A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.Litt.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., Litt.D.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

AND

CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

BOSTON AND NEW YORK

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY

1907

PRINTED IN ENGLAND
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892–3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured[1]. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

[1] The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B.C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel, Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel, Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e. g. I. בדד, בלה (not בְּלִיַּעַל), יחד, I. כלל, מאם, רגע; but in the case of יוֹמָם, נֶגֶד, סָבִיב, I. עֵבֶר, מַעַל and עַל (sub עלה), עִם, עַתָּה, יען (sub ענה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פָּנֶה he is responsible for the treatment of פְּנֵי with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e. g. אֱלִיל, II. בדד, הֶבֶל, ישה, תּוּשִׁיָּה, תָּמִיד, מחר, מְעַט, תֹּהוּ. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs[1]; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אֲבַדּוֹן, ארן, I. אהל, אוב, II. אוה, I. אול, I. און, אור, אֵל, אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ, II. אלה, I. אמן, אפד, II. ארן, ארר, אִשֶּׁה, אשם, אשר (but not אֲשֶׁר); באש, בָּגַד, I. בַּד, בוש, בחר, I. בטח, בין (not [בַּיִן], בֵּין), בכר, בְּלִיַּעַל, בָּמָה, בעל, בקשׁ, I. ברא, בְּרִית, ברך, I. בַּר, ברר,

[1] Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בשׂר, בתל; גאה, I. גאל, גָּבַהּ, גבר, גדל, גלה, גָּמַל (not גָּמָל), גער; דבר, דין; הוה (incl. יהוה); זבח, I. זור, זנה, I. זנח, זעם, זרק; חגג, חוס, I. חזה, חטא, חיה, חכם, III. חלל, II. חלם, I. חנן (not חִנָּם), I. חסד, חסה, חפץ, חקק, חרה, I. חרם, I. חרף, חשב, חשֶׁן; טהר, טוב, טמא; I. יאל, ידה, יטב, יכח, יסר, יעד, יצר, ירא, ירה, ישע, ישׁר; כבד, כהן, כסה, כסל, כעס, I. כפר, כְּרוּב, כרע, כרת; לאך, לבב, ליץ, למד; I. מאס, מות, I. מחה, מִנְחָה, מעל, מַצָּה, מַצּוֹת, מרה, משׁח, I. משׁל; נאם, נבא, נדב, נדר, I. נחל, נחם, נסה, I. נסך, נפשׁ, I. נצח, נצל, I. נצר, נקה, נקם; סוד, סֶלָה, סלח; עבד, עוד, II. עוה, III. עול, עזז, עלה (not מַעַל, עַל), עלם, עמל, III. ענה, ערל; I. פאר, פדה, פלא, פלל, I. פסח, פשׁע; צבא, צדק, צוה; קדשׁ, קהל, I. קטר, II. קִינָה, קנא, I. קנה, קסם. I. קצף; רהב, רוח, רוע, I. רחם, I. רעע, רצה, רשׁע; שׂטן; שְׁאוֹל, שׁבת, שׁגג, שׁגה, שַׁדַּי, I. שָׁוְא, שׁוע, שׁחה, שׁיר, שׁכן, שׁלם, שׁפט, שׁקר, שׁרת; תמם, תעב, תעה.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M. A.,

under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
abs. = absolute.
abstr. = abstract.
Abulf = Abulfeda.
Ac = Academy (London).
acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
acc. pers. = acc. of person.
acc. rei = acc. of thing.
acc. to = according to.
act. = active.
adj. = adjective.
adv. = adverb.
AE = Aben Ezra.
AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
Ak. = Akkadian.
al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
Albr = K. Albrecht.
alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
alw. = always.
Am = Amos.
Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.
AmRV = American RV.
Andr = Andreas. Andr^{M} = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
Aq = Aquila.
AR = Andover Review.
Ar. = Arabic.
Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
Arch. = Archaeology.
ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
As. = Assyrian.
Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.
A.T. = Altes Testament.
Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
AV = Authorized Version.
AW = Abu 'l Walid.
A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
Ba = J. Barth. Ba$^{\text{Erkl. d. Jes.}}$ = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaias; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NB} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
Bä = K. C. Bähr.
Bab. = Babylonian.
Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher$^{\text{Terminol.}}$ = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
Bachm = J. Bachmann.
Bäd = K. Bädeker. Bäd$^{\text{Eg.}}$ = Bädeker's Egypt; Bäd$^{\text{Pal.}}$ = Bädeker's Palestine.
Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae$^{\text{Rel.}}$, or Bae$^{\text{Sem. Rel.}}$ = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
Baen = B. Baentsch.
Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr$^{\text{Symb.}}$ = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau$^{\text{Priest.}}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priesterthums.
Bd. = Bäd, q. v.
BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
Be = E. Bertheau.
beg. = beginning.
Behrm = G. Behrmann.
Belsh. = Belshazzar.
Benn = W. H. Bennett.
Benz = J. Benzinger. Benz$^{\text{Arch.}}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archaeologie.
Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
Berliner$^{\text{T.Onk.}}$ = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
Berthol = A. Bertholet.
BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
Bev = A. A. Bevan.
Bez = C. Bezold.
BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.
Bl = F. Bleek.
Bla = J. S. Black.
Bloch$^{\text{(Gl.)}}$ = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
Bo = S. Bochart. Bo$^{\text{Hieroz.}}$ = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
Bö = F. Böttcher. Bö§, or Bö$^{\text{i, ii}}$ = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö$^{\text{Ä, or NÄ.}}$ = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö$^{\text{Inf.}}$ = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö$^{\text{Prob.}}$ = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung.
Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . Texten.
BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
Br = C. A. Briggs. Br$^{\text{Gen. Intr.}}$ = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br$^{\text{Hex.}}$ = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
Braun$^{\text{de Vest. Sacerd.}}$ = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu$^{\text{Urg.}}$ = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.$^{12\text{-}14}$ of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl$^{\text{G(eogr.)}}$ = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; Buhl$^{\text{Edom.}}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
Bur = C. F. Burney.
Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
Bux = J. Buxtorf.
Bz = C. Bezold.

c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.
Ca = C. P. Caspari.
Calv = John Calvin.
Cappad. = Cappadocia.
Castell = Edward Castell.
Castle = Castell.

caus. = causative.
Cels$^{\text{Hierob.}}$ = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.
cf. = *confer*, compare.
1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che$^{\text{(Heb.) Hpt}}$ = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che$^{\text{Intr. Is.}}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e.g.*, Euseb$^{\text{Chron.}}$).
Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
Co = C. H. Cornill.
coll. = collective.
Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
concr. = concrete.
conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
consec. = consecutive.
constr. = construction.
contr. = contract, contracted.
Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT², by O. H. Whitehouse).
Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
cp. = compare.
cpd. = compound, compounded.
CR = Comptes Rendus.
cstr. = construct.
Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
Cuche = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.

D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
D (in BAram. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D§ = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
Da = A. B. Davidson. Da$^{\text{Synt.}}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches - Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.
Dan. = Daniel.
DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
De = Franz Delitzsch. De$^{\text{Compl. Var.}}$ = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De$^{\text{HL und Koheleth}}$ = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.
del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Etudes} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM$^{\text{Epigr. Denkm. (Ar., or aus Abess.)}}$ = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM$^{\text{Hofmus.}}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM$^{\text{Sendsch.}}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM$^{\text{Stud.}}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
Di = A. Dillmann.
Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor$^{\text{De Mater. Med.}}$ = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
div. = *divinum, divinitatis.*
Dl = Friedrich Delitzsch. Dl§ = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; Dl^{H} = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; Dl^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; Dl^{K} = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; Dl^{L} = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; Dl$^{\text{Pa(r)}}$ = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? Dl$^{\text{Pr(ol)}}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena; Dl^{S} = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; Dl^{W} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
Dn = Daniel.
Door = A. van Doorninck.
Doughty$^{\text{Arab. Des.}}$ = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.
Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr§ = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr$^{\text{Intr.}}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr$^{\text{Psalt.}}$ = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr^{Sm}, or ^{Sam} = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
Dt = Deuteronomy.
Du = B. Duhm.
dub. = dubious, doubtful.
Dvd = David.
DWAk = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
Dy = J. Dyserinck.
E = Elohist.
Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{AgM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
Ec = Ecclesiastes.
Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
Eg. = Egyptian.
elsewh. = elsewhere.
EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Brittanica, 9th ed.
Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
Esar. = Esarhaddon.
Esdr. = Esdras.
esp. = especially.
Est = Esther.
E.T. = Eng. Trans.
Eth. = Ethiopic.
Eut = J. Euting. Eut^{K} = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut$^{\text{Sin.}}$ = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
E.V = English Version(s).
Ew = H. Ewald. Ew§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew$^{\text{G(esch.)}}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^{H} = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew$^{\text{G(esch.)}}$); Ew^{JBW}, or Ew$^{\text{Jahrb.}}$ = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew^{BTh} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
Ex = Exodus.
exc. = except.
exil. = exile.
Ez = Ezekiel.
Ezr = Ezra.
f., *f.* = feminine.
f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
fig. = figurative.
fin. = finite, finitivum.
FJB = F. J. Bliss.
Fl = H. L. Fleischer. Fl$^{\text{Kl. Schr.}}$ *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
fr. = from.
Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. Frankenb^{Spr} = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; Frey$^{\text{Prov. Ar.}}$, or $^{\text{Prov.}}$ = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
fs. = feminine singular.
Fü = J. Fürst.

𝔊 = Greek Version of the LXX. 𝔊L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = GACooke$^{\text{Inscr.}}$
Gal. = Galilee.
Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
GASm = George Adam Smith. GA Sm$^{\text{G(eogr.)}}$ = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
Gei = A. Geiger. Gei$^{\text{Urschr.}}$ = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; Gei $^{\text{Nachgel. Schr.}}$ = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
geogr. = geography.
Gerber $^{\text{(Verb. Denom.)}}$ = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges$^{\text{§}}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch; Ges^{Lbg} = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
Gesch. = Geschichte.
Gf = K. H. Graf.
GFM = G. F. Moore.
GGA = Göttingsche Gelehrte Anzeigen.
GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
Gn = Genesis.
Gr = H. Grätz.
Gray = G. B. Gray. Gray$^{\text{Prop. N.}}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu$^{\text{§}}$ = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
Guérin = V Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; Guidi$^{\text{Della Sede}}$ = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
Gunk = H. Gunkel. Gunk$^{\text{Schöpf.}}$ = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
Guy = Stan. Guyard.

𝔥 = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
H = Code of Holiness.
Haev = Haevernick.
Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^{M} = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal^{DR} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; Hal^{ÉS}, or $^{\text{Et. Sab.}}$ = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
Hartm$^{\text{Plurilit.-bildungen}}$ = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings) ^{DB}, or $^{\text{Dict. Bib.}}$ = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
Hb = Habakkuk.
Hbr = Hebraica.
HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
Heb. = Hebrew.
He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
Hex = Hexateuch.
Hg = Haggai.
Hi = F. Hitzig.
Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
Hirz = L. Hirzel.
Ho = Hosea.
Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
Holz = H. Holzinger.
Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or $^{\text{A. u. A}}$, or ^{Aufsätze} = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom^{Chr}, or $^{\text{Chrest(om.)}}$, or $^{\text{Südar. Chrest.}}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
HPS = H. P. Smith.
Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt^{C} = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt^{D} = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^{E} = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt^{F} = *Id.*, Sumer. Familiengesetze; Hpt^{L} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt^{N} = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; Hpt$^{\text{Prol. As. Gr.}}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt^{S} = *Id.*, Sintfluthbericht; Hpt^{T} = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or ^{Hpt} (Che^{Hpt}, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O. T, ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
HSch = H. Schultz.
Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup^{Ri}, Hup^{RiNow}, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.

Idiot. = Idioticon.
Impf. = Imperfect.
Imv. = Imperative.
ind. = indirect.
indef. = indefinite.
Inf. = Infinitive.
infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
Inschr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpentr. = Inscription of Carpentras.
intr(ans). = intransitive.
i.q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.
Is = Isaiah.

J = Jehovist.
JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Jacob = G. Jacob. Jacob$^{\text{Ar(ab.) Dichter}}$ = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; *Id.*$^{\text{Bed. Leben}}$ = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
JAs = Journal Asiatique.
Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; Jastr$^{\text{Rel. Bab.}}$ = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.
J$^{\text{AT. im Licht d. AO}}$ = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
Jb = Job.
JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
Je = Jeremiah.
Jen = P. Jensen. Jen$^{\text{Cosmol.}}$ = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
Jerem = A. Jeremias.
Jerus. = Jerusalem.
Jes = Jesaias.
JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.
JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
Jo = Joel.
Jon = Jonah.
Jos = Joshua.
Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{BJ} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sts.).
JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
JPh(il). = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
JPTh = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
Ju = Judges.
Jud. = Judæa, Judæan.
Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
juss. = jussive.

K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K§ = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K$^{Aram.}$ = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A.T.
1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
Ḳam. = al-Ḳamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Firūzābādi.
KAT^{2} = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT^{3} = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.
Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau$^{Aram(aismen) (im AT)}$ = K$^{Aram.}$; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{MN} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; ^{Kau} (So^{Kau}, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
Kay = W Kay.
KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
Ke = C. F. Keil.
Kenn = B. Kennicott.
Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
kg. = king.
Kgs. = Kings.
Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
Kiep(ert) = H. Kiepert.
Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{Di} = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit$^{Gesch. (or Hist.)}$ = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
Kit-Di = Kit^{Di} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl^{S} = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
Kn = A. Knobel.

Knudtzon$^{Ass. Gebete}$ = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
Kö = E. König. Kö$^{i, ii, iii}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Synt.}$ = Kö^{iii}; Kö§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A.T.
Köh = A. Köhler.
Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *id.*
Kosters^{Herstel} = W. H. Kosters, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer$^{Beitr.}$ = *Id.*, Beiträge.
Krochm = A. Krochmal.
KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
Kt = K^{e}thibh.
~~Kue~~ = A. Kuenen. Kue$^{Ges. Abh.}$ = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.

La = Lamentations.
Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag$^{Agathang.}$ = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag$^{Arm. Stud.}$, or ^{AS} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag^{BN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^{M}, or $^{Mitth.}$ = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag$^{Novi Psalt. spec.}$ = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag$^{Onom.}$ = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag$^{Pers. Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{Se} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy}, or $^{Sym(m.)}$ = *Id.*, Symmicta.
Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg$^{Prov.}$ = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictons.
Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane$^{(Mod.) Egypt.}$ = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
Lay = A. H. Layard.
l.c. = *in loco citato.*
LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len$^{Or(ig.)}$ = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
(v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.
Levy = Jacob Levy.
Lewy$^{(Sem.) Fremdw(örter)}$ = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
Liḥy. = Liḥyanian (language).

Lindberg$^{Vergl. Sem. Gram.}$ = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
Littm = Enno Littmann.
Lo = R. Lowth.
loc. = local, locality.
Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
Lu = Martin Luther.
Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
Lv = Leviticus.
Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb$^{Eph(em).}$ = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.

M, M§ = (in BAram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
m., *m.* = masculine.
M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{CD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyr. Dict.
Mal = Malachi.
Mand. = Mandean.
Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart *Id.*, ^{Fundamente} = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
Marti = K. Marti.
Mas(s) = Masora.
MBAk = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
Me = A. Merx.
Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
Meinh = J. Meinhold.
Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn$^{Suppl.}$ = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyr. Wörterb.
Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
Mey = E. Meyer. Mey$^{E. Jud.}$, or ^{Entstehung}, or $^{Enst. J.}$, or $^{Entstehung d. Jud.}$, or $^{Judenth(um)}$ = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
MGWJ = Monatsschr., q.v.
MI = Mesha-Inscription.
Mi = Micah.
Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
Min. = Minaean.
Mish(n). = Mishna.
mng. = meaning.
Mo = F. E. Movers.
Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm$^{Him. Inschr.}$ = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.
MT = Massoretic Text.
Müll = A. Müller.
Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
MV$^{11(10,9,8)}$ = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.
MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.

n. = *nomen*, noun.
Na = Nahum.
Nab. = Nabataean.
Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.
NBab. = New Babylonian.
Nbr = A. Neubauer.
Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
Nes = E. Nestle. Nes§ = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes^{Eg} = Eigennamen; Nes$^{\text{Marg.}}$ = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö§ = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö$^{\text{Beitr(äge)}}$, or ^{BSW} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö^{M} = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö^{NS} = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö$^{\text{Untersuch.}}$ = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö $^{\text{Zur Gram. d. class. Ar.}}$ = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des classischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
no. = number.
nom. = *nomen*, noun.
nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
Norberg$^{\text{Lexid.}}$ = Nasar, q.v.
Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
Now = W. Nowack. Now$^{\text{Arch.}}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
Nu = Numbers.

Ob = Obadiah.
obj. = object.
OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
Oehl = Oehler.
oft. = often.
OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
OIran. = Old Iranian.
Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
Oort = H. Oort.
op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
Os = E. Osiander.
OT = Old Testament.
Öt = S. Öttli.

P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
Pal(m). = Palmyrene.
PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
Pap. = Papyrus.
part. = particle.
pass. = passive.
PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem'nt. PEF $^{\text{Mem.}}$ = Mem., q.v.
Pei = F. E. Peiser.
Perles = F. Perles. Perles$^{\text{(Anal.)}}$ = *Id.*, Analekten.
pers. = person, *personae*.
Pers. = Persian.
PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
Pf. = Perfect.
Ph. = Phenician.
Phi = F. Philippi.
Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm$^{\text{Phön(iz.)}}$, or $^{\text{Gesch. Ph.}}$) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
pl. = plural.
Plin^{HN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
postB = post-Biblical.
postex = post-exilic.
post-pos. = post-positive.
Pr = Proverbs.
Prä(t) = F. Prätorius. Prä$^{\text{Amh. Spr.}}$ *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t)$^{\text{Neue Beiträge}}$ = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
Presb.Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
Prol = Prolegomena.
PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
ψ = Psalm.
pt(cp). = participle.
Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
punct. = punctuation.

Qor = Qoran.
Qr = Q^{e}rê.
qu. = question.
q.v. = *quod vide*.
qy. = query.

R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^{D} = Deuteronomic redactor.
1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
RA = Revue Archéologique.
Ra = Rashi.
rd. = read.
rdg. = reading.
Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
Re = E. Renan.
Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
refl. = reflexive.
RÉJ = Revue des Études Juives.
Rel = H. Reland.
RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
Rev.Bib. = Revue Biblique.
Ri = E. Riehm. Ri^{HWB} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
Rö = E. Rödiger.
Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{BR} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
Roo = T. Roorda.
Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
Rothst = W. Rothstein.
RP$^{2(1)}$ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS ^{OTJC} = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS $^{\text{Proph.}}$ = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS^{K} = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{Sem} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
Ru = Ruth.
RV = Revised Version.
RVm = Revised Version margin.
RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
Ry = V. Ryssel.

𝔖 = Syriac Version. 𝔖^{Jerus} = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
Sab. = Sabean.
SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr. = Saho Sprache.
SASm = S. A. Smith.
Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say$^{\text{Rel. Bab.}}$ = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
SB = SBAk.
SBAk = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
S-C$^{\text{Pap.}}$ = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
Sch = F. W. Schultz.
Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{ii}).
Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.
Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
Schr = E. Schrader.
Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
Schu = A. Schultens.
Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth$^{\text{Hom. Wurz.}}$ = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth$^{\text{Lex.}}$ = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)$^{\text{Idiot.}}$ = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.
Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
seld. = seldom, rare.
Sen = Sennacherib.
Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
sf. = suffix, *or* with suffix.
sg. = singular.
Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
SI = Siloam Inscription.
si vera l. = *si vera lectio.*
Siegf = C. Siegfried.
sim. = simile.
SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
Skr. = Sanskrit.
Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm$^{\text{Rel. Gesch.}}$ = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
So(c) = A. Socin.
Spi = W. Spitta. Spi§ = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilinschriften.
Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
sq. = followed by.
SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.
st. = *status*, state, stative.
St = H. Steiner.
Sta = B. Stade; Sta§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta$^{\text{G(esch.)}}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
Steind = G. Steindorff.
Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
Str = H. L. Strack. Str§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
Strassm = foll.
Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
sts. = sometimes.
Stu = G. Studer.
Stud. Bib. = Studia Biblica.
subst. = substantive.
Sum(er). = Sumerian.
supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
Surenh = W Surenhusius, Mishna.
Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
Symm = Symmachus.
Syr. = Syriac.

𝔗 = Targum.
t. (following a number) = times.
TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Taj-al-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).
Talm = Talmud.
Tariff = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.
TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
TelAm. = TA, q.v.
Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
Th(e) = O. Thenius.
Theod = Theodotion.
Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr$^{\text{Hist. Plant.}}$ = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
Thes$^{\text{Add.}}$ = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
To = Tobler.
TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
Tpg. = Topography.
Tr = Transactions.
tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
trans(it). = transitive.
Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{FFP} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
TSBA = TB, q. v.
TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
TTijdschr = ThT, q. v.
Tu = F. Tuch.
txt. = text.
txt.err. = textual error.
Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
usu. = usual, usually.

𝔙 = Vulgate.
v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
var. = variant reading.
VB = Variorum Bible.
vb. = verb.
vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde$^{\text{Mem(oir)}}$ = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
vid. = *vide*, see.
vir. = *viri*, of a man.
Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog$^{\text{Palm.}}$ = *Id.*
Vogelst$^{\text{Landwirthsch.}}$ = H. Vogelstein, Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnâh.
VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
Vrss = Old Versions.
Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.

W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W^{SG}, or ^{CG} = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
Wahrm = A. Wahrmund, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
wd. = word, also would.
We = J. Wellhausen. We$^{\text{Bl. Einl.}}$ = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We$^{\text{Comp.}}$ = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We$^{\text{de gent.}}$ = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We$^{\text{Heid. (or, Arab. Heidenthum)}}$ = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We$^{\text{Skizzen iv, 2nd ed.}}$); We$^{\text{Hist.}}$ = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We$^{\text{Prol.}}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
wi. = with, construed with.
Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.
Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
Wilkinson$^{\text{(Anc.) Egypt.}}$ = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*, Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*, Babylonische Busspsalmen.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl. Wiss. und kirchl. Leben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.
ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völkerpsychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

< over a letter, indicates the accented (tone-)syllable.
† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'
> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.
< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.
|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'so also in parallel.'
= equivalent, equals.
+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.
[ ] indicates that the form, etc., enclosed, is not actually found, or that the Hebrew offers no positive proof; *e.g.* n. [m.] denotes that the noun is presumably masculine, though the gender is not clearly exhibited in Hebrew.
√ = root *or* stem.
′ = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew words).
א′ often = אֱלֹהִים, Elohim.
וגו′ = וְגוֹמֵר = *et caetera* (in Hebrew quotations).
י′ = Yahweh.
‸ beneath a Hebrew word represents any accent that occasions vowel change.

Note. Scripture citations in small superior letters and figures, following **n.m.** or **n.f.**, refer to some passage where the gender is exhibited. Small inferior figures following Hebrew words, names of conjugations, etc., denote the (approximate) number of occurrences of such words, conjugations, etc.

א

א

א, *Âleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); א̈ = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אָב v. II. אבה.

אבב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abâbu* Dl^{W}, AGl.)

†[**אֵב**] **n.** **[m.]** **freshness, fresh green** (Lag$^{BN\,207}$ Inf. *ibb;* thence concr., cf. Ar. أَبّ; above stem & mng. better than √אנב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אִנְבָּה (q. v.) Dl$^{HA\,65,\,Pr\,114}$) עֹדֶנּוּ בְאִבּוֹ *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. אָחוּ, reed) Jb 8^{12}; concr., pl. *green shoots* בְּאִבֵּי הַנָּחַל Ct 6^{11} (‖ הַפָּרְחָה הַגֶּפֶן הֵנֵצוּ הָרִמֹּנִים:).

†**אָבִיב** **n.m.** $^{Lv\,2,14}$ **coll.** (Lag$^{BN\,207}$ Inf.) **1.** **fresh, young ears of barley** Ex 9^{31}; indef. Lv 2^{14} מִנְחַת בִּכּוּרִים ליהוה א׳ קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ. **2.** חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב month of ear-forming, or of growing green, **Abib**, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13^{4} 23^{15} 34$^{18.18}$ (JE), Dt 16$^{1.1}$ (1st month = c. April = הַחֹדֶשׁ הָר׳, הָרִאשׁוֹן (q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12^{2}; = postexilic נִיסָן q.v.)

אֲבַגְיִל v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

†**אֲבַגְתָא** **n. pr. m.** (Pers. cf. בִּגְתָא) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1^{10}.

†**אָבַד** **vb. perish** (MI אבד, As. *abâtu* Dl$^{W\,184}$ Aram. אֲבַד, أَبَدَ (?)).—**Qal** *Pf.* א׳ Nu 21^{30}+; אָבְדוּ ψ 10^{16}+ (+Ez 6^{3} 𝔊 Co) etc.; *Impf.* יֹאבַד Jb 3^{3} Je 4^{9}; יֹאבֵד Jb 20^{7}+2 t.; 3 fs. תֹּאבַד Dt 22^{3} + 4 t.; תֹּאבֵד Jb 8^{13}+3 t.; יֹאבְדוּ Ju 5^{31}+3 t.; יֹאבֵדוּ Jb 4^{9}+; 3 fpl. תֹּאבַדְנָה 1 S 9^{3}; וַתֹּאבַדְןָ Dt 4^{26} +; נֹאבֵד Jn 1^{6} 3^{9}; נֹאבְדָה Jon 1^{14} etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָבֹד Dt 4^{26}+2 t.; cstr. אֲבֹד Dt 7^{20} Pr 11^{10}; אֲבָדְךָ Dt 28^{20}; אֲבָדְךָ Dt 28^{22}; אֲבָדְכֶם Jos 23^{13}; אֲבָדָם Ob^{12} Pr 28^{28}; *Pt.* אֹבֵד Dt 26^{5}+7 t.; cstr. אֹבַד Dt 32^{28} (bef. עֵצוֹת v. Di Bö$^{§\,378}$); etc. **1.** *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17^{27} (‖ גוע & מות (v^{28})), (also Dt 26^{5} ? cf. infr.) Jon 1$^{6.14}$ Jb 31^{19} cf. 29^{13} Pr 31^{6} Est 4$^{14.16.16}$ Mi 4^{9} Je 40^{15} cf. Is 57^{1} Pr 11^{10} 28^{28} Ec 7^{15} ψ 119^{92}; emphasis on mortality Jb 4^{20} ψ 146^{4} Ec 9^{6}; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1^{27}; lion Jb 4^{11}; caravan Jb 6^{18} (cf. Di); cf. מִן־הָאָרֶץ וא׳ חָסִיד Mi 7^{2}, א׳ מֶלֶךְ מֵעַזָּה Zc 9^{5}; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26^{38} Dt 8$^{19.19.20}$ 28$^{20.22}$ 30$^{18.18}$ Je 27$^{10.15}$ cf. 6^{21}, Ob^{12} cf. ψ 80^{17} Is 27^{13}; other nations Dt 7^{20} Je 10^{15} 51^{18} ψ 2^{12} 10^{16} 83^{18} cf. 9^{4} Am 1^{8} Is 41^{11} 60^{12} cf. Jon 3^{9} v. also Ex 10^{7} Nu 21$^{29.30}$ (JE) Je 48^{46}; house of Ahab 2 K 9^{8}; wicked in general Ju 5^{31} Jb 4^{9} cf. v^{7}, ψ 37^{20} 49^{11} 68^{3} (‖ sim. of melting wax), 73^{27} 92^{10}; also Pr 19^{9} 21^{28}; לָנֶצַח א׳ Jb 20^{7}; cf. דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים א׳ ψ 1^{6}; sq. מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4$^{26.26}$ 11^{17} Jos 23$^{13.16}$ (D); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16^{33} (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9^{11} (‖ נִצְּתָה כַמִּדְבָּר) cf. 48^{8}; harvest Jo 1^{11}; Jonah's gourd Jon 4^{10}; riches Je 48^{36} Ec 5^{13}; vessel ψ 31^{13}; houses Am 3^{15} (so oft. As. Dl^{W}); city Ez 26^{17} (but del. 𝔊 Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6^{3} 𝔊 Co; heavens & earth ψ 102^{27} **2.** fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18^{17} ψ 9^{7}; name ψ 41^{6} (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30^{2}; wisdom Is 29^{14}; cf. אֹבַד עֵצוֹת Dt 32^{28}; אֱמוּנָה Je 7^{28} (‖ נִכְרְתָה); חָזוֹן Ez 12^{22}; יוֹם Jb 3^{3} (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4^{9} (i.e. courage fail); תִּקְוָה ψ 9^{19} Pr 10^{28} 11^{7} Ez 19^{5} 37^{11} Jb 8^{13}; so תַּאֲוָה ψ 112^{10} (i.e. comes to naught); תּוֹחֶלֶת Pr 11^{7}, sq. מִן + agent La 3^{18}; תּוֹרָה + עֵצָה sq. מִן + persons negligent Je 18^{18} Ez 7^{26}, cf. Je 49^{7}; esp. א׳ מָנוֹס מִן־ (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2^{14} Je 25^{35} Jb 11^{20} ψ 142^{5} **3.** *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9$^{3.20}$; sheep Je 50^{6} Ez 34$^{4.16}$ ψ 119^{176} (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26^{5}

Pi. caus. of Qal.—*Pf.* אִבַּד 2 K 21^{3}+2 t.;

sf. וְאַבֶּדְךָ Co Ez 28^{16} cf. infr.; אִבַּדְתִּי Je 15^{7}; וְאִבַּדְתִּי Ez 6^{3} (𝔊 Co וְאֻבְּדוּ) etc.; *Impf.* יְאַבֵּד Ec 9^{18}; וִיאַבֵּד Ec 7^{7} Zp 2^{13}; 1 s. sf. וָאַבֶּדְךָ Ez 28^{16} (for וָאֲאַבֶּ׳ Ew^{§72c} Ol^{§79a} Kö I^{338} Ges^{§68fin}; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38^{14}); תְּאַבְּדוּן Dt 12^{2} etc.; *Inf. abs.* אַבֵּד Dt 12^{2}+3t.; *cstr. id.* Ez 22^{27}+etc.; *Pt.* מְאַבְּדִים Je 23^{1} **1.** *cause to perish, destroy, kill*, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11^{1} Est 3^{9} 4^{7} 8^{5} 9^{24}; ‖ הרג 9$^{6.12}$; ‖ הרג + השמיד 3^{13} 7^{4} 8^{11}; ‖ המם 9^{24}; cf. ψ 119^{95}; obj. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 22^{27} (del. 𝔊 Co); in judgment, subj. י׳ ψ 5^{7}; cf. Pr 1^{32}; sq. מִתּוֹךְ Ez 28^{16}; obj. a people 2 K 13^{7} 2 K 19^{18}=Is 37^{19}; Jb 12^{23}; in judgment Dt 11^{4} Je 12^{17} 15^{7} Zp 2^{13} ψ 9^{6} cf. 21^{11}; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33$^{52.52}$ (J) Dt 12$^{2.2}$ 2 K 21^{3} Ez 6^{3} (but cf. 𝔊 Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2^{9} (‖ שִׁבַּר). **2.** fig. *cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12^{3}; voice of Babylon Je 51^{55}; memory of dead Is 26^{14}; substance Pr 29^{3}; understanding Ec 7^{7}; good (טוֹבָה q.v.) Ec 9^{18}. **3.** *cause to stray, lose;* obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23^{1} (‖ הֵפִיץ); abs. Ec 3^{6} (‖ בַּקֵּשׁ).

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהַאֲבַדְתָּ Nu 24^{19}; הֶאֱבַדְתָּ Jb 14^{19} etc.; *Impf.* אֹבִידָה Je 46^{8} (Ges$^{§68,2 R.1}$). *Inf. cstr* הַאֲבִיד 2 K 10^{19}+etc.; *Pt.* מַאֲבִיד Dt 8^{20}. **1.** *destroy, put to death*, in judgment, (subj. י׳) obj. pers. Lv 23^{30} (sq. מִקֶּרֶב עַמָּהּ; ‖ כָּרַת v^{29}); Je 49^{38} (sq. מִשָּׁם); Ob^{8} (sq. מֵאֱדוֹם); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25^{7} (sq. מִן־הארצות; ‖ כָּרַת), cf. v^{16}; Canaanites Dt 8^{20} (sq. מִפְּנֵיכֶם); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2^{5} (‖ כָּרַת); esp. Isr. Dt 28$^{51.63}$ (‖ הִשְׁמִיד), cf. Js 7^{7}; also abs. Je 18^{7} (‖ לִנְתוֹשׁ וְלִנְתוֹץ); = 1^{10} (+ וְלַהֲרוֹס) = 31^{28} (+ וּלְהָרֵעַ); animals Ez 32^{13} (sq. מֵעַל מַיִם רַבִּים); cf. Dt 7^{10}; ψ 143^{12} (‖ הִצְמִית); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10^{19}, obj. nation Dt 9^{3}, cf. Nu 24^{19} (E; sq. מֵעִיר); 2 K 24^{2}; cf. Je 46^{8}; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5^{9}; idols Ez 30^{13} (del. BCo). **2.** fig., obj. name of kings Dt 7^{24} (sq. מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמָיִם); hope Jb 14^{19}; voice of mirth etc. Je 25^{10} (cf. 51^{55} **Pi.** supr.)

†**אֹבֵד** n.[m.] destruction, עֲדֵי א׳ Nu 24$^{20.24}$ (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba$^{NB 149}$).

†**אֲבֵדָה** n.f. a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22^{3} cstr. אֲבֵדַת—Ex 22^{8}; with מָצָא Lv 5$^{22.23}$; with מָצָא + אָבַד Dt 22^{3};—(אבדה Pr 27^{20} Kt cf. אֲבַדּוֹ infr.)

אֲבַדֹּה, אֲבַדּוֹ cf. אבדון infr.

†**אֲבַדָּן**, & אָבְדַן (cstr.) n.[m.] destruction (Syr. ܐܒܕܢܐ) Est 9^{5} (מַכַּת־חֶרֶב וְהֶרֶג וְא׳), 8^{6}; (on form v. BeRy; Ol$^{§215b.1}$ Ba$^{NB 49, 487}$).

†**אֲבַדּוֹן** n.f.?$^{Pr 27,20}$ abstr. nearly = **n.pr.** (place of) Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddôn (cf. 𝔖 ܐܒܕܢܐ; אבדה Jb 28^{22} etc.)—אֲבַדּוֹן Jb 26^{6} (+4t.); abbrev. אבדה Kt אֲבַדּוֹ Qr †Pr 27^{20}.—Place of ruin in She'ôl for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in She'ôl (v. שְׁאוֹל). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31^{12}; ‖ שׁאול Jb 26^{6} Pr 15^{11} 27^{20}; ‖ מות Jb 28^{22}; ‖ קבר ψ 88^{12}.

†I. **אָבָה** vb. be willing, consent (cf. As. *abûtu, command*, Dl^{W}. Eth. አበየ: *refuse*, Ar. أَبَى, id., Nejd *be willing* So$^{De Jes 3, p. 26; LCB 1880, 817}$)—**Qal** (c. לֹא, אַל exc. Is 1^{19} Jb 39^{9}; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26^{21}); *Pf.* אָבָה Ex 10^{27}+ אָבוּ Ju 19^{25}+7t.; אָבוּא Is 28^{12} (Sta$^{§31 R.2}$; Kö$^{I.414}$); *Impf.* יֹאבֶה Dt 29^{19}+2t.; 2 ms. juss. תֹּבֵא Pr 1^{10} (Sta^{§143e1fin}; Kö$^{I.576f}$) etc.; *Pt.* אֹבִים Ez 3^{7};—*be willing*, sq. Inf. with ל Ex 10^{27}+29t.; without ל Dt 2^{30}+8t.; subj. י׳ Dt 10^{10} 23^{6} 29^{19} Jos 24^{10} 2 K 8^{19} 13^{23} 24^{4} 2 Ch 21^{7}; human subj. Gn 24$^{5.8}$ Ju 19^{10} 2 S 2^{21} 13^{25} 14$^{29.29}$ 23$^{16.17}$=1 Ch 11$^{18.19}$ 1 Ch 19^{19}; in bad sense Ex 10^{27} Dt 2^{30} 25^{7} Ju. 19^{25} 20^{13} 2 S 13$^{14.16}$; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26^{21} Dt 1^{26} 1 S 15^{9} Is 28^{12} 30^{9} 42^{24} Ez 3$^{7.7}$ 20^{8}; subj. animal, רֵים Jb 39^{9}; abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12^{17} 1 K 20^{8} 22^{50}; cf. Pr 6^{35}, of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11^{17} Is 30^{15}; good sense 1 S 22^{17} 26^{23} 31^{4}=1 Ch 10^{4} 2 S 6^{10} Pr 1^{10}; + vb. fin. Is 1^{19} (אם תאבו ושמעתם); *consent, yield to*, sq. לוֹ Dt 13^{9} (good sense); sq. לִי ψ 81^{12}; sq. לַעֲצָתִי Pr 1^{30}; sq. acc. תוכחתי v^{25} (all in bad sense).

†**אֶבְיוֹן** adj. in want, needy, poor,—so, alw. abs., Dt 15^{4}+40t.; אֶבְיֹנְךָ Ex 23^{6} Dt 15^{11}; אֶבְיוֹנִים Am 4^{1}+14t.; אֶבְיֹנֵי (אֶבְיֹנֵ׳) Ex 23^{11} Is 29^{19}; אֶבְיוֹנֶיהָ ψ 132^{15}—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 t. ψ) *needy*, chiefly *poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15$^{7.7.9}$; 24^{14} ψ 109^{16} (both ‖ עָנִי); elsewhere subst.; ψ 49^{3} (‖ עָשִׁיר); Dt 15$^{4.11}$; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2^{6} 5^{12} (both ‖ צַדִּיק) 4^{1} 8^{6} (all ‖ דַּל) Is 32^{7}; Am 8^{4} Ez 16^{49} 18^{12} 22^{29} ψ 37^{14} Jb 24$^{4.14}$ Pr 30^{14}—cf. ψ 109^{16} supr.—(all ‖ עָנִי) Je 5^{28} (‖ יָתוֹם) 2^{34}; cared for by good Jb 29^{16} 30^{25} (‖ קְשֵׁה־יוֹם) 31^{19} ψ 112^{9} Est 9^{22}; Pr 14^{31} (‖ דַּל) 31^{20} Je 22^{16} (‖ עָנִי); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23^{6};—cf. Dt 24^{14} supr.—positively Ex 23^{11} Dt 15^{11} Pr 31^{9} (both ‖ עָנִי)—cf. Dt 15$^{7.7.9}$ supr.—ψ 82^{4} (‖ דַּל); cared for by God Je 20^{13} ψ 107^{41} 132^{15} Jb 5^{15}; 1 S 2^{8}=ψ 113^{7} Is 14^{30} (all ‖ דַּל) ψ 35^{10} 140^{13} (both ‖ עָנִי), cf. Davidic king ψ 72^{12} (‖ עָנִי)=v^{4} בְּנֵי אֶב׳ (‖ *id.*), v$^{13.13}$ (‖ דַּל); *needing help*, deliverance from trouble, esp. as delivered by God ψ 9^{19} 12^{6} 40^{18}=70^{6} 74^{21} 86^{1} 109^{22} Is 29^{19} 41^{17} (all ‖ עָנִי) Is 25^{4} (‖ דַּל) ψ 69^{34} 109^{31}.

†**אֲבִיּוֹנָה** n.f. caper-berry (as stimulating

desire) Ec 12^{5} (v. GFM $^{JBL\ 1891,\ 55\ ff.}$; so 𝔊 𝔙, Mish. אביונות, cf. NHWB; v. also 𝔖; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri^{HWB}; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אֶבְיוֹנָה (as fem. of אביון) *the poor soul* in sense=נִשְׁמָתוֹ הָאֶבְיוֹנָה cf. Symm 𝔖, where double translation).

†אֵבֶה n.[m.] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain;=Ar. أَبَاءٌ, As. *abu* Dl^{W}, AGl) אֳנִיּוֹת אֵבֶה Jb 9^{26} (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. $^{Aethiop.\ X,\ 460}$)=כְּלֵי־גֹמֶא Is 18^{2}.

II. **אבה** (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אֲבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba $^{ZMG\ 1887,\ 609\ ff.}$ Ol$^{§\ 123\ c}$; acc. to Dl$^{W\ p.\ 22}$ אבה As. *abû*=*decide*, אָב=*he who decides;* Thes (so RobGes Nö$^{ZMG\ xl,\ 737}$ & cf. Sta$^{§\ 186}$ al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. πάππας, *pap-pa, papa* (cf. Ew$^{§\ 106\ a}$); also As. *bab* Jen$^{ZA\ 1886,\ 404}$).

אָב 1191 **n.m. father** (Ph. אב, As. *abu*, Ar. أَبٌ, Sab. אב CIS$^{iv.\ 1.\ 37\ l.\ 2}$ al., Eth. አብ: Aram. אַבָּא, ܐܒܳܐ)—abs. אָב Gn 44^{19}+47 t.; cstr. אֲבִי Gn 17$^{4.5}$ (cf. in אַבְרָהָם *ib.* & elsewh. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אֲבַר v. אברהם); אֲבִי (cf. Ge$^{§§\ 90,\ 3b,\ 96}$) Gn 4^{20} +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19^{34}+ (MI אבי); אָבִיךָ Gn 12^{1}+; אָבִיו Gn 2^{24}+; אָבִיהוּ Ju 14^{10}+6 t.; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12^{3}+; cstr. אֲבוֹת Ex 6^{25}+7 t.; sf. אֲבֹתַי (אֲבוֹתַי, אֲבוֹתָי) Gn 47^{9}+15 t.; אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4^{38}+32 t. (late); אֲבוֹתָם Ex 4^{5}+106 t. etc.;—**1.** *father of individual* Gn 2^{24} (+ אֵם) 11$^{28.29.29}$ 19$^{31.32.33}$, + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50^{16} (J) Je 35$^{6\ f}$ Pr 6^{20} (cf. Gn 18^{19} J 28$^{1.6}$ P 1 S 17^{20} 1 K 2^{1}); instructing מוסר Pr 1^{8} 4^{1} (cf. Dt 8^{5}); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23^{22} Zc 13$^{3.3}$ (+ אֵם) Is 45^{10}; cf. Gn 49^{4} (J) Lv 18$^{7.8.11}$ (P); rebuking Gn 37^{10}; loving Gn 37^{4} 44^{20} (JE; cf. 22^{2} 25^{28} 37^{3} 2 S 14^{1}); pitying ψ 103^{13} (in sim. cf. 2 S 18^{5}); blessing Gn 27^{41} (JE cf. 27^{4} also 28^{1} P+); as glad Pr 10^{1} 15^{20} cf. 29^{3}; grieving Gn 37^{35} (JE; cf. 2 S 12^{22} 19$^{1.2\ f}$) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20^{12} (E)=Dt 5^{16}; Ex 21$^{15.17}$ (E) Dt 21$^{18.19}$ Gn 28^{7} (P) 1 K 19^{20} (all + אֵם), 50$^{1.5}$ (J) Mal 1^{6} etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17^{14} *to corruption I cry, My father art thou* (|| אִמִּי וַאֲחֹתִי לָרִמָּה). **2.** of God as *father of his people* (v. RS$^{Sem\ 42}$), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32^{6} Je 3$^{4.19}$ 31^{9} Is 63$^{16.16}$ 64^{7} Mal 1^{6} 2^{10} (cf. Ex 4^{22} 19^{4} (JE) Dt 32^{11} Ho 11^{1}); cf. Je 2^{27} (of idolatr. Isr.) אֹמְרִים לָעֵץ אָבִי אַתָּה וְלָאֶבֶן אַתְּ ילדתני; esp. God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7^{14} ψ 89^{27}; *f. of needy* (late) ψ 68^{6} (cf. 103^{13}) (in n.pr., *f. of individ.*, cf. infr.) **3.** *head of household*, family or clan; בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn 38$^{11.11}$ Lv 22^{13}+;=family Gn 24^{40} (|| מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי) 41^{51} 46^{31} + cf. Nu 18$^{1.2}$ Jos 2$^{12.18}$ 6^{25}; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. בֵּית אָב לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת Nu 3$^{30.35}$=a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. (אבותיו, אבותם) בֵּית אָבוֹת=fathers' houses=families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6^{14}) Ex 6^{14} 12^{3} Nu 1$^{2.18\ ff}$ (oft. in Nu) Jos 14^{1} 19^{51} 21$^{1.1}$ 22$^{14.14}$ (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5$^{13.15}$+oft. in Ch; cf. רָאשֵׁי אבות הלוים (=ר׳ בית א׳) Ex 6^{25} cf. 1 K 8^{1} 1 Ch 6^{4} 7^{11}+oft. Ch Ezr Ne. **4.** *ancestor* (**a**) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28^{13} 32^{10} (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15^{13}; great-greatgr. 1 K 15^{11} etc.; oft. pl. (=*fathers, forefathers*) Gn 15^{15} 46^{34} (JE) 1 K 19^{4} 21$^{3.4}$ 2 K 19^{12} 20^{17}+; particularly שכב עם אבותיו 1 K 1^{21} 2^{10} 11^{21} 22^{40}+; joined with ויקבר עם אב׳ 1 K 14^{31} 15^{24} 22^{51} 2 K 8^{24} 15^{38} cf. v^{7}, 16^{20} + (all of kings of Judah); intens., אֲבֹתֶיךָ וַאֲבוֹת אֲבֹתֶיךָ Ex 10^{6} cf. Dn 11^{24}; (**b**) of people Gn 10^{21} (J) 17$^{4.5}$ (P) 19$^{37.38}$ (J) 36$^{9.43}$ (P) Dt 26^{5} Is 51^{2} 43^{27} (where אביך הראשון *thy first father*, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16$^{3.45}$+ oft.; pl. Ex 3$^{13.15.16}$ (E) Dt 1^{6} Jos 1^{6} Ju 2^{1} 1 S 12^{6}+; 1 S 12$^{15\ ad\ fin}$ rd. וּבְמַלְכְּכֶם 𝔊 We Dr. **5.** *originator* or *patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4$^{20.21}$ **6.** fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38^{28} הֲיֵשׁ לַמָּטָר אָב (|| מִי־הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי־טָל). **7** fig. of *benevolence* & protection Jb 29^{16} אָב אָנֹכִי לָאֶבְיוֹנִים, cf. 31^{18}; of Eliakim Is 22^{21}; perh. also of gracious Mess. king אֲבִי עַד Is 9^{5} *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br^{MP}). **8.** term of *respect & honour* (*Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope*); appl. to master 2 K 5^{13}; priest Ju 17^{10} 18^{19}; prophet 2 K 2$^{12.12}$ 6^{21} 13$^{14.14}$ cf. 8^{9}; counsellor Gn 45^{8} (E; cf. δευτέρου πατρός 𝔊 add. Est 3^{13}; τῷ πατρί 1 Mac 11^{32}); king 1 S 24^{12}; artificer 2 Ch 2^{12} 4^{16}. **9.** specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 2$^{24.42.42}$ etc. (cf. Ew$^{§\ 273\ b}$).

†אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23^{31} rd. אֲבִיאֵל so 𝔊 1 Ch 11^{32}, cf. Dr^{s} (We^{s} אבי־בעל (v. sub אביאל); otherwise Klo^{s}.

†אֲבִיאֵל n.pr.m. (*Ēl is (my) father*, cf. אביהו & Ph. אבבעל (*fem.*), also אביבעל; & אבנבעל *our father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT$^{2\ 355}$; v. RS$^{Sem\ 45}$. Nö$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 480}$ makes אבי here, & in אביהו etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אליאב etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol$^{§\ 277\ f}$). **1.** Saul's grandfather 1 S 9^{1} 14^{51}. **2.** =foregoing, 1 Ch 11^{32}.

†אֲבִיאָסָף **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6^{24}, Sam. אביסף, so אֶבְיָסָף 1 Ch $6^{8.22}$ 9^{19} (cf. $Nes^{Eg\,185}$).

†אֲבִיגַיִל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אבגל ? (אֲבִגַל?) cf. MT infr. & $Nö^{ZMG\,1883,\,537\,Anm2}$). **1.** wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S $25^{14.23.39.40.42}$ 27^3 30^5 2 S 2^2 1 Ch 3^1; = אֲבִגַל 1 S $25^{3.36}$ אֲבוּגַיִל v^{18}, אֲבִיגָל v^{32}, אֲבִיגָל 2 S 3^3. **2.** sister of David 1 Ch $2^{16.17}$ = אֲבִיגַל 2 S 17^{25}

†אֲבִידָן **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1^{11} 2^{22} $7^{60.65}$ 10^{24}.

†אֲבִידָע **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25^4 1 Ch 1^{33}. Cf. Sab. אבידע, $Hal^{MA\,192,\,202}$, also ידעאב, $DHM^{ZMG\,'83,\,399}$.

†אֲבִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*Yah(u) is (my) father*) —so †2 Ch $13^{20.21}$ = אֲבִיָּם †1 K 14^{31} $15^{1.7.7.8}$ (𝔊 Ἀβιου, Ἀβια); = אֲבִי †2 K 18^2 (𝔊 Ἀβου, Ἀβουθ); = אֲבִיָּה 1 S 8^2 + 22 t.—**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14^{31} $15^{1.7.7.8}$ 1 Ch 3^{10} 2 Ch $11^{20.22}$ 12^{16} $13^{1.2.3.4.15.17.19.20.21.22.23}$. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8^2 1 Ch 6^{13}. **3.** son of Jerob. I 1 K 14^1. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^8. **5.** head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24^{10}. **6.** *id.* Ne 10^8 $12^{4.17}$ **7.** wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2^{24}. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18^2 2 Ch 29^1.

אֲבִיהוּא **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6^{23} $24^{1.9}$ 28^1 Lv 10^1 + 7 t.

†אֲבִיהוּד **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. עַמִּיהוּד,הוֹד) son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^3

†אֲבִיחַיִל **n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אבחיל $Hal^{MA\,234}$)—prob. = אֲבִיהַיִל 2 Ch 11^{18}, אֲבִיהָיִל 1 Ch 2^{29} — **1.** a Levite Nu 3^{35}. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5^{14}. **3.** father of Esther Est 2^{15} 9^{29} **4.** wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2^{29}. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11^{18}.

†אֲבִיטוּב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{11}.

†אֲבִיטַל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3^4 1 Ch 3^3

†אֲבִימָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*a father is Ēl;* South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10^{28} 1 Ch 1^{22}. Cf. Sab. אבמעתתר, *Abmi ʿAttar* a father is *ʿAttar* ([עשתר] v. עַשְׁתֹּרֶת) $Hal^{M\,86}$, $DHM^{ZMG\,1883,\,18}$.

†אֲבִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Melek* (=Malik, Molech) *is father*)—אֲבִימָלֶךְ Gn 20^{18} + —**1.** king of Gerar Gn $20^{2.3.4}$ +, $21^{22.25.25}$ +, $26^{1.8}$ + (24 t. Gn). †**2.** king of Gath ψ 34^1 err. for אָכִישׁ, cf. 1 S 21^{11f};—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup^3). > Others (Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8^{31} $9^{1.3.4}$ +, 10^1 (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11^{21}. †**4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18^{16} err. for אֲחִימֶלֶךְ q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** $Osiander^{ZMG\,1865,\,209}$).

†אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7^1 2 S $6^{3.3.4}$ 1 Ch 13^7 **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16^8 17^{13}; 1 K 4^{11} (? perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. אֲבִינֵר בֶּ). **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 31^2 1 Ch 8^{33} 9^{39} 10^2.

†אֲבִינֹעַם **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju $4^{6.12}$ $5^{1.12}$.

אֲבִינֵר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Nêr*, or *is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21^{17}; acc. to $Lag^{BN\,75}$ = אֶבֶן (= בֵּן) + נֵר = son of Ner; cf. 𝔊 Ἀβεννηρ)—so only 1 S 14^{50}, elsewh. אַבְנֵר—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S $14^{50.51}$ $17^{55.55.55}$ + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 26^{28} 27^{21}.

†אֲבִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*)— = אִיעֶזֶר Nu 26^{30}—**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26^{30} (cf. Di) Jos 17^2 Ju 6^{34} 8^2; and son of Gil.'s sister 1 Ch 7^{18}. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23^{27} 1 Ch 11^{28} 27^{12}.

†אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי **adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju $6^{11.24}$ 8^{32} = אִיעֶזְרִי Nu 26^{30}.

†אֲבִירָם **n.pr.m.** ((*the*) *Exalted One is* (*my*) *father* (v. $Bae^{Rel\,156}$) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) $KAT^{2\,479}$ cf. $Dl^{L^2,\,p.\,91,\,l.\,22}$). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu $16^{1.12.24.25.27.27}$ 26^9 Dt 11^6 ψ 106^{17} **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16^{34}. Cf. also following.

אַבְרָם **n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) **Abram** Gn $11^{26.27}$ + 57 t. Gn (to 17^5) + 1 Ch 1^{27} Ne 9^7; = אַבְרָהָם **Abraham** Gn $17^{5.9.15}$ + 172 t. OT. (אברהם connected Gn 17^5 by word-play with הם of הָמוֹן; really = אברם—רום = רהם which however is not found in Heb.—cf. Di > Hal $RÉJ^{1887,\,177\,f}$ who prop. אַבִּר הֲם גּוֹיִם cf. Gn 49^{24} with Is 41^{21}; so that אַבִּר הָם *chief of multitude* is the new name of Gn 17^5 (הָם) √המה).

†אֲבִישַׁג **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (שגג) ?) a handmaid of David 1 K $1^{3.15}$ $2^{17.21.22}$.

†אֲבִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue*, or *is opulence* (cf. שׁוֹעַ *rich* Jb 34^{19}; also שׁוּעַ Jb 36^{19}? but v. שׁוע); $Lag^{BN\,75}$ thinks fr. אֶבֶן (= בֵּן) + שׁוּעַ cf. 𝔊 Ἀβεσσουε 1 Ch 8^4) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch $5^{30.31}$ 6^{35} Ezr 7^5. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8^4.

†אֲבִישׁוּר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אבשור $Hal^{MA\,148}$, cf. As. *Abudûru* $Dl^{Pr\,202}$) son of Shammai 1 Ch $2^{28.29}$.

אֲבִישַׁי n.pr.m. (*my father is Jesse;* Lag[BN 75] thinks fr. אָבֵן (=בֵּן) + ישי cf. 𝔊 Ἀβεσσα[ι] 1 S 26^{6}) —א׳ 1 S $26^{6.6}$ + 17 t. 1 & 2 S = אַבְשַׁי 2 S 10^{10} + 5 t. 1 Ch.—grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruiah & brother of Joab 1 S $26^{6.6.7.8.9}$ 2 S $2^{18.24}$ + 20^{6} (where rd. יואב 𝔖 Th We Dr) + 12 t. 2 S + 20^{7} (where insert אבישי 𝔊 We Dr) + 5 t. 1 Ch.

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם n.pr.m. (*my father is peace;* acc. to Lag[BN 75] = אָבֵן (בֵּן) + שָׁלֹם, cf. 𝔊 Ἀβεσσαλωμ) —א׳ †1 K $15^{2.10}$ = אַבְשָׁלוֹם 2 S 3^{3} +, 2 Ch $11^{20.21}$, אַבְשָׁלֹם 2 S 13^{14} + — **1.** Rehob.'s father-in-law †1 K $15^{2.10}$ 2 Ch $11^{20.21}$. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3^{3} 13^{1} + 90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13^{27} 𝔊 Th We cf. Dr; del. v^{38} Dr cf. We), + †1 K 1^{6} $2^{7.28}$ 1 Ch 3^{2} ψ 3^{1}.

אֶבְיָתָר n.pr.m. (*the Great One is father* (?) so Bä[Rel. 156], cf. Sab. ותר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S $22^{20.21.22}$ $23^{6.9}$ $30^{7.7}$ 2 S 8^{17} (rd. אב׳ בן־אחמלך so 𝔖 We Dr) + 22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אבוגיל Kt 2 S 25^{18} v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

†**אֲבוֹי interj.** exclam. of pain, **Oh!** Pr 23^{29} (‖ אוֹי *woe!*). Prob. akin to Syr. ܐܒܘܝ *alas*! PS[53] (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבָה, cf. אֶבְיוֹן).

אבח (Dl[BD Ez. x, Pr 75] comp. As. [*abâḫu*], *torment*, but dub.)

[אִבְחָה] n.f. cstr. אִבְחַת חֶרֶב Ez 21^{20}; Dl, as above, *slaughter;* but prob. error for טבחת (v. טבח) Ges Co; 𝔊 σφάγια ῥομφαίας, cf. 𝔗.

אֲבַטִּיחִים v. בטח.

אָבִי v. ביה.

אֲבִי v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיָּה v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיהַיִל v. אֲבִיחַיִל sub II. אבה.

אֶבְיוֹן, אֲבִיּוֹנָה v. I. אָבָה.

אֲבִיָּם v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֶבְיָסָף v. אֲבִיאָסָף sub II. אבה.

†**[אָבַךְ] vb. turn** (?) (cf. As. *abâku* Dl[W] = הָפַךְ; Thes MV al. compare בוך) **Hithp.** וַיִּתְאַבְּכוּ Is 9^{17}, *roll, roll up,* as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7^{3}.

†I. **אָבַל**[39] **vb. mourn** (As. [*abâlu*] v. Dl[W]) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָבַל Is 24^{7} + 2 t. etc. *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאֱבַל Ho 4^{3} + 3 t.—*mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1^{9} Am 8^{8} 9^{5} Is 19^{8} (‖ אנה) cf. Jb 14^{22} (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ); sq. על Ho 10^{5}; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3^{26}; land 24^{4} 33^{9} Ho 4^{3} Jo 1^{10} Je 4^{28} (sq. על) 12^{4} 23^{10} cf. 12^{11} (sq. על), יְהוּדָה 14^{2}; pastures Am 1^{2} **Hithp.** —*Pf.* הִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 15^{35}; *Impf.* יִתְאַבָּל Ez $7^{12.27}$; וַיִּתְאַבֵּל Gn 37^{34} + 3 t. etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִתְאַבְּלִי 2 S 14^{2}; *Pt.* מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16^{1} + 2 t. etc.;—mourn (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37^{34} 2 S 13^{37} 14^{2} 19^{2} (‖ בכה) 2 Ch 35^{24}, cf. also Is 66^{10} (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7^{22}; cf. 2 S 14^{2} *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אֶל 1 S 15^{35} 16^{1}; over sin sq. על Ezr 10^{6} cf. (abs.) Ne 8^{9}; judgment of י׳ Ex 33^{4} abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14^{39} Ez 7^{27} (del. B Co); sq. כִּי 1 S 6^{19}; calamity Ne 1^{4} Ez 7^{12} cf. Dn 10^{2}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱבַלְתִּי Ez 31^{15}; *Impf.* וַיַּאֲבֶל־ La 2^{8}; —*cause to mourn,* Ez 31^{15} abs. MT, but ABCo obj. תהום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over;* La 2^{8} obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

†**אֵבֶל n.m.** Gn 50, 11 **mourning**—abs. Gn 50^{10} + 17 t.; cstr. 27^{41} + 3 t.; אֶבְלֵךְ Is 60^{20}; אֶבְלָם Je 31^{13}—for dead, cstr. Gn 27^{41} Dt 34^{8} (‖ בְּכִי) so א׳ יָחִיד sim. for grievous mourning Am 8^{10}, *id.* metaph. Je 6^{26} (‖ מִסְפַּד תַּמְרוּרִים); Gn $50^{11.11}$ Je 16^{7} cf. 2 S 19^{3} עשה א׳ Ez 24^{17} (v. Co) sq. לְ Gn 50^{10} (v. also II. אָבֵל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4^{3} 9^{22} (‖ יָגוֹן; contr. יום טוב) Jb 30^{31} (‖ קול בכים) Is 60^{20} 61^{3} (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; ‖ רוּחַ כֵּהָה; contr. שֶׁמֶן שָׂשׂוֹן); Je 31^{13} (‖ שׂשׂון), La 5^{15} (‖ מָחוֹל), Am 5^{16} (‖ מִסְפֵּד); cf. א׳ כִּבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Mi 1^{8}; = time, period of mourning 2 S 11^{7}; בֵּית א׳ Ec 7^{2} (‖ ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה, v^{4} (‖ ב׳ שִׂמְחָה); בִּגְדֵי א׳ garments of mourning 2 S 14^{2}.

אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם v. אָבֵל מ׳ sub II. אבל.

†I. **אָבֵל adj. mourning**—א׳ Gn 37^{35} Est 6^{12}; cstr. אֲבֶל־ ψ 35^{14}; אֲבֵלִים Jb 29^{25} Is 61^{2} etc.; —for dead Gn 37^{35}, calamity Est 6^{12}, cf. fig. La 1^{4} (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner;* sg. ψ 35^{14} (cstr.) for dead (‖ קדר); pl. Jb 29^{25} abs.; for calamity Is 57^{18} $61^{2.3}$ (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

II. **אבל** (perh. أَبَلَ *grow green,* cf. ܐܒܠܐ *grass;* Lag[BN 45] prop. أَبَلَ *withstand,* hence אָבֵל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) إِبِلٌ *camel*).

†II. **אָבֵל n.f. 1.** meadow (?) 1 S 6^{18} MT but rd. אֶבֶן cf. $v^{14.15}$ 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr. **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20^{18}, near Beth Maacah v^{14} =

אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v^{15} (so also v^{14} Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15^{20} 2 K 15^{29}; = א׳ מַיִם 2 Ch 16^{4} (=Abil el Ḳamḥ, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob$^{BR\ III,372}$). **3.** אָבֵל הַשִּׁטִּים **n.pr.loc.** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33^{49}; = שִׁטִּים Nu 25^{1} Mi 6^{5} (=Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill$^{PESoc.\ 4th\ Statement,\ 89}$). **4.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים **n.pr.loc.** (=*vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11^{33} (v. Euseb. Ἀβελαμπελων). **5.** אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה **n.pr.loc.** (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7^{22} 1 K 4^{12}; Elisha's birthplace 19^{16} (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). **6.** אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (=*meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt?) E. of Jordan Gn 50^{11} (where interpr. as if אֵבֶל מ׳, so 𝔊 𝔙; v. Di).

†אֲבָל **adv.** **1.** in older Heb. with an asseverative force, **verily, of a truth** Gn 42^{21} 2 S 14^{5} 1 K 1^{43} 2 K 4^{14}, with a slight advers. force, **nay, but** Gn 17^{19} (P). **2.** in late Heb. as a decided adversative, **howbeit, but** Dn 10$^{7.21}$ Ezr 10^{13} 2 Ch 1^{4} 19^{3} 33^{17} (cf. Ar. بَلْ *of a truth*, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2$^{82.94.110.129.149.165.261}$ 3^{143} 4^{52} etc.)

III. אבל (cf. Ar. إِبِلٌ *able to manage camels*, fr. إِبِلٌ, coll., Sab. אבל *camel* DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 329}$).

†אוֹבִיל **n.pr.m.** (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27^{30}.

אֵבֶל, אוּבָל v. יבל.

אֶבֶן$_{274}$ **n.f.**$^{Gn\ 29,2}$ (**m.**$^{1\ S\ 17,40?}$) **stone** (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting? v. Dl$^{W.\ Pr\ 107}$; Ph. אבן; Aram. אֶבֶן, ܐܒܢܐ; Eth. አብን: Sab. [ם]אבנ DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,341}$)—א׳ abs. Gn 28^{22}+; אָ֑בֶן 11^{3}+; cstr. 49^{24}+; sf. אַבְנוֹ 2 K 3^{25}; אֲבָנִים Gn 31^{46}+, etc.; —a *stone* (large or small). **1.** in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28$^{11.18}$ (E); seat Ex 17^{12} (E); cover of well Gn 29$^{2.3.3.8.10}$ (J); causing one to stumble Is 8^{14}; marring good ground 2 K 3$^{19.25}$; hand-missile Ex 21^{18} (JE) Nu 35$^{17.23}$ (P) 2 S 16$^{6.13}$, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 20$^{2.27}$ 24^{23} Nu 14^{10} 15$^{35.36}$ Jos 7^{25a} (all P), so also Dt 21^{21} 2 Ch 24^{21} Ez 16^{40} 23^{47}; cf. 1 K 12^{18}= 2 Ch 10^{18}; with vb. סָקַל Dt 13^{11} 17^{5} 22$^{21.24}$ 1 K 21^{13}; also Jos 7^{25b} (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20^{16} 1 S 17$^{40.49.49.50}$ 2 Ch 26^{14}; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26^{15}; set up for inscribing law Dt 27$^{2.4.8}$ Jos 8^{32} (all D); as memorial Jos 4$^{3.5.6.7.8.9.20.21}$ (JED) 1 S 7^{12}; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28^{18} 35^{14} (anointed with oil), 28^{22} (=בֵּיתאֵל) cf. א׳ (רֹעֶה) יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 49^{24} (v. Di); as witness 31^{45} cf. Jos 24$^{26.27}$ (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גַּל) over dead, Jos 7^{26} (v. Di) 8^{29} cf. 10$^{18.27}$ (JE) 2 S 18^{17}; גַּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31$^{46.46}$ (JE); built into altar Ex 20^{25} Dt 27$^{5.6}$ (JED) Jos 8^{31} 1 K 18$^{31.32.38}$; cf. 2 K 23^{15} 𝔊 Klo (for א׳ מַשְׂכִּית הבמה); of figured stone (forbidden) Lv 26^{1} (H); א׳ גדולה where ark rested 1 S 6$^{14.15}$ also v^{18} (MT אבל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones **9.** infr.) **2.** *stone, as material*, of tablets Ex 24^{12} 31^{18} 34^{1} (pl.) v$^{4.4}$ (JE) Dt 4^{13} 5^{19} 9$^{9.10.11}$ 10$^{1.3}$; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7^{19} (P; א׳=vessels of stone ‖ עצים) v. Di; idols (‖ עֵץ) Dt 4^{28} 28$^{36.64}$ 29^{16} 2 K 19^{18}=Is 37^{19}; also Je 3^{9} Ez 20^{32}; pavement 2 K 16^{17}; edifice 1 K 6^{7} cf. Gn 11^{3}; also 2 S 5^{11} 2 K 12^{13} 1 Ch 22^{15}; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14$^{40.42.42.43.45}$ (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22^{6}+, cf. of city-wall Ne 3^{35}; of (ruined) city 1 K 15^{22} Ne 3^{34}; tomb Is 14^{19}; אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 5^{31} 7$^{9.10.11}$ (v. also sub **3**); אַבְנֵי־שַׁיִשׁ = *marble* (v. 𝔊) 1 Ch 29^{2}; אַבְנֵי גָזִית = *hewn stones* 1 K 5^{31} 1 Ch 22^{2} Ez 40^{42} (for altar-tables),—cf. גָּזִית; א׳ מַחְצֵב 2 K 12^{13} 22^{6} 2 Ch 34^{11}; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28^{16} Je 51^{26} Jb 38^{6} ψ 118^{22}; cap-stone, completing the building, הָא׳ הָרֹאשָׁה Zc 4^{7} (but v. רֹאשׁ פִּנָּה ψ 118^{22} as above), Zc 3^{9} *upon one stone seven eyes*, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe$^{ZPV\ 1890,\ 129}$; *stone-cutters* חָרָשֵׁי א׳ 2 S 5^{11} 1 Ch 22^{15}; חֹצְבֵי הָא׳ 2 K 12^{13} cf. 1 Ch 22^{2}. **3.** *precious stone*, gen. with modifying word א׳ יְקָרָה coll. 2 S 12^{30} 1 K 10^{2}+oft. (v. **2**); א׳ הַשֹּׁהַם Gn 2^{12} (J) cf. Ex 25^{7} 28^{9} 35$^{9.27}$ 39^{6} (P) 1 Ch 29^{2}; א׳ מִלֻּאִים Ex 25^{7} 35$^{9.27}$ cf. 1 Ch 29^{2}; א׳ סַפִּיר Ez 1^{26} 10^{1}; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח Is 54^{12}; א׳ חֵפֶץ *ib.*; אַבְנֵי פוּךְ וְרִקְמָה 1 Ch 29^{2}; א׳ חֵן Pr 17^{8}; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ (*stones of fire*) Ez 28$^{14.16}$ as precious stones=As. *aban išâti* (?) v. Dl$^{Pa\ 118}$ & $^{W\ 40}$; but Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25^{7} 35^{9}; חָרַשׁ א׳ engraver in stone Ex 28^{11} cf. 31^{5} 35^{33} (P). †**4.** *stones containing metal*, = *ore*, Dt 8^{9} (v. Di) Jb 28^{2} cf. v^{3}. †**5.** *a weight*, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27^{3} cf. Eng. weight *stone* = 14 lb) אַבְנֵי־כִיס Pr 16^{11} (cf. As. Dl$^{W\ 38}$); א׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14^{26} (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT$^{Gn\ 23,16}$); א׳ וָא׳ Dt 25^{13} Pr 20$^{10.23}$ (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); כִּיס אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה Mi 6^{11}; just weights אַבְנֵי־צֶדֶק Lv 19^{36}; א׳ שְׁלֵמָה Pr 11^{1}; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5^{8} †**6.** *plummet* Is 34^{11} (*stones of devastation*, or *emptiness*, cf. on sense 2 K 21^{13} Am 7$^{7.8}$); also made of metal הָא׳ הַבְּדִיל Zc 4^{10} (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). †**7** objects like stones; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אַבְנֵי הַבָּרָד Jos 10^{11} cf. Is 30^{30}; א׳ אֶלְגָּבִישׁ Ez 13$^{11.13}$ 38^{22}; but also אֲבָנִים

גְּדֹלוֹת Jos 10[11] (E) (cf. As. Dl[W 38]); lime-stones אַבְנֵי־גִר Is 27[9]. **8.** in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15[5] = Ne 9[11]; motionlessness Ex 15[16]; strength Jb 6[12]; firmness 41[16]; solidity (of ice) 38[30]; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10[27] 2 Ch 1[15]; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25[37] (i.e. *petrified* with terror, cf. Ex 15[16] supr.); לֵב הָא׳ = perverse, hard heart Ez 11[19] 36[26]; אַבְנֵי־נֵזֶר Zc 9[16] (of ransomed Isr.)—א׳ personif. Hb 2[11] cf. v[19]; cf. Ez 13[11] (v. **7** supr.) †**9.** In topogr. terms (nearly = n.pr.); אֶבֶן בֹּהַן Jo 15[6] 18[17]; הָא׳ הָעֵזֶר 1 S 5[1] cf. 7[12], also 4[1] (We Dr); הָא׳ הָאָזֶל 1 S 20[19], rd. הָאַרְגָּב הַלָּאז v. 𝔊 here & v[41] (We Dr Klo); א׳ הַזֹּחֶלֶת 1 K 1[9] (where We Skizzen III, 171 comp. Ar. *Zuhal* = Saturn).

†[אֹבֶן] **n.[m.] wheel, disc.**—*Du.* הָאָבְנָיִם— **1.** potter's *wheel* Je 18[3] (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW[18]). **2.** עַל־הָא׳ Ex 1[16] prob. = *sella parturientis*, = δίφροι λοχειαῖοι *bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss Das Weib, 2nd ed. ii, 35, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll.[I, pl. lxvi. No. 435]; cf. W H. W[ard] PESoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

אבנה Kt 2 K 5[12] v. אֲמָנָה.

אבנט v. בנט.

אבנר v. אֲבִינֵר sub II. אָב.

†[**אבס**] **vb. feed, fatten** (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [*abâsu*] Dl[W 46]) **Qal** *Pt. pass. fattened,* אָבוּס of ox Pr 15[17]; אֲבוּסִים of fowl 1 K 5[3].

†**אֵבוּס** **n.m.** [Pr 14, 4] **crib** (= *feeding-trough*, on form v. Ges [§ 84 a 12. R.]) of ass Is 1[3] (cstr.); oxen Pr 14[4] (abs.); אִם־יָלִין עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ Jb 39[9] (of wild-ox).

†[מַאֲבוּס] **n.[m.] granary** (= *place of fodder;* ? As. *bit abûsâti* Dl[W 46]) pl. sf. מַאֲבֻסֶיהָ Je 50[26].

אבעבעת v. בוע.

אבץ (meaning unknown).

†[אֶבֶץ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אָבֶץ Jos 19[20].

†**אִבְצָן** **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12[8, 10] (Lag GN 1891, 19 (אֶ)בֶן צָן, 𝔊 Ἀβεσσαν, 𝔖 ܐܒܨܢ).

אבק (Ar. أَبَقَ *run away* (cf. Lag[BN 51])).

†**אָבָק** **n.m.** [Ez 26, 10] **dust**—א׳ Dt 28[24] + 3 t.; cstr. אֲבַק Na 1[3]; sf. אֲבָקָם Ez 26[10]—*dust* (? fleeing, flying; syn. עָפָר = oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9[9] Ez 26[10] Dt 28[24] (‖ עָפָר) Is 5[24] (‖ מֹץ) 29[5] (‖ מֹץ); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1[3].

†[אֲבָקָה or אַבְקָה] **n.f.** prob. coll., cstr. אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6] **powders** *of merchant* = scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag[BN 81].)

†[אבק] **vb. denom. Niph. wrestle** (= *get dusty*, cf. κόνις, κονίω, v. also Str[Pirke Aboth, I, 4] מִתְאַבֵּק בַּעֲפַר רַגְלֵיהֶם = *sit at their feet;* others, e.g. Di. comp. חבק). וַיֵּאָבֵק עִם Gn 32[25]; *Inf.* sf. בְּהֵאָבְקוֹ עִם v[26].

אבר (cf. As. *abâru, be firm, strong* Dl[W]).

†**אֵבֶר** **n.[m.] pinions** (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55[7]; eagle Is 40[31]; הָא׳ אֶרֶךְ of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17[3] (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם of broad, overshadowing wings).

†**אֶבְרָה** **n.f.** pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39[13]; אֶבְרָתוֹ of eagle, sim. for י׳ Dt 32[11]; metaph. of י׳ ψ 91[4]; אֶבְרוֹתֶיהָ of dove ψ 68[14]; (all ‖ כנף).

†[אבר] **vb. denom. Hiph. fly** (= *move pinions*); of hawk יַאֲבֶר־נֵץ Jb 39[26].

†[אָבִיר] **adj. strong**; alw. = subst. *the Strong*, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב Gn 49[24] & thence ψ 132[2, 5] Is 49[26] 60[16]; א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 1[24] (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba[NB 51] assigns this cstr. to אַבִּיר.

†**אַבִּיר** **adj. mighty, valiant**—א׳ Jb 34[20] + Is 10[13] Kt (Qr כַּבִּיר); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21[8]; pl. אַבִּירִים Jb 24[22] +;—*mighty* (alw. = subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21[8]). **1.** men Ju 5[22] Jb 24[22] (= *violent*) 34[20] Je 46[15] 1 S 21[8] (rd. א׳ הָרָצִים Gr Dr, cf. 22[17]; but Lag[Probebibel] אֱוִיל הָעֵירִים v. *Id.*[BN 45]; Klo גִּבּוֹר), La 1[15]; אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout of heart* Is 46[12] (= *obstinate*) ψ 76[6]. **2.** angels ψ 78[25] (cf. 103[20]). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assyr. Is 10[13] (rd. כְּאַבִּיר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אַבִּירֵי בָשָׁן ψ 22[13] (‖ פָּרִים); for princes ψ 68[31]; for Edomites Is 34[7]; hence even as sacrif. ψ 50[13] (‖ עַתּוּדִים); of horses Je 8[16] 47[3] 50[11].

אברהם v. אַבְרָם sub II. אב.

• †**אַבְרֵךְ** proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41[43] (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt. = *prostrate thyself!* Benfey[Verh. d. äg. Spr. z. Sem. 302 f.]; *âprek*, = *head bowed!* Chabas[R A I], —but *ā* = ע, v. also Wiedemann[Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8]; *ap-rex-u, head of the wise*, Harkavy[Berl. äg. Zeitschr. 1869];

ăb-rek, rejoice thou! Cook[Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 482]; Lepage Renouf[PSBA Nov. 1888, 5 f] *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say[Rel. Bab. 183] As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik, vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already Dl[W; L 134 c., l. 11. 12] who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier;* against Dl, v. COT & Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

אַבְרָם, אַבְשַׁי v. אֲבִירָם, אֲבִישַׁי sub II. אבה.

אַבְשָׁלֹם, אַבְשָׁלוֹם v. אֲבִישָׁלוֹם sub II. אבה.

אגא (cf. Ar. أَجَأَ, *flee* Frey).

†**אָגֵא** **n.pr.m.** (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David 2 S 23[11] (ins. also 1 Ch 11[13] Dr[Sm]).

†**אֲגַג**, (**אֲגָג** Nu 24[7]) **n.pr.m.** (*violent?* As. *agâgu* Dl[W]) king of Amalek 1 S 15[8.9.20.32.32.32.33], also Nu 24[7] (E), as symbol of might; (Is 'א then title? v. Di).

†**אֲגָגִי** **adj.gent.** of Haman (= Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos.[Ant. xi. 6. 5]) Est 3[1.10] 8[3.5] 9[24]

אגד (*bind*, so Talm. אֲגַד, Aram. אֲגַד).

†**אֲגֻדָּה** **n.f.** band (Mishn. אֲגוּדָּה cf. NHWB). **1.** pl. cstr. אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58[6]. **2.** אֲגֻדַּת אֵזוֹב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12[22]. **3.** 'א abs. *band* of men (cf. חֶבֶל. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2[25]. **4.** אֲגֻדָּתוֹ *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. إِجَادَةٌ) Am 9[6].

†**אֱגוֹז** **n.[m.]** nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אֱמְגּוֹזָא, Ar. جَوْزٌ, Eth. ገውዝ: Aram. ܓܘܙܐ, אֱגוֹזָא; cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אֱגוֹז as loan-word) Ct 6[11].

אגל (Hoffm[Hiob. 86] comp. Ar. أَجَلَ *restrict*, Eth. አጋል: *a certain one* (name *withheld*), etc.)

אֵגֶל **n.[m.]** usually trans. drop, אֶגְלֵי־טַל *dew-drops* Jb 38[28] (‖ מָטָר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i.e. **collections, stores, reserve-supply.**

†**אֶגְלַיִם** **n.pr.loc.** town in Moab Is 15[8]; (meaning?); ? cf. Αἰγαλειμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag[Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2, p. 244].

אגם (*troubled, sad*, As. *agâmu* Dl[W] cf. Ar. أَجِمَ *loathe;* also أَجَمَةٌ *marshy jungle;* v. עגם).

†**אֲגַם** **n.[m.]** troubled pool (Aram. *id.*, ܐܓܡܐ, As. *agammu* Dl[W])—'א abs. Is 35[7]; cstr. 41[18] + 2 t.; אַגְמֵי Is 14[23]; אֲגַמִּים Ex 8[1] + 2 t.; אַגְמֵיהֶם Ex 7[19]—**1.** *troubled* or *muddy* (gloomy) *pools* or *marshes*, pl. מַיִם 'א Is 14[23]. **2.** any *pool, pond*, sg. מַיִם 'א Is 41[18] ψ 107[35] 114[8]; pl. without מַיִם Ex 7[19] 8[1] (P) Is 42[15]. **3.** *swamp-reed, rush* (= אַגְמוֹן) Je 51[32].

†[**אָגֵם**] **adj.** sad (cf. Mish.) אַגְמֵי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 19[10].

†**אַגְמֹן, אַגְמוֹן** **n.[m.]** rush, bulrush. **1.** used as cord or line Jb 40[26] (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41[12]; sim. of bending head Is 58[5]. **2.** metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (‖ כִּפָּה) Is 9[13] 19[15].

אגן (prob. *circular, round*, cf. Ar. أَجَنَّةٌ *ball of cheek* & v. Talm. אוֹגֶן *curved rim of a vessel*).

†[**אַגָּן**] **n.[m.]** bowl, basin (Talm. אוֹגָן, Aram. אַגָּנָא, ܐܓܢܐ; Ar. إِجَّانَةٌ, *vessel* in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *agandtē* Dl[W]). **1.** *basins* used in ritual אַגָּנֹת Ex 24[6] (E). **2.** אַגַּן הַסַּהַר, sim. of curves of body Ct 7[3]. **3.** metaph. of family of Eliakim. כְּלֵי הָאַגָּנוֹת = *basin-vessels* Is 22[24] (= bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים; both ‖ כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן.

אגף (As. stem of *agappu, wing*, cf. Dl[W]).

†[**אֲגַף**] **n.[m.]** band, army (loan-word, orig. *wing* of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אגף, *wing*. Others, fr. נגף, Sta[§ 256 b])—All Ez. & all *pl.* (or *du.?*) אֲגַפֶּיךָ Ez 38[9] 39[4]; אֲגַפָּיו 12[14] + 3 t.; אֲגַפֶּיהָ 38[6] (all c. כָּל־ exc. 38[22])—*bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12[14] 17[21]; *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38[9.22] 39[4]; specif. of גֹּמֶר 38[6]; of תּוֹגַרְמָה *ib.*

†I. [**אָגַר**] **vb.** gather (food)—only **Qal**—*Pf.* אָגְרָה, of ant Pr 6[8] (obj. מַאֲכָל); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱגֹר of Isr. Dt 28[39] (obj. = grapes, not expr.); *Pt.* אֹגֵר בַּקַּיִץ subst. *one who gathers* (abs.) Pr. 10[5].

II. **אגר** (*pay, hire*, Ar. أَجَرَ, Aram. אֲגַר, ܐܓܪ, As. *agâru* Dl[W], Palm. אגר Reck[ZMG 1888, 396]).

†**אָגוּר** **n.pr.m.** (perh. *hireling*, Ar. أَجِيرٌ, Aram. אֲגִירָא, ܐܓܝܪܐ v. PS, As. *agîru*, cf. Hpt[BAS i. 124]; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אגר) son of יָקֶה, an author of proverbs Pr 30[1].

†[**אֲגוֹרָה**] **n.f.** payment, אֲגוֹרַת כֶּסֶף 1 S 2[36].

†**אִגֶּרֶת** **n.f.** letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* Dl[W])—abs. Ne 2[8] + 2 t.; cstr. Est 9[29]; pl. אִגְּרוֹת abs. 2 Ch 30[1] + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2[9]; אִגְּרֹתֵיהֶם Ne 6[17]—*letter*, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30[1.6] Ne 2[7.8.9]; but also others Ne 6[5.17.19] Es 9[26.29] (‖ סֵפֶר vv[20.30]; other syn. נִשְׁתְּוָן, מִכְתָּב q.v.)

אֲגַרְטָל v. גרטל.

אֶגְרֹף v. גרף.

אֹד, אֹדוֹת, אוּדוֹת v. אוד.

†[**אָדַב**] **vb. grieve; Hiph.** *Inf.* לַאֲדִיב (= לְהַאֲדִיב Ges[§53.3.R7]) *to cause to grieve* 1 S 2[33] (But Dr prop. לְהָדִיב fr. דוב q.v.)

†**אַדְבְּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Ishmael (cf. Ar. أَدَبَ *invite, discipline?*) Gn 25[13] 1 Ch 1[29] (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe Dl[Pa 301]; cf. Minæan אדבל DHM in MV).

אדד (! cf. Ar. أَدّ *strength*).

†**אִדּוֹ** **n.pr.m.** a chief Israelite Ezr 8[17.17].

אֲדַד **n.pr.m.** v. הדד.

אֲדַלְיָא **n.pr.m.** 5th son of Haman Est 9[8] (Pers.?).

I. **אדם** (cf. As. [*adâmu*] *make, produce* (?) Dl[W & Pr 104]).

אָדָם 560 **n.m.** [Gn 1.27] man, mankind (Ph. אדם, Sab. *id.*, CIS[iv. 1, 1.4] al.; cf. As. *admu, young* (of bird) Dl[W], but Nö[ZMG 1886,722] identif. with Ar. أَنَام coll. *creatures*)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6[12] cf. Thes; (בְּנֵי (הָ)א׳ oft. = pl. of א׳ Gn 11[5] + 39t., cf. בְּנוֹת הָא׳ Gn 6[2.4])—**1.** *a man* (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2[5.7.7.8.15.16.18]+, 16[12] (27t. J) Lv 5[4] (|| נֶפֶשׁ) 13[2.9] (19t. P) Ne 2[10] Is 13[12] (|| אֱנוֹשׁ); אִישׁ אָוֶן א׳ בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6[12] (|| הָא׳ הַגָּדוֹל Jos 14[15] (E); cf. 1 S 25[25] & v. בליעל); = any one Lv 1[2] Nu 9[6.7] Jb 20[29] 27[13] Pr 15[20] 21[16.20] 24[30] Ec 7[20] + oft. WisdLt, Je 2[6] 4[25] Ne 2[12], cf. נֶפֶשׁ א׳ Nu 19[11.13]+; seld. *man* opp. woman Gn 2[22.22.23.25] 3[8.12.17.20.21] Ec 7[28]. **2.** coll. *man, mankind* Gn 1[26] 9[5.6.6.6]+ (P 28t.) 6[1.5.6.7] (JE 24t.) Dt 4[32] (D 6t.) (on 2 S 7[19] cf. 1 Ch 17[17] v. Dr[Sm]); distinctly = men + women Gn 1[27] 5[1] Nu 5[6]; given as name Gn 5[2]; but = warriors Is 22[6] רֶכֶב א׳ (|| פרשים); || beasts (41t.) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6[7] 7[23] (J ?) Ex 8[13.14] 9[9.10] (P) 9[19.22.25] 12[12] 13[2.13.15] (all J) +; late proph. Je 21[6] 31[27] 50[3] 51[62] Ez 14[13.17.19.21] 25[13] 29[8.11] 32[13] (del. Co) 36[11] Jon 3[8] Zp 1[3] Hg 1[11] Zc 2[8] 8[10]; || בָּקָר Ez 4[15]; || צֹאן, חֲמֹרִים, ב׳ Nu 31[28]; || *id.* + מִכָּל־הַבְּהֵמָה v[30] cf. Jon 3[7]; || חַיָּה Gn 9[5] (P) cf. Ez 1[5.8.10.26], & descript. of כְּרוּבִים Ez 10[8.14.21] cf. 41[19]; || trees Dt 20[19] (rd. הָאָדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15[29] 16[7.7] Is 31[3] Ez 28[2.9] 1 Ch 21[13] 29[1] 2 Ch 6[18] Mal 3[8] cf. Ex 33[20] Dt 5[21]; so בֶּן־א׳ Nu 23[19] (|| אִישׁ) Ez 2[1.3.6.8] (87t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בְּנֵי הָא׳ 1 S 26[19]; made in God's image Gn 1[26.27] 9[6] cf. Ec 7[29]; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16[29.29] Ps 82[7] 144[3.4] Jb 5[7] 14[1.10] cf. 25[6] (בֶּן־א׳) Ec 12[5]; as sinful 1 K 8[46] 2 Ch 6[36] Je 10[14] cf. Nu 5[6] Jb 31[33] Ho 6[7]; of men in general, other men (opp. to particular ones) Ju 16[17] (cf. אַחַד הָא׳ v[7.11]) 18[7.28] ψ 73[5] Je 32[20]+; || אִישׁ Is 2[9.11.17] 5[15] cf. Ez 23[42] (del. Co Vrss); בְּנֵי א׳ 2 S 7[14] (|| אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8[4] (|| אִישִׁים); ψ 49[3] 62[10] (both || בְּנֵי אִישׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = *vassal* Sab. DHM[ZMG 1875, 680 cf. 686]; נֶפֶשׁ א׳ coll. Nu 31[35.40.46] 1 Ch 5[21] Ez 27[13]. †**3. n.pr.m.** **Adam,** first man (without art., cf. שָׂטָן 1 Ch 21[1] over ag. הַשּׂ׳ Jb 1[6] etc.) Gn 4[25] (J) 5[1.3.4.5] (P) 1 Ch 1[1]. (Gn 2[20] 3[17.21] rd. לָא׳ v. Di.) †**4. n. pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley (as *built?*) Jos 3[16].

אֲדָמָה 224 **n.f. ground, land** (as *tilled,* Ger. *bebaut?* Dl[Pr 105], but Fleisch. (Merx[Archiv I, 236 f]) comp. Ar. أَدَمَة, *skin,* as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √דם cf. Ar. دَمَّ *smear* (spread over surface); cf. also Nö[ZMG 1886, 737]) —א׳ Gn 1[25]+; cstr. אַדְמַת Gn 47[20]+; *sf.* אַדְמָתִי Jb 31[38]+ 2 t. etc.; *pl.* אֲדָמוֹת ψ 49[12]—**1.** *ground* (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2[5.9] 3[17.23] 4[2.3.12] 5[29] 8[21] 19[25] 47[23] Ex 34[26] (all J); Ex 23[19] (E) Dt 7[13] 11[17] 26[2.10.15] 28[4.11.18.33.42.51] 30[9] 2 S 9[10] Is 1[7] 28[24] 30[23.23.24] Je 7[20] 14[4] 25[33] Hg 1[11] Mal 3[11] ψ 83[11] 105[35] Pr 12[11] 28[19] 1 Ch 27[26] Ne 10[36.38] cf. fig. Jb 5[6] (|| עפר); personif. 31[38] Jo 1[10]; also אִישׁ הָא׳ Gn 9[20] (J) *tiller, husbandman;* meton. אֹהֵב א׳ 2 Ch 26[10] i.e. *lover of husbandry* (or do these point to earlier meaning *tillage?* cf. Dl[Pr 105]) אִישׁ עֹבֵד א׳ Zc 13[5]. †**2.** *piece of ground,* landed property Gn 47[18.19.19.19.20.22.22.23.26] (all J) ψ 49[12] (pl.) †**3.** *earth* as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2[7] (עָפָר מִן־הָא׳); so animals v[19] (מִן־הָא׳); altar Ex 20[24]; earthen vessels חַרְשֵׂי א׳ Is 45[9]; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4[12] 2 S 1[2] 15[32]; of contrition Ne 9[1] (cf. עָפָר, אֵפֶר); מַעֲבֵה הָא׳ 1 K 7[46] cf. 2 Ch 4[17] (*firmness of earth,* firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or *clay-moulds* (Be)? or is this *n.pr.*? Klo prop. בִּמְעָרַת הָאֲדָמָה *in the red cave*); mule-loads of 2 K 5[17]; in it lie the dead מִיְּשֵׁנֵי אַדְמַת־עָפָר Dn 12[2] cf. Gn 3[19.23] ψ 146[4]. **4.** *ground* as earth's visible surface; רֶמֶשׂ הָא׳ Gn 1[25] 6[20] (both P) Ho 2[20] cf. Gn 7[8] 9[2] (J ?) Lv 20[25] (P) Dt 4[18] Ez 38[20]; also Gn 4[10] (J) Is 24[21] Am 3[5] Zp 1[2.3]; as wet with dew 2 S 17[12]; rain 1 K 17[14] 18[1]; cf. personif. פָּצְתָה הָא׳ אֶת־פִּיהָ Nu 16[30] (P) (|| ארץ v[32]), vid. v[31]; of partic. place, spot א׳ קֹדֶשׁ Ex 3[5] esp. as abode of man Gn 4[11] Ex 10[6] Dt 4[10.40] 12[1] 1 S 20[31] 2 S 14[7]; oft. פְּנֵי הָא׳ Gn 2[6] 4[14] 6[1.7] 7[4.23] 8[8.13] Ex 32[12] 33[16] Nu 12[3] Dt 6[15] 7[6] (all J, D) 1 S 20[15]+ 9 t. **5.** *land, territory, country* (= ארץ) Gn 47[19] (J) Lv 20[24] (J ?—|| ארץ) cstr. bef. n.pr. א׳ מִצְרַיִם Gn 47[20.26]; א׳ יְהוּדָה Is 19[17]; א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 11[17]+ 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

א׳ to his people = Canaan Gn 28[15] Ex 20[12] Nu 11[12] 32[11] (all J?) Dt 5[16] + 16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8[34.40] +, Je 16[15] 24[10] 25[5] 35[15] Ez 28[25] 2 Ch 6[25.31] 7[20] 33[8]; cf. also Dt 12[19] 21[23] 29[27] 2 K 17[23] Is 6[11] 7[16] 14[1] +, Ez 34[13.27] +, Ne 9[25] (א׳ שְׁמֵנָה),—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2[21] (personif.); א׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16] (cf. sub **4** supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32[43] Is 14[2] Zc 9[16] 2 Ch 7[20] †**6.** whole *earth*, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also פְּנֵי הָא׳ sub **4** supr.) Gn 12[3] 28[14] (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18[18] 22[18] 26[4]) Dt 14[2] Am 3[2] Is 24[21]. †**7 n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali (as *built* cf. אדם **4**? = *ed-Dâme*?) W of L. Gennes. Jos 19[36] v. Di.

†אַדְמָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10[19] 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] Ho 11[8].

אֲדָמִי הַנֶּקֶב **n.pr.loc.** pass in Naphtali, Jos 19[33] v. נקב.

II. אדם (أَدُمَ, أَدَمَ *tawny*, Eth. አደመ: (only in derivatives), As. *adâmu*? Dl[W]; cf. Lag[BN 28]).

†[אָדֵם, אָדַם] **vb.** be red (on format. cf. Lag[BN 83 cf. 120])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָדְמוּ *ruddy*, of Nazirites La 4[7]; **Pu.** *Pt. reddened, dyed red*, מְאָדָּם Na 2[4] (of shield), מְאָדָּמִים of rams' skins Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P). **Hithp.** *Impf. redden, grow* or *look red*, יִתְאַדָּם Pr 23[31] (of wine); **Hiph.** *Impf. emit* (*show*) *redness* (cf. Lag[BN 120]) יַאְדִּימוּ כַתּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v[15]).

†אָדֹם **adj.** red—א׳ Is 63[2] Zc 1[8] + Gn 25[30.30], v. infr.; אָדוֹם Ct 5[10]; f. אֲדֻמָּה Nu 19[2], pl. אֲדֻמִּים 2 K 3[22] + 2 t.;—*ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5[10]; horse Zc 1[8.8] (‖ שָׂרֹק cf. As. Dl[W 87]) 6[2] (‖ שָׁחֹר); heifer Nu 19[2]; water 2 K 3[22] (א׳ כַּדָּם); cf. as subst. *red, redness* on garment Is 63[2]; הָאָדֹם = *the (red) lentils* Gn 25[30.30], but rd. הָאֱדֹם v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלֶה.

†אֹדֶם **n.[f.]** carnelian (fr. *redness*; 𝔊 σάρδιον; on format. cf. Lag[BN 144]) Ex 28[17] 39[10] (P) Ez 28[13].

†אֱדֹם **n.[m.]** name of a condiment (Ar. إِدَامٌ v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu*? Dl[W]) הָאֱ׳ Gn 25[30.30] (J; so rd. for הָא׳ MT; v. Di).

אֱדוֹם (†אֱדֹם Ez 25[14]) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Edom (name of a god? v. Sta[G. 1. 121] RS[Sem 43]; vid. *n.pr* עבדאדם; but Bae[Rel 10] thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, בְּנֵי אָדָם = בני אדום) = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25[30] (J) (where etym. = *red*, cf. v[25] (E?) & sub אַדְמוֹנִי) 36[1.8.19] (P). **2.** coll. (**m.** but **f.** Mal 1[4]) *Edomites, Idumeans* as descend. of Esau Gn 36[9.43] (P); also 1 S 14[47] + 31 t. + 2 S 8[13] (for MT ארם; 𝔊𝔖, v. 1 Ch 18[12] ψ 60[2], We Dr); perh. also v[12] (𝔊𝔖 1 Ch 18[11]; MT ארם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20[2] (v. Be); א׳ = king of Edom Nu 20[18.20.21]; poet. בְּנֵי א׳ ψ 137[7] בַּת א׳ La 4[21.22]. **3.** *land of Edom, Idumaea* (*f.* Ez 32[29] 35[15] and 36[5]) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36[32.43] + 32 t. (incl. שְׂדֵה א׳ Gn 32[4]; אֶרֶץ א׳ Gn 36[16.17.21.31] Nu 20[23] 21[4] 33[37] +);—uncertain whether **2** or **3** are Ex 15[15] Nu 20[14] 24[18] + 9 t. (chiefly in מֶלֶךְ א׳ etc.)

†אֲדֹמִי **adj. gent.** Edomite Dt 23[8] 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.22] 1 K 11[14] ψ 52[2]; אֲדוֹמִים 2 Ch 25[14] 28[17]; so 2 K 16[6] (Qr; Kt ארומים, v. ארם); אֲדֹמִיִּים 1 K 11[17]; *f.* אֲדֹמִיּוֹת 1 K 11[1].

†אֲדַמְדָּם **adj.** reddish (cf. As. *ada(m)mumu*? Dl[W]) of leprous sores Lv 13[42] (דָּם־) v[49] (דָּם־); *f.* אֲדַמְדֶּמֶת v[24.43]; ־דֶּמֶת v[19]; *f. pl.* אֲדַמְדַּמֹּת 14[37]

†אַדְמוֹנִי **adj.** red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25[25] (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16[12] 17[42] (אַדְמֹנִי).

אֲדֻמִּים **n.pr.loc.** v. מַעֲלֵה sub עלה.

†אַדְמָתָא **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia & Media Est 1[14] (cf. Pers. *admâta, unrestrained*).

אדן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] *firm, strong*; adv. *adanniš, strongly, exceedingly* Dl[W] > (2) Fü. (*a*) *make firm, fasten* (cf. عدن) whence אֶדֶן; (*b*) *determine, command, rule*, whence אָדוֹן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (*a*) intr. *be under, low, inferior* (cf. דין, دان), whence אֶדֶן; (*b*) tr. *put under command, rule over* (cf. דִּין) whence אָדוֹן; v. also (4) Lag[M. i. 102], אָדוֹן fr. ادى).

[אֶדֶן] 57 **n.m.** [Ex 26, 19] base, pedestal—אָדֶן Ex 38[7]; pl. אֲדָנִים Ex 26[19] +; cstr. אַדְנֵי Ct 5[15] +, etc. **1.** *pedestals* of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5[15]. **2.** *pedestals* of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38[6] (‖ corner-stone). **3.** (metal) *pedestals, bases*, or *sockets* in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26[19.19.19] + 52 t. in Ex 26.27.35–40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. 𝔊 Sm Co for אַרְפּוֹ Ez 41[22], of altar.

אָדוֹן **n.m.** [Mal 3, 1] lord (Ph. אדן)—א׳ ψ 12[5] + cstr. אֲדוֹן Jos 3[11] +; pl. אֲדֹנִים Is 26[13] +; cstr. אֲדֹנֵי Dt 10[17] +; sf. אֲדֹנֵינוּ 1 S 25[14] + etc.; (אֲדֹנָי, אֲדֹנִי, אֲדֹנָי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֲדֹנִי (v. Dalman [Der Gottesname Adonaj]; Lag[BN 188] makes אֲדֹנָי an Aram. format.); אֲדֹנָי now found in J 51 t.; in E

†Gn 31^{35} 32^{19} 42^{10} Ex 21^{5}; in P †Gn 23$^{6.11.15}$ Nu 36$^{2.2}$; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21$^{3.3.3.23}$ (=2 S 24$^{3.22}$) 2 Ch 2$^{13.14}$; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36$^{8.9.12}$ Je 37^{20} 38^{9}; elsewh. †Dn 1^{10} 10$^{16.17.19}$ 12^{8} Zc 1^{9} 4$^{4.5.13}$ 6^{4} ψ 110^{1} Ju 4^{18} 6^{13} Ru 2^{13}; בִּי אֲדֹנִי †Ex 4$^{10.13}$ Jos 7^{8} (J) Ju 6^{15} 13^{8} is referred to God, but בִּי אֲדֹנִי †Gn 43^{20}. 44^{18} Nu 12^{11} (J) 1 S 1^{26} 25^{24} 1 K 3$^{17.26}$ ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18^{3} 19^{18}; אֲדֹנַי 19^{2})—†**1.** sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (*a*) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45$^{8.9}$ (E)=ψ 105^{21}; (*b*) master ψ 12^{5}; (*c*) king Je 22^{18} 34^{5}; (2) ref. to God, הָאָדֹן יהוה *the Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23^{17} 34^{23} (Cov't codes); אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3$^{11.13}$ (J) ψ 97^{5} Zc 4^{14} 6^{5} Mi 4^{13}; הָא׳ י׳ צְבָאוֹת, earlier Is 1^{24} 3^{1} 10^{33} 19^{4} (אֲדֹנָי Is 10^{16} in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); הָא׳ Mal 3^{1}; אָדוֹן ψ 114^{7}. **2.** pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10^{17}=ψ 136^{3}; Is 26^{13}; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (*a*) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1 K 16^{24}; (*b*) *master* Gn 40^{7} (E) Ex 21$^{4.4.6.8.32}$ (Cov't code) Gn 24^{9}+ (J, 11 t.) Dt 23^{16} Ju 19$^{11.12}$+13 t. S & K; Jb 3^{19} ψ 123^{2} Pr 25^{13} 27^{18} 30^{10} Is 24^{2} Am 4^{1} Zp 1^{9} Mal 1$^{6.6}$; (*c*) *husband* Ju 19$^{26.27}$ ψ 45^{12}; (*d*) *prophet* 2 K 2$^{3.5.16}$; (*e*) *governor* Ne 3^{5}; (*f*) *prince* Gn 42$^{10.30.33}$ (E) 44^{8} (J) 1 S 29^{10}; (*g*) *king* Gn 40^{1} (E) Ju 3^{25}+40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12^{19} cf. 1 S 29^{4}; 2 Ch 13^{6} 18^{16}=1 K 22^{17}; Is 19^{4} 22^{18} 36^{12} 37$^{4.6}$ Je 27^{4}; (2) ref. to God Mal 1^{6}; אֲדֹנֵי הָאֲדֹנִים *Lord of lords* Dt 10^{17}=ψ 136^{3}; י׳ אֲדֹנֵינוּ ψ 135^{5} 147^{5} Ne 8^{10}; אֲדֹנֵינוּ ψ 8$^{2.10}$ Ne 10^{30}; אֲדֹנַיִךְ י׳ Is 51^{22} (prob.=*thy husband, Yahweh*); אֲדֹנָיו Ho 12^{15} (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). **3.** sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנִי (אֲדֹנִי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master*, (*a*) *master* Ex 21^{5} (Cov't code) Gn 24^{12}+, 44^{5} (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30$^{13.15}$ 2 K 5$^{3.20.22}$ 6^{15}; (*b*) *husband* Gn 18^{12} (J); (*c*) *prophet* 1 K 18$^{7.13}$ 2 K 2^{19} 4$^{16.28}$ 6^{5} 8^{5}; (*d*) *prince* Gn 42^{10} (E), 23$^{6.11.15}$ (P), 43^{20} 44^{18}+, 47^{18}, + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4^{18}; (*e*) *king* 1 S 22^{12}+ (S & K 75 t.); (*f*) *father* Gn 31^{35} (E); (*g*) *Moses* Ex 32^{22} Nu 11^{28} 12^{11} 32$^{26.27}$ (J); 36$^{2.2}$ (P); (*h*) *priest* 1 S 1$^{15.26.26}$; (*i*) *theophanic angel* Jos 5^{14} Ju 6^{13}; (*j*) *captain* 2 S 11^{11}; (*k*) general recognition of superiority Gn 24^{18} 32^{5}+; 33^{8}+; 44^{7}+ (J, 13 t.), Ru 2^{13} 1 S 25^{24}+ (15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי **a.** *my Lord* Gn 20^{4} (? E) Ex 15^{17} (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18$^{3(?).27.30.31.32}$ 19$^{2.18(?)}$ Ex 4$^{10.13}$ 5^{22} 34^{9} Nu 14^{17} Jos 7^{8}; also Ju 6^{15} 13^{8}; not S; 1 K 22^{6} 2 K 19^{23}; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10^{3} (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1^{11} 4^{8}; WisdLt only Jb 28^{28} (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37^{24} 38$^{14.16}$ (hist. part); exil. Is 49^{14} (cf. 51^{22}); Mi 1^{2} ψ 16^{2}+ (47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub **b.**; cf. אֱלֹהַי וַאדֹנָי *my Lord and my God* ψ 35^{23}; (writers that use אֱלֹהִים seld. use אֲדֹנָי); **b.** *Adonay* **n.pr.** of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3^{17}+ (19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7$^{7.8}$ 9^{1} Ez 18$^{25.29}$ 33$^{17.20}$ 21^{14} (prob. אֲדֹנָי י׳ as in usual phrase); Zc 9^{4} Mal 1$^{12.14}$ La 1^{14}+ (14 t.) ψ 2^{4} 37^{13} 78^{65} 90^{17} (?יהוה) 110^{5} (Dalman puts most of these sub (*a*);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3$^{10.15}$ (Mass. אדני for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7^{6}; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהַי ψ 38^{16} 86^{12}, *Adonay my God;* אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9^{3}, א׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ 9$^{9.15}$, א׳ הָאֵל Dn 9^{4} favour taking א׳ Dn 1^{2} 9$^{7.8}$ (?יהוה) v$^{16.17.19.19.19}$ as the divine name. **4.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15$^{2.8}$ (JE) Jos 7^{7} (J, 𝔊 om. י׳) Dt 3^{24} 9^{26} Ju 6^{22} 16^{28} 2 S^{7} (6 t.) 1 K 2^{26} 8^{53}; prob. Am 3$^{7.8}$ 7$^{2.4.5}$ 9^{8} Je 1^{6} 4^{10} 14^{13} 32$^{17.25}$ Ez 4^{14} 8^{1} 9^{6} 11^{13} 20^{49} 37^{3} (יָדַע כִּי אֲנִי א׳ י׳) 13^{9} 23^{49} 24^{24} 28^{24}; 29^{16} inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. י׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם (Dalm.); Mi 1^{2} Zp 1^{7} Ob ^{1} Zc 9^{14} ψ 71$^{5.16}$ 73^{28}; (*b*) appar. **n.pr.** *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25^{8} Je 44^{26}; exil. Is 40^{10}+ (10 t., but 61$^{1.11}$ rd. יהוה, 𝔊); (*c*) uncertain whether (*a*) or (*b*) in proph. formula אָמַר א׳ י׳ Is 7^{7} 28^{16} 30^{15} 49^{22} 51^{4} 65^{13} Je 7^{20} Am 1^{8} 3^{11} 5^{3} 7^{6} Ob ^{1} Ez (131 t.); נְאֻם א׳ י׳ Is 56^{8} Je 2^{22} Am 3^{13} 4^{5} 8$^{3.9.11}$ Ez (80 t.); דְּבַר־א׳ י׳ Ez 6^{3} 25^{3} 36^{4}; נִשְׁבַּע א׳ י׳ Am 4^{2} 6^{8}; כֹּה הִרְאַנִי א׳ י׳ Am 7$^{1.4}$ 8^{1} **5.** יהוה אֲדֹנָי *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68^{21} 109^{21} 140^{8} 141^{8} Hb 3^{9}. **6.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צבאות) ψ 69^{7} Am 9^{5} Is 10^{23} 22$^{5.12}$ 28^{22} cf. י׳ אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת א׳, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5^{16}; (*b*) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46$^{10.10}$ 50^{25}; (*c*) uncertain are כֹּה אָמַר א׳ י׳ צ׳ Is 10^{24} 22$^{14.15}$; נְאֻם א׳ י׳ צ׳ Is 3^{15} Je 2^{19} 49^{5} 50^{31}.

†אַדָּן† **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Ezr 2^{59} (v. כְּרוּב n.pr.)

†אַדּוֹן† *id.* Ne 7^{61}.

†אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק† **n.pr.m.** (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1^{7}; without Maqq. v$^{5.6}$.

†אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק† **n.pr.m.** Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10$^{1.3}$ (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous*, or *my Lord is Ṣidiq*—divine name—cf. אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ, מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק, Ph. אדנבעל etc.)

אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ (אֲדֹנִיָּה) **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. אדנבעל, אדנאשמן, אדנשמש etc., in As. *Aduniba'al* Schr$^{KB\ II,\ 172}$) **1.** fourth son of David 1 K 1^{8}+11 t., 2^{13}+5 t. (=אֲדֹנִיָּה 2 S 3^{4} 1 K 1$^{5.7.18}$ 2^{28} 1 Ch 3^{2}). **2.** a Levite †2 Ch 17^{8}. **3.** a chief of the people †Ne 10^{17} (=אֲדֹנִיקָם 7^{18} Ezr 2^{13} cf. 8^{13}).

†אֲדֹנִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2^{13} 8^{13} Ne 7^{18} (אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ Ne 10^{17}).

†אֲדֹנִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4^{6} 5^{28}; so also 2 S 20^{24} 1 K 12^{18} 𝔊 We Dr^{Sm}

†אֲדֹרָם (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20^{24}, & Rehob. 1 K 12^{18} (= הֲדֹרָם 2 Ch 10^{18}).

†[אָדַר] **vb.** (poet.) **wide, great,** (thence) **high, noble** (? As. *adâru* Dl^{W})—**Niph.** *Pt. majestic, glorious,* of ׳י, נֶאְדָּר Ex 15^{11}; cstr. נֶאְדָּרִי v^{6} (v. Di); **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַאְדִּיר *make glorious* the teaching Is 42^{21} (׳י subj.)

†אֶדֶר **n.[m.]** **1. glory, magnificence** (As. *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11^{13}. **2. mantle, cloak** (as *wide*) Mi 2^{8} (‖ שַׂלְמָה), but rd. אדרת (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS$^{Proph\ 427}$

†אֲדוֹרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills?*) city in Judah 2 Ch 11^{9} (cf. Ἀδωρα, Δωρα, Jos.$^{Ant.\ viii.\ 10.\ 1,\ xiv.\ 5.\ 3}$); now *Dûra*, W of Hebron, Rob.$^{BR\ II,\ 215}$.

†אַדָּר **n.pr.m.** (*noble?*). **1.** son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8^{3} (perh. error—cf. Be—for אַרְדְּ *q.v.* Nu 26^{40} Gn 46^{21}). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15^{3} (אַדָּרָה); = חֲצַר אַדָּר (*q.v.*) Nu 34^{4}.

†אַדִּיר **adj.** majestic—׳א ψ 8^{2}+; **f.** אַדֶּרֶת Ez 17^{8}? (v. infr.) etc.—**1. majestic** (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15^{10} ψ 93^{4}; a ship Is 33^{21}; a tree Ez 17^{23}; a vine Ez 17^{8} (גֶּפֶן אַדֶּרֶת, so Fü; or ׳א n. abstr. v. sub אַדֶּרֶת infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136^{18}; nations Ez 32^{18}; gods 1 S 4^{8}; of ׳י ψ 93^{4} 76^{5}; of name of ׳י ψ $8^{2.10}$. **2.** subst. *majestic one*, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju $5^{13.25}$ Na 2^{6} 3^{18} Je 14^{3} 25^{34} (אַדִּירֵי הַצֹּאן fig. so) $^{35.36}$ 30^{21} Zc 11^{2} 2 Ch 23^{20} Ne 3^{5} 10^{30}; of ׳י Is 10^{34} 33^{21}; of servants of ׳י ψ 16^{3} (= priests? cf. 1 Ch 24^{5} & v. Che).

†אַדֶּרֶת **n.f.** **glory, cloak**—׳א abs. Jos 7^{24}; אַדָּרֶת Ez 17^{8}; cstr. Gn 25^{25} + 4t.; אַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19^{13} + 3 t.; אַדַּרְתָּם Zc 11^{3}—**1.** *glory, magnificence*, of vine Ez 17^{8} (so Thes MV, but < *adj.f.* fr. אַדִּיר q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11^{3} (or *sub* **2**). **2.** *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שֵׂעָר Gn 25^{25} Zc 13^{4} (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11^{3} of shepherds = false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K $19^{13.19}$ 2 K $2^{8.13.14}$; but אַדֶּרֶת שִׁנְעָר טוֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar = Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos $7^{21.24}$ (J) & (late) ׳א alone Jon 3^{6}.

†אֲדָר **n.pr.[m.]** 12th (Babylonian) month = Feb.–Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl$^{W\ p.\ 188,\ cf.\ Al^3\ 93}$, meaning dub. perh. *adâru*, be darkened, *eclipsed*, but v. Dl$^{W\ p.\ 190}$) Est $3^{7.13}$ 8^{12} $9^{1.15.17.19.21}$; cf. Palm. Nab. אדר Vog^{8} Eut$^{Nab\ 24}$.

†אַדְרַמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT$^{2\ 284}$, cf. ABK^{140}; or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. Dl$^{K\ 52\ f}$; otherwise Sayce $^{Rel.\ Bab.\ 7}$; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr $^{KSGW\ 1880,\ 19\ f}$ Dl$^{K\ 52\ f}$, but Sayce$^{Rel.\ Bab.\ 151\ f}$; Jen$^{Ko\ 457\ f}$ al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae$^{Rel.\ 54}$) **1.** a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17^{31}. **2.** parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19^{37} Is 37^{38}.

אֲדֹרָם v. אדנירם sub אדון.

אֲדַרְכּוֹן v. דרכמון.

אֶדְרֶעִי v. דרע.

אדשׁ only *Inf. abs.* אָדוֹשׁ v. דושׁ.

אָהֵב$_{216}$ **vb. love**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָהֵב Gn 27^{9} + 7t.; אָהֵב Gn 27^{14}; אָהַב Gn 37^{3} + 3 t.; אֲהֵבְךָ Dt 15^{16}; 3 fs. אָהֲבָה Ct 1^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱהַב (־הָב) Pr 3^{12} +; 1 s. אֹהַב Pr 8^{17} (cf. Ew$^{§\ 192\ d}$ Ges$^{§\ 68.1}$); וָאֹהַב Mal 1^{2}; וָאֹהֲבֵהוּ Ho 11^{1}; אֹהֲבֵם Ho 14^{5}; וָאֹהֲבֵם ψ 119^{167}; 2 mpl. תְּאֵהֲבוּ Pr 1^{22} (cf. Kö$^{I\ p.\ 394}$ Ges$^{§\ 63\ R\ 2}$); תֶּאֱהָבוּ Zc 8^{17}; תֶּאֱהָבוּן ψ 4^{3}; *Imv.* אֱהַב־ Ho 3^{1}; אֱהָבֶהָ Pr 4^{6}; אֶהֱבוּ ψ 31^{24} Am 5^{15}; אֱהָבוּ Zc 8^{19}; *Inf. cstr.* אֱהֹב Ec 3^{8}; אַהֲבָה Dt 10^{12}+; אַהֲבַת Mi 6^{8} + etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אהבה infr.; *Pt.* אֹהֵב (אוֹהֵב) Dt 10^{18} + 26t.; f. cstr. אֲהֻבַת Ho 3^{1} is prob. *active* cf. Ba$^{NB\ 174\ ff}$; sf. אֹהֲבִי Is 41^{8} etc.; f. אֹהֶבֶת Gn 25^{28}; אֹהַבְתִּי Ho 10^{11} etc.; *Pt. pass.* אָהוּב Ne 13^{26}; אֲהוּבָה Dt $21^{15.15.16}$.—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. לְ + obj. Lv $19^{18.34}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} (late), sq. בְּ Ec 5^{9}; abs. Ec 3^{8} & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—**1.** human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3^{8}; of love to son Gn 22^{2} 25^{28} $37^{3.4}$ 44^{20} (JE) Pr 13^{24}; so also 2 S 13^{21} 𝔊 Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4^{15}; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24^{67} $29^{20.30}$ (cf. v^{18})^{32} (JE), also Dt $21^{15.15.16}$ Ju 14^{16} 1 S 1^{5} 2 Ch 11^{21} Est 2^{17} Ho 3^{1} Ec 9^{9}; but also Gn 34^{3} (J) Ju $16^{4.15}$ 2 S $13^{1.4.15}$ (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11^{1} cf. v^{2} Ho 3^{1}; ׳א רֵעַ *loving a paramour*, v. Ba$^{NB\ 176}$; woman's love to man 1 S 18^{20} (so v^{28} MT, but rd. וְכִי כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹהֵב אֹתוֹ 𝔊 We Dr) Ct $1^{3.4.7}$ $3^{1.2.3.4}$ (5 t. subj. נַפְשִׁי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2^{25} Is 57^{8} Ez 16^{37}; of love of slave to master Ex 21^{5} (JE) Dt 15^{16}; inferior to superior 1 S 18^{22} cf. v^{16}; love to neighbour Lv 19^{18} (וְאָהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֲךָ כָּמוֹךָ), partic. to stranger

Lv 19^{34} (both P), Dt 10$^{18.19}$; love of friend to friend 1 S 16^{21} 18$^{1.3}$ 20$^{17.17}$ Jb 19^{19} Pr 17^{1} cf. 2 S 19$^{7.7}$ 2 Ch 19^{2}; v. also Pr 9^{8} 16^{13} cf. 15^{12}; v. esp. *Pt.* infr. **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27$^{4.9.14}$ (JE); drink Ho 3^{1} Pr 21^{17}; husbandry 2 Ch 26^{10}; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10^{11} sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34^{13}; of cupidity Ho 9^{1} Is 1^{23} Ec 5$^{9.9}$; of love of sleep Pr 20^{13} cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56^{10}; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4^{6} 8$^{17.21}$ 12^{1} 22^{11} 29^{3} Am 5^{15} Mi 6^{8} (inf. ‖ infinitives) Zc 8^{19}, cf. Pr. 19^{8} קֹנֶה לֵּב אֹהֵב נַפְשׁוֹ; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3^{2} 4^{3} ψ 11^{5} 52$^{5.6}$ 109^{17} Pr 1^{22} 8^{36} 17$^{19.19}$, cf. 18^{21} Zc 8^{17}, cf. א׳ כֵּן Am 4^{5} Je 5^{3}, sq. Inf. Ho 12^{8} Je 14^{10}, esp. of idolatry Ho 4^{18} (where del. הֵבוּ cf. Kö I. p. 395) Je 8^{2}. **3.** love to God Ex 20^{6} (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5^{10} 6^{5} 7^{9} + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22^{5} 23^{11}; also Ju 5^{31} 1 K 3^{3} Ne 1^{5} Dn 9^{4}; esp. in (late) ψ 31^{24} 116^{1} 145^{20}, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of י׳ ψ 5^{12} 26^{8} 40^{17} 69^{37} 70^{5} 97^{10} 119^{47} + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56^{6}; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66^{10} ψ 122^{6} **4.** esp. *Pt.* אֹהֵב =(*a*) *lover*, La 1^{2} (fig. of Jerus.); (*b*) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5^{15}, cf. Je 20$^{4.6}$ Est 5$^{10.14}$ 6^{13} ψ 38^{12} (‖ רֵעַ) so 88^{19}, & Pr 14^{20}; also 18^{24} 27^{6}; Abr. of God Is 41^{8} 2 Ch 20^{7} **5.** of divine love (*a*) to individual men Dt 4^{37} 2 S 12^{24} Pr 3^{12} 15^{9} ψ 146^{8} Ne 13^{26}; (*b*) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7$^{8.13}$ 23^{6} Ho 3^{1} 9^{15} 11^{1} 14^{5} 1 K 10^{9} 2 Ch 2^{10} 9^{8} Is 43^{4} 48^{14} Je 31^{3} Mal 1$^{2.2.2}$ ψ 47^{5}; to Jerusalem ψ 78^{68} 87^{2}; (*c*) to righteousness, etc. ψ 11^{7} 33^{5} 37^{28} 45^{8} 99^{4} Is 61^{8} Mal 2^{11}. † **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. הַנֶּאֱהָבִים 2 S 1^{23} *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (‖ הַנְּעִימִם). †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. sf. מְאַהֲבַי (רֵעַי) Ho 2^{7} + 3 t.; מְאַהֲבַיִךְ (רֵעַיִךְ) Je 22^{20} + 6 t.; מְאַהֲבֶיהָ Ho 2^{9} + 4 t. **1.** *friends* Zc 13^{6}; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2$^{7.9.12.14.15}$ Ez 23$^{5.9}$; Judah Je 22$^{20.22}$ 30^{14} La 1^{19} Ez 16$^{33.36.37}$ 23^{22}.

†[אַ֫הַב] **n.[m.]** love only pl. אֲהָבִים, *loves, amours;* bad sense Ho 8^{9}, but אַיֶּלֶת א׳ loving hind Pr 5^{19} (fig. of wife ‖ יַעֲלַת חֵן).

†[אֹ֫הַב] **n.[m.]** id. = loved object, sf. אֹהֳבָם Ho 9^{10} (= בַּעַל = בֹּשֶׁת v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7^{18}.

† אַהֲבָה **n.f.** love (= Inf. of אהב q.v.)—abs. א׳ Pr 10^{12} + 18 t.; cstr. אַהֲבַת Je 2^{2} + 3 t.; sf. אַהֲבָתִי ψ 109$^{4.5}$; אַהֲבָתְךָ 2 S 1^{26}; אַהֲבָתוֹ Is 63^{9} Zp 3^{17}; אַהֲבָתָהּ Pr 5^{19}; אַהֲבָתָם Ec 9^{6}—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9$^{1.6}$ (both ‖ שִׂנְאָה) so Pr 10^{12} 15^{17} cf. 27^{5}; v. also 17^{9}; of man toward man ψ 109$^{4.5}$; love for one's self (נַפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20^{17}; between man & woman Ct 2$^{4.5}$ 5^{8} 8$^{6.7.7}$; Pr 5^{19} cf. also 2 S 1^{26} (א׳ נָשִׁים); personif. Ct. 2^{7} 3^{5} 7^{7} 8^{4}; cf. fig. use 3^{10}; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13^{15}: fig. of Jerusalem's love to י׳ Je 2^{2} (א׳ כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v^{33}. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11^{4} (עֲבֹתוֹת א׳) Je 31^{3} Is 63^{9} Zp 3^{17}.

אהד (= אחד? v. Thes.)

†אֹ֫הַד **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}

†אֵהוּד **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3$^{15.16.20.20.21.23.26}$ 4^{1} **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= foregoing?) 1 Ch 7^{10}.

†אֲהָהּ (آهْ, ܐܘ:) **interj.** alas! Ju 11^{35} 2 K 3^{10} 6$^{5.15}$; with ל Jo 1^{15} אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם *alas for the day! for* etc. In the combination אֲהָהּ אֲדֹנָי יֱהוִה Jos 7^{7} Ju 6^{22} Je 1^{6} 4^{10} 14^{13} 32^{17} Ez 4^{14} 9^{8} 11^{13} 21^{5}.

†אַהֲוָא **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8$^{15.31}$, also the stream v^{21} (הנהר א׳), v^{31} (נְהַר א׳).

†אֱהִי Ho. 13$^{10.14.14}$ **adv. where?** = אַיֵּה, אֵי. So 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 AW in Ho 13^{10}, & 𝔊 𝔖 (cf. 1 Cor 15^{55}) AW in Ho 13^{14}. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13^{14}, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be:* but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אהל (*settle down* (?), Ar. أَهِلَ *be inhabited*, cf. As. *âlu, settlement, city, ma'âlu, ma'âltu, bed;* Dl^{W} & Pr 105).

אֹ֫הֶל 343 **n.m.** Gn 13,3 **tent** (cf. As. *âlu*, supr., Ar. أَهْلٌ, *fellow-dwellers, family,* Sab. אהל DHM ZMG 1883, 341 al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אהליאב)—abs. א׳ Gn 4^{20}+; cstr. *id.* Ex 28^{43}+; אֹהֱלָה (ה loc.) Gn 18^{6}+; sf. אָהֳלִי Jb 29^{4}+; אָהָלְךָ ψ 61^{5}; אָהֳלֹה Gn 9^{21} + 3 t. (v. Dr Sm xxxv); pl. אֹהָלִים Gn 13^{5}+ (Ges §23.3); בָּאֳהָלִים Ju 8^{11}+; cstr. אָהֳלֵי Nu 16^{26}+; sf. אֹהָלַי Je 4^{20}; אֹהָלֶיךָ Nu 24^{5}+; אָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22^{8}+, etc.—**1.** *tent* of nomad Ct 1^{5} Je 6^{3} 49^{29}; יֹשֵׁב א׳ *dweller in tents* Gn 4^{20} 25^{27} (J); אָהֳלֵי מִקְנֶה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14^{14}; of soldier 1 Sa 17^{54} cf. Dr, Je 37^{10}; 1 K 8^{66} לְאֹהָלֶיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam. *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K 12$^{16.16}$ cf. 2 Ch 10^{16} 2 S 20^{1} (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17^{54}); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16^{22} (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חֻפָּה ψ 19^{5} Jo 2^{16} v. RS Kinship 168). **2.** *dwelling, habitation;* ψ 91^{10} לְאָהֳלֶךָ *home* (lit. *to thy tents,* pl.) Ju 19^{9} (after הלך); א׳ בֵּיתִי *habitation of my house* ψ 132^{3} cf. Dn 11^{45};

א׳ דוד *habitat.* or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16^{5}; א׳ בַּת צִיּוֹן *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2^{4}; אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Je 30^{18} Mal 2^{12} (|| מִשְׁכָּן); א׳ יְהוּדָה Zc 12^{7} (|| בית דוד); א׳ רְשָׁעִים *h. of wicked* Jb 8^{22}, cf. א׳ רֶשַׁע ψ 84^{11}, א׳ יְשָׁרִים Pr 14^{11}; א׳ שֹׁחַד Jb 15^{34}; א׳ צַדִּיקִים ψ 118^{15}; א׳ אֱדוֹם =Edom itself, ψ 83^{7} cf. א׳ קֵדָר ψ 120^{5} א׳ כּוּשָׁן Hb 3^{7} **3.** *the sacred tent* used in worship of God; הָאֹהֶל *the tent*, א׳ מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33^{7-11} Nu $12^{5.10}$ Dt $31^{14.15}$; J seems to have same conception of an א׳ מ׳ outside the camp, Nu $11^{24.26}$; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א׳ מ׳; 19 t. as הָאֹהֶל (cf. Ez 41^{1}) & א׳ הָעֵדוּת, *tent of the testimony* Nu 9^{15} $17^{22.23}$ 18^{2} (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24^{6}; this tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in מִשְׁכַּן א׳ מ׳ Ex 39^{32} $40^{2.6.29}$, cf. 1 Ch 6^{17}; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אָהֳלוֹ הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל Nu 3^{25}; Ex 35^{11}; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 2^{22} (om. 𝔊; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78^{60}, called א׳ יוֹסֵף v^{67}. The Mosaic א׳ מ׳ was later at Gibeon 2 Ch $1^{3.6.13}$; courses of ministry arranged for service at א׳ מ׳ 1 Ch 6^{17} 23^{32} cf. 1 Ch 9^{19} (הָא׳), v$^{21.23}$ (בֵּית הָא׳); David erected an אֹהֶל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6^{17} 1 Ch 15^{1} 16^{1} 2 Ch 1^{4}; Joab fled for refuge to א׳ יהוה 1 K 2^{28-30}; sacred oil brought fr. הָא׳ 1 K 1^{39}; the א׳ מוֹעֵד was taken up into temple 1 K 8^{4}= 2 Ch 5^{5}; ׳י had not previously dwelt in a בַּיִת, but had gone מֵאֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל *fr tent to tent*, fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17^{5}, cf. 2 S 7^{6}; א׳ יהוה (|| הַר קָדְשׁ & בַּיִת) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15^{1} $27^{5.6}$ 61^{5} (cf. ψ 90^{1}).

†[אָהַל] **vb.denom.** tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *â'ilu*(?) Dl$^{W\ No.4\ \&\ AGl}$) וַיֶּאֱהַל Gn $13^{12.18}$ (J), cf. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל (v. אֹהֶל); **Pi.** *Impf.* יַהֵל (contr. for יְאַהֵל) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13^{20}.

†אָהֳלָה **n.pr.f.** Ohŏla (for אָהֳלָהּ *she who has a tent, tent-woman,* i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez $23^{4.4.5.36.44}$.

†אָהֳלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** Ohŏliab (*Father's tent,* cf. Ph. אהלבעל, אהלמלך; Sab. אהלאל, אהלעתתר) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31^{6} 35^{34} $36^{1.2}$ 38^{23}.

†אָהֳלִיבָה **n.pr.f.** Ohŏliba (=אָהֳלִי בָהּ *tent in her*=(in meaning) אָהֳלָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of ׳י Ez $23^{4.4.11.22.36.44}$.

†אָהֳלִיבָמָה **n.pr.** Ohŏlibama (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn $36^{2.5.14.18.25}$. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36^{41} 1 Ch 1^{52}.

†II. [אָהַל] **vb.Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. יַאֲהִיל (subj. moon יָרֵחַ) Jb 25^{5} (|| זַכּוּ subj. כוכבים, cf. also יִזְכֶּה v^{4}) (=יָהֵל, fr. הלל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so 𝔊 > =I. אָהַל Kö$^{I.373}$, after Ki).

†III. [אָהָל] **n.[m.]** odorif. tree, aloe (?) (? loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru,* dial. *aghil,* cf. Wilson$^{Skr.\ Dict.}$; M. Müller in Pusey Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f; *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipz. 1884, p. 38 f, MV cite Kondracki Beitr.z.Kenntn. d.Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer Reden III, 293 f); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel^{BL}, cf. Di ad Nu 24^{6}); Wetzst in De$^{Ct\ 2d\ ed.\ 167}$ brings under I. אהל; he proposes *cardamum*, Ar. هَيْل fr. أُهَيْل = *little tents*, from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1.** pl. אֲהָלִים trees planted by ׳י Nu 24^{6} (|| ארזים) perh. error for אֵילִים cf. Di. **2.** *aloes,* as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֲהָלִים Pr 7^{17} (|| מֹר, קִנָּמוֹן); for garments אֲהָלוֹת ψ 45^{9} (|| מֹר, קְצִיעוֹת); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4^{14} (|| מֹר, כָּל־רָאשֵׁי בְשָׂמִים).

אַהֲרֹן$_{346}$ **n.pr.m.** Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7^{7}; the priest Ex 31^{10}+; mentioned Ex 4^{14} 15^{20} 17^{10} 24^{1} 28^{29}+ (115 t. Ex); Lv $8^{12.23}$+ (80 t. Lv); Nu 20^{24f} 33^{39}+ (101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5^{29} +; Mi 6^{4} (only here in proph.) ψ 77^{21} 105^{26}; called הַכֹּהֵן Ex 31^{10} 35^{19} 39^{41} Lv 7^{34}+, v. ψ 99^{6} מֹשֶׁה וא׳ בְּכֹהֲנָיו; also בֶּן־א׳ הַכֹּהֵן Ex 38^{21} Nu 3^{32}+ (all P) called קְדוֹשׁ יהוה ψ 106^{16}; oft. named with his sons Lv $2^{3.10}$ 6^{2}+; בְּנֵי א׳ in strict sense Ex $28^{1.4.40}$+ oft.; בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1^{5}+ Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} Jos 21^{19} 1 Ch 6^{42}; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26^{18} 29^{21} 31^{19} $35^{14.14}$, v. also $13^{9.10}$ & cf. הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־א׳ Ne 10^{39}; so בֵּית א׳ ψ $115^{10.12}$ 118^{3} 135^{19}; אַהֲרֹן alone (=בֵּית א׳) 1 Ch 12^{28} cf. 27^{17}.

אוֹ$_{320}$ (أَوْ, ܐܘ, ῆϝε), **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). **1.** Gn 24^{49} 31^{43} Ex 4^{11} Ct 2^{9} Lv 13^{24} Nu 5^{30}+ oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly=*or rather* Gn 24^{55} יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר a few days *or* ten Ju 18^{19} 1 S 29^{3}.

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either* (*whether*)...*or* Lv 5^{1} 13$^{48.51}$;=*or*, *if not* Ez 21^{15} (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2^{17} Jb 16^{3} 22^{11}. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or* =*or if* Ex 21^{31} או־בֵן יִגָּח וג׳ *or if* he gore a son, etc. v^{36} Lv 4$^{23.28}$ (v. Di) 5$^{21.22}$ 25^{49b} Nu 5^{14} 2 S 18^{13} *or if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez 14$^{17.19}$ *or if* I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20^{10} *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26^{41}. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr^{§175})=*except:* Is 27^{5} I would burn them together, אוֹ יַחֲזֵק בְּמָעֻזִּי *or else* let him take hold (=*except* he take hold) of my stronghold, etc.

†**אוּאֵל n.pr.m.** a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אוה; or contr. fr. אֲבִיאֵל cf. אִיעֶזֶר?) Ezr 10^{34}.

אוב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. آبَ *return*, أَوَّابٌ *water-carrier*, but cf. Lag$^{BN 90}$). MV comp. אבב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אוֹב n.m. $^{Jb\ 32,19}$ **skin-bottle, necromancer,** etc.—abs. א׳ Lv 20^{27} + 8 t.; pl. אֹבוֹת Lv 19^{31} + 7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֹבוֹת חֲדָשִׁים *new* (*wine-*) *skins* Jb 32^{19}. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אוֹב אוֹ יִדְּעֹנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20^{27} (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard*, no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); א׳ וְיִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18^{11} 2 Ch 33^{6}=2 K 21^{6} (where א׳ וידענים); הָאֹבוֹת וְהַיִּדְּעֹנִים Lv 19^{31} 20^{6} (H) 1 S 28$^{3.9}$ 2 K 23^{24} Is 8^{19} (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so 𝔖) 19^{3}. **3. ghost,** Is 29^{4} וְהָיָה כְּאוֹב מֵאֶרֶץ קוֹלֵךְ וּמֵעָפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תְּצַפְצֵף *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8^{19}). **4.** *necromancy* אֵשֶׁת בַּעֲלַת־אוֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28$^{7.7}$; (>RS$^{JPh\ xiv, 127\ f}$ makes אוֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. **2** only an abbrev. of בעלת א׳ etc.); קסם באוֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28^{8}, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10^{13} שׁאל בא׳ *inquire by necromancy.* (In these three exx. אוֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

†**אֹבֹת n.pr.loc.** (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21^{10} 34^{43}; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De$^{Ct 168}$ *Wêba*, وَيْبَة in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21^{10}.

אוד (*be curved, bent*, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. آدَ).

†**אוּד n.m. brand, fire-brand** (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) א׳ מֻצָּל מִשְּׂרֵפָה Am 4^{11}=א׳ מ׳ מֵאֵשׁ Zc 3^{2}, pl. זַנְבוֹת הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֵׁנִים Is 7^{4}, *stumps of smoking firebrands.*

†[**אוֹדָה**] **n.f. cause** (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אוד *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אוֹדֹת Gn 21^{11}+; אֹדוֹת Nu 12^{1}+; (8 t. + 2 S 13^{16} vid. infra); אוֹדֹתַי Jos 14^{6}; אוֹדֹתֶיךָ ib.;—*cause*, alw. with עַל, & cstr., exc. Je 3^{8}, where sq. אֲשֶׁר; עַל־א׳ *because of* Gn 21$^{11.25}$ Ex 18^{8} Nu 12^{1} 13^{24} Ju 6^{7} Je 3^{8};=*concerning* (*on occasion of*) Gn 26^{32} Jos 14$^{6.6}$; in 2 S 13^{16} rd., for אל־אודות, אַל אָחִי כִּי 𝔊L It. We Dr.

†**אֵיד n.m.** $^{Jb\ 18,12}$ **distress, calamity** (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. آدٌ *burdening*)—א׳ Jb 21^{30} +; cstr. *id.* Jb 31^{23}+; אֵידִי 2 S 22^{19}=ψ 18^{19} etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17^{5} 27^{10} **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18^{17} Ez 35^{5} Ob $^{13.13.13}$; of Egypt Je 46^{21}; Moab 48^{16}; Edom (א׳ עֵשָׂו) 49^{8}; Hazor v^{32}. **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22^{19}=ψ 18^{19} cf. א׳ אֵל i.e. *from* God Jb 31^{23} & אָרְחוֹת אֵידָם 30^{12} *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.) **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18^{12} 21^{17} 31^{3} Pr 1$^{26.27}$ (wisd. mocks at; ‖ פַּחַד) 6^{15} 24^{22}; also יוֹם א׳ Dt 32^{35} Jb 21^{30} (cf. supr. 2 S 22^{19}=ψ 18^{19} Pr 27^{10} Je 18^{17} 46^{21} Ob $^{13.13.13}$ where ‖ יוֹם אֹבֶד יוֹם צָרָה v$^{12.14}$, cf. יוֹם יהוה v^{15}).

†**אֵד n.m. mist** (deriv. dub.; Ar. آدَ=*be strong;* إِيَادٌ that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl$^{W\ 125}$) Gn 2^{6}; אֵדוֹ Jb 36^{27}

I. **אוה 1.** Ar. أَوَى *betake oneself* to a place for dwelling, etc.; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined.*

† I. **אִי n.m.** $^{Is\ 20,5}$ (†**f.** $^{Is.\ 23,2}$). **coast, region** (contr. fr. אֱוִי so Ol $^{§152\ b}$; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—א׳ abs. Is 20^{6}+; cstr. Je 47^{4}; (Jb 22^{30} v. sub IV א׳ cf. Di) pl. אִיִּים ψ 72^{10}+; אִיִּן Ez 26^{18} (Co איים) אִיֵּי Gn 10^{5}+;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country Is 20^{6} 23$^{2.6}$; so of Caph-

tor (=Crete) Je 47^{4}; מַלְכֵי הָאִי אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיָּם Je 25^{22}; elswh. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2^{10} Ez 27^{6}, of Elishah v^{7}; different countries (on or in sea) v$^{3.15.35}$ 26$^{15.18.18}$ (last del. Co cf. 𝔊) cf. 39^{6}, so also אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם Gn 10^{5} (P); partic. אִיֵּי הַיָּם = *coast-lands & islands* Is 11^{11} 24^{15}, ‖ הָאָרֶץ Est 10^{1}; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11^{18}, & ψ 72^{10}; so oft. Is^{2} incl. inhabitants, 41$^{1.5}$ 42$^{4.10}$ (אִיִּים וְיֹשְׁבֵיהֶם ‖ הַיָּם וּמְלֹאוֹ) v^{12} 49^{1} 51^{5} 59^{18} 60^{9} 66^{19} cf. Je 31^{10} ψ 97^{1}, Zp 2^{11} (אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם); *islands*, distinctly (taken up by ′י as little things) Is 40^{15}; *coasts, banks*, i.e. habitable lands Is 42^{15} (‖ נְהָרוֹת).

†אִיתָמָר **n.pr.m.** ((*is*) *land of palms*? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6^{23} 28^{1} 38^{21} Lv 10$^{6.12.16}$ Nu 3$^{2.4}$ 4$^{28.33}$ 7^{8} 26^{60} (all P) 1 Ch 5^{29} 24$^{1.2.3.4.4.5.6}$ Ezr 8^{2}.

†[אָוָה] **vb.** incline, desire (cf. Stem **2**). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִוָּה ψ 132^{13}; אִוְּתָה Mi 7^{1}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּאַוֶּה Dt 12^{20}+ 4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נֶפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7^{1} (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2^{16}, cf. Dt 12^{20} (sq. inf. לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14^{26}; of king desiring rule, וּמָלַכְתָּ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3^{21} 1 K 11^{37}; obj. *evil* (רָע) Pr 21^{10}; once obj. ′י Is 26^{9} נַפְשִׁי אִוִּיתִךָ בַּלַּיְלָה; of God וְנַפְשׁוֹ אִוְּתָה וַיָּעַשׂ Jb 23^{13}; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נפש) ψ 132$^{13.14}$; **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוָּה Pr 21^{26}; הִתְאַוֵּיתִי Je 17^{16}; הִתְאַוּוּ Nu 11^{4}; וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם Nu 34^{10}; *Impf.* יִתְאַוֶּה Ec 6^{2}; וַיִּתְאַוֶּה 2 S 23^{15}; apoc. וְיִתְאָו ψ 45^{12}, וַיִּתְאָו 1 Ch 11^{17}, etc.—*Pt.* fs. מִתְאַוָּה Pr 13^{4}; mpl. מִתְאַוִּים Am 5^{18} Nu 11^{34}—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11^{4} (E; sq. acc. cogn.) = ψ 106^{14}, Nu 11^{34} (E); sq. לְ Pr 23$^{3.6}$ cf. Ec 6^{2} (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13^{4} (abs., subj. נֶפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23^{15} = 1 Ch 11^{17}; of king desiring the beauty (יֳפִי) of princess ψ 45^{12} (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21^{26} (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בֵּית רֵעֶךָ Dt 5^{18} (‖ חמד); sq. inf. Pr 24^{1} (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יוֹם ′י Am 5^{18} (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17^{16} (Nu 34$^{7.8}$ for תְּתָאוּ—Pi. of תאה—Di prop. תְּתָאוּ, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוִּיתֶם v^{10} are not fr. אוה, = *desire for yourselves.*)

[אַו] **n.m.** cstr. אֵו, Kt Pr 31^{4} desire, so Thes MV; but < Qr אֵי q. v.

†[אַוָּה] **n.f.** desire—cstr. אַוַּת Dt 12^{15}+ 5 t.; sf. אַוָּתִי Ho 10^{10}—*desire, will*, usually sq. נֶפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12$^{15.20.21}$; of longing for sanctuary 18^{6}; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23^{20}; without נֶפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2^{24}; of divine will Ho 10^{10}.

†אֱוִי **n.pr.m.** (*desire*?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31^{8} Jos 13^{21}.

†[מַאֲוַי] **n.**[**m.**] desire pl. cstr. מַאֲוַיֵּי רָשָׁע ψ 140^{9}.

†תַּאֲוָה **n.f.** desire—abs. Gn 3^{6}+; cstr. תַּאֲוַת ψ 10^{3}+ etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13$^{12.19}$ 18^{1}; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מַאֲכַל ת′ Jb 33^{20}; distinctly good sense ψ 10^{17} 38^{10} Pr 11^{23} 19^{22} (? cf. infr.) Is 26^{8} (לְשִׁמְךָ וּלְזִכְרְךָ ת′־נָפֶשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10^{3} (ת′ נַפְשׁוֹ) 112^{10}; Pr 21$^{25.26}$ (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11^{4} ψ 106^{14} (both acc. cogn.) 78^{30} & in **n.pr.** given to place where it occurred קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה (q.v.) Nu 11$^{34.35}$ 33$^{16.17}$ Dt 9^{22} **2.** *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10^{24}; bad sense ψ 78^{29} so ת′ לִבּוֹ ψ 21^{3}; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3^{6} (ת′ לָעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19^{22} *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

†II. [אָוָה] **vb.** sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares תאה, תוה) Dl$^{\text{Pr 116 (not W)}}$) only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוִּיתֶם לָכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34^{10} (P), so Vrss (cf. תְּתָאוּ לָכֶם v$^{7.8}$; v. however Di, & sub I. אוה).

אוֹת **n.m.** $_{79}$ $^{\text{Ex 4, 8}}$ (**f.** $^{\text{Jos 24, 17}}$) sign (Ar. آيَة, pl. آيٌ, Aram. אָתָא, ܐܳܬܳܐ)—א′ Gn 4^{15}+; cstr. 9^{12}+; pl. אֹתוֹת Ex 4^{9}+ etc.—**1.** *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4^{15} (J); אוֹת אֱמֶת *true token* Jos 2^{12} (J); of blood of passover Ex 12^{13} (P); אוֹת לְטוֹבָה *token for good* ψ 86^{17}; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21^{29}. **2.** *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10$^{7.9}$ + v^{1} where א′ ins. 𝔊 𝔙, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. זֶה הָאוֹת לְ Ex 3^{12} 1 S 2^{34} 14^{10} 2 K 19^{29} Je 44^{29} Is 7$^{11.14}$; prob. also Is 44^{25} (of false proph.). **3.** *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8^{18} cf. Ez 4^{3}. **4.** *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4$^{8.8.9}$ (J) 7^{3} (P) 8^{19} (J) ψ 74^{9} 2 K 19^{29} 20$^{8.9}$ = Is 37^{30} 38$^{7.22}$; c. עָשָׂה Ex 4$^{17.30}$ Nu 14$^{11.22}$ Jos 24^{17} (all JE) Dt 11^{3} Ju 6^{17}; c. צִוָּה Ex 4^{28} (J); c. שִׁית 10^{1} (J); c. שִׂים Ex 10^{2} (J) ψ 78^{43} Is 66^{19}; הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפֵת (v. מוֹפֵת) Dt 13^{3} cf. 28^{46} Is 20^{3}; א′ אוֹ מ′ Dt 13^{2}; אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4^{34} 7^{19} 26^{8} 29^{2} Je 32^{21}; c. נָתַן Dt 6^{22} Ne 9^{10}; c. שִׂים Je 32^{20} ψ 105^{27}; c. שָׁלַח Dt 34^{11} ψ 135^{9}. **5.** *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4^{6} (J); metal of censers Nu 17^{3} (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17^{25} (P); א′ עוֹלָם Is 55^{13} prob. also Ez 14^{8} (‖ מָשָׁל); signs on hands, etc.,

Ex 13$^{9.16}$ (J)=Dt 6^{8} 11^{18}, prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19^{20}. **6.** *sign, pledge* of covenant, א׳ הַבְּרִית (v. ברית) *e.g.* rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9$^{12.13.17}$ (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17^{11} (P); the sabbath Ex 31$^{13.17}$ (P); Ez 20$^{12.20}$. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2^{2} (P) ψ 74^{4}. **8.** *signs, tokens* of changes of weather & times Gn 1^{14} (P; of heavenly luminaries) אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10^{2} (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65^{9}.

†אוּזַי **n.pr.m.** a Judæan, Ne 3^{25}.

†אוֹי **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. وَيْ, وَى) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative אוֹי לִי Is 6^{5} *woe to me!* for I am undone, so 24^{16} Je 10^{19} 15^{10}; אוֹי־נָא לִי *woe* to us! 1 S 4$^{7.8}$ Je 4^{13} 6^{4}; אוֹי לָנוּ Je 4^{31} 45^{3}; אוֹי־נָא לָנוּ La 5^{16}. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אוֹי־לְךָ מוֹאָב Nu 21^{29} (=Je 48^{46}) Je 13^{27} Ez 16^{23} repeated אוֹי אוֹי לָךְ; Is 3^{9} אוֹי לְנַפְשָׁם v^{11} Ho 7^{13} 9^{12} (|| שֹׁד לָהֶם). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24$^{6.9}$ אוֹי עִיר הַדָּמִים; absol. Nu 24^{23}. Used as a subst. Pr 23^{29} לְמִי אוֹי (|| לְמִי אֲבוֹי).

†אוֹיָה = אוֹי ψ 120^{5} אוֹיָה לִי.

III. אוה (*to cry* אוֹי, *howl* cf. Ar. آهَ, *to cry* آهِ to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

†II. [אִי] **n.m.** jackal (*howler*, for *אֱוִי v. Ba$^{NB\ 188}$, cf. Ar. ابن آوى, whence وَيْ ?(ܐܘܵܐ))—pl. אִיִּים, Is 13^{22} 34^{14} Je 50^{39} (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

†I. אַיָּה **n.f.** hawk, falcon, kite (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. يُؤْيُؤٌ, a kind of hawk) Lv 11^{14} Dt 14^{13} generic, cf. לְמִינָהּ & Di; Jb 28^{7} (keen-sighted).

†II. אַיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*falcon*) **1.** a Horite Gn 36^{24} 1 Ch 1^{40}. **2.** father of Rizpah 2 S 3^{7} 21$^{8.10.11}$.

†אֱוִיל מְרֹדַךְ **n.pr.m.** (Bab. *Avêl* (Amêl) *Maruduk*, *man of Merodach*) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25^{27} (v. COT)=Je 52^{31}.

I. אול (*be foolish*, cf. יאל, & Ar. آلَ *grow thick* (of fluids)).

אֱוִיל$_{26}$ **adj.** foolish—א׳ Jb 5^{2}+; *pl.* אֱוִילִים ψ 107^{17}+, etc.;—*foolish*, Pr 29^{9} (אִישׁ א׳) Ho 9^{7} (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35^{8}, elsewhere **n.m.** **fool** (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1^{7} 15^{5}; mocks at guilt 14^{9}; is quarrelsome 20^{3}; licentious 7^{22}; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16^{22} 27^{22} (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4^{22} Jb 5$^{2.3}$ Is 19^{11} ψ 107^{17}.

†אֱוִלִי **adj.** id. Zc 11^{15}.

אִוֶּלֶת$_{25}$ **n.f.** folly.—abs. Pr 12^{23}+; cstr. 14^{8}+; sf. אִוַּלְתִּי ψ 38^{6}, etc.;—*folly*, special product of כְּסִילִים (v. כֶּסֶל) Pr 12^{23}+ (12 t.); c. פְּתָאִים Pr 14^{18}; c. אֱוִילִים only 16^{22} 27^{22} for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22^{15}; א׳ personif. tears down house built by חַכְמוֹת נָשִׁים Pr 14^{1}; it is contrasted with תְּבוּנָה Pr 14^{29} 15^{21}.

II. איל, אול (*be in front of, precede, lead*; v. Thes Nö$^{MBA\ 1880,\ 774;\ SBA\ 1882,\ 1175}$, who comp. Ar. أَوَّل for آوَل, Targ. אוּלָא; cf. Sab. אול DHM $^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ 33.\ 34}$; v. on the other hand Lag$^{Or\ ii.\ p.\ 3;\ M\ i.\ p.\ 100}$ & sub I. אלה infr.)

†I. [אוּל] **n.[m.]** body, belly; sf. אוּלָם (in contempt) ψ 73^{4} (lit. *their front, prominent part*).

†II. [אוּל] **n.[m.]** leading man, noble; pl. cstr. אוּלֵי הָאָרֶץ 2 K 24^{15} Kt (Qr אֵילֵי v. III. [אַיִל]).

†I. אוּלָם **n.m.**$^{1\ K\ 7,\ 8}$ porch (cf. אֵילָם)—א׳ abs. 1 K 6^{3}+; אֻלָם Ez 40$^{48.49}$; cstr. אוּלָם 1 K 7^{6}+; אֻלָם Ez 40^{7}+ (marg. אֻלָם 1 K 7$^{7.12.21}$); pl. cstr. אֻלַמֵּי Ez 41^{15} (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אילם vid. אֵילָם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7^{19} 2 Ch 29^{7}, א׳ יהוה v^{17}; 8^{12} (altar in front of); א׳ יהוה 15^{8} (id.), cf. בֵּין הָאוּלָם וּבֵין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 8^{16} & Jo 2^{17}; א׳ הַהֵיכָל 1 K 7^{21}; א׳ הַבַּיִת v^{12}; תַּבְנִית הָא׳ 1 Ch 28^{11}. **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7$^{8.8}$; א׳ הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7^{6} cf. v^{6}; א׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט 7^{7}=א׳ הַכִּסֵּא v^{7} **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. א׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ez 40$^{7.8}$ (del. Co vid. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) $^{9.9.15.39.40}$ 44^{3} 46$^{2.8}$; א׳ הַבַּיִת 40^{48} cf. v$^{48.49}$ 41$^{25.26}$; אֻלַמֵּי הֶחָצֵר Ez 41^{25} Co sg. ואילמו החיצון v. אֵילָם.—(III. אוּלָם, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. אוּלָם **n.pr.m.** only geneal. **1.** 1 Ch 7$^{16.17}$ **2.** 1 Ch 8$^{39.40}$.

I. אַיִל$_{156}$ **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 22,\ 13}$ ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. *id.*, As. *ailu* Dl^{W}, Ph. איל,=אַיִל rather than אֵל, cf. CIS$^{i.\ p.\ 231}$)—אַיִל (אֵיל) Gn 15^{9} +; cstr. אֵיל Ex 29^{22}+; pl. אֵילִים (אֵלִים, אֵילִם) Gn 32^{15}+; cstr. אֵילֵי Gn 31^{38} Is 60^{7}—*ram*, **1.** used as food Gn 31^{38} (E) Dt 32^{14} (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29^{32} cf. Lv 8^{31}); as yielding wool 2 K 3^{4}; as tribute 2 Ch 17^{11}; as merchandise Ez 27^{21}; as gift Gn 32^{15} (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114^{4} (הֶהָרִים רָקְדוּ כְא׳) v^{6}; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8$^{3.4.6.7.7.7.7.20}$; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34^{17} **2.** slain

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. ׳י & Abr. Gn 15^{9} (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22$^{13.13}$ (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23^{1} + 5 t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (*a*) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29^{1} + 15 t. Ex 29 (א׳ מִלֻּאִים v^{22} cf. v$^{26.27.31}$) Lv 8^{2} + 8 t. Lv 8 (א׳ הַמִּלֻּאִים v$^{22.29}$ א׳ הָעֹלָה v^{18}); (*b*) in guilt-offering (אָשָׁם) Lv 5$^{15.16.18.25}$ 19$^{21.22}$ cf. Ezr 10^{19} & א׳ הַכִּפֻּרִים Nu 5^{8}; (*c*) burnt-offering (עֹלָה) Lv 9^{2} & Nu 15$^{6.11}$ & Ez 46$^{4.5.6.7.11}$, on day of atonement Lv 16$^{3.5}$, Pentecost 23^{18}; (*d*) peace-offering (שְׁלָמִים) Lv 9$^{4.18.19}$; beginning of month Nu 28$^{11.12.14}$ cf. 29$^{2.3}$; passover v$^{19.20}$ cf. Ez 45$^{23.24}$; day of firstfruits v$^{27.28}$; in 7th month 29^{8} + 18 t. Nu 29; (*e*) in law of Nazarite Nu 6$^{14.17.19}$; (*f*) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7^{15} + 25 t. Nu ^{7}, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43$^{23.25}$; (*g*) more generally 1 S 15^{22} Is 1^{11} Mi 6^{7} Jb 42^{8} ψ 66^{15}, also Is 34^{6} 60^{7}; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15^{26}; other occasions 29^{21} 2 Ch 13^{9} 29$^{21.22.32}$ Ezr 8^{35}; cf. fig. Je 51^{40} Ez 39^{18}. **3.** עֹרֹת אֵילִים מְאָדָּמִים *rams' skins dyed red*, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25^{5} 26^{14} 35$^{7.23}$ 36^{19} cf. 39^{34} (all P).

II. אַיִל **n.**[**m.**] **projecting pillar or pilaster**—א׳ abs. 1 K 6^{31} (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40^{14} (but del. Co) ^{16} (Co better אֵילָיו); אֵיל 41^{3}, אֵל 40^{48}; pl. אֵילִים 40^{14}+; אֵילִם 40^{10}; sf. אילו Kt 40^{9} + 7 t.; אלו Kt 40^{29} + 2 t. Qr (in all) אֵלָיו, אֵילָיו; אֵילֵהֶמָּה 40^{16};—*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. Bö$^{Proben, 302; NÄ 927}$), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6^{31} (Bö$^{NÄ 525}$ rds. אֵילִם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40$^{9.10}$ + 14 t. Ez 40.41 + 40^{14a} Ew Hi Co אילם cf. 𝔊B; 40^{38} rd. אילם so Sm Co cf. 𝔊; 40^{14b} Co del. א׳.

†III. [אַיִל?] **n.m. leader, chief** (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15^{15} Ol^{§142f} Lag$^{BN 170}$ & v. Ez 34^{17})—cstr. אֵל Ez 31^{11}; pl. cstr. אֵילֵי Ex 15^{15} Ez 17^{13} + 2 K 24^{15} Qr (Kt אולי v. אול); אֵלֵי Ez 32^{21} (del. Co, v. 𝔊).—*leader, chief* א׳ מוֹאָב Ex 15^{15}; א׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 17^{13} 2 K 24^{15} Qr; א׳ גּוֹיִם Ez 31^{11} (אֵלִים Jb 41^{17} v. sub אלה; perh. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31^{14} but cf. infr. IV איל & also אֵל Note 1).

†IV. [אַיִל?] **n.m. terebinth** (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12^{6} 14^{6})—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּארָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1^{29}; אֵלִים Is 57^{5} cstr. אֵילֵי Is 61^{3}; sf. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31^{14} (>del. Co vid. 𝔙 𝔄).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1^{29} 57^{5} (so Che Di etc. > *gods*); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילֵי הַצֶּדֶק; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31^{14}.

†אֵיל פָּארָן **n.pr.loc.** (*terebinth* (or *palm?* v. Di) *of Paran*) town & harbour at head of Ælanitic Gulf Gn 14^{6} (v. Di); = אֵלָה 36^{41}; אֵילַת Dt 2^{8} 2 K 14^{22} 16^{6}; אֵילוֹת 1 K 9^{26} 2 K 16^{6}; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר).

†[אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִם **n.pr.loc.** (= place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14^{6} & Ex 15^{27} (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16$^{1.1}$ Nu 33$^{9.10}$; אֵילִמָה Ex 15^{27} Nu 33^{9}; prob. = Wady Gharandel cf. Rob$^{BR\ i.\ 100,105}$.

†I. אֵלָה **n.f. terebinth** (= אֵילָה (?) v. IV. איל > Sta$^{Gesch. 455}$ wh. derives fr. אֵל = *divine;* but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן & אַלּוֹן)—Gn 35^{4} + 15 t. + אֵילָה Gn 49^{21} (for MT אַיָּלָה v. infr.)—*terebinth* = *Pistacia terebinthus,* Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35^{4} (E) cf. †אַלָּה Jos 24^{26} (E, rd. אֵלָה?), Ophrah Ju 6$^{11.19}$; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10^{12}; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18$^{9.9.10.14}$; v. also 1 K 13^{14}; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4^{13} (|| אַלּוֹן, לִבְנֶה) Ez 6^{13}; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1^{30}; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6^{13} (|| אַלּוֹן); fig. of Naphtali אֵילָה שְׁלֻחָה Gn 49^{21} (𝔊 Ew Ol Di > MT אַיָּלָה *hind* q.v.) *a slender terebinth,* v. Di & cf. II. אֵלָה; in topogr. designat. עֵמֶק הָא׳ 1 S 17$^{2.19}$ 21^{10} (v. עֵמֶק).

†II. אֵלָה **n.pr.m.** (*terebinth,* cf. Gn 49^{21} sub I. אֵלָה) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36^{41} = 1 Ch 1^{52} (= אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.?** v. Di). **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16$^{6.8.13.14}$. **3.** father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15^{30} 17^{1} 18$^{1.9}$. **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4$^{15.15}$. **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9^{8}.

†I. אֵלוֹן **n.**[**f.**] **terebinth** (= אֵלָה)—א׳ cstr. Gn 12^{6} + 4 t.; pl. cstr. אֵלוֹנֵי Gn 13^{18} + 3 t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10^{3} Ju 4^{5}), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א׳ מוֹרֶה (*teacher's terebinth*) Gn 12^{6} (v. Di) so Dt 11^{30}; א׳ מְעוֹנְנִים (*conjurors' tereb.*) Ju 9^{37}; distinguished by owner or ruler א׳ מַמְרֵא Gn 13^{18} 14^{13} 18^{1}; by neighbouring town (ב)צענים Ju 4^{11}; cf. א׳ בְּצַעֲנַנִּים Jos 19^{33} (edd. אַלּוֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א׳ מֻצָּב אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁכֶם Ju 9^{6} (cf. אלה Gn 35^{4}); א׳ תָּבוֹר 1 S 10^{3} rd. א׳ דְּבוֹרָה (& cf. אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35^{8}, & תֹּמֶר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4^{5}) cf. Ew$^{Gesch.\ iii.\ 31}$ Th Di Gn 35^{8} (v. also sub אַלּוֹן).

†II. אֵלוֹן **n.pr.m.** (=*id.* cf. אֵלָה **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26]. **2.** אֵילֹן Gn 26[34]; אֵילוֹן 36[2] a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אֵילוֹן Ju 12[11.12] a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4. n.pr.loc.** אֵילוֹן Jos 19[43] a town of Dan; so 1 K 4[9] (where rd. א׳ וּבֵית ח׳ Th Klo).

†אֵלֹנִי **adj.gent.** of אֵלוֹן **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26[26].

†אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree*(*s* coll.?) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14[6]) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called Ælanitic Gulf (=Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2[8] 2 K 14[22] 16[6.6] (perh. later designat. for fuller אֵיל פארן q.v.) = 𝔊 Αἰλων, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἰλανα, etc.; =אֵלַת (? Gn 36[41] v. Di), אֵילוֹת infr.

†אֵילוֹת **n.pr.loc. id.** (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) 1 K 9[26] 2 K 16[6] 2 Ch 8[17] 26[2] (cf. אֵילַת, אֵיל פָּארָן).

[אֵילָם] **n.m.** porch (=אוּלָם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אוּלָם, cf. 𝔊 αιλαμ; Bö[NÄ 929] makes אילם *vestibule*, אולם *porch*)—אֵילָם rd. for אֵילִים Ez 40[37] (so Sm Co); sf. אילמו Kt Ez 40[22.22] + 4 t. (Qr אֵילַמָּיו) + 41[15] Co (for MT אֵלַמֵּי); אלמו Kt Ez 40[21] + 6 t. (Qr אֵלַמָּיו).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵלַמּוֹת Ez 40[16] (Co sg.) v[30] (del. Co cf. MSS. of 𝔖, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[16.21] + 13 t.

†אַיָּל **n.**[**m.**] (**f.** ψ 42[2]) hart, stag, deer (Aram. *id.*, ܐܝܠܐ, Ar. إِيَّل, As. *ailu* Dl[W], but dub., v. Hpt[BAS i. 170], Eth. ሀየል: = *leader*? cf. אַיִל)—א׳ abs. Dt 12[15] + 6 t.; pl. אַיָּלִים Ct 2[9] + 3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] (all ‖ צְבִי); 14[5] (‖ צְבִי, יַחְמוּר etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5[3] (‖ as Dt 14[5]); sim. of leaping Is 35[6]; id. עֹפֶר הָא׳ Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (all ‖ צְבִי); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1[6]; as longing for water, sim. of longing for י׳ ψ 42[2].

†אַיָּלָה **n.f.** hind, doe—א׳ abs. Gn 49[21] (but rd. אֵלָה v. infr.); אַיֶּלֶת Je 14[5]; cstr. אַיֶּלֶת ψ 22[1] Pr 5[19]; pl. אַיָּלוֹת ψ 29[9] + 4 t.; cstr. אַיְלוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5]—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39[1] (לֶדֶת יַעֲלֵי ‖ חֹלֵל א׳ סֶלַע) cf. ψ 29[9] קוֹל י׳ יְחוֹלֵל א׳; in adjuration בִּצְבָאוֹת אוֹ בְּא׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2[7] 3[5]; in sim. מְשַׁוֶּה רַגְלַי כָּא׳ ψ 18[34] = 2 S 22[34] cf. וַיָּשֶׂם ר׳ כָּא׳ Hb 3[19] i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. ‖ וְעַל בָּמֹתַי יַעֲמִידֵנִי ψ 18[34] 2 S 22[34]; so Hb 3[19] but vb. יַדְרִכֵנִי; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49[21] א׳ שְׁלֻחָה, but rd. אֵלָה, cf. sub I. אֵלָה; in name of a melody ψ 22[1] עַל־אַיֶּלֶת הַשַּׁחַר cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*[29 a].

†אַיָּלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*Deer*-field) Aijalon—א׳ Jos 10[12] + 8 t.; אַיָּלֹנָה 1 S 14[31]—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19[42] 21[24] (Levit. city) Ju 1[35]; 1 S 14[31] doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6[54] (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8[13] 2 Ch 11[10] 28[18] (v. Be); עֵמֶק אַיָּלוֹן Jos 10[12] almost certainly named from same; = Epiph. Ἰαλω, mod. *Jâlo* Rob[BR ii. 253], Survey[iii. 19] **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12[12]

†I. [אוּלַי] **n.pr.fl. Ulai, Eulaeus** (As. *Ulâi*, cf. Dl[Pa 329] Gr. Εὐλαιος) only אוּלָי, river of Elam Dn 8[2.16]; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karûn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. Dl[Pa 177.180.329]; in upper part perh. also = mod. *Kerkhah* (= Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karûn not far from Susa (Loftus [Trav. & Researches, 423 ff] Schaff-Herz. iii. 2178, art. *Shushan*).

II. אוּלַי 44 and (Gn 24[39]) אֻלַי **adv.** (perh. from אוֹ & לִי = לֹא, as in לוּלֵא, = *or not*?) **1.** **peradventure, perhaps**; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16[2] Nu 22[6.11] 23[3] 1 S 6[5] Je 20[10]; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27[12] Jb 1[5], sq. לֹא Gn 24[5.39]; in mockery Is 47[12] Je 51[8]. **2.** followed by another clause ἀσυνδέτως, it expresses virtually the protasis = *if peradventure* Gn 18[24.28] (cf. v[29-32]) Ho 8[7] the blade shall yield no meal; אוּלַי יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יִבְלָעֻהוּ *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22[33] לוּלֵי (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. אוּלָם **n.m.** & **n.pr.m.** v. sub II. אול.

†III. אוּלָם and (Jb 17[10], perhaps for sake of assonance with following כֻּלָּם) אֻלָּם **adv.** but, **but indeed**, a strong adversative Jb 2[5] 5[8] 13[3] (where 𝔊 excellently οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλά). More usually with וְ, וְאוּלָם Gn 28[19] (cf. Ju 18[29]) 48[19] *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9[16] *but in very deed*, Nu 14[21] (cf. 1 S 20[3] 25[34]) 1 K 20[23] Mic 3[8] Jb 1[11] 11[5] 12[7] 13[4] 14[18] 17[10] 33[1].

I. און (cf. Ar. آنَ (med. ي) *be fatigued, tired*, أَيْن *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

אָוֶן 85 **n.m.**[Jb 5, 6] trouble, sorrow, wickedness—abs. Nu 23[21] +; sf. אוֹנִי Gn 35[18] etc.; *pl.* אוֹנִים Ho 9[4]—**1.** *trouble, sorrow* בֶּן־אוֹנִי *son of my trouble* or *sorrow* Gn 35[18] (E); לֹא הִבִּיט אָוֶן בְּיַעֲקֹב Nu 23[21] (song of Balaam), *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (‖ he doth not see misery—

עָמָל—in Isr.); oft. ‖ עָמָל, ψ 7^{15} (הִנֵּה יְחַבֶּל־אָוֶן *lo he travaileth with trouble* ‖ וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר, *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*), prob. thence Jb 15^{35} (הָרֹה עָמָל וְיָלֹד אָוֶן)= Is 59^{4}; cf. עָמָל וָאָוֶן ψ 10^{7} 55^{11} 90^{10} Jb 4^{8} 5^{6} Is 10^{1} (v עָמָל); also זוֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יִקְצָר־אָוֶן Pr 22^{8} *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble;* in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26^{14} Pr 12^{21} Je 4^{15} Hb 3^{7} Am 5^{5}, pl. intens. לֶחֶם אוֹנִים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9^{4}. **2.** *idolatry* Ho 12^{12} Is 41^{29}; אָוֶן וּתְרָפִים הַפְצַר *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim* 1 S 15^{23} (poet. source); בֵּית אָוֶן Ho 4^{15} (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5^{8} 10^{5} cf. בָּמוֹת א׳ Ho 10^{8}; בִּקְעַת א׳ Am 1^{5} (Baalbek); בַחוּרֵי א׳ rd. אוֹן, אֹן=On, Heliopolis Ez 30^{17};—abstr. for concr.=*idols* Is 66^{3} **3.** *trouble of iniquity, wickedness,* מְתֵי אָוֶן Jb 22^{15}; אַנְשֵׁי א׳ 34^{36}=*men of trouble, troublers, wicked men;* cf. אִישׁ א׳ Pr 6^{12} Is 55^{7}; פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31^{3} 34$^{8.22}$ ψ 5^{6} +(16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10^{29} 21^{15} Is 31^{2} Ho 6^{8}; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6^{18} Is 59^{7} Je 4^{14}; cft. of words & thoughts Jb 11^{11}+(5 t.) ψ 36^{5}+(9 t.) Pr 17^{4} 19^{28} 30^{20} Is 29^{20} 32^{6} 58^{9} 59^{6} Ez 11^{2} Mi 2^{1} Hb 1^{3} Zc 10^{2}; לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1^{13} *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

†תְּאֻנִים **n.[m.]** toil Ez 24^{12} תְּ׳ הֶלְאָת *she hath wearied* (me or herself) *with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. 𝔊).

II. און (cf. Ar. آنَ (med. و) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty;* آيِن *one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

†I. אוֹן **n.m.** vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12^{9}, sf. אוֹנִי Gn 49^{3} + etc.; pl. אוֹנִים ψ 78^{51} + **1.** *manly vigour* בְאוֹנוֹ שָׂרָה אֶת־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12^{4} (of Jacob); רֵאשִׁית אוֹן *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49^{3} (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21^{17} ψ 105^{36} (first-born of Egyptians), so 78^{51}, רֵאשִׁית אוֹנִים where א׳ is assim. to מִצְרַיִם, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength* of man Jb 18$^{7.12}$; behemoth Jb 40^{16}; pl. intens. מֵרֹב אוֹנִים Is 40^{26} *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God); of man אֵין אוֹנִים Is 40^{29} *one not having strength;* תּוֹחֶלֶת אוֹנִים Pr 11^{7} *hope in strength* (not *the hope of iniquity* RV, or *of unjust men* AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20^{10} Ho 12^{9} מָצָאתִי א׳ לִי (‖ עָשַׁרְתִּי).

†II. אוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16^{1}.

אוֹנוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (*vigorous,* for אוֹנוֹן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2^{33} Ne 7^{37} 11^{35} 1 Ch 8^{12}; valley of same name Ne 6^{2}; prob. *Kefr 'Ana,* NW of Lydda, Survey$^{II.251}$

†אוֹנָם **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36^{23} 1 Ch 1^{40}. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2$^{26.28}$

†אוֹנָן **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*) son of Judah Gn 38$^{4.8.9}$ 46$^{12.12}$ Nu 26$^{19.19}$ 1 Ch 2^{3}.

און **n.pr.loc.** v. אֹן.

אוניות 2 Ch 8^{18} Kt v. אֳנִי sub אנה.

†אוּפָז (**n.pr.loc.** unknown & dub.) whence came gold, זָהָב מֵא׳ Je 10^{9}; כֶּתֶם א׳ Dn 10^{5}; so Thes 1 K 10^{18} זָהָב מוּפָז (מֵא׳=מוּפָז); but 𝔊 *δόκιμος,* & 2 Ch 9^{17} טָהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מוּפָז Hoph. Pt. fr. פזז q.v. Klo rds. אוֹפִיר (q.v.) for אופז Je 10^{9} Dn 10^{5}, in view of כֶּתֶם אוֹפִיר Is 13^{12}.

אוֹפִיר **n.pr.** Ophir—א׳ 1 K 10^{11} +; אוֹפִירָה 9^{28} + אוֹפִר +Gn 10^{29}; אֹפִיר †1 K 10^{11}—**1. n.pr.m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10^{29} (J)=1 Ch 1^{23}; 𝔊 *Οὐφειρ, 'Ωφειρ,* name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10^{30} & Di. **2. n.pr.loc.** (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; 𝔊 *Σωφηρα, Σωφειρα, Σουφειρ,* etc.; Jb 28^{16} *'Ωφειρ* AC, cf. 1 K 22^{49} A *'Ωφειρδε,* B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9^{28}—cf. 22^{49}—2 Ch 8^{18}; gold, almug-(sandal-?) wood & gems 10$^{11.11}$, cf. 2 Ch 9^{10}; prob. 1 K 10^{22} ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9^{21} makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22^{49} & sub תַּרְשִׁישׁ). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) זְהַב א׳ 1 Ch 29^{4}; כֶּתֶם א׳ Is 13^{12} Jb 28^{16} ψ 45^{10}. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22^{24} (‖ בֶּצֶר).—(If **2**=**1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10^{29}) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words קוֹפִים *apes &* תֻּכִּיִּים *peacocks* seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (*a*) old city *Supara,* or *Uppara,* in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

(cf. 𝔊 supr. **2**, but also **1**; form with Σ said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii Opusc. ed. te Water i. 337; cf. also Jos Ant. viii. 6. 4; in that case its use by 𝔊 may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (*b*) peninsula *Malacca*; (*c*) island *Sumatra*, (*d*) *Sofâla*, with city Zimbabye (SE. Africa); (*e*) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10^{29} Ri^{HWB}, Herzog, Smith$^{Dict. Bib.}$; cf. Glaser$^{Skizze\ ii.\ 367\ ff.}$)

†[אוּץ] **vb. press, be pressed, make haste**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָץ Jos 10^{13} 17^{15}; אַצְתִּי Je 17^{16} *Pt.* אָץ Pr 19^{2}+3 t. Pr; אָצִים Ex 5^{13};—**1.** *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5^{13} (E). **2.** (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17^{15} כִּי אָץ לְךָ הַר־אֶפְרָיִם. **3.** *hasten, make haste,* sq. לְ + Inf. Jos 10^{13} לֹא אָץ לָבוֹא (J, of sun); Pr 28^{20} א׳ לְהַעֲשִׁיר; sq. מִן Je 17^{16} לֹא א׳ מֵרֹעֶה; sq. בְּ (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19^{2} (בְּרַגְלַיִם); 29^{20} (בִּדְבָרִים); cf. also Pr 21^{5} וְכָל־אָץ אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּאִיצוּ Gn 19^{15}; תָּאִיצוּ Is 22^{4}—*hasten* (tr.) sq. בְּ Gn 19^{15} (J); sq. לְ + Inf. אַל־תָּא׳ לְנַחֲמֵנִי Is 22^{4}. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. ע׳ע.)

[אוֹר]$_{43}$ **vb. be or become light** (cf. Ar. أَوَّرَ *enkindle*, Aram. (Nasar.) ܐܘܪ Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in As.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אוֹר Gn 44^{3}+; אֹרוּ 1 S 14^{29}; *Impf.* 3 fpl. וַתָּאֹרְנָה 1 S 14^{27} Qr; *Pt.* אוֹר Pr 4^{18} (Ges$^{§72\ R.1}$); *Imv.* fs. אוֹרִי Is 60^{1} Pr 4^{18};—*become light, shine* of sun (esp. in early morn.) Gn 44^{3}(J) 1 S 29^{10} Pr 4^{18} Is 60^{1}; of eyes (owing to refreshment) 1 S 14$^{27 (Qr) 29}$. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאֹר 2 S 2^{32}; *Inf.* לֵאוֹר Jb 33^{30}; *Pt.* נָאוֹר ψ 76^{5}—become *lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2^{32}; by light of life, revival Jb 33^{30}; by light of glory, enveloped in light ψ 76^{5}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵאִיר Ex 25^{37}, etc.; *Impf.* יָאִיר Jb 41^{24}+; יָאֵר Nu 6^{25}+; וַיָּאֶר ψ 118^{27}+, etc.; *Imv.* הָאֵר ψ 80^{20}+, הָאִירָה ψ 31^{17}+; *Inf.* הָאִיר Gn 1^{15}+; *Pt.* מֵאִיר Pr 29^{13}; מְאִירַת ψ 19^{9}; מְאִירוֹת Is 27^{11}—**1.** *give light,* of sun, moon & stars Gn 1$^{15.17}$(P), of moon Is 60^{19}; of pillar of fire (sq. לְ) Ex 13^{21} 14^{20} (both JE) ψ 105^{39} Ne 9$^{12.19}$; of sacred lamp Ex 25^{37} Nu 8^{2} (both P); fig. of the words of God ψ 119^{130}. **2.** *light up, cause to shine, shine,* sq. acc. הֵאִירוּ בְרָקִים תֵּבֵל *lightnings lighted up the world* ψ 77^{19} 97^{4}; abs. הָאָרֶץ הֵאִירָה מִכְּבֹדוֹ Ez 43^{2}; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 42^{24}; לַיְלָה כַּיּוֹם יָאִיר *night shineth as day* ψ 139^{12}. **3.** *light* a lamp ψ 18^{29}; wood Is 27^{11}; altar(-fire) Mal 1^{10}. **4.** *lighten,* of the eyes, הָאִיר עֵינַיִם, subj. י׳, his law, etc. Pr 29^{13} ψ 13^{4} 19^{9} Ezr 9^{8}. **5.** *make shine,* of face of God יָאֵר י׳ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6^{25} (priest's blessing), reappearing ψ 31^{17} (sq. עַל־), 67^{2} (sq. אֶת־), 80$^{4.8.20}$; 119^{135} (sq. בְּ), Dn 9^{17} cf. ψ 4^{7}; without פָּנִים (sq. לְ) ψ 118^{27}; once, of face of man, Ec 8^{1} חָכְמַת אָדָם תָּאִיר פָּנָיו *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face.*

אוֹר$_{121}$ **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 1,3}$ (**f.**$^{Jb\ 36,32;\ Je\ 13,16}$) **light** (As. *urru* = *ûru* Dl^{W})—abs. Gn 1^{3}+; cstr. Ju 16^{2}+; sf. אוֹרִי ψ 27^{1}, etc.; *pl.* אוֹרִים ψ 136^{7};—**1.** *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1$^{3.4.5}$ (P) Jb 3^{9} 38^{19}+ **2.** *morning light, dawn,* אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר light of the morn. Ju 16^{2} 1 S 14^{36} 25$^{34.36}$ 2 S 17^{22} 2 K 7^{9} Mi 2^{1}; א׳ בֹּקֶר 2 S 23^{4} (poem of David); עַד־הָא׳ Ju 19^{26} (cf. עַד־הַבֹּקֶר v^{25}); לָאוֹר Jb 24^{14}; מִן־הָאוֹר עַד מַחֲצִית הַיּוֹם *fr. dawn till mid-day,* Ne 8^{3} cf. Pr 4^{18}. **3.** *light* of the heavenly luminaries; א׳ הַחַמָּה ‖ א׳ הַלְּבָנָה *moonlight & sunlight* Is 30^{26}; כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר *stars of light* ψ 148^{3}; מְאוֹרֵי אוֹר *luminaries of light* Ez 32^{8}; אוֹרִים = מְאוֹרִים ψ 136^{7}; so עֲלֵי־אוֹר *in sunshine* Is 18^{4}; the sun itself Jb 31^{26}. **4.** *daylight* אוֹר רְשָׁעִים *light of the wicked* Jb 38^{15} (their work-day being the night); יוֹם אוֹר *a day of light* Am 8^{9} (= a clear, sunshiny day). **5.** *lightning* Jb 36^{32} 37$^{3.11.15}$ cf. Hb 3^{11}. **6.** *light* of lamp Pr 13^{9} Je 25^{10}; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41^{10} **7.** *light of life* א׳ חַיִּים Jb 33^{30} ψ 56^{14}; cf. אוֹר Jb 3$^{16.20}$ **8.** *light of prosperity* Jb 22^{28} 30^{26} ψ 97^{11} La 3^{2}. **9.** *light of instruction* נֵר מִצְוָה וְתוֹרָה אוֹר Pr 6^{23} *the commandment is a lamp and instruction a light;* so the Messian. servant is אוֹר גּוֹיִם Is 42^{6} 49^{6}; cf. א׳ עַמִּים Is 51^{4}; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9$^{1.1}$. **10.** *light* of face אוֹר פָּנִים = bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 29^{24}; betokening king's favour Pr 16^{15} (cf. א׳ עֵינַיִם ψ 38^{11}); of God = his shining, enlightening, favouring face ψ 4^{7} 44^{4} 89^{16}. **11.** Yahweh is א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 10^{17}, as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation ψ 27^{1}; light to guide Mi 7^{8} cf. ψ 43^{3}; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60$^{19.20}$; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2^{5}.

†I. אוֹרָה **n.f. light** (late, Mish. *id.*, cf. Aram. אוֹרְתָא *evening-light, moon-light, star-light,* etc.) **1.** *light* (opp. חֲשֵׁכָה) ψ 139^{12}. **2.** *light* of joy & happiness Es 8^{16}; pl. intens. אוֹרוֹת *light* of life Is 26^{19} (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br$^{MP\ 303}$ cf. אוֹר חַיִּים; but Ki Ges MV Bö RV transl. *herbs*).

†II. [אוֹרָה] **n.f. herb** (so Mish., Ges cf. נִצָּן, Ar. أَنْوَار = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. דִּיָּא = יאר of Gn 1$^{11.12}$) only *pl.* אוֹרוֹת *herbs* 2 K 4^{39} (cf. Is 26^{19} supr. sub I. אוֹרָה).

†I. אוּר **n.m. flame.** לְכוּ בְּאוּר אֶשְׁכֶם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50^{11}, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44^{16} 47^{14}—exil. Is. + 31^{9} & Ez 5^{2} (Co אִישׁ).

†אֻרִים **n.[m.]pl. region of light, East** Is 24^{15} (so Ges MV Ew De Di RV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אִיִּים = *coasts*, so Cdd. 𝔊;—𝔊 mostly om. 𝔙 *in doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br[MP 297]).

†אוּרִים **n.m. Urim** (pl. intens., mostly c. art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תֻּמִּים q.v.) תֻּמֶּיךָ וְאוּרֶיךָ לְאִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33^{8} *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; הָאוּרִים וְהַתֻּמִּים were put into the חֹשֶׁן הַמִּשְׁפָּט of the high priest Ex 28^{30} Lv 8^{8} (P); this חֹשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim;* the name ח׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of ׳י for Joshua בְּמִשְׁפַּט הָאוּרִים Nu 27^{21} (P); Saul prayed הָבָה אוּרִים, opp. הבה תֻמִּים, 1 S 14^{41} 𝔊, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תָמִים in latter); ׳י did not answer Saul בָּאוּרִים, or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28^{6}; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest לְאוּרִים וּלְתֻמִּים Ezr 2^{63} Ne 7^{65} (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; 𝔊 δήλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, 𝔙 *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες; Jos[Ant. iii. 8. 9] thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo[Vit. Mos. iii] thinks of two small images (א׳ & ת׳), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod[I. 48. 75] Aelian[Var. Hist. 14, 34]); Ew[Gesch. iii, 309; Antiq. 295], of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14^{41} where 𝔊 אוּרִים & תֻּמִּים as obj. of give, δὸς = הָבָה; cf. הַפִּילוּ v^{42}, וַיִּלָּכֵד v^{41} (used of taking by lot 10^{20} Is $7^{14.16}$); v. also We & RS[OTJC Lect x. N 4]; Bähr[Symbolik], of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. ׳י when called to make sacred decisions; Ka[Ex 544] sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†II. אוּר **n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{35} (III. אוּר n.pr.loc. v. infr.)

†אוּרִי **n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אוּרִיָּה) **1.** prince of Judah Ex 31^{2} 35^{30} 38^{22} 1 Ch 2^{20} 2 Ch 1^{5}; **2.** a porter Ezr 10^{24}; **3.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{19}.

†אוּרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Ēl* or *my light is Ēl*, v. אֵל sub אלה; cf. Ph. ארמלך in As. *Urumilki* (Sen[Taylor Cylind. ii. 50], cf. COT [2 K 18, 13])) **1.** chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6^{9} $15^{5.11}$. **2.** maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13^{2}.

אוּרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yah* or *my light is Yah* v. יָהּ). **1.** Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11^{3f} 23^{39}. **2.** priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8^{2} 2 K 16^{10f}. **3.** priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8^{33} Ne $3^{4.21}$ 8^{4}.

†אוּרִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh* or *my light is Yahweh* v. יהוה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26^{20}.

†יָאִיר **n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens*, or *one giving light*). **1.** son of Manasseh Nu $32^{41.41}$ Dt $3^{14.14}$ Jos 13^{30} 1 K 4^{13} 1 Ch $2^{22.23}$. **2.** a judge in Gilead Ju $10^{3.4.5}$. **3.** father of Mordecai Est 2^{5}.

†יָאִירִי **adj.gent. Jairite** 2 S 20^{26}.

†מָאוֹר **n.m. luminary**—abs. Gn 1^{16}+; cstr. מְאוֹר Pr 15^{30}+; pl. מְאוֹרֹת Gn 1^{15}; מְאֹרֹת $v^{14.16}$; cstr. מְאוֹרֵי Ez 32^{8}—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn $1^{14.15.16.16.16}$ (P) Ez 32^{8}; moon ψ 74^{16}; מְנֹרַת הַמָּאוֹר *the lamp-stand of the luminary* or *light* (where הַמּ׳ is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex $35^{14.14.28}$ 39^{37} Nu $4^{9.16}$, cf. Ex 25^{6} 27^{20} 35^{8} Lv 24^{2} (all P); מְאוֹר־עֵינַיִם יְשַׂמַּח־לֵב Pr 15^{30} *the luminary of the eyes* (= the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart;* מְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ ψ 90^{8} *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†[מְאוּרָה] **n.f. light-hole**—only cstr. מְאוּרַת — = den of great viper Is 11^{8}, cf. מָאוֹר Mish. *Ohaloth* 13^{1} (others *eye-ball* 𝔗 Ew De Di).

†III. אוּר **n.pr.loc. Ur** (Bab. *Uru;* seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb[Praep. Ev. ix. 17] says Καμαρίνῃ ἥν τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρίην), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. כַּשְׂדִּים sub כשׂד; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11^{28} 15^{7} (both J), & hence Ne 9^{7}; also Gn 11^{31} (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG[94 f] Dl[Pa 226 f] COT on Gn 11^{28}.

אֹרוֹת v. אֹרָה sub I. ארה.

אוֹרְנָה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†[אוּת] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* **consent, agree** (cf. Rab. נֵיאוֹת Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB[48]) sq. לְ Gn 34^{22} יֵאֹתוּ לָנוּ; v^{15} נֵאוֹת לָכֶם;

v^{23} נְאוֹתָה לָהֶם; sq. Inf. 2 K 12^{9} וַיֵּאֹתוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים לְבִלְתִּי קְחַת־כֶּסֶף.

אות v. II. אוה.

אָז adv. (cf. إِذْ, إِذَا, ...: also BAram. אֱדַיִן, prop. a subst.=*time:* see **מֵאָז**) **at that time, then,** whether expressing duration, or inception (=**thereupon**). **1.** strictly temporal: **a.** of past time:—without a verb Gn 12^{6} 13^{7} Jos 14^{11} 2 S 23^{14}; with a pf. Gn 4^{26} Ex 4^{26} Jos 10^{33} Ju 8^{3} 13^{21} Je 22^{15} אָז טוֹב לוֹ *then* was it well to him (cf. v^{16} Ho 2^{9}); more usually (esp. when=*thereupon*) with an impf. (v. Dr ^{§27}) Ex 15^{1} Nu 21^{17} Jos 8^{30} 10^{12} 22^{1} 1 K 3^{16} 8^{1} 9^{11} (v. Dr$^{Intr. 192}$) al. **b.** of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35$^{5.6}$ 60^{5} Mi 3^{4}, rather differently Lv 26^{41} 1 S 20^{12}; rarely with pf. 2 S 5^{24b} (*will have* gone forth) Is 33^{23}: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, *then=if* or *when this has been done* (with the impf.) Gn 24^{41} Ex 12$^{44.48}$ Dt 29^{19} Jos 1^{8} 1 S 6^{3} Is 58$^{8.9}$ Je 11^{15} Hi Ke ψ 19^{14} 51^{21} Pr 3^{23} Jb 11^{15} 13^{20} 22^{26}. **c.** in poetry אָז is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49^{4} Ex 15^{15} Ju 5$^{8.11.13.19.22}$ Is 33^{23} 41^{1} Hb 1^{11} ψ 2^{5} 96^{12}. **d.** it points back with emphasis to an inf. with בְּ 2 S 5^{24a} ψ 126$^{2.2}$ Jb 28^{27} 33^{16}; to בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16^{7} **2.** expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אִם (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58^{14} Pr 2^{5} Jb 9^{31}; =*in that case*, after לוּ or לוּלֵא 2 S 2^{27} hadst thou not spoken, כִּי אָז surely *then* had the people, etc. 19^{7} ψ 119^{92}; after אחלי 2 K 5^{3} ψ 119^{6}; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13^{19} Jb 3^{13} יָשַׁנְתִּי אָז יָנוּחַ לִי I had slept, *then* were there rest for me; Jos 22^{31} (strangely)=*now, as things are;* Ec 2^{15}=*that being so.* (122 t., besides מאז and מִן־אז. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents וְ, esp. in the apodosis.)

†**מֵאָז** (cf. مُنْذُ), once (Je 44^{18}) מִן־אָז, lit. *from that time:* used (*a*) absol., as adv.=in *time past,* of *old,* whether of a nearer 2 S 15^{34} Is 16^{13}, or of a remoter past Is 44^{8} 45^{21} 48$^{3.5.7.8}$ ψ 93^{2} Pr 8^{22}; (*b*) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj.=*from time of, since.* With subst. Ru 2^{7} מֵאָז הַבֹּקֶר *from time of* morning ψ 76^{8}; with infin. Ex 4^{10} מֵאָז דַּבֶּרְךָ *since* thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39^{5} Ex 5^{23} וּמֵאָז בָּאתִי וגו׳ and *since* I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9^{24} Jos 14^{10} Is 14^{8} Je 44^{18}.

†**אֲזַי** = אָז (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אֱדַיִן) **then, in that case** ψ 124$^{3.4.5}$, in apod. after לוּלֵי: cf. אָז ψ 119^{92}.

†**אֶזְבָּי n.pr.m.** father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11^{37} (where הָאַרְבִּי=בֶּן־אֶזְבָּי 2 S 23^{35}).

†**אֵזוֹב n.m.**$^{1K 5,13}$**hyssop** (Mish. אזוב, Aram. ܙܘܦܐ, Ar. زُوفَا Frey., Eth. **ዘውብ:** 𝔊 ὕσσωπος, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14^{6f}; v. also Löw ^{93}) —א׳ abs. Ex 12^{22}+4 t.; אֵזוֹב Lv 14^{4}+4 t.;—*hyssop,* little plant (contr. אֶרֶז *cedar*) 1 K 5^{13}, הָא׳ אֲשֶׁר יֹצֵא בַּקִּיר; Ex 12^{22} (J) אֲגֻדַּת א׳ a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אגדת, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14$^{4.6.49.51.52}$; burnt with red heifer Nu 19^{6}; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v^{18} (all P); cf. ψ 51^{9} תְּחַטְּאֵנִי בְאֵ׳ וְאֶטְהָר.

אַזְכָּרָה v. זכר.

†**אָזַל vb. go** (mostly poet.) (𝔗 *id.*, BAram. אֲזַל, Syr. ܐܙܠ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָזַל 1 S 9^{7}; 3 fs. אָזְלַת (poet.) Dt 32^{36}; אָזְלוּ Jb 14^{11}; *Impf.* 2 fs. תֵּזְלִי (for תֵּאזְלִי) Je 2^{36}; *Pt.* אֹזֵל Pr 20^{14}—*go away* Pr 20^{14}; *go about* Je 2^{36} מַה־תֵּזְלִי מְאֹד לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֵּךְ; *be gone, exhausted, used up* Dt 32^{36} (subj. יָד *strength*); sq. מִן 1 S 9^{7} הַלֶּחֶם אָזַל מִכֵּלֵינוּ; Jb 14^{11} אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם; **Pu.** *Pt.* מְאוּזָּל Ez 27^{19} (RV *yarn,* cf. Aram. עזל *spin* but) rd. מֵאוּזָל, v. sub אוּזָל infr., so 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Sm Co.

†[**אֶזֶל**] only הָאָזֶל 1 S 20^{19} rd. הַלָּ(א)ז q.v.

†**אוּזָל n.pr.m.** (Sam. איזל, 𝔊 Αἰζήλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10^{27} 1 Ch 1^{21}=**n.pr.loc.** Ez 27^{19}, rd. מֵאוּזָל 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later *San'â*, cf. Di Gn 10^{27}

I. **אזן** (*pointed, sharp*? cf. Eth. **ማእዝን:** *edge, corner, peak, pinnacle;* v. also As. Dl^{W}, & אֹזֶן infr.)

אֹזֶן$_{188}$ **n.f.** $^{Ex 29,20}$ ear (Ar. أُذُن, Aram. ܐܕܢܐ, אוּדְנָא, As. *uznu*, Eth. **እዝን:**)—abs. 2 S 22^{45}+; cstr. Ex 29^{20}+; sf. אָזְנִי 1 S 20^{2}+, etc.; du. אָזְנַיִם (נַ֫יִם) Dt 29^{3}+; cstr. אָזְנֵי Gn 23^{10}+; sf. אָזְנַי (נַ֫י) Nu 14^{28}+; (never with article).—**1.** *ear,* as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35^{4} Ex 32$^{2.3}$ (all JE) Ez 16^{12}; pierced by a master Ex 21^{6} (E) Dt 15^{17}; touched with blood in consecration (תְּנוּךְ א׳ *tip of ear*) Lv 8$^{23.24}$ 14$^{14.17.25.28}$; cut off by enemy Ez 23^{25} (of אָהֳלִיבָה q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26^{17} מַחֲזִיק בְּאָזְנֵי־כָלֶב; of sheep Am 3^{12} (fragment rescued from lion). **2.** especially as *organ of hearing,* **a.** of man Dt 29^{3} 2 S 22^{45}=ψ 18^{45}, Jb 42^{5} Is 30^{21}; implanted (נטע)

by י׳ ψ 94^{9}; of idols (do not hear) ψ 115^{6} 135^{17}; שָׁמַע בא׳ 2 S 7^{22} + 8 t.; esp. בְּא׳ after vb. of saying = *in the ears, in the hearing of* Gn 20^{8} (E) 23$^{10.13.16}$ (P) 44^{18} 50^{4} (J) Dt 5^{1} 31$^{11.28.30}$ + 44 t.; cf. Is 5^{9} (vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15^{14} Jb 13^{17} 15^{21}; cf. א׳ after verbal noun Ez 24^{26} (לְהַשְׁמָעוּת א׳) cf. Is 11^{3}; הִטָּה א׳ incline the ear = give attention ψ 45^{11} Pr 22^{17} + 9 t.; sq. לְ ψ 49^{5} + 4 t.; so הִקְשִׁיב א׳ Is 32^{3}; Pr 2^{2} (sq. ל); הֵבִיא א׳ לְ׳ Pr 23^{2}; as receiving words א׳ תִּקַּח Jb 4^{12} cf. Je 9^{19}; as tingling (צלל) at dreadful news 1 S 3^{11} 2 K 21^{12} Je 19^{3}; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph ψ 92^{12} תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנָי (|| וַתַּבֵּט עֵינִי בְּ׳) but Che del.; as intelligent (involving mental process) שָׁמְעָה א׳ וַתָּבֶן לָהּ Jb 13^{1}; א׳ מִלִּין תִּבְחָן Jb 12^{11} cf. 34^{3}; as unsatisfied Ec 1^{8} לֹא תִמָּלֵא א׳ מִשְּׁמֹעַ; as seeking (בקשׁ) knowledge Pr 18^{15}; as hearing & blessing Jb 29^{11}; cf. א׳ שֹׁמַעַת Pr 20^{12} 25^{12} *a hearing* (responsive, obedient) *ear*; cf. Pr 15^{31} Is 43^{8}; opp. *stopping the ears* (wilful ignorance) אֹטֵם א׳ מִן־ Pr 21^{13} cf Is 33^{15}; also of adder in simile of wicked ψ 58^{5} כְּמוֹ פֶתֶן חֵרֵשׁ יַאְטֵם אָזְנוֹ; מֵסִיר א׳ מִן־ Pr 28^{9} so עֲרֵלָה א׳ *their ear is uncircumcised* Je 6^{10}; הִכְבִּיד א׳ Zc 7^{11} cf. Is 48^{8} Je 5^{21} Ez 12^{2}; cf. also Is 42^{20} **b.** of Yahweh, בְּא׳ י׳ after vb. of utterance Nu 11^{18} (J) 14^{28} (P) 1 S 8^{21} Ez 8^{18}; after עָלָה 2 K 19^{28} = Is 37^{29}; after בוֹא ψ 18^{7} cf. 2 S 22^{7} where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11^{1} (J) בְּא׳ י׳ 1 Ch 28^{8} nearly = in presence of; incline the ear הִטָּה א׳ 2 K 19^{16} = Is 37^{17} Dn 9^{18} ψ 86^{1}; sq. לְ ψ 17^{6} 88^{3} 116^{2}; sq. אֶל־ ψ 31^{3} 71^{2} 102^{3}; הִקְשִׁיב א׳ ψ 10^{17}; א׳ קַשֻּׁבוֹת לְ 2 Ch 6^{40} 7^{15} cf. ψ 130^{2}; *id.* sq. אֶל־ Ne 1$^{6.11}$; vb. om. א׳ אֶל־ ψ 34^{16}; cf. Is 59^{1} לֹא כָבְדָה א׳; La 3^{56} אַל־תַּעְלֵם א׳ לְ׳ **3.** † גָּלָה א׳ *open ears of, reveal to*, subj. man 1 S 20$^{2.12.13}$ 22$^{8.8.17}$ Ru 4^{4}; subj. י׳ 1 S 9^{15} 2 S 7^{27} 1 Ch 17^{25}; גּ׳ א׳ לַמּוּסָר Jb 36^{10}, cf. v^{15}; כָּרָה א׳ ψ 40^{7}; יָעִיר לִי א׳ לִשְׁמֹעַ Is 50^{4}; פָּתַח־לִי א׳ Is 50^{5}; cf. וְא׳ חֵרְשִׁים תִּפָּתַחְנָה Is 35^{5}; opp. judicial deafness Mi 7^{16} Is 6^{10}.

I. †[אָזַן] 42 **vb. denom. Hiph. give ear, listen, hear,** almost wholly poet.—*Pf.* הֶאֱזִין Dt 1^{45}; וְהֶאֱזִין consec. ψ 77^{2} (v. De Kö$^{I. p. 390}$); וְהַאֲזַנְתָּ Ex 15^{26}; הֶאֱזִינוּ Is 64^{3} +; *Impf.* יַאֲזִין Jb 9^{16} +; אָזִין (for אַאֲזִין) Jb 32^{11}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַאֲזִינָה Nu 23^{18} +; fs. הַאֲזִינִי Is 1^{2}; fpl. הַאֲזֵנָּה Gn 4^{23} Is 32^{9}, etc.; *Pt.* מֵזִין (for מַאֲזִין, v. Kö$^{I. 391}$) Pr 17^{4};—**1.** *hear*, perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64^{3} (|| שׁמע) ψ 135^{17}; *give ear, listen*, abs. (of mts. personif.) Dt 32^{1}, cf. Is 1^{2} (of earth, personif.); of men Ju 5^{3} ψ 49^{2} Is 28^{23} Jo 1^{2} (all || שׁמע) Ho 5^{1} (|| שׁמע, הִקְשִׁיב) Is 8^{9}; sq. acc. rei Gn 4^{23} Jb 33^{1} Is 1^{10} 32^{9} (all || שׁמע) 42^{23} (|| שׁמע, הקשׁיב); Jb 37^{14} (|| הִתְבּוֹנֵן); ψ 78^{1} sq. עַל (rei) Pr 17^{4} (|| הִקְשִׁיב); sq. עַד (rei) Jb 32^{11} (|| הוֹחַלְתִּי); *hearken* to, = be obedient to, abs. Je 13^{15} (|| שׁמע) 2 Ch 24^{19} Ne 9^{30}; c. acc. rei Jb 9^{16}; לְ (rei) Jb 34^{16} (|| שׁמע) Ex 15^{26}; sq. לְ pers. Jb 34^{2} (|| שׁמע); sq. עֲדֵי pers. Nu 23^{18}; sq. אֶל־ pers. Is 51^{4}. **2.** *of God, listening* (*with favour*) to prayer, etc., abs. ψ 80^{2} 84^{9} (|| שׁמע), sq. אֶל־ pers. ψ 77^{2} Dt 1^{45} (|| שׁמע); c. acc. rei ψ 5^{2} (|| בִּין) 17^{1} (|| שׁמע, הקשׁיב), ψ 55^{2} (|| הקשׁיב v^{3}) 86^{6} (|| *id.*), 140^{7} 141^{1}; sq. אֶל־ (rei) ψ 39^{13} 143^{1} (both || שׁמע); sq. לְ (rei) ψ 54^{4} (|| שׁמע).

†[אָזֵן] **n.[m.] coll. implements, tools** (fr. sharpness? Aram. אֲזֵנִין, ܙܝܢܐ weapons) אֲזֵנֶךָ Dt 23^{14} (Cdd. אזניך 𝔊 𝔙 אֵזוֹר cf. Di).

†אָזְנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Nu 26^{16} (*my hearing*, or *my ear*? Gn 46^{16} אֶצְבּוֹן q.v.)

†אָזְנִי **adj.gent.** fr. same, הָאָזְנִי Nu 16^{16}.

†אֲזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath heard*) father of Jeshua, a Levite Ne 10^{10}.

†אַזְנוֹת תָּבוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*peaks* of Tabor? pl.) Jos 19^{34} place in Naphtali cf. Di.

†יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh heareth*)—so 2 K 25^{23} Ez 8^{11}; יַאֲזַנְיָה Je 35^{3} Ez 11^{1}; contr. (ו)יְזַנְיָהוּ Je 40^{8}, (ו)יְזַנְיָה Je 42^{1}—**1.** a Judæan 2 K 25^{23} Je 40^{8}. **2.** an elder of Isr., son of Shaphan Ez 8^{11}. **3.** son of Jeremiah Je 35^{3}. **4.** a leading Judæan, son of Azur Ez 11^{1}. **5.** a leading Judæan Je 42^{1} (= עֲזַרְיָה 43^{2}).

II. †[אָזַן] **vb.** only **Pi.** *Pf.* weigh, test, prove (cf. Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh*, also Ar. & Aram. deriv.); וְאִזֵּן (conj.) Ec 12^{9} (|| חִקֵּר, תִּקֵּן).

†[מֹאזֵן] **n.[m.]du. balances, scales** (Ar. مِيزَانٌ, Aram. (Nasar.) ܡܘܙܢܐ)—מֹאזְנַיִם (־ָיִם) Is 40^{15} + 4 t.; cstr. מֹאזְנֵי Lv 19^{36} + 9 t.—*balances*, for weighing money Je 32^{10} וָאֶשְׁקֹל הַכֶּסֶף בְּמ׳; hair Ez 5^{1} (מ׳ מִשְׁקָל); שַׁחַק מ׳ Is 40^{15} *dust of bal.*, sim. of insignif. of nations bef. י׳; fig., calamity Jb 6^{2}; men ψ 62^{10}; hills Is 40^{12} (שָׁקַל בַּפֶּלֶס הָרִים וּגְבָעוֹת בְּמ׳); מ׳ צֶדֶק Lv 19^{36} (|| אַבְנֵי־צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳, הִין צ׳), Ez 45^{10} (|| אֵיפַת־צ׳, בַּת־צ׳) cf. Pr 16^{11} (פֶּלֶס וּמ׳ מִשְׁפָּט); fig. Jb 31^{6} יִשְׁקְלֵנִי בְמ׳ צֶדֶק; opp. מ׳ מִרְמָה Pr 11^{1} (|| אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה); 20^{23}

(|| אֶבֶן וָאָֽבֶן) Am 8^{5} (|| לְהַקְטִין אֵיפָה וּלְהַגְדִּיל שֶׁקֶל) Ho 12^{8}; מ׳ רֶשַׁע Mi 6^{11} (|| אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה).

†**אֻזֵּן שֶׁאֱרָה n.pr.loc.** (*portion*—weighed & measured—*of She'ĕra*, Blau[ZMG 1873, 296]), place built by שׁ׳, daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7^{24}

אֱזִקִּים v. זקק.

†**[אָזַר] vb. gird, encompass, equip** (Talm. *id.*, Ar. أَزَرَ, Aram. in deriv. Lag[BN 177 der. fr. وزر]). **Qal** *Pf.* אָזְרוּ 1 S 2^{4}; *Impf.* sf. יַאַזְרֵנִי Jb 30^{18}; 2 ms. תֶּאְזֹר Je 1^{17}; *Imv.* אֱזָר־נָא Jb 38^{3} 40^{7}; *Pt. pass.* אָזוּר 2 K 1^{8};—*gird, gird on*, sq. acc. rei *loins* חֲלָצֶיךָ Jb 38^{3} 40^{7}, מָתְנֶיךָ Je 1^{17}; pass., subj. אֵזוֹר, וְאֵזוֹר עוֹר אָזוּר בְּמָתְנָיו 2 K 1^{8}; cf. act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30^{18} כְּפִי כֻתָּנְתִּי יַאַזְרֵנִי, subj. לְבוּשִׁי v. Di; fig. 1 S 2^{4} אָזְרוּ חָיִל. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאְזָר fig. ψ 65^{7} of God (נ׳ בִּגְבוּרָה) *girded with might.* **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18^{40} 30^{12}; וַתַּזְרֵנִי 2 S 22^{40} (Ges[§68 R2]); *Pt.* sf. הַמְאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18^{33}; cstr. מְאַזְּרֵי Is 50^{11} but cf. infr.—*gird*, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., ψ 18^{40} = 2 S 22^{40} ψ 18^{33} (חָיִל); ψ 30^{12} (שִׂמְחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45^{5}; acc. pers. om. מְאַזְּרֵי זִיקוֹת Is 50^{12}; but rd. rather מְאִירֵי cf. 27^{11} (𝔖 Kn Brd Di). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַזָּר ψ 93^{1}; *Imv.* הִתְאַזְּרוּ Is $8^{9.9}$—*gird oneself*, for war Is $8^{9.9}$; with עֹז ψ 93^{1} (subj. י׳).

†**אֵזוֹר n.m.** [Is 5, 27] waistcloth (NH *id.*, Ar. إِزَارٌ, cf. RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.])—א׳ abs. Jb 12^{18} + 8 t.; cstr. 2 K 1^{8} + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1^{8} (prophet.); of linen Je 13^{1} (v. Che) cf. $v^{2.4.6.7.7.10.11}$ (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to י׳); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, '*girdle of loins*' Is 5^{27}; in wall-images of Chaldeans, חֲגוֹרֵי א׳ בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Ez 23^{15} (cf. 2 K 1^{18} v. sub אָזַר) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings וַיֶּאְסֹר אֵזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12^{18} (א׳= fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS[l.c.] ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is $11^{5.5}$ (א׳ מָתְנָיו, א׳ חֲלָצָיו).

אֶזְרוֹעַ v. זרע.

אֶזְרָח v. זרח.

אַח v. I. אחח.

I. **אָח, אַחְאָב, אֶחָב, אַחְבָּן** etc. v. אחה.

II. **אָח** v. II. אחח.

†III. **אָח interj.** (onomatop.) **ah! alas!** Ez 6^{11} 21^{20}.

†**אַחֲלַי** ψ 119^{5} and אַחֲלֵי 2 K 5^{3} (perh. from אָח III. and לִי = Aram. לוּ = לְוַי: the varying punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., '*my wish* is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 (תַּחֲנוּנַי וּבַקָּשׁוֹתַי), **ah that!** (𝔊 ὄφελον).

[אָחַד] vb. v. יחד or חדד (Co Ez 21^{21}).

אֶחָד [9 2] **adj.num.** one (Ph. אחד, Sab. *id.*, cf. DHM[ZMG 1876, 707], Ar. أَحَدٌ, Eth. አሐዱ: Aram. חַד, ܚܰܕ; on As. *edu, aḥadu*, cf. Dl[W No. 139])—abs. א׳ Gn 1^{5} + cstr. אַחַד Gn 21^{15} +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9^{3} al. v. Dr; f. abs. אַחַת Gn 2^{21} +; אֶחָת Gn 11^{1} +; cstr. אַחַת Dt 13^{13} +; pl. m. אֲחָדִים Gn 11^{1} + 4 t.; חַד Ez 33^{30} del. Co cf. 𝔊;—**1.** *one* Gn 1^{9} $27^{38.45}$ Ex 12^{49} Jos 23^{10} 1 S 1^{24} 2 S 12^{3} +, Zc 14^{9} Mal 2^{10} Jb 31^{15} +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17^{3} for MT אֲשֶׁר 𝔊 We Dr; *one or two* לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10^{13}; as subst. sq. מִן Gn 2^{21} Lv $4^{2.13}$ Is 34^{16} +; הָא׳ Gn 19^{9} $42^{13.32}$ 2 K $6^{3.5}$ +; *one and the same* Gn 40^{5} Jb 31^{15}; pl. דְּבָרִים אֲחָדִים †Gn 11^{1} cf. Ez 37^{17} (abs.), but v. Co; = *few, a few* יָמִים א׳ †Gn 27^{44} 29^{20} Dn 11^{20}; כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד *as one man, together* Ju 20^{8} 1 S 11^{7}; also כְּאֶחָד late = Aram. כַּחֲדָא †Ezr 2^{64} (= Ne 7^{66}) 3^{9} 6^{20} Ec 11^{6}; v. esp. Is 65^{25} (|| earlier יַחְדָּו $11^{6.7}$). **2.** = *each, every* Ex 36^{30} Nu $7^{3.85}$ 28^{21} 1 K 4^{7} 2 K 15^{20} +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7^{11} 13^{2} 17^{21} Jos 3^{12} $4^{2.4}$. **3.** = *a certain* 1 S 1^{1} 2 S 18^{10} 2 K 4^{1} Est 3^{8} + cf. 2 S 17^{9} v. Dr 1 S 1^{1}; hence **4.** = indef. art. 1 S 6^{7} 24^{15} 26^{20} (but del. 𝔊 We Dr) 1 K $19^{4.5}$ +. **5.** *only* 1 K 4^{19}; & (fem.) *once* 2 K 6^{10} ψ 62^{12} 89^{36} (*once for all*); אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9^{21}, א׳ בַּשָּׁנָה Lv 16^{34} cf. Jb 40^{5}, פַּעַם אֶחָת Jos $6^{3.11}$ cf. v^{14}, בְּאַחַת Nu 10^{4} Jb 33^{14}; *at once* בְּאֶחָת Pr 28^{18} cf. וְאִנָּקְמָה נְקַם־אַחַת Ju 16^{28}. **6.** *one another, the one the other* א׳ ... א׳ Ex 17^{12} $18^{3.4}$ Am 4^{7} 2 S 12^{1} Je 24^{2} 2 Ch 3^{17} Ne 4^{11} +; 2 S 14^{6} rd. הָאֶחָד אֶת־אָחִיו for האחד את־האחד 𝔊 We Dr; *one after another, one by one*, לְאַחַד אֶחָד Is 27^{12} cf. Ec 7^{27} **7.** as ordinal, *first* (mostly P & late) Gn 1^{5} (P) 2^{11} (J) Ex 39^{10} (P); Ez 10^{14} esp. of first day of month Ex 40^{2} (P) Ezr 3^{6} $10^{16.17}$ Ne 8^{2} Hg 1^{1}; *first year*, שְׁנַת אַחַת 2 Ch 36^{22} Ezr 1^{1} Dn 1^{21} $9^{1.2}$ 11^{1} abs. Jb 42^{14}; cf. *first* (day, יוֹם om.) Gn $8^{5.13}$ בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ; so Ex 40^{17} Lv 23^{24} Nu $1^{1.18}$ 29^{1} 33^{38} (all P) Dt 1^{3} 2 Ch 29^{17} Ezr $7^{9.9}$ Ez 26^{1} 29^{17} 31^{1} 32^{1} 45^{18}. **8.** in combin., **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר *eleven* (cf. עַשְׁתֵּי, עָשָׂר) Gn 32^{23} 37^{9} (JE) Dt 1^{2}; so אַחַת־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 15^{51} (P) 2 K 23^{36} 24^{18} 2 Ch $36^{5.11}$ Je 52^{1} (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15^{51}); as ordinal, *eleventh* אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 30^{20} 31^{1} cf. 1 K 6^{38} 2 K 9^{29}; **b.** with other numerals, as

cardinal אֶחָד וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף וַחֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת Nu 1[41] cf. 2[16.28] 31[34.39] (all P; א׳ precedes other numeral); but אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה (א׳ following) 1 K 14[21] 15[10] 2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 12[13] cf. 2 K 22[1] = 2 Ch 34[1]; 2 K 24[18] = Je 52[1] = 2 Ch 36[11]; Jos 12[24] (D) Is 30[17] Ezr 2[26] = Ne 7[30] cf. v[37]; Dn 10[13]; as ordinal בְּאַחַת וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 8[13] (P) Ex 12[18] (P), 1 Ch 24[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 16[13] (א׳ preceding); but 1 K 16[23] Hg 2[1] (א׳ following).

†אֵחוּד n.pr.m. (*union* fr. אָחַד?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[6] = אֵחִי Gn 46[21].

†חַד adj. = אֶחָד Ez 33[30] del Co, cf. 𝔊.

אחה (stem assumed for אָח; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; Dl[HA 59] prop. *surround, protect;* Dl[W] comp. *aḫu, side.* Zehnpfund[BAS I. 510] prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS[Sem 256 N] suggests connection with *ḥayy, family, clan*).

I. אָח [630] **n.m. brother** (Ph. אח, Ar. أَخٌ (cstr. أَخُو etc.), Sab. אח (sf. אחיהו) CIS[iv. 1, 17 and 24] al., Eth. እኅው: As. *aḫu* cf. Dl[W], Aram. אַח, ܐܚܳܐ; Palm., Nab. sf. אחוהי, אחיה);—abs. אָח Gn 24[29] + (Ez 18[10] del. Co cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙; Ew Sm אַךְ; Dl Ba[Ez x] defends as = *one* cf. As. *aḫu*) never c. art.; cstr. אֲחִי Gn 10[21] +; sf. אָחִי Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיךָ Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיו Gn 4[2] +; אָחִיהוּ Je 34[9] + 3 t. etc.; pl. אַחִים Gn 13[8] +; so rd. Ho 13[15] v. De[Compl. Var. 23] cf. sub אָחוּ; cstr. אֲחֵי Nu 27[10] +; sf. אַחַי Gn 19[7] +; אֶחָי 1 S 20[29] + (but 1 S 30[23] 𝔊 We אַחֲרֵי for אֶחָי אֵת); אַחֶיךָ Gn 37[13] +; אֶחָיו Gn 44[14] + etc. **1.** *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4[2.8.9.10.11] 27[6.11] 44[20] 49[5]; cf. 28[2] 29[10.10] + Ex 4[14] + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20[5.13.16] (on parentage cf. v[12]) 37[2.4.5] +, 2 S 13[4.7.8] +. **2.** indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13[8] 14[12.14.16]; Jacob, of Laban 29[12.15] (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16[10] 18[2.6] 2 S 19[13]; of same people Ex 2[11.11] 4[18] Dt 15[12] Ju 14[3] Is 66[20] Ne 5[1.5.8] vid. esp. Lv 19[17] cf. v[18] (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v[34]); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19[42]; Isr. & Edom Nu 20[14]; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16[12] 25[18]; of friend 2 S 1[26] 1 K 9[13] 20[32.33]; of allies בְּרִית א׳ Am 1[9]. **3.** fig. of resemblance Jb 30[29] אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים (|| רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18[9] מִתְרַפֶּה בִמְלַאכְתּוֹ אָח הוּא לְבַעַל מַשְׁחִית. **4.** in phr. *one . . another* אִישׁ אָחִיו Gn 9[5] Jo 2[8] Zc 7[10]; אִישׁ אָחִיו Gn 13[11] + 25 t. + Ex 32[27] (where also same phr. c. רֵעֵהוּ & קְרֹבוֹ—v. these words—& also אִישׁ, אֶחָד); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15[2] Is 19[2] Je 34[14 (cf. 15) 17] Ez 38[21] Hg 2[22]; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex 25[20] 37[9]; of scales of crocodile Jb 41[9]. (אָח *fire-pot* v. sub II. אחח.)

אַחְאָב [91] **n.pr.m. Ahab** (*father's brother;* = אחיאב Nö[ZMG 1886, 172], Ἀχίαβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given *ob maximum cum patre suo similitudinem*, Bar Hebræus in Euseb.[Chron. ii. 23] cf. LCB[1879, 1339]. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָב, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אביאל, and further We[Skizzen, iii. 1 f], Dl[Pr. cap. vi])—אַחְאָב 1 K 16[28] +; וְאֶחָב Je 29[22]— **1.** son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16[28.29] 18[1.2.3] 20[2.13.14] + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6[16]. †**2.** false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29[21.22].

אֶחָב v. אַחְאָב.

†**אַחְבָּן** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2[29].

†**אַחֻמַי** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[2].

†**אֲחִיאָם** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[33] 1 Ch 11[35].

†**אֲחִיָּה, אֲחִיָּהוּ** (always, exc. where other form noted), **אֲחִי** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Yah(u)*, cf. Ph. חמלך *brother of Milk*, & esp. אחתמלך *sister of Milk*, where אחת must be cstr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. חתמלקרת Euting[213]). **1.** a priest 1 S 14[3.18] **2.** a scribe 1 K 4[3]. **3.** a prophet 1 K 11[29.30] 12[15] 14[2.4] 2 Ch 9[29]; 1 K 14[4.5.6.18] 2 Ch 10[15] (last five אֲחִיָּהוּ). **4.** father of king Baasha 1 K 15[27.29.33] 21[22] 2 K 9[9] **5.** grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2[25], or perh. **n.pr.f.,** mother of preceding four, cf. Be. **6.** son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8[7] = אֲחוֹחַ v[4]. **7** one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11[36]. **8.** a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26[20]. **9.** a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10[27] **10.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5[15] (אֲחִי). **11.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[34] (*id.*)

†**אֲחִיהוּד** **n.pr.m.** prince of Asher Nu 34[27]; (*brother of majesty*, cf. הוד, אֲבִיהוּד; v. also אֲחִיחֻד).

†**אַחְיוֹ** **n.pr.m.** (= אחיון, i.e. *fraternal*). **1.** a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6[3.4] (𝔊 אֶחָיו, We אָחִיו, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13[7] (𝔊 אֶחָיו). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[14], but rd. אָחִיו 𝔊 Be. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[31] = 9[37] (> 𝔊 אֶחָיו).

†**אֲחִיחֻד** **n.pr.m.** (prob. = אחיהוד q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[7]

†**אֲחִיטוּב** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is goodness*) **1.** grandson of Eli 1 S 14[3] 1 Ch 5[33.34.37.38]; father

of Ahimelech. 1 S 22$^{9.20}$ (אֲחִטוּב) v$^{11.12}$ (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5^{33}). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8^{17} (= 1 Ch 18^{16}), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5^{37} Ezr 7^{2}; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9^{11} Ne 11^{11} (on all cf. We l.c.)

†אֲחִילוּד **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes = אֲחִי יְלוּד *child's brother* (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8^{16} 20^{24} 1 K 4^{3} 1 Ch 18^{15}. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{12}

†אֲחִימוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6^{10} (cf. מַחַת 1 Ch 6^{20} 2 Ch 29^{12}).

†אֲחִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלך, חמלכת; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21$^{2.2.3.9}$ 22$^{14.16}$ (אֲחִימָלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24^{31} ψ 52^{2} (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22$^{9.11 (cf. 12).20}$; father of Abiathar 1 S 23^{6} 30^{7}; so also 2 S 8^{17} 𝔖 Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימ׳ בן־אביתר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24^{6}, cf. v^{4} (אֲח׳ מִבְּנֵי אִיתָמָר) & 18^{16} (where rd. אֲח׳ for אֲב׳). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26^{6}.

†אֲחִימַן **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift?* so Thes; cf. Ar. مَنّ) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13^{22} Ju 1^{10}; אֲחִימָן Jos 15^{14}. **2.** a Levite, אֲחִימָן, 1 Ch 9^{17}

†אֲחִימַעַץ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15$^{27.36}$ 17$^{17.20}$ 18$^{19.22.23.27.28.29}$ 1 Ch 5^{34} (אֲחִימָעַץ) v^{35} 6^{38}; perh. also 1 K 4^{15} (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אֲחִימָעַץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14^{50}.

†אַחְיָן **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. ܐܚܝܢܐ?) a Manassite 1 Ch 7^{19}.

†אֲחִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{14}

†אֲחִינֹעַם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14^{50} (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25^{43} 27^{3} 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 3^{2} 1 Ch 3^{1}

†אֲחִיסָמָךְ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31^{6} 35^{34} 38^{23}.

†אֲחִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Aḫulê'te*, *my brother is strength*, Dl$^{Pr 202}$) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1^{12} 2^{25} 7$^{66.71}$ 10^{25}. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3}.

†אֲחִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22$^{12.14}$ 2 Ch 34^{20}; protector of Jerem. Je 26^{24}; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25^{22} Je 39^{14} 40$^{5.6.7.9.11.14.16}$ 41$^{1.2.6.10.16.18}$ 43^{6}.

†אֲחִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) lofty* = Ph. חרם v. חִירָם; cf. אֲבִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26^{38} (prob. = אחרח 1 Ch 8^{1} v. Be) (cf. אֵחִי וָרֹאשׁ Gn 46^{21}).

†חִירָם **n.pr.m.** **Hiram** (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ח׳ 2 S 5^{11} + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch 4^{11} 9^{10} (all Qr חוּרָם); חִירוֹם 1 K 5$^{24.32}$ 7^{40}; also חוּרָם 1 Ch 8^{5} + 9 t. Ch.—**1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5^{11} 1 K 5$^{15.15.16.21.22.24.25.25.26.32}$ 9$^{11.11.12.14.27}$ 10$^{11.22}$ 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch 2$^{2.10.11}$ 8$^{2.18}$ 9$^{10.21}$. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7$^{13.40.40.45}$ 2 Ch 2^{12} 4$^{11.11.16}$. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{5}.

†אֲחִירָמִי **adj.gent.** הָא׳ as n.coll. Nu 26^{38}

†אֲחִירַע **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1^{15} 2^{29} 7$^{78.83}$ 10^{27}

†אֲחִישַׁחַר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) dawn*, As. *Aḫšêri* Dl$^{Pr 202}$) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{10}

†אֲחִישָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4^{6}

†אֲחִיתֹפֶל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly?*) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15$^{12.31.31.34}$ 16$^{15.20.21.23.23}$ 17$^{1.6.7.14.14.15}$ 21^{23} 23^{34} 1 Ch 27$^{33.34}$.

†אַחֲוָה **n.f.** brotherhood הָא׳ Zc 11^{14} (between Judah & Israel).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (prob. (אֲ)חִיאֵל *brother of Ēl*, 𝔊 Ἀχειήλ; cf. חירם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae$^{Rel 156}$) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16^{34}.

אָחוֹת $_{114}$ **n.f.** sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. אֲחָת, ܚܬܐ, Ar. أُخْتٌ, As. *aḫâtu*, Dl^{W}, Eth. እኅት: Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמהו Os$^{ZMG 1865, 273}$) — abs. א׳ 2 S 13^{1} + (never with art.); cstr. אֲחוֹת Gn 4^{22} +; sf. אֲחֹתִי (אֲחוֹתִי) Gn 12^{13} +, etc.; *pl.* sf. אַחְיוֹתַי (Qr אַחְיוֹתַי) Jos 2^{13}; אֲחוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16^{51} (Qr; Kt אחותך) + 2 t. (Co all אחיו׳); אֲחִיוֹתֵךְ Ez 16^{52} (Co ־תיך); אֲחוֹתֵךְ Ez 16^{52} (must be pl., but del. Co); אַחְיֹתָיו Jb 42^{11}; אֲחוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 2^{3}; אַחְיֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 2^{16} Jb 1^{4} — **1.** *sister* Gn 4^{22} 12$^{13.19}$; 20$^{2.5.12}$ (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18^{11} cf. Ez 22^{11}; Gn 24$^{30.30}$ +, Ex 2$^{4.7}$; Lv 18^{9} (either parent same) so Dt 27^{22} Nu 6^{7} 2 S 13$^{1.2.4}$ +, Ct 8$^{8.8}$; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22^{18}; = near relative Gn 24$^{59.60}$ (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25^{18} cf. Ho 2^{3}. **2.** = beloved Ct 4$^{9.10.12}$ 5$^{1.2}$ (4 t. ‖ כַּלָּה *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father — was allowed? cf. Nö$^{ZMG 1886, 150}$, & Gn 20^{12}). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3$^{7.8.10}$ Ez 16$^{45.52.52}$ (del. Co) +, 23$^{4.11}$+ **4.** fig. of intimate connection אֱמֹר לַחָכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אָתְּ Pr 7^{4}; קָרָאתִי. אִמִּי וַאֲחֹתִי לָרִמָּה Jb 17^{14}; †**5.** *another*, אִשָּׁה אֶל־אֲחֹתָהּ, of curtains of tabern. Ex 26$^{3.3.6}$, loops v^{5}, tenons v^{17}; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez 1$^{9.23}$ 3^{13}; not of persons, but vid. רְעוּת.

†אָחוּ **n.m.** $^{Jb\ 8,11}$ **coll. reeds, rushes** (Aram. אַחְוָא, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *aχu* fr. *aχa be green*, v. Ebers$^{AG\ \&\ BB\ Mos.\ 338}$; Wied$^{Sammlung\ 16}$) Gn 41$^{2.18}$ (E) Jb 8^{11}; also Ho 13^{15} where rd. אָחוּ pl. for אַחִים (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחָה], v. De$^{Compl.Var.\ 23\ f}$.

אַחְוָה v. חוה.

†אָחַז $_{68}$ **vb. grasp, take hold, take possession** (Ar. أَخَذَ, Sab. אחד Sab. Denkm.^{39}, Aram. אֲחַד, ܐܚܕ, As. *aḫazu*, Eth. አኀዘ:)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָחַז Ex 15^{14}+; אָחֲזָה Jb 23^{11} Is 33^{14}; sf. אֲחָזַנִי 2 S 1^{9}; 1 s. sf. אֲחַזְתִּיו Ct 3^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאחַז Jb 17^{9}+; וַיֹּאחֶז 2 S 6^{6}; 3 fs. תֹּאחֵז Dt 32^{41}; וַתֹּאחֶז Ru 3^{15}; וַתֹּחֶז 2 S 20^{9}; וָאֹחֵז Ju 20^{6}; יֹאחֵזוּן Is 13^{8}; *sf.* יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ Ex 15^{15}; יֹאחֲזוּךְ Je 13^{21}, etc.;—† as פ׳ gutt. וַיֶּאֱחֹז Ju 16^{3} 1 K 6^{10}; 2 ms. תֶּאֱחֹז Ec 7^{18}; *Inf.* אֱחֹז 1 K 6^{6}; אֱחֹז 1 Ch 13^{9}+3 t.; *Imv.* אֱחֹז Ex 4^{4} 2 S 2^{21}, אֶחֱזִי Ru 3^{15}; אֶחֱזוּ Ct 2^{15}; אֶחֱזוּ Ne 7^{3}; *Pt. act.* אֹחֵז 2 Ch 25^{5}; *pass.* אָחוּז Est 1^{6}, etc.;—*grasp, take hold of*, sq. בְּ Gn 25^{26} Ex 4^{4} (both J) Ju 16^{3} 20^{6} (=וַיַּחֲזֵק בְּ 19^{29}) 2 S 4^{10} 6^{6} 20^{9} 1 K 1^{51} Ru 3$^{15.15}$; 1 K 6^{6} of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. בֵּית אֲבָנִים יֶחֱזֶה Jb 8^{17}; Hoffm rds. יֶחֱזָה=יֹא׳); also Ct 7^{9} of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16^{12}; taking hold graciously ψ 73^{23}; taking hold of judgment Dt 32^{41}; subj. man בַּאֲשֻׁרוֹ אָחֲזָה רַגְלִי Jb 23^{11} (‖ דַּרְכּוֹ שָׁמַרְתִּי cf. also 17^{9}); of taking hold of folly Ec 2^{3} cf. 7^{18}; subj. הַשַּׁחַר Jb 38^{13}, לֶאֱחֹז בְּכַנְפוֹת הָאָרֶץ; also sq. acc. Ju 1^{6} 12^{6} 16^{21} 2 S 2^{21} Is 5^{29} Ct 2^{15} 3^{4} 1 Ch 13^{9} 2 Ch 25^{5} ψ 56^{1} 137^{9}; cf. 1 K 6^{10} (cf. v^{6} supr.), subj. וַיֹּא׳ אֶת־הַיָּצוּעַ, הַבַּיִת בַּעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים; cf a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18^{9}; fig., subj. God ψ 77^{5}; God's hand 139^{10}; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex 15$^{14.15}$ 2 S 1^{9} Jb 21^{6} 30^{16} ψ 48^{7} 119^{53} Is 21^{3} 33^{14} Je 13^{21} 49^{24}; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18^{20} Is 13^{8}; obj. דֶּרֶךְ *take one's way* Jb 17^{9} יֹאחֵז צַדִּיק דַּרְכּוֹ AV RV *hold on his way* (cf. 23^{11} supr., & As. *ṣabâtu urḫu*, e. g. V R$^{1.74}$);—abs. Ne 7^{3} of barring gates; pt. pass. *caught* Ec 9^{12}; *fastened, held* Est 1^{6}; *taken* (by lot) 1 Ch 24$^{6.6.6}$ (on text v. Öt); *taken out* of a number Nu 31$^{30.47}$; pt. act. of same form אֲחֻזֵי חֶרֶב Ct 3^{8} cf. Thes Ba$^{NB\ 175}$ & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחִיד, e.g. ܐ Am 2^{5}; ܐܚܝܕ e.g. 𝔖 Ju 8^{10} 1 Ch 5^{18}; & Ez 41$^{6.6}$ (but v. Co). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֶחֱזוּ Jos 22^{9}; וְנֹא׳ (cons.) Nu 32^{30}; *Impf.* וַיֵּאָחֲזוּ Gn 47^{27}; *Imv.* הֵאָחֲזוּ Gn 34^{10} Jos 22^{19}; *Pt.* נֶאֱחָז Gn 22^{13}; נֶאֱחָזִים Ec 9^{12};—*be caught* Gn 22^{13} Ec 9^{12}; elsewhere *have possessions* Gn 34^{10} 47^{27} Nu 32^{30} Jos 22$^{9.19}$ (P). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַחֵז Jb 26^{9} c. acc. *enclose, overlay* (so As. Dl$^{W.\ p.\ 294}$, cf. Aram. ܐܚܕ, *shut*). **Hoph.** *Pt.* pl. מָאֳחָזִים 2 Ch 9^{18} *fastened to* sq. לְ.

אָחָז **n.pr.m.** (*he hath grasped*, abbrev. for יהואחז (q.v.) cf. As. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* (i. e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16^{8}) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15^{38} 16$^{1.2.5.7.8}$+ 13 t. 2 K; Is 1^{1} 7$^{1.3.10.12}$ 14^{28} 38^{8}; 1 Ch 3^{13} 2 Ch 27^{9} + 8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1^{1} Mi 1^{1}. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8$^{35.36}$ 9^{42} (+ 9^{41} cf. 𝔊L 𝔙).

†אֲחֻזָּה $_{66}$ **n.f. possession**—א׳ Gn 47^{11}+ 11 t.; cstr. אֲחֻזַּת Gn 17^{8}+ 21 t.; sf. אֲחֻזָּתְךָ ψ 2^{8}; —*possession*, P & late; of landed property Gn 47^{11} Lv 14^{34} 25$^{10.13.25.27.28.33}$ (houses) $^{41.45.46}$ Nu 27^{4} 32$^{5.22.29}$ 35^{8} Dt 32^{49} Jos 21$^{12.39}$ Ez 44^{28} 45$^{5.6.7.7.8}$ 46$^{18.18.18}$ 48$^{20.21.22.22}$ 1 Ch 7^{28} 9^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} 31^{1} Ne 11^{3}; c. אֶרֶץ, אֲחֻזָּה א׳=*land possessed, one's own land* Gn 36^{43} Lv 14^{34} 25^{24} Nu 35^{28} Jos 22$^{4.9.19.19}$, cf. אֲחֻזַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 27^{24}; c. שָׂדֶה, שׂ׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv 27$^{16.22.28}$, cf. v^{21}; c. עִיר, ע׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv 25$^{32.33}$; אֲחֻזַּת נַחֲלָה= *possession by right of inheritance* Nu 27^{7} 32^{32}, & נַחֲלַת א׳ 35^{2} cf. א׳ בְּנַחֲלָה Ez 46^{16} (but Co as Nu 27^{7} so B); אֲחֻזַּת קֶבֶר Gn 23$^{4.9.20}$ 49^{30} 50^{13}; א׳ עוֹלָם Gn 17^{8} 48^{4} Lv 25^{34}; in promise to Davidic king וַאֲחֻזָּתְךָ אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ ψ 2^{8} (‖ נַחֲלָה); fig. of י׳ as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44^{28} (‖ נַחֲלָה).

אֲחַזְיָהוּ, אֲחַזְיָה, אַחְזַי **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath grasped*; 𝔊 Ὀχοζ(ε)ιας 1 K 22^{52} etc., cf. Lag$^{BN\ 53}$) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22$^{40.50.52}$ 2 K 1^{18} 2 Ch 20^{37} (אֲחַזְיָהוּ); + 2 K 1^{2} 2 Ch 20^{35} (אֲחַזְיָה). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8$^{24.25}$ 9^{21} 10^{13} 11^{1} 12^{19} 13^{1} 14^{13} 1 Ch 3^{11} 22^{1} + 15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אֲחַזְיָהוּ); 2 K 9$^{16.23.27.29}$ 11^{2} (אֲחַזְיָה). **3.** אַחְזַי a priest Ne 11^{13} (for which יַחְזֵרָה 1 Ch 9^{12} v. Sm$^{Listen,\ Tafel}$).

†אֲחֻזָּם **n.pr.m.** (*possessor*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4^{6}

†אֲחֻזַּת **n.pr.m.** (*possession*) friend of Abimelech Gn 26^{26}.

I. אחח (*cry, howl*, onomat., cf. Ar. أَحَّ).

†[אָח] **n.[m.]** jackal (As. *aḫû* Dl^{W}) pl. אֹחִים Is 13^{21} וּמָלְאוּ בָתֵּיהֶם א׳ (‖ צִיִּים).

II. אחח?

†II. אָח **n.f. fire-pot, brasier** (Ar. إِجَّ, in

Thes, is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36[22] הָא׳ לְפָנָיו מְבֹעֶרֶת *the brasier before him was burning;* v[23] הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר אֶל־הָא׳; v[23] הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָא׳ (I. אָח, *brother* v. sub אחה; III. אָח interj., p. 25).

†אֲחוֹחַ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[4] (perh. corruption of אחיה v[7] q. v.)

†אֲחוֹחִי (אֲחֹחִי) **adj.gent.** 2 S 23[9] (where for בֶּן־אֲ׳ rd. הָא׳ We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. (בֶּן אִישׁ חַיִל cf. v[20]) v[28]=1 Ch 11[12.29] 27[4].

אֲחִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26[38] (P); so also אַחְרַח 1 Ch 8[1] cf. אַחֵר 7[12] & comm.)

אחל (existence & meaning dub.)

†אַחְלַי **n.pr.** (Dl[Pr 210] trans. *O! would that!* (cf. אַחְלַי sub III. אָח supr. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Aḫulapia, O! that I at last!* Zim[BP 116]; cf. Ol[§ 277]; otherwise Hal[JAS 7. x. 360]) **1. f.** daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2[31]; so Be Öt al. in view of v[34]. **2. m.** father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11[41].

אַחְלָב v. חלב.

†אַחְלָמָה **n.f.** perh. **amethyst** (etym. dub.; sub חלם Thes q.v.; Hal[JAs 7. x. 426] fr. חלם *être fort, solide;* Di Kn comp. Talm. חַלָּמִית, *malva* & think of green malachite; Dl[HA 36 N] der. fr. Aram. land *Aḫlamû*), *amethyst* acc. to 𝔊 𝔙 Josephus; v. also Lag[GGA 1884, 285], but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28[19] 39[12].

אֲחַסְבַּי **n.pr.m.** father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11[35] has אוּר, sq. חֵפֶר; txt. prob. corrupt.)

†אחר **vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry** (Ar. أَخَّرَ *to put off,* also *to remain behind;* Aram. Pa. אַחַר, Aph. ܐܘܚܪ, Shaph. ܫܘܚܪ, Sab. אחר Osiander[ZMG 1865, 197]; אאחר DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 34]). †**Qal** once only Gn 32[5] וָאֵחַר (contr. fr. וָאֶאֱחַר cf. אֹהֵב Pr 8[17]) *and I have tarried* until now. †**Pi.** *Pf.* אִחַר Gn 34[19]; אֵחֲרוּ Ju 5[28]; *Impf.* יְאַחֵר, תְּאַחֵר (3 t. תְּאַחַר) etc. Gn 24[56]+ 9 t.; *Pt.* (־רֵי) מְאַחֲרִים 3 t. **1.** intensive, *delay, tarry,* abs. Ju 5[28] (‖ בֹּשֵׁשׁ לָבוֹא) Is 46[13] and my salvation לֹא תְאַחֵר Hb 2[3] ψ 40[18]=70[6] Dn 9[19]; with לְ & inf. Gn 34[19].—Pr 23[30] מְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן *those tarrying* over the wine, Is 5[11] מְאַחֲרֵי בַנֶּשֶׁף, ψ 127[2] מְאַחֲרֵי שֶׁבֶת (‖ מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם). **2.** causat. of Qal, *cause one to delay, hinder* Gn 24[56]; *keep back* (=*bring late*) Ex 22[28]; with לְ & inf. *delay to* Dt 23[22] quoted Ec 5[3]: ellipt. Dt 7[10] *he delayeth* (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. —2 S 20[5] Qr וַיּוֹחֶר is taken by Ol[§ 241 c] as Qal (cf. וַתֹּחֶז v[9] from אָחַז), by Sta[§ 493 c] Kö[I. 397] Ges[§ 68 2 Rem] as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (? וַיְּיַחֵר) v. Dr[Sm].

I. אַחֵר **adj.** another (prop. *one coming behind*), f. אַחֶרֶת (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אֲחֵרִים (as if from sg. אָחֵר), once Jb 31[10] אַחֵרִין, אֲחֵרוֹת (=Ar. آخَرُ, Sab. אאחר, As. *aḫru* future, fpl. as subst. *aḫrat ûmê* future of days) Gn 4[25] זֶרַע אַחֵר *another* seed 8[10] שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אֲחֵרִים seven *other* days Ex 22[4] בִּשְׂדֵה אַחֵר in the field of *another* + oft.; אִישׁ אַחֵר *another* man (husband) Gn 29[19] Dt 24[2] Je 3[1]; חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת 1 K 7[8] *the other* court, v. חָצֵר; הַחוֹמָה א׳ 2 Ch 32[5] the *other* wall, v. חוֹמָה. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2[31]=Ne 7[34] (see v[7]=Ne v[12]) Ne 7[33] (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry[18]: not in Ezr 2[29]). Often with the collat. sense of *different,* as בְּגָדִים א׳ *other* garments Lv 6[4] 1 S 28[8] Ez 42[14] 44[19]; אֲבָנִים, עָפָר Lv 14[42]; רוּחַ Nu 14[24]; וְנֶהְפַּכְתָּ לְאִישׁ א׳ 1 S 10[6]; לֵב v[9] Ez 11[19] (𝔊 Hi Sm); שֵׁם Is 65[15] (cf. 62[2] חָדָשׁ); with that of *strange, alien,* as אִישׁ א׳ Dt 20[5.6.7] 28[30] (so אַחֵר, אֲחֵרִים alone ψ 109[8] Jb 31[8.10] Is 65[22] Je 6[12] 8[10] al.); עַם Dt 28[32]; אֶרֶץ 29[27] Je 22[26]; אִשָּׁה Ju 11[2]; לָשׁוֹן Is 28[11] (‖ בְּלַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה); esp. in the phrase אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים *other gods* (63 t.) Ex 20[3] (=Dt 5[7]) 23[13] (both JE) Jos 24[2.16] (E) 1 S 26[19] Ho 3[1], & particularly in Dt (6[14] 8[19] + 15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23[16] Ju 2[12.17.19] Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אֵל אַחֵר once Ex 34[14] (JE). So אַחֵר alone Is 42[8] ψ 16[4] † Of time, *following, next* (rare) בַּשָּׁנָה הָא׳ Gn 17[21] (P) in the *next* year; 2 K 6[29] בַּיּוֹם הָא׳; דּוֹר א׳ Joel 1[3] ψ 109[13] poet. *the next* generation (Ju 2[10] in prose =*another* generation).

אַחַר prop. subst. *the hinder* or *following part* (cf. the pl.) **1. adv. a.** of place, **behind,** twice Gn 22[13] (many MSS. Sam. 𝔊 𝔖 Ol Ew read אֶחָד v. Di) ψ 68[26] **b.** of time, **afterwards** Gn 10[18] 18[5] 24[55] 30[21] Ju 19[5]+; וְאַחַר in laws of P, as Lv 14[8.19] 15[28] 22[7] Nu 5[26] al. **2. prep. a.** of place, **behind, after** Ex 3[1] 11[5] 2 K 11[6] Ct 2[9] Is 57[8]: הָלַךְ אַחַר *to go after, follow* Gn 37[17] 2 K 13[2] 23[3] Is 65[2] Ez 13[3] Jb 31[7]; הָיָה אַחַר 1 S 12[14]; מֵאַחַר *from after* †2 S 7[8] ψ 78[71] Is 59[13]. **b.** of time, after Gn 9[28] Lv 25[15] al; אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *after* these things †Gn 15[1] 22[1] 39[7] 40[1] 1 K 17[17] 21[1] Ezr 7[1] Est 2[1] 3[1]; אַחַר כֵּן †Lv 14[36] Dt 21[13] 1 S 10[5]; אַחַר זֶה (late) 2 Ch 32[9]; sq. inf. †Nu 6[19] Je 40[1] 1 Ch 2[24] Jb 21[3]; עַד אַחַר *till after* †Ne 13[19]. **c.** Ne 5[15] strangely: Ew RV *besides;* but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3. †conj.** אַחַר אֲשֶׁר

after that Ez 40^{1}; and without אשר Lv 14^{43} Je 41^{16} Jb 42^{7} As prep. & conj. the pl. אַחֲרֵי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אַחֲרֵי with sf. אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרֶיךָ, etc. **1. subst. hinder part** †2 S 2^{23} בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep. a.** of place, **behind, after** Gn 18^{10} וְהוּא אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11^{30} Ju 5^{14} 1 S 14^{13} 21^{10}; Ho 5^{8} אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look *or* The foe is); with a vb. as הִבִּיט to look Gn 19^{17} 1 S 24^{9}, הֵנִיעַ ראשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19^{21} (=Is 37^{22}), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20^{14}), פָּנָה, מִלֵּא, הָלַךְ, הָיָה, דָּלַק, דָּבַק, בִּעֵר, הִשְׁלִיךְ, רָדַף (see these words). **b.** of time, **after** Gn 9^{9} זַרְעֲכֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17$^{7\text{-}10.19}$ 35^{12} 48^{4} Ex 28^{43} Nu 25^{13} all P (also Dt 1^{8} 4^{37} 10^{15} 1 S 24^{22} 2 S 7^{12} ||), & with בָּנָיו Gn 18^{19} J (+ בֵּיתוֹ) Ex 29^{29} P Lv 25^{46}H Dt 4^{40} 12$^{25.28}$ Je 32$^{18.39}$ 1 Ch 28^{8} Pr 20^{7}, דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22^{27}, בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21^{21}; Ex 10^{14} Ju 10^{3} etc.; with inf. Gn 5^{4} אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13^{14} 14^{17} 18^{12} 25^{11} + oft.; אַחֲרֵי־כֵן *afterwards* Gn 6^{4} (אחרי כן אשׁר=*afterwards, when*, cf. 2 Ch 35^{20}) 15^{14} 23^{19} 25^{26} 32^{21} 41^{31} 45^{15} etc.; ויהי אחרי־כן as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2^{1} 8^{1} || 10^{1} || 13^{1} 21^{18} ||) cf. 1 S 24^{6} Ju 16^{4} 2 K 6^{24} 2 Ch 20^{1} 24^{4}†; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי זאת †Jb 42^{16} Ezr 9^{10} 2 Ch 21^{18} (+ כָּל־) 35^{20} (do.); cf. Aram. אַחֲרֵי דְנָה Dn 2$^{29.45}$, and בָּאתַר דְּנָה Dn 7$^{6.7}$.—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49^{14} וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִיהֶם יִרְצוּ & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21^{33}. **3. conj.** אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר **after that**, with the finite vb. Dt 24^{4} Jos 7^{8} 9^{16} 23^{1} 24^{20} +; without אשׁר †Lv 25^{48} 1 S 5^{9}†. (The most common constr. of אחרי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2^{7} אַחֲרֵי כַּאֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ must be an error, either for אחרי אשׁר or for כאשׁר alone (notice אחריהם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24^{10} rd. אַחֲרֵי סָפַר vid. Dr. **4.** with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי $_{57}$, 1 Ch 17^{7} מִן־אַחֲרֵי (|| 2 S 7^{8} מֵאַחַר); (*α*) *from behind* Gn 19^{26} 2 S 2^{23}; *from after* i.e. *from following after*, usually with שׁוּב or סוּר 1 S 24^{2} 2 S 2$^{22.26.30}$ 11^{15}; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14^{43} 32^{15} Dt 7^{4} Jos 22$^{16.18.23.29}$ 1 S 15^{11} +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14^{46} 2 S 20^{2}, נַעֲלָה 2 S 2^{27}, לָקַח Am 7^{15} 1 Ch 17^{7}, זָנָה Ho 1^{2}; pregn. Is 30^{21} thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֶיךָ *coming from behind* thee, Je 9^{21} (sc. נָפַל, see v^{a}) 1 S 13^{7} 𝔊L We Dr חָרְדוּ מֵאַחֲרָיו. (*β*) denoting *position* (מִן=*off, on the side of*; see מִן) *behind* Ex 14$^{19.19}$ Jos 8$^{2.4.14}$ 1 K 10^{19} Ne 4^{7} (מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ) 2 Ch 13$^{13\,b}$ (*γ*) of time (rare) † Dt 29^{21} Ec 10^{14}; מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן †2 S 3^{28} 15^{1} 2 Ch 32^{23}. **b.** †אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5^{23} 2 K 9^{18} v^{19} סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרַי Zc 6^{6} **c.** †עַל־אַחֲרֵי Ez 41^{15} *beside, at the back of.*

†אַחֲרַי adj. Pr 28^{23} (si vera l.) אָדָם אַחֲרַי a man **that turneth backwards** (cf. Je 7^{24}) so Jos Ki De Ol$^{p.429}$ (doubtfully) Now Sta$^{§301\,b}$: acc. to Ew$^{§220\,a}$ Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*, Lag^{Pr} conj. בְּאָרְחוֹ cf. 𝔊 ὁδούς.

אָחוֹר$_{41}$ subst. (Arab. أُخُر) **the hinder side, back part**, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (=prose אֲחֹרַנִּית) with vbs. such as נָפַל *fall* Gn 49^{17}, נָשׁוֹג *be turned* 2 S 1^{22} (|| תָּשׁוּב רֵיקָם), שׁוּב ψ 9^{4} 56^{10} +, נָסוֹג 35^{4} 40^{15} + (of enemies repulsed), 44^{19} Is 50^{5} (from obedience to God), נָזוֹר Is 1^{4}, הֵשִׁיב 44^{25} ψ 44^{11}, הִכָּה 78^{66}; *behind* (opp. קֶדֶם) ψ 139^{5} Jb 23^{8}; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר in front and *behind* † 1 Ch 19^{10} (altered from מִפְּ׳ וּמֵא׳ in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13^{14} Ez 2^{10}. **b.** בְּאָחוֹר † Pr 29^{11}, וְחָכָם בְּאָחוֹר יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רוּחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De *in the background*, sc. of his heart (|| כָּל־רוּחוֹ יוֹצִיא כְּסִיל). **c.** לְאָחוֹר (*α*) as **a.** †ψ 114$^{3.5}$ Je 7^{24}; (*β*) of time, *hereafter* (cf. לְפָנִים=before) †Is 41^{23} 42^{23}. **d.** מֵאָחוֹר *behind* (מִן=on the side of) †2 S 10^{9} in front and *behind*, Is 9^{11} וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵא׳ מִפָּנִים וּמֵ׳ and the Philistines *behind* (=on the West), opp. אֲרָם מִקֶּדֶם. †**Plur.** cstr. אֲחֹרֵי **hinder part** (of the tabernacle) Ex 26^{12}, (of a man or animal) 33^{23} 1 K 7^{25} (=2 Ch 4^{4}) Ez 8^{16}.

†אֲחֹרַנִּית adv. (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קְדֹרַנִּית Sta^{§367}) **backwards** (=poet. אָחוֹר) Gn 9$^{23.23}$ 1 S 4^{18} 1 K 18^{37} 2 K 20$^{10.11}$ Is 38^{8}.

אַחֲרוֹן$_{51}$ f. אַחֲרוֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרֹנִים (also אַחֲרוֹנִים), **adj.** from אחר, **coming after** or **behind** (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33$^{2.2}$; הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן *the hinder* (=the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמוֹנִי the front sea =the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קֶדֶם of the East, יָמִין, תֵּימָן of the South, above s.v. אָחוֹר **d.** and As. *mat aḫarru* 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11^{24} 34^{2} Jo 2^{20} Zc 14^{8}; Jb 18^{20} poet. אַחֲרֹנִים Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. קַדְמוֹנִים). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter* or *last* (acc. to context) Ex 4^{8} Dt 24^{3} 2 S 19^{12} Is 8^{23}, of God Is 44^{6} (|| רִאשׁוֹן) 48^{12} (do.) cf. 41^{4}; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם א׳= time *to come* †Is 30^{8} Pr 31^{25} (but Ne 8^{18} הַיּוֹם הָא׳=*the last* day), (הַ)דּוֹר (הָ)א׳ *the following* generation †Dt 29^{21} ψ 48^{14} 78$^{4.6}$ 102^{19}, (הָ)אַחֲרֹנִים

they that come after Jb 18^{20} (Ges Schl) Ec 1^{11} 4^{16}, but Is 41^{4} *the last*, Jb 19^{25} וְאַחֲרוֹן עַל־עָפָר יָקוּם and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (גֹּאֲלִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. רִאשֹׁנָה) = *afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context): (*a*) absol. †Dan 11^{29}; (*β*) בָּאַחֲרוֹנָה (opp. בָּרִאשֹׁנָה) †Dt 13^{10} 17^{7} 1 S 29^{2} 2 S 2^{26} 1 K 17^{13} Dn 8^{3}; (*γ*) לָא׳ †Nu 2^{31} (P) Ec 1^{11}.

אַחֲרִית $_{61}$ **n.f. after-part, end**;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139^{9} (late) א׳ יָם. **b.** of time, *latter part* or actual *close* (acc. to context), opp. רֵאשִׁית;—of year Dt 11^{12}; of a man's life Nu 23^{10} Pr 5^{11} Jb 8^{7} 42^{12}; of a people's existence Nu 24^{20}; =*final lot* Dt 32$^{20.29}$ Je 12^{4} 31^{17} ψ 73^{17}; *a future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23^{18} (‖ תִּקְוָה *hope*) 24^{14} Je 29^{11} (לָתֵת לָכֶם א׳ וְתִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24^{20} (‖ נֵר יִדְעָךְ: v. infr.); the *end* or ultimate *issue* of a course of action Je 5^{31} Pr 14^{12} 23^{32} (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25^{8} Is 46^{10} (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47^{7} (of the conduct described v$^{6\,b-7\,a}$) Dn 12^{8} Ec 7^{8}; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41^{22}. בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים *in the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49^{1} (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24^{14} Dt 4^{30} (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31^{29} (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3^{5} Is 2^{2} (= Mi 4^{1}) Je 23^{20} (v. Graf) = 30^{24} 48^{47} 49^{39} Ez 38^{16} (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2^{28} (Aram.) 10^{14} (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. בְּא׳ הַשָּׁנִים Ez 38^{8}. **c.** א׳ הַגּוֹיִם Je 50^{12} the *last, hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. ראשית הגוים Am 6^{1} (Israel) cf. Nu 24^{20} (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** concr. *posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24^{20}) ψ 37$^{37.38}$ (*possibly* not more than 'a future' here) 109^{13} (‖ בְּדוֹר אַחֵר יִמַּח שְׁמָם) Am 4^{2} 9^{1} Ez 23$^{25.25}$ (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant, residue*) Dn 11^{4}.

†II. **אַחֵר** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7^{12} (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אַחֵר **adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46^{23} Nu 26^{42}) on account of the narrative Ju 17 f. Öt identifies with שֻׁחִים 8^{8}).

†**אַחְרַח** **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{1} (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26^{38}, cf. also אֵחִי׳).

†**אֲחַרְחֵל** **n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4^{8} (deriv. & mng. dub.)

†**אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים** **n.m.pl. satraps** (Pers. *Khshatrapâvan, protectors of the realm*, v. Spieg APK 215 = ἐξατράπης, σατράπης, cf. Lag G. Abh. 68, 14; Sem. i. 42 f, who rds. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפָּן)—א׳ Est 8^{9} 9^{3}; cstr. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנֵי 3^{12} Ezr 8^{36}

אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ **n.pr.m. Ahasuerus** = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayârshâ = mighty + eye* or *man*, vid. Spiegel l.c. 216; in Aram. חשיארש, CIS II. i. 122 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4^{6} Est 1$^{1.1.2.9.10}$ + 18 t. Est + Est 10^{1} Qr (Kt אחשרש); אֲחַשְׁוֵרשׁ Est 1^{16} 2^{21} 3^{12} 8$^{7.10}$; also Dn 9^{1} where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

†**אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי** **n.pr.m.** but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) הָאֲחַ׳ 1 Ch 4^{6} (perh. Pers. = *belonging to the realm, royal*, vid. infr.)

†[**אֲחַשְׁתְּרָן**] **adj.** (?) **royal** (fr. Pers. *Khshatra, lordship, realm*, vid. Spiegel l.c. 215) pl. הָאֲחַשְׁתְּרָנִים agreeing with הָרֶכֶשׁ Est 8$^{10.14}$.

אַחַת v. אֶחָד.

אַט v. אטט.

אטד (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. وطد *make firm, strong*, cf. Thes MV).

†**אָטָד** **n.m.** Ju 9, 15 **bramble, buck-thorn** (cf. Che ψ 58^{10}) (*rhamnus*, Ar. أَطَدٌ, As. *etidu* v. Dl W, No. 153, Aram אֲטָדָא, ܐܛܕܐ cf. Löw No. 15) contr. עֵצִים Ju 9$^{14.15.15}$ (personif., in fable); ψ 58^{10} as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּגֹרֶן הָא׳, n.loc., Gn 50$^{10.11}$ (v. גֹּרֶן & אבל מצרים).

אטט Arab. أَطَّ *to emit a moaning* or *creaking sound* (cf. AW Lex. 36 Ges Jes. i. 604 f Lane i. 66).

†[**אִטִּי** Ol. 412] **n.m. mutterer**, pl. אִטִּים Is 19^{3} *mutterers* (‖ אֹבוֹת, יִדְּעֹנִים) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8^{19} 29^{4}).

†**אַט** **subst. gentleness**, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21^{27} וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַט: and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with לְ of norm or state (as in לָבֶטַח, v. לְ) 2 S 18^{5} לְאַט־לִי לַנַּעַר (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8^{6} the waters of Shiloah הַהֹלְכִים לְאַט that go *gently*; with pretonic qameṣ Jb 15^{11} דָּבָר לָאַט עִמָּךְ: a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33^{14} and I אֶתְנַהֲלָה לְאִטִּי will lead on *gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness*).

†[**אָטַם**] **vb. shut, shut up** (Mish. אטם, cf.

אֹטֶם *stoppage*, Aram. אֲטַם; Ar. أَطَمَ *contract, stop*, أُطُم *fortress;* As. *aṭamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban?* Dl$^{W. No. 155}$)—**Qal** *Pt. act.* אֹטֵם Pr 17^{28} + 2 t.; *pass.* אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6^{4}; אֲטֻמוֹת Ez 40^{16} + 2 t.;—*shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17^{28}; ears 21^{13} Is 33^{15}; pass. = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. 𝔖 in Co) חַלּוֹנוֹת א׳ Ez 40^{16} $41^{16.26}$; cf. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6^{4} **Hiph.** *Impf.* i. q. Qal יַאְטֵם ψ 58^{5} (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr$^{§173 obs.}$) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

†אֵטוּן **n.[m.] thread, yarn** (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges$^{84a. 12. R.}$ Talm. אֲטוּנָא, אֵטוּנָא, *cord, rope;* so 𝔗) cstr. אֵ׳ מִצְרָיִם Pr 7^{16}.

†[אָטַר] **vb. shut up, close, bind** (Ar. أَطَرَ *bend, curve*, إِطَارٌ *what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאְטַר ψ 69^{16} (אַל תּ׳ עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ).

†אָטֵר **n.pr.m.** (*binder?*) a chief of Jews Ezr $2^{16.42}$ Ne $7^{21.45}$ 10^{18}.

†אִטֵּר **adj. shut up, bound** (NH אִטֵּר, *lame*) אִישׁ אִ׳ יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{15} 20^{16} *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand*, i. e. *left-handed*.

[אַי] (أَيٌّ, ܐܝܟ in Syr. in cpds. as ܐܝܟܢܐ *how?* W$^{SG 120-2}$; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †**1. interrog. adv.** where? **a.** so with sf. אַיֶּכָּה [a verbal form, v. Sta$^{§355 b. 3}$] Gn 3^{9}; אַיּוֹ Ex 2^{20}, poet. *where* is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14^{10} 20^{7} (Je 37^{19} rd. Qr אַיֵּה); אַיָּם Na 3^{17} (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אַיָּם *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew^{§309c}, cf. Dr$^{Sm. i. 21, 14}$) 2 K 19^{13} אַיּוֹ מֶלֶךְ־חֲמָת *where is he*, the king of Hamath? (‖ Is 37^{13} אַיֵּה) Is 19^{12} Mi 7^{10}. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אֵי Gn 4^{9} Dt 32^{37} 1 S 26^{16} Pr 31^{4} Qr. (The more usual form is אַיֵּה.) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic זֶה (v. זֶה, 4) אֵי־זֶה$_{15}$ *where, then?* (never of a *person*, exc. Est 7^{5} (late), & only once 1 K 22^{24} [but v. 2 Ch 18^{23}] with a *verb*) Is 50^{1} $66^{1.1}$ Je 6^{16}, in indirect qu. 1 S 9^{18}; in the phrase . . . אֵי־זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ *where* is the way (that) ? †1 K 13^{12} 2 K 3^{8} 2 Ch 18^{23} Jb $38^{19 a. 24}$. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אֵי imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אֵי־זֶה *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2^{3} 11^{6} (late), in indirect qu. **b.** †אֵי־מִזֶּה *whence?* (מִזֶּה = *hence;* v. sub זֶה) Gn 16^{8} אֵי־מִזֶּה בָאת 1 S 30^{13} 2 S $1^{3.13}$ Jb 2^{2}; in indirect qu. Ju 13^{6} 1 S 25^{11}; with subst. annexed 2 S 15^{2} אֵי־מִזֶּה עִיר אַתָּה lit. *whence*, as regards city, art thou? Jon 1^{8}. **c.** †אֵי־לָזֹאת Je 5^{7} *upon what ground?* (𝔙 super quo?) *how?* With other adverbs, אֵי coalesces into one word, v. אֵיפֹה, אֵיכָכָה, אֵיכָה.

אַיֵּה$_{45}$ (lengthened from אַי, cf. הֵן הִנֵּה & הִנֵּה) **interr. adv. Where?** Gn 18^{9} 19^{5} 22^{7}; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast אֵיפֹה]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33^{18} 36^{19} 51^{13} Je 2^{28} (cf. Dt 32^{37} אֵי) 17^{15} 37^{19}, Jb 15^{23} he wandereth abroad for bread אַיֵּה (saying) *Where* is it? 21^{28} Zc 1^{5} (אַיֵּה־הֵם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy* (*their*) *God?* †ψ $42^{4.11}$ 79^{10} 115^{2} (אַיֵּה־נָא) Jo 2^{17}; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je $2^{6.8}$ Job 35^{10}, or longing Is $63^{11.15}$ Ju 6^{13}.

אֵיךְ$_{59}$ (Aram. אֵיךְ, ܐܝܟ [pron. *âch*]) **adv. 1. interrog. How?** Gn 26^{9} 2 S $1^{5.14}$ 1 K 12^{6} Is 20^{6} al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39^{9} $44^{8.34}$ Jos 9^{7} 2 S 2^{22} 12^{18} ψ 137^{4}, Is 48^{11} for *how* should it be profaned? איך תאמר(ו) *how canst* or *dost* thou (do you) say...? Ju 16^{15} Is 19^{11} Je 2^{23} (cf. 8^{8} אֵיכָה) 48^{14} ψ 11^{1}; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17^{28} Je 36^{17} Ru 3^{18}. **2. as an exclam. How!** whether of lamentation 2 S 1^{19} Je 2^{21} 9^{18} Mi 2^{4}; or of satisfaction Is $14^{4.12}$ Je 48^{39} 51^{41} Ob^{5} al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3^{19}, *how terribly!* 9^{6} (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.)

†אֵיכָה (from אֵי and כֹּה = כָּה; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog. In what manner?** τίνι τρόπῳ; (rather more definite than אֵיךְ = πῶς;) Dt 1^{12} 7^{17} 12^{30} 18^{21} 32^{30} Ju 20^{3} (indirect sentence) 2 K 6^{15} Je 8^{8} ψ 73^{11}. **2. exclam. How!** (slightly more emph. than אֵיךְ) Is 1^{21} Je 48^{17} La 1^{1} 2^{1} $4^{1.2}$ **3. Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אֵיכָא, ܐܝܟܐ *where?* Cf. Dr$^{Intr. 178, 421}$) only 2 K 6^{13} Kt Ct $1^{7.7}$,—each time in an indirect sentence.

†אֵיכֹה 2 K 6^{13} Qr where? v. אֵיכָה **3.**

†אֵיכָכָה (Ct) אֵיכָכָה (Est) (from אֵי & כָּכָה *thus*) **How?** only Ct $5^{3.3}$ Est $8^{6.6}$.

I. [אַיִן] **adv.** (from אֵי; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. أَيْنَ *where?* مِنْ أَيْنَ *whence?*) only in the compound מֵאַיִן$_{17}$ **whence?** Gn 29^{4} 42^{7} (syn. אֵי־מִזֶּה e.g. Gn 16^{8} 1 S 30^{13}) Ju 17^{9} 19^{17} Jb 1^{7} (2^{2} אֵי־מִזֶּה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אֵי־מִזֶּה would be too prosaic) Nu 11^{13} מֵאַיִן לִי בָּשָׂר *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6^{27} Je 30^{7} Alas! for that day is great; מֵאַיִן כָּמֹהוּ *whence* is its like? (see also II. אַיִן ad fin.) Na 3^{7} ψ 121^{1} Jb $28^{12.20}$; in an indirect sentence Jos 2^{4} (cf. אֵי־מִזֶּה 1 S 25^{11}).

אָן adv. (contracted fr. I. אַיִן) **where?** or **whither?** 1 S 10^{14} (cf. 27^{10} 𝔖 𝔗, v. sub אֶל ad fin.); only besides in †מֵאָן *whence?* 2 K 5^{25} Kt (Qr מֵאַיִן); †עַד־אָן of time *to what point? how long?* Jb 8^{2}. With ה *locale:* אָ֫נָה (*a*) *whither?* Gn 16^{8} 32^{18} 2 S 2^{1} 13^{13} 2 K 6^{6} Is 10^{3} ψ $139^{7.7}$ + 9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2^{5} Ne 2^{16}; (*b*) = *where?* †Ru 2^{19}; (*c*) in the phrase אָ֫נָה וָאָ֫נָה *any whither* †1 K $2^{36.42}$ 2 K 5^{25}; (*d*) of time, עַד־אָ֫נָה *how long?* †Ex 16^{28} Nu $14^{11.11}$ (c. לֹא) Jos 18^{3} Je 47^{6} (sq. לֹא) Hb 1^{2} ψ $13^{2.2.3.3}$ 62^{4} Jb 18^{2} 19^{2} (less common than the syn. עַד מָתַי).

†אֵיפֹה (from אֵי & פֹּה *here*) **adv. 1. where?** Gn 37^{16} 1 S 19^{22} 2 S 9^{4} Is 49^{21} Je 3^{2} Jb 4^{7} 38^{4} Ru 2^{19}; in indirect sentence Je 36^{19} (less common than אַיֵּה, used of *persons* [contrast אֵי־זֶה] and with a verb [contrast אַיֵּה]). **2. of what kind?** (*qualis?*) only Ju 8^{18}.

†III. אִי interj. (so in Rabb., v. De[Koh 197] Wr[Eccl 490]) **alas!** (late) Ec 4^{10} אִי לוֹ (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him (Ew[§ 309 c]), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10^{16}.

†IV אִי adv. not (frequently in Rabb., as אִי אֶפְשַׁר *impossible;* and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אי CIS[i. 3,5], and in איבל [165,18; 167,11]; As. *ai*) Jb 22^{30} אִי־נָקִי *the non-innocent.*

†אִי כָבוֹד (1 S 4^{21}), **אִי־כָבוֹד** (1 S 14^{3}) **n.pr.m.** (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4^{21} by גָּלָה כָבוֹד מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

אִיזֶבֶל n.pr.f. (sense uncertain, CIS[i. 158] there occurs the n.pr.f. בעלאזבל *Baal exalts?* or *is husband to?* [v. זָבַל], of which אִיזֶבֶל is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, א׳ perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16^{31} $18^{4.13.19}$ $19^{1.2}$ 21^{5} +; 2 K 9^{7} +

I. **אִי n.m.** *isle, coast,* v. I. אָוָה.

II. **אַיִן** *nought,* v. p. 34.

אִיעֶזֶר v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר.

אִיתָמָר v. I. אָוָה.

[אָיַב][283] **vb. be hostile to** (As. *aibu* (v. Dl[W]), *enemy* = אֹיֵב)—**Qal** *Pf.* †וְאָיַבְתִּי† Ex 23^{22}; *Pt.* אוֹיֵב (אֹיֵב) Ex 15^{6} +; sf. אֹיְבִי (אוֹיְבִי) 2 S 22^{18} = ψ 18^{18} +; f. sf. אֹיַבְתִּי Mi $7^{8.10}$; אֹיִבְךָ Ex 23^{4} +, etc.; pl. אוֹיְבִים ψ 68^{24} 127^{5}; אֹיְבִים ψ 139^{22}, etc.;—*be hostile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23^{22} (E, Cov't code) וְאָיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ (subj. י׳); elsewhere *Pt.* 1 S 18^{29} וַיְהִי שָׁאוּל אֹיֵב אֶת־דָּוִד; usually as subst. & mostly sf.; *enemy,* of personal foe Ex 23^{4} (E ‖ שֹׂנֵא v^{5}) Nu 35^{23} (P) 1 S 19^{17} (cf. 18^{29}) $24^{5.20}$ 2 S 4^{8} 1 K 21^{20} Jb 27^{7} ψ 54^{9} 55^{13} (‖ מְשַׂנֵּא; opp. מְיֻדָּע, אַלּוּף v^{14}) Mi 2^{8} Pr 16^{7} 24^{17} +; in sim. Je 30^{14} (מַכַּת אוֹיֵב); of public national enemy, sg. Ju $16^{23.24}$; coll. Ex $15^{6.9}$ Dt 33^{27} Na 3^{11} 2 Ch 6^{24} +; personif. Mi $7^{8.10}$; more oft. pl. Ex 23^{22} (E) Lv 26^{7f} (H) Nu 10^{9} (P) Dt 1^{42} 6^{19} Je 15^{9} $34^{20.21}$ +; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10^{35} (J) Ju 5^{31} 1 S 30^{26} 2 S 18^{19} ψ 66^{3} $68^{1.22}$ Na $1^{2.8}$ Is 66^{6} +; as morally supreme Jb 13^{24} 33^{10} ψ 37^{20} $92^{10.10}$ +; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63^{10}, in sim. La $2^{4.5}$.

†אֵיבָה n.f. enmity—א׳ Gn 3^{15} + 2 t.; cstr. אֵיבַת Ez 25^{15} 35^{5}—*enmity,* personal hostility, betw. men Nu $35^{21.22}$ (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3^{15} (J), betw. peoples אֵיבַת עוֹלָם Ez 25^{15} 35^{5}

אִיּוֹב n.pr.m. Job (meaning unknown; Thes √ איב; *obj. of enmity,* cf. for pass. sense יִלּוֹד; Ew comp. Ar. أَوَّابٌ *he who turns* (to God); but cf. Di on 1^{1}; all dub. cf. Lag[BN 90]) Jb $1^{1.5.5.5.8.9.14}$ + 48 t. Jb; Ez $14^{14.20}$.

אִיד, אֵד v. אוד.

אַיֵּה v. III. אוה, sub אוֹי.

אַיֵּה v. אֵי. **אִיִּים** v. III. אוה.

אֵיךְ, אֵיכָה, אֵיכָכָה v. *ib.*

אַיִל, אַיָּל, אַיָּלָה, אֵילוֹן, אֵילָם, אֵילִם, אֵילוֹת, אֵילַת, אֵילָם etc. v. אול.

†אֱיָל n.m. help (loan-word from Aram. ܐܝܠܐ ܐܝܠ *help,* so Lag[Or ii. 7, BN 175], Nö[ZMG 1883, 526]) only in sim. כְּגֶבֶר אֵין א׳ ψ 88^{5}.

†[אֱיָלוּת] n.f. id. sf. אֱיָלוּתִי ψ 22^{20} *my help* (‖ יהוה).

אים (cf. 𝔗, Talm. אַיֵּם *terrify* Lag[BN 28]).

†אָיֹם adj. terrible, dreadful—*terrible,* of Chaldeans אָיֹם וְנוֹרָא הוּא Hb 1^{7}; of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* אֲיֻמָּה כַּנִּדְגָּלוֹת Ct $6^{4.10}$.

†אֵימָה[17] **n.f. terror, dread** (Talm. *id.,* cf. As. *imtu,* Dl[W])—א׳ Gn 15^{12} +; אֵימָ֫תָה Ex 15^{16} (cf. Ges[§ 90, 2 R. b]); cstr. אֵימַת Pr 20^{2}; sf. אֵימָתִי Ex 23^{27}; אֵמָתִי Jb 33^{7}, etc.; pl. אֵימִים Je 50^{38}; אֵמִים

Jb 20^{25}; אֵימוֹת ψ 55^{5}; sf. אֵמֶיךָ ψ 88^{16};—*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by ׳י Ex 15^{16} (song in E ‖ פַּחַד) 23^{27} (E) Dt 32^{25} Jb 9^{34} 13^{21} cf. 33^{7}; 20^{25} ψ 88^{16} (‖ חֲרוֹנִים, בִּעוּתִים v^{17}); cf. Gn 15^{12} אֵימָה חֲשֵׁכָה גְדֹלָה; occasioned by enemies Jos 2^{9} Is 33^{18} Ezr 3^{3}; by king Pr 20^{2}; cf. ψ 55^{5} אֵימוֹת מָוֶת (‖ יִרְאָה, רַעַד, פַּלָּצוּת v^{6}); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39^{20}, of teeth of crocodile Jb 41^{6}; pl. fig.=idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50^{38} (‖ פסלים).

†אֵימִים **n.pr.m.pl. Emim** (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14^{5} (הָאֵימִים); Dt 2^{10} (הָאֵמִ׳); v^{11} (אֵמִ׳).

I. [אַיִן], מֵאַיִן *whence?* v. sub אי.

II. אַיִן, אָיִן cstr. אֵין **subst.** prop. nothing, **nought** (Moab. אן, As. *idnu*). **1.** †Is 40^{23} הַנּוֹתֵן רוֹזְנִים לְאָיִן who bringeth princes *to nothing;* †כְּאַיִן *as nothing,* ib. 40^{17} $41^{11.12}$ Hg 2^{3} ψ 39^{6}; *almost* (‖ כִּמְעַט) ψ 73^{2}; †מֵאַיִן *of nothing* Is 41^{24}. **2.** cstr. אֵין, very freq. as **particle of negation, is not, are not, was not, were not,** etc. (corresp. to the affirm. יֵשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are لَيْسَ, לֵית, ܠܝܬ, አልቦ፡), prop. 'there is *nought of*' sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix (אֵינֶנִּי [*verbal* form, Ges §100, 5; 152, 1 c], אֵינְךָ, אֵינֵךְ, אֵינֶנּוּ, אֵינֶנָּה, אֵינְכֶם, אֵינָם, also ψ 59^{14} אֵינֵמוֹ, 73^{5} אֵינֵימוֹ): twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אֵין אֲנִי, אֵין אֲנַחְנוּ, Ne 4^{17} (so sts. לֵית, ܠܝܬ, Nö M. p. 295); once, incorrectly, אֵת Hg 2^{17} **a.** denying existence absolutely Is 44^{6} 47^{10} אֵין רֹאֵנִי *there is none* that seeth me, lit. *nought of* one seeing me! אֵין עוֹד *there is none* else Dt 4^{39} 1 K 8^{60} Is $45^{5.6.18.22}$ **b.** more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here* or *at hand* Ex 2^{12} and he saw כִּי־אֵין אִישׁ that *there was no* man (sc. there), Nu 21^{5}; Gn 5^{24} וְאֵינֶנּוּ and he *was not* (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42^{13} one (*cas. pend.* as oft.), *he is not,* v^{36}; oft.=*is* (or *has*) *vanished* Gn 37^{30} 1 K 20^{40} Is 17^{14} ψ 37^{10} 103^{16} Jb 8^{22} 24^{24} 27^{19}. **c.** with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37^{29} Joseph *was not in the pit,* 41^{39} + oft.; Ex 5^{10} אֵינֶנִּי נֹתֵן לָכֶם תֶּבֶן *I am not giving* you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39^{23} Dt 21^{18} Is 1^{15} Je 7^{16}, or intention Gn 20^{7} אִם אֵינְךָ מֵשִׁיב דַּע . . . if thou *art not restoring* her, know, 43^{5} Ex 8^{17} 33^{15} (idiomatically, after אִם; v. Dr §137) Ju 12^{3}. Foll. once pleon. by יֵשׁ ψ 135^{17}. Treated as a *mere* part. of negation, אֵין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as בּוֹ Gn 37^{24}, לוֹ Ex 22^{1}, שָׁם Ex 12^{30}, גַּם ψ 14^{3}, etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19^{31} 40^{8} וּפֹתֵר אֵין אֹתוֹ 41^{15} Ex 5^{16} Ju 13^{9} 14^{6} 16^{15} 19^{1} (so MI ^{24}): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2^{5} ואדם אַיִן לעבד האדמה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26^{37} וְרֹדֵף אָיִן, Nu 20^{5} 2 K 19^{3} Ho 13^{4} Mi 7^{2}. **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (*a*) †1 S 9^{4} and they passed through the land of Shaalim וָאַיִן *and they* (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought!*), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59^{11} ψ 69^{21} Jb 3^{9}; Is 41^{17} Ez 7^{25} Pr 14^{6}; 13^{4}; 20^{4}. (β) †Ex 17^{7} is ׳י in the midst of us אִם־אָיִן: *or not?* Nu 13^{20}. (γ) †Ju 4^{20} וְאָמַרְתְּ אָיִן: then thou shalt say, *There is not,* 1 K 18^{10} 1 S 10^{14}. (δ) Gn 30^{1} give me children, וְאִם־אַיִן *and if not,* I die, Ex 32^{32} Ju $9^{15.20}$ 2 S 17^{6} (v. Dr) 2 K 2^{10} Jb 33^{33} **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8^{5} וְאֵין נוֹגֵעַ בָּאָרֶץ and (it) *was not touching* the earth. **f.** once, Jb 35^{15} with the finite vb.; but rd. here כִּי אֵין פֹּקֵד (the usage of لَيْسَ, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38^{5} the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptcp. of יָכֹל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3^{2} see Ges §52, 2 R. 6; Ew §169 d. **3.** אֵין לְ׳, with subst., or pron., *there is* (*was*) *not to . . .* = . *have, has, had,* etc. *not:* Gn 11^{30} אֵין לָהּ וָלָד *she had no* child, Nu 27^{9} וְאִם־אֵין לוֹ בַּת and if *he have no* daughter + oft.; with a ptcp. Dt 22^{27} Je 14^{16} 30^{17} 49^{5} 50^{32} ψ 142^{5} La $1^{2.9.17}$; Ex 22^{2} אִם־אֵין לוֹ if he *have nought,* Dn 9^{26} ואין לו and *have nought* (or *none*). **4.** in circumst. clauses (Dr §164):—(*a*) Ex 21^{11} she shall go out free אֵין כָּסֶף *without money,* 22^{9} אֵין רֹאֶה *none seeing it,* Nu 11^{6} Is 47^{1} Je 2^{32} Ho 3^{4} 7^{11} ψ 32^{9} 88^{5}+. (*b*) Dt 32^{4} a God of faithfulness וְאֵין עָוֶל *and no iniquity,* i.e. *without iniquity,* Je 5^{21} Jo 1^{6} ψ 104^{25}. (*c*) very oft., in such phrases as וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד *with none to affright* Lv 26^{6} (12 t.); וְאֵין מְכַבֶּה Is 1^{31} al.; וְאֵין מַצִּיל 5^{29} ψ 7^{3}, etc. (Dr §159). **5.** with inf. and לְ׳, *it is not to . :* i.e. (*a*) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to* (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20^{6} וְאֵין עִמְּךָ לְהִתְיַצֵּב *it is not possible to* stand (in conflict) with thee, 22^{9} Ezr 9^{15} Ec 3^{14} Est 4^{2}. Once without לְ, ψ 40^{6} אֵין עֲרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι. (β) *there is no need to* 1 Ch 23^{26} וְגַם לַלְוִיִּם אֵין־לָשֵׂאת for the Levites also *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5^{11} 35^{15} (v. Dr §202.1). **6.** with

prefixes:—**a.** † בְּאֵין prop. *in defect of:*—(*a*) *for want of, without*—Pr 5^{23} HE will die בְּאֵין מוּסָר *for lack of* instruction, 11^{14} בְּאֵין תַּחְבֻּלוֹת *without* guidance, 14^{4} 15^{22} 26^{20} 29^{18} Is 57^{1} Ez 38^{11}; cf. בְּלֹא. (β) of time=*when there was (were) not* Pr $8^{24.24}$. **b.** †כְּאֵין Is 59^{10} כְּאֵין עֵינַיִם poet. for כַּאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew^{§286g} Ges$^{§152.1h}$). **c.** †לְאֵין (*a*) for לַאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ Is 40^{29}; in late prose 2 Ch 14^{10} Ne 8^{10}. (β) *in the condition of not*. (לְ of state, v. sub לְ)=*without* or *so that not* (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22^{4} cedar trees לְאֵין מִסְפָּר *without* number, 2 Ch 14^{12} and there fell of the Cushites לְאֵין־לָהֶם מִחְיָה *so that they had none* remaining alive, 20^{25} לְאֵין מַשָּׂא *so that there was no* carrying away, 21^{18} Ezr 9^{14}. (γ) עַד־לְאֵין (see עַד לְ), 2 Ch 36^{16} *until there was no* remedy (cf. .... עַד אֵין ψ 40^{13} Jb 5^{9}). **d.** מֵאֵין (*a*) (מִן causal) *from lack of* Is 50^{2} Je 7^{32} 19^{11}. (β) (מִן negative, v. מִן) prop. *away from there being no* (with אֵין pleon., cf. מִבְּלִי, and מִבְּלִי אֵין), i.e. *so that not..., without,* mostly epexegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5^{9} Surely many houses shall be desolate מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב *without* inhabitant, 6^{11} + oft. Je & Zp; Is 6^{11} מֵאֵין אָדָם, Je 32^{43} מֵאֵין אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה $33^{10.12}$ Ez 33^{28}; La 3^{49}. Once sq. inf. Mal 2^{13} *so that there is no* regarding more. (γ) in Je $10^{6.7}$ מֵאֵין כָּמוֹךָ ,מֵאֵין is supposed by some to= a strengthened אַיִן, *even none, none at all;* but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹךָ *whence* is any like thee? cf. 30^{7} (So Hi: v. Dr$^{Hbr. ii. 34-7}$.)

†אִין 1 S 21^{9} ... וְאִין יֶשׁ prob. irreg. for אֵין (so Ki Ges Ew$^{§213e, 286h}$ Ol^{640} Sta^{§194c}) with יֵשׁ pleon. (as ψ 135^{17}); >dialect.=Aram. إِنْ, אִין *num?* (De, but v. Dr^{Sm} *ad loc.*)

†אֵיפָה, אֵפָה$_{35}$ **n.f. ephah** (etym. dub., 𝔊 οιφι etc., cf. Copt. *ôipi,* Thes Lag$^{Or. ii. 2}$ & cit.)—א׳ Nu 5^{15}+; אֵפָה Ex 16^{36}+; cstr. אֵיפַת Lv 19^{36}+;—*ephah,* a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc.=ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16^{36} (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5^{11} 6^{13} Nu 5^{15} 28^{5}, all עֲשִׂירִת הָא׳; =$\frac{1}{10}$ chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45^{11} (=bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. *q.v.*) cf. Is 5^{10}; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1^{24} Ez $45^{13.13.24.24.24}$ $46^{5.5.7.7.7.11.11.11.14}$; cf. Ju 6^{19}, but also of food 1 S 17^{17} cf. Ru 2^{17} & Is 5^{10} supr. **2.** receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc $5^{6.7.8.9.10}$; just measure אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק Lv 19^{36} (|| מֹאזְנֵי־צ׳, אַבְנֵי־צ׳, הִין צ׳) cf. Ez $45^{10.11}$; אֵיפָה שְׁלֵמָה וָצֶ׳ Dt 25^{15} (|| אֶבֶן שׁ׳ וָצ׳); of unjust measure אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה Dt 25^{14} Pr 20^{10}; הַקְטִין א׳ Am 8^{5}; אֵיפַת רָזוֹן Mi 6^{10}. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אֵיפֹה v. sub אֵי.

אוש, איש (Stem assumed in Thes for אִישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אִישׁ fr. [אִנְשׁ] √אנשׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אֲנָשִׁים, fem. אִשָּׁה=[אִנְשָׁה], lack of proven √אישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אִישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אִישׁ fr. *ins̆* is the vocalization (ִי—, and that fully written, not ֵ—), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אִישׁ & אִשָּׁה from same √ (אִשָּׁה fr. انث), the existence of אֱנוֹשׁ as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. אישׁ (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. إِيسَانٌ (cf. Frey) || إِنْسٌ; MI, SI, Ph. אשׁ are not decisive; Sab. has both אסם & אנסם; the former app.=אִישׁ, the latter אֱנוֹשׁ; but on former cf. DHM$^{ZK\ 1884,\ 360}$ & Sab. Denkm.^{37}. On the whole, probability seems to favour √אישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong;* Dl$^{HA\ 9,\ Pr\ 161}$ comp. As. *is̆anu, strong* (cf. Dl$^{W,\ p.\ 244}$), & n.pr. יְהוֹאָשׁ; cf. also Prät$^{LOPh.\ Feb.\ 1884}$; otherwise DHM$^{l.c.\ \&\ ZMG\ 1883,\ 330}$ & esp. Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 739}$ Lag$^{BN\ 68}$; cf. also Wetzst in De$^{Psalmen,\ ed.\ 4,\ p.\ 888}$ al. v. also אנשׁ, אֱנוֹשׁ).

אִישׁ$_{2166}$ **n.m.** man (=*vir*) (MI, SI, Ph. אשׁ, perh. also Sab. אסם cf. Prät$^{l.c.}$, but DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 330}$)—א׳ abs. Gn 2^{23}+; cstr. Gn 25^{27}+; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29^{32}+, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים ψ 141^{4}+ 2t. (Ph. אשם); usually אֲנָשִׁים Gn 12^{20}+, fr. √אנשׁ q.v.; cstr. אַנְשֵׁי Ju 6^{27}+; sf. אֲנָשַׁי 1 S 23^{12} etc.;—*man,* opp. woman Gn $2^{23.24}$ Lv 20^{27} Nu 5^{6} Dt 17^{2f} Jos 6^{21} 8^{25} Je 40^{7}, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19^{8} 24^{16} 38^{25} Ex 22^{15} Lv 15^{16}(שִׁכְבַת זֶרַע) v^{18}(וְאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב אִישׁ אֹתָהּ שׁ״ז) 20^{10f} Nu 5^{13f} Dt 22^{22f} Is 4^{1}+; thence=*husband,* esp. c. sf. Gn $3^{6.16}$ 16^{3} $29^{32.34}$ Lv 21^{7} Nu 30^{7f} Dt 28^{56} Ju 13^{8f} Ru 1^{3f} 1 S 25^{19} Je 29^{6} Ez 16^{45}+; fig. of י׳ as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2^{18} (opp. בַּעְלִי); *man* as procreator, father Ec 6^{3}; of *male child* Gn 4^{1} cf. זֶרַע אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1^{11}; *man,* opp. beast Ex 11^{7} Lv 20^{15} (cf. אָדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22^{7} but also of male of animals Gn $7^{2.2}$ (אִישׁ וְאִשְׁתּוֹ); *man,* opp. God Gn 32^{29} Nu 23^{19} לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וִיכַזֵּב (|| וּבֶן־אָדָם וְיִתְנֶחָם); Jb 9^{32} 32^{13} Ho 11^{9} cf. Is 31^{8} Jb 12^{10} (רוּחַ כָּל־בְּשַׂר־אִישׁ); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common שֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7^{14} (|| נִגְעֵי בְּנֵי אָדָם); לֶחֶם אֲנָשִׁים Ez $24^{17.22}$ (cf. Is 8^{1}); אַמַּת־אִישׁ Dt 3^{11}; but also contr. אָדָם ψ 49^{3} 62^{10}; *man,* as valiant 1 S $4^{9.9}$ (וִהְיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים) so 1 K 2^{2} cf. 1 S 26^{15}; so אִישׁ חַיִל 31^{12} 2 S 24^{9} 1 K 1^{42}+; also אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Nu 31^{49} Dt $2^{14.16}$ Jos $5^{4.6}$+; even of י׳

Ex 15^3 יהוה אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. א׳ אָדוֹן Gn $42^{30.33}$, א׳ שַׂר וְשֹׁפֵט Ex 2^{14}, א׳ כֹּהֵן Lv 21^9, א׳ סָרִיס Je 38^7; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מִצְרִי Gn 39^1 Ex $2^{11.19}$ cf. Gn 37^{28} $38^{1.2}$ 39^{14} 1 S 17^{12} $30^{11.13}$+; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25^6 Ju 10^1+ (so Ph.); usually pl. אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7^{11} $31^{7.7}$ cf. Jos $7^{4.5}$+; also sg. coll. Dt 27^{14} Jos $9^{6.7}$ Ju 20^{11} 1 S 11^8 (v. Dr)+; 2 S $10^{6.8}$ (א׳ טוֹב); (so MI $^{10.13}$); *men* = retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18^{27} 23^{3f} 24^3 25^{13}+ cf. Dt 33^8 sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God* = proph. Dt 33^1 Jos 14^6 1 S 9^{6f} 1 K 12^{13f}+ (v. אלהים); in phrase sq. abstr. אִישׁ חַיִל, א׳ הַדָּמִים v. supr.; א׳ מִלְחָמָה Dt 32^{25}, א׳ שֵׂיבָה 2 S 16^7 cf. v. 8, א׳ הַבְּלִיַּעַל 2 S 16^7, א׳ מָוֶת 1 K 2^{26}, א׳ חָמָס ψ 140^{12} Pr 3^{31}+; sq. word of occupation, etc. א׳ שָׂדֶה Gn 25^{27}, א׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 9^{20} (cf. Zc 13^5), א׳ הַבֵּנַיִם *champion* 1 S 17^4 (cf. Dr) v^{23}, א׳ בְּשׂרָה 2 S 18^{20}, אִישׁ עֲצָתוֹ *his counsellor* Is 40^{13}, cf. אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20^{42}, א׳ רֵעִים Pr 18^{24}; oft. distrib. = *each, every* Gn 9^5 10^5 $40^{5.5}$ Ex 12^3+; incl. women Jb 42^{11} 1 Ch 16^3 וַיְחַלֵּק לְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה לְאִישׁ כִּכַּר־לֶחֶם; of inanim. things 1 K $7^{30.36}$; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36^4 Nu $4^{19.49}$ Ez $14^{4.7}$+; *any one* Ex $34^{3.3.24}$+; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15^2 $22^{4.18}$+; of gods 2 K 18^{33} = Is 36^{18}; *one...another* וְהִרְגוּ אִישׁ־אֶת־אָחִיו וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ וְאִישׁ אֶת־קְרֹבוֹ Ex 32^{27}, אִישׁ... אָחִיו Dt 1^{16} Mi 7^2 (v. אָח), אִישׁ...רֵעֵהוּ Gn $11^{3.7}$+ (v. רֵעַ) of inanimate things Gn 15^{10}.

†**אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת** **n.pr.m. Ishbosheth** (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בֹּשֶׁת, בַּעַל & Di ἡ βααλ MBAk, June 1881) **1.** son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S $2^{8.10.12.15}$ $3^{8.14.15}$ $4^{5.8.8.12}$, also $v^{1.2}$ 𝔊 Dr cf. We; = אֶשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8^{33} 9^{39}; cf. also **2.** 2 S 23^8, where rd. אִשְׁבֹּשֶׁת for יֹשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת so 𝔊 We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. יָשָׁבְעָם 1 Ch 11^{11} 27^2.

†**אִישׁ הוֹד** **n.pr.m.** (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7^{18}.

†**אִישׁוֹן** **n.[m.] pupil of eye** (cf. Dl$^{HA\,9}$ Prät LOPh, Feb. 1884, but also Ar. إِنْسَانُ ٱلْعَيْنِ, & Nö ZMG 1886, 739)—א׳ all cstr.—א׳ עַיִן Dt 32^{10} Pr 7^2; א׳ בַּת־עַיִן ψ 17^8 (in all, sim. of preciousness); = *middle, midst* of night בְּא׳ לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה Pr 7^9; בְּא׳ חֹשֶׁךְ 20^{20} Kt i.e. *in deep darkness* (Qr בֶּאֱשׁוּן v. Now).

אִישַׁי v. יִשַׁי.

אִיתוֹן Ez 40^{15} Qr v. אתיון sub אתה.

אִיתִיאֵל, אִיתַי v. אֵת *with*.

אִיתָמָר v. אִי sub I. אוה.

אֵיתָן, אֶתָן v. יתן.

אַךְ$_{159}$ **adv.** (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in כֵּן, כֹּה, כִּי). **1. surely. 2.** with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, **howbeit; b.** in contrast with other ideas generally, **only. 1.** asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt* (*doch wohl*); Gn 26^9 אַךְ הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא *of a surety*, lo, she is thy wife! 29^{14} 44^{28} Ju 3^{24} 20^{39} 1 S 16^6 *surely* the anointed of ׳י is before him! 25^{21} Je 5^4 ψ 58^{12} $73^{1.13}$; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is $34^{14.15}$ Zp 3^7 ψ 23^6 139^{11} 140^{14} Jb 16^7 18^{21}; & rather singularly Ex 12^{15} 31^{13} Lv $23^{27.39}$ (all P). **2.** restrictive: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but*: Gn 9^4 *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof ye shall not eat, 20^{12} Ex 21^{21} Lv 21^{23} 27^{26} Nu $18^{15.17}$ 2 S 3^{13}; Je 10^{24} correct me, אַךְ בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgment, Jb 2^6 13^{15}; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14^{15} 43^{24}; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23^{13} *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27^{13} Ju 10^{15} 1 S 18^{17} 1 K 17^{13} al. So 1 S 8^9 אַךְ כִּי (v. כִּי; and cf. πλὴν ὅτι). **b.** in contrast to other ideas generally:—(*a*) Gn 7^{23} 18^{32} אַךְ הַפַּעַם *only* this once (so Ex 10^{17} al.) 34^{15} Ex 12^{16} (note accents), 1 S 18^8 וְעוֹד לוֹ אַךְ הַמְּלוּכָה and there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21^5 Isa 45^{14} אַךְ בָּךְ אֵל *only* in thee is God! ψ 62^2 etc. Jb 14^{22}; ψ 37^8 fret not thyself אַךְ לְהָרֵעַ (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11^{24} he that withholdeth more than is meet אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14^{23} 21^5 22^{16}; (*β*) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i.e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16^{15} and thou shalt be אַךְ שָׂמֵחַ *altogether* rejoicing, 28^{29} (cf. v^{33} רַק) Isa 16^7 אַךְ נְכָאִים *utterly* stricken, 19^{11} Je 16^{19} *nought but* lies, 32^{30} Ho 12^{12} Jb 19^{13} אַךְ זָרוּ are *wholly* estranged (with play on אַכְזָר *cruel*). **c.** as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27^{30} אַךְ יָצֹא יָצָא יַעֲקֹב . . . וְעֵשָׂו בָּא *only just* (or *scarcely*) had Jacob gone out, and (= when) Esau came in, Ju 7^{19}.—וְאַךְ thrice: Gn 9^5 *and only* (second limitation of v^3); Nu 22^{20} *but only*; Jos 22^{19} *but howbeit*.

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only* = *nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23^6 62^{10} $73^{1.13}$; by Ew Hi De in $39^{6.7}$ (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39^{12} (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73^{18} (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139^{11} (Ew *doch*). Isa 45^{14} Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che *of a truth*.

†**אַכַּד** **n.pr.loc.** **Akkad** Gn 10^{10} וַתְּהִי רֵאשִׁית מַמְלַכְתּוֹ בָּבֶל וְאֶרֶךְ וְא׳ וְכַלְנֵה בְּאֶרֶץ שִׁנְעָר׃; name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. *Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr.$^{\text{Freibrief Neb. I. col. ii, l. 50}}$; location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*Agate, Agane*?), city of Sargon I, cf. Dl$^{\text{Pa 198}}$ & $^{\text{K 19 f.}}$ COT Gn 10^{10} Tiele$^{\text{Gesch. i. 76 f.}}$

אַכְזָב, אַכְזִיב v. כזב.

אַכְזָר, אַכְזָרִי, אַכְזְרִיּוּת v. כזר.

אָכִישׁ **n.pr.m.** king of Gath 1 S 21$^{11.12.13.15}$ + 15 t. 1 S 27–29 + 1 K 2$^{39.40}$ (perh. cf. أَنْكَشَ *anger*).

אָכַל $_{806}$ **vb.** **eat** (Ar. أَكَلَ, As. *akâlu* Dl^{W}, Aram. אֲכַל, ܐܟܰܠ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָכַל Ex 34^{28} +; אָכְלָה Nu 21^{28} +, etc. *Impf.* יֹאכַל Gn 49^{27} +; וַיֹּאכַל Gn 25^{34} +; וַיֹּאכַל Gn 3^{6} +; יֹאכֵל Lv 21^{22} +; אֹכַל Gn 24^{33} +; וָאֹכַל 27^{33}; וְאֹכַל Is 44^{19}; וָאֹכֵל Gn 3$^{12.13}$; 3 pl. יֹאכְלוּ Gn 32^{33} +; יֹאכֵלוּ Dt 18^{18} +; etc. (for יֹכְלוּ Ez 42^{5} rd. יוצלו, יאצלו 𝔊 Ew Co); sf. יֹאכְלֻנוּ Lv 7^{6} +; תֹּאכְלֻכֶם Is 33^{11}, etc., prob. also תְּאָכְלֵהוּ Jb 20^{26}, either as secondary form fr. תא׳ (Ew $^{§ 253}$ Di) or text. error (Ges $^{§ 68. 1}$) > Pi., Thes Kö$^{\text{I. 389}}$; or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Imv.* אֱכוֹל 1 K 18^{41} +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָכוֹל Gn 2^{16} +; cstr. אֲכֹל Nu 26^{10} + 2 t.; לֶאֱכֹל Gn 24^{33} +; לְאָכְלָה Je 12^{9}; *Pt.* אֹכֵל (אוֹכֵל) Gn 39^{6} +, אֹכֶלֶת Ex 24^{17} +, etc.—**1.** *eat*, human subject Gn 3$^{11.18}$ + oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16^{35} +; also sq. מִן (*eat of*,—some of,—or *from*) Ex 34^{15} Ru 2^{14} +; sq. בְּ (*eat of* or *at*) Ex 12$^{43 f}$; abs. Dt 2^{6} +; as act of worship Gn 31^{54} (cf. 46^{1}) Ex 18^{12} 24^{11} 34^{15} Dt 12$^{7.18}$ 14$^{23.26}$ +; cf. of priests Ex 29^{32} Lv 10^{13} +; cf. אָכַל אֶל־הֶהָרִים Ez 18$^{6.11.15}$ 22^{9} + 33^{25} עַל־הֶהָרִים Co עַל־הַדָּם; (but RS$^{\text{Rel. Sem. i. 324 N}}$ would emend first 4 by last); *eat up*, finish eating Gn 43^{2} (c. כלה) 1 K 13^{28} +; אָכַל לֶחֶם = take a meal Gn 43^{25} Ex 2^{20} 1 S 20^{24} Je 41^{1} +; so א׳ alone Gn 43^{16} 1 S 20^{5} +; א׳ לֶחֶם = *eat, get food* Gn 3^{19} 2 K 4^{8} +; Am 7^{12} (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec 5^{16}; לֹא א׳ ל׳ i.e. *fast* 1 S 28^{20} 30^{12} Ezr 10^{6} cf. Dn 10^{3}; fig. א׳ אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ Ec 4^{5} (i.e. waste away); eat words Je 15^{16} (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery, Pr 30^{20} אָכְלָה וּמָחֲתָה פִיהָ וְאָמְרָה לֹא־פָעַלְתִּי אָוֶן׃; eat (taste) good fortune, א׳ בַּטּוֹבָה Jb 21^{25}; לְפִי אָכְלוֹ *according to his eating*, i.e. acc. to his needs in eating Ex 12^{4} 16$^{16.18}$ also v^{21}; cf. Jb 20^{21} & sub אָכְלָה; אָכַל הַפְּרִי 2 K 19^{29} Am 9^{14}, of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1^{31} 18^{21} Ho 10^{13} cf. וַיֹּאכַל גַּם־אָכוֹל אֶת־כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31^{15} i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7^{9}; fig. of mourner, אֵפֶר כַּלֶּחֶם אָכָלְתִּי ψ 102^{10} (cf. 80^{6} Hiph., & As. *akâl al âkul, bikîtum kurmatî* = food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt$^{\text{ASKT 166 f. Obv. l. 21, 22}}$ Zim$^{\text{BP 34, 42}}$); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32^{38}; fig. = destroy Dt 7^{16} (cf. Nu 14^{9}); cf. Je 10^{25} 30^{16} 50^{7} Ho 7^{7} **2.** of beasts, birds, etc., *eat, devour;* Gn 37$^{20.33}$ 40$^{17.19}$ 1 K 13^{28} 14^{11} 16^{4} 21$^{23.24}$ Ho 2^{14} +; specif. of locusts Jo 1^{4} 2^{25} 2 Ch 7^{13} cf. Am 4^{9}; moth Jb 13^{28}; flies ψ 78^{45}; worms Dt 28^{39}; also Ez 19$^{3.6}$ (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50$^{7.17}$ 51^{34}; also Ho 13^{8} (of י׳ under fig. of lion), Ez 22^{25} (נֶפֶשׁ אָכָלוּ, of false proph. under fig. of lion). **3.** fig. of fire, *devour, consume* Lv 6^{3} (sq. 2 acc. *consume offering* to *ashes*) Na 3^{13} Is 5^{24} (in sim.), partic. of fire fr. י׳ Lv 10^{2} 16^{25} Ju 9$^{15 f}$ 1 K 18^{38} 2 K 1$^{10.12.14}$ 2 Ch 7^{1}; cf. Am. 1$^{4.7.10.12.14}$ 2$^{2.5}$ 5^{6} +; Dt 5^{22} of fire at Sinai; of י׳ as fire (in judgment) Dt 4^{24} כִּי י׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה הוּא; cf. Dt 9^{3} Is 10^{17} (בער‖) 30$^{27.30}$ 33^{14} (‖מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם). **4.** of sword, *devour, slay* Dt 32^{42} 2 S 2^{26} 11^{25} 18^{8} Ho 11^{6} Je 2^{30} 12^{12}; cf. of devastation of land Is 1^{7} Je 8^{16}. **5.** in genl. *devour, consume, destroy* (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31^{40}; of pestilence Ez 7^{15}; of forest 2 S 18^{8}; cf. Lv 26^{38} וְאָכְלָה אֶתְכֶם אֶרֶץ אֹיְבֵיכֶם; of הַבֹּשֶׁת Je 3^{24} (v. בֹּשֶׁת). **6.** fig. of oppression, *devour* the poor, etc. Pr 30^{14} Hb 3^{14} cf. ψ 14^{4}; of bitter enmity לֶאֱכֹל אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי ψ 27^{2}. (cf. Jb 19^{22}). †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶאֱכַל cons. Ex 22^{5} *Impf.* יֵאָכֵל Gn 6^{21} +; וַיֵּאָכֵל Nu 12^{12}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָכֹל Lv 7^{18} 19^{7}; *Pt.* f. נֶאֱכֶלֶת Lv 11^{47};—**1.** *be eaten* by man Ex 12^{46} 13$^{3.7}$ 21^{28} 29^{34} Lv 6$^{9.16.19.23}$ 7$^{6.15.16.16.18}$ 11^{41} 19$^{6.7.23}$ 22^{30} 28^{17} Ez 45^{21}; of custom, usage Gn 6^{21} Ex 12^{16} Dt 12^{22} Jb 6^{6}; of permission to eat Lv 7^{19} 11$^{13.34.47.47}$ 17^{13}; c. neg. *be uneatable* Je 24$^{2.3.8}$ 29^{17} **2.** *be devoured* by fire, *consumed* Zp 1^{18} 3^{8} Zc 9^{4} Ez 23^{25} **3.** *be wasted, destroyed*, of flesh Nu 12^{12} Je 30^{16}. **Pu.** *Pf.* אֻכְּלוּ *be consumed* with fire Ne 2$^{3.13}$ cf. Na 1^{10} (fig.); so *Pt.* אֻכָּל (= מְאֻכָּל Ew $^{§ 169 d}$) Ex 3^{2}; by sword Is 1^{20} תְּאֻכְּלוּ. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הֶאֱכַלְתָּם ψ 80^{6}, וְהַאֲכַלְתִּי Is 49^{26}; sf. וְהַאֲכַלְתִּיךָ cons. Is 58^{14}; הֶאֱכַלְתִּיךְ Ez 16^{19}; וְהַאֲכַלְתִּים cons. Je 19^{9}; *Impf.* sf. יַאֲכִלֵנוּ Nu 11$^{4.18}$, etc.; 2 ms. js. תַּאֲכֵל; 1 s. אוֹכִיל Ho 11^{4}; *Imv.* הַאֲכִילֵהוּ Pr 25^{21}, etc.; *Inf.* לְהָכִיל Ez 21^{33} (but Co להחל, q.v.); *Pt.* מַאֲכִיל Je 23^{15}, etc.;—**1.** *cause to eat, feed with*, sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly י׳; Ex 16^{32} Dt 8$^{3.16}$ Ez 3^{2} Je 19^{9}; abs. Ho 11^{4}; cf. Nu 11$^{4.18}$; fig. Je 9^{14} 23^{15} Is 49^{26} 58^{14} Ez 16^{19}; also ψ 80^{6} הֶאֱכַלְתָּם לֶחֶם

דִּמְעָה (cf. 102[10] Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מִן ψ 81[17], but also subj. man Pr 25[21]; 1 K 22[27] 2 Ch 18[26] וְהַאֲכִלֻהוּ לֶחֶם לַחַץ of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28[15], cf. Ez 2[8]. **2.** *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21[33] (but on text vid. Co).

אֹכֶל 40 **n.m.** [Gn 41, 36] food (Ar. أُكْلٌ, Aram. אוּכְלָא, ܐܘܟܠܐ, As. *akalu* Dl[W], Eth. **አክል**:)—א׳ abs. Gn 41[35] +; cstr. Gn 41[35.48]; sf. אָכְלְךָ Lv 25[37]; אָכְלוֹ Mal 1[12], etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41[35.35] + 12 t. Gn 41–44; 47[24] cf. 14[11] (JE); also Lv 11[34] 25[37] (P) Dt 2[6.28] (D); נֶשֶׁךְ א׳ *usury of food* Dt 23[20] (D) (‖ נ׳ כֶּסֶף, etc.); לְעֵת הָאֹכֶל *at meal-time* Ru 2[14]; †poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107[18]; of offerings Mal 1[12]; partic. food Jb 12[11] (as tasted); 36[31] (as given by God) so ψ 145[15]; א׳ לְהָשִׁיב נָפֶשׁ La 1[11] cf. v[19]; esp. cereals Pr 13[23] Jo 1[16] Hb 3[17]; but also flesh ψ 78[18.30]; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104[21] (‖ טֶרֶף) [27]; of prey of eagles Jb 9[26] 39[29]; ravens 38[41].

†אָכְלָה 17 **n.f.** food, eating (with some verbal force, cf. Dr [JPh xi. 217]) only P, & Ez; always לְאָכְלָה, **1.** esp. in phr. like לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְא׳ Gn 1[29] 6[21] 9[3] Lv 11[39]; so 25[6] וְהָיְתָה שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ לָכֶם לְאָכְלָה; cf. נָתַן לְא׳ Gn 1[30] Ex 16[15]. **2.** *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29[5] 34[5.8.10] 39[4], cf. 35[12]. **3.** *consuming*, in fire Ez 15[4.6], of fire-sacrifice of children 23[37]; fig. of judgment of י׳ Ez 21[37]; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

וְאֻכָל Pr 30[1] rd. וָאֵכֶל & v. כלה.

†אֲכִילָה **n.f.** an eating, a meal 1 K 19[8] (on form v. Ba [NB 136]).

†מַאֲכָל 30 **n.m.** [Ju 14, 14] (**f.** Hb 1[16]) food—מ׳ Gn 2[9] + 21 t.; cstr. מַאֲכַל Gn 40[7] + 3 t.; sf. מַאֲכָלְךָ Ez 4[10]; מַאֲכָלוֹ Hb 1[16]; מַאֲכָלָהּ Pr 6[8]; מַאֲכַלְכֶם Dn 1[10]—*food*, in genl. Gn 6[21] 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4] Hg 2[12]; opp. drink Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 11[11] Dn 1[10]; מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה Jb 33[20]; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1[16]; appl. to fruit Gn 2[9] 3[6] (of tree טוֹב לְמ׳) cf. עֵץ־מ׳ Lv 19[23] Dt 20[20] Ne 9[25] Ez 47[12.12]; appl. to דָּגָן Is 62[8]; appl. to honey Ju 14[14]; to flour 1 Ch 12[41] where appos. קֶמַח; to food of ants Pr 6[8] (‖ לֶחֶם); to baker's work Gn 40[17] cf. Ez 4[10]; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28[26] ψ 79[2] cf. 44[12] (צֹאן מ׳, sim. of suffering people) Je 7[33] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 74[14].

†מַאֲכֶלֶת **n.f.** knife (as *cutting* instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf. S[iegfr.] [ThLZ Nov. 17, '83]) Ju 19[29]; מַאֲכֶלֶת Gn 22[6.10], pl. מַאֲכָלוֹת Pr 30[14].

†מַאֲכֹלֶת **n.f.** fuel cstr., only מַא׳ אֵשׁ Is 9[4.18].

†מַכֹּלֶת **n.f.** food-stuff, consisting in חִטִּים, 1 K 5[25] (on form v. Bö [§ 415] Sta [§ 112 a. 2]).

†אָכֵן (perh. from אַךְ; cf. Aram. דְּכֵן & דְּכֵן) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a.** surely, truly, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אַךְ) Gn 28[16] Ex 2[14] 1 S 15[32] Is 40[7] 45[15] Je 3[23.23] 4[10] 8[8]. In 1 K 11[2] אָכֵן stands unusually; and פֶּן־ (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** emphasizing a contrast, *but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי *I said* or *thought*, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49[4b] (opp. to v[a]) 53[4] (opp. to v[3 end]) Je 3[20] (opp. to the expectation v[19b]) Zp 3[7b] ψ 31[23b] (opp. to v[23a]) 66[19] 82[7] (opp. to v[6]) Jb 32[8] (opp. to v[7]).

†אָכַף **vb.** press, urge (Mish. *id.*, Aram. ܐܟܦ *be urgent*, cf. ܐܟܦܐ, Ar. إِكَافٌ *saddle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* Pr 16[26] (נֶפֶשׁ עָמֵל עָמְלָה לּוֹ ‖ א׳ עָלָיו פִּיהוּ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

†[אֶכֶף] **n.m.** pressure, sf. אַכְפִּי Jb 33[7] (𝔊 al. rd. כַּפִּי cf. 13[21], but cf. Di).

אכר (Ar. أَكَرَ *dig, till* the ground).

†אִכָּר **n.m.** [Jo 1, 11] ploughman, husbandman (Ar. أَكَّارٌ, Aram. ܐܟܪܐ, אִיכָּרָא, cf. Mish.) א׳ sg. abs. Je 51[23] (+ וְצִמְדּוֹ) Am 5[16]; pl. אִכָּרִים Je 14[4] 31[24] (‖ וְנָסְעוּ בָּעֵדֶר) 2 Ch 26[10] (‖ כֹּרְמִים) Jo 1[11] (‖ *id.*), אִכָּרֵיכֶם Is 61[5] (‖ *id.*)

אַכְשָׁף v. כשׁף.

I. **אַל** (= أَلْ, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. *algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove*, etc.)

†אֶלְגָּבִישׁ **n.[m.]** hail (= Ar. الجِبْسُ *gypsum*; cf. sub גבשׁ) אַבְנֵי א׳ Ez 13[11.13] 38[22].

†אַלְגּוּמִּים **n.[m.]** **pl.** a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֲצֵי, perh. **sandal-wood**:—2 Ch 2[7] עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְא׳ (fr. Lebanon); עֲצֵי א׳ 2 Ch 9[10] (‖ אֶבֶן יְקָרָה; both fr. Ophir); cf. v[11], vid. foll.

†אַלְמֻגִּים **n.[m.]** **pl.** *id.* עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים 1 K 10[11.12] (fr. Ophir); ע׳ הָא׳ 1 K 10[12].

†אַלְמוֹדָד **n.pr.** of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֵל (Sab., *god*) for אַל, cf. Di Gn 10[26], & Glas [Sk. ii. 280] *God is loved* (?)) Gn 10[26] 1 Ch 1[20].

†אַלְקוּם† band of soldiers (=Ar. القَوْمُ, *people;* so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che$^{Job \& Sol. 175}$; >text. error for אֱלֹהִים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30^{31}.

†אֶלְתּוֹלַד† **n.pr.loc.** (cf. תּוֹלָד sub ילד) city in southern Judah Jos 15^{30} 19^{4}; cf. also תּוֹלָד (q.v.) 1 Ch 4^{29}.

II. אַל **adv. of negation** (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.$^{3.4.5.8}$, BAram., Sab. (DHM$^{ZMG\ 1875,\ 596}$), and in the Eth. አልቦ: *albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like לֹא, οὐ), but subjectively as a wish (like μή), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition:* **a.** (*a*) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15^{1} and often אַל־תִּירָא *fear not!* 22^{12} אַל־תִּשְׁלַח יָדְךָ *put not forth* thy hand, 37^{27} וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ and *let not* our hand *be* upon him, 21^{16} אַל־אֶרְאֶה *let me not* look upon the death of the lad! ψ 25^{2} אַל־אֵבוֹשָׁה *let* me *not be* ashamed; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13^{25} Je 18^{18} Jon 1^{14}. In an imprecation: Gn 49^{4} אַל־תּוֹתַר have not thou the excellency! ψ 109^{12} Jb $3^{4.6}$ Sometimes strengthened by נָא: Gn 13^{8} 18^{3} al. (*b*) without a verb, (*α*) 2 S 1^{21} *let* (there be) *not* dew & *not* rain upon you! Is 62^{6} ψ 83^{1}. (*β*) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19^{18} 2 S 13^{16} (v. sub אודה) 2 K 3^{13} 4^{16} 6^{27} (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr$^{§\ 152\ iii}$; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew$^{§\ 355\ b}$) Ru 1^{13} אַל בְּנֹתַי *Nay,* my daughters, cf. Ju 19^{23}; (*γ*) after a preceding imper. Am 5^{14} Jo 2^{13} Pr 8^{10}, a juss. 27^{2}, an inf. abs. 27^{2}. (*c*) in poetry אַל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr$^{§\ 56-8}$); Is 2^{9} וְאַל־תִּשָּׂא לָהֶם and *forgive* them *not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41^{3} Pr 3^{25} Jb 5^{22}; ψ 34^{6} (but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Che here rd. וּפְנֵיכֶם, prob. rightly); 50^{3a} may our God come וְאַל־יֶחֱרַשׁ and *not be* silent! (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v$^{2.3\ b-c}$) 121^{3} (contrast v^{4} לֹא) Je 46^{6}+ **b.** once Pr 12^{28} joined closely to a subst. (cf. לֹא **2** *b*) to express with emph. its negation: In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof אַל־מָוֶת there is *no-death!* i.e. *immortality.* **c.** once Jb 24^{25} used poet. as a subst., And bring my words לְאַל to *nought!* —N.B. 1 S 27^{10} אַל־פְּשַׁטְתֶּם הַיּוֹם with the pf. is against all analogy; and either אֶל־מִי (with 𝔊 𝔙), or better אָן *whither?* (with 𝔖 𝔗: v. 1 S 10^{14}) must be read.

אֶל (nearly always followed by Makkeph), poet. אֱלֵי (cf. עֲלֵי, עֲדֵי), but only in Job (†3^{22} 5^{26} 15^{22} 29^{19}), with suff. אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלַיִךְ, etc. אֲלֵיהֶם & אֲלֵהֶם, אֲלֵכֶם & (5 t.) אֲלֵיכֶם, אֵלֵינוּ (both very often), once אֵלֵימוֹ ψ 2^{5}, אֲלֵיהֶן, once אֲלֵהֶן Ex 1^{19} (As. *ilî*, Ar. إِلَى), **prep.** denoting **motion to** or **direction towards** (whether physical or mental). **1.** of motion *to* or *unto* a person or place Gn $2^{19.22}$ 3^{19} 8^{9} 14^{22} 16^{9} etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בּוֹא, הָלַךְ, יָצָא, etc.) So with נָתַן *to give* (though לְ is here more common) Gn 21^{14} 35^{4} Dt 13^{2}+; מָכַר *to sell* 37^{36}, etc. Metaph. Je 2^{19} וְלֹא פַחְדָּתִי אֵלַיִךְ and that my fear (cometh) not *unto* thee (cf. Jb 31^{23}).—Peculiarly Gn 6^{16} אֶל אַמָּה *unto* the length of a cubit, etc. And metaph. in the phrase אֶל־(אֱלֵי־)גִיל *unto* exultation †Ho 9^{1} Jb 3^{22}. Once, exceptionally (si vera l.)=*even:* Jb 5^{5} וְאֶל־מִצִּנִּים יִקָּחֵהוּ and *even* out of thorns he taketh it. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66^{17} Je 41^{7} זָנָה אֶל commit whoredom (by going) *to* Nu 25^{1} Ez $16^{26.28.29}$; דָּרַשׁ אֶל seek (by resorting) *to* one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18^{11} Is 8^{19} 11^{10}+; חָבַר אֶל join together (& come) *unto* Gn 14^{3}; הִשְׁכִּים אֶל rise early (and go) *to* 19^{27}; 24^{11} הִבְרִיךְ אֶל made to kneel down *at;* 47^{18} תַּם אֶל i.e. has been made over *to;* פָּחַד אֶל to come in fear *to* Hos 3^{5} Mi 7^{17}. Opp. is מִן, as מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה from end *to* end Ex 26^{28}; מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Ezr 9^{11} (syn. 2 K 21^{16} פֶּה לָפֶה). And of time (rare) מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם †1 Ch 9^{25}; מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת †Nu 30^{15} (P) 1 Ch 16^{23} (in the ‖ ψ 96^{2} מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into,* Gn 6^{18} and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7^{1} 19^{3} 41^{21} 42^{17}; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37^{22} (הִשְׁלִיךְ) 39^{20} וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ אֶל־בֵּית הַסֹּהַר put him *into* the prison house, Ex 28^{30} (Lv 8^{8}) Dt 23^{25}; so after קָבַר to bury Gn 23^{19} 25^{9} 49^{29}; שָׂחַט to squeeze 40^{11}; מָחָה to blot out Nu 5^{23}, etc.; metaph. Gn 6^{6} was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, הֵשִׁיב, שָׂם אֶל־לֵב to place, bring *into* (=lay *to*) heart Dt 4^{39} 2 S 19^{20} al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among:* 1 S 10^{22} behold he had hid himself אֶל־הַכֵּלִים *in among* the baggage, Je 4^{3} sow not אֶל־קֹצִים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (*a*) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30^{40} נָתַן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל, 39^{7} נָשָׂא עֵינָיו אֶל, Ex 25^{20}, Nu 6^{26} נָשָׂא פָנָיו אֶל (2 K 9^{32} differently), 24^{1} שִׁית פָּנָיו אֶל, Jos 8^{18} ψ 28^{2} 1 K $8^{29.30}$ (to pray *towards*) v^{38}; pregn. חָרַד אֶל

to tremble (turning) *to* Gn 42^{28}, תָּמַהּ אֶל to wonder (turning) *towards* Gn 43^{33} Is 13^{8}, פָּחַד אֶל Je 36^{16}: without a vb. פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים face *to* face Gn 32^{31}+; פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Nu 12^{8}; כִּי־אֵינֶנּוּ אֵלַי Gn 31^{5} the face of Laban, that he is not *toward* me; עֵינֵי י׳ אֶל־פ׳ the eyes of י׳ are *towards*. ψ 34^{16} (cf. 33^{18}). (*b*) with words such as אָמַר to say *to* Gn 3^{1}+oft., דִּבֶּר 8^{15}+oft., קָרָא 19^{5}, הִתְפַּלֵּל 20^{17} etc., שָׁמַע to hearken *to* 16^{11}, הִלֵּל to praise *to* 12^{15} (cf. Ez 13^{19} חִלֵּל אֶל to profane *to*), הִזְכִּיר 40^{14}. (*c*) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קִוָּה *to wait* ψ 27^{14}+; יִחֵל *to hope* Is 51^{5}; נָשָׂא נֶפֶשׁ אֶל to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) *towards* Dt 24^{15} ψ 25^{1}; שָׁת, שָׂם לֵב אֶל to set the heart (mind) *to* Ex 9^{21} al.; לָמַד אֶל to accustom oneself *to* Je 10^{2}; חָרַד אֶל to shew fear *towards* 2 K 4^{13}; Gn 43^{30}; Dt 28^{32} and thy eyes כָּלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם failing (with longing) *towards* them, La 4^{17}; Is 63^{15} 2 S 3^{8} 1 K 14^{13} ψ 40^{6}; alone, as predic., *directed* or *disposed towards*, Gn 3^{16} 4^{7} 2 K 6^{11} who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3^{3} וְגַם־אֲנִי אֵלָיִךְ׃ Ez 36^{9} Hg 2^{17} Je 15^{1} (אֵין נַפְשִׁי אֶל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אֶל = *against:* Gn 4^{8} וַיָּקָם ק׳ אֶל־הֶבֶל and Cain rose up *against* Abel (so 1 S 24^{8}) 22^{12} Ex 14^{5} Nu 32^{14}; with נִקְבַּץ הָלַךְ Jos 10^{6}, Ju 1^{10} 20^{30}; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming *to* or *upon* any one Gn 42^{21} Ju 9^{57} 1 S 2^{34} 1 K 14^{10}+; Is 2^{4} 3^{8} their tongue and doings are אֶל־י׳ 32^{6} (לְדַבֵּר אֶל) Ho 7^{15} (cf. Na 1^{9}) 12^{5} וַיָּשַׂר אֶל־מַלְאָךְ and he strove *against* the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase הִנְנִי אֶל... Behold I am *against* (thee, you, etc.) †Na 2^{14} 3^{5} Je 21^{13} (23^{30-32} עַל) 50^{31} 51^{25} Ez $13^{8.20}$ 21^{8} 29^{10} 30^{22} 34^{10} 35^{3} 38^{3} 39^{1} (5^{8} 26^{3} 28^{22} 29^{3} עַל: on 36^{9} v. supr.)

5. *Unto* sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to*, as Lv 18^{18} thou shalt not take אִשָּׁה אֶל אֲחֹתָהּ a woman *to, in addition to*, her sister, Jos 13^{22} (|| Nu 31^{8} עַל); 1 S 14^{34} to eat אֶל־הַדָּם *together with* the blood (v^{32} & generally עַל); 1 K 10^{7} הוֹסִיף אֶל (generally עַל); Je 25^{26}; Ez 7^{26} שְׁמוּעָה אֶל שְׁמוּעָה (|| עַל); 44^{7}; La 3^{41} let us lift up לְבָבֵנוּ אֶל־כַּפַּיִם our hearts *together with* the hands (cf. إِلَى, Qor 4^{2}; W$^{AG\ ii.\ \S 51\ c}$).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of:* thus הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn *concerning* 1 S 15^{35}; הִנָּחֵם to repent *as regards* 2 S 24^{16}; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14^{5}; הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray *with regard to* 1 S 1^{27} 2 K 19^{20}; צָעַק to cry 2 K 8^{3} (v^{5} עַל); נֶעֱצַב be pained 1 S 20^{34}; נִחַם to comfort 2 S 10^{2}; more gen. 1 K 16^{13} 21^{22}; אֶל־נַפְשׁ *on account of, for the sake of*, one's life 1 K 19^{3} 2 K 7^{7} (Gn 19^{17} עַל). (עַל is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to*, as אָמַר Gn 20^{2} Is 29^{22} $37^{21.33}$+; דִּבֶּר 2 S 7^{19} Je 40^{16b}; סִפֵּר ψ 2^{7} 69^{27}; צִוָּה Is 23^{11}; שָׁמַע Ez 19^{4}; הַשְּׁמוּעָה אֶל the report *regarding* 1 S 4^{19}. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, *according to* (rare): אֶל־פִּי . . . *according to* the command of, Jos 15^{13} 17^{4} 21^{3} (generally עַל־פִּי); אֶל־נָכוֹן *according to* what is fixed = of a certainty †1 S 23^{23} 26^{4} (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5^{1}; 80^{1} (45^{1} עַל).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against, at, by*, not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. **1**, Gn 24^{11}), as Jos 11^{5} and they came and encamped together אֶל־מֵי מֵרוֹם *at* the waters of Merom, 1 S 5^{4} cut off (and fallen) *on to* the threshold, 2 S 2^{23} al. and smote him אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ *in* or *on* the belly, Dt 33^{28} Ex 29^{12} Lv 4^{7}; but also in other cases, as Jos 5^{3} and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל *against, at* the hill of the foreskins, 22^{11} have built an altar אֶל גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the districts of Jordan, Ju 12^{6} 2 S 3^{32}, 14^{30} & 18^{4} אֶל־יַד *at* the side of (elsewhere עַל יַד, לְיַד), 1 K 13^{20} as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at* the table, 2 K 11^{14} אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *by* the king, Je 41^{12} and found him *by* the great waters, etc., 46^{10} אֶל־נְהַר פְּרָת *by* the Euphrates, Ez 3^{15} 11^{11} 17^{8} 31^{7} 40^{18} 43^{3} 47^{7} 48^{12}

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion* or *direction to:* thus אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5^{23} 2 K $9^{18.19}$ סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרַי turn *to* behind me, Zc 6^{6} (where אֶל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note יצא אל before & after); אֶל־בֵּין *in between* Ez $31^{10.14}$; אֶל־בֵּינוֹת similarly Ez 10^{2}; אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ׳ *to* (the part) *within* (v. sub בַּיִת), *in within* Lv 16^{15}, 2 K 11^{15}|| have her forth *in within* the ranks; אֶל־מוּל v. מוּל; אֶל־מִנֶּגֶב לְ׳ *unto* the south of Jos 15^{3}; אֶל־מִחוּץ לְ׳ *to* the outside of Lv $4^{12.21}$+; אֶל־נֹכַח *to* the front of Nu 19^{4}; אֶל־תַּחַת Ju 6^{19} 1 K 8^{6} al. (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note 1.—In Gn 20^{13} אֶל־כָּל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבוֹא שָׁמָּה אִמְרִי־לִי וגו׳; Nu 33^{54} אֶל־אֲשֶׁר וגו׳; Pr 17^{8} (cf. Dt 16^{6});—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31^{14} אֲלֵיהֶם, as pointed, can only be from אַיִל III

or IV (q. v.); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֲלֵיהֶם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֶל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֶל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (*a*) Jos 5^{14} וַיִּפֹּל אֶל־פָּנָיו; 1 S 13^{13} הֵקִים י׳ אֶת־מַמְלַכְתְּךָ אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל; 14^{34} (v. sub **5**); 17^{3} עֹמְדִים אֶל־הָהָר (contr. עַל Dt 11^{29}); 19^{16} 2 S 6^{3} 20^{23} (contr. 8^{16}) 1 K 13^{29} 18^{46} (contr. 2 K 3^{15} עַל) Je 35^{15} Ez 7^{18}. (*b*) Ju 6^{37} and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v^{39} let there be dryness *on* (אֶל) the fleece; 1 S 14^{10} come up עָלֵינוּ, v^{12} come up אֵלֵינוּ; 16$^{23 \& 16}$; 16^{13} & 18^{10} צָלְחָה אֶל, 10^{6} al. צָלְחָה עַל; 25^{17} evil is determined אֶל־אֲדֹנֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ; v^{25}; 27^{10}; 2 S 2^{9} וַיַּמְלִכֵהוּ אֶל ... וְאֶל ... וְאֶל ... וְעַל ... וְעַל ... יַחֻלוּ עַל ...; 3^{29} ... וְאֶל ...; 2 K 8$^{3 \& 5}$; 9$^{6 \& 3}$; Je 19^{15}; 25^{2}; 26^{15} ye lay innocent blood עֲלֵיכֶם וְאֶל־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת; 27^{19} 28^{8} 33^{14} 34^{7} 36^{31} 37$^{13.14}$ Ez 18$^{6.11 \& 15}$ 21^{12} etc. ψ 79^{6} (Je 10^{25} עַל twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֶל, or even in juxtaposition with אֶל, as 1 S 1^{10} הִתְפַּלֵּל עַל to pray *to* (v^{26} אֶל); v^{13}; 25^{25} אֶל ... עַל; 1 K 20^{43} וַיֵּלֶךְ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ (21^{4} אֶל); Is 22^{15} Je 11^{2} 23^{35} 31^{12}. Cf. Dr$^{Sm\ i. 13, 13; ii. 8, 7; 15, 4}$.

†**אֶלְיְהוֹעֵינַי**† **n.pr.m.** (*unto* ׳י *are mine eyes*) **1.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26^{3}. **2.** a returning exile Ezr 8^{4}.

†**אֶלְיוֹעֵינַי**† **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3$^{23.24}$. **2.** a Simeonite אֶלְיוֹעֵנַי 1 Ch 4^{36}. **3.** a Benjamite (*id.*) 7^{8}. **4.** priests in time of Ezra (*a*) Ezr 10^{22}; (*b*) 10^{27} (אֶלְיוֹעֵנַי); (*c*) Ne 12^{41}.

†I. **אֵל** **pr. pl. m.** & **f.** = the more usual אֵלֶּה, *these* 1 Ch 20^{8}; with art. הָאֵל Gn 19$^{8.25}$ 26$^{3.4}$ Lv 18^{27} Dt 4^{42} 7^{22} 19^{11}. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֵלֶּה, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֵלֶּה. Written similarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3^{22} 14^{5} 93^{3} (האל), but ZMG $^{1875, 240}$ (Neo-Punic) אלא; in Plaut. Poen. v. 1. 9 transliterated *ily;* Schroed.$^{Ph. Gr. p. 81, 160, 286 ff.}$)

אֵלֶּה (أُولَى, **እሉ፡ እላ፡** Rabb. אֵלּוּ, Aram. אִלֵּין, & compd. with ܗܳܐ and ܐܠ in ܗܳܠܶܝܢ, ܐܠܶܝܢ) **pr. pl.m.** & **f. these**, in usage the pl. of זֶה. **a.** Gn 2^{4} & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always *without* the art.) Ex 9^{14} (rd. with Hi. אֵלֶּה בְּךָ for אֶל־לִבְּךָ) 10^{1} אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה *these* my signs, 11^{8} Dt 11^{18} 1 K 8^{59} 10^{8} 22^{23} 2 K 1^{13} Je 31^{21} Ezr 2^{65} Ne 6^{14}; in the genit. 2 K 6^{20} Is 47^{9} Dt 18^{12} ψ 15^{5}; and after כל Gn 14^{3} + oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, *these things* (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עָשָׂה Dt 18^{12} 22^{5} 25^{16} 2 S 23$^{17.22}$ ψ 15^{5}+; with other vbs. Ezr 9^{1} Is 44^{21} 47^{7} Je 13^{22} Ho 14^{10} ψ 42^{5} 50^{21} 107^{43} Jb 8^{2}; with אֶת־ Nu 15^{13} Is 48^{14}; with כָּל־ Ju 13^{23} Is 66^{2}+; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub **d.** אלה may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6^{9} 10^{1} 25$^{7.12.13}$ ψ 42^{5}; or to what has preceded, Gn 9^{19} 10$^{20.31.32}$ 25^{4} Lv 21^{14} 22^{22} ψ 15^{5}; = *such as these* (τοιαῦτα), ψ 73^{12} Jb 18^{21}. **b.** repeated, אלה ... ואלה, *these those* Dt 27^{13} Jos 8^{22} Is 49^{12} (3 t.) ψ 20^{8}+. **c.** with the art. (but only after a subst. determined likewise by the art.) הָאֵלֶּה Gn 15^{1} + oft. **d.** with preps.: בְּאֵלֶּה Lv 25^{54} 26^{23} 1 K 22^{11} (7 t.), בָּאֵלֶּה †1 S 16^{10} 17^{39}; לְאֵלֶּה Lv 11^{24} (4 t.), לָאֵלֶּה 1 K 22^{17} (5 t.); מֵאֵלֶּה Gn 9^{19} (16 t.); עַד אֵלֶּה Lv 26^{18}; עַל־אֵלֶּה *on account of these things* Is 57^{6} 64^{11} Je 5^{9} al.; כְּאֵלֶּה †Jb 16^{2} Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}, כָּאֵלֶּה †Gn 27^{46} Lv 10^{19} (things like these, so Is 66^{8} Je 18^{13}) Nu 28^{24} P (cf. Ez 45^{25}) 2 K 25^{17} = Je 52^{22}, כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה †Jb 12^{3}.

II. **אֵל** *god*, **אֶלְדָּד, אֶלְדָּעָה** etc. v. I. אלה.

†**אֵלָא** **n.pr.m.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{18} (= II. אֵלָה *terebinth?*).

I. **אלה** (assumed as √ of אֵל, (אֱלוֹהַּ) אֱלֹהִים *god, God*, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √ Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** Thes makes אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֵל *strong, Pt.* of √אול; *strong*, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of;* (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אול *strong,* latter pl. of אֱלֹהַּ from √[אלה] = أَلِهَ (وَلِهَ) *go to and fro* in perplexity or fear, hence אֱלֹהַּ *fear & object of fear*, reverence, *revered one;* أَلِهَ إِلَى = פחד אל *trepide confugere ad* Ho 3^{5}; פחד = אלהים Gn 31^{42} = מוֹרָא Is 8^{13}

De$^{Gn\ 1887,\ 48}$ (cf. σέβασμα, postB.Heb. יִרְאָה NHWB; Aram. דַּחֲלָא CWB); so De following Fl in De $^{Gn\ ed.\ 4,\ 57}$, cf. MV **2.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אֵל = *leader, lord,* fr. √אול *be in front;* so Nö$^{MBAk\ 1880,\ 760\ f;\ SBAk\ 1882,\ 1175\ f}$ **3. a.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a √אלה (= אלה) to which is assigned mng. *strong;* so Ew$^{§\ 146\ d,\ 178\ b}$ (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. ii. 330); **b.** אֵל fr. √אלה *strong* (not אלה), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אֵל, cf. pl. אֲמָהוֹת fr. אמה etc.; so Di on Gn 1^{1}; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase יֶשׁ לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31^{29} al.; **c.** similarly, אֵל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אלהים, fr. which sing. אֱלוֹהַּ was afterwards inferred, Nes$^{Theol.\ Stud.\ a.\ Württ.,\ 1882,\ 243}$ (criticized by Nö$^{SBA\ l.c.}$). **4.** אֵל (אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ disregarded) fr. √אלה *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. אֶל, אֱלֵי, also אָלָה *swear*), God as *the one whom men strive to reach,* 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag$^{Or.\ ii.\ 3;\ GN\ 1882,\ 173 = M\ 96}$.—Cf. Spurrell $^{Heb.\ Text\ of\ Gn.,\ App.\ ii}$, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אֵל & אֱלֹהַּ in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö$^{MBAk,\ SBAk,\ l.c.}$).

II. אֵל **n.m.** (also, in n.pr. אֱלִי, אֵל; Sam. אל, Ph. אל, אלן (i.e. prob. אֵלֹן), Sab. אל, DHM $^{Or.\ Congr.\ Leiden,\ 1883}$, As. *ilu,* Dl^{W}; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö$^{l.c.}$; on *goddess* אלת Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also אלהת) DHM$^{l.c.}$, Ar. إِلَاهَة (pl. إِلَاهَات) Fl$^{Kl.\ Schr.\ i.\ 154}$, As. *Allatu* Ji^{66}, Syr. ܐܠܳܗܬܳܐ, cf. also Bae$^{Rel\ 58,\ 90,\ 97,\ 271,\ 297}$) **god,** but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is ִי—;—†**1.** applied to *men of might and rank,* אֵל גּוֹיִם *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31^{11} (of Neb.; 𝔊 ἄρχων ἐθνῶν, איל some MSS. Co); אֵלִים *mighty men* Jb 41^{17} (אילים, many MSS. Di); אֵלֵי גִבּוֹרִים *mighty heroes* Ez 32^{21} (אֵילֵי MSS. Co); אֵילִים אֵילֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 17^{13} 2 K 24^{15} (Kt אולי); אֵילִים Ex 15^{15} (prob. pl. of III. אַיִל, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אֵל גִּבּוֹר *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9^{5}. †**2.** *angels,* בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29^{1} 89^{7} = בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים. †**3.** *gods of the nations,* אֵל אֵלִים *God of gods,* supreme God Dn 11^{36}; מִי כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15^{11}; *idols* Is 43^{10} $44^{10.15.17}$ 46^{6}; מִי אֵל בַּשָּׁמַיִם *what God in heaven* Dt 3^{24}; אֵל אַחֵר *another god* Ex 34^{14} (J); אֵל זָר *foreign god* ψ 44^{21} 81^{10}; אֵל נֵכָר Dt 32^{12} Mal 2^{11} ψ 81^{10} †**4.** *Ēl* **n.pr.** אֵל בְּרִית *Ēl Berith* Ju 9^{46} (= בַּעַל בְּרִית Ju 8^{33} 9^{4}) cf. also **6** (*f*) infr. †**5.** as characterizing mighty things in nature, הַרְרֵי אֵל *mighty mountains* ψ 36^{7} (lit. *mountains of Ēl*); also ψ 50^{10} Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אֶלֶף; אַרְזֵי אֵל *mighty cedars* ψ 80^{11}; כּוֹכְבֵי אֵל *lofty stars* Is 14^{13}.

6. God $_{217}$, the one only and true God of Israel: (*a*) הָאֵל *the God, the true God* Gn 31^{13} $35^{1.3}$ 46^{3} (E) 2 S $22^{31.33.48}$ (= ψ $18^{31.33.48}$) ψ $68^{20.21}$ 77^{15}; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7^{9}; האל הגדול *the great God* Dt 10^{17} = Je 32^{18} Dn 9^{4} Ne 1^{5} 9^{32}; האל הקדש *the holy God* Is 5^{16}; האל יהוה *the God Yahweh* Is 42^{5} ψ 85^{9}. †(*b*) אֵלִי *my God* Ex 15^{2} (poet.) ψ 18^{3} $22^{2.2.11}$ 63^{2} 68^{25} 89^{27} 102^{25} 118^{28} 140^{7} Is 44^{17} (*c*) cstr. אל בית אל *the God of Bethel,* who had his seat there Gn 35^{7} (E); אל אביך God of thy fathers Gn 49^{25} (poet.); אל ישראל ψ 68^{36}; אל יעקב ψ 146^{5}; אל השמים *the God of heaven* ψ 136^{26}; אל סלעי *the God who is my rock* ψ 42^{10}; אל שמחת גילי *the God who is the joy of my exultation* ψ 43^{4}; אֵל רֳאִי *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16^{13} (J); אל הכבוד *the God of glory* ψ 29^{3}; אל דעות *the all-knowing God* 1 S 2^{3} (poet.); אֵל עוֹלָם *the everlasting God* Gn 21^{33} (J); אל ישועתי Is 12^{2}; אל חַיָּי ψ 42^{9}; אל אמת ψ 31^{6} = אֵל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32^{4} (poet.); אל נקמות ψ $94^{1.1}$; אֵל גְּמֻלוֹת Je 51^{56}. (*d*) אֵל אֶחָד *one God* Mal 2^{10}; אל גדול *a great God* Dt 7^{21} ψ 77^{14} 95^{3}; אל מסתתר *a God hiding himself* Is 45^{15}; אל רחום *a compassionate God* Ex 34^{6} (J) Dt 4^{31} ψ 86^{15}; אל נשא *a forgiving God* ψ 99^{8}; אֵל חַנּוּן *a gracious God* Ne 9^{31} Jon 4^{2}; אל קנא *a jealous God* Ex 20^{5} 34^{14} (J) Dt 4^{24} 5^{9} 6^{15} Jos 24^{19} (D) = אל קנוא Na 1^{2}; אֵל חַי *a living God* Jos 3^{10} (J) Ho 2^{1} ψ 42^{3} 84^{3}; אל צדיק Is 45^{21}; לֹא אֵל חָפֵץ רֶשַׁע ψ 5^{5}; לֹא אֵל Dt 32^{21} (poet.) Is 31^{3} Ez $28^{2.2.9}$; מי אל כמוך Mi 7^{18} (cf. Ex 15^{11}). (*e*) **God** (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12^{13} (E rd. אַל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5^{8} + (55 t. Jb), ψ 7^{12} $10^{11.12}$ 16^{1} 17^{6} 19^{1} $52^{3.7}$ 55^{20} 57^{3} $73^{11.17}$ 74^{8} 77^{10} $78^{7.8.18.19.34.41}$ 82^{1} 83^{2} 90^{2} 104^{21} $106^{14.21}$ 107^{11} 118^{27} $139^{17.23}$ 149^{6} 150^{1} Is 40^{18} 43^{12} $45^{14.20}$ 46^{9} La 3^{41} Ho 11^{9} 12^{1} Mal 1^{9}; עִמָּנוּאֵל *God is with us,* as name of child in prediction Is 7^{14} cf. $8^{8.10}$ (*f*) *Ēl, a divine name* אל אלהי ישראל Gn 33^{20} (E); אל אלהי הרוחות Nu 16^{22} (P = יהוה אלהי הרוחות Nu 27^{16}); אל אלהים יהוה Jos 22^{22} (P) ψ 50^{1}. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu $23^{8.19.22.23}$ $24^{4.8.16.23}$ (poet. Balaam ‖ שדי & עליון) Dt 32^{18} 33^{26}

(poet. Moses ‖ צוּר & אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם) 2 S 22^{32} 23^{5} (poet. David ‖ צוּר) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון) & אל שׁדי (10 t.; vid. שַׁדַּי).

†7 אֵל *strength, power* (on connection with I. אָלָה cf. Di Gn 1^{1} 31^{29}) in יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי *it is according to the power of my hand* = it is in my power, etc. Gn 31^{29} (E; sq. לְ + Inf.); בִּהְיוֹת לְאֵל יָדְךָ Pr 3^{27} (sq. id.); יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדָם Mi 2^{1} (abs.); neg. וְאֵין לְאֵל יָדֶךָ Dt 28^{32} (abs.) = *thou shalt be powerless,* so Ne 5^{5}

אֱלֹהַּ 57 so Dt 32^{17}; לֶאֱלֹהַּ Dn 11^{38} (vid. BD) sf. לֵאלֹהוֹ Hb 1^{11}; elsewhere **אֱלוֹהַּ n.m. god, God.** (Sam. *id.*, Aram. אֱלָהּ, ܐܠܗܐ, Ar. إِلٰهٌ, Sab. אלה DHM$^{l.c.}$;—אֱלֹהַּ as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes$^{l.c.}$)—**1.** *a heathen god*, late usage; כָּל־אֱלוֹהַּ 2 Ch. 32^{15} Dn 11^{37}; זוּ כחו לאלהו *whose power is his god* Hb 1^{11} 2 K 17^{31} (but Qr אֱלֹהֵי), אשר הביא אֱלוֹהַּ בְּיָדוֹ *who doth bring God in his hand* Jb 12^{6} (Ew Di RVm, etc.) **2. God**, used in ancient poems Dt $32^{15.17}$ ψ 18^{32}, and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3^{4} + (41 t. Jb), ψ 50^{22} 114^{7} 139^{19} Pr 30^{5} Is 44^{8} Hb 3^{3} Ne 9^{17} (citing Ex 34^{6} where אֵל is used).

אֱלֹהִים 2570 **n.m.pl.** (**f.** 1 K 11^{33}; on number of occurrences of אֵל, אֱלוֹהַּ, אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes$^{l.c.}$) **1.** *pl.* in number. **†a.** *rulers, judges,* either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: האלהים Ex 21^{6} (Onk 𝔖, but τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ 𝔊) $22^{7.8}$; אלהים $22^{8.27}$ (𝔗 Ra AE Ew RVm; but *gods,* 𝔊 Josephus Philo AV; *God,* Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2^{25} v. Dr.; Ju 5^{8} (Ew, but *gods* 𝔊; *God* 𝔖 BarHeb.; יהוה 𝔙 Be) ψ $82^{1.6}$ (De Ew Pe; but *angels* Bl Hup) 138^{1} (𝔖 𝔗 Rab Ki De; but *angels* 𝔊 Calv; *God,* Ew; *gods,* Hup Pe Che). **†b.** *divine ones*, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8^{6} (De Che Br; but *angels* 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew; *God,* RV and most moderns) Gn 1^{27} (if with Philo 𝔗 Jer De Che we interpret נעשׂה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38^{7}). **†c. angels** ψ 97^{7} (𝔊 𝔖 Calv; but *gods*, Hup De Pe Che); cf. בני (ה)אלהים = (*the*) *sons of God*, or *sons of gods* = angels Jb 1^{6} 2^{1} 38^{7} Gn $6^{2.4}$ (J; so 𝔊 Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v^{6} 2 Pet 2^{4} Jos$^{Ant. i. 3. 1}$, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are *sons of princes, mighty men,* Onk and Rab.; *sons of God,* the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; 𝔊L rd. οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf. בני אלים. **d.** *gods* האלהים Ex 18^{11} 22^{19} (E) 1 S 4^{8} 2 Ch 2^{4} ψ 86^{8}; אלהי האלהים the *God of gods*, supreme God Dt 10^{17} ψ 136^{2}; אלהים Ex $32^{1.23}$ (JE) Ju 9^{13}; אלהים אחרים *other gods* Ex 20^{3} 23^{13} Jos $24^{2.16}$ (E) Dt $31^{18.20}$ (JE) 5^{7} + (17 t. in D, not P) Ju $2^{12.17.19}$ 10^{13} 1 S 8^{8} 26^{19} 1 K $9^{6.9}$ (= 2 Ch $7^{19.22}$) $11^{4.10}$ 14^{9} 2 K 5^{17} $17^{35.37.38}$ 22^{17} (= 2 Ch 34^{25}) 2 Ch 28^{25} Je 1^{16} + (18 t. Je) Ho 3^{1}; אלהי (ה)נכר *foreign gods* Gn $35^{2.4}$ Jos $24^{20.23}$ (E) Dt 31^{16} (JE) Ju 10^{16} 1 S 7^{3} 2 Ch 33^{15} Je 5^{19}; א׳ נחור Gn 31^{53} (E); א׳ מצרים Ex 12^{12} (P) Je $43^{12.13}$; א׳ האמרי Jos 24^{15} (E) Ju 6^{10}; א׳ ארם etc. Ju 10^{6}; אלהים מעשה ידי Dt 4^{28}; א׳ הגוים *gods of the nations* 2 K 18^{33} 19^{12} Dt 29^{17} 2 Ch $32^{17.19}$ Is 36^{18} 37^{12}; א׳ העמים Dt 6^{14} 13^{8} Ju 2^{12} ψ 96^{5} 1 Ch 5^{25} 16^{26} 2 Ch $32^{13.14}$; א׳ כסף Ex 20^{23} (E); א׳ זהב Ex 20^{23} (E) 32^{31} (JE); א׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 34^{17} (J) Lv 19^{4} (H).

2. *Pl. intensive.* **a.** *god or goddess,* always with sf. 1 S 5^{7} (Dagon), Ju 11^{24} (Chemosh), 1 K 18^{24} (Baal), Ju 9^{27} Dn $1^{2.2}$; or cstr. לעשׁתרת א׳ צדנים לכמושׁ א׳ מואב to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11^{33}; א׳ הארץ god of the land 2 K $17^{26.26.27}$, and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20^{28}. **b.** *godlike one* Ex 4^{16} (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7^{1} (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28^{13} (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45^{7} (the Messianic king, *O God,* 𝔊 𝔖 Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's* = God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28^{5}). **c.** works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. אֵל **5**) הר אלהים ψ 68^{16}; Ez $28^{14.16}$; איש אלהים Jb 1^{16}; גן (ה)אלהים Ez 28^{13} $31^{8.9}$. **d. God** (vid. **3** & **4**).

3. הָאֱלֹהִים *the* (*true*) *God,* י׳ הוא האלהים *Yahweh is* (*the*) *God* Dt $4^{35.39}$ 7^{9} 1 K 8^{60} $18^{39.39}$ 2 Ch 33^{13}; הוא האלהים Is 45^{18}; י׳ האלהים Jos 22^{34} (P ?) 1 K $18^{21.24}$ 2 Ch 32^{16}; אתה הוא האלהים 2 S 7^{28} 1 K 18^{37} 2 K 19^{15} 1 Ch 17^{26} Is 37^{16} Ne 9^{7}; האלהים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn $5^{22.24}$ $6^{9.11}$ (sources of P) 17^{18} (P) Jos 22^{34} (P?) Gn 44^{16} (J) Dt $4^{35.39}$ 7^{9} Ju $6^{36.39}$ 7^{14} 10^{14} 16^{28} 21^{2} 1 S $10^{3.7}$ 14^{36} 2 S 2^{27} 6^{7} 7^{28} 12^{16} 1 K 8^{60} $18^{21.24.24.37.39.39}$ 19^{15} (Ephr) Jb 2^{10} Je 11^{12} Is 37^{16} 45^{18} ψ 108^{14} Dn $1^{9.17}$; י׳ הא׳ הגדול Ne 8^{6}; י׳ הא׳ הקדושׁ 1 S 6^{20}; הא׳ אשׁר בירושׁלם Ezr 1^{3}; אדני האלהים Dn 9^{3}; in many phrases, as אישׁ האלהים *the man of God,* acting under divine authority and influence: = (*a*) *angel* Ju $13^{6.8}$, (*b*) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9^{9-10}, cf. אִישׁ הָרוּחַ Hos 9^{7}): of *Moses* Dt 33^{1} Jos 14^{6} (E) 1 Ch 23^{14} 2 Ch 30^{16} Ezr 3^{2} ψ 90^{1};

of *Samuel* 1 S 9[6-10]; of *David* 2 Ch 8[14] Ne 12[24.36]; *Shemaiah* 1 K 12[22] (= 2 Ch 11[2]); *Elijah, Elisha,* and others of their time 1 K 13[1-31] 17[18-24] 20[28] 2 K 1[9-13] 4[7-42] 5[8-20] 6[6-15] 7[2-9] 8[2-11] 13[19] 23[16-17] (Ephr) 2 Ch 25[7.9]; unnamed prophet 1 S 2[27]; *Hanan* Je 35[4]; a later title of prophet was עֶבֶד האלהים *the servant of God*, used of Moses 1 Ch 6[34] 2 Ch 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]. בית האלהים *the house of God*, Ju 18[31], esp. late, Chr (52 t.) Ec 4[17] Dn 1[2]; בית י׳ הא׳ 1 Ch 22[1]; ארון (ברית) האלהים *the ark* (*of the covenant*) *of God* Ju 20[27] 1 S 4–5. 14, 2 S 6–7. 15 (23 t.) 1 Ch 13. 15. 16, 2 Ch 1[4] (13 t.); מטה האלהים *the rod of God* Ex 4[20] 17[9] (E); הר האלהים *the mount of God* (Horeb) Ex 3[1] 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (E) 1 K 19[8] (Ephr); מלאך האלהים *the* (*theophanic*) *angel of God* Gn 31[11] Ex 14[19] (E) Ju 6[20] 13[6.9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28]; in other combinations Ex 18[16] Nu 23[27] (E) Ju 20[2] 1 S 4[8] 5[11] 10[5] 2 S 16[23] 1 K 12[22] 1 Ch 21[7] + (14 t.) ψ 87[3] Ec 9[1].

4. אֱלֹהִים = *God* י׳ אֱלֹהִים אֱמֶת = *Yahweh is God in truth* Je 10[10]. **a.** אלהים (as subj. obj. direct or indirect) is used by P (50 t. in story of creation and deluge, elsewhere 28 t.), by E (91 t.), J chiefly in poetic sources Gn 3[1.3.5.5] 9[27] 39[9] Dt 32[17.39], by D (11 t.) Ju (21 t.) S (50 t.) K (29 t.) Chr (45 t.); in ψ 42–86 (180 t. often by editorial change for an original יהוה), elsewhere ψ 3[3] 5[11] 7[11.12] 9[18] 10[4.13] 14[1.2.5] 25[22] 36[2.8] 77[14] 100[3] 108[2.6.8.12.12] 149[9] Jb 5[8] 20[29] 28[23] 32[2] 34[9] (& in Prologue 6 t.) Pr 2[5] 3[4] 25[2] Ec (7 t.) Hos (5 t.) Am 4[11] (כמהפכת אלהים את סדם *as God overthrew Sodom* = Je 50[40] = Is 13[19]) Zc 8[23] 12[8] Mi 3[7] (but אליהם 𝔊 𝔖) Is 35[4] Is[2] (9 t.) Je 10[10] Ez (13 t.) Mal (5 t.) Jon (4 t.); the phrase היה ל׳ לאלהים Gn 28[21] (E[R]) 17[7.8] Ex 6[7] 29[45] Lv 11[45] 22[33] 25[38] 26[12.45] Nu 15[41] (P) Dt 26[17] 29[13] 2 S 7[24] (= 1 Ch 17[22]) Zc 8[8] Je (6 t.) Ez (6 t.); אלהים צדיק *righteous God* ψ 7[10]; א׳ קדשים *holy God* Jos 24[19] (E); א׳ חיים *living God* Dt 5[23] 1 S 17[26.36] Je 10[10] 23[36]; א׳ חי 2 K 19[4.16] (= Is 37[4.17]). For the phrases י׳ א׳ צבאות, יהוה א׳, י׳ אלהי, י׳ צבאות א׳, יה א׳, אל א׳ י׳, א׳ צבאות, אדני א׳ צבאות, vid. יהוה, יה, צבאות & אדני. **b.** cstr. אֱלֹהֵי (*a*) *with persons* אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם = *God of Abraham*, a phrase of J, Gn 26[24] 28[13] 31[53], elsewhere ψ 47[10] 1 K 18[36] 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; א׳ אדני אברהם Gn 24[12.27.42.48] (J); אלהי אב *father's God* (various sf. & names), a phrase of E, Gn 31[5.29.42] 46[3] 50[17] Ex 3[6.13.15.16] 15[2] 18[4] Jos 18[3], elsewhere Gn 32[10] 43[23] (J) Ex 4[5] (J ?) Dt (8 t.) Ju 2[12] 2 K 21[22] Chr (31 t.) Dn 11[37]; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *Israel's God*, phrase of E, Gn 33[20] Ex 5[1] 24[10] 32[27] Jos 8[30] 14[14] 22[16] 24[2.23], elsewhere Ex 34[23] Jos 7[13.19.20] (JE) Nu 16[9] Jos 9[18.19] 22[24] 10[40.42] 13[14.33] (R vid. Di Jos 7[13]) Ju 4[6] 5[3.5] 6[8] 11[21.23] 21[3] 1 S 1[17] + (20 t.) K (26 t.) Chr (45 t.) ψ 41[14] 106[48] (doxol.) 59[6] 69[7] Is 17[6] 21[10.17] 29[23] Is[3] 24[15] 37[16.21] Is[2] 41[17] + (6 t.) Je 35[17] + (48 t.), Ez 8[4] + (7 t.) Zp 2[9] Mal 2[16] Ru 2[12]; א׳ מערכות ישראל *God of the battle array of Israel* 1 S 17[45]; א׳ יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23[1] (poet.) ψ 20[2] 46[8.12] 75[10] 76[7] 81[2.5] 84[9] 94[7] Is 2[3] (= Mi 4[2]); א׳ העבריים *God of the Hebrews* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 7[16] 9[1.13] (JE); it is used with other proper names, Nahor Gn 31[53] (E), Shem Gn 9[26] (J), David 2 K 20[5] 2 Ch 21[12] 34[3] Is 38[5], Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[17], Elijah 2 K 2[14]; א׳ אדני המלך *the God of my lord the king* 1 K 1[36]. (*β*) *with nouns of attributes or relationships*, א׳ קֶדֶם *ancient God* Dt 33[27]; א׳ עולם *everlasting God* Is 40[28]; א׳ אֱמֶת *true God* 2 Ch 15[3]; א׳ אָמֵן Is 65[16] (vid. אָמֵן); א׳ משפט Is 30[18] Mal 2[17]; א׳ מרום Mi 6[6]; א׳ כָּל בָּשָׂר *God of all flesh* Je 32[27]; cf. א׳ הרוחות לכל בשר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); א׳ השמים *God of heaven* Gn 24[7] (J[R]) 2 Ch 36[23] Ezr 1[2] Ne 1[4.5] 2[4.20]; cf. י׳ א׳ השמים וא׳ הארץ Gn 24[3] (J[R]); א׳ כל הארץ Is 54[5]; א׳ מִקָּרֹב *a God at hand* opp. א׳ מֵרָחֹק Je 23[23]; א׳ יִשְׁעִי, א׳ ישועתי *God of my salvation* ψ 18[47] (= 2 S 22[47]) 24[5] 25[5] 27[9] 65[6] 79[9] 85[5] Is 17[10] Mi 7[7] Hb 3[18] 1 Ch 16[35]; א׳ ישועתי ψ 88[2]; א׳ תשועתי ψ 51[16]; א׳ צִדְקִי *God of my righteousness* ψ 4[2]; א׳ חַסְדִּי ψ 59[11.18]; א׳ צוּרִי *God who is my rock* 2 S 22[3] (cf. ψ 18[3]); א׳ מָעוּזִּי *God who is my stronghold* ψ 43[2]; א׳ תְּהִלָּתִי *God who is my praise* ψ 109[1]. **c.** *with sf.* in P (22 t. incl. phr. (ויראת מאלהיך) Lv 19[14.32] 25[17.36.43] (H) Ex 8[21] Jos 24[27] (E) Dt 32[37] (poet.) Jos 9[23] (JE) Dt 10[21] 31[17] Ju 10[10] 16[23.24] 1 S 10[19] 2 S 10[12] 22[32] + (4 t. poet.) 1 K 12[28] 20[23] 2 K 19[10] Chr (83 t.) ψ (62 t.) Pr 2[17] 30[9] Ru 1[15.16.16] Is 1[10] 7[13] 8[19.21] Is[2] (29 t.) Je 5[4.5] 23[36] 51[5] Ez 34[31] Dn (5 t.) Ho (12 t.) Am 2[8] 4[12] Jo 1[13.13.16] 2[17] Mi 6[8] 7[7] Jon 1[5.6] Zp 3[2] Na 1[14] Zc 9[7] 12[5]; אלהים with sf. is also used with יהוה several hundred times (vid. יהוה).

†אֶלְדָּד **n.pr.m.** (*God has loved*, cf. Sab. ודדאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]; v. also יְדִידְיָה) one of the elders Nu 11[26.27]; prob. = אֱלִידָד Nu 34[21] where called a prince of Benjamin.—On n.pr. with אֵל cf. those with אָב & אָח, & esp. Nö[l.c.], v. p. 42, & (Sab.) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 88]

†אֶלְדָּעָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has called ?* cf. دعا Ar.) son of Midian Gn 25[4] 1 Ch 1[33].

†אֶלְזָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has given*, cf. Θεόδωρος, זְבַדְיָה, זַבְדִּיאֵל) **a.** one of David's band of Gadites 1 Ch 12[12] **b.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7].

†אֶלְחָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has been gracious*,

cf. Ph. אלחנן, בעלחנן, in As. *Ba'alḫanunu* COT Gn 10^{18}) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21^{19} = 1 Ch 20^{5}; 2 S 23^{24} = 1 Ch 11^{26}.

†אֱלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** (*God is father*, cf. אֲבִיאֵל) **a.** prince of Zebulon Nu 1^{9} 2^{7} 7$^{24.29}$ 10^{16}. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16$^{1.12}$ 26$^{8.9}$ Dt 11^{6}. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16^{6} 17$^{13.28.28}$ 1 Ch 2^{13} 2 Ch 11^{18} (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27^{18}). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6^{12} = אֱלִיאֵל v^{19} cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1^{1}. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12^{9}. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15$^{18.20}$ 16^{5}.

†אֱלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11$^{46.47}$ 12^{11}. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5^{24}. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8$^{20.22}$. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15$^{9.11}$. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6^{19} = אֱלִיאָב v^{12} cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1^{1}. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31^{13}.

†אֱלִיאָתָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25^{4} = אֱלִיָּתָה 1 Ch 25^{27}

אֱלִידָד v. אֶלְדָּד supr.

†אֶלְיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (*God knows*, cf. דְּעוּאֵל, Sab. אלידע Hal^{209}) **a.** son of David 2 S 5^{16} 1 Ch 3^{8} = בעלידע 1 Ch 14^{7} which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr^{Sm}. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11^{23}. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17^{17}

אֵלִיָּה 2 K 1^{3} + 4 t.; אֵלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17^{1} + 62 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יוֹאֵל) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17^{1} + 65 t. K; 2 Ch 21^{12} Mal 3^{23}. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{27}; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10^{21}; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10^{26}.

†אֱלִיהוּ Jb 32^{4} + 3 t.; אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32^{2} + 6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is* (*my*) *God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32$^{2.4.5.6}$ 34^{1} 35^{1} 36^{1}. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1^{1} cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 Ch 6^{12}, אֱלִיאֵל v^{19}. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12^{20}. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26^{7}. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27^{18} (cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 S 16^{6}).

†אֶלְיַחְבָּא **n.pr.m.** (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23^{32} 1 Ch 11^{33}.

†אֱלִיחֹרֶף **n.pr.m.** (*Autumn God?* cf. Jb 29^{4}) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4^{3}.

†אֱלִימֶלֶךְ (& ־מֶ֫לֶךְ Ru 2^{1}) **n.pr.m.** (*God is king*, cf. מַלְכִּיאֵל) husband of Naomi Ru 1$^{2.3}$ 2^{3} 4$^{3.9}$.

†אֶלְיָסָף **n.pr.m.** (*God has added*) **a.** chief of Gad Nu 1^{14} 2^{14} 7$^{42.47}$ 10^{20}. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3^{24}.

†אֱלִיעֶזֶר (־עָ֫זֶר Gn 15^{2} +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18^{4}; v. also אֶלְעָזָר infr., עֲזַרְאֵל, Ph. עזרבעל, בעלעזר, אשמנעזר) **a.** Abraham's steward (אֱלִיעָ֫זֶר), a Damascene Gn 15^{2}. **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18^{4} 1 Ch 23$^{15.17.17}$ **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{8}. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15^{24} 1 Ch 26^{25} Ez 10^{18}. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27^{16}. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20^{37} **g.** Levite chief Ez 8^{16} 10^{23}. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10^{31}.

†אֱלִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*God is kinsman*; Ph. אלעם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11^{3}; cf. עַמִּיאֵל 1 Ch 3^{5} **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{34} (acc. to some = **a**).

†אֱלִיפַז **n.pr.m.** (*God is fine gold?*) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36$^{4.10.11.12.12.15.16}$ 1 Ch 1$^{35.36}$. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2^{11} 4^{1} 15^{1} 22^{1} 42$^{7.9}$.

†אֱלִיפָל **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{35} (but v. אֱלִיפֶלֶט 2 S 23^{34}).

†אֱלִיפְלֵהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15$^{18.21}$.

†אֱלִיפֶלֶט (־פָ֫לֶט 2 S 5^{16} +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. פַּלְטִיאֵל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5^{16} 1 Ch 3$^{6.8}$ 14^{7}; = אֶלְפָּלֶט 1 Ch 14^{5}. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{34} (cf. also אֱלִיפָל 1 Ch 11^{35}). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{39}. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8^{13} **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10^{33}

†אֱלִיצוּר **n.pr.m.** (צוּר *Rock is God*, cf. Dt 32^{4}; v. also צוּרִיאֵל) chief of Reuben Nu 1^{5} 2^{10} 7$^{30.35}$ 10^{18}.

†אֱלִיצָפָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. צפנבעל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3^{30} 1 Ch 15^{8} 2 Ch 29^{13}; = אֶלְצָפָן Ex 6^{22} Lv 10^{4}. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34^{25}.

†אֱלִיקָא **n.pr.m.** (?not in 𝔊, 1 Ch 11^{27} Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{25}.

†אֶלְיָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. יקמאל, הקמאל Hal^{615}) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18$^{18.26.37}$ 19^{2} Is 22^{20} 36$^{3.11.22}$ 37^{2} **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23^{34} 2 Ch 36^{4}; = יְהוֹיָקִים 2 K 24^{1} Je 1^{3} 1 Ch 3^{15}. **c.** a priest Ne 12^{41}.

†אֱלִישֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19^{18} Am 8^{14} Zp 1^{5}) wife of Aaron Ex 6^{23}; = Ἐλεισαβεθ 𝔊, cf. Lu 1^{7}

†אֱלִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע infr.; or *is opulence*, cf. אֲבִישׁוּעַ) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 14[5].

†אֶלְיָשִׁיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes [Eg 194] & Sab. תובאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 16]) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24[12]. **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10[6] Ne 3[1.20.21.21] 12[10.10.12.23] 13[4.7.28]. **d.** a singer Ezr 10[24] **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10[27]. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10[36].

†אֱלִישָׁמָע (*God has heard*, cf. יִשְׁמָעֵאל, & Sab. אלסמע, יסמעאל Hal[187, 193]) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1[10] 2[18] 7[48.53] 10[22] 1 Ch 7[26]. **b.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7] **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36[12.20.21]. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25[25] Je 41[1]. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[41]. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17[8].

אֱלִישָׁע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, Sab. יתעאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19[16] + 57 t. all K; Ἐλισα, Ἐλισαιε 𝔊; Ἐλισαιος Lu 4[27].

†אֱלִישָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. שפטבעל, בעלשפט) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23[1].

אֱלִיתָה v. אֱלִיאָתָה.

אֶלְמוֹדָד v. sub I. אֵל.

†אֶלְנַעַם **n.pr.m.** (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[46] (not in S).

†אֶלְנָתָן (*God has given*, cf. נְתַנְאֵל, & As. *Ilu-iddin* Dl[Pr 207], Ph. יתנבעל, בעליתן, Palm. עתנתן, והבלת Vog[Pal 30 & p. 31 f], Nab. והבאל, קסנתן Eut[Nab 12, 1], Sab. אלוהב, והבאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15. 361. 388] CIS[iv. 1, 1.2.6], Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24[8]; cf. Je 26[22] 36[12.25](?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[16.16.16].

†אֶלְעָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21].

†אֶלְעָדָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. עֲדִיאֵל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20]

†אֶלְעוּזַי **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength* = אֶלְעֻזִּי, cf. עֻזִּיאֵל, Sab. אלעזֿ (אלעז) DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12[5].

אֶלְעָזָר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. אֱלִיעֶזֶר supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6[23] + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20[28] 1 Ch 5[29.30] 6[35] 9[20] 24[1.2.3.4.4.5.6] Ezr 7. **b.** son of Abinadab 1 S 7[1]. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[9] 1 Ch 11[12]; ins. also 1 Ch 27[4] cf. Dr[Sm 280]. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[21.22] 24[28]. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[33] Ne 12[42]. **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10[25].

†אֶלְעָלֵא, ‖ אֶלְעָלֵה **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend?*) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Âl* (vid. Rb[BR ii, 278]) Nu 32[3.37] Is 15[4] 16[9] Je 48[34].

†אֶלְעָשָׂה **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. עֲשָׂהאֵל, יַעֲשִׂיאֵל etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[39.40]. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43]. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10[22]. **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29[3].

אֶלְפֶּלֶט v. אֱלִיפֶלֶט.

†אֶלְפַּעַל **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing?* cf. Ph. פעלאבסת) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[11.12.18]

אֶלְצָפָן v. אֱלִיצָפָן.

אֶלְקָנָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has created*, or *taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6[12.19]. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6[24]. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28[7] **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12[6] **e.** several Levites (α) 1 Ch 6[8.10.21] (β) v[11.20] (γ) 9[16] (δ) 15[23].

†II. אָלָה **vb.** swear, curse (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag[Or ii. 3])—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 K 8[31] (= 2 Ch 6[22] all Vrss Th Bö Bä Kp reading וְאָלָה); אָלִית Ju 17[2]; *Inf. abs.* אָלֹה Ho 4[2]; אָלוֹת Ho 10[4]. **1.** *swear, take oath* before God 1 K 8[31] (= 2 Ch 6[22]); in covenants Ho 4[2] 10[4] (falsely). **2.** *curse* Ju 17[2]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיֹּאֶל 1 S 14[24]; *Inf.* לְהַאֲלֹתוֹ 1 K 8[31] = 2 Ch 6[22] *adjure, put under oath.*

†אָלָה **n.f.** oath Gn 26[28] +; sf. אָלָתִי, אָלָתוֹ Gn 24[41] + (4 t.); pl. אָלוֹת Dt 29[20] + (4 t.) **1.** *oath* in testimony Lv 5[1] Nu 5[21.21] (P) Pr 29[23]; בא באלה *come into an oath* Ne 10[30]; הביא באלה *bring into an oath* Ez 17[13]; נשא אלה 1 K 8[31] (= 2 Ch 6[22]). **2.** *oath* of covenant Gn 24[41.41] 26[28] (J) Dt 29[11.13]; בזה אלה *despise an oath* Ez 16[59] 17[16.18.19]. **3.** *curse* (*a*) from God Nu 5[23] (P) Dt 29[18.19.20] 30[7] 2 Ch 34[24] Is 24[6] Je 23[10] Dn 9[11] Zc 5[3]; (*b*) from men Jb 31[30] ψ 10[7] 59[13]. **4.** *execration* in the phrase היה לאלה *become an execration* Nu 5[27] (P) Je 29[18] 42[18] 44[12].

†תַּאֲלָה, sf. תַּאֲלָתְךָ, **n.f.** curse La 3[65].

†III. [אָלָה] **vb.** wail (Aram. אֲלָא, ܐܠܐ) only **Qal** *Imv.* fs. אֱלִי Jo 1[8] (v. אַלְלַי).

†אַלְיָה **n.f.** fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* 𝔗,

אֱלִיתָה, אֱלִיתָא, etc.; Ar. أَلْيَة, cf. Fl.[TWB i. 418a]) Ex 29[22] Lv 3[9] 7[3] 8[25] (all ‖ חֵלֶב); 9[19], prob. also 1 S 9[24] for הֶעָלֶיהָ v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram [Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi] Ri[HWB Schafe] Smith[Dict. Bib. sheep]).

†אִלּוּ **conj.** (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אִילּוּ, ܐܠܘ̈, ܐܠܘ: from אִין, ܐܢ, and לוּ) **if, though,** only in late Heb., Ec 6[6] Est 7[4].

I. אֱלוּל **n.pr.** of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6[15] (Mish. *id.*, Pal. אלול Vog[79], As. *Ululu* COT Ne 1[1], Ar. أَيْلُول, Aram. ܐܝܠܘܠ).

†אָלוּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23[13.14].

†[אָלַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** **be corrupt** morally; *tainted* (Che ψ 14[3]) (cf. Ar ألخ VIII. *be confused* (of a thing), of milk, *turn sour*) *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֱלָחוּ ψ 14[3] 53[4]; *Pt.* נֶאֱלָח *a corrupt man* Jb 15[16].

אֵלַי Gn 24[39] v. אוּלַי.

†אֱלִישָׁה **n.pr.loc.** as *son of Javan* Gn 10[4] 1 Ch 1[7]; אִיֵּי א׳ Ez 27[7] (*Aeolis* Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg[Mélanges Graux, 235 f (Eng. trans. Hbr. Oct. 1887, 7)]; *Hellas* 𝔗[Jon] etc., Len[Orig. ii. 2. 34 f]; *Italy*, with *Sicily*, cf. מְדִינַת אִיטַלְיָא 𝔗 Ezek, Di Gn 10[4]; *Carthage* = Elissa, Sta[De Populo Javan, 8 f]; E. Meyer [Gesch. i. § 282]; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אָלַל] (*to be weak* or *insufficient*, assumed in Thes as root of אֱלִיל (as also of אַל): cf. Ar. ألّا *to fail* in a thing).

†II. אֱלוּל Je 14[14] Kt, i.q. אֱלִיל, q.v.

†אֱלִיל **n.m.** (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. ܐܠܝܠ *weak, feeble, poor*; perh. also in usage [cf. **b**] felt to suggest אַל *not*; cf. Che on Is 2[8]) *insufficiency, worthlessness.* **a.** Zc 11[17] רֹעִי הָאֱלִיל the shepherd of *worthlessness* = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13[4] רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל *worthless* physicians (‖ טֹפְלֵי־שָׁקֶר), Je 14[14] Qr concr. *a thing of nought* (uttered by prophets), but here קֶסֶם אֱלִיל a *worthless* divin. (‖ חֲזוֹן שֶׁקֶר, תַּרְמִית לִבָּם) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). **b.** esp. pl. אֱלִילִים concr. *worthless gods, idols* (cf. הֲבָלִים) (*possibly* orig. an indep. word = *gods*, cf. Sab. אלאלת, & v. Nö [SBAk 1882, p. 1191], but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron. contrast with אֱלֹהִים, אֵלִים) Lv 19[4] (not to be *made*) 26[1] (both H), Is 2[8.18.20.20] (of silver & gold), 10[10] מַמְלְכֹת הָאֱלִיל (coll.) kingdoms of *idolatrous worthlessness*, v[11] 19[1.3] (of Egypt) 31[7.7] Ez 30[13] (Egypt), Hb 2[18] א׳ אִלְּמִים *dumb* idols, ψ 96[5] (= 1 Ch 16[26]) all the gods of the nations are א׳ *vain, worthless gods* 97[7]

II. אלל (√ assumed for following words).

†אַלָּה **n.f.** oak (cf. אַלּוֹן, but 𝔊 here τερέμινθος) only Jos 24[26] *the oak which is in the sanctuary of* י׳; rd. however perh. אֵלָה, *terebinth* (v. I. אֵלָה).

†אַלּוֹן **n.m.**[Gn 35, 8] oak (𝔊 βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) —א׳ abs. Gn 35[8] +; cstr. *ib.*; pl. אַלּוֹנִים Am 2[9] Ez 27[6]; cstr. אַלּוֹנֵי Is 2[13] Zc 11[12];—as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35[8] (E); whence called *oak of weeping*, א׳ בָּכוּת *ib.* (v. Di *ad loc.*, & sub אֵלוֹן p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4[13] (‖ לִבְנֶה, אֵלָה); as felled Is 6[13] (in sim.; ‖ אֵלָה); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44[14] (‖ אֶרֶז, תִּרְזָה, אֹרֶן); as sim. for strength (חסן) Am 2[9]; also אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּשָׁן Is 2[13] (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27[6] (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11[2], metaph. of prominent men.

†אַלּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*oak*) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37] (on Jos 19[33] v. אֵלוֹן p. 18).

†אַלַּמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (= אַלַּת מֶלֶךְ? so Thes MV) Jos 19[26] (Baer אַלַּמֶּ׳).

†אַלְלַי **interj.** (prob. onomatop.: cf. أَلَّ, אַלְלָה, ܐܠܠ *to wail*, ኣሌ: *woe!* Di[718]) **alas! woe!** sq. לִי **to me** Mi 7[1] Jb 10[15].

†[אָלַם] **vb. bind** (perh. cf. As. [*alāmu*], *almattu, fortress* Dl in Zim[BP 114] & in BD Ezek.[xi]; Ar. أَلِمَ *be in pain*, Aram. ܐܠܡ *retain* anger). **Niph.** (*be bound* =) **be dumb,** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱלָמָה Is 53[7]; וְנֶאֱלַמְתָּ Ez 3[26], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּאָלֵם Ez 24[27]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָלַמְנָה ψ 31[19].—**1.** *be dumb*, i.e. silent ψ 39[3] (‖ הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי נ׳ דּוּמִיָּה); cf. v[10] (‖ לֹא אֶפְתַּח־פִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53[7] (‖ *id.*); *be dumb*, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3[26] (result of וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכֶּךָ) cf. 24[27] . . . יִפָּתַח פִּיךָ; וַיִּפָּתַח פִּי וְלֹא נֶאֱלַמְתִּי עוֹד 33[22]; וּתְדַבֵּר וְלֹא תֵאָלֵם עוֹד also Dn 10[15] (cf. v[16]); *be made dumb* subj. שִׂפְתֵי שָׁקֶר *lying lips* ψ 31[19] (‖ יִדְּמוּ לִשְׁאוֹל v[18]).

Pi. *Pt. bind* Gn 37^{7} (E) מְאַלְּמִים אֲלֻמִּים *binding sheaves.*

†[אֲלֻמָּה] **n.f. sheaf**, in Joseph's dream Gn $37^{7.7.7.7}$ (E) sq. sf. אֲלֻמָּתִי, pl. אֲלֻמִּים, אֲלֻמֹּתֵיכֶם; also ψ 126^{6} אֲלֻמֹּתָיו (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

†אֵלֶם **n.[m.] silence**, ψ 56^{1} (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody עַל־יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים; also ψ 58^{2} (=adv. *in silence?*) but rd. אֵלִ(י)ם Ol De Che, etc.

†אִלֵּם **adj. dumb**, unable to speak; Ex 4^{11} מִי שָׂם פֶּה לָאָדָם אוֹ מִי יָשׂוּם אִלֵּם; Is 56^{10} כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אֱלִילִים א׳ Hb 2^{8}; as subst. Pr 31^{8} ψ 38^{14} Is 35^{6}.

אֻלָם v. III. אולם p. 19.

אֵלָם v. אֵילָם sub II. אול.

†אַלְמָן **adj. forsaken**, of Israel Je 51^{5} (sq. מֵאֱלֹהִים).

†אַלְמֹן **n.[m.] widowhood**, fig. of Babylon Is 47^{9} (‖ שְׁכוֹל, cf. v. 9; vid. Ba[NB 59]).

†אַלְמָנָה $_{54}$ **n.f. widow** (Mish. *id.*, As. *almattu* Dl in Zim[BP 114])—א׳ Gn 38^{11} + ; no cstr.; pl. אַלְמָנוֹת Ex 22^{23} + ; pl. sf. אַלְמְנוֹתָיו Jb 27^{15}, etc.—*widow* 1 K 17^{20}; אִשָּׁה א׳ 2 S 14^{5} (‖ וַיָּמָת אִישִׁי) 1 K 7^{14} 11^{26} $17^{9.10}$; Gn 38^{11} (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22^{13} (H; ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); 21^{14} (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h.p., like חֲלָלָה, גְּרוּשָׁה, זֹנָה cf. Ez $44^{22.22.22}$ (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30^{10} (P; of widow's vow, ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); נְשֵׁיכֶם אַלְמָנוֹת = ye shall be slain Ex 22^{23} (‖ בְּנֵיכֶם יְתֹמִים) cf. ψ 109^{9} Je 15^{8} 18^{21} Ez 22^{25}, also La 5^{3} (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אַלְמְנוֹתָיו לֹא תִבְכֶּינָה Jb 27^{15}; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78^{64}; 𝔊 We rd. אַלְמְנוֹת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20^{3} (v. אַלְמָנוּת infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1^{1}; Babylon Is 47^{8}; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. ‖ יָתוֹם, & גֵּר); Is 1^{23} 10^{2} Jb 22^{9} 24^{3} 31^{16} ψ 94^{6} Mal 3^{5}; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22^{21} (E) Dt 14^{29} $16^{11.14}$ $24^{17.19.20.21}$ $26^{12.13}$ 27^{19} Is 1^{17} Je 7^{6} 22^{3} Zc 7^{10}, cf. Jb 29^{13}; under esp. care of God Dt 10^{18} Je 49^{11} Pr 15^{25} ψ 68^{6} 146^{9}; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9^{16}. (אל׳ Is 13^{22} vid. sub אַרְמוֹן; Ez 19^{7} vid. *ib.* & also sub מעון.)

†[אַלְמָנוּת] **n.f. widowhood** (Mish. *id.*, Ph. אלמת) sf. בִּגְדֵי אַלְמְנוּתָהּ *her widow's garments* Gn $38^{14.19}$; cstr. אַלְמְנוּת חַיּוּת 2 S 20^{3} (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; 𝔊 We אַלְמְנוֹת חַיּוֹת, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54^{4} אַלְמְנוּתַיִךְ.

†אַלְמֹנִי **adj. some one, a certain** (name *unspoken*); מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי א׳ 1 S 21^{3} 2 K 6^{8}; פ׳ א׳ alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4^{1}

†אֶלָּסָר **n.pr.loc. Ellasar** Gn $14^{1.9}$ (= Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft[CS 240 f] Dl[Pa 223 f] Tiele[Gesch. i. 86], COT[ad loc.]).

†I. [אָלַף] **vb. learn** (Ar. أَلِفَ *keep, cleave to, become familiar with;* Aram. אֲלַף, ܐܠܦ, *learn*, ܐܰܠܶܦ, Pa *teach*). **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱלַף אֹרְחֹתָו Pr 22^{25}; **Pi. teach**, sq. acc. יְאַלֵּף פִּיךָ Jb 15^{5} (subj. עֲוֹנְךָ); so *Pt.* מַלְּפֵנוּ (for מְאַלְּ׳ Sta[§ 111, 3] Kö[I. 388] Ge[§ 68 fin.], cf. Ew[§ 73 b]) Jb 35^{11}; sq. 2 acc. אֲאַלֶּפְךָ חָכְמָה Jb 33^{33}.

†1. [אֶלֶף] **n.m.** ψ 8, 8; only pl. **cattle** (Ph. אלף, As. *alpu*, COT[Gloss])—אֲלָפִים Pr 14^{4} Is 30^{24} used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8^{8} (‖ צֹנֶה); their increase שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ a blessing Dt 7^{13} $28^{4.18.51}$ (‖ all עַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

1. אַלּוּף **adj. tame**—א׳ abs. Mi 7^{5}+; cstr. Pr 2^{17}+; sf. אַלּוּפִי ψ 55^{14}; pl. אַלֻּפִים Je 13^{21}; sf. אַלּוּפֵינוּ ψ 144^{14}, etc.;—**1.** *tame, docile*, כֶּבֶשׂ אַלּוּף *a docile* (gentle) *lamb* Je 11^{19}. **2. n.m.** *friend, intimate* ψ 55^{14} (‖ מְיֻדָּע) Mi 7^{5} (‖ רֵעַ) Pr 16^{28} 17^{9} Je 13^{21}; of a woman's husband א׳ נְעוּרֶיהָ Pr 2^{17}; fig. of י׳ as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3^{4}. **3.** i.q. 1. אֶלֶף; אַלּוּפֵינוּ מְסֻבָּלִים ψ 144^{14} (i.e. cows).

II. אֶלֶף **n.m.** Ju 6, 15 **thousand** (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM[ZMG 1875, 615]; Ar. أَلْف, Aram. ܐܰܠܦ, אַלְפָּא, אֲלַף)—א׳ (אָ׳) Gn 20^{16}+; sf. אַלְפִּי † Ju 6^{15}; du. אַלְפַּיִם Nu 4^{36}+; pl. אֲלָפִים Ex 18^{21}+; cstr. אַלְפֵי Ex 32^{28}+; אֲלָפֶיךָ Dt 7^{13}+ 2 t.; אֲלָפָיו Qr 1 S 18^{7}+ 2 t. (Kt ־פו)—*a thousand.* **1.** numeral: **a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35^{4} Jos 7^{3} Ne 3^{13} 1 Ch 18^{4}+ ; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12^{35} + 6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; א׳ בָּאַמָּה Nu $35^{5.5.5.5}$ Ez 47^{3} (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25^{2} 1 K 3^{4} 2 K 18^{23} = Is 36^{8} 2 Ch 30^{24} ψ 90^{4} Jb 42^{12} Ec 6^{6}; elsewh. sg. אִישׁ Ju 9^{49} $15^{15.16}$ Jos 7^{3}+; אַמָּה Nu 35^{4}+ (so SI); דּוֹר Dt 7^{9}+, cf. 1 Ch 18^{4} 19^{6} 2 K 15^{19} Jb 42^{12} Ct 4^{4} Is 7^{23}, noun sometimes coll.; א׳ pl. cstr. Mi 6^{7} ψ 119^{72} Gn 24^{60}; noun not

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20[16] Nu 31[5.6]+; distrib. אֶלֶף ... אֶלֶף Nu 31[4]; multipl. Dt 1[11] א׳ פְּעָמִים; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20[6] 34[7] Dt 5[10] Je 32[18], (sg.) Dt 32[30] Ec 6[6]+. **b.** א׳ + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38[25]+oft.; but foll. רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64]+ 2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3[50] 1 K 5[12] (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28[25]+ 8 t.; pl. 2 S 8[4]+ 2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12[12] + 2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38[28]+oft. **c.** א׳ × other no. always foll. Ex 12[37]+; usual order is *no.* × א׳ + *additional no.* (if any) + *noun* (if expr.) Nu 31[52] Ju 20[35] cf. Ex 12[37] 2 K 3[4.4]+; less oft. *noun* + *no.* × א׳ Nu 31[33] 1 K 8[63]+; (other combin. v. Ex 38[26] Nu 26[51] 31[32] Ex 48[30] 1 Ch 29[7] etc.); א׳ usually sg. Nu 11[21]+; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1[46] Ju 20[34]+ (so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32[28] Ju 4[10] Jb 1[3.3]; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4[10] 1 K 12[21]+, yet pl. Jos 4[13] 1 S 13[5]+; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5[21]+, or coll. Nu 31[33] 1 S 25[2] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 7[5]+); אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 21[5] 22[14] 2 Ch 14[8]; אַלְפֵי שִׁנְאָן ψ 68[18], cf. שִׁנְאָן; בְּהַרְרֵי אָלֶף ψ 50[10], rd. אֵל cf. ψ 36[7], Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—*Note.* 10,000 = עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים etc. Ju 1[4] 3[29] 1 K 5[28] 1 Ch 29[7]+; less oft. רִבּוֹ, רְבָבָה etc. q.v. **2.** *a thousand*, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence שַׂר א׳ (שָׂרֵי) Ex 18[21.25] cf. Nu 31[14]+; cf. רָאשֵׁי א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 1[16] 10[4] Jos 22[21.30] & v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29[2]; esp. *family*, etc. Ju 6[15] 1 S 10[19] (|| שֵׁבֶט & cf. מִשְׁפָּחַת v[21]); cf. Mi 5[2];—Nu 10[36] (רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31[5] Jos 22[14] 1 S 23[23] apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. **אֶלֶף n.pr.loc.** city in Benj., הָא׳ Jos 18[28]; perh. *Lifta* NW fr. Jerus. Survey[iii. 18] (cf. II. אֶלֶף **2** for prob. meaning).

II. **אַלּוּף n.m.** [1 Ch 1, 51] **chief, chiliarch** (denom. fr. II. אֶלֶף v. Di Gn 36[15])—א׳ abs. Gn 36[15]+; pl. cstr. אַלּוּפֵי (אַלֻּפֵי) Ex 15[15]+; sf. אַלּוּפֵיהֶם Gn 36[19.30]—*chief* (tribal) of Edom Gn 36[15(5 t.)]+ 38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15[15] (E) 1 Ch 1[51(4 t.)] + 9 t.; of Judah Zc 12[5.6]; so אַלֻּף 9[7] (in sim.)

†[**אָלַץ**] **vb. Pi. urge** (Aram. אֲלַץ, Sam. ...) 3 fs. וַתְּאַלְצֵהוּ Ju 16[16] (|| הֵצִיקָה לּוֹ בִדְבָרֶיהָ).

אַלְקוּם v. I. אַל.

†**אֶלְקֹשִׁי adj.gent.** c. art. Nahum the **Elkoshite** Na 1[1] (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but locality unknown; identified by Jer[Comm.] with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= כְּפַר נַחוּם?); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

†**אֶלְתְּקֵה, אֶלְתְּקֵא n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19[44] 21[23].

†**אֶלְתְּקֹן n.pr.loc.** a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15[59].

אִם conj. (= Aram. אִן *if* [and in אִלָּא = אִן לָא *if not, except*], Ar. إِنْ *if* [and in إِلَّا = إِنْ لَا *if not, except*], Eth. እመ: (*ĕmma*) *if* = אִם + מָה (إِنْ + مَا) [and in አላ: (*allā*) *if not, but*], As. *umma*; also in Ar. أَمْ 'An?' = أَ ... cf. הַאִם: v. Nö[M p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 739]; WAG[i. § 367 e])

1. hypoth. part. if. **a.** *construction* (v more fully Dr[§ 136-138, 143] Friedrich[Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884]): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (*a*) of *future* time: Gn 18[26] אִם־אֶמְצָא if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנָשָׂאתִי I will pardon, etc., 24[8] 32[9] Dt 19[8 f.] 1 K 1[52 b] 6[12] ψ 89[31-33]; Gn 42[37] Ju 13[16] 1 K 1[52 a] ψ 132[12]. (*b*) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31[8] אִם יֹאמַר *if ever* he said ... וְיָלְדוּ *then* they *used to* bear, etc., Ex 40[37]; & in the protestations Jb 31[7.13.16.25] etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (*c*) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though*: Gn 13[16] so that אִם־יוּכַל *if* a man *were* able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמָּנֶה *might* be numbered, Nu 22[18] Is 1[18] אִם־יִהְיוּ ח׳ כַּשָּׁנִים יַלְבִּינוּ *though* your sins *were* as scarlet, they *should* become white as snow, Am 9[2-4] אִם־יַחְתְּרוּ *though* they *were* to dig into Sheôl, from thence תִּקָּחֵם *would* my hand fetch them, ψ 27[3] 139[8]+ (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 24[42.49] Ju 6[36] 9[15] 11[9] אִם מְשִׁיבִים אַתֶּם if ye are going to bring me back ... וְנָתַן י׳ then י׳ will, etc.; similarly with יֵשׁ or אַיִן Gn 44[26] Ex 22[2] 1 S 20[8] 23[23]; & with no explicit copula Dt 22[2] 25[2] Lv 1[3.14], etc. (3) with **perf.** (*a*) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 43[9] אִם־לֹא הֲבִיאֹתִיו אֵלֶיךָ וְהִצַּגְתִּיו לְפָנֶיךָ if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47[6] *if* thou *knowest* that there are men of worth among them וְשַׂמְתָּם then make them, etc., Ju 16[17] 2 S 15[33] 2 K 7[4] ψ 41[7] 94[18] Jb 7[4] 9[30 f.] 10[14] אִם חָטָאתִי וּשְׁמַרְתָּנִי if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם־נָא Gn 18[3] al. v. נָא. (*b*) of *past* time, whether (*α*) in actual fact, or (*β*) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the *impf.* and waw consec.; apod. begins as

before). (*a*) Ju 9^{16-19} אִם . . . עֲשִׂיתֶם *if ye have done* honestly וַתַּמְלִיכוּ *and have made* Abimelech king . . , 1 S 26^{19}; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7^{4} אִם עָשִׂיתִי זאת *if I have* done this , let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je $33^{25f.}$ Jb $31^{5f.9}$, etc. (*b*) Nu 5^{27} *if she have* defiled herself וַתִּמְעֹל *and been* faithless, וּבָאוּ *then shall* they come, etc., 15^{24} 35^{22-24}. (*c*) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If had* , only Dt 32^{30} אִם־לֹא כִּי *were* it *not that* , ψ 73^{15}. (לוּ is more usual in such cases.) (4) with **inf.** once (si vera l.) Jb 9^{27} אִם אָמְרִי = if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אִם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15^{26} 19^{5} 21^{5} $22^{3.12.16.22}$ Ju 11^{30} 14^{12} 16^{11} etc.; cf. $Dr^{Sm\ i.\ 20,\ 6}$.

b. *Special uses:* (1) repeated אִם . . . אִם *whether or* (sive sive) Ex 19^{13} Dt 18^{3} 2 S 15^{21}; similarly אִם . . . וְאִם Gn 31^{52} Je 42^{6} Ez 2^{5} Ec 11^{3} 12^{14} (cf. PS^{250}; وَإِنْ إِنْ & وَإِمَّا إِمَّا).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם־לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11^{11} by thy life אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) *if* I do this thing! = *surely I will not* do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3^{17} 2 K 6^{31}) Gn 14^{23} 42^{15} Nu 14^{23} 1 S 3^{14} 19^{6} 2 K 2^{2} 3^{14} & oft.; Is 22^{14} ψ 89^{36} 95^{11} Jb 6^{28}; אִם־לֹא Nu 14^{28} Jos 14^{9} 1 K 20^{23} 2 K 9^{26} Is 5^{9} 14^{24} Je 15^{11} 49^{20} Jb 1^{11} + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24^{38} (where the expl. by Aram. אֶלָּא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22^{6}. Repeated, אִם . . . וְאִם 2 S 20^{20} 2 K 3^{14} Is 62^{8} Je 38^{16}; Ez 14^{16}. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21^{23} 26^{29} 31^{50} 1 S 24^{22} 1 K 1^{51} Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25^{34} as י׳ liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened . . , כִּי אִם נוֹתַר that *surely there had not been* left . . ! 17^{55} as thy soul liveth אִם־יָדַעְתִּי *if* I know it! 1 K 17^{12} 18^{10}—both אִם־יֵשׁ (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3^{35}: v. כִּי); ψ 121^{2} אִם־לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24^{38}). Cf. $Str^{\S 90}$.

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but . . ! oh that . . . !* (rare) ψ 81^{9} *If thou wouldest* hearken to me! 95^{7} 139^{19} Pr 24^{11}. Cf. Ex 32^{32}. With an imv. (si vera l.) Jb 34^{16} וְאִם־בִּינָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gn 23^{13} (P) אִם־אַתָּה לוּ שְׁמָעֵנִי *if* thou!—oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (*a*) of past, Gn 38^{9} Nu 21^{9} וְהָיָה אִם־נָשַׁךְ . . . וְרָאָה and it used to be, *if* or *when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6^{3} ψ 78^{34} (v. $Dr^{\S 136\ \delta\ Obs.}$); Am 7^{2}. (*b*) of pres. or fut., Is 4^{4} אִם רָחַץ *when* the Lord shall have washed, 24^{13} 28^{25}; cf. Nu 36^{4} (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(*a*) בִּלְתִּי אִם *except if, except*, †Gn 47^{18} Ju 7^{14} Am $3^{3.4}$ (β) הֲלוֹא אִם †2 K 20^{19} (for which Is 39^{7} has simply כִּי), perh. *Is it not* (good), *if* . ? (De Di). (γ) כִּי־אִם, q.v. (δ) עַד אִם †Gn $24^{19.33}$ Is 30^{17} Ru 2^{21}, & עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28^{15} Nu 32^{17} Is 6^{11}, *until*, prop. *until if* or *when*. (ε) רַק אִם *if only* (v. sub רַק). אִם־לֹא in Ez 3^{6b} is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying לֹא for אִם־לֹא (for Ew's אִלּוּ = אִם־לֹא, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (אִם־לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24^{38} ψ 131^{2}) unto *them* (Isr.) have I sent thee: *they* can understand thee' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַע אֶל).

2. Interrog. part. **a.** in direct qu.: (*a*) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38^{17} 1 K 1^{27}; Ju 5^{8} מָגֵן אִם־יֵרָאֶה וָרֹמַח *was* there a shield to be seen or a spear ? Is 29^{16}; and repeated Am 3^{6} Je 48^{27} Jb 6^{12}. (*b*) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (*a*) הֲ . . . אִם, expressing a real alternative Jos 5^{13} הֲלָנוּ אַתָּה אִם־לְצָרֵינוּ *art* thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9^{2} 1 K $22^{6.15}$: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37^{8} Nu $11^{12.22}$ Ju 11^{25b} 2 S 19^{36} Is 10^{15} 66^{8} Je 3^{5} Hb 3^{8} ψ 77^{10} 78^{20} Jb 4^{17} $6^{5.6}$ $10^{4.5}$ 11^{7} etc. (β) הֲ . . וְאִם (rarer than הֲ . . . אִם, but similar in use) 2 S 24^{13} (a real alt.); Is 49^{24} 50^{2} Je 5^{9} (v^{29} אִם) 14^{22} Jo 1^{2} 4^{4} Jb 8^{3} 11^{2} 21^{4} 22^{3} 34^{17} $40^{8f.}$ (formal); Gn 17^{17} P (with an anacol.) shall a child ? וְאִם־שָׂרָה הֲבַת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה תֵּלֵד *or* Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27^{24} (וְאִם after neg. clause). **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether:* (*a*) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1^{2} Je 5^{1} 30^{6} Mal 3^{10} ψ 139^{24} Ct 7^{13} La 1^{12} Ezr 2^{59}; once מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם *who knoweth if* . . ? i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4^{14} (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12^{22} Jo 2^{14} Jon 3^{9}). (*b*) disjunctively הֲ . . . אִם Gn 27^{21} Nu 13^{18-20}; so אִם . . . וְאִם Jos 24^{15}. **c.** compounded with הֲ, הַאִם †Nu 17^{28} הַאִם תַּמְנוּ לִגְוֹעַ prob. an emph. *Num? Shall we ever* have finished dying? Jb 6^{13} difficult: perh. *Is it* that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הַאִם = הֲלֹא *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

אֵם v. אמם.

אַמָּה, אֻמָּה v. אמם.

אמה (assumed as √ of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta[§188]; vid. also Lag[BN 82]).

†**אָמָה** **n.f.** **maid, handmaid** (Ph. אמת, Ar. أَمَةٌ, Sab. אמת in n.pr. Sab.Denkm.[20], Aram. ܐܡܬܐ, As. *amtu* Zim[BP 67])—א׳ abs. Gn 21[10]+; sf. אֲמָתִי Gn 30[3]+. etc.; pl. abs. אֲמָהוֹת Gn 31[33] 2 S 6[22]; cstr. אַמְהוֹת 2 S 6[20]; אַמְהֹתַי Jb 19[5] etc.—*maid, handmaid.* **1.** lit. *maidservant* (= שִׁפְחָה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30[3] 31[33] (‖ שִׁפְחָה 29[24.29] P 30[4f.] J etc.) Ex 2[5] (all E); 2 S 6[20.22] Jb 19[15] Na 2[8] (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19[15] cf. 2 S 6[20.22]); in legisl. (‖ עֶבֶד) Ex 20[10.17] 21[20.26.27.32] (all E) Lv 25[6.44.44] (H) Dt 5[14.14.18] 12[12.18] 15[17 (cf. v. 12)] 16[11.14]; cf. also Jb 31[13] Ezr 2[65] Ne 7[67]; applied to *concubine* (sf. of master) Gn 20[17] 21[12] Ex 23[12] (all E) Ju 9[18] 19[19]; also Gn 21[10.10.13] (16[1f.] P שִׁפְחָה q.v.) Ex 21[7] (all E), vid. on this Sta [Gesch i. p. 380]. **2.** fig. in address, אֲמָתְךָ etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3[9.9] (‖ שפחה 2[13]) 1 S 1[16] (‖ *id.* v[18]) 25[24.24.25.28.31.41] (‖ *id.* v[27]) 2 S 14[15.16] (‖ *id.* v[6.7.12.15.17.19]); 20[17]; 1 K 1[13.17] 3[20]; in addressing God (never שפחה) 1 S 1[11.11.11], cf. בֶּן־א׳ ψ 86[16] 116[16].

†I. **אָמוֹן** **n.pr.** **Amon,** an Egyptian god Na 3[8] Je 46[25], comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod.[ii. 42]; Diod.[i. 13]), Ἀμμῶν. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (= נֹא, called נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3[8], cf. א׳ מִנֹּא Je 46[25]), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god *Ra* and so-called *Amon Ra.* He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon = concealment, hidden); v. Rawl. [Hist. Anc. Egypt, i. 322] Ebers Ri[HWB]. (II. III. אָמוֹן v. p. 54.)

†**אָמִי** **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[57] = III. **אָמוֹן** Ne 7[59].

†[**אָמַל**] **vb.** **be weak, languish** (cf. Ar. أَمَلَ *hope, expect*). **Qal** *Pt.* pass. f. מָה אֲמֻלָה לִבָּתֵךְ *how weak is thy heart!* Ez 16[30] (but < Co מַה־לִּי וְלִבְרִיתֵךְ); **Pu'l.** *Pf.* אֻמְלַל Jo 1[10]+; אֻמְלְלָה Is 33[9]+; אֻמְלָלוּ Je 14[2] etc.;—*be* or *grow feeble, languish;* of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2[5] Je 15[9]; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19[8] (‖ אבל, אנה); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4[3] (‖ תֶּאֱבַל הָאָרֶץ); Is 24[4] cf. infr. usually subj. inanim. [illegible] שַׁדְמוֹת חֶשְׁבּוֹן Is 16[8]; cf. Na 1[4.4]; [illegible] אֶרֶץ 33[9] (‖ אבל); subj. גֶּפֶן Is 24[7] (‖ אָבַל תִּירוֹשׁ); יִצְהָר Jo 1[10] (‖ שֻׁדַּד, אבל, הוֹבִישׁ; kindred subj.); תְּאֵנָה v[12] (‖ הַגֶּפֶן הוֹבִישָׁה); שְׁעָרִים Je 14[2] (‖ אָבְלָה ‖ יְהוּדָה); cf. La 2[8] וַיַּאֲבֶל־חֵל וְחוֹמָה יַחְדָּו אֻמְלָלוּ.

†[**אֻמְלָל**] **adj.** **feeble** (Mish. *id.*; on formation cf. Ew[§157 b] Sta[§232]); הַיְּהוּדִים הָאֲמֵלָלִים Ne 3[34].

†**אֻמְלַל** **adj.** id. (Ew[ib.] Sta[§230]); א׳ אָנִי ψ 6[3] (‖ נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמָי).

I. **אמם** (perh. *be wide, roomy,* As. [*amâmu*] whence *ummu, womb, mother* = אֵם cf. Dl[Pr 109]; but אֵם n.prim. acc. to Thes Sta[§189 b] Lag[BN 22]).

אֵם [221] **n.f.** **mother** (Ph. אם, Ar. أُمٌّ, إِمٌّ, Eth. እም, Sab. אם (only in n.pr. cf. e.g. Bae[Rel 118]) As. *ummu* COT [Gloss]; Aram. אֵם, אִימָּא, ܐܶܡܳܐ)—א׳ abs. Gn 32[12]+; cstr. Gn 3[20]+; sf. אִמִּי Gn 20[12] + etc.; † pl. only sf. אִמֹּתֵנוּ La 5[3]; אִמֹּתָם Je 16[3] La 2[12.12];—**1.** lit. (human) *mother,* as parent Gn 20[12] 32[12] 44[20] Ex 2[8] ψ 51[7] 113[9] (opp. עֲקָרָה) Je 15[8.10] 20[14] 22[26] 50[12] 1 Ch 4[9] Ct 6[9] 8[5]+; hence of Eve אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3[20]; poet. of birth, יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן אֵם Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; יֵצֵא מֵרֶחֶם אֵם Nu 12[12] cf. ψ 139[13] (Je 20[18] &) מִמְּעֵי אִמִּי גּוֹזִי ψ 71[6] (subj. י׳, cf. נחה 22[10]; > גּוֹזִי = *my benefactor* fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also מִבֶּטֶן אֵם Je 20[17]; וַתְּהִי אִמִּי קִבְרִי = fr. earliest existence Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11]; so מִמְּעֵי אֵם Is 49[1]; as giving suck Ct 8[1] (שְׁדֵי אִמִּי) ψ 22[10] cf. 131[2] (v. Ex 2[9] cf. v[8]); as exercising authority Gn 21[21] 24[28] 27[11.13.14] Ju 17[2f] Ru 1[8] Ct 3[4] 8[2] etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1[11] 2[13.19.20] 2 Ch 22[2.3] Ct 3[11] Pr 31[1]; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14[21.31] 15[2.10.13]+; as shewing love & care 1 S 2[19] 1 K 3[27] 17[23] 2 K 4[30] Is 66[13] (sim. of י׳'s comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27[45]); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19[20] (‖ אָב) Gn 24[67] ψ 35[14]; בֶּן־אִמּוֹ = *own* (uterine) *brother* Gn 43[29]; & ‖ אָח Gn 27[29] Dt 13[7] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9] Ct 1[6] cf. 8[1]; so בַּת־אִמּוֹ Lv 18[9] 20[17] Dt 27[22] (‖ בַּת־אָבִיו) Gn 20[12]; oft. with אָב, as *parentes* Je 16[3] Zc 13[3.3] Is 8[4]; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28[7] (P) cf. 37[10] (E) Ju 14[2f], so in precept Pr 1[8] 6[20] 10[1] 15[20] etc. cf. Ez 22[7]; laws enjoining these Ex 20[12] = Dt 5[16] Lv 19[3] cf. Dt 22[15]; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21[15.17] (E) Lv 20[9.9] (H) Dt 21[18.19] 27[16]; laws as to mourning for Lv 21[2.11] (H) Nu 6[7] (P) cf. Je 16[7] Ez 44[25]; left for wife Gn 2[24]; for mother-in-law Ru 2[24]; for husband Dt 21[13] (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33[9] (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4[3] (on the opposite cf. ψ 27[10]); loved, cared for Jos 2[13] cf. v[18] 6[23]

1 S 22^{3} 1 K 19^{20} cf. 2 S 19^{38}. †**2.** fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אֵם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 5^{7} (cf. אָב Is 22^{21} Jb 29^{16}); so of a city 2 S 20^{19} ('stock, race, community' RS$^{K 28}$ cf.$^{Proph. iv. n 8}$); of Israel Ho 2$^{4.7}$ 4^{5} cf. 10^{14}; of Judah Is 50$^{1.1}$; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אָבִיךְ הָאֱמֹרִי וְאִמֵּךְ חִתִּית Ez 16$^{3.45}$ cf. v$^{44.45}$; also 19$^{2.10}$ & vid. 23^{2}. †**3.** of animals, *dam* Ex 22^{29} (of ox & sheep) Lv 22^{27} (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23^{19} = 34^{26} = Dt 14^{21} (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22$^{6.6.7}$; fig. Jb 17^{14} לַשַּׁחַת קָרָאתִי אָבִי אַתָּה אִמִּי וַאֲחֹתִי לָרִמָּה׃. †**4.** = *point of departure* or *division* אֵם הַדֶּרֶךְ Ez 21^{26} (|| רֹאשׁ שְׁנֵי הַדְּרָכִים).

†I. אַמָּה **n.f.** only **mother-city**, metropolis (cf. אֵם 2 S 20^{19} & Ph.); in phrase מֶתֶג הָאַמָּה *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8^{1}; v. מֶתֶג; cf. Dr.

II. אַמָּה $_{246}$ **n.f. ell, cubit** (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM$^{ZMG 1865, 613}$; Aram. ܐܰܡܬܳܐ, אַמְּתָא; As. *ammatu* Nor^{280}; Eth. አመት: etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √אמם, أَمَّ *precede*, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6^{4}; Dl$^{Pr 109}$ MV der. immediately from √אמם be wide (v. supr.), אַמָּה = *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—א׳ abs. Gn 6^{15}+; cstr. אַמַּת Dt 3^{11} Je 51^{13}; *du.* אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25^{10}+; *pl.* אַמּוֹת Ex 26^{16}+;— **1.** *cubit*, so אַמַּת־אִישׁ i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3^{11} (cf. Is 8^{1}); in Ez 40^{5} 43^{13} is a cubit one handbreadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3^{3} א׳ בַּמִּדָּה הָרִאשׁוֹנָה; absol. length dub., cf. Smith$^{Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures}$; Lepsius$^{Längenmaasse der Alten, SBAk 1883, 1195 f.}$ identif. with Egyptian, longer cubit ·525 m., shorter ·450 m.; v. also *Id.*$^{Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MBAk 1877, 741}$ Oppert$^{GGA 1878, 1055; Rev. d'Assyr. i. 124}$ (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = ·270 m. Hpt$^{AJPh 1888, 419}$ Hom$^{Semiten i. 501}$); on א׳ אַצִּילָה Ez 41^{8} cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); חֲמֵשׁ אמות קָנִים Ez 42^{16} Kt, rd. מֵאוֹת so Qr Co; chiefly in Ex 25–27. 36–38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40–43 (86 t.); *a* (one) *cubit* = אַמָּה Gn 6^{16} Ex 25$^{10.23}$+; הָאַמָּה Ez 43^{14}; א׳ אַחַת Ez 40$^{12.12.42.42.42}$ 42^{4} 43^{14}; *two cubits* = שְׁתַּיִם אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25$^{10.17.23}$ 30^{2} 37$^{1.6.10.25}$ Nu 11^{31}; שְׁתַּיִם אמות Ez 40^{9} 41$^{3.22}$ 43^{14}; c. num. 1–10 א׳ mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26^{16} 27$^{1.1.1}$ 1 K 6^{10} Ez 40$^{5.7.9}$+; c. num. 11–1000+, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6$^{15.15.15}$ Ex 27$^{12.13}$ 38$^{13.14.15}$ Nu 35^{4} Jos 3^{4} 1 K 6$^{2.2.3}$ 7$^{15.15}$ Je 52$^{21.22}$ Ez 40$^{49.49}$+; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40^{11} (del. Co) v^{27} (Co sg.) 42^{2}; so also עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת Ez 40$^{13.29}$ but חָמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה Ez 40$^{25.30.33.36}$; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3$^{3.3.4.8.8}$+; 6^{13} Ez 42^{2}; also oft. בָּאַמָּה foll. all num. Ex 26$^{2.2.8.8}$ 27$^{9.18}$ 36$^{9.9.15.15.21}$ Nu 35$^{5.5.5.5}$ 1 K 6$^{6.6.6}$ 7$^{23.23.23}$ 2 Ch 4$^{2.2.2}$ Ez 40^{21} 47^{3} Zc 5$^{2.2}$+, cf. לָאַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ 2 Ch 3^{11}; oft. א׳ וָחֵצִי Ex 25$^{10.10.10.17.17}$+, also א׳ וַחֲצִי הָא׳ Ex 26^{16} 36^{21} 1 K 7$^{31.32.35}$ etc.; cf. שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת וָזָרֶת 1 S 17^{4}; sq. בַּמִּדָּה *in measurement* Jos 3^{4} 2 Ch 3^{3}. **2.** †*measure*, full measure, limit, only אַמַּת בִּצְעֵךְ *the measure of thy gain-making* Je 51^{13} (|| קִצֵּךְ).

†III. [אַמָּה] **n.f.** (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אֵם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6^{4} der. similarly, but makes *support* of *superliminaria* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙); Ew Di der. fr. √אמם = أَمَّ *precede*, whence إِمَام *front*; Dl$^{Pr 110}$ tr. *holder* fr. √אמם *be wide*, hence *contain, hold*) only אַמּוֹת הַסִּפִּים Is 6^{4}.

†IV. אַמָּה **n.pr.loc.** hill near Gibeon, גִּבְעַת־אַמָּה 2 S 2^{24}.

[†אֻמָּה] **n.f.** tribe, people (Ar. أُمَّة; As. *ummatu* cf. Jen$^{Kosmol. 336}$, Aram. ܐܘܡܬܐ, אוּמָּא) only pl. אֻמּוֹת Nu 25^{15}; אֻמִּים ψ 117^{1}; sf. אֻמֹּתָם Gn 25^{16};—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25^{16}; of Midian (|| בֵּית־אָב) Nu 25^{15}; || גּוֹיִם ψ 117^{1}

†אֲמָם **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15^{26} (𝔊^{L} Ἀμαμ, so A, but B Σην).

†I. [אָמַן] **vb. confirm, support** (cf. Ar. أَمُنَ, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS$^{iv. 1, 10}$ DHM$^{ZMG 1885, 598}$; Aram. אֲמַן, ܐܡܢ in Haph. Eth. አምነ: As. in deriv.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* אֹמֵן;—**1.** as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10$^{1.5}$ Est 2^{7}. **2.** as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11^{12} (J) Is 49^{23}. **3.** אֹמֶנֶת *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4^{16} 2 S 4^{4}. **4.** אֹמְנוֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18^{16}. *Pt. pass.* **a.** הָאֱמֻנִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4^{5} **b.** אֱמוּנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12^{2} (> 𝔊 𝔖 al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20^{19} (cf. Ar. أَمُنَ *be faithful*, أَمِنَ *trust in*, أَمِنَ *be secure*); ψ 31^{24} *faithful ones* י׳ *keepeth*, אֱמוּנִים נֹצֵר י׳; but א׳ is here taken by 𝔊 Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אֵמֻן. **Niph.** נֶאֱמַן Pr 11^{13}+ (6 t.); *Impf.* יֵאָמֵן, יֵאָמֵן 1 K 8^{26}+ (9 t.); *Pt.* נֶאֱמָן Pr 25^{13}+ (16 t.) נֶאֱמָנָה Is 1^{21}+ (4 t.); נֶאֱמֶנֶת ψ 89^{29}; נֶאֱמָנִים Pr 27^{6}+ (9 t.); נֶאֱמָנוֹת Dt 28^{59}. **1.** *carried by a nurse* Is 60^{4} **2.** *made firm, sure, lasting:* place Is 22$^{23.25}$; name 1 Ch 17^{24}; waters Is 33^{16} Je 15^{18}; an event Ho 5^{9}; sickness Dt 28^{59}; mercy Is 55^{3} **3.** *confirmed, established, sure:* kingdom 2 S 7^{16}; house, dynasty 1 S 2^{35} 25^{28} 1 K 11^{38} 1 Ch 17^{23}; prophet Samuel 1 S 3^{20}; cf.

word-play אִם לֹא תַאֲמִינוּ לֹא תֵאָמֵנוּ = *if ye believe not* (have not firm confidence) *ye will not be confirmed* Is 7^{9}; הַאֲמִינוּ בי׳ וְתֵאָמֵנוּ = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20^{20}. **4.** *verified, confirmed:* words of God 1 K 8^{26} 2 Ch 1^{9} 6^{17}; his precepts ψ 111^{7}; testimonies ψ 19^{8} 93^{5}; covenant ψ 89^{29}; words of men Gn 42^{20} (E). **5.** *reliable, faithful, trusty:* persons 1 S 2^{35} 22^{14} Jb 12^{20} ψ 89^{38} 101^{6} Pr 25^{13} Is 8^{2} Ne 13^{13}; a city Is 1^{21}; האל הנאמן *the faithful God* Dt 7^{9} cf. Is 49^{7}; נֶאֱמַן רוּחַ *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 11^{13}; לְבָבוֹ נֶאֱמָן *his heart faithful* Ne 9^{8}; עֵד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן *true and faithful witness* Je 42^{5}; נאמנים פצעי אוהב *faithful the wounds of a loving one* Pr 27^{6}; c. אֵת ψ 78^{8}; עִם Ho 12^{1}; בְּ of thing ψ 78^{37}; בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12^{7} (E). **Hiph.** הֶאֱמִין Gn 45^{26} + (18 t.); *Impf.* יַאֲמִין, Jb 15^{31} + (30 t.); *Imv.* הַאֲמִינוּ 2 Ch 20^{20} + (2 t.); *Pt.* מַאֲמִין Dt 1^{32} Jos 25^{16}. **1.** *stand firm* Jb 39^{24} (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth* RV, *hardly trusts* Da). **2.** *trust, believe:* (*a*) abs. Ex 4^{31} (J) Is 7^{9} 28^{16} Hb 1^{5} ψ 116^{10} Jb 29^{24}; (*b*) with לְ of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45^{26} (E) Ex 4$^{1.8}$ (J) Je 40^{14} 2 Ch 32^{15}; with God Dt 9^{23} Is 43^{10}; לְ of thing Ex 4$^{8.9}$ (J) ψ 106^{24} 1 K 10^{7} 2 Ch 9^{6} Is 53^{1} Pr 14^{15}; (*c*) with בְּ of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19^{9} (J) 1 S 27^{12} 2 Ch 20^{20} Jb 4^{18} 15^{15} Pr 26^{25} Je 12^{6} Mi 7^{5}; the usual construction with God Gn 15^{6} (E) Ex 14^{31} Nu 14^{11} (J) 20^{12} (P) Dt 1^{32} 2 K 17^{14} 2 Ch 20^{20} ψ 78^{22} Jon 3^{5}; with בְּ of thing Dt 28^{66} Jb 15^{31} 24^{22} 39^{12} ψ 78^{32} 106^{12} 119^{66}; (*d*) with כִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4^{5} (J) Jb 9^{16} La 4^{12}; (*e*) so with infin. Jb 15^{22} ψ 27^{13}; also *trust* to do a thing, almost = *allow*, Ju 11^{20}.

†**אֹמֶן n.[m.] faithfulness;** אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן *perfect faithfulness* (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25^{1}

†**אָמֵן adv. verily, truly** Dt 27$^{15-26}$ (12 t.) 1 K 1^{36} Ne 5^{13} Je 11^{5} 28^{6} & doxologies 1 Ch 16^{36} (= ψ 106^{48}); אָמֵן (ו)אָמֵן Nu 5^{22} (P) Ne 8^{6}, & in the doxologies ψ 41^{14} 72^{19} 89^{53} 106^{48}. ἀμήν = *Amen:* אֱלֹהֵי אָמֵן Is 65$^{16.16}$ *God of Amen* De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3^{14}, or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* (RV) (perh. rd. אֹמֶן Che Di).

†**אָמָּן** (*ommān*) **n.m. master-workman, artist** Ct 7^{2} (Mish. Talm. אוּמָן, אוּמָּנוּת *handiwork*, Syr. ܐܘܡܢܐ 𝔖 Ex 28^{11}, where = Heb. חָרָשׁ & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אמנא Vog^{94}, As. *mar ummâni*, Lyon $^{Sargontexte\ 65}$, cf. Zim $^{BP\ 12}$; cf. II. אָמוֹן).

†**אֵמֻן n.[m.] trusting, faithfulness** (on format. cf. Ges $^{§ 84a\ R.12}$). **1.** בָּנִים לֹא אֵמֻן בָּם *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32^{20} (poet.) **2.** אֱמוּנִים pl. abst. *faithfulness;* צִיר א׳ *messenger of faithfulness*, trusty messenger Pr 13^{17}; עֵד א׳ *faithful witness* Pr 14^{5}; cf. אִישׁ א׳ Pr 20^{6}; שֹׁמֵר א׳ *keeping faithfulness* Is 26^{2}, perh. also ψ 31^{24} נֹצֵר א׳ v. I. [אָמַן].

†**אֱמוּנָה n.f. firmness, steadfastness, fidelity** Ex 17^{12} + 46 t.; אֱמוּנוֹת Pr 28^{20}. **1.** lit. *firmness, steadiness:* Ex 17^{12} וַיְהִי יָדָיו א׳ *his hands were steadiness* (i. e. steady). **2.** *steadfastness*, אֱמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33^{6}. **3.** *faithfulness, trust:* **a.** *of human conduct* ψ 37^{3} Pr 12^{22} Je 5^{3} 7^{28} 9^{2} 2 K 12^{16}; in office 2 K 22^{7} 2 Ch 19^{9} 31^{12} 34^{12}; בֶּאֱמוּנָה (על) *in trust* (over) 1 Ch 9$^{22.26.31}$ 2 Ch 31$^{15.18}$; דֶּרֶךְ א׳ ψ 119^{30}; אִישׁ אֱמוּנוֹת *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28^{20}; associated with צֶדֶק in human character יָפִיחַ א׳ יַגִּיד צֶדֶק *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12^{17}; cf. 1 S 26^{23} Is 59^{4} Je 5^{1}; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2^{4} (> *faith* Luth AV RV). **b.** *as a divine attribute* ψ 88^{12} 89$^{2.3.6.9}$ Is 25^{1} Ho 2^{22} La 3^{21}; אֵל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32^{4}; his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33^{4}; commands ψ 119^{86}; in affliction ψ 119^{75}; in his oath to David ψ 89^{50}; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36^{6}; unto all generations ψ 100^{5} 119^{90}; he will not belie it ψ 89^{34}. It is אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן Is 25^{1}; cf. אֱמוּנָה מְאֹד ψ 119^{138}. It is closely associated with the divine חֶסֶד *mercy* ψ 89^{25} 92^{3} 98^{3} Ho 2^{22}; with the divine צְדָקָה, צֶדֶק ψ 96^{13} 143^{1} Is 11^{5}; & salvation ψ 40^{11}.

†**אָמְנָה n.f. bringing up, nourishment,** Est 2^{20}.

†**אָמְנָה adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by affix ה ָ) **verily, truly, indeed** Gn 20^{12} (E) Jos 7^{20} (JE).

†**אֲמָנָה n.f. faith, support. 1.** אֲנַחְנוּ כֹּרְתִים אֲמָנָה *we are plighting faith* (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10^{1}. **2.** א׳ על המ׳ *support, fixed provision*, for the singers Ne 11^{23}.

†**אֲמָנָה n.pr.fl. 1.** a river (*constant?* cf. Is 33^{16}) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5^{12} (Qr; אֲבָנָה Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhoas*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradâ*. **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4^{8}.

†**אָמְנָם adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by aff. ם ָ) **verily, truly, indeed,** always in interrog. Gn 18^{13} (J), elsewh. הַאֻמְנָם Nu 22^{37} (E) 1 K 8^{27} 2 Ch 6^{18} ψ 58^{2}.

†**אֻמְנָם adv.** (= אָמְנָם) **verily, truly, in**

asseverations 2 K 19^{17} (=Is 37^{18}) Jb 19$^{4.5}$ 34^{12} 36^{4} Ru 3^{12}, also ironical Jb 9^{2} 12^{2}.

†**אֱמֶת n.f. firmness, faithfulness, truth** (contr. for אֱמֶנֶת, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24^{48} + 106 t.; sf. אֲמִתּוֹ, אֲמִתְּךָ ψ 91^{4} + 18 t. **1.** *reliability, sureness:* דֶּרֶךְ אֱמֶת *sure way* Gn 24^{48} (J); שֶׂכֶר אמת *sure reward* Pr 11^{18}; אות אמת *sure token* Jos 2^{12} (J); זֶרַע אמת Je 2^{21}. **2.** *stability, continuance:* שָׁלוֹם וֶאֱמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39^{8} (=2 K 20^{19}) Est 9^{30} Je 33^{6} Zc 8^{19}, cf. שלום אמת Je 14^{13}. **3.** *faithfulness, reliableness:* (*a*) *of men* אִישׁ אֱמֶת *faithful man* Ne 7^{2}; אנשי אמת Ex 18^{21} (E); הָלַךְ בֶּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2^{4} 3^{6} 2 K 20^{3} Is 38^{3} cf. 1 S 12^{24}; of י׳, בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 25^{5} 26^{3} 86^{11}; עיר האמת Zc 8^{3}; of men ψ 45^{5} 51^{8} 2 Ch 31^{20} 32^{1} Pr 29^{14} Is 10^{20} 42^{3} 48^{1}; באׄ ובתמים Ju 9$^{16.19}$ Jos 24^{14}; חֶסֶד וֶאֱ׳ *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3^{3} 14^{22} 16^{6} 20^{28} Ho 4^{1}, & the phrase עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 24^{49} 47^{29} Jos 2^{14} (J) 2 S 15^{20}. (*b*) *an attribute of God* ψ 54^{7} 71^{22} Is 38$^{18.19}$ 61^{8}; נתן אמת Mi 7^{20}; עשׂה אמת Ez 18^{9} Ne 9^{33}; עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 32^{11} (J) 2 S 2^{6}; רב חסד ואמת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34^{6} (J) ψ 86^{15}; these attributes are also associated ψ 40$^{11.12}$ 61^{8} 115^{1} 138^{2} Is 16^{5} Gn 24^{27} (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57^{4} 85^{11} 89^{15} cf. ψ 43^{3}; כל ארחות י׳ חסד ואמת ψ 25^{10}; the faithfulness of God endureth for ever ψ 117^{2}; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146^{6}; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57^{11} 108^{5}; it is shield & buckler ψ 91^{4}; he is אל אמת ψ 31^{6}= אלהי אמת 2 Ch 15^{3}; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine ישׁר ψ 111^{8}; צֶדֶק ψ 85^{12}; צְדָקָה Zc 8^{8}; מִשְׁפָּט ψ 111^{7} Je 4^{2}; & salvation ψ 69^{14}. **4. truth** (*a*) *as spoken:* דבר אמת *speak truth* 1 K 22^{16} 2 Ch 18^{15} Je 9^{4} Zc 8^{16} ψ 15^{2}; דִּבְרֵי א׳ Ec 12^{10}; אֱמֶת הַדָּבָר *the thing is true* Dt 22^{20} 1 K 10^{6} 2 Ch 9^{5} Dn 10^{1}; אמת נכון הדבר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13^{15} 17^{4}; אמרים אמת = אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת Pr 22^{21}; הגה אמת Pr 8^{7}; הגיד א׳ Dn 11^{2}, אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 30^{10}; שׂפת אמת Pr 12^{19}; אֱמֶת *it is true* Is 43^{9}; האמת אתכם *whether truth* is with you Gn 42^{16} (E) cf. Is 59$^{14.15}$. (*b*) *of testimony and judgment* עֵד אֱמֶת *true witness* Pr 14^{25}; עד אמת ונאמן Je 42^{5}; משפט אמת Ez 18^{8} Zc 7^{9}; שְׁפַט אמת Zc 8^{16}. (*c*) *of divine instruction* כְּתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10^{21}; תורת אמת Mal 2^{6} cf. Ne 9^{13}; תורתך אמת ψ 119^{142}; משפטי י׳ 1 K 17^{24} cf. 2 S 7^{28}; דבר י׳ בְּפִיךָ אמת מצותיך ψ 19^{10}; ראשׁ דברך אמת ψ 119^{160}; אמת ψ 119^{151}. (*d*) *truth* as a body of ethical or religious knowledge Dn 8^{12}; להשׂכיל באמתך Dn 9^{13}. **5. adv.** *in truth, truly* ψ 132^{11}; יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10^{10}; elsewhere בֶּאֱמֶת Ju 9^{15} ψ 145^{18} Je 26^{15} 28^{9} 32^{41}.

†II. **אָמוֹן n.m. artificer, architect, master-workman**, as firm and sure in his workmanship: וָאֶהְיֶה אֶצְלוֹ אָמוֹן *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Ew De MV RV, >*foster-son* AE Ki AV) Pr 8^{30}; יֶתֶר הָאָמוֹן *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52^{15} (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., המון = אמון)—I. אָמוֹן v. supr. p. 51.

†III. **אָמוֹן n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (*a*) king of Judah 2 K 18$^{19.23.24.25}$ 1 Ch 3^{14} 2 Ch 33$^{20.21.22.23.25}$ Je 1^{2} 25^{3}; (*b*) captain of a city 1 K 22^{26} 2 Ch 18^{25}; (*c*) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7^{59} = אָמִי Ezr 2^{57}.

†**אַמְנוֹן n.pr.m.** (*faithful*) **1.** eldest son of David 2 S 3^{2} 13$^{1-39}$; = אֲמִינוֹן 2 S 13^{20}; = אַמְנֹן 1 Ch 3^{1}. **2.** a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4^{20}.

אֲמִינוֹן dimin., so Ew^{§167a} cf. W$^{i.§269}$, or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13^{20}, v. אַמְנוֹן.

†**אֲמִתַּי n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix ־ַי) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14^{25} Jon 1^{1}.

†**הֵימָן n.pr.m. Heman** (*faithful*, cf. Aram. מְהֵימַן, ܡܗܝܡܢ) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5^{11}, where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2^{6} a Heman is named with same 3 + 1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88^{1} also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זרח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (הַמְשׁוֹרֵר) 1 Ch 6^{18} (‖ Asaph v^{24}, Ethan v^{29}); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשֹׁרְרִים) 1 Ch 15$^{17.19}$; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16$^{41.42}$ (‖ Asaph v^{37}); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25^{6} 2 Ch 5^{12} 35^{15}; elsewhere בְּנֵי אָסָף וְהֵימָן וידותון 1 Ch 25^{1} cf. v$^{4.4.5.5}$; בְּנֵי הֵימָן 2 Ch 29^{14} (‖ בְּנֵי ידותון);—25^{5} Heman is called חֹזֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּדִבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29^{30}, Jeduthun 2 Ch 35^{15}).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

†**מְהוּמָן n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but 𝔊 Ἀμαν) Est 1^{10}.

II. [אָמַן] v. יָמַן.

†[**אָמֵץ**] **vb. be stout, strong, bold, alert** (acc. to Lag$^{BN\,28f.}$ fr. earlier אָמֻץ cf. אֹמֶץ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָמְצוּ 2 S 22^{18} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶאֱמָץ Gn 25^{23}; וַיֶּאֶמְצוּ 2 Ch 13^{18}; *Imv.* אֱמָץ Jos 1^{7} 1 Ch

28^{20}; אֶמְצָן Jos 1^{6}; אֱמָץ Dt 31^{7}+3 t.; אִמְצוּ Dt 31^{6} +2 t.—**1.** *be strong*, of a people Gn 25^{23} (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22^{18}=ψ 18^{18}; ψ 142^{7} (all sq. מִן of compar.); also (without מִן) *prevail* 2 Ch 13^{18}. **2.** *Imv. be bold* (alw. ‖ חֲזַק, חִזְקוּ) Dt 31$^{7.23}$ Jos 1$^{6.7.18}$; (‖ id.+ אַל־תִּירְאוּ וְאַל־תַּעַרְצוּ) Dt 31^{6}; ‖ id.+ אַל־תַּעֲרֹץ וְאַל תֵּחָת) Jos 1^{9}; (‖ id. + אַל תִּירְאוּ וְאַל תֵּחָתּוּ) Jos 10^{25} 1 Ch 22^{13} 28^{20} 2 Ch 32^{7}. **Pi.** *Pf.* אִמֵּץ Dt 2^{30} etc.; *Impf.* יְאַמֵּץ Am 2^{14} etc.; וַיְאַמֶּץ־לוֹ Is 44^{14} 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּאַמְּצֶנּוּ ψ 89^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲאַמִּצְכֶם Jb 16^{5} etc.; *Imv.* אַמֵּץ Na 2^{2}; אַמְּצוּ Is 35^{3}; אַמְּצֵהוּ Dt 3^{28}; *Inf.* sf. אַמְּצוֹ Pr 8^{28}; *Pt.* מְאַמֶּץ־ Pr 24^{5};—**1.** *make firm, strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8^{28} (subj. י׳); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24^{13}; of physical vigour Pr 31^{17} חָגְרָה בְעוֹז מָתְנֶיהָ וַתְּא׳ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ׃ (subj. אֵשֶׁת חַיִל); of strength for war א׳ כֹּחַ Na 2^{2} (‖ חַזֵּק מָתְנַיִם) Am 2^{14} (subj. חָזָק); cf. Pr 24^{5}; of royal power 2 Ch 11^{17} (‖ חִזֵּק); cf. א׳ בִּרְכַּיִם כֹּשְׁלוֹת Is 35^{3}; ב׳ כֹּרְעוֹת א׳ Jb 4^{4} (both ‖ חִזֵּק יָדַיִם רָפוֹת) fig. of encouragement; so א׳ alone Dt 3^{28} (‖ חִזֵּק) Jb 16^{5} (‖ חשׂך q.v.); ψ 89^{22} (subj. זְרוֹעַ י׳); of support Is 41^{10} (subj. י׳; ‖ עזר, תמך;—De Che sub **2**). **2.** *assure, secure* for one's self, alw. sq. לְ+sf.; of carpenter appropr. tree Is 44^{14}; cf. of י׳ appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80^{16}; under fig. of chosen man v^{18}. **3.** sq. לֵבָב *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2^{30} (subj. י׳; ‖ הִקְשָׁה רוּחוֹ) Dt 15^{7} (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36^{13} (of king Zedekiah, ‖ הִקְשָׁה אֶת־עָרְפּוֹ). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַמֵּץ 1 K 12^{18}=2 Ch 10^{18}; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַמְּצוּ 2 Ch 13^{7}; *Pt.* מִתְאַמֶּצֶת Ru 1^{18}; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13^{7} (sq. עַל). **2.** *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1^{18} (sq. לְ+Inf.) **3.** *make oneself alert*, make haste 1 K 12^{18}= 2 Ch 10^{18} (sq. לְ+Inf.) **Hiph.** *Impf. Juss. exhibit strength, be strong* חֲזַק ויא׳ לִבֶּךָ, וְיַאֲמֵץ ψ 27^{14}, so also 31^{25}.

†אֹמֶץ **n.[m.]** strength, fig. טְהָר־יָדַיִם יֹסִיף אֹמֶץ Jb 17^{9} *the clean of hands increaseth strength.*

†אַמְצָה **n.f.** strength, fig. Zc 12^{5}, but sense difficult, cf. Wr$^{Zech. p. 585}$; Sta$^{ZAW 1881, 34}$ prop. אֶמְצְאָה לְיוֹשְׁבֵי (after 𝔊 𝔗) *may I be sufficient for.*

†אָמוֹץ **n.pr.m.** father of Isaiah (=following) Is 1^{1} 2^{1} 13^{1} 20^{2}; 37$^{2.21}$ 38^{1}=2 K 19$^{2.20}$ 20^{1}; 2 Ch 26^{22} 32$^{20.32}$.

†[אָמֹץ] **adj.** strong, only pl. אֲמֻצִּים of horses Zc 6$^{3.7}$ (in v^{7} perh. rd. אֲדֻמִּים, cf. v^{2}, & Hi; see another view in Lag$^{BN 29}$).

†אַמִּיץ (אַמִּץ) **adj.** mighty—א׳ abs. 2 S 15^{12}+2 t.; cstr. Jb 9^{4}+2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15^{12}; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of י׳ (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28^{2} (‖ חָזָק); א׳ לִבּוֹ=valiant, conqueror Am 2^{16}; of י׳, חֲכַם לֵבָב וְא׳ כֹּחַ Jb 9^{4}; cf. כֹּחַ א׳ v^{19} (v. Di & RV), א׳ כֹּחַ Is 40^{26} (‖ רֹב אוֹנִים).

†אַמְצִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{31} **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11^{12} (not in ‖ 1 Ch 9^{12}).

אֲמַצְיָה, אֲמַצְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *has been mighty*). **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אֲמַצְיָהוּ 2 K 14$^{1.9}$+8 t. 2 K 14; 15^{3} 1 Ch 3^{12}; 2 Ch 24^{27} 25^{1}+15 t. 2 Ch 24; 26$^{1.4}$; אֲמַצְיָה 2 K 12^{22} 13^{12} 14^{8} 15^{1} **2.** אֲמַצְיָה, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{34}. **3.** *id.*, a Levite 1 Ch 6^{30}. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am 7$^{10.12.14}$.

†[מַאֲמָץ] **n.[m.]** power, strength, force, pl. cstr. מַאֲמַצֵּי־כֹחַ Jb 36^{19}.

אָמַר 5287 **vb.** utter, say (MI Ph. אמר, Aram. אֲמַר, Eth. አመረ: I. 2 *shew, declare*, Ar. أَمَرَ *command*; perh. √ אמר orig.=*be or make prominent*, hence Hithp. infr., אָמִיר; Sab. אמר *lofty*, epith. of king JHMordtm$^{ZMG 1876, 37}$; cf. Dl$^{Pr 23}$ who thinks orig. mng. *hell, sichtbar sein*, whence As. *amâru, see, & shew, declare, say*)—**Qal** *Pf.* א׳ Gn 3^{1}+, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאמַר Gn 31^{8}+; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 1^{3}+; וַיֹּאמַ֫ר Gn 14^{19}+; in Jb alw. וַיֹּאמַר Jb 3^{2}+; 3 fs. תֹּאמַר Gn 21^{12}+; תֹּאמַ֫ר Pr 1^{21}; 1 s. אֹמַר Gn 22^{2}+; אֹמְרָה ψ 42^{10}; וָאֹמַר Gn 20^{13}+; וָאוֹמַר Ne 2$^{7.17.20}$; 3 m. pl. יֹאמְרוּ Ex 4^{1}+etc.; sf. יֹמְרוּךָ ψ 139^{20}; 2 mpl. תֹּמְרוּ 2 S 19^{14} (cf. Kö$^{i. p. 385}$); *Imv.* אֱמֹר (אֱמָר־) Gn 45^{17}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָמוֹר Ex 21^{5}+; cstr. אֱמֹר Ez 25^{8}+; (הֶ)אֱמֹר Jb 34^{18} but rd. הַאֹמֵר 𝔊 𝔙 Di, or better הֶאָמֹר *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog. cf. Ew$^{§ 328 d}$; sf. אָמְרִי Jos 6^{10}+; אָמְרְכֶם Je 23^{38}; אֲמָרְכֶם Mal 1^{7}+; לֵאמֹר Gn 1^{22}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* אֹמֵר Gn 32^{10}+, etc.; *pass.* הֶאָמוּר Mi 2^{7}, but this grammatically indefensible, rd. הֶאָמוֹר, *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog., v. Dr$^{Expositor, April, 1887, 263}$.

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3^{1}+ or man 32^{5}, serpent 3^{1}, ass Nu 22^{28}, horse יֹאמַר הֶאָח Jb 39^{25} etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28^{14} cf. v^{22} etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9^{8} 2 K 14^{9} etc.; esp. in narrat., וַיֹּאמֶר etc., Gn 4^{6}+ very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14^{17} (c. cl. app.) Dt 27$^{16 f.}$ Ju 12^{6}; pronoun Gn 44^{16} 2 K 20^{14}+; or (usually) clause Gn 1^{3} 3^{1} 37^{20}

+ oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus, so* Gn 32^{5} Nu 20^{14} 1 K 20$^{3.5}$ + oft.; esp. כֹּה אָמַר י׳ Ex 5^{1} 7^{17} 8$^{1.20}$ 1 Ch 17^{4} + oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אֶל Gn 3^{1} 15^{7} 22^{7} Lv 21^{1} 2 S 3^{7} 1 K 12$^{5.23}$, or לְ Gn 3^{13} 4^{15} 1 S 20^{2} 2 S 2^{21} 1 K 14^{2} + oft.; rarer combinations are, א׳ בְּאָזְנֵי Is 49^{20} (cf. 5^{9} & vid. דבר); א׳ לִפְנֵי Ez 28^{9}; א׳ לְעֵינֵי Dt 31^{7} Jos 10^{12} Je 28^{11}; א׳ בְּ Jo 2^{17} ψ 126^{2}, where בְּ local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19^{25} being very singular; Gn 4^{8} the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; = *mention, name, designate* Gn 22$^{2.3}$ 43$^{27.29}$ Ex 32^{13} Nu 14^{40} 1 S 10^{16} 16^{3} 2 S 6^{22} Ne 6^{19}; cf. ψ 139^{20} יֹמְרוּךָ לִמְזִמָּה *speak of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. יַמְרוּךָ); = *tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) ψ 40^{11} Ez 13^{7}; in reply to question = *answer* Ex 12^{27} Jos 4^{7} 1 K 9^{9} Je 5^{19} 22^{9}. The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֶל 2 K 19^{32} Je 22^{18} 27^{19}, or לְ Gn 20^{13} אִמְרִי לִי say *of* me, etc. Dt 33^{9} Ju 9^{54} Is 5^{20} ψ 3^{3} 71^{10}, very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3^{10} (where rd. prob. for אִמְרוּ, אַשְׁרֵי), except after אֲשֶׁר where the words used follow (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d**) Gn 3^{17} Nu 10^{29} 14^{31} Dt 28^{68} Ju 7^{4} 1 S 9$^{17.23b}$ 1 K 8^{29} La 4^{20}; cf. Nu 21^{16} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{4}, & (two extreme cases) Is 8^{12} La 2^{15} (v. Dr Sm i. 24, 5); הֶאָמוֹר Mi 2^{7} rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. הֶאָמוֹר (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21^{7} 25^{9} 27^{15} Ct 2^{10} +, even after אמר Gn 22^{7} Lv 21^{1} Je 34^{2} Est 7^{5} +; esp. inf. לֵאמֹר, after דבר Gn 8^{15}, צוה 2^{16}, ענה 44^{16}, ברך 1^{22}, נשבע 24^{7}, נדר 28^{20}, etc.; after אמר 2 S 3^{18} 1 K 12^{23} Ru 4^{4} 1 Ch 21^{18} +; after שׁלח 2 Ch 35^{21}, שׁוב Gn 32^{7}; cf. also Gn 28^{6} Ex 5^{13} 9^{5} 13^{8} 17^{4} Nu 11^{20} Dt 1^{28} 13^{7} Ju 8^{15} 1 S 23^{2} 1 K 13^{3} Je 32^{3} 37^{9} +; also when subj. of לֵאמֹר differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31^{1} 38$^{13.24}$ etc.; after שׁמע Is 37^{9} = 2 K 19^{9}.

2. *Say in the heart* (= think) א׳ בלבב Dt 8^{17} cf. 1 K 12^{26} ψ 10$^{6.11.13}$ 14^{1} 35^{25} Is 14^{13} 47$^{8.10}$ 49^{21} Ec 2$^{1.15}$ 3$^{17.18}$; א׳ לִלְבָבָם Ho 7^{2}; א׳ אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 8^{21} *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. י׳, cf. 1 S 27^{1}; אָמְרָה נַפְשִׁי La 3^{24}; thence א׳ alone Gn 20^{11} 26^{9} Nu 24^{11} Ru 4^{4} 1 S 20^{26} 2 S 5^{6} 12^{22} 2 K 5^{11}; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 15^{2}; in particular = *desire* מַה־תֹּאמַר נַפְשְׁךָ 1 S 20^{4} cf. Est 2^{13}; sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2^{14} *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22^{33} 1 S 30^{6} 1 K 5^{19} 2 Ch 28$^{10.13}$; *expect* 2 S 21^{16} *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13^{8} 32^{1}.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27^{23} 2 Ch 21^{7} Est 4^{7}; (*id.* + לְ of pers.) 2 K 8^{19} Ne 9^{15}; (sq. acc. of dir. obj. + לְ of pers. + inf. of purpose) Ne 9^{23}.

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. אֶל־ of person addressed, Nu 15^{38} 1 Ch 21^{18}; sq. לְ Jos 11^{9} 2 S 16^{11} 2 K 4^{24} Jb 9^{7} ψ 106^{34} (v. sub אֲשֶׁר **8 e**); sq. inf. 1 S 24^{11} 1 Ch 21^{17} 2 Ch 1^{18} 29$^{27.30}$ 31^{11} 35^{21} Est 1^{17} 4$^{13.15}$ 6^{1} 9^{14}; sq. inf. + לְ of pers. 2 Ch 14^{3} 29^{21} 31^{4} Est 1^{10}; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29^{24} *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5^{20} Est 2^{15}; sq. cl. with אשׁר = *that* Ne 13^{19}; *id.* + לְ of pers. v^{22}; sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 36^{10}; abs. 1 S 16^{16} (rd. however prob. יאמרו for יאמר, cf. Dr); also ψ 105$^{31.34}$ 107^{25} 1 Ch 14^{12} 2 Ch 24^{8} Ne 13$^{9.19}$ (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* א׳ עִם־הַסֵּפֶר Est 9^{25} (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* לֶחֶם א׳ לוֹ 1 K 11^{18} = *threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9^{25} ψ 106^{23}

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱמַר Dn 8^{26}; *Impf.* יֵאָמֵר Gn 22^{14} +; יֵאָמֶר לוֹ Is 4^{3}; יֵאָמַר Gn 10^{9} +; וַיֵּאָמַר Jos 2^{2}; *be said, told* Gn 10^{9} 22^{14} ψ 87^{5} Je 4^{11} 16^{14} (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21^{14}; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8^{26}; *said, told* to (sq. לְ ind. obj.) Jos 2^{2} Ho 2$^{1.1}$ Zp 3^{16}; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23^{23}; Ez 13^{12} (אֶל־); יֵאָמֵר לָכֶם = *ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61^{6} (‖ תִּקָּרֵאוּ), cf. 4^{3} 19^{18} 32^{5} (‖ יִקָּרֵא לוֹ) 62$^{4.4}$; hence *be called*, of Tophet לֹא־יֵאָמֵר עוֹד הַתֹּפֶת כִּי Je 7^{32}; subj. שֵׁם Gn 32^{29}; Jb 34^{31} כִּי אֶל־אֵל הֶאָמַר, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat הֶאָמַר as Niph. Inf. for לְהֵאָמֵר, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אֶל־אֵל being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22^{15} 23^{26} Ne 13^{27}), v. Dr § 9 Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads הֶאָמֹר inf. abs. = imv. 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.' †**Hiph.** *Pf. avow, avouch* Dt 26^{17} אֶת־י׳ הֶאֱמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לִהְיוֹת לְךָ לֵאלֹהִים; v^{18} וי׳ הֶאֱמִירְךָ היום להיות לוֹ לְעַם (*lit. cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְאַמְּרוּ ψ 94^{4} subj. כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *act proudly, boast* (‖ יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ עָתָק); prob. also 2 mpl. תִּתְיַמָּרוּ Is 61^{6} (in good sense, sq. בְּ of thing gloried in) 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 & cf. 𝔖; Ges$^{Comm.}$ so De Che Kö$^{i. 457 f.}$ (fr. [ימר] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. ימר, מור).

†אֹמֶר **n.m.** ψ$^{77.9}$ **utterance, speech, word,** only poet., & Jos 24^{27} exalted style;—abs. א׳ Jb 22^{28} + 5 t.; sf. אִמְרוֹ Jb 20^{29}; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרִים Pr 19^{7} 22^{21}; cstr. אִמְרֵי Nu 24^{4} +; אֲמָרָיו Jb 22^{22}; אִמְרֵיכֶם Jb 32^{14} Is 41^{26} (on deriv. fr. אמר cf. Di

Jb 15^{33}) etc.;—**1.** *utterance, word,* esp. pl. Jb. 6^{26} (‖ מִלִּים) 32$^{12.14}$ (‖ מִלִּין) 33^{3} 34^{37}; ψ 5^{2} (‖ הֲגִיג), 141^{6} (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2^{1} (‖ מִצְוָה), v^{16} 4$^{10.20}$ (‖ דָּבָר), 7^{1} (‖ מִצְוָה), v^{5} 19^{7} Is 41^{26}; words of God Nu 24$^{4.16}$ cf. Jos 24^{27} Jb 6^{10} 22^{22} ψ 107^{11}; fig. of day ψ 19^{3} (sing.); cf. v^{4} (‖ דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1^{21} (‖ קוֹל); oft. in phrase אִמְרֵי־פִי Dt 32^{1} ψ 19^{15} (‖ הֶגְיוֹן); 54^{4} (‖ תְּפִלָּה); 78^{1} (‖ תּוֹרָה); Pr 4^{5} 5^{7} 7^{24} 8^{8}; cf. Jb 8^{2} Pr 6$^{2.2}$; of י׳ Jb 23^{12} (‖ מִצְוַת שְׂפָתָיו); ψ 138^{4}; Ho 6^{5} (of Yahweh's words as weapon); in phrases אִמְרֵי־יֹשֶׁר Jb 6^{25}; א׳ בִינָה Pr 1^{2}; א׳ נֹעַם Pr 15^{26} 16^{24}; א׳ דָעַת 19^{27} 23^{12}; א׳ אֱמֶת 22^{21}, cf. הָשִׁיב אֲמָרִים אֱמֶת v^{21} *return answer;* תָּשִׁיב אֲמָרֶיהָ לָהּ Ju 5^{29} *she returneth* (i.e. *repeateth*) *her words to herself;* חָשַׂךְ א׳ *spare* (i.e. refrain fr.) *words* Pr 17^{27} **2.** sg. *promise* ψ 77^{9}; *appointment, decree* Jb 20^{29}; *command* ψ 68^{12} (but v. Che); *plan, purpose* Jb 22^{28} גְּזַר־א׳; Hb 3^{9} Thes *sworn are the rods of appointment* (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49^{21} rd. אֲמִרֵי cf. אָמִיר; vid. Di.

[אִמְרָה] **n.f. utterance, speech, word** (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 119^{103}, but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. 𝔊 Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אִמְרַת Is 5^{24}+; אִמְרָתִי Gn 4^{23}+etc.; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרוֹת ψ 12^{7}; cstr. אִמְרוֹת ib.;—*utterance, speech* Gn 4^{23} (song of Lamech, ‖ קוֹל) so Is 28^{23} 32^{9}; Dt 32^{2} (‖ לֶקַח), ψ 17^{6} Is 29$^{4.4}$ (‖ also דִּבֵּר); esp. *saying(s), word(s)* of י׳ (command & promise) Dt 33^{9} (‖ בְּרִית); Is 5^{24} (‖ תּוֹרָה) 2 S 22^{31} = ψ 18^{31} ψ 12^{7} 105^{19} (‖ דָּבָר); esp. ψ 119$^{11.38.41}$ + 16 t.; 138^{2} 147^{15} (‖ דָּבָר), Pr 30^{5}.

†[אֶמְרָה] **n.f.** id., only אֶמְרָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה La 2^{17}

†אוֹמָר **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent?*) Gn 36$^{11.15}$ 1 Ch 1^{36}.

†אָמִיר **n.m. top, summit,** of tree Is 17^{6}; of mt. v^{9} (? so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. 𝔊 & rd. הָאֱמֹרִי); *Pl.* cstr. אֲמִרֵי Gn 49^{21} (so rd. for אִמְרֵי, Ew Di al., cf. also I. אֵלָה p. 18).

†אִמֵּר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24^{14} perh. = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9^{12} cf. Ne 11^{13} Ezr 2^{37} 10^{20} Ne 7^{40}. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20^{1}. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3^{29} **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2^{59} = Ne 7^{61}.

אֱמֹרִי **n.pr.m.coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3^{9} + 5 t.) **Amorites** (perh. = *mountain-dwellers,* cf. Nu 13^{29} Dt 1$^{7.19f.}$ etc. & Di Gn 10^{16} al.)—alw. c. art., exc. Nu 21^{29} Ez 16^{45}. **1.** called son of Canaan Gn 10^{16} (J) 1 Ch 1^{14} = **2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (*a*) living E. of Jordan Nu 21$^{13.13.25}$ + 9 t. Nu + Jos 24^{8} (all E), cf. Jos 2^{10} 9^{10} (JE) Dt 1^{4} 3$^{2.9}$ + 7 t. D; also Ju 10$^{8.11}$ 11$^{19.21.23.23}$ 1 K 4^{19} ψ 135^{11} 136^{19} (Sihon their king Nu 21^{1}+; Sihon & Og Dt 3^{8}+); (*b*) living W of Jordan Jos 10$^{5.6}$ 24$^{12.15.18}$ (all E), cf. 7^{7} (JE); 5^{1} 10^{12} (both D; cf. also 13^{4}, q. del. Di) Ju 1$^{34.35.36}$ 6^{10} 1 K 21^{26} 2 K 21^{11} cf. 1 S 7^{14} 2 S 21^{2}; (*c*) living in south Dt 1$^{7.19.20.27.44}$; cf. Gn 14^{7} (W. of Dead Sea); (*d*) in gen. = ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15^{16} (J or R) 48^{22} (E) Am 2$^{9.10}$; (*e*) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3$^{8.17}$ 13^{5} 33^{2} 34^{11} Jos 3^{10} 9^{1} (all J); Dt 7^{1} 20^{17} Jos 11^{3} 12^{8} (all D); Ex 23^{23} Nu 13^{29} Jos 24^{11} (all E); Ju 3^{5} 1 K 9^{20} 2 Ch 8^{7} Ezr 9^{1} Ne 9^{8}; cf. Ez 16$^{3.45}$; (on these lists cf. Bu$^{Urgesch\ 344\ ff.}$ & We$^{JBTh\ xxi.\ 602}$.) **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14^{13} Dt 2^{24}.

†אִמְרִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9^{4}; cf. **2.** Ne 3^{2} (= *tall?* or *eloquent?*).

אֲמַרְיָה, אֲמַרְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath promised,* cf. Palm. אמרשמשא, Sab. יתעאמר) long form only 1 Ch 24^{23} 2 Ch 19^{11} 31^{15}. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{19} 24^{23} (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5$^{33.33}$ 6^{37} Ezr 7^{3}; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5$^{37.37}$; also **3.** Ezr 10^{42}. **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19^{11}. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31^{15}. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1^{1}. **7** a priest Ne 10^{4} 12$^{2.13}$. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11^{4}.

†[מַאֲמָר] **n.m.** $^{Est\ 9,\ 32}$ **word, command** (late; Mish. *id.*) cstr. מַאֲמַר Est 1^{15} 2^{20} 9^{32}

†אַמְרָפֶל **n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14$^{1.9}$ (prob. = חמרבי, *Ḥammurabi* of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr$^{SBA\ 1887,\ xxxi\ (June\ 23)}$ COT$^{ii.\ 296\ f.}$ Dl in De$^{Gen\ 1887,\ Excursus}$).

†אֶמֶשׁ **adv. yesterday** (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30^{3} cf. Sta$^{§\ 256\ c}$ der. fr. √משה = Ar. أَمْسِ, whence مَسَآءٌ, *evening;* v. also in Thes, & cf. As. *mušu, night* COT^{Gloss}, Eth. ምሴት: but also Ar. أَمْسِ = As. *amšatu, yesterday*) = *last night* Gn 19^{34} 31$^{29.42}$ (אָמֶשׁ); = recently 2 K 9^{26}—Jb 30^{3} א׳ שׁוֹאָה is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. *darkness, gloom* of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אֵם שׁ׳ = *the mother of (all) the ruined* (said of the desert).

אֱמֶת, אֲמִתַּי v. אמן.

אַמְתַּחַת v. מתח.

אָן **adv.** v. sub אַי.

†אֹן (Gn 41[45] 46[20]) אוֹן (Gn 41[50] Ez 30[17]) **n. pr.loc.** **On** (Egypt. *An* cf. Eb[GS75] Wied[Samml 46]; perh. = As. *Unu*, Steindorff[BAS i.610], contr. Dl[Pa 318]) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphera, priest of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41[45.50] 46[20]; also Ez 30[17] (where MT אָוֶן); it was celebrated for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also *sun-city*, בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43[13], 𝔊 Ἡλίου πόλις; mod. *Matariye*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb[GS75, 507 f. & map] Wied[l.c.]

און *sorrow*, v. אָוֶן.

†אָנָּא **interj.** (from אָהּ and נָא, q.v.) a strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now! I (or we) beseech thee!** oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50[17] (to Joseph) אָנָּא שָׂא נָא וגו׳ *Ah, now!* forgive, we pray, etc., Ex 32[31] (to God); elsewhere always sq. י׳ or אֲדֹנָי ψ 118[25.25] Ne 1[5.11] Dn 9[4]. Written אָנָּה 2 K 20[3] (= Is 38[3]) Jon 1[14] 4[2] ψ 116[4.16]

אנב (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl[HA 65, Pr 114], inferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

†אַרְנֶבֶת **n.f.** **hare** (Ar. أَرْنَب, Syr. ܐܪܢܒܐ, As. *annabu*, as *springer?*) eating of it forbidden Lv 11[6] (P) Dt 14[7]

אָנֶה, אָנָה v. sub אי.

I. †[אָנָה] **vb. mourn**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאָנוּ cons. Is 3[26] 19[8] (‖ אָבַל q.v.)

†אֲנִיָּה **n.f. mourning**; Is 29[2] La 2[5] (both times in combin. תַּאֲנִיָּה וַאֲנִיָּה).

†תַּאֲנִיָּה **n.f. id.** *ib.*

†אֲנִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7[19] a man of Manasseh.

II. **אנה** (√ whence foll. nouns, cf. As. *ânu, unûtu, vessel, utensil*, v. Dl in Zim[BP 115] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss i.]; Ar. إِنَاءٌ).

†אֳנִי **n.m.**[1 K 10.11] & **f.**[v 22] **coll. ships, fleet**—abs. 1 K 9[26] +; cstr. 10[11] +;—of Sol. 1 K 9[26.27]; called אֳ׳ תַרְשִׁישׁ (i.e. large, sea-going vessels, such as sail to Tarshish) 10[22.22]; אֳ׳ חִירָם 10[11.22]; propelled by oars אֳ׳־שַׁיִט Is 33[21].

†אֳנִיָּה **n.f. unit. a ship**—abs. Jon 1[3] + 3 t.; *Pl.* abs. אֳנִיּוֹת Dt 28[68] +; אוֹנִיּוֹת 2 Ch 8[18]; cstr. = abs. 1 K 22[49] +, etc.;—*a ship* Pr 30[19] Gn 49[13] Dt 28[68] Ju 5[17] (where, however, cf. Bu[BB Richter u. Sam. p. 16] on text) 1 K 22[49.50] Is 43[14] 2 Ch 8[18] 20[36.37] Jon 1[4.5] ψ 104[26] 107[23] Dn 11[40]; אֳ׳ הַיָּם Ez 27[9]; propelled by oars Ez 27[29]; esp. אֳ׳ תַרְשִׁישׁ (cf. אֳנִי) 1 K 22[49] 2 Ch 9[21] (cf. 1 K 10[22] supr. sub אֳנִי) ψ 48[8] Is 2[16] 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25]; late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9[21] 20[36] Jon 1[3]; *merchant-ship*, אֳ׳ סוֹחֵר Pr 31[14]; אֳ׳ אֵבֶה *swift ships* Jb 9[26] (cf. אבה); *seamen* אַנְשֵׁי־אֳנִיּוֹת 1 K 9[27].

†III. [אָנָה] **vb. be opportune, meet, encounter opportunely** (Ar. أَنَى *the right time is come*, or *it is come to the right time*, or *to maturity*, or *is opportune*). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִנָּה Ex 21[13] *cause* (*or allow*) *to meet* in הָאֱלֹהִים אִ׳ לְיָדוֹ (obj. om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. ref. **Pu.** *be allowed to meet, be sent*, *Impf.* יְאֻנֶּה Pr 12[21] (c. לְ); 3 fs. תְאֻנֶּה ψ 91[10] (c. אֶל), subj. *evil.* **Hithp.** *cause oneself to meet, seek occasion* (= seek a quarrel with) sq. לְ 2 K 5[7]

†[תַּאֲנָה] **n.f. occasion, time of copulation**; sf. תַּאֲנָתָהּ i.e. of wild ass Je 2[24].

†תֹּאֲנָה **n.f. opportunity**, i.e. ground of quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14[4].

אָנָּה v. אָנָּא.

אנו Je 42[6] Kt: v. after אֲנִי.

†[אָנַח] **vb.** only **Niph. sigh, groan,** mostly poet. & late (Aram. אֲנַח, ܐܬܬܢܚ Ethp. cf. As. [*anâḫu*], *inḫu, sigh* Zim[BP 12, 30])—*Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֶנְחָה La 1[8] Jo 1[18]; 3 pl. נֶאֶנְחוּ Is 24[7]; *Impf.* יֵאָנַח Pr 29[2] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָנַח Ez 21[11]; *Pt.* נֶאֱנָח Ez 21[12]; נֶאֱנָחָה La 1[21] etc.;—**1.** *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24[7] Pr 29[2] La 1[4] (‖ נוּגוֹת) v[21] Ez 21[11.11]; of Jerus. La 1[8]; mostly abs. but sq. עַל־ Ez 9[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָק); sq. עַל־ & אֶל־ 21[12]. **2.** in physical distress La 1[11] (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ לֶחֶם); Ex 2[23] sq. מִן *by reason of* (‖ זָעַק). **3.** *groan* of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Jo 1[18].

†אֲנָחָה **n.f. sighing, groaning** (poet. & late);—*abs.* ψ 31[11] +; *sf.* אַנְחָתִי Jb 3[4] +; אַנְחָתָה Is 21[2] (sf. with Raphe), *Pl. sf.* אַנְחֹתַי La 1[22];—*sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or mental Jb 3[24] (‖ שְׁאָגָה), 23[2] (‖ שִׂיחַ), ψ 6[7]; 38[10] (‖ תַּאֲוָה), Is 21[2], La 1[22]; ‖ יָגוֹן ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11] Je 45[3]; קוֹל אֲ׳ ψ 102[6].

אֲנַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl. we** v. infr.

†אֲנָחֲרַת **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[19]. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Naʿûra*, on E. side of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob[BR iii. 339].

אֲנִי, אָנִי **pron. 1 s. comm. I** (أَنَا, אֲנָא,

ܐܢܳ, አነ:) Gn 6[17] 9[9.12] + oft. Following a ptcp. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18[17] הַמְכַסֶּה אֲנִי *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15[3] 1 S 3[13] Je 1[12] 38[14] 44[29] (v. Dr[§ 135, 4]). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8[23] לֹא אֶמְשֹׁל אֲנִי בָּכֶם *I* will not rule over you, 2 S 12[28] lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17[15] thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus יָעַצְתִּי אָנִי did *I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2[11-15.18-20] + In response to a question, אָנִי alone =*I am, It is I*, Gn 27[24] Ju 13[11] 1 K 18[8] +. With הֲ, הַאֲנִי †Is 66[9]. (Syn. אָנֹכִי, q.v.)

†**אֲנוּ** **pron. 1 pl. comm. we** (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. *ĕnā*) may be regarded as the pl. of אֲנִי (W[SG 99]), only Je 42[6] Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal אֲנַחְנוּ.

אָנֹכִי, אָנֹכִי (once Jb 33[9] אָנֹכִי) **pron. 1 s. comm. I**; Gn 3[10] 7[4] 15[1.2] 16[5] + oft. With הֲ, הֶאָנֹכִי †Nu 11[12] Jb 21[4]. (As. *anâku*, Ph. & Moab. אנך: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku*=Heb. יָלַדְתִּי). אָנֹכִי and אֲנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. ـِي, ־ִי] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *ku* [prob. akin to ܟܳܐ, כָּה, כָּא *here*]: cf. Sta[§ 179] W[SG 95 f. 98-101]), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אני and אנכי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אֲנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without גַּם) the lighter form אֲנִי is nearly always used (Lv 20[5] 26[24.32] Dt 12[30] Ju 1[3] 8[23] 2 S 12[28] 17[15] 18[2.22] Je 17[18] 21[5] Ez 17[22] Jb 13[2] +; cf. the cases Gn 27[34] 1 S 25[24] 2 S 19[1] 1 K 1[26] Pr 23[15]); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנֹכִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12[30], in acc. with usage just noted, & 29[5] in a standing expression; on 32[48.51] (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. אני, sts. אנכי; thus there occurs חַי־אָנִי Nu 14[21] & always, exc. Dt 32[40]; (אֲנִי) אִתְּךָ אֲנִי (Je 1[9.19] 30[11] 46[18] Is 43[2.5]); אֲנִי יהוה Ex 6[2.6-8] & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18[2.4.6] etc.) & Ez, also Gn 15[7] 28[13] Dt 29[5] Ju 6[10] +; (אנכי יהוה much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, †Ex 20[2] = Dt 5[6], Ho 12[10] 13[4] ψ 81[11], Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9], Is 43[11] 44[24] 51[15] (Ex 4[11] is diff.); cf. Dr[JPh xi. 224 f.]); אני אמרתי Is 38[10] (Hez.) 49[4] Je 5[4] 10[19] (3[19] אנכי) Ru 4[4] ψ 30[7] 31[23] 41[5] 82[6] +; ויאמר אָנִי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27[24] Ju 13[11] 2 S 20[17] 1 K 13[14] 18[8] (ו׳ אנכי only 2 S 2[20]; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנֹכִי is regularly employed, Gn 24[34] 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[8] עֲמָלֵקִי אָנֹכִי 11[5] 20[17] Is 6[5] Je 1[6] Jon 1[9]); וַאֲנִי הִנֵּה (הִנְנִי) Gn 6[17] 9[9] Ex 31[6] Nu 3[12] + (but הִנֵּה אָנִי הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי Gn 24[14.43] 25[32] Ex 3[13] 19[9] +; הִנֵּה אֲנִי is very uncommon; v. *ib.*[226]). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אֲנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23[4] (cf. Ez below); in JE אנכי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אני, 37 of אנכי. In later books the preponderance of אֲנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אני occurs 138 t., אנכי once 36[28] (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11[4b] 24[7] 30[22]); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אני 45 t., אנכי never; in Ch אני 30 t., אנכי once 1 Ch 17[1] (from 2 S 7[2]); in Dn אני 23 t., אנכי once 10[11]. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht [ZAW 1881, 251-8] Dr[l. c. 222-7]

אֲנַחְנוּ, אֲנָחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl. comm. we** (the pl. corresp. to אָנֹכִי, as אֲנוּ to אֲנִי; v W[SG p. 100]; Ph. אנחן CIS[i. 3, 16.17], Aram. אֲנַחְנָא, ℑ also נַחְנָא, Syr. ܐܢܚܢܢ, ܚܢܢ, ܢܚܢ, ܚܢܰܢ, ንሕነ:) Gn 13[8] 29[4] 37[7] 42[11.13] Nu 9[7] Dt 1[28.41] Jo 2[17.18], etc. Like אֲנִי, following a ptcp. as its subj. Gn 19[13] Nu 10[29] Ju 19[18] 2 K 18[26]; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9[28] 2 K 10[4] Is 20[6]

†**נַחְנוּ, נָחְנוּ** **pron. 1 pl. we** (abbrev. from אֲנַחְנוּ; cf. the forms ܢܚܢ, ንሕነ: נַחְנָא, just cited; also As. *nîni*) Gn 42[11] Ex 16[7.8] Nu 32[32] La 3[42]. (In 2 S 17[12] נַחְנוּ is 1 pl. perf. Qal from נוח.)

†**אֲנָךְ** **n.[m.] plummet** (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. آنُكٌ (v. Frä[153]) Syr. ܐܢܟܐ, Mand. אנכא, As. *anâku* Lyon[Sargontexte 92]; v. Lag[Arm. Stud. § 103] cf. Id.[BN 175])—אֲנָךְ exc. once Am 7[8]—*plummet* Am 7[7.8.8]; חוֹמַת א׳, i.e. a vertical wall v[7].

אָנֹכִי **pron. 1 sg.** v. supr. sub אֲנִי.

†[**אָנַן**] **vb.** only **Hithpo. complain, murmur** (Mish. אָנַן, Aram. אֲנַן, Ar. أَنَّ, As. [*anânu*], whence *ênênu, unnînu, sigh* Zim[BP 22])—*Impf.* יִתְאוֹנֵן La 3[39] (sq. עַל־ in ‖ member); *Pt.* מִתְאֹנְנִים כְּאָזְנֵי י׳ Nu 11[1] (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

†[אָנַס] **vb.** **compel, constrain** (late, oft. NH. *id.*, Aram. אֲנַס, ܐܢܣ)—**Qal** *Pt.* אֵין אֹנֵס viz., to drink Est 1^{8} (‖ כִּרְצוֹן אִישׁ וָאִישׁ).

†[אָנֵף, אָנַף] **vb.** (breathe, snort) **be angry** (MI *id.*, cf. Ar. أَنِفَ, As. etc. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָנַפְתָּ ψ 60^{3}, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱנַף ψ 2^{12}, etc.;—*be angry*, of י׳; usually sq. בְּ 1 K 8^{46} = 2 Ch 6^{36} Is 12^{1} ψ 85^{6} Ezr 9^{14}; abs. ψ 60^{3} 79^{5}; cf. also ψ 2^{12}. **Hithp.** id. alw. sq. בְּ, & alw. of י׳, *Pf.* הִתְאַנַּף Dt 1^{37} 4^{21} 9^{20}; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַנַּף Dt 9^{8} 1 K 11^{9} 2 K 17^{18}.

I. אַף $_{277}$ **n.m.** $^{Gn\ 30,2}$ **nostril, nose, face, anger** (As. *appu, face* Flood $^{iii.\ 27,\ 29}$ cf. Hpt KAT^{2} ^{Gloss}, Ar. أَنْفٌ, Eth. አንፍ: *nose;* Aram. ܐܦܐ, אַנְפִּין *face*)—abs. ψ 78^{21}+; cstr. Gn 27^{45}+; sf. אַפִּי Ex 22^{23}+, etc.; du. אַפַּיִם Pr 14^{17}+; אַפָּיו Gn 2^{7}+ etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7^{1} P? 23^{16} D?). **1.** *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 2^{7} 7^{22} Jb 27^{3} cf. Nu 11^{20}; 2 S 22^{9} = ψ 18^{9} cf. Is 65^{5}; Is 2^{22} La 4^{20} Ez 38^{18} (del. Co) Am 4^{10}; רוּחַ אַפֶּיךָ (of י׳) i.e. wind Ex 15^{8}; cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ אַפּוֹ 2 S 22^{16} = ψ 18^{16} (vid. also sub **3**); *nose* sg. Ct 7$^{5.9}$ Ez 8^{17} 23^{25} Pr 30^{33} (where play upon diff. meaning of אַף & אַפַּיִם): (*a*) as organ of smelling Dt 33^{10} ψ 115^{6}; (*b*) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24^{47} Is 3^{21} Ez 16^{12}; (*c*) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19^{28} = Is 37^{29}; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11^{22}; hippopot. Jb 40^{24}; crocod. v^{26}. **2.** Du. *face* (esp. in phrase אַפַּיִם אַרְצָה) Gn 19^{1} 42^{6} 48^{12} Nu 22^{31} 1 S 20^{41} 24^{9} 25^{41} 28^{14} 2 S 14^{4} 14^{33} 18^{28} 24^{20} 1 K 1$^{23.31}$ Is 49^{23} 1 Ch 21^{21} 2 Ch 7^{3} 20^{18} Ne 8^{6} also Gn 3^{19}; גֹּבַהּ אַפּוֹ *pride of his countenance* ψ 10^{4}; לְאַפֵּי *before,* loc. sense (cf. לִפְנֵי) 1 S 25^{23}; אַפָּיִם 1 S 1^{5} rd. אֶפֶס 𝔊 We Dr (q.v.) **3.** mostly *anger*, human Gn 27^{45} 49$^{6.7}$+ (45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32^{12} Dt 9^{19} 2 K 24^{20}+ (177 t.); oft. subj. חָרָה (וַיִּחַר etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30^{2} 39^{19} Ex 4^{14} 22^{23} 32$^{10.11}$+; in various combinations, esp. חֲרוֹן אַף *fierceness of anger* Ex 32^{12} Nu 25^{4} 32^{14}+; cf. חֳרִי־אַף 1 S 20^{34}; בַּעַל־אַף Pr 22^{24} *one given to anger*, etc.; אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם *slow to anger* Ex 34^{6} Nu 14^{18} Ne 9^{17} + 7 t. of God; Pr 14^{29} 15^{18} 16^{32} 25^{15} of man.

†אַפַּיִם **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2$^{30.31}$.

†אֲנָפָה **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* Dl $^{HA\ 33}$; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11^{19}) Lv 11^{19} Dt 14^{8}.

†[אָנַק] **vb.** **cry, groan** (Aram. אֲנַק, ܐܢܩ)—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶאֱנֹק Je 51^{52}; *Inf. cstr.* אֱנֹק Ez 26^{15}, both of groaning of wounded (חָלָל).

Niph. *id.*, in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* הֵאָנֵק Ez 24^{17} (‖ עֲשֵׂה אֵבֶל); *Pt.* נֶאֱנָקִים 9^{4} (‖ נֶאֱנָחִים) sq. עַל.

†I. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** **crying, groaning**, in distress (Aram. ܐܢܩܬܐ) Mal 2^{13} (‖ בְּכִי, דִּמְעָה); *cstr.* אֶנְקַת ψ 12^{6} (of poor, אֶבְיוֹן); 79^{11} (of prisoner אָסִיר), so 102^{21}.

†II. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** **ferret**, or **shrew-mouse**, unclean animal Lv 11^{30} (Tristr $^{FFP\ 24}$; ܡܐܩܡܬܐ, 𝔗 אקמתא).

†I. [אָנַשׁ] **vb.** **be weak, sick** (As. *anâšu* Zim $^{BP\ 56,\ 70}$; Wetzst in De $^{Psalmen,\ ed.\ 4,\ 882}$ der. fr. II. אנשׁ *per antiphrasin;* Dl $^{Pr\ 160}$ identified with III. אנשׁ; v. also De $^{Psalmen,\ ed.\ 4,\ 904}$; so Lag $^{BN\ 60}$, who comp. سَيْفٌ أَنِيثٌ, *weichliches* d.h. *stumpfes Schwert.* It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal** *Pt. pass.* אָנוּשׁ Jb 34^{6}+; אֲנוּשָׁה Je 15^{18} Mi 1^{9} & so rd. ψ 69^{21} (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. (מַכָּה) Mi 1^{9} Je 15^{18}; cf. Jb 34^{6} (חֵץ), Je 30^{12} (שֶׁבֶר ‖ נַחְלָה מַכָּה); so כְאֵב אָנוּשׁ Is 17^{11}; cf. Je 30^{15} (מַכְאֹב); cf. יוֹם אָנוּשׁ 17^{16}; also in phr. עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל וְאָנֻשׁ הוּא Je 17^{9}. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאָנַשׁ 2 S 12^{15} *be sick*, of child.

II. אנשׁ (cf. Ar. أَنِسَ *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö $^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 739}$ thinks denom., cf. إِنْسٌ coll. *men, people;* v. on the other hand Wetzst $^{l.c.}$ Zim $^{BP\ 20}$, v. also Lag $^{BN\ 68}$;—hence אֲנָשִׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אִישׁ).

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.m.** $^{Jb\ 15,\ 14}$ **man, mankind**, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. أُنَاسٌ (coll.), Aram. אֱנָשׁ, ܐ݁ܢܳܫ (coll.), Nab. אנושׁ, Palm. אנשׁ, Sab. אנס DHM $^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 330}$, also Ar. نَاسٌ, As. *nišu*, *people*, & cf. *tenišetu*, *humanity*, *human race*, v. COT ^{Gloss} sub אנשׁ & נשׁ & Hpt $^{KAT\ 2.497}$)—*abs.* Is 8^{1}+; *cstr.* Je 20^{10};—**1.** of individ. Jb 5^{17} 13^{9} ψ 55^{14}, cf. Is 13^{12} (‖ אָדָם) 56^{2} (‖ בֶּן־אדם); Je 20^{10} א׳ שְׁלֹמִי *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. **2.** coll. *men* Is 24^{6} 33^{8} 51^{7} ψ 66^{12}; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73^{5} cf. חֶרֶט א׳ i.e. a common stylus Is 8^{1} (v. אַמַּת אִישׁ Dt 3^{11}). **3.** *man, mankind* Dt 32^{26} Jb 7^{1} 14^{19} 28$^{4.13}$ 32^{8} 33^{26} 36^{25} (‖ אָדָם & אֲנָשִׁים v^{24}) ψ 56^{2}; esp. opp. God Jb 4^{17} (‖ גֶּבֶר) 7^{17} 9^{2} 10$^{4.5}$ 15^{14} 25^{4} 33^{12} 2 Ch 14^{10}; ψ 8^{5} (‖ בֶּן־אָדָם) so Is 51^{12}; ψ 9$^{20.21}$, 90^{3} (‖ בְּנֵי־אָדָם); 103^{15}; בֶּן־א׳ 144^{3} (‖ אָדָם); cf. כִּי־א׳ רִמָּה וּבֶן־אָדָם תּוֹלֵעָה Jb 25^{6}; א׳ מִן־הָאָרֶץ ψ 10^{18}; כָּל־לְבַב א׳ Is 13^{7} cf. ψ 104$^{15.15}$.

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Seth Gn 4^{26} 5$^{6.7.9.10.11}$ 1 Ch 1^{1}.

III. **אנשׁ** (*soft, delicate*, cf. Ar. أَنُثَ, *id.*, v. Lag[BN 68] Dl[Pr 160], also sub I. אנשׁ; but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 739] who der. this mng. fr. *feminine*).

אִשָּׁה[775] **n.f. woman, wife, female** (Ar. أُنْثَى, Sab. אנתת etc. DHM[ZK 1884, 360], Aram. אִתְּתָא, אִנְתְּתָא, אִתָּא, ܐܢܬܬܐ, Palm. Nab. אנתתא, Eth. አንስት: Ph. אשת, As. *aššatu* COT[Gloss])—א׳ abs. Gn 2[23]+; cstr. אֵשֶׁת Gn 11[29]+ (appar. abs. Dt 21[11] 1 S 28[7] ψ 58[9] but cf. Bö[§728] Ges[§130.5]); sf. אִשְׁתִּי Gn 20[11]+; אִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 12[18]+ (אֶשְׁתְּךָ ψ 128[3]), etc.; *Pl.* †אִשֹּׁת Ez 23[44] (Co לעשׂות); נָשִׁים Gn 4[19]+; cstr. נְשֵׁי Gn 4[23]+; sf. נָשַׁי Gn 30[26] 1 K 20[7]; נְשֵׁיכֶם Ex 22[23]+, etc.;—**1.** *woman* Gn 3[1.2] 12[11]+; opp. man 2[22.23] Ex 35[29] 36[6] Dt 7[2.5]; 22[22] 1 S 21[5]+; א׳ emphat. *a genuine* (or ideal) *woman* Ec 7[28] (‖ אדם); sim. of men as feeble, timid Je 50[37] 51[30]; note esp. הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים *the children among the women, female children* Nu 31[18] (P); as conceiving Ex 2[2] Lv 12[2] 2 S 11[5]+; travailing Je 13[21]; bearing children Ju 13[24] 1 K 3[18]; cf. Jb 14[1] 15[14] 25[4]+, etc.; suckling Is 49[15]; דֶּרֶךְ נָשִׁים אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18[11]; 31[35]; with adj., or app., א׳ מֵינֶקֶת *nursing woman, nurse* Ex 2[7]; א׳ זוֹנָה *harlot* Jos 2[1] 6[22] Ju 11[1] 16[1] 1 K 3[16] Pr 6[26] Je 3[3] Ez 16[30] 23[44]; so א׳ זָרָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; cf. also Ez 23[44] supr.; א׳ מְנָאֶפֶת *adulteress* Pr 30[20] (cf. אֵשֶׁת אִישׁ 6[26]), אֵשֶׁת זְנוּנִים Ho 1[2]; נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign women* 1 K 11[1.8] Ezr 10[2.10.11.14.17.18.44] Ne 13[26.27] (cf. v[23]); א׳ חֲכָמָה *wise woman*, one known as clever, shrewd 2 S 14[2] 20[16], etc.; also א׳ פִּילֶגֶשׁ *concubine* Ju 19[1.27]: א׳ אַלְמָנָה *widow* 2 S 14[5] 1 K 11[26] 17[9.10]; א׳ נְבִיאָה *prophetess* Ju 4[4]; also cstr. bef. noun of quality א׳ חַיִל Pr 12[4] 31[10] Ru 3[11]; א׳ חֵן 11[16]; א׳ כְּסִילוּת 9[13]; אֵשֶׁת רָע Pr 6[24]; א׳ מִדְיָנִים Pr 21[9] 25[24] 27[15]; א׳ מ׳ וָכַעַס 21[19].

2. *Wife* (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2[24.25] 3[8.17] 4[1.17]+ oft.; of one betrothed (ארשׂ) Dt 20[7] 28[30]; בַּעַל (הָ)אִשָּׁה Ex 21[3.22]; אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20[4]; לְאִשָּׁה *to wife* Gn 2[22] 12[19] 16[3] 34[21]+ oft. (after לָקַח, נָתַן husband or father subj.); *for wife* (after הָיְתָה, woman subj.) Gn 20[12] Nu 36[3.6.6.11.12] Dt 22[19.29]+; for unfaithful wife cf. **1**; cstr. in phr. אֵשֶׁת חֵיקֶךָ Dt 13[7] cf. 28[54]; א׳ נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15]; א׳ בְּרִיתֶךָ v[14]; אֵשֶׁת אָב = step-mother Lv 18[8.11] 20[11].

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7[2.2]; v. also sub **4.**

†**4.** With distrib. & recipr. sense, א׳ מֵאֵת רְעוּתָהּ *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 11[2] (E); cf. Ru 1[8.9] Je 9[19]; *each one*, of birds of prey Is 34[15] cf. v[16] (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of heartless women of Isr.) Am 4[3]; of sheep (fig. of Isr.) Zc 11[9]; & of inanimate things (P, & late) א׳ אֶל אֲחֹתָהּ Ex 26[3.3.5.6.17] (P) Ez 1[9] (del. Co) v[23] 3[13].

אנת (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: أَنْتَ, አንተ: *anta*; f. أَنْتِ, አንቲ: *antī*; BAram. Kt אַנְתָּה (m.), ℑ אַנְתְּ & אַתְּ (both m. & f.); Syr. ܐܢܬ, f. ܐܢܬܝ, the *n* being written but not pronounced; As. *atta*, f. *atti-e* Dl[§55 a], the *nt* being merged in the double *t*; Heb. similarly. Pl. أَنْتُمْ, አንትሙ: f. أَنْتُنَّ, አንትን: Aram. אַנְתּוּן, ܐܢܬܘܢ, f. אַתִּין, ܐܢܬܝܢ; As. *attunu*).

אַתָּה, אָתָּה (so regularly; but 26–7 t., with different disj. accents, אָתָּה: v. Fr[MM 228]; Sta[§178 a (rd. 8 for 18)] **pron. 2 s.m. thou** (for *anta*, v. supr.; cf. נָתַתָּ for נָתַנְתָּ) Gn 3[11.19]+ oft. Written אַתְּ †1 S 24[19] ψ 6[4] Jb 1[10] Ec 7[22] Ne 9[6]. Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18[19.19] 1 S 17[56] שְׁאַל אַתָּה inquire *thou*, 20[8] 22[18] Is 43[26] סַפֵּר אַתָּה. Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus. sf. 1 K 21[19] Pr 22[19] (Ges[§135.2]).

אתי, i.e. אַתִּי, the older & more original form of אַתְּ *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 17[2] 1 K 14[2] 2 K 4[16.23] 8[1] Je 4[30] Ez 36[13]. (V. supr. As in Syr., the י may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct אַתְּ to be everywhere read.)

אַתְּ, אָתְּ **pron. 2 s.f. thou** (fem.) (shortened from אַתִּי (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, ܐܢܬ, ܐܢܬܝ, but, the ܝ not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in ℑ both are written אַתְּ or אַנְתְּ) Gn 12[11.13] 24[23]+ oft. Thrice Nu 11[15] Dt 5[24] Ez 28[14] used as a masc. (as in Aram. of ℑ); but prob. אַתָּה (v. sub אַתָּה) should be here read.

אַתֶּם **pron. 2 m.pl.** you (masc.) (for *antem*, v. supr.) Gn 9[7] 26[27] 29[4]+ oft. With הֲ, הַאַתֶּם †Ju 6[31]; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15[12] Je 34[15]; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13[20].

†**אַתֵּן** Ez 34[31] (many edd. אַתֶּן), אַתֵּנָה Gn 31[6] Ez 13[11.20] (edd. אַתֶּנָה) 34[17] **pron. 2 f.pl.** you (fem.)

I. **אסה** (perh. cf. Ar. أَسَا *heal*, Aram. אָסָא, ܐܣܐ).

אָסָא **n.pr.m.** (perh. *healer*) king of Judah, son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K 15[8.9.11]+ 24 t. 1 K 15.16.22; 1 Ch 3[10] 9[16] 2 Ch 13[23] + 28 t. 2 Ch 14–21; Je 41[9]

II. **אסה** (cf. Ar. أَسِيَ be sorrowful, distressed).

†אָסוֹן **n.m. mischief, evil, harm**; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42^4.38^ (as subj. of קרא), 44^29^ (קרה), Ex 21^22.23^ (היה).

אָסוּךְ v. סוך.

אסם (*gather, store*, Aram. ܐܣܡ).

†[אָסָם] **n.m.** ^Pr 3,10^ *storehouse* (Aram. אסנא, *id.*, ܐܣܡܐ *store, supply*) pl. sf. אֲסָמֶיךָ Dt 28^8^ Pr 3^10^.

†אַסְנָה **n.pr.m.** (Aram. אַסְנָא *thorn-bush?*) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2^50^ (om. Ne 7^52^).

†אָסְנַת **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (𝔊 Ἀσεννεθ, 𝔊L Ἀσσενεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook ^Speaker's Comm. i. 479^ prop. either *As-Neit, favourite of Neith*, or < *Isis-Neit*) Gn 41^45.50^ 46^20^.

אָסַף **vb. gather, remove** (As. *asâpu*, Dl ^Pr 45^)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָסַף Gn 30^23^+; אָסַפְתָּ ψ 85^4^, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱסֹף 2 K 5^3^; יַאַסְפֵנִי ψ 27^10^, etc.; also יֹסֵף 2 S 6^1^; 2 ms. תֹּסֵף ψ 104^29^; 1 s. אֹסְפָה Mi 4^6^; so prob. (sf.) אֹסִפְךָ 1 S 15^6^ (rd. אֹסִפְךָ) v. Kö ^i. 382^ Dr ^Sm^; *Imv.* אֱסֹף Nu 21^16^+ אֶסְפָה Nu 11^16^; 2 fs. אִסְפִּי Je 10^17^; אִסְפוּ ψ 50^5^+; *Inf. abs.* אָסֹף Je 8^13^+ (Hiph., fr. סוף acc. to Ba ^NB 73^); *cstr.* אֱסֹף 2 K 5^7^+; אָסְפְּךָ Ex 23^16^; אָסְפְּכֶם Lv 23^39^; *Pt. act.* אֹסֵף Nu 19^10^; אֹסִפְךָ 2 K 22^20^ 2 Ch 34^28^ (pointed אֹסִפְךָ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö ^l. c.^); אֹסְפָם ψ 39^7^; *pass.* pl. cstr. אֲסֻפֵי Ez 34^29^;—**1.** *gather, collect* (*a*) persons Gn 29^22^ 42^17^ (sq. אֶל־) Ex 3^16^ 4^29^ Nu 11^16.24^ 21^16^ Jos 2^18^ (sq. אֶל־ + ־ה loc.) 24^1^ (sq. ־ה loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5^8.11^ 2 K 23^1^ (sq. אֶל־) Jos 2^16^ Is 11^12^ Zp 3^8^ Hb 2^5^ Ez 11^17^ (all ‖ קבץ) +; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21^23^ (E) Ju 11^20^ 1 S 17^1^ 2 S 10^17^ 12^29^+; cf. Zc 14^2^ (sq. עַל־ *against*); (*b*) once obj. beasts Je 12^9^; (*c*) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23^10.16^ (Cov't code) Lv 25^3.20.39^ (H) Dt 11^14^ 16^13^ 28^38^ Is 17^5^ Je 40^10.12^ Jb 39^12^ ψ 39^7^; cf. Ru 2^7^ (‖ לקט *glean*); the quails Nu 11^32.32^; food in gen. (מַאֲכָל) Gn 6^21^ (sq. אֶל־); eggs Is 10^14^; money 2 K 22^4^ 2 Ch 24^11^; ashes of red heifer Nu 19^9.10^; chariots 1 K 10^26^ 2 Ch 1^14^, etc.; of fisherman (בְּמִכְמַרְתּוֹ, in metaph.) Hb 1^15^; of collecting wind Pr 30^4^ מִי אָ׳־רוּחַ בְּחָפְנָיו. **2.** *gather* an individual into company of others: (*a*) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22^20^ (עַל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ) = 2 Ch 34^28^ (אֶל־; both ‖ Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (*b*) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14^52^ (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11^27^ (both sq. אֶל־), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22^2^ (sq. אֶל־תּוֹךְ); hence also (*c*) *take up, care for*, subj. י׳ ψ 27^10^ (cf. perh. Is 40^11^ קבץ); (*d*) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אֶל־) Gn 49^33^ **3.** *bring up the rear of* Is 58^8^ כְּבוֹד י׳ יַאַסְפֶךָ i.e. be thy rear-guard (‖ הָלַךְ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ)—52^12^ has Pi. מְאַסִּפְכֶם q. v. †**4.** *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14^19^ (obj. hand), Je 10^17^ (bundle, sq. מִן), leprosy 2 K 5^11^ (v. צרע); cf. also א׳ מִצָּרַעַת, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v^3.6.7^; Gn 30^23^ Is 4^1^ (reproach), ψ 85^4^ (wrath, ‖ הֵשִׁיב), Je 16^5^ (peace, sq. מִן), Jo 2^10^ 4^15^ (light), ψ 26^9^ (נֶפֶשׁ) so Ju 18^25^; ψ 104^29^ (רוּחַ) v. also Jb 34^14^ (sq. אֶל־); hence *destroy* 1 S 15^6^ obj. pers.); pass. אֲסֻפֵי רָעָב *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34^29^; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8^13^ Zp 1^2^ (joined with הָסֵף fr. סוף, v. Kö ^i. 445^; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba ^NB 73^ v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱסַף Nu 27^13^+ נֶאֶסְפָה Je 48^33^ etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָסֵף Ex 9^19^+; וַיֵּאָסֶף Gn 25^8^+; יֵאָסֵפוּן ψ 104^22^ etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָסֵף Dt 32^50^; הֵאָסְפִי Je 47^6^; הֵאָסְפוּ Gn 49^1^+; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָסֹף 2 S 17^11^ (on form cf. Ba ^NB 74^); *cstr.* הֵאָסֵף Gn 29^7^ Nu 12^15^; *Pt.* נֶאֱסָף Gn 49^29^; נֶאֱסָפִים 1 S 13^11^ Is 13^14^; נֶאֱסָפִים Is 57^1^;—**1.** *assemble, be gathered*, reflex. (*a*) subj. men Gn 49^1^ (‖ קבץ v^2^), Is 43^9^ (‖ קבץ), 2 Ch 30^3^ (sq. לְ) v^13^ (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3^1^ 9^4^ Ne 8^1.13^ (all sq. אֶל־) 9^1^ 12^28^; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34^30^ (sq. עַל־), Jos 10^5^ Ju 6^33^ 9^6^ 10^17^ (‖ נצעק), 20^11^ (sq. אֶל־) v^14^ (sq. ־ה loc.), 1 S 13^11^ (sq. acc. loc.) +; (*b*) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29^3^ (pass.; sq. שָׁמָּה) v^7.8^ (all J); fish Nu 11^22^ (cf. Hb 1^25^ Qal); (*c*) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27^25^; water 2 S 14^14^ (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8^2^ cf. 25^33^ (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29^5^ (‖ קבץ which Co rds. קבר), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2.** pass. of Qal **2**; (*a*) *be gathered to one's fathers* נֶא׳ אֶל־אֲבוֹתָיו Ju 2^10^; elsewh. *to one's people* אֶל־עַמָּיו (all P) Gn 25^8.17^ 35^29^ (‖ וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת) 49^29.33^ (‖ גוע), Nu 20^24.26^ (‖ מות) 27^13.13^ 31^2^ Dt 32^50.50^ (both ‖ מות); also אֶל־קִבְרֹתֶיךָ 2 K 22^20^ = 2 Ch 34^28^ (both ‖ Qal q. v.); hence also (*b*) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12^14.15^ (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11^30^ (E), cf. 2 S 17^13^ (both sq. אֶל־); even with inanim. subj. Je 47^6^ הֵאָסְפִי אֶל־תַּעְרֵךְ (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. ־ה loc.) for protection Ex 9^19^.

3. Pass. of Qal **4**; *be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57^1.1^ (‖ אבד); fish Ho 4^3^; *gladness* Is 16^10^ Je 48^33^ (sq. מִן); also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60^20^ (‖ בוא שֶׁמֶשׁ). †**Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַסֵּף Nu 10^25^+; מְאַסְפָיו Is 62^9^ (so BD v.

Kö[i.201]); מְאַסִּפְכֶם Is 52[12];—**1.** *gather* harvest Is 62[9] (‖ קִבֵּץ); bodies for burial Je 9[21]. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בַּיְתָה) Ju 19[15.18]. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10[25] (P) Jos 6[9.13] (both E); fig. of God Is 52[12] †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְאֻסַּף (cons.) Is 33[4] Zc 14[14] etc.; *Pt.* מְאֻסָּף Ez 38[12]—*be gathered*, of men Is 24[22] Ho 10[10] (sq. עַל *against*), Ez 38[12]; booty Is 33[4]; wealth Zc 14[14]. †**Hithp.** *Inf.* הִתְאַסֵּף Dt 33[5] *gather themselves.*

†אֹסֶף **n.m.**[Is 32, 10] **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba[NB 109]) of summer fruit אָסְפֵּי־קַיִץ Mi 7[1]; cf. abs. אֹסֶף Is 32[10]; א׳ הֶחָסִיל *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33[4].

אָסָף **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אספת) †**1.** father of יוֹאָח the recorder 2 K 18[18.37] = Is 36[3.22]. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6[24.24] (‖ הֵימָן v[18], אֵיתָן v[29] vid. these names); 15[17] (‖ Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְשֹׁרְרִים v[19]; v. also 16[5.5.7] cf. v[37] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun v[41.42]); 25[9], named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also בִּימֵי דָוִיד וְאָסָף Ne 12[46]; he is called also הַחֹזֶה 2 Ch 29[30], cf. אָסָף הַנִּבָּא עַל־יְדֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 25[2]; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־אָסָף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25[1] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun) v[2.2]; called הַמְשֹׁרְרִים 2 Ch 35[15] Ezr 2[41] ,Ne 7[44] 11[22], cf. Ezr 3[10]; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29[13]; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20[14];—1 Ch 26[1] for בְּנֵי אָסָף rd. בְּנֵי אֶבְיָסָף, cf. 9[19]; on זִכְרִי 9[15], זַבְדִּי Ne 11[17], זַכּוּר 12[35], called בֶּן־אָסָף, v. these names. †**3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2[8].

†אָסִיף **n.[m.] ingathering, harvest** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 173] Ba[NB 136]) חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 34[22] (J); ח׳ הָאָסִף Ex 23[16] (E)—both Cov't codes.

†[אָסֹף] **n.[m.]** what is gathered, **store**, hence בֵּית הָאֲסֻפִּים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26[15] (cf. 2 Ch 25[24]); v[17] הָא׳ alone in same sense; cf. אֲסֻפֵּי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12[25].

†אֲסֵפָה **n.f.verbal. a collecting, gathering**; אֻסְּפוּ א׳ אַסִּיר Is 24[22] *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives*, cf. 22[18]; but perh. rd. אֹסֶף הָאַסִּיר (cstr.); v Weir Che.

†[אֲסֻפָּה] **n.f. collection** (cf. Ph. אספת *assembly*) only בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12[11] (דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of* learned *assemblies* Thes MV al.; so postB. Heb. NHWB i.127; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) *of collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†[אֲסַפְסֻף] **n.[m.] collection, rabble**, only הָאסַפְסֻף Nu 11[4] of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†אַסְפָּתָא **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9[7] (Pers. *aspadâta*, ab equo sacro datus acc. to Thes Add[71], after Pott & Benfey).

†[אָסַר] **vb. tie, bind, imprison** (Ar. أَسَرَ, As. *asâru*, cf. COT[Gloss], Aram. אֲסַר, ܐܣܰܪ, Eth. አሰረ: ኣሥረ:)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. אֲסָרָם Jb 36[13]; 3 fs. אָסְרָה Nu 30[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאְסֹר 1 K 20[14]; וַיֶּאֱסֹר Gn 42[24]; וַיֶּאְסֹר Gn 46[29]+; pl. sf. יַאַסְרֻנִי Ju 16[7] etc.; *Imv.* אֱסֹר 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; אִסְרוּ Je 46[4] ψ 118[27]; *Inf. abs.* אָסֹר Ju 15[13]; אָסוֹר 16[11]; *cstr.* לֶאְסֹר Nu 30[3]+; לֶאֱסוֹר Ju 15[10]; לְאָסְרְךָ 15[12]; אָסְרָם Ho 10[10]; *Pt. act.* cstr. אֹסְרִי Gn 49[11]; *pass.* אָסוּר Gn 40[3]+; pl. אֲסוּרִים 39[20] +; also Ju 16[21.25] Qr (Kt אסירים); הָסוּרִים Ec 4[14] (cf. Now); אֲסֻרוֹת 2 S 3[34]; cstr. אסורי Gn 39[20] Kt (Qr אֲסִירֵי);—**1.** *tie, bind*, for security, foal to vine (sq. לְ) Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7[10.10]; ψ 118[27] is dub. De *bind the festal victim with cords;* Che *bind the procession with branches*, etc. **2.** *tie, harness*, kine to (בְּ) cart 1 S 6[7.10]; so (metaph.) Ho 10[10] *harness them to* (לְ) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make א׳ here = יסר *chastise*, cf. אֶסְּרֵם v[a]); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46[29] (J) Ex 14[6] (E) 2 K 9[21]; abs. 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; even of making ready chargers א׳ הַסּוּסִים Je 46[4] (‖ עֲלוּ הַפָּרָשִׁים). **3.** *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42[24] (E), Samson Ju 15[10.12.13.13.13] 16[5.7.8.11.11.12]; א׳ בַּנְחֻשְׁתַּיִם 2 K 25[7] = 2 Ch 36[6] = Je 39[7] 52[11]; also 2 Ch 33[11]; cf. (without בְּנ׳) 2 K 17[4] (עָצַר ‖ א׳ בֵּית כֶּלֶא), 23[33]; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36[13] & v. also Ez 3[25] ψ 149[8]; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105[22]; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3[34] *thy hands were not bound* (‖ *and thy feet not put in fetters*); א׳ בָּאזִקִּים Je 40[1] cf. א׳ בַּזִּקִּים Jb 36[8] (prob. fig. ‖ חַבְלֵי־עֹנִי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7[6]; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39[20] 40[3.5] (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39[20] (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49[9] 61[1] ψ 146[7]; בֵּית האסירים *prison* Ju 16[21.25]; cf. Ec 4[14]. **4.** *gird* (rare & late) א׳ אֵזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12[18] (אֵזוֹר = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וַיִּכֹּר for וַיֶּאְסֹר); חַרְבּוֹ אֲסוּרִים עַל־מָתְנָיו

Ne 4[12]. **5.** sq. מִלְחָמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20[14] 2 Ch 13[3]. **6.** fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) א׳ עַל־נַפְשׁוֹ, usually sq. acc. cogn. אִסָּר, אָסַר Nu 30[3.5.5.6.8.9.11.12]; without אִסָּר etc., v[7.10]; cf. v[4] אָסְרָה א׳ (עַל־נַפְשׁהּ om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal **3**, *be bound, imprisoned*, *Impf.* (juss.) יֵאָסֵר Gn 42[19] (E); 2 ms. תֵּאָסֵר Ju 16[6.10.13] (of Samson); *Imv.* הֵאָסְרוּ Gn 42[16] (E). **Pu.** *Pf. be taken prisoner* אֻסָּרוּ Is 22[3]; אֻסָּרוּ *ib.*

†אֵסוּר **n.m.** [Ju 15, 14] **band, bond** (Aram. אֱסוּר, ܐܣܘܪܐ; on the form v. Ges[§ 84a 12. R.]) אֱסוּרָיו, of Samson Ju 15[14]; אֲסוּרִים Ec 7[26] of hands of evil woman; בֵּית הָאֵסוּר = prison Je 37[15].

†אָסִיר **n.m.** [Gn 39, 20] **bondman, prisoner** (Ar. أسير, Aram. ܐܣܝܪܐ, MI אסר)—א׳ abs. ψ 79[11] 102[21]; pl. אֲסִירִם Gn 39[22] +, cf. Ju 16[21.25] Kt; cstr. אֲסִירֵי ψ 107[10] +, Gn 39[20] Qr; אֲסִירָיו ψ 69[34] +, etc.;—*prisoner* Gn 39[20.22] (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14[17]; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3[18]; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68[7] (‖ יְחִידִים), 69[34] (‖ אֶבְיוֹנִים); אֶנְקַת א׳ 79[11] 102[21] (both ‖ בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה), 107[10] א׳ עֳנִי וּבַרְזֶל (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ וְצַלְמָוֶת); cf. א׳ אָרֶץ La 3[34]; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9[11], called *captives of hope* א׳ הַתִּקְוָה v[12].

†אַסִּיר **n.** [m.] mostly coll. **prisoners** (acc. to Ol[§ 185 a] corruption of אָסִיר, cf. Lag[BN 110]) taken in battle Is 10[4] (Lag[Symm i. 105; GGA 1884, 259] rds. חַת אֹסִיר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che[crit. n.]), 24[22] (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42[7] (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ; ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3[17] בְּנֵי יְכָנְיָה אַסִּר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah the captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt al.; 𝔊 𝔙 trans. as n.pr.

†אַסִּיר **n.pr.m.** son of Korah Ex 6[24] 1 Ch 6[7]; called son of Ebiasaph v[8.22].

†אֱסָר **n.m.** [Nu 30, 8] **bond, binding obligation** (cf. BAram. אֱסָר, Syr. ܐܣܪܐ; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba[NB 62] cf. Sta[§ 208 a]; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag[BN 175])—א׳ abs. Nu 30[3] +; cstr. v[13]; sf. אֱסָרָהּ v[5]; pl. sf. אֱסָרֶיהָ v[6.15], אֱסָרָהּ v[8]—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30[3.4.5.5.6.8.11.12]; אִסַּר נַפְשָׁהּ v[13]; שְׁבֻעַת אִסָּר *binding oath* v[14].

†מָסֹרֶת **n.f.** cstr. מ׳ הַבְּרִית *bond of the covenant* Ez 20[37] (= מַאֲסֹרֶת; text dub. cf. Lag[GN 1882, 168 f. M 61]; Co rds. מוּסַר, i.e. מוּסָר v. sub יסר; so 𝔖).

†[מוֹסֵר] **n.m.** [Is 28, 22] **band, bond**, poet. & late (= מֹאסֵר; Eth. ሞቃሕ: Syr. ܡܣܘܪܐ, cf. As. *mêsiru, sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon [Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80])—cstr. מוֹסַר Jb 12[18] (so Di Hoffm al. for מוּסַר); pl. מוֹסֵרוֹת Je 5[5] 27[2]; cstr. מֹסְרוֹת Jb 39[5]; מוֹסְרֵי Is 52[2]; sf. מוֹסֵרָי ψ 116[16]; מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2[3] etc.; מוֹסְרוֹתַיִךְ Je 30[8]; מוֹסְרֵיכֶם Is 28[22];—*bands* acc. after פִּתַּח Jb 39[5] restraining-bands of wild ass; ψ 116[16] bonds of distress; Is 52[2] מ׳ צַוָּארֵךְ bonds of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12[18] מוּסַר מְלָכִים פִּתֵּחַ (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וַיָּסַר in ‖, for וַיֶּאְסֹר; more oft. acc. after נִתֵּק ψ 2[3] bonds imposed by י׳ & his anointed, cf. Je 5[5] & 2[20] (𝔊 𝔙, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30[8] Na 1[13] (last four ‖ שָׁבַר עֹל), bonds of oppressed ψ 107[14]; יֶחְזְקוּ מ׳ Is 28[22], i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27[2] (‖ מֹטוֹת) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

†מוֹסֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20[22 f.] 33[37 f.]) Dt 10[6]; locality unknown. Another form is

†מֹסֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** *id.*, Nu 33[30.31].

†אֵסַר־חַדֹּן **n.pr.m.** **Esarhaddon** (As. *Âšur-aḫ-iddina, Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37[38] = 2 K 19[37] (van d. H. אֲסַר־חַדֹּן); Ezr 4[2]; cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר **n.pr.f.** **Esther** (Pers. *stâra*, star) —daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הֲדַסָּה q.v. Est 2[7.8.10.11.15.15.16.17] + 47 t. Est.

I. אַף v. sub אנף.

II. אַף **conj.** denoting addition, esp. of something greater, **also, yea** (so Ph. Aram. ܐܦ, אַף, אוֹף; cf. فَ). **1.** very rare in plain prose (in which גַּם is more usual): Gn 40[16]* (*with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16[14] Dt 2[11*.20*] 2 S 20[14] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[14]* Est 5[12]; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33[3.20.28] 1 S 2[7] ψ 16[6.7.9] 18[49] 65[14] they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68[9.17] 74[16] 89[28]* 93[1] Pr 22[19]* 23[28]* +; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26[16*.24*.28*.41*]; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is[2] (40[24]–48[15]), e.g. 40[24] 41[10.26] 42[13] 43[7.19] 46[11] *yea*, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will *also* do it! 48$^{12.15}$. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14^{3} 15^{4*}. וְאַף *and also* Lv 26$^{39.40.42.44}$ Dt 15^{17} Hb 2^{15} ψ 68^{19} 1 Ch 8^{32*} = 9^{38*} 2 Ch 12^{5*} Ne 2^{18} 13^{15}; *and even* Jb 19^{4} וְאַף־אָמְנָם שָׁגִיתִי *and even* indeed (if) I have erred With הֲ, הַאַף *indeed* ? *really* ? † Gn 18$^{13.23}$ wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v^{24} Am 2^{11} Jb 34^{17} 40^{8}. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay* (*imo*) ψ 44^{10} 58^{3}; cf. Ju 5^{29*}.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so* (= *how much more!* after an affirm. clause; = *how much less!* after a neg. one): †2 S 4$^{10 f.}$ when one told me, Saul is dead , I took hold of him and slew him... אַף כִּי־אֲנָשִׁים רְשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וגו׳ *à fortiori, how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14^{21} (Ew Hi) 15^{5} Pr 21^{27} (in all these passages כִּי = *when*) Jb 4^{19}. So וְאַף †1 S 23^{3} 2 K 5^{13} . . . וְאַף כִּי־אָמַר אֵלֶיךָ *and the more* (= *and how much rather*), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by כִּי (q. v.), v. infr.

אַף כִּי **1.** *furthermore* †Ez 23^{40} Hb 2^{5} (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that* ? †Gn 3^{1} אַף כִּי־אָמַר אֱלֹהִים *indeed, that* God has said...? i.e. has God *really* said...? (cf. הַאַף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֵן or הִנֵּה), *yea, that* ! i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! †Pr. 11^{31} lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth אַף כִּי רָשָׁע וְחוֹטֵא *'tis indeed that* (= how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15^{11} 17^{7} 19$^{7.10}$ Jb 9^{14} 15^{16} 25^{6} 1 S 14^{30} 1 K 8^{27} (= 2 Ch 6^{18}) lo, the heavens cannot contain thee אַף כִּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32^{15}. So וְאַף כִּי †Dt 31^{27} 1 S 21^{6} (perh.; but v. RS$^{\text{Sem. i. 436}}$ Dr$^{\text{Sm 293}}$) 2 S 16^{11}. (In Jb 35^{14} (Hi De) Ne 9^{18} אַף כִּי is simply = *yea, when* .)

אפד (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אָפַד *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag$^{\text{BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15}}$ prop. وفد, *come as ambassador*, as √ of אֵפוֹד).

אֵפוֹד (28 t.) & **אֵפֹד** (20 t.) **n.m.**$^{\text{Ex 28, 7}}$ ephod (Eth. ኤፉድ: cf. Aram. ܦܕܬܐ *id.* (on mng. v. Lag$^{\text{l. c.}}$), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim$^{\text{BP 39}}$; on form v. Ges $^{\text{§ 84 a 12. R.}}$ but Lag$^{\text{l. c.}}$ comp. وفاد, & thinks אֵפוֹד shortened from חֵשֶׁב הָא׳ *'robe of approach'* to God)—א׳ abs. Ex 25^{7} +; cstr. 1 S 2^{18} +;—**1.** *ephod*, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בַּד) 1 S 22^{18}; נֹשֵׂא א׳ cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2^{8}; חָגוּר א׳ *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6^{14} (*id.*) 1 Ch 15^{27} וְעַל דויד א׳; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (? שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25^{7} 28$^{4.6.12.15}$ 29^{5} 35$^{9.27}$ 39$^{2.7}$ + 17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8^{7}; cf. prob. 1 S 2^{28} (נֹשֵׂא א׳) 14^{3} 21^{10} (v. sub **2**); חֵשֶׁב הָא׳ Ex 28$^{27.28}$ 29^{5} 39$^{20.21}$ Lv 8^{7}; מְעִיל הָא׳ 29^{5} 39^{22} (cf. Lv 8^{7}); with vb. נָתַן אֶת־הָא׳ עַל־ *put the ephod on* Aaron Lv 8^{7} **2.** *ephod used in consulting* י׳ 1 S 23^{6} א׳ borne in hand (rd. יָרַד וְהָא׳ בְּיָדוֹ 𝔊 We Dr) v^{9} 30$^{7.7}$ (all c. הִגִּישׁ) + 14^{18} (הַגִּישׁ) & v^{18}, in both rd. הָא׳ for ארון & v^{18} also נֹשֵׂא 𝔊 Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28^{6} al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of י׳ in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28$^{28-30}$ & v. אוּרִים); if so, in view of נשׂא 1 S 2^{28} 14$^{3.18}$ (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere = *wear* exc. 22^{18}, & of 23^{6}, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta$^{\text{Gesch. i. 466, 471}}$ Bu$^{\text{RS 115}}$ al., think of an image representing י׳; cf. following. **3. a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8^{27} for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = **2 b** acc. to 𝔖 Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l.c.; orig. = gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30^{22} sub אֲפֻדָּה); MV Be Kö$^{\text{Hauptprobleme 59}}$ think of garment, as sub **1** v. supr. **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17^{5} 18$^{14.17.18.20}$ (‖ פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה, תְּרָפִים in all, for 𝔊 gives מַסֵּכָה v^{20}, om. 𝔖); cf. Ho 3^{4} Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פסל, מסכה & תרפים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

†**אֵפֹד** **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34^{23}.

†**[אָפַד]** **vb. denom.** gird on ephod, **Qal** *Pf.* וְאָפַדְתָּ לוֹ בְּחֵשֶׁב הָאֵפֹד Ex 29^{5} *and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod;* so *Impf.* וַיֶּאְפֹּד לוֹ בּוֹ (‖ חגר) Lv 8^{7}.

†**אֲפֻדָּה** **n.f.** ephod (= אֵפוֹד, for which it

supplies cstr. & sf. forms). **1.** of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֵפוֹד **1 b**, only חֵשֶׁב אֲפֻדָּתוֹ Ex 28[8] 39[5] the *cunningly-wrought band of his ephod.* **2.** of sheathing of idol-images, אֲפֻדַּת מַסֵּכַת זְהָבֶךָ Is 30[22] (‖ צִפּוּי פְּסִילֵי כַסְפֶּךָ) cf. אֵפוֹד **3 a.**

†[אַפֶּדֶן] **n.[m.] palace** (Syr. ܐܦܕܢܐ; both from Pers. *apadâna*, cf. Spiegel [Altpers. Keilschr. 128], but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze [ZMG 1885. 48 f.]) אָהֳלֵי אַפַּדְנוֹ Dn 11[45], of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

†**אָפָה vb. bake** (As. *êpû*, Zim [BP 43] Aram. אֲפָא, ܐܦܐ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 'א Gn 19[3]; אָפִיתִי Is 44[19]; וְאָפוּ consec. Lv 26[26] etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתֹּפֵהוּ 1 S 28[24]; יֹאפוּ Ez 46[20]; תֹּאפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Imv.* אֵפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Pt.* אֹפֶה Gn 40[1]+; אֹפֵהֶם Ho 7[6]; pl. אֹפִים Gn 40[16]+; אֹפוֹת 1 S 8[13], etc.—*bake*, obj. לֶחֶם Lv 26[26] (H) Is 44[15.19] (cf. Je 37[21]); מַצּוֹת Gn 19[3] (J) 1 S 28[24]; עֻגוֹת מַצּוֹת Ex 12[39] (J); חַלּוֹת Lv 24[5] (H); מִנְחָה Ez 46[20]; מָן Ex 16[23.23] (P;—c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12[39] בָּצֵק, Lv 24[5] סֹלֶת, 1 S 28[24] קֶמַח). *Pt.* alw. as subst. *baker* Gn 40 [1.2.5.16.17.20.22] 41[10] (all E) Ho 7[4.6]; Je 37[21] מִחוּץ הָא' *out of the bakers' street;* also 1 S 8[13] (‖ טַבָּחוֹת, רַקָּחוֹת; only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8[13] where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּאָפֶה Lv 6[10] 7[9]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָפֶינָה Lv 23[17];—pass. of **Qal** *be baked, baken* of לֶחֶם Lv 23[17]; מִנְחָה 7[9] cf. 6[10].

†[מַאֲפֶה] **n.[m.] thing baked**, cstr. מִנְחָה מַאֲפֵה תַנּוּר Lv 2[4].

†**אֵפוֹ** (Jb 17[15] 19[6.23] 24[25]), elsewh. **אֵפוֹא** (cf. רַבּוֹ and רִבּוֹא), **enclitic part. then** (prob. from פֹּה, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פֹּה, פֹּא *here*, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פּוֹן is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26[10] Nu 11[29] Is 1[9] 48[18.19]),—used **1.** in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like ἄρα, ποτε, *tandem*): מִי אֵפוֹא Gn 27[33] who, *then*, .. ? v[37] וּלְכָה אֵפוֹא מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and for thee, *then*, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33[16] וּבַמֶּה יִוָּדַע אֵפוֹא and wherein shall it be known, *then* ..? אַיֵּה אֵפוֹא where, then? Ju 9[38] Is 19[12] Jb 17[15]; Ho 13[10] אֱהִי מַלְכְּךָ אֵפוֹא; Is 22[1] מַה־לָּךְ אֵפוֹא what is there to thee, *pray* ? **2.** in a command or wish: 2 K 10[10] דְּעוּ אֵפוֹא know, *then;* (in apod.) Pr 6[3] Jb 19[6]; Jb 19[23] מִי־יִתֵּן אֵפוֹ וְיִכָּתְבוּן מִלָּי would, *then*, that my words were written! **3.** after אִם, Gn 43[11] אִם־כֵּן אֵפוֹא זֹאת עֲשׂוּ if it be so, *then*, do this, Jb 9[24] if not *then*, who is it? 24[25].

†**אֲפִיחַ n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9[1] (etymology & meaning dubious).

אפל (Ar. أَفَلَ *disappear, depart, set* (of the sun)).

†**אֹפֶל n.m.** [Jb 3,6] **darkness, gloom** (only poet.)—'א alw. abs.—**1.** *darkness*, of night ψ 91[6] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם); deep in the earth, אֶבֶן א' Jb 28[3] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת, חֹשֶׁךְ); *darkness, gloom* of underworld Jb 10[22.22] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת, א' עֵיפָתָה, אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ); personif. Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take it* יִקָּחֵהוּ א'; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29[18] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11[2]. **2.** esp. fig. of *calamity* Jb 23[17] (‖ חשך q.v.), 30[26] (opp. אור).

†**אָפֵל adj. gloomy**, of day of י' Am 5[20] (‖ חשך, opp. נֹגַהּ) cf. אֲפֵלָה.

†**אֲפֵלָה n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity**—'א Ex 10[22]+; אֲפֵלָתְךָ Is 58[10]; pl. אֲפֵלוֹת Is 59[9].—**1.** *darkness* Dt 28[29] Pr 7[9] (‖ אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10[22]; of day of י' (cf. Am 5[20] sub אָפֵל) Jo 2[2] Zp 1[15] (both ‖ חשך, ענן, ערפל) sim. of wickedness Je 23[18] Pr 4[19]. **2.** fig. of *calamity* Is 8[22] (‖ חֲשֵׁכָה), 58[10] (‖ חשך, opp. צהרים), 59[9] (‖ *id.*, opp. נגהות).

†[אָפִיל] **adj.** (darkened, concealed, thence) **late**, of crops;—אֲפִילֹת Ex 9[32] of wheat & spelt.

†**מַאֲפֵל n.[m.] darkness**, Jos 24[7] (E) וַיָּשֶׂם מ' בֵּינֵיכֶם וגו', between Hebrews & Egyptians.

†**מַאְפֵּלְיָה n.f. deep darkness** (= מַאֲפֵל יָהּ acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8[6] שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָה; but Ew [§ 165 b] & on Je 2[31] rds. מַאְפֵּלְיָה, fem. of [מאפלי], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta [§ 302 b] מַאְפֵּלְיָה; Jäger [BAS 471] thinks this יָה an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.)—only אֶרֶץ מ' Je 2[31] fig. of י' in dealing with his people (‖ מִדְבָּר).

אֲפַלְלֵ v. sub פלל.

אפן (meaning dub., perh. **turn**, cf. פנה).

†**אוֹפָן, אֹפַן n.m.** [Ez 1, 20] **wheel.**—abs. אוֹפָן 1 K 7[32]+; אוֹפָן Ez 1[16]+; cstr. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[33] Is 28[27]; אֹפַן Ex 14[25]; pl. אוֹפַנִּים 1 K 7[32]+; cstr. אוֹפַנֵּי 1 K 7[30]; אוֹפַנֵּיהֶם Ez 10[12], etc.—**a.** *wheel* of chariot (מֶרְכָּבָה) Ex 14[25] 1 K 7[33] Na 3[2]; of (threshing) cart (עֲגָלָה) Is 28[27] cf. Pr 20[26] (as instr. of punishment). **b.** wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1[15.16.16.19.19.20.20.21.(del. Co) 21] 3[13] 10[6.9.9.9.9.10.10.12.12.12.13.16.16.19] 11[22]. **c.** wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[30.32.32.32.33].

†[אֹ֫פֶן] **n.[m.]** **circumstance, condition** (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. עַל־אָפְנָיו =*in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25^{11} (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli $^{\text{Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.}}$).

†אָפ֫וּנָה ψ 88^{16} (ἅπ. λεγ. Dl $^{\text{Pr 135 f.}}$ comp. As. *appuna(ma)* adv. = *ma'diš, very, very much,* but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √פון, & comp. Ar. أَفِنَ *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless,* cf. 𝔊 ἐξηπορήθην; 𝔙 *conturbatus sum;* others emend אָפ֫וּגָה fr. פוג q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†אָפֵס (cf. פָּסַס) **vb. cease, fail, come to an end:** only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms.; Gn $47^{15.16}$ (of money, כֶּסֶף), Is 16^{4} (extortioner: ‖ תַּם, כָּלָה), 29^{20} (terrible one: ‖ כָּלָה, נִכְרַת), ψ 77^{9} (חַסְדּוֹ: ‖ גָּמַר).

†אֶ֫פֶס אָ֫פֶס, **n.m.** prop. **ceasing,** hence **1. end, extremity,** only in the poet. phrase אַפְסֵי אֶרֶץ (ψ 59^{14} א׳ הארץ) *ends, extreme limits,* of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33^{17} 1 S 2^{10} Mi 5^{3} Je 16^{19} ψ 2^{8} 59^{14} 72^{8} (=Zc 9^{10}); + כָּל־ Is 45^{22} $52^{10\,b}$ (=ψ $98^{3\,b}$) ψ 22^{28} 67^{8} Pr 30^{4}.

2. Expressing **non-existence: a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אַיִן): Is 34^{12} and all his princes יִהְיוּ אָ֫פֶס shall become *nought,* 41^{29}; 41^{12} יִהְיוּ כְאַיִן וּכְאֶפֶס; 40^{17} מֵאֶפֶס וָתֹהוּ (‖ כְּאַיִן) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41^{24} (rd. פָּעֳלְכֶם מֵאָ֑פֶס, ‖ מֵאַיִן, v. אֶפַע); 52^{4} and Asshur oppressed him בְּאֶ֫פֶס *for nought.* **b.** as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of* ! (cf. אֵין ... *nought of...*), very rare in prose (2 S 9^{3}), chiefly a poet. syn. of אַיִן: Is 5^{8} עַד אֶפֶס מָקוֹם till there is *an end of* place = till there is *no* place (cf. עַד אֵין ψ 40^{13}), Am 6^{10} (cf. אָיִן Ju 4^{20}), Dt 32^{36} (hence, in prose, 2 K 14^{26}), Is 45^{6} (cf. אין 43^{11}) v^{14} 46^{9} 54^{15}; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד Zp 2^{15} Is $47^{8.10}$ is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the י being 'paragogic' as in זוּלָתִי etc. (Ges $^{§90.3a}$ Ew ^{§211b}), cf. וְאֵין עוֹד Is $45^{5.6.18.21}$; but acc. to De the י is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—בְּאֶ֫פֶס (like בְּאַיִן, q.v.) *without:* Pr 14^{28} 26^{20} Jb 7^{6} Dn 8^{25}. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (*a*) *only:* †Nu 22^{35} (cf. אַךְ v^{20}) 23^{13}. (*b*) אֶ֫פֶס כִּי *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13^{28} Dt 15^{4} Ju 4^{9} Am 9^{8} (+1 S 1^{5} 𝔊 We Sta Dr). So אֶ֫פֶס alone †2 S 12^{14} (the foll. כִּי signifying *because*).

†[אֹ֫פֶס] **n.[m.]** only in the **du.** אָפְסַ֫יִם (not א׳; v. Baer), lit. **the two extremities,** i.e. either *the soles* of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פִּיסְּתָא, ܦܣܬܐ), or *the ankles* (so 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙, & most): only Ez 47^{3} מֵי א׳ water of (i.e. reaching to) the *soles* (or *ankles*); cf. v^{4} מֵי מָתְנַ֫יִם water reaching to the loins.

†אֶ֫פֶס דַּמִּים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11^{13} פַּס דַּמִּים, (meaning unknown; Lag $^{\text{BN 76}}$ on basis of MSS. of 𝔊 would read ספר מים *edge* or *brink* (ܣܦܪܐ) *of water;* but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17^{1}.

†[אֶ֫פַע] מֵאָ֑פַע Is 41^{24} txt. err. for מֵאֶ֫פֶס v. אפס; so 𝔙 𝔗 Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אֶפְעֶה v. sub פעה.

†[אָפַף] **vb. surround, encompass** (As. *apâpu* Zim $^{\text{BP 59}}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָֽפְפוּ ψ 40^{13}; אֲפָפ֫וּנִי ψ 18^{5}+;—*encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2^{6} (subj. מַ֫יִם); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רָעוֹת ψ 40^{13} (sq. עָלַי); מִשְׁבְּרֵי מוֹת 2 S 22^{5}, cf. חֶבְלֵי מ׳ ψ 18^{5}, also 116^{3}.

†[אָפַק] **vb. hold, be strong** (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. أَفَقَ *excel = multum valuit;* MV comp. also فاق)—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְאַפְּקוּ Is 63^{15}; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַפַּק Gn 43^{31} Est 5^{10}; 2 ms. תִּתְאַפַּק Is 64^{11}; אֶתְאַפָּק Is 42^{14}; וָאֶתְאַפַּק 1 S 13^{12}—**1.** *force, compel oneself* 1 S 13^{12} **2.** *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43^{31} 45^{1} Is 42^{14} Est 5^{10}; of י׳ Is 64^{11}; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63^{15}, מְעֶיךָ וְרַחֲמֶיךָ אֵלַי הִתְאַפָּ֑קוּ (almost passive).

†[אָפִיק] **n.m.** $^{\text{2 S 22, 16}}$ **channel** (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אֲפִיק Jb 6^{15}; pl. אֲפִיקִים Ez 6^{3}+; אֲפִקִים Ez 32^{6}; cstr. אֲפִיקֵי Jo 1^{20}+; sf. אֲפִיקֶיךָ Ez 35^{8}; אֲפִיקָיו Is 8^{7}—*channel = stream-bed, ravine, wady* א׳ מַ֫יִם ψ 42^{2} Jo 1^{20} cf. 4^{18} Ct 5^{12}; also ψ 18^{16}, but better א׳ יָם 2 S 22^{16}; א׳ נְחָלִים Jb 6^{15}; of river-bed Is 8^{7}; so also (without defining word) Ez 31^{12} 32^{6} 34^{13} ψ 126^{4}; ‖ גַּיְא Ez 6^{3} 35^{8} $36^{4.6}$; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) א׳ נְחֻשָׁה Jb 40^{18}; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile א׳ מָגִנִּים 41^{7}—מְזִיחַ אֲפִיקִים Jb 12^{21} is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of* the *strong* (אָפִיק=*firm, forceful,* or—Di—*capable, powerful*); ‖ נְדִיבִים.

†אֲפֵק, אֲפִיק (Ju 1^{31}) **n.pr.loc. Aphek** (perh. *enclosure,* or *fortress*). **1.** city near Jezreel (As. *Apku,* cf. Dl $^{\text{Pa 287}}$) Jos 12^{18} 1 S 29^{1} (אֲפֵקָה, so) 1 K $20^{26.30}$ cf. 2 K 13^{17}. **2.** city in tribe of Asher Jos 19^{30} Ju 1^{31} (אֲפִיק). **3.** city NE. of

Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13^{4} אֲפֵקָה v. Di. **4.** place near Mizpah 1 S 4^{1} (cf. 7^{12}).

†אֲפֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** (mng. perh. *id.*) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15^{53}.

I. **אפר** (cf. perh. أَفَرَ *leap*, أَفِرَ *be agile;* v. אבק).

†אֵ֫פֶר **n.[m.]** ashes (as *light, flying*?)—א׳ abs. Gn 18^{27}+; cstr. Nu 19$^{9.10}$—*ashes* of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19$^{9.10}$; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13^{19}; contrition Dn 9^{3} (‖ צוֹם, שַׂק), Jon 3^{6} (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 42^{6} (עָפָר וא׳), Is 58^{5} (‖ שַׂק); mourning Est 4$^{1.3}$ (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 2^{8} (ישׁב בתוך הא׳), Je 6^{26} (‖ שַׂק), Ez 27^{30} (‖ עפר); in sim. *scattereth hoarfrost* כָּא׳ ψ 147^{16}; but also as filthy, loathsome כעפר וא׳ Jb 30^{19} (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, מִשְׁלֵי א׳ Jb 13^{12} *proverbs of ashes;* fig. of worthlessness Is 44^{20}; insignificance עפר וא׳ Gn 18^{27}; ignominy Ez 28^{18} Mal 3^{21}; distress & sorrow א׳ כַּלֶּחֶם אָכָלְתִּי ψ 102^{10} (so As. cf. Zim$^{BP 42}$) cf. La 3^{16} Is 61^{3} (פְּאֵר תַּחַת אֵפֶר).

II. **אפר** (*enclose, envelope*, As. *apâru, attire* Dl$^{Pr 54}$; Thes comp. Ar. غَفَرَ, *cover;* MV comp. Aram. ܡܥܦܪܐ, מעפרא, *mantle, turban;* but connection of √(غ)ע פ׳ with אפר is dub.)

†אֲפֵר **n.[m.]** covering, bandage (As. *ipru, covering* Zim$^{BP 95}$, *êpartu, garment*, Id.$^{ib.}$ & Dl$^{Pr 54}$) א׳ עַל־עֵינָיו 1 K 20^{38} cf. v^{41}.

אֶפְרֹחַ v. פרח.

†אַפִּרְיוֹן **n.[m.]** sedan, litter, palanquin (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule$^{Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502}$) Skr. *paryaṅka, litter-bed, 'palankeen;'* perh. (if poem be late) Gr. φορεῖον;—𝔊 has φορεῖον, 𝔙 *ferculum*, 𝔖 ܦܘܪܝܐ, 𝔗 פּוּרְיָא) Ct 3^{9} א׳ עָשָׂה לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה.

†אֶפְרַ֫יִם **n.pr.m.** Ephraim (Gn 41^{52} connected with הִפְרָה, Hiph. of פרה, cf. פרא Hiph. Ho 13^{15}). **1.** 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41^{52} 46^{20}; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48$^{1.5.13.14.17.17}$ (cf. v^{19}) v$^{20.20}$ 50^{23} Nu 1^{10} 1 Ch 7$^{20.22}$. **2.** בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1^{32} 2$^{18.18.24}$ 7^{48} 10^{22} 26$^{35.37}$ Jos 16$^{5.9}$ (boundaries of territory), 17^{8} 1 Ch 9^{3} 12^{31} 27$^{10.14.20}$ 2 Ch 28^{12}; less oft. מַטֵּה א׳ Nu 1^{33} 13^{8} Jos 21^{5} 1 Ch 6^{51}; מַטֵּה בְנֵי־א׳ Nu 34^{24} Jos 16^{8} cf. 14^{4}; שֵׁבֶט א׳ ψ 78^{67} (‖ אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף); בֵּית א׳ Ju 10^{9}; also א׳ alone, tribe *Ephraim* Nu 26^{28} Dt 33^{17} Jos 16^{10}+oft.; אֶרֶץ א׳ וּמְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17^{17} cf. Ju 12^{15} 2 Ch 30^{10} esp. **3.** הַר־אֶפְרַיִם *the mountain-country of Ephraim*, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16^{1}) Jos 17^{15} 19^{50} 20^{7} Ju 2^{9} 3^{27} 4^{5}+26 t. **4.** by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם=kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4^{17} 5$^{3.3.5}$ (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל) v$^{11.12}$+30 t. Ho; Is 7$^{2.5.8.9.17}$+9 t. Is; also Je 7^{15} 31$^{9.18.20}$ Ez 37^{16} (del. Co) v^{19} ψ 78^{9} 2 Ch 25$^{7.10}$ cf. 30^{1} ψ 60^{9} =108^{9}; עָרֵי א׳ 2 Ch 17^{2} cf. 34^{6}; שְׂדֵה א׳ Ob^{19}; hence א׳ alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31^{1}; also Ho 5^{9}, where *fem.* (& perh. Is 7^{2}). †**5.** יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18^{6}, E. of Jordan; 𝔊L Klo rd. יער מַחֲנַיִם, cf. 17$^{24.27}$ †**6.** name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13^{23} (=Ἐφραΐμ John 11^{54} & 1 Macc 11^{34}? Klo comp. 𝔊L Γοφραιμ & עפרון, Qr עֶפְרָיִן 2 Ch 13^{9}; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). †**7.** שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14^{13} 2 Ch 25^{23} Ne 8^{16} 12^{39}; perh. at NW angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe$^{ZPV 1885}$.

אֶפְרָת v. אפרתה.

†אֶפְרָ֫תָה **n.pr.** (v. Sta$^{§ 308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 215}$)—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35^{16}, be אֶפְרָת+ה loc., but v. Ru 4^{11};—**1. n.pr.loc.** place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35$^{16.19}$ 48^{7} (אֶפְרָת only Gn 48^{7} where ה perh. dropped on acc. of ה following (Ol); in last two passages הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10^{2}).' **2.** *id.*, a name of Bethlehem Mi 5^{1} Ru 4^{11}; cf. perh. כָּלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2^{24} (𝔊 ἦλθεν Χαλὲβ εἰς Ἐφράθα). **3.** *id.* ψ 132^{6}, perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. **4. n.pr.f.** אֶפְרָת name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{19}=אֶפְרָתָה v^{50} 4^{4}.

†אֶפְרָתִי **adj.gent.** Ephrathite. **1.** Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1.** Ju 12^{5} 1 S 1^{1} (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11^{26} (of Jerob.) **2.** from א׳ **2**; א׳ מִבֵּית לֶחֶם 1 S 17^{12} (of Jesse); pl. אֶפְרָתִים מִבֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1^{2}.

אפת (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. إِفْتٌ *calamity*, & also *wonder, portent;* acc. to Thes Ar. √=أَيِفَ *suffer evil*).

†מוֹפֵת **n.m.**$^{Dt 29,2}$ wonder, sign, portent (=מאפת)—מוֹפֵת Ex 7^{9}+14 t.; מוֹפֶתְכֶם Ez 12^{11}; מוֹפְתִים Dt 4^{34}+4 t.; מֹפְתִים Dt 6^{22}+9 t.; מוֹפְתַי Ex 7^{3} 11^{9}; מוֹפְתָיו ψ 78^{43}; מֹפְתָיו 1 Ch 16^{12} ψ 105^{5}—**1.** *wonder*, as special display of God's power Ex 7^{3} 11^{9} ψ 105^{5} 1 Ch 16^{12} Jo 3^{3}; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4^{21} 11^{10} cf. 7^{9} (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13$^{2.3}$ (‖אות); usually ‖אות Dt 4^{34} 6^{22} 7^{19} 26^{8} 29^{2} 34^{11} ψ 78^{43} 105^{27} 135^{9} Je 32$^{20.21}$ Ne 9^{10}; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28^{46} (‖אות); to one protected by ′י ψ 71^{7}. **2.** *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אוֹת) 1 K 13$^{3.3.5}$ 2 Ch 32$^{24.31}$; symbolic act Is 20^{3} (‖אות); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8^{18} (‖אות) Ez 12$^{6.11}$ 24$^{24.27}$; cf. אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Zc 3^{8} *men who serve as a symbol or sign.*—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7^{9} etc., שׂים Je 32^{20}; שׂים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4^{21}, cf. דִּבֶּר 1 K 13^{3}; of human agency עשׂה Ex 4^{21} 11^{10}, נתן 1 K 13$^{3.5}$.

†**אֶצְבּוֹן** **n.pr.m. 1.** אֶצְבֹּן a son of Gad (Sam. אצבעון, 𝔊 Θασοβαν) Gn 46^{16} = אָזְנִי Nu 26^{16} (𝔊 Ἀζενει, Ἀζαν), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אֶצְבּוֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7^{7} (𝔊 Ἀσεβων, Ἐσσεβων).

אֶצְבַּע v. II. צבע.

[**אצל**] prob. i.q. وَصَلَ *to join* (cf. on the א W^{SG71}).

I. **אֵ֫צֶל** $_{61}$ **subst.** conjunction, proximity; with sf. אֶצְלִי, אֶצְלוֹ etc.; only used as a **prep. a.** (as an implicit accus.) **in proximity to** (as though وَصْل Lag^{BN68}), **beside**: Gn 39$^{10.15}$ 41^{3} and stood אֵצֶל הַפָּרוֹת *beside* the kine, 1 S 5^{2} אֵצֶל דָּגוֹן *beside* Dagon, 1 K 13$^{24.25}$ 21^{1} Pr 8^{30} Ez 1$^{15.19}$ 33^{30} 39^{15}; oft. in phrase (מ׳ י׳) אֵצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 1^{16} 6^{3} Dt 16^{21} 1 K 2^{29} Am 2^{8}+; of a locality (cf. II. אֵת **2**) Dt 11^{30} *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1^{9} 4^{12} Je 41^{17}. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8$^{7.17}$; cf. 2 Ch 28^{15b}. **b.** with מִן, מֵאֵצֶל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מֵאֵת, מֵעִם): †1 S 20^{41} (read with 𝔊 מֵאֵצֶל הָאַרְגַּב *from beside* the mound); Ez 40^{7} *contiguous to, beside* (מִן **3 c**); with suff. 1 S 17^{30} וַיִּסֹּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ and he turned about *from beside him,* 1 K 3^{20} 20^{36} Ez 10^{16}

†[**אָצַל**] **vb. denom.** lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold—**Qal** *Pf.* אָצַלְתָּ Gn 27^{36}; אָצַלְתִּי Ec 2^{10}; וְאָצַלְתִּי cons. Nu 11^{17};—*reserve,* לִי בְּרָכָה Gn 27^{36}; (*withdraw*), *set apart* מִן־הָרוּחַ Nu 11^{17}; *withhold* מֵהֶם Ec 2^{10}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱצָל Ez 42^{6} *be withdrawn,* i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּאצֶל Nu 11^{25} (Kö$^{i.390}$) = Qal Nu 11^{17}.

†II. **אֵ֫צֶל** in **n.pr.[m.]** בֵּית־הָאֵצֶל Mi 1^{11}, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אָצַל Zc 14^{5}, but dub.; cf. II. אָצַל infr.

†I. **אָצַל**, in pause אָצָל (Ges$^{§29.4c}$) **n.pr.m.** (perh. *noble,* cf. אָצִיל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8$^{37.38}$ = 9$^{43.44}$.

II. [**אָצַל**], in pause אָצָל Zc 14^{5}, acc. to 𝔊 𝔗 Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֵצֶל uncertain; hence Symm 𝔙 Köh Wr make subst., אֶל־אָצַל = *very near, hard by* (אָצַל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֵצֶל; cf. Ol^{§167b}).

†[**אָצִיל**] **n.[m.]** side, corner, chief—pl. cstr. אֲצִילֵי Ex 24^{11}; sf. אֲצִילֶיהָ Is 41^{9};—**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41^{9} (‖קְצוֹת); cf. ירכתי א׳ Je 6^{22} etc. **2.** fig. *nobles* (perh. as *sides, supports,* cf. sub פִּנּוֹת; so Ew Di: but perh. = أَصِيل *noble*—from أَصُلَ *be rooted,* أَصْل *root,* met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag^{BN68}) Ex 24^{11}.

†[**אַצִּיל**] **n.[f.]** joining, joint (cf. وَصِيل *elbow*)—pl. cstr. אַצִּילֵי [י]דַי Ez 13^{18} (on יד cf. Sm Co);—*joint* of hand, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13^{18}; אַצִּלוֹת יָדֶיךָ Je 38^{12} *arm-joints.*—: אַצִּילָה Ez 41^{8} is obscure; perh. א׳ is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

†**אֲצַלְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath reserved,* or *set apart*) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22^{3} 2 Ch 34^{8}.

אצם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَضِمَ *be angry*).

†**אֹ֫צֶם** **n.pr.m. 1.** elder brother of David 1 Ch 2^{15}. **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{25}.

אֶצְעָדָה v. צעד.

†[**אָצַר**] **vb. lay up, store up** (Mish. *id.,* Aram. אֲצַר, ܐܨܪ, Ar. أَصَرَ *confine, restrict*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָצְרוּ 2 K 20^{17} Is 39^{6}; *Pt.* הָאֹצְרִים Am 3^{10};—*store up* treasure 2 K 20^{17} = Is 39^{6}; obj. חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3^{10}, i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵאָצֵר **be stored up,** of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23^{18}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וָאוֹצְרָה (cf. Kö$^{i.391}$) (*denom.* from אוֹצָר) Ne 13^{13} *and I appointed treasurer,* sq. acc. pers. +עַל־אוֹצָרוֹת.

†**אֵ֫צֶר** **n.pr.m.** (*treasure;* or *covenant* Ar. إِصْر) a chief of the Horites Gn 36$^{21.27.30}$ 1 Ch 1$^{38.42}$.

†**אוֹצָר** **n.m.**$^{Pr 15.16}$ **treasure, store, treasury, storehouse** (so Aram., also ܐܘܨܪܐ)—אוֹצָר Pr 15^{16}+; cstr. אוֹצַר Jos 6^{19}+; sf. אוֹצָרוֹ Dt 28^{12}+2 t.; pl. אוֹצָרוֹת Jo 1^{17}+; אֹצָרוֹת Pr 21^{6}+;

cstr. אוֹצְרוֹת Mi 6[10]+; אֹצְרוֹת Jb 38[22]+; pl. sf. אוֹצְרֹתָי׃ Dt 32[34] Is 39[4]; אֹצְרֹתָי׃ Dt 32[34]; אוֹצְרֹתֶיךָ Je 17[3]; אוֹצְרֹתָם Is 30[6]; אֹצְרֹתֵיהֶם Pr 8[21], etc.— **1.** *treasure(s)*, gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6[19.24] Is 2[7] 30[6] 45[3] (א׳ חֹשֶׁךְ, i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13[15] Je 15[13] 17[3] 20[5] 48[7] 49[4] 51[13] 1 K 14[26.26] 2 K 24[13.13], perh. also Is 39[2.4] = 2 K 20[13.15]; wealth Pr 15[16] 21[6.20]; gathered for temple-building (sg.) א׳ בֵּית י׳ 1 Ch 29[8], א׳ הַמְּלָאכָה Ezr 2[69]=Ne 7[70], also v[69] (cf. 1 Ch 26[27]). **2.** *store*, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11[11] 1 Ch 27[27.28]; fig. א׳ רֶשַׁע Mi 6[10] Pr 10[2]; יִרְאַת י׳ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33[6]. **3.** בֵּית אוֹצָר **a.** *treasure-house* Ne 10[39] cf. Dn 1[2]; **b.** *storehouse, magazine* Mal 3[10]; & without בית **a.** *treasure-house* or *chamber*, *treasury* 1 K 7[51] 15[18.18] 2 K 12[19] 14[14] 16[8] 18[15] Je 38[11] 50[37] (?) 1 Ch 9[26] 26[20.20.22.24.26] 28[12.12] 2 Ch 5[1] 16[2] (?) 32[27] cf. Ez 28[4]; **b.** *storehouse* Jo 1[17] Pr 8[21] 1 Ch 27[25.25] Ne 13[12.13]; **c.** *magazine* of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's *armoury* Je 50[25]; **d.** *storehouses* of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28[12] Jb 38[22.22] Je 10[13] 51[16] ψ 135[7] 33[7].

אֶקְדָּח v. קדח.

†**אַקּוֹ** **n.m.** **wild goat** (?) only Dt 14[5] in list of clean animals אַיָּל וּצְבִי וְיַחְמוּר וְאַקּוֹ וְדִישֹׁן וּתְאוֹ וָזָמֶר (𝔊 ὄρυξ, 𝔖 𝔗 *ibex*, cf. Bo[Hieroz. i. 900 f.], Thes sub אנק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar. عناق *goat*; Thes comp. also Talm. אִיקָא, but NHWB MV refer this to *αἴξ*).

אר v. אוֹר, for Am 8[8] v. יְאֹר.

†**אֲרָא** **n.pr.m.** (meaning unknown, Thes conject.=אֲרִי *lion*) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[38].

אַרְאֵל, אַרְאֵלִי v. אֲרִיאֵל sub I. ארה.

†**אָרַב** **vb.** **lie in wait** (Ar. أَرِبَ *be crafty*, also أَرَّبَ *tie* (a knot) Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַב consec. Dt 19[11] Ju 21[20]; אָרָבְתִּי׃ Jb 31[9]; אָרְבוּ ψ 59[4] La 4[19]; *Impf.* יֶאֱרֹב ψ 10[9.9]; יֶאֶרְבוּ Pr 1[18] Mi 7[2]; וַיֶּאֶרְבוּ Ju 9[34] 16[2]; נֶאֶרְבָה Pr 1[11]; *Imv.* אֱרֹב Ju 9[32]; *Inf.* אֱרָב־ Pr 12[6]; *Pt.* אֹרֵב Jos 8[2]+11 t.; אוֹרֵב Jos 8[12]+4 t.; אֹרְבִים Jos 8[4]+2 t.;—*lie in wait* (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9[32.43]+21[20] Jb 31[9] ψ 10[9] Pr 7[12] 23[28] 1 S 22[8.13] La 3[10] (of bear, cf. ψ 10[9]); c. inf. of purpose ψ 10[9]; c. acc. א׳ דָּם Pr 12[6]; c. עַל, and pers. against whom Dt 19[11] Ju 9[34]; usually c. לְ Mi 7[2] Ju 16[2] ψ 59[4] Pr 1[11.18] 24[15] La 4[19] cf. Jos 8[2.4.14]; *Pt.* as subst.=*liers-in-wait* (pl.) Ju 20[29]; usually sg. coll. *ambush* Jos 8[2.12.14.19.21] Ju 16[9.12] 20[33.36.37.37.38] Ezr 8[31]; pl. of this sing.=ambuscades Je 51[12]; sg.=*place of lying-in-wait, ambush* (loc. sense) Jos 8[7]. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. *liers-in-wait* i.q. **Qal** *Pt.* מְאָרְבִים Ju 9[25] (c. לְ), 2 Ch 20[22] (c. עַל). ? **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּרֶב בנחל (for וַיַּאֲרֵב) 1 S 15[5] (cf. Dr Kö[i. 390]; Ges-Kau[§ 68. 2] queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol[§ 257 b], & Klo, who prop. ויעבר בנחל.

†[**אֶרֶב**] **n.**[**m.**]—**1.** *a lying-in-wait* Jb 38[40]. **2.** *covert, lair* 37[8] (‖ מְעֹנֹת).

†**אֲרָב** **n.pr.loc.** city near Hebron Jos 15[52] (𝔊 Ἐρεμ, 𝔊L Ἐρεβ; acc. to Onomast. Ἐρεμινθα Lag[On. 254, 2nd ed. 260] Ereb Id.[119, 2nd ed. 152], a village *Heromith* in Daroma; cf. Di Survey[iii. 311]).

†**אַרְבִּי** **adj.gent.** הָא׳ 2 S 23[35] (but cf. Dr).

†[**אֹרֶב**] **n.**[**m.**] **ambuscade** only fig.—**a.** יָשִׂים אָרְבּוֹ Je 9[7] i.e. he planneth treachery. **b.** אָרְבָּם *their intrigue* Ho 7[6] cf. Now[p. 126].

†[**אָרְבָּה**] **n.f.** **artifice**, pl. cstr. אָרְבּוֹת יָדָיו Is 25[11] (lit. *tricks of his hands*).

†**אֲרֻבָּה** **n.f.** **lattice, window, sluice** (Mish. *id.*)—א׳ Ho 13[3]; pl. אֲרֻבּוֹת 2 K 7[2]+, cstr. *id.* Mal 3[10]; אֲרֻבֹּת Gn 7[11] 8[2]; אֲרֻבֹּתֵיהֶם Is 60[8];—*lattice*, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13[3]; openings of dove-cote Is 60[8]; metaph. of eyes Ec 12[3] (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by י׳, through which rain pours destructively, א׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7[11] 8[2], cf. Is 24[18] (א׳ מִמָּרוֹם); but also fertilizing 2 K 7[2.19] (א׳ בשמים); fig. of blessing Mal 3[10] (א׳ השמים).

†**אֲרֻבּוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** (=אֲרָב? cf. Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4[10] בָּאֲרֻבּוֹת.

†**מַאֲרָב** **n.m.** **ambush**—מַאֲרָב Jos 8[9]+2 t.; מַאְרָב Ju 9[35]; cstr. מַאֲרַב ψ 10[8];—**1. a.** *ambush*, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8[9] Ju 9[35]; **b.** *lurking-place* ψ 10[8] (‖ מִסְתָּרִים). **2.** *liers-in-wait* 2 Ch 13[13.13] (cf. ארב *Pt.*)

אַרְבְּאֵל cf. בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל, sub בית.

אַרְבֶּה v. sub רבה.

אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּעַת, אַרְבָּעִים etc. v. רבע.

†[**אָרַג**] **vb.** **weave** (Mish. *id.* cf. Ph. ארג *weaver*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. תַּאַרְגִי Ju 16[13], 3 mpl. יֶאֱרֹגוּ Is 59[5]; *Pt.* אֹרֵג Ex 28[32]+4 t.; pl. אֹרְגִים Is 19[9]+5 t.; אֹרְגוֹת 2 K 23[7];—*weave* cloth, etc. Is 19[9] (in Egypt) 2 K 23[7], Samson's locks Ju 16[13]; metaph. weave spider's web=intrigue Is 59[5]; most often Pt. used as subst.=*weaver* Is 38[12];

work of the weaver מַעֲשֵׂה א׳ Ex 28^{32} $39^{22.27}$ cf. 35^{35}; weavers' beam (pl.) מְנוֹר א׳ 1 S 17^{7} 2 S 21^{19} 1 Ch 11^{23} 20^{5} (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub יַעֲרֵי ארגים.

†**אֶרֶג** **n.[m.]** loom (v. GFM $^{\text{POS Oct. 1889}}$)—אֶרֶג Ju 16^{14} hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (א׳ obj. of וַיִּסַּע; del. הַיָּתֵד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7^{6} יָמַי קַלּוּ מִנִּי אָרֶג *my days are swifter than a loom.*

אַרְגֹּב v. רגב.

אַרְגַּז v. רגז.

†**אַרְגְּוָן** **n.[m.]** purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2^{6} (+כַּרְמִיל וּתְכֵלֶת), cf. 2^{13} 3^{14} sub אַרְגָּמָן.

†**אַרְגָּמָן** **n.[m.]** **purple, red-purple, i.e. purple thread & cloth** (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25^{4}, Ar. أُرْجُوَان, Aram. ܐܪܓܘܢܐ, cf. אַרְגְּוָן supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *râgaman*, adj. *red, reddish*, fr. *râga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add^{111} RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. רגם; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag $^{\text{BN 205}}$; Pers. ارغوان is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—**1.** *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35^{25} 39^{3} Est 1^{6}; **a.** mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. תְּכֵלֶת, *violet* (q.v.), תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, שֵׁשׁ (מָשְׁזָר), (also עִזִּים) Ex 25^{4} $26^{1.31.36}$ 27^{16} $35^{8.25.35}$ $36^{8.35.37}$ $38^{18.23}$ 39^{24} (on text v. Di) v^{29}; with these+זָהָב $28^{5.6.8.15}$ $39^{2.3.5.8}$; om. שֵׁשׁ מ׳ 28^{33} 39^{1}; also of temple-hangings, with תְּכֵלֶת, בּוּץ & כַּרְמִיל, 2 Ch 3^{14} cf. 2^{13} (v. also 2^{6} v. sub אַרְגְּוָן). **b.** as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. שֵׁשׁ, רִקְמָה, תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27^{7}; c. רִקְמָה & בּוּץ v^{16} (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. בּוּץ Est 1^{6} **2.** *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, בֶּגֶד א׳ Nu 4^{13} Ju 8^{26}; שֵׁשׁ וא׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ, וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וא׳ Est 8^{15}, Pr 31^{22}; תְּכֵלֶת וא׳ לְבוּשָׁם Je 10^{9}; also מֶרְכָּבוֹ א׳ Ct 3^{10}; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7^{6}.

†**אַרְדְּ** **n.pr.m.** Gn 46^{21} son of Benjamin, but Nu 26^{40} *grand*son of Benjamin=אַדָּר 1 Ch 8^{3}.

†**אַרְדִּי** **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּ׳ הָאַרְדִּי Nu 26^{40}.

†**אֲרוֹד** **n.pr.m.** son of Gad Nu 26^{17}=אֲרוֹדִי Gn 46^{16}.

†**אֲרוֹדִי** **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּ׳ הָא׳ Nu 26^{17}; without art. as n.pr.=אֲרוֹד Gn 46^{16}.

†**אַרְדּוֹן** **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2^{18}.

†**אַרְוַד** **n.pr.loc.** city of Phenicia (As. *Aruada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10^{18} Dl$^{\text{Pa 281}}$; 𝔊 Ἀράδιοι; mod. *Ruâd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez $27^{8\,\text{cf.}\,11}$

†**אַרְוָדִי** **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT^{Gloss}) mentioned among Canaanites, הָאַרְוָדִי Gn 10^{18}=1 Ch 1^{16}.

†**אֲרִידַי** **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9^{9} (Pers., perh.=*haridayas, delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes^{72}; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in 𝔊).

†**אֲרִידָתָא** **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9^{8} (Pers., perh.=*Hari-dâta, given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but 𝔊 Φαραδαθα).

† I. [**אָרָה**] **vb. pluck, gather** (Eth. አረየ:) —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. אָרִיתִי Ct 5^{1}; 3 pl. sf. וְאָרוּהָ ψ 80^{13} *pluck* (grapes from) vine ψ 80^{13}, myrrh Ct 5^{1}.

†**אֲרִי** **n.m.**$^{\text{Pr 28, 15}}$ **lion** (As. *aria*, Eth. አርዌ: *wild beast*, cf. also אַרְיֵה infr.)—אֲרִי Am 3^{12}+ 13 t.+2 S 23^{20} Qr (Kt אריה), La 3^{10} (id.)+ ψ 22^{17} (כָּאֲרִי for wh. rd. כָּרוּ=כארו cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אֲרָיִים 1 K 10^{20}; אֲרָיוֹת (also m.) Zp 3^{3}+16 t. (f. Je 51^{38}? but cf. Ju 14^{5});—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14^{5} 1 S $17^{34.36.37}$ 2 S 23^{20}=1 Ch 11^{22} 2 K $17^{25.26}$ Pr 22^{13} 26^{13} Ct 4^{8} cf. Am 3^{12} 5^{19}; *lion-images* 1 K $7^{29.29.36}$ $10^{19.20}$=2 Ch $9^{18.19}$; in comparison Nu 23^{24} 24^{9} Ju 14^{18} Is 38^{13} Je 51^{38} 2 S 1^{23} Ez 22^{5} La 3^{10}; metaph. Na 2^{12} Zp 3^{3} Je 50^{17} Ez $19^{2.6}$ Pr 28^{15} For כארי ψ 22^{17} rd. כארו, cf. above. Cf. also אַרְיֵה.

†[**אֻרְיָה**] **n.f. manger, crib** (Aram. אוּרְיָא, ܐܘܪܝܐ, Ar. آرِيّ *stall*, etc., As. *urû* Dl$^{\text{BAS i. 211}}$)—*Pl.* אֻרָוֺת 2 Ch 32^{28} (Aram. form for אֻרְוֺת; cf. Lag$^{\text{BN 172}}$); cstr. אֻרְוֺת 1 K 5^{6}, אֻרְיוֹת 2 Ch 9^{25}; —*crib* of horses 1 K 5^{6} (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9^{25} with 1 K 10^{26}; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9^{25}; of any animals (כל־בהמה) 2 Ch 32^{28} (on לְאֻ׳ v. Add.).

†**אַרְיֵה** **n.m.**$^{\text{Am 3, 8}}$ lion (𝔗 *id.* Syr. ܐܪܝܐ, cf. also אֲרִי supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3^{4}+44 t. +2 S 23^{20} Kt (Qr אֲרִי) La 3^{10} (id.);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju $14^{8.8.9}$ 2 S 23^{20} 1 K $13^{24.24.25.26.28}$ (c. עמדים txt. err. acc. to Klo)^{28} $20^{36.36}$ cf. Is 11^{7} 35^{9} 65^{25}; in simile Gn 49^{9} 2 S 17^{10} ψ 7^{3} 10^{9} 17^{12} 22^{14} Is 21^{8} 31^{4} Je 2^{30} 12^{8} 49^{19} 50^{44} La 3^{10} (Kt) Ez 1^{10} 10^{14} 1 Ch 12^{8} Ho 11^{10} Jo 1^{6} Mi 5^{7}, cf. Am $3^{4.8}$ Ec 9^{4}; metaph. Gn 49^{9} Dt 33^{22} Jb 4^{10} ψ 22^{22} Is 15^{9} Je 4^{7} 5^{6} Na $2^{12.12.13}$.

†אֲרִיֵה **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15^{25} an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הָאַרְיֵה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

†אֲרִיאֵל **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) **Ariel** (*lioness of Ēl*) name applied to Jerusalem Is $29^{1.2.2.7}$ (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; 𝔗 De Brd Or al. say *hearth of Ēl*, cf. אֲרִאֵיל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8^{16}. **3.** אֲרִאֵל מוֹאָב 2 S 23^{20} = אֲרִיאֵל מ׳ 1 Ch 11^{26} taken by 𝔊 RV Dr^{Sm} al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS$^{Sem. i. 469}$ comp. אראל MI ^{12}, *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr$^{Sm\ xci}$, v. sub אֲרִיאֵיל) and transl. א׳ מוֹאָב *altar-hearths of Moab*. **4.** Ez 43^{15} & Qr v$^{15.16}$ vid. sub אֲרִאֵיל.

†אַרְאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but 𝔊 Nu 26^{17} Ἀριηλ (Gn 46^{16} Ἀροηλεις, Ἀροηδις, Ἀπηδεις) = foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46^{16} Nu 26^{17}; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26^{17} מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאַרְאֵלִי 𝔊 Ἀριηλει.

†[אֶרְאֵל] **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֶרְאֶלָּם Is 33^{7}; Ges אֶרְאֶלָּם *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אֲרִאֵלָם; cf. De, who der. from אֲרִיאֵל, lit. = *lion of God*, coll. c. sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. אֲרִיאֵל = Zion Nbr$^{Athen. 1886, p. 400}$ cf. Say$^{ib. 466}$; Ew אֶרְאֵל = אֶרְעֶל *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הילילו 'cry pitifully.' 𝔖 𝔗 al. rd. some form of ראה, 𝔊 ירא. Wholly uncertain.

II. ארה (*burn*, cf. Ar. أَرَى, whence إِرَةٌ *hearth*; Ew$^{§ 163 g}$ al. v. infr.)

†אֲרִיאֵיל **n.[m.]** **hearth, altar-hearth** (𝔊 Ἀριηλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew$^{§ 163 g}$ Ol$^{§ 220}$ Sm Ez 43^{15} Di Is 29^{1} al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; 𝔗 Hi De Brd Or Is 29^{1} der. fr. ארי + אל = *hearth of Ēl*, v. also RS$^{Sem. i. 469}$, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אראל דודה MI^{12} v. Sm & So, and Dr$^{Sm\ xci}$)—אראיל Kt Ez $43^{15.16}$; (Qr אֲרִיאֵל); = הַרְאֵל v^{15} (Vrss Co אריאל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

†[אֲרוּמָה] **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub ארם) Ju 9^{41} בָּארוּמָה, prob. = רוּמָה 2 K 23^{36}, cf. Jer Lag$^{Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178}$. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with *El 'Ormah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde$^{Reisen\ ii. 268}$), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey$^{ii. 387}$

†אֲרַוְנָה **n.pr.m.** **Araunah**, a Jebusite—א׳ 2 S $24^{20.20.21.22.23}$ (but rd. עֶבֶד אֲדֹנִי cf. We Dr) v$^{23.24}$; Kt גֹּרֶן האורנה v^{16} (Qr הָאֲרַוְנָה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt ג׳ ארניה v^{18} (Qr אֲרַוְנָה); = אָרְנָן (q.v.) 1 Ch $21^{15 f}$; 𝔊 in S & Ch Ὀρνα.

ארז (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat*).

†אֶרֶז **n.m.** $^{Ez 17, 23}$ **cedar**;—**f.** Ez 17^{22} א׳ הָרָמָה, but del. הרמה 𝔊 Co;—(Ar. أَرْزٌ *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. አርዝ: Syr. ܐܪܙܐ)—א׳ abs. Lv 14^{4} + 19 t., אָרֶז Jb 40^{17} + 6 t.; pl. אֲרָזִים Is 9^{9} + 35 t.; cstr. אַרְזֵי Is 2^{13} + 5 t.; sf. אֲרָזֶיךָ Je 22^{17} Zc 11^{1}; אֲרָזָיו Is 37^{24} = 2 K 19^{23};—**1.** *cedar-tree*, (*a*) as *growing* Nu 24^{6} ψ 148^{9} Is 41^{19} 44^{14} cf. Ez 31^{8}; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5^{13}; 2 K 14^{9} = 2 Ch 25^{18} (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. אַרְזֵי (הַ)לְּבָנוֹן Ju 9^{15} Is 2^{13} 14^{8} ψ $29^{5.5}$ (fig.) 104^{16}, cf. 1 K 5^{20} 2 K 19^{23} = Is 37^{24} ψ 92^{13} Ct 5^{15} Ez 27^{5} (sg. coll.) Zc $11^{1.2}$ (fig.); Ct 1^{17} Ezr 3^{7} Je 22^{23} (fig.) Ez 17^{3} (fig.); (*b*) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80^{11} (א׳ אֵל) cf. Ez 31^{3} (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2^{9}; of individuals Je 22^{7} ψ 92^{13} Ez $17^{22.23}$; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40^{17} (tail of hippopotamus). **2.** *cedar-timber, cedar-wood* for building, עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 S 5^{11} 1 K $5^{22.24}$ 6^{10} 9^{11} 1 Ch 14^{1} $22^{4.4}$ 2 Ch 2^{7} Ezr 3^{7}; without עֵץ 2 S $7^{2.7}$ 1 K $6^{9.15.16.18.18.20.36}$ $7^{2.2.3.7.11.12}$ 10^{27} 1 Ch $17^{1.6}$ 2 Ch 1^{15} 2^{3} 9^{27} & Ct 8^{9} Is 9^{9} Je $22^{14.15}$ (cf. also Is 44^{14} 1 K 5^{20} Ez 27^{5} Ezr 3^{7} supr.) **3.** *cedar-wood* used in purifications, c. עֵץ Lv $14^{4.6.49.51.52}$ Nu 19^{6} (all P).

†אַרְזָה **n.f.coll.** **cedar-panels, cedar-work** Zp 2^{14}.

†[אָרוּז] **adj.** **firm, strong** (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ supr.) אֲרֻזִים Ez 27^{24}.

†מֵרוֹז **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5^{23} (expl. as = מָארוֹז, مَأْرِز, *retreat* by Thes MV al.)

†ארח **vb.** **wander, journey, go** (Ph. ארח in מארח, prob. = מְאָרֵחַ cf. Eth. መርሐ: *lead, conduct*, v. Nö$^{ZMG 1888, 472}$; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארח DHM$^{Epigr. Denkm. p. 70}$, Aram. אוֹרַח, ܐܘܪܚܐ *traveller*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַח consec. Jb 34^{8}; *Pt.* אֹרֵחַ Ju 19^{17} +; pl. אֹרְחִים Je 9^{1};—**1.** *journey, go*, c. עִם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34^{8} וְא׳ לְחֶבְרָה עִם־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן וְלָלֶכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע׃ (cf. also הלך ψ 1^{1}). **2.** *Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying*, הָאִישׁ הָאֹרֵחַ Ju 19^{17}; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אֹרֵחַ 2 S 12^{4} (‖ הֵלֶךְ), Je 14^{8} (‖ גֵּר, in sim. of י׳); מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים *wayfarers' lodging-place* Je 9^{1}.

†אֹ֫רַח n.m. $^{Jb\ 6,18}$ (f. $^{Pr\ 15,19}$) way, path (As. *urḫu* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. אֹרַח, ܐܘܪܚܐ)—א׳ abs. ψ 19^{6}+; cstr. Pr 4^{18}+; sf. אָרְחִי Jb 19^{8} ψ 139^{3} etc.; pl. abs. אֳרָחוֹת Ju 5$^{6.6}$; cstr. אָרְחוֹת Jb 8^{13} +; sf. אָרְחֹתָי Jb 13^{27} 33^{11}; אָרְחוֹתָם Jo 2^{7} Pr 9^{15}; אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם Pr 2^{15}; also אֹרְחֹתָיו Is 2^{3}+; אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119^{15}+ etc.;—*way, path* (in Heb. mostly poet.) **1.** lit. Ju 5$^{6.6}$ song of Deb. (alone = *highways*, opp. א׳ עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת *crooked (by-)paths;* cf. also הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת *ib.*); Is 33^{8} עֹבֵר א׳ = *wayfarer* (‖ מְסִלּוֹת), v. also Gn 49^{17} (blessing of Jacob) (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) & הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אֹרְחוֹתָם *those who make straight their ways* (‖ עֹבְרֵי דֶרֶךְ) Pr 9^{15}, בּוֹא א׳ *go* (tread) *a path* Is 41^{3}; of course of locusts Jo 2^{7} לֹא יְעַבְּטוּן א׳ *they confuse not their paths* (‖ דְּרָכִים); א׳ יַמִּים *paths of the seas* ψ 8^{9}; רוּץ אֹרַח *run along a path*, fig. of sun ψ 19^{6}. **2.** fig. *path, way,* of course & fortunes of life Jb 8^{13} 13^{27} = 33^{11} 19^{8} (‖ נְתִיבוֹת) ψ 139^{3} (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 142^{4} (‖ נְתִיבָה) Pr 3^{6} (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 4^{18} 15^{19} (both ‖ *id.*) Is 26^{7} (‖ מַעְגָּל) so דֶּרֶךְ אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ Is 3^{12}; *plain* or *even path* א׳ מִישׁוֹר ψ 27^{11}; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18^{11} (J) of menstruation; (2) אֹרַח לֹא אָשׁוּב אֶהֱלֹךְ *a path (which) I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16^{22} i.e. to *Sh^{e}'ôl*, cf. As. name of lower world *irṣit lâ târat, land without return*, v. Jr^{10,65}. **3.** fig. *way,* of mode of living, or of character Jb 34^{11} (‖ פֹּעַל) ψ 119^{9} Specif.: **a.** *ways of* ׳י, his mode of action ψ 25^{10}; **b.** of man's righteousness, called *ways of* ׳י ψ 25^{4} (‖ דְּרָכִים) 44^{19} 119^{15} (‖ פִּקּוּדִים) Is 2^{3} = Mi 4^{2} (‖ דְּרָכִים) cf. א׳ מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Is 26^{8}; also *way of justice, uprightness,* etc. א׳ מִשְׁפָּט Pr 2^{8} (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 17^{23} Is 40^{14} (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ יֹשֶׁר Pr 2^{13} (‖ *id.*), א׳ צְדָקָה 8^{20} (‖ נְתִיבוֹת), 12^{28} (‖ דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה); so אֹרַח alone Is 30^{11} (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 15^{10}; note esp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, *path of life,* in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16^{11} Pr 2^{19} 5^{6} 15^{24} (opp. שְׁאוֹל), also א׳ לְחַיִּים 10^{17} (on these cf. Str Pr 14^{32}); **c.** of wickedness, א׳ פָּרִיץ *way, path of the violent* ψ 17^{4}, cf. also Pr 22^{25}; א׳ רְשָׁעִים Pr 4^{14} (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ בֹּצֵעַ 1^{19}; sq. abstr. א׳ שָׁקֶר ψ 119^{104}, so v^{128} (‖ פִּקּוּדִים), also c. adj. א׳ רָע ψ 119^{101} cf. Pr 2^{15} (עִקְּשִׁים *crooked*) called הָא׳ עוֹלָם Jb 22^{15}; note also א׳ אֵידָם *their destructive ways,* i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30^{12} (cf. 19^{12}). **4.** by meton. *traveller, wayfarer* Jb 31^{32} (cf. הֵלֶךְ 2 S 12^{4}) & in pl. *caravans* 6$^{18.19}$; but rd. perh. לָאֹרֵחַ 31^{32}, אֹרְחוֹת 6$^{18.19}$.

†אָרַח n.pr.m. (*traveller?*) **1.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{39}. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{5} = Ne 7^{10}; perh. = אָרַח Ne 6^{18}.

†אֲרֻחָה† n.f. meal, allowance (of food) abs. Je 40^{5}; cstr. אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15^{17} *a portion of herbs,* i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א׳ תָּמִיד *a continual allowance* 2 K 25^{30} = Je 52^{34}; אֲרֻחָתוֹ *ib.* = *id.*

†[אֹרְחָה] n.f. travelling company, caravan (strictly *Pt.* cf אֹרַח), cstr. אֹרְחַת Gn 37^{25}; pl. cstr. אֹרְחוֹת Is 21^{13}; cf. also sub אֹרַח, **4.**

אֲרִיאֵל, אֲרִאֵל etc., v. I. & II. ארה.

†אַרְיוֹךְ n.pr.m. king of Ellasar Gn 14$^{1.9}$, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob. = *Rim-Aku,* Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT$^{ii.\ 297\ f.}$).

†[אָרֵךְ, אָרַךְ] vb. be long, almost alw. of time (As. *arâku* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. אֲרַךְ, ܐܪܟ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָרְכוּ Gn 26^{8}; *Impf.* יַאַרְכוּ Ez 12^{22}; 3 fpl. וַתֶּאֱרַכְנָה Ez 31^{5} (del. B Co)—*be long,* subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26^{8} (J); cf. As. *urriku ûmî, days grew long,* Creation Tablet^{a} v. COT Gn 1^{1}); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12^{22}; subj. פֹּארֹת Ez 31^{5} (but cf. supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱרִיךְ Pr 19^{11}; וְהַאֲרַכְתָּ Dt 22^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* יַאֲרִיךְ Dt 17^{20}+; יַאֲרִיכוּ Dt 25^{15}; יַאֲרִכֻן Ex 20^{12} cf. Dt 5^{16} 6^{2}; תַּאֲרִיכֻן Dt 4^{26} 30^{18}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַאֲרִיכִי Is 54^{2}; *Inf.* cstr. הַאֲרִיךְ Nu 9$^{19.22}$; *Pt.* מַאֲרִיךְ Ec 7^{15} 8^{12};—**1.** trans. *prolong,* (*a*) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4$^{26.40}$ 5^{30} 11^{9} 17^{20} 22^{7} 30^{18} 32^{47} Jos 24^{31} = Ju 2^{7} (c. אַחֲרֵי = *survive*), Pr 28^{16} Is 53^{10} Ec 8^{13}; also (late) without ימים Ec 7^{15} 8^{12}; (*b*) *id.* 1 K 3^{14} ׳י subj. וְהַאֲרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ *I will prolong thy days;* (*c*) *postpone* anger Is 48^{9} cf. Pr 19^{11} (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6^{11} אַאֲרִיךְ נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (*d*) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. לְ) ψ 129^{3}; tent-cords Is 54^{2}; tongue 57^{4} (stretch out in mockery). **2.** intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. *display* length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20^{12} = Dt 5^{16} 6^{2} 25^{15}; *tarry long* Nu 9$^{19.22}$ (subj. הֶעָנָן), *last* (continue) *long,* subj. כֵּן Pr 28^{2}; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8^{8} 2 Ch 5^{9}.

אֹ֫רֶךְ 94 n.[m.] length—only sg., א׳ abs. Ex 27^{1}+; cstr. Gn 6^{15}+; אָרְכּוֹ Ex 25^{10}+; אָרְכָּם 2 Ch 3^{11}; אָרְכָּן Ez 42^{11}, etc.—**a.** *length* of ark Gn 6^{15} (P), of land of Canaan 13^{17} (J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25$^{10.17}$ 26$^{2.8}$ 27$^{1.9}$ + (22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6$^{2.3.20}$ + (13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40$^{7.11.18}$ + (41 t. Ez), etc. **b.** of time א׳ יָמִים Dt 30^{20} Jb 12^{12} ψ 21^{5} 23^{6} 91^{16} 93^{5} Pr 3$^{2.16}$ La 5^{20}. **c.** א׳ אַפַּיִם *forbearance, self-restraint,* Pr 25^{15}.—(Ez 31^{7} 𝔊 𝔖 Co rd. רֹב for אֹרֶךְ, cf. v^{5} where Co del. vb. ארך; 41^{22} rd. prob. ארכו 𝔊 Sm, or ארכיו Co = *base.*)

†[אָרֵךְ] **adj.** long—only cstr. אֶרֶךְ Ex 34^{6} + 14 t.—א׳ הָאֵבֶר *long of pinion* Ez 17^{3} (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7^{8} א׳ רוּחַ *the patient of spirit* (opp. גְּבַהּ ר׳); א׳ אַפַּיִם *one slow to anger* Pr 14^{29} (opp. קְצַר־רוּחַ), so 15^{18} (opp. אִישׁ חֵמָה), 16^{32} (‖ מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ); more oft. of י׳, א׳ אַפַּיִם, Ex 34^{6} רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן א׳ אַפַּיִם וְרַב־חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת cf. Nu 14^{18} Ne 9^{17} ψ 86^{15} 103^{8} 145^{8}; so + וְנִחָם עַל־הָרָעָה Jo 2^{13} cf. Jon 4^{2} (where אֵל), א׳ אַפַּיִם וּגְדוֹל כֹּחַ Na 1^{3}; לְאֶרֶךְ אַפְּךָ only Je 15^{15}, א׳ appar. noun; rd. אֶרֶךְ? cf. Pr 25^{15}.

† [אָרֹךְ] **adj.** long—only fs. abs. אֲרֻכָּה;—**a.** of time, מִלְחָמָה א׳ *long war* 2 S 3^{1}; of the exile Je 29^{28}; **b.** fig. of God's wisdom א׳ מֵאֶרֶץ מִדָּהּ Jb 11^{9} (‖ רְחָבָה מִנִּי־יָם).

†**אֲרוּכָה** **n.f.** **healing** of a wound, **restoration** (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. أَرِيكَة; Fi [JPh xiii. 114-6], so Fl De on Is 58^{8}; v. also Di)—א׳ 2 Ch 24^{13} Ne 4^{1}; אֲרֻכָה Je 30^{17} 33^{6}; cstr. אֲרֻכַת Je 8^{22}; אֲרֻכָתְךָ Is 58^{8};—always fig. **a.** *healing, restoration* of Israel Is 58^{8}, here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה; Je 8^{22} (‖ רָפָא), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. י׳, 30^{17} 33^{6} (‖ *id.*) **b.** *restoration* of walls of temple 2 Ch 24^{13}, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4^{1} (both c. עלה).

†**אֶרֶךְ** **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia (Bab. *Urûk* v. Dl infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אוּר) toward Babylon; mod. *Warka;* cf. Loftus [CS 162 f.] Dl [Pa 221 f.]

†**אַרְכִּי** **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) applied to חוּשַׁי 2 S 15^{32} 16^{16} $17^{5.14}$ 1 Ch 27^{33}; with art. = n. coll. גְּבוּל הָא׳ Jos 16^{2} (not far fr. Bethel).

אֲרָם 149 **n.pr.m.** **Aram** (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. Dl [Pa 257]; Thes al. prop. √ארם = רום but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn $10^{22.23}$ 1 Ch 1^{17} **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22^{21}. **3.** 1 Ch 2^{23}. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7^{34}.—Elsewhere only of Aramæan people & land (= **1** supr.), **f.** [2 S 8,5] **m.** [2 S 10,14]. **a.** people, sg. coll. = *the Aramæans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S $8^{5.5.6}$ + 1 K $20^{20.21}$ + 1 Ch $19^{10.12}$ + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9^{7} Is $7^{2.4.5.8}$ 9^{11} 17^{3} Je 35^{11}; so Ez 16^{57} 27^{16}, but Co in both אדום; עַם אֲרָם Am 1^{5}; of particular divisions of Aram, א׳ בֵּית רְחוֹב 2 S 10^{6}, א׳ צוֹבָא 2 S $10^{6.8}$ ψ 60^{2} (title), א׳ נַהֲרַיִם 2 S 8^{5} cf. 1 Ch 18^{5}, even א׳ דַּמֶּשֶׂק ψ 60^{2} (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu* to people W of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10^{22}, also Dl [l.c.]); on 2 S $8^{12.13}$ 1 Ch 18^{11} v. אֱדוֹם. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23^{7} 2 S 15^{8} + 2 Ch 20^{2} (rd. however here אדום Thes Add al.), שְׂדֵה א׳ Ho 12^{13}; also of particular divisions of the territory א׳ נַהֲרַיִם *'Mesopotamia,'* i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24^{10} Dt 23^{5} Ju 3^{8} (cf. ψ 60^{2} supr.); cf. פַּדַּן א׳ *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25^{20} 31^{18} 33^{18} $35^{9.26}$ 46^{15}, פַּדֶּנָה א׳ $28^{2.5.6.7}$ v. פדן; א׳ דַּמֶּשֶׂק 2 S 8^{6} cf. 1 Ch 18^{6}. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in מֶלֶךְ א׳ etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2^{11} 10^{6} (אֱלֹהֵי א׳) 1 K 10^{29} + 2 Ch 1^{17} + (41 t. K & Ch) Is 7^{1}.—(Cf. esp. Nö [Schenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f.] Dl [Pa 257].)

†**אֲרַמִּי** **adj.gent.** **Aramæan**, c. art. הָא׳ Gn $25^{20.20}$ 28^{5} $31^{20.24}$ 2 K 5^{20}; of Israel א׳ אֹבֵד Dt 26^{5}; pl. אֲרַמִּים 2 K $8^{28.29}$ (‖ אֲרָם) 9^{15} (‖ *id.*); הָרַמִּים (= הָא׳) 2 Ch 22^{5} (‖ *id.*); פִּילַגְשׁוֹ הָאֲרַמִּיָּה 1 Ch 7^{14} *his Aramæan concubine.*—(ארומים Kt 2 K 16^{6} rd. rather Qr אֲדוֹמִים.)

† **אֲרָמִית** **adv.** only of language **in Aramaic** 2 K 18^{26} = Is 36^{11} Ezr $4^{7.7}$ Dn 2^{4}.

ארם (√ of following; cf. רום?).

†**אַרְמוֹן** **n.m.** [Is 32,14] **citadel**—א׳ abs. Je 30^{18} +; cstr. Is 25^{2}; pl. אַרְמְנוֹת abs. Am $3^{9.9}$; cstr. 1^{4} +; אַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5^{4} +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18^{19}; א׳ בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16^{18}, cf. 2 K 15^{25}; usually more general, of *castles, palaces*, prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6^{8}; of Jerusalem Is 32^{14} (sg. coll.) La $2^{5.7}$ 2 Ch 36^{19} ψ $48^{4.14}$ 122^{7} cf. Ho 8^{14} Mi 5^{4} Am 2^{5} Je 17^{27}; of Samaria Am $3^{10.11}$; also Je 6^{5} 9^{20} belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1^{4} Je 49^{27}; of Tyre Is 23^{13} Am 1^{10}; of Babylon Is 25^{2} (sg. coll.), cf. 13^{22} where rd. אַרְמְנוֹתָיו for אלמנותיו so 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙 Che Di (‖ היכלים; cf. Ez 19^{7} acc. to 𝔗 al., but v. rather מעון; Dl [BD xi] defends MT in Ez 19^{7} & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34^{13}, of Gaza Am 1^{7}, of Rabbah 1^{14}, of Bozrah 1^{12}, of Kerioth 2^{2}, of Ashdod 3^{9}, of Egypt 3^{9}.

†**אַרְמֹנִי** **n.pr.m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21^{8}.

I. **ארן** (cf. Ar. أَرِنَ *alacer, lætus fuit;* possible √ of following).

†אַרָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Esau (? Aram. ܐܪܢܐ *wild-goat*) Gn 36^{28} = 1 Ch 1^{42} (v. also דִּישָׁן).

†I. אֹרֶן **n.[m.]** **fir** or **cedar** (As. *êrinu* COT^{Gloss}, Mish. pl. ארנים) Is 44^{14} (‖ אֶרֶז, תִּרְזָה, עֲצֵי יַעַר, אַלּוֹן).

†II. אֹרֶן **n.pr.m.** (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{25}.

†ארנבן **n.pr.loc.** whence wine, so Co Ez 27^{19} for MT וְדָן וְיָוָן; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim.*

†אַרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{21}.

†אָרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21$^{15.18.20.20.21.21.22.23.24.25.28}$, & acc. to 2 Ch 3^{1} became site of temple; called אֲרַוְנָה 2 S 24$^{16 f.}$ q.v.

†אַרְנוֹן, אַרְנֹן **n.pr.fl.** Arnon, wady & stream in Moab (MI ארנן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. רנן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring* stream)—אַרְנוֹן Nu 21$^{13.13}$ + 12 t., אַרְנֹן Nu 21^{14} + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21^{13} Ju 11$^{18.22}$ cf. גְּבוּל אַרְנֹן Nu 22^{36}; oft. נַחַל אַרְנֹן Dt 2$^{24.36}$ 3$^{8.12.16}$ 4^{48} 2 K 10^{33}; נ׳ אַרְנוֹן Jos 12$^{1.2}$ 13$^{9.16}$; הַנְּחָלִים אַרְנוֹן Nu 21^{14}, i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also בָּמוֹת אַרְנֹן *heights of Arnon* Nu 21^{28}; מעברות אַרְנוֹן *fords of Arnon* Is 16^{2}; elsewh. Nu 21$^{13.24.26}$ Ju 11$^{13.18.26}$; syn. of Moab Je 48^{20}; (cf. Tristr$^{Moab\ 125 f.}$; mod. *Môjib.*)

II. ארן (√ assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta $^{§ 208 c}$; Dl$^{Pr\ 125}$ argues for √ארה (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrû*, synon. of *êrênu*).

אָרוֹן, c. art. הָאָרוֹן, הָאָרֹן 203 **n.m.**$^{Ex\ 35,12}$ (**f.** $^{1 S 4,17; 2 Ch 8,11}$) **chest, ark** (Ph. ארן, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrû*) *chest* Zim$^{BP\ 6,22}$, Ar. إِرَانٌ, *chest*, so Aram. ܐܪܘܢܐ, also Nab. ארנא, Vog$^{p.\ 102}$, Ph.; Mish. also pl. ארונות)—only sg.; abs. †אָרוֹן 2 K 12^{10} = 2 Ch 24^{8}; c. art. הָאָרוֹן Dt 10^{2} + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הָאָרֹן (Ex 25$^{14.14}$ + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16^{2} Nu 3^{31} 10^{35}); cstr. אֲרוֹן Ex 25^{10} +, †אֲרֹן Ex 30^{6} Nu 4^{5} 7^{89};—†**1.** *chest*, for money-offerings 2 K 12$^{10.11}$ 2 Ch 24$^{8.10.11.11}$. †**2.** *sarcophagus, mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50^{26} (E). **3.** *chest, ark* in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of י׳ among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20^{27} Je 3^{16} ψ 132^{8}; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring$^{ZAW\ 1891,\ 114 f.}$). **a.** indef. אֲרוֹן עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25^{10} Dt 10^{3} cf. v^{1}. **b.** def. הָא׳ Ex 25^{14} + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). **c.** א׳ יהוה Jos 4^{11} + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. **d.** א׳ הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 4^{13} + 32 t. S Ch + 1 S 3^{3} 4^{11}; א׳ אֱלֹהִים (but 1 S 14$^{18.18}$ rd. הָאֵפוֹד 𝔊 We Dr), cf. א׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ †1 Ch 13^{3}. **e.** א׳ אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5^{7} + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; א׳ יהוה אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל †1 Ch 15$^{12.14}$; א׳ יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם †Jos 4^{5} (JE); א׳ אֲדֹנָי יהוה †1 K 2^{26}; א׳ יהוה אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ †Jos 3^{13} (JED) cf. א׳ [הברית] אדון כל־הארץ v^{11}, where הברית (c. art.) is prob. interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase א׳ האלהים יהוה יוֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא־שֵׁם 1 Ch 13^{6}. **f.** in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; ארון הַבְּרִית *ark of the covenant* †Jos 3$^{6.6.8}$ 4^{9} 6^{6} (all JED); א׳ בְּרִית יהוה Nu 10^{33} 14^{44} (both J) Dt 10^{8} 31$^{9.25}$ Jos 4$^{7.18}$ 6^{8} 8^{33} Je 3^{16} + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer א׳ בְּרִית י׳ צְבָאוֹת יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרֻבִים †1 S 4^{4}; also א׳ בְּרִית הָאֱלֹהִים †Ju 20^{27} 1 S 4^{4} 2 S 15^{24} 1 Ch 16^{6}; & א׳ בְּרִית י׳ אלהיכם Dt 31^{26} Jos 3^{3}. **g.** אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת *ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to א׳ בְּרִית (cf. Di on Ex 25^{16}), Ex 25^{22} + 8 t. Ex, †Nu 4^{5} 7^{89} Jos 4^{16}. **h.** †א׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 2 Ch 35^{3}. **i.** א׳ עֻזֶּךָ *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6^{41} ψ 132^{8}.—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring$^{l.c.}$ & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אַרְנֶבֶת v. אנב.

ארניה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†אַרְפַּד **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* Dl$^{Pa\ 275}$)—א׳ Is 10^{9} elsewh. אַרְפָּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfâd;* in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18^{34} 19^{13} = Is 36^{19} 37^{13} (on 𝔊 Ῥαφὲθ = Ἀρφάθ cf. Lag$^{BN\ 78}$), also Is 10^{9} Je 49^{23}; (cf. Nö$^{ZMG\ 1871,\ 258}$ Kiep$^{ib.\ 655}$.)

†אַרְפַּכְשַׁד **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Shem א׳ Gn 10$^{22.24}$ 11$^{12.13}$ 1 Ch 1$^{17.18.24}$; אַרְפַּכְשָׁד Gn 11$^{10.11}$; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der. fr. أُرْفَةٌ *boundary* (stem أَرَفَ *define, limit*), cf. also Eth. አርፋት: *wall*, + כֶּשֶׂד = כשד, i.e. *Chaldean;* so Schr$^{COT\ Gn\ 10,22}$ who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11$^{12 f.}$ & אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים v$^{28.31}$); v. another interpr. Dl$^{Pa\ 255}$; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḫa*, Armen. *Albak* Lag$^{Armen.\ Stud.\ 55\ \&\ reff.}$ so Bo MV, Di Gn 10^{22} Lag$^{Sy\ i.\ 54}$ Nö$^{ZMG\ 1882,\ 182}$; but As. *Arbaḫa* is unfavourable to this).

אֶרֶץ 2407 **n.f.**$^{Gn\ 10,\ 11}$ & (seld.) **m.**$^{Gn\ 13,\ 16}$ **earth, land** (Ph. MI ארץ, As. *irṣitu* COT^{Gloss}, Ar. أَرْضٌ, Sab. ארץ e.g. Os^{9} DHM$^{ZMG\ 1875,\ 594,\ 614;\ Sem.\ Sprachf.\ 12}$, cf. Prä$^{BAS\ i.\ 374\ n.}$, Aram. אֲרַע, ܐܪܥܐ)—א׳ abs.

Gn 1[24]+; cstr. 2[11]+; אֶ֫רֶץ 1[10]+; c. art. always הָאָ֫רֶץ 1[11]+; c. ה—ָ loc. אַ֫רְצָה 11[31]+, (this form also poet. = אֶרֶץ Jb 34[13]+); sf. אַרְצִי 20[15]+; אַרְצְךָ (אַרְצֶ֑ךָ) 12[1]+, etc.; pl. אֲרָצוֹת Je 28[8]+65 t.; cstr. אַרְצוֹת Ez 39[27]+6 t.; sf. אַרְצֹתָם Gn 10[5]+ 2 t.;—**1. a.** *earth*, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18[18.25] 22[18] (=הָאֲדָמָה 12[3]) Je 25[26.29.30] 26[6] Is 37[16.20]=2 K 19[15.19] Zc 4[10.14]+. **b.** *earth*, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1[2] Ex 20[4] Dt 5[8] 30[19] Ju 5[4] La 2[1] Is 37[16]=2 K 19[15] ψ 146[6] 1 Ch 21[16] 29[11] 2 Ch 2[11] +; as permanent Ec 1[4]; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2[8] ψ 104[5] Jb 38[4] Is 48[13] 51[13.16] cf. also Is 24[18] ψ 82[5]; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14[4] 2 S 22[8]=ψ 18[8] Jb 9[6] cf. ψ 46[2] & v[6]; so also Am 8[8] Is 2[19.21] 24[18.19.20] ψ 60[4] 77[19] 99[1] 114[7]; as hung on nothing Jb 26[7]; with waters under it Ex 20[4]=Dt 5[8] cf. Gn 7[11]; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32[1] Je 6[19] 22[29] Is 1[2] Mi 1[2] Jb 16[18]. **c.** *earth* = inhabitants of earth Gn 6[11] 11[1] 1 K 2[2] 10[24] ψ 33[8] 66[4]+cf. תֵּבֵל א׳ Pr 8[31] Jb 37[12]. **2.** *land* = **a.** country, territory, א׳ שִׁנְעָר Gn 10[10], א׳ מִצְרַיִם 21[21]; cf. also 10[11] 11[28.31] 13[10] 47[6.27] 50[8] Is 7[18] 23[1.13] 27[13] ψ 78[12] Je 25[20] 1 Ch 1[43]; personif. Is 62[4] Ec 10[16.17]. **b.** district, region Gn 19[28] 22[2] Jos 11[3] ψ 42[7]. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34[2] Ju 21[21] 1 S 9[4.16] 13[7] 1 K 15[20] Is 8[23]; and still smaller territories 1 S 9[4.5]. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23[15]. **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11[31] 12[1.5.6.7] 31[3] Ex 14[34] Dt 17[14] 18[9] 2 K 5[2.4]+; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ *possess* Dt 3[20]+oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19[49]+; נָתַן Dt 1[21]+. **f.** = inhabitants of land Lv 19[29] Ez 14[13]+cf. Dt 24[4] Zc 12[12] etc. **g.** used even of *Sheʾôl* Jb 10[21.22] (cf. As. *irṣit la târat, land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr[10.65]); v. also ψ 139[15] Is 44[23]. **3. a.** *ground*, surface of ground = אֲדָמָה q.v. Gn 1[26.30] 18[2] 33[3] 38[9] Ex 4[3] 16[4] Ru 2[10] 1 S 5[4]+very oft. in S. **b.** *soil*, as productive = אֲדָמָה Gn 1[11.12] Lv 19[9] 25[9] 26[4] cf. Nu 14[7.8] Is 36[7]=2 K 18[32] ψ 72[6.16] 107[34.35] Ezr 9[12] Ne 9[35]. **4.** אֶרֶץ in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* עַם־הָא׳ of non-Israelites Gn 23[7.12.13] (P) Nu 14[9] (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20[4] (H) 2 K 15[5] 16[15] 21[24.24]; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4[27] (P) Ez 7[27] 2 K 11[18.19]. †**b.** in measurements of distance, כִּבְרַת הָא׳ *the space* or *distance of country* (v. כברה) Gn 35[16], so כִּבְרַת א׳ *some distance* Gn 48[7] 2 K 5[19]. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר *the country of the plain, level* or *plain country* Dt 4[43] Je 48[21]; א׳ מִישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143[10] (but rd. אֹרַח 𝔖 Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27[11]). **d.** א׳ חַיִּים *land of the living* ψ 27[13]; א׳ הַחַיִּים ψ 142[6]. **e.** קְצֵה הָא׳ *end(s) of the earth* Is 42[10] 43[6] (|| רָחוֹק) ψ 135[7] Pr 17[24], so אַפְסֵי א׳ Pr 30[4]+; קְצוֹת הָא׳ Is 40[28] 41[5.9]. **5.** pl. אֲרָצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16[15]+6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36[20] 37[11]=2 K 18[35] 19[11] (Is 37[18] rd. הַגּוֹיִם v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19[17]); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9[7] 11[40.42]; ψ 105[44] 106[27] 107[3] 116[9]; besides these only P Gn 10[5.20.31] Lv 26[36.39], exc. Gn 26[3.4] (J[R]) 41[54] (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20[32] 22[4]; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26[3.4], cf. 1 Ch 13[2] אַרְצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 11[23] אַרְצוֹת יְהוּדָה.

†אַרְצָא **n.pr.m.** chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16[9].

[אָרַר] **vb.** curse (As. *arâru* Zim[BP 68]; on relation of mngs. *bind & curse* in As. v. Dl[Pr 101])—**Qal** *Pf.* אָרוֹתִיהָ, וְאָרוֹתִי Mal 2[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּאֹר Ex 22[27] Nu 22[6.12]; אָאֹר Gn 12[3]; *Imv.* אָרָה־ Nu 22[6] 23[7]; אֹרוּ, אֹרּוּ & *Inf. abs.* אָרוֹר all Ju 5[23]; *Pt.* אֹרְרֵי Jb 3[8]; אֹרְרֶיךָ Gn 27[29] Nu 24[9]; אָרוּר Gn 3[14] +36 t. etc.;—*curse* || בֵּרַךְ *bless*, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12[3] 27[29] (J) Nu 22[6.12] 23[7] 24[9] (E) Ex 22[27] (E) Mal 2[2]; אֹרוּ אָרוֹר יֹשְׁבֶיהָ = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5[23]; אֹרְרֵי יוֹם *cursers of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3[8]. *Pt. pass.* אָרוּר, chiefly as exclamation, || בָּרוּךְ Gn 3[14.17] 4[11] 9[25] 27[29] 49[7] Nu 22[12] 24[9] (E, poet.) Dt 27[15-26] Ju 21[18] 1 S 14[24.28] 26[19] Je 11[3] 17[5] 20[14.15] 48[10.10] Mal 1[14]; אֲרוּרִים הַשֹּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֺתֶיךָ *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119[21] (𝔊 𝔖 Jer De Ri), הָאֲרוּרָה הַזֹּאת *this cursed woman* 2 K 9[34]. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נֵאָרִים *cursed* Mal 3[9]. †**Pi.** 3 ms. sf. אֵרְרָהּ *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5[29] (J); *Pt.* הַמַּיִם הַמְאָרְרִים *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5[18-27] (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּאַר *be cursed* Nu 22[6] (E).

†מְאֵרָה **n.f.** a curse Dt 28[20] Mal 2[2] 3[9]; cstr. מְאֵרַת Pr 3[33]; pl. מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28[27].

אֲרָרִי v. הֲרָרִי.

†אֲרָרָט **n.pr.terr.** Ararat (As. *Urarṭu* COT[Gloss], cf. Lag[Armen. Stud. § 100])—א׳ Je 51[27]; אֲרָרָ֑ט Gn 8[4]+3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19[37]=Is 37[38] אֶרֶץ א׳; also Gn 8[4] הָרֵי א׳, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51[27] (|| אַשְׁכְּנַז, מִנִּי) מַמְלְכוֹת א׳.

†[אָרַשׂ] **vb.** betroth (Mish. ארס, Ph. ארש

in n.pr., Lag[Sem i. 50] connects with Ar. أَرْشٌ *a fine, lit. pay the price, &* so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. אָרִיס *one who farms land;* As. *mirsu, tribute,* Zehnpf[BAS i. 518])—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֵרַשׂ Dt 20^{7}; אֵרַשְׂתִּי 2 S 3^{14}; sf. אֵרַשְׂתִּיךְ Ho $2^{21.21.22}$; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּאָרֵשׂ Dt 28^{30};—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אִשָּׁה Dt 20^{7} 28^{30}; sq. בּ of price paid to father & לְ of husband 2 S 3^{14}; בּ of gift to bride & לְ of husband Ho $2^{21.22}$, where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֹרָשָׂה *be betrothed,* c. לֹא, subj. בְּתוּלָה Ex 22^{15} Dt 22^{28} (נער בתולה); *Pt.* f. מְאֹרָשָׂה Dt 22^{23}, where affirmed of נער בתולה (sq. לְ of husband) $v^{25.27}$ (in both subj. הַנַּעֲרָ).

ארשׁ (*to desire, request,* As. *êrêšu* Dl[Pr 55]).

†**אֲרֶשֶׁת** **n.f. desire, request** (As. *êrištu* Dl[l. c.]) only cstr. א׳ שְׂפָתָיו ψ 21^{3} (‖תַּאֲוַת לִבּוֹ) request granted by י׳.

ארת v. אוֹרָה.

†**אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתָּא** **n.pr.m. Artaxerxes** (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ,* Spieg[APK 68, 207] 𝔊 Ἀρταξέρξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4^{23} $7^{1f.}$ Ne 1^{1}) א׳ Ezr 4^{7} v. BD[102]; אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתְּא Ezr 4^{7}, אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתְּא Ezr $7^{1.11}$ 8^{1} Ne 2^{1} 5^{14} 13^{6}; *Artaxerxes I,* or *Longimanus,* son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465–424.

†**אֲשַׂרְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4^{16} (the latter element in this & foll. may be אֵל *God,* but mng. of former part dub. Thes comp. אסר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto*).

†**אֲשַׂרְאֵלָה** **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25^{2} cf. יְשַׂרְאֵלָה v^{14}.

†**אַשְׂרִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei,* cf. supr.) Nu 26^{31} Jos 17^{2} 1 Ch 7^{14}.

†**אַשְׂרִאֵלִי** **adj.gent.** הָא׳ as n.coll. Nu 26^{31}.

אֵשׁ 377 **n.f.**[Ex 9, 23] (**m.**[Je 48, 45; ψ 104, 4]; **f.** & **m.**[Je 20, 9; Jb 20, 26]) **fire** (As. *išatu* COT[Gloss], Syr. ܐܶܫܳܬܳܐ, Eth. እሳት፡ deriv. fr. II. אנשׁ, أَنِسَ, sociable, friendly element (MV Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888] Lag[BN 68] cf. مانوسة, انيسة), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta[§ 189 b])—א׳ abs. Ex 9^{24}+; cstr. Lv 6^{2}+ (seld.); †sf. אִשּׁוֹ Dt 4^{36} Jb 18^{5}; אֶשְּׁכֶם Is 50^{11}; אִשָּׁם Is 66^{24};—**1.** *fire,* of conflagration, e.g. in briers, endangering or destroying crops תֵּצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קֹצִים Ex 22^{5} cf. 3^{2} הַסְּנֶה בֹּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ (both E); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, esp. שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ (בְּ c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32^{20} (J), other idols Dt $7^{5.25}$, Asherim 12^{3}, chariots Jos $11^{6.9}$ 2 K 23^{1}, house Ju 12^{1} 14^{15}, tower 9^{52}, city-gates Ne 1^{3} $2^{3.13.17}$, city Jos 6^{24} Ju 18^{27} cf. Is 1^{7}+; also שִׁלַּח אֵשׁ בְּ Am $1^{4.7.10}$+; שִׁלְּחוּ אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ †Ju 1^{8} 20^{48} cf. 2 K 8^{12}; הִצִּית אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ Jos $8^{8.19}$ Je 17^{27}+, cf. Ju 9^{49} 2 S $14^{30.31}$ (of field, cf. Ex 22^{5} supr.) **2.** of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3^{2} 19^{18} (both JE) Dt $4^{11.12.15.33.36}$+; specif. עַמּוּד (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex $13^{21.22}$ 14^{24} (all JE) Ne $9^{12.19}$ cf. Dt 1^{33} (v. מַרְאֵה־אֵשׁ Nu $9^{15.16}$ P); of destructive fire from י׳ Nu $11^{1.2.3}$ (J) 26^{10} (P) Lv 10^{2} (P); cf. א׳ אֹכֶלֶת in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24^{17} (E) Dt 4^{24} 9^{3}; v. also 1 K $18^{24.38}$ 2 K $1^{10.10.12.12.14}$ Jb 1^{16} (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex $9^{23.24}$ (JE) ψ $18^{13.14}$ 148^{8} etc. **3.** fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. צְלִי אֵשׁ *roasted at a fire* Ex $12^{8.9}$ (P) cf. Lv 2^{14} 2 Ch 35^{13} Is $44^{16.19}$; of tinder for lighting fire Gn $22^{6.7}$ (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32^{24}; for refining Je 6^{29}, where rd. with Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם עֹפָרֶת; cf. Mal 3^{2} (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). **4.** esp. of altar-fire Lv $1^{7.7}$ $6^{2.3.5.6}$+; in offering incense Lv 10^{1}, also אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire,* i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10^{1} Nu 3^{4} 26^{61}; fire from י׳ consuming sacrifice (cf. **2**) Lv 9^{24} 2 Ch $7^{1.3}$; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually הֶעֱבִיר בֵּן בָּאֵשׁ (לְ)) 2 K 16^{3} 21^{6} cf. 17^{17} 23^{10} 2 Ch 33^{6}; also שָׂרַף בָּא׳ 2 K 17^{31}, בִּעֵר בָּא׳ 2 Ch 28^{3}. **5.** fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89^{47} (sim.) cf. Na 1^{6} La 2^{4} אֵשׁ־עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21^{36} 22^{31} 38^{19}, אֵשׁ־קִנְאָתִי Ez 36^{5}; v. also Is 66^{15} ψ 79^{5} 89^{47} etc.; of word of י׳ Je 23^{29}; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39^{4}; of flagrant wickedness Is 9^{17}, etc. **6.** in various combinations, לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15^{17} (J) *a torch of fire* (cf. Di); לַבַּת־אֵשׁ Ex 3^{2} *flame of fire,* לַהַב אֵשׁ Jo 2^{5}, לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ (in sim.) Dn 10^{6} cf. Zc 12^{6}, לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ ψ 29^{7} לַהֲבֵי אֵשׁ Is 66^{15} cf. א׳ לֶהָבוֹת ψ 105^{32}, שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Is 4^{5} cf. Ho 7^{6}; נֹגַהּ א׳ לֶהָבָה *spark of his fire* Jb 18^{5} cf. כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ 41^{11}; תַּנּוּר אֵשׁ ψ 21^{10} *oven of fire,* כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12^{6}; אוּר אֵשׁ *light of fire* ψ 78^{14}; אֵשׁ לֹהֵט *flaming fire* ψ 104^{4}; לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5^{24} *tongue of fire,* גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ Ez 1^{13} *coals of fire,* so 10^{2}, cf. רִשְׁפֵּי אֵשׁ Ct 8^{6}; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ Ez $28^{14.16}$ v. אֶבֶן; אֵשׁ דָּת Dt 33^{2}, lit. *fire of a law,* or *fire was a law,* but דָּת *law* is Pers. & late; rd. perh. אֵשׁ [לַפִּ]דֹת cf. Ex 20^{18} or אֵשׁ [יֹקֶ]דֶת cf. Is 65^{5}.

†[**אִשָּׁה**] **n.f.** id. Je 6^{29} Kt (מ)אשתם i.e. *from their fire,* but Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם, v. sub אֵשׁ.

אִשֶּׁה **n.m.**[Jos 13, 14] an offering made by fire (> Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 889] der. fr. √ II. אנשׁ.

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag[BN 190]) Ex 29[18] + 32 t.; cstr. אִשֵּׁה Lv 1[9] + 14 t.; pl. cstr. אִשֵּׁי Lv 4[35] + 15 t.; sf. אִשַּׁי Nu 28[2], אִשָּׁיו Lv 6[10]; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2[11], and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24[7.9] which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18[1] Jos 13[14] (D) 1 S 2[28]; elsewhere in P Lv 6[10] 10[15] 22[22] Nu 28[2.3], esp. in phrases אִשֵּׁי יהוה Lv 2[3] + 11 t., אִשֵּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ ליהוה Lv 1[9] + 14 t., ריח ניחח אשה ליהוה Ex 29[18] + 6 t., אשה ליהוה ריח ניחח Lv 23[13], אשה לריח ניחח Lv 3[16] Nu 18[17], ליהוה (הוא) אשה Ex 29[25] Lv 2[16]; אִשֶּׁה ליהוה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30[20] + 14 t., אִשֶּׁה עֹלָה ליהוה Nu 28[19], קָרְבַּן אִשֶּׁה ליהוה Lv 22[27] Nu 15[25]

†**אִשׁ** 2 S 14[19] Mi 6[10], softer form for the usual יֵשׁ (q.v.), *there is, are.* (Cf. Aram. אִתַי, Ar. إِيسَ; and on the softening of *ye, yi* to *'i*, see Ew[§ 53 c] Ol[p. 425] Nö[§ 40 c].)

†**אַשְׁבֵּל** **n.pr.m.** (= אֶשְׁבְּאֵל? so Thes; more likely אֶשְׁבַּעַל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (𝔊 Ἀσβηλ) Nu 26[38] (𝔊 Ἀσυβηρ) 1 Ch 8[1] (𝔊 B Σαβα, A & 𝔊L Ἀσβηλ).

†**אַשְׁבֵּלִי** **adj.gent.** הָא׳ as n.coll. Nu 26[38].

†**אֶשְׁבָּן** **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[26] 1 Ch 1[41] (etym. dub., 𝔊 Ἀσβαν, Ἐσεβαν, Ἀσεβων).

אַשְׁבֵּעַ v. שׁבע.

אֶשְׁבַּעַל v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת.

אשד (√of following, cf. prob. As. *išdu*, *foundation*).

†**אֶשֶׁד** **n.[m.]** **foundation, bottom, lower part** (slope) (As. *išdu* cf. Lotz[TP 186]; > others fr. אָשַׁד, سفح *pour*, Sab. מסקי=אסד (משקה) DHM[ZMG 1883, 8], whence *fall, slope*; cf. Di Nu 21[15]) הַנְּחָלִים א׳ *the bottom of the ravines* Nu 21[15].

†**[אֲשֵׁדָה]** **n.f.** **foundation, (mountain-) slope** (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשֵׁדוֹת Jos 10[40] 12[8]; cstr. אַשְׁדוֹת Jos 12[3] 13[20]; אַשְׁדֹּת Dt 3[17] 4[49]—*mountain-slopes* Jos 10[40] ההר והנגב והשפלה והא׳; 12[8] (|| id. + מדבר); elsewhere defined תַּחַת א׳ הַפִּסְגָּה Dt 3[17] 4[49] Jos 12[3] cf. 13[20].

†**אַשְׁדּוֹד** **n.pr.loc.** **Ashdod** (As. *Asdudu*, COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 289]; Thes MV der. fr. √ שׁדד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdûd*, Jos 11[22] 15[46.47] (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5[5.6] (but del. Dr cf. 𝔊) 6[17] Am 1[8] 3[9] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[6] Is 20[1] Je 25[20] 2 Ch 26[6]; c. ה ־ָ loc. 1 S 5[1] Is 20[1]; אַנְשֵׁי א׳ 1 S 5[7]; appar. = territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26[6] וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאַשְׁדּוֹד. (Cf. Survey[J. 442].)

†**אַשְׁדּוֹדִי** **adj.gent.** **Ashdodite,** הָא׳ n.sg. coll. Jos 13[3]; usually pl. (הָ)אַשְׁדּוֹדִים 1 S 5[3.6] Ne 4[1], and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אשדודיות Ne 13[23] Kt (Qr אַשְׁדֳּדִיּוֹת).

†**אַשְׁדּוֹדִית** **adv. in the language of Ashdod,** i.e. of Philistines Ne 13[24] מְדַבֵּר א׳.

אשה (*support*, √whence following).

†**[אָשְׁיָה]** **n.f.** (support) **buttress** (Ar. آسِيَةٌ *column, support*, AW Nö[M 113], 𝔗 אוּשְׁא, pl. אוּשַּׁיָּתָא, אוּשְׁוָּתָא) only pl. sf. *buttresses* of city of Babylon Je 50[15] אשויתיה Kt, אָשְׁיוֹתֶיהָ Qr (|| חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ).

יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ, יֹאשִׁיָּה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *supporteth*) **1.** יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13[2] 2 K 21[24.26] + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1[1]; also יֺאושִׁיָּהוּ Je 27[1]. **2.** יֹאשִׁיָּה a returned exile Zc 6[10].

אִשָּׁה v. sub III. אנשׁ.

אִשּׁוֹן Qr Pr 20[20] v. אִישׁוֹן sub אִישׁ.

אַשּׁוּר **n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria** (As. *Aššur*, land & city Dl[Pa 252] COT on Gn 2[14]; Pers. *Athura*, Syr. ܐܬܘܪ; on the connection with name of god *Ašur*, & with √ אשׁר = ישׁר *good, gracious*, cf. COT[l. c.]; v. also Jen[ZA, 1886, 1 f.] Schr[ib. 209 f.] Nö[ib. 268 f.]) **1.** *Asshur* as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10[22] (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1[17]. **2.** *people of Asshur* (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24[22.24] (poem of Balaam) Ho 12[2] 14[4] Is 10[5] 14[25] 19[23.23.24.25] 23[13] 30[31] 31[8] 52[4] La 5[6] Ez 23[5] 27[23] 32[22] (here fem.) Zc 10[11]; ψ 83[9] perh. rd. גְּשׁוּר, cf. 2 S 2[9] sub אֲשׁוּרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אַשּׁוּר (like עֲמָלֵק *ib.*) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10[5] Ez 31[3] (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5[4.5] Zp 2[13]; מַחֲנֵה א׳ 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[36]; בְּנֵי א׳ Ez 16[28] 23[7.9.12.23]. **3.** *land of Assyria* Gn 2[14] 10[11] Ho 5[13] 7[11] 8[9] 9[3] 10[6] Is 11[11.16] 19[23] Je 2[18.36] Mi 7[12] Zc 10[10]; אַשּׁוּרָה Gn 25[18] Is 19[23] 2 K 15[29] 17[6.23] 18[11]; אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר Is 7[18] 27[13] Ho 11[11] Mi 5[5] **4.** esp. מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר Is 8[4] 10[12] 20[1.4.6] (prob. gloss Is 7[17.20] 8[7]) 2 K 15[19] + 41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5[6] (אַשֻּׁר) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50[17.18] Na 3[18] Ezr 4[2]; (only Ezr 6[22] of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also הַמֶּלֶךְ א׳ Is 36[8.16] (א׳ perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18[23.31]); מַלְכֵי א׳ 2 K 19[11.17] = Is 37[11.18] 2 Ch 28[16] 30[6] Ne 9[32].

†**אַשּׁוּרִם** **n.pr.gent.pl.** an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25^{3} cf. Di.

†**אַשּׁוּרִי** **adj.gent.** הָא׳ as n.coll. 2 S 2^{9}, but rd. perh. הַגְּשׁוּרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הָאָשֵׁרִי & comp. Ju 1^{32}.

אַשְׁחוּר v. שׁחר.

†**אֲשִׁימָא** **n.pr.[m.]** a god of Hamath 2 K 17^{30}, otherwise wholly unknown.

†[**אֶשֶׁךְ**] **n.[m.]** testicle (Syr. ܐܫܟܐ, Eth. **አሰከ:** etym. unknown) only מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ Lv 21^{20}.

†**אֶשְׁכּוֹל** (אֶשְׁכֹּל Ct 7^{8}) **n.m.** [Nu 13, 23] cluster (Eth. **አስካል:** Ar. إِتْكَال, Aram. אִיתְכְּלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub √שׁכל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta [§ 258, 300] der. fr. √אשׁך c. afformat. ל)—א׳ abs. Nu 13^{24}+; cstr. v^{23}+; pl. אַשְׁכֹּלוֹת Ct 7^{8}; cstr. אַשְׁכְּלֹת Dt 32^{32}, אַשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7^{9}; sf. אַשְׁכְּלֹתֶיהָ Gn 40^{10};—**1.** *cluster* of grapes, א׳ עֲנָבִים Nu 13^{23} cf. v^{24}; vid. also Gn 40^{10} הִבְשִׁילוּ אַ׳ עֲנָבִים *its clusters ripened grapes;* hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32^{32} (|| עִנְּבֵי רוֹשׁ); fig. of Isr. Is 65^{8} יִמָּצֵא הַתִּירוֹשׁ בָּא׳; Mi 7^{1} אֵין אֶשְׁכּוֹל לֶאֱכוֹל fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7^{9} in sim. שָׁדַיִךְ כְּאֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן cf. v^{8} (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תָּמָר *palm-tree, ib.*) **2.** *cluster* of henna-flowers, א׳ הַכֹּפֶר (v. כפר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1^{14}. (Cf. Grünwald [Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xi. 148 f.])

†**אֶשְׁכֹּל** **n.pr.** **1. m.** an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn $14^{13.24}$. **2.** in combination נַחַל אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13^{23} Dt 1^{24}; נ׳ אֶשְׁכּוֹל Nu 13^{24} 32^{9};—*valley of Eshcol,* = *valley of a cluster,* region of Hebron (cf. 13^{22}); in 13^{24} der. fr. א׳ *cluster,* q. v.; see however Di *ad loc.*

אַשְׁכְּנַז **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of Japhet Gn 10^{3} = 1 Ch 1^{6}; = **2.** a northern people Je 51^{27} מַמְלְכוֹת אֲרָרָט מִנִּי וְאַשְׁכְּנָז (perh. a people of Bithynia, = *Ascan(ians)* + *az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len [Or. ii. 388 f.], also Lag [Ges. Abhandl. 254 f.] Di Gn 10^{3}; but v. Lag [Armen. Stud. 143]).

אֶשְׁכָּר v. II. שׁכר.

אשׁל (*be firm, firmly rooted,* cf. Ar. أَثَلَ *be firm*).

†**אֵשֶׁל** **n.m.** *tamarisk-tree* (Ar. أَثْل, Sab. אתל Sab. Denkm. [65] cf. DHM [BS ii. 958]; on an Aram. אַתְלָא v. Löw [No. 38]; cf. Tristr [FFP 250]) planted by Abraham Gn 21^{33} (J); in 1 S 22^{6} Saul is dwelling בַּגִּבְעָה תַּחַת־הָאֶשֶׁל בָּרָמָה; 31^{13} Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת־הָא׳; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

†**אָשַׁם, אָשֵׁם** **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar. أَثِمَ, *id.,* أَثَّمَ, *reum judicavit,* إِثْمٌ, أَثَامٌ, *fault, guilt, mulct,* cf. Eth. **ኀጢአት**:)—אָשַׁם Lv 5^{19} Nu 5^{7}; אָשֵׁם Hb 1^{11} + 7 t.; אָשְׁמָה Nu 5^{6}; אָשְׁמַתְּ Pr 30^{10}; אָשָׁמְתְּ Ez 22^{4}; אָשְׁמוּ Lv 4^{13}; *Impf.* יֶאְשַׁם Ho 4^{15} + 13 t.; *Inf. abs.* אָשֹׁם Lv 5^{19}; אָשׁוֹם Ez 25^{12};— **1.** *commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong,* or *an injury,* with לְ: אָשֹׁם אָשַׁם לַיהוה *he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh* (in violating the commands) Lv 5^{19} (P); וְנָתַן לַאֲשֶׁר אָשַׁם לוֹ *and he shall give it* (restitution) *to him to whom he did wrong* Nu 5^{7} (P), cf. 2 Ch $19^{10.10}$; וַיֶּאְשְׁמוּ אָשׁוֹם *and they committed lasting wrong* (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25^{12}. **2.** *be* or *become guilty* Ju 21^{22} Je 50^{7} Ho 4^{15} Hb 1^{11}; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv $4^{13.22.27}$ (P), of trespass-offering Lv $5^{2.3.17.23}$ Nu 5^{6} (P); with לְ *guilty of* Lv $5^{4.5}$ (P), with בְּ *in* or *through* Ez 22^{4} Ho 13^{1}. **3.** *be held guilty, bear punishment* ψ $34^{22.23}$ Pr 30^{10} Is 24^{6} Je 2^{3} Ho 5^{15} 10^{2} 14^{1} Zc 11^{5} Ez 6^{6} (but cf. שָׁמֵם). **Niph.** נֶאְשָׁמוּ *suffer punishment* Jo 1^{18}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. הַאֲשִׁימֵם *declare them guilty* ψ 5^{11}.

†**אָשֵׁם** **adj.** guilty, א׳ abs. 2 S 14^{13}; pl. אֲשֵׁמִים אֲל־אָחִינוּ Gn 42^{21} (E); *guilty,* and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10^{19}; but rd. prob. וַאֲשָׁמָם, so Kue [Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdvak, 1890, 43].

אָשָׁם **n.m.** offence, guilt—א׳ Gn 26^{10} + 37 t., sf. אֲשָׁמוֹ Nu 5^{7} + 7 t.;—**1.** *offence, trespass, fault* ψ 68^{22} (*guiltiness* RV). **2.** *guilt* Gn 26^{10} (J) Pr 14^{9} Je 51^{5} **3.** *compensation,* לְהָשִׁיב הָאָשָׁם אֵלָיו *to whom to return the compensation* (or satisfaction for injury) Nu $5^{7.8}$ (P; *restitution for guilt* RV). **4.** *trespass-offering* (AV, but *guilt-offering* RV) used only in Lv 5, 6^{10} 7, 14, $19^{21.22}$ Nu 5, 6^{12} 18^{9} (P), & Ez 40^{39} 42^{13} 44^{29} 46^{20}, cf. Ezr 10^{19}. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6^{12}; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8^{23}). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אשם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6$^{3.4.8.17}$, and an אשם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12^{17}, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אשם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53^{10} (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler$^{OT\ Theol.\ §137}$ Di Lv 5^{14}.

†**אַשְׁמָה** **n.f.** **wrong-doing, guiltiness** (properly *Inf.* cf. אַהֲבָה, יִרְאָה)—א׳ Lv 22^{16} + 5 t., cstr. אַשְׁמַת Ezr 10^{10} + 3 t.; sf. אַשְׁמָתוֹ Lv 5^{24} + 6 t.; pl. אַשְׁמוֹת 2 Ch 28^{10}; sf. אַשְׁמוֹתַי ψ 69^{6};—**1.** *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24^{18} 28$^{10.13.13.13}$ (‖ חטאת v^{13}) 32^{23} Ezr 9$^{6.7.13.15}$ (‖ עָוֹן v^{13}) ψ 69^{6} (‖אִוֶּלֶת); מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה לְאַשְׁמָה בָהּ *of all that one may do wrong therein* Lv 5^{26} (P; ‖ לַחֲטֹא בָהֵנָּה v^{22}). **2.** *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21^{3} Ezr 10$^{10.19}$; יֶחֱטָא לְאַשְׁמַת הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4^{3}; אַשְׁמַת שֹׁמְרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8^{14}. **3.** *bringing a trespass-offering*, בְּיוֹם אַשְׁמָתוֹ *in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5^{24}; עֲוֹן אַשְׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22^{16}.

אַשְׁמוּרָה (־מֹרֶת, ־מֻרוֹת) v. שׁמר.

אַשְׁמַנִּים v. שׁמן.

אשן (√assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אֻשְׁנָא, אֻשְׁוָנָא, something *firm*).

†**אַשְׁנָה** **n.pr.loc.** (*the firm*?) name of two cities in Judah. **1.** Jos 15^{33}. **2.** v^{43}.

אֶשְׁנָב v. שׁנב.

אֶשְׁעָן v. שׁען.

†[**אַשָּׁף**] **n.m.** **conjurer, necromancer** (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *ašipu* COT^{Gloss} cf. Dl$^{Pr\ 141}$, Aram. אָשַׁף, ܐܫܘܦܐ; v. also As. *šiptu, conjuration*) only pl. אַשָּׁפִים Dn 1^{20} (‖חַרְטֻמִּים), 2^{2} (‖ ח׳, מְכַשְּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).

אשף (√of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

†**אַשְׁפָּה** **n.f.** quiver for arrows (As. *išpatu* Dl^{K29}) א׳ lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39^{23} Is 22^{6}; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127^{5} אַשְׁרֵי הַגֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁר מִלֵּא אֶת־אַשְׁפָּתוֹ מֵהֶם *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of י׳ Is 49^{2} וַיְשִׂימֵנִי לְחֵץ בָּרוּר בְּאַשְׁפָּתוֹ הִסְתִּירָנִי *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me;* also of quiver in which י׳ has his arrows of chastisement, בְּנֵי אַשְׁפָּתוֹ, i.e. *his arrows* La 3^{13} (‖ חֵץ v^{12}).

†**אַשְׁפְּנַז** **n.pr.m.** the רַב־סָרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1^{3} (meaning unknown).

†**אֶשְׁפָּר** 2 S 6^{19} = 1 Ch 16^{3}; 𝔊 2 S 6^{19} Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll;* other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag$^{GGA\ 1884,\ No.\ 7,\ 262\ =\ M\ i.\ 214}$ Dr^{Sm}.

אַשְׁפֹּת, אַשְׁפַּתּוֹת v. שׁפת.

†**אַשְׁקְלוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT^{Gloss} Dl$^{Pa\ 290}$; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1^{18} 14^{19} 1 S 6^{17} 2 S 1^{20} Je 25^{20} 47$^{5.7}$ Am 1^{8} Zp 2$^{4.7}$ Zc 9$^{5.5}$; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *'Asqalân*, Survey$^{iii.\ 237\ f.}$ (with plan); cf. also ZPV$^{ii.\ 164\ f.}$

†**אֶשְׁקְלוֹנִי** **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. הָא׳ Jos 13^{3} (Ph. אשקלני).

†[**אָשַׁר**] **vb. go straight, go on, advance** (As. *ašâru* Zim$^{BP\ 11}$; Ar. Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Imv.* אִשְׁרוּ Pr 9^{6} אִשְׁרוּ בְּדֶרֶךְ בִּינָה *go straight on in the way of understanding.* **Pi.** *Pf.* אִשְּׁרוּ Mal 3^{12} Gn 30^{13}; *Impf.* תְּאַשֵּׁר Pr 4^{14} + 4 t.; *Imv.* אַשֵּׁר Pr 23^{19}; *Pt.* pl. מְאַשְּׁרִים Mal 3^{15} + 2 t.;—**1.** intensive *go straight on, advance* Pr 4^{14}. **2.** causative *lead on* Pr 23^{19} Is 3^{12} 9^{15}. **3.** *set right, righten* Is 1^{17}. **4.** *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30^{13} (J) Jb 29^{11} ψ 72^{17} Pr 31^{28} Ct 6^{9} Mal 3$^{12.15}$. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְאֻשַּׁר ψ 41^{3}; *Pt.* מְאֻשָּׁר Pr 3^{18} Is 9^{15}. **1.** *be led on* Is 9^{15}. **2.** *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41^{3} Pr 3^{18}.

†[**אֶשֶׁר**, or **אֹשֶׁר**, cf. Lag$^{BN\ 143}$] **n.[m.]** only *Pl.* cstr. אַשְׁרֵי **happiness, blessedness of** 1 K 10^{8} + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O the happiness, blessedness of*, אַשְׁרֵי אֲנָשֶׁיךָ אַשְׁרֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ אֵלֶּה *happy thy men, happy these thy servants* 1 K 10^{8} (= 2 Ch 9^{7}); אַשְׁרֵי אֱנוֹשׁ יוֹכִחֶנּוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb

5^{17}; אַשְׁרֵי תְמִימֵי דָרֶךְ *blessed the perfect in way* ψ 119^{1}; אַשְׁרֵי בָנָיו אַחֲרָיו *blessed his children after him* Pr 20^{7}; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם ψ 32^{2} $84^{6.13}$ Pr 3^{13} 8^{34} 28^{14}; with הַגֶּבֶר ψ 34^{9} 40^{5} 94^{12} 127^{5}; (הָ)אִישׁ ψ 1^{1} 112^{1}; אֱנוֹשׁ Is 56^{2}; הַגּוֹי ψ 33^{12}; הָעָם ψ 89^{16} $144^{15.15}$; before ptcp. ψ 2^{12} 32^{1} 41^{2} 84^{5} 106^{3} 119^{2} 128^{1} Is 30^{18} Dn 12^{12}; before verbal clauses without relative ψ 65^{5} Pr 8^{32}; with שֶׁ־ ψ $137^{8.9}$ 146^{5}; with sf. אַשְׁרֶיךָ (for אֲשָׁרֶיךָ) *O thy happiness!* Dt 33^{29} ψ 128^{2}; אַשְׁרֵיךְ Ec 10^{17}; אַשְׁרֵיכֶם Is 32^{20}; אַשְׁרָיו Pr 14^{21} 16^{20}; אַשְׁרֵהוּ Pr 29^{18} (on these forms v. Ges [§ 93, R. 1, E]).

†[אֹשֶׁר] **n.[m.] happiness,** only sf. בְּאָשְׁרִי *in my happiness* Gn 30^{13} (J).

†[אֲשׁוּר, אַשֻּׁר] **n.f.** [ψ 44, 19] **step, going** (cf. Ar. أَثَرٌ, إِثْرٌ, Eth. ሰኣር: *footstep*) only sf. אֲשֻׁרוֹ Jb 23^{11} Pr 14^{15}; אֲשׁוּרֵי אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 17^{5}; אֲשֻׁרָי ψ 40^{3} 73^{2}; אֲשֻׁרֵנוּ ψ 44^{19}; אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37^{31}, all poet. & fig. of mode of life, etc.

†[אַשֻּׁר] **n.f.** [Jb 31, 7] **step, going,** same usage, אַשֻּׁרִי Jb 31^{7}; אַשֻּׁרֵנוּ ψ 17^{11}.

†אָשֵׁר **n.pr.m. Asher** (*happy one, Felix,* cf. Ph. אשרשלח, which however may contain (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae [Rel 161]). **1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30^{13} 35^{26} 46^{17} Ex 1^{4} Nu 26^{46} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **2.** *the tribe* Gn 49^{20} Nu 1^{13} Dt 27^{13} $33^{24.24}$ Jos $17^{10.11}$ 19^{34} Ju 1^{31} 5^{17} 6^{35} 7^{23} 1 K 4^{16} 1 Ch 12^{36} 2 Ch 30^{11} Ez $48^{2.3.34}$; בְּנֵי אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{40} 2^{27} 7^{72} 10^{26} $26^{44.47}$ 34^{27} Jos $19^{24.31}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.40}$; מַטֵּה אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{41} 2^{27} 13^{13} Jos $21^{6.30}$ 1 Ch $6^{47.59}$. **3. n.pr.loc.** city E. of Shechem Jos 17^{7}

†אָשֵׁרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָא׳ as n.coll. Ju 1^{32}.

†אֲשֻׁרִים, in בַּת א׳ Ez 27^{6} (rd. בִּתְאַשֻּׁרִים *with box-wood* Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

†תְּאַשּׁוּר **n.f. box-tree** (on form cf. Sta [§ 267]) Is 41^{19} 60^{13} Ez 27^{6} (cf. supr.) a small evergreen tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon, Bo Tristr [Nat. Hist. Bib. 339], so 𝔙 𝔗 RV (Others *sherbîn,* a species of cedar distinguished by the smallness of its cones and the upward direction of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†אֲשֵׁרָה, אֲשֵׁירָה 2 K 17^{16} **n.pr.f. Ashera** (As. n.pr.f. *Aš-ra-tu,* c. sign for deity, in Canaanitish n.pr. *Abad-Ašratum, servant of A.* Schr [ZA 1888, 363], cf. Wkl & Abel [Thontafelfund v. El Amarna ii. No. 77, l. 9], & Sayce [RP2. ii. 67, iii. 71]; on deriv. cf. As. *aširat,* adj. fem. *gracious,* COT [Gloss]):—usually with the art.: prob. **a.** a Canaanitish goddess of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K 18^{19}, an image 15^{13} = 2 Ch 15^{16} 2 K 21^{7}, sacred vessels 2 K 23^{4}, houses v^{7} **b.** a symbol of this goddess, a *sacred tree* or *pole* set up near an altar 1 K 16^{33} 2 K 13^{6} 17^{16} 18^{4} 21^{3} $23^{6.15}$; prohibited Dt 16^{1}; burnt by Gideon Ju $6^{25.26.28.30}$. *Pl.* אֲשֵׁרוֹת **a.** the goddess Ju 3^{7} (prob. error for עַשְׁתָּרֹת 𝔙). **b.** *sacred trees* or *poles* 2 Ch 19^{3} 33^{3}; elsewhere אֲשֵׁרִים *id.* Is 27^{9} + 12 t.; sf. Mi 5^{14} + 5 t.;—Ex 34^{13}(J) Dt 7^{5} 12^{3} Is 17^{8} 27^{9} Je 17^{20} Mi 5^{13} 1 K $14^{15.23}$ 2 K 17^{10} 23^{14} 2 Ch 14^{2} 17^{6} 24^{18} 31^{1} 33^{19} $34^{3.4.7}$ —(Cf. also Sta [ZAW 1881, 344 f.] RS [Sem. i. 171 f., 175 n.] We [H 235], who think א׳ only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר **part. of relation** (Moab. *id.*; origin dub.: **1.** acc. to Tsepreghi [Diss. Lugd. p. 171] Mühlau [Bö. Lb. ii. 79 n.] Sta [Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188; Lb. § 167] Hommel [ZMG 1878, 708 ff.] Müll [§ 153] Sayce [Hbr. ii. 51] Lag [M. i. 255] & esp. Kraetzschmar [Hbr. vi. 298 ff], orig. a subst. 'place' = أَثَرٌ *footstep, mark,* ሰኣር: (do.), אֲתַר, ܐܬܪ *place,* As. *ašru,* used (v. Kraetz.) both as a subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place 'where': in Heb. this development has advanced further, and it has become a relative sign generally. The chief objection to this explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns are formed regularly from *demonstrative* roots (cf. also Nö [ZMG 1886, 738]). **2.** according to Phi [St. C. 73] Sperling [Nota Rel. im Hebr. 1876, 15-22] for אֲשֶׁל, developed from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or, better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אש, the form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addition of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל, אֵלֶּה, הַלָּזֶה (q.v.), اَلَّذِى *he who,* እለ: *who* (pl.)]: the main objection to this explanation is the change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered probable by the comp. of Syr. ܗܳܪܟܳܐ by side of Targ. הָלְכָא. **1** seems preferable, the primitive root having acquired different significations in the different Semitic languages, and having been weakened in Heb. to a mere particle of relation). A **sign of relation,** bringing the clause introduced by it into relation with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר is a mere **connecting link,** and requires to be supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron. affix, or other word, such as שָׁם, defining the nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn 1^{11} אֲשֶׁר זַרְעוֹ־בוֹ lit. *as to which,* its seed is in it = in which is its seed, ψ 1^{4} like the chaff אֲשֶׁר־תִּדְּפֶנּוּ רוּחַ *as to which,* the wind drives it = which the wind drives, etc.; & so אֲשֶׁר . . שָׁם = *where,* אֲשֶׁר . . מִשָּׁם = *whence,* Gn 2^{11} 3^{23} 20^{13} etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22^{6} וַאֲשֶׁר תָּאֹר יוּאָר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4^{12} and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תְּדַבֵּר *that which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֵת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who..., those who..., that which...*; לַאֲשֶׁר to *him who...* Gn 43^{16}, to *those who* 47^{24}, to *that which* 27^{8}; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16^{30} 2 S 18^{18} *than those* whom; Lv 27^{24} לַאֲשֶׁר קָנָהוּ מֵאִתּוֹ *to him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5^{7}; Is 24^{2} כַּאֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׁא בוֹ *like him* against whom there is a creditor. **2.** instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, מִשָּׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. עִם אֲשֶׁר Gn 31^{32} for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44^{9}), בַּאֲשֶׁר Is 47^{12} for אֲשֶׁר בָּהֶם, לַאֲשֶׁר for אֲשֶׁר...לָהֶם Ez 23^{40}: ψ 119^{49} see under על אשר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nomin.*, in the foll. cases:—(*a*) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptcp., Gn 9^{3} all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{26} Nu 9^{13} 14$^{8.27}$ 35^{31} Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} (v. Dr) 2 K 25^{19} (‖ Je 52^{25} היה) Je 27^{9} Ez 43^{19} Hg 1^{9} Ru 4^{15} Ne 2^{18} Ec 7^{26}; before a vb. 2 K 22^{13} (omitted 2 Ch 34^{21}). (*b*) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7^{2} 17^{12} Nu 17^{5} Dt 17^{15} אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ הוּא who is not thy brother, 20^{15} Ju 19^{12} 1 K 8^{41}‖ 9^{20}‖. N.B. ψ 16^{3} אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה אַדִּירֵי וגו׳ 'the saints that are in the land, they (המה) are the nobles, in whom,' etc. **3.** sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who..., thou who,* etc.; Ho 14^{4} אֲשֶׁר־בְּךָ יְרֻחַם יָתוֹם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31^{32} *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32^{19} Is 49^{23} Jb 37$^{17f.}$ *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., ψ 71$^{19.20}$ 144^{12} *we whose* sons, etc., 139^{15} my frame was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר־עֻשֵּׂיתִי בַסֵּתֶר—*I who* was wrought in secret (=*though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14^{13} for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41^{9}). **4.** the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—**a.** when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2^{1} the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *which* he made, 3^{3} the tree אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. **b.** after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when, where, why:* (*a*) Gn 6^{4} אַחֲרֵי כֵן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when,* etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35^{20}) 45^{6} there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חָרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14^{10} 1 K 22^{25}; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4^{10} Ju 4^{14} 1 S 24^{5} (v. Dr) 2 S 19^{25} Je 20^{14} al.; similarly Gn 40^{13}. (β) Gn 35^{13} בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v^{14} 39^{20} Nu 13^{27} 22^{26} Dt 1^{31} in the desert which thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8^{15} 1 K 8^{9} (unless לוּחוֹת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. 𝔊 & Dt 9^{9}) Is 55^{11} 64^{10} ψ 84^{4}. So (γ) in אֶל אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32^{34} Ru 1^{16}; אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *to* every (place) *whither* Jos 1^{16} Pr 17^{8}; בַּאֲשֶׁר *in* (the place) *where* †Ju 5^{27} 17$^{8.9}$ 1 S 23^{13} 2 K 8^{1} Ru 1$^{16.17}$ Jb 39^{30}, once only with שָׁם Gn 21^{17}; בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר *wheresoever* Jos 1$^{7.9}$ Ju 2^{15} 1 S 14^{47} 18^{5} 2 S 7^{7} 2 K 18^{7}; מֵאֲשֶׁר *from* (the place) *where*=*whencesoever* †Ex 5^{11} Ru 2^{9}; עַל־אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15^{20} 1 K 18^{12}; עַל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר Je 1^{7} (δ) זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר... this is the reason *that* or *why* Jos 5^{4} 1 K 11^{27} **c.** more extreme instances Lv 14$^{22.30.31}$ Nu 6^{21}, Dt 7^{19} (wherewith), 28^{20} 1 S 2^{32} (wherein), 1 K 2^{26} Ju 8^{15} (about whom), Is 8^{12} (where יאמר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31^{6} turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47^{15} Zp 3^{11} Ec 3^{9}, 1 K 14^{19} (=how). **d.** it is dispensed with only in appearance after אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (אָמַרְתִּי וגו׳) followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3^{17} the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it,* Ex 22^{8} Dt 28^{68} Ju 7^{4} (זֶה) 8^{15} (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9^{2}) 1 S 9^{17} (זֶה) ^{23}+; cf. 2 S 11^{16} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{4}. **5.** אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.=*one who, a man who* (*men who*), ὅστις, οἵτινες, ψ 24^{4} 55^{20} 95$^{4.5}$ Jb 4^{19} 5^{5} 9^{5} (Hi) 15^{17} **6.** אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (*a*) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְבַר י׳ אֶל יר׳ that which came (of) the word of ׳י to Je. †14^{1} 46^{1} 47^{1} 49^{34} (cf. Ew^{§334}); (*b*) Ex 25^{9} Nu 33^{4} 1 S 25^{30} 2 K 8^{12} 12^{6} לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִמָּצֵא שָׁם בָּדֶק׃ Ez 12^{25}; cf. the Eth. usage Di^{§201}; (*c*) (antec. *repeated*) Gn 49^{30}=50^{13}, 1 S 25^{39} (׳י repeated), Is 54^{9} (prob.) *as to which* I sware that, etc., Am 5^{1} which I take up over you (as) a dirge. **7.** אֲשֶׁר לְ *that* (*belongs, belong,*

belonged) *to*, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by ־כָּל to express (*all*) *that* (*belongs*) *to*, as Gn 14^{23} מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לָךְ of all that is *thine*, 31^{1} מֵאֲשֶׁר לְאָבִינוּ of *that which was* our father's, 32^{24} & sent over אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ *that which he had*, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29^{9} עִם־הַצֹּאן אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיהָ with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40^{5} 47^{4} Lv 9^{8} Ju 6^{11} 1 S 25^{7} הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לָךְ, 2 S 14^{31} אֶת־הַחֶלְקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי, 23^{8} 1 K $1^{8.33}$ עַל הַפִּרְדָּה אֲשֶׁר־לִי upon mine own mule, v^{49} 4^{2} 2 K 11^{10} 16^{13} Ru 2^{21}; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23^{9} 40^{5} 41^{43} מִרְכֶּבֶת הַמִּשְׁנֶה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38^{30} Ju 3^{20} 6^{25} 1 S 17^{40} 21^{8} אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר לְשָׁאוּל the mightiest of *Saul's herdmen*, 24^{5} אֶת־כְּנַף־הַמְּעִיל אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׁאוּל, 2 S 2^{8} Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10^{28} 15^{20} 22^{31} Je 52^{17} Ru 4^{3}. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. cstr.) Ju 18^{28} 19^{14} הַגִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִן Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20^{4} 1 S 17^{1} 1 K 15^{27} 16^{15} 17^{9} 19^{3} 2 K 14^{11}. Comp. שֶׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. ־דִּיל, ܕܺܝܠ, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also דִּי, ܕ, without ל, expresses the gen. relation, as מִלְּתָא דִּי־מַלְכָּא, lit. the word, *that of* the king = the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אשר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13^{8} read אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (or שָׁם Ex 19^{5}) שְׁמוּאֵל (𝔊 εἶπε); 1 K 11^{25} supply עָשָׂה (𝔊 ἣν ἐποίησεν); 2 K 25^{10} supply אֶת *with* (as ∥ Je 52^{14}); 2 Ch 34^{22} read וַאֲשֶׁר אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ (cf. 𝔊) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22^{14}); cf. Ew^{§292a,b} with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. דִּי, ܕ, a **conj.** approximating in usage to כִּי: thus **a.** = *quod*, ὅτι, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (*α*) with אֵת Dt 9^{7} forget not אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִקְצַפְתָּ *the fact that* (= *how*) thou provokedst, etc., 29^{15} Jos 2^{10} 1 S $24^{11.19}$ 2 S 11^{20} know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יֹרוּ *how* they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8^{12} Is 38^{3} + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14^{19} 2 K 14^{15} 20^{20}. Of time (peculiarly) †2 S 14^{15} עַתָּה אֲשֶׁר now (is it) *that*... Zc 8^{20} (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that* .. v^{23}; cf. כִּמְעַט שֶׁ Ct 3^{4} (*β*) without אֵת (not very common, כִּי being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11^{7} Ez 20^{26} (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9^{5} (Ew De Di) Ec 8^{12}, רָאָה Dt 1^{31} (RV) 1 S 18^{15}, הִתְוַדָּה to confess Lv 5^{5} 26^{40b}, הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22^{16} (caused to swear *that*. .); after a noun Is 38^{7} הָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר the sign *that* (∥ 2 K 20^{9} כִּי): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2^{7}, and esp. Ne Est: Ne $2^{5.10}$ 7^{65} (= Ezr 2^{63}) $8^{14.15}$ 10^{31} $13^{1.19.22}$ Est 1^{19} 2^{10} 3^{4} 4^{11} 6^{2} 8^{11} Ec 3^{22} (מֵאֲשֶׁר) 5^{4} 7^{18} (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2^{22}) $v^{22.29}$ $8^{12.14}$ 9^{1} Dn $1^{8.8}$. (*γ*) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like כִּי q.v. (= ὅτι *recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15^{20} 2 S 1^{4} 2^{4} (v. Dr) ψ 10^{6} (prob.), Ne 4^{6}. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11^{7} אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ *so that* they understand not, etc., 13^{16} 22^{14} אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר so that it is said, Ex 20^{26} Dt $4^{10.40}$ אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב לְךָ 6^{3} $28^{27.51}$ 1 K $3^{12.13}$ 2 K 9^{37} Mal 3^{19} **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as, in that, since*: Gn 30^{18} 31^{49} and Mizpah, אֲשֶׁר אָמַר *for that* he said, $34^{13.27}$ 42^{21} we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ *we who* saw (or, *in that* we saw), Nu 20^{13} Meribah, *because* they strove there, Dt 3^{24} Jos $4^{7.23}$ 22^{31} Ju 9^{17} 1 S 2^{23} 15^{15} 20^{42} go in peace, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ *forasmuch as* we have sworn, 25^{26} *thou whom* (= or, *seeing that*) י׳ hath withholden, 2 S 2^{5} blessed are ye of י׳, אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתֶם, *who* (οἵτινες) have done (or *in that ye* have done), 1 K 3^{19} 15^{5} 2 K 12^{3} 17^{4} 23^{26} Je 16^{13} Ec $8^{11.12}$ (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה *since why*...? (= *lest*) Dn 1^{10}: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as* Jb 34^{27} v. sub כִּי עַל כֵּן. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4^{22} אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂיא יֶחֱטָא in (case) that = *when* (or *if*) a ruler sinneth ($v^{3.13.27}$ אִם), Nu 5^{29} (explained differently by Ew^{§334a}), Dt 11^{27} and the blessing אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ *if* ye hearken (v^{28} אִם), 18^{22} Ges, Jos 4^{21} . . . אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאָלוּן *when* they ask. ., then . (v^{6} כִּי), Is 31^{4}. In 1 K 8^{33} (∥ 2 Ch 6^{24} כִּי, cf. K $v^{35.37}$) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, אֵת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8^{31} (∥ אִם). **e.** perh. (exceptionally) = כַּאֲשֶׁר, *as*, Je 33^{22} Is 54^{9} (sq. כֵּן; but כֵּן q.v. sts. stands without כאשר, & אשר may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48^{8} ψ 106^{34} (in a connexion where כַּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אָמַר). In 1 S 16^{7} אֲשֶׁר יִרְאֶה הָאָדָם rd. כַּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, מֵאֲשֶׁר, כַּאֲשֶׁר, בַּאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with לְמַעַן, יַעַן, עַל דְּבַר, בַּעֲבוּר, מִבְּלִי, (אַחֲרֵי) אַחַר, תַּחַת, מִפְּנֵי, עֵקֶב, עַל, עַד, כְּפִי, see these words.—הַאֲשֶׁר, with ה *interrog.*, occurs once, 2 K 6^{22}

Note 1. אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2^{5} (above **8 c**), Is 28^{12} unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אֲשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like כִּי, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8^{20} either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or ' will they speak *when* (cf. supr. **8 d** Dt 11^{27} Jos 4^{21}) they have no dawn.'

בַּאֲשֶׁר$_{19}$ **a.** *in* (that) *which* Is 56^{4} 65^{12} 66^{4} (supr. **1**); Ec 3^{9} *in* (that, in) *which* (**4 c**); Is 47^{12} (v. **2**). **b. adv.** *in* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 b** (γ). **c. conj.** *in that, inasmuch as,* †Gn 39$^{9.23}$ Ec 7^{2} 8^{4}; cf. بِ. **d.** †Jon 1^{8} בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי *on account of* whom? (בַּאֲשֶׁר לְ *on account of,* framed on model of Aram. בְּדִיל: v. sub שֶׁל).

כַּאֲשֶׁר v. sub כְּ.

מֵאֲשֶׁר$_{17}$ **a.** *from* (or *than*) *that which* (*him, them,* etc., *that* .) Gn 31^{1} Ex 29$^{27.27}$ Nu 6^{11} (see Lv 4^{26}) Jos 10^{11} Ju 16^{30} Is 47^{13}+; *than that* †Ec 3^{22}; לְבַד מֵאֲשֶׁר †Est 4^{11}. **b. adv.** *from* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 a** (β). **c. conj.** *from* (the fact) *that* , *since* †Is 43^{4}.

†[אָשַׁשׁ] (cf. أَسَّ *found, establish*) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאֹשָׁשׁוּ Is 46^{8} (der. fr. above by 𝔗 Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm,* but) rd. perh. הִתְבֹּשְׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אֲשִׁישָׁה **n.f.** (pressed) **raisin-cake**—א׳ 2 S 6^{19} 1 Ch 16^{3} distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישׁוֹת Ct 2^{5}; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3^{1} used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS$^{\text{OTJC Lect. xi. n.7}}$); אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר חֲרֶשֶׂת Is 16^{7}, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-ḥareseth (taken by Thes al. =*foundations,* i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אָשַׁשׁ] with such a meaning).

אֵשֶׁת v. אִשָּׁה sub III. אנשׁ.

†אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל Jos 15^{33}+2 t., אֶשְׁתָּאֹל Ju 13^{25} +3 t. **n.pr.loc.** (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from שָׁאַל: so אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צָרְעָה Jos 15^{33} 19^{41} Ju 13^{25} 16^{31} 18$^{2.8.11}$; perh. mod. *'Eshû'a* Survey$^{\text{iii. 25}}$ Guerin$^{\text{Pal. ii. 13 f. 382}}$.

†אֶשְׁתָּאֻלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָא׳ as n.coll. 1 Ch 2^{53}.

†אֶשְׁתּוֹן **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֵשֶׁת=*effeminate* or *uxorious*) 1 Ch 4$^{11.12}$.

†אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ Jos 21^{14}, אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ 1 S 30^{28} 1 Ch 4$^{17.19}$ 6^{42}, אֶשְׁתְּמֹה Jos 15^{50} **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semû'a* v. Rob$^{\text{BR i. 464, ii. 204}}$ Survey$^{\text{iii. 403}}$ Bd$^{\text{Pal. 153}}$; 1 Ch 4$^{17.19}$ it appears as **n.pr.m.** of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֶשְׁתָּאֹל.)

I. **אֵת**, with makk. אֶת־, with suff. אֹתִי; אֹתְךָ, אֹתְכָה †Nu 22^{33}, אֹתָךְ, אֹתָכָה †Ex 29^{35}, fem. אֹתָךְ; אֹתוֹ etc.; 2 pl. אֶתְכֶם, once אוֹתְכֶם Jos 23^{15}; 3 mpl. regularly אֹתָם, rarely אֶתְהֶם †Gn 32^{1} Ex 18^{20} Nu 21^{3} Ez 34^{12} 1 Ch 6^{50}, once אוֹתְהֶם Ez 23^{45}; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֶתְהֶן (13 t.), once אֹתָן Ez 16^{54} (also אוֹתְהֶן Ez 23^{47}, אֹתָנָה Ex 35^{26}, אוֹתָנָה Ez 34^{21}); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene:*—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. את i.e. אִית (Schröd$^{\text{p. 213 f.}}$); Aram. יָת freq. in 𝔗; Syr. ܝܳܬ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܠ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance οὐσία*, also in that of *self*, e.g. ܒܝܳܬܶܗ *per se, reapse,* ܠܝܳܬܶܗ *sibi ipsi,* PS$^{\text{1640 f.}}$, Sam. ࠉࠕ; Ar. إِيَّا, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1^{4} W$^{\text{AG i. § 189}}$. [Eth. uses **ኪያ:** *kīyā* similarly, Di$^{\text{§ 150 a}}$; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'iwyath*, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol$^{\text{p. 432}}$; whether ultim. a parallel development with אוֹת *sign* from √אוה is uncertain: Ol W$^{\text{AG i. § 188}}$ Lag$^{\text{M i. 226}}$ affirm, Nö$^{\text{ZMG 1886, 738}}$ doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אוֹת; the forms with *ē*, *e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאוֹתוֹ הַיּוֹם=Bibl. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא, בְּאוֹתָהּ הַשָּׁעָה; or as a nomin., e.g. אוֹתוֹ הָאִישׁ=Bibl. הָאִישׁ הַהוּא).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or כֹּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: **a.** with transitive verbs, Gn 1$^{1.16.29.30}$ 2^{11} 4$^{1.2}$ 9^{3} (אֶת־כֹּל) etc. Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24^{15} 1 S 12^{3} 28^{11} Is 6^{8} al. (but never אֶת־מָה); also with זֶה Gn 29^{33} 44^{29} 1 S 21^{16} 1 K 22^{27}+, זֹאת Gn 29^{27} 2 S 13^{27}+, אֵלֶּה Gn 46^{18} Lv 11^{13} Is 49^{21}+. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry את is commonly dispensed with. By the use of את with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7[1] 24[14] 37[4] Lv 10[17] 11[33] Nu 22[32] *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4[14] 6[13.23] 13[5] Ju 14[3] אוֹתָהּ קַח לִי take for me *her*, 1 S 14[35] 15[1] 18[17] 21[10] אִם־אֹתָהּ תִּקַּח־לְךָ קָח if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1[35] 14[9] Is 43[22] 57[11] Je 9[2]. So הָאוֹתִי †Je 5[22] 7[19]. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נַפְשָׁם) Je 7[19] Ez 34[2]. Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew[§277 d 2] Ges[§117, 1 R. 2]), as Ex 21[28] Nu 21[9] Lv 20[14] 1 S 24[6] (but v. Dr) 2 S 4[11] 18[18] 23[21]; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21[30] 2 S 15[16] Lv 26[5] 1 S 9[3] (so Nu 16[15]) Is 33[19] 41[7] Ez 43[10] (for further exx. v. Ew *l.c.*) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges[§121.1] Ew[§295 b]) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4[18] (J) וַיִּקָּרֵא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֲנוֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17[5] (P), 21[5] (E), 27[42] 2 S 21[11] 1 K 18[13] Ho 10[6] etc., to Je 35[18] 38[4] 50[20] Ez 16[4.5] Est 2[13] (cf. Dr[JPh xi. 227 f.]): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew[§281 b]), as Ex 1[7]+. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. κατὰ σύνεσιν (rare), Jo 22[17] 2 S 11[25] Ne 9[32] (cf. 1 S 20[13] Dr). Once after אַיִן, Hg 2[17] אֵין אֶתְכֶם אֵלַי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3[13] (Am 4[11] Is 13[19] Je 50[40] מַהְפֵּכָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. W[AG i. §196, 43]]; and Nu 10[2] Ez 17[9] לְמַשְּׂאוֹת, לְמַסַּע are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew[§239 a]).

2. את marks an accus. in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13[17] Dt 1[19] 2[7] (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19[18] Ez 21[25] (Ew[§281 d, n., 282 a 1]). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13[7] Lv 25[22] Dt 9[25]. **c.** expressing the accus. of limitation (rare): Gn 17[11.14] 1 K 15[23].

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, את (or וְאֵת) is used irregularly, partly (α), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. וְאֵת) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a cstr. κατὰ σύνεσιν), or by an anacoluthon, partly (β) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (α) Ex 1[14] Nu 3[26.46] 5[10] (with הָיָה: so Ez 35[10]) Nu 18[21 b] Dt 11[2] (anacol.), 14[13] Jos 17[11] Ju 20[44.46] (contr. v[25.35]) 1 S 17[34] (v. Dr) 26[16] 2 S 21[22] 2 K 6[5] Is 53[8] (prob.), 57[12] Je 23[33] (but rd. rather with 𝔊 𝔙 אַתֶּם הַמַּשָּׂא) 27[8] 36[22] 38[16] Kt, 45[4 b] Ez 16[22] 17[21] 20[16] 29[4 b] 43[7] (𝔊 Co prefix הֲרָאִיתָ) 44[3] Zc 8[17] Ec 4[3] Dn 9[13] Ne 9[19.34] 1 Ch 2[9] 2 Ch 31[17] In 1 S 30[23] Hg 2[5] prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (β) Je 38[9] Ez 14[22 b] 37[19 b] Zc 12[10]; סָבִיב אֶת 1 K 6[5] Ez 43[17] strangely (in 1 K 𝔊 om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11[1] וְ is merely *and also, and especially* (v. וְ); v[25] is corrupt (rd. with 𝔊 וְזֹאת הָרָעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הֲדַד); Ez 47[17.18.19] rd. similarly for וְאֵת, אֵת: see v[20].—For some particulars as to the use of את, see A. M. Wilson[Hbr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff.] (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אֵת). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., את with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht[ZAW 1881, 258 f.]),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. **אֵת**, **prep. with**—with makk. אֶת־, with suff. אִתִּי, אִתְּךָ, אִתְּכֶם etc. (also, however, אוֹתְךָ, אוֹתוֹ, and similarly מֵאוֹתְךָ, מֵאוֹתוֹ etc.), first in Jos 10[25] 14[12], next 2 S 24[24]; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20–2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20[25] (but v[23] אִתָּם) 22[7.8.24] (beside מֵאִתִּי) 2 K 1[15] 3[11.12.26] 6[16] (beside מֵאִתּוֹ) 8[8] Je 2[35] 10[5] 16[8] 19[10] 20[11] Ez 2[6] 10[17] 23[23] 37[26] (v. infr. **1 d**; also Is 59[21], contr. Gn 17[4]: on שָׁכַב אֹתָהּ Gn 34[2] al., v. sub שָׁכַב, & cf. Dr[Sm ii. 13, 14]) prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. את, e.g. CIS[i. 3, 8] לא יכן לם משכב את רפאם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' Dl[Pr 115] Hpt KAT[2. 498]; but cf. Nö.[ZMG '86, 738 f.]). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. **እንተ:** *'enta*, towards, which supports the view that אֵת is for *'int* [cf. תֵּת, תִּתִּי], perh. from √אנה *to meet* Ol[p. 431] Prät[ZMG '73, 643], Lag[M i. 226]).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6[13] behold, I destroy them אֶת־הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11[31] 12[4] + oft., esp. with *verbs of* dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1[3] 14[11] 19[4], & in the phrase הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ Ju 4[13] 7[1] 9[33.48] 1 S 14[20] 30[4] etc.; thou, and thy sons . . . אִתָּךְ *with thee* Gn 6[18]; similarly (3rd pers.) 7[7.13] 8[18] 9[8] al. (charact. of P: Dr[Intr 124]); הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5[22.24] 6[9] (cf. הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת lit. 1 S 25[15]); —*by the side of, like* Is 45[9], *equally with* Lv 26[39], *in common with* Je 23[28 b] (cf. עִם **1 e, f**). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14[9] י׳ אִתָּנוּ, Jos 14[12] (אוֹתִי, as Je 20[11]) Ju 1[19] 2 K 6[16] 9[32] מִי אִתִּי מִי who is *on my side*, who?

כִּי אִתְּךָ אָנִי Is 43^{5} Je $1^{18.19}$+; Is 63^{3} ψ 12^{5} our lips are *with us, on our side;* in the phrase נָשָׂא (הָיְתָה) יַד פ׳ אֶת 2 S 14^{19} 2 K 15^{19} Je 26^{24}; נָשָׂא אֶת to bear *together with,* i.e. to assist Ex 18^{22} Nu 11^{17} Exceptionally, = *with the help of:* Gn 4^{1} for I have gotten a man אֶת־י׳ *with the help of* י׳ (cf. עִם 1 S 14^{45}) 49^{25} (where, however, the parallelism, & 𝔊 𝔖 Sam. favour וְאֵל שַׁדַּי for וְאֵת שַׁדַּי) Mi 3^{8}; cf. Est 9^{29}. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39^{6} לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה he knew not *with* him, *beside* him, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v^{8} Ex 20^{23} לֹא תַעֲשׂוּן אִתִּי ye shall not make (aught) *beside* me. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20^{16b} and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30^{8} Mi 6^{1}. In this sense אֶת־פְּנֵי פ׳ is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (*a*) Gn 9^{9} 15^{18} 17^{4} (Ez 16^{60} Is 59^{21} ־אוֹת) Jos 10^{4} 1 K 3^{1} etc.; cf. 1 S 2^{13} (but here הַכֹּהֵן מֵאֵת־ is prob. to be read with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18^{3}). (*β*) Gn 17^{3} 42^{30} דִּבֶּר אִתָּנוּ קָשׁוֹת, 1 K 8^{15} ψ 109^{2}, & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1^{16} 4^{12} [52^{9} אִתּוֹ] 5^{5} 12^{1}; Ez 2^{1} $3^{22.24.27}$ 14^{4} 44^{5}—all ־אוֹת); Gn 24^{49} to perform kindness אֶת (עִם is here more genl.), 2 S 16^{17} זֶה חַסְדְּךָ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ, Ru 2^{20} Zc 7^{9}; Ju 11^{27} וְאַתָּה עֹשֶׂה אִתִּי רָעָה, Dt 1^{30} 10^{21} 1 S 12^{7b}, (־אוֹת) Je 21^{2} 33^{9} Ez 7^{27} 16^{59} 22^{14} $23^{25.29}$ 39^{24}; abs. Ez 17^{17} 20^{44} ψ 109^{21} Zp 3^{19}; (*γ*) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with,* i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66^{14} ψ 67^{2} יָאֵר פָּנָיו אִתָּנוּ make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from אֶל Nu 6^{25}) Dt 28^{8}; faithful *with* ψ 78^{8} (cf. v^{37} נָכוֹן עִם); Ez 2^{6} (אוֹתָךְ); Ju 16^{15} וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי. (*δ*) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn $14^{2.8.9}$ Nu 20^{13} Is 45^{9a} 50^{8} ψ 35^{1} Pr 23^{11}; with בָּא בְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143^{2} (Is 3^{14} al. עִם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֲשֶׁר אֵת describing a site: Ju 3^{19} 4^{11} אֲשֶׁר אֶת־קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9^{26} 2 K 9^{27} (cf. עִם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43^{8}; Ex 33^{21} הִנֵּה מָקוֹם אִתִּי. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7^{16} *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15^{23} עַל־פְּנֵי דֶרֶךְ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר, אֶת = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with 𝔊L עַל־פָּנָיו דֶּרֶךְ הַזַּיִת אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר; 1 K 9^{25} אִתּוֹ *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13^{1} etc. would be idiomatic, & for אִתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר Klo proposes plausibly אֶת־אִשּׁוֹ (v. Ex 30^{20}).

3. אֶת פ׳ denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27^{15} 30^{29} thou knowest ... אֵת אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִקְנְךָ אִתִּי how thy cattle fared *with* me, v^{33} Lv 5^{23} 19^{13} Dt 15^{3} Ju 17^{2} 1 S 9^{7} מַה אִתָּנוּ = what *have we?* 25^{29} Is 49^{4} my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40^{27}), Je 8^{8} ψ 38^{11} the light of mine eyes also אֵין אִתִּי i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3^{28} 8^{18}; in his power, Je 10^{5} הֵיטֵיב אֵין אוֹתָם is not *in their power,* perh. ψ 12^{5}. A dream, or the word of י׳, is said to be אֵת *with* a prophet, 2 K 3^{12} Je 23^{28} 27^{18}. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11^{2} 13^{10}. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59^{12} פְּשָׁעֵינוּ אִתָּנוּ our transgressions are *with us,* i.e. present to our minds (‖ וַעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ יְדַעֲנוּם), Jb 12^{3} אֶת־מִי־אֵין כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה *with* whom are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not? τίς οὐ σύνοιδε;) things like these? 14^{5} אִתָּךְ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2^{1} Gn 40^{14} Je 12^{3} (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as **1 d** *γ*). So אִם־יֵשׁ אֶת־נַפְשְׁכֶם Gn 23^{8} [2 K 9^{15} נ׳ alone], אֶת־לְבָבְךָ 2 K 10^{15}. Comp. עִם **4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מֵאֵת (מֵאִתִּי, etc.; also מֵאוֹת־, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. παρά with a genit., Fr. *de chez;* in Syr. Arab. ܡܢ ܠܘܬ, مِنْ عِنْدَ, correspond. Synon. מֵעִם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעִם, **a**). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25^{10} + oft. (cf. 17^{27}); לָקַח Gn 42^{24} Ex 25^{2} Lv 25^{36} Nu 17^{17} + oft.; נָשָׂא ψ 24^{5}; שִׁלַּח, as Gn 8^{8} וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאִתּוֹ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26^{27}; הָלַךְ Gn 26^{31} 1 K 18^{12} 20^{36} Je 9^{1}, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19^{2} וַתֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ, Je 3^{1} (cf. Is 57^{8}); with sim. words Gn 38^{1} Dt 2^{8} 1 K 11^{23} Je 2^{37} (v. Ex 5^{20}); Is 54^{10} ψ 66^{20}; with שָׁאַל Ju 1^{14} 1 K 2^{16} ψ 27^{4}+, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22^{7} al., שָׁמַע 1 S 2^{23}.—מֵאֵת פְּנֵי פ׳ Gn 27^{30} 43^{34} Ex 10^{11} Jb 2^{7}; Lv 10^{4} (הַקֹּדֶשׁ), 2 K 16^{14} (הַבַּיִת). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from,* given *on the part of,* any one: Gn 47^{22} חֹק מֵאֵת פַּרְעֹה; oft. in P, as Gn 23^{20} Ex 27^{21} a perpetual due מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *from,* or *on the part of,* the children of Israel, Lv 7^{34b} 24^{8} Nu 3^{9} 7^{84}+; Dt 18^{3} 1 S 2^{13} (𝔊, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15^{3} וְשֹׁמֵעַ אֵין־לְךָ מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5^{14}. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1^{27} אִם מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נִהְיָה. Esp. מֵאֵת י׳—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19^{24} (brimstone), Nu 11^{31} (a wind), 16^{35} (fire), 1 S 16^{14} (evil spirit), Is 38^{7} (a sign), Je 51^{53} (wasters), Mi 5^{6} (dew); of wrath Zc 7^{12} (cf. Nu 17^{11}), teaching Is 51^{4}, the word of prophecy Je 7^{1} (so 11^{1} 18^{1} + oft. in Je) 37^{17} Ez 33^{30}; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21^{10} 28^{22} Je 49^{14} (= Ob^{1}); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11^{20} מֵאֵת י׳ הָיְתָה *it came of* י׳ to . ., 1 K 12^{24} Hb 2^{13} ψ 118^{23} מֵאֵת י׳ הָיְתָה זֹּאת (𝔊 παρὰ Κυρίου) Ezr 9^{8} Ne 6^{16}; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6^{33} Mi 1^{12} (יָרַד); of a good or evil lot, having its

source in ′י Je 13^{25} Is 54^{17} ψ 109^{20}, cf. Jb 2^{10}; ψ 22^{26} מֵאִתְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי *from thee* cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44^{24} Qr מֵאִתִּי *of myself* (cf. ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ John 5^{30}; Kt is מִי אִתִּי who was with me?), 54^{15} אֶפֶס מֵאוֹתִי not *at my instance* (cf. לֹא מִמֶּנִּי 30^{1}, לֹא מִמֶּנִּי Ho 8^{4}). **d.** of a place †1 K 6^{33} (corrupt: rd. with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 [partly] מְזוּזֹת רְבֻעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41^{21}).

Note. אֵת expresses closer association than עִם: hence while מֵעִם sts. denotes hardly more than *from the surroundings* or *belongings of,* מֵאֵת expresses *from close proximity to.* Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ who has gone *from* (those) *about* us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44^{28} וַיֵּצֵא הָאֶחָד מֵאִתִּי and the one is gone *from with* me. מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעִם in the sense of origination or authorship; מאת is not usual in the sense of מֵעִם **c**, nor מֵעִם in the sense of מֵאֵת **b.**

†אֶתְבַּ֫עַל **n.pr.m.** Ethbaal (*with Baal,* i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθόβαλος, Εἰθώβαλος Jos$^{\text{Ant. viii. 13, 1. 2, c. Ap. 1, 18}}$; on later king of like name, in As. *Tuba'lu,* v. COT Gn 10^{15}) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16^{31}.

†אִתַּי **n.pr.m.** (perh. from אֵת *with = companionable*)—**1.** one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S $15^{19.21.22.22}$ $18^{2.5.12}$. **2.** one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23^{29} (in 1 Ch 11^{31} אִיתַי).

†אִיתִיאֵל **1.** Pr $30^{1.1}$ נְאֻם הַגֶּבֶר לְאִיתִיאֵל לְאִיתִיאֵל וְאֻכָל׃, in MT. **n.pr.m.** (prob. *with me is God:* v. Ol$^{\S 82c}$) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read לָאִיתִי אֵל לָאִיתִי אֵל וָאֵכֶל׃ *I have wearied myself* (v. לָאָה), *O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed.* **2.** a Benjamite Ne 11^{7}.

III. אֵת v. אתת.

אַתָּה, אַתְּ, אַתִּי, אַתְּ v. sub אנת.

†אָתָה **vb. come** (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. أَتَى, Sab. אתו DHM$^{\text{ZMG 1875. 597; 1883, 343}}$, Aram. אֲתָא, ܐܬܐ)—**Qal** *Pf.* ′א Dt 33^{2}; אָתָא Is 21^{12} v. Ges$^{\S 75\text{ R. }22}$; 1 pl. אָתָנוּ Je 3^{22}; *Impf.* יֶאֱתֶה Jb 37^{22} Pr 1^{27}; וַיֵּתֵא Dt 33^{21} (= וַיֶּאֱתֶה cf. Di Kö$^{\text{i. 577}}$), וַיֶּאת Is 41^{25}; sf. יֶאֱתָיו וַיֶּאֱתָיֵנִי Jb 3^{25}; 3 fs. תֵּאתֶה Mi 4^{8}; 3 mpl. יֶאֱתָיוּ Jb 16^{22} + 2 t.; וַיֶּאֱתָיוּן Is 41^{5}; *Imv.* mpl. אֵתָיוּ Is 21^{12} + 2 t.; *Pt.* fpl. אֹתִיּוֹת Is 41^{23} + 2 t.;—*come,* of men Dt 33^{21} ψ 68^{32} Is 41^{25} 56^{12} *Imv.* = *come now,* with hostile purpose Jb 30^{14}, of men unto ′י Je 3^{22} (sq. לְ) cf. Is 21^{12}; of ′י Dt 33^{2}; of ends of earth, etc., personif. Is 41^{5}; of time, morning Is 21^{12}, years Jb 16^{22}; of weather Jb 37^{22}; of beasts, to devour Is 56^{9} (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1^{27} Jb 3^{25} *come upon,* c. sf., of dominion Mi 4^{8} (sq. עַד). *Pt.* pl. fem. as subst. *things to come,* future things Is 41^{23} 44^{7} 45^{11}. **Hiph.** *bring, Imv.* הֵתָיוּ מַיִם Is 21^{14} *bring water* (on form, for הֵאֱתוּ cf. Di Ew$^{\S 141a}$ Ges$^{\S 68, 2\text{ R. }1}$); Je 12^{9} *bring beasts,* to devour.

†אִיתוֹן Qr, יאתון Kt, **n.m.** entrance, הָאִיתוֹן Ez 40^{15}; Co rds. אתיון; cf. Sm Ol$^{\S 215d}$.

אִתַּי, אִתִּי, אִיתִיאֵל v. sub II. אֵת.

†אֵתָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = Egypt. *Chetem,* cf. Ebers$^{\text{GS 521 f.}}$ but 𝔊 Ὀθομ, Ὀθωμ, cf. Lag$^{\text{BN 54}}$) Ex 13^{20} in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu $33^{6.7}$; מִדְבַּר אֵתָם Nu 33^{8}.

אַתֶּם v. sub אנת.

אֶתְמוֹל v. sub תמל.

אתן (mng.? Thes comps. Ar. أَتَنَ *take short steps,* but this appy. only by-form of أَثَلَ).

†אָתוֹן **n.f.** $^{\text{Gn 45, 23}}$ she-ass (Ar. أَتَانٌ, Aram. אֲתָנָא, ܐܬܢܐ As. *atânu*)—אָתוֹן Nu 22^{23} + 10 t.; אֲתֹנְךָ Nu $22^{30.32}$; אֲתֹנוֹ Gn 49^{11} + 2 t.; pl. abs. אֲתֹנֹת Gn 12^{16} + 2 t.; אֲתֹנוֹת Ju 5^{10} + 12 t.; אֲתֹנוֹת Jb 1^{3} 42^{12};—she-ass, as dam Gn 49^{11} Zc 9^{9}; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12^{16} 32^{16} Jb $1^{3.14}$ 42^{12} cf. 1 Ch 27^{30}; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S $9^{3.3.5.20}$ $10^{2.2.14.16}$; as beasts of burden Gn 45^{23}; for riding Ju 5^{10} Nu $22^{21.22}$ 2 K $4^{22.24}$; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu $22^{21.22.23.23.23.25.27.27.28.29.30.30.32.33}$.

אֶתֶן, אֶתְנָה v. sub אנת.

אֶתְנָה v. תנה.

†אֶתְנִי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6^{26} apparently identical with יְאָתְרַי v^{6}.

אֶתְנַן v. II. תנן.

†[אַתּוּק] **n.m.** gallery, porch (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41^{15} Kt ואתוקיהא, Qr וְאַתִּיקֶיהָא, Co (q.v.) וקירותיה.

†אַתִּיק **n.m.** *id.* Ez $42^{3.3}$; pl. אַתִּיקִים Ez 42^{5}; 41^{15} Qr, v. אתוק Kt; v^{16} הָאַתִּיקִים (Co del.)

†אֲתָרִים **n.pr.loc.** only Nu 21^{1} דֶּרֶךְ הָא׳; so 𝔊, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. أَثَر *vestige, footprint;* others (after 𝔗 𝔖) transl. *way of the spies* (cf. 13^{22}); but הָאֲתָרִים for הַתָּרִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

אתת (? √ of following, meaning dubious. Lag $^{M\ ii.\ 254}$ proposes √אנה, whence he derives also Ar. مِئَاتٌ a tool used in tillage).

†III. [**את**] **n.**[**m.**] a cutting instrument of iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. אִתּוֹ 1 S 13^{20}; pl. אִתִּים 1 S 13^{21}, אִתִּים Is 2^{4} = Mi 4^{3}; sf. אִתֵּיכֶם Jo 4^{10}; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6^{5} אֶת־הַבַּרְזֶל, i.e. *the axe of iron.*

ב

ב, בּ, *Bêth,* 2nd letter; post B Heb. = numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); בּ̈ = 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. **בְּ, prep. in** (Moab. ב, Syr. ܒ, Ar. بِ, Eth. በ:) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges $^{§ 102.2}$) בָּ, with suff. בִּי; בְּךָ (Ex 7^{29} 2 S 22^{30} ψ 141^{8} בְּכָה), in pause and fem. בָּךְ; בּוֹ (once, Je 17^{24} Kt בֹּה), בָּהּ; בָּנוּ; בָּכֶם, [בָּכֶן]; בָּהֶם, בָּם [also בָּהֵמָּה †Ex 30^{4} 36^{1} Hb 1^{16}], בָּהֶן †1 S 31^{7} Is 38^{16} Ez 42^{14} [15 times בָּהֵן (Fr $^{MM\ 235}$), and thrice, Lv 5^{22} Nu 13^{19} Je 5^{17}, בָּהֵנָּה]. Prep. denoting properly *in,* Gk. ἐν, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by בְּ are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, בֵּית הַכְּלִי *Beth vasculi,* בֵּית הַדִּיבּוּק וְהַנְּגִיעָה *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae,* בֵּית הָעֵזֶר *Beth auxilii;* and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. *In:* **1.** strictly, of position *in* a place (which often is expressed more precisely by בְּתוֹךְ, בְּקֶרֶב), as בַּבַּיִת *in* the house, בָּעִיר *in* the city, בַּדּוּד *in* the pot, בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says בָּהָר *in* the mountain Ex 24^{18} etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on,* as 1 K 11^{7} 19^{11}: so בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1^{16} al.; בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר Ex 24^{17} ψ 72^{16}. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. עָבַר) בְּ = *through,* as Gn 12^{6} and Abram passed through בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land = passed through it, 13^{17} 2 S 24^{2} +; *in* (= *through*) a gate, Is 62^{10} Je 17^{19} Mi 2^{13}. Fig. to speak בְּאָזְנֵי *in* the ears of ..; to be good (*or* evil, etc.) בְּעֵינֵי *in* the eyes of .. **2.** of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among,* Ex 14^{28} there was not left בָּהֶם *among* them even one, Lv 26^{36} 2 S 15^{31} Ahitophel בַּקֹּשְׁרִים is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18^{5} בְּכֹל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה. So בְּךָ *in* thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7^{14} $15^{4.7}$ 18^{10} 23^{11} 28^{54} (diff. from עִמְּךָ *beside* thee Lv 25^{35}).—Spec. **a.** of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14^{15} Je 46^{18} Tabor *among* the mountains, 49^{15} Pr 30^{30} Ct 1^{8} הַיָּפָה בַּנָּשִׁים the fair one (= the fairest) *among* women, La 1^{1}: cf. Luke 1^{42}. On 1 S 17^{12} v. Dr. **b.** hence with some verbs, when the action refers to only a part of the object, as הִכָּה בְּ to smite *among*.. i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from הִכָּה with accus.); הָרַג בְּ ψ 78^{31}; נָשָׂא בְּ to bear *in,* i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11^{17} al.; בָּנָה בְּ to build *in* or *at* Zc 6^{15} Ne 4^{4}; עָשָׂה בְּ Ex 5^{9}; עָמַל בְּ to labour *on* Jon 4^{10}; אָכַל בְּ, שָׁתָה בְּ to eat or drink *of* Ju 13^{16} Pr 9^{5}; חָלַק בְּ to give a share *in* Jb 39^{17} **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7^{21} 8^{17} $9^{10.16}$ 17^{23} Ex 12^{19} Nu $31^{11.26}$ Ho 4^{3}. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within:* Ex 20^{10} בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *within* thy gates, Is 56^{5} בְּחוֹמֹתַי *within* my walls. **4.** often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement *to* a place results in rest *in* it, *into:* after בָּא Gn 19^{8} Is 19^{23}; נָתַן Gn 27^{17}; שָׁלַח *to send* Lv 16^{22}; *in among* Jos $23^{7.12}$ 1 K 11^{2}.—Ho 12^{7} (an extreme case) שׁוּב בְּ to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16^{3} (unless לַזֶּבַח should be read, as v^{7}).—עַיִן בְּעַיִן (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14^{14} Is 52^{8}; פָּנִים בְּפָנִים †Dt 5^{4}; עֵינֵי פ׳ בְּ the eyes of are *upon,* both in favourable (Dt 11^{12} ψ 101^{6}) and hostile (Am 9^{8} Jb 7^{8}) sense. **5.** applied to *time,* as Gn 1^{1} בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2^{2} בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי *on* the seventh day; Ju 10^{8} בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., בְּשָׁלוֹם *in* peace Gn 15^{15}; בַּצָּרָה *in* distress ψ 91^{15}; הָלַךְ בְּתֻמּוֹ to walk *in* his integrity; Ex 5^{19} בְּרָע *in* evil case. **7.** בְּ introduces the *predicate,* denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae,*—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2^{79} وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 2^{7} وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ and they are not believers [comp. French *en*—*en honnête homme*]; v. W $^{AG\ ii.\ §\ 56\ a}$): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18^{4} the God of my fathers בְּעֶזְרִי was my help, ψ 146^{5} Ho 13^{9} (rd. כִּי מִי בְעֶזְרֶךָ׃ with 𝔊 𝔖 Che al.); ψ 68^{5} בְּיָהּ שְׁמוֹ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23^{13} 37^{10}. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) ψ 118^{7} י׳ בְּעֹזְרָי J. is my

great helper, 54^{6} (v. Che), Ju 11^{35}. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6^{3} and I appeared unto them בְּאֵל שַׁדָּי *as* God Almighty, Nu 26^{53} בְּנַחֲלָה *as* an inheritance, 34^{2} Ez 46^{16} 47^{14} Dt 10^{22} 26^{14} I have not put away therefrom בְּטָמֵא *as* one unclean = while unclean, 28^{62} Is 40^{10} בְּחָזָק יָבוֹא he cometh *as* a strong one, ψ 35^{2} (where v. De) and rise up *as* my help, v^{16}, 39^{7} 55^{19} Pr 3^{26} Jb 36^{32}(De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48^{10} I have refined thee וְלֹא בְכָסֶף but not *as though* silver, Ez 20^{41}; Nu 18^{26} 36^{2} Jos $13^{6.7}$ 23^{4} Ez 45^{1} $47^{22.22}$ (rd. יִפְּלוּ) 48^{29} (v. 𝔊 Co) all בְּנַחֲלָה (cf. **b**), ψ 78^{55} & allotted it בְּחֶבֶל נַחֲלָה *as* a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26^{4} כִּי בְּיָהּ יהוה צוּר עוֹלָמִים is different—for *in* Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor $4^{7.47}$ there is sufficiency *in* God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37^{20} consume away בֶעָשָׁן *in the form of, as,* smoke 78^{33} 102^{4} Jb 34^{36} 36^{14}.

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** *at, by* (not very common): 1 S 29^{1} בְּעַיִן *by* the spring; Ez $10^{15.20}$ בִּנְהַר כְּבָר *by* the river Chebar (1^{3} עַל). **2.** *on:* Gn 8^{20} Nu 23^{2} בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ *on* the altar; Ju 8^{21} *on* the necks of the camels; 1 K 2^{5} al. בְּמָתְנָיו *on* his loins; Is 59^{17} a helmet בְּרֹאשׁוֹ *on* his head. **3.** often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving,* etc., as תָּפַשׂ, תָּמַךְ, פָּגַע, קָרַב, נָגַשׁ, נָגַע, חָשַׁק, דָּבַק, אָחַז (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** *against:* Gn 16^{12} יָדוֹ בַכֹּל וְיַד כֹּל בּוֹ his hand *against* all, and the hand of all *against* him; הָיְתָה יַד פ׳ בּ Dt 13^{10} 1 S 5^{9} 18^{17} + oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of *fighting* (רִיב, נִלְחַם), *going up* to invade (עָלָה), *being angry* (חָרָה אַף, אָנַף, הִתְעַבֵּר), *sinning* or *acting treacherously* (מָרַד, בָּגַד, חָטָא, כִּחֵשׁ, כִּזֵּב, שִׁקֵּר, פָּשַׁע, מָעַל, מָרָה), *testifying* (עָנָה, הֵעִיד), *mocking* (הֵתֵל, הִלְעִיג), *feeling loathing* (קוּץ), *rebuking* (גָּעַר: prop. to protest loudly), *speaking* (דִּבֵּר: Nu 12^{8b}), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7^{14} יָסוּרוּ בִי they turn aside (so as to be) *against* me. In a weaker sense מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר mingens *ad* parietem 1 S 25^{22} al. **b.** *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as דָּמָיו בּוֹ Lv 20^{9} al. his blood be *upon* him; דָּמוֹ בְרֹאשׁוֹ his blood be *upon* his head Jos 2^{19}; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ (הֵשִׁיב י׳) שׁוּב Ju 8^{57} (רָעָה), 1 K 2^{33} (דָּם), v^{44} (רָעָה), ψ 7^{17} (עֲמָלוֹ); נָתַן דֶּרֶךְ פ׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8^{32} & oft. in Ez, as 9^{10} 11^{21}.

III. 1. *With*—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20^{20} בְּעַם כָּבֵד *with* much people, Jos 22^{8} Ju 11^{34} 1 K 10^{2} 2 K 5^{9} Je 41^{15}; Ex 21^{22} and he shall give בִּפְלִלִים *with arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8^{16} בְּלִמֻּדָי׃ *with* my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex $8^{1.13}$ Je 11^{19} עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ a tree *with* its sap; 1 K 19^{19} וְהוּא בִּשְׁנֵים הֶעָשָׂר and he *with* the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32^{11} בְּמַקְלִי *with* my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11^{34} 15^{1} 1 S 1^{24} Is 7^{24}; Mi 6^{6} al. קִדֵּם בְּ to go to meet *with;* בָּא בְּ to come *with* Lv 16^{3} ψ 66^{13} 71^{16}. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and أَتَى بِـ lit. *to come with,* ذَهَبَ بِـ lit. *to go away with,* are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring,* and *to take away* respectively: $W^{AG\ ii.\ §56b}$) Hence בְּאַיִן, בְּלֹא, בִּבְלִי, בְּאֶפֶס = *without.* **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as בְּחִפָּזוֹן *with* (or *in*) haste; בְּצֶדֶק *with* (or *in*) righteousness; בִּשְׁגָגָה *in* error; בִּתְרוּעָה וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר 2 S 6^{15}; often in such phrases as בְּצִדְקָתְךָ ψ 31^{2} *in* thy righteousness; בְּחַסְדְּךָ *in* thy mercy Ex 15^{13};—בְּאָשְׁרִי *with* my happiness! = happy am I Gn 30^{13}; ψ 29^{4} the voice of י׳ is בַּכֹּחַ *with* power = is powerful; Ex 32^{12} בְּרָעָה *with* evil purpose; ψ 73^{8} בְּרָע *in* wickedness; 90^{10} בִּגְבוּרֹת *with* strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** בַּחֶרֶב *with* the sword Ex 5^{3} etc.; בְּרַגְלַיִם *with* the feet Is 28^{3}; . . . בְּיַד *by* the hand of (v. sub יָד); to stone בָּאֶבֶן or בָּאֲבָנִים *with* stones Lv 20^{2} Nu 14^{10} etc.; שָׁתָה בְּ to drink *with* a cup Gn 44^{5} Am 6^{6} (cf. in Aram. Dn 5^{2}); to cry בְּגָרוֹן *with* the throat Is 58^{1}; to burn בָּאֵשׁ *in* or *with* fire (oft.); to slay or to perish בָּרָעָב *through* hunger or בַּדֶּבֶר *through* pestilence Ex 16^{3} Je 21^{9} + oft. (cf. Jb 27^{15} בְּמָוֶת יִקָּבֵרוּ); to save *with* or *by* Ju 7^{7} 1 S 14^{6}. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as שָׂחַק בְּ to play *with* Jb 40^{29}; עָבַד בְּ to labour *with* a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1^{14} Je 22^{13} 27^{7} al.; עָשָׂה בְּ Je 18^{23} Ne 9^{24} Dn 11^{7} Est 1^{15} 2^{11} 3^{11} 6^{6}; & perh. דִּבֶּר בְּ (of God) to speak *with* one Nu $12^{2.8a}$ al. (v. $Ew^{§ 217 f. (3)}$; $Dr^{Sm\ ii.\ 23,2}$). Further הִתְנַבֵּא ביהוה, בַּבַּעַל to prophesy *with* or *by* י׳ or Baal, י׳ or Baal being the inspirer; דָּרַשׁ, שָׁאַל בְּ to inquire or ask *by means of* a god (or oracle). **c.** ביהוה *through* י׳ (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18^{30} 44^{6} $56^{5.11}$ 60^{14} Is 26^{13} 45^{25} Ho 1^{7} Zc 10^{12}; with pass. verbs Dt 33^{29} Is 45^{17} (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36^{2} to be commanded ביהוה *by* י׳, Gn 9^{6} בָּאָדָם *by* man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14^{4}. **d.** allied is the use of בְּ in such phrases as

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בְּשֵׁם *in the name of* (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6^{13} Je 11^{21}, etc. (so to swear ביהוה *by* ׳י Jos 2^{12} etc., בִּימִינוֹ Is 62^{8}; to bless בְּךָ *with thee* Gn 48^{20}, to swear *with me* ψ 102^{9}, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29^{22}); almost = in the authority and power of 1 S 17^{45} 25^{5} 1 K 21^{8} Mi 4^{5} Zc 10^{12} ψ 20^{6} 44^{6} 89^{25}. **e.** בַּמָּה or בַּמֶּה *by means of what? how?* Gn 15^{8} Ju 6^{15} $16^{5.6.10}$ 1 K 22^{21} Mal 2^{17} בְּזֹאת *by means of this* Gn $42^{15.33}$ Ex 7^{17} Nu 16^{28}; *with this = on this condition* Gn $34^{15.22}$ 1 S 11^{2} Is 27^{9}. **3.** of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, *with, for, at the cost of:* thus regularly **a.** with שָׂכַר *hire* Gn 30^{16}, פָּדָה *redeem* Ex 34^{20}, אֵרַשׂ *betroth* 2 S 3^{14}, קָנָה *buy* 2 S 24^{24}; 1 K 2^{23} בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of* his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23^{17} who went בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם *at peril of* their lives, Pr 7^{23} La 5^{9} Jos 6^{26} בִּבְכֹרוֹ יְיַסְּדֶנָּה *at the price of* his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12^{19} בְּרָאשֵׁינוּ *to the jeopardy of* our heads he will fall away, etc. **b.** with מָכַר *sell* Dt 21^{14}; עָבַד *serve* Gn $29^{18.20}$ Ho 12^{13}; הֵמִיר *exchange* Lv 27^{10} Ho 4^{7} their glory I will exchange *for* ignominy, ψ 106^{20}; נָתַן בְּנֶשֶׁךְ to give *for* interest Lv 25^{37} ψ 15^{5}; in other connexions Gn 23^{9} $47^{16f.}$ Is 45^{13} La 1^{11} Ct $8^{7.11}$; Dt 19^{21} נֶפֶשׁ בְּנֶפֶשׁ עַיִן בְּעַיִן life *for* life, eye *for* eye; Is 2^{22} בַּמֶּה נֶחְשָׁב הוּא *at what* is he to be accounted? 7^{23} a thousand vines בְּאֶלֶף כָּסֶף *at* a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה year *for* year, one year like another, annually Dt 15^{20} al.; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם †1 S 18^{10}; כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. פַּעַם, יוֹם); חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ †1 Ch 27^{1}. **4.** rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is accomplished: as הֵנִיעַ בְּראֹשׁ to shake *with* the head Je 18^{6} Jb 16^{4} (as well as הֵנִיעַ ראֹשׁ ψ 22^{8}); to open *with* the mouth Jb 16^{10}, *with* the lips ψ 22^{8}; to gnash *with* the teeth Jb 16^{9} (to gnash the teeth ψ 35^{16}); to wink *with* the eye Pr 6^{13} (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10^{10}); נָתַן בְּקוֹל to utter *with* the voice ψ 46^{7} 68^{34} Je 12^{8} (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common); to stretch out *with* the hand La 1^{17}; הֵרִים בַּמַּטֶּה (unusual) Ex 7^{20}. So קָרָא בְשֵׁם to call *with* the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to *proclaim* Ex 33^{19} 34^{5} Is 44^{5} ψ 49^{12}; to *invoke* Gn 4^{26} 12^{8} 1 K 18^{24-26} Is 12^{4}; to *name honourably* Is 43^{1} 45^{3}. Cf. Ew$^{§ 282 d}$ Ges$^{§ 119. 3 b R.}$ WAG ii. § 56 b β De Jb 31, 12; Pr 20, 30. **5.** with a causal force, *through, on account of:* Gn 18^{28} הֲתַשְׁחִית בַּחֲמִשָּׁה wilt thou destroy *on account of* five the whole city? Lv 26^{39} Nu 16^{26} Dt $9^{4.5}$ 24^{16} אִישׁ בְּחֶטְאוֹ יוּמָתוּ they shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin (cf. Je 31^{30} Ez 3^{18}, v. 18^{17}) 2 S 3^{27} 14^{7} (cf. Jon 1^{14}) Is 7^{4} (‖ מִן) 28^{7} (‖ מִן) 50^{1} 53^{5} 57^{17} Je 51^{46} ψ $5^{8.11}$ 6^{8} (‖ מִן) 31^{10} 32^{3} 42^{10} 90^{9} 94^{23}. So in בַּאֲשֶׁר, בִּגְלַל (v. אֲשֶׁר, גָּלָל), & (sts.) in בִּדְבַר *at, through,* the word of. **6.** of the material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. עָשָׂה בַזָּהָב to work *with* gold Ex 31^{4} 1 K 7^{14}; and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, *of*) gold Ex 38^{8} Ez 7^{20} 1 K 15^{22} (בָּנָה). Without a verb Lv 13^{52} 2 Ch 9^{18}. **7.** *with* for *although, in spite of* (cf. Germ. *bei* alle dem): Lv 26^{27} Nu 14^{11} בְּכֹל הָאֹתוֹת *in spite of* all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1^{32} Is 47^{9} ψ 27^{3}; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת *for* all this Is 5^{25} $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} ψ 78^{32} al. (Cf. in Ar. بِمَا Qor 9^{25}.) **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by:* Ex 12^{4} בְּמִכְסַת נְפָשֹׁת *by* the computation of souls; Lv 5^{25} al. בְּעֶרְכְּךָ *by* thy reckoning; Ez 4^{10}; בְּמִסְפָּר *by* number Dt 25^{2}+; . . . בְּמִסְפַּר *by* the number of Lv $25^{15.50}$ Nu 1^{2}, etc.; בְּשֶׁקֶל הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30^{13} al. (in P); בָּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3^{11} בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ *by* the cubit of a man; 2 S 14^{26} בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ. Of a model, Gn 1^{26} בְּצַלְמֵנוּ *in* our image, $5^{1.3}$ Ex 25^{40}; בְּדֶרֶךְ *with* the way (= in the manner) of Is $10^{24.26}$ Am 4^{10}.

IV בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying,* as בָּטַח, הֶאֱמִין, נִשְׁעַן, חָסָה. **b.** with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining,* as שָׁלַט, רָדָה, עָצַר, נָגַשׂ, מָשַׁל, מָלַךְ. **c.** with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure* or *satisfaction,* etc., as גִּיל, עָלַץ, שׂוּשׂ, שָׂמַח, חָפֵץ, רָצָה, שָׂבַע (but with this verb מִן is more common). [Prob. a case of **III. 5.**] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as שָׁמַע בְּ to listen *to,* הִבִּיט בְּ, רָאָה, חָזָה, to look *upon,* הֵרִיחַ בְּ to smell *at* (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing,* to denote the object of the action, as דִּבֶּר בְּ to speak *about* Dt 6^{7} ψ 87^{3} al. (v. sub דִּבֶּר); הִלֵּל בְּ, הָגָה, שִׂיחַ ψ 44^{9} 63^{7} 69^{13}; יָדַע Je 38^{24}; זָכַר once Je 3^{16}, הִזְכִּיר oft.; ψ 71^{6} בְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי *of* thee is my praise.

V Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

conj., viz.:—**1.** as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2^{4} בְּהִבָּרְאָם *in* their *being created*=*when* they *were* created, 4^{8} בִּהְיוֹתָם *in* their *being* (=*when* they *were*) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33^{18} Ex 3^{12} 13^{17}; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרָיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4^{45} 23^{5} Jos 5^{4}, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2^{1}, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27$^{4.12}$. **2.** as a *causal* conj. (cf. above **III. 5**), as Gn 19^{16} בְּחֶמְלַת י׳ עָלָיו *through* J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16^{7} 33^{16} 34^{29} Dt 1^{27} בְּשִׂנְאַת י׳ אֹתָנוּ *through* J.'s hating us, etc. (9^{28} similarly מִן), 1 K 18^{18} (=*in that* ye have . .) Ez 9^{8} 43^{8} 44^{7} 2 Ch 28^{6}. **3.** as a *concessive* conj., *when*=*though:* Is 1^{15} ψ 46^{3} בְּהָמִיר אָרֶץ *though* the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10^{12} בָּאַרְבֶּה can only be rendered '*with* the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לָאַרְבֶּה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7^{23} for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה chosen for the purpose of explaining בְּרִיעָה); 9^{33} עֲלֵיהֶם בַּמְּלָאכָה it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3^{3} for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr $^{\text{Intr.504 f.}}$): cf. 8^{34}. Comp. Ew$^{\S 295\text{ f.}}$

†בְּמוֹ poet. for בְּ (v. sub מוֹ: cf. Sab. בם, DHM$^{\text{ZMG 1883, 344}}$) Is 25^{10} Qr (<Kt בְּמֵי) 43^{2} 44$^{16.19}$ ψ 11^{2} Jb 9^{30} Kt (>Qr בְּמֵי) 16$^{4.5}$ 19^{16} 37^{8}

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in **n.pr.** for בֶּן־, בֵּית q.v.

בָּאָה v. sub בּוֹא.

†[בָּאַר] **vb.** only **Pi. make distinct, plain** (so NH, Aram.; Lag$^{\text{BN 58}}$ prop. for Qal בָּאֵר, בְּאֵר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَأَرَ *dig a pit* or *well*, but this prob. denom. v. Lag$^{\text{l.c.}}$)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בֵּאֵר Dt 1^{5}, *Imv.* בָּאֵר Hb 2^{2}; *Inf. abs.* בַּאֵר Dt 27^{8} (cf. Bö$^{\S 393, 4}$)—*make distinct, plain*, of letters on tablets Hb 2^{2} כְּתֹב חָזוֹן וּבָאֵר עַל־הַלֻּחוֹת לְמַעַן יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בוֹ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27^{8} וְכָתַבְתָּ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים . . . . בַּאֵר הֵיטֵב *and thou shalt write upon the* [whitewashed] *stones* all the words of this law, *doing it plainly and well;* fig. *explain, expound* Dt 1^{5} הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר הַתּוֹרָה *Moses began* (and) *expounded the law.*

†בְּאֵר **n.f.** $^{\text{Gn 26, 21}}$ **well, pit,** mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بِئْر, Aram. בֵּירָא, בֵּיר, בְּאֵרָא, جُبّ, Sab. באר DHM$^{\text{ZMG. 1875, 608}}$, As. *bêru*, Lyon$^{\text{Sargon 61}}$ (connexion with above √ not clear; Lag$^{\text{l.c.}}$ *spring* of water, as *coming to light, appearing;* possible, although meaning in use rather *well*, than *spring;* v. however, Gn 16^{14} cf. v^{7} 26^{19} Nu 21^{17})—בּ׳ abs. Gn 21^{30}+; cstr. 21^{19}+; sf. בְּאֵרֶךָ Pr 5^{15}; Pl. abs. בֶּאֱרֹת Gn 26^{15}; cstr. id. 26^{18}; cf. בֶּאֱרֹת בֶּאֱרֹת חֵמָר Gn 14^{10};—**1.** *a well*, often as made by digging (חָפַר) Gn 21$^{25.30}$ (E), 26$^{15.18.19.21.22.32}$ (all J), also poet. Nu 21^{18} (+ כרה) vid. also v$^{16.17}$ (where the well addressed, in song, עֲלִי בְאֵר); also c. כרה in prose Gn 26^{25}; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16^{14} (J; ∥ עַיִן v^{7}), 29^{2} Ex 2^{15} (J) Nu 20^{17} 21^{22} (E) 2 S 17$^{18.21}$; בְּאֵר (ה)מַּיִם Gn 21^{19} (E) 24^{11} (J; ∥ עַיִן vv$^{13.16.43.45}$); (cf. also 21^{25} 26^{18} supr. & esp. v^{19} בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאַב) Gn 24$^{11.20}$; flocks watered from it (הִשְׁקָה מִן־) 29$^{2.3.8.10}$ (cf. esp. Ex 2^{16} *they drew*, דלה, and filled the troughs); also שְׁתֵה מַיִם....מִתּוֹךְ בְּאֵרֶךָ Pr 5^{15} (∥ בּוֹר); the opening called פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29$^{2.3.3.8.10}$; cf. פְּנֵי הַבּ׳ 2 S 17^{19} (rd. prob. פִּי so Sam. 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4^{15} מַעְיַן גַּנִּים בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים וְנֹזְלִים מִן־לְבָנוֹן. **2.** *pit* (=בּוֹר); *pits of bitumen* Gn 14^{10} (cf. supr.); בְּאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55^{24} *pit of* (*the*) *grave;* cf. 69^{16} וְאַל־תֶּאְטַר עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ *and let not* (*the*) *pit shut its mouth over me* (∥ מְצוּלָה); fig. of strange woman בְּאֵר צָרָה *a narrow pit*, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23^{27} (∥ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה). **3.** as **n.pr.loc. a.** c. ה ָ loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21^{16}, possibly= בְּאֵר אֵילִים Is 15^{8}. **b.** same form Ju 9^{21}, acc. to Euseb. Lag$^{\text{Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250}}$ 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob$^{\text{BR i. 452}}$ who comp. *el-Bîreh*, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּאֵר אֵילִים v. בְּאֵר **3. a.**

†בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי **n.pr.loc.** (lit. *well* of the *living One that seeth me*) Gn 16^{14} (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24^{62} 25^{11} (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta$^{\text{ZAW ii. 347}}$ & Di Gn 16^{14}; W of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag$^{\text{Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135}}$, v. Rowlands in Williams$^{\text{Holy City. 489}}$ Trumbull$^{\text{Kadesh-Barnea 64}}$.

†בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע **n.pr.loc.** Beersheba (*well of seven,* explained Gn 21[30.31] as place of *swearing by seven* lambs, or, *well of oath,* v. שְׁבֻעָה; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26[33])—בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Gn 26[33] + 13 t., בְּאֵר־שָׁבַע Jos 19[2]; בְּאֵר שָׁ֑בַע Gn 21[14] + 18 t.; בְּאֵרָה שָּׁבַע (ה◌ָ loc.) Gn 46[1]—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag[Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248]; mod. *Bîr-es-Sebaʿ,* 12 h. fr. Hebron Rob[BR i. 204 f.] Survey[iii. 394] Gn 21[14.31.32.33] 22[19.19] 26[23.33] 28[10] 46[1.5] Jos 15[28] 19[2] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 8[2] 2 S 17[11] 24[7] 1 K 19[3] 2 K 12[2] 23[8] Am 5[5] 1 Ch 4[28] 2 Ch 19[4] 24[1] Ne 11[27.30]; in phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־ב׳ *from Dan to Beersheba* (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8[14] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5], & (only Ch) מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן *from Beersheba to Dan* 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5].

†בְּאֵרָא **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†בְּאֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[6].

†בְּאֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4[2] acc. to Masorah, v. BD[Ezr 2, 25] elsewh. בְּאֵרֹת), city of the Gibeonites Jos 9[17]; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4[2] Jos 18[25]; cf. also Ezr 2[25] Ne 7[29]; mod. *el-Bîreh* Rob[BR i. 452] Ed[Pal 214] Survey[iii. 88].

†בְּאֵרֹתִי **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4[2.5.9], 23[37] = הַבֵּרֹתִי 1 Ch 11[39]; pl. הַבְּאֵרֹתִים 2 S 4[3].

†בְּאֵרֹת בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10[6] (cf. Nu 33[31.32], where בני יעקן), a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.

†בְּאֵרִי **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). **1.** a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26[34] **2.** Hosea's father Ho 1[1].

†[בְּאֵר] **n.m.** [Je 2, 13] cistern, pit, well (for בְּאֵר cf. בּוֹר)—sg. Kt באר 2 S 23[15.16.20] (Qr בֹּר); appar. *well* v[15.16] (rd. perh. בְּאֵר), *pit* v[20]; pl. Je 2[13] *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water,* לַחְצֹב לָהֶם בֹּארוֹת בֹּארֹת נִשְׁבָּרִים, *to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns,* etc.

†בּוֹר **n.m.** [Gn 37, 20] pit, cistern, well (= בְּאֵר, MI בר, Ar. بُؤْرَةٌ *hole* or *hollow* for cooking, As. *bûrtum* Dl[Pr 182], *bûru* Lotz[TP 169])—ב׳ abs. Gn 37[22] + ; בֹּר Ex 21[33] (2 S 23[20] Qr, v. באר supr.); cstr. בּוֹר 2 K 10[14] + (2 S 23[15.16] Qr, v. באר supr.); בֹּרָה (ה◌ָ loc.) Gn 37[24]; sf. בּוֹרוֹ Is 36[16] = בֹּרוֹ 2 K 18[31]; בּוֹרֶךָ Pr 5[15]; pl. בֹּרוֹת Gn 37[20] + 3 t.; בֹּרֹת Dt 6[11]:—**1.** *cistern,* containing water, made by digging (חצב) Dt 6[11] 2 Ch 26[10] Ne 9[25]; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5[15] (|| בְּאֵר) Lv 11[36] (|| מַעְיָן), 1 S 19[22] Is 36[16] = 2 K 18[31]. **2.** later appar. *well* (= בְּאֵר) 1 Ch 11[17.18] = Qr 2 S 23[15.16] (yet now no well at Bethlehem Rob[BR i. 470, 473] cf. also Survey[iii. 28] Guérin[Judée i. 130]), cf. Ec 12[6] & Je 6[7] Kt כְּהָקִיר בּוֹר מֵימֶיהָ *as a well casteth out its water* (Qr בַּיִר); but הקיר perh. *keep cool, fresh* 𝔊 𝔙 Hi Gf. **3.** *pit* Ex 21[33] (vb. פתח), v[33] (כרה), cf. v[34]; cf. fig. ψ 7[16] of wickedness (|| שַׁחַת; vb. חפר, כרה); 1 S 13[6] as hiding-place; 2 S 23[20] (Qr) = 1 Ch 11[22] 2 K 10[14] בּוֹר בֵּית עֵקֶד; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37[20.22.24] (וְהַבּוֹר רֵק אֵין בּוֹ מָיִם) v[28.29.29] (JE), cf. further Je 41[7.9]; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel מַקֶּבֶת ב׳ Is 51[1]; fig. of calamity ψ 40[3] בּוֹר שָׁאוֹן; cf. ψ 88[7] ב׳ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת. **4.** *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38[6] Zc 9[11] cf. Gn 37[24] supr.) Gn 40[15] 41[14] (E) Is 24[22] Je 38[6.6] (ב׳ אֵין מַיִם) v[7.9.10.11.13]; also בֵּית הַבּוֹר *prison* Ex 12[29] Je 37[16]; fig. of exile Zc 9[11] (מִבּוֹר אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3[53.55]. **5.** (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28[17]; so אַבְנֵי ב׳ *stones of the pit* Is 14[19] (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sheʾôl ψ 30[4] (|| שׁאול); יַרְכְּתֵי ב׳ *loins of (the) pit,* i.e. remotest pit Is 14[15] (|| שׁאול) Ez 32[23] esp. in phrase יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *those going down to (the) pit* ψ 28[1] 143[7] Is 38[18] Ez 26[20] 32[25.29.30]; also, (|| שׁאול), ψ 88[5] Pr 1[12]; further Ez 26[20] 32[18.24] (all || אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת), 31[14.16] (both || אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית; v[14] || also מָוֶת, v[16] שְׁאוֹל).

†בּוֹר הַסִּרָה **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3[26] (*cistern of Sirah,* Thes *cist. declinationis,* MV *of the pot,* v. סיר).

†בּוֹר עָשָׁן (so rd. for ordinary כּוֹר ע׳, v. BD[Gn, p. vi.] 𝔊 𝔖) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30[30] (*smoking pit*), in S.W of Judah; elsewhere עָשָׁן q. v.

בַּיִר Qr Je 6[7] v. בּוֹר.

†בֵּרִי **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[36] (perh. = בְּאֵרִי).

†בֵּרוֹתָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47[16] (contr. fr. בְּאֵרוֹתָה?), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirût) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers[Phen. ii. 1, 110 n.]; perh. *Bereitān* near Baalbek, v. Furrer[ZPV viii. 34].

†בֵּרֹתַי **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8[8]; perh. = foregoing.

†בֵּרֹתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[39] v. הַבְּאֵרֹתִי supr.

†בָּאַשׁ **vb.** have a bad smell, stink (Ar. بَئِسَ *be evil,* Aram. בְּאֵשׁ, ܒܐܫ *be evil,* As. *bîšu* Lotz[TP 78])—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבָאַשׁ consec. Ex 7[18]; *Impf.* וַתִּבְאַשׁ v[21], וַיִּבְאַשׁ 16[20]; 3 fs. תִּבְאַשׁ Is 50[2]; וַתִּבְאַשׁ Ex 8[10];—*stink,* of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7[18.21] (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8[10] (J); of manna kept over 16[20] (P ? or

R) וַיָּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים וַיִּבְאַשׁ *and it grew foul* (rotten, decayed) *with worms, and stank;* Is 50^{2} תִּבְאַשׁ דְּגָתָם מֵאֵין מַיִם וְתָמֹת בַּצָּמָא *their fish stink for lack of water*, etc. (𝔊 Lo Di rd. תִּיבַשׁ, *dry up* and die, which suits ‖, but not the usage of יָבֵשׁ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְאַשׁ 1 S 13^{4}; נִבְאֲשׁוּ 2 S 10^{6}; נִבְאַשְׁתָּ 2 S 16^{21};—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng. *be in bad odour*), sq. אֵת *with=towards;* נִבְאַשְׁתָּ אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16^{21} *thou hast become odious with thy father;* also sq. בְּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13^{4} *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines;* 2 S 10^{6} Ammonites to David. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְאִישׁ Ex 16^{24} 1 S 27^{12}; הִבְאִישׁוּ ψ 38^{6}; הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם Ex 5^{21}; *Impf.* יַבְאִישׁ Pr 13^{5} Ec 10^{1}; *Inf. abs.* הַבְאֵשׁ 1 S 27^{12}; *cstr. sf.* לְהַבְאִישֵׁנִי Gn 34^{30};—**1.** *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16^{24} of manna (cf. Qal v^{20}); ψ 38^{6} הִבְאִישׁוּ נָמַקּוּ חַבּוּרֹתָי *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17^{12} fig. of David הַבְאֵשׁ הִבְאִישׁ בְּעַמּוֹ *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people.* **2.** *cause to stink,* זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ *dead flies cause to stink* (and) *to ferment the oil of a perfumer;* usually fig. הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם אֶת־רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5^{21} (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. בְּעֵינֵי, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34^{30} sq. בְּ; also without obj. Pr 13^{5} *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבָּאֲשׁוּ 1 Ch 19^{6} *they had made themselves odious* (=Niph. in ‖ 2 S 10^{6}), sq. עִם.

† בְּאֹשׁ **n.m. stench**—בְּ׳ cstr. Am 4^{10}; sf. בָּאְשׁוֹ Jo 2^{20}; בָּאְשָׁם Is 34^{3};—בְּ׳ מַחֲנֵיכֶם, i.e. *stench* of corpses Am 4^{10}, also Is 34^{3}; cf. Jo 2^{20} of locusts (‖ תַּעַל צַחֲנָתוֹ) עָלָה בְ׳.

† בָּאְשָׁה **n.f.** (stinking things) **stinking** or **noxious weeds,** Jb 31^{40} תַּחַת חִטָּה יֵצֵא חוֹחַ וְתַחַת־שְׂעֹרָה בָאְשָׁה *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bîšu* Zehnpfund$^{\text{BAS i. 633}}$).

† בְּאֻשִׁים **n.[m.]pl. stinking** or **worthless** things, **wild grapes** (NH n. unit. בְּאוּשָׁה) (perh. adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di) Is $5^{2.4}$ of Yahweh's vineyard, 𝔙 *labruscae* (v. further De).

†[בָּבָה] **n.f.** only בָּבַת עֵינוֹ Zc 2^{12} *the apple of his eye* (Aram. ܒܒܬܐ, ܒܒܐ; בָּבָא *gate* 𝔗 Est 5^{14}; Thes sub נבב to which Ges gives sense *perforate,* hence *opening of eye;* but cf. Ar. بُؤْبُؤ *pupil* of eye, perh. = بُبَّة Dozy^{49} *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB$^{\text{i. 419 b}}$; cf. אִישׁוֹן ?).

† בֵּבַי **n.pr.m.** a chief of returning exiles בְּנֵי בֵבָי Ne 10^{16}; בְּנֵי בֵבָי Ezr 8^{11}; בֶּן־בֵּבָי Ezr 8^{11}; בְּנֵי בֵבָי Ezr 2^{11} 10^{28} Ne 7^{16}.

בָּבֶל $_{262}$ **n.pr.loc. Babel, Babylon** (in As. written *Bab-ilu, gate of god* Dl$^{\text{Pa 212}}$, cf. on other hand Jen$^{\text{Kosmol. 498}}$)—c. ה—ָ loc. בָּבֶלָה Ez 12^{13}+, בָּבֶ֫לָה 2 K 20^{17}+ once מִבָּבֶלָה Je 27^{16};—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah,* situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30′ E., and lat. c. 32° 50′ N.; Gn 10^{10} 11^{9} (where name connected with בלל *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17^{24}+ 31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2^{6}; late ψ 87^{4} $137^{1.8}$; $Is^{2.3}$, viz. $13^{1.19}$ $14^{4.22}$ 21^{9} $39^{1.3.6.7}$ 43^{14} 47^{1} $48^{14.20}$; Mi 4^{10} (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS$^{\text{Proph. vii. n. 5}}$ & reff.) Zc 2^{11} 6^{10} Dn 1^{1} Ez 12^{13} + 19 t. Ez; Je $20^{4.4.5.6}$ + 165 t. Je;—note esp. אֶרֶץ בְּ׳ Je 50^{28}; also of land & people=realm, partic. in מֶלֶךְ בְּ׳ 2 K 20^{12} of Merodach Baladan; v^{18} $24^{1.7.11.12.12}$ + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25^{27}=Je 52^{31} cf. v^{34} of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13^{6} of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בַּת בָּבֶל Is 47^{1} Je 50^{42}. (See Dl$^{\text{Pa 212}}$ COT Gn 11^{9} KG^{95}.)

בַּג Ez 25^{7} rd. בַּז v. בזז.

†[בָּגַד] **vb. act** or **deal treacherously**—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּגְדָה Je 3^{20} + 14 t.; *Impf.* יִבְגֹּד Mal 2^{15} + 5 t.; נִבְגַּד Mal 2^{10}; *Inf. abs.* בָּגוֹד Is 48^{8} Je 5^{11}; *cstr.* בְּגֹד Is 33^{1}; בְּבִגְדוֹ Ex 21^{8}; *Pt.* בֹּגֵד Pr 22^{12} + 11 t.; בּוֹגֵד Is 33^{1} + 10 t.;—*act* or *deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully,* in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a.** *abs.* 1 S 14^{33} Jb 6^{15} ψ 78^{57} Is 24^{16} $33^{1.1}$ 48^{8} Mal 2^{11}. Cf. phrases אחי בגדו כמו נחל *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6^{15}; בֹּגְדִים בָּגָדוּ וּבֶגֶד בּוֹגְדִים בָּגָדוּ *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24^{16} (striking alliteration); בֹּגְדֵי אָוֶן *treacherous in wickedness* ψ 59^{6}. **b.** with בְּ Ex 21^{8} (E), Ju 9^{23} Is $33^{1.1}$ Je 3^{20} 5^{11} 12^{6} La 1^{2} Ho 5^{7} 6^{7} Mal $2^{10.14.15.16}$. **c.** c. acc. ψ 73^{15}. **d.** c. מִן pregnant, בָּגְדָה אִשָּׁה מֵרֵעָהּ *acteth treacherously* (*in departing*) *from her friend* Je 3^{20}. The ptcp. is used Pr 2^{22} + 8 t., ψ 25^{3} 59^{6} 119^{158} Is 21^{2} $24^{16.16}$ 33^{1} Je $3^{8.11}$ 9^{1} Hb 1^{13} 2^{5}; בֹּגְדֵי בָגֶד *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very *treacherously*) Je 12^{1}.

† I. בֶּגֶד **n.[m.] treachery,** Is 24^{16} Je 12^{1}.

† בֹּגְדוֹת **pl.abst.** אַנְשֵׁי בֹּגְדוֹת *men of treachery* Zp 3^{4}.

†[בָּגוֹד] **adj. treacherous,** f. בָּגוֹדָה (on form cf. Ew$^{\S\text{ 152 b}}$ Nö$^{\S\text{ 107}}$) Je $3^{7.10}$.

II. בֶּגֶד **n.m.** (except Lv 6^{20} עָלֶיהָ, but Sam. עליו,

cf. Di in *loco* Kö$^{i.\,182}$) **garment, covering**—Gn 28^{2} + 36 t.; *sf.* בִּגְדוֹ Ez 9^{3} + (14 t. without *dag. lene* Ges$^{Lgb.\,94}$); pl. בְּגָדִים Lv 6^{4} + 32 t.; cstr. בִּגְדֵי Gn 27^{15} + 39 t.; sf. בְּגָדֶיךָ 1 K 22^{20} + 81 t.; בִּגְדֹתֶיךָ ψ 45^{9};—**1.** *garment, clothing, raiment, robe* of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24^{53} (J), 28^{20} (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28^{2} + (P 90 t.), Dt 24^{17} Ju 8^{26} + 4 t., 1 S 19^{13} + 10 t., 1 K 1^{1} + 23 t., 2 Ch 18^{9} + (Chr 9 t.), Est $4^{1.4}$ Jb 13^{28} 22^{6} 37^{17} ψ 22^{19} 45^{9} 102^{27} 109^{19} Pr 6^{27} 20^{16} 25^{20} 27^{13} Ec 9^{8} Is^{2} 24^{16} 36^{22} 37^{1} Is^{3} 50^{9} + 10 t., Je 12^{1} + 3 t., Ez 16^{16} + 13 t., Jo 2^{13} Am 2^{8} Hg 2^{12} Zc $3^{3.4.5}$ 14^{14}; מְלֹא בִגְדוֹ *his lap-ful* 2 K 4^{39}. **2.** *covering, wrapping,* of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4^{6-13} (6 t.); *coverlet* of a bed 1 S 19^{13}.

† בֵּגְוַי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Skr. *bhagavân, happy?*) **1.** a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2^{2} = Ne 7^{7}; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{14} (בִּגְוָי) = Ne 7^{19}, cf. Ezr 8^{14}. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10^{17}; cf. Sm$^{Listen\,13}$.

בִּגְלַל v. גלל.

† בִּגְתָא **n.pr.m.** (Pers. cf. אֲבַגְתָא) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1^{10}.

† בִּגְתָן **n.pr.m.** (Pers. *bagadâna, gift of God?*) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2^{21} = בִּגְתָנָא 6^{2}.

בִּגְתָנָא v. foregoing.

† I. בַּד, בָּד **n.[m.]** **white linen** (deriv. unknown) pl. בַּדִּים—אֵפוֹד בָּד 1 S 2^{18} (Samuel), 22^{18} (priests of Nob), 2 S 6^{14} = 1 Ch 15^{27} (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28^{42} 39^{28} Lv $6^{3.3}$ $16^{4.4.4.4.23.32}$. *Pl.* (הַ)לָבוּשׁ (הַ)בַּדִּים clad in (the) *linen garments,* of angel Ez $9^{2.3.11}$ $10^{2.6.7}$ Dn 10^{5} $12^{6.7}$

II, III. בַּד v. sub I, II. בדד.

† בָּדָא **vb.** **devise, invent** (bad sense) (Mish. *id.,* Aram. בְּדָא, ܒܕܐ *invent;* cf. Ar. بَدَأَ *begin, make a beginning*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּדָא 1 K 12^{33}; *Pt. sf.* בּוֹדָאם (instead of בּוֹדְאָם) Ne 6^{8}—Jeroboam *devised* a feast in 8th month 1 K 12^{33}; *invent* accusation Ne 6^{8}

† I. [בָּדַד] **vb.** **be separate, isolated** (Ar. بَدَّ *cause to withdraw;* II. *separate, disunite,* Gn 11^{8} Saad.; IV. *divide into parts;* X. *go alone, act independently*), only *Pt.* בּוֹדֵד Is 14^{31} (of straggler in army), Ho 8^{9} פֶּרֶא בּוֹדֵד לוֹ a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) *going alone* for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub לְ), ψ 102^{8} (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בַּד, בָּד **n.m.** **separation, concr. part** (بَدّ, بِدّ *portion*)—sf. (always with לְ) לְבַדִּי, לְבַדּוֹ etc., 3 f. pl. †Gn 21^{28} לְבַדְּהֶן, v^{29} לְבַדָּנָה;—**1.** with לְ, only in sg., לְבַד prop. *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *separation, alone, by itself* (Fr. *à part*). **a.** Ex 26^{9} (= 36^{16}) five curtains לְבַד *by themselves,* and six curtains לְבַד *by themselves,* Ju 7^{5} him shalt thou set לבד *apart,* Zc 12^{12-14}. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of *by oneself, alone* (prop. *in his, thy, my separation*), Gn 2^{18} it is not good for man to be לְבַדּוֹ *alone,* 21^{28} and A. set the seven lambs לְבַדְּהֶן *by themselves* (lit. in their separation), 32^{17} 43^{32} 2 S 10^{8} Is 5^{8}; Gn 42^{38} הוּא לְבַדּוֹ he *alone,* Ex 18^{14} אַתָּה לְבַדֶּךָ thou *alone,* Nu 11^{14} אָנֹכִי לְבַדִּי I *alone,* 1 K $19^{10.14}$; Dt 8^{3} not upon bread *alone,* 29^{13} 2 S 13^{32} 18^{24} Is 44^{24} 49^{21} 63^{3} +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22^{19} Ju 3^{20} ψ 51^{6} לְךָ לְבַדְּךָ against thee *alone* have I sinned; a genit. 71^{16} I will make mention of צִדְקָתְךָ לְבַדֶּךָ׃ the righteousness of thee *alone.* **c.** as adv. of limitation, †Is 26^{13} *only* through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7^{29} **d.** followed by מִן it becomes a prep., *apart from, besides,* Ex 12^{37} Nu 29^{39} Dt 3^{5} 18^{8} (rd. מִמְּכָרָיו with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Aq Ew Di) Ju 8^{26} 20^{15} al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1^{6}, with עַל instead of מִן. **e.** מִלְּבַד$_{33}$ (prob. inverted for לְבַד מִן *besides*) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26^{1} 46^{26} Lv 9^{17} 23^{38} (4 t.) Nu 5^{8} 6^{21} 17^{14} + 12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28^{69} Jos 22^{29} 1 K 10^{13} 1 Ch 3^{9} 2 Ch 9^{12} 17^{19} 31^{16} Ezr 2^{65} = Ne 7^{67} Dn 11^{4}. With sf. †Dt 4^{35} אֵין עוֹד מִלְּבַדּוֹ there is none else *besides* him (cf. מִבַּלְעָדַי Is 45^{21}).

†**2.** concr. *part* Ex 30^{34} (P) בַּד בְּבַד יִהְיֶה *part* for (i.e. like; cf. בְּ **III. 3.** end) *part* shall it be.

†**3.** בַּדִּים *parts,* spec. *extended from something,* i.e. (*a*) of a body, *members, limbs* Jb 18^{13} (of man), 41^{4} (of crocodile); (*b*) of a vine, *rods* or *shoots* Ez 17^{6} 19^{14}; (*c*) of *poles* or *staves* used for carrying the ark Ex $25^{13.14.15}$ 35^{12} $37^{4.5}$ 39^{35} 40^{20} Nu 4^{6} 1 K $8^{7.8.8}$ (= 2 Ch $5^{8.9.9}$), or table of shewbread Ex $25^{27.28}$ 35^{13} $37^{14.15}$ Nu 4^{8}, or altar of B. O. Ex $27^{6.6.7.7}$ 35^{16} $38^{5.6.7}$ 39^{39} Nu 4^{14}, or altar of incense Ex $30^{4.5}$ 35^{15} $37^{27.28}$ Nu 4^{11}; (*d*) more gen. *bars* (of fortress) Ho 11^{6}, (of a gate) Jb 17^{16} fig. בַּדֵּי שְׁאֹל (v. Is 38^{10}).

† בָּדָד **n.[m.]** **isolation, separation**: Is 27^{10} עִיר בְּצוּרָה בָּדָד the fenced city is *isolation,* i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr$^{\S\,189.2}$); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify *alone,* Dt 32^{12}; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13^{46} בָּדָד יֵשֵׁב he shall dwell *alone* (lit. *in isolation*), Je 15^{17} La 1^{1} 3^{28}: fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33^{28}

(of Isr.), Je 49^{31} (Kedar); so לְבָדָד Nu 23^{9} (Isr.) Mi 7^{14} ψ 4^{9} for thou לְבָדָד לָבֶטַח תּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33^{28}).

II. בדד (prob. i. q. בָּדָא q. v. *talk idly*).

†III. [בַּד] **n.m.** only *Pl.* בַּדִּים. **a.** *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS ^{3,6} listen not to ברנם = Heb. בַּדֵּיהֶם; cf. بَدّ *vain talk*), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11^{3} בַּדֶּיךָ מְתִים יַחֲרִישׁוּ thy *idle talk* brings men to silence (‖ וַתִּלְעַג), Is 16^{6} (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בַּדָּיו his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48^{30} **b.** concr. *empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בַּדָּאָה, Syr. ܒܰܕܳܝܳܐ, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44^{25} Je 50^{36}.

†בֵּדַד **n.pr.m.** father of an Edom. ruler (הֲדַד) Gn 36^{35} = 1 Ch 1^{46}.

בְּדֵי v. דַּי.

†בֵּדְיָה **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבֵדְיָה *servant of* ׳י? 𝔊 Βαραια, 𝔊L Βαδαια) an Israelite Ezr 10^{35}.

[בָּדַל] **vb. be divided, separate** (Ar. بَدَلَ *change, substitute,* Mish. בָּדַל *divide,* Syr. ܒܕܠ Ithp. Ethp.)—**Hiph.** *divide, separate; Pf.* הִבְדִּיל Nu 16^{9}. Dt 10^{8}; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוֹ consec. Dt 29^{20}; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָה Ex 26^{33}; וְהִבְדַּלְתָּ Nu 8^{14}; הִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22^{26}, etc.; *Impf.* יַבְדִּיל Lv 1^{17}+; וַיַּבְדֵּל Gn $1^{4.7}$ 1 Ch 25^{1}; sf. יַבְדִּילַנִי Is 56^{3}; וָאַבְדִּל Lv 20^{26}; וָאַבְדִּילָה Ezr 8^{24}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַבְדֵּל Is 56^{3}; *cstr.* לְהַבְדִּיל Gn 1^{14}+; *Pt.* מַבְדִּיל Gn 1^{6}; מַבְדִּילִים Is 59^{2};—**1.** *divide, separate,* subj. God Gn 1^{4} sq. בֵּין .... וּבֵין *between light and darkness,* cf. v^{7}; subj. heavenly bodies $v^{14.18}$; subj. firmament sq. בֵּין ... לְ Gn 1^{6} (all in P's source); Ex 26^{33} of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. בֵּין ... וּבֵין ... לָכֶם; of iniquities, separating men from God בֵּין ... לְבֵין Is 59^{2}. **2.** *separate, set apart,* sq. מִן, of ׳י, setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20^{24} (H) Nu 16^{9} (P); Lv 20^{26} sq. also לִהְיוֹת לִי; cf. 1 K 8^{53} הִבְדּ׳ לְךָ לְנַחֲלָה *separate them to thyself as an inheritance;* of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8^{14}; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29^{20}, sq. also לְרָעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is $56^{3.3}$, i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13^{3} sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לָכֶם לְטַמֵּא Lv 20^{25}; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לָשֵׂאת וגו׳ Dt 10^{8} (subj. ׳י); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25^{1}, sq. לַעֲבֹדָה, 2 Ch 25^{10} sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8^{24}; even sq. ptcp. Ez 39^{14} they shall set apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. *to pass through,* or, *men that shall pass through* (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4^{41} cf. $19^{2.7}$. **3.** *make a distinction* between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. בֵּין ... וּבֵין Lv 20^{25} (H); 10^{10} 11^{47} (both P); sq. בֵּין ... לְ Ez 22^{26} 42^{20}. **4.** *divide into parts* Lv 1^{17} 5^{8} (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 12^{8} Ezr 9^{1}; *Impf.* יִבָּדֵל Ezr 10^{8}; וַיִּבָּדֵל 1 Ch 23^{13}; וַיִּבָּדְלוּ Ezr 10^{16} Ne 9^{2}; *Imv.* הִבָּדְלוּ Nu 16^{21} Ezr 10^{11}; *Pt.* נִבְדָּל Ezr 6^{21} Ne 10^{29}. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph. 2**) **a.** *separate oneself* from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6^{21} 9^{1} 10^{11} Ne 9^{2}; abs. in same sense Ezr 10^{16} (cf. Sta $^{G. ii. 199 \& 179 n.}$ Wl $^{Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76}$). **b.** *withdraw from* (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16^{21} (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. **c.** *separate oneself* unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12^{8}. **d.** Ne 10^{29} combines **a.** & **c.** *separate oneself* מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת אֶל־תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים. **2.** pass., *be separated.* **a.** *be excluded* from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10^{8}. **b.** *be set apart,* of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוֹ 1 Ch 23^{13}.—On הבדיל, & distinction fr. הפריד v. Dr $^{JPh. xi. 219}$.

†[בָּדָל] **n.[m.] piece, severed piece,** cstr. בְּדַל־אֹזֶן Am 3^{12}.

†[מִבְדָּלָה] **n.f. separate place,** הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת Jos 16^{9} (appos. הֶעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמֻּבְדָּלוֹת **Hoph.** *Pt.* fr. בדל, or הַנִּבְדָּלוֹת **Niph.** *Pt.*, cf. Di.

†בְּדִיל **n.[m.] alloy, tin, dross** (orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; cf. Plin. $^{Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9}$)—בּ׳ abs. Nu 31^{22} + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילָיִךְ Is 1^{25};—**1.** *alloy,* Is 1^{25} fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which ׳י will remove (הֵסִיר; ‖ סִגַיִךְ). **2.** *tin* (*plumbum album*) Nu 31^{22} (P; + זָהָב, כֶּסֶף, נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עֹפֶרֶת); fig. of Isr. Ez 22^{18} (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת); in simile v^{20} (+ id. + כֶּסֶף); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27^{12} (+ כֶּסֶף, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת). **3.** *plummet,* הָאֶבֶן הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4^{10}

†בְּדֹלַח **n.[m.]** prob. bdellium (𝔖 ܒܕܘܠܚܐ; 𝔗 בְּדוּלְחָא; etym. dub.; Lag $^{Ges. Abh. 20}$ prop. Skr. *udûkhala*) c. art. הַבְּ׳, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2^{12}; used in simile of colour of manna וְעֵינוֹ כְּעֵין הַבְּדֹלַח Nu 11^{7}.—Meaning somewhat uncertain; 𝔊 Gn 2^{12} ἄνθραξ, Nu 11^{7} κρύσταλλος; Saad. AW Ki Bo al. *pearls,* cf. Lag $^{Or. ii. 44}$; Jos $^{Ant. iii. 1. 6}$ Aq Theod Symm 𝔙 most *bdellium,*

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith $^{Dict. Bible}$ Sigismund $^{Aromata, 18}$.)

† **בְּדָן n.pr.m.** (=עַבְדָּן?). **1.** a judge of Israel 1 S 12^{11}; but rd. prob. בָּרָק, so 𝔊 𝔖 We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4$^{6f.}$). **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 7^{17}

בדק (*penetrate, split?* cf. Aram. בְּדַק, ܒܕܰܩ *explore;* but these perh. denom. cf. Lag $^{GN 1882, 400}$).

† **בֶּדֶק n.m.** $^{2 K 12, 6}$ **fissure, rent, breach** (Aram. בִּידְקָא, ܒܶܕܩܳܐ (Nasar.))—ב׳ abs. 2 K 12^{6}; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בִּדְקֵךְ Ez 27$^{9.27}$;—in a building; temple ב׳ הַבַּיִת 2 K 12$^{6.7.8.8.9}$ 22^{5}, cf. 12^{13} (ב׳ בֵּית י׳); v^{6} abs.; alw. c. חִזַּק *repair;* cf. מַחֲזִיקֵי ב׳ *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27$^{9.27}$ (of Tyre).

† **[בָּדַק] vb. denom.** **mend, repair,** only **Qal** *Inf. cstr* לִבְדוֹק וּלְחַזֵּק הַבָּיִת 2 Ch 34^{10}.

† **בִּדְקַר n.pr.m.** Isr. officer 2 K 9^{25} (v. בֵּן).

בהה (cf. Ar. بَهِىَ *be empty;* on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt $^{BAS i. 18}$).

† **בֹּהוּ n.[m.]** **emptiness** (on form v. Ges $^{§ 84 a, 1 b}$ Sta $^{§ 95, 198 a}$, on usage cf. Lag $^{Or. ii. 60 f.}$) alw. c. תֹּהוּ q.v.;—תֹהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1^{2} of primæval earth; Je 4^{23} of earth under judgment of י׳; קַו־תֹהוּ וְאַבְנֵי בֹהוּ Is 34^{11}, *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness,* i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אבן **6.**

† **בַּהַט n.[m.]** a costly stone, perh. **porphyry** (cf. Egypt. *behiti, behet, behat* Brugsch $^{Dict. v. 438}$ Dümichen $^{Gesch. 167 f.}$ Wendel $^{Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f.}$; 𝔊 has σμαραγδίτης), Est 1^{6} עַל רִצְפַּת בַּ־וָשֵׁשׁ וְדַר וְסֹחָרֶת *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble,* etc.

†**[בָּהַל] vb.** (NH id. Pt. pass. בחול *disquieted;* Pi. *disquiet;* 𝔗 Pa. בַּהֵיל *hasten, be precipitate,* also *dismay:* but ܒܗܠ is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְהַל 1 S 28^{21}; נִבְהֲלָה ψ 6^{4}; נִבְהַלְתִּי Is 21^{3}; וְנִבְהַלְתִּי consec. Jb 21^{6}; נִבְהֲלוּ Gn 45^{3} +, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבָּהֵל Ju 20^{41}; 2 ms. תִּבָּהֵל Ec 8^{3}; יִבָּהֵלוּן ψ 104^{29}, etc.; *Pt.* נִבְהָל ψ 30^{8}; נִבְהָל Pr 28^{22}; f. נִבְהָלָה Zp 1^{18};—**1.** *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified,* Gn 45^{3} (E) Ju 20^{41} 1 S 28^{21} 2 S 4^{1} (‖ וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו, cf. Ez 7^{27} supr.); of bones of sufferer ψ 6^{3} (‖ cf. infr. v^{4}); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7^{27}; esp. at chastisements & judgments of י׳ Ex 15^{15} (song, in E) ψ 6^{4} (subj. נֶפֶשׁ, ‖ cf. supr. v^{3}) v^{11} (‖ בושׁ) 30^{8} cf. 104^{29}; 83^{18} (‖ בושׁ) 90^{7} Is 13^{8} 21^{3} (sq. מִן of occasion of fear) Jb 23^{15} (*id.*) Je 51^{32} Ez 26^{18} (del. 𝔊 Co); Jb 4^{5} (‖ לאה), cf. also 21^{6} as adj. *terrible* Zp 1^{18} כָּלָה אַךְ־נִבְהָלָה. **2.** *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8^{3} אַל־תִּבָּ׳ מִפָּנָיו תֵּלֵךְ *be not hasty* (*to*) *go from him;* Pr 28^{22} נִבְהָל לַהוֹן *hastening after riches.* **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַהֵל Est 2^{9}; sf. יְבַהֲלֻהוּ Dn 11^{44}; וִיבַהֶלְךָ Jb 22^{10}; יְבַהֲלֵמוֹ ψ 2^{5}; 2 ms. תְּבַהֲלֵם ψ 83^{16}; אַל־תְּבַהֵל Ec 5^{1} 7^{9}; *Inf.* sf. לְבַהֲלֵנִי 2 Ch 35^{21}; ־ם 32^{18}; *Part.* מבלהים Kt, מְבַהֲלִים Qr Ezr 4^{4} (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בלה);—**1.** *dismay, terrify,* sq. sf. 2 Ch 32^{18} (‖ ירא), Dn 11^{44} Jb 22^{10} (subj. פַּחַד), ψ 2^{5} (subj. י׳) 83^{16} (‖ רדף; subj. י׳); cf. also Ezr 4^{4} (v. sub בלה). **2.** *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35^{21} וֵאלֹהִים אָמַר לְבַהֲלֵנִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2^{9}; of hasty speech Ec 5^{1} אַל־תְּבַ׳ עַל־פִּיךָ (וְלִבְּךָ אַל־יְמַהֵר לְהוֹצִיא דָבָר‖); of anger Ec 7^{9} אַל־תְּבַ׳ בְּרוּחֲךָ לִכְעוֹס. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְבֹהָלִים Est 8^{14}, cf. מְבֹהֶלֶת Qr Pr 20^{21} (so rd. with Vrss Now Str; AV RV); Kt מבחלת v. בחל;—*hastened* Est 8^{14} of royal posts (‖ דְּחוּפִים); *hastily gained* נַחֲלָה מְבֹ׳ Pr 20^{21}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִבְהִילָנִי Jb 23^{16}; *Impf.* sf. וַיַּבְהִלֻהוּ 2 Ch 26^{20}; 3 mpl. וַיַּבְהִלוּ Est 6^{14};—**1.** *dismay, terrify,* sq. sf. Jb 23^{16} (subj. שַׁדַּי; ‖ הֵרַךְ לִבִּי). **2.** (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26^{20} וַיַּבְהִלוּהוּ מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (‖ נִדְחַף); *make haste,* sq. inf. Est 6^{14} וַיַּבְ׳ לְהָבִיא *and they made haste to bring* Haman.

† **בֶּהָלָה n.f.** **dismay, sudden terror or ruin** (cf. As. *bêltu, terror,* Dl $^{Pr 32}$)—ב׳ abs. Lv 26^{16} + 2 t.; pl. וּבֶהָלוֹת Je 15^{8};—*sudden terror* Lv 26^{16} וְהִפְקַדְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם בֶּ׳ (appositives follow); cf. Je 15^{8}; Is 65^{23} לֹא יֵלְדוּ לַבֶּהָלָה, ψ 78^{33} וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם וּשְׁנוֹתָם בַּבֶּהָלָה *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.*

בהם (Ar. بهم, IV. *shut,* X. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied;* Eth. ብህመ: *be dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה $_{187}$ **n.f.** **beast, animal, cattle** (Ar. بَهِيمَةٌ)—ב׳ Gn 1^{24} + 137 t.; cstr. בֶּהֱמַת Nu 3$^{41.41}$ + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ Lv 19^{19} + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתֶּךָ Ex 20^{10} + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתּוֹ Gn 36^{6} Pr 12^{10}; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32^{24} + 6 t. + ψ 73^{22} (v. infr.); cstr. בַּהֲמוֹת ψ 8^{8} + 5 t.;—*beast,* & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8^{1} + very oft.) **1.** of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8^{1} Ex 8$^{13.14}$ 9$^{9.10.22}$ 22^{18} Lv 18$^{23.23}$ (where ב׳ is male, so 20^{16}) Dt 27^{21} ψ 36^{7} etc.; ב׳) מֵאָדָם וְעַד בְּ׳ including all the larger animals) Ex 9^{25} 12^{12} ψ 135^{8} Je 50^{3} etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18^{3} ψ 49$^{13.21}$, so also Ec 3$^{18.19.19.21}$; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6^{7} 7^{23} 8^{17} cf. Ez 44^{31} etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5^{13} Jb 12^{7} cf. v^{8}, ψ 8^{9} Zp 1^{3} **2.** opp. also to wild beasts ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה, חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ Gn $1^{24.25.26}$ 2^{20} 3^{14} $7^{14.21}$ 9^{10} ψ 50^{10} 148^{10} Is 46^{1} etc.; esp. therefore *cattle,* as owned and used by man, Gn 47^{18} (מִקְנֵה הַבּ׳) Ex 20^{10}=Dt 5^{14}, Lv 19^{19} 26^{22} Nu $3^{41.41.45.45}$ Dt 2^{35} 11^{15} Jon 4^{11} Zc 2^{8} 8^{10} 14^{15} Ezr $1^{4.6}$ Ne 9^{37} 10^{37} etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne $2^{12.12.14}$. **3.** rarely of *wild beasts,* esp. carnivora, בּ׳ יַעַר Mi 5^{7}; בּ׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 28^{26} Is $18^{6.6}$ Je 7^{33} 15^{3} 16^{4} 19^{7} 34^{20}; בּ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17^{44}; alone, Pr 30^{30}; שֶׁן־בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32^{24}; שֹׁד בּ׳ Hb 2^{17}.—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73^{22} cf. infr.

†**בְּהֵמוֹת** **n.m. behemoth, i.e. hippopotamus** (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40^{15} cf. De Is 30^{6} fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-ehemau, ox of the water*) Jb 40^{15} (on identity, cf. further Bo [Hieroz. iii. 705]); prob. also ψ 73^{22} בְּהֵמוֹת הָיִיתִי עִמָּךְ *a behemoth was I with* (*toward*) *thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בַּהֲמוֹת Is 30^{6} *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south,* viz. of Judah.

בהן (cf. Ar. أَبْهَمَ iv. *shut, cover* (v. foregoing) whence also إِبْهَامٌ=בֹּהֶן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

†**בֹּהֶן** **n.[f.]** (cf. Sta [§ 310 c]) c. יָד **thumb,** c. רֶגֶל **great toe** (Ar. إِبْهَامٌ, & (vulg.) بَاهِمٌ, بِهَامٌ)—בּ׳ only cstr. Ex $29^{20.20}$ + 12 t.; pl. cstr. בְּהֹנוֹת Ju $1^{6.7}$ (fr. sg. [בְּהוֹן] as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT בֹּהֶן);—*thumb* (יָדָם) בּ׳ יָדוֹ, & *great toe* (רַגְלָם) בּ׳ רַגְלוֹ (always named together) Ex $29^{20.20}$ Lv $8^{23.23.24.24}$ $14^{14.14.17.17.25.25.28.28}$; בְּהֹנוֹת י׳ וְר׳ Ju $1^{6.7}$.

†**בֹּהַן** **n.pr.m.** (*closing, covering?*) אֶבֶן בּ׳ בֶּן־רְאוּבֵן Jos 15^{6} 18^{17}, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בהק (NH בָּהַק *shine,* Aram. בְּהַק, ܒܗܩ, Aph. *id.*; hence בַּהֲקִיתָא, ܒܘܗܩܐ, an eruption, v. sq.)

†**בֹּהַק** **n.m.** a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוֹהֲקָא; Ar. بَهَقٌ) Lv 13^{39}

בהר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine;* cf. Aram. בְּהַר, ܒܗܪ (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. በሀረ: Ar. بَهَرَ *surpass,* esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

†**בַּהֶרֶת** **n.f. brightness, bright spot,** of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בַּהֲרָא)—בּ׳ abs. Lv 13^{2} + 7 t.; בַּהֶרֶת Lv 14^{56}; pl. abs. בֶּהָרוֹת Lv $13^{38.39}$;—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14^{56}; following a burn (from fire) Lv $13^{24.25.26.28}$; possible beginning of leprosy Lv $13^{2.4.19.23}$; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִסְפַּחַת v^{6}; or due to a boil שְׁחִין $v^{19.23}$;—due to בֹּהַק (q.v.) Lv $13^{38.39}$.

†**בָּהִיר** **adj. bright, brilliant,** of light; only Jb 37^{21} לֹא רָאוּ אוֹר בּ׳ הוּא בַּשְּׁחָקִים.

בּוֹא 2569 **vb. come in, come, go in, go** (As. *bâ'u* Hpt [KAT 499], Eth. በአ: Ar. بَآءَ *return*) —**Qal** *Pf.* בָּא Gn 6^{13} +; 3 fs. בָּאָה Gn 15^{17} +; sf. בָּאַתְנוּ ψ 44^{18}; 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13^{1} +, בָּאתָה 2 S 3^{7}; 2 fs. בָּאת Gn 16^{8} Ru 2^{12}, וּבָאת consec. Ru 3^{4} 2 S 14^{3} Mi 4^{10}; 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 7^{9} +; 1 pl. בָּאנוּ Gn 32^{7} + (בָּנוּ 1 S 25^{8}), etc.; *Impf.* יָבוֹא Gn 32^{9} +, יָבֹא Gn 49^{10} +; 3 fs. תָּבוֹא Gn 41^{50} +; sf. תְּבוֹאֶתְךָ Jb 22^{21} (but text dub. v. Kö [i. 644]); 2 ms. תָּבוֹא Gn 15^{15} +; 2 fs. תָּבוֹאִי Ru 3^{17} +; 1 s. אָבוֹא Gn 33^{14} +; cohort. אָבֹאָה Ju 15^{1}, אָבוֹאָה Gn 29^{21} +, וַתָּבֹאתִי 1 S 25^{34} (Qr וַתָּבֹאת, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö [i. 647] Dr, rd. וַתָּבֹאִי); 3 pl. m. יָבוֹאוּ Gn 6^{20} +, also (by text err.) בָּאוּ Je 27^{18} cf. Kö [i. 645], יְבֹאֻן ψ 95^{11}; sf. יְבֹאוּנִי ψ 119^{77}, וִיבֹאֻנִי v^{41}; 3 f.pl. תָּבֹאןָ Gn 30^{38}, תְּבוֹאנָה 1 S 10^{7} +; תְּבֹאֶינָה 1 S 10^{7} ψ 45^{16}, etc.; *Imv.* בּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 7^{1} +, בֹּאָה 1 S 20^{21} 1 K 13^{7}, בּוֹאִי, בֹּאִי 2 S 13^{11} +; mpl. בֹּאוּ Gn 45^{17} +; *Inf.* בּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 39^{16} +; sf. בֹּאִי, בּוֹאִי Gn 48^{5} +, בֹּאֲךָ 1 S 29^{6} +, בֹּאֲכָה Gn 10^{19} +, etc., בֹּאָם Gn 34^{5} +, בֹּאָן Gn 30^{38} cf. Ez 42^{12} (where Co for בְּבוֹאָן reads לבוא להנה); *Pt.* בָּא Gn 33^{1} +; f. בָּאָה Gn 29^{6} +, הַבָּאָה Gn 18^{21} + (accent wrong Ew [§ 331 b N.]); pl. בָּאִים Gn 18^{11} +; cstr. בָּאֵי Gn 23^{10} +; f. abs. בָּאוֹת Gn 41^{29}; (see further on forms Kö [i. 643 f.]);—**1.** *come in,* sq. אֶל Gn 6^{18} $7^{9.13}$, sq. בְּ Gn 19^{8} & so (subj. רוּחַ) Ez 2^{2} 37^{10}, sq. לְ Est 6^{4}, sq. הָ־ loc. Gn 12^{11} 41^{57} Nu 14^{24}, sq. acc. (בית) Ju 18^{18} 2 K 11^{19} cf. ψ 100^{4} (שְׁעָרָיו), & בָּאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn $23^{10.18}$; even of lifeless things 2 K 18^{21}, וּבָא בְכַפּוֹ (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אֶל־) Dn 10^{3} cf. Gn 41^{21} (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. בְּ) Nu $5^{22.24.27}$; abs. Gn 7^{16} 24^{31} 1 K 1^{42} 14^{6} cf. 2 K $11^{5.9}$=2 Ch $23^{4.8}$ +; more partic. **a.** opp. יָצָא, *go out and come in* (Sab. וצאם או בהאם Hal [152]) Jos 6^{1} 2 K 11^{8} = 2 Ch 23^{7}; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt $28^{6.19}$ Zc 8^{10} ψ 121^{8}; *id.* + ישב 2 K 19^{27}; also sq. לִפְנֵי הָעָם etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27^{17} 2 Ch 1^{10} cf. 1 K 3^{7}; of leading an army 1 S $18^{13.16}$ cf. also Jos 14^{11}; v. further Dt 31^{2} 1 S 29^{6} & sub **c.** infr. **b.** of taking part in worship of congregation Dt $23^{2.3.3.4.4}$ + (sq. בְּ); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex $28^{29.35}$ Lv 16^{23} (all sq.

אֶל־), Ex 28[30] (sq. לִפְנֵי יהוה), Lv 16[17] (sq. inf.) + **c.** of entering on official duty 2 K 11[9] = 2 Ch 23[8] 1 Ch 27[1] (all opp. יצא). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15[18] = Ju 1[14]. **e.** of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. Ar. أتى, NH בִּיאָה *coitio;* on origin of this use of word cf. RS K 90, 167, 291) Ju 15[1] אֶל־אִשְׁתִּי הֶחָדְרָה, 16[1] Gn 6[4] 16[2] 30[3] 38[8.9] 39[14] Dt 22[13] 2 S 12[24] 16[21] 20[3] Ez 23[44.44.44] Pr 6[29] (all sq. אֶל־); sq. עַל־ Gn 19[31] Dt 25[5] יָבֹא עָלֶיהָ וּלְקָחָהּ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה; cf. בָּאֶיהָ Pr 2[19];—subj. rarely woman Gn 19[34] 2 S 11[4]. **f.** of associating with (sq. בְּ) Jos 23[7.12] cf. Gn 49[6] בְּסֹדָם אַל תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי (|| בִּקְהָלָם אַל־תֵּחַד). **g.** of entering into specific relations, בּוֹא (v. ברית, אלה) בּ׳ בִּבְרִית, בּ׳ בְּאָלָה; בְדָמִים *come into blood-guiltiness,* became guilty of murder 1 S 25[26]. **h.** of burial, בּ׳ אֶל־קֶבֶר 1 K 13[22] 14[13] cf. תָּבוֹא אֶל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ Gn 15[15] (|| תִּקָּבֵר). **i.** of sun, *set* (go in, enter, cf. As. *êrib šanši* COT Gn 19[23]; opp. יצא *go forth, rise*) Gn 15[12.17] 28[11] Ex 17[12] 22[25] Lv 22[7] Dt 16[6] 23[12] 24[13.15] Jos 8[29] 10[13.27] Ju 19[14] Ec 1[5] 2 S 2[24] 3[35] 1 K 22[36] 18[34]; so also fig. Je 15[9] of calamity באה שִׁמְשָׁהּ בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם (|| אֻמְלְלָה יֹלֶדֶת הַשִּׁבְעָה etc.), cf. Is 60[20]; Mi 3[6] וּב׳ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ עַל־הַנְּבִיאִים of ignorance and confusion. **j.** of harvest, *come in* = be gathered Lv 25[22] (cf. תְּבוּאָה); so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10[14] = 2 Ch 9[13] (sq. לְ pers.),—opp. יצא *be expended.* **k.** in other phrases: וַתָּבֹא הָעִיר בַּמָּצוֹר 2 K 24[10] + *and the city came into siege;* cf. ψ 105[18] בַּרְזֶל בָּאָה נַפְשׁוֹ *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; Che *felt iron chains,* cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; 𝔗 Hi De al. *iron came upon his soul*); בָּא בַיָּמִים *come into* (*the*) *days,* = advanced in age Gn 24[1] Jos 13[1] 23[1] (all || זָקֵן); on 1 S 17[12] v. Dr. **2.** *come* (approach, arrive) opp. הָלַךְ Gn 16[8] 1 S 20[21] (cf. v[22]) Ne 6[17] Ec 5[14.15] (of birth opp. death); sq. אֶל־ pers. vel rei Gn 14[7] 37[23]; sq. עַל־ Ex 18[23] 2 Ch 20[24] (*come up upon,* almost = *ascend*); cf. also Lv 21[11] Nu 6[6]; sq. לְ 1 S 9[12] 2 Ch 29[17]; sq. עד Nu 13[22] Ju 15[14] 2 S 16[5]; cf. בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3] *children have come to the birth;* sq. אֶל + עַד 2 K 9[20] בָּא עַד אֲלֵיהֶם; sq. ־ָה loc. Ju 11[16] 2 K 6[4]; sq. acc. 1 S 4[12] 2 K 8[7] Je 32[24]; cf. also La 1[4] בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *those coming to an appointed feast;* abs. Gn 45[16] *Joseph's brethren are come,* & oft.; also of lifeless things, ark of י׳ 1 S 4[6]; wind Jb 1[19]; so כַּסְפְּכֶם בָּא אֵלָי Gn 43[23] *your money came unto me* = I received your money; *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32[19] (c. אֶל־); so 1 S 9[16] *its cry is come unto me,* cf. Gn 18[21] Ex 3[9] La 1[22]; of time, oft. of imminent future, esp. in phr. הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים Is 39[6] = 2 K 20[17] Je 7[32] 9[24] 16[14] 19[6]; cf. also 1 S 26[10] Ez 7[7] +; of day of י׳ Jo 2[1] 3[4] Zc 14[1] Mal 3[2.19.23]; also ptcp. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2[16] cf. Je 47[4]; as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41[22] *things to come,* future things; & הַבָּאִים alone = adv. *in* (*days*) *to come* Is 27[6]; partic. **a.** *come with,* i.e. come, bringing, sq. בְּ: אָבוֹא בֵיתְךָ בְעוֹלוֹת ψ 66[13]; אָבוֹא בִּגְבֻרוֹת אדני י׳ ψ 71[16] (|| אַזְכִּיר צִדְקָתְךָ) so Lv 16[3] & perh. Pr 18[6]—cf. בְּ **III. 1. b.** **b.** *come upon, fall* or *light upon,* of enemy, *attack,* sq. עַל־ Gn 34[27] 1 S 11[12] cf. Gn 32[9] (sq. אֶל־); sq. sf. Jb 15[21], so also 20[22] Ez 32[11]; of calamity, etc. Pr 10[24] 28[32] ψ 44[18] (all c. sf.); sq. לְ Jb 3[25] (|| אתה c. sf.) Is 47[9] (|| בוא על); of blessing, sq. עַל־ Jos 23[15]; sq. sf. Jb 22[21] (cf. Di) ψ 119[41.77]. **c.** *come to pass,* of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13[3] Jos 23[14] 1 S 9[6] (בֹּא יָבֹא) Is 42[9] Je 28[9] Pr 13[12] Jb 6[8] +. **d.** Gn 6[13] קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1[22] supr. & 2 Ch 7[11] (where בוא for usual עלה); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me,* i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.**† in phr. עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ עַזָּה Ju 6[4] cf. 11[33] 1 S 17[52] 2 S 5[25] 1 K 18[46] (עַד־בֹּאֲכָה) *until thou comest to* = as far as; so also בּוֹאֲךָ (בֹּאֲכָה) alone, = as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10[19.19.30] 13[10] 25[18] 1 S 27[8] (all sq. ־ָה loc.) 1 S 15[7]; so לְבֹא חֲמָת Nu 13[21] 34[8] Ez 48[1], cf. Ez 47[15] (in a different connexion לבוא אפרתה Gn 35[16] 48[7]); עַד לְבוֹא ח׳ Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 13[5], cf. 5[9] 2 Ch 26[8] Ez 47[20]; מִלְּבוֹא ח׳ Am 6[14] 1 K 8[65] 2 K 14[25] 2 Ch 7[8]; of Isaac בָּא מִבּוֹא בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי Gn 24[62] (but text dub.) **f.** *attain to* וְעַד הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה לֹא בָא 2 S 23[19] = 1 Ch 11[21]. **g.** *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4[38]. **3.** *go,* i.e. *walk, associate with* (עִם) ψ 26[4], so c. אֵת Pr 22[24] (cf. הלך את 13[20] & התהלך את Gn 5[22.24] 6[9]). **4.** *go* (cf. הלך) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22[15] לֶךְ־בֹּא אֶל־, so Ez 3[4.11]; Gn 45[17] וּלְכוּ־בֹאוּ אַרְצָה כְּנָעַן; 1 S 22[5] לֵךְ וּבָאתָ־לְּךָ אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה; Is 47[5] Jon 1[3] אֳנִיָּה בָּאָה תַרְשִׁישׁ *a ship going to Tarshish; go to war* יָבֹאוּ לַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 32[6] **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִיא Gn 4[4] +; sf. הֱבִיאַנִי Dt 9[4] +, etc.; 2 ms. הֵבֵאתָ Is 43[23], הֵבֵאתָ Gn 20[9] +, etc.; sf. הֲבִיאֹתַנִי 2 S 7[18] 1 Ch 17[16], הֲבִיאֹתָנוּ Nu 16[14], הֲבֵאתָנוּ ψ 66[11]; 1 s. הֵבֵאתִי Gn 31[39] +, והבאותי Je 25[13] Kt (Qr וְהֵבֵאתִי); sf. וַהֲבִיאוֹתִיךָ Ez 38[16] +, הֲבֵאתִיהָ Is 37[26], etc.; 3 pl. הֵבִיאוּ Gn 43[2] +; sf. הֱבִיאוּהוּ 2 Ch 28[27] etc.; 2 mpl. הֲבֵאתֶם Nu 20[4] +; וַהֲבֵאתֶם 1 S 16[17]; 1 pl. sf. הֲבִיאֹנֻם Nu 32[17]; *Impf.* יָבִיא (יָבִא) Lv 4[32] +, וַיָּבֵא Gn 2[19] +; sf. וַיְבִיאֵנִי Ez 40[17], etc.;

…ms. תָּבִיא Jb 14^{3}; sf. תְּבִיאֵהוּ Je 13^{1}, וַתְּבִיאֵם Ne …^{23}, תְּבִאֵמוֹ Ex 15^{17}, אָבִיא Ex 11^{1} + (אָבִי 1 K 21^{29} Mi …^{15}), etc.; *Imv.* הָבֵא Gn 43^{16} Ex 4^{6}, הָבִיא 1 S 20^{40}, הָבִיאָה Gn 27^{7} +; fs. הָבִיאִי 2 S 13^{10} +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָבֵא Hg 1^{6}; *cstr.* הָבִיא Gn 18^{19} +; *Pt.* מֵבִיא Ex …0^{14} +, מֵבִי 1 K 21^{21} + 3 t., מְבִיאֲךָ Dt 8^{7}; pl. מְבִיאִים (מְבִאִים) 1 K 10^{25} +; cstr. מְבִאֵי Je 17^{26}, מְבִיאֶיהָ Dn 1^{6};—**1.** *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. אֶל־ Gn 6^{19} Ct 2^{4} 3^{4}; sq. בְּ Lv 26^{41} ψ 66^{11}; sq. לְ Ju 19^{21} 1 S 9^{22}; sq. לִפְנֵי Est 1$^{11.17}$; sq. ָה loc. Gn 24^{67} 46^{7}; sq. ָה + אֶל־ Gn 19^{10}; sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) Ct 1^{4} 2 K 9^{2}; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. אֶל־ Nu 31^{54} Mal 3^{10}; sq. בְּ Je 17^{21}; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3^{13}, cf. Lv 26^{36}; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37^{5} (Co עַל); sq. לְ Ne 13^{12}; sq. ָה loc. Ex 26^{33} 2 K 20^{20} וַיָּבֵא אֶת־הַמַּיִם הָעִירָה; sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) 2 S 13^{10}; also 2 Ch 15^{18} (בֵּית); abs. 2 S 6^{17}; partic. **a.** opp. הוֹצִיא (*bring out*) Dt 9^{28} (sq. אֶל־); esp. in combination with הוֹצִיא *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27^{17} 1 Ch 11^{2}. **b.** *bring in* women as wives for sons (sq. מִן הַחוּץ) Ju 12^{9} (opp. שִׁלַּח הַחוּצָה). **c.** *bring into judgment* וְאֹתִי תָבִיא בְמִשְׁפָּט עִמָּךְ Jb 14^{3} cf. Ec 11^{9} 12^{14}. **d.** *cause* sun *to go down* Am 8^{9} (symbol of judgment). **e.** of harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9^{10} Hg 1^{6} (opp. זרע) cf. Ne 13^{15}. **f.** *put* staves into (בְּ) rings Ex 25^{14} 37^{5} 38^{7} cf. 26^{11} Lv 14^{42}; hand into (בְּ) bosom Ex 4$^{6.6}$; girdle into (בְּ) water Je 13^{1}. **g.** other phrases, הֵבִיאוּ צַוָּרָם בַּעֲבֹדַת אֲדֹנֵיהֶם Ne 3^{5} *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. הביאו את־צואריכם בְּעֹל Je 27^{12}; הָבִיאָה לַמּוּסָר לִבֶּךָ Pr 23^{12} *apply to instruction thy heart;* וְנָבִא לְבַב חָכְמָה ψ 90^{12} *that we may gain a heart of wisdom.* **2.** *cause to come, bring, bring near*, etc. (animate obj.), sq. אֶל־ Gn 2$^{19.22}$ 43^{9} Lv 24^{11} Nu 5^{15}; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6^{8} 23^{23} +, cf. Is 14^{2} 56^{7} Ne 1^{9}; abs. Dt 4^{38} 6^{23}; sq. לְ Gn 39$^{14.17}$; sq. ָה loc. Ez 12^{13}; sq. הֲלֹם Ju 18^{3}, & עַד־הֲלֹם (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7^{18} = 1 Ch 17^{16}; abs. Gn 46^{32}; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27^{10} (sq. לְ), so 2 Ch 36^{7}; Gn 31^{39} (sq. אֶל־); sq. acc. 2 K 12^{5} 2 Ch 36^{18} Dn 1$^{2.2}$; sq. ָה loc. Ex 26^{33} Je 20^{5}; sq. לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 24^{14}; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17^{6} (sq. לְ); of bringing presents Gn 43^{26} 1 S 9^{7} 10^{27} (all sq. לְ); cf. 1 S 17^{18}; esp. offerings, sq. לְ Gn 4^{3} Nu 15^{25} Ne 10$^{35.37}$ (לְבֵית), etc.; Lv 2^{2} sq. אֶל־ of priest; abs. Gn 4^{4} Lv 4^{32} 23$^{14.15}$ Mal 1$^{13.13}$ 2 Ch 31^{5}; cf. also Ex 35$^{21.22.23.24.24.27.29}$ (sq. לְ *for*) so 36^{3} +; of time, *cause a day to come* La 1^{21}; *cause cry to come* (עַל־) Jb 34^{28}; =*carry* והב׳ בָנַיִךְ בְּחֹצֶן Is 49^{22} (|| עַל־כָּתֵף נשׂא); *carry God in* (בְּ) *the hand* Jb 12^{6} (cf. אֱלוֹהַּ p. 43); *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5^{12} (sq. אֶל־) cf. v^{10}; partic. **a.** sq. עַל־ *bring against*, or *upon*, bring enemies against Je 25^{9} cf. Ez 23^{22}; obj. sword Lv 26^{25} Ez 5^{17} 11^{8} 14^{17} 33^{2}; plague Ex 11^{1}; curse or calamity Gn 27^{12} Dt 29^{26} 1 K 9^{9} = 2 Ch 7^{22} Jb 42^{11} cf. Je 25^{13} 36^{31} 44^{2} 49$^{8.37}$ Ez 14^{22}; sin Gn 20^{9} 26^{10} Ex 32^{21}; cf. also sq. אֶל־ Je 32^{42} 49^{36}. **b.** *bring to pass* 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26} cf. 1 Ch 4^{10} ψ 78^{29} **c.** *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1^{15} Zc 3^{8}. **d.** *bring* for a purpose, sq. inf. ψ 78^{71} מֵאַחַר עָלוֹת הֱבִיאוֹ לִרְעוֹת בְּיַעֲקֹב עַמּוֹ. **e.** *bring, procure* בְּנַפְשֵׁנוּ נָבִיא לַחְמֵנוּ La 5^{9}. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּבָא Lv 10^{18} +; 3 fs. הֻבָאת Gn 33^{11} (v. infr.); 2 ms. הֻבָאתָה Ez 40^{4}; 3 pl. הוּבְאוּ Gn 43^{18}; *Impf.* יוּבָא Lv 6^{23} +, יוּבָאוּ Je 27^{22}; *Pt.* מוּבָא 2 K 12^{10} +; pl. מוּבָאִים Gn 43^{18} Ez 30^{11} + 23^{42} (Co מרבדים), מוּבָאוֹת ψ 45^{15};—**a.** *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43^{18}; sq. בית *into a house* Gn 43^{18}, temple 2 K 12$^{5.10.14.17}$ 22^{4} 2 Ch 34$^{9.14}$. **b.** *be brought*, sq. לְ Gn 33^{11} (but 𝔊 rd. Hiph. *I have brought*), ψ 45^{15}; sq. אֶל־ *unto* Lv 6^{23} 10^{18} 13$^{2.9}$ 14^{2}; cf. Ez 23^{42} (but v. Co VB); sq. הֵנָּה Ez 40^{4}; sq. בָּבֶלָה Je 27^{22}; sq. inf. Lv 16^{27} Ez 30^{11}; sq. מִן Je 10^{9}. **c.** *be introduced, put*, sq. בְּ, staves into rings Ex 27^{7}; vessel into water Lv 11^{32}.

†בִּאָה **n.f. entrance, entry,** בַּבִּאָה Ez 8^{5}, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

†מָבוֹא **n.m.** $^{Je\ 38,\ 14}$ **entrance, a coming in, entering**;—מ׳ abs. Je 38^{14} + 3 t. + Ez 42^{9} Kt (Qr מֵבִיא wrong, cf. Co); cstr. מְבוֹא Dt 11^{30} + 12 t.; sf. מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104^{19} + 2 t.; מְבֹאוֹ ψ 50^{1}; מבואך 2 S 3^{25} Kt (Qr מוֹבָאֶךָ inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. cstr. מְבוֹאֵי Ez 26^{10}, מְבוֹאֹת Ez 27^{3};—**1.** *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1$^{24.25}$ 1 Ch 4^{39} Pr 8^{3} (מ׳ פְּתָחִים); into buildings 2 K 11^{16} 16^{18} 1 Ch 9^{19} (שֹׁמְרֵי הַמָּבוֹא), 2 Ch 23$^{13.15}$ Je 38^{14} Ez 42^{9} 46^{19}; v. also מְבוֹאֹת יָם *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27^{3}. **2.** *entering*, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26^{10}; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, כִּמְבוֹא עָם Ez 33^{31} sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase אֶת־מוֹצָאֲךָ וְאֶת־מבואך 2 S 3^{25} *thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple*, or *the people who enter* Ez 44^{5}; particularly of *sunset* מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ψ 104^{19}; = *west* Dt 11^{30}; Jos 1^{4} 23^{4} הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל מְבוֹא

הַשָּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8^{7} אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (‖ אֶרֶץ מִזְרָח), Mal 1^{11} ψ 50^{1} 113^{3} *sunset = west*, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

†[מוֹבָא] **n.[m.] in-coming, entrance,** מוֹבָאֶךָ Qr 2 S 3^{25}, cf. Kt sub מבוא; וּמוֹבָאָיו Ez 43^{11} *and its entrances* (‖ וּמוֹצָאָיו), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוצא.

†**תְּבוּאָה n.f.** *proventus*, **product, revenue** —ת׳ abs. ψ 107^{37} + 3 t.; cstr. תְּבוּאַת Lv 23^{39} + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתִי Jb 31^{12} Pr 8^{19}; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14^{28} + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָתֶךָ Pr 3^{9}; תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19^{25} + Ez 48^{18} Qr (Kt תבואתה), תְּבוּאָתֹה Je 2^{3}; תְּבוּאָתָהּ Ex 23^{10} + 7 t. + Ez 48^{18} Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָתֵנוּ Lv 25^{20}; pl. תְּבוּאֹת Lv 25^{15} + 4 t.; תְּבוּאוֹת Pr 14^{4} 16^{8}; תְּבוּאֹתֵיכֶם Je 12^{13};—**1.** *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) ת׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 23^{10} Lv 19^{25} 23^{29} $25^{3.7}$ (used as food for man & beast, cf. v^{22}) Jos 5^{12}, cf. Ne 9^{37} Lv $25^{15.16}$, also Ez 48^{18}; in Gn 47^{24} בַּת׳ must = *of the crops* (בְּ partitive, cf. בְּ **I. 2. b**; 𝔊 del. בְּ); ת׳ שָׂדֶה 2 K 8^{6} 2 Ch 31^{5}; ת׳ כֶּרֶם Dt 22^{9} cf. ψ 107^{37}; לֶחֶם ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה Is 30^{23}; ת׳ גֹּרֶן & ת׳ יֶקֶב Nu 18^{30}; ת׳ זֶרַע Dt 14^{22}; ת׳ דָּגָן 2 Ch 32^{28}; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25^{20} Dt 14^{28} 16^{15} 26^{12} Pr 3^{9}; crops as determined by season, ת׳ שָׁמֶשׁ Dt 33^{14} (‖ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים); *yield* of a year שָׁנָה Lv $25^{12.22}$; cf. v^{21} עָשָׂה ת׳, subj. שָׁנָה. **2. a.** *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31^{12} (almost = possessions) Pr 10^{16} 14^{4} 15^{6} 16^{8} Ec 5^{9} cf. Is 23^{3} (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). **b.** fig. *gain* of wisdom ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 3^{14} 8^{19}; *product of lips* (ת׳ שְׂפָתָיו) Pr 18^{20}, i.e. results of his speech (‖ פְּרִי פִי־אִישׁ); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2^{3}; of Israel's wickedness Je 12^{13}.

†I. [**בּוּז**] **vb. despise** (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּז Zc 4^{10} (cf. Kö $^{i. 439}$); 3 pl. בָּזוּ Pr 1^{7}; *Impf.* יָבוּז Pr 23^{9}; 3 fs. וַתָּבָז Pr 30^{17}; 2 ms. תָּבוּז (juss.) Pr 23^{22}; pl. יָבוּזוּ Pr 6^{30} Ct 8^{7}; יָבֻזוּ Ct 8^{1}; *Inf. abs.* בּוֹז Ct 8^{7}; *Pt.* Pr 11^{12} + 2 t.;—*despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1^{7}; c. Inf. + לְ Pr 30^{17}; elsewh. sq. לְ + noun, Pr 6^{30} 11^{12} 13^{13} 14^{21} $23^{9.22}$ Ct $8^{1.7.7}$ Zc 4^{10}.

†II. **בּוּז n.m.** $^{Pr 18, 3}$ **contempt**—בּ׳ abs. Gn 38^{23} + 9 t.; cstr. Jb 31^{34};—(WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38^{23} J). **1.** *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31^{34} ψ $123^{3.4}$ (‖ לַעַג); joined in one adverb. phr. with גאוה ψ 31^{19} בְּגַ׳ וָבוּ׳; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12^{5}; = object of contempt Gn 38^{23} Pr 12^{8}; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 119^{22} Pr 18^{3}. **2.** judicial, poured out (שׁפך) by God, in judgment Jb 12^{21} = ψ 107^{40}.

†**בּוּזָה n.f. contempt** Ne 3^{36} הָיִינוּ בּ׳ *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

†III. **בּוּז n.pr.m.** (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bâzu* Dl $^{Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.}$) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22^{21} J;—tribe named with דְּדָן & תֵּימָא Je 25^{23}. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5^{14}.

†I. **בּוּזִי adj.gent.** (= בעזי fr. בֹּעַז acc. to J. Derenbourg $^{RÉJ i. 6}$) of Elihu's father Jb $32^{2.6}$.

†II. **בּוּזִי n.pr.m.** father of Ezekiel Ez 1^{3}.

†**בַּוַּי n.pr.m.** a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3^{18} = בִּנּוּי v^{24} which prob. rd. also v^{18} (𝔊 Βεδει, Βενει, Βεζερ); cf. further Sm $^{Listen 12}$.

†**בּוּךְ vb. perplex, confuse** (? Ar. بَاكَ *stir up* (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused;* cf. As. *bâku, lead captive*, orig. *lead astray*? COT Ezr 4^{2})—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָבוֹכָה Est 3^{15}; 3 mpl. נָבֹכוּ Jo 1^{18}; *Pt.* pl. נְבֻכִים Ex 14^{3};—*be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3^{15}; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14^{3}; so of cattle Jo 1^{18} (Merx prop. בָּכוּ, after 𝔊 ἔκλαυσαν, but בכה not elsewhere of cattle).

†**מְבוּכָה n.f. confusion, confounding,** Is 22^{5} יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion;* Mi 7^{4} עַתָּה תִהְיֶה מְבוּכָתָם *now shall be their confusion.*

†I. **בּוּל n.[m.] Bul,** 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Araḫ samna*, 1 K 6^{38} בְּיֶרַח בּוּל הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי; (Canaanitish; Ph. ירח בל; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. עבדבול, Vog^{93} זבדבול etc.) & ירחבול (Vog^{93}, moon-god), which DHM $^{Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977}$ connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae $^{Rel 87 f.}$ (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes $^{p. 560}$).

II. **בּוּל n.m.** *product, produce*, v. יבול.

בּוּנָה n.pr.m. v. בין.

בּוּנִּי n.pr.m. v. בנה.

†[**בּוּס**] **vb. tread down, trample**—**Qal** *Impf.* יָבוּס ψ 60^{14} = 108^{14}; 3 *fs.* תָּבוּס Pr 27^{7}, אָבוּס Is 63^{6}; *sf.* 3 s. אֲבוּסֶנּוּ Is 14^{25}; 1 *pl.* נָבוּס ψ 44^{6};—*tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10^{5}; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. י׳, as warrior) Is 14^{25} cf. ψ 60^{14} = 108^{14} Is 63^{6}; (subj. men, with God's help) ψ 44^{6}; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27^{7} **Pol.** *Pf.* בּוֹסְסוּ Is 63^{18}; בֹּסְסוּ Je 12^{10}—*tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of י׳, obj. acc. Je 12^{10} (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מקדש) Is 63^{18}. **Hithpol.** *Pt. f.* מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת

Ez $16^{6.22}$—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּבָס Is 14^{19}—pass. *trodden down* Is 14^{19}, of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

†יְבוּס **n.pr.loc. Jebus**, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19^{10} יְבוּס הִיא יְרוּשָׁלָ͏ִם, cf. also v^{11}; 1 Ch 11^{4} יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם הִיא יְבוּס, cf. v^{5}.

†יְבוּסִי, יְבֻסִי **1. adj.gent. Jebusite, Jebusites**, sg. אורנה הַיְבֻסִי 2 S $24^{16.18}$ cf. 1 Ch 21 $^{15.18.28}$ 2 Ch 3^{1}; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9^{7}; usually c. art. הַיְ׳ coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10^{16} (J) = 1 Ch 1^{14} Nu 13^{29} (E) Jos 9^{1} 11^{3} 12^{8} 24^{11} (all D) Ju 3^{5} Ne 9^{8}, all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9^{20} = 2 Ch 8^{7}, where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9^{1}, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15^{21} Ex $3^{8.17}$ 13^{5} 23^{23} 33^{2} 34^{11} Dt 7^{1} 20^{17} Jos 3^{10}; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos $15^{63.63}$ (J) Ju $1^{21.21}$ 2 S $5^{6.8}$ (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11^{4} (called also יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 2 S 5^{6} & יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 11^{4}); v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֹּאת Ju 19^{11}; whence **2.** *Jerusalem*, Hex only P, Jos 15^{8} גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם אֶל־כֶּתֶף היבוסי מִנֶּגֶב הִיא יְרוּשָׁלָ͏ִם, cf. 18^{16}; 18^{28} וְהַיְבוּסִי הִיא יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם.—Cf. כנען.

†מְבוּסָה **n.f. down-treading, subjugation**, גּוֹי קַו־קָו וּמְבוּסָה Is $18^{2.7}$ *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְ׳ וּמְבוּכָה Is 22^{5}, cf. מְבוּכָה sub בוך.

†[תְּבוּסָה] **n.f. down-treading = ruin, downfall**, cstr. תְּבוּסַת אחזיהו 2 Ch 22^{7} *the downfall of Ahaziah.*

בוע (assumed as √ of foll., cf. Lag $^{BN 10}$; but √ perh. בעע; acc. to Sta $^{§ 257}$ a quadrilit. Ar. بَغَّ, *efferbuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), بُغْبُغٌ *puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua*).

†אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת **n.f.pl. blisters, boils** (ᵀ אֲבַעְבּוּעִין; cf. ᵀ בֻּעְבָּע, NH בֻּעְבּוּעַ בּוּעָה, Syr. ܒܥܒܘܥܐ) Ex 9^{9} שְׁחִין פֹּרֵחַ אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת, cf. v^{10}.

בוץ so Thes, better **ביץ** (cf. Ar. بَاضَ *surpass in whiteness;* بَيَاضٌ *whiteness*).

†[בֵּיצָה] **n.f.** $^{Is\ 10,14}$ **egg** (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْضَةٌ, Aram. בֵּיעֲתָא, ܒܝܥܬܐ)—only *Pl.* בֵּיצִים Dt $22^{6.6}$ Is 10^{14}; cstr. בֵּיצֵי Is 59^{5}; sf. בֵּיצֶיהָ Jb 39^{14}, בֵּיצֵיהֶם Is 59^{5};—*eggs* Is 10^{14} (of small bird צפור) Dt $22^{6.6}$, cf. Is 10^{14} (in simil.); (of ostrich רננים) Jb 39^{14}; (of great viper צפעוני) Is $59^{5.5}$ (metaph.)

†בּוּץ, בֻּץ **n.[m.] byssus** (late), (Ph. בץ, Aram. בּוּץ, ܒܘܨܐ; √ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson $^{Egyptians\ ii.\ 158\ f.}$ fr. Egypt. *hbos, clothe;* v. Say. Herodot $^{ii.\ 86}$; Thes fr. √ בוץ, but Nö $^{ZMG\ 1875,\ 650}$; Armen., acc. to Lag $^{Sem.\ i.\ 72\ al.}$) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבֻּץ 1 Ch 4^{21} *families of the house of byssus-working;* cf. 2 Ch 2^{13}; מְכֻרְבָּל בִּמְעִיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15^{27} *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as ‖ 2 S 6^{14} מְכַרְכֵּר בְּכָל־עֹז *was dancing with all his might*); cf. תַּכְרִיךְ בּ׳ Est 8^{15}; מְלֻבָּשִׁים בּוּץ 2 Ch 5^{12}; חַבְלֵי בוּץ Est 1^{6}; 2 Ch 3^{14} material of פָּרֹכֶת; article of trade Ez 27^{16} (del. 𝔊 Co). Cf. also שֵׁשׁ.

בוק (=בקק).

†בּוּקָה **n.f. emptiness**, Na 2^{11} בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה וּמְבֻלָּקָה *emptiness and void and waste.*

†מְבוּקָה **n.f.** *id.*, Na 2^{11} v. supr.

I. בּוֹר, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. בֹּר, *cleanness*, v. בֹּר sub ברר.

†בּוּר **vb. Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָבוּר Ec 9^{1} (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) **make clear, clear up, explain** (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. וְלִבִּי רָאָה 𝔊 𝔖 Bi; or לָתוּר Gr, cf. 1^{13} 2^{3} 7^{25}.

בּוֹשׁ $_{109}$ **vb. be ashamed** (Sab. בום מהבאם = *evil-doer* DHM $^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 375}$, ‖ Aram. בְּהַת, Syr. ܒܗܬ; Ar. بَاتَ, بَثَّ mean *disperse*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Je 48^{39}; בֹּשׁ Je 48^{13}; בּוֹשָׁה Je 15^{9}; בֹּשְׁתִּי Je 31^{19} + 25 t.; *Impf.* יֵבוֹשׁ Is 29^{22} + 57 t.; *Inf.* abs. בּוֹשׁ Je 6^{15} 8^{12}; *Imv.* בּוֹשִׁי Is 23^{4} Ez 16^{52}, בּוֹשׁוּ Ez 36^{32}; *Pt.* pl. בּוֹשִׁים Ez 32^{30};—**1.** abs. *feel shame* Je 6^{15} + 16 t., Is 19^{9} 23^{4} 37^{27} Is² 45^{16} + 14 t., Ez 16^{63} Mi 7^{16} Jo $2^{26.27}$ 2 K 19^{26} Ez 9^{6} Jb 6^{20} ψ 6^{11} (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). **2.** sq. מִן, *be ashamed of,* i.e. *disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je $2^{36.36}$ 12^{13} 48^{13} Is 1^{29} 20^{5} Ez 32^{30} 36^{32}. **3.** with obj. בֹּשְׁתִּי לִשְׁאוֹל *I am ashamed to ask* Ez 8^{22}; לֹא תֵבֹשׁוּ תַּהְכְּרוּ לִי *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19^{3}. בּוֹשׁ often ‖ נכלם & חפר; בֹּשׁוּ וְהָכְלְמוּ *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14^{3}, 22^{22} Is² 41^{11} $45^{16.17}$ Ez 16^{52} 36^{32} ψ 35^{4} 69^{7} Ez 9^{6}; וּבֹשׁוּ הַחֹזִים וְחָפְרוּ הַקֹּסְמִים *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3^{7}, cf. Je 15^{9} Jb 6^{20} ψ 35^{26} 40^{15} 70^{3} 71^{24}; יֵבוֹשׁ מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13^{15} (rd. ייבש *be dry*); עַד־בּוֹשׁ † Ju 3^{25} 2 K 2^{17} 8^{11}. **Polel** *Pf.* בֹּשֵׁשׁ *delay* (in shame), בֹּשֵׁשׁ משֶׁה לָרֶדֶת *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32^{1} (J), מַדּוּעַ בֹּשֵׁשׁ רִכְבּוֹ לָבוֹא *why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5^{28}. **Hiph. 1.** הֱבִישׁוֹתָ ψ 44^{8}; הֱבִישֹׁתָה ψ 53^{6}; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּבִישֵׁנִי ψ $119^{31.116}$; תָּבִישׁוּ ψ 14^{6}; *put to shame, Pt.* מֵבִישׁ Pr 10^{5} 14^{35}

19^{26} 29^{15}; *one causing shame* or *acting shamefully*, || מַשְׂכִּיל; עֶבֶד מַשְׂכִּיל יִמְשֹׁל בְּבֵן מֵבִישׁ *a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame* Pr 17^{2}; מְבִישָׁה || אֵשֶׁת חַיִל Pr 12^{4}. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19^{6} Je 2^{26} 6^{15} Jo $1^{10.12}$; הֹבִישׁ Je 10^{14} + 7 t., Ho 2^{7} Jo $1^{12.17}$ Is 30^{5} (but הבאיש Kt); הֹבִשׁוּ Je $8^{9.12}$; *Imv.* הֹבִישׁוּ Jo 1^{11} (all the forms in Joel derived √יָבֵשׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. Ew^{§122e} Ges^{§72,6}). **a.** *put to shame* 2 S 19^{6}. **b.** *act shamefully* Ho 2^{7} **c.** *to be put to shame* Je 2^{26} 6^{15} 46^{24} $48^{1.1.20}$ $50^{2.2}$ Jo $1^{10.12.17}$ (?). **d.** *be ashamed* Je $8^{9.12}$ Jo $1^{11.12}$ (?) Is 30^{5} (Qr); c. מִן Je 10^{14} = 51^{17} **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבֹּשָׁשׁוּ *ashamed before one another* Gn 2^{25} (J).

†בּוּשָׁה **n.f.** shame ψ 89^{46} Mi 7^{10} Ob v^{10} Ez 7^{18}.

†בָּשְׁנָה **n.f.** shame (בֹּשֶׁן Ew$^{§163f.}$) Ho 10^{6}.

†בֹּשֶׁת **n.f.** shame Jb 8^{22} + 20 t.; sf. בָּשְׁתִּי ψ 69^{20} + 7 t. **1.** *shame* 1 S $20^{30.30}$ ψ 40^{16} 69^{20} 70^{4} Is $30^{3.5}$ 61^{7} Je 2^{26} 3^{25} 20^{18} Hb 2^{10} Zp $3^{5.19}$; לָבַשׁ בֹּשֶׁת *clothe with shame* Jb 8^{22} ψ 35^{26} 132^{18}; || עטה בשת ψ 109^{29}; בֹּשֶׁת (ה)פָּנִים *shame* (or *confusion*) *of face* 2 Ch 32^{21} Ezr 9^{7} Dn $9^{7.8}$, cf. ψ 44^{16} Je 7^{19}; בֹּשֶׁת עֲלוּמַיִךְ *shame of thy youth* Is 54^{4}; עֶרְיָה־בֹשֶׁת *nakedness* (*that is*) *shame* Mi 1^{11} cf. ψ 45^{5}; בֹּשֶׁת עֶרְוַת אמך 1 S 20^{30}. **2.** *shameful thing*, substituted for בַּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9^{10} Je 3^{24}; מִזְבְּחוֹת לַבֹּשֶׁת Je 11^{13}, cf. יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11^{21} = יְרֻבַּעַל Ju 6^{32}; אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת 2 S 2^{8} = אֶשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8^{33}.

†[מְבוּשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] pl. sf. מְבֻשָׁיו, **his privates,** that excite shame, *pudenda*, Dt 25^{11}.

בַּז v. sub בזז.

†[בָּזָא] **vb. divide, cut through** (? cf. Aram. בְּזַע, ܒܙܥ *cleave*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּזְאוּ נהרים Is $18^{2.7}$ whose land *rivers cut through* (of Cush).

†בָּזָה **vb. despise** (Pal. ℑ בְּזָא, cf. بَزَا *raise the head loftily and disdainfully*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Nu 15^{31}+; בָּזִיתָ 2 S 12^{9}; sf. בְּזִתָנִי 2 S 12^{10}, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבֶז Gn 25^{34} Est 3^{6}; sf. וַיִּבְזֵהוּ 1 S 17^{42}; 3 fs. וַתִּבֶז 2 S 6^{16} 1 Ch 15^{29}; 2 ms. תִּבְזֶה ψ 51^{19} 73^{20}; וַיִּבְזוּ Ne 2^{19}; וַיִּבְזֻהוּ 1 S 10^{27}; *Inf. cstr* בְּזֹה Is 49^{7} (Di Ew^{§150b}); *Pt. act.* בּוֹזֶה Pr 15^{20} 19^{16}; בּוֹזֵהוּ Pr 14^{2}; בּוֹזִים 2 Ch 36^{16}; בּוֹזֵי Mal 1^{6}; sf. בֹּזַי 1 S 2^{30}; *pass.* בְּזוּי Je 49^{15}+; f. בְּזוּיָה Ec 9^{16};—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25^{34} (J); words of י׳ Nu 15^{31} (P; not elsewh. in Hex); 2 S 12^{9} cf. 2 Ch 36^{16}; name of י׳ Mal $1^{6.6}$ (cf. infr.); oath (אָלָה) Ez 16^{59} $17^{16.18.19}$; holy things Ez 22^{8}; one's own ways Pr 19^{16} (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. נֹצֵר דַּרְכּוֹ 16^{17}); distress of the distressed ψ 22^{25} (|| שִׁקֵּץ, subj. י׳); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102^{18}; broken & contrite heart ψ 51^{19} (c. לֹא), cf. on other hand 73^{20}; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10^{27}, David 17^{42} cf. Pr 15^{20}, י׳ 1 S 2^{30} 2 S 12^{10} Pr 14^{2}, his prisoners ψ 69^{34} (subj. י׳); sq. לְ, וַתִּבֶז לוֹ בְּלִבָּהּ 2 S 6^{16} = 1 Ch 15^{29}, 2 K 19^{21} = Is 37^{22}; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2^{19}; sq. Inf. וַיִּבֶז בְּעֵינָיו לִשְׁלֹחַ יָד Est 3^{6}; note esp. בְּזֹה נֶפֶשׁ Is 49^{7} *a despising of soul*, i.e. *one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised;* on other views v. Che Di. *Pt.* pass. *despised*, of pers. cstr. בְּזוּי עָם *despised of people* (|| חֶרְפַּת אָדָם) ψ 22^{7}, cf. בָּזוּי בָּאָדָם Je 49^{15} also Ob v^{2}; of wisdom Ec 9^{16}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִבְזֶה ψ 15^{4}+; f. נִבְזָה 1 S 15^{9} (so rd. for נמבזה cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזִים Mal 2^{9};—**1.** *despised* ψ 15^{4} 119^{141} Is $53^{3.3}$ Je 22^{28}. **2.** *vile, worthless* 1 S 15^{9}. **3.** *despicable, contemptible* Mal 1^{7} said of table of י׳, cf. v^{12} 2^{9}; Dn 11^{21} as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְזוֹת בַּעְלֵיהֶן Est 1^{17} *so as to cause to despise their lords* (cause their lords to be despised).

†בִּזָּיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] contempt Est 1^{18} (בּ׳ וָקָצֶף).

בִּזָּה v. sub בזז.

†בָּזַז **vb. spoil, plunder** (Ar. بَزَّ, Aram. ܒܙ; Amhar. **በዘበዘ:** perh. Eth. **ቤዘወ:** *rescue* Prä$^{BAS i. 33}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבָזַז (consec.) Ez 29^{19}; 3 pl. בָּזְזוּ Nu 31^{53} + 7 t.; בָּזָזוּ Nu 31^{9}; sf. וּבְזָזוּם consec. Je 20^{5}; 1 pl. בָּזַזְנוּ Dt 2^{35}; בַּזּוֹנוּ 3^{7}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּבֹז Dt 20^{14}, pl. יָבֹזּוּ Is 10^{2} + 2 t.; וַיָּבֹזּוּ Gn 34^{27} + 4 t.; sf. יְבָזּוּם Zp 2^{9}; 2 mpl. תָּבֹזּוּ Jos 8^{2}; 1 pl. cohort. נָבֹזָּה 1 S 14^{36} (cf. Ges$^{§67 R. 11}$); *Imv.* בֹּזּוּ Na $2^{10.10}$; *Inf. cstr.* בֹּז Is 10^{6} + 3 t.; בּוֹז Est 3^{13} 8^{11}; *Pt. act.* pl. בֹּזְזִים Is 42^{24} 2 Ch 20^{25}; sf. בֹּזְזַיִךְ Je 30^{16}, בּוֹזְזֵינוּ Is 17^{14}, בֹּזְזֵיהֶם Ez 39^{10}; *pass.* בָּזוּז Is 42^{22};—*spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31^{9} Dt 2^{35} (c. לְ & refl. suff.) Je 20^{5} Ez 26^{12} Na 2^{10} ψ 109^{11}; oftener c. acc. cogn., בַּז Nu 31^{32} Is 10^{6} (|| שָׁלָל שְׁלֹל, as oft.) 33^{23} Ez 29^{19} $38^{12.13}$; בִּזָּה 2 Ch 25^{13}; שָׁלָל Dt 3^{7} 20^{14} (both sq. לְ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch $20^{25.25}$ 28^{8} Est 3^{13} 8^{11}; בהמה & שלל Jos $8^{2.27}$ 11^{14} (all sq. לְ c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בַּז) Gn 34^{29} (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10^{2} 11^{14} 17^{14} (שׁסה) 42^{22} (|| *id.*) Zp 2^{9} Je 30^{16} Ez $39^{10.10}$; c. בָּהֶם (pers.) 1 S 14^{36}; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34^{27} 2 K 7^{16} 2 Ch 14^{13}; *abs.* Nu 31^{53} Is 42^{24}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָבֹזּוּ consec. Am 3^{11}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּבּוֹז Is 24^{3}; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹז Is 24^{3}—*be spoiled, plundered,*

subj. ארמנות Am 3^{11}; תִּבּוֹז הָבּוֹז הארץ Is 24^3; תִּבּוֹז הָבּוֹז (‖ הָבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק). †**Pu.** *Pf.* וּבֻזְּזוּ consec. Je 50^{37}—*be taken as spoil*, subj. אוצרת.

†**בַּז** **n.[m.] spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty**—בַּ׳ abs. Nu 14^3+; so also Ez 25^7 Qr (Kt בג meaningless); בָּז Je 2^{14}+; but הַבָּז Nu 31^{32} v. d. H; sf. בִּזָּהּ Ex 29^{19};—**1.** *spoiling, robbery*, לָבַ׳ i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7^{21} (of temple ‖ שָׁלָל) 23^{46}. **2.** *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10^6 33^{23} Ez 29^{19} $38^{12.13}$ (all acc. cogn. ‖ שָׁלָל); cf. Nu 31^{32} Je 15^{13} 17^3; in phr. הָיָה לָבַז Je 49^{32} (of camels) Ez 36^4 cf. v^5; also of human beings Nu $14^{3.31}$ Dt 1^{39} Je 2^{14} (all היה לב׳) + 2 K 21^{14} (‖ מְשִׁסָּה) Is 42^{22} (‖ *id.*) Je 2^{14}, cf. 30^{16} (‖ מְשִׁסָּה); also Ez 25^7 Qr, 26^5 (היה לב׳; both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez $34^{8.22}$ (both היה לב׳) v^{28} היה בז (no לְ). On Is $8^{1.3}$ מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז v. מהר.

†**בִּזָּה** **n.f. spoil, booty** (late)—בִּזָּה 2 Ch 14^{13}+ 9 t.;—*spoil, prey*, of things 2 Ch 28^{14} Est $9^{10.15.16}$, cf. 2 Ch 14^{13} 25^{13} Dn 11^{24} (‖ שָׁלָל & רכוש); n. verb., *spoiling*, לָבַ׳ Ezr 9^7 Dn 11^{33}, cf. also לב׳ Ne 3^{36}.

בִּזָּיוֹן v. sub בזה.

†**בִּזְיוֹתְיָה** **n.pr.loc.** acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15^{28}; but rd. prob. וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ 𝔊 *and her daughters* (villages, cf. בת sub בן) v. Ne 11^{27} (We[Sm 215] Hollenb[Alex. Übers. Jos. 14] Di al.)

בזק (Aram. בְּזַק, ܒܙܩ *scatter*; Ar. بَزَقَ *rise* (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane[199]).

†**בָּזָק** **n.[m.] lightning flash?** Ez 1^{14} Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of 𝔊; sense uncertain, possibly error for ברק.

†**בֶּזֶק** **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 11^8 (בְּבָזֶק) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju $1^{4.5}$ home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag[Onom. 105, 2nd ed. 139]; see also Stu. Ju 1^4; 17th (mile-)stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Hirbet Ibzîk*, 14 Eng. m. fr. Nâblus, Survey[ii. 231]

†[**בָּזַר**] **vb. scatter** (Ar. بَذَرَ, Aram. בְּדַר)—**Qal** *Impf.* Dn 11^{24} בִּזָּה וְשָׁלָל וּרְכוּשׁ לָהֶם יִבְזוֹר *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּזַּר, *id.*, ψ 68^{31}, but rd. *Imv.* בַּזֵּר (בַּזֵּר) (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to י׳, obj. עַמִּים.

†**בִּזְּתָא** **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1^{10} (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membro*, e.g. *spado*, cf. Vullers[Dict. Pers.] sub بَسْتَه).

† I. [**בָּחַל**] **vb. feel loathing** (cf. Syr. ܒܚܠ (so in lexx.) *nauseated* (yet v. Gei[Urschrift, 270]); NSyr. ܒܚܠ *envy* cf. Stoddard[Gram. 12, 57])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. Zc 11^8 וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשִׁי בָּהֶם וְגַם נַפְשָׁם בָּחֲלָה בִי *b' ב׳ felt a loathing* against me.

†II. [**בָּחַל**] **vb.** (Ar. بَخِلَ *be avaricious*); only **Pu.** *Pt.* נַחֲלָה מְבֹחֶלֶת an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20^{21} Kt; < Qr Vrss נ׳ מְבֹהֶלֶת, v. בהל.

†[**בָּחַן**] **vb. examine, try** (cf. Aram. בְּחַן, Syr. ܒܚܰܢ, *try, examine*; Ar. مَحَنَ I. VIII. *test*, cf. W[SG 65])—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. בְּחָנַנִי Jb 23^{10}, בָּחַנְתָּ ψ 17^3+ 7 t.; *Impf.* יִבְחָן ψ 11^5 + 5 t.; *Imv.* sf. בְּחָנֵנִי ψ 26^2 + 2 t.; *Inf.* בְּחֹן Zc 13^9; *Pt.* בֹּחֵן Je 11^{20} + 5 t. (‖ נסה, צרף);—**1.** *examine, scrutinize, try* ψ 11^5 139^{23} Jb 7^{18}; עַפְעַפָּיו יִבְחֲנוּ בְּנֵי אָדָם *His eyelids try the children of men* (search them through and through) ψ 11^4. **2.** *prove, test, try.* **a.** with the metaphor of gold Jb 23^{10}; וּבְחַנְתִּים כִּבְחֹן אֶת־הַזָּהָב *and I will try them as one tries gold* Zc 13^9. **b.** without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26^2 66^{10} 81^8 Je 9^6; their ways Je 6^{27}; the לֵב ψ 17^3 Je 12^3 Pr 17^3 1 Ch 29^{17}; reins Je 17^{10}; heart and reins ψ 7^{10} Je 11^{20} (= 20^{12}). **c.** of man testing or tempting God ψ 95^9 Mal $3^{10.15}$. **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12^{11} = 34^3. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּחֵן Jb 34^{36} Gn $42^{15.16}$, *to be tried, proved.* **Pu.** בֹּחַן Ez 21^{18} *the trial has been made* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges MV Ew Ke, but noun בֹּחַן MT Symm Haev.; rd. בְּחֵן *with grace, favour*, Hi Co).

†**בֹּחַן** **n.[m.] testing,** Is 28^{16} אֶבֶן בֹּחַן *a tested, tried stone*, i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21^{18} MT v. foreg. *ad fin.*

†**בַּחַן** **n.[m.] watch-tower,** Is 32^{14}.

†[**בַּחוּן**] sf. בַּחוּנָיו (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיניו Kt) Is 23^{13} *their siege-towers.*

†**בָּחוֹן** **n.[m.] assayer,** one who tries metals Je 6^{27} (Ges[§ 84, 3] Ew[§ 152 b]).

בחיניו Is 23^{13} Kt; v. [בחון] supr.

†**בָּחַר** **vb. choose** (cf. Aram. בְּחַר, Syr. ܒܚܰܪ ‖ בחן, As. *bêru* (√באר) Dl[Pr 76])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּחַר Dt 7^6 + 66 t.; יִבְחַר Is 41^{24} + 60 t.; אֶבְחַר Jb 29^{25} (Baer); *Imv.* בְּחַר Ex 17^9 + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּחוֹר 1 S 2^{28} Is $7^{15.16}$; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּחֳרִי Ez 20^5; *Pt.* בֹּחֵר 1 S 20^{30} Zc 3^2; *pass.* בָּחוּר Ex 14^7 + 18 t.;—**1.** with בְּ, **a.** *divine choice*, of Abraham Ne 9^7; Israel Dt 7^7 Is 44^1 Ez 20^5; to become his people Dt 7^6 14^2; Jeshurun Is 44^2; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4^{37} 10^{15}; Levites Dt 18^5 21^5 1 Ch 15^2 2 Ch 29^{11}; Aaron ψ 105^{26}; Judah 1 Ch 28^4 not Ephraim ψ 78^{67}; Levi and Judah Je 33^{24}; the king Dt 17^{15}, especially David 1 S 10^{24} $16^{8.9.10}$

2 S 6^{21} 1 K 8^{16} (=2 Ch 6^{6}) 1 Ch $28^{4.5}$ 29^{1} 2 Ch 6^{5} ψ 78^{70}; others Nu 16^{5} 17^{20} (P) Hg 2^{23}; place of sacrifice Dt 12^{18} 14^{25} $16^{7.15}$ 17^{8} 2 Ch 7^{12}; the city 1 K $8^{16.44}$ (=2 Ch $6^{5.34}$) 11^{32}; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6^{6} Is 14^{1} Zc 1^{17} 2^{16} 3^{2}; Zion ψ 132^{13}; delusions Is 66^{4}. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3^{31} Is 66^{3}; good things Is $7^{15.16}$; life Dt 30^{19}; gods Ju 10^{14} Is 41^{24}; God's pleasure Is 56^{4} 65^{12} 66^{4}. **2.** with אֲשֶׁר (alone, for אשר בחר ב׳): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41^{8} יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּיךָ, 43^{10}; the people 1 K 3^{8} ψ 33^{12}; men Nu 16^{7} (P) ψ 65^{5}; king 2 S 16^{18} 1 K 11^{34}; place of sacrifice Dt $12^{14.26}$ 15^{20} 17^{10} 31^{11} (D) Jos 9^{27} (P), especially לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt $12^{5.21}$ 14^{24}, לָשׂוּם שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12^{11} 14^{23} $16^{2.6.11}$ Ne 1^{9}; the city 1 K 8^{48} (=2 Ch 6^{38}), לשום שמי שם 1 K 11^{36} 14^{21} (= 2 Ch 12^{13}); Jerusalem 1 K 11^{13} 2 K 21^{7} (= 2 Ch 33^{7}) 23^{27}; fast Is $58^{5.6}$; way ψ 25^{12}. **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23^{17}; gardens Is 1^{29}; king 1 S 12^{13}; wives Gn 6^{2} (J); what to do 2 S 15^{15}. **3.** with acc. & לְ, *choose some one or something for*: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2^{28}; Jacob ψ $135^{4.5}$; inheritance ψ 47^{5}. **b.** *human choice*, persons Ex 17^{9} Jos $24^{15.22}$ (E) 1 S 8^{18} 13^{12} 2 S 24^{12} (=1 Ch 21^{20}); things Gn 13^{11} (J) 1 S 17^{40} 1 K $18^{23.25}$ Jb 34^{4}. **4.** with acc. and מִן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10^{9} (=1 Ch 19^{10}). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7^{16}; Judah ψ 78^{68}; servant Is 41^{9} 49^{7} **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18^{28} (E) Ju 5^{8} Jos 8^{3} (J) 2 S 17^{1}; things Jb 7^{15} 9^{14} 15^{5} 29^{25} 34^{33} $119^{30.173}$ Pr 1^{29} Is 40^{20}. **6.** with עַל, כי על זה בחרת מעני *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36^{21}; with acc. and על pregn. כל אשר תבחר עלי *all that thou choosest* (to lay) *upon me* 2 S 19^{39}. **7** with לְ of acc. 1 S 20^{30} (many MSS. have בְּ; but 𝔊 We Dr read חָבֵר *companion*). The ptcp. בָּחוּר *chosen*, of a ruler ψ 89^{20}, warrior Je 49^{19} (=50^{44}); as cedars Ct 5^{15}; coll. רכב בחור *chosen chariots* Ex 14^{7} (E); איש בחור *chosen men, warriors* Ju $20^{15.16.34}$ 1 S 24^{3} 2 Ch $13^{3.17}$, for wh. בָּחוּר alone 1 K 12^{21} = 2 Ch 11^{1}, 2 Ch 25^{5}; בחורי ישראל 1 S 26^{2} ψ 78^{31}; 2 S 10^{9} בחורי בישראל (‖ 1 Ch 19^{10} בחור בישראל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6^{1}). **8.** *test, try* (Aram. = בחן) בְּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּכוּר עֹנִי Is 48^{10} *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* 𝔖 𝔗 Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* 𝔙 Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8^{3}; *Pt.* נִבְחָר Pr 8^{10} + 5 t.;—*to be chosen*. **a.** abs. *chosen, choice* Pr $8^{10.19}$ 10^{20}. **b.** cstr. מִן, וְנִבְחַר מות מחיים *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8^{3}; *choicer than* Pr 16^{16} 22^{1}; נבחר ליהוה מזבח *choicer* (more acceptable) *to Yahweh* than peace-offering Pr 21^{3}. **Pu.** יְבֻחַר *chosen, selected* Ec 9^{4} (יְחֻבַּר Qr).

† בָּחוּר **n.m.** young man Is 62^{5} + 7 t.; pl. בַּחוּרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20^{29} + 13 t.; cstr. בַּחוּרֵי Ez 23^{6} + 4 t.; sf. בַּחוּרַי etc. La 1^{18} + 16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9^{2} Ec 11^{9} Is 62^{5}; coll. *young men* Je 15^{8}; בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה *young men and virgins* Dt 32^{25} 2 Ch 36^{17} Je 51^{22} Ez 9^{6}; usually pl. Ju 14^{10} Ru 3^{10} 1 S 8^{16} 2 K 8^{12} 2 Ch 36^{17} Pr 20^{29} Is 9^{17} 31^{8} 40^{30} Je 6^{11} 9^{20} 11^{22} 18^{21} 48^{15} 49^{26} 50^{3} 51^{3} La 1^{15} $5^{13.14}$ Ez $23^{6.12.23}$ 30^{17} Jo 3^{1} Am 2^{11} 4^{10}; ‖ בתולות ψ 78^{63} 148^{12} Is 23^{4} Je 31^{13} La 1^{18} 2^{21} Am 8^{13} Zc 9^{17}.

† [בְּחוּרִים] **n.f.abstr.pl.** youth, pl. sf. בְּחֻרָיו Nu 11^{28} (J; Onk 𝔖 Ges De Di; בחיריו 𝔊 Sam 𝔙 Lu Ke); בְּחוּרוֹתֶיךָ Ec 11^{9}, בְּחוּרֹתֶיךָ Ec 12^{1}.

† [בָּחִיר] **n.m.** chosen, cstr. בְּחִיר 2 S 21^{6} (but We Dr בְּהַר י׳); sf. בְּחִירָיו 1 Ch 16^{13} ψ 89^{4} $105^{6.43}$ $106^{5.23}$ Is^{3} 42^{1} 43^{20} 45^{4} $65^{9.15.22}$; always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

† בַּחֻרִים **n.pr.loc.** (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob [BR i. 433]; Kasteren [ZPV 1890, 100 ff.]) 2 S 3^{16} 16^{5} 17^{18} 19^{17} 1 K 2^{8} (= עַלְמוֹן acc. to 𝔗[Jon] Schwarz Marti-Schick [ZPV iii. 8 f.]).

† יִבְחָר **n.pr.m.** (*He* (*Ēl* or י׳) *chooses*) son of David 2 S 5^{15} 1 Ch 3^{6} 14^{5}.

† [מִבְחָר] **n.**[**m.**](**f.** Ez 24^{5}) **choicest, best,** cstr. מִבְחַר Dt 12^{11} + 10 t.; sf. מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11^{15}; vows Dt 12^{11}; valleys Is 22^{7}; fir trees Is 37^{24}; cedars Je 22^{7}; bones Ez 24^{4}; sepulchres Gn 23^{6} (P); of the flock Ez 24^{5}; of the Assyrians Ez 23^{7}; captains Ex 15^{4} (E poet.); young men Je 48^{15}; מבחר וטוב לבנון Ez 31^{16} (del. וטוב 𝔊 Co); עַם מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11^{15} = *his choice troops*.

† מִבְחוֹר **n.**[**m.**] choice, in the phrases עִיר מִבְחוֹר *choice city* 2 K 3^{19}; מִבְחוֹר בְּרֹשָׁיו *choice fir trees* 2 K 19^{23} = מִבְחַר בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37^{24} (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְחַר).

† מִבְחָר **n.pr.m.** (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11^{38}.

† בַּחֲרוּמִי **adj.gent.** Baharumite 1 Ch 11^{33} = בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23^{31}. Prob. בַּחֻרִמִי Dr.

† [בָּטָא, בָּטָה] **vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly** (NH *id.*, בטי)—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹטֶה Pr 12^{18} *one that babbleth* (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַטֵּא בִשְׁבוּעָה Lv 5^{4} *speak rashly, unadvisedly;* so וַיְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתָיו (of Moses) ψ 106^{33}; *Inf.* לְבַטֵּא בִשְׂפָתַיִם Lv 5^{4} (P).

†מִבְטָא n.[m.] rash utterance, מִבְטָא שְׂפָתֶיהָ Nu 30$^{7.9}$

†I. בָּטַח **vb. trust** (cf. Ar. بَطَحَ *to throw one down upon his face* Thes, اِنْبَطَحَ *lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un'* Fl MV)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּטַח ψ 28^{7} + 35 t.; *Impf.* יִבְטַח Jb 40^{23} + 27 t.; *Imv.* בְּטַח ψ 37^{3} + 8 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּטוֹחַ Is 59^{4}, *cstr.* בְּטֹחַ ψ 118^{8} + 2 t.; *Pt.* בֹּטֵחַ ψ 21^{8} + 35 t.; pass. בָּטוּחַ ψ 112^{7} Is 26^{3}. **I.** *trust.* **1.** abs. Is 12^{2}. **2.** with cogn. acc. מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18^{19} = Is 36^{4}. **3.** with בְּ *trust in*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18^{5} 19^{10} 1 Ch 5^{20} ψ 9^{11} 21^{8} 22$^{5.6}$ 25^{2} 26^{1} 28^{7} 32^{10} 37^{3} 40^{4} 55^{24} 56$^{5.12}$ 62^{9} 84^{13} 91^{2} 112^{7} 115$^{9.10.11}$ 125^{1} 143^{8} Pr 16^{20} 29^{25} Is 26$^{3.4}$ 37^{10} Je 17^{7} 39^{18} Zp 3^{2}. **b.** *persons* Ju 9^{26} ψ 41^{10} 118$^{8.9}$ 146^{3} Pr 31^{11} Je 17^{5} 46^{25} Mi 7^{5}. **c.** *things* Dt 28^{52} Jb 39^{11} ψ 27^{3} 44^{7} 52^{9} 62^{11} 115^{8} 135^{18} Pr 11^{28} 28^{26} Is 30^{12} 42^{17} 47^{10} Je 5^{17} 7^{14} 12^{5} 13^{25} 48^{7} 49^{4} Ez 16^{15} Ho 10^{13} Am 6^{1}. **d.** in the name of God ψ 33^{21} Is 5^{10}; mercy of God ψ 13^{6} 52^{10}; word of God ψ 119^{42}; salvation of God ψ 78^{22}. **4.** with עַל, *trust* or *rely upon*—**a.** *God* ψ 31^{15} 37^{5} Pr 28^{25} Je 49^{11}. **b.** *persons* 2 K 18$^{20.21.24}$ = Is 36$^{5.6.9}$, Je 9^{3} **c.** *things* 2 K 18^{21} = Is 36^{6} 2 Ch 32^{10}, ψ 49^{7} Is 31^{1} 59^{4} Ez 33^{13} Hb 2^{18}. **5.** with אֶל *trust to*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18^{22} (= Is 36^{7}) ψ 4^{6} 31^{7} 56^{4} 86^{2} Pr 3^{5}. **b.** *persons* Ju 20^{36}. **c.** *things* Je 7^{4} (= על דבר 7^{8}). **II.** *be confident* Jb 6^{20} 40^{23} Pr 14^{16}; צַדִּיקִים כִּכְפִיר יִבְטָח *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28^{1}; *secure* Jb 11^{18} Pr 11^{15}; עַם בֹּטֵחַ *a people secure* Ju 18$^{7.10.27}$; בָּנוֹת בֹּטְחוֹת *careless daughters, (women)* Is 32^{9} cf. v$^{10.11}$. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְטַחְתָּ Je 28^{15}; *Impf.* יַבְטַח Is 36^{15} + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְטִיחִי ψ 22^{10}; *cause to trust, make secure,* abs. ψ 22^{10}; with עַל Je 28^{15} 29^{31}; with אֶל 2 K 18^{30} = Is 36^{15}.

†I. בֶּטַח **n.[m.] security**—Gn 34^{25} + 41 t.; הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח Is 32^{17} *quietness and security* = בְּהַשְׁקֵט וּבְבִטְחָה Is 30^{15} (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—*securely,* ישב לבטח Lv 25$^{18.19}$ 26^{5} Ju 18^{7} 1 K 5^{5} ψ 4^{9} Pr 3^{29} Is 47^{8} Je 32^{37} 49^{31} Ez 28^{26} 34$^{25.28}$ 38$^{8.11.14}$ 39$^{6.26}$ Zp 2^{15} Zc 14^{11}; ישב בטח Dt 12^{10} 1 S 12^{11}; שכן לבטח Dt 33^{12} ψ 16^{9} Je 23^{6} 33^{16}; שכן בטח Dt 33^{28} Pr 1^{33}; (היה) לבטח Jb 24^{23} Ez 34^{27}; היה בטח Ju 8^{11}; הלך לבטח Pr 3^{23}; הלך בטח Pr 10^{9}; שכב לבטח Jb 11^{18} Ho 2^{20}; רבץ לבטח Is 14^{30}; נחה לבטח ψ 78^{53}; עבר בטח Mi 2^{8}; כוש בטח *Cush* (dwelling) *securely* Ez 30^{9} (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co); וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בֶּטַח *and they came upon the city* (dwelling) *securely* Gn 34^{25} (J).

†בִּטְחָה **n.f. trusting** Is 30^{15} (prob. *inf. f.* = בֶּטַח Is 32^{17}).

†בִּטָּחוֹן **n.m. trust** 2 K 18^{19} = Is 36^{4}; *hope* Ec 9^{4}.

†בַּטֻּחוֹת **n.f.pl. security, safety** Jb 12^{6}.

†מִבְטָח **n.[m.] confidence** Ez 29^{16}—cstr. מִבְטַח Pr 14^{26} + 2 t.; sf. מִבְטַחִי Jb 31^{24} + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מִבְטֶחָם Je 48^{13}; מִבְטֶחָה Pr 21^{22}; pl. מִבְטַחִים Is 32^{18}; מִבְטַחַיִךְ Je 2^{37};—**1.** *the act* of confiding Pr 21^{22} 22^{19} 25^{19}. **2.** *the object* of confidence Jb 8^{14} 18^{14} 31^{24} ψ 40^{5} 65^{6} 71^{5} Je 2^{37} 17^{7} 48^{13} Ez 29^{16}. **3.** the state of confidence, *security* Pr 14^{26} Is 32^{18}.

†II. בֶּטַח **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8^{8} (but read rather טִבְחַת so 1 Ch 18^{8}; 𝔊 Sm Μασβακ, 𝔊L Ματεβακ; 𝔊 Ch Μεταβηχας, 𝔊L ταβααθ; cf. also We Dr).

II. בטח (√assumed for following).

†אֲבַטִּחִים **n.[m.]pl. water-melons** (Mish. אבטיח, Sam. ࠀࠁࠈࠉࠇ; cf. Löw No. 297; Ar. بِطِّيخٌ etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta § 258; mod. Egypt. *baṭṭich, biṭṭich* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11^{5}; on formation cf. Lag BN 10, who comp. Eth. *aqṭala*)—Egyptian fruit, הָא׳ Nu 11^{5} (‖ הַקִּשֻּׁאִים, הֶחָצִיר, הַבְּצָלִים, הַשּׁוּמִים); 𝔊 τοὺς πέπονας.

†[בָּטֵל] **vb. cease** (NH בָּטֵל, Ar. بَطَلَ, Eth. ቦጠለ: both *be futile, vain,* but As. *baṭâlu, cease* Lotz TP 68, so Aram. בְּטֵיל, ܒܛܠ)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבָטְלוּ consec. Ec 12^{3} *and* the grinders *cease*.

I. בטן (meaning dub.; √of following).

†I. בֶּטֶן **n.f.** Nu 5, 25 **belly, body, womb** (Ar. بَطْنٌ)—ב׳ abs. Ju 13^{7} +; בָּטֶן v^{5} +; cstr. בֶּטֶן ψ 139^{13} +; sf. בִּטְנִי Jb 3^{10} +; בִּטְנְךָ Dt 7^{13} +; בִּטְנֵךְ Gn 25^{23}; בִּטְנוֹ Jb 15^{2} +, etc.;—**1. a.** *belly, abdomen,* of man Ju 3$^{21.22}$; of woman Nu 5$^{21.22.27}$; as beautiful in form Ct 7^{3}; as seat of hunger Pr 13^{25}; as eating Ez 3^{3} (‖ מֵעִים); cf. Pr 18^{20} (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20$^{20.23}$; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20^{15} (‖ וַיְקִאֶנּוּ), cf. also ψ 17^{14}; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18^{8} = 26^{22}, 20$^{27.30}$ (all חַדְרֵי ב׳); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22^{18} (cf. מֵעִים ψ 40^{9}) Jb 15$^{2.35}$ 32^{18}, רוּחַ בִּטְנִי v^{19}; as trembling at theophany Hb 3^{16}. **b.** belly of hippopotamus Jb 40^{16}. **c.** בֶּטֶן שְׁאוֹל Jon 2^{3} (Jonah's prayer: ‖ מְצוּלָה בִּלְבַב יַמִּים). **2.** *body,* opp. soul ψ 31^{10}

(opp. נֶפֶשׁ), also 44[26] (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim[BP 71]). **3.** *womb* Gn 25[23.24] 38[27] (all J) Ho 12[4] Jb 10[19] (‖ רֶחֶם v[18]) Ec 11[5] Jb 31[15] הֲלֹא בַבֶּטֶן עֹשֵׂנִי עָשָׂהוּ *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (‖ וַיְכֻנֶנּוּ בָּרֶחֶם אֶחָד); cf. ψ 139[13] תְּסֻכֵּנִי בְּבֶטֶן, & Je 1[5]; esp. פְּרִי ב׳ i.e. offspring Gn 30[2] (E) ψ 127[3] Is 13[18]; Pr 31[2] בַּר בִּטְנִי = *my son* (‖ בְּרִי) cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49[15]; of birth יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1[21] 3[11] Ec 5[14]; בֶּטֶן alone = *birth* Ho 9[11] (‖ הֵרָיוֹן, לֵדָה), cf. fig. מִבֶּטֶן מִי יָצָא הַקָּרַח Jb 38[29] *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. לֹא סָגַר דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3[10] i.e. *of my* (mother's) *womb;* גָּחָה מִבֶּטֶן *take, draw out of the womb,* subj. י׳ (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22[10]; פְּרִי בֶטֶן used also of father Mi 6[7], cf. ψ 132[11] (David as ancestor of Messian. king); Jb 19[17] בְּנֵי בִטְנִי *sons of my body,* of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my* (*mother's*) *womb,* cf. 3[10] (Ges De), i.e. my brothers or *men of my clan* RS[K 33 f.], others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7[13] 28[4.11.18.53] 30[9], cf. מַחֲמַדֵּי בִטְנָם Ho 9[16] *beloved ones of their womb;* מִבֶּטֶן (מִן־הַבֶּטֶן) = *from birth* Ju 13[5.7] ψ 58[4] 71[6], cf. also Is 44[2.24] 46[3] (‖ רָחַם) 48[8] 49[1.5]; מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *id.* Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11] (‖ רֶחֶם). **4.** architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7[20] (Klo rds. הבית).

† II. בֶּטֶן **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19[25] (= *depression, basin, valley?* cf. Ar. بَطْن, Lane[220 col. 3]) = Βατναί, called Βεθβετεν cf. Lag[Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249]; 𝔊 Βαιθοκ, 𝔊L Βετελ.

II. בטן (assumed as √ of following; mng. unknown).

† בָּטְנִים **n.[m.]pl. pistachio,** an oval nut (cf. As. *buṭnu* COT[Gloss] & Schr[MBAk 1881, 419], Aram. בּוּטְמָא, ܒܛܡܬܐ, Ar. بُطْم; on Punic βουτνουμ Blau[ZMG 1873, 527]) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob[BR i. 208, ii. 222], Post[PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f.; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc.] (*pist. vera* Löw[No. 44]); Gn 43[11] one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw[p. 420].

† בְּטֹנִים **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13[26], mod. *Baṭne,* W of *Es-Salt* (v.d. Velde[Memoir 298]) = Βοτνία cf. Lag[Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247]

† [בִּי, בָּיָה] **vb. entreat** (Ar. بَيَّ *come as suppliant, entreat,* still current in the Ḥauran: v. Wetzst in De[Jb 34, 36]), of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34[36] is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אָבִי יִבָּחֵן אִיּוֹב *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

† בִּי **part. of entreaty,** craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲדֹנִי (or אֲדֹנָי), and always (exc. Jos 7[8]) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from √ביי; so that בִּי אֲדֹנִי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to*) *my lord!* cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. دَخْل سَيِّدِى lit. *a prayer to my lord!* a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me,* used exactly as בִּי אֲדֹנִי. Acc. to others contr. from בְּעִי, from בָּעָה *to ask,* and so lit. *a petition!* cf. Aram. בְּבָעוּ, ܒܒܥܘ (e.g. Gn 19[18] 𝔗, Nu 12[13] 𝔖); but ע is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44[18] בִּי אֲדֹנִי יְדַבֶּר־נָא *I pray,* my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.; so Nu 12[11] Ju 6[13] 1 S 1[26] 1 K 3[17.26], and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43[20] בִּי א׳ יָרֹד יָרַדְנוּ *Oh,* my lord, we came down, etc.; בִּי אֲדֹנָי (to God) Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] Ju 6[15] 13[8] (𝔊 in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δεόμεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

† בִּין **vb. discern** (Nö[ZMG 1883, 532 f.]; Ar. بَانَ *become separated, be distinct,* IV. *speak perspicuously;* Eth. በየነ: I. 2 *consider, perceive,* Aram. ܒܝܢ *make to understand,* cf. Sab. בין (*the*) *wise,* as epith., Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* בִּין Dn 10[1]; בַּנְתָּה ψ 139[2]; בִּינֹתִי Dn 9[2]; *Impf.* יָבִין ψ 19[13] + 25 t.; יָבֵן Je 9[11] + 2 t.; וַיָּבֶן 1 S 3[8] + 2 t.; אָבִינָה ψ 73[17] + 4 t.; יָבִינוּ Pr 28[5] + 12 t.; *Imv.* בִּין Dn 9[23]; בִּינָה ψ 5[2]; בִּינוּ Dt 32[7] + 2 t.; *Inf.* abs. בִּין Pr 23[1]; *Pt.* בָּנִים Je 49[7];—**1.** *perceive* (with the senses):—**a.** *eyes,* acc. Pr 7[7], with בְּ Jb 9[11] 14[21] 23[8] Pr 14[15]. **b.** *ears,* acc. Pr 29[19], with בְּ Jb 13[1]. **c.** *touch,* acc. ψ 58[10]. **d.** *taste,* acc. Jb 6[30]. **2.** *understand, know* (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18[2] 38[20] 42[3] ψ 49[21] 82[5] Pr 24[12] Is 6[9.10] 44[18] Dn 12[10] Ho 4[14] 14[10]; שמעתי ולא אבין *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12[8]. **b.** acc. Jb 15[9] 23[5] 36[29] Pr 2[5.9] 20[24] 28[5] ψ 19[13] 92[7] Je 9[11]; יבין משפט Jb 32[9] Pr 28[5]; יבין דעת Pr 29[7] **c.** with כִּי 1 S 3[8] 2 S 12[19] Is 43[10]. **d.** with inf. & לְ, יבין לָדַעַת Is 32[4]. **3.** *observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider* (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32[7] ψ 5[2] 50[22] 94[7.8] Pr 23[1] 21[29] (Qr) Dn 9[2] 10[1]. **b.** with לְ, ψ 73[17] 139[2] Dt 32[29]. **c.** with בְּ, Ezr 8[15] Ne 13[7] Dn 9[23]. **d.** with אֶל, ψ 28[5]. **e.** with עַל, Dn 11[30.37] **4.** *have discernment, insight, understanding* Je 49[7]. **Niph.** נְבֻנוֹתִי Is 10[13]; *Pt.* נָבוֹן Gn 41[33] + 15 t.; pl. נְבוֹנִים Je 4[22], elsewhere נְבֹנִים Dt 1[13] Is 5[22] (Baer) Ec 9[11]; נְבֹנָיו Is 29[14]; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16[18] Pr 1[5] 10[13] 14[6] 16[21] 17[28] 19[25] Ec 9[11] Is 3[3] 5[21] 10[13] 29[14] Je 4[22] Ho 14[10]; לֵב נָבוֹן intelligent mind Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; נָבוֹן וְחָכָם Gn 41[33.39];

חכם ונבון Dt 4^{6} 1 K 3^{12}; חכמים ונבנים Dt 1^{13}. **Po.** יְבוֹנְנֵהוּ *he attentively considereth him* Dt 32^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִין Jb 28^{23} + 5 t.; *Impf.* יָבִין Is 28^{9} + 4 t.; וַיָּבֶן 2 Ch 11^{23} Dn 9^{22}; *Inf.* הָבִין ψ 32^{9} + 9 t.; *Imv.* הָבֵן Dn 8^{16} + 12 t.; *Pt.* מֵבִין Pr 28^{7} + 26 t.;—**1.** *understand*:—**a.** abs. Is 29^{16} 40^{21} 56^{11} 1 K 3^{11} ψ 32^{9} Dn 8^{17} 10^{12}. **b.** acc. 1 Ch 28^{9} Jb 28^{23} Pr 1$^{2.6}$ 8^{5} 14^{8} Is 28^{19} Dn 8^{23} Mi 4^{12}; מֵבִין one with understanding Pr 8^{9} 17$^{10.24}$ 28$^{2.7.11}$; מְבִינֵי מַדָּע Dn 1^{4}; able to understand (i.e. old enough) Ne 8^{3} 10^{29}, cf. 8^{2} (sq. לִשְׁמֹעַ). **2.** give heed to, attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57^{1} 2 Ch 11^{23} Dn 8^{5}; c. בְּ Ne 8^{12} Dn 9^{23} 10^{11}; מֵבִין בְּ skilled in 2 Ch 26^{5} 34^{12}; c. אֶל ψ 33^{15}; בין טוב לרע 1 K 3^{9}. **3.** *give understanding, make understand, teach*:—**a.** abs. Dn 8^{27} 9^{22}. **b.** with acc. pers. ψ 119$^{34.73.125.130.144.169}$ Jb 32^{8} Ne 8$^{7.9}$ Is 40^{14}. **c.** with לְ pers. 2 Ch 35^{3} Dn 11^{33}; with לְ pers. & acc. rei Jb 6^{24} Dn 8^{16} **d.** בְּ rei Ne 8^{8}, + acc. pers. Dn 1^{17} **e.** double acc. Is 28^{9} ψ 119^{27} Dn 10^{14}; מֵבִין *teacher* 1 Ch 15^{22} 25$^{7.8}$ 27^{32} Ezr 8^{16}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבּוֹנַן Is 1^{3} + 6 t.; *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ Jb 23^{15} + 3 t.; אֶתְבּוֹנָן Jb 32^{12} + 5 t.; יִתְבּוֹנְנוּ ψ 107^{43} + 2 t.; יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ Is 14^{16} 43^{18}. **1.** *shew oneself attentive, consider diligently*:—**a.** abs. Jb 11^{11} 23^{15} Is 1^{3} Je 2^{10} 9^{16}. **b.** acc. Jb 37^{14} ψ 107^{43} 119^{95} Is 43^{18} 52^{15}. **c.** with אֶל 1 K 3^{21} Is 14^{16}. **d.** with עַל Jb 31^{1} ψ 37^{10}. **e.** with עד Jb 32^{12} 38^{18}. **f.** with בְּ Jb 30^{20} Je 23^{20} (= 30^{24}). **2.** *get understanding, understand* Jb 26^{14} ψ 119^{104}. **3.** *shew oneself to have understanding* ψ 119^{100}.

†בּוּנָה **n.pr.m.** (*intelligence* = Palm. n.pr. בונא Vog$^{\text{No.3}}$) a man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{25}.

[בַּיִן] **subst.** prop. **interval, space between** (بَيْن *id.*)—cstr. בֵּין, once Is 44^{4} (Baer) בֵּן, בֵּינִי, בֵּינְךָ, בֵּינֵךְ, בֵּינוֹ (בֵּינָיו †Jos 3^{4} 8^{11} Qr); with pl. sf. in pl. form בֵּינֵינוּ (בֵּנֵינוּ), etc.; also בֵּינוֹת †Ez 10$^{2.2.6.6.7.7}$ (+ 1^{13} 𝔊 Hi Ew etc. for דְּמוּת), בֵּינוֹתֵינוּ †Gn 26^{28} Jos 22^{34} Ju 11^{10}, בֵּינוֹתָם †Gn 42^{23} 2 S 21^{7} Je 25^{16}; dual בֵּנַיִם (v. infr.);—**1.** always (exc. dual) as **prep. in the interval of, between** (so Aram. בֵּין, & pl. בֵּינֵי, ܒܝܢܬ, ܒܝܢܝ; በበይኖት:), as Gn 15^{17} בֵּין הַגְּזָרִים *between* the pieces, Ex 13^{9} al. בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ *between* thy eyes (v. עַיִן), Is 22^{11} al. *between* the two walls (v. חוֹמָה), Jb 24^{11} 30^{7} 40^{30} part him *between* merchants; rather more gen. *among* Ho 13^{15} Ct 2$^{2.3}$ Ez 19^{2} 31^{3} Jb 34^{37}; less exactly *within* Pr 26^{13} a lion is בֵּין הָרְחֹבוֹת *within* the broad places (cf. 23^{13} בְּתוֹךְ): once with a sing. (unusual) Dn 8^{16} בֵּין אוּלָי *between* the Ulai, i.e. between its banks. When the space separating two distinct objects is to be indicated, this is done **a.** most commonly by repeating בֵּין, as Gn 13^{3} בֵּין בֵּית־אֵל וּבֵין הָעָי lit. *in the interval of* Bethel, and *in the interval of* ʿAi, i.e. *between* Bethel *and* ʿAi, 16^{14} 17^{7} 31$^{50.51}$ + oft. **b.** more rarely by בֵּין . . . לְ, Gn 1^{6} dividing בֵּין מַיִם לָמָיִם lit. *in the interval of* waters *with reference to* waters, i.e. *between* the waters *and* the waters, Lv 20^{25} 27^{33} Dt 17$^{8.8.8}$ 2 S 19^{36} 1 K 3^{9} Ez 41^{18} 42^{20} 44$^{23.23}$ Jon 4^{11} Mal 3$^{18.18}$ 2 Ch 14^{10}. **c.** by בֵּין . . . וּלְ †Jo 2^{17}. **d.** by בֵּין . . . לְבֵין †Is 59^{2}. בֵּין is used not only of actual locality, but also with verbs of dividing (fig.) Gn 1^{14} Lv 10^{10}, and of judging, knowing, teaching, etc., if the idea of *distinguishing* be involved, as Gn 16^{5} 2 S 19^{36} הַאֵדַע בֵּין טוֹב לְרָע can I discern *between* good and evil? 1 K 3^{9} Jon 4^{11}; Gn 31^{49} (watch *between*), Ju 11^{10} (hear), Jos 22^{27} (witness), Is 2^{4} and he shall judge (arbitrate) *between* the nations, 5^{3}; Lv 27^{33}; Ez 44^{23}; Mal 3^{18}; 2 Ch 14^{10} (see RV); and in other metaph. applications, as of a covenant or sign *between* two contracting parties, Gn 9$^{12.15}$ Ex 31^{13} +; or an oath Gn 26^{28} 2 S 21^{7}; enmity or strife Gn 3^{15} 13^{7} Dt 25^{1} Pr 6^{19}; peace 1 K 5^{26}; good-will Pr 14^{9}.—It is used of *time* in the phrase of P בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם (v. sub עֶרֶב), & Ne 5^{18} בֵּין עֲשֶׂרֶת יָמִים *during the interval of* ten days, i.e. every ten days (unusual).

With other prepositions:—**a.** †אֶל־בֵּין, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 31$^{10.14}$. So אֶל־בֵּינוֹת לְ †ib. 10^{2}. **b.** †בְּבֵין Is 44^{4} *in the midst of, amongst* (𝔊 Ew Di Che בְּבֵין מַיִם חָצִיר). **c.** †עַל־בֵּין† nearly as אֶל־בֵּין Ez 19^{11}. **d.** †מִבֵּין *from between*: Gn 49^{10} nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25^{22} *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7^{89}), Ho 2^{4} Zc 6^{1} 9^{7}; Dt 28^{57} the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 πεσεῖν μετὰ ποσσὶ γυναικός). Repeated 2 K 16^{14} to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47^{18} is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17^{2} מִבֵּין הַשְּׂרֵפָה *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104^{12} מִבֵּין עֳפָאיִם *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48^{45} and a flame מִבֵּין סִיחוֹן *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּית ס׳, cf. Nu 21^{28} מִקִּרְיַת ס׳: ‖ in both passages מֵחֶשְׁבּוֹן), Ez 37^{21}. **e.** †מִבֵּינוֹת לְ *from between* Ez 10$^{2.6.6.7}$

2. †**Dual** בֵּינַ֫יִם **space between two armies** (= Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S $17^{4.23}$ אִישׁ הַבֵּנַיִם *man of the μεταίχμιον*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

†**בֵּית** fem. of בֵּין, בַּיִן (Nö $^{M\,194\,f.}$; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS ^{470}) **prep. between** Ez 41^{9b} (to be joined with v^{10}; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8^{2} acc. to 𝔊 (*ἀνὰ μέσον*) 𝔗 𝔙 Hi Ew $^{§\,217\,g}$; and Jb 8^{17} acc. to 𝔊 Ew Di^{1} (Di^{2} undecided).

†**בִּינָה** **n.f. understanding** 1 Ch 12^{32} + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינַת Pr 30^{2} Is 29^{14}; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20^{3} + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27^{11};—**1.** *the act* Is 33^{19} Je 23^{20} Dn 1^{20} 8^{15} 9^{22} 10^{1}. **2.** *the faculty* Jb 20^{3} 39^{26} Pr 3^{5} 23^{4} 30^{2} Is 27^{11}; קנה בינה *get understanding* Pr $4^{5.7}$ 16^{16}. **3.** *the object* of knowledge Dt 4^{6} 1 Ch 22^{12} Jb $28^{12.20.28}$ 34^{16} 38^{36} 39^{17} Pr $9^{6.10}$ 23^{23} Is 11^{2} 29^{14}; יָדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12^{32} 2 Ch $2^{11.12}$ Jb 38^{4} Pr 1^{2} 4^{1} Is 29^{24}. **4.** personified Pr 2^{8} 7^{4} 8^{14}.

†**יָבִין** **n.pr.m.** (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—**1.** Jos 11^{1}. **2.** Ju $4^{2.7.17.23.24.24}$ ψ 83^{10}. (But cf. Be Ju 4^{2} Bu $^{RS\,66\,ff.}$)

מבונים 2 Ch 35^{3} Kt; rd. מְבִינִים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hiph.

†**תְּבוּנָה** **n.f. understanding** Dt 32^{28} + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5^{1} + 7 t.; תובנתו Jb 26^{12} Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ); תְּבוּנָם Ho 13^{2} for תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27^{5}; תְּבוּנוֹת ψ 49^{4} + 4 t.; תְּבוּנוֹתֵיכֶם Jb 32^{11};—**1.** *the act* Jb 26^{12} ψ 78^{72} 136^{5} Pr 3^{19} 21^{30} 24^{3} Je 10^{12} (= 51^{15}) Ez 28^{4} Ho 13^{2} Ob ^{7} **2.** *the faculty* Ex 31^{3} 35^{31} 36^{1} (P) Dt 32^{28} (poet.) Jb $12^{12.13}$ Pr $2^{6.11}$ 28^{16} Is 44^{19}; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10^{23} 15^{21} 17^{27} 20^{5}; אִישׁ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 11^{12} (= Ob ^{8} where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנָה Is 40^{14}. **3.** *the object of knowledge* Pr 2^{3} 3^{13} 5^{1} 14^{29} 18^{2} 19^{8} ψ 49^{4} 147^{5} Is 40^{28} 1 K 5^{9} 7^{14}; תטה לבך לתבונה *incline* thy mind to understanding Pr 2^{2}; *reasons* Jb 32^{11}. **4.** personified Pr 8^{1} as *teacher*.

תְּבוּנָם, תובנתו v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בֵּיצָה v. sub בוץ.

בִּיר v. sub באר.

†**בִּירָה** **n.f. castle, palace** (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *bîrtu, fortress* Dl $^{HA\,22}$; Pers. *bâru* = Skr. *bura, bari*, v. Ry Ne 2^{8})—**1.** of *temple* at Jerusalem 1 Ch $29^{1.19}$ הַבִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2^{8} 7^{2} (cf. *βᾶρις* 𝔊L Ne 1^{1} 2^{8} 7^{2}—B *ἀβιρά, βειρά*—and later *βᾶρις* Jos $^{Ant.\,xv.\,11,\,4}$). **2.** בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה Ne 1^{1} Est $1^{2.5}$ $2^{3.5.8}$ 3^{15} 8^{14} $9^{6.11.12}$ Dn 8^{2}; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3^{15} $8^{14.15}$ $9^{6.12.15.18}$).

†[**בִּירָנִית**] **n.f. fortress, fortified place** (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָנִיּוֹת וְעָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת 2 Ch 17^{12} built by Jehoshaphat; ב׳ וּמִגְדָּלִים 27^{4} built by Jotham.

בַּ֫יִת $_{2034}$ **n.m.** $^{Dt\,8,\,12}$ **house** (Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. ביתה, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Aram. בַּיְתָא, ܒܰܝܬܳܐ, As. *bîtu*, COT ^{Gloss}, Sab. בית, בת, *fortress* DHM $^{ZMG\,1883,\,387}$; *temple* Hal ^{257} DHM $^{ZMG\,1876,\,697}$, Eth. ቤት፡ Palm. in בת עלמא, בת מקברתא *sepulchre* Vog $^{32,\,64\,al.}$; etym. dub.; Thes √בות, Aram. בּוּת, ܒܳܬ *spend the night*, Ar. بَاتَ, Eth. ቤተ፡ but this perh. denom., & בית fr. √ל״י c. ת afform. cf. Sta $^{§\,187\,a}$)—abs. בַּיִת Ex 12^{30}+; בָּ֑יִת Gn 33^{17}+; בַּ֫יְתָה (ה ָ— loc.) ψ 68^{7}+; cstr. בֵּית Gn 12^{15}+; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15^{2}+; בֵּיתְךָ Gn 7^{1}+, etc.; בַּיְתָה, הַבַּ֫יְתָה (*in*)*to the house, homeward*, Gn 19^{10} ψ 68^{7}+; also בֵּ֫יתָה (*in*)*to the house of* ; pl. בָּתִּים Ex 1^{21}+ (i.e. *bâttîm*, v. Nö in Me $^{Arch.\,i.\,456\,f.}$, cf. Ges $^{§\,96}$); cstr. בָּתֵּי Ex 8^{17}+; sf. בָּתֶּיךָ Ex 10^{6}; בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28^{11}; בָּתֵּינוּ Ex 12^{27}+; בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42^{19}; בָּתֵּיהֶם Nu 16^{32}+; (בָּתֵּ֫ימוֹ ψ 49^{12}), etc.;—**1.** *house*, **a.** as dwelling, habitation Gn $19^{2.3.4.11}$ 27^{15} 33^{17} (obj. of בָּנָה) Ex 12^{7}+oft.; ב׳ מוֹשָׁב Lv 25^{29} (cf. בַּיִת לְשִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7^{5}); בֵּית = *in the house of*, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr $^{Sm\,29,\,n.\,2}$ (after st. cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת אוֹ מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ Lv 19^{9}); e.g. ב׳ אָבִיךָ Gn 24^{23}; ב׳ אִישָׁהּ Nu 30^{11}; ב׳ יהוה 2 K 23^{24}; so in n.pr. ביתאל Am 7^{13}; (ה)בַּ֫יְתָה *into the house, home* Ex 9^{19} (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19^{18} 1 S 6^{7} (cf. v^{10}) 1 K $13^{7.15}$ ψ 68^{7} Is 14^{17} etc.; cf. sub **7** infr.; partic. (*α*) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27^{15} cf. 33^{17} (c. בנה; here of nomad's hut); usually (*β*) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12^{7} Dt 6^{9} 11^{20}, walls Lv $14^{37.39}$, of stones, timber & mortar v^{45} (cf. $v^{40.42.43}$); so also Jos 2^{15}; supported by pillars Ju $16^{26\,f.}$; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11^{12} etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1^{17} Je 22^{14}; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בָּתֵּיכֶם סְפוּנִים of luxurious houses Hg 1^{4}; בנה בָּתִּים טֹבִים Dt 8^{12}; בנה בַּיִת־חָדָשׁ Dt 20^{5} cf. 22^{8}; also c. בנה Dt 28^{30} + oft.; (*γ*) cstr. before word of material, ב׳ אֲרָזִים 2 S $7^{2.7}$ = 1 Ch 17^{1} (ב׳ הָא׳) v^{6}; ב׳ הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22^{39} cf. Am 3^{15}; ב׳ גָּזִית *house of hewn* stone Am 5^{11}; cf. בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7^{2} 2 Ch 9^{20}, בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22^{8}; (*δ*) also before word of quality or characteristic, בֵּית אֵבֶל Ec 7^{2} ‖ ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה; v^{4} ‖ ב׳ שִׂמְחָה; ב׳ מַרְזֵחַ Je 16^{5}; ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה Je 16^{8}; בָּתֵּי חֶמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26^{12}; בֵּית תַּעֲנֻגֶיהָ Mi 2^{9}; cf. ב׳ מְרִי *rebellious house* sub **5. d** infr.; (*ε*) in combinations, of structures for

various purposes:—(1) בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ = *palace* 1 K $9^{1.10}$ 10^{12}+, etc.; בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7^{13} cf. sub **2** infr.; בּ׳ הַמַּלְכוּת Est 5^{1} cf. 2^{16}; בּ׳ לְמַלְכוּתוֹ 2 Ch 1^{18}; (2) בֵּית הַסֹּהַר = *the prison* Gn $39^{20.20.21.22.22.23}$ $40^{3.5}$; cf. בּ׳ מִשְׁמַרְכֶם Gn 42^{19}; בּ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת 2 S 20^{3}; בּ׳ הָאֵסוּר Je 37^{15}; בּ׳ הָאֲסִירִים Ju $16^{21.25}$; בּ׳ הָסוּרִים Ec 4^{14}; בּ׳ הַכֶּלֶא 1 K 22^{27} 2 K 17^{4} 2 Ch 18^{26} Je $37^{15.18}$ cf. Is 42^{7}; בּ׳ כֶּלֶא 2 K 25^{27}; בּ׳ הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 2 Ch 16^{10}; בּ׳ הַכְּלִיא Je 37^{4} 52^{31}; בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים Is 42^{22}; בֵּית־הַבּוֹר Je 37^{16}; בּ׳ הַפְּקֻדּוֹת Je 52^{31}; (3) בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים *house of the women, harem* Est $2^{9.11.13.14}$; (4) בּ׳ מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7^{8}; בּ׳ הַיָּיִן Ct 2^{4}; cf. בָּתֵּי מָשׂוֹשׂ Is 32^{13}; (5) בֵּית הַחֹרֶף Am 3^{15} Je 36^{22}; בּ׳ הַקַּיִץ Am 3^{15}; (6) בֵּית נְכֹתֹה & בֵּית כֵּלָיו 2 K 20^{13} = Is 39^{2}; (7) בֵּית הַגָּן *garden-h.* (or n. pr.? cf. p. 111) 2 K 9^{27}; (8) בֵּית־עֵקֶד *binding-h.* (or n.pr.?) 2 K $10^{12.14}$; (9) בֵּית עֲבָדִים *h. of slaves* (where slaves live), only fig. of Egypt Ex $13^{3.14}$ 20^{2} Dt 5^{6} 6^{12} 7^{8} 8^{14} $13^{6.11}$ Jos 24^{17} Ju 6^{8} Mi 6^{4} Je 34^{13};—on בּ׳ הַחָפְשִׁית 2 K 15^{5} = 2 Ch 26^{21} cf. חפשׁית; esp. (10) בֵּית י׳ = *temple* 1 K $7^{12.40.45.51}$ & very oft.; also (mostly late) בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch $9^{11.13.26}$ + oft.; but also of earlier tent of worship Ju 18^{31}; v. also בּ׳ הָאֹהֶל 1 Ch 9^{23}; cf. בּ׳ אֱלֹהִים of local shrine 17^{5}; & also in mouth of Jacob, as explanation of name of Bethel Gn 28^{17} (cf. v^{19}), & as name of stone, or *Maççeba* v^{22} (all E); also בּ׳ י׳ of earlier tent of worship Ju 19^{18} 1 S $1^{7.24}$ 2 S 12^{20} (cf. further הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת (יהוה, אֱלֹהִים); בּ׳ הָאוֹצָר Mal 3^{10}; cf. 1 K 6^{3}, & בּ׳ alone in same sense, esp. 1 K 6 cf. 2 Ch 1^{18} $2^{3.11}$+; v. 1 Ch 28^{2} בּ׳ מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־י׳ וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ; בּ׳ קֹדֶשׁ; also בֵּית הַקֹּדֶשׁ 29^{3}; בּ׳ הַקֳּדָשִׁים 2 Ch $3^{8.10}$; בּ׳ קָדְשֵׁנוּ וְתִפְאַרְתֵּנוּ Is 64^{10}; בֵּית־זְבֻל 2 Ch 6^{2}; בֵּית זָבַח 2 Ch 7^{12}; בֵּית מִקְדָּשָׁם 2 Ch 36^{17}; בּ׳ תְּפִלָּה Is $56^{7.7}$; בּ׳ תִּפְאַרְתִּי 60^{7}; also of heathen temples בּ׳ בַּעַל־בְּרִית Ju 9^{4}; בּ׳־דָּגוֹן 1 S 5^{5}; בּ׳ עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 S 31^{10}; בּ׳ רִמּוֹן 2 K $5^{18.18.18}$; בּ׳ הַבַּעַל 2 K $10^{21.21.23.25.26.27}$ 11^{18}; בּ׳ עֲצַבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31^{9} (but rd. rather את־עצביהם as in ‖ 1 Ch 10^{9} so 𝔊 We Dr); בֵּית בָּמוֹת 1 K 12^{31} (cf. MI בת במת), v. also 13^{32} 2 K $17^{29.32}$; בֵּית אוֹצַר אֱלֹהָיו Dn 1^{2}, etc.; made of woven material 2 K 23^{7}; אֲשֶׁר הַנָּשִׁים אֹרְגוֹת שָׁם בָּתִּים לָאֲשֵׁרָה perh. = *tent-shrines* but txt. dub. 𝔊 χεττιεῖν (כתנות?); 𝔊L στολάς; cf. Ew$^{\text{H iii. 718}}$ & Klo; (ζ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28^{11} i.e. of the temple (‖ גַּנְזַכָּיו, עֲלִיֹּתָיו, חֲדָרָיו); cf. בּ׳ הַכַּפֹּרֶת *ib.*; בּ׳ הַמְבַשְּׁלִים Ez 46^{24}. **b.** as shelter or abode of animals 1 S $6^{7.10}$ cf. Ex 9^{19}; בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ Jb 8^{14} *spider's web* (cf. בָּנָה כָעָשׁ בֵּיתוֹ 27^{18}); of wild ass Jb 39^{6} שַׂמְתִּי עֲרָבָה בֵּיתוֹ; צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַיִת ψ 84^{4} (‖ קֵן); חֲסִידָה בְּרוֹשִׁים בֵּיתָהּ ψ 104^{17} (cf. ‖ & Che); Pr 30^{26} (of the שְׁפַנִּים 'conies'). **c.** fig. of human bodies בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר Jb 4^{19} *houses of clay*, cf. in phr. שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12^{3} *keepers of the house*, i.e. the arms; v. further בֵּית מְגוּרָי ψ 119^{54}. **d.** of Sh^{e}'ôl, שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי Jb 17^{13}, cf. בֵּית מוֹעֵד לְכָל־חָי 30^{23} (‖ מָוֶת); בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ Ec 12^{5} (perh. = tomb, v. De). **e.** of abode of light & darkness Jb 38^{20}. **f.** of land of Ephraim as בּ׳ יהוה Ho 8^{1} 9^{15} (cf. אֶרֶץ י׳ 9^{3}). **2.** *place*, of Jerusalem בֵּית קִבְרוֹת אֲבֹתַי Ne 2^{3} (‖ עִיר v^{5}), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7^{13} (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8^{2} i.e. where paths meet RV; בּ׳ אֲבָנִים Jb 8^{17}; on both these v. בֵּית sub [בִּין] בֵּין p. 108. † **3.** *receptacle*, תְּעָלָה כְּבֵית סָאתַיִם 1 K 18^{32} *a trench like a receptacle of two seahs;* בָּתֵּי נֶפֶשׁ Is 3^{20} i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בָּתִּים לְבַדִּים Ex 25^{27} *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, טַבַּעַת *ib.*; so $37^{14.27}$ 38^{5}; cf. בָּתִּים לַבְּרִיחִם 26^{29} 36^{34} *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by טבעת); בֵּית־לָהּ סָבִיב Ez 1^{27} (si vera l.) *its* [cstr. as ψ 58^{5}] *house* (= enclosing cage) *was round about* (del. BHiCo). **4.** of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ Gn 14^{14} cf. 17^{12} (opp. מִקְנַת־כֶּסֶף) v^{13} (all ‖ *id.*); fig. of Israel Je 2^{14} (‖ עֶבֶד); cf. בֶּן־בֵּיתִי Gn 15^{3}; בְּנֵי־בַיִת הָיָה לִי Ec 2^{7} (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת Lv 18^{19} (‖ מ׳ חוּץ cf. infr.); אַנְשֵׁי בֵיתוֹ Gn 17^{27}; נַפְשׁוֹת בּ׳ Gn 36^{6}; כָּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ לְבֵית־יַעֲקֹב Gn 46^{27}. Hence **5.** *household, family* (592 t.) **a.** ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7^{1} $12^{1.17}$+, Dt 6^{22} 11^{6}+; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35^{2} 42^{33} 50^{22} cf. Ex 1^{21} infr.; P Gn 36^{6} Ex 1^{1} 12^{4} Lv $16^{6.11.17}$ Nu 16^{32} 18^{31} Jos 22^{15}; even where expressly said to inhabit *tents* Nu 16^{32} Dt 11^{6} אֶת־בָּתֵּיהֶם וְאֶת־אָהֳלֵיהֶם; specif. זְקַן־בּ׳ Gn 24^{2} cf. 50^{7} (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבֻּץ 1 Ch 4^{21} (v. בוץ); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind מִשְׁקֹלֶת בּ׳ 2 K 21^{13}; מַפְתֵּחַ בּ׳ Is 22^{22}. **b.** family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18^{19} (J ‖ בָּנִים) +, & so c. בָּנָה (q. v.) יִבְנֶה בּ׳ אחיו Dt 25^{9} cf. Ru 4^{11} &, subj. י׳, בָּנָה בּ׳ לְ 2 S 7^{27} = 1 Ch $17^{10.25}$; also 1 S 2^{35} 1 K 11^{38} (both בּ׳ נֶאֱמָן), so וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם בָּתִּים 2 S 7^{11} 1 K 2^{24}; also pl. עָשָׂה בּ׳ לְ Ex 1^{21}; עָשָׂה בּ׳ נֶאֱמָן לְ 1 S 25^{28}; cf. esp. c. n.pr., e.g. **c.** †בֵּית שָׁאוּל 2 S $3^{1.1.6.6.8.10}$ $9^{1.2.3.9}$ 16^{5} (משפחת בּ׳ שׁ׳), v^{8} 19^{18} (cf. 21^{1} where rd. וְאֶל־בֵּיתֹה דָּמִים, so 𝔊 We Dr) 1 Ch 12^{29}; †בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S $3^{1.6}$ 7^{26} = 1 Ch 17^{24} (cf. context in both), 1 K 12^{19}

= 2 Ch 10^{19}, v$^{20.26}$ 13^{2} 14^{8} 2 K 17^{21} Is 7$^{2.13}$ 22^{22} Je 21^{12} Zc 12$^{7.8.10.12}$ (מִשְׁפַּחַת בּ׳ ד׳) 2 Ch 21^{7} ψ 122^{5}; †בּ׳ יָרָבְעָם 1 K 13^{34} 14$^{10.10.13.14}$ 15^{29} 16^{3} 21^{22} 2 K 9^{9} 13^{6}; †בּ׳ אַחְאָב 2 K 8$^{18.27.27.27}$ (of Ahaziah חֲתַן בּ׳ א׳), 9$^{7.8.9}$ 10$^{10.11}$ 21^{13} Mi 6^{16} 2 Ch 21$^{6.13}$ 22$^{3.4.7.8}$; etc. **d.** esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (α) †בֵּית יִשְׂחָק Am 7^{16}; (β) †בּ׳ עֵשָׂו Ob$^{18.18}$; (γ) †בֵּית יַעֲקֹב Gn 46^{27} (P) Ex 19^{3} (E) Am 3^{13} 9^{8} Mi 2^{7} 3^{9} Ob$^{17.18}$ Is 8^{17} 10^{20} 14^{1} 29^{22} 46^{3} 48^{1} 58^{1} Je 2^{4} 5^{20} ψ 114^{1}; also זֶרַע בּ׳ יעקב Ez 20^{5} (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בֵּן) †Hex Ex 16^{31} 40^{38} Lv 10^{6} Nu 20^{29} (all P) Lv 17$^{3.8.10}$ 22^{18} (H) Jos 21^{43} (D)†; 1 S 7^{2} + 8 t. S K; Ho 1$^{4.6}$ 5^{1} 6^{10} 12^{1}; Am 5^{1} + 7 t. Am; †Mi 1^{5} 3$^{1.9}$ Is 5^{7} 14^{2}, also 46^{3} 63^{7} Zc 8^{13}†; but esp. Je 2$^{4.26}$ + 17 t. Je; Ez 3$^{1.4.5.7.7.17}$ + 75 t. Ez; also זֶרַע בּ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23^{8} Ez 44^{22} (Co del. בּ׳); †שְׁנֵי בָתֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 8^{14}; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וִיהוּדָה Ez 9^{9} + 25^{8} Co; further בֵּית מְרִי *rebellious house* (of Isr.) Ez 2$^{5.6}$ 3$^{9.26.27}$ 12$^{2.3}$, & בּ׳ הַמְּרִי Ez 2^{8} 12$^{2.9.25}$ 17^{12} 24^{3} [+ 44^{6} Co]; (ε) בֵּית יְהוּדָה 2 S 2$^{4.7.10.11}$ 1 K 12^{21} = 2 Ch 11^{1}, 2 K 19^{30} = Is 37^{31}, Is 22^{21} Ho 1^{7} 5$^{12.14}$ Zp 2^{7} Zc 8$^{13.15.19}$ 10$^{3.6}$ 12^{4}, & esp. Je 3^{18} + 9 t. Je; Ez 4^{6} + 4 t. Ez + 9^{9} supr.; also †בּ׳ יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן 1 K 12^{23}; †בּ׳ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה Je 21^{11} 22^{6}; (ζ) †בּ׳ יוֹסֵף Gn 50^{8} Jos 17^{17} 18^{5} (all JE) Ju 1$^{22.23.35}$ 2 S 19^{21} 1 K 11^{28} Am 5^{6} Ob^{18} Zc 10^{6}; (η) †בּ׳ אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10^{9}; (θ) בּ׳ בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3^{19} cf. 1 K 12^{23} supr.; (ι) †בּ׳ יִשָּׂשכָר 1 K 15^{27}; (κ) †בּ׳ לֵוִי Ex 2^{1} (E) Nu 17^{23} (P) Zc 12^{13} (מִשְׁפַּחַת בּ׳ ל׳), ψ 135^{20}; & (λ) בּ׳ אַהֲרֹן ψ 115$^{10.12}$ 118^{3} 135^{19}. **e.** technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בֵּית אָב *father's house*, of family or clan, pl. בֵּית אָבוֹת *father-houses, families* (e.g. Nu 1^{2}) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6^{14} 12^{3} Nu 1$^{2.4.18}$ + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22$^{14.14}$ 1 Ch 4^{38} 5^{13} + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2^{59} 10^{16} Ne 7^{61} 10^{35}; = tribe Nu 17$^{17.17.18.21}$; = main division of tribe Nu 3$^{20.24}$ +, cf. 34$^{14.14}$ etc.; further subdivision Ex 12^{3} 1 Ch 7$^{2.7}$ +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23^{11} *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became* לְבֵית אָב לִפְקֻדָּה אֶחָת (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). **6.** house, including *household affairs*, persons, property, etc. וַיַּפְקִדֵהוּ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 39^{4} cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ v^{5}; אֲשֶׁר עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44$^{1.4}$; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew$^{H\ iii.\ 269}$) Is 22^{15} 36^{3} cf. 1 K 4^{6} 2 K 15^{5}; in Israel 1 K 16^{9} 18^{3} 2 K 10^{5}: further 2 S 17^{23} 2 K 20^{1} = Is 38^{1}; hence of personal property 1 K 13^{8} אִם־תִּתֶּן־לִי אֶת־חֲצִי בֵיתֶךָ; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8^{15}. **7.** בַּיְתָה, בַּ֫יְתָה, lit. *housewards*, hence metaph. *inwards*, †Ex 28^{26} = 39^{19} (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7^{25} = 2 Ch 4^{4} (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5^{9} מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וָבָיְתָה from the Millo and *inward*, Ez 44^{17}. **8.** מִבַּיִת **a.** adv. *on the inside* (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מִחוּץ) †Gn 6^{14} Ex 25^{11} = 37^{2} Lv 14^{41} 1 K 6$^{15.16}$ 7^{9} 2 K 6^{30} (of a person's clothes), Ez 7^{15}; so with ה *loc.* מִבַּ֫יְתָה †1 K 6^{15}. **b.** †מִבֵּית לְ (cstr. Ges$^{§130,\ 1\ n.}$) prep. *within* (opp. מִחוּץ לְ), מִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת *within* the veil Ex 26^{33} Lv 16$^{2.12}$ Nu 18^{7} לְכָל־דְּבַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וּלְמִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) *within* the veil; 1 K 7$^{8.31}$ (rd. לַכְּתֵפֹת; see VB & Sta$^{ZAW\ 1883,\ 165}$); אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16^{15} 2 K 11^{15} = 2 Ch 23^{14}.

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into בּ in n.pr. בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בית = בא in like usage Lag$^{Armen.\ Stud.\ §\ 339;\ Se\ i.\ 51;\ GGA\ 1884,\ 276}$.

†בַּ֫יִת c. art. הַבַּיִת Is 15^{2} acc. to Ew Brd Di al. **n.pr.loc.** but abbrev.; perh. for בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם Je 48^{22} (so Ew al.) or בֵּית בָּמוֹת cf. MI^{27} (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הַבּ׳ here = *the house*, i.e. temple or shrine.

†בֵּית אָ֫וֶן **n.pr.loc.** (*house of iniquity* or *idolatry*? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בֵּית אוֹן, *house of wealth* or *strength*) eastward from Bethel Jos 7^{2} 18^{12} 1 S 14^{23}; 1 S 13^{5} בֵּית־א׳ (on Ho 4^{15} 5^{8} 10^{5} v. בֵּיתְאֵל infr.); site unknown.

בֵּיתְאֵל^{71} **n.pr.loc. Bethel** (so read, not בֵּית־אֵל as Jos 7^{2} + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12^{8}; *house of God*, or *house of Ēl*)—**1.** ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with *Luz* (former name) Gn 28^{19} 35^{6} Jos 18^{13} Ju 1^{23}; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16^{2} (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28^{19} 35^{7} (where אֵל בֵּיתְאֵל, but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ol del. אֵל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12^{5}; when journeying *from* P.-A. 35^{15} (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28^{18} 35^{14}) cf. We$^{Skizzen\ iii.\ 70}$; הַר בֵּיתְאֵל 1 S 13^{2}; later important place of worship 1 S 10^{3} עֹלֶה אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים בֵּיתְאֵל; abode of prophet 1 K 13^{11} 2 K 2^{3}; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12$^{29\ f.}$ cf. also 13$^{1\ f.}$ 2 K 10^{29} 23^{15} Je 48^{13} v. further 2 K 17^{28}; 2 K 23^{15} Th prop. on internal grounds, בֵּית אַל *house of nothingness*, or בּ׳ אָלָה *house of execration*; בּ׳ אָלָה also Renan$^{Hist.\ iii.\ 185}$; in proph. Am 3^{14} 4^{4} 5$^{5.5.6}$ 7$^{10.13}$ Ho 10^{15}; note esp. Am 5^{5} ובית אל יִהְיֶה לְאָוֶן, &

בֵּית אָוֶן (*house of iniquity*) as substit. for ביתאל Ho 4[15] 5[8] 10[5] (עֶגְלוֹת בית און);—mod. *Beitîn* Rob[BR i. 448 f.] Guérin [Judée iii. 14-27] cf. Bd[Pal 215] Survey [ii. 305]. **2.** place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30[27] cf. We Dr; =MT כסיל Jos 15[30] (txt. err.; 𝔊 Βαιθηλ); also בְּתוּל Jos 19[4], בְּתוּאֵל 1 Ch 4[30].

†בֵּית הָאֱלִי† **adj.gent.** c. art. the Beth-elite 1 K 16[34].

†בֵּית הָאֵצֶל† **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1[11]; dub., cf. sub אצל, p. 69.

†בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל† **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10[14], perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag [Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236], cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob [BR ii. 399], mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer [ZPV ii. 1879, 57 f.]; Bd [Pal 257]

†בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן† **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13[17], =בַּעַל מְעוֹן Nu 32[38] Ez 25[9] 1 Ch 5[8] (MI בעל מען & בת (בעל מען)=בֵּית מְעוֹן Je 48[23] = בְּעֹן Nu 32[3] (rd. prob. מען; cf. Dr[Sm lxviii.]); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13[17] Nu 32[3.38] 1 Ch 5[8]; possessed by Moab Je 48[23] Ez 25[9];—mod. *Maʿîn* Tristr [Moab 303 f.] Schick [ZPV ii. 1879, 5] Survey [EP i. 176] Bd [Pal 192].

בֵּית בִּרְאִי **n.pr.loc.** v. בית לבאות infr.

†בֵּית בָּרָה† **n.pr.loc.** in combin. עַד ב׳ ב׳ וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 7[24.24] (? =בֵּית עֲבָרָה *place of ford*).

†בֵּית גָּדֵר† **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of a wall*) 1 Ch 2[51] (as n.pr.m.) 𝔊 Βαιθγαιδων 𝔊L Βηθγεδδωρ; = גֶּדֶר Jos 12[13]?, cf. הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27[28], etc.

†בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל† **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12[29]; cf. גִּלְגָּל.

†בֵּית גָּמוּל† **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48[23] (*place of recompense*)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl*? Bd [Pal 203], 5 hours S. from Boṣra.

†בֵּית הַגָּן† **n.pr.loc.**? 𝔊 Βαιθαν (Βαιαγαν), 𝔊L Βαιθωρων, 2 K 9[27]; mod. *Jenîn*? v. גַּן, sub גנן, and עֵין גַּנִּים; cf. Sta [Gesch i. 542].

†בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם† **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48[22] =עַלְמֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu 33[46.47] (MI בת דבלתן) v. ד׳.

†בֵּית־דָּגוֹן† Jos 15[41], בֵּית דָּגֹן 19[27] **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon;* As. *Bit-Daganna* COT [Jos 15, 41, & i. p. 281]) Jos 15[41] (𝔊 Βαγαδιηλ, but 𝔊L Βηθδαγων)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejân*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob[BR ii. 232]. **2.** in Asher Jos 19[27] (𝔊 Βαιθεγενεθ, but 𝔊L Βηθδαγων) perh.=*Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.

†בֵּית הָרָם† **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13[27] = בֵּית הָרָן Nu 32[36], mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr[Moab 348]; name *Tell er-Ram(eh)* Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Schick[ZPV 1879, 3, 246] (cf. Lag [Onom. 103. 16, 2nd ed. 137] al.)

בֵּית הָרָם v. בֵּית הָרָן.

†בֵּית חָגְלָה† **n.pr.loc.** (*place of partridge*) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15[6]; בֵּית־ח׳ 18[19.21], mod. *ʿAin Ḥajla* (or *Qaṣr Ḥajla* cf. Rob & Di Gn 50[11]) Rob [BR i. 544] Bd [Pal 172].

†בֵּית חוֹרֹן† **n.pr.loc.** Jos 10[10.11], also ב׳ חֹרֹן, ב׳ חֹרֹן, & in Ch ב׳ חוֹרוֹן, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (*place of a hole* or *hollow* (?) חֹר, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also מַעֲלֵה Jos 10[10], מוֹרַד v[11] 1 Macc 3[16.24]) 1 Ch 7[24] אֶת־בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן הַתַּחְתּוֹן וְאֶת־הָעֶלְיוֹן; further, **a.** ב׳ ח׳ עֶלְיוֹן Jos 16[5]; ב׳ ח׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 8[5]. **b.** 1 hour W from **a.** ב׳ ח׳ תַּחְתּוֹן Jos 16[3] 18[13] 1 K 9[17]; ב׳ ח׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן 2 Ch 8[5]; also Jos 10[10.11] 18[14]; prob. also 21[22] 1 S 13[18] 1 Ch 6[53] 2 Ch 25[13];—mod. *Beit ʿÛr el-fôqa & et-taḥta* Rob[BR ii. 250 f.] Bd[Pal 21] Survey[iii. 86];—cf. הַחֹרֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ne 2[10.19] 13[28], only of Sanballat; also du. חֹרֹנַיִם Jos 10[10.11] 𝔊 & 2 S 13[34] 𝔊 We Dr.

†בֵּית חָנָן† **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah? Philistine territory) 1 K 4[9] (where rd. וּב׳ ח׳ v. sub II. אֵלוֹן p. 19);—mod. *Beit Ḥanûn* cf. Rob[BR ii. 35].

†בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת† **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan (*place of the desert*, ישׁם) in Moab Ez 25[9]; ב׳ הַיְשִׁמֹת Nu 33[49] Jos 12[3]; given to Reuben ב׳ הַיְשִׁמוֹת Jos 13[20];—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy[Voyage i. 315 f.], cf. Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Bd[Pal 172] Survey[EP i. 156].

†בֵּית כָּר† **n.pr.loc.** (*place of a lamb*) appar. belonging to Philistines 1 S 7[11].

†בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם† **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*vineyard place*) Je 6[1], ב׳ הַכָּרֶם Ne 3[14]; on location cf. Schick [ZPV iii. 83 f.], but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd[Pal 136].

†בֵּית לְבָאוֹת† **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of lionesses* ?) Jos 19[6]=ב׳ בִּרְאִי (perh. text. err.) 1 Ch 4[31];=לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15[32].

בֵּית לֶחֶם [41] **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*place of bread* (*food*), mod. Ar. بَيْت لَحْم, *place of meat*), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—בֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1[19] + 11 t.; ב׳־לֶחֶם 1 S 20[6] + 9 t.; בֵּית לָחֶם Ju 12[8] + 11 t. + Gn 35[19] 48[7], where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68; ב׳־לָחֶם 1 S 17[15] + 3 t.;—as cstr. ב׳ לֶחֶם יְהוּדָה Ju 17[7.8.9] 19[1.2.18.18] Ru 1[1.2] 1 S 17[12]; treated as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2[51.54] 4[4]; *men of Bethlehem*

אַנְשֵׁי ב׳ Ne 7^{26} = בְּנֵי ב׳ Ezr 2^{21};—on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35^{19} 48^{7}, v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Laḥm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob[BR i. 471] Bd[Pal 123] Survey[iii. 28, 83] Guérin[Judée i. 120-206]. **2.** בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19^{15}; perh. also Ju $12^{8.10}$; = *Beit Laḥm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob[BR iii. 113] Survey[i. 301].

†**בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי adj.gent.** the Bethlehemite 1 S 16^{18} 17^{51} 2 S 21^{19}, so read prob. also in ‖ 1 Ch 20^{5} for MT את לחמי cf. Be Th Ew[H iii. 70] We[H 266] Kue Dr[Sm]; ב׳־הַלּ׳ 1 S 16^{1}.

†**בֵּית לְעַפְרָה n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1^{10}; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מִלּוֹא v. מִלּוֹא sub מלא.

בֵּית מְעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן supr.

†**בֵּית מַעֲכָה n.pr.loc.** so only אָבֵלָה וּב׳ מ׳ 2 S 20^{14}, where rd. as in v^{15} and in אָבֵל ב׳ מ׳ 1 K 15^{20} 2 K 15^{29} *Abel of Beth Maacah;* c. ה— loc.; אָבֵלָה ב׳ הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20^{15}; cf. sub II. אָבֵל.

†**בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק** possibly **n.pr.loc.** house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15^{17} (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House;* Ew The Ke Sta *the last house* of the city).

†**בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4^{31} = ב׳־הַמַּרְכָּבֹת Jos 19^{5}; site unknown.

†**בֵּית נִמְרָה n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32^{36} = Jos 13^{27}; 𝔊 Ναμραμ, Βαιθαναβρα, etc., v. also Lag[Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246];— mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey[EP i. 337] Bd[Pal 179], cf. also מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15^{6}, & Rob[BR i. 551]

†**בֵּית עֵדֶן n.pr.loc.** Am 1^{5} Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol[Geogr. v. 14]), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob[BR iii. 556])? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr[KG 199] Dl[Pa 263 f.]; COT 2 K 19^{12} & v. sub עֵדֶן; otherwise St, & Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1883, 97].

†**בֵּית־עַזְמָוֶת n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7^{28} = עַזְמָוֶת Ezr 2^{24} & עַזְמָוֶת Ne 12^{29}; cf. 1 Ch 12^{13} (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Ḥizmeh* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter[Geogr. xvi. 519] Survey[iii. 9].

†**בֵּית הָעֵמֶק n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19^{27}. Survey[i. 145] comp. *ʿAmka*, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob[BR iii. 103, 108]).

†**בֵּית־עֲנוֹת n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of ʿAnât* Bae[Rel 53] Hal[JAs. 7, xiii. 1879, p. 208], cf. foll.) Jos 15^{59};—mod. *Beit ʿAnûn* Rob[BR iii. 280 f.] Guérin[Judée iii. 151 f.] Survey[iii. 351]. But 𝔊L Βηθαρωθ, cf. mod. *Bittîr*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd[Pal 171].

†**בֵּית־עֲנָת n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of ʿAnât* Nes[Eg 114] Bae[Rel 53] Mey[ZMG 1877, 718]) Jos 19^{38} Ju 1^{33}; בֵּית ע׳ v^{33};—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde[Narr. i. 170], 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name *ʿAnata* Guérin[Gal. ii. 374]; *ʿAinîtha*, Survey[i. 200]).

†**בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים** perh. **n.pr.loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10^{12}; cf. v^{14} בּוֹר ב׳־ע׳; *Bethacath* Jer Lag[Onom. 107. 17, 2nd ed. 141];— mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fukuʿa*) acc. to Survey[ii. 83]; but cf. בַּיִת **1.** p. 109.

†**בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה n.pr.loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos $15^{6.61}$, to Benjamin 18^{22} = הָעֲרָבָה 18^{18}, הָעֲרָבָתָה v^{18}; cf. also **adj.gent.** הָעַרְבָתִי 2 S 23^{31} (perh. rd. בֵּית־הָע׳ Klo cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11^{32};—site unknown.

†**בֵּית פֶּלֶט n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15^{27} Ne 11^{26}; cf. **adj.gent.** הַפַּלְטִי 2 S 23^{26}, & so rd. also 1 Ch 11^{27} 27^{10} (Be).

†**בֵּית פְּעוֹר n.pr.loc.** (= ב׳ בַּעַל פ׳, cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3^{29}, in land of Amorites 4^{46} cf. Jos 13^{20} (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34^{6}. On site cf. Di Nu 23^{28} Lag[Onom. 232. 2nd ed. 246] Cond[Heth & Moab 142 f.] PEF[1882, 85 f.] Tristr[Moab 305].

†**בֵּית פַּצֵּץ n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19^{21}; site unknown.

†**בֵּית־צוּר n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15^{58} 2 Ch 11^{7} Ne 3^{16}; as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2^{45};— mod. *Beit Ṣûr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob[BR iii. 276 f.] Survey[iii. 311] Bd[Pal 138] (*Burj Ṣûr*).

†**בֵּית־רְחוֹב n.pr.loc.** (*place of street*, or *market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18^{28} 2 S 10^{6} (where אֲרַם בֵּית־רְחוֹב) = רְחֹב Nu 13^{21}; cf. אֲרַם צוֹבָא וּרְחוֹב 2 S 10^{8};—loc. dub. (cf. Rob[iii. 371 f.]).

†**בֵּית רָפָא n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4^{12}.

†**בֵּית שְׁאָן n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K $4^{12.12}$; בֵּית־שְׁאָן Jos $17^{11.16}$ Ju 1^{27} 1 Ch 7^{29}; = בֵּית שַׁן 1 S $31^{10.12}$; בֵּית־שַׁן 2 S 21^{12};—mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּישָׁן Rob[BR iii. 329] Bd[Pal 224] Survey[i. 101 f.]

†**בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7^{22} (on site cf. Rob[BR ii. 356]).

†**בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב׳ שׁ׳ Jos 19^{22} + 8 t.; ב׳־שׁ׳ Jos 15^{10} + 6 t.; ב׳ שָׁמֶשׁ Jos 19^{38} + 4 t.;—**1.** city in SW Judah Jos 15^{10} 1 S $6^{9.12.12.13.15.19.20}$ 1 K 4^{9} 2 K 14^{13} = 2 Ch 25^{23} 2 Ch

28^{18}; distinguished from other places of same name as ב׳ שׁ׳ אֲשֶׁר לִיהוּדָה 2 K 14^{11} = 2 Ch 25^{21}; assigned to Levites Jos 21^{16} = 1 Ch 6^{44};—ruin at mod. *ʿAin Shems* Rob [BR ii. 223 f.] Bd [Pal 163] Survey [iii. 35, 60]. **2.** city in Naphtali Jos 19^{38} Ju 1$^{33.33}$. **3.** city in Issachar Jos 19^{22}; possibly *ʿAin esh-Shemsîyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey [ii. 231]. **4.** = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43^{13} Rob [BR i. 25] Eb [GS 505 f.] Dl [Pa 318 f.]

†בֵּית־הַשִּׁמְשִׁי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**, c. art. 1 S 6$^{14.18}$.

†בֵּית־תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15^{53};—mod. *Taffûḥ* Rob [BR ii. 71] Bd [Pal 154] Survey [iii. 310, 379].

†בִּיתָן **n.[m.]** house, palace—abs. הַבִּיתָן Est 7$^{7.8}$ (גִּנַּת הב׳); cstr. בִּיתַן Est 1^{5} (גִּנַּת ב׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ), all *garden of* ב׳; acc. to Dieulafoy [RÉJ 1888, cclxxvii.] *throne-room*, syn. of *apadâna* in mng., but cf. אַפֶּדֶן.

בית **prep.** between, v. [בַּיִן] sub בין.

†בָּכָא **n.[m.]** balsam-tree (v. Ar. بَكَا Dozy [ZMG 1869, 188] but Löw [No. 47]; acc. to TA like جرجير, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. بَكَأ *give little milk*, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. בְּכָאִים 2 S 5$^{23.24}$ = 1 Ch 14$^{14.15}$; sg. in עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא ψ 84^{7} *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

†בָּכָה [114] **vb.** weep, bewail (Ar. بَكَى, Aram. בְּכָא, ܒܟܐ, As. *bakû* Zim [BP 23, 56], Eth. በከየ:)—**Qal** *Pf.* ב׳ Gn 43^{14} Ho 12^{5}; וּבָכְתָה consec. Dt 21^{13}; בָּכִיתִי Jb 30^{25}, etc.; *Impf.* וַיֵּבְךְּ Gn 37^{35} + 16 t. (וַיֵּבְךְּ Gn 27^{38} etc.); 3 fs. תִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1^{10} + 2 t.; וַתִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1^{7}, וַתֵּבְךְּ Gn 21^{16} (where 𝔊 masc. cf. Di) + 4 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְכֶּה Is 30^{19} Ez 24^{16}; וַתִּבְכֶּה 2 K 22^{19}, וַתֵּבְךְּ 2 S 12^{21} 2 Ch 34^{27}; 2 fs. תִּבְכִּי 1 S 1^{8}; וָאֶבְכֶּה Ju 11^{37} + 4 t.; וָאֶבְכֶּה 2 S 12^{22} + 2 t.; יִבְכּוּ Lv 10^{6} + 3 t.; יִבְכָּיוּן Jb 31^{38} Is 33^{7}; 3 fpl. תִּבְכֶּינָה Jb 27^{15} ψ 78^{64}; וַתִּבְ׳ Ru 1$^{9.14}$, etc.; *Imv.* pl. בְּכוּ Je 22^{10} Jo 1^{5}; בְּכֶינָה 2 S 1^{24}; *Inf. abs.* בָּכוֹ Is 30^{19} + 3 t. + Mi 1^{10} (where rd. בְּעַכּוֹ, v. עכו); בָּכֹה 1 S 1^{10} + 3 t.; *cstr.* לִבְכּוֹת Gn 43^{30} + 3 t.; לִבְכֹּתָהּ Gn 23^{2}; *Pt.* בֹּכֶה (בּוֹכֶה) Ex 2^{6} + 6 t.; fs. בּוֹכִיָּה La 1^{16}; pl. בֹּכִים (בּו׳) Ezr 3^{12} +, etc.;—**1.** *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42^{24} 43$^{30.30}$ Ex 2^{6} Nu 11$^{4.10}$ 14^{1} 1 S 1$^{7.8.10}$ 11^{5} 30$^{4.4}$ 2 S 1^{12} 3^{16} 13^{36} 15$^{30.30}$ 19$^{1.2}$ 2 K 8$^{11.12}$ Is 30$^{19.19}$ Je 41^{6} 50^{4} Ez 24$^{16.23}$ La 1^{2} Zc 7^{3} Jo 1^{5} 2^{17} ψ 78^{64} 126^{6} cf. 69^{11} (but on text v. Che) Jb 27^{15} Ec 3^{4} (opp. *laugh* שׂחק) Ezr 10^{1} Ne 8^{9} Est 8^{3}; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31^{38} תְּלָמֶיהָ יִבְ׳ *its furrows weep;* on Ne 1^{4} יָשַׁבְתִּי וָאֶבְכֶּה cf. As. *attašab abakî*, Flood 130 ed. Dl Gu [§ 77] Hpt [BAS i. 145]; of loud weeping נָשָׂא הַקּוֹל וַיֵּבְ׳ Gn 21^{16} 27^{38} 29^{11} Ju 2^{4} 21^{2} 1 S 11^{4} 24^{17} 2 S 3^{32} 13^{36} Jb 2^{12} Ru 1$^{9.14}$, cf. ב׳ בְּאָזְנֵי י׳ Nu 11^{18}, also Jb 30^{31}. **2.** c. acc. cogn. בְּכִי Ju 21^{2} 2 S 13^{36} 2 K 20^{3} = Is 38^{3}, cf. בִּבְכִי Is 16^{9}, מִבְּכִי Je 48^{32}, & ב׳ הַרְבֵּה בֶּכֶה Ezr 10^{1}; sq. קוֹל גָּדוֹל 2 S 15^{23}, cf. ב׳ בקול גדול Ezr 3^{12}; *weep bitterly* מַר יִבְ׳ Is 33^{7}; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1^{10} Je 22^{10} La 1^{2}, cf. Is 30^{19} & Mi 1^{10} (but on text v. supr.) **3.** sq. עַל *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, עַל־צוּארָיו Gn 45^{14} 46^{29} cf. 45^{15} 50^{1}; also ב׳ עַל־פָּנָיו 2 K 13^{14}; v. further Gn 33^{4} 45^{14} & וַיִּבְכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ 1 S 20^{41}; also sq. עַל *weep over, for* Ju 11$^{37.38}$ 2 S 3^{34} La 1^{16}; sq. אֶל־ 2 S 1^{24} 3^{32} Ez 27^{31}; sq. לְ Je 22^{10} 48^{32} Jb 30^{25}; sq. מִפְּנֵי *because of* Je 13^{17}; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50^{17} ψ 137^{1} Ne 8^{9}. **4.** sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23^{2} 37^{35} 50^{3} Lv 10^{6} Nu 20^{29} Dt 21^{13} 34^{8} Je 8^{23}, cf. Is. 16^{9}. **5.** sq. עַל in sense of burden. annoy with weeping Nu 11^{13} Ju 14$^{16.17}$ cf. לִפְנֵי Nu 11^{20}. **6.** ב׳ לִפְנֵי י׳ of penitent weeping Ju 20^{23} (cf. Be; v. also 21^{2}) Dt 1^{45} 2 K 22^{19} 2 Ch 34^{27}, cf. also Nu 25^{6}; joined with fasting Ju 20^{26} 2 S 12$^{21.22}$ cf. Ezr 10^{1}; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4^{5}; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 2$^{1.5}$ v. בֹּכִים infr. **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְבַכָּה *lament* Je 31^{15} sq. עַל; *bewail*, pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8^{14}

†בֶּכֶה **n.[m.]** *a weeping*, only Ezr 10^{1} בכו העם הַרְבֵּה ב׳.

†בְּכִי **n.m.** [Ju 21, 2] weeping—בְּכִי Ju 21^{2} + 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34^{8}, etc.); בְּבֶכִי Gn 45^{2}; בֶּכִי Is 15^{2} + 6 t.; sf. בִּכְיִי ψ 6^{9};—*weeping* ψ 30^{6} Is 15$^{2.5}$; as acc. cogn. (c. בכה) Ju 21^{2} 2 S 13^{36} 2 K 20^{3} = Is 38^{3} cf. Is 16^{9} (בבכי) Je 48^{32} (מבכי); audible קוֹל ב׳ ψ 6^{9} Is 65^{19} Ezr 3^{13} cf. Je 3^{21} 31^{16} Is 15^{3} (יליל ירד בבכי v. Je 9^{17}); so also Gn 45^{2} (ויתן את־קלו בב׳) & Je 48^{5} (בבכי יעלה בכי i.e. the sound of it shall ascend)—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15^{5}; as disfiguring Jb 16^{16}; ‖ words of mourning Est 4^{3} (מִסְפֵּד ,צוֹם ,אֵבֶל), Je 31^{9} (תחנונים cf. 3^{21}), 9^{10} 31^{15} (נהי), cf. בכי אבל משה Dt 34^{8} & Di *ad loc.;* contrition (humiliation) Jo 2^{12} (מִסְפֵּד ,צוֹם), Is 22^{12} (מספד, קרחה, חגור שק), cf. Mal 2^{13} (דמעה, אנקה); of bitter weeping Is 22^{4} אֲמָרֵר בַּבֶּכִי, cf. Je 31^{15} (& Is 33^{7}); בכי יעזר Is 16^{9} Je 48^{32} i.e. Yaʿzer in Moab, cf. יעזר n.pr.; ψ 102^{10} (שִׁקּוּי בב׳ מסכתי) cf. 42^{4} 80^{6} & Bab. *dîmtu maštîtî, tears (were) my drink* Zim [BP 34, 42]). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28^{11}.

†בָּכוּת **n.f.** weeping. Only in אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35^{8} i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אלון, p. 47.

†[בְּכִית] **n.f.** weeping Gn 50^{4} יְמֵי בְכִיתוֹ, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

†בֹּכִים **n.pr.loc.** near Bethel, אֶל־הַבֹּכִים Ju 2^{1}, בֹּכִים v^{5} (cf. v^{4}); 𝔊 2^{1} τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαιθηλ; v^{5} Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכָיִם (𝔊L Κλαυθμών);—on poss. connex. with אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35^{8} cf. Stu & We$^{Bleek's\ Einl.\ ed.\ 4,\ 183,\ Comp.\ Hex.\ 1889,\ 215}$; but perh. rd. ביתאל instead of בכים in v^{1}, cf. We Bu$^{RS\ 20}$.

†[בָּכַר] **vb.** (NH בִּכֵּר, Aram. בַּכַּר, ܒܰܟܰܪ; cf. Ar. بَكَرَ *rise early, do anything early;* بِكْرٌ, *virgin, woman having her first child;* Eth. በኵር: *primogenitus;* As. *bukru, first-born,* Dl^{§65,5})—**Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַכֵּר Ez 47^{12}; *Inf.* לְבַכֵּר Dt 21^{16};—**1.** *bear early, new fruit* Ez 47^{12}. **2.** *make* or *constitute as first-born* Dt 21^{16} (den. of בכור). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻכַּר Lv 27^{26} *born* or *made a firstling.* **Hiph.** *Pt. f.* מַבְכִּירָה Je 4^{31} *one bearing her first child.*

בְּכוֹר$_{122}$ **n.m.** first-born—Gn 35^{23} + 78 t.; בְּכֹר Gn 25^{13} + 14 t.; sf. בְּכֹרִי Gn 49^{3} + 14 t.; בְּכוֹרוֹ Gn 38^{6} + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10^{37} + 2 t.; בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם ψ 136^{10}; pl. f. בְּכֹרוֹת Gn 4^{4} Ne 10^{37}; בְּכֹרֹת Dt 12$^{6.17}$ 14^{23};—**1.** *men and women:* **a.** *individuals* Gn 25^{13} + 69 t. **b.** coll. Nu 3$^{46.50}$ 8^{16} 18^{15}. **c.** pl. Ne 10^{37} ψ 135^{8} 136^{10} **d.** כל בכור Ex 11^{5} 12$^{12.29}$ 13$^{2.13.15.15}$ 22^{28} 34^{2} Nu 3$^{12.12.12.13.40.42.43.45}$ 8$^{17.17.18}$ 33^{4} ψ 78^{51} 105^{36}. **2.** *animals:* **a.** *individuals* Lv 27^{26} Nu 18^{17} Dt 15$^{19.19}$ 33^{17} **b.** coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11^{5} 12^{29} 13^{15} Nu 3^{41} 18^{15}; כל הבכור Dt 15^{19}. **c.** pl. בכרות Gn 4^{4} Dt 12$^{6.17}$ 14^{23} Ne 10^{37} **3.** *figurative,* n. of relation בכור מות *first-born of death* Jb 18^{13} (deadly disease); בְּכוֹרֵי דַלִּים *first-born of the poor* (the poorest) Is 14^{30}; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4^{22} cf. Je 31^{9}; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89^{28}.

†בֶּכֶר **n.pr.m.** (*young camel,* Ar. بَكْرٌ, As. *bakru* Asrb$^{Annals\ ix.\ 65}$)—**1.** son of Ephraim Nu 26^{35} = בֶּרֶד 1 Ch 7^{20}. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46^{21} 1 Ch 7$^{6.8}$ (בָּכֶר).

†בַּכְרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26^{35}.

†בֹּכְרוּ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. גַּשְׁמוּ, מַלּוּכִי, & Ol$^{§107\ ad\ fin.}$; on Nab. n.pr. in ו v. Eut$^{Nab\ 24,\ 25,\ etc.}$ & Nö$^{ib.\ 73\ ff.}$) 1 Ch 8^{38} = 9^{44}.

†בִּכְרִי **n.pr.m.** (*youthful*)—**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20$^{1.2.6.7.10.13.21.22}$; only in phr. שֶׁבַע בֶּן־בִּכְרִי. **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבִּכְרִים 2 S 20^{14} *the Bichrites* (i.e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבֵּרִים; cf. 𝔊 ἐν Χαρρει = ב(כרי); so Klo Dr.

†בִּכְרָה **n.f.** young camel, dromedary (Ar. بَكْرَةٌ *young she-camel*) Je 2^{23}; pl. cstr. בִּכְרֵי Is 60^{6}.

†בְּכֹרָה **n.f.** right of first-born Gn 25$^{32.34}$ (J) Dt 21^{17} 1 Ch 5$^{1.2}$; sf. בְּכֹרָתִי Gn 27^{36} (JE); בְּכֹרָתְךָ Gn 25^{31} (J); בְּכֹרָתוֹ Gn 25^{33} 43^{33} (J) 1 Ch 5^{1}.

†בְּכוֹרַת **n.pr.m.** (*first-born*) Benjamite 1 S 9^{1}.

†בְּכִירָה **n.f.** first-born, always of women Gn 19$^{31.33.34.37}$ 29^{26} (JE) 1 S 14^{49}.

†בִּכּוּרָה **n.f.** first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw^{391}; cf. Ar. بَاكُورَةٌ, Span. *albacora,* Moorish *bokkôre*) Mi 7^{1} Ho 9^{10}; sf. בִּכּוּרָה = בִּכּוּרָתָהּ (rd. בִּכּוּרָה Di), Is 28^{4}; pl. בַּכֻּרוֹת Je 24^{2}.

†בִּכּוּרִים **n.m.** first-fruits—Lv 2^{14} 23^{17} Nu 28^{26} (P) 2 K 4^{42} Ne 3^{12} 13^{31}; בִּכֻּרִים Lv 23^{20} (P); cstr. בִּכּוּרֵי Ex 23$^{16.19}$ (E) 34$^{22.26}$ (J) Nu 13^{20} (E) 18^{13} (P) Ne 10$^{36.36}$ Ez 44^{30}; sf. בִּכּוּרֶיךָ Lv 2^{14};—the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבִּכּוּרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23^{20}; יום הבכורים *day* of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28^{26}.

בַּל v. sub בלה.

בַּל, בֵּלְאשַׁצַּר v. sub בעל, p. 128.

†בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (= Bab. *abal-iddina, he hath given a son* COT 2 K 20^{12}) father of מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן king of Babylon (v. sub מְרֹדַךְ) 2 K 20^{12} = Is 39^{1}; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. *ib. Merodach-baladan* = *Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son;* cf. *Esarhaddon,* v. אֵסַר־חַדֹּן p. 64).

†[בָּלַג] **vb.** gleam, smile (Ar. بَلَجَ)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. c. ו subord. וְאַבְלִיגָה Jb 9^{27} + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְלִיג Am 5^{9};—**1.** *shew a smile, look cheerful* ψ 39^{14} Jb 9^{27} 10^{20} **2.** *cause to burst* or *flash* המב׳ שֹׁד עַל־עָז Am 5^{9} (cf. Ew St).

†בִּלְגָּה **n.pr.m.** (*cheerfulness*)—**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24^{14}. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12$^{5.18}$.

†בִּלְגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) priest with Neh. Ne 10^{9}.

†[מַבְלִיגִית] **n.f.** smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—מַבְלִיגִיתִי עֲלֵי יָגוֹן Je 8^{18} *a source of brightening to me in sorrow;* but text dub. cf. VB Che.

† בִּלְדַּד **n.pr.m.** (𝔊 Βαλδαδ; Nö$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 479}$ *Bel has loved*, cf. אֶלְדָּד; Dl$^{Pa\ 298;\ ZK\ ii.\ 177}$ comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. Hpt$^{Hbr\ 1885,\ 224}$) 2nd friend of Job (ב׳ הַשּׁוּחִי (הַשֻּׁחִי)) Jb 2^{11} 8^{1} 18^{1} 25^{1} 42^{9}

† בָּלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon Jos 19^{3}.

† [בָּלָה] **vb. become old and worn out** (Ar. بَلِيَ, Aram. בְּלָא, ܒܠܐ, Eth. በልየ: *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלְתָה Dt 8^{4}, בָּלוּ 29^{4}+; *Impf.* יִבְלֶה Jb 13^{28} etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בְּלֹתִי Gn 18^{12};—*wear out* (intr.), esp. of garments Dt 8^{4} $29^{4.4}$, all c. מֵעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon*...(hence Ne 9^{21}), Jos 9^{13}; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50^{9} ψ 102^{27} כַּבֶּגֶד יִבְלוּ, the earth Is 51^{6} כַּבֶּגֶד תִּבְלֶה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32^{3}; afflicted man Jb 13^{28} וְהוּא כְּרָקָב יִבְלֶה (|| כְּבֶגֶד אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18^{12} (J) אַחֲרֵי בְלֹתִי after *I am worn out*. **Pi.** caus. of Qal. **a.** *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3^{4} בִּלָּה בְשָׂרִי וְעוֹרִי, ψ 49^{15} and their form לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל is for She'ôl *to consume away* (others rd. לְבַלּוֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr^{§204}], connecting שׁ׳ with foll.), 1 Ch 17^{9} לְבַלֹּתוֹ *to wear* it (Isr.) *out* (altered fr. לְעַנּוֹתוֹ 2 S 7^{10}), cf. Dn 7^{25} Aram. **b.** *wear out by use, use to the full*, Is 65^{22} and the work of their hands יְבַלּוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*, Jb 21^{13} they *wear out* their days in prosperity (Qr here יְכַלּוּ *complete*, which perh. is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5^{13} Jb 36^{11}).— On בְּלוֹתִי ψ 92^{11}, v. sub בָּלַל.

† [בָּלֶה] **adj. worn out**; f. בָּלָה Ez 23^{43} (of a woman, cf. Gn 18^{12} supr.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9^{4} (sacks), v^{4} (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v^{5} (sandals), v^{5} (garments).

† [בְּלוֹא] **n.[m.] worn out things, rags** (Syr. ܒܠܘܬܐ *id.*) pl. cstr. בְּלוֹיֵ Je $38^{11.11}$, בְּלוֹאֵי v^{12}.

† [תַּבְלִית] **n.f. destruction**: c. sf. Is 10^{25} וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם and mine anger for *their destruction*.

בַּל 69 **adv. not** (Ph. *id.*: e.g. CIS$^{i.\ 165,\ 15}$ בל יכן לכהן shall *not* be for the priest; $^{3,\ 3}$ בל עתי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7^{2} 9^{16} (Qr) Is 14^{21} 35^{9} 43^{17} Pr 9^{13} 14^{7} 19^{23} 22^{29} $23^{7.35.35}$ 24^{23} 1 Ch 16^{30} (=ψ 96^{10}), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is $26^{10.10.11.14.14.18.18}$ $33^{20.20.21.23.23.24}$ $44^{8.9.9.9}$ ψ $10^{4.6.11.15.18}$ $16^{2.4.4.8}$ $17^{3.3.5}$ $21^{3.8.12}$; also used oft. with תִּמּוֹט, יִמּוֹט, אֶמּוֹט ψ 10^{6} 16^{8} 21^{8} 30^{7} 46^{6} 93^{1} 96^{10} 104^{5} Pr 10^{30} 12^{3} Jb 41^{15}. In Is 40^{24} it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown , when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20^{4}. Joined anomalously with an infin., ψ 32^{9} בַּל קְרוֹב אֵלֶיךָ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

† בְּלִי **subst. wearing out** (بَلًى, ܒܠܝܐ *wearing out* of a garment), hence **1.** fig. *destruction* Is 38^{17} שַׁחַת בְּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ôl). **2.** *defect, failure*, hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אֶפֶס), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אַיִן:—**a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31^{20}(E) עַל־בְּלִי הִגִּיד לוֹ because he told him not, Is 14^{6} 32^{10} Ho 8^{7} 9^{16} (Kt) Jb 41^{18}. **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptcp. 2 S 1^{21} בְּלִי מָשִׁיחַ *not* anointed, ψ 19^{4} Ho 7^{8}: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8^{11} will the reed-grass grow בְּלִי־מָיִם *without* water? 24^{10} they go about naked בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31^{39} 33^{9} 34^{6} 38^{2} words בְּלִי־דַעַת *without* knowledge, 39^{16} 42^{3} ψ 59^{5} בְּלִי־עָוֹן יְרוּצוּן *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v^{4} לֹא, 63^{2} a dry land בְּלִי מָיִם *without* water, Is 28^{8}; Jb 30^{8} בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** † בִּבְלִי, in בִּבְלִי דַעַת Dt 4^{42} 19^{4} Jos $20^{3.5}$ D (=*unawares*. all in D's law of homicide); *without knowledge* Jb 35^{16} 36^{12}. **b.** † לִבְלִי *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *no* , i.e. *without*, Is 5^{14} לִבְלִי־חֹק *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38^{41} 41^{25} that is made לִבְלִי־חָת (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be fear*less*. **c.** † מִבְּלִי (α) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., מִן expressing *causation*, Dt 9^{28} מִבְּלִי יְכֹלֶת י׳ on account of Jehovah's *not* being able (in Nu 14^{16} מִבִּלְתִּי), 28^{55} (Ew^{238d}; but also RS$^{JPh\ xvi.\ 72}$), Is 5^{13} *for want of* knowledge, Ho 4^{6} Ez 34^{5} La 1^{4} מִבְּלִי בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase הֲמִבְּלִי אֵין ... is it *on account of* there being *no* ? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of no* ? cf. ܡܢ ܕܠܐ, ܡܛܠ ܕܠܐ in Syr.; PS^{528}), Ex 14^{11} 2 K $1^{3.6.16}$. (β) *so that there is no* (lit. *away from* there being *no* .), מִן expressing *negation*, and בְּלִי being pleon., as in מֵאֵין, v. sub אַיִן **6 d** β); Je 2^{15} its cities are burnt מִבְּלִי יֹשֵׁב *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9^{9-11} Ez 14^{15} Zp 3^{6}. Once as a conj. מִבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר, with pleon. לֹא, *so that not* Ec 3^{11}. In Job מִבְּלִי is used more freely=

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4^{20} *without* any heeding, they perish for ever, 6^{6} $24^{7.8}$; prob. also 4^{11} 31^{19} (though here the sense (*a*) would be admissible). (*γ*) in Jb 18^{15} מִן תִּשְׁכּוֹן בְּאָהֳלוֹ מִבְּלִי־לוֹ is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew$^{§ 323a}$ De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אַיִן **6 d** *γ*; Ges 'terror (supplied from v^{14}) shall dwell in his tent *so that it is no more* his.' **d.** †עַד־בְּלִי *till* there be *no* ψ 72^{7} Mal 3^{10}.

†בְּלִימָה **n.**[**m.**] **nothingness** (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26^{7} who hangeth the earth on ב׳.

†בְּלִיַּעַל $_{27}$ **n.**[**m.**] **worthlessness** (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit*)—ב׳ Dt 13^{14} + 20 t.; בְּלִיָּעַל ψ 101^{3} + 5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. **1.** abstr. אִישׁ (ה)בליעל, אַנְשֵׁי הבליעל, *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25^{25} 2 S 16^{7} 20^{1} 1 K 21^{13} Pr 16^{27};=בֶּן־ב׳ 1 S 25^{17}, בְּנֵי ב׳ Dt 13^{14} Ju 19^{22} 20^{13} 1 S 2^{12} 10^{27} 1 K $21^{10.13}$ 2 Ch 13^{7}; בַּת ב׳ 1 S 1^{16} (drunken woman); עֵד ב׳ *base witness* Pr 19^{28}; דְּבַר ב׳ *base, wicked thing* ψ 41^{9} (yet cf. **3** infr.), 101^{3} (add prob. also 1 S 29^{10}, so 𝔊 We Dr); דָּבָר...ב׳ (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15^{9}. **2.** concr. elliptical of אִישׁ ב׳ 2 S 23^{6} Jb 34^{18}; אָדָם בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6^{12}. בְּלִ־אִישׁ רַע וּבְלִיַּעַל 1 S 30^{22}; **3.** *ruin, destruction*: so ψ 41^{9} acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; יֹעֵץ ב׳ *counsellor of ruin* Na 1^{11}; ב׳ alone *a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2^{1}; נַחֲלֵי ב׳ *floods of destruction* (‖ שְׁאוֹל) 2 S 22^{5}=ψ 18^{5}

†בִּלְעֲדֵי (perh. from בַּל and עַד, עֲדֵי, *unto*; Syr. ܒܠܥܕ=ἄνευ, χωρίς; Nab. בלעד *except*, Eut$^{Nab 3, 9}$)—sf. בִּלְעָדַי (3 t.), בִּלְעָדֶיךָ (4 t.), בִּלְעָדֶיךָ (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence **apart from, except, without**: **a.** Jb 34^{32} בִּלְעֲדֵי אֶחֱזֶה *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41^{44} בִּלְעָדֶיךָ *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45^{6} for there is none בִּלְעָדָי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14^{24} בִּלְעָדַי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41^{16}. **b.** with מִן, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי (so ܡܢ ܒܠܥܕ *without*). (*a*) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5^{20} 2 K 18^{25} (=Is 36^{10}) am I now come up *apart from, without* י׳ against this place to destroy it? Je 44^{19} (cf. בִּלְעָדֶיךָ Gn 41^{44}). (*β*) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22^{19} 2 S 22^{32a} (=ψ 18^{32a}) for who is God *except* י׳? v^{32b}; similarly Is 43^{11} וְאֵין מִבַּלְעָדַי מוֹשִׁיעַ, $44^{6.8}$ 45^{21}.

[בְּלָה] **subst.** (from בָּלָה, of the form דֶּלֶת Ol$^{§ 146 b}$) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. אֶפֶס, בְּלִי), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בִּלְתִּי (with binding vowel ִי, as mark of cstr. state: Sta $^{§ 343}$ Ges$^{§ 90. 3}$), (Ph. בלת *only*: Tabnith-Inscr.^{5}) —†**1. adv. not,** with an adj. 1 S 20^{26} בִּלְתִּי טָהוֹר *not* clean, with a subst. Is 14^{6} מַכַּת בִּלְתִּי סָרָה a stroke of *non*-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13^{3} (RVm: but v. Dr$^{§ 41 Obs.}$). †**2.** after a preceding negation, *not*=**except** (syn. זוּלָתִי), Gn 21^{26} I have not heard בִּלְתִּי הַיּוֹם *except* to-day, Ex 22^{19} he that sacrificeth בִּלְתִּי לַי׳ *except* unto י׳, Nu 32^{12} Jos 11^{19}: so בִּלְתִּי אִם Gn 47^{18} Ju 7^{14} (cf. כִּי אִם Gn 28^{17} Ne 2^{2}). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בֶּלֶת) בִּלְתִּי *except* me †Ho 13^{4}, בִּלְתֶּךָ *except* thee †1 S 2^{2}. †**3. conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43^{3} בִּלְתִּי אֲחִיכֶם אִתְּכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v^{5} Nu 11^{6} our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10^{4} (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So בִּלְתִּי אִם Am $3^{3.4}$.—Dn 11^{18}, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בִּלְתִּי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but,* Hi *certainly,* Drechsler (on Is 10^{4}) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. **a.** לְבִלְתִּי $_{86}$ *so as not* .., *in order not*... (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4^{15} gave a sign to Cain לְבִלְתִּי הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19^{21} 38^{9} Ex $8^{18.25}$ 9^{17} Lv 18^{30} 20^{4} 26^{15} Dt 8^{11} 17^{12} the man that doeth presumptuously לְבִלְתִּי שְׁמֹעַ *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16^{12} 17^{23} 18^{10} 42^{13} Dn 9^{11}) v^{20} Ju 2^{23}+; לְבִלְתִּי הוֹעִיל *in order not to* profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44^{10} Je 7^{8}; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3^{11} which I commanded thee לְבִלְתִּי אֲכָל־מִמֶּנּוּ *not to* eat thereof, 2 K 17^{15} Je $35^{8f.14}$ Ru 2^{9}, swearing Dt 4^{21} Jos 5^{6} Ju 21^{7} Ez 20^{15}, agreeing 2 K 12^{9}, interceding Je 36^{25}. Once לְבִלְתִּי לְ 2 K 23^{10} (cf. לְמַעַן לְ Ez 21^{20}, בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19^{3}).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20^{20} 2 S 14^{14} (cf. בַּעֲבוּר, & מִן Dt 33^{11}). In Je 23^{14} 27^{18} sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יָבֹאוּ ,יָשׁוּבוּ, or בוא ,שׁוּב (cf. Dr $^{§41\,Obs.}$). On Ez 13^{3} v. supr. †**b.** מִבִּלְתִּי *an account of not*. . (negation of מִן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14^{16} מִבִּלְתִּי יְכֹלֶת י׳; a verbal noun Ez 16^{28} מִבִּלְתִּי שָׂבְעָתֵךְ. †**c.** עַד־בִּלְתִּי *until not...*, sq. a perf. (Ges; RS $^{JPh\,xvi.\,72}$), or an inf. (Ew $^{§238\,d}$), in the phrase (לָהֶם) עַד־בִּלְתִּי הִשְׁאִיר־לוֹ שָׂרִיד *until* one left him (them) *not* a remnant, Nu 21^{35} Dt 3^{3} Jos 8^{22} 10^{33} 11^{8} 2 K 10^{11}.—Jb 14^{12} עַד־בִּלְתִּי שָׁמַיִם *till* there be *no* heaven (cf. עַד־בְּלִי ψ 72^{7}).

†[**בָּלַה**] **vb. trouble** (Aram. ܒܠܗ, cf. Ar. بَلِهَ *be weak in intellect;* v. also בהל)—only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְבַלְּהִים אותם לִבְנוֹת Kt (Qr מְבַהֲלִים needless) Ezr 4^{4} *troubled them in building.*

†**בַּלָּהָה** **n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction**—בַּלָּהָה Is 17^{14}; pl. בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18^{11} + 7 t.; cstr. בַּלְהוֹת Jb 24^{17};—**1.** only pl. *terrors* Jb 18^{11} 27^{20} 30^{15}; מֶלֶךְ ב׳ Jb 18^{14}=death, cf. ב׳ צַלְמָוֶת Jb 24^{17} **2.** *calamity* Is 17^{14}, pl. ψ 73^{19}; *calamity, destruction* Ez 26^{21} 27^{36} 28^{19}.

†I. **בִּלְהָה** **n.pr.f.** (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29^{29} $30^{3.4.5.7}$ $35^{22.25}$ (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37^{2} (prob. gloss, Ol) 46^{25} 1 Ch 7^{13}.

†II. **בִּלְהָה** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{29}, prob.=בַּעֲלָה Jos 15^{29}, בָּלָה 19^{3} cf. Di; site dub.

†**בִּלְהָן** **n.pr.m.** **1.** descendant of Esau Gn 36^{27}=1 Ch 1^{42}. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch $7^{10.10}$.

בְּלוֹא v. sub בלה.

†**בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר** **n.pr.m.** Dn 1^{7}, בֵּלְטְאשַׁצַּר Dn 10^{1} (prob.=Bab. *balâṭsu-uṣur, protect his life!* COT Dn 1^{7} Dl in BD $^{Dn.\,p.\,ix}$; Hoffm $^{ZA\,1887,\,56}$ conj. בלט שׂ[ר] אצר *Balaṭ* (=god Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Dn 4^{5} conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בְּלִי, בְּלִימָה, בְּלִיַּעַל v. sub בלה.

†I. **בָּלַל** **vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound** (Ar. بَلَّ *moisten* (with water), cf. بَلَل *moisture*, As. *lalâlu*, Dl $^{Pr\,70}$; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בִּלְבֵּל; Aram. ܒܰܠܒܶܠ, בַּלְבֵּל) —**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַל Gn 11^{9}, בַּלֹּתִי ψ 92^{11} (but cf. infr.); *Impf.* 1 pl. נָבְלָה=נָבֹלָה Gn 11^{7}, cf. Kö $^{i.\,325}$; *Pt.* pass. בָּלוּל Ex 29^{40} + 3 t., בְּלוּלָה Lv 2^{5} + 28 t., בְּלוּלֹת Ex 29^{2} + 4 t.;—**1.** *mingle, confuse* (obj. שָׂפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn $11^{7.9}$ (J). **2.** *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrif., only P (H Lv 23^{13}), cf. Di on Lv 2^{4}; usually as מנחה, סֹלֶת ב׳ בַּשֶּׁמֶן׳ Ex 29^{40} Lv 2^{5} $14^{10.21}$ 23^{13} Nu $7^{13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79}$ Nu 8^{8} $15^{4.6.9}$ $28^{5.9.12.12.13.20.28}$ $29^{3.9.14}$, מנחה ב׳ בשׁ׳ Lv 7^{10} (opp. חֲרֵבָה) 9^{4}, חַלּוֹת מַצּוֹת ב׳ בשׁ׳ Ex 29^{2} Lv $7^{12.12}$, i.e. made by mixing with oil; סלת חלות ב׳ בשׁ׳ Lv 2^{4}, סלת חלות מצות ב׳ בשׁ׳ Nu 6^{15}, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. בַּלֹּתִי בְּשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן ψ 92^{11} *I shall be* (*am*) *anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; 𝔊 𝔙 Hup Che rd. בַּלֹּתִי fr. בלה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting = my wasting strength,* of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful. **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹלָל Ho 7^{8}; אפרים בעמים הוא י׳ *Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself;* but Ew Now derive here fr. בלה=בלל (or נבל) *waste away,* cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַנָּבֶל Is 64^{5} *and we faded away,* but rd. perh. וַנִּבֹּל fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל —cf. Ew Now Ho 7^{8}—or נבל=בול).

†**בְּלִיל** **n.m.** $^{Is\,30,\,24}$ fodder (Aram. ܒܠܝܠܐ; cf. Ar. بَلِيلَة *moisture of fresh pasture*)—בְּלִיל Is 30^{24}; sf. בְּלִילוֹ Jb 6^{5} 24^{6}—*fodder* (strictly, *mixed fodder, farrago*) Jb 6^{5}; as growing in field 24^{6} cf. Is 30^{24}

†II. [**בָּלַל**] **vb. denom. to give provender** —**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּבָל Ju 19^{21} Qr (Kt ויבול) sq. לְ *give provender to* the asses.

†**שַׁבְּלוּל** **n.m. snail** (Shaph. form, *causing moisture,* from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58^{9}, שַׁבְּלוּל תֶּמֶס יַהֲלֹךְ.

†**תֶּבֶל** **n.[m.]** confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18^{23} 20^{12} (H) cf. Di on 18^{15}.

†**תְּבַלֻּל** **n.[m.]** **confusion, obscurity** (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta ^{§267}) Lv 21^{20} (H) ת׳ בעינו i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (|| שֶׁבֶר, מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ ,דַּק ,גִּבֵּן, etc.)

†[**בָּלַם**] **vb. curb, hold in** (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּלַם, ܒܠܰܡ)—**Qal** *Inf.* לִבְלוֹם ψ 32^{9}, cf. Che.

בלס (cf. Eth. **በለስ:** *fig*, Ar. بَلَس a kind of *fig*, cf. Lag [M. i. 59 f. 68 f.]; hence following).

† [**בָּלַס**] **vb. denom.** gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (𝔊 κνίζων, 𝔙 *vellicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr [Nat. Hist. Bib. 399] Bo [ii. cap. 39, p. 383 f.]; Theodoret ap. Fi [Hexapl. ad loc.] Theophrast [iv. 2])—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹלֵס, Am 7[14] בּ׳ שִׁקְמִים.

†**בָּלַע** **vb.** swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. بَلَعَ *swallow*, Eth. **በልዐ:** *eat*, Aram. בְּלַע, ܒܠܥ; As. *bêlû*, Pi. *destroy* Zim[BP 27])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20[15], sf. בִּלְעַנִי Je 51[34] (Qr, cf. 𝔊 Kt נוּ-); 3 fs. בָּלָעָה Nu 16[30]; 3 pl. sf. בְּלָעוּנוּ ψ 124[3]; *Impf.* יִבְלָע Jb 20[18], וַיִּבְלַע Ex 7[12], sf. יִבְלָעֶנָּה Is 28[4]; 3 fs. וַתִּבְלַע Nu 16[32] + 2 t.; sf. תִּבְלָעֵנִי ψ 69[16], וַתִּבְלַע Nu 16[34], וַתִּבְלָעֵם Dt 11[6], תִּבְלָעֵמוֹ Ex 15[12]; 3 mpl. sf. יִבְלָעֻהוּ Ho 8[7]; 3 fpl. וַתִּבְלַעְנָה Gn 41[7], וַתִּבְלַעְןָ Gn 41[24]; 1 pl. sf. נִבְלָעֵם Pr 1[12]; *Inf.* לִבְלֹעַ Jon 2[1]; sf. בִּלְעִי Jb 7[19];—**1.** *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7[19] Is 28[4], subj. דָּג Jon 2[1]; subj. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41[7.24]; מַטֶּה Ex 7[12]. **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ex 15[12] Nu 16[30.32.34] 26[10] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17]; fig. of greed Jb 20[15] (obj. חַיִל; opp. קיא *vomit*); of violence, extortion Pr 1[12] (כִּשְׁאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8[7] Je 51[34] ψ 124[3]; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69[16] (subj. מצולה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20[18] (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8[8], נִבְלְעוּ Is 28[7];—*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8[8]; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3[12]) Is 28[7] (שָׁגוּ בַשֵּׁכָר ‖ נ׳ מִן־הַיַּיִן). **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּלַּע Is 25[8] + 3 t.; וּבִלַּע consec. Is 25[7]; 3 pl. בִּלֵּעוּ Is 3[12]; 1 pl. בִּלָּעְנוּ La 2[16], sf. בִּלַּעֲנוּהוּ ψ 35[25]; *Impf.* יְבַלַּע־ Pr 19[28], sf. 3 ms. יְבַלְּעֶנּוּ Jb 8[18] Pr 21[20]; יְבַלְּעֵם ψ 21[10]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּבַלְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10[12]; 2 ms. תְּבַלַּע 2 S 20[19], sf. וַתְּבַלְּעֵנִי Jb 10[8]; 1 s. אֲבַלַּע 2 S 20[20], אֲבַלֵּעַ Is 19[3]; *Imv.* בַּלַּע ψ 55[10]; *Inf.* בַּלַּע Nu 4[20] Hb 1[13], בַּלֵּעַ La 2[8], sf. בַּלְּעוֹ Jb 2[3]; *Pt.* sf. מְבַלְּעָיִךְ Is 49[19];—**1.** *swallow* Nu 4[20] (כְּבַלַּע *as a swallowing* = for an instant); elsewhere **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, usually c. acc., **a.** fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3[12] (obj. דֶּרֶךְ); (Ba from a √ II. בלע *confound*, cf. Di; v also 9[15] 19[3] 28[7] ψ 55[10] 107[27]); subj. י׳ La 2[2.5.5.8] Jb 2[3] 10[8] ψ 21[10] (‖ אכל), Is 19[3] (obj. עֵצָה), i.e. *confuse, confound;* so ψ 55[10] בַּלַּע אֲדֹנָי פַּלַּג לְשׁוֹנָם *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בלל Gn 11[7.9] & v. De Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35[25] Is 49[19] cf. La 2[16] (abs.) Hb 1[13]; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10[12]; = annihilate Is 25[7.8]; **b.** lit. = *destroy* 2 S 20[19.20] (‖ הִשְׁחִית); indef. subj. Jb 8[18] יב׳ ממקמו; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19[28], for extravagance, squandering Pr 21[20]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻלַּע 2 S 17[16], יְבֻלָּע Jb 37[20]; *Pt.* מְבֻלָּעִים Is 9[15];—*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37[20]; cf. פֶּן־יְבֻלַּע לַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 17[16] (impers.); ruined Is 9[15] (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלָּע ψ 107[27] (subj. חכמה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

† I. **בֶּלַע** **n.** [**m.**] **swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. 1.** *swallowing = destruction*, דִּבְרֵי־בֶלַע ψ 52[6] *devouring words* (‖ לְשׁוֹן מִרְמָה). **2.** *thing swallowed* בִּלְעוֹ, Je 51[44] וְהֹצֵאתִי אֶת־ב׳ מִפִּיו *and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.*

† II. **בֶּלַע** **n.pr.m. 1.** בֶּלַע Gn 36[32] = 1 Ch 1[43]; בָּלַע Gn 36[33] = 1 Ch 1[44] a king of Edom, ב׳ בֶּן בְּעוֹר (cf. בִּלְעָם & Di Gn 36[32]). **2.** בֶּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] Nu 26[38.40] 1 Ch 7[6.7] 8[1.3] (בָּלַע). **3.** בֶּלַע a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[8].

† **בַּלְעִי** **adj.gent.** of **2,** הַבּ׳ n. coll. Nu 26[38].

† III. **בֶּלַע** **n.pr.loc.** city = צֹעַר q. v. Gn 14[2.8].

בִּלְעֲדֵי v. sub בלה.

I. **בִּלְעָם** **n.pr.m. Balaam** (acc. to Sta [§ 293] = בלע + ם; Nbr [Stud. Bib. i, 226] prop. = בעל + בל (god) עם), son of בְּעוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22[5.7.8.9] + 47 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) 31[8.16] (P) Dt 23[5.6] (D) (cf. R[D] Jos 13[22]) Jos 24[9.10] (E) Mi 6[5] Ne 13[2].

† II. **בִּלְעָם** **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55]; A Ιβλααμ, 𝔊L Ιεβλααμ = יִבְלְעָם (q.v.) Jos 17[11] + 2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nâblus, Bd [Pal 228], so Survey [ii. 47].

† [**בָּלַק**] **vb. waste, lay waste** (As. *balâḳu*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon [Sargon 61]; cf. Ar. بَلُوقَة *a desert*) —**Po.** *Pt.* without מ, sf. בּוֹלְקָהּ Is 24[1] (‖ בּוֹקֵק, subj. י׳, obj. הארץ);—on form (which might also be Qal Pt.) cf. Ol [§ 254] Lag [GN 1882, 403]; also בקק Po. Je 51[2], and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is 24[3]; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2[11] (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֻלָּקָה Na 2[11] (בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה ומב׳), *devastated*, or as subst. *a devastated city.*

בָּלָק **n.pr.m.** (*devastator*) king of Moab,

בְּ׳ בֶּן צִפּוֹר Nu $22^{2.4.7}$ + 37 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) + Jos 24^{9} (E) Ju 11^{25} Mi 6^{5}

בֵּלְאשַׁצַּר, בֵּלְשַׁאצַּר v. בֵּל sub בעל.

† **בִּלְשָׁן** **n.pr.m.** (= *inquirer?* NH & Aram. בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2^{2} = Ne 7^{7}.

[בֵּלֶת], בִּלְתִּי v. sub בלה.

† **בָּמָה** 104 **n.f. high place** (√appar. בום on account of firm ‑ָ‑; cf. As. *bâmâtê* Zim $^{BP\,48}$, Moab. במת MI$^{3.27}$)—Je 48^{35} + 18 t.; הַבָּמָ֫תָה 1 S 9^{13}; pl. בָּמוֹת Nu 21^{19} + 62 t.; cstr. בָּמֳתֵי Jb 9^{8} Is 14^{14} Am 4^{13}; בָּמוֹתֵי Dt 32^{13} Is 58^{14} Mi 1^{3} (Ew $^{\S\,211\,d}$ Ges $^{\S\,87.5}$ archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bâmŏ-thê* not *bôm*); sf. בָּמֹתַי 2 S 22^{34} + 3 t.; בָּמוֹתַי ψ 18^{34} + 10 t.;—**1.** *high place, mountain:* בָּמוֹת יָעַר *forest mountains* Mi 3^{12} = Je 26^{18}; במות עולם *ancient mountains* Ez 36^{2}; במות ארנן Nu 21^{28} (E poet.) **2.** *high places, battle-fields*, the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: על במותיך *on thy high places* (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S $1^{19.25}$ (in v^{19} 𝔊 has a doublet מֵתֶיךָ *thy dead*, v. We Dr). **a.** *of Israel:* רכב על במתי ארץ *ride upon the high places of the land* Dt 32^{13} & Is 58^{14} cf. Dt 33^{29} ψ 18^{34} = 2 S 22^{34}, Hb 3^{19}. **b.** *of God:* דרך על במתי ארץ *tread upon the high places of the earth* Am 4^{13} cf. Mi 1^{3}; במתי ים Jb 9^{8}; עלה על במתי עב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14^{14}. **3.** *high places*, as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16^{16}. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9^{12-25} $10^{5.13}$ (הבמה for הביתה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הבמה הגדולה 1 K 3^{2-4} cf. 1 Ch 16^{39} 21^{29} 2 Ch $1^{3.13}$. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22^{41} (E) Je 19^{5} 32^{35}; of Moab Is 15^{2} 16^{12} Je 48^{35} (cf. MI^{27}); these must be demolished Nu 33^{52} (J). Solomon built במות (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11^{7}: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K $12^{31.32}$ 2 Ch 11^{15}; they are called במות און Ho 10^{8}, במות ישחק Am 7^{9}: the kings of Israel built במות and בתי הבמות in all their cities 2 K 17^{9}, and the people worshipped there 2 K 17^{11}; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K $17^{29.32.32}$: these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K $13^{2.32.33}$ 2 K 23^{5-20} 2 Ch 34^{3}. The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22^{44} 2 K 15^{35}; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26^{30}; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78^{58}. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains רַק הַבָּמוֹת לֹא סָרוּ 2 K 12^{4} 14^{4} $15^{4.35}$ cf. 2 Ch 15^{17} 20^{33}, and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. **a.** Rehoboam built במות with מצבות & אשרים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14^{23}. **b.** Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15^{14} (2 Ch $14^{2.4}$ is incorrect unless במות בעל). **c.** Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22^{44} (עוֹד הֵסִיר אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת 2 Ch 17^{16} is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. מצבות); Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21^{11} (𝔊 𝔙; not *mountains* 𝔥); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16^{4} 2 Ch $28^{4.25}$; cf. Mi 1^{5} (rd. חטאת? so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Che al.; yet cf. JBL $^{1890,\,73\,f.}$) **d.** Hezekiah removed them 2 K $18^{4.22}$ 2 Ch 31^{1} 32^{12} Is 36^{7}; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21^{3} 2 Ch $33^{3.19}$, and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33^{17}. **e.** Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K $23^{5.8.9}$; but subsequently there were במות התפת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7^{31}, and במות throughout Judah Je 17^{3} cf. Ez $6^{3.6}$ 20^{29} (questioned by Ew & Co). **4.** *funereal mound(?)* Ez 43^{7} (Thes, but *in their high places* AV RV; *in their death* 𝔗 Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53^{9} (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but *in his death* AV RV, or *martyr death* De Che Br).

† **בָּמוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** (*high place* or *great high place*) place in Moab Nu $21^{19.20}$ = בָּמוֹת בַּעַל Nu 22^{41} Jos 13^{17} possibly on Mt. *ʿAṭṭarûs* cf. Di.

† **בִּמְהָל** **n.pr.m.** (= בֶּן־מ׳ *son of circumcision?* cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7^{33}.

בְּמוֹ v. sub בְּ, p. 91.

בָּמוֹת v. sub במה.

בֵּן 4870 **n.m. son** (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS $^{iv.\,No.\,2}$, cf. בני DHM $^{Sem.\,Sprachforsch.\,6}$; Ar. اِبْنٌ; As. *bin(u)*, Lyon $^{Sargon\,9,\,l.\,57}$; esp. in *bin-bin, grandson* COT ^{Gloss}, cf. Dl infr.; Aram. בַּר, בְּרָא, ܒܪܐ, pl. בְּנִין, ܒܢܝܢ; cf. Palm., esp. Vog $^{No.\,21.\,31.\,36\,a\,al.}$; possibly orig. con-

nected with בנה *build*, so Thes, cf. As. *bânu, begetter* (Dl[Pr 104] & cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 638 ff.]); but all traces of this √ lost in Heb. form; √ perh. orig. bilit. (בֵּן ,בְּן) * בֵּן v. Sta[§ 183])—abs. 'ב Gn 4[25]+; בֶּן־ Ez 18[10]; cstr. בֶּן Gn 49[22.22]; בֶּן־ Gn 5[32]+; בִּן Est 2[5] Ne 6[18], & c. prefix Gn 17[17] Nu 8[25] 1 Ch 27[23] 2 Ch 25[5] 31[16.17]; בְּנוֹ Nu 23[18] 24[3.15]; בְּנִי Gn 49[11]; בִּן Dt 25[2]; בִּן־ Ex 33[11]+32 t. (29 t. in combination בִּן־נוּן (יהושע (הושע, ישוע)); sf. בְּנִי Gn 21[10]+; בִּנְךָ Ex 20[10]+; לְבִנְךָ Dt 7[3] 1 K 11[13]; בִּנְךָ Gn 30[14]+; בְּנוֹ Gn 4[17]+; בְּנָהּ Gn 21[10]+; pl. בָּנִים Gn 3[16]+; cstr. בְּנֵי Gn 6[2]+; sf. בָּנַי Gn 31[43]+; בָּנֵינוּ Jos 22[25]+; בְּנֵיכֶם Ex 3[22]+, etc.;—**1.** *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4[25] 16[11.15] 17[19] cf. v[16] 18[10.14] 19[37.38]+ oft., cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49[15]; begotten by a man Gn 5[4 f. 28] 6[10] 11[11 f.]+ oft.; ‖ בַּת (בָּנוֹת) *daughter* Gn 5[4.7.10 f.] 11[11.13.15 f.] Ex 20[10] Dt 5[14] 16[11.14] 1 S 30[3.6] Jb 1[2] 42[13]+; of son as desired Gn 30[2] (cf. 15[2] 16[2] 17[17] 18[10 f.] 1 S 1[5-11]) 2 K 4[14.28] ψ 127[3]+; rejoiced in Gn 30[6]+; beloved Ex 21[5] 2 S 19[1.3.5] 1 K 3[26]; cared for Dt 1[31]; spared Mal 3[17]; disciplined & trained Dt 8[5] Pr 3[12] 13[24] 19[18] 29[17]; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6[20] 10[1] 13[1]; בִּנְךָ בְּכֹרְךָ *thy first-born son* Gn 27[32]; הַבֵּן הַבְּכֹר Dt 21[15] cf. 1 S 8[2]; בְּנָהּ הַגָּדֹל *her elder son* Gn 27[15.42]; בְּנוֹ הַגָּדֹל 27[1]; בְּנָהּ הַקָּטָן *her younger son* Gn 27[15.42]. In partic. **a.** בֶּן־אִמּוֹ *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43[29], cf. 27[29] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9], & v. אֵם; בְּנֵי אָבִיךָ *sons of thy father*=brethren Gn 49[8] (poet.) †**b.** בְּנֵי דֹדֵיהֶן=*cousins* Nu 36[11]. **c.** בְּנִי *my son*, as term of kindliness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3[6.16] cf. 4[16] 24[17] 26[17.21.25], v. also Pr 1[8.10] 2[1]+; cf. בִּנְךָ, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8[9]; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16[7]; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: י׳ calls Israel בְּנִי בְכֹרִי Ex 4[22] cf. v[23] Ho 11[1], v. also ψ 80[16] (but cf. Che); בָּנִים אַתֶּם ליהוה אלהיכם Dt 14[1]; בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן ψ 82[6] (‖ אלהים); בְּנֵי אֵל־חָי Ho 2[1]; cf. further Dt 32[5] (pl.) v[20] (pl.) Is 1[2.4] 30[1.9] Je 3[14.22] 4[22] 31[20]; of future Davidic king 2 S 7[14]=1 Ch 17[13] cf. ψ 2[7]; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22[10] 28[6]; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16[21]. **d.** בְּנֵי האלהים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6[2.4] Jb 1[6] 2[1]; בְּנֵי אלהים Jb 38[7]; בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29[1] (on which cf. Che's note) 89[7]. **e.** בֶּן־אָדָם *son of man*, cf. 'בְּנֵי א, v. אָדָם; †בְּנֵי אִישׁ ψ 4[3] & 49[3] 62[10] (‖ בני אדם). †**f.** בֶּן־בִּנְךָ=*thy grandson* Ex 10[2] Dt 6[2] Ju 8[22] cf. Je 27[7]; also pl. Ex 34[7] Dt 4[9.25] Ju 12[14] 2 K 17[41] 2 Ch 8[40] Jb 42[16] ψ 128[6] Pr 13[22] 17[6] Ez 37[25]; also בֵּן alone with similar reference Gn 29[5] (Laban son of Nahor); Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31[28.43] cf. 32[1]; so of Naomi Ru 4[17]; בְּנֵי רִבֵּעִים 2 K 10[30] *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22[24.25.27]+; v. also sub **i.** infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name כָּלֵב בֶּן־יְפֻנֶּה Nu 14[30] 32[12] 34[19]+; יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בִּן־נוּן Nu 11[28] 14[30] 32[12.28] 34[17]+; יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 12[2.15]+, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בֶּן־קִישׁ 1 S 10[11]; בֶּן־יִשַׁי 1 S 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1]; בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה 2 S 16[10]; בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ Is 7[4.5.9] 8[16]; בֶּן־טָבְאַל Is 7[6]; cf. also בְּנֵי לֵוִי Nu 16[7.8]. **h.** designated as בֶּן־זְקֻנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37[3]; opp. בְּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127[4]; also בֶּן־בֵּיתִי *one born in my house* Gn 15[3] (i.e. slave) so בְּנֵי בַיִת Ec 2[7] **i.** in various combinations: (*α*) as expression of contumely, בֶּן־נַעֲוַת הַמַּרְדּוּת 1 S 20[30]; בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה 2 K 6[32] *this son of a murderer*; cf. בְּנֵי־נָבָל Jb 30[8]; בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם *ib.*; בְּנֵי עֹנְנָה Is 57[3] (‖ זֶרַע מְנָאֵף); cf. בֶּן־אִשָּׁה אַחֶרֶת Ju 11[2] (cf. v[1]); (*β*) as term of respect, dignity, בֶּן־חוֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10[17] (in Aram.=*free born*); בֶּן־חֲכָמִים Is 19[11]; בֶּן־מַלְכֵי־קֶדֶם *ib.*; cf. בֶּן־מֶלֶךְ ψ 72[1] (‖ מֶלֶךְ); בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ ψ 86[16] in addressing י׳ (‖ עַבְדְּךָ) & בְּנֵי־עֲבָדֶיךָ ψ 102[29]; of noble appearance בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Ju 8[18]. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (*a*) e.g. בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר Gn 10[21]; בְּנֵי־חֵת Gn 23[3.5.7.10.10.11.16.18.20] 25[10] 49[32] (all P); (בְּנֵי־שֵׁת) Nu 24[17] v. sub **8**); בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32]; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו Gn 36[5.15.19] Dt 2[4.8.12.22.29]; בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר Gn 36[20.21]; בֶּן(בני)הִנֹּם Jos 15[8]+ (cf. sub גַּיְא); בְּנֵי לוֹט Dt 2[9.19] ψ 83[9]; בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף (lit. Gn 46[27] 48[8] 1 Ch 5[1]) Nu 1[32] 26[28.37] 34[23] 36[5] (מַטֵּה ב׳ י׳)+6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77[16]; even בְּנֵי חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה 1 Ch 5[23]; בְּנֵי דָוִד (lit. 2 S 8[18]=1 Ch 18[17], 1 Ch 3[1.9]) 2 Ch 13[8] 23[3] 32[33]; בְּנֵי אָסָף 2 Ch 29[13] Ezr 2[41] 3[8]+ (v. אָסָף); בְּנֵי קֹרַח in titles of ψ 42–49, 84, 85, 87, 88; esp. (*β*) בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19[38]+81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö[ZMG 1886, 171] Dr[Sm 66]); בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34[7.13.25.27] 35[5.22.26] 49[2]) 2 K 17[34] ψ 105[6] Mal 3[6] cf. ψ 77[16]; & chiefly (*γ*) בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42[5] 45[21] 46[5] Ex 1[1]) Ex 1[7]+613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, S K Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשׂ׳, e.g. Jos 21[43]+ v. Di, Ez 3[1]+ v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2[3] al.; note esp. עַם ב׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1[9]; עַמִּי ב׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3[10] 7[4]; עֲדַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16[1.2.9.10] 17[1] Lv 16[5] 19[2] Nu 1[2.53] 8[9.20] 13[26] 15[25.26]

17^{6} 19^{9} 25^{6} 26^{2} 31^{12} (all P); דֹּרוֹת ב׳ ישׂ׳ Ju 3^{2}; כָּל־ב׳ ישׂ׳ וְכָל־הָעָם 20^{26}; ב׳ ישׂ׳ וּבְנֵי הַלֵּוִי Ne 10^{40}; also (δ) בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה (lit. Gn 46^{12} 26^{19} 1 Ch $2^{3.10}$ 4^{1}) Nu 1^{26} + 18 t. Nu Jos, Ju $1^{8.9.16}$ (so rd. also $v^{21.21}$ cf. Jos 15^{53} & v. sub בנימן) 2 S 1^{18} 1 Ch 4^{27} + 8 t. Chr, Je 7^{30} + 4 t. Je; Ho 2^{2} Jo $4^{6.8.19}$ Ob ^{12} (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe, except בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12^{31}) incl. מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יהודה Jos $15^{1.20.21}$ 21^{1} 1 Ch 6^{50}; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) †בְּנֵי לֵוִי (lit. Gn 46^{11} Ex 6^{16} Nu 3^{17} 1 Ch 5^{27} 6^{1} cf. 23^{6}) Ex 32^{28} Nu 3^{15} $16^{7.8}$ 18^{21} Jos 21^{10} (as including sons of Aaron etc.); כָּל־בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ex 32^{26}; כָּל־אָחִיךָ ב׳ ל׳ Nu 16^{10}; הַכֹּהֲנִים ב׳ ל׳ Dt 21^{5} 31^{9} cf. 1 K 12^{31} & Mal 3^{3}; 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 24^{20} Ezr 8^{15} (distinguished from priests) Ne 12^{23} Ez 40^{46} (including בְּנֵי צָדוֹק the priests); also מַחֲנוֹת ב׳ ל׳ 1 Ch 9^{18}; בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12^{27} Ne 10^{40}; בְּנֵי הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{15} 24^{30} (cf. also לֵוִי); (ζ) בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן (lit. Ex $28^{1.40}$ 1 Ch 5^{29} 24^{1}; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27^{21} $28^{1.4}$ +) Lv $3^{5.8.13}$ $6^{7.11}$ $7^{10.33}$ Jos 21^{10} 1 Ch $6^{35.39.42}$ 15^{4} (+ Levites) $24^{1.31}$ Ne 12^{47}; also בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} & Jos 21^{19} 2 Ch 31^{19} cf. 26^{18} 29^{21} $35^{14.14}$; בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן Lv 1^{7} Jos 21^{4} (as subdivision of Levites) v^{13} cf. Lv 7^{34}; אֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי יהוה אֶת־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן וְהַלְוִיִּם 2 Ch 13^{9} cf. v^{10}; once in sing. הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן Ne 10^{39}; v. also sub אַהֲרֹן; (η) †בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40^{26}, 44^{15} הכהנים הלוים בני צדוק; 48^{11} הכהנים הַמְקֻדָּשׁ מבני צדוק (𝔊 Sm Co join מ of מבני to preceding word, making pl.); (θ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בְּנֵי כֻשִׁיִּים Am 9^{7}; בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם Ez 16^{26}; בְּנֵי אַשּׁוּר Ez 16^{28} $23^{7.9.12.23}$; ב׳ אֶרֶץ הַבְּרִית Ez 30^{5} (Co del. ארץ); ב׳ בָּבֶל Ez $23^{15.17.23}$; ב׳ יְרוּשָׁלַםִ Jo 4^{6}; ב׳ צִיּוֹן Jo 2^{23} La 4^{2} ψ 149^{2} (cf. Zc 9^{13}). Vid. further (ι) בְּנֵי עַמֶּךָ Lv 19^{18} cf. 20^{17} Nu 22^{5} Ju $14^{16.17}$ Ez 3^{11} $33^{2.12.17.30}$ 37^{18} Dn 12^{1}; בְּנֵי פָּרִיצֵי עַמְּךָ Dn 11^{14}; (κ) קֶבֶר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23^{6} 2 Ch $35^{5.7.12}$; קִבְרֵי בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26^{23}; (λ) בְּנֵי־קֶדֶם Gn 29^{1} Ju 7^{12} 8^{10} 1 K 5^{10} Jb 1^{3} Is 11^{14} Je 49^{28} Ez $25^{4.10}$; †(μ) בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה Ezr 2^{1} = Ne 7^{6}; (ν) of bulls, בְּנֵי בָשָׁן Dt 32^{14} (song) cf. Klo$^{SK 1872. 254}$ Di. **2.** *children* (male and female) Gn 3^{16} 21^{7} Ex 21^{5} 22^{23}; hence בְּנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה הַזְּכָרִים Jos 17^{2} *male children*, בֵּן זָכָר Je 20^{15}. **3.** *youth, young men* (pl.) Pr 7^{7} Ct 2^{3}. **4.** *the young* of animals Lv 22^{28} (שׁוֹר אוֹ שֶׂה) cf. Dt $22^{6.7}$ 1 S $6^{7.10}$ Zc 9^{9} Jb 4^{11} 28^{8} $39^{4.16}$;—בֶּן־בָּקָר etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5.** of plant-shoots בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn $49^{22.22}$; also בֵּן ψ 80^{16}? (‖ כַּנָּה; see Che trans. & crit. n.) **6.** fig. of lifeless things, בְּנֵי רֶשֶׁף *sparks* Jb 5^{7}; *stars* עַיִשׁ עַל־בָּנֶיהָ Jb 38^{32}; *arrows* בֶּן־קָשֶׁת Jb 41^{2}; בְּנֵי אַשְׁפָּתוֹ La 3^{13}; cf. בֶּן־גָּרְנִי i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21^{10}. **7 a.** *member* of a guild, order or class, †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20^{35} 2 K $2^{3.5.7.15}$ $4^{1.38.38}$ 5^{22} 6^{1} 9^{1} (Hoffm RS$^{Proph. 85.388, K 15f.}$; Zehnpfund$^{BAS i. 355}$ comp. As. *mâr šipri* (*šiprâtum*), *son of a messenger* = *messenger*, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בֶּן־נָבִיא Am 7^{14}; prob. also †בְּנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 Ch 9^{30} Ezr 2^{61} 10^{18}; †בְּנֵי הַשֹּׁעֲרִים Ezr 2^{42}; cf. בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד 2 Ch 25^{13} *men of the troop*, v. Palm. בני שירתא *men of the caravan* Vog$^{No. 4 al.}$; also †בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה = *exiles* †Ezr 4^{1} $6^{19.20}$ 8^{35} $10^{7.16}$ (v. גולה sub גלה); further, in בֶּן־נֵכָר = *foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) †Gn $17^{12.27}$ Ex 12^{43} Lv 22^{25} Ez $44^{9.9}$; ב׳־הַנּ׳ †Is 56^{3}; בְּנֵי־נֵכָר †2 S $22^{45.46}$ = ψ $18^{45.46}$ Ne 9^{2} Is 60^{10} 61^{5} 62^{8} Ez 44^{7} ψ $144^{7.11}$, בְּנֵי־הַנּ׳ Is 56^{6}; also בְּנֵי הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם Lv $25^{4.5}$. **b.** of animals, בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of (the) herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר 1 S 14^{32} cf. עֵגֶל בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 9^{2} (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn $18^{7.8}$ (J), for sacrifice Nu $15^{8.9}$ (P); בן־הב׳ only Lv 12^{6} (P); esp. פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Ex 29^{1} Lv $4^{3.14}$ 16^{3} 23^{18} Nu 7^{15} + 16 t. Nu (all P) + 2 Ch 13^{9} Ez $43^{19.23.25}$ 45^{18} 46^{6}; פָּרִים בְּנֵי בָקָר Nu $28^{11.19.27}$ $29^{13.17}$ (P); also בְּנֵי אֲתֹנוֹ Gn 49^{11} (poem, J; ‖ עִירֹה); בְּנֵי־צֹאן ψ $114^{4.6}$; בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29^{6}; בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8^{10}; בְּנֵי (הַ)יּוֹנָה Lv 1^{14} + 7 t. Lv + Nu 6^{10} cf. בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12^{6} (all P); בְּנֵי־נָשֶׁר Pr 30^{17}; בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147^{9} **8.** ב׳ as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. †(*a*) בֶּן־(בני)חַיִל = *mighty man* 1 S 14^{52} 18^{17} 2 S 2^{7} 13^{28} $17^{10.10}$ 1 K 1^{52} + 7 t. Ch; אֲנָשִׁים בני ח׳ Ju 18^{2} 2 K 2^{16}; אֶלֶף אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי הֶחָיִל Ju 21^{10}; †(β) בְּנֵי עַוְלָה *wicked men* 2 S 3^{34} 7^{10} 1 Ch 17^{9} Ho 10^{9}; בֶּן־ע׳ ψ 89^{23} (for בני בליעל v. בליעל); †(γ) בְּנֵי מֶרִי *rebels* Nu 17^{25} (cf. בַּיִת); †(δ) בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת *sons of pledges* = hostages 2 K 14^{14} = 2 Ch 25^{24}; †(ε) בְּנֵי מָוֶת i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26^{16}; so בֶּן־מוֹת 2 S 12^{5}; בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה *appointed* or *exposed to death* ψ 79^{11} 102^{21}; cf. †(ζ) בִּן הַכּוֹת one worthy of smiting Dt 25^{2}; †(η) בְּנֵי עֹנִי Pr 31^{5}; †(θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹף Pr 31^{8}; †(ι) בְּנֵי שָׁאוֹן Je 48^{45} = *tumultuous ones;* so also (= שְׁאֵת) בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24^{17} cf. RV Di al.; †(κ) בְּנֵי הַיִּצְהָר Zc 4^{14} i.e. anointed ones; †(λ) בֶּן־מֶשֶׁק Gn 15^{2} *son of possession*, i.e. heir; †(μ) הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14^{12} *son of dawn;* †(ν) of animals בְּנֵי שַׁחַץ i.e. proud beasts Jb 28^{8} 41^{26}; (ξ) of Jonah's gourd בִּן־לַיְלָה Jon $4^{10.10}$; †(ο) of a fertile hill קֶרֶן בֶּן־שָׁמֶן Is 5^{1}. **9.** n. relat. of age: **a.** of men, וַיְהִי נֹחַ בֶּן־חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5^{32} cf. 7^{6} + 71 t. P; Gn 50^{26} Jos $14^{7.10}$ 24^{29} (all E); Nu 32^{11} (J). Dt 31^{2}; also Ju 2^{8} 1 S 4^{15} 2 S 4^{4} $19^{33.36}$ 1 Ch 2^{21}

$23^{3.24.27}$ 27^{3} 2 Ch 24^{15} 25^{5} $31^{16.17}$ Ezr 3^{8} Is $65^{20.20}$ Je 52^{1}; + 41 t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמָ֫עְלָה Ex 30^{14} 38^{26} Nu 1^{3} + 21 t. Nu 1–3 + $26^{2.4}$ 32^{11} 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 2 Ch 25^{5} Ezr 3^{8}; cf. Lv 27^{7} Nu 8^{24} 26^{62} 1 Ch 23^{3} & without מעלה Nu 8^{25} 18^{16}; also מִבֶּן עשרים שנה וְעַד בֶּן־שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27^{3} cf. $v^{5.6}$; מִבֶּן שלשים שנה ומעלה ועד בן־חמשים שנה Nu $4^{3.3}$ + 12 t. Nu 4; מבן שלוש שנים וּלְמַ֫עְלָה 2 Ch 31^{16} cf. v^{17}; & לְמִבֶּן עשרים שנה וּלְמָ֫טָּה 1 Ch 27^{23}. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בֶּן־שָׁנָה Ex 12^{5} 29^{38} Lv 9^{3} $23^{18.19}$ Nu 7^{17} + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6^{6}; בֶּן־שְׁנָתוֹ Lv 12^{6} 23^{12} Nu $6^{12.14}$ + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46^{13}.

Note.—בֵּן appears perh. abbrev. as בְּ in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בִּדְקַר (= בן־דקר?), בִּלְשָׁן (?), בְּמַהָל, בִּשְׁלָם, בִּרְשַׁע, בַּעֲנָה, בְּעָלִים (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa³ ed. Freytag; Rö^de libr. hist. interpr. Arab. 20, 21; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol^§ 227 b, p. 613).—On Lag.'s explan. of אבי in some n.pr. as for בן = אבן cf. Lag^BN 75 & v. אבינר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

† בֵּן **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 15^{18}, but del. 𝔊 Be Öt cf. v^{20}

† בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{11}; but cf. אבינדב p. 4.

† בֶּן־אוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35^{18}

† בֶּן־גֶּ֫בֶר **n.pr.m.** (*son of a man,* or *of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{13}

† בֶּן־דֶּ֫קֶר **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{9}

† בֶּן־הֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (appar. *son of (god) Hadad* = Aram. ܒܪ ܗܕܕ, 𝔖 ܒܪ ܗܕܕ PS cf. Bae^Rel 68; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches^PB Feb. 1883, 71; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20^{1} Hpt^Hbr 1885, 224, but cf. 𝔊 υἱὸς Ἄδερ, & Dl^ZK ii. 1885, 161 f.; v. also Schr^KG 375 ff. 538 f.) name for king of Aram Je 49^{27}; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K $15^{18.20}$ = 2 Ch $16^{2.4}$. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20^{34}) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* Dl^l.c.) 1 K $20^{1.3.5.9.10.16.17.20.26.30.32.33.33}$ 2 K 6^{24} $8^{7.9}$ **3.** son of Hazael 2 K $13^{3.24.25}$ cf. Am 1^{4}.—Vid. הדד.

† בֶּן־זוֹחֵת **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20} וּבְנֵי יִשְׁעִי זוֹחֵת וּבֶן־זוֹחֵת.

† בֶּן־חוּר **n.pr.m.** (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{8}.

† בְּנוֹ 1 Ch $24^{26.27}$ as **n.pr.m.** in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son,* & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son,* cf. VB & Be Öt.

† בֶּן־חַ֫יִל **n.pr.m.** (*son (man) of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}

† בֶּן־חָנָן **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}.

† בֶּן־חֶ֫סֶד **n.pr.m.** (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{10}.

† בֶּן־עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן v. עַמּוֹן) Gn 19^{38}

† בְּנֵי־בְרַק **n.pr.loc.** city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barka* COT Jos 19^{45}) Jos 19^{45};—mod. *Ibn Abrak*, or *Ibrak*, c. 1¼ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz^Reise 256 Di, cf. Map Bd^Pal & Survey ii. 251

† בְּנֵי יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu $33^{31.32}$ (= בְּאֵרֹת בני יעקן Dt 10^{6} q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1^{42} = וַעֲקָן Gn 36^{27}, & Di Nu 33^{31}).

בִּנְיָמִין Gn 35^{18}+; usually בִּנְיָמִן **n.pr.m.** 166 (*son of (the) right hand*)—**1.** youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בֶּן־אוֹנִי (q.v.) Gn 35^{18}; own brother of Joseph Gn 35^{24} 42^{4} 43^{29} 45^{12}; cf. 42^{36} $45^{15.34}$+; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1^{11} Dt 27^{12} 33^{12} Ju 5^{14} + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5^{8} Ez 48^{23} Ob ^{19} ψ 68^{28} 80^{3}; בְּנֵי בנימן (lit. Gn 46^{21}) of tribe Nu 1^{36} 2^{22} 7^{60} $26^{38.41}$ Jos $18^{20.28}$ Ju $20^{3.14.15.18.21.23.24.28.30.31.32.36.48}$ $21^{13.20.23}$ 2 S 2^{25} 4^{2} 23^{29} 1 Ch 8^{40} $9^{3.7}$ 11^{31} $12^{17.30}$ Ne $11^{4.7.31}$ Je 6^{1}; Ju $1^{21.21}$ (but בני יהודה in ‖ Jos 15^{63} cf. Bu^RS 7); explicitly מַטֵּה בִנְיָמִן Nu 1^{37} 2^{22} 13^{9} 34^{21} Jos 21^{4} 1 Ch 6^{45} cf. Jos 21^{17}; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי ב׳ Nu 10^{24} Jos $18^{11.21}$ 1 Ch 6^{50}; שֵׁבֶט ב׳ 1 S $10^{20.21}$ 1 K 12^{21}; observe also כָּל־שִׁבְטֵי ב׳ Ju 20^{12} cf. 1 S 9^{21}; אִישׁ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 20^{41} 1 S 4^{12} cf. אִישׁ מִבִּן־יָמִין 1 S 9^{1}; אֶרֶץ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 21^{21} 1 S 9^{16} 2 S 21^{14} Je 1^{1} 17^{26} 32^{44} 33^{13} 37^{12} cf. 32^{8}; גְּבוּל ב׳ 1 S 10^{2} Ez 48^{22} (del. Co) v^{24}; בֵּית בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3^{19}; בֵּית יְהוּדָה וּב׳ 1 K 12^{23} 2 Ch 11^{1}; in name of a temple-gate שַׁעַר ב׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20^{2} cf. 37^{13} 38^{7} Ez 48^{32} Zc 14^{10}. †**2.** a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin **1.** 1 Ch 7^{10}. †**3.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10^{32} cf. Ne 3^{23} 12^{34}.—בנימן בני פרץ 1 Ch 9^{4} Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי מִן־בְּנֵי פ׳.

† בֶּן־יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** from בִּנְיָמִן **1.** 1 S 9^{21} ψ 7^{1}; בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי Ju 3^{15} 2 S 16^{11} 19^{17} 1 K 2^{8}; pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 22^{7} Ju 19^{16}; לִבְנֵי יְמִינִי 1 Ch 27^{12} (Qr לְבֶן יְמִינִי); = יְמִינִי (q.v.) 1 S 9^{4}+

†בְּנִינוּ **n.pr.m.** (*our son?* Ol $^{§ 277 b. p. 613}$) a Levite Ne 10^{14}.

I. בַּת$_{587}$ **n.f.** daughter (=*בַּנְתְּ fr. בֵּן; Ph. בת, MI בנת pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler Sargon, Gloss., Ar. بِنْتٌ; Sab. בנת ,בת DHM ZMG 1883, 391 CIS iv. 1, No. 6. 21; Aram. ܒܪܬܐ (ܒܪܬ)—ב׳ abs. Ex 1^{16} +; cstr. Gn 11^{29} +; sf. בִּתִּי Dt 22^{16} +; בִּתְּךָ Gn 29^{18} +; בִּתֵּנוּ Gn 34^{17} etc.; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5^{4} +; cstr. בְּנוֹת Gn 6^{2} +; sf. בְּנֹתַי Gn 31^{26} +; בְּנוֹתֶיךָ Gn 19^{12} +; בְּנֹתָם Gn 34^{21}; בְּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12^{31} +, etc.;—**1.** *daughter*, female child, born of a woman Gn 30^{21} 34^{1} Ex 1$^{16.22}$ 2^{1} Lv 12^{6} Ho 1^{6} cf. Gn 20^{12} Lv 18^{9} Dt 27^{22} +; begotten by a man Gn 5$^{4.7.10}$ 11$^{11.13.15}$ cf. Gn 11^{29} 19^{8} 20^{12} 28^{2} Lv 19^{9} Dt 27^{22} +; oft. ‖ בֵּן *son* Gn 5$^{4.7}$ + (v. בֵּן); cf. in allegory of Jehoash 2 K 14^{9} = 2 Ch 25^{18}; note esp. בְּנוֹת הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6$^{2.4}$; בִּתְּךָ הַקְּטַנָּה *thy younger daughter* Gn 29^{18} (cf. הַצְּעִירָה v^{26} opp. הַבְּכִירָה); בִּתִּי הַגְּדוֹלָה *my eldest daughter* 1 S 18^{17}; בַּת־(הַ)מֶּלֶךְ=*princess* 2 Ch 22^{11} 2 K 9^{34} Dn 11^{6} cf. 2 S 13^{18} Je 41^{10} 43^{6} ψ 45^{10}; cf. as term of praise בַּת־נָדִיב Ct 7^{2}; in partic. †**a.** girl called בִּתֵּנוּ by father and brothers Gn 34^{17} cf. בִּתְּכֶם v^{8}. †**b.** of adopted daughter Est 2$^{7.15}$. †**c.** used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1$^{11.12.13}$ 2$^{2.8.22}$ 3$^{1.10.16.18}$. †**d.** בַּת־אָבִיו=*sister* Ez 22^{11} (appos. אחותו); also *half-sister* Gn 20^{12} בַּת־אָבִי אַךְ לֹא בַּת־אִמִּי, cf. Lv 18^{9} & v^{11} בַּת־אֵשֶׁת אָבִיךָ, 20^{17}. †**e.** בַּת־דֹּדוֹ = *cousin* Est 2^{7}. †**f.** used in kindly address, בִּתִּי Ru 3$^{10.11}$ (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45^{11}; בְּנוֹתַי in mouth of י׳ Is 43^{6} (‖ בָּנַי). †**g.** בְּנוֹת בָּנָיו = *granddaughters* Gn 46^{7} (P) cf. Lv 18^{10} & v^{17} (H); note also Gn 37^{35}, where בנותיו must include other than actual daughters. **h.** רִבְקָה בַּת־בְּתוּאֵל (as more precise designation) Gn 25^{20} cf. 24$^{23.24.47.47}$ also 26$^{34.34}$ 29^{10} +; note esp. †בַּת־פַּרְעֹה (without personal name) Ex 2$^{5.7.8.9.10}$ cf. 1 K 3^{1} 7^{8} 9^{24} 11^{1} 2 Ch 8^{11}; בַּת־אִישׁ כְּנַעֲנִי וּשְׁמוֹ שׁוּעַ Gn 38^{2} cf. v^{12} (but cf. 1 Ch 2^{3} sub בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr.f.** infr.) †**i.** oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3$^{16.17}$ 4^{4} Ct 3^{11} cf. Is 49^{22} 60^{4} La 3^{51}; בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלָםִ Ct 1^{5} 2^{7} 3$^{5.10}$ 5$^{8.16}$ 8^{4}; בְּנוֹת־שִׁילוֹ Ju 21$^{21.21}$; בְּנוֹת רַבָּה Je 49^{3}; observe transitional phrase בְּנוֹת אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 24^{13}; further בְּנוֹת כְּנַעַן Gn 28$^{1.6.8}$ 36^{2} (all P) cf. ב׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי Gn 24$^{3.37}$ (J); בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ Gn 27^{46} 34^{1} (both P); בְּנוֹת מוֹאָב Nu 25^{1} Is 16^{2} cf. Nu 21^{29}; ב׳ חֵת Gn 27$^{46.46}$ (P); ב׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ju 14$^{1.2}$ 2 S 1^{20} ‖ ב׳ הָעֲרֵלִים v^{20} (poet.); ב׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 11^{40} 1 S 1^{24} (poet.); ב׳ יְהוּדָה ψ 48^{12} 97^{8}; ב׳ מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17^{6}; ב׳ דָּן 2 Ch 2^{13}; cf. בַּת־לֵוִי Ex 2^{1} i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also ב׳ אָחִיךָ Ju 14^{3}; ב׳ עַמְּךָ Ez 13^{17}.—בַּת־צִיּוֹן etc. v. sub **3** infr. †**2.** *young women, women* Gn 30^{13} (J) Pr 31^{29} Ct 2^{2} 6^{9}; בָּנוֹת בֹּטְחוֹת Is 32^{9}; also בַּת הַנָּשִׁים Dn 11^{17} †**3.** with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 1^{8} 10^{32} 16^{1} 62^{11} Mi 1^{13} 4$^{8.10.13}$ Je 4^{31} 6$^{2.23}$ Zp 3^{14} Zc 2^{14} 9^{9} ψ 9^{15} La 1^{6} 2$^{1.4}$ 4^{22}; even זִקְנֵי בַת־צִיּוֹן La 2^{10}; חוֹמַת ב׳ צ׳ v$^{8.18}$; also בְּתוּלַת ב׳־צ׳ 2 K 19^{21} = Is 37^{22} La 2^{13}; שְׁבִיָּה ב׳־צ׳ Is 52^{2}; ב׳ יְרוּשָׁלָםִ 2 K 19^{21} = Is 37^{22} Mi 4^{8} Zp 3^{14} Zc 9^{9} La 2$^{13.15}$; cf. בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3^{10} *daughter of my dispersed ones*, בַּת־צֹר ψ 45^{13}; ב׳ בָּבֶל Je 50^{42} 51^{33} ψ 137^{8}; בְּתוּלַת ב׳ בָּבֶל Is 47^{1}; v. further Zc 2^{11}; also of Tarshish Is 23^{10}, Sidon v^{12} (+ בְּתוּלַת), Dibon Je 48^{18} (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת), Gallim Is 10^{30}; בְּתוּלַת ב׳־יְהוּדָה La 1^{15}; cf. מִבְצְרֵי בַת יְהוּדָה 2^{2}; בַּת־עַמִּי *daughter of my people* Is 22^{4} Je 4^{11} 6$^{14.26}$ 8$^{11.19.21.22.23}$ 9^{6} La 3^{48} 4$^{3.6.10}$, בְּתוּלַת ב׳ ע׳ Je 14^{17}; בַּת־מִצְרָיִם Je 46^{24}; also 46^{11} (+ בְּתוּלַת), v^{19} (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת); ב׳ אֱדוֹם La 4$^{21.22}$; ב׳ כַּשְׂדִּים Is 47$^{1.5}$; note הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31^{22} (‖ בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל v^{21}) 49^{4} (= Ammon); on בַּת־אֲשֻׁרִים Ez 27^{6} v. sub אֲשֻׁרִים p. 81; less often in pl. בְּנוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Ez 32^{16}; ב׳ גּ׳ אַדִּרִם v^{18} (these perh. sub **1 i**); בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16^{27} (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v$^{44.45.46.46.53.55.55.57.57}$ 23^{2}. **4.** pl.=*villages*, after name of city, וּבְחֶשְׁבּוֹן וּבְכָל־בְּנֹתֶיהָ Nu 21^{25} cf. v^{32} 32^{42} (E) Jos 15$^{45.47.47}$ (JE?) + v^{28} 𝔊 Di, 17^{11} (6 t.) v^{16} (J) = Ju 1$^{27.27.27.27}$ 11$^{26.26}$ Je 49^{2} + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11$^{25-31}$. On 1 Ch 18^{1} & its variation from ‖ 2 S 8^{1} vid. We Dr. **5.** in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., בַּת־אֵל נֵכָר *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2^{11}; בַּת־גְּדוּד *daughter of a troop*, i.e. warlike city Mi 4^{14}; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12^{4} *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בַּת־בְּלִיַּעַל 1 S 1^{16} v. sub בְּלִיַּעַל. בלה †**6.** בַּת יַעֲנָה=*ostrich* Lv 11^{16}=Dt 14^{15}; pl. בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30^{29} Mi 1^{8} Is 13^{21} 34^{13} 43^{20} Je 50^{39} (v. יַעֲנָה); בַּת־עַיִן *pupil of the eye* La 2^{18} cf. Eth. ብንተ፡ ዐይን፡ v. also אִישׁוֹן. †**7.** fig. לַעֲלוּקָה שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30^{15} *two daughters* (i.e. Sheʾôl & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) †**8.** of vine=*branch* בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עֲלֵי־שׁוּר Gn 49^{22} cf. Di & v. sub בֵּן. †**9.** as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman בַּת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה Gn 17^{17}; of ewe-lamb בַּת־שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14^{10} Nu 6^{14}; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15^{27} Cf. בֵּן **9**.—II. בַּת v. sub בתת p. 144.

†בַּת־רַבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7^{5} (‖ חֶשְׁבּוֹן).

†בַּת־שֶׁ֫בַע **n.pr.f.** (*daughter of oath?* cf. אֱלִישֶׁ֫בַע) wife of Uriah 2 S 11³ ψ 50²; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12²⁴ 1 K 1¹¹·¹⁵·¹⁶·³¹ 2¹³·¹⁸·¹⁹; בַּת־שָׁ֑בַע 1 K 1²⁸; cf. also foll.

†בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr.f.** (?) (*daughter of opulence?*)—**1.** wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3⁵ = בַּת־שֶׁ֫בַע q.v.; We Klo בַּת־שֶׁוַע cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11³. **2.** wife of Judah 1 Ch 2³ ב׳־שׁ׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִית, RV *Bath-shua* but in ‖ Gn 38²·¹² not a n.pr. (cf. v²).

†בִּתְיָה **n.pr.f.** (= בַּת יָהּ i.e. *worshipper of Yah?* cf. Ph. n.pr.f. בתבעל) 1 Ch 4¹⁸ wife of Mered of Judah, called בַּת־פַּרְעֹה.

בָּנָה 373 **vb.** build (MI, Nab. Eut^No.1 בנה, Ph. בן, Ar. بَنَى, As. *banû* COT^Gloss: cf. Ba^ZMG 1887, 640, Sab. בני CIS^iv. 1, No. 56, Aram. בְּנָא, ܒܢܐ, Palm. בנא Vog^No. 31)—**Qal** *Pf.* ב׳ Dt 20⁵ +, בָּֽנְתָה Pr 9¹ 14¹, בָּנִיתָ Dt 6¹⁰, בָּנִתָה 1 K 9³; וּבָנִיתָ consec. Dt 20²⁰ +; בָּנִית Ez 16²⁵; בָּנִיתִי 1 K 8¹³ +; pl. בָּנוּ Gn 11⁵ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְנֶה Dt 25⁹ +; juss. וַיִּבֶן Ezr 1³, וַיִּבְנֶה Jos 19⁵⁰ + 2 t., וַיִּ֫בֶן Gn 2²² +; sf. יִבְנֵהוּ Jb 20¹⁹; 3 fs. וַתִּ֫בֶן 1 Ch 7²⁴ Zc 9³; אֶבְנֶה 2 S 7²⁷ +; pl. יִבְנוּ Is 65²² +, etc.; *Imv.* בְּנֵה Nu 23¹ +; pl. בְּנוּ Nu 32²⁴ +; *Inf. abs.* בָּנֹה 1 K 8¹³; cstr. בְּנוֹת 1 Ch 6¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* בֹּנֶה (בּוֹנֶה) Gn 4¹⁷ +; cstr. בֹּנֵה ψ 147²; pl. בּוֹנִים (בֹּנִים) Ezr 4¹ +; cstr. בֹּנֵי 1 K 5³²·³², etc.; *pass.* בָּנוּי Ct 4⁴ Ju 6²⁸; f. בְּנוּיָה ψ 122³; pl. בְּנוּיִם Ne 7⁴;—*build,* **1.** (lit.) **a.** c. acc. (*α*) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4¹⁷ 10¹¹ 11⁴·⁵ (+ tower) v⁸ (all J & his sources); Ex 1¹¹ Nu 32²⁴ Jos 24¹³ (all E) Ju 1²⁶ 18²⁸ + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32³¹ ψ 122³ (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2¹²; of village (חָצֵר) Ne 12²⁹; v. also sub *rebuild,* **i.** infr.; (*β*) house Gn 33¹⁷ (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6¹⁰ 8¹² 20²⁵ 22⁸ 28³⁰; also 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 22³⁹ 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2² Pr 24²⁷ Am 5¹¹ Zp 1¹³ Is 65²¹ Je 35⁷·⁹ cf. Zc 5¹¹; as sign of security Ez 28²⁶ cf. 11³; of luxury Ec 2⁴ cf. Je 22¹⁴; of permanent residence 1 K 2³⁶ Je 29⁵·²⁸; esp. of temple 1 K 3¹ 5³² 6² + oft. S K Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9¹; esp. build temple ליהוה etc. 2 S 7⁵·⁷ 1 K 6¹ (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66¹; לְשֵׁם י׳ etc. 2 S 7¹³ 1 K 5¹⁷ + 8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; לְךָ לִשְׁמֶךָ 2 Ch 20⁸; לִהְיוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 8¹⁶ 2 Ch 6⁵; לָשׂוּם שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 9³; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6⁵·¹⁰, court 6³⁶ Ho 8¹⁴ perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16³²; ψ 78⁶⁹ of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147² Jerusalem, ψ 127¹ a house; also Am 9⁶ his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7¹·² 9¹·¹⁰ +; (*γ*) of a fortress 2 Ch 17¹² 27⁴ cf. of Tyre Zc 9³ (מָצוֹר); (*δ*) of wall 1 K 3¹ Is 60¹⁰ Ez 13¹⁰ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ (cf. 27³) Ne 4⁴ 6¹ +; (*ε*) gate 2 K 15³⁵ = 2 Ch 27³; (*ζ*) tower Is 5² 2 Ch 26⁹·¹⁰ 27⁴ cf. fig. Ct 8⁹ & pt. pass. Ct 4⁴ (in sim.); †(*η*) siege-works against (עַל־) a city Dt 20² (מָצוֹר), Ec 9¹⁴ (מְצוֹדִים), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴ Ez 4² (all דָּיֵק), & so (without עַל־) Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷; cf. בנה עָלַי, abs. La 3⁵ (in fig.); (*θ*) altar Gn 22⁹ 35⁷ Ex 17¹⁵ 20²⁵ 24⁴ Nu 23¹·¹⁴·²⁹ (all E), Gn 26²⁵ Ex 32⁵ (both J), Jos 22¹¹ + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6²⁸ (pt. pass.) 21⁴ + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. ליהוה etc. Gn 8²⁰ 12⁷·⁸ 13¹⁸ (all J), Dt 27⁵·⁶ Jos 8³⁰ (E) Ju 6²⁴·²⁶ + 8 t. S K Ch; †(*ι*) high places (בָּמָה) 1 K 11⁷ 14²³ 2 K 17⁹ 21³ 23¹³ 2 Ch 33³·¹⁹ Je 7³¹ 19⁵ 32³⁵; cf. גַּב Ez 16²⁴·³¹ (both ‖ רָמָה) & רָמָה v²⁵; †(*κ*) צִיּוּן Ez 39¹⁵; also †(*λ*) גִּדְרֹת צֹאן Nu 32¹⁶ (E); †(*μ*) מֵיסַךְ הַשַּׁבָּת 2 K 16¹⁸. †**b.** c. acc. of material Ex 20²⁵ (E) 1 K 6³⁶ 18³² 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶ Ez 27⁵; c. בְּ of material 1 K 6¹⁵·¹⁶ 15¹⁷ 2 Ch 16⁶; cf. †**c.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2²² *and he* (Yahweh) *fashioned the rib into a woman.* †**d.** abs. 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 6¹⁶ Is 9⁹ Je 1¹⁰ 18⁹ 22¹³ 31²⁸ Is 65²² + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1⁴ Ec 3³ (opp. פרץ); also **e.** Pt. act. = *builder* 1 K 5³²·³² + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27⁴ ψ 118²² 127¹. †**f.** c. indef. obj. 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶ †**g.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הָהָר = *and he built* on *the hill* 1 K 16²⁴. †**h.** sq. בְּ *build at* Zc 6¹⁵ Ne 4¹¹ (cf. בְּ **I 2 b**, p. 88). †**i.** = *rebuild* Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴ Am 9¹⁴ Is 45¹³ ψ 69³⁶ Ne 2⁵ Dn 9²⁵ all of city; cf. phrase בנה חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם Is 58¹² 61⁴ & Ez 36³⁶ Mal 1⁴ Jb 3¹⁴; of walls Mi 7¹¹ 2 Ch 32⁵ Ne 2¹⁷ 3³³·³⁵·³⁸ 6⁶ ψ 51²⁰ (act. of י׳); of gate Ne 3¹·¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵; temple Zc 6¹²·¹³ Ezr 1³; altar 2 Ch 33¹⁶ (Qr וַיִּבֶן so Bö < Kt ויכן, fr. כון, so Öt), Ezr 3²; high places 2 K 21³ = 2 Ch 33³; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32³⁴·³⁷·³⁸ (E) Jos 19⁵⁰ (P) Ju 21²³ 2 K 14²² = 2 Ch 26², 1 Ch 11⁸ 2 Ch 8² 11⁶ cf. Mi 3¹⁰; Millo 1 K 9²⁴ 11²⁷; cf. house Jb 20¹⁹ **2.** fig. **a.** *build a house* (בית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4¹¹; subj. a brother Dt 25⁹; subj. י׳ (promise to David) 1 S 2³⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 11³⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁰ and 17²⁵; (to Solomon) 1 K 11³⁸; cf. further סֻכַּת דָּוִיד Am 9¹¹ (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14¹ cf. opp. 27¹⁸; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89⁵. **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. י׳ Je 24⁶ 31⁴ 33⁷ 42¹⁰ cf. 45⁴ & ψ 28⁵; obj. Zion ψ 102¹⁷ †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְנָה 1 K 3² 6⁷, נִבְנְתָה Nu 13²² Ne 7¹, וְנִבְנְתָה consec. Je 30¹⁸ + 2 t.; 2 fs. וְנִבְנֵית consec. Je 31⁴; 3 pl. נִבְנוּ Mal 3¹⁵; וְנִבְנוּ consec. Je 12¹⁶ Ez 36³³; *Impf.* יִבָּנֶה Jb 12¹⁴ + 4 t.; 3 fs. תִּבָּנֶה Nu 21²⁷ +

3 t.; 2 ms. תִּבָּנֶה Jb 22[23], אִבָּנֶה Gn 16[2], וְאִבָּנֶה Gn 30[3]; 3 fpl. תִּבָּנֶינָה Ez 36[10]; 2 fpl. תִּבָּנֶינָה Is 44[26]; *Inf.* לְהִבָּנוֹת Hg 1[2] Zc 8[9], בְּהִבָּנֹתוֹ 1 K 6[7.7]; *Pt.* נִבְנֶה 1 Ch 22[19];—**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13[22]; of temple 1 K 3[2] (לְשֵׁם י׳) 1 K 6[7.7.7] (c. acc. mater.); Pt. = *to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22[19]. **b.** *be rebuilt:* of city of Sihon Nu 21[27] cf. Is 25[2] 44[26], of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7[1], of Jerusalem Je 30[18] 31[4.38] Is 44[28] cf. Dn 9[25] תָּשׁוּב וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26[14] (c. עוֹד), of ruinous places (הֶחֳרָבוֹת) Ez 36[10.33], of a devoted city Dt 13[17] (c. עוֹד), of temple Hg 1[2] Zc 1[16] 8[9], indef. subj. Jb 12[14]. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12[16], of prosperous wicked Mal 3[15], of repentant offender Jb 22[23]. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. חֶסֶד ψ 89[3] (c. עוֹלָם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24[3] (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine אִבָּנֶה מִמֶּנָּה Gn 16[2] 30[3] *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, *from* or *through her;* cf. **Qal 2 a.**

בּוּנִּי v. בָּנִי infr.

† בֻּנִּי **n.pr.m. 1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7[15] (= בָּנִי ‖ Ezr 2[10] & perh. Ezr 10[34] cf. Sm[Listen 14]; but BeRy prop. here בִּנּוּי). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8[33] Ne 10[10] (prob. = בָּנִי 8[7], בָּנִי 9[4]) 12[8] cf. 3[24] (בַּוַּי, text. err. v[18]) v BeRy; also Ezr 2[40] = Ne 7[43] לִבְנֵי rd. perh. לְבִנּוּי cf. Sm[Listen 16] but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr[Gesch. ii. 2, 389]. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10[30]; **b.** Ezr 10[38].

† בָּנִי **n.pr.m. 1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] בָּנִי הַגָּדִי (‖ 1 Ch 11[38] has בֶּן־הַגְרִי, but v. Dr[Sm]). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6[31]; **b.** Ne 3[17] cf. 8[7] (= בִּנּוּי 10[10]) 9[4.4] (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v[5] 10[14] 11[22]. On Ezr 2[40] = Ne 7[43] cf. Gr[Gesch. ii. 2, 389]; he reads קדמיאל בני for קדמיאל לבני, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5[26] Καδμιηλου καὶ Βαννου. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4] (מִן) בָּנִי Qr (> Kt בנימן). **4.** Ezr 2[10] rd. בִּנּוּי cf. ‖ Ne 7[15]. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10[29]; **b.** Ne 10[15]; **c.** Ezr 10[34] but perh. rd. בִּנּוּי or בֻּנִּי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10[38].—(בני as n.pr. Palm Vog[No. 34].)

† בֻּנִּי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9[4], but rd. perh. בִּנּוּי cf. BeRy & vid. 10[10] 12[8] Ezr 8[33]; **b.** בּוּנִּי (בֶּן) Ne 11[15], but rd. perh. מִן בְּנֵי etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10[16], perh. repetit. of בָּנִי v[15] cf. BeRy.

† בִּנְיָה **n.f. structure, building** Ez 41[13], cf. also בִּנְיָן.

† בְּנָיָה, בְּנָיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. יבנאל, Sab. בנאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15])—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בניהו 2 S 8[18] 23[20.22] 1 K 1[8. 0.26.32.36.38.44] 2[25.29.30.30.34.35.46] 4[4] 1 Ch 11[24] 18[17] 27[5.6] cf. v[34] (v. Be); = בניה 2 S 20[23] 1 Ch 11[22]. **2.** one of David's thirty, בניהו 2 S 23[30] = בניה 1 Ch 11[31] 27[14]. **3.** a Simeonite, בניה 1 Ch 4[36]. **4.** Levites, **a.** בניהו 1 Ch 15[18.20.24]; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31[13]; **c.** בניה 2 Ch 20[14]. **5.** Israelites, בניה, **a.** Ezr 10[25]; **b.** v[30]; **c.** v[35]; **d.** v[43]; **e.** Ez 11[13] = בניהו v[1].

† בִּנְיָן **n.m. structure** (loan-word = بُنْيَان acc. to Lag[BN 205]) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[5]; **b.** to rear-building of same 41[12.12.15], but rd. prob. בִּנְיָה q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42[1.10] (Co rds. הבית); cf. v[5] (del. Co);—Sm refers v[1] to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

† יַבְנְאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*Ēl causeth to build*, cf. בניהו, יַבְנֶה)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15[11] (𝔊L Ἰαβνηλ) = יַבְנֶה (q.v.) 2 Ch 26[6]; = Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd[Pal 161]. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19[33].

† יַבְנֶה **n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26[6] 𝔊L Ἰαβνη (B Ἀβεννηρ) cf. Ἰεμναθ 𝔊L Jos 15[46] (A Ἰεμναι); = יַבְנְאֵל **1,** q.v.

† I. יִבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בניהו) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8a] 𝔊 Βαναααμ, 𝔊L Ἰεβναα.

† II. יִבְנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. יִבְנִיָּה but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8b] 𝔊 Βαναια, but 𝔊L Ἰεχονιου.

† [מִבְנֶה] **n.m. structure**, cstr. כְּמִבְנֵה־עִיר Ez 40[2] *like the structure of a city.*

† מְבֻנַּי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[27] rd. prob. סִבְּכַי ‖ 1 Ch 11[29] cf. Dr[Sm].

† תַּבְנִית **n.f. construction, pattern, figure** —ת׳ abs. 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. Ex 25[9.9] + 14 t. + Ez 8[10] (del. Co); תַּבְנִיתוֹ 2 K 16[10], תַּבְנִיתָם Ex 25[40];—**1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: תַּבְנִית מִזְבַּח י׳ Jos 22[28]; cf. ψ 144[12] in sim. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְזָוִיּוֹת מְחֻטָּבוֹת ת׳ הֵיכָל *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion.* **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25[9], utensils of tab. v[9.40]; an altar 2 K 16[10] תַּבְנִיתוֹ לְכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ (disting. fr. דְּמוּת); temple 1 Ch 28[11] cf. v[12]; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28[18]; מַלְאֲכוֹת הַתּ׳ 1 Ch 28[19] i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4[16.17.17.18.18]; elsewhere late Is 44[13] Ez 8[10] (del. B Co) ψ 106[20]; cf. ת׳ יָד Ez 8[3] 10[8] i.e. something like a hand.

בנט (assumed as √ of אַבְנֵט, Thes Sta^{§257}).

†**אַבְנֵט** **n.**[**m.**] **girdle**—א׳ abs. Ex 28^{4}+; אַבְנֵטְךָ Is 22^{21}; cstr. Ex 39^{29}; אַבְנֵטִים Ex 28^{40};—*girdle,* of high priest Ex $28^{4.39}$ 39^{29} Lv 8^{7} 16^{4}; of priests Ex 28^{40} 29^{9} Lv 8^{13} (all P); of high official Is 22^{21}.—Josephus$^{iii.\,7.\,2}$ ἀβανήθ; cf. further Lag$^{Ges.\ Abh.\ 39}$.

בְּנִים v. sub [בֵּן].

†**בִּנְעָא** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{37} 9^{43}.

†**בְּסוֹדְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (? *in the secret of Yah*) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3^{6}.

†**בֵּסַי** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־בֵסַי Ne 7^{52} = ב׳־בֵּסָי Ezr 2^{49}.

בסר (*be too early,* Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram. בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

†**בֹּ֫סֶר** **n.m.**$^{Is\ 18,\ 5}$ **unripe or sour grapes coll.** (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוֹסְרָא, ܒܽܘܣܪܳܐ; Ar. بُسْرٌ *unripe dates*)—בֹּסֶר Is 18^{5} + 3t., בִּסְרוֹ Jb 15^{33};—*unripe grapes* Is 18^{5} Jb 15^{33}; *sour g.* Je $31^{29.30}$ Ez 18^{2}.

בעד (Ar. بَعُدَ, بَعِدَ *be remote, distant,* Qor 9^{42}, بَعِيدٌ *distant;* Eth. ባዐደ: *to change,* ψ 33 title, ብዑድ: *different, distinct,* ባዕድ: *another*).

בְּעַד$_{105}$ **subst.** prop. **separation,** with a gen., *in separation from,* in usage a **prep. away from, behind, about, on behalf of** (Ar. بَعْدَ, of time, *after*)—abs. †Ct $4^{1.3}$ 6^{7}, elsewhere cstr. בְּעַד, with sf. בַּעֲדִי Ex 8^{24}+, בַּעֲדֵנִי †ψ 139^{11}; בַּעַדְךָ Gn 20^{7}+; בַּעֲדוֹ etc.; 1 pl. בַּעֲדֵנוּ, †Am 9^{10} בַּעֲדֵינוּ; בַּעַדְכֶם 1 S 7^{5}+; בַּעֲדָם Lv 9^{7}+;—**1.** lit. **a.** with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away from*) a window, etc.: Jos 2^{15} and she let him down by a cord בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן *away from* the window, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19^{12} 2 S 20^{21} 2 K 1^{2} and A. fell בְּעַד הַשְּׂבָכָה *out through* the lattice; Gn 26^{8} Ju 5^{28} *out through* the window נִשְׁקְפָה she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6^{26}+; pregn. Jb 22^{13} will he judge בְּעַד עֲרָפֶל (looking) *out through* the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2^{9} *in through* the windows they come (the locusts) as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of *shutting,* esp. סָגַר בְּעַד to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether oneself, Ju 9^{51} and they entered the tower וַיִּסְגְּרוּ בַּעֲדָם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc. from the inside), 2 K $4^{4.5.33}$ Is 26^{20}; or another, Gn 7^{16} וַיִּסְגֹּר י׳ בַּעֲדוֹ and י׳ shut *behind* or *upon* him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju 3^{23} (the sf. in בַּעֲדוֹ referring to Eglon), 2 K 4^{21} (but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door אַחֲרֵי themselves Gn 19^{6} 2 S $13^{17.18}$): see also Ju 3^{22} 1 S 1^{6} סָגַר י׳ בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ (cf. Gn 20^{18} עָצַר בְּעַד רֶחֶם), Jb 9^{7} חָתַם בְּעַד to seal *up,* 1^{10} 3^{23} שׂוּךְ (הֵסַךְ) בְּעַד to make a hedge *about,* La 3^{7} גָּדַר בְּעַד to fence *about.* Somewhat peculiarly Am 9^{10} (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בַּעֲדֵינוּ *so as to be about us* (but Gr עָדֵינוּ *unto* us), Jo 2^{8} (of the locusts) בְּעַד הַשֶּׁלַח יִפֹּלוּ (prob.) *in among* the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), 1 S 4^{18} and Eli fell backward בְּעַד יַד הַשַּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) *about* the side of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a vb. Jon 2^{7} the earth, בְּרִחֶיהָ בַעֲדִי her bars were *upon* me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139^{11} night shall be the light *about* me, ψ 3^{4} thou מָגֵן בַּעֲדִי art a shield *about* me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of protecting, †Zc 12^{8} in that day יָגֵן י׳ בְּעַד יוֹשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלִַם will י׳ give protection *about,* etc. **2.** metaph. *on behalf of* (ὑπέρ); very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20^{7} Nu 21^{7} 1 S 7^{5} ψ 72^{15}+; also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8^{24} 1 S 7^{9}, or consulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8^{19} 2 K 22^{13} Je 21^{2}; with כִּפֶּר *atone* Ex 32^{30} Lv 9^{7} $11^{6.11}$+, עָשָׂה (= offer) †Ez 45^{22}: see also 2 S 10^{12} 12^{16} Is 37^{4} Je 7^{16} 11^{14} Ez 22^{30} Pr 20^{16} 27^{13} ψ 138^{8} Jb 2^{4} עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר (v. עוֹר), 6^{22}. Almost = *for the sake of, on account of* Pr 6^{26} Je 11^{14} (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 and many MSS. בְּעֵת רָעָתָם, cf. v^{12} 15^{11}). Is 32^{14} hill and watch-tower הָיָה בְעַד מְעָרוֹת are come to be *on behalf of* (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever: but use is singular, and בעד is prob. only dittogr. from מער in מערות (so Gr).—With מִן, מִבַּעַד לְ׳ (cf. מִתַּחַת לְ׳, מִמַּעַל לְ׳): †Ct $4^{1.3}$ 6^{7} thine eyes are doves מִבַּעַד לְצַמָּתֵךְ *from behind* thy veil. Cf. on בְּעַד Grätz$^{Monatsschrift,\ 1879,\ 49\ ff.}$

†[**בָּעָה**] **vb. inquire, cause to swell or boil up** (NH *id.*; Ar. بَغَى *seek, suppurate, swell;* Aram. בְּעָא, ܒܥܳܐ *seek*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבְעֶה Is 64^{1}; 2 mpl. תִּבְעָיוּן Is 21^{12}; *Imv.* בְּעָיוּ Is 21^{12};—**1.** of rising desire, *seek, inquire,* abs., of inquiring of prophet Is $21^{12.12}$. **2.** *cause to boil up,* מַיִם תִּבְעֶה־אֵשׁ Is 64^{1} (but gloss Che). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעוּ Ob ^{6} *searched out* (‖ נֶחְפְּשׂוּ); *Pt.* נִבְעֶה Is 30^{13} *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying wall; Di *swelling, enlarging,* of crack in wall).

בעז (*quick?* cf. Ar. بَغْزٌ *swiftness* (of horse)).

†**בֹּעַז** **n.pr.m.** (*quickness?*)—**1.** kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru $2^{1.3.4.5.8.11.}$

$^{14.15.19.23}$ 3$^{2.7}$ 4$^{1.1.5.8.9.13}$, also v$^{21.21}$ 1 Ch 2$^{11.12}$ (𝔊 Βοος, Βοοζ). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָכִין sub כון) 1 K 7^{21} = 2 Ch 3^{17}; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. 𝔗 2 Ch 3^{17}; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בְּעֹז *in strength*, 𝔊 2 Ch 3^{17} ἰσχύς; Th thinks יכין בעז a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he* (God) *establisheth in strength;* against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, *in strength!* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעז, בַּעַל עֹז (cf. B 1 K 7^{21} Βαλαζ)).

†[בָּעַט] **vb. kick** (so NH, Aram. בְּעַט, ܒܥܛ)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּבְעַט Dt 32^{15}; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֲטוּ 1 Sa 2^{29};—*kick* (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32^{15} (abs.); *kick at* (c. בְּ) 1 S 2^{29}.

בְּעִי Jb 30^{24} v. עִי.

† בָּעַל **vb. marry, rule over** (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = *own, possess*, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. በዐለ: *to be rich*, As. *bâlu*, *rule* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. בְּעַל *take possession of wife* or *concubine*)—**Qal** *Pf* Mal 2^{11} + 6 t.; *Impf.* יִבְעַל Is 62$^{5.5}$; *Pt.* sf. בֹּעֲלַיִךְ Is 54^{5}; pass. f. בְּעוּלָה Is 54^{1} + 3 t.;—**1.** *marry* Gn 20^{3} (E) Dt 21^{13} 22^{22} 24^{1} Is 54$^{1.5}$ 62$^{4.5.5}$ Mal 2^{11}; sq. בְּ Je 3^{14} 31^{32} *be lord* (*husband*) *over*. **2.** *rule over* 1 Ch 4^{22} (sq. לְ) Is 26^{13}. **Niph.** *Impf.* תִּבָּעֵל Pr 30^{23} Is 62^{4} *be married.*

†I. בַּעַל$_{166}$ **n.m. owner, lord** (Ph. בעל; Palm. *id. husband* Vog^{62} cf. Bae$^{Rel\ 72\ ff.}$; As. *bêlu*$^{l.c.}$ Dl $^{Gram.\ Gloss.}$; Ar. بَعْل *husband* etc., v. esp. Nö $^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 174}$, Sab. בעל CIS$^{iv.\ 1,\ 2}$)—Gn 20^{3} + 92 t.; sf. בַּעְלִי Ho 2^{18}; בַּעְלָהּ Dt 24^{4} + 5 t.; pl. בְּעָלִים Ju 2^{11} + 17 t.; cstr. בַּעֲלֵי Gn 14^{13} + 27 t.; sf. בְּעָלָיו Ex 21^{29} + 14 t.; בְּעָלֶיהָ Jb 31^{39} + 2 t.; בַּעְלֵיהֶן Est 1$^{17.20}$;—I. **1.** *owner* (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21$^{28.29.29}$ 22$^{10.11.13.14}$ (E); ב׳ הבור of pit Ex 21$^{34.36}$ (E), of house Ex 22^{7} (E) Ju 19$^{22.23}$, debt Dt 15^{2}, the land Jb 31^{39}, the ass Is 1^{3}, goods Ec 5^{10}, riches Ec 5^{12}; ב׳ טוב one to whom good is due Pr 3^{27}, gain Pr 1^{19}; ב׳ שׂכל one having understanding Pr 16^{22}; ב׳ השחד receiver of the gift Pr 17^{8}. **2.** *husband* Gn 20^{3} Ex 21$^{3.22}$ (E) Dt 22^{22} 24^{4} 2 S 11^{26} Jo 1^{8} Pr 12^{4} 31$^{11.23.28}$ Est 1$^{17.20}$; בַּעְלִי Ho 2^{18} (*my Baal*, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3.** *citizens, inhabitants:* בַּעֲלֵי of Jericho Jos 24^{11} (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21^{28} (E), of Shechem Ju 9^{2} + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9$^{46.47}$, of the city Ju 9^{51}, of Gibeah Ju 20^{5}, of Keilah 1 S 23$^{11.12}$, of Jabesh 2 S 21^{12}. **4.** *rulers, lords.* בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם Is 16^{8} **5.** *n. of relation:* **a.** בַּעַל: ב׳ החלמות dreamer Gn 37^{19} (E); ב׳ דברים whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24^{14} (E); ב׳ שׂער an hairy man 2 K 1^{8}; ב׳ חמה wrathful Na 1^{2} Pr 29^{22}; ב׳ אף one given to anger Pr 22^{24}; ב׳ החכמה one having wisdom Ec 7^{12}; ב׳ משחית destroyer Pr 18^{9}; ב׳ כנף winged thing, bird Pr 1^{17} Ec 10^{20}; ב׳ נפשׁ one given to appetite Pr 23^{2}; ב׳ מזמות mischievous person Pr 24^{8}; ב׳ הלשׁון charmer Ec 10^{11}; ב׳ רשׁע one given to wickedness Ec 8^{8}; ב׳ פיפיות double-edged Is 41^{15}; ב׳ משׁפט adversary Is 50^{8}; ב׳ פקדת captain of the ward Je 37^{13}; ב׳ הקרנים two-horned Dn 8$^{6.20}$ **b.** בַּעֲלֵי: ב׳ בְּרִית confederates Gn 14^{13}; ב׳ חצים archers Gn 49^{23} (poet.); ב׳ הפרשׁים horsemen 2 S 1^{6}; ב׳ שׁבועה conspirators Ne 6^{18}; ב׳ אספות members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12^{11}.—On 2 S 6^{2} v. II. בַּעֲלָה. (בַּעַל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21^{4} 𝔊 ἐξάπινα = כבלע Nu 4^{20}: Di בְּאֵבֶל). Esp. II. *lord*, specif. as divine name, †**Baal**. **1.** *without article:* במות בעל Nu 22^{41} (poet. Balaam); בַּעַל פעור Nu 25$^{3.5}$ (E) Dt 4^{3} (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS$^{Sem\ 92}$). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אדון in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בֵּל, cf. Schr $^{SK\ 1874,\ 335\ ff.}$ In later times scribes substituted בֹּשֶׁת, in n.pr. (ירבעל = ירבשׁת, אשׁבעל = אשׁבשׁת, vid. בֹּשֶׁת, Gei $^{ZMG\ 1862,\ 728\ ff.}$), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9^{10} Je 11^{13} (hence ἡ βάαλ Je 2^{23} 7^{9} 11$^{13.17}$ 19^{5} Ho 2^{10} 13^{1} +, Rom 11^{4}, see Di$^{Baal\ mit\ d.\ weib.\ Artikel,\ MBA\ 1881,\ June\ 16}$ Dr 2 S 4^{4}). **2.** c. *art.*: הַבַּעַל Ju 2^{13} 6$^{25.28.30.31.32}$ 1 K 16$^{31.32.32}$ 18$^{19.21.22.25.26.26.40}$ 19^{18} 22^{54} 2 K 3^{2} 10$^{18.19.19.20.21.21.21.22.23.23.23.25.26.27.27.28}$ 11$^{18.18}$ 17^{16} 21^{3} 23$^{4.5}$ 2 Ch 23$^{17.17}$ Je 2^{8} 7^{9} 11$^{13.17}$ 12^{16} 19$^{5.5}$ 28$^{13.27}$ 32$^{29.35}$ Ho 2^{10} 13^{1} Zp 1^{4}. **3.** הַבְּעָלִים *emphatic pl.* (cf. האדונים, האלהים) *the great lord, the sovereign owner* Ju 2^{11} 3^{7} 8^{33} 10$^{6.10}$ 1 S 7^{4} 12^{10} 1 K 18^{18} 2 Ch 17^{3} 24^{7} 28^{2} 33^{3} 34^{4} Je 2^{23} 9^{13} Ho 2$^{15.19}$ 11^{2} (or local special Baʿals, vid. Dr$^{Sm.\ p.\ 50}$; pillars of Baal MV). **4.** c. *attrib.*: בַּעַל בְּרִית *Lord of covenant* Ju 8^{33} 9^{4} (cf. אל ברית 9^{46}; Nö$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 478}$); ב׳ זְבוּב *Lord of flies* 2 K 1$^{2.3.6.16}$, Philistine god, 𝔊 Βααλ μυῖαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12^{24}) cf. Bae$^{Rel\ 25}$.

†II. בַּעַל **1. n.pr.loc.** city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{33} = בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר. **2. n.pr.m. a.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{5}; **b.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}.

† בַּ֫עַל גָּד **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11[17] 12[7] 13[5] (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בִּקְעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bânîâs*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob[BR iii. 410] Tristr[Tpg 271]; or *Ḥâsbêyâ* Bd[Pal 297] Di; possibly = בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob[BR iii. 409].

† בַּ֫עַל הָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance;* or is ב׳ here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8[11]

† בַּ֫עַל חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious,* cf. Ph. חנבעל & (in As.) *Baalḫanunu*) **1.** king of Edom Gn 36[38.39] 1 Ch 1[49.50]. **2.** a Gederite 1 Ch 27[28].

† בַּ֫עַל חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court;* or ב׳ n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13[23], prob. = חצור Ne 11[33]; ? mod. *Tell 'Asûr* (with ע) Rob[BR ii. 264] doubtfully; cf. Survey[ii. 298] (after de Saulcy).

† בַּ֫עַל חֶרְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 5[23], a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr[Tpg], cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag[Onom 217]: possibly = בעל גד q.v.

† בַּ֫עַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32[38] 1 Ch 5[8] Ez 25[9] = בית בעל מעון Jos 13[17] (cf. MI[30]) = *Ma'în* Tristr[Moab 316] Bd[Pal 192] Survey[EP 176].

† בַּ֫עַל פְּעוֹר **n.pr.m.** Nu 25[3.5] Dt 4[3.3] ψ 106[28] Ho 9[10], *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25[3] Baud[Stud. ii. 233] Bae[Rel 14, 210]

† בַּ֫עַל פְּרָצִים **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches;* or *Baal of Peraṣim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5[20.20] 1 Ch 14[11.11]; site unknown.

† בַּ֫עַל צְפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ex 14[2.9] Nu 33[7], near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. *'Atâka*, Eb[GS 524].

† בַּ֫עַל שָׁלִשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4[42], place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = Βαιθσαρισαθ Lag[Onom 239, 2nd ed. 250] c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (? ב׳ n.pr. divin.)

† בַּ֫עַל תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms;* or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20[33], near Gibeah.

† I. [בַּעֲלָה] **n.f.** **1.** *mistress,* בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת mistress of the house 1 K 17[17] **2.** n. rel. ב׳ אוב necromancer 1 S 28[7.7]; ב׳ כשפים sorceress, Na 3[4].

† II. בַּעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15[9.10.11.29] 1 Ch 13[6] = קִרְיַת בַּעַל Jos 15[60] 18[14] (*city of Baal,* from a high place of Baal there) = בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6[2] (We Dr read בעל; י added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct. fr. like places elsewhere) = קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9[17] v. 15[9] 1 Ch 13[6]; a city of Judah; ? *Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob[BR ii. 11] Tristr[Tpg].

† בַּעֲלַת **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[44] 1 K 9[18] 2 Ch 8[6], a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'aîn* Survey[ii. 296].

† בְּעָלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15[24] 1 K 4[16], a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בַּעַל.

† בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19[8], a city of Simeon = II. בַּעַל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr[Tpg] but dub.

† בְּעֶלְיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14[7], the original name changed to אלידע 2 S 5[16] (cf. We Dr).

† בְּעַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[5].

† בֵּל **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bêlu* = בַּעַל, *lord; Bêl* regarded as older form than בעל by Hpt[Hbr. i. 178; BAS i. 17]) = Merodach (cf. מרדך), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bêlu,* one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50[2] (‖ מְרֹדָךְ) 51[44]; Is 46[1] (‖ נְבוֹ)—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11[4] Ju 2[11]; Say[Rel. Bab. 103, 110] Jen Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391.

† בֵּלְאשַׁצַּר **n.pr.m.** (*Bêl-šar-uṣur, Bel, protect the king* COT Dn 5[1]) Dn 8[1]; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5[1.2.11] etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

† בַּעֲלִיס **n.pr.m.** (Gr[Monatsschrift, 1885, 471] rds. בַּעֲלִים; = בֶּן־עֲלִים *son of delight*? cf. sub בְּ) king of Ammonites Je 40[14] (Codd. & Jos[Ant. x. 9, 2] rd. בעלים).

† בְּעֹן v. בית בעל מעון sub בית.

† בַּעֲנָא **n.pr.m.** (? בֶּן־עֲנָה *son of distress*)—**1.** name of two officers of Solomon, **a.** 1 K 4[12]; **b.** v[16]. **2.** father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3[4] cf. foll.

† בַּעֲנָה **n.pr.m.** (? *id.*)—**1.** a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4[2.5.6.9]. **2.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[29] = 1 Ch 11[30]. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7]; perh. also = בַּעֲנָא Ne 3[4]. **4.** a chief of the people Ne 10[28].

† I. [בָּעַר] **vb.** **burn, consume** (ℑ בְּעַר *burn;* ܒܥܰܪ *seek out, collect, glean;* this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּעֲרָה Nu 11^{3} + 2 t., וּבָעֲרָה consec. Is 10^{17} + 3 t., בָּעֲרוּ Ju 15^{14} + 2 t. + 2 S 22^{13} (but cf. De on ψ 18), וּבָעֲרוּ consec. Is 1^{31}; *Impf.* יִבְעַר Ex 3^{3} ψ 2^{12}, etc.; *Pt.* בֹּעֵר Ex 3^{2} + 6 t., בֹּעֲרָה Is 34^{9}, בּוֹעֵרָה Ho 7^{4}, בֹּעֲרָה Is 30^{33}, בֹּעֶרֶת Je 20^{9}, בֹּעֲרוֹת Ez 1^{13};—*burn,* **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18^{8} sq. מִן (subj. גֶּחָלִים) = 2 S 22^{9} (in v^{13} text. error cf. supr.), ψ 106^{18} (subj. אֵשׁ); fig. ψ 2^{12} (subj. אַפּוֹ) cf. Je 44^{6} (subj. חֵמָה); Is 30^{33} (c. בְּ, subj. נִשְׁמַת י׳), ψ 39^{4} (subj. אֵשׁ fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20^{9}. **2.** *be burning, burn,* Ju 15^{14} (subj. פִּשְׁתִּים, c. בָּאֵשׁ), Ex 3^{2} (הסנה, c. בָּאֵשׁ), v^{3} (subj. *id.*); Dt 4^{11} 5^{20} 9^{15} (all subj. הר, c. בָּאֵשׁ), cf. Is 34^{9} (זֶפֶת בערה), fig. of destruction Is 1^{31} (subj. חָסֹן & פֹּעֲלוֹ); of torch לַפִּיד Is 62^{1}; of oven תַּנּוּר Ho 7$^{4.6}$ (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** trans. *burn, consume* (subj. אֵשׁ, להבה etc., sq. בְּ) Nu 11$^{1.3}$ (אשׁ י׳), Jb 1^{16} (אשׁ אלהים); in simile Ez 1^{33} (גחלי אשׁ י׳), ψ 83^{15} (only here trans. c. acc.; should תבער be pointed as Pi.?); fig. (subj. wrath of י׳) Is 42^{25} cf. La 2^{5} (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43^{2}. **4.** act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of י׳ Je 4^{4} 7^{20} 21^{12} ψ 89^{47} cf. Is 10^{17} ψ 79^{5} Is 30^{27} (שֵׁם י׳ . . . בֹּעֵר אַפּוֹ) Mal 3^{19} (היום בא); of human anger Est 1^{12}; subj. wickedness Is 9^{17} **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּעֵר 1 K 22^{47} 2 K 23^{24}, וּבִעֵר consec. Lv 6^{5}, בִּעַרְתָּ 2 Ch 19^{3}, וּבִעַרְתָּ Dt 13^{6} + 9 t. in Dt; וּבִעֲרוּ cons. Ez 39$^{9.9}$ (9^{a} del. Co after Vrss), etc.; *Impf.* יְבַעֵר 1 K 14^{10}; 2 ms. תְּבַעֵר Dt 21^{9}, יְבַעֲרוּ Ez 39^{10}; 2 mpl. תְּבַעֲרוּ Ex 35^{3}, וּנְבַעֲרָה subord. Ju 20^{13}; *Pt.* מְבַעֲרִים Je 7^{18};—**1.** *kindle,* lit. c. acc. אֵשׁ Ex 35^{3} Je 7^{18} cf. Ez 39^{9} (v. supr.) v^{10}; fig. of י׳ sending destruction Ez 21^{4} cf. of human schemes Is 50^{11}; *light,* obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4^{20} cf. 13^{11}. **2.** *burn,* lit. c. acc. עֵצִים Lv 6^{5}, גָּלָל *dung* 1 K 14^{10}; abs. Is 44^{15} cf. 40^{16} Ne 10^{35}. **3.** fig. *consume,* utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase ובערת הרע מקרבך (מישׂראל) Dt 13^{6} 17$^{7.12}$ 19$^{13.19}$ 21^{21} cf. v^{9} 22$^{21.22.24}$ 24^{7}, v. also Ju 20^{13}; further, 1 K 22^{47} 2 K 23^{24} 2 Ch 19^{3}; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26$^{13.14}$; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4^{11}; sq. אחרי pregn. 1 K 14^{10} 21^{21}; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3^{14}; abs. היה לְבַעֵר *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24^{22} Is 5^{5} 6^{13}; cf. רוּחַ בָּעֵר Is 4^{4}. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֹעֶרֶת Je 36^{22};—*burn* (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, הָאָח. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִבְעַרְתִּי Na 2^{14}; *Impf.* וַיַּבְעֵר Ju 15^{5} 2 Ch 28^{3}, וַיַּבְעֶר־ Ju 15^{5}; תַּבְעִיר Ez 5^{2}; *Pt.* מַבְעִיר 1 K 16^{3}, מַבְעֵר Ex 22^{5};—**1.** *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22^{5}, cf. Ju 15^{5} ויב׳ אשׁ בלפידים *caused fire to burn among the brands.* **2.** *burn up,* c. acc. Ju 15^{5} 2 Ch 28^{3} (sacrifice of children בָּאֵשׁ) Ez 5^{2} (בָּאוּר but cf. Co) Na 2^{14} (בעשׁן). **3.** *consume* = *destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16^{3} (sq. אַחֲרֵי).

†בְּעֵרָה **n.f. burning,** only הַבּ׳ as acc. cogn. with הַבְעִיר Ex 22^{5}.

†תַּבְעֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** in the wilderness (*burning,* cf. Nu 11^{3}) Nu 11^{3} Dt 9^{22}.

†[בְּעִיר] **n.m.** $^{\text{Ex 22, 4}}$ **beasts, cattle, coll.** (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, ܒܥܝܪܐ, Eth. **ብዕራዊ:** etc., Sab. בער DHM $^{\text{ZMG 1876, 674; 1883, 329}}$; Ar. بَعِير of *camel;* also *ass,* etc., cf. Lane $^{\text{227 a}}$; connexion with above √ obscure)—sf. בְּעִירֹה Ex 22^{4}, בְּעִירֵנוּ Nu 20^{4}, בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45^{17}, בְּעִירָם Nu 20^{8} + 2 t.;—*beasts* of burden Gn 45^{17} (i.e. asses 44$^{3.13}$); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22^{4} Nu 20$^{4.8.11}$ ψ 78^{48}.

†II. [בָּעַר] **vb.denom. be brutish**—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְעֲרוּ Je 10^{8} (‖ יכסלו) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive;* cf. Pt. pl. בֹּעֲרִים ψ 94^{8} (‖ כסילים); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous* men Ez 21^{36}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעַר Je 10^{14} 51^{17}, נִבְעֲרוּ Je 10^{21}; *Pt.* נִבְעָרָה Is 19^{11};—*brutish, stupid* Is 19^{11} (עצה, ‖ אויל); *dull-hearted,* ignorant of God Je 10$^{14.21}$ 51^{17} **Pi.** *Pf.* וּבִעֵר consec. Ex 22^{4} *feed, graze* (בשׂדה אחר). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבְעֶר־ Ex 22^{4} *cause to be grazed over,* sq. שׂדה.

†בַּעַר **n.m. brutishness** (only poet.)—abs. ב׳ ψ 49^{11} + 3 t., בָּעַר Pr 12^{1};—in combination, אִישׁ־ב׳ *brutish man* ψ 92^{7} (‖ כסיל); elsewhere ב׳ alone in same sense (concrete) ψ 49^{11} (‖ *id.*), & as pred. = adj., ψ 73^{22} Pr 12^{1} 30^{2}.

†בַּעֲרָא **n.pr.f.** wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{8}.

†בְּעוֹר **n.pr.m.** (*a burning;* 𝔗 *torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22^{5} 31^{8} Dt 23^{5} Jos 13^{22} 24^{9} Mi 6^{5}; בְּעֹר Nu 24$^{3.15}$ (בנו ב׳). **2.** father of בֶּלַע, a king of Edom Gn 36^{32} = 1 Ch 1^{43}.

†בַּעֲשֵׂיָה **n.pr.m.** (? = מַעֲשֵׂיָה; so Thes; cf. Dr$^{\text{Sm. lxviii}}$) a Levite 1 Ch 6^{25};—cf. מַעֲשֵׂיָה(וּ) sub עשׂה.

בַּעְשָׁא **n.pr.m.** a king of Israel 1 K 15$^{16.17.19}$ + 18 t. 1 K 15–16 + 21^{22} 2 K 9^{9} 2 Ch 16$^{1.3.5.6}$ Je 41^{9}

†בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה **n.pr.loc.** (? = בֵּית עשׁתרה = *house of Ashtoreth,* cf. sub בית) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21^{27}; = עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 Ch 6^{56}

†[בָּעַת] **vb. fall upon, startle, terrify** (Ar. بَغَتَ *come* or *happen suddenly,* NH בָּעַת

Hiph. *startle;* so Aram. בְּעַת Pa. ܒܥܬ Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* נִבְעַת 1 Ch 21^{30}, נִבְעָת Est 7^{6}; נִבְעַתִּי Dn 8^{17};—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8^{17}; c. מפני 1 Ch 21^{30} Est 7^{6}. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. בִּעֲתַתְנִי Is 21^{4}, וּבִעֲתַתּוּ 1 S 16^{14}; 3 pl. sf. בִּעֲתֻהוּ Jb 18^{11}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַעֵת Jb 13^{11}; sf. תְּבַעֲתַנִּי Jb 9^{34} 13^{21}, תְּבַעֲתֶךָּ Jb 33^{7}; 2 ms. sf. תְּבַעֲתַנִּי Jb 7^{14}; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַעֲתֻנִי ψ 18^{5} = יְבַעֲתֻנִי 2 S 22^{5}, יְבַעֲתֻהוּ Jb 3^{5} 15^{24};—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S $16^{14.15}$ (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3^{5} (cf. לקח v^{6}) 9^{34} 13^{11} (|| פחד נפל על) v^{21} (cf. ||) 15^{24} (|| תקף) 18^{11} (|| הפיץ) 33^{7} (|| כבד על) Is 21^{4}; *assail* ψ 18^{5} = 2 S 22^{5}. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7^{14} (|| חתת).

†בְּעָתָה **n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8^{15} = 14^{19}.

†[בִּעוּתִים] **n.m.pl.** terrors, alarms, occasioned by God בִּעוּתֵי אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 6^{4} (|| חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי); בִּעוּתֶיךָ ψ 88^{17} (|| חֲרוֹנֶיךָ).

בֹּץ v. בצץ.

†בֵּצַי **n.pr.m.** Ne 10^{19} one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2^{17} Ne 7^{23} בְּנֵי ב׳ i.e. a family.

בצל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. በጸለ: I. 2; Ar. بَصَلَ, appar. denom.)

†[בָּצָל] **n.m.** onion (NH בָּצָל or בְּצָל, Ar. بَصَل, Eth. በጸል: Aram. בּוּצְלָא, ܒܨܠܐ)—בְּצָלִים Nu 11^{5} (אֶת הַקִּשֻּׁאִים וְאֵת הָאֲבַטִּחִים וְאֶת־הֶחָצִיר וְאֶת־הַבּ׳ וְאֶת־הַשּׁוּמִים).

†בְּצַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*in the shadow* (*protection*) *of Ēl;* cf. cuneif. *Ṣil-Bêl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11^{22})—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31^{2} 35^{30} $36^{1.2}$ 37^{1} 38^{22} (all P) 1 Ch 2^{20} 2 Ch 1^{5} **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10^{30}.

†בַּצְלוּת **n.pr.m.** (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; בני־ב׳ Ezr 2^{52} = Ne 7^{54} Kt; בַּצְלִית Ne 7^{54} Qr.

†[בָּצַע] **vb.** cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. بَضَعَ, Eth. በጸዐ: Aram. בְּצַע)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצַע Jb 27^{8}, יְבַצֵּעוּ Jo 2^{8}; *Imv.* sf. בְּצָעַם בְּרֹאשׁ Am 9^{1}; *Inf.* בְּצֹעַ Ez 22^{27}; *Pt.* בּוֹצֵעַ Pr 15^{27} Je 6^{13}, בֹּצֵעַ ψ 10^{3} + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9^{1} (but Lag$^{Prov. v, vi}$ בְּזַעַם = בְּצָעַם Hb 3^{12} *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27^{8} *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul;* obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2^{8} (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22^{27}; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10^{3} = *greedy getter, robber;* & c. acc. cogn. בֶּצַע Pr 1^{19} 15^{27} Je 6^{13} 8^{10} Hb 2^{9} **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּצַּע La 2^{17}; *Impf.* יְבַצַּע Is 10^{12}; sf. יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38^{12} Jb 6^{9}; 2 fs. וַתְּבַצְּעִי Ez 22^{12}; 3 fpl. תְּבַצַּעְנָה Zc 4^{9};—*cut off, (dis)sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6^{9} cf. Is 10^{19} (מִדַּלָּה); = *finish, complete* Is 10^{12} Zc 4^{9}; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2^{17} (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22^{12} (instr. בעשק).

†בֶּצַע **n.m.** gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—בֶּצַע Gn 37^{26} + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5^{19} +); בָּצַע Ex 18^{21} + 7 t.; sf. בִּצְעֵךְ Je 22^{17}; בִּצְעֵךְ Je 51^{13} Ez 22^{13}; בִּצְעוֹ Is 56^{11} 57^{17}; בִּצְעָם Ez 33^{31} Mi 4^{13};—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5^{19} Mi 4^{13}; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18^{21} 1 S 8^{3} ψ 119^{36} Pr 28^{16} Is 33^{15} 56^{11} 57^{17} Je 22^{17} 51^{13} Ez 22^{13} 33^{31}; as acc. cogn. c. בצע Pr 1^{19} 15^{27} Je 6^{13} 8^{10} Ez 22^{27} Hb 2^{9}; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מה־ב׳ Gn 37^{26} Mal 3^{14} cf. ψ 30^{10} Jb 22^{3}.

†בַּצְעֲנַנִּים, בצענים, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: אֵלוֹן ב׳ Jos 19^{33} Ju 4^{11}. Cf. צענים.

בצץ (? cf. Ar. بَضَّ *be* بَضٌّ, i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

†בֹּץ **n.[m.]** mire Je 38^{22}.

†בִּצָּה **n.f.** swamp, Jb 8^{11} as place where rushes grow, cf. 40^{21}; בִּצֹּאתָו (Co ובצותיו) pl. sf. Ez 47^{11} (|| וּגְבָאָיו).

†בּוֹצֵץ **n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash 1 S 14^{4};—Βωσης Lag$^{Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250}$.

†בָּצֵק **vb.** swell—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּצְקָה Dt 8^{4}; 3 pl. בָּצֵקוּ Ne 9^{21};—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8^{4}, Ry Ne 9^{21}.

†בָּצֵק **n.[m.]** dough—בָּצֵק Ex 12^{39} + 4 t.; sf. בְּצֵקוֹ Ex 12^{34};—*dough*, not fermented Ex $12^{34.39}$ (E); no restriction 2 S 13^{8} Ho 7^{4} Je 7^{18}.

†בָּצְקַת **n.pr.loc.** (? cf. Ar. بَصْقَة an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בָּצְקַת Jos 15^{39}; בָּצְקַת 2 K 22^{1} (home of Josiah's mother).

†[בָּצַר] **vb.** cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּצַר, ܒܨܰܪ (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. بُصْرٌ *side, edge*, بَصْر, etc., *rough stone*, أَرْضٌ بَصِرَةٌ *land inwh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצֹר ψ 76^{13}; 2 ms. תִּבְצֹר Lv 25^{5} Dt 24^{21}, וַיִּבְצְרוּ Ju 9^{27}, תִּבְצְרוּ Lv 25^{11}; *Pt.* act. בּוֹצֵר Je 6^{9}, בֹּצְרִים Je 49^{9} Ob ^{5}; pass. m. בָּצוּר Zc 11^{2} Kt (Qr בָּצִיר), f. בְּצוּרָה Is 2^{15} + 3 t. + Ez 21^{25} v. infr.; pl. f. בְּצוּרוֹת Ez 36^{35}, בְּצֻרוֹת Nu 13^{28} + 14 t., בְּצוּרֹת Dt 1^{28} Ne 9^{25}, בְּצֻרֹת Dt 3^{5} 9^{1};—*cut off*, grape-clusters, ענבים Lv 25^{5}, cf. v^{11} (obj. נזיר), Dt 24^{21} Ju 9^{27} (obj.

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6^{9} 49^{9} Ob^{5}; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76^{13} (obj. רוח נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2^{15}= *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13^{28} Dt 1^{28} 3^{5} 9^{1} Jos 14^{12} 2 S 20^{6} 2 K 18^{13}= Is 36^{1} 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26} 2 Ch 17^{2} 19^{5} 32^{1} 33^{14} Ne 9^{25} Is 25^{2} 27^{10} Ez 36^{35} Ho 8^{14} Zp 1^{16}; rarely c. חומה Dt 28^{52} Is 2^{15} Je 15^{20}; יער הב׳ Zc 11^{2} (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (=unattainable things) Je 33^{3};—ב׳ Ez 21^{25} 𝔊 Sm Co בְּתוֹכָהּ, doubtless right. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּצֵר *be withheld* Gn 11^{6} (מֵהֶם), Jb 42^{2} (מִמְּךָ). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַצֵּר Je 51^{53} *fortify*, so *Inf.* לְבַצֵּר Is 22^{10}.

†I. [בֶּצֶר] **n.[m.] precious ore** (AW^{105} Thes), > **gold, ring-gold** Hoffm$^{ZA\ 1887,\ 48\ f.\ Hiob\ 70}$ (AW Thes *ore* as *that broken off;* Hoffm comp. Ar. بَظْر *ring*, Heb. בִּצְרָה *enclosure*, Talm. בטרא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √II. בצר must then be assumed, =بظر)—בָּצֶר Jb 22^{24} (‖ אופיר q.v.); בְּצָרֶיךָ v^{25} (‖ כֶּסֶף) possibly also בִּצְרֵי כֶסֶף ψ 68^{31} for MT בְּרַצֵּי־כ׳, cf. Che$^{crit.\ n.}$ Ne$^{JBL,\ 1891,\ 151}$.

†II. בֶּצֶר (*fortress*)—**1. n.pr.loc.** city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4^{43} Jos 20^{8} 1 Ch 6^{63}. **2. n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7^{37}.

†I. בָּצְרָה **n.f. enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold,** צאן ב׳ Mi 2^{12}.

†II. בָּצְרָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city of Edom (*fortress;* (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog$^{No.22}$ 𝔊 βοσ(σ)ορρα; cf. βοσορ; Lag$^{Onom.\ Sacr.\ 102,\ 232,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 137,\ 247}$ =βοστρα) Gn 36^{33}=1 Ch 1^{44} Is 34^{6} 63^{1} (in both ‖ אדום (ארץ)) Je 49$^{13.22}$ Am 1^{12}. **2.** of Moab Je 48^{24}, prob.=II. בֶּצֶר **1**;—on Mi 2^{12} cf. foregoing.

†בִּצָּרוֹן **n.[m.] stronghold,** לְב׳ Zc 9^{12}.

†בַּצֹּרֶת **n.f. dearth** (cf. foll.), שְׁנַת ב׳ Je 17^{8}.

†בַּצָּרָה **n.f. dearth, destitution** (i.e. *diminution*, cf. ܒܨܝܪܘܬܐ PS^{572}; v. also vb. בצר 𝔗 Pr 14^{28} *people reduced*)—*dearth* (= בצרת) עִתּוֹת ב׳ ψ 9^{10} 10^{1}; pl. בַּצָּרוֹת Je 14^{1}.

†בָּצִיר **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 26,5}$ **vintage** (cf. בָּצַר)—בָּצִיר Lv 26^{5}+4 t.+Zc 11^{2} Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בְּצִיר Ju 8^{2}; sf. בְּצִירֵךְ Je 48^{32};—*vintage*, lit. Lv 26$^{5.5}$ Ju 8^{2} Is 32^{10} Je 48^{32}; in simile Is 24^{13} Mi 7^{1}; Zc 11^{2} rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בָּצַר.

†מִבְצָר **n.m.** $^{Is\ 17,3}$ **fortification**—מִבְצָר Nu 32^{71}+18 t.; cstr. מִבְצַר Jos 19^{29}+2 t.; pl. מִבְצָרִים Nu 13^{19} Dn 11^{24}; מִבְצָרוֹת Dn 11^{15}; מִבְצְרֵי La 2^{2} Dn 11^{39}; sf. מִבְצָרֶיךָ Ho 10^{14}+2 t.; מִבְצָרַיִךְ Na 3^{12}; מִבְצָרֶיהָ v^{14} Je 48^{18}; מִבְצָרָיו ψ 89^{41} La 2^{5}; מִבְצָרֶיהָ Is 34^{13}; מִבְצְרֵיהֶם 2 K 8^{12};—*fortification*, esp. in phrase (הם׳) מ׳ (עִרי) עִיר=*fortified city* Nu 32$^{17.36}$ Jos 10^{20} 19$^{29.35}$ 1 S 6^{18} 2 K 3^{19} 10^{2} 17^{9} 18^{8} Je 4^{5} 5^{17} 8^{14} 34^{7} ψ 108^{11} (עִיר מָצוֹר=עִיר מ׳ ψ 60^{11}), 2 Ch 17^{19} Dn 11^{15} (מ׳ in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5^{17} & Dn 11^{15} (מבצרות)); Je 1^{18} fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6^{27}; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13^{19} 2 K 8^{12} Je 48^{18} Is 17^{3} 25^{12} (מ׳ משגב חומתיך) 34^{13} (‖ ארמנת), La 2$^{2.5}$ (‖ *id.*) ψ 89^{41} Ho 10^{14} Am 5^{9} Mi 5^{10} Na 3$^{12.14}$ Hb 1^{10} Dn 11$^{24.39}$; sq. n.pr. מ׳ צֹר 2 S 24^{7} (cf. Jos 19^{29} עִיר מ׳ צֹר).

בַּקְבֻּק, בַּקְבּוּק v. sub בקק.

†בַּקְבֻּקַר **n.pr.m.** (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9^{15}

בַּקְבֻּקְיָה v. sub בקק.

בקה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. בְּקָא).

†בֻּקִּיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*proved of* י׳) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25^{4}; son of Asaph (?) v^{13}.

†בֻּקִּי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*)—**1.** a Danite chief Nu 32^{22}. **2.** a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5$^{31.31}$ 6^{31} Ezr 7^{4}.

†בָּקַע **vb. cleave, break open or through** (NH *id.*, MI^{15} מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn;* Aram. בְּקַע; cf. Eth. በቍዐ: *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּקַע ψ 78^{13}, בָּקְעָה Is 34^{15}, בָּקַעְתָּ Ne 9^{11} ψ 74^{15}, וּבָקַעְתָּ Ez 29^{7}; *Impf.* וַיִּבְקַע Ju 15^{19} Is 48^{21}, וַיִּבְקְעוּ 2 S 23^{16}= 1 Ch 11^{18}, וַיִּבְקָעוּהָ 2 Ch 21^{17}; *Imv.* וּבְקָעֵהוּ Ex 14^{16}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בִּקְעָם Am 1^{13} 2 Ch 32^{1}; *Pt. act.* בּוֹקֵעַ Is 63^{12} Ec 10^{9}, בֹּקֵעַ ψ 141^{7};—**1.** *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15^{19} *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמַּכְתֵּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48^{21} (obj. צוּר), also ψ 74^{15} *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעְיָן וָנַחַל, all three of divine operation; *cleave* or *rip open* pregnant women Am 1^{13}; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29^{7} (but rd. כַּף *hand* for כָּתֵף, 𝔊 𝔙 Sm (?) Co); *cleave* wood Ec 10^{9} (‖ מַסִּיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141^{7} (‖ פֹּלֵחַ; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14^{16} (P) Ne 9^{11} ψ 78^{13}, cf. Is 63^{12}, obj. מַיִם;—in all these subj. י׳ exc. Ex 14^{16} where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34^{15}, subj. קִפּוֹז *arrow-snake*. **2.** *break through* or *into*, sq. בְּ 2 S 23^{16}=1 Ch 11^{18}; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21^{17} וַיַּעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקָעוּהָ; also 32^{1}, obj. suff. ref. to cities, ויאמר לְבִקְעָם אֵלָיו *and he thought to break into them* and so bring them *unto himself.*

Niph. *Pf.* נִבְקַע Jb 26^{8} Zc 14^{4} (וְ consec.); נִבְקְעוּ Gn 7^{11} Is 35^{6}, נִבְקָ֑עוּ 2 Ch 25^{11} Pr 3^{20}; *Impf.* יִבָּקַע Is 58^{8}, יִבָּקֵ֑עַ Jb 32^{19}; 3 fs. תִּבָּקַע Is 59^{5}, וַתִּבָּקַע Nu 16^{31} + 3 t.; *Inf.* cstr. לְהִבָּקַע Ez 30^{16};—**1.** *be cleft, rent open,* subj. the ground, הָאֲדָמָה Nu 16^{31} (J), הָאָרֶץ 1 K 1^{40} (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14^{4}; *burst open,* of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25^{12}; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26^{8}; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32^{19} *like new wine-skins it will burst open;* so of the water-receptacles (מעינות) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7^{11}; of the water-masses themselves, תהומות Pr 3^{20}, מים ונחלים Is 35^{6}; also of the Red Sea, וַיִּבָּקְעוּ המים Ex 14^{21}; of light breaking forth Is 58^{8} (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59^{5} הַזּוּרֶה תִּבָּקַע אֶפְעֶה. **2.** *be broken into,* of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25^{4} = Je 52^{7}, Ez 30^{16} **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקַּע 2 K 15^{16} Jb 28^{10}, וּבִקַּעְתִּי Ez 13^{13}, בִּקֵּעוּ Is 59^{5}; *Impf.* יְבַקַּע ψ 78^{15}, וַיְבַקַּע Gn 22^{3}; 3 fs. תְּבַקַּע Ez 13^{11}, תְּבַקְּעֵם Ho 13^{8}; 2 ms. תְּבַקַּע־ Hb 3^{9}, תְּבַקֵּעַ 2 K 8^{12}; 2 fpl. וַתְּבַקַּעְנָה 2 K 2^{24};—*cleave, cut to pieces,* or *rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22^{3} i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6^{14}; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8^{12} 15^{16}; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2^{24}; cf. also Ho 13^{8} (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78^{15} (subj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28^{10} בַּצּוּרוֹת יְאֹרִים ב׳; נְהָרוֹת תְּבַקַּע־אָ֑רֶץ Hb 3^{9} *into rivers thou cleavest (the) earth; break through* or *down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13^{11} וּבִקַּעְתִּי רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת תְּבַקֵּעַ (but Co תִּבָּקַע), cf. v^{13} רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת בַּחֲמָתִי; of *hatching* eggs Is 59^{5} בֵּיצֵי צִפְעוֹנִי בִּקֵּעוּ (fig.) **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקָּ֑עוּ Ho 14^{1}; *Pt.* מְבֻקָּעָה Ez 26^{10}, מְבֻקָּעִים Jos 9^{4};—*be ripped open,* of women Ho 14^{1} (vb. of masc. form); *rent,* of old wine-skins Jos 9^{4}; *broken into,* of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26^{10}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנַבְקִעֶנָּה Is 7^{6}; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3^{26};—*break into,* sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7^{6} ונב׳ אֵלֵינוּ *let us break into it,* lay it open, and so bring it *unto ourselves* (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32^{1}); *break through* (abs.) with sword, שְׁלֹף חֶרֶב לְהַבְקִיעַ אֶל־מֶלֶךְ אֱדוֹם 2 K 3^{26}. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָבְקְעָה הָעִיר Je 39^{2} *the city was broken into,* entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבַּקָּעוּ Jos 9^{13}, *Impf.* יִתְבַּקָּ֑עוּ Mi 1^{4};—*burst* (*themselves*) *open,* of wine-skins Jos 9^{13}; *cleave asunder,* of valleys Mi 1^{4}.

† בֶּ֫קַע **n.[m.]** fraction, half, i.e. half-shekel, a weight; בֶּקַע מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24^{22}, cf. Hesychius in Lag$^{\text{Ges. Abh. 199, l. 18}}$ βακαίον [Lag βέκαον] μέτρον τι; v. also בֶּקַע Ex 38^{26} (= מַחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל).

† בִּקְעָה **n.f.** valley (cleft), plain—abs. ב׳ Gn 11^{2} + 8 t.; cstr. בִּקְעַת Dt 34^{3} + 7 t.; pl. בְּקָעוֹת Is 41^{18} ψ 104^{8}; בִּקְעֹת Dt 11^{11};—**1.** *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8^{7} 11^{11} cf. Is 41^{18}; also 63^{14} כַּבְּהֵמָה בַּבִּקְעָה תֵרֵד; in creation-poem ψ 104^{8} יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְקָעוֹת. **2.** *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11^{2}; also Ez 3$^{22.23}$ 8^{4} 37$^{1.2}$ (עַל־פְּנֵי הַבּ׳) as level, opp. הָרְכָסִים Is 40^{4} (|| מִישׁוֹר); elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34^{3} ב׳ יְרֵחוֹ (appos. הַכִּכָּר), ב׳ מִצְפֶּה Jos 11^{8}, ב׳ הַלְּבָנוֹן 11^{17} 12^{7}, ב׳ מְגִדּוֹ 2 Ch 35^{22} cf. Zc 12^{11}, ב׳ אוֹנוֹ Ne 6^{2}; ב־אָוֶן Am 1^{5} *plain of idolatry* = Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De$^{\text{Jes 3. 702}}$; 𝔊 πέδιον Ὦν).

† [בָּקִיעַ, בְּקִיעַ] **n.[m.]** fissure, breach, Am 6^{11} בְּקִעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (|| רְסִיסִים); בְּקִיעֵי עִיר־דָּוִד Is 22^{9}.

† I. [בָּקַק] **vb.** be luxuriant (Ar. بَقَّ *be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conjj. I. IV, Lane))—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹקֵק *luxuriant* Ho 10^{1} (fig. of Isr. as vine).

† II. [בָּקַק] **vb.** empty (cf. probably Ar. بَقْبَقَ *make a gurgling noise,* of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבַקֹּתִי Je 19^{7}, בְּקָקוּם Na 2^{3}; *Pt.* בּוֹקֵק Is 24^{1}, בֹּקְקִים Na 2^{3}; *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24^{1} Na 2^{3}, also abs. v^{3}; fig. *make void* (obj. עֵצָה) Je 19^{7}. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָבְקָה (cf. Ges $^{\S 67, \text{R. } 11}$) Is 19^{3}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבּוֹק Is 24^{3}; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹק Is 24^{3};—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24^{3} הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק, of land (|| הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19^{3}. **Po.** *Impf.* יְבֹקְקוּ Je 51^{2} *empty out* (devastate) land.

† בַּקְבֻּק **n.[m.]** flask (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. بَقْبَقَة *gurgling sound;* also Syr. ܩܘܩܒܐ, *cantharus,* etc.)—abs. בַּקְבֻּק Je 19^{10}; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14^{3} Je 19^{1}.

† בַּקְבּוּק **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim; בְּנֵי־ב׳ Ezr 2^{51} Ne 7^{53}.

† בַּקְבֻּקְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 11^{17} 12$^{9.25}$.

† יַבֹּק **n.pr.fl.** (√ prob. בקק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) מַעֲבַר (ה)יבק Gn 32^{23} (where perhaps connected with יאבק = אבק); נַחַל יַבּ׳ Dt 2^{37}, יַבּ׳ הַנַּחַל Dt 3^{16} Jos 12^{2}, יַבֹּק Nu 21^{24} (|| אַרְנֹן, cf. Dt 3^{16} Jos 12^{2}), הַיַּבֹּק Ju 11$^{13.22}$ (in both, || ארנון); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3^{16}, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12^{2}; but some confusion (Di Nu 21^{24} Dt 2^{37});—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd $^{Pal\,181}$.

†[בָּקַר] **vb. inquire, seek** (NH *id.*, Aram. בַּקַּר, ܒܰܩܰܪ; also Eth. በቀለ: in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וּבִקַּרְתִּים consec. Ez 34^{11}; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּר Lv 13^{36} 27^{33}, אֲבַקֵּר Ez 34^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* לְבַקֵּר 2 K 16^{15} + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. לְ Lv 13^{36}; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בֵּין־טוֹב לָרַע Lv. 27^{33}; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צֹאן Ez 34^{11} (‖ דרשׁ) v^{12}, fig. of י׳ seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. בְּ ψ 27^{4} (‖ חָזָה בְּ); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20^{25} אַחַר נְדָרִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16^{15} *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so לְבַקֵּר 1 K 3^{21} for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר), AV RV *to inquire by*, 𝔖 *for praying;* perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS $^{Sem.\,i.\,467}$

בָּקָר $_{182}$ **n.m.** $^{1\,K\,5,\,3\,+}$ (**f.** $^{Gn\,33,\,16;\,Jb\,1,\,14\,cf.\,Dt\,32,\,14\,\,2\,S\,17,\,29}$) **cattle, herd, ox** (Ar. بَقَرٌ, Aram. בַּקְרָא, בַּקְרְתָא, ܒܩܪܐ (cf. also Hom $^{NS\,222\,ff.}$); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag $^{BN\,51}$ al.)—abs. ב׳ Gn 12^{16} +; cstr. בְּקַר Nu 7^{88}; sf. בְּקָרְךָ Gn 45^{10} +; בְּקָרֶךָ Ex 20^{24} Je 5^{17}; בְּקָרוֹ 1 S 11^{7} 2 S 12^{4}; בְּקַרְכֶם Dt 12^{6}; בְּקָרָם Je 3^{24} +; pl. בְּקָרִים Am 6^{12} (al. rd. בבקר ים) 2 Ch 4^{3} (but rd. פְּקָעִים v. ‖ 1 K 7^{24} infr.); sf. בְּקָרֵינוּ Ne 10^{37}; rd. בקריכם for בחוריכם 1 S 8^{16} 𝔊 We Dr;—**1.** mostly coll. **a.** *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12^{6} 13^{5} 20^{14} 21^{27} 24^{35} Lv 1^{2} Dt 8^{13} 1 S 11^{5} Ho 5^{6} Jo 1^{18} 1 Ch $27^{29.29}$ + oft. (frequently ‖ צֹאן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27^{29} +; in sim. כַּבּ׳ Jb 40^{15} Is 11^{7} 65^{25}; as lowing (קוֹל הַבּ׳) 1 S 15^{14}; מִקְנֵה בָקָר *possession of* (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6^{14} 47^{17} (both J); עֶדְרֵי ב׳ Jo 1^{18} *herds of cattle;* esp. בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of cattle* (i.e. belonging to the בקר), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18^{7} cf. v^{8} (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14^{32} בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu $15^{8.9}$; בֶּן־הַבּ׳ Lv 1^{5}; appos. עֵגֶל †Lv 9^{2};—cf. עֶגְלַת בָּקָר †Dt 21^{3} 1 S 16^{2} Is 7^{21};—mostly appos. פַּר Ex 29^{1} + 27 t.; also pl. †פָּרִים בני בקר Nu $28^{11.19.27}$ $29^{13.17}$ (on all these cf. בֵּן); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu $7^{87.88}$ (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22^{40} 1 S 14^{32} 15^{21} 1 K 1^{9} $7^{29.29}$ (here of graven work) 8^{5} 1 Ch 12^{40} 2 Ch 5^{6} 18^{2} Is 22^{13} ψ 66^{15}; also as beasts of burden †1 Ch 12^{40}. **b.** a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18^{7} (J); cf. pl. בְּקָרֵינוּ, *our herds*, only Ne 10^{37} **2.** more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6^{12} + 2 Ch 4^{3} v. supr.); of two Nu 7^{17} + 11 t. Nu 7; †cf. also צֶמֶד ב׳ *yoke* (pair) *of oxen* 1 S 11^{7} cf. v^{7}, 1 K 19^{21} cf. v^{21} (ploughing, cf. v^{19}); also 2 S 6^{6} = 1 Ch 13^{9} (drawing a cart, cf. Nu $7^{3\,f.}$ 1 S $6^{7\,f.}$), 2 S 24^{22} = 1 Ch 21^{23}, 2 S $24^{22.24}$ 1 K 19^{20} Am 6^{12} (pl.); 500 *yoke of oxen* Jb 1^{3} cf. v^{14}; 1000 *yoke* 42^{12}; further, of four Nu 7^{7}; five Ex 21^{37} (תַּחַת הַשּׁוֹר); seven 2 Ch 29^{22} (‖ פָּרִים v^{21}); eight Nu 7^{8}; ten 1 K 5^{3}; twelve Nu 7^{3} (singly called שׁוֹר) cf. v^{6}; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K $7^{25.44}$ = 2 Ch $4^{4.15}$ cf. 2 K 16^{17} 2 Ch 4^{3} (דְּמוּת בְּקָרִים) v^{3} (but rd. in both פְּקָעִים, as ‖ 1 K 7^{24} cf. Be Öt) v^{4} Je 52^{20}; of twenty 1 K 5^{3}; seventy 2 Ch 29^{32}; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8^{63} = 2 Ch 7^{5}, 2 Ch 15^{11} 29^{33} $35^{7.8.9}$ (cf. v^{12}), & Nu $31^{33.38.44}$†. Note חֶמְאַת בָּקָר Dt 32^{14} (poem), שְׁפוֹת ב׳ 2 S 17^{29}, כְּלֵי הַבּ׳ 2 S 24^{22} 1 K 19^{21}, מַלְמַד הַבּ׳ Ju 3^{31}, צְפוּעֵי הַבּ׳ Ez. 4^{15} (opp. גֶּלְלֵי הָאָדָם).

†בּוֹקֵר **n.m. denom. herdsman** Am 7^{14}; of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה בַנֹּקְדִים 1^{1}.

בֹּקֶר $_{214}$ **n.m.** $^{Ex\,10,\,13}$ **morning** (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—ב׳ Gn 1^{5} + (alw. abs.); pl. בְּקָרִים Jb 7^{18} + 4 t.;—**1.** *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—**a.** of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10^{13} (J) Lv 6^{2} (P) Ju 19^{25} Ru $3^{13.13}$ Is 21^{12} cf. 1 S 19^{11} (‖ מחר, opp. לילה); opp. לֵילוֹת ψ 92^{3}; also (opp. לין) Ex 23^{18} 34^{25} (both JE) Lv 19^{13} (H) Dt 16^{4}; opp. צלמות Am 5^{8}; cf. further Gn 40^{6} 41^{8} (both E) Ex 12^{22} $34^{2.2}$ (both JE) 1 S 3^{15} +. †**b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29^{25} (E) 44^{3} (J) 1 K 3^{21} (but Klo here for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר, rds. לְבַקֵּר *by looking at* it v. בקר) Jb 24^{17} 38^{12} (‖ שַׁחַר); לִפְנוֹת הַבּ׳ Ex 14^{27} (JE) *at the turn of the morning*, so Ju 19^{26} (‖ בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר v^{25}; sq. עַד־הָאוֹר, as something later, v^{26}); vid. Ru 3^{14} (‖ בטרום יכיר איש את רעהו *before men could recognise each other*); cf. כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר Jb 38^{7} *stars of morning;* but also c. אור vb. Gn 44^{3} (J) הבקר אור; c. אור noun, באור הבקר Mi 2^{1}; & esp. עד אור הבקר Ju 16^{2} (opp. לילה) so 1 S 14^{36}; also 1 S $25^{22.34.36}$ 2 S 17^{22} 2 K 7^{9}; cf. 1 S 29^{10} (‖ וְאוֹר לָכֶם). †**c.** of coming of sunrise Ju 9^{33} 2 S $23^{4.4}$ 2 K 3^{22} cf. מוֹצָאֵי ב׳ וערב ψ 65^{9} i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (‖ קְצוֹת i.e. *ends* of earth). **d.** of beginning of day, מֵאָז הַבּ׳ וְעַד־עַתָּה Ru 2^{7} (cf. v^{14}) vid. 2 S 24^{15} (but

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5[4.4] (v. Hu) 59[17] 88[14] 92[3]; ‖צהרים *noon* 1 K 18[26] Je 20[16]; of three hours of prayer, ערב ובקר וצהרים ψ 55[18] (cf. Dn 6[10.13]); cf. also c. עֶרֶב infr. **e.** opp. עֶרֶב Gn 49[27] (poem in J) Ex 16[7.8.12.13] Lv 6[13] Nu 9[21] (all P) Dt 28[67.67] 2 S 11[14] 1 K 17[6] Is 17[14] Zp 3[3] Ez 24[18.18] 33[22] Dn 8[26] ψ 30[6] 90[5.6] Ec 11[6] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11] 31[3] Ezr 3[3] Est 2[14]; opp. בֵּין הערבים Ex 29[39.41] Nu 28[4.8] (all P); esp. מן־הבקר עד־הערב = *all day* Ex 18[13] & (without art.) v[14] (both E); מבקר לָעֶרֶב Jb 4[20] = between morning and evening; also מֵעֶרֶב עַד־בֹּקֶר = *all night,* Ex 27[21] (P) Lv 24[3] (H) Nu 9[21] & בָּעֶרֶב עַד־ב׳ Nu 9[15] (both P); note also the formula וַיְהִי ערב ויהי בקר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8[14] of om. of daily sacrif. עַד עֶרֶב בֹּקֶר אַלְפַּיִם וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת, *until* 2300 *evening-mornings,* prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr[Intr. 464], cf. v[26] & 3½ times (years) 7[25] 12[11.17]). **f.** oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+art. exc. Jb 7[18]); *in the morning,* בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] + 110 t., cf. also בִּהְיוֹת הַבּ׳ Ex 19[16]; *in* (or *at*) *the morning,* לַבּ׳ Am 4[4] + 7 t.; *for* (*against* or *by*) *the morning,* לַבּ׳ Ex 34[2] cf. ψ 130[6] (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (עד־) Ex 34[25] Dt 16[4] Zp 3[3]; further בַּבּ׳ בַּבּ׳ *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16[21] 30[7] 36[3] Lv 6[5] (all P) 2 S 13[4] 1 Ch 23[30] 2 Ch 13[11] Is 28[19] 50[4] Ez 46[13.14.15] Zp 3[5], also לַבּ׳ לַבּ׳, same sense, † 1 Ch 9[27]; † pl. לַבְּקָרִים *every m.* afresh ψ 73[14] Is 33[2] cf. La 3[23]; alm. = *continually* ψ 101[8] (cf. Je 21[12]); v. לִבְקָרִים † Jb 7[18] (‖ לִרְגָעִים *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7[6] cf. ψ 5[4.4] ψ 55[18], **d.** supr., & sub **2.** **g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11[17]; cf. ψ 30[6] 46[6] (לִפְנוֹת ב׳) 49[15] 59[17] 90[14] 143[8]. **h.** in phrases, וַיַּשְׁכֵּם (הִשְׁכִּים בַּבּ׳ etc.) *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19[27] 20[8] 21[14] 22[3] 26[31] 28[18] 32[1] Ex 8[16] 9[13] 24[4] 34[4] Nu 14[40] Jos 3[1] 6[12] 7[16] 8[10] (all JE) Ju 6[28] 19[5.8] 1 S 1[19] 5[4] cf. 15[12], 17[20] 29[10.10] cf. v[11], 2 K 3[22] 19[35] = Is 37[36], 2 Ch 20[20] Jb 1[5] Pr 27[14] Is 5[11]; ויקם (ויקומו etc.) בַּבּ׳ † Gn 24[54] Nu 22[13.21] (all JE) Ju 19[27] 20[19] 2 S 24[11] 1 K 3[21]; אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַבּ׳ *morning watch* † Ex 14[24] 1 S 11[11]. **2.** *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16[19.20] Lv 7[15] 22[30] (opp. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא) Nu 16[5] (‖ מָחָר v[7.16]) cf. Ex 12[10.10] Nu 9[12]; with art. Ex 16[23.24] 29[34]; לַבּ׳ Ex 34[25] Nu 22[41] Zp 3[3]; בַּבּ׳ 1 S 9[19] (opp. הַיּוֹם *to-day*) cf. 20[35]; *to-morrow morning* הַבּ׳ Ju 6[31] (Stu); בַּבּ׳ Ex 7[15] Jos 7[14] Est 5[14]; definitely בַּבּ׳ מִמָּחֳרָת 1 S 5[4]; מֵהַבּ׳ 2 S 2[27]; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16[7] Nu 16[5].

† [בַּקָּרָה] **n.f.verbal.** a seeking, כְּבַקָּרַת רֹעֶה עֶדְרוֹ Ez 34[12] *like a shepherd's seeking his flock.*

† בִּקֹּרֶת **n.f.** punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19[20]; (*scourging* 𝔙 AV after Jewish trad. Kerith[11a] Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim[Sifra] Jastrow[Dict. 165].)

† [בָּקַשׁ][224] **vb.** seek (Ph. בקש)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקֵּשׁ Dt 13[11] + 15 t.; בִּקְשָׁה Ec 7[28] Est 2[15]; sf. בִּקַּשְׁתָּם Ho 2[9]; בִּקַּשְׁתִּיו Ct 3[1.2] cf. 5[6]; בִּקְשׁוּ Ezr 2[62] + 12 t.; sf. בִּקְשׁוּנִי Is 65[1] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּשׁ Jos 22[23] + 37 t.; יְבַקֶּשׁ־ Pr 15[14] + 2 t.; אֲבַקְשָׁה ψ 122[9] + 3 t., sf. יְבַקְשֶׁנּוּ 1 S 23[14] + 7 t.; יְבַקְשׁוּ 1 S 16[16] + 23 t.; *Imv.* בַּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9[3] + 3 t.; בַּקְשׁוּ 1 S 28[7] + 8 t.; *Inf.* לְבַקֵּשׁ 1 S 10[2] + 29 t.; *Pt.* מְבַקֵּשׁ Gn 37[16] + 23 t.; pl. מְבַקְשִׁים Ex 10[11] + 38 t.;—**1.** *seek to find:* **a.** abs. Ju 6[29] 2 K 2[17] Je 5[1] Ez 34[6] Ec 3[6] 8[17] (yet v. Ew). **b.** acc. Gn 37[15.16] Jos 2[22] (J) Ju 4[22] 14[4] 1 S 9[3] 10[2.14.21] 16[16] 1 S 23[14.25] 24[3] 26[2] 27[1.4] + 26[20] obj. *a flea,* but rd. נַפְשִׁי 𝔊 Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17[3.20] 1 K 1[3] 2[40] 18[10] 2 K 2[16] 6[19] 1 Ch 4[39] 2 Ch 22[9] Ezr 2[62] (= Ne 7[64]) Ne 12[27] 37[25.36] 119[176] Pr 2[4] 21[6] 23[35] 7[28] Ct 3[1.1.2.2] 5[6] 6[1] Is 41[12.17] Je 2[24.33] La 1[11] Ez 7[25] 22[30] 34[4.16] Ho 2[9] Na 3[11] Zc 11[16] Mal 2[15]. **c.** with לְ Jb 10[6]. **d.** acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18[1] 1 S 13[14] 28[7] 1 K 1[2] Ru 3[1] Est 2[2] ψ 122[9] Is 40[20] La 1[19] Na 3[7] **2.** *seek to secure:* **a.** acc. the priesthood Nu 16[10] (P); David for king 2 S 3[17]; in battle 2 S 5[17] (= 1 Ch 14[8]); ψ 27[4] Je 45[5] (cf. v[5]); בקשׁ נפשׁ *seek to take one's life* Ex 4[19] (J) 1 S 20[1] 22[23.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30]-46[26] 49[37]. **b.** *aim at, practise:* בקשׁ רעה *seek hurt* of Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 24[10] 25[26] (אֶל) 1 K 20[7] ψ 71[13.24] Est 9[2]; ב׳ כזב ψ 4[3] cf. Pr 17[11], שׁבר Pr 17[19], רצון Pr 11[27], טובה Ne 2[10], אמונה Je 5[1], צדק, ענוה Zp 2[3.3] שׁלום ψ 34[15], חכמה Pr 14[6] Ec 7[25], בינה Dn 8[15], דעת Pr 15[14] 18[15], תורה Mal 2[7], אהבה Pr 17[9], תאוה 18[1] (לְ of dir. obj.), חשׁבנות Ec 7[29]. **c.** *Inf.* Ex 4[24] (J) Je 26[21]. **d.** לְ & *Inf.* Gn 43[30] Ex 2[15] 10[11] (JE) Dt 13[11] 1 S 14[4] 19[2.10] 23[10] 2 S 20[19] 21[2] 1 K 11[22.40] Est 2[21] 3[6] 6[2] ψ 37[22] Ec 12[10] Zc 6[7] 12[9]. **3.** *seek the face* **a.** *of rulers* 1 K 10[24] (= 2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 29[26]. **b.** *of God* (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5[15] 1 Ch 16[11] (= ψ 105[4]) 2 Ch 7[14] 2 S 21[1] ψ 24[6] 27[8.8]; without פְּנֵי **c.** יהוה Dt 4[29] Zp 1[6] 2[3] Ho 3[5] 5[6] Ex 33[7] (J) 1 Ch 16[10] (= ψ 105[3]) 2 Ch 11[16] 20[4] Is 51[1] Pr 28[5] Zc 8[21.22] Je 50[4]; אלהים 2 S 12[16], cf. Ez 8[22] Is 45[19] 65[1] 2 Ch 15[4.15] Ho 7[10] Je 29[13] Mal 3[1] ψ 40[17] 70[5] 69[7] Dn 9[3]; דבר י׳

Am 8^{12}; שׁמך ψ 83^{17}. **d.** sq. *Inf.* c. לְ, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19^{34} (H). **4.** *desire, demand:* **a.** acc. 1 Ch 21^3. **b.** acc. rei מִן pers. Ez 7^{26} Dn 1^{20}. **5. a.** *require, exact,* acc. rei מִיַּד pers. Is 1^{12}; מִן pers. Ne 5^{12}, acc. rei v^{18}. **b.** *exact equivalent* or *penalty* for, acc. rei, מִיַּד pers. Gn 31^{39} 43^9 (JE) 1 S 20^{16} 2 S 4^{11} Ez $3^{18.20}$ 33^8, cf. דרשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22^{23} (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request,* acc. rei Est 2^{15}; עַל rei Ne 2^4; עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7^7 Ezr 8^{23}; עַל rei מִלִּפְנֵי pers. Est 4^8; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1^8 (obj. cl. c. אשׁר), ψ 104^{21}; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20^4. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקַּשׁ Je 50^{20}, וַיְב׳ Est 2^{23}; תְּבֻקְשִׁי Ez 26^{21} *be sought.*

†[בַּקָּשָׁה] **n.m.** request, entreaty, בַּקָּשָׁתִי Est $5^{7.8}$ 7^3; בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ; Est 5^3 9^{12}; בַּקָּשָׁתוֹ Ezr 7^6.

†I. בַּר **n.m.** son (Aram. בַּר, Syr. ܒܪܐ) only in late Heb. of Pr $31^{2.2}$ (both cstr.), v^2 sf. בְּרִי; נשׁקו בר ψ 2^{12} *kiss the son,* 𝔖 Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* 𝔗; δράξασθε παιδείας 𝔊; *apprehendite disciplinam* 𝔙 Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br MP 136; emend. Lag (מוסרו) נַשְּׁקוּ מוֹסֵרוֹ *put on his bonds* (cf. v^3) so Kmp Che OP 351.

II. בַּר corn, III. בַּר pure, בָּר, I. II. בֹּר v. ברר.

†I. בָּרָא 53 **vb.** shape, create (cf. Ar. بَرَى, *form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow,* but also بَرَأَ, *create;* Ph. הברא CIS i. 347 *incisor, a trade involving cutting;* As. *barû, make, create,* COT Gloss & Hpt KAT2 Gloss 1 but dub.; Sab. ברא *found, build,* DHM ZMG 1883. 413, synon. בנה; Ba ZA. 1888. 58, comp. As. *banû, create, beget,* with change of liquid; Aram. בְּרָא, ܒܪܐ, *create*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Gn 1^1+19 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָא Gn $1^{21.27}$ Nu 16^{30}; *Inf.* בְּרֹא Gn 5^1; *Imv.* בְּרָא ψ 51^{12}; *Pt.* בּוֹרֵא Is 42^5 +10t.; sf. בֹּרַאֲךָ Is 43^1; בּוֹרְאֶיךָ Ec 12^1;—*shape, fashion, create,* always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is². **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1^1 2^3 (P) Is $45^{18.18}$; mankind Gn $1^{27.27.27}$ $5^{1.2}$ (P) 6^7 (J) Dt 4^{32} ψ 89^{48} Is 45^{12}; the host of heaven Is 40^{26}; heavens Is 42^5; ends of the earth Is 40^{28}; north and south ψ 89^{13}; wind Am 4^{13}; the תנינים Gn 1^{21}(P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2^{10} (‖ father) Ec 12^1; the smith and the waster Is $54^{16.16}$; Israel as a nation Is 43^{15}; Jacob Is 43^1; the seed of Israel Is 43^7. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45^8; darkness and evil Is 45^7; fruit of the lips Is 57^{19}; a new thing חֲדָשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31^{22}; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16^{30} (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4^5. **4.** of transformations: a clean heart ψ 51^{12} (‖ חִדֵּשׁ); new heaven and earth Is 65^{17} (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41^{20}; with double acc. בורא ירושׁלם גילה *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65^{18}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נִבְרֵאת Ez 21^{35}; 3 pl. נִבְרְאוּ Ex 34^{10} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבָּרֵאוּן ψ 104^{30}; *Inf.* sf. הִבָּרַאֲךָ Ez 28^{13}; הִבָּֽרַאֲךָ Ez 28^{15}; הִבָּֽרְאָם Gn 2^4 5^2; *Pt.* נִבְרָא ψ 102^{19};—*Pass.* **1.** *be created:* heaven and earth Gn 2^4 (P); creatures ψ 104^{30}; mankind Gn 5^2 (P); heavens ψ 148^5 **2.** with reference to birth: במקום אשׁר נבראת *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21^{35}; יום הבראך *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez $28^{13.15}$ (cf. היום ילדתיך ψ 2^7); עַם נִבְרָא ψ 102^{19} (‖ עַם נוֹלָד ψ 22^{32}). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34^{10} (J); new things, חדשׁות Is 48^6. **Pi.** *Pf.* בֵּרֵאתָ Jos 17^{15}; בֵּרֵאתוֹ Jos 17^{18}; *Inf.* abs. בָּרֵא Ez $21^{24.24}$ 23^{47};—**1.** *cut down:* a forest Jos $17^{15.18}$ (J); וּבָרֵא אוֹתְהֶן בְּחַרְבוֹתָם Ez 23^{47} **2.** *cut out:* יָד hand, as an index Ez $21^{24.24}$.

†בְּרִיאָה **n.f.** a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אִם־בּ׳ יִבְרָא י׳ Nu 16^{30}, cf. בָּרָא **Qal 3, Niph. 3.**

†בְּרָאיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath created*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{21}.

†II. [בָּרָא] **vb.** be fat (Ar. بَرِئَ *be free of a thing, sound, healthy;* v. מרא)—**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְרִיאֲכֶם 1 S 2^{29} *to make yourselves fat.*

†בָּרִיא **adj.** fat—ψ 73^4 Ju 3^{17}; pl. בְּרִיאִים 1 K 5^3; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1^{15}; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1^{16} + 2 t. + Ez 34^{20} בִּרְיָה; Hi Ol § 171 a בְּרִיָּה, < בריאה; pl. בְּרִיאוֹת Gn 41^5 + 3 t.; בְּרִיאֹת Gn $41^{2.4}$;—*fat,* cattle בקר Gn $41^{2.4.5.7.18.20}$ (E) 1 K 5^3; sheep Ez $34^{3.20}$ Zc 11^{16}; food Hb 1^{16}; אִישׁ ב׳ *fat man* Ju 3^{17}; בריאי בשׂר Dn 1^{15}; ב׳ אולם *their body fat* ψ 73^4.

בְּרֹאדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** v. sub מְרֹדַךְ.

בִּרְאִי v. בית בראי sub בית.

בַּרְבֻּרִים v. sub ברר.

ברד (cf. Ar. بَرَدَ *be* or *become cold*).

†בָּרָד **n.m.** Ex 9, 18 hail (Ar. بَرَد, Aram. בְּרַד, ܒܪܕܐ; also Sab. ברדם, *cold* DHM ZMG 1875, 607)—בָּרָד Ex 9^{18} + 28 t.;—*hail,* c. המטיר י׳ Ex $9^{18.23}$, c. נתן י׳ 9^{23}; also Ex $9^{19.22.24.25.25.26}$ $10^{5.12.15}$; ‖ קֹלֹת *thunder* Ex $9^{23.28.29.33}$, ‖ קלת & מָטָר Ex 9^{34}, ‖ אֵשׁ lightning 9^{24}; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ $78^{47.48}$ 105^{32}; another great hailstorm Jos 10^{11} (E), where אַבְנֵי הַבּ׳; further, in theoph. ψ 18^{13} (‖ גחלי־אשׁ) 2 S 22^{13} om. by error; del. however

in ψ 18^{14} cf. De Che etc.; אוצרות ב׳ Jb 38^{22}, אש וב׳ שלג וקיטור ψ 148^{8}, ירקון וב׳ Hg 2^{17}; in sim. Is 28^{2} זרם ב׳ שער; fig. Is 28^{17} 30^{30} (אבן ב׳) —fig. of judgment of י׳.

†בָּרַד **vb.denom. hail,** וּבָרַד בְּרֶדֶת הַיָּעַר consec. Is 32^{19} *it shall hail.*

†[בָּרֹד] **adj. spotted, marked** (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag$^{BN\ 29}$; Syr. ܒܪܘܕܐ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêlé,* PS), mpl. of sheep & goats עֲקֻדִּים נְקֻדִּים וּבְרֻדִּים Gn 31$^{10.12}$; horses Zc 6$^{3.6}$.

†בֶּרֶד **1. n.pr.loc.** בָּרֶד Gn 16^{14} near Kadesh. **2. n.pr.m.** בָּרֶד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7^{20}.

†I. **בָּרָה vb. eat** (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim $^{BP\ 31}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 S 12^{17}; *Impf.* אֶבְרֶה 2 S 13$^{6.10}$ *eat bread* (בְּרוּ־לָכֶם 1 S 17^{8} scribal error for בחרו לכם 1 K 18^{25} Dr$^{Sm\ 107}$). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרוֹת La 4^{10} *for devouring.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* תַּבְרֵנִי 2 S 13^{5}; *Inf.* לְהַבְרוֹת 2 S 3^{35} *cause to eat bread.*

†בִּרְיָה **n.f. food** 2 S 13$^{5.7.10}$; Ez 34^{20} v. בָּרִיא.

†[בָּרוּת] **n.f. food;** בְּבָרוּתִי ψ 69^{22} *in* (or *as*) *my food.*

II. **בָּרָה** (cf. As. *barû, bind,* whence *birîtu, fetter* Zim$^{BP\ 59,\ 82}$, & *treaty, covenant* Dl$^{K\ 7}$).

בְּרִית $_{285}$ **n.f. covenant** (‖ Aram. קְיָם, *διαθήκη; constitutio*)—ב׳ Gn 9^{13} + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6^{18} + 50 t.; בְּרִיתְךָ Dt 33^{9}; בְּרִיתֶךָ ψ 44^{18} + 11 t.; בְּרִיתֵךְ Ez 16^{61}; בְּרִיתוֹ Ex 2^{24} + 18 t.; בְּרִיתְכֶם Is 28^{18};—*pact, compact, covenant.* **I.** *between men.* **1.** *treaty, alliance, league:* Abraham and Amorites Gn 14^{13}; Edom and its allies Ob ^{7}; with Philistines Gn 21$^{27.32}$ (E) 26^{28} (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31^{44} (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9$^{6.7.11.15.16}$ (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23^{32} 34$^{12.15}$ (JE) Dt 7^{2} Ju 2^{2}; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11^{1}; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5^{26}; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20^{34}; Syria and Israel 1 K 15^{19} = 2 Ch 16^{3}; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17$^{13-19}$; nations against Israel ψ 83^{6}; nations with Egypt Ez 30^{5}; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12^{2}; Judah and Israel Ez 16^{61}; Judah and Tyre Am 1^{9}; Assyria and Judah Is 33^{8}; נגיד ברית *a prince in league* (with him) Dn 11^{22} (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't,* cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28$^{15.18}$; with stones of the field Jb 5^{23}. **2.** *constitution, ordinance,* between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3$^{12.13.21}$; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5^{3} = 1 Ch 11^{3}; Zedekiah and his people Je 34$^{8-18}$; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9^{27}. **3.** *agreement, pledge:* Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11^{4} = 2 Ch 23^{1}; with oneself Jb 31^{1}; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40^{28}; between man and man Ho 10^{4} cf. בעל ברית Ju 8^{33} 9^{4} = אל ברית Ju 9^{46}. **4.** *alliance* of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18^{3} 20^{8} 23^{18} cf. ψ 55^{21}. **5.** *alliance* of marriage Pr 2^{17} Mal 2^{14}.—In all cases כרת ברית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34^{10} באו בברית; Dn 9^{27} הגביר ברית לְ. Various preps. are used, most oft. לְ Ex 23^{32} +, but also עִם Gn 26^{28} +, אֵת 2 S 3^{12} +, בֵּין 2 Ch 16^{3}. **II.** *between God and man.* **1.** *alliance* of friendship (‖ סוֹד) ψ 25^{14}. **2.** *covenant,* as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אוֹת). **a.** *with Noah* Gn 9$^{9-17}$ (P) Is 54^{10} Je 33$^{20.25}$; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b.** *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15^{18} (J) 17$^{2-21}$ Ex 2^{24} 6$^{4.5}$ Lv 26^{42} (P) 2 K 13^{23} 1 Ch 16^{15} = ψ 105$^{8.10}$, Ne 9^{8} Je 34^{18}; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c.** *with Israel at Sinai* = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19^{5} 24$^{7.8}$ (E) 34$^{10.27.28}$ (J) 31^{16} Lv 2^{13} (P) 24^{8} 26$^{9.15.25.44.45}$ (H) Dt 4^{13}; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28^{69}; with blessings and curses Dt 29^{20}; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34^{32} ψ 25^{10} 44^{18} 50$^{5.16}$ 74^{20} 78$^{10.37}$ 103^{18} 106^{45} 111$^{5.9}$ Is 56$^{4.6}$ Je 1$^{2.3.6.8.10}$ 14^{21} 22^{9} 31^{32} Ez 16$^{8.59.60}$ 44^{7} Dn 9^{4} 11$^{28.30.32}$ Ho 6^{7} 8^{1} Zc 9^{11} 11^{10}; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9$^{9.11.15}$, inscribed with the ten words, placed in ארון ברית (י׳) the ark of the covenant Nu 10^{33} + 40 t. (vid. ארון; in 1 S 4$^{3.4.4.5}$ om. ברית after ארון 𝔊 We Dr); set forth in דברי הברית *words of the covenant* Ex 34^{28} (J) Dt 28^{69} 29^{8} 2 K 23^{3} (= 2 Ch 34^{31}) Je 11$^{2-8}$; written in ספר הברית *the book of the covenant* Ex 24^{7} (E, cf. 34^{27} J) 2 K 23$^{2.21}$ (cf. 2 Ch 34^{30}). **d.** *with Phinehas* Nu 25$^{12.13}$ (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. בְּרִית הכהנים Ne 13^{29} & ברית הלוי Mal 2$^{4.8}$. **e.** *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24^{25} (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. **f.** *with David* ψ 89$^{4.29.34.39}$ 132^{12} Je 33^{21} (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). **g.** *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11^{17} = 2 Ch 23^{3}, a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. **h.** *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29^{10}, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i.** *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23^{3}, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j.** *Ezra and the people*

Ezr 10^{3}, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** *the prophetic covenant*, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית חדשה Je 31^{31}, with new institutions and precepts Is 42^{6} 49^{8} 55^{3} 59^{21} 61^{8} Je 31$^{31.33}$ 32^{40} 50^{5} Ez 16$^{60.62}$ 20^{37} 34^{25} 37^{26} Ho 2^{20}. In Is^{2} the Messianic servant is ברית עם Is 42^{6} 49^{8}, cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3^{1}. **III.** Phrases. **1.** *covenant making:* כרת ברית Gn 15^{18} Ex 34$^{10.27}$ (J) Jos 24^{25} (E) Dt 5$^{2.3}$ 28^{69} 29$^{13.24}$ 1 K 5^{26} 2 K 11^{17} 17$^{35.38}$ 23^{3} 2 Ch 21^{7} 23$^{3.16}$ 29^{10} 34^{30} Ezr 10^{3} Ne 9^{8} ψ 50^{5} 89^{4} Is 55^{3} 61^{8} Je 11^{10} 31$^{31.32.33}$ 32^{40} 34^{13} Ez 34^{25} 37^{26} Hos 2^{20}; הקים ברית *establish a covenant* Gn 6^{18} 9$^{9.11.17}$ 17$^{7.19.21}$ Ex 6^{4} (P) Ez 16$^{60.62}$, but *confirm covenant* Lv 26^{9} (?; H) Dt 8^{18}; נתן ברית Gn 17^{2} Nu 25^{12} (P); שׂם ברית 2 S 23^{5} (poet.); בא בברית עבר בברית Dt 29^{11}; 2 Ch 15^{12} Ez 16^{8}; נשׂא ברית צוה ברית ψ 111^{9}; על פי ψ 50^{16}. (Cf. further on these Dr$^{\text{J Ph xi. 1882, 210 ff.}}$) **2.** *covenant keeping:* on the part of man שׁמר ברית 1 K 11^{11} Ne 1^{5} 9^{32} ψ 78^{10} 103^{18} 132^{12} Dn 9^{4}, נצר ברית Dt 33^{9} ψ 25^{10}, מחזיקים בברית Is 56$^{4.6}$; on the part of God זכר ברית Gn 9$^{15.16}$ Ex 2^{24} 6^{5} (all P), Lv 26$^{42.42.42}$ (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges$^{\S 128, 1 R b}$) v^{45} (H) ψ 105^{8} 106^{45} 111^{5} 1 Ch 16^{15} Ez 16^{60}. Thus we have נאמנת ψ 89^{29}; ברית עולם Gn 9^{16} 17$^{7.13.18.19}$ Ex 31^{16} Lv 24^{8} Nu 18^{19} 25^{13} (P) 2 S 23^{5} (poet.) 1 Ch 16^{17} (=ψ 105^{10}) Is 24^{5} 55^{3} 61^{8} Je 32^{40} 50^{5} Ez 16^{60} 37^{26}; ברית מלח Lv 2^{13} 2 Ch 13^{5} 21^{7} (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We$^{\text{Skizzen iii. 124}}$); ברית שׁלום Nu 25^{12} (P) Is 54^{10} Ez 34^{25} 37^{26}; הברית והחסד Dt 7$^{9.12}$ 1 K 8^{23} (=2 Ch 6^{14}) Ne 1^{5} 9^{32} Dn 9^{4}; ברית קדשׁ Dn 11$^{28.30}$; מסרת הברית Ez 20^{37}. **3.** *covenant violation:* עבר ברית Dt 17^{2} Jos 7$^{11.15}$ 23^{16} (D) Ju 2^{20} 2 K 18^{12} Ho 6^{7} 8^{1}; הפר ברית Gn 17^{14} Lv 26$^{15.44}$ (H) Dt 31$^{16.20}$ (J) Ju 2^{1} Is 24$^{5.5}$ Je 11^{10} 14^{21} 31^{32} 33$^{20.21}$ Ez 16^{59} 17$^{18.19}$ 44^{7} Zc 11^{10}; עזב ברית 1 K 19$^{10.14}$ Je 22^{9} Dn 11^{30}; מאס ברית 2 K 17^{15}; נאר ברית ψ 89^{39}; חלל ברית ψ 89^{34} Mal 2^{10}; שׁקר בברית ψ 44^{18}; שׁכח ברית Dt 4$^{23.31}$ Je 50^{5}.

בְּרוֹשׁ, בְּרוֹת v. sub ברשׁ.

בָּרוּת v. sub I. ברה.

בְּרֹתִי, בֵּרוֹתָה v. sub באר.

ברז (? cf. Aram. ברז *bore, pierce*, or Ar. بَرَزَ, *appear*).

†**בִּרְזוֹת** **n.pr.f.** (?) descend. of Asher (perh. בִּרְזָא *foramen*, Thes, or بَرْزَة woman whose beauties are *apparent*) 1 Ch 7^{31} Kt (Qr בִּרְזָיִת).

†**בַּרְזֶל** **n.m.**$^{\text{Dt 19, 5}}$ iron (c. ל afform.; fr. *piercing*? NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, פַּרְזֶל, ܦܪܙܠܐ, Ph. ברזל, As. *parzillu* COT^{Gloss}, (Ar. فِرْزِل *fetter* is loan-word))—alw. abs. 'ב Gn 4^{22} + 74 t. (בַּרְזֶל Gn 4^{22} etc.);—**1.** *iron*, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8^{9} Jb 28^{2}; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4^{22} 1 Ch 22$^{3.14.16}$ 29$^{2.2.7}$ 2 Ch 2$^{6.13}$ 24^{12} Is 44^{12}; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27$^{12.19}$; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., עֶרֶשׂ ב' Dt 3^{11}, רֶכֶב ב' Jos 17$^{16.18}$ Ju 1^{19} 4$^{3.13}$, כְּלֵי ב' Jos 6$^{19.24}$ cf. 1 K 6^{7} Nu 35^{16}, עֵט־ב' Jb 19^{24} & fig. Je 17^{1}, חֲרִצֵי הַבּ' 2 S 12^{31} = 1 Ch 20^{3}, מַגְזְרוֹת הַבּ' 2 S 12^{31} *cutting instr. of iron*, vid. Am 1^{3}, כַּבְלֵי ב' ψ 149^{8} (‖ זִקִּים), נֶשֶׁק ב' Jb 20^{24}, קַרְנֵי ב' 1 K 22^{11} = 2 Ch 18^{10}, קִיר ב' & מַחֲבַת ב' Ez 4^{3}; בְּרִיחֵי ב', i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45^{2}; cf. 1 S 17^{7} & Is 60$^{17.17}$ (fig.) **2.** *tool* of iron Dt 27^{5} Jos 8^{31} Pr 27$^{17.17}$ Ec 10^{10} Is 10^{34} (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19^{5} 2 K 6$^{5.6}$; so *weapon* 2 S 23^{7} Jb 41^{19}; cf. also Nu 31^{22} Jos 22^{8} where iron as spoil of war. **3.** *iron* in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28^{23}; of Egyptian bondage, כּוּר הַבּ' Dt 4^{20} 1 K 8^{51} Je 11^{4}; of oppression עֹל ב' Dt 28^{48} Je 28^{14} cf. v^{13}; of strength Je 15$^{12.12}$; cf. ב' מִנְעָלֶיךָ Dt 33^{25} & Mi 4^{13} קַרְנֵךְ ב'; of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עַמּוּד ב' Je 1^{18}; of distress, בְּרִיחֵי ב' ψ 107^{16} cf. v^{10} of judgments of י', & 105^{18}; שֵׁבֶט ב' ψ 2^{9}; of evil-doers, Je 6^{28} Ez 22$^{18.20}$; simile of scorching sky Lv 26^{19}; מְטִיל ב' of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40^{18}; גִּיד ב' of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48^{4}.

†**בַּרְזִלַּי** **n.pr.m.** (*man of iron*)—**1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17^{27} 19$^{32.33.35.40}$ 1 K 2^{7}; בַּרְזִלָּי 2 S 19^{34}; Ezr 2^{61} = Ne 7^{63} בְּנֵי בַרְזִלַּי אֲשֶׁר לָקַח מִבְּנוֹת בַּרְזִלַּי הַגִּלְעָדִי וַיִּקָּרֵא עַל־שְׁמָם, where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2^{61} = Ne 7^{63}, who adopted name בַּרְזִלָּי. **3.** 2 S 21^{8} a Meholathite.

†**בָּרַח** **vb.** go through, flee (cf. Germ. *durchgehen*) (Ar. بَرِحَ *go away, withdraw, flee*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַח Gn 31^{22} + 9 t., בָּרְחוּ Jb 9^{25}, בָּרְחוּ Is 22^{3}; *Impf.* יִבְרַח Jb 20^{24}, יִבְרָח Jb 27^{22} Ne 6^{11}, וַיִּבְרַח Gn 31^{21} + 13 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּבְרַח Gn 16^{6}, אֶבְרָח ψ 139^{7}, נִבְרָחָה Je 52^{7}, יִבְרְחוּ, וַיִּבְרְחוּ 2 S 4^{3} + 4 t., 2 S 15^{14}; *Imv.* בְּרַח Gn 27^{43} + 3 t., בִּרְחוּ Is 48^{20}; *Inf. abs.* בָּרוֹחַ Jb 27^{22}; *cstr.* בְּרֹחַ 1 S 23^{6} + 3 t., בְּרוֹחַ Jon 1^{3}; sf. בָּרְחִי 1 K 2^{7}, בָּרְחֲךָ Gn 31^{5}, בָּרְחוֹ Gn 35^{7} + 2 t.;—**1.** *go* or *pass through*, of bar, וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַבְּרִיחַ ... לִבְרֹחַ Ex 36^{33} (P). **2.** *flee* Gn 31$^{20.21.22}$ (E) Ex 14^{5} (J) Ju 9^{21} 1 S 19$^{12.18}$ 22^{17} 2 S 13$^{34.37.38}$ (del. Dr cf. We) 15^{14} Is 22^{3} Je 4^{29} 26^{21} 39^{4} 52^{7} Ne 6^{11}; fig. of days fleeing away

Jb 9^{25}; of man, like a shadow Jb 14^{2}; c. מִן *flee from* a place 1 S 20^{1} 2 S 19^{10} (+ מֵעַל pers.) Is 48^{20}, a weapon Jb 20^{24}; a person, c. מֵאֵת 1 K 11^{23}, usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn $16^{6.8}$ 31^{27} $35^{1.7}$ Ex 2^{15} (all JE) Ju 11^{3} 2 S 21^{11} 1 K 2^{7} 12^{2} = 2 Ch 10^{2} ψ 3^{1} 57^{1} (titles) 139^{7} Jon 1^{10}; מִיַּד י׳ fig. Jb 27^{22}; *flee to*, c. acc. place 1 S 27^{4} 1 K 11^{40} Ho 12^{13}; c. place & לְ Ne 13^{10}; c. place & ־ָה loc. Jon 1^{3} 4^{2} 2 S 4^{3}; c. place & אֶל־ Nu 24^{11} Am 7^{12}; c. אֶל־ & pers. 1 S 23^{6} Gn 27^{43} (J) 1 K 2^{39} 1 K 11^{40}; אַחֲרֵי & pers. 1 S 22^{20}; *flee*, sq. inf. 1 K 11^{17} Dn 10^{7} **3.** flee = *hasten, come quickly* Ct 8^{14}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8^{13}; *Impf.* יַבְרִיחַ Pr 19^{26}; sf. יַבְרִיחֶנּוּ Jb 41^{20}, וָאַבְרִיחֵהוּ Ne 13^{28}, וַיַּבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 12^{15}; *Pt.* מַבְרִחַ Ex 26^{28};—**1.** *pass through*, lit. Ex 26^{28} (P) cf. **Qal.** **2.** *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41^{20}, men 1 Ch 8^{13} 12^{16}; *drive away* Pr 19^{16} Ne 13^{28} (sq. מֵעָלַי).

†I. [בָּרִיחַ] **adj. fleeing** (= *בֹּרֵחַ): נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Jb 26^{13} of eclipse-dragon, לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Is 27^{1} (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. בְּרִיחִים Is 43^{14} *as fugitives* (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15^{5} בריחיה, v. בְּרִיחַ.

†II. בָּרִיחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3^{22}

† בְּרִיחַ **n.m.** bar (cf. As. *burûḫu, spear-shaft, spear*, COT^Gloss)—בְּרִיחַ Dt 3^{5} + 11 t. (cstr. Am 1^{5} etc.); בְּרִיחוֹ Ex 35^{11} 39^{33} Kt (Qr both ־חָיו needless); pl. בְּרִיחִם Ex 26^{26} + 8 t., בְּרִיחִים 2 Ch 14^{6}, בְּרִיחֵי Ex 36^{31} + 3 t., בְּרִיחַיִךְ Na 3^{13}, בְּרִיחָיו Ex 40^{18} + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35^{11} 39^{33}), בְּרִיחֶיהָ Je 51^{30} La 2^{9}, בְּרִחֶיהָ Jon 2^{7}, בְּרִיחֶהָ Is 15^{5} but cf. infr.;—**1. a.** *bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex $26^{26.27.27.28.29.29}$ 35^{11} $36^{31.32.32.33.34.34}$ 40^{18} Nu 3^{36} 4^{31} (all P). **b.** *bar(s)* of city-gates Dt 3^{5} Ju 16^{3} 1 S 23^{7} 2 Ch 8^{5} 14^{6}; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2^{9}; also (|| מנעולים) Ne $3^{3.6.13.14.15}$ cf. ψ 147^{13}; cf. Am 1^{5} Na 3^{13} Je 49^{31} Ez 38^{11} Je 51^{30}; bars of city-gates, ב׳ נחשת 1 K 4^{13}, ב׳ ברזל Is 45^{2} (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחֶהָ Is 15^{5} rd. prob. c. 𝔗 Di al. בָּרִ׳ v. בָּרִיחַ; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. ב׳ בַּרְזֶל of distress, etc. ψ 107^{16}; of fortress, ב׳ אַרְמוֹן in simile Pr 18^{19}; fig. ב׳ of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2^{7} (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3^{5} Ju 16^{3} Am 1^{5} 1 S 23^{7} 1 K 4^{13} Je 49^{31} Pr 18^{9} Jb 38^{10} 2 Ch 8^{5} Ez 38^{11} Later *pl.* Is 45^{2} La 2^{9} 2 Ch 14^{6} Ne $3^{3.6.13.14.15}$ ψ 147^{13}, but also Na 3^{13}.)

† [מִבְרָח] **n.m.** (flight) fugitive—Ez 17^{21} מברחו Kt coll., מִבְרָחָיו Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; 𝔗 𝔖 Ew Sm rd. מִבְחָרָיו.

בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23^{31} = בַּחֲרוּמִי 1 Ch 11^{33}, rd. prob. בַּחֲרֻמִי v. sub בחר & cf. Dr.

בְּרִי **n.pr.m.** v. sub באר p. 92.

בְּרִי Jb 37^{11} v. רִי sub רוה.

[בְּרִי], בְּרִיָּה v. בָּרִיא sub II. ברא.

בֵּרִים 2 S 20^{14} obscure, many after 𝔙 rd. בַּחֻרִים; Klo prefers הַבִּכְרִים after 𝔊 & so Dr.

בְּרִית v. sub II. ברה; v. also אֵל **3,** בַּעַל **4.**

בֹּרִית v. sub ברר.

†**[בָּרַךְ]** 329 **vb.** kneel, bless (NH *id.*; Ar. بَرَكَ; Eth. በረከ: Aram. בְּרֵךְ, ܒܪܟ (*praise*), Palm. esp. in בריך שמה לעלמא Vog^Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְרַךְ 2 Ch 6^{13}; נִבְרְכָה ψ 95^{6}; בָּרוּךְ (v. **Pi.**); *Pt. pass.* בָּרוּךְ Gn 9^{26} + 70 t.;—**1.** *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּבְרַךְ עַל־בִּרְכָּיו *and he kneeled upon his knees* 2 Ch 6^{13}; נִבְרְכָה לִפְנֵי י׳ *let us kneel before Yahweh* ψ 95^{6}. **2.** *bless* (only pt. pass.). **a.** *of God:* בָּרוּךְ י׳ *blessed be* (or *is*) י׳ Ex 18^{10} (E) Gn 9^{26} 24^{27} (J) Ru 4^{14} 1 S $25^{32.39}$ 2 S 18^{28} 1 K 1^{48} 5^{21} $8^{15.56}$ 10^{9} 1 Ch 16^{36} 29^{10} 2 Ch 2^{11} 6^{4} 9^{8} Ezr 7^{27} ψ 28^{6} 31^{22} 41^{14} 72^{18} 89^{53} 106^{48} 119^{12} 124^{6} 135^{21} 144^{1} Zc 11^{5}; ב׳ אלהים ψ 66^{20} 68^{36}; ב׳ אדני ψ 68^{20} (prob. for an original יהוה); ב׳ אל עליון Gn 14^{20} (E); ב׳ צוּרִי 2 S 22^{47} (= ψ 18^{47}); ב׳ כבוד י׳ Ez 3^{12}; ב׳ שֵׁם כבודו ψ 72^{19}. **b.** *of men:* Gn 27^{33} (J) Nu 22^{12} (E) Dt 7^{14} $28^{3.6}$ $33^{20.24}$ 1 S 25^{33} 26^{25} Ju 17^{2} 1 K 2^{45} ψ 118^{26} Is 19^{25} Je 17^{7} 20^{14}; מברכך ברוך *blessed be the one blessing thee* Gn 27^{29} Nu 24^{9} (E); ב׳ ליהוה Ru $2^{19.20}$ 3^{10} 1 S 15^{13} 23^{21} 2 S 2^{5} ψ 115^{15}; ב׳ לאל עליון Gn 14^{19}; בְּרוּךְ י׳ Gn 24^{31} 26^{29} (J); בְּרוּכֵי י׳ Is 65^{23}. **c.** *things:* בָּרוּךְ פרי בטנך *blessed be the fruit of thy womb* Dt 28^{4} cf. Dt 28^{5} 1 S 25^{33} Pr 5^{18}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְרְכוּ Gn 12^{3} 18^{18} 28^{14} (J) *bless oneself* (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** 233 *Pf.* בֵּרַךְ Gn 24^{1} + 29 t.; בֵּרֵךְ ψ 10^{3} Nu 23^{20}; בֵּרְכוּ 2 Ch 20^{26}; וּבֵרְכוּ Jb 1^{5}; sf. בֵּרְכוֹ, בֵּרְכַנִי, etc., Gn 27^{27} + 5 t.; בֵּרַכְךָ Dt 2^{7} + 9 t.; *Impf.* יְבָרֵךְ, וַיְבָרֶךְ etc., Gn 28^{3} + 52 t.; אֲבָרְכָה Gn 12^{3} + 2 t.; pl. יְבָרֲכוּ Gn 24^{60} + 11 t.; sf. יְבָרֶכְךָ Gn 27^{10} + 21 t.; יְבָרְכֶךָּ Gn 49^{25} + 2 t.; יְבָרְכֵהוּ Gn 14^{19} + 16 t.; יְבָרְכֵם Gn 48^{20} + 6 t.; אֲבָרֶכְכָה Gn 27^{7}; תְּבָרְכֵנִי Gn $27^{19.31}$; יְבָרְכֶנְהוּ ψ 72^{15}; יְבָרְכוּכָה ψ 145^{10}; *Imv.* בָּרֵךְ Dt 33^{11} + 29 t.; *Inf.* cstr. בָּרֵךְ Gn 22^{17} + 24 t.; *Inf.* abs. בָּרוֹךְ Jos 24^{10} (Ki, cf. Kö^i. 191, Ew^§ 240 b. 2 Ol Sta); *Pt.* מְבָרֵךְ Pr 27^{14} + 4 t.;—**1.** *bless God*, adore with

bended knees: acc. 'י ברך Gn 24[48] (J) Dt 8[10] Ju 5[2.9] 1 Ch 29[10.20] 2 Ch 20[26] 31[8] Ne 9[5] ψ 16[7] 26[12] 34[2] 63[5] 103[20.21.22] 115[18] 134[1.2] 135[19.20] 145[2.10]; ברכי נפשי את 'י ψ 103[1.2.22] 104[1.35]; ברך שם *bless the name of Yahweh* Ne 9[5] ψ 96[2] 100[4] 145[1.21]; ברך אלהים Jos 22[33] ψ 66[8] 68[27] (doubtless for an original יהוה), with לְ 1 Ch 29[20]; מְבָרֵךְ אָוֶן Is 66[3] (of idolatrous worship). **2.** *God blesses* **a.** *men:* abs. Nu 23[20] (E) ψ 109[28]; with acc. Gn 32[27.30] 48[16] Ex 20[24] Nu 24[1] Jos 24[10] (E) Gn 12[2.3] 22[17] 24[1.35] 26[12] 30[27.30] 39[5] 49[25] Jos 17[14] (J) Gn 1[22.28] 5[2] 9[1] 17[16.20] 25[11] 26[3.24] 28[3] 35[9] 48[3] Nu 6[24.27] (P) Dt 1[11] 2[7] 7[13] 12[7] 14[24.29] 15[4.6.10.14.18] 16[10.15] 23[21] 24[13.19] 26[15] 28[8] 30[16] Ju 13[24] 2 S 6[11.12] 7[29] 1 Ch 4[10] 13[14] 17[27] 26[5] 2 Ch 31[10] Ne 8[6] Ru 2[4] Jb 42[12] ψ 5[13] 28[9] 29[11] 45[3] 67[2.7.8] 107[38] 115[12.13] 128[5] 134[3] 147[13] Pr 3[33] Is 19[25] 51[2] 61[9] Je 31[23] Hg 2[19]. **b.** *things:* sabbath Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P); field Gn 27[27] (E); bread Ex 23[25] (E); work Dt 28[12] Jb 1[10] cf. Dt 33[11] ψ 65[11] 132[15]. **3.** *men bless men:* priests & kings 'בשם י Dt 10[8] 21[5] 2 S 6[18] 1 Ch 16[2] 23[13] ψ 129[8]; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14[19]; Moses Dt 33[1] Ex 12[32] 39[43]; Joshua Jos 14[13] 22[6.7]; priests Lv 9[22.23] Nu 6[23] Dt 27[12] Jos 8[33] 2 Ch 30[27] ψ 118[26]; Solomon 1 K 8[14.55] (= 2 Ch 6[3]); David 2 S 6[20] (= 1 Ch 16[43]) 19[40]; Eli 1 S 2[20]; Balaam Nu 22[6] 23[11.20.25] 24[10]; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27[4] + 12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28[1.6] (P) 32[1] (E) 48[9] (P) 48[15.20] 49[28] (J) 2 S 13[25]; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9[13] **4.** *salute, greet,* with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שלום): בך יברך ישראל *with thee will Israel bless* Gn 48[20] (E). **a.** *in meeting* Gn 47[7] (P) 2 K 4[29] 10[15] 1 S 13[10]. **b.** *in departing* Gn 24[60] (J) 47[10] (P) 1 K 8[66]. **c.** *by messengers* 1 S 25[14] 2 S 8[10] 1 Ch 18[10]. **d.** *in gratitude* Jb 31[20] Pr 30[11] Ne 11[2]. **e.** *morning salutation* Pr 27[14]. **f.** *congratulations* for prosperity Gn 12[3] (J) 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E) 1 K 1[47] ψ 49[19] 62[5]. **g.** *in homage* 2 S 14[22] ψ 72[15]. **h.** *in friendliness* 2 S 21[3]. **5.** *bless,* with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21[10.13] Jb 1[5.11] 2[5.9] ψ 10[3]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֹרַךְ 2 S 7[29] + 3 t.; תְּבֹרַךְ Ju 5[24] Pr 20[21]; *Pt.* מְבֹרָךְ Nu 22[6] + 3 t.; f. מְבֹרֶכֶת Dt 33[13]; מְבֹרָכָיו ψ 37[22]; — **1.** pass. *to be blessed, adored:* 'שם י Jb 1[21] ψ 113[2] **2.** *prospered by God:* **a.** persons 2 S 7[29] 1 Ch 17[27] ψ 37[22] 112[2] 128[4] Pr 20[21]. **b.** things Dt 33[13]. **3.** *have prosperity invoked,* by Balaam Nu 22[6]. **4.** *in gratitude* Pr 22[9] Ju 5[24]. **Hiph.** וַיַּבְרֵךְ הַגְּמַלִּים *and he made his camels kneel* Gn 24[11] (J). **Hithp.** הִתְבָּרֵךְ Dt 29[18] + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65[16] ψ 72[17]; *Pt.* מִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65[16]; —*bless oneself,* congratulate oneself בלבבו in his heart Dt 29[18]; בזרעך with or by (cf. בְּ III. **2. d**) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22[18] 26[4] (J); by the Messianic king ψ 72[17]; באלהי אמן Is 65[16]; by 'י Je 4[2].

†בֶּרֶךְ **n.f.** Is. 45, 23 knee (As. *birku* COT Gloss; Eth. ብርክ: Aram. בְּרַךְ, ܒܽܘܪܟܳܐ) Is 45[23]; du. בִּרְכַּיִם Jb 3[12] + 10 t.; sf. בִּרְכַּי etc. Gn 30[3] + 11 t.; —*knee, knees:* מים ברכים water reaching to the knees Ez 47[4]; יַכְּכָה בשחין רע על ברכי Dt 28[35]; וּתְנִיעֵנִי על ברכי Dn 10[10]; הברכים כרע על ברכים *kneel on knees* in worship 1 K 8[54] Ezr 9[5] cf. Is 45[23] 1 K 19[18] 2 Ch 6[13], in entreaty 2 K 1[13], to drink of a fountain Ju 7[5.6]; שם פניו בין ברכיו *put his face between his knees* in prayer 1 K 18[42]; על ברכים *upon the knees,* Gn 30[3] (E; cn 'תֵּלֵד עַל ב v. Ploss Das Weib Aufl. 2. ii. 180 ff. Sta ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) 50[23] (E) Jb 3[12] Ju 16[19] 2 K 4[20] Is 66[12]; הוציא מעם ברכים Gn 48[12] (E); knees as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4[4] Is 35[3] Ez 7[17] 21[12] Na 2[11]; or fasting ψ 109[24].

†I. בְּרָכָה **n.f.** blessing (Ar. بَرَكَة; Eth. በረከት: Aram. בִּרְכָּא, ܒܽܘܪܟܬܳܐ; NH as Heb.)—'ב Gn 12[2] + 39 t.; cstr. בִּרְכַּת Gn 28[4] + 9 t.; sf. בִּרְכָתוֹ Gn 49[28] + 7 t.; pl. בְּרָכוֹת ψ 21[7] + 4 t.; cstr. בִּרְכֹת, בִּרְכוֹת Gn 49[25] + 5 t.; sf. בִּרְכוֹתֵיכֶם Mal 2[2]; —**1.** *blessing:* **a.** *of parent* Gn 27[12-41] 49[28] (JE), of Moses Dt 33[1]. **b.** *of God* Ex 32[29] (E) Lv 25[21] (P) Dt 11[26.27.29] 23[6] (= Ne 13[2]) 28[2.8] 30[1.19] Jos 8[34] (D) 2 S 7[29] ψ 3[9] 21[4] 133[3] Is 44[3] Ez 34[26] 44[30] Jo 2[14] Mal 3[10]; ברכת יהוה Gn 39[5] (J) Dt 12[15] 16[17] 33[23] ψ 129[8] Pr 10[22]; ברכה מאת 'י ψ 24[5]; ברכת אברהם Gn 28[4] (P), the blessing given to Abraham. **c.** *of the people,* in recognition of good men ψ 109[17] Pr 10[6] 11[26] 24[25] 28[20]. **d.** *of a poor man,* in recognition of benefits Jb 29[13]. **2.** *source of blessing:* Abraham Gn 12[2] (J); Israel Is 19[24] Ez 34[26] Zc 8[13]; seed of the righteous ψ 37[26]; the king ψ 21[7]; memory of the righteous Pr 10[7]; new wine Is 65[8]. **3.** *blessing, prosperity:* בברכת ישרים *by the prosperity of the upright* (the city is exalted) Pr 11[11]; גם ברכות יעטה מורה *yea, the early rain covereth with blessings* ψ 84[7] cf. Gn 49[25.26]; וארותי את ברכותיכם *and I will curse your prosperity* Mal 2[2]. **4.** *blessing, praise of God* Ne 9[5]. **5.** *a gift, present* Gn 33[11] (E) Jos 15[19] (J) Ju 1[15] 1 S 25[27] 30[26] 2 K 5[15]; נֶפֶשׁ בְּרָכָה *a liberal person* Pr 11[25] (cf. Syr. ܒܽܘܪܟܬܳܐ, Eth. በረከት:). **6.** *treaty of peace* 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16].

†II. בְּרָכָה **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20[26.26]; mod. *Bereikût* cf. Be & reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12[3].

†בָּרוּךְ **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je 32[12.13.16] 36[4-32] 43[3.6] 45[1.2]. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3[20] 10[7] **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11[5]

†בְּרֵכָה **n.f.** pool, pond (הברכה SI[5]; Ar. بِرْكَة; Sab. ברכת Sab. Denkm.[73]; Aram. בְּרֵיכְתָא)—ב׳ 2 S 2[13.13] 4[12] 2 K 18[17] (=Is 36[2]) 20[20] Ne 3[16] Is 7[3] 22[9.11]; cstr. בְּרֵכַת 2 S 2[13] 1 K 22[38] Ne 2[14] 3[15] Na 2[9]; pl. בְּרֵכוֹת Ec 2[6] Ct 7[5].

†בָּרַכְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברכבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog[117], Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp [JAs 1887 Nov.-Dec., 536 f.]) father of Elihu Jb 32[2.6].

†יְבֶרֶכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (=יְבֶרֶכְיָהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges [§ 27, 3]) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8[2]; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: בֶּרֶכְיָה, **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[20]. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9[16] 15[23]. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne 3[4.30] 6[18]. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1[1]=בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v[7]; בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ also **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6[24] 15[17]. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28[12].

בֶּרֶכְיָה, בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v. יְבֶרֶכְיָהוּ supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. بَرَمَ *twist a rope of two strands*).

†בְּרֹמִים **n.[m.]** variegated cloth (Ar. بَرِيمٌ *rope* (or fabric) *of two strands* or *colours*; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT[Gloss], *burmu*, *iris*, Zim[BP 82]; on *burūmu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 6 ff.]) וּבִגְנְזֵי בְּרֹמִים Ez 27[24].

בַּרְנֵעַ cf. קדש ב׳.

†בֶּרַע **n.pr.m.** king of Sodom Gn 14[2] (√ unknown; 𝔊 Βαλλα).

†בְּרִיעָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Asher Gn 46[17.17] Nu 26[44.45] 1 Ch 7[30.31]. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7[23] (where expl. as if fr. בְּרָעָה). **3.** a Benjamite בְּרִעָה 1 Ch 8[13], בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8[16]. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[10.11].

†בְּרִיעִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. משפחת הַבְּ׳ Nu 26[44].

†בָּרַק **vb. flash**, of lightning (Ar. بَرَقَ *gleam, flash, lighten*, As. *barâku* Zim[BP 76], Aram. בְּרַק, ܒܪܰܩ, Eth. በረቀ: Sab. ברק Hal[252] cf. DHM [ZMG 1875, 597])—**Qal** *Pf.* בְּרַק so rd. after 𝔊 L 2 S 22[15] & also in ‖ ψ 18[15] (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Imv.* בְּרוֹק ψ 144[6];—all c. acc. cogn. בָּרָק, בְּרָקִים;—*flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. י׳.

†בָּרָק **n.m.** [Ez 1, 13] lightning (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. بَرْقٌ, As. *birku* COT[Gloss], Zim[BP 76, 82] Aram. בְּרַק, ܒܶܪܩܳܐ)—abs. ב׳ Jb 20[25] + 7 t. + 2 S 22[15] (cf. infr.); cstr. בְּרַק Dt 32[41] + 2 t.; pl. בְּרָקִים Ex 19[16] + 7 t., בְּרָקָיו ψ 97[4];—*lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl. = *lightnings, lightning-flashes* Ex 19[16] ψ 18[15] (in theoph., on 2 S 22[15] v. infr.) 77[19] 97[4] 135[7] Jb 38[35] Je 10[13] 51[16]; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2[5], sg. only ψ 144[6] 2 S 22[15] (where however rd. בְּרָקִים בָּרַק cf. בָּרַק—so 𝔊L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18[15]), Ez 1[13] (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10[6]; swift destruction Zc 9[14]. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20[25], cf. ב׳ חרב Dt 32[41], ב׳ חנית Na 3[3] Hb 3[11]; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez 21[15.20.33].

†בָּרָק **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos [Hamilcar 1, 1]; Sab. ברקם DHM[ZMG, 1875, 592]; Palm. ברק Vog [Palm. 76]) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4[6.8.9.10.12.14.14.15.16.22] 5[1.12.15].

בְּרַק cf. בני ברק.

†בָּרֶקֶת **n.f.** a precious stone, emerald, acc. to 𝔊 𝔙 Josephus; (from *flashing, sparkling*; Lag[Rel. Jur. Eccl. x.] comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. μάραγδος, ζμάραγδος) Ex 28[17] 39[10] (both P).

†בָּרְקַת **n.f.** id., Ez 28[13], cf. Ges [§ 80 R. 2] Pinsk [Einl. 73.]

†בַּרְקוֹס **n.pr.m.** (√ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barḳûsu* Dl[Pr 212]) head of a family of Nethinim, בני־ב׳ Ezr 2[53]=Ne 7[55].

†בַּרְקָנִים **n.m.pl.** briers (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, √unknown; cf. ‖קוֹצִים; > J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8[7] וְדַשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשַׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבּ׳ (vid. also דוש) *and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers;* v[16] וַיִּקַּח אֶת־זִקְנֵי הָעִיר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת הַבּ׳ וַיֹּדַע בָּהֶם אֵת אַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת (rd. וַיָּדָשׁ for וַיֹּדַע 𝔊 Bu[RS 114]; cf. Stu Be) *and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed*, etc.

†[בָּרַר] **vb. purify, select** (cf. As. *barâru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim[BP 46.73] Belser[BAS ii. 154]; Ar. بَرٌّ *pious, kind, true;* بَرَّ *he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרוֹתִי Ez 20[38]; *Inf.* sf. לְבָרָם Ec 3[18], Ges [§ 67 R. 3]; cf. לָבוּר 9[1] (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בור supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. בָּרוּר Jb 33[3] + 4 t.; f. בְּרוּרָה Ne 5[18] Zp 3[9];—**1.** *purge out, purify:* וּבָרוֹתִי

מִכֶּם הַמֹּרְדִים *and I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20^{38}; שָׂפָה בְרוּרָה *a purified lip* Zp 3^{9}; בָּרוּר מִלֵּלוּ *utter in a pure, sincere manner* Jb 33^{3}. **2.** *choose, select,* only *Pt.* and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7^{40}; porters 1 Ch 9^{22}; musicians 1 Ch 16^{41}; sheep Ne 5^{18}. **3.** *cleanse, make shining, polish,* pt. pass. חֵץ בָּרוּר *polished arrow* Is 49^{2} (cf. De & Je 51^{11} infr.) **4.** *test, prove* Ec 3^{18} לְבָרָם הָאֱלֹהִים *that God may prove them* (RV);—on 9^{1} v. בּוּר. **Niph.** הִבָּרוּ Is 52^{11}; *Pt.* נָבָר 2 S 22^{27} (=ψ 18^{27});—*purify oneself:* **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52^{11}. **b.** morally 2 S 22^{27}=ψ 18^{27}. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרֵר Dn 11^{35} *purify* (‖ לְצָרוֹף, לְלַבֵּן). **Hiph. 1.** *Inf.* לְהָבַר Je 4^{11} *purify, cleanse.* **2.** *Imv.* הָבֵרוּ הַחִצִּים Je 51^{11} *polish arrows* (vid. **3** above). **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* יִתְבָּרְרוּ Dn 12^{10} *purify oneself.* **2.** תִּתְבָּרָר ψ 18^{27}=תִּתָּבָר 2 S 22^{27} *shew oneself pure, just, kind.*

†II. בַּר **adj. pure, clean,** Jb 11^{4} ψ 24^{4}; בַּר Pr 14^{4}; pl. cstr. בָּרֵי ψ 73^{1}; f. בָּרָה ψ 19^{9} Ct 6$^{9.10}$;—**1.** *pure, clear:* בר לבב *pure in heart* ψ 24^{4}; ברי לבב ψ 73^{1}; a pure damsel Ct 6$^{9.10}$, man Jb 11^{4}, commands of God ψ 19^{9}. **2.** *clean:* אֵבוּס בָּר *crib is clean* Pr 14^{4}. **3.** perh. adv. נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר *kiss purely,* of *sincere* homage ψ 2^{12} but cf. I. בַּר, p. 135.

†III. בַּר **n.m. grain, corn** (cf. Ar. بُرّ *wheat, grain of wheat*), ψ 72^{16} Am 5^{11} 8$^{5.6}$; בָּר Gn 41$^{35.49}$ 42$^{3.25}$ 45^{23} (E) ψ 65^{14} Pr 11^{26} Je 23^{28} Jo 2^{24}.

†I. בֹּר **n.m. lye, potash,** alkali used in smelting metals Is 1^{25} (see בֹּרִית).

†II. בֹּר **n.m. cleanness, pureness:** בֹּר יָדַי *cleanness of my hands* 2 S 22^{21} (=ψ 18^{21}) ψ 18^{25} (=בֹּרִי *my cleanness* 2 S 22^{25}); בֹּר כַּפָּי Jb 9^{30} 22^{30}.

†בֹּרִית **n.f. lye, alkali, potash, soap,** used in washing Je 2^{22} Mal 3^{2}.

†בַּר **n.m. field** (BAram. בָּרָא, Syr. ܒܪܐ, Ar. بَرّ *open country, land*)—יִרְבּוּ בַבָּר *they grow up in the open field* Jb 39^{4} (Aram. usage).

†בַּרְבֻּרִים **n.m.pl.** birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5^{3}; *capons* Ki, *geese* (from their pure white feathers) 𝔗^{Jer} Thes, *swans* Ew, *guinea-hens* Th, *fowls* Tristr. AV RV (ברברי= ינשוף water-birds Lv 11^{17} 𝔗^{Sam}).

ברשׁ
(√of foll., meaning unknown).

†בְּרוֹשׁ **n.m.**$^{Ho\ 14,9}$ **cypress or fir** (As. *burâšu* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. ברותא, ܒܪܘܬܐ cf. בְּרוֹת infr., v. also Gr. *βράθυ*, Lat. *bratum, cypress, juniper* (PS); in favour of *cypress,* also 𝔊𝔖 & so Thes; in favour of *fir* or *pine,* 𝔙 Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS$^{Proph.\ iv.\ n.\ 20}$ who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. אי בשם (=איברושים)=Gr. Πιτυοῦσαι i.e. *isle of firs;*—v. further Schroed$^{Phön.\ Spr.\ 99}$ Löw$^{No.\ 59}$ & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb$^{Praep.\ Evang.\ i.\ 10}$)—בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14^{9}+4 t.; בְּרֹשׁ 2 S 6^{5}+11 t., בְּרֹשִׁים Na 2^{4}, בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37^{24}, בְּרֹשָׁיו 2 K 19^{23};—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually ‖ ארז (exc. 2 S 6^{5} 1 K 6^{34} 2 Ch 3^{5} ψ 104^{17} Is 55^{13} Ho 14^{9} Na 2^{4}); as standing and growing Is 14^{8} 37^{24} = 2 K 19^{23}, Is 41^{19} 55^{13} (‖ הֲדַס) 60^{13} (‖ ארז=כבוד לבנון) ψ 104^{17}. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31^{8}, productiveness Ho 14^{9} (Now thinks *cypress*), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2^{4} Hi-St, but 𝔊 𝔖 פרשים; fig. for mighty men Zc 11^{2}. **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple (עצי ב׳) 1 K 5$^{22.24}$ 6^{34} cf. 9^{11} 2 Ch 2^{7}; עֵץ ב׳ (sing.) 2 Ch 3^{5} (cf. Baer's n.); צַלְעוֹת ב׳ 1 K 6^{15}; for ships (no עץ) Ez 27^{5};—בְּכֹל עֲצֵי ברושים 2 S 6^{5} appar.=*with all musical instruments made of fir,* but ‖ 1 Ch 13^{8} בְּכָל־עֹז וּבְשִׁירִים & so here 𝔊 We Dr.

†[בְּרוֹת] **n.m. id.** (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. בְּרוֹתִים ‖ אֲרָזִים Ct 1^{17}; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. אֶרֶז.

†בִּרְשַׁע **n.pr.m.** (√ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrha Gn 14^{2}.

בֵּרֹתָה, בֵּרֹתַי, בֵּרֹתִי v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בשׂם
(*have a sweet odour,* cf. Aram. בְּסִים, ܒܣܡ *be sweet, pleasant,* Pa. ܒܣܡ *to delight,* בְּסִימָא, *sweet;* Palm. בשימא (משחא) Vog$^{JAs\ 1883,\ Août.\ Sept.\ 153\ l.\ 12,\ 155\ l.\ 16,\ 18,\ 20\ etc.}$ *spiced (oil),* cf. Reckendorf$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 405}$; As. *bašâmu,* Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT^{Gloss}).

בֹּשֶׂם, [בָּשָׂם] v. בֹּשֶׂם.

†בֹּשֶׂם **n.m.** $^{1\ K\ 10,\ 10}$ **spice, balsam, balsam-tree** (Ar. بَشَام, Aram. בּוּסְמָא, ܒܣܡܐ, Gk. *βάλσαμον;* cf. Löw^{53})—ב׳ Is 3^{24}+, בֶּשֶׂם Ex 30^{23} v. infr., בְּשָׂמִי Ct 5^{1} (as if fr. בָּשָׂם); pl. בְּשָׂמִים Ex 25^{6}+18 t., בְּשָׂמָיו Ct 4^{16};—**1.** *spice, perfume, sweet odour* Is 3^{24}; קִנְּמָן־בֶּשֶׂם Ex 30^{23} (ב׳ perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קְנֵה־בֹשֶׂם v^{23};—with this cf. Aram. ܩܢܝܐ ܕܒܣܡܐ, קני בוסמא;—*spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20^{13} = Is 39^{9} cf. 2 Ch 32^{27}; royal gifts 1 K 10$^{2.10.25}$=2 Ch 9$^{1.9.24}$; cf. sg. 1 K 10^{10} = 2 Ch 9^{9}; as article of commerce Ez 27^{22}; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16^{14};

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25^{6} 35^{8} cf. v^{28} (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9^{30} (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9^{29}; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2^{12}; elsewhere only Ct 4$^{10.14}$ *spices*, v^{16} *balsam-juice*, gathered Ct 5^{1}; *balsam-tree* הָרֵי ב׳ Ct 8^{14}; *beds of balsam* עֲרֻגוֹת ב׳ Ct 6^{2}; cf. עֲרוּגַת ב׳ Ct 5^{13} sim. of lover's cheeks.

†בָּשְׂמַת **n.pr.f.** (*perfume?*)—**1.** Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26^{34} (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36^{3} (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מָחֲלַת in 28^{9} P); v. also 36$^{4.10.13.17}$ (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36). **2.** daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4^{15}.

†יִבְשָׂם **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2}.

†מִבְשָׂם **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Ishmael Gn 25^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{29}. **2.** a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{25}.

†[בָּשַׂר] **vb. bear tidings** (√*rub, smooth the face;* cf. Ar. بَشَرَ *remove the face or surface of a thing,* cf. Ar. بَشِرَ *be glad, joyful;* بَشَّرَهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ *he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son;* Eth. በሰረ: *bring a joyful message,* so As. *bussuru* (Pa.) Dl$^{Pr\ 170}$, Sab. תבשר DHM^{MV}, also בשר n.pr.dei, بشير DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 358}$, CIS $^{iv.\ 1,\ 41,\ l.\ 3}$)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּשַּׂר Je 20^{15} + 2 t.; *Impf.* תְּבַשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{20} + 4 t.; אֲבַשְּׂרָה 2 S 18^{19}; *Imv.* בַּשְּׂרוּ 1 Ch 16^{23} = ψ 96^{2}; *Inf.* לְבַשֵּׂר 1 S 31^{9} + 2 t.; *Pt.* מְבַשֵּׂר Is 41^{27} + 6 t.; f. מְבַשֶּׂרֶת Is 40$^{9.9}$; pl. מְבַשְּׂרוֹת ψ 68^{12};—**1.** *gladden with good tidings:* birth of a son Je 20^{15}; victory 1 S 31^{9} 2 S 1^{20} 1 Ch 10^{9} ψ 68^{12}; היה כמבשׂר בעיניו *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4^{10}. **2.** *bear tidings* 2 S 18$^{19.20.20.26}$; even of evil 1 S 4^{17}, and so with acc. בשׂר טוב 1 K 1^{42}. **3.** *herald as glad tidings:* the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of י׳ in salvation Na 2^{1} Is 40$^{9.9}$ 41^{27} 52$^{7.7}$; the praises of Yahweh 60^{6}; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40^{10}; His salvation daily ψ 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61^{1}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{31} *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. بَشَرَ iv. x; otherwise AV).

בָּשָׂר$_{266}$ **n.m. flesh** (cf. Ar. بَشَرَةٌ *skin,* Syr. ܒܣܪܐ, As. *bišru, blood-relation,* Dl$^{As.\ Stud.\ i.\ 143,\ cf.\ Pr.\ 170}$, Sab. בשר תורם *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2^{21} + 126 t.; cstr. בְּשַׂר Gn 17^{11} + 40 t.; sf. בְּשָׂרִי etc. ψ 16^{9} + 96 t.; pl. בְּשָׂרִים Pr 14^{30};—**1.** *of the body:* **a.** *of animals* Gn 41$^{2-19}$ Ex 21^{28} 22^{30} Nu 12^{12} (E) Nu 11$^{4-33}$ (JE) Gn 9^{4} + (P 30 t.) Dt 12^{15} + (D 9 t.) Ju 6$^{19-21}$ 1 S 2$^{13.15}$ 1 K 17^{6} 19^{21} Jb 31^{31} 41^{15} ψ 50^{13} Pr 23^{20} Is 22^{13} 44$^{16.19}$ 65^{4} 66^{17} Je 7^{21} 11^{15} Ez 4^{14} + 6 t. Dn 10^{3} Ho 8^{13} Mi 3^{3} Hg 2^{12} Zc 11$^{9.16}$. **b.** *of men* Gn 40^{19} (E) 2^{21} Ex 4^{7} (J) Lv 12^{3} 13^{2} + 16 t. 26^{29} (P) Dt 28$^{53.55}$ 32^{42} Ju 8^{7} 1 S 17^{44} 1 K 4^{34} 5$^{10.14}$ 6^{30} 9^{36} Jb 2^{5} 4^{15} 6^{12} 7^{5} 10^{11} 13^{14} 19$^{20.22}$ 21^{6} 33$^{21.25}$ ψ 27^{2} 38$^{4.8}$ 79^{2} 102^{6} 109^{24} Pr 4^{22} 5^{11} Is 9^{19} 17^{4} 49^{26} Je 19^{9} La 3^{4} Ez 32^{5} 37$^{6.8}$ 39$^{17.18}$ Dn 1^{15} Zc 14^{12}. The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11^{19} 36^{26}. **2.** *flesh for the body itself* (esp. in P): על בשׂר אדם לא ייסך *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30^{32} (P); מכנסי בד ילבשׁ על בשׂרו *linen drawers shall he put on his body* Lv 6^{3} 16^{4} (P); וישׂם שׂק על בשׂרו 1 K 21^{27}; ורחץ את בשׂרו *and he shall bathe his body* Lv 14^{9} 15$^{13.16}$ 16$^{24.26.28}$ 17^{16} 22^{6} Nu 19$^{7.8}$ (P); שׂרט לנפשׁ לא תתנו בבשׂרכם *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19^{28} cf. Lv 21^{5} (P); והעבירו תער על כל בשׂרם *and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8^{7} (P). Ec. uses בשׂר only in this sense 2^{3} 4^{5} 5^{5} 11^{10} 12^{12}; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפשׁ Jb 14^{22} Is 10^{18} ψ 63^{2}; לב ψ 16^{9} 84^{3} Pr 14^{30} (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö$^{§ 695}$, *Leiblichkeit* De); מִבְּשָׂרִי *apart from my body,* in disembodied state Jb 19^{26}; סמר מפחדך בשׂרי *my body trembleth for fear of thee* ψ 119^{120}. **3.** *male organ of generation* (euphemism): בְּשַׂר עָרְלַתְכֶם Gn 17$^{11.14.23.24.25}$ (P); בשׂר ערוה Ex 28^{42} (P), but בשׂר Gn 17^{14} Lv 15$^{2-19}$ (P) Ez 16^{26} 23^{20} 44$^{7.9}$. **4.** *flesh for kindred, blood-relations:* עצם מעצמי ובשׂר מבשׂרי *bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2^{23} (J); והיו לבשׂר אחד *and they shall become one flesh* Gn 2^{24} (J); עצמי ובשׂרי Gn 29^{14} (J) Ju 9^{2} 2 S 5^{1} 19$^{13.14}$ 1 Ch 11^{1}; בשׂר with sf. in same sense Gn 37^{27} (J) Ne 5^{5} Is 58^{7}, for which שְׁאֵר בשׂרו *near of kin,* man or woman Lv 18^{6} 25^{49} (both H; 25^{49} ‖ מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS$_{K}$ ^{149}). **5.** *man over against God as frail* or *erring* Gn 6^{3} (J) ψ 56^{5} 78^{39}; eyes of flesh Jb 10^{4}; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32^{8} Je 17^{5}; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31^{3}. **6.** the phrase כָּל־בָּשָׂר: **a.** *all living beings* Gn 6$^{17.19}$ 7^{21} 9$^{11.15.16.17}$ Lv 17^{14} Nu 18^{15} (P) Jb 34^{15} ψ 136^{25}. **b.** *animals* Gn 7$^{15.16}$ 8^{17} (P). **c.** *mankind* Gn 6$^{12.13}$ Nu 16^{22} 27^{16} (P) Dt 5^{23} ψ 65^{3} 145^{21} Is 40$^{5.6}$ 49^{26} 66$^{16.23.24}$ Je 12^{12} 25^{31} 32^{27} 45^{5} Ez 21$^{4.9.10}$ Jo 3^{1} Zc 2^{17}; cf. כל בשׂר אישׁ Jb 12^{10}.

†בְּשֹׂרָה **n.f. tidings** (cf. Ar. بِشَارَةٌ v. Ba $^{NB\ 61}$; Sab. בשרן DHM$^{ZMG\ 1876,\ 672}$), 2 S 4^{10} + 3 t.; בְּשׂוֹרָה 2 S 18$^{25.27}$—**1.** *good tidings* 1 K

7[9]. **2.** *tidings, news* 2 S 18[20.25]; with טובה 2 S 18[27]. **3.** *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4[10] 18[22].

†בְּשׂוֹר **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30[9.10.21]; 𝔊 Βοσορ (v[21] Βεανα, but 𝔊L Βοσορ); mod. *Wady Razze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin [Judée ii. 213];—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above √dub.)

†בָּשַׁל **vb. boil, seethe** (intr.), **grow ripe** (Aram. בְּשֵׁל, ܒܫܠ *ripen*, Nas. ܒܫܠ *boil*, NSyr. ܒܫܠ *be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašâlu* (*bašlu, cooked*) Zim [BP 76])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּשַׁל Jo 4[13], בָּשְׁלוּ Ez 24[5];—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24[5]; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4[13];—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. בִּשְּׁלָם 1 K 19[21]; וּבִשַּׁלְתָּ Ex 29[31] Dt 16[7], בִּשְּׁלוּ La 4[10] + 2 t., וּבִשְּׁלוּ consec. Zc 14[21]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּבַשֵּׁל 2 S 13[8]; 2 ms. תְּבַשֵּׁל Ex 23[19] + 2 t., יְבַשְּׁלוּ Ez 46[20.24], וַיְבַשְּׁלוּ 2 Ch 35[13], תְּבַשְּׁלוּ Ex 16[23], וּנְבַשֵּׁל 2 K 6[29]; *Imv.* בַּשֵּׁל 2 K 4[38], בַּשְּׁלוּ Lv 8[31], בַּשֵּׁלוּ Ex 16[23]; *Inf.* בַּשֵּׁל 1 S 2[13]; *Pt.* מְבַשְּׁלִים Ez 46[24];—**1.** *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11[8], בָּשָׂר 1 S 2[13]; גְּדִי Ex 23[19] 34[26] Dt 14[21]; נזיד 2 K 4[38]; of offerings, obj. הקדשים 2 Ch 35[13]; obj. אשם Ez 46[20], זבח Ez 46[24] (no obj.) v[24], cf. Zc 14[21] (no obj.); Ex 16[23.23] opp. אפה *bake*. **2.** *cook* (general), obj. בשׂר 1 K 19[21] Ex 29[31] Lv 8[31] (both P); obj. בֵּן 2 K 6[29] cf. יֶלֶד La 4[10]; hence also of הפסח Dt 16[7] (cf. Di; ‖ Ex 12[8.9] has צְלִי אֵשׁ opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמַּיִם) 2 Ch 35[13] (בָּאֵשׁ), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13[8]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בֻּשָּׁלָה Lv 6[21]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבֻשַּׁל־ Lv 6[21]; *Pt.* מְבֻשָּׁל Ex 12[9] 1 S 2[15];—*be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12[9] cf. Lv 6[21.21] (all P) 1 S 2[15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְשִׁילוּ *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40[10] (a vine, its grape-clusters).

†בָּשֵׁל **adj. cooked, boiled** (As. *bašlu, ripe* COT [Gloss])—Ex 12[9] בָּשֵׁל מְבֻשָּׁל במים; f. בְּשֵׁלָה Nu 6[19], (both P).

†מְבַשְּׁלוֹת **n.f.pl. cooking-places** Ez 46[23] (cf. בֵּית הַמְבַשְּׁלִים v[24]).

†בִּשְׁלָם **n.pr.m.** (= בֶּן־שְׁלָם *son of peace*? cf. sub בן) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4[7].

בשן (√of foll. = *smooth, soft*? cf. Ar. بَثْنَة, بُثْنَة *soft and smooth ground*).

בָּשָׁן [60] **n.pr.terr.m.** [Dt 3, 3] (*smooth* (& fertile) land) **Bashan**, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21[33] Wetzst [Hauran 82]; later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. הַבּ׳ Nu 21[33.33] 32[33] Dt 1[4] + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4[13.19] 2 K 10[33] 1 Ch 5[11.12.16.23] 6[47.56] Ne 9[22] ψ 68[23] 135[11] 136[20] Je 22[20] 50[19] (‖ הַכַּרְמֶל), Mi 7[14] (‖ *id.*), Na 1[4] (‖ *id.*; personif., subj. of אֻמְלַל), Is 33[9] (‖ *id.*; personif. subj. of נֹעֵר); הַר־בָּשָׁן (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68[16.16] (called הַר־אֱלֹהִים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees אַלּוֹנֵי הַבּ׳ Is 2[13] (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst [Hauran 88]); אַלּוֹנֵי ב׳ Zc 11[2] (fig. of prominent men); אַלּוֹנִים מִבּ׳ Ez 27[6]; of bulls אַבִּירֵי ב׳ ψ 22[13] (‖ פָּרִים, fig.); so בְּנֵי־ב׳ Dt 32[14] (+ כָּרִים וְאֵילִים also עַתּוּדִים, cf. בָּקָר & צֹאן v[a]; vid. בֵּן **1. j.** (ν)); appar. more general is מְרִיאֵי ב׳ Ez 39[18] (ref. to אֵילִים כָּרִים וְעַתּוּדִים פָּרִים . . . כֻּלָּם); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4[1] פָּרוֹת הַבּ׳.

†כַּבְשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah הַכּ׳ Jos 15[62].

בָּשְׁנָה v. sub בוש.

†[בָּשַׁס] **vb. Po.** *Inf.* sf. בּוֹשַׁסְכֶם Am 5[11] prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. בּוס) sq. עַל.

בֹּשֶׁת v. sub בוש.

I. בַּת *daughter* v. sub בן.

II. בַּת *bath* (a measure), בַּתָּה v. sub בתת.

†I. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (?= מְתוּאֵל *man of God*) Gn 22[22.23] 24[15.24.47.50] (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25[20] 28[2.5] (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

†II. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[30] = בְּתוּל Jos 19[4]; כְּסִיל 15[30]; בֵּיתְאֵל 1 S 30[27] (v. p. 111 supr.); yet cf. Lag [BN 64]; site unknown.

בְּתוּל v. II. בְּתוּאֵל.

בִּתְיָה v. בַּת sub בן, p. 124.

בָּתִּים v. בית.

בתל (cf. Ar. بَتَلَ *sever, separate*).

†בְּתוּלָה [50] **n.f. virgin** (cf. Ar. بَتُول, بَتِيل, As. *batultu* (also *batûlu* of young man) 5 R 42[56] v. Jer [ZA 1886, 399]; NH בְּתוּלָא, ܒܬܘܠܐ)—Gn 24[16] + 19 t.; cstr. בְּתוּלַת Dt 22[19] + 12 t.; pl. בְּתוּלוֹת Est 2[2] + 7 t.; בְּתֻלוֹת Zc 9[17]; בְּתוּלֹת Ex 22[16] + 2 t.; בְּתֻלֹת La 5[11]; sf. בְּתוּלֹתָיו ψ 78[63] + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as *a virgin* Gn 24[16] (J) Ex 22[15] (E) Lv 21[3.14] (P) Dt 22[19] Ju 19[24] 2 S 13[2] Jb 31[1] Is 62[5] Je 2[32] 31[13] Jo 1[8]; נערה בתולה *a virgin damsel* Dt 22[23.28] Ju 21[12] 1 K 1[2] Est 2[3]; בחור ובתולה Dt 32[25] 2 Ch

36^{17} Je 51^{22} Ez 9^{6}; personification of nations בחולת ישׂראל ב׳ בת ציון Je 18^{13} 31$^{4.21}$ Am 5^{2}; 2 K 19^{21} (= Is 37^{22}; on double st. cstr. v. Ges $^{§130.5}$ Phi $^{St. Cstr. 63}$) La 2^{13}; ב׳ בת יהודה ב׳ בת עמי Je 14^{17}; ב׳ בת צידון La 1^{15}; ב׳ בת בבל Is 23^{12}; ב׳ Is 47^{1}; ב׳ בת מצרים Je 46^{11}; pl. *virgins* Ex 22^{16} 2 S 13^{18} Est 2$^{2.17.19}$ ψ 45^{15} 78^{63} La 1^{4} 2^{10} 5^{11} Ez 44^{22} Am 8^{13}; בחורים ובתולות ψ 148^{12} Is 23^{4} Zc 9^{17} La 1^{18} 2^{21}.

†בְּתוּלִים **n.f. virginity,** pl. abs. intens. Dt 22$^{14.17.20}$; cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt 22$^{15.17}$, all concrete, *tokens of virginity;* abstr., sf. בְּתוּלַי Ju 11^{37}; בְּתוּלֶיהָ Lv 21^{13} Ju 11^{38} Ez 23^{8}; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23^{3}

†[בָּתַק] **vb. cut, cut off, cut down** (As. *batâku,* COT $^{Gloss.}$ Zim $^{BP 104 n.}$; cf. also Ar. بَتَكَ *secuit, amputavit*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וּבִתְּקוּךְ בחרבותם Ez 16^{40} *and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.*

†[בָּתַר] **vb. cut in two** (Ar. بَتَرَ *cut off* prematurely; *extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּתַר Gn 15^{10}; **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַתֵּר Gn 15^{10} *id.*

†[בֶּתֶר] **n.m.** $^{Gn 15, 10}$ **part, piece. 1.** בִּתְרוֹ Gn 15^{10}; pl. sf. בְּתָרָיו Je 34^{18}, בִּתְרֵי הָעֵגֶל Je 34^{19}; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. **2.** הָרֵי בָתֶר Ct 2^{17} *mountains of cutting,* i.e. *cleft mountains* 𝔊 Thes al.; or *of separation* (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We $^{Prol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391}$ ב׳ = *malobathron.*—*Bether* as n.pr. AV RV

†בִּתְרוֹן prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan; כָּל־הַבּ׳ 2 S 2^{29}

בתת (? *cut off, sever,* cf. Ar. بَتَّ, *secuit, resecuit, abrupit*).

†II. בַּת **n.m.** $^{Ez 45, 14}$ (**f.** $^{Is 5, 10}$) **bath** (Thes al. fr. above √ in sense of *define, measure;* cf. τέμνω; Lag $^{Or. ii. 10 f.}$ makes = בדת, = בד + fem. ת; cf. Syr. ܒܬܐ, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. βάδος = ἐλαιοτριβεῖον; & βάδος also Hesych. Jos $^{Ant. viii. 2. 9}$ but ed. Niese βάτους, βάτος)—ב׳ abs. Is 5^{10} + 6 t.; (בַּת Ez 45^{11}) cstr. Ez 45^{10}; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2$^{9.9}$ + 3 t.;—a liquid measure = אֵיפָה of dry measure, each being $\frac{1}{10}$ חֹמֶר (q.v.) Ez 45$^{11.11.14.14}$; also Is 5^{10} 1 K 7$^{26.38}$ 2 Ch 2$^{9.9}$ 4^{5} + Ez 45$^{14.14}$ (4 t. in this v., Co del. *a* & *d*). Ez 45^{10} בַּת־צֶדֶק *a righteous* (right, accurate, full) *bath* (‖ אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק). The actual size of bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic *metretes* cf. Jos $^{Ant. viii. 2. 9}$; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh $^{Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.}$; v. also J. Brandis $^{Münz- Mass- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f.}$ Smith $^{Dict. Bible, art. Weights \& Measures}$ Ri $^{HWB 934 f.}$).—I. בַּת v. sub בֵּן.

†[בָּתָה] **n.f. precipice, steep** (as *cut off, abrupt*)—בְּנַחֲלֵי הַבַּתּוֹת Is 7^{19} *in the ravines of the precipices.*

†בָּתָה **n.f. end, destruction** (for בַּתָּה, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of כָּלָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וַאֲשִׁיתֵהוּ בָתָה Is 5^{6} *and I will make it* (the vineyard) *a destruction,* a waste, or (Che) *make an end of it.*

ג

ג, גּ, *Gîmel,* third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג̈ = 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

גֵּא v. sub. גאה.

†גָּאָה **vb. rise up** (Aram. Pe. (𝔗 1 S 2^{5}) & oft. Ethp. אִתְגָּאֵי, ܐܬܓܐܝ *be boastful, proud,* cf. also NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ Ex 15$^{1.21}$, גָּאוּ Ez 47^{5}; *Impf.* יִגְאֶה Jb 8^{11} 10^{16}; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹה Ex 15$^{1.21}$;—**1.** *rise up,* of waters Ez 47^{5}. **2.** *grow up,* of plants Jb 8^{11}. **3.** *be lifted up, exalted,* of head Jb 10^{16}, of י׳ in triumph Ex 15$^{1.21}$.

†גֵּא **adj. proud,** scribal error for גֵּאֶה Is 16^{6} (as in Je 48^{29}).

†גֵּאֶה **adj. proud,** Jb 40$^{11.12}$ Is 2^{12} Je 48^{29}; pl. גֵּאִים ψ 94^{2} 140^{6} Pr 15^{25} 16^{19}; cstr. גְּאֵי ψ 123^{4} Qr גאי יונים (>Kt גאיונים), yet cf. De al.

†גֵּאָה **n.f. pride,** Pr 8^{13}.

†גַּאֲוָה **n.f. majesty, pride** (cf. Syr. ܓܐܘܬܐ)—Jb 41^{7} + 6 t.; cstr. גַּאֲוַת Pr 29^{23} + 2 t.; sf. גַּאֲוָתִי Is 13^{3} + 8 t.;—**1.** *rising up, swelling* of the sea ψ 46^{4}. **2.** *majesty,* of Israel Dt 33^{29}, Moab Is 16^{6} = Je 48^{29}, scales of crocodile Jb 41^{7}, of God Dt 33^{26} ψ 68^{35}. **3.** *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10^{2} 31$^{19.24}$ 36^{12} 73^{6} Pr 14^{3} 29^{23} Is 9^{8} 13^{11} 25^{11}; עליזי גאותי *my proudly exulting ones* Is 13^{3} cf. Zp 3^{11}.

†גָּאוֹן **n.m.** $^{Ho 5, 5}$ **exaltation**—Jb 40^{10} + 5 t.; cstr. גְּאוֹן Lv 26^{19} + 31 t.; sf. גְּאוֹנְךָ etc. Ex 15^{7} + 9 t.; pl. sf. גְּאוֹנָיִךְ Ez 16^{56};—**1.** *exaltation, majesty, excellence,* **a.** of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32^{12}, Chaldeans Is 13$^{11.19}$ 14^{11}, Philistines Zc 9^{6}, Assyria Zc 10^{11}, Jacob ψ 47^{5} Am

6^{8} 8^{7} Na 2^{3}, Israel Ho 5^{5} 7^{10} (prob. appellation of 'י), Na 2^{3}, Judah Je 13^{9}, Jerusalem v^{9} Ez 16^{56}; גְּאוֹן עֻזָּהּ *pride of her strength* Ez 30$^{6.18}$ 33^{28}; גאון עזים Ez 7^{24} (but 𝔊 Ew Hi Co rd. עזם); גאון עזכם Lv 26^{19} Ez 24^{21}; the fruit of land of Judah will become לגאון ולתפארת *majestic and beautiful* Is 4^{2}; גאון כל צבי *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23^{9}; Zion is to become גאון עולם *an everlasting excellency* Is 60^{15}. **b.** of God Ex 15^{7} Is 24^{14} Mi 5^{3}; הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is 2$^{10.19.21}$; יַרְעֵם בְּקוֹל גְּאוֹנוֹ Jb 37^{4}; עֲדֵה נָא גָּאוֹן וָגֹבַהּ Jb 40^{10}. **c.** גאון הירדן *majesty of the Jordan,* referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je 49^{19} 50^{44} Zc 11^{3}, and therefore dangerous Je 12^{5} (Ew thinks of the *swelling* of its agitated waters); גְּאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38^{11}. **2.** *pride* (bad sense) Jb 35^{12} ψ 59^{13} Pr 8^{13} 16^{18} Ez 7^{20} 16^{49} Zp 2^{10}; of Moab Is 16$^{6.6}$=Je 48$^{29.29}$.

† **גֵּאוּת** **n.f.** majesty, ψ 93^{1} + 7 t.;—**1.** *lifting up* גֵּאוּת עָשָׁן *column of smoke* Is 9^{17}; גֵּאוּת הַיָּם *swelling of the sea* ψ 89^{10}. **2.** *majesty* of God ψ 93^{1} Is 26^{10}; גֵּאוּת עָשָׂה *he hath done majestically* Is 12^{5}; עֲטֶרֶת גֵּאוּת *crown of majesty* Is 28$^{1.3}$ (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country). **3.** *pride* דִּבְּרוּ בְגֵאוּת *they speak proudly* ψ 17^{10}; so for נָאוֹת 74^{20} Bi Che.

† **גְּאוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*majesty of Ēl*) the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13^{15}

† [**גַּאֲיוֹן**] **adj.** proud, גאיונים ψ 123^{4} (Kt cf. Baer's note, yet rd. prob. גַּאֲיוֹנִים; but Qr better, גְּאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors,* v. גֵּאֶה).

גאייונים v. foregoing, and also גֵּאֶה.

גֵּוָה **n.f.** pride (contr. for גַּאֲוָה Ew § 62 b, 73 b cf. Aram. Dn 4^{34} & 𝔗)—**1.** *pride* Jb 33^{17} Je 13^{17}. **2.** *lifting up* Jb 22^{29} an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De al.; but *pride* Hi Dr § 154 n. (ed. 3).

גֵּאָיוֹת v. גַּיְא.

†I. **גָּאַל** **vb. redeem, act as kinsman** (NH, Niph. *be redeemed;* also גּוֹאֵל, גְּאוּלָּה)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳, etc. Is 44^{23} + 14 t.; *Impf.* יִגְאַל, etc. Lv 25^{33} + 18 t.; *Imv.* גְּאַל, etc. Ru 4^{6} + 3 t.; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹל Lv 27^{13} + 2 t.; cstr. לִגְאוֹל Ru 4^{4} + 2 t.; sf. לְגָאֳלֵךְ Ru 3^{13}; *Pt.* גֹּאֵל Lv 25^{26} + 24 t., גּוֹאֵל Is 59^{20} ψ 103^{4}; sf. גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 48^{17}, גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 54^{8} (sf. 19 t.); pass. pl. גְּאוּלִים, etc. Is 35^{9} + 4 t.;—**1.** *act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin* (chiefly in D H P Ru), גֹּאֵל *kinsman* Lv 25^{25} (H) Nu 5^{8} 35^{12} (P) Ru 2^{20} 3$^{9.12}$ 4$^{1.3.6.8.14}$ 1 K 16^{11}. **a.** in taking a kinsman's widow אם יגאלך טוב יגאל ואם לא יחפץ לגאלך וגאלתיך *if he will do thee the kinsman's part* (raise up children by the widow) *well, let him do the kinsman's part; but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3^{13}; **b.** in redeeming from bondage Lv 25$^{48.49}$ (H); **c.** in redeeming a field Lv 25$^{26.33}$ (H) Ru 4$^{4.6}$; **d.** claim as kinsman Jb 3^{5}; **e.** גֹּאֵל הַדָּם *the avenger of blood* Nu 35$^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ Jos 20$^{3.5}$(?; not in 𝔊) v^{9} (P). Dt 19$^{6.12}$ (D) 2 S 14^{11}. **2.** *redeem,* by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv 27$^{13.15.19.20.31}$ (P). **3.** *redeem,* with God as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:—**a.** individuals, from death ψ 103^{4} La 3^{58} Ho 13^{14}, מכל רע Gn 48^{16} (E poetry), נפש ψ 69^{19} 72^{14}, orphans Pr 23^{11} Je 50^{34}, ריבה ריבי וגאלני ψ 119^{154}, גֹּאֲלִי Jb 19^{25}, צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי ψ 19^{15}. **b.** Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6^{6} (P?) 15^{13} (song) ψ 74^{2} 77^{16} 78^{35}, מיד אויב ψ 106^{10}. **c.** from exile (chiefly Is^{2}, the vb. not in Is^{1}) Is 43^{1} 44$^{22.23}$ 48^{20} 52^{9} 63^{9} Mi 4^{10}, מיד ψ 107^{2} Je 31^{11}; Yahweh is גֹּאֵל Is 41^{14} 43^{14} 44$^{6.24}$ 47^{4} 48^{17} 49$^{7.26}$ 54$^{5.8}$ 59^{20} 60^{16} 63^{16}; and the people גְּאוּלִים Is 35^{9} 51^{10} 62^{12} 63^{4} (cf. גְּאוּלַי infr.), ψ 107^{2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְאַל Lv 25^{49}; *Impf.* יִגָּאֵל Lv 25^{30} + 5 t.; תִּגָּאֵלוּ Is 52^{3};—**1.** refl. *redeem oneself* Lv 25^{49} (H). **2.** pass. *be redeemed,* **a.** field Lv 25^{30} (H), slave Lv 25^{54} (H); **b.** consecrated things Lv 27$^{20.27.28.33}$ (P); **c.** Jerusalem by Yahweh Is 52^{3}.

† **גְּאוּלַי** Is 63^{4}, in שְׁנַת ג׳, **n.abstr.** *redemption,* acc. to 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm; then either pl. abstr. sf. *year of* (*my*) *redemption* (so most); or abstr. form. in י—, after Syr. analogy, Lag Symm. ii. 101 f. Sem. i. 19, 68. BN 192 (𝔊 om. *my*); but < Pt. pass. pl. sf. *my ransomed* (*released*) *ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub גאל supra.

† **גְּאֻלָּה** 14 **n.f. kin** (?), **redemption**—Lv 25^{24} + 5 t.; cstr. גְּאֻלַּת Lv 25^{32}; sf. גְּאֻלָּתִי Ru 4^{6}, גְּאֻלָּתְךָ Ez 11^{15}, גְּאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26} + 4 t.;—**1.** *kin,* אַנְשֵׁי גְאֻלָּתֶךָ *men of thy kindred* Ez 11^{15}, RV Thes Hi al.; but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Co גלותך א׳ *thy fellow-exiles.* **2.** *redemption,* of field Lv 25^{24} (H) Ru 4^{7}. **3.** *right of redemption* Lv 25$^{29.31.32.48}$ (H) Ru 4^{6} Je 32^{8}=משפט הגאלה Je 32^{7}. **4.** *price of redemption* Lv 25$^{26.51.52}$ (H).

† **יִגְאָל** **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)—**1.** one of the spies Nu 13^{7}. **2.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36}. **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{22}.

†II. [גָּאַל] **vb.** defile, late (cf. גָּעַל)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְגֹאֲלוּ Is 59[3] La 4[14], on form v. Ges[§ 51, 2], Kö[i. 265]; *Pt.* נְגֹאָלָה Zp 3[1];—*be defiled*, hands with blood בַּדָּם, Is 59[3] cf. La 4[14]; pt. as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3[1] of Jerusalem (‖ מֹרְאָה; appos. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גֵּאַלְנוּךָ Mal 1[7] *pollute, desecrate*, obj. ׳י (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** *Impf.* וַיְגֹאֲלוּ מִן־הַכְּהֻנָּה Ezr 2[62] = Ne 7[64] cstr. pregn. *and they were desecrated out of the priesthood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מְגֹאָל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1[7]; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v[12]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. אֶגְאָלְתִּי Is 63[3] (on Aram. form v. Kö[i. 27] Ges[§ 53 R. 6] but) rd. perh. גֵּאַלְתִּי *Pi.*, v. GFM[ThLZ 1887, 292] cf. also Ges[l.c. N.] Ol[§ 255 b] Sta[§ 159 b, 3];—*I have polluted*, i.e. *stained, all my raiment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגָּאַל Dn 1[8]; יִתְגָּאַל v[8];—*defile himself.*

†[גֹּאַל] **n.[m.]** defiling, defilement, גָּאֳלֵי הַכְּהֻנָּה Ne 13[29]

גַּב **back**, etc., v. sub גבב.

[גֵּב], גֵּבִים v. גוב p. 155.

I. [גֵּב] *locust*, v. sub גבה.

II. [גֵּב] **pit**, III. [גֵּב] *beam*, v. sub גוב.

גֹּב, גּוֹב **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גבב.

גבא (cf. Ar. جَبَا, جَبَى *restrain* or *withhold oneself;* perh. = جَبَا *collect* (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَى I. ad fin., Fl NHWB [i. 431]; v. also NH גְּבָה, גבי, Aram. גְּבָא, ܓܒܐ *collect* debts, taxes, etc.)

†גֶּבֶא **n.m.** [Ez 47. 11] cistern, pool (cf. Ar. جَابِيَةٌ *watering-trough*)—**1.** *cistern* מַיִם מִגֶּבֶא Is 30[14] **2.** *pool, marsh* גְּבָאָיו Ez 47[11] (‖ בִּצֹּאתָו).

גבב (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*, Aram. גַּבְּבָא *hill; be* or *make hollow, dig*, Ar. جَبَّ *cut off* or *out*, جُبٌّ, Aram. גֻּב, Eth. ጉብ: As. *gubbu*,—all = *cistern;* cf. e. g. As. *gubbâni ša mê, cisterns of water*, Asrb [Annals Col. viii. 102], KB[ii. 220]; v. n.pr. גֹּב infr.)

†גַּב **n.m.** [? cf. Ez 43, 13] (**f.** [Ez 1, 18]) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. back, chiefly late;—abs. גַּב Ez 16[24]; cstr. גַּב Ez 43[13] (rd. גֹּבַהּ 𝔊 Ew Sm Co); sf. גַּבִּי ψ 129[3], גַּבֵּךְ Ez 16[31. 39]; pl. cstr. גַּבֹּת Lv 14[9], גַּבֵּי Jb 13[12] 15[26]; sf. גַּבֵּיהֶם 1 K 7[33], גַּבֵּהֶם Ez 10[12], גַּבֵּיהֶן Ez 1[18], גַּבֹּתָם Ez 1[18];—**1.** *back*, of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129[3]; appar. of cherubim Ez 10[12], but Hi Sm emend v. so that גַּבֵּי ref. to wheels, *rim* v. **6** infr. **2.** *mound*, for illicit worship Ez 16[24. 31. 39] (all ‖ רמה); 𝔊 𝔙 *lupanar, brothel*, after analogy of *fornix*, but this without sufficient proof, & needless. **3.** *boss*, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15[26] (fig.) *he runneth against him with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against ׳י); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْبٌ, *shield;* also French *bouclier* fr. *boucle.* **4.** *bulwarks, breastworks*, fig. for arguments לְגַבֵּי־חֹמֶר גַּבֵּיכֶם Jb 13[12] *breastworks of clay are your breastworks.* **5.** *brow*, only גַּבֹּת עֵינָיו Lv 14[9] *his eyebrows.* **6.** *rim* of wheel, *felloe* 1 K 7[33] Ez 1[18. 18]; so perh. 10[12] v. **1** supr.—Ez 43[13]; *elevation*, i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. גֹּבַהּ, cf. supr.

†גֹּב 2 S 21[18], גּוֹב v[19] **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Aram. גּוּבָּא *den*, and ܓܘܒܐ, Ar. جُبٌّ, Eth. ጉብ: As. *gubbu, well, cistern*, v. גבב)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21[18] = גֶּזֶר in ‖ 1 Ch 20[4] (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10[33]), but = גַּת 𝔊 𝔖 2 S 21[18] (𝔊L Γαζεθ); 2 S 21[19] (om. ‖ 1 Ch 20[5]), 𝔊 Ρομ, Ροβ; Klo *Gath;* in v[16] We Dr (q. v.) rd. בְּגֹב for בְּנֹב; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

†גַּבַּי סַלָּי appar. **n.pr.m.** (cf. Aram. ܓܒܝܐ. Talm. גַּבַּי, *tax-gatherer*) a Benjamite Ne 11[8]: but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9[8] & Sm [Listen 7]

†גִּבְּתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*mound, height*, cf. 𝔗 גִּבְּתָא *ridge*) Philistine city 1 K 15[27. 27] 16[15. 17]; assigned to Dan Jos 19[44], and to Levites 21[23]: site unknown; cf. Lag [Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255].

גבה (*collect*, Ar. جَبَا (= جَبَا?, cf. גבא supr.), NH גְּבָה, גַּבִּי, Aram. גְּבָא, ܓܒܐ; ‖ form גבא q.v.)

† I. [גֵּב] **n.[m.]** locust (name from *swarm, collection*, Eth. ጉባኤ: cf. also Eth. አንበጣ: *locust* √ = Ar. نَبَطَ *scaturivit, manavit*), only pl. גֵּבִים Is 33[4] (in sim. of leaping).—II, III, v. sub גוב.

†גּוֹב **n.[m.]** locusts, Na 3[17]; cf. גֹּבַי.

†גֹּבַי, גּוֹבַי **n.m.** [Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2] **coll.** locusts (*swarm, multitude;* Aram. גּוֹבָא, pl. גּוֹבָאֵי; on format. v. Ol[§ 216 d]), גֹּבַי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7[1]; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גּוֹב גֹּבַי Na 3[17] (*locust-*) *swarm of locusts* (‖ אַרְבֶּה); but del. גוב as dittogr. We al.

†גָּבַהּ **vb. be high, exalted** (NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aram. גְּבַהּ, cf. Ar. جَبْهَةٌ *forehead*, جَبَهٌ *prominence of forehead;* compare perhaps also As. *gabâni, heights* (?) Lotz [TP 133])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ׳ג 2 Ch 26[16] + 5 t.; גָּבְהָא Ez 31[5] (א = ה); גָּבְהָה Ez

31^{10}, גָּבְהוּ Jb 35^{5} + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבַּהּ Pr 18^{12} + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבְּהוּ Ez 31^{14}, יִגְבָּהוּ Jb 36^{7}, תִּגְבְּהוּ Je 13^{15}, תִּגְבְּהֶינָה Ez 16^{50}; *Inf.* כִּגְבֹהַּ ψ 103^{11}, לְגָבְהָה Zp 3^{11}; —**1.** *be high, lofty, tall,* e.g. tree Ez 19^{11} $31^{5.10.14}$, heavens Jb 35^{5} Is 55^{9} ψ 103^{11}, man 1 S 10^{23}. **2.** *be exalted,* of man in dignity and honour Jb 36^{7}, of servant of Yahweh Is 52^{13}, God Is 5^{16}, God's ways Is 55^{9} **3.** *lofty* גָּבַהּ לִבּוֹ:—**a.** in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17^{6}; **b.** elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131^{1} Pr 18^{12} 2 Ch 26^{16} 32^{25} Ez $28^{2.5.17}$, and so without לב Is 3^{16} Je 13^{15} Ez 16^{50} Zp 3^{11}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבַּהְתִּי Ez 17^{24}; *Impf.* יַגְבִּיהַּ Jb 39^{27} Je 49^{16} Ob ^{4}; וַיַּגְבִּיהֶהָ 2 Ch 33^{14}; יַגְבִּיהוּ Jb 5^{7}; *Inf.* הַגְבֵּהַּ Is 7^{11} Ez 21^{31}; *Pt.* מַגְבִּיהִי Pr 17^{19} ψ 113^{5};—*make high, exalt,* e.g. trees Ez 17^{24}, wall 2 Ch 33^{14}, gate Pr 17^{19}, nest Je 49^{16} Ob ^{4}, dwelling ψ 103^{5}, a request Is 7^{11}, the lowly Ez 21^{31}; יַגְבִּיהוּ עוּף *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5^{7}, without עוּף Jb 39^{27}

† גָּבֹהַּ **adj. high, exalted**—1 S 9^{2} + 15 t.; גָּבוֹהַּ ψ 138^{6}; cstr. גְּבַהּ 1 S 16^{7}; גְּבַהּ (Ew $^{§213 d}$) ψ 101^{5} + 3 t.; pl. גְּבֹהִים Ec 5^{7} + 5 t.; f. גְּבֹהָה Dt 3^{5} + 6 t.; pl. גְּבֹהוֹת Dn 8^{3} + 2 t.; גְּבֹהֹת Dt 28^{52}; —**1.** *high, lofty, tall,* e.g. tree Ez 17^{24}, tower Is 2^{15} Zp 1^{16}, mountain Gn 7^{19} ψ 104^{18} Is 40^{9} 57^{7} Ez 17^{22} 40^{2}; cf. phrases על כל גבעה גבהה *upon every high hill* 1 K 14^{23} 2 K 17^{10} Je 2^{20}; על גבעות הגבהות Je 17^{2}; עַל־כָּל־הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30^{25} Je 3^{6}; man 1 S 9^{2}; tree גְּבַהּ קוֹמָה Ez 31^{3}; horns Dn 8^{3}; walls Dt 3^{5} 28^{52}; gallows Est 5^{14} 7^{9}; gate Je 51^{58}; altar Ez 41^{22}; high things Jb 41^{26} Ec 12^{5}. **2.** *exalted in station* Ez 21^{31}; כִּי גָבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר וּגְבֹהִים עֲלֵיהֶם *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5^{7} so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), potentates *over them.* **3.** *haughty* ψ 138^{6} Is 5^{15} 10^{33} 1 S 2^{3}; גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם ψ 101^{5}; ג׳ לֵב Pr 16^{5}; ג׳ רוּחַ Ec 7^{8}. **4. n.**[**m.**] *loftiness,* גְּבֹהַּ קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 16^{7}; cf. גָּדוֹל **10,** p. 153.

† גֹּבַהּ **n.m. height**—Jb 22^{12} + 9 t.; sf. גָּבְהוֹ 1 S 17^{4} + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גָּבְהֵי Jb 11^{8};—**1.** *height,* of buildings and trees Ez 1^{18} 19^{11} $31^{10.14}$ 40^{42} 41^{8} 2 Ch 3^{4} Am 2^{9}; prob. also Ez 43^{13} (of altar), so 𝔊 Ew Co for MT גַּב (q.v.); of man 1 S 17^{4}; heaven Jb 11^{8} 22^{12} (גבה cstr. SI ^{6} of rock). **2.** *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40^{10} **3.** *haughtiness,* Je 48^{29}; ג׳ אַף ψ 10^{4}; ג׳־לִבּוֹ 2 Ch 32^{26}; ג׳ רוּחַ Pr 16^{18}.

† גַּבְהוּת **n.f. haughtiness,** Is $2^{11.17}$.

† יָגְבְּהָה **n.pr.** (*exalted?* Ol $^{§277 k.4}$) place in the tribe of Gad Nu 32^{35} Ju 8^{11};—*Ḫirbet-Ajbêhât,* NW. fr. ʿAmmân, Bd $^{Pal 189}$.

(ה)גבול Jos 15^{47} Kt; rd. הַגָּדוֹל Vrss. Codd. cf. v ^{12}.

גבח (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גִּבֵּחַ, *giant*).

† גִּבֵּחַ **adj. having a bald forehead,** ג׳ הוּא Lv 13^{41} (P ‖ קֵרֵחַ הוּא v ^{40}).

† גַּבַּחַת **n.f. bald forehead** (NH *id.*, Aram. [Syriac]), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13^{42} (P; asson. בַקָּרַחַת אוֹ בַגַּבַּחַת); sf. גַּבַּחְתּוֹ v $^{42.43}$ (both P & ‖ קָרַחְתּוֹ); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v ^{55} (P; ‖ id.) = *in its front,* i.e. front of garment.

גַּבַּי v. sub גבה.

גֵּבִי, גַּבַּי סַלַּי v. sub גבב.

גֵּבִים **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גוב.

גבל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind,* whence not only מִגְבָּלֹת, גַּבְלֻת, but also גְּבוּל (*cord* and then) *boundary,* as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border,* q.v. infr.; NH גָּבַל, Aram. גְּבַל mean *mix, knead;* Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. ܓܒܠ = *create, fashion;* MV assume meaning *massive,* whence Ar. جَبَل *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA ^{48}), and גְּבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גַּבְלֻת etc. less well).

גְּבוּל 240 **n.m.** $^{Nu\ 34,\ 3}$ **border, boundary, territory** (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut $^{Poen.\ i.\ 9}$)—גְּבוּל Gn 10^{19} + 168 t. + Jos 15^{47} Kt (but rd. Qr גָּדוֹל); גְּבֻל Nu 21^{13} + 9 t.; (both in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22^{36} 34^{8}, cstr. Gn 10^{19} 2 S 21^{5}); sf. גְּבוּלִי 1 Ch 4^{10}, גְּבוּלְךָ Ex 7^{27}, גְּבֻלְךָ Ex 23^{31} + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבוּלַיִךְ Je 15^{13} 17^{3}, etc.;—**1.** *border, boundary,* **a.** of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10^{19} (J), Edom Nu 20^{23} Jos $15^{1.21}$ (all P) cf. Ob ^{7}, Amorites Nu 21^{13} (E) Jos 13^{4} (D) cf. 12^{5} (D) Ju 1^{36}, Moab Nu $21^{13.15}$ 22^{36} (E) 33^{44} (P) Dt 2^{18} Ju $11^{18.18}$ 2 K 3^{21} Is 15^{8}, Ammon Nu 21^{24} (E) Dt 3^{16} Jos 12^{2} 13^{10} (all D) Am 1^{3}, Bashan Jos 12^{4} (D), Egypt 1 K 5^{1} = 2 Ch 9^{26}, Is 19^{19}; esp. of promised land Ex 23^{31} 34^{24} (JE) Nu 34^{3} + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11^{24} 12^{20} 16^{4} Jos 1^{4} (D), cf. Ez 45^{1} + 10 t. Ez 45–48; also of Israel 2 K 14^{25} Am 6^{2} Mal 1^{5}. **b.** *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3^{14} Jos 12^{5} 13^{11} (all D), cf. Jos $16^{2.3}$ (J) 19^{12} (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt $3^{16.17}$ Jos 13^{30} (all D) 13^{16} + 60 t. Jos 13–19 (P);—15^{47} rd. גדול v. supr.; Jos 22^{25} (P) & 17^{8} 18^{11} 24^{30} (JE), cf. 1 Ch $6^{39.51}$

2 Ch 11^{13} Ez 48^{1} + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v$^{22.22}$ q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13^{18} rd. for גְּבוּל, הַגֶּבַע 𝔊 We Dr. †**c.** *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23^{17} (P) Dt 19^{14} 27^{17}, Jos 24^{30} (E) = Ju 2^{9} 1 Ch 4^{10} Pr 15^{25} 22^{28} 23^{10} Ho 5^{10}. †**d.** *border* of stream Nu 22^{36}. †**e.** *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104^{9} cf. Je 5^{22}. †**f.** a concrete object marking limit, (*a*) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40^{12} (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co) v^{12}; (*β*) *border* of altar Ez 43$^{13.17.20}$; (*γ*) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54^{12} (so 𝔊 Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †**2.** *territory* (enclosed within boundary), **a.** of land or people Gn 47^{21} (J) Ex 7^{27} (P) 10$^{4.14}$ (‖ארץ) v^{19} 13^{7} (all J), Nu 20$^{16.17.21}$ 21^{22} (E; ‖ארץ) = Ju 11^{20}, Nu 21^{23} (E) Dt 2^{4} 19^{3} (גּ׳ אַרְצְךָ) v^{8} 28^{40} Jos 18$^{5.5}$ (E) Ju 11^{22} 19^{29} 2 S 21^{5} 1 K 1^{3} 2 K 10^{32} 1 Ch 21^{12} (‖ארץ) ψ 105^{31} (= ארץ in ‖ Ez 8$^{16.17}$) v^{33} 147^{14} Je 31^{17} Ez 11$^{10.11}$ Jo 4^{6} Zp 2^{8}. **b.** *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35$^{26.27}$ Jos 13^{26} Ju 1$^{18.18.18}$ Ez 47$^{16.16.17.17}$ (del. 𝔊 Co) 48^{1} Am 6^{2}. †**c.** *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43^{12}. †**d.** pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5^{5} Is 60^{18} (‖ארץ) Je 15^{13} 17^{3}, cf city 1 S 5^{6} 2 K 15^{16} 18^{8}; so Ez 27^{4} of Tyre. †**e.** fig. *territory* (region) *of darkness* Jb 38^{20}; *territory of wickedness* Mal 1^{4} (of Edom); *territory of his holiness* ψ 78^{54} (of Canaan).

†[גְּבוּלָה] **n.f. border, boundary**—sf. גְּבֻלָתוֹ Is 28^{25}; *Pl.* abs. גְּבֻלֹת Nu 32^{33}, גְּבֻלוֹת Jb 24^{2}; cstr. גְּבוּלוֹת ψ 74^{17}, גְּבוּלֹת Is 10^{13}, גְּבֻלֹת Dt 32^{8}; sf. גְּבוּלֹתֶיהָ Jos 18^{20} 19^{49}, גְּבֻלֹתֶיהָ Nu 34$^{2.12}$;—**1.** *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74^{17}; of peoples Is 10^{13} Dt 32^{8} (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34$^{2.12}$ (P) Jos 19^{49} (JE); of a tribe Jos 18^{20} (P); of territory about cities Nu 32^{33} (P?); of a piece of ground Jb 24^{2}; of barley-field Is 28^{25}.

†גַּבְלֻת **n.f. twisting**—שַׁרְשֹׁת גַּבְלֻת Ex 28^{22}, שַׁרְשְׁרֹת גּ׳ 39^{15} (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†מִגְבָּלֹת **n.f.pl. the twisted**, i.e. **cords**, Ex 28^{14} cf. Di (appos. שַׁרְשְׁרֹת זָהָב ‖ שׁ׳ הָעֲבֹתֹת).

†גָּבַל **vb.denom. bound, border**—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּבְלוּ Dt 19^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִגְבּוֹל Jos 18^{20}, 3 fs. תִּגְבָּל־ Zc 9^{2};—*bound, border*, c.acc. Jos 18^{20} (P); c. בְּ *border upon, adjoin* Zc 9^{2}; trans. *set bounds* Dt 19^{14} (c. acc. cogn.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. *set bounds for*, c. acc. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ Ex 19^{12}; *Imv. id.* הַגְבֵּל v^{23} (both JE), + *Pt.* מַגְבִּיל Ez 47^{18} 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co.

†גְּבַל **n.pr.loc.** maritime city on the Phenician coast Ez 27^{9}; (Ph. גבל = Byblus (Sm Di Jos 13^{5}); in As. *Gubli* COT^{Gloss}); mod. *Jebeil* Bd$^{Pal 358}$; v. also Furrer$^{ZPV viii. 20}$.

†גִּבְלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing, c.art. = n.coll. Jos 13^{5} והארץ הַגִּבְלִי, but rd. גְּבוּל הַגּ׳, cf. Di. 1 K 5^{32} הַגִּבְלִים (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. וַיַּגְבִּלוּם *and they bordered them, made a border for them* (the stones); 𝔊 ἔβαλον, cf. also Klo).

†גְּבָל **n.pr.loc.** (= Ar. جِبَال, Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, 𝔗 Seir, cf. Jos$^{Ant. ii. 1, 2; ix. 9, 1}$; ψ 83^{8} גְּבָל ועמון ועמלק;—mod. *Jibâl*; Seetzen$^{ii. 357}$ Burckh$^{Travels 401}$ Rob$^{BR ii. 154}$.

גבן (prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated*; Syr. Pa. ܓܰܒܶܢ *coagulate*; Ar. جَبُنَ is *be timid*, perh. from *shrinking, cowering*).

†גִּבֵּן **adj. crook-backed, hump-backed** (cf. Aram. גִּבְּנָא *id.*, NH גִּבֵּן *highlander*; also NH גבין, Aram. גבינא, ܓܒܝܢܐ, all = *brow* (*eyebrow*, etc.); cf. Ar. جَبِين *side of forehead*), Lv 21^{20}.

†גְּבִינָה **n.f. curd, or cheese** (NH *id.*, Ar. جُبْن, Eth. ግብነት: Aram. גּוּבְנָא, ܓܘܒܬܐ, cf. ܓܒܝܢܬܐ)—וְכַגְּבִנָּה תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10^{10} (‖ חָלָב).

†[גַּבְנֹן] **n.[m.] peak, rounded summit**; pl. גַּבְנֻנִּים: ψ 68^{16} הַר־אֱלֹהִים הַר־בָּשָׁן הַר־גּ׳ הַר־בָּשָׁן; הָרִים גּ׳ v^{17} (appos., Thes Dr$^{§ 188}$ al.; others adj. *many-peaked*). Cf. Wetzst$^{Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884}$.

גבע (*convex, projecting, high*; cf. Aram. Pa. גַּבַּע *swell, swell up*, גְּבִיעַ *hump-backed*, גִּבְעֲתָא *hill*; v. also 1. גִּבְעָה infr.)

†גֶּבַע **n.pr.loc.**—גּ׳ abs. Jos 21^{17} +; cstr. Ju 20^{10} +; גֶּבַע Jos 18^{24} +;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21^{17} = 1 Ch 6^{45} Jos 18^{24} cf. 1 Ch 8^{6}, 1 K 15^{22} Ne 11^{31}; also 1 S 13^{16} & Ju 20$^{10.33}$ MT, in all three rd. גִּבְעָה (גִּבְעַת), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23^{8} *from Geba to Beersheba*, cf. Zc 14^{10}; situated S. of pass of *Michmash* Is 10^{29} 1 S 14^{5} cf. 1 S 13^{3}; mentioned also 2 Ch 16^{6} Ezr 2^{26} Ne 7^{30} 12^{29}; in 1 S 13^{18} 𝔊 We Dr rd. הַגֶּבַע for MT גְּבוּל q.v.; (2 S 5^{25} rd. גבעון with 𝔊 and 1 Ch 14^{16}).—Mod. *Jebaʿ* Rob$^{BR i. 440 f.}$ Bd$^{Pal 120}$.

†גִּבְעָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{49}.

†1. גִּבְעָה **n.f. hill**—abs. גִּבְעָה 2 S 2^{25} + 13 t. + Ez 6^{13} (del. Co q.v.) 1 S 7^{1} 2 S 6$^{3.4}$ (cf. Dr); cstr. גִּבְעַת Jos 5^{3} + 8 t. + 1 S 10^{5} (cf. Dr); sf. גִּבְעָתִי Ez 34^{26} (but del. Co), גִּבְעָתָהּ Is 31^{4}; pl. abs. גְּבָעוֹת Dt 12^{2} + 35 t.; cstr. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 33^{15}

Hb 3^{6}, גִּבְעַת Gn 49^{26}; sf. גִּבְעוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35^{8};—*hill, height, elevation,* both high and low, cf. ψ 148^{9} ההרים וכל גבעות, 65^{13};—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill,* lower than mountain Ex $17^{9.10}$ (E) 2 S 2^{25}; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7^{1} 10^{10} 2 S $6^{3.4}$ v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship על כָּל־ג׳ גְּבֹהָה ותחת כל עץ רענן 1 K 14^{23} 2 K 17^{10} Je 2^{20}; cf. Dt 12^{2} 2 K 16^{4} 2 Ch 28^{4} (these two + במות); also Ho 4^{13} Je 13^{27} 17^{2} Ez 6^{13} (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly ‖ הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33^{15} ψ 72^{3} $114^{4.6}$ 148^{9} Ct 2^{8} 4^{6} Is $2^{2.14}$ $30^{17.25}$ 31^{4} $40^{4.12}$ 41^{15} 42^{15} 54^{10} 55^{12} 65^{7} Je 3^{23} 4^{24} 16^{16} 50^{7} Ez 6^{3} 34^{6} 35^{8} $36^{4.6}$ Ho 4^{13} 10^{8} Jo 4^{18} Am 9^{13} Mi 4^{1} 6^{1} Na 1^{5} Hb 3^{6}; rarely in prose Dt 12^{2}; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) ג׳ עולם Gn 49^{26} Dt 33^{15} Hb 3^{6} (‘everlasting hills’); cf. also Jb 15^{7} Pr 8^{25} (with adj. *high,* cf. supr.); v. also Je 49^{16}. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: ג׳ מֹרֶה Ju 7^{1} *teacher's hill,* in valley of Jezreel; ג׳ הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5^{3} *hill of the fore-skins;* ג׳ הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 10^{5} (a designation of Gibeah); ג׳ הַחֲכִילָה 1 S 23^{19} $26^{1.3}$; ג׳ אַמָּה 2 S 2^{24}; ג׳ הַלְּבוֹנָה Ct 4^{6} (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); ג׳ גָּרֵב Je 31^{39}; ג׳ יְרוּשָׁלִָם Is 10^{32} cf. 31^{4} (where ‖ הַר־צִיּוֹן), Ez 34^{26} (v. supr.) & הַגְּבָעוֹת Zp 1^{10} hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה **n.pr.loc.** (*hill*)—ג׳ Jos 15^{57}+; (הַ)גִּבְעָתָה Ju 20^{4} + 5 t.; גִּבְעַת Jos 18^{28}; cstr. גִּבְעַת 1 S 11^{4} + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15^{57} 18^{28} Ju 19^{12} 20^{31} 1 S 10^{26} 2 Ch 13^{2};—†**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15^{57} (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa, Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag [Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed. 255, 160]). †**2.** city of Benj. Ju $19^{14.16}$ + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10^{26} 14^{2} 22^{6} 26^{1} 2 S 23^{29} = 1 Ch 11^{31}; also Ho 5^{8} 9^{9} $10^{9.9}$ (cf. Ju $19^{12\,ff.}$) 2 Ch 13^{2}; perh. also 1 S 7^{1} 10^{10} 2 S $6^{3.4}$ rd. also (for גבע) 1 S 13^{16} Ju $20^{10.33}$; = גִּבְעַת Jos 18^{28}; called also גִּבְעַת בִּנְיָמִין 1 S $13^{2.15}$ 14^{16}, & גִּבְעַת שָׁאוּל 1 S 11^{4} 15^{34} Is 10^{29}; 2 S 21^{6} rd. prob. גִּבְעוֹן, 𝔊 We Dr. †**3.** a city of Ephraim, called גִּבְעַת פִּינְחָס Jos 24^{33}.

גִּבְעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Ges [§ 80, R. 2]) v. foregoing, **2.**

†גִּבְעָתִי **adj.gent.** of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12^{3}.

†גָּבִיעַ **n.m.** [Gn 44, 12] **cup, bowl**—ג׳ Gn 44^{12}+ 2 t.; cstr. גְּבִיעַ Gn 44^{2}; sf. גְּבִיעִי Gn 44^{2}; pl. גְּבִיעִים Ex 25^{34}, גְּבִעִים v $^{33.33}$ + 4 t.; sf. גְּבִיעֶיהָ Ex 25^{31} 37^{17};—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn $44^{2.12.16.17}$; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex $25^{31.33.33.34}$ $37^{17.19.19.20}$; *bowls* Je 35^{5} גְּבִעִים מלאים יין וכסות.

†מִגְבָּעוֹת **n.f.pl. head-gear, turban,** of common priest (conical ? cf. Di Ex 28^{40}), Ex 28^{40} Lv 8^{13}; מִגְבָּעֹת Ex 29^{9} 39^{28} (פַּאֲרֵי הַמּ׳).

†גִּבְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—ג׳ Jos 9^{17}+; c. ה‍ָ loc. גִּבְעוֹנָה 2 S 2^{12} cf. 1 K 3^{4};—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9^{17} $10^{2.4.5.10.12.41}$ 11^{19} 18^{25} 21^{17} 2 S $2^{12.13}$ (*pool of Gibeon*) v ^{16} 3^{30} 20^{8} Je 28^{1} 41^{12} (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v ^{16} 1 Ch 14^{16}; vid. esp. יֹשְׁבֵי ג׳, אַנְשֵׁי ג׳ Jos 9^{3} (called Hivites 9^{7}) $10^{1.6}$ 11^{19} Ne 3^{7}, so בְּנֵי ג׳ Ne 7^{25} (= בְּנֵי גִבָּר Ezr 2^{20}, v. גִּבָּר); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8^{29} וּבְגִבְעוֹן יָשְׁבוּ אֲבִי גִבְעוֹן = 9^{35}; cf. מִדְבַּר ג׳ 2 S 2^{24}, עֵמֶק בְּג׳ Is 28^{21}; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K $3^{4.5}$ 9^{2}, where was ‘the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place’ acc. to 1 Ch 16^{39}, cf. 21^{29} 2 Ch $1^{3.13}$.

†גִּבְעֹנִי **adj.gent.**—alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעֹנִי Ne 3^{7}, הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12^{4}, הַגִּבְעֹנִים 2 S $21^{1.2.2.3.4.9}$.

†גִּבְעֹל **n.**[**m.**] bud (Ol [§ 216 b])—Ex 9^{31} *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr [§ 188. (2)]), cf. RS [JPh xii. 299, 300].

†גָּבַר **vb. be strong, mighty** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּבַר; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force;* جَبَرِيَّة *overbearing behaviour,* جَبْر *constraint;* Eth. ገበረ: I, 1. *subigere;* II, 2, *cogere;* Syr. ܐܬܓܰܒܰܪ *play the man,* is denom. fr. ܓܰܒܪܳܐ *man*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ ψ 103^{11}+ 5 t.; גָּבְרוּ Gn 7^{19} + 6 t.; גָּבֵרוּ 2 S 1^{23}; *Impf.* יִגְבַּר 1 S 2^{9}; וַיִּגְבְּרוּ Gn $7^{18.24}$;—**1.** *be strong, mighty,* abs. גָּבְרוּ חַיִל *mighty in power* Jb 21^{7}; with מִן *stronger than* 2 S 1^{23} ψ 65^{4}; with בְּ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5^{2}. **2.** *prevail:*—**a.** abs. e.g. enemies Ex $17^{11.11}$ (E) 1 S 2^{9} La 1^{16}, waters Gn $7^{18.19.20.24}$ (P), power Je 9^{2}; **b.** with עַל *prevail over,* subj. enemies 2 S 11^{23}, blessings Gn 49^{26} (J), mercy of God ψ 103^{11} 117^{2}. **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּבַּרְתִּי Zc 10^{6}; sf. גִּבַּרְתִּים Zc 10^{12}; *Impf.* יְגַבֵּר Ec 10^{10} *make strong, strengthen.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבִּיר בְּרִית לְ *confirm a covenant* Dn 9^{27}; *Impf.* נַגְבִּיר לִלְשֹׁנֵנוּ *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12^{5} **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּבָּר Jb 15^{25} Is 42^{13}; יִתְגַּבָּרוּ Jb 36^{9}:—of י׳, *shew himself a mighty one* against (עַל) Is 42^{13}; of wicked, *behave proudly* toward (אֶל) Jb 15^{25}; of erring righteous (abs.) 36^{9}.

גֶּבֶר v. following.

I. גֶּבֶר [66] **n.m. man** (NH *id.*, MI[16] נברן (pl.). Aram. גְּבַר, ܓܰܒܪܳܐ; As. *gabru, rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr [JLZ 1874, 200] Dl [§ 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 286])—Dt 22^{5} + 39 t.; גָּבֶר Jb 3^{3} + 13 t.; cstr. גְּבַר

ψ 18^{26} (=2 S 22^{26} גִּבּוֹר but 𝔊 𝔖 rd. גֶּבֶר); pl. גְּבָרִים Je 41^{16} + 10 t.;—man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10^{11} Nu $24^{3.15}$ (E) Ex 12^{37} Jos $7^{14.17.18}$ (J) Dt $22^{5.5}$ Ju 5^{30} 2 S 23^{1} 1 Ch 23^{3} 24^{4} 26^{12} Jb 3^{3} + 14 t. Jb; ψ 18^{26} + 8 t. ψ; Pr 6^{34} + 7 t. Pr; Is 22^{17} Je 17^{5} + 8 t. Je; La $3^{1.27.35.39}$ Dn 8^{15} Mi 2^{2} Hb 2^{5} Zc 13^{7}; also 1 S 10^{21} 𝔊 We Dr; =*each* (of locusts) Jo 2^{8}, cf. אִישׁ.

† II. **גֶּ֫בֶר n.pr.m.** an official of Solomon 1 K 4^{19} (cf. בֶּן־גֶּבֶר v^{13}, p. 122 supr.)

† **גִּבָּר n.pr.** (Aram. *id.*=*hero*) Ezr 2^{20} prob. =גִּבְעוֹן Ne 7^{25}.

גִּבּוֹר 159 **adj. strong, mighty** (cf. Ar. جَبَّارٌ *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*)—Gn 10^{9} + 58 t.; גִּבֹּר Gn 10^{8} + 2 t.; גִּבּוֹרָם 1 S 17^{51}; pl. גִּבּוֹרִים Je 46^{9} + 27 t.; גִּבֹּרִים Jos 10^{2} + 21 t.; cstr. גִּבּוֹרֵי 1 Ch 11^{27} + 29 t.; גִּבֹּרֵי 1 Ch 9^{26} + 4 t.; sf. גִּבּוֹרֶיךָ Ho 10^{13} + (var. sfs. 11 t.);—**1. adj.** גִּבּוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30^{30}; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר 1 S 14^{52}; גִּבּוֹר בָּאָרֶץ ψ 112^{2}; גִּבֹּר צַיִד *mighty in hunting* Gn 10^{9} (J); מלך גבור Dn 11^{3}; אֵל גִּבּוֹר the Messiah Is 9^{5}; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ $24^{8.8}$ Dt 10^{17} Ne 9^{32} Is 10^{21} Je 32^{18} (cf. Ar. اَلْجَبَّارُ). **2. n.m.** *strong, valiant man* Jos 10^{2} (E) Gn 6^{4} 10^{8} (J) Ju $5^{13.23}$ 1 S 2^{4} + 16 t. 1 K $1^{8.10}$ 2 K 24^{16} 1 Ch 1^{10} + 11 t. Ezr 7^{28} Jb 16^{14} ψ 19^{6} 33^{16} 45^{4} 52^{3} 78^{65} 89^{20} 120^{4} 127^{4} Pr 16^{32} 21^{22} Ct $3^{7.7}$ 4^{4} Ec 9^{11} Is 3^{2} 13^{3} 21^{17} 42^{13} $49^{24.25}$ Je 5^{16} + 17 t. Ez 32^{12} + 5 t. Ho 10^{13} Jo 2^{7} $4^{9.10.11}$ Am $2^{14.16}$ Ob ^{9} Na 2^{4} Zp 1^{14} 3^{17} Zc 9^{13} $10^{5.7}$; cf. phrases גִּבּוֹר חיל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6^{12} 11^{1} 1 S 9^{1} 16^{18} 1 K 11^{28} 2 K 5^{1} (וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גִּבּוֹר חַיִל מְצֹרָע so 𝔊 al.; but 𝔊L ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἦν λεπρός, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12^{28} 28^{1} 2 Ch 13^{3} $17^{16.17}$ 25^{6} 32^{21}; איש גבור חיל Ru 2^{1}; גבורי החיל Jos 1^{14} (D) 6^{2} 10^{7} (JE) 2 K 15^{20} 24^{14}; איש גבורי החיל Jos 8^{3}; גברי חיל 1 Ch 5^{24} + 14 t. Ne 11^{14}; גבורי חילים 1 Ch $7^{5.7.11.40}$; גבורי החילים 1 Ch 11^{26}; גברי כח ψ 103^{20}; גבורי מלחמה 2 Ch 13^{3}; (ה)צָבָא Ne 3^{16}; בית הגבורים 1 Ch 9^{26}; גברי השׁערים 2 S 10^{7} 1 Ch 19^{8}; ראשי הגברים 1 Ch 11^{10}; הגבורים גבורים לשׁתות *valiant to drink* Is 5^{22}

† **גְּבוּרָה** 61 **n.f. strength, might**—Ex 32^{18} + 16 t.; cstr. גְּבוּרַת ψ 147^{10}; sf. גְּבוּרָתוֹ + (sfs. 32 t.); pl. גְּבוּרוֹת Jb 41^{4} + 3 t.; גְּבֻרֹת ψ גְּבוּרֹתֶיךָ ψ 71^{16}; Dt 3^{24} + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** *strength*, of horse Jb 39^{19} ψ 147^{10}, crocodile Jb 41^{4}, sun Ju 5^{31}, body of man ψ 90^{10} Ec 9^{16} 10^{17} **2.** *might, valour*, of warriors Ju 8^{21} Pr 8^{14} Is 3^{25} 28^{6} 30^{15} Je 9^{22} 23^{10} 49^{35} 51^{30} Ez $32^{29.30}$ Mi 3^{8} 7^{16}; קוֹל עֲנוֹת גְּבוּרָה *noise of shouting in warlike strength* Ex 32^{18} (E); עֵצָה וּגְבוּרָה 2 K 18^{20} Is 11^{2} 36^{5}; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כָּל גְּבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 15^{23} 2 K 10^{34} 20^{20}; אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 K $16^{5.27}$ 22^{46} 2 K $13^{8.12}$ $14^{15.28}$; cf. also מַלְכוּתוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29^{30}, תָּקְפּוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ Est 10^{2}. **3.** *might* of God Jb 26^{14} ψ 21^{14} 54^{3} 65^{7} 66^{7} 71^{18} 80^{3} 89^{14} 106^{8} 145^{11} Is 33^{13} Je 10^{6} 16^{21}; cf. phrases כח וגבורה 1 Ch 29^{12} 2 Ch 20^{6}, חכמה וג׳ Jb 12^{13}, משׁפט וג׳ Mi 3^{8}, הגדלה והג׳ 1 Ch 29^{11}; גְּבוּרוֹת *mighty deeds* of God Dt 3^{24} ψ 20^{7} 71^{16} 106^{2} $145^{4.12}$ 150^{2} Is 63^{15}.

† **גְּבִיר n.m.** lord, Gn $27^{29.37}$

† **גְּבִירָה n.f. 1. lady, queen,** 1 K 11^{19}; **2.** queen-mother, 1 K 15^{13}=2 Ch 15^{16}; וַיְסִרֶהָ מִגּ׳ *he removed her from* (the position of) *queen-mother*; cf. 2 K 10^{13} Je 13^{18} 29^{2}

† **גְּבֶ֫רֶת n.f. 1.** *lady, queen*, Is $47^{5.7}$. **2.** *mistress* of servants, sf. גְּבִרְתִּי Gn 16^{8}; גְּבִרְתֵּךְ Gn 16^{9}; גְּבִרְתָּהּ Gn 16^{4} 2 K 5^{3} ψ 123^{2} Pr 30^{23}; (pl. גברת *women* MI^{16}).

† **גַּבְרִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*man of Ēl*) an archangel Dn 8^{16} 9^{21} (cf. Lu 1^{19}).

גבשׁ (*be firm, massive*, cf. As. *gabâšu, be thick, massive*, Zim$^{BP\ 76}$, & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גַּבֵּשׁ Pa. *heap up*, & גַּבְשׁוּשִׁית *height, hill*).

† **גָּבִישׁ n.m. crystal** (cf. אֶלְגָּבִישׁ *hail*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. κρύσταλλος, & Eth. usage of **አብነ: በረድ:** Di$^{Lex.\ Aeth.\ 759}$—Ar. جِبْسٌ *gypsum*, As. *gibšu, mass, abundance*, COT^{Gloss})—רָאמוֹת וְגָבִישׁ Jb 28^{18} *coral and crystal*.

† **מַגְבִּישׁ n.pr.m.** Ezr 2^{30} בְּנֵי מ׳ 𝔊 Μαγεβως, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. ‖ Ne 7^{33}, but 𝔊A א Μαγεβως, etc., 𝔊L Μαγβεις; cf. Sm Listen 15

גַּבְתוֹן v. sub גבב.

† **גָּג n.m. roof, top** (NH *id.*; Di comp. Eth. **ጋግ: ጋጋ:** *vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum*; √dub.; Thes prop. גגג; perh. גגג (=גנגן) *cover* Bö$^{§ 292}$ Sta$^{§ 189a}$ MV)—גָּג Jos 2^{6} + 9 t. + 1 S 9^{26} Kt (Qr גָּגָה), גָּגָה Jos 2^{6} 1 S 9^{26} Qr (Kt גג); cstr. Ju 9^{51} + 2 t. + Ez 40^{13} (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גַּגֶּךָ Dt 22^{8}, גַּגּוֹ Ex 30^{3} + 2 t. + Ez 40^{13} (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גַּגּוֹת Is 37^{27} + 5 t.; sf. גַּגֹּתֶיהָ Is 15^{3}, גַּגּוֹתֵיהֶם Je 32^{29}, גַּגֹּתֵיהֶם Je 19^{13};—**1.** *roof* (of house) Dt 22^{8} Jos $2^{6.6.8}$ 16^{27} 1 S $9^{25.26}$ 2 S $11^{2.2}$ 16^{22} 2 K 19^{26}=Is 37^{27}, Ne 8^{16} ψ 102^{8} 129^{6} Pr 21^{9} 25^{24} Is 15^{3} 22^{1} Je 48^{38}; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19^{13} 32^{29} Zp 1^{5}; so הַגָּג עֲלִיַּת אָחָז 2 K

23^{12}, roof of tower Ju 9^{51}, over gate 2 S 18^{24}, of chamber Ez $40^{13.13}$ (but 𝔊 Co קִיר). **2.** top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30^{3} 37^{26} (both P).

גְּדֻדָה, גִּדְגָּד, גָּד, גַּד v. sub גדד.

†[**גָּדַד**] **vb. penetrate, cut** (NH *id., cut, cut out,* Aram. גְּדַד, ܓܕ, Ar. جَدَّ *cut, cut off;* Eth. ገደደ: in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* ψ 94^{21} יָגוֹדּוּ עַל־נֶפֶשׁ צַדִּיק *they attack* (penetrate, make inroads upon) *the life of a righteous man* (Ol prop. יָגוּרוּ cf. 56^{7} 59^{4} where, however, Che יגודו; si vera l., perh. denom. fr. גְּדוּד cf. Ho 6^{9} & infr.; cf. also גוד & Kö $^{i. 356}$). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְגֹּדַד Je 16^{6}; 2 fs. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי Mi 4^{14}, תִּתְגּוֹדָדִי Je 47^{5}; pl. וַיִּתְגֹּדְדוּ 1 K 18^{28}, יִתְגּוֹדָדוּ Je 5^{7} + Ho 7^{14} v. infr., תִּתְגֹּדְדוּ Dt 14^{1}; *Pt.* pl. מִתְגֹּדְדִים Je 41^{5};—**1.** *cut oneself,* as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18^{28}; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of 'י (late) Je 41^{5}; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14^{1} לֹא תִתְגֹּדְדוּ וְלֹא תָשִׂימוּ קָרְחָה בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לָמֵת, Je 16^{6}; cf. 47^{5} (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ Ho 7^{14} Codd, *they cut themselves,* 𝔊 Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גּוּר) sub. **2.** *gather in troops,* or *bands; go in troops* or *throngs, throng;* (denominative fr. גְּדוּד q.v.) cf. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי בַּת־גְּדוּד Mi 4^{14} (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5^{7} וּבֵית זוֹנָה יִתְגֹּ' *and to a harlot's house they throng.*

I. **גְּדוּד** **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 49,19}$ **band, troop** (as *making inroads;* others, as a *division, detachment* (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—'גּ abs. 1 S 30^{8} + 19 t.; cstr. 2 Ch 25^{9}; pl. גְּדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2} + 2 t.; cstr. גְּדוּדֵי 2 K 6^{23} + 6 t.; sf. גְּדוּדָיו Jb 19^{12} 25^{3};—**1.** *marauding band* (making *incursions, inroads,* cf. גדד) 1 S $30^{8.15.15.23}$ cf. 1 Ch 12^{22}, also 2 Ch 22^{1} 1 K 11^{24} 2 K 5^{2} 6^{23} $13^{20.21}$ $24^{2.2.2.2}$ cf. 2 S 22^{30} = ψ 18^{30}, & Gn 49^{19} (v. גַּד 30^{11}) Ho 6^{9} 7^{1} Je 18^{22}; שָׂרֵי גְדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2}, cf. וַיִּתְּנֵם בְּרָאשֵׁי הַגְּדוּד 1 Ch 12^{19}; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19^{12} (cf. 25^{3} infr.) **2.** *troop,* of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גְּדוּדֵי צְבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 7^{4}, cf. 2 Ch 26^{11}; *band of Israel,* i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch $25^{9.10}$; בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד i.e. *soldiers of the band* 2 Ch 25^{13}; of army in general כְּמֶלֶךְ בַּגְּדוּד Jb 29^{25}, in sim.; also Mi 4^{14} בַּת־גְּדוּד of Zion. **3.** *foray, raid* 2 S 3^{22}

†II. [**גְּדוּד**, or **גְּדוּדָה**] **n.[m. or f.] furrow, cutting**—**1.** *furrow,* pl. defect. גְּדוּדֶהָ ψ 65^{11} (‖ תְּלָמֶיהָ). **2.** pl. גְּדֻדֹת, *cuttings* upon hands, cf. גדד Hithpo. **2,** sign of mourning Je 48^{37} (‖ שַׂק).

†I. **גַּד** **n.m. coriander** (NH גִּיד, Aram. גִּידָא; connexion with above √ dub.; v. further Löw$^{No. 155}$)—זֶרַע גַּד Ex 16^{31} Nu 11^{7}, sim. of manna.

†II. [**גַּד**] **1. n.[m.] fortune, good fortune** (Ar. جَدّ *id.,* Aram. גַּדָּא, ܓܕܐ)—Gn 30^{11} בגד Kt, i.e. בְּגָד (בָּא גָד Qr), 𝔊 ἐν τύχῃ, *by* or *with good fortune.* **2. n.pr.m. god of fortune** (Ar. جَدّ We$^{Skizzen\ iii.\ 171}$; גד named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae$^{Rel\ 76\ f.}$ Nö$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 479}$; v. esp. Siegf$^{JPTh\ 1875,\ 356\ ff.}$)—c. לְ + art. לַגַּד Is 65^{11} cf. Che.

III. **גָּד** **n.pr.m.** (*fortunatus?* perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf$^{JPTh\ 1875,\ 364}$ Sta$^{Gesch.\ i.\ 148}$; but v. also Bae$^{Rel\ 159\ f.}$)—גָּד Gn 35^{26} +, as well as גָּד Gn 30^{11} +;—**1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah; **a.** strictly as personal name Gn 30^{11} 35^{26} 46^{16} Ex 1^{4} cf. Gn 49^{19} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **b.** as name of tribe Nu 1^{14} Dt 27^{13} $33^{20.20}$ Jos 18^{7} Ez $48^{27.28}$; cf. אֶרֶץ גָּד 1 S 13^{7} v. also Je 49^{1}, שַׁעַר גָּד Ez 48^{34}, on הַנַּחַל הַגָּד 2 S 24^{5} cf. We Dr; explicitly מַטֵּה גָד Nu 1^{25} 2^{14} 13^{15} Jos 13^{24} 20^{8} $21^{7.36}$ 1 Ch $6^{48.65}$; once, צְבָא מַטֵּה בְנֵי־גָד Nu 10^{20}; בְּנֵי גָד (MI^{10} איש גד) Nu 1^{24} + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4^{12} + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5^{11} 12^{14}. †**2.** a prophet in David's time, called הַנָּבִיא 1 S 22^{5}, but נָבִיא חֹזֵה דָוִד הַנָּבִיא 2 S 24^{11} & חֹזֵה דָוִיד ‖ 1 Ch 21^{9}, הַחֹזֶה 1 Ch 29^{29} & חֹזֵה־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 29^{25}.

†I. **גָּדִי** **adj.gent.** of גָּד **1,** Gadite 2 S 23^{36} (so perh. also ‖ 1 Ch 11^{38} where MT הַגְּרִי q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5^{18} (only here without art., rd. perh. גָּד so 𝔊), Dt $3^{12.16}$ 4^{43} 29^{7} Jos 1^{12} 12^{6} 13^{8} 22^{1} 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch 5^{26} $12^{8.37}$ 26^{32}.

†II. **גָּדִי** **n.pr.m.** father of Menahem 2 K $15^{14.17}$ (cf. נדו (? גדי) n.pr.m. Eut$^{Nab\ No.\ 25}$; Palm. גדיא n.pr.m. Vog$^{No.\ 32}$).

גָּדָה in חֲצַר גּ' v. sub חצר.

†**גַּדִּי** **n.pr.m.** (*my fortune*) a man of Manasseh Nu 13^{11}.

†**גַּדִּיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is my fortune*) a man of Zebulun Nu 13^{10}.

גִּדְגָּד, in חֹר הַגִּ' v. following & sub חֹר.

†**גֻּדְגֹּדָה** c. art. הַגֻּדְגֹּדָה **n.pr.loc.** (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt $10^{7.7}$ (in ‖ Nu 33^{32} חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד v. sub חֹר).

†**מְגִדּוֹ** and (Zc 12^{11}) **מְגִדּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (connexion with above √ not clear; 𝔊 Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; 𝔙 Mageddo; As. *Magadû, Magidû,* COT^{Gloss} Dl$^{Pa\ 287}$) old Canaanitish city,

assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4^{12} 9^{15} 2 K 9^{27} 23$^{29.30}$; מֵי מ׳ Jos 12^{21}; יֹשְׁבֵי מ׳ Jos 17^{11} = Ju 1^{27}; מֶלֶךְ מ׳ Ju 5^{19}; בִּקְעַת מ׳ Zc 12^{11} 2 Ch 35^{22};—mod. *Lejjûn* (=*Legio*) Rob$^{BR\ ii.\ 329\ f.\ 364}$ Bd$^{Pal\ 229}$.

גדה (*cut, cut or tear away?*).

†[גָּדָה] **n.f. bank** of river (cf. Ar. جُدَّةٌ, جِدَّةٌ *id.*, Aram. גּוּדָא, *wall*), גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3^{15} 4^{18} 1 Ch 12^{16} Qr (Kt גדיתיו) Is 8^{7}

[גדיה] only pl. sf. Is 8^{7} Kt, v. foregoing.

†**גְּדִי** **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 27,\ 9}$ **kid** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَدْيٌ, Ph. גדא, Aram. גַּדְיָא, ܓܕܝܐ; cf. As. *gadû*, *gadiia*, Meissner$^{ZA\ iv.\ 1889,\ 286}$ Zehnpfund$^{BAS\ i.\ 505}$)—גְּדִי Gn 38^{17} + 12 t. (abs. Gn 38^{23} +, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38^{17} +); pl. גְּדָיִים 1 S 10^{3}, cstr. גְּדָיֵי Gn 27$^{9.16}$;—*kid*, almost always גּ׳ עִזִּים Gn 27$^{9.16}$ 38$^{17.20}$ Ju 6^{19} 13$^{15.19}$ 15^{1} 1 S 16^{20}; abs. Ex 23^{19} 34^{26} Dt 14^{21} (all לא תבשל ג׳ בחלב אמו), & c. art. הַגּ׳ Gn 38^{23} Ju 14^{6}; abs. pl. 1 S 10^{3};—cf. also עֵין גֶּדִי.

†[גְּדִיָּה] **n.f.** only pl. **kids** sf. גְּדִיֹּתַיִךְ Ct 1^{8} (|| הצאן).

†**גָּדַל** $_{115}$ **vb. grow up, become great** (Aram. גְּדַל (Ithpe.), ܓܕܠ *twist, twine*, Ar. جَدَلَ *twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ etc. Gn 38^{14} + 14 t.; sf. גְּדֵלַנִי Jb 31^{18}; *Impf.* יִגְדַּל etc. ψ 35^{27} + 34 t.;—**1.** *grow up*, **a.** child Gn 21$^{8.20}$ 25^{27} 38$^{11.14}$ Ex 2$^{10.11}$ (JE) Ju 11^{2} 13^{24} Ru 1^{13} 1 S 2^{21} 3^{19} 1 K 12$^{8.10}$ (= 2 Ch 10$^{8.10}$) 2 K 4^{18}; גְּדֵלַנִי כְאָב *he grew up to me as to a father* Jb 31^{18}; **b.** lamb 2 S 12^{3}. **2.** *become great*, **a.** in extent, wealthy Gn 26$^{13.13}$ 41^{40} (JE) Je 5^{27}; **b.** in value, גָּֽדְלָה נַפְשְׁ בְּעֵינֵי, בְּעֵינֵי י׳ *prized by* 1 S 26$^{24.24}$; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2^{13}, mourning Zc 12^{11}, punishment La 4^{6}, trespass Ez 9^{6}; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19^{13} (J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2^{9} 1 K 10^{23} (= 2 Ch 9^{22}) Dn 8$^{9.10}$ (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24^{35} 48^{19} (J), Messiah Mi 5^{3}, Jerusalem Ez 16^{7}; **f.** of God 2 S 7^{22} ψ 104^{1}, his works ψ 92^{6}, his power Nu 14^{17} (J). **3.** *to be magnified*, **a.** house of David Zc 12^{7}; **b.** Yahweh ψ 35^{27} 40^{17} 70^{5} Mal 1^{5}, his name 2 S 7^{26} (= 1 Ch 17^{24}). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדֵּל Jos 4^{14} Est 3^{1}; גִּדַּל Is 49^{21}; גִּדְּלָה Is 51^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* יְגַדֵּל Is 44^{14} + 8 t.; *Imv.* גַּדְּלוּ ψ 34^{4}; *Inf.* גַּדֵּל Nu 6^{5} + 3 t.; *Pt.* מְגַדְּלִים 2 K 10^{6} (מְגַדְּלוֹת Ct 5^{13} 𝔊 𝔙 Hi Bö De);—**1.** *cause to grow*, e.g. hair Nu 6^{5} (P), plants Jon 4^{10} Is 44^{14} Ez 31^{4} Ct 5^{13}; *bring up children* 2 K 10^{6} Is 1^{2} 23^{4} 49^{21} 51^{18} Dn 1^{5} Ho 9^{12}. **2.** *make great, powerful* Gn 12^{2} (J) Jos 3^{7} 4^{14} (D) 1 K 1$^{37.47}$ 1 Ch 29$^{12.25}$ 2 Ch 1^{1} Est 3^{1} 5^{11} 10^{2}. **3.** *magnify*, **a.** man Jb 7^{17}; **b.** God ψ 34^{4} 69^{31}. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְגֻדָּלִים *brought up* ψ 144^{12}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְדִּיל ψ 41^{10} +, etc.; *Impf.* יַגְדִּיל Is 42^{21} Dn 8^{25}, etc.; *Inf.* הַגְדִּיל 1 Ch 22^{5} Am 8^{5}; *Pt.* מַגְדִּיל ψ 18^{51} (= מִגְדּוֹל in || 2 S 22^{51}); pl. מַגְדִּילִים ψ 35^{26};—**1.** *make great*, e.g. shekel Am 8^{5}, pile for fire Ez 24^{9}, joy Is 9^{2}, counsel Is 28^{29}, wisdom Ec 1^{16}, works Ec 2^{4}, house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22^{5}; the heel ψ 41^{10} either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. ג׳ פִּיךְ Ob^{12} i.e. utter proud words (v. רחב Hiph.) **2.** *magnify*, salvation ψ 18^{51}, mercy Gn 19^{19} (J), teaching Is 42^{21}, the word of Yahweh ψ 138^{2}. **3.** *do great things* הִגְדִּיל לַעֲשׂוֹת, **a.** in a good sense, of God ψ 126$^{2.3}$ Jo 2^{21}, also pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12^{24}. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2^{20}, also pregn. without Inf. La 1^{9} Zp 2$^{8.10}$ Dn 8$^{4.8.11.25}$; with עַל, of enemies ψ 35^{26} 38^{17} 55^{13} Jb 19^{5} Je 48$^{26.42}$; Ez 35^{13} of speaking ג׳ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם. **c.** also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20^{41}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּדִּלְתִּי Ez 38^{23} *I will magnify myself*, shew myself great and powerful (of God); *Impf.* יִתְגַּדֵּל, with עַל in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10^{15} Dn 11^{36}; יִתְגַּדַּל Dn 11^{37}.

†**גָּדֵל** **pt.m.** or **adj.verbal. becoming great, growing up**, Gn 26^{13} (J) 1 S 2^{26} (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17^{12}; also **great**, pl. cstr. גִּדְלֵי בָשָׂר Ez 16^{26} *great of flesh*.

†**גֹּדֶל** **n.m. greatness**—Dt 32^{3} + 5 t.; sf. גָּדְלוֹ Dt 5^{21} + 5 t.; גֻּדְלוֹ ψ 150^{11};—**1.** *greatness, magnitude*, tree Ez 31^{7}, arm of God ψ 79^{11}, mercy of God Nu 14^{19}. **2.** *magnificence*, **a.** king Ez 31$^{2.18}$; **b.** God Dt 3^{24} 5^{21} 9^{26} 11^{2} 32^{3} ψ 150^{2}. **3.** in a bad sense, גֹּדֶל לֵבָב = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9^{8} 10^{12}.

†**גְּדִלִים** **n.**[**m.**]**pl. twisted threads** (NH גְּדִיל, Bab. *gidlu*, *cord* on which onions were strung, *a string* of onions, Zehnpfund$^{BAS\ i.\ 511}$; Aram. גְּדִילָא, ܓܕܝܠܐ *thread, cord, rope*, also *plaited locks*, ܓܕܘܠܐ *id.*)—**1.** *tassels* Dt 22^{12} on border of garment (|| צִיצִת Nu 15$^{38.39}$). **2.** *festoons*, on capitals of columns 1 K 7^{17}

גָּדוֹל $_{522}$ **adj. great**—ג׳ Gn 4^{13} + 279 t.; גָּדֹל Dt 26^{8} + 22 t.; cstr. גְּדוֹל Ez 17$^{3.7}$, גְּדָל Ex 15^{16} Je 32^{19}, גְּדָל־ Pr 19^{19}, גְּדָל־ ψ 145^{8} Na 1^{3}; sf. גְּדוֹלָם Je 6^{13} + 2 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלִים Ex 7^{4} + 11 t., גְּדֹלִים Gn 12^{17} + 22 t.; cstr. גְּדֹלֵי 2 K 10^{6}; sf. גְּדֹלָיו 2 K 10^{11} Jon 3^{7}; גְּדוֹלֶיהָ Na 3^{10}; f. גְּדוֹלָה Nu 22^{18} + 96 t.; גְּדֹלָה Gn 15^{12} + 31 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלֹת Ne 9^{26} 12^{31}, גְּדֹלוֹת

Dt 27² + 30 t., גְּדֹלַת Nu 13²⁸ + 7 t.:—*great*, **1.** *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34⁶, river Gn 15¹⁸, wilderness Dt 1¹⁹, rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, mountain Zc 4⁷, city Gn 10¹², house Je 52¹³, altar Jos 22¹⁰, throne 2 Ch 9¹⁷, sea-monsters Gn 1²¹, fish Jon 2¹, eagle Ez 17³, terebinth 2 S 18⁹, substance Gn 15¹⁴, wealth Dn 11², victory 1 S 19⁵; 1 S 19²² בּוֹר הַגָּדוֹל rd. בּ׳ הַגֹּרֶן acc. to 𝔊 We Dr. **2.** *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12², congregation Je 31⁸, camp 1 Ch 12²², army Ez 17¹⁷, sacrifice 2 K 10¹⁹, slaughter Dt 28⁵⁹ 1 S 4¹⁷. **3.** *in intensity*, fear Dt 4³⁴, weeping Is 38³, power כֹּחַ Ex 32¹¹, joy Jon 4⁶, anger Dt 29²³, indignation Je 21⁵, sin Gn 20⁹, iniquity Gn 4¹³, evil Gn 39⁹, trespass Ez 9⁷. **4.** *in sound, loud* voice Gn 39¹⁴, cry Ex 11⁶, shout Jos 6⁵. **5.** *in age*, elder, eldest, son Gn 27¹, daughter Gn 29¹⁶, brother Gn 10²¹, sister Ez 16⁴⁶. **6.** *in importance*, **a.** *things* †(הַ)דָּבָר (הַ)גָּדֹל *an important thing* or *affair* Ex 18²² Dt 4³² 1 S 12¹⁶ 2 K 5¹³ 8¹³; יום יהוה Je 30⁷ Ho 2² Jo 2¹¹ 3⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ Mal 3²³ **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11³, David 2 S 5¹⁰, Job Jb 1³, Mordecai Est 9⁴, kings Ec 9¹⁴ Je 27⁷; esp. of king of Assyr. הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18¹⁹·²⁸ = Is 36⁴·¹³, = As. *šarru rabbu, šarru dannu*, e.g. KB ¹·⁹⁴·¹·¹; הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל *the h.p.* Lv 21¹⁰ + 20 t.; (הָ)אִישׁ גָּדוֹל 1 S 25² 2 S 19³³ 2 K 5¹; אִשָּׁה גְדוֹלָה 2 K 4⁸; †גָּדוֹל *a great man* 2 S 3³⁸ Mi 7³; לֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל *thou shalt not honour* (favour) *the person of a great man* (opp. דָּל) Lv 19¹⁵ (H); †(הַ)גְּדוֹלִים *the great* 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸ Ne 11¹⁴ (vid. infr.) Pr 18¹⁶ 25⁶ Je 5⁵ (2 K 10¹¹ 𝔊L ἀγχιστεύοντας, Klo גֹּאֲלָיו); further גְּדֹלֵי הָעִיר 2 K 10⁶; (כָּל־)גְּדֹלָיו 2 K 10¹¹; Jon 3⁷; כָּל־גְּדוֹלֶיהָ Na 3¹⁰ **c.** †*of God, himself* 2 Ch 2⁴ Ne 4⁸ 8⁶ ψ 86¹⁰ 99² 135⁵ 147⁵ Is 12⁶ Je 10⁶; (הָ)אֵל (הַ)גָּדוֹל Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁵ 9³² ψ 77¹⁴ 95³ Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴; גדול מכל האלהים Ex 18¹¹; גדול ומהלל מאד 1 Ch 16²⁵ ψ 48² 96⁴ 145³; מלך גדול ψ 47³ 95³ Mal 1¹⁴; †*his works* Dt 11⁷ Ju 2⁷ ψ 111², †*glory* ψ 21⁶ 138⁵, †*name* Jos 7⁹ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁴² 2 Ch 6³² ψ 76² 99³ Je 10⁶ 44²⁶ Ez 36²³ Mal 1¹¹·¹¹, *mercy* 1 K 3⁶ 2 Ch 1⁸ ψ 57¹¹ 86¹³ 108⁵, *goodness* Ne 9²⁵, *compassion* Is 54⁷ **7.** in phrases †עוֹד הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29⁷; †כַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדֹל (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 25⁸ 26¹³ 2 Ch 31¹⁵; †(לְ)מִקָּטֹן וְעַד גָּדוֹל (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19¹¹ 1 S 5⁹ 30²·¹⁹ 2 K 23² 25²⁶ 2 Ch 15¹³ 34³⁰ Est 1⁵·²⁰ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 31³⁴ 42¹·⁸ 44¹² Jon 3⁵. **8.** cstr. גְּדֹל (הַ)כְּנָפַיִם *great* of wings Ez 17³·⁷, so of anger Pr 19¹⁹ (Qr); usually of God; in power Na 1³, counsel Je 32¹⁹, mercy ψ 145⁸. **9.** as subst. concr. †עשׂה גדלות *do great things*, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10²¹ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ 37⁵ ψ 71¹⁹ 106²¹; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8⁴; of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty תבקשׁ ג׳ Je 45⁵; מדברת ג׳ ψ 12⁴; לא הִלַּכְתִּי בג׳ ψ 131¹ (cf. BAram. Dn 7⁸·¹¹·²⁰; also Rev 13⁵). **10.** †as subst. neut. *greatness* of arm Ex 15¹⁶; cf. גָּבֹהַּ **4.**

†גְּדוּלָּה **n.f. greatness**—2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.; גְּדֻלָּה 1 Ch 29¹¹; cstr. גְּדֻלַּת Est 10²; sf. גְּדוּלָּתוֹ Est 1⁴; גְּדֻלָּתוֹ ψ 145³; גְּדֻלָּתִי ψ 71²¹; גְּדוּלָּתְךָ ψ 145⁶; pl. intens. גְּדֻלּוֹת 1 Ch 17¹⁹·²¹;—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71²¹, Mordecai Est 6³ 10², king Est 1⁴; **b.** *of God's greatness*, as an attribute 1 Ch 29¹¹ ψ 145³·⁶, or of his acts 2 S 7²¹ (cf. Dr) v²³ = 1 Ch 17¹⁹·¹⁹·²¹.

†הַגְּדוֹלִים **n.pr.m.** father of Zabdiel Ne 11¹⁴ (RV & so most; but 𝔊 RVm al. *the great*).

†גִּדֵּל **n.pr.m.** (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁷ Ne 7⁴⁹. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2⁵⁶ Ne 7⁵⁸.

†גְּדַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40⁵·⁸ 41¹⁶. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1¹. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10¹⁸.

גְּדַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea = גדליה 2 K 25²²⁻²⁵ Je 39¹⁴ 40⁶⁻¹⁶ 41¹⁻¹⁸ 43⁶ (24 t.) **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38¹. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25³·⁹.

†גִּדַּלְתִּי **n.pr.m.** (*I magnify* (*God*)) son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴ (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew § 274 b We RS OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143) v²⁹.

†יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35⁴.

†מִגְדָּל **n.m. tower**, Gn 11⁵ + 11 t.; cstr. מִגְדַּל Ju 8¹⁷ + 21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26⁹ + 6 t.; מִגְדָּלֶיהָ ψ 48¹³ Ez 26⁴; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. מִגְדְּלוֹת Ct 5¹³ (?); sf. מִגְדְּלֹתַיִךְ Ez 26⁹ 27¹¹;—**1.** *tower* Gn 11⁴·⁵ Ju 8⁹ 9⁵¹·⁵¹·⁵²·⁵² 2 K 9¹⁷ 17⁹ 18⁸ 1 Ch 27²⁵ 2 Ch 14⁶ 26⁹·¹⁰·¹⁵ 27⁴ 32⁵ Ne 3²⁵·²⁶·²⁷ Is 2¹⁵ 30²⁵ 33¹⁸ Ez 26⁴·⁹ 27¹¹ ψ 48¹³, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5²; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4^{4}; an ivory tower 7^{5}; breasts 8^{10}. (Cf. MI^{22} מגדלתה, Sab. (more precisely Liḥyân) מגדלנהן, Eut, v. DHM$^{\text{Epigr. Denkm. 4, 1. 5}}$). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7^{5}, Penuel Ju 8^{17}, Shechem Ju $9^{46.47.49}$; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4^{4} (the arsenal), מֵאָה Ne 3^{1}, חֲנַנְאֵל Ne 3^{1} 12^{39} Je 31^{38} Zc 14^{10}, תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3^{11} 12^{38} (tower of the furnaces). **2.** *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8^{4}. **3.** *raised bed* ‖ עֲרוּגָה Ct 5^{13}, but 𝔊 𝔙 Hi Bö De rightly rd. מְגַדְּלוֹת.

†מִגְדַּל־אֵל **n.pr.** (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19^{38} prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15^{39} = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob $^{\text{BR iii. 298}}$ Bd$^{\text{Pal 257}}$

†מִגְדַּל־גָּד **n.pr.** (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15^{37};—cf. *Magdala*, Lag$^{\text{Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171}}$; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin$^{\text{Judée ii. 130 f.}}$ cf. Bd$^{\text{Pal 162}}$.

†מִגְדַּל־עֵדֶר **n.pr.** (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35^{21} Mi 4^{8}.

†מִגְדּוֹל **n.m.** tower, 2 S 22^{51} Qr (Kt מגדיל = ψ 18^{51} מַגְדִּל).

†מִגְדֹּל **n.pr.** (מִגְדּוֹל only Je 46^{14}) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14^{2} Nu 33^{7} Je 44^{1} 46^{14} Ez 29^{10} 30^{6}; Copt. *meschtôl* (Champoll. $^{\text{L'Égypte sous les Pharaons ii. 79}}$), Egyptian *makṭel* Eb$^{\text{GS 522}}$.

†גָּדַע **vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גְּדַע Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ *cut off* hand or other member, *mutilate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַע La 2^{3}; וְגָדַעְתִּי 1 S 2^{31}; *Impf.* וָאֶגְדַּע Zc $11^{10.14}$; *Pt.* pass. גְּרוּעָה Is 15^{2} (so many edd. but) Baer גְּדוּעָה; cf. infr., גְּדֻעִים Is 10^{33};—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc $11^{10.14}$; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2^{31}; horns La 2^{3}; *hew down*, trees Is 10^{33}; if in Is 15^{2} then = *shave off* (object זקן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גְּרוּעָה, cf. Baer's note & Je 48^{37}; v. גרע. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְדַּע Ju 21^{6}, נִגְדַּע Je 50^{23}; 3 fs. נִגְדְּעָה Je 48^{25}, וְנִגְדְּעָה consec. Is 22^{25}; 2 ms. נִגְדַּעְתָּ Is 14^{12}; 3 pl. וְנִגְדְּעוּ consec. Ez 6^{6} Am 3^{14};—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3^{14}, of idols Ez 6^{6} (‖ נשבר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21^{6}; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14^{12}; of Babylon as hammer Je 50^{23} (‖ נשבר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22^{25}; of horn of Moab Je 48^{25} (‖ נשבר). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדַּע 2 Ch 34^{7}, גִּדֵּעַ 2 Ch 34^{4} ψ 107^{16}, וַיְגַדַּע 2 Ch 14^{2}, אֲגַדֵּעַ ψ 75^{11} Is 45^{2}, וַיְגַדְּעוּ 2 Ch 31^{1}; 3 mpl. תְּגַדֵּעוּן Dt 7^{5} 12^{3};—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherîm* Dt 7^{5} 2 Ch 14^{2} 31^{1}, of idols Dt 12^{3} (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch $34^{4.7}$ (חַמָּנִים); fig. horns of wicked ψ 75^{11}; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45^{2}, cf. ψ 107^{16} †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּדָּעוּ Is 9^{9} *hew down* (of trees).

גִּדְעוֹן **n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju $6^{11.13.19}$ + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יְרֻבַּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6^{32} 7^{1} etc., & יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11^{21}.

†גִּדְעֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 1^{11} 2^{22} $7^{60.65}$; גִּדְעוֹנִי 10^{24} (always אֲבִידָן בֶּן־ג׳).

†גִּדְעֹם **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20^{45}.

†[גָּדַף] **vb.** only **Pi.** revile, blaspheme (NH גִּדֵּף *cut, wound*, then (esp. Pi.) *revile*, Ar. جَدَفَ *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גַּדֵּף, ܓܕܦ, *revile*)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְגִדַּפְתָּ 2 K 19^{22} = Is 37^{23}; 3 pl. גִּדְּפוּ 2 K 19^{6} = Is 37^{6}; *Pt.* מְגַדֵּף Nu 15^{30} ψ 44^{17};—**1.** *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל מְחָרֵף וּמְגַדֵּף ψ 44^{17} *the voice of* (him that) *reproacheth and revileth.* **2.** *blaspheme*, sq. acc. י׳ Nu 15^{30} (P); 2 K 19^{22} = Is 37^{23} (‖ חֵרֵף; obj. אֶת־מִי, ref. to י׳ as above); Ez 20^{27}; 2 acc. הַדְּבָרִים ... אֲשֶׁר ג׳ נַעֲרֵי מֶלֶךְ אשׁוּר אֹתִי 2 K 19^{6} = Is 37^{6} *the words* with *which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me.*

†גְּדוּפָה **n.f.** taunt, only Ez 5^{15} וְהָיְתָה חֶרְפָּה וּג׳ מוּסָר וּמְשַׁמָּה לַגּוֹיִם *and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.*

†גִּדּוּפִים **n.m.pl.** revilings, reviling words —ג׳ Is 43^{28}; cstr. גִּדּוּפֵי Zp 2^{8}; sf. גִּדֻּפֹתָם Is 51^{7} between men, Is 43^{28} (‖ חֵרֶם); 51^{7} Zp 2^{8} (both ‖ חֶרְפָּה).

גָּדַר **vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom.? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَرَ and v. גָּדֵר infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַר Jb 19^{8} + 2 t., וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2^{8} Am 9^{11}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וַתִּגְדְּרוּ Ez 13^{5}; *Pt.* גֹּדֵר Is 58^{12} Ez 22^{30}; pl. גֹּדְרִים 2 K 12^{13} 22^{6};—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only *Pt.*, abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12^{13} 22^{6}; also Is 58^{12} (obj. פֶּרֶץ); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֹרַח Jb 19^{8}, דֶּרֶךְ La 3^{9}; cf. Ho 2^{8} (acc. cogn. גָּדֵר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3^{7} (c. בַּעֲדִי); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9^{11} (obj. פרצים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13^{5}, and by all in power 22^{30} (both c. acc. cogn.)

†גָּדֵר **n.m.** $^{\text{Ez 42, 7}}$ wall (NH גָּדֵר, Aram. גְּדֵירָא, גָּדֵירָא, Ar. جَدْرٌ, جُدُرٌ, and more commonly جِدَارٌ *enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גָּדוֹר infr.)

—abs. גָּדֵר Nu 22^24.24 + 5 t. + ψ 62^4 (rd. גדרה cf. infr.) + Ez 13^5 (Co גדרת cf. infr.); cstr. גְּדֵר Pr 24^31 Ez 42^10 (Co del.); sf. גְּדֵרוֹ Is 5^5, גְּדֵרָהּ Ho 2^8 (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גְּדֵרֶיךָ Mi 7^11, גְּדֵרֶיהָ ψ 80^13; —*wall, fence*, bordering a road Nu 22^24.24 cf. Ec 10^8; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42^7; city wall Mi 7^11 cf. Ezr 9^9; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5^5 ψ 80^13; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22^30; so also Ez 13^5 (Co גְּדֶרֶת cf. גְּדֵרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2^8; of man beset by enemies ψ 62^4 (ג׳ הַדְּחוּיָה, but rd. גְּדֵרָה ד׳ Ol De etc.)

†גֶּדֶר **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12^13. Γαδερ A & 𝔊L also Euseb Lag Onom.244 2nd ed.254 = גְּדֵר? Lag BN 76; cf. גְּדֵרִי infr.; possibly = בֵּית גָּדֵר 1 Ch 2^51 (v. p. 111).

†I. גְּדֵרָה, גְּדֶרֶת **n.f.** wall—גְּדֵרָה 1 Ch 4^23 + ψ 62^4 (MT גָּדֵר q.v.), גְּדֶרֶת Ez 13^5 (Co, cf. 𝔊; MT גָּדֵר) 42^12 (del. Co); pl. גְּדֵרוֹת Na 3^17 + 2 t., גְּדֵרֹת Nu 32^24; cstr. גִּדְרוֹת Nu 32^26 + 2 t., גִּדְרֹת Nu 32^16; sf. גְּדֵרֹתָיו ψ 89^41;—*wall, hedge* 1 Ch 4^23 (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3^17 (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49^3; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42^12 (del. Co); defences ψ 89^41; elsewhere ג׳ צֹאן *sheep-folds* Nu 32^16.36 1 S 24^4 Zp 2^6 cf. Nu 32^24; Ez 13^5 Co גְּדֶרֶת after 𝔊; ψ 62^4 MT גדר הדחויה, rd. גדרה ד׳ cf. גָּדֵר.

†גְּדֵרָתִי **adj.gent.** of II. גְּדֵרָה; הַגְּדֵרָתִי 1 Ch 12^4.

†II. גְּדֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah הַגְּדֵרָה Jos 15^36; 𝔊 Γαδηρα, 𝔊L Γαδιρα; ? cf. Γεδουρ Lag Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254.

†גְּדֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15^41; הַגּ׳ 2 Ch 28^18.

†גְּדֵרֹתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15^36; perh. del., so 𝔊; whole number too large, cf. Di.

†גְּדֵרִי **adj.gent.** of גֶּדֶר (q.v.) so Lag BN 77; cf. MV al.; others גְּדֵרָה; but 𝔊 Γεδωρειτης, 𝔊L Γεδδωριτης;—הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27^28

†גְּדוֹר, גְּדֹר **n.pr.** (Ar. جِدَار *wall*);—**1. n.pr.loc.** city of Judah גְּדוֹר Jos 15^58; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גְּדֹר son of Penuel 1 Ch 4^4, גְּדוֹר son of Yered 1 Ch 4^18; also הַגְּדוֹר 1 Ch 12^7 v. d. H.; הַגְּדוּד Baer, cf. his note. **2. n.pr.loc.** גְּדֹר 1 Ch 4^39, but read Gerar, acc. to 𝔊 Ew Hi Be al. **3. n.pr.m.** גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 8^31 9^37 a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. גדשׁ (NH גָּדַשׁ, Aram. גְּדַשׁ, *heap up*; cf. also Ar. كَدَسَ).

†I. גָּדִישׁ **n.m.** Jb 5.26 heap, stack (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*)—גָּדִישׁ Ex 22^5 + 3 t.;—*stack* of sheaves Ex 22^5 Ju 15^5 (‖ קָמָה in both) Jb 5^26.

II. גדשׁ (= جدث*; exact mng. unknown).

†II. גָּדִישׁ **n.**[**m.**] tomb (Ar. جَدَثٌ *id.*) Jb 21^32; Dr § 178, ed. 3, p. 229 suggests reading גָּדֵשׁ.

†גֵּה Ez 47^13, rd. זֶה 𝔊 𝔗 𝔙 & all moderns.

†[גָּהָה] **vb.** depart, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. ܓܗܐ *be freed* (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. *set free*, also *become free*) וְלֹא־יִגְהֶה מִכֶּם מָזוֹר Ho 5^13.

†גֵּהָה **n.f.** healing, cure—גֵּהָה Pr 17^22 לֵב שָׂמֵחַ יֵיטִב ג׳ cf. Now.

†[גָּהַר] **vb.** bend, crouch (so Vrss)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְהַר 1 K 18^42 sq. אַרְצָה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4^34.35 Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עָלָיו (‖ וישכב v^34. cf. שׁכב).

גַּו, גֵּו v. sub גוה.

גּוֹב, גּוֹבַי v. sub גבה.

†[גּוּב] **vb.** dig (cf. Ar. جَابَ *pierce, bore, hollow out*)—**Qal** *Pt.* גֹּבִים *diggers* or *ploughmen* 2 K 25^12 Kt; but cf. Qr יֹגְבִים as Je 52^16 (v. יגב), and v. גֵּב infr.

†II. [גֵּב] **n.**[**m.**] pit, ditch, trench (Ar. جَوْبَةٌ *hollow, depression*; Syr. ܓܘܒܐ *cistern*)—only pl. גֵּבִים Je 14^3; in 2 K 3^16 גבים גבים, i.e. *full of ditches*; further, *cisterns* (acc. to Klo 2 K 25^12) Je 39^10 וִיגֵבִים (rd. וְגֵבִים); cf. also ‖ 2 K 25^12 (וּלְיֹגְבִים Kt, וּלְיוֹגְבִים Qr) = Je 52^16 (וּלְיֹגְבִים; both c. כֹּרְמִים); Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם כְּרָמִים וְגֵבִים *and gave to them vineyards and cisterns*; another view in Th; cf. further גוב, יגב.—I. גֵּב v. sub גבה.

†גֵּבִים **n.pr.loc.** (*trenches*) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הַגּ׳ Is 10^31; site unknown.

†III. [גֵּב] **n.**[**m.**] beam, rafter? (Thes sub גוב, but mng. & √ dub.), גֵּבִים 1 K 6^9; but Lag Armen. Stud. § 499, M i. 212; BN 155 rds. גַּבְּדִים (Pers. گنبد Armen. γμβεθ) *vaulted roofs*.

†גּוֹג **n.pr.m.** (√ unknown)—**1.** 1 Ch 5^4 a Reubenite. **2.** *Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal,* גּוֹג אֶרֶץ הַמָּגוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38^2.3 (om. א׳ מגוג) 39^1 (om. id.) cf. 38^14.16 (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co) v^18 39^1.11.11.11 (גֵּיא הֲמוֹן ג׳) v^15 (id.); cf. As. *Gâgu*, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria Dl Pa 247 COT on Ez 38^2

†מָגוֹג **n.pr.terr.** (=*land of Gog?* cf. Dl $^{Pa\ 246}$ Len$^{Or\ ii.1,465}$)—Ez 38^{2} 39^{6}; in Gn 10^{2} = 1 Ch 1^{5} a son of Japhet, בְּנֵי יֶפֶת גֹּמֶר וּמָגוֹג וּמָדַי וְיָוָן וְתֻבָל וּמֶשֶׁךְ וְתִירָס; = Scythians? cf. Jos$^{Ant.\ i.6.1}$; Lag $^{Ges.\ Abh.\ 158}$ refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10^{2}, Kiep$^{MBAk\ Feb.\ 1889,\ 207}$ (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len$^{Or\ ii.1,412\text{-}476}$.

†[גּוּד] **vb. invade, attack** (cf. גדד, whence יָגֹד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö$^{i.356}$ q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גְּדוּד)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגֻד Gn 49^{19}, יְגוּדֶנּוּ v^{19}, יְגוּדֶנּוּ Hb 3^{16}; יָגוֹדּוּ ψ 94^{21} Kt (v. גדד);—*attack* Gn 49^{19}, allit. c. גָּד n. pr. & גְּדוּד: גָּד גְּדוּד יְגוּדֶנּוּ וְהוּא יָגֻד עָקֵב *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3^{16} לַעֲלוֹת לְעָם יְגוּדֶנּוּ cf. VB & Comm.

I. גֵּוָה v. sub גאה.

גוה (*project, be convex?*).

†[גֵּו] **n.[m.] back**—only sf. גַּוְּךָ 1 K 14^{9}, Ez 23^{35}, גַּוָּם Ne 9^{26};—alw. הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי גֵ׳ *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject י׳ 1 K 14^{9} Ez 23^{35}, and his law Ne 9^{26}.

†I. גֵּו **n.[m.] back**—גֵּו abs. unused, cstr. Pr 10^{13} + 2 t., sf. גֵּוִי Is 50^{6}, גֵּוְךָ Is 38^{17}, 51^{23};—*back*, as beaten, lashed Pr 10^{13} 19^{29} 26^{3} cf. Is 50^{6}; in phr. הִשְׁלַכְתָּ אַחֲרֵי גֵ׳ (as גַּו) Is 38^{17}, cf Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51^{23}, fig. of extreme humiliation.

†II. גֵּו **n.[m.]** midst, Aramaism (cf. Aram. גַּוָּא, גּוֹ *middle*, NH גּוֹ *midst, interior;* ܓܘܐ *id.*, *belly*, Ar. جَوٌّ *midst*) Jb 30^{5} מִן־גֵּו יְגֹרָשׁוּ *from the midst* (of men) *they are driven*, Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero$^{Off.\ iii.8}$: *e medio pelluntur.*

†II. גֵּוָה **n.f. back**—(so also Di Hoffm SS; 𝔊 Thes De AV RV *body* = גְּוִיָּה. cf. Ba$^{ZMG\ 1887,605}$) Jb 20^{25} וַיֵּצֵא מִגֵּוָה *it comes out from the back* (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מִגְּוִיָּה).—I. גֵּוָה sub גאה.

†גְּוִיָּה **n.f.** body, corpse—abs. ׳ג Na 3^{3}; cstr. גְּוִיַּת Ju 14^{8} + 2 t.; sf. גְּוִיָּתוֹ 1 S 31^{10} Dn 10^{6}, גְּוִיָּתֵנוּ Gn 47^{18}, גְּוִיָּתָם Na 3^{3}; pl. abs. גְּוִיּוֹת ψ 110^{6}; sf. גְּוִיֹּתֵינוּ Ne 9^{37}, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶם Ez 1^{23}, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶנָה v^{11};—**1.** living human *body* Gn 47^{18} (sg., of many persons), cf. pl. Ne 9^{37}; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10^{6} (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez $1^{11.23}$. **2.** *dead body, corpse, carcass:* **a.** of man 1 S 31^{10} (so orig. in ‖ 1 Ch 10^{10} v. We^{Sm} cf. Dr) v$^{12.12}$ (sg. of several persons), ψ 110^{6}; coll. Na $3^{3.3}$; **b.** of lion Ju $14^{8.9}$.

גּוֹי $_{561}$ **n.m.** $^{Gn\ 12,2}$ nation, people (NH *id.* *Gentiles*, Ph. גו *community*, ܓܘܐ, Sab. גו *id.*, DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 348}$)—׳ג Gn 12^{2} + 121 t.; sf. 1 s. גּוֹיִ Zp 2^{9}, גּוֹיֶךָ ψ 106^{5}, גּוֹיֵךְ Kt Ez $36^{13.14.15}$ (Qr wrongly גּוֹיַיִךְ cf. Co, who del. v^{15}); pl. גּוֹיִם Gn 10^{5} + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25^{23} ψ 79^{10} (Kt גיים) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גּוֹיֵי Gn 18^{18} + 8 t., גּוֹיִ 2 Ch 32^{13} Ezr 6^{21} (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גּוֹיֵהֶם Gn $10^{5.20.31.32}$;—**1.** *nation, people* Gn $10^{5.5.20.31.32.32}$ (all P) +; Is $2^{2.4.4}$ = Mi $4^{2.3.3}$; †Jb $12^{23.23}$ 34^{29}†; Pr 14^{34}; כֹּל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Gn 18^{18} 22^{18} 26^{4} (all J) Dt 28^{1}. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Gn 12^{2} cf. 18^{18} (both J), הֲמוֹן גּוֹיִם 17^{6}, גּוֹיִם $17^{4.5}$ (all P); of Sarah גּוֹיִם 17^{16} (P); of Ishmael גּוֹי 21^{13}, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל v^{18} (both E), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 17^{20} (P); of Jacob גּוֹי וּקְהַל גּוֹיִם Gn 35^{11} (P), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 46^{3} (E); of Ephraim מְלֹא הַגּ׳ 48^{19} (J); of Moses גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Ex 32^{10} (J) cf. Nu 14^{12} (J) Dt 9^{14}; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25^{23} (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19^{6} (גּ׳ קָדוֹשׁ) 33^{13} (both JE), Dt 4^{6} (הַגּוֹי הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה, said by heathen cf. v$^{7.8}$) v. also v^{34}, 26^{5} cf. ψ 33^{12}, ψ 83^{5} (said by enemies) Je 31^{36} 33^{24} Ez 37^{22}; in narrative Jos 3^{17} 4^{1} 5^{8} (JE), v^{6} (D), 10^{13} (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35^{10} (said by heathen) 37^{22}; of Judah Is $26^{2.15.15}$ cf. 58^{2} 60^{22} Mi 4^{7}; once *my people* Zp 2^{9} (‖ עַם); *thy people* ψ 106^{5} (i.e. of ׳י), cf. also Ez $36^{13.14}$ (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32^{28} Ju 2^{20} Is 1^{4} 10^{6} Je $5^{9.29}$ 7^{28} 9^{8} 12^{17} Ez 2^{3} (del. 𝔊 Co) Hg 2^{14} Mal 3^{9}.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn $17^{4.5.6.16}$ 35^{11} P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9^{24} 34^{10} (JE) Lv 25^{44} (H) Nu 14^{15} (J) Dt $15^{6.6}$ 1 K 5^{11} 1 Ch 14^{17} 16^{20} Is $11^{10.12}$ + oft.; opp. Israel as עַם ׳י 2 S 7^{23} 1 Ch $17^{21.21}$ etc., v. עַם, cf. also Nu 23^{9}; note esp. גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8^{23} *circle* or *district of the nations* (v. גָּלִיל); also חֲרֹשֶׁת הַגּ׳ Ju $4^{2.13.16}$ *Charosheth of the nations*, & מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12^{23} *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging *to Gilgal* (𝔊 Di *to the district*, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv $8^{24.28}$ (P) 20^{23} (H) 1 K 14^{24} 2 K $17^{8.11.15.26.29.29}$ 2 Ch 28^{3} 32^{13} +, Ezr 6^{21} Ez 5^{6} +; hostile Gn 15^{14} (J) Lv $26^{33.38.45}$ (H) Dt 4^{27} $9^{4.5}$ 18^{9} 1 Ch 16^{35} Je 5^{15} Ez 4^{13} + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20^{32} 25^{8}; sometimes ‖ עַם ψ $33^{10.12}$ Is 11^{10} Je 6^{18}, v. also Is $2^{2.4}$ comp. with Mi $4^{1.3}$. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1^{6}; of all species of beasts Zp 2^{14}. **3.** גּוֹיִם Gn $14^{1.9}$ prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

†I. [גּוּז] **vb.** pass over, away (Ar. جَازَ

pass by, over; Aram. גּוּז *cross,* [Syriac] *pass away, fail*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּז ψ 90[10]; *Impf.* וַיָּגָז Nu 11[31]; —*pass away,* of the life of the aged, ψ 90[10] גָּז חִישׁ; trans. *bring over,* subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11[31] (rd. perh. Hiph. וַיָּגֶז cf. Kö[i. 442] Di).

† גּוֹזָן **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17[6] Dl[Pa 184]) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חָבוֹר) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21]: גּוֹזָן 2 K 19[12] = Is 37[12]; חָבוֹר נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17[6] 18[11]; וְחָבוֹר וְהָרָא וּנְהַר גּוֹזָן 1 Ch 5[26] where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* (v. חבור).

גוח v. גיח.

גּוֹי v. sub גוה.

גְּוִיָּה v. sub גוה.

† גּוֹיִם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14[1.9], in phr. תִּדְעָל מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם *Tid'al king of Goim;* prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Gutî,* a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14[1]; also KGF[258 al.]; cf. also Dl[Pa 233 f.]

גול v. גיל.

† גּוֹלָן **n.pr.loc.** (? connected with √גול, Ar. جَالَ *go about, around;* جَوْلٌ *circuit;* cf. Ph. גול n.pr. insul.; also גָּלִיל, גְּלִילָה) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4[43] cf. Jos 20[9] 21[27] both Qr (Kt גלון); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6[56]; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλὼν ἢ Γωλάν Lag[Onom. 242, 2nd ed. 253]; district of same name *ib.,* Josephus[Ant. viii. 2, 3 etc.] Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob[BR ii, 432] Bd[Pal 270] Schumacher[ZPV 1886 = Jaulân 1888], acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גּוּן (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גּוּן *tinge,* [Syriac], [Syriac]; Ar. جَوْنٌ *reddish black,* cf. Hommel[Säugethiere 64]).

† גּוּנִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Naphtalite Gn 46[24] Nu 26[48] 1 Ch 7[13]. **2.** 1 Ch 5[15] a Gadite.

† גּוּנִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַגּוּנִי Nu 26[48]; also of individ. 2 S 23[32] acc. to 𝔊L (Ιεσσαι ὁ Γουνι) Klo Dr; rd. יָשֵׁן הַגּוּנִי; also 1 Ch 11[34] where rd. *id.* for הָשֵׁם הגזוני (𝔊L Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι).

† גָּוַע **vb. expire, perish, die** (cf. Ar. جَاعَ *be empty, hungry*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּוַע Nu 20[29] Jos 22[20], גָּוַעְנוּ La 1[19], גָּוַעְנוּ Nu 17[27] 20[3]; *Impf.* יִגְוַע Jb 34[15], יִגְוָעוּ Gn 6[17], יִגְוְעוּ Jb 36[12], יִגְוָעוּ Zc 13[8], יִגְוָעוּן ψ 104[29] etc.; *Inf.* cstr. גְּוֹעַ Nu 20[3], גְּוֹעַ Nu 17[28]; *Pt.* גֹּוֵעַ ψ 88[16];—*expire* and die, only P & poet.; וימת ׳ג Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (all P); ‖ מות Jb 3[11] 14[10] cf. Nu 17[28] (P); ‖ אבד Nu 17[27] *we expire, we perish* (P); ‖ עָנִי ψ 88[16] (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die;* ‖ יאסף אל אבותיו Gn 49[33]; ‖ על־עפר ישוב Jb 34[15] cf. ψ 104[29]; ‖ יִכָּרֵתוּ Zc 13[8]; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20[3.3.29] Jos 22[20] Gn 6[17] 7[21] (all P) Jb 10[18] 13[19] 27[5] 36[12] La 1[19]; Jb 29[18] עִם־קִנִּי אגוע *with my nest shall I die,* i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

† [גּוּף] **vb. shut, close** (NH *id.,* v. NHWB[i. 314, 352])—**Hiph.** *Impf.* juss. יָגִיפוּ Ne 7[3] *close* (doors, דלתות).

† [גּוּפָה] **n.f. body, corpse** (late; NH גּוּף, Aram. גּוּפָא; Ar. جُثَّة)—cstr. sg. גּוּפַת 1 Ch 10[12]; cstr. pl. גּוּפֹת 1 Ch 10[12], cf. Be (‖ 1 S 31[12] has גְּוִיַּת).

† I. גּוּר **vb. sojourn** (cf. Ar. جَارَ *turn aside, tarry,* v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. [Syriac], Eth. in der.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּר Gn 35[27] + 3 t., וְגָר consec. Is 11[6]; גַּרְתָּה Gn 21[23]; גַּרְתִּי Gn 32[5] ψ 120[5]; גָּרוּ Ex 6[4]; *Impf.* יָגוּר Ex 12[48] + 12 t., וַיָּגָר Gn 20[1] + 2 t.; sf. יְגֻרְךָ ψ 5[5]; 3 fs. וַתָּגָר 2 K 8[2]; 2 fs. תָּגוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; cohort. אָגוּרָה ψ 61[5], יָגוּרוּ Is 16[4]; *Imv.* גּוּר Gn 26[3], גּוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; *Inf. cstr.* גּוּר Gn 12[10] + 17 t.; *Pt.* גָּר Dt 18[6] Ju 17[7] + 17 t.; f. cstr. גָּרַת Ex 3[22]; pl. גָּרִים Lv 25[6] + 8 t.; cstr. גָּרֵי Jb 19[15];—**1.** *sojourn,* dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גֵּר) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19[9] (J) Dt 18[6] & cf. Ju 17[7.8.9] 19[1]; also Gn 12[10] 20[1] 21[23.34] 32[5] 47[4] (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26[3] (J) 35[27] Ex 6[4] (both P) cf. ψ 105[12] = 1 Ch 16[19], Ju 19[16] 2 S 4[3] 2 K 8[1.2] (seven years) Is 16[4] Ru 1[1] Ezr 1[4] (in exile); cf. further Ex 3[22] (E) גָּרַת בַּיִת of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גָּרֵי בַיִת Jb 19[15]; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15[1] 61[5] cf. Is 33[14.14]; fig. of evil לֹא יְגֻרְךָ רָע ψ 5[5] *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. جاوَرَ III); particularly of the גֵּר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33.34] 20[2] 25[6.45] (all H) Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] (all P) Ez 14[7] 47[22.23]; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15[9]; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35[7]; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26[5] Is 52[4] ψ 105[23]; so of Judah, to escape from

under Babylonian power Je 42$^{15.17.22}$ 43^{2} 44$^{8.12.14.28}$. **2.** *abide,* nearly or quite = *dwell* Je 43^{5} cf. La 4^{15}, Je 49$^{18.33}$ 50^{40}, also Jb 28^{4}; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11^{6}; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5^{17};—in Is 5^{17} rd. perh., for גָּרִים, גְּדָיִים or כָּרִים cf. 𝔊 Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (> Stu גָּרִים). **Hithpol.** *Pt.* מִתְגּוֹרֵר 1 K 17^{20} *seek hospitality with,* sq. עִם (cf. Ar. x); יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ Ho 7^{14} is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves,* but txt. prob. err., v. גדד.

†I. **גּוּר** **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9^{27} מַעֲלֵה־גוּ׳ אשר את־יִבְלְעָם, otherwise unknown.

†**גּוּר־בַּעַל** **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling* or *Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26^{7} הָעַרְבִיִּים הַיֹּשְׁבִים בְּגוּר־בָּעַל.

גֵּר **n.m.**$^{Ex 12, 48}$ sojourner (Ar. جَارٌ, Eth. ጕዩር: ጕር: Aram. ܓܝܘܪܐ, גִּיּוֹר, *proselyte,* גַּיֵּר *proselytize,* Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרם)—גֵּר Gn 15^{13} + 74 t.; sf. גֵּרְךָ Ex 20^{10} + 4 t., גֵּרוֹ Dt 1^{16}; pl. גֵּרִים Ex 22^{20} + 9 t., גֵּירִים 2 Ch 2^{16};—**1.** *sojourner,* temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12^{19} Lv 24^{16} Nu 15^{30} Jos 8^{33} (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23^{4} (P; ‖ תּוֹשָׁב); Moses in desert Ex 2^{22} (J) 18^{3} (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31^{32}; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14^{8}; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15^{13} Ex 22^{20} 23^{9} (all JE) Lv 19^{34} (H) Dt 10^{19} 23^{8}; גֵּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25^{23} (H) 1 Ch 29^{15} ψ 39^{13} (in all ‖ תּוֹשָׁב) cf. 119^{19} **2.** usually of גֵּרִים in Israel 2 S 1^{13} (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8$^{33.35}$ (E) 20^{9} (P) Is 14^{1}; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS $^{OTJC\ 434\ ;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 342.\ n.\ ;\ K\ 42\ ;\ Sem\ 75\ f.}$ Sta $^{Gesch.\ i.\ 400}$). The גֵּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20^{10} 23^{12} (both JE) Dt 5^{14}; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12$^{19.48.49}$ Lv 16^{29} (all P) Lv 17$^{8.10.12.13.15}$ 18^{26} 20^{2} 22^{18} 24$^{16.22}$ (all H) Nu 9$^{14.14}$ 15$^{14.15.15.16.26.29.30}$ 19^{10} 35^{15} (all P) Ez 14^{7}; similar rights Dt 1^{16} Ez 47$^{22.23}$; and like privileges Dt 16$^{11.14}$ 26^{11} 29^{10} 31^{12} cf. 2 Ch 30^{25}; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25$^{47.47.47}$ (H), in permissible food Dt 14^{21}; in future success Dt 28^{43}; kindness to גֵּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19^{10} (‖ עָנִי), 23^{22} (‖ *id.*) 19^{34} (all H); Dt 10$^{18.19}$ 14^{29} 24$^{19.20.21}$ 26$^{12.13}$ (all ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19^{33} (H) Dt 24^{14}; Ex 22^{20} 23$^{9.9}$ (JE) Dt 24^{17} 27^{19} Je 7^{6} 22^{3} Zc 7^{10} (these eight ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); obj. of care to י׳ ψ 146^{9} (‖ *id.*); charge that גֵּר has been oppressed Ez 22^{7} Mal 3^{5} (both ‖ *id.*); also Ez 22^{29} (‖ עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן), ψ 94^{6}; cf. also command that a poor brother be treated like גֵּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25^{35} (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גֵּר 1 Ch 22^{2} 2 Ch 2^{16} (הַגֵּירִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30^{25}. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12$^{48.49}$ Lv 16^{29} 17$^{8.10.12.13}$ 18^{26} 19^{33} 20^{2} Nu 9^{14} 15$^{14.15.16.26.29}$ 19^{10} Jos 20^{9} Ez 47$^{22.23}$; oft. ‖ תּוֹשָׁב Gn 23^{4} Lv 25$^{23.35.47}$ 1 Ch 29^{15} ψ 39^{13}).

†**גֵּרוּת** **n.f. lodging(-place)**—וישבו בְּגֵרוּת כִּמְוֹהָם אשר אצל בית לחם Je 41^{17}, *inn, khan?* so Ew Gf; Hi al. גִּדְּרוֹת *folds,* after Joseph. Aq.

†**יָגוּר** **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15^{21}

†[**מָגוּר**] **n.[m.] sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning**—sf. מְגוּרָם ψ 55^{16}; pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי Gn 37^{1}; sf. מְגוּרַי Gn 47^{9}, מְגוּרָי ψ 119^{54}, מְגֻרֶיךָ Gn 17^{8} 28^{4}, מְגוּרָיו Jb 18^{19}, מְגוּרֵיהֶם Gn 36^{7} + 2 t., מְגֻרֵיהֶם Ex 6^{4};—*dwelling-place* ψ 55^{16} Jb 18^{19};—*sojourning(-place),* always pl., אֶרֶץ מ׳ Gn 17^{8} 28^{4} 36^{7} 37^{1} Ex 6^{4} (Hex always P) Ez 20^{38}; *sojourning* (pl.) = life-time, שְׁנֵי מ׳ Gn 47^{9} יְמֵי מ׳ Gn 47^{9}; cf. בֵּית מ׳ ψ 119^{54}.

†**מְגוּרָה** **n.f. store-house, granary** Hg 2^{19}.

†**מַמְּגֻרוֹת** **n.f.pl.** *id.,* Jo 1^{17} (‖ אֹצָרוֹת; but 𝔊 ληνοί, Me גתות).

†II. [**גּוּר**] **vb. stir up strife, quarrel** (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54^{15}); **gather together** Ges De Br cf. 𝔗𝔙, so AV RV;—**Qal.** *Pf.* גָּר Is 54^{15}; *Impf.* יָגוּר v^{15}, יָגוּרוּ ψ 56^{7} 59^{4} 140^{3} (on all cf. infr.); *Inf.* abs. גּוֹר Is 54^{15};—**1.** *stir up strife,* abs. גּוֹר יָגוּר Is 54^{15}; cf. ψ 56^{7} (but AE Che rd. יָגוּדוּ *attack,* v. גדד); sq. עַל־ ψ 59^{4} (but Che *id.*; cf. ψ 94^{21}, wh. however Ol would emend by 56^{7} 59^{4}); sq. acc. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 140^{3} (Hup Che rd. יְגָרוּ Pi. Impf. of גרה). **2.** *quarrel,* sq. אֶת־ *with* Is 54^{15}. Here also **Hithpol.** *Impf.* Ho 7^{14} יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves,* but unlikely; v. גדד.

†[**גּוּר**] **n.[m.] whelp** (as *quarrelsome?* or onomatop.? perhaps = As. *giru* Zehnpfund $^{BAS\ i.\ 504}$) of lion—גּוֹרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51^{38} (‖ כְּפִרִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גֹּרֹתָיו Na 2^{13} (‖ *id.* v^{14}) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. **גּוּר** **n.m.** $^{Ez\ 19,\ 3.\ 5}$ **whelp, young**—cstr. גּוּר(אַרְיֵה) Gn 49^{9} + 2 t.; sf. גּוּרֶיהָ Ez 19^{2}, גֻּרֶיהָ Ez 19$^{3.5}$, גּוּרֵיהֶן La 4^{3};—**1.** lion's *whelps,* fig. of Judah Gn 49^{9}; of Dan Dt 33^{22}; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2^{12}; fig. of Israelites Ez 19$^{2.3.5}$ (‖ כְּפִיר). **2.** young of jackals (תַּנִּין) La 4^{3}

†III. [**גּוּר**] **vb. dread** (cf. יָגֹר)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּגָר Nu 22^{3} 1 S 18^{15}; 2 ms. תָּגוּר Dt 18^{22}; אָגוּר

Dt 32[27]; pl. יָגוּרוּ ψ 33[8] Jb 41[17] + Ho 10[5], תָּגוּרוּ Dt 1[17]; *Imv.* גּוּרוּ ψ 22[24] Jb 19[29];—**1.** *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22[3] Dt 1[17] 1 S 18[15], גּוּרוּ לָכֶם מִפְּנֵי Jb 19[29]; c. מִן 41[17] Dt 18[22]; c. acc. Dt 32[27] (poet.) Ho 10[5] rd. prob. יגודו *lament* (‖ אבל, used c. לְ e.g. Na 3[7] Je 15[5] al.; cf. Che). **2.** *stand in awe* of, sq. מִן ψ 22[24] 33[8] (‖ יָרֵא).

†מָגוֹר **n.m.** fear, terror—abs. מ׳ ψ 31[14] + 6 t. + Je 20[3] cf. infr.; pl. sf. מְגוּרַי La 2[22];—*fear, terror* Is 31[9]; = cause of terror Je 20[4]; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ׳ מִסָּבִיב *terror on every side* Je 6[25] 20[3] (where as n.pr.), v[10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14] La 2[22] (מְגוּרַי מִסּ׳).

†[מְגוֹרָה] **n.f.** fear, terror—cstr. מְגוֹרַת Pr 10[24]; pl. sf. מְגוּרוֹתַי ψ 34[5], מְגוּרֹתָם Is 66[4] (on these forms with ו cf. Ges[§ 27.3. R. 1, & 85. 48]);—*terror* (= thing dreaded) ψ 34[5] Pr 10[24] Is 66[4].

[גּוֹרֶן] Je 2[25] גורנך Kt v. גָּרוֹן.

גּוּשׁ (*be hard*, cf. Ar. جَسَّ *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

†גּוּשׁ **n.**[**m.**] clod, lump (NH *id.*, Aram. גּוּשָׁה; cf. Ar. جَسْءٌ etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—וְגִישׁ עָפָר Jb 7[5], Qr וְגוּשׁ ע׳.

גֵּז v. sub גזז.

†גִּזְבָּר **n.m.** treasurer (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. BAram. [גִּזְבָּר], pl. גִּזַּבְרַיָּא; Syr. ܓܙܒܪܐ, also ܓܙܘܪܐ, Pers. گنجور, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 27 f., Arm. Stud. § 454]), Ezr 1[8].

†[גָּזָה] **vb. cut,** (cut off, sever), √ of גָּזִית (cf. Talm. גְּזָא *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal** *Pt. act.* sf. גּוֹזִי ψ 71[6] thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; 𝔊 σκεπαστής, De prop. ἐκσπαστής, v. 𝔊 ψ 22[10]; 𝔙 *protector* cf. 𝔊, Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Ar. جَزَى *requite*, Jerus. Syr. ܓܙܐ, Talm. גְּזָא *id.*);—txt. and mng. dub.; ‖ ψ 22[10] has גֹּחִי; v. Che[crit. n. and OP 476]; Du עֻזִּי.

†גָּזִית **n.f.** a cutting, hewing—גָּזִית Ex 20[25] + 10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אַבְנֵי ג׳ = *hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5[31] 1 Ch 22[2] Ez 40[42] (for tables), cf. אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת כְּמִדּוֹת ג׳ 1 K 7[9.11] (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. 𝔊); also without אבני = *hewn stones* Ex 20[25] (altar) Am 5[11] (בָּתֵּי ג׳) Is 9[9] (opp. לְבֵנִים); טוּרֵי ג׳ 1 K 6[36], ג׳ טוּרִים 7[12]; also La 3[9] גָּדַר דְּרָכַי בְּג׳.

גִּזָּה v. sub גזז.

†גִּזוֹנִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[34] הָשֵׁם הַגִּזוֹנִי, but rd. יָשֵׁן הַגּוּנִי (𝔊L Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι) cf. גּוּנִי.

†[גָּזַז] **vb. shear** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּזַז, ܓܙ; Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּגָז Jb 1[20]; 2 ms. תָּגֹז Dt 15[19]; *Imv.* 2 fs. גָּזִּי Je 7[29], גֹּזִּי Mi 1[16]; *Inf.* cstr. גְּזֹז Gn 31[19] (E) 1 S 25[2], גֹּז Gn 38[13] (J); *Pt.* גֹּזֵז 1 S 25[4]; pl. גֹּזְזִים 1 S 25[7] + 2 t.; cstr. גֹּזְזֵי Gn 38[12]; sf. גֹּזְזַי 1 S 25[11], גֹּזְזֶיהָ Is 53[7];—*shear* sheep (obj. צאן) Gn 31[19] 38[13] Dt 15[19] 1 S 25[2.4]; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צאן) Gn 38[12], also גֹּזְזֶיהָ (i.e. רָחֵל) Is 53[7]; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25[7.11] 2 S 13[23.24]; obj. man's head (ראשו) Jb 1[20]; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1[16] (no obj.; ‖ קרחי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7[29] (obj. נֵזֶר q.v.) **Niph.** נָגֹזּוּ *be cut off* (= destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1[12].

†גֵּז **n.**[**m.**] shearing, mowing (As. *gizzu* Zehnpfund[BAS i. 530], Aram. גִּיזָא, ܓܙܬܐ *fleece*)—גֵּז ψ 72[6], also cstr. Dt 18[4] Jb 31[20]; pl. cstr. גִּזֵּי Am 7[1];—*shearing* = thing sheared off, *wool, fleece* ג׳ צֹאן Dt 18[4], ג׳ כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31[20]; *mowing* Am 7[1] (ג׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ cf. RS[Sem. i. 228]); = land to be mown ψ 72[6] (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm[ZAW 1883, 116 ff.] SS).

†גִּזָּה **n.f.** fleece—(Ar. جِزَّةٌ, Aram. ܓܙܬܐ) גִּזָּה Ju 6[37] + 5 t.; cstr. גִּזַּת Ju 6[37];—*fleece*, ג׳ צֶמֶר Ju 6[37]; abs. Ju 6[37.38.38.39.39.40]

†גָּזֵז **n.pr.m.** son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46.46]; v[b] says that חָרָן son of עיפה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גָּזִית v. sub גזה.

†I. גָּזַל **vb. tear away, seize, rob** (NH *id.*, Ph. גזל Niph., Aram. גְּזַל, ܓܙܠ & (Nas.) ܓܙܠ; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַל Jb 20[19] Ez 18[18], גָּזָל Lv 5[23] + 2 t., גָּזַלְתִּי ψ 69[5] etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזֹל Ez 18[7], וַיִּגְזֹל 2 S 23[21] 1 Ch 11[23] etc.; *Inf.* גְּזֹל Is 10[2]; *Pt.* act. גּוֹזֵל Pr 28[24]; sf. גֹּזְלוֹ ψ 35[10]; pl. cstr. גֹּזְלֵי Mi 3[2]; pass. גָּזוּל Dt 28[29] + 4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֵדֶר) Jb 24[2], ass Dt 28[31], women Ju 21[23] cf. Gn 31[31] (E), tear away orphan child from breast Jb 24[9] יתום משׁד, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23[21] = 1 Ch 11[23]; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24[19]; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21[25] (E), house Jb 20[19], fields Mi 2[2]; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3[2]; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23] (P) Ez 18[7.12.16], גֵּזֶל Ez 18[18] 22[29]; indef. ψ 69[5]; fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּט Is 10[2]; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35[10] Pr 22[22] 28[24], prob. also Ju 9[25] cf. Lv 19[13] (H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28[29] (‖ עָשׁוּק); גָּזוּל הציל גָּזוּל מיד עושק Je 21[12] cf. 22[3]; Mal 1[13] גָּזוּל (‖ פִּסֵּחַ *lame* and חוֹלֶה *sick*), prob. that rescued

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִגְזְלָה, subj. *sleep* Pr 4^{16} (‖ לֹא יִישְׁנוּ).

†גָּזֵל **n.[m.]** **robbery**—abs. גָּזֵל Lv 5^{21} + 3 t. + Ez 18^{18} cf. infr.; cstr. גֵּזֶל Ec 5^{7} Ez 18^{18} (but cf. infr.);—*robbery* Lv 5^{21} (P) ψ 62^{11} (‖ עֹשֶׁק) Is 61^{8}; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22^{29} (גָּזְלוּ גָּזֵל); fig. גֵּזֶל מִשְׁפָּט = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10^{2}) Ec 5^{7}.—Ez 18^{18} has גֵּזֶל אָח, but 𝔊 Co del. אָח; rd. then גָּזֵל.—Cf. Lag [BN 172]

†גְּזֵלָה **n.f.** **plunder, spoil**—גְּזֵלָה Lv 5^{23} + 3 t.; cstr. גְּזֵלַת Is 3^{14}, גְּזֵלוֹת Ez 18^{12};—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5^{23} (P) Ez 33^{15}; גְּזֵלַת הֶעָנִי Is 3^{14}; as acc. cogn. Ez $18^{7.12.16}$.

II. **גזל** (√ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl [NHWB i. 433] onomatop., cf. جَزَلَ Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä [115]).

†גּוֹזָל **n.m.** [Dt 32, 11] **young of birds** (Syr. ܓܘܙܠܐ, cf. Ar. جَوْزَلٌ)—וְתֹר וְגוֹזָל Gn 15^{9} pigeon; גּוֹזָלָיו Dt 32^{11} eaglet (suff. ref. to נֶשֶׁר).

גזם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. ገዘመ: cf. Ar. جَزَمَ [= Aram. ܓܙܡ]; or possibly جَذَمَ [= Aram. ܓܕܡ]).

†גָּזָם **n.m.** [Am 4, 9] **locusts** (coll.)—abs. גָּזָם Jo 1^{4} 2^{25} Am 4^{9};—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1^{4} (‖ אַרְבֶּה, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2^{25} (‖ *id.*); Am 4^{9} alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* יֹאכַל הַגָּזָם.

†גַּזָּם **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles בְּנֵי ג׳ Ezr 2^{48} = Ne 7^{51}.

גזע (√ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَعَ *cut off*, & Eth. ገዘዐ: *saw in two*).

†[גֶּזַע] **n.m.** [Jb 14, 8] **stock, stem** (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. ܓܙܥܐ *stem, trunk*)—cstr. גֶּזַע Is 11^{1}; sf. גִּזְעוֹ Jb 14^{8}, גִּזְעָם Is 40^{24};—*stock, stem* of a tree Jb 14^{8} (‖ שָׁרְשׁוֹ); fig. ג׳ יִשַׁי ‘*stem of Jesse*’ Is 11^{1} (‖ שָׁרָשָׁיו); שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ ג׳ Is 40^{24} (‖ נטע, זרע).

†גָּזַר **vb.** **cut, divide** (Ar. جَزَرَ, NH גָּזַר *cut, determine, circumcise*; Eth. ገዘረ: Aram. גְּזַר, ܓܙܪ)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַר Hb 3^{17}; *Impf.* וַיִּגְזֹר Is 9^{19}; 2 ms. תִּגְזַר Jb 22^{28}; וַיִּגְזְרוּ 2 K 6^{4}; *Pt.* act. גֹּזֵר ψ 136^{13};—**1.** *divide, cut in two*, sq. acc. 1 K 3^{25} (ג׳ לִשְׁנָיִם) cf. v^{26} (obj. not expressed). **2.** *divide* the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136^{13} sq. לִגְזָרִים. **3.** *cut down* הָעֵצִים 2 K 6^{4}. **4.** *cut off* (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. ‖ אכל) Is 9^{19} **5.** *cut off*, i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3^{17} (c. acc.; indef. subj.), sq. מִן loc. **6.** *decree* (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22^{28} c. acc. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְזַר 2 Ch 26^{21} Est 2^{1}, נִגְזַרְתִּי La 3^{54}, נִגְזָרוּ ψ 88^{6}, נִגְזָרְנוּ Ez 37^{11} Is 53^{8};—**1.** *be cut off*, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26^{21}, from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88^{6} (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53^{8} (of the suffering servant of י׳). **2.** *be cut off* = *destroyed* La 3^{54} Ez 37^{11}. **3.** *be decreed*, Est 2^{1} sq. עַל *against* (cf. **Qal 6**).

†I. [גֶּזֶר] **n.[m.]** part, only pl. הַגְּזָרִים Gn 15^{17} of halves of animals; גְּזָרִים ψ 136^{13} of divided portions of Red Sea.

†II. גֶּזֶר **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10^{33} 12^{12} 21^{21} 1 K 9^{16} 1 Ch 6^{52} 7^{28} 20^{4}; גָּזֶר Jos $16^{3.10}$ Ju $1^{29.29}$ cf. 2 S 5^{25} 1 K $9^{15.17}$; c. ה ָ loc. גָּזְרָה 1 Ch 14^{16};—cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez [Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148]; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF [1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f.] cf. Bd [Pal 17].

†גִּזְרִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 27^{8} Qr (Kt והגרזי) cf. Dr.

†גְּזֵרָה **n.f.** **separation**—אֶל־אֶרֶץ גְּזֵרָה Lv 16^{22} (P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; ‘cut off,’ i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB.

†גִּזְרָה **n.f.** **cutting, separation**—גִּזְרָה Ez 41^{12} + 6 t.; sf. גִּזְרָתָם La 4^{7};—**1.** *cutting*, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) סַפִּיר גִּזְרָתָם La 4^{7}; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. **2.** *separation*, הַגִּזְרָה Ez $41^{12.13.14.15}$ $42^{1.10.13}$, separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

†[מַגְזֵרָה] **n.f.** **cutting instrument, axe**—2 S 12^{31} of David's treatment of captives, וַיָּשֶׂם בַּמְּגֵרָה . . . וּבְמַגְזְרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל.

גֵּחֲזִי v. sub גַּיְא.

גחי v. [גּוּחַ, גִּיחַ].

גחל (prob. = *kindle, burn*).

†גַּחֶלֶת **n.f.** [Ez 1, 13] **coal** (cf. As. *guhlu*, a shining precious stone? COT [Gloss] Zim [BP 45])—abs. גַּחֶלֶת Is 47^{14}; sf. גַּחַלְתִּי 2 S 14^{7}; pl. גֶּחָלִים ψ 18^{9} + 6 t.; cstr. גַּחֲלֵי Lv 16^{12} + 5 t. + ψ 18^{14} (del. 𝔊 De Che); sf. גֶּחָלָיו Is 44^{19}, גֶּחָלֶיהָ Ez 24^{11};—*coal*, pl. ג׳ אֵשׁ *coals of fire* Lv 16^{12} (P), 2 S 22^{13} = ψ 18^{13} [also ψ 18^{14} cf. supr.] Ez 10^{2} (in vision); cf. 2 S 22^{9} = ψ 18^{9} Jb 41^{13}, also Pr 6^{28} Is 44^{19}; in simile (of strife) Pr 26^{21} (opp. פֶּחָם *black coal*); Ez 1^{13} גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ (of the living creatures):

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14^{7}, of divine judgment, ג׳ רתם *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120^{4}, cf. 140^{11}, also (negat.) Is 47^{14} Ez 24^{11}; of kindness to enemy Pr 25^{22}.

גחם (? cf. Ar. جَحَمَ *kindle*, جَحِمَ, جَحُمَ *burn*).

†**גַּחַם** **n.pr.m.** (*flame*?) Gn 22^{24} a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רְאוּמָה his concubine.

גחן (cf. Aram. גְּחַן, Nasar. ܓܚܢ (Syr. ܓܚܢ PS) *curve, bend*).

†**גָּחוֹן** **n.m. belly**, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu, cord* (from twisting?) Zim$^{BP\ 104}$)—גְּחֹנְךָ Gn 3^{14} (J) of the serpent, cf. גָּחוֹן Lv 11^{42} (P).

גחר (? cf. Ar. جَحَرَ *retire, retreat*, etc.)

†**גַּחַר** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2^{47} בְּנֵי־ג׳ = Ne 7^{49} בְּנֵי־גָחַר.

†**גַּיְא** **n.m.** $^{Is\ 40,4}$ (**f.** $^{Zc\ 14,4}$) **valley**—abs. גַּיְא Nu 21^{20} + 8 t. + 1 S 17^{52} (cf. infr.), גַּיְא 1 Ch 4^{39}, גֵּיא Zc 14^{4}, גֵּיא Is 40^{4}, גַּי Dt 34^{6} + 2 t.; cstr. גֵּיא Is 22^{1} + 21 t.; גֵּי Jos 15^{8} + 13 t.; pl. abs. גֵּאָיוֹת Ez 31^{12} 36$^{4.6}$ + 7^{16} 32^{5} (del. Co) + 6^{3} 2 K 2^{16} Qr (so Co Ez 6^{3}; Kt גיאות); sf. גֵּאָיוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35^{8};—*valley* Jos 8^{11} (E) Mi 1^{6} 1 S 17^{3} 2 K 2^{16} (opp. הַר) Is 40^{4} (opp. הַר, גִּבְעָה), Ez 6^{3} 35^{8} 36$^{4.6}$ (in all c. הרים, גבעות אפיקים), 31^{12} (opp. הַר), cf. 7^{16} (del. B Co) 32^{5}; specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21^{20} (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3^{29} 4^{46} 34^{6}; a valley near גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 4^{39}; ג׳ חִזָּיוֹן Is 22$^{1.5}$ near Jerus.; ג׳ שְׁמָנִים Is 28$^{1.4}$ *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; שַׁעַר הַגַּ׳ 2 Ch 26^{9} Ne 2$^{13.15}$ 3^{13}; apocalyptic valley Zc 14^{4}, made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. ג׳ הרים v$^{5.5}$; valley of slaughter ג׳ ההרגה, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7^{32} 19^{6} 1 S 17^{52} (גַּיְא) 𝔊 rds. גַּת cf. We Dr; Je 2^{23} of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23^{4} ג׳ צַלְמוֹת cf. צלמות; Ez 39^{11} ג׳ הָעֹבְרִים, Co הָעֲבָרִים n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**a.** ג׳ יִפְתַּח־אֵל Jos 19$^{14.27}$ perh. = *Jotapata* Jos$^{BJ\ iii.\ 7,7}$; Rabbin. נופתתא Reland$^{Pal\ 816}$;—*Tell Jefât* Rob$^{BR\ iii.\ 107}$ Guérin$^{Gal.\ i.\ 476\ f.}$ cf. Bd$^{Pal\ 243}$. **b.** ג׳ הַצְּבֹעִים 1 S 13^{18}. **c.** ג׳־הַמֶּלַח 2 K 14^{7} (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18^{12} 2 Ch 25^{11} = ג׳־מֶלַח 2 S 8^{13} ψ 60^{2} (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob$^{BR\ ii.\ 109}$. **d.** ג׳ הַחֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4^{14} Ne 11^{35}, appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** ג׳ צְפָתָה לְמָרֵשָׁה 2 Ch 14^{9} (? rd. צָפֹנָה, 𝔊 κατὰ βορρᾶν, *to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W of Jerus., toward the sea; ג׳ הָעֹבְרִים Ez 39^{11}, E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. ג׳ הָעֲבָרִים. **f.** name to be changed to ג׳ הֲמוֹן־גּוֹג Ez 39$^{11.15}$. Most frequently **g.** גֵּי הִנֹּם Jos 15^{8} 18^{16} Ne 11^{30}, גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם Jos 15^{8} 18^{16} 2 K 23^{10} Qr (Kt גי בני ה׳) 2 Ch 28^{3} 33^{6} Je 7$^{31.32}$ 19$^{2.6}$ 32^{35}; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob$^{BR\ ii.\ 273\ f.}$), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropœon valley, cf. RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 353}$; vid. further תֹּפֶת, הִנֹּם.

†**גֵּיחֲזִי**, **גֵּחֲזִי** **n.pr.m.** (*valley of vision*?) servant of Elisha, גֵּיחֲזִי 2 K 4$^{12.14.25.27.29.36}$ 5$^{20.21}$; גֵּחֲזִי 2 K 4^{31} 5^{25} 8$^{4.5}$

גיד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *gâdu, bind, fetter*, Jäger$^{BAS\ i.\ 589\ f.}$)

†**גִּיד** **n.m.** $^{Gn\ 32,\ 33}$ **sinew** (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּידָא, ܓܝܕܐ; cf. Ar. جِيدٌ *neck*)—cstr. גִּיד Gn 32$^{33.33}$ Is 48^{4}; pl. גִּידִים Jb 10^{11} Ez 37^{6}, גִּדִים Ez 37^{8}; cstr. גִּידֵי Jb 40^{17};—*sinew*, in general of human body, ‖ בשׂר, עור, עצמות, Jb 10^{11} cf. Ez 37$^{6.8}$; of thigh Gn 32^{33} (of beast) v^{33}; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48^{4} וג׳ בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ וּמִצְחֲךָ נְחוּשָׁה; of hippopot., ג׳ פחדו, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40^{17}.

†[**גּוּחַ**, **גִּיחַ**] **vb. burst forth** (cf. Nö $^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 538}$; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and ܓܳܚ; Eth. ገሐ: *break forth*, of light, etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגִיחַ Jb 40^{23}, 2 ms. וַתָּגַח Ez 32^{2}; *Imv.* fs. גֹּחִי Mi 4^{10}; *Inf.* sf. בְּגִיחוֹ Jb 38^{8}; *Pt.* sf. גֹּחִי ψ 22^{10} (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40^{23}; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38^{8}, cf. **2.** trans. **a.** *draw forth* from womb (subj. י׳) ψ 22^{10} (where rd. גֹּחִי pt. fr. גּוּחַ, or regard גֹּחִי as metapl., as if fr. נחה*? v. De & Che$^{crit.\ note}$) cf. ψ 71^{6}; also **b.** *thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4^{10} (cf. Sta$^{§\ 599\ b}$ Kö$^{i.\ 505}$); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of תַּנִּים) Ez 32^{2}, but for בנהרותיך (*rivers*) rd. prob. בְּנַחֲרוֹתֶיךָ Jb 41^{12} (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41$^{11-13}$

†**גִּיחַ** **n.pr.loc.** (f.? *a spring*?) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2^{24}.

†**גִּיחוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** (*a bursting forth*)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2^{13} (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith$^{Dict.\ Bible}$ Schaff-Herzog $^{Art.\ Eden}$ Spurrell$^{Text\ of\ Gen.\ ad\ loc.}$ Ri^{HWB}). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: גִּחוֹן 1 K 1$^{33.38.45}$, מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן בַּנַּחַל 2 Ch 32^{30}, לְגִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 33^{14};—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob$^{BR\ i.\ 239,\ 345\ ff.}$

Survey Jerusalem al.; **b.** E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer Schenkel BL ii. 463 Bd Pal 101, or Siloah water-system Guthe ZPV, v., 1882, 359 ff.

גֵּיחֲזִי v. sub גַּיְא.

† [**גִּיל**] **vb. rejoice** (Nö ZMG 1883, 537; cf. Ar. جَالَ *go round* or *about, be excited* to levity, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גַּלְתִּי Is 65^{19}; *Impf.* תָּגִיל, יָגִיל ψ 21^{2} + 4 t. (ψ 21^{2} Kt יגיל, Qr יָגֶל with retracted tone); תָּגֵל, יָגֵל ψ 13^{6} + 11 t., וַיָּגֶל ψ 16^{9}, נָגִילָה, אָגִילָה ψ 9^{15} + 5 t., יָגִילוּ ψ 13^{5} + 5 t., יְגִילוּן ψ 89^{17}, תְּגֵלְנָה ψ 48^{12} + 2 t.; יָגוֹל Pr 23^{24}; *Imv.* גִּילוּ ψ 2^{11} + 4 t., גִּילִי Is 49^{13} + 2 t.;—**1.** *rejoice*, **a.** abs. ψ 13^{5} 51^{10} Zc 9^{9}; ‖ שׂמח ψ 14^{7} 16^{9} 32^{11} 48^{12} 53^{7} 96^{11} $97^{1.8}$ Pr $23^{24.25}$ 1 Ch 16^{31} Hb 1^{15}; ‖ שׂושׂ, שׂישׂ Is 35^{1} 65^{18}. **b.** c. בְּ ψ 149^{2} Pr 2^{14} 24^{17} Is 9^{2}; בירושׁלם Is 65^{19} 66^{10}; בישׁועתך ψ 9^{15} 13^{6} 21^{2}; ביהוה ψ 35^{9} Is 41^{16} Zc 10^{7}; באלהים Is 61^{10} Hb 3^{18}; בשׁם י׳ ψ 89^{17}; בקדושׁ ישׂראל Is 29^{19}; גיל ושׂמח ב׳ ψ 31^{8} 118^{24} Ct 1^{4} Is 25^{9} Jo 2^{23}; גילו ושׂמחו כי Jo 2^{21}. **c.** with עַל Zp 3^{17} Besides persons the subj. is לֵב ψ 13^{6} Pr 24^{17} Zc 10^{7}; נפשׁ ψ 35^{9} Is 61^{10}, כבוד (=נפשׁ) ψ 16^{9}, ארץ 1 Ch 16^{31} ψ 96^{11} 97^{1} Is 49^{13}, ערבה Is $35^{1.2}$. **2.** *tremble* (cf. Ar. تَجَيَّلَ) ψ 2^{11} ‖ עבד (Thes Ew Hi Che, but 𝔊 Hu De Pe AV RV *rejoice*), Ho 10^{5} ‖ אבל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that *rejoiced* over it), possibly error for חיל Ew Gr Che.

†I. **גִּיל** **n.[m.]** **rejoicing**—Jb 3^{22} + 6 t., גּוֹל Pr 23^{24}; sf. גִּילִי ψ 43^{4};—*rejoicing* ψ 65^{13} Pr 23^{24}; ‖ שׂמחה ψ 45^{16} Is 16^{10} Je 48^{33} Jo 1^{16}, שִׂמְחַת גִּילִי ψ 43^{4}, שׂמח אל גיל *glad unto rejoicing* Ho 9^{1} Jb 3^{22}.

†II. [**גִּיל**] **n.[m.]** **circle, age,** מן הילדים אשׁר כְּגִילְכֶם *of the youths which are of your age* Dn 1^{10} (cf. Ar. جِيل, Sam. גיל = Heb. דור = γενεά, Talm. בן גילו *one born at the same time, a contemporary*).

† **גִּילָה** **n.f.** **rejoicing** Is 65^{18}, גִּילַת וְרַנֵּן Is 35^{2} (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; cstr. before וְ Ges § 130. 2; but rd. prob. גִּילָה); הַגִּילָה read Is 9^{2} for הַגּוֹי לֹא by Krochm Che RS Di.

† **גִּלֹה** **n.pr.loc.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15^{51} 2 S 15^{12}; (on √ cf. Dr 2 S 15^{12}.)

† **גִּילֹנִי** **adj.gent.** 2 S 15^{12}, 23^{34} = 1 Ch 11^{36}, where also rd. הַגּ׳ (for MT הַפְּלֹנִי).

גִּינַת v. sub גנן.

גיר (*boil, boil up*? cf. Aram. גִּיר *wave*, NH *id. foam*; Ar. جَيَّار *quicklime*, also *heat in chest from rage or hunger* (Lane); *admodum aestuans* acc. to Fl NHWB i. 433 b; but cf. infr.)

† **גִּר** **n.[m.]** **chalk, lime** (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä 9: Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּיר, ܓܝܪܳܐ; Ar. جِير is loan-wd. Frä l. c.)—מִזְבֵּחַ כְּאַבְנֵי גִר Is 27^{9}

† [**גִּיר**] **n.m.** 2 Ch 2^{16} v. גֵּר sub I. גור.

† **גִּישׁ** Jb 7^{5} Kt, v. גּוּשׁ.

† **גֵּישָׁן** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2^{47}

גֵּל, גַּל, גַּל v. sub גלל.

גלב (=*shear, shave*, As. [*galâbu*] Hpt SFG; Aram. גְּלַב *id.*, גַּלָּב *razor*; cf. ܡܓܰܠܒܳܐ 2 S 20^{8} v. PS).

† [**גַּלָּב**] **n.[m.]** **barber** (Ph. גלב CIS i, 257 ff.)—תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים Ez 5^{1}.

† **גִּלְבֹּעַ** **n.pr.loc. Gilboa'** (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הַר הַגּ׳ 1 S $31^{1.8}$ 2 S 1^{6}; הָרֵי בַגִּלְבֹּעַ 2 S 1^{21} (David's lament); בַּגּ׳ alone 1 S 28^{4} 2 S 21^{12}; without art. הַר גִּלְבֹּעַ 1 Ch $10^{1.8}$ (‖ 1 S $31^{1.8}$ supr.);—mod. *Jebel Fukû'a* Bd Pal 244

גַּלְגַּל, גִּלְגָּל, גֻּלְגֹּלֶת, גִּלְגַּל v. sub גלל.

גלד (√ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. ገለደ: *obducere, inducere*. Ar. جَلَدَ *scourge*).

† [**גֶּלֶד**] **n.m.** **skin** (Ar. جِلْد, Aram. גִּלְדָא, ܓܶܠܕܳܐ) of man Jb 16^{15} שַׂק תָּפַרְתִּי עֲלֵי גִלְדִּי.

גָּלָה $_{189}$ **vb.** **uncover, remove** (NH *id.*, cf. Ar. جَلَا *be* or *become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate*; cf. Eth. ገለወ: *obducere, velare*, & II. ገለየ: in deriv. (rare) Di 1141; Aram. גְּלָא, ܓܠܳܐ *reveal*)—**Qal** $_{51}$ *Pf.* ג׳ etc. 1 S 4^{21} + (18 t. in all); *Impf.* יִגְלֶה 1 S 20^{2} + 5 t., וַיִּגֶל 2 K 17^{23} + 3 t., also juss. יִגֶל Jb 20^{28} 36^{15}; 3 mpl. יִגְלוּ Am 6^{7}; *Imv.* ms. גְּלֵה Ez 12^{3}; *Inf. abs.* גָּלֹה Am 5^{5} + 2 t., *cstr.* גְּלוֹת Ju 18^{30} Je 1^{3}; *Pt.* גֹּלֶה 2 K 24^{14}, גֹּלֶה 1 S 22^{8} + 3 t., f. גּוֹלָה Is 49^{21}; *pass.* גָּלוּי Est 3^{14} + 2 t., cstr. גְּלוּי Nu $24^{4.16}$;—**1.** גָּלָה אֹזֶן *uncover the ear* of one, i.e. *reveal* to him 1 S 9^{15} $20^{2.12.13}$ $22^{8.8.17}$ 2 S 7^{27} 1 Ch 17^{25} Ru 4^{4} Jb 33^{16} $36^{10.15}$; גְּלוּי עינים *uncovered of eyes*, having the eyes open Nu $24^{4.16}$; גָּלָה סוד *reveal a secret* Am 3^{7} Pr 20^{19}; הגלוי *the revealed* opp. הַחָתוּם Je 32^{11}; גָּלוּי לְ *disclosed, published* Est 3^{14} 8^{13}. **2.** intr. *remove, depart,* גלה משׂושׂ

יגל הארץ *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24^{11}; יגל יבול ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20^{28}; גלה חציר Pr 27^{25} **3.** *go into exile* Ju 18^{30} 2 K 17^{23} 25^{21} Is 5^{13} Je 1^{3} 52^{27} Ez 12^{3} 39^{23} Am 1^{5} 5^{5} 6^{7} 7$^{11.17}$ Mi 1^{16} La 1^{3}; גלה כבוד 1 S 4$^{21.22}$ Ho 10^{5}; pt. גֹּלֶה *an exile* 2 S 15^{19} 2 K 24^{14} Is 49^{21} Am 6^{7}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְלָה 1 S 3^{21} + 9 t., נִגְלְתָה Is 53^{1}, נִגְלֵיתִי 1 S 2^{27}, נִגְלוּ Gn 35^{7} + 2 t., נִגְלִינוּ 1 S 14^{8}; *Impf.* יִגָּלֶה, תִּגָּלֶה 1 S 3^{7} + 4 t., תִּגָּל Is 47^{3}, יִגָּלוּ 2 S 22^{16} + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִגָּלוּ Is 49^{9}; *Inf.* abs. נִגְלֹה 1 S 2^{27}; cstr. נִגְלוֹת 2 S 6^{20}, הִגָּלוֹת 2 S 6^{20} + 2 t.; *Pt.* pl. נִגְלֹת Dt 29^{28};—**1.** refl. **a.** *uncover oneself* (one's nakedness) 2 S 6^{20}. **b.** *discover* or *shew oneself* Is 49^{9}, אֶל 1 S 14$^{8.11}$. **c.** *reveal himself* (of God), אֶל Gn 35^{7} (E) 1 S 2^{27} 3^{21}, באזני Is 22^{14} **2.** pass. **a.** *be uncovered* (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20^{26} (E) Is 47^{3} Ez 16^{36} 23^{29}, שולים Je 13^{22}. **b.** *be disclosed, discovered*, foundations 2 S 22^{16} (= ψ 18^{16}) Ez 13^{14}; gates of death Jb 38^{17}, עון Ho 7^{1}, פשע Ez 21^{29}, רעה Pr 26^{26} Ez 16^{57}. **c.** *be revealed* כבוד י׳ Is 40^{5}, זרוע י׳ Is 53^{1}, דבר י׳ 1 S 3^{7}, צדקה Is 56^{1}; with לְ Is 23^{1} Dn 10^{1}, הַנִּגְלֹת *the things revealed* Dt 29^{28}. **3.** *be removed*, דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי *my habitation is plucked up and removed from me* Is 38^{12}. **Pi.** $_{56}$ *Pf.* גִּלָּה Lv 20^{11}, גִּלִּית Is 57^{8}, גִּלֵּיתִי Je 33^{6}; *Impf.* יְגַלֶּה Dt 23^{1}, תְּגַל Pr 25^{9}; *Imv.* גַּל ψ 119^{18}, גַּלִּי Is 47^{2}; *Inf.* גַּלּוֹת Lv 18^{6}; *Pt.* מְגַלֶּה Jb 12^{22};—**1.** *uncover*, **a.** *nakedness* (oft = *contract marriage*, RSLag$^{GN 1882, 408; JPh ix. 94}$) Lv 18$^{6-19}$ 20$^{11-21}$ (H 23 t.) Ez 22^{10}; cf. כנף אביו Dt 23^{1} 27^{20}; of *exposure*, as a reproach, Ez 16^{37} 23^{10}, cf. נבלת Ho 2^{12}, שולים Na 3^{5}; *immodesty* Ez 23^{18}, מקור דמיה Lv 20^{18} (H), תזנותיה Ez 23^{18}; ג׳ alone Is 57^{8} (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3$^{4.7}$, leg Is 47^{2}, vail v^{2} (i. e. *remove* it) cf. 22^{8}, פני לבושו Jb 41^{5}, eyes Nu 22^{31} (E) ψ 119^{18} (open them so as to see). **2.** *disclose, discover, lay bare*, secret places Je 49^{10}, deep places Jb 12^{22}, foundations Mi 1^{6}, blood Is 26^{21}, iniquity Jb 20^{27}, secret Pr 11^{13} 25^{9}, a wanderer (betray) Is 16^{3}. **3.** *make known, shew, reveal*, ריב אֶל *make known a cause unto* Je 11^{20} 20^{12}; with לְ Jb 33^{16}; גִּלָּה צִדְקָתוֹ לעיני *shew his righteousness in the eyes of* ψ 98^{2}; with עַל: על עון, על חטאת *make known concerning*, iniquity, sin La 2^{14} 4^{22}. **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלְּתָה *be uncovered* Na 2^{8}; *Pt.* תּוֹכַחַת מְגֻלָּה *open rebuke* Pr 27^{5} **Hiph.** $_{39}$ *Pf.* הֶגְלָה 2 K 17^{11} +, הִגְלָה 2 K 24^{14}, הֶגְלָם 1 Ch 8^{7}, הִגְלָם Je 20^{4}; *Impf.* וַיֶּגֶל 2 K 17^{6} + 3 t.; sf. יַגְלוּם, וַיַּגְלֶהָ 2 K 16^{9}, וַיַּגְלֵם 2 K 15^{29}, 1 Ch 5^{26}, 1 Ch 8^{6}; *Inf.* הַגְלוֹת 1 Ch 5^{41} + 5 t., בְּהַגְלוֹתוֹ Je 27^{20};—*carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15^{29} 16^{9} 17$^{6.11.26.27.28.33}$ 18^{11} 24$^{14.15}$ 25^{11} 1 Ch 5$^{6.26.41}$ 8$^{6.7}$ 2 Ch 36^{20} Ezr 2^{1} Ne 7^{6} Est 2^{6} Je 20^{4} 22^{12} 24^{1} 27^{20} 29$^{1.4.7.14}$ 39^{9} 43^{3} 52$^{15.28.29.30}$ La 4^{22} Ez 39^{28} Am 1^{6} 5^{27} **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָגְלָה Est 2^{6}; f. הָגְלְתָה Est 2^{6}, הָגְלוּ 1 Ch 9^{1} Je 40^{7}, הָגְלַת Je 13$^{19.19}$ (Ges $^{§ 75. R. 1}$); *Pt.* pass. מֻגְלִים Je 40^{1} *carried into exile.* **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְגַּל *was uncovered* (naked) Gn 9^{21} **2.** *Inf.* בְּהִתְגַּלּוֹת לִבּוֹ *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18^{2}.

† גּוֹלָה $_{42}$ **n.f.** exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَالٍ *one emigrating*, جَالِيَةٌ *a company of exiles*)—Je 28^{6} + 38 t., גֹּלָה Is 49^{21} 1 Ch 5^{22} Est 2^{6} Na 3^{10};—**1.** coll. *exiles*, Est 2^{6} Je 29^{1} Ez 1^{1} 3$^{11.15}$ 11$^{24.25}$ Na 3^{10}; כל־הגולה Je 28^{6} 29$^{4.20.31}$, קהל הגולה Ezr 10^{8} **2.** abstract, *exile*, Ezr 6^{21} 9^{4} 10^{6} Zc 6^{10}; הלך בגולה *go into exile* Je 48^{11} 49^{3} Ez 12^{11} 25^{3} Am 1^{15}; יצא בג׳ Je 29^{16} 48^{7} Zc 14^{2}; הוליך גולה *carry into exile* 2 K 24^{15}, הביא ג׳ 2 K 24^{16}, הוציא ג׳ Ez 12^{4}, העלה ג׳ Ezr 1^{11}; כלי גולה *equipment for exile* Je 46^{19} Ez 12$^{3.4.7}$; עד הגלה *until the exile* 1 Ch 5^{22}; בני הגולה *exiles* Ezr 4^{1} 6$^{19.20}$ 8^{35} 10$^{7.16}$; שבי הגולה *captivity of the exile* Ezr 2^{1} Ne 7^{6}

† גָּלוּת **n.f.** exile—Is 20^{4} + 9 t.; גָּלֻת Ob$^{20.20}$; sf. גָּלוּתִי Is 45^{13}, גָּלוּתֵנוּ Ez 33^{21} 40^{1} (Qameṣ unchangeable);—**1.** abs. *exile*, 2 K 25^{27} Je 52^{31} Ez 1^{2} 33^{21} 40^{1} Am 1$^{6.9}$ Ob$^{20.20}$. **2.** coll. *exiles*, גלות כוש Is 20^{4}, גלות יהודה Je 24^{5} 28^{4} 29^{22} 40^{1}, גלותי ישלח *he shall let my exiles* (*Yahweh's*) *go free* Is 45^{13}; vid. Lag$^{Arm. Stud. § 445}$

† גִּלָּיוֹן **n.m.** table, tablet (Talm. גִּלָּיוֹן the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag$^{GN 1881, 403, cf. BN 199}$)—קַח־לְךָ גִּלָּיוֹן גָּדוֹל וּכְתֹב עָלָיו *take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8^{1}; pl. הַגִּלְיֹנִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3^{23} 𝔗 𝔙 Ges Che Di De; but *transparent garments, gauzes*, 𝔊 Ew (cf. Ar. جَلْوَةٌ *fine garment*).

† גָּלְיַת **n.pr.m.** (*conspicuous*? On ending ת cf. Dr 1 S 17^{4} & Nö in Eut$^{Nab 73}$) (גָּלְיָת 1 Ch 20^{5}) Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17$^{4.23}$ 21^{10} 22^{10}, but acc. to 2 S 21^{19} slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי; acc. to 1 Ch 20^{5} Elhanan slew לַחְמִי brother of Goliath).

† יָגְלִי **n.pr.m.** (*led into exile*?) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34^{22}.

גִּלֹה **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גיל.

גֻּלָּה v. sub גלל.

†[גָּלַח] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلِحَ); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—*Pf.* וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14^{8} + 2 t.; sf. וְגִלְּחוֹ consec. 2 S 14^{26}; 3 fs. וְגִלְּחָה consec. Dt 21^{12}; *Impf.* יְגַלַּח Lv 14^{9} Is 7^{20}, יְגַלֵּחַ Lv 13^{33} + 2 t., וַיְגַלַּח Gn 41^{14} 2 S 10^{4}; sf. (3 ms.) וַיְגַלְּחֵם, יְגַלְּחֶנּוּ 1 Ch 19^{4}; 3 fs. וַתְּגַלַּח Ju 16^{19}; 3 mpl. יְגַלְּחוּ Lv 21^{5} Ez 44^{20}; *Inf.* sf. of subj. גַּלְּחוֹ 2 S 14^{26};—**1.** *shave*, obj. the head, ראשׁ Nu 6$^{9.9.18}$ (P) Dt 21^{12} (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS$^{Sem\ i.\ 407}$), 2 S 14$^{26.26\ cf.\ 26}$ Ez 44^{20}; Lv 13^{33} (P), obj. הַנֶּתֶק; obj. persons 1 Ch 19^{4} **2.** *shave off*, the hair שֵׂעָר Lv 14$^{8.9.9}$ (P) cf. Ju 16^{19}; the beard זָקָן Lv 21^{5} (H) 2 S 10^{4}. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7^{20} (obj. שְׂעַר הָרַגְלַיִם, הָרֹאשׁ and הַזָּקָן). **4.** intrans. *he shaved* (himself) Gn 41^{14} (E). **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלַּח Ju 16^{22}, גֻּלַּחְתִּי Ju 16^{17}; *Pt.* cstr. מְגֻלְּחֵי Je 41^{5};—*be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16$^{17.22}$; מְגֻלְּחֵי זָקָן Je 41^{5}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלָּח consec. Lv 13^{33}; *Inf.* sf. הִתְגַּלְּחוֹ Nu 6^{19};—*shave oneself* Lv 13^{33}; c. acc. אֶת־נִזְרוֹ Nu 6^{19} (both P).

I. גלל (جَلَّ *be great in rank* or *dignity* (often of God)).

†I. [גָּלָל] **n.[m.]** account, only in cstr. st. with בְּ, בִּגְלַל *on account of, for the sake of* (جَلَل *a great and momentous matter*; مِنْ جَلَلِكَ on thy *account*, cf. מִן בִּגְלַל דְּ *because that* in Palestinian 𝔗, as ψ 4^{9}, and ܒܓܠܠ in Jerus. Syriac PS^{731}) Gn 39^{5} ׳י blessed the house of the Egyptian בִּגְלַל יוֹסֵף *on account of* Joseph, Dt 15^{10} 18^{12} 1 K 14^{16} Je 11^{17} 15^{4}; with sf. בִּגְלָלֵךְ Gn 30^{27}; בִּגְלָלֵךְ 12^{13}; בִּגְלַלְכֶם Dt 1^{37} Mi 3^{12}.

†II. [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גַּלֵּל, Palp. גַּלְגֵּל *roll*, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. ܓܠ Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), ܓܝܓܠܐ *rota*, ܓܠܠܐ *fluctus*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. גַּלּוֹתִי Jos 5^{9}, וְגָלֲלוּ consec. Gn 29$^{3.8}$; *Imv.* גֹּל ψ 22^{9} (MT De; but 𝔊 Bi Che rd. גַּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16^{3}, גּוֹל ψ 37^{5}, גַּל 119^{22} (but rd. גֹּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גֹּלּוּ Jos 10^{18} 1 S 14^{33}; *Pt.* גֹּלֵל Pr 26^{27};—*roll* a stone Pr 26^{27}; *roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29$^{3.8}$; *roll* stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10^{18}; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14^{33}; fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל) the people Jos 5^{9} (subj. ׳י), cf. ψ 119^{22} (sq. מֵעַל); but also גּוֹל עַל־׳י דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 37^{5}, cf. 22^{9} Pr 16^{3} (both sq. אֶל־). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָגֹלּוּ consec. Is 34^{4}; *Impf.* וְיִגַּל (juss.) Am 5^{24};—*roll, roll up* or *along* (intrans.), וְנָגֹלּוּ כַסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם Is 34^{4} *and the heavens shall roll up like a book*; יִגַּל כַּמַּיִם מִשְׁפָּט Am 5^{24} *let judgment roll along* (flow down) *as the waters*. **Pilp.** *Pf.* וְגִלְגַּלְתִּיךָ consec. Je 51^{25} *and I will roll thee down from* (מִן) the rocks (subj. ׳י; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pōʿal** *Pt.* שִׂמְלָה מְגוֹלָלָה בְדָמִים Is 9^{4} *garment rolled* (dabbled, rolled over and over) *in blood*. **Hithpo.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגֹּלֵל Gn 43^{8}; *Pt.* מִתְגֹּלֵל 2 S 20^{12}; *roll oneself over and over*, וַעֲמָשָׂא מִתְגֹּ׳ בַּדָּם 2 S 20^{12} *now Amasa was wallowing in his blood*; fig. Gn 43^{18} לְהִתְגֹּ׳ עָלֵינוּ *to roll himself upon us*, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (‖ וּלְהִתְנַפֵּל עָלֵינוּ). **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלְגָּלוּ Jb 30^{14} (abs.; ‖ כְּפֶרֶץ רָחָב יֶאֱתָיוּ) cf. Hithpo. Gn 43^{8}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּגֶל Gn 29^{10};—*roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, Impf. in *i*, acc. to Ba$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 178}$).

†גַּל **n.m.** $^{Gn\ 31,\ 48}$ **heap, wave, billow** (as *rolled together, rolling, rolling up*), also **spring**, MT Ct 4^{12} cf. **3** infr.—abs. גַּל Jb 8^{17} + 5 t. (incl. הַגַּל Gn 31^{48} +); גָּל Gn 31^{46}; הַגָּל Gn 31^{46}; לְגַל Is. 25^{2}; cstr. גַּל־ Jos 7^{26} + 2 t. + Gn 31$^{47.48}$ q.v. infr.; pl. גַּלִּים 2 K 19^{25} + 6 t.; cstr. גַּלֵּי־ Is 48^{18}; sf. גַּלָּיו ψ 89^{10} + 6 t.; גַּלֵּיהֶם ψ 65^{8} + 2 t.;—**1.** *heap* of stones, **a.** ג׳ אבנים raised (הקים) over dead body Jos 7^{26} 8^{29}; cf. 2 S 18^{17} (c. הִצִּיב). **b.** גַּל alone Jb 8^{17} (roots wrapped about it). **c.** *heap* or *pile* made (עשׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31$^{46.46.48.51.52.52.52}$ cf. also גַּלְעֵד **n.pr.** **d.** *heap* of ruins Is 25^{2}; elsewhere pl. Ho 12^{12} 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26} Jb 15^{28} Jer. 9^{10} 51^{37} **2.** *waves* (*rollers*) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5^{22} 31^{35} Is 51^{15} Jb 38^{11} ψ 65^{8} 89^{10} 107$^{25.29}$; cf. also in simile Ez 26^{3} Is 48^{18} (גַּלֵּי־הַיָּם); fig. of chastisements from ׳י ψ 42^{8} (‖ מִשְׁבָּרִים) Jon 2^{3} (‖ id.); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51$^{42.55}$; cf. Zc 10^{11} (VB; but Bev $^{JPh\ xviii.\ 88}$ prop. בְּגַלִּים cf. Ez 27^{9}). **3.** *spring*, Ct 4^{12} גַּן נָעוּל אֲחֹתִי כַלָּה גַּל נָעוּל מַעְיָן חָתוּם *a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed*; but גַּן for גַּל 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙.

†גַּלִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*heaps*);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25^{44}; personified as בַּת־ג׳ Is 10^{30}.

†גַּלְעֵד **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit[Gesch. 129]; by Laban We Di) Gn $31^{47.48}$ (v. גַּל **1 c**) appar. intended to explain גִּלְעָד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22^{34} (cf. 𝔖).

†[גֵּל] **n.[m.]** dung (*ball* of dung, Ar. جِلَّة etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גֶּלָּא; on form v. Ew[§ 255 b] Ol[§ 150. 163])—sf. גֶּלְלוֹ Jb 20^7, pl. cstr. גֶּלְלֵי (צֵאת) הָאָדָם Ez $4^{12.15}$;—human dung used as fuel Ez $4^{12.15}$ ג׳ (צֵאת) הָאָדָם; perh. also Jb 20^7, but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גָּלָל.

גֻּלָּה, גֹּל v. גלל.

†גֻּלָּה **n.f.** basin, bowl—ג׳ Zc 4^3 + v^2 cf. infr.; cstr. גֻּלַּת Ec 12^6; pl. abs. גֻּלֹּת Jos $15^{19.19}$ + 2 t.; ־וֹת הַגּ׳ 2 Ch 4^{12}; cstr. גֻּלֹּת (־וֹת) 1 K 7^{41} (הַגּ׳ Th, so ‖ 2 Ch 4^{12} cf. Be), v^{41} + 3 t.;—**1.** *basin* (*pool, well*?) ג׳ מַיִם Jos 15^{19} = Ju 1^{15}; om. מ׳ Jos $15^{19.19}$ = Ju $1^{15.15}$ (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). **2.** *bowl*, **a.** of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4^3, also v^2, where MT גֻּלָּהּ as if fr. [גֹּל]; rd. גֻּלָּה Brd Ges[§ 91. 1, R. 2.]; (> Hi-St Bö[§ 734 b] De on ψ 27^5 Sta[§ 347 c], who think גֻּלָּתָהּ = גֻּלָּהּ);—so also Ec 12^6 גֻּלַּת הַזָּהָב. **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K $7^{41.41.42}$ = 2 Ch $4^{12.12.13}$.

†II. גָּלָל **n.[m.]** dung (Ar. جِلَّة), הַגּ׳ 1 K 14^{10}.—See also [גֵּל].

†III. גָּלָל **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—**1.** 1 Ch 9^{15}. **2.** 1 Ch 9^{16} Ne 11^{17}

†גִּלֲלַי **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12^{36}.

†I. [גָּלִיל] **adj.** **turning, folding** (= revolving), pl. גְּלִילִים of leaves of doors 1 K $6^{34.34}$.

†II. גָּלִיל **n.m.** **cylinder, rod, circuit, district**;—**1.** *cylinder, rod*, only pl. cstr. גְּלִילֵי עַמּוּדֵי כֶסֶף Est 1^6 of support of rich hangings (‖ עַמּוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ); & גְּלִילֵי זָהָב מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5^{14}, sim. of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. **2.** *circuit, district*, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גְּלִילָא, ܓܠܝܠܐ)—גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8^{23}; elsewhere = **n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20^7 21^{32} 1 Ch 6^{61} all קֶדֶשׁ בַּגּ׳; אֶרֶץ הַגּ׳ 1 K 9^{11}, so also 𝔊 Jos 12^{23} (cf. Di) for גִּלְגָּל q.v.—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*

†גְּלִילָה **n.f.** **circuit, boundary, territory** —ג׳ Ez 47^8 2 K 15^{29}; pl. cstr. גְּלִילוֹת Jos 13^2 $22^{10.11}$ Jo 4^4;—belonging to a people כָּל־גְּלִילוֹת הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים Jos 13^2 cf. Jo 4^4 (כֹּל ג׳ פְּלָשֶׁת); so ג׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos $22^{10.11}$ acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47^8 הַגּ׳ הַקַּדְמוֹנָה; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15^{29} *Galilee*, 𝔊 Γαλιλαια (‖ כֹּל אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) cf. II. גָּלִיל.

†גְּלִילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = *circles* of stones, 𝔙 *tumuli*, cf. Di) **1.** Jos 18^{17} (cf. הַגִּלְגָּל 15^7), place on border between Benj. & Judah. **2.** locality described as follows: **a.** אֶל־ג׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן Jos 22^{10} *unto Geliloth* (= *the circles*) *of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan*; (𝔊 Γαλγαλα, 𝔊L Γαλιλωθ). **b.** אֶל־מוּל אֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v^{11} *in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel* (𝔊 Γαλααδ, 𝔊L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr[Intr. 106 n.] Others render ג׳ here *circuit of Jordan* = כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן; *districts* VB, cf. גְּלִילָה.

†[גִּלּוּל] **n.m.** [Je 50, 27] only pl. idols (= *logs, blocks*, shapeless things Ges Baud[Rel i. 95]; Ew *doll-images* > *dungy things* Sm Ez 6^4 SS after Rabb.)—גִּלּוּלִים Ez 22^3 + 3 t. + Ez 30^{13} (del B Co); גִּלֻּלִים 1 K 15^{12} + 2 t.; cstr. גִּלּוּלֵי Ez 8^{10} + 6 t.; גִּלּוּלַיִךְ Ez 22^4; גִּלּוּלָיו 2 K 21^{11} + 4 t.; גִּלּוּלֶיהָ Je 50^2; ־יכֶם Lv 26^{30} + 7 t.; ־יכֶן Ez 23^{49}; ־יהֶם Ez 6^9 + 14 t. + Ez 6^5 (del BA al Co); ־יהֶן Ez 23^{37};—*idols* (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15^{12} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{21} Ez 6^5 (del Co) v^9 $6^{13.13}$ $14^{4.5}$ $18^{6.15}$ $20^{16.24.39}$ $23^{37.39.49}$ 33^{25} $44^{10.12}$; ‖ שִׁקּוּצִים Dt 29^{16} 2 K 23^{24} (‖ also תְּרָפִים), Ez $20^{7.18}$ (both c. vb. טמא) v^8 37^{23}, cf. also 8^{10} (שֶׁקֶץ, but שִׁקּוּצִים appar. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 & so Co); ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה Ez 14^6 2 K 21^{11}, cf. Ez 18^{12} 16^{36} (גִּלּוּלֵי תוֹעֲבוֹתַיִךְ), & 1 K 21^{26} (where vb. תִּעֵב); ‖ טֻמְאוֹת Ez 36^{25}; ‖ מִכְשׁוֹל עֲוֹנוֹ Ez $14^{3.4.7}$; ‖ עֲצַבִּים Je 50^2; ‖ אֱלִילִים Ez 30^{13} (Co אילים; cf. also supr.); ‖ חַמָּן Ez $6^{4.6}$ Lv 26^{30} (cf. infr.); ‖ תְּרָפִים 2 K 23^{24} (supr.); in phr. טָמֵא בְּגִלּ׳ etc. Ez $20^{7.18.31}$ $22^{3.4}$ $23^{7.30}$ 36^{18} (del Co); תְּחַלְּלוּ בְגִלּ׳ Ez 20^{39};—note especially the expression וְנָתַתִּי פִּגְרֵיכֶם עַל־פִּגְרֵי גִּלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26^{30} *and I will lay your carcases upon the carcases of your idols*.

†גַּלְגַּל **n.m.**[Ec 12, 6] **wheel, whirl, whirlwind** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204])—abs. ג׳ Ez 10^2 + 7 t.; גַּלְגַּל ψ 83^{14}; pl. c. sf. גַּלְגִּלָּיו Is 5^{28} Je 47^3;—**1.** *wheel*, **a.** of war-chariot Is 5^{28} Je 47^3, also coll. Ez 23^{24} 26^{10}; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez $10^{2.6.13}$ (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12^6. **2.** **a.** *whirl* (of dust or

chaff) ψ 83[14] Is 17[13], sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10[2.6.13] Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* ψ 77[19]

† I. [גַּלְגַּל] **n.[m.]** wheel (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204]) of cart, גַּלְגַּל עֶגְלָתוֹ Is 28[28]

† II. גִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5[9], where word-play on *roll away, off*)—c.art.exc. Jos 5[9] 12[23];—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4[19.20] 5[9.10] 9[6] 10[7.9] 14[6] cf. also Mi 6[5] & Ju 3[19] הַפְּסִילִים אֲשֶׁר אֶת־הַגּ׳; ? mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd[Pal 169]; perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10[8] 11[14.15.15] 13[4.7.8.12.15] (in v[15] ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15[12.21.33]; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4[15] 9[15] 12[12] Am 4[4] 5[5.5], named also Ju 2[1] 1 S 7[16] 2 S 19[16.41]; ? = בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל Ne 12[29]. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15[17] (= גְּלִילוֹת 18[17] cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2[1] 4[38], mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilûn* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri[HWB 518]. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11[30], identif. with **3** by Ke Ri [HWB 518] Schenkel[BL] SS; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12[23], in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B βασιλέα Γεεὶ τῆς Γαλιλαίας—but 𝔊L & Codd. Γοειμ τῆς Γελγελ); Di comp. Is. 8[23].

† גֻּלְגֹּלֶת **n.f.** skull, head, poll (person) (on format. cf. Ba[NB 205]; Aram. גּוּלְגַּלְתָּא)—abs. ג׳ 2 K 9[35] + 3 t.; sf. גֻּלְגָּלְתּוֹ Ju 9[53] 1 Ch 10[10]; pl. sf. גֻּלְגְּלֹתָם Nu 1[2] + 5 t.;—**1.** *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju 9[53]; as severed from body 2 K 9[35] 1 Ch 10[10]. **2.** *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עֹמֶר לַגּ׳ Ex 16[16] *an omer for every man;* cf. 38[26] Nu 1[2.18.20.22] 3[47] 1 Ch 23[3.24].

† מְגִלָּה **n.f.** roll (writing, book; late)—מ׳ Je 36[28] + 16 t.; cstr. מְגִלַּת־ ψ 40[8] + 3 t.;—*roll* of writing, book מְגִלַּת־סֵפֶר Je 36[2.4] Ez 2[9] ψ 40[8]; מ׳ alone Je 36 [6.14.14.20.21.23.25.27.28.28.29.32] Ez 3[1.2.3] Ze 5[1.2].

† [גָּלַם] **vb.** wrap up, fold, fold together (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְלֹם 2 K 2[8] וַיִּקַּח אֵלִיָּהוּ אֶת־אַדַּרְתּוֹ וַיִּגְלֹם.

† [גְּלוֹם] **n.[m.]** wrapping, garment (Aram. גְּלִימָא, ܓܠܝܡܐ = Pers. گلیم acc. to Fl ChWB[i. 143] SFrä[LOPh. i. (1883-4) 410]). בִּגְלוֹמֵי תְכֵלֶת Ez 27[24].

† [גֹּלֶם] **n.[m.]** embryo (NH גּוֹלֶם, Aram. גּוֹלְמָא, *unfinished vessel*). גָּלְמִי רָאוּ עֵינֶיךָ ψ 139[16] *mine imperfect substance* (RV) *did thine eyes see.*

† גַּלְמוּד **adj.** hard, barren (NH *id. lonely* NHWB; Ar. جَلْمَدٌ *rock,* جَلْمَدَةٌ *stony* (of land); Aram. גַּלְמוּדָה cf. Ba[NB 208])—ג׳ Jb 3[7] + 2 t. Jb; f. גַּלְמוּדָה Is 49[21];—*hard, barren, unproductive,* mostly fig.: Jb 15[34] of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30[3] *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff* (*lifeless;* RV *gaunt*); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49[21]; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3[7]

† [גָּלַע] **vb.** expose, lay bare (NH Pi. *disclose, make known;* cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); جُلُوعٌ *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** جَلِعَ *patuit* (os) *labiis non tegentibus dentes; impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. ܓܠܥ *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. ገለዐ: *cortex, crusta, testa;* Gr [Monatsschr. 1884, 24 f.]; Schult Thes De Pr 17[14] Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b**; *shew the teeth,* then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr[l. c.])—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלָּע Pr 17[14]; *Impf.* יִתְגַּלָּע Pr 18[1] 20[3];—**disclose oneself, break out,** Pr 17[14] subj. רִיב; *break* or *burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20[3] subj. כָּל־אֱוִיל; similarly 18[1] (sq. בְּ *against;* Gr[l. c.] prop. יִלְעַג or יִלְעִיג).

גִּלְעָד v. sub II. גלל.

† גִּלְעָד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi [Gesch. Isr. 26] comp. same √ used of *camel* (جَلْعَدٌ *camelus robustus ac firmus,* cf. Hom [NS 144]), whence *camel hump,* orig. name of mt.)—ג׳ Gn 37[25] + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr. loc.** cf. infr.); הַגּ׳ Gn 31[21] + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גִּלְעָדָה Nu 32[39] 1 Ch 27[21]; הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6];—*Gilead,* used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabboḳ, mod. *Belḳa;* also of that between the Jabboḳ and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlûn;* also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31[54] Stu Ju 10[4]; Bd [Pal 178]; also L. Oliphant [Land of Gilead, 1880]);—**1.** territory S. of Jabboḳ, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגּ׳ Nu 32[29] (P), אֶרֶץ ג׳ v[1] (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so חֲצִי הַר הַגּ׳ Dt 3[12]; אֶרֶץ ג׳ also 1 Ch 5[9] (of Reuben); 1 K 4[19] (of Sihon and Og); cf. אֶרֶץ גָּד וְגִ׳ 1 S 13[7]; further, **b.** הַגּ׳ alone, Ju 10[17] (or possibly here name of city ?), 11[29] (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5^{10} (of Reuben) v^{16} (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי הַגּ׳ וְעַד יַבֹּק Jos 12^{2} (of Sihon), so v^{5} (both D); **c.** similarly ג׳ alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60^{9} (‖ Manasseh) = 108^{9}; but also in prose in phrases זִקְנֵי ג׳ Ju 10^{18}, יֹשְׁבֵי ג׳ v^{18} 11^{8}, שָׂרֵי ג׳ Ju $11^{5.7.8.9.10.11}$, אַנְשֵׁי ג׳ Ju $12^{4.4.5}$; cf. also **d.** עָרֵי הַגּ׳ Nu 32^{26} (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12^{7}; even כָּל־עָרֵי הַגּ׳ Jos 13^{25} (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. רָאמֹת בַּגּ׳ Dt 4^{43} (of Gad); cf. רָאמוֹת בַּגּ׳ Jos 20^{8} (P), 1 Ch 6^{65} (of Gad), and רָמֹת בַּגּ׳ Jos 21^{38} (P); usually רָמֹת ג׳ 1 K 4^{13} $22^{3.4.6.12.15.20.29}$ = 2 Ch $18^{2.3.5.11.14.19.28}$; 2 K 8^{28} $9^{1.4.14}$ 2 Ch 22^{5}; also מִצְפֵּה ג׳ Ju $11^{29.29}$; further יַעְזֵיר ג׳ 1 Ch 26^{31}. **2.** Northern Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגּ׳ Jos $17^{5.6}$ (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10^{4} 1 Ch 2^{22} (both of Jair); הַר הַגּ׳ Gn $31^{21.23.25}$ (E); prob. also הַר ג׳ (no art.) Ct 4^{1} (cf. 6^{5} infr.). **b.** הַגּ׳ alone Nu 32^{40} (JE; of Machir) Jos 17^{1} (JE; *id.*) cf. 13^{11} (D) Dt 2^{36} 1 K 4^{13} (of Jair); Dt $3^{15.16}$ (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6^{5} (cf. 4^{1} supr.); cf. יֶתֶר הַגּ׳ Dt 3^{13}; & חֲצִי הַגּ׳ Jos 13^{31} (P; of Machir); הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24^{6} (prob.); cf. also **c.** ג׳ (no art.) prob. Je 8^{22} 46^{11} (in both ref. to צֳרִי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22^{6}; and גִּלְעָדָה 1 Ch 27^{21}, also Nu 32^{39} (JE; of Machir). **d.** in combination יָבֵשׁ ג׳ (city) Ju $21^{8.9.10.12.14}$ 1 S $11^{1.9}$ (‖ יָבֵשׁ alone) 31^{11} (‖ *id.*) = 1 Ch 10^{11} 2 S $2^{4.5}$ 21^{12}; perh. also (מִ)תִּשְׁבֵּה ג׳ 1 K 17^{1} (emend., after 𝔊, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub **6. n.pr.m.** infr. —Ju 7^{3} וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגּ׳ *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but מֵהַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu RS 112. **3.** more generally, of all Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגּ׳ Jos $22^{9.13.15.32}$ (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17^{26}; so כָּל־אֶרֶץ הַגּ׳ 2 K 10^{33}. **b.** אֶרֶץ ג׳ (no art.) Zc 10^{10}; cf. הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְג׳ Je 50^{19} (‖ Carmel and Bashan); ג׳ alone, also Gn 37^{25}; likewise Mi 7^{14} (‖ Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). **c.** הַגּ׳ alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10^{8}; cf. 2 S 2^{9} 2 K 10^{33} (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); אֶת־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ כָּל־הַגּ׳ Dt 3^{10}; אֶת־הַגּ׳ Dt 34^{1}; הַגּ׳ also in general sense Ez 47^{18} 2 K 15^{29} (?) Ob ^{19}. **4.** ג׳, name of a city Ho 6^{8} (& Ju 10^{17}? cf. **1 a.** supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jil'âd*, *Jil'aud* on the *Jebel Jil'âd*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31^{54} & reff. **5.** אֶרֶץ הַגּ׳ of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20^{1}; הַגּ׳ of people of Gilead Am $1^{3.13}$; so ג׳ Ju 5^{17} (= גָּד), $12^{4.5}$ (‖ אַנְשֵׁי ג׳ $v^{4.4.5}$) Ho 12^{12} Cf. also גִּלְעָדִי infr. **6.** treated as **n.pr.m.** **a.** ג׳, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu $26^{29.29.30}$ 27^{1} 36^{1} Jos 17^{3} (all P) 1 Ch $2^{21.23}$ $7^{14.17}$; once הַגּ׳ Jos 17^{1} (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.** father of Jephthah Ju $11^{1.2}$;—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5^{14} (a Gadite).

†**גִּלְעָדִי** **adj.gent.**;—**1.** of גִּלְעָד **6 a.** Nu 26^{29}. **2.** of **5.** Ju $11^{1.40}$ 12^{7} **3.** of ג׳ **n.pr. loc.** Ju 10^{3} 2 S 17^{27} 19^{32} 1 K 2^{7} Ezr 2^{61} = Ne 7^{63}; cf. בְּנֵי גִלְעָדִים 2 K 15^{25};—cf. also sub גִּלְעָד **5.**

†[**גָּלַשׁ**] **vb. sit, sit up,** possibly also **recline** (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up;* so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only **Qal** *Pf.* (שֶׁ)גָּלְשׁוּ Ct 4^{1} 6^{5} שֶׁגָּלְשׁוּ מ(הר) גִּלְעָד of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גם גַּם v. sub גמם.

†[**גָּמָא**] **vb. swallow** (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גְּמָא, גְּמַע, ܓܡܰܐ; perh. cf. also Eth. ገምዕ: *jar, vessel* v. Di)—**Pi.** *Impf.* יְגַמֶּא־אֶרֶץ Jb 39^{24} fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גּוּמָּא NH, Aram. גּוּמְּתָא, ܓܘܡܬܐ *pit, hollow,* i.e. *he makes* [*paws* or *stamps*] *hollows in the earth*). **Hiph.** *Imv. fs. sf.* הַגְמִיאִינִי נָא מְעַט־מַיִם Gn 24^{17} *let me drink a little water, pray.*

†**גֹּמֶא** **n.m.** Jb 8, 11 **rush, reed, papyrus** (cf. Löw p. 55) (NH גּוֹמֶא, Eth. ገሚዕ: loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing,* sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18^{2} al.; = Copt. *gome,* v. Di Ex 2^{3} whence others der. as loan-word)—גֹּמֶא Ex 2^{3} + 3 t.;—*rush, paper-reed,* (Egypt.) Jb 8^{11} (‖ אָחוּ); coll. Is 35^{7} (‖ קָנֶה); as material, תֵּבַת ג׳ Ex 2^{3} *chest of paper-reed;* כְּלֵי־ג׳ Is 18^{2} *vessels of paper-reed.*

גמד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern;* also *cut, cut off,* Aram. גְּמַד *contract;* Aph. *be bold, daring*).

†**גֹּמֶד** **n.m. cubit** (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27^{11}, Ra al.; Gk. πυγμή; NH גּוֹמֶד *cubit;* so Aram. גַּרְמִידָא Ch WB 1. 155, ܓܪܡܝܕܐ (lexx.))—Ju 3^{16} of Ehud's sword ג׳ אָרְכָּהּ (v. GFM).

†**גַּמָּדִים** **n.pr.gent.** Ez 27^{11}; *valorous men* Thes Add. 79 Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גמדים not elsewhere; Lag Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367 prop. גמרים v. גֹּמֶר; < Co צמרים cf. Gn 10^{18}.

† גִּמְזוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. ܓܡܙܐ (Lexx.) *sycamore;* Ar. جُمَّيز is loan-wd. Frä[140]; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches[Hbr. July, 1886, 222]), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28^{18}; mod. *Jimzu,* E. from Lydda Rob[BR ii. 249] Bd[Pal 21].

† גָּמַל **vb. 1.** deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. **2.** wean. **3.** ripen (As. *gamâlu, deal with, benefit,* e.g. VR 35^{19}; NH גָּמַל, Aram. גְּמַל; v. Palm. n.pr. אגמלא Vog[No. 124], Nab. n.pr.f. גמלת Vog.[Nab. sub No. 7]; perh. orig. *complete, accomplish,* cogn. גמר;—Ar. جَمَلَ is *collect,* جَمُلَ *be beautiful, goodly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ψ 13^{6}+; *Impf.* יִגְמֹל Nu 17^{23}+; *Imv.* גְּמֹל ψ 119^{17}; *Inf.* גָּמְלָהּ, גְּמָלֵךְ 1 S 1^{23}; *Pt.* גֹּמֵל Pr 11^{17}+; pass. גָּמוּל Is 11^{8}; גָּמֻל ψ 131$^{2.2}$;—**1. a.** *deal out to, do to,* c. 2 acc. גְּמָלַתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31^{12}; כִּי אַתָּה גְּמַלְתַּנִי הַטּוֹבָה וַאֲנִי גְּמַלְתִּיךָ הָרָעָה *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24^{18}; *do* evil (ה)רע *unto* Gn 50$^{15.17}$ Pr 3^{30}; c. לְ pers. Is 3^{9}; *do* good *unto,* 2 acc. Is 63$^{7.7}$; cf. also גֹּמֵל נַפְשׁוֹ אִישׁ חָסֶד Pr 11^{17} **b.** with עַל pers. *deal bountifully with* ψ 13^{6} 116^{7} 119^{17} 142^{8}; c. acc. pers. *reward* 2 S 22^{21} (= ψ 18^{21}), perh. also לָמָּה יִגְמְלֵנִי הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת *why should he reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19^{37} **c.** *recompense, repay, requite,* in a bad sense, with 2 acc. ψ 7^{5}; with לְ pers. Dt 32^{6} ψ 137^{8}; with עַל pers. 2 Ch. 20^{11} ψ 103^{10} Jo 4^{4}. **2.** *wean a child* (complete his nursing) 1 S 1$^{23.23.24}$ 1 K 11^{20} Ho 1^{8}; גָּמוּל *weaned child* ψ 131$^{2.2}$ Is 11^{8}; גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב *weaned from milk* Is 28^{9} **3.** trans. *ripen, bear ripe* (almonds) Nu 17^{23}; intrans. *become ripe* (grapes) Is 18^{5}. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִגָּמֵל 1 S 1^{22}; וַיִּגָּמַל Gn 21^{8}; *Inf.* הִגָּמֵל Gn 21^{8};—*be weaned.*

† גְּמוּל **n.m.** dealing, recompence, benefit—ג׳ ψ 94^{2}+ 11 t.; sf. גְּמֻלְךָ Ob^{15}, etc.; pl. sf. גְּמוּלָיו ψ 103^{2};—**1.** גְּמוּל יָדַיִם *dealing of the hands* Ju 9^{16} Pr 12^{14} (יָשׁוּב לְ) Is 3^{11} (יֵעָשֶׂה לְ). **2.** *dealing,* hence (from context) *equivalent of dealing, recompence:* c. suff. Ob^{15} גמלך ישוב בראשך, Jo 4$^{4.7}$ (הֵשִׁיב), so with הֵשִׁיב לְ ψ 28^{4}; שִׁלֵּם לְ 137^{8} Pr 19^{17}; absolutely שִׁלֵּם (הֵשִׁיב) גְּמוּל לְ Is 59$^{18.18}$ 66^{6} Je 51^{6} La 3^{64}; עַל Jo 4^{4} ψ 94^{2}; Is 35^{4} ג׳ אֵל אלהים *the recompence of God.* **3.** *benefit:* תשבחי כל גמוליו ψ 103^{2}; כגמול עליו *according to the benefit* (done) *unto him* 2 Ch 32^{25}

† גָּמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*weaned*) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24^{17} Vid. also בֵּית גָּמוּל (Je 48^{23}).

† גְּמוּלָה **n.f.** [2 S 19, 37] dealing, recompence —ג׳ 2 S 19^{37} cf. גָּמַל; pl. גְּמוּלוֹת *dealings* Is 59^{18}; Je 51^{56} אֵל גְּמֻלוֹת *God of recompence.*

† [תַּגְמוּל] **n.m.** benefit—pl. c. Aram. sf. כָּל־תַּגְמוּלוֹהִי עָלָי *all his benefits unto me* ψ 116^{12}.

† גַּמְלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*reward of God*) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1^{10} 2^{20} 7$^{54.59}$ 10^{23}, cf. Mishn. גמליאל, Palm. Vog[No. 124], 𝔊 Γαμαλιήλ Acts 5^{34}.

† גָּמָל **n.m.** Gn 24^{10} + 9 t., **f. & m.** Gn 32^{16} (cf. infr.), camel (NH *id.* Ar. جَمَل (جُمَّل), Eth. ገመል: As. *gammalu* COT[Gloss] Aram. גַּמְלָא, ܓܡܠܐ; Palm. Tariff pl. גמלין Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 401]; √גמל but mng. of √ dub.; Bo[Hieroz i. 73] der. fr. גמל *requite,* so Lag[BN 20. 49] (camel as μνησίκακος); v. also conject. in MV, Dl in Hpt[F. 70] Hpt[BAS i. 171]; A. v. Kremer[Semit. Culturentlehn., 2], Hom[NS 144 ff.])—abs. גָּמָל Gn 24^{64} + 7 t.; pl. גְּמַלִּים Gn 12^{16} + 30 t.; cstr. גְּמַלֵּי Gn 24^{10}; *sf.* גְּמַלֶּיךָ Gn 24^{14} + 3 t.; גְּמַלָּיו Gn 24^{20}; גְּמַלֵּיהֶם Gn 37^{25} + 6 t.;—*camel,* **1.** as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12^{16} (‖ אתנות) 24$^{10.35}$ (‖ חמורים etc.) 30^{43} (‖ *id.*) 32^{8} (‖ בקר, צאן) Ex 9^{3} (Egyptian ‖ סוסים, חמורים, בקר, צאן, etc.) Ju 6^{5} 7^{12} 1 S 15^{3} (‖ חמור etc.) 27^{9} 1 Ch 5^{21} 27^{30} (all ‖ *id.*) 2 Ch 14^{14} (‖ צאן) Ezr 2^{67} (‖ סוסים, פרדים, חמורים) = Ne 7^{68} Jb 1^{3} (‖ צאן, בקר, אתנות) cf. v^{17} 42^{12} (‖ *id.*) Je 49^{29} (‖ צאן) v^{32} Zc 14^{15} (‖ סוס, פרד, חמור) [4 t. ‖ סוס and other words, Ex 9^{3} (Egyptians), Zc 14^{15} (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2^{67} = Ne 7^{68} (returned exiles)]. **2.** as beasts of burden Gn 24^{10} cf. v$^{11.14.19.20.22.30.31.32.32.44.46.46}$ 37^{25} (all J), 1 K 10^{2} 2 K 8^{9} 1 Ch 12^{41} 2 Ch 9^{1} Is 30^{6} (עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת ג׳), Is 60^{6} (‖ בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן). **3.** for riding Gn 24$^{61.63.64}$ (all J), 31$^{17.34}$ (both E) 1 S 30^{17}, cf. also Ju 8$^{21.26}$, and particularly Is 21^{7} רֶכֶב גמל; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; נְוֵה גמלים an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25^{5}, (‖ מִרְבַּץ צאן). **4.** forbidden as food Lv 11^{4} (P) Dt 14^{7}

† גְּמַלִּי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Nu 13^{12}

גמם

(Ar. جَمَّ *become much* or *abundant,* جَمّ *abundance, much,* جَمَّة *collection* (of water), *company* (of people)).

גַּם [768] **adv.** denoting *addition,* **also, moreover, yea** (Moab. *id.:* prob. akin to √جَمّ; cf.

جَمًّا (accus.) *in a mass, altogether*)—**1.** *also, moreover,* emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3^{6} וַתִּתֵּן גַּם לְאִישָׁהּ and gave *also* to her husband, v^{27} and take *also* of the tree of life, 7^{3} 19^{21} 24^{19} 26^{21} 29^{27} 30^{15} 32^{21}(…גַּם הִנֵּה : so Est 7^{9}) 48^{11} Ex 8^{28} 12^{32b} Dt 1^{37} 1 S 28^{20} 2 S 11^{12} 2 K 9^{27} Is 7^{13}+. Often before pronouns, Gn 4^{4} וְהֶבֶל הֵבִיא גַם הוּא and Abel, *he* also brought, 20^{5} וְהִיא־גַם־הוּא (so only here) and she herself *also*, v^{6} 27^{31} וַיַּעַשׂ גַּם הוּא, 30^{3} Dt 3^{20} Ju 3^{31} 6^{35} 9^{19} 1 S 19^{20-24} Je 12^{6} 48^{26} etc. (cf. MI ^{6} ויאמר גם הא): esp. in genealogies of J (Bu$^{\text{Urg. 220}}$) Gn $4^{22.26}$ 10^{21} 19^{38} $22^{20.24}$ cf. Ju 8^{31}. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou* (*they*) *also*, Is 14^{10} Je $12^{6.6}$ 48^{7} Ez 16^{52} Na $3^{11.11}$. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges$^{§ 135,2}$) Gn 27^{34} 1 S 19^{23} 2 S 17^{5} Je 25^{14} 27^{7}+. וְגַם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6^{4} 14^{16} 15^{14} 17^{16} 20^{12} $24^{14.46}$ 30^{6} 37^{7} 38^{24} 42^{28} Ex 2^{19} 3^{9} 4^{14} Jos 7^{11} (5 t.) 1 S 4^{17} 1 K 21^{19}+oft.; with a negative = *neither* Ex 5^{2} 34^{3} al.—גַּם . . . גַּם (like *et . . et*) *both . . and* Gn 44^{16} $47^{3.19}$ Nu 18^{3} Je 51^{12} ψ 49^{3}+: גַּם . . . גַּם . . . גַּם Gn 24^{25} Ju 8^{22} Ec 9^{6}: with a negative *neither . . nor* Nu 23^{25} 1 S 20^{27} 1 K 3^{26}, and (3 t.) Gn 43^{8} Ex 4^{10} 1 S 28^{6}. So (but seldom) גַּם . . . וְגַם Gn 24^{44} Ex $10^{25 f.}$ 1 S 2^{26} 12^{14} 26^{25}: with neg. 1 S 21^{9}.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and*: ψ 107^{5} 137^{1} Jb 24^{19} Ct 7^{14} La 4^{15}. **2.** with stress on a particular word, *even*, Ex 4^{9} Nu 22^{33} גַּם אוֹתְךָ *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17^{10} Je 2^{33} ψ 132^{12} Pr 14^{13} *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v^{20} 17^{28} 20^{11} Ru 2^{15} Ne 3^{35}; and so often after כִּי, Dt 12^{31} for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22^{17} Is 26^{12} Je 6^{11} 12^{6} 14^{5} Ho 9^{12} כִּי־גַם־אוֹי לָהֶם for *even* woe is it to them when I depart from them; גַּם־הֵם †Gn 16^{13} 1 S $10^{11.12}$ = 19^{24} 1 K 17^{20} ψ 78^{20} Jb 41^{1} Est 7^{8}. Other cases:—1 S 24^{12} רְאֵה גַּם רְאֵה see, *yea* see! (but Hup$^{\text{Qu. Job vi.}}$ גַּם רְאֵה: cf. infr.) ψ 118^{11}; Jb 2^{10} גַּם אֶת־הַטּוֹב נְקַבֵּל shall we receive *good* (emph.) from God and not evil? 21^{7}; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20^{4} gentemne *etiam* justam interficies? emphasizing כֹּל, Dt 28^{61} Ju 9^{49b} 1 S 22^{7} גַּם־לְכֻלְּכֶם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give . . ? 2 S 19^{31} גַּם אֶת־הַכֹּל יִקָּח *yea*, the whole let him take! Is 26^{12}; אֶחָד 2 S 17^{12b} and we will not leave …גַּם אֶחָד *even* one (similarly v^{13b}), ψ 14^{3} (= 53^{4}) אֵין גַּם אֶחָד; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, †Gn 31^{15} 46^{4} Nu 11^{15} 16^{13} 1 S 1^{6}. גַּם שְׁנֵיהֶם lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, †Gn 27^{45} (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22^{22} 23^{19} 1 S 25^{43} (שְׁתֵּיהֶן), Pr 17^{15} $20^{10.12}$ Ru 1^{5}. **3.** introducing a climax, *yea*, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27^{33} Dt $23^{3.4}$ Ju $5^{4.4}$ Is 13^{3} 14^{8} 43^{13} *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44^{12} גַּם רָעֵב *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47^{3} $48^{8.8.8}$ 57^{7} Je 46^{16} 48^{2} 51^{44} Ho 7^{9} ψ 41^{10} 84^{7} 139^{12}; Is 66^{8} כִּי־חָלָה גַּם־יָלְדָה צִיּוֹן אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ, Je 5^{28} 12^{2} Ez 24^{5} Jb 21^{7} Ct 8^{1}: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea, even*, Is 49^{15} *yea*, these may forget, Je 8^{17} *yea*, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23^{12} גַּם שָׁם *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139^{10}), 49^{25} 57^{6} Je 23^{11b} Mal 3^{15} ψ 84^{4}. **4.** expressing *correspondence*, esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the גַּם *correlativum*), so frequently גַּם אֲנִי, גַּם אָנֹכִי I *also* (on my part):—Gn 20^{6} I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24^{18} Ju 2^{21} 1 S 1^{28} (cf. Dr) 28^{22} גַּם אַתָּה thou *also* (as I have done v^{21}), 2 S 12^{13} ׳י *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K $2^{3.5}$ Is 31^{2} 66^{3-4} (גם . . . גם, emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2^{36} 4^{12} now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7^{11} 51^{49} (גם…גם), Ez $5^{8.11}$ 16^{43} (וְגַם = therefore *also*), 23^{35} Ho 4^{6} because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52^{7} (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֵל יִתָּצְךָ God *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71^{22} 133^{1} Pr 1^{26} Jb 7^{11} 12^{3} 16^{4}; so וְגַם Ju 2^{3} Am $4^{6.7}$ Mi 6^{13} Mal 2^{9}. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13^{16} if a man could number the dust of the earth, גַּם זַרְעֲךָ יִמָּנֶה thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je $31^{36.37}$ $33^{21.26}$ Zc 8^{6}. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27^{33} 30^{8} I have wrestled, גַּם יָכֹלְתִּי (cf. 1 K 22^{22} וְגַם תּוּכָל, Je 50^{24}), Is 66^{8}. **5.** connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אַף **1** end), *yet, but, though:* ψ 95^{9} they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129^{2} Je 6^{15} = 8^{12} Ez 20^{23} Ec $4^{8.16}$ 5^{18} Ne 6^{1}. So וְגַם Ez 16^{28} 20^{15} Ec 3^{13} 6^{7} Ne 5^{8}. **6.** גַּם כִּי (with impf.) *yea, when* La 3^{8}, *even when* Pr 22^{6}; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1^{15} Ho 8^{10} 9^{16} ψ 23^{4} (so גַּם אִם Ec 8^{17}); *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2^{21} (v. כִּי **1 d**). כִּי גַם = *for even* (v. supr. **2**); = *though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4^{14} (v. De) 8^{12}.

†[מְגַמָּה] **n.f.** Hb 1^{9} (of the Chaldaeans) מְגַמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם קָדִימָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) גָּמָא *swallow* Jb 39^{24}, and جَامَ (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. מְגַמַּת). Text prob. erron.

גמץ (√ of foll.. Aram. גְּמַץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

†**גּוּמָּץ** **n.m.** pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גּוּמְצָא, ܓܘܡܨܐ; NH גּוּמָּצָא cf. Ba$^{NB\ 66,\ Anm.\ 1}$), Ec 10^{8} חֹפֵר גּ׳ בּוֹ יִפּוֹל *he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it;* so also Pr 26^{27} 𝔗 𝔖 where 𝔊 כֹּרֶה שַׁחַת.

†**גָּמַר** **vb. end, come to an end, complete** (only ψ) (NH *id. complete;* As *gamâru* Lotz $^{TP.\ Register}$ & deriv. COT^{Gloss} al.; Aram. גְּמַר, ܓܡܰܪ; Eth. ኀገመረ: (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَرَ *collect, assemble*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גּ׳ ψ 12^{2} 77^{9}; *Impf.* יִגְמֹר ψ 138^{8}; יִגְמָר־ ψ 7^{10}; *Pt.* גֹּמֵר ψ 57^{3};—**1.** *come to an end, be no more* ψ 7^{10} 12^{2} (‖ [פָּסַס]); 77^{9} (‖ אָפֵס). **2.** trans. *bring to an end, complete,* אֵל גֹּמֵר עָלָי ψ 57^{3} God that *completeth, accomplisheth, for me* (𝔊 Gr Bi גמל, & so Che doubtfully), י׳ יִגְמֹר בַּעֲדִי 138^{8}.

†**גֹּמֶר** **n.pr. 1. m. a.** son of Japhet Gn $10^{2.3}$ = 1 Ch $1^{5.6}$; Ez 38^{6}; Lag$^{Onom.\ Sacr.\ 2,\ 95,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 367,\ v.\ BN\ 77}$ prop. גמרים for גמדים Ez 27^{11} q.v.; he identif. גֹּמֶר with Cappadocia (cf. 𝔗 Ez 27^{11}, Kiep$^{Lb.\ d.\ alt.\ Geogr.\ 91}$) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag$^{Arm.\ Stud.\ 32\ §\ 448}$; cf. further As. *Gimirrai,* Schr$^{KG\ 157\ ff.}$ Dl$^{Pa\ 245\ f.}$ also Len$^{Or.\ ii.\ 1,\ 332\ ff.}$ **2. f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1^{3}.

†**גְּמַרְיָהוּ, גְּמַרְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath accomplished*)—**1.** גמריהו son of Shaphan Je $36^{10.11.12.25}$. **2.** גמריה son of Hilkiah Je 29^{3}.

גַּן, גַּנָּה v. sub גנן.

†**[גָּנַב]** **vb. steal** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּנַב, ܓܢܰܒ; Ar. جَنَبَ is *hurt the side,* or *put aside,* den. fr. جَنْبٌ *side*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. גְּנָבַתּוּ Jb 21^{18} 27^{20}, גְּנַבְתֶּם Gn 31^{32}; 2 ms. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31^{30}; 1 s. וְגָנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30^{9}; גָּנְבוּ Jos 7^{11} 2 S 21^{12}; sf. גְּנַבְתּוֹ 2 S 19^{42}; *Impf.* יִגְנֹב־ Ex 21^{37}, יִגְנוֹב Pr 6^{30}, וַיִּגְנֹב Gn 31^{20}; 3 fs. וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31^{19} + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּגְנֹב Ex 20^{15} Dt 5^{17}, וַתִּגְנֹב Gn $31^{26.27}$, יִגְנְבוּ Ob ^{5}, תִּגְנֹבוּ Lv 19^{11}, נִגְנֹב Gn 44^{8}; *Inf. abs.* גָּנֹב Ex 22^{11} + 2 t.; *Pt.* גֹּנֵב Ex 21^{16} + 2 t., גָּנוּב Gn 30^{33}; f. cstr. גְּנֻבְתִי Gn $31^{39.39}$; pl. גְּנוּבִים Pr 9^{17}; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19^{11} (H);—*steal* c. acc. rei Gn $31^{19.30.32}$ 44^{8} Ex 21^{37} 2 S 21^{12} cf. pass. Gn 30^{33} 31^{39} Pr 9^{17}; c. obj. pers. Ex 21^{16} Dt 24^{7} 2 S 19^{42}; = *take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11^{2} = 2 Ch 22^{11}; abs. Ex 20^{15} = Dt 5^{17}, Lv 19^{11} Jos 7^{11} Pr 6^{30} 30^{9} Ob ^{5} Zc 5^{3}, cf. *Inf. abs.* Ho 4^{2} Je 7^{9} & (c. Niph.) Ex 22^{11}; גנב לֵב = *deceive* Gn $31^{20.26}$ cf. Di; גּ׳ אֹתִי Gn 31^{27} *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21^{18}; fig. of destruction of wicked 27^{20} **Niph.** *be stolen,* subj. rei גָּנֹב יִגָּנֵב Ex 22^{11}. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) וַיְגַנֵּב אבשלום את־לֵב 2 S 15^{6}; מְגַנְּבֵי דְבָרַי Je 23^{30}. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. גֻּנֹּב גֻּנַּבְתִּי Gn 40^{15}; subj. rei וְגֻנַּב consec. Ex 22^{6}; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4^{12} יְגֻנָּב. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* יִתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19^{4}, וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19^{4}. (Syr. ܐܶܬܓܢܶܒ ܓܰܢܶܒ *steal* oneself *away;* so ܘܐܬܓܢܒܬ Gn 31^{27}.)

†**גְּנֵבָה** **n.f. thing stolen** (on format. cf. Ba$^{NB\ 161,\ 166}$)—גְּנֵבָה Ex 22^{3} (an animal); בִּגְנֵבָתוֹ Ex 22^{2}, בּ׳ pret. cf. Di.

†**גַּנָּב** **n.m.** $^{Ex\ 22,1}$ **thief**—גַּנָּב Ex 22^{1} + 12 t.; גַּנָּבִים Is 1^{23} + 3 t.—*thief* that breaks in Ex 22 $^{1.6.7}$ (JE); by window Jo 2^{9} (in simile); *thief* as one who steals Is 1^{23} ψ 50^{18} Pr 6^{30} 29^{24} Je 2^{26} 48^{27} Ho 7^{1} (‖ גְּדוּד) Zc 5^{4}; coming by night Je 49^{9} cf. Jb 24^{14} (in simile), Ob^{5} (‖ שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה); Jb 30^{5}; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24^{7}.

†**גְּנֻבַת** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. גנבא Vog$^{No.\ 137}$) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K $11^{20.20}$ (on the ת, cf. Dr$^{§\ 181\ N}$).

גנז (*cover up, hide,* cf. NH *hide,* Ar. جَنَزَ *cover up,* Aram. גְּנַז Ithpa, ܓܢܰܙ Ethp. *be hidden,* Eth. ገነዘ: *enwrap*).

†**[גְּנָזִים]** **n.[m.]pl. 1. chests** (?); **2. treasury**—only pl. cstr. גִּנְזֵי;—**1.** perh. *chests* of variegated cloth גּ׳ בְּרֹמִים Ez 27^{24} so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets,* Ew *Taschen.* **2.** *treasury* (NH גְּנָז, Aram. גִּנְזָא, גְּנִיז, BAram. cstr. pl. גִּנְזֵי; Pers. loan-word from گنج *treasure*? cf. Vullers$^{ii.\ 1032}$ Lag$^{Ges.\ Abh.\ 27}$); גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 3^{9} 4^{7}.

†**[גַּנְזַךְ]** **n.[m.] treasury** (NH גנזכה *treasure;* loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag$^{Ges.\ Abh.\ 28}$), וְגַנְזַכָּיו 1 Ch 28^{11}. 𝔊 τῶν ζακχὼ αὐτοῦ; but 𝔊L τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

†**[גָּנַן]** **vb. cover, surround, defend** (Ar. جَنَّ, Aram. אַגֵּן (Aph.), Palm. אגן Vog$^{Palm.\ 132\ ff.}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְגַנּוֹתִי Is 37^{35} + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* גָּנוֹן Is 31^{5} (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend,* subj. always י׳; obj. the city Jerusalem c. עַל Is 37^{35} 38^{6} = 2 K 20^{6}; 2 K 19^{34} c. אֶל־ (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf.*—or **Qal** acc. to Ba$^{ZMG\ 1889,\ 178}$, who comp. Ar. يَجِنُّ—יָגֵן Is 31^{5} + 2 t.—*defend* (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31^{5} ... גָּנוֹן ... יגן c. על (‖ הִצִּיל); obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9^{15} c. עַל, 12^{8} c. בְּעַד.

†גַּן **n.m.** $^{Ct\,4,12}$ & (Gn 2^{15}) **f. enclosure, garden** (NH *id.*, גַּנָּה, Ar. جَنَّةٌ, Eth. ገነት: As. *ginû* COT^{Gloss}, also *gannatu* Dl$^{Pr\,84}$; Aram. גִּנְּתָא, גַּנָּא, ܓܢܬܐ; Ph. [צ]פר אגנן אם צין CIS$^{i,165,11\,\&\,p.232\,f.}$ *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) *or of wing*)—abs. גַּן Gn 2^{8}+3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2^{15}+19 t.; c. art. הַגָּן Gn 2^{9}+9 t., but כַּגַּן La 2^{6}; *sf.* גַּנִּי Ct 4^{16} 5^{1}, גַּנּוֹ Ct 4^{16} 6^{2}; *Pl.* גַּנִּים Ct 4^{15}+2 t.—*garden* as enclosure La 2^{6} (simile); הַיּוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּגַּנִּים Ct 8^{13}; cf. Ct 4^{12} (fig. of bride גַּן נָעוּל); *g. of herbs* (יָרָק) Dt 11^{10} 1 K 21^{2}; fig. of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct $4^{16.16}$ 5^{1} $6^{2.2}$ cf. מַעְיַן גנים Ct 4^{15}; *g. of (king's) house* 2 K 21^{18} = גַּן־עֻזָּא 2 K $21^{18.26}$; גַּן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25^{4} Je 39^{4} 52^{7} Ne 3^{15}, cf. בֵּית הַגָּן 2 K 9^{27} (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn $2^{8.9.10.16}$ $3^{1.2.3.8.8.10}$, called גַּן־עֵדֶן Gn 2^{15} $3^{23.24}$ Ez 36^{35} Jo 2^{3}, cf. גַּן־י׳ Gn 13^{10} Is 51^{3} (both in simile); גַּן־אלהים Ez 28^{13} (עֵדֶן גַּן־אל׳), $31^{8.8.9}$ (‖ עֵדֶן); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

†גַּנָּה **n.f. garden** (cf. foregoing)—גַּנָּה Is 1^{30} 61^{11}; cstr. גִּנַּת Ct 6^{11}+3 t.; sf. גַּנָּתוֹ Jb 8^{16}; pl. גַּנּוֹת Nu 24^{6}, גַּנּוֹת Ec 2^{5}+6 t.; sf. גַּנּוֹתֵיכֶם Am 4^{9}; *garden, orchard,* Am 4^{9} (‖ כְּרָמִים, תְּאֵנָה, זַיִת), 9^{14} (fruit-garden; ‖ כְּרָם), Je $29^{5.28}$ Ec 2^{5} (‖ פַּרְדֵּס), גִּנַּת אֱגוֹז Ct 6^{11} nut-garden; cf. גִּנַּת־בִּיתַן Est 1^{5} $7^{7.8}$; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24^{6} (poem in JE; ג׳ עֲלֵי נָהָר), of chastised Isr. Is 1^{30} (ג׳ אֲשֶׁר מַיִם אֵין לָהּ), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61^{11}; in Jb 8^{16} עַל־גַּנָּתוֹ in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1^{29} (‖ אֵילִים), 65^{3} (‖ לְבֵנִים), 66^{17} (i.e. groves).

†גִּינַת **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K $16^{21.22}$.

†גִּנְּתוֹי Ne 12^{4} = following.

†גִּנְּתוֹן **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10^{7} 12^{16} cf. foregoing.

†מָגֵן **n.m.** $^{1\,K\,14,27}$, & **f.** $^{1\,K\,10,17}$, **shield** (Ar. مِجَنّ, Aram. מְגִנָּא, ܡܓܢܐ)—מָגֵן Gn 15^{1} + 33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33^{29} Na 2^{4}); sf. מָגִנִּי ψ 7^{11} + 5 t.; מָגִנֵּנוּ ψ 33^{20}+3 t.; מָגִנָּם ψ $115^{9.10.11}$; pl. מָגִנִּים 1 K 10^{17}+6 t.; מָגִנּוֹת 2 Ch 23^{9}; cstr. מָגִנֵּי 1 K 14^{26}+4 t.; sf. מָגִנָּיו Jb 15^{26}; מָגִנֶּיהָ Ho 4^{18};—*shield, buckler,* carried by warrior for defence Ju 5^{8} 2 S $1^{21.21}$ 2 K 19^{32} = Is 37^{33}, 1 Ch 5^{18} 14^{7} 17^{17} 23^{9} 26^{14} 32^{5} Ne 4^{10} ψ 76^{4} Je $46^{3.9}$ Ez 23^{24} $38^{4.5}$ 39^{9} Na 2^{4} Is 22^{6} cf. 21^{5} (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35^{2} (where י׳ fig. as warrior); אִישׁ מָגֵן = armed man Pr 6^{11} 24^{34}; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K $10^{17.17}$ $14^{26.27}$ (= 2 Ch $9^{16.16}$ $12^{9.10}$) 2 Ch 32^{27} cf. Ct 4^{4} Ez 27^{10}; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֲפִיקֵי מָגִנִּים Jb 41^{7}; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of י׳, עֲבִי גַּבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15^{26}; fig. of king ψ 89^{19} (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4^{18}; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47^{10}; fig. (very often) of י׳, as defence of his servants, ψ 3^{4} 7^{11} (rd. מָגִנִּי עָלַי אֵל׳ cf. Che crit. note) $18^{3.31.36}$ (= 2 S $22^{3.31.36}$) 28^{7} 33^{20} 59^{12} $84^{10.12}$ $115^{9.10.11}$ 119^{114} 144^{2} Pr 2^{7} 30^{5}, and v. esp. Gn 15^{1} (E).

†[מְגִנָּה] **n.f. covering,** מְגִנַּת־לֵב La 3^{65} *covering of heart,* i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy,* so Ges (cf. Qor 6^{25} وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً) RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart,* so Ew Ke Näg Che.

†[מָגַן] **vb.** only **Pi. deliver up, deliver** (denom. fr. מָגֵן; on connex. of meanings cf. סָגַר)—*Pf.* מִגֵּן Gn 14^{20}; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּמַגְּנֶךָּ Pr 4^{9} אֲמַגֶּנְךָ Ho 11^{8};—*deliver up* to adversary Gn 14^{20} Ho 11^{8}+Is 64^{6} 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew Che al. וַתְּמַגְּנֵנוּ for MT וַתְּמוּגֵנוּ; also *deliver, give,* c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4^{9}.

†גָּעָה **vb. low** (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּעָא, ܓܥܐ)—יִגְעֶה־שּׁוֹר Jb 6^{5}; הָלְכוּ וְגָעוֹ 1 S 6^{12}.

†[גֹּעָה] **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem גֹּעָתָה Je 31^{39};—site unknown.

†[גָּעַל] **vb. abhor, loathe** (NH געל Nithpa. *be fouled,* Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; גְּעִילָה *rejection;* Aram. געל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּעֲלָה Lv 26^{43} Je 14^{19}, וְגָעֲלָה cons. Lv 26^{30}; גְּעַלְתִּים Lv 26^{44}; גָּעֲלוּ Ez 16^{45}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּגְעַל Lv $26^{11.15}$; *Pt.* f. גֹּעֶלֶת Ez 16^{45};—*abhor, loathe,* (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv $26^{11.30.44}$ (H) Je 14^{19} (c. בְּ); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv $26^{15.43}$ (H); Ez $16^{45.45}$ women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** נִגְעַל מָגֵן גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1^{21} *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away* (*with loathing*) Dr, cf. Klo; 𝔊 προσωχθίσθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* שׁוֹרוֹ עִבַּר וְלֹא יַגְעִל Jb 21^{10}; *and doth not cause,* or *allow,* (the cow) *to reject as loathesome* Ra De, cf. Di^{1}; Di^{2}, however, of bull, *cast away* (semen), or *shew aversion.*

† גֹּעַל **n.m.** loathing, בְּגֹעַל נַפְשֵׁךְ Ez 16^{5}.

† גַּעַל **n.pr.m.** appar. a Canaanite, son of עֶבֶד (but cf. VB) Ju 9$^{26.28.30.31.35.36.37.39.41}$.

† גָּעַר **vb. rebuke** (Aram. גְּעַר, ܓܥܰܪ id., Eth. ገዐረ: *cry out*, Sab. יגער n.pr., Sab. Denkm. p. 29.30)—Is 17^{13}; גָּעַרְתָּ ψ 9^{6} + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִגְעַר Zc 3^{2} + 3 t., תִּגְעֲרוּ Ru 2^{16}; *Imv.* גְּעַר ψ 68^{31}; *Inf.* מִגְּעֹר Is 54^{9}; *Pt.* גּוֹעֵר Na 1^{4}, גֹּעֵר Mal 2^{3};—c. בְּ except ψ 9^{6} 68^{31} 119^{21} Mal 2^{3} where acc.;—**1.** *rebuke*, father his son Gn 37^{10} (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2^{16}, priest Jeremiah Je 29^{27}. **2.** of God rebuking nations ψ 9^{6} Is 17^{13}, proud ψ 119^{21}, Satan Zc 3$^{2.2}$, חית קנה ψ 68^{31}, בָּאֹכֵל (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3^{11}, the sea drying it up ψ 106^{9} Na 1^{4}, Zion Is 54^{9}; הַזֶּרַע the *seed* (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2^{3} (𝔊 Aq 𝔙 הַזְּרֹעַ, *the arm*, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

† גְּעָרָה **n.f.** rebuke—Pr 13^{1} + 2 t.; גַּעֲרַת Ec 7^{5} + 5 t.; sf. גַּעֲרָתְךָ ψ 18^{16} + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** of man Pr 13$^{1.8}$ 17^{10} Ec 7^{5} Is 30$^{17.17}$ **2.** of God Jb 26^{11} ψ 18^{16} (= 2 S 22^{16}) 76^{7} 80^{17} 104^{7} Is 50^{2} 51^{20} 66^{15}.

† מִגְעֶרֶת **n.f.** rebuke Dt 28^{20}.

† [גָּעַשׁ] **vb. shake, quake** (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַתִּגְעַשׁ ψ 18^{8a} = 2 S 22^{8a} Kt (Qr Hithp.);—*quake* of earth at theoph., ψ 18^{8} = 2 S 22^{8} (rd. Kt; ‖ רעשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf. be shaken up, convulsed* יְגֹעֲשׁוּ־עָם Jb 34^{20} *a people are convulsed.* **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss* or *reel to and fro* וַיִּתְגָּעַשׁ Qr 2 S 22^{8a} (< Kt **Qal**); יִתְגָּעֲשׁוּ Je 46^{7}, וַיִּתְגָּעֲשׁוּ ψ 18^{8b} + 2 t.;—of mountains ψ 18^{8b} = 2 S 22^{8b}; of waves of sea, Je 5^{22}; of waters of Nile Je 46^{7} (cf. v^{8}). **Hithpo.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ consec. Je 25^{16}; *Impf.* יִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ Je 46^{8}; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46^{8}; of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25^{16} (fig. of nations confounded by ׳י).

† [גַּעַשׁ] **n.pr.loc.** הַר־גָּעַשׁ Jos 24^{30} Ju 2^{9} mt. in Ephraim, S. of (חֶרֶס) תִּמְנַת־סֶרַח q. v.; נַחֲלֵי גָעַשׁ 2 S 23^{30} = 1 Ch 11^{32} of ravines thereon, or near by.

† גַּעְתָּם **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36$^{11.16}$ 1 Ch 1^{36}.

גַּף v. sub גפף.

גפן (√ of following; meaning ?).

† גֶּפֶן **n.f.** Ju 9, 13+ (**m.** only Ho 10^{1}, perh. infl. of יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 K 4^{39}) **vine** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَفْنٌ (Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund BAS i. 633; Aram. גּוּפְנָא, גֻּפְנָא, ܓܽܘܦܢܳܐ, pl. ܓܽܘܦܢܺܐ)—׳ג Gn 40^{9} + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6^{4} Dt 32^{32} Is 16$^{8.9}$), גָּפֶן Ju 9^{12} + 2 t.; *sf.* גַּפְנִי Jo 1^{7}, גַּפְנְךָ Je 5^{17}, גַּפְנוֹ 1 K 5^{5} + 3 t., גַּפְנָהּ Ho 2^{14}, גַּפְנָם Dt 32^{32} + 2 t.; pl. גְּפָנִים Ct 2^{13} Hb 3^{17}—*vine* (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4^{39}) Gn 40$^{9.10}$ (in dream) 49^{11} Nu 20^{5} Dt 8^{8} Ju 9$^{12.13}$ (in allegory) 1 K 5^{5} 2 K 18^{31} = Is 36^{16}, ψ 78^{47} 105^{33} Ct 2^{13} 6^{11} 7^{13} Is 7^{23} 24^{7} 32^{12} Je 5^{17} 8^{13} Ho 2^{14} Jo 1$^{7.12}$ 2^{22} Mi 4^{4} Hb 3^{17} Hg 2^{19} Zc 2^{10} 8^{12} Mal 3^{11}; גֶּפֶן שָׂדֶה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4^{39}; גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן Nu 6^{4} (cf. Gn 40^{10} Ju 9^{13}) Ju 13^{14}; אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן Ct 8^{9}; עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן Ez 15$^{2.6}$; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34^{4}; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15^{33}; in simile of wife ψ 128^{3}; fig. of Israel ψ 80$^{9.15}$ Ez 17$^{6.6.7.8}$ Ho 10^{1} cf. Ez 19^{10}, Je 2^{21} 6^{9}; also Ho 14^{8}; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15$^{2.6}$; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32^{32} cf. Di; גֶּפֶן שִׂבְמָה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16$^{8.9}$ Je 48^{32}.—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind ZPV 1888, 160 ff.

גפף (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܓܦܦ in deriv., ܓܦܝܦܐ *curved, convex;* also Ar. جُفْجُفٌ both *hilly country* and *depression*, Frey.)

† [גַּף] **n.m. body, self, height, elevation** (cf. NH גּוּף) — sg. sf. גַּפּוֹ Ex 21$^{3.3.4}$; pl. cstr. גַּפֵּי Pr 9^{3};—**1.** *body, self*, only in phr. יָבֹא (יֵצֵא) בְּגַפּוֹ *he shall come in* (*go out*) *by himself* (with his body) Ex 21$^{3.3.4}$; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** *height, elevation* עַל־גַּפֵּי מְרֹמֵי קָרֶת Pr 9^{3}.

† גֹּפֶר **n.[m.]** gopher, only in עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6^{14} (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. כֹּפֶר & so Rob Ges (hence '*pitch-wood*, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag Semitica i. 64; Symmict. ii. 93, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גפרית, and substituted here for גפרית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

† גָּפְרִית **n.f.** brimstone (Aram. גּוּפְרִיתָא, also כוּבְרִיתָא ,כבריתא, ܟܶܒܪܺܝܬܳܐ, ܟܒܪܝܬܐ; Ar. كِبْرِيتٌ (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (כֹּפֶר), גֹּפֶר by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6^{14}; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, esp. *sulphur;* Lag l. c. thinks fr. Bactr. *vohûkereti*)—גָּפְרִית Gn 19^{24} + 6 t.—*brimstone*, after הִמְטִיר Gn 19^{24} (J). fig. of judgment ψ 11^{6} Ez 38^{22} (in all ‖ אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18^{15} Is 34^{9}, & Dt 29^{22}; נַחַל ׳ג simile for the destroying breath of ׳י Is 30^{33}

גֵּר v. sub I. גור.

גֵּר v. sub גיר.

†גֵּרָא **n.pr.m.** (Ph. גרא) son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (lacking Nu 26[38-40]); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8[3.5] cf. v[7]; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בֶּן־גֵּרָא Ju 3[15], & so Shimei, 2 S 16[5] 19[17.19] 1 K 2[8].

גרב (√of foll.; Ar. جَرِبَ, Aram. ܓܪܒ (*have the scab* etc.), are appar. denom.)

†גָּרָב **n.[m.]** **itch, scab** (Ar. جَرَب, Aram. גַּרְבָּא, ܓܰܪܒܳܐ, As. *garabu* Dl[§ 162])—גָּרָב Lv 21[20] 22[22] Dt 28[27]

†גָּרֵב **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גריבא Vog[141]) one of David's heroes 2 S 23[38] = 1 Ch 11[40]. **2. n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גרבם Hal[No. 379, 382]) only in גִּבְעַת גָּרֵב Je 31[39] *hill of Gareb*, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גַּרְגְּרוֹת, גַּרְגַּר v. sub גרר.

†גִּרְגָּשִׁי **adj.gent.** only הַגִּ׳ as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[16] = 1 Ch 1[14]; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15[21] Dt 7[1] Jos 3[10] 24[11] Ne 9[8]; cf. Gn 10[16] 1 Ch 1[14] supr. (Hex only JED).

†[גָּרַד] **vb. scrape, scratch** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַד, ܓܪܰܕ & Ph. מגרדם *flesh-scrapers* CIS [338.4]; cf. also Ar. جَرَدَ *peel* or *strip off* bark, *shave* hair fr. a hide etc.)—**Hithp.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגָּרֵד *scrape one's self* Jb 2[8].

†[גָּרָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** **stir up strife, Hithp. engage in strife** (cf. NH Pi. *stir up, excite*, against (בְּ) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. גָּרֵא ܓܰܪܺܝ; esp. As. *garû*, Qal *attack, be at war with, garû, girû, enemy*, etc. Asrb[Annals iv. 49, 50] (KB[ii. 190]) also SASmith[Asrb. i. ii. Gloss.]; Ar. جَرَى is *run*, esp. of water, *flow*, etc.)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְגָרֶה Pr 15[18] 28[25] 29[22], all c. obj. מָדוֹן *excite, stir up, strife.*—On גֵּרָה Dt 14[8] v. I. גֵּרָה sub גרר. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְגָּרִית Je 50[24]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְגָּרֶה Dn 11[25], וְיִתְגָּרֶו v[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְגָּרֶה 2 K 14[19] 2 Ch 25[19]; juss. apoc. תִּתְגָּר Dt 2[9.19]; 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרוּ Pr 28[4] Dn 11[10], cf. Dn 11[10] Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תִּתְגָּרוּ Dt 2[5] (juss.); *Imv.* ms. הִתְגָּר Dt 2[24];—**1.** *excite oneself* against (בְּ pers.), *engage in strife* with, lit. Dt 2[5.19], 2 K 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[19] (sq. בְּרָעָה;—רעה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2[9.24]; fig. וְשֹׁמְרֵי תוֹרָה יִתְגָּרוּ בָם Pr 28[4] *while they that keep the law are at strife with them*, i.e. with these that forsake it. **2.** abs., *excite oneself* (against foe), *wage war*, only Dn 11: יִתְגָּרוּ וְאָסְפוּ הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים רַבִּים v[10] *they shall wage war*, etc.; וְיָשֹׁב וְיִתְגָּרֶו עַד־מָעֻזּה v[10] *and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold;* v[25] sq. בְּחַיִל גָּדוֹל + לַמִּלְחָמָה (instr.)

†גָּרוֹן **n.m.** ψ 69, 4 **neck, throat** (connexion with above √dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרר of a *dragging, scraping* sound; cf. מְגֵרָה; yet √perh. גרן q.v.; Ar. جِرَانٌ (sub جَرَنَ Frey Lane) *front part of neck* of camel, etc.)—ג׳ Is 3[16] 58[1]; sf. גְּרוֹנִי ψ 69[4]; גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 16[11] + Je 2[25] Qr (Kt גורנך); גְּרוֹנָם ψ 115[7] 149[6], גְּרֹנָם ψ 5[10];—*throat;* **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, *neck* נְטוּוֹת ג׳ Is 3[16] *outstretched of neck* (= with outstretched neck); וְרָבִיד עַל־גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 41[19] *and a chain upon thy neck.* **2.** *throat*, as capable of thirst Je 2[25]; as organ of speech קְרָא בְגָרוֹן Is 58[1] (‖ הָרֵם קוֹלֶךָ), לֹא יֶהְגּוּ בִּג׳ ψ 115[7]; also רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל בִּגְרוֹנָם ψ 149[6] *high songs to God (be) in their throat;* cf. נִחַר גְּרוֹנִי ψ 69[4] *my throat is parched* (‖ יָגַעְתִּי בְקָרְאִי); so also קֶבֶר־פָּתוּחַ גְּרֹנָם ψ 5[10] *their throat is an opened sepulchre.*

†[תִּגְרָה] **n.f. contention, strife, hostility** (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָא, oft. ℑ; v. Thes; תִּגְרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB[ii. 581])—only cstr. sg. מִתִּגְרַת יָדְךָ ψ 39[11] *from* (i.e. *through*) *the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.*

I. גֵּרָה, II. גֵּרָה v. sub גרר.

גֵּרוּת v. sub I. גור.

†[גָּרַז] **vb. cut, cut off** (Ar. جَزَرَ *cut, cut off, exterminate*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַזְתִּי ψ 31[23] = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

†גַּרְזֶן **n.m.** Is 10, 15 **axe** (*pick, pick-axe*, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta[294 a] Ges[§ 85, xi. 54])—Dt 19[5] 20[19] Is 10[15] 1 K 6[7] (Co conj. also Ez 31[11]).

†גִּרְזִי Kt, גִּזְרִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27[8].

†גְּרִזִּים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. *Ebal* (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only הַר ג׳ Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33] Ju 9[7]; mod. *Jebel eṭ-Ṭôr* Rob[BR ii. 274 ff.] Bd[Pal 220, 222]

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

†[אֲגַרְטָל] **n.m.** a kind of vessel, **basin** or **basket** (?; others *basket-like, basket-shaped*

vessel); only pl. cstr. אֲגַרְטְלֵי זָהָב, & א׳ כֶסֶף, both Ezr 1^{9}, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A 𝔊L Codd. 𝔊 ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers;* B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. קַרְטָלִיתָא Levy NHWB$^{iv. 376}$, ܩܪܛܠܐ, Ar. قِرْطَالَة, قِرْطَالّة, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. κάρταλος, κάρταλλος (e.g. 𝔊 2 K 10^{7}, Heb. דּוּדִים), all = *basket, fruit-basket,* etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but κάρταλλος itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä$^{77 f.}$; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל (cf. Ar. جَرَلٌ, pl. أَجْرَالٌ *stones,* or *stony place* planted with trees; جَرِلٌ *stony;* جَرْوَلٌ, جَرْوَلٌ *stony ground, stones;* hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. ψῆφος *pebble, vote,* κύαμος *bean, lot*).

גּוֹרָל$_{77}$ **n.m.** $^{Lv 16, 8}$ & († Jos 21^{10}, but v. infr.) **f. lot,** (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*)—abs. ג׳ Jos 16^{1} + 51 t.; cstr. גּוֹרַל Jos 18^{11} + 2 t., גֹּרַל Nu 36^{3}; sf. גּוֹרָלִי ψ 16^{5}, גֹּרָלִי Ju 1^{3}, גּוֹרָלְךָ Pr 1^{14}, גֹּרָלְךָ Dn 12^{13}, גּוֹרָלֶךָ Ju 1^{3}, גּוֹרָלֵךְ Je 13^{25} Is 57^{6}, גּוֹרָלוֹ 1 Ch 26^{14}, גּוֹרָלָם Jos 18^{11} + 2 t.; pl. גּוֹרָלוֹת Jon 1^{7} + 8 t., גֹּרָלוֹת Lv 16^{8};—*a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18^{18}, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16^{33} (בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּ׳), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (יָצָא, עָלָה, or—late—נָפַל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are נָתַן, יָרָה, הִשְׁלִיךְ, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—**1.** *lot* for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh לִפְנֵי י׳ Jos 18^{6} (יָרָה) v$^{8.10}$ (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. לְ of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19^{51} (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עָלָה Jos 18^{11} (cstr.; P), also sq. לְ pers. 19^{10} (P), & foll. c. יָצָא 16^{1} (JE), Nu 33^{54} Jos 19$^{1.17.24.32.40}$ 21^{4} (all P); *be divided by lot* יֵחָלֵק בְּג׳ Nu 26^{55}, or *according to lot* עַל־פִּי הַגּ׳ תֵּחָלֵק v^{56}; *apportion by lot* הִתְנַחֲלוּ בְּג׳ 33^{54} 34^{13}, נָחַל בְּג׳ Jos 19^{51}; *give by lot* נָתַן בְּג׳ Nu 36^{2} נָתַן בַּגּ׳ Jos 21^{8} (all P) 1 Ch 6^{50}; *have by lot* הָיָה לְ׳ בַּגּ׳ Jos 21^{4}, & (היה om.) v$^{5.6}$ (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6$^{46.48}$; also Jos 21^{10} (P; הַגּ׳ רִאשֹׁנָה, only here f.; 𝔊—not 𝔊L—om. ראשׁנה, & so) ∥ 1 Ch 6^{39}; cf. further Is 34^{17} (הִפִּיל לְ). **2.** *lot* for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16^{8} (נָתַן עַל) v$^{8.8}$ (sq. לְ); cf. v$^{9.10}$ (עָלָה עַל; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot חָלַק בְּג׳ 1 Ch 24^{5}; הִפִּיל ג׳ v^{31} 25^{8} 26^{13} (sq. לְ of position) v^{14}; of lot coming forth (יָצָא לְ pers.) 24^{7} (cf. v$^{7.18}$) 25^{9} (cf. v$^{9-31}$) 26^{14} cf. וַיֵּצֵא גוֹרָלוֹ v^{14}. **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (הִפִּיל ג׳) Ne 11^{1} (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10^{35} (הִפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20^{9} עָלֶיהָ בְּג׳, ref. to v^{10} (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) 𝔊 ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ᾽ αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ so Stu (insert perh. נעלה), cf. AV RV, Bu$^{RS 151}$ (who rds. נַפִּילָה בְּג׳); > 𝔖 Be Ke who ref. ג׳ here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1$^{7.7}$ (both הִפִּיל) v^{17} (נָפַל עַל); so appar. Ez 24^{6} of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot לֹא־נָפַל עָלֶיהָ ג׳ *no lot is fallen over it,* i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7$^{14 ff.}$ 1 S 14$^{41 ff.}$ where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גּוֹרָל not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4^{3} אֶל־עַמִּי יַדּוּ ג׳; Na 3^{10} (יַדּוּ עַל); so Ob^{11} וְעַל־יְרוּשָׁלַםִ יַדּוּ ג׳,—all c. vb. ידד q.v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments ψ 22^{19} (הִפִּיל עַל). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3^{7} (לִפְנֵי הָמָן) 9^{24} (sq. inf.; v. also פּוּר). **3.** *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15^{1} 17^{1} 21^{38} (all P), 17$^{14.17}$ = *portion, share* (∥ נַחֲלָה; JE); cf. גֹּרַל נַחֲלָתֵנוּ Nu 36^{3} (P), גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14^{2} (P; but perh. rd. abs. גּוֹרָל cf. Di); also גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18^{11} (P) *the boundary of their allotment;* עָרֵי גּוֹרָלָם 21^{20} (P); v. further Ju 1$^{3.3}$; so prob. Mi 2^{5} הִשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּג׳ (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125^{3}, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of י׳ as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16^{5} (so Che, & on תָּמִיד for תּוֹמִיךְ cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.;—∥ מְנָת חֶלְקִי); on the other hand, of idols Is 57^{6} (∥ חֵלֶק); also עֲמֹד לְג׳ Dn 12^{13}, of *allotted portion, share,* in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* גּוֹרָלְךָ תַּפִּיל בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1^{14} *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (∥ כִּיס אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לְכֻלָּנוּ). **4.** *portion = recompence, retribution* Is 17^{14} (∥ חֵלֶק), Je 13^{25} (∥ מְנָת מִדַּיִךְ), both implying divine agency.

†[גְּרָל] **adj.** גְּרָל־חֵמָה Pr 19^{19} Kt; < Qr גְּדָל־ cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גָּרַם] **vb. lay aside, leave, save** (NH גָּרַם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass,* Aram. גָּרַם Pa. *occasion, bring about,* جرم *abscidit, decrevit,* cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ *cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB$^{i. 437}$) **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא גָרְמוּ לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3^{3} *they have left nothing for the morrow,* in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גָּרַם], v. Kau^{AT} Dr).

†גֶּרֶם **n.[m.] bone, strength, self** (?) (Ar. جِرْمٌ *body,* Aram. גַּרְמָא, גְּרַם *bone, self*)—abs. גֶּרֶם Gn 49^{14} + 2 t.; cstr. גֶּרֶם 2 K 9^{13}; sf. גְּרָמָיו Jb 40^{18};—**1.** *bone* Pr 17^{22} (coll.) 25^{15}; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40^{18} (‖ עצם q.v.) **2.** *strength* Gn 49^{14} חֲמֹר גֶּרֶם *strong ass* (lit. *bony,* so VB). **3.** *self* (cf. עצם), 2 K 9^{13} גֶּרֶם הַמַּעֲלוֹת so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

†II. [גָּרַם] **vb. denom. break bones, break,** —**Pi.** *Impf.* וְעַצְמֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם Nu 24^{8} (JE); but also וְאֶת־חֲרָשֶׂיהָ תְּגָרֵמִי Ez 23^{34} (yet on txt. v. Co.)

†גַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. 1 Ch 4^{19}

גרן (√ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرِنَ, *become accustomed, worn smooth* (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently;* vid. further جَرِينٌ *what one has ground,* of grain; & *place in which dates are dried*= مِجْرَنٌ).

†גֹּרֶן **n.m. threshing-floor** (cf. further vulg. Ar. جُرْنٌ *stone basin, trough, mortar,* etc. Dozy Lane, v. Moḥiṭ$^{243 b, 7}$)—גֹּרֶן Gn 50^{10} + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50$^{10.11}$ 2 S 6^{6}); גֹּרְנָה: Mi 4^{12}; sf. גָּרְנִי Is 21^{10}; גָּרְנְךָ Dt 15^{14} 16^{13}; pl. הַגֳּרָנוֹת 1 S 23^{1}, הַגֳּרָנוֹת Jo 2^{24}; cstr. גָּרְנוֹת Ho 9^{1}—**threshing-floor,** (on form v. Rob$^{BR i. 550}$ cf. Fl NHWB$^{i. 437}$) Gn 50$^{10.11}$ (גֹּ׳ האטד) Nu 18^{27} (דָּגָן מִן־הַגֹּ׳) Dt 15^{14} 16^{13} Ju 6^{37} Ru 3^{2} (הוּא זֹרֶה גֹּ׳ הַשְּׂעֹרִים) v$^{3.6.14}$ 2 S 6^{6} 24$^{16.18.21.24}$ 1 Ch 13^{9} 21$^{15.18.21.22.28}$ 2 Ch 3^{1} Ho 9^{1} (גֹּ׳ דָּגָן) v^{2} Mi 4^{12} Jb 39^{12} cf. Di; תְּרוּמַת גֹּ׳ Nu 15^{20}; תְּבוּאַת גֹּ׳ Nu 18^{30}; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גֹּרֶן הָאָטָד Gn 50$^{10.11}$; גֹּרֶן נָכוֹן 2 S 6^{6} (cf. We Dr) = גֹּרֶן כִּידֹן 1 Ch 13^{9}; place of storing corn, etc. 1 S 23^{1} 2 K 6^{27} Jo 2^{24}; open place at city-gate גֹּרֶן פֶּתַח שַׁעַר שֹׁמְרוֹן 1 K 22^{10} = 2 Ch 18^{9}, where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; 𝔊 (in K) ἐνοπλοι; We om.; 𝔖 Th Be בְּרָדִים, agreeing with בְּגָדִים preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51^{33} (trodden smooth) cf. fig. of Israel בֶּן־גָּרְנִי (‖ מְדֻשָׁתִי) Is 21^{10}; ....מִן גֹּ׳ Ho 13^{3}.

גָּרוֹן, גָּרֹן v. sub גרה.

גָּרַס **vb.** v. sub גרשׁ.

†[גָּרַע] **vb. diminish, restrain, withdraw** (NH *id.,* Aram. גְּרַע, جرع *shave head,* etc.; cf. جَرِعَ *swallow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגְרַע Jb 36^{7}, יִגָּרַע Ex 21^{10}; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13^{1} + 3 t.; אֶגְרַע Ez 5^{11} (but cf. *infr.*), וָאֶגְרַע Ez 16^{27}; תִּגְרְעוּ Ex 5^{8} + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִגְרֹעַ Ec 3^{14}; *Pt.* גְּרוּעָה Is 15^{2} (so Baer; v. d. H. גְּדוּעָה v. גדע), גְּרֻעָה Je 48^{37};—**1.** *diminish,* usually sq. מִן Ex 5$^{8.19}$ (the tale of bricks), Dt 4^{2} 13^{1} (in both, word of ׳י; opp. הוסיף) cf. Ec 3^{14}, and also Je 26^{2} (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21^{10} (food etc.) cf. Ez 16^{27}; *Pt. pass. diminished, clipped,* of beard, Je 48^{37} and Is 15^{2} (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גדע). **2.** *restrain* Jb 15^{4} (c. acc. שִׂיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15^{8} (c. acc. חָכְמָה, sq. אֵלֶיךָ, i. e. *unto, for thyself,* monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself,* appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. *swallow,* cf. Ew *saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*). **3.** *withdraw* Jb 36^{7} (obj. עַיִן, *eye,* sq. מִן); Ez 5^{11} absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֶתְגַּדֵּעַ, for אֶגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16^{27}); *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִגְרַע consec. Lv 27^{18}; וְנִגְרְעָה Nu 36^{3}; *Impf.* יִגָּרַע Nu 27^{4} 36^{4}, יִגָּרֵעַ Nu 36^{3}; 1 pl. נִגָּרַע Nu 9^{7}; *Pt.* נִגְרָע Ex 5^{11};—**1.** *be withdrawn* c. מִן Nu 36$^{3.3.4}$ (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27^{4} a name out of a family; Ex 5^{11} (מֵעֲבֹדַתְכֶם דָּבָר); impers. Lv 27^{18} (*abatement shall be made*). **2.** *be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9^{7} **Pi.** *Impf.* יְגָרַע Jb 36^{27} *withdraw* = *draw up* c. acc. נִטְפֵי־מָיִם cf. Di (on other hand, De al. *draw down, let down*).

†[מִגְרָעָה] **n.f. recess, rebatement** (RV), i. e. **ledge,** only pl., נָתַן מִגְרָעוֹת לַבַּיִת 1 K 6^{6}

†[גָּרַף] **vb. sweep away** (orig. *shovel* or *scoop up, away,* cf. NH *id.,* Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גְּרַף, جرف, Eth. in deriv.)—גְּרָפָם (נַחַל קִישׁוֹן) Ju 5^{21}.

†[אֶגְרֹף] **n.[m.] fist** (𝔊 πυγμή, so 𝔙; but 𝔗 *club, staff* (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21^{18};—NH אֶגְרוֹף)—וְהִכָּה אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בְּאֶבֶן אוֹ בְאֶגְרֹף Ex 21^{18}; (cstr.) לְהַכּוֹת בְּאֶגְרֹף רֶשַׁע Is 58^{4}.

†[מֶגְרָפָה] **n.f. shovel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מַגְרוֹפִיתָא; Ar. مِجْرَفَةٌ (v. Lane)) only pl. מֶגְרְפֹתֵיהֶם Jo 1^{17} (Thes *clods,* after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me$^{Joel 100 f.}$; 𝔊 Me ארותיהם *their cribs,* of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

†[גָּרַר] **vb. drag, drag away** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَّ, Aram. גְּרַר, ܓܪܰ; As. *garâru, run,* Zim BP 102; etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יְגֹרֵהוּ Hb 1[15], יְגוֹרֵם Pr 21[7]—*drag away,* fishes in net, fig. Hb 1[15] (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21[7]. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal**? Sam. יגור cf. Di) *Impf.* יִגָּר Lv 11[7] c. acc. cogn. גֵּרָה לֹא־יִגָּר = (the) *cud he cheweth not,* cf. also Dt 14[8] Sam. 𝔊 (Di). **Po'al** *Pt.* (denom.; so NH Qal & Niph.) מְגֹרָרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7[9] *sawn with the saw.* **Hithpo.** סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר Je 30[23] *a* (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (‖ 23[19] has מִתְחוֹלֵל). On יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ Ho 7[14], v. I. גור, גדד.

†I. גֵּרָה **n.f. cud** (Ar. جِرَّة, so called fr. sound of rumination?)—גֵּרָה Lv 11[3] + 10 t.—*cud,* only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (הֶ—, תְ—, יַ—) מַעֲלָה Lv 11[3.4.4.5.6.26] (P) Dt 14[6.6.7]; ג׳ יִגָּר (cf. גרר Niph.) Lv 11[7]; Dt 14[8] has גֵּרָה without vb., but read there as Lv 11[7] (so Sam. 𝔊 Di).

†II. גֵּרָה **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, **gerah** (As. *girû,* Zehnpfund BAS i. 506)—גֵּרָה Ex 30[13] + 4 t.—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47] 18[16] Ez 45[12].

†[גַּרְגַּר] **n.m. berry** (NH *id.*). גַּרְגְּרִים בְּרֹאשׁ אָמִיר Is 17[6].

†גַּרְגְּרוֹת **n.f.pl. neck** (on format. cf. Ba NB 204)—גַּרְגְּרֹתֶיךָ Pr 1[9] 3[22], גַּרְגְּרוֹתֶךָ Pr 3[3], גַּרְגְּרֹתֶךָ 6[21]—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain *upon neck* Pr 1[9], *bind them upon thy neck* 6[21]; so of mercy & truth 3[3], cf. v[22].

†מְגֵרָה **n.f. saw** (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—מְגֵרָה 2 S 12[31a] + 2 t.; pl. מְגֵרוֹת 1 Ch 20[3] (< מַגְזְרוֹת 2 S 12[31b])—*saw,* used in cutting stone מְגֹרָרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7[9]; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12[31a] 1 Ch 20[3].

†גְּרָר **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerâr* Bd Pal 159 Guérin Judée ii. 257 ff.; but *Wady Jerûr* W of *'Ain Ḳadîs* acc. to Trumbull Kadesh Barnea 61 ff. cf. Guthe ZPV viii. 1885, 215; Gn 20[2] 26[6.20.26] 2 Ch 14[12.13]; גְּרָרָה Gn 10[19] 26[1]; נַחַל גְּרָר Gn 26[17]; וַיָּגָר בִּגְרָר Gn 20[1].

גרשׁ (Ar. جَرَشَ *bray, pound, grind coarse,* Aram. גְּרַס (rare) *crush,* ܓܪܺܝܣܳܐ *crushed,* ܓܪܰܣ *crush, destroy;* cf. following).

†[גָּרַס] **vb. be crushed** (Aram. ܓܪܰܣ [*be crushed,*] *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּרְסָה ψ 119[20] fig. ג׳ נַפְשִׁי לְ *my soul is crushed* (i.e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing *for* (cf. כָּלָה לְ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּגְרֵס בֶּחָצָץ שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel,* fig. of divine chastisement.

†גֶּרֶשׂ **n.[m.] a crushing,** but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. جَرِيش, NH גְּרִיס, Aram. (rare) גַּרְשָׂא, גְּרוּסְיָא, ܓܪܺܝܣܳܐ)—אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ גֶּרֶשׂ כַּרְמֶל Lv 2[14] *young ears parched with fire, groats* (&) *fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); מִגִּרְשָׂהּ (וּמִשַּׁמְנָהּ) Lv 2[16].

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb. drive out, cast out** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַשׁ Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI[19] ויגרשה)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְרְשׁוּ Is 57[20]; *Inf.* sf. מִגְרָשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] infr.; *Pt. act.* גֹּרֵשׁ Ex 34[11]; *pass.* f. גְּרוּשָׁה Lv 21[7] + 4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out,* ׳י, the Amorites Ex 34[11] (JE; c. מִפְּנֵי); waters, mire and dirt רֶפֶשׁ וָטִיט Is 57[20]; pass. only of divorced woman Lv 21[7] (sq. מֵאִישָׁהּ; elsewh. with אַלְמָנָה *widow*), v[14] 22[13] (all H), Nu 30[10] (P) Ez 44[22]. On מִגְרָשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges § 45. 1. c. Kö i. 166; Co del., on intern. grounds, cf. 𝔊. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַשְׁתִּי Jon 2[5]; 3 fs. וְנִגְרְשָׁה consec. Am. 8[8]; נִגְרָשׁ Is 57[20];—*be driven* away, sq. מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ, i.e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2[5]; *be driven, tossed,* as the Nile Am 8[8]; of the sea Is 57[20] rel. cl., אֲשֶׁר om., *like the sea that is tossed.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְגֵרְשָׁה consec. Ex 23[28]; גֵּרַשְׁתָּ Gn 4[14], sf. 3 mpl. וְגֵרַשְׁתָּמוֹ consec. Ex 23[31]; וְגֵרַשְׁתִּי Ex 33[2], sf. גֵּרַשְׁתִּיהוּ Ez 31[11] (so 𝔗 𝔙, not 𝔊; cf. Co's conj.); וְגֵרַשְׁתִּיו consec. Nu 22[11]; 3 pl. sf. גֵּרְשׁוּנִי 1 S 26[19]; *Impf.* יְגָרֵשׁ Ex 11[1], וַיְגָרֶשׁ Gn 3[24] + 6 t.; sf. וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ ψ 34[1], יְגָרְשֵׁם Ex 6[1]; 2 ms. תְּגָרֵשׁ ψ 80[9], וַתְּגָרֶשׁ Jos 24[12]; אֲגָרֵשׁ, וָאֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 2[3], Ju 6[9]; sf. 3 ms. וַיְגָרְשֵׁנּוּ Ex 23[29.30] Nu 22[6]; אֲגָרְשֵׁם Ho 9[15]; יְגָרְשׁוּהָ Ju 11[2]; Zp. 2[4], וַיְגָרְשׁוּם Ex 2[17]; 2 mpl. תְּגָרְשׁוּן Mi 2[9], וַתְּגָרְשׁוּנִי Ju 11[7]; *Inf.* cstr. לְגָרֵשׁ 1 Ch 17[21] + ‖ 2 S 7[23] Gei We Dr, for MT לְאַרְצְךָ; לְגָרְשֵׁנוּ 2 Ch 20[11]; abs. *id.* Ex 11[1]; *Imv.* גָּרֵשׁ Gn 21[10] Pr 22[10];—*drive out, away,* Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (׳י subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3[24] cf. Cain Gn 4[14] (sq. מִן loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26[19], id. (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34[1] (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21[10] cf. scorner, Pr 22[10] daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2[17]; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10[11]; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9[41] (sq. מִן c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11[2.7]; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2[27] (sq. מִן c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (׳י subj.) Ho 9[15]; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2[9]; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23^{28} Jos 24^{12} cf. Ex 23^{31} (Israel subj.); also (׳י subj.; cf. MI^{19}) Ex 23$^{29.30}$ 33^{2} Dt 33^{27} Jos 24^{18} Ju 2^{3} 6^{9} ψ 78^{55} 80^{9} 1 Ch 17^{21}; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6^{1} 11$^{1.1}$; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22$^{6.11}$; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20^{11}; Egypt from her land (׳י subj.) Ez 31^{11} (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2^{4} †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֹּרְשׁוּ subj. Israelites Ex 12^{39}; *Impf.* יְגֹרָשׁוּ subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30^{5} both sq. מִן loc.

†[גֶּרֶשׁ] **n.[m.] thing thrust or put forth, yield**; cstr. גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33^{14} *yield, produce* of moons ‖ תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

†[גְּרוּשָׁה] **n.f. expulsion, violence.** Only pl. sf. גְּרֻשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45^{9} *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; *'Raubereien'* Sm Co).

†גֵּרְשֹׁם **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Moses & Ṣipporah Ex 2^{22} (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18^{3}; גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 23$^{15.16}$ 26^{24}; so also גֵּרְשֹׁם Ju 18^{30} MT בֶּן־מְנַשֶּׁה cf. VB. **2.** a son of Levi גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6$^{1.28}$ 15^{7} (cf. גֵּרְשׁוֹן); גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6$^{2.5.47.56}$. **3.** a son of Phinehas Ezr 8^{2}.

†גֵּרְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גרשׁם 1 Ch 6$^{1.28}$ 15^{7} גרשׁום 1 Ch 6$^{2.5.47.56}$) Gn 46^{11} Ex 6$^{16.17}$ Nu 3$^{17.18.21.25}$ 4$^{22.38.41}$ 7^{7} 10^{17} 26^{57} Jos 21$^{6.27}$ 1 Ch 5^{27} 23^{6} (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3^{25} 4$^{22.38.41}$ 7^{7} 10^{17} Jos 21$^{6.27}$; cf. *sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6$^{47.56}$ 15^{7}).

†גֵּרְשֻׁנִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3$^{21.23.24}$ 4$^{24.27.28}$ 26^{57} Jos 21^{33} 1 Ch 23^{7} 26^{21} 2 Ch 29^{12}; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26^{21} 29^{8}.

מִגְרָשׁ **n.m.** $^{Nu\,35,2}$ **common, common-land, open land** (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. ׳מ Ez 45^{2} + 2 t. + Ez 48^{15} (Co מגרשׁה); cstr. מִגְרַשׁ Lv 25^{34} 2 Ch 31^{19}; (on מִגְרָשֶׁהָ Ez 36^{5} cf. גרשׁ); elsewh. pl., abs. מִגְרָשׁוֹת Ez 27^{28} (Baer); Co מרעשׁת assumed fr. רָעַשׁ, cf. 𝔊; cstr. מִגְרְשֵׁי Nu 35^{4} + 2 t.; sf. מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ Jos 21$^{13.13}$ + 42 t.; מִגְרָשָׁהּ Jos 21^{11} + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally ‸ or ˙ but also ˛ v^{21}); מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶם Nu 35^{3} + 4 t.; מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶן Nu 35^{7} + 8 t.—*common-land*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35$^{2.3.4.5.7}$ Jos 14^{4} 21^{2} + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v$^{35.36}$, with ׳מ 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6^{40} + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14}; so also שְׂדֵה מ׳ Lv 25^{34} (H), שְׂדֵי מ׳ 2 Ch 31^{19}; lands surrounding the holy city Ez 48$^{15.17}$; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45^{2}; only 1 Ch 5^{16} כָּל־מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שָׁרוֹן.—Ez 27^{28} מגרשׁות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גֵּרֹתִיו v. גור sub II. גור.

גשׁם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. جَشُمَ *be bulky, massive*, جِسْمٌ *body*, Syr. ܓܘܫܡܐ *id.*)

†I. גֶּשֶׁם **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2^{19} 6^{1} (in both called הָעַרְבִי); v^{2}; also גַּשְׁמוּ 6^{6}; ו as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut$^{Nab\,73}$.

†II. גֶּשֶׁם **n.m.** $^{Gn\,7,12}$ **rain, shower** (NH *id.*, conn.wi.above √dub.)—abs. ׳ג Gn 7^{12} +; גָּשֶׁם 1 K 18^{41} +; cstr. גֶּשֶׁם Jb 37$^{6.6}$ +; pl. גְּשָׁמִים Ezr 10$^{9.13}$; cstr. גִּשְׁמֵי Ez 34^{26}; sf. גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26^{4}; גִּשְׁמֵיהֶם ψ 105^{32};—*rain, shower* Gn 7^{12} 8^{2} (both J) Lv 26^{4} (H) Ho 6^{3} Am 4^{7} Je 5^{24} 14^{4} Is 44^{14} 55^{10} Ez 1^{28} Jo 2^{23} (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ, מוֹרֶה); 1 K 17$^{7.14}$ 18^{45} (׳ג גדול) 2 K 3^{17} Pr 25$^{14.23}$ Ec 11^{3} Ct 2^{11} ψ 105^{32}, וּמֵהַגּ׳ Ezr 10^{9} *and because of the rains*, cf. v^{13}; גֶּשֶׁם קוֹל הֲמוֹן הַגּ׳ 1 K 18^{41} cf. v^{44} Zc 14^{17} Ec 12^{2}; מְטַר וְג׳ מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ Jb 37^{6}; מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם Zc 10^{1}; cf. ג׳ נְדָבוֹת ψ 68^{10}; fig. of blessing Ez 34^{26}, ג׳ בְּרָכָה v^{26}; of destruction ג׳ שֹׁטֵף Ez 13$^{11.13}$ cf. 38^{22}.

†[גשׁם] **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. גֻּשָּׁמָה Ez 22^{24} *be rained upon* (גֻּשְּׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** *cause* or *send rain*, *Pt.* מַגְשִׁמִים Je 14^{22}.

†[גֶּשֶׁם] **n.[m.]** גֻּשְׁמָהּ Ez 22^{24} (or גֻּשְׁמָה from גֶּשֶׁם?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשׁם **vb.**

גַּשְׁמוּ **n.pr.**, v. I. גֶּשֶׁם.

†גֹּשֶׁן **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45^{10})—**1.** district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb $^{GS\,500\,ff.}$; Naville$^{Goshen,\,1887}$, who rds. hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff$^{JAs\,xiv.\,527}$ (𝔊 Γεσεμ (Ἀραβίας))—אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Gn 45^{10} (JE) 46^{34} 47$^{1.4.6.27}$ 50^{8} Ex 8^{18} 9^{26} (all J); אַרְצָה גֹּשֶׁן Gn 46^{28} (J); גֹּשְׁנָה v$^{28.29}$ (both J), in both 𝔊 καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47^{11} etc., cf. Di Gn 45^{10}). **2.** ארץ הַגֹּשֶׁן Jos 11^{16} (D), אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Jos 10^{41} (D), גֹּשֶׁן Jos 15^{51} (P) (𝔊 in all Γοσομ) a city named with חֹלֹן & גִּלֹה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

†גִּשְׁפָּא **n.pr.m.** named after צִיחָא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11^{21}; v. om. B; 𝔊L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even ‖ 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from חֲשׂוּפָא

Ne 7^{46} (following צִחָא; in ‖ Ezr 2^{43} חֲשׂוּפָא, צִיחָא), 𝔊 Ἀσφα (B; Codd. Ασειφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גשר (√ of foll. Cf. As. *gašâru, strengthen, make firm* Lotz TP Register; Ar. جَسَرَ *be bold,* also *arch a bridge,* cf. جِسْر, جَسْر *bridge,* NH גֶּשֶׁר *id.,* Aram. גִּישְׁרָא, ܓܶܫܪܳܐ, ܓܶܫܪܳܐ).

†גְּשׁוּר **n.pr.m.** (*bridge?* or *land of bridges?* cf. Wetzst Hauran, 82). **1.** of people, = הַגְּשׁוּרִי Jos 13^{13} cf. 1 Ch 2^{23}. **2.** of land מֶלֶךְ גְּשׁוּר 2 S 3^{3} 13^{37} cf. v^{38} (but text in disorder cf. 𝔊 We Dr) 14^{32} 15^{8} בְּג׳ בַּאֲרָם 1 Ch 3^{2}, גְּשׁוּרָה 2 S 14^{23}; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f. between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân;* acc. to Furrer ib. xiii. 1890, 198 = the *Ledjah,* district E. of Jaulân, with town *Jisre;* against him Guthe ib. 285 f.

†גְּשׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** = subst. הַגְּ׳; **1.** people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3^{14} Jos 12^{5} $13^{11.13}$. **2.** a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13^{2}, also 1 S 27^{8}, but del 𝔊 (not 𝔊L) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אשורי Hom Aufsätze i. (1892), 9; 2 S 2^{9} rd. האשורי for הגּ׳.

†[גָּשַׁשׁ] **vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke** (NH *id.,* Ar. جَسَّ, Aram. גְּשַׁשׁ Pa., ܓܰܫ; Eth. **ገሰሰ:** or **ገሠሠ:** *stroke, touch*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 pl. coh. נְגַשְׁשָׁה Is 59^{10}, נְגַשְׁשָׁה *ib., grope, grope for* cf. Che.

גַּת **wine-press.** גַּת **n.pr.** גִּתִּי **adj.gent.** גִּתַּיִם **n.pr.loc.** גִּתִּית **adj.** v. sub ינן.

†גֶּתֶר **n.pr.m.** (√ unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10^{23} = 1 Ch 1^{17}

ד

ד, ד, *Dāleth,* fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; ד̈ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

†[דָּאַב] **vb. become faint, languish** (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَأَبَ *toil, weary oneself;* v. also דְּאָבָה, דְּאָבוֹן & cf. דוב)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. דָּאֲבָה ψ 88^{10} (subj. עַיִן); *Inf.* לְדַאֲבָה Je 31^{12} לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְד׳ (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31^{25} has נֶפֶשׁ דָּאֲבָה, of hunger (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עֲיֵפָה), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דְּאֵבָה or דֹּאֲבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

†דְּאָבָה **n.f. faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay** Jb 41^{14} וּלְפָנָיו תָּדוּץ דְּאָבָה *and before him* (i.e. the crocodile) *danceth dismay.*

†[דְּאָבוֹן] **n.[m.] faintness, languishing,** cstr. וְכִלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם וְדַאֲבוֹן נָפֶשׁ Dt 28^{65} (cf. Lv 26^{16} & Syr. ܕܘܳܒܳܐ ܕܢܰܦܫܳܐ v. דוב).

†דָּאַג **vb. be anxious, concerned, fear** (Talm. דְּאַג, דְּאֵיג *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָאַג consec. 1 S 9^{5} 10^{2}; 2 fs. דָּאַגְתְּ Is 57^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְאָג Je 17^{8}; אֶדְאַג ψ 38^{19}; *Pt.* דֹּאֵג Je 38^{19}, דֹּאֲגִים Je 42^{16};—**1.** *be anxious, concerned,* with reference to, in behalf of, c. לְ 1 S 9^{5} 10^{2}; *id.* c. מִן Je 42^{16} (famine personif.); sq. מֵחַטָּאתִי ψ 38^{19}; *be anxious,* abs. Je 17^{8} (‖ יִרָא). **2.** **fear, dread,** sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57^{11} (‖ יָרֵא) Je 38^{19} (where also sq. cl. with פֶּן).

†דֹּאֵג **n.pr.m.** an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21^{8} $22^{9.18.18.22}$ ($v^{18.18.22}$ Kt דויג cf. Dr) דוֹאֵג ψ 52^{2} (title).

†דְּאָגָה **n.f. anxiety, anxious care**—דְּאָגָה Jos 22^{24} + 5 t.; *anxiety* for = for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22^{24}; *anxiety* Pr 12^{25} (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49^{23} בַּיָּם ד׳; *anxious care* Ez 4^{16} 12^{19} (in both ‖ שִׁמָּמוֹן), 12^{18} (‖ רַעַשׁ and רָגְזָה).

דָּאג *fish,* cf. דָּג sub דגה.

†[דָּאָה] **vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air** (cf. perhaps Ar. دَأَدَ *run vehemently* (of camel))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְאֶה Dt 28^{49} + 2 t.; וַיֵּדֶא ψ 18^{11} (> ‖ 2 S 22^{11} וַיֵּרָא); *fly swiftly, dart,* of eagle Dt 28^{49}, in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48^{40} 49^{22} (in both ‖ פרשׂ כנפיו); of י׳ in theoph. ψ 18^{11} (cf. 2 S 22^{11}) וַיֵּדֶא על־כנפי רוח (‖ וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב וַיָּעֹף).

†דָּאָה **n.f.** a bird of prey, possibly **kite** (𝔙 Saad. Bo Hieroz. ii. 191 Di Lv 11^{14}; Aram. דַּיְתָא, ܕܰܝܬܳܐ; NH דַּיָּה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11^{14} forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14^{13} וְהָרָאָה ואת־הָאַיָּה והַדַּיָּה, where for הראה rd. הַדָּאָה & del. הַדַּיָּה; so Sam 𝔊; cf. Di *l.c.*

†[דַּיָּה] **n.f.** id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di *l.c.;* דַּיּוֹת Is 34^{15} (on הַדַּיָּה Dt 14^{13} cf. foregoing).

דֹּאר **n.pr.** v. sub II. דּוֹר.

דֹּב, דּוֹב v. דבב.

דבא (? √cf foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

†[דֹּבֶא] **n.[m.]** perh. **rest, but sense very** doubtful (? Ar. دَبَأَ *rest*, Kamus; 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Onk *strength*, reading perh. רבאך cf. Sam. רביך, vid. Di) וּכְיָמֶיךָ דָּבְאֶךָ׃ Dt 33[25].

†[דָּבַב] **vb. move gently, glide, glide over** (NH דָּבַב *flow slowly, drop;* Ar. دَبَّ *walk leisurely, gently,* دَابَّةٌ *any animal that walks* or *creeps*, cf. דֹּב; As. *dabâbu, plot, plan,* COT [Gloss], cf. דִּבָּה)—only **Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹבֵב שִׂפְתֵי יְשֵׁנִים Ct 7[10], of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers;* (ד׳ שְׂפָתַי וְשִׁנָּי i.e. *my lips and teeth* 𝔊 𝔖 Aq Gei [Urschrift 405]).

†דֹּב **n.m.**[Pr 28, 15], **f.**[2 K 2, 24 (seld.)] **bear** (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Eth. ድብ: As. *dabû*(?) Dl[S 55]; Aram. דּוּבָּא, ܕܶܒܳܐ; Ar. دُبّ, دُبَّةٌ, is however a loan-word cf. Hom[NS 301 f.]);—abs. דֹּב Am 5[19] + 5 t.; דּוֹב 1 S 17[34] + 2 t.; pl. דֻּבִּים 2 K 2[24] Is 59[11];—*bear*, female 2 K 2[24] 2 S 17[8] Pr 17[12] Ho 13[8] cf. Is 11[7]; undetermined 1 S 17[34.36.37] Am 5[19] Pr 28[15] Is 59[11] La 3[10] (on art. 1 S 17[34] Am 5[19] cf. RS[Sem. i. 119 n.])

†דִּבָּה **n.f. whispering, defamation, evil report** (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. ד׳ Nu 14[36] Pr 10[18]; cstr. דִּבַּת Je 20[10] + 4 t.; sf. דִּבָּתְךָ Pr 25[10] דִּבָּתָם Gn 37[2];—**1.** *whispering* ψ 31[14] Je 20[10] (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Cheψ). **2.** *defamation* Pr 10[18] (c. הוציא). **3.** *evil report*, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37[2] (P) וַיָּבֵא אֶת־דִּבָּתָם רָעָה; cf. also Pr 25[10] & Ez 36[3] וַתֵּעֲלוּ עַל־שְׂפַת לָשׁוֹן וְדִבַּת־עָם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13[32] 14[36.37] (all P & all c. הוֹצִיא; adj. רעה only 14[37]).

†דִּבְיוֹנִים **n.[m.]** so Qr; = דב יונים *dove's dung*(?) 2 K 6[25] for Kt חריונים; 𝔊 κόπρον περιστερῶν (Klo gives conject. emend.)

דבל (Ar. دَبَلَ *collect,* also *make into lumps, gobbets* (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

†דְּבֵלָה **n.f. lump of pressed figs, pressed (fig-) cake** (NH דְּבֵילָה, Aram. *id.*, ܕܒܠܬܐ, = Greek παλάθη; Ar. دُبْلَةٌ *lump, large gobbet* or *mouthful;* cf. As. *dublu, foundation,* & Heb. synon. אֲשִׁישָׁה Dl[HA 58])—דְּבֵלָה 1 S 30[12]; cstr. דְּבֶלֶת 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21]; pl. דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18] 1 Ch 12[40];—used as food 1 S 25[18] 30[12] 1 Ch 12[40]; דְּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21].

†[דִּבְלָה] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. דִּבְלָתָה Ez 6[14] but rd. רִבְלָתָה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

†[דִּבְלַיִם] **n.pr.m.** father of Gomer wife of Hosea דִּבְלָ֑יִם Ho 1[3].

דִּבְלָתַיִם in **n.pr.loc.** v. בית ד׳, עלמן ד׳ (possibly fr. √דבל in sense of *collect, assemble,* Eth. ተደበለ: III. 3 *se colligere,* መድበል: *coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium*)—Je 48[22]; דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu 33[46.47].

†דָּבֵק, דָּבַק **vb. cling, cleave, keep close** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَبِقَ, Aram. דְּבַק, דְּבֵק, ܕܒܶܩ, ܕܒܰܩ)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּבַק 1 K 11[2] + 2 t.; וְדָבַק consec. Gn 2[24]; דָּבֵק 2 K 3[3]; 3 fs. דָּבְקָה Ru 1[14] + 5 t.; דָּבָקָה Job 29[10]; 1 s. דָּבַקְתִּי ψ 119[31]; 3 pl. דָּבְקוּ 2 S 20[2]; וְדָבְקוּ consec. Dt 28[60]; דֻּבָּקוּ Jb 41[15]; וּדְבַקְתֶּם consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* יִדְבַּק Dt 13[18] + 3 t.; 3 fs. תִּדְבַּק 2 K 5[27] ψ 137[6]; וַתִּדְבַּק Gn 34[3] + 2 t.; sf. תִּדְבָּקַנִי Gn 19[19]; 2 ms. תִּדְבָּק Dt 10[20] Ez 29[4] (del. B Co); 2 fs. תִּדְבָּקִין Ru 2[8.21]; 3 pl. יִדְבְּקוּ Nu 36[7.9]; 2 mpl. תִּדְבָּקוּ Jos 23[8]; תִּדְבָּקוּן Dt 13[5]; *Inf. cstr.* וּלְדָבְקָה־בוֹ Dt 11[22] + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36[7.9] (P);—**1.** *cling, cleave to,* **a.** lit. sq. בְּ Jb 19[20] (bone to skin), so sq. לְ ψ 102[6]; sq. אֶל 2 S 23[10] (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11[13] cf. Dr 2 S 23[11]), Je 13[11] (girdle to loins), La 4[4] (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. לְ Jb 29[10] ψ 137[6] (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44[26] דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ בִּטְנֵנוּ *our belly cleaveth to the earth* (|| שָׁחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ), 119[25] דָּבְקָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשִׁי; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. בְּ Ez 29[4] (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41[15]; further of the חֵרֶם remaining in (*sticking to*) the hand sq. בְּ Dt 13[18]; so of spot, stain Jb 31[7]. **b.** so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36[7.9] (sq. בְּ). **c.** = *remain with, close to* sq. עִם Ru 2[8.21] sq. בְּ v[23] **2.** *cling, cleave to,* **a.** fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. בְּ Gn 2[24] (J; man to wife) cf. 34[3] (J) 1 K 11[2] Jos 23[12] (D); further Ru 1[14] (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20[2] (people to king); esp. (sq. בְּ) of cleaving to י׳ Dt 11[22] (|| הָלַךְ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו, אָהֵב) 30[20] (|| אָהֵב, שָׁמַע בְּקֹלוֹ), Jos 22[5] (|| אָהֵב, הָלַךְ וגו׳, שָׁמַר מִצְוֹתָיו); cf. further Dt 10[20] 13[5] Jos 23[8] (all D), 2 K 18[6]; ψ 63[9] (sq. אַחֲרֵי) & ψ 119[31] דָּבַקְתִּי בְעֵדְוֹתֶיךָ; so **b.** of the opposite דָּבֵק ... בְּחַטֹּאות יָרָבְעָם 2 K 3[3]; **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. בְּ pers. Dt 28[60] 2 K

5^{27}; sq. אַחֲרֵי Je 42^{16}; sq. acc. Gn 19^{19} (J); subj. sin ψ 101^{3} (sq. בְּ pers.) **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְדֻבָּקוּ pass. of Hiph. **1** sq. בְּ, of crocodile's scales, *they are joined together* Jb 41^{9} (‖ יִתְלַכְּדוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38^{38}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. הִדְבִּיקַתְהוּ Ju 20^{42}; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקֻהוּ 2 S 1^{6}; 1 s. הִדְבַּקְתִּי Je 13^{11}; וְהִדְבַּקְתִּי Ez 29^{4}; *Impf.* juss. יַדְבֵּק Dt 28^{21}; וַיַּדְבֵּק Gn 31^{23}; אַדְבִּיק Ez 3^{26}; וַיַּדְבִּיקוּ Ju 18^{22} 20^{45}; וַיַּדְבְּקוּ 1 S 14^{22} + 2 t. (cf. Ges $^{§ 53 R 4}$ Kö $^{I. 210}$). **1.** *cause to cling* or *cleave* to, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכֶּךָ Ez 3^{26}; v. also 29^{4} (sq. acc. + בְּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to י׳ Je 13^{11} (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28^{21} (subj. י׳, sq. acc. of disease + בְּ). **2.** *pursue closely,* sq. אַחֲרֵי Ju 20^{45} 1 S 14^{22} 1 Ch 10^{2} = 1 S 31^{2} (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1^{6} (sq. acc.) **3.** *overtake,* sq. acc. Gn 31^{23} (E), Ju 18^{22}; cf. 20^{42} (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* וּלְשׁוֹנִי מֻדְבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי ψ 22^{16} *and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums;* cf. sub **Qal 1.**

†דָּבֵק **adj. clinging, cleaving** (to), ד׳ abs. וְיֵשׁ אֹהֵב דָּבֵק מֵאָח Pr 18^{24}; דְּבֵקָה לְ 2 Ch 3^{12} (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to בְּ י׳ הַדְּבֵקִים Dt 4^{4}.

†דֶּבֶק **n.m.** $^{Is 41, 7}$ **joining, soldering, appendage**—**1.** ד׳ *joining, soldering* Is 41^{7}. **2.** pl. הַדְּבָקִים *appendages* of breastplate (?) 1 K 22^{34} = 2 Ch 18^{33} בֵּין הַדּ׳ וּבֵין הַשִּׁרְיָן. (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed *attachment* or *appendage* to the rigid breast-armour, which covered the abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (cf. מַדְבְּקֵי יָד Je 38^{12} 𝔗); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting* the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[דָּבַר]$_{1142}$ **vb. speak** (original mng. dub.; *range in order* Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away,* sustained by Ar. دَبَرَ بِهِ *go away with it,* would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَرَ *depart, perish,* IV. *retreat,* fig. *retrograde, decline;* دَبْرٌ *passing away, death;* As. *dabâru,* Pi. *drive away,* Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., *Dibbara,* pest-god, Hpt. in KAT$^{2.500}$, דֶּבֶר *pestilence.* (2) Ar. دَبَرَ *follow behind,* in time, place, or station; دُبُرٌ *part behind,* دُبُرٌ *back,* דְּבִיר *hindmost chamber of temple.* (3) Syr. ܕܒܰܪ *lead, guide,* cattle, sheep, government, *take* a wife, = Aram. דְּבַר; Syr. ܕܳܒܽܘܪܳܐ, Aram. דָּבַר *leader;* Syr. ܕܽܘܒܳܪܳܐ, Aram. דֻּבְרָא *guidance;* Syr. ܕܶܒܪܳܐ, Aram. דִּבְרָא, Heb. דֹּבֶר; Syr. ܡܰܕܒܪܳܐ, Aram. מַדְבְּרָא, Heb. מִדְבָּר *pasture, wilderness;* Ar. دَبْرٌ, Syr. ܕܰܒܽܘܪܳܬܳܐ, Aram. דַּבַּרְתָּא, Heb. דְּבוֹרָה *swarm of bees,* may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. دَبَّرَ *consider the end* or *issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); دَبَّرَ فِى *consider,* دَبَّرَ عَلَى *plan against;* Ph. דבר *speak;* Heb. דִּבֶּר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say,* as Aram. מַלֵּל with אֲמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. *loqui, dicere;* Germ. *reden, sagen*)—†**Qal**$_{41}$ only inf. (once ?) & pt.: *Inf.* sf. בְּדָבְרֶךָ (by attraction to בְּשָׁפְטֶךָ for usual Piel) ψ 51^{6}; *Pt.* דֹּבֵר Ex 6^{29} + 30 t.; pl. דֹּבְרִים Nu 36^{5} ψ 109^{20}; cstr. דֹּבְרֵי ψ 5^{7} + 3 t.; f. דֹּבְרוֹת Nu 27^{7} ψ 31^{19}; pass. דָּבֻר Pr 25^{11};—*speak,* abs. Nu 27^{7} 32^{27} 36^{5} (P) ψ 51^{6} (?); דָּבָר דָּבֻר *word spoken* Pr 25^{11}; with acc. rei דֹּבֵר דָּבָר *speaking a word* Jb 2^{13}; אמת ψ 15^{2}, תמים Am 5^{10}, (מ)ישרים Pr 16^{13} Is 33^{15}, צדק Is 45^{19}, שלום Est 10^{3} ψ 28^{3}, שקר(ים) ψ 63^{12} 101^{7} Je 40^{16}, כזב ψ 5^{7} 58^{4}, רע ψ 109^{20}, נבלה Is 9^{16}, הַוַּת נפשו Mi 7^{3}; with אֶל of *person, unto* Gn 16^{13} (J) Ex 6^{29} (P) Je 38^{20} 40^{16} Dn 10^{11} Jon 3^{2}; בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Dt 5^{1} Je 28^{7}; עַל *concerning, about* ψ 31^{19} 109^{20} Je 32^{42} (sometimes rendered *against,* but dub.); עִם *with* ψ 28^{3}; הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדֹּבֵר בִּי *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc 1$^{9.13.14}$ 2$^{2.7}$ 4$^{1.4.5}$ 5$^{5.10}$ 6^{4} (vid. prep. בְּ **III. 2** Ew $^{§ 217 f. (3)}$). †**Niph.**$_{4}$ *Pf.* נִדְבְּרוּ Mal 3^{16}, נִדְבָּרוּ ψ 119^{23}, נִדְבַּרְנוּ Mal 3^{13}; *Pt.* הַנִּדְבָּרִים Ez 33^{30}; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk,* abs. Mal 3^{16}; with בְּ, *against* ψ 119^{23} Ez 33^{30}; with עַל, *concerning, about* Mal 3^{13} (RV *against,* vid. Ew $^{§ 217 i.}$) **Pi.**
1089 *Pf.* דִּבֶּר Gn 12^{4}+, דִּבֵּר Gn 21^{1} + (on דִּבֶּר Ex 12^{25} Dt 26^{9} v. Bö $^{§ 1021 d (1)}$ Kö $^{i. 188}$); *Impf.* יְדַבֵּר Gn 44^{7}+, יְדַבֶּר־ Gn 44^{18}+; תְּדַבְּרוּן Gn 32^{20}, תְּדַבֵּרוּן ψ 58^{2}; *Imv.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24^{33}+, דַּבֶּר־ Ex 11^{2}+; *Inf.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24^{50} +, דַּבֶּר־ Is 59^{13} +; *Pt.* מְדַבֵּר Gn 27^{6}+; f. מְדַבֶּרֶת 1 S 1^{13}+;—(הַדִּבֵּר Je 5^{13}, inf. Ki ^{48}, prob. Ol $^{§ 182 e}$ Kö $^{§ 23 (5)}$, perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges $^{§ 52 (2), Anm. 3}$ Ew $^{§ 156 a}$, dub. pf. as Sta $^{§ 222}$; בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר Ex 6^{28} Nu 3^{1} Dt 4^{15}; תְּחִלַּת דִּבֶּר־ Ho 1^{2}, inf. Ki ^{48} Bö $^{§ 987 (7)}$ Kö $^{§ 23 (5)}$; but more prob. pf., as Ges $^{§ 52 (2), Anm. 3}$);—*speak,* **1.** abs. Dt 18^{17} + (throughout the literature) usu. with לֵאמֹר, less freq. וַיֹּאמֶר: 2 K 18^{28}+, cf. the phrases †אני (י׳) דברתי Ez 5^{13} + 18 t. Ez; †כי י׳ דבר Is 1^{2} 21^{17} 22^{25} 24^{3} 25^{8} Je 13^{15} Jo 4^{8} Ob ^{18}; †כי פי י׳ דבר Is 1^{20} 40^{5} 58^{14} Mi 4^{4}; †פי ידברו ψ 49^{4}; †(י)דבר פיו ψ 66^{14} 145^{21}; †השכם ודבר Je 7^{13} 25^{3} 35^{14}; †עוד זה מדבר Jb 1$^{16.17.18}$. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, ד׳ את הדברים האלה Ex 20^{1} Dt 5^{19}+; לָמָּה תְּדַבֵּר עוֹד דְּבָרֶיךָ *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs?* 2 S 19^{30}; עַד אִם־דִּבַּרְתִּי דְּבָרָי *until I*

have told my errand Gn 24^{33}; seld. sq. דָּבָר indef.; as ד׳ דָּבָר Is 58^{13} *speak a* (mere, empty) *word;* so prob. also ד׳ דְּבָרִים Ho 10^{4}; with other nouns, e.g. דבר קשות *spake rough words* Gn $42^{7.30}$ (E); ד׳ גבהה *proud words* 1 S 2^{3}; טבות *friendly words* Je 12^{6}; טוב 1 S 19^{4} 1 K 22^{13} Est 7^{9}; שקר Is 59^{3}+, כזב Dn 11^{27}, אמת Je 9^{4}+, שוא ψ 12^{3}+; דבר שיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5^{12}; משל 1 K 5^{12}; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13^{24}; †סרה *rebellion* Dt 13^{6} Je 28^{16} 29^{32}. **3.** *with persons:* **a.** rarely acc. יָכְלוּ דַּבְּרוֹ לְשָׁלֹם *they could* [*not*] *speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37^{4} (J; but Ew § 282 a *about him*); וַיְדַבֵּר...אִתָּם Nu 26^{3} (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אִתָּם vid. **d**). **b.** most frequently with אֶל throughout the literature: Gn 8^{15}+; cf. phrases וַיְדַבֵּר י׳ אֶל משֶׁה לֵּאמֹר Ex 6^{10} + 87 t. P; but †וידבר י׳ אל משה לך† Ex 32^{7} 33^{1} (JE); דבר אל אהרן Lv 6^{18} + 8 t. (P); דבר אל בני ישׂראל Ex 6^{9}+ 38 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19^{6} (E) Dt 1^{3} 4^{45} (D); ד׳ אל (כל) העדה Ex 12^{3} Lv 19^{2} Nu $16^{24.26}$ (P); ד׳ אל לב *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24^{45}, i.e. to oneself, cf. also ד׳ על לִבָּהּ 1 S 1^{13}, v. **5** infr.; אל is used inexactly for על 1 S 3^{12} 1 K 16^{12} Is 16^{13} Je 27^{13} 30^{4} 33^{14} $36^{7.31}$ 40^{2} 50^{1} $51^{12.62}$ where it is rendered *concerning* or *against.* **c.** with לְ, *speak to* 1 K 2^{19} Ez 32^{21} Dn 2^{4}; ליהוה *speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10^{12} (D) 2 S 22^{1} (= ψ 18^{1} title); in D, דבר ל *promise to,* in phrases †כאשר דבר(י׳) ל† Dt $1^{11.21}$ 6^{3} 9^{3} 10^{9} 11^{25} 12^{20} 15^{6} 18^{2} 26^{18} 27^{3} 29^{12} Jos $13^{14.33}$ 22^{4} $23^{5.10}$ (all D); אשר דבר ל Dt 9^{28} 1 K $8^{24.25.26}$ (= 2 Ch $6^{15.16.17}$).—דבר ל Gn 24^{7} 28^{15} 49^{28} Ex 32^{34} (J) Jos 9^{21} (P) Ju 14^{7} 2 S 23^{3} Is 30^{10} Zc 9^{10} usu. rendered *speak to,* but oft. rather *promise to.* הֲיֵשׁ לְדַבֶּר־לָךְ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4^{13} (by attraction to לַעֲשׂוֹת לָךְ). **d.** with †אֵת *speak with* Gn $17^{3.22.23}$ 21^{2} 23^{8} $34^{6.8}$ $35^{13.15}$ Ex 25^{22} 31^{18} $34^{29.33.34.35}$ Nu 3^{1} 7^{89} Jos $22^{15.21}$ (all P) Gn 35^{14} 41^{9} 42^{7} 45^{15} Jos 17^{14} (all E) Dt 5^{21}; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3^{27} 7^{7} = 1 Ch 17^{6} 1 K 8^{15} = 2 Ch 6^{4} 1 K 22^{24} = 2 Ch 18^{23} 2 Ch 10^{10} (= אל 1 K 12^{10}) Je 5^{5} 7^{22} 9^{7} 35^{2} 38^{25} Ez 2^{1} $3^{22.24.27}$ 14^{4} 20^{3} 44^{5} Dn 1^{19} Zc 8^{16}; cf. phrases †דבר חד את אחד† *speak one with another* Ez 33^{30}; †דבר משפטים את† *speak judgments with,* usu. = *give judgment against,* (not Je 12^{1}), Je 1^{16} 4^{12} 12^{1} 39^{5} 52^{9} (= 2 K 25^{6}); דבר טבות את *speak kindly with* 2 K 25^{28} = Je 52^{32}. **e.** c. †עִם *speak with,* (not P), Gn 29^{9} $31^{24.29}$ Ex 19^{9} $20^{19.19.22}$ 33^{9} Nu 11^{17} 22^{19} Jos 24^{27} (all JE) Dt 5^{4} 9^{10} Ju 6^{17} 1 S 9^{25} (𝔊 Th We Dr וַיִּרְבְּדוּ לְ *spread a couch for*) 17^{23} 2 S 13^{22} 1 K $1^{14.22}$ 2 K 6^{33} 18^{26} 2 Ch 9^{1} (= אֶל 1 K 10^{2}) Ne 9^{13} Est 6^{14} Je 32^{4} Dn 8^{18} 9^{22} $10^{11.15.17.19}$ Ho 12^{5}; דִּבַּרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1^{16}. **f.** †לִפְנֵי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6^{12} Nu 36^{1} (P) Ju 11^{11} 1 K 3^{22} Est 8^{3}. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** *instrumental,* דבר בְּ *speak with, by,* or *by means of a person* (vid. supr. **Qal** ad fin.) Nu $12^{2.2.6.8}$ (E) 2 S 23^{2} (cf. Dr), 1 K 22^{28} = 2 Ch 18^{27}, Hb 2^{1}; †דִּבֶּר בְּשֵׁם *speak in the name of* Ex 5^{23} (J) Dt $18^{19.20.20.22}$ 1 Ch 21^{19} Je 20^{9} 26^{16} 29^{23} 44^{16} Dn 9^{6} Zc 13^{3}; †ביד *by the hand of* Nu 17^{5} 27^{23} Jos 20^{2} (P) 1 S 28^{17} 1 K 8^{53} + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10^{15} (= 1 K 12^{15}) Is 20^{2} Je 37^{2} 50^{1} Ez 38^{17} **b.** *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Gn 20^{8} (E) Ex 11^{2} Dt 32^{44} (J) Gn 23^{16} Nu 14^{28} Jos 20^{4} (P) Dt $31^{28.30}$ Ju $9^{2.3}$ 1 S 8^{21} 11^{4} 25^{24} 2 S $3^{19.19}$ Je 26^{15} Pr 23^{9}; †דברּ בלב *speak in the heart* Ec 2^{15}. **c.** *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ **IV e** Ew § 217 f. (2)) Dt 6^{7} 11^{19} 1 S $19^{3.4}$ ψ 119^{46} 122^{8}; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25^{39} (cf. Ct 8^{8}). **d.** *of hostility, against* (Ew § 217 f. (1)) Nu $12^{1.8}$ $21^{5.7}$ (E) Jb 19^{18} ψ 50^{20} 78^{19}. **e.** *of price,* בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* 1 K 2^{23} (vid. בְּ **III. 3**). **5.** with †עַל, of the object *concerning* or *about which* one speaks Gn 18^{19} Nu 10^{29} (J) Jos 23^{14} (D) Ju 9^{3} 1 S 25^{30} 1 K $2^{4.27}$ $5^{13.13}$ 14^{2}, 22^{23} (= 2 Ch 18^{22}), 2 K 10^{10}, 19^{21} = Is 37^{22}, 1 Ch 22^{11} 2 Ch 23^{3} Je 1^{16} $18^{7.8.9}$ 42^{19}. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K $2^{18.19}$ Est 7^{9} Je 18^{20} *for;* 2 Ch 32^{16} Ne 6^{12} Je 11^{17} 16^{10} 25^{13} $26^{13.19}$ 35^{17} Ez 36^{5} Dn 9^{12} 11^{36} Ho 7^{13} Am 3^{1} *against;* and 1 K 9^{5} 2 K 22^{19} Je 10^{1} 19^{15} *unto* (על is used for אל *unto* 2 Ch 32^{19} Je 6^{10} 25^{2} 26^{2} Ho 12^{11}); cf. the phrase †דבר על לב† *speak upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34^{3} 50^{21} (E) Ju 19^{3} Ru 2^{13}, 1 S 1^{13} (seemingly from context על for אל, *to her heart, to herself,* vid. Dr), 2 S 19^{8} 2 Ch 30^{22} 32^{6} Is 40^{2} Ho 2^{16}. **6.** with infin. †דבר לעשות *promise to do* Ex 32^{14} (J) Dt 1^{14} Ez 6^{10} Jon 3^{10}; †דבר לתת *promise to give* Dt 19^{8}; †דבר למחות *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14^{27}; cf. †דבר להזהיר i.e. so as to warn Ez 3^{18} 33^{8}.

Note.—וַתָּקָם וַתְּדַבֵּר אֶת־כָּל־זֶרַע הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 22^{10} 𝔊 ἀπώλεσε, 𝔙 *interfecit,* scribal error for וַתְּאַבֵּד 2 K 11^{1}. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. دَبَّرَ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence,* ellipt. וַתְּדַבֵּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges Hdw Rob; but cf. VB.—†**Pu.** *Impf.* בַּיּוֹם שֶׁיְּדֻבַּר־בָּהּ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8^{8} (vid. **Pi. 4 c**); *Pt.* נִכְבָּדוֹת מְדֻבָּר בָּךְ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV *of thee*) ψ 87^{3}. †**Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּבֵּר = מִדַּבֵּר with acc. מִדַּבֵּר הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *speaking this word* 2 S 14^{13};

שָׁמַע (אֶת הַקּוֹל) מִדַּבֵּר אֶל׳ *heard* (*the voice*, or) *one speaking unto* Nu 7^{89} (P) Ez 2^{2} 43^{6} (Di Nu 7^{89} would rd. מְדַבֵּר after 𝔊; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֶל). † **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתָּי ψ 18^{48} (2 S 22^{48} has וּמוֹרִיד for rare וַיַּדְבֵּר), יַדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּינוּ 47^{4}; either (cf. Aram. דַּבַּר) *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (cf. Ar. أَدْبَرَ *turn the back, retreat*) *puts to flight*, fig. for *subdues* (so Hi).

דָּבָר $_{1439}$ **n.m. speech, word**—Gn 18^{14} + 446 t.; cstr. דְּבַר Gn 12^{17} + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11^{23} + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4^{10} + 182 t.; cstr. דִּבְרֵי Gn 24^{30} + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרָיו Gn 37^{8} (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** *of men*, **a.** נְבוֹן דָּבָר *discreet in speech* 1 S 16^{18}; ד׳ שְׂפָתַיִם *speech of lips* ψ 59^{13}, *mere talk* Is 36^{5} (= 2 K 18^{20}) Pr 14^{23} (cf. ψ 17^{4} speech of God's lips); דָּבָר מָר *bitter speech* ψ 64^{4}; ד׳ כָּזָב *lying speech* Pr 30^{8}; טוֹב דְּבָרְךָ *thy saying is good* 1 S 9^{10}; וּדְבַר אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם *and the speech of Abner had been with* the elders of Israel 2 S 3^{17} (cf. 1 K 1^{7}); † אמר הדבר הזה *say this saying* Je 23^{38} 31^{23} cf. 13^{12} 14^{17} (of God), 1 S 8^{10} (דִּבְרֵי י׳). **b.** *word of command*, ד׳ (הַ)מֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch $21^{4.6}$ Est 1^{12} + 6 t. Est, Ec 8^{4} cf. 2 Ch 30^{5} 31^{5} Dn $9^{23.25}$; † ד׳ מַלְכוּת *royal edict* Est 1^{19}; עשׂה כדבר *do according to the command of* Gn 44^{2} 47^{30} Ex $8^{9.27}$ 12^{35} 32^{28} (J) Lv 10^{7} (P) Ju 11^{10} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $5^{12.13}$; cf. 2 S 17^{6} (word of counsel), 1 K 3^{12} (request), 1 K 17^{13} (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.) **c.** *message, report, tidings*, וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם אֶת־הַדָּבָר הָרָע הַזֶּה *and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33^{4} (JE) cf. 1 K 20^{12}; אמת (היה) הדבר *the report was true* 1 K 10^{6} = 2 Ch 9^{5}; עַד בּוֹא דָבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם *until word come from you* 2 S 15^{28}; ויגע הדבר אל מלך נינוה Jon 3^{6}; † הֵשִׁיב דָּבָר *return* or *bring word, report* Gn 37^{14} Nu 13^{26} 22^{8} (J) Dt $1^{22.25}$ Jos 14^{7} 22^{32} (D) 1 K 2^{30} 20^{9} 2 K $22^{9.20}$ (= 2 Ch $34^{16.28}$), but *answer* 1 S 17^{30} 2 S 3^{11} 24^{13} (= 1 Ch 21^{12}), 1 K $12^{6.9}$ (= 2 Ch $10^{6.9}$), 12^{16} Ne 2^{20} Pr 18^{13} 27^{11} Is 41^{28} Ez 9^{11} (Dr $^{Sm.\ p.\ 190}$ explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); cf. (לא) ענה דבר *answer something* or *nothing* 1 K 18^{21} 2 K 18^{36} ψ 119^{42} Is 36^{21} Je 44^{20} vid. **IV 6**; השׁיב דברים *return words* Ex 19^{8} (E) Pr 24^{26} vid. **III. 1. d.** *advice, counsel*, בדבר בלעם *by advice of Balaam* Nu 31^{16} (P), cf. Ju 20^{7} 2 S 19^{44} Est 5^{5}. **e.** *request*, אמתו of *his maid*, עבדו of *his servant* 2 S $14^{15.22}$. **f.** *promise*, לא יחל דברו *he shall not break his word* Nu 30^{3} (P), cf. הקים דבר *perform a promise* Ne 5^{13}, vid. also **2 b**. **g.** *charge, complaint*, אם אמת היה הדבר הזה *if this charge be true* Dt 22^{20} cf. 13^{15} 17^{4}, שׂים דבר בְּ 1 S 22^{15}, שׂים עלילות דברים לְ Dt $22^{14.17}$. **h.** *decision, sentence*, דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט *the sentence of judgment* Dt 17^{9} cf. $v^{10.11}$. **i.** *theme, story*, רָחַשׁ לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב my heart swells with a *good theme* ψ 45^{2}; דְּבַר גְּבוּרוֹת *the story of his great might* Jb 41^{4}. **2.** *word of God*, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** ויהי דבר י׳ אל *then the word of Yahweh came unto* 1 S 15^{10} 2 S 7^{4} (cf. אלהים 1 Ch 17^{3}), 1 K 6^{11} 13^{20} 16^{1} $17^{2.8}$ $21^{17.28}$ 2 Ch 11^{2} (cf. האלהים 1 K 12^{22}); cf. 1 Ch 22^{8} (על by confusion), Is 38^{4} Je 1^{4} + 20 t. Je, Ez 3^{16} + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1^{1} 3^{1} Hg 2^{20} Zc 4^{8} 6^{9} $7^{4.8}$ 8^{1} (without אל) v^{18}; † היה ד׳ י׳ אל Gn 15^{1} 2 Ch 12^{7} Je 25^{3} + 4 t. Je, Ez 1^{3} + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9^{2} Zc $1^{1.7}$ 7^{1}; † הנה ד׳ י׳ אל Gn 15^{4} 1 K 19^{9}; † ד׳ י׳ היה אל 2 S 24^{11} 1 K 16^{7} 18^{1} 2 K 20^{4} Ez 24^{20}; † היה ד׳ י׳ ביד Hg 1^{1} $2^{1.10}$; † ויהי ד׳ י׳ ביד Hg 1^{3}; † ד׳ י׳ אשר היה אל Ho 1^{1} Jo 1^{1} Mi 1^{1} Zp 1^{1}; † אשר היה ד׳ י׳ 1 K 18^{31} Je 1^{2}; † אשר היה ד׳ י׳ אל יר׳ Je 14^{1} 46^{1} 47^{1} 49^{34} (vid. אשר **6 a**); הדבר אשר היה אל Je 7^{1} + 11 t. Je; † את ד׳ י׳ 2 K 3^{12} Je 23^{28} 27^{18}; cf. אֵלַי דָּבָר יְגֻנָּב *unto me a word was brought by stealth* Jb 4^{12}, cf. וְטֶרֶם יִגָּלֶה אֵלָיו דְּבַר י׳ *and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him* 1 S 3^{7}. Yahweh also sends his word שׁלח ψ 107^{20} 147^{18} Is 9^{7} Je 42^{5} (cf. pl. Zc 7^{12}) and makes it an object of vision ראה Je 2^{31} 38^{21} (cf. pl. Ez 11^{25}), חזה Is 2^{1}; it is also commanded צוה Ex $16^{16.32}$ 35^{4} Lv 8^{5} 9^{6} 17^{2} Nu 30^{2} 36^{6} (P) Dt 4^{2} 13^{1} 15^{15} Jos 1^{13} 4^{10} (D) 1 Ch 16^{15} (= ψ 105^{8}) Ne 1^{8} Je 7^{23}, cf. הדברים אשר צוה Ex 35^{1} Lv 8^{36} (P) Ex 19^{7} (E) Dt 6^{6}. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9^{5} 1 S 1^{23} (where read דְּבָרְךָ *thy word* acc. to 𝔊 𝔖 & Dr), 1 K 2^{4} 6^{12} 8^{20} Je 29^{10} 33^{14}, and his word of warning 1 K 12^{15} Dn 9^{12}; his word stands for ever Is 40^{8}; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119^{89}; he remembers his *holy word* דבר קדשׁו ψ 105^{42} (cf. דִּבְרֵי קָדְשׁוֹ Je 23^{9}); he himself Jo 2^{11}, the angels ψ 103^{20}, and forces of nature ψ 148^{8} עשׂה דברו do his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33^{6}; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30^{14}; a lamp to their feet ψ 119^{105}. **II.** *saying, utterance, sentence*, as a section of a discourse:—**1.** *of men*, **a.** דָּבָר בְּעִתּוֹ *a word in due season* Pr 15^{23} cf. Jb 4^{2} Pr 12^{25}; commonly in plural, † דִּבְרֵי (הַ)שִּׁיר(ה) *words of the song* (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31^{30} 32^{44} ψ 18^{1} (= 2 S 22^{1}) 137^{3}; הלל בדברי דויד *to sing praises with the words of David* (his psalms) 2 Ch 29^{30}; דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים *sentences of the wise* Pr 1^{6} 22^{17} Ec

9^{17} 12^{11}; these sayings are commonly *written*, cf. דברי האגרת *words of the letter* Est 9^{26}; הדברים עתיקים *the records are ancient* 1 Ch 4^{22}; דִּבְרֵי (ה)סֵפֶר Is 29$^{11.18}$ Je 29^{1}. **b.** *title of writings:* דִּבְרֵי קֹהֶלֶת Ec 1^{1}, ד׳ אגור Pr 30^{1}, ד׳ למואל Pr 31^{1}, ד׳ ירמיהו Je 1^{1}, so Am 1^{1} Ne 1^{1}; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51^{64}, ד׳ איוב Jb 31^{40}. **c.** in Ch *name of a work:* ד׳ החזים 2 Ch 33$^{18.19}$, בד׳ שמעיה 2 Ch 12^{15}, בד׳ יהוא 2 Ch 20^{34}, על ד׳ שמואל 1 Ch 29^{29}; על ד׳ נתן 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}, על ד׳ גד 1 Ch 29^{29}. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are *acts*, **IV. 2,** vid. Dr$^{\text{Intr 497}}$.) **2.** *of God:* עֲשֶׂרֶת הַדְּבָרִים *the ten words* (sentences in the tables) Ex 34^{28} (JE) Dt 4^{13} 10^{4}, referred to as הדברים Ex 34^{1} (JE) Dt 4$^{10.36}$ 5^{19} 9^{10} 10^{2}; of commands of covenant code Ex 24$^{3.4.8}$ cf. 34^{27} (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17^{19} (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22^{11} 23$^{3\text{-}24}$ (cf. 2 Ch 34$^{19\text{-}31}$) Je 11$^{2\text{-}8}$ 34^{18}; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24^{26} (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7^{11} 9^{4} Ne 8$^{9.13}$; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25^{13} 36$^{4\text{-}32}$ 51^{61}; the words of the book of Daniel Dn 12$^{4.9}$; commands in general 1 S 15^{11} ψ 50^{17} 119$^{57.130.139}$; promises 2 S 7^{28} Ne 9^{8}, cf. 1 Ch 25^{5} 2 Ch 36^{16}.

III. *a word, words:*—**1.** *of men:* שָׂפָה אֶחָת וּדְבָרִים אֲחָדִים *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11^{1} (J); אֵין אֹמֶר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים *no speech and no words* ψ 19^{4}; אִישׁ דְּבָרִים *man of words,* ready in speech, Ex 4^{10} (J); רב דברים *multitude of words* Jb 11^{2} Pr 10^{19} Ec 5^{2}; קְחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים *take with you words* Ho 14^{3}; דבר(י) (ה)שקר *lying word(s)* Ex 5^{9} 23^{7} (E) Pr 13^{5} 29^{12} Is 59^{13} Je 7$^{4.8}$; דִּבְרֵי רוּחַ *words of wind,* vain words Jb 16^{3}; וּמַה־שֵּׁמֶץ דָּבָר נִשְׁמַע־בּוֹ *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26^{14}. **2.** *of God.* It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2.** The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20^{8} Ex 19^{6} Nu 12^{6} Jos 3^{9} (E) Ex 4$^{28.30}$ Nu 11^{24} (J) Dt 18^{19} Jos 23^{14} (D) 1 S 3^{18} 8^{10} 15^{1} 2 Ch 11^{4} Jb 42^{7} Pr 30^{6} Is 31^{2} Dn 10^{11} Am 8^{11} Mi 2^{7}, apart from Je 3^{12} + 30 t. Je, Ez 2^{7} + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1^{6} + 4 t. Zc.

IV *matter, affair,* thing about which one speaks:—**1.** *business, occupation:* דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *king's business* 1 S 21^{9}; לְכָל־דְּבַר *for every matter of* 1 Ch 26^{32} 27^{1} 2 Ch 19^{11}; לְכֹל־דְּבָרֶיךָ *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28^{21}; דבר המזבח Nu 18^{7}; דָּבָר אֵין־לָהֶם עִם *they had no dealings with* Ju 18$^{7.28}$; †דְּבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex 5$^{13.19}$ (E) 16^{4} (J) Lv 23^{37} (P) 1 K 8^{59} 2 K 25^{30} 1 Ch 16^{37} 2 Ch 8^{13} (ביום) v^{14} 31^{16} Ezr 3^{4} Ne 11^{23} 12^{47} Je 52^{34} Dn 1^{5}; †דבר שנה בשנה 1 K 10^{25} 2 Ch 9^{24}. **2.** pl. *acts* cstr. דִּבְרֵי 1 K 11$^{41.41}$ 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 12^{15} 16^{11}; †דְּבָרָיו *his acts* 2 Ch 13^{22} 35^{27}; especially in phrases, וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי... עַל־סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים *and the rest of the acts of. in the book of the chronicles* (*daily record of events*) *of* 1 K 14^{29} + 32 t. K.; וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 13^{22} + 8 t. Ch, שְׁאָר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 28^{26}, וְיֶתֶר דְּבָרָיו 2 Ch 9^{29} are referred to various sources; cf. also במספר דברי הימים 1 Ch 27^{24}, בדברי דויד 1 Ch 23^{27}, על־דברי מלכי ישראל 2 Ch 33^{18}: דברים טובים *good deeds* 2 Ch 12^{12} 19^{13}; דִּבְרֵי עֲוֹנֹת *acts of iniquity* ψ 65^{4} (De, *Fälle von Missethaten*); דִּבְרֵי־רָע *evil deeds* Je 5^{28}. It is used of God, only in כל דבריו לא יענה Jb 33^{13}, ד׳ אתותיו ψ 105^{27}, ד׳ נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145^{5}. **3.** *matter, affair:* דבר אוריה *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15^{5}; שֹׁרֶשׁ דבר *root of the matter* Jb 19^{28}; מה היה הדבר *how went the matter?* 1 S 4^{16} 2 S 1^{4} cf. Ru 3^{18}; סבב את פני הדבר *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14^{20}; דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10^{2}; זה דבר הרצח *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19^{4}; לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו 1 K 6^{38} *as to all its particulars.* **4.** *events, things:* in the phrase, †אחר הדברים האלה *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15^{1} 22^{1} 40^{1} (E) 39^{7} (J) 1 K 17^{17} 21^{1} Ezr 7^{1} Est 2^{1} 3^{1}; †אחרי הדברים האלה Gn 48^{1} Jos 24^{29} (E) Gn 22^{20} (J) 2 Ch 32^{1}. **5.** *cause, case* for judicial investigation: כִּי־יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *if they have a case* Ex 18^{16} cf. 18^{22} 22^{8}; בעל דברים *one having a case* Ex 24^{14}, cf. בדבר משפט 2 Ch 19^{6}; דְּבָרֶיךָ טוֹבִים וּנְכֹחִים *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15^{3} cf. Jos 20^{4}. **6.** *something, anything* (indefinite): עשה דבר *do a thing* Gn 22^{16} + (frequent); עשה דברים Is 42^{16} + (less frequent); היפלא מי׳ דבר Gn 18^{14} cf. Je 32$^{17.27}$; לא...דבר *nothing* 1 K 5^{7} 10^{3} Is 39^{2} Je 42^{4} + (frequent), אין דבר Ex 5^{11} (E) Nu 20^{19} 1 S 20^{21}; לא דבר מ׳ *nothing of* Ex 9^{4} (J) Jos 8^{35} 11^{15} 21^{45} 23^{14} (D); כל דבר *anything* Nu 31^{23} Dt 23^{20} +; דְּבַר־מָה 1 K 14^{13} + ; ד׳ טוב ψ 141^{4} + ; דבר רע *whatsoever* Nu 23^{3} (E); עֶרְוַת דבר Dt 23^{15} *nakedness of a thing,* i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecency in camp); so of a wife 24^{1}. **7** *way, manner:* זֶה דְּבַר הַשְּׁמִטָּה *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15^{2} (cf. SI^{1}); כֵּן דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *so was the way of the king* Est 1^{13}; כדבר הזה *after this manner, thus* †Gn 18^{25} 32^{20} 44^{7} (JE) 2 S 15^{6} Ezr 10^{5} Ne 5$^{12.13}$ with (עשׂה), 1 S 9^{21} 2 S 14^{3} 17^{6} (דבר), 1 S 17$^{27.30}$ Is 8^{20} (אמר), Ne 6$^{4.5}$ (שלח), Ne 6^{4} (השיב) cf. 1 S 17^{30}, 2 K 7^{19} (היה); (peculiar to D, כדבר הרע הזה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13^{12} 19^{20}, כדבר הגדול הזה Dt 4^{32}); כדברים האלה עשה *thus and thus did he* Gn 39^{19}

(J) 1 S 2[23] (but usually the pl. = *these words*). **8.** *reason, cause:* זה הדבר זֶה דְּבַר־הַמַּס 1 K 9[15]; אשר *this is the reason why* Jos 5[4] (D) 1 K 11[27]; so 1 S 17[29] AV RV, *was it not* but *a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; . . . עַל דְּבַר *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20[11.18] (E) 12[17] 43[18] Ex 8[8] (J) Nu 17[14] (P) ψ 45[5] 79[9], עַל דִּבְרֵי Je 14[1]; עַל־דִּבְרֵיכֶם *for your sakes* Dt 4[21], עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר Dt 22[24.24] 23[5] 2 S 13[22].

דֶּבֶר[49] **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, إِدْبَارٌ, *departure, death*)—Ex 9[3] +; דֶּבֶר Hb 3[5]; sf. דְּבָרֶיךָ Ho 13[14];—**1.** *plague, pestilence,* in general Ex 5[3] 9[15] Nu 14[12] (J) Lv 26[25] (H) Dt 28[21], 2 S 24[13.15] (+ v[15 a] 𝔊 We Dr) = 1 Ch 21[12.14], 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], 2 Ch 7[13] 20[9] ψ 91[3.6] Je 14[12] + 16 t. Je, Ez 5[12] + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13[14] Am 4[10] Hb 3[5]. Rd. וּבַדֶּבֶר, or the like, 1 S 4[8], for MT בַּמִּדְבָּר, We Klo Dr. †**2.** *cattle-plague, murrain* Ex 9[3] (J) = ψ 78[50].

†[**דֹּבֶר**] **n.[m.] pasture** (cf. Aram. דַּבְרָא, Syr. ܕܒܪܐ)—sf. כְּעֵדֶר בְּתוֹךְ הַדָּבְרוֹ *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2[12] (art. with sf., cf. Ges[§ 127. 4 b], who attaches ו as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ כְבָשִׂים כְּדָבְרָם *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5[17]

†**דֹּבְרוֹת** **n.f.pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5[23].

†[**דִּבְרָה**] **n.f. cause, reason, manner**—cstr. עַל דִּבְרַת *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3[18] 7[14] 8[2]; עַל־דִּבְרָתִי מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110[4] (י ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges[§ 90 (3) a]); sf. דִּבְרָתִי *my cause, suit* Jb 5[8].

†I. **דְּבוֹרָה** **n.f. bee** (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, *swarm of bees,* Aram. דִּבַּרְתָּא, Syr. ܕܒܘܪܬܐ) Is 7[18]; pl. דְּבֹרִים Dt 1[44] Ju 14[8] ψ 118[12]. Rd. also דְּבֹרוֹ *its bees* 1 S 14[26] for MT דְּבַשׁ cf. 𝔊 We Dr.

†II. **דְּבוֹרָה** **n.pr.f.** (*bee*)—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35[8]. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4[4.5.9.10.14] 5[1.7.12.15].

†**דָּבְרַת** **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrîje* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob[BR iii. 210] Bd[Pal 249]) Jos 19[12] (הַדָּבְרַת) 21[28] 1 Ch 6[57]

†I. **דְּבִיר** **n.m.** (cf. Ar. دُبُرٌ *back,* دُبْرٌ *part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קדשׁ הקדשׁים *holy of holies, most holy place,* the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6[5.16.19.20.21.22.23.31] 7[49] (= 2 Ch 4[20]) 8[6.8] (= 2 Ch 5[7.9]) 2 Ch 3[16] ψ 28[2]. Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K 10[25] also, for MT עִיר; so Klo after 𝔊L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym χρηματιστήριον, 𝔙 *oraculum,* on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דִּבֶּר *speak.*)

†II. **דְּבִיר** **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10[3]. **2. n.pr.loc. a.** דְּבִרָה c. ה‾ loc., N. border Judah Jos 15[7] (*westward* Hup ψ 28[2]). **b.** לִדְבִר town of the Gadites Jos 13[26], perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9[4] vid. לֹא דְבָר Di MV **c.** דְּבִיר Ju 1[11.11] 1 Ch 6[43], דְּבִרָה Jos 10[38.39], elsewhere דְּבִר Jos 15[15] +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קִרְיַת סֵפֶר Jos 15[15] Ju 1[11], קִרְיַת סַנָּה Jos 15[49]; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebrôn Jos 11[21] 15[49], assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21[15] as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6[43]; mod. *Dhoherîye,* 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey [iii. 402]; other conject. in Di Jos 10[39] Ri[HWB 265].

†**דִּבֵּר** **n.[m.] speaking** (so Ew[§ 156]) Je 5[13] וְהַדִּבֵּר אֵין בָּהֶם; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דָּבַר] **Pi.**): but rd. rather הַדָּבָר, *and the word is not in them.*

†[**דַּבֶּרֶת**] **n.f. word**—יִשָּׂא מִדַּבְּרֹתֶיךָ *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33[3] (poem).

†**דִּבְרִי** **n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24[11].

†I. [**מִדְבָּר**] **n.m. mouth,** as organ of speech,—מִדְבָּרֵךְ נָאוֶה *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4[3] ‖ שִׂפְתוֹתַיִךְ, 𝔊 λαλιά, Jer *eloquium.*

II. **מִדְבָּר**[270] **n.m. wilderness**—Dt 32[10] +; c. ה loc. מִדְבָּרָה Jos 18[12] + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15[22] +; מִדְבָּרָה 1 K 19[15]; sf. מִדְבָּרָהּ Is 51[3];—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, דִּשְׁאוּ נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2[22]; יִרְעֲפוּ נ׳ מ׳ *the pastures of the wilderness drop* (fertility) ψ 65[13]; יָבְשׁוּ נ׳ מ׳ *are dried up* Je 23[10], cf. Je 9[9] Jo 1[19.20]. **2.** *uninhabited land,* מִדְבָּר לֹא־אָדָם בּוֹ *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38[26]; the abode of pelicans ψ 102[7]; wild asses Jb 24[5] Je 2[24]; jackals Mal 1[3]; ostriches Lam 4[3]; מִי־יִתְּנֵנִי בַמִּדְבָּר מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים וְאֶעֶזְבָה אֶת־עַמִּי *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9[1]; טוֹב שֶׁבֶת בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר *better to dwell in a desert land,* than with a contentious woman Pr 21[19]; בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁמֹן *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32[10]. **3.** *large tracts* of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: יִשְׂאוּ מִדְבָּר וְעָרָיו חֲצֵרִים תֵּשֵׁב קֵדָר *let the wilderness and its cities lift up* (their voice), *the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42[11]. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15[61.62]; הַמִּדְבָּר usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Gn 14^{6} Nu 14$^{16.29.32.33.33}$+, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11^{22}+; but may also refer to any other Ct 3^{6} 8^{5}. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were מ׳ שׁוּר Ex 15^{22}, סין Ex 16^{1}+, סיני Ex 19^{1}+, פארן Nu 13^{26}+, צן Nu 20^{1}+, קדשׁ ψ 29^{8}, אתם Nu 33^{8}; (b) in W Pal. מ׳ יהודה Ju 1^{16} ψ 63^{1} cf. Jos 15^{61}, מעון 1 S 23$^{24.25}$, זיף 1 S 23^{15} 26^{2}, באר שׁבע Gn 21^{14}, עין גדי 1 S 24^{2}, תקוע 2 Ch 20^{20}, ירואל 2 Ch 20^{16}, גבעון 2 S 2^{24}; (c) in East. Palestine מואב Dt 2^{8}, אדום 2 K 3^{8}, קדמות Dt 2^{26}. **4.** fig. וְשַׂמְתִּיהָ כַמִּדְבָּר וְשַׁתִּהָ כְּאֶרֶץ צִיָּה *and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land* Ho 2^{5}; הֲמִדְבָּר הָיִיתִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל *have I been a wilderness to Israel?* Je 2^{31}.

דבשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبس IX. *become black* or *brown*, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. دِبْس i.e. having the colour of *dibs*).

†**דְּבַשׁ** $_{54}$ **n.m.** $^{1 S 14, 29}$ honey (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB$^{i.439}$; Ar. دِبْس (دِبْس, دِبِس) *date-honey*; NH דְּבַשׁ, Aram. דּוּבשׁא, ܕܒܫܐ, ܕܒܫܐ, *honey* both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. *dišpu* COT^{Gloss} Zim$^{BP 84}$ Dl$^{Pr 70}$)—abs. ד׳ Gn 43^{11}+33 t.; דְּבָשׁ Ex 3^{8}+18 t.; sf. דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5^{1};—*honey*, product of bees, used as food Ju 14$^{8.9.18}$ (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32^{13} (ד׳ מִסֶּלַע, in song, JE), ψ 81^{17} (מִצּוּר ד׳); in forest, on ground 1 S 14^{25} (על־פני השׂדה) v^{26} (הֹלֵךְ ד׳); but read rather הָלַךְ דְּבֹרוֹ *its bees had departed*, We Dr after 𝔊) v$^{29.43}$; transported in jar or bottle בַּקְבֻּק ד׳ 1 K 14^{3}; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31^{5}; ‖ חֶמְאָה 2 S 17^{29} Is 7$^{15.22}$ (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41^{8}; a choice gift Gn 43^{11} (J); article of trade Ez 27^{17} (in these two perh. = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43^{11} v. Rob$^{BR ii. 81}$); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2^{11} (‖ שְׂאֹר); *honey comb* = יַעְרַת הַד׳ 1 S 14^{27} (cf. יַעְרִי Ct 5^{1}); also צוּף ד׳ Pr 16^{24} (cf. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19^{11}); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan אֶרֶץ זָבַת חָלָב וּד׳ Ex 3$^{8.17}$ 13^{5} 33^{3} (all JE) Lv 20^{24} (H) Nu 13^{27} 14^{8} 16$^{13.14}$ (all JE) Dt 6^{3} 11^{9} 26$^{9.15}$ 27^{3} 31^{20} (all D) Jos 5^{6} (D) Je 11^{5} 32^{22} Ez 20$^{6.15}$; cf. Dt 8^{8} 2 K 18^{32} (of land of captivity, words of the Rabshak); v. also Ez 16$^{13.19}$ Jb 20^{17} נַחֲלֵי ד׳ וְחֶמְאָה; *honey*, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24^{13} (‖ נֹפֶת), 25$^{16.27}$ (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3^{3} (the roll), cf. כְּצַפִּיחִת בִּד׳ Ex 16^{31} (P; description of manna); of sweetness of the law ψ 19^{11} (‖ נֹפֶת צוּפִים) cf. 119^{103}; (of pleasant words Pr 16^{24} cf. supr.); sweetness of lips ד׳ וְחָלָב Ct 4^{11}; fig. of love דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5^{1} (‖ חֲלָבִי, יֵינִי, יַעְרִי).

†[**דַּבֶּשֶׁת**] **1. n.f. hump** (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30^{6} עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת גְּמַלִּים. **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19^{11} דַּבָּ֫שֶׁת.

†**יִדְבָּשׁ** **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4^{3}; MT has וְאֵלֶּה אֲבִי עֵיטָם יִזְרְעֶאל ... וְיִדְבָּשׁ 𝔊 οὗτοι υἱοὶ Αἰτάν, cf. 𝔙; = וְאֵלֶּה בְּנֵי ע׳ cf. Be Öt (< אלה בני אבי ע׳, as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עֵיטָם.

†[**דָּגָה**] **vb. multiply, increase** (intr.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִדְגּוּ לָרֹב בקרב הארץ Gn 48^{16} (E).

†**דָּג** **n.m.** $^{Jon 2, 1}$ **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּג Jon 2$^{1.1.11}$+ Ne 13^{16} Qr (Kt דָּאג); דָּגִים 1 K 5^{13}+6 t.; דְּגֵי Gn 9^{2}+7 t.;—*fish* of sea Jon 2$^{1.1.11}$ (in v^{1} ד׳ גָּדוֹל); Ne 13^{16} (דָּאג Kt דָּג) article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דָּגָה of individual Jon 2^{2});—elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5^{13}; fish-spear צִלְצַל דגים Jb 40^{31}; most often דְּגֵי הַיָּם Gn 9^{2} (P), ψ 8^{9} Ho 4^{3} Zp 1^{3} Ez 38^{20} Jb 12^{8} (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + רֶמֶשׂ Ez. cf. vb. רמשׂ Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1^{14} cf. infr.); Nu 11^{22} (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9$^{2 f.}$) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מְצוֹדָה) Ec 9^{12} cf. Hb 1^{14} (דְּגֵי הַיָּם); 4 t. שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33^{14} Zp 1^{10} Ne 3^{3} 12^{39} (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

†**דָּגָה** **n.f. fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּגָה Nu 11^{5}+5 t.; cstr. דְּגַת Gn 1^{26}+4 t.+Ez 29$^{4 b}$ (del. B Co); sf. דְּגָתוֹ Ez 47^{10} 𝔊 𝔙 Co; (MT דגתם), דְּגָתָם Is 50^{2} ψ 105^{29}+Ez 47^{10} MT cf. supr.—*fish*, almost always coll.; fish of sea דְּגַת הַיָּם Gn 1$^{26.28}$ (P) Ez 47^{10} (in sim.); in Nile (יְאֹר) Ex 7$^{18.21}$ (E) cf. ψ 105^{29}, דְּגַת יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29$^{4.4}$ (cf. supr.) v^{5}; in sea and rivers Is 50^{2} Ez 47$^{9.10}$; food in Egypt Nu 11^{5} (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4^{18} (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden$^{De Diis Syris, ii. 3}$; RS$^{Sem. i. 274}$); of single fish only Jon 2^{2} (2$^{1.1.11}$ דָּג) by late usage; cf. conversely דָּגָה = דָּאג coll. Ne 13^{16}.

†[**דּוּג, דִּיג**] **vb. denom. fish for, catch**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְדִיגוּם consec. Je 16^{16} (but as **Qal** dub. Ges$^{§ 73. 2}$; Sta$^{§ 160 b. 2}$ regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), Nö$^{ZMG. 1883, 540}$ conj. **Pi.**)

† [דַּיָּג] **n.m.**[Ez 47, 10] **fisher, fisherman,** only pl. דַּיָּגִים Is 19[8], דַּיָּגִים Qr Je 16[16] (Kt דוגים), דַּוָּגִים Ez 47[10] & Kt Je 16[16].

† דּוּגָה **n.f. fishing, fishery,** only in וְנִשָּׂא בְּסִירוֹת דּוּגָה Am 4[2] (‖ בְּצִנּוֹת) of ׳י, metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29[4] & Jb 40[26] scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod[ii. 70] on mode of capturing crocodiles).

† דָּגוֹן **n.pr.m.**[1 S 5, 4] god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16[23] Dl[Pa 139] Sayce[Rel. Bab. 188 f.] but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16[23] (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10[10] (but cf. infr.);—דגון אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16[23] cf. דגון אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 S 5[7], ׳בֵּית ד 1 S 5[2.5] 1 Ch 10[10] (here hardly orig. cf. ‖ 1 S 31[10] & We Dr); ׳כֹּהֲנֵי ד 1 S 5[5], ׳מִפְתַּן ד v[5]; as name of image ׳(אֶצְל) ד v[2.3.4], דגון נֹפֵל v[3.4], רַק ד׳ נִשְׁאַר עָלָיו v[4] (but sense difficult; We prop. דָּגוֹ *only his fish,* i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him,* v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz [Götzendienst 238 ff.], Baud in PRE[2 iii. 460 ff.], esp. Jen [Kosmol. 449 ff.]). Vid. בֵּית דָּגוֹן p. 111.

† [דָּגַל] **vb. look, behold** (As. *dagâlu,* Lotz [TP 131]; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דָּגוּל a denom. fr. דֶּגֶל = *lifted up like a banner,* or *furnished with a banner,* i.e. *exalted, distinguished,* AV RV *chiefest*);—*Pt. pass.* דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה Ct 5[10] *looked at, conspicuous,* acc. to Dl[HA 40].

† [דֶּגֶל] **n.m.**[Nu 10, 14] **standard, banner** (As. *diglu* Dl[HA 40 Pr 58]; cf. also Di Nu 2[2]); cstr. דֶּגֶל Nu 2[3] + 7 t.; sf. דִּגְלוֹ Nu 1[52] + 2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלֵיהֶם Nu 2[17.31.34];—*standard,* partic. of separate tribes of Isr. ד׳ מחנה יהודה etc. Nu 2[3.10.18.25] 10[14.18.22.25]; cf. also 1[52] 2[2] (‖ אֹתֹת) v[17.31.34] (all P); fig. Ct 2[4] ודגלו עלי אהבה.

† [דָּגַל] **vb. denom. carry,** or **set up standard, banner**—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִדְגֹּל ψ 20[6] (Gr Che נָגִיל; Bi נְגַדֵּל, after 𝔊 𝔖; Now נִגְדַּל; poss. נִגְדֹּל?) *set up standard* in battle, cf. Dl[Pr 61]. **Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נִדְגָּלוֹת Ct 6[4.10] *bannered, supplied with standards,* pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts,* cf. De.

דגן (√ of foll. mng. dub.; NH דָּגַן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol[§ 215 b. 4] der. דָּגָן fr. דָּגָה, cf. MV; We[Skizzen iii. 170] inclines to regard דָּגָן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דגן (cf. דָּגוֹן), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

† דָּגָן **n.m. corn, grain** (of cereals) (NH *id.,* Sam. [Samaritan script] v. Thes.; cf. Ph. ארצת דגן)—דָּגָן Gn 27[28] + 29 t.; cstr. דְּגַן ψ 78[24]; sf. דְּגָנִי Ho 2[11], דְּגָנְךָ Dt 7[13] 12[17] 14[23] 18[4], דְּגָנֶךָ Dt 11[14], דְּגָנֵךְ Is 62[8], דְּגָנָם ψ 4[8] 65[10]—*corn,* c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must,* q.v., Gn 27[28.37] (both J) ψ 4[8] Is 62[8] Ho 2[11] 7[14] 9[1] Zc 9[17]; cf. also Nu 18[27] (P; here, for תירושׁ, מְלֵאָה מִן־הַיָּקֶב), La 2[12] (where יַיִן), Ho 14[8] (where גֶּפֶן & יין לְבָנוֹן); ארץ דגן ותירושׁ of land of Canaan Dt 33[28]; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18[32] = Is 36[17] (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תירושׁ & יצהר Nu 18[12] Dt 7[13] 11[14] 12[17] 14[23] 18[4] 28[51] 2 Ch 31[5] (+ דבשׁ) 32[28] Ne 5[11] 10[40] 13[5.12] Je 31[12] Ho 2[10.24] Jo 1[10] 2[19] Hg 1[11]; also Jo 1[17] Me; (cf. 2 K 18[32] Is 36[17] supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5[2.3.10] ψ 65[10] Ez 36[29]; דְּגַן־שָׁמַיִם ψ 78[24];—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18[12] (cf. v[27]) Dt 18[4] 2 Ch 31[5]; to tithe Dt 12[17] 14[23] Ne 13[5.12]; to both generally Ne 10[40]; to loaning on usury Ne 5[10.11].

† [דָּגַר] **vb. gather together as a brood** (cf. Aram. דְּגַר *heap together;* so [Arabic] Nasar.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּגַר Je 17[11]; 3 fs. דָּגְרָה Is 34[15]—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34[15] (of קִפּוֹז, q.v.), דָּגַר וְלֹא יָלָד Je 17[11] (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

† [דַּד] **n.m.** [Pr 5, 19] **breast,** better **teat, nipple** (τιτθοί Aq Pr 5[19] Symm Ez 23[3.21]; NH & Aram. דַּד; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB[i. 439])—Du. cstr. דַּדֵּי Ez 23[3.8] (both del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co); sf. דַּדַּיִךְ Ez 23[21] (rd. בתוליך 𝔖 Co); דַּדֶּיהָ Pr 5[19];—of breasts of woman Pr 5[19] (Hi Bi rd. דֹּדֶיהָ *her love* cf. 7[18]); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23[3] (דַּדֵּי בְּתוּלֵיהֶן) cf. v[8]; דַּדַּיִךְ v[21]; but prob. del. ׳ד in Ez cf. supr. & Gei [Urschrift 397].—Vid. also שַׁד sub שׁדה.

דֹּדָה, דֹּד v. sub דוד.

† [דָּדָה] **vb.** [move slowly] (NH Pi. דִּדָּה *lead slowly,* Hithp. הִדַּדָּה; Aram. אִידַּדִּי, דַּדִּי; Ar. [Arabic] is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö[i. 587]; SS der. fr. ראה cf. Sta[§ 112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d])—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲדַדֵּם (so read for MT אֶדַּדֵּם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶדַּדֶּה Is 38[15]; also sf. אֶדַּדֵּם ψ 42[5] MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately,* at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38[15] (cf. Che Di VB).

דדי Kt v. דּוֹדוֹ sub דוד.

† דְּדָן **n.pr.loc. & gent.**;—׳ד Gn 10[7] + 8 t.

+ Ez 27[20] (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּדָ֫נֶה Ez 25[13] cf. Ges § 90. 2 ad fin.;—**1.** under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of כּוּשׁ (v. these arts.) Gn 10[7] (brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[9] Ez 27[20]; cf. בְּנֵי ד׳ v[15] (but rd. here perh. רדן 𝔊 υἱοὶ Ῥοδίων, cf. Sta De Pop. Javan. 11, also 𝔖 ܪܘܕ, Co; v. sub דֹּדָנִים infr.) cf. also Ez 38[13], שְׁבָא וד׳; also Je 25[23]; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו דדן acc. to DHM ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW of Arabian peninsula, Glaser Skizze ii. 391 ff.; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10[7] **2.** as son of יָקְשָׁן, father of אַשּׁוּרִם etc., Gn 25[3.3] (here also brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[32]; Je 49[8] יֹשְׁבֵי ד׳. This is appar. a northern branch of **1**, cf. Di Gn 25[3].—On דדן in MI[31.31] cf. Sm & So MI p. 29 Nö LCB Jan. 8, 1887 Cl Gann JAs. Jan. 1887, 107.

דְּדָ֫נֶה v. דְּדָן.

† [דְּדָנִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֹרְחוֹת דְּדָנִים Is 21[3]

† דֹּדָנִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10[4]; but = רוֹדָנִים 1 Ch 1[7]; rd. here רדנים, so 𝔊 Sam Di Sta De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27[15] supr. sub דְּדָן.

† [דָּהַם] **vb. astonish, astound** (Ar. دَهِمَ, دَهْمٌ)—**Niph.** *Pt.* כְּאִישׁ נִדְהָם Je 14[9] *like a man astounded* (‖ כְּגִבּוֹר לֹא יוּכַל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ); 𝔊 ὑπνῶν = נִרְדָּם.

† [דָּהַר] **vb. rush, dash,** of horse (onomat.? perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ *befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer*)—**Qal** *Pt.* סוּס דֹּהֵר Na 3[2].

† [דַּהֲרָה] **n.f. rushing, dashing,** of riders —*Pl.* cstr. דַּהֲרוֹת דַּהֲרוֹת אַבִּירָיו Ju 5[22]; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing.*

† תִּדְהָר **n.**[m.] name of a tree, prob. **elm** (Syr. ܕܕܪܐ (or ܕܕܪ PS) Lag BN 130 Löw[71]; Ar. دَرْدَارٌ Lane[864] Dozy i. 432 (also *ash,* v. Dozy ib.); so Symm & 𝔙 Is 41[19]; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*;—√dub.; Ges Is 41[19] Thes der. from דהר *endure* inferred from Ar. دَهْرٌ *time,* but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ תִּדְהָר וּתְאַשּׁוּר יַחְדָּו Is 41[19] = 60[13].

† [דּוּב] **vb. pine away** (cf. דאב, דאבון)—**Hiph.** *Pt.* f. pl. מְדִיבֹת נֶפֶשׁ Lv 26[16] (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2[33] read prob. *Inf.* לְהָדִיב את נפשך (for MT לַאֲדִיב) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy* (al. *his*) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

דּוֹב *bear,* v. sub דבב.

דּוּג, דַּוָּג, דּוּגָה v. sub דגה.

דוד (√assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB i. 439 *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love*; > Thes Dietr Sem. Wortforsch. 277 MV, who connect with דּוּר (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. ܕܘܕ *disturb*).

† דּוֹד **n.m.** Ct 1,2 **beloved, love** (pl.), **uncle** (NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܕ, ܕܕܐ; As. *dâdu* Dl HA 19)—abs. דּוֹד Ct 5[9.9]; cstr. דּוֹד 1 S 10[14] + 3 t.; דֹּד Lv 10[4] Est 2[15]; sf. דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; דֹּדִי Je 32[8] + 2 t.; דֹּדְךָ Je 32[7]; דּוֹדֵךְ Ct 5[9.9] + 2 t.; דּוֹדוֹ Am 6[10] 1 S 10[16], דֹּדוֹ Lv 20[20] + 4 t.; דּוֹדָהּ Ct 8[5]; pl. דּוֹדִים Ct 5[1]; דֹּדִים Pr 7[18] Ez 16[8] 23[17]; pl. sf. דֹּדַי Ct 7[13]; דֹּדֶיךָ Ct 1[2.4]; דֹּדַיִךְ Ct 4[10.10]; דֹּדֵיהֶן Nu 36[11]—**1.** most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1[13.14.16] 2[3.8.9.10.16.17] 4[16] 5[2.4.5.6.6.8.9.9.10.16] 6[1.1.2.3.3] 7[10.11.12.14] 8[5.14]; *beloved one, friend,* שִׁירַת דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (where Lo Che שׁ׳ דודים *love-song,* v. **3** infr.) **2.** specif. *uncle,* Lv 10[4] (father's brother, *patruus,* Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36[11] 1 S 14[50] 2 K 24[17] Lv 20[20] 25[49.49] 1 S 10[14.15.16] Est 2[7.15] Je 32[7.8.9.12]; perhaps also 1 Ch 27[32] Jonathan, David's דּוֹד, so AV RV; = kinsman (?, so St RVm) Am 6[10]. **3.** pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7[18] Ct 1[2.4] 4[10.10] 5[1] (5[1] al. concr. *beloved ones,* so AV RV, 𝔊 ἀδελφοί); so עֵת דדים Ez 16[8]; מִשְׁכַּב דדים Ez 23[17]

† [דּוֹדָה] **n.f. aunt**—only *sf.* דֹּדָֽתְךָ Lv 18[14] father's brother's wife; דֹּדָתוֹ Lv 20[20] Ex 6[20] father's sister [cf. Nu 26[59]].

† דּוֹדוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*his beloved,* cf. דודוהו; or comp. דודה n.pr.divin. MI[12], cf. דָּוִד infra)—**1.** man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10[1]. **2.** דדי Kt 2 S 23[9] (= דּוֹדַי 1 Ch 27[4]), דּוֹדוֹ Qr = דּוֹדוֹ 1 Ch 11[12]. **3.** father of אֶלְחָנָן 2 S 23[24] דּוֹדוֹ = 1 Ch 11[26].

† דּוֹדַי **n.pr.m.** = דּוֹדוֹ (q.v.) 1 Ch 27[4] (cf. דדי 2 S 23[9] Kt).

† דּוֹדָוָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (< 𝔊 τοῦ Ὠδεια, 𝔊L Δουδιου, i.e. דּוֹדִיָּהוּ, *beloved of* י׳, cf. Nes Eg 70) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20[37].

דָּוִד, דָּוִיד[1066] **n.pr.m. David,** son of יִשַׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7[11-15] etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba NB 189; acc. to Sayce Mod. Rev. 1884, 158 ff. Rel. Bab. 53, 56 f. orig. *Dodo,* title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דודה n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI[12])—דָּוִד alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3[14] 11[4.36]) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13[6] Ez 34[24] 37[24.25] (c. 790 t.); דָּוִיד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13[6]) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6^{5} (where gloss acc. to Peters $^{\text{Hbr. Apr. 1886, p. 175}}$) 9^{11} Ho 3^{5} Ez 34^{23} 1 K 3^{14} $11^{4.36}$ Ct 4^{4} (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16^{13}; cf. also Ru $4^{17.22}$ 2 S 1^{1}+, 1 K 1^{1}+, 2^{1}+, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3–9, 11–32, 34–41, 51–65, 68–70, 86, 101, 103, 108–110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138–145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18^{51} (= 2 S 22^{51}) 72^{20} $89^{36.50}$ 122^{5} $132^{1.11.17}$; ד׳ עַבְדִּי (י׳ speaks) 2 S 3^{18} $7^{5.8}$ = 1 Ch $17^{4.7}$ cf. v^{26} = 1 Ch 17^{24}, also 1 K $8^{24.25.26.66}$ = 2 Ch $6^{15.16.17.42}$, 1 K $11^{13.32.34.36.38}$ 14^{8} 2 K 8^{19} 19^{34} = Is 37^{35}, 2 K 20^{6}; cf. further ψ 18^{1} 36^{1} (both titles cf. supr.) 78^{70} $89^{4.21}$ 132^{10} 144^{10} Je $33^{21.22.26}$; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez $34^{23.24}$ $37^{24.25}$, cf. Ho 3^{5} Je 30^{9} (v. עֶבֶד). Phrases are: **a.** עִיר ד׳ (acc. to Sayce $^{\text{Mod. Rev. l.c.}}$ orig. *city of* god *Dod[o]*) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S $5^{7.9}$ = 1 Ch $11^{5.7}$, 2 S $6^{10.12.16}$ = 1 Ch 13^{13} $15^{1.29}$, cf. Is 22^{9}; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2^{10} 3^{1}, 8^{1} = 2 Ch 5^{2}, 1 K 9^{24} = 2 Ch 8^{11}, 1 K 11^{27} v^{43} = 2 Ch 9^{31}, 1 K 14^{31} 15^{8} = 2 Ch 12^{16} 13^{23}, 1 K 15^{24} = 2 Ch 16^{14}, 1 K 22^{50} = 2 Ch 21^{1}, 2 K 8^{24} = 2 Ch 21^{20}, 2 K 9^{28} 12^{22} = 2 Ch 24^{25}, 2 K 14^{20} 15^{7}, v^{38} = 2 Ch 27^{9}, 2 K 16^{20}; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24^{16}; further 2 Ch $32^{5.30}$ 33^{14} Ne 12^{37}; cf. also קִרְיַת חָנָה ד׳ Is 29^{1}. **b.** בֵּית ד׳ 2 S $3^{1.6}$+ (cf. בַּיִת **5 c**). **c.** אֹהֶל ד׳ Is 16^{5} (cf. אֹהֶל **2**). **d.** סֻכַּת ד׳ Am 9^{11} (cf. סֻכָּה sub סכך). **e.** כִּסֵּא ד׳ 2 S 3^{10} cf. 1 K 1^{37} $2^{12.24.45}$ Is 9^{6} Je 17^{25} $22^{2.30}$ 29^{16} 36^{30} cf. 13^{13} 22^{4}, (cf. also כִּסֵּא). **f.** קִבְרֵי ד׳ Ne 3^{16} cf. 2 Ch 32^{33} קִבְרֵי בְנֵי־ד׳ (cf. קֶבֶר). **g.** מִגְדַּל ד׳ Ct 4^{4}. **h.** כְּלֵי־שִׁיר ד׳ איש האלהים Ne 12^{36}. **i.** אֱלֹהֵי ד׳ 2 K 20^{5}+ (cf. אֱלֹהִים **4 b**). **j.** חַסְדֵי ד׳ 2 Ch 6^{42} Is 55^{3} (cf. 2 S 7^{15} 1 K 3^{6} ψ 89^{50} 2 Ch 1^{8} etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דָּוִד 1 S 30^{20a} del. 𝔊 𝔙 We Dr; 2 S 3^{5} rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13^{39} rd. רוּחַ We$^{\text{p. 223}}$ Dr; 2 S 19^{44} rd. בְּכוֹר (for בדוד) 𝔊 The We Dr; insert דָּוִד 2 S 9^{11} 15^{32} & 24^{15} 𝔊 We Dr; in 1 Ch 18^{12} ψ 60^{1} אבשי & יואב are less orig. than דָּוִד 2 S 8^{13} We Dr).

†[דּוּדַי] **n.m.** $^{\text{Gn 30, 14}}$ **mandrake** (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30^{14})—pl. דּוּדָאִים (cf. Ew ^{189g} Sta $^{§§ 301. 122}$) Gn 30^{14} Ct 7^{14}; cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Gn 30^{14} + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn $30^{14.14.15.15.16}$ (J); also Ct 7^{14} where odour referred to. On דּוּדָאֵי Je 24^{1} *vessels, baskets*, v. דּוּד.

†דּוּד **n.m.** $^{\text{Je 24, 2}}$ **pot, jar** (Aram. דּוּדָא, ܕܘܕܐ; perh. cf. Syr. ܕܘܕ *disturb*, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דּוּד 1 S 2^{14} + 4 t.; pl. דּוּדִים 2 K 10^{7}, דְּוָדִים 2 Ch 35^{13}; pl. cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24^{1}—**a.** *pot, kettle* for cooking (בִּשֵּׁל) 1 S 2^{14} (|| כִּיּוֹר, קַלַּחַת, פָּרוּר), 2 Ch 35^{13} (vb. בִּשֵּׁל, || סִירוֹת, צֵלָחוֹת), cf. Jb 41^{12}; **b.** receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10^{7} (heads of king's sons), Je $24^{2.2}$ (figs) cf. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24^{1}, as if fr. a II. [דּוּדַי]; ψ 81^{7} (clay or bricks, || סֵבֶל).

†[דָּוָה] **vb. be ill, unwell** (NH ד׳ *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَوِىَ] دَوِى *be ill;* Eth. ደዊ: As. perh. deriv. *di'û, illness* Zim$^{\text{BP 96, 97}}$; Aram. דְּוָא, דְּוֵי, ܕܘܝ, ܕܘܐ *be sad*)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* אִשָּׁה... כִּימֵי נִדַּת דְּוֺתָהּ Lv 12^{2}.

†דְּוַי **n.[m.] illness**, עֶרֶשׂ דְּוָי ψ 41^{4} *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הֵמָּה כִּדְוֵי לַחְמִי Jb 6^{7} *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

†דָּוֶה **adj. faint, unwell**—דָּוֶה La 5^{17}, f. דָּוָה Lv 15^{33} + 3 t.; **1.** *faint*, La 1^{13} (|| שֹׁמֵמָה) 5^{17}. **2.** *unwell, menstruous* Lv 15^{33} 20^{18}; Is 30^{22} דָּוָה perh. = כְּלִי דָוָה De.

†[מַדְוֶה] **n.m.** $^{\text{Dt 7, 15}}$ **sickness**—cstr. sg. מַדְוֵה מִצְרַיִם Dt 28^{60} (rd. מַדְוֵי pl., as 7^{15}?); cstr. pl. מַדְוֵי מִצְרַיִם Dt 7^{15} (both || חֳלִי).

†[דַּוָּי] **adj. faint** (on form cf. Ba$^{\text{NB 487}}$)—דַּוָּי Is 1^{5} + 2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1^{5} (|| לָחֳלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8^{18} La 1^{22} of sorrow and distress.

†דְּיוֹ **n.m. ink** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּיוֹתָא, ܕܝܘܬܐ; Ar. دَوَاة *inkbottle, inkhorn;* Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB$^{\text{i. 41}}$ der. fr. √דוה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing;* Fl comp. Ar. دُوَايَة دِوَايَة *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also Ol$^{§ 173 g}$), וַאֲנִי כֹּתֵב עַל־הַסֵּפֶר בַּדְּיוֹ Je 36^{18}, cf. Lag$^{\text{Ges. Abh. 216}}$.—On erasible quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS $^{\text{OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71}}$; v. further L. Löw$^{\text{Graphische Requisiten etc. bei den Juden, 1870, i. 145 ff.}}$

†[דִּיחַ, דּוּחַ] **vb. rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing** (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dâḫu* Dl$^{\text{Pr 177}}$)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הדיחנו Kt Je 51^{34} Qr הֱדִיחָנִי but rd. הִדִּיחַנִי fr. נדח (Hi, cf. 50^{17}); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדִיחַ Is 4^{4}; 3 mpl. יָדִיחוּ 2 Ch 4^{6} + Ez 40^{38} (Co conj. הַקְּרָבִים);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40^{38}, so 2 Ch 4^{6} (cf. supr.) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4^{4}, of removing guilt.

דויג Kt v. דֹּאֵג sub דאג.

†[דּוּךְ] **vb. pound, beat** (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دَاكَ; cf. also As. *dâku, kill*

COT[Gloss]).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דָּכוּ בַּמְּדֹכָה (milra‘) Nu 11[8] (‖ טָחֲנוּ בָרֵחַיִם).

†**מְדֹכָה** **n.f.** **mortar,** Nu 11[8].

†**דּוּכִיפַת** **n.f.** an unclean bird, perh. **hoopoe,** 𝔊 𝔙 Saad al. (cf. Di Kn Lv 11[19]) Lv 11[19] Dt 14[18].

דום (NH דום *spread slander,* perh. orig. *whisper,* cf. דמם, דממה).

†I. **דּוּמָה** **n.f.** **silence**;—שְׁאוֹל = ד׳ ψ 94[17], יֹרְדֵי ד׳ ψ 115[17]; also Is 21[11] מַשָּׂא דּוּמָה *oracle of silence,* i.e. of concealment, hidden meaning, acc. to Ew Di, but v. II. ד׳, **3.**

†II. **דּוּמָה** **n.pr. 1. m.** son of Ishmael Gn 25[15] = 1 Ch 1[30], cf. prob. *Dumath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jôf* v. Burckhardt[Travels in Syria 662 f.] Di; also Ges[Comm.] on Is 21[11], Glaser[Skizze ii. 392. 440]. **2.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[52], comp. Δοῦμα in the Daroma, 17 miles fr. Eleutheropolis Lag[Onom. 250, 2nd ed. 258], = mod. *Daume,* SW fr. Hebron van de Velde[Memoir 308] Guérin[Judée iii. 359 ff.] cf. Di. **3.** name of Edom with mystic mng. Is 21[11] *Duma* = *silence* of death, desolation, De Che al. (JDMich Ges Hi think **3** = **1**; 𝔊 has Ἰδουμαια; Jer interpr. as *part* of Idumea; still another view sub I. דּוּמָה).

†**דּוּמִיָּה**, **דֻּמִיָּה** (ψ 65[2]) **n.f. silence, still waiting, repose**—ψ 39[3] *silence;* 62[2] *still waiting, resignation* (Dr[§ 189. 2]; but rd. prob., as v[6], דֹּמִּי, Bi Gr Che); 65[2] *id.* (but Ew Che Bä al. דֹּמִיָּה *is meet?* fr. I. דָּמָה, 𝔊 πρέπει, v. Che); 22[3] *repose* (fr. grief and tears: Je 14[17]).

†**דּוּמָם** **n.[m.]** **silence** Hb 2[19] אֶבֶן ד׳ *stone of silence* = *dumb stone;* **adv. in silence, silently,** Is 47[5] La 3[26] (? rd. here וְדֹמֵם fr. דמם).

דּוּמֶּשֶׂק 2 K 16[10] cf. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

[**דּוּן**] **vb.** dub.; only in יָדוֹן Gn 6[3], v. דין.

†[**דּוּן**] **n.[m.]** dub.; Qr Jb 19[29] שַׁדּוּן; v. דין **n.**

†[**דּוּץ**] **vb. spring, leap, dance** (Aram. דּוּץ *be joyous,* ܕܵܨ, *leap, dance, be joyous;* Ar. داص med. ى, *decline, slip* or *move about, glide to and fro;* Dl[Pr 65, 66] comp. As. *dâṣu, withdraw, retreat,* but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 730])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּדוּץ דְּאָבָה Jb 41[14] before him *danceth dismay.*

דוק (? √ of foll.; mng. dub. cf. Sm Ez 4[2] Lag[Ges. Abhandl. 36]).

†**דָּיֵק** **n.m. bulwark, siege-wall**—דָּיֵק 2 K 25[1] + 5 t.—בנה ד׳ עליה סביב 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4]; cf. Ez 4[2] 17[17] 21[27] (all ‖ שפך סֹלְלָה); נתן ד׳ על Ez 26[8] (‖ *id.*)

דּוּר **vb. 1. heap up, pile. 2. dwell** (orig. *move in a circle, go about, surround,* cf. Ar. دَارَ; دَارٌ *house,* esp. as group of buildings about a court; As. *dûru, wall, fortress,* COT[Gloss]; thence (denom. Fl NHWB[i. 440]) *dwell* Aram. דּוּר, ܕܳܪ (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr[ZAW i. 304] Fl[l.c.] Che[OP 479]; Eth. ደር: *generation* (= דּוֹר: prob. loan-word); acc. to Hpt KAT[2 Gloss. i.] As. [*darû, endure*], *dârû, everlasting* (cf. Bez[Orient Diplom.]) = Ar. دَهْرٌ *long time, age*)—**Qal** in *Inf.* מִדּוּר באהלי־רשׁע ψ 84[11] *than to dwell in tents of wickedness. Imv.* (or *Inf. abs.* irreg. for דּוֹר, cf. ‖ לָקוֹחַ) דּוּר העצמים Ez 24[5] *heap up.*—In Gn 6[3] some rd. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדוּר *shall dwell,* for יָדוֹן; v. דין.

†**דּוּר** **n.[m.] circle, ball—1.** *circle* וְחָנִיתִי כַדּוּר עליך Is 29[3] (> 𝔊 Brd כְּדָוִד). **2.** *ball* צָנוֹף יִצְנָפְךָ צְנֵפָה כַּדּוּר Is 22[18] (so most; but Bö[NÄ ii. 134] De Or Jastr[PAOS 1888, xcv. ff.] regard noun as כַּדּוּר, *ball,* as Talm., cf. also MV SS s.v.; vid. כדר). [**3.** *heap, pile* Ez 24[5] Thes Ke MV cf. מְדוּרָה v[9]; but v. supr. sub דּוּר **vb.**]

†I. **דּוֹר**, **דֹּר** **n.m.** [Dt 32, 5] **period, generation, dwelling** (cf. sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דּוֹר, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דָּר, ܕܳܪ, *age, generation;* Ar. دَوْرٌ *gyrus, orbis, periodus;* Sab. דר, *one time, once,* דרם דרם *each once* in a year DHM in MV)—abs. דּוֹר Gn 7[1] + 68 t.; דֹּר Ex 3[15] + 36 t.; cstr. דּוֹר Dt 32[20] + 7 t., דֹּר Ex 3[15]; sf. דּוֹרִי Is 38[12], דּוֹרוֹ Is 53[8]; pl. דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5] + 2 t., דֹּרוֹת abs. Jb 42[16] Is 41[4]; cstr. Ju 3[2]; דּוֹרוֹת cstr. Is 51[9], דֹּרֹת Gn 9[12]; sf. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6[9] Lv 25[30], דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27], דֹּרֹתֵינוּ v[28], דֹּרֹתֵיכֶם Gn 17[12] + 27 t., דֹּרֹתָם Gn 17[7] + 10 t.;—**1.** *period, age, generation,* mostly poet.: **a.** of duration in the past, *former age(s)* דּוֹרוֹת עוֹלָמִים Is 51[9] (‖ ימי קדם); שְׁנוֹת דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] (song; ‖ ימות עולם); בְּדֹר וָדֹר ψ 90[1] (cf. v[2]); מוֹסְדֵי דוֹר־וָדוֹר Is 58[12] (‖ חרבות עולם); שֹׁמְמוֹת דּוֹר וָדוֹר 61[4] (‖ *id.*) **b.** usually of duration to come, *future age(s),* לְדֹר דֹּר Ex 3[15] (E; ‖ לעולם) cf. Pr 27[24] Kt (Qr לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; ‖ *id.*); מִדֹּר דֹּר Ex 17[16] (E), = מִדּוֹר לְדוֹר Is 34[10]; לְדֹר וָדֹר ψ 10[6] 33[11] (‖ לעולם) 49[12] 79[13] 85[6] 102[13] 119[90] 135[13] 146[10] Jo 4[20] (all ‖ *id.*); ψ 89[2] (‖ עולם) 89[5] (‖ עד־עולם) 106[31] (‖ *id.*) Is 34[17] (‖ *id.*); ψ 77[9] (‖ לנצח); עַד־דֹּר וָדֹר ψ 100[5] (‖ לעולם) Is 13[20] (‖ לנצח) Je 50[39] (‖ *id.*); בְּכָל־דֹּר וָדֹר ψ 45[18] (‖ לעולם ועד) cf. Est 9[28]; שְׁנוֹתָיו כְּמוֹ דֹר וָדֹר ψ 61[7] cf. שְׁנֵי דּוֹר וָדוֹר Jo 2[2] (‖ העולם); as modifying phrase מְשׂוֹשׂ דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 60[15] (‖ גאון עולם); further דּוֹר דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5]; יְשׁוּעָתִי לְדוֹר דּוֹרִים

Is 51[8] (‖לעולם). **c.** apparently including both past and future בְּדוֹר דּוֹרִים שְׁנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 102[25]; בְּכָל דֹּר וָדֹר ψ 145[13]; לְדוֹר וָדוֹר La 5[19]. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1[4]: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7[1] (J) Ex 1[6] (P) Nu 32[13] (JE) Dt 1[35] 2[14] Ju 2[10.10] Is 53[8] (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2[31]; also ψ 95[10] Jb 8[8] Is 41[4]. **b.** Ju 3[2] (present & future); cf. pl. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6[9] (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15[16] (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23[3.4.9]; also Dt 29[21] ψ 48[14] 71[18] 78[4.6] 102[19] 109[13] Jo 1[3] cf. ψ 22[31.32] (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דּוֹר לְדוֹר יְשַׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ ψ 145[4]; בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר Est 9[28]; usually pl. לְדֹרֹת עוֹלָם Gn 9[12] (P); with num. לְאֶלֶף דּוֹר ψ 105[8] (‖עולם) = 1 Ch 16[15] (‖לעולם); Dt 7[9]; v. further, of posterity, אַרְבָּעָה דֹּרוֹת Jb 42[16]; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17[7.9.12] Ex 12[14.17.42] 16[32.33] 27[21] 29[42] 30[8.10.21.31] 31[13.16] 40[15] Lv 3[17] 6[11] 7[36] 10[9] (all P); 17[7] 21[17] 22[3] 23[14.21.31.41.43] 24[3] 25[30] (all H); Nu 9[10] 10[8] 15[14.15.21.23.38] 18[23] 35[29] Jos 22[27.28] (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32[5] (song) cf. v[20] ψ 78[8.8] Je 7[29]; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30[11.12.13.14] cf. ψ 12[8]; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14[5] 24[6] 73[15] (דּוֹר בָּנֶיךָ) 112[2] (cf. 22[31] MT, but < Che joins לדור to v[32] cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also דּוֹר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49[20] (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38[12] cf. דּוּר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* ‖ חַיַּי); so also ψ 49[20] De Witt, cf. Che[OP 479].

†II. דְּאֹר, דֹּאר, דּוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דאר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG[121] COT on Jos 17[11]) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag[Onom. 115, 2nd ed. 149]), דּוֹר Jos 12[23]; דּוֹר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29] = דאר וּב׳ Jos 17[11]; נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12[23] = נָפַת דאר 1 K 4[11]; נָפוֹת דּוֹר Jos 11[2] (cf. נפה); mod. *Ṭanṭura* (*Tortura*) Wilson[Lands of Bible ii. 249] van de Velde[Narrat. i. 333] Bd[Pal 238] cf. Di Jos 11[2]. On עֵין־דֹּר(דּוֹר) v. sub עַיִן.

†מְדוּרָה **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) מ׳ Ez 24[9]; מְדֻרָתָהּ אֵשׁ וְעֵצִים הַרְבֵּה Is 30[33] = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

†דּוּשׁ, דִּישׁ **vb.** **tread, thresh** (Ar. دَاسَ, As. *dâšu*, Impf. 1 s. *adîš* Dl[Pr 191] COT[Gloss] Hom[NS 391]; cf. NH דּוּשׁ, Aram. *id.*, ܕܳܫ; v. further Nö[ZMG 1883, 538])—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשׁ 1 Ch 21[20], וְדַשְׁתִּי Ju 8[7]; *Impf.* וַיָּדָשׁ so rd. for וַיֹּדַע Ju 8[16] cf. Be Door Bu Vrss; 2 ms. תָּדוּשׁ Is 41[15] Hb 3[12]; 3 ms. sf. יְדוּשֶׁנּוּ Is 28[28]; 3 fs. sf. תְּדוּשֶׁהָ Jb 39[15]; *Imv.* fs. דּוֹשִׁי Mi 4[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לָדֻשׁ 2 K 13[7], לָדוּשׁ Ho 10[11], sf. דּוּשָׁם Am 1[13]; דִּישׁוֹ Dt 25[4]; *abs.* אָדוֹשׁ Is 28[28] as if fr. אדשׁ cf. Kö[i. 444]; yet אדשׁ nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol[§ 245 k]; *Pt.* f. דָּשָׁא Je 50[11];—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39[15] (beast on eggs, ‖ זור); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. חִטִּים 1 Ch 21[20] Je 50[11], לֶחֶם (*i.e.* its material) Is 28[28] (in sim.); abs. 2 K 13[7] (in sim.); Ho 10[11] (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread* or *thresh* Ju 8[7] *with* (אֶת = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew[§ 234 e] takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns*, קוֹצִים and בַּרְקָנִים q.v.; and also in Ju 8[16] (rd. וידשׁ cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קוצים and ברקנים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1[3] (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3[12] (גוים); espec. Mi 4[13] (abs.), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41[15] c. acc. הרים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. וְנָדוֹשׁ consec. Is. 25[10] fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* הִדּוֹשׁ *ib.* (simile, subj. מתבן *straw-heap*; on form cf. Ol[§ 193 a] Ba[NB 156])—**Hoph.** *be threshed*, *Impf.* יוּדַשׁ Is 28[27] (subj. קֶצַח).

†דַּיִשׁ **n.m.** **threshing**, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26[5] (H) וְהִשִּׂיג לָכֶם ד׳ אֶת־בָּצִיר.

†[מְדֻשָׁה] **n.f.** **that which is threshed**; sf. מְדֻשָׁתִי Is 21[10] (‖ בֶּן־גָּרְנִי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

†I. דִּישֹׁן **n.[m.]** a clean animal, 𝔊 πύγαργος cf. 𝔙; hence AV RV & most **pygarg**, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11[2 f.]; perh. rather **mountain-goat**, Hom[NS 391] cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14[5]—(Hom[l. c.] der. fr. √דושׁ with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *daššu*; so already Dl[S i. 54]).

†II. דִּישֹׁן **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Seir דִּישׁוֹן Gn 36[21] = דִּישׁוֹן 1 Ch 1[38]; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּשֹׁן Gn 36[25] cf. v[30] so also v[26] (for דִּישָׁן q.v.) = דִּישׁוֹן 1 Ch 1[41.41.42], cf. also foll.

†דִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דִּישָׁן Gn 36[21] (𝔊 Ῥισών; so v[28.30] cf. Di) 1 Ch 1[38]; (v[42] rd. דִּישׁוֹן q.v.) Gn 36[26] (rd. דִּישׁוֹן 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ol Di) v[30] דִּישָׁן Gn 36[28].

דָּחָה **vb.** **push, thrust** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחָא, דְּחִי, ܕܚܳܐ; cf also Ar. دَحَا, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דְּחִיתַנִי ψ 118[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִדְחוֹת ψ 140[5]; *abs.* דָּחֹה ψ 118[13]; *Pt. act.* דֹּחֶה ψ 35[5] (rd. דֹּחָם 𝔊 De Che); *pass.* f. הַדְּחוּיָה ψ 62[4];—*push*, דָּחֹה דָחָה *push*

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118^{13} sq. cl. of purpose לִנְפֹּל, cf. לִדְחוֹת פְּעָמָי ψ 140^{5} (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35^{5} (transp. דחה with רדפם v^{6} and rd. דֹּחָם 𝔊; cf. יְהִי־דַרְכָּם חֹשֶׁךְ וַחֲלַקְלַקֹּת v^{a}, and Je 23^{12}); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גָּדֵר *wall* ψ 62^{4} (|| קִיר נָטוּי). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּחֶה Pr 14^{32}; (3 mpl. יִדַּחוּ Je 23^{12} is fr. דחח, if rightly pointed; נִדְחֵי Is 11^{12} 56^{8} ψ 147^{2}, v. sub נדח);—*be thrust* or *cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14^{32}, cf. ψ 35^{6} supr. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דֹּחוּ ψ 36^{13} *they are thrust down* (|| נָפְלוּ & לֹא יָכְלוּ קוּם).

†[דְּחִי] **n.[m.]** stumbling, הִצַּלְתָּ ... רַגְלַי מִדֶּחִי ψ 56^{14} = 116^{8}.

†מִדְחֶה **n.m.** means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26^{28} פֶּה־חָלָק יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ (|| לְשׁוֹן־שֶׁקֶר יִשְׂנָא דַכָּו).

[דָּחַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִדַּחוּ (Kö$^{i. 377}$) Je 23^{12} *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדָּחוּ, fr. דחה q. v.

דחן (√ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَخَنَ *smoke arose*, hence *become dusky, dingy, inclining to black*).

†דֹּחַן **n.m.** millet (NH דּוֹחַן, Aram. דּוּחְנָא), Ez 4^{9} in the series חִטִּין וּשְׂעֹרִים וּפוֹל וַעֲדָשִׁים וְד׳ וְכֻסְּמִים v. Löw^{72}.

†[דָּחַף] **vb.** drive, hasten (late) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחַף)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. דְּחוּפִים of runners Est 3^{15} 8^{14} (|| מְבֹהָלִים). **Niph.** *Pf.* *hasten one's self, hurry* נִדְחַף אֶל־ Est 6^{12}; נִדְחַף לָצֵאת 2 Ch 26^{20} (|| בהל).

†[מַדְחֵפָה] **n.f.** thrust, ψ 140^{12} יְצוּדֶנּוּ לְמַדְחֵפֹת (*evil*) *shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust* (Che, cf. De).

†[דָּחַק] **vb.** thrust, crowd, oppress (NH *id.*, Ar. دَحَقَ *drive away, remove*, Aram. דְּחַק, ܕܚܩ)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְחָקוּן *thrust, crowd*, of locusts in swarm Jo 2^{8}; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. לֹחֲצֵיהֶם וְדֹחֲקֵיהֶם Ju 2^{18} (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them*.

†דַּי **subst.** sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. דֵּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דַּיֶּךָּ, דַּיָּם:—**1.** absol. thrice only Mal 3^{10} I will pour you out a blessing עַד־בְּלִי־דָי until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72^{7}), Est 1^{18} וּכְדַי בִּזָּיוֹן וָקָצֶף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e. in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30^{3} לְמַדַּי = לְמַה־דַּי for what was *sufficient*. With a gen. of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36^{5} מִדֵּי הָעֲבֹדָה (more) than *enough for* the work, Lv 5^{7} and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) דֵּי שֶׂה *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12^{8} 25^{28} דֵּי הָשִׁיב לוֹ *enough for* recovering it, Dt 15^{8} דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ *enough for* his need, Is 40$^{16.16}$. With suff. Pr 25^{16} אֱכֹל דַּיֶּךָּ eat *that which is sufficient for* thee; דַּיָּם Ex 36^{7} Je 49^{9} Ob v^{5}. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27^{27} דֵּי חֲלֵב עִזִּים *enough of* goats' milk.

2. Combined with בְּ, כְּ, and esp. מִן, (דֵּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:— **a.** בְּדֵי (*a*) *for* (the בְּ *pretii*) *what suffices for* Na 2^{13} the lion tare in pieces בְּדֵי גֹרוֹתָיו *for the need of* his whelps (|| לְלִבְאֹתָיו; but? כְּדֵי, v. **b**); iron. Hb 2^{13} Je 51^{58} the peoples labour בְּדֵי־אֵשׁ *for* fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדֵי־רִיק *for* what is empty. (*β*) *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often as* Job 39^{25} בְּדֵי שֹׁפָר *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds (מִדֵּי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** כְּדֵי *according to the sufficiency*, or *abundance*, *of* Lv 25^{26} and find כְּדֵי גְאֻלָּתוֹ *acc. to the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much as* it demands, Dt 25^{2} Ne 5^{8} כְּדֵי בָנוּ (*st. c.* before בְּ: Ges$^{§ 130. 1}$) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6^{5} they came כְּדֵי אַרְבֶּה לָרֹב *acc. to the abundance of* the locust in multitude (for which כָּאַרְבֶּה לָרֹב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7^{12}). **c.** מִדֵּי *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often as*;—(*a*) sq. inf. 1 S 1^{7} מִדֵּי עֲלֹתָהּ = *as often as* she went up, 18^{30} 1 K 14^{28} (= 2 Ch 12^{11}) 2 K 4^{8} Is 28^{19} מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ *as often as* it passeth over, Je 31^{20}; (*β*) sq. subst., Je 48^{27} מִדֵּי דְבָרֶיךָ בּוֹ *as often as* thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מִדֵּי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה = *yearly* (a combination of מִדֵּי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה: v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7^{16} (v. Dr) Zc 14^{16} 2 Ch 24^{5}; and מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66^{23} *as often as* month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: חֹדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחָדְשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so מִדֵּי שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ *ib.*; (*γ*) as conj., with the finite verb (אֲשֶׁר being understood: cf. בַּעֲבוּר etc.), Je 20^{8} מִדֵּי אֲדַבֵּר *as often as* I speak.

†דִּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1^{1} (𝔊 Καταχρύσεα).

†**דִּיבֹן, דִּיבֹן n.pr.loc.—1.** city in Moab (MI$^{21.28}$ דיבן, cf. ib.^{1} adj. gent. הדיבני)—דִּיבֹן Nu 21^{30} 32$^{3.34}$ (built up or at by Gad) Is 15^{2}; in territory of Gad, hence דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33$^{45.46}$ (cf. on these vv. & 32^{34} MI$^{10\,f.}$); also דִּיבוֹן Jos 13$^{9.17}$ Je 48^{22}; יֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת דִּיבוֹן Je 48^{18}; = דִּימוֹן Is 15^{9}, vid. also מֵי דִימוֹן v^{9} = Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt $^{ZA\,1887,\,268}$;—mod. *Dîbân*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen $^{Reisen\,i.\,409}$ Tristr $^{Land\,of\,Moab\,132\,ff.}$ Bd $^{Pal\,193}$. **2.** דִּיבֹן Ne 11^{25} place in Judah, toward south = דִּימוֹנָה Jos 15^{22}, cf. Hpt$^{l.c.}$; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde $^{Mem.\,252}$) called also Ehdeib (Rob$^{BR\,ii.\,102}$).

דַּיָּג, דִּיג v. sub דגה.

דַּיָּה v. sub דאה.

דְּיוֹ v. sub דוה.

†**דִּימוֹן n.pr.loc.** = דִּיבֹן **1,** q. v.

†**דִּימוֹנָה n.pr.loc.** = דִּיבֹן **2,** q. v.

†**דִּין vb.** judge (cf. Ar. دَانَ intrans. *to be obedient, submissive*, trans. *requite, compensate, rule, govern*, دِين *obedience, abasement, recompense*, دَيَّان *requiter, governor*, مَدِينَة *city;* As. *dânu*, Impf. *idin, judge* Asrb$^{Ann.\,x.\,120}$ Dl$^{HA\,49}$; Aram. דִּין, ܕܳܢ *judge, exercise judgment, punish*, דַּיָּנָא, ܕܰܝܳܢܳܐ *judge*, דִּינָא, ܕܺܝܢܳܐ *judgment*, ܡܕܺܝܢܬܳܐ *city;*—on √ ע״י v. Nö $^{ZMG\,1883,\,533}$), syn. שָׁפַט—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּן Je 22^{16}, etc.; *Impf.* יָדִין Gn 49^{16} + 9 t., יָדוֹן Gn 6^{3} cf. infr., etc.; *Imv.* דִּין Pr 31^{9} Jb 35^{14}; דִּינוּ Je 21^{12}; *Inf.* לָדִין ψ 50^{4} + 2 t.; *Pt.* דָּן Gn 15^{14} Je 30^{13};—**1.** *act as judge, minister judgment*, of God ידין עמו Dt 32^{36} (poet. = ψ 135^{14}) ψ 50^{4}; דין עמים ψ 7^{9} 96^{10} Is 3^{13}; יָדִין לְאֻמִּים בְּמֵישָׁרִים ψ 9^{9}; Messianic king ψ 72^{2}. **2.** *plead the cause*, **a.** of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., אֵין־דָּן דִּינֵךְ *there is none to plead thy cause* Je 30^{13}; ד׳ דִּין יָתוֹם *plead cause of orphan* Je 5^{28}; ד׳ דין עני ואביון Je 22^{16}; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31^{9}. **b.** of God, דָּנַנִּי אֱלֹהִים *God has pled my cause* Gn 30^{6} (E). **3.** *execute judgment, vindicate*, in battle against enemies, דָּן יָדִין עַמּוֹ *Dan will judge* (vindicate as a warrior) *his people* (v. Di) Gn 49^{16} (poet.); the Messianic king בגוים ψ 110^{6}; God, בִּגְבוּרָתְךָ תְדִינֵנִי *in thy might judge me* (vindicate me) ψ 54^{3} **4.** *execute judgment, requite*, of man, דִּינוּ לַבֹּקֶר מִשְׁפָּט *execute judgment every morning* Je 21^{12}; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15^{14} (E); עמים by means of powers of nature Jb 36^{31}; אפסי ארץ 1 S 2^{10} (poet.) **5.** *govern*, אַתָּה תָּדִין אֶת־בֵּיתִי *thou shalt govern my house* Zc 3^{7} **6.** לֹא־יוּכַל לָדִין עִם *he cannot contend with* one mightier than he Ec 6^{10}. **Niph.** *Pt.* וַיְהִי כָל־הָעָם נָדוֹן בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel* 2 S 19^{10} (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note.—לֹא־יָדוֹן רוּחִי בָאָדָם לְעֹלָם Gn 6^{3} is difficult. (1) 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 Onk rd. ידור or (Kue) ילון *abide in, dwell,*—*My spirit will not abide in man for ever;* this best suits the context, but ידור, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in*, supported by Zc 3^{7} only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in*, sustained by Ar. usage, but not by Heb. (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. **6** supr.) is hardly justified.

†**דִּין n.**[m.] **judgment**—Dt 17^{8} + 16 t.; sf. דִּינִי ψ 9^{5}, דִּינֵךְ Je 30^{13};—**1.** כסא דין *throne of judgment* Pr 20^{8}; משמים השמעת דין *from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard* ψ 76^{9}. **2.** *cause, plea*, בין דין לדין *between plea and plea* Dt 17^{8}; דין דין *plead a cause* Je 5^{28} 22^{16} 30^{13}; עשׂה דין *maintain the cause* ψ 9^{5} 140^{13}; ידע דין *consider the cause* Pr 29^{7}; דין לפניו *the cause is before him* Jb 35^{14}; שׁנה דין *change the cause* Pr 31^{5}; לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10^{2}; דין יתום Je 5^{28}; דין כל בני חֲלוֹף Pr 31^{8}. **3.** *judgment, condemnation*, דין רשׁע *judgment of the wicked* Jb 36^{17}; דין ומשׁפט *judgment and justice* v^{17} **4.** *strife*, דין וקלון Pr 22^{10} (*legal strife, law-suit* Str). **5.** *government*, דת ודין *law and government* Est 1^{13}.

Note.—לְמַעַן תֵּדְעוּן שַׁדִּין Jb 19^{29} is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgment* follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting שׁ relative + דין *judgment*, but שׁ is unknown to the dialect of Job and דין is used only in Elihu section. (2) 𝔊 rds. ὕλη, or ἰσχυς (i.e. שַׁדַּי (cf. 29^{5} 𝔊) ? or שֹׁד ?), & Qr שַׁדּוּן, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. שַׁדַּי *the Almighty*, which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf כִּי שֵׁדְדוּ (doubtfully).

†**דִּינָה n.pr.f.** daughter of Jacob Gn 30^{21} 34$^{1.3.5.13.25.26}$ 46^{15}.

†**דָּן n.pr.m.** (*judge*)—**1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30^{6} 35^{25} Ex 1^{4} Jos 19^{47} Ju 18^{29} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **2.** the tribe of Dan, מַטֵּה דָן Ex 31^{6} 35^{34} 38^{23} Lv 24^{11} Nu 1^{39} 13^{12} Jos 21$^{5.23}$ (all P); בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46^{23} Nu 1^{38} 2^{25} 7^{66} 10^{25} 26^{42} 34^{22} Jos 19$^{40.47.47.48}$ (all P) Ju 1^{34} 18$^{2.16.22.23.25.26.30}$; מַחֲנֵה דָן Nu 2$^{25.31}$ (P)—on Ju 13^{25} 18^{12} v. מַחֲנֶה; מִשְׁפְּחֹת דָּן Nu 26^{42} (P); דָּן alone in poetry Gn 49$^{16.17}$ Dt 33$^{22.22}$ Ju 5^{17}, elsewhere Nu 1^{12} (P) Dt 27^{13} 1 Ch 27^{22} 2 Ch 2^{13} Ez 48$^{1.2.32}$. **3.** a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18[29] (cf. v[7]); = לֶשֶׁם Jos 19[47]; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18[30]); = *Tell el Kâdî*, Rob[BR iii. 351, 358] Bd[Pal 265]. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14[14] Dt 34[1] 1 K 12[29.30] 15[20] 2 K 10[29] 2 Ch 16[4] Je 4[15] 8[16] Am 8[14]; rd. also וּבְדָן for וְדָן 2 S 20[18] 𝔊 Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5]; given by Chr מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5]. (Ez 27[19] v. ודן.)

Note. — דָּנָה יַעַן 2 S 24[6]. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, 𝔊 being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) דָּנָה יַעַר *to Dan in the wood*, Thes after 𝔙 *silvestria.* (2) דָּנָה וְעִיּוֹן (וַיָּסֹבּוּ) *to Dan and Ijon* Klo (cf. 1 K 15[20]). (3) דָּן וּמִדָּן (סָבְבוּ) We Dr cf. 𝔊.

† דָּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12[35]; שֵׁבֶט הַדָּנִי Ju 18[1.30]; הַדָּנִי Ju 13[2] 18[11].

† דַּיָּן **n.m.** judge 1 S 24[16]; cstr. דַּיַּן ψ 68[6].

דָּנִאֵל, later **דָּנִיֵּאל** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew[§ 45 d]; *Ēl is my judge;* on a possible connexion with Zend *dânu, wise*, or *wisdom* cf. Che[OP 107]; v Palm. דנאל Vog[93])—**1.** son of David 1 Ch 3[1], דָּנִיֵּאל, but dub. cf. Che[OP 106]; 𝔊 Δαμνιηλ, 𝔊L & Codd. Δαλουια; ‖ 2 S 3[3] כִּלְאָב, 𝔊 Δαλουια; Klo[Sm] prop. דֹּדִיָּה, & in Ch דֹּדִיאֵל, but grounds precarious. **2.** דָּנִיֵּאל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8[2] Ne 10[7]. **3.** דָּנִאֵל a great sage Ez 28[3]; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14[14.20]; perh. the same as **4.** דָּנִיֵּאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1[1-6], the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1[6] + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

†I. **מָדוֹן** **n.m.**[Pr 22,10] **strife, contention**—ψ 80[7] + 9 t.; pl. מְדָנִים Pr 18[18], מְדְוָנִים Pr 18[19] + 7 t.; contracted into מִדְיָנִים Pr 6[19] 10[12], מִדְּנִים Pr 6[14]; cstr. מִדְיְנֵי Pr 19[13]. **1.** *strife, contention*, alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18[19] 23[29] 26[20]; also 17[14] (‖ ריב), 22[10] (‖ דִּין וְקָלוֹן); מ׳ יִשָּׂא Hb 1[3] *contention ariseth* (‖ ריב); שַׁלַּח מ׳ *let loose strife* Pr 6[14] 16[28]; יְגָרֶה מ׳ *he stirreth up strife* 15[18] 28[25] 29[22]; note esp. אִישׁ מִדְיָנִים 26[21] = *a contentious, quarrelsome man;* oftener אֵשֶׁת מ׳ = *a contentious woman* 21[9] 25[24] 27[15], cf. אֵשֶׁת מ׳ וָכַעַס 21[19] **2.** *object of contention* ψ 80[7], cf. אִישׁ מָדוֹן Je 15[10] (‖ אִישׁ רִיב).—On מָדוֹן 2 S 21[20] Qr, v I. מִדָּה sub מדד.

†II. **מָדוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11[1] 12[19]; 𝔊 Μαρρων, Μαδων, Λαμορων; = *Madîn*, close to *Hattîn*, Survey[i. 365], dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kedesh, van de Velde[Mem. 146], cf. Di.

† **מְדָן** **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32].

מִדְיָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.4] (J) 1 Ch 1[32.33]. **2.** an Arabian tribe Gn 36[35] (= 1 Ch 1[46]) Nu 31[3.3.7.8.8.9] (P) Ju 6–9 (31 t.); having a כֹּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2[16] 3[1] 18[1] (E); זקנים Nu 22[4.7] (JE), נשׂיא(ים) Nu 25[18] (P) Jos 13[21] (P), שׂרים Ju 7[25] 8[3], מלכים Nu 31[8.8] Ju 8[5.12.26]; בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60[6]; יוֹם מִדְיָן *day of Midian* Is 9[3] (the victory over Midian Ju 7–8) cf. 10[26] ψ 83[10]. **3.** אֶרֶץ מִדְיָן *the land of Midian* Ex 2[15] (E) Hb 3[7]; מִדְיָן Ex 4[19] (J) Nu 25[15] (P) 1 K 11[18]; land on Ælanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town مدين). Cf. on Midian, Glaser[Skizze ii. 447 ff.]; Hom Aufsätze i. (1892), 4 f.

† **מִדְיָנִי** **adj.gent.** **Midianite**—Nu 10[29] (J); f. מִדְיָנִית Nu 25[6.14.15] (P); pl. מִדְיָנִים Gn 37[28] (JE) Nu 25[17] 31[2] (P), מְדָנִים Gn 37[36] (E).

מְדִינָה **n.f.** **province** (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. ܡܕܝܢܬܐ, Ar. مَدِينَة *city*)—Est 1[1] + 28 t.; pl. מְדִינוֹת 1 K 20[14] + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, **1.** districts of realm of Ahab with שׂרים over them 1 K 20[14.15.17.19]. **2.** of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19[8]; Dn 8[2] (of Elam); שָׂרָתִי בַּמְּדִינוֹת *princess among the provinces* La 1[1] (of Judea). **3.** of the Persian empire Est 1[1] + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1[3]; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה *children of the province* Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6], having רָאשֵׁי הַמְּדִינָה Ne 11[3]. **4.** provinces in general Ec 2[8] 5[7]; בְּמִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11[24] (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

† **יָדוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3[7].

† **דִּיפַת** **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1[6]; but rd. prob. רִיפַת (q.v.): 𝔊 Ἐρειφαθ, Ῥιφαε; 𝔊L Ῥιφαθ; ‖ Gn 10[3] רִיפַת 𝔊 Ῥιφαθ, Ἐριφαθ.

דָּיֵק v. sub דוק.

דַּיִשׁ, דִּישׁוֹן, דִּישָׁן, דִּישׁ v. דושׁ.

† **[דָּכָא]** **vb. crush**, poet. (As. *dakû, crush*, Muss-Arnolt[Hbr. Oct. 1890, 66]) not in **Qal**;—**Niph.**

Pt. נִדְכָּאִים Is 57[15];—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכָּא ψ 143[3]; 2 ms. דִּכֵּאתָ ψ 89[11]; *Impf.* וַיְדַכֵּא ψ 72[4]; 2 ms. תְּדַכֵּא Pr 22[22] (juss.); יְדַכְּאוּ ψ 94[5], תְּדַכְּאוּ Is 3[15]; sf. וִידַכְּאֵנִי Jb 6[9], יְדַכְּאוּם Jb 4[19]; 2 mpl. וּתְדַכְּאוּנַנִי Jb 19[2] (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* לְדַכֵּא La 3[34]; *sf.* דַּכְּאוֹ Is 53[10];—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143[3], Egypt ψ 89[11] (cf. De Che; י׳ subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53[10] (י׳ subj.), Jb 6[9] וְיֹאֵל אֱלוֹהַּ וִיד׳; oppressor ψ 72[4], God's people ψ 94[5] (‖יְעַנּוּ), Is 3[15], cf. Pr 22[22] illegally in tribunal, La 3[34] ד׳ תַּחַת רגליו (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמִלִּים Jb 19[2] (Job's friends, subj.; ‖ תּוֹגְיוּן נַפְשִׁי); never lit., not even Jb 4[19] (יְדַכְּאוּם, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר, but rather to שֹׁכְנֵי, i.e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* דֻּכְּאוּ Je 44[10]; *Impf.* יְדֻכָּא Jb 22[9]; *Pt.* מְדֻכָּא Is 53[5], מְדֻכָּאִים Is 19[10];—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22[9] c. obj. fem. זרועות; Is 19[10] subj. שָׁתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of י׳ Is 53[5]; made humble, contrite Je 44[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִדַּכְּאוּ Jb 5[4], יִדַּכָּאוּ Jb 34[25];—*must let themselves be crushed*, i.e. maltreated Jb 5[4] (in court בשער, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22[22]); *are crushed* Jb 34[25] (the mighty, by God).

†I. **דַּכָּא** **adj.** **contrite** (crushed)—דַּכָּא Is 57[15]; דַּכְּאֵי ψ 34[19]—*contrite* Is 57[15] (‖ שְׁפַל־רוּחַ); ד׳ רוּחַ ψ 34[19] (‖ נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב).

†II. **דַּכָּא** **n.[m.]** **dust** (as pulverized), תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90[3] (on form cf. Ba[NB 143]).

†[**דָּכָה**] **vb.** id. (only ψ);—**Qal** dub.; ודכה (יָשֹׁחַ) ψ 10[10] Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* וְדָכָה consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i.e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr יִדְכֶּה *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. וְדָכֶה יָשֹׁחַ (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be יִדְּכֶה Niph. (‖ יָשֹׁחַ and ונפל). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38[9]; *Pt.* נִדְכֶּה ψ 51[19];—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38[9] (‖ נְפוּגֹתִי); *be contrite* (לֵב נִדְכֶּה) ψ 51[19] (‖ נִשְׁבָּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכִּיתָ ψ 51[10]; sf. דִּכִּיתָנוּ ψ 44[20]; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44[20], and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51[10].—דָּכוּ Nu 11[8] v. דוך.

†[**דֳּכִי**] **n.[m.]** (**crushing**), **crashing, dashing**, sf. ישאו נהרות דָּכְיָם ψ 93[3] of ocean (waves).

דכך (√of foll.; cf. Ar. دَكَّ, Aram. דְּכַךְ, NH in deriv.; v. also דכא, דכה).

†**דַּךְ** **adj.** **crushed, oppressed**—דַּךְ ψ 74[21], דָּךְ ψ 9[10] 10[18]; pl. sf. דַּכָּיו Pr 26[28] (Baer; edd. al. דַּכָּיו)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9[10], 10[18] (‖ יתום) 74[21] (‖ עָנִי and אביון); Pr 26[28] דַּכָּיו = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

†**דַּכָּה** **n.f.** **crushing**, פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23[2] *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דַּל, **דָּל** **n.** *door*, v. sub דלה.

דַּל **adj.** v. sub דלל.

†[**דָּלַג**] **vb.** **leap** (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹלֵג Zp 1[9] *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּן; 𝔊 1 S 5[5] ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσιν = דָּלֹג יִדְלְגוּ cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְדַלֵּג Is 35[6]; אֲדַלֶּג־ ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; *Pt.* מְדַלֵּג Ct 2[8];—*leap, leap over* c. acc. שׁוּר ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; abs. *leap as the stag*, יד׳ כָאַיָּל פִּסֵּחַ Is 35[6]; sq. עַל of locality Ct 2[8] (‖ מְקַפֵּץ).

†**דָּלָה** **vb.** **draw** (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלָא, ‎دلا; Ar. دَلَا *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; V *hang down*; cf. دَلْو *bucket*; Eth. ደለወ: *weigh*; As. *dalû, draw water*, cf. Dl[§ 108] C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilûtu, bucket*, Id[ib.], *dalâni* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּלָה Ex 2[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִדְלֶנָּה Pr 20[5]; דַּלְיוּ Pr 26[7] v. infr.; 3 f. pl. וַתִּדְלֶנָה Ex 2[16]; *Inf. abs.* דָּלֹה Ex 2[19];—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2[6.19.19]; fig. of drawing counsel (עֵצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20[5].—דַּלְיוּ Pr 26[7] is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. דָּלְיוּ intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta[§ 413 a]; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דִּלִּיתָנִי ψ 30[2] fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. י׳ *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sheʾôl, cf. v[4]).

†[**דַּל**] **n.[m.]** **door** (Ph. דל) only fig.: cstr. דַּל שְׂפָתָי ψ 141[3].

†[**דָּלָה**] **n.f.** **door**, only Qr דְּלָתֶךָ (Kt דלתיך) Is 26[20] fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also דֶּלֶת du.)

†**דְּלִי** **n.[m.]** **bucket**, כְּמַר מִדְּלִי *like a drop* (hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40[15]; Du. sf. יזל מים מִדָּלְיָו Nu 24[7] cf. Di (on form dolyāw cf. Ew[§ 180 a & Anm. 3], also Sta[§ 52 a]); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

†[**דָּלִיּוֹת**] pl. of [**דָּלִית**] **n.f.** **branch, bough**, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree דָּלִיּוֹתָיו Je 11[16] Ez 17[6.7] (figure of vine); v[23]

(under figure of cedar); 31$^{7.9.12}$ of Asshur as a cedar, דָּלִיֹּתָיו Ez 19^{11} Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw^{65}).

† דֶּ֫לֶת **n.f.** (? m.$^{Ne\ 13,19}$) **door** (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm$^{AV\ 1843}$ Schr$^{COT\ Gloss}$; Ph. pl. דלהת CIS$^{i.\ 7,3}$;—acc. to Ba$^{ZMG\ 1887,\ 607}$ fr. √ידל, As. *edilu, to bolt, bar*)—דֶּ֫לֶת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8^{9} + Ez 41^{24} but here Co art.) Gn 19^{10} + 18 t.; דָּ֑לֶת Gn 19^{9} Ju 19^{22}; *sf.* דַּלְתּוֹ 2 K 12^{10}; Du. דְּלָתַ֫יִם (cf. Sta$^{§187\,a}$) Dt 3^{5} + 9 t., דְּלָתָ֑יִם Jb 38^{10}; cstr. דַּלְתֵי Jos 2^{19} + 6 t. + Ez 26^{2} Co; *sf.* דְּלָתַי Jb 31^{32}, דְּלָתֶיךָ Zc 11^{1} + Is 26^{20} Kt (cf. דָּלָה n.f.), דְּלָתֶיהָ Jos 6^{26} 1 K 16^{34}; pl. דְּלָתוֹת Je 36^{23} + 10 t.; cstr. דַּלְתוֹת Ju 3^{23} + 19 t. + Ez 26^{2} (Co דלתי); *sf.* דַּלְתֹתַי Pr 8^{34}, דַּלְתוֹתָיו 2 Ch 3^{7} 4^{22}; דַּלְתֹתָיו Ne 3$^{1.3.6.13.14.15}$; דַּלְתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 4^{9}; **1.** *door* of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6^{31} פֶּתַח Gn 19^{6}) Gn 19$^{9.10}$ Ex 21^{6} (all JE) Dt 15^{17} Jos 2^{19} (JE) Ju 11^{31} 19$^{22.27}$ 1 S 21^{14} (דלתות השער) 2 K 4$^{4.5}$ 6$^{32.32}$ Is 57^{8} Jb 31^{32}; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8^{34} לִשְׁקֹד עַל־דַּלְתֹתַי; partic. *doors* of house of י׳ 1 S 3^{15} (״ הֵיכַל v^{3}); temple 1 K 6$^{34.34.34}$ 7^{50} 2 K 18^{16} 1 Ch 22^{3} 2 Ch 3^{7} 4^{22} 28^{24} 29^{3} Ne 6^{10} Mal 1^{10}; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41$^{23.24.24.24.24.24.25}$ **2.** *door* of room Ju 3$^{23.24.25}$ 2 S 13$^{17.18}$ 2 K 4^{33} 9$^{3.10}$, esp. *doors* of דביר or ק׳ קדשים 1 K 6$^{31.32}$ 7^{50} 2 Ch 4^{22} cf. also Ez 41^{23}; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4$^{9.9}$, and of porch אולם 2 Ch 29^{7} **3.** *gates of city* Dt 3^{5} Jos 6^{26} (cf. 1 K 16^{34}) Ju 16^{3} 1 S 23^{7} 2 Ch 8^{5} 14^{6} Ne 3$^{1.3.6.13.14.15}$ 6^{1} 7^{1} (ד׳ then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ד׳ is swinging door), 7^{3} 13^{19} (where also sense narrower than ‖ שער) Is 45^{1} (‖ שערים) cf. v^{2} and ψ 107^{16}; Je 49^{31} Ez 38^{11}. **4.** in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12^{10}; aperture of womb Jb 3^{10} (ד׳ בטני); jaws of crocodile Jb 41^{6} (ד׳ פניו); lips of man Ec 12^{4}; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38$^{8.10}$; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78^{23} (cf. אֲרֻבֹּת הַשׁ׳ Gn 7^{11}); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36^{23}; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8^{9}; in simile Pr 26^{14}; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26^{2}; of Lebanon Zc 11^{1}.

† דְּלָיָהוּ, דְּלָיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—**1.** דְּלָיָהוּ, **a.** a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24^{18}. **b.** a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36$^{12.25}$. **2.** דְּלָיָה, **a.** head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2^{60} = Ne 7^{62}. **b.** descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3^{24}. **c.** father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6^{10}.

† [דָּלַח] **vb. make turbid** (As. *dalâḫu, disturb*, Zim$^{BP\ 81}$ also in deriv.; Pal. ܕ דְּלַח fig. *be anxious, fear*, ܕܠܚ *turbavit, conturbavit*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms., וַתִּדְלַח Ez 32^{2}; 3 fs. sf. תִּדְלָחֵם Ez 32^{13} + v^{13} (Co תרפשם);—*stir up, trouble, make turbid* (always with *feet*) sq. מים Ez 32^{2} (‖ תִּרְפֹּס,—ס Baer, and not שׂ); so 32$^{13a,\,b}$ (but v^{13b} Co rds. תרפשׂ (cf. v^{2}) for תדלחם).

† [דָּלַל] **vb. hang, be low, languish** (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out* vines, etc.; As. *dalâlu, be weak, humble* Zim$^{BP\ 74.97}$; Ar. دَلَّ *direct, guide*, دُلَّ *be directed, guided;* دَلْدَلَ *put in motion, commotion;* تَدَلْدَلَ *be in motion, hang, dangle;* also دَلّ *amorous, coquettish, gesture* or *behaviour* of women)—**Qal** *Pf.* דַּלֹּתִי ψ 116^{6}, דַּלּוֹתִי 142^{7}; 1 pl. דַּלּוֹנוּ ψ 79^{8}, דָּלְלוּ Is 19^{6}, דַּלּוּ Is 38^{14} Jb 28^{4} (on דַּלְיוּ Pr 26^{7} cf. דָּלָה);—*hang, 'depend,'* Jb 28^{4} (of one descending a miner's shaft ‖ נָעוּ); *be low*, of streams Is 19^{6} (‖ חָרְבוּ); *be low, brought low*, metaph. of distress ψ 79^{8} 116^{6} 142^{7}; *languish*, of eyes, *look languishingly* (Che) Is 38^{14}. —**Niph.** *Impf.* יִדַּל Is 17^{4}, וַיִּדַּל Ju 6^{6},—*be brought low, laid low* Ju 6^{6} fig. of Israel; Is 17^{4} of glory of Jacob.

† דַּל **adj. low, weak, poor, thin** (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דַּל Lv 14^{21} + 8 t., דָּ֑ל Ex 23^{3} + 17 t. + דָּל ψ 82^{3}; דַּלִּים Am 2^{7} + 17 t.; דַּלּוֹת Gn 41^{19};—*weak, thin*, of kine Gn 41^{19} (E); of Amnon 2 S 13^{4}; *weak*, of family of Saul 2 S 3^{1} (opp. חָזָק) cf. Ju 6^{15}; *reduced, poor* (opp. rich) Lv 14^{21} (P) Ru 3^{10} (opp. עָשִׁיר) Je 5^{4} (opp. to הגדולים, v^{5}) Pr 28^{15} Zp 3^{12} (עַם עָנִי וָדָ֑ל); mostly subst., *a poor* (man), *the poor* Ex 23^{3} (JE); opp. to עָשִׁיר Ex 30^{15} (P) Pr 10^{15} 22^{16} 28^{11}; opp. הון Pr 19^{4}; ‖ אביון 1 S 2^{8} Jb 5^{16} ψ 72^{13} 82^{4} 113^{7} Pr 14^{31} Is 14^{30} 25^{4} Am 4^{1} 8^{6}; cf. also Jb 20$^{10.19}$ Pr 22^{9} Je 39^{10}; *reduced, weak, helpless* (‖ עני) Jb 34^{28} ψ 82^{3} (‖ also יתום), Pr 22^{22} Is 10^{2} 11^{4} 26^{6} Am 2^{7}; ‖ אלמנה Jb 31^{16}; opp. שׁוֹעַ Jb 34^{19};—cf. also ψ 41^{2} Pr 19^{17} 21^{13} 28$^{3.8}$ 29$^{7.14}$

† I. דַּלָּה **n.f.** coll., **hair, thrum** (both from hanging down)—דַּלָּה Is 38^{12}; cstr. דַּלַּת Ct 7^{6};—*hair*, ד׳ ראשׁך Ct 7^{6}; *thrum* (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death מִדַּלָּה יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38^{12}.

† II. [דַּלָּה] **n.f. the poor**—cstr. דַּלַּת Je 40^{7} + 2 t.; pl. דַּלּוֹת Je 52$^{15.16}$;—*the poor* (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40^{7} 2 K 24^{14} 25^{12} (in ‖ Je 52^{16}, as also v^{15}, MT has strangely the pl.)

†**דְּלִילָה** **n.pr.f.** **Delila**, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju 16$^{4.6.10.12.13.18}$

†**דִּלְעָן** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah, Jos 15^{38}.

†[**דָּלַף**] **vb. drop, drip** (WisdLt.) (NH *id.* (זלף more common), דֶּלֶף *trough*, etc., Aram. דְּלַף, ܕܠܦ, *drip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ דָּלְפָה עֵינִי Jb 16^{20} i.e. weeps (*drops* in tears); דָּלְפָה נַפְשִׁי מִתּוּגָה ψ 119^{28} i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); *Impf.* בְּשִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם יִדְלֹף הַבָּיִת׃ Ec 10^{18} *the house drips*, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

†**דֶּלֶף** **n.m. a dropping** (of rain, cf. Wetzst ZPV xiv. 1891, 5), fig. דֶּלֶף טֹרֵד מִדְיְנֵי אִשָּׁה Pr 19^{13} etc.; ד׳ טוֹרֵד בְּיוֹם סַגְרִיר וְאֵשֶׁת מִדְוָנִים נִשְׁתָּוָה׃ Pr 27^{15}.

†**דַּלְפוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman, Est 9^{7}.

†[**דָּלַק**] **vb. burn** (intrans.), **hotly pursue** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלַק, ܕܠܩ, all intrans. *burn, kindle;* Hiph., Aph. transitive)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. דָּלַקְתָּ Gn 31^{36}; 3 mpl. וְדָלְקוּ consec. Ob^{18}; sf. דְּלָקֻנִי La 4^{19}; *Impf.* יִדְלָק ψ 10^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* דְּלֹק 1 S 17^{53}; *Pt. act.* pl. דֹּלְקִים ψ 7^{14} Pr 26^{23};—**1.** *burn,* וְדָלְקוּ בָהֶם Ob^{18} (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, ‖ וַאֲכָלוּם; on construction c. בְּ cf. 2 K 17^{25}); also in חִצָּיו לְדֹלְקִים יִפְעָל ψ 7^{14} *his arrows he maketh burning ones* (subj. God) RV De Che al.; & שְׂפָתַיִם דֹּלְקִים Pr 26^{23} *burning* (*fervent*) *lips* (opp. לֶב רָע). **2.** *hotly pursue* Gn 31^{36} (E; sq. אַחֲרֵי) 1 S 17^{53} (sq. id.); ψ 10^{2} La 4^{19} (both sq. acc.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. יַדְלִיקֵם Is 5^{11}; *Imv.* הַדְלֵק Ez 24^{10};—*inflame*, c. acc., subj. wine Is 5^{11}; *kindle* obj. הָאֵשׁ Ez 24^{10}.

†**דַּלֶּקֶת** **n.f. inflammation,** Dt 28^{22}

דֶּלֶת v. sub דלה.

†**דָּם** $_{360}$ **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 9,6}$ **blood** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمٌ, Eth. ደም: As. *damu* Nor^{239} Zim$^{BP\ 72.76}$; Aram. דַּם, דְּמָא, ܕܡܐ, 𐡃𐡌)—abs. ד׳ Gn 37^{22} + 154 t.; cstr. דַּם Gn 9^{6} + 62 t.; sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26^{20} + 3 t.; דָּמְךָ 2 S 1^{16} (Qr; Kt דמיך) + 4 t.; דָּמֵךְ Ez 16^{22} + 3 t.; דָּמוֹ Gn 9^{4} + 30 t.; דָּמָהּ Lv 4$^{30.30}$ + 11 t.; דִּמְכֶם Gn 9^{5}; דָּמָם Lv 16^{27} + 11 t.; pl. דָּמִים Ex 4^{25} + 35 t.; cstr. דְּמֵי Gn 4^{10} + 18 t.; sf. דָּמֶיךָ 2 S 1^{16} Kt (Qr דָּמְךָ); דָּמַיִךְ Ez 16$^{6.6.6.9}$; דָּמָיו Lv 20^{9} + 3 t.; דָּמֶיהָ Lv 12^{7} + 2 t.; דְּמֵיהֶם Lv 20^{11} + 5 t.;—**1.** *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נֶפֶשׁ) Gn 9^{4} (P) Dt 12^{23} Lv 17$^{14.14}$ (H); cf. נֶפֶשׁ הַבָּשָׂר בַּדָּם הוּא v^{11} (H) & דִּמְכֶם לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Gn 9^{5} (P); see also ψ 72^{14} וְיֵיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3^{17} 7$^{26.27}$ (all P) 17$^{10.10.12.12.14}$ 19^{26} (all H) Dt 12$^{16.23}$ 15^{23} 1 S 14$^{32.33.34}$ Ez 33^{25} (cf. RS$^{K\ 310}$), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17^{13} (cf. RS $^{Sem.\ i.\ 216\ f.}$). **2.** usually blood become visible, **a.** as from a wound ד׳ הַמַּכָּה 1 K 22^{35} (cf. חֲתַן דָּמִים Ex 4$^{25.26}$ v. infr. **h**); licked by dogs 1 K 21$^{19.19}$ 22^{38} Ez 32^{6}; from the nose Pr 30^{33}; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15^{19} cf. v^{25}; pl. דְּמֵי טָהֳרָה 12$^{4.5}$, & מְקֹר דָּמֶיהָ v^{7} (all P) 20^{18} (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16$^{6.6.22}$ + v^{6} (del. AB𝔊 Co al.); of goat Gn 37^{31} (JE); of slain bird Lv 14$^{6.51.52}$. **b.** oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9^{6} (P) 37^{22} (E) Nu 35^{33} (P) Lv 17^{4} (H) Dt 21^{7} 1 S 25^{31} 1 K 18^{28} 2 K 21^{16} 24^{4} 1 Ch 22^{8} Ez 16^{38} 22$^{4.6.9.12.27}$ 23^{45} 33^{25} 36^{18} (del. B Co) Pr 1^{16}; also ψ 79^{3} שָׁפְכוּ דָמָם כַּמַּיִם; שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם *a blood-shedder* Ez 18^{10}; עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם Ez 22^{3} cf. v^{4} (also 1 K 2^{31} Je 22$^{3.17}$ 1 Ch 22^{8} 28^{3} Pr 6^{17} La 4^{13}); less oft. subj. of pass. נִשְׁפַּךְ, שָׁפוּךְ, etc. Gn 9^{6} Nu 35^{33} (both P) Dt 19^{10} Zp 1^{17} ψ 79^{10}. **c.** דַּם חָלָל Dt 32^{42} (song) *blood of slain;* ד׳ חֲלָלִים 2 S 1^{22} so Nu 23^{24} (JE), obj. of שָׁתָה, cf Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39$^{17.18.19}$, & 2 S 23^{17} = 1 Ch 11^{19} (דַּם הָאֲנָשִׁים hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39^{30}. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt 21$^{8.9}$ 1 S 19^{5} 2 K 21^{16} 24^{4} ψ 94^{21} 106^{38} cf. v^{38} Pr 6^{17} Is 59^{7} Je 7^{6} 22^{3} (also 26^{15}); דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4^{19} Jon 1^{14}; also in cstr. דַּם נָקִי Dt 19^{10}; cf. 27^{25} לְהַכּוֹת נֶפֶשׁ דַּם נָקִי; ד׳ נ׳ דַּם הַנָּקִי Dt 19^{13} Je 22^{17} 2 K 24^{4}; דַּם נְקִיִּים Je 19^{4}; דַּם נַפְשׁוֹת אֶבְיוֹנִים נְקִיִּים Je 2^{34}; further דַּם צַדִּיקִים La 4^{13}; דְּמֵי חִנָּם 1 K 2^{31}; in ψ 30^{10} דָּמִי = *my death* (‖ רִדְתִּי אֶל־שַׁחַת). **e.** *avenger of blood* גֹּאֵל הַדָּם Nu 35$^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ (all P); Dt 19$^{6.12}$ Jos 20$^{3.5.9}$ 2 S 14^{11}. **f.** pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn 4$^{10.11}$ (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 397}$), comp. also 2 S 3^{28} 16^{8} 2 K 9$^{26.26}$; Is 1^{15} 9^{4} 26^{21} Ez 16$^{6.6.6.9.36}$ (on txt. of v^{6} vid. supr.) Zc 9^{7} 2 Ch 24^{25}; דְּמֵי אָדָם Hb 2$^{8.17}$, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3^{27} 20^{12} 2 K 9^{33} Is 34$^{3.6.6.7}$ Ez 21^{37} 22^{13} (pl. Co) 24$^{8.8}$ al.; v. esp. אֶרֶץ אַל־תְּכַסִּי דָמִי Jb 16^{18}; דְּמֵי ירושלם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4^{4}; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37^{26} (J) Je 48^{10} Ez 5^{17} 28^{23} (‖ דֶּבֶר) 38^{22} (‖ id.); דַּם־עֲבָדָיו Dt 32^{43} (song: cf. ψ 79^{10}); pl. דְּמֵי עֲבָדַי 2 K 9$^{7.7}$; דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1^{4} *bloodshed at Jezreel;* cf. דָּמִים בְּדָמִים נָגָעוּ Ho 4^{2}; דְּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K 2$^{5.5}$; in Ez 9^{9} וַתִּמָּלֵא הָאָרֶץ חָמָס (Baer) rd. דָּמִים for חָמָס v. d. H

Vrss Co Comm.; אָרַב לְדָם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1[11] cf. v[18] 12[6] Mi 7[2]; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33[15] (obj. of שׁמע); מִשְׁפַּט דָּמִים Ez 7[23] *bloody crime;* as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3[10] (‖ עַוְלָה), Hb 2[12] (‖ id.) **g.** דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22[1], then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS[OTJC 417, 2nd ed. 441], cf. Ez 18[13]) ψ 51[16] (cf. Ho 12[15]); also בּוֹא בְדָמִים 1 S 25[26.33]. **h.** pl. also in phrases: חֲתַן דָּמִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4[25.26]; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., אִישׁ דָּמִים *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16[8] ψ 5[7] אִישׁ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16[7]; אַנְשֵׁי דָמִים, ψ 26[9] 55[24] 59[3] 139[19] Pr 29[10]; ואל־בֵּית הַדָּמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21[1] but rd. with 𝔊 We Dr ואל בֵּיתֹה דמים, *& on his house is blood;* עִיר דָּמִים Na 3[1]; עִיר הַדָּמִים Ez 22[2] 24[6] + v[9] (del. B Co). **i.** דָּמָיו בּוֹ *his blood is in (upon) him,* he is responsible for his own death Lv 20[9] cf. v[11.12.13.16.27] (all H), Ez 18[13] (+ יִהְיֶה); דָּמוֹ בּוֹ Ez 33[5]; דָּמוֹ בְרֹאשׁוֹ Jos 2[19.19]; so with שָׁבוּ 1 K 2[33], יִהְיֶה v[37] Ez 33[4]; דָּמְךָ עַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 S 1[16], and הֵשִׁיב י׳ אֶת־דָּמוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 2[32]; also לֹא תָשִׂים דָּמִים בְּבֵיתֶךָ Dt 22[8]; and דָּמָם לָשׂוּם עַל אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 9[24]; נָתַן דָּם עַל (אל) Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]; וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10], v. 2 S 21[1] supr.; also sg. Ez 22[4] בְּדָמֵךְ אָשַׁמְתְּ, and as subj. of יֵחָשֵׁב לְ *shall be imputed to* Lv 17[4] (H); אֵין לוֹ דָּמִים Ex 22[1] cf. v[2] (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35[27] (P). **j.** of judicial process in case of bloodshed לֹא תַעֲמֹד דָּבָר לַמִּשְׁפָּט בֵּין־דָּם לְדָם Dt 17[8] cf. 2 Ch 19[10]; עַל־דַּם רֵעֶךָ Lv 19[16] (H). **k.** in phrase *require blood at the hand of,* exact vengeance (for it) from, דָּרַשׁ דָּמוֹ מִיַּד Ez 33[6] Gn 9[5]; דָּמוֹ נִדְרָשׁ Gn 42[22] (E); abs. דֹּרֵשׁ דמים ψ 9[13]; אֲבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־דָּמוֹ מִיֶּדְכֶם 2 S 4[11] cf. Ez 3[18.20] 33[8]; פָּקַד ד׳ עַל־ Ho 1[4]; וְנִקֵּיתִי ד׳ Jo 4[21]; Ez 35[6.6.6.6]; cf. on the other hand אַל־יִפֹּל דָּמִי אַרְצָה מִנֶּגֶד פְּנֵי י׳ 1 S 26[20] i.e. let it not be unavenged. **l.** of blood as defiling a land Nu 35[33] (P) cf. ψ 106[38] (pl. בדמים); עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם Ho 6[8] of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood;* defiling hands Is 1[15] 59[3] La 4[14] cf. Ez 23[37.45]; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עָשֻׁק בְּדַם נָפֶשׁ Pr 28[17]. **m.** atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by וְנִכַּפֵּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21[8] (on form of vb. cf. Ges[§ 55.9] & Di). **n.** blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath וְשָׁפַכְתִּי חֲמָתִי עָלֶיהָ בְּדָם Ez 14[19]; דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה Ez 16[38]; v. further אַשְׁכִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם Dt 32[42], cf. Je 46[10]; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help יִרְחַץ בְּדַם הָרָשָׁע ψ 58[11]; תִּמְחַץ רַגְלְךָ בְּדָם ψ 68[24]; note further Is 49[26] Ez 39[19] (in both fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance וְהוֹרַדְתָּ אֶת־שֵׂיבָתוֹ בְּדָם שְׁאוֹל 1 K 2[9]. **o.** of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4[9] (J) 7[17.20] (JE) v[19.19.21] (P) ψ 78[44] 105[29]; cf. Is. 15[9] & Ez 32[6]; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3[3], & of colour of moon v[4]; specifically of red colour of water אֲדֻמִּים כַּדָּם 2 K 3[22] cf. v[23]. **3.** blood used with religious significance, **a.** blood of passover-lamb Ex 12[7.13.13] (all P) v[22.22.23] (all JE); note also דַּם הַבְּרִית, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24[8] (JE) Zc 9[11]. **b.** blood used in ritual, Lv 17[11] הַדָּם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר (H); cf. 2 Ch 29[24]; also Ez 44[7.15] (both ‖ חֵלֶב); further Lv 1[5] Is 1[11] ψ 50[13]; thrown on altar, vb. זָרַק usually c. עַל Ex 24[6] (JE) 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2.14] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P) 17[6] (H) Nu 18[17] (P) Ez 43[18] 2 K 16[13.15.15] 2 Ch 29[22.22.22] cf. 30[16]; sprinkled, vb. הִזָּה Lv 5[9] 16[19] (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. הִזָּה) Nu 19[4.4] (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4[5.16] 6[23] cf. 10[18] (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. הִזָּה) Lv 4[6.6.17] 16[14.14] (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16[15.15.15] (cf. v[14]) v[27] (all P); thrown on people Ex 24[8] (JE; זָרַק); sprinkled on priests (הִזָּה) Ex 29[21] Lv 8[30] (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּה) Lv 6[20] (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9.9.9] 16[18.18] (all P; cf. also Ez 45[19]) Ez 43[20]; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] (all P; also Lv 14[14.25] P); poured out at base of altar (שָׁפַךְ אֶל־) Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P); cf. with מָצָה (Niph.) Lv 1[15] 5[9]; with יָצַק 8[15] (all P); half of blood put in basons Ex 24[6] (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12[27.27]; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19[5] (P); vid. further such terms as דַּם זִבְחִי Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE) (cf. Dt 12[27] 2 K 16[15]); דַּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[33] (P; cf. v[14]); דַּם חַטַּאת הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[10] (P) cf. Ez 45[19]; דַּם הָאָשָׁם Lv 14[14.17.25.28]; (v. זֶבַח, שֶׁלֶם, אָשָׁם, חַטָּאת); דַּם־חֲזִיר, *swine's blood,* as heathen offering Is 66[3]; cf. נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם ψ 16[4] (v. Che). **4.** fig. of wine דַּם־עֲנָבִים Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob ‖ יַיִן); cf. Dt 32[14] (song) דַּם עֵנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חָמֶר.—בְּדָמְךָ Ez 19[10] prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop. בְּרוֹמָהּ *in her height.*

†I. דָּמָה **vb. be like, resemble** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּמָא, דְּמֵי, ܕܡܐ; cf. דמין, ܕܡܝܐ *price,* Nab. דמי *id.* (Nö in Eut[Nab. Inscr. p.35]); also ܕܡܘܬܐ, and ܕܘܡܝܐ *likeness* (whence Ar. دُمْيَة *image, effigy,* as loan-wd. Frä[272]) cf. דְּמוּת)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ד׳ Ez 31[8] ψ 144[4]; 3 fs. דָּמְתָה Ct 7[8]; 2 ms.

דָּמִיתָ Ez 31$^{2.18}$; 1 s. דָּמִיתִי ψ 102^{7}; 3 pl. דָּמוּ Ez 31^{8}; 1 pl. דָּמִינוּ Is 1^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89^{7}; 1 pl. וְנִדְמֶה consec. Is 46^{5}; *Imv.* ms. דְּמֵה Ct 2^{17} 8^{14}; *Pt.* דּוֹמֶה Ct 2^{9};—*be like, resemble,* of external appearance, sq. לְ, Ct 7^{8} 2$^{9.17}$ 8^{14}; sq. אֶל־ Ez 31$^{8.8.18}$ (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לְ Is 1^{9} ψ 102^{7} 144^{4}; so מִי ... יִדְמֶה ליהוה ψ 89^{7}; also abs. Is 46^{5}; sq. אֶל Ez 31^{2} **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּמָּה 2 S 21^{5}, דִּמִּיתָ ψ 50^{21}; דִּמִּיתִי Nu 33^{56}, Is 14^{24}; sf. דִּמִּיתִיךְ Ct 1^{9}, דִּמּוּ 2 S 21^{5}; *Impf.* יְדַמֶּה Is 10^{7}; 2 fs. תְּדַמִּי Est 4^{13} (juss.); אֲדַמֶּה La 2^{13} Ho 12^{11}; 2 mpl. תְּדַמְּיוּן Is 40^{18}; sf. תְּדַמְּיוּנִי Is 40^{25} 46^{5};—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise;*—**1.** *liken,* i.e. *consider to be like, compare,* causat. of **Qal**, sq. לְ of external appearance Ct 1^{9}; of quality or condition Is 46^{5} (obj. י׳) La 2^{13}; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40$^{18.25}$ (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons* or *similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12^{11} (subj. י׳). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21^{5} (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend,* sq. Inf. Nu 33^{56} (J or H) Ju 20^{5} Est 4^{13}; abs. Is 10^{7} cf. 14^{24}; *think that,* sq. obj. cl. (Impf. without conj.) ψ 50^{21}; *think of,* sq. acc. ψ 48^{10}. **Hithp.** *make oneself* or *become like; Impf.* אֶדַּמֶּה לְעֶלְיוֹן Is 14^{14} *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges $^{§54, 2}$).

†**דְּמוּת** **n.f. likeness, similitude** (mostly late) (acc. to Lag$^{BN 12, 147 ff.}$ mispunct. for דְּמוּת fr. דָּמָה; acc. to We$^{Prol. 413, Eng. Tr. 389}$ an Aram. loanword, but v. Di Gn 5^{1}, Dr$^{JPh xi. 216}$ Che$^{OP. 474}$)—abs. ד׳ Is 40^{18} + 3 t.; cstr. ד׳ Gn 5^{1} + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5^{3}; דְּמוּתֵנוּ 1^{26};—**1.** *likeness, similitude,* of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1^{5} (*likeness,* i.e. something that appeared like) so v^{26} 8^{2} (דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה (אֵשׁ) (cf. Co), 10^{1} כְּמַרְאֵה ד׳ כִּסֵּא; cf. also Dn 10^{16} כִּדְמוּת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1$^{5.10.16.22.26}$ 10$^{10.21.22}$; מַרְאֵה ד׳ 1^{26}; דמות כְּמַרְאֵה אדם כְּבוֹד י׳ v^{28}; also 2 K 16^{10} (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4^{3} (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5^{3} (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1^{26} (‖ צֶלֶם) 5^{1} (both P); cf. Is 40^{18} *what* ד׳ *will ye compare to him* (אֵל)? ‖ דִּמָּה q.v. **2.** adverbially, *in likeness of, like as* Is 13^{4} cf. Ez 23^{15} & כְּ ד׳ ψ 58^{5}.—Ez 1^{13} rd. בֵּין וּבֵינוֹת, v. and J P Peters$^{JBL 1892, 40.42}$. On דְּמוּת אֶחָד Ez 1^{16} 10^{10} (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four;* Co rds. אחת.

†**[דִּמְיוֹן]** **n.[m.] likeness,** דִּמְיֹנוֹ כְּאַרְיֵה ψ 17^{12} *his likeness is as a lion,* i.e. he is like a lion.

†II. **[דָּמָה]** **vb. cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy**—**Qal** *Perf.* 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Je 6^{2}, וְדָמִיתִי consec. Ho 4^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3^{49}; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמֶינָה Je 14^{17};—**1.** intr. *cease* Je 14^{17} (eyes from weeping) La 3^{49} (*id.*) **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy,* c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בת־ציון) Je 6^{2}; (under fig. of אִמֶּךָ) Ho 4^{5}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְמָה Is 15$^{1.1}$ + ; 3 fs. נִדְמְתָה Je 47^{5}; 2 ms. נִדְמֵיתָה Ob^{5}, נִדְמֵיתָ Ez 32^{2}; 1 s. נִדְמֵיתִי Is 6^{5}; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4^{6} + ; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמֹה Ho 10^{15}; *Pt.* נִדְמֶה Ho 10^{7}; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined,* of a city Is 15$^{1.1}$ (‖ שֻׁדַּד) Je 47^{5}; of people Ho 4^{6} Zp 1^{11} Ob^{5}; of king Ho 10$^{7.15.15}$ cf. Ez 32^{2}; of beasts ψ 49$^{13.21}$; *be ruined, undone,* prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6^{5}.

†**דֳּמִי** **n.[m.] cessation, pause, quiet, rest;** ד׳ Is 62^{6} + 2 t.; cstr. דְּמִי Is 38^{10} (but v. infr.);—**1.** *quiet,* in phr. אַל־ד׳ לָכֶם Is 62^{6} *keep not quiet* (let there be *no quiet to you*); in prayer to God אַל־ד׳ לָךְ ψ 83^{2} *keep not quiet* (inactive; ‖ שקט, חרשׁ); cf. וְאַל־תִּתְּנוּ ד׳ לוֹ Is 62^{7} *and give no rest to him* (י׳). **2.** in phr. בִּדְמִי יָמַי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness,* even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time,* i.e. *noon-day* (cf. 𝔖𝔙, & *height* 𝔊), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo$^{SK 1884, 157}$ *cessation, pause,* of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v^{b}; but parallelism of v^{11a} is ag. this; Brd emends בְּרֹם after 𝔊; Klo$^{l.c.}$ suggests בְּתֹם or כְּתֹם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

†I. **[דָּמַם]** **vb. be or grow dumb, silent, still** (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. አደመመ፡ *stupefy;* III., 1 & 2 ተደመ፡ ተደመመ፡ *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal** *Pf.* דַּמּוּ Jb 30^{27}, דָּמּוּ ψ 35^{15}; *Impf.* יִדֹּם Am 5^{13} + 2 t., וַיִּדֹּם Lv 10^{3} Jos 10^{13}; 3 fs. תִּדֹּם La 2^{18}; 2 fs. תִּדֹּמִּי Je 48^{2} (so Ki Ol & Kö^{327} q.v.; others Niph.); וָאֶדֹּם Jb 31^{34}; יִדְּמוּ Ex 15^{16} + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְּמָה Je 8^{14} (so Thes Ol Bö Kö^{327} q.v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4^{5} 30^{13} 35^{15} (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24^{17} Lv 10^{3} (P) Am 5^{13}; in grief La 2^{10} 3^{28} **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31^{34}; = perish Je 8^{14} 48^{2} ψ 31^{18} (ד׳ לשאול); c. לְ *be silent to* i.e. be resigned to ψ 37^{7} 62^{6}, sq. לְמוֹ עֲצָתִי Jb 29^{21} (‖ לִי שָׁמְעוּ); *be still,* motionless, stand still Jos 10$^{12.13}$ (of sun ‖ עמד); 1 S 14^{9} (men); Je 47^{6} (of sword ‖ הֵרָגְעִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30^{27};

La 2[18] אַל־תִּדֹּם בַּת־עֵינֵךְ, i.e. cease not to weep (|| הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded,* in amazement and fear Ex 15[16] (כאבן) Is 23[2] (but cf. II. דמם). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנָדַמּוּ consec. Je 25[37]; *Impf.* יִדַּמּוּ Je 49[26] 50[30], יִדַּמּוּ 1 S 2[9]; 2 mpl. תִּדַּמּוּ Je 51[6]—*be made silent,* i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2[9] (בַּחֹשֶׁךְ), cf. Je 51[6]; men of war Je 49[26] 50[30]; dwellings Je 25[37]. **Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131[2] '*composed and quieted my soul*' Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדִמָּנוּ *he* (God) *hath silenced us* (= caused to perish) Je 8[14].

• †דְּמָמָה **n.f.** (silence) **whisper** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 87])—וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19[12]; דְּמָמָה וָקוֹל אֶשְׁמָע Jb 4[16] *a whisper* and a voice, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107[29] *he settleth storm into whisper.*

†דֻּמָה **n.f. one silenced, brought to silence** (?; **destroyed**?) מִי כְצוֹר כְּדֻמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27[32] (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer כְּדֻמָּה; Co כְּבֻדָּה fr. כָּבֵד adj., cf. 23[41] ψ 45[14]) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for מְדֻמָּה cf. ההללה 26[1]; but Pi. Pu. not elsewh.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence.*—Dl[Baer Ezech p. xi. & Pr 64] der., hesitantly, fr. II. דמם.

†II. [דָּמַם] **vb. wail** (?; cf. As. *damâmu, groan, wail, lament,* Dl[Baer's Ezech xi; Pr 64])—only **Qal** *Imv.* דֹּמּוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי Is 23[2] *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. Dl[l.c.]), || הֵילִילוּ v[1], & הֵילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי v[6]; most, however, assign this to I. דמם q.v. (**3**).

דמן (√ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. دَمَنَ, *prepare, improve, manure land,* appar. denom.)

†דֹּמֶן **n.m. dung** (Ar. دِمْنٌ) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9[37] Je 8[2] 9[21] 16[4] 25[33] ψ 83[11].

†דִּמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21[35] (but rd. perh. רִמּוֹנָה +; cf. 1 Ch 6[62] Jos 19[13], and v. Di).

†מַדְמֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48[2] (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25[10]).

†I. מַדְמֵנָה **n.f. dung-place, dung-pit,** במי מ׳ Is 25[10] (Qr בְּמוֹ מ׳).

†II. מַדְמֵנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10[31].

†מַדְמַנָּה **1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15[31]; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεβηνα = Μηνοεις near Gaza Lag[Onom. 279, 2nd ed. 276]; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob[BR i. 602]; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2[49].

†[דָּמַע] **vb. weep** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمَعَ & دَمِعَ; Aram. דְּמַע, ܕܡܰܥ: As. in deriv., v. infr.), **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.*, וְדָמֹעַ תִּדְמַע וְתֵרַד עֵינִי דִּמְעָה Je 13[17].

†[דֶּמַע] **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) **juice,** i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דִּמְעֲךָ Ex 22[28] (|| מְלֵאָתְךָ), cf. Di; Ar. دَمْعَةُ الكَرْمِ = *wine.*

†דִּמְעָה **n.f.** coll. **tears** (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. دَمْعٌ; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt[KAT 2 Gloss i.] Zim[BP 23, 95]; Aram. דִּמְעָא, ܕܶܡܥܳܐ; NH דֶּמַע, דִּמְעָה)—abs. ד׳ ψ 80[6] + 10 t.; cstr. דִּמְעַת Ec 4[1]; *sf.* דִּמְעָתִי ψ 6[7] + 4 t.; דִּמְעָתֶךָ 2 K 20[5] = Is 38[5] + Ez 24[16] (del. 𝔊 Co); דִּמְעָתָהּ La 1[2]; pl. דְּמָעוֹת ψ 80[6] La 2[11]—*tears* ψ 6[7] Ec 4[1] La 1[2] 2[11]; esp. in Je. in phrase תֵּרַד עֵינִי ד׳ etc. Je 9[17] 13[17] 14[17], cf. La 2[18]; Je 8[23] וְעֵינִי מְקוֹר ד׳; אֲרַיָּוֶךְ דִּמְעָתִי of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16[9]; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20[5] = Is 38[5] ψ 39[13]; ψ 56[9] שִׂימָה ד׳ בְנֹאדֶךָ (cf. Che); v. also ψ 116[8] Je 31[16] Is 25[8]; opp. רִנָּה ψ 126[5]; of hypocritical tears Mal 2[13]; fig. tears as food ψ 42[4] (דִּמְעָתִי לחם); לחם ד׳ 80[6]; as drink 80[6], cf. Babyl. *dimtu maštîtî, tears* (*were*) *my drink* (Zim[BP 42]; || *bikîtum kurmatî, weeping* (*was*) *my sustenance*). — Ez 24[16] וְלֹא תָבוֹא דִּמְעָתֶךָ del. 𝔊 Co cf. v[23].

†דַּמֶּשֶׂק **n.pr.loc. Damascus** (As. *Dimašḳi, Dimaski,* Dl[Pa 280] Schr[COT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323] Jäger[BAS ii. 281 f.]; Ar. دِمَشْق, دَمَشْق; Aram. 𝔗 Onk, etc. דמשק, Ps-Jon דורמשק; ܕܰܪܡܣܘܩ)—דַּמֶּשֶׂק 1 K 11[24] + 28 t.; דַּמֶּשֶׂק Gn 14[15] + 8 t.; דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 1 Ch 18[5] + 3 t. Ch; דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 2 Ch 24[23] 28[5]; דּוּמֶּשֶׂק 2 K 16[10]; דְּמֶשֶׁק Am 3[12] v. foll., Vrss. דַּמֶּשֶׂק;—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30′ N., long. 36° 15′ E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradâ* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas); mod. *Dimishk & Esh-Sham,* Rob[BR iii. 440 ff.] Bd[Pal 307]; *Damascus* Gn 14[15] Am 5[27] 1 K 11[24.24] 2 K 14[28] Ct 7[5]; so also prob. Gn 15[2] (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3[12] v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27[18]; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15[18] = 2 Ch 16[2], cf. 1 K 20[34] 2 K 16[9.10.10.11.11.12] 2 Ch 28[5] Is 7[8.8] 8[4] 10[9] (cf. Peters[Hbr. April 1885, 242]) 17[1.1.3] Je 49[23.24.27]; including also surrounding territory Ez 47[16.17] cf. v[18] 48[1], v. מִדְבַּרָה ד׳ 1 K 19[15]; נַהֲרוֹת ד׳ 2 K 5[12]; = kingdom Am 1[3.5] cf. Zc 9[1];

once (late) מֶלֶךְ ד׳ 2 Ch 24[23]; note also אֲרַם ד׳ 2 S 8[5.6] = 1 Ch 18[5.6]; further אֱלֹהֵי ד׳ 2 Ch 28[23] (|| אֱלֹהֵי מַלְכֵי אֲרָם).

†**דְּמֶשֶׁק** **n.[m.]**? Am 3[12] וּבִד׳ עָרֶשׂ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דַּמֶּשֶׂק, and so Pusey Hoffin[ZAW iii. 102] ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَقْس, connex. with city דַּמֶּשֶׂק (Ar. دِمَشْق) disputed; acc. to Frä[40.288] Ar. دِمَقْس is by metath. from مِدَقْس, & this a loan-word from Syr. ܡܶܛܰܟܣܐ, & this from Gk. μέταξα (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דָּן v. sub דין.

דָּנִאֵל v. sub דין.

דנג (√of foll., mng. unknown).

†**דּוֹנַג** **n.m. wax**, דּוֹנַג Mi 1[4] + 2 t.; דּוֹנָג ψ 22[15]—always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97[5]; like wax before fire Mi 1[4]; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68[3]; heart melteth like wax ψ 22[15] (simile of fear, despair). On ד׳ in ψ 118[12] cf. Bae Che[crit. n.]

†**דַּנָּה** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15[49] 𝔊 Ῥεννα.

†**דִּנְהָבָה** **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36[32] = 1 Ch 1[43]; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr[Moab 222]) by Neubauer[Acad. 1891, 260] cf. Tomkins[ib. 284]

דָּנִיֵּאל v. דָּנִאֵל sub דין.

דֵּעַ, **דֵּעָה** v. sub ידע.

דְּעוּאֵל (רְעוּאֵל) v. sub ידע, רעה.

†[**דָּעַךְ**] **vb. go out, be extinguished** (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעֵיךְ, ܕܥܶܟ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּעָכוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִדְעַךְ Pr 20[20], יִדְעָךְ Jb 18[5] + 4 t.;—*go out, be extinguished*, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אוֹר רְשָׁעִים Jb 18[5], נֵר ד׳ Jb 18[6] 21[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of hostile armies Is 43[17] (|| כָּבוּ). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִדְעֲכוּ *be made extinct, dried up*, Jb 6[17] (of brooks). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. דֹּעֲכוּ of assailants, *be extinguished, quenched* כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118[12]; but rd. perh. בערו with 𝔊 Bae & Che, v. Che[crit. n.]

דַּעַת v. sub ידע.

דפה (√of foll., mng. unknown; NH דּוֹפִי is *blemish, fault*).

†[**דֳּפִי**] **n.[m.] blemish, fault** בְּבֶן־אִמְּךָ תִּתֶּן־דֹּפִי׃ ψ 50[20] *against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault* (|| בְּאָחִיךָ תְדַבֵּר).

†[**דָּפַק**] **vb. beat, knock** (Ar. دَفَقَ *pour out*, also *drive* (beasts))—**Qal** *Perf.* 3 mpl. sf. וּדְפָקוּם consec. Gn 33[13], but rd. 1 s. sf. וּדְפַקְתִּים 𝔊 𝔖 Sam Di *beat* (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); *Pt.* דּוֹפֵק Ct 5[2] abs. *knocking* (at door). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל־הַדָּלֶת Ju 19[22] *beat violently* (beat themselves tired) against the door.

†**דָּפְקָה** **n.pr.loc.** first station of Isr. after מדבר סין Nu 33[12.13] 𝔊 Ῥαφακα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat*, *Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb[GS 148 f. 552 ff.])

דַּק, **דֹּק** v. sub דקק.

דקל (√ of foll. cf. دَقَل a kind of *palm*; NH דֶּקֶל, *date-tree, palm*, Aram. דִּיקְלָא, ܕܶܩܠܳܐ).

†**דִּקְלָה** **n.pr.m.(loc.)** a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10[27] = 1 Ch 1[21]; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10[27]

†[**דָּקַק**] **vb. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine** (Ar. دَقَّ *be* or *become thin, minute*; Eth. **ደቀቀ**: As. *dakâku* Pa. *break in pieces* COT[Gloss]; Ph. דק *id.*, Aram. דְּקַק Pa. *id.*, ܕܩ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דַּק Dt 9[21], דָּק Ex 32[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדֻקֶּנּוּ Is 28[28]; 2 ms. תָּדֹק Is 41[15];—**1.** *crush* (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם *bread-stuff, corn* Is 28[28]; of threshing || דּוּשׁ Is 41[15] (fig. of pulverizing mts.) **2.** only Pf.; *be fine*, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וָאֵכֹּת אֹתוֹ טָחוֹן עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק Ex 32[20]; וַיִּטְחַן עַד אֲשֶׁר־דָּק הֵיטֵב עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק לְעָפָר Dt 9[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵדַק 2 K 23[15] 2 Ch 34[4]; 2 fs. וַהֲדִקּוֹת consec. Mi 4[13]; *Impf.* וַיָּדֶק 2 K 23[6] 2 Ch 15[16]; 1 s. sf. אֲדִקֵּם 2 S 22[43] (but אֲרִיקֵם || ψ 18[43]); *Inf. abs.* הָדֵק Ex 30[36]; *cstr.* לְהָדֵק 2 Ch 34[7] (form anomalous cf. Ew[§ 238 d] Ol[§ 258 b] Be; rd. perh. לְהָדֵק Ki; or לָדֹק [v. כַּדַּק Is 40[15]] cf. Öt);—*make dust of, pulverize* וַיָּדֶק לְעָפָר 2 K 23[6] (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34[4.7] (כִּתַּת לְהָדֵק); so of the *bamah* הֵדַק לְעָפָר 2 K 23[15]; of the מִפְלֶצֶת 2 Ch 15[16]; fig. Mi 4[13] (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30[36] (P) has וְשָׁחַקְתָּ מִמֶּנָּה הָדֵק *and thou shalt beat some of it fine*

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22[43] rd. אֲרִיקֵם (|| ψ 18[43]) for אֲדִקֵּם. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּדַק Is 28[28] *be crushed,* subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**);—on sense cf. Che Di.

†דַּק **adj. thin, small, fine**—abs. m. ׳ד Ex 16[14]+4t.; דָּק Lv 13[30]; f. דַּקָּה Lv 16[12] 1 K 19[12]; pl. f. abs. דַּקּוֹת Gn 41[6]+2 t.; דַּקֹּת 41[24]; cstr. דַּקּוֹת 41[3], דַּקֹּת v[4];—**1.** *thin,* of kine ׳ד בָּשָׂר Gn 41[3] cf. v[4] (Sam has in both רַקּוֹת cf. MT v[19.20.27]); of ears of corn v[6.7.23.24] (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered,* of man Lv 21[20] (H). **2.** *small, fine,* of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16[14]; of incense Lv 16[12], hair 13[30] (all P); of dust אָבָק דַּק Is 29[5]; in sim. of isles in hand of ׳י, אִיִּים כַּדַּק יִטּוֹל Is 40[15] (דַּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19[12]

†דֹּק **n.[m.] veil, curtain** (as thin), הַנּוֹטֶה כַדֹּק שָׁמַיִם Is 40[22] *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens.*

†[דָּקַר] **vb. pierce, pierce through** (NH *id.,* Aram. דְּקַר, ܕܩܰܪ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דָּקָרוּ Zc 12[10]; *sf.* וּדְקָרֻנִי consec. 1 S 31[4], וּדְקָרֻהוּ consec. Zc 13[3]; *Impf.* וַיִּדְקֹר Nu 25[8], וַיִּדְקְרֵהוּ Ju 9[54]—*pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25[8]; false prophet Zc 13[3]; but also as speedy death Ju 9[54] (Abimelech); 1 S 31[4a] (Saul) = 1 Ch 10[4], also 1 S 31[4b] (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10[4] & so 𝔊L 1 S 31[4 b]), see also Zc 12[10] (cf. John 19[37]). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּקֵר *be pierced through,* slain Is 13[15] (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְדֻקָּרִים *pierced, riddled,* (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37[10], slain Je 51[4] (||חללים); by hunger La 4[9] (||חַלְלֵי רָעָב).

†דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (*piercing,* i.e. *sharp weapon*? Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4[9] בֶּן־דֶּקֶר cf. sub. בֵּן.

†[מַדְקֵרָה] **n.f. piercing, stab, thrust,** only *pl. cstr.* כְּמַדְקְרוֹת חָרֶב Pr 12[18] *like thrusts of a sword,* sim. of rash speaking.

דַּר v. דרר.

דֵּר v. דור.

דרא (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَأَ *repel*).

†דֵּרָאוֹן **n.m. aversion, abhorrence,** abs. ׳ד Is 66[24] *object of abhorrence;* cstr. דִּרְאוֹן עולם *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12[2] (on form cf. Lag[BN 200, 202]).

דרב (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرِبَ *become accustomed, trained,* دَرَّبَ *train,* cf. Fl NHWB[i. 444]; also Eth. ደርበየ: (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere,* etc.; or, since דָּרְבָן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13[21] perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. ذَرِبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

†דָּרְבָן **n.[m.] goad** (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרְבָן 1 S 13[21] (on form cf. Ol[§ 215 b. 3] al. Dr).

[דָּרְבֹנָה] **n.[f.] goad,** only abs. pl., in sim. דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים כַּדָּרְבֹנוֹת Ec 12[11] (cf. De[Koh 434]).

דרג (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk,* دَرِجَ *rise in grade, rank;* NH דרג Hiph. *raise, make high;* Eth. ደረገ: is *be connected;* Aram. ܕܰܪܶܓ (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. *darâgu, be high, lift,* Lyon[Sargontexte 60]. *durgu, daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT[Gloss] (cf. also דרך); Ar. دَرَجَةٌ *a step, stair,* Aram. דַּרְגָּא, ܕܰܪܓܳܐ, ܕܽܘܪܓܳܐ, *id.*)

†מַדְרֵגָה **n.f. steep place, steep,**—׳מ Ct 2[14] (||סֶלַע), pl. הַמַּדְרֵגוֹת Ez 38[20] (|| ההרים and חומה).

†דַּרְדַּע **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דַּרְדַּר, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add[83])—only 1 K 5[11] *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דָּרַע 1 Ch 2[6], where rd. דַּרְדַּע with 𝔖 𝔗 & Codd.

דַּרְדַּר v. דרר.

דָּרוֹם, דְּרוֹר v. דרר.

†דָּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m. Darius** (Old Pers. *Dârayava'ush* cf. Spieg[APK 81])—**1.** Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4[5] Hg 1[1.15] 2[10] Zc 1[1.7] 7[1]. **2.** Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12[22]. **3.** 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9[1] 11[1], cf. Bev[Dan. p. 19].

דָּרְיוֹשׁ Ezr 10[16] v. דרשׁ.

†דָּרַךְ **vb. tread, march** (Aram. דְּרַךְ, ܕܪܰܟ; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct;* Ar. IV. أدرك *reach, overtake;* Eth. ደረከ: *be rough, severe* (from *calcavit,* Di); መድረክ: *threshold, vestibule*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24[17]+6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרְכָה Jos 14[9]; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3[15]; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] Zc 9[13]; pl. דָּרְכוּ Jb 22[15]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5[4] +6 t.+ ידרך Je 51[3] (כתיב ולא קרי); 3 fs. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 11[24] Jos 1[3]; 2 ms. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 33[29]+2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרְכִי Ju 5[21]; 1 s. sf. וְאֶדְרְכֵם Is 63[3]; 3 mpl. יִדְרְכוּ 1 S 5[5], יִדְרְכוּן ψ 11[2], וַיִּדְרְכוּ Ju 9[27]; 2 mpl. תִּדְרְכוּ Dt 11[25]; *Pt.* act. דֹּרֵךְ Am 4[13]+5 t.; דֹּרְכִים Jb 9[8]; דֹּרְכִים Je 25[30] Ne 13[15]; דֹּרְכֵי Je 46[9]+5 t.;

pass. f. דְּרוּכָה Is 21^{15}; דְּרֻכוֹת 5^{28};—**1.** *tread, march, march forth,* abs., תִּדְרְכִי נַפְשִׁי עֹז Ju 5^{21}; cf. דָּרַךְ כּוֹכָב מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24^{17} (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob.* **2.** *tread upon* (land), sq. בְּ Dt 1^{36} 11^{25} (subj. pers.), Jos 14^{9} (subj. רֶגֶל) cf. Dt 11^{24} = Jos 1^{3} (subj. כַּף רַגְלְכֶם); tread in a path, sq. בְּ Is 59^{8} (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. בְּ Hb 3^{15} (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader יִדְרֹךְ בְּאַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5^{4} (|| יָבוֹא בְאַרְצֵנוּ); יד׳ בִּגְבוּלֵנוּ v^{5} (|| *id.*); sq. עַל 1 S 5^{5} (עַל־מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן); ψ 91^{13} (עַל־שַׁחַל וָפֶתֶן); esp. (poet.) עַל־בָּמֳתֵי אָרֶץ Mi 1^{3}, of ׳י, so Am 4^{13}, & (עַל־בָּמֳתֵי יָם) Jb 9^{8}; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33^{29} Once sq. acc. (אֲשֶׁר ref. ארח) Jb 22^{15}. In technical senses **3.** *tread* wine- (or oil-) press, sq. acc. יְקָבִים Jb 24^{11} (|| יַצְהִירוּ), גִּתּוֹת Ne 13^{15}; sq. acc. of thing pressed ד׳ עֲנָבִים Am 9^{13}; also of product תִּדְרֹךְ־זַיִת . . . וְתִירוֹשׁ Mi 6^{15}; יַיִן בַּיְקָבִים לֹא יִדְרֹךְ הַדֹּרֵךְ Is 16^{10}; sq. בְּגַת Is 63^{2} (in sim.); abs. Je 25^{30} (sim.) 48^{33}; fig. of judgment Is 63^{3} sq. acc. פּוּרָה *winepress,* subj. ׳י, cf. v^{3} וְאֶדְרְכֵם בְּאַפִּי (|| רמם), i.e. *tread them down;* so גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת בַּת־יְהוּדָה La 1^{15}. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קֶשֶׁת Je 51^{3} (אֶל־יִדְרֹךְ ידרך הַדֹּרֵךְ קַשְׁתּוֹ); fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 11^{2} 37^{14}, of judgments of ׳י ψ 7^{13} La 2^{4} 3^{12}; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of ׳י, כִּי דָרַכְתִּי לִי יְהוּדָה Zc 9^{13} (|| קֶשֶׁת מִלֵּאתִי אֶפְרַיִם); twice in like mng. c. obj. חֵץ *arrow* ψ 58^{8} (but on txt. cf. Che$^{\text{crit. n.}}$) 64^{4}; דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת = *bow-benders, archers* Je 50$^{14.29}$ 1 Ch 5^{18} 8^{40} 2 Ch 14^{7}; קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה *bent bow* Is 21^{15}, קַשְּׁתֹתָיו דְּרֻכוֹת 5^{28}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִדְרִיךְ Is 11^{15}; sf. הִדְרִיכָהּ Je 51^{33} (where many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS$^{\text{J Ph xvi. (1888) 72}}$; 1 s. sf. הִדְרַכְתִּיךָ Pr 4^{11}; 3 pl. sf. הִדְרִיכֻהוּ Ju 20^{43}, הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28^{8}; *Impf.* יַדְרֵךְ ψ 25^{9}, sf. יַדְרִכֵנִי Hb 3^{19}; וַיַּדְרִיכֵם ψ 107^{7}; 1 s. sf. אַדְרִיכֵם Is 42^{16}; וַיַּדְרְכוּ Je 9^{2} (cf. Ges$^{\S 53. 3. R 4}$); *Imv.* ms. sf. הַדְרִיכֵנִי ψ 25^{5} 119^{35}; *Inf. cstr.* v. supr.; *Pt.* sf. מַדְרִיכְךָ Is 48^{17};—**1.** *tread, tread down,* of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20^{43}; of treading a path Jb 28^{8}; levelling threshing-floor Je 51^{33} (all sq. sf.). **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow (= **Qal 4**), only fig. וַיַּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם שֶׁקֶר Je 9^{2} *and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood.* **3.** causat., *cause to tread* or *march, lead,* returning exiles Is 11^{15} (subj. ׳י; no obj. expressed); cf. וַיַּדְרִיכֵם בְּדֶרֶךְ יְשָׁרָה ψ 107^{7} *and he led them in a straight way;* v. also Is 42^{16} (|| הוֹלִיךְ); with a moral application הִדְרַכְתִּיךָ בְּמַעְגְּלֵי־יֹשֶׁר Pr 4^{11}; cf. ψ 119^{35} הַדְרִיכֵנִי בִּנְתִיב מִצְוֺתֶיךָ *lead me in the path of thy commandments;* ψ 25^{5} בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ (|| לַמְּדֵנִי) cf. v^{9} בַּמִּשְׁפָּט (|| יְלַמֵּד דַּרְכּוֹ), Is 48^{17} בְּדֶרֶךְ תֵּלֵךְ (|| מְלַמֶּדְךָ לְהוֹעִיל); once of giving security & triumph עַל־בָּמוֹתַי יַדְרִכֵנִי Hb 3^{19} *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. **Qal 2**).

דֶּרֶךְ 715 **n.m.** $^{\text{Dt 17, 16}}$ & (less often) **f.** $^{\text{Ex 18, 20}}$ **way, road, distance, journey, manner**—abs. ד׳ Gn 38^{16}+; דָּרֶךְ v^{21}+; cstr. דֶּרֶךְ 3^{24}; sf. דַּרְכִּי 24^{42}+4 t.+2 S 22^{33} דַּרְכּוֹ; דַּרְכְּךָ Ho 10^{13} 1 K 19^{15}; דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 5^{9}+9 t.; דַּרְכֵּךְ Je 2^{23}+8 t.; דַּרְכּוֹ Gn 6^{12}+; דַּרְכְּכֶם 1 S 1^{18} Jb 28^{23}; דַּרְכֵּנוּ Ju 18^{5}+2 t.; דַּרְכָּהּ Gn 19^{2}+3 t.; דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2^{4}+; du. דְּרָכַיִם Pr 28$^{6.18}$; pl. דְּרָכִים Dt 28^{7}+6 t.; cstr. דַּרְכֵי Pr 3^{17}+24 t.; sf. דְּרָכַי Jb 13^{15}+17 t., דְּרָכָי ψ 95^{10}+4 t.; דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28^{29}+16 t.; דְּרָכֶךָ Ex 33^{13}+2 t.; דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3^{13}+4 t.; דְּרָכַיִךְ Ez 7^{3}+3 t.; דְּרָכָיו Dt 10^{12}+; דְּרָכֶיהָ Pr 3^{17}+3 t.; דְּרָכֵינוּ La 3^{40} Zc 1^{6}; דַּרְכֵיכֶם Lv 26^{22}+17 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶם Je 16^{17}+5 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶן Ez 16^{47};—**1.** *way, road, path* Gn 35^{3} (E) 38$^{16.21}$ (both J) 48^{7} (P), 49^{17} (J; poem) Lv 26^{22} (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22$^{22.23.23.23.31.34}$ (all JE) Dt 6^{7} 22$^{4.6}$ 23^{5} 24^{9} 25$^{17.18}$ Jos 3^{4} (D) Ru 1^{7} 1 S 4^{13} (on text cf. Dr) 15^{2} 24^{4} 2 S 16^{13} 1 K 13$^{9.10.10.12.17.24.24.25.26.28}$ 18$^{6.6.7}$ 20^{38} 2 K 2^{23} 3^{8} 6^{19} 7^{15}, 19$^{28.33}$ = Is 37$^{29.34}$, Ho 6^{9} 13^{7} Is 43$^{16.19}$ 49$^{9.11}$ 51^{10} 57$^{14.14}$ Je 6^{25} La 1^{5} Ez 21$^{24.25}$ 42$^{11.12}$ Jo 2^{7}, Ezr 8$^{22.31}$ Jb 12^{24} ψ 107^{40} 110^{7} Pr 7^{8} 8^{2} 26^{13} Ec 10^{3} 12^{5}; cstr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) ד׳ עֵץ הַחַיִּים Gn 3^{24} (J) ד׳ שׁוּר 16^{7} (J) ד׳ אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 13^{17} (E) ד׳ הַבָּשָׁן Nu 21^{33} (JE); cf. Dt 1$^{2.19}$ 3^{1} Jos 2^{7} (JE) 12^{3} 1 S 6$^{9.12}$ 13$^{17.18.18}$ 17^{52} 2 K 3^{20} Is 15^{5} Je 2$^{18.18}$ 50^{5} Ez 47^{15} 48^{1}; ד׳ הַמִּדְבָּר (of different ways) Ex 13^{18} (E) Jos 8^{15} (JE) Ju 20^{42}, cf. Dt 2^{8} 2 S 2^{24} 2 K 3^{8}; ד׳ הַזַּיִת אֲשֶׁר אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15^{23} is corrupt; rd. ד׳ הַזַּיִת אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר 𝔊L Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which,* etc.; ד׳ הָעֲרָבָה Dt 2^{8} and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4^{7} 2 K 25^{4} = Je 52^{7}, Je 39^{4}; ד׳ הַכִּכָּר 2 S 18^{23}; ד׳ יַם־סוּף Nu 14^{25} 21^{4} (JE) Dt 1^{40} 2^{1}; oft. of gateway, as ד׳ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15^{2} cf. 2 K 11^{19} 25^{4} = Je 52^{7}; Ez 9^{2} 43^{4} 44$^{1.4}$ 46$^{9.9.9.9.9}$ 47^{2}; ד׳ בֵּית הַגָּן 2 K 9^{27}, ד׳ אוּלָם הַשַּׁעַר 44^{3} 46$^{2.8}$; ד׳ גַּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Je 39^{4}; ד׳ הַיָּם Is 8^{23} (cf. Comm. & Schumacher $^{\text{Jaulân 63 and PEF Apr. 1889, 78}}$); ד׳ מְבוֹא הַסּוּסִים 2 K 11^{16}; sq. ־ָה loc. Gn 35^{19} (E), 38^{14} (J) 48^{7} (P; rd. אפרתה Ol); †ד׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ נֵלֵךְ Nu 20^{17} 21^{22} (both JE; Ar. درب السلطان of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen $^{\text{i. 61, 132, ii. 336}}$ Rob$^{\text{BR iii. 141}}$ Di; = מְסִלָּה 20^{19}) i.e. the *highway,* used by king with his army; cf. || בַּדֶּרֶךְ בַּדֶּרֶךְ Dt 2^{27} i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

which God moves †וּשְׁבִילְךָ ‖ בַּיָּם דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77^{20} (‖ בְּמַיִם רַבִּים); בְּמִדְבָּר פָּנוּ Na 1^{3}; cf. וּבִשְׂעָרָה דַּרְכּוֹ (יַשְּׁרוּ בָּעֲרָבָה מְסִלָּה לֵאלֹהֵינוּ ‖) ד׳ י׳ Is 40^{3}; also Mal 3^{1}, comp. Is 43$^{16.19}$ (way made by י׳) & 51^{10}; path of lightning Jb 28^{26} 38^{25}; of light 38$^{19.24}$, of camel (בִּכְרָה) Je 2^{23}, of locusts Jo 2^{7} (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30^{19} *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea,* and *the way of a man with a maid* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf. also v^{20} כֵּן דֶּרֶךְ אִשָּׁה מְנָאָפֶת; figure of death אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23^{14} *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so also 1 K 2^{2} (cf. Gn 19^{31} **4 a**). **2.** *journey* Gn 24$^{21.40.42.56}$ (all J) Nu 9$^{10.13}$ (P) Jos 9$^{11.13}$ (both JE) 1 K 18^{27}, 19^{7} רַב מִמְּךָ הַדָּ׳; לַעֲשׂוֹת ד׳ Ju 17^{8}; ד׳ בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Am 8^{14} (*journey of*—to—*Beersheba* cf. Hi St; but txt. dub., 𝔊 ὁ θεός, cf. Gunning; Hoffm $^{ZAW\ 1883,\ 123}$ prop. דֹּדְךָ, We בְּאֵרְךָ cf. Bu$^{ThLz\ 1892,\ 62}$); דֶּרֶךְ חֹל 1 S 21^{6} *a common* (not sacred) *journey;* esp. c. temp. modif. ד׳ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Gn 30^{36} (J) Ex 3^{18} 5^{3} 8^{23} Nu 10$^{33.33}$ (all JE), 33^{8} (P) cf. also Gn 31^{23} (E) Nu 11$^{31.31}$ (JE), 1 K 19^{4}, 2 K 3^{9}; *go one's way* †הָלַךְ לְדַרְכּוֹ Gn 19^{2} (J), 32^{2} (E), 33^{16} (J), Nu 24^{25} Jos 2^{16} (both JE), Ju 18^{26} 19^{27} 1 S 1^{18} 26^{25} 30^{2} 1 K 1^{49} Je 28^{11}, vid. הלך; also †הָפַךְ לְד׳ 1 S 25^{12}, & (fig.) †פָּנָה לְד׳ Is 53^{6} (so 56^{11} **5** infr.); of זוֹנָה, fig. of Israel, וַתְּפַזְּרִי אֶת־דְּרָכַיִךְ לַזָּרִים Je 3^{13}. **3.** of *direction,* almost or quite=*toward,* 1 K 8$^{44.48}$= 2 Ch 6$^{34.38}$ *pray toward the city,* etc.; 18^{43} *look toward the sea;* esp. in Ezek. of looking, going, etc. ד׳ צָפוֹנָה Ez 8$^{5.5}$ cf. 21^{2} 40^{6}; cstr. ד׳ הַקָּדִים Ez 40^{10} (del. 𝔊 Hi Co) v^{22} 43^{1}; ד׳ הַצָּפוֹן v^{20} cf. ד׳ הַדָּרוֹם v$^{24.24}$, ד׳ הֶחָצֵר 41^{12}, ד׳ הַיָּם 42^{7} etc. (c. 28 t. Ez); (v. also מְדֶרֶךְ Ez 9^{2} cf. 43^{2} 44^{3}; on ד׳ אַמָּה אֶחָת Ez 42^{4} v. VB Co Da) cf. לֹא־יִפְנֶה דֶּרֶךְ כְּרָמִים Jb 24^{18} †**4.** *way, manner:* **a.** *usage* ד׳ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 19^{31} (J; cf. also Jos 23^{14} 1 K 2^{2} supr.) **b.** =customary experience, or condition ד׳ נָשִׁים Gn 31^{35} (E). **c.** ד׳ מִצְרַיִם Am 4^{10} *the manner of Egypt,* i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10$^{24.26}$. **d.** *habit* of animals, ants Pr 6^{6} (pl.) † **5.** fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. לֹא תַצְלִיחַ אֶת־דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28^{29} cf. Jos 1^{8} (D) 1 S 18^{14} 2 S 22^{33}=ψ 18^{33}; Jb 3^{23} 8^{19} 17^{9} 22^{28} 24^{23} 31^{4} 34^{21} ψ 10^{5} 35^{6} 37$^{5.7.23}$ 91^{11} 102^{24} 119^{37} 128^{1} 139^{3} 146^{9} Pr 2^{8} 3$^{6.23}$ 11^{5} 20^{24} 29^{27} 31^{3}; Is 40^{27} 45^{13} 48^{15} 55$^{8.9}$ Je 2^{36} 10^{23} 12^{1} 23^{12} La 3$^{9.11}$ Ho 2^{8} 9^{8} 10^{13} Am 2^{7} (ד׳ עֲנָוִים); thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וּדְרָכָיו וּדְבָרָיו 2 Ch 13^{22}; of Jotham וְכָל־מִלְחֲמֹתָיו וּדְרָכָיו 2 Ch 27^{7}; of Ahaz וְכָל־דְּרָכָיו הָרִאשֹׁנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים 2 Ch 28^{26}; ד׳ אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ Is 3^{12} cf. also Is 30^{11} and 57^{18}; =gain Is 56^{11}, pleasure, etc. Is 58^{13}. †**6. a.** of moral action and character הִשְׁחִית כָּל־בָּשָׂר אֶת־דַּרְכּוֹ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 6^{12} (P); cf. Je 3^{21}; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2^{4} 8^{25}=2 Ch 6^{16}; cf. v^{39}=2 Ch 6^{30}; הֵכִין דְּרָכָיו לִפְנֵי י׳ 2 Ch 27^{6}; ψ 5^{9} 39^{2} 49^{14} 50^{23} 119$^{5.26.59.168}$ Pr 4^{26} 5$^{8.21}$ 10^{9} 14$^{2.8.12}$ 16$^{2.7.9.17.25}$ 19$^{3.16}$ 21$^{2.29}$ Je 2^{33} 6^{27} 7$^{3.5}$ 16^{17} 17^{10} 18$^{11.15}$ 26^{13} 32$^{19.19}$ La 3^{40} Ez 7$^{3.8.9.27}$ 14$^{22.23}$ 18$^{25.29.30}$ 24^{14} 28^{15} 33$^{17.20}$ 36^{19} Hg 1$^{5.7}$ Zc 1^{6}; דַּרְכֵי לִבְּךָ Ec 11^{9} cf. Is 57^{17} (& Je 32^{39} **c.** infr.) **b.** of duty (commanded by י׳, etc.) הַדּ׳ יֵלְכוּ בָהּ Ex 18^{20} (E) cf. 32^{8} (JE) Dt 9$^{12.16}$ 13^{6} 31^{29} Ju 2^{17} Jb 31^{7} ψ 25$^{8.12}$ 32^{8} 119^{1} 143^{8} Pr 21^{16} 22^{6} 23^{19} Is 30^{21} 48^{17} Je 7^{23} Mal 2^{8}; so, too, of wisdom דְּרָכֶיהָ דַּרְכֵי־נֹעַם Pr 3^{17}, ד׳ חָכְמָה 4^{11} 8^{32} cf. 23^{26}; ד׳ בִּינָה 9^{6} cf. Is 40^{14}. †**c.** specif.: in good sense ד׳ הַטּוֹבָה וְהַיְשָׁרָה 1 S 12^{23} 1 K 8^{36}=2 Ch 6^{27}; cf. Pr 16^{31} Je 6^{16}; תֹּם דְּרָכֶיךָ Jb 4^{6} cf. 22^{3} Pr 13^{6}; ד׳ צַדִּיקִים ψ 1^{6}, דְּרָכָיו (i.e. of light) Jb 24^{13} (‖ נְתִיבֹתָיו); ד׳ טוֹבִים Pr 2^{20}, יִשְׁרֵי־דָרֶךְ ψ 37^{14}, תְּמִימֵי דֶרֶךְ Pr 11^{20} ψ 119^{1}; ד׳ תָּמִים ψ 101$^{2.6}$, ד׳ אֱמוּנָה ψ 119^{30}, ד׳ שָׁלוֹם Is 59^{8}; ד׳ עוֹלָם ψ 139^{24}, ד׳ חַיִּים Pr 6^{23}, cf. 12^{28} Je 21^{8} (opp. ד׳ המות v. infr.); without modifier 1 S 8$^{3.5}$ Jb 13^{15} 23^{10}, לֵב אֶחָד וְד׳ אֶחָד Je 32^{39}; cf. also **a.** supr.; esp. cstr. before names of good kings 1 K 22^{43} 2 K 22^{2} 2 Ch 11^{17} 20^{32} 21$^{12.12}$ (pl.) so 34^{2}; cf. דַּרְכֵי דָּוִיד הָרִאשֹׁנִים 2 Ch 17^{3} *the first ways of David;* also דַּרְכֵי עַמִּי Je 12^{16} †**d.** oftener in bad sense דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2^{19}, דַּרְכּוֹ הָרָעָה 1 K 13^{33}, ד׳ רָע Pr 2^{12} 8^{13} 28^{10}; cf. 2 K 17^{13} 2 Ch 7^{14} Je 18^{11} 23^{22} 25^{5} 26^{3} 35^{15} 36$^{2.7}$ Ez 3$^{18.19}$ 13^{22} 20^{44} 33^{11} Jon 3$^{8.10}$ Zc 1^{4}; ד׳ לֹא טוֹב ψ 36^{5} Pr 16^{29} Is 65^{2}; דַּרְכֵּךְ וְזִמָּה Ez 16^{27}; cf. with completed metaph. ד׳ לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18^{15}; further ד׳ פְּשָׁעָם ψ 107^{17}; ד׳ עֹצֶב ψ 139^{24}, ד׳ שֶׁקֶר ψ 119^{29}, דַּרְכֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Pr 2^{13}; דַּרְכֵי מָוֶת Pr 14^{12}=16^{25}; דרך המות Je 21^{8}, cf. supr. **c**; ד׳ עָצֵל Pr 15^{19} (cf. 6^{6}); ד׳ חַטָּאִים ψ 1^{1} cf. v^{6} Pr 1^{15} 3^{31} 4^{19} (ד׳ רְשָׁעִים) 12^{15} (ד׳ אֱוִיל), 13^{15} (ד׳ בֹּגְדִים), also 15^{9} 21^{8} Is 55^{7}; ד׳ עִקֵּשׁ Pr 22^{5}, cf. עִקֵּשׁ דְּרָכַיִם Pr 28^{6} cf. v^{18}; further, without modifier, Ho 4^{9} 12^{3} Pr 7^{25} 14^{14} Is 53^{6} 66^{3} Je 2^{23} (of idolatry רְאִי דַרְכֵּךְ בַּגַּיְא) v^{33} 4^{11} (cf. Hi Gf) v^{18} 15^{7} 22^{1} Ez 16$^{47.47.61}$ 18^{23} 20^{43} 23$^{13.31}$ 33$^{8.9.9.11}$ 36$^{17.17.31.32}$ cf. also sub **a.** supr.; לָתֵת דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8^{32} *to place his way upon his head,* i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6^{23}, cf. Ez 7^{4} 9^{10} 11^{21} 16^{43} 22^{31}; פְּרִי דַּרְכָּם Pr 1^{31}; esp. cstr. before names of bad kings ד׳ יָרָבְעָם 1 K 15^{34} (cf. v^{26}) 16$^{2.19.26}$ 22^{53} cf. v$^{53.53}$; also ד׳ מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 8^{18} 16^{3} 2 Ch 21$^{6.13}$ 28^{2} (pl.); דַּרְכֵי בֵּית אַחְאָב

2 K 8[27] = 2 Ch 22[3] (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); ד׳ הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 8[11], ד׳ הַגּוֹיִם Je 10[2], ד׳ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20[30] cf. 2 K 21[21]. †**e.** way of י׳: (*a*) = his creative activity Jb 26[14]; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הוּא רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכֵי־אֵל Jb 40[19] (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8[22]; (*b*) = his moral administration, Ex 33[13] (pl.; JE); Dt 32[4] 2 S 22[31] = ψ 18[31] Jb 21[31] 36[23]; ψ 77[14] אלהים בַּקֹּדֶשׁ דַּרְכֶּךָ (|| מִי אֵל גָּדוֹל כֵּאלֹהִים); ψ 85[14] 103[7] 138[5] 145[17]; Pr 10[29] Is 55[8.9] Je 5[4.5] Ez 18[25.25.29.29] 33[17.20] Ho 14[10]. (*c*) = his commandments וְשָׁמְרוּ ד׳ י׳ לַעֲשׂוֹת צְדָקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט Gn 18[19] (J); כָּל־הַדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה י׳ Dt 5[30] cf. (pl.) 8[6] 10[12] 11[22.28] 19[9] 26[17] 28[9] 30[16] Jos 22[5] (D) Ju 2[22] 2 S 22[22] = ψ 18[22], 1 K 2[3] 3[14] 8[58] 11[33.38] 2 K 21[22] 2 Ch 6[31] Jb 21[14] 23[11] 34[27] ψ 25[4.9] 27[11] 37[34] 51[15] 67[3] 81[14] 86[11] 95[10] 119[3] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2], Is 42[24] 58[2] 63[17] 64[4] Zc 3[7] Mal 2[9]; cf. וַיִּגְבַּהּ לִבּוֹ בְּדַרְכֵי י׳ 2 Ch 17[6]; v. also ד׳ עֵדְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119[14]; ד׳ פִּקּוּדֶיךָ v[27], ד׳ חֻקֶּיךָ v[32], ד׳ מִצְוֹתֶיךָ v[33].

†[מִדְרָךְ] **n.[m.] treading- or stepping-place**, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מִדְרַךְ כַּף־רָגֶל Dt 2[5] *a treading-place for the sole of a foot* (cf. 11[24] = Jos 1[3]).

†[דַּרְכְּמוֹן, אֲדַרְכּוֹן (א prosthet.)] **n.[m.]** unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. **drachma**, others **daric**, v. infr.:—only pl. דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2[69] (|| מָנִים of silver) = Ne 7[70] (|| *id.*); so דַּרְכְּמֹנִים Ne 7[69.71]; also אֲדַרְכֹּנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29[7] (|| כ׳ ;כִּכָּרִים also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8[27] —Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr. = c. 9¾ *d.* Eng.; value of gold dr. (½ stater) = c. 9*s.* 5*d.* Eng., cf. Hultsch[Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230-250, & Tab. xiv, xvi].—(If ד׳ = *drachma*, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew[GGA 1855, 1392 ff.; 1856, 798; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 189] cf. Sm[Listen 18, N. 24], but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis[Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssytem 58 f.] Hultsch[l. c. 131]); cf. Ph. pl. דרכמנם, דרכנם = *drachmæ* acc. to Re[RA 1888, 7] Berger[Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385] Hoffm[AGG xxxvi Mai, 1889, 8]. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto ד׳ = *daric*, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syr. ܙܘ̈ܙܐ, Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.): Brandis[l. c. 62, 244 ff.] Hultsch[l. c. 466] Schr in Ri[HWB Art. Darike] Erman[ZPV ii, 75] Hoffm[ZA 1887, 49 ff.] (Hoffm[l. c.] abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2[69].)

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק v. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

†דרע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. דְּרָע, אֶדְרָע *arm*, Heb. זְרוֹעַ, whence foll. in sense *strong*, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

†אֶדְרֶעִי **n.pr.loc.** a chief city of Bashan אֶדְרֶעִי Jos 19[37]; אֶדְרֶעִי Nu 21[33] = Dt 3[1], Dt 3[10]; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת וּבְאֶדְרֶעִי Dt 1[4]; בְּעַשְׁתָּרוֹת בְּאֶדְרֶעִי Jos 12[4] 13[12] cf. 13[31];—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3[10]; modern *Der'ât*, 7½ hours WNW of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag[Onom. 213, 86, 2nd ed. 235]) cf. Di Nu 21[23] Wetzst[Hauran 47, 77, 123] Bd[Pal 201].

דָּרַע 1 Ch 2[6] v. דרדע.

דרק (√ of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَقَ = *walk rapidly, hasten*, دَرَقَةٌ *shield*).

†דַּרְקוֹן **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, בְּנֵי־ד׳ Ezr 2[56] = Ne 7[58].

דרר (√ of foll. words: Ar. دَرَّ;—**1.** *stream, flow abundantly* (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. I. דְּרוֹר. **2.** *be abundant, luxuriant* (of herbage), cf. دَرْدَارٌ a kind of tree, now *elm* (Lane), & דַּרְדַּר. **3.** *run vehemently, easily* (of horse), cf. دَرِيرٌ *swift* horse, or other beast, & II. דְּרוֹר. **4.** *give light, shine* (of lamp), cf. كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ *shining star*, دُرِّيٌّ *glistening* or *shining* of sword, دُرٌّ *pearls* (coll.) & דַּר; hence prob. דָּרוֹם).

†דַּר **n.[m.] pearl? mother of pearl?** (Ar. دُرٌّ *pearls*, دُرَّةٌ *a pearl*) Est 1[6].

†I. דְּרוֹר **n.[m.] a flowing; free run, liberty**;—**1.** מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23] (P) i.e. *myrrh of flowing*, fine-flowing m. cf. מֹר & Di. **2.** c. קרא *proclaim liberty*, וּקְרָאתֶם דְּרוֹר בָּאָרֶץ לְכָל־יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 25[10] (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61[1] (|| פְּקַח־קוֹחַ); Je 34[8.15.17] all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v[17] (iron.) *lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine*, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנַת־הַד׳ Ez 46[17] i.e. year of Jubilee (cf Lv 25[10]).

†II. דְּרוֹר **n.f.** [ψ 84, 4] **swallow** ψ 84[4] (|| צִפּוֹר), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26[2] כַּצִּפּוֹר לָנוּד כַּדְּרוֹר לָעוּף (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

†דָּרוֹם **n.m. south** (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol[§ 216 a] Sta[§ 295])—דָּרוֹם Jb 37[17] + 14 t. + Ez 40[27 b. 28 b] (del. 𝔊 Co in v[27 b]; AB 𝔙 Co in v[28 b]—*south*, Ez 42[18] (over against קָדִים, צָפוֹן,

יָם); 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21[2] (=תֵּימָנָה and נֶגֶב); דֶּרֶךְ הַד׳ *toward south* 40[24.24.27], rd. also דֶּרֶךְ הַד׳ 42[10] for ד׳ הַקָּדִים 𝔊 Ke Co; שַׁעַר הַד׳ *south gate* 40[[27].28.[28]] cf. Co supr., 40[44] (opp. צפון; also קדים), v[45] (opp. צפון) 42[12]=לְדֶ׳ 41[11] (opp. צפון), לִשְׁכוֹת הד׳ 42[13] (opp. צפון). Elsewhere only Dt 33[23] (|| יָם), Jb 37[17]; Ec 1[6] 11[3] (both opp. צפון).

† דַּרְדַּר **n.[m.] thistles** (coll.) (Ar. دردار, still current in Pal., Löw[p. 100]; Eth. ደንደር:) קוֹץ וְדַרְדַּר Gn 3[18] (J) Ho 10[8] symbol of wildness, desert.

† דָּרַשׁ [162] **vb. resort to, seek** (cf. Ar. دَرَسَ *rub over*, *efface* (a site), *tread* (wheat), fig. *read repeatedly*, *study*; ܕܪܫ *beat* (a path), *discuss*, Pa. *practise in*; NH *search out* (a meaning), *expound*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 Ch 10[14]; *Impf.* יִדְרֹשׁ ψ 10[4]+, אֶדְרְשָׁה 1 S 28[7], נִדְרְשָׁה 1 K 22[7]+, יִדְרְשׁוּן Is 55[2]; *Imv.* דְּרָשׁ־ 1 K 22[5]+; *Inf.* abs. דָּרֹשׁ Lv 10[16] Dt 23[22]; cstr. דְּרֹשׁ Dt 22[2]+ לִדְרָשׁ־ Ez 14[7], לִדְרִיוֹשׁ (scribal error for לִדְרוֹשׁ Ew[§ 239 a] Ol[§ 245 g]) Ezr 10[16]; *Pt.* דֹּרֵשׁ Dt 11[12]+10 t., דּוֹרֵשׁ 1 Ch 28[9]+3 t.; pass. דְּרוּשִׁים ψ 111[2], דְּרוּשָׁה Is 62[12]; syn. בקשׁ;—**1.** (*tread* a place,) *resort to*, *frequent*, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5[5] 2 Ch 1[5], לְ loc. Dt 12[5]. **2.** *seek*, *consult*, *inquire of*: **a.** acc. י׳, אֱלֹהִים Gn 25[22] (J) Ex 18[15] (E) 1 S 9[9] 1 K 22[8] 2 K 3[11] 8[8] 22[13.18] 1 Ch 15[13] 21[30] 2 Ch 18[7] 34[21] ψ 24[6] 78[34] Je 21[2] 37[7] Ez 20[1.3]; *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13[3]; *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22[5] (=2 Ch 18[4]) cf. 1 K 14[5]; with בְּ Yahweh 1 Ch 10[14] 2 Ch 34[26] Ez 14[7]; his word 2 K 1[16]; with אֶל, אֶל־אֵל Jb 5[8]; their God Is 8[19], Messianic king Is 11[10]; מֵעַל־סֵפֶר י׳ *out of the book of* י׳ Is 34[16] (in gloss, acc. to Che[JQ Jan. 1892, 332]); c. מֵאוֹתוֹ of a נָבִיא לי׳ 1 K 22[7] (=2 Ch 18[6]) cf. (supr.) v[8] 2 K 3[11] and 1 K 14[5] (מֵעִמְּךָ). **b.** *heathen gods* and *necromancers*, הַדֹּרֵשׁ *the inquirer* Ez 14[10]; with בְּ, בְּבַעַל זְבוּב 2 K 1[2.3.6.16]; בָּאוֹב 1 Ch 10[13], בַּעֲלַת אוֹב 1 S 28[7], with אֶל, אֶל־הָאֹבוֹת Is 8[19], אֶל־הַמֵּתִים Dt 18[11], אֶל־הָאֱלִילִים Is 19[3]. **3.** *seek deity in prayer and worship*: **a.** *the true God* (cf. בקשׁ **3**) דרשׁ י׳ Dt 4[29] Ho 10[12] Am 5[4.6] Is 9[12] 31[1] 55[6] 58[2] 65[10] Je 10[21] 29[13] Zp 1[6] La 3[25] 1 Ch 16[11] (=ψ 105[4]) 28[9] 2 Ch 12[14] 14[3.6] 15[2.12] 16[12] 22[9] 26[5] ψ 9[11] 22[27] 34[5.11] 119[2.10]; דרשׁ (ה)אלהים 2 Ch 19[3] 26[5] 30[19] ψ 14[2] (=53[3]) 69[33]; אֲדֹנָי ד׳ ψ 77[3]; with לְ, only in Chronicler, לאלהים, ליהוה 1 Ch 22[19] 2 Ch 15[13] 20[3] Ezr 6[21]; 2 Ch 17[4] 31[21] 34[3] Ezr 4[2]; Dr[Intr. 503] finds in Chr weakened mng., *revere*. **b.** *seek heathen deities*, c. acc. Je 8[2] 2 Ch 25[15.20]; with לְ, Dt 12[30] 2 Ch 17[3]. **4. a.** *seek*, with idea of demanding, *require* (בקשׁ is *seek*, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22[2] Ez 34[6.8.11]; goat Lv 10[16.16] (P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39[8]. **b.** *inquire*, *investigate* (a matter), abs. Ju 6[29] Dt 13[15] 17[4.9] 19[18]; with acc. כָּל־לְבָבוֹת דּוֹרֵשׁ י׳ *all hearts Yahweh searches* 1 Ch 28[9]; לִדְרֹשׁ הַמּוֹפֵת *to inquire into the wonder* 2 Ch 32[31]; with לְ, *to inquire about* 2 S 11[3] Jb 10[6]; sq. עַל pers.+inf. 2 Ch 24[6] *apply to the Levites to bring*, etc., cf. 31[9] (עַל both pers. and rei). **5.** *ask for*, *require*, *demand*, c. acc. rei Ez 20[40]; + מִן pers. Dt 23[22] Mi 6[8]; *exact*, oft. with collat. idea of *avenging*, מֵעִם Dt 18[19], so with מִיַּד Ez 34[10], דָּרַשׁ דָּם מִיַּד Gn 9[5] (P) Ez 33[6]; acc. only, דֹּרֵשׁ דמים ψ 9[13], ד׳ רִשְׁעוֹ 10[15]; abs. v[4.13] 2 Ch 24[22]. **6.** *seek with application*, *study*, *follow*, *practise*, abs. by wisdom Ec 1[13]; with acc. ד׳ מִשְׁפָּט *study* or *practise justice* Is 1[17] 16[5]; מַעֲשֵׂי י׳ ψ 111[2]; טוב ואַל־רע Am 5[14]; commands of God ψ 119[45.94.155] 1 Ch 28[8]; the law Ezr 7[10]; † ד׳ שלום *seek* or *study the peace*, *welfare* of any one Dt 23[7] Je 29[7] Ezr 9[12], לשלום Je 38[4], ד׳ טוב Est 10[3], ד׳ רעה Pr 11[27] ψ 38[13] (cf. בקשׁ **2**, where this use is more common). **7** *seek with care*, *care for*, ארץ אשר יהוה אלהיך דֹּרֵשׁ אתה *land which Yahweh thy God careth for* Dt 11[12]; אַל־יִדְרְשֵׁהוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *let not Eloah care for it* Jb 3[4]; אוֹתָךְ לֹא יְד׳ Je 30[14]; דֹּרְשָׁה צֶמֶר Pr 31[13]; with לְ Je 30[17]; אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי *no one careth for me* ψ 142[5]; but in both these לְ perh. belongs to אֵין, cf. || אֵין לִי מַכִּיר ψ 142[5], also La 4[4] etc.; דְּרוּשָׁה *cared for* (of Jerus.) Is 62[12]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְרָשׁ Gn 42[22], נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Is 65[1], נִדְרְשׁוּ 1 Ch 26[31]; *Impf.* אִדָּרֵשׁ Ez 14[3] 20[3.31.31] 36[37]; *Inf.* abs. הִדָּרֹשׁ Ez 14[3] (for ההדרשׁ);—**1.** *let oneself be inquired of*, *consulted*, only of God Ez 14[3.3] 20[3.31.31] 36[37] Is 65[1]. **2.** *be sought out* 1 Ch 26[31]. **3.** *be required*, of blood (cf. **Qal 5**) Gn 42[22] (E).

Note.—וְדָרְשׁוּ מֵחָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם *and beg out of their desolate places* ψ 109[10] (Ki al. *wedŏršu*, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. דָּרְשׁוּ, so most interpr.; 𝔊 Hup Bi Che rd. גֹּרְשׁוּ *be driven from.*

† [מִדְרָשׁ] **n.[m.] study, exposition, midrash**, only cstr. מִדְרַשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition* or *didactic story*)—מִדְרַשׁ סֵפֶר הַמְּלָכִים *midrash of the book of Kings* 2 Ch 24[27]; מִדְרַשׁ הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ *midrash of the prophet Iddo* 2 Ch 13[22]. These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr[Intr. 497].

† [דָּשָׁא] **vb. sprout, shoot, grow green** (As. *dašû* Pi *make abundant* Lyon[Sargontexte 77]; cf. also sub דֶּשֶׁא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשְׁאוּ Jo 2[22] (subj. נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדְשֵׁא (juss.) Gn 1[11] *cause to sprout* or *shoot forth* דֶּשֶׁא—תַּדְשֵׁא הָאָרֶץ דֶּשֶׁא. Je 50[11] v. sub דוּשׁ.

† **דֶּשֶׁא n.m.** [Is 15, 6] **grass** (NH *id.*, As. *dišu*, *herb*, Lyon[Sargontexte 69]; Sab. דתא *fresh shoots* DHM[ZMG 1875, 597] = *springtime* CIS[iv. p. 11]; Aram. דִּתְאָה, ܬܐܐܕ (cf. Lag[BN 130]))—ד׳ abs. Gn 1[11] + 13 t.—acc. cogn. תַּדְשֵׁא Gn 1[11]; cf. v[12] (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23[4]; of a second crop of grass Pr 27[25] (opp. חָצִיר); caused to spring forth by God לְהַצְמִיחַ מֹצָא דֶשֶׁא Jb 38[27]; refreshed by rain Dt 32[2]; נְאוֹת ד׳ ψ 23[2]; as food of wild ass Jb 6[5]; as failing (withered) Is 15[6]; lacking for animals Je 14[5]; עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה וִירַק דֶּשֶׁא sim. of weakness 2 K 19[26] (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה) = Is 37[27]; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37[2] (יֶרֶק ד׳); of growth and prosperity, Is 66[14].

† **דָּשֵׁן vb. be fat, grow fat** (Ar. دَسِمَ; whence also دَسَمٌ *grease, fat;* NH דִּשֵּׁן *make fat*, cf. NH דֶּשֶׁן *fat*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָשֵׁן consec. Dt 31[20] (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּשַּׁנְתָּ ψ 23[5]; וְדִשְּׁנוּ consec. Nu 4[13]; *Impf.*: יְדַשְּׁנֶה־סֶּלָה ψ 20[4] volunt. (cf. Ges[§ 48, 3] De; but perh. rd. sf. ־נָּה, ־נָהּ v. Ki Ges[l.c.]); 3 fs. תְּדַשֶּׁן־ Pr 15[30]; *Inf.* לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27[3]—causat. *make fat* ד׳ בשמן ראשׁי i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23[5]; ד׳ עָצֶם Pr 15[30] of bodily effect of good news; ד׳ עולה *find* a burnt-offering *fat* = acceptable ψ 20[4]; elsewhere *denom.* fr. דֶּשֶׁן (fat ashes);—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4[13] (P), so סירות לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27[3] (P). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְדֻשָּׁן Pr 28[25] Is 34[7]; 3 fs. תְּדֻשָּׁן Pr 11[25] 13[4]—pass. of causat. Pi. *be made fat*, of dust saturated מֵחֵלֶב Is 34[7]; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11[25], the diligent 13[4], the trustful 28[25]. **Hothp.** *Pf.* 3 *fs.* הֻדַּשְּׁנָה (cf. Ol[§ 271] Ges[§ 54.3]) Is 34[6], of Yahweh's sword:—*it hath fattened itself* מֵחֵלֶב (‖ מָלְאָה דָם).

† **דֶּשֶׁן n.m. fatness, fat ashes**—abs. ד׳ ψ 63[6] + 8 t., דָּשֶׁן Lv 1[16] + 3 t.; cstr. דֶּשֶׁן ψ 36[9]; sf. דִּשְׁנִי Ju 9[9]—**1.** *fatness*, abundance, luxuriance, oil, Ju 9[9] (of olive tree); abundance, fertility ψ 63[6] (in simile ‖ חֵלֶב), 65[12], of food and drink, Jb 36[16] Je 31[14]; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36[9] (ד׳ ביתך), Is 55[2]. **2.** *fat ashes*, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1[16] 4[12.12] 6[3.4] (all P) Je 31[40] 1 Ki 13[3.5].

† **דָּשֵׁן adj. fat**, דָּשֵׁן Is 30[23] (‖ שָׁמֵן), of לֶחֶם as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees דְּשֵׁנִים ψ 92[15] (‖ רעננים) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. דֶּשֶׁן Ju 9[9]); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר cf. Che) ψ 22[30] דִּשְׁנֵי־אֶרֶץ (Brüll שְׁכֵנֵי, Renan[Hist. iii. 134] יֹשְׁבֵי).

† **דָּת n.f.** [Est 3, 15] **decree, law, usage,** only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܳܬܳܐ or ܕܳܬ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dâta, law*, Spieg[APK 225])—ד׳ abs. Est 1[8] + 9 t.; cstr. דַּת Est 2[12], דָּת 9[13]; sf. דָּתוֹ Est 2[8] + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּתֵי Ezr 8[36] + 2 t.; sf. דָּתֵיהֶם Est 3[8];—**1.** *decree, edict, commission* of Pers. king Ezr 8[36] (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2[8] (‖ דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ), 4[3] (‖ *id.*) 8[17] (‖ *id.*) 9[1] (‖ *id.*; c. עשׂה *execute*) cf. also 9[13]; c. vb. נָתַן 3[14.15] 8[13.14] 9[14]; written כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4[8] (cf. 3[14] 8[13]). **2.** *law*, permanently valid and applicable, וְיִכָּתֵב בְּדָתֵי פָרַס־וּמָדַי וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר Est 1[19] cf. v[15] 4[11.16]; יֹדְעֵי דָּת וָדִין 1[13] *those that understood law and judgment;* דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 3[8]; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3[8]; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1[8]; for purifying of women 2[12].—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (דְּבַר מַלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דָּתֵי) of the Persians & Medes (1[19]).—In Dt 33[2] MT אֵשׁ דָּת לָמוֹ *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests אֵשׁ [לַפִּ]דֹת *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. הַלַּפִּידִם Ex 20[18] (but לַפִּדֹת pl. in ־ֹת not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), אֵשׁ [יֹקֶ]דֶת *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65[5] (diff. sense).

† **דָּתָן n.pr.m.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm[Obelisk, 1.161]) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16[1.12.24.25.27.27] 26[9.9] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17].

† **דֹּתָן n.pr.loc.** (𝔊 Δωθαειμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דֹּתָן Gn 37[17] 2 K 6[13]; דֹּתַיְנָה Gn 37[17] cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotân*, Bd[Pal 228].

ה

ה, *Hē*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in postB. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

הַ·, הָ, הֶ, הַ (on the use of these different forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges[§ 35]), **definite article, the** (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd[§ 62-4]), Liḥyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13. 59 ff.]); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. أَلْ, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus أَلشَّمْسُ pron. *'ash-shamsu* = Heb. הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ)—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges$^{§ 126}$ Ew$^{§ 277}$):—**1.** joined with *substantives:* **a.** to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1^{1} *the* heavens and *the* earth, הַמֶּלֶךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁ Πλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבְּעָלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the* Adversary Jb 1$^{6\,ff.}$ (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21^{1}); הַלְּבָנוֹן (but not הַחֶרְמוֹן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הָארֹנֹן), הַכַּרְמֶל, הַשָּׁרוֹן the Sharon, הַשְּׁפֵלָה the (Judaean) lowland, הַמִּישׁוֹר, הַכִּכָּר the (Moabite) table-land, הָעֲרָבָה, הָעַי ''Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20$^{5\,ff.}$, הַגָּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַגִּלְגָּל, הַגִּלְבֹּעַ, הַבָּשָׁן, הַגִּלְעָד (oft.), הַשִּׁטִּים, הַמִּצְפָּה, הָרָמָה, הַיְשִׁימוֹן, הָעֹפֶל, הַפִּסְגָּה. **b.** with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality κατ' ἐξοχήν, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1^{16} המאור הגדל the *greater* light, המאור הקטן the *lesser* light, 27^{1} בנו הגדול = his *elder* son, 48^{14} הצעיר the *younger*, 42^{13} הַקָּטֹן the little one, i.e. the *youngest* (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21^{10} הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the *chiefest* of his brethren, Nu 35^{25} + הכהן הגדול the *chief* priest, הצעיר ב׳ the *least* among Ju 6^{15}, הצעירה מן the *least* of 1 S 9^{21}, הַיָּפָה ב׳ the *fairest* among Ct 1^{8}, 2 K 10^{3} Pr 30^{30}, cf. Jos 14^{15}. **c.** with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced:* thus (*α*) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4^{14} 21^{26} + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19^{5} 30^{15} +, once 1 S 15^{16} *last night;* so הַשָּׁנָה *this* year, 2 K 19^{29} Jer 28^{16}; הַפַּעַם *this* time, Gn 18^{32} +. (*β*) הַנָּהָר *the* river (κατ' ἐξοχήν), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2^{15} *the well*, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8^{11} *the* valley, 1 S 17^{3}; 1 S 19^{10} *the* wall, v^{13} *the* bed, 20^{21} הַנַּעַר *the* lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v^{34} *the* table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19^{27} + = *my* ass, Ju 3^{20} 1 S 1^{9} הַכִּסֵּא = *his* seat, Ju 4^{15} 1 K 22^{35} 2 K 10^{15} + הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, 1 S 18^{10} 20^{33} הַחֲנִית. **d.** it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of prolepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10^{1} and Samuel took אֶת־פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. *the* cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken;* in English idiom '*a* cruse of oil,' v^{25} בַּסֵּפֶר lit. in *the* scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in *a* scroll (so Ex 17^{14} Nu 5^{23} Jb 19^{23}), 21^{10} בַּשִּׂמְלָה, Ju 4^{18} וַתְּכַסֵּהוּ בַּשְּׂמִיכָה, v^{19} 7^{13} הָאֹהֶל *a* tent, 8^{25} 9^{48} אֶת־הַקַּרְדֻּמּוֹת *hatchets*, 20^{16} every one able to sling בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה with *a* stone at *a* hair, 1 S 6^{8} בָּאַרְגַּז (unless indeed the אַרְגַּז was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11^{27} הַנַּעַר *a* young man, 13^{23} בַּמּוֹט on *a* pole, Jos 2^{15} בַּחֶבֶל with *a* cord, 2 S 17^{17} השפחה *a* girl (cf. Dr$^{1\,S\,1,\,4;\,19,\,13}$). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to **c** or **d**: e.g. 1 S 2^{13} *his* prong or *a* prong, 2 S 18^{9} *his* mule or *a* mule, etc. **e.** with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַצֹּאן, הַזָּהָב, הַמַּיִם; Gn 13^{2} Abram was very rich בַּמִּקְנֶה בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב, Ex 31^{4} לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּזָּהָב וּבַכֶּסֶף, Dt 14^{26} and thou shalt lay out the money בַּבָּקָר וּבַצֹּאן וּבַיַּיִן וּבַשֵּׁכָר, 2 K 9^{30} וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ עֵינֶיהָ, in French 'elle mit *du* fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף, הַיַּיִן, הַלֶּחֶם etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6^{24}) being far less common than כֶּסֶף, יַיִן etc., but בַּכֶּסֶף, לַכֶּסֶף etc. being much more freq. than בְּכֶסֶף, לְכֶסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6^{20} 7^{8} + העוף and הבהמה, Dt 8^{3} הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5$^{8.13}$ Is 28^{7} הַיַּיִן and הַשֵּׁכָר, 60^{17} Ez 15$^{4.7}$ הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2^{5} Pr 20^{1} ψ 65^{14} הַצֹּאן, Ct 1^{11} Ec 7^{12}. Cf. below, **h.** **f.** in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1^{18} כַּשָּׁנִים, כַּתּוֹלָע like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5^{24} כַּמֹּץ יִהְיֶה, v^{28} כַּצַּר and כַּסּוּפָה, 10^{14} כַּקֵּן, 13^{8} כַּיּוֹלֵדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42^{14} ψ 48^{7}), 11^{7} כַּבָּקָר; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. כְּקַשׁ Jb 41^{21} Is 47^{14}; כְּאַרְיֵה ψ 7^{3} al.: and we find both כַּלָּבִיא Is 5^{29} and כְּלָבִיא Ho 13^{8}; כָּאֲרִי Is 38^{13} and כַּאֲרִי Nu 24^{9}; כַּגִּבּוֹר Is 42^{13} and כְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16^{14}; etc.) Similarly Gn 19^{28} כְּקִיטֹר הַכִּבְשָׁן as the smoke of *a* furnace, Nu 11$^{8.12}$ כַּאֲשֶׁר יִשָּׂא הָאֹמֵן אֶת־הַיֹּנֵק, Dt 28^{29} (הָעִוֵּר), Ju 8$^{18\,b}$ כְּתֹאַר בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, 14^{6} כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי like (a lion's) rending

a kid, 16^{9} 1 K 14^{15} Zc 12^{10} כְּמִסְפֵּד עַל הַיָּחִיד as mourning over *an* only child, 13^{9}+. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כַּמֹּץ like chaff (in general) Is 41^{15}, but כְּמֹץ עֹבֵר like chaff passing away 29^{5}; כַּצֵּל Jb 14^{2}, but כְּצֵל נָטוּי ψ 102^{12}; כַּקַּשׁ Is 40^{24}, but כְּקַשׁ נִדָּף 41^{2}; כָּאַיָּל Is 35^{6}, but כְּאַיָּל תַּעֲרֹג עַל וגו׳ like *a hind* (*that*) *longeth for streams of water* ψ 42^{2}; כָּאֵשׁ Is 9^{17}, but כְּאֵשׁ תבער יער like *fire* (*that*) *kindleth a wood* ψ 83^{15}; כֶּעָשָׁן Is 51^{6}, but כְּעָשָׁן מֵאֲרֻבָּה like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13^{3}: so Is 62^{1b} Jb 9^{26} 11^{16} כְּמַיִם עָבָרוּ like *waters* (*that*) *have passed by*, etc.; Dt 32^{2a} כַּמָּטָר, כַּטַּל, but v^{2b} כִּשְׂעִירִם עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא, כִּרְבִיבִים עֲלֵי־עֵשֶׂב. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1^{4} 49^{13} Is 61^{10}), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. **g.** prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i.e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1^{22} כָּל־הַבֵּן all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, כָּל־הַבַּת all *the daughters*, Lv $17^{8.10}$ מִן־הַגֵּר of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21^{7} הַנָּחָשׁ *the serpents;* Gn 14^{13} Ez 24^{26} 33^{21} הַפָּלִיט those who escaped; Jos 6^{7}+ הֶחָלוּץ, v 9^{13} הַמְאַסֵּף; 8^{19} הָאֹרֵב; 1 S 13^{17} הַמַּשְׁחִית; Mi 2^{13}; Is 6^{4} הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers; 1 S 24^{14} הַקַּדְמֹנִי the ancients; Ec 7^{26} אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַכְּרֵתִי וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8^{18} al., הַדָּנִי Ju 18^{1} etc., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 3^{20} 18^{23} Mal 2^{8} ψ 135^{20}+. **h.** with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(*a*) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7^{9} שׁומר הברית והחסד; החסד הזה 2 S 2^{5} 1 K 3^{6}; את החסד והרחמים Je 16^{5} (contr. Zc 7^{9}); הצדק †Is 1^{26} 61^{3} Ec 3^{16}; הַצְּדָקָה †Is $32^{17.17}$ (contrast v^{16}) Dn 9^{7} (emph.); הַדַּעַת Ho 4^{6}; הָאֱמֶת Gn 32^{11} (sq. אֲשֶׁר), Is 59^{15} (contrast v^{14}) Zc $8^{3.19}$; הָאֱמוּנָה †Is 11^{5b} (contr. v^{a}) Je 7^{28}; הַחָכְמָה Jb $28^{12.20}$; הַחַיִּים Gn 2^{9}+; הָאַהֲבָה †Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} $8^{4.7}$; הָרֶשַׁע †Je $7^{4.8}$ 23^{26}; הַמָּוֶת Is 25^{8} Ru 1^{17}+; הַשֶּׁקֶר †ψ 125^{3} Ec 3^{16}; הָרִשְׁעָה †Zc 5^{8}; הַחֹשֶׁךְ Is 60^{2} Ec 2^{13}; see also Dt $30^{15.19}$ (Je 21^{8}), 1 K 7^{14} Je 32^{19} Mal 2^{5} החיים והשלום, ψ 123^{4} 130^{4} Dn 9^{9} 1 Ch 29^{11} 2 Ch 1^{12} Pr 31^{30} Ec $2^{13.17}$ $7^{12.19}$ 10^{6} 11^{10}: but in all such cases אֱמֶת, צֶדֶק, חֶסֶד, etc. are far more common. (β) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. בְּ, but with much irregularity, as בַּחֶסֶד Is 16^{5} Pr 20^{28} (but בְּח׳ Ho 2^{21} Pr 16^{6}), בַּצֶּדֶק Pr 25^{5} (elsewhere always בְּצ׳: בִּצְדָקָה also always); בֶּאֱמֶת and בֶּאֱמוּנָה always; בַּשֶּׁקֶר †Is 28^{15} (but ‖ כָּזָב, not הַכָּזָב) Je 5^{31} 13^{25} 20^{6} 23^{14} (בְּשֶׁקֶר †Je 3^{10} 29^{9}); בַּשָּׁלוֹם †ψ 29^{11} Jb 15^{21} (elsewhere בְּשָׁלוֹם); Zc 12^{4} to smite בַּשִּׁגָּעוֹן וּבַעִוָּרוֹן (but Dt 28^{28} בְּשגעון ובעורון), cf. Gn 19^{11} Dt 28^{22}; to enter with one בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 9^{32} 22^{4} (but במשפט ψ 143^{2}), contrast also Pr 18^{5} with 24^{23}; לַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 59^{11} ψ 9^{8} (but לְמ׳ Is 5^{7} ψ 122^{5}); Pr 2^{2} 7^{4} לַחָכְמָה (but never הַחכמה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2^{3} 7^{4} לַבִּינָה, Jb 39^{17} בַּבִּינָה (but never הַבִּינָה); Pr $2^{2.3}$ לַתְּבוּנָה (but הַתְּבוּנָה only 1 K 7^{14} emph.); to perish בַּצָּמָא Ju 15^{18}+; Is 29^{21} בַּתֹּהוּ, 32^{19} בַּשִּׁפְלָה תִּשְׁפַּל הָעִיר Germ. in *die* Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45^{16} together they go בַּכְּלִמָּה (in die Schmach), 46^{2} בַּשְּׁבִי into captivity, 47^{5} בֹּאִי בַחֹשֶׁךְ (so always: never בְּחשך). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between *a* and β makes it not improb. that the art. in β is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. **i.** to mark the *vocative:* 1 S 17^{55} חֵי־נַפְשְׁךָ הַמֶּלֶךְ as thy soul liveth, *O* king, I do not know, v^{58} בן מי אתה הַנַּעַר Whose son art thou, *lad?* 2 S 14^{4} Help, *O* king! 1 K 18^{26} הַבַּעַל עֲנֵנוּ, 2 K 9^{5} אֵלֶיךָ הַשָּׂר, Is 42^{18} הַחֵרְשִׁים שְׁמָעוּ, Je 2^{31} הַדּוֹר אַתֶּם רְאוּ וגו׳, Ez 37^{4} הָעֲצָמוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת *O* dry bones, Mal 3^{9} הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ (Dr $^{§ 198\ Obs. 2}$).

N.B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ $2^{2.8.10}$ & oft. אֶרֶץ; 8^{9} 18^{10} 33^{6} + שָׁמַיִם; (rarely in prose, Gn 1^{8} 2^{4} 1 K 8^{35}); 21^{2} $45^{14.16}$ 61^{7} al. מֶלֶךְ; 66^{6} 72^{8}+ יָם; $59^{7.15}$ עִיר; Ju 5^{2} ψ 18^{44} עָם etc.; ψ $9^{6.17}$ & oft. רָשָׁע; Is $1^{2.6.21}$ $3^{10.11}$ $11^{6.7.8}$.

2. With *adjectives, participles,* and *demonstrative pronouns* (זה, הם, המה, היא, הוא, אלה, זאת): viz. **a.** (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words *is defined by it likewise*, as המלך הגדול = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2^{12} הארץ ההוא, 20^{1} הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2^{3} האנשים הבאים אליך = οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρός σέ, Gn 13^{5} 16^{13} 24^{65} 32^{21} Ju 6^{28} Is $65^{3.4.5}$ 66^{24} ψ 31^{9}. So also with adjj. & ptcpp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4^{37} בְּכֹחוֹ הַגָּדֹל, 1 S 8^{14}

(וְיתִיכֶם הַטֹּבוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29^{20} 1 S 14^{29} 15^{14} 2 K 6^{32} בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10^{1} אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה (not אתתי הָאֵלֶּה), Jos 2^{14} דְּבָרֵנוּ זֶה *this* our word (not ד׳ הַזֶּה): v. Dr$^{§209\,Obs.}$ Similarly when the art. with the ptcp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33^{15} (v^{14} he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם *he that formeth*, etc., 19^{11} הַנֶּחֱמָדִים מִזָּהָב *which* ($v^{10}b$) *are more desirable* than gold, 49^{7} (^{6b} the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבֹּטְחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49^{21} Is 46^{6} 51^{20} Jb 6^{16}+ (v. Dr$^{§135.7}$). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptcp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1^{31} יום הששי, 2^{3} יום השביעי, Ex $12^{15.18}$ 20^{10} (=Dt 5^{14}) Lv 19^{6} 22^{27}: so with מָבוֹא *entrance* Je 38^{14}, שַׁעַר Zc 14^{10}; חָצֵר *court* 1 K $7^{8.12}$ Ez 40^{28} al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1^{21} כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה *all* living souls, v^{28} כָּל־חַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת all living things *that creep*, etc., 7^{21} 9^{10} Lv $11^{10.46}$; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24^{10} 1 S 12^{23} דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה, 16^{23} רוּחַ הָרָעָה, 2 S 12^{4} לָאִישׁ הֶעָשִׁיר Je 6^{20} 17^{2} Zc 4^{7} ψ 104^{18} Ezr 10^{9} חֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁיעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S $17^{12.17}$ Je 40^{3} Kt Mi 7^{11}). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25^{10} רַבִּים עֲבָדִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים many are the slaves who break away etc., Is 7^{20} Je 27^{3} 46^{16}=50^{16} חֶרֶב הַיּוֹנָה the oppressing sword, Ez 2^{3} (but 𝔊 Co om. הגוים), 14^{22} $32^{22.24}$ ψ 62^{4} Pr 26^{18} Ju 21^{19} (very anomal., rd. prob. לַמְסִלָּה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. יֵצֶר הָרַע the evil inclination): v. further Dr^{§209}. **c.** with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2^{11} הוּא הַסֹּבֵב not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45^{12} פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר my mouth is *that which* speaketh, Dt 3^{21} עֵינֶיךָ הָרֹאוֹת thine eyes were *those which saw*, 4^{3} 8^{18} ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ διδοὺς σοί, Is 14^{27} 66^{9} (v. Dr$^{§135.7}$).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb*: †Jos 10^{24} הֶהָלְכוּא אִתּוֹ *that* went with him, Ez 26^{17}, הָעִיר הַהֻלָּלָה, 1 Ch 26^{28} וְכֹל הַהִקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל and all *that* Samuel had dedicated, $29^{8.17}$ 2 Ch 1^{4} בַּהֵכִין in (the place) *that* he had prepared, 29^{36} Ezr 8^{25} $10^{14.17}$ Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18^{21} הַבָּאָה (so 46^{27} Jb 2^{11}), 21^{3} הַנּוֹלַד־לוֹ, 1 K 11^{9} & Dn 8^{1} הַנִּרְאָה, Is 51^{10} הַשָּׂמָה, 56^{3} הַנִּלְוָה, Ru 1^{22} 2^{6} 4^{3} (all הַשָּׁבָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּאָה, הַנּוֹלָד לוֹ, cf. Gn 48^{5}, הַנִּרְאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12^{7} 35^{1} הַנִּרְאָה, 46^{26} & Ru 4^{11} הַבָּאָה (cf. Ew^{§331b} Ges$^{138.3b}$). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9^{24} וְהֶעָלֶיהָ (as though καὶ τὸ ἐπ' αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאַלְיָה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. ال also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: W$^{AG\,i.\,§345b,\,CG\,117}$).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew^{§290d}, Ges$^{§127R.4}$, also Dr$^{§190\text{-}1}$.

הֲ, הַ, הָ, הֶ (on the different forms, see Ges$^{§100.4}$: on Dt 32^{6}, v. הֲל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (B Aram. and 𝔗 הֲ, Arab. أ), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2^{7} הַאֵלֵךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23^{11} הֲיַסְגִּרֻנִי *will* the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand? הֲיֵרֵד שָׁאוּל *will* Saul come down? Jb 1^{8}; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4^{9} הֲשֹׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי *Am* I my brother's keeper? 18^{17} *shall* I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do? 30^{2} 50^{19} Nu 11^{23a} Dt 4^{33} הֲשָׁמַע עָם ... *Did* a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, . and live? 20^{19} (rd. with 𝔊𝔗𝔖𝔙 Ew Ke Di etc. הַאָדָם for הָאָדָם), 2 S 7^{5} הַאַתָּה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי בַיִת (altered in 1 Ch 17^{4} to the neg. לֹא אַתָּה תִּבְנֶה וג׳), 2 K 6^{22} הַאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ ... those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite? Is 28^{24} 36^{12a} 57^{6} 58^{5} Je 15^{12} 16^{20} Am 5^{25} ψ 50^{13} Jb 8^{11} $15^{7.8.11}$ $38^{12.16.17.22}$ etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew^{§328a}) Je 7^{9} Jb 40^{2} and prob. Mi 2^{7} (rd. הֶאָמוּר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הִנֵּה ... הֲ Nu 22^{38} 2 K $7^{2.19}$ Je 32^{27} Ez 17^{10}; after הֵן Je 3^{1} Hg 2^{12}: cf. after אוּלַי Gn 24^{5}; after אִם Jb 14^{14} אִם יָמוּת גֶּבֶר הֲיִחְיֶה if a man dieth, shall he live? Occasionally, one or more words precede הֲ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7^{7} Jb 34^{31} כִּי אֶל־אֵל הֶאָמַר for *to God* did one ever say .? Ne 13^{27}; Je 22^{15} (הֲלֹא), cf. 23^{26} **c.** it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27^{36} ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2^{27} הֲנִגְלֹה נִגְלֵיתִי וגו׳ *Did I reveal* myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16^{31} (expressing astonishment), 21^{19} הֲרָצַחְתָּ וְגַם־יָרָשְׁתָּ *Hast thou* slain, and also taken possession? Je 31^{20} Jb 20^{4} 41^{1} (cf. Hi); also Gn 16^{13}, and the phrases הַרְאִיתֶם *do ye see?* 1 S 10^{24} 2 K 6^{32}; הֲרָאִיתָ *dost thou see?* 1 K 20^{13} Ez $8^{12.15.17}$ al. **d.** in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by הֲ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) וְאִם: see exx. under אִם **2** (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5^{13}), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10^{15}): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הֲ Ju 14^{15} (where, however, הֲלֹם ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., 𝔗 Be al., for הֲלֹא), or אוֹ Ju 18^{19} Jb 16^{3} $38^{28.31}$.

2. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob* .?)—**a.** singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8^{8} לִרְאוֹת הֲ to see *whether*, 18^{21} Ex 4^{18} Ct 6^{11}, *telling* Gn 43^{6}, *trying* Dt 13^{4}, *knowing* Ju 3^{4} Ec 3^{21} (rd. הַעֹלָה and הַיֹּרֶדֶת: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) **b.** disjunctively,—usually הֲ . . . אִם, Nu $13^{18 end, 19 a}$ (and see the land) . . . הֲטוֹבָה הִיא אִם רָעָה *whether* it be good *or* bad, v $^{19 b. 20. 20}$; הֲ . . . אִם לֹא Gn 24^{21} 27^{21} 37^{32} Ex 16^{4} that I may try it (the people) הֲיֵלֵךְ בְּתוֹרָתִי אִם לֹא *whether* it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11^{23} Dt 8^{2} Ju 2^{22}; הֲ . . . הֲ Nu 13^{18} (by side of הֲ . . . אִם); הֲ . . . אוֹ Ec 2^{19} 11^{6}.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הַאִם, הַאַף, הֲגַם, הֲכִי, הֲלֹא: see אִם, אַף, etc.

†הַל Dt 32^{6} הַל יְהוָה תִּגְמְלוּ־זֹאת (so V. d. H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הַל יְהוָה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הֲ לַיהוָה; others (so Hahn) have הַלַיהוָה. Were הַל original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. هَلْ, for which elsewhere הֲ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֲלַיהוָה (הַ־לַיהוָה). Cf. De Rossi $^{Var.\ Lect.\ ad\ loc.}$; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

†**הֵא** **interj.** (Aram. הָא, Dn 2^{43} הֵא (q.v.), هَا; Arab. هَا) lo, **behold**! Gn 47^{23} Ez 16^{43}.

†**הֶאָח** **interj.** (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44^{16} he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ $35^{21.25}$ let them not say in their heart הֶאָח נַפְשֵׁנוּ *Aha*, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40^{16} (= 70^{4}), Ez 25^{3} 26^{2} 36^{2}. Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39^{25}.

הָארָרִי 2 S $23^{33 b}$ v. הָרָרִי.

הַב v. יהב.

הַבְהָבִים v. sub יהב.

I. **הֶבֶל** 73 **n.m. vapour, breath** (NH *id.*, Syr. ܗܒܠܐ *id.*) fig. **vanity** (so NH, Syr. ܗܒܠܐ)—הֶבֶל Ec 1^{2}+; cstr. הֲבֵל †Ec $1^{2.2}$ 12^{8}, sf. הֶבְלִי etc. Ec 6^{12} 7^{15} $9^{9.9}$; pl. הֲבָלִים Je 10^{8}+; cstr. הַבְלֵי Je 8^{19}+, sf. הַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32^{21}+;—**1.** lit. Is 57^{13} all of them (the idols) יִשָּׂא־רוּחַ יִקַּח הָבֶל a *breath* (𝔙 aura) will carry away, Pr 21^{6} the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֶבֶל נִדָּף a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always **2.** fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, **vanity**, as of idols Je 10^{15} = 51^{18} 16^{19} הֶבֶל וְאֵין בָּם מוֹעִיל (‖שֶׁקֶר), heathen observances 10^{3}, and in phr. הָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי הַהֶבֶל 2^{5} 2 K 17^{15}; Pr 13^{11} הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל wealth (gotten) *out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. קֹבֵץ עַל יָד) is minished (but 𝔊 𝔙 Ew מְבֹהָל, v. 20^{21} Qr), 31^{30} שֶׁקֶר הַחֵן וְהֶבֶל הַיֹּפִי, La 4^{17} אֶל עֶזְרָתֵנוּ הָבֶל to our *vain* (Dr $^{\S 193\,n.}$) help; of life Jb 7^{16} כִּי הֶבֶל יָמָי, ψ 78^{33} וַיְכַל בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם consumed their days *as* (בְּ **I.** ₇**d**) *vanity*, man ψ $39^{6.12}$ 62^{10} הֶבֶל בְּנֵי אָדָם . . . הֵמָּה מֵהֶבֶל יָחַד they are altogether (made) *of vanity*, 94^{11} 144^{4}, esp. in Ec (31 t. + הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים $1^{2.2}$ 12^{8}) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1^{2} הַכֹּל הָבֶל, v ^{14} הַכֹּל הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, $2^{1.14.15}$ etc., 6^{4} (of an abortion) בַּהֶבֶל בָּא i.e. into a lifeless existence, v ^{11} יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הַרְבֵּה מַרְבִּים הָבֶל (of discussions lead-

ing to no result), note also the phrases יְמֵי (הֶבְלוֹ, הֶבְלְךָ) הֶבְלִי ʼיְמֵי חַיֵּי ה 7[15] 9[9], 6[12] 9[9]; Jb 27[12] (v. הָבַל), Is 49[4] לְתֹהוּ וְהֶבֶל for nought and *vanity* have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. *vainly, to no purpose* Is 30[7] הֶבֶל וָרִיק יַעְזֹרוּ, ψ 39[7] אַךְ הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן they disquiet themselves *to no purpose*, Jb 9[29]: הֶבֶל אִיגָע 35[16], with נִחַם to comfort 21[34] Zc 10[2]. *Pl.* †הֲבָלִים of false gods, Dt 32[21] (בְּלֹא־אֵל ‖) כִּעֲסוּנִי בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם 1 K 16[13.26] Je 8[19] (בִּפְסִלֵיהֶם ‖) הַבְלֵי נֵכָר, הַבְלֵי הַגּוֹיִם 10[8] 14[22], ψ 31[7] הַשֹּׁמְרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא empty *vanities* Jon 2[9]; in more general sense Ec 1[2.2] 12[8] הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים, 5[6].

†הָבַל vb. denom. act emptily, become vain—**Qal** Je 2[5] = 2 K 17[15] they went after vanity וַיֶּהְבָּלוּ and *became vain*, ψ 62[11] וּבְגָזֵל אַל־תֶּהְבָּלוּ do not *become vain* (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27[12] לָמָּה זֶּה הֶבֶל תֶּהְבָּלוּ why do ye *become vain* with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? **Hiph.** *cause to become vain* Je 23[16] (of false prophets) מַהְבִּלִים הֵמָּה אֶתְכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. **הֶבֶל, הָבֶל n.pr.m.** (perh. i.q. As. *ablu*, son, COT[Gloss]; cf. also We[Skizzen iii. 70]: der. from I. הֶבֶל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4[2.2.4.4.8.8.9.25]

†[הָבְנִי] n.[m.] ebony (so Symm 𝔙 Ki & moderns; otherwise 𝔊 𝔖; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein[ÄZ 1886, 13] cf. Pinsker[Einleitung 83]; Gk. ἔβενος, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הָבְנִים Ez 27[15] Qr (Kt הובנים) קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן והבנים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

†[הָבַר] vb.? divide (so most, but dub.; Ar. هَبَرَ *cut into large pieces, cut up*, is perh. denom. fr. هَبْرَةٌ *a 'chunk'* of meat; comparison of Ar. خَبَرَ *be acquainted with, skilled in* (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. חבר; but cf. infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. הברו Is 47[13] Kt, *Pt.* הֹבְרֵי Qr; הֹבְרוּ שָׁמַיִם הַחֹזִים בַּכּוֹכָבִים *they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars* (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר); ʼה then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen[Kosmologie 57 ff.]; & on planets & constellations Id[ib. 95 ff.] Epping & Strm[Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.];—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חֹקְרֵי (cf. חקר את־הארץ Ju 18[2]).

†הֵגָא n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. Ἡγίας, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias Pers[24]; also Herodot[ix. 33]; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2[3]; = הֵגַי 2[8.15], הֵגֶא 2[8].

הגג (*murmur*, then *muse*; cf. Ar. هَجَّ *burn, blaze* (of fire), *make a murmuring noise* in burning; PS gives Syr. ܗܓܓ *phantasma vidit, somniavit*; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est*; cf. also הָגָה).

†[הָגִיג] n.m. murmuring (Che), **whisper, musing** (on form cf. Ba[NB 136])—only sf. הֲגִיגִי **1.** ψ 5[2] ʼבִּינָה ה *understand my murmuring* (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to ʼי. **2.** ψ 39[4] בַּהֲגִיגִי *in my musing* i.e. while I was musing.

הַגִּדְגָּדָה v. sub גדד p. 151.

†I. **הָגָה vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse** (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הָגָה *muse, speak, spell* a word, so Aram. הֲגָא; ܗܓܐ *muse*, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. هَجَا *satirize, insult, scold*, also *spell* (borrowed mng.))—**Qal** *Perf.* 2 ms. וְהָגִיתָ consec. Jos 1[8]; 1 s. הָגִיתִי ψ 143[5], וְהָגִיתִי consec. ψ 77[13]; *Impf.* יֶהְגֶּה Jb 27[4] + 8 t.; 3 fs. תֶּהְגֶּה ψ 35[28] + 2 t., אֶהְגֶּה ψ 63[7] Is 38[14], יֶהְגּוּ ψ 2[1] + 2 t., תֶּהְגּוּ Is 16[7]; נֶהְגֶּה Is 59[11]; *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Is 59[11];—**1.** of inarticulate sounds: **a.** *growl*, of lion growling over prey, sq. עַל Is 31[4] **b.** *groan, moan*, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38[14] 59[11] (הָגוֹ נֶהְגֶּה); *sigh for* (לְ) in sorrow, mourning, *moan for* Is 16[7] (‖ יְיֵלִיל לְ), so also Je 48[31]. **2.** *utter*, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38[13]; subj. לָשׁוֹן Jb 27[4] (‖ דִּבֶּר) ψ 35[28] 71[24] Is 59[3]; subj. פֶּה ψ 37[30] Pr 8[7]—cf. also sub **Po.** infr.; *speak* (abs.) ψ 115[7] (בְּ instr.) **3. a.** (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. בְּ rei, Jos 1[8] ψ 1[2] 63[7] 77[13] 143[5]; c. acc. Is 33[18], subj. לֵב. **b.** *imagine, devise*, c. acc. ψ 2[1] Pr 24[2] (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. Pr 15[28] (subj. *id.*) **Po.** *Inf. abs.* only הֹרוֹ וְהֹגוֹ מִלֵּב דִּבְרֵי־שָׁקֶר Is 59[13] *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* (‖ דַּבֵּר עֹשֶׁק וְסָרָה);—on form cf. Kö[i. 555]; but rd. rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* cf. Di; Ba[NB 77] retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. **Hiph.** *Pt.* pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים וְהַמַּהְגִּים Is 8[19] *those that make chirpings and mutterings*, of necromancers and wizards.

†הֶגֶה n.m. [Jb 37, 2] **a rumbling, growling, moaning**:—ʼה abs. Ez 2[10] + 2 t.;—**1.** *a rumbling, growling sound* וְהֶ׳ מִפִּיו יֵצֵא Jb 37[2] of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. **2.** *a moaning* קִינִים וָהֶ׳ וָהִי Ez 2[10] *lamentations and moaning and woe.*

3. *a sigh* or *moan*, as transient, כִּלִּינוּ שָׁנֵינוּ כְמוֹ־הֶגֶה ψ 90^{9} *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

†הָגוּת **n.f. meditation, musing**, only cstr. (with firm ָ cf. Sta$^{\S 304c}$) פִּי יְדַבֵּר חָכְמוֹת וְה׳ לִבִּי תְבוּנוֹת ψ 49^{4} *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart* shall be *understanding.*

†הִגָּיוֹן **n.m. resounding music, meditation, musing**;—ה׳ abs. ψ 9^{17} 92^{4}; cstr. הֶגְיוֹן ψ 19^{15}; sf. הֶגְיוֹנָם La 3^{62};—**1.** *resounding music;* עֲלֵי הִגָּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר ψ 92^{4} *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. ה׳ סֶלָה ψ 9^{17} (a musical direction, v. סלה). **2.** *meditation, musing* אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי ψ 19^{15} *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart;* also in bad sense =*plotting* שִׂפְתֵי קָמַי וְהֶגְיוֹנָם עָלַי La 3^{62} *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (‖ מַחְשְׁבֹתָם v^{61}; cf. I. הָגָה **3 b**).

†II. הָגָה **vb. remove** (Thes comp. יגה)—**Qal** *Pf.* הָגָה Is 27^{8} (Di rds. הָגָה); *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Pr $25^{4.5}$;—הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכָּסֶף Pr 25^{4} *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver;* as sim. of following הָגוֹ רָשָׁע לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25^{5} *remove* (*the*) *wicked before a king*, הָגָה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27^{8}, acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he* (י׳) *hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind;* so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptcp., 'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הָגֹה (Inf. abs.)

הֵגַי, הֵגֶא **n.pr.m.** v. הֵגֵא.

הגן (NH הָגַן, Aram. הֲגַן *be suitable, fit, worthy:* on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

†[הָגִין] **adj. appropriate, suitable?** (cf. NH Aram., supr.)—הַגִּזְרָה הַגִּינָה Ez 42^{12} *the corresponding* (?) *wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (𝔊 *καλάμου*, 𝔙 *separatum*, etc.); Thes connects הגין with preceding דֶּרֶךְ, '*aptus, idoneus* (de via),' AV RV 'the way *directly* before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. החצר החיצונה *the outer court.*

הגר (√of foll.; ?cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire;* هِجْرَة *emigration, Hegira*).

†הָגָר **n.pr.f. Hagar**, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn $16^{1.4.8}$ (all J), v$^{3.15.15.16}$ 25^{12} (all P), $21^{9.14.17.17}$ (all E).

†הַגְרִי **1. n.pr.gent.** only pl. הַגְרִים ψ 83^{7}; הַהַגְרִאִים 1 Ch 5^{10}, הַהַגְרִיאִים 1 Ch $5^{19.20}$; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas$^{\text{Skizze ii. 407}}$. **2. adj.gent.** of an officer of David יָזִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27^{31} **3. n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בֶּן־הַגְרִי 1 Ch 11^{38} (but ‖ 2 S 23^{36} בָּנִי הַגָּדִי, so here Öt, cf. Be Th^{Sm} Dr^{Sm}).

הַגְרִאִים, הַגְרִיאִים v. foregoing.

הֵד v. sub הדד.

הדד (perh. *make a loud noise;* so Ar. هدّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); هَدَّة *crash* (of a falling wall, etc.), هَادَّة *thunder*).

הֵידָד **n.m.**$^{\text{Is 16, 9}}$ **shout, shouting, cheer** (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol$^{\S 181a}$ Sta$^{\S 218b}$);—ה׳ only abs., Is 16^{9} + 6 t. Is & Je;—**1.** *shouting* in harvest Is 16^{10}, Je $48^{33.33.33}$ where לֹא יִדְרֹךְ הֵידָד הֵידָד לֹא הֵידָד, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25^{30} י׳ *shall utter* (עָנָה) *a shout like the* (*grape-*) *treaders* (sq. אֶל כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ). Hence also **2.** *shout* of the foe Is 16^{9} (נָפַל עַל), Je 51^{14} (וְעָנוּ עָלַיִךְ הֵידָד); cf. 25^{30} 48^{33} supr.

†הֵד **n.**[**m.**] **id.**, only Ez 7^{7} הֵד הָרִים (*joyous*) *shout on mountains* (opp. מְהוּמָה *noise of battle*).

†הֲדַד **n.pr.m. Hadad** (𝔊 'Αδερ but v. הדר Aram. n.pr.div. DHM$^{\text{Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56}}$, and n.pr. עבדהדד Scholz$^{\text{Götzendienst 245}}$, הדדנדנאח Eut$^{\text{SBAk 1887, 410}}$ cf. Bae$^{\text{Rel 68}}$ & sub בֶּן־הֲדַד p. 122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez$^{\text{Tell el-Amarna BM 155}}$; *Hadad, Adad, Addu* is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae$^{\text{Rel 67.68}}$; perh. = *thunderer* Dl$^{\text{ZK 1885, 166}}$ Bae$^{\text{l.c.}}$, cf. רִמּוֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We$^{\text{Skizzen iii. 51}}$; Sab. הדד Hal^{27}; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr.)—**1.** name of kings of Edom, **a.** Gn 36^{35} = 1 Ch 1^{46}, Gn 36^{36} = 1 Ch 1^{47} (הֲדָד); **b.** 1 Ch 1^{47} (‖ Gn 36^{39} הֲדַר), v^{51} (הֲדָד). **2.** an Edomite (ה׳ הָאֲדֹמִי) 1 K $11^{14.17.19.21.21.25}$ (הֲדַד); = אֲדַד v^{17}

†הֲדַדְעֶזֶר **n.pr.m. Hadadezer** (so Aram. inscr. הדדעזר Eut$^{\text{SBAk 1885, 679}}$ cf. Bae$^{\text{Rel 67}}$; 𝔊 throughout (erroneously) 'Αδρα(α)ζαρ;—*Hadad is help*(*er*), cf. COT 1 K 20^{1} & Ph. אשמנעזר); king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רְחֹב, defeated by David 2 S $8^{3.5.10.12}$; הֲדַדְעֶזֶר v$^{7.8.9.10}$ (= הֲדַרְעֶזֶר q.v. $10^{16.16.19}$ 1 Ch $18^{3.5.7.8.10.10}$ $19^{16.19}$, all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae$^{\text{l.c.}}$ Dr on 2 S 8^{3} 10^{16}); also 1 K 11^{23}.

†הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.divin.** (or **n.pr.loc.** der. fr. **n.pr.divin.**), **Hadadrimmon** (= **n.pr. divin.** *Hadad* (cf. supr.) + **n.pr.divin.** *Rimmon, Rammân*, v. רִמּוֹן; cf. COT Zc 12[11] Dl ZK 1885, 175 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd Zc Baud Stud. i. 293 f. Hi-St Zc Ri HWB RS Sem. i. 392) —in simile of mourning in Jerusalem כְּמִסְפַּד הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן בְּבִקְעַת מְגִדּוֹן Zc 12[11]; on ה׳ for ההרמונה Am 4[3], v. הרמון; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

†הָדָה **vb. stretch out** the hand (cf. Ar. هَدَى *lead, guide*, Aram. Pa. ܗܰܕܺܝ) Is 11[8] יָדוֹ הָדָה, sq. עַל, the weaned child *shall stretch out his hand upon*.

†[יֶהְדַּי] **n.pr.m.** one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהדיה, י׳ *leads* cf. Ol § 277 h, p. 621; but dub.) יֶהְדָּ֑י 1 Ch 2[47] (Baer; al. יָהְדָּ֑י).

הדה v. הוד.

†הֹדּוּ **n.pr.loc. India** (Old Pers. *Hiñd'u* Spieg Altpers. Keilinschr. 246 Skr. *Sindhu, sea, great river*, v. reff. in Rö Thes Add 83, Yule Anglo-Indian Glossary, 329 ff.; cf. in Ar. هِنْد, Aram. ܗܶܢܕܽܘ, etc.) only מֵהֹדּוּ וְעַד־כּוּשׁ (הַמֶּלֶךְ) Est 1[1] 8[9] (𝔊 in both ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰνδικῆς).

†הֲדוֹרָם **n.pr.m. 1.** Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10[27] (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[21]; Glas ii. 435 comp. *Dauram* near Ṣan'â in Yemen (Sab. הדרום CIS iv. 1, p. 1; 𝔊 Ὀδορρα Gn 10[27], 𝔊L Οδορραμ; 1 Ch 1[21] 𝔊B om, 𝔊L Αδωραμ). **2.** son of Tou (תֹּעוּ) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18[10] (𝔊 Ἰδουρααμ, 𝔊L Αθωραμ); so rd. prob. in ‖ 2 S 8[10], for יוֹרָם, cf. 𝔊 Ἰεδδουραν, v. We Dr).—הֲדֹרָם v. p. 214.

†הִדַּי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[30] = חוּרַי 1 Ch 11[32].

†[הָדַךְ] **vb. cast** or **tread down** (Ar. هَدَكَ *tear down* (a building), synon. of هَدَمَ)—**Qal** *Imv.* הֲדֹךְ רְשָׁעִים Jb 40[12] *cast* or *tread down wicked men*.

הדם (√ of foll., cf. Ar. هَدَمَ *overthrow, overturn, cast down*).

†הֲדֹם **n.m. stool, footstool**, always joined with רַגְלַיִם; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something *cast down, low*)—ה׳ abs. ψ 110[1] (or cstr. bef. לְ, cf. Ges § 130, 1); cstr. La 2[1] + 4 t.:—*footstool*, never lit., usually of י׳ Is 66[1] הַשָּׁמַיִם כִּסְאִי וְהָאָרֶץ ה׳ רַגְלָי; elsewh. with ref. to sanctuary ה׳ רַגְלָיו (cf. מְקוֹם רַגְלַי Is 60[13]) La 2[1], or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests) בֵּית מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־י׳ וְלַה׳ רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 Ch 28[2]; of conquest of enemies of Messianic king by Yahweh's agency ψ 99[5] 132[7], אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ ψ 110[1].

†הֲדַס **n.m.** Is 55, 13 **myrtle** (-tree), only late (NH, Aram. *id.*; Ar. هَدَس (in the dialect of Yemen); also آس, Aram. אָסָא, ܐܳܣܳܐ; cf. Löw No. 25)—abs. ה׳ Is 41[19] Ne 8[15]; הֲדַס Is 55[13]; pl. הַהֲדַסִּים Zc 1[8] + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges § 93, R. 4)— Is 41[19] (אֶרֶז, שִׁטָּה, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, בְּרוֹשׁ, תִּדְהָר, תְּאַשּׁוּר ‖); Is 55[13] (‖ בְּרוֹשׁ; opp. הַסִּרְפַּד), עֲלֵי הֲדַס Ne 8[15] (‖ עֲלֵי־זַיִת, ע׳ עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן, ע׳ תְּמָרִים, ע׳ עֵץ עָבֹת); pl. Zc 1[8. 10. 11]

†הֲדַסָּה **n.pr.f.** Jewish name of Esther (= *myrtle*, on form cf. Sta § 199 a) Est 2[7] (cf. אֶסְתֵּר).

†[הָדַף] **vb. thrust, push, drive** (הֲדַף in Σ; Ar. هَدَفَ is *ingressus* ad aliquem *fuit, propinquus fuit*, also of time *prope accessit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדָפוֹ Nu 35[22] Je 46[15]; 1 s. sf. וַהֲדַפְתִּיךָ consec. Is 22[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶהְדֹּף Pr 10[3]; sf. 3 ms. יֶהְדָּפֶנּוּ Nu 35[20]; sf. 3 mpl. יֶהְדְּפֵם Jos 23[5]; 3 mpl. sf. יֶהְדְּפֻהוּ Jb 18[18]; 2 mpl. תֶּהְדֹּפוּ Ez 34[21]; *Inf.* הֲדֹף Dt 6[19] 9[4]; sf. הָדְפָהּ 2 K 4[27];—**1.** *thrust, push*, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35[20. 22] (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34[21] (instr. בְּכָתֵף; ‖ נָגַח); *push away* 2 K 4[27] (Gehazi, the Shunammite); *thrust away* (fr. oneself) fig. = *reject*, הַוַּת רְשָׁעִים Pr 10[3] (subj. י׳). **2.** *thrust out, drive out*, sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.; of י׳ driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6[19] 9[4] Jos 23[5]; cf. also indef. subj. יֶהְדְּפֻהוּ מֵאוֹר אֶל־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 18[18] (‖ וּמִתֵּבֵל יְנִדֻּהוּ); & Je 46[15] (where no pl. whence). Hence **3.** = *depose* Is 22[19] of י׳ deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

†[הָדַר] **vb. swell** (?), **honour, adorn**, (NH הִדֵּר *adorn*; Aram. הַדַּר, ܗܰܕܰܪ Pa. *adorn, honour*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הדירת *ornata, honorata* Vog No. 55; Ar. هَدَرَ *be of no account*; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & أَهْدَرَ *inflatus, tumens* (venter))—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהָדַרְתָּ Lv 19[32]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּהְדַּר Ex 23[3] Lv 19[15]; *Pt. pass.* הָדוּר Is 63[1], pl. הֲדוּרִים Is 45[2] (poss. הררים 𝔊 ὄρη, cf. Di, but v. הר):—**1.** *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45[2] (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **2.** *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc.; in good sense וְהָדַרְתָּ פְּנֵי זָקֵן Lv 19[32] (H) *and thou shalt honour the face of an old*

man (|| מִפְּנֵי שֵׂיבָה תָּקוּם); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל Lv 19^{15} (H) (|| לֹא תִשָּׂא פְנֵי־דָל); cf. וְדָל לֹא תֶהְדַּר בְּרִיבוֹ Ex 23^{3} (JE; either rd. גָּדֹל for וְדָל,— ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet 𝔊 πένητα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19^{15}, to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned*, *made splendid* הָדוּר בִּלְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63^{1}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְדָּרוּ La 5^{12} *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. פְּנֵי זְקֵנִים. **Hithp.** *Impf.* juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדַּר Pr 25^{6} *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

†**הֶדֶר** **n.** [**m.**] **ornament, adornment, splendour,** only cstr. ה׳ מַלְכוּת Dn 11^{20} *splendour of* (*the*) *kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr, & esp. Bev who reads נוֹגֵשׂ מַעֲבִיר ה׳ (for 𝔐 מעביר נוגשׂ), i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

†**הָדָר** **n.m.** $^{ψ\ 149,9}$ **ornament, splendour, honour** (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה׳ Dt 33^{17} + 12 t.; cstr. הֲדַר Is 2^{10} + 7 t.; sf. הֲדָרִי Mi 2^{9} (but cf. infr.) Ez 16^{14}; הֲדָרְךָ ψ 45^{5} 90^{16}; הֲדָרֶךָ ψ 45^{4}; הֲדָרֵךְ Ez 27^{10}; הֲדָרָהּ Is 5^{14} La 1^{6}; pl. cstr. הַדְרֵי ψ 110^{3} (but rd. prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20^{29} (grey hair, for old men; || תִּפְאֶרֶת), Ez 16^{14} (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of ׳י); פְּרִי עֵץ הָדָר Lv 23^{40} (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, 𝔊 καρπὸν ξύλου ὡραῖον, so Di;—here would come also בהדרי קדשׁ ψ 110^{3}, ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour*, *majesty* Dt 33^{17} of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5^{14} cf. La 1^{6}; of Carmel Is 35^{2} (|| כָּבוֹד); of *majesty* & *dignity* conferred by ׳י on man ψ 8^{6} (|| כָּבוֹד), on king 21^{6} (|| *id.*, הוֹד), cf. 45^{4} (|| הוֹד) & v^{5} (but txt. perh. erron. Che $^{crit.\ n.}$); denied of suffering servant of ׳י Is 53^{2} (|| תֹּאַר); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אֵשֶׁת חַיִל) Pr 31^{25} (|| עֹז); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27^{10}; especially of *majesty* of ׳י 1 Ch 16^{27} = ψ 96^{6}, cf. Jb 40^{10} ψ 111^{3} (all || הוֹד); also ψ 104^{1} (|| *id.*, under fig. of garment); further ψ 29^{4} (|| כֹּחַ), 90^{16} (|| פֹּעַל); in combination הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ ψ 145^{5}; הֲדַר כְּבוֹד ה׳ v^{12}; הֲדַר גְּאֹנוֹ Is $2^{10.19.21}$. **3.** *honour*, *glory* ψ 149^{9} for saints of ׳י; cf. Mi 2^{9} of ׳י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm $^{ZAW\ 1882,\ 103}$ prop. הַדְּרוֹר, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet מֵעַל then hardly suitable).

†[**הֲדָרָה**] **n.f. adornment, glory**—only cstr. הַדְרַת;—**1.** ה׳־קֹדֶשׁ *holy adornment* (Che ^{ψ}), always in connexion with public worship of ׳י 1 Ch 16^{29} 2 Ch 20^{21} ψ 29^{2} 96^{9}. **2.** ה׳־מֶלֶךְ *the glory of a king*, fig. of רָב־עָם, Pr 14^{28}.

†**הֲדַר** **n.pr.m.** a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36^{39} = הֲדַד (q.v.) 1 Ch 1^{50} (so here Codd., 𝔖 Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

†**הֲדֹרָם** **n.pr.m.** an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10^{18} (𝔊 Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדֹרָם 1 K 12^{18} (𝔊 Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνιραμ), & אֲדֹנִירָם, q.v.—הֲדוֹרָם v. p. 213.

†**הֲדַרְעֶזֶר** **n.pr.m.** a king of Aram (צוֹבָה) defeated by David 2 S $10^{16.16.19}$ = 1 Ch $19^{16.19}$; also 1 Ch $18^{3.5.8.9.10}$ & הֲדַרְעֶזֶר $v^{7.10}$; all erron. for הֲדַדְעֶזֶר (q.v.), although 𝔊 throughout Ἀδρααζαρ.

†**הָהּ** **interj.** expressing woe, **alas!** Ez 30^{2} howl ye הָהּ לַיּוֹם *alas* for the day! AV *Woe* worth the day! (cf. אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם Joel 1^{15}.)

†**הוֹ** **interj.** i.q. the more usual הוֹי (q.v.) **Ah**! Am 5^{16} of mourners וּבְכָל־חוּצוֹת יֹאמְרוּ הוֹ־הוֹ.

הוּ Je 29^{23} Kt, v. הוּא

הוּא **m.** **הִיא** **f.** (pl. m. הֵמָּה, הֵם; fem. הֵנָּה, הֵן [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing., he, she,** used also (in both genders) for the neuter **it**, Lat. *is*, *ea*, *id*. (The א is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29^{23} Kt, and in the pr. n. אֱלִיהוּ.] Moab. ($MI^{6.27}$) and Ph. (often) הא; Aram. of Zinjirli הא, once הו (DHM $^{Inschr.\ von\ Sendschirli\ 55}$); 𝔗 הוּא, הִיא, Syr. ܗܘ, ܗܝ; Ar. هُوَ, هِيَ (for *hū'a*, *hī'a*, W $^{SG\ 104}$); Eth. ውእቱ: ይእቲ: *we'ĕtū*, *ye'ĕtī*; perh. also As. *šû*, *šî*, *himself*, *herself*, suff. *šu*, *ši*, cf. demonstr. *šuatu*, *šiati* (v. Kraetzschmar $^{BAS.\ i.\ 383}$ & reff., W $^{SG\ 98,\ 105}$ Dl $^{§\ 55b,\ 57}$). In the Pent., הוא is of common gender, the fem. form היא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14^{2} 20^{5} 38^{25} (v. Mass. here), Lv 11^{39} $13^{10.21}$ 16^{31} 20^{17} 21^{9} Nu $5^{13.14}$. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוא was construed as a fem. pointed it הִוא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17^{15} Is 30^{33} Jb

31^{11a}—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of היא to be read as הוא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17^{15} (וַתֹּאכַל הוּא־וָהִיא to be read as וַתֹּאכַל הִיא־וָהוּא, on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73^{16} Jb 31^{11b} (כי הוא זמה והיא עָוֺן פלילים to be read as כי היא זמה והוא עון פלילים), Ec 5^{8} 1 Ch 29^{16}. The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 026). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written הא (CIS i. 1^{9} מלך צדק הא, $1.^{13}$ מלאכת הא, 3^{10} אדם הא, $1.^{11}$ ממלכת הא, 93^{2} 94^{2}), though naturally this would be *read* as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as 𝔊 shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De $^{\text{ZKWL 1880, pp. 393-399}}$), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוּא (f. הִיא; pl. הֵם, הֵמָּה, הֵנָּה: v. הֵמָּה) is **1.** an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to **himself (herself, itself, themselves)**, or (esp. with the art.) **that (those)**: **a.** Gn 3^{15} הוא ישופך ראש *he* (𝔊 αὐτός) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. אתה *thou*), v^{20} for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14^{3} ψ 24^{2} 25^{15} 33^{9} 91^{3} 103^{14} 148^{5} Jb 5^{18} 11^{11} 28^{24} Je 5^{5} 34^{7b} Ho 6^{1} 11^{10}: Dr $^{1\text{ S }14.18}$), 4^{20} Adah bare Jabal הוא היה אבי ישב אהלים *he* (ἐκεῖνος) was the father of tent-dwellers, v^{21} 10^{8} *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20^{5} (αὐτός), Ju 13^{5} Is 32^{7} 33^{22} 2 K $14^{7.22.25}$; Ho 10^{2} *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{15b} (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr$^{§\,157,\,160,\,168,\,169}$.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptcp., Gn 2^{11} . . . הוּא הַסֹּבֵב *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v$^{13.14}$ 10^{12} *that* is the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14^{3} הוּא יָם הַמֶּלַח *that* is the salt sea, v^{8} הוּא־צֹעַר *that* is Zoar, 36^{1} + oft. **b.** pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4^{4} הבל גם־הוא Abel, *he* also v^{26} 10^{21} 20^{5} וְהִיא־גַם־הִוא and she, *herself* also said, Ex 1^{10} + oft. **c.** appended alone to a *verb* (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4^{14} I know כי דבר ידבר הוא that *he* can speak, v^{16} 1 S 22^{18} ויפגע הוא בכהנים and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23^{22} for one hath told me, עָרוֹם יַעְרִם הוּא *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12^{12} (peculiarly), cf. Dr$^{§\,160\,n.}$: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18^{23} הַלֵּוִי הוּא, Is 7^{14} י׳ הוא, Est 9^{1} (הֵמָּה) being probably all the exx. in the OT. **d.** Gn 13^{1} and Abram came up out of Egypt, הוּא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14^{15} הוּא וַעֲבָדָיו *he* and his servants, 19^{30}; so very oft. **e.** *prefixed* to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12^{42b} Ez 3^{8} & 33^{8} הוּא רָשָׁע: to pr. names Ex 6^{27} הוא משה ואהרן, 1 Ch 26^{26} *that* Shelomoth, 27^{6} 2 Ch 28^{22} 32^{12} (diff. from 2 K 18^{22}), v^{30} 33^{23} Ezr 7^{6}: cf. הֵם Ne 10^{38} (comp. in Syr. ܗܘ, Nö$^{§\,227}$): cf. ψ 87^{5} 1 S 20^{29}.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: **a.** when the predic. is a *verb* (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15^{4} but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוּא יִירָשֶׁךָ *he* shall be thy heir, 3^{12} the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הוא נתנה לי *she* gave to me, 24^{7} 44^{17} etc. Ju 7^{4} 2 S 14^{19} (throwing stress on יוֹאָב) 1 Ch 11^{20} Is $33^{15\text{-}16}$ 34^{16} 38^{19} 47^{10} 59^{16} 63^{5} Ho 7^{8}; oft. in Pr, as $10^{18.22.24}$ 11^{28} 13^{13} 19^{21} 22^{9} 24^{12}; 1 S 1^{13} (v. Dr), ψ 68^{36}. **b.** when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2^{14} and the fourth river, הוּא פְרָת *it* was the Euphrates, v^{19} 9^{18} 15^{2} 42^{6} וְיוֹסֵף הוּא הַשַּׁלִּיט and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type י׳ הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים, י׳ הוּא הַנִּלְחָם לָכֶם, י׳ הוּא נַחֲלָתוֹ, Dt 3^{22} 4^{35} 7^{9} 10^{9} Jos $13^{14.33}$ Is 9^{14} 33^{6} Ho 11^{5} (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in an *affirmative* sentence, Gn 9^{3} all creeping things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{39} Nu 9^{13} 14^{8} 35^{31} אֲשֶׁר הוּא רָשָׁע לָמוּת who is guilty of death, Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} Hg 1^{9} al. (On **2**, cf. Dr$^{§\,199,\text{ with }Obs.}$)

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12^{18} why didst thou not tell me כי אשתך הוא that she was thy wife? 20^{13} 21^{13} כי זרעך הוא for he is thy seed, 31^{20} because he told him not כִּי בֹרֵחַ הוּא, 37^{3}+ oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24^{65} Dt 4^{6} 30^{20} Jos 10^{2} 1 K 2^{22} 3^{4} 21^{2} Ho 2^{4} ψ 45^{12}). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31^{16} all the wealth which God hath taken etc., לנו הוא ולבנינו *it is* ours and our children's, v^{43} and all that thou seest, לי הוא *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41^{25} חלום פרעה אחד הוא the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48^{5} (לי הם), Ex 3^{5} for the place whereon thou standest, אַדְמַת קֹדֶשׁ הוּא *it* is holy ground, Nu 13^{32} 21^{26} Dt 1^{17} Jos 5^{15} 6^{19} Jb 3^{19} + oft.; Gn 23^{15} ארץ ... מַה־הִוא, so ψ 39^{5} Is 41^{22} (הֵנָּה); אַתֶּם .... הֵמָּה (unusual) Zp 2^{12}. (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31^{16} for instance, the direct form of predicate כִּי לָנוּ וּלְבָנֵינוּ כָּל־הָעֹשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הִצִּיל אֱלֹהִים מֵאָבִינוּ would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר לֹא אֲשֶׁר in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7^{2} 17^{12} מִזַּרְעֲךָ הוּא which is not of thy seed, Nu 17^{5} Dt 17^{15} 1 K 8^{41} (cf. הֵמָּה **3 c**). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of לֹא, Je 5^{12} לוֹא הוּא *He* is not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is $18^{2.7}$ a nation terrible מִן־הוּא (= מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2^{9} מִימֵי הִיא from the days that (*st. c.* Ges $^{§ 130.4}$) *it was*, 2 K 7^{7} they left the camp כַּאֲשֶׁר הִיא as *it was* (cf. הֵמָּה v^{10}). (On **3**, cf. Dr $^{§ 198, \text{ with } Obs.}$)

4. It *anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6^{9} אַחַת הִיא יוֹנָתִי תַמָּתִי one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25^{11} Ez 11^{15} 21^{16}, La 1^{18} צַדִּיק הוּא י׳ (oft. so in NH); Ec 6^{10} וְנוֹדָע אֲשֶׁר הוּא אָדָם and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6^{19} מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הֵמָּה **4 a.**) **b.** after pronouns—(*a*) 2 S 7^{28} אַתָּה הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44^{5} אתה הוא מלכי thou art *he*—my king, Is 37^{16} 43^{25} (אנכי), $51^{9.10.12}$ 52^{6} Je 14^{22} 29^{23} Kt+; cf. Je 49^{12} וְאַתָּה הוּא נָקֹה תִנָּקֶה and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. κατὰ σύνεσιν, cf. Ju 13^{11} 1 Ch 21^{17} Ez 38^{17}.) So Ew $^{§ 297 b}$ Müll $^{§ 499}$. But others, as Ges ^{Thes} Roo $^{§ 56.3}$ De $^{Is\ 37,16;\ ψ\ 44,5}$, treat הוא as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; '*Thou* (emph.) art my king.' (*β*) מִי הוּא, sq. a ptcp. or subst. Gn 27^{33} ψ 24^{10} מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, '*Who* (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50^{9} מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. '*Who* (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4^{7} 13^{19} 17^{3} 41^{2} Je 30^{21} (so with הֵנָּה הֵמָּה Gn 21^{29}, Zc 1^{9} 4^{5}). (*γ*) זֶה־הוּא †1 Ch 22^{1} Ec 1^{17} (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one זְהוּ). On the analogous אֵלֶּה הֵם . . . , v. הֵמָּה **4 b** (*γ*). (Cf. Dr $^{§ 200, 201}$.)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, †Dt 32^{39} אֲנִי אֲנִי הוּא I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41^{4} (v. Che) $43^{10.13}$ even from to-day I am *he*, 46^{4} 48^{12} ψ 102^{28} (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (𝔊 usu. ἐγώ εἰμι: in ψ σὺ δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3^{19}, but is הוא a *mere* predicate of identity? v. rather **3 b.**

6. In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2^{21} כְּדִבְרֵיכֶם כֶּן־הוּא acc. to your words, so be *it;* Gn 42^{14} הוא אשר דברתי *that* is what I said, Ex 16^{23} Lv 10^{3} 2 K 9^{36}; Jb 8^{19} הן הוא משוש דרכו lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13^{16} 15^{9} 31^{28} Pr 7^{23} Ec 2^{1} 3^{22} 9^{9} Est 9^{1b}; similarly the fem. הִיא, Ju 14^{4} they knew not כי מי׳ היא that *it* was from י׳, Nu 14^{41} Jos 10^{13} Is 14^{24} ψ 77^{10} חַלּוֹתִי הִיא *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9^{22} Pr 18^{13} Je 22^{16} 2 Ch 25^{20} Ec 3^{13}; ref. to זאת Am 7^{6} ψ 118^{23} Jb 5^{27}, זה Ec 2^{24}. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence הִוא Gn 34^{14} Ex 8^{15} Nu 15^{25} (Ec 5^{5}) Dt 4^{6}+.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18^{36} = Is 36^{21} כִּי מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ הִיא for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20^{33} (text dub.), Je $50^{15.25}$ $51^{6.11}$ Mi 2^{3}, perh. Jb 32^{8}.

7 With the art. הַהוּא, הַהִיא, הָהֵמָּה, הָהֵם, הָהֵנָּה: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2^{12} הָאָרֶץ הַהוּא *that* land, 19^{35} ובלילה ההוא and in *that* night, 21^{22} בָּעֵת הַהִוא at *that* time, Dt 1^{19} המדבר הגדול והנורא ההוא. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא Gn 19^{33} 30^{16} 32^{23} 1 S 19^{10}.

†[הָוָא] **vb.** fall (Ar. هَوَى *id.* e.g. of a

star Qor 53^{1})—**Qal** *Imv.* Jb 37^{6} for he saith to the snow הֱוֵא־אָ֑רֶץ *Fall* earthwards (an Arabizing usage).

הובנים v. [הָבְנִי].

הוד (√of foll.; De Jb 39^{20} comp. Bed. هَوِيدٌ *crash, roar, resonance;* 'weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung' Id. ψ 8^{6}; but هَوَادَةٌ ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet*, esp. in speech).

†I. **הוֹד** **n.m.** $^{Jb\ 37,22}$ **splendour, majesty, vigour** (chiefly poet.) (NH *id.*)—ה׳ abs. Jb 37^{22} + 8 t. (הַה׳ 1 Ch 29^{11}); cstr. Is 30^{30} + 3 t.; sf. הוֹדִי Dn 10^{8}; הוֹדְךָ Nu 27^{20} + 2 t.; הוֹדֶ֑ךָ Pr 5^{9} ψ 145^{4}; הוֹדוֹ Ho 14^{7} + 3 t.; הֹדֹה Je 22^{18};—**1.** *splendour, majesty,* of king הוֹדְךָ וַהֲדָרֶ֑ךָ ψ 45^{4}; גָּדוֹל כְּבוֹדוֹ ‖ י׳ הוֹד וְהָדָר תְּשַׁוֶּה עָלָיו ψ 21^{6}, subj. (בִּישׁוּעָתֶ֑ךָ); foretold of the צֶמַח Zc 6^{13} וְהוּא־יִשָּׂא הוֹד וְיָשַׁב וּמָשַׁל עַל־כִּסְאוֹ; cf. וַיִּתֵּן עָלָיו הוֹד מַלְכוּת 1 Ch 29^{25} (י׳ confers on Sol.); וְלֹא נָתְנוּ עָלָיו ה׳ מַלְכוּת Dn 11^{21} (of usurper); v. also וְהוֹי הֹדֹה Je 22^{18} in lament for king. Hence also **2.** divine *splendour, majesty,* light & glory which God wears as king: הוֹד וְהָדָר לָבָ֑שְׁתָּ ψ 104^{1} (7 t. joined with הָדָר); cf. Jb 40^{10} where י׳ addresses Job in irony; עַל־אֱלוֹהַּ נוֹרָא הוֹד Jb 37^{22}; הַגְּדֻלָּה ה׳ וְהָדָר לְפָנָיו ψ 96^{6} = 1 Ch 16^{26}; also וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַנֵּצַח וְהַה׳ 1 Ch 29^{11}; see further כִּסָּה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ Hb 3^{3} (‖ וּתְהִלָּתוֹ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ); מָה־אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ ‖ אֲשֶׁר־תְּנָה הוֹדְךָ עַל־הַשָּׁמָיִם ψ 8^{2} (בְּכָל־הָאָ֑רֶץ); also הוֹדוֹ עַל־אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמָ֑יִם ψ 148^{13} (‖ נִשְׂגָּב שְׁמוֹ לְבַדּוֹ); הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶ֑ךָ 145^{4}; of Yahweh's actions הוֹד וְהָדָר פָּעֳלוֹ 111^{3}; of his voice וְהִשְׁמִיעַ י׳ אֶת־הוֹד קוֹלוֹ Is 30^{30}. **3. a.** *splendour* of Israel under divine blessing וִיהִי כַזַּיִת הוֹדוֹ Ho 14^{7}. **b.** *majesty, dignity, authority* of Moses Nu 27^{20} (P; only here in Hex) וְנָתַתָּה מֵהוֹדְךָ עָלָיו. Also, **c.** manly *vigour* פֶּן־תִּתֵּן לַאֲחֵרִים הוֹדֶ֑ךָ Pr 5^{9}, in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לְמַשְׁחִית Dn 10^{8} (‖ כֹּחַ). **4.** of a horse, *majesty, majestic force* הוֹד נַחְרוֹ אֵימָה Jb 39^{20} *the majesty of his snorting* (*majestic snorting,* VB) *is a terror;* also in sim. of Yahweh's dealings with Judah, וְשָׂם אוֹתָם כְּסוּס הוֹדוֹ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Zc 10^{3} *and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle.*

†II. **הוֹד** **n.pr.m.** (*splendour, vigour*)—a man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{37}.

†**הודוה** Kt, הוֹדְיָה Qr, **n.pr.m.** only in בְּנֵי לְהֹ׳ Ne 7^{43} of a Levitical family; = הוֹדַוְיָה Ezr 2^{40} q.v. sub ידה.

†**הוֹדִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*my splendour is Yah*)—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4^{19}. **2.** Levites **a.** Ne 8^{7} 9^{5} 10^{11}; **b.** Ne 10^{14}. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10^{19}.

†**הוֹדְיָה** Qr Ne 7^{43} v. הודוה supr.

†**הוֹדַוְיָה, הוֹדַוְיָהוּ, הודיוהו** **n.pr.m.** v. sub ידה.

†[**הָוָה**] **vb. become** (Ar. هَوَى *to fall* (v. הָוָא), also *to gape* or *yawn*, and *to desire* (cf. הַוָּה): cf. Fl$^{De\ Jb\ 6,2}$; Aram. הֲוָא, ܗܘܐ the usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit,* hence *come to pass, come to be,* γίγνεσθαι), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of הָיָה q.v.:—**Qal** *Impf.* apoc. יְהוּא Ec 11^{3} (for יְהִי with א *otiosum;* Ges$^{§75\ R\ 13\ e}$ Kön$^{p.\ 597\ f.}$; but Gr. plausibly הוּא); *Imv.* ms. הֱוֵה Gn 27^{29}, fs. הֱוִי Is 16^{4}, *Pt.* הוֶֹה Ec 2^{22} Ne 6^{6}:—Gn 27^{29} הֱוֵה גְבִיר לְאַחֶיךָ *become* lord to thy brethren, Is 16^{4} (perh. in imit. of Moab. dialect) הֱוִי סֵתֶר לָמוֹ *become* thou (Zion) a defence to them, Ec 2^{22} 11^{3} Ne 6^{6}.

†**הַוָּה** **n.f. 1. desire; 2. chasm,** fig. **destruction** (cf. هَوًى *desire,* هَوَاءٌ *atmosphere, emptiness,* هَاوِيَةٌ *a deep pit, hell* (cf. sub הָוָה); Aram. ܗܘܬܐ *gulf, chasm* (Lu 16^{26} 𝔖)) cstr. הַוַּת Mi 7^{3} +, sf. הַוָּתִי Jb 6^{2} +, pl. הַוּוֹת ψ 5^{10} +;—**1.** *desire* (in bad sense) Mi 7^{3} דֹּבֵר הַוַּת נַפְשׁוֹ speaketh *the desire of* his soul, Pr 10^{3} הַוַּת רְשָׁעִים, 11^{6} ה׳ בֹּגְדִים, ψ 52^{9} יָעֹז בְּהַוָּתוֹ became strong through his (evil) *desire* (but read rather with 𝔖𝔗 Lag Gr Bi Che Now בְּהוֹנוֹ : ‖ בְּעָשְׁרוֹ). **2.** *engulfing ruin, destruction* Jb 6^{2} Qr 30^{13} (cf. Baer's note) הַוָּתִי of Job's great calamity; pl. (intens.) הַוּוֹת, esp. as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, ψ 5^{10} קִרְבָּם הַוּוֹת their inward part is *engulfing ruin* (Che), 38^{13} דִּבְּרוּ הַוּוֹת, 52^{4} ה׳ תַּחְשֹׁב לְשׁוֹנֶךָ (cf. Pr 17^{4} לְשׁוֹן הַוּוֹת), 55^{12} ה׳ בְּקִרְבָּהּ, 57^{2} עַד יַעֲבֹר ה׳ till *the storm of ruin* (Che) pass by, 91^{3} דֶּבֶר ה׳ *destructive* pestilence, 94^{20} כִּסֵּא ה׳ the seat (tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent by injustice), Pr 19^{13} a foolish son is הַוֹּת לְאָבִיו, Jb 6^{30} (cf. v^{2} supr.)

הָיָה **n.f. destruction,** sf. הַיָּתִי Jb 6^{2} Kt, i.q. הַוָּתִי (Qr), and prob. an error for it: v. הַוָּה **2.**

†**הֹוָה** **n.f. ruin, disaster** (cf. sub הָוָה) Ez 7^{26} הֹוָה עַל הֹוָה תָּבוֹא *disaster* shall come upon *disaster,* Is 47^{11} וְתִפֹּל עָלַיִךְ הֹוָה *disaster* shall fall upon thee (‖ שׁוֹאָה, רָעָה).

יהוה $_{c.\ 6823}$ i.e. **יַהְוֶה** **n.pr.dei Yahweh,** the proper name of the God of Israel—(**1.** MT יְהוָֹה $_{6518}$ (Qr אֲדֹנָי), or יֱהֹוִה $_{305}$ (Qr אֱלֹהִים), in

the combinations יהוה אדני & אדני יהוה (vid. אֲדֹנָי), and with prep. מֵיהוָֹה, לַיהוָֹה, בַּיהוָֹה (Qr מֵאדֹנָי, לַאדֹנָי, בַּאדֹנָי), do not give the original form. 𝔊 and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20^{7} Lv 24^{11} יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo$^{\text{de Vita Mosis iii. 519, 529}}$), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שִׁימָא. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö$^{\text{§ 88}}$). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יְהוֹ־, ־יָהוּ of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יָהּ, all favour יַהְוֶה (cf. יַהְלְמוּן ψ 74^{6}; תַּהֲרוּ Is 33^{11}), v. Lag$^{\text{Sym. i. 14}}$ Baudissin$^{\text{Studien i. 179 ff.}}$; Dr$^{\text{Stud. Bib. i. 1 ff.}}$ For *Jeve* v. Sta$^{\text{ZAW 1881, 346}}$ De$^{\text{ib. 1882, 173 f. \& Gn. Excurs. ii.}}$ **2.** on liter. of interpret. v. Nes$^{\text{Eg. 67}}$ Dr$^{\text{l.c.}}$.—Many recent scholars explain יַהְוֶה as Hiph. of הוה (=היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. חַוָּה Gn 3^{20}) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes$^{\text{Eg. 88}}$ (but Nes$^{\text{Eg. 91}}$ inclines to Qal as RS$^{\text{Brit. \& For. Ev. Rev.}}$ v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS$^{\text{OTJC ed. 1, 423; om. ed. 2, 245}}$, cf. We$^{\text{Skizzen iii. 175}}$; '*Fäller*,' destroying foes, Sta$^{\text{G. i. 429}}$ (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is:* i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS$^{\text{Brit. \& For. Ev. Rev. 1876}}$, *he will be* it, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew$^{\text{infr.}}$), *he will approve himself* (*give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr$^{\text{l.c. 17}}$)).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3$^{12-15}$ as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v^{12}), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be* it v^{14a} (i.e. with thee v^{12}) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v^{14b} (i.e. with thee v^{12}), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be* it v^{15} (i.e. with thee v^{12}). Cf. Ew$^{\text{BTh ii. 337, 338}}$ RS$^{\text{l.c., Proph. 385 ff.}}$ Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag$^{\text{Psalt. Hieron. 156}}$); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (כִּי=אֲשֶׁר; AE JDMich We$^{\text{JD Th xxi, 540 = Comp. Hex. 72}}$); Di al. *I am who I am*, he who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6^{3}; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֵל שַׁדַּי was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21^{33} by אל עולם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21^{33}. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and אדני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12^{9} (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohistic group of ψ 42–83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI^{18}. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2^{4b} Dl$^{\text{Pa 158 ff.}}$ Dr$^{\text{Stud. Bib. i. 7 ff.}}$

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; **a.** with אֱלֹהֶיךָ in the Ten Words Ex 20$^{2-12}$ (5 t.) = Dt 5$^{6-16}$; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23^{19} 34$^{24.26}$; in D 234 t.; Jos 1$^{9.17}$ 9$^{9.24}$ (D^{2}); elsewhere Gn 27^{20} Ex 15^{26} (JE), Ju 6^{26}; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11^{2} 22$^{11.12}$ 2 Ch 9$^{8.8}$ 16^{7} Is 7^{11} 37$^{4.4}$ 41^{13} 43^{3} 51^{15} 55^{5} Je 40^{2} + (3 t.) Ho 12^{10} 13^{4} 14^{2} Am 9^{15} ψ 81^{11}. **b.** with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D^{2} 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23^{25} (E); 8^{24} 10$^{8.16.17}$ (JE); Ju 6^{10} 1 S 12$^{12.14}$ 2 K 17^{39} 23^{21} 1 Ch 22^{18} + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76^{12} Je 13^{16} + (5 t.) Ez 20$^{5.7.19.20}$ Jo 2^{13} + (6 t.) Zc 6^{15}. **c.** with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D^{2} 5 t.; Ex 8^{6} (JE) Ex 3^{18} 5^{3} 8$^{22.23}$ 10$^{25.26}$ (E) Ju 11^{24} 1 S 7^{8} 1 K 8$^{57.59.61.65}$ 2 K 18^{22} 19^{19} = Is 36^{7} 37^{20}, 1 Ch 13^{2} + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4^{5} 7^{17} Is 26^{13} Je 3^{22} + (17 t.) ψ 20^{8} 90^{17} (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי) 94^{23} 99$^{5.8.9.9}$ 105^{7} 106^{47} 113^{5} 122^{9} 123^{2} Dn 9$^{10.13.14}$. **d.** c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10^{7} (J) Ex 29$^{46.46}$ Lv 26^{44} (P) Ju 3^{7} 8^{34} 1 S 12^{9} 1 K 9^{9} 2 K 17$^{7.9.14.16.19}$ 18^{12} 2 Ch 31^{6} 33^{17} 34^{33} Ne 9$^{3.3.4}$ Je 3^{21} 22^{9} 30^{9} 43$^{1.1}$ 50^{4} Ez 28^{26} 34^{30} 39$^{22.28}$ Ho 1^{7} 3^{5} 7^{10} Zp 2^{7} Hag 1$^{12.12}$ Zc 9^{16} 10^{6} **e.** with אֱלֹהָיו Nu 23^{21} (E) Ex 32^{11} (J) Lv 4^{22} (P) Dt 17^{19} 18^{7} 1 S 30^{6} 1 K 5^{17} 11^{4} 15$^{3.4}$ 2 K 5^{11} 16^{2} 2 Ch 1^{1} + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5^{3} Je 7^{28} ψ 33^{12} 144^{15} 146^{5} Jon 2^{2} **f.** with אֱלֹהַי Nu 22^{18} (JE) Dt 4^{5} 18^{16} 26^{14} Jos 14$^{8.9}$ 2 S 24^{24} 1 K 3^{7} 5$^{18.19}$

8^{28} $17^{20.21}$ 1 Ch 21^{17} 22^{7} 2 Ch 2^{3} 6^{19} Ezr 7^{28} 9^{5} ψ $7^{2.4}$ 13^{4} 18^{29} $30^{3.13}$ 35^{24} 40^{6} 104^{1} 109^{26} Is 25^{1} Je 31^{18} Dn $9^{4.20}$ Jon 2^{7} Hab 1^{12} Zc 11^{4} 13^{9} 14^{5}. **g.** with אֱלֹהֶיךָ Is 60^{9} Je $2^{17.19}$ 3^{13} Mi 7^{10} Zp 3^{17}. **h.** with אלהים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2^{4b}—3^{23} (J, 20 t. either אלהים inserted by R^{P} as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9^{30} (J, but not in 𝔊 Sam.; Sam. אדני יהוה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr); 2 S $7^{22.25}$ (𝔊 אדני יהוה and 1 Ch 17^{20-23} only יהוה); 1 Ch $17^{16.17}$ (but 2 S $7^{18.19}$ אדני יהוה) 1 Ch 28^{20} 29^{1} 2 Ch 1^{9} $6^{41.41.42}$ 26^{18} (but in the original ψ 132^{8} stood יהוה (so 𝔖), or else no divine name); ψ 72^{18} (the late doxology) 84^{12} (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4^{6}. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. **2.** the phrase †אֲנִי יהוה is noteworthy:—**a.** after אמר either alone Ex $6^{2.29}$ (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28^{13} (J) 15^{7} (R) Ex 6^{6} (P) with אלהיכם Ju 6^{10} Ez 20^{5}. **b.** after ידע כי (α) Ex 7^{17} 8^{18} 10^{2} (J); Ex 7^{5} $14^{4.18}$ (P); 1 K $20^{13.28}$ Je 24^{7} Ez 6^{7} + 48 t. Ez; (β) with אלהיכם Ex 6^{7} 16^{12} Dt 29^{5} (P) Ez 20^{20} Jo 4^{17}; (γ) with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46} (P) Ez 28^{26} 34^{30} $39^{22.28}$; (δ) before relative and other clauses Is 45^{3} $49^{23.26}$ 60^{16} Ez 7^{9} 17^{24} 21^{10} 22^{22} 35^{12} 36^{36}; (ε) with various forms of קדשׁ Ex 31^{13} (P) Ez 20^{12} 37^{28} 39^{7}; (ζ) with דברתי Ez 5^{13} 17^{21}, cf. יָדְעוּ אשׁר אני י׳ Ez 20^{26}. **c.** after כִּי in various combinations Lv $11^{44.45}$ Nu 35^{34} (P), Lv $20^{7.26}$ $21^{8.15.23}$ 22^{16} 24^{22} 25^{17} $26^{1.44}$ (all H); Ex 15^{26} (R) Is 41^{13} 43^{3} 61^{8} Je 9^{23} Ez 12^{25} 21^{4} Zc 10^{6} Mal 3^{6}. **d.** emphatic Ex 6^{8} 12^{12} Lv $26^{2.45}$ Nu $3^{13.41.45}$ (all P); Lv $18^{5.6.21}$ $19^{12.14.16.18.28.30.32.37}$ 21^{12} $22^{2.3.8.30.31.33}$ (all H) Is 43^{15}; with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46}; with אלהיך Is 48^{17}; with אלהיכם Lv 23^{43} $25^{38.55}$ Nu 10^{10} $15^{41.41}$ (P) Lv $18^{2.4.30}$ $19^{2.3.4.10.25.31.34.36}$ 20^{24} 23^{22} 26^{13} (all H) Ez $20^{7.19}$ Jo 2^{27}; with מְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 20^{8} $22^{9.32}$ (H), with דברתי Nu 14^{35} (P) Ez 5^{15} + (11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27^{3} $41^{4.17}$ $42^{6.8}$ $45^{5.6.7.8.18.19.21}$ 60^{22} Je 17^{10} 32^{27} Ez $14^{4.7.9}$ 34^{24}; †אָנֹכִי יהוה is used in the Ten Words Ex $20^{2.5}$ = Dt $5^{6.9}$ cited ψ 81^{11} Ho 12^{10} 13^{4}; elsewhere only Ex 4^{11} (J) Is 43^{11} 44^{24} 51^{15}. **3.** יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יראה Gn 22^{14} (J); יהוה נסי Ex 17^{15} (E) יהוה שׁלום Ju 6^{24} יהוה צדקנו Je 33^{16} (cf. 23^{6} where it is applied to the Messiah); יהוה שָׁמָּה Ez 48^{35}.—On combinations such as י׳ צְבָאוֹת, הַר י׳, etc., v. הַר, צָבָא, etc.

Note.—Bonk ZAW 1891, 126 ff. seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יְהוֹ is the oldest and the latest form and that יוֹ is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

†יָהּ (50) **n.pr.dei** contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15^{2} עָזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12^{2} ψ 118^{14}), cf. the poetic extract יָד עַל כֵּס יָהּ = *hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17^{16} (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38^{11} (repeated by dittography), (א)שׁ להבת יה (so read in preference to the MT שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָה) = *flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8^{6}; ביה יהוה Is 26^{4} (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שׁמו, cf. ψ 68^{5}), יה אלהים ψ 68^{19}. Elsewhere יָהּ is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallels, in the phrase הַלְלוּ־יָהּ *praise ye Yah* ψ 104^{35} 105^{45} $106^{1.48}$ 111^{1} 112^{1} $113^{1.9}$ 115^{18} 116^{19} 117^{2} $135^{1.3.21}$ $146^{1.10}$ $147^{1.20}$ $148^{1.14}$ $149^{1.9}$ $150^{1.6}$, cf. also יהלל יה 102^{19} יהללו יה 115^{17} תהלל יה ψ 150^{6} (v. הלל); in var. other phrases ψ 77^{12} 89^{9} $94^{7.12}$ 115^{18} $118^{5.5.17.18.19}$ 122^{4} 130^{3} 135^{4}.

יֵהוּא **n.pr.m.** (prob. contr. fr. יהוהוא = י׳ *is He*, cf. יֵשׁוּעַ and reff.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16^{23} 2 K 9^{2} (further Schr MBAW 1880, 277, ZA iii. 3 Hpt BAS i. 296, 329 Jäger ib. 468); cf. also אֱלִיהוּ)—**1.** king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (𝔊 Εἰου, A oft. Ἰηου, 𝔊L Ἰου) 1 K $19^{16.17.17}$ 2 K 9^{2} + 36 t. 2 K 9 & 10 + 12^{2} 13^{1} 14^{8} 15^{12}; 2 Ch $22^{7.8.9}$ 25^{17} Ho 1^{4}. †**2.** prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (𝔊 Εἰου, A Εἰηου 𝔊L Ἰου in K; 𝔊 Ἰου; Ἰησου, A 𝔊L Ἰηου in Ch) 1 K $16^{1.7.12}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} 20^{34}. †**3.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3} (𝔊 Ἰηουλ, 𝔊L Ἰηουδ). †**4.** a Judaite 1 Ch $2^{38.38}$ (𝔊 Ἰησους, A 𝔊L Ἰηου). †**5.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4^{35} (𝔊 οὗτος i.e. הוּא(י); A 𝔊L Ἰηου).

†**יְהוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז** **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath grasped;* 𝔊 Ἰωαχας, & Ἰωαχαζ; cf. also אֲחַזְיָהוּ, & cuneif. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* for Ahaz, v. אָחָז, and cf. further Jäger BAS i. 467 f.)—**1.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K $23^{30.31.34}$ 2 Ch 36^{1}, = יוֹאָחָז $v^{2.4}$ (appar. = יוֹחָנָן 1 Ch 3^{15}). **2.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10^{35} $13^{1.4.7.8.9.10.22.25.25}$ $14^{8.17}$ 2 Ch $25^{17.25}$ = יוֹאָחָז 2 K 14^{1}. **3.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21^{17} 25^{23} = אֲחַזְיָהוּ (אֲחַזְיָה) **2,** q.v. **4.** יוֹאָחָז father of יוֹאָח Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34^{8}.

†**יְהוֹאָשׁ, יוֹאָשׁ** **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωας (י׳ *is strong*, cf. אישׁ; or *hath bestowed*, cf. Ar. آس bestow; Ph. יאשׁ n.pr.f.; Sab. אלאוס Hal 150, אוסאל Hal 144, יאוסאל Hal 192, cf. DHM ZMG 1883, 15);—**1.** יְהוֹ׳ king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3**) 2 K 12$^{1.2.3.5.7.8.19}$ 14^{13},=יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 11^{2} 12$^{20.21}$ 13$^{1.10}$ 14$^{1.3.17.23}$ 1 Ch 3^{11} 2 Ch 22^{11} 24$^{2.4.22.24}$ 25$^{23.25}$;= יֹאָשׁ 2 Ch 24^{1}. **2.** 'יְהוֹ king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K 13$^{10.25}$ 14$^{8.9.11.13.15.16.17}$=יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 13$^{9.12.13.13.14.25}$ 14$^{1.23.27}$ 2 Ch 25$^{17.18.21.23.25}$ Ho 1^{1} Am 1^{1}. **3.** 'יו father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6$^{11.29.30.31}$ 7^{14} 8$^{13.29.32.32}$. **4.** 'יו a prince of Ahab's house, called בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22^{26}=2 Ch 18^{25}. **5.** 'יו one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3} (𝔊 Ἰωα, Ἰωας, A Ἰωρας). **6.** יוֹאָשׁ a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4^{22} (𝔊 Ἰωαδα, Ἰωας).

†יְהוֹזָבָד, יוֹזָבָד **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 usu. Ἰωζαβαδ (י' *hath bestowed;* cf. Palm. נבוזבד Vog^{73}; v. also זְבַדְיָהוּ, זְבַדִיאֵל)—**1.** יְהוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12^{22} (𝔊 Ἰεζεβουθ) =2 Ch 24^{26} (𝔊 Ζωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεθ). **2.** יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, **a.** 1 Ch 12^{5}; **b.** v^{21}; **c.** v^{21} (𝔊 Ἰωζαβειθ, Ἰωζαβειδ). **3.** יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17^{18}. **4.** priests & Levites, **a.** יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26^{4}; **b.** יוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31^{13} (𝔊 Ἐζαβαθ, Ἰωαζαβαθ; 𝔊L Ἰωαζαβαδ); **c.** 35^{9} (𝔊 Ἰωζαβαδ; 𝔊L as foreg.); **d.** Ezr 8^{33}; **e.** Ezr 10^{22}; **f.** Ezr 10^{23}; **g.** Ne 8^{7}; **h.** Ne 11^{16}; (**d. f. g.** & **h.** perh. the same man).

†יְהוֹחָנָן, יוֹחָנָן **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 mostly Ἰωαναν, Ἰωναν (י' *hath been gracious,* cf. חֲנַנְאֵל, אֶלְחָנָן & reff.; also Ph. יחנבעל בעליחן)—**1. a.** 'יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12^{13}; **b.** high priest Ezr 10^{6}=יוֹחָנָן Ne 12$^{22.23}$ appar.=יוֹנָתָן Ne 12$^{11.11}$ (𝔊 Ἰωναθαν). **2.** 'יְהוֹ Levite Ne 12^{42}. **3.** 'יְהוֹ son of Tobiah Ne 6^{18} (𝔊 Codd. Ἰωναθαν). **4.** 'יְהוֹ porter in David's time 1 Ch 26^{3} (𝔊 Ἰωνας, 𝔊L Ἰωναθαν). **5.** 'יְהוֹ a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17^{15} appar. also 23^{1}. **6.** 'יְהוֹ an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28^{12}. **7.** 'יְהוֹ an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10^{28}. **8.** 'יו (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25^{23} Je 40$^{8.13.15.16}$ 41$^{11.13.14.15.16}$ 42$^{1.8}$ 43$^{2.4.5}$ **9.** eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3^{15} 𝔊L Ἰωαχας (appar.=יְהוֹאָחָז 2 K 23^{30}+). **10.** a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3^{24}. **11.** father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5$^{35.36}$. **12.** two of David's mighty men: **a.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 12^{5}; **b.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12^{13}. **13.** a returning exile Ezr 8^{12}.

†יְהוֹיָדָע, יוֹיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (י' *knoweth;* cf. יְדַעְיָה, אֶלְיָדָע & reff., בְּעֶלְיָדָע)—**1.** 'יְהוֹ; 𝔊 usu. Ἰωδαε, A sts. Ἰωιαδαε (2 S 23^{30}+), 𝔊L Ἰωαδ (2 S 20^{23} Ἰωαδδαι), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנָיָהוּ בֶּן־יְהוֹ' 2 S 8^{18} 20^{23} 23$^{20.22}$ 1 K 1$^{8.26.32.36.38.44}$ 2$^{25.29.34.35.46}$ 4^{4} 1 Ch 11$^{22.24}$ 18^{17} 27^{5}; יְהוֹיָדָע בֶּן־בְּנָיָהוּ 1 Ch 27^{34} is prob. erron. inversion of the usual order; 'יְהוֹ alone only 1 Ch 12^{28} (where called הַנָּגִיד לְאַהֲרֹן). **2.** 'יְהוֹ, 𝔊 usu. Ἰωδαε A sts. Ἰωιαδαε etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11$^{4.9.9.15.17}$ 12$^{3.8.10}$ 2 Ch 22^{11} 23$^{1.8.8.9.11.14.16.18}$ 24$^{2.3.6.12.14.14.15.17.20.22.25}$ Je 29^{26}. **3.** יוֹיָדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3^{6} (𝔊 Ἰοειαα, Ἰοειδα, Ἰωδαε, etc.) **4.** 'יו son of h.p. Eliashib Ne. 12$^{10.11.22}$ 13^{28} (𝔊 Ἰωδα, Ἰωδαε, Ἰωιαδα).

†יְהוֹיָכִין, יְהוֹיָכִן, יוֹיָכִין **n.pr.m.** (י' *appointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (𝔊 Ἰωακειμ; in K, 𝔊L Ἰωακειν; 𝔊 in Je (usu.) & Ch Ἰεχονίας); יְהוֹיָכִין 2 K 24$^{6.8.12.15}$ 25$^{27.27}$ 2 Ch 36$^{8.9}$ Je 52^{31}=יְהוֹיָכִן v^{31};=יוֹיָכִין Ez 1^{2}; =יְכוֹנְיָה Je 27^{20}; = יְכָנְיָה 28^{4} 29^{2} 1 Ch 3$^{16.17}$ Est 2^{6}; =יְכָנְיָהוּ Je 24^{1}=כָּנְיָהוּ Je 22$^{24.28}$ 37^{1}.

יְהוֹיָקִים, יוֹיָקִים, יוֹקִים **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωακειμ (י' *raiseth up;* cf. אֶלְיָקִים & reff.; also יָקִים, יְקַמְיָה)—**1.** 'יְהוֹ one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23$^{34.35.36}$ 24$^{1.5.6.19}$ 1 Ch 3$^{15.16}$ 2 Ch 36$^{4.5.8}$ Je 1^{3} 22$^{18.24}$ 24^{1}+19 t. Je, Dn 1$^{1.2}$; name changed fr. orig. אֶלְיָקִים 2 K 23^{34}=2 Ch 36^{4}. †**2.** יוֹיָקִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12$^{10.10.12.26}$. †**3.** יוֹקִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4^{22}.

†יְהוֹיָרִיב, יוֹיָרִיב **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωιαρειβ, Ἰωαρειβ, Ἰωαρειμ, etc. (י' *pleadeth,* or *contendeth*) —**1.** name of a priestly family 'יְהוֹ 1 Ch 9^{10} 24^{7};='יו Ne 11^{10} 12$^{6.19}$. **2.** teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8^{16}. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11^{5}.

†יְהוּכַל, יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωαχαλ (Codd. have ζ, χ, ς, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יהויוכל, י' *is able*) a courtier of king Zedekiah, 'יְהוּ Je 37^{3}='יו 38^{1}.

†יְהוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב **n.pr.m.** (י' *is noble,* or *is liberal,* or *hath impelled,* cf. נְדַבְיָה)—**1.** 'יְהוֹ son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (𝔊 Ἰωναδαβ) 2 K 10$^{15.15.23}$ Je 35$^{8.14.16.18}$;='יו Je 35$^{6.10.19}$. **2.** 'יְהוֹ nephew of David (𝔊 Ἰωναδαβ, Ἰωναδαμ; 𝔊L Ἰωναθαν) 2 S 13^{5};='יו 2 S 13$^{3.3.32.35}$; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21^{21} 1 Ch 20^{7}, cf. יְהוֹנָתָן **3.**)

יְהוֹנָתָן, יוֹנָתָן **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωναθαν throughout, with occasional var. (י' *hath given;* cf. אֶלְנָתָן, נְתַנְיָהוּ, נְתַנְאֵל, & reff., Temanite רמננתן Hal$^{\text{RÉJ 1884, ix. 7 f.}}$ Nbr$^{\text{Stud. Bib. i. 211}}$; Sab. והבאום Hal^{10})—**1.** 'יְהוֹ son of Saul 1 S 14$^{6.8}$ 18$^{1.1}$+40t. 1 S; 2 S 1^{4}+18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8$^{33.34}$ 9$^{39.40}$;='יו 1 S 13$^{2.3}$+27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10^{2}. †**2.** 'יְהוֹ son of Abiathar 2 S 15$^{27.36}$ 17$^{17.20}$;='יו 1 K 1$^{42.43}$. †**3.** 'יְהוֹ nephew of David 2 S 21^{21}=1 Ch 20^{7}; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13$^{3\text{ff.}}$ where 𝔊L Ἰωναθαν, cf.

יהונדב **2.** †**4.** 'יְהוֹ; דוד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27^{32}. †**5.** 'יְהוֹ one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{32} (cf. Dr) = יוֹנָתָן 1 Ch 11^{34} †**6.** 'יְהוֹ one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27^{25}. †**7.** 'יְהוֹ a scribe Je $37^{15.20}$ 38^{26}. †**8.** Levites **a.** 'יְהוֹ 2 Ch 17^{8}; **b.** 'יו Ne 12^{35}. †**9.** 'יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12^{18}. †**10.** 'יְהוֹ priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18^{30}. †**11.** 'יו a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40^{8}. †**12.** 'יו a Judaite 1 Ch $2^{32.33}$. †**13.** 'יו father of Ebed Ezr 8^{6}. †**14.** 'יו son of Asahel Ezr 10^{15}. †**15.** 'יו a priest Ne 12^{14}. †**16.** 'יו son of Joiada Ne $12^{11.11}$ appar. = יְהוֹחָנָן **2.**

†**יְהוֹעַדָּה** **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; Thes 'י *hath adorned* (as Heb. עדה Hiph.; vb. of *Pa.* form); MV 'י *is equipment*, cf. Ar. عُدَّة; possibly 'י *hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposed* (𝔗 עדא Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2^{21}); or perh. 'י *hath numbered* Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch $8^{36.36}$ (𝔊 Ἰαδα, A Ἰωιαδα, 𝔊L Ἰωδα) = יַעְרָה $9^{42.42}$ (for יַעְדָּה? cf. Be; 𝔊 Ἰαδα, 𝔊L Ἰωδα).

יהועדין 2 K 14^{2} Kt v. foll.

†**יְהוֹעַדָּן** **n.pr.f.** (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14^{2}) or f.pl. of יהועדה, (עדה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14^{2} cf. עַד־אָנָה יהוה ψ 13^{2}; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Aḫulapia*, v. אַחְלַי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14^{2} Qr (Kt יהועדין, 𝔊 Ἰωαδειμ, A Ἰωαδειν), 2 Ch 25^{1} (𝔊 Ἰωναα, A Ἰωαδεν, 𝔊L Ἰωαδειν).

†**יְהוֹצָדָק, יוֹצָדָק** **n.pr.m.** ('י *is righteous*; cf. צִדְקִיָּהוּ Sab. צדקאל Hal[193]) father of Joshua the high-priest, 'יְהוֹ Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc 6^{11} 1 Ch $5^{40.41}$; = 'יו Ezr $3^{2.8}$ 5^{2} 10^{18} Ne 12^{26} (𝔊 Ἰωσαδακ, Ἰωσεδεκ).

†**יְהוֹרָם, יוֹרָם, יָרָם** **n.pr.m.** ('י *is exalted*; cf. מַלְכִּירָם; further, Ph. רמבעל, בעלרם; Sab. אלרם DHM[ZMG 1876, 686])—**1.** 'יְהוֹ (𝔊 Ἰωραμ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22^{51} 2 K 1^{17} $8^{16.25.29}$ 12^{19} 2 Ch $21^{1.3.4.5.9.16}$ $22^{1.6.11}$; = 'יו 2 K $8^{21.23.24}$ 11^{2} 1 Ch 3^{11}. **2.** 'יְהוֹ (𝔊 Ἰωραμ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1^{17} $3^{1.6}$ $9^{15.17.21.21.22.23}$ 2 Ch $22^{5.6.7}$; = 'יו 2 K $8^{16.25.28.28.29.29}$ $9^{14.14.16.16.29}$ 2 Ch $22^{5.7}$ **3.** 'יְהוֹ priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{8} (𝔊 Ἰωραμ, Ἰωραν). **4.** 'יו son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8^{10} (𝔊 Ἰεδδουραν) prob. err. for הֲדוֹרָם ‖ 1 Ch 18^{10}. **5.** יָרָם a Levite 1 Ch 26^{25} (𝔊 Ἰωραμ).

†**יְהוֹשֶׁבַע, יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת** **n.pr.f.** ('י *is an oath*; cf. אֱלִישֶׁבַע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יְהוֹשֶׁבַע 2 K 11^{2} (𝔊 Ἰωσαβεε, Ἰωσαβεθ); = יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת 2 Ch $22^{11.11}$ (𝔊 Ἰωσαβεε).

יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת v. foregoing.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יְהוֹשׁוּעַ, and (later) **יֵשׁוּעַ**, **n.pr.m.** (& **loc.**, v. **9** infr.) ('י *is salvation*, or 'י *is opulence*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע, אֱלִישׁוּעַ, אֲבִישׁוּעַ, & Nes [SK 1892, 573 f.]; in any case it came to be associated with ישׁע, cf. Mat 1^{21}; on יֵשׁוּעַ v. esp. Frä [VOJ iv, 1890, 332 f.] Müll [SK 1892, 177 f.] who cite analog. for change of וֹ to later ‒, & Nes[l.c.])—**1.** Moses' successor, son of Nun, (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) יְהוֹשׁוּעַ Dt 3^{21} Ju 2^{7}; = יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Ex $17^{9.10.13.14}$ 24^{13} 32^{17} 33^{11} Nu 11^{28} 13^{16} $14^{6.30.38}$ 26^{65} $27^{18.22}$ $32^{12.28}$ 34^{17} Dt 1^{38} 3^{28} $31^{3.7.14.14.23}$ 34^{9} Jos 1^{1} + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1^{1} $2^{6.7.8.21.23}$ 1 K 16^{34} 1 Ch 7^{27}; = יֵשׁוּעַ Ne 8^{17} (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. הוֹשֵׁעַ q.v. Nu $13^{8.16}$ (𝔊 Αὐση) Dt 32^{44} (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς). †**2.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ a Bethshemite 1 S $6^{14.18}$ (𝔊 Ὡσηε, A Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Ἰωσηε). †**3.** h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc $3^{1.3.6.8.9}$ 6^{11}; = יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) Ezr 2^{2} $3^{2.8}$ 4^{3} 5^{2} 10^{18} Ne 7^{7} $12^{1.7.10.26}$. †**4.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23^{8} (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Ἰωσηε). †**5.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24^{11}, possibly also Ezr 2^{36} = Ne 7^{39}. †**6.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: **a.** Ezr 2^{40} 3^{9} = Ne 7^{43} 8^{7} $9^{4.5}$ 10^{10} 12^{8} **b.** 2 Ch 31^{15} Ezr 8^{33} Ne 12^{24}. †**7** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 *id.*), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3^{19}, perh. = †**8.** a Judaite family-name (𝔊 *id.*), Ezr 2^{6} = Ne 7^{11} (cf. Sm[Listen 12]). †**9.** **n.pr.loc.** in south of Judah Ne 11^{26} בְּיֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 ἐν Ἰησοῦ, 𝔊L ἐν Σουα).

†[**יְהוֹשָׁמָע**] only abbrev. (or txt. err.) הוֹשָׁמָע **n.pr.m.** ('י *hath heard*, cf. אֱלִישָׁמָע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3^{18} (𝔊 Ὡσαμω(θ), 𝔊L Ωσαμα).

יְהוֹשָׁפָט, יוֹשָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωσαφαθ, Ἰωσαφατ ('י *hath judged*, cf. אֱלִישָׁפָט, שְׁפַטְיָהוּ & reff.) —**1.** 'יְהוֹ (so all exc. **5.** & **6**) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15^{24} 22^{2} + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1^{17} $3^{1.7.11.12.12.14}$ $8^{16.16}$ 12^{19} 1 Ch 3^{10} 2 Ch 17^{1} + 40 t. 2 Ch. †**2.** father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K $9^{2.14}$. †**3.** chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8^{16} 1 K 4^{3} 1 Ch 18^{15}; also 2 S 20^{24} (𝔊L Σαφαν). †**4.** one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4^{17} (𝔊L Ἰωασαφατ). †**5.** 'יו one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{43}. †**6.** 'יו a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15^{24}. †**7.** in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo $4^{2.12}$, symbolical name

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יוֹאָב **n.pr.m.** (*' is father;* cf. אֲבִיָּהוּ, אֱלִיאָב, אֲבִיאֵל & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (𝔊 Ἰωαβ) 1 S 26^{6} 2 S 2^{13} + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20^{6} for MT אֲבִישַׁי cf. 𝔖 We Dr); 1 K 1^{7} + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2^{16} + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60^{2}. †**2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4^{14} (but 𝔊B 𝔊L Ἰωβαβ). †**3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2^{6} = Ne 7^{11} (𝔊 Ἰωβαβ, Ἰωαβ) Ezr 8^{9} (𝔊 Ἰωαβ).

†**יוֹאָח** **n.pr.m.** (*' is brother;* cf. אֲחִיָּהוּ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18$^{18.26.37}$ (𝔊 Ἰωας, 𝔊L Ἰωαχ), = Is 36$^{3.11.22}$ (𝔊 Ἰωαχ). **2.** Levites **a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6^{6}; **b.** id. 2 Ch 29$^{12.12}$ (𝔊 Ἰωα, Ἰωαχ(α) Ἰωδααθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34^{8} (𝔊 Ἰωαχ, Ἰωας). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26^{4} (𝔊 Ἰωαθ, Ἰωαα, Ἰωαδ).

יוֹאָחָז v. יְהוֹאָחָז.

†**יוֹאֵל** **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωηλ (usu. interpr. as *' is God,* cf. אֵלִיָּהוּ; but Ph. . . . יאל CIS$^{\text{i. 132 l. 4}}$ & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh. = *Iolaos,* CIS$^{\text{i. p. 163}}$ & reff.; v. also Nes$^{\text{Eg 86}}$ RS$^{\text{K 301}}$; Nes *strong-willed,* cf. ויל, ואל Sin. Inscr. وائل, v. ואלו Eut$^{\text{Sin. Inschr. No. 5 + oft.}}$, yet cf. Dr$^{\text{Stud. Bib. i. 5 n.}}$; W in RS$^{\text{l.c.}}$ prop. connex. with Ar. *Wâil* in n. pr. trib. Bakr Wâil (√ وَأَلَ *take refuge*) cf. RS$^{\text{K 194}}$)—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8^{2}, 1 Ch 6^{18}; ins. also v^{13} after 𝔊L Ἰωηλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8^{2}). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4^{35}. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5$^{4.8}$. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5^{12}. **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{3}. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{38}. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27^{20}. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10^{43}. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11^{9}. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1^{1}. **11.** Levites **a.** 1 Ch 6^{21}; **b.** 2 Ch 29^{12}; **c.** 1 Ch 15$^{7.11.17}$, perh. = **d.** 1 Ch 23^{8} 26^{22}.

יוֹאָשׁ v. יְהוֹאָשׁ.

יוֹזָבָד v. יְהוֹזָבָד.

†**יוֹזָכָר** **n.pr.m.** (*' hath remembered;* cf. זְכַרְיָהוּ; Sab. ידכראל Hal^{187})—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12^{22} (𝔊 Ἰεζειχαρ, A 𝔊L Ἰωζαχαρ); = זָבָד 2 Ch 24^{26} (𝔊 Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ).

יוֹחָנָן v. יְהוֹחָנָן.

יוֹיָדָע v. יְהוֹיָדָע.

יוֹיָכִין v. יְהוֹיָכִין.

יוֹיָקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹיָרִיב v. יְהוֹיָרִיב.

†**יוֹכֶבֶד** **n.pr.f.** 𝔊 Ἰωχαβεδ (*' is glory;* cf. Ph. כבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6^{20} Nu 26^{59} (both P).

יוּכַל v. יְהוּכַל.

יוֹנָדָב v. יְהוֹנָדָב.

יוֹנָתָן v. יְהוֹנָתָן.

†**יוֹעֵד** **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωαδ (*' is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11^{7}.

†**יוֹעֶזֶר** **n.pr.m.** (*' is a help;* cf. עֲזַרְיָהוּ, אֱלִיעֶזֶר, עֲזַרְאֵל, עֲזְרִיאֵל & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12^{7} (𝔊 Ἰωζαρα, Ἰωζααρ, 𝔊L Ἰεζρααρ).

†**יוֹעָשׁ** **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωας (*' hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. غَاثَ); comp. Sab. אלעות DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7^{8}. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27^{28}.

יוֹצָדָק v. יְהוֹצָדָק.

יוֹקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹרָם v. יְהוֹרָם.

יוֹשָׁפָט v. יְהוֹשָׁפָט.

†**יוֹתָם** **n.pr.m.** (*' is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (𝔊 Ἰωαθαμ, Ἰωαθαν, Ἰωναθαν) 2 K 15$^{5.7.30.32.36.38}$ 16^{1} 1 Ch 3^{12} 5^{17} 2 Ch 26$^{21.23}$ 27$^{1.6.7.9}$ Is 1^{1} 7^{1} Ho 1^{1} Mi 1^{1}. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9$^{5.7.21.57}$ (𝔊 ut supr.; Codd. Ἰωθαμ, Ἰωαθαμ). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{47} (𝔊 Ἰωαθαμ).

יֵשׁוּעַ v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ.

†**הוֹהָם** **n.pr.m.** Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10^{3}.

הוֹי$_{51}$ **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. ܘܘܝ = הוֹ הוֹ Am 5^{16} 𝔖, = הֵידָד Je 51^{14} 𝔖; also Mod. Aram. *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So$^{\text{Urmia-Dial. 102.4}}$)—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is אוֹי): used in lamentations, 1 K 13^{30} and they mourned over him (saying) הוֹי אָחִי *Ah,* my brother! Je 22^{18} הוֹי אָחִי וְהוֹי אָחוֹת . . . הוֹי אָדוֹן וְהוֹי הֹדֹה, 34^{5} וְהוֹי אָדוֹן יִסְפְּדוּ לָךְ (cf. הוֹ־הוֹ Am 5^{16}): hence Is 1^{4} הוֹי גּוֹי חֹטֵא *Ah!* sinful nation, v^{24} *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10⁵ הוֹי אַשּׁוּר שֵׁבֶט אַפִּי, 17¹² 28¹, oft. sq. a ptcp. *Ah!* those that . ., 5^8.11.18 29¹⁵ 31¹ 45^9.10 Je 22¹³ Am 5¹⁸ 6¹ Hb 2^6.9.12.15.19 Zc 11¹⁷ + (more sympathetic than אוֹי לְ): sq. כִּי Je 30⁷, אֶל 48¹, עַל 50²⁷ Ez 13³, לְ 13¹⁸. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18¹ 55¹ Zc 2^10.10.11 Je 47⁶.

†[הוּם, הִים] **vb. murmur, roar, discomfit** (Ar. هَامَ (med. ي) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted;* on √ הים v. Hi^ψ55.3 Nö^ZMG 1883, 540)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהָמָם consec. Dt 7²³ וה׳ מְהוּמָה גְדֹלָה (י subj.) *and he shall discomfit them* (*with*) *a great discomfiture* (acc. to Di והם׳ is fr. הָמַם, here pointed as ע״ו because of מְהוּמָה; but v. Kö i. 486 & reff.); here, acc. to Nö^l.c., belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אָהִימָה (i. e. √ע״י) ψ 55³ *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֵּהֹם 1 S 4⁵ + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges^§72 R 5); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1¹⁹ (sq. עַל *over, on account of*), 1 K 1⁴⁵; of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אָהִימָה ψ 55³ *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che וְאֶהֱמָיֶה(77⁴); Lag^Proph. Chald. xlviii. 2, BN 27 אֶהֱמֶה (v¹⁸); 3 fpl. תְּהִימֶנָה (? תְּהֱמֶינָה) Mi 2¹² *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

†מְהוּמָה **n.f. tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture**—abs. מ׳ Dt 7²³ + 7 t.; cstr. מְהוּמַת 1 S 5¹¹ Ez 22⁵; pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15⁵, מְהוּמֹת Am 3⁹;—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3⁹ (‖ עֲשׁוּקִים *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15⁵ (‖ vb. המם v⁶), cf. Ez 22⁵; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15¹⁶; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic,* as due to divine judgment מְהוּמַת־י׳ Zc 14¹³ cf. Ez 7⁷; also 1 S 5⁹ and מְהוּמַת מָוֶת v¹¹. **2.** *discomfiture* (due to י׳) in war 1 S 14²⁰ (cf. v^15.22); Dt 7²³ (acc. cogn. c. הוּם q.v.), 28²⁰ (‖ מְאֵרָה, מִגְעֶרֶת); cf. יוֹם מ׳ Is 22⁵ (‖ מְבוּסָה, מְבוּכָה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion.*

הוֹמָם **n.pr.** v. sub המם.

†[הוּן] **vb. be easy** (Ar. هَانَ *be light, easy,* cf. هَوْن, هَيْن (v. אוּן), Aram. NH הוֹן *gentleness,* ܗܘܢܐ, ܗܘܢܐ is *mind, sense;* vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB^i. 423)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַתָּהִינוּ sq. Inf. Dt 1⁴¹ *regard as easy* to go up, or *make light* of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14⁴⁴ וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת, though ‖ to this in Dt is v⁴³).

†הוֹן **n.m.** ^Pr 8.18, **wealth, sufficiency** (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אוֹן p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹן Pr 1¹³ + 15 t. + Ez 27 ^12.18 (where 𝔊 𝔖 Co הוֹנֵךְ); cstr. Pr 6³¹ + 3 t.; sf. הוֹנֵךְ Pr 3⁹; הוֹנֵךְ Ez 27²⁷ + v^12.18 Co; הוֹנוֹ Pr 28⁸; pl. sf. הוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27³³—**1.** *wealth* ψ 112³ (‖ עֹשֶׁר) Pr 8¹⁸ (‖ *id.*) 1¹³ (‖ שָׁלָל) cf. הוֹן עָשִׁיר Pr 10¹⁵ (opp. דַּלִּים), 18¹¹; Pr 3⁹ (‖ רֵאשִׁית כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֶךָ) הוֹן בֵּיתוֹ Pr 6³¹ Ct 8⁷, בַּיִת וָהוֹן Pr 19¹⁴; see 19⁴ (opp. דָּל) 28⁸ (opp. דַּלִּים); also ψ 119¹⁴ Pr 11⁴ 12²⁷ 13^7.11 24⁴ 28²² (opp. חֶסֶר) 29³; Ez 27^12.18.27.33. **2.** with בְּ + מְכַר pretii, = *high value,* or *price* ψ 44¹³—i.e. cheaply, = 'for no price at all' (‖ מחיר) תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְלֹא הוֹן. **3.** *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30^15.16 (so also 𝔖 𝔗, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεῖ).

†[הוֹר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הַר *mountain,* to explain הוֹרֵי Gn 49²⁶, rd. הוֹרֵי־עַד; but better הַרְרֵי־עַד *everlasting mountains,* v. הַר sub הרר.

הוֹשָׁמָע **n.pr.m.** = יְהוֹ׳ v. יהוה sub היה.

הוֹשֵׁעַ v. sub ישע.

הוֹשַׁעְיָה v. sub ישע.

†[הוּת] **vb. shout** at, si vera l. (Ar. هَوَّتَ c. على *shout at, threaten,* dialect. for هَيَّتَ cf. De ψ 62⁴ who comp. Damascene هَوَّتَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack;* txt. dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* תְּהוֹתְתוּ עַל־אִישׁ ψ 62⁴; but Hup Che rd. תְּהוֹלְלוּ *be frantic* against, cf. 102⁹.

הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יתר.

†[הָזָה] **vb. dream, rave** (Ar. هَذَى *talk deliriously,* Syr. ܗܕܐ, in Lexx., *id.,* cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo^Hieroz. ii. 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. i. 782);—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. הֹזִים Is 56¹⁰ לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ ה׳ שֹׁכְבִים of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

†הִי (?) **n.[m.] lamentation, wailing,** only Ez 2¹⁰ וְכָתוּב אֵלֶיהָ קִנִים וָהֶגֶה וָהִי *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (𝔊 οὐαί, *woe!* Ew^§101 c comp. אִי, cf. III. אִי p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta^§125 b al. נְהִי = הִי, נ being dropped; Ol^§77 g, 144 c would emend נְהִי & so Co; v. נְהִי sub נהה. Text very dubious).

הִיא v. הוּא.

הֵידָד v. sub הדד.

הִידוֹת v. sub ידה.

הָיָה[3570] **vb. fall out, come to pass, become, be** (SI[1.6] היה, ib[3] הית; parallel form of הוה, Ar. هَوِىَ, Aram. הֲוָא, ܗܘܐ; v. הָוָה supr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3[1] +; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4[14] +; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1[2] +; הָיָתָה Is 14[24] + 3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9[13] +; והית 2 K 9[37] Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיִיתָ Dt 5[15] +; 1 s. הָיִיתִי Gn 31[40]; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6[4] +; 2 mpl. הֱיִיתֶם Ex 22[20] +; וִהְיִיתֶם consec. Gn 3[5] +; 1 pl. הָיִינוּ Is 1[9] +; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Gn 1[29] +; juss. יְהִי Gn 1[3] +; יֶהִי Ez 16[15]; וִיהִי Gn 1[6] +; וַיְהִי Gn 1[3] +; וַיֶּהִי ψ 33[9] Ez 16[19]; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21[30] +; 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Ex 3[12] +; וָאֶהְיֶה 2 S 7[6] + 9 t.; וָאֱהִי Ju 18[4] + 12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Gn 6[19] +; 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה Is 16[2] + 19 t.; וַתִּהְיֶינָה, תִּהְיֶיןָ Gn 41[36] + 11 t.; וְתִהְיֶנָה Je 18[21] 48[6]; וַתִּהְיֶינָה 2 S 20[3] + 6 t.; וַתִּהְיֶיןָ Gn 26[35] 1 S 25[43]; וַתִּהְיֶנָה 1 Ch 7[15]; 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34[15] +; תִּהְיוּן Ex 22[20]; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38[23] +; וַנְּהִי 2 S 11[23] Je 44[17]; וַנְּהִי Nu 13[33] Is 64[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֱיֵה Ex 18[19] +; fs. הֲיִי Gn 24[60]; mpl. הֱיוּ Ex 19[15] Nu 16[16], וִהְיוּ 1 S 4[9] + 6 t.; *Inf. abs.* הָיוֹ Gn 18[18] + 3 t.; הָיֹה 1 K 13[32] Ez 1[3]; *cstr.* הֱיוֹת Gn 2[18] +, so rd. prob. also for הֱיֵה Ez 21[15] cf. Sm Kö[i. p. 600 f.] (Co em. היה-לה to הָהֵל *shine, glitter*); with pref. בִּהְיוֹת Ex 5[13] +, בִּהְיֹת Ex 19[16] +; לִהְיוֹת Gn 10[8] +, לִהְיֹת Ex 23[1] +; sf. הֱיוֹתִי Jon 4[2]; הֱיוֹתְךָ Ju 18[19.19]; לִהְיֹתְךָ Dt 26[19], etc.; *Pt.* f. הוֹיָה Ex 9[3].

I. 1. a. *Fall out, happen* מֶה־הָיָה הַדָּבָר 1 S 4[16] *how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out)?* so 2 S 1[4]; מֶה־הָיָה לוֹ Ex 32[1.23] (both JE) *what has happened to him?* cf. 1 S 10[12]; מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6[9] *a chance it is that has befallen us;* also וַיְהִי־לוֹ כֵּן 2 K 7[20] *and so it happened to him,* cf. וַיְהִי־כֵן infr. **b.** *occur, take place, come about, come to pass:*—מַגֵּפָה גְדוֹלָה הָיְתָה בָעָם 1 S 4[17] *a great slaughter has taken place among the people,* cf. 2 S 17[9]; וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה בְּיַעַר אֶפְרָיִם 2 S 18[6] *and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim* (on אפרים cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22[17] (P; of plague); תְּהִי נָא אָלָה Gn 26[28] (J) *let an oath take place* (be taken) so Ju 21[5]; cf. 2 K 17[7] (si vera l.), Ez 16[34]; esp. late, 2 Ch 29[36] 32[31] Ec 1[9.10] 3[22] 8[7] 10[14] etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—כֵּן הָיָה Gn 41[13] (E) *so it came to pass,* 2 S 13[25], וַיְהִי־כֵן Ju 6[38] 2 K 15[12] Is 29[5], & esp. וַיְהִי־כֵן Gn 1[7.9.11.15.24.30] (all P) +; יְהִי כִדְבָרֶךָ Gn 30[34] *let it be as thou sayest,* Zc 6[15], v. also לֹא תָקוּם וְלֹא תִהְיֶה Is 7[7] *it shall not arise* (be realized) *& shall not come* about, 14[24]; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. **2 c,** p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., *come about, come to pass* sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (1) וַיְהִי *and it came to pass* that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (*a*) Impf. consec.: *α.* with Inf. c. כְּ temp. Gn 12[14] 19[17] (both J) + 75 t. + Est 3[4] Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16[10], D only Dt 5[20] 31[24] Jos 5[1] 9[1]; 27 t. in K),—somewhat diff. is 2 K 7[18]; *β.* with Inf. c. בְּ Gn 4[8] 11[2] (both J) + 29 t. + Est 3[4] Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19[29] Ex 34[29] Nu 17[7]; not in D); *γ.* with בְּ sq. nom. temp. (יוֹם, בֹּקֶר, etc.) Gn 21[22] (E) 26[32] (J) + 45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6[28] 16[13] Nu 7[1]; not D); *δ.* לְ temp. 1 S 1[20] 2 S 13[23] 1 K 20[26] 1 Ch 20[1]; *ε.* כְּ temp. Gn 39[11] 1 S 25[38]; *ζ.* מִן temp. viz.: מֵאָז Gn 39[5], מִיּוֹם 1 S 7[2] cf. 30[25], מִיָּמִים Ju 11[4] 15[1], מִקֵּץ Gn 4[3] 8[6] + 6 t., מִקְצֵה Jos 3[2] 2 K 8[3] Ez 3[16], esp. מִמָּחֳרָת Gn 19[34] Ex 18[13] + 11 t.; *η.* כַּאֲשֶׁר temp. Gn 12[11] (J) 20[13] (E) + 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2[16], not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, †Ne 3[33] 4[1.6.9] 6[1.16] 7[1] 13[19]; *θ.* with כִּי temp. Gn 6[1] (J) Ex 3[21] (E) + 14 t. + Ju 16[25] Kt; *ι.* אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22[20] (J) + 13 t., אַחַר Gn 39[7] Jb 42[7], אַחֲרֵי־כֵן Ju 16[14] + 6 t.; *κ.* sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14[19] (on which cf. Dr); comp. עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה 1 K 18[45]; *λ.* with combinations; as כְּ c. nom. temp. + כְּ Inf. Gn 34[25] Ex 19[16] 1 S 25[37]; כְּ Inf. + כְּ Inf. Jos 3[14]; double prep. כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38[24]; מִקְצֵה + מִיָּמִים + id. 23[1]; אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר Jos 9[16]; *μ.* other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22[7] 1 K 13[20] 2 K 8[21] (Dr[§ 165, & Obs.]) = 2 Ch 21[9]; those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10[11] 2 S 2[23] 15[2], or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11[1] (on all v. Dr[§ 78 n. & Sm]); quite unique is 1 K 16[31], with הֲנָקֵל לֶכְתּוֹ וגו׳ in place of temp. cl. (*b*) וַיְהִי sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39[10] (c. כְּ Inf.), Ex 13[17] (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 12[7] 17[25] (both c. בְּ temp.); & without neg., Gn 8[13] (P) 14[1] +, usu. c. בְּ temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מִדֵּי sq. Inf. 1 S 18[30] 2 Ch 12[11]; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. וְ, as Gn 22[1] 41[1] 1 S 18[19] 30[1] 2 K 2[9] 4[40] +; note esp. 2 S 17[27] where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13[30] 1 K 8[10] 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38]; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without וְ 1 K 11[4] 21[1], comp. subj. preceding Pt. without וְ Ne 4[10]; in 2 Ch 8[1] the obj. (with וְ) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (*c*) וַיְהִי sq. וְהִנֵּה Gn 24[15] (J; טֶרֶם in temp.

cl.), 29^{25} (E), 38^{27} (J, both בְּ temp.) v^{29} (כְּ Pt.), 1 S 13^{10} (כְּ Inf.); also 2 S 1^{2} 13^{36} 15^{32} (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2^{11} (*id.*), 3^{20}, 13^{21} (circumst. cl.). (*d*) rarely וַיְהִי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: אָז יִתֵּן 1 K 9^{10} (c. מִקְצֵה); Impf. frequentat. 14^{28} (c. מִדֵּי־בֹא), 2 K 4^{8} (c. מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ) Je 36^{23} (c. כְּ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24^{11} (c. בְּ temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c. וְ conj. וְהָיָה (cf. Dr$^{§ 133}$) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1^{12} (c. several circumst. cl.), 10^{9} (c. כְּ Inf.) 2 K 3^{15} (*id.*), 1 S 17^{48} (c. כִּי), Je 37^{11} (c. בְּ Inf.), Am 7^{2} (c. אִם temp.); also Je 3^{9} (appar. c. מִן causat., but obscure); 1 S 13^{22} (c. בְּ temp.) is foll. by וְלֹא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less oft. וְהָיָה Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass*, or frequentat., *came to pass* (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (*a*) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): *α.* c. בְּ temp. Dt 21^{16} 25^{19} + 37 t., (esp. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Ho 2$^{18.33}$ Is 7$^{18.21.23}$ + 21 t.); *β.* c. בְּ loc. Ez 47^{23} Zc 13^{8} cf. also Ho 2^{1} (בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר, but perh. = *instead of*, cf. VB); *γ.* c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כֹּל indef., etc.), cf. Dr$^{§ 121, Obs. 1}$: Gn 4^{14} Nu 17^{20} Dt 12^{11} 18^{19} Jos 7$^{14.15}$ Ju 7^{4} 1 S 2^{36} 17^{25} 2 S 15^{35} 1 K 19^{17} 20^{6} Is 4^{3} 24^{18} Na 3^{7} Je 27^{8} 42^{4} Ez 47^{9} Zc 14^{17} Jo 3^{5}; *δ.* c. כַּאֲשֶׁר Nu 33^{56} Dt 28^{63} Jos 23^{15} Ju 7^{17} Is 29^{8} Je 31^{28} Zc 8^{13}; *ε.* less often with other modif. phr.: כְּ Inf. Ex 33$^{8.9}$ (both frequentat.), Jos 3^{13} 8^{8} Je 25^{12} 51^{63}; בְּ Inf. Gn 9^{14} (P) 2 K 4^{10} Ez 44^{17}; אִם condit. Dt 20^{11} (+ v^{11} Dr$^{§ 118 n.}$), also Jos 22^{18}, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אִם (cf. Dr$^{§ 155}$); לְ temp. Dt 23^{12}; מִקֵּץ Is 23^{17}; טֶרֶם Is 65^{24}; מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66^{23}, etc. (*b*) וְהָיָה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): *α.* most often + cl. c. כִּי temp. Gn 12^{12} 46^{33} (both J) Ex 1^{10} (E) Dt 11^{29} Is 8^{21} + 25 t.; *β.* c. אִם Ex 4$^{8.9}$ Nu 15^{24}; Dt 11^{13} + 14 t.; also Gn 38^{9} Nu 21^{9} (both frequentat.); *γ.* c. בְּ temp. Gn 30^{41} (frequentat.) 47^{24} (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16^{5} + 11 t.; *δ.* c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr$^{§ 121 Obs. 1}$): Gn 24^{14} Nu 10^{32} (Dr$^{§ 118 n.}$) 21^{18} Dt 21^{3} Ju 11^{31} 19^{30} Zc 14^{16}; *ε.* occas. with other modif. phr.: כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27^{40} +; כְּ Inf. Gn 44^{31} +; בְּ Inf. Ex 33^{22} +; מִקֵּץ 2 S 14^{26}; עֵקֶב causat. Dt 7^{12}; also (*c*) sq. וְלֹא + simple Impf. Ex 3^{21} (c. כִּי temp.). (*d*) וְהָיָה sq. *Imv.* (very rare) Dt 6^{10} (c. כִּי temp.), 1 S 10^{7} (c. כִּי), cf. 29^{10}, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3^{9} (c. אִם). (*e*) וְהָיָה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8^{19} (c. אִם). (*f*) וְהָיָה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24^{43} Jos 2^{19} 1 K 18^{24} (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (*a*) *γ*, (*b*) *δ*, supr.). (*g*) וְהָיָה (ו conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. **a.** (*e*) supr.

II. *Come into being, become:*—**1. a.** abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַתְּהִי צְעָקָה גְדֹלָה Ex 12^{30} (J) *and there arose a great cry* in Egypt; וַיְהִי־קוֹל Ez 1^{25} (del. Co cf. Da), 37^{7} (del. קוֹל 𝔊 Co); כִּי הָיְתָה הָרְוָחָה Ex 8^{11} (J) Pharaoh saw *that respite had come;* Mi 7^{4} *now shall come their confusion* (‖ בוא); also of concrete objects וְהָיְתָה הַקֶּשֶׁת בֶּעָנָן Gn 9^{16} (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (‖ וְנִרְאֲתָה); וְרִמָּה לֹא הָיְתָה בּוֹ Ex 16^{24} (P) *and worms did not appear in it;* of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12^{10} 26$^{1.1}$ (all J), 41^{54} (E), Ru 1^{1} 2 S 21^{1} 2 K 6^{25}; strife Gn 13$^{7.8}$ (J), Hb 1^{3} (‖ מָדוֹן יִשָּׂא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9$^{18.24.26}$ (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19^{16} (E), rain 1 K 18^{45}, storm Jon 1^{4}; esp. of creative fiats יְהִי אוֹר וַיְהִי אוֹר Gn 1^{3} *let light appear, and light appeared*, cf. v$^{5.8.13.19.23.31}$ (all P); also *arise, come on the stage* or *scene*, וְאַחֲרָיו הָיָה שַׁמְגַּר Ju 3^{31} *and after him arose Shamgar* (= וַיָּקָם 10^{1}); further וַעֲלָטָה הָיָה Gn 15^{17} (JE) *and darkness came on;* הַבֹּקֶר הָיָה Ex 10^{13} (J) *the morning came*, 19^{16} (E); וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם † 1 S 1^{4} *and the day came*, when (v. Dr), 14^{1} 2 K 4$^{8.11.18}$ Jb 1$^{6.13}$ 2^{1}. **b.** sq. prep.: בְּ, וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ Gn 37^{27} (J) *but our hand, let it not come upon him*, of hand of י׳ 1 S 5^{9} 7^{13} 12^{15} + (all in hostile sense); וַיְהִי בִּרְכַּת י׳ בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר יֶשׁ־לוֹ Gn 39^{5} (J) *and the blessing of* י׳ *came into* (on) *all that he had;* but also of plague Ex 12^{13} (P); sq. עַל, וּמֵי הַמַּבּוּל הָיוּ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7^{10} (J) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth;* עָלַי הָיוּ כֻלָּנָה Gn 42^{36} (E) Gn 9^{2} (P) *fear shall come upon*, cf. 35^{25} (P) 2 Ch 14^{13} 17^{10} 20^{29} +; of wrath Jos 22^{20} 1 K 3^{27}; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16$^{16.23}$ 19^{9} (אֶל); but sq. עַל also in good sense וַתְּהִי עָלָיו רוּחַ י׳ conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3^{10} 11^{29} (צלח = היה Ju 14^{6} + oft.), cf. Nu 24^{2} (JE) of prophetic power; (on וַתְּהִי עָלָיו יַד י׳ 2 K 3^{15} Ez 3^{22} and the like, vid. יָד); יַד אֱלֹהֵינוּ הָיְתָה עָלֵינוּ Ezr 8^{31}, so ψ 80^{18}; even וַתְּהִי עַל־רֹאשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 12^{30} *and it* (the crown, עֲטֶרֶת) *came* (i.e. was put, set) *on David's head;* with a diff. mng. וַנִּהְיֶה עֲלֵיהֶם עַד־פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר 2 S 11^{23} *and we were* close *upon them even to the gateway* (cf. We Dr); *come, go, follow* (sq. אַחֲרֵי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23^{2} (JE) 1 S 12^{14} 2 S 2^{10} 1 K 12^{20} 16^{21}; sq. לְ, of blessings Gn 49^{26} (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40^{3}; esp. ויהי דבר . . . אֶל *and the word of came unto:* word of Samuel 1 S 4^{1}; usually word of God (or י׳) Gn 15^{1} 1 S 15^{10} +; con-

stantly in prophets: Ho 1^{1} Mi 1^{1} etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je 1$^{4.11.13}$ 2^{1} 13^{8}+; Ez 3^{16} 6^{1} 7^{1} 11$^{14.17.21.26}$ 12$^{1.8}$+; so also abs. הָיָה הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה Is 14^{28} in the death-year of king Ahaz *came this utterance;* also sq. מִן; מַלְכֵי עַמִּים מִמֶּנָּה יִהְיוּ Gn 17^{16} (P), וְהָיָה אַדִּירוֹ מִמֶּנּוּ וּקְהַל גּוֹיִם יִהְיֶה מִמֶּךָּ 35^{11} (P), הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן־הֶעָפָר Je 30^{21} (‖ מִקִּרְבּוֹ יֵצֵא); וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל הֶעָפָר Ec 3^{20} *all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust;* וַיְהִי קֶצֶף גָּדוֹל מֵאֵת י׳ צְבָאוֹת Zc 7^{12}. **2.** *become:* **a.** sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr$^{§ 161, 3 n.}$, according to the Arab. usage W$^{AG ii, § 41.44.74}$): הוּא הָיְתָה אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3^{20} (J) *it was she that became the mother of all living;* וַיְהִי הֶבֶל רֹעֵה צֹאן וְקַיִן הָיָה עֹבֵד אֲדָמָה 4^{2} (J) *and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground;* 2 S 8^{14} Mi 2^{11}+oft. **b.** sq. pred. adj. Gn 38^{7} Ex 36^{13}+; cf. Gn 37^{20} *let us see what his dream will become* (turn out to be, signify); **c.** *become like* (כְּ), וִהְיִיתֶם כֵּאלֹהִים Gn 3^{5} *and ye shall become like gods* cf. v^{22}, Nu 11^{1} (JE), Ho 2^{1} 7^{11} Is 9^{18} 1 K 7^{8} Zc 9^{7}+; cf. Gn 15^{5} *so* (כֹּה) *shall thy seed become;* specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1^{9} 1 S 17^{36}+; also with כְּ repeated וְהָיָה כָעָם כַּכֹּהֵן Ho 4^{9} *and the people shall become like the priest* (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24^{2} (6 pairs of words as above); וְהָיָה כַצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע Gn 18^{25} (J), v. כְּ. **b+c** Gn 27^{32} *his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy.* **d.** sq. pred.+לְ pers. וּתְהִי אִשָּׁה לְבֶן־אֲדֹנֶיךָ Gn 24^{51} (J) *and let her become wife to the son of thy lord,* 1 S 16^{21} 1 K 11^{25} ψ 89^{42} 1 Ch 18^{6}+; = *be instituted, established,* וְהָיְתָה לָהֶם חָק־עוֹלָם Ex 30^{21} (P) *and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance* (cf. **f** infr.). **e.** sq. לְ pred.: וַיְהִי הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 2^{7} (J) *and the man became a living soul;* וְהָיָה לְאַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים Gn 2^{10} (J) *and it became four heads;* גַּם־הוּא יִהְיֶה־לְּעָם Gn 48^{19} (J) *he too shall become a people;* וִהְיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים 1 S 4^{9} *and become* (shew yourselves to be) *men* (‖ הִתְחַזְּקוּ; cf. with double לְ, **f** infr.); Zp 1^{13} Ez 17^{6} 47^{12} Jb 16^{8}; וַיְהִי לְמַס עֹבֵד Zc 14^{9}; וְהָיָה י׳ לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ †Gn 49^{15} Jos 16^{10}; so oft.; also in sense of *turn into,* be changed so as to become, וַיְהִי לְנָחָשׁ Ex 4^{3} *and it became a serpent,* v^{4} 7^{10} Is 1^{22} Dt 26^{5}+; fig. וַיְהִי לְמָיִם Jos 7^{5} *and it* (their heart) *turned to water,* so וְהוּא הָיָה לְאָבֶן 1 S 25^{37}; or, *serve as* וְהָיוּ לִמְאוֹרֹת Gn 1^{15} (P) *and they shall become* (fulfil the function of, serve as) *luminaries,* cf. v^{14}; וְהָיְתָה לְאוֹת בְּרִית Gn 9^{13} 17^{11} (both P). **f.** oft. c. לְ pred.+לְ pers.: וַתְּהִי לָהֶם הַלְּבֵנָה לְאָבֶן Gn 11^{3} (J) *and the bricks became* (served as) *stone for them;* וַתְּהִי לִי לְאִשָּׁה Gn 20^{12} (E) cf. 24^{67} (J)+, ... וַתִּהְיֶינָה מַחְלָה וְחָגְלָה ... לִבְנֵי דֹדֵיהֶן לְנָשִׁים Nu 36^{11}; וְהָיָה לְךָ וְלָהֶם לְאָכְלָה 6^{21} (P), Ex 2^{10} 15^{2} Ju 8^{27}; וְהָיָה י׳ לִי לֵאלֹהִים Gn 28^{21} (E); אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה לּוֹ לְאָב וְהוּא יִהְיֶה־לִּי לְבֵן 1 Ch 17^{3}+; = *shew or prove oneself as* הֱיֵה־לִי לְבֶן־חַיִל 1 S 18^{17} *shew thyself for me a valiant man* (cf. 1 S 4^{9} **e** supr.); = *be instituted, established* (cf. **e** supr.) וְהָיָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 29^{28} *and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance;* cf. v^{9} Lv 10^{15}; וְהָיְתָה לִהְיֹת לָהֶם מָשְׁחָתָם לִכְהֻנַּת עוֹלָם לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 40^{15} (all P). **g.** with עַל and לְ 1 S 22^{2} וַיְהִי עֲלֵיהֶם לְשָׂר *and he became over them prince.* **h.** sts. c. לְ pers. only = *become the property of, come into the possession of* וַיְהִי־לוֹ צֹאן־וּבָקָר וגו׳ Gn 12^{16} (J), *and he came to have flocks and herds* etc., 26^{14} 30^{43}; לֹא לוֹ יִהְיֶה הַזָּרַע Gn 38^{9} *not his should the seed become;* וְהָיָה לי׳ Ju 11^{31} *it shall become Yahweh's;* Dt 10^{9} Jos 13^{29} 1 K 10^{26} 11^{3}+oft.; so of a woman, as wife תְּהִי־נָא לְךָ Ju 15^{2} *pray let her become thine,* cf. also וַתְּהִי אֵשֶׁת שִׁמְשׁוֹן לְמֵרֵעֵהוּ 14^{20}, Ho 3^{3} Ru 1^{13} Lv 21^{3} Dt 24^{2} Je 3^{1} Ez 16^{8} (and also+לְנָשִׁים, לְאִשָּׁה v. **f** supr.)

III. *Be* (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—**1.** *exist, be in existence* (i.e. orig. *have come into existence*), כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הָיָה 1 S 1^{28} *all the days which he shall have been* (lived, = חַי Gn 5^{5} etc., cf. Dr^{Sm}), Jb 3^{16}, Is 23^{13}; oft. c. בְּ loc. וְכֹל שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ Gn 2^{5} (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field;* וּבְאֵלֶּה לֹא הָיָה אִישׁ וגו׳ Nu 26^{64} (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found,* etc.; also וְלֹא הָיָה כַּיּוֹם הַהוּא לְפָנָיו וְאַחֲרָיו Jos 10^{14} (JE) *& there hath not been a day like that before it nor since,* cf. 2 S 14^{25} 1 K 18^{5} 21^{25} 23^{25} Ne 13^{26}+; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וַיְהִי אִישׁ *now there was a man* Ju 13^{2} 1 S 1^{1} 9^{1} Nu 9^{6} (P), Jb 1^{1}+; on אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה Ex 3^{14} v. יהוה. **2.** *abide, remain, continue* (with word of place or time) וַיְהִי מֹשֶׁה בָּהָר Ex 24^{18} *and Moses remained in the mount* forty days, etc., so 34^{28} (both JE), Ju 17$^{4.12}$ 1 S 6^{1} 1 K 11^{20} 2 K 11^{3} = 2 Ch 22^{12}+; also Lv 22^{27} 25^{28} (both H), etc.; sq. עַד temp. *remain until* Dt 22^{2} 1 K 11^{40} 2 K 15^{5} 2 Ch 5^{9} 26^{21} Dn 1^{21} etc.; cf. הוּא יִהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם Ec 3^{14}; so also of space

sq. עַד *extend unto, as far as,* Jos 19^{10}: of net beneath altar, Ex 27^5 *shall reach as far as* (עַד) *the middle of the altar.* **3.** with word of locality, *be in* or *at a place, be situated, stand, lie;* בִּהְיוֹתָם בַּשָּׂדֶה Gn 4^8 (J) *when they were in the field,* הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה שָׁם אָהֳלֹה בַּתְּחִלָּה 13^3 (J) *the place where his tent had stood at first;* וְהָאָרֶץ תִּהְיֶה לִפְנֵיכֶם 34^{10} *and the land, it lieth before you;* cf. Jos 19^1 Ju $7^{1.8}$ Mi $5^{6.7}$; sq. עַל *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30^{25} *and there shall be upon every high mountain* etc., *streams, water-courses;* Ez 37^{27} *and my dwelling-place shall be over them;* fig. of guilt וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19^{10} *and blood* (-guilt) *be upon thee.* **4.** as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—**a.** sq. pred. adj. וַיִּהְיוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם עֲרוּמִּים Gn 2^{25}, וְהַנָּחָשׁ הָיָה עָרוּם 3^1, בִּהְיוֹתָם כֹּאֲבִים 34^{25}, וַיְהִי יוֹסֵף יְפֵה־תֹאַר 39^6; Dt 23^{15} Jos 19^9 Ju 11^1 Jb $1^{1.3b}$ 2 Ch 7^{21}. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1^2 9^{18} 25^3 36^{14} 40^{13} 1 S $17^{34.42}$ 2 S 8^{10} 20^{25} 1 K 10^6 2 K 3^4 $5^{1.1}$ 1 Ch 9^{20} 11^{20} 18^{10} 26^{10} 2 Ch 13^7; כִּי לֹא־הָיָה מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 18^{32} (‖ 1 K 22^{33} כִּי־לֹא־מֶלֶךְ ישראל הוא) +; oft. of age: וַיְהִי אַבְרָם בֶּן־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנִים Gn 17^1 (P) 2 K 8^{17} 14^2 $15^{2.33}$ 18^2 2 Ch 21^{20} 27^8+; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר Gn 8^5; = *amount to, come to,* in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn $5^{4.5.8.11.14}$ 9^{29} 11^{32} 23^1+; Ex 38^{24} Nu 1^{46}, etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: לֹא־טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ Gn 2^{18} (J) *it is not good that the man be alone;* חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים 18^{11} (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (*a*) *be with, accompany* c. עִם, subj. most oft. י׳ or אלהים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26^3 31^3 39^{10} 48^{21} Jos 1^3 6^{27} Ju 1^{19} 2^{18} 1 S 3^{19} 18^{12} 20^{13} 1 K 1^{37} 1 Ch 11^{13} 2 Ch 17^3; sq. עִמָּדִי Gn 28^{20} 31^5 35^3; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10^{39}; 1 Ch 11^{12}, rd. also in ‖ 2 S 23^9 (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1^8; c. עִם also = *be near* וּמַלְאַךְ י׳ הָיָה עִם־גֹּרֶן האורנה 2 S 24^{16} (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13^{20} implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39^{10} (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וּדְבַר־אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 3^{17} *and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr.*, cf. 1 K 1^7; וַיְהִי עִם־לְבַב דָּוִד אָבִי לִבְנוֹת 1 K 8^{17} *and it was with* (i.e. in) *the heart of David my father to build,* = 2 Ch 6^7 cf. 1 K $8^{18.18}$ 1 Ch 22^7 2 Ch $6^{8.8}$ 24^4; also 1 K 10^2 = 2 Ch 9^1; (*b*) *be with,* sq. אֵת, subj. י׳, אלהים, Gn 21^{20} $39^{2.21}$ but also c. human subj. וּבָנָיו הָיוּ אֶת־מִקְנֵהוּ Gn 34^5, cf. 1 S 29^3+; (*c*) sq. לְ of possessor כֶּרֶם הָיָה לִידִידִי Is 5^1 *a vineyard had my beloved,* Gn 30^{30} cf. Ex 20^3 = Dt 5^7, Ju 18^{27} 1 S 9^2 1 K 5^6+oft. (cf. I. **2 d, f, h**); (*d*) sq. לְ + other prep.: of boundary וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל מֵעֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13^{16}, cf. וַיְהִי גְבוּלָם מִמַּחֲנַיִם v^{30}; וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל לִפְאַת צָפוֹנָה מִיַּרְדֵּן 18^{12}, etc.; (*e*) sq. בְּ *be among,* or *of,* Am 1^1 *who was* one *of the herdsmen,* 1 K 2^7 *let them be among those eating,* Pr 22^{26} 23^{20}. **5.** periphrastic conjug.: **a.** היה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וַיְהִי also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr § 135, (5)): pt. act. Gn 39^{22} (J), Ex 3^1 (E), 1 S 2^{11} 7^{10} 18^9 (cf. Dr) $v^{14.29}$ 2 S 8^{15} = 1 Ch 18^{14}, Dt 28^{29} Is 30^{20} 1 K $5^{1.15.24}$ 2 K 6^5 9^{14} 2 Ch 9^{26} Ezr 4^4 Ne 1^4 2^{13} Dn 1^{16}+; Gn 1^6 (P); הָיָה יְרֵא אֶת־י׳ 1 K 18^3 2 K 4^1 2 Ch 26^1; pt. pass. Jos 10^{26} 1 K 13^{24} 22^{35} וְהַמֶּלֶךְ הָיָה מָעֳמָד בַּמֶּרְכָּבָה (‖ 2 Ch 18^{34} הָיָה מַעֲמִיד), Is 2^2 = Mi 4^1, וְהָיָה סָגוּר Ez 44^2, ה׳ נַעֲשָׂה Ne 5^{18}, וְאָהוּב לֵאלֹהָיו ה׳ 13^{26};—on 2 S 13^{32} cf. Dr. **b.** sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr § 203, 204): וְהָיָה לְבָעֵר Is 5^5 *and it shall be to burn* (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא Gn 15^{12} *and the sun was about to set;* וַיְהִי הַשַּׁעַר לִסְגּוֹר Jos 2^5 *and the gate was about to be shut;* but also וַיְהִי לִדְרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 26^5 (nearly = וַיְהִי + Pt.) †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִהְיָה 1 K 1^{27} + 6 t. + Mi 2^4 (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. נִהְיְתָה Ju 19^{30} + 5 t., נִהְיָתָה Ex 11^6 Je 48^{19}, וְנִהְיְתָה consec. Ez 39^8 + 21^{12} (del. B Codd 𝔊 Co); 2 ms. נִהְיֵיתָ Dt 27^9; 1 s. נִהְיֵיתִי Dn 8^{27}; *Pt.* fs. נִהְיָה Pr 13^{19};—**1.** either, *be done, be brought about,* or *occur, come to pass:* in the strong expressions אֲשֶׁר כָּמֹהוּ לֹא נ׳ וְכָמֹהוּ לֹא תֹסִף Ex 11^6 (J) a cry *such as hath not occurred* (been raised), *and will not be again,* cf. Dt 4^{32} (*be done;* ‖ נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19^{30} (‖ נִרְאֲתָה);—but simply intrans. Jo 2^2 Dn 12^1 & appar. Ez 21^{12} (‖ בָּאָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39^8 (‖ *id.*);—also אֵיכָה נִהְיְתָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20^3 *how hath this wickedness been done?* cf. v^{12} Je 5^{30} 48^{19} also Ne 6^8; c. לֹא, existence denied לֹא נ׳ Zc 8^{10} (‖ אֵינֶנָּה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2^2 Dn 12^1 & Ez 21^{12} 39^8) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נ׳ הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה 1 K 1^{27}, so of divine agency (מֵאִתִּי) 1 K 12^{24} = 2 Ch 11^4; further *be attained, secured,* of wages Zc 8^{10} (c. לֹא, ‖ אֵינֶנָּה); תַּאֲוָה נִהְיָה Pr 13^{19} *a desire come to pass, realized.* **2.** *be done, finished, gone,* only Dn וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2^1 *and his sleep was finished upon him,* i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6^{19}); נִהְיֵיתִי 8^{27} *I came to an end, was exhausted* (si vera l., del. 𝔊; ‖ נֶחֱלֵיתִי);

נִהְיָה, in וְנָהָה נְהִי נִהְיָה Mi 2[4], is dub.; *it is done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.] cf. JBL[1890, 74.77]

†[הַיָּה] **n.f.** only הַיָּתִי Jb 6[2] Kt v. הַוָּה.

†**הֵיךְ** **adv.** how? (היך, ܗܝܟ, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21[34] 𝔗, Gn 3[9] Dt 1[12] 𝔗 [Ps.-J.], Mat 22[12] 𝔖 [Jerus.] (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הֵיכְדֵין *how, then?* ψ 73[11] + 𝔗; cf. Bevan [Dan. p. 29])—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13[12] (‖ 2 S 6[9] אֵיךְ), Dan 10[17]

†**הֵיכָל** **n.m.**[Na 2,7] (on Is 44[28] cf. Che Di) **palace, temple** (v. also NH *id. temple*, Aram. הֵיכְלָא, הֵיכָלָא, ܗܰܝܟܠܳܐ, *palace, temple*, Palm. הכלא *temple* Vog[16]; cf. Ar. هَيْكَل (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[274]), Eth. **ሀይከል:** *temple;* As. *ekallu, palace, temple;*—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal, great house*, cf. Schr[HI 148] COT 2 K 20[18] Hpt [E-vowel 11 f.] Lehmann [Šamaššumukîn 126], and on usage Dl [338]; > fr. יכל (וכל) = כול *contain* Ew[§ 162 b] Thes Add[84]; cf. Ol[§ 191 b] Hoffm[AGG xxxvi.] [Mai 1889, 25] Dl[W]; fr. an orig. יכל Lag[BN 121], but cf. Hom[ZMG 1890, 547]) abs. ה׳ Am 8[3] + 27 t. (הה׳ 1 K 6[17] +); cstr. הֵיכַל Mi 1[2] + 35 t.; sf. הֵיכָלֶךָ ψ 48[10] + 2 t.; הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50[28] + 7 t.; pl. הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8[14]; cstr. הֵיכְלֵי Is 13[22] + 2 t.; sf. הֵיכְלֵיכֶם Jo 4[5];—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—**1.** rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21[1], of king of Babylon 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[17], 2 Ch 36[7], cf. Dn 1[4], and pl. הֵיכְלֵי עֹנֶג Is 13[22] *luxurious palaces;* at Nineveh וְהַה׳ נָמוֹג Na 2[7]; not clearly defined are הֵיכַל מֶלֶךְ ψ 45[16] and הֵיכְלֵי שֵׁן v[9]; הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8[14] (in N. Israel); vid. also וְהֵילִילוּ שִׁירוֹת הֵיכָל בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Am 8[3] *and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day;* cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4[5]; quite general הֵיכְלֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 30[28], & תַּבְנִית הֵיכָל ψ 144[12] (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, v. בית. **2.** of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or *of* ׳י, *temple* (cf. הה׳ Is 6[1] **e** infr. where proph. sees אדני ישב על־כִּסֵּא): **a.** of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh הֵיכַל י׳ 1 S 1[9] 3[3] (= בֵּית י׳ 1[7] 3[15]; פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2[22] om. 𝔊 We Klo Dr) with doors (דלתות, 3[15]) & a doorpost (מזוזה 1[9]) (cf. 2 S 22[7] = ψ 18[7] **e** infr.). **b.** of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term בֵּית י׳ or הַבַּיִת, 1 K 6[1.2] + oft.) 1 K 6[17] (cf. v[19.20] & v[2]) also v[5.33] 1 K 7[50] = 2 Ch 4[22]; further 2 Ch 4[7.8] Ez 8[16.16] הָאוּלָם עַל־פְּנֵי 1 K 6[3]; אֻלָם הַהֵיכָל ‖ עַל־פְּנֵי 1 K 7[21] הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 3[17]; הֵיכַל י׳ 2 K 18[16]; also in wide sense (appar. = בֵּית י׳), הֵיכַל י׳ 2 K 23[4] 24[13] (‖ בֵּית י׳), Je 7[4.4.4] (‖ בֵּית י׳ v[2]), 24[1] v. also נִקְמַת הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50[28] 51[11] (both ‖ נִקְמַת י׳); 2 Ch 26[16] 27[2], cf. 29[16] (‖ פְּנִימָה בֵּית י׳; opp. חֲצַר ב׳ י׳), in all three הֵיכַל י׳. **c.** *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבַּיִת, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41[1.4.15.21.23.25] (cf. v[20]) 42[8]. **d.** general designation of *2nd temple*, הֵיכַל י׳ Zc 8[9] (‖ בֵּית י׳ צְבָאוֹת); oftener הַהֵיכָל Hg 2[15.18] Zc 6[12.13.14.15] Ezr 3[6.10], הֵיכָלוֹ Mal 3[1] ψ 27[4]; (הַ)הֵיכָל בּוֹנִים הֵיכָל לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 4[1]; Ne 6[10.10] (‖ בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים), v[11]; Is 44[28], cf. also 66[6].—הֵיכָל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. בֵּית י׳ (as sub **b**) ψ 5[8] (הֵיכַל קָדְשְׁךָ; v. בֵּיתֶךָ v[7]); perhaps also ψ 68[30] (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79[1] 138[2] Jon 2[5.8] (all הֵיכַל קָדְשְׁךָ); cf. קְדֹשׁ הֵיכָלֶךָ ψ 65[5] (‖ בֵּיתֶךָ); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48[10]. **e.** of the heavenly temple where ׳י sits enthroned Is 6[1]; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22[7] = ψ 18[7], ψ 11[4] (‖ שָׁמַיִם; cf. זְבֻל קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63[15], ‖ *id.*), 29[9]; אֲדֹנָי מֵהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ Mi 1[2], cf. Hb 2[20] ויהוה בְּהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ.

הֵילֵל Is 14[12] v. sub הלל.

הִים v. הום.

הֵימָם **n.pr.** v. הוֹמָם sub המם.

הֵימָן **n.pr.** v. אמן.

†**הִין** **n.m.**[Lv 19,36] hin, a liquid measure (𝔊 εἶν (ἶν; 𝔊L ἶν); but χοῦς Lv 19[36]; Gk. ἵνιον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh [Metrol. Unters. 244] cf. Brandis [Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30]; the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch [Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.]; v. further Ri[HWB] Smith [Dict. Bib.] E. Meyer [Gesch. i. 228])—abs. הִין Ex 30[24] + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הַהִין Ex 29[40.40] + 14 t.; cstr. הִין Lv 19[36];—**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4[11]; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29[40] Nu 15[4.6.9] 28[5]

(all P), Ez 45[24] 46[5.6.11.14];—usually ¼ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15[6] ⅓; v[9] ½; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46[14] ⅓ hin to ⅙ ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30[24]. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23[13] (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29[40] Nu 15[5] 28[14] (all ¼ hin) 15[7] 28[14] (both ⅓ hin), 15[10] 28[14] (both ½ hin; all with $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{3}{10}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֵׁכָר as drink-offering Nu 28[7] (P; ¼ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19[36] (H) הִין־צֶדֶק *a just hin* (|| אַבְנֵי־צ׳, מֹאזְנֵי צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳).—The hin = ⅙ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. iii. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch[l.c.]), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הִין (רְבִיעִת ה׳ etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29[40] Nu 15[4] 28[14], or, more oft., follows it Ex 30[24] + 10 t.; Nu 28[7] they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29[40] we find בְּשֶׁמֶן . . . רֶבַע הַהִין, cf. Nu 15[6.9] 28[5];—Nu 28[14] is peculiar: וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהִין יִהְיֶה לַפָּר וּשְׁלִישִׁת הַהִין לָאַיִל וּרְבִיעִת הַהִין לַכֶּבֶשׂ יָיִן (יין only at end).

†[**הָכַר**] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges § 53 R. 4 Kö i. 251) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּהְכְּרוּ in phrase לֹא־תֵבֹשׁוּ תַּהְכְּרוּ־לִי Jb 19[3], sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (לִ = acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. هَكِرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add[84] RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَرَ *wrong, detract from;* Codd. rd. תחכרו, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; 𝔊 ἐπίκεισθέ μοι, 𝔙 *opprimentes*); conjectures are תַּחְרְפוּ Ol Hiob; תַּחַבְרוּ אֵלַי Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הַכָּרַת Is 3[9] v. נכר.

הַל Dt 32[6] v. sub הֲ p. 210 supr.

הָלְאָה v. sub foll.

†**הָלְאָה**† (i.e. *hā-le'āh,* the final *-āh,* the ה *locale,* being toneless), **adv. out there, onwards, further** (𝔗 הָלָא, always with לְ or מִ prefixed; Syr. ܗܠܐ, ܠܗܠ ܡܢ PS[1009] *id.;* Ar. هَلَا *forward! on!* Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 355])—**a.** of *place* Gn 19[9] גֶּשׁ־הָלְאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (𝔊 ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ: 𝔙 *recede illuc*), Nu 17[2] and the fire זְרֵה־הָלְאָה scatter *yonder;* מֵהָלְאָה לְ *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of;* v. מִן **4 c**) Gn 35[21] Je 22[19] Am 5[27] *beyond* Damascus: וָהָלְאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10[3] and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וָהָלְאָה thence *and onwards;* 20[22] מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה from thee *and onwards* i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה v[21]), v[37] Nu 32[19] on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of *time,* Lv 22[27] from the 8th day וָהָלְאָה *and onwards,* Nu 15[23] 1 S 18[9] מהיום ההוא והלאה from that day *and onwards,* Ez 39[22] 43[27] Is 18[2.7]. Hence

†[**הָלָא**] **vb.denom.** only **Ni. ptcp.** *fem.* Mi 4[7] הַנַּהֲלָאָה (of sheep) **removed far off.**

†**הַלָּז** **pron.comm. this,** a rare synonym of זֶה or הַזֶּה, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِى (also اَلَّذْ), pl. اَلَّذِينَ, *who, which* (cf. זֶה, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from اَلْ the def. art., and the pron. ذَا, זֶה, זוֹ, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la,* and thus in fact = הַזֶּה: W AG i. § 347, CG p. 117)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6[20] הַסֶּלַע הַלָּז *this* rock, 1 S 14[1] אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי מֵעֵבֶר הַלָּז off *this* side-across, 17[26] הַלָּז, (+ 20[19] 𝔊 Th We Dr τὸ ἐργαβ ἐκεῖνο, i.e. (or הַלָּאו) הָאַרְגָּב הַלָּז *this* mound (*or* cairn), for האבן האזל) 2 K 23[17] Zc 2[8]; with a *fem.,* 2 K 4[25] הַשּׁוּנַמִּית הַלָּז: without a subst. Dn 8[16] לְהַלָּז to *this one* (= normal לָזֶה). The fuller form is

†**הַלָּזֶה**† Gn 24[65] הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה, 37[19] בַּעַל הַחֲלֹמוֹת הַלָּזֶה *this* dreamer (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

†**הַלֵּזוּ** Ez 36[35] (*fem.*) הָאָרֶץ הַלֵּזוּ.

הלחות Je 48[5] Kt v. לוּחִית.

הָלַךְ 1545 **vb. go, come, walk** (MI ואהלך, לך; SI וילכו; NH הָלַךְ (rare), Aram. הֲלַךְ, הַךְ (also BAram.), oftener הַלֵּיךְ Pa., ܗܰܠܶܟ, Palm. Ithp. אתילכא Vog No. 15, l. 4; As. *alâku* Dl[W]; also Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ה׳ Gn 26[26] +; הָלָךְ 2 S 8[6] +; 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Gn 14[24] +; (הָ)הָלְכוּא Jos 10[24] (Ges § 23, 3; 138, 3 b Kö i. 414 f.), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יַהֲלֹךְ Je 9[3] + 4 t. Jb ψ; וַיַּהֲלֹךְ Jb 14[20]; 3 fs. תַּהֲלַךְ ψ 73[9]; וַתִּהֲלַךְ Ex 9[23] (Ew § 138 b Ges § 69, R. 8 Kö i. 415); 1 s. אֶהֱלֹךְ Jb 16[22] 23[8] (cf. MI 14.15); יַהַלְכוּ Jb 41[11]; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. ילך (ולך; vid. **Hiph.** Ges § 69, 2 R. 8 Kö i. 414 ff. Prät ZAW 1882, 310 ff.; cf. also יֶלֶד etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֵךְ Ex 10[24] +; יֵלֵךְ Ec 5[15] +; וַיֵּלֵךְ Jb 27[21]; יֵלֶךְ־ Ex 34[9] +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 12[4.4] + 210 t., וַיֵּלַךְ Gn 24[61] + 6 t.; 3 fs. תֵּלֵךְ Gn 24[39] תֵּלֵךְ ψ 97[3]; וַתֵּלֶךְ Gn 7[18] +; 2 ms. תֵּלֵךְ etc. Gn 3[14] +; 2 fs. תֵּלְכִי etc. Ju 4[8.8] +;

1 s. אֵלֵךְ Ex 3[11]+; וְאֵלְךָ Ju 19[18]+; וָאֵלֵךְ Jb 19[10]; אֵלְכָה Gn 45[28]+, אֵילְכָה Mi 1[8]; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5[7]+; יְהַלֵּכוּן ψ 89[31]+2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9[23] (וילכו also SI[4])+; 3 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ju 11[40]+; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ Gn 42[38]+; תֵּלֵכוּן Dt 6[14]; תֵּלֵכוּן Ex 3[21] Is 52[12]; 2 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ru 1[11]; 1 pl. נֵלֵךְ Ex 8[23]+; וַנֵּלֶךְ Dt 1[19], etc.; *Imv.* rarely **a.** הֲלוֹךְ Pr 13[20] (Kt.; Qr הֹלֵךְ, cf. De Now); mpl. הִלְכוּ Je 51[50]; usu. **b.** (241 t.) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26[16]+ (לך also MI[14]), לֶךְ־ Gn 27[9]+; לְכָה Gn 19[32]+; לְךָ Nu 23[13] Ju 19[13] 2 Ch 25[17]; לְכָה 1 S 23[27]; fs. לְכִי Ju 9[10]+; mpl. לְכוּ Gn 37[20]+; fpl. לֵכְנָה Ru 1[8], לֵכְןָ Ru 1[12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָלוֹךְ Gn 8[3]+; הָלֹךְ Gn 31[30]+; *cstr.* rarely **a.** הֲלֹךְ Ex 3[19]+4 t.; הֲלָךְ־ Ec 6[9]; usu. **b.** (129 t.) לֶכֶת Mi 6[8]+; לָלֶכֶת Pr 15[21]+2 t.; sf. לֶכְתִּי 1 K 2[8]; לֶכְתָּם 2 S 17[21]+7 t. (6 Ez); לֶכְתָּן Ez 1[9.12.17], etc.; *Pt.* הֹלֵךְ Gn 18[16]+; הוֹלֵךְ Gn 15[2]+; f. הֹלְכָה Je 3[6]; הֹלֶכֶת Gn 32[21]+2 t.+ הֹלַכְתִּי 2 K 4[23]; pl. הֹלְכִים Ex 33[15]+, etc.; cstr. הֹלְכֵי Ju 5[6]+3 t.; fpl. הֹלְכֹת etc. Ex 2[5]+3 t.;—found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.; D 65 t., P 30 t.+H 14 t.);—**I.** lit. **1.** of persons, **a.** *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22[6.8] Ex 17[5] Am 3[3] Zp 1[17]+oft.; of cherubim Ez 10[16]= living creatures 1[9.12.19.20.21.24]; opp. to sitting (ישב) Dt 6[7] 11[19] (both c. בַּדֶּרֶךְ); ‖ running (רוץ) Pr 4[12] Is 40[31], cf. also 2 Ch 30[6]; distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24[65] (J; sq. בַּשָּׂדֶה לִקְרָאתֵנוּ), Ju 5[10] (עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ), Is 41[3] (בְּרַגְלָיו), cf. Ec 5[1] (sq. אֶל), 10[7] (sq. עַל־הָאָרֶץ); on usage with prep. v. infr.; but also ‖ וַיִּרְכַּב 1 K 13[13] 18[45] cf. 2 K 9[16]; נְהַג וָלֵךְ וַתֵּלֶךְ v[18] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ); וַיֵּלֶךְ רֹכֵב הַסּוּס וַתָּבֹא 4[24] *drive and go forward and she went, and came.* **b.** *depart, go away:* Gn 18[33] (J), *and* ׳י *departed,* Gn 34[17] (P) *then we will take our daughter and depart;* cf. 1 S 14[3] 15[27] Ex 3[19] (J), 12[28] (P) 2 K 5[25]+; *go, go out* (to a specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7[16], Barak Ju 4[8.8]; *go out, forth* (opp. שׁוּב) Ru 1[21]+;= *go into exile* (without modifier) 1 Ch 5[41] cf. Je 22[10] (הֹלֵךְ of one going into exile; opp. death); v. further אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ שָׁם Ez 37[21]. **c.** less oft. where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come,* (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage c. prep. in gen. v. infr.):—לְכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17[44]; so in prayer to ׳י, וּלְכָה לִישֻׁעָתָה לָּנוּ ψ 80[3]; also in Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55[1] (לַמַּיִם), v[3] (אֵלַי); *come to, arrive at* a land (ה ◌ָ loc.) Gn 29[1]; *come unto* (אֶל) a people Ru 2[11]; but cf. esp. (without prep.) Imv. followed by another Imv., etc., v. infr. **5 f**, & partic. cases like Nu 22[6.11.17] 23[7.7] Is 55[1.1] etc., where actual summons to approach the speaker. **d.** with modifiers: (1) *α.* of space traversed: אֵת כָּל־הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1[19] (cf. I. אֵת **2**), כָּל־הַבִּתְרוֹן 2 S 2[29]; esp. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *way,* Gn 35[3] (E) Nu 20[17] (JE) Dt 1[31] 2 S 4[7] 1 K 13[12.12]; Je 52[7] cf. וְלֹא תָשׁוּב בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלָכְתָּ 1 K 13[9]; הֹלֵךְ דֶּרֶךְ = *traveller* Is 35[8]; sq. אֳרָחוֹת Ju 5[6] (song), ptcp. cstr. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת v[6] *goers of paths* (wayfarers); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ = *journey* Pr 7[19]; *β.* c. acc. of time Dt 2[14] 2 S 2[32], cf. Jos 5[6] 14[10]; also, with combination of ideas of space & time דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 3[18] (+בַּמִּדְבָּר v. infr.) cf. 5[3] 8[23] 15[22] (all JE), Nu 33[8] (P) 1 K 19[4]. (2) c. prep.: *α.* sq. בְּ of space (territory, country, etc.) in which וַיֵּלֶךְ בַּמִּדְבָּר Ju 11[16.18]; cf. וַיֵּלֶךְ בַּבַּיִת אַחַת הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה 2 K 4[35] *and he walked in the house once hither, once thither;* esp.+acc. of time or distance (cf. supr.) Jos 5[6] 14[10] (both D) 1 K 19[4]; בָּעֲרָבָה 2 S 2[29]; cf. בַּיַּבָּשָׁה Ex 14[29]=15[19] (P ?); בְּתוֹךְ הָעֵמֶק Jos 8[13] (JE); sq. בְּ of way, path בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18[6.6] בד׳ Nu 21[22] (JE) Jos 24[17] (E) Dt 1[33] 2[27] Ju 18[6] 1 S 28[22]; לֹא תָשׁוּב לָלֶכֶת בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ בָּהּ 1 K 13[17] (הָלַךְ of both going & coming); so oft. fig., cf. infr. **II. 3**; *walk in the streets* בִּרְחֹבֹת La 4[18], *walk by the way* בד׳ (opp. יָשַׁב *sit*) Dt 6[7] 11[19]; *β.* sq. עַל, *go* or *walk on* (*by*) עַל־יַד הַיְאֹר Ex 2[5]; עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ 1 S 9[6] (i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr); cstr. sq. עַל Ju 5[10]. (3) *go to, unto:* *α.* sq. acc., in general בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ Gn 28[15] (J) *whithersoever thou goest* Jos 1[7.9] (D), cf. 2 S 7[9] 8[6.14]=1 Ch 17[8] 18[6.13]; more definitely, to a land, with or without ארץ Ju 1[26] 21[21] Je 37[12]; so fig. Ho 7[11] *resort to* (acc.) *Asshur* (‖ קרא); to a city 1 S 11[14.15] 23[5] 1 K 2[8] 11[24] 12[1] 14[2.4] 2 K 9[1] 1 Ch 11[4] 2 Ch 8[3] Ezr 8[31]; to a house בַּיִת 2 S 13[7.8], house of ׳י ψ 122[1]; a field, Gn 27[5] (J;+Inf. of purpose); valley of salt 2 Ch 25[11]. *β.* sq. ה ◌ָ loc., אַרְצָה Gn 11[31] 12[5], פַּדֶּנָה אֲרָם 28[2.5.7] (all P) cf. 29[1] (E) Nu 32[39] (JE) 2 S 14[23]; of city Gn 18[22] 28[10] (both J) Ju 9[1] 1 S 15[34] 16[13] 19[22] 2 S 15[9] 1 K 3[4] 18[45] 2 Ch 10[1]; of river Euphrates Je 13[4.6.7]; of a wood 1 S 23[16]; a mountain Jos 2[16] (JE); cf. also אָנָה הָלְכוּ *whither have they gone* Gn 16[8] 32[18] Jos 2[5] (all JE) cf. Ne 2[16] Ct 6[1] Ju 19[17], שָׁמָּה 1 K 2[42] אָנָה וְאָנָה (but also אָן ה׳ 1 S 10[14]); Je 40[4] but also שָׁם 1 S 9[6] Je 45[5]; הֵנָּה 2 K 4[35]. *γ.* c. prep.: (*a*) most often sq. אֶל־ *unto,* e.g., *unto the place,* הַמָּקוֹם, Gn 22[3] (E) 30[25] (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22^{2} (E) 24$^{4.10}$ (J) 36^{6} (P) Jos 22^{9} (D), etc.; of city Gn 22^{19} (E) 1 S 9^{10} Jon 3^{3}, etc.; of house Gn 24^{38} (J) Ec 7$^{2.2}$; house of God Ec 4^{17}; of people Ex 19^{10} (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8^{9} (JE), Ezr 10^{6} Ru 2^{9}, etc.; also sq. אֶל = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1^{10} against Canaanites; a city Ju 9^{1} 1 K 22^{15} = 2 Ch 18$^{5.14}$; also sq. אֶל of individual persons Gn 26$^{1.26}$ (both J), 41^{55} (E) 2 K 6$^{22.23}$ 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22} Je 41^{14}+; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2^{7} (cf. בּוֹא **1 e,** p. 98); vid. esp. לַהֲלֹךְ אֶל־אֵל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 34^{23} of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22$^{16.37}$ (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60^{14}. (*b*) rarely sq. עַל־ *unto* (Je K Ez) c. בַּיִת 1 K 20^{43}, שָׂדֶה 1 K 2^{26} (+acc. loc.), cf. עַל־כָּל אֲשֶׁר Je 1^{7}, אֶל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם Ez 1^{12} (of the רוּחַ; cf. עַל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁמָּה v^{20}); also וַאֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ 2 S 15^{20} = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag$^{\text{Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.}}$ Dr^{Sm}; v. further Je 3^{6} (sq. both אֶל & עַל; on confusion of אֶל and עַל vid. these words); sq. עַל *against* city 1 K 22^{6}, king 2 Ch 22^{5}. (*c*) sq. עַד *as far as, unto,* place עַד־כֹּה Gn 22^{5} (E), cf. 1 K 12^{30} (וַיֵּלְכוּ הָעָם לִפְנֵי הָאֶחָד עַד דָּן), 2 K 6^{2} 10^{25} 7^{15} cf. 2 Ch 26^{8}; persons 1 S 9^{9}. (*d*) sq. לְ, *to* a land 1 K 10^{13} etc.; a city 2 Ch 8^{17}; a mountain 1 Ch 4^{42}; a bamah 2 Ch 1^{3}; cf. לִמְבוֹא גְדֹר 1 Ch 4^{39} & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24^{56} (J); further לַמִּלְחָמָה Ez 7^{14}; לְסִבְלֹתֵיכֶם Ex 5^{4} (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60^{3}, וְהַתּוֹדָה הַשֵּׁנִית הַהוֹלֶכֶת לְמוֹאל Ne 12^{38} *the second thanksgiving* choir, *that went the opposite way;* frequently לְדַרְכּוֹ etc., *go* (*to, on*) *one's way* Gn 19^{2} (J) 32^{2} (E) Nu 24^{25} Jos 2^{16} (both JE) Ju 18^{26} 1 S 1^{18} 26^{25}+; לְמַסָּעָיו Gn 13^{3} (J); cf. הַהוֹלֵךְ לְמֶרְחֲבֵי־אֶרֶץ Hb 1^{6} *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to,* almost = *return to;* וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאֹהָלֶיךָ Dt 16^{7} *and thou shalt go* (back) *to thy tents,* so Ju 19^{6} 20^{8} 1 K 8^{66} 12^{16} = 2 Ch 10^{16}; לְבֵיתוֹ 1 S 10^{26} cf. 14^{8} 23^{18} 1 K 14^{12} 1 Ch 16^{43}; לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 2^{20} (cf. VB Dr) 14^{46}; v. also *go away* or *off to* 1 Ch 4^{42} 2 Ch 8^{17} (*e*) sq. בְּ *into* בַּשָּׂדֶה Nu 22^{23} (of Balaam's ass); esp. in ה׳ בַּשְּׁבִי *go into captivity* Am 9^{4} Na 3^{10} Dt 28^{41} Je 20^{6} 22^{22} 30^{16} La 1^{18} (= ה׳ שְׁבִי v^{5}) cf. Ez 30$^{17.18}$ Is 46^{2} 48^{11} ה׳ בַּגּוֹלָה Je 48^{11} Ez 25^{3}; v. also ה׳ בַּכְּלִמָּה Is 45^{16}; ה׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17^{13}; ה׳ בַּקְּרָב 2 S 17^{11} (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from,* sq. מִן, e.g. 1 K 2^{41}, etc., מִשָּׁם Gn 42^{26} (E) 1 K 19^{19}; cf. אָנָה אֵלֵךְ מֵרוּחֶךָ ψ 139^{7}; note esp. וּמַלְאַךְ י׳ הָלַךְ מֵעֵינָיו Ju 6^{21} cf. 1 S 14^{17} (מֵעִמָּנוּ), Ho 9^{6} (מִשֹּׁד, *from destruction*); also sq. מֵאֵת of divorced woman Je 3^{1} (מֵאִתּוֹ), cf. also Gn 26^{31} (J), Jos 22^{9} (? P) מֵאֶצֶל 1 K 20^{36}. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—*a.* אֵת of accompaniment, ה׳ אִתִּי (on warlike expedition) Gn 14^{24} cf. 2 S 15^{11} Jos 10^{24} Ju 1^{3} (sq. בְּ *into*), 7$^{4.4}$, v. also 1 S 23^{23} 2 S 16^{17}+. *β.* עִם Ju 4$^{8.8.9.9}$ 7^{4} 11^{8} 1 S 30$^{22.22}$ 2 S 19^{26} Nu 22$^{13.14}$ (JE)+. *γ.* בְּ *with* (cf. בְּ **III. 1,** p. 89), esp. Ex 10^{9}, cf. Ho 5^{6} בְּצֹאנָם וּבִבְקָרָם יֵלְכוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30^{6} *the runners went with* (בְּ) *letters.* *δ.* בְּקֶרֶב *in the midst of,* Ex 34^{9} (JE). *ε.* לִפְנֵי *in front of, before,* before Cyrus Is 45^{2}, (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. **3**); of י׳ going before Isr. Ex 13^{21} Nu 14^{14}, cf. also Ex 23^{23} 32^{34} & (in mng.) 33^{14} (פָּנַי יֵלֵכוּ), v^{15}, Is 52^{12}, with which comp. וְה׳ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ 58^{8}; of other gods Ex 32$^{1.23}$ (all JE); לְנֶגְדֶּךָ Gn 33^{12} (J). *ζ.* c. אַחַר *go after, follow,* persons Gn 37^{17} (J) 2 K 7^{15}; אַחֲרֵי Gn 24$^{5.8.39.61}$ (all J), Jos 3^{3} (D), Nu 16^{25} (JE)+; cf. also **II. 3 d** (going after false gods, etc.); מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם Ex 14^{19} (J). *η.* לְ with sense of dativ. ethic.: וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל־אַרְצוֹ Ex 18^{27} (E) *and he gat him* (betook himself) *to his country;* אֵלֶךְ לִי אֶל Ct 4^{6} *I will get me unto;* וְנֵלְכָה־לָּנוּ 1 S 26^{11} *and let us be gone,* cf. v^{12}, Ct 2^{11} (of rain cf. infr. **3**); Imv. in same construction: לֶךְ־לְךָ אֶל Gn 22^{2} (E) *get thee unto,* לְכוּ לָכֶם לְאָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22^{4} (D) also לֶךְ־לְךָ מִן Gn 12^{1} (J), & לְכִי־לָךְ Ct 2$^{10.13}$ *get thee away, come away.* *θ.* adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (*a*) בְּ, ה׳ בְּשָׁלוֹם *go in peace* Gn 26^{31} (J) 1 S 29^{7} 2 S 3$^{21.22.23}$ 15^{9}; ה׳ בְּחֵמָה 1 K 19^{8}, ה׳ בְּכֹחַ הָאֲכִילָה הַהִיא 2 K 5^{12}; cf. also 1 S 17^{39} Is 52^{12}; וְה׳ בְּסַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9^{14} of י׳, *and he shall go in* (or with) *storms of the south;* בְּ pretii, הַהֹלְכִים בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם 2 S 23^{17} *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{19}); cf. (*b*) אֶל, ה׳ אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ 1 K 19^{3} *he went for his life.* (*c*) לְ, ה׳ לְרַגְלָהּ 1 S 25^{42} *go according to her foot,* i.e. follow, attend her; לֵךְ לְשָׁלוֹם *go to, for* (in) *peace* Ex 4^{18} (E) Ju 18^{6} 1 S 1^{17} 20$^{13.42}$ 2 K 5^{19}; וְהֹלְכִים לְתֻמָּם 2 S 15^{11}. *κ.* with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges$^{\S\,118.5}$), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: *walk barefoot* 2 S 15^{30}; *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20^{3} (c. acc. of duration); וַתֵּלַכְנָה נְטוּוֹת גָּרוֹן וגו׳ Is 3^{16}; cf. 1 K 8^{66}; also לֹא תֵלֵךְ רָכִיל בְּעַמֶּךָ Lv 19^{16} (H) *thou*

shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9[3], הֹלְכֵי רָכִיל Pr 11[13] 20[19]; and even הוֹלֵךְ רָכִיל Je 6[28] (yet רכיל poss. abstr., ה׳ ר׳ *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges [§ 118. 5. c], Ew [§ 279 c]): *ye shall not walk loftily* (רוֹמָה) Mi 2[3]; *they shall come bending* (שְׁחוֹחַ) Is 60[14]; *and Agag came delicately* (מַעֲדַנֹּת) 1 S 15[32]; cf. also Lv 26[23] (II. **3b**) Ex 3[21] 2 S 17[18].

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הָלַךְ Na 2[12] *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30[29] (vid. v[30.31], of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* בִּמְסִלָּה אַחַת ה׳ 1 S 6[12] (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6[7] וַיְבַקְשׁוּ לָלֶכֶת לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ; of beasts & birds Je 9[9], cf. 50[3] *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone;* of flocks and herds (מִקְנֶה) יֵלֵךְ עִמָּנוּ Ex 10[26] *they shall go with us;* מֵהַר אֶל־גִּבְעָה ה׳ Je 50[6] *they have gone fr mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14[26] rd. prob. הָלַךְ for הֵלֶךְ q.v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11[20.21] *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours,* cf. v[27.42]; also v[27] *everything that goeth on its paws,* & v[42] *everything that goeth on* (*its*) *belly,* (all P), so of serpent Gn 3[14] *on thy belly* (עַל־גְּחֹנְךָ) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46[22] קוֹלָהּ כַּנָּחָשׁ יֵלֵךְ; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves,* i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2[7] (אִישׁ בִּדְרָכָיו), v[8] (גֶּבֶר בִּמְסִלָּתוֹ). **3.** in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתֵּבָה) Gn 7[18] (P; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם); ships 1 K 22[49] (sq. ה ָ loc.) = 2 Ch 20[36] (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9[21] (sq. acc.) 20[37] (אֶל); of אֳנִי־שַׁיִט Is 33[21] '*galley with oars*' (sq. בְּ of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1[17.17.19.21] 10[11.11.11.11]; moon Jb 31[26]; wind ψ 78[39] Ec 1[6.6]; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* אֶל־הַיָּם Ec 1[7]; cf. אֶל־מְקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים הֹלְכִים שָׁם הֵם שָׁבִים לָלָכֶת v[7] *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again;* also אֲפִיקִים, sq. מַיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4[18] ‖ of hills *flowing* חָלָב, *with milk;* cf. further fig. כָּל־בִּרְכַּיִם תֵּלַכְנָה מַּיִם Ez 7[17] 21[12] *all knees shall flow down in water,* i.e. be as weak as water; נְהָרוֹת Ez 31[4] (sq. סָבִיב); וְהָלַךְ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Is 8[7] i.e. *overflow* (‖ עָלָה עַל־כָּל־אֲפִיקָיו) cf. Jos 4[18] (JE); so of water (as Sl[4]) Is 8[6], 1 K 18[35] (וַיֵּלְכוּ הַמַּיִם סָבִיב לַמִּזְבֵּחַ), ψ 105[41] (הָלְכוּ בַּצִּיּוֹת נָהָר, *they flowed through dry regions as a river*); (on Inf. abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8[3.5], cf. infr. **4 c** (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסֹעֵר Jon 1[11.13] *was going on and being stormy = was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. **4 d**); of wine (יַיִן) Ct 7[10] *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lightning *go, dart* (בָּרָק) Jb 38[35], so אֵשׁ Ex 9[23] (E) וַתִּהֲלַךְ אֵשׁ אָרְצָה *and fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73[9] infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew [§ 138 b] Kö [I. 415]); אֵשׁ לְפָנָיו תֵּלֵךְ ψ 97[3]; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּיו לַפִּידִים יַהֲלֹכוּ Jb 41[11]; of sword אַחֲרַיִךְ תֵּלֶךְ חָרֶב Je 48[2], of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20[25] drawn from a wound; of pestilence דֶּבֶר (personified) ψ 91[6] (בָּאֹפֶל), Hb 3[5] (לְפָנָיו); of fame שָׁמְעוֹ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9[4]; of the tongue (bad sense) וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּהֲלַךְ בָּאָרֶץ ψ 73[9] (cf. Ex 9[23] supr.; ‖ שַׁתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19[19] (Pt. cf. infra **4 d**); of letters אִגְּרוֹת Ne 6[17] (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל, ‖ עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6[4] cf. 13[3] *like dew that passeth away;* so of עָנָן Jb 7[9] כָּלָה עָנָן וַיֵּלַךְ; of rain הַגֶּשֶׁם חָלַף הָלַךְ לוֹ Ct 2[11] *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away;* of ark of י׳ (אֲרוֹן י׳) 1 S 6[8] *depart* (cf. also **5 d**); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20[9] (opp. שׁוּב; ‖ נָטָה v[20] & יָרַד Is 38[8]); *grow,* of wicked under fig. of trees, יֵלְכוּ גַּם־עָשׂוּ פֶרִי Je 12[2]; cf. יֵלְכוּ יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14[3] *his branches shall spread,* said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26[8] (sq. עַד־לְבוֹא מִצְרַיִם); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבוּל אֶל Jos 17[7] *and the boundary went unto* etc., cf. 16[8] (sq. מִן & ה ָ loc.);—in 2 K 13[21] *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וַיֵּלְכוּ for וַיֵּלֶךְ 𝔊L Th Klo, *and they went away.*

†**4.** The Inf. abs. is often used **a.** as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges [§ 113. 1]): הֲגָנֹב . . . . וְהָלֹךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 7[9] (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, *and going after other gods* ? as obj., וְלֹא־אָבוּ בִדְרָכָיו הָלוֹךְ Is 42[24] *and they desired not walking in his ways;* as appos. of obj., Je 23[14] *I have seen an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נָאוֹף וְהָלֹךְ בַּשֶּׁקֶר); cf. וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן הָלֹךְ עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20[2] *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot,* where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges [§ 113. 2]). **b.** to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלַךְ (Ges [§ 113. 3]): (1)

before finite vb. הָלֹךְ אֵלֵךְ עִמָּךְ Ju 4^{9} *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37^{9}; הָלֹךְ הָלַכְתָּ Gn 31^{30} concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הָלוֹךְ הָלְכוּ הָעֵצִים Ju 9^{8} introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3^{24} *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), נֵלְכָה הָלוֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פְּנֵי י׳ Zc 8^{21} *let us by all means go to seek the favour of* י׳. **c.** most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: *a.* both Infs. preceding the finite vb., הָלוֹךְ וְטָפֹף תֵּלַכְנָה Is 3^{16} *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ יֵלֵכוּ Je 50^{4} *continually weeping they shall go; β.* one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הָלוֹךְ יֵלֵךְ וּבָכֹה ψ 126^{6} *continually may* one *go weeping; γ.* elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6^{9} *the rearguard* was *going* (הֹלֵךְ) *after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* (הָלוֹךְ וְתָקוֹעַ בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת), cf. v^{13} (where הוֹלֵךְ cf. infr.; both JE), וַיֵּלֶךְ ... הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ 2 S 3^{16}, of cows הָלְכוּ הָלֹךְ וְגָעוֹ 1 S 6^{12} *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְאָכֹל Ju 14^{9} *and he went on, eating as he went;* הֹלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְדַבֵּר 2 K 2^{11} *they were going on, talking as they went;* in הֹלֵךְ הָלֹךְ וּבֹכֶה Je 41^{6}, the pt. בֹּכֶה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכֹה, and for הֹלֵךְ rd. הֹלְכִים 𝔊 Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. ו consec. (rare): הֹלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְתָקְעוּ Jos 6^{13} (JE) they were *going along continually blowing* on the trumpets; וַתֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְזָעָקָה 2 S 13^{19} *and she went, crying out as she went;* הֹלֵךְ ... הָלוֹךְ וַיְקַלֵּל 2 S 16^{13} he *went along* . *cursing as he went;* so 1 S 19^{23} *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְקָרֵב 2 S 18^{25} *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וָרָב 1 S 14^{19} *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater;* so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הָלוֹךְ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 5^{10} = 1 Ch 11^{9}; cf. Ju 4^{24} *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (וַתֵּלֶךְ ... הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה) *upon Jabin;* note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְגָדֵל עַד־כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד Gn 26^{13} (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until* etc. (גָּדֵל partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin. is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion: וַיָּשֻׁבוּ הַמַּיִם ... הָלוֹךְ וָשׁוֹב Gn 8^{3} (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more;* וַיִּסַּע אַבְרָם הָלוֹךְ וְנָסוֹעַ הַנֶּגְבָּה Gn 12^{9} (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country.* (5) quite by itself is Gn 8^{5} (P) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר *and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הָלוֹךְ וְדִבַּרְתָּ 2 S 24^{12} *go and speak*, so Je 35^{2}; ה׳ וְאָמַרְתָּ *go and say*, Is 38^{5} Je 28^{13} 34^{2} 35^{13} 39^{16}; ה׳ וְקָרָאתָ Je 2^{2} 3^{12}; also ה׳ וְרָחַצְתָּ 2 K 5^{10} *go and wash*, ה׳ וְקָנִיתָ Je 13^{1} 19^{1} *go and buy*, ה׳ וְעָמַדְתָּ 17^{19} *go and stand*. **d.** akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הֹלֵךְ + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הֹלֵךְ וְקָרֵב 1 S 17^{41} *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18^{25} supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing:* וְדָוִד הֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק וּבֵית שָׁאוּל הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים 2 S 3^{1} *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17^{12} Est 9^{4} (of individuals), 2 S 15^{12} (of people); + 2 adj. וְהַנַּעַר שְׁמוּאֵל הֹלֵךְ וְגָדֵל וָטוֹב 1 S 2^{26}; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1^{6} *goeth* (הוֹלֵךְ) *toward* the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, *the wind turneth about and about continually* (סוֹבֵב סֹבֵב הוֹלֵךְ הָרוּחַ); of sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסֹעֵר Jon 1$^{11.13}$ *the sea was growing more and more stormy;* also וַיְהִי קוֹל הַשֹּׁפָר הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19^{19} *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder;* & in metaph. אֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נֹגַהּ הוֹלֵךְ וָאוֹר עַד־נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4^{18} *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day.*

5. In combination with other verbal forms: **a.** sq. Inf. of purpose (c. לְ) Gn 25^{22} 31^{19} 37^{25} (all JE) Nu 14^{38} (P) 24^{1} (JE), Ju 8^{1} 9$^{8.9.11.13}$ + oft.; esp. ה׳ לִקְרַאת *go to meet* Jos 9^{11} (JE), 2 S 19^{16} 1 K 18$^{16.16}$ +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23^{28} 1 K 20^{27} 2 K 23^{29}; also ה׳ לָשׁוּב *go to return*, Ex 4^{21} (RV *go back*), cf. also שׁוּב לָלֶכֶת *return again* Ec 1^{7} 5^{14}; ה׳ לָבוֹא *go to come* (*enter*, etc.) Je 41^{17} cf. 2 Ch 26^{8} **b.** sq. finite vb. *go and do* so and so: Gn 22^{13} 27^{14} Ex 2^{8} 4$^{27.29}$ (all JE), Dt 13$^{7.14}$ 17^{3} 24^{2} Is 2^{3} = Mi 4^{2} Je 11^{12} + oft.; יֵלֵךְ וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב Ex 4^{18} (E), וְיָשֹׁב Dt 20$^{5.6.7.8}$, וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיָּשׁוּבוּ Ju 21^{23} cf. Ho 2^{9} 5^{15}; ה׳ וַיָּבוֹא *went & came* Nu 13^{26} (P), Ru 2^{3} 1 S 22^{5}

2 S 11^{22} 2 K 4^{25}; notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3^{7} *and he went and sent.* **c.** following other verbs: וַיָּקֻמוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 22^{19} (E) cf. 24^{10} (J) 43^{8} (J) Nu 16^{25} (JE) Ju 4^{9}; נִסְעָה וְנֵלֵכָה Gn 33^{12} (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־אֶחָיו וַיֵּלֵכוּ Gn 45^{24} (E) cf. Jos 1^{16} (D) 1 S 6^{8} Jb 38^{35}; also יִשָּׂאֵהוּ קָדִים וְיֵלַךְ 27^{21} *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart;* וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ וַיֵּלַךְ ψ 34^{1} (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things **3** supr.) **e.** in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּמָּלֵט 1 S 19^{12}; וַיִּסַּע וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב . . . וַיֵּשֶׁב 2 K 19^{36} = Is 37^{37}; cf. Nu 24^{25} (JE); וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא Ju 19^{10}; also וַיָּבֹא וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 10^{12}. **f.** oft. in Imv. foll. by 2nd Imv. or equiv., (1) לֵךְ קַח־לִי Gn 27^{13} (J) *go, bring me* (them), cf. Ho 1^{2}; לְכוּ רְעוּ Gn 29^{7} (J) *go, feed* (them), cf. 37^{14} 42^{19} Ex 4^{19} + (in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3^{7} etc.), *go to,* or *come, do* (*let us do*) so & so; לְכָה נִכְרְתָה בְרִית Gn 31^{44} *come, let us make a compact*, cf. לְכָה נַשְׁקֶה 19^{32} (where subj. fem.); לְכוּ וְנֵלְכָה 1 S 9^{9} *come, and let us go,* so v^{10}, 11^{14} Is 2^{3} = Mi 4^{2}, cf. Zc 6^{7} +; even לֶךְ בֹּא וְאֶשְׁלְחָה 2 K 5^{5} *go to, come, and let me send,* cf. Is 22^{15} 26^{20} Ez 3$^{4.11}$; further Ju 19$^{11.13}$ 1 S 9^{5} 1 K 1^{12} ψ 34^{5} + (in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לֶךְ־רֵד Ex 19^{24} 32^{7} cf. Ju 18^{2}; לְכוּ סֹרוּ רְדוּ 1 S 15^{6}; לֵךְ עֲלֵה מִזֶּה Ex 33^{1}; לְכוּ וְהִתְהַלְּכוּ בָאָרֶץ Jos 18^{8} & לְכוּ בֹאוּ אַרְצָה Gn 47^{17} cf. 1 S 22^{5} 1 K 1^{13} 2 K 7^{9}; v. further לֵכְנָה שֹׁבְנָה Ru 1^{8} & שֹׁבְנָה לֵכְןָ v^{12}; also 2 S 3^{16} 1 K 19$^{15.20}$ + (in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: † **1.** *pass away, die;* in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*); וְהִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23^{14} (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2^{2}; perh. also Gn 15^{2} (JE) *I pass away childless,* but possibly sub **2** infr.; also 2 S 12^{23} *I am going* (אֲנִי הֹלֵךְ) *to him* 2 S 12^{23}; so of mankind דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1^{4}; more explicitly, הַכֹּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אֶחָד הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן הֶעָפָר וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל־הֶעָפָר Ec 3^{20} cf. 6^{6}; also בִּשְׁאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה הֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה 9^{10}, & הֹלֵךְ הָאָדָם אֶל־בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ 12^{5}; cf. בְּטֶרֶם אֵלֵךְ וְאֵינֶנִּי ψ 39^{14} *before I depart and be not:* so acc. to some 2 Ch 21^{20} but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לָמוּת Gn 25^{32} (J). **2.** *live* (‘*walk*’), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): כִּי־אֵלֵךְ בְּגֵיא צַלְמָוֶת ψ 23^{4} *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness;* cf. 138^{7} & אֵלֵךְ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 29^{3}; קֹדֵר אֵלֵךְ ψ 42^{10}; הֹ׳ חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50^{10}, v. also Ez 3^{14}; perh. also Gn 15^{2} cf. **1** supr.; יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל ψ 84^{8} *they go from strength to strength;* הוֹלֵךְ בַּתֹּם יֵלֶךְ בֶּטַח Pr 10^{9}; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; יְיַשֶּׁר־לָכֶת Pr 15^{21} *he maketh straight to walk* (walketh straight, upright); partic. **a.** *walk in* (בְּ) *ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (α) הֹ׳ בְּדֶרֶךְ תָּמִים ψ 101^{6}, cf. Is 30^{21} Je 6^{16} 1 K 8^{36} = 2 Ch 6^{27}; (β) in (בְּ) ways of י׳, esp. D: Dt 8^{6} (|| לְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10^{12}, 11^{22} (|| לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־י׳ etc.), 28^{9} (|| שָׁמַר מִצְוֹת י׳); v. also 13^{15} +; 1 K 11^{33} (sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת), v^{38} (sq. וְעָשִׂיתָ) 2 K 21^{22} ψ 119^{3} 128^{1}; בְּאֹרְחֹתָיו Is 2^{3} = Mi 4^{2}; further (sq. דֶּרֶךְ) Ju 2^{17}; (γ) †in commandments of י׳ 2 Ch 17^{4}; (δ) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16$^{4.14}$ (J) 2 K 10^{31} Je 9^{12} 44^{23} (+ בְּחֻקֹּת & בְּעֵדְוֹת), 2 Ch 6^{16} Dn 9^{10}, cf. Ne 10^{30} (of אֱלֹהִים); (ε) †in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) Lv 26^{3} 1 K 6^{12} Je 44$^{10.23}$ (v. supr.), Ez 5$^{6.7}$ 11^{20} 18$^{9.17}$ 20$^{13.16.19.21}$, cf. בְּחֻקּוֹת חַיִּים 33^{15}; also בְּחֻקַּי 1 K 8^{61} Ez 11^{12} 36^{27}; (ζ) †in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89^{31} Ez 37^{24}; (η) †in ordinances of David 1 K 3^{3}, cf. also infr.; (θ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8$^{3.5}$ 2 Ch 21^{12}, of David 2 Ch 11^{17} 34^{2}, of David & Sol. 17^{3}. (2) in bad sense, (α) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21^{21} Ez 16^{47} 23^{31} 2 Ch 22^{3}; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21^{20} וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּלֹא חֶמְדָּה *and he lived undesirably* (cf. 𝔊 𝔙 Kmp Öt); > others *he departed* (died) *unregretted*, so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21^{21} Je 18^{15} (הֹ׳ נְתִיבוֹת); (γ) c. adverb. acc. הוֹלֵךְ עִקְּשׁוּת פֶּה Pr 6^{12} *one walking in perversity* (falseness) *of mouth* (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33^{15}); (δ) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) of bad men Lv 18^{3} 20^{23} (both H) 2 K 17$^{8.19}$ Ez 20^{18} (בְּחוּקֵּי). **b.** *walk with* (עִם, אֶת) i.e. associate, be familiar with: בְּשָׁלוֹם וּבְמִישׁוֹר הָ׳ אִתִּי Mal 2^{6} *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* (י׳); הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם־אֱלֹהֶיךָ Mi 6^{8}; but also of people at variance with י׳ וַהֲלַכְתֶּם עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26^{23} cf. v$^{27.40}$; & of י׳ at variance with people וְהָלַכְתִּי . . . עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי v^{24} cf. v^{28} (all H); with men, אֶת־חֲכָמִים Pr 13^{20}; עִם אַנְשֵׁי רֶשַׁע Jb 34^{8}; cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31^{5}. **c.** *walk before* י׳ (לִפְנֵי י׳; c. בֶּאֱמֶת, בְּכָל־לְבָם etc.) 1 K 2^{4} 3^{6} 8$^{23.25}$ 9^{4} 2 Ch 6^{16} 7^{17} cf.

ה׳ קְדֹרַנִּית מִפְּנֵי י׳ Mal 3^{14}; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk *aright* before them) Ec 6^{8}. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרֵי) (1) י׳ Dt 13^{5} 1 K 14^{8} Je 2^{2} Ho 11^{10}+; (2) other gods, Ju 2^{12} esp. D: Dt 4^{3} 6^{14} 8^{19} 13^{3} 28^{14} Je 2^{23} 7^{6} 8^{2} 11^{10} 16^{11} 25^{6}+; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23^{16} Dt $13^{7.14}$ 17^{3} 29^{17} (cf. 28^{14} supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2^{8}; (4) vanity Ho 5^{11} (reading שָׁוְא cf. VB); v. also Am 2^{4} **e.** *walk* in (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתֻמִּי ψ 26^{11} cf. 84^{12} Pr 10^{9}, v. also ה׳ תָּמִים ψ 15^{2}, הֹלְכֵי תֹם Pr 2^{7}; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K $15^{3.26.34}$ $16^{2.26}$ 2 K $13^{6.11}$+ (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22^{5} cf. ψ 1^{1}. **f.** (1) לֵב as subj., (*a*)=*thoughts*, לֹא לִבִּי הָלַךְ 2 K 5^{26} *did not my thoughts go forth;* (*β*) *evil inclination*, Jb 31^{7}; אֶל־לֵב שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם . . . לִבָּם הֹלֵךְ Ez 11^{21}; sq. אַחֲרֵי גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם 20^{16}, אַחֲרֵי בִצְעָם 33^{31}; (2) נֶפֶשׁ=*desire*, טוֹב מַרְאֵה עֵינַיִם מֵהֲלָךְ־נָפֶשׁ Ec 6^{9} *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire.* **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפְּנֵי Ho 11^{2} (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא); *go into*, הָלְכוּ בַכְּלִמָּה Is 45^{16} *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. כְּצֵל כִּנְטוֹתוֹ נֶהֱלָכְתִּי ψ 109^{23} *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

†**Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30^{28} ψ 131^{1}; הִלָּכְתִּי ψ 38^{7}; 3 pl. הִלְּכוּ Jb 24^{10} La 5^{18}; *Impf.* יְהַלֵּךְ Ez 18^{9}+2 t.; וַיְהַלֵּךְ 1 K 21^{27}; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 86^{11}+2 t.; 3 mpl. יְהַלֵּכוּ Hb 3^{11}+2 t.; יְהַלֵּכוּן ψ 89^{16}+2 t.; 1 pl. נְהַלֵּךְ ψ 55^{15} Is 59^{9}; *Imv.* הַלֵּךְ Ec 11^{9}; *Pt.* מְהַלֵּךְ Pr 6^{11} ψ 104^{3}; מְהַלְּכִים Ec 4^{15};—**1.** *walk* in or with a throng sq. בְּ loc.: בְּבֵית א׳ נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרָגֶשׁ ψ 55^{15}; *walk, tread on coals* עַל־הַגֶּחָלִים Pr 6^{28}; of idols ψ 115^{7} *they do not walk,* have not the power of walking (cf. יִצְעֲדוּ Je 10^{5}); of one *tramping*, formidable, sim. of poverty וּבָא־כִמְהַלֵּךְ רֵאשֶׁךָ Pr 6^{11},—a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. 𝔊; ‖ מַחְסֹרְךָ כְּאִישׁ מָגֵן (cf. also Hithp. 24^{34}); of י׳, *walking* (in majesty), *marching*, עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ ψ 104^{3} *on the wings of the wind;* of righteousness, personified, צֶדֶק לְפָנָיו יְהַלֵּךְ ψ 85^{14}; of wisdom בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה אֲהַלֵּךְ Pr 8^{20} *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about, prowl*, עַל הַר־צִיּוֹן שֶׁשָּׁמֵם שׁוּעָלִים הִלְּכוּ בוֹ (Qr שֶׁשָּׁמֵם) La 5^{18}, of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104^{26}; of springs 104^{10} *between mountains they go* (*run, flow*); of arrows Hb 3^{11} *at the light of thine arrows* that *go* (*fly, shoot;* cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77^{18}). **2.** also of *walking about* = living הַמְהַלְּכִים תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 4^{15}; עָרוֹם הִלְּכוּ בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ Jb 24^{10} *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing;* so of going about as mourner קֹדֵר הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30^{28} ψ 38^{7} (cf. **Qal** ψ 42^{10}); בָּאֲפֵלוֹת נְהַלֵּךְ Is 59^{9} *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ יְהַלֵּכוּן ψ 89^{16} (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (מִן) מִמְּקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ יְהַלֵּכוּ Ec 8^{10} *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; ‖ וְיִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ בָעִיר). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life בְּאֹרַח־זוּ אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 142^{4}; specif. in good sense וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַט 1 K 21^{27} *and he* (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. בְּ of path in which: בִּדְרָכַי יְהַלֵּכוּ ψ 81^{14} *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86^{11} (בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ), Ez 18^{9} (בְּחֻקּוֹתַי); in bad or doubtful sense וְהַלֵּךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבְּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ Ec 11^{9}; cf. also לֹא הִלַּכְתִּי בִּגְדֹלוֹת ψ 131^{1} *I do not walk* (*move, tread*) *among great things* (‖ וּבְנִפְלָאוֹת מִמֶּנִּי); fig. of humility, cf. also v^{a}). †**Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 6^{9} 1 S 30^{31}; וְהִתְהַלֵּךְ consec. Ex 21^{19} 1 S 2^{35}; 2 ms. הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Ez 28^{14} Jb 38^{16}; 1 s. הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי Gn 24^{40}+5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלָּךְ Pr 23^{31}; יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 18^{8} 22^{14}; 1 s. אֶתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 43^{2}+2 t.; וְאֶתְהַלְּכָה ψ 119^{45}; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 2^{30}+2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ Ju 21^{24}+3 t.; יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 23^{13}+3 t.; יִתְהַלָּכוּן ψ 12^{9}; 3 fpl. וַתִּתְהַלַּכְנָה Zc 6^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 13^{17} 17^{1}; הִתְהַלְּכוּ Jos 18^{8} Zc 6^{7}; *Inf.* (לְ)הִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 56^{14}+4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלֶּכְךָ Pr 6^{22}; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3^{8}+7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלֶּכֶת Ez 1^{13}; mpl. מִתְהַלְּכִים 1 S 25^{27};—*walk, walk about, move to and fro:* **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13^{17} (J; בָּאָרֶץ) Jos 18^{4} (JE), v^{8} (*id.*; לְכוּ וְהִתְה׳ בָאָרֶץ); cf. Jb 1^{7}=2^{2} (both ‖ שׁוּט) Zc $1^{10.11}$; similarly also 1 Ch 21^{4}; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision מִתְה׳ בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת Ez 1^{13}; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6^{7} (לָלֶכֶת לְהִתְ׳ בָּאָרֶץ), v^{7} (לְכוּ הִתְהַלְּכוּ בָא׳), v^{7}; *go in different directions* וַיִּתְה׳ מִשָּׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . . אִישׁ לְשִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21^{24} (‖ וַיֵּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as *arrows* of י׳ ψ 77^{18} *went hither & thither;* of water running off different ways 58^{8} (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* הִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּחוּץ עַל־מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21^{19} (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6^{22} (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב, הֵקִיץ); 2 S 11^{2} (עַל־גַּג בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ); וּבְחֵקֶר תְּהוֹם הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Jb 38^{16} *and in the* farthest *ground of*

the deep hast thou walked? בְּתוֹךְ אַבְנֵי־אֵשׁ הִתְהַלָּכְתָּ Ez 28^{14}; so also of י׳, walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל י׳ אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּגָּן Gn 3^{8} (J) *the sound of* י׳ *Elohim walking about in the garden;* of God (*Ēl*) וְחוּג שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 22^{14} *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2^{11}; *attend, follow,* of retainers הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדֹנִי 1 S 25^{27}; *wander,* of Israel מִגּוֹי אֶל־גּוֹי ψ 105^{13} = 1 Ch 16^{20}; *rove about,* of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלֶּךְ־שָׁם 1 S 30^{31}; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ בַּאֲשֶׁר יִתְהַלָּכוּ 23^{13} (on this phr. cf. Lag$^{\text{Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.}}$ Dr^{Sm}); *walk about, prowl,* of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיִּתְה׳ בְּתוֹךְ־אֲרָיוֹת Ez 19^{6}; cf. also וּבָא־מִתְהַלֵּךְ רֵישֶׁךָ Pr 24^{34} *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. **Pi.** 6^{11}); *glide, flow* of wine יִתְה׳ בְּמֵישָׁרִים Pr 23^{31} *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. **Qal 3** Ct 7^{10}); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:— ψ 12^{9} *on every side wicked men are walking;* בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֶּךְ־אִישׁ 39^{7} *in appearance* (*semblance,* lit. *image* cf. Che$^{\text{crit. n.}}$) *walketh a man;* also לָמָּה קֹדֵר אֶתְהַלֵּךְ 43^{2} (cf. **Qal** 42^{10}, **Pi.** 38^{7} Jb 30^{28}). **2.** fig. *walk about = live;* the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12^{2}, so of Samuel v^{2}; of priest 2^{35} (לִפְנֵי מְשִׁיחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25^{15}; cf. כְּרֵעַ כְּאָח־לִי הִתְהַלָּכְתִּי ψ 35^{14}; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי, ה׳ לְפָנַי וֶהְיֵה תָמִים Gn 17^{1} (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) *and* (*so*) *be perfect,* cf. 24^{40} (J), 48^{15} (E); ה׳ לְפָנֶיךָ בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְלֵבָב שָׁלֵם 2 K 20^{3} = Is 38^{3}; as token of divine favour יִתְהַלְּכוּ לְפָנַי עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 2^{30} (v. esp. Dr, on sense here & elsewh.); ψ 116^{9} אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי י׳ בְּאַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים, 56^{14} (בְּאוֹר הַחַיִּים); יִתְה׳ בִּשְׁמוֹ Zc 10^{12} *they shall walk in his name;* c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah ה׳ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים Gn $5^{22.24}$ 6^{9} (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further ה׳ בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 26^{3} *I have walked in thy faithfulness;* מִתְה׳ בְּתֻמּוֹ צַדִּיק Pr 20^{7} *he that walketh justly in his* (own) *integrity;* אֶתְה׳ בְּתָם־לְבָבִי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי ψ 101^{2}; cf. also ψ 119^{45} *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּאֲשָׁמָיו ψ 68^{22} *one going on in his guilty deeds;* בַּחֲשֵׁכָה יִתְה׳ ψ 82^{5} they *walk in darkness* (|| לֹא יָדְעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ); of their exposure עַל־שְׂבָכָה יִתְה׳ Jb 18^{8} *he walketh on net-work,* (snare, cf. שבכה; || שֻׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו); esp. of י׳ as accompanying Israel מִתְה׳ בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶךָ Dt 23^{15} *walk in the midst,* etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26^{12}; 2 S 7^{7} *wherever* (בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר) *I have walked with* (*among* בְּ) *all* (*the sons of*) *Isr.* = 1 Ch 17^{6}; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וָאֶהְיֶה מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֹהֶל וּבְמִשְׁכָּן 2 S 7^{6} *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb פ״ו, cf. reff. sub **Qal** *Impf.* supr.) 2 K 24^{15}; sf. הוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8^{2}, וְהוֹלִיכוֹ consec. Pr 16^{29}, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיךְ Ec 10^{20}, יוֹלֵךְ Je 32^{5}; juss. יוֹלֵךְ Dt 28^{36}; שֶׁיֹּלֵךְ Ec 5^{14}; וַיּוֹלֶךְ Ex 14^{21} וַיֹּלֶךְ 2 K 6^{19} + 2 t.; וַיֹּלַךְ La 3^{2}; sf. וַיּוֹלִכֵנִי Ez 40^{24} 43^{1} 47^{6} 1 s. אוֹלִיךְ 2 S 13^{13} Ez 32^{14}, cohort. וְאוֹלִיכָה 2 K 6^{19}, וָאוֹלֵךְ Am 2^{10} + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלֵךְ Nu 17^{11}; fs. הֵילִכִי Ex 2^{9} (Bö$^{\text{ii. 461, § 1103}}$; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol$^{\text{§ 256, b}}$ Ges$^{\text{§ 69, 2, R 8}}$); mpl. הֹלִיכוּ 2 K 17^{27}; *Inf.* sf. לְהֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36^{6}; *Pt.* מוֹלִיךְ Je 2^{6} + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8^{15}, מוֹלִכֵךְ Je 2^{17}; מוֹלִיכָם Is 63^{13}; fpl. מוֹלְכוֹת Zc 5^{10};—**1.** *lead, bring:* sq. acc. usually of person; **a.** c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8^{15} (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2^{6} ψ 136^{16}, so also Is 48^{21}; בַּדֶּרֶךְ Je 2^{17}; cf. Jos 24^{3} (E), Is 63^{13} ψ 106^{9}; also fig. Is 42^{16} *and I will lead* (*the*) *blind in a way* (בְּדֶרֶךְ) *they know not;* **b.** c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה בַּמִּדְבָּר Dt 29^{4}; so Am 2^{10} (sq. Inf. of purpose c. לְ). **c.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of *way, road,* Dt 8^{2}, cf. דֶּרֶךְ הַדָּרוֹם Ez 40^{24} (acc. of direction). **d.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת־נְשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ הוֹלִיךְ גּוֹלָה 2 K 24^{15} *the women of the king,* etc., *he led into exile* (מִירוּשָׁלַםִ בָּבֶלָה); so also, of exile וְהוֹלַכְתִּיהָ הַמִּדְבָּר Ho 2^{16}; בָּבֶל Je 32^{5}; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3^{2} *me hath he driven and brought,* into *darkness and not* into *light;* sq. acc. pers. + אֶל: אֶל־גּוֹי etc. Dt 28^{36} (of exile); אֶל־נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם Je 31^{9}; אֶל־הַשַּׁעַר Ez 43^{1}; אֶל־הָעֵדָה Nu 17^{11} (P; implic. obj. being censer); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6^{19} Je 52^{26}, עַל in || 2 K 25^{20}; עַל also 1 K 1^{38} וַיֹּלִכוּ אֹתוֹ עַל־גִּיחוֹן (see sub עַל **7 c** *β*). **e.** sq. acc. pers. + ה ָ loc.: שֹׁמְרֹנָה 2 K 6^{19}; בָּבֶלָה 2 Ch 33^{11} 36^{6} (cf. 2 K 24^{15} supr.); cf. שָׁמָּה 2 K 17^{27}. **2.** *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל Jb 12^{17} *he* (י׳) *leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v^{19}; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125^{5} י׳ *will lead them away with* (אֶת) *the workers of iniquity.* **3.** *carry, bring:* c. obj. help-

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (יְרוּשָׁלִָם) 2 Ch 35[24] (וַיְבִיאֻהוּ in ‖ 2 K 23[30]); cf. Zc 5[10] *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אָ֫נָה אוֹלִיךְ אֶת־חֶרְפָּתִי 2 S 13[13]. **b.** *carry, take, take away,* הֵילִיכִי אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד Ex 2[9] (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5[14]; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10[20] *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (‖ בַּעַל הַכְּנָפַיִם יַגֵּיד דָּבָר). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בְּ *into:* Pr 16[29] *and he will lead him into a way* that is *not good* (i.e. sinful). **5. a.** *cause to walk, go,* men (i.e. עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36[12] (‖ וְהָיִיתָ לָהֶם לְנַחֲלָה, וִירֵשׁוּךָ); cf. וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם קוֹמְמִיּוּת Lv 26[13] *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63[12] *that caused his glorious arm to go at* (לְ) *the right hand of Moses.* **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32[14] *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow.* **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back,* ׳י, the sea, Ex 14[21] (בְּ instr., בְּרוּחַ קָדִים).

†הֵ֫לֶךְ **n.m. traveller** (properly *a going, journey,* whence *wayfarer, traveller*) only וַיָּבֹא הֵלֶךְ לְאִישׁ הֶעָשִׁיר 2 S 12[4] (‖ הָאֹרֵחַ הַבָּא לוֹ, הָאִישׁ הַבָּא לוֹ);—in MT 1 S 14[26] הֵלֶךְ דְּבַשׁ, ה׳ must be cstr. & = *flowing,* or *dropping* (*of honey*), but rd. rather הָלַךְ 𝔊 The Klo We Dr (& דִּבְרוֹ for דְּבַשׁ q.v., 𝔊 We Dr).

†[הָלִיךְ] **n.[m.]** *step,* only pl. sf. בִּרְחֹץ הֲלִיכַי בְּחֵמָה Jb 29[6] *when my steps were bathed in cream* (חֶמְאָה=חֵמָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

†[הֲלִיכָה] **n.f. a going, way, travelling-company,** sf. הֲלִיכָתָם Na 2[6] Qr (הלוכתם Kt); elsewh. only pl., cstr. הֲלִיכוֹת ψ 68[25], so Pr 31[27] Qr (הילכות Kt), הֲלִכוֹת Hb 3[6], הֲלִיכֹת Jb 6[19]; sf. הֲלִיכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 68[25];—**1.** *going, walk,* **a.** Na 2[6] *they shall stumble in their going;* elsewh. pl. *goings:* **b.** ψ 68[25.25] of *going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (בַּקֹּדֶשׁ; so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness*) ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings = *doings* צוֹפִיָּה הֲלִיכוֹת בֵּיתָהּ Pr 31[27] *watching the doings of her household;* of God Hb 3[6] הֲלִכוֹת עוֹלָם לוֹ *ways of eternity* (al. *of old*) *are his.* **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* הֲלִיכֹת שְׁבָא Jb 6[19] (‖ אָרְחוֹת תֵּמָא).

†[מַהֲלָךְ] **n.m.**[Ne 2,6] *walk, journey, going* (late); cstr. מַהֲלַךְ Ez 42[4] + 2 t.; sf. מַהֲלָכְךָ Ne 2[6]; pl. מַהְלְכִים Zc 3[7];—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[4] (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2[6]; of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3[3] i.e. diameter or length, cf. v[4]; (acc. to Herodot[v. 53] one day's journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh acc. to Diod[ii. 3]). **3.** pl. *goings,* i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3[7].

†[תַּהֲלוּכָה] **n.f. procession,** only pl. תַּהֲלֻכֹת Ne 12[31] of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

†I. [הָלַל] **vb. shine** (acc. to Thes al. = II. הלל (*splenduit,* from *sonuit acute, clare,* so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag[Or. ii. 19] & sub foll.; cf. Ar. هَلَّ *begin to shine,* هِلَالٌ *new moon;* As. *êllu, bright* COT [Gloss])—**Qal** only *Inf.* sf. בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עֲלֵי רֹאשִׁי Jb 29[3] *when it,* viz. *his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew[§ 309 c]), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָהֵל Jb 31[26], 3 fs. תָּהֵל Jb 41[10]; 3 mpl. יָהֵלּוּ Is 13[10];—*flash forth light,* of heavenly bodies, אוֹר = *sun* Jb 31[26] (‖ יָרֵחַ יָקָר הֹלֵךְ); sq. acc. cogn. כּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּכְסִילֵיהֶם לֹא יָהֵלּוּ אוֹרָם Is 13[10] (‖ חָשַׁךְ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ. & יָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּיהַּ אוֹרוֹ); also of crocodile עֲטִישֹׁתָיו תָּהֶל אוֹר Jb 41[10] *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

†הֵילֵל **n.m. appell. shining one,** epith. of king of Babylon, אֵיךְ נָפַלְתָּ מִשָּׁמַיִם ה׳ בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14[12] *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *muštilil,* epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57[60] Opp[JAS 1871, 448] Schr[SK 1874, 337] COT[ad loc.])

†II. [הָלַל] **vb. be boastful, Pi. praise** (Ar. هَلَّ *shout,* both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܗܰܠܶܠ *cecinit, laudavit;* cf. NH הִלּוּל *praise,* הַלֵּל *id., Hallel* (ψ 113–118); Aram. הִילּוּלָא *marriage-song, &c.;* on As. *alâlu, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon[Sargontexte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36)] also Winckler[Sargontexte 134, l. 194; 156, l. 149] KB[44, l. 36; 80, l. 194]; all variations of *cry aloud,* cf. Nö[ZMG 1887, 723] RS[Sem. 411]; perh. orig. *break through,* or *out* (in a cry), cf. We[Skizzen iii. 107 ff., esp. 109]; comp. also (acc. to Prät[BAS i. 369 f.]) Eth. **ተማህለለ:** *implore* (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & **መሀለ:** *swear*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תָּהֹלּוּ ψ 75[5]; *Pt.* הוֹלְלִים ψ 5[6] + 2 t.;—*be boastful* אַל־תָּהֹלּוּ ψ 75[5] (‖ אַל־

(תְּרִימוּקָךְ); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5^{6} (‖ פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן); 73^{3} 75^{5} (both ‖ רְשָׁעִים). **Pi.** *Pf.* הִלֵּל ψ 10^{3}, 1 s. sf. הִלַּלְתִּיךָ ψ 119^{164}; 3 mpl. וְהִלְלוּ consec. Is 62^{9}, sf. הִלְלוּךָ Is 64^{10}, etc.; *Impf.* יְהַלֵּל ψ 63^{6} 102^{19}; sf. יְהַלֶּלְךָ Pr 27^{2}, יְהַלְלֶךָּ Is 38^{18}, וַיְהַלְלוּהָ Pr 31^{28}; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּל ψ 56^{5} + 2 t., cohort. אֲהַלְלָה ψ 69^{31} + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַלְלִי ψ 146^{1} 147^{12}; mpl. הַלְלוּ ψ 104^{35} + 30 t. ψ + Je 20^{13} 31^{7}; sf. הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22^{24} + 15 t. ψ; *Inf. abs.* הַלֵּל 1 Ch 16^{36}; *cstr.* הַלֵּל 2 S 14^{25} + 16 t. Chr; *Pt.* pl. מְהַלְלִים 1 Ch 23^{5} + 4 t. Ch;—**1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. וַיְהַלְלוּ אֹתָהּ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה Gn 12^{15} (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27^{2} 31$^{28.31}$ Ct 6^{9}; וְהַמְהַלְלִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23^{12} *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king;* v. also לְהַלֵּל מְאֹד 2 S 14^{25} (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹזְבֵי תוֹרָה יְהַלְלוּ רָשָׁע Pr 28^{4} *deserters of law praise a wicked man.* **2.** usually praise אֱלֹהִים, י׳, etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16^{24} **b.** obj. י׳ (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119^{164} (עַל *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69^{35}; תְּחִי נַפְשִׁי וּתְהַלְלֶךָּ ψ 119^{175}; in summons to all creatures to praise ψ 148$^{5.13}$; Is 38^{18} לֹא שְׁאוֹל תּוֹדֶךָּ מָוֶת יְהַלְלֶךָּ (cf. ψ 115^{17}); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62^{9} (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64^{10} ψ 22^{23} (‖ אֲסַפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ), v^{27} 35^{18} 109^{30} (both ‖ אוֹדְךָ) 107^{32} (‖ יְרוֹמְמוּהוּ) 84^{5}, v. also 146^{2} (‖ אֲזַמְּרָה לֵא׳) 149^{3} (c. בְּ instr.; ‖ יְזַמְּרוּ לוֹ); also obj. שֵׁם י׳ (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74^{21} 148^{5}, Jo 2^{26} (thanksgiving after harvest); שֵׁם־אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר ψ 69^{31} (‖ וַאֲגַדְּלֶנּוּ בְתוֹדָה), 145^{2} (‖ אֲבָרְכָה); further, ψ 56^{5} בֵּאלֹהִים אֲהַלֵּל דְּבָרוֹ, also v^{11} + v^{11b} ביהוה וגו׳, but cf. Hup Che on 11^{b} as editorial addition; obj. not expressed הַשְׁמִיעוּ הַלְלוּ וְאִמְרוּ הוֹשַׁע י׳ אֶת־עַמְּךָ Je 31^{7}, וְשִׂפְתֵי רְנָנוֹת יְהַלֶּל־פִּי ψ 63^{6}. **c.** use of Imv. deserves special notice: הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22^{24} (‖ כַּבְּדוּהוּ; of temple-worship cf. v$^{23.25}$); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise י׳ 148$^{2.2.3.3.4}$ 150^{1}; of temple-worship 150^{2} (בְּ *on account of*) v^{2} (כְּ), v$^{3.3.4.4.5.5}$ (all c. בְּ instr.); further Je 20^{13} (‖ שִׁירוּ לי׳), הַלְלוּ אֶת־י׳ ψ 117^{1} (addressed to nations, ‖ שַׁבְּחוּהוּ), 148^{7} (created things), הַלְלִי אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן 147^{12} (‖ שַׁבְּחִי יְרוּשָׁלַםִ אֶת־י׳). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הַלְלוּ־יָהּ ψ 135^{3}, liturgical (‖ זַמְּרוּ לִשְׁמוֹ); elsewh. always one word v. Baer ψ p. 115, & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הַלְלוּיָהּ ψ 104^{35} (‖ בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־י׳), elsewh. הַלְלוּיָהּ: (1) at beginning ψ 106^{1} 111^{1} (both ‖ הודה) 112^{1} 113^{1} (‖ הַלְלוּ & ה׳ אֶת־שֵׁם י׳), 135^{1} (‖ *id.*), 146^{1} (‖ הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־י׳), 147^{1} (sq. זַמְּרָה in cl. with כִּי), 148^{1} (‖ הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֶת־י׳), 149^{1} (‖ שִׁירוּ לי׳), 150^{1} (‖ הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ־אֵל); (2) at end ψ 104^{35} (supr.), 105^{45} 106^{48} 113^{9} 115^{18} (‖ נְבָרֵךְ יָהּ), 116^{19} 117^{2} 135^{21} (‖ בָּרוּךְ י׳) 146^{10} 147^{20} 148^{14} 149^{9} 150^{6} (‖ כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ); add to these (not liturgical) יְהַלֶּל־יָהּ ψ 102^{19}, כֹּל נְשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ 150^{6}, לֹא הַמֵּתִים יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ 115^{17} **e.** also sq. ליהוה, in Chr, of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag$^{Or. ii. 16 ff.}$, who limits this technical הלל to priests, using חֲצֹצְרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12^{24} cf. v^{27}), 1 Ch 16^{4} (with instrumental music, cf. בִּכְלֵי נְבָלִים וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת & בַּמְצִלְתַּיִם, all v^{5}, and Ne 12^{27}) 23^{30} 25^{3} (all ‖ הודות); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3^{11} (‖ הודות) cf. v^{11}; by Levites 2 Ch 20^{19} (בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל), 29^{30} (בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִיד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16^{36}; also 2 Ch 5^{13} (בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת וּבִמְצִלְתַּיִם וּבִכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר cf. also v^{12}; ‖ הודות), v^{13} (appar. of Levites & priests), מְהַלְלִים לי׳ בַּכֵּלִים 1 Ch 23^{5} (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30^{21} (Levites & priests בִּכְלֵי עֹז לי׳); sq. לְשֵׁם תִּפְאַרְתֶּךָ 1 Ch 29^{13} (‖ מוֹדִים; David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20^{21} (before the army; ‖ מְשֹׁרְרִים לי׳; prob. of Levites, cf. v^{19}). **f.** sq. acc. י׳ Ezr 3^{10} (priests & Levites: עַל־יְדֵי דָוִיד), Ne 5^{13} (people). **g.** other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת בְּמִצְוַת דָּוִיד Ne 12^{24} (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23^{5} 2 Ch 8^{14} 29^{30} (עַד־לְשִׂמְחָה) 2 Ch 31^{2} (appar. priests & Levites; בְּשַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳; ‖ לְשָׁרֵת וּלְהֹדוֹת); v. also מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23^{13} (‖ מְשׁוֹרְרִים בִּכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר); בְּהַלֵּל דָּוִיד בְּיָדָם 2 Ch 7^{6} (‖ הֹדוֹת ליהוה). **3.** appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. **Qal 2** (sq. בְּ *in, of*), בֵּאלֹהִים ψ 44^{9} (‖ שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נוֹדֶה); so, acc. to most, in bad sense, ה׳ רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 10^{3} *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul*, but Che *praiseth* (י׳) *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הוּלָּלוּ ψ 78^{63}; *Impf.* יְהֻלַּל־ Pr 12^{8}; *Pt.* מְהֻלָּל 2 S 22^{4} + 6 t.; f. הַהֻלָּלָה Ez 26^{17} (cf. Ol$^{§ 250 c}$ Sta$^{§ 220, 617 b}$; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding הַ as = relative, v. Sta$^{§ 176 c}$ Ges$^{§ 52. 2, R. 6}$);—*be praised*, **1.** human subj., be *praised, commended* Pr 12^{18} (opp. יִהְיֶה לָבוּז); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78^{63}; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26^{17}. **2.** of י׳, only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

of praise 2 S 22^{4} = ψ 18^{4}; גָּדוֹל י׳ וּמְה׳ מְאֹד ψ 48^{2} 96^{4} = 1 Ch 16^{25}, ψ 145^{3}; so מְה׳ שֵׁם י׳ 113^{3}. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20^{11} + 5 t.; יִתְהַלָּל Pr 20^{14}; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34^{3}, תִּתְהַלָּל Pr 31^{30}; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52^{3} Pr 27^{1}; תִּתְהַלָּל Is 41^{16}; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלְלִי Je 49^{4}; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְלוּ ψ 64^{11} Is 45^{25}; יִתְהַלָּלוּ ψ 49^{7} Je 4^{2}; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהַלְלוּ 1 Ch 16^{10} ψ 105^{3}; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106^{5}; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25^{14} Je 9^{23}; pl. מִתְהַלְלִים ψ 97^{7};—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20^{11} cf. Pr 20^{14}; sq. בְּ of ground of boast Je $9^{22.22.22}$ 49^{4} ψ 49^{7} 52^{3} Pr 25^{14}, אַל־תִּתְהַלֵּל בְּיוֹם מָחָר Pr 27^{1}; of glorying in idols הַמִּתְהַלְלִים בָּאֱלִילִים ψ 97^{7} **2.** of glorying, making one's boast in (בְּ, on the ground of) י׳: בי׳ תִּתְהַלֵּל נַפְשִׁי ψ 34^{3}, cf. Is 45^{25} Je 4^{2} (‖ וְהִתְבָּרְכוּ בוֹ); sq. בִּקְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41^{16}; v. also ψ 105^{3} = 1 Ch 16^{10} sq. בְּשֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ (‖ יִשְׂמַח לֵב מְבַקְשֵׁי י׳), cf. further Je 9^{23}; less oft. abs. Je 9^{23} ψ 63^{12} 64^{11} & 106^{5} sq. עִם־נַחֲלָתֶךָ *together with thine heritage* (‖ לִשְׂמֹחַ בְּשִׂמְחַת גּוֹיֶךָ). **3.** once, late = pass. *be praised, commended,* of God-fearing woman Pr 31^{30}. **Poʿel** *Impf.* יְהוֹלֵל Is 44^{25} + 2 t.;—*make into a fool, make fool of,* obj. שֹׁפְטִים Jb 12^{17} (subj. י׳; ‖ מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל); obj. קֹסְמִים Is 44^{25} (subj. י׳ ‖ מֵפֵר אֹתוֹת בַּדִּים); obj. חָכָם Ec 7^{7} (subj. הָעֹשֶׁק ‖ וִיאַבֵּד אֶת־לֵב מַתָּנָה). **Poʿal** *Pt.* לִשְׂחוֹק אָמַרְתִּי מְהוֹלָל Ec 2^{2} *of laughter I said, It is mad* (folly); מְהוֹלָלַי ψ 102^{9} *those mad against me* (‖ אוֹיְבַי). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְהֹלֵל 1 S 21^{14}; 3 mpl. יִתְהוֹלְלוּ Je 51^{7}, יִתְהוֹלְלוּ Na 2^{5}, יִתְהֹלָלוּ Je 50^{38}; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהֹלְלוּ Je 49^{9}, Je 25^{16};—*act madly,* or *like a madman,* וַיִּתְהֹלֵל בְּיָדָם 1 S 21^{14} (of David) *and he acted like a madman in their hands;* of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וּבָאֵימִים יִתְה׳ Je 50^{38}; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25^{16} (‖ הִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ) 51^{7}; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2^{5} Je 46^{9}.

†הִלֵּל **n.pr.m.** (*he hath praised;* cf. NH n.pr. הִלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju $12^{13.15}$, called הַפִּרְעָתוֹנִי v. פִּרְעָתוֹן

†[הִלּוּל] **n.[m.]** (NH *id.*) only pl. הִלּוּלִים **rejoicing, praise**: **1.** וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הִלּוּלִים Ju 9^{27} i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיָּבֹאוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i.e. god Baal-Berith, see v^{4}). **2.** of praise to י׳, קֹדֶשׁ ה׳ Lv 19^{24} (H) *holiness of praise,* i.e. a consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

†[הוֹלֵלָה] **n.f.** madness (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלֵלוֹת, הֹלֵלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1^{17} *and I set my heart* (וָאֶתְּנָה לִבִּי) *to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly* (הֹלֵלוֹת וְשִׂכְלוּת), cf. 2^{12} (‖ *id.*); וְלָדַעַת רֶשַׁע כֶּסֶל וְהַסִּכְלוּת הוֹלֵלוֹת 7^{25}, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. הוֹלֵלוּת, cf. סִכְלוּת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9^{3} (‖ רַע).

†הוֹלֵלוּת **n.f.** id. (formed unusually from the ptcp., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba$^{NB\ 414\ f.}$) תְּחִלַּת דִּבְרֵי־פִיהוּ סִכְלוּת וְאַחֲרִית פִּיהוּ הוֹלֵלוּת רָעָה Ec 10^{13} *the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth* (his speech) *is evil madness.*

הַלְלוּיָהּ, הַלְלוּ־יָהּ v. הלל **Pi.**

†יְהַלֶּלְאֵל **n.pr.[m.]** (*he shall praise God,* cf. מַהֲלַלְאֵל infr.);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4^{16}. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29^{12}.

†[מַהֲלָל] **n.[m.]** praise;—only in וְאִישׁ לְפִי מַהֲלָלוֹ Pr 27^{21} the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, *and a man according to his praise,* i.e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise,* i.e. *that praises him,*—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew, i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi *according to the thing of which he boasts.*

†מַהֲלַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*praise of God,* cf. יְהַלֶּלְאֵל supr.);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn $5^{12.13.15.16.17}$ 1 Ch 1^{2}. **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11^{4}

†תְּהִלָּה **n.f.** praise, song of praise (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيل, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger$^{Muhammad\ iii.\ 527}$ We$^{Skizzen\ iii.\ 107\ ff.\ 114.117.214}$ Nö$^{ZMG\ 1887,723}$ RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 411}$ Che$^{OP\ 460}$) abs. ת׳ Is 60^{18} + 19 t. + Je 49^{25} Kt, v. infr.; cstr. תְּהִלַּת Je 48^{2} + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17^{14} + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10^{21}, ψ 48^{11}, תְּהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 35^{28} + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתֶיךָ ψ 9^{15}; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Is 42^{10} + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלֹּת Ex 15^{11}; cstr. תְּהִלּוֹת ψ 22^{4} + 3 t.;—**1.** *praise, adoration, thanksgiving,* paid to י׳:—ψ 48^{11} כשמך אלהים כן תהלתך על קצוי ארץ *as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth,* 111^{10} תהלתו עמדת

תָּמִיד תְּהִלָּתוֹ בְּפִי ,לְעַד ψ 34² *continually is his praise in my mouth* (‖ אֲבָרֲכָה אֶת־י׳) cf. 71⁶, also תְּבַעְנָה 71⁸ יִמָּלֵא פִי תְּהִלָּתֶךָ, 51¹⁷ פִּי יַגִּיד ת׳, וִיבָרֵךְ כָּל־ ‖) 145²¹ ת׳ י׳ יְדַבֶּר פִּי, 119¹⁷¹ שְׂפָתַי ת׳ יְשִׂירוּ (בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ); as sung, *song of praise* הַמְשֹׁרֲרִים וְשִׁיר־תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לֵאלֹהִים 106¹²; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Ne 12⁴⁶; cf. ת׳ לֵאלֹהֵינוּ ψ 40⁴ (appos. שִׁיר חָדָשׁ) & Is 42¹⁰ (appos. *id.*), also לַיְשָׁרִים נָאוָה ת׳ 33¹ (‖ רַנְּנוּ צַדִּיקִים בי׳); vid. perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (Che; yet see De VB); note further אֱלֹהֵי תְהִלָּתִי ψ 109¹; יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ *inhabiting the praises of Isr.;* וּמְרוֹמַם עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וּתְהִלָּה Ne 9⁵ *exalted above all blessing and praise;* cf. also תְּהִלָּתִי Is 48⁹ (‖ שְׁמִי), & of *praise due* to י׳ Is 42⁸. **2.** the act of *general, public, praise* (cf. also supr. esp. ψ 22⁴ 33¹ 106¹² Ne 12⁴⁶);—בֹּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹדָה חֲצֵרֹתָיו בִּת׳ ψ 100⁴ *enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise;* שִׁירוּ לי׳ שִׁיר חָדָשׁ תְּהִלָּתוֹ בִּקְהַל חֲסִידִים ψ 149¹; cf. ψ 22²⁶ 65² 66² 147¹; before the army הַחֵלּוּ בְּרִנָּה וּתְהִלָּה 2 Ch 20²²; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׁמִיעוּ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 66⁸ (‖ בָּרְכוּ עַמִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ), cf. Is 42¹². **3.** *praise-song*, as title, תְּהִלָּה לְדָוִד ψ 145¹ (so NH ספר תהלות & תְּהִלִּים ,תִּלִּים, = *Psalms*). **4.** qualities, deeds, etc., of י׳, demanding praise:—נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת Ex 15¹¹ (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (‖ נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ & עֹשֵׂה פֶלֶא); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר ψ 9¹⁵ 78⁴ 79¹³ Is 43²¹, also + יְמַלֵּל גְּבוּרוֹת י׳ ‖) יַשְׁמִיעַ ψ 106² (‖ יְמַלֵּל גְּבוּרוֹת י׳); c. שֵׁם י׳ ψ 102²²; c. יֶהְגֶּה ψ 35²⁸; c. יְבַשֵּׂרוּ Is 60⁶; + צִדְקֶךָ + חַסְדֵי י׳ c. אַזְכִּיר Is 63⁷; vid. also לְהוֹדוֹת לְשֵׁם קָדְשֶׁךָ לְהִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ בִּתְהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16³⁵ *to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises* (= praiseworthy deeds). **5.** *renown, fame, glory:* **a.** of Damascus עִיר תְּהִלָּה Je 49²⁵ (on Qr תְּהִלַּת v. Hi Ges § 80. 2 b); comp. perhaps מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61³ *mantle of renown* (*renown as a mantle*, cf. De VB; > Di *splendid garment;* but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטֵה אֵבֶל and translate ת׳ *praise, song of praise*, cf. **1. 2**). **b.** of י׳, כִּסָּה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ וּת׳ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3³ *his splendour hath covered* (*the*) *heavens, and of his renown the earth is full.* Also **c.** fig., *praise, renown*, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (*a*) of Israel Dt 26¹⁹ (abs.), Je 13¹¹ (+ לִי) 33⁹ (+ לִי and לְכֹל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ)—all ‖ שֵׁם, תִּפְאֶרֶת; v. also Is 61¹¹, & perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (see sub **1** supr.); (*b*) of Jerusalem Is 62⁷, also Zp 3¹⁹·²⁰ (both ‖ שֵׁם), all these c. vb. הָיָה or שִׂים; cf. וְקָרָאת יְשׁוּעָה חוֹמֹתַיִךְ וּשְׁעָרַיִךְ ת׳ Is 60¹⁸; (*c*) of Babylon אֵיךְ וְתִתָּפֵשׂ תְּהִלַּת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51⁴¹; (*d*) of Moab אֵין עוֹד ת׳ מוֹאָב Je 48²; (*e*) of י׳, הוּא תְהִלָּתְךָ וְהוּא אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dt 10²¹, כִּי תְהִלָּתִי אָתָּה Je 17¹⁴ (no vb.)

† [הָלַם] **vb. smite, hammer, strike down** (cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מַהֲלֻמוֹת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהָלְמָה consec. Ju 5²⁶; 3 pl. הָלְמוּ Ju 5²² Is 16⁸; sf. הֲלָמוּנִי Pr 23³⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יֶהֶלְמֵנִי ψ 141⁵; 3 mpl. יַהַלְמוּן ψ 74⁶; *Pt. act.* הוֹלֶם פָּעַם Is 41⁷ (cf. Ges § 29. 3 b); *pass.* cstr. הֲלוּמֵי Is 28¹;—*smite* (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5²⁶ (fatally; ‖ מָחֲקָה ,מָחֲצָה); also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141⁵ (‖ הוֹכִיחַ); of intoxicating wine גֶּפֶן שִׂבְמָה בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם הָלְמוּ שְׂרוּקֶּיהָ Is 16⁸ *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; *lords* subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also הֲלוּמֵי יָיִן *smitten down by wine* Is 28¹; cf. further Pr 23³⁵; sq. acc. rei. הוֹלֶם־פָּעַם Is 41⁷ *one striking an anvil; smite down*, or *strike off* ψ 74⁶ (obj. פִּתּוּחִים *carved work*); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5²².—On הֲלֹם 1 S 14¹⁶ v. וַהֲלֹם.

† הֶלֶם **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁵.

† הַלְמוּת **n.f. hammer, mallet,** only cstr. ה׳ עֲמֵלִים Ju 5²⁶ *a workman's hammer.*

† יַהֲלֹם **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone, **jasper?** (so 𝔊 𝔙), or **onyx?** (cf. Di Ex 28¹⁸) (appar. fr. √ הלם; owing to its hardness, as able to *smite, hammer?*)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹ Ez 28¹³.

† מַהֲלֻמוֹת **n.f.pl. strokes, blows** (cf. Ph. מהלם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin מהלם אגדר *coinage of Gader* (Gades), = *percussura*, κόμμα, Ges Mon. pl. 40, xv. c also p. 307)—Pr 18⁶ (cf. Baer) 19²⁹, both times of blows on the body.

† הֲלֹם **adv. of place, hither** (Ar. هَلُمَّ *hither!*)—Ex 3⁵ אַל־תִּקְרַב הֲלֹם approach not *hither*, Ju 18³ 20⁷ 1 S 10²² 14¹⁶ and lo, the camp melted away וַיֵּלֶךְ וַהֲלֹם rd. with 𝔊 (ἔνθεν καὶ ἔνθεν) Th We Dr הֲלֹם וַהֲלֹם *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions (cf. הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה Jos 8²⁰), v³⁶·³⁸ Ru 2¹⁴; עַד הֲלֹם fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7¹⁸ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁶). ψ 73¹⁰, if text be sound, הֲלֹם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v³⁻⁹); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for ישיב עמו הלם ,יַשְׂבִּעֵמוֹ

לָחֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. (he Hup^{Now} Gn 16^{13}=*here;* but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14^{15} rd. הֲלֹם for הֲלֹא: v. הֲ **1** *end.*

†**הָם** **n.pr.loc.** only in הַזּוּזִים בְּהָם Gn 14^{5}; not otherwise known; Vrss בְּהָם; Jer$^{Quaest.\ in\ libr.\ Genes.}$ בְּהֹם; Ol conj. בְּחֵמַת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

†[**הָם?, הֵמֶה?**] only in מֶהֱמֵהֶם Ez 7^{11} Ew nothing *of their moaning, wailing;* Thes RV *wealth,* cf. הָמוֹן **5,** but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מֵהֶם; del. B Co.

†**הַמְּדָתָא** **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *mâh, moon* (*mâha, month,* Spieg$^{APK\ 236}$) + *data, given*? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; 𝔊 Ἀμαδαθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάτης [Μαδάτας, Μαδέτης], cf. Xenoph$^{Cyr.\ v.\ 3.\ 41}$ Diod$^{xvii.\ 67}$ Pott$^{ZMG\ 1859,\ 424}$);—הַמְּדָתָא הָאֲגָגִי Est 3$^{1.10}$ 8^{5} 9^{24}; without האגגי 9^{10}.

הֵמָּה and **הֵם** (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, הָהֵם on the contrary is said regularly, הָהֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9^{7}(P), Je 14^{15} Zc 14^{15}, and in the phr. בַּ(הַ)יָּמִים הָהֵמָּה 2 K 18^{4} Je 3$^{16.18}$ 5^{18} 50^{4} Jo 3^{2} 4^{1} Zc 8^{23} Ne 13^{15}, though בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5^{10} Ru 1^{22} Ct 6^{8}), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. **8**], **pr. 3 pl. they** (BAram. הִמּוֹ, q.v.; هُمْ, هُنَّ; Eth. (one form) እሙንቱ: እማንቱ: *'emūn-tū, 'emān-tū;* cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. *-ōmū* [fem. *-ōn*]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu, šina*[*ni*], cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הוּא, הִיא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6^{4} Ex 5^{7} הֵם יֵלְכוּ let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31^{16} Is 24^{14} Ho 4^{14} 7^{3} etc.; after כִּי Je 5^{5} 34^{7}. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr$^{§\ 160,\ 169}$.) **b.** Ju 1^{22} ויעלו . . . גַּם הֵם, Dt 2^{11} (אַף הֵם), 3^{20} Jos 9^{4} Ez 30^{17}. **c.** Ex 18^{22} every small matter יִשְׁפְּטוּ־הֵם let them judge *themselves,* v^{26} Je 15^{19} 17^{18} ψ 109^{28}; Est 9^{1}. **d.** Gn 33^{6} 44^{3} Jud 6^{5} etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10^{38}.

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14^{24} (note accents), Dt 1^{39} ψ 23^{4} 27^{2} (accents), 37^{9} 107^{24} Ez 36^{7} 44^{15}. **b.** Is 30^{7} Ez 27$^{13.17.21}$; cf. Is 44^{11}. **c.** Nu 14^{27a} Je 27^{9} Ez 43^{19} אֲשֶׁר הֵם מִזֶּרַע צָדוֹק, Ec 4^{2} Ne 2^{13}.

3. a. Gn 3^{7} Ex 5^{8} כִּי נִרְפִּים הֵם for *they* are idle, 14^{3} 15^{23} 29^{33} etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11^{16} Is 61^{9}, cf. De$^{ψ\ 94,\ 11}$). **b.** Gn 34$^{21.23}$ 41^{26} 48^{5} שני בניך . . . לִי הֵם thy two sons . ., they are mine, Ex 32^{16} + oft.: Is. 41^{22} הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה, 49^{21} אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2^{12} after אַתֶּם, peculiarly (cf. Dr$^{§\ 198\ Obs.\ 2}$). **c.** Dt 20^{15} אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מֵעָרֵי הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶּה הֵנָּה, Ju 19^{12} 1 K 9^{20}. **d.** 2 K 7^{10} כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה. (Pr 19^{7} Kt לֹא־הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30^{24} אַרְבָּעָה הֵם קְטַנֵּי־אָרֶץ four things are *they,* the little ones of the earth, v^{29} (cf. before a rel. clause v$^{15.18}$ 6^{16}) Ct 6^{8} Is 51^{19} שְׁתַּיִם הֵנָּה קֹרְאֹתַיִךְ, 1 Ch 9^{26} (v. הוא **4 a**). **b.** (β) Gn 21^{29} מָה הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע . . . *lit.* What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1^{9} 4^{5}. (γ) אֵלֶּה . . . הֵם † Gn 25^{16} (= 1 Ch 1^{36}) Lv 23^{2} Nu 3$^{20.21.27.33}$ 1 S 4^{8} 1 Ch 8^{6} 12^{15} (v. Dr$^{§\ 201,\ 3}$).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6^{7} הֵמָּה כִּדְוֵי לַחְמִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7^{4} הֵיכַל י׳ הֵמָּה *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of י׳; and in the fem., Lv 5^{22} of all that a man doeth to sin בָּהֵנָּה *therein,* 1 Ch 21^{10} מֵהֵנָּה (‖ 2 S 24^{12} מֵהֶם); 2 S 12^{8} Jb 23^{14} כָּהֵנָּה things *such as these.*

7. With art. הָהֵם, Gn 6^{4} Ex 2^{11} Nu 14^{38} + oft.; הָהֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הָהֵנָּה † 1 S 17^{28}.

N.B.—Ez 8^{6} Kt מָהֵם stands for מָה הֵם (so Qr), cf. מַזֶּה for מַה־זֶּה Ex 4^{2}; 2 K 9^{18} עַד־הֵם is irreg. for עֲדֵיהֶם; 2 S 4^{6} וְהֵנָּה וגו׳ is textual error for וְהִנֵּה שֹׁעֶרֶת הַבַּיִת סֹקֶלֶת חִטִּים וגו׳ v. We Dr (𝔊 & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes לָהֶם, בָּהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [כָּהֶם & כָּהֵן, however, each once only, כְּמוֹהֶם thrice: v. כְּ])—**a.** בָּהֵמָּה †Ex 30^{4} 36^{1} (both P), Hb 1^{16}; כָּהֵמָּה †Je 36^{32}; לָהֵמָּה †Je 14^{16}; מֵהֵמָּה †Je 10^{2} Ec 12^{12}. **b.** כָּהֶם †2 S 24^{3} Yahweh add to the people כָּהֶם וְכָהֶם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים *the like of themselves* and *the like of themselves* 100 times, = 1 Ch 21^{3} (but כָּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1^{11} כָּכֶם), 2 Ch 9^{11} Ec 9^{12}. **c.** בָּהֵנָּה †Lv 5^{22} (P) Nu 13^{19} (JE) Je 5^{17}: כָּהֵנָּה †Gn 41^{19} 2 S 12^{8} וְאֹסִפָה לְּךָ כָּהֵנָּה וְכָהֵנָּה, Jb 23^{14}: לָהֵנָּה †Ez 1$^{5.23.23}$ 42^{9} Zc 5^{9}: מֵהֵנָּה †Lv 4^{2} (P) Is 34^{16} Je 5^{6} Ez 16^{51} 42^{5} ψ 34^{21} 1 Ch 21^{10} (‖ 2 S 24^{12} מֵהֶם). **d.** בָּהֵן †Gn 19^{29} (P) 30$^{26.37}$ Ex 25^{29} 37^{16} (both P) Lv 10^{1} 11^{21} 14^{40} Nu 10^{3} 16^{7} (all

P) Dt 28^{52} Je 4^{29} 48^{9} $51^{43.43}$ (בָּהֵן thrice only, v. p. 88); לָהֵן †Ez 18^{14} (edd.; Baer בָּהֵן); לָהֵן (=*therefore*) †Ru $1^{13.13}$ (also BAram.); מֵהֵן †Ez $16^{47.52}$ (edd.; Baer מֵהֵן). (With the exception of כָּהֵנָּה, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; **b** and **d**, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[**הָמָה**] **vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous** (𝔗 הֲמָא, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. هَمْهَمَ *murmur*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46^{7} + 2 t.; וְהָמוּ consec. Je 5^{22} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶהֱמֶה Je 6^{23} + 3 t.; 2 fs. תֶּהֱמִי ψ 42^{12} 43^{5}; יֶהֱמוּ 42^{6}; אֶהֱמֶה 55^{18}; אֶהֱמָיָה 77^{4}; וַתֶּהֱמִי 46^{4} + 3 t.; וַיֶּהֱמוּ Is 51^{15} Je 31^{35}; יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39^{7} + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֶהֱמֶה Is 59^{11}; *Inf.* הֲמוֹת Is 17^{12}; *Pt.* הֹמֶה Pr 20^{1} Je 4^{19}; f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1^{41}, הֹמִיָּה Pr 7^{11} 9^{13}, הוֹמִיָּה Is 22^{2}; fpl. הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1^{21}, הֹמוֹת Ez 7^{16} (Co הַמֵּוֶת cf. 𝔊 𝔖);—**1.** *growl* like a dog כַּכֶּלֶב ψ $59^{7.15}$, subj. wicked men; *groan* (in distress, lamentation), like bears כַּדֻּבִּים Is 59^{11} (‖ הגה כיונה); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7^{16} cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** *murmur*, fig. of soul (נֶפֶשׁ) in discouragement ψ $42^{6.12}$ 43^{5}; in prayer 55^{18} 77^{4} (both ‖ אָשִׂיחָה); also subj. מֵעִים, of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31^{20} (‖ רחם ארחמנו), sq. עַל, Ct 5^{4}; further כַּכִּנּוֹר, *like the lyre (zither)* Is 16^{11}; כַּחֲלִילִים, *like flutes*, subj. לֵב Je 48^{36} (sq. לְ) v^{36} (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4^{19} לִבִּי הֹמֶה־לִּי. **3.** *roar*, of waves, subj. גַּלִּים Je 5^{22} 31^{35} Is 51^{15} cf. ψ 46^{4}; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17^{12} Je 6^{23} 50^{42}; metaph. *id.*, Je 51^{55}; *be tumultuous*, of peoples ψ 46^{7} (‖ מָטוּ); 83^{3} (‖ נָשְׂאוּ ראשׁ). **4.** *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1^{41} Is 22^{2}; so pt. fpl. as subst. ראשׁ הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1^{21} *head of stirring, bustling* streets (‖ פתחי שערים); of man, אַךְ־הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39^{7} *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (‖ אַךְ־בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֶּךְ־אִישׁ). **5.** *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with wine Zc 9^{5} (but rd. perh. דָּמָם, cf. Fi Hexapl. ii. 3. 1024 Klo Th LZ. 1879, 564 Sta ZAW 1881, 18); also pt. as adj., of שֵׁכָר (by meton.) Pr 20^{1}; of shameless woman Pr 7^{11} 9^{13}.

†**הָמוֹן** **n.m.** 1 S 4. 14 (**f.** †Jb 31^{34}) **sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance**;—abs. ה׳ 1 S 4^{14} + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25^{11} = אָמוֹן in ‖ Je 52^{15}, v. ii. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הֲמוֹן Gn 17^{14} + 30 t. + Ez $39^{11.15}$ (גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג); sf. הֲמוֹנוֹ Is 5^{13} + 2 t. + Ez 31^{18} Qr + 3 t. (Kt המונה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הֲמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39^{16}; הֲמוֹנָהּ Is 5^{14} + 6 t. + Ez $7^{12.13}$ 30^{4} (all del. B Co; in 7^{13} also Da), הֲמוֹנָהּ Ez 29^{19}; הֲמוֹנָם Is 31^{4} Ez 7^{11}; pl. הֲמוֹנִים Jo $4^{14.14}$; sf. הֲמוֹנֶיהָ Ez 32^{30};—הֲמָנְכֶם Ez 5^{7} v. sub המן infr.;—**1.** *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* ψ 65^{8} (‖ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים ה׳ לְאֻמִּים etc.); cf. קוֹל ה׳ Is 13^{4} *sound of a roaring* (‖ קוֹל שְׁאוֹן), 33^{3} Dn 10^{6}; הֲמוֹן עַמִּים Is 17^{12} (‖ שְׁאוֹן לְאֻמִּים) where again compared with הֲמוֹת יַמִּים; also 31^{4} of throng of shepherds (‖ קוֹל); of a city ה׳ קִרְיָה Jb 39^{7} (‖ תְּשֻׁאוֹת נֹגֵשׂ); cf. עִיר ה׳ = *noisy city* Is 32^{14}, הֲמוֹנָהּ Is 5^{14}; of *sound* of songs ה׳ שִׁירַיִךְ Ez 26^{13} (‖ קוֹל כִּנּוֹרַיִךְ), cf. Am 5^{23} (‖ זִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ); of crying קוֹל ה׳ 1 S 4^{14} (‖ קוֹל צְעָקָה); v. further הֲמוֹן מֵעִים fig. of sympathy Is 63^{15} (‖ רַחֲמִים), cf. הָמָה **2**; of rain קוֹל ה׳ הַגָּשֶׁם 1 K 18^{41}, cf. Je 10^{13} = 51^{16};—of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels ה׳ גַּלְגִּלָּיו Je 47^{3} (‖ קוֹל שַׁעֲטַת פַּרְסוֹת & רַעַשׁ לְרִכְבּוֹ). **2.** *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14^{19} 2 S 18^{29}. **3.** *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4^{7} 1 S 14^{16} 1 K $20^{13.28}$ Is $29^{5.5}$ 2 Ch 13^{8} 14^{10} $20^{2.12.15.24}$ 32^{7}; cf. Ez 39^{11}; also $7^{12.13}$ 30^{4} (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3^{23} cf. VB; v. further גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג Ez $39^{11.15}$; Dn 11^{10} (ה׳ חֲיָלִים רַבִּים) v$^{11.11.12.13}$ (‖ חַיִל גָּדוֹל); also pl. Jo $4^{14.14}$. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6^{19} Is 5^{13} 16^{14} Ez $7^{11.14}$ 29^{19} $30^{10.15}$ $31^{2.18}$ $32^{12.12.16.18.20.24.25.26.31.32}$. **c.** of any great throng 2 K $7^{13.13}$ (so MT 25^{11}, but ‖ Je 52^{15} הָאָמוֹן) ψ 42^{5} Jb 31^{34} (ה׳ רַבָּה) Ez 23^{42}; ה׳ גּוֹיִם Gn $17^{4.5}$ (P) cf. Is $29^{7.8}$; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51^{42}. **4.** *great number, abundance* (late) ה׳ נָשִׁים 2 Ch 11^{23}; of cattle Je 49^{32}; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29^{16}; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31^{10}. Hence **5.** *abundance, wealth*, ψ 37^{16} cf. Ec 5^{9} (‖ כֶּסֶף), Is 60^{5} (ה׳ יָם ‖ חֵיל גּוֹיִם).

†[**הֶמְיָה**] **n.f. sound, music**, of instruments הֶמְיַת נְבָלֶיךָ Is 14^{11}.

†**הֲמוֹנָה** **n.pr.loc.** a city appar. to **be** founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְגַם שֶׁם־עִיר ה׳ Ez 39^{16}, but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. וגמר המונו v. הָמוֹן supr.

המל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَلَ *shed tears* (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

†**הֲמוּלָּה, הֲמֻלָּה** **n.f. rain-storm** (?), **rushing or roaring sound** (?): קוֹל הֲמוּלָּה גְדֹלָה Je 11^{16} *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AV RV Da *tumult*; קוֹל הֲמֻלָּה כְּקוֹל

מַחֲנֶה Ez 1^{24} of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

†הָמַם vb. make a noise, move noisily. confuse, discomfit (cf. [הוּם])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְהָמַם consec. Is 28^{28}; sf. הֲמָמַנִי Je 51^{34} Qr (Kt הֲמָמָנוּ), הֲמָמָם 2 Ch 15^{6}; 1 s. וְהַמֹּתִי Ex 23^{27}; *Impf.* וַיָּהָם Ex 14^{24} Ju 4^{15}; sf. וַיְהֻמֵּם Jos 10^{10} 1 S 7^{10} ψ 18^{15} + 2 S 22^{15} Kt (doubtless right; Qr וַיָּהֹם); 2 ms. sf. וּתְהֻמֵּם ψ 144^{6}; *Inf. sf.* לְהֻמָּם Dt 2^{15} Est 9^{24};—**1.** *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing ה׳ גִּלְגַּל עֶגְלָתוֹ וּפָרָשָׁיו Is 28^{28} (‖דושׁ). **2.** *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14^{24} 23^{27} Jos 10^{10} Ju 4^{15} 1 S 7^{10} ψ 18^{15}= 2 S 22^{15} (‖הפיץ), ψ 144^{6} (‖*id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15^{6} c. acc. & בְּכָל־צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2^{15} (sq. עַד תֻּמָּם), Est 9^{24} (sq. לְאַבְּדָם); prob. also Je 51^{34} (‖אָכַל), cf. הוּם Dt 7^{23}.

†הוֹמָם n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1^{39} 𝔊 Αἱμαν 𝔊L Ημαν ;= הֵימָם Gn 36^{22}.

†[הָמַן] vb. rage, be turbulent (? denom. fr. המון Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply;* but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf.* sf. יַעַן הֲמָנְכֶם מִן־הַגּוֹיִם Ez 5^{7} (Sm queries; Ew, after 𝔖 Aq, הֲמֻנְּכֶם fr. מנה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, המרותכם (fr. מרה) *because ye rebelled.*

הָמָן n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen VOJ 1892, 58 ff. = Elamit. n.pr.div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3^{1} + 53 t. in Esther.

המס (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[הֶמֶס] n.[m.] only pl. הֲמָסִים **brushwood** (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) כִּקְדֹחַ אֵשׁ הֲמָסִים Is 64^{1} *as fire kindleth brushwood* (VB).

המר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَرَ *pour, pour out*).

†[מַהֲמֹרָה] n.f. flood (cf. Ar. √), or **watery pit** (prop. *place of flowing waters;* cf. Symm βοθύνους, and NH, NHWB iii. 40)—only pl. מַהֲמֹרוֹת ψ 140^{11} (Gr Che מכמרות, *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. רֶשֶׁת v^{6}).

I. [הֵן] pron. 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בָּהֵן, etc.: see under הֵמָּה **8 d.**

II. הֵן 100 (הֶן־ †Nu $23^{9.24}$ Jb $8^{19.20}$ 13^{1} 26^{14} $33^{6.12.29}$ $36^{5.22.26}$; הֶן־ Jb 13^{15} 36^{30} 41^{1}+) **demonstr. adv.** or **interj.** lo! behold (on etym. v. הִנֵּה), less widely used than הִנֵּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; **a.** Gn 3^{22} הֵן הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4^{14} *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11^{6} 15^{3} 19^{34} 27^{11} 29^{7} 30^{34} (nearly=*yea*), Ex 5^{5} $6^{12.30}$ Lv $10^{18.19}$ Nu 17^{27} Dt 5^{21} (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18^{4} in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is² & Jb,—Nu $23^{9.24}$ (Balaam) Is 23^{13} 32^{1} 33^{7} ψ $51^{7.8}$ 68^{34} 78^{20} 139^{4} Pr 11^{31} (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by אַף כִּי, q.v.), 24^{12}: elsewhere (except in senses **b, c**) only in Is² (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is $40^{15.15}$ $41^{11.24.29}$ $50^{1.2.9.9.11}$ Jb 4^{18} 15^{15} 25^{5} (in these three passages before אַף or אַף כִּי), $9^{11.12}$ etc. (v. supr.). **†b.** as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, **if** (so NH BAram., Mand. Palm. (ZMG 1888, 404); on the contr. Syr. ܐܢ, Pal. 𝔗 אִין, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. إِنْ, with א), a special application or development of the use **a**: Ex 4^{1} והן לא יאמינו לי and *behold* (=and *suppose*) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25^{20} and if (וְכִי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הֵן לֹא נִזְרָע *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i.e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54^{15} Jb 40^{23} 2 Ch $7^{13.13}$ (v^{13b} וְאִם); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8^{22} (הֲלֹא=וְלֹא), Je 3^{1} Hg 2^{12} (v. הֵן Aram. **b**). **†c. if, whether**, in an indirect question, Je 2^{10} רְאוּ הֵן הָיְתָה כָּזֹאת (but Gr הֲנִהְיְתָה); cf. אִם **2 b**, and הֵן Aram. **c**.

הִנֵּה, once **הִנֶּה־** Gn 19,2, **demonstr. part. lo! behold!** (إِنَّ *certainly, surely*, lit. *lo!*), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew §262 c; cf. إِنَّ, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנְנִי Gn 6^{13}+oft. (also הִנֶּנִּי Gn 22^{7}), הִנֵּנִי Gn $22^{1.11}$+, (הִנֵּנִי Gn 27^{18}), †Is 65^{1} הִנֵּנִי הִנֵּנִי (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי is also said Gn $24^{13.43}$ 25^{32} 48^{21} Ex 4^{23} 7^{17}+; and, more rarely, הִנֵּה אֲנִי Ez $37^{5.12.19.21}$ 2 Ch 2^{3}, cf. 2 K 10^{9} Je 32^{27}); הִנְּךָ Gn 20^{3}+ (†2 K 7^{2} הִנְּכָה), הִנָּךְ †ψ 139^{8}, fem. הִנָּךְ Gn 16^{11}+6 t.; הִנּוֹ †Nu 23^{17} Jb 2^{6} 1 Ch 11^{25}, הִנֵּהוּ †Je 18^{3} Kt (הִנֵּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20^{16} 42^{27} 1 S 10^{22} Je 38^{5} Ru 3^{2}): 1 pl. הִנֶּנּוּ †Jos 9^{25} 2 S 5^{1} Je 3^{22} Ezr 9^{15}, הִנֵּנוּ †Gn 44^{16} 50^{18} Nu 14^{40}, הִנֶּנוּ Jb 38^{35}; הִנְּכֶם †Dt 1^{10} Je 16^{12}; הִנָּם Gn 40^{6}+oft. (37 t.)—*lo! behold!* **a.** pointing to persons or things, Gn 12^{19} and now הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ *behold* thy wife! 18^{9} הִנֵּה בָאֹהֶל *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הנה refers has immediately pre-

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16[14]: cf. Dr[§ 135. 6, 2]), 30[3] 31[51.51] Ex 24[8] etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22[1.7.11] 27[1.18] 31[11] 37[13] 46[2] Ex 3[4] 1 S 3[4.5.6.8.16] 22[12] 2 S 1[7] Is 6[8], cf. 1 S 12[3] הִנְנִי עֲנוּ בִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14[43] (cf. Dr[p. 292]), 2 S 15[26] (in resignation: cf. Gn 44[16] 50[18] Jos 9[25] Ezr 9[15]): of God Is 52[6] 58[9] 65[1.1] (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הִנֶּנוּ Nu 14[40] Je 3[22] Jb 38[35].—Emph. הִנְנִי אָנִי Ez 34[11.20], cf. 6[3]. On ... הִנְנִי אֶל, v. אל **4**, p. 40. **b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (*a*) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1[29] *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17[20] 27[6] 1 S 14[33] etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1[9] (cf. הֵן Gn 11[6]) 1 S 20[2.5] 2 K 5[20] When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה־נָא is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12[11] 16[2] 18[7] 1 K 20[31] 22[13] al. (v. נָא). (*b*) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32[34] 34[10] Is 7[14]; and is used esp. with the ptcp. (the *fut. instans*, Dr[§ 135.3]) in predictions or threats, Gn 20[3] הִנְּךָ מֵת (lit.) *behold* thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4[23] 7[17] 9[3] Dt 31[17] 1 S 3[11] 1 K 20[36] 22[25] Is 3[1] 10[33] 17[1] 19[1] 22[17] 24[1]+oft.; in the phrase הנה ימים באים †1 S 2[31] 2 K 20[17]=Is 39[6] Am 4[2] 8[11] 9[13]+Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנְנִי מֵבִיא *Behold*, I bring (lit. *behold me bringing*, or *about to bring*) Gn 6[17] Ex 10[4] & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9[9] Ex 8[17] 9[18] 34[11] 2 K 22[20] Is 13[17] 29[14] 43[19] Je 8[17] 11[22] (הִנְנִי פֹּקֵד; so 23[2]+) 16[16] 20[4], etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28[16] הִנְנִי יִסַּד (acc. to points) *behold me*, one who *has founded*, 29[14] הִנְנִי יוֹסִף *behold me*, one who *will add* (so 38[5]); but it is dub. whether the ptcp. יֹסֵד, יוֹסֵף should not be read. **c.** ... וְהִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1[31] and *behold*, it was very good, 6[12] 8[13] 15[12] 18[2] 37[29] Ex 2[6] Dt 9[13] etc.: in the description of a dream Gn 37[7.9] 40[9.16] 41[1.2.3] Is 29[8], or of a vision Am 7[1.4] 8[1] etc. With a ptcp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24[30] 37[15] (both without suffix); Ju 9[43] 11[34] 1 K 19[5.11]+. **d.** like II. הֵן (**b**), nearly=*if* (rare): Lv 13[5.6.7.8.9] (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold*=*and if*, Dt 13[15] and 17[4] וְהִנֵּה אֱמֶת *and behold* it is true=*and if* it be true, 19[18] 1 S 20[12]; cf. 1 S 9[7] 2 S 18[11] Ho 9[6].

I. הֵנָּה [49] **adv. hither** (perh. from II. הֵן, used δεικτικῶς, with ה-*loc.*, prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to هُنَا, هَنَّا, هِنَّا *here*)—**a.** of *place:* (*a*) **hither** Gn 15[16] יָשׁוּבוּ הֵנָּה, 42[15] 45[5] that you have sold me הֵנָּה *hither*, v[8.13] Jos 2[2] 3[9] 18[6] 2 S 1[10] Is 57[3] וְאַתֶּם קִרְבוּ הֵנָּה, Je 31[8] 51[5]+; 1 S 20[21] מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה): repeated 2 K 4[35] אַחַת הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה once *hither* and once *thither*=once *to and fro;* הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, †Jos 8[20] 2 K 2[8.14] 1 K 20[40] strangely וַיְהִי עַבְדְּךָ עֹשֶׂה הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה *lit.* and thy servant was a *doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew[§ 360. c] treats הֵ׳ here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֹשֶׂה אֵלֶּה: but rd. prob. with 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙 Th Klo פֹּנֶה *was turning* or *looking* (Ex 2[12]) for עֹשֶׂה); עַד־הֵנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14[19] 1 S 7[12] 2 S 20[16] קְרַב עַד־הֵנָּה, 2 K 8[7], *to this point* (in a book) Je 48[47] 51[64] (note of compiler or scribe). (*β*) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה=*there*) Gn 21[23] swear to me הֵנָּה *here*, Dn 12[5] הֵנָּה לְ׳ ... הֵנָּה לְ׳ *on this side* of *on that side* of †**b.** of *time*, in עַד הֵנָּה *hitherto* Gn 15[16] (with a neg., =not *yet*) 44[28] Ju 16[13] ψ 71[17] & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9[18] 12[9] *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עֲדֶנָה *hitherto, still* †Ec 4[2], עֲדֶן †Ec 4[3] אֲשֶׁר עֲדֶן לֹא הָיָה=who has not *yet* been (cf. Mish. עֲדַיִן *hitherto, still*, עֲדַיִן לֹא =*not yet*).

II. הֵנָּה **pron. 3 pl. fem. they**: v. הֵמָּה.

הֲנָחָה v. sub נוח.

†הִנֹּם **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bö·Gf al.=*wailing*, Ar. هَنَّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in גֵּי(גֵּיא)בֶן־הִ׳, & abbrev. גֵּ׳ הִ׳, **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (𝔊 φάραγγα Ὀνομ Jos 15[8.8] Σονναμ 18[16]; Γαιεννα v[16]; Γαιβενθομ 2 Ch 28[3], 𝔊L φάρ. Βενεννομ; γὲ βανὲ Ἐννομ 33[6], 𝔊L γῇ Βενεννομ; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (υἱοῦ) Ἐννομ) —cf. sub גַּיְא;—as mere topographical term גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15^{8} 18^{16}; also גֵּי ה׳ 15^{8} 18^{16} (all P) cf. Ne 11^{30}; elsewhere alw. גֵּי בֶן־ה׳ (2 K 23^{10} Kt has גי בני הנם, Qr & 𝔊 𝔙 sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23^{10} 2 Ch 28^{3} 33^{6} Je $7^{31.32}$ $19^{2.6}$ 32^{35}; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66^{24}, into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber[Synagog. Theol. 326 ff.] Di[Buch Henoch. 131 f.]) & NT γέεννα. On locality cf. Rob[BR ii. 273 f.] Tobler[Topogr. ii 39 ff.] Bd[Pal 103]; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabâbi*.

†הֵנַע **n.pr.** *loc.* named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwwa;* site unknown, yet cf. Dl[Pa 279]; 2 K 18^{34} 19^{13}=Is 37^{13}.

הֲנָפָה v. sub נוף.

†הַס, הָס **interj. hush! keep silence** (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3^{19} and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הָס and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6^{10} וְאָמַר הָס (while burying men in a pestilence), 8^{3} (ellipt.) in every place הִשְׁלִיךְ הָס׃ they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. מִפְּנֵי י׳ (מִפָּנָיו) Hb 2^{20} Zp 1^{7} Zc 2^{17} Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הַסּוּ Ne 8^{11} (Ges compares Arab. هَلُمَّ [=הֲלֹם] *hither!* inflected as an imv., e.g. هَلُمُّوا, هَلُمِّى: W[AG i. § 368]). Hence as denom. †**Hiph.** *impf. apoc.* וַיַּהַס Nu 13^{30} and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הֲפֻגָה v. sub פוג.

†הָפַךְ **vb. turn, overturn** (NH *id.*, Aram. הֲפַךְ, ܗܦܰܟ, Ar. أَفَكَ W[SG 47], As. *abâku, apâku* Dl[W])—**Qal** *Pf.* Lv 13^{3}+13 t.; וְהָפַךְ consec. 2 K 21^{13} Jb 34^{25}; 3 mpl. הָפְכוּ ψ 78^{9}; הֲפַכְתֶּם Am 6^{12} Je 23^{36}, etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲפֹךְ La 3^{3} Je 13^{23}; וַיַּהֲפֹךְ Gn 19^{25}+6 t.; וַיַּהֲפָךְ־ 1 S 10^{9}; sf. וַיַּהַפְכֵהוּ Ju 7^{13}; 3 fs. וַתַּהֲפֹךְ 2 Ch 9^{12}; אֶהְפֹּךְ Zp 3^{9}; וַיַּהַפְכוּ 1 S 25^{12} Jb 12^{15}; *Imv.* הֲפֹךְ 1 K 22^{34} =2 Ch 18^{33}; *Inf. abs.* הָפוֹךְ Pr 12^{7}; *cstr* הֲפֹךְ Gn 19^{29} 1 Ch 19^{3}; sf. הָפְכִּי Gn 19^{21}; הֲפֵכָה 2 S 10^{3};—on הַפְכְּכֶם (so Baer, q.v.) Is 29^{16}, v. הֵפֶךְ; *Pt. act.* הֹפֵךְ Am 5^{8}; הַהֹפְכִי ψ 114^{8}; pl. הַהֹפְכִים Am 5^{7}; *pass.* הֲפוּכָה Ho 7^{8} La 4^{6}.—**1.** trans. **a.** *turn, turn about, turn over,* c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (עֹרֶף) Jos 7^{8} (JE); a dish (צַלַּחַת) עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21^{13}; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22^{34}=2 Ch 18^{33}, 2 K 9^{23}; but also (sq. בְּ) of hostility La 3^{3}; turn a cake (pass.) Ho 7^{8}; of י׳, ה׳ שָׂפָה בְרוּרָה Zp 3^{9} i.e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל־עַמִּים; לֵב אַחֵר 1 S 10^{9} *another heart,* sq. לוֹ; turn a wind (רוּחַ; i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10^{19} (J). **b.** *overturn, overthrow,* sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn $19^{21.25.29}$ (J), Dt 29^{22} Je 20^{16} La 4^{6} (cf. מַהְפֵּכַת וגו׳ Am 4^{11} v. infr.; also הֲפֵכָה, [מַהְפֵּכָה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10^{3} = 1 Ch 19^{3} (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9^{5} 28^{9}; throne Hg 2^{22} (‖ הִשְׁמִיד), chariots v^{22}; tent (אֹהֶל), ה׳ לְמַעְלָה Ju 7^{13}; obj. earth (ה׳=*devastate*) Jb 12^{15}; wicked men Am 4^{11} (הָפַכְתִּי בָכֶם כְּמַהְפֵּכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת־סְדֹם וְאֶת־עֲמֹרָה) Pr 12^{7} Jb 34^{25} (obj. om.). **c.** *turn=change, transform* (1) sq. acc.=*alter;* a colour (עֵינוֹ) Lv 13^{55} (P); skin Je 13^{23}; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ v. מ׳; Che *his lying down*) ψ 41^{4} i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* דִּבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים Je 23^{36}; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105^{25} *he turned their heart to hate his people;* (4) *turn to, into,* sq. two acc. Lv 13^{10} ψ 114^{8} rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc.+לְ, ψ 66^{6} sea into dry land, ψ 78^{44} rivers into blood, cf. 105^{29}; Je 31^{13} mourning into joy, so ψ 30^{12}; Am 5^{7} justice into wormwood, cf. 6^{12}; 8^{10} feasts into mourning; Dt 23^{6}= Ne 13^{2} curse into blessing; Am 5^{8} death-shade into morning. **2.** *intrans.* **a.** *turn, turn back,* Ju $20^{39.41}$ 2 K 5^{26} ψ 78^{9} 2 Ch 9^{12}; sq. לדרך 1 S 25^{12}; **b.** *turn = change, change into,* sq. pred. adj. ה׳ לָבָן turn white Lv $13^{3.4.13.20}$ (all P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְפַּךְ Ex 7^{15}+10 t.; נֶהְפַּךְ Jb 20^{14}; וְנֶהְפַּךְ consec. Lv 13^{16}; נֶהֶפְכָה La 5^{2}; 3 mpl. נֶהֶפְכוּ Jb 19^{19}+3 t.; נֶהֶפְכוּ 1 S 4^{19} Dn 10^{16}, וְנֶהֶפְכוּ consec. Ex 7^{17} Is 34^{9}, etc.; *Impf.* יֵהָפֵךְ Is 60^{5} Jo 3^{4}; וַיֵּהָפֵךְ Ex 14^{5} Is 63^{10}; 2 ms. תֵּהָפֵךְ Jb 30^{21} Ez 4^{8}; וַיֵּהָפְכוּ Ex 7^{20}; *Inf. abs.* נַהֲפוֹךְ Est 9^{1}; *Pt.* נֶהְפָּךְ Pr 17^{20}; נֶהְפֶּכֶת Jon 3^{4};—**1.** reflex. & intrans. **a.** *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8^{20} (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78^{57}; *turn* from side to side Ez 4^{8}; *pains turned upon* (עַל) *her* 1 S 4^{19} (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10^{16}; *turn against* sq. בְּ Jb 19^{19}; *turn to(ward),* sq. עַל, Is 60^{5} (‖ בּוֹא לְ). **b.** *turn=change* (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13^{25} (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2^{21}; no pred. expressed Jb 20^{14} (cf. vb); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11^{8} (‖ נִכְמְרוּ נִחוּמָי), in sorrow, distress, La 1^{20}; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אֶל) Ex 14^{5} (J)=change of mind; sq. לְ, of plague spots changing colour Lv $13^{16.17}$ (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7^{15} (P); faces to paleness Je 30^{6}; dance to mourning La 5^{15}; comeliness to corruption Dn 10^{8}; וַיֵּהָפֵךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב Is 63^{10} Jb 30^{21}. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נֶהְפָּךְ בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17^{20} *he that is perverse with his tongue.* **2.** pass., **a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. לְ, an inheritance to strangers La 5^{2} **b.** *be reversed* Est 9^{1}. **c.** *be turned, changed,* sq. לְ, waters into blood Ex 7$^{17.20}$ (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10^{6}; streams into pitch Is 34^{9}; sun to darkness Jo 3^{4}; stones to chaff Jb 41^{20}; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9^{22}; cf. ψ 32^{4} where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown,* of city Nineveh Jon 3^{4} **e.** *be upturned,* of subterran. work of miners Jb 28^{5} = *there is an upturning.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 38^{14}; *Pt.* מִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7^{13} Jb 37^{12}; מִתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3^{24};—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way,* of the flaming sword Gn 3^{24} (J); storm-cloud Jb 37^{12}; *turn over & over* Ju 7^{13}, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself,* Jb 38^{14} of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָהְפַּךְ עָלַי בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 30^{15} *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְגַּלְגָּלוּ v^{14}, of foes).

†הֶפֶךְ **n.m. the contrary, contrariness, perversity**;—abs. ה׳ Ez 16^{34}; הָפֶךְ v^{34}; sf. הַפְכְּכֶם Is 29^{16} (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* וַיְהִי־בָךְ הֶפֶךְ מִן־הַנָּשִׁים Ez 16^{34} *& there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women;* v^{34} וַתְּהִי לְהָפֶךְ *so thou hast become the contrary.* **2.** הַפְכְּכֶם Is 29^{16} *Oh, your perversity!*

†הֲפֵכָה **n.f. overthrow** (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl^{W}), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19^{29}; cf. [מַהְפֵּכָה] and הָפַךְ **1 b.**

†הֲפַכְפַּךְ **adj.** crooked, הֲפַכְפַּךְ דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ וָזָר Pr 21^{8} *crooked is the way of a guilty man.*

†[מַהְפֵּכָה] **n.f. overthrow**—always cstr. מַהְפֵּכַת; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 1^{7} מ׳ זָרִים, where rd. סְדֹם (Ew Che RS$^{Proph. 345}$ Di al.; also Lag $^{Sem. i. 3}$); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud.$^{JPTh 1877, 714}$; מ׳ סְדֹם Dt 29^{22} Je 49^{18}; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ׳ אלהים את־סדם Is 13^{19} Je 50^{40} Am 4^{11}. Cf. also הָפַךְ **1 b,** הֲפֵכָה.

†מַהְפֶּכֶת **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּשַׁעַר בִּנְיָמִן Je 20^{2} (𝔊 εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֶל־הַמ׳ 29^{26} (𝔊 εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα; ‖ אֶל־הַצִּינֹק, 𝔊 εἰς τὸν καταράκτην, but order of words perhaps reversed in 𝔊); בֵּית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 20^{3}; assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16^{10} (𝔊 εἰς φυλακήν; 𝔊L εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16^{24}, where εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακήν, + εἰς τὸ ξύλον).

†[תַּהְפֻּכָה] **n.f. perversity, perverse thing** (only Pr exc. Dt 32^{20})—Pl. abs. תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Dt 32^{20} + 8 t.; cstr. id. Pr 2^{14};—*perverse things,* particularly utterances Pr 2^{12} 10^{32} 23^{33}, cf. פִּי ת׳ 8^{13}, לְשׁוֹן ת׳ 10^{31}, and even אִישׁ ת׳ Pr 16^{28} (‖ נִרְגָּן *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6^{14} 16^{30}; דּוֹר ת׳ Dt 32^{20} = *perverse generation* (‖ לֹא־אֵמֻן בָּם), ת׳ רָע Pr 2^{14} (‖ עֲשׂוֹת רָע).

הֻצַּב Na 2^{8} dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נצב.

הַצָּלָה v. sub נצל.

†הֹצֶן **n.[m.]** deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23^{24} וּבָאוּ עָלַיִךְ הֹצֶן רֶכֶב וְגַלְגַּל; txt. prob. in error: 𝔊 מִצָּפוֹן so Co (cf. 26^{7}); 𝔖 𝔗 *with arms;* Hi הָצֵן, Inf. Hiph. of √צנן, *with rattling;* Ew חֹצֶן (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm הָמוֹן *multitude;* Dl $^{Baer's Ezech. xi.}$ gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *êṣin* (*-ṣi*) *collect, gather,* Flood Tabl.$^{ii. 25 ff.}$, but this very dubious.

הַר v. sub הרר.

†הֹר **n.pr.mont. 1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הֹר הָהָר, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20^{22} 21^{4} 33^{37} Dt 32^{50}; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20$^{23.25.27}$ 33$^{38.39.41}$ Dt 32^{50} (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hârûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob$^{BR ii. 125, 152, cf. 519 ff.}$ Bd$^{Pal 153}$; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull$^{Kadesh Barnea 128 ff.}$, who thinks of *J. Madurah,* NW of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34$^{7.8}$ (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter$^{Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333}$ Nbr$^{Géogr. du Talm. p. 9}$ Furrer$^{ZPV viii. 27}$; yet v. Di.

†הָרָא **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5^{26} but rd. עָרֵי מָדַי cf. Schr$^{KGF 430}$, v. ‖ 2 K 17^{6} 18^{11}.

הַרְאֵל Ez 43^{15} v. אֲרִאֵיל sub II. ארה.

†הָרַג **vb. kill, slay** (NH *id.*, ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. هَرْجٌ *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter;* Sab. הרג *fight* Os$^{4, 1. 17}$, *kill* Sab Denkm$^{24.25}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ה׳ Ju 9^{24} + 4 t., הָרָג 2 S 14^{7} + 2 t., וְהָרַג consec. Is 27^{1}; sf. וַהֲרָגֻנִי consec. 1 S 16^{2} + 2 t.; הֲרָגוֹ Gn 4^{25}; etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲרֹג ψ 10^{8} + 4 t.; יַהֲרָג־ Jb 5^{2}; וַיַּהֲרֹג Ex 13^{15} + 14 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֵנִי Gn 4^{14}; 1 s. אֶהֱרֹג Am 2^{3}, אֶהֱרֹג Am 9^{1}; cohort. וְאַהַרְגָה Gn 27^{41}; sf.

וָאֶהֶרְגֵהוּ 2 S 4^{10} 2 K 10^{9}; 3 mpl. יַהַרְגוּ ψ 94^{6} Ez 23^{47}; וַיַּהַרְגוּ Gn 34^{25} + 4 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֻנִי Gn 26^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* הֲרֹג Ju 8^{20}; sf. הָרְגֵנִי Nu 11^{15}; pl. הִרְגוּ Nu 25^{5} + 2 t.; הִרְגוּ Nu 31^{17}; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹג Nu 11^{15} + 2 t.; הָרוֹג Est 9^{16}; *cstr.* הֲרֹג Ex 2^{15} + 11 t.; הֲרוֹג Ec 3^{3} Est 7^{4}; *sf.* הָרְגֵנִי Ex 2^{14}; הָרְגֵנוּ Ex 5^{21}; הָרְגְךָ 1 S 24^{11}; הָרְגֶךָ Gn 27^{42} + 2 t.; הָרְגוֹ Ex 21^{14}; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵג Gn 4^{15} + 4 t.; הוֹרֵג Ez 21^{16}; הֹרְגֶךָ Ez 28^{9}; הֹרְגִים Je 4^{31} 2 K 17^{25}; *pass.* הֲרוּגִים Is 10^{4} + 2 t.; הֲרֻגִים Is 14^{19}; cstr. הֲרֻגֵי Je 18^{21}; הֲרוּגָיו Is 27^{7}; הֲרוּגֶיהָ Is 26^{21}; הֲרֻגֶיהָ Pr 7^{26};— **1. a.** *kill, slay,* implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn $4^{8.14.15.23.25}$ 12^{12} (all J), 20^{11} (E) 26^{7} $27^{41.42}$ $34^{25.26}$ $37^{20.26}$ (all J), 49^{6} (poem in J), Ex $2^{14.14.15}$ (E), 5^{21} (J) 21^{14} 23^{7} (both JE), Nu 31^{19} (P) Ju $9^{5.18.24.24.56}$ 16^{2} 20^{5} 1 S 16^{2} 22^{21} $24^{11.12.18}$ 2 S 3^{30} $4^{10.11.12}$ 12^{9} 14^{7} 23^{21} 1 K $2^{5.32}$ $18^{12.13.14}$ $19^{1.10.14}$ 2 K 9^{31} 10^{9} 1 Ch 7^{21} 11^{23} 2 Ch $21^{4.13}$ 22^{8} $24^{23.25}$ 25^{3} Ne 4^{5} $6^{10.10}$ Zc 11^{5} ψ 10^{8} 94^{6} (‖ רִצֵּחַ); cf. Ju $8^{18.19.20.21}$ 9^{54} 1 K 12^{27} Is 14^{20} 2 Ch 22^{1} Ne 9^{26}; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3^{13} 7^{4} (both לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרֹג וּלְאַבֵּד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8^{11} (same combin.) $9^{6.10.12.15.16}$ cf. v ^{11} (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu $31^{7.8.8.17.17}$ (all P), Jos 8^{24} 10^{11} (both JE), 13^{22} (P), Ju $7^{25.25}$ 8^{17} 9^{45} 2 S 10^{18} 1 K 9^{16} 11^{24} 2 K 8^{12} 1 Ch 19^{18} 2 Ch $28^{6.7.9}$ 36^{17} Ez $26^{8.11}$, cf. Ju 9^{26}; pt. pass. *the slain* Is 10^{4} 14^{19} cf. Ez $23^{10.47}$ 37^{9}, Je 18^{21} הֲרֻגֵי מָוֶת (‖ מֻכֵּי־חֶרֶב); further Ho 9^{13} Hb 1^{17} Je 4^{31} Ez 21^{16} 28^{9}; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11^{8} = 2 Ch 23^{17} **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20^{4} (E), Ex 4^{23} 13^{15} 22^{23} (all JE), Am 2^{3} 4^{10} $9^{1.4}$ La $2^{4.21}$ 3^{43} ψ 59^{12} $78^{31.34}$ 135^{10} 136^{18} cf. Nu $11^{15.15}$ (JE), 22^{33} (J), Is 14^{30}, 26^{21} (pass. *the slain,* so 27^{7}), Je 15^{3}; fig. הֲרַגְתִּים בְּאִמְרֵי־פִי Ho 6^{5} (‖ חָצַבְתִּי בַּנְּבִיאִים). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32^{27} (JE), Lv $20^{15.16}$ (H), Nu 25^{5} (JE), Dt $13^{10.10}$ cf. Ez 9^{6} תַּהַרְגוּ לְמַשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22^{29} (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20^{15} cf. supr., Is 22^{13} (oxen; ‖ שָׁחֹט), הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם Is 27^{1}; also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78^{47} **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17^{25}, viper Jb 20^{16}. **6.** quite general is עֵת לַהֲרוֹג וְעֵת לִרְפּוֹא Ec 3^{3}. **7** *destroy, ruin* מְשׁוּבַת לֶאֱוִיל יַהֲרָג־כָּעַשׂ וּפֹתֶה תָּמִית קִנְאָה Jb 5^{2}; פְּתָיִם תַּהַרְגֵם וְשַׁלְוַת כְּסִילִים תְּאַבְּדֵם Pr 1^{32}; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7^{26}.— Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2^{21}; used abs. Ho 9^{13} Je 4^{31} 15^{3} La 3^{43} Ez 21^{16} Ec 3^{3}; sq. בְּ *slay among,* i.e. some of, 2 K 17^{25} 2 Ch $28^{6.9}$ ψ 78^{31}; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19^{18}; sq. dir. obj. c. לְ † 2 S 3^{30} Jb 5^{2} ψ 135^{11} = $136^{19.20}$ (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph.** *Impf.* **1.** pass. of **Qal 1 a,** יֵהָרֵג La 2^{20} *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?* **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b.** 3 fpl. תֵּהָרַגְנָה Ez 26^{6}; also Ez 26^{15} בֵּהָרֵג הֶרֶג (= בְּהֵהָרֵג), but 𝔊 Co בַּהֲרֹג חֶרֶב. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹרַג Is 27^{7} *be slain* (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl. הֹרַגְנוּ ψ 44^{23} (‖ נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ כְּצֹאן טִבְחָה).

† הֶ֫רֶג n.m. Is 30, 25 **slaughter**—ה' abs. Pr 24^{11} + 2 t. + Ez 26^{15} (𝔊 Co חֶרֶב); cstr. Is 27^{7}—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9^{5} (‖ אַבְדָן); כְּהֶרֶג הֲרוּגָיו הֹרָג; (לְקֻחִים לַמָּוֶת ‖) מָטִים לַהֶרֶג Pr 24^{11} Is 27^{7}; בְּיוֹם הֶרֶג רָב Is 30^{25} (cf. בְּיוֹם חֲבֹשׁ י׳ אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ v ^{26}). Ez 26^{15} rd. with 𝔊 Co supr.

† הֲרֵגָה n.f. slaughter; only abs. in foll. combinations, גֵּיא ה׳ Je 7^{32} 19^{6} new name for גֵּיא בֶן־הִנֹּם; יוֹם ה׳ Je 12^{3} of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; צֹאן ה׳ Zc $11^{4.7}$ i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

† I. הָרָה vb. conceive, become pregnant (As. *êrû* cf. Dl Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1890, 67 Jäger BAS i. 473); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהָרָה consec. ψ 7^{15}; 3 fs. הָרָתָה Gn $16^{4.5}$; 2 fs. וְהָרִית consec. Ju 13^{3}; 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11^{12}; 1 pl. הָרִינוּ Is 26^{18}; *Impf.* וַתַּהַר Gn 4^{1} + 26 t. (וַתַּהַר Gn 16^{4}); 3 fpl. וַתַּהֲרֶיןָ Gn 19^{36}; 2 mpl. תַּהֲרוּ Is 33^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹה Jb 15^{35}, הָרוֹ Is 59^{4} cf. also v ^{13} sub **Po.** infr.; *Pt.* f. sf. הוֹרָתִי Ct 3^{4}; הוֹרָתָם Ho 2^{7};—**1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn $16^{4.4.5}$ 19^{36} 25^{21} 38^{18} (all J), 2 S 11^{5} (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19^{36}, לְ 38^{18}); usu. in phr. וַתַּהַר וַתֵּלֶד Gn $4^{1.17}$ 21^{2} $29^{32.33.34.35}$ $30^{5.7}$ (all J), v $^{17.19.23}$ (all E), $38^{3.4}$ (both J), Ex 2^{2} (E), 1 S 1^{20} 2^{21} 2 K 4^{17} 1 Ch 7^{23} Is 8^{3} Ho $1^{3.6.8}$, prob. also 1 Ch 4^{17} ותהר [ותלד] אֶת־מִרְיָם cf. Be; further Ju 13^{3}, and cf. Moses' question הֶאָנֹכִי הָרִיתִי אֵת כָּל־הָעָם הַזֶּה אִם־אָנֹכִי יְלִדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11^{12} *have I conceived all this people or have I brought it forth?* Pt. f. ‖ אֵם Ho 2^{7} Ct 3^{4}. **2.** metaph. הָרִינוּ חַלְנוּ כְּמוֹ יָלַדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 26^{18} of anxious and disappointed waiting; תַּהֲרוּ חֲשַׁשׁ תֵּלְדוּ קַשׁ Is 33^{11}, of futile planning; cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר ψ 7^{15} (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15^{35} Is 59^{4}, so also v ^{13}, read הָרוֹ (Inf. abs.) cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹרָה גָבֶר Jb 3^{3} *a man hath been conceived* (Bö ii. p. 103 Ba NB 77 regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po.** *Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise* הֹרוֹ וְהֹגוֹ

הָרוֹ וְהֹגוֹ מִלֵּב דִּבְרֵי שָׁקֶר Is 59^{13}, but rd. rather **Qal** *Inf. abs.* v. supr. (Ba$^{l.c.}$ expl. MT as **Qal** *Inf. pass.*).—On הוֹרַי Gn 49^{26} v. הור and הַר **1 c.**

†II. **הָרָה adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. ה׳ Gn 16^{11} + 10 t.; cstr. הָרַת Je 20^{17}; pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1^{13}; sf. הָרוֹתֶיהָ 2 K 15^{16}; הָרֹתֵיהֶם 2 K 8^{12};—*pregnant,* as attrib., אִשָּׁה ה׳ Ex 21^{22}; as pred. Gn 38^{24} (לִזְנוּנִים), v^{25} (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4^{19} 2 S 11^{5} Is 7^{14} (+וְיֹלֶדֶת); in phr. הִנָּךְ הָרָה וְיֹלַדְתְּ Gn 16^{11} (on resemblance to Is 7^{14} cf. Peters$^{Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175}$), Ju $13^{5.7}$; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1^{13} 2 K 8^{12} 15^{16} Je 31^{8}, and, in sim., Is 26^{17}; once of womb וְרַחְמָהּ הֲרַת עוֹלָם Je 20^{17}.

הֵרוֹן v. הֵרָיוֹן.

†[הָרִיָּה] **adj.f. pregnant,** only pl. as subst. וְהָרִיּוֹתָיו Ho 14^{1} (cf. As. *êriûtê* Jäger$^{BAS\ i. 473}$).

†הֵרָיוֹן **n.[m.] conception, pregnancy;**—ה׳ abs. Ho 9^{11} Ru 4^{13}; sf. הֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3^{16}, either contr., so Ew$^{§ 214 a}$, or erron. for הריונך which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception,* in combin. וַיִּתֵּן י׳ לָהּ ה׳ וַתֵּלֶד מִלֵּדָה וּמִבֶּטֶן וּמֵהֵרָיוֹן Ho 9^{11}; Ru 4^{13}; עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ וְהֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3^{16} (|| תֵּלְדִי).

†הֲרוֹרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11^{27} הַהֲרוֹרִי; but read prob. הַחֲרֹדִי (cf. || 2 S 23^{25}) q.v.

†הֹרָם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10^{33}.

†הָרֻם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM$^{Epigr. Denkm. 59}$ comp. Sab. n.pr. הרם, הרמה, Ar. n.pr. هَرِم, etc.) 1 Ch 4^{8}.

הָרָם v. בֵּית הָרָם p. 111 supr.

†[הַרְמוֹן] **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4^{3} וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָה הַהַרְמוֹנָה and *ye shall cast* them (your אחרית, posterity, AE; Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהָשְׁל׳ *shall be cast*) *into Harmon;* if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, *into the palace,* treats הרמון improb. as=ארמון). 𝔗 𝔖 have *mountain(s) of Armenia* (הַר מוֹנָה), Symm *Armenia,* cf. Lag$^{Ges. Abh. 172}$, Hoffm$^{ZAW\ iii. 1882, 102}$, of exile; Hi-St for ה׳ rd. הֲדַדְרִמּוֹנָה *to Hadadrimmon,* n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; 𝔊 εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Ῥομμαν, whence Ew ingeniously ההר רמונה and ye shall cast *Rimmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5^{18}) *to the mountains.*

הֲרָמִים v. אֲרַמִּי p. 74 supr.

†הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer;* i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11^{27});—**1.** son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn $11^{27.27.31}$ (all P), v^{28} (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v^{29} (J). **2.** a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23^{9}.—On הָרָן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית הרם, p. 111.

†הָרַס **vb. throw down, break** or **tear down** (MI הרס; ? Ar. هَرَسَ, *bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—**Qal** *Pf.* ה׳ La $2^{2.17}$; הָרַס Is 14^{17}; וְהָרַסְתָּ Ju 6^{25} וְהָרַסְתִּי Ez 13^{14} Mi 5^{10}; וְהָרְסוּ Ez 16^{39} $26^{4.12}$ הָרָסוּ 1 K $19^{10.14}$; *Impf.* יַהֲרוֹס Jb 12^{14}; sf. יֶהֶרְסֶךָ Is 22^{19}; וַיֶּהֶרְסֶהָ 1 Ch 20^{1}; יֶהֶרְסֶנָּה Pr 29^{4} יֶהֶרְסֵם ψ 28^{5}; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תֶּהֶרְסֶנּוּ Pr 14^{1}; 2 ms. תַּהֲרֹס Ex 15^{7}; אֶהֱרֹס Je 24^{6} 42^{10} אֶהֱרוֹס Mal 1^{4}; 3 mpl. יֶהֶרְסוּ Ex $19^{21.24}$; יַהֲרֹסוּ 2 K 3^{25}; *Imv.* הֲרָס־ ψ 58^{7}; sf. הָרְסָהּ 2 S 11^{25}; *Inf.* הֲרֹס Je 31^{28}, הֲרוֹס Je 1^{10}; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵס Je 45^{4}; *pass.* הָרוּס 1 K 18^{30};—**1.** *throw down, tear down,* c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6^{25} 1 K 18^{30} $19^{10.14}$; height (גַּב, where idol-altar stood? cf. גַּב sub גבב) Ez 16^{39}; city (cities) Is 14^{17} 2 S 11^{25} 2 K 3^{25} 1 Ch 20^{1} (cf. MI^{27}) Mal 1^{4} (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13^{14} 26^{12}; house Pr 14^{1} (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מִבְצָרִים) La 2^{2} Mi 5^{10}; tower(s) Ez 26^{4}; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29^{4} (opp. יַעֲמִיד); obj. men Ex 15^{7} (poem in E) Is 22^{19} (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men ψ 28^{5}, cf. (without obj.) Je 24^{6} 42^{10}; obj. indef. אשר בָּנִיתִי אֲנִי הֹרֵס Je 45^{4}; abs. Je 1^{10} 31^{28} La 2^{17} Jb 12^{14}. **2.** *break down, break away* ה׳ שִׁנֵּימוֹ בְּפִימוֹ ψ 58^{7} *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to God. **3.** *break through,* intr., sq. אֶל־י׳ Ex 19^{21}; sq. לַעֲלֹת אֶל־י׳ v^{24} (both J). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶהֶרָסָה Pr 24^{31}; 3 pl. נֶהֶרְסוּ Je 50^{15} Jo 1^{17}; וְנֶהֶרְסוּ consec. Ez 30^{4} 38^{20}; *Impf.* יֵהָרֵס Je 31^{40}; 3 fs. תֵּהָרֵס Pr 11^{11}; יֵהָרֵסוּן ψ 11^{3}; *Pt.* הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת Ez $36^{35.36}$;—*be thrown* or *torn down;* wall(s) of vineyard Pr 24^{31}, of city Je 50^{15}; cities Ez 36^{35} cf. v^{36}; fig. *ruined* Pr 11^{11} (opp. תָּרוּם); foundations, יְסֹדוֹת Ez 30^{4}; שָׁתוֹת ψ 11^{3}; mountains Ez 38^{20}; storehouses מַמְּגֻרוֹת Jo 1^{17} [v. מ׳]; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־יִנָּתֵשׁ וְלֹא־יֵהָרֵס Je 31^{40} *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down,* appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23^{24}; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵס Ex 23^{24}; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְהָרְסַיִךְ Is 49^{17};—*overthrow, tear down* הָרֵס תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23^{24} *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE; obj. = idols cf. Di); pt. *destroyers,* of Zion Is 49^{17} (|| מַחֲרִיבַיִךְ).

†הֶרֶס **n.[m.]** overthrow, destruction, only Is 19[18] one shall be called עִיר הַהֶרֶס *city of destruction*, i. e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עִיר הַחֶרֶס *city of the sun*, but עיר ההרס *city of destruction*, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. < 𝔊 πόλις ασεδεκ = עִיר הַצֶּדֶק *city of righteousness*, so Gei [Urschrift 79] Brd Di (change intentional? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.

†[הֲרִיסָה] **n.f.** ruin (concr.);—וַהֲרִסֹתָיו (סֻכַּת דָּוִיד) אָקִים Am 9[11] *and its ruins* (i.e. of *will I raise up* (‖ פִּרְצֵיהֶן).

†[הֲרִיסוּת] **n.f.** overthrow, destruction, ruin;—אֶרֶץ הֲרִסֻתֵךְ Is 49[19] *the land of thine overthrow*, i.e. thy ruined land (‖ חָרְבֹתַיִךְ וְשֹׁמְמֹתַיִךְ).

הרר (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

הַר [558] **n.m.** [Gn 7, 19] mountain, hill, hill-country (NH *id.*, pl. הָרִים, הָרָרִים; Ph. הר †CIS [1. 3. 17]; Sab. sf. הרתהמו DHM [ZMG 1876, 673]);—ה׳ abs. Jos 17[18] +; c. art. הָהָר Ex 3[12] +; c. ה‍ָ loc. הֶרָה Gn 14[10], הָהָרָה Gn 12[8] + 12 t.; cstr. הַר Gn 10[30] +; sf. הַרְרִי ψ 30[8], הֲרָרִי Je 17[3]; הַרְכֶם ψ 11[1]; הַרְרָם Gn 14[6]; pl. הָרִים Dt 11[11] +; c. art. הֶהָרִים Gn 7[19] +; cstr. הָרֵי Gn 8[4] + 27 t.; הַרְרֵי Dt 33[15] + 8 t. (all poet.); sf. הָרַי Is 14[25] 49[11] Zc 14[5] + Ez 38[21] (B Co חרדה), הָרָי Is 65[9]; הָרָיו Ez 35[8] Mal 1[3]; הֲרָרֶיהָ Dt 8[9];—**1.** *mountain, hill* (these often not sharply distinguished, but): **a.** specif. *mountain, high elevation*, oft. in all the literature;—e.g. הַר סִינַי *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) †Ex 19[11.18.20.23] 24[16] 31[18] 34[2.4.29.32] Lv 7[38] 25[1] 26[46] 27[34] Nu 3[1] 28[6] Ne 9[13] (v. סִינַי); also הָהָר = *id.*, Ex 19[2] + 10 t. Ex 19 (v[18] rd. הָעָם, so Codd. 𝔊 Di) 20[18] 24[4] + 6 t. Ex 24; 25[40] 26[30] 27[8] 32[1.15.19] 34[2.3.3.29];= הַר חוֹרֵב †Ex 33[6] (v. חֹרֵב), also עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵבָה Ex 3[1], אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב 1 K 19[8]; further הָהָר = *id.*, Dt 4[11.11] 5[4.5.19.20] 9[9] + 10 t. Dt 9.10, 1 K 19[11]; = הַר הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (all JE) = הַר יהוה Nu 10[33] (cf. Di); v. further הֹר הָהָר *Hor the mount* (so always) Nu 20[22] + 10 t. Nu; Dt 32[50]; = הָהָר Nu 20[28.28]; הַר נְבוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1] = הָהָר 32[50]; = הַר הָעֲבָרִים הַזֶּה Nu 27[12] Dt 32[49], cf. הָרֵי הָעֲבָרִים (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ) Nu 33[47.48]; הַר גְּרִזִּים *Mt. Gerizim* †Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33]; ראשׁ הַר־גְּרִזִּים Ju 9[7]; הַר עֵיבָל *Mt. Ebal* †Dt 11[29] 27[4.13] Jos 8[30.33]; also הַר חֶרְמוֹן *Mt. Hermon* Dt 3[8] Jos 11[17] 12[1.5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; cf. Dt 4[48] הַר שִׂיאֹן הוּא חֶרְמוֹן (v. חֶרְמוֹן), & הַר בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן (v. *id.*, & בעל חרמון sub בַּעַל); הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן *Mt. Lebanon* Ju 3[3], cf. מְרוֹם הָרִים יַרְכְּתֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24] (v. לבנון); הַר הַכַּרְמֶל *Mt. Carmel* 1 K 18[19.20] 2 K 2[25] 4[25] (v. כרמל); הָהָר = *id.*, 4[27], appar. also 1[9]; הַר תָּבוֹר *Mt. Tabor*, Ju 4[6.12.14], cf. Je 46[18] תָּבוֹר בֶּהָרִים (opp. כַּרְמֶל בַּיָּם); הַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6], also (poet.) הָרֵי בַגּ׳ v[21] (cf. Dr); הַר הַזֵּיתִים Ju 1[35] (Stu עַר חֶרֶס) cf. חֶרֶס; הַר־חֶרֶס Zc 14[4.4] *Mount of Olives*, (opp. גַּיְא) cf. הָהָר אֲשֶׁר בָּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלִָם מִקֶּדֶם לָעִיר Ez 11[23]; also 1 K 11[7] (place of Sol.'s idolatry) = הַר־הַמַּשְׁחִית 2 K 23[13] *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in another, fig. sense Je 51[25]), others der. הַמ׳ here fr. משׁח *anoint*, and render as = *Mt. of Olives* (cited as הר המשחה Talm., Shabb. 56 b), cf. Hoffm [ZAW 1882, 175]; אַחַד הֶהָרִים in land of Moriah Gn 22[2]; mts. about Jerus. in gen., יְרוּשָׁלִַם הָרִים סָבִיב לָהּ ψ 125[2]; cf. also ψ 121[1] (‖ יהוה); הָהָר cf citadel of Jerus. Is 22[5]; of temple hill הַר הַבַּיִת Mi 3[12] = Je 26[18]; הַר בֵּית־י׳ Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], 2 Ch 33[15]; also הֲרָרִי בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 17[3]; further הַר צִיּוֹן *Mt. Zion* Is 4[5] 8[18] 10[12] 18[7] 24[23] 29[8] 31[4] 37[32] Mi 4[7] La 5[18] Ob[17] Jo 3[5] ψ 48[3.12] 74[2] 78[68] 125[1] (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הַר בֵּית־צִיּוֹן Is 10[32], הַר בַּת צ׳ 16[1]; הַר־י׳ Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2], Is 30[29] ψ 24[3]; (*id.* of Horeb Nu 10[33] JE); הַר־י׳ צְבָאוֹת Zc 8[3], הַר־קָדְשִׁי Zp 3[11] Ob[16] Ez 20[40] הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 11[9] = 65[25], cf. 56[7] 57[13] 65[11] Jo 2[1] (‖ צִיּוֹן) 4[17] (‖ *id.*) ψ 2[6] (‖ *id.*) 3[5] 15[1] 43[3] 48[2]; v. further הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ הַר־קָדְשִׁי יְרוּשָׁלִָם Is 66[20] cf. Dn 9[16] & יְרוּשָׁלִָם Is 27[13]; also הַר צְבִי־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[45]; הַר־הַקֹּדֶשׁ Je 31[23]; even הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהַי Dn 9[20]; other designations of temple-hill are הָהָר חָמַד א׳ לְשִׁבְתּוֹ ψ 68[17], & הַר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40] (הַר־קָדְשִׁי‖); הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים Ez 28[14] of the distant abode of God (or gods?) so הַר אֱלֹהִים v[16] (הַר־אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[16] is general, *a God's mountain*, i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile כְּהַרְרֵי־אֵל ψ 36[7]);—הַר הָאֱלֹהִים elsewh. of Horeb (Sinai) Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] 1 K 19[8] (v. supr.). Note partic. †הַר־מוֹעֵד Is 14[13] *mountain of meeting* or *of assembly*, i.e. the dwelling-place of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di, Dl [Pa 117 ff.] COT [ad loc.] Jr [57 ff.] Jen [Kosmologie 23] *Upon the mt.* is עַל־הָהָר cf. וַתֵּבְךְּ עַל־בְּתוּלֶיהָ עַל־הֶהָרִים Ju 11[38], & the peculiar phr. וְאֵלְכָה וְיָרַדְתִּי עַל־הֶהָרִים v[37]; *go up upon* עָלָה אֶל־ Ex 19[23] 24[13] 34[4] (all JE); cf. acc. in הַעַל אֹתָם הֹר הָהָר Nu 20[25];

speak with one *upon* is דבר בהר Ex 31^{18} 34^{32} Nu 3^{1} (all P), Lv 25^{1} (H), cf. *command, give commands, law,* etc., בהר Lv 7^{38} 26^{46} 27^{34} (all P or H); other phrases with בְּ *upon* (lit. *in,* i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34^{3} בְּכָל (JE) 25^{40} 26^{30} 27^{8} Nu 28^{6} (all P), Is 13^{4}; but בְּחֹרֵב ψ 106^{19} = *at Horeb,* בְּהֹר הָהָר Nu 33^{37} *at Mt. Hor; go down from the mt.* is יָרַד מִן־הָהָר Ex $32^{1.15}$ (both JE) $34^{29.29}$ (both P), cf. Ju 9^{36} etc. **b.** *mountain-range* הַר־בָּשָׁן ψ $68^{16.16}$ = הַר־אֱלֹהִים v^{16}; = הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים v^{16}, הָרִים גַּבְנֻנִּים v^{17} (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בשן). **c.** *mountain,* indef., Jb 14^{18} (‖ צוּר); usu. pl. *mountains,* in general, or *the mountains,* esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הָרִים, הֶהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7^{20} cf. v^{19} 8^{5}; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104^{6}; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4^{13} ψ 65^{7} 90^{2} Pr 8^{25} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); weighed by God Is 40^{12}; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9^{5} cf. ψ $46^{3.4}$; devastated by God Is 42^{15} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 9^{9}; smoking at God's touch ψ 104^{32} 144^{5}; melting at presence of ׳י Ju 5^{5} Mi 1^{4} ψ 97^{5} Is 63^{19} 64^{2}; trembling Is 5^{25} cf. Je 4^{24} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת), Na 1^{5} (‖ *id.*), Hb 3^{10}; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6^{2} (‖ הָאֵתָנִים מֹסְדֵי אָרֶץ) cf. v^{1} (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10^{8} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); addressed by ׳י also Ez 6^{3} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, גֵּאָיוֹת); specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear ׳י and addressed by him Ez $36^{1.1.4.8}$ 37^{22} 38^{8} $39^{2.4}$; summoned to praise ׳י ψ 148^{9} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Is 44^{23} 49^{13} 55^{12} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); leaping in praise of ׳י ψ $114^{4.6}$ (both ‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הַרְרֵי־קֶדֶם Dt 33^{15} (‖ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם); הַרְרֵי־עַד Hb 3^{6} (‖ *id.*); also ψ 76^{5} (acc. to 𝔊 Bi Che; MT has טֶרֶף for עַד), and prob. Gn 49^{26} for MT הוֹרַי עַד (‖ גִּבְעֹת עוֹלָם) cf. Di. **d.** *high mt.* הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30^{25} (‖ גִּבְעָה נִשָּׂאָה) cf. 40^{9} 52^{7}; הַר גָּבֹהַּ מְאֹד Ez 40^{2}; הַר גָּבֹהַּ וְתָלוּל Ez 17^{22}; pl. הֶהָרִים הַגְּבֹהִים Gn 7^{19} ψ 104^{18} (‖ סְלָעִים), הֶה׳ הָרָמִים Is 2^{14} as symbol of strength and pride (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת הַנִּשָּׂאוֹת), cf. הֶהָרִים Ez 38^{20} (‖ חוֹמָה, מַדְרֵגוֹת). **e.** opp. valley or plain Jos 12^{8} (D; opp. עֲרָבָה, אֲשֵׁדוֹת, מִדְבָּר, שְׁפֵלָה), cf. Dt 1^{7}, also Je 17^{26} (opp. שְׁפֵלָה); Gn 19^{17} (J; opp. כִּכָּר); oft. opp. גַּיְא 2 K 2^{16} Ez 31^{12} (fig.) 32^{5} (*id.*) 35^{8} (‖ גִּבְעָה), 36^{4} (‖ *id.*), Is 40^{4} (‖ *id.*), opp. בִּקְעָה Dt 8^{7} 11^{11} ψ 104^{8}; opp. מִדְבָּר La 4^{19} (cf. Jos 12^{8} supr.); בֵּין הָרִים ψ 104^{10} is ‖ בַּנְּחָלִים; see also אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים ׳י וְלֹא־אֱלֹהֵי עֲמָקִים 1 K 20^{28}, cf. v^{23} (opp. מִישׁוֹר); note also הַר הָעֵמֶק Jos 13^{19} (P), & גֵּיא־הָרַי, גֵּי־הָרִים Zc $14^{5.5}$; further מִדְבַּר הָרִים ψ 75^{7} *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מִדְבָּר but cf. De); *mountain-ward* is הָרָה Gn 14^{10}. **f.** mts. as hiding-places:—הַמִּנְהָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים Ju 6^{2} *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.;* cf. ψ 11^{1} Je 16^{16} (‖ גִּבְעָה); הָפַךְ מִשֹּׁרֶשׁ הָרִים Jb 28^{9} (of mining), v. also Dt 8^{9}. **g.** mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12^{8}; of leopards הַרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4^{8}; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26^{20}; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50^{11} cf. 11^{1} (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3^{18} 1 K 22^{17} Je 50^{6} cf. v^{6} (‖ גִּבְעָה), Ez 34^{6} (‖ כָּל־גִּבְעָה רָמָה) 2 Ch 18^{16}. **h.** grazing-places for cattle בְּהֵמוֹת בְּהַרְרֵי־אָלֶף ψ 50^{10} (rd. אֵל for אלף Ol Bi Che), cf. יְתוּר הָרִים Jb 39^{8} of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) בּוּל הָרִים Jb 40^{20}, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4^{6} 8^{14} Pr 27^{25}. **i.** as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26^{10} (opp. שְׁפֵלָה, מִישׁוֹר) Is 7^{25}; v. also הַמַּצְמִיחַ הָרִים חָצִיר ψ 147^{8} cf. Hg 1^{11}; fig. ψ 72^{3} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); in promise יִטְּפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס וְהַגְּבָעוֹת תֵּלַכְנָה חָלָב Jo 4^{18} cf. Am 9^{13}; **j.** as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83^{15}. **k.** as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34^{3} *melting with blood;* as place of battle array, *height* 1 S $17^{3.3}$. **l.** as places of illicit worship Is 65^{7} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 3^{6} & appar. v^{23} (‖ *id.*) so הַר־גָּבֹהַּ וְנִשָּׂא Is 57^{7}, הֶהָרִים הָרָמִים Dt 12^{2} (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת); but Ez $18^{6.15}$ rd. perh. הַדָּם for הרים cf. RS$^{K\,310}$ & Ez 33^{25}. **m.** in various combinations צַד הָהָר 1 S $23^{26.26}$ 2 S 13^{34} *side of the mt.,* צֶלַע הָהָר 16^{13} *id.;* מֹץ הָרִים Is 17^{13} *chaff of mts.;* זֶרֶם הָרִים Jb 24^{8} *mountain-shower;* צֵל הֶהָרִים Ju 9^{36} *shadow of the mts.,* מִבֵּין שְׁנֵי הָרִים וְהֶהָרִים הָרֵי נְחֹשֶׁת Zc 6^{1}; *top of mt.* usu. רֹאשׁ הָהָר Nu $14^{40.44}$ 1 S 26^{13} 2 K 1^{9}; as place for beacon נֵס הָרִים שְׂאֵת Is 30^{17} (‖ גִּבְעָה), (cf. הַר־נִשְׁפֶּה 13^{2} & Is 18^{3}), רֹאשׁ הֶהָרִים Is 2^{2} = Mi 4^{1}, רֹאשׁ הָרִים Is 42^{11} (‖ סֶלַע as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72^{16}; רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Gn 8^{5}; as lurking-places for ambuscade Ju $9^{25.36}$, places for altars Ez 6^{13} (‖ גִּבְעָה רָמָה), for sacrifice Ho 4^{13} (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת); רֹאשׁ הָהָר Jos 15^{8} = *mt.-ridge,* cf. v^{9} Ju 16^{3}; תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים ψ 95^{4}; *foundations of mts.* מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32^{22} ψ 18^{8} (‖ מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 S 22^{8}); cf. לְקִצְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2^{7}. **n.** in fig. uses: תָּדוּשׁ הָרִים וְתָדֹק וּגְבָעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תָּשִׂים Is 41^{15} fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; יִתְנַגְּפוּ רַגְלֵיכֶם עַל־הָרֵי נָשֶׁף Je 13^{16} of encountering hopeless calamities; הֶהָרִים Is 54^{10} as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הַר הַמַּשְׁחִית Je 51^{25} & הַר שְׂרֵפָה v^{25} fig. of Babylon. **2.** *hill-country, mountain-*

region, **a.** opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place cf Canaanites, הָהָר Nu 13$^{17.29}$ (of promised land; opp. בָּעֲרָבָה בָּהָר (יַד־הַיַּרְדֵּן & הַיָּם ,אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב); בָּהָר וּבָעֲרָבָה נֶגֶב וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבַנֶּגֶב וּבְחוֹף הַיָּם Dt 1^{7}; בָּהָר כִּנֲּרוֹת וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבְנָפוֹת דּוֹר מַיִם Jos 11^{2}; בָּהָר וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבָעֲרָבָה וּבָאֲשֵׁדוֹת וּבַמִּדְבָּר וּבַנֶּגֶב 12^{8}; cf. 9^{1} 10^{40} Ju 1^{9}; הָהָר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2^{1} (place for hewing wood) so v^{17}; Ne 8^{15} (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הַר הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1^{7} (cf. v^{7}) v^{19} (cf. v^{24}), also Jos 10^{6}; of Amalekites Ju 12^{15}; of Ephraim Jos 17^{15} 19^{50} 20^{7} 21^{21} 24$^{30.33}$ Ju 3^{27} 4^{5} 7^{24} 9^{48} 17^{1} + 6 t. Ju 17, 1 S 1^{1} 9^{4} 14^{22} 2 S 20^{21} 1 K 4^{8} 12^{25} 2 K 5^{22} 1 Ch 6^{52} 2 Ch 13^{4} 15^{8} 19^{4} Je 4^{15} 31^{6}; Ephraim and Gilead 50^{19} (cf. also (ה)הר Jos 17$^{16.18}$ Ju 3^{27}); of Israel Jos 11$^{16.21}$, cf. הָרֵי מָרוֹם Ez 6^{2} 19^{9} 33^{28} 34^{13} 35^{12}; הַר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17^{23} 20^{40} (הַר־קָדְשִׁי ‖) 34^{14}; עָרֵי הָהָר i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2^{37} (of Ammonites), Je 32^{44} 33^{13}; hill-country of Judah Jos 11^{21} 15^{48} 18^{12} 20^{7} 21^{11} 2 Ch 21^{11} (הָרֵי יהודה) 27^{4}; abode of Jebusites Jos 11^{3}

הררי, הַרְרֵי, הֲרָרִם, הֲרָרֵי, הַרְרֵיהָ v. הר.

†הָרָרִי, הֲרָרִי, הָרָרִי adj. gent. (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes)? or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** שַׁמָּה הַהֲרָרִי 2 S 23^{33a} (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11^{34b} (where rd. prob. שַׁמָּה for שָׁגֵה, ⅏L Σαμαια). **b.** שַׁמָּה בֶן־אָגֵא הָרָרִי 2 S 23^{11} (rd. perh. הַהֲרָרִי cf. Dr; but ⅏ ὁ Ἀρουχαῖος, ⅏L ὁ Αραχι, i.e. הָאַרְכִּי? cf. Klo). On שַׁמּוֹת הַהֲרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11^{27} (⅏ ὁ Ἀδι, ⅏L ὁ Αρωρι) v. הֲרוֹרִי supr. p. 248. **2.** אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׁרָר הָאֲרָרִי 2 S 23^{33b} (rd. prob. הַהֲרָרִי = (הַהֲרָרִי) אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׂכָר הַהֲרָרִי 1 Ch 11^{35}

†הָשֵׁם n.pr.m. father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{34}, but rd. prob. יָשֵׁן 2 S 23^{32} and del. בני; cf. Dr^{Sm} and v. further sub יָשֵׁן.

הַשְּׁמָעוּת v. sub שׁמע.

הַשְׁפּוֹת v. אַשְׁפֹּת sub שׁפת.

הִתּוּךְ v. sub נתך.

הִתְחַבְּרוּת v. sub חבר.

†הֲתָךְ n.pr.m. a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4$^{5.6.9.10}$.

†[הָתַל] vb.—only **Pi. deceive, mock,** *Impf.* וַיְהַתֵּל בָּהֶם 1 K 18^{27} (secondary formation fr. תלל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol$^{§ 257 f. ad fin.}$ Sta$^{§ 145 e}$; otherwise Kö$^{i. 352}$; v. further sub תלל).

†הֲתֻלִּים n.[m.]pl. mockery:—אִם־לֹא ה׳ עִמָּדִי Jb 17^{2} *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

התת √of תְּהוֹתְתוּ ψ 62^{4} acc. to Thes al., but v. הות.

ו

ו, *Wāw*, sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

וְ, וּ, וָ demonstr. adv. and **conj.** so, **then, and** (Ph. Moab. Aram. ו; Ar. وَ; Eth. ወ; As. *u* Dl^{W} (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT$^{2.508}$, Dl$^{§§ 82, 150}$). The use in Heb. shews that orig. וְ was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr$^{§ 122}$), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum* ... *tum* = 'both ... and,' both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a demonstr. force, Dl$^{§ 79}$], it is less palpable)—וְ before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized וּ; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, וָ (as וָמֵתוּ: Gn 19^{19}; 33^{13}; וָמֵת 44^{9}; וָחָיָה: Ex 1^{16}; וְיֻמָּה Jos 15^{46}; וָלֹא 2 S 13^{26}; וָאָרֶץ Is 26^{19}; וְקָמוּ 49^{7}; וְחַתָּה: Je 48^{1}; וָרָע ψ 10^{15}); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as כֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2^{12}, מִי וָמִי 10^{8}, אֶבֶן וָאָבֶן Dt 25^{13}; בְּהֵמָה וָרֶמֶשׂ 1^{24}, תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1^{2}, +32^{7} דֹּר וָדֹר; קַיִץ וָחֹרֶף וְיוֹם וָלַיְלָה 8^{22}, נָע וָנָד 4^{12}, טוֹב וָרָע 2^{19}, שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ 14^{19}, אַתָּה וְאַתָּה 12^{19}, קַח וָלֵךְ 31^{44}, אֲנִי וְהוּא 41^{11}, עִבְרוּ וָשׁוּבוּ Ex 32^{27}, אַתָּה וָהֵם Nu 16^{16}, אֱלֹהִים וָמֶלֶךְ 1 K 21^{13}, נִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14^{22},

שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר 59^{7}; and often: v. more fully Bö$^{§ 600}$); occas. also with a conj. accent (as וָחַי לְעֹלָם: Gn 3^{22} cf. Lv 18^{5}, וָמֵתְנוּ שָׁם 2 K 7^{4}, וָאָרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה Is 65^{17}, Pr 25^{3}, שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גָּדוֹל: Je 48^{3}, cf. 32^{29}).—וְ is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אוֹ, אוֹ אַךְ, אָכֵן, אוּלָם, בַּעֲבוּר, לְמַעַן, לָכֵן, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that,* constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply וְ.

1. *And*, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1^{5} וְלַחֹשֶׁךְ קָרָא וג׳). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7^{21} 10^{2} (6 t.) 24^{35} (7 t.) Jos 7^{24} (10 t.) 2 S 17$^{28 f.}$: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5^{32} 10^{1} Dt 18^{10} etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8^{47} Is 1^{13} ψ 45^{9} Jb 42^{9}. Remarkably, however, וְ as a *mere* conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with וְ consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus יָצָא וַיִּבֶן is said, not יָצָא וּבָנָה. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (*a*) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23^{19} אָמַר...וְדִבֶּר, Dt 2^{30} Ju 5^{26} 1 S 12^{2} Is 1^{2} גדלתי ורוממתי 2^{11} 5^{14} 8^{8} 19^{6} 29^{20}; (*b*) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28^{6} 38^{5} Jud 3^{23} 7^{13} 16^{18} 1 S 1^{12} 3^{13} 4^{19} 5^{7} 10^{9} 17$^{38.48}$ 25^{20} al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and וְ has a frequent. force (v. **2**), as Gn 37^{3} Ex 36$^{29 f.}$ Nu 10$^{17 f.}$ 21$^{15.20}$ 1 S 2^{22} 16^{14} 17$^{34 f.}$ (v. Dr) 27^{9} 2 S 16^{13} 17^{17}, perh. also Gen. 15^{6} 21^{25} 34^{5}). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple וְ occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2$^{11.12.13.15}$ etc.). With the impf., the simple וְ is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. **3**); v. Gen 1$^{9.26}$ 9^{27} 17^{2} 22^{17} 27^{29} Ex 23^{8} (freq.) 24^{7} Nu 14^{12} Dt 17^{13} 30$^{12.13}$ Jos 3^{13} 7^{3} Ju 7^{3} 13^{8} Is 5^{29} 14^{10}; oft. also in Je Is^{2} Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40^{20} 41^{20} (Dr$^{§ 116}$: contrast 28^{13}). Vid. more fully Dr$^{§ 130-4}$ Ges$^{§ 112.6}$. Special senses:—**a.** it sts.=*and specially*, Gn 3^{16} 1 K 11^{1} many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1^{1} Judah *and* (=*and particularly*) Jerusalem, 2^{1} 9^{7} ψ 18^{1} **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4^{4} Ju 7^{22} 1 S 17^{40} וּבַיַּלְקוּט, 28^{3} in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13^{20} וְשֹׁמֵמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57^{11} I have been silent וּמֵעוֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32^{7} Je 15^{13} Am 3^{11} (si vera l.), 4^{10} Zc 9$^{9 b}$ Mal 1^{11} ψ 68^{10} Pr 3^{12} La 3^{26} Ec 8^{2} Dn 1^{3} 8^{10} 9$^{25.27}$ Ne 8^{13} 1 Ch 9^{27} 2 Ch 8^{13} 29^{27} (but 'even' for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44^{28} Je 17^{10} 19^{12}, is wrong; v. Ew$^{§ 351 c}$, Dr$^{§ 206}$). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25^{43} 1 K 2^{22} ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8^{6} כי מישׂראל והוא for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5^{6} והבלים (v. De) 2 Ch 27^{5} (but v. 𝔊). Or it may be rendered *yea:* so esp. in the ascending numerations 3–4, Am 1$^{3.6.9.11.13}$ 2$^{1.4.6}$ Pr 30$^{18.21.29}$, 6–7 Pr 6^{16} Jb 5^{19}, 7–8 Mi 5^{4}—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וּגְבוּל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly=*at the same time:* †Nu 34^{6} and as for the W border, וְהָיָה לָכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וּגְבוּל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3^{16} תּוֹךְ הַנַּחַל וּגְבוּל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v^{17} Jos 13$^{23.27}$ 15$^{12.47}$ (but these, exc. Nu 34^{6}, might be cases of **5 c** γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it=*or:* Ex 20$^{10.17}$ 21^{16} he that stealeth a man וּמְכָרוֹ וְנִמְצָא בְיָדוֹ and selleth him, *and* (=*or if*) he be found in his hand, v^{17} Lv 21^{14} 22$^{23.24}$ Pr 29^{9} (Fl Ew RV: *whether* *or*) Jb 31$^{13.16.26}$, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but;* in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2^{17} *but* of the tree of the knowledge thou shalt not eat, 4$^{2.5}$ 6^{8} 17^{21} 31^{10} etc., 1 K 2^{26} 10^{7} 11$^{32.34}$ 15^{14} Pr 10$^{1.2.3.4}$+oft.; even after לֹא (where כִּי or כִּי אִם might be expected), as Gn 42^{10} Ex 21^{18} Lv 26^{45} Dt 11^{11} Ju 19^{12} 1 K 3^{11}. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, esp. before a pron., Ju 14^{16} I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלְךָ אַגִּיד and shall I tell it *unto thee?* 2 S 11^{11} Je 25^{29} וְאַתֶּם הִנָּקֵה תִנָּקוּ and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45^{5} Ez 20^{31} 33$^{25 b}$ Jon 4^{11}. So the וְ consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5^{5} וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּם *and* will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16^{10} וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם *and* seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25^{11} Is 66^{9} ψ 50^{21} *and* shall I keep

silence? Jb 32^{16} (cf. Dr$^{§ 119 \gamma}$). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also,* Gn 2^{9b} Nu $16^{2.18}$ and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמֹשֶׁה ואהרן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v^{27} Ex 35^{22} Ju 6^5; Gn 1^{16b} 12^{17} 44^2 46^{15} Ex 29^3 Je 32^{29} (cf. Dr$^{Sm. i. 6, 11, \& p. 293}$): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. وَاوُ ٱلْمَعِيَّةِ or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.:* W$^{AG ii. § 37}$), Est 4^{16} אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אָצוּם I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (= with) my maidens, Ex 21^4 1 S 25^{42} 29^{10b} (but insert here אַתָּה with 𝔊) 2 S 12^{30} (but read יָבֹא, as 1 Ch 20^2) 20^{10} Ne 6^{12}; Gn 4^{20} Is 42^5 Je 19^1 (but read וְלָקַחְתָּ מזקני with 𝔊) 2 Ch 2^3 13^{11}; cf. Je 22^7 (אִישׁ וְכֵלָיו), Jb 41^{12} Whether Is 48^{16} וְרוּחוֹ belongs here, is dub. **h.** וְ repeated = *both* *and* (but גַּם . . . גַּם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34^{28} Nu 9^{14} Jos 9^{23} 2 S 5^8 (txt. dub.), Is 16^5 38^{15} Je 13^{14} 21^6 32^{14} (txt. dub.) v^{20} 40^8 ψ 76^7 Jb 34^{29} Dn 8^{13} Ne 12^{28} **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with וְ interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25^{13} אֶבֶן וָאָבֶן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by גְּדוֹלָה וּקְטַנָּה), v^{14} Pr 20^{23}; ψ 12^3 בְּלֵב וָלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12^{33} בְּלֹא לֵב וָלֵב; (*b*) *distribution* (exc. in דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32^7 Is 13^{20} + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr$^{Intr. 505}$) †ψ 87^5 1 Ch 26^{13} לְשַׁעַר וָשָׁעַר = for *every* gate, $28^{14.14}$ 2 Ch 8^{14} 34^{13} 35^{15} Ezr 10^{14} זִקְנֵי עִיר וָעִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13^{24}, Est $1^{8.22.22}$ 2^{12} $3^{4.12.12.12.12}$ $8^{9.9}$; strengthened by כָּל־ 2 Ch 11^{12} בכל עיר ועיר in *every several city,* 19^5 28^{25} 31^{19} 32^{28} Est 2^{11} בְּכָל־יוֹם ויום, 3^{14} 4^3 $8^{11.13.17.17}$ $9^{21.27.28}$ ψ 45^{18} 145^{13} (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis,* וָו הַשְׁתָּוָאָה) as Pr 17^3 $25^{3.20.25}$ cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), $26^{3.9.14.20}$ 27^{21} Ec 5^2 7^1 8^8 cf. 9^{11}; ψ 19^5 125^2 Jb $14^{11f.19}$ (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*],' 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl$^{Kl. Schr. iii. 535 f.}$). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5^7 12^{11}. But 1 S 12^{15b} cannot be thus explained: rd. with 𝔊 וּבְמַלְכְּכֶם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses וְ introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by וְ must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though,* etc., as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11^4 let us build a tower וְרֹאשׁוֹ בַשָּׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18^{12} shall I have pleasure, וַאדֹנִי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (= my lord *being* old)? Ju 16^{15} How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15^2 what wilt thou give me וְאָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ עֲרִירִי *and* I (= *the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18^{13} 20^3 lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken וְהִוא בְּעֻלַת בָּעַל: = *seeing* she is married, 24^{62} וְהוּא יוֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וַיֵּשֶׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26^{27} וְאַתֶּם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13^9 and came to her וְהִיא יוֹשֶׁבֶת = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18^{23} 1 K 19^{19} + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72^{12} the afflicted וְאֵין־עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29^{12}), 104^{25} וְאֵין מִסְפָּר, 105^{34} Jb 5^9. Vid. more fully Dr$^{§ 156-60}$ Ges$^{§ 141. R 2}$. (The analogous use of the وَاوُ ٱلْحَالِ is very common in Arabic: W$^{ii. § 183}$.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew$^{§ 340 c}$) Ho 12^6 *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4^{20} Am 9^{5-6} Is 51^{15} *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who ! Je 29^{23} ψ 89^{38b} (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The **ו consecutive** (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the **impf.** (וַ with foll. daghesh; before א, וָ), as וַיֹּאמֶר prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the **perf.** (וְ,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr$^{§ 110}$], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וְיָשַׁבְתָּ prop. *so* [*viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat,* chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr$^{Ch. vi.}$, Ges$^{§ 111}$, and on **b** Dr$^{Ch. viii.}$ Ges$^{§ 112}$. Here it must suffice to note—(*a*) ו consec. (esp. with the impf.) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26^{18} וַיָּשָׁב וַיַּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again;* so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25^{1}, מִהֵר 24^{18}, הוֹאִיל Jos 7^{7}, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30^{27} Est 8^{6}, and (not consec.) Gn 47^{6} Jb 23^{3} Ct 2^{3} La 3^{26} (v. Ges § 120. 2 a; cf. in Syr. Nö § 335-6. In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. فَ here corresponds: W ii. § 140). (*b*) וְ with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet,* Gn 32^{31} I have seen God face to face וַתִּנָּצֵל *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4^{33} 2 S 3^{8} 19^{29} Is 51^{12} ψ 73^{14} 144^{3} Jb 10^{8} + (cf. Dr § 74 β). (*c*) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple וְ, where the classical language would employ the impf. with וַ (cf. supr. **1**); so esp. in Ec, where וַ occurs thrice only, 1^{17} $4^{1.7}$ (*d*) a double pf. with ו consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (α) in past or present time Ex 16^{21} וְחַם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְנָמָס׃ and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33^{10} 1 K 18^{10} Je $18^{4.8}$ וְשָׁב וְנִחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20^{9} (v. RV); (β) in fut. time, Gn 44^{22} ועזב אביו ומת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33^{13} 42^{38} Ex 4^{14} 12^{13} 1 S 16^{2} 19^{3} Ez 33^{3} 39^{15} etc. (Dr § 147-9, Ges § 159. 2 e).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) וְ expresses an intention, **that** or **so that** (an elegancy by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בַּעֲבוּר is avoided): Ex 10^{17} entreat God, וְיָסֵר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27^{4} and bring it me וְאֹכֵלָה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14^{1} speak וְיָשֻׁבוּ *that* they return, v^{15}; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13^{33} whom he would, he consecrated וִיהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19^{25} Is 25^{9a} La 1^{19}. After a neg., ψ 51^{18} thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתֵּנָה *so* [= in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55^{13} וְאֶשָּׂא *so* could I bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53^{2} RVm Nu 23^{19} Je 5^{28} RV. Sts. also before an imv., Gn 12^{2} *and be* (= that thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21^{3} +. See more fully Dr § 59-64, Ges § 108. 2; 109. 2; 110. 2. (In Arabic فَ with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W ii. § 15 d.) A volunt. is also sts. attached by וְ to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42^{18} זֹאת עֲשׂוּ וִחְיוּ = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30^{28} 34^{12} Pr $3^{9f.}$ $4^{4.8}$ Is 55^{2}: v. Dr § 152.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, **so, then,** esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27^{8} ψ 2^{10} and often וְעַתָּה now, *therefore;* וְלָמָּה and וּמַדּוּעַ why, *then?* Gn 29^{25} Nu 12^{8} 16^{3} +; Ex 2^{20} וְאַיּוֹ where, *then,* is he? Gn 34^{21} 1 S 15^{14} 26^{22} וְיַעֲבֹר let, *then,* come over, 2 S 24^{3} 2 K 4^{41} וּקְחוּ קֶמַח *then* bring meal, Ez 18^{32}. So the וְ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2^{4} וְנִשְׁמַרְתֶּם take heed, *therefore,* 4^{15} 7^{9} וְיָדַעְתָּ know, *therefore,* 30^{19} 1 S 6^{5} 1 K 2^{6} Ru 3^{9}; Jos 15^{19} Is 49^{6b} (Dr § 119 δ).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis:* viz. **a.** וְ consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19^{5} 23^{22} if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאָיַבְתִּי *then* am I (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr § 136-8); after the *casus pendens,* Ex 12^{44} every servant that is bought for money, וּמַלְתָּה thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14^{31} 24^{24} 1 S 25^{27} 2 S 14^{10} he that spake unto thee, וַהֲבֵאתוֹ אֵלַי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9^{4} $56^{6f.}$ +; Ex 12^{15} 31^{14} Dt 17^{12} +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3^{5} in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16^{6} עֶרֶב וִידַעְתֶּם at even, *then* shall ye know, v^{7} 32^{34} 2 S 15^{10} 1 K 13^{31} בְּמוֹתִי וּקְבַרְתֶּם אֹתִי when I die, *so* ye shall bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjs., as כִּי Gn 29^{15}, יַעַן 1 K 20^{28} Is $3^{16f.}$, תַּחַת 60^{15}, etc., (v. Dr § 123). **b.** וַ consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30^{30} the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ *it* hath increased, Ex 9^{21} 2 S 4^{10} 1 K $9^{20f.}$ 15^{13} +; after time-determinations, Gn 22^{4} on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19^{15} 27^{34} 37^{18} 1 S 6^{6} 12^{8} Is 6^{1} Ho 11^{1} when Isr. was a child, וָאֹהֲבֵהוּ *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as כַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 16^{34}, יַעַן 1 S 15^{23}, לְמַעַן Is 45^{4}, אִם ψ 59^{16} (Dr § 127). **c.** in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. *α.* וְ closely joined to the impf. Gn 13^{9} if to the left, וְאֵימִנָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12^{8}) Ex 12^{3} on the 10th of the month וְיִקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16^{5} Is 43^{4} Ho 4^{6} 10^{10} ψ 69^{33} Jb 15^{17}; 2 S 22^{41} Pr 23^{24} Kt (Dr § 125); *β.* separated fr. the vb., Ex 8^{22} Lv 7^{16} וּמִמָּחֳרָת וְהַנּוֹתָר יֵאָכֵל and on the morrow, *then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3^{3} 1 K 8^{32} Is 8^{7}

48^{7} Jb 14^{7} 20^{18b} 23^{12} 25^{5} 32^{14}+; γ. without a vb., Gn 40^{9} בַּחֲלוֹמִי וְהִנֵּה in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v^{16} 2 S $23^{3f.}$ Pr 10^{25}, and the extreme cases 2 S 15^{34} thy father's slave, וַאֲנִי מֵאָז I was *that* of old,—but now וַאֲנִי עַבְדֶּךָ *well*, I will be thine, Is 34^{12} (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} תִּקְוָתְךָ וְתֹם דְּרָכֶיךָ thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36^{26} מִסְפַּר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא חֵקֶר Ges. seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr $^{§ 124-5, 158-9}$).—With **4, 5** comp. the Arab. فَ, W $^{i. § 366 b, 367 c; ii. § 187}$; Dr $^{§ 185 end}$.

†וְדָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.,** only in וְדָן וְיָוָן Ez 27^{19} *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddân* near Medina acc. to Glas $^{Skizze\ ii.\ 428}$: 𝔊 om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta $^{Javan.\ 11\ ff.}$ Da al.; Ew Hi rd. דְּדָן, but דְּדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta $^{l.\ c.}$; Co rds. (for ודן ויון) וְאַרְנָבָן, on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim*, *Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Ḥilbunim* (חֶלְבּוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. יֵין חֶלְבּוֹן v^{18}, & 𝔊 καὶ οἶνον for ויון; also COT Ez 27^{18}).

†וָהֵב, appar. **n.pr.loc.,** אֶת־וָהֵב בְּסוּפָה Nu 21^{14}, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; 𝔊 Ζωοβ, Ζοοβ; so Lag $^{BN\ 54}$ Say $^{Ac.\ Oct.\ 22,\ 1892}$ (זָהָב).

†[וָו] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וָוִים Ex 38^{28}; cstr. וָוֵי Ex 27^{10}+ 5 t.; וָוֵיהֶם Ex 26^{32}+ 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex $26^{32.37}$ $27^{10.11.17}$ $36^{36.38}$ $38^{10.11.12.17.19.28}$, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וזר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَرَ *bear a burden*, or وَزِرَ *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21^{8}).

†**וָזָר adj.** criminal, guilty הֲפַכְפַּךְ דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ וָזָר Pr 21^{8} *crooked* is *the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וָזָר וְזַךְ?).

†**וַיְזָתָא n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdâta* Benfey $^{Pers.\ Keilinschr.\ (1847)\ 18,\ 93}$ cf. Spieg $^{APK\ 240}$, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9^{9}.

וָלָד, וֶלֶד v. sub ילד.

†**וַנְיָה n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10^{36} (text dubious; 𝔊B Οὐιεχωα, א Οὐιερεχω, A Οὐουνια, 𝔊L Οὐανια).

†**וָפְסִי n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in נַחְבִּי בֶּן־וָפְסִי Nu 13^{14} (text dubious; 𝔊 Ναβει υἱὸς Ἰαβει).

†**וַשְׁנִי** acc. to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only הַבְּכֹר וַשְׁנִי וַאֲבִיָּה 1 Ch 6^{13}, but rd. הַבְּכֹר יוֹאֵל וְהַשֵּׁנִי אביה cf. 𝔊L, and ‖ 1 S 8^{2}; v. Th ^{Sm} Be ^{Ch} Dr ^{Sm} al.

†**וַשְׁתִּי n.pr.f.** (= Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi $^{Hdb.\ d.\ Zendsprache,\ 272}$) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est $1^{9.11.12.15.16.17.19}$ $2^{1.4.17}$

ז

ז, *Zâyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב (√of foll.; acc. to Fl $^{Bericht\ d.\ sächs.\ G.\ d.\ W.\ i.\ (1846-47)\ 430\ f.\ =\ Kleinere\ Schriften\ iii.\ 212\ f.}$ i.q. Ar. ذَأَبَ *drive away, and despise, drive* or *frighten away*, whence ذِئْب, ذِئْبٌ, זְאֵב wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom $^{NS\ 304}$ MV al.)

†I. **זְאֵב n.m.** $^{Is\ 11,\ 6}$ wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. ذِئْب (*jackal* according to Hom $^{NS\ 303\ ff.}$; but see RS $^{ZMG\ 1880,\ 373}$ and Doughty $^{Arab.\ Deserta\ i.\ 327;\ ii.\ 144,\ 145}$) Aram. דִּיבָא, ذِيبًا As. *zîbu* Dl $^{S\ 47}$; Eth. ዝእብ: *hyena* Di ^{1056} (on format. cf. Lag $^{BN\ 58}$); Ph. in cpd. n.pr. זאבקם)—זְאֵב abs. Gn 49^{27} + 2 t.; cstr. Je 5^{6}; pl. זְאֵבִים Ez 22^{27}; cstr. זְאֵבֵי Hb 1^{8} Zp 3^{3};—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age וְגָר זְאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ Is 11^{6} זְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ כְאֶחָד Is 65^{25}; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness ב׳ זְאֵב יִטְרָף Gn 49^{27}; of fierce horses of Chaldeans חַדּוּ מִזְּאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Hb 1^{8} (‖ קַלּוּ מִנְּמֵרִים); of princes of Judah כִּזְאֵבִים טֹרְפֵי טָרֶף Ez 22^{27}; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5^{6} זְאֵב עֲרָבוֹת (‖ אַרְיֵה, נָמֵר); of corrupt and oppressive judges שֹׁפְטֶיהָ זְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Zp 3^{3} (‖ אֲרָיוֹת שֹׁאֲגִים).

†II. **זְאֵב n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of

Midian, Ju 7[25.25.25] 8[3] ψ 83[12]; also in **n.pr.loc.** יֶקֶב־זְאֵב Ju 7[25] *wine-vat of Zeeb.*

זאת pron.f. v. זֶה.

זבב (√of foll.: cf. Ar. ذَبَّ *go hither and thither* (of a man); ذَبْذَبَ *make to dangle,* or *move to and fro,* of a thing suspended in the air: but in this sense perhaps denom.)

†**זְבוּב n.m.**[Ec 10,1] **fly** (as *moving to and fro in the air?* cf. Fl NHWB[i. 438 b]; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu,* Dl[S 63 f.]; Ar. ذُبَابٌ, Aram. דִּיבָבָא, ܕܒܵܒܵܐ, ܕܶܒܳܒܳܐ);—lit. only זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת Ec 10[1] i.e. *dead flies;* so AV RV Hi Now al.; >𝔊 De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies;* זְבוּב metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7[18] (‖ דְּבוֹרָה, *bee,* of Assyrian); on בַּעַל זְבוּב v. בַּעַל II. **4,** p. 127 supr.

†**זַבַּי n.pr.m.** (Palm. זבי Vog[No. 28] (but this perh. = *loricatus,* cf. ܙܒܝܐ *lorica*); connex. with above √ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10[28]; 𝔊 Ζαβου(θ); cf. also Ne 3[20] Kt (𝔊 Ζαβου etc., but Qr זַכַּי; v. זַכַּי Ezr 2[9] = Ne 7[14]).

†[**זָבַד**] **vb. bestow upon, endow with** (Ar. زَبَدَ; Aram. זְבַד, ܙܒܰܕ +Gn 30[20], ܙܶܒܕܳܐ *dowry;* in Sab. n.pr., v. sub זָבָד infr.; also in Palm. n.pr. נבוזבד Vog[73] and many others (זבידא, זבדא, זבד, זבדעתא, זבדבל = Ζαβδιβηλος, etc.): see Euting Sechs Inschr. aus Idalien p. 15), זְבָדַנִי אֱלֹהִים אֹתִי זֶבֶד טוֹב Gn 30[20 a] (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. Thes Di; another expl. in v[b], v. sub זבל.

†**זֶבֶד n.m. endowment, gift,** Gn 30[20 a] cf. foregoing.

†**זָבָד n.pr.m.** (*he hath given,* or, *a gift;* cf. Sab. n.pr. זבדם Hal[168] DHM[ZMG 1883, 15], זביד DHM Epigr. Denkm. 50 = زُبَيْد; also NH n.pr. זביד)—**1.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[36.37]. **2.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21]. **3.** one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11[41]. **4.** one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24[26] (𝔊 Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ), called יוֹזָבָר (q.v. sub יהוה, הוה) 2 K 12[22]. **5.** name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[27]; **b.** v[33]; **c.** v[43].

†**זָבוּד n.pr.m.** (*bestowed*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[5].

†**זבוד n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 8[14] Kt; Qr זַכּוּר, q.v. (B om.; A Ζαβουδ, i.e. זָבוּד; 𝔊L Ζακχουρ).

†**זבידה** Kt, **זְבוּדָּה** Qr, **n.pr.f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23[36] זְבִידָּה בַת־פְּדָיָה מִן־רוּמָה; (‖ 2 Ch 36[5] om. MT); quite otherwise 𝔊B Ἰελλα, daughter of Ἐδειλ; in A the names are Ειελδαφ & Ειεδδιλα; 𝔊 2 Ch 36[5] Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειου; 𝔊L (K & Ch) Ἀμιταλ & Ἱερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24[18]).

†**זַבְדִּי n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. زَبْد *gift; ? gift of* י׳, vid. Dr[Stud. Bib. i. 5 & reff.]; perh. *my gift, gift to me:* cf. זַבְדִּיאֵל; in NH n.pr. זבדי (זַבְדִּי or זִבְדִּי?); NT Ζεβεδαῖος, e.g. Mk 1[19], 𝔖 ܙܰܒܕܰܝ, *Zebedee*)—**1.** grandfather of Achan, of Judah (𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι etc., 𝔊L Ζαβδ(ε)ι) Jos 7[1] (app. = זִמְרִי 1 Ch 2[6], 𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι) v[17.18]. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **3.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[27]. **4.** a Levite Ne 11[17] (om. B; A Ζεχρι, 𝔊L Ζεχρει) prob. rd. זִכְרִי, as ‖ 1 Ch 9[15].

†**זַבְדִּיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*my gift is God*)—**1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27[2]. **2.** a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11[14].

זְבַדְיָה, זְבַדְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (י׳ *hath bestowed,* cf. יְהוֹזָבָד, & reff., also זַבְדִּיאֵל supr.)—זְבַדְיָהוּ **1.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 26[2]; **b.** 2 Ch 17[8]. **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19[11]. זְבַדְיָה **3.** Benjamites, **a.** 1 Ch 8[15]; **b.** 1 Ch 8[17]. **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12[8]. **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[7]. **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8[8]. **7**. one of priestly house Ezr 10[20].

זָבַח[134] **vb. slaughter for sacrifice** (NH *id.*, Ph. זבח; As. *zibû* Dl[Pr 174] cf. Lotz[TP 174]; Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. דבח CIS[iv. 1, 2, No. 74 l. 11, 12]; Aram. דְּבַח, ܕܒܰܚ, Eth. **ዘብሐ:**) **Qal**[112] *Pf.* ז׳ 1 K 8[63] 13[2], זָבַחְתָּ Ex 20[24] + 3 t., זָבַחְתִּי Ez 39[19], זָבְחוּ Ex 34[15] Lv 17[5], זְבַחְתֶּם Ex 8[24], וְזָבַחְנוּ Ex 8[23]; *Impf.* וַיִּזְבַּח Gn 31[54] + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּזְבָּחֶנּוּ Dt 15[21], 2 fs. sf. וַתִּזְבָּחִים Ez 16[20], 1 s. אֶזְבַּח ψ 116[17], אֶזְבְּחָה ψ 27[6] 54[8] Jon 2[10]; 2 mpl. תִּזְבָּחֻהוּ Lv 19[5] + 2 t., תִּזְבָּחוּ Lv 22[29] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִזְבְּחָה Ex 3[18] +, etc. (61 t. Impf.); *Imv.* זְבַח ψ 50[14], זִבְחוּ Ex 8[21] ψ 4[6]; *Inf. cstr.* זְבֹחַ 1 S 15[15] + 14 t., לִזְבּוֹחַ 2 Ch 11[16], בְּזָבְחוֹ 2 S 15[12]; *Pt. act.* זֹבֵחַ Ex 13[15] + 8 t., זוֹבֵחַ Is 66[3], pl. זֹבְחִים Lv 17[5] + (20 t. Pt.)—**I.** *slaughter for sacrifice* **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice זָבַח ז׳ Gn 31[54] +, †פֶּסַח Dt 16[2.5.6], †שְׁלָמִים Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31], †תּוֹדָה ψ 50[14.23], †עֹלוֹת וּשְׁלָמִים Ex 20[24] (E). **b.** victims, (*a*) animals †צֹאן וּבָקָר 1 K 8[63] Nu 22[40], †צֹאן וּבקר 2 Ch 18[2], †הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 34[3], †כָּל־פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם Ex 13[15] (J); †שׁוֹר וָשֶׂה Dt 17[1]; †פָּרִים וְאֵילִים 1 Ch 15[26]; (*β*) mankind †בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת ψ 106[37] Ez 16[20], †זֹבְחֵי אָדָם *sacrificers of mankind* Ho 13[2] (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** †תּוֹעֲבַת מִצְרַיִם

Ex $8^{22.22}$ (E), †מִשְׁחָת Mal 1^{14}. **2.** absolute 1 S 1^{3}+oft. **3.** c. לְ of deity, †לְדָגוֹן Ju 16^{23}, †לַשְּׂעִירִם Lv 17^{7} (H), †לַשֵּׁדִים Dt 32^{17} ψ 106^{37}; *other gods* Ex 34^{15} (JE)+; but usually ליהוה Ex 3^{18}+9 t. JE, Lv 17^{5} 19^{5} 22^{29} (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15^{21} 16^{2} 17^{1} 1 S 1^{3}+; †לֵאלֹהֵי אָבִיו Gn 46^{1} (E), לאלהים ψ 50^{14}, †לאדני Mal 1^{14}. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31^{54} (E)+, על Ex 20^{24} (E)+; לפני Lv 9^{4} (P)+, על פני השדה Lv 17^{5} (H). **II.** *slaughter for eating* (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS$^{Sem. 219}$) 1 S 28^{24} (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34^{3} (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18^{2} (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לְ of person); cf. Dt 12^{15} v^{21} (abs.), 1 K 19^{21}. **III.** *slaughter in divine judgment* Ez 39^{17-19} c. acc. זִבְחִי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13^{2} 2 K 23^{20} (priests of high-places on their own altars).

†**Pi.**$_{22}$ *Pf.* זִבַּח 2 Ch 33^{22}, זִבְּחוּ ψ 106^{38}, זִבֵּחוּ Ho 12^{12}; *Impf.* יְזַבֵּחַ Hb 1^{16}, יְזַבֵּחוּ Ho $4^{13.14}$ 11^{2} (7 t. Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 12^{32}; *Pt.* מְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 3^{3}, pl. מְזַבְּחִים 2 Ch 5^{6}+8 t., מְזַבְּחוֹת 1 K 11^{8};—*sacrifice*, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8^{5} = 2 Ch 5^{6}, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30^{22}, and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לַבְּעָלִים Ho 11^{2}, לֵאלֹהֵיהֶן 1 K 11^{8}, לָעֲגָלִים 12^{32}, לְחֶרְמוֹ Hb 1^{16}, לַעֲצַבֵּי כְנָעַן ψ 106^{38}, לְכָל־הַפְּסִילִים 2 Ch 28^{23}, לֵאלֹהֵי דַרְמֶשֶׂק 33^{22}; or in unlawful places עַל־רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Ho 4^{13} cf. v^{14}, בַּגִּלְגָּל 12^{12}, בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K $3^{2.3}$ 22^{44} 2 K 12^{4} 14^{4} $15^{4.35}$, 16^{4} = 2 Ch 28^{4}. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4^{14} and oft.; also c. acc. of victim שְׁוָרִים Ho 12^{12} צאן ובקר 1 K 8^{5} = 2 Ch 5^{6}; sons and daughters ψ 106^{38}, זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30^{22}.

I. זֶבַח$_{162}$ **n.m.**$^{Ju\ 16,23}$ **sacrifice**, ז׳ abs. Gn 31^{54}+; cstr. Ex 34^{25}+; זֶבַח Lv 17^{8}+16 t.; sf. זִבְחוֹ Lv 7^{16} Ez 34^{15}, זִבְחֲכֶם Lv 19^{6}; pl. זְבָחִים Gn 46^{1}+; cstr. זִבְחֵי Lv 17^{5}+; sf. 3 mpl. זִבְחֵיהֶם Lv 17^{5}, זְבָחֵימוֹ Dt 32^{38}, זִבְחָם †Ho 4^{19} etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חַטָּאת and אָשָׁם. †**I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—**1.** of the God of Israel Gn 46^{1} Ex 10^{25} 18^{12} (E) Ho 3^{4} 6^{6} 9^{4} Am 5^{25} Is 1^{11} 19^{21} Dt 12^{27} 18^{3} 1 S $2^{13.29}$ 3^{14} 6^{15} $9^{12.13}$ $15^{22.22}$ $16^{3.5.5}$ 2 S 15^{12} 1 K 8^{62} 12^{27} 2 K 5^{17} 16^{15} ψ 40^{7} 50^{8} $51^{18.19}$ Pr 15^{8} $21^{3.27}$ Is $43^{23.24}$ 56^{7} Je 6^{20} $7^{21.22}$ 17^{26} 33^{18} Ez 40^{42} 44^{11} 1 Ch $29^{21.21}$ 2 Ch $7^{1.4.5.12}$ Ne 12^{43} Dn 9^{27} Ec 4^{17}. They should be זִבְחֵי צֶדֶק *sacrifices of righteousness* (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33^{19} ψ 4^{6} 51^{21}; זִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי *sacrifices of gifts to me* (י׳) Ho 8^{13}; the temple is בֵּית זָבַח 2 Ch 7^{12}; they should not be ז׳ רִיב *sacrifices of strife*, where strife prevails Pr 17^{1}. **2.** of other deities Ex 34^{15} Nu 25^{2} Dt 32^{38} (JE) Ju 16^{23} 2 K $10^{19.24}$ Ho 4^{19} Is 57^{7} Ez 20^{28}; these are זִבְחֵי מֵתִים *sacrifices to dead things* (lifeless gods, opp. to י׳ as living) ψ 106^{28}. **II.** there are several kinds of זְבָחִים which are gradually distinguished: †**1.** *the covenant sacrifice*, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31^{54} (E), with God ψ 50^{5} (cf. Ex 24^{5} 1 S 11^{15}). †**2.** *the passover* זֶבַח חַג הַפָּסַח Ex 34^{25} (JE), זבח פסח Ex 12^{27} (J); and prob. also זבחי Ex 23^{18} (JE) = 34^{25} (*id.*) †**3.** *annual sacrifice* זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1^{21} 2^{19} 20^{6}, cf. ז׳ מִשְׁפָּחָה sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20^{29}. †**4.** *thank offering* ז׳ (הַ)תּוֹדָה Lv 7^{12} 22^{29} ψ 107^{22} 116^{17}, which is given as הַזֶּבַח, זִבְחוֹ, ז׳ קָרְבָּנוֹ Lv $7^{16.17}$; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv $7^{13.15}$; it is implied in זִבְחֵי תְרוּעָה ψ 27^{6}; yet זֶבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch $29^{31.31}$ **5.** in ritual of H & P זבחים are defined by שלמים (q.v.) Lv 3^{1}+39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10^{8} 1 K 8^{63} 2 Ch 30^{22} 33^{16} Pr 7^{14}, but sometimes (rarely) ז׳ alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv $17^{5.7.8}$ 19^{6} 23^{37} (H) Nu $15^{3.5.8}$ Jos $22^{26.29}$ (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹדָה, נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה Lv 7^{12-16} (P); in the several lists זבחים are distinguished from תודות Am $4^{4f.}$ 2 Ch 29^{31}, from נדרים Nu 15^{8} (P) Dt $12^{6.11}$ Jon 1^{16}, from נדבות Am $4^{4f.}$ Dt 12^{6} and from the more comprehensive שלמים Nu 15^{8} Jos 22^{27} (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24^{5} (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11^{15} are defined as †זבחים שלמים. Thus ז׳ seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim,

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12[22] 24[8] Lv 8[23]. †**6.** the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זֶבַח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34[6] Je 46[10] Ez 39[17.17.19] Zp 1[7.8]. **7.** the verb used with זֶבַח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. †עָשָׂה Nu 6[17] 15[3.5.8] Jos 22[23] (P) 1 K 12[27] 2 K 5[17] 10[24] Je 33[18] (cf. Sab. עסי דבח Hal[148] DHM[ZMG 1888, 374]); †הֵבִיא Am 4[4] Dt 12[6.11] Je 17[26], †הִגִּישׁ Am 5[25], †הִקְרִיב Lv 7[11.16] 22[21] (all P), †עָבַד Is 19[21], †נָתַן Ec 4[17], יַעֲלֶה עֹלָה אוֹ זָבַח Lv 17[8] (H), בִּשֵּׁל ז׳ Ez 46[24], שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהַזֶּבַח Ez 40[42] cf. 44[11].

†II. **זֶבַח n.pr.m.** a Midianite king Ju 8[5.6.7.10.12.12.15.15.18.21.21] ψ 83[12], 𝔊 Ζεβεε.

מִזְבֵּחַ[401] **n.m.**[Jos 22,10] altar (Ar. مَذْبَحٌ, *place of slaughter, trench made by torrent*, Sab. מדבח DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 24]); מ׳ abs. 2 K 18[22] + 223 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29[13] + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבַּח Ex 20[24] + 76 t., sf. מִזְבְּחִי Ex 20[26] + 7 t., מִזְבַּחֲךָ 1 K 8[31] + 3 t., מִזְבְּחֶךָ Dt 33[10]; מִזְבְּחוֹ Ju 6[31] + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבְּחֹת Nu 23[1] + 5 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 2 K 21[3] + 23 t., sf. מִזְבְּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84[4], other sfs. 21 t.;—**1.** JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8[20]; by Abraham at Shechem 12[7], Bethel 12[8], Hebron 13[18], mt. in land Moriah 22[9]; by Isaac at Beersheba 26[25]; by Jacob at Shechem 33[20] (yet this perh. mistake for מַצֵּבָה, being obj. of וַיַּצֶּב־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35[7], by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17[15], Horeb 24[4], by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23[1.14.29]; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8[30]: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6[24]; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21[4]; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7[17]; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14[35]; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24[25] = 1 Ch 21[18], 1 Ch 22[1]; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3[4] and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6[20] 8[64]; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12[32] (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23[15]); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18[30]. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19[19]. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20[24-26] which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲדָמָה, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנִים Dt 27[6] (JE), אֲבָנִים שְׁלֵמוֹת Jos 8[31], and twelve stones 1 K 18[30.32]; cf. Is 27[9] The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21[14] (JE) 1 K 1[50.51] 2[28]. **2.** D prescribes one central altar Dt 12[5 f. 27]; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18[4.22]), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23[8-20] **3.** P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22[10-34]. P describes two altars: **a.** the מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30[28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[1] 40[6.10.29] Lv 4[7.10.25.25.30.34] = מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38[30] 39[39], made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27[1-8] 38[1-7]; **b.** מ׳ מִקְטַר קְטֹרֶת made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30[1-6] = מ׳ הקטרת Ex 30[27] 31[8] 35[15] 37[25] = מ׳ הזהב Ex 39[38] 40[5.26] Nu 4[11] = מ׳ קְטֹרֶת הַסַּמִּים Lv 4[7]; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6[34] 16[40] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[5.6]. **4.** Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: **a.** מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת for the court 1 K 8[64] (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16[14.15], who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16[11]); in v[14] הַמִּזְבַּח הַנ׳ (cstr. form c. art.) is erron., rd. prob. מִזְבַּח cf. Ges [§ 127. 4 a ad fin.]; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4[1]; this מזבח (ה)נחשת also 7[7] & Ez 9[2]; = מ׳ העולה 2 Ch 29[18], repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15[8]; **b.** an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6[20.22] 7[48]; = מ׳ הזהב 2 Ch 4[19]; = מ׳ הַקְּטֹרֶת 1 Ch 28[18] 2 Ch 26[16]. **5.** Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: **a.** a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41[22]; **b.** an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as **4 a**, with stairs Ez 43[13-17] **6.** after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3[2]. **7** besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16[32]; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23[12]. **8.** the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35[7] (E) 8[20] (J) Dt 27[5.6] Ex 32[5] (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are הֵקִים 2 S 24[18] 1 K 16[32] 2 K 21[3] 1 Ch 21[18] 2 Ch 33[3]; הֵכִין Ezr 3[3] (sq. עַל־מְכוֹנָתוֹ); שִׂים Je 11[13]; וַיַּצֶּב־ Gn 33[20] (but cf. **1**); Nu 23[4] (E) has עָרַךְ *arrange*,

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn $35^{1.3}$ Ex 20^{24} (E) Gn 13^{4} (J) Ju 22^{28} 1 K $12^{33} 18^{26}$; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27^{1} 30^{1} 37^{25} $38^{1.30}$, so 2 Ch $4^{1.19}$ 7^{7} 28^{24}. **9.** the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת המזבח Nu $7^{10.11.84.88}$ 2 Ch 7^{9}; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40^{10} Lv 8^{11} Nu 7^{10} (all P). **10.** removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָתַץ Ex 34^{13} (JE) Dt 7^{5} Ju 2^{2} $6^{30.31.32}$ 2 K 11^{18} $23^{12.15}$; נִתַּץ (Pi) Dt 12^{3} 2 Ch 31^{1} $34^{4.7}$; נִתַּץ Ju 6^{28}; הֵרַס Ju 6^{25} 1 K $19^{10.14}$; שִׁבֵּר 2 Ch 23^{17}; הֵסִיר 2 K 18^{22}=Is 36^{7}, 2 Ch 14^{2} 30^{14} 32^{12} 33^{15}. **11.** ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַמּ׳ Nu 18^{5} Ez 40^{46}, cf. Nu 3^{31} (P), מְשָׁרְתֵי מ׳ Jo 1^{13}; עָמַד עַל is said of officiating priest 1 K 13^{1}, עָלָה עַל Ex 20^{26} 1 S 2^{28} 1 K 12^{33}+ (cf. יָרַד Lv 9^{22}); sacrifices were usually offered עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22^{9} Dt 12^{27}+; v. especially the phrases with זָרַק Ex $29^{16.20}$+ (v. זרק); הִקְטִיר Lv 4^{10} (v. קטר **Hiph.**); הֶעֱלָה Lv 6^{3} + (v. עלה **Hiph.**) לְבַעֵר Ne 10^{35}; but בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 8^{20} (J) Nu $23^{2.4.14.30}$ (E); one touching the altar is הַנֹּגֵעַ בַּמּ׳ Ex 29^{37} (P); לפני המ׳ of placing, or standing *before* altar Dt 26^{4} 1 K 8^{22}; as **acc.loc.** הַמִּזְבֵּחָה in phrases esp. c. הִקְטִיר Ex 29^{13}+, and הֶעֱלָה Lv 14^{20} **12.** the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם Je 17^{1}; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said †נָתַן עַל קרנות המ׳ Ex 29^{12} Lv $4^{7.18.25.30.34}$ 8^{15} 9^{9} 16^{18} (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, ψ 118^{27} אִסְרוּ־חַג בַּעֲבֹתִים עַד־קרנות המזבח *bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar:* Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the hornes of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. **13.** the יְסוֹד (q.v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אל יסוד Lv 8^{15} 9^{9} & יִמָּצֵה שָׁפַךְ אל יסוד Ex 29^{12} Lv $4^{7.18.25.30.34}$ (all P) קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים אל יסוד Lv 5^{9}. **14.** the altar was Ex 29^{37} 40^{10} (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חִטֵּא Lv 8^{15} (P) Ez 43^{22}; כִּפֶּר Lv $16^{20.33}$ (P) Ez 43^{26}; קִדֵּשׁ Ex 29^{44} 40^{10} Lv 8^{15} Nu 7^{1} (P); טִהַר 2 Ch 29^{18}.

זְבִי v. sub זבב.

†**זְבִינָא** **n.pr.m.** (*bought;* Aram., fr. √זְבַן, *buy,* cf. BAram. Dn 2^{8})—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10^{43}.

†[**זָבַל**] **vb.** prob. **exalt, honour** (As. *zabâlu* COT^{Gloss} and id. on Gn 30^{20} 1 K 8^{13}, cf. Dl$^{Pr\ 62\ f.}$ so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלאזבל (prob.=*Baal has exalted*) cf. אִיזֶבֶל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. زَبَلَ *take up and carry;* > Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 729}$, who connects these vbs. with Syr. ܣܒܠ *bear, carry,* cf. Heb. סָבַל)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְבְּלֵנִי אִישִׁי Gn $30^{20\,b}$ (J), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v^{a} cf. זבד); > AV al. *dwell with me,* cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwell with* fr. an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. דור); and others (cf. MV$^{s.\ 9}$), who derive *dwell* as denom. from זְבֻל in sense *dwelling.*

†I. **זְבֻל** **n.[m.]** **elevation, height, lofty abode** (NH זבול *temple*);—בָּנֹה בָנִיתִי בֵּית זְבֻל לָךְ 1 K 8^{13} = 2 Ch 6^{2} (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. 𝔊 We$^{Comp.\ 271}$ Dr$^{Intr.\ 182}$; on בֵּית־זְבֻל = As. *bît zabal, lofty house* cf. COT 1 K 8^{13} Dl$^{Pr\ 62\ f.}$); לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל מִזְּבֻל לוֹ ψ 49^{15} text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מִזְּבוּל (or מִזְּבֻל, Ew) as n. =*dwelling;* Che prop. for [לְעוֹלָם] מִזְּבֻל ז׳ Che$^{crit.\ n.}$; זְבֻל קָדְשְׁךָ Is 63^{15} (‖ שָׁמַיִם) *the high abode of thy holiness* (cf. Che$^{crit.\ n.}$); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שֶׁמֶשׁ יָרֵחַ עָמַד זְבֻלָה Hb 3^{11}.

†II. **זְבֻל** **n.pr.m.** an officer of Abimelech Ju $9^{28.30.36.36.38.41}$.

†**זְבֻלוּן, זְבוּלֻן** **n.pr.m.** **Zebulun** (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זבד, זבל);—זְבוּלֻן Gn 49^{13} + 25 t.; זְבֻלוּן Ju 5^{18} + 17 t.; זְבוּלוּן Ju 1^{30};—**1.** sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30^{20} 35^{23} 46^{14} 49^{13} Ex 1^{3} 1 Ch 2^{1}. **2.** the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1^{9} Dt 27^{13} $33^{18.18}$ Ju 1^{30} 4^{10} $5^{14.18}$ Ez 48^{26} 1 Ch $12^{34.41}$ 27^{19} 2 Ch $30^{11.18}$; cf. שָׂרֵי ז׳ ψ 68^{28}; שַׁעַר ז׳ Ez 48^{33}; בְּנֵי ז׳ Nu 1^{30} 2^{7} 7^{24} 26^{26} Jos $19^{10.16}$ Ju 4^{6}; מַטֵּה ז׳ Nu 1^{31} 2^{7} 13^{10}; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי ז׳ Nu 10^{16} 34^{25}. **3.** territory of the tribe אֶרֶץ ז׳ Ju 12^{12}, אַרְצָה ז׳ Is 8^{23}, גְּבוּל ז׳ Ez 48^{27}; also ז׳ alone Jos $19^{27.34}$ 2 Ch 30^{10}, מַטֵּה ז׳ Jos $21^{7.34}$ 1 Ch $6^{48.62}$.

†**זְבוּלֹנִי** **adj.gent.** Ju $12^{11.12}$; c. art.= n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26^{27}

זוּג, זוג (appar. √of foll.; 𝔗 NH זִיג, זוּג is *be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr$^{391\,a}$); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √זגג with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB$^{i.\ 560\,b}$).

†זָג n.[m.] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; **skin of grape**, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. 5 [§ 4], Orla 1 [§ 8] cf. Sifre *ad loc.*): מֵחַרְצַנִּים וְעַד־זָג לֹא יֹאכֵל Nu 6[4] (NH זוג, זג; so called as *transparent?* cf. Aram. זְגוּגִיתָא, ܙܓܘܓܝܬܐ *glass*, NH זַגָּג *glazier* (Ar. زُجَاج *glass*, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä[64]): cf. theory of √in Lag [Ges. Abh. 41], Fl [l.c.]: but in Heb. *glass* is זְכוֹכִית).

זֵד, זָדוֹן v. sub זיד.

זֶה demonstr. pron. and **adv.**; fem. זֹאת, once זֹאתָה, Jer 26[6] Kt (also זֹה and זוֹ, q.v.); comm. זוּ (q.v.): **this, here** (the element ז = ذ = ܕ is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das,* the force of a **relative**. Thus **a.** Ph. ז *this* (e.g. קבר ז *this grave*), also sts. זן, f. זא, comm. אז (v. CIS I. i. 1[4.5.6.12] 44[1] 88[2] etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, זי as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 69–71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), זנה *this* (*ib.* 113[22] 145 C[2]), f. זא 113[15] 145 B[5]; Aram. of Zinjirli ז, זן, זנה *this*, זי *which* (DHM [Sendsch. 56]); Eth. ዘ: *ze, this*, f. ዛ: *zā*, ዘ: *za, who* (masc.), also (like זִי, and דִּי, דְּ [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b.** Arab. ذَا *this*, fem. ذِي ذُو (gen. ذِي, acc. ذَا, fem. ذَاتُ), *possessor of* (lit. *that of* , i.e. one who owns), or in the Ṭayyite dialect, *who, which:* from ذَا, with هَا *lo!* prefixed, هَاذَا *this*, f. هَاذِهِ, with the pron. element *-k* affixed, ذَاكَ = *this:* with *'al* (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, الَّذِي *who, which* (in origin = Heb. הַלָּזֶה *this*, q.v.); Sab. דן *this*, f. דת, ד *who, which*, f. דת (Prä [ZMG. 1872, 419], DHM [ZMG. 1883, 338 f.], also [Epigr. Denkm. 65]); **c.** BAram. דִּי *which*, דְּךְ, דְּכֵּן, דְּנָה (q.v.) *this*, f. דָּא (=זאת), דָּךְ; Palm. and Nab. די *which*, דנה *this;* ܕ *which*, דֵּין, דֵּיכִי *this*, f. דָּא; with הא *lo!* prefixed, הָדֵין, הָדָא (Syr. ܗܳܢܳܐ, ܗܳܕܶܐ, contr. from ܗܳܐ ܕܶܐ), ܗܳܕܶܐ; Syr. ܕ *who, which;* Sam. ࠃ *who, which*, ࠃࠍ *this*, f. ࠃࠀ; Mand. ד *who, which*, דה *this* (rare), more commonly האזין, האדין (Nö [Mand § 80, 81]). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. אֵלֶּה, Ph. אל, Eth. *'ellū, 'ellā, these, 'ella, who*, Arab. أُولَى, أُولَى *these*, أُولُو *owners of*, Sab. אלן *these*, אל, אלי *who, which*, Aram. אִלֵּין, with הא *lo!* prefixed, ܗܳܠܶܝܢ, Sam. ࠀࠋࠉࠍ, Mand. עלין. Only the Arab. الَّذِي forms its own pl. الَّذِينَ. V. further W [SG 107 ff.])— **1.** standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אֵת), Gn 2[23] לְזֹאת יִקָּרֵא אִשָּׁה, 5[29] ... זֶה יְנַחֲמֵנוּ, 12[12] 38[28] כִּי מֵאִישׁ לֻקֳחָה־זֹּאת Ex 10[7] עַד מָתַי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ, 1 S 10[27] מַה יֹּשִׁעֵנוּ זֶה how shall *this man* save us? 16[8.9] 21[16] that ye have brought אֶת־זֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25[21] in vain have I kept אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לָזֶה all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13[17] אֶת־זֹאת, 1 K 22[27] אֶת־זֶה, Mi 5[4] Is 66[2]; as a genit., Gn 29[27.28] 1 K 21[2]; with a *collective* force Lv 11[4.9] (= Dt 14[7.9]), v[21.29] Ju 20[16.17] (כָּל־זֶה), Jb 19[19] (with a *plural* verb). In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עשה to do *this* Gn 3[14] 20[5.6] 45[19] and oft., שמעו זאת Am 8[4] Is 47[8] 48[1.16] 51[21] al.; Gn 41[39] Ex 17[14] Dt 32[6] Ju 7[14] 21[3] לָמָּה...הָיְתָה זֹאת (cf. Jb 1[13] ψ 118[23]) 1 K 11[39] 2 S 7[19] 2 K 3[18]+; אין זאת 1 S 20[2b] cf. Am 2[11]; rarely so with אֶת־ †Jos 22[24] Je 9[11] ψ 92[7]; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20[27] 36[37] Jb 19[26] (si vera l.), 33[12] *in this* thou art not just; (late) אַחֲרֵי זאת †Jb 42[16] Ezr 9[10], א׳ כל־זאת †2 Ch 21[18] 35[20]; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42[18] 43[11] Nu 8[24] 14[35] Is 56[2] Jb 10[13] etc.; Ex 9[16] 1 S 25[31] Is 1[12] מִי בִקֵּשׁ זֹאת מִיֶּדְכֶם רְמֹס חֲצֵרָי; to one introduced by כִּי 2 S 19[23] ψ 102[19] 119[50.56] (see also בְּזֹאת **6 b** *β*): but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13[8] Pr 24[12] Jb 15[17] Ne 2[2] Ec 1[17] 2[15] גם זה הבל (so v[19.21.23]+), 7[18.18]; of a concrete obj., Ex 30[31] 2 K 4[43] מָה אֶתֵּן זֶה לִפְנֵי מֵאָה אִישׁ: in late Heb., Ne 13[6] בְּכָל־זֶה during all this, 2 Ch 32[9] אַחַר זֶה; pointing forwards La 5[17 f.], to כִּי ψ 56[10] Je 22[21]. (See also below, **6 g**.) **b.** repeated זֶה ... זֶה, *this that, the one the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29[27] (זאת), Ex 14[20] וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה אֶל זֶה, 1 K 3[23] 22[20] Is 6[3] 44[5] (3 t.), ψ 75[8] זֶה יַשְׁפִּיל וְזֶה יָרִים, Jb 1[16-18] 21[23.25]+.

2. In appos. to a subst.: **a.** preceding it (rare) Ex 32[1.23] זֶה מֹשֶׁה, Ju 5[5] (= ψ 68[9]) זֶה סִינַי *this* Sinai, Jos 9[12] זֶה לַחְמֵנוּ *this* our bread, 1 K 14[14] 2 K 6[33] Is 23[13] זֶה הָעָם, ψ 34[7] 49[14] 104[25] זה הים גדול וג׳ *this* sea *there* is great and broad, 118[20] Ct 7[8] Ezr 3[12]. (Cf. זוּ Hb 1[11].) **b.** following it:—(*α*) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24[8] שְׁבֻעָתִי זֹאת, *this* my oath, Dt 5[16] O that לְבָבָם זֶה *this their*

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21^{20} Jos 2$^{14.20}$ דְּבָרֵנוּ זֶה, Ju 6^{14} go בְּכֹחֲךָ זֶה in *this* thy strength, Dn 10^{17} 2 Ch 24^{18}. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, **a.**) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1^{2} חֳלִי זֶה (so 8$^{8.9}$), ψ 80^{15}. (β) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7^{1} בַּדּוֹר הַזֶּה, v^{13} הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12^{7} הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, 15^{7} 17$^{21.23}$ Dt 4^{6} הגוי הגדול הזה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַלְּבָנוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32^{11} Dt 3^{27} 31^{2} Jos 1$^{2.11}$ 4^{22}, הַזֶּה Jos 1^{4}, cf. Nu 27^{12}=Dt 32^{49} (2 K 5^{20} הַזֶּה belongs to הָאֲרַמִּי): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1^{10}) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2^{17} מִשְּׁבֻעָתֵךְ הַזֶּה the gender of הזה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr$^{§ 209\ Obs.}$).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24^{17} הֲקוֹלְךָ זֶה, 2 K 3^{23} דָּם זֶה *this* is blood, 9^{37} זֹאת אִיזָבֶל׃, Ez 5^{5} etc.; הֲזֶה Is 14^{16}, הֲזֹאת 23^{7} La 2^{15}; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5^{1} זה ספר *this* is the book ., 9^{12} זֹאת אוֹת הַבְּרִית, 17^{10} 20^{13} זֶה חַסְדֵּךְ אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשִׂי עִמָּדִי, Lv 6$^{2.13.18}$ 7$^{1.11}$ Dt 6^{1} 33^{1} Jos 13^{2} Jb 27^{13} Is 58^{6} etc.; זה הדבר אשר ... Ex 16^{16} 35^{4} Jos 5^{4} Ju 20^{9} 21^{11} Is 27^{22} Je 38^{21}+, cf. ... זה אשר *this* is what (*or* how) Gn 6^{15} Ex 29^{38} Je 33^{16}; זֶה לְּךָ הָאוֹת Ex 3^{12} 1 S 2^{34}+; at the end, Lv 7^{37} 11^{46} 13^{59} Nu 5^{21} 7$^{17.23}$ etc., Jos 19$^{8.16.23}$ etc., Is 14^{26} 16^{13} (וְזֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר ...), 17^{14} 54^{17} Je 13^{25} ψ 109^{20} Ct 5$^{16.16}$ Jb 5^{27}, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18^{21} 20^{29} (cf. אֵלֶּה ψ 73^{12}), ψ 24^{6} 48^{15} *such* (=such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2^{15}; cf. Jb 14^{3} אַף־עַל־זֶה upon one *such as this* (v$^{1.2}$) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view מי זה and מי הוא: v. הוא **4 b.**) Thus **a.** אֵי־זֶה$_{15}$ where, *then?* Jb 28^{12} אֵי־זֶה מְקוֹם בִּינָה, v^{20} 38^{19b} (v. other exx. sub אי **1 b**, p. 32). **b.** מִי־זֶה, †1 S 17$^{55.56}$ בֶּן־מִי־זֶה הָעָלֶם׃ the son of *whom, here,* is the lad? Je 49^{19} (=50^{44}) וּמִי זֶה רֹעֶה אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3^{37} ψ 24^{8} *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v^{10} the stronger מִי הוּא זֶה is said: so Je 30^{21} Est 7^{5}), 25^{12}. Elsewhere, the rend. *Who* is *this* is admissible: Is 63^{1} Je 46^{7} Jb 38^{2} 42^{3}; cf. מִי־זֹאת Ct 3^{6} 6^{10} 8^{5}. **c.** מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* Gn 27^{20} Ju 18^{24} וּמַה־זֶּה תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלַי and *how, now,* do ye say to me ? 1 K 21^{5} 2 K 1^{5}; *what, now?* (τί ποτε;) 1 S 10^{11} מַה־זֶּה הָיָה לְבֶן־קִישׁ; עַל־מַה־זֶּה *for what?* Ne 2^{4}: contracted into מַזֶּה Ex 4^{2}. (Cf. Aram. מָה־דֵּין *why?* ܡܛܠ used as a conj. *therefore,* e.g. 2 S 18^{22} 𝔖, PS^{2013}: both formed similarly.) **d.** מַה־זֹּאת in the phrase (עָשִׂיתָ, עֲשִׂיתֶם) מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3^{13} 12^{18} 26^{10} 29^{25} 42^{28} Ex 14^{11} Ju 2^{2} 15^{11}+. Either *What, now,* hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What* is *this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَا ذَا صَنَعْتَ; De$^{Gen.\ 3,\ 13\ (ed.\ 4)}$, and esp. Fl$^{Kl\ Schr.\ i.\ 356}$ Lane$^{p.\ 948}$.) **e.** לָמָּה־זֶּה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18^{13} 25^{22} 32^{30} Ex 5^{22} Nu 11^{20}+oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَا ذَا. **f.** הַאַתָּה זֶה †2 S 2^{20} האתה זה עשהאל Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18$^{7.17}$, without הֲ Gn 27^{24}; in an indirect question Gn 27^{21}. **g.** הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here* †1 K 19^{5} (in narrative), Is 21^{9} Ct 2$^{8.9}$. Cf. Nu 13^{17} (unusual) עֲלוּ זֶה בַּנֶּגֶב go up *here* in the South. **h.** עַתָּה זֶה, †1 K 17^{24} עַתָּה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי *now* I know that ., 2 K 5^{22} *just now.* Also **i.** prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27^{36} he hath supplanted me זֶה פַעֲמַיִם *now* two times (so 43^{10}), 31^{38} *now, already* twenty years, v^{41} (זֶה־לִּי ...), 45^{6} Nu 14^{22} *now* ten times, 22$^{28.32}$ זֶה שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים, Dt 8$^{2.4}$ Jos 22^{3} זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים, 2 S 14^{2}+; Zc 7^{3} זֶה כַּמֶּה שָׁנִים *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2^{7}

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also זוּ, זוֹ): ψ 74^{2} the hill of Zion זה שכנת בו *wherein* thou dwellest, 78^{54} 104^{8} אל־מקום זה to the place (*st. c.* Ges$^{§ 130.3}$) *which* v^{26} Pr 23^{22} Is 25^{9};=*that which* Jb 15^{17}, *those who* 19^{19} (so once, Ex 13^{8}, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר־זֶה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, '*this* mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— **a.** בָּזֶה$_{15}$ *in this* (place), *here,* Gn 38$^{21.22}$ Ex 24^{14} Nu 23$^{1.1}$ 1 S 1^{26} 9^{11}+; of time, *then,* †Est 2^{13}. Once בָּזֶה 1 S 21^{10}. **b.** בְּזֹאת (*a*) *with this*= *on these conditions,* Gn 34$^{15.22}$ 1 S 11^{2} Is 27^{9};= *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16^{3}. (β) *by* or *through this* (esp. with יָדַע), Gn 42$^{15.33}$ Ex 7^{17} Nu 16^{28} Jos 3^{10} ψ 41^{12}; so בְּזֹאת Mal 3^{10}. (γ) *in spite of this,* Lv 26^{27} ψ 27^{3}, for which the

fuller בְּכָל־זֹאת occurs, Is 5^{25} $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} ψ 78^{32} Je 3^{10} Ho 7^{10}. (δ) בְּזֹאת *for this cause* (late style) †1 Ch 27^{24} 2 Ch 19^{2}; *in this matter* 20^{17}. **c.** כָּזֶה (*a*) †Gn 41^{38} הֲנִמְצָא כָזֶה אִישׁ אשׁר . . ., Is 56^{12} 58^{5} Je 5^{9} גּוֹי אֲשֶׁר כָּזֶה (so v^{29} 9^{8}). (β) כָּזֹה וְכָזֶה *thus and thus*, †Ju 18^{4} 2 S 11^{25} 1 K 14^{5}. **d.** כָּזֹאת *the like of this = as follows*, †Gn 45^{23}; כָּזֹאת *the like of this = things such as these* Ju 13^{23} (c. השׁמיע), 15^{7} 19^{30} לֹא נראתה כָּזֹאת, 1 S 4^{7} (cf. Je 2^{10} 2 Ch 30^{26}), 2 S 14^{13} (c. חשׁב), Is 66^{8} (c. שׁמע), Ezr 7^{27}; = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. דִּבֶּר) 2 Ch 34^{22}; = *in like manner* Ju 8^{8}; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7^{37} 1 Ch 29^{14} 2 Ch 31^{20} 32^{15}: כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת *thus and thus* †Jos 7^{20} 2 S $17^{15.15}$ 2 K 5^{4} 9^{12}. **e.** מִזֶּה *from here, hence* Gn 37^{17} 42^{15} 50^{25} Ex $11^{1.1}$ 13^{3} Dt 9^{12} + oft.: מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה *on one side . . . on the other side* Ex 17^{12} מזה אחד ומזה אחד, 25^{19} 26^{13} 32^{15} מזה ומזה הם כתובים, Nu 22^{24} 1 S 14^{4} 1 K $10^{19.20}$ Zc 5^{3} +; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ *on one side and on the other side of* Ex 38^{15} Jos 8^{33} Ez 45^{7} 48^{21}. **f.** עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5^{17} (pointing forwards), Est 6^{3} So עַל זֹאת Am 8^{8} Mi 1^{8} Je 2^{12} (Jb 17^{8}) $4^{8.28}$ ψ 32^{6}; in late prose Ezr 8^{23} 9^{15} 10^{2} Ne 13^{14} 2 Ch $16^{9.10}$ 29^{9} 32^{20}. **g.** עִם זֶה *in spite of this* †Ne 5^{18}.—On אֵי זֶה *which?* אֵי מִזֶּה *whence?* אֵי לָזֹאת *how?* v. sub אִי **2,** p. 32; and on הַלָּז, הַלָּזֶה, הַלֵּזוּ, v. p. 229.

Note.—זֶה in 1 S 17^{34} (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for שֶׂה *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׂה (cf. de Rossi Var. Lect. ii. 151).

†**זֹה** *this* (f.) = זאת (cf. זוֹ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה)—2 K 6^{19} Ez 40^{45} Ec $2^{2.24}$ $5^{15.18}$ 7^{23} 9^{13} (זאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. כָּזֹה וְכָזֶה (v. זה **6 c** β).

†**זוֹ** i.q. זה (q.v.): only Ho 7^{16b} זוֹ לַעְגָּם *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^{a}) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132^{12} וְעֵדֹתִי זוֹ and my testimony *which* (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זֶה **5**).

†**זוּ** **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable. **1.** a **demonstr.** Hb 1^{11} זוּ כֹחוֹ *this* his strength, ψ 12^{8} מִן־הַדּוֹר זוּ (unusual, for הַזֶּה), 62^{12} שְׁתַּיִם־זוּ שָׁמַעְתִּי *these* two things &c. (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc. 64) שְׁתַּיִם זוּ two things (are there) *which* &c.: v. **2**). **2.** a **relative,** Ex 15^{13} עַם־זוּ גָּאָלְתָּ the people *which* thou hast redeemed, v^{16} Is 42^{24} זוּ חָטָאנוּ לוֹ *against whom* we sinned, 43^{21} ψ 9^{16} (fem.) רֶשֶׁת־זוּ טָמָנוּ so 31^{5}, 10^{2} 17^{9} (with a *plural* antecedent) מִפְּנֵי רְשָׁעִים זוּ שַׁדּוּנִי, 32^{8} 68^{29} (thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142^{4} 143^{8}. To most of these passages the remark made under זה **5** respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9^{16}. (Cf. ذُو, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = ٱلَّذِى in the Ṭayyite dialect: thus أَتَى عليهم ذو أَتَى there has come upon them *that which* has come: نَحْنُ ذو فعلنا كذا it is we *who* have done this. See Schu Hariri Cons. ii. 75, Thes 406, W AG. i. 347, e, Lane p. 986, Fl Kl. Schr. i. p. 359.)

זהב (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag BN 55 Anm).

זָהָב 387 **n.m.** Gn 2, 12 gold (NH *id.*, Ar. ذَهَبٌ, Sab. דהב e.g. Os 29 DHM ZMG 1883, 338; Aram. דְּהַב, ܕܗܒܐ, Palm. דהבא Vog No. 23)—ז׳ abs. Gn 2^{11} + 364 t.; cstr. Gn 2^{12} + 6 t.; sf. זְהָבִי 1 K 20^{7} + 2 t.; זְהָבְךָ 1 K $20^{3.5}$; זְהָבֶךָ Is 30^{22}; זְהָבוֹ Is 2^{20} 31^{7}; זְהָבָם Ho 8^{4} + 4 t.;—*gold*, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn $2^{11.12}$ Je 10^{9} Pr 17^{3} 27^{21} Jb 28^{1} +; perh. also 1 K 9^{28} 10^{11} 22^{49} etc.; cf. עַפְרֹת ז׳ Jb 28^{6} *gold-dust;* v. also Zc 13^{9} (sim. of tried people of י׳) and cf. Mal 3^{3}; likewise Jb 23^{10} (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); מִצָּפוֹן זָהָב Jb 37^{22} is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold;* others, however, *golden light, brightness,* of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, 𝔊 Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bö A 76 Hi al.; Siegf conj. יהוה for זהב. **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13^{2} (J; + מִקְנֶה, כֶּסֶף) 24^{34} (J; + צֹאן, בָּקָר, כֶּסֶף, עֲבָדִם, שְׁפָחֹת, גְּמַלִּים, חֲמֹרִים) cf. Ho 2^{8} Is 2^{7} Dt 8^{13} 17^{17} Jb 3^{15} 31^{24} Zc 14^{14} Ezr $1^{4.6}$ +; in gen., as precious: נִבְחָר שֵׁם מֵעֹשֶׁר רָב מִכֶּסֶף וּמִזָּהָב חֵן טוֹב Pr 22^{1} *to be chosen* is *a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold;* Jb 28^{17} (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it;* ψ 19^{10} (ordinances of י׳) *which are more to be desired than gold;* cf. $119^{72.127}$; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4^{1} (cf. v^{2}). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6^{19} (+ כֶּסֶף, כְּלֵי־נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל) so v^{24}, cf. $7^{21.24}$ 22^{8} 2 K 7^{8} +. **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27^{22} (+ רֹאשׁ כָּל־בֹּשֶׂם, אֶבֶן יְקָרָה), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9^{28} etc. (v. sub **7** infr.) **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet מְלֹא בֵיתוֹ כֶּסֶף וְז׳ (hypothet.), Nu 22^{18} 24^{13} (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K $10^{2.10}$ (both + אֶבֶן יְקָרָה and בְּשָׂמִים) = 2 Ch $9^{1.9}$; as tribute 2 K $23^{35.35}$ (cf. v^{33}; all + כֶּסֶף); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21^{4} (+ כֶּסֶף). **6.** gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, נֶזֶם Gn 24^{22} Ex $32^{2.3}$ Ju $8^{24.26}$ Pr 11^{22} 25^{12} Jb 42^{11}; of chain Gn 41^{42}, shields 2 S 8^{7}, images of emerods 1 S $6^{4.17}$ and mice $v^{4.11.18}$; תַּפּוּחֵי ז׳ בְּמַשְׂכִּיּוֹת כָּסֶף Pr 25^{11}; גֻּלַּת ז׳ Ec 12^{6}; כְּלֵי־ז׳ Ex 3^{22} 11^{2} 12^{35} 1 S 6^{8} ψ 105^{37} etc.; כְּלֵי־כֶסֶף וּכְלֵי זָהָב Gn 24^{53} as presents to a bride (+בְּגָדִים); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8^{10} (+כְּלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10^{25} = 2 Ch 9^{24}; as material of idols אֱלֹהֵי ז׳ כֶּסֶף וֵאלֹהֵי ז׳ Ex 20^{23} cf. 32^{31} Ho 8^{4} Is 2^{20} 30^{22} 31^{7} Dt 29^{16} ψ 115^{4} 135^{15}; as plating of idols Dt 7^{25}; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K $6^{20.21.21.21.22.22.28}$ 7^{48} + 10t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch $3^{5.5.6}$ + 14t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch $28^{14.14}$ + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24^{13} cf. 14^{14} = 2 Ch 25^{24}, 2 K 25^{15} = Je 52^{19} (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex $25^{3.11.24}$ + 97 t. Ex 25–40, Lv 8^{9} Nu 4^{11} 8^{4}; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions תְּנוּפַת ז׳ לַיהוה Ex 35^{22} *a wave-offering of gold*, זְהַב הַתְּנוּפָה 38^{24}; also זְהַב הַתְּרוּמָה Nu 31^{52} (all P) cf. Ezr 8^{25}, and (of offering to heathen god) יְכַבֵּד בְּזָהָב Dn 11^{38}. †**7.** gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas$^{Skizze\ ii.\ 357\ ff.\ 368}$) 1 K 9^{28} 10^{11} 22^{49} 1 Ch 29^{4} 2 Ch 8^{18} 9^{10}; so perh. Je 10^{9} (rd. אוֹפִיר for אוּפָז Ew Klo al.); זְהַב שְׁבָא ψ 72^{15}; on ז׳ פַּרְוָיִם 2 Ch 3^{6} v. פרוים; cf. further Gn $2^{11.12}$. **8.** gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: ז׳ שָׁחוּט *beaten gold* (v. שׁחט) 1 K $10^{16.17}$ = 2 Ch $9^{15.15.16}$; ז׳ סָגוּר 1 K $6^{20.21}$; also $7^{49.50}$ 10^{21} = 2 Ch $4^{20.22}$ 9^{21} (on mng. v. סָגַר); esp. (but only P & Ch) ז׳ טָהוֹר *pure gold* Ex $25^{11.17.24}$ + 21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28^{17} 2 Ch 3^{4} 9^{17}; cf. ז׳ טוֹב 2 Ch $3^{5.8}$; on ז׳ מוּפָז 1 K 10^{18}, AV *best gold*, cf. פָּז, אוּפָז. **9.** ז׳ as measure of weight and value: **a.** = *gold-shekel*, עֲשָׂרָה ז׳ מִשְׁקָלָם Gn 24^{22}; כַּף אַחַת עֲשָׂרָה ז׳ Nu 7^{14} + 11 t. Nu 7; אֶלֶף וּשְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת ז׳ Ju 8^{26}, cf. 1 K 10^{16} 2 K 5^{5} 2 Ch $9^{15.16}$; אַלְפֵי ז׳ וָכָסֶף ψ 119^{72}; comp. further Jos 7^{21}; but also (only Ch) שֶׁקֶל expressed: שִׁקְלֵי ז׳ מִשְׁקַל שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת 1 Ch 21^{25} (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24^{24}); וּמִשְׁקָל לְמִסְמְרוֹת לִשְׁקָלִים חֲמִשִּׁים ז׳ 2 Ch 3^{9}. **b.** שְׁלֹשֶׁת מָנִים ז׳ 1 K 10^{17} *three minas of gold* (v. מָנֶה). **c.** כִּכַּר ז׳ *talent of gold* 2 S 12^{30} 1 K 9^{14} + (v. כִּכָּר). **d.** זָהָב דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים שֵׁשׁ־רִבֹּאות וָאֶלֶף Ezr 2^{69} cf. Ne $7^{69.70.71}$; also וּכְפֹרֵי ז׳ עֶשְׂרִים לַאֲדַרְכֹּנִים אָלֶף Ezr 8^{27} (v. דַּרְכְּמוֹן); —with the above should perh. be compared הַזָּלִים ז׳ מִכִּיס Is 46^{6} i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** ז׳ = *golden oil*, from colour, Zc 4^{12}. **11.** ז׳ often named with כֶּסֶף, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב Gn 13^{2} (J), cf. $24^{35.53}$ 44^{8} (all J), Ex 3^{22} 11^{2} 12^{35} Nu 22^{18} 24^{13} (all E), Jos $6^{19.24}$ (JE), Dt 7^{25} 17^{17} 29^{16} 2 S 8^{11} 21^{4} 1 K 7^{51} $15^{15.18.19}$ 2 K 7^{8} 16^{8} 18^{14} 20^{13} $23^{33.35.35}$ Ho 2^{10} 8^{4} Is 2^{7} 60^{9} Je 10^{4} Zp 1^{18} Ez 7^{19} 38^{13} Zc 6^{11} Jo 4^{5}, Pr 22^{1} ψ 105^{37} 115^{4} 135^{15} 2 Ch 1^{15} 5^{1} Ezr 1^{4} 8^{25} Dn 11^{8} Ec 2^{8}+; in later writings ז׳ oft. precedes Ez 28^{4} Zc 14^{14} Mal 3^{3} 1 Ch 18^{10} $22^{14.16}$ $28^{15.16}$ $29^{3.4.5.7}$ 2 Ch $9^{14.21}$ 24^{14} 25^{24} Ezr 1^{11} ψ 119^{72} Ct 1^{11} Dn 11^{38}+, and so in P, Ex 25^{3} 31^{4} $35^{5.32}$ Nu 31^{32}; yet also as early as Hb 2^{19} 1 K 10^{22} 2 K 25^{15}. **12.** the chief vbs. used with ז׳ are: **a.** עָשָׂה *make* of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7^{48} (cf. $v^{49.49.50.50}$) 10^{16} 12^{28} 14^{26} 2 Ch $4^{7.8.19}$ 12^{9} 13^{8}, and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex $25^{11.17.18}$ + 35 t. Ex 25–39; also sq. בְּ *work in* gold, לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּז׳ וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 31^{4} 35^{32}, also (+בַּבַּרְזֶל, etc.), 2 Ch $2^{6.13}$; **b.** יָצַק (obj. טַבְּעֹת ז׳) Ex 25^{12} $37^{3.13}$ (all P); **c.** צִפָּה *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K $6^{20.21.21.22.28.30.32.35}$ ($v^{32.35}$ one acc. om.), 10^{18} 2 Ch $3^{4.10}$ 9^{17}, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex $25^{11.13.24.28}$ + 15 t. Ex 26–37; in same sense **d.** וַיְחַפֵּהוּ ז׳ 2 Ch 3^{5} cf. $v^{7.8.9}$, and **e.** תָּפוּשׂ ז׳ וָכֶסֶף Hb 2^{19} *encased in gold and silver;* also **f.** בַּז׳ יְרַקְּעֶנּוּ Is 40^{19}; **g.** רדד Hiph., וַיָּרֶד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים וְעַל־הַתִּמֹּרוֹת אֶת־הַז׳ 1 K 6^{32} *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold;* further **h.** בָּחַן *try*, Zc 13^{9}, cf. **i.** זִקֵּק Mal 3^{3}.—On דִּי זָהָב, n.pr. v. p. 191; on מֵי זָהָב n.pr. v. sub מַיִם.

†[זָהַם] **vb. be foul, loathsome,** but only **Pi.,** causat. (NH *id., be foul,* Pi. *make foul;* Aram. זְהֵים *foul,* זַהֵם *make foul, fetid;* Ar. زَهِمَ *stink, be greasy*)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְזִהֲמַתּוּ חַיָּתוֹ לָחֶם (consec.) Jb 33^{20} *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome* to him (|| וְנַפְשׁוֹ מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה). (On sf. v. Ges$^{§\ 131.\ 2.\ R.\ 4}$; Dr$^{1\ S\ 21.\ 14}$; acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

†זַהַם **n.pr.m.** (fr. above √?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11^{19}.

†I. [זָהַר] **vb. be light, shining** (Ar. زَهَرَ, *shine,* adj. أَزْهَرُ *bright* (cf. Lag$^{BN\ 120}$); Aram.

זְהַר, ܙܗܰܪ; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זהר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהַמַּשְׂכִּלִים יַזְהִרוּ כְּזֹהַר הָרָקִיעַ Dn 12[3] *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (‖ וּמַצְדִּיקֵי הָרַבִּים כַּכּוֹכָבִים לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד).

†זֹהַר **n.**[**m.**] **shining, brightness** (Ar. زُهْرَة, NH זוֹהַר, cf. Aram. זִיהֲרָא);—abs. Ez 8[2] כְּמַרְאֵה ז׳ *like an appearance of shining* (explained, v[b], as resembling amber, חַשְׁמַל cf. 1[27]); also cstr. Dn 12[3] v. foregoing.

†II. [זָהַר] **vb.** only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH Hiph., *admonish*, cf. Aram. זְהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), ܙܗܰܪ (Ar. زهر VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זהר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish;* this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn;* v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18[20]);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזְהִיר consec. Ez 33[3]; sf. וְהִזְהִירֹה 2 K 6[10]; 2 ms. הִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3[19] 33[9], וְהִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3[17] 33[7], וְהִזְהַרְתָּה Ex 18[20], sf. הִזְהַרְתּוֹ Ez 3[18.20.21], וְהִזְהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 3[17] 33[7]; וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם consec. 2 Ch 19[10]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְהִיר Ez 3[18] 33[8];—*instruct, teach, warn:* Ex 18[20] (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6[10] the place *which* (אֲשֶׁר) *the man of God told him of* (אָמַר־לוֹ) and *warned him* (sf.) *of;* elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3[18.19.20] 33[3]; *give them* (acc.) *a warning from me* (מִמֶּנִּי, ׳י speaks) Ez 3[17] 33[7]; *warn the wicked* (רָשָׁע) *from* (away from, מִן) *his way* Ez 3[18] 33[8.9]; *warn the righteous* (צַדִּיק) Ez 3[21] sq. Inf. *in order that the righteous sin not*, cf. 2 Ch 19[10] sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. לְ. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִזְהָר Ez 3[21] 33[4.5.6]; also נִזְהַר v[5] (rd. perh. הִזְהִיר, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* הִזָּהֵר Ec 12[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4[13]; Pt. נִזְהָר ψ 19[12];—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of Hiph.):—גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָר בָּהֶם ψ 19[12] *yea thy servant, he is instructed* (or *warned*) *by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מִשְׁפְּטֵי ׳י v[10]); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3[21] (cf. **Hiph.**) 33[4.5a]; so Ec 12[2] and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4[13] *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33[6] (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v[5b], but rd. perh. Hiph. (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his* (*own*) *soul.*

†זִו appar. **n.pr.** of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בְּחֹדֶשׁ זִו הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי 1 K 6[1] = בְּיֶרַח זִו v[37]; 𝔊B v[1] has simply ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ, v[37] (in 𝔊 v[4]) ἐν μηνὶ Νεισὼ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί; 𝔊 codd. ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ; 𝔊L (only v[37]) ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זִיו ܙܺܝܘܳ *brightness, freshness*, so B Aram. Dn 2[31] +; cf. 𝔗 יַרְחָ זִיו נִיצָנַיָּא *month of brightness of flowers;* As. *zîmu* (*zîvu*), Dl [Pr 152 f.] cf. Nö [ZMG 1886, 732]; Thes al. der. זִו, זִיו (= זִהְיוּ) fr. זהה in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. زَهَا *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), زَهْو *a beautiful and bright*, or *fresh*, plant; Aram. זְהָא, adj. זְהוֹהָא *haughty, proud;* ܙܗܳܐ *glory, boast, be magnificent;* yet cf. Ol[§ 174 ad fin.])

זוּ, זוֹ, v. p. 262.

†[זוּב] **vb. flow, gush** (NH *id.*, Aram. דּוּב, דִּיב, ܕܳܒ, all used oft. in sense **4** infr.; Ar. ذَابَ (med. و) *melt, dissolve, flow*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* יָזוּב Lv 15[25] etc.; *Pt.* זָב Je 49[9] f. זָבָה Lv 15[19] etc.;—**1.** *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78[20] (‖ שָׁטַף), 105[41] (‖ הָלַךְ), Is 48[21] (‖ נָזַל). **2.** *Pt.* freq. in (אֶרֶץ) זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבָשׁ, always of promised land, Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] (all J) 33[3] Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[13.14] (all JE) Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] Jos 5[6] (D) Lv 20[24] (H) Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15] (in last two ins. ארץ 𝔊 Co); זָב עֲמָקֵךְ Je 49[4] (fertile valley of Ammon). **3.** fig. *flow away* = *pine away* (from hunger) La 4[9] **4.** *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15[25] יָזוּב זוֹב דָּמָהּ (v. זוֹב); esp. *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15[25] and 15[19] (תִּהְיֶה זָבָה); usu. of man, 2 S 3[29] (‖ מְצֹרָע); elsewhere P, Lv 15[2] זָב מִבְּשָׂרוֹ; with cogn. acc. 15[33]; ordinarily *Pt.* זָב *one that has an issue* Lv 15[4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.32] (all P), 22[4] (H; ‖ צָרוּעַ); also Nu 5[2] (P; ‖ *id.*)

†זוֹב **n.m. issue** (Ar. ذَوْب *fluid, liquid;* NH זוֹב, Aram. דּוֹבָא in specif. sense of Heb.); —*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15[2]); only P: of man or woman Lv 15[33];—of man Lv 15[2.3.3.3.13.15]; of woman Lv 15[19] (דָּם יִהְיֶה זֹבָהּ בִּבְשָׂרָהּ, of monthly period); also v[25.25.26.28.30] (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9[20] etc.)

זוד v. זיד.

זוה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. زَوَى *put aside* or *away, draw together, contract*).

†[זָוִית] **n.f.** corner (late) (Aram. זָוִיתָא, ܙܳܘܺܝܬܳܐ (oft. for Heb. פִּנָּה, מִקְצוֹעַ), hence, as loan-word (Frä$^{\text{Aram. Fremdw. 11, 168}}$) Ar. زَاوِيَةٌ);—Pl. abs. זָוִיּוֹת ψ 144^{12}; cstr. זָוִיּת Zc 9^{15};—וּמָלְאוּ כַּמִּזְרָק כְּזָוִיּת מִזְבֵּחַ Zc 9^{15} simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1$^{5.11}$ etc.; בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּז׳ וגו׳ ψ 144^{12} *our daughters like corner* (-pillar)*s*, carved (so Che al., but v. II. חטב) in palace-fashion.

†[מָזוּ] **n.m.** garner (on format. cf. Ol$^{§ 144 b, 197 b}$)—only Pl. sf. מְזָוֵינוּ מְלֵאִים ψ 144^{13} *our garners* are *full* (word inflected as if מ were radical; cf. Ol$^{\text{l.c.}}$)

I. זוז (NH זוז *move*, As. *zâzu*, *move, rise, come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated, enraged*, V R$^{64, i, l. 11}$).

†I. זִיז **n.m.**$^{ψ 80, 14}$ **coll. moving things** (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che$^{OP 472}$ and on ψ 50^{11}; Thes al. √זוז; De ψ 50^{11} comp. As. *zizânu*, coll. *reptiles*, Dl$^{S. 74 f.}$ from a זִאזֵא cf. زَعْزَعَ *move to and fro, agitate* (cf. זוע); others comp. As. *zâzu, abundance* v. II. זוז, so even Di Is 66^{11}; this hardly suits ψ 80^{14}; 𝔗 זִיזָא *worm*);—only cstr. זִיז שָׂדַי ψ 50^{11} *the moving things of the field*, as all known to י׳ (‖ עוֹף הָרִים; also in v^{10} חַיְתוֹ־יָעַר, etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. ψ 80^{14} (‖ חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר).

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.**—**1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{37} **2.** a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11^{20}.

†זִיזָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{11}, = זִינָא v^{10} (rd. prob. זִיזָא, 𝔊 Ζιζα in both).

†זָזָא **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this √; comp. As. n.pr. Zazâ Zim$^{BP 97}$ cf. Strm$^{AV No. 2816}$)—a descendant of יְרַחְמְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 2^{33}.

†מְזוּזָה **n.f. door-post, gate-post**, abs. מ׳ Ex 21^{6} Is 57^{8}; cstr. מְזוּזַת 1 S 1^{9} Ez 46^{2} + Ez 41^{21} (del. 𝔖 Co cf. 𝔊 Hi), 45$^{19.19}$ (in both מְזוּזוֹת 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co); sf. מְזוּזָתִי Ez 43^{8}, מְזוּזָתָם v^{8}; pl. מְזוּזוֹת 1 K 6^{31} + 2 t. (+ Ez 45$^{19.19}$ Co v. supr.), מְזוּזֹת Ex 12^{7} + 4 t., מְזֻזוֹת Dt 6^{9} Ju 16^{3};—*door-post, gate-post*, **1.** of dwelling-house Ex 12^{7} (P), v$^{22.23}$ 21^{6} (all JE), Dt 6^{9} 11^{20} cf. Is 57^{8}; also מ׳ פְּתָחָי Pr 8^{34}, מְזוּזָתָם Ez 43^{8}; of Sol.'s house 1 K 7^{5}. **2.** of house of י׳: **a.** of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of י׳ 1 S 1^{9}. **b.** of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6^{33}; of the דְּבִיר v^{31}. **c.** of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41^{21} (del. Co v. supr.), 43^{8} (מְזוּזָתִי), מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 45^{19}, מ׳ שַׁעַר v^{9}, cf. 46^{2}. **3.** of city-gates Ju 16^{3}

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.** an officer of David זִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27^{31}.

II. זוז (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. *zâzu, abundance*, Dl$^{Pr. 67 f.}$ Zim$^{BP 94, 97}$; only as √ of foll.; perh. related to I. זוז (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זִיז **n.**[**m.**] **abundance, fulness**: only מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66^{11} that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che$^{\text{crit. n., and OP 472 f.}}$ Brd (cf. Ew '*Euter*'), who comp. vulg. Ar. *zîza, udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. תָּמֹצּוּ and ‖ תִּינְקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם מִשֹּׁד, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy$^{i. 619 a}$ and reff.; also Lag$^{\text{Proph. Chald.}}$ who proposes, plausibly, מִזִּיז, cf. Aram. ܙܝܙܐ PS^{502}, ביזא; Ar. زِزّ *pap*).

†זוּזִים **n. pr. gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in הָם Gn 14^{5}; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab: commonly supposed = זַמְזֻמִּים q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö$^{\text{Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T. 162}}$.—(𝔊 ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).—On n.pr. loc. Ζιζα, زِيزَا, between Boṣra and Lejûn, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr$^{\text{Moab 182 ff.}}$

†זוֹחֵת **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) 1 Ch 4^{20} (v. also בֶּן־זוֹחֵת), 𝔊 Ζωαν, Ζωαβ, A Ζωχαθ, 𝔊L Ζαωθ.

זָוִית v. sub זוה.

I. זול (prob. √ of foll., Ar. زَالَ *remove, depart*).

†[זוּלָה] **n.**[**f.**] prop. **removal**, only found in the *st. c.* as **prep.** and **conj. except, only, save that**—cstr. זוּלַת 2 K 24^{14} and (with the obsolete case-ending ־ִי) זוּלָתִי Dt 1^{36} 4^{12} Jos 11^{13} 1 K 3^{18} 12^{20} ψ 18^{32}; with sf. זוּלָתִי Ho 13^{4} Is 45$^{5.21}$, זוּלָתְךָ, זוּלָתֶךָ 2 S 7^{22} = 1 Ch 17^{20} Is 26^{13} 64^{3} Ru 4^{4}, זוּלָתָהּ 1 S 21^{10};—**1. prep.** *except, besides*, lit. *with removal of*...(syn. מִבַּלְעֲדֵי ψ 18^{32} Is 45^{21}; בִּלְתִּי Ho 13^{4}; and cf. Dt 1^{36} with Nu 32^{12}), Dt 1^{36} זולתי כלב *with the exception of* Caleb, 1 S 21^{10} אֵין אַחֶרֶת זוּלָתָהּ there is none other *except* it, 1 K 12^{20} 2 K 24^{14} Ru 4^{4}: oft. in such phrases as, There is no God (or, Who is God?) *except* me (or thee), 2 S 7^{22} ψ 18^{32} Ho 13^{4} Is 45$^{5.21}$ 64^{3}. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26^{13} ארנים זולתך lords *other than* thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes,

'ז acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4^{12} ye saw no form זולתי קול *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3^{18}. **2.** conj. Jos 11^{13} *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [זוּל] **vb. lavish** (cf. Aram. זול, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem;* similarly זלל q.v.)—**Qal** *Pt.* הַזָּלִים זָהָב מִכִּיס Is 46^{6} (‖כֶּסֶף בַּקָּנֶה יִשְׁקֹלוּ).

†[זוּן] **vb. feed** (NH. BAram. *id.*; Syr. ܙܳܢ; Sam. ...;—**Hoph.** *Pt.* סוּסִים מוּזָנִים Je 5^{8} (Kt; i.e. מוּזָנִים; Qr מְיֻזָּנִים from יזן q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; Dl $^{Pr\ 73\ f.}$ comp. As. *zanânu, be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

†מָזוֹן **n.m. food, sustenance** (so Talm. BAram. Syr.)—בַּר וָלֶחֶם וּמָזוֹן Gn 45^{23} (Di 'מ' rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צֵדָה v ^{21} 42^{25}'); הַמָּזוֹן לָרֹב 2 Ch 11^{23}.

זוֹנָה v. זנה.

†זוּעַ **vb. tremble, quake** (Aram. (incl. BAram.) *id.*, ܙܳܥ; cf. also Ar. زَاعَ *impel*, زَعْزَعَ *move, agitate, shake* (on these v. Nö $^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 725}$), As. *zû, storm-wind* (= Aram. זוֹעָא) Zim $^{BP\ 94}$);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 ms. זָע Est 5^{9}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. שֶׁיָּזֻעוּ Ec 12^{3};—*tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5^{9} (sq. מִמֶּנּוּ); said of שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12^{3}. **Pilp.** *Pt.* sf. מְזַעְזְעֶיךָ Hb 2^{7}; causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee*, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

†זְוָעָה, and, by transpos., זַעֲוָה (Di Dt 28^{25} cf. Sta $^{\S\ 102\ a}$) **n.f. a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror:** זְוָעָה Is 28^{19}, also Kt Je 15^{4} + 4 t.; זַעֲוָה Dt 28^{25} Ez 23^{46} (also Qr Je 15^{4} + 4 t.);—*object of trembling, terror, fright*, וְהָיִיתָ לְזַעֲוָה Dt 28^{25} *and thou shalt become a terror* to all (לְכֹל) the kingdoms of the earth; וּנְתַתִּים לז׳ וגו׳ Je 15^{4} 29^{18}, 34^{17} (‖ לְאָלָה וּלְשַׁמָּה וְלִשְׁרֵקָה וּלְחֶרְפָּה), also וּנְתַתִּים לז׳ וגו׳ 24^{9} (‖ לְחֶרְפָּה וּלְמָשָׁל לִשְׁנִינָה וְלִקְלָלָה), Ez 23^{46} 2 Ch 29^{8}.

†זִיעַ **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5^{13}, 𝔊 Ζουε, Ζεα.

†זַעֲוָן **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36^{27} = 1 Ch 1^{42}.

†I. [זוּר] **vb. be a stranger** (Ar. زَارَ (med. و) *incline toward, repair to, visit;* II. *honour as visitor or guest;* IX. *decline, turn aside*, زَائِرٌ *visitor*, Aram. זור oft. = Heb. סור *turn aside, turn aside to visit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ ψ 58^{4} (Kö $^{I.\ 445}$), זָרוּ ψ 78^{30} Jb 19^{13}; *Pt.* זָר Ex 30^{33} + 27 t.; f. זָרָה Ex 30^{9} + 7 t.; mpl. זָרִים Ho 5^{7} + 30 t.; fpl. זָרוֹת Pr 22^{14} 23^{33}; sf. זָרַיִךְ Is 29^{5}; **1.** Pf. *become estranged* ψ 58^{4}, c. מן *from* Jb 19^{13} ψ 78^{30}. **2.** Pt. as adj. *strange*, or as noun *stranger:* **a.** to the family, of another household, אִישׁ זָר Dt 25^{5}, elsewhere זָר 1 K 3^{18} Jb 19^{15} Pr 6^{1} 11^{15} 20^{16} 27^{13}; זָרִים ψ 109^{11} Pr $5^{10.17}$; בנים זרים, children of another household than God's Ho 5^{7}; especially of another family than priests' אִישׁ זָר Lv 22^{12} (H) Nu 17^{5} (P); זָר Lv $22^{10.13}$ (H) Ex 29^{33} 30^{33} Nu $3^{10.38}$ 18^{7} (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1^{51} 18^{4} (P). **b.** to the person, *another* Jb 19^{27} Pr 14^{10} 27^{2}; (אִשָּׁה) זָרָה *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2^{16} $5^{3.20}$ 7^{5} 22^{14} 23^{33}. **c.** to the land, *foreign*, זָרִים *foreigners* (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7^{9} 8^{7} Is $1^{7.7}$ $25^{2.5}$ 29^{5} 61^{5} Je 5^{19} 30^{8} $51^{2.51}$ La 5^{2} Ez 7^{21} 11^{9} 16^{32} $28^{7.10}$ 30^{12} 31^{12} Jo 4^{17} Ob ^{11} Jb 15^{19} ψ 54^{5}; אֵל זָר *foreign god* ψ 44^{21} 81^{10} = זָר Is 43^{12}; so זָרִים Dt 32^{16} and (in fig.) Je 2^{25} 3^{13}; מַיִם זָרִים *foreign waters* 2 K 19^{24} Je 18^{14}; זְמֹרַת זָר Is 17^{10} *vine-slip of a stranger;* כְּמוֹ־זָר נֶחְשָׁבוּ Ho 8^{12} *they are regarded as foreign;* זָר מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Is 28^{21} *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). **d.** *strange* to the law; קְטֹרֶת זָרָה *strange incense* Ex 30^{9} (P); אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire* Lv 10^{1} Nu 3^{4} 26^{61} (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נָזֹרוּ Is 1^{4} Ez 14^{5}; *be estranged* Is 1^{4}, pregn., sq. אָחוֹר (cf. RV); מֵעַל Ez 14^{5}. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּזָר *estranged* ψ 69^{9}.

†II. [זוּר, זִיר] **vb. be loathsome**, Bö $^{\S\ 1142}$ (Ar. ذَارَ *fastidivit, abhorruit;* As. *zâru, resist*, *Impf. izîru*, Dl $^{Pr\ 65}$ Schr $^{COT\ Gloss}$)—only 3 fs. זָרָה Jb 19^{17} רוּחִי זָרָה לְאִשְׁתִּי *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (וְחַנֹּתִי לִ in ‖ cl.); > most, who derive fr. I. זור, *become strange* and so *repugnant*.

†זָרָא **n.[f.]** **loathsome thing,** עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מֵאַפְּכֶם וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְזָרָא Nu 11^{20} (JE) *and it* (the flesh) *become to you a loathsome thing* (𝔊 εἰς χολέραν, 𝔙 *in nauseam*), prob. err. for זָרָה (Sam.)

†III. [זוּר] **vb. press down and out** (Aram. זיר *press together*, Syr. ܙܳܪ, ܙܰܪ *compress;* cf. Ar. زَيَّرَ *twist* the lip of a beast)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרוּ Is 1^{6} (pass.; > √זרר, Ar. زَرَّ *draw forcibly together* Ol $^{\S\ 233\ c,\ 245\ l}$ Kö $^{I.\ 333}$); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּזַר Ju 6^{38}, 3 fs. sf. תְּזוּרֶהָ Jb 39^{15}; *Pt. pass.* f. זוּרָה (= זוּרָה Ges $^{\S\ 80,\ 2.\ d}$) Is 59^{5};—*press* (twist or

wring) *out* a fleece Ju 6[38]; *not pressed out*, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1[6]; *press under foot* an egg, Jb 39[15] (|| דוּשׁ), Is 59[5] (pass.)

†זֵר **n.m. circlet, border** (orig. *that which presses, binds*, cf. also Aram. ܙܪܳܐ *bracelet*, זִירָא *wreath, crown*, NH זִיר *id.*, זִירָה *ring, wrestler's ring*; others fr. a √זרר)—זֵר זָהָב Ex 25[11.24.25] 30[3] 37[2.11.12.26]; זֵרוֹ Ex 30[4] 37[27] (all P).

†זַרְזִיר **adj. girded, girt** (cf. Ba [NB 206])—only cstr. Pr 30[31] זַרְזִיר מָתְנַיִם אוֹ־תַיִשׁ *that which is girt in the loins*, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = *greyhound* Ew Bö De al., or *war-horse* Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. *cock*, Talm. *raven*, v. De Now (NH זַרְזִיר *starling* (*war-horse* only in interpr. of Pr 30[31]), Aram. ܙܪܙܝܪܳܐ; Lexx. also ܙܘܪܙܝܪܳܐ *starling*, in Ar. زُرْزُور, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a √זרר, v. supr.)

†מָזוֹר **n.[m.] wound** (as needing to have its matter *pressed out*)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: מָזוֹר Ho 5[13] also Je 30[13] (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV *for pressing*, i.e. binding up); מְזֹרוֹ Ho 5[13] (cf. III. זור Is 1[6]).—מָזוֹר Ob[7] v. sub מזר.

†זָזָא v. sub זוז.

†[זָחַח] **vb. remove, displace** (Ar. زَحَّ *push, thrust away*; comp. also Aram. זָחַח, ܙܚܳ *move, move away* (intrans.))—**Niph.** *Impf.* וְלֹא יִזַּח הַחֹשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֵפוֹד Ex 28[28] *and that the breast-piece be not displaced* etc., 39[21] (both P).

†I. [זָחַל] **vb. shrink back, crawl away** (Aram. זְחַל *crawl* (also *drop, drip*, of water: so NH זָחַל), זָחִיל *worm*; Syr. ܙܚܠܳܐ *locust* (as *crawling*); Ar. زَحَلَ *withdraw, retire to a distance* (v. Lane, Wetzst in De [Hiob 2, 428]), and Sab. זחל *withdraw, humble oneself* DHM [ZMG 1875, 610])—**Qal** only *Pt.* pl. cstr. זֹחֲלֵי Dt 32[24] Mi 7[17];—*crawl*, of reptiles (pt.) זֹחֲלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24] i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; ז׳ ארץ Mi 7[17] *id.* (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of י׳.

†זֹחֶלֶת **n.f.** mng. dub.; perh. **crawling thing, serpent** (We [Skizzen iii. 171] cites Ar. *Zuḥal* = *Saturn*, in connex. with 1 K 1[9]; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De [Hiob 2, 428] on view that Zuḥal = *he who withdraws*, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. עִם אֶבֶן הַזֹּחֶלֶת 1 K 1[9] (cf. אֶבֶן ad fin.)

†II. [זָחַל] **vb. fear, be afraid** (Aram. דְּחַל, ܕܚܶܠ; cf. Ar. ذَحْل *rancour, malevolence*; Nö [ZMG. 1886, 741])—only **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. זָחַלְתִּי Jb 32[6] *therefore I feared* (|| וָאִירָא); > most, who derive fr. I. זָחַל = *shrink away* in fear, *hold back* (RV), cf. ז׳ אַסְתְּפִיתִי Fl ChWB [ii. 571].

†[זוּד, זִיד] **vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously** (NH Hiph. הזיד as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli זד *presumptuous*, DHM [Sendsch. 56]; Ar. زَادَ (med. ي) *increase, exceed, exaggerate*, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זיד (زَيْد) DHM [Epigr. Denkm. 44]· זידאל Id [ib. 52] (on distinct. betw. זוד and זיד in Sab. v. Sab.Denkm.[64]); perh. also Sab. מזודן *great one, prince*, e.g. Sab.Denkm.[89])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. זָדָה Je 50[29]; 3 pl. זָדוּ Ex 18[11];—of Egyptians, בַּדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר זָדוּ עֲלֵיהֶם Ex 18[11] (E) *in the matter* as to *which they acted presumptuously against them*; of Babylon, אֶל־י׳ זָדָה Je 50[29] *against* י׳ *hath she acted presumptuously.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵזִידוּ Ne 9[10] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָזִיד Dt 18[20], יָזִד Ex 21[14]; וַיָּזֶד Gn 25[29]; 3 mpl. יְזִידוּן Dt 17[13]; 2 mpl. וַתָּזִדוּ Dt 1[43]; **1.** *boil, seethe*, trans., וַיָּזֶד יַעֲקֹב נָזִיד Gn 25[29] *and Jacob boiled pottage.* **2.** *act presumptuously, insolently*, Ex 21[14] (JE) כִּי יָזִד אִישׁ עַל־רֵעֵהוּ לְהָרְגוֹ בְעָרְמָה *when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him*; usually against י׳; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1[43] *and ye acted presumptuously and went up*; sq. inf. 18[20] the prophet who *shall presume to speak* a word in my name; also abs. 17[13]; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9[10] sq. עַל (= **Qal** Ex 18[11]); abs. v[16] (|| וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳); v[29] (|| וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳).

†זֵד **adj. insolent, presumptuous**:—ז׳ Pr 21[24]; pl. זֵדִים Je 43[2] + 11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to י׳, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only הָאֲנָשִׁים הַזֵּדִים Je 43[2], of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21[24] *a haughty insolent one, scorner* is *his name* (|| עֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן); usu. pl. Is 13[11] (ז׳ || גְּאוֹן; עָרִיצִים || גַּאֲוַת עָרִיצִים); Mal 3[13] (|| עֹשֵׂי רִשְׁעָה), v[19] (|| עֹשֵׂה רִשְׁעָה); and in ψ 86[14] (|| עָרִיצִים), 119[21] (|| הַשֹּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ), v[51.69.78.85.122]; so prob. also ψ 19[14] גַּם מִזֵּדִים חֲשֹׂךְ עַבְדֶּךָ *also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant* (Ew Ol Hup Che RVm); > *presumptuous sins* De al. (AV RV).

†זָדוֹן **n.m.**[Pr 11, 2] **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 204, Anm.]), abs. ז׳ Dt 17[12] + 7 t.; cstr. זְדוֹן Je 49[16] Ob[3]; sf. זְדֹנְךָ 1 S 17[28];—**1.** *insolence, presumption* toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17[28] (‖ רֹעַ לְבָבֶךָ); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זֵד, זיד), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17[12]; in false prediction 18[22]; in gen. Pr 11[2] (opp. צְנוּעִים), 13[10]; עֶבְרַת ז׳ Pr 21[24] (cf. זֵד); ז׳ לִבֶּךָ Je 49[16] (=Ob[3]) *presumption of thine heart;* of Babylon personif. under fig. of ז׳ Je 50[31.32]; dub. is פָּרַח הַזּ׳ Ez 7[10] *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by צָץ הַמַּטֶּה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

†[זֵידוֹן] **adj. insolent, raging,** only pl. and fig. הַמַּיִם הַזֵּידוֹנִים ψ 124[5].

†נָזִיד **n.[m.] thing sodden or boiled, pottage;** abs. נ׳ Gn 25[29] + 4 t.; cstr. נְזִיד Gn 25[34];—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of וַיָּזֶד זיד Gn 25[29] (v. זיד **Hiph.**); defined v[34] as נְזִיד עֲדָשִׁים (v. עדשׁ); obj. of בִּשֵּׁל 2 K 4[38]; boiled in a סִיר v[39] cf. v[40]; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2[12].

זִיז, זִיזָא, זִיזָה v. sub I. זוז.

זִיזָא v. זִיזָה sub I. זוז.

†זִינָא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23[10] = זִיזָה v[11] q.v.

זִיעַ v. sub זוע.

†זִיף **n.pr. 1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15[55] 1 Ch 2[42] 2 Ch 11[8], mod. *Tell Zîf;* Rob[BR i. 492, 498] Guérin[Judée iii. 159 ff.]: מִדְבַּר־ז׳ 1 S 23[14.15] 26[2.2]; c. ה loc., זִיפָה 1 S 23[24]. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15[24], site unknown. **2. n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלֶּלְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 4[16], whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. 𝔊 Ζαφα, Ζιφ(αι). (1 Ch 2[42] v. supr.)

†[זִיפִי] **adj.gent.** of זִיף **1. a**; only mpl. as n.pr. gent. זִפִים 1 S 23[19] 26[1]; זִיפִים ψ 54[2] (title).

†זִיפָה **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלֶּלְאֵל 1 Ch 4[16] (זִיף וְזִיפָה) (𝔊 Ζαιρα, Ζ(α)ιφα), cf. זִיף supr.)

זִיקוֹת v. I. [זֵק].

זִיר v. זור.

†זַיִת **n.m.**[ψ 52, 10] **olive-tree, olive** (NH *id.;* Aram. ܙܰܝܬܳܐ, זֵיתָא; Eth. ዘይት: Ar. زَيْتُون *olive-tree, olive,* زَيْت *olive-oil;* v. Lag[M iii. 215 ff.] Hom[Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.]; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זהה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub זִו) + ת afformat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta[§ 187 a]; but this not certain, cf. Ol[§ 219 b, 142 a]; acc. to Lag[Armen. Stud. § 1347] ז׳ is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag[M l. c.; BN 219, Anm.]);—abs. ז׳ Gn 8[11], cstr. זֵית Dt 8[8] 2 K 18[32]; sf. זֵיתְךָ Dt 24[20], זֵיתֶךָ Ex 23[11] Dt 28[40]; pl. זֵיתִים Dt 6[11], etc.;—**1.** *olive-tree* Ju 9[8.9] (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14[7] (sim. of beauty), Jb 15[33] (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15[23] ins. הַזּ׳ אֲשֶׁר (before הַמִּדְבָּר, read בַּמּ׳) 𝔊L Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4[3.11]; ז׳ רַעֲנָן ψ 52[10] *fresh,* (thriving) *olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11[16]; עֲלֵה־ז׳ Gn 8[11] (J) *olive-branch, sprig,* cf. Ne 8[15] (here + עֲלֵי עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן, etc.); also pl. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128[3] *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); שִׁבֲּלֵי זֵיתִים Zc 4[12] *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זַיִת in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees,* groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23[11] (JE; + כֶּרֶם), Ju 15[5] (+ *id.*); עֵץ־הַזַּיִת Hg 2[19] (+ הַגֶּפֶן וְהַתְּאֵנָה וְהָרִמּוֹן); also in phr. כִּחֵשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת Hb 3[17] *the bearing, yield,* of *olive-trees* (‖ וּשְׁדֵמוֹת לֹא־עָשָׂה אֹכֶל, cf. also תְּאֵנָה and יְבוּל גְּפָנִים v[a]); specif. זֵית שֶׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8[8] cf. 2 K 18[32]; נֹקֶף ז׳ *striking* or *beating of olive-trees* Is 17[6] 24[13] (sim. of desolation at judgment of י׳), cf. כִּי תַחְבֹּט זֵיתְךָ Dt 24[20]; rather more often pl.; Am 4[9] (‖ גַּנּוֹת, כְּרָמִים, תְּאֵנִים), 1 S 8[14] (‖ כְּרָמִים, שָׂדוֹת), cf. also Dt 6[11] 28[40 a] Jos 24[13] 2 K 5[26] 1 Ch 27[28] Ne 5[11] 9[25]. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives:* Dt 28[40 b] (c. שֶׁמֶן); תִּדְרֹךְ זַיִת Mi 6[15] (‖ שֶׁמֶן); also שֶׁמֶן זַיִת *olive-oil* Ex 27[20] 30[24] (P) Lv 24[2] (H). **3.** in designations of place: מַעֲלֵה הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15[30] *the ascent of the olive-trees* (𝔊 ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); הַר־הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14[4.4] (𝔊 τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14[4] 𝔊, e.g. Mk 13[3]; cf. also הָהָר 1 K 11[7] Ez 11[23] Ne 8[15]; 𝔗 טוּר זֵיתַיָּא 2 K 23[13] cf. 2 S 15[30] Zc 14[4] etc.; 𝔗 Ct 8[5] טוּר מִשְׁחָא, and so Talm. etc.)

†זֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** (? *olive-tree*)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10], 𝔊 Ζαιθαν, 𝔊L Ζηθα.

†זֵתָם **n.pr.m.** (sub זית in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23[8], appar. son of לַעְדָּן and brother of יְחִיאֵל and יוֹאֵל; 26[22] appar. grandson of לַעְדָּן, and son of יְחִיאֵלִי (expressly called brother of יוֹאֵל); 𝔊 Ζεθομ, Ζοθομ, 𝔊L Ζηθομ.

זָךְ, זַךְ, v. sub זכך.

†[זָכָה] vb. **be clear, clean, pure,** alw. in moral sense (As. *zakû* Zim^{BP}; Aram. זְכָא, ܙܟܳܐ, ܙܟܺܝ; cf. Ar. ذَكَا *be bright* (of a fire), *pungent* (of an odour); *be acute, quick of mind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֶּה Jb 15^{14} 25^{4}; 2 ms. תִּזְכֶּה ψ 51^{6}; 1 s. interrog. הַאֶזְכֶּה Mi 6^{11};—**1.** *be clean, pure,* of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15^{14} 25^{4} (in both ‖ יצדק; cf. also זַכּוּ 15^{15} 25^{5}). **2.** *be clear, be justified* = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51^{6} (‖ תצדק), Mi 6^{11}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. זִכִּיתִי ψ 73^{13} Pr 20^{9}; *Impf.* יְזַכֶּה־ ψ 119^{9}:—*make* or *keep clean, pure,* obj. לְבָבִי ψ 73^{13} (‖ אֶרְחַץ כַּפָּי), obj. לִבִּי Pr 20^{9} (‖ טָהַרְתִּי); obj. אֶת־אָרְחוֹ ψ 119^{9}. **Hithp.** *Imv.* m.pl. הִזַּכּוּ Is 1^{16} *make yourselves clean* (‖ רַחֲצוּ);—on form cf. Ges$^{§ 54, 2, b, Rem.}$ Kö$^{Lgb. i, 345, 534}$ Sta$^{§ 129 d.}$

זְכוֹכִית v. sub זכך.

†[זָכַךְ] vb. **be bright, clean, pure** (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal** *Pf.* only 3 mpl. זַכּוּ;—**1.** *be bright, shining,* fig. of splendour of nobles ז׳ נְזִירִים מִשֶּׁלֶג La 4^{7} (‖ צחו מֵחָלָב). **2.** *be clean, pure* in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15^{15}, of stars 25^{5} (‖ יַאֲהִיל of moon; cf. also יִזְכֶּה 15^{14} 25^{4}). **Hiph.** *cleanse,* only *Pf.* 1 s. וַהֲזִכּוֹתִי בְּבֹר כַּפָּי׃ Jb 9^{30}, fig. of making morally spotless (‖ הִתְרָחַצְתִּי).

† זַךְ **adj. pure, clean**; abs. זַךְ Jb 8^{6} + 5 t.; זָךְ Ex 27^{20} Lv 24^{2}; f. זַכָּה Ex 30^{34} + 2 t.;—**1.** lit., *pure,* i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27^{20} Lv 24^{2}, of frankincense Ex 30^{34} Lv 24^{7} (all P and H). **2.** fig., *pure, clean, righteous* (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8^{6} (‖ יָשָׁר), 33^{9} (+ בְּלִי פָשַׁע; ‖ חַף); as subst. = *the pure, righteous* וְזַךְ יָשָׁר פָּעֳלוֹ Pr 21^{8} (opp. וָזָר q.v.); of mode of life כָּל־דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ זַךְ בְּעֵינָיו Pr 16^{2}; of mode of action (פָּעֳלוֹ) 20^{11} (‖ יָשָׁר); of doctrine (לִקְחִי) Jb 11^{4} (‖ בַּר הייתי); of prayer 16^{17} (‖ לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי).

† זְכוֹכִית **n.[f.] glass** (𝔗 זכוכיתא; but v. Frä^{64}); as precious (‖ זָהָב), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28^{17} (Baer as above; זְכֻכִית van d. H, al.)

† זַכַּי **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles, זַכָּי Ezr 2^{9} (𝔊 Ζακχου, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου) = Ne 7^{14} (𝔊 Ζαθου, A Ζακχουρ, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου); perh. = זַבַּי Ne 3^{20} Qr (Kt זכי q.v.; 𝔊 Ζαβ(ρ)ου, 𝔊L Ραββαι).

† זָכַר **vb. remember** (As. *zikâru, name, mention,* cf. n. *zikru,* Hpt in KAT$^{2 \text{ Gloss. i}}$ Lyon$^{Sarg.}$; Zinj. זכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. דְּכַר, ܕܟܰܪ, Palm. דרכנא *monument,* Vog$^{No. 36 b}$, דכיר *memorial,* Vog$^{No. 62}$, Sab. in n.pr. ידכראל DHM$^{Epigr. Denkm. 43}$, but Eth. ዘከረ:)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ז Gn 40^{23} +; 3 fs. זָכְרָה La 1$^{7.9}$; 2 ms. זָכַרְתָּ Dt 5^{15} +; sf. זְכַרְתַּנִי Gn 40^{14} cf. 1 S 1^{11}, זְכַרְתָּם ψ 88^{6}; 2 fs. זָכַרְתְּ Is 47^{7} 57^{11} cf. 17^{10} + Ez 16$^{22.43}$ Qr (both Kt זכרתי), וְזָכַרְתְּ consec. Ez 16^{61}; 3 pl. זָכְרוּ Ju 8^{34} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Ho 8^{13} +; יִזְכָּר־ 2 S 14^{11} Pr 31^{7}; וַיִּזְכֹּר Gn 8^{1} +; sf. וַיִּזְכְּרֶהָ 1 S 1^{19}; 2 fs. תִּזְכְּרִי Is 54^{4} + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶזְכֹּר Lv 26$^{42.42}$ Is 43^{25} (ψ 77^{12} Qr v. infra), אֶזְכָּר־ Je 31^{34}, וָאֶזְכֹּר Ex 6^{5}; sf. 2 ms. אֶזְכָּרְךָ ψ 42^{7}, sf. 2 fs. אֶזְכְּרֵכִי ψ 137^{6} (v. Ges$^{§ 58, 3, R. 1}$ Sta$^{§§ 356 a, 2, 634 a, 2}$), etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְכֹר Ex 32^{13} +; זְכָר־ ψ 25^{7} +; זָכְרָה Ne 6^{14} +; sf. זָכְרֵנִי Ju 16^{28} + 2 t.; mpl. זִכְרוּ Is 46^{9} +, זְכֹרוּ Ne 4^{8}; *Inf. abs.* זָכוֹר Ex 13^{3} +; זָכֹר Je 31^{30} +; *cstr.* לִזְכֹּר Gn 9^{16} Ez 23^{19} etc.; sf. בְּזָכְרֵנוּ ψ 137^{1}; *Pt.* act. pl. cstr. וּלְזֹכְרֵי ψ 103^{18}; זָכוּר ψ 103^{14} v. infr.—**I.** human subj. **1.** *remember, recall, call to mind,* usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42^{9} (E), 2 K 9^{25} (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4^{7}; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17^{2}; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9^{2}; with implied regret, longing Nu 11^{5} (JE), ψ 42^{5} 137^{1} La 1^{7} cf. ψ 77^{7}, neg. 137^{6} (‖ שכח v^{5}); so (sq. בְּ) Je 3^{16} (‖ עלה על לב and פקד). **b.** *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3^{20} (זכור זכר), Jb 11^{16} (שׁכח in ‖ cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54^{4} (‖ שׁכח), Pr 31^{7} (‖ *id.*). **c.** *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9^{7} (+ אל־תשכח, sq. cl. with את־אשר), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16^{61} (+ וְנִכְלַמְתְּ), v^{63} (obj. not expressed), 20^{43} 36^{21}; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23^{19}, neg. v^{27}. **d.** esp. *remember* the dealings of י׳, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7^{18} 8^{2} 24^{9} 32^{7} (‖ בין), Is 46^{9} 63^{11} ψ 77^{12} Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v^{12} 105^{5} 143^{5} (‖ הגיתי, אָשִׂיחָה) 1 Ch 16^{12}; negatively, Is 43^{18} (‖ אַל תִּתְבֹּנָנוּ), Ez 16$^{22.43}$ ψ 78^{42} 106^{7} Ne 9^{17} (‖ וַיְמָאֲנוּ לִשְׁמֹעַ); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5^{15} 15^{15} 16^{12} 24$^{18.22}$ ψ 78^{35}. **2.** *remember* persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40^{14} (E), v^{23} (E; neg., ‖ שׁכח), 1 S 25^{31}. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2^{6}. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24^{22}, to their disadvantage 2 S 19^{20} (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25^{17}. **d.** *remember* human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אַחִים Am 1^{9}; cf. perh. Est 2^{1} (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9^{15} (acc. pers.), ψ 109^{16} (sq. עשׂות חסד). **3.** *remember* י׳: **a.** *call* him *to mind*

2 S 14^{11} (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** *recall*, and (esp.) *keep* ׳י *in mind* Dt 8^{18} Je 51^{50} Is 64^{4} (‖ עשׂה צדק), Ez 6^{9} Zc 10^{9} Jo 2^{8} ψ 42^{7} 63^{7} (‖ אהגה), 77^{4} Ne 4^{8}; negatively Ju 8^{34} Is 17^{10} (opp. שׁכח), 57^{11} (‖ לֹא שַׂמְתְּ עַל־לִבֵּךְ); cf. also ז׳ אֶת־בּוֹרְאֶיךָ Ec 12^{1}, and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22^{28} (+ וישׁובו אל י׳); remember ׳י's name ψ 119^{55}. **4.** *remember*: **a.** words of Moses Jos 1^{13} (D) Mal 3^{22}; ׳י's instructions through prophet Is 44^{21} 46^{48} (‖ השׁיבו על לב), also Mi 6^{5} (sq. cl. with מה). **b.** commandments of ׳י (so as to do them) Nu 15^{39} (P, or H), v^{40} (P; + ועשׂיתם), ψ 103^{18} (+ לעשׂותם), 119^{52} (משׁפטים); his covenant 1 Ch 16^{15}. **5.** *think of* or *on*, *call to mind* something present or future:—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47^{7}, La 1^{9} (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40^{32}; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21^{6} (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5^{19}; (coming) days of darkness, 11^{8}; a duty Jb 36^{24} (sq. cl. with כִּי). **6.** *remember* a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13^{3} (J) Dt 16^{3}; sabbath Ex 20^{8} (E; ‖ שׁמר Dt 5^{12}). **7** *remember*, with implied *mention of*, obj. ׳י Je 20^{9} (‖ דִּבֶּר בִּשְׁמוֹ); מַשָּׂא י׳ 23^{36}.

II. Subj. ׳י (אלהים). **1.** *remember* persons: **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30^{22} (E), 1 S 1^{11} (opp. שׁכח), v^{19}, Ju 16^{28} (sq. וְחַזְּקֵנִי); Je 15^{15} (‖ פָּקְדֵנִי), ψ 106^{4} (‖ *id.*), Jb 14^{13} (+ תשׁית לי חק), also Gn 8^{1} (P), 19^{29} (P); neg. ψ 88^{6} (‖ מִידְךָ נִגְזָרוּ); sq. לְ pers. ψ 25^{7} (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + לְ pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5^{19} 13$^{14.22.31}$. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. לְ pers. Ne 6^{14} 13^{29} **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. לְ Ex 32^{13} (JE), Dt 9^{27} ψ 136^{23}; sq. acc. ψ 9^{13} (opp. שׁכח), 74^{2} 115^{12} (sq. יְבָרֵךְ); cf. Je 31^{20} (זכור זכר). **d.** his land Lv 26^{42} (H), and neg. La 2^{1} (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8^{5} (‖ פקד). **2. a.** *remember* the distress of his servants, La 3^{19} (sq. cl. with מה), 5^{1} (‖ הַבִּיטָה וּרְאֵה). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20^{4} Je 2^{2} (+ לְ pers.), ψ 132^{1} (+ *id.*); sq. cl. with את אשׁר 2 K 20^{3} = Is 38^{3}. **c.** their intercession Je 18^{20} (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a.** *remember* his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9$^{15.16}$ Ex 2^{24} 6^{25} (all P), Lv 26$^{42.42}$ (H, as also) v^{45} (+ לְ pers.); Je 14^{21} (+ אַל־תָּפֵר), Ez 16^{60} ψ 105^{8}, cf. v^{42} (obj. דְּבַר קָדְשׁוֹ), and 119^{49} Ne 1^{8}, ψ 106^{45} (+ לְ pers.), 111^{5}. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25^{6} 98^{3} 2 Ch 6^{42}; also Hb 3^{2}. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7^{7} 10^{9} ψ 78^{39} 103^{14} (זָכוּר *bethinketh him*, Che, cf. De Kö$^{§20.14}$ Ba^{NB175}); also ψ 89^{48} (sq. אֲנִי + epex. cl. with מה). **4.** *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7^{2} 8^{13} (‖ פקד), 9^{9} (‖ *id.*), Je 14^{10} (‖ *id.*); neg. Je 44^{21} (‖ עלה על לבו), Is 43^{25} 64^{8} ψ 25^{7} 79^{8} (+ לְ pers.); sq. לְ Je 31^{34}; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74$^{18.22}$ 89^{51}; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137^{7} (+ לִבְנֵי אֱדוֹם, i. e. against them). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִזְכַּרְתֶּם Nu 10^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּכֵר Je 11^{19}+; 3 fs. תִּזָּכֵר Ez 25^{10}, (תִּזָּכֵר Ex 34^{19} rd. הַזָּכָר v. זָכָר); 2 fs. תִּזָּכְרִי Is 23^{16} Ez 21^{37}; 3 mpl. יִזָּכְרוּ Ho 2^{19}+; 3 fpl. תִּזָּכַרְנָה Is 65^{17}+; תִּזָּכַרְןָ Ez 3^{20}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִזָּכֶרְכֶם Ez 21^{29} (om. 𝔖 Co); *Pt.* pl. נִזְכָּרִים Est 9^{28}—**1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2^{19} (+ בִּשְׁמָם), cf. Zc 13^{2} (‖ אכרית); former heaven and earth Is 65^{17} (‖ עלה על לב); (wicked) dead Jb 24^{20} (‖ ישׁכחהו v^{a}); coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned*] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28^{18}; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23^{16} (opp. נשׁכחה). **b.** *brought to* ׳י*'s remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10^{9} (P; לפני י׳, ‖ וְנוֹשַׁעְתֶּם); (2) for judgment Ez 21^{29} (om. 𝔖 Co). **c.** *be remembered* by ׳י, neg. of deeds, as affecting ׳י's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3^{20} 18^{24} 33^{13} (sq. לְ of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18^{22} (sq. לְ, om. A B 𝔙 etc., Co) 33^{16} (sq. לְ). **d.** *be remembered* אֶל־י׳ ψ 109^{14} (‖ אַל־תִּמָּח). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11^{19} (‖ נכרת), ψ 83^{5} (‖ נַכְחִידֵם מִגּוֹי); of Ammonites Ez 21^{37} 25^{10}. **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9^{28} (sq. וְנַעֲשִׂים *observe, celebrate*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49^{1}; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. וְהִזְכַּרְתַּנִי consec. Gn 40^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְכִּיר Is 19^{17}; 1 s. אַזְכִּיר Ex 20^{24}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. 1 s. הַזְכִּירֵנִי Is 43^{26}; mpl. הַזְכִּירוּ Is 12^{4} Je 4^{16}; *Inf. cstr* הַזְכִּיר(לְ) 2 S 18^{18}+; sf. 3 ms. כְּהַזְכִּירוֹ 1 S 4^{18}; sf. 2 mpl. הַזְכַּרְכֶם Ez 21^{29} (cf. Sta^{§245} Kö$^{§29.11}$); *Pt.* מַזְכִּיר Gn 41^{9}+, etc.; fs. מַזְכֶּרֶת Nu 5^{15};—**1.** *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43^{26}. **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18^{18} ψ 45^{18}; of ׳י, causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20^{24} (JE). **3.** *mention*, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40^{14} (E; sq. אֶל־ pers.), ׳י, = *call upon* Is 62^{6}, name of ׳י 26^{13} 49^{1} (‖ קראני), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23^{13} (JE; ‖ יִשָּׁמַע); sq. בְּשֵׁם Am 6^{10}, cf. ψ 20^{8} (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, 𝔊

μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. נַגְבִּיר = *we display strength*), neg. Jos 23^{7} (D; ‖ ולא תשביעו), so באלהי ישראל Is 48^{1} (‖ הַנִּשְׁבָּעִים בְּשֵׁם). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41^{9} (E), the ark 1 S 4^{18}, land of Judah Is 19^{17}, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87^{4}, works of ׳י ψ 77^{12} (Kt, Qr Qal q.v.), his righteousness ψ 71^{16}, lovingkindness, Is 63^{7}; human love Ct 1^{4}; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עָוֹן, 1 K 17^{18} Nu 5^{15} (P) Ez 21^{28} v^{29} (sq. בְּהִגָּלוֹת פִּשְׁעֵיכֶם), 29^{16}. **c.** sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12^{4}; no conjunction Je 4^{16} (לְ indir. obj.; ‖ הַשְׁמִיעוּ). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16^{4} (לְה׳, appar. Levitical function, sq. ולהודות ולהלל ליהוה), so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles ψ 38^{1} 70^{1} (others sub **5**). **4.** *record*, only pt. מַזְכִּיר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8^{16} 20^{24} 1 K 4^{3} 2 K 18$^{18.37}$ = Is 36$^{3.22}$, 1 Ch 18^{15} 2 Ch 34^{8}. **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אַזְכָּרָה q.v.; sq. לְבֹנָה Is 66^{3} — JPPeters [JBL 1893, xii, 58] rds. אַזְכָּרָה ψ 42^{5} (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†I. [זָכֶר] **n.pr.m.** only זָכֶר 1 Ch 8^{31} (𝔊 Ζαχουρ) = זְכַרְיָה 9^{37} q.v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. זֵכֶר **n.m.** Ex 17^{14}, vid. following.

†זֵכֶר **n.m.** [ψ 9.7] remembrance, memorial (cf. Hpt [Hbr. 1885, 230])—׳ז abs. ψ 111^{4}, cstr. Dt 25^{19}+; זֵכֶר cstr. Ex 17^{14} van d. H; sf. זִכְרִי Ex 3^{15}, זִכְרֵךְ Is 26^{8}+, זִכְרֶךָ ψ 6^{6}, זִכְרוֹ Ho 12^{6}+, זִכְרָם Dt 32^{26}+:—**1.** *remembrance, memory*: **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17^{14} (E; c. מחה) = Dt 25^{19}, Dt 32^{26} (השבית) ψ 34^{17} 109^{15} (both הכרית), ψ 9^{7} (אבד), Jb 18^{17} (אבד; ‖ שֵׁם), Is 26^{14} (אבד); cf. on other hand ׳ז עוֹלָם as portion of righteous. **b.** of ׳י ψ 6^{6} 102^{13} (‖ יהוה = אַתָּה). **c.** of ׳י's character and works ψ 30^{5} 97^{12} 111^{4}. **d.** *remembrance* of particular days, i.e. their observance Est 9^{28} (יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים). **2.** *memorial*, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly = שֵׁם, ׳ז צַדִּיק לִבְרָכָה Pr 10^{7} (‖ שֵׁם), cf. also Ec 9^{5} (c. נשכח); esp. of ׳י Ex 3^{15} (E), Ho 12^{6} Is 26^{8} ψ 135^{13} (all ‖ שֵׁם). **b.** = renown (of Israel) Ho 14^{8} (cf. VB).

†זָכָר **n.m.** & **adj.** male (As. *zikaru, zikru*, COT [Gloss] Lyon [Manual, Gloss]; Ar. ذَكَرٌ; Aram. דִּכְרָא, ܕܶܟܪܳܐ; Sab. ד[כ]רם DHM [ZMG 1876, 675]; relation to above √ obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane [969 f.]; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö [Prob 207] Fl in ChWB [i. 422], cf. Ar. ذَكَرٌ *male organ*; Schwally [ZAW 1891, 176 ff.] fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence *male* as *competent to worship*)—alw. abs. ׳ז Gn 1^{27}+; pl. (ה)זְכָרִים Ex 13^{12}+; vid. also [זָכוּר]:—**I.** subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13$^{12.15}$ (pl., both JE); opp. נְקֵבָה Dt 4^{16}; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. אשר לא יָדְעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21^{12} (Bu [RS 153] Dr [Intr. 151]), cf. v^{11}, Nu 31$^{17.18.35}$ (all 3 P); צַלְמֵי זָכָר Ez 16^{17} **b.** alone = *man* Je 30^{6} (רְאוּ אִם־יֹלֵד זָכָר, ‖ גֶּבֶר); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21^{11} 1 K 11$^{15.16}$, Gn 34^{25} Lv 6$^{11.22}$ 7^{6} Nu 1$^{2.20.22}$ 3$^{28.34.39}$ 18^{10} 26^{62} 31$^{7.17}$ (all P); pl. (ה)זכרים 2 Ch 31^{16} Ezr 8$^{3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14}$, so also Jos 5^{4} (‖ כל־העם, and כל־אנשי המלחמה), 17^{2} (gloss? cf. Dr [Intr. 104]); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17$^{10.12.14.23}$ 34$^{15.22.24}$ Ex 12^{48} (all P); of male child Lv 12^{2} (P) Is 66^{7}; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 1^{27} 5^{2} Lv 12^{7} (child) 15^{33} 27$^{3.5.6.7}$ Nu 5^{3} (all P; cf. Sab. אנתים פאו ד(כ)רם DHM [l.c.]); opp. אִשָּׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18^{22} 20^{13} (both H). **2.** of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34^{19} (JE; rd. הַזָּכָר for MT תִּזָּכָר); Ex 12^{5} Lv 1$^{3.10}$ 4^{23} (all P) 22^{19} (H), Mal 1^{14}; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 6^{19} 7$^{3.9.16}$ Lv 3$^{1.6}$ (all P). **II.** adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) ׳ז יֶלֶד־לְךָ בֵּן ׳ז Je 20^{15}; כָּל־בְּכוֹר ׳ז Nu 3$^{40.43}$ (both P).

†[זָכוּר] **n.m.** male, i.q. זָכָר, but only c. sf.;—coll. כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ Ex 23^{17} = 34^{23} (both JE), = Dt 16^{16}, of attendance at feasts; כָּל־זְכוּרָהּ (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20^{13} commanded to be slain (opp. הַנָּשִׁים, הַטַּף, etc., v^{14}).

†זִכְרִי **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ζεχρει, Ζαχρι, etc., exc. as below:—**1.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 27^{16}. **2.** a Judahite 2 Ch 17^{16}. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6^{21} (P). **b.** 1 Ch 26^{25}. **c.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 9^{15} ‖ Ne 11^{17} where rd. זכרי (for זַבְדִּי, q.v.); cf. also *infr.* זַכּוּר **3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12^{17} (𝔊L Ζαχαριας). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8^{19}. **b.** v^{23}. **c.** v^{27} **d.** Ne 11^{9}. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23^{1} (𝔊 Ζαχαρια, 𝔊L Ζεχρι). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28^{7} (𝔊 Ἐζεχρει, 𝔊L Ζαχαριας).

†זַכּוּר **n.pr.m.** (𝔊 Ζακχυρ, Ζακχουρ, etc.:—**1.** a Reubenite Nu 13^{4} (P). **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{26}. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 24^{27}. **b.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 25^{2} (Σακχους), v^{10} (Ζακχουθ), Ne 12^{35} (Ζακχουρ), cf. זִכְרִי supr. **3 c.** **c.** Ne 10^{13} cf. 13^{13}. **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8^{14} Qr (Kt זבוד, cf. supr. p. 256 a). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3^{2}

†זִכָּרוֹן, זִכְּרֹן n.m.[Ec 1,11] memorial, remembrance (cf. Lg[BN 199, 200])—abs. זִכָּרוֹן Jos 4⁷ +; זִכְּרֹן Ex 28[12.12.29]; cstr. זִכְרוֹן Ec 1[11] + 2 t.; sf. זִכְרוֹנֵךְ Is 57⁸; pl. הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת Est 6¹; sf. זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם Jb 13[12];—**1.** *memorial, reminder*: **a.** memorial-day Ex 12[14] (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13⁹ (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17⁵(P); stones in Jordan Jos 4⁷ (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6[14]; ז׳ in Is 57⁸ is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. >Du (who prop. זָכְרוֹן, from זָכָר). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17[14] (E); cf. סֵפֶר זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3[16], ס׳ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דברי הימים Est 6¹; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2[20] (‖ חֵלֶק, צְדָקָה); reminder of Israel, לִפְנֵי י׳, of כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[16]; spoils of war Nu 31[54]; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28[12.29], called אַבְנֵי ז׳ v[12] = 39⁷; blowing of trumpets Nu 10[10] (foregoing all P), cf. זִכְרוֹן תְּרוּעָה Lv 23[24] (H; where, however, no לִפְנֵי י׳, v. Di); מִנְחַת (ה)זכרון Nu 5[15.18] (P); *memorial-sentence, apophthegm* Jb 13[12]. **2.** *remembrance* Ec 1[11] (cstr. before prep. Ges[§130.1]), v[11] 2[16].

†זְכַרְיָהוּ, oftener זְכַרְיָה n.pr.m. (Sab. ידכראל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 43]) 𝔊 Ζαχαρια(ς), etc.:—**1.** זכריהו, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15⁸ = זכריה 14[29] 15[11]. **2.** זכריהו, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29¹ = זכריה 2 K 18². **3.** זכריהו, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8². **4.** זכריהו, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁷ **5.** זכריה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[37] (𝔊 Ζαχαρια, A Ζαχχουρ 𝔊L Ζεχρει) = זָכֶר 1 Ch 8[31] (v. I. [זָכַר]). **6.** זכריהו, a Manassite 1 Ch 27[21] (𝔊 Ζαβδειου, 𝔊L Ζαχαριου). **7** זכריהו, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **8.** זכריה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17⁷ **9.** זכריהו, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26⁵. **10.** Levites, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15[18] = זכריה v[20], 16⁵. **b.** 1 Ch 24[25]. **c.** 1 Ch 26[2.14]. **d.** 1 Ch 26[11]. **e.** 2 Ch 20[14]. **f.** 2 Ch 29[13] (𝔊 Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so 𝔊L). זכריה: **g.** 1 Ch 9[21]. **h.** 2 Ch 34[12]. **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12[35]. **11.** priests, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15[24] **b.** 2 Ch 35⁸. זכריה: **c.** 2 Ch 24[20] (𝔊 Ἀζαριαν; 𝔊L Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23[35], where appar. confusion with **f**). **d.** Ne 11[12]. **e.** Ne 12[41]. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1[1.7] 7[1.8] Ne 12[16] [cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹ 6[14]]. **12.** returned exiles, זכריה: **a.** Ezr 8³ and perh. v[16], cf. Ne 8⁴. **b.** Ezr 8[11] (𝔊 Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so 𝔊L). **c.** Ezr 10[26]. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴. **e.** *id.* Ne 11⁵ (𝔊 Θηζεια, ℵ Θηδεια, A Ζαχαριου, so 𝔊L).

†אַזְכָּרָה n.f. memorial-offering, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba[NB 90] Sta[§244])—abs. א׳ Lv 24⁷; sf. אַזְכָּרָתָהּ Lv 2² + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread והיתה ללחם לאז׳ אִשֶּׁה לי׳ Lv 24⁷; elsewh. alw. after הקטיר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2[2.9.16] 6⁸ Nu 5[26]; of the meal used as חַטָּאת by the very poor Lv 5[12]; alw. connected with אִשֶּׁה, exc. Lv 6⁸ Nu 5[26].

מַזְכִּיר n.m. recorder, v. זָכַר **Hiph.**

זלא (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יִזְלִיאָה n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[18] (𝔊 Ζαρεια, A Εζλια, 𝔊L Ἰεζελια).

זלג (Ar. زَلَجَ *glide, slip; of arrow, skim, slide along*; مِزْلَجٌ a kind of *latch, sliding bolt*; Aram. זְלַג is *pour forth* (tears), *flow down*).

†מַזְלֵג n.m. appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַמ׳ שְׁלֹשׁ הַשִּׁנַּיִם 1 S 2[13], cf. v[14] (v. Dr[Sm. pp. 23, 291]).

†[מִזְלָגָה] n.[f.] id., only pl. הַמִּזְלָגֹת Ex 38³ Nu 4[14]; הַמִּזְלָגוֹת 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[16]; sf. מִזְלְגֹתָיו Ex 27³;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4[14] (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[16].

†I. [**זָלַל**] vb. shake (Ar. زَلَّ *slip*, زَلْزَلَ *agitate, shake*; تَزَلْزَلَ *be agitated, quake*, esp. of earth-quake)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָזֹלּוּ *shake, quake* Is 63[19] of mts. at י׳'s presence (Ges De Che Di Du; 𝔊 𝔙 as if fr. נזל *flow down*); so 64² (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזֹלּוּ likewise Ju 5⁵ (𝔊 Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נָזְלוּ, fr. נזל).

†[זַלְזַל] n.[m.] (quivering) tendrils;—only pl. *tendrils* of vine הַזַּלְזַלִּים Is 18⁵ (‖ הַנְּטִישׁוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

†II. [**זָלַל**] vb. **1.** be light, worthless, **2.** make light of (As. *zalâlu, be in ruins*, COT[Gloss] (Asrn[Standard Inscr. 15]), Ar. ذَلَّ = Aram. ܙܠ (rare), ܐܬܙܠܠ *easy*, but זְלַל, ܙܠ, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only *Pt.* act. זוֹלֵל Dt 21[20] + 2 t.; זוֹלֵלָה La 1[11]; pl. זוֹלְלִים Pr 28⁷, cstr. זֹלְלֵי Pr 23[20]—**1.** *be worthless, insignificant* Je 15[19] (opp. יָקָר) La 1[11] (of Jerusalem in distress). **2.** trans. *make light of = be lavish with, squander* (cf. II. זול), esp. of gluttony ז׳ בָשָׂר Pr 23[20] (‖ סֹבְאֵי יַיִן), abs. v[21] Dt 21[20] (both ‖ סֹבֵא), Pr 28⁷

Hiph. *Pf.* sf. הִזִּילוּהָ La 1^{8} causat. of **Qal 1** *make light of, despise* (opp. כִּבֵּד); on form cf. Ges$^{§ 67, R. 8}$ RobGes, MV SS (>assigned to זול by Thes Kö$^{I, gb. i. 471}$).

† **זֻלּוּת** **n.f.** worthlessness, only כְּרֻם זֻלּוּת לִבְנֵי אָדָם [van d. H. זִלּוּת] ψ 12^{9} cf. De & Che$^{crit. n.}$

זלעף (quadrilit. √of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

† **זַלְעָפָה** **n.f.** raging heat (on format. cf. Ges$^{Lbg 863}$ Ol$^{§ 196 a. 1. 2}$)—ז׳ ψ 119^{53}; pl. abs. זַלְעָפוֹת ψ 11^{6}; cstr. זַלְעֲפוֹת La 5^{10};—**1.** of fever heat of famine ז׳ רָעָב La 5^{10} **2.** of burning wind רוּחַ ז׳ ψ 11^{6} (in fig. of י׳'s judgment, with אֵשׁ, גָּפְרִית). **3.** fig. of zeal ז׳ אֲחָזַתְנִי ψ 119^{53}

זלף (√ of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זְלַף Pa. *drop, drip;* cf. ܙܠܦ; also NH זִלּוּף *sprinkling,* ܙܠܦܐ *dropping, pouring,* زُلْفَة *a full bowl,* etc.)

† **זִלְפָּה** **n.pr.f.** Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29^{24} 30$^{9.10.12}$ (all J), 35^{26} 37^{2} 46^{18} (all P).

† **זמם** **vb.** consider, purpose, devise (Aram. זְמַם in der. conjj.; cf. Ar. زَمَّ *speak, talk* (rare); Aram. זְמַם is *sonuit, resonavit,* the n. ܙܡܙܡܐ is *tinnitus, strepitus*)—only **Qal** *Pf.* זָמַם Dt 19^{19} + 2 t.; זָמַם La 2^{17}; זָמְמָה Pr 31^{16}; זַמֹּתָ Pr 30^{32}; זַמֹּתִי Je 4^{28} but also זָמַמְתִּי Zc 8$^{14.15}$; זַמֹּתִי ψ 17^{3} either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of ל״ה e.g. חֲנוֹת cf. 77^{10} (Hi Ri); Che$^{crit. n.}$ rds. זִמָּתִי; זָמָמוּ ψ 31^{14}; *Impf.* יָזְמוּ Gn 11^{6} (Ges$^{§ 67, R. 11}$); on poss. *Inf.* זַמֹּתִי ψ 17^{3} v. supr.; *Pt.* זֹמֵם ψ 37^{12};—**1.** *consider, fix thought upon,* c. acc. of concrete obj. שָׂדֶה Pr 31^{16}. **2.** *purpose, devise:* **a.** esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4^{28} (abs.), 51^{12} sq. עשׂה + acc. (‖מְזִמָּה), La 2^{17} (sq. אשׁר) Zc 1^{6} (c. כֵּן sq. inf.), 8^{14} (*id.*); of blessing only שַׁבְתִּי כאשׁר זָמַמְתִּי לְהֵיטִיב Zc 8^{15} (opp. v^{14}). **b.** of evil purpose of wicked men אשׁר יז׳ לעשׂות Gn 11^{6} Dt 19^{19} (c. כאשׁר + inf.), ψ 31^{14} (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30^{32} (‖נבל), ψ 17^{3} *have I* (i.e. if I have) *devised evil* (so De); sq. לְ pers. (= *against*) ψ 37^{12}.

† [**זָמָם**] **n.[m.]** plan, device (bad sense), only זְמָמוֹ ψ 140^{9} (‖מַאֲוַיֵּי רָשָׁע).

† I. **זִמָּה** **n.f.** plan, device, wickedness—abs. ז׳ Lv 18^{17} + 17 t.; cstr. זִמַּת Pr 24^{9} + 2 t.; sf. זִמָּתֵךְ Ez 16^{58} + 3 t.; זִמָּתְכֶנָה Ez 23$^{48.49}$; pl. זמּוֹת Is 32^{7}, sf. זִמֹּתַי Jb 17^{11};—**1.** *plan, purpose* Jb 17^{3}; elsewhere always **2.** in bad sense: **a.** *evil device* Is 32^{7} (c. יעץ, sq. לְחַבֵּל); זִמַּת אִוֶּלֶת Pr 24^{9}; cf. ψ 26^{10} (‖שֹׁחַד), 119^{150}. **b.** *wickedness* in act עשׂה ז׳ Ho 6^{9} (where murder in context), Pr 10^{23} 21^{27} cf. Now. Esp. **c.** of unchastity: incest Lv 18^{17} 20$^{14.14}$, licentiousness 19^{29} (all H), Ju 20^{6} (‖נְבָלָה), adultery Jb 31^{11}; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13^{27} (זִמַּת זְנוּתֵךְ), Ez 16^{27} (דַּרְכֵּךְ זִמָּה), v$^{43.58}$ (both ‖תּוֹעֵבָה), 22^{9} (c. עשׂה), v^{11} (‖תועבה, טִמֵּא בְּזִמָּה), 23$^{21.27}$ (‖זְנוּתֵךְ), v^{29} (עֶרְוַת זְנוּנַיִךְ וְזִמָּתֵךְ וְתַזְנוּתַיִךְ ‖ תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ), v^{35} (‖זְנוּנַיִךְ), v^{44} (אִשֹּׁת הַז׳), Co לעשׂות ז׳), v$^{48.48.49}$ (‖חֲטָאֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶן), 24^{13}. [In Ez 16$^{27.43}$ 24^{13} del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

† II. **זִמָּה** **n.pr.m.** of several Levites (Gershonites)—**1.** 1 Ch 6^{5} **2.** 1 Ch 6^{27}. **3.** 2 Ch 29^{12}.

† **מְזִמָּה** **n.f.** purpose, discretion, device (Je and WisdLt), מְזִמָּה Jb 42^{2} + 5 t.; הַמְזִמָּתָה Je 11^{15} (but rd. for הַמ׳ רַבִּים with 𝔊 הַמְזִמּוֹת הַנְּדָרִים); מְזִמָּתוֹ Je 51^{11}; pl. abs. מְזִמּוֹת ψ 37^{7} + 7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23^{20} 30^{24}; sf. מְזִמּוֹתָיו ψ 10^{4};—**1.** of י׳'s *purposes* Jb 42^{2}; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַם, זִמָּה) Je 23^{20} 30^{24} 51^{11} (‖ זמם v^{12}). **2.** *power of devising, discretion* Pr 1^{4} (‖דַּעַת), 2^{11} (‖תְּבוּנָה), 3^{21} (‖תֻּשִׁיָּה), 5^{2} (‖דַּעַת); דַּעַת מְזִמּוֹת 8^{12}. **3. a.** evil *thoughts* of men ψ 10^{4}, evil *devices* of men Jb 21^{27} (‖מחשׁבות), ψ 10^{2} 21^{12} (both c. חָשַׁב). **b.** *wickedness* in act Je 11^{15} ψ 37^{7} (both c. עָשָׂה), 139^{20} לִמְזִמָּה = *wickedly;*—note phrases: אִישׁ מְזִמּוֹת *a man of* (*evil*) *devices* (or *practices*) Pr 12^{2} (opp. טוב) 14^{17}; בַּעַל־מְזִמּוֹת Pr 24^{8} (‖מְחַשֵּׁב לְהָרֵעַ; v. בַּעַל).

† **זַמְזֻמִּים** **n.pr.gent.** said to be a name given to רְפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2^{20} (cf. Ar. زَمْزَمَ *talk gibberish?*), 𝔊 Ζοχομμιν, Ζομζομμειν, and Ζομμειν (so 𝔊L); cf. Gn 14^{5} זוּזִים q.v. (𝔊 ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).

† [**זָמַן**] **vb.** (Aram. and late) only **Pu.** *Pt.* be fixed, appointed, of time (Ar. زَمِنَ *continue,* Aram. Pa. זַמֵּן, ܙܰܡܶܢ *summon to fixed time* or *place, invite, appoint;* cf. זְמָן infr.)—עִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10^{14} Ne 10^{35}; ע׳ מְזֻמָּנוֹת Ne 13^{31}

† **זְמָן** **n.m.** (late) appointed time, time (Ar. زَمَن, Eth. ዘመን: BAram. זְמָן, but Syr. ܙܒܢܐ, Mand. זיבנא, Sam. ࠆࠁࠍ, Palm. זבנא, cf. Reckendorf$^{ZMG 1888, 394}$)—sg. זְמָן Ne 2^{6} Ec 3^{1}; sf.

וְכִזְמַנָּם Est 9[27], בִּזְמַנֵּיהֶם v[31] (on Dagh. cf. Ges §20.2 e).

†I. [זָמַר] **vb.** only **Pi.** make music in praise of God (ʼי), only poet. (Ar. زَمَرَ *pipe, play* on a reed; Aram. ܙܡܰܪ, זַמֵּר and deriv.; Eth. ዘመረ: in der. conjj.; on an orig. mng. *hum, murmur*, cf. Hup ZKM iii, (1840) 394 ff. iv, 139 ff. Id Psalm. Einl. §7.2 De[4] on ψ 3) — **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְזַמֶּרְךָ ψ 30[13]; 1 s. אֲזַמֵּר Ju 5[3] 2 S 22[50]; (ו)אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 7[18] + 7 t., אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 18[50] + 3 t.; sf. אֲזַמֶּרְךָּ ψ 57[10] 108[4], וִיזַמְּרוּ ψ 131[1]; 3 mpl. יְזַמְּרוּ ψ 66[4] 149[3]; אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 66[4]; 1 pl. נְזַמְּרָה ψ 21[14]; *Imv.* mpl. זַמְּרוּ ψ 9[12] + 14 t., זַמֵּרוּ ψ 47[7.7]; *Inf.* לְזַמֵּר ψ 92[2], זַמְּרָה ψ 147[1]; —*make music, melody* (only ψψ, exc. Ju 5[3] Is 12[5]);—**1.** of *singing* to (ל) God (Yahweh) Ju 5[3] ψ 27[6] 101[1] 104[33] 105[2] = 1 Ch 16[9] (all ‖ שיר vb.), ψ 9[12] 30[5] (both ‖ הודו), 47[7] (לְמַלְכֵּנוּ), 66[4] 71[23] (with תְּרַנֵּנָּה שְׂפָתַי), 75[10] (‖ הגיד), 146[2] (‖ הלל); sq. אֵל־ 59[18]; to his name לשׁם, ψ 18[50] = 2 S 22[50] (‖ אודך), ψ 92[2] (‖ לְהֹדוֹת), 135[3] (‖ הללויה): sq. sf. = *sing thee, praise thee in song* ψ 30[13] 57[10] 108[4] 138[1] (all ‖ אודך); sq. acc ʼי Is 12[5], אלהים ψ 47[7], אלהינו 147[1], אדני 68[33] (‖ שירו), sq. שְׁמוֹ 7[18] (‖ אודה), 9[3] 61[9] 66[4] 68[5] (‖ שירו); sq. כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 66[2], גבורתך 21[14] (‖ נשירה); sq. acc. of the song, מַשְׂכִּיל ψ 47[8] (v. מ׳ sub שׂכל); abs. 57[8] (‖ אשירה), 98[4] (‖ רַנְּנוּ, פִּצְחוּ, הָרִיעוּ), 108[2] (‖ אשירה); instrumental accomp. v[3]; cf. also v[4] *supr.*). 47[7.7] **2.** of playing musical instruments בְּנֵבֶל עָשׂוֹר זַמְּרוּ־לוֹ ψ 33[2] (‖ הודו לי׳ בְּכִנּוֹר), cf. 144[9] (‖ אשירה); אזמרה לך בכנור 71[22] (‖ אודך בִכְלִי־נֶבֶל); ז׳ לי׳ בכנור 98[5]; וקול זמרה 147[7] (‖ ענו לי׳ בתודה); ז׳ לא׳ בכנור יזמרו־לו בְּתֹף וכנור 149[3] (‖ יהללו שמו בְמָחוֹל).

†I. זִמְרָה **n.f.** melody, song, in praise of ʼי—abs. ז׳ ψ 81[3] + 2 t.; זִמְרָת Ex 15[2] ψ 118[14] Is 12[2], rd. (י)זִמְרָתִ (v. Di Ex SS); cstr. זִמְרַת Am 5[23], on Gn 43[11] v. infr.;—**1.** of instrumental music וְזִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5[23] (‖ המון שִׁירֶיךָ). **2.** of singing תודה וקול ז׳ Is 51[3]; as *subject* of song עָזִּי וְזִמְרָתִי יָהּ (so rd.) Ex 15[2] Is 12[2] ψ 118[14] **3.** not clearly determined שְׂאוּ־ז׳ וּתְנוּ־תֹף כנור נעים עִם־נָבֶל ψ 81[3]; בכנור וקול ז׳ 98[5] (cf. III. זמר ad fin.).—On מִזִּמְרַת הארץ Gn 43[11] v. II. זמרה infr.

זִמְרָת v. I. זִמְרָה.

†I. [זָמִיר] **n.m.** Is 25, 5 song (cf. Ba NB 136)—cstr. זְמִיר Is 25[5]; pl. abs. זְמִרוֹת Jb 35[10] + 2 t., זְמִרֹת נְעִים Is 24[16]; cstr. זְמִרוֹת 2 S 23[1]; — *song* זְמִרוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 23[1] in epith. of David; Jb 35[10] Is 24[16]; of (hostile) song of triumph זְמִיר עָרִיצִים Is 25[5] (‖ שְׁאוֹן זָרִים); song in praise of ʼי ז׳ היו לי חֻקֶּיךָ ψ 95[2] (‖ תודה), cf. בִּזְמִרוֹת נָרִיעַ לוֹ 119[54], i.e. they are the subject of my song.—On Ct 2[12] v. II. זמיר sub II. זמר.

†מִזְמוֹר **n.[m.]** melody (techn. design. of psalms; cf. Hup Psalm. Einl. §7, 2 De[4] on ψ 3, Bae Psalmen, xiii; مَزَامِير, ܡܙܡܘܪܐ, መዝሙር: loan-wds., all = *Psalm(s)*; on מ׳, in relation to תהלה cf. Lg Or ii. 22 f.), always in this form; in 57 ψ-titles:—מ׳ alone ψ 98[1], מ׳ שיר ליום הַשַּׁבָּת 92[1], מ׳ לְתוֹדָה 100[1]; usu. with pers. name or title; מ׳ לְדָוִד ψ 3[1] 15[1] 23[1] 29[1] 63[1] 141[1] 143[1], שיר מ׳ מ׳ שִׁיר־חֲנֻכַּת הבית 30[1], מ׳ לדוד לְהַזְכִּיר 38[1], לדוד לְמַנַּצֵּחַ מ׳ לדוד 108[1], לדוד מ׳ 24[1] 101[1] 110[1], לְמַנַּצֵּחַ … 13[1] 19[1] 20[1] 21[1] 31[1] 41[1] 51[1] 64[1] 140[1]; לְמַנַּצֵּחַ מ׳ 4[1] 5[1] 6[1] 8[1] 9[1] 12[1] 22[1] 39[1] 62[1], מ׳ לדוד שיר 65[1], לדוד מ׳ למנצח לדוד 40[1] 109[1] 139[1], למנצח לדוד מ׳ שיר 68[1]; also simply לְמַנַּצֵּחַ מ׳ שיר ψ 67[1], לְמַנַּצֵּחַ שיר מ׳ 66[1]; but also לבני־ שיר מ׳ קרח ψ 48[1], לִבְנֵי־קֹרַח מ׳ שיר 87[1], שיר מ׳ לבני קרח לְמַנַּצֵּחַ לבני־ 88[1], … מַשְׂכִּיל לְהֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי … לְמַנַּצֵּחַ … לבני־קרח מ׳ 47[1] 49[1] 85[1], מ׳ קרח 84[1]; further לְאָסָף ψ 50[1] 73[1] 79[1] 82[1], מ׳ שיר מ׳ לאסף לְמַנַּצֵּחַ … 83[1], מ׳ לאסף שיר … 75[1] 76[1], … לְמַנַּצֵּחַ לאסף מ׳ 77[1] 80[1] [Summary:—מ׳ in 34 ψψ with לְמַנַּצֵּחַ, of wh. 23 have לדוד also, 5 לבני קרח also, 4 לאסף, and 2 no n.pr.; in addit., in 13 ψψ with לדוד, 2 with לבני קרח, 5 with לאסף; in only 3 without either n.pr. or title; מ׳ is preceded by שׁיר 5 t., and foll. by שׁיר 8 t.]

II. [זָמַר] **vb. trim, prune** (NH *id.*; relation to √I. obscure)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּזְמֹר Lv 25[3.4] of pruning a vineyard (כֶּרֶם; H). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִזָּמֵר Is 5[6] *be pruned*, subj. כֶּרֶם (‖ יֵעָדֵר).

†II. זָמִיר **n.[m.]** trimming, pruning (cf. Lg BN 173)—only עֵת הַזָּמִיר Ct 2[12] (> others *singing*).—I. זמיר v. sub I. זמר supr.

†זְמוֹרָה **n.[f.]** branch, twig, shoot—abs. ז׳ Nu 13[23], הַז׳ Ez 8[17] 15[2]; cstr. זְמֹרַת Is 17[10]; sf. זְמֹרֵיהֶם Na 2[3];—*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13[23] (JE), Ez 15[2]; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*) used in idolatrous worship הַז׳ אֶל־אַפָּם Ez 8[17] (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da), and txt. dub.; זְמֹרַת זָר (cf. Ew §287 b) Is 17[10] *twigs* of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז׳ pl. in fig. of Israelites Na 2[3].

†[מְזַמֵּרָה] **n.f. pruning-knife**, only pl. לְמַזְמֵרוֹת וְכָרַת הַזַּלְזַלִּים בַּמַּזְמֵרוֹת Is 18⁵; Is 2⁴ Mi 4³ (both ‖ לְאִתִּים); וּמַזְמְרֹתֵיכֶם Jo 4¹ (‖ אִתֵּיכֶם).

†[מְזַמֶּרֶת] **n.f. snuffers**, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. מְזַמְּרוֹת 2 K 12¹⁴, הַמְזַמְּרוֹת 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸.

III. **זמר** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV[10, 983] comp. Ar. ذِمَارٌ *thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable*, Lane[978], Sab. דמר *protect;* Aram. ܙܡܰܪ *wonder at, admire*, ܙܡܺܝܪܳܐ *mirus, admirabilis*, etc.; hence זמרת Gn 43¹¹ 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

†II. **זִמְרָה** **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. **choice products** (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. מִזִּמְרַת הארץ Gn 43¹¹; 𝔊 οἱ καρποί, so MV Str.; >*music*, or *praise of the land*, fig. for produce (√ I. זמר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—I. ז׳ v. sub I. זמר; III. ז׳ v. infr.

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:—

†[זֶמֶר] **n.[m.]** a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of *mountain-sheep* or *-goat* (𝔖 ܕܝܨܐ) וָזָמֶר Dt 14⁵ (AV RV *chamois:* but see Tristram[DB 2. s.v.], who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

†I. **זִמְרִי** **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι—**1.** a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴ (P). **2.** grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2⁶ (app. = זַבְדִּי Jos 7¹ q.v.) **3.** king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16^{9.10.12.15.16.18.20} 2 K 9³¹. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{36.36} = 9^{42.42}.

†II. **זִמְרִי** **n.pr.gent.** vel **patr.,** only מַלְכֵי ז׳ Je 25²⁵ (+ מלכי עֵילָם and מלכי מָדַי); = Ζεμβρῖται in Ethiopia (Strabo[xvii. i. 786])? cf. Gf; om. 𝔊; interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

†**זִמְרָן** **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, 𝔊 Ζε(μ)βραν Gn 25² and 1 Ch 1³² (𝔊L here Ζεμραμ). On locality referred to v. Di.

†**זְמִירָה** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7⁸, 𝔊 'Αμαριας; 𝔊A, 𝔊L Ζαμαρια(ς).

†**זַן** **n.[m.]** (late) **kind, sort** (Aram. ܙܢܳܐ, זַן; √ dub.; cf. De ψ 144¹³)—מִזַּן אֶל זַן ψ 144¹³ *from kind to kind*, i.e. *all sorts, kinds;* pl. זְנִים 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (various) *sorts*.

זנב (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†**זָנָב** **n.m.**[Ju 15. 4] **tail**, also (fig.) **end, stump** (NH *id.*, As. *zibbatu* Hom[NS 368], Eth. ዘነብ: Ar. ذَنَبٌ, Aram. ܕܘܢܒܳܐ, דֻּנְבָּא, דִּנְבָּא)—ז׳ abs. Ju 15^{4.4} + 5 t.; sf. זְנָבוֹ Jb 40¹⁷; pl. זְנָבוֹת Ju 15⁴; cstr. זַנְבוֹת Is 7⁴;—**1. a.** *tail* of fox Ju 15^{4.4.4}, of serpent Ex 4⁴ (J), of hippopot. Jb 40¹⁷; **b.** fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵ (in both, רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב ‖ כִּפָּה וְאַגְמוֹן; Is 9¹⁴ is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. ראשׁ) Dt 28^{13.44}. **2.** *end, stump* (of firebrand, אוד) in metaph. Is 7⁴.

†[זִנֵּב] **vb.denom. Pi. cut off**, or **smite, the tail**, only fig., of hostile attack in war; *Pf.* consec. 2 mpl. וְזִנַּבְתֶּם Jos 10¹⁹ (sq. אֹתָם); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְזַנֵּב בְּךָ כָּל־הַנֶּחֱשָׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸; in both = *attack* or *smite in the rear*.

†**זָנָה** **vb. commit fornication, be a harlot** (Ar. زَنَى *commit fornication*, Aram. ܙܢܳܐ, זנא; cf. Eth. ዘንዮት: *effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum*, Di[1055]; on this and ሐመወ: (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät[BAS i. 32, Anm.])—**Qal** *Pf.* ז׳ Dt 31¹⁶, זָנְתָה Gn 38²⁴ + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִזְנֶה (Kt) Ez 23⁴³; תִּזְנֶה Lv 19²⁹ + 4 t.; וַתִּזֶן Je 3⁸ Ez 23⁵; תִּזְנִי Ho 3³; וַתִּזְנִי Je 3⁶ (but rd. prob. וַתִּזֶן; וַתִּזְנִי is *not* Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kö[i. 540] Kau[§ 47 c b]) Ez 16¹⁵ + 4 t.; וַתִּזְנִים Ez 16²⁸; יִזְנוּ (Qr) Ez 23⁴³; וַיִּזְנוּ Ju 8²⁷ + 4 t.; תִּזְנֶינָה Ho 4^{13.14}; וַתִּזְנֶינָה Ez 23³; *Inf. abs.* זָנֹה Ho 1²; cstr. לִזְנוֹת Lv 20⁵ + 3 t.; לִזְנֹת Lv 20⁶; sf. בִּזְנוּתֵךְ Ez 23³⁰; *Pt.* זוֹנֶה ψ 73²⁷ Ez 6⁹; זֹנָה Ho 4¹⁵; pl. זֹנִים Lv 17⁷ + 3 t.; זוֹנָה Dt 23¹⁹ + 25 t.; זֹנָה Lv 21⁷ + 2 t.; זונות Pr 29³; זֹנוֹת Ho 4¹⁴ + 4 t.—**1.** *be* or *act as a harlot*, abs. Gn 38²⁴ (J), Dt 22²¹ (D), Lv 21⁹ (H), Ho 4^{13.14} Am 7¹⁷; (ה)אשה + זונה Jos 2¹ 6²² (J), Lv 21⁷ (H), Ju 11¹ 16¹ Pr 6²⁶ Je 3³ Ez 16³⁰ 23⁴⁴; זוֹנָה Gn 34³¹ 38¹⁵ Jos 6^{17.25} (all J), Dt 23¹⁹ Lv 21¹⁴ (H), Pr 7¹⁰ 23²⁷ Is 23^{15.16} Jo 4³ Mi 1^{7.7} Ez 16³¹; נָשִׁים זונות 1 K 3¹⁶; ז(ו)נות 1 K 22³⁸ Pr 29³ Ho 3³ 4¹⁴ Ez 16³³; בית זונה Je 5⁷; *commit fornication*, man's act ז׳ אל Nu 25¹ (J); of woman's act Ju 19²; of a land given to harlotry Lv 19²⁹. **2.** fig. *of improper intercourse with foreign nations* (religious reference sometimes involved) ז׳ את Is 23¹⁷; אחרי Ez 23³⁰; אל Ez 16^{26.28.28}; ז׳ תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ Ez 23⁴³ Na 3⁴; וַתִּזֶן אָהֳלָה תַּחְתָּי *and Ohola committed fornication* (whilst) *under me* Ez 23⁵ (cf. Nu 5¹⁹). **3.** *of intercourse with other deities*, considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, ז׳ אחרי Ex 34^{15.16} Dt 31¹⁶ (all J), Lv 17⁷ 20^{5.5} (all H), Ju 2¹⁷ 8^{27.33} 1 Ch 5²⁵ Ez 6⁹ 20³⁰; after אֹבֹת, etc. Lv 20⁶ (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16¹⁵

(abs.) v[16] (על במות), v[17] (ז׳ בְּ), 23[3.3.19] (abs.), Je 3[1] (c. acc.); v[6.8] (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2[7] 4[15] Is 57[3] ψ 106[39]; as leaving י׳, sq. מֵעַל Ho 9[1]; מאחרי 1[2.2]; מתחת 4[12]; sq. מן alone ψ 73[27]; ז(ו)נה Je 2[20] Ez 16[35.41]; בית זונה Je 5[7]; לִבָּם הַזּוֹנֶה *their whorish heart* Ez 6[9]. **4.** זנה of moral defection Is 1[21] **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אַחֲרַיִךְ לֹא זוּנָּה *fornication was not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16[34] (but del. Co) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִזְנֵיתָ Ho 5[3]; 3 pl. הִזְנוּ Ho 4[10.18] Ex 34[16]; *Impf.* וַיֶּזֶן 2 Ch 21[11]; וַתַּזְנֶה 2 Ch 21[13]; *Inf. abs.* הַזְנֵה Ho 4[18]: *cstr.* הַזְנוֹת 2 Ch 21[13]; sf. לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ Lv 19[29] **1.** *cause to commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Lv 19[29] (H). **b.** religious Ex 34[16] (J), 2 Ch 21[11.13.13]. **2.** *commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Ho 4[10]. **b.** religious Ho 4[18.18] 5[3].

† **זְנוּנִים** **n.[m.]** fornication, *pl. abstr. intens.* (Ol[§215a]; Dl[Pr 74], der. fr. √זנן, As. *zanânu, fill full*, cf. Dl[ib. 73])—ז׳ Ho 1[2] + 5 t., cstr. זְנוּנֵי Na 3[4] + 2 t., זְנוּנַיִךְ Ez 23[29], זְנוּנֶיהָ Ho 2[4] Na 3[4]. **a.** sexual Gn 38[24] (J) Ho 1[2.2]. **b.** international Na 3[4.4] **c.** religious 2 K 9[22] Ez 23[11.29] Ho 2[4.6] 4[12] 5[4].

† **זְנוּת** **n.f.abstr.** fornication;—ז׳ Ho 4[11] 6[10]; sf. זְנוּתֵךְ Je 13[27] Ez 23[27]; זְנוּתָהּ Je 3[9]; זְנוּתָם Ez 43[7.9]; זְנוּתַיִךְ Je 3[2]; זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14[33]. **a.** sexual Ho 4[11]. **b.** international Ez 23[27] **c.** religious Nu 14[33] (J) Je 3[2.9] 13[27] Ez 43[7.9] Ho 6[10] (where We[Kl. Proph.] suggests זְנִיָּת); cf. זָנָה **3**.

† **[תַּזְנוּת]** **n.f.abstr.** fornication;—sf. תַּזְנוּתֵךְ Ez 16[20] (Kt) v[25] (Kt) v[29]; תַּזְנֻתֵךְ Ez 16[26]; תַּזְנוּתָם Ez 23[8.17]; תַּזְנֻתַיִךְ Ez 16[15.34.36]; תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ Ez 16[22]; תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 16[20] (Qr) v[25] (Qr) v[33] 23[29.35]; Ez 23[7.8.11.14.18.19.43]. These are all international mingled with religious references.

† I. **זָנַח** **vb.** reject, spurn (perh. cf. As. *zinû, be angry*, esp. of gods Gu[§105] Zim[BP 23 ff.]) —**Qal** *Pf.* ז׳ Ho 8[3.5] La 2[7]; זָנַחְתָּ ψ 44[10] + 2 t.; sf. זְנַחְתַּנִי ψ 43[2]; זְנַחְתָּנוּ ψ 60[3.12] 108[12]; זְנַחְתִּים Zc 10[6]; *Impf.* יִזְנַח ψ 77[8] La 3[31]; תִּזְנַח ψ 44[24] + 2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8[3]; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8[5] (others make י׳ subj.; We[Kl. Proph.] rds. אזנח *I reject*), elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43[2] 60[3] 77[8] 88[15] Zc 10[6]; ז׳ לָנֶצַח ψ 44[24] 74[1]; לעולם La 3[31]; נַפְשִׁי מִשָּׁלוֹם ולא תצא בצבאתינו ψ 44[10] 60[12] 108[12]; La 3[17]; king ψ 89[39]; altar La 2[7] **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִזְנִיחַ 2 Ch 29[19]; sf. הִזְנִיחָם 2 Ch 11[14]; 3 pl. הֶאֶזְנִיחוּ Is 19[6], v. II. זנח; *Impf.* יַזְנִיחֲךָ 1 Ch 28[9]; —(late) *reject* (= earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam *rejects* the Levites מכהן לי׳ 2 Ch 11[14]; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29[19]; י׳ rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28[9].

† II. **[זָנַח]** **stink, emit stench** (cf. Ar. زَنِخَ *become rancid*, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶאֶזְנִיחוּ נְהָרוֹת *rivers stink* Is 19[6] (rd. הִזְנִיחוּ Ges[§53.6] Ol[§255b] Sta[§420a] Kö[i.293]; but Ew[§126b] De Di derive from elative אֶזְנָח or אַזְנָח).

זָנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** *Zanu'a*, SE. Ṣorea (Rob[BR ii. 61] Bd[Pal 163]) Jos 15[34] Ne 3[13] 11[30] 1 Ch 4[18]. **2.** a place in the mts. Jos 15[56], possibly *Zânûta*, SW of Hebron, Guérin[Judée iii. 200] Survey[iii. 404]; but Di thinks this is too far south.

† **[זָנַק]** **vb.** only **Pi.** **leap** (NH זִנֵּק *cause to spring, spurt;* Aram. ܙܢܰܩ *throw, shoot*, also *bind*)—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְזַנֵּק מִן־הַבָּשָׁן Dt 33[22] *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זֵעָה v. יזע.

זַעֲוָה v. זְוָעָה sub זוע.

† **זַעֲוָן** **n.pr.m.** a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (𝔊 Ζουκαμ, but Ζαυαν 𝔊L 1 Ch 1[42]; Sam. זועון)—Gn 36[27] = 1 Ch 1[42].

† **[זָעַךְ]** **vb.** extinguish, only **Niph.** *be extinguished* יָמַי נִזְעָכוּ Jb 17[1] (|| רוּחִי חֻבָּלָה). Elsewhere always דעך (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נדעכו.

† **זָעַם** **vb.** **be indignant** (cf. Aram. (rare) ܙܥܰܡ *blame*, & n. ܙܽܘܥܡܳܐ; Ar. زَغَمَ onomatop., of *roar* of camel, *angry speech*, v. Frey, De on ψ 7[12]) —*Pf.* ז׳ Nu 23[8] + 3 t.; זָעַמְתָּה Zc 1[12]; *Impf.* אֶזְעֹם Nu 23[8]; 3 pl. sf. יִזְעָמוּהוּ Pr 24[24]; *Imv.* זֹעֲמָה Nu 23[7] (for זְעָמָה Ges[§64. (2)]); *Pt. act.* זֹעֵם ψ 7[12]; *pass.* cstr. זְעוּם Pr 22[14]; f. זְעוּמָה Mi 6[10];—**1.** *be indignant, have indignation*, of hostile prince עַל בְּרִית קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[30]; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is אֵל זֹעֵם ψ 7[12] (|| שׁוֹפֵט), c. acc. of enemy Is 66[14]; cities of Judah Zc 1[12]; people Mal 1[4]; a man Pr 22[14]. **2.** *express indignation in speech, denounce, curse* || יִקְּבֻהוּ Pr 24[24]; || אָקֹב and אָרָה־ Nu 23[7.8.8] (E); אֵיפַת רָזוֹן זְעוּמָה Mi 6[10] *an ephah of scantiness, denounced*, or *cursed*. **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. פָּנִים נִזְעָמִים Pr 25[23] *face stirred with indignation*.

† **זַעַם** **n.m.** [Is 10. 25] indignation;—ז׳ Is 10[25] + 7 t.; זָעַם Is 26[20] + 2 t.; sf. זַעְמִי Is 10[5] + 3 t.; זַעְמְךָ ψ 102[11]; זַעְמֶךָ ψ 38[4] 69[25]; זַעְמוֹ Is 13[5] + 3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7[16] Je 15[17]; elsewh. of י׳ Is 26[20] 30[27] Na 1[6] Hb 3[12] ψ 38[4] 102[11] Dn 11[36]; || חרון אף ψ 69[25] Zp 3[8]; || עברה ψ 78[49] Ez 21[36] 22[31]; || קצף Je 10[10] ψ 102[11]; || אף Is 10[5.25] 30[27];

cf. בזעם אפו La 2[6]; ψ 69[25] שפך ז׳ על Ez 21[36] 22[31] Zp 3[8]; כְּלֵי זַעַם Is 13[5] Je 50[25]; יום זעם Ez 22[24]; אחרית הזעם Dn 8[19].

†[זָעַף] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. ܙܥܦ *rage against,* זְעַף *to storm,* זַעְפָּא *storm;* cf. Sam. *blow, breathe*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְעַף Pr 19[3]; וַיִּזְעַף 2 Ch 26[19]; *Inf.* זַעְפּוֹ 2 Ch 26[19]; *Pt.* pl. זֹעֲפִים Gn 40[6] Dn 1[10];—**1.** *be out of humour* Gn 40[6] (E); *dejected,* of face Dn 1[10]; sq. על Pr 19[3] *fret against* (AV). **2.** *be enraged* (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26[19]; sq. עם v[19].

† זַעַף **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ז׳ abs. 2 Ch 16[10] 28[9]; cstr. Is 30[30] + 2 t.; sf. זַעְפּוֹ Jon 1[15];—**1.** *rage* of king, leading to violence Pr 19[12] (|| נַהַם כַּכְּפִיר), 2 Ch 16[10] (בְּז׳ עִמּוֹ עַל־זאת || כעס), 28[9]; ז׳ אַף Is 30[30] *raging* of anger (of י׳); ז׳ י׳ Mi 7[9] **2.** *raging* of sea Jon 1[15].

† זָעֵף **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20[43] 21[4] (|| סַר).

†[זָעַק] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (|| form of צעק q.v.; Ar. زعق, Aram. ܙܥܩ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְזָעֲקָה 2 S 13[19]; 1 s. זָעַקְתִּי ψ 142[6]; 3 pl. זָעֲקוּ Ju 6[7] + 3 t.; וְזָעֲקוּ consec. Ju 11[11] + 2 t.; 2 mpl. וּזְעַקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 8[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְעָק Is 15[5]; וַיִּזְעַק 1 S 7[9] + 5 t., etc.; *Imv.* זְעַק Ez 21[17]; fs. זַעֲקִי Is 14[31], cf. Je 48[20] Kt; זַעֲקוּ Ju 10[14] + 2 t.; וּזְעָקוּ Je 48[20] Qr; *Inf. cstr.* מִזְּעֹק 1 S 7[8]; וְלִזְעֹק 2 S 19[29]; sf. זַעֲקֵךְ Is 30[19]; בְּזַעֲקֵךְ Is 57[13] (Ol[§245 b] Ges[§61. 1. R1]);—**1.** *call,* to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12[2]. **2.** *cry, cry out,* in need: **a.** unto God (י׳), sq. אֶל־ Ju 3[9.15] 6[6.7] 10[10] 1 S 7[8.9] (+ בעד of intercession), 12[8.10] 15[11] Mi 3[4] Je 11[11] Hb 1[2] (c. acc. חמס, cf. Ho 8[2] infr.), 2 Ch 20[9] ψ 22[6] 107[13.19] 142[6] Jo 1[14]; sq. אֶל־י׳ בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Ne 9[4]; + קוֹלִי ψ 142[2] (|| התחנן); + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7[14] (opp. הֵילִיל); sq. לְ Ho 8[2] (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5[20]; sq. sf. Ne 9[28]; sq. הַשָּׁמַיִם (without divine name) 2 Ch 32[20] (|| התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to י׳ 1 S 8[18] Is 30[19]. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אֶל־ Ju 10[14] Je 11[12] Jon 1[5]. **c.** unto king, sq. אֶל־ 2 S 19[29]. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4[13] 5[10] 28[12] (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13[19] 19[5] (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22[32] = 2 Ch 18[31], Is 15[4] 26[17] 57[13] Je 20[8] (|| קרא, cf. Hb 1[2] supr.), La 3[8] (|| אֲשַׁוֵּעַ) Ez 9[8] 11[13] 27[30]; also of cry heard by God Ex 2[23] (P); sq. לְ of that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15[5] Je 48[31]; so sq. עַל־ Je 30[15]; sq. acc. cogn. זְעָקָה Est 4[1]; || הֵילִיל Je 47[2]; and esp. Imv. Is 14[31] Je 25[34] 48[20] Ez 21[17] **e.** *cry out* against one, sq. עַל־ Jb 31[38] *if my land cry out against me* (|| יִבְכָּיוּן); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2[11] *the stone shall cry out of* (מִן) *the wall.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 18[23]; 3 mpl. נִזְעֲקוּ Ju 18[22]; *Impf.* וַיִּזָּעֵק Ju 6[34] + 2 t.; וַיִּזָּעֲקוּ Jos 8[16];—*be called together, assemble, join* Jos 8[16] (JE), Ju 18[22.23] 1 S 14[20]; sq. אַחֲרָיו Ju 6[34.35] *assembled after him,* i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּזְעֵק Ju 4[10] + 3 t.; יַזְעִיקוּ Jb 35[9]; *Imv.* הַזְעֶק־ 2 S 20[4]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְעִיק 2 S 20[5];—**1.** *call, call out,* or *together,* for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4[10.13] 2 S 20[4.5]. **2.** *make a crying* Jb 35[9] (יְשַׁוְּעוּ in || cl.) **3.** *have proclamation made* ויז׳ ויאמר Jon 3[7]. **4.** *call out to, or at,* sq. acc. וַיַּזְעֵק אֹתִי וַיְדַבֵּר Zc 6[8] (si vera l.; Gr queries וַיָּעַר ?).

† זְעָקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ז׳ Je 18[22] + 5 t.; cstr. זַעֲקַת Gn 18[20] + 3 t.; sf. זַעֲקָתִי Jb 16[18]; זַעֲקָתָם Is 15[5] + 3 t.;—**1.** *outcry,* against, זַעֲקַת סְדֹם וגו׳ Gn 18[20] (J). **2.** *cry of distress,* concerning something זַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר Is 15[5] (obj. of יְעֹעֵרוּ; cf. בִּבְכִי in prev. cl.); abs. v[8] (subj. of הִקִּיפָה || יְלָלָה); Je 18[22] (תִּשָּׁמַע ז׳), 20[16] 48[4] 50[46] Ne 5[6] 9[9] (all c. שמע), Je 48[34] (joined with נתן קול), Jb 16[18] Est 9[31] (lamentation), cf. 4[1] (ז׳ גְּדוֹלָה וּמָרָה, acc. cogn. c. זעק); specif. זעקת־דַּל Pr 21[13] *cry of poor;* קול ז׳ Is 65[19] (|| קול בכי), Je 51[54] Ez 27[28]. **3.** *outcry, clamour* זעקת מוֹשֵׁל בַּכְּסִילִים Ec 9[17] (opp. דברי חכמים בְּנַחַת נשמעים).

זער (Ar. زعر *be scanty,* of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. ܙܥܪ, זְעַר *be* or *grow small;* cf. צער).

† זְעֵיר **n.[m.]** a little (diminutive form Ol[§180] Lag[BN 85])—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) ז׳ שָׁם ז׳ שָׁם Is 28[10.13] (in both || צַו, קַו). **2.** of time, כַּתַּר־לִי ז׳ וַאֲחַוֶּךָּ Jb 36[2].

† מִזְעָר **n.[m.]** a little, a trifle, a few. **1.** of time עוֹד מְעַט מִזְעָר Is 10[25] 29[17] *yet a trifle, a little* = a very little while. **2.** of number שְׁאָר מְעַט מִזְעָר Is 16[14] *a remnant, a very few* (opp. לוֹא כַבִּיר). In Is[3] without מעט:—וְנִשְׁאַר אֱנוֹשׁ מִזְעָר: Is 24[6].

† [זִפְרֹן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. זִפְרֹנָה Nu 34[9], place on northern boundary of Canaan;

𝔊 Δεφρωνα, Ἐφρωνα; 𝔊L Ζεφρωνα; site dub., Wetzst Hauran 88 prop. *Zifrân*, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer ZPV viii. 28 Bd Pal 397 ('perh.') *Zaʿferâne*, between Ḥums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† **זֶפֶת n.f.** Is 34. 9 **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol § 164 c Sta § 187 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag Arm. Stud. 1351, BN 210; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook Speaker's Comm. i. 484; Ar. زِفْت acc. to Frä 151, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዝፍት: Di 1068)—*pitch*:—וַתַּחְמְרָה בַחֵמָר וּבַזָּפֶת Ex 2³ of ark of bulrushes; Is 34⁹ᵃ וְנֶהֶפְכוּ נְחָלֶיהָ לְזֶפֶת וַעֲפָרָהּ לְגָפְרִית, v⁹ᵇ וְהָיְתָה אַרְצָהּ לְזֶפֶת בֹּעֵרָה׃.

† I. **[זֵק] n.[m.] missile, spark** (√dub.; cf. NH זִיקִין fiery *arrows*, Aram. זִיקָא *id.*, זִיקוּקָא *id.* + *spark*, ܙܰܩܳܐ *shooting star, ray of light*, ܙܰܩܬܳܐ *shooting star*)—only pl. זִקִּים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26¹⁸ (‖ חִצִּים, c. ירה); so זִיקוֹת *sparks, brands* (as leaping, springing forth?) v¹¹ ז׳ בְּעַרְתֶּם (‖ קֹדְחֵי אֵשׁ), מְאַזְּרֵי ז׳ (v. אזר) Is 50¹¹ (‖ אוּר אֶשְׁכֶם).

II. **[זֵק]**, זִקִּים *fetters*, v. sub II. זקק.

זקן (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **זָקָן n.m.** 2 S 10. 5 + and **f.** Is 15. 2 + **chin, beard** (As. *ziḳnu*, Asrb Annals iv. 29; Ar. ذَقَن, Aram. דִּקְנָא, ܕܩܢܐ)—abs. ז׳ Lv 13²⁰ +; cstr. זְקַן 2 S 20⁹ +; sf. זְקָנִי Ezr 9³; זְקָנְךָ Lv 19²⁷ Ez 5¹; זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴ + 2 t.; זְקַנְכֶם 2 S 10⁵ 1 Ch 19⁵; זְקָנָם 2 S 10⁴ Lv 21⁵; never pl.—**1.** *chin* (opp. רֹאשׁ, top of head) Lv 13²⁹·³⁰ 14⁹ (all P), 2 S 20⁹ Ez 5¹; cf. also 1 S 21¹⁴ ψ 133² (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵. **2.** *beard*, as growing (צמח) 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19⁵; as cut off Is 7²⁰ (ספה), 15² = Je 48³⁷ (גרע); cf. מְגֻלְּחֵי זָקָן Je 41⁵ 2 S 10⁴ (גלח); שְׂעַר רֹאשִׁי וּזְקָנִי Ezr 9³: here belongs (פאת זקנ(ך Lv 19²⁷ 21⁵ (both H; opp. ראשׁ).

† **זָקֵן vb. be or become old** (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. ذَقُون *a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down*, v. Lane 968; ذِقْن *decrepit man*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָקֵן Gn 18¹² + 14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקֵן q. v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23²²; 2 ms. זָקַנְתָּ 1 S 8⁵; זָקַנְתָּה Jos 13¹; 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי Jos 23² + 3 t.; זָקַנְתִּי Gn 18¹³ 27²; *Impf.* וַיִּזְקַן 2 Ch 24¹⁵;—*be* (or *become*) *old* Gn 18¹²·¹³ 19³¹ 27¹·² (all J), 1 S 2²² 4¹⁸ 8¹·⁵ 12² 17¹² 2 S 19³³ 1 K 1¹·¹⁵ 2 K 4¹⁴; also Gn 24¹ (‖ בא בימים), so Jos 13¹·¹ 23¹·² (‖ here בָּאתִי בימים), 1 Ch 23¹ (‖ שְׂבַע ימים), 24¹⁵ (‖ *id.*); Pr 23²² ψ 37²⁵ (opp. ‖ היה נער); note esp. זָקַנְתִּי מִהְיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1¹² *I am too old to belong to a man* (*husband*). **Hiph.** only *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְקִין inchoat. *shew age, grow old* = senescere Ew § 122 c, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22⁶; of tree-root Jb 14⁸.

זָקֵן adj. old, abs. ז׳ Gn 19⁴ + 30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); cstr. זְקַן Gn 24²; pl. זְקֵנִים Gn 18¹¹ + 44 t.; זְקֵנוֹת Zc 8⁴; cstr. זִקְנֵי Gn 50⁷ + 85 t.; sf. זְקֵנַי La 1¹⁹, זְקֵנֶיךָ Dt 21² 32⁷, זְקֵנָיו Jos 8³³ + 3 t., זְקֵנֶיהָ Ju 8¹⁴, זְקֵנֵינוּ Ex 10⁹ Jos 9¹¹, זִקְנֵיכֶם Dt 5²⁰ + 2 t.;—**1.** *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18¹¹ (J), Jb 32⁴ (ז׳ מִמֶּנּוּ לְיָמִים, in compar.), or attrib. אָב זָקֵן Gn 44²⁰ (J), אִישׁ ז׳ Ju 19¹⁶·¹⁷·²⁰·²², נָבִיא ז׳ 1 K 13¹¹·²⁵·²⁹, מֶלֶךְ ז׳ Ec 4¹³; prob. also ז׳ וּשְׂבַע ימים Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ and Gn 25⁸ (P) acc. to 𝔊 Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3¹². **2.** usu. as subst.: **a.** *old man* (or woman), **b.** *elder*; **a.** *old man* Gn 43²⁷ (J), Lv 19³² (H), Dt 28⁵⁰ 32⁷ (‖ אָב), 1 S 2³¹·³² 28¹⁴ Is 47⁶ Jb 12²⁰ 32⁹ Pr 17⁶ 20²⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁰ Jo 1²; *old men and old women* Zc 8⁴·⁴; cf. זְקַן בֵּיתוֹ Gn 24² (J), זִקְנֵי בֵיתוֹ 2 S 12¹⁷; esp. opp. נַעַר Ex 10⁹ (E), Is 3⁵ 20⁴ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 148¹², and in phr. מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (JE), Est 3¹³; opp. ילדים 1 K 12⁶·⁸·¹³ = 2 Ch 10⁶·⁸·¹³; opp. בַּחוּרִים Je 31¹³ Ez 9⁶ Jo 3¹, cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁷ (+ יָשֵׁשׁ) and Je 6¹¹ (+ מְלֵא ימים); opp. עוּל ימים Is 65²⁰; opp. יונקי שדים and עוללים Jo 2¹⁶. **b.** usu. pl. *elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t. +); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3¹⁶·¹⁸ 12²¹ (all J), 17⁵·⁶ 18¹² 19⁷ 24¹·⁹·¹⁴ Jos 24¹ (all E), Nu 11¹⁶·¹⁶ (שֹׁטְרָיו), v²⁴·²⁵·³⁰ 16²⁵ Jos 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹¹ (all JE), Dt 5²⁰ (‖ רָאשֵׁי שִׁבְטֵיכֶם), 27¹ 29⁹ (‖ שֹׁטְרֵיכֶם, ראשי שבטיכם), 31⁹·²⁸ Jos 8³³ (‖ שֹׁטְרִים), 23² (‖ שֹׁטְרָיו, שֹׁפְטָיו, רָאשָׁיו), 24¹ (וְשֹׁפְטָיו); cf. also prob. Jos 24³¹ = Ju 2⁷ (all D); Lv 9¹, cf. זִקְנֵי הָעֵדָה Lv 4¹⁵ († both P), Ju 21¹⁶; see also 1 S 4³ 8⁴ 15³⁰ 2 S 3¹⁷ 5³ = 1 Ch 11³, 2 S 17⁴·¹⁵ 1 K 8¹·³ = 2 Ch 5²·⁴, also 1 Ch 15²⁵ 21¹⁶; cf. Is 3² (גִּבּוֹר וְאִישׁ מִלְחָמָה, שׁוֹפֵט וְנָבִיא וְקֹסֵם וְז׳), 9¹⁴ (‖ נְשׂוּא־פָנִים, but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 19¹², so of Gilead Ju 11⁵·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹¹; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זקני הארץ 1 K 20⁷ cf. v⁸, also 2 K 6³²·³² 10¹ (‖ שָׂרִים etc.) cf. v⁵; under Josiah זִקְנֵי יְהוּדָה 2 K 23¹ = 2 Ch 34²⁹; see also ז׳ הארץ Je 26¹⁷, cf. זקני ארץ Pr 31²³, cf. La 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ 5¹²·¹⁴ (‖ שָׂרִים; + שַׁעַר); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7²⁶ (‖ כֹּהֵן), of Judah 8¹, of Isr. 8¹¹·¹² 14¹ 20¹·³, also 9⁶ (but del. Co). Exil. ז׳ הַגּוֹלָה Je 29¹ (‖ הכהנים, הנביאים); post-exil. Ezr 10⁸ (‖ שָׂרִים), poss. also Jo 1¹⁴; elders of י׳ Is 24²³ (cf. Ex 24¹·⁹), זִקְנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 K 19² = Is 37², so Je 19¹ (‖ זִקְנֵי הָעָם); of other peoples,

Midian Nu 22[4.7], Moab v[7] (all E), Egypt ψ 105[22] (‖ שׂרים); of Gebal Ez 27[9]; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19[12] 21[2] (+ שֹׁפְטֶיךָ) v[3.4.6.19] (+ שַׁעַר־מְקֹמוֹ), v[20] 22[15] (+ הַשָּׁעְרָה), v[16.17.18] 25[7] (+ הַשַּׁעְרָה), v[8.9] (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4[2.4.9.11] (cf. שַׁעַר v[1.11]), מוֹשַׁב זְקֵנִים ψ 107[32] (‖ קְהַל־עָם); Ju 8[14] (‖ שׂרים), v[16] 1 S 11[3] 16[4] 1 K 21[8.11] Ezr 10[14].

†זֹקֶן **n.[m.] old age**—עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּבְדוּ מִזֹּקֶן Gn 48[10] (E).

†זִקְנָה **n.f. old age**—זִקְנָה ψ 71[9] + 2 t.; cstr. זִקְנַת 1 K 11[4]; sf. זִקְנָתוֹ 1 K 15[23]; זִקְנָתָהּ Gn 24[36];—*old age*, ‖ שֵׂיבָה ψ 71[18] Is 46[4]; *in the time of old age* לְעֵת ז׳ 1 K 11[4] 15[23] ψ 71[9]; אַחֲרֵי ז׳ (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24[36] (J).

†זְקֻנִים **n.pl.[m.] old age**—בֶּן־ז׳ Gn 37[3] i.e. a late-born son; יֶלֶד ז׳ Gn 44[20] *id.*; (ילדה) בֵּן לִזְקֻנָיו Gn 21[2.7] (all JE).

†[זָקַף] **vb.** (late) **raise up** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְקַף, ܙܩܰܦ; As. *zakâpu*, Asrb[Hunting Inscr. IR 7, ix. A, 3]; Nö[ZMG 1886, 725] suggests Ar. ثقف *carry off* (Ḳam.), orig. *lift up*)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* and only fig. of י׳'s dealing with prostrate men:—זֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים ψ 145[14] (‖ סוֹמֵךְ); וְזֹקֵף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים 146[8] י׳ *raiseth up prostrate ones.*

†I. [זָקַק] **vb. refine, purify** (Aram. זְקַק; perh. kindr. with As. *zakiku, wind*, Asrb[Annals vi. 64] and Aram. ܙܺܩܳܐ, זִיקָא *violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָזֹקּוּ Jb 28[1] obj. זָהָב, 36[27] obj. מָטָר (v. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְזִקַּק consec. Mal 3[3] (‖ וְטִהַר) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver כַּזָּהָב etc. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְזֻקָּק *refined*, of gold 1 Ch 28[18], of silver 1 Ch 29[4]: ψ 12[7] (מ׳ שבעתים); of settled wines שְׁמָרִים מְזֻקָּקִים Is 25[6].

II. זקק (NH זָקַק *bind, fetter*, Aram. זְקַק *id.*; comp. (perh. fr. idea of *restraint*) Ar. زِقّ, Aram. ܙܩܳܐ, זִיקָא, זִיקוּקָא, Eth. ዝቅ: all = (wine-)*skin*, etc.; also NH זִיקָה, *obligation*; Aram. ܙܩܳܩܳܐ *ring*).

†II. [זִק] **n.[m.] fetter,** only pl. זִקִּים:—*fetters* of captives בַּזִּ׳ רֻתְּקוּ Na 3[10]; בַּזִּ׳ יַעֲבֹרוּ Is 45[14]; ψ 149[8] (c. אסר; ‖ כַּבְלֵי בַרְזֶל); fig. בַּזִּ׳ Jb 36[8] (c. אסר; ‖ חַבְלֵי עֹנִי).

†[אֵזֵק] **n.[m.]** id., specif. **manacle,** only pl. *manacles* אָסוּר בָּאזִקִּים Je 40[1], and מִן־הָאזִקִּים אֲשֶׁר עַל־יָדֶךָ v[4].

זָר v. I. זור, זָרָא v. sub II. זור.

זֵר v. III. זור.

†[זָרַב] **vb.** only **Pu.**, meaning dub.; prob. (from context) **be burnt, scorched**—**Pu.** *Impf.* in rel. cl., בְּעֵת יְזֹרְבוּ נִצְמָתוּ Jb 6[17] (‖ בְּחֻמּוֹ נִדְעֲכוּ מִמְּקוֹמָם), of brooks *scorched* and drying up (‖ form of צָרַב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; > Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرِبَ *flow away*, cf. NH זְרִיבָה; and Mich Dl[Pr 36 f.] VBm (*are straitened*) RVm (*shrink*) cf. Aram. ܙܪܰܒ *compress*, (Ar. زَرَبَ is to *make a wooden enclosure*), As. *zarâbu*, Zim[BP 32 n. 56, 70, 95]).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (acc. to MV perh. = זְרוּעַ בָּבֶל *begotten* in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah 1 Ch 3[19.19] (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3[2.8] etc., cf. שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל brother(?) of פְּדָיָה 1 Ch 3[17]); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7], Ezr 3[2.8] 4[2.3] Ne 12[1.47] Hg 1[12] 2[4] Zc 4[6.7.9.10]; called פַּחַת יְהוּדָה Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21], called עַבְדִּי (by י׳) Hg 2[23].—𝔊 Ζοροβαβελ.

†זֶרֶד **n.pr.fl.** (√dub.; on form cf. Lg[BN 77])—נַחַל זֶרֶד Dt 2[13]; נַחַל זָרֶד Nu 21[12] (JE), Dt 2[13.14]; identification disputed; Rob[BR ii. 157] prop. *Wady-el-Aḥsy* (= נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15[7]), between Moab & Edom; < either *Sail Saʿîde* (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh[Syrien, 635]), or W *Kerak* (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm[Geog. 557].

†[זָרָה] **vb. scatter, fan, winnow** (Ar. ذَرَا *cause to fly, scatter* (of wind), *winnow*; Aram. דְּרָא, ܕܪܳܐ; Eth. ዘረወ:)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּזֶר Ex 32[20]; 2 ms. תִּזְרֶה Ez 5[2]; sf. תִּזְרֵם Is 30[22] 41[16]; וָאֶזְרֵם Je 15[7]; *Imv.* זְרֵה Nu 17[2]; *Inf.* לִזְרוֹת Je 4[11]; *Pt.* זֹרֶה Ru 3[2] Is 30[24];—**1.** *scatter*, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32[20] (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17[2] (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5[2]; Is 30[22]. **2.** *fan, winnow*, obj. גֹּרֶן הַשְּׂעֹרִים Ru 3[2] Is 30[24] (where *pt.* has indef. subj.), 41[16] metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4[11] (‖ לְהָבַר); in chastisement Je 15[7] (ז׳ בְּמִזְרֶה). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּזָּרוּ Ez 36[19] *be scattered, dispersed*, of Israel; *Inf.* בְּהִזָּרוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6[8] *when ye shall be dispersed* (on pl. sf. Ew[§ 259 b], but Co del. י). **Pi.** *Pf.* sf. וְזֵרָם 1 K 14[15]; זֵרִיתָ ψ 139[3], sf. זֵרִיתָנוּ ψ 44[12]; וְזֵרִיתִי Ez 5[10] etc.; *Inf.* זָרוֹת Ez 20[23]

etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse,* esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14^{15} Lv 26^{33} (H), ψ 44^{12} Je 31^{10} Ez $5^{10.12}$ $12^{14.15}$ 20^{23} 22^{15} cf. Zc $2^{2.4.4}$ ψ 106^{27}; bones of Israel Ez 6^{5}; people of Hazor Je 49^{32}; of Elam 49^{36}; of Babylon 51^{2} (זָרִים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29^{12} 30^{26} + 30^{23} (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20^{26}; evil 20^{8}; pt. מְזָרִים = subst. *scatterers,* epith. of winds Jb 37^{9} (cf. Qor 51^{1}); וְזֵרִיתִי פֶרֶשׁ עַל־פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2^{3} *scatter* dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15^{7}. **2.** *winnow, sift* (cf. **Qal 2**) only fig. אָרְחִי וְרִבְעִי זֵרִיתָ ψ 139^{3} *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] *measurest, determinest,* whence זֶרֶת, q.v.) **Pu.** *be scattered, Impf.* יְזֹרֶה Jb 18^{15}, subj. גָּפְרִית, sq. עַל; *Pt.* f. מְזֹרָה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr 1^{17}

†**מִזְרֶה** **n.[m.] pitch-fork, with six prongs** (= مِذْرَاة) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst[ZPV 1891, xiv. 2]; for winnowing provender זֹרֶה בָרַחַת וּבַמִּ׳ Is 30^{24}; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people וָאֶזְרֵם בְּמִ׳ Je 15^{7}.

זַרְזִיף ψ 72^{6} v. זרף.

זַרְזִיר Pr 30^{31} v. sub III. זור.

†**זָרַח** **vb.** rise, come forth (NH *id.*, As. *zarâḫu* Dl[Pr 180]; Sab. זרח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM[ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 327] Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* ז׳ Dt 33^{2} ψ 112^{4}; זָרַח Is 60^{1}; וְזָרַח consec. Is 58^{10} Ec 1^{5}; 3 fs. זָרְחָה Ex 22^{2} + 3 t.; וְזָרְחָה consec. Mal 3^{20}; *Impf.* יִזְרַח 2 S 23^{4} Is 60^{2}; יִזְרָח Jb 9^{7}; וַיִּזְרַח Gn 32^{32}; 3 fs. תִּזְרַח ψ 104^{22}; *Inf. cstr.* זְרֹחַ Ju 9^{33} Jo 4^{8}; *Pt.* זוֹרֵחַ Ec 1^{5};—**1.** *rise:* **a.** (of sun) Ju 9^{33} Na 3^{7} 2 S 23^{4} Jon 4^{8} Jb 9^{7} ψ 104^{22} Ec $1^{5.5}$; sq. עַל Ex 22^{2} (JE), 2 K 3^{22}; sq. לְ Gn 32^{32} (J). **b.** fig., sq. לְ, שֶׁמֶשׁ צְדָקָה Mal 3^{20}; of י׳, וְזָרַח מִשֵּׂעִיר לָמוֹ Dt 33^{2}; sq. עַל, Is 60^{2} (‖ כבודו יראה); כבוד י׳ Is 60^{1}; subj. אוֹר, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) Is 58^{10} ψ 112^{4} (sq. לְ). **2.** *come out, appear,* of appearance of leprosy (הַצָּרַעַת) 2 Ch 26^{19}.

†I. [**זֶרַח**] **n.[m.] dawning, shining;**—only fig., נֹגַהּ זַרְחֵךְ i. e. of Zion, Is 60^{3} (‖ אוֹר).

†II. **זֶרַח** **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg[BN 77, and Anm.]) —**1.** 𝔊 Ζαρα, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38^{30} 46^{12} (both J), 1 Ch 2^{4} (all זָרַח), v^{6}; as head of a family Nu 26^{20} Jos 7^{1} (both P), $v^{18.24}$ (JE), 22^{20} (P) 1 Ch 9^{6} (𝔊L Ζηρα), Ne 11^{24} (cf. Sm[Listen 7]). **2.** Edomites: **a.** 𝔊 Ζαρε Gn $36^{13.17}$ (both P) = 1 Ch 1^{37} **b.** 𝔊 Ζαρα Gn 36^{33} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{44} (**b** = **a**?). **3.** 𝔊L Ζαρα, Levites: **a.** (var. Ιααρα) 1 Ch 6^{6}. **b.** (var. Ζααραι) 1 Ch 6^{26}. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, 𝔊 Ζαρα Nu 26^{13} (P), 1 Ch 4^{24} (var. Ζαρες) (= צֹחַר 𝔊 Σααρ Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}, cf. Di Nu 26^{13}). **5.** a Cushite, 𝔊 Ζαρε, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14^{8}.

†**זַרְחִי** **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הַזּ׳: **1.** fr. זֶרַח **1**:—Jos $7^{17.17}$ (JE), Nu 26^{20} (P), cf. לַזּ׳ 1 Ch $27^{11.13}$. **2.** fr. זֶרַח **4**:—Nu 26^{13}

†**זְרַחְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath risen,* or *shined;* Sab. ذرحال Hal[49])—𝔊 Ζαραια:—**1.** priest 1 Ch $5^{32.32}$ 6^{36} Ezr 7^{4}. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8^{4} (= **1**?).

†**אֶזְרָח** **n.m.**[ψ 37, 35] **a native** (*one arising from the soil;* = 'free tribesman' RS[Sem. i. 75])—abs. א׳ Lv 19^{34} + 13 t.; cstr. אֶזְרַח Ex 12^{19} + 2t.; —**1.** *a native* Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., כָּל־הָא׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 23^{42} (H), cf. Nu 15^{13} (P); elsewh. opp. גֵּר (q.v.):—הָא׳ בִּבְנֵי ישׂר׳ Nu 15^{29} (P), cf. Ez 47^{22}; א׳ מִכֶּם אֶזְרַח הָאָרֶץ Ex $12^{19.48}$ Nu 9^{14} (all P); Lv 19^{34} v. also 17^{15} 18^{26} $24^{16.22}$ (all H); Ex 12^{49} Lv 16^{29} Nu 15^{30} (all P), Jos 8^{33} (D). **2.** *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil כְּא׳ רַעֲנָן ψ 37^{35} (fig. of prosperous wicked).

†**אֶזְרָחִי** **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of זֶרַח, only in אֵיתָן הָא׳ 1 K 5^{11} (𝔊L Ἰσραηλίτης), ψ 89^{1} (𝔊 *id.*), and 88^{1} הֵימָן הָא׳, both sons of זֶרַח (1 Ch 2^{6}).

†**יִזְרָח** **adj. gent.** only in שַׁמְהוּת הַי׳ 1 Ch 27^{8} 𝔊 Εσραε, 𝔊L Ιεσρα; rd. הַיִּזְרָחִ(י) (= הַזַּרְחִי? cf. $v^{11.13}$).

†**יִזְרַחְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *will arise,* or *shine*)—**1.** 𝔊 Ζαρεια, A Ιεζρια, 𝔊L Ιεζερια:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch $7^{3.3}$. **2.** overseer (הַפָּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12^{42}, 𝔊L al. Ιεζριας.

†**מִזְרָח** **n.[m.] place of sunrise, east**—abs. מ׳ Jos 11^{3} + 21 t.; cstr. מִזְרַח Nu 21^{10} + 19t., c. ה loc. מִזְרָחָה Ex 27^{13} + 28 t., cstr. מִזְרְחָה Dt 4^{41} Jos 12^{1} Ju 21^{19} (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.); —**1.** *sunrise,* always of quarter of the heavens = *east* מ׳ (ה)שֶּׁמֶשׁ Nu 21^{11} (P), Dt $4^{41.47}$ Jos 1^{15} 12^{1} 13^{5} (all D), $19^{12.27.34}$ (all P), Ju 20^{43} 21^{19} 2 K 10^{33} Is 41^{25} 45^{6} 59^{19}, cf. מ׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ לְאֶרֶץ Ju 11^{18}; מִמִּז׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ וְעַד־מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 50^{1} 113^{3} Mal 1^{11}; more often **2.** without שֶׁמֶשׁ: **a.** *the east* כִּרְחֹק מ׳ מִמַּעֲרָב ψ 103^{12}. **b.** מִמִּ׳ *from the east* Is 41^{2} 43^{5} (opp. מִמַּעֲרָב), 46^{11} Dn 11^{44} (+ מִצָּפוֹן); מִמִּ׳

וּמִמַּעֲרָב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם ψ 107^{3}. **c.** *to* or *toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward:* (1) מִזְרָ֫חָה Nu 32^{19} (P), Dt 3$^{17.27}$ (יָ֫מָּה וְצָפֹ֫נָה וְתֵימָ֫נָה וּמ׳), 4^{49} Jos 11^{8} 16^{1} (JE), 12$^{1.3.3}$ 13^{8} (all D), v$^{27.32}$ 16^{5} 18^{7} 20^{8} (all P), 1 Ch 9^{18} 26^{14}; ‖ קֵ֫דְמָה Nu 3^{38} Jos 19^{13} (both P) Je 31^{40}; ‖ נֶ֫גְבָּה, יָ֫מָּה, צָפ֫וֹנָה 1 K 7^{25}, cf. Jos 16^{6} (P) 1 Ch 26^{17}; + קֵ֫דְמָה Ex 27^{13} 38^{13} Nu 2^{3} 34^{15} (all P); מִקֶּ֫דֶם Zc 14^{4} (opp. יָ֫מָּה); מ׳ יָ֫מָּה צָפ֫וֹנָה וָנֶ֫גְבָּה (2) מִזְרָח (without ה loc.), 1 Ch 9^{24}, cf. Ne 12^{37}; לַמִּזְבֵּחַ מ׳ 2 Ch 5^{12}; (3) לְמִז׳ 1 Ch 5^{9} 7^{28} (opp. לַמַּעֲרָב) 12^{16} (so Baer; v^{15} van d. H; opp. *id.*), 26^{17} (+ לַנֶּ֫גְבָּה, לַצָּפ֫וֹנָה), Ne 3^{26}; לְמִזְרָ֫חָה 2 Ch 31^{14}; (4) אֶל־הַמִּ׳ Dn 8^{9} (+ אֶל־הַנֶּגֶב, אֶל־הַצֶּבִי); (5) מִיָּם עַד־יָם וּמִצָּפוֹן עַד־מִזְרָח Am 8^{12}. **d.** (on) *the east side* of, cstr. קְצֵה מִזְרַח יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4^{19} (P); also c. לְ׳ לְמִזְרַח הַגָּיְא לְ׳ 1 Ch 4^{39}, לְמִ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן 6^{63}; c. מִן, מִמִּז׳ Jos 11^{3} (opp. מִיָּם) cf. 17^{10} (+ מִצָּפוֹן; both JE), also 16^{6} (P). **e.** after a cstr. רְחוֹב הַמִּ׳ 2 Ch 29^{4}; עַל־כָּל־פְּנֵי מ׳ לגלעד 1 Ch 5^{10}; שַׁעַר הַמִּ׳ Ne 3^{29}; אֶרֶץ מ׳ Zc 8^{7} (opp. ארץ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁ֑מֶשׁ).

†[זָרַם] **vb. pour forth in floods, flood away** (As. *zarâmu, overwhelm,* VR$^{36, 57 c}$ Dl$^{Pr 73}$ & in Zim$^{BP 119}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. זְרַמְתָּם ψ 90^{5} *thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them* (men) *away.* **Po.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרְמוּ מַיִם עָבוֹת ψ 77^{18} the *cloud masses* (Che) *poured forth water*

†זֶרֶם **n.m.** $^{Hb. 3,10}$ **flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour** (Aram. זַרְמִית *id.*)—abs. ז׳ Is 4^{6} + 2 t.; זָ֑רֶם Is 32^{2}; cstr. זֶרֶם Jb 24^{8} + 4 t.; Is 4^{6} (‖ מָטָר); ז׳ מַיִם Is 28^{2} Hb 3^{10}; ז׳ הָרִים Jb 24^{8}, i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; ז׳ בָּרָד Is 28^{2}; מַחְסֶה מִזֶּ֫רֶם 25^{4}, זֶרֶם קִיר v^{4} i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32^{2} (‖ רוּחַ), נֶפֶץ וָזֶרֶם וְאֶבֶן בָּרָד 30^{30}.

†זִרְמָה **n.f.** issue (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem וְזִרְמַת סוּסִים זִרְמָתָם Ez 23^{20}.

†I. זָרַע **vb. sow, scatter seed** (NH *id.;* As. *zirû* TP$^{Prism\ vi.15}$; Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. ܙܪܰܥ, זְרַע; Eth. ዘርአ: ዘርእ: but in Sab. דרא DHM$^{ZMG 1883,15}$ and in n.pr., Id. in MV$^{10, pp. 242, 983}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6^{3}; 1 s. וְזָרַעְתִּי Je 31^{27}; sf. וּזְרַעְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2^{25}; 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Je 12^{13}; 2 mpl. זְרַעְתֶּם Hg 1^{6}; וּזְרַעְתֶּם consec. Gn 47^{23} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִזְרָע Ec 11^{4}; וַיִּזְרַע Gn 26^{12}; sf. וַיִּזְרָעֶהָ Ju 9^{45}; 1 s. אֶזְרָעֶה Jb 31^{8}; sf. וְאֶזְרָעֵם Zc 10^{9}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְרַע Ec 11^{6}; mpl. זִרְעוּ Ho 10^{12} + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹעַ Is 28^{24}; *Pt. act.* זֹרֵעַ Is 55^{10} + 3 t.; זוֹרֵעַ Pr 22^{8} Je 50^{16}, etc.; *Pt. pass.* זָרֻעַ ψ 97^{11} (but on text v. infr.); f. זְרוּעָה Je 2^{2};—**1.** lit. *sow:* **a.** abs. *sow* (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6^{3} Gn 26^{12} (J), Is 28^{24} (after ploughing חרשׁ); זִרְעוּ וקצרו ונטעו כרמים Is 37^{30} = 2 K 19^{29}; ‖ קצר also Mi 6^{15} Lv 25^{11} (H), Ec 11^{4}; ‖ אסף Lv 25^{20} (H); opp. אכל Jb 31^{8}; זֹרְעֵי עַל־כָּל־מים Is 32^{20} (on cstr. cf. Ges $^{§130, 1}$); c. את־השׁנה הַשְּׁמִינִת Lv 25^{22}; sq. הַרְבֵּה Hg 1^{6} (opp. הָבֵא מְעָט). **b.** c. acc. of land אדמה Ex 23^{10} (JE; ‖ אסף), Gn 47^{23} (J); field (שׂדה) Lv 25^{3} (‖ אסף), cf. v^{4} ψ 107^{37}; as pt. pass. אֶרֶץ לֹא זְרוּעָה Je 2^{2} (‖ מִדְבָּר). **c.** c. acc. of seed ז׳ אֶת־זַרְעֲךָ Dt 11^{10}, cf. 22^{9} Je 35^{7} Lv 26^{16} (H) Ec 11^{6}; sq. חִטִּים Je 12^{13} (‖ קצר); cf. also בִּכּוּרֵי מַעֲשֶׂיךָ אשׁר תזרע בַּשָּׂדֶה Ex 23^{16} (JE). **d.** sq. 2 acc. שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כִּלְאָיִם Lv 19^{19} (H); cf. לֹא תזרע כַּרְמְךָ כִּלְאָיִם Dt 22^{9}; זַרְעֲךָ אשׁר־תזרע את־האדמה Is 30^{23}; also of destroyed city וַיִּזְרָעֶהָ מֶלַח Ju 9^{45}. **e.** pt. act. as subst. זוֹרֵעַ Je 50^{16} (‖ תֹּפֵשׂ מַגָּל בְּעֵת קָצִיר); זֶרַע לַזֹּרֵעַ Is 55^{10} (‖ לֶאֱכֹל). **2.** of shrub and tree *producing, yielding seed,* c. acc. cogn. Gn 1$^{29.29}$ (P), cf. **Hiph. 3.** fig.: **a.** of Yahweh's *sowing* (planting) Isr. in the land וּזְרַעְתִּיהָ לִּי בָּאָרֶץ Ho 2^{25} (We וּזְרַעְתִּיהוּ, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand וְאֶזְרָעֵם בָּעַמִּים Zc 10^{9} **b.** c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah וזרעתי את־בית ישׂראל ואת־ב׳ יהודה זֶרַע אדם וזרע בהמה Je 31^{27} **c.** of moral action, זִרְעוּ לָכֶם לִצְדָקָה Ho 10^{12} (‖ קצר); ז׳ צדקה Pr 11^{18}; אַל־תִּזְרְעוּ אֶל־קֹצִים Je 4^{3} *sow not in among thorns* (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing רוּחַ יזרעו וסופתה יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8^{7}; זוֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יקצור־אָוֶן Pr 22^{8}; זֹרְעֵי עָמָל Jb 4^{8} (‖ קצר). **d.** of Israel's practising idolatry זְמֹרַת זָר תִּזְרָעֶנּוּ Is 17^{10} (2 acc.) **e.** הזרעים בדמעה בְּרִנָּה יִקְצֹרוּ ψ 126^{5} metaph. of distress followed by joy. **f.** אוֹר זָרֻעַ לַצַּדִּיק ψ 97^{11} rd. prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. **be sown, fructified,** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִזְרְעָה consec. Nu 5^{28}; 2 mpl. וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּרֵעַ Na 1^{14}; יִזָּרֵ֑עַ Dt 21^{4} Lv 11^{37}; 3 fs. תִּזָּרַע Dt 29^{22};—**1.** *be sown:* **a.** subj. אֶרֶץ, לֹא תִזָּ׳ וְלֹא תַצְמִחַ Dt 29^{22}, cf. (of נַחַל אֵיתָן) אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵעָבֵד בּוֹ וְלֹא יִזָּ׳ Dt 21^{4}; in address to הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְנֶעֱבַדְתֶּם וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם Ez 36^{9}. **b.** subj. זֶרַע, זֶרַע זֵרוּעַ אשׁר יִזָּרֵעַ Lv 11^{37} (P); fig. לֹא יִזָּ׳ מִשִּׁמְךָ עוֹד Na 1^{14} *no more of thy name be sown,* in judgment against Nineveh. **2.** *be fructified, made pregnant*

וְנִזְרְעָה זָ֑רַע Nu 5^{28} (P; of woman). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרָ֑עוּ Is 40^{24} of princes and judges under fig. of trees (‖ שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גִּזְעָם, נִטָּ֑עוּ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּזְרִיעַ Lv 12^{2}; *Pt.* מַזְרִיעַ Gn 1$^{11.12}$;—**1.** *produce seed*, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1$^{11.12}$; appar. denom. fr. זֶ֫רַע; cf. **Qal 2.** **2.** of a woman, =*bear a child* תַּזְרִיעַ וְיָלְדָה זָכָר Lv 12^{2}.

† זֶ֫רַע **n.m.** $^{Dt. 28, 38}$ **sowing, seed, offspring** (NH *id.*, Aram. זְרַע, ܙܪܥܐ; Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. زَرْعٌ *seed-produce, seed;* Eth. **ዘርእ:** As. *zêru, cultivated land*, Belser $^{BAS ii. 130}$. cf. Ar. زُرْعَةٌ)—abs. ז׳ Gn 47^{23}+; זָ֑רַע Gn 1^{29}+; cstr. זֶרַע Is 5^{10}+; זֶרַע־ Nu 11^{7}; sf. זַרְעִי 1 S 20^{42} 24^{22}; זַרְעֲךָ Dt 11^{10}+; זַרְעֶ֑ךָ Ec 11^{6}+, etc.; pl. sf. זֵרְעֹנֵיכֶם 1 S 8^{15};—**1.** lit.: **a.** a *sowing* לְז׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 47^{24} (J; + אָכְלְכֶם; otherwise Lv 27$^{16 b}$, v. infr. **2 c**); לֹא מְקוֹם ז׳ Nu 20^{5} *no place for sowing* (JE; + וּתְאֵנָה וְגֶפֶן וְרִמּוֹן); cf. שְׂדֵה ז׳ Ez 17^{5} *a field* suitable *for sowing;* hence **b.** *sowing* as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8^{22} (J; ‖ קָצִיר, + קֹר וָחֹם וְקַיִץ וָחֹרֶף וְיוֹם וָלַיְלָה), Lv 26^{5} (H; ‖ בָּצִיר, דַּיִשׁ;—cf. Am 9^{13} infr. **2 a**). **2.** *seed:* **a.** lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47$^{19.23}$ (J; cf. v$^{14 f.}$), Nu 24^{7} (JE); נָתַן ז׳ לַזֹּרֵעַ Is 55^{10} (‖ לֶחֶם), Dt 28^{38} (ז׳ רַב), Lv 26^{16} (H; c. זָרַע), 27$^{16 a}$, ז׳ חֹמֶר שְׂעֹרִים v$^{16 b}$ (both P), cf. Is 5^{10}. **b.** fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17^{11} (‖ קציר); of fortunes of Zion מֶשֶׁךְ הַזּ׳ ψ 126^{6} *the dropping of seed*, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֲלֻמֹּת); Je 35^{7} (c. זָרַע, ‖ כֶּרֶם לֹא תִטָּ֑עוּ), cf. v^{9} (‖ שׂדה, כרם); מְטַר ז׳ Is 30^{23} (c. זָרַע, ‖ לֶחֶם תְּבוּאַת הָאֲדָמָה); also Dt 11^{10} (c. זָרַע), Ec 11^{6} (c. *id.*); ז׳ זֵרוּעַ Lv 11^{37}, cf. v^{38} (both P); as yielding the crop תְּבוּאַת זַרְעֶ֑ךָ Dt 14^{22} *the product of thy seed*, cf. **d** infr.; וְנִגַּשׁ חוֹרֵשׁ בַּקֹּצֵר וְדֹרֵךְ עֲנָבִים בְּמֹשֵׁךְ הַזּ׳ Am 9^{13}, in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; ז׳ הָאָרֶץ producing a vine Ez 17^{5}, of growth and prosperity of Isr.; הַזּ׳ Mal 2^{3}, rd. perh. הַזְּרֹעַ (cf. VB). **c.** *seed* as product; the manna is comp. with ז׳ גַּד, *coriander seed* in Nu 11^{7} (JE), Ex 16^{31} (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1$^{11.11.12.12.29.29}$ (all P). Esp. **d.** *seed* as *corn-product, corn-crop*, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22^{9} (c. זָרַע; ‖ תְּבוּאַת הַכָּ֑רֶם); pl. 1 S 8^{15} (perh. better *arable lands*, cf. supr. As. *zêru;* ‖ כרמים), ז׳ הָאָרֶץ Lv 27^{30} (‖ פְּרִי־עֵץ; otherwise Gn 47^{24}, cf. supr. **1 a**); ז׳ שִׁחֹר Is 23^{3} (‖ קְצִיר יְאוֹר); הַעוֹד הַזּ׳ בַּמְּגוּרָה Hg 2^{19} (‖ גֶּפֶן, תְּאֵנָה, רִמּוֹן, עֵץ הַזַּיִת); יָשׁוּב זַרְעֶךָ וְגָרְנְךָ יֶאֱסֹף Jb 39^{12} (of harvest); so perh. כְּבֵית סָאתַיִם ז׳ 1 K 18^{32}. **e.** זֶרַע הַשָּׁלוֹם הַגֶּפֶן Zc 8^{12}, rd. perh. הַזּ׳ שָׁלוֹם *the crop is security* (= secure), so 𝔖 Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. ז׳ הַשּׁ׳ *the growth of peace*, making הַגֶּפֶן appos.—Vbs. used c. ז׳ in these senses are:—usu. זָרַע Gn 1^{11} Lv 26^{16} Je 35^{7}+; הִפְרִיחַ Is 17^{11}; נָתַן בְּ =*plant, sow* Ez 17^{5}; נָתַן *yield* Is 55^{10}; מָשַׁךְ Am 9^{13}. **3.** *seed* = semen virile, וְנִזְרְעָה זָ֑רַע Nu 5^{28}, *and she shall be made pregnant* with *seed;* usu. שִׁכְבַת־ז׳, *flow of semen* Lv 22^{4} (H), Lv 15$^{16.32}$ (P; all c. תֵּצֵא), 15^{17} (P; c. הָיָה); as *acc. modi* שכב אֶת־אִשָּׁה שׁ׳ ז׳ Lv 19^{20} (H), 15^{18} Nu 5^{13} (both P); so also נתן שְׁכָבְתּוֹ לְזרע Lv 18^{20} (לְ genitiv.); cf. ז׳ אָדָם וז׳ בְּהֵמָה Je 31^{27} (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. **3 b**). **4.** *seed* = *offspring:* **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3^{15} 7^{3} (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll. = *descendants, posterity;* *seed of the woman* Gn 3^{15} (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12^{17} 13$^{15.16.16}$ 16^{10} 22$^{17.17.18}$ 24^{7} 26$^{3.4.4.4.24}$ 28$^{13.14.14}$ 32^{13} (all J), 15$^{13.18}$ Ex 32$^{13.13}$ 33^{1} (all JE), Gn 21^{12} Jos 24^{3} (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11^{9} 34^{4} Ne 9^{8}; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15$^{3.5}$ (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זַרְעָם אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 1^{8}, cf. 4^{37} 10^{15}, so P, Gn 17$^{7.7.8.9.10.19}$ 35^{12} 48^{4}; זַרְעֲךָ אִתָּךְ Gn 28^{4} (P; cf. Nu 18^{19}); v. also infr. **c.** **c.** *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21^{13} (E; of Ishmael) 24^{60} 48^{19} (both J), Nu 14^{24} (JE), Lv 21^{21} 22$^{3.4}$ (all H), Nu 17^{5} (P), 1 S 20$^{42.42}$ 24^{22} 2 S 4^{8} 1 K 2$^{33.33}$ 11^{39} 2 K 5^{27} Je 29^{32} Ez 43^{19} Jb 5^{25} (‖ צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ), 21^{8} (‖ *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18^{51} = 2 S 22^{51} (‖ לִמְשִׁיחוֹ), as sitting on throne Je 33^{21}, cf. v$^{22.26}$, ψ 89$^{5.30.37}$; of Jehoiachin Je 22$^{28.30}$, Jehoiakim 36^{31} (cf. v^{30}); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38$^{8.9.9}$ (of Er's seed by Onan), 48^{11} (all J), cf. 19$^{32.34}$ (J), 2 S 7^{12} Ru 4^{12} Lv 21^{15} (H); phr. זַרְעָם אַחֲרֵיהֶם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9^{9}; of Aaron Ex 28^{43}; of Phinehas Nu 25^{13} (all P); of David 1 Ch 17^{11}; לְזַרְעוֹ לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 30^{21} (P), cf. Lv 21^{17} (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. ז׳, of *seed* of righteous, esp. ψψ:—ψ 25^{13} 37$^{25.26}$ 69^{37} 102^{29} (‖ בָּנִים), 112^{2} (‖ דור ישרים), cf. 22^{31} (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21^{11} 37^{28} **d.** specif. of a *particular child* (son) ז׳ אַחֵר Gn 4^{25} (J); ז׳ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1^{11}; of children Lv 18^{21} 20$^{2.3.4}$ 22^{13} (all H), 1 S 2^{20} (cf. בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת v^{21}); children and grandchildren Gn 46$^{6.7}$ (P). **e.** = *family* Gn 17^{12} (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abišu* Asrb $^{Annals iii. 10}$); note esp. *of royal family* ז׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 11^{14}; ז׳ הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 K 11^{1} = 2 Ch 22^{10}; ז׳ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 K 25^{25} = Je 41^{1}, Ez 17^{13} Dn 1^{3}; = *pedigree* בית אבותם וְזַרְעָם Ezr 2^{59} = Ne 7^{61}; = one's *nation*, as of same blood Est 10^{3} (‖ עַם).—Some vbs. used c. ז׳ in these senses

are:—נָתַן, God subj. Gn 15[3] Ru 4[12] (sq. מִן of woman); שִׂים 1 S 2[20]; c. man as subj. נתן Gn 38[9]; חִיָּה ז׳ v[5]; הֵקִים, *keep alive*, or *give life to*, of animals Gn 7[3]; of woman 19[32.34] (sq. מִן of man). **f.** esp. as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41[8] 2 Ch 20[7] (‖ עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל), Je 33[26] ψ 105[6] (‖ בְּנֵי יעקב); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17[20] Ne 9[2] (‖ בני ישראל v[1]), Is 43[5] 45[19.25] Je 31[36.37] 33[26] ψ 22[24.24] 1 Ch 16[13] (‖ בני יעקב); so ז׳ בֵּית ישראל Je 23[8] Ez 44[22] (𝔖 𝔊 codd. Co del. בית); ז׳ בית יעקב Ez 20[5]; in Est. ז׳ הַיְּהוּדִים Est 6[13]; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49[10], cf. מִזֶּרַע מָדָי Dn 9[1]. **g.** *seed* of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people:—Dt 28[46.59] 30[6.19] 31[21], cf. Nu 18[19] (P; לְךָ וּלְבָנֶיךָ וְלִבְנֹתֶיךָ ‖ לְזַרְעֲךָ אִתָּךְ), Je 30[10] = 46[27] (Jacob and Isr. here = people), ψ 106[27]; ‖ צֶאֱצָא(י)ך Is 44[3] (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48[19], cf. 61[9]; also Je 7[15] Is 54[3] 66[22] (‖ שִׁמְכֶם); מִפִּי זַרְעֲךָ וּמִפִּי זֶרַע זַרְעֲךָ Is 59[21]; of Jews (יהודים) Est 9[27.28.31]. **5.** *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality: transition to this through such cases as those of ז׳ בְּרוּכֵי י׳ Is 65[23] (‖ צֶאֱצָאִים), cf. 61[9] 65[9]; ז׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ezr 9[2] (of Isr.), cf. Is 53[10]; note, in good sense ז׳ אֱמֶת Je 2[21] (‖ שׂוֹרֵק); ז׳ צַדִּיקִים Pr 11[21] (opp. רָע); ז׳ אלהים Mal 2[15];—ז׳ קֹדֶשׁ Is 6[13] is a gloss:—in bad sense ז׳ מְרֵעִים Is 1[4] *community of evil-doers* (‖ גּוֹי־חֹטֵא, עַם כֶּבֶד עָוֺן, בָּנִים מַשְׁחִיתִים), 14[20]; ז׳ מְנָאֵף 57[3] (‖ בני עֹנְנָה); ז׳־שָׁקֶר v[4] (‖ יַלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע).

†זֵרוּעַ **n.[m.] sowing, thing sown** (intensive format. acc. to Ol[§ 186 b] Sta[§ 228], yet on this and foll. cf. Ba[NB 42, 178 Anm. 4])—זֵרוּעַ ז׳ Lv 11[37] (P), כְּגַנָּה זֵרוּעֶיהָ תַצְמִיחַ Is 61[11] in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

†[זֵרֹעַ] **n.[m.] vegetable** (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev[Dn 62, and n. 2])—only pl. מִן־הַזֵּרֹעִים Dn 1[12].

†[זֵרְעֹן] **n.[m.]** id., only pl. זֵרְעֹנִים Dn 1[16].

†יִזְרְעֶאל **1. n.pr.loc.** (*God soweth*; Sab. אלדרא Mordt[ZMG 1876, 489]; v. Lag[BN 131])—י׳ Jos 15[56] 2 S 2[9]+; יִזְרְעֶאל 1 S 25[43] Jos 17[16]+; יִזְרְעֶאלָה Jos 19[18]+ 6 t.: **a.** city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15[56] 1 S 25[43] (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4[3]. **b.** city in Issachar Jos 19[18] on NW spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4[4] (cf. 1 S 31[1.8]) 1 K 4[12] (cf. 1 S 31[10.12]), mod. *Zer'în* (Rob[BR ii. 318 ff.] Bd[Pal 244]), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29[1] (בַּעַיִן אשר בְּיִזְ׳, cf. Rob[BR ii. 323]) v[11]; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2[9] (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18[45.46] 21[1] (Naboth) 2 K 8[29.29] = 2 Ch 22[6.6], 2 K 9[15.15.16.17.30] 10[11] cf. דְּמֵי יִז׳ Ho 1[4], and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1[4] (cf. Che);—in 2 K 10[1] for שָׂרֵי יִז׳ rd. שֹׁמְרוֹן so 𝔊. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2[24] (cf. וּזְרַעְתִּיהָ לִּי בָּאָרֶץ v[25]), cf. also גָּדוֹל יוֹם יִז׳ v[2]. Territory immediately about the city is חֵלֶק יִז׳ 2 K 9[10.36.37]; cf. חֵל יִז׳ 1 K 21[23] (rd. prob. חלק, v. Th Klo after 𝔖 𝔗); the adjacent plain is עֵמֶק יִז׳ (cf. Di Jos 17[16] Bd[Pal 229]) Jos 17[16] Ju 6[33] Ho 1[5] (perh. also = יִז׳ 2 S 2[9] supr., ‖ Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.) **2. n.pr.m. a.** Hosea's son Ho 1[4], cf. **1 b** supr. **b.** Judahite name 1 Ch 4[3], cf. **1 a** supr.

†יִזְרְעֵאלִי **m.**, יִזְרְעֵאלִית **f.**, **adj.gent.** **1. m.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 b**; alw. נָבוֹת הַיִּז׳ 1 K 21[1.4.6.7.15.16] 2 K 9[21.25]. **2. f.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 a**; alw. אֲחִינֹעַם הַיִּז׳ a wife of David; ending ־ית 1 S 30[5] 2 S 2[2] 1 Ch 3[1]; ending ־ת 1 S 27[3] 2 S 3[2] (= 1 Ch 3[1]).

†[מִזְרָע] **n.[m.] place of sowing, seed-land**, only cstr. כֹּל מִזְרַע יְאוֹר Is 19[7] (‖ עָרוֹת יְאוֹר); > Du who tr. *seed* (cf. מאכל etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. נִדַּף.

II. **זרע** (cf. Ar. ذَرَعَ *stretch out, extend*, esp. arm or leg; ذَرْعٌ *power*, ذِرَاعٌ *forearm*).

†זְרוֹעַ, זְרֹעַ **n.f.** [Ex 6, 6] and (rare) **m.** [Is 51, 5, cf. infr.] **arm, shoulder, strength** (NH *id.*; As. (Tel el Amarna[102, 1.12, etc.]) *zurû*, cf. Jastrow[JBL xi, 1892, 123]; Ar. ذِرَاعٌ; Aram. דְּרָעָא, ܕܪܥܐ; Eth. ዘራዕት:)—abs. זְרוֹעַ Ex 6[6]+, זְרֹעַ Dt 7[19]+; cstr. זְרוֹעַ ψ 10[15]+, זְרֹעַ ψ 89[11]+; sf. זְרוֹעִי Je 27[5] ψ 89[2], זְרֹעִי Is 51[5] 63[5]; זְרוֹעֲךָ ψ 71[18]+, זְרֹעֲךָ 1 S 3[31]+, etc.; pl. זְרֹעִים Dn 11[31]; cstr. זְרֹעֵי Gn 49[24]; sf. זְרֹעַי Is 51[5], זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9[24]; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. זְרֹעוֹת ψ 37[17], זְרוֹעֹת Jb 22[9]+ 6 t., זְרֹעֹת Dt 33[27]; sf. זְרוֹעֹתַי ψ 18[35], זְרֹעֹתַי 2 S 22[35], etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect.* In three instances where ז׳ is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11[15.22.31]).—**1.** *arm*, **a.** lit., of a man Ju 15[14] 16[12] 2 S 1[10] Is 9[19] 17[5] (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33[20] Zc 11[17.17] Ct 8[6] Dn 10[6]; Ez 13[20] (del. Co); ז׳ כֹּחוֹ Is 44[12] (of a smith, forging); ז׳ חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4[7] (of prophet); in fig. of י׳ teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11[3]; זְרֹעֵי יָדָיו Gn 49[24] *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

to draw the bow; וַיַּךְ אֶת־יְהוֹרָם בֵּין זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9[24], i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*. **b.** *arm* as *seat of* (human) *strength* ψ 18[35] = 2 S 22[35]; ז׳ לֹא עֹז Jb 26[2], כּוֹחַ הַז׳ Dn 11[6] cf. v[6]; ז׳ לֹא עֹז Jb 26[2]; חִזַּקְתִּי ז׳ Ho 7[15] cf. Ez 30[24.25]; also c. שׁבר ψ 10[15] 37[17] Je 48[25] (|| קֶרֶן), Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. v[25]; ז׳ רָמָה תִּשָּׁבֵר Jb 38[15].—On Mal 2[3] cf. VB. Esp. **c.** *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is[2] ψ):—ז׳ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34] 5[15] 26[8] Ez 20[33.34] ψ 136[12], cf. Dt 7[19] 11[2] 1 K 8[42] = 2 Ch 6[32] (all || יָד חֲזָקָה), Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36]; (of creation) Je 27[5] 32[17] (all || כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל); בִּז׳ נְטוּיָה Ex 6[6] (P, or D's revision; no ||); ז׳ חֲזָקָה Je 21[5] (|| יָד נְטוּיָה); בִּגְדֹל זרועך Ex 15[16] (song), כְּגֹדֶל ז׳ ψ 79[11]; זְרוֹעִי תְאַמְּצֶנּוּ ψ 89[22] (|| יָדִי); בִּז׳ ψ 77[16]; ז׳ ψ 44[4] (|| יְמִינְךָ), ז׳ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 98[1] (|| יְמִינוֹ), cf. Is 52[10]; ז׳ עֻזְּךָ ψ 89[11] cf. Is 62[8] (|| יְמִינוֹ); לִבְשִׁי־עֹז זְרוֹעַ י׳ Is 51[9]; לְךָ ז׳ עִם־גְּבוּרָה ψ 89[14]; ז׳ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 63[12]; as support of weak Is 40[11] (fig. of shepherd), cf. זְרֹעֹת עוֹלָם Dt 33[27]; נַחַת זְרוֹעוֹ יַרְאֶה Is 30[30] (of lightning stroke, || השמיע הוד קולו of thunder); also אִם־זְרוֹעַ כָּאֵל לָךְ Jb 40[9].

Hence, **2.** *arm*, as symbol of *strength*: **a.** human 1 S 2[31.31] (𝔊 rd. זַרְעֲךָ and זֶרַע, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22[6] 31[17]; וַתְּאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ Pr 31[17]; ז׳ בָּשָׂר 2 Ch 32[8]; שָׂם בָּשָׂר זְרֹעוֹ Je 17[5] (|| יִבְטַח בָּאָדָם); cf. ψ 44[4] (|| חַרְבָּם); איש זרוע Jb 22[8]; זְרֹעוֹת יְתֹמִים Jb 22[9] (i.e. strength, resources); ז׳ רַבִּים Jb 35[9]; הָיוּ זרוע לִבְנֵי־לוֹט ψ 83[9]; זְרֹעַ גְּדוֹלָה Ez 17[9] (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.). **b.** = divine strength ψ 71[18] (|| גְּבוּרָה), זְרֹעוֹ מֹשְׁלָה לוֹ Is 40[10] (|| חָזָק); זְרֹעַי עַמִּים יִשְׁפֹּטוּ 51[5] [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49[11]]; and help Is 33[2] (|| יְשׁוּעָה) cf. 59[16] 63[5]; see also 53[1].

3. Pl. *forces*, political and military, c. יַעֲמֹדוּ Dn 11[15.31]; v[22] (see Bev).

4. *Shoulder* of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6[19] (P) Dt 18[3].

† אֶזְרוֹעַ **n.f. arm** (= foregoing c. א prosthet.)—*arm* of man כְּתֵפִי מִשִּׁכְמָה תִפּוֹל וְאֶזְרֹעִי מִקָּנָה תִשָּׁבֵר׃ Jb 31[22]; of י׳ וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה וּבְאֶזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Je 32[21], cf. זְרוֹעַ **1 c.**

† [זָרַף] **vb.** prob. drip (cf. either Ar. ذَرَفَ *shed* tears, or Aram. ܙܪܘܦܐ *imber vehemens*)—**Hiph.** יַזְרִיף rd. in ψ 72[6] by Hup Bi Che (for זַרְזִיף) sq. אֶרֶץ *cause to drip, irrigate.*

† זַרְזִיף **n.[m.] drop, dripping** (NH *id.*; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö[M 85, NS 191])—ψ 72[6] כִּרְבִיבִים ז׳ אָרֶץ as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

† זָרַק **vb. to toss** or **throw** (in a volume), **scatter abundantly** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְרַק *id.*, ܙܪܩ *disperse*; As. *zarâḳu* Lotz[TP 138] Jäger[BAS ii. 292 Anm.**]; cf. also Ar. زَرَقَ *cast at, pierce*, زَرَّاقَةٌ and مِزْرَاقٌ *javelin* = Eth. **ምዝራቅ፡**)—**Qal** *Pf.* ז׳ Ex 24[6] Lv 17[6], sf. זְרָקוֹ Ex 9[8], זָֽרְקָה Ho 7[9] (12 t. Pf.); *Impf.* יִזְרֹק Lv 7[2] + 16 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹק Ez 43[18]; *Imv.* זְרֹק Ez 10[2]; *Pt.* זֹרֵק Lv 7[14], pl. זֹרְקִים 2 Ch 30[16]; **1.** *toss* (in handfuls, v. Ex 9[8]; or from a *bowl*, מִזְרָק; opp. הִזָּה to *sprinkle* with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28[25], dust, sq. עַל 2 Ch 34[4] Jb 2[12], ashes השמימה, heavenward, Ex 9[8.10] (P), coals of fire על העיר Ez 10[2]. **b.** blood, על (ה)מזבח *throw* (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24[6] (JE), Lv 17[6] (H), Nu 18[17] (P), 2 K 16[13.15] Ez 43[18], esp. in the ritual, על המזבח סביב against the altar round about Ex 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P); sq. על העם Ex 24[8] (JE), sq. המזבחה 2 Ch 29[22.22.22]; without designation of place Lv 7[14] (P), 2 Ch 30[16] 35[11]. **c.** *water* for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36[25]. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7[9] גַּם שֵׂיבָה זָֽרְקָה בּוֹ grey hairs are *profuse* upon him (? rd. זָֽרְחָה, as in 2 Ch 26[19]). **Pu.** *Pf.* זֹרַק of water of purification *poured* over (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19[13.20] (P).

† מִזְרָק **n.m.**[Nu 7, 84] **bowl, bason** (prop. vessel for *throwing* or *tossing* a liquid); מ׳ Nu 7[13] + 13 t., pl. מִזְרָקִים Zc 14[20], cstr. מִזְרְקֵי Nu 7[84] + 2 t., מִזְרָקוֹת Ne 7[70] + 9 t., מִזְרְקֹת Ex 38[3] + 2 t., sf. מִזְרְקֹתָיו Ex 27[3];—**1.** *bowl* for wine Am 6[6] **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P), 1 K 7[40.45] Je 52[18] Zc 9[15] 14[20]. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מנחה Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79.84.85] (P). **c.** golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7[50] 2 K 12[14] 25[15] 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[8.11.22] Je 52[19]. **d.** golden basons for the second temple Ne 7[70].

† [זָרַר] **vb.** only **Po. sneeze** (cf. זְרִירוֹ(הִ)י׳ 𝔗 Jb 41[10] for Heb. עֲטִישֹׁתָיו; vb. prob. onomatop.);—וַיְזוֹרֵר הַנַּעַר עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4[35].

† זֶרֶשׁ **n.pr.f.** wife of Haman Est 5[10.14] 6[13.13] (acc. to Opp[Esth. 25] = Pers. *zaris*, Zend *zairis, la dorée*, cf. زرشته *aurum ductile*, Vull[ii. 128 b]; Jen[VOJ, 1892, 64] comp. Elamit. goddess *Kiriša*).

† זֶרֶת **n.f. span** (NH *id.* (𝔗 זַרְתָּא, Syr. ܙܪܬܐ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. √ זרה, vid. Ol[§ 146 b] but also Sta[§ 187 a]; Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] prop. √ זרה *measure off, determine*,

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, שָׁמַיִם בַּזֶּ׳ תִּכֵּן Is 40[12]; elsewh. of actual size, *a span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = ½ cubit (v. אַמָּה & reff.; cf. Ex 25[10] with Joseph [Ant. iii. 6,5]), ז׳ Ex 28[16.16] 39[9.9] (all P) Ez 43[13]; זֶרֶת 1 S 17[4] six cubits and *a span*. Vid. Hultsch [Metrol. 1882, 443] Benz [Archäol. 179].

†זַתּוּא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[8] = Ne 7[13]; cf. also Ezr 10[27] Ne 10[15].

†זֵתָם **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[8] 26[22].

†זֵתַר **n.pr.m.** an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10] (Opp [Esth. 25] comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

ח

ח, *Ḥêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חֹב], חֹבִּי v. sub חבב.

†[חָבָא] **vb. withdraw, hide** (not in **Qal**); cf. also חבה (NH *id.*; Ar. خَبَأَ; Eth. ኀብአ: As. *ḫabû* Dl [Pr 175]; 𝔗 Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶחְבָּא Ju 9[5] + 1 S 10[22] 2 S 17[9] (both may be *pt.*); נַחְבֵּאתָ Gn 31[27]; וְנֶח׳ consec. 1 S 19[2]; נֶחְבְּאוּ Jos 10[27]; נֶחְבָּאוּ Jb 29[8.10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּחָבֵא Jb 5[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הֵחָבֵא 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; *Pt.* pl. (cf. also *supr.*) נֶחְבָּאִים Jos 10[17], etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3[10] (J), Jos 10[16.17.27] (all JE), Ju 9[5] 1 S 19[2] 2 S 17[9] Am 9[3] 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; from modesty 1 S 10[22]; cf. Jb 29[8]; also לָמָּה נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ Gn 31[27] (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29[10] קוֹל נְגִידִים נֶחְבָּאוּ (‖ וּלְשׁוֹנָם לְחִכָּם דָּבֵקָה, cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); be hidden for protection בְּשׁוֹט לָשׁוֹן Jb 5[21]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חֻבָּאוּ *have been hidden* (=are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶחְבִּיאָנִי Is 49[2]; 3 fs. הֶחְבִּאַתָה Jos 6[17], cf. Ges [§ 75, Rem. 21 a] Kö [i. 624 ff.] etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְבִּיאֵם 1 K 18[4]; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבִּא 2 K 6[29]; וָאַחְבִּא 1 K 18[13];—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6[17.25] 1 K 18[4.13] 2 K 6[29]; metaph., of divine protection Is 49[2] בְּצֵל יָדוֹ ה׳. **Hoph.** *Pf. be hidden* הָחְבָּאוּ Is 42[22] (בְּבָתֵּי כְלָאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 14[11]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבֵּא 1 S 23[23]; וַיִּתְ׳ Gn 3[8]; יִתְחַבָּאוּ Jb 38[30]; וַיִּתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 13[6]; *Pt.* מִתְחַבֵּא 2 K 11[3] + 2 t.; מִתְחַבְּאִים 1 S 14[22] 1 Ch 21[20];—**1.** *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. בְּ loc.; Gn 3[8] (J), 1 S 13[6] 14[11.22] 23[23] 2 K 11[3] 1 Ch 21[20] 2 Ch 22[9.12]. **2.** *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38[30] כָּאֶבֶן מַיִם יִתְחַ׳.

†מַחֲבֵא **n.[m.]** hiding-place, only cstr. כְּמַחֲבֵא רוּחַ וְסֵתֶר זָרֶם Is 32[2] *hiding-place from wind.*

†[מַחֲבֹא] **n.[m.]** id., pl. abs. מִכֹּל הַמַּחֲבֹאִים אֲשֶׁר יִתְחַבֵּא שָׁם 1 S 23[23].

†[חָבַב] **vb. love** (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. حُبّ *be loved*; Eth. ተሐበበ: *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. ܚܰܒ *kindle, be set on fire*, ܚܰܒܶܒ, חַבֵּב *love, embrace*, חוּבָּא *bosom*)—**Qal** *Pt.* אַף חֹבֵב עַמִּים Dt 33[3] (Di rds. עַמּוֹ, cf. 𝔊).

†[חֹב] **n.[m.]** bosom (Aram.) לִטְמוֹן בְּחֻבִּי עֲוֺנִי Jb 31[33] (cf. חֵיק).

†חֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ph. n.pr. חב; We [Skizzen iii, 171. 217] suggests compar. with حُبَاب *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חֹתֵן of Moses (v. חתן), Nu 10[29] (JE), Ju 4[11]; ins. ח׳ prob. also Ju 1[16], v. GFM.

†חֻבָּה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7[34] (rd. וְחֻבָּה, so Qr; > Kt יְחֻבָּה).

†[חָבָה] **vb. withdraw, hide**, cf. חבא;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חֲבִי Is 26[20] (Aram. form, Ol [§ 235, 3] Ew [§ 224 c] Du; Di rds. חֲבֵה = חֲבִי), *withdraw* into privacy (‖ בֹּא בַחֲדָרֶיךָ). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶחְבָּה consec. Je 49[10]; וְנֶחְבֵּתֶם consec. Jos 2[16] (JE); *Inf.* לְהֵחָבֵה (as ל״א) 1 K 22[25] 2 K 7[12]; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2[16] (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה; 2 K 7[12] c. בְּ loc.; 1 K 22[25]; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of י׳, וְנֶחְבָּה לֹא יוּכָל Je 49[10], as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. נַחְבֹּה; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kö [i. 624]).

†חֶבְיוֹן **n.[m.]** hiding, hiding-place, or < veil, envelope, only cstr. וְשָׁם ח׳ עֻזֹּה Hb 3[4] (< 𝔊 𝔖 Hi-St Gr וְשָׂם *and he maketh*, cf. ψ 18[12]).

†חֲבַיָּה **n.pr.m.** head of a priestly family Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63] (van d. H. Ezr חֳבַיָּה; Ne חֲבָיָה,

marg. חֲבָיָה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2[61]; 𝔊 Ezr Λαβεια, 𝔊L Ωδουια, A Οβαια, 𝔊 Ne Εβεια, 𝔊L Αβια, א Αβεια).

חֲבָיָה, חֲבָיָה v. foregoing.

יַחְבָּה v. חָבָה sub חבב.

†**יַחְבִּי** **n.pr.m.** a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13[4] (P).

†[**חָבַט**] **vb. beat off, beat out** (NH *id.*, *strike, beat,* Ar. خبط, Aram. ܚܒܛ, חֲבַט)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְבֹּט Is 27[12]; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֹּט Ru 2[17]; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּט Dt 24[20]; *Pt.* חֹבֵט Ju 6[11];—**1.** *beat off* זֵיתְךָ Dt 24[20]. **2.** *beat out* (grain), Gideon חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6[11], so Ru 2[17], of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of י׳'s judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27[12] (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub **1**; VB undecided. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֶט Is 28[27] fennel (קֶצַח) beaten out בַּמַּטֶּה.

חֲבָיָה, חֲבָיָה, חֲבָיָה v. sub חבה.

חֶבְיוֹן v. sub חבה.

†I. [**חָבַל**] **vb. bind, pledge** (Ar. حَبَلَ *bind;* cf. Aram. ܚܒܠ, ܚܰܒܶܠ *travail;* חֲבַל *pledge* (but rare and dub.); esp. ܚܰܒܠܳܐ *cord, field,* חַבְלָא *cord,* ܚܶܒܠܳܐ, חֶבְלָא *pain,* esp. of travail; Sab. חבל *border-territory,* or *field,* Sab.Denkm. [48.49]; Eth. ሐብል: Zim[BP 93 n.], comp. As. *naḫbalu, rope, snare* (but *ḫ* = خ))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָבַל Ez 18[16] *Impf.* יַחְבֹּל Dt 24[6]; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּל Dt 24[17]; תַּחְבֹּל Ez 22[25] Jb 22[6]; יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24[3]; יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24[9]; *Imv.* sf. חֲבָלֵהוּ Pr 20[16] 27[13]; *Inf. abs.* חָבֹל Ex 22[25]; *Pt. act.* חֹבֵל Dt 24[6], cf. חֹבְלִים Zc 11[7.14] (name of מַקֵּל); *pass.* חֲבֻלִים Am 2[8];—**1.** *bind,* only in חֹבְלִים, name of one of Zec.s symbolic staves, Zc 11[7.14] symbol. of fraternity. Esp. **2.** *bind* by taking a pledge of, *hold by a pledge,* sq. acc. pers. Pr 20[16] 27[13] Jb 22[6]; *take* or *hold in pledge,* sq. acc. rei Ex 22[25] (JE), Dt 24[6.6.17] Jb 24[3]; sq. acc. cogn. חֲבֹל Ez 18[16]; עַל־עָנִי יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24[9] prob. pregn. (v. Di) *take pledges* (getting power) *over the poor;* בְּגָדִים חֲבֻלִים Am 2[8] *garments taken in pledge.* **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֶל לוֹ Pr 13[13] *becometh pledged to it* (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יְשֻׁלָּם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV[m] VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חִבְּלָה Ct 8[5]; חִבְּלַתְךָ Ct 8[5]; *Impf.* יְחַבֶּל־ ψ 7[15];—*writhe, twist,* hence *travail;* of mother Ct 8[5.5] (c. acc. of child; ‖ יְלָדַתְךָ); metaph. of wicked man יְחַבֶּל־אָוֶן וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר׃ ψ 7[15].

† I. **חֶבֶל** **n.m.**[Jos 2, 14] **f.**[†Zp 2, 6] (but v. infr.) **cord, territory, band**; ח׳ abs. Jos 2[15] +; cstr. Dt 3[4] +, חֶבֶל Jos 19[29]; sf. חֶבְלוֹ Jb 18[10]; pl. חֲבָלִים 2 S 8[2] + 10 t. + Ez 47[13] Jb 21[7] v. infr.; cstr. חַבְלֵי Jos 17[5] + 5 t.; חֶבְלֵי ψ 116[3] + 2 t. + ψ 18[5] (rd. משׁברי v. infr.); sf. חֲבָלָיִךְ Is 33[23]; חֲבָלָיו Is 33[20];—**1.** *cord, rope,* by which men were lowered Jos 2[15] (JE), Je 38[6.11.12.13], or stones dragged 2 S 17[13]; of tents Is 33[20]; tackling of ship v[23]; for binding Ez 27[24] Jb 40[25] Est 1[6]; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20[31.32]; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18[10] (‖ מַלְכֻּדְתּוֹ), set by wicked ψ 140[6] (‖ פַּח); ψ 119[61] *cords of wicked men have surrounded me;* of wicked held בחבלי חַטָּאתוֹ Pr 5[22]; ח׳ הַשָּׁוְא Is 5[18] *cords (ropes) of wickedness* (‖ כַּעֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה); of cords of distress (עֹנִי) Jb 36[8] (‖ זִקִּים); so חֶבְלֵי מָוֶת (prob.) ψ 116[3], חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 18[6] = 2 S 22[6] (‖ מוֹקְשֵׁי מָוֶת);—for חֶבְלֵי מות ψ 18[5] rd. מִשְׁבְּרֵי, v. 2 S 22[5] and ‖ נַחֲלֵי בְלִיַּעַל, De Che Bae; to draw בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם Ho 11[4] (i.e. *humanely,* kindly); of cord of life חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Ec 12[6]. **2.** *measuring-cord, line* ח׳ מִדָּה Zc 2[5]; so ח׳ alone 2 S 8[2.2.2] Am 7[17] Mi 2[5] ψ 78[55]; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16[6]; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21[17] acc. to 𝔗 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חֵבֶל. Thence **3.** *measured portion, lot, part, region,* ח׳ נַחֲלָה *inherited portion* Dt 32[9] 1 Ch 16[18] = ψ 105[11]; also ח׳ alone Jos 17[5.14] 19[9] Ez 47[13] (חבלים; 𝔙 𝔗 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions ח׳ אַרְגֹּב Dt 3[4.13.14] 1 K 4[13]; ח׳ אַכְזִיב Jos 19[29] (si vera l., v. WMM[Asien 194]); ח׳ הַיָּם Zp 2[5]; also v[6], but ח׳ היתה here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הָיִת, and del. ח׳ הים; without הים, v[7] **4.** *band, company* of prophets 1 S 10[5.10].—II. חֶבֶל v. sub II. חָבַל.

†**חֵבֶל** **n.m.** [Is 66, 7] (but v. Je 49[24]) **pain, pang**;—ח׳ abs. Is 66[7]; elsewh. pl. חֲבָלִים Is 13[8] + 3 t. + Jb 21[17] v. infr.; cstr. חֶבְלֵי Ho 13[13]; sf. חֲבָלֶיהָ Is 26[17]; חֶבְלֵיהֶם Jb 39[3] (on sf. v. Ges [§ 135, 5, R1]);—*pain, pang:* **1.** *pains of travail:* **a.** obj. of תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39[3] meton. for *offspring* (‖ יַלְדֵיהֶן; v. Di; of goats and hinds). **b.** sim. of distress of exiles Is 26[17]; fig. of anguish of

nations צִירִים וַחֲבָלִים יֹאחֵזוּן Is 13^{8} (|| כַּיּוֹלֵדָה יְחִילוּן), also Je 13^{21} 22^{23} 49^{24}; of crisis of redemption Ho 13^{13} (|| חֶבְלֵי יוֹלֵדָה), of birth of new Isr. Is 66^{7} **2.** of other than birth-pangs only חבלים Jb 21^{17}; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so 𝔊 𝔙 Thes,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; || נֵר יִדְעָךְ, יָבֹא אֵידָם); >others, *portion, fortune*, v. חֵבֶל.

† חֲבֹל **n.[m.] pledge** (as *binding*)—יָשִׁיב ח׳ Ez 18^{12} 33^{15}; as cogn. acc. c. חָבַל Ez 18^{16}.

† [חֲבֹלָה] **n.f. id.** (on format. cf. Lg[BN 179])—חֲבֹלָתוֹ Ez 18^{7}.

† חִבֵּל **n.[m.]** prob. **mast** (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חֶבֶל)—only in sim. of drunken man שֹׁכֵב בְּרֹאשׁ ח׳ Pr 23^{34} (opp. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֶב־יָם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—𝔊 𝔙 read חֶבֶל.

† חֹבֵל **n.m. sailor** (denom. fr. חֶבֶל; i.e. *rope*-puller)—חֹבְלֵי הַיָּם Ez 27^{29}; חֹבְלַיִךְ Ez $27^{8.27.28}$; coll. רַב הַחֹבֵל i.e. the captain Jon 1^{6}.

† חֹבְלִים **n.[m.]pl. union** (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11^{7} and c. art. v^{14}. See חָבַל **1.**

† [תַּחְבֻּלָה] **n.f. direction, counsel** (prob. orig. of *rope*-pulling, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חֹבֵל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1^{5});—only pl. and only WisdLt. תַּחְבֻּלוֹת abs. Pr 1^{5} + 3 t.; cstr. Pr 12^{5}; *sf.* תַּחְבּוּלֹתָו Jb 37^{12}—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37^{12} (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רשׁעים) Pr 12^{5} (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צדיקים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1^{5}; 11^{14} (|| רֹב יוֹעֵץ), 24^{6} (|| *id.*); 20^{18} (|| עֵצָה).

II. חָבַל **vb. act (ruinously) corruptly** (NH *id. wound, injure;* Ar. خَبَلَ *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), خَبِلَ *be deranged* (in mind); As. *ḫabâlu, injure*, VR[62, 11]; Aram. ܚܒܰܠ, חַבֵּל *corrupt, ruin;* Eth. ተኀበለ: *be arrogant, audacious;* Sab. חבל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 48]; cf. Palm. חבל *mortuus* Vog[No. 161] and oft.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1^{7}; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶחְבֹּל Jb 34^{31}; *Inf. cstr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1^{7};—*act corruptly* against, חֲבֹל חבלנו לְ Ne 1^{7}; abs. Jb 34^{31}. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֶל לוֹ Pr 13^{13} *shall be ruined* (לְ reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but <I. חָבַל (q.v.) **Pi.** *ruin, destroy: Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְחִבֵּל את מעשה ידיך Ec 5^{5}, subj. God. *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַבֵּל וְחֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2^{10} *that destroyeth*, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather תְּחֻבְּלוּ ח׳ נ׳ *ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so 𝔊 Roorda Che. *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּל c. acc., the poor Is 32^{7}, the land 13^{5}; abs. 54^{16}; cf. *Pt.* pl. מְחַבְּלִים Ct 2^{15} c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְחֻבַּל consec. Is 10^{27} of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS[JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62] prop. יחדל, cf. also Che[crit. n.]; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. חֻבָּלָה Jb 17^{1} *my spirit is broken* (|| יָמַי נִזְעָכוּ); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּחֻבָּלוּ Mi 2^{10} (emend.: v. supr.)

† II. חֵבֶל **n.m. destruction**—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2^{10}; cf. II. חָבַל **Pi.**

† חֲבַצֶּלֶת **n.f. meadow-saffron or crocus** (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. ܚܒܰܨܠܳܬܳܐ, v. Ges[Comm. Is 35, 1] Löw[p. 174, No. 128]; As. *ḫabaṣillatu* VR[32, 62] is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim[BP 59] Dl[HA 34; Pr 82]; also Che[l.c.] and crit. n.);—ח׳ הַשָּׁרוֹן || שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים Ct 2^{1} (fig. of Shulamite), וְתָגֵל עֲרָבָה וְתִפְרַח כַּחֲבַצָּלֶת׃ Is 35^{1} (*narcissus* Che[Is 35, 1] cf. Conder[PEF, 1878, 46] Tristr[NHB 476] al.)

† חֲבַצִּנְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Rechabite Je 35^{3}, 𝔊 Χαβασ(ε)ιν.

† [חָבַק] **vb. clasp, embrace** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 חֲבַק; Mand. ܚܒܰܩ, NSyr. ܚܒܩ; Ar. حَبَقَ II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey)—**Qal** *Inf.* לַחֲבוֹק Ec 3^{5}; *Pt.* חֹבֵק Ec 4^{5}; חֹבֶקֶת 2 K 4^{16};—*embrace*, c. acc. בֵּן 2 K 4^{16}; יָדָיו Ec 4^{5} (said of הַכְּסִיל = fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חֹבֶק); no obj. expr. Ec 3^{5} (|| **Pi**). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבְּקוּ Jb 24^{8} La 4^{5}; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּק Gn 48^{10}; וַיְחַבֶּק־ Gn 29^{13}; וַיְחַבְּקֵהוּ Gn 33^{4}; 3 fs. sf. תְּחַבְּקֵנִי Ct 2^{6} 8^{3}; 2 ms. וּתְחַבֵּק Pr 5^{20}, sf. תְּחַבְּקֶנָּה Pr 4^{8}; *Inf.* חַבֵּק Ec 3^{5};—*embrace* of pers., no obj. עֵת לִרְחֹק מֵחַבֵּק Ec 3^{5} (|| **Qal**); sq. לְ Gn 29^{13} (J), 48^{10} (E); sq. sf. 33^{4} (J), Pr 4^{8} Ct 2^{6} 8^{3}; c. acc. Pr 5^{20}; embrace צוּר for want of shelter Jb 24^{8} (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אשׁפתות La 4^{5}, i.e. are outcasts.

† חֹבֶק **n.[m.] a clasping, folding** of the hands, only cstr. מְעַט ח׳ יָדַיִם לִשְׁכָּב Pr 6^{10} 24^{33} (cf. חָבַק **Qal**).

† חֲבַקּוּק **n.pr.m.** the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1^{1} 3^{1}; 𝔊 Ἀμβακουμ (As. *ḫambakûku* is name of a plant, Dl[HA 36, Pr 84], so حبقبق in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom[Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28]).

† [חָבַר] **vb. unite** (usu. intr.), **be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm** (NH *id.*;

Eth. ኀበረ: yet As. [*abâru*], *ubburu, bind, ban* (of spells), *êbru*, friend, and many deriv., Dl W 51 ff.; Aram. ܚܒܰܪ, חֲבַר and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. חבר *associate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. חָֽבְרוּ Gn 14³; *Pt. act.* m. חֹבֵר Dt 18¹¹, חוֹבֵר ψ 58⁶; fpl. חוֹבְרוֹת חֹבְרֹת Ex 26³·³ + 2 t. + Ez 1⁹ (cf. infr.), Ez 1¹¹; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲבוּר Ho 4¹⁷ (yet v. infr.); —**1.** *unite, be joined:* **a.** of allies, sq. אֶל־ loc. Gn 14³, constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto;* pt. pass. fig. חֲבוּר עֲצַבִּים אֶפְרָיִם Ho 4¹⁷ *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. חבר, v. חֶבֶר **2 d**, and cf. חֲבֵרָיו Is 44¹¹, חֲבֶרְתְּךָ Mal 2¹⁴). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. אֶל־ rei, Ez 1⁹ (del. 𝔊 B Co, but v. Sm); cf. ח׳ איש v¹¹, i.e. *joining each one* (trans.), < 𝔊 𝔖 Co ח׳ אשה אל־אחותה (as v⁹), *united each to the other;* so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 26³·³; abs. *joined together*, of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28⁷ (all P; cf. also **Pu**). **2.** *tie magic knots, charm* (RS JPh xiv. 1885, 123 thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba*, and comp. Ar. خَبَرٌ, *narrative*); only c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חֶבֶר Dt 18¹¹ (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58⁶ (‖ מְלַחֲשִׁים). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִבֵּר Ex 36¹⁰; 2 ms. וְחִבַּרְתָּ Ex 26⁶ + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּר Ex 36¹⁰ + 2 t.; sf. וַיְחַבְּרֵהוּ 2 Ch 20³⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּר Ex 36¹⁸;—**1.** *make an ally of, unite* one with, only ויחברהו עמו 2 Ch 20³⁶ *and he united him with himself,* sq. Inf. of purpose. **2.** *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + אֶל־ rei Ex 26⁶ 36¹⁰·¹⁰·¹³; sq. acc. only 26⁹ 36¹⁶; obj. את־האהל *join the tent together,* 26¹¹ 36¹⁸. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֻבָּר Ex 39⁴, וְחֻבָּר consec. Ex 28⁷ (but v. infr.), 3 fs. שֶׁחֻבְּרָה־ ψ 122³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחֻבַּר Ec 9⁴ Qr (Kt יבחר v. infr.); sf. הַיְחָבְרְךָ ψ 94²⁰ (Kö i. 257 f.; Ges Ew Bö De al. as **Qal**); —**1. a.** *be allied with* thee (sf. ref. to י׳) ψ 94²⁰; **b.** *be united to* = be one of, מי אשר יח׳ אל כל־ הַחַיִּים *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt יבחר is meaningless). **2.** *be joined together,* of ephod עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָו ח׳ Ex 39⁴ *by its two edges was it joined together;* cf. ‖ 28⁷ (where MT עַל־שׁ׳ ק׳ < 𝔊 Sam which rd. אֶל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו וְחֻבָּר (יְחֻבָּר); עִיר שֶׁחֻ׳־לָהּ ψ 122³ *joined together for itself,* i.e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַחְבִּירָה עליכם בְּמִלִּים Jb 16⁴ *I could make a joining with words* (i.e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you.* **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* אֶתְחַבַּר (Ges § 54. 1 n.) 2 Ch 20³⁵; *Impf.* יִתְחַבָּרוּ Dn 11⁶; *Inf.* sf. הִתְחַבֶּרְךָ 2 Ch 20³⁷; Aram. form הִתְחַבְּרוּת Dn 11²³ (Ges § 54. 3 R. 1);—*join oneself* to, *make an alliance* with, sq. עִם pers. 2 Ch 20³⁵·³⁷, sq. אֶל־ pers. Dn 11²³; recipr. *league together* (abs.) Dn 11⁶.

† I. חֶ֫בֶר **n.[m.] company, association, spell**—abs. חָ֑בֶר Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; cstr. חֶבֶר Ho 6⁹; pl. חֲבָרִים ψ 58⁶, sf. חֲבָרַיִךְ Is 47⁹·¹¹;—**1.** *company, band* of (bad) priests Ho 6⁹. **2.** *association, society* (abstr.), only in בֵּית חָ֑בֶר Pr 21⁹ = 25²⁴ *house of association,* i.e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common,* v. RVᵐ VB). **3. spell:** **a.** as acc. cogn. c. חָבַר (q.v.) Dt 18¹¹ ψ 58⁶. **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47⁹·¹¹ (v. Len Chald. Magic [1878]; Magie u. Wahrsagekunst, 1878; Scholz Götzendienst u. Zauberwesen, 1877, 80 ff. Say TBA iii. 145 ff. and Rel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.).

† II. חֶ֫בֶר, חָ֑בֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** חֶבֶר (𝔊 Χαβερ) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4¹¹·¹⁷·¹⁷·²¹ 5²⁴. **2.** a man of Asher חֶבֶר Gn 46¹⁷ (P) 𝔊 Χοβωρ 1 Ch 7³¹·³² 𝔊 Χαβερ 𝔊L Ιεχοβερ; חֶבֶר Nu 26⁴⁵ 𝔊 Χοβερ; on poss. identif. with *Ḥabiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr JBL 1892, xi. 118 ff. 1893, xii. 61 ff. **3.** חֶבֶר name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸ 𝔊 Αβεισα, 𝔊L Αβερ. **4.** חָ֑בֶר a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷ 𝔊 Αβαρ, 𝔊L Αβερ.

† חֶבְרִי **adj.gent.** of **2** supr., only c. art. = n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרִי Nu 26⁴⁵ (𝔊 Χοβερ(ε)ι).

† חֶבְרָה **n.f. association, company** (abstr.) וְאָרַח לְח׳ עִם פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Jb 34⁸ *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (‖ וְלָלֶכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע).

† חָבֵר **adj.** and **n.m.** Ct 8, 13, **united, associate, companion**—ח׳ abs. Pr 28²⁴ ψ 119⁶³; sf. חֲבֵרוֹ Ec 4¹⁰ (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr חבריו, v. infr.); pl. חֲבֵרִים Ju 20¹¹ Ct 8¹³; cstr. חַבְרֵי Is 1²³; sf. חֲבֵרֶךָ ψ 45⁸, חֲבֵרֶיךָ Ct 1⁷; חֲבֵרָיו Is 44¹¹ + 3 t. Ez Qr;—**1.** adj. *united* כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד חֲבֵרִים Ju 20¹¹ *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2. n.** *associate, fellow:* **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37¹⁶; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v¹⁶·¹⁹ (in all these rd. Qr חֲבֵרָיו). **b.** of like rank ψ 45⁸. **c.** of like calling Ct 1⁷. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44¹¹ (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger Urschr. 121, 493 SS, cf. חֶבֶר Ho 6⁹; Du rds. חֲבָרִים *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8¹³. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1²³ Pr 28²⁴ ψ 119⁶³. **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4¹⁰.

†[חֲבֶ֫רֶת] **n.f.** **consort**, i.e. wife וְהִיא חֲבֶרְתְּךָ Mal 2^{14} (‖ אֵשֶׁת בְּרִיתֶךָ).

†חֹבֶ֫רֶת **n.f.** **a thing that joins or is joined,** only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—הַח׳ Ex 26^{10} 36^{17}; בַּחֹבָ֑רֶת Ex $26^{4.10}$.

†[חַבָּר] **n.m.** **associate, partner in a trade or calling,** only יִכְרוּ עָלָיו חַבָּרִים Jb 40^{30} *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

†חַבּוּרָה, [חַבֻּרָה, חַבּרָה] **n.f.** **stripe, blow**;—abs. חַבּ׳ Is 1^6 + 2 t.; sf. חַבֻּרָתִי Gn 4^{23}; חֲבֻרָתוֹ Is 53^5; pl. cstr. חַבֻּרוֹת Pr 20^{30}; sf. חַבּוּרֹתָ֑י ψ 38^6:—*stripe, blow, stroke,* Gn 4^{23} *my blow,* i.e. for *striking me* (J), cf. Ex $21^{25.25}$ (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1^6 (all ‖ פֶּצַע, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of י׳ Is 53^5; (pl.) ψ 38^6, חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע Pr 20^{30}, i.e. *blows that cut in* (‖ מַכּוֹת).

†[חֲבַרְבֻּרָה] **n.f.** **stripe, mark,** only pl. sf. חֲבַרְבֻּרֹתָיו Je 13^{23} of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. נָמֵר;—‖ עוֹרוֹ of a Cushite).

†I. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **Hebron** (*association, league*)—ח׳ Gn 13^{18} +; c. ה loc. חֶבְרוֹנָה Jos 10^{36} + 6 t.; חֶבְרֹ֫נָה 2 S 2^1;—𝔊 Χεβρων; mod. *El-Ḫalîl* (v. Rob $^{\text{BR i. 213 f., ii. 73 ff.}}$ Guérin $^{\text{Judée iii. 214 ff.}}$); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13^{18} (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15^7, cf. לִפְנֵי י׳ בְּח׳ 2 S 5^3 = 1 Ch 11^3; built 7 yrs. bef. Ṣoan in Egypt acc. to Nu $13^{22\text{b}}$ (JE); under a king Jos $10^{3.5.23}$ (JE) 12^{10} (D); assigned to Caleb Jos $14^{13.14}$ (JED) Ju 1^{20} yet v. 1 Ch 6^{40} (cf. v^{41}); older name קִרְיַת (הָ)אַרְבַּע acc. to Jos 14^{15} (JED), cf. Gn 23^2 35^{27} Jos 15^{54} 20^7 (all P) Ju $1^{10\text{b}}$; v. also Jos 15^{13} 21^{11} (both P); called also מַמְרֵא Gn 23^{19} (and 35^{27}, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21^{13} (P) = 1 Ch 6^{42}; עֵמֶק ח׳ Gn 37^{14} (J); named elsewhere Nu $13^{22\text{a}}$ (JE) Jos $10^{36.39}$ 11^{21} (all D) Ju $1^{10\text{a}}$ 16^3 2 S 2^{32} 15^9 2 Ch 11^{10}; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30^{31} 2 S $2^{1.11}$ $3^{2.5.19.20.22.27.32}$ $4^{1.8.12.12}$ $5^{1.3.13}$ 1 K 2^{11} 1 Ch $3^{1.4}$ $11^{1.3}$ $12^{24.39}$ (van d. H. $v^{23.38}$) 29^{27}; rd. also perh. for תחתו 2 S 3^{12}, 𝔊L εἰς Χεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15^{10}; עָרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2^3 abode of David's men.

II. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** (𝔊 Χεβρων). **1.** grandson of Levi Ex 6^{18} Nu 3^{19} (both P) = 1 Ch 5^{28} = 6^3, $23^{12.19}$, cf. 15^9. **2.** name in Caleb's family 1 Ch $2^{42.43}$.

†חֶבְרֹנִי, חֶבְרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** of II. חֶבְרוֹן **1**:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; לַחבְרוני 1 Ch $26^{23.30.31.31}$; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחבְרֹנִי Nu 3^{27} 26^{58}.

†מַחְבֶּ֫רֶת **n.f.** **thing joined, place of joining**;—abs. מ׳ Ex 26^4 + 3 t.; מַחְבָּ֑רֶת Ex $36^{11.17}$; sf. מַחְבַּרְתּוֹ Ex 28^{27} 39^{20};—**1.** *thing joined,* of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חֹבֶרֶת), Ex $26^{4.5}$ $36^{11.11.12}$ **2.** *place of joining*: **a.** of the curtains Ex 36^{17} **b.** of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28^{27} 39^{20} (all P).

† [מְחַבְּרָה] **n.f.** **binder, clamp, joint,** only pl. abs. מְחַבְּרוֹת, of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 22^3; of wood, *binder*, or *coupling*, 2 Ch 34^{11}.

†חָבוֹר **n.pr.fl.** called נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17^6 = 18^{11}; erron. 1 Ch 5^{26} וְח׳ וְהָרָא וּנְהַר גּוֹזָן; 𝔊 (Χ)αβωρ, Gk. Χαβωρας, etc., Assyr. *Ḫabur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (Dl $^{\text{Pa 183 ff.}}$ KAT $^{\text{2 275. 614}}$ COT $^{\text{i. 267}}$); v. גּוֹזָן.

חֲבֻרָתוֹ v. חַבּוּרָה supr.

†[חָבַשׁ] **vb.** **bind, bind on, bind up** (NH *id.*; As. *abâšu*, acc. to Dl $^{\text{W 70, Pr 174}}$; Ar. خَبَسَ *confine, restrict*; yet on As. *ḫibšu 'Kopfbinde'* (c. ה), etc., v. Zehnpfund $^{\text{BAS i. 499, 526}}$; Aram. ܚܒܫ; cf. ܚܒܘܫܝܐ, חֲבוּשְׁיָא *imprisonment*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְחָבַשְׁתָּ Ex 29^9; 2 mpl. חֲבַשְׁתֶּם Ez 34^4; *Impf.* יַחְבּוֹשׁ Jb 34^{17}; וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ Gn 22^3 + 4 t.; וַיַּחֲבָשׁ־ 1 K 13^{23}; וַיַּחְבֹּשׁ Jb 5^{18}; וְיַחְבְּשֵׁנוּ Ho 6^1; 3 fs. וַתַּחֲבֹשׁ 2 K 4^{24}; אֶחֱבֹשׁ Ez 34^{16}; cohort. אֶחְבְּשָׁה־ 2 S 19^{27} (but cf. infr.); וָאֶחְבָּשֵׁךְ Ez 16^{10}; וַיַּחְבְּשׁוּ־ 1 K 13^{13}; וַיַּחְבְּשׁוּ 1 K 13^{27}; *Imv.* חֲבֹשׁ Jb 40^{13}; חֲבוֹשׁ Ez 24^{17}; חִבְשׁוּ 1 K $13^{13.27}$; *Inf. cstr.* חֲבֹשׁ Is 30^{26} 61^1; לַחְבֹּשָׁה Ez 30^{21} (del. Co, cf. 𝔊). *Pt. act.* חֹבֵשׁ Is 3^7; *pass.* חָבוּשׁ Jon 2^6; חֲבוּשִׁים Ju 19^{10}; חֲבֻשִׁים 2 S 16^1 Ez 27^{24};—**1.** *bind, bind on*: **a.** headgear, c. acc. rei, לְ pers. Ex 29^9 Lv 8^{13} (both P); c. עַל pers. Ez 24^{17} (P); *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head סוּף חָבוּשׁ לְרֹאשִׁי Jon 2^6; c. sf. pers. et בְּ rei וָאֶחְבָּשֵׁךְ Ez 16^{10} *and I bound* (or *wound*) *about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) שֵׁשׁ (in metaph. of י׳'s care for Jerus.; ‖ אַלְבִּישֵׁךְ, אֶנְעֲלֵךְ); fig. of punishment for wicked פְּנֵיהֶם חֲבֹשׁ בַּטָּמוּן Jb 40^{13} *bind their faces in darkness* (‖ טָמְנֵם בֶּעָפָר) v. Di. **b.** pass. prob. *twined, twisted* in חֲבָלִים חֲבֻשִׁים וַאֲרֻזִים Ez 27^{24}, *cords twisted and strong*, v. Sm Da. Esp. **c.** of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22^3 Nu 22^{21} (both E), 2 S 17^{23} & 19^{27} (where however rd. לוֹ חִבְשָׁה־לִּי, so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We Dr),

1 K 2^{40} $13^{13.13.23.27.27}$ ($v^{27\,b}$ no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4^{24}; pass., also of asses, Ju 19^{10} 2 S 16^{1}. **d.** fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs. Jb 34^{17}. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6^{1} (‖ רָפָא, opp. הִכָּה); sq. לְ pers. לַחֲבֹשׁ לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב Is 61^{1}; cf. Ez 34^{4} (sq. לַנִּשְׁבֶּרֶת; ‖ רִפֵּא, חִזֵּק), v^{16} (sq. *id.*; ‖ חִזֵּק); sq. acc. rei בְּיוֹם חֲבֹשׁ י׳ אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ Is 30^{26} (‖ רָפָא); c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30^{21} (si vera l., v. supr.; cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5^{18}; also Is 3^{7} of repairing fortunes of people (opp. הִכְאִיב; ‖ רָפָא = רָפָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבֵּשׁ *bind, restrain* מִבְּכִי נהרות Jb 28^{11}; *Pt.* מְחַבֵּשׁ *bind up* לְעַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 147^{3} **Pu.** *Pf.* *be bound up* חֻבָּשָׁה Ez 30^{21} (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; חֻבָּשׁוּ Is 1^{6} (wounds of land of Judah).

חבת (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَبَتَ *be obscure*, IV. *be lowly, submissive*, خَبْتٌ *low ground*).

† **חֲבִתִּים** **n.[m.]pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind of **flat cakes, or bread-wafers**, only מַעֲשֵׂה הח׳ 1 Ch 9^{31}.

† **מַחֲבַת** **n.f. flat plate, pan, or griddle** for baking, only P and late; abs. מ׳ Lv 2^{5} + 2 t.; מַחֲבַת Lv 7^{9}; cstr. מַחֲבַת Ez 4^{3};—**1.** used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עַל־ Lv 2^{5} 6^{14} 7^{9} (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23^{29} **2.** מ׳ בַּרְזֶל Ez 4^{3} *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

חָג, חָגָא v. sub חגג.

חגב (√of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which veils, conceals, hides*; Syr. ܚܘܓܒܐ *shrine*, hence *locusts* as *concealing* the sky ?).

† I. **חָגָב** **n.m.** $^{Ec\ 12,5}$ **locust, grasshopper** (NH *id.*; cf. ת), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in $Di^{Lv\ 11,22}$; הֶחָגָב allowed as food Lv 11^{22} (P; ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חַרְגֹּל), כַּחֲגָבִים Nu 13^{33} (JE; sim. of insignificance), so Is 40^{22}; as agent of Yahweh's wrath חָגָב לֶאֱכוֹל הארץ 2 Ch 7^{13}; וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12^{5} *and the grasshopper shall be a burden*; better *shall drag itself along*, De Hi Now RV^{m}; De thinks ח׳ here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† II. **חָגָב** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{46} 𝔊 Ἀγαβ (no ‖ in Ne 7 H; but 𝔊L Ne 7^{48} has both Αγαβ and Αγαβα, cf. חֲגָבָא).

† **חֲגָבָא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ne 7^{48}, 𝔊 Ἀγαβα (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

† **חֲגָבָה** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{47}, prob. = foregoing; 𝔊 Ἀγαβα.

† [**חָגַג**] **vb. make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast** (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to Mecca*, Sab. חגג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm. $^{86,\ cf.\ 85}$; Syr. ܚܓ *celebrate a feast.* In Palm. חגגו is n.pr. $Vog^{No.\ 61}$; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חגי, חגת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. חַגֹּתֶם Ex 12^{14} + 2 t.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּחֹג Ex 23^{14} Dt 16^{15}; 3 mpl. יָחוֹגּוּ ψ 107^{27} ($Bö^{§\ 1118\ (2)}$); וְיָחֹגּוּ Ex 5^{1}; 2 mpl. תָּחֹגּוּ Lv $23^{39.41}$; *sf.* תְּחָגֻּהוּ Ex 12^{14}; *Imv.* f. חָגִּי Na 2^{1}; *Inf.* cstr. חֹג Zc 14^{18} + 2 t.; *Pt.* חוֹגֵג ψ 42^{5}; pl. חֹגְגִים 1 S 30^{16};—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs. Ex 5^{1} (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שלש רגלים תחג לי *three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23^{14} (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2^{1}, the Passover Ex 12^{14} (P); elsewh. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; המון חוגג ψ 42^{5} *multitude keeping festival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חגג חג Lv 23^{39} (H), Nu 29^{12} (P), Na 2^{1} Zc $14^{16.18.19}$; חגג אתו חג Ex 12^{14} (P), Lv 23^{41} (H); אתו Lv 23^{41} (H); sf. Ex 12^{14} (P). **2.** behave as at a חָג 1 S 30^{16} (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*, in giddiness on the sea ψ 107^{27} (cf. חָגָּא Is 19^{17}); this either points to an earlier meaning of √; or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (‖ וְיָנוּעוּ כַּשִּׁכּוֹר).

† **חַג** **n.m.** $^{Is\ 29,1}$ **festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast** (NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܓܐ, חַגָּא; Ar. حَجٌّ *pilgrimage*, Sab. חג DHM $^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ 31}$; Nö $^{ZMG\ 1887,\ 719}$; RS $^{Proph.\ Lect.\ ii.\ n.\ 6}$; >We $^{Skizzen\ iii.\ 106,\ 165}$ *sacred dance*)—חַג abs. and cstr. Ex 10^{9} + 36 t.; חָג Nu 28^{17} + 13 t.; sf. חַגִּי Ex 23^{18}; חַגֶּךָ Dt 16^{14}; חַגָּהּ Ho 2^{13}; חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81^{4}; pl. חַגִּים Is 29^{1} + 2 t.; sf. חַגַּיִךְ Na 2^{1}; חַגֵּיכֶם Am 5^{21} + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex $23^{14.17}$): **a.** *special feast* to the golden calf Ex 32^{5} (J; where there was a

sacred dance v[19]); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12[32.33]; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10[9] (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21[19]. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30[29] Am 8[10] Na 2[1]; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29[1]; ‖עצרות Am 5[21]; חג לי׳ Lv 23[41] (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45[17] 46[11] Ho 9[5] (יום חג), and fr. specif. שבתות, חדשים as well, Ho 2[13]; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover חג (ה)מצות Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); Lv 23[6] (P), Dt 16[16] 2 Ch 8[13] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 6[22]; חג Ex 12[14] (P); first day of the seven Nu 28[17] (P); the last day Ex 13[6] (J); the seven Ez 45[21.23]; חג הפסח Ex 34[25], חגי Ex 23[18] (both JE); בַּכֶּסֶה לְיוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4] (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23[16] = חג שבעת Ex 34[22] (JE), cf. Dt 16[10.16] 2 Ch 8[13]; חג האס(י)ף Ex 23[16] = 34[22] (JE) = חג הסכ(ו)ת Lv 23[34] (P), Dt 16[13.16] 31[10] 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 3[4] Zc 14[16.18.19]; also חג י׳ Lv 23[39] (H), הֶחָג 1 K 8[2.65] = 2 Ch 5[3] 7[8.9], Ez 45 Ne 8[14]; חַגֶּךָ (i.e. of people) Dt 16[14]; 7 days Nu 29[12] (P), Ne 8[18]. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23[39.41] (H), Ex 12[14] Nu 29[12] (P), Na 2[1] Zc 14[16.18.19]; שמר Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); התקדש Is 30[29]; but usually עשה Ex 34[22] (JE), Dt 16[10.13] 1 K 8[65] 12[32.33] 2 Ch 7[8.9] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 3[4] 6[22] Ne 8[18]. **2.** *festival sacrifice* (cf. NH חֲגִיגָה) ψ 118[27] (see מזבח **12**); Mal 2[3] (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

†חָגָּא **n.[f.] reeling** (Aramaism for חגה Ew[§ 173b], by copyist's err. Di)—וְהָיְתָה...לְמִצְרַיִם לח׳ Is 19[17] and the land of Judah *shall become to Egypt a reeling*, i.e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (‖יִפְחָד; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חָג, cf. חגג **3**).

†חַגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal;* Ph. חגי, חגת; Palm. חגגי Vog[No. 61])—the prophet Haggai Hg 1[1.3.12.13] 2[1.10.13.14.20] Ezr 5[1] 6[14]; 𝔊 Ἁγγαῖος.

†חַגִּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*) **1.** 𝔊 Ἀγγις, son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15] (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26[15] (P).

†חַגִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6[15]; 𝔊 Ἀγγια.

†חַגִּית **n.pr.f.** (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3[4] 1 K 1[5.11] 2[13] 1 Ch 3[2]; 𝔊 Ἀγγιθ.

חגה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حجا *conceal;* حَجًا, حَجًى *place of refuge, protection*).

†[חֲגוִים] **n.m.pl. places of concealment, retreats,** as abode of dove יוֹנָתִי בְּחַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע Ct 2[14] (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שֹׁכְנִי בח׳ (ה)סלע Je 49[16] Ob[3].

חגל (√of foll.; Ar. حجل, *hobble, hop,* whence حجل *partridge*, cf. Syr. [Syriac], *id.*)

†חָגְלָה **n.pr.f.** (=*partridge*, v. supr.)—a daughter of Ṣelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P); 𝔊 Ἑγλα, A Αιγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. בֵּית ח׳ v. p. 111 b.

†[חָגַר] **vb. gird, gird on, gird oneself** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲגַר; Ar. حجر *hinder, restrain,* so Syr. [Syriac]; As. *agâru, surround,* in deriv., Dl[W 105 ff.]; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحْجِر, مُحَاجِر *enclosed space, district,* etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm.[3.81.93] CIS[iv. 1, No. 49 etc.])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָגְרָה Pr 31[17]; 2 ms. וְחָגַרְתָּ Ex 29[9]; 3 pl. חָגְרוּ Is 15[3] La 2[10]; וח׳ consec. Ez 7[18] 27[31]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְגֹּר Lv 16[4], וַיַּחְגֹּר Lv 8[7.7] + 4 t.; sf. יַחְגְּרֶהָ ψ 109[19]; 2 ms. תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76[11] (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יַחְגְּרוּ Ez 44[18] 2 S 22[46] (but on txt. of both v. infr.), וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 1 S 25[13] 1 K 20[32]; 3 fpl. תַּחְגֹּרְנָה ψ 65[13]; 2 mpl. וַתַּחְגְּרוּ De 1[41]; *Imv.* ms. חֲגֹר 2 K 4[29] 9[1], חֲגוֹר ψ 45[4]; fs. חִגְרִי Je 6[26]; mpl. חִגְרוּ 1 S 25[13] + 3 t.; fpl. חֲגֹרְנָה Je 49[3], cf. חֲגוֹרָה Is 32[11] (v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַחְגֹּר Is 22[12]; *Pt. act.* חֹגֵר 1 K 20[11] 2 K 3[21]; *pass.* m. חָגוּר Ju 18[11] + 5 t.; f. cstr. חֲגֻרַת Jo 1[8]; pl. חֲגוּרִים Ex 12[11] Ju 18[16]; חֲגֻרִים Dn 10[5];—**1.** trans., *gird* some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29[9] Lv 8[13] (both P); pass., *girded* with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2[18] 2 S 6[14]; sq. בְּ Dn 10[5], c. acc. and בְּ, fig. Pr 31[17], חגרה בעוז מתניה Lv 8[7.7] (P), c. acc. מתנים *gird up thy loins,* i.e. make ready to go 2 K 4[29] 9[1], pass. Ex 12[11] (P); cf. prob. also חֲגוֹרָה עַל־חֲלָצָיִם Is 32[11] *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew[§ 226a] Di Du; > as ms. Ol[§ 234a] Ges[§ 48.5] Sta[§ 591d] Kö[§ 20.12]. **2.** *gird on, bind on* (= gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109[19] (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שַׂק, שַׂקִּים of mourning Is 15[3] 22[12] La 2[10] Ez 7[18] 27[31] 2 S 3[31] Je 4[8] 6[26] 49[3]; also 1 K 20[32] (c. acc. שק + ב bef. מתנים); pass., sq. על bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1[8] (sim.); abs. (שק om.) Jo 1[13] (‖ספדו); sq. חֶרֶב 1 S 25[13.13.13] Dt 1[41]; ψ 45[4] ח׳ חרב על יָרֵךְ, so Ju 3[16], 1 S 17[39] (sq. acc. + מֵעַל); c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חגירה 2 K 3[21];

abs. 1 K 20[11]; pass. Ju 18[11.16.17] 2 S 20[8b] (where rd. חֶרֶב Klo Dr—not We), 21[16]; rd. perh. also חָגוּר for חֲגוֹר 20[8c], so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself,* sq. בְּ rei Lv 16[4] (P), so לֹא יַח׳ בַּיָּזַע *they shall not gird themselves with sweat* (?), but del. 𝔖 Co Sgfr; c. acc. rei (fig.) גִּיל גְּבָעוֹת תַּח׳ ψ 65[13] *with rejoicing the hills gird themselves;* cf. שְׁאֵרִית חֵמֹת תַּח׳ ψ 76[11] *with a remnant* (*residue*) *of wraths thou girdest thyself,* so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; 𝔊 Bö Ew rd. תְּחָגֶּךָּ for תַּחְגֹּר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—וְיַחְגְּרוּ 2 S 22[46] is txt. err. for וְיַחְרְגוּ, cf. || ψ 18[46]; so Now Hup Kit al.

†חֲגוֹר **n.[m.]** **belt, girdle** (distinct fr. אֵזוֹר *waist-cloth,* Che[Je. in Pulpit Comm. (1888) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161] RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.])—חֲגוֹר for sword 2 S 20[8] (yet rd. prob. חָגוּר, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18[4]; article of commerce Pr 31[24] (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle ?).

†[חָגוּר] **adj.** **girt, girded,** only pl. cstr.; חֲגוּרֵי אֵזוֹר Ez 23[15] *girded with a waist-cloth.*

†חֲגוֹרָה **n.f.** **girdle, loin-covering, belt** —חֲגוֹרָה Is 3[24]; חֲגֹרָה 2 S 18[11] 2 K 3[21]; sf. חֲגֹרָתוֹ 1 K 2[5]; Pl. חֲגֹרֹת Gn 3[7];—*girdle, loin-covering* Gn 3[7] (J); as article of women's dress Is 3[24]; *belt* of warrior 1 K 2[5] 2 K 3[21] (חֹגֵר ח׳), cf. 2 S 18[11].—On חֲגוֹרָה Is 32[11] v. חָגַר **1.**

†מַחֲגֹרֶת **n.f.** **a girding, cincture,** only cstr.; תַּחַת פְּתִיגִיל מַחֲגֹרֶת שָׂק Is 3[24] *instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.*

I. חַד Ez 33[30] v. אֶחָד.

II. חַד v. sub חדד.

†[חָדַד] **vb.** **be sharp, keen** (Aram. חֲדַד; NH חִדֵּד *sharpen;* Ar. حَدَّ *be sharp* and *sharpen;* As. Pi. *uddudu, sharpen,* Dl[Pr 174, W 121])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחַדּוּ מִזְּאֵבֵי עֶרֶב consec. Hb 1[8] *are keener than evening wolves* (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** הֵחֵד (Che Or Brd) or יַחֵד (Näg cf. Dr[§ 123 a, R]), ins. Is 44[12] after 𝔊 𝔖: the smith *sharpeneth* an axe. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּחַדָּה Ez 21[14.15.16] *be sharpened* (in all, subj. חֶרֶב).—Vid. also I. חדה.

†II. [חַד] **adj.** **sharp**—only fs. חַדָּה, of חֶרֶב Ez 5[1]; in fig. of tongue ψ 57[5]; sim. of mouth Is 49[2]; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman ח׳ כְּחֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] (|| מָרָה כַלַּעֲנָה). —I. חַד v. sub אֶחָד.

עֵין חַדָּה v. חַדָּה.

†[חַדּוּד] **adj.** **sharpened, sharp, pointed,** only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: תַּחְתָּיו חַדּוּדֵי חָרֶשׂ Jb 41[22] *beneath him the sharpest of potsherds,* of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

†חֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חדודן Vog[No. 96], Sab. חדד Hal[27]);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25[15] (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חֲדַר) 𝔊 Χοδδαν, 𝔊 L Χοδδαδ; = 1 Ch 1[30] 𝔊 Χουδαν, A Χοδδαδ, 𝔊L Αδαδ.

†חָדִיד **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., mentioned with לֹד and אוֹנוֹ Ezr 2[33] = Ne 7[37]; with these and other places Ne 11[34]; prob. = Ἀδιδά 1 Macc 12[38], Ἀδίδοις 13[13]; mod. *El-Ḥadite* c. 3¼ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin[Judée i. 320] (cf. Rob[BR iii. 143]).

†I. [חָדָה] **vb.** **be or grow sharp;**—**Qal** *grow sharp, Impf.* apoc. = juss. יַחַד Pr 27[17a]; **Hiph.** *sharpen* (fig.), *Impf. apoc.* יַחַד Pr 27[17b]; בַּרְזֶל בְּבַרְזֶל יָחַד וְאִישׁ יַחַד פְּנֵי־רֵעֵהוּ *let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance* (presence, bearing) *of his friend;*—so Ki[Michl. 126 a] De Now Kö[Lgb i, 373 f.], cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

†II. [חָדָה] **vb.** **rejoice** (As. *ḫadû* Dl[Pr 153]; Aram. ܚܕܳܐ, חֲדָא)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּחַדְּ Ex 18[9] (E), and Jethro *rejoiced* over (עַל rei); juss. אַל־יִחַדְּ Jb 3[6] *let it not rejoice* among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. בְּ . . . וְלֹא חָדוּ . . . 1 S 6[19] for בְּ . . . וַיַּךְ cf. also Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. (causat.) תְּחַדֵּהוּ בְשִׂמְחָה ψ 21[7] *thou makest him joyful* (Che *cheerest him*) *with gladness* (|| תְּשִׁיתֵהוּ בְרָכוֹת).

†חֶדְוָה **n.f.** (late) **joy** (Aram. חדוא).—ח׳ 1 Ch 16[27] (in the sanctuary); חֶדְוַת י׳ Ne 8[10] (|| אַל־תֵּעָצֵבוּ).

†יַחְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God giveth joy*) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24], 𝔊 Ιελιηλ, A 𝔊L Ιεδιηλ.

†יֶחְדְּיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*May* י׳ *give joy!*) **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 24[20], 𝔊 Ιεδεια, 𝔊L Ιαδαια. **2.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[30] 𝔊 Ιαδ(α)ιας.

†חָדַל **vb.** **cease** (Sab. חדל *be negligent,* Sab. Denkm.[76])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָדַל Gn 18[11] + 4 t.; וְחָדַל consec. Nu 9[13] ψ 49[9]; 2 ms. וְחָדַלְתָּ Ex 23[5];

pl. חָדְלוּ Ju 5^{6} + 4 t.; חָדֵ֫לּוּ (cf. Kö$^{i, 243}$) Ju 5^{7} 1 S 2^{5}; 1 pl. חָדַלְנוּ Je 44^{18}; *Impf.* יֶחְדַּל Dt 15^{11} + (Jb 10^{20} Kt יחדל jussive > Qr וַחֲדָל *Imv.*); אֶחְדַּל Ju 15^{7} + 3 t.; וְאֶחְדָּלָה Jb 16^{6}; pl. יֶחְדָּ֑לוּ Ez 2^{5} + 2 t.; יֶחְדָּלוּן Ex 9^{29}; וַיַּחְדְּלוּ Gn 11^{8} Ex 9^{33}, נֶחְדָּל 1 K 22^{15}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חֲדֹל 1 S 12^{23}; *Imv.* חֲדַל Ex 14^{12} +, etc.; חִדְלוּ Is 1^{16} 2^{22}; חֲדָ֑לוּ Zc 11^{12};— **1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex $9^{29.33.34}$ (J), Is 24^{8}; impers. חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה Gn 18^{11} (J); *cease to be* Dt 15^{11} (sq. מִן), and poet. Ju $5^{6.7.7}$ 1 S 2^{5} Jb 14^{7}; =*be lacking, fail* Jb 19^{14} Pr 10^{19}. **2.** *cease, leave off,* sq. inf. c. לְ Gn 11^{8} (J), 41^{49} (E), Nu 9^{13} (P), 1 S 12^{23} 23^{13} Je 44^{18} 51^{30} Dt 23^{23} ψ 36^{4} Pr 19^{27} Ru 1^{18}; inf. alone Is 1^{16}; so also Ho 8^{10}, where read וְיֶחְדְּלוּ for וַיָּחֵלּוּ 𝔊 Che We; sq. inf. c. מִן Ex 23^{5} (JE), 1 K 15^{21} = 2 Ch 16^{5}; sq. subst. c. מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2^{22} (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. 𝔊), 1 S 9^{5} Pr 23^{4}; sq. מֵאלהים 2 Ch 35^{21}, i.e. leave off provoking God; Ex 14^{12} (J), sq. מִמֶּנּוּ *desist from us,* let us alone; Jb 7^{16}; sq. acc. Jb 3^{17} ח׳ רֹגֶז; Jb 14^{6} *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di; cf. v^{1}); no complem. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15^{7} 20^{28} Am 7^{5} 1 K $22^{6.15}$ = 2 Ch $18^{5.14}$, Je 40^{4} 41^{8} Zc 11^{12} ψ 49^{9} Jb 16^{6} 2 Ch 25^{16}; specif. of refusal to hear Ez $2^{5.7}$ $3^{11.27}$ (all opp. שָׁמַע). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. interrog. part. הֶחֳדַלְתִּי Ju $9^{9.11.13}$ *should I be made to leave,* sq. acc. (cf. Kö$^{i, 240 ff.}$); but perh. rd. הֶחָדַלְתִּי, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for acc. sq., Jb 3^{17}

†**חָדֵל adj.** **forbearing, lacking,** הֶחָדֵל as subst. Ez 3^{27} *he that forbeareth* (opp. שֹׁמֵעַ, cf. חָדַל **Qal** ad fin.); cstr. חֲדַל אִישִׁים Is 53^{3} *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);—*ceasing, transient* מֶה־חָדֵל אָנִי ψ 39^{5}, but rd. rather חֶלֶד, v. Che$^{crit. n.}$

†[**חֶדֶל**] **n.[m.]** **cessation,** only יוֹשְׁבֵי חָדֶל Is. 38^{11} (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cessation,* i.e. of She'ôl; v. Di; but rd. rather חֶלֶד, v. חֶלֶד.

†**חַדְלָ֑י n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28^{12}, 𝔊 Χοαδ, A Αδδι, 𝔊^{L} Αδλι.

חדק (√of foll.; NH חָדַק *press* or *thrust in,* Aram. חֲדַק *id.* (denom.?)).

†**חֵדֶק n.[m.]** **brier** (NH *id.;* Aram. חַדְקָא Löw$^{p. 147, No. 104}$; cf. Ar. حَدَقٌ a kind of nightshade, v. Lane^{532});—טוֹבָם כְּחֵדֶק Mi 7^{4} *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (‖ יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה); דֶּרֶךְ עָצֵל כִּמְשֻׂכַת חָדֶק Pr 15^{19} *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge.*

†**חִדֶּ֫קֶל n.pr.fl.** **Tigris** (As. *Idiklat, Diklat,* Old Pers. *Tigrâ* Spieg$^{APK, Gloss.}$, etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. Dl$^{Pa 170 f. 170 ff.}$; ח׳ Gn 2^{14}; חִדָּ֑קֶל Dn 10^{4}.

†[**חָדַר**] **vb.** **surround, enclose** (Ph. in deriv.; Ar. خَدَرَ II. *conceal,* خِدْرٌ *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. ኀደረ: *dwell;* v. also foll.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* fs. הַחֹדֶ֫רֶת לָהֶם Ez 21^{19} *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so 𝔖 Thes Sm Co Da VB.

†**חֶ֫דֶר n.m.**$^{1 Ch 28, 11}$ **chamber, room** (NH *id.;* Ph. חדר, חדרת; Sab. חדר Mordt$^{ZMG, 1876, 24}$; Eth. ማኅደር:)—abs. חֶדֶר 2 S 13^{10} + 11 t.; הַחַ֫דְרָה Gn 43^{30} 1 K 1^{15}; הַחָ֑דְרָה Ju 15^{1} 2 S 13^{10}; cstr. חֲדַר Ct 3^{4}; חֲדַר Ex 7^{28} + 5 t.; sf. חֶדְרוֹ Jo 2^{16}; pl. חֲדָרִים Dt 32^{25} Pr 24^{4}; cstr. חַדְרֵי Pr 7^{27} + 8 t.; sf. חֲדָרֶיךָ Is 26^{20}; חֲדָרָיו Ct 1^{4} 1 Ch 28^{11};—*room, chamber,* usually private, as bedroom Gn 43^{30} (J), Ju 15^{1} $16^{9.12}$ 2 S $13^{10.10}$ 1 K 1^{15} Ct 1^{4} Is 26^{20}; Ju 14^{18} rd. prob. הַחַדְרָה *bridal-chamber* for הַחַרְסָה Sta$^{ZAW 1884, 253}$, cf. Jo 2^{16} (‖ חֻפָּתָהּ of bride), ח׳ הוֹרָתִי Ct 3^{4} (‖ בֵּית אִמִּי); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105^{30}; specif.: ח׳ מִשְׁכָּב *bed-chamber* Ex 7^{28} (J), 2 S 4^{7} 2 K 6^{12} Ec 10^{20}; other combinations:—ח׳ הַמְּקֵרָה Ju 3^{24} = *cool chamber;* ח׳ הַפְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28^{11} *inner chamber;* חדרי מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8^{12} *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.); ח׳ בְּח׳ *a chamber within a chamber,* i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20^{30} 22^{25} = 2 Ch 18^{24}, 2 K 9^{2}; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24^{4}; so ח׳ הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11^{2} = 2 Ch 22^{11}, i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); metaph. ח׳ מָוֶת Pr 7^{27} (‖ דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל); חדרי תֵּמָן Jb 9^{9} *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37^{9} a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (סופה); חַדְרֵי בֶטֶן i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18^{8} = 26^{22}, $20^{27.30}$; in Dt 32^{25} מֵחֲדָרִים = *within,* poet. for מִבַּיִת, ‖ מִחוּץ *without.*

†**חַדְרָךְ n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9^{1} אֶרֶץ ח׳ (‖ דַּמֶּשֶׂק); perh. = As. *Ḫatarakka, Ḫatari(k)ka,* a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr$^{COT ad loc.}$, Dl$^{Pa 279}$.

†[**חָדַשׁ**] **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) **renew, repair** (poet. and late) (NH *id.,* Ph. חדש; n. חדש *new moon,* also in קרתחדשת *new-city* =

Carthage; Aram. ܚܕܬ and חֲדַת; Ar. حَدُثَ *be new,* Eth. ሐደሰ: I. 2. *renew;* Sab. החדת, v. Os (Levy)$^{ZMG\ 1865,\ 204}$ Mordt$^{ZMG\ 1876,\ 30}$; As. [*adâšu*], *uddiš, renew, eššu, new,* etc. Dl$^{W\ 199\ ff.}$)—**Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִדַּשְׁנוּ consec. Is 61^{4}; *Impf.* וַיְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 15^{8}; 2 ms. תְּחַדֵּשׁ Jb 10^{17} ψ 104^{30}; וּנְחַדֵּשׁ 1 S 11^{14}; *Imv.* חַדֵּשׁ ψ 51^{12} La 5^{21}; *Inf.* לְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 24$^{4.12}$;—**1.** *renew, make anew* הַמְּלוּכָה 1 S 11^{14} (editorial); פני אדמה ψ 104^{30}, רוּחַ 51^{12} (‖ברא);=bring back יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם La 5^{21}; ח׳ עדיך Jb 10^{17} i.e. *bringest fresh (new) witnesses.* **2.** *repair,* cities Is 61^{4}, temple 2 Ch 24$^{4.12}$, altar 2 Ch 15^{8}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְחַדֵּשׁ c. pl. subj. ח׳ כַּנֶּשֶׁר נְעוּרָיְכִי ψ 103^{5} *thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle.*

†**חָדָשׁ adj. new** (on format. v. Lg$^{BN\ 48}$)—ח׳ abs. Ex 1^{8}+19 t.; f. חֲדָשָׁה Lv 23^{16}+19 t.; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32^{17}+10 t.; f. חֲדָשׁוֹת Is 42^{9} 48^{6};—*new,* usu. **a.** attrib. Ex 1^{8} (E) *a new king;* so of house Dt 20$^{5.22}$, wife 24^{5}, cords Ju 15^{13} 16$^{11.12}$, cart 1 S 6^{7} 2 S 6$^{3.3}$ (but del. in v^{b}, cf. We Dr)=1 Ch 13^{7}, garment 1 K 11$^{29.30}$, vessel 2 K 2^{20}, wine-skins Jos 9^{13} (JE) Jb 32^{19}, threshing instr. Is 41^{15}; meal-offering Lv 23^{16} (H) Nu 28^{26} (P); esp. (poet.) שִׁיר ח׳ *a new song* (of praise) ψ 33^{3} 40^{4} 96^{1} 98^{1} 144^{9} 149^{1} Is 42^{10}; בְּרִית ח׳ Je 31^{31}; שָׁמַיִם חדשים וארץ חדשה Is 65^{17} cf. 66^{22}; שֵׁם ח׳ Is 62^{2}; רוּחַ ח׳ *a new spirit* Ez 11^{19} 18^{31} 36^{26}, + לֵב ח׳ 18^{31} 36^{26}; פֶּתַח שַׁעַר־ הֶח׳ Je 26^{10} *new gate* of (house of) י׳, cf. 36^{10} (v. Gf Je 20^{2}); also הֶחָצֵר הַח׳ 2 Ch 20^{5} *the new court* (v. Be Öt); אלהים חדשים Ju 5^{8} *new gods? judges?* txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 477}$, Müll$^{Königsb.\ Stud.\ i.}$, GACooke$^{Deb.\ 34\ ff.}$ and conj. by Bu$^{RS.\ 103}$, RS in Bla^{Judges}; in gen. אֵין כָּל־ח׳ Ec 1^{9} *there is nothing new;* with no subst. expr. חָגוּר חֲדָשָׁה 2 S 21^{16} *girt with a new* (sword: but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. יָשָׁן) Lv 26^{10} (H) Ct 7^{14}; חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32^{17} *new ones* (i.e. gods; ‖מִקָּרֹב בָּאוּ); in gen. f. חֲדָשָׁה *a new thing* Is 43^{19} Je 31^{22}, fpl. Is 42^{9} (opp. הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת), 48^{6}. **b.** very rarely predicate: of י׳'s compassions חדשים לַבְּקָרִים La 3^{23} they are *new every morning;* כְּבוֹדִי ח׳ עִמָּדִי Jb 29^{20} *my glory* shall be *fresh with me;* רְאֵה זֶה ח׳ הוּא Ec 1^{10} *see, this is new!*

I. **חֹדֶשׁ**$_{282}$ **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 7,\ 11}$ (**f.** MT 38^{24} but **m.** Sam Di) (**newness**), **new moon, month** (on format. cf. Lg$^{BN\ 144}$; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt$^{JBL\ 1892,\ 72\ ff.,\ 160\ ff.}$)—ח׳ abs. Gn 7^{11}+; cstr. (rare) Gn 29^{14}+; sf. חָדְשׁוֹ Nu 28^{14}+2 t.; חָדְשָׁהּ Ho 2^{13} Je 2^{24}; pl. חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38^{24}+; cstr. חָדְשֵׁי Ex 12^{2}+2 t.; sf. חֳדָשָׁיו Jb 14^{5}+2 t.; חָדְשֵׁיכֶם Is 1^{14} Nu 28^{11}; חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10^{10};—†**1.** *new moon*=day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20$^{5.18.24.27.34}$ (Dr); cf. יֹאכְלֵם ח׳ Ho 5^{7} *a new moon shall devour them,* Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. ‖ שַׁבָּת Am 8^{5} 2 K 4^{23} Is 1^{13} (+ קְרֹא מִקְרָא), מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ 66^{23}, Ez 46$^{1.6}$ (both יוֹם הַח׳), 1 Ch 23^{31} 2 Ch 2^{3} 8^{13} 31^{3} Ne 10^{34} (all + מוֹעֵד), Ho 2^{13} Ez 45^{17} (both + מועד ,חג); ‖ מוֹעֵד alone Is 1^{14} Ez 3^{5}; ‖ יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81^{4}; (cf. רֹאשׁ הַח׳ Nu 10^{10} 28^{11}; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di$^{Lv\ p.\ 578\ f}$ Benz$^{Archäol.\ §\ 69}$); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47^{13}.† **2.** *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz$^{Archäol.\ §\ 30}$, but then, without ref. to day of beginning): †**a.** as measure of time during which Gn 38^{24} (J), Nu 11$^{20.21}$ (JE), 9^{22} (P), Ju 11$^{37.38.39}$ 20^{47} 1 S 6^{1} 27^{7} 2 S 2^{11} 5^{5} 6^{11} 24$^{8.13}$=1 Ch 21^{12}, Am 4^{7} 1 K 4^{7} 5$^{7.28.28.28}$ 11^{16} 2 K 15^{8} 23^{31} 24^{8} Ez 39$^{12.14}$ 1 Ch 3^{4} 13^{14} 2 Ch 36$^{2.9}$ Est 2$^{12.12.12}$. In 1 S 10$^{27\,b}$ rd. prob. כְּמֵחֹדֶשׁ for MT כמחריש, and join to 11^{1}, so 𝔊 We Dr (cf. Gn 38^{24}); in combinations, ח׳ יָמִים *a month* (of) *time* (cf. יֶרַח ימים Dt 21^{1} 2 K 15^{13}) Gn 29^{14} (J), Nu 11$^{20.26}$ (JE), ימים ארבעה ח׳ Ju 19^{2}; of age מִסְפַּר־ח׳ *number of his months*=length of his life Jb 14^{5} 21^{21}; cf. esp. בֶּן־ח׳ Lv 27^{6} Nu 3$^{15.22.28.34.39.40.43}$ 18^{16} 26^{62} (all P).† **b.** *calendar months,* †(1) with names ח׳ הָאָבִיב Ex 13^{4} 23^{15} 34$^{18.18}$ (all JE; =1st mo. 12^{2} P), Dt 16^{1}; ח׳ זִו 1 K 6^{1} (=2nd mo. ib.; =יֶרַח זִו v^{37}); cf. 8^{2} (יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים=הַח׳ הַשְּׁבִיעִי), 6^{38} (יֶרַח בּוּל=הַח׳ הַשְּׁמִינִי); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):—ח׳ נִיסָן Ne 2^{1} Est 3^{7} (=1st mo. Est 3^{7}); ח׳ סִיוָן Est 8^{9}=3rd mo.; ח׳ כִּסְלֵו Zc 7^{1} Ne 1^{1} (=9th mo. Zc 7^{1}); ח׳ טֵבֵת Est 2^{16}=10th mo.; ח׳ שְׁבָט Zc 1^{7}=11th mo.; ח׳ אֲדָר Est 3$^{7.13}$ 8^{12} 9^{1} in all=12th mo., 9$^{15.17.19.21}$; (cf. also אֱלוּל Ne 6^{15}, without ח׳ or יֶרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr$^{COT\ Ne\ 1,\ 1}$ Benz$^{l.\ c.}$).† (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. בַּח׳ הַשֵּׁנִי Gn 7^{11}, cf. 8$^{4.5.14}$ Lv 16^{29} Nu 1$^{1.18}$ (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1^{3} (P), 1 K 12$^{32.33}$ 25$^{1.3.8.25.27}$ Je 1^{3}+11 t. Je, Ez 24^{1} 32^{1} Hg 1$^{1.15}$ Zc 1^{1} 7$^{1.3}$; 1 Ch 12^{15}, cf. entire list 27$^{2-15}$ 2 Ch 3^{2}+12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3^{1}+10 t. Ezr; Ne 7^{72} 8$^{2.14}$ Est 3^{12}; note esp. הַח׳ הַזֶּה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ חֳדָשִׁים רִאשׁוֹן הוּא לָכֶם Ex 12^{2} (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח׳, e.g. בַּח׳ הָר׳=בָּרִאשׁוֹן Gn 8^{13}, cf. v^{5}; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1^{1} 8^{1} 20^{1} 29$^{1.17}$ 30^{20} 31^{1} 33^{21} 45$^{18.21.25}$ + 26^{1} 32^{17} 45^{20} Co; (ח׳ sts. expr., v. Ez 24^{1} 32^{1} supr.; on like usage with יוֹם v. יום). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

†עֹלַת חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ לְחָדְשֵׁי שָׁנָה† Nu 28[14] (P; cf. יוֹם, and Is 66[23] supr. **1**); מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם וּמֵחֹדֶשׁ לְחֹדֶשׁ Est 3[7] *from day to day and from month to month;* חָדְשָׁהּ Je 2[24] of wild she-ass's mating time.†

†II. חֹדֶשׁ **n.pr.f.** a wife of Shaharaim of Benj. 1 Ch 8[9], 𝔊 Ἀδα, 𝔊L Βαδαα (so v[8]=בַּעֲרָה).

†חֲדָשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah Jos 15[37] (site unknown, cf. Di).

†חָדְשִׁי in **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּים ח׳ 2 S 24[6], rd. א׳ הַחִתִּים קָדֵשָׁה v. Hi[Gesch. Isr. i. 29], 𝔊L εἰς γῆν Χεττιειμ Καδης; cf. Dr[ad loc.] and (in part) Klo; v. also קָדֵשׁ.

† [חוּב] **vb.** be guilty (NH *id., be under obligation, guilty;* Aram. ܚܳܒ, חוּב, *be defeated, guilty;* Ar. خَابَ *be disappointed, fail;*—Ar. حُوبٌ, حَوْبٌ *sin,* is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Dn 1[10]);—**Qal** not in MT; but rd. perh. חַבְתִּי (for סַבֹּתִי) 1 S 22[22] *I am guilty,* so 𝔖 Th We Dr. **Pi.** *Pf. inculpate* וְחִיַּבְתֶּם אֶת־רֹאשִׁי לַמֶּלֶךְ consec. Dn 1[10] *and inculpate my head with the king.*

†חוֹב **n.[m.]** debt (NH *id.;* Aram. ܚܘܒܳܐ, חוֹבָא);—חֲבֹלָתוֹ ח׳ יָשִׁיב Ez 18[7] *his pledge as to indebtedness he restores,* v. Hi-Sm Ew[§ 291 b] Ges[§ 132 R 5, b] Kö[Lgb. i. 497 f.] and cf. Dr[§ 193] (but constr. hard: Co שׁוּב; dittogr. fr. חבל׳ Bev[Dn 1. 10], cf. v[12. 16]).

†חוֹבָה **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[15], north of Damascus; mod. *Hoba,* 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst[Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff.] so Di.

†[חוּג] **vb.** draw round, make a circle (Aram. ܚܳܓ *circumivit;* n. ܚܘܓܬܳܐ, חוּגְתָּא, *circle, vault of heavens*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חֹק חָג עַל־פְּנֵי מַיִם Jb 26[10] (cf. Pr 8[27]), *hath drawn as a circle* a bound, etc., of the horizon-line.

†חוּג **n.[m.]** vault;—only of vault of the heavens וְחוּג שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 22[14]; בְּחוּקוֹ חוּג עַל־פְּנֵי תְהוֹם Pr 8[27]; הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40[22].

†מְחוּגָה **n.f.** circle-instrument, compass, used by carvers of idols וּבַמְּחוּגָה יְתָאֳרֵהוּ Is 44[13].

I. חוּד (√of foll.; Ar. حَادَ is *decline, turn aside, avoid,* hence perh. *riddle,* as *indirect, obscure*).

†חִידָה **n.f.** riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question;—abs. ח׳ Ju 14[12] + 6 t.; sf. חִידָתִי Ju 14[18] ψ 49[5]; חִידָתְךָ Ju 14[13]; pl. abs. חִידוֹת 1 K 10[1] + 4 t.; חִידֹת Nu 12[8]; sf. חִידֹתָם Pr 1[6];—**1.** *riddle* = dark, obscure utterance Nu 12[8] (JE; opp. פֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה and מַרְאֶה); of something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory חוּד ח׳ Ez 17[2] (|| מָשָׁל); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1[6] (|| מָשָׁל מְלִיצָה and דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2[6] (+ מְלִיצָה; || מָשָׁל), perplexing moral problem ψ 49[5] (c. פָּתַח *open, propound;* || מָשָׁל), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78[2] (ח׳ מִנִּי קֶדֶם, c. הִבִּיעַ; || מָשָׁל). **2.** *riddle, enigma,* to be guessed, in Ju 14: **a.** with vb. חוּד Ju 14[12. 13. 16] *propound a riddle.* **b.** with vb. הִגִּיד *tell* (give answer to) *a riddle* Ju 14[14. 15. 17. 19]. **c.** with vb. מצא *find out a riddle* Ju 14[18]. **3.** *perplexing questions* by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נִסָּה) 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1]. **4.** with הֵבִין skilled in *double-dealing* Dn 8[23] (Bev).

†II. [חוּד] **vb. denom.** propound a riddle;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. חַדְתָּה Ju 14[16]; *Impf.* אָחוּדָה Ju 14[12]; *Imv.* חוּד (חִידָה וּמְשֹׁל מָשָׁל) Ez 17[2]; חוּדָה Ju 14[13]; always c. חידה acc. cogn.

I. חוה (Ph. חוא *live* = Heb. חָיָה q.v.)

†I. חַוָּה **n.pr.f.** (*life,* vid. Di Gn 3[20]; > We[Prol. 1886, 322; Skizzen iii. 217] after Nö who suggests *serpent* as poss. mng., cf. Ar. حَيَّةٌ; but RS[K 177] 'mother of every *ḥayy,*' v. II. חַי sub חיה)—Gn 3[20] *and the man called his wife* חַוָּה, because she was אֵם כָּל־חָי; cf. ח׳ אִשְׁתּוֹ 4[1] (both J).—II. חַוָּה *village,* v. infr. sub II. חוה.

†יְחוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 29[14] Kt; Qr יְחִיאֵל q.v. sub חיה.

II. חוה (√of foll.; Ar. حَوَى, *collect, gather;* حِوَاءٌ *circle of tents* cf. II. חַי sub חיה, Ar. حَيٌّ).

†II. [חַוָּה] **n.f.** tent-village—Pl. חַוֹּתֵיהֶם Nu 32[41] (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. חַוֹּת יָאִיר Dt 3[14] Jos 13[30] (D), Ju 10[4] 1 K 4[13] 1 Ch 2[23].—I. חַוָּה n.pr.f. v. supr.

†חִוִּי **adj. gent.** (= *villagers?*)—**1.** שְׁכֶם בֶּן־חֲמוֹר הַח׳ Gn 34[2] (P), cf. צִבְעוֹן הַח׳ 36[2] (but rd. rather הַחֹרִי Ol Di cf. 𝔊 Jos 9[7]). **2.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַחִוִּי *the Hivvites* 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[17] = 1 Ch 1[15]; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3[8. 17] 13[5] 23[23. 28] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10] 9[1] 12[8] 24[11] (all JED), Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7]; cf. עָרֵי הַח׳ וְהַכְּנַעֲנִי 2 S 24[7] (note צִידוֹן, מִבְצַר־צֹר just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9[7] (JE), 11[19] (D).—In Jos 11[3] Ju 3[3] rd. prob. הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי We Mey Bu[Urg 350] v. (partly) 𝔊, Dr on Dt 7[1]

†מַחֲוִים appar. **adj. gent.,** only אֱלִיאֵל הַמַּ׳ 1 Ch 11[46], but rd. prob. הַמַּחֲנִי (Be), v. מַחֲנַיִם n.pr.loc. sub חנה; Öt suggests also הַמְּעוֹנִי; 𝔊 ὁ Μιει, A ὁ Μαωειν, 𝔊L ὁ Μαωθε.

†III. [חָוָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), **tell, declare** (Aram. ܚܰܘܺܝ, חַוִּי)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחַוֶּה־ ψ 19[3]; 1 s. אֲחַוֶּה Jb 32[10.17]; sf. אֲחַוְּךָ Jb 15[17], אֲחַוֶּךָּ Jb 36[2]; *Inf. cstr.* חַוֹּת;—*declare, make known,* c. acc. דָּעַת ψ 19[3] (subj. לַיְלָה, sq. לְלַיְלָה; ‖ יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר); c. acc. דֵּעִי Jb 32[10.17]; c. 2 acc. וָאִירָא מֵחַוֹּת דֵּעִי אֶתְכֶם 32[6], sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., וַאֲחַוֶּךָּ כִּי־עוֹד לֶאֱלוֹהַּ מִלִּים׃ 36[2] *and I will shew thee that* (there are) *yet words for God;* sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15[17];—rd. prob. also וַאֲחַוֶּה for וַאֲקַוֶּה ψ 52[11] Hi Che al.

†[אַחֲוָה] **n.f.** declaration (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. וְאַחֲוָתִי בְּאָזְנֵיכֶם׃ Jb 13[17] (in ‖ line שִׁמְעוּ שָׁמוֹעַ מִלָּתִי).

חוֹזָי 2 Ch 33[19] v. sub חזה.

חוח (√of foll., meaning dubious).

†חוֹחַ **n.m.**[2 K 14, 9] **1. brier, bramble. 2. hook, ring, fetter;**—ח׳ abs. Ho 9[6] + 8 t.; pl. חֹחִים 1 S 13[6] (but v. infr.), חוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; חֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11];—**1. a.** *brier, bramble* 2 K 14[9.9] = 2 Ch 25[18.18] (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9[6] (‖ קִמּוֹשׂ), Is 34[13] (‖ קִמּוֹשׂ, סִירִים), Jb 31[40] (opp. חִטִּים); in sim. of fool's parable ח׳ עָלָה בְיַד־שִׁכּוֹר Pr 26[9] *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str); כְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; *briers = thickets* as hiding-places 1 S 13[6] (but Ew We Dr חוֹרִים *holes,* cf. 14[11]; v. sub III. חרר; ‖ מְעָרוֹת, סְלָעִים, בֹּרוֹת, צְרִחִים; 𝔊 here ἐν τ. μάνδραις; 14[11] ἐκ τ. τρωγλῶν). **2.** late, **a.** *hook* or *ring,* in jaw of crocodile c. תִּקֹּב Jb 40[26] (‖ הֲתָשִׂים אַגְמֹן בְּאַפּוֹ); of captive וַיִּלְכְּדוּ אֶת־מְנַשֶּׁה בַּחֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11] (cf. חַח).

†חַח **n.m.** hook, ring, fetter;—חַח abs. Ex 35[22]; sf. חַחִי Is 37[29] 2 K 19[28]; pl. חַחִים Ez 19[4] + 2 t. + Ez 29[4] Qr (Kt erron. חחיים, v. infr.);—**1.** *hook, ring,* in nose of captive וְשַׂמְתִּי חַחִי בְּאַפֶּךָ Is 37[29] = 2 K 19[28] (cf. בַּחֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11], v. חוֹחַ supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19[4.9] (in v[9] transp., so that בחחים foll. הביא as v[4]; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. נתן Ez 29[4], cf. 38[4] (but 𝔊 om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** *hook, ring* as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others *brooch,* see VB), Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ נֶזֶם, טַבַּעַת, כּוּמָז).

חוט (of foll.; Ar. خَاطَ, Aram. ܚܳܛ, חַיֵּט *sew*).

†חוּט **n.m.**[Jos 2, 18] **thread, cord, line** (NH *id.;* Ar. خَيْطٌ, Aram. ܚܽܘܛܳܐ, חוּטָא)—ח׳ abs. Gn 14[23] + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2[18] + 3 t.;—**1.** *thread,* as easily broken Ju 16[12] (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; תִּקְוַת ח׳ הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2[18] (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also מִחוּט וְעַד שְׂרוֹךְ נַעַל Gn 14[23] *from a thread to a sandal-thong;* in sim. כְּח׳ הַשָּׁנִי Ct 4[3] *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2. cord,** הַח׳ הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *a three-fold cord.* **3.** *line,* as measure of length 1 K 7[15] *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i. e. would surround) *it* (cf. קָו v[23]), so Je 52[21].

חוִּי v. sub II. חוה.

†חֲוִילָה **n.pr.terr.** (√dub. Dl[Pa 12] suggests חול *sand-land, downs,* as Heb. popular etym., MV[11] give it as actual etym.; Sta[ThLZ Apr. 28, 1894, 235] compares this, as well as חוֹל *sand,* with Ar. خَوْلٌ *soft mud,* [*damp sand*])—אֶרֶץ הַחֲוִילָה Gn 2[11] (surrounded or bordered—סבב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham*-stone); elsewhere without art. חֲוִילָה 10[7] = 1 Ch 1[9] as a 'son' of Cush (between סְבָא and סַבְתָּה); but also as a 'son' of יָקְטָן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10[29] = 1 Ch 1[23] (between אוֹפִיר and יוֹבָב); מֵח׳ עַד־שׁוּר Gn 25[18] said of limits of Ishmaelitish territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15[7] (but dub.; We rds. טֶלָם, cf. v[4] and vid. Dr; Glaser[Skizze ii. 326] rds. חֲכִילָה as 23[19] 26[1.3]).—Most have supposed several regions named ח׳ to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10[29] etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10[7] etc. 3. India Gn 2[11] (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di[Gn 10, 7] distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2[14]) thinks that כל ארץ ח׳ Gn 2[11] implies vague extension eastward. Dl[Pa 12 ff. 57 ff.] identif. ח׳ in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer[Gesch. Alterth. i. 224]; Glaser[Skizze ii. 323 ff.] with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

†I. חוּל [חִיל] **vb. whirl, dance, writhe** (NH, Aram. *id., dance;* Ar. حَالَ *change, turn;* As. *ḫîlu, writhe* in fear Dl[Pr 191] (on *ḫ* = ح v. DHM[ZK i. 357]); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö[ZMG. 1883, 536])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָלָה Mi 1[12] + 2 t.; וְחָלָה consec. Ho 11[6]; חַלְתִּי Is 23[4]; חָלוּ Je 5[3] (but v. infr.), La 4[6]; וְחָלוּ

Dt 2^{25}; חָ֫לְנוּ Is 26^{18}; *Impf.* יָחוּל Je 23^{19} 30^{23}; 3 fs. תָּחוּל Ez 30^{16} Qr (Kt Co תחיל); וַתָּחֹל Je 51^{29}; אחולה Je 4^{19} Kt (Qr אוֹחִילָה, Hiph. יחל); יָחֻ֫לוּ 2 S 3^{29}; but also יָחִיל ψ 55^{5} (Jb 20^{21} v. II. חול); וַיָּחֶל 1 S 31^{3} = 1 Ch 10^{3} + Gn 8^{10} (where rd. prob. וַיִּיחֶל as v^{12}; = וַיְּחֵל Ol Di); 3 fs. תָּחִיל Is 26^{17} + 2 t. + Ez 30^{16} Kt (cf. *supr.*); וַתָּחֶל ψ 97^{4}; 2 fs. תְּחִילִין Is 45^{10}; יָחִילוּ ψ 77^{17} + 3t. (ψ 10^{5} v. II. חול); וַיָּחִ֫ילוּ Ju 3^{25}; יְחִילוּן Is 13^{8}; תָּחִ֫ילוּ Je 5^{22}; *Imv.* fs. ח֫וּלִי Mi 4^{10} ψ 114^{7}; mpl. חִילוּ ψ 96^{9} 1 Ch 16^{30}; *Inf. cstr.* (לָ)חוּל Ju 21^{21} Ez 30^{16} (= Inf. abs.); *Pt.* fs. חולה Je 4^{31} vid. Gf Gie and Ges$^{§ 72 R. 1}$;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21^{21} (לָחוּל בַּמְּחֹלוֹת). **2.** *twist, writhe:* **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26^{17} 45^{10} ′מַה־תח (|| מה־תוליד); metaph., of sea Is 23^{4} (|| ילד); Israel 26^{18} (|| הרה), 54^{1} (|| ילד); Zion $66^{7.8}$ (|| *id.*), Mi 4^{10} (|| גֹּחִי, sim. כיולדה; cf. v. 9), Je 4^{31}. **b.** fig., *be in severe pain*, or *anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מפני Dt 2^{25} (|| רגז, cf. also פַּחַד and יִרְאָה v^{a}); Ez 30^{16} ψ 96^{9} Je 5^{22} (|| ירא); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 16^{30} ψ 114^{7}; abs. ψ 55^{5} (|| אימות מָוֶת נפלו עלי), Je 4^{19} Kt, ψ 77^{17} (|| רגז) 97^{4} Is 13^{8} 23^{5} Je 51^{29} (|| רָעַשׁ), Jo 2^{6} Zc 9^{5} (|| ירא), prob. also 1 S 31^{3} (cf. 28^{5}) = 1 Ch 10^{3}, cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3^{10}. **c.** in contrition Je 5^{3}, חָ֫לוּ der. fr. חול Ew Gf Gie; < 𝔊 Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה **Qal 2**). **d.** in anxious longing עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3^{25}, sq. לְ Mi 1^{12} (on Gn 8^{10}, cf. supr.) **3.** *whirl, whirl about* עַל־ראשׁ יוֹאָב (i.e. blood—דמים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3^{29}; of attack of sword itself Ho 11^{6} (|| אכל, כִּלָּה), cf. La 4^{6} לֹא חָלוּ בה ידים; of tempest על ראשׁ רשׁעים יחול Je 23^{19} (v^{a} סער מִתְחוֹלֵל) = 30^{23} (v^{a} סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר). **Po'lel.** *Impf.* יְחוֹלֵל ψ 29^{9}; 3 fs. תְּחוֹלֵל Pr 25^{23}; sf. תְּחוֹלֶלְכֶם Is 51^{2}; 2 ms. תְּחוֹלֵל Jb 35^{14}; וַתְּחוֹלֵל ψ 90^{2}; *Inf.* cstr. חֹלֵל Jb 39^{1}; *Pt.* מְחוֹלֵל Pr 26^{10}; מְחֹלְלֶךָ Dt 32^{18}; מְחוֹלֶ֫לֶת Is 51^{9}; מְחֹלְלוֹת Ju 21^{23};—1 S 18^{6} ψ 87^{7} v. infr.; on חֹלְלָה Jb 26^{13} v. חלל;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21^{23}, so perh. also 1 S 18^{6} (rd. הַמְּחֹלְלוֹת 𝔊 We Dr; and חֹלְלִים pt. (מ om.) ψ 87^{7} RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** *writhe* in travail *with, bear, bring forth* (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51^{2} (|| אַבְרָהָם אֲבִיכֶם); of hinds Jb 39^{1} ψ 29^{9} (caus.); fig. of ′י's producing earth ψ 90^{2} (|| יֻלָּ֫דוּ); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32^{18}; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25^{23}; רַב מְחוֹלֵל כֹּל 26^{10} *a master produceth everything* (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חלל *wound*). **3.** *wait anxiously* (cf. **Qal 2 d**), sq. לְ Jb 35^{14} (Elihu). **Po'lal.** *Pf.* חוֹלָ֫לְתִּי ψ 51^{7} + 2 t.; חוֹלָ֫לְתָּ Jb 15^{7}; *Impf.* יְחוֹלָ֫לוּ Jb 26^{5};—**1.** *be made to writhe* Jb 26^{5} (הָֽרְפָאִים). **2.** *be brought forth* Jb 15^{7} (|| תִּוָּלֵד), ψ 51^{7} (|| יחם), metaph. of wisdom Pr $8^{24.25}$. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָחִיל ψ $29^{8.8}$ *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. מִדְבָּר, subj. ′י. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּחַל Is 66^{8} *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (|| יִוָּלֵד גּוֹי). **Hithpol.** **1.** *Pt.* מִתְחוֹלֵל *whirling* ′סַעַר מתח Je 23^{19} (= סער מִתְגּוֹרֵר 30^{23}). **2.** *writhing, suffering torture* Jb 15^{20} (of life of wicked). **3.** *Imv.* הִתְחוֹלֵל ψ 37^{7} *wait longingly* sq. לְ *for*, || דוֹם. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְחַלְחַל Est 4^{4} *and she writhed* in anxiety.

†חוֹל **n.m.**$^{Ho\ 2,1}$ **sand** (perh. as turning or *whirling;* otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חֲוִילָה; NH *id.*, Aram. חָלָא, حَالٌ)—′ח abs. Gn 22^{17} + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32^{13} + 6t.;—*sand* Ex 2^{12} (E); set as bound for sea Je 5^{22}; ′שְׂפֻנֵי טמוני ח Dt 33^{19} *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of seashore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22^{17} (J; cf. 15^{5}); Jacob's 32^{13} (E); of a host Jos 11^{4} (JE), Ju 7^{12} 1 S 13^{5} 2 S 17^{11}; a people 1 K 4^{20} Ho 2^{1} Is 10^{22} 48^{19} (|| וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כִּמְעֹתָיו), Je 33^{22} Hb 1^{9}; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41^{49}; of days of Job Jb 29^{18} (on interpr. = *phœnix*, vid. Di); of birds עוֹף כנף (i.e. quails) ψ 78^{27} (|| כֶּעָפָר); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5^{9} **b.** in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15^{8} (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139^{18}. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (כַּעַשׂ) Jb 6^{3} *heavier than the* sand, cf. וְנֵטֶל הַחוֹל Pr 27^{3} (|| כֹּבֶד אֶבֶן), said of כַּעַס אֱוִיל.—Combinations are: ′כח אשׁר על שׂפת הים Gn 22^{17} Jos 11^{4} 1 S 13^{5} 1 K 5^{9}; ′כח הַיָּם אשׁר לא יִסָּפֵר Gn 32^{13} 41^{49} Is 10^{22} Ho 2^{1} (+ ′כח הַיָּם אשׁר־על־שְׂפַת הים לרב (ולא יִסָּפֵר); ′ח הַיָּם Je 33^{22}; ′כח אשׁר־על־הים לרב 2 S 17^{11} 1 K 4^{20}; Ju 7^{12}; (מ)חול יַמִּים Jb 6^{3} ψ 78^{27} Je 15^{8}.

†חִיל **n.m.**$^{Ex\ 15,14}$ **a writhing, anguish**;—′ח abs. Ex 15^{14} + 5 t.—**1.** *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15^{14} (|| vb. רָגַז). **2.** *anguish*, always in sim. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה ψ 48^{7} (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4^{9}; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6^{24} (|| צָרָה), = 50^{43} (of king of Babylon; || צָרָה); 22^{23} (|| חבלים q.v.)

†חִילָה **n.f.** **anguish**, Jb 6^{10}

†**חֵל, חֵיל** **n.m.** $^{Ob\,20}$ **rampart, fortress** (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm. $^{91\,n.2}$)—abs. חֵיל Na 3^{8}, חֵל La 2^{8} + 3 t. (+ ψ 10^{10} Qr v. חלכה); cstr. חֵל 1 K 21^{23}; sf. חֵילֵךְ ψ 122^{7}, חֵילָהּ Zc 9^{4}; חֵילָה = חֵילָהּ ψ 48^{14}, Ol $^{§\,40\,c.\,75\,g.\,96\,e}$ Sta $^{§\,347\,c}$;—**1.** *rampart* (defined by Jews as בֶּן חוֹמָה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20^{15} (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26^{1} La 2^{8} (both ‖ חוֹמוֹת); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre וְהִכָּה בַיָּם חֵילָהּ Zc 9^{4} (v. Sta $^{ZAW\,i.\,1881,\,15}$), of No-Amon (Thebes) אֲשֶׁר חֵיל יָם מִיָּם חוֹמָתָהּ Na 3^{8}; of Zion ψ 122^{7}, also 48^{14} (חֵילָה = חֵילָהּ, cf. supr.; both ‖ ארמנותיך).—For חֵל 1 K 21^{23} rd. prob. חֵלֶק, q.v. **2.** *fortress* גָּלֻת הַחֵל הַזֶּה Ob^{20} *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AV RV *this army*, חֵל = חֵיל).

†**חֵילָה** ψ 48^{14}, v. חֵל supr.

†**חֵילָם** **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10^{16} (Th *their army*, but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew $^{Gesch.\,iii.\,211\,Anm.\,1=H\,iii.\,155\,n.\,2}$ We Dr) = חֵלָאמָה v^{17} (𝔊 Αιλαμ); + חילם Ez 47^{16} (𝔊 Ηλιαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

†**חִילֵן** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 6^{43} = חֹלֹן **2.**

†**חֹלֹן, חֹלוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Moab חלון Je 48^{21} (𝔊 Χελων, Χαιλων). **2.** in Judah חֹלֹן Jos 15^{51} (𝔊 Χαλου, 𝔊L Χειλου); priestly city 21^{15} (𝔊 Γελλα, 𝔊L Ιλων) = חִילֵז 1 Ch 6^{43} (𝔊L Χελων).

†**חֵלֹן** **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulon Nu 1^{9} 2^{7} 7$^{24.29}$ 10^{16} (𝔊 Χαιλων, 𝔊L Χελων).

†**חַלְחָלָה**† **n.f. anguish**, מָלְאוּ מָתְנַי ח׳ Is 21^{3}, ח׳ בכל מתנים Na 2^{11}; Ez 30$^{4.9}$ (‖ החריד).

†**מָחוֹל**† **n.m.** $^{La\,5.\,15}$ **dance**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 30^{12} + 3 t.; cstr. מְחוֹל Je 31^{4}; מְחוֹלֵנוּ La 5^{15};—*dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30^{12} (opp. מספד), Je 31$^{4.13}$ (cf. v^{b}), La 5^{15} (opp. אֵבֶל); act of praise to י׳ ψ 149^{3} 150^{4}; accompanied by timbrel (תֹּף) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149$^{3.4}$ Je 31^{13}.

†[**מְחוֹלָה**] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מְחֹלַת Ct 7^{1}; pl. מְחֹלֹת Ex 32^{19}; מְחֹלוֹת Ex 15^{20} + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11^{34} 1 S 18^{16} 21^{12} 29^{5}; in worship, at feast Ju 21^{21}; act of praise to י׳ Ex 15^{20} (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32^{19} (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7^{1}; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15^{20} Ju 11^{34}, and by singing Ex 15^{20} 1 S 18^{6} (where however rd. prob. Po'lel Pt. הַמְּחֹלְלוֹת, cf. vb. חול supr.; so 𝔊 We Dr), 21^{12} 29^{5}.

†II. [**חִיל, חוּל**] **vb. be firm, strong** (Aram. Pa. *strengthen*, חַיֵּל, ܚܝܠܐ *strength*; Palm. רב חילא רבא *general-in-chief* Vog $^{No.\,28}$ al.; Sab. חיל Sab. Denkm.^{91} (on חל in Sab. n.pr. v. Hal $^{JAS\,Juin,\,1872,\,533}$); Eth. ኀየለ: ተኀየለ: *be strong*, ኀይል: *strength, army*, ኀያል: *strong*; As. *ḫâ(i)ltu*, *army* Flood Tabl. $^{iii.\,22}$ (*ḫaiialtu* Jäger $^{BAS\,i.\,461}$); poss. comp. Ar. خَيْل *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33^{17}))—only **Qal** *Impf.* in לֹא יָחִיל טוּבוֹ Jb 20^{21} *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); יָחִילוּ דְרָכָו בְּכָל־עֵת ψ 10^{5} *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

חַיִל $_{244}$ **n.m.** $^{2\,K\,10.\,2}$ **strength, efficiency, wealth, army**;—abs. ח׳ Gn 47^{6} +, חָיִל ψ 60^{14} +, חָיִל ψ 60^{14} +, חֵיל Is 36^{2} 2 K 18^{17}; cstr. חֵיל Ex 14^{28} + (on ψ 10^{10} v. חלכה); sf. חֵילִי Jb 31^{25} + 2 t.; חֵילֵךְ Je 15^{13} +; חֵילוֹ Ex 14^{4} +, etc.; pl. חֲיָלִים 1 Ch 7^{5} + 19 t.; sf. חֵילֵיהֶם Is 30^{6};—**1.** *strength*, usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2^{4} ψ 18$^{33.40}$ = 2 S 22$^{33.40}$; also גָּבְרוּ ח׳ Jb 21^{7}, cf. Ec 10^{10}; מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל ψ 84^{8}; בְּכֹחַ ח׳ 2 Ch 26^{13}; of virility Pr 31^{3}; of י׳'s power ψ 59^{12} 110^{3}, cf. Hb 3^{19}; strength of horse ψ 33^{17}; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2^{22} (‖ פְּרִי). **b.** of result or display of strength עָשָׂה ח׳ *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24^{18} (JE), 1 S 14^{48} ψ 60^{14} = 108^{14}, 118$^{15.16}$. **c.** oft. in phrases גִּבּוֹר(הַ)ח׳, גִּבּוֹרֵי(הַ)ח׳ *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 1^{14} (D), 6^{2} 8^{3} 10^{7} (all JE), Ju 6^{12} 11^{1} 1 S 9^{1} 16^{18} 1 K 11^{28} 2 K 5^{1} 15^{20} 24$^{14.16}$ 1 Ch 5^{24} 7$^{2.9}$ 8^{40} + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. הַגִּבֹּרִים וכל גבורי ח׳ 28^{1}; also ג׳ ח׳ 2 Ch 13^{3} (‖ ג׳ מלחמה); ג׳(הַ)חֲיָלִים 1 Ch 7$^{5.7.11.40}$ 11^{26} (v. also גִּבּוֹר, p. 150); בֶּן־(הַ)ח׳, בְּנֵי(הַ)ח׳ Dt 3^{18} Ju 18^{2} + (v. בֵּן **8**, p. 121); אִישׁ ח׳, אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Ju 3^{29} 20$^{44.46}$ 1 S 31^{12} 11^{16} 2 S 23^{20} (Qr; Kt חי, on phr. בן־איש חיל cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11^{22} (Kt חיל), 2 S 24^{9} Na 2^{4} Je 48^{15} 1 Ch 10^{12} Ne 11^{6} ψ 76^{6}; ironical א׳ ח׳ לִמְסֹךְ שֵׁכָר Is 5^{22} (‖ גבורים לשתות יין); Ec 12^{3} metaph. of legs. **2.** *ability, efficiency*, often involving moral worth אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Gn 47^{6} (J), Ex 18$^{21.25}$ (both E); of a woman אֵשֶׁת ח׳ Pr 12^{4} 31^{10} Ru 3^{11}; cf. 1 K 1$^{42.52}$ (opp. רעה), and esp. אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ יִרְאֵי אלהים אַנְשֵׁי אֱמֶת שֹׂנְאֵי בָצַע Ex 18^{21} (E); עָשָׂה חיל Pr 31^{29} *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4^{11}; late (with weakened mng. of גִּבּוֹר) גִּבּוֹרֵי חֵיל מְלֶאכֶת עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9^{13}, cf. אִישׁ ח׳ בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 26^{8}. So also 1 S 10^{26} (rd. בְּנֵי ח׳, v. 𝔊 We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בני בליעל

v^{27}) for MT ח׳ *force, band.* **3.** *wealth* Gn 34^{29} Nu 31^{9} (both P), Dt 8$^{17.18}$ 33^{11} Is 8^{4} 10^{14} 30^{6} (‖אוֹצְרֹתָם), 60^{5} (‖ הֲמוֹן יָם), v^{11} 61^{6} Mi 4^{13} Je 15^{13} 17^{3} (both ‖ אצרות), Zp 1^{13} Ez 26^{12} 28$^{4.5.5}$ Zc 14^{14} Jb 5^{5} 15^{29} 20$^{15.18}$ 31^{25} ψ 49$^{7.11}$ 62^{11} 73^{12} Pr 13^{22}. **4.** *force, army,* very oft. Ex 14$^{4.9.17.28}$ (all P), 15^{4} (song), 1 S 17^{20} 2 S 8^{9} 2 K 6$^{4.15}$ 25$^{1.5.5.10}$ 2 Ch 13^{3} (בְּחַיִל גִּבּוֹרֵי מלחמה), 14^{7} 16^{7} 23^{14}+; so usu. Jer.: Je 32^{2} 34^{1}+; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17^{17} 27^{10}+; Dn 11$^{7.13.25.25.26}$; = *a band* 1 S 10^{26} (MT, but v. **2,** *ad fin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba ח׳ גדול 1 K 10^{2} = 2 Ch 9^{1}; חַיִל כָּבֵד Is 36^{1} = 2 K 18^{17} *a powerful army* (on form cf. Sta^{§194c}); also (late) חֵיל הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 20^{1} 2 Ch 26^{13}, חֵיל עָם Est 8^{11}; הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים Dn 11^{10}; שַׂר־הח׳ 2 S 24^{2} *captain of the host,* שָׂרֵי הח׳ v$^{4.4}$; שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15^{20} = 2 Ch 16^{4}, 2 K 25^{23} Je 40$^{7.13}$ 41$^{11.13.16}$ 42$^{1.8}$ 43$^{4.5}$; פְּקוּדֵי החיל Nu 31^{14} (P).—חֵילוֹ Ez 32^{31} om. B Hi Co; for חֵילֵךְ Ez 27^{11} rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Co prop. חתלון (cf. 47^{15} 48^{1}), Hal$^{Mél. Epigr. 1874, 69}$ חלך = *Cilicia*, v. Lag$^{M i, 211}$.

†חוּל **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of Aram Gn 10^{23} = 1 Ch 1^{17}, named between עוּץ and גֶּתֶר 𝔊 Ουλ.

חום (√of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום = *be warm*).

†חוּם **adj. darkened, dark brown** or **black,** only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J);—וכל־שֶׂה־חוּם בכשׂבים Gn 30^{32}, וְחוּם בכ׳ Gn 30$^{33.35}$; וכל־חוּם בְּצֹאן Gn 30^{40} (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חוֹמָה v. sub חמה.

†[חוּס] **vb. pity, look upon with compassion** (Aram. ܚܳܣ, חוּס *pity, spare;* As. *ḫûs,* in n.pr. cf. Dl$^{Pr 181}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16^{5}, 2 ms. חַסְתָּ Jon 4^{10}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָחוּס Je 21^{7}; יָחֹס ψ 72^{13}; 3 fs. תָּחוֹס Is 13^{18}; תָּחוֹס Dt 7^{16} + 9 t. (Ges$^{§72 R 4}$ Bö$^{§1133 (2)}$); תָּחֹס Gn 45^{20} Ez 9^{5}; וַתָּחָס 1 S 24^{11} Ez 20^{17}; 1 s. אָחוּס Je 13^{14} + 2 t.; *Imv.* חוּסָה Jo 2^{17} Ne 13^{22}:—**a.** of the eye, עַיִן, תח(ו)ס (לא) על the eye *shall* (*not*) *look with compassion, pity, upon* Dt 7^{16} 13^{9} 19^{13} Is 13^{18} Ez 7^{4} 20^{17}; לא חסה עָלַיִךְ עין Ez 16^{5}; עֵינְכֶם אַל־תָּחֹס עַל־כְּלֵיכֶם Gn 45^{20} (R^{JE}) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff;* with ellipsis of עַיִן 1 S 24^{11} (but rd. וָאָחֹס for וַתָּחָס 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19^{21} 25^{12} Ez 5^{11} 7^{9} 8^{18} 9^{10}; (אל) עַל תחס עינכם Ez 9^{5}. **b.** of God חוסה על Ne 13^{22} Jo 2^{17}; לא אחוס על נינוה Jon 4^{11}; ellipsis of על Je 13^{14} Ez 24^{14}. **c.** of man: the Messianic king על־דַּל וְאֶבְיוֹן ψ 72^{13} *he shall have pity on poor and needy,* Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21^{7}; Jonah, על הקיקיון Jon 4^{10}.—Vid. also חמל.

חוֹף v. sub II. חפף.

†חוּפָם **n.pr.m.** head of a Benjamite family Nu 26^{39}, not in 𝔊; (= חֻפִּים Gn 46^{21}, cf. also 1 Ch 7$^{12.15}$).

†חוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26^{39}.

I. **חוץ** (√of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּץ **n.[m.] the outside,** sts., esp. in pl., spec. **a street,** never with sf. in sg., with ה‾ *loc.* חוּצָה, חֻצָה, pl. חֻצוֹת, חוצות, with sf. חוּצֹתָיו etc., Is 15^{3} etc.;—**1.** *the outside,* of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside, abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a,** is בַּר, ܠܒܪ): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23^{13} יָצָא חוּץ to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v^{14} (as adv. accus.) בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ חוּץ *outside,* הוֹצִיא הַחוּץ to bring forth *outside* (a house or chamber) Ju 19^{25} 2 S 13^{18} cf. Ne 13^{8}, Ju 12^{9b} בָּנוֹת הֵבִיא לְבָנָיו מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside,* from *abroad,* 2 K 4^{3} שַׁאֲלִי־לָךְ כֵּלִים מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside* (opp. בַּבַּיִת v^{2}); as genit. Lv 18^{9} מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ one born *abroad* (i. e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת) Ez 47$^{2.2}$ With ה‾ *loc.* חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12^{46} מִן־הַבַּיִת . . . חוּצָה, Pr 5^{16} 2 Ch 29^{16}, 33^{15} חוּצָה לָעִיר *outside of* the city, Nu 35^{4} מִקִּיר הָעִיר וָחוּצָה from the wall of the city *and outwards;* = *on the outside, without* 1 K 6^{6} Is 33^{7} צָעֲקוּ חוּצָה cry *without,* 2 Ch 24^{8}: so הַחוּצָה Gn 15^{5} וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ הח׳ and brought him *outside,* 19^{17} 24^{29} Jos 2^{19}+, 1 K 8^{8} לֹא יֵרָאוּ הַחוּצָה were not seen *towards the outside,* Dt 25^{5} לֹא תִהְיֶה אֵשֶׁת הַמֵּת הַחוּצָה לְאִישׁ זָר i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12^{9a}. **b.** with preps.: *a.* †אֶל־הַחוּץ *towards the outside* Ez 41^{9}, †34^{21} pleon. אל־החוצה. *b.* בחוץ Gn 9^{22} *outside* (opp. בְּתוֹךְ אָהֳלֹה v^{21}), 24^{31} לָמָּה תַעֲמֹד בַּחוּץ, Dt 24^{11} Ex 21^{19} אם יקום והתהלך בחוץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10^{24} ψ 31^{12} Ez 7^{15} (opp. מִבַּיִת), Ho 7^{1}+. *c.* †לחוץ ψ 41^{7} יצא לחוץ; = *on the outside* Ez 41^{17} 42^{7}, †לְחוּצָה 2 Ch 32^{5} *towards the outside.* *d.* מִחוּץ *on* (מִן **3 c**) *the outside* Ez 40^{19} 46^{2}, מִבַּיִת וּמִחוּץ within and *without* (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6^{14} Ex 25^{11} = 37^{2} 1 K 7^{9}, Dt 32^{25} מחוץ תְּשַׁכֶּל־חֶרֶב (opp. וּמֵחֲדָרִים

(אֵימָה), La 1[20] (cf. Ez 7[15] supr. *b*); so מֵחוּץ †Ez 41[25] מִחוּץ לְ *on the outside of*, Gn 19[16] וַיַּנִּחֻהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 24[11] Ex 26[35] 37[7.7] Lv 8[17] 14[8] Nu 35[5] Jos 6[23] Je 21[4]+, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21[13] וַיֹּצִיאֻהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 2 K 23[6], though in this case אל מחוץ ל is more common, Lv 4[12.21] אל מחוץ למחנה, 6[4] 10[4] 14[40.41]+oft. P, Dt 23[11]. *e.* †מחוצה Ez 40[40] *on the outside,* מִחוּצָה לְ v[44]. *f.* (late) †חוּץ מִן *outside of,* Ec 2[25] who can eat, and who enjoy, חוּץ מִמֶּנִּי *outside of* me, i.e. *except* me? (but rd. rather, with 𝔊 𝔖 De Now al., חוּץ מִמֶּנּוּ *apart from, without* him, i.e. God). (So NH חוּץ מִן *except, without,* v. De[Ec 2, 25]. Cf. the Aram. syn. בַּר מִן *except* Ex 20[3] 𝔗, *apart from, without* Is 36[10] 𝔗; Syr. ܠܒܪ ܡܢ *id.*)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. **a.** that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. *a street* Is 51[23] כַּחוּץ לַעֹבְרִים, Je 37[21] חוּץ הָאֹפִים the Bakers' *street*, Pr 1[20] בַּחוּץ (‖ בָּרְחֹבוֹת): so 7[12] 22[13] Je 9[20]); oft. in pl., as חוּצוֹת אַשְׁקְלוֹן the *streets* of Ashkelon 2 S 1[20], ח׳ ירושלם Je 5[1] 7[17.34]+oft. Jer., 1 K 20[34] וְחֻצוֹת תָּשִׂים־לְךָ בְדַמֶּשֶׂק and *streets* (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5[16] Is 15[3] 24[11] (as scene of mourning), Is 5[25] Je 51[4] Ez 11[6] 28[23] (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרֹאשׁ כָּל־חוּצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3[10] La 2[19] 4[1] Is 51[20], טִיט חוּצוֹת mire of *streets* Zc 10[5] (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18[43] Mi 7[10] (so כְּחֹמֶר ח׳ Is 10[6]), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9[3]. **b.** more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the *open country,* Jb 18[17] וְלֹא שֵׁם לוֹ עַל־פְּנֵי־חוּץ (v. De), cf. Pr 24[27]; in the pl. Jb 5[10] וְשֹׁלֵחַ מַיִם עַל פְּנֵי חוּצוֹת, Pr 8[26] ψ 144[13] (as place where flocks abound).

†חִיצוֹן **adj.** outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חִיצוֹנָה (for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba[NB xxix] Phil[BAS ii. 2. 362] Ges[§ 27. 3 R 6])—**1.** 2 K 16[18] מְבוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ הַחִיצוֹנָה the *outer* entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44[1] the *outer* gate of the sanctuary, החצר החיצונה the *outer* court (of the Temple) Ez 10[5] 40[17.20.31.34.37] 42[1.3.7.8.9.14] 44[19.1] 46[9] [20.21], cf. Est 6[4] (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33[14] חומה ח׳ an *outer* wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר דָּוִיד); הַחִיצוֹן absol., in לַחִיצוֹן 1 K 6[29.30], בַּחיצון Ez 41[17] (הַבַּיִת being understood) of the *outer* (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, פְּנִימִי, of the Holy of holies). **2.** fig. *outward, external* הַמְּלָאכָה הַחִיצוֹנָה Ne 11[16] 1 Ch 26[29], of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח׳ to denote *extra-canonical,* as *Sanh.* 10[1] [Jost, 11[1] Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

II. **חוץ** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَاصَ *sew together,* Aram. חֲיַץ *bind, compress, σφίγγειν,* ܚܝܨܐ *bandage:* حَاطَ IV. *encompass,* حَائِطٌ *wall,* which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

†**חַיִץ** **n.[m.]** party-wall (NH *id.*, prob. from Ez *l. c.*)—Ez 13[10], acc. to Ki מחיצה גרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חיק, חוק (√of foll.; As. *ḫîḳu, embrace,* Creation Tabl.[a. 1. 5]; Ar. خَوْقٌ *ring,* خُوقٌ *width* of desert, of well, of vulva, أَخْوَقُ *wide;* Di comp. also Eth. ሐይቅ: *shore* of sea, fr. *surrounding,* cf. As. supr.)

†[**חוֹק**] **n.[m.]** bosom, ψ 74[11] Kt חוקך (but rd. Qr חֵיקְךָ, v. following).

†**חֵיק, חֵק** **n.[m.]** bosom (NH *id.*)—abs. חֵיק Ez 43[17] Pr 16[33]+Ez 43[13] (Co חיקו, cf. ZKW[1883, pp. 67 ff.]; חֵיקָה Dr[Sm xxxi]), חֵק Pr 21[14]; cstr. חֵיק 1 K 22[35]+3 t.+Ez 43[14] (Co חיקו) חֵק Pr 5[20] (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str[ad loc.]) 17[23]; sf. חֵיקִי 1 K 3[20] ψ 89[51]; חֵקִי Jb 19[27] etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוקך Kt ψ 74[11] (Qr חֵיקְךָ);—*bosom,* specif. **1.** of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4[6.6.7.7.7] (all J), Pr 6[27] 16[33], metaph. of י׳ ψ 74[11]; שֹׁחַד בַּח׳ Pr 21[14] is a *hidden reward* (concealed in bosom; ‖ מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר); שֹׁחַד מֵחֵק 17[23] is a *gift secretly given;* fig., *requite into bosom* Is 65[6.7] ψ 35[13] 79[12] Je 32[18]. **2.** *carry* (נָשָׂא) *in bosom,* Moses the people Nu 11[12] (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4[16], cf. 1 K 3[20.20] 17[19]; ewe lamb 2 S 12[3] Is 40[11] (metaph.); La 2[12] of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89[51] (rd. prob. כְּלִמַּת for כָּל, v. Bi Che). **3.** *bosom* as part of body: **a.** external, *lie in bosom,* of wife שֹׁכֶבֶת Mi 7[5], cf. 2 S 12[8]; concubine Gn 16[5] (J) cf. 1 K 1[2]; (אֵשֶׁת חֵיקְךָ) Dt 13[7] 28[54], cf. also Pr 5[20] תְּחַבֵּק חֵק נָכְרִיָּה; אִישׁ חֵיקָהּ Dt 28[56]. **b.** internal, anger resteth בח׳ כסילים Ec 7[9]; כָּלוּ כִלְיֹתַי בְּחֵקִי Jb 19[27] *my reins are consumed within me;* Jb 23[12] (rd. בְּחֵקִי for מֵחֻקִּי, so 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Me Stu Di) *in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth* (cf. בִּלְבָבִי ψ 119[11]); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22[35] ח׳ הרכב; of hollow bottom

of altar Ez 43[13.14.17] (Sm *Rinne;* Co *Grundeinfassung*).

†**חוּקֹק** **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher 1 Ch 6[60] 𝔊 Ικακ, 𝔊L Ακωκ; but rd. prob. חֶלְקַת (as Jos 19[25]) q.v.—חֻקֹּקָה Jos 19[34] v. sub חקק.

†I. **[חָוַר]** **vb. be or grow white, pale** (Ar. حَوِرَ *be white,* حَوَرٌ *whiteness,* Aram. ܚܘܰܪ, חֲוַר *be white*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְלֹא עַתָּה פָּנָיו יֶחֱוָרוּ Is 29[22] (|| לֹא עַתָּה יֵבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב).

†I. **חוּר** **n.[m.]** **white stuff** (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. כַּרְפַּס), || תְּכֵלֶת:—of Mordecai's garments בִּלְבוּשׁ מַלְכוּת תְּכֵלֶת וָחוּר Est 8[15a] *in a royal garment of violet and white stuff* (cf. וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן v[b]); of furnishings of royal palace of Susa ח׳ כַּרְפַּס וּתְכֵלֶת אָחוּז בְּחַבְלֵי־בוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן 1[6] *white stuff of fine linen*(?) *held fast by cords of byssus and purple.*

†**חוֹרָי** **n.m. white stuff,** cf. I. חור; וְאֹרְגִים חוֹרָי Is 19[9] *and* (those) *weaving white stuff.*

†I. **חֹרִי** **n.[m.]** white bread or cake שְׁלֹשָׁה סַלֵּי חֹרִי Gn 40[16] *three baskets of white bread.*—II. חֹרִי v. III. חרר.

†II. **חוּר** **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חורו Nö in Eut[p. 45])—**1.** 𝔊 Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17[10.12] 24[14] (all E). **2.** 𝔊 Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31[2] = 35[30], cf. 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[19.20.50] (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4[1.4] 2 Ch 1[5]. **3.** 𝔊 Ουρ, a king of Midian Nu 31[8] Jos 13[21] (both P). **4.** 𝔊L Σουρ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3[9]. **5.** בֶּן־חוּר officer of Sol. 1 K 4[8], v. sub בֵּן p. 122.

III. **חוּר** = **חֹר** v. sub III. חרר.

†**חוּרַי** **n.pr.m.** a hero of David ח׳ מִנַּחֲלֵי גָעַשׁ 1 Ch 11[32] 𝔊 Ουρ(ε)ι, 𝔊L Ουρια; = הִדַּי 2 S 23[30] (om. B; A Αθθαι, 𝔊L Αδδαι).

†**חוּרִי** **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5[14] (𝔊 Ουρ(ε)ι).

†**חִירָה** **n.pr.m.** (√חור but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38[1.12] (both J), 𝔊 Ειρας.

חוּרָם v. **חִירָם** sub אָח, אחה supr. p. 27 b.

II. **חוּר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَارَ *bend, turn, incline,* of man *be weak,* Lane[820 c], خَوْرٌ *hollow, depressed ground between hills*).

†I. **חֹר** **n.[m.]** hollow, only in חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד Nu 33[32] *hollow of Gidgad* (v. Di).

II., III. **חוֹר, חֹר,** (**חוֹרִים**) v. sub II., III. חרר.

†**חַוְרָן** **n.pr.terr.** (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—*black-land* (as basaltic region), supported by حُوَّر *black,* dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874. 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Ḥaurân, Wetzst in De[Job 2, 598; ZKW 1884, 120]; *land of caves,* Thes Hi-Sm, Porter[Dict. Bib.], and *hollow,* GASm[Geogr. 552], who comp. Heb. חור *hole;* but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. خَوْرٌ, *hollow,* diff. fr. حَوْرَان)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only גְּבוּל חַוְרָן Ez 47[16] cf. מִבֵּין חַוְרָן וּמִבֵּין דַּמֶּשֶׂק v[18]; = As. *Ḫaurani* Dl[Pa 294]; 𝔊 Αυρανιτις, and so Jos[Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc.], Ar. حَوْرَان. On this district v. Wetzst[Hauran, (1860)] and in De[Job 2. 597 ff.] Bd[Pal 195 ff.] Schumacher[Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xii. 1889, 225 ff. (with map)] GASm[Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.]

†I. **חוּשׁ** **vb. haste, make haste** (As. *ḫâšu,* Dl[Pr 180], Eth. ሖሰ:; on this vb. v. Nö[ZMG 1883, 538])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָשׁ Dt 32[35] (or *Pt.,* but v. Di), 1 s. חַשְׁתִּי ψ 119[60]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּחַשׁ (sic!) Jb 31[5] Ges[§ 72 R. 9]; *Imv.* חוּשָׁה 1 S 20[38] + 6 t. ψ, + ψ 71[12] Qr (Kt חישה); *Inf.* sf. חוּשִׁי Jb 20[2]; *Pt. act.* חָשׁ Hb 1[8] + Is 8[1.3] in n.pr.; *pass.* חֻשִׁים Nu 32[17]; but v. infr.:—*make haste* Dt 32[35] (|| קרוב), ψ 119[60]; in prophetic n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is 8[1.3]; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) נשר חש לאכול Hb 1[8]; Jb 31[5] subj. רגל, sq. על־מרמה; חוּשִׁי בִּי Jb 20[2] *my haste in me,* i.e. my inward excitement—esp. *Imv.* 1 S 20[38] (|| מהרה), and in ψψ: sq. לְעֶזְרָתִי 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] 70[2] 71[12] (Qr); sq. לִי 70[6] 141[1]; *pt. pass.* נֵחָלֵץ חֻשִׁים Nu 32[17], but prob. for חֲמֻשִׁים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13[18] etc.); Ba[NB 180] retains חוּשִׁים and regards it as act. (intrans.) = *hastening.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחִישׁוּ Ju 20[37]; *Impf.* יָחִישׁ Is 28[16]; יָחִישָׁה coh. 5[19] (Ges[§ 48. 3]); אָחִישָׁה coh. ψ 55[9]; *sf.* אֲחִישֶׁנָּה Is 60[22];—**1.** *shew haste, act quickly* Ju 20[37]; *hasten, come quickly* Is 5[19] (subj. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, || יְמַהֵר; others: *let him hasten on his work*), יָחִישׁ Is 28[16] *hasten away* (flee), or *hasten about* distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. יָמִישׁ *yield, give way*). **2.** transit. c. sf. Is 60[22] *I will hasten it;* c. acc. ψ 55[9] *I would hasten* (= secure quickly) *my escape.*

†**חִישׁ** **adv.** quickly, כִּי גָז חִישׁ ψ 90[10] of passing away of human life.

†II. **[חוּשׁ]** **vb. feel, enjoy** (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. حَسَّ *feel, perceive* by senses; NH חוּשׁ *feel pain;* Aram. ܚܳܫ, חוּשׁ, *feel pain;*

Eth. ሐዋስ: *perception*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִי יֹאכַל וּמִי יָחוּשׁ Ec 2[25] *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure*)?

†**חוּשָׁה n.pr.m.** a 'son' of חור = place in Judah 1 Ch 4[4].

†**חֻשָׁתִי adj.gent.** of foregoing:—**1.** of individ., c. art. הַח׳ 2 S 21[18] = 1 Ch 20[4], 2 S 23[27] = 1 Ch 11[29], v. also 1 Ch 27[11].

†**חוּשַׁי n.pr.m. 1.** ח׳ הָאַרְכִּי 2 S 15[32] so 17[5.14], called רֵעֶה דוד 15[37] *friend of David*, so 16[16 a]; cf. 16[16 b.17.18] 1 Ch 27[33]; also 1 S 17[6.7.8.15]. **2.** 1 K 4[16] father of one of Solomon's officers.

†I. **חֻשִׁים, חוּשִׁים n.pr.f.** wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, חוּשִׁים 1 Ch 8[8], חֻשִׁים v[11].

†II. **חֻשִׁים n.pr.m.** of Dan, וּבְנֵי דָן ח׳ Gn 46[23] cf. חֻשִׁם בְּנֵי אַחֵר 1 Ch 7[12] (v. Be VB); = שׁוּחָם (q.v.) Nu 26[42] cf. שׁוּחָמִי v[42.43].

†**חֻשָׁם, חוּשָׁם n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: חֻשָׁם Gn 36[34.35] = חוּשָׁם 1 Ch 1[45.46].

חוֹתָם v. sub חתם.

חֲזָאֵל v. **חֲזָהאֵל** sub I. חזה.

†I. **חָזָה vb.** (almost wholly poet.) see, behold (Aram. ܚܙܐ, חֲזָא, *see, perceive with the eyes*; Palm. Ethp. אתחזי = ἔδοξεν Reckendorf ZMG, 1888, 397; Ar. حَزَى, *perceive with the inner vision*, only; حَازٍ *astronomer, astrologer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 58[11] + 6 t.; חָזִיתָ Pr 22[29] 29[20]; חָזִית Is 57[8]; חָזִיתִי Jb 15[17]; חֲזִיתִךָ ψ 63[3]; חָזוּ Jb 24[1] + 5 t.; חֲזִיתֶם Jb 27[12] Ez 13[7.8]; *Impf.* יֶחֱזֶה Nu 24[4] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְתַחַז Mi 4[11]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱזֶה Ex 18[21]; 1 s. אֶחֱזֶה ψ 17[15] + 4 t.; אֶחַז Jb 23[9]; pl. יֶחֱזוּ Is 26[11] + 4 t.; יֶחֱזָיוּן Is 26[11]; תֶּחֱזֶינָה Is 33[17] + 2 t.; תֶּחֱזוּ Is 30[10] Ct 7[1]; 1 pl. וְנֶחֱזֶה Ct 7[1]; *Imv.* חֲזֵה Is 33[20] 48[6]; חֲזוּ ψ 46[9] Is 30[10]; *Inf. cstr.* חֲזוֹת ψ 27[4] Ez 21[34]; *Pt.* חֹזֶה Ez 12[27]; pl. חֹזִים Is 47[13] Ez 13[9.16] 22[28]. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חֹזֶה.) **1.** *see, behold*: **a.** *with the eye*, acc. rei ψ 58[9.11] Pr 22[29] 29[20] Is 33[20] 57[8]; God in theophany Ex 24[11] (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19[26.27]; the face of God ψ 11[7] 17[15] (after death). **b.** subj. *the eyes themselves;* man's eyes: תֶּחֱזֶינָה עֵינֶיךָ *thine eyes will behold* Is 33[17]; also of God's eyes: ψ 11[4] 17[2]. **c.** with בְּ *look on* (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7[1.1]; Zion Mi 4[11]; נֹעַם י׳ in the temple ψ 27[4]; the work of God Jb 36[25]; with investigation בַּכּוֹכָבִים on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology Is 47[13]. **2.** *see as a seer in the ecstatic state*, with acc. of the vision seen: חזון Is 1[1] Ez 12[27] 13[16]; מחזה Nu 24[4.16] (JE; poet., Balaam); מחזה שׁוא Ez 13[7]; משׂא Is 13[1] Hb 1[1]; משׂאות שׁוא La 2[14]; שׁוא Ez 13[6.9.23] 21[34] 22[28] La 2[14]; כזב Ez 13[8]; שֶׁקֶר Zc 10[2]; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30[10]; דבר(ים) Is 2[1] Am 1[1] Mi 1[1]; with לְ, *be a seer, for* any one Is 30[10]; *see a vision for* one La 2[14.14]. **3.** *see, perceive:* **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34[32] Pr 24[32]; acc. rei Is 48[6]; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63[3]; in his providential workings Jb 23[9] ψ 46[9] Is 26[11.11]. **b.** *see*, by experience abs. Jb 27[12]; acc. rei Jb 15[17] 24[1]. **c.** *provide*, תחזה מכל העם אנשׁי חיל Ex 18[21] *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

Note.—בֵּית אֲבָנִים יֶחֱזֶה Jb 8[17] is difficult: RV renders *he* (*it*) *beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after 𝔖 𝔗. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. חָזַז) Bö Ew Hi (יְחַזֵּה), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (יִחְיֶה) 𝔊 Siegf.

חוֹזָי 2 Ch 33[19], v. following.

†**חֹזֶה n.m.** seer;—abs. ח׳ Am 7[12] + 7 t.; cstr. חֹזֵה 1 Ch 21[9] + 3 t.; חֹזֵה 2 Ch 35[15]; pl. חֹזִים Is 29[10] + 4 t.; חוֹזִים 2 Ch 33[19] (so rd. with 𝔊; חוֹזָי MT scribal error)—**1.** *seer:* **a.** of unnamed persons, syn. (נבא(ים 2 K 17[13] Is 29[10]; רֹאִים Is 30[10]; קֹסְמִים Mi 3[7]; historical writers דִּבְרֵי הַחֹזִים 2 Ch 33[18], דברי חוזים (𝔊) 2 Ch 33[19] (MT appar. n.pr.) **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24[11] = 1 Ch 21[9], 1 Ch 29[29] 2 Ch 29[25]; Amos Am 7[12]; Iddo 2 Ch 9[29] 12[15]; Jehu 2 Ch 19[2]. **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25[5]; Asaph 2 Ch 29[30]; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]. *Note*—It seems best to add **2.** *vision* (cf. רֹאֶה Is 28[7]) עִם שְׁאוֹל עָשִׂינוּ חֹזֶה Is 28[15] *with She'ôl we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ôl—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; ‖ כרת ברית אֶת־מָוֶת); Ew § 156 e trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17[13]; Hoffm ZAW iii. 95 puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ôl (SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it;' 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 AV RV Che Di al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חָזוּת **1**). —Vid. also כָּל־חֹזֶה **n.pr.m.** sub כל.

†**חָזוֹן n.m.** Dn 8, 1 vision (on format. cf. Lg BN 204)—abs. ח׳ Ho 12[11] + 25 t.; cstr. חֲזוֹן Is 1[1] + 8 t. **1.** *vision*, as seen in the ecstatic state

‖ קסם Mi 3^{6}; ‖ מקסם Ez 12^{24}; ‖ חלמות Dn 1^{17}; ‖ נביא Dn 9^{24}; חזה ח׳ Ez 12^{27} 13^{16}; ראה ח׳ Dn 8^{15}; ראה בח׳ Dn 8$^{2.2}$ 9^{21}; דבר בח׳ ψ 89^{20}; חזון נראה אל Dn 8^{1} *vision appeared unto;* מצא ח׳ מיהוה La 2^{9} *find a vision from Yahweh;* also Ez 12$^{22.23}$ Dn 8$^{13.17.26}$ 10^{14} 11^{14}. **2.** *vision*, in the night חֲזוֹן לַיְלָה Is 29^{7}. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* בקש ח׳ מנביא *seek a vision* (*prophecy*) *from prophet* Ez 7^{26}; ‖ דבר(ים) 1 S 3^{1} 1 Ch 17^{15}; חֲזוֹן לִבָּם יְדַבֵּרוּ Je 23^{16} *a prophecy of their own hearts* (*minds*) *they speak*; חֲזוֹן שֶׁקֶר וְקֶסֶם אֱלִיל וְתַרְמִית לִבָּם הֵמָּה מִתְנַבְּאִים Je 14^{14} *false vision and* (v. אֱלִיל) *worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying;* כתב ח׳ *write the vision* Hb 2^{2}; also Ho 12^{11} Hb 2^{3} Pr 29^{18} Ez 7^{13} (del. Co). **4.** *vision*, as title of book of prophecy, ספר חזון נחום Na 1^{1}; ח׳ ישעיהו Is 1^{1}; ח׳ עבדיה Ob^{1}; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32^{32}.

† [חָזוּת] **n.[f.]**, only cstr. בַּחֲזוֹת יֶעְדּוֹ *in the visions* (prophecies) *of Iddo* 2 Ch 9^{29}, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חָזוֹן **4.**

† חָזוּת **n.f. vision, conspicuousness** (on format. cf. Lg$^{BN\,202}$)—abs. ח׳ Is 21^{2} Dn 8$^{5.8}$; cstr. חָזוּת Is 29^{11}; sf. חָזוּתְכֶם Is 28^{18};—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet* חָזוּת קָשָׁה הֻגַּד־לִי Is 21^{2} *a hard vision is declared to me;* וַתְּהִי לָכֶם חָזוּת הַכֹּל כְּדִבְרֵי הַסֵּפֶר הֶחָתוּם Is 29^{11} *the vision* (prophecy) *of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing;* חָזוּתְכֶם אֶת־שְׁאוֹל לֹא תָקוּם Is 28^{18} *your agreement with Sheol will not stand*, so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew §156e renders *oracle*, and Siegf. *Hellseherei*, v. חֹזֶה **2.** **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance:* קֶרֶן חָזוּת *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8^{5} = the great horn v$^{8.21}$; so חָזוּת אַרְבַּע Dn 8^{8}, but < rd. אֲחֵרוֹת *others*, as 𝔊 Gr Bev.

חִזָּיוֹן **n.m.** $^{2\,S\,7.17}$ **vision** (on format. cf. Lg$^{BN\,200}$)—abs. ח׳ 2 S 7^{17} Is 22$^{1.5}$; cstr. חֶזְיוֹן Jb 20^{8} 33^{15}; sf. חֶזְיֹנוֹ Zc 13^{4}; pl. abs. חֶזְיֹנוֹת Jb 7^{14} Jo 3^{1}, cstr. *id.* Jb 4^{13};—**1.** *vision*, in the ecstatic state ראה ח׳ Jo 3^{1}; גי(א) ח׳ *valley of vision* Is 22$^{1.5}$. **2.** *vision*, in the night חֶזְיֹנ(וֹת) לַיְלָה Jb 4^{13} 20^{8} 33^{15}; ‖ חֲלֹמוֹת Jb 7^{14}. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy:* ‖ דברים 2 S 7^{17} (= חזון 1 Ch 17^{15}); יֵבֹשׁוּ אִישׁ מֵחֶזְיֹנוֹ בְּהִנָּבְאֹתוֹ Zc 13^{4} *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth.*

† חֶזְיוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15^{18} (Klo prop. חֶזְרוֹן and comp. 𝔊 1 K 11$^{23\,f.}$).

† חֲזָהאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees;* As. *Ḫaza'ilu* COT^{Gloss}) king of Aram 2 K 8$^{8.13.15}$, v^{29} = 2 Ch 22^{6}; contr. חֲזָאֵל 1 K 19$^{15.17}$ 2 K 8$^{9.12}$, v^{28} = 2 Ch 22^{5}, 2 K 9$^{14.15}$ 10^{32} 12$^{18.18.19}$ 13$^{3.3.22.24.25}$; בֵּית חֲזָאֵל Am 1^{4}.

† חֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*vision of Ēl*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23^{9}.

† חֲזָיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 11^{5}.

† יַחֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12^{4}. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16^{6}. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{19} 24^{23}. **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20^{14}. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8^{5}.

† יַחְזְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10^{15}.

† מַחֲזֶה **n.[m.] vision**—abs. מ׳ Gn 15^{1}; cstr. מַחֲזֵה Nu 24$^{4.16}$ Ez 13^{7};—*vision, in the ecstatic state* (‖ מִקְסַם כָּזָב) מַחֲזֵה שָׁוְא Ez 13^{7} of the false prophets; מַחֲזֵה שַׁדַּי Nu 24$^{4.16}$ (JE; poems of Balaam); הָיָה דְבַר י׳ אֶל־אַבְרָם בַּמַּחֲזֶה Gn 15^{1} (R) *the word of* ′ *came unto Abram in a vision.*

† מֶחֱזָה **n.f. light, place of seeing, window,** מֶחֱזָה אֶל־מֶחֱזָה *light over against light* 1 K 7$^{4.5}$.

† מַחֲזִיאֹת **n.pr.m.** (*visions*) 1 Ch 25^{4} (but on this list cf. RS$^{OTJC\,422;\,ed.\,2,\,143}$), = מַחֲזִיאוֹת 1 Ch 25^{30} a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. חזה (√ of foll.; Ar. حَذَا III., حِذَآءٌ *be opposite*, حِذَآءٌ *front*, Lane $^{537\,b}$; v. Lg$^{BN\,50}$ Dr$^{§\,178}$, cf. Sab. חדית prep. *opposite* DHM in MV).

† חָזֶה **n.m.** $^{Lv\,7,\,31}$ **breast** of animals (Aram. חַדְיָא, ܚܕܝܐ)—abs. ח׳ Ex 29^{26} + 4 t.; cstr. חֲזֵה Ex 29^{27} + 5 t.; pl. חָזוֹת Lv 9$^{20.21}$—*breast*, only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29$^{26.27}$ Lv 8^{29}, of peace-offering Lv 7$^{30.30}$ 9$^{20.21}$, of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6^{20}; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7$^{31.34}$ 10$^{14.15}$, cf. Nu 18^{18}.

† חֲזוֹ **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22^{22}, 𝔊 Αζαυ (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Ḫazû*, mentioned with *Bazû*

(v. III. בוז) by Esar. Dl$^{Pa\,307;\,ZK\,1885,\,93\,f.}$ COT on Gn 22^{21}; also Di).

חזז (√of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ *cut* or *notch;* حَزَرَ *pierce* (Frey)).

†[חָזִיז] **n.[m.]** thunder-bolt, **lightning-flash** (NH חָזִיז; Aram. חֶזְיָא *shining cloud*)—only cstr. חֲזִיז and pl. חֲזִיזִים; וְדֶרֶךְ לַחֲזִיז קֹלוֹת Jb 28^{26} *and a way for thunder-bolts* = 38^{25}; ׳י עֹשֶׂה חֲזִיזִים Zc 10^{1} (∥ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם).

חָזַק$_{291}$ **vb.** be or **grow firm, strong, strengthen** (NH *id.;* Aram. ܚܙܩ, חֲזַק *bind on* or *about, gird on,* cf. Ar. حَزَقَ *bind, squeeze*)—†**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 41^{57}+4 t.; חָזָק 2 Ch 26^{15}; sf. חֲזָקוֹ 2 Ch 28^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* יֶחֱזַק 2 Ch 28^{7} (Baer)+2 t.; וַיֶּחֱזַק Gn 41^{56}+; יֶחֶזְקוּ 2 S 10^{11}+ 2 t.; יֶחְזְקוּ Is 28^{22}; *Imv.* חֲזַק Dt 12^{23}+; חִזְקוּ Dt 31^{6}+; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָזְקָה 2 K 12^{13}; sf. לְחָזְקָהּ Ez 30^{21}; *Pt.* חָזָק Ex 19^{19} 2 S 3^{1}, etc.;—**I.** intrans. *be* or *grow strong:*—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7^{11} 2 S 2^{7} 16^{21} Ez 22^{14} Zc 8$^{9.13}$ (on Ez 3^{14} v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30^{21}; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39^{1}; sq. מִן compar. *over-power* 1 S 17^{50} (c. בְּ instr.), 2 S 13^{14}. **b.** of people, army Dt 11^{8} Jos 17^{13} (JE), =Ju 1^{28}, Ezr 9^{12}; sq. מִן compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10$^{11.11}$=1 Ch 19$^{12.12}$ 1 K 20$^{23.25}$; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16^{22}, cf. of ׳י as prevailing over man Je 20^{7} (∥ יָכֹל); sq. עַל 2 Ch 8^{3} 27^{5}. **c.** of royal power וְדָוִד הֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק 2 S 3^{1} (opp. הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים); cf. 2 Ch 26^{15} (∥ חֶזְקָה v^{16}), Dn 11^{5a}. **d.** *prevail over, upon,* of word of king 2 S 24^{4} (sq. אֶל־) = 1 Ch 21^{4} (sq. עַל). **e.** of bonds Is 28^{22}. **f.** of sound of trumpet הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19^{19} (E, cf. חָזָק v^{16}) *it grew much louder and louder.* **2.** *be firm, fast:*—**a.** lit. *be caught fast,* of Absalom's head 2 S 18^{9} (sq. בְּ). **b.** *be firm, secure,* of a kingdom 2 K 14^{5} (+בְּיָדוֹ)=2 Ch 25^{3} (+עָלָיו). Oftener **c.** *be firm*=courageous, confident, esp. Imv., usually ∥ אמץ (q.v.), Dt 31$^{6.7.23}$ Jos 1$^{6.7.9.18}$ 10^{25} 23^{6} (all D), 2 S 10^{12} 13^{28} 1 K 2^{2} 1 Ch 19^{13} (∥ התחזק), 22^{13} 28$^{10.20}$ 2 Ch 15^{7} 19^{11} 32^{7} Ezr 10^{4} ψ 27^{14} 31^{25} Is 35^{4} 41^{6} Hg 2$^{4.4.4}$ Dn 10$^{19.19}$; sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25^{8}. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to,* sq. בְּ 2 Ch 31^{4}. **e.** sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12^{23}, cf. 1 Ch 28^{7} **3.** *press, be urgent,* sq. עַל+Inf. Ex 12^{33} (E); sq. עַל of hand of ׳י in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3^{14} (𝔊 Co rd. חֲזָקָה, adj., v. חָזָק). **4.** in bad sense: **a.** *grow stout, rigid, hard,* with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7$^{13.22}$ 8^{15} (all P), 9^{35} (R); cf. חזקו עָלַי דבריכם Mal 3^{13}. **b.** *be severe, grievous,* of battle 2 K 3^{26}; of famine Gn 41$^{56.57}$ (E), 47^{20} (J; sq. עַל), 2 K 25^{3}=Je 52^{6}. **II.** transit. only לֹא חֲזָקוֹ 2 Ch 28^{20} *strengthened him not,* but txt. very dub. (∥ וַיָּצַר לוֹ). †**Pi.** *Pf.* חִזַּק ψ 147^{13}+, etc.; *Impf.* וַיְחַזֵּק Ex 9^{12}+10 t., etc.; *Imv.* חַזֵּק Ne 6^{9}+2 t.; fs. חַזְּקִי Na 3^{14}; חַזֵּקִי Is 54^{2} etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חַזֵּק 2 K 12^{9}+12 t.; *Pt.* מְחַזֵּק Ex 14^{17}; מְחַזְּקִים 2 K 12^{9};—**1.** *make strong* (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16^{28}; sq. עַל 3^{12}; sq. מָתְנַיִם Na 2^{2} (∥ אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ; of personif. people). **b.** = *restore to strength* Dn 10$^{18.19}$; *to health* Ez 34$^{4.16}$; c. לְ *give strength to* 1 Ch 29^{12}; so, sq. זְרוֹעֹתָם, Ho 7^{15} Ez 30^{24} (and v^{25} Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41^{7} Je 10^{4} (both c. בְּ instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54^{4}, cf. 33^{23}; sq. bars of gates ψ 147^{13}; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3^{14} 2 Ch 11$^{11.12}$ 26^{9} 32^{5}; =*repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3^{19} v. Hiph.; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12$^{6.7.15}$ 22^{6} 2 Ch 24$^{5.12}$ 29^{3} 34^{8}, cf. v^{10} (∥ לִבְדוֹק); sq. לְבֵית ׳י 1 Ch 26^{27}; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12$^{8.9.13}$ 22^{5}. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11^{17} **2.** *strengthen* the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רִפָּה) Ju 9^{24} Je 23^{14} Ez 13^{22} Is 35^{3} Jb 4^{3} Ezr 6^{22} Ne 2^{18} 6^{9} 2 Ch 29^{34}; ויח׳ ידו בֵּאלהים 1 S 23^{16}; sq. בְּ Ezr 1^{6} (+בְּ instr.) **3.** *make strong*=*bold, encourage,* c. acc. Dt 1^{38} 3^{28} 2 S 11^{5} Is 41^{7}; c. acc. pers. + לַעֲבֹדַת בֵּית ׳י 2 Ch 35^{2}. **4.** *make firm:*—**a.** c. 2 acc. וְאַבְנֵטְךָ אֲחַזְּקֶנּוּ Is 22^{21} *and with thy sash* (of office) *will I make him firm,* i.e. bind it firmly about him (∥ הלביש). **b.** *make firm* or *fixed,* = *definitely adopt* יח׳ לָמוֹ דָּבָר רָע ψ 64^{6}. **5.** *make rigid, hard,* i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4^{21} 10$^{20.27}$ (all E), 9^{12} 11^{10} 14$^{4.8.17}$ (all P), Jos 11^{20} (D); v. also ח׳ פניהם מִסֶּלַע Je 5^{3}†. **Hiph.**$_{118}$ *Pf.* הֶחֱזִיק Ju 7^{8}+; 3 fs. הֶחֱזִיקָה Je 49^{24}+; sf. הֶחֱזִקַתְנִי Je 8^{21}; הֶחֱזַקְתִּי Ne 5^{16}+3 t.; וְהַחֲזַקְתִּי Ez 30^{25}, etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲזִיק Jb 8^{15}+2 t.; 1 s. וְאַחְזֵק Is 42^{6}; יַחֲזִיקוּ Je 6^{23}+2 t.; יַחֲזִקוּ Dn 11^{32}, etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲזֵק 2 S 11^{25}+2 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲזִיק 2 K 15^{19} Is 64^{6}; sf. הַחֲזִיקִי Je 31^{32} (הַח׳ Cod. Petrop. v. RS$^{JPh\,xvi,\,1888,\,73}$); *Pt.* מַחֲזִיק Ex 9^{2}+9 t.; sf. מַחֲזִקָהּ Dn 11^{6}; fs. מַחֲזֶקֶת Ne 4^{11}; pl. מַחֲזִיקִים Ne 4^{10}+5 t.; cstr. מַחֲזִיקֵי Ez 27$^{9.27}$;—†**1. a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51^{12}. **b.** *make firm,* the kingdom 2 K 15^{19} (+בְּיָדוֹ). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26^{8}

(‖וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ עַד וגו׳), Dn 11^{32} (‖וְעָשׂוּ). †**2.** *make severe,* of battle 2 S 11^{25} †**3.** sq. יד = *support* Ez 16^{49}; sq. זְרוֹעוֹת 30^{25} (subj. י׳; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v^{24})†. **4.** = *repair,* walls of Jerus., Ne $3^{4.4.4}$ + 31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי בדקך Ez $27^{9.27}$ of Tyre and her ships (‖מַלָּחִים, etc.) †**5.** *prevail,* abs. Dn 11^{7}; sq. עַל Jb 18^{9}; *prevail upon to* הח׳ בּוֹ לֶאֱכָל 2 K 4^{8}. **6.** esp. *take* or *keep hold* of, *seize, grasp:* **a.** *take hold* of, *seize, catch,* sq. בְּ Gn 19^{4}(J), 21^{18}(E), Ex 4^{4} (J; ‖אחז), Ju 7^{20} 1 S 15^{27} 2 S 1^{11} 1 K 1^{50} 2^{28} 2 K 2^{12} 4^{27} Is 4^{1} Zc $8^{23.23}$ Pr 7^{13} 26^{17}, cf. also Ju $19^{25.29}$ 2 Ch 28^{15}; with violence Dt 22^{25} 25^{11} 1 S 17^{35} (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2^{16} 13^{11}; sq. לְ 2 S 15^{5}; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. י׳) sq. בְּ Je 31^{32}, c. acc. Is $41^{9.13}$; cf. Is 51^{18} (בְּ; ‖נִהֵל); sq. acc. Na 3^{14} *take hold of the brick-mould,* Je 6^{23} = 50^{42}, Zc 14^{13} (with violence), ψ 35^{2} Ne $4^{10.11}$, seize the kingdom Dn 11^{21}; in metaph. Mi 4^{9} (הֶחֱזִיקֵךְ חִיל), Je 6^{24} 8^{21} 49^{24} (v. Gie), 50^{43}; of pious laying hold of י׳, sq. בְּ Is 64^{6}, cf. 27^{5} $56^{2.4.6}$; of other gods 1 K 9^{9} = 2 Ch 7^{22}; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3^{18}, cf. 4^{13} Jb $2^{3.9}$ 27^{6} Je 8^{5}. **b.** *have* or *keep hold of,* sq. בְּ Ju 16^{26} 2 S 3^{29} Je 50^{33} Ne 4^{15}. **c.** *hold up,* sq. בְּ, fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25^{35}; of י׳ holding his servants Is 42^{6} 45^{1}, cf. Jb 8^{20}; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11^{1} (‖מָעוֹז), v^{6} (‖מֵבִיא, יֹלֵד); of Ne. holding fast to (בְּ) his work Ne 5^{16}; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8^{15}; *cleave* or *cling to* (על) one's brethren Ne 10^{30}. hence **c.** *keep, retain,* sq. בְּ Ex 9^{2} (J), Ju 7^{8} 19^{4}; so Ez 7^{13} Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7^{18}. **d.** hence also *hold, contain,* sq. acc. 2 Ch 4^{5}. † **Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13^{7} + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזֵּק Gn 48^{2} + 7 t.; וַיִּתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 21^{4} 32^{5}; יִתְחַזָּקוּ Ez 7^{13} (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזֵּק 1 K 20^{22}; הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 S 4^{9}; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13^{8} 16^{9}; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3^{6} Dn 10^{21}; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11^{10};—**1.** *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3^{6} 1 K 20^{22} 2 Ch 1^{1} 12^{13} 13^{21} 21^{4} 23^{1} 25^{11} 27^{6}; sq. עַל *against* 2 Ch 17^{1}; *gain strength* Ezr 7^{28} Dn 10^{19}, cf. הִתְח׳ ביהוה 1 S 30^{6}; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15^{8}. **2.** *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48^{2} (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13^{20} Ju 20^{22} 1 S 4^{9} 2 S 10^{12} 1 Ch 19^{13} 2 Ch 32^{5}. **3.** sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch $13^{7.8}$ **4.** sq. עִם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11^{10} Dn 10^{21}, cf. of י׳, לְהִתְח׳ עִם לְבָבָם שָׁלֵם אֵלָיו 2 Ch 16^{9}.—For יִתְחַזָּקוּ Ez 7^{13} rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

†חָזָק **adj.** **strong, stout, mighty;**—ח׳ Ex 10^{19} + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3^{19} + 31 t. + Ez 3^{14} (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18^{25} + 2 t.; cstr. חִזְקֵי Ez 2^{4} (del. Co v. infr.) 3^{7};—**1.** *strong:* **a.** of men, rarely pred. Nu 13^{18} (opp. רָפֶה), v^{31} (compar. c. מִן), Jos 14^{11} 17^{18} (all JE), Ju 18^{26} (compar. c. מִן); also of גְּאָלָם Je 50^{34} Pr 23^{11}; of hand of י׳ Jos 4^{24} (D), so Ez 3^{14} 𝔊 Co (v. supr. and חָזַק **Qal 3**); cf. of Tyre הָיְתָה חֲזָקָה בַּיָּם Ez 26^{17} (del. B Co). **b.** usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30^{22} (opp. נִשְׁבֶּרֶת); esp. of hand of י׳ in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3^{19} (gloss? v. Di), $6^{1.1}$ 13^{9} (all J), Dt 6^{21} 7^{8} 9^{26} Dn 9^{15}; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34^{12}; also בְּכֹחַ גָּדוֹל וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32^{11} (JE), cf. Ne 1^{10}, but oftener ביד חזקה וּבִזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4^{34} 5^{15} 7^{19} 11^{2} 26^{8} Je 32^{21} ψ 136^{12}; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez $20^{33.34}$; more gen. Dt 3^{24} (‖גָּדְלְךָ), 1 K 8^{42} = 2 Ch 6^{32}; of י׳'s opposition to Zedekiah Je 21^{5}; once of Edom, opp. Isr. בעם כבד וביד חזקה Nu 20^{20} (JE). **c.** of sword of י׳ Is 27^{1} (‖הַקָּשָׁה וְהַגְּדוֹלָה), of wind Ex 10^{19} (J), 1 K 19^{11}; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19^{16} (E). **d.** *severe, sharp, hot,* of war 1 S 14^{52} (pred.), battle 2 S 11^{15}, sickness 1 K 17^{17} (pred.), famine 18^{2}. **e.** *firm, hard,* of face, פנים Ez 3^{8}, forehead, מֵצַח v^{8}; adamant, sim. of forehead v^{9} (compar., c. מִן); of sky Jb 37^{18} (pred.) In pl. cstr. ח׳ לֵב Ez 2^{4} *hard of heart* (‖קְשֵׁי פָנִים) but om. B Co, ח׳־מֵצַח 3^{7} *hard* (= impudent) *of forehead* (‖קְשֵׁי־לֵב). **2.** as subst., *a strong one,* of י׳ (בְּחָזָק, *as, in the character of, a strong one*) Is 40^{10}; of י׳'s agent Is 28^{2} (‖אַמִּיץ); v. also וְחָזָק לֹא יְאַמֵּץ כֹּחוֹ Am 2^{14}; c. מִן comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31^{11} ψ 35^{10}. In Ez 34^{16} MT uses הח׳ in bad sense (‖הַשְּׁמֵנָה), 𝔊 Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

חָזֵק **adj.verb.** v. חָזַק **Qal** *Pt.*

†[חֵזֶק] **n.[m.]** **strength,** only חִזְקִי י׳ ψ 18^{2} (om. by error ‖2 S 22^{2} where 𝔊L ἰσχύς μου). (De al. der. fr. חָזַק, but [חֶזְקָה] favours חָזַק).

†[חֶזְקָה] **n.f.** **strength, force** (strictly Inf. form fr. חזק v. Ges$^{§45.1b}$)—**1.** of urgency of י׳'s hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֶזְקַת הַיָּד Is 8^{11} (cf. חָזְקָה Ez 3^{14}). **2.** of royal power כְּחֶזְקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12^{1} 26^{16} (‖חָזַק v^{15}), Dn 11^{2}.

†חֹזֶק **n.m.** **strength;**—ח׳ cstr. Ex 13^{3} + 3 t.; חָזְקֵנוּ Am 6^{13};—**1.** of י׳, ח׳ יָד Ex $13^{3.14.16}$ (all JE). **2.** national strength Am 6^{13} Hg 2^{22}.

†חָזְקָה n.f. strength, force, violence, alw. בְּחָזְקָה, *with strength, force*, etc.;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4[3] *forcibly, violently;* capture *by force* 1 S 2[16]; Ez 34[4] of ruling בח׳ וּבְפָרֶךְ *with force and with rigour*. **2.** rebuke *severely, sharply* Ju 8[1]; cry *mightily*, insistently Jon 3[8].—לְחָזְקָה 2 K 12[13] v. חָזַק **Qal** *Inf.*

†חִזְקִי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[17], 𝔊 Αζακ(ε)ι; 𝔊L Εζεκια.

חִזְקִיָּהוּ, חִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ, יְחִזְקִיָּה n.pr.m. (י׳ *hath strengthened*, י׳ *strengtheneth*; = As. *Ḫazaki(i)au*, Schr[COT] on 2 K 18[1 ff.], Jäger[BAS i, 469]; cf. n.pr. יחזק on seal Gann[JAs 1883 Feb.—Mar., 134 No. 7]; —on format. v. Lag[BN 134]) — **1.** 𝔊 Εζεκιας, *son of Ahaz*, King of Judah, seldom †חִזְקִיָּה 2 K 18[1.10.14.14.15.16.16], also אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Pr 25[1] †; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20[10]) חִזְקִיָּהוּ: 16[20] 18[9] + 34 t., 2 K 18–21 ‖ Is 36[1] + 31 t., Is 36–39; also †Je 26[18.19] 1 Ch 3[13] 2 Ch 29[18.27] 30[24] 32[15]; in Ch usu. יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 4[41] 2 Ch 28[27] + 35 t. 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20[10] Je 15[4], and in title Is 1[1]; †יְחִזְקִיָּה Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1] † (if י in these three be not txt. err. for ו). †**2.** חִזְקִיָּה great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1[1], 𝔊 τοῦ Εζεκιου, perh. = **1.** †**3.** 𝔊 Εζεκια(ς), חִזְקִיָּה man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3[23] prob. near time of Chr. †**4.** יְחִזְקִיָּה, 𝔊 Εζεκια(ς), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[16] = חִזְקִיָּה Ne 7[21], cf. also ח׳ Ne 10[18]. †**5.** יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ 𝔊 Εζεκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28[12].

†יְחֶזְקֵאל n.pr.m. (*God strengtheneth*, cf. foreg.; v. Lag[BN 134])—**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, 𝔊 Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1[3] 24[24]. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24[16], 𝔊 Εζεκηλ, 𝔊L (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ v. חִזְקִיָּהוּ supr.

חזר (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. خَزِرَ *the eye was* or *became narrow, small*, Lane 731 c; hence *narrow-eyed* animal).

†חֲזִיר n.m.[ψ 80, 14] swine, boar (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲזִירָא, ܚܙܝܪܐ; Ar. خِنْزِير (Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[110], yet v. Lag[BN 113]); Eth. ሐንዚር፡ (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom[NS 319 f. 358, 385])— alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. הַח׳;—**1.** *swine*, forbidden as food Lv 11[7] (P), Dt 14[8], cf. בְּשַׂר הַח׳ Is 65[4] 66[17], and דַּם־ח׳ 66[3] as heathen offering (RS[Sem. i, 272.325.338.392]); with implication of repulsiveness נֶזֶם זָהָב בְּאַף ח׳ Pr 11[22] sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** *wild boar* ח׳ מִיָּעַר ψ 80[14] fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

†חֵזִיר n.pr.m. (cf. inscr. in RA[1867, pl. 7], Dr[Sm xxiii]; Nö[ZMG 1886, 162] 'pointing ֵ to avoid offence;' but Nbr[Acad. 1887, Dec. 17] comp. Talm. & 𝔗 (חֲזוּרָא, חִיזוּר, חֲזוּרָא etc.) *pomegranate* (and *apple;* Syr. ܚܙܘܪܐ, ܚܙܘܪܐ), cf. בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן 2 S 4[2.5.9])— **1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24[15]; 𝔊 Χηζειν (16th, v[14]), but A Ιεζειρ, 𝔊L Χηζειρ. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10[21]; 𝔊 Ηζειρ, 𝔊L Αζηρ.

†יַחְזֵרָה n.pr.m. 1 Ch 9[12] cf. אַחְזַי p. 28 b.

חַח, חָח v. sub חוח.

†חָטָא [238] vb. miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲטָא, ܚܛܐ; As. *ḫaṭû*, Zim[BP 46]; Sab. חטא, החטא, *id.*, DHM in MV; Ar. خَطِئَ *do wrong, commit a mistake* or *an error*, II. *make to miss the mark*; IV. *miss the mark, miss the way;* Eth. ኀጥአ፡ *fail to find* or *have;* sts. *sin*, esp. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Ex 32[31] + 29 t., 3 fs. חָטְאָה Lv 5[15] La 1[8], חָטָאָה Je 50[14] Ez 16[15], חָטָאת Ex 5[16], etc., + 82 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחֱטָא Lv 4[3] + 12 t., תֶּחֶטָאוּ Ex 20[20] ψ 4[5], etc. + 20 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חֲטֹא Ez 3[21] + 8 t., מֵחֲטוֹא ψ 39[2], מֵחֲטוֹ (txt. err. for מחטא) Gn 20[6], בַּחֲטָאָה Nu 15[28], חֲטֹאתִי Ez 33[12] (del. Co); *Pt.* חוֹטֵא Pr 13[22] + 6 t., חֹטֵא Is 1[4] Ec 9[2], חוֹטֵא Is 65[20] + 2 t., חֹטֶא Ec 8[12], sf. חֹטְאִי Pr 8[36], pl. חֹטְּאִים 1 S 14[33], sf. חֹטֵאת Ez 18[4.20];—**1.** *miss:* לא תחטא *thou shalt not miss anything* Jb 5[24], אָץ בְּרַגְלַיִם חוֹטֵא Pr 19[2] *one hastening with his feet misseth* (the way or the goal); חֹטְאִי חֹמֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8[36] *the one missing me* (Wisdom) *is one wronging himself* (opp. מֹצְאִי); *miss*, i.e. *endanger*, one's life Pr 20[2] Hb 2[10] acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q. v.) **2.** *sin, miss the goal* or *path of right and duty:* **a.** *against man*, abs. Ex 5[16] (E), 1 S 26[21] 2 S 19[21] 1 K 18[9] 2 K 18[14]; with לְ of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40[1] (E), Ju 11[27] 1 S 2[25] 19[4] 24[12], 1 K 8[31] = 2 Ch 6[22]; מה חטאתי לך *wherein have I sinned against thee?* Gn 20[9] (E) Je 37[18]; with בְּ, אל תחטאו בילד Gn 42[22] (E) *do not sin against* the lad, against David 1 S 19[4.5]. **b.** elsewhere always *against God*, abs. Ex 20[20] (E), 9[34] (J) Jos 7[11] (D) Lv 4[3] 5[1.11.17.21.23] Nu 16[22] (P), Ne 6[13] Jb 1[5.22] 7[20] 10[14] 24[19] 35[6] ψ 4[5] 78[32] Is 43[27] 64[4] Je 2[35] La 5[7] Ez 3[21.21] 16[51] 28[16] 33[12] Ho 8[11]

(del. We$^{Kl. Proph.}$), v^{11} 10^{9} 13^{2}; לא נתתי לחטא חכי *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31^{30}; *Pt.* חֹטֵא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1^{4}, sinful person Ez 18$^{4.20}$; but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr 11^{31} 13^{22} 14^{21} Ec 2^{26} 7^{26} 8^{12} 9$^{2.18}$ Is 65^{20}. Sin is confessed: חָטָאנוּ *we have sinned* Nu 14^{40} 21^{7} (E) Ju 10^{15} 1 S 12^{10}, 1 K 8^{47} = 2 Ch 6^{37}, Ne 1^{6} ψ 106^{6} La 5^{16} Dn 9$^{5.15}$; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9^{27} Nu 22^{34} (J) 1 S 15$^{24.30}$ 2 S 24$^{10.17}$ 1 Ch 21$^{8.17}$ Jb 33^{27}. Sin is universal: אין אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8^{46} = 2 Ch 6^{36}, כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשר יעשה טוב ולא יחטא Ec 7^{20} *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not;* with לְ, against God Gn 20^{6} (E), 39^{9} (J), Ex 32^{33} Nu 32^{33} (both JE), Dt 9^{16} 20^{18} 1 S 2^{25} 12^{23} 14$^{33.34}$, 1 K 8$^{33.35.46.50}$ = 2 Ch 6$^{24.26.36.39}$, 2 K 17^{7} Ho 4^{7} Mi 7^{9} Zp 1^{17} Je 40^{3} 44^{23} 50$^{7.14}$ Ez 14^{13} Is 42^{24} Jb 8^{4} ψ 78^{17} 119^{11} Ne 1^{6}; in confession חטאתי ל Ex 10^{16} Jos 7^{20} (J), 2 S 12^{13} ψ 41^{5} 51^{6}; חטאנו ל Dt 1^{41} Ju 10^{10} 1 S 7^{6} Je 3^{25} 8^{14} 14$^{7.20}$ Dn 9$^{8.11}$; with בְּ of instr., lips Jb 2^{10}, tongue ψ 39^{2}; wherein Ez 37^{23} Lv 4^{23} (P), therein Lv 5^{22} (P); ellipsis of בְּ in phrase עונם אשר ח׳ לי (*their*) *iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33$^{8.8}$; בשגגה *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4$^{2.22.27}$ 5^{15} Nu 15$^{27.28}$ (all P); *against* thy judgments Ne 9^{29}; with עַל, *with regard to* Lv 5^{5} Nu 6^{11} (P) Ne 13^{26}; with cognate acc. ח׳ חֲטָאָה Ex 32$^{30.31}$ (JE); חַטָּאת אשר ח׳ Nu 12^{11} (J) Lv 4$^{3.28.28.35}$ 5$^{6.10.13}$ (all P) 19$^{22.22}$ (H), Dt 9^{18} 1 K 14$^{16.22}$ 15^{30} 16$^{13.19}$ 2 K 21^{17} Ez 18^{24} 33^{16}; חטאת אשר ח׳ ל Je 16^{10} Ne 1^{6}; חטאת אשר ח׳ על Lv 4^{14} (P); חֵטְא ח׳ La 1^{8}; חֵטְא אשר ח׳ Dt 19^{15}. **3.** *incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit:* וחטאתי לך כל הימים Gn 43^{9} *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44^{32} (J); c. acc. חוטא נפשׁ *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20^{2} Hb 2^{10} acc. to most, yet v. sub **1.**—והביא אשמו אשר ח׳ Lv 5^{7} *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin;* קרבנו אשר ח׳ Lv 5^{11}; את אשר ח׳ מן־הקדש ישלם v^{16} *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay.* **Pi.** *Pf.* חִטֵּא Lv 14^{52}; sf. חִטְּאוֹ Nu 19^{19}, חִטֵּאתָ Ex 29^{36} + 2 t.; 3 pl. חִטְּאוּ Ez 43$^{22.22}$; *Impf.* וַיְחַטֵּא Lv 8^{15}; sf. וַיְחַטְּאֵהוּ Lv 9^{15}, תְּחַטְּאֵנִי ψ 51^{9}, אֲחַטֶּנָּה Gn 31^{39}, וַיְחַטְּאוּ 2 Ch 29^{24}; *Inf.* חַטֵּא Lv 14^{49} Ez 43^{23}; *Pt.* הַמְחַטֵּא Lv 6^{19};—**1.** *bear loss:* אָנֹכִי אֲחַטֶּנָּה *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31^{39} (E; lit. *I let it be missing*? poss. rd. אֲחֻטֶּנָּה *I was made to miss it*?). **2.** *make a sin-offering:* c. sf. referring to שׂעיר Lv 9^{15} (P); to sin-offering Lv 6^{19} (P); על המזבח *upon the altar* Ex 29^{36} (P; not *cleanse the altar* RV); ח׳ את דמם המזבחה 2 Ch 29^{24} *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar.* **3.** *purify from sin:* the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8^{15} (P), Ez 43$^{20.22.22.23}$; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45^{18}. **4.** *purify from uncleanness:* the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14$^{49.52}$ (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19^{19} (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51^{9}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱטִיא 1 K 14^{16} + 17 t., הֶחֱטִי (Kt err. for החטיא) 2 K 13^{6}; sf. הֶחֱטִיאָם 2 K 17^{21}; pl. הֶחֱטִיאוּ 1 K 16^{13} Ne 13^{26}; *Impf.* יַחֲטִא Ju 20^{16} 2 K 21^{11}; תַּחֲטִיא Dt 24^{4}; וַתַּחֲטִא 1 K 16^{2} 21^{22}; pl. יַחֲטִיאוּ Ex 23^{33}; *Inf.* הַחֲטִיא Ec 5^{5} 1 K 16^{19} Je 32^{35} (Qr), הַחֲטִי Je 32^{35} (Kt err.); *Pt.* pl. cstr. מַחֲטִיאֵי Is 29^{21};—**1.** *miss the mark:* קֹלֵעַ בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה וְלֹא יַחֲטִא Ju 20^{16} *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss.* **2.** *induce* or *cause to sin:* with acc. Ex 23^{33} (JE), Ne 13^{26}; elsewh. in the phrase החטיא את ישׂראל (*he*) *caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14^{16} 15$^{26.30.34}$ 16$^{2.13.19.26}$ 21^{22} 22^{53} 2 K 3^{3} 10$^{29.31}$ 13$^{2.6.11}$ 14^{24} 15$^{9.18.24.28}$ 23^{15}; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17^{21}; את יהודה 2 K 21$^{11.16}$ Je 32^{35} (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, or אשׁר ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15$^{26.34}$ 16^{26} 2 K 17^{21} 21^{16}; prob. also 1 K 14^{16} 15^{30} 16^{13}; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16$^{2.19}$ 21^{22} 22^{53} 2 K 21^{11} 23^{15} Je 32^{35}; the rest are ambiguous). **3.** *bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:* מחטיאי אדם Is 29^{21} *who bring a man into condemnation;* לא תחטיא את הארץ Dt 24^{4} *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt;* אל תתן את־פיך לחטיא את־בשׂרך Ec 5^{5} *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַטָּא Nu 19^{12} + 4 t., יִתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 8^{21}, יִתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41^{17}, תִּתְחַטְּאוּ Nu 31^{19}, תִּתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 31^{20};—**1.** *miss oneself, lose oneself*, fig. for *be bewildered, beside oneself*, מִשְּׁבָרִים יִתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41^{17} *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (‖ יגורו *are afraid*). **2.** *purify oneself from uncleanness*, only in P: **a.** Levites Nu 8^{21}. **b.** those in contact with the dead Nu 19$^{12.13.20}$ 31$^{19.20}$; with בְּ, בְּמֵי נִדָּה Nu 31^{23}; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19^{12}.

† חֵטְא **n.m.**$^{Dt\ 15,9}$ sin (on format. v. Lag$^{BN\ 142}$)—ח׳ Lv 19^{17} + 15 t.; sf. חֶטְאוֹ Lv 24^{15} + 5 t., חֲטָאוֹ La 3^{39}, חֶטְאָם Lv 20^{20}; pl. חֲטָאִים Ec 10^{4}; cstr. חֲטָאֵי 2 K 10^{29} Ez 23^{49}; sf. חֲטָאַי Gn 41^{9},

חֲטָאַי Is 38^{17} ψ 51^{11}, חֲטָאֵינוּ Dn 9^{16} ψ 103^{10}, חֲטָאֵיכֶם Is 1^{18};—**1.** *sin:* **a.** against man Gn 41^{9}(E) Ec 10^{4}. **b.** elsewh. ag. God, abs. Is 31^{7} Ho 12^{9}; חָטָא ח׳ La 1^{8} cf. Dt 19^{15} 2 K 10^{29}; ח׳ משפט מות *sin* worthy of death Dt 21^{22}=ח׳ מות 22^{26}; with בְּ, *because of,* Dn 9^{16}; God is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51^{11}; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38^{17} • **2.** *guilt of sin:* היה חטא ב *sin* (the guilt of sin) *come on one* Dt 15^{9} 21^{22} $23^{22.23}$ 24^{15}; בחטאו מת *in his sin* (guilt) *die* Nu 27^{3} (P); איש בחטאו *each for his own sin* Dt 24^{16}= 2 K 14^{16}= 2 Ch 25^{4}; בחטא יחמתני אמי ψ 51^{7} *in sin* (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me;* אם חטאיכם כשנים Is 1^{18} *though your sins be like scarlet* (in guilt); לא כחטאינו עשה לנו ψ 103^{10} *not according to our sins* (their guilt) *hath he done to us.* **3.** *punishment for sin:* נשא ח׳ *bear sin* (its punishment) Lv 20^{20} 24^{15} (H), Nu 9^{13} 18^{22} (P); with עַל, *bear sin because of* Lv 19^{17} 22^{9} (H) Nu 18^{32} (P); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23^{49}; the ideal servant of Yahweh *bore the sins of many* Is 53^{12}; without נשא, only La 3^{39} גבר על חטאו (wherefore doth) *a man* (complain) *for the punishment of his sin?*

†[חַטָּא] **adj.** and **n.m.** **1.** sinful, **2.** sinners—as adj.f. חַטָּאָה Am 9^{8}, elsewhere only pl. חַטָּאִים Nu 32^{14}+ 15 t.; cstr. חַטָּאֵי Am 9^{10}; sf. חַטָּאֶיהָ Is 13^{9};—**1. adj.** **a.** *sinful* men Nu 32^{14} (J), kingdom Am 9^{8}. **b.** *exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders* 1 K 1^{21} (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29^{21}). Elsewh. **2. n.m.** *sinners* Nu 17^{3}(P), 1 S 15^{18} Am 9^{10} Is 1^{28} 13^{9} 33^{14} ψ $1^{1.5}$ 25^{8} 26^{9} 51^{15} 104^{35} Pr 1^{10} 13^{21} 23^{17}; ח׳ ליהוה *sinners against* י׳ Gn 13^{13} (J).

†חַטָּאָה **n.f.** sinful thing, sin, Ex 34^{7} (JE) Is 5^{18}.

†חֲטָאָה **n.f.** sin, sin-offering (?)—**1.** *sin,* chiefly in the phrase ח׳ גְדֹלָה *great sin* Gn 20^{9}(E) Ex $32^{21.30.31}$ (JE), 2 K 17^{21}; כְּסוּי ח׳ ψ 32^{1} *he whose sin is covered* is blessed; but the *prayer* of the wicked *becomes sin when he is judged* ψ 109^{7} **2.** *sin-offering* (acc. to most) עולה וחטאה ψ 40^{7} *whole burnt-offering and sin-offering* (so Vrss Thes MV SS al., but < *whole burnt-offering with sin* v. Br $^{MP\,329}$).

†חַטָּאת **n.f.** $^{1\,S\,14.38}$ (Gn 4^{7} no exception for רֹבֵץ is noun = crouching beast) sin, sin-offering, ח׳ Gn 4^{7}+ 124 t.; לְחַטָּת Nu 15^{24} (txt. err. for לחטאת), לְחַטָּאת Zc 13^{1} (but rd. לְחַטָּאת Sta $^{ZAW\,1.\,35}$); cstr. חַטַּאת Ex 30^{10}+ 19 t.; sf. חַטָּאתִי Gn 31^{36}+ 16 t.; חַטָּאתוֹ 1 K 16^{26}, חַטַּאתְכֶם Ex 32^{30}+ 3 t., etc., + 52 t. sf.; pl. חַטָּאוֹת 2 K 12^{17}+ 3 t.; cstr. חַטֹּאות ψ 25^{7}+ 17 t.; חטאת Nu 5^{6}+ 6 t.; sf. חַטֹּאותַי ψ 25^{18}; חַטֹּאתָו Ez 18^{21} 33^{16}, etc., + 40 t. sf.;—**1.** *sin:* **a.** *against man* Gn 31^{36} 50^{17} (E), Nu 12^{11} (J) 1 S 20^{1}; ח׳ אדם *sins against man* Nu 5^{6} (P). Elsewhere **b.** *against God* Lv $4^{14.23.28}$ (P), 1 S 2^{17} 14^{38} 1 K $16^{13.13}$ 2 K $21^{16.17}$ 2 Ch 33^{19} Is 3^{9} 30^{1} 58^{1} $59^{2.12}$ Je 5^{25} $16^{10.18}$ $30^{14.15}$ 50^{20} La $4^{6.22}$ Ez 16^{51} 18^{14} 21^{29} $33^{10.16}$ Am 5^{12} (We $^{Kl.\,Proph.}$ rds. חטאיכם, as Is 1^{18}—v. חֵטְא—on acc. of masc. עצומים), Mi 1^{13} 3^{8} ψ 32^{5} 51^{5} 59^{4} Pr 5^{22} 13^{6} 14^{34} 21^{4} 24^{9} Jb $13^{23.23}$ Dn $9^{20.20}$; ח׳ נעורי *sins of my youth* ψ 25^{7}; פרי בטני ח׳ נפשי Mi 6^{7} *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of myself;* sin of divination 1 S 15^{23}; of the mouth ψ 59^{13}; ח׳ עמי יאכלו Ho 4^{8} *the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; 𝔗 Hi Or al. *sin-offering,* but this not elsewhere in early proph., and ‖ עָוֹן against it, v. We $^{Prol.\,3.\,76}$); לפתח חטאת רבץ Gn 4^{7} (J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast;* sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9^{21}; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10^{8}; c. בְּ *on the ground of sin* Ne 9^{37}; *for sin* Mi 1^{5} 2 K 24^{3} Is 40^{2} Je 15^{13} 17^{3} Ez 16^{52}; *with* or *by sin* 1 K 14^{22} 16^{2} Is 43^{24}; הלך בח׳ *walk in sin* 1 K $15^{3.26.34}$ $16^{19.26.31}$ 2 K 17^{22}; דבק בח׳ *cleave unto sin* 2 K 3^{3}; c. עַל, *on account of sin* Dt 9^{18} 1 K 15^{30} 16^{19} Mi 6^{13}; *for sin* Lv $4^{3.28.35}$ $5^{6.13}$ (P) 19^{22} $26^{18.24.28}$ (H); יסף על ח׳ *add unto sin* 1 S 12^{19} 2 Ch 28^{13} Is 30^{1} Jb 34^{37}; c. כְּ *according to sin* Lv 26^{21}; c. לְ *to* or *for sin* Lv $16^{16.21}$ Dt 19^{15} 1 K 12^{30} 13^{34} Pr 10^{16} Zc 13^{1}; c. מִן *because of sin* Lv 4^{26} $5^{6.10}$ 16^{34} (P), 19^{22} (H), La 4^{13}; *more than sin* Jb 35^{3}; טָהַרְתִּי מֵחַטָּאתִי *I am clean from my sin* Pr 20^{9}; מפני ח׳ *because of sin* ψ 38^{4}; בגלל ח׳ *because of sin* 1 K 14^{16}; הלך אחר ח׳ *walk after sin* 2 K 13^{2}. **c.** men should *return from sin* שׁוּב מִן 1 K 8^{35}= 2 Ch 6^{26}, Ez 18^{21} 33^{14}; *depart from it* סוּר מֵעַל 2 K 10^{31} 15^{18}; סור מן 2 K $13^{6.11}$ 14^{24} $15^{9.24.28}$; *be concerned about* דאג מן ψ 38^{19}; *confess* הִתְוַדָּה ח׳ Nu 5^{7} (P); התודה על ח׳ Ne 1^{6} 9^{2}. **d.** God deals with sin: (1) he *visits punishment* upon it פקד (על) Ex 32^{34} (JE) Ho 8^{13} 9^{9} Je 14^{10}; *inquires after it* דרש ל Jb 10^{6}; *watches over it* שׁמר על Jb 14^{16}; *hoards it up* Ho 13^{12}; (2) *by forgiveness:* נשא ח׳ Ex 10^{17} 32^{32} (JE), 1 S 15^{25}; נשא עון ח׳ ψ 32^{5}; נשא לח׳

Jos 24^{19}(E), ψ 25^{18}; *pardon* סלח לח׳ Ex 34^{9}(JE) 1 K 8$^{34.36}$ 2 Ch 6$^{25.27}$ 7^{14} Je 36^{3}; *removal* הסר Is 27^{9}; העביר 2 S 12^{13}; *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7^{19}; (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* חַטָּאתְךָ תְּכֻפָּר Is 6^{7} *thy sin shall be covered over;* actively, כפר על ח׳ ψ 79^{9}; כסה ח׳ ψ 85^{3} (cf. כְּסוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32^{1}); לְהָתֵם ח׳ (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9^{24}; (4) *by blotting out* מחה ח׳ Is 44^{22} Je 18^{23} ψ 109^{14} Ne 3^{37}; *cleanse from sin* טַהֲרֵנִי מח׳ ψ 51^{4}; מקור לח׳ *a fountain for sin* Zc 13^{1}; (5) *by not remembering it* לא זכר ח׳ Is 43^{25}; לח׳ לא זכר Je 31^{34}; אַל־תֵּפֶן אֶל־חַטָּאתוֹ Dt 9^{27} *look not unto his sin.* **e.** atonement may be secured for, כפר בעד ח׳ Ex 32^{30} (JE; Moses, by his intercession). **f.** acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, מח׳ *because of sin* Lv 4^{26} 5$^{6.10}$ 16^{34}; על ח׳ 4^{35} 5^{13}(all P), 19^{22}(H; v. We Comp., 59 = JBTh xxii, 427), so that the man is *clean from sin* טהר מח׳ Lv 16^{30}. **2.** *condition of sin, guilt of sin* Gn 18^{20} Nu 16^{26} 32^{23} (J), Ez 3^{20} 18^{24}, ח׳ יְהוּדָה חֲרוּשָׁה עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם וּלְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם *the sin* (guilt) *of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars* Je 17^{1}. **3.** *punishment for sin:* זאת תִּהְיֶה ח׳ מִצְרָיִם וח׳ כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם Zc 14^{19} *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them). **4.** *sin-offering:* one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7^{37}; first in the history 2 K 12^{17} (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29$^{21.23.24}$ Hezekiah had made a ח׳ of 7 צְפִירֵי עִזִּים at purification of temple; Ezr 8^{35} 12 צְפִירֵי ח׳ were offered; Ne 10^{34} ח׳ ‖ עולות;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4^{8} v. **1** supr. In H, Lv 23^{19} a שְׂעִיר עזים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח׳ in gen. ‖ other sacrifices, Ez 40^{39} 45$^{17.25}$ 46^{20}; and priests eat them Ez 42^{13} 44^{29}. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׂעִיר עזים was to be offered Ez 43$^{19.21.22.25}$. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (𝔊 first day of seventh month) Ez 45$^{17-19}$(cf. v$^{18-20}$). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׂעִיר עזים Ez 45$^{22.23}$. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44^{27}. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4$^{24.25}$ Nu 7$^{16.22.28.34.40.46.52.58.64.70.76.82.87}$; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4^{29} (cf. v^{28}) 5^{6} Nu 15^{27}, ewe lamb Lv 4$^{32.33.33.34}$ 14^{19} Nu 6$^{14.16}$, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5$^{7.8.9.9}$ 12$^{6.8}$ 14$^{22.31}$ 15$^{15.30}$ Nu 6^{11}, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5$^{11.11.12}$; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4$^{22-35}$) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5^{12}) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5^{13} 6$^{10.18.18.23}$ (cf. v$^{11.19}$), 7^{7} 10$^{16.17.19.19}$ 14^{13} Nu 18^{9}. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29$^{14.36}$ Lv 4$^{3.8.20}$ 8$^{2.14.14}$ 9$^{2.7.8.10}$; for Levites at their installation Nu 8$^{8.12}$ and for whole congregation Lv 4$^{14.21}$; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15$^{24.25}$, esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9$^{3.15.22}$, and in ritual of feasts Nu 28$^{15.22.30}$ 29$^{5.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9^{9}), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4$^{3-21}$ 6^{23} 8$^{16.17}$ 9$^{10.11}$). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16$^{3.6}$; and for congregation two he-goats, one לַעֲזָאזֵל (v. עזאזל) Lv 16^{5}(cf. v$^{8.10.20-22}$), the other for sacrifice ליהוה Lv 16^{9} (cf. v^{8}). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כפרת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16$^{11.11.15}$ (cf. v$^{12-14.16.17}$) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30^{10}(cf. Lv 16$^{16-19}$). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16$^{25.27.27}$ (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בשגגה Lv 4$^{2.22.27}$ Nu 15^{27}, לשגגה Nu 15^{24}, minor offences Lv 5$^{1-6}$; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12$^{6.8}$ 14^{13} 15^{15} Nu 6$^{11.14}$.) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עשׂה ח׳ Lv 9$^{7.22}$

14[19] Nu 6[16] Ez 45[17], הקריב ח׳ Lv 10[19] Ez 44[27], שחט ח׳ Lv 14[13] Ez 40[39]. **5.** *purification* from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: מֵי ח׳ Nu 8[7] *water of purification from sin*, מֵי נִדָּה ח׳ הוא *water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin* Nu 19[9]; עֲפַר שְׂרֵפַת הח׳ Nu 19[17] *ashes of the burning of the purification from sin* (RV renders *sin-offering;* but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [**חָטַב**] **vb.** **cut or gather wood,** usu. *firewood* (NH *id.;* Ar. حَطَب *firewood*, حَطَبَ *collect firewood* (v. Wetzst in De ψ 144, 12); Eth. ሐጠበ: *cut* (or gather) *firewood*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְטְבוּ Ez 39[10]; *Inf.* לַחְטֹב Dt 19[5]; *Pt.* חֹטֵב Dt 29[10]; pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2[9]; cstr. חֹטְבֵי Jos 9[21] + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֲטֻבוֹת Pr 7[16]—*cut or gather* wood, sq. acc. Dt 19[5] 29[10] (‖ שֹׁאֵב מים); cf. Ez 39[10] מן־היערים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2[9] (‖ כֹּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים); *Pt.* cstr. ח׳ עצים Je 46[22], and (‖ שֹׁאֲבֵי מַיִם) Jos 9[21.23.27]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144[12] meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (זָוִיּוֹת v. זָוִית p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. **חטב** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطِبَ be of the colour حُطْبَة, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red,* etc.; Aram. *Pt.* ܡܚܰܛܒܳܐ *variegated* 𝔖 2 S 13[18]).

†**חֲטֻבוֹת** **n.f.pl.** **dark-hued stuffs,** only in חֲטֻבוֹת אֵטוּן מִצְרָיִם Pr 7[16] *dark-hued stuffs* (of) *yarn of Egypt* (‖ מַרְבַדִּים), v. De Now; מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144[12] der. fr. this √ by De (q.v., and Wetzt.'s n.), but v. I. חטב.

חִטָּה *wheat,* v. sub חנט.

חטט (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطَّ *make lines, marks,* خَطّ *line, streak, stripe;* Aram. ܚܰܛ, חֲטַט *dig,* ܚܛܝܛܳܐ *furrow, trench*).

†**חֲטִיטָא** **n.pr.m.** head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2[42] 𝔊 Ατητα, = Ne 7[45] 𝔊 Ατειτα; in both A Ατιτα, 𝔊L Αζιζα.

חטל (√of foll.; Ar. خَطِلَ = *be flabby* (of ear), *be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick*).

†**חַטִּיל** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2[57] 𝔊 Αττεια, A Αττιλ = Ne 7[59] 𝔊 Εγηλ, A Εττηλ, 𝔊L Αττιλ in both.

†**חָטַם** **vb.** **hold in, restrain** (Ar. خَطَمَ *strike the nose, attach the* خِطَام = *camel-halter,* خَطْم n. *muzzle, nose of beast;* NH חָטָם *nose-ring of camel,* חוֹטָם; Aram. חוּטְמָא *nose;* cf. חטם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM Sendsch. 34, of taming wild beasts)—**Qal** *Impf.* אֶחֱטָם־לָךְ לְבִלְתִּי הַכְרִיתֶךָ Is 48[9] *I will restrain for thee* (mine anger), *not to cut thee off* (‖ אַאֲרִיךְ אַפִּי).

†**חָטַף** **vb.** **catch, seize** (Ar. خَطِفَ; cf. As. *taḫtîpu, oppression,* Dl Pr 181; NH חָטַף, Aram. ܚܛܰܦ *seize,* חֲטַף *do hurriedly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וַחֲטַפְתֶּם consec. Ju 21[21] lit., *seize* wives; *Impf.* יַחְטֹף עָנִי ψ 10[9]; *Inf.* לַחֲטוֹף עָנִי ψ 10[9] both fig. of oppressor *catching* the distressed; all sq. acc.

†**חֲטִיפָא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2[54] 𝔊 Ατουφα, A Ατιφα = Ne 7[56] 𝔊 Ατειφα; 𝔊L both Ατουφα.

חטר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطَرَ *lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver* (said of spear), etc.; Aram. ܚܘܛܪܳܐ, חוּטְרָא, As. *ḫutartu,* all = *staff,* Schr COT Gloss and on 2 K 9[2]; חטר *sceptre,* Inscr. Zinj. DHM Sendsch. 57; on format. v. Lag BN 144).

†**חֹטֶר** **n.m.** **branch or twig, rod**—metaph. abs. ח׳ *branch, twig,* Is 11[1] וְיָצָא ח׳ מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי (‖ נֵצֶר); cstr. *rod,* בְּפִי־אֱוִיל חֹטֶר גַּאֲוָה Pr 14[3].

חַטָּת v. חַטָּאת sub חטא.

חטשׁ (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†**חַטּוּשׁ** **n.pr.m.** **1.** man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3[22] 𝔊 Χαττους 𝔊L Ατους, Ezr 8[2] 𝔊 Τους, A𝔊L Αττους. **2.** a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3[10], 𝔊 Ατουθ, 𝔊L Αττους. **3.** head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10[5] 𝔊 Τους, 𝔊L Αττους, 12[2] 𝔊L Αττους (B om.); relation to **2** dubious.

חַי, חִיאֵל v. sub חיה infr.

חִידָה v. sub חוד.

חָיָה 283 **vb.** **live** (NH Ph. *id.;* Ar. حَيِىَ, حَىَّ; Sab. חיו Mordt ZMG 1876, 28; Eth. ሐየወ: Aram. ܚܝܳܐ, חֲיָא; Palm. חיי *life, life-time,* Vog 32,74)—**Qal** 203 *Pf.* חָיָה Ec 6[6] + 4 t.; חָיָה Je 21[9] 38[2]; חַי Gn 5[5] + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע״ע, the original weakness of the stem final י admitting of either ל״ה or ע״ע, Ges §76 (2) g);

וְחַי Lv 25^{36}(Bö^{§1181}); 3 fs. חָיְתָה Gn 12^{13} Je 38^{17}; וְחָיָה Ex 1^{16} (for חָיָה Bö$^{§1123(3)}$, Sam. חיתה); 2 ms. חָיִיתָ Dt 30^{16}, חָיִתָה Je 38^{17}; 3 m. pl. חָיוּ Nu 14^{38}, וְחָיוּ consec. Nu 4^{19} + Zc 10^{9} (where rd. Pi. וְחִיּוּ Sta$^{ZAW\ i, 1881, 22}$ so 𝔖), וִחְיִיתֶם Ez 37^{5} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִחְיֶה Gn 17^{18} + 27 t.; יְחִי Dt 33^{6} + 10 t.; וִיחִי ψ 49^{10} + 2 t.; וַיֶּחִי Is 38^{21}, וַיְחִי Gn 5^{3} + 37 t.; וַיֶּחִי Dt 4^{33} + 4 t.; 3 fs. תִּחְיֶה Jos 6^{17}, תְּחִי Gn 19^{20} + 5 t.; 2 ms. תִּחְיֶה Gn 27^{40} + 7 t.; 2 fs. תִּחְיִי 2 K 4^{7}; 1 s. אֶחְיֶה 2 K 1^{2} + 8 t.; 3 mpl. יִחְיוּ Jos 9^{21} + 8 t.; 3 fpl. תִּחְיֶינָה Ez 13^{19} 37^{3}; 2 mpl. תִּחְיוּ Dt 4^{1} + 2 t.; תִּחְיוּן Dt 5^{30} 8^{1}; 1 pl. נִחְיֶה 2 K 7^{4} + 7 t.; *Imv.* וֶחְיֵה Gn 20^{7} Pr 4^{4}, וֶחְיֵה Pr 7^{2}; fs. חֲיִי Ez 16$^{6.6}$; mpl. וִחְיוּ Gn 42^{18} + 7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָיֹה 2 K 8^{10} + 6 t.; חָיוֹ Ez 3^{21} + 3 t.; *cstr.* לִחְיוֹת Ez 33^{12}, sf. חֲיוֹתָם Jos 5^{8};—**1.** *live:* **a.** *have life,* Gn 31^{32}(E), Ex 33^{20}(J), Nu 4^{19}(P), Dt 30^{16}+; also in phrase וַיְחִי *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5$^{3-30}$ (16 t.) 9^{28} 11$^{11-26}$ (14 t.) 47^{28} (all P), 50^{22} (E), 2 K 14^{17} = 2 Ch 25^{25} Jb 42^{16}. **b.** *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20^{7} (E), Lv 25^{36} 2 S 12^{22}+; also † ח׳ נפש *live,* of *the soul* or *the self* Gn 12^{13} 19^{20} (J), 1 K 20^{32} ψ 119^{175} Je 38$^{2.17.20}$ Is 55^{3}; וְחַי הַיֶּלֶד *and the boy may live* 2 S 12^{22}; † ח׳ לִפְנֵי *live in the presence of* Gn 17^{18} (P) Ho 6^{2}; † ח׳ ב׳ *live among* La 4^{20}. † **c.** *sustain life, live on* or *upon* (על), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27^{40} (J), by bread Dt 8^{3}; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (על) everything that issueth out of the mouth of י׳ Dt 8^{3}; his promises (?) Is 38^{16}; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33^{19}; c. בְּ by the statutes and judgments of י׳ if a man do them, Lv 18^{5} (H) Ez 20$^{11.13.21.25}$ Ne 9^{29}; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2^{4}. † **d.** *live* (prosperously) יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ *may the king live* 1 S 10^{24} 2 S 16$^{16.16}$ 1 K 1$^{25.31.34.39}$ 2 K 11^{12} 2 Ch 23^{11}; יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם ψ 22^{27} 69^{33}; המלך לעולם יחיה Ne 2^{3}. † **2.** *be quickened, revive:* **a.** *from sickness* Nu 21$^{8.9}$ Jos 5^{8} (E) 2 K 1^{2} 8$^{8.9.10.14}$; 2 K 20$^{1.7}$ = Is 38$^{1.9.21}$. **b.** *fr. discouragement* of the spirit Gn 45^{27}(E). **c.** *fr. faintness* Ju 15^{19}. **d.** *fr. death* 2 K 13^{21} Jb 14^{14} Is 26$^{14.19}$; by return of נפש 1 K 17^{22}, of רוּחַ Ez 37$^{3.5.6.9.10.14}$ (and so Ju 15^{19} **c**). † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִיָּה ψ 22^{30}; 3 fs. sf. חִיָּתְנִי ψ 119^{50}; 2 ms. sf. חִיִּיתַנִי ψ 30^{4}; חִיִּתָנִי ψ 119^{93}; 3 pl. חִיּוּ Ju 21^{14}, הַחִיִּיתֶם Nu 31^{15}; *Impf.* יְחַיֶּה 1 S 27^{9}+, etc.; *Imv.* sf. חַיֵּנִי ψ 119^{25} + 8 t., חַיֵּיהוּ Hb 3^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* חַיּוֹת Gn 7^{3} Ez 13^{19}; sf. חַיֹּתֵנוּ Dt 6^{24} +, etc.; *Pt.* מְחַיֶּה Ne 9^{6} 1 S 2^{6};—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Ex 1$^{17.18.22}$ 22^{17} Jos 9^{15}(JE), Gn 12^{12} (J), Nu 31^{15} (P), Dt 6^{24} 20^{16} Ju 21^{14} 1 S 27$^{9.11}$ 1 K 18^{5} 2 K 7^{4} Je 49^{11} Ez 3^{18} Hb 3^{2} Jb 36^{6} ψ 30^{4} 33^{19} 41^{3} 138^{7}; ח׳ נפש *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22^{30} Ez 18^{27}, or *preserve persons alive* Ez 13$^{18.19}$, or *preserve life* 1 K 20^{31}; ח׳ זרע *preserve seed alive* Gn 7^{3} 19$^{32.34}$ (J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9^{6}; *nourish,* young cow Is 7^{21}, lamb 2 S 12^{3}. **2.** *give life,* to man when created Jb 33^{4}. **3.** *quicken, revive, refresh:* **a.** *restore to life,* the dead 1 S 2^{6} Dt 32^{39} Ho 6^{2}; the dying ψ 71^{20}. **b.** *cause to grow,* grain Ho 14^{8}. **c.** *restore,* a ruined city 1 Ch 11^{8}, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3^{34}. **d.** *revive,* the people of י׳ by י׳ himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80^{19} 85^{7} 119$^{25.37.40.50.88.93.107.149.154.156.159}$ 143^{11} Ec 7^{12}. † **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱיָה Jos 6^{25} + 5 t.; 2 ms. sf. הֶחֱיִתָנוּ Gn 47^{25}; 1 s. הֶחֱיֵיתִי Nu 22^{33}, הַחֲיִתֶם Jos 2^{13} Ju 8^{19}; *Imv.* sf. הַחֲיֵנִי Is 38^{16}; הַחֲיוּ Nu 31^{18}; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲיָה Jos 9^{20}; *cstr.* הַחֲיוֹת Gn 6^{20} + 6 t.; הַחֲיֹת Gn 6^{19} 50^{20}; sf. הַחֲיֹתוֹ Ez 13^{22};—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45^{7} 50^{20} (E), 47^{25} Nu 22^{33} Jos 2^{13} 6^{25} (all J), 14^{10} (D); Gn 6$^{19.20}$ Nu 31^{18} Jos 9^{20} (P), Ju 8^{19} 2 S 8^{2} Ez 13^{22}; with נפש Gn 19^{19} (J). **2.** *quicken, revive:* **a.** *restore* to health, a leper 2 K 5^{7}, Hezekiah Is 38^{16}. **b.** *revive* the לֵב and רוּחַ Is 57$^{15.15}$. **c.** *restore to life,* the dead 2 K 8$^{1.5.5.5}$.

†I. חַי **adj. alive, living**;—ח׳ Gn 25^{6}+; חָי Gn 3^{20}+, חֵי Am 8^{14} + 15 t. (Ew^{§329} explains as cstr., but Ges$^{§93, R7n}$ al. as contracted abs.); f. חַיָּה Gn 1^{20}+; pl. חַיִּים ψ 116^{9}+;—**1. a.** *of God,* as the *living one,* the fountain of life אֵל חַי Jos 3^{10} (J), Ho 2^{1} ψ 42^{3} 84^{3}; אלהים חי 2 K 19$^{4.16}$ = Is 37$^{4.17}$; אלהים חיים Dt 5^{23} 1 S 17$^{26.36}$ Je 10^{10} 23^{36}; חי יהוה *Yahweh is living* ψ 18^{47} = 2 S 22^{47}; גאלי חי *my avenger is living* Jb 19^{25}; the formula of the oath is חַי י׳ Ju 8^{19} Ru 3^{13} 1 S 14$^{39.45}$ 19^{6} 20^{21} 25^{34} 26$^{10.16}$ 28^{10} 29^{6} 2 S 4^{9} 12^{5} 14^{11} 15^{21} 1 K 1^{29} 2^{24} 17$^{1.12}$ 18^{10} 22^{14} = 2 Ch 18^{13}, 2 K 5$^{16.20}$ Ho 4^{15} Je 4^{2} 5^{2} 12^{16} 16$^{14.15}$ 23$^{7.8}$ 38^{16}; חי אל Jb 27^{2}; חי האלהים 2 S 2^{27}; חי אדני י׳ Je 44^{26}; חי י׳ צבאות 1 K 18^{15} 2 K 3^{14}; as used by God Himself it is חי אנכי Dt 32^{40}, elsewhere חי אני Nu 14$^{21.28}$ (P) Is 49^{18} Je 22^{24} 46^{18} Ez 5^{11} 14$^{16.18.20}$ 16^{48} 17$^{16.19}$ 18^{3} 20$^{3.31.33}$ 33$^{11.27}$ 34^{8} 35$^{6.11}$ Zp 2^{9}, cf. also חֵי דרך באר שבע, חֵי אלהיך דן Am 8^{14}; with the exception of בְּחֵי הָעוֹלָם *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12^{7}, חֵי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b.** **b.** *of*

man: אָדָם חַי *a living man* La 3[39], in antith. מֵת: חַי חַי Is 38[19]; הַחַי collective Ec 7[2]; Absalom 2 S 19[7]; Naboth 1 K 21[15]; a son or lad 2 S 12[21] 1 K 3[22.22.23.23.25.26.26.27] 17[23]; usually pl. חיים *alive, living* Nu 16[30.33] (J), 17[13] (P), Dt 4[4] 5[3] Is 8[19] ψ 55[16] 124[3] Pr 1[12] Ec 4[2.2.15] 6[8] 9[4.5] Ru 2[20]; taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8[23] (J) 1 S 15[8] 1 K 20[18.18] 2 K 7[12] 10[14.14] 2 Ch 25[12]; *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25[6] (We rds. לְאָחִי=לֶחָי (v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after 𝔙 *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase כל־הימים אשׁר הֵם (אַתֶּם) חיים על (פני) האדמה *all the days that they* (*ye*) *live upon* (*the face of*) *the land* Dt 4[10] 12[1] 31[13] 1 K 8[40] = 2 Ch 6[31]. Note phrases: עוֹד חַי (ים) *yet alive* Gn 25[6] 43[7.27.28] 45[28] 46[30] (J), 45[3.26] Ex 4[18] (E), Dt 31[27] 1 S 20[14] 2 S 12[22] 18[14] 1 K 20[32]; בהיות חי 2 S 12[18] 1 K 12[6] 2 Ch 10[6]; אֶרֶץ (ה)חַיִּים *land of the living* Is 38[11] 53[8] Je 11[19] Ez 26[20] 32[23.24.25.26.27.32] ψ 27[13] 52[7] 142[6] Jb 28[13]; ארצות הח׳ ψ 116[9]; ספר ח׳ ψ 69[29]; צרור הח׳ *bundle of the living* 1 S 25[29]; אור הח׳ *light of the living* Jb 33[30] ψ 56[14]. In the oath by life of men חי is pointed always חֵי: חֵי אדני המלך *as my lord the king liveth* 2 S 15[21]; חֵי פרעה Gn 42[15.16] (E); חֵי נַפְשְׁךָ 1 S 1[26] 17[55] 2 S 14[19]; חַי י׳ וְחֵי נַפְשְׁךָ *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul* (or thyself) *liveth* 1 S 20[3] 25[26] 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30]; חַיֶּךָ וְחֵי נ׳ 2 S 11[11] (but on txt. v. We Dr). **c.** of animals, *alive, living:* ox Ex 21[35] 22[3] (E); goat Lv 16[10.20.21] (P); bird Lv 14[4.6.6.7.51.53]; dog, לְכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוֹב מִן־הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9[4] (comp. Ar. prov. *Kelb ḥei wa-lâ meijit, a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzst [Verhand. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 388]); reptiles Gn 1[28] (P); animals in general Gn 9[3] (P); בשׂר חי *living, raw flesh* Lv 13[10.14.15.15.16] (P) 1 S 2[15]. **d.** *animals* and *man*, phrases for either or both: כל חי Gn 3[20] 8[21] (J) Jb 12[10] 28[21] 30[23] ψ 143[2] 145[16]; כל החי Gn 6[19] (P); נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 1[20.24.30] (P) 2[7.19] (J); כל נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 9[12.15.16] (P) Ez 47[9]; כל נפשׁ החיה Gn 1[21] 9[10] Lv 11[10.46] (P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58[10] (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. **c** supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* מים חיים Gn 26[19] (J), Lv 14[5.6.50.51.52] 15[13] Nu 19[17] (P), Je 2[13] 17[13] Zc 14[8] Ct 4[15]. **2.** (dub.) *lively, active:* אישׁ חי *an active man* 2 S 23[20] (but Qr אִישׁ חַיִל is to be preferred); איבי חיים mine enemies *are lively* ψ 38[20] (RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. חִנָּם, ||שׁקר). **3.** *reviving:* כָּעֵת חַיָּה *at the time* (when it is) *reviving*, the spring Gn 18[10.14] (J), 2 K 4[16.17].

† II. [חַי] **n.[m.] kinsfolk** (Ar. حَىّ a group of families united by vital ties RS [K 36-40] Dr [Sm 119]), pl. sf. חַיַּי 1 S 18[18], incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. חַיִּי *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss משׁפחת אבי We (Klo rds. אַחַי ו).

† I. חַיָּה **n.f. living thing, animal** (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM [Sendsch. 34])—ח׳ Gn 8[17]+; cstr. חַיַּת Is 57[10]+; old case ending (poetic) חַיְתוֹ Gn 1[24] ψ 50[10] 79[2] 104[11.20] Is 56[9.9] Zp 2[14]; sf. חַיָּתִי ψ 143[3], etc.; pl. חַיּוֹת Lv 14[4] + 12 t.—**1.** *animal*, as a living, active being: **a.** *in general*, Gn 8[17] Lv 11[2.27.47.47] Nu 35[3] (P) ψ 104[25] Is 46[1] Dn 8[4]. **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn 7[14.21] 8[1.19] 9[5] (P) Lv 17[13] 25[7] (H) Jb 37[8] ψ 148[10] Is 40[16] Ez 14[15] 33[27] Zp 2[14.15]; ח׳ קנה ψ 68[31] *wild animal of the reeds*; ח׳ רעה *evil beast* Gn 37[20.33] (JE) Lv 26[6] (H) Ez 5[17] 14[15.21] 34[25]; ח׳ טמאה Lv 5[2] (P) *unclean beast*; ח׳ הארץ Gn 1[25.30] 9[2.10.10] (P) 1 S 17[46] Ez 29[5] 32[4] 34[28] Jb 5[22]; חיתו ארץ Gn 1[24] (P) ψ 79[2]; ח׳ השׂדה Ex 23[11.29] (covt. code) Lv 26[22] (H) Dt 7[22] 2 S 21[10], 2 K 14[9] = 2 Ch 25[18], Ho 2[14.20] 4[3] 13[8] Is 43[20] Je 27[6] 28[14] Ez 38[20] 39[4] Jb 5[23] 39[15]; כל ח׳ השׂדה Gn 2[19.20] 3[1.14] (J) Jb 40[20] Je 12[9] Ez 31[6.13] 34[5.8] 39[17]; חיתו שׂדי Is 56[9] ψ 104[11]; חיתו (ב)יער Is 56[9] ψ 50[10] 104[20]; פְּרִיץ חיות Is 35[9] *destroyer among beasts*. **c.** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez 1[5.13.13.14.15.15.19.19.20.21.22] 3[13] 10[15.17.20]. **2.** *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143[3] Jb 33[18.20.22.28] 36[14] Ez 7[13.13], and (dub.) ψ 74[19] 78[50]. **3.** *appetite*, activity of hunger: חית כפרים *appetite of young lions* Jb 38[39]. **4.** *revival, renewal:* חַיַּת יָדֵךְ מָצָאתְ *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) Is 57[10]; v. חָיָה **2.**

† II. חַיָּה **n.f.** (si vera l.) **community** (= fem. of II. חַי acc. to Nö [ZMG. 1886, 176])—וְחַיַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים חֹנָה *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* 2 S 23[13] (= מַחֲנֵה 1 Ch 11[15]); perh. also ψ 68[11] (cf. infr.)

Note.—Several other passages are dub.: וַיֵּאָסְפוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים לַחַיָּה 2 S 23[11] *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. לֶחְיָה to *Leḥi*, cf. Ju 15[9]; wd. om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11[13] Dr); חַיָּתְךָ יָשְׁבוּ־בָהּ ψ 68[11] *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but 𝔊 𝔖 Jer Pe *thy*

(*living*) *creatures*, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); אַל־תִּתֵּן לְחַיַּת נֶפֶשׁ תּוֹרֶךָ חַיַּת עֲנִיֶּיךָ אַל־תִּשְׁכַּח לָנֶצַח ψ 74^{19} *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever:* RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חית diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges$^{§ 80, 2. R. 2}$; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. למות Schr Ri, for לחית, or לשחת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better לחרב.

†[חָיֶה] **adj. having the vigour of life, lively** (on format. v. Lag$^{BN 49}$)—fpl. חָיוֹת Ex 1^{19}(E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

†חַיִּים **n.m.** $^{Dt 28, 66}$ **pl. abstr. emph. life,** ח׳ Gn 2^{7}+; חַיִּין Jb 24^{22} (Aramaism Ges$^{§ 87(1) a}$); חַיֵּי Gn 23^{1}+; sf. חַיַּי Gn 47^{9}+; חַיָּיְכִי ψ 103^{4}; (Ges$^{§ 91 (2) R. 2}$), etc.;—**1.** *life:* physical Gn 27^{46} Ex 1^{14} (P), Dt 28$^{66.66}$ 2 S 11^{11} 15^{21} Is 38^{12} Je 8^{23} La 3$^{53.58}$ Ez 7^{13} Jb 3^{20} 7^{7} 9^{21} 10^{12} 24^{22} ψ 7^{6} 17^{14} 21^{5} 26^{9} 31^{11} 34^{13} 63^{4} 64^{2} 66^{9} 88^{4} 103^{4} Pr 18^{21} Ec 2^{17} 6^{12} 7^{13} 9$^{9.9}$ 10^{19} Jon 2^{7} 4$^{3.8}$; חַיֵּי שׂרה *life of Sarah* Gn 23^{1} (P); שְׁנֵי ח׳ *years of the life of* 2 S 19^{35} Gn 23^{1} 25$^{7.17}$ 47$^{8.9.9.28}$ Ex 6$^{16.18.20}$ (P); שְׁנַת לח׳ Gn 7^{11} (P); שְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3^{2} 4^{10} 9^{11}; יְמֵי ח׳ *days of the life of* Ec 2^{3} 5$^{17.19}$ 6^{12} 8^{15} 9^{9}; כָּל יְמֵי ח׳ Gn 3$^{14.17}$(J) Dt 4^{9} 6^{2} 16^{3} 17^{19} Jos 1^{5} 4^{14}(D) 1 S 1^{11} 7^{15} 1 K 5^{1} 11^{34} 15$^{5.6}$, 2 K 25$^{29.30}$=Je 52$^{33.34}$, Is 38^{20} (poem of Hez.) ψ 23^{6} 27^{4} 128^{5} Pr 31^{12}; בח׳ *in* or *during one's life* Gn 27^{46}(P) Lv 18^{18}(H) Ju 16^{30} 2 S 1^{23} 18^{18} ψ 49^{19} 63^{5} 104^{33} 146^{2} Jb 10^{1} Ec 3^{12} 9^{3}; רוּחַ ח׳ Gn 6^{17} 7^{15} (P); ח׳רוּחִי Is 38^{16} (poem of Hez.); ח׳ בשׂרים Pr 14^{30}; נִשְׁמַת (רוּחַ) ח׳ Gn 2^{7} 7^{22}(J). **2.** *life:* as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16^{15}; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30$^{6.15.19.19.20}$ 32^{47} ψ 30^{6} 133^{3} Pr 3^{22} 4$^{13.22}$ 8^{35} 10^{16} 11^{19} 12^{28} 19^{23} 21^{21} 22^{4} Mal 2^{5}; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) ח׳ עולם Dn 12^{2}; אֵל חַיָּי ψ 42^{9} *God of my life;* מעוז ח׳ ψ 27^{1}; מקור ח׳ ψ 36^{10} Pr 10^{11} 13^{14} 14^{27} 16^{22}; עֵץ (ה)חַיִּים Gn 2^{9} 3$^{22.24}$ (J) Pr 3^{18} 11^{30} 13^{12} 15^{4}; ארח ח׳ ψ 16^{11} Pr 5^{6} 15^{24}; ארח לח׳ Pr 10^{17}; ארחות ח׳ Pr 2^{19}; דֶּרֶךְ (ה)חַיִּים Pr 6^{23} Je 21^{8}; חקות ח׳ Ez 33^{15}; תוצאות ח׳ Pr 4^{23} *sources* (origin and direction) *of life;* תוכחת ח׳ Pr 15^{31}; כָּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4^{3} *written unto life.* **3.** *sustenance, maintenance:* חַיִּים לְנַעֲרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 27^{27} *maintenance for thy maidens,* v. מִחְיָה infr.

†חַיּוּת **n.f. abstr.** אַלְמְנוּת חַיּוּת 2 S 20^{3}, lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after 𝔊 χῆραι ζῶσαι, so SS.

†מִחְיָה **n.f. preservation of life, sustenance,** מ׳ Gn 45^{5}+4 t.; cstr. מִחְיַת Lv 13$^{10.24}$; sf. מִחְיָתֶךָ Ju 17^{10};—**1.** *preservation of life* Gn 45^{5} (E), 2 Ch 14^{12}. **2.** *sustenance* Ju 6^{4} 17^{10}. **3.** *reviving,* Ezr 9$^{8.9}$. **4.** *the quick* מִחְיַת (בָּשָׂר) *the quick* (or raw spot) *of the flesh* Lv 13$^{10.24}$ (P).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for יחיאל); Sab. חיאל, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM$^{ZMG 1875, 613, 1883, 15}$; cp. also foll., and Ph. כמשיחי, מריחי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16^{34}; 𝔊 Ἀχ(ε)ιηλ, om. 𝔊L.

†יְחִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl live;* Ph. יחואלן, יחומלך v. Eut$^{ZMG 1876, 136}$)—𝔊 usu. Ιειηλ, Ιαιηλ;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15^{18} (𝔊 Ιειηλ, 𝔊L Ιαιηλ), v^{20} (𝔊 Ειθηλ, 𝔊L Ιειηλ), 16^{5} (𝔊 Ειειηλ, 𝔊L Ιαιηλ). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23^{8} (𝔊 Ι(ει)ηλ), 29^{8} (𝔊 Βεσιηλ, A 𝔊L Ιειηλ). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27^{32} (𝔊 Ιε(ρι)ηλ, 𝔊L Ιωηλ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21^{2}. **5.** יְחוּאֵל Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29^{14}. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31^{13}. **7** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35^{8}. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8^{9} (𝔊 Ιεμα, A Ιεειηλ, 𝔊L Ιειηλ), 10$^{2.21.6}$.

†יְחִיאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26$^{21.22}$ (𝔊 Ιειηλ; 𝔊L om. in v^{22}).

†יְחִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15^{24} (𝔊 Ιε(α)ια, 𝔊L Ιειηλ).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.

חֵיל, חֵיל, חִילָה, הֵילָם, חִילֵן v. sub I. II. חול supr.

חִין v. sub חנן.

חַיִץ, חִיצוֹן v. sub I. II. חוץ.

חֵיק v. sub חוק.

חִירָה v. sub I. חור.

חִירוֹם, חֵירָם v. sub אח, אחה supr. p. 27^{b}.

חֵךְ v. sub חנך.

†[חָכָה] **vb.** wait, await—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. חוֹכֵי Is 30^{18}, with לוֹ *waiting for him* (׳י). **Pi.** חִכָּה Jb 32^{4}; חִכְּתָה ψ 33^{20}; חִכִּיתִי Is 8^{17}; חִכּוּ ψ 106^{13}; חִכִּינוּ 2 K 7^{9}; *Impf.* יְחַכֶּה Is 30^{18}; תְּחַכֶּה 2 K 9^{3}; *Imv.* חַכֵּה־ Hb 2^{3}; חַכּוּ Zp 3^{8}; *Inf. cstr.* כְּחַכֵּי Ho 6^{9} (Ephraimit. for חַכֵּה?); *Pt.* מְחַכֶּה Dn 12^{12}; cstr. מְחַכֵּה Is 64^{3}; pl. מְחַכִּים Jb 3^{21};—**1.** *wait, tarry*, abs. 2 K 9^{3} *tarry not;* with עד till morning light 2 K 7^{9}; c. acc. את איוב בדברים Jb 32^{4} *tarry for Job with words.* **2.** *wait* (in ambush), כְּחַכֵּי אִישׁ גְּדוּדִים Ho 6^{9} *as marauding bands wait for a man* AV RV De, or *as marauders lie in wait* Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as cstr.) **3.** *wait for, long for*, with לְ for ׳י Is 8^{17} 64^{3} Zp 3^{8} ψ 33^{20}; for his counsel ψ 106^{13}; for his vision Hb 2^{3}; for death Jb 3^{21}; יחכה יהוה לחננכם *Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you* Is 30^{18} (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. *waiteth* (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12^{12}.

חַכָּה v. sub חנך.

חכל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكِلَ IV. *be confused, vague;* حُكْلَةٌ *barbarousness*, or *impediment in speech;* As. *akâlu, be gloomy, êklu, dark, eklitu, darkness*, Dl in Zim[BP 115, W. 385 ff.], cf. Jäger[BAS ii, 282]).

†חֲכִילָה **n.pr.loc.** (*dark*) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23^{19} $26^{1.3}$ (Glaser[Skizze ii, 326] rds. also for חוילה, q.v., in 1 S 15^{7}); 𝔊 Εχελα (26^{1} B Χελμαθ, A Αχιλα).

†חַכְלִילִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ׳ח עֵינַיִם מִיָּיִן Gn 49^{12}.

†חַכְלִלוּת **n.f.** dulness, of eyes in drunkenness, לְמִי חַכְ׳ עֵינָיִם Pr 23^{29} (v^{30} לַמְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן).

†חֲכַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חַכֵּה לְיָהּ *wait for Yahweh*, √חכה, so We?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1^{1}, 𝔊 Χελκ(ε)ια, 𝔊L Χελκιας(ου), ℵ A Αχαλια; 10^{2} 𝔊 Αχελια, A 𝔊L Αχαλια.

†חָכַם **vb.** be wise (NH *id.;* Aram. ܚܟܡ, חֲכַם *id.;* Zinj. חכמה *wisdom*, DHM[Sendsch. 57]; As. *ḥakâmu, know* (with exceptional ḥ v. Dl[Pr 178 f.]); Ar. حَكَمَ *restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern;* IV. *make firm, sound, free from defect* by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* ׳ח Pr 23^{15}; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9^{2}; חָכַמְתָּ Pr $9^{12.12}$, etc. + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחְכַּם Pr 9^{9} 21^{11}; וַיֶּחְכַּם 1 K 5^{11}; יֶחְכָּם Pr 20^{1} +; וַחֲכָם Pr 13^{20}; תֶּחְכַּם Pr 19^{20}; אֶחְכָּמָה Ec 7^{23}; pl. יֶחְכָּמוּ Jb 32^{9}; *Imv.* חֲכַם Pr 27^{11}; חֲכָם Pr 6^{6} 23^{19} + 13^{20} Kt; חֲכָמוּ Pr 8^{33};—*be* or *become wise, act wisely* Dt 32^{29} (poet.) 1 K 5^{11} Jb 32^{9} Pr 6^{6} 8^{33} $9^{9.12.12}$ 13^{20} 19^{20} 20^{1} 21^{11} 23^{19} 27^{11} Ec 2^{15} 7^{23} Zc 9^{2}; אם חכם לבך *if thy mind be wise* Pr 23^{15}; c. acc. שחכמתי Ec 2^{19} *wherein I have acted wisely.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְחַכֵּם ψ 105^{22}; sf. יְחַכְּמֵנוּ Jb 35^{11}; תְּחַכְּמֵנִי ψ 119^{98}; all *make wise, teach wisdom*, c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt. made wise*, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים מְחֻכָּם ψ 58^{6}, pl. הֵמָּה חֲכָמִים מְחֻכָּמִים Pr 30^{24} (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* cstr. מַחְכִּימַת פֶּתִי ψ 19^{8} *making wise the simple.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* נִתְחַכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1^{10} (E) *let us deal wisely* (*shrewdly*) *toward it* (the people); 2 ms. תִּתְחַכַּם Ec 7^{16} *make or shew thyself wise.*

†חָכָם **adj.** wise, ׳ח Dt 4^{6} + 67 t.; cstr. חֲכַם Is 3^{3} + 9 t.; pl. חֲכָמִים Dt 1^{13} + 39 t.; cstr. חַכְמֵי Ex 28^{3} + 4 t.; sf. חֲכָמֶיךָ Is 19^{12} etc. + 8 t.; f. חֲכָמָה 2 S 14^{2} 20^{16}; cstr. חַכְמַת Ex 35^{25}; pl. חֲכָמוֹת Je 9^{16}; cstr. חַכְמוֹת Ju 5^{29} Pr 14^{1} (but rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skilful* in technical work; artificers Is 3^{3}; sailors Ez 27^{8}, so (prob.) v^{9}; mourning women Je 9^{16}; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28^{3} 31^{6} 35^{10} $36^{1.2.4.8}$ (P), 1 Ch 22^{15} 2 Ch $2^{6.12.13.13}$; women in spinning Ex 35^{25} (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10^{9}; makers of idol-images Is 40^{20}. **2.** *wise in the administration of affairs:* Joseph in Egypt Gn $41^{33.39}$ (E); heads of tribes Dt $1^{13.15}$, judges 16^{19}; of David 2 S 14^{20}, of Solomon 1 K 2^{9} 3^{12} 5^{21} = 2 Ch 2^{11}; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28^{6}; of kings in general Pr 20^{26}; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29^{14} Je 18^{18}, appar. also Is 5^{21}; of Egypt Is $19^{11.11.12}$, Edom Ob^{8}, the nations Je 10^{7}; so of God Is 31^{2}. **3.** *shrewd, crafty, cunning:* Jonadab 2 S 13^{3}; the princesses Ju 5^{29}; אשה חכמה *wise woman* 2 S 14^{2} 20^{16}; gen., Je 9^{22}; intelligent animals Pr 30^{24}; לכד ח׳ בערמם *taking the cunning in their craft* Jb 5^{13}; חכם בעיני *wise in one's own eyes* Pr 3^{7} $26^{5.12.16}$ 28^{11}; חכמי לב *wise of mind* (in their own mind) Jb 37^{24}. **4.** pl. class of *learned* and *shrewd* men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41^{8} (E), Ex 7^{11} (P; cf. Is $19^{11.11.12}$); Babylon Is 44^{25} Je 50^{35} 51^{57}; Persia Est 1^{13} 6^{13}. **5.** *prudent*, towards king Pr 16^{14}; in controversies Pr 11^{29} $29^{8.9.11}$; religious affairs Ho 13^{13} 14^{10} Je 4^{22} $8^{8.9}$ Dt 4^{6} 32^{6} ψ 107^{43}; אִישׁ ׳ח Je 9^{11}. **6.** *wise*, ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: **a.** as adj., חֲכַם לֵב *wise of mind* Pr

10[8] 16[21]; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8[5]; of the son Pr 10[1] = 15[20], 13[1] 23[24] Ec 2[19]; ילד ח׳ Ec 4[13] *wise boy;* גבר ח׳ Jb 34[34] *wise man;* מוכיח ח׳ *wise reprover* Pr 25[12]. **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14[16]; is silent Pr 17[28]; hearkens to counsel Pr 12[15]; hears and increases in learning Pr 1[5]; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18[15]; he receives it Pr 21[11]; and stores it up Pr 10[14]; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15[31]; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9[8.9]. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage,* he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15[2]; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15[18]; has knowledge Jb 34[2]; teaches it Ec 12[9]; disperses it Pr 15[7]; his tongue is health Pr 12[18]; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15[2]; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16[23]; his words are gracious Ec 10[12]; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7[5]; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13[14]; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13[20]. The חכמים recall the Gk. σόφοι, having their schools, pupils (בֵּן), discipline (מוּסָר), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1[6] 22[17] (cf. 24[23]), Ec 9[17] 12[11]; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9[4]. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6[8]; but die as the fool Ec 2[16.16] ψ 49[11]; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8[17]; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9[1]; they do not secure bread Ec 9[11]; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21[20]; his lips preserve him Pr 14[3]; they inherit glory Pr 3[35]; wealth is their crown Pr 14[24]; the wise man is strong Pr 24[5] Ec 7[19]; his eyes are in his head Ec 2[14]; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10[2]; he interprets things Ec 8[1]. (4) the *wise* man is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11[30]; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21[22]; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9[15]; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15[12]; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7[4]; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7[7]; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17[10].

†**חָכְמָה** **n.f. wisdom,** ח׳ Ex 28[3] + 106 t.; cstr. חָכְמַת Ex 35[35] + 15 t.; sf. חָכְמָתִי Ec 2[9], etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חָכְמוֹת ψ 49[4] Pr 1[20] 9[1] 24[7]; חַכְמוֹת Pr 14[1] (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skill* in war Is 10[13]; in technical work Ex 28[3] 31[3.6] 35[26.31.35] 36[1.2] (P), cf. 1 K 7[14], 1 Ch 28[21]; of sailors ψ 107[27] **2.** *wisdom,* in administration Dt 34[9] Is 29[14] Je 49[7.7] 2 S 14[20]; of prince of Tyre Ez 28[4.5.7.12.17]; Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2[6] 3[28] 5[9.10.14.14.26] 10[4.6.7.8.23.24] = 2 Ch 9[3.5.6.7.22.23], 1 K 11[41] 2 Ch 1[10.11.12]; the Messiah is to have רוּחַ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה Is 11[2]. **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom,* 2 S 20[22] 1 K 5[10.10] Je 9[22]; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39[17]; of magicians and prophets Is 47[10] Dn 1[4.17.20]. **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4[6] ψ 37[30] 51[8] 90[12] Pr 10[31] Is 33[6] Je 8[9]. **5.** *wisdom,* ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38[36]; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38[37]; founded the earth Pr 3[19]; and made all things Je 10[12] = 51[15], ψ 104[24]; it is with him Jb 12[13]; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28[12.20]; he alone knows it Jb 28[23]; gives it Pr 2[6]; and shews its secrets Jb 11[6]. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8[22-31]); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9[1] (cf. v[2-5]); she teaches in public places 1[20] 8[1.5.11.12] (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1[23]; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8[14] (cf. v[1-21]). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4[7.7]; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111[10] Pr 15[33] Jb 28[28] (‖ סוּר מֵרָע בִּינָה); and know י׳, the All Holy Pr 9[10] 30[3]; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28[18] Pr 8[11] 16[16] 17[16] 23[23] 24[7]; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14[6]; God giveth it to the good Ec 2[26]; men are to incline the ear Pr 2[2]; attend unto wisdom Pr 5[1]; seek Ec 7[25]; know Pr 24[14] Ec 1[17] 8[16]; behold Ec 2[12] 9[13]; get her Pr 4[5.7]; treat her as sister Pr 7[4]; happy the man who finds her Pr 3[13]; he who has wisdom is אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10[23]; נָבוֹן Pr 10[13] 14[33]; מֵבִין Pr 17[24]; cf. also ψ 49[4] Jb 4[21] 12[2.12] 13[5] 15[8] 26[3] 32[7.13] 33[33] Pr 1[2.7] 2[10] 4[11] 11[2] 13[10] 14[1.8] 18[4] 21[30] 24[3] 28[26] 29[3.15] 31[26] Ec 1[13.16.16.18] 2[3.9.13.21] 7[10.11.12.12.19.23] 8[1] 9[10.15.16.16.18] 10[1.10];—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

†**חַכְמֹנִי** **n.pr.m.** (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11[11] **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27[32]

†**תַּחְכְּמֹנִי** **adj.gent.** 2 S 23[8] = בן חכמוני 1 Ch 11[11]; rd. הַחַכְמֹנִי We Klo Dr VB.

חֵל **חל** v. חַיִל sub I. חול.

חֹל v. sub III. חלל.

† I. [חָלָא] **vb.** be sick, diseased (=חלה, v. Ges [§ 75, 22])—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלֶא אָסָא . . . בְּרַגְלָיו 2 Ch 16[12] (=חלה 1 K 15[23]).

† תַּחֲלֻאִים **n.pl.m.**[2 Ch 21, 19] diseases, abs. ת׳ Je 16[4] 2 Ch 21[19]; cstr. תַּחֲלוּאֵי Je 14[18]; תַּחֲלֻאָיְכִי ψ 103[3]; תַּחֲלֻאֶיהָ Dt 29[21];—*diseases* Dt 29[21] 2 Ch 21[19] ψ 103[3]; מְמוֹתֵי תחלאים יָמֻתוּ Je 16[4]; תחלואי רעב Je 14[18] *diseases of famine* (‖ חַלְלֵי־חֶרֶב).

II. חלא (√ of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פחטאת ותחלאן *she sinned and defiled herself*).

† I. [חֶלְאָה] **n.f. rust** (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חֶלְאָתָהּ Ez 24[6.12] + v[11.12] (del. Co intern. grounds) + v[6] חֶלְאָתָה (cf. Ges [§ 91, 1; R. 2]) *rust* on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

† II. חֶלְאָה **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashḥur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah 1 Ch 4[5.7] 𝔊 Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חֲלָאִים v. חֳלִי sub III. חלה.

חֶלְאמָה v. חֵילָם sub I. חול.

I. חלב (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָלָב **n.m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חֲלָבָא, ܚܠܒܐ, Ph. חלב; Ar. حَلِيبٌ n. *fresh milk*, حَلَبَ vb. *milk*; As. *alibu, milk*, v. Dl [Pr 174]; Eth. ሐሊብ:)—ח׳ abs. Gn 18[8] + 35 t. + Ez 34[3] (v. infr.); cstr. חֲלֵב Ex 23[19] + 5 t.; sf. חֲלָבִי Ct 5[1], חֲלָבֵךְ Ez 25[4];—*milk:* **a.** as common food Gn 18[8] (J; distinct from חֶמְאָה *curd*, q.v.), חֲלֵב צֹאן Dt 32[14] (poet.; distinct fr. חֶמְאַת בָּקָר); in Ju 5[25] חָלָב is used parallel with חֶמְאָה; elsewhere חֶמְאָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב:—מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה Pr 30[33] *a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd;* מֵרֹב עֲשׂוֹת חָלָב יֹאכַל חֶמְאָה Is 7[22] *because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd;* cf. also חֲרִצֵי הֶחָלָב 1 S 17[18] *cuts of milk*, i.e. *cheeses;* it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינָיו) Jb 21[24] (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נאוד ח׳) Ju 4[19]; men drank it (שׁתה) Ez 25[4] (cf. השׁקה Ju 4[19]), but also ate it (אכל), if emend. הֶחָלָב Ez 34[3] (for הַחֵלֶב) is right, 𝔊 𝔙 Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo הֲלֹא כֶחָ׳ תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *hast thou not poured me out like milk?* specif. (1) חֲלֵב עִזִּים לְלַחְמְךָ Pr 27[27] *milk of goats for thy food* (RS [Sem. i. 204]). (2) c. אֵם *mother's milk:* of kid לֹא־תְבַשֵּׁל גְּדִי בַּחֲלֵב אִמּוֹ Ex 23[19] = 34[26] (JE) = Dt 14[21], cf. טְלֵה ח׳ 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for sacrif.); but also of human beings גְּמוּלֵי מֵח׳ Is 28[9] *weaned from milk* (‖ עַתִּיקֵי מִשָּׁדָיִם); fig. in promise to Zion וְיָנַקְתְּ חֲלֵב גּוֹיִם Is 60[16] *and thou shalt suck the milk of nations* (‖ וְשֹׁד מְלָכִים תִּינָקִי). (3) ח׳ with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5[1] (v. De), fig. of י׳'s choicest blessings Is 55[1]. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan (דְּבַשׁ) זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבַשׁ *flowing with milk and honey* Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[3] Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[13.14] (all JE), Lv 20[24] (H), Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] Jos 5[6] Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15]; in Messian. time the hills תֵּלַכְנָה ח׳ Jo 4[18] (‖ יִטְּפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס); fig. of charms of loved one דְּבַשׁ וְח׳ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֵךְ Ct 4[12] *honey and milk are under thy tongue.* **b.** *milk* as white לְבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵח׳ Gn 49[12] *white of teeth, from milk;* צַחוּ מֵח׳ La 4[7] *they were whiter than milk* (‖ זַכּוּ מִשֶּׁלֶג); so also prob. of eyes (iris) רֹחֲצוֹת בֶּח׳ Ct 5[12] *bathed in milk*, i.e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS [Sem. 204].

II. חלב (√ of foll.; perh. cf. As. *ḫalâbu, be covered*, VR 8[83] Lyon [Manual, Gloss], *ḫallibu, cover, clothe*, IR [18, 68] *ḫallubtu, clothing*, Lyon [Sargontexte 14], *ḫitlupatu, naḫlapu* (rd. *b* for *p*) Schr [COT Gloss]).

I. חֵלֶב **n.m.**[Ex 29, 13] **fat** (NH *id.*, *fat*, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. ܬܪܒܐ (also *diaphragm* in Lexx., v. PS [1274]) orig. *diaphragm, midriff;* Ar. خِلْبٌ, incl. *midriff-fat*, RS [Sem. i. 360]);—ח׳ abs. Lv 3[16] + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45[18] + 21 t.; sf. חֶלְבּוֹ Lv 3[9] + 6 t.; חֶלְבָּהּ Lv 4[31.35], חֶלְבָּם Nu 18[17], חֶלְבָּמוֹ ψ 17[10], חֶלְבְּהֶן Lv 8[16.25] (rd. n.pl. חלביהן Sam. Di); pl. הַחֲלָבִים Lv 8[26] + 7 t.; cstr. חֶלְבֵי Lv 6[5] + 4 t.; sf. חֶלְבֵהֶן Gn 4[4] (חלביהן Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8[16.25] supr.);—**1.** *fat* of human body Ju 3[22] (covering intestines); ח׳ גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1[22] as smearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked כִּסָּה פָנָיו בְחֶלְבּוֹ Jb 15[27]; *fat* (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart ח׳ סָגְרוּ ψ 17[10], v. also 73[7] (rd. מֵחֵלֶב עֲוֹנָמוֹ for מחלב עֵינֵמוֹ 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); טָפַשׁ כַּח׳ לִבָּם ψ 119[70] i.e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. **2.** *fat* of beasts: **a.** as rich food (poet.) Dt 32[14] and in sim. ψ 63[6] (‖ דֶּשֶׁן); so MT Ez 34[3] (but rd. הֶחָלָב, v. חָלָב), 39[19] (𝔖 Co בשׂר). **b.** esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to י׳ Ex 23[18] (JE), 1 S 2[15.16] Ex 29[13.13.22.22.22]

Lv 3$^{3.3.4.9.9.10.14.14.15}$ + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18^{17} (all P), Lv 17^{6} (H), 1 S 15^{22} Is 1^{11} 43^{24} Ez 44$^{7.15}$; v. Is 34$^{6.6.7}$ of fat of Edomites slaughtered by י׳'s sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32^{38} (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3^{17} 7$^{23.24.24.25}$ (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4^{4} (J) Lv 6^{5} + 8 t. Lv, 1 K 8$^{64.64}$ 2 Ch 7$^{7.7}$ 29^{35} 35^{14}. **3.** *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45^{18} (E), specif. of oil Nu 18^{12} and wine v^{12}; of corn and oil v$^{29.30.32}$; also (poet.) ח׳ כִּלְיוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32^{14} *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34^{6}), ח׳ חִטִּים ψ 81^{17}, ח׳ חִטָּה 147^{14}.

†II. חֵלֶב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr.m. חלבן = *the crafty one* Sab.Denkm.$^{27.28}$)—one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{29} (but rd. חלד(י), v. Dr), 𝔊 Εσθαει, A Αλαφ, 𝔊L Αλλαν (= חֵלֶד 1 Ch 11^{30} = חֶלְדַּי 27^{15}).

†חֶלְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, 𝔊 Χεβδα, 𝔊L Ελβα; (comp. As. *Maḫalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אַחְלָב infr.)

†חֶלְבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** place whence wine came (to Tyre) יֵין ח׳ Ez 27^{18}; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Ḫilbunim* or *Hilbunu*, v. Schr^{COT} and Dl in Co. Mod. *Ḥalbûn*, NW fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xi. 1857, 490 f. Bd$^{Pal 341}$.

†חֶלְבְּנָה **n.f.** (Aram. ܚܠܒܢܝܬܐ, חֶלְבְּנִיתָא, 𝔊 χαλβάνη, 𝔙 *galbanum*)—a kind of gum Ex 30^{34}, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw^{115}.

†אַחְלָב **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, 𝔊 Δαλαφ (= Ααλαφ) (WMaxMüller$^{Asien u. Europa 194}$ thinks corrupt. for מחלב, As. *Maḫalliba* (which Schr^{COT} Ju 1^{37} Dl$^{Pa 283}$ comp. with אחלב and חֶלְבָּה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מֵחֶבֶל Jos 19^{29}, 𝔊 καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ = וּמֵחֶלֶב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חלד (√of foll.; Ar. خَلَدَ *abide, continue,* often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

†חֶלֶד **n.[m.]**$^{Jb 11,17}$ **duration, world** (= αἰών) (Ar. خُلْدٌ *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. ח׳ ψ 17^{14}; חָלֶד Jb 11^{17} + 2 t. + Is 38^{11} Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חָדֶל); sf. חֶלְדִּי ψ 39^{6}; = *duration of life* Jb 11^{17} ψ 39^{6} (‖ יָמַי), זְכָר אֲנִי מֶה־חָלֶד 89^{48} *of what duration I am* Dr$^{§ 189.2}$, or (אדני for אני) *what is life*(?) Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= αἰών, not κόσμος) ψ 17^{14} 49^{2} (ישבי ח׳ ‖ כָּל־עַמִּים), cf. Is 38^{11} (v. supr.; ‖ אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים).

II. חלד (√of foll.; cf. NH חלד *dig*, or *hollow out*, Aram. ܚܠܕ *creep, crawl*).

†חֵלֶד **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חלד DHM$^{Epigr. Denkm. 35}$) one of David's heroes, son of בַּעֲנָה 1 Ch 11^{30} A 𝔊L Αλαδ (= חֶלְדַּי 27^{15} = חֵלֶב 2 S 23^{29}).

†חֹלֶד **n.[m.] weasel** (NH חוּלְדָּא; Ar. خُلْدٌ *mole* or *blind-rat*, or *a species of rat*; on format. v. Lag$^{BN 141}$)—*weasel* Lv 11^{29} (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag$^{l.c.}$ *mole*).

†חֻלְדָּה **n.pr.f.** prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}, 𝔊 Ολδα.

†חֶלְדַּי **n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27^{15} (= חֵלֶד 11^{30} = חֵלֶב 2 S 23^{29}) 𝔊 Χολδεια (-δαι), 𝔊L Ολδια. **2.** a returned exile Zc 6^{10} (om. 𝔊) = חֵלֶם v^{14}.

†I. חָלָה **vb. be weak, sick** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲלָא *suffer* (rare); As. *ḫalû, sickness, grief,* Dl$^{Pr 181}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ 1 K 14^{1} + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57^{10}; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30^{13} + 2 t.; וְחָלִיתִי consec. Ju 16$^{7.11.17}$, חָלוּ Je 5^{3} (so rd., v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיָּחַל 2 K 1^{2}; *Inf.* sf. חֲלֹתוֹ Is 38^{9}; חַלּוֹתִי ψ 77^{11} cf. sub **Pi.**; חֲלוֹתָם ψ 35^{13}; *Pt.* חֹלֶה Gn 48^{1} + 6 t. + 1 S 22^{8} (v. infr.); חוֹלֶה Ne 2^{2} Mal 1^{13}; f. חוֹלָה Ec 5^{12} + 3 t. (for Je 4^{31} v. I. חול), cstr. חוֹלַת Ct 2^{5} 5^{8};—**1.** *be* or *become weak*, Samson Ju 16$^{7.11.17}$; *feel weak* Is 57^{10} (Che) Ez 34$^{4.16}$. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48^{1} (E) 1 S 19^{14} 30^{13} 1 K 14$^{1.5}$ 15^{23} (of Asa, = חלא 2 Ch 16^{2}) 17^{17} 2 K 1^{2} 8^{7} 13^{14} (c. acc. cogn.) 20^{12} = Is 39^{1}, Is 33^{24} 38^{9} Pr 23^{35} ψ 35^{13} Ne 2^{2}, cf. ψ 77^{11} חַלּוֹתִי for חֲלוֹתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1$^{8.13}$; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8^{29} = 2 Ch 22^{6}, cf. Pr 23^{35}, מַכָּה with חֳלִי Dt 28$^{59.61}$ Je 6^{7} 10^{19}; hyperbol. *sick* from love חוֹלַת אַהֲבָה אָנִי Ct 2^{5} 5^{8}; *be sick unto dying* חלה לָמוּת 2 K 20^{1} = Is 38^{1}, ח׳עד־למות (late) 2 Ch 32^{24}; Je 5^{3} rd. prob. לֹא חָלוּ (for MT חַלוּ, v. I. חול) of the people, unmoved by י׳'s chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6^{6}); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22^{8} sq. עַל (but rd. rather חֹמֵל 𝔊 Gr Klo Dr); *pt.* as adj. *severe, sore* רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec 5$^{12.15}$;—on Je 4^{31} v. I. חול. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶחֱלֵיתִי Dn 8^{27}; 3 pl. נֶחְלוּ Am 6^{6} Je 12^{13}; *Pt.* f. נַחֲלָה Is 17^{11} + 4 t.; pl. נַחֲלוֹת Ez 34^{4} (del. Co) v^{21};—**1.** *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12^{13} (but Gr נִלְאוּ). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8^{27}; לֹא נֶח׳ of indifference, apathy Am 6^{6} sq. עַל (cf. **Qal** Je 5^{3});

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34^{4} (del. Co) v^{21}; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3^{19} Je 10^{19} 14^{17} 30^{12}; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17^{11}. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + בְּ of land Dt 29^{21}; *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77^{11} rd. prob. חֲלוֹתִי, Inf. Qal, *my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חלל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** *Pf. be made weak*, 2 ms. חֻלֵּיתָ Is 14^{10}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַל 2 S 13^{6}; *Imv.* הִתְחַל 2 S 13^{5}; *Inf.* הִתְחַלּוֹת 2 S 13^{2};—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13^{2}, sq. בַּעֲבוּר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S $13^{5.6}$. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶחֱלִי Is 53^{10}; 1 s. הֶחֱלֵיתִי Mi 6^{13}; pl. הֶחֱלוּ Ho 7^{5} (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* מַחֲלָה Pr 13^{12};—**1.** *make* (*sick*, i.e.) *sore thy smiting* הַכּוֹתֶךָ Mi 6^{13} (cf. Na 3^{19}, Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, וי׳ חָפֵץ דַּכְּאוֹ הֶחֱלִי Is 53^{10} *it pleased* ׳י *to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13^{12}. **3.** *shew* (signs of) *sickness, become sick*, only הֶח׳ שָׂרִים חֲמַת מִיָּיִן Ho 7^{5} *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. הֵחֵלּוּ *they begin* the day with wine-fever). **Hoph.** *Pf. be made sick* = *wounded* הָחֳלֵיתִי 1 K 22^{34} = 2 Ch 18^{33}, 2 Ch 35^{23}.

†חֳלִי **n.m.** Dt 28. 59 sickness, חֳלִי Dt 28^{61} + 8 t.; חֹלִי Dt 7^{15} + 2 t.; sf. חָלְיוֹ Is 38^{9} + 7 t. + Ec 5^{16} (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חֳלָיִם Dt 28^{59}, חֳלָיִים 2 Ch 21^{15}, חֳלָיֵנוּ Is 53^{4};—*sickness, disease* Dt 7^{15} $28^{59.61}$ 1 K 17^{17} 2 K 1^{2} $8^{8.9}$ 13^{14} Is 38^{9} 2 Ch $16^{12.12}$ $21^{15.15.19}$ ψ 41^{4} Ec 6^{2}; of the suffering servant of ׳י Is $53^{3.4}$ (in both ‖ מַכְאֹב); of rich man Ec 5^{16} (rd. וָחֳלִי, v. supr.); *incurable disease* ח׳ לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא 2 Ch 21^{18}; *recover from sickness* חיה מֵחֳלִי Is 38^{9}; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5^{13} (‖ מָזוֹר), Is 1^{5} Je 10^{19}; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6^{7} (‖ מַכָּה).

†[מַחֲלֶה] **n.[m.]** sickness, disease—sf. מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18^{14} *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחֲלֵה מֵעֶיךָ 2 Ch 21^{15} (+ מַחֲלִי, בָּחֳלָיִים רַבִּים).

†מַחֲלָה **n.f.** sickness, disease, מַחֲלָה Ex 15^{26} + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23^{25} (JE); so c. כל, 1 K 8^{37} = 2 Ch 6^{28} (‖ כָּל־נֶגַע), Ex 15^{26} (JE; cf. אני יהוה רֹפְאֶךָ *ad fin.*)

†[מַחֲלוּי] **n.m. sickness, suffering** (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8^{29})—only pl. intens. מַחֲלוּיִים 2 Ch 24^{25}.

†II. [חָלָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** sq. פְּנֵי, פָּנֶיךָ, פְּנֵיךָ = **mollify, appease, entreat the favour of,** lit. *make the face* of any one *sweet* or *pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا, حَلِىَ *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. ܚܠܐ, חֲלֵי, *id.*, adj. חֲלֵי *sweet*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה 2 Ch 33^{12}, חִלִּיתִי 1 S 13^{12} ψ 119^{58}, וְחִלּוּ consec. Jb 11^{19}, חִלִּינוּ Dn 9^{13}; *Impf.* וַיְחַל Ex 32^{11} + 3 t., יְחַלּוּ ψ 45^{13} Pr 19^{6}; *Imv.* חַל־נָא 1 K 13^{6}, חַלּוּ־נָא Mal 1^{9}; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַלּוֹת Zc 7^{2} + 2 t.;—**1.** ח׳ אֶת־פְּנֵי־י׳: **a.** *mollify, pacify, appease* ׳י, i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement Ex 32^{11} (JE), 1 K 13^{6} (+ הִתְפַּלֵּל), v^{6} 2 K 13^{4} Je 26^{19} (+ וַיִּנָּחֶם), 2 Ch 33^{12} (‖ וַיִּכָּנַע מאד מִלִּפְנֵי), Dn 9^{13}; also ח׳ פְּנֵי־אֵל Mal 1^{9} (sq. וִיחָנֵנוּ *that he may be gracious to us*). **b.** *entreat the favour of* ׳י, i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour, 1 S 13^{12} (in anticipation of war), Zc $8^{21.22}$ (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7^{2} (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119^{58} (+ בְּכָל־לֵב). **2.** *entreat favour* of men (in sense of **1 b**)—רַבִּים יְח׳ פְּנֵי־נָדִיב Pr 19^{6} *many entreat a prince's favour* (‖ וְכָל־הָרֵעַ לְאִישׁ מַתָּן); יְח׳ פָּנַיִךְ ψ 45^{13} of favour of king's bride; וְח׳ פָּנֶיךָ רַבִּים Jb 11^{19} favour of Job when absolved and restored.

†מַחֲלַת **n.f.** only in ψ titles עַל־מ׳ ψ 53^{1} 88^{1}; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. 𝔅 מְחֹלַת *dance;* v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה (*adorn;* cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلْىٌ (neck-)*ornament*).

†I. חֲלִי **n.m.** ornament, נֶזֶם זָהָב וַחֲלִי־כָתֶם Pr 25^{12} *a* (nose- or ear-) *ring of gold and* (neck- or breast-) *ornament of fine gold;* pl. חֲלָאִים Ct 7^{2}, in sim. of grace and beauty.

†II. חֲלִי **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19^{25}, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

†[חֶלְיָה] **n.f.** jewelry, נִזְמָהּ וְחֶלְיָתָהּ Ho 2^{15} (v. Now Che).

†חֲלַח **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assyr. control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17^{6} = 18^{11}, 1 Ch 5^{26}, cf. *Ḥalaḫḫu* in Meso-

potamia, Schr ^{COT} on 2 K 17^{8}; >Hal $^{Mél. Epigr. 1874, 70}$ *Cilicia* (=Ph. חלך, Lag $^{M. i. 211}$, As. *Ḥilakku*, Lyon ^{Sargontexte}) Lag $^{BN 57}$

† **חַלְחוּל n.pr.loc.** town in Judah, Jos 15^{58} Lag $^{Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 152}$ Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Ḥalḥûl, 1½ hour (3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob $^{BR iii. 281 f.}$ Guérin $^{Judée iii. 284 ff.}$

חַלְחָלָה n.f. v. I. חול.

†[**חָלַט**] **vb.** only וַיַּחְלְטוּ הֲמִמֶּנּוּ 1 K 20^{33}, rd. prob. וַיַּחְלְטוּהָ מִמֶּנּוּ (cf. 𝔊 ἀνελέξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta $^{G i. 445 f.}$) *and they snatched it from him,* caught the word fr. his lips; Sta $^{§ 529a}$ as **Qal**; Kö $^{i. 251}$ Ges $^{§ 53. 3 R 4}$ and most as **Hiph.,** with ־ om.

חלך (√of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلِكَ *be black* (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate,* in Heb.), v. Bae $^{ψ 10, 8}$; cf. Aram. חֲשׁוֹךְ).

† **חֵלְכָה** rd. חֶלְכָּה, חֵלְכָּה, or חֲלָכָה, **adj. hapless, unfortunate,** only as subst. *hapless, luckless one(s)*—לְחֵלְכָה ψ 10^{8}, 𝔊 εἰς τὸν πένητα, 𝔖 𝔗; חֵלְכָה 10^{14} 𝔊 ὁ πτωχός; חלכאים 10^{10} Kt, rd. pl. חֲלָכָּאִים (חֵל׳, חָל׳); Qr חֵל כָּאִים, 𝔊 τῶν πενήτων. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds. חֵילְךָ=חֵלְכָה *thine army;* and חֵל כָּאִים v^{10} *army of dejected ones,* but this against usage of חֵל, and no such fig. sense of חַיִל, v. Ol Hup De Bae Che, and crit. n.)

† I. **חָלַל vb. bore, pierce** (Ar. خَلَّ *perforate, pierce through, transfix,* Eth. ኀለት: (hollow) *reed;* Aram. חֲלַל *hollow out,* חֲלִילָא *pipe;* ܚܠܠ adj. *hollow,* ܡܚܠܠܐ *cave,* ܡܚܠܐ *sheath,* etc.; NH in deriv. חָלָל n. *hollow,* adj. *slain,* חָלִיל *pipe*);—**Qal** *Pf.* לִבִּי חָלַל בְּקִרְבִּי *my heart is pierced* (wounded) *within me* ψ 109^{22} (? lit. *one has pierced my heart;* or rd. **Pu.** חֻלַּל?); *Inf.cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77^{11} *it is my piercing, my wound* (my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS Kö $^{i. 341}$, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חֲלוֹתִי *my sickness*). **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. (Baer) בְּיַד מְחַלְלֶיךָ Ez 28^{9} *in the hand of the ones wounding thee* (Sm Co rd. מְחוֹלֲלֶךָ). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻלְּלֵי חֶרֶב *pierced by the sword* Ez 32^{26}. **Po'el** *Pf.* 3 fs. חֹלֲלָה יָדוֹ נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Jb 26^{13} *his hand pierced the fleeing serpent; Pt.* f. מְחוֹלֶלֶת תַּנִּין Is 51^{9} *who pierced the dragon.* **Po'al** *Pt.* מְחֹלָל מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ Is 53^{5} *pierced, wounded because of our transgressions* (of the servant of י׳, || מְדֻכָּא מֵעֲוֺנֹתֵינוּ).

I. **חָלָל** $_{90}$ **n.m. pierced,** ח׳ abs. Dt 21^{1} + 25 t.; cstr. חֲלַל Nu 19^{16}; pl. חֲלָלִים Nu 23^{24} + 28 t.; cstr. חַלְלֵי Is 22^{2} + 21 t.; sf. חֲלָלֶיךָ ψ 69^{27}, etc. + 11 t. sfs.;—**1.** *pierced, fatally wounded* ψ 69^{27} Je 51^{52} Ez 26^{15} 30^{24} La 2^{12}. Elsewhere **2.** *slain* Nu 19^{18} $31^{8.19}$ (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S $23^{8.18}$ = 1 Ch $11^{11.20}$ Ez 6^{7} 30^{11}, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17^{52} (RV *wounded*) Je 51^{49}, etc.; + חַלְלֵי חֶרֶב Is 22^{2} Je 14^{18} Ez $31^{17.18}$ $32^{20.21.25.28.29.30.31.32}$ Zp 2^{12} La 4^{9}; חַלְלֵי רעב La 4^{9}; חַלְלֵי יהוה Is 66^{16} Je 25^{33}.

† **חַלָּה n.f. a kind of cake** (prob. as *perforated,* v. Di Lv 2^{4})—ח׳ abs. Nu 15^{20} Lv 24^{5}; cstr. חַלַּת Ex 29^{23} + 4 t.; pl. חַלּוֹת Lv 2^{4} + 2 t.; חַלֹּת Ex 29^{2} + 3 t.—used in offerings: **1.** at the sacrif. of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6^{19}. **2.** elsewh. only P (H Lv $24^{5.5}$): **a.** of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy place, made of סלת Lv $24^{5.5}$. **b.** made of ראשית ערסת as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15^{20}. **c.** of לחם שׁמן, to be burnt with the עולה Ex 29^{23} = Lv 8^{26} **d.** of מַצָּה burnt on the altar with **c** Lv 8^{26}, but usu. to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6^{19}, and as such mingled with oil Ex 29^{2} Lv 2^{4} $7^{12.12}$ Nu 6^{15}. **e.** ח׳ לחם חמץ to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of **d** Lv 7^{13}.

† **חַלּוֹן n.m.** $^{Jos 2, 18}$ and **f.** $^{Ez 40, 16}$ **window,** abs. הַחַלּוֹן Gn 26^{8} + 12 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹן Gn 8^{6} Pr 7^{6}; sf. חַלּוֹנוֹ Ez 40^{22}; mpl. חַלּוֹנִים Ez 40^{25} + 3 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹנֵי 1 K 6^{4}; sf. חַלּוֹנָי Je 22^{14} (defective pl. Ges $^{§ 87 (1) c}$, dual Ew $^{§ 177 a}$, but rd. ־יו סָפוּן Mich Hi Gf Or Gie); חַלּוֹנֵינוּ Je 9^{20}; f. חַלּוֹנוֹת Ez 40^{16} + 4 t.; חַלֹּנוֹת Ct 2^{9} + 3 t.; *window* פָּתַח ח׳ *open the window* Gn 8^{6} (P) 2 K 13^{17}; עלה בח׳ Je 9^{20}; בעד הח׳ *through the window* Gn 26^{8} Jos 2^{15} (J) Ju 5^{28} 1 S 19^{12} 2 S 6^{16} = 1 Ch 15^{29}, 2 K 9^{30} Jo 2^{9}; *latticed windows* 1 K 6^{4} Ez 40^{16} $41^{16.26}$; בח׳ Jos $2^{18.21}$ (J) Pr 7^{6} Zp 2^{14}; אֶל־הח׳ 2 K 9^{32}; מִן־הח׳ Ct 2^{9}; *windows* of palace, קָרַע לוֹ חַלּוֹנָי(ו) Je 22^{14} *cutteth him out his windows;* of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez $40^{16.22.25.25.29.33.36}$, of the temple itself Ez $41^{16.16}$.

† **חָלִיל n.m. flute, pipe,** ח׳ 1 S 10^{5} Is 5^{12} 30^{29}; pl. חֲלִלִים 1 K 1^{40} Je $48^{36.36}$.

†II. [חלל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְשָׁרִים כְּחֹלְלִים ψ 87^{7} *as well the singers as the pipe-players*, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** *Pt.* fr. I. חול *dancers.* **Pi.** *Pt.* וְהָעָם מְחַלְּלִים בַּחֲלִלִים 1 K 1^{40} *and the people piped with pipes* (cf. As. *ḫâlalu*, acc. to Dl in Zim $^{BP\ 117}$).

†[מְחִלָּה] **n.f.** hole, מְחִלּוֹת עָפָר *holes of the dust* Is 2^{19} (|| מְעָרוֹת צֻרִים *caves of the rocks*).

†III. [חָלַל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. *untie, loosen, open*, v. Arab.) (Ar. حَلَّ *untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation* or *tie*; IV. *make lawful*; X. *esteem lawful* or *free, profane, desecrate, violate*; NH חלל *be profane, desecrated* (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. חֲלַל; ܚܰܠܶܠ Pa. is *purify*, ܐܰܚܶܠ Aph. is *profane*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַל Ez 25^{3}, נִחַלְתְּ (תִּי- Co) Ez 22^{16}, נִחָלוּ Ez 7^{24}; *Impf.* יֵחָל Is 48^{11}, תֵּחַל Lv 21^{9}, וָאֵחַל Ez 22^{26}; *Inf.* הֵחֵל Ez 20$^{9.14.22}$, sf. לְהֵחַלּוֹ Lv 21^{4}.—**1.** reflex. *pollute, defile oneself* **a.** ritually, by contact with dead || טמא, Lv 21^{4} (H). **b.** *sexually* || זנה Lv 21^{9} (H). **2.** Pass., *be polluted, defiled*, of holy places Ez 7^{24} 25^{3}, name of God Ez 20$^{9.14.22}$ Is 48^{11} and even God himself Ez 22$^{16.26}$. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלֵּל Lv 19^{8} + 3 t.; sf. חִלְּלוֹ Dt 20^{6}; 2 ms. חִלַּלְתָּ Gn 49^{4} + 3 t.; 2 fs. חִלַּלְתְּ Ez 22^{8}; 3 pl. sf. חִלְּלוּהָ Ez 7^{21} etc., + 16 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּל Lv 21$^{12.15.23}$; sf. יְחַלְּלֶנּוּ Dt 20^{6}; pl. יְחַלְּלוּ Lv 21^{6} + 4 t., יְחַלֵּלוּ ψ 89^{32} etc., + 13 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חַלֵּל Am 2^{7} + 4 t.; חַלְּלוֹ Ez 23^{39} + 4 t.; חַלְּלָם Je 16^{18}; *Pt.* מְחַלֵּל Ez 24^{21} pl. מְחַלְּלִים Mal 1^{12} Ne 13^{17}; sf. מְחַלְלֶיהָ Ex 31^{14}; f. מְחַלֶּלֶת Lv 21^{9};—**1.** *defile, pollute*: **a.** sexually, Gn 49^{4} (poem) = 1 Ch 5^{1} (the father's bed); a woman = זנה Lv 19^{29} 21^{9} (H); זַרְעוֹ Lv 21^{15} (H). **b.** ceremonially, *profane*, the altar by a tool Ex 20^{25} (JE); sacred places Lv 21$^{12.23}$ (H), Ez 7$^{21.22.22}$ 23^{39} 24^{21} 44^{7} Zp 3^{4} Mal 2^{11} ψ 74^{7} Dn 11^{31}; the holy land Je 16^{18}; sacred things Lv 19^{8} 22$^{9.15}$ (H) Nu 18^{32} (P) Ez 22^{26}; the sabbath Ex 31^{14} (P), Is 56$^{2.6}$ Ez 20$^{13.16.21.24}$ 22^{8} 23^{38} Ne 13$^{17.18}$; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28$^{7.16.18}$ **c.** the name of God Lv 18^{21} 19^{12} 20^{3} 21^{6} 22$^{2.32}$ (all H), Am 2^{7} Je 34^{16} Ez 20^{39} 36$^{20.21.22.23}$ Mal 1^{12}, God himself Ez 13^{19}. **d.** י׳ *defiles* or *profanes* his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47^{6}; the princes of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43^{28}. **2.** *violate the honour of, dishonour*, י׳ subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89^{40} (sq. לארץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2^{2}; the גאון כל צבי Is 23^{9}. **3.** *violate* a covenant ψ 55^{21} 89^{35} Mal 2^{10}, the חקות of God ψ 89^{32}. **4.** *treat* a vineyard *as common* (v. חֹל) *by beginning to use its fruit* Dt 20$^{6.6}$ 28^{30} Je 31^{5} (v. the law Lv 19$^{23-25}$, H). **Pu.** *Pt.* שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל הַמְחֻלָּל בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 36^{23} *my great name which is profaned among the nations.* **Hiph. 1. a.** *Impf.* לֹא אַחֵל אֶת־שֵׁם־קָדְשִׁי עוֹד Ez 39^{7} *I will not let my holy name be profaned any more.* **b.** לֹא יַחֵל דְּבָרוֹ *he shall not violate his word* Nu 30^{3} (P). **2.** *begin, Pf.* הֵחֵל Gn 6^{1} + 15 t., הֵחֵלָּה Ju 20^{40}, הַחִלּוֹתָ Dt 3^{24} Est 6^{13}, הַחִלֹּתִי Dt 2^{31} 1 S 22^{15}, הֵחֵלּוּ Ezr 3^{6} + 6 t.; *Impf.* יָחֵל Ju 10^{18} 13^{5}, וַיָּחֶל Gn 9^{20} + 5 t., 3 fs. וַתָּחֶל Ju 13^{25} 16^{19}, 2 ms. תָּחֵל Dt 16^{9}, אָחֵל Dt 2^{25} Jos 3^{7}, וַיָּחֵלּוּ Ju 20^{31} + 3 t., וַתְּחִלֶּינָה Gn 41^{54}, תָּחֵלּוּ Ez 9^{6}; *Imv.* הָחֵל Dt 2$^{24.31}$; *Inf. cstr.* הָחֵל 1 S 3^{12} + 2 t.; sf. הַחִלָּם Gn 11^{6}; *Pt.* מֵחֵל Je 25^{29};—*begin*, Nu 17$^{11.12}$ (P) Dt 16^{9} 2 Ch 29$^{27.27}$; so 2 S 24^{15} 𝔊 We Dr (𝔊 inserts וְהַמַּגֵּפָה הֵחֵלָּה בָּעָם bef. וַיָּמָת); c. Inf. (לְ) *begin to* Gn 41^{54} (E), Gn 6^{1} 10^{8} = 1 Ch 1^{10}, Gn 11^{6} Nu 25^{1} (all J), Dt 2$^{25.31}$ 3^{24} 16^{9} Jos 3^{7} (D), Ju 10^{18} 13$^{5.25}$ 16$^{19.22}$ 20$^{31.39.40}$ 1 S 3^{2} 14^{35} 22^{15} 2 K 10^{32} 15^{37} 1 Ch 27^{24} 2 Ch 3$^{1.2}$ 29^{17} 31$^{7.10.21}$ 34$^{3.3}$ Ezr 3^{6} Ne 4^{1} Est 6^{13} 9^{23} Je 25^{29} Jon 3^{4}; c. ו consec. Gn 9^{20} (J), Ezr 3^{8}; c. בְּ *begin with* Gn 44^{12} (J), Ez 9^{6}, 2 Ch 20^{22}; so 2 S 24^{5}, rd. וַיָּחֵלּוּ for וַיַּחֲנוּ 𝔊L We Dr.; c. מִן *begin from* Ez 9^{6}; הָחֵל רָשׁ *begin! possess!* Dt 2$^{24.31}$; הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה *beginning and ending* 1 S 3^{12} (i.e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* אָז הוּחַל לִקְרֹא בְּשֵׁם י׳ *then it was begun* (= men began) *to call on the name of* י׳ Gn 4^{26} (J).

Note.—וַיָּחֵלּוּ מְעַט מִמַּשָּׂא Ho 8^{10} *begin to be minished by reason of the burden* RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וְיָחִילוּ (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וַיָּחִלּוּ of Cod. Bab.—*shall be in anguish a little for the burden*, so Ra AV; Ew וְיָחִלוּ *that they may wait* (?) *a little*; 𝔊 וחדלו מעט ממשח *cease a little from anointing*, so Che We, this probably best.

†חֹל **n.[m.]** profaneness, commonness;—לֶחֶם חֹל 1 S 21^{5}, דֶּרֶךְ חֹל v^{6}; in concrete sense, opp. קֹדֶשׁ Lv 10^{10} (P), Ez 22^{26} 42^{20} 44^{23} 48^{15}.

II. †חָלָל **adj. profaned**;—חָלָל רָשָׁע (rd. cstr. חֲלַל SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21^{30} (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded,* Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. חַלְלֵי רְשָׁעִים Ez 21^{34}; fs. חֲלָלָה of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21$^{7.14}$ (H; || זֹנָה).

†חָלִ֫ילָה **subst.** c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. **far be it** (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba$^{NB\ 136}$)—ח׳ Gn 44^{7} + 17 t., חָלִלָה Gn 18^{25} + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14^{45} 20^{2}; elsewh. c. ל pers.: Gn 18$^{25\,b}$ (J), 1 S 2^{30} 20^{9} 22^{15}; + מִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18$^{25\,a}$ 44$^{7.17}$ (all J), Jos 24^{16} (E), 1 S 12^{23} 2 S 23^{17}; + מִמֶּנּוּ ל (peculiarly) Jos 22^{29} (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אִם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20^{20} (ח׳ ח׳), Jb 27^{5}; strengthened idiom. by ח׳ לִי מִי׳, מיהוה sq. מִן and inf. 1 S 26^{11} 1 K 21^{3} + 2 S 23^{17} (rd. מיהוה, 𝔊L 𝔖 𝔗) = 1 Ch 11^{19} (מאלהי) sq. אִם 1 S 24^{7}; ח׳ לָאֵל מֵרֶשַׁע Jb 34^{10}.

†תְּחִלָּה **n.f. beginning,** הַתְּחִלָּה Ne 11^{17} (rd. הַתְּהִלָּה 𝔊 𝔙 SS Öt), בַּתְּחִלָּה Gn 13^{3} + 10 t.; cstr. תְּחִלַּת Ho 1^{2} Pr 9^{10} Ec 10^{13}, בִּתְחִלַּת 2 K 17^{25} + 4 t., תְּחִלַּת° 2 S 21^{9}, מִתְּחִלַּת 2 S 21^{10}:—cstr. with nouns ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 9^{10} *the beginning, first principle* of wisdom ת׳ דִּבְרֵי Ec 10^{13} *the first word,* sq. rel. clause ת׳ דִּבֶּר י׳ *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1^{2}; preceded by prep. מִן 2 S 21^{10}, elsewhere by בְּ *in the beginning,* of the harvest Ru 1^{22} 2 S 21^{9} (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4^{6}, of their dwelling there 2 K 17^{25}, of supplications Dn 9^{23}, of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7^{1}, כְּבַתְּ׳ as in the beginning Is 1^{26}; בַּתְּ׳ *at first, first* in order Ju 1^{1} 20$^{18.18}$ 2 S 17^{9}; *at the first, first* (or *former*) *time,* i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13^{3} (J), 41^{21} (E), 43$^{18.20}$ (J), Dn 8^{1} 9^{21}.

†I. [חָלַם] **vb. be healthy, strong** (NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܠܡ Ethp. *be made healthy, strong,* Aph. causat., also deriv.; חָלַם *press firmly together*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְלְמוּ בְנֵיהֶם Jb 39^{4} *their young are healthy.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתַחֲלִימֵנִי Is 38^{16} *and restore me to health* (|| וְהַחֲיֵנִי).

†חֵלֶם **n.pr.m.** (*strength*)—a returned exile Zc 6^{14} = חֶלְדַּי v^{10}.

†II. חָלַם **vb. dream** (NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܠܡ, חֲלַם; Eth. ሐለመ: Ar. حَلَمَ, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 42^{9} Dn 2^{1}, חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37^{9} + 3 t., חָלָ֑מְתִּי Gn 37^{6} + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹם Is 29^{8} + 5 t., יַחְלְמוּ Jb 39^{4}, וַיַּחַלְמוּ Gn 40^{5}, יַחֲלֹמוּן Jo 3^{1}, נַחֲלְמָה Gn 41^{11}; *Pt.* חוֹלֵם Dt 13^{4}, חֹלֵם Gn 41^{1} Dt 13$^{2.6}$, חֹלְמִים ψ 126^{1};—*dream:* **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29$^{8.8}$ ψ 126^{1}. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28^{12}, Joseph Gn 37$^{5.6.9.9.10}$ 42^{9}, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40$^{5.8}$ 41$^{1.5.11.11.15}$ (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7^{13}, Nebuchad. Dn 2$^{1.3}$, old men in latter days Jo 3^{1}. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt 13$^{2.4.6}$ Je 23$^{25.25}$. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְלְמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29^{8} (but rd. חֹלְמִים [מ by dittogr. fr. אַתֶּם], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

†חֲלוֹם **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 37,10}$ **dream**;—ח׳ abs. Gn 37^{5} +, cstr. Gn 20^{3}, חֲלֹם abs. Gn 20^{6}, cstr. 31^{24}; sf. חֲלֹמִי Gn 40$^{9.16}$, חֲלֹמִי Gn 41$^{17.22}$, חֲלֹמוֹ Gn 40^{5} + 5 t.; pl. חֲלֹמוֹת Je 23^{32} + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—*dream* **1.** ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7^{14} 20^{8} ψ 73^{20} Ec 5$^{2.6}$ Is 29^{7}. **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br$^{MP\ 6}$): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn 20$^{3.6}$, of Jacob 31$^{10.11}$, Laban 31^{24}, Joseph 37$^{5.6.8.9.9.10.19.20}$ 42^{9}, Pharaoh and his servants 40$^{5.5.5.8.9.9.16}$ 41$^{7.8.11.11.12.12.15.15.17.22.25.26.32}$; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12^{6}, (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33^{15}, of Midianite Ju 7$^{13.13.15}$, desired by Saul 1 S 28$^{6.15}$; of Sol. 1 K 3$^{5.15}$; of old men in latter days Jo 3^{1}, of Nebuchad. Dn 2$^{1.2.3.3}$; Daniel הֵבִין בְּכָל־חָזוֹן וַחֲלֹמוֹת Dn 1^{17} *had understanding* in all visions and *dreams.* **b.** of false prophets Dt 13$^{2.4.6}$ Je 23$^{27.28.28.32}$ 27^{9} 29^{8} Zc 10^{2}.

חַלָּמוּת **n.f.** name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain,* Jb 6^{6} RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; 𝔖 ܚܠܡܘܬܐ, *anchusa* PS$^{i.\ 1284}$; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw$^{pp.\ 165,\ 361}$; only אִם־יֶשׁ־טַעַם בְּרִיר חַלָּמוּת Jb 6^{6} *is there any taste in the juice of* ח׳ (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after 𝔗 Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg.*

חלמשׁ (quadrilit. √of following; meaning unknown).

†חַלָּמִישׁ **n.m. flint**;—חַלָּמִישׁ Dt 8^{15} + 3 t.; cstr. חַלְמִישׁ Dt 32^{13};—*flint* צוּר הַח׳ *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8^{15}, and (no צוּר) ψ 114^{8}; worked by miners Jb 28^{9}; hyperb. *oil out of* ח׳ צוּר Dt 32^{13} *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness עַל־כֵּן שַׂמְתִּי פָנַי כַּחַלָּמִישׁ Is 50^{7}.

חַלֹּן ,חַלּוֹן v. sub I. and II. חול.

†**חָלַף vb. pass on or away, pass through** (mostly poet.) (NH *id., pass by* or *away, change;* Ph. חלפת *equivalent*, Reinach RÉJ 1888, 276; Hoffm G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20; Aram. חֲלַף *pass away, change;* ܚܠܦ *change, substitute;* Nab. חלף *change* (?) Eut p. 53; Ar. خَلَفَ *come after, succeed, replace* [cf. 'Caliph' i.e. *successor* (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane 792-799; so also ויחלפה MI 6 *and his son succeeded him;* Eth. ኀለፈ: *pass by, across, through*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָלַף Ct 2:11 Hb 1:11 etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹף Jb 4:15 + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. תַּחְלְפֵהוּ Jb 20:24; יַחֲלֹפוּ ψ 102:27; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲלוֹף Is 21:1;—**1. a.** *pass on quickly* 1 S 10:3; elsewh. only poet., *move* or *sweep on*, of a flood Is 8:8, or wind 21:1 Jb 4:15 Hb 1:11, of God Jb 9:11 11:10. **b.** *pass away* (*vanish*) Jb 9:26 (of days); Ct 2:11 (of rain ‖ עבר), of the heavens ψ 102:27, of idols Is 2:18, (but perhaps gloss JBL ix. 1890, 86). **2.** of grass, *come on anew*, i.e. *sprout again* (cf. **Hiph. 2**) ψ 90:5.6, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, 𝔊 𝔙 Ew *pass away*, supr. **1 b.** **3.** trans. **a.** *pass through*, i.e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5:26 Jb 20:24. **b.** *overstep, transgress* Is 24:5 (‖ עבר), (cf. Ar. IV. to *break* a promise). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַלֵּף (*cause to pass*) *change*, sq. acc. garment Gn 41:14 (E) 2 S 12:20. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִף Gn 31:7; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיף Jb 14:7; sf. יַחֲלִיפֶנּוּ Lv 27:10; 3 fs. תַּחֲלִיף Jb 29:20; 2 ms. וַתַּחֲלֵף Gn 31:41; sf. תַּחֲלִיפֵם; יַחֲלִיפוּ Is 40:31 41:1; נַחֲלִיף Is 9:9;—**1.** *change* (trans.) garments Gn 35:2 (E) ψ 102:27, wages Gn 31:7.41 (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27:10 (H); *substitute* i.e. *cause to succeed* Is 9:9; *change* for better, *renew*, obj. כֹּחַ Is 40:31 41:1. **2.** *shew newness*, of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14:7, of bow 29:20.

†I. **חֵ֫לֶף n.[m.] exchange**, only cstr., as prep. *in return for* (so חֲלַף, ܚܠܦ, common in Aram. e.g. Gn 4:23 𝔗 𝔖 for Heb. תַּחַת)—ח׳ עֲבֹדָתָם (עֲבֹדַתְכֶם) Nu 18:21.31 (both P).

†II. **חֵ֫לֶף n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19:33.

†**חֲלוֹף n.m. a passing away, vanishing** (properly Inf. of חלף)—בְּנֵי ח׳ Pr 31:8 i.e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal 1 b**).

†[**חֲלִיפָה**] **n.f. a change** (from idea of *replacing, changing, substituting*, cf. Ar., Aram.)—sf. חֲלִיפָתִי Jb 14:14; pl. abs. חֲלִיפוֹת Ju 14:19 + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14:13 2 K 5:5; חֲלִפוֹת Gn 45:22 + 2 t.; חֲלִפֹת Gn 45:22 Ju 14:12;—**1.** *change* of raiment ח׳ שְׂמָלֹת Gn 45:22.22, elsewhere ח׳ בגדים Ju 14:12.13 2 K 5:5.22.23; so without בגדים Ju 14:19. **2.** *relays* 1 K 5:28; cf. ח׳ וצבא Jb 10:17 (Di). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of *relief* from milit. service Jb 14:14. **4.** *changing, varying*, of course of life אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲלִיפוֹת לָמוֹ ψ 55:20 of the wicked, *with whom are no changings*, i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (‖ ולא יָרְאוּ אלהים) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes;* Hengst *discharges;* text perhaps corrupt.

†[**מַחֲלָף**] **n.m. knife**, so 𝔙 (cf. Syr. ܚܠܦ *totondit* (in Lex.), ܡܚܠܦܐ, ܚܠܦܬܐ, *knife*, Talm. חליפות *knives*, acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as *passing through* (cf. vb. **3 a**)); but √ and meaning not certain, only Pl. מַחֲלָפִים Ezr 1:9, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

†[**מַחְלָפָה**] **n.f. plait** (of hair; so called fr. *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. מַחְלְפוֹת רֹאשִׁי Ju 16:13, cf. v. 19.

†I. **חָלַץ vb. draw off** or **out, withdraw** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲלַץ; ܚܠܨ *despoil*, usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. חלצבעל *Baal has rescued*, and חלץ alone; Ar. خَلَصَ *withdraw, retire*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Ho 5:6; וְחָלְצָה consec. Dt 25:9; חָלְצוּ La 4:3; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֲלֹץ; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲלוּץ Dt 25:10;—**1.** *draw, draw off*, c. acc. of sandal Dt 25:9 Is 20:2 (both sq. מֵן c. רֶגֶל), cf. בֵּית חֲלוּץ הַנָּעַל Dt 25:10; *draw out, present* the breast, of animal giving suck La 4:3. **2.** intrans. *withdraw* (himself) sq. מִן Ho 5:6. **Niph.** *Pf. be delivered* נֶחֱלָץ Pr 11:8 (sq. מִן); *Impf.* יֵחָלְצוּ Pr 11:9; יֵחָלְצוּן ψ 60:7 = 108:7 (Ges § 51. 2. R. 2). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלֵּץ Lv 14:43 etc.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּץ Jb 36:15; וָאֲחַלְּצָה ψ 7:5 (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. אֲחַלֶּצְךָ ψ 50:15; אֲחַלְּצֵהוּ ψ 81:8, etc.; *Imv.* חַלְּצָה ψ 6:5; חַלְּצֵנִי ψ 119:153 140:2;—**1.** *pull out, tear out* Lv 14:40.43 (P; stones fr. infested house). **2.** *rescue, deliver*, c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. נפשי ψ 6:5 116:8 (מִמָּוֶת); cf. 140:2 (sq. מִן); abs. c. acc. ψ 18:20 = 2 S 22:20, ψ 34:8 50:15 81:8 91:15 119:153 Jb 36:15; וָאֲחַלְּצָה ψ 7:5; sq. acc., *but I delivered* AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; *and spoiled, despoiled* Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < *and oppressed* (rd. וָאֲלַחֲצָה) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (‖ גָּמַלְתִּי רָע).

†[**חֲלִיצָה**] **n.f. what is stripped off** a person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. חֲלִצָתוֹ 2 S 2:21; חֲלִיצוֹתָם Ju 14:19.

†[מַחֲלָצָה] **n.f.** robe of state (*taken off* in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מַחֲלָצוֹת Is 3^{22} robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3^{4} of high priest.

† II. [חָלַץ] **vb.** equip for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חֲלָצַיִם, and As. *ḫalṣu, fortification* (Schr COT Gloss Asrb Annals ii. 52), cf. *ḫilṣu, belt*, Zehnpfund BAS i. 499; Aram. ܚܠܝܨ *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, ܚܠܝܨܘܬܐ *fortitudo, strenuitas*, Gk. ἀνδρεία, > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as = I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—**Qal** only *Pt. pass.* חָלוּץ Nu 32^{21} + 7 t., cstr. חֲלוּץ Nu 32^{27}; pl. חֲלוּצִים Nu 32^{30} + 2 t., cstr. חֲלוּצֵי 1 Ch 12^{24} + 3 t.; חֲלֻצֵי Is 15^{4};—*equipped:* **1.** as adj. Nu 32$^{30.32}$ Dt 3^{18}. **2.** as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32^{21} (JE; v. Niph. v^{20}) 2 Ch 20^{21} 28^{14}, c. art. הֶח׳ Jos 6$^{7.9.13}$ (JE); חֲלוּץ צָבָא Nu 32^{27} *men equipped for war* (JE), so ח׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 32^{29} (P); הֶח׳ לַצָּבָא 1 Ch 12^{24} (v^{23} van d. H); pl. חֲלוּצֵי צָבָא Nu 31^{5} (P) 1 Ch 12^{25} (v^{24} van d. H) 2 Ch 17^{18}; ח׳ הַצּ׳ Jos 4^{13} (P); note חֲלֻצֵי מוֹאָב Is 15^{4} *warriors* (*equipped ones*, Che *men-at-arms*) *of Moab*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תֵּחָלְצוּ Nu 32^{20}, 1 pl. נֵחָלֵץ Nu 32^{17}; *Imv.* הֵחָלְצוּ Nu 31^{3}; *be*, or *go equipped*, sq. לִפְנֵי Nu 32$^{17.20}$ (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v^{21}); sq. לַצָּבָא 31^{3} (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with מֵאִתְּכֶם, v. Di). **Hiph.** *Impf.* עַצְמֹתֶיךָ יַחֲלִיץ Is 58^{11} *he* (י׳) *will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. יַחֲלִיף *renew, rejuvenate*).

†[חָלָץ] **n.**[**f.**] only dual, **loins** (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. חַרְצָא *hip, loin*, Syr. ܚܨܐ, Nö ZMG 1886, 741)—חֲלָצַיִם Is 32^{11}; sf. חֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35^{11} + 4 t.; חֲלָצָיו Is 5^{27} + 2 t.; + חלצו Kt Jb 31^{20}, Qr חֲלָצָיו;—*loins:* **1.** as seat of virility יצא מן ח׳ Gn 35^{11} (P), 1 K 8^{19} 2 Ch 6^{9}. **2.** as girded אֱזָר־נָא כְגֶבֶר ח׳ Jb 38^{3} 40^{7}; אֵזוֹר חֲלָצָיו Is 5^{27} (v. אֵזוֹר), וַחֲגוֹרָה עַל חֲלָצַיִם 32^{11}, cf. Jb 31^{20} where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11^{5} faithfulness waist-cloth of his loins (‖ מתניו). **3.** as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30^{6}.

†חֶלֶץ **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*). **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{26}, 𝔊 Σελλης, A Ελλης, 𝔊L Χαλλης; = 1 Ch 11^{27} 𝔊 Χελλης, 𝔊L Ελλης; also 1 Ch 27^{10} 𝔊 Χεσλης, A 𝔊L Χελλης (in both, Baer חֶלֶץ, van d. H. חָלֶץ). **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{39} = חָלֶץ v^{39} 𝔊 Χελλης, 𝔊L Αλλαν.

חָלֶץ **n.pr.m.** v. חֶלֶץ supr.

† I. חָלַק **vb. divide, share** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲלַק *field*, חוּלְקָא *portion*, ܚܠܩ *divide, determine, decree*; Ar. خَلَقَ *measure, measure off*; As. *eklu, possession, field*, Jäger BAS ii. 296; Eth. ኈለቈ: I. 2, is *enumerate*, ኍልቍ: ኍለቊ: *enumeration, number*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Dt 4^{19} + 5 t.; חָלְקוּ Jos 18^{2}; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹק Jb 27^{17} Pr 17^{2}; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּחְלְקֵם Ne 9^{22}; 3 pl. יַחְלְקוּ Jos 14^{5}; וַיַּחְלְקוּ 1 S 30^{24}; וַיַּחְלְקוּם 1 Ch 24$^{4.5}$; תַּחְלְקוּ 2 S 19^{30}; *Imv.* חִלְקוּ Jos 22^{8}; *Inf.* לַחֲלֹק Ne 13^{13}; *Pt.* חוֹלֵק Pr 29^{24};—**1.** *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and לְ pers. Dt 4^{19} 29^{25}; acc. not expressed Ne 13^{13} (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14^{5} (P), 18^{2} (JE), 2 S 19^{30}: obj. people Ne 9^{22}; ח׳ עִם *divide with* others Jos 22^{8} (D ?). **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites over (עַל) temple 2 Ch 23^{18}, cf. 1 Ch 24$^{4.5}$. **3.** *assign, impart*, sq. בִּינָה & לְ Jb 39^{17} **4.** *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27^{17}; inheritance Pr 17^{2}; spoil 1 S 30^{24} (obj. om.); sq. עִם *have shares with* ח׳ עִם גַּנָּב Pr 29^{24}. **5.** *divide up* = *plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28^{21} (v. Be). **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָלֵק Nu 26^{55} 1 K 16^{21}; יֵחָלֶק Jb 38^{24}; וַיֵּחָלֵק Gn 14^{15}; 3 fs. תֵּחָלֵק Nu 26^{53} 26^{56}; וַיֵּחָלְקֵם (Baer) 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.**;—**1.** reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14^{15} (i.e. one's men). **2.** pass. *be divided* **a.** *apportioned*, the land Nu 26$^{53.55}$ (by lot) v^{56} (*id.*); all P. **b.** of people, *divided into* two factions 1 K 16^{21}. **c.** of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38^{24}. **3.** trans. *assign, distribute* 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3}, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חִלְּקוּ Jo 4^{2}; וְחִלַּקְתֶּם consec. Ez 47^{21}; sf. חִלְּקָם La 4^{16}; 3 fs. sf. חִלְּקַתָּה Is 34^{17}; 2 ms. sf. וְחִלַּקְתָּם Ez 5^{1};—*Impf.* יְחַלֵּק Gn 49^{27} + 4 t., etc.; prob. rd. יְחַלְּקֵם 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} (v. supr. **Niph.**), etc.; *Imv.* חַלֵּק Jos 13^{7}; *Inf.* חַלֵּק Jos 19^{51} Pr 16^{19}; sf. חַלְּקָם Is 9^{2};—**1.** *divide, apportion:* food, at festival 2 S 6^{19}, sq. acc. & לְ = 1 Ch 16^{3}, garments ψ 22^{19}, sorrows Jb 21^{17} (no לְ); *give a portion to*, sq. לְ (no acc. expr.) Is 53^{12}; a land Jo 4^{2} (no ind. obj.) Jos 19^{51} (P), also Mi 2^{4}, ψ 60^{8} = 108^{8}, Dn 11^{39}; sq. acc. & לְ Jos 13^{7} 18^{10} 1 K 18^{6} Is 34^{17} Ez 47^{21}; *divide* hair (symbol.) Ez 5^{1}; *divide* spoil (שָׁלָל) Is 9^{2} Pr 16^{19} Gn 49^{27} (poem), Ex 15^{9} (song); Ju 5^{30} ψ 68^{13} Is 53^{12}. **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} (v. supr.) **3.** *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49^{7} (poem) (‖ הפיץ), La 4^{16}. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻלַּק Is 33^{23};

וְחָלַק consec. Zc 14^{1}; *Impf.* 3fs. תֵּחָלֵּק Am 7^{17}; *be divided*, of land Am 7^{17}; spoil Is 33^{23} Zc 14^{1}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְחַלְּקוּ consec. Jos 18^{5} *divide* (land) *among themselves.* **Hiph.** *Inf.* לַחֲלֹק Je 37^{12}; *to receive a portion* (denom. fr. חֵלֶק), but dub.

† I. חֵ֫לֶק **n.m.**$^{Jos\ 18,5}$ **portion, tract, territory**—ח׳ abs. Gn 31^{14}+; cstr. Gn 14^{24}+; sf. חֶלְקִי ψ 16^{5}+6 t.; חֶלְקְךָ Nu 18^{20} Ec 9^{9}; חֶלְקֶךָ ψ 50^{18}; חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57^{6}; חֶלְקוֹ Hb 1^{16}+5 t.; חֶלְקָם Gn 14^{24} +3 t.; pl. חֲלָקִים Jos 18^{5}+5 t.; sf. חֶלְקֵיהֶם Ho 5^{7};—**1.** *portion, share:* **a.** of booty Gn 14$^{24.24}$ Nu 31^{36} (P) 1 S 30$^{24.24}$. **b.** of food Lv 6^{10} (P); ח׳ כח׳ יאכלו Dt 18^{8}; = food Hb 1^{16} (‖ מַאֲכָל); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 11^{2} v. Now. **c.** sq. בְּ, *share* or *interest in* Ec 9^{6}, with idea of *obligation to* Gn 31^{14} (E; in father's house), 2 S 20^{1} = 1 K 12^{16} = 2 Ch 10^{16} (in royal line; all ‖ נַחֲלָה); of *right* (*privilege*) *in* ח׳ ביהוה Jos 22$^{25.27}$ (P); Ne 2^{20} (in Jerus.; + צְדָקָה וְזִכָּרוֹן). **d.** proper *share* or *part* אַעֲנֶה חֶלְקִי Jb 32^{17} i.e. I will do my part in replying. Esp. **2.** *portion, tract,* of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19^{9}, seven *portions* 18$^{5.6.9}$ (all JE) v^{7} (JE; + נחלה in ‖ cl.), 15^{13} 19^{9} (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10^{9} 12^{12} 14$^{27.29}$ 18^{1} Jos 18^{7} (all D; ‖ נחלה), Jos 14^{4} (P), none for priests Nu 18^{20} (P; ‖ vb. נחל). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5^{7} Mi 2^{4}. **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61^{7} Ez 45^{7} 48$^{8.21}$, חֶלְקוֹ עַל־אַדְמַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2^{16}. **d.** specif. of *town-land,* district about a town, ח׳ יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9$^{10.36}$ + 1 K 21^{23} (MT חֵל), הַשָּׂדֶה בְּח׳ יִז׳ v^{37} **e.** הַחֵלֶק Am 7^{4} (opp. תְּהוֹם) appar. of *land* of Isr. **3.** hence *portion,* i.e. (acquired) *possession:* **a.** of people as י׳'s possession Dt 32^{9} (‖ חֶבֶל נחלתו); but esp. **b.** of י׳ as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18^{20} (P; ‖ נחלה), in spiritual sense ψ 73^{26} 119^{57} La 3^{24}; י׳ מְנָת חֶלְקִי ψ 16^{5}; ח׳ בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים 142^{6}; hence ח׳ יעקב of י׳ Je 10^{16} = 51^{19} (שֵׁבֶט נַחֲלָתוֹ in ‖ cl.) **4.** chosen *portion,* habitual mode of life עִם־מְנָאֲפִים ח׳ ψ 50^{18} *with adulterers is thy chosen life* (companionship, shewing character); בְּחַלְּקֵי־נַחַל חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57^{6} *among smooth* (things i.e. stones) *of a brook-bed is thy chosen life* (of idolatrous habit; v. חָלָק); חֶלְקָם בַּחַיִּים ψ 17^{14} **5.** *portion, award,* from God ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 31^{2} (‖ נחלה); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17^{14} (‖ גּוֹרָל), עִם־אֵל Jb 27^{13}, מֵאֱלֹהִים 20^{29} (‖ נחלה); = *profit, reward* חֶלְקִי מִכָּל־עֲמָלִי Ec 2^{10}, cf. v^{21} 3^{22} 5$^{17.18}$ 9^{9}.—לְחֵלֶק Jb 17^{5} is dub.: *a share* of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; *a prey, spoil,* Ew Di Da; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

† II. חֵ֫לֶק **n.pr.m.** (**portion**) a Gileadite Nu 26^{30} Jos 17^{2}. 𝔊 Χελεγ, (κ), Κελεζ, etc.; 𝔊L Jos 17^{2} Ελεκ.

† חֶלְקִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26^{30}.

† I. חֶלְקָה **n.f. portion of ground;**—abs. ח׳ Am 4$^{7.7}$+8 t.; cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 33^{19}+12 t.; sf. חֶלְקָתִי Je 12^{10}; חֶלְקָתָם Jb 24^{18}; *portion* of ground, **1.** esp. **a.** ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה = the clearly divided *field* Gn 33^{19} Jos 24^{32} (both E), 2 S 23^{11} Ru 2^{3} 4^{3} 2 K 9^{25} 1 Ch 11^{13} Also **b.** without השדה Am 4$^{7.7}$ 2 S 14$^{30.30.31}$ 23^{12} 2 K 3$^{19.25}$ 9$^{21.26.26}$ 1 Ch 11^{14} Jb 24^{18}; of י׳'s land Je 12$^{10.10}$ (‖ כַּרְמִי); cf. also n.pr.loc. חלקת הַצֻּרִים 2 S 2^{16} *field of sword-edges* (Dr), 𝔊 Ew$^{G\ iii.\ 156,\ Eng.\ tr.\ 114}$ We rd. ח׳ הַצֹּדִים *field of plotters* or *liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). **2.** *portion* of ground assigned to one, ח׳ מחקק Dt 33^{21} *commander's portion.*

† [חֲלֻקָּה] **n.f. part, portion,** חֲלֻקַּת בֵּית־אָב לַלְוִיִּם 2 Ch 35^{5}.

† חֶלְקַי **n.pr.m.** priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12^{15} (perh. abbrev. for חלקיהו, (q.v.), 𝔊L Χελκιας (B om.)

† חֶלְקַת **n.pr.loc.** (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21^{31}, 𝔊 Χελκατ, A Θελκαθ, 𝔊L Χαλκαθ, = חֶלְקַת 19^{25} 𝔊 Ελεκεθ, A Χελκαθ, 𝔊L Ελκαθ.

† חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים **n.pr.loc.** a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2^{16}, 𝔊 Μέρις τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. I. חֶלְקָה supr.

† חִלְקִיָּה, חִלְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my portion is* י׳) 𝔊 usu. Χελκ(ε)ιας, Χελχιας;—**1.** father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חלקיהו 2 K 18$^{18.26}$ Is 22^{20} 36$^{3.22}$; חלקיה 2 K 18^{37}. **2.** high priest, Josiah's time, חלקיהו 2 K 22$^{4.8.14}$ 23$^{4.24}$ 2 Ch 34$^{9.14.15.15.18.20.22}$; חלקיה 2 K 22$^{8.10.12}$ 1 Ch 5$^{39.39}$ 9^{11} 2 Ch 35^{8} Ezr 7^{1}, cf. also Ne 11^{11}. **3.** חלקיהו father of Jerem. Je 1^{1}.—The foll. are all חלקיה: **4.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{30}. **b.** 1 Ch 26^{11}. **5.** a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4^{8} 12$^{7.21}$ **6.** father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29^{3}.

מַחֲלֹ֫קֶת **n.f.** division, course (almost

wholly Chr.)—מ׳ abs. 1 Ch $27^{1.2}$; cstr. 1 Ch 27^{4}; sf. מַחְלַקְתּוֹ 1 Ch 27^{2} + 14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מַחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 23^{6} + 6 t. Ch + 1 S 23^{28} (v. infr.); cstr. *id.* 1 Ch 26^{12} + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11^{36}; sf. מַחְלְקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35^{4}; מַחְלְקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch $31^{16.17}$; מַחְלְקוֹתָם 1 Ch 24^{1} + 3 t. in Ch; מַחְלְקֹתָם Jos 11^{23} 12^{7} 18^{10} Ez 48^{29};—**1.** *division, part,* of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11^{23} 12^{7} (both D) 18^{10} (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48^{29}. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{1} $26^{1.12.19}$ 2 Ch $8^{14.14}$ $31^{2.2}$ $35^{4.10}$ Ne 11^{36} + 26 t. in Ch.—סֶלַע הַמַּחְלְקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23^{28} was popularly connected with this √, = *rock of divisions,* where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery;* Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes,* but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. **חָלַק vb. be smooth, slippery** (NH adj. חָלָק *smooth, empty,* Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Ho 10^{2}; 3 mpl. חָלְקוּ ψ 55^{22};—*smooth, slippery,* only fig.: Ho 10^{2} of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We *false;* > Vrss (not 𝔊) Hi St who rd. חֻלַּק, *divided* is their heart; 𝔊 ἐμέρισαν; of words, *smooth* ψ 55^{22} i.e. deceptive (‖ רַכּוּ דְבָרָיו מִשֶּׁמֶן). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִיק ψ 36^{3}, הֶחֱלִיקָה Pr 2^{16} 7^{5}; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיקוּן ψ 5^{10}; *Pt.* מַחֲלִיק Pr 28^{23} + 2 t.; *make smooth:* **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41^{7} c. acc. instr. פַּטִּישׁ *hammer.* **2.** fig. *the tongue,* i.e. flatter with it ψ 5^{10} Pr 28^{23}, words Pr 2^{16} 7^{5} אֲמָרֶיהָ הֶחֱלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly,* sq. אֶל־ ψ 36^{3}, עַל Pr 29^{5}.

†III. **חֵלֶק n.**[m.] **smoothness, seductiveness** of speech, only sg. cstr. בְּחֵלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ תַּדִּיחֶנּוּ Pr 7^{21} *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (‖ הִטַּתּוּ בְּרֹב לִקְחָהּ).—I. and II. חֵלֶק v. sub I. חלק.

†**חָלָק adj. smooth**—**1.** lit. אִישׁ חָלָק Gn 27^{11} (J), *smooth man* (opp. אִישׁ שָׂעִר); הָהָר הֶחָלָק Jos 11^{17} 12^{7} *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mâdara SW. fr. Pass es-Ṣafâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חַלְּקֵי־נַחַל Is 57^{6} (v. I. חֵלֶק, **4**) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippest common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth words וְחָלָק מִשֶּׁמֶן חִכָּהּ Pr 5^{3} cf. 26^{28}. **3.** as subst. = *flattery* מִקְסַם חָלָק Ez 12^{24} *divination of flattery.*

†II. [**חֶלְקָה**] **n.f. smooth part, smoothness, flattery;**—cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 27^{16} Pr 6^{24}; pl. חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12^{3} + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו Gn 27^{16}. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73^{18} fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness = flattery* שְׂפַת ח׳ ψ 12^{3}, cf. v^{4}; חֶלְקַת לָשׁוֹן Pr 6^{24}; = subst. pl. *smooth things,* i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30^{10}.—I. חֶלְקָה v. sub I. חלק.

†[**חָלָק**] **adj. smooth,** only pl. cstr. חַלֻּקֵי אֲבָנִים 1 S 17^{40} *smooth ones of (among) stones = smooth* (or *smoothest?*) *stones* Ges §§ 132 R 2. 133,3 Dr^{Sm}.

†[**חֲלַקָּה**] **n.f. smoothness, flattery,** only pl. abs.: **fine promises,** יַחֲנִיף בַּחֲלַקּוֹת Dn 11^{32} (perhaps directly from חָלָק, exceptional pl., cf. קְטַנּוֹת, קְטַנִּים, קְטַנָּה, גְּמַלִּים).

†**חֲלַקְלַקּוֹת n.pl.f.abstr. smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises;** **1.** *slipperiness* יהי־דרכם חשך וַחֲלַקְלַקֹּת ψ 35^{6}; יהיה דרכם להם כַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Je 23^{12}. **2.** *fine promises* והחזיק מלכות בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Dn 11^{21}; cf. 11^{34}.

†II. **מַחְלְקוֹת n.f.pl. smoothness,** סֶלַע הַמּ׳ 1 S 23^{28} *rock of smoothness,* i.e. *slippery rock,* perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further I. מחלקות sub I. חלק.

†[**חָלַשׁ**] **vb. 1. be weak, prostrate. 2.** (si vera l.) **weaken, disable, prostrate** (Aram. חֲלַשׁ *be weak;* ܚܠܫ, חַלָּשׁ *weak,* as in Heb.; Ar. خَلِيس *poor* (Frey))—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיַּחֲלֹשׁ Ex 17^{13}, וַיֶּחֱלָשׁ Jb 14^{10}; *Pt.* חוֹלֵשׁ Is 14^{12}; **1.** וגבר ימות ויח׳ Jb 14^{10} *but man dieth and is prostrate.* **2.** *disable, prostrate,* sq. acc. pers. Ex 17^{13} (E; point as **Hiph.**?); sq. עַל pers. (strangely) Is 14^{12}.

†**חַלָּשׁ adj. weak,** only c. art. as subst., הַחַלָּשׁ יאמר גבור אני Jo 4^{10} *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man.*

†**חֲלוּשָׁה n.f. weakness, prostration,** אֵין קוֹל עֲנוֹת ח׳ Ex 32^{18} *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

†I. **חָם n.pr.pers. m. and loc.** (cf. Sab. חם Hal^{243})—𝔊 Χαμ:—**1. Ham,** 2nd son of Noah Gn 5^{32} 6^{10} 7^{13} $9^{18.18}$ 1 Ch 1^{4}; called father of

Canaan Gn 9[22] and of various peoples 10[1.6.20] 1 Ch 1[8], cf. מִן־חָם הַיֹּשְׁבִים שָׁם 4[40]: these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. כּוּשׁ, מִצְרַיִם, כְּנַעַן, פּוּט, etc. **2.** in late ψψ a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אָהֳלֵי־ח׳ ψ 78[51]; אֶרֶץ־ח׳ 105[23.27] 106[22] (all ‖ מִצְרַיִם, exc. 105[27]).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di[Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f.], Hom[SV i. 427] Bu[Urg. 323] Wiedemann[Ägypt. Gesch. i. 22].

II. חָם *husband's father*, v. חמה.

III. חָם **adj.** *warm, hot*, v. sub חמם.

חֹם v. sub חמם.

חמא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمِئَ *be hard*, used of curdled milk, Frey).

†**חֶמְאָה** **n.f.** curd;—ח׳ Gn 18[8] + 6 t.; = חֵמָה Jb 29[6]; cstr. חֶמְאַת Dt 32[14]; *curd, curdled milk*, mod. *lebben* מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא ח׳ Pr 30[33], elsewhere joined with חָלָב Gn 18[8] (J) Dt 32[14] (poem; חֶמְאַת בָּקָר וַחֲלֵב צֹאן), Ju 5[25] (where served בְּסֵפֶל אַדִּירִים. v סֵפֶל); with דְּבַשׁ 2 S 17[29] Is 7[15.22.22]; cf. נַחֲלֵי דבשׁ וח׳ fig. of abundance Jb 20[17]; בִּרְחֹץ הֲלִיכַי בְּחֵמָה Jb 29[6] (‖ צוּר יָצוּק פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן:).

†**חֵמָא** v. חֵמָה sub יחם.

†**חָמַד** **vb. desire, take pleasure in** (Aram. חֲמַד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمِدَ *praise, eulogize, approve of;* Sab. חמדם *in gratitude* [praise] *there-for* DHM[ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 68[17] Pr 12[12]; חָמָדוּ Pr 1[22]; וְחָמְדוּ consec. Mi 2[2]; חֲמַדְתֶּם Is 1[29]; *Impf.* יַחְמֹד Ex 34[24]; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹד Ex 20[16.16] + 3 t. (incl. Pr 6[25] juss.); sf. וָאֶחְמְדֵם Jos 7[21]; וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ Is 53[2]; *Pt. pass.* חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39[12] Jb 20[20], חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44[9];—*desire:* **a.** in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20[17.17] (E) = Dt 5[18] (v[18b] has תִתְאַוֶּה), Ex 34[24] (JE) Dt 7[25] Jos 7[21] (JE) Mi 2[2] Pr 12[12]; of lustful desire Pr 6[25]. **b.** = *take pleasure in,* of idolatrous tendency Is 1[29], so pt. pl. חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44[9] *their delightful things* (things in which they delight, v. also v[11] and Bev[JPh. xvii. 1888, p. 126]); לֵצִים לָצוֹן חָמְדוּ Pr 1[22] how long do *scorners delight in scorning.* **c.** less often in good sense, said of God הָהָר חָמַד א׳ לְשִׁבְתּוֹ, poet. ψ 68[17]; obj. the suffering servant of י׳, Is 53[2] no beauty in him, *that we should desire him* (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39[12] *his desired* things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable (v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20[20]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחְמָד Gn 2[9] + 2 t.; הַנֶּחֱמָדִים ψ 19[11];—*desirable:* עֵץ נ׳ לְמַרְאֶה Gn 2[9], נ׳ לְהַשְׂכִּיל 3[6], הַנֶּח׳ מִזָּהָב ψ 19[11] which are *more desirable than gold;* אוֹצָר נֶחְמָד Pr 21[20] *desirable,* i.e. costly *treasure.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. *delight greatly* בְּצִלּוֹ ח׳ וְיָשַׁבְתִּי Ct 2[3] *in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate,* i.e. sate with great delight.

†**חֶמֶד** **n.[m.]** **desire, delight**—abs. ח׳ Am 5[11] + 4 t.; only after a cstr.; כַּרְמֵי־ח׳ נְטַעְתֶּם Am 5[11] *vineyards of desire* (i.e. delightful vineyards) *have ye planted;* so rd. also Is 27[2] (for MT כֶּרֶם חֶמֶר) Codd. 𝔖 𝔊 van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields שְׂדֵי ח׳ Is 32[12]; elsewh. of young men בַּחוּרֵי ח׳ Ez 23[6.12.23] *desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men.*

†**חֶמְדָּה** **n.f.** id.—ח׳ Ho 13[15] + 8 t.; cstr. חֶמְדַּת 1 S 9[20] + 3 t.; sf. חֶמְדָּתִי Je 12[10]; חֶמְדָּתְךָ Ez 26[12]; חֶמְדָּתָם Dn 11[8];—*desire* of Israel 1 S 9[20] sq. לְ before obj. of desire; בְּלֹא ח׳ = *without desire* 2 Ch 21[20] (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Öt 𝔊 (not 𝔊L) 𝔙; concrete: כל־ח׳ ישׂראל 1 S 9[20] and for whom is *all that is desirable in Isr.?* so 𝔊 𝔙 RV Dr; (>AV and on whom is *all the desire of Isr.?*); cf. ובאו ח׳ כל־הגוים Hg 2[7] (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חֶמֶד; esp. כלי ח׳ Ho 13[15] Na 2[10] Je 25[34] 2 Ch 32[27] 36[10] Dn 11[8]; שְׂכִיּוֹת ח׳ Is 2[16], אֶרֶץ ח׳ ψ 106[24] Je 3[19] Zc 7[14], cf. חֶלְקַת ח׳ Je 12[10]; בתי ח׳ Ez 26[12]; ח׳ נשׁים Dn 11[37], appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps *Adonis = Tammuz* Ew Bev (*Astarte,* Meinh).

†[**חֲמוּדָה**] **n.f. desirableness, preciousness**—*Pl.* abs. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 9[23]; חֲמוּדֹת Ezr 8[27]; חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20[25] + 4 t.; חֲמֻדֹת Gn 27[15]; cstr. חֲמֻדוֹת Dn 11[43];—*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27[15] (‖ בגדים); cf. Dn 11[38] (‖ אבן יקרה), 11[43] (חֲמֻדוֹת מִצְרָיִם); = *precious things* Ezr 8[27] (as gold); כלי ח׳ 2 Ch 20[25]; לֶחֶם ח׳ Dn 10[3]; of man only אִישׁ־ח׳ Dn 10[11.19], and, without אִישׁ, אַתָּה ח׳ Dn 9[23] *thou art a precious treasure* (on construction v. Dr[§ 189, 2]; v. Bev and cf. neg. חמד Is 53[2]).

†**חֶמְדָּן** **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36[26] 𝔊 Αμαδα = חַמְרָן 1 Ch 1[41] (𝔊 Εμερων, 𝔊L Αμαδαμ).

†**מַחְמָד** **n.m. desire, desirable thing**—abs. מַחְמַד Ho 9[6]; cstr. *id.* 1 K 20[6] + 3 t. Ez; pl. מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5[16]; cstr. מַחֲמַדֵּי La 2[4] Ho 9[16];

sf. מַחֲמַדַּי Jo 4[5]; מַחֲמַדֵּינוּ Is 64[10]; מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ 2 Ch 36[19] La 1[10]; מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם La 1[11] Qr (v. also מַחְמֹד);—*desirable, precious things* כלי־מ׳ 2 Ch 36[19]; sg. coll. Ho 9[6]; pl. Jo 4[5] Is 64[10] La 1[10.11 (Qr)], מ׳ בִּטְנָם Ho 9[16]; v. esp. pl. intens. כֻּלּוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5[16] *all of him is delightfulnesses* (‖מַמְתַקִּים); elsewh. מַחְמַד עינים *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20[6] Ez 24[16] (of proph.'s wife), v[21.25]; pl. La 2[4].

†[מַחְמֹד] **n.[m.] desirable, precious thing**;—מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ La 1[7], מַחֲמוֹדֵיהֶם La 1[11] Kt (Qr מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם). Perh. מַחֲמַד׳ to be read in both; cf. Sta[§ 273 a].

I. **חמה** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَى *protect, guard*, RS[K 136] Lag[BN 156]; Dl[Pr 91; BAS ii. 43] comp. an As. *êmû, surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. ܚܡܐ *id.;* Eth. ሐመወ: III. I means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

†II. [חָם] **n.m. husband's father** (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. חֲמָא; Ar. حَمٌ *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. ሐሙ: As. *êmû*, Zim[BP 48]);—only sf. חָמִיךְ Gn 38[13.25], of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; חָמִיהָ 1 S 4[19.21] of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

†[חָמוֹת] **n.f. husband's mother** (NH חָמוֹת, Aram. חֲמָתָא; Ar. حَمَاةٌ *husband's mother;* As. *êmêtu*, Zim[BP 48]; Eth. ሐማት:)—only sf. חֲמוֹתֵךְ Ru 2[11] 3[17]; חֲמוֹתָהּ Ru 1[14] + 7 t.; חֲמֹתָהּ Mi 7[6];—of Naomi Ru 1[14] 2[11.18.19.19.23] 3[1.6.16.17]; בַּת קָמָה בְאִמָּהּ כַּלָּה בַּחֲמֹתָהּ Mi 7[6].

חוֹמָה[133] **n.f. wall** (as *protection;* cstr. חמת MI[21.21])—abs. ח׳ Lv 25[29] + 59 t. (incl. לְהַחוֹמָה Ne 12[38]); חֹמָה Ex 14[29] + 8 t.; cstr. חוֹמַת Jos 6[5] + 28 t.; sf. חוֹמָתָהּ Na 2[6] 3[8]; pl. abs. חוֹמוֹת 2 Ch 8[5] Is 26[1]; חֹמוֹת Ct 5[7]; cstr. חוֹמוֹת ψ 51[20]; חוֹמֹת 2 K 25[10] + 9 t.; sf. חוֹמֹתַי Is 56[5]; חֹמֹתֶיךָ Dt 28[52] Is 25[12]; חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 26[10.12] 27[11.11]; חוֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 49[16] + 2 t.; חֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 60[10]; חֹמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 26[9]; חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ Je 50[15]; חוֹמֹתֶיהָ ψ 55[11] Je 1[15]; du. חוֹמֹתַיִם Is 22[11]; חֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25[4] = Je 52[7]; חֹמֹתַיִם Je 39[4] (on form v. Ol[§ 113 a]);—**1.** usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28[52] Jos 2[15] 6[5.20] (all JE), 1 S 31[10.12] 2 S 11[20.21.21] 2 K 18[26.27] = Is 36[11.12], Am 1[7.10.14] Is 2[15] 20[10.11] 25[12] Na 2[6] 3[8] Ez 26[9] +, Je 1[15] +, Jo 2[7.9]; בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22[11], a gate 2 K 25[4] = Je 34[4] = 52[7]; symbol of Isr., Am 7[7]; 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6] 25[23] 26[6.6.6] ψ 51[20] Ne 1[3] + 31 t. in Ne; חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ Am 7[7] (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mng.: *a wall built plumb*, or *by means of a plumb-line?* We thinks unintelligible; עִיר חוֹמָה = *walled city*, Lv 25[29], עִיר אשר לא ח׳ v[30] (לוֹ = לֹא), opp. הַחֲצֵרִים אשר אין להם ח׳ v[31] (all H); more elaborately עָרִים בְּצֻרֹת ח׳ גְּבֹהָה דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ Dt 3[5], cf. 2 Ch 8[5]; ע׳ גְּדֹלוֹת חוֹמָה וּבְרִיחַ נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 4[13]; ח׳ בְּצוּרָה Is 2[15]; ח׳ sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3[1] + oft.; contempt. חוֹמַת אֲבָנֵיהֶם Ne 3[35]; less oft. pl. Ne 2[13] +; of specific portions of wall ח׳ הָעֹפֶל 2 Ch 27[3] Ne 3[27]; ח׳ בְּרֵכַת הַשֶּׁלַח Ne 3[15]; הַח׳ הָרְחָבָה 3[8] 12[38]; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51[58].—Men *build*, בנה, the ח׳ 1 K 9[15] +, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2[17] +; fortify it בִּצֵּר Is 22[10]; it is *joined together* קשׁר Ne 3[38]; is *repaired* עָלְתָה אֲרוּכָה לַח׳ Ne 4[1]; it *falls* נפל Jos 6[5.20] 1 K 20[30] Ez 38[20]; the enemy *makes it fall* הִפִּיל 2 S 20[15] (preceded by מַשְׁחִית si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys* it הִשְׁחִית La 2[8]; שִׁחֵת Ez 26[4]; *makes a breach in it* פָּרַץ בְּ׳ 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23], cf. פרץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26[6] Ne 3[35], and וַיִּבֶן אֶת־כָּל־הַח׳ הַפְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5]; also (in sim.) עִיר פְּרוּצָה ואין ח׳ Pr 25[28]; and Pu. pt. מְפֹרָצֶת Ne 1[3]; one *breaks it down* נָתַץ 2 K 25[10] 2 Ch 36[19] Je 39[8] 52[14]; *tears it down* הָרַס Ez 26[12], cf. pass. Je 50[15]; Amos predicts that י׳ will *send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): וְשִׁלַּחְתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ Am 1[7.10]; or *kindle fire in* וְהִצַּתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ v[14], so Je 49[27]. **2.** *wall* of a building: **a.** citadel, fortress ח׳ ארמנותיה La 2[7]. **b.** surrounding new temple Ez 40[5] 42[20]. **3.** fig. of waters of Red Sea Ex 14[22.29] (P), cf. Na 3[8]; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25[16]; of prophet as object of assault חוֹמַת נְחֹשֶׁת ח׳ נחשת בצורה Je 1[18]; ח׳ נחשת בצורה Je 15[20]; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8[9.10]; of salvation, יְשׁוּעָה, as defence Is 26[1] (‖ חֵל); of י׳ himself ח׳ אֵשׁ Zc 2[9]; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in ח׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה Is 30[13]; ח׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה in sim. of wealth Pr 18[11] (‖ קִרְיַת עֻזּוֹ); a reckless man is עִיר פְּרוּצָה אֵין ח׳ Pr 25[28].

†**יַחְמַי** **n.pr.m.** (perh. = יַחְמְיָה *may* י׳ *protect!* cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal[187])—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[2], 𝔊 Ιεκαν, A Ιεμου, 𝔊L Ιαμιν.

†**חֲמוּטַל** Qr, **חמיטל** Kt, **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. אֲבִיטַל)—𝔊 Αμειται, Μιταт; A Αμιταλ, Αμιταθ; 𝔊L Αμιταλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23[31] 24[18] Qr (Kt חמיטל) = Je 52[1] Qr (Kt *id.*)

חֵמָה *wrath*, v. sub יחם; חֵמָה Jb 29^{6}, v. חֶמְאָה; חַמָּה, חַמָּן, חַמּוֹן, חַמַּת v. sub חמם.

חֲמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** v. sub חמם.

חָמוּת v. sub חמה supr.

חמט (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ḫamâṭu, hasten*, Prä ZMG 1874, 88 ff., *ḫamṭu*, swift, Zim BP 84 n.; Aram. חֲמַט, חֲמֵיט is *sink* or *fall to the ground, kneel*).

† חֹמֶט **n.**[**m.**] a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11^{30} וְהָאֲנָקָה וְהַכֹּחַ וְהַלְּטָאָה וְהַחֹמֶט וְהַתִּנְשָׁמֶת׃ (Aram. [Syriac] is *chameleon*).

† חֻמְטָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah Jos 15^{54}, 𝔊 Εὑμα, 𝔊L Αμματα; site unknown.

חֲמִיטַל v. חמוטל supr.

† חָמַל **vb.** spare (Ar. حَمَلَ is *bear, become responsible*; Aram. [Syriac] *comportavit, congessit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 'ח 1 S 15^{15} + 3 t.; חָמַל 2 S 12^{6} La 2^{17}; חָמַלְתָּ La 2^{21} 3^{43}; וְחָמַלְתִּי Mal 3^{17}; *Impf.* יַחְמֹל Jb 16^{13} + 6 t.; יַחְמוֹל Jb 6^{10} + 3 t.; וַיַּחְמֹל 1 S 15^{9} + 3 t.; 3 fs. וַתַּחְמֹל Ex 2^{6}; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹל Dt 13^{9} 1 S 15^{3}; אֶחְמוֹל Ez 8^{18} 9^{10}; אֶחְמוֹל Je 13^{14} + 4 t.; וְאֶחְמֹל Ez 36^{21}; יַחְמֹלוּ Is 9^{18}; תַּחְמְלוּ Je 50^{14} 51^{3}; תַּחְמֹלוּ Ez 9^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* חֶמְלָה Ez 16^{5} (Ges § 45. 1. b);—*spare, have compassion*, c. עַל Ex 2^{6} (E), 1 S $15^{3.9.15}$ 23^{21} 2 S 21^{7} 2 Ch $36^{15.17}$ Je 15^{5} Ez 16^{5} 36^{21} Jb 20^{13} Zc $11^{5.6}$ Mal $3^{17.17}$ Jo 2^{18}; Dt 13^{9} (‖ חוס sq. עַל), Je 21^{7} (‖ חוס sq. עַל + רחם), Ez 9^{10} (‖ חוס sq. עַל acc. to 𝔖 𝔗 Co); sq. אֶל־ Je 51^{3} Is 9^{18}; note poet. אֶל־תַּח׳ אֶל־חֵץ = *spare no arrow* Je 50^{14}; sq. *Inf.* 2 S 12^{4}; abs. 2 S 12^{6} Is 30^{14} La $2^{17.21}$, also v^{2} where appar. sq. acc., 3^{43} Jb 6^{10} 16^{13} 27^{22} Pr 6^{34} Hb 1^{17}; ‖ חוס Ez 5^{11} 7^{4} (del. Co as doubl. of v^{9}), 7^{9} 8^{18} 9^{5}; Jer 13^{14} (‖ ארחם and אחוס).

† חָמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46^{12} = 1 Ch 2^{5}, Nu 26^{1}; 𝔊 Ιεμουηλ, [Ι]αμουηλ.

† חָמוּלִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. הֶחָ׳, as subst. coll. Nu 26^{21}.

† [חֶמְלָה] **n.f.** compassion, mercy, of י׳ (strictly Inf. form from חמל, v. Ges § 45. 1 b)—cstr. בְּחֶמְלַת י׳ עָלָיו Gn 19^{16} (J), בְּאַהֲבָתוֹ וּבְחֶמְלָתוֹ גְּאָלָם Is 63^{9}.

חֶמְלָה v. חמל *Inf.*

† [מַחְמָל] **n.**[**m.**] **thing pitied, object of compassion,** only cstr. מַחְמַד עֵינֵיכֶם וּמַחְמַל נַפְשְׁכֶם Ez 24^{21} *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion.*

† [חָמַם] **vb.** be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. [Syriac], חֲמַם *be warm*; Ar. حَمَّ *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חַם ψ 39^{4} Ex 16^{21}; וְחַם consec. 1 K 1^{2} Ec 4^{11}; חַמּוֹתִי Is 44^{16}; *Impf.* יֵחַם Is 44^{16}; וַיָּחָם 2 K 4^{34} Is 44^{15}; also יָחַם 1 K 1^{1}; יֵחַם Dt 19^{6}; יֵחָם Ec 4^{11}; 3 fs. תֵּחַם Ez 24^{11}; יֵחַמּוּ Ho 7^{7}; וַיֵּחַמּוּ Gn 30^{39}; וַיֵּחַמְנָה v^{38} (last seven forms could be also from יחם q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this √ is used in Qal; they are placed under חמם by Thes Ew § 193 a Ol § 243 b; v. also Kö i. 365, 417 ff., who on account of יחם Pi. Inf. Gn 30^{41} 31^{10}, der. last two, needlessly, fr. יחם); *Inf.* לַחְמָם Is 47^{14}, cf. Jb 30^{4} (where, however, ל׳ is fr. לֶחֶם Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read לְחַמֵּם Pi. Inf. in both); חֹם 1 S 11^{9} Hg 1^{6} Ne 7^{3}; sf. חֻמּוֹ Jb 6^{17}; חֻמָּם Je 51^{39};—**1.** lit., *be* or *grow warm* Ex 16^{21} (P; subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ), cf. 1 S 11^{9} Ne 7^{3} and Jb 6^{17} (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is $44^{15.16.16}$ 47^{14} (cf. supr.); natural heat 1 K $1^{1.2}$ (by personal contact), so 2 K 4^{34} Ec $4^{11.11}$, fr. clothing Hg 1^{6}; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24^{11}. **2.** fig., subj. לִבִּי ψ 39^{4} (‖ בַּהֲגִיגִי תִבְעַר־אֵשׁ), cf. Dt 19^{6}; of conspirators Ho 7^{7}; Chaldeans Je 51^{39}. **3.** of heat in conception (animals) Gn $30^{38.39}$ (cf. יחם). **Niph.** *Pt.* נֵחָמִים בָּאֵלִים Is 57^{5} (Kö i. 371), *inflame oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַמֵּם Jb 39^{14} *keep* eggs *warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַמָּם *warm oneself* Jb 31^{20} מִגֵּז כְּבָשַׂי *by means of fleece of sheep.*

† חֹם **n.m.** Je 17^{8} **heat**;—חֹם abs. Gn 8^{22} + 3 t. + 1 S 21^{7} (v. infr.); cstr. Gn 18^{1} + 3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day חֹם היום Gn 18^{1} (J), 1 S 11^{11} 2 S 4^{5}; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8^{22} (opp. קֹר); cf. Is $18^{4.4}$ (ח׳ קָצִיר); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17^{8}; it melts snow Jb 24^{19}; לֶחֶם חֹם 1 S 21^{7} *bread of heat = hot bread*, rd. perhaps ל׳ חַם (as Jos 9^{12}).

† III. חַם **adj. hot**;—לחם ח׳ Jos 9^{12} *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; בְּגָדִים חַמִּים Jb 37^{17} of garments heated by south wind.—I. חָם v. supr. p. 325. II. חָם v. sub חמה.

† חַמָּה **n.f. heat, sun** (poet.)—חַמָּה Is 24^{23} + 4 t.; חַמָּתוֹ ψ 19^{7};—**1.** *heat* of sun ψ 19^{7} **2.**

= *sun* Jb 30^{28}; ‖ לְבָנָה *moon* Is 24^{23} $30^{26.26}$ Ct 6^{10}.

†[חַמָּן] **n.m. sun-pillar,** used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes$^{489\,ff.}$ RS$^{Sem.\,i,\,469}$ Lag$^{M\,i,\,228}$ Now$^{Arch.\,ii,\,302}$; = Palm. חמנא Vog$^{No.\,123\,a}$; Ph. לבעל חמן oft. as epithet of solar Baal);—only pl. abs. חַמָּנִים Is 27^{9} + 4 t.; sf. חַמָּנֵיכֶם Lv 26^{30} + 2 t.; ‖ בָּמוֹת Lv 26^{30} (H), 2 Ch 14^{4}, cf. Ez $6^{4.6}$; ‖ מזבחות הבעלים 2 Ch 34^{4}; ‖ אשרים Is 17^{8} 27^{9}; ‖ אשרים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34^{7}.

†חַמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring?)—**1.** town in Asher Jos 19^{28} **2.** in Naphtali 1 Ch 6^{61} (perh. = 1. חַמַּת, חַמֹּת דֹּאר, v. Be and Di Jos 19^{35}).

†I. **חַמַּת** **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring)—town in Naphtali Jos 19^{35} (perh. = חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di); 𝔊 Ωμαθαδακεθ (= חַמַּת רַקַּת), A Αμαθ, 𝔊L Αμμαθ; Jos$^{Ant.\,xviii,\,2.\,3}$ Αμμαθους (ed. Niese), cf. Id.$^{BJ.\,iv,\,1.\,3}$ Guthe$^{ZPV\,1891,\,xiii,\,284}$; prob. = Talm. *Hamata* Nbr$^{Géogr.\,du\,Talm.\,207}$ (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob$^{BR\,ii,\,385}$ Buhl$^{ZPV\,xiii,\,1890,\,39\,f.}$ Guthe$^{l.\,c.}$ GASm$^{Geogr.\,450}$ (Furrer$^{ZPV\,ii,\,1878,\,55;\,xiii,\,1890,\,194\,ff.}$ al. say north of Tiberias); v. חַמּוֹן, חַמֹּת דֹּאר.

†II. **חַמַּת** **n.pr.m.** father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2^{55}.

†**חַמֹּת דֹּאר** **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21^{32} (perh. = I. חַמַּת, חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di), 𝔊 Νεμμαθ, A Εμαθδωρ, 𝔊L Αμαθδωρ.

†**חַמּוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (mng.? comp. Sab. [ל]חמא Hal^{215})—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{26} 𝔊L Αμουηλ.

†[**חָמַס**] **vb. treat violently, wrong** (NH *id., act violently, treat violently;* Aram. חֲמַס (rare) *violently seize;* Ar. حَمِسَ is *be hard, strict, rigorous*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָמְסוּ Ez 22^{26} Zp 3^{4}; *Impf.* יַחְמֹס Jb 15^{33}, וַיַּחְמֹס La 2^{6}; תַּחְמֹסוּ Jb 21^{27} Je 22^{3}; *Pt.* חֹמֵס Pr 8^{36};—*treat violently, wrong;*—**1.** of physical wrong: תַּח׳ Je 22^{3} (‖ תֹּנוּ) of wrong to widows and orphans; וַיַּח׳ כַּגַּן שֻׂכּוֹ La 2^{6} *and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden* (‖ שִׁחֵת מֹעֲדוֹ); so, fig., of vine, *wrong,* i.e. fail to nourish, kill יַח׳ כַּגֶּפֶן בִּסְרוֹ Jb 15^{33}. **2.** of ethical wrong, obj. תּוֹרָה Zp 3^{4} Ez 22^{26} (both ‖ חִלֵּל קֹדֶשׁ); cf. מְזִמּוֹת עָלַי תַּחְמֹסוּ Jb 21^{27} *the devices* (wherewith) *ye do me violence.* **3.** both physical and ethical חֹטְאִי חֹמֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8^{36}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחְמְסוּ Je 13^{22} thy heels *suffer violence* (‖ נִגְלוּ שׁוּלַיִךְ).

†**חָמָס** **n.m.**$^{\psi\,7,\,17}$ **violence, wrong**—abs. ח׳ Gn 6^{11} + 44 t.; cstr. חֲמַס Ju 9^{24} + 7 t.; sf. חֲמָסִי Gn 16^{5} Je 51^{35} (in both = wrong *done to me*); חֲמָסוֹ ψ 7^{17}; pl. חֲמָסִים 2 S 22^{49} + 3 t.:—*violence,* specif. of physical violence Ju 9^{24} 2 S 22^{3} (not ‖ ψ 18^{3}), Ob^{10}, Hb 1^{9} Je 51^{35} (of Chaldeans), Hb $2^{8.17.17}$ Jo 4^{19} ψ 72^{14}; but also *wrong,* incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16^{5} (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19^{7} Mal 2^{16}; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6^{12} Hb 1^{2} Zp 1^{9} Pr $10^{6.11}$ 13^{2} 26^{6} + Ez 7^{11} (si vera l., v. Co), ‖ שֹׁד Am 3^{10} Hb 1^{3} Je 6^{7} 20^{8} Ez 45^{9} Is 60^{18}, ‖ רִיב ψ 55^{10}, ‖ עָמָל 7^{17}, ‖ גַּאֲוָה 73^{6}, אֹהֵב ח׳ 11^{5} (‖ רָשָׁע), denied, of servant of י׳ Is 53^{9}, ח׳ בארץ Je 51^{46}, cf. Gn $6^{11.13}$ (P), Ez 8^{17} 12^{19}; מָלְאוּ מַחֲשַׁכֵּי־אֶרֶץ נְאוֹת ח׳ ψ 74^{20}, הָעִיר מָלְאָה ח׳ Ez 7^{23} 28^{16}, שֶׁבֶת ח׳ Am 6^{3} is (prob.) *enthronement of violence;* כְּלֵי ח׳ Gn 49^{5} (poem) *instruments, weapons, of violence;*—other phrases are: ח׳ בְּיָדִים Jon 3^{8} 1 Ch 12^{17}, cf. Jb 16^{17}, ח׳ יְדֵיכֶם ψ 58^{3} and פֹּעַל ח׳ בְּכַפֵּיהֶם Is 59^{6}; עֵד ח׳ i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23^{1} (JE), Dt 19^{16}, עֵדֵי ח׳ ψ 35^{11}; עֵדֵי שֶׁקֶר וִיפֵחַ חָמָס ψ 27^{12}; שִׂנְאַת ח׳ ψ 25^{19} = hatred characterized by violence; אִישׁ חָמָס = *violent man* ψ 18^{49} (2 S 22^{49} has the later א׳ חמסים, cf. infr.) 140^{12} Pr 3^{31} 16^{29}; איש חמסים (later) ψ $140^{2.5}$ 2 S 22^{49}; יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4^{17} i.e. wine gained by violence (‖ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע).

†**תַּחְמָס** **n.**[**m.**] **name of male ostrich,** acc. to Bo$^{ii.\,830}$ Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this bird, cf. Ar. ظَلِيمٌ *violence,* also *ostrich;* other conject. are: *owl* 𝔊 𝔙; *swallow,* Saad: v. also Kn in Di)—mentioned as unclean Lv 11^{16} (P) Dt 14^{15}.

†I. **חָמֵץ** **vb. be sour, leavened** (NH *id.,* Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven;* Ar. حَمُضَ *be sour;* Aram. חֲמַע *be sour, leavened,* ܚܡܰܥ, *be leavened*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָמֵץ Ex 12^{39}; *Impf.* יֶחְמָץ Ex 12^{34}; *Inf.* sf. חֻמְצָתוֹ Ho 7^{4};—*be leavened,* of dough (בָּצֵק), Ex $12^{34.39}$ (E), cf. Ho 7^{4} **Hithp.** *be soured, embittered,* ψ 73^{21} (‖ כִּלְיוֹתַי אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן).

†**חָמֵץ** **n.m.**$^{Ex\,13,\,3}$ **that which is leavened**—ח׳ Ex 12^{15} + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12^{15} (P), $13^{3.7}$ (JE), Dt 16^{3}, in all sacrifices Ex 23^{18} 34^{25} (both JE); cf. Am 4^{5}; Lv 2^{11} 6^{10} (P; appos.); exceptions are לֶחֶם ח׳ of peace-offering Lv 7^{13} (P), and the wave-loaves (ח׳ appos.) Lv 23^{17} (H).—v. RS$^{Sem\,203\,OTJC^{2}\,345}$.

† חֹמֶץ **n.m.** vinegar—ח׳ abs. Pr 10[26] + 3t.; cstr. Nu 6[3.3];—a common condiment Ru 2[14], forbidden to Nazirite (ח׳ יין and ח׳ שֵׁכָר) Nu 6[3.3] (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69[22] (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard כַּחֹמֶץ לַשִּׁנַּיִם Pr 10[26], ח׳ עַל־נָתֶר Pr 25[20] *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

† חָמִיץ **adj.** seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمْض, Pun. Ἀμουτ [= *חמוץ] Blau[ZMG 1873, 522]; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle בְּלִיל חָמִיץ יֹאכֵלוּ Is 30[24].

חִמְצָה v. I. חמץ Inf.

† מַחְמֶצֶת **n.f.** anything leavened, only Ex 12[19.20] (P).

† II. [חמץ] **vb.** be red (? cf. Aram. ܚܡܨ Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲמוּץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63[1]; poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְמַץ ψ 68[24] *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תמחץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תרחץ v. רחץ).

† III. [חמץ] **vb.** be ruthless (dub. √; perh. by-form of חמס; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חמץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* מִכַּף מְעַוֵּל וְחוֹמֵץ ψ 71[4] *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (|| מִיַּד רָשָׁע).

† חָמוֹץ **n.**[**m.**] coll. the ruthless—only אַשְּׁרוּ ח׳ Is 1[17] *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חָמוּץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed;* but on form חָמוֹץ = doer of action v. Ew[§ 152 b]

† חמק **vb.** turn away (intr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדוֹדִי ח׳ עָבָר Ct 5[6] *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. עַד־מָתַי תִּתְחַמָּקִין הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31[22] *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

† [חַמּוּק] **n.m.** curving, curve, חַמּוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) *of thy thighs.*

† I. חמר **vb.** ferment, boil or foam up (Ar. خَمَرَ *ferment, leaven*, خَمْرَةٌ, خَمِيرَةٌ n. *leaven;* v. Lag[BN 207]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְיַיִן ח׳ ψ 75[9] *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV חמר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3[15] (for MT חֹמֶר q.v.) the *great waters foamed; Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶהֱמוּ יֶחְמְרוּ מֵימָיו ψ 46[4] *let its water roar and foam.* **Peʿalʿal** *Pf. pass.* 3 pl. מֵעַי חֳמַרְמָרוּ La 1[20] *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| נֶהְפַּךְ לִבִּי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חֳמַרְמְרוּ מֵעַי La 2[11].—Jb 16[16] v. IV חמר.

† חֶמֶר **n.**[**m.**] wine (poet.) (Aram. ܚܡܪܐ, חַמְרָא; Ar. خَمْرٌ, v. Lag[BN 207])—וְדַם־עֵנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חָמֶר Dt 32[14]; כֶּרֶם חֶמֶר Is 27[2], but rd. here כֶּרֶם חֶמֶד (v. חֶמֶד).

† חֵמָר **n.**[**m.**] bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to OBlau[ZMG 1869, 279], bitumen as *seething, swelling up;* Thes MV, fr. IV חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חֵמָר Gn 11[3] + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11[3] (J); abounding in vale of Siddim בֶּאֱרֹת בֶּאֱרֹת ח׳ Gn 14[10]; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2[3] (E; || זֶפֶת).

† I. חֹמֶר **n.m.** cement, mortar, clay;—ח׳ abs. Gn 11[3] + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10[6] + 2 t.;—**1.** *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11[3] (J), Ex 1[14] (P; both || לְבֵנִים); Na 3[14] (|| טיט). **2.** *clay:* **a.** as material of vessels Je 18[4.6], ח׳ היצר Is 29[16], in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45[9] 64[7] Jb 10[9]; as material of human bodies בָּתֵּי ח׳ Jb 4[19] cf. 33[6]; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13[12]; ח׳ חותם = *seal-clay* i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. **b.** = *mire* ח׳ חוצות Is 10[6]; הֹרָנִי לַח׳ Jb 30[19] *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפָר and אֵפֶר in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27[16] (|| עָפָר).

† II. [חָמַר] **vb. denom.** cover or smear with asphalt, only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּחְמְרָה Ex 2[3] (E); on form of sf. v. Ges[§ 58, 3, R. 1].

III. חמר (√ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up;* Aram. חֲמַר *make a ruin-heap;* Ar. جُمَّارٌ *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. חֹמֶר **n.**[**m.**] heap (cf. I. חֲמוֹר)—ח׳ cstr. ח׳ מַיִם רַבִּים Hb 3[15] *a heap of great waters* (|| יָם) —but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חֳמָרִים חֳמָרִים Ex 8[10] (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps.*

† III. חֹמֶר **n.m.** homer, a dry measure (perh. fr. above √, but dub.; cf. As. *amâru, surround, contain*, II. R 36[19 a.b] Strm[4760], *imêru, a measure* Zim[BP 6 n])—ח׳ abs. Is 5[10] + 5t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; pl. חֳמָרִים Nu 11[32];—ח׳ of barley Ho 3[2] Ez 45[13], cf. זֶרַע ח׳ שְׂעֹרִים Lv 27[16]

i.e. land on which a ח׳ of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); ח׳ of wheat Ez 45^{13}; in gen. זֶרַע ח׳ Is 5^{10}; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בַּת sub בתת) Ez 45$^{11.11.11.14.14}$ (in v^{14} del. Co); on actual size of ח׳, = 393·9 litres, v. Hultzsch Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 452 f. See further II. בַּת and reff., Benz$^{\text{Arch. 183 f.}}$ Now$^{\text{Arch. i, 203 f.}}$

†I. **חֲמוֹר** **n.[m.]** **heap**, abs. ח׳ with du. חֲמֹרָתַיִם (Baer חֲמֹרֹתַיִם), as if fr. חֲמֹרָה;—בִּלְחִי הַחֲמוֹר חֲמוֹר חֲמֹרָתַיִם Ju 15^{16} *with the ass's jawbone, a heap, two heaps*, i.e. so many slain.

חֲמֹרָתַיִם v. I. חֲמוֹר.

†IV. **[חָמַר]** **vb. be red** (Ar. حَمَّرَ II. *dye red*, حُمْرَة *redness, reddish brown* (appar. *skin-colour*) so Thes MV Ba$^{\text{NB 192}}$ al.)—only **Peʿalʿal** *Pf.* pass. פָּנַי חֳמַרְמְרָה Jb 16^{16} *my face is reddened* from weeping.—La 1^{20} 2^{11} v. I. חמר.

†II. **חֲמוֹר** **n.m.**$^{\text{Gn 45, 23}}$ **(he)-ass** (NH *id.* (sts. female, but this regularly חֲמוֹרָה); Aram. חֲמָרָא, ܚܡܳܪܳܐ; Ar. حِمَارٌ, Palm. חמרא Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 404; As. *imêru*, Schr$^{\text{COT Gloss}}$;—name fr. *reddish* colour)—abs. חֲמוֹר Gn 22^{5} + 43 t.; חֲמֹר Ex 13^{13} Dt 22^{10}; cstr. חֲמוֹר Ex 23^{5} + 4 t.; חֲמֹר Gn 49^{14}; sf. חֲמֹרְךָ Dt 5^{14} 28^{31}; חֲמֹרֶךָ Ex 23^{12}; חֲמֹרוֹ Gn 22^{3} + 8 t.; pl. חֲמוֹרִים Ju 19^{10} + 9 t.; חֲמֹרִים Gn 12^{16} + 16 t.; sf. חֲמוֹרֵינוּ Ju 19^{19}; חֲמֹרֵינוּ Gn 43^{18}; חֲמוֹרֵיכֶם 1 S 8^{16}; חֲמֹרֵיהֶם Gn 34^{28} + 4 t.; חֲמוֹרֵיהֶם Jos 9^{4};—*ass* (*he-ass*; אתון = *she-ass*) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32^{6} Is 21^{7});—**1.** as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12^{16} 24^{35} 30^{43} 47^{17} Ex 9^{3} (all J) Ex 20^{17} (E), 21^{33} 22$^{3.8.9}$ 23$^{4.5.12}$ Nu 16^{15} Jos 6^{21} 7^{24} (all JE); note also Ex 13^{13} = 34^{20} (JE; firstlings belong to י׳); Gn 36^{24} Nu 31$^{28.30.34.39.45}$ (all P); Dt 5$^{14.18}$ 22$^{3.4}$ Ju 6^{4} 1 S 8^{16} 12^{3} 15^{3} 22^{19} 27^{9} 1 Ch 5^{21} Ezr 2^{67} = Ne 7^{68} (Baer), Zc 14^{15}; coll. Gn 32^{5} (J; ‖שׁוֹר, צֹאן, עֶבֶד, שִׁפְחָה), but pl. (similar ‖) Gn 34^{28} (P), 47^{17} (J); cf. also ח׳ יְתוֹמִים Jb 24^{3} *the orphans' ass* (‖שׁוֹר אַלְמָנָה); as knowing its master's crib Is 1^{3} (‖שׁוֹר); found in camp 2 K 7$^{7.10}$ (both ‖סוּסִים); as harnessed מֶתֶג לַח׳ Pr 26^{3} (‖סוּס). **2.** used for riding: **a.** by women Ex 4^{20} (J), Jos 15^{18} (JE) = Ju 1^{14} 1 S 25$^{20.23.42}$, cf. 2 Ch 28^{15}. **b.** by men 2 S 16^{2} 17^{23} 19^{27} 1 K 2^{40} 13$^{13.13.23.24.27.28.28}$ Is 21^{7} Zc 9^{9} **c.** צֶמֶד חמורים *a pair of asses* 2 S 16^{1} (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju 19$^{3.10.19.21}$; carrying dead body v^{28}, cf. ח׳ 1 K 13^{29}. **3.** beast of burden Gn 22$^{3.5}$ (cf. v^{6}), 42$^{26.27}$ 45^{23} (all E) 43$^{18.24}$ 44$^{3.13}$ (all J), Jos 9^{4} (JE), 1 S 25^{18} 1 Ch 12^{41} Ne 13^{15} (cf. also צֶמֶד ח׳ 2 S 16^{1} supr.); metaph. of Issachar ח׳ גָּרֶם Gn 49^{14} (poem), *an ass of (strong) bones*.—ח׳ לֶחֶם 1 S 16^{20} rd. prob. חֲמִשָּׁה *five*, or better עֲשָׂרָה *ten*, v. We Dr. **4.** used in tillage Is 32^{20}; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (שׁוֹר) Dt 22^{10} **5.** parts of body of ass mentioned are: לְחִי ח׳ Ju 15$^{15.16}$ jawbone, Samson's weapon; רֹאשׁ ח׳ 2 K 6^{25} eaten in famine; בְּשַׂר ח׳ Ez 23^{20} genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) **6.** קְבוּרַת ח׳ Je 22^{19} *burial of an ass*, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse.

†III. **חֲמוֹר** **n.pr.m.** father of Shechem (*he-ass*; v. RS$^{\text{K 220; Sem i. 449}}$)—Gn 33^{19} 34$^{2.4.6.8.13.18.18.20.24.26}$ Jos 24^{32} Ju 9^{28}.

†**חַמְרָן** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 1^{41} (= חֶמְדָּן Gn 36^{26} q.v.)

†**יַחְמוּר** **n.[m.]** **roebuck** (Sam. יחמור, Syr. ܝܰܚܡܽܘܪܳܐ, 𝔗 יַחְמוּרָא v. Hom$^{\text{NS 392 (and 333)}}$, Lag$^{\text{BN 127}}$; name from *reddish* colour?)—as edible Dt 14^{5} 1 K 5^{3};—on identif. with roebuck, v. Tristr Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876 Conder$^{\text{Tent Work, 1887, p. 91}}$.

I. **חמשׁ** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

חָמֵשׁ, חֲמִשָּׁה ^{342} **n.m.** and **f. five** (NH *id.*, *id.*; Aram. חֲמֵשׁ, חַמְשָׁא, ܚܰܡܶܫ, ܚܰܡܫܳܐ; Ph. חמשת; Palm. חמשא, c. n. masc., Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 408; As. *ḫamšu, ḫamiltu* Dl$^{\S 75}$; Eth. ኀምስ: ኀምስቱ: Ar. خَمْسٌ, خَمْسَةٌ; Sab. & Lihyân. חמס DHM$^{\text{ZMG xxix. 613; Epigr. Denkm. 71, 73}}$);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. חָמֵשׁ Gn 5^{6} + 94 t. + Ez 40^{30} (del. 𝔊B Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in v$^{25.29.33.36}$) + Ez 45^{3} Kt (where rd. **f.** with Qr); cstr. חֲמֵשׁ Gn 5^{10} + 67 t. + Ez 48^{16} Kt; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. חֲמִשָּׁה v. Lag$^{\text{BN 80}}$ Gn 18^{28} + 139 t. (incl. Ez 8^{16} del. B Co al.); cstr. חֲמֵשֶׁת Nu 3$^{47.47}$ + 26 t.;—on pl. חֲמִשִּׁים *fifty*, see below;—*five*, in Hex. chiefly P;—**1.** without other numeral: **a.** חָמֵשׁ, before fpl. noun Gn 43^{34} + 35 t.; before n. coll. ח׳ צֹאן 1 S 25^{18}; v. also ח׳ בָּאַמָּה *five in cubit(s)* = five cubits 1 K 7^{23} 1 Ch 11^{23} 2 Ch 4^{2}; after noun (late) 2 K 8^{16} (בִּשְׁנַת חָמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם = *in the fifth year*) + 6 t. Ch; no noun expr. 1 K 7$^{39.39.49.49}$ 1 Ch 3^{20} 2 Ch 4$^{7.7}$. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה before mpl. noun Gn 47^{2} + 18 t.; after noun Ex 36^{38} + 36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14^{9} (only here c. art.) + 20 t. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ before noun (usu. defined; exc. אֲלָפִים, מֵאוֹת, v. **3, 4**) Ex 26$^{3.9}$ 36$^{10.16}$ + Ez 42^{16} ח׳ אַמּוֹת Kt, but Qr ח׳ מאות, v. infr. **d.** חֲמֵשֶׁת הַמְּלָכִים Jos 10^{5} + 5 t.; ח׳ הָאֲנָשִׁים Ju 18$^{7.14.17}$; ח׳ שקלים Nu 18^{16}; also, distrib., ח׳ ח׳ שְׁקָלִים 3^{47}; ח׳ הַסְּרָנִים Jos 13^{3} Ju 3^{3} 1 S 6^{18}; ח׳ בני מ׳ 2 S 21^{8}. **e.** = ordinal, בִּשְׁנַת חָמֵשׁ ליורם 2 K 8^{16} *the fifth* (year) *of Joram*;

בַּחֲמִשָּׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the fifth* (day) *of the month* Ez $1^{1.2}$ 8^{1} 33^{21}; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ח׳ combined with עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה *ten = fifteen*: **a.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. **n.f.**) Gn 5^{10} 7^{20} Ex $27^{14.15}$ $38^{14.15}$ 2 K $14^{17.23}$ 20^{6} 2 Ch 15^{10} 25^{25} Is 38^{5}. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. **n.m.**), (1) after noun Est 9^{21}; (2) before noun Ex 16^{1} (= ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23^{6}+) Ho 3^{2}+. **c.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר before n. 2 S 19^{18}+. **d.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24^{14} + 4 t. + Ez 45^{12} (rd. חֲמִשִּׁים A Hi Co). **3.** חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת = 500 Gn $5^{30.32}$ + 49 t. + Ez 42^{16} Qr. **4.** חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים = 5000 Nu 31^{32} Jos 8^{12} Ju 20^{45} 1 S 17^{5} Ez 45^{6} 48^{15} 1 Ch 29^{7} 2 Ch 35^{9} Ezr 1^{11} 2^{69};—in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חֲמִשָּׁה (usu. without א׳) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חָמֵשׁ before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5^{6} + 4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5^{17} + 8 t. + Ez 45^{5} Kt; (3) noun c. בְּ with 2nd num. Ez 40^{21} + 2 t. **b.** חָמֵשׁ after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25^{7}; (2) noun foll. ח׳ (only) Ju 14^{10}+ (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3^{15}; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15^{19}. **c.** no noun expr., ח׳ between other num., e.g. שֵׁשׁ מאות ח׳ ושבעים Nu 31^{37}. **d.** חֲמִשָּׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1^{25} + 22 t. **e.** ח׳ follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20^{35} + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7^{3} Je 52^{30}. **f.** ח׳ precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5^{12}. **g.** ח׳ follows, no noun expr. Gn 18^{28}+. **h.** no noun expr. ח׳ between other num. Ex 38^{28} Ezr 2^{5}.

†I. חֹמֶשׁ **n.[m.] fifth part**—only לְפַרְעֹה לַחֹמֶשׁ Gn 47^{26}, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. הַחֹמֶשׁ (𝔖), or לַחֹמֶשׁ 𝔊, v. Di.

†II. [חָמַשׁ] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** וְחִמֵּשׁ אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם Gn 41^{34} (E) *and he shall fifth* (take the fifth part of) *the land of Egypt*, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. خَمَسَ *take a fifth part*; Eth. ኀመሰ: I. 2 *quinque facere*).

חֲמִשִּׁים 164 **n.pl.** (a) fifty (Ar. خَمْسُونَ, Aram. ܚܡܫܝܢ, Ph. חמשם; MI[28] חמשן; As. *ḫamšâti* Dl in Lotz [TP 80])—חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6^{15} + 154 t. (incl. Ez $40^{25.29.33}$, del. Co) + Ez 45^{12} (so rd. A Hi Co for חמשה); sf. חֲמִשֶּׁיךָ 2 K $1^{10.12}$, חֲמִשָּׁיו 2 K 1^{9} + 4 t., חֲמִשֵּׁיהֶם 2 K 1^{14};—**1.** abs. **a.** *a fifty*, a company of fifty Ex $18^{21.25}$ Dt 1^{15} 1 S 8^{12} 2 K $1^{9.9}$ + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v^{14} = *fifties*), Is 3^{3}. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu $31^{30.47}$ Ez $27^{18.18}$ Hg 2^{16}; (2) with other num. ח׳ preceding Ex $30^{23.23}$ + 11 t.; + 1 Ch 12^{34} Baer, van d. H. v^{33} (sq. אֶלֶף); (3) ח׳ following Ex 38^{26} + 10 t.; (4) ח׳ between other num. Nu 1^{23} + 23 t. **2.** חֲמִשִּׁים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6^{15} + 58 t. + ח׳ בָּאַמָּה Ex 38^{12}. **b.** after noun 2 S 24^{24} Ex 26^{11} + 4 t. Chr. **3.** ח׳ before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7^{24}+. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5^{21}. **4.** ח׳ after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8^{40} Ezr $8^{3.26}$. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn $9^{28.29}$. **5.** ח׳ preceded by cstr. e.g. בִּשְׁנַת ח׳ שָׁנָה 2 K $15^{23.27}$ Lv $15^{10.11}$. **6.** ח׳ = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv $25^{10.11}$ 2 K 15^{23}, cf. v^{27}.

†חֲמִישִׁי **m.**, חֲמִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ordin. fifth**;—**m.** חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1^{23} + 22 t.; חֲמִשִׁי Zc 7^{3} + 3 t.; **f.** חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14^{25} + 4 t.; חֲמִשִׁית Lv 19^{25} Je 36^{9}; חֲמִשִּׁית 1 K 6^{31}; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv $27^{15.19}$; sf. חֲמִישִׁתוֹ Lv 5^{16} + 2 t.; חֲמִישִׁיתוֹ Lv 22^{14} 27^{31}; חֲמִשִׁתוֹ Lv 27^{27}, cf. חֲמִשִׁתָיו Lv 5^{24}, rd. תוֹ- Sam. Di (q.v.);—*fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. *masc.* Gn 1^{23} 30^{17}, *fem.* Gn 47^{24} 1 K 6^{31} Ne 6^{5};—**1. m.** Gn 1^{23} Nu 7^{36} 29^{26} 33^{38} Jos 19^{24} (all P), Gn 30^{17} (E), Ju 19^{8} 2 K 25^{8} Je 1^{3} 28^{1} 52^{12} Zc 7^{3} 1 Ch 27^{8} Ezr $7^{8.9}$; noun om. 2 S 3^{4} 1 Ch 2^{14} 3^{3} 8^{2} $26^{3.4}$ (all of בֵּן), 1 Ch 24^{9} 25^{12} (גּוֹרָל), Zc 8^{19} (חֹדֶשׁ), 1 Ch 27^{8} (יוֹם). **2. f.** Lv 19^{25} 1 K 14^{25} Je 36^{9} Ez 1^{2} 2 Ch 12^{2}; פַּעַם ח׳ Ne 6^{5}. **3.** חֲמִשִׁית 1 K 6^{31} as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47^{24} Lv $5^{6.24}$ 22^{14} $27^{13.27.31}$ Nu 5^{7}; cstr. חמישית כֶּסֶף Lv $27^{15.19}$.

III. חמשׁ (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. חֹמֶשׁ **n.m.** belly (Aram. ܚܘܡܫܐ)—הַחֹמֶשׁ 2 S 2^{23} + 3 t.; וַיַּכֵּהוּ . . . אֶל־הַח׳ 2 S 2^{23} *and he smote him in the belly*; 2 S 20^{10} + 4^{6}, rd. וַתָּנָם וַתִּישַׁן *and she slumbered and slept* 𝔊 We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; וַיַּכֵּהוּ שָׁם הַח׳ 2 S 3^{27} (where prob. ins. אֶל־ cf. Dr).

IV. חמשׁ (√of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. خَمِيسٌ *army*, Sab. חמס men of a tribe who can bear arms; √then poss. = I. חמשׁ (e.g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.[24], which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus, quatuor*); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. حَمِسَ *be firm strong*, حَمِيسٌ *be courageous*, etc.)

†חֲמֻשִׁים **adj. pl.** in battle array, alw. this form, Ex 13^{18} (E), Jos 1^{14} 4^{12} (both D), Ju 7^{11} + Nu 32^{17} (JE), v. חושׁ.

חמת (√cf foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. خَمِتَ *grow rancid, putrid*; see on formation, Lag [BN 154]).

†חֵמֶת, חֵ֫מֶת **n.[m.]** waterskin (NH *id.*)

—הַחֵמֶת Gn 21^{15}; הַחֵמֶת Gn 21^{19}; וְחֵמֶת מַיִם Gn 21^{14} (v. Di), [Hb 2^{5} חֲמָתְךָ v. חֵמָה].

† חֲמָת, חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.; Thes MV al. der. fr. חָמָה, חֵמָת = *fortress*, or (v. RS$^{Sem. i, 140}$), *sacred enclosure, temenos, ḥimā*, cf. Hal$^{JAS\ 7ème\ Sér.\ x, 332}$ Lag$^{BN\ 82, 156}$; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَاة, As. *Amattu*, Dl$^{PA\ 275\ ff.\ Pr\ 174}$); —mod. Ḥamâ, on *el-ʿÂṣi* (Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd$^{Pal\ 398\ f.}$ It had a king, תֹּעִי, in David's time 2 S 8^{9} = 1 Ch 18^{9}, and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19^{13} = Is 37^{13}; gods of its own 2 K 17^{30} 18^{34} = Is 36^{19}; gave its name to land (limits unknown) רִבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ ח׳ 2 K 23^{33} 25^{21} Je 39^{5} 52$^{9.27}$, cf. 2 Ch 8^{4}; contained Isr. exiles Is 11^{11}; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17^{24} (cf. v^{30} supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17^{24} 18^{34} cf. Is 10^{9}). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6^{2} (חֲמַת רַבָּה,—חֲמַת only here). ח׳ is mentioned with צִידוֹן, צֹר, דַּמֶּשֶׂק in prophecy against land Hadrach (חַדְרָךְ) Zc 9^{2}, cf. Je 49^{23}. Often in phr. (עַד) לְבֹא ח׳ = *the entrance to H.*, i.e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3^{3}; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13^{5} Nu 13^{21} 34^{8} Am 6^{14} 1 K 8^{65} = 2 Ch 7^{8}, 2 K 14^{25} 1 Ch 13^{5}; חֲמָתָה 1 Ch 18^{3}; ח׳ צוֹבָה 2 Ch 8^{3}, and הֵשִׁיב אֶת־דַּמֶּשֶׂק וְאֶת־ח׳ לִיהוּדָה 2 K 14^{28}; so also Ez 47, 48: גְּבוּל ח׳ Ez 47^{17}, cf. v^{16b} + v^{16a} (del. Co); לְבוֹא ח׳ 48^{1}, cf. 47^{20}; אֶל־יַד ח׳ 48^{1}.

† חֲמָתִי **adj. gent.** c. art. = subst. הַחֲמָתִי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10^{18} = 1 Ch 1^{16}.

חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חמם.

חֵן, חֵנָדָד, חָנָה v. sub חנן.

חָנָה$_{143}$ **vb. decline, bend down, encamp** (Aram. ܚܢܐ *to aim at, incline towards, reach;* Zinj. מחנת cstr. *camp*, Inscr. Panammu$^{13.16.17}$; Ar. حَنَا *bend, curve, bend down*, As. *mînu, mênu* and *tênû, couch, mânîtu, house*, Zim$^{BP\ 44, 45}$ Dl in Zim^{117})—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנָה 1 S 26^{5} Is 29^{1}; וְחָנִיתִי consec. Is 29^{3} Zc 9^{8}; חָנוּ Nu 2^{34} + 2 t.; וְחָנוּ consec. Nu 1^{52}; *Impf.* וַיִּחַן Gn 26^{17} + 9 t.; 3 fs. תַּחֲנֶה ψ 27^{3}; יַחֲנוּ Nu 1^{50} + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14^{2}: וַיַּחֲנוּ Ex 13^{20} + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); וַיַּחֲנוּן Ju 11^{18}; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנוּ Ex 14^{2}; 1 pl. וַנַּחֲנֶה Ezr 8^{15}; *Imv.* חֲנֵה 2 S 12^{28}; חֲנוּ Nu 31^{19} Je 50^{29}; *Inf.* חֲנוֹת Ju 19^{9}; חֲנֹת Nu 1^{51}; sf. חֲנֹתֵנוּ Nu 10^{31}; חֲנֹתְכֶם Dt 1^{33}; *Pt.* חֹנֶה Ex 18^{5} ψ 34^{8}; f. חֹנָה 2 S 23^{13} 1 Ch 11^{15}; חֹנָךְ ψ 53^{6}; pl. חֹנִים Ex 14^{9} + 11 t.; חוֹנִים Nu 2^{2} Na 3^{17};—**1.** *decline*, of day drawing to its close חֲנוֹת הַיּוֹם Ju 19^{9} (‖ רָפָה הַיּ׳ לַעֲרוֹב; also נְטוֹת הַיּ׳ v^{8}; הַיּוֹם רַד מְאֹד v^{11}). **2.** *encamp* (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):—**a.** of single nomad Gn 26^{17} (J; sq. בְּ), 33^{18} (E; sq. אֶת־פְּנֵי). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13^{20} (בְּ) 14^{2} (לִפְנֵי), v^{2} (עַל), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9$^{18.20.22.23}$ cf. Ezr 8^{15}; Ne 11^{30} *so they encamped* (i.e. *settled*, or *were settled*) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (‖ יֵשְׁבוּ v^{25}). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4^{19} 5^{10} + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4^{1} 13^{16} 2 S 23^{23} +; usu. sq. בְּ loc. Nu 10^{31} 1 S 4^{1} 13^{16} Jos 4^{19} 1 S 13^{5} + 63 t. (וַיַּחֲנוּ בְ 2 S 24^{5} rd. וַיָּחֵלּוּ מִן 𝔊L We Dr v. חלל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3^{17}; also sq. עַל = *by, near* Ex 14$^{2.9}$ 15^{27} Nu 1^{52} 2$^{2.5.12.27}$ 3$^{29.35}$ (עַל ירד), 33^{10} Ju 7^{1} 1 S 4^{1}; עַל־פְּנֵי השׂדה (עַל in diff. sense) 2 S 11^{11}; sq. עַל also = *against, encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10$^{5.31.34}$ Ju 6^{4} 20^{19} 1 S 11^{1} 2 S 12^{28} 1 K 16^{15} 2 K 25^{1} 2 Ch 32^{1} Je 50^{29} 52^{4} ψ 27^{3}; sq. אֶל־ in same sense Jos 11^{5}; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29^{3}; sq. also לְ = *at, by* Nu 2^{34} Zc 9^{8}; אשׁר . . . שָׁם Ex 18^{5} 1 S 26^{5}; sq. סביב לְ for protection Nu 1$^{50.53}$, cf. metaph. ψ 34^{8}, but also hostility Jb 19^{12}; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מֵעֵבֶר Nu 21^{13}; מחוץ Nu 31^{19}; בין 1 S 17^{1}; נגד 1 K 20^{27} etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17^{26}; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense חֹנָךְ ψ 53^{6}; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be* or *abide in encampment* Nu 9$^{18.20.22.23}$ Ezr 8^{15} 2 S 11^{11} +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29^{1} *city in which David fixed his camp*.

† [חָנוּת] **n.f. cell** (as having *curved* or *vaulted roof, arched;* v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. ܚܢܘܬܐ *vaulted room*)—הַחֲנֻיוֹת Je 37^{16} (‖ בֵּית הַבּוֹר).

† חֲנִית **n.f. spear** (as *flexible?* v. Thes);—*abs.* חֲנִית 2 S 13^{19} + 26 t.; cstr. *id.* 1 S 26^{16} (so v^{22} Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3^{11}; חֲנִיתוֹ 1 S 17$^{7.7}$ + 11 t. + 2 S 23^{8}, v. infr.; pl. חֲנִיתִים 2 Ch 23^{9}; חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם Is 2^{4} = חֲנִיתֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4^{3};—**1.** *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18$^{10.11}$ 19$^{9.10.10}$ 20^{33}; held by king 22^{6}; sign of king's presence 26$^{7.8.11.12.16.22}$ (v. RS$^{K\ 171}$); also 2 S 1^{6} 2^{23} 21^{19} 23$^{18.21.21.21}$ 1 Ch 11^{11} = 2 S 23^{8}, where rd. הוּא עוֹרֵר אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ (for הוּא עֲדִינוֹ הָעֶצְנוֹ) acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We), 1 Ch 11$^{20.23.23.23}$; pl. 2 Ch 23^{9}; oft. ‖ חֶרֶב 1 S 13$^{19.22}$ 17$^{45.47}$ 21^{9} Is 2^{4} = Mi 4^{3}, Na 3^{3}; ‖ שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11^{10}; ‖ צִנָּה 1 Ch 12^{35} (Baer); מַסָּע

Jb 41^{18}; סִיר ψ 35^{3}; ‖ קֶשֶׁת ψ 46^{10}. **2. a.** *shaft of spear* is עֵץ ח׳ 2 S 23^{7} 1 Ch 20^{5} + 1 S 17^{7} Qr (doubtless right; Kt חֵץ). **b.** *spear-head* לַהֶבֶת ח׳ 1 S 17^{7}, cf. לַהַב ח׳ Jb 39^{23}; בְּרַק ח׳ Na 3^{3} Hb 3^{11}. **c.** *butt of spear* אַחֲרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2^{23}. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57^{5} (‖ חצים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה $_{214}$ **n.m.** $^{Gn\,33,8+16\,t.}$ and **f.** $^{ψ\,27,3;\,1\,Ch\,11,15}$ (on Gn 32^{9a} v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. מ׳ Gn 32$^{9.9}$ + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1^{24}, del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֵה Gn 32^{3} + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֵהוּ Nu 1^{52} + 5 t.; מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23^{15} 29^{10}, מַחֲנֶךָ Dt 23^{15}, מַחֲנֵיכֶם Am 4^{10}, מַחֲנֵיהֶם Nu 5^{3} Ju 8^{10} (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges$^{§\,93.3,\,R\,3}$); pl. abs. מַחֲנוֹת Gn 32^{8} + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9^{18} + 2 t., מַחֲנִים Nu 13^{19}; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵיהֶם Jos 10^{4} + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ׳ **n.pr.** infr. **1.** *camp, place of encampment:* **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32^{22} (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16$^{13.13}$ 19$^{16.17}$ (all P; disting. fr. עם); שַׁעַר מ׳ Ex 32^{26} (JE); esp. מִחוּץ הַמ׳ in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29^{14} Lv 4^{12} (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33$^{7.7}$ (JE), contr. Nu 2^{17} (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1^{52} 2^{3} 10$^{2.5.6.25}$ etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הֹחֹנִים 10$^{5.6}$); specif. of *camp of Levites*, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֹהֶל־מוֹעֵד מַחֲנֵה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2^{17}; and so (late) of temple הַשֹּׁעֲרִים לְמַחֲנוֹת בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9^{18}, as well as שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31^{2}; pl. (opp. מִבְצָרִים = *fortresses*) Nu 13^{19} **2.** *camp of armed host* Jos 6$^{11.11.14}$ (JE), 1 S 4$^{3.5.6.6.7}$ 17^{53} 2 K 7^{16} etc. **3. a.** *those who encamp* Nu 10$^{5.6}$ 1 Ch 11^{15} ψ 27^{3} (all c. vb. חנה), cf. (prob.) Is 37^{36} = 2 K 19^{35}, etc. **b.** *company, body of people;* people and beasts Gn 32$^{8.9.9.11}$ 33^{8}, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50^{9}; of Isr. on march Ex 14$^{19.20}$ cf. Nu 10$^{5.6}$. **c.** *army, host* Jos 8^{13} 10^{5} 11^{4} Ju 4$^{15.16.16}$ 7$^{1.8}$ 8$^{10.10.11.11.12}$ 1 S 17$^{1.46}$ 2 K 3^{9} even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22^{34} = 2 Ch 18^{33} etc.

† מַחֲנֵה־דָן **n.pr.loc.** = *camp of Dan*, name given, Ju 13^{25} 18^{12}, to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

† מַחֲנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (*two camps*)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32^{3} (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13^{26}, of Manasseh v^{30} (P); Levit. city in Gad 21^{36} (P) = 1 Ch 6^{65}; named also 2 S 2^{8} (מַחֲנָיִם), v$^{12.29}$ (־נָיִם), 19^{33} 1 K 2^{8} (־נָיִם); מַחֲנָיְמָה 2 S 17$^{24.27}$ 1 K 4^{14}; site unknown, v. Di^{Gn}; כִּמְחֹלַת הַמַּחֲנָיִם Ct 7^{1} is put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: *as at a* (the) *dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir* Gi Stickel RV.

† תַּחַן **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. תַּחֲנָה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26^{35} 𝔊 Ταναχ, 1 Ch 7^{25} 𝔊 Θαεν, 𝔊L Θααν.

† תַּחֲנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., הַתַּ׳ Nu 26^{35}.

† [תַּחֲנָה] **n.f.** encamping, or encampment;—pl. sf. תַּחֲנֹתִי (si vera l.) אֶל־מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי 2 K 6^{8}, *unto such and such a place is my encamping;* but form very strange. Rd. prob. תֵּחָבְאוּ *ye shall hide yourselves*, so 𝔖 Th Klo.

† חָנַט **vb.** spice, make spicy, embalm (NH *id., bud, blossom;* Ar. حَنَطَ *become mature*, II. *prepare for burial*, حَنُوط *spices* for a corpse; حَنَّاط *embalmer*, Dozy$^{i.\,322}$ after PS^{1320}; Aram. ܚܢܛ, חֲנַט *embalm;* so Eth. ሐነጠ: (loan-word Di^{110}));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְטָה Ct 2^{13}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּחַנְטוּ Gn 50$^{2.26}$; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲנֹט Gn 50^{2};— **1.** *spice, make spicy* הַתְּאֵנָה ח׳ פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2^{13} *the fig-tree spiceth its figs*, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer *reddeneth*, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. *become red* (of leather) Lane^{657a}). **2.** *embalm*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50$^{2.2}$ (performed by הָרֹפְאִים), v^{26}.

† חֲנֻטִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.abstr.** embalming, only יְמֵי הַח׳ Gn 50^{3} i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם v. Di.

† חִטָּה **n.f.** wheat (NH *id.*, Aram. חִנְטִין, חִיטְּתָא, ܚܶܛܬܳܐ; Ar. حِنْطَة);—abs. ח׳ Ex 9^{32} + 6 t.; pl. חִטִּים Gn 30^{14} + 20 t.; חִטִּין Ez 4^{9}; cstr. חִטֵּי Ez 27^{17};—*wheat*, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9^{32} (E), Dt 8^{8} Jb 31^{40} Jo 1^{11}; sown Is 28^{25}; food-product Dt 32^{14} (חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת ח׳ *kidney-fat of wheat*, i.e. the choicest, v. חֵלֶב), חֵלֶב ח׳ ψ 81^{17} (cf. 147^{14} infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12^{13}; *wheat-harvest* קְצִיר ח׳ Gn 30^{14} (J), Ex 34^{22} (JE), Ju 15^{1} 1 S 6^{13} 12^{17} Ru 2^{23}, + 2 S 24^{15} where insert acc. to 𝔊 We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6^{11} 1 Ch 20^{21} cf. v^{23}; measured 1 K 5^{25} = 2 Ch 2^{9} (חִטִּים מַכּוֹת, rd. ח׳ מַכֹּלֶת as 1 K 5^{25} = *wheat for food* Th Be Ke after Vrss), v^{14} 27^{5} Ez 45^{13}; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41^{8}; for food 2 S 17^{28}, חֵלֶב חִטִּים ψ 147^{14} (cf. 81^{14} supr.); לֹקְחֵי חִטִּים 2 S 4^{6} (rd. סֹקֶלֶת ח׳ 𝔊 We Dr); סֹלֶת ח׳ *fine wheaten flour*

Ex 29^{2} (P); Ez 4^{9} (חִטִּין, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חֲנִיאֵל n.pr., and חֲנִינָה v. sub חנן.

חֲנִית v. sub חנה.

I. **חנך** (√of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

†**חֵךְ n.m. palate, roof of mouth, gums** (NH *id.;* Aram. ܚܶܟܳܐ, חִכָּא; Ar. حَنَك *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw* of horse, *mouth*, etc. Lane^{659} Dozy$^{i. 332}$);—abs. ח׳ Jb 12^{11} 34^{3}; sf. חִכִּי Pr 8^{7} + 6 t., חִכְּךָ Ho 8^{1}, חִכֵּךְ Ez 3^{26} Pr 24^{13}; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חִכֵּךְ Ct 7^{10}, חִכּוֹ La 4^{4} + 2 t., חִכָּהּ Pr 5^{3}, חִכָּם Jb 29^{10};—*palate, roof of mouth:* **a.** אֶל־חִכְּךָ שֹׁפָר Ho 8^{1} *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums;* as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. לָשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (דבק) *to* חך, expression for speechlessness Ez 3^{26} Jb 29^{10}, as imprecation ψ 137^{6}; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4^{4} (בַּצָּמָא), cf. ψ 22^{16} MT יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׂ כֹּחִי, rd. חִכִּי for כחי v. Che$^{crit. n.}$ (לְשׁוֹנִי מֻדְבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי ‖). **b.** as organ of speech Pr 5^{3} 8^{7} (both ‖ שְׂפָתַיִם), Jb 31^{30} 33^{2} (פָּתַחְתִּי פִי ‖) דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְחִכִּי. **c.** as organ of taste Jb 12^{11} 34^{3}, פִּרְיוֹ מָתוֹק לְחִכִּי Ct 2^{3} *his fruit was sweet to my palate,* Pr 24^{13} (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet לח׳ ψ 119^{103} (‖ פִּי); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6^{30} (‖ לָשׁוֹן; > others of speech); of keeping wickedness בְּתוֹךְ ח׳ Jb 20^{13} (‖ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹן), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. **d.** nearly = *mouth,* as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5^{16} 7^{10}.

†II. **חָנַךְ vb. train up, dedicate** (cf. Ar. حَنَّكَ appar. denom. fr. حَنَك, *rub palate* of child with chewed dates, Lane$^{659\,a}$, of midwife *rub palate* of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy$^{ii, 332}$; also *make experienced, submissive,* etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We $^{Skizzen\,iii, 154}$; NH חִנֵּךְ *accustom;* Aram. חֲנַךְ *dedicate,* חֲנִיךְ as NH; Eth. II. ሐነከ: *perceive, understand* (Di^{108}, ሐንካ: *initiatio* is loan-word Id.$^{ib.}$))—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. חֲנָכוֹ Dt 20^{5}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַחְנְכֶנּוּ Dt 20^{5}, 3 mpl. וַיַּחְנְכוּ 1 K 8^{63} 2 Ch 7^{5}; *Imv.* חֲנֹךְ Pr 22^{6};—**1.** *train, train up* a (the) youth (לַנַּעַר) Pr 22^{6} (cf. NH חִנּוּךְ). **2.** *dedicate,* of formal opening of a new house Dt 20$^{5.5}$; *dedicate, consecrate* temple 1 K 8^{63} = 2 Ch 7^{5} (all sq. acc.)

†**חֲנוֹךְ n.pr.m. 1.** son of Cain Gn 4$^{17.17.18}$ 𝔊 Ενωχ, 𝔊L Ενως. **2.** son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5$^{18.19.21.22.23.24}$ 1 Ch 1^{3} 𝔊 Ενωχ. **3.** חֲנֹךְ a son of Midian Gn 25^{4} 1 Ch 1^{33}, 𝔊 Ενωχ. **4.** חֲנוֹךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46^{9} Ex 6^{14} Nu 26^{5} 1 Ch 5^{3}, 𝔊 Ενωχ.

†**חֲנֹכִי adj.gent.** of חֲנוֹךְ **4,** only c. art. הַח׳ = subst. coll. Nu 26^{5}.

†[**חָנִיךְ**] **adj. trained, tried, experienced,** only pl. sf. חֲנִיכָיו יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14^{14} i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

†**חֲנֻכָּה n.f. dedication, consecration,** as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנוּכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנוּכְּתָא)—abs. ח׳ Ne 12^{27}; cstr. חֲנֻכַּת Nu 7^{10} + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12$^{27.27}$, by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7^{9}; of 'the house' ψ 30^{1} (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4$^{52\,ff.}$), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che $^{OP\,234,\,247}$; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7^{10} (acc. c. וַיַּקְרִיבוּ), cf. יַקְרִיבוּ אֶת־קָרְבָּנָם לַחֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v^{11}, also v$^{84.88}$ (all P; v Di Nu 7^{20}).

†**חַכָּה n.f. hook fastened in jaw, fish-hook** (NH *id.*, Aram. חַכְּתָא)—abs. ח׳ Jb 40^{25} + 2 t.;—כָּל־מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְאוֹר חַכָּה Is 19^{8} (‖ הַדַּיָּגִים), כֻּלֹּה בְּחַכָּה הֵעֲלָה Hb 1^{15} (of אדם, who, v^{14}, is comp. to דְּגֵי הַיָּם, and רֶמֶשׂ), cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40^{25}.

חִנָּם v. sub חנן.

†**חֲנַמְאֵל n.pr.m.** (perh. = חנן־אל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32$^{7.8.9}$, cf. ח׳ דֹּדִי v^{12}; 𝔊 Αναμεηλ.

†[**חֲנָמַל**] **n.[m.]** only בַּחֲנָמַל ψ 78^{47} (on form v. Dr$^{Sm\,p.\,98}$) as instr. of destroying sycomores (‖ בָּרָד); meaning conject.; 𝔊 𝔙 *frost.*

†I. **חָנַן vb. shew favour, be gracious** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנַן, ܚܰܢ; Ar. حَنَّ *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards;* Sab. חן in n.pr. חן מסבררהם DHM$^{Epigr.\,Denkm.\,40}$; Ph. חנן in חן *favour,* and n.pr. as אלחנן, חננבעל; As. in deriv. *annu, grace, favour, unninu, têninu nannu, id.,* Lotz ^{TP} Zim$^{BP\,23,\,66}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנַן Gn 33^{5}; sf. חַנַּנִי Gn 33^{11}; יְחָנַּנִי 2 S 12^{22}; חַנֹּתִי Ex 33^{19}; חֲנָנוּ La 4^{16}; *Impf.* יֶחֱנַן Am 5^{15}; יָחֹן Dt 28^{50}; וַיָּחָן 2 K 13^{23}; sf. יָחְנְךָ Gn 43^{29} Is 30^{19}; וִיחֻנֶּךָּ Nu 6^{25};

יְחָנֶּנּוּ Is 27^{11} Jb 33^{21}; יְחָנֵּנוּ ψ 67^{2} 123^{2} Mal 1^{9}; תָּחֹן ψ 59^{6}; sf. תְּחָנֵּם Dt 7^{2}; אָחֹן Ex 33^{19}; *Imv.* sf. חָנֵּנִי ψ 4^{2} + 17 t. ψψ; חָנְנֵנִי ψ 9^{14} (Baer pts. חֲנָנֵנִי); חָנֵּנוּ Is 33^{2} ψ $123^{3.3}$; חָנּוּנוּ Ju 21^{22}; חָנֻּנִי Jb $19^{21.21}$; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹן Is 30^{19}; *cstr.* חַנּוֹת ψ 77^{10}; חֶנְנָהּ ψ 102^{14}; חֲנַנְכֶם Is 30^{18}; *Pt.* חוֹנֵן Pr 14^{31}; חוֹנֵן ψ 37^{21} + 5 t. ψψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour;* **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21^{22} *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans,* abs. ψ $37^{21.26}$ = 112^{5}; c. acc. Pr 14^{31} 19^{17} 28^{8}; c. לְ ψ 109^{12}. **c.** by *considering and sparing,* c. acc. Dt 7^{2} 28^{50} La 4^{16} Jb $19^{21.21}$. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33^{11} (E), 43^{29} (J), Nu 6^{25} (P), 2 S 12^{22}; double acc. Gn 33^{5} (E), תּוֹרָתְךָ חָנֵּנִי *be gracious unto me* (in giving) *thy law* ψ 119^{29}. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77^{10}, elsewhere c. acc. Ex $33^{19.19}$ (JE), Am 5^{15} 2 K 13^{23} Is 27^{11} $30^{18.19.19}$ 33^{2} Mal 1^{9} ψ 4^{2} 6^{3} 9^{14} 25^{16} 26^{11} 27^{7} 30^{11} 31^{10} $41^{5.11}$ 51^{3} 56^{2} $57^{2.2}$ 59^{6} 67^{2} $86^{3.16}$ 102^{14} $119^{58.132}$ $123^{2.3.3}$ Jb 33^{24}.—Jb 19^{17} v. II. חנן. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נֵחַנְתְּ Je 22^{23} *be pitied* (cf. נֵאַר √ארר) but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 express *groan* (i.e. נֶאֱנַחְתְּ), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* כִּי־יְחַנֵּן קוֹלוֹ Pr 26^{25}. **Poʿel** *Impf.* 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges § 55, 1) וְאֶת־עֲפָרָהּ יְחֹנֵנוּ ψ 102^{15}; *Pt.* מְחוֹנֵן עֲנָיִים Pr 14^{21}. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻחַן *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26^{10} Pr 21^{10}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְחַנַּנְתָּה 1 K 9^{3} + 5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַנֵּן 2 K 1^{13}; וַתִּתְחַנֶּן־ Est 8^{3}; אֶתְחַנָּן ψ 30^{9} + etc. + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf.* לְהִתְחַנֶּן־ Est 4^{8}; בְּהִתְחַנְנוֹ Gn 42^{21}—*seek or implore favour:* **1.** *of man,* with אֶל Gn 42^{21} (E) 2 K 1^{13}; with לְ Jb 19^{16} Est 4^{8} 8^{3}. **2.** of *God,* with אֶל־ Dt 3^{23} 1 K $8^{33.47}$ = 2 Ch 6^{37}, Jb 8^{5} ψ 30^{9} 142^{2}; with לְ Ho 12^{5} Jb 9^{15}; with לִפְנֵי 1 K 8^{59} 9^{3} 2 Ch 6^{24}.

†I. **חֵן n.m.** ψ 45, 3 **favour, grace;**—ח׳ Gn 6^{8} + 67 t.; sf. חִנּוֹ Gn 39^{21};—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance:* **a.** of *form and appearance,* of a woman ‖ יֹפִי Pr 31^{30}; אֵשֶׁת חֵן Pr 11^{16}; זונה טובת חן Na 3^{4}; of a doe Pr 5^{19}; precious stone אבן חן Pr 17^{8}; of ornaments Pr 1^{9} = 4^{9}, 3^{22}. **b.** of *speech,* lips ψ 45^{3} Pr 22^{11}; words Ec 10^{12}. **2.** *favour, acceptance:* **a.** *with men* Pr 13^{15} 22^{1} Ec 9^{11}. **b.** *with God* Zc $4^{7.7}$ 12^{10}; chiefly in phrases: מצא חן בעיני *find favour in the eyes of:* (1) *men* Gn 30^{27} 32^{6} $33^{8.10.15}$ 34^{11} 39^{4} $47^{25.29}$ 50^{4} Nu 32^{5} (all J); Dt 24^{1} Ru $2^{2.10.13}$ 1 S 1^{18} 16^{22} $20^{3.29}$ 25^{8} 27^{5} 2 S 14^{22} 16^{4} 1 K 11^{19} Est 5^{8} 7^{3}; (2) *of God* Gn 6^{8} 18^{3} 19^{19} Ex $33^{12.13.13.16.17}$ 34^{9} Nu $11^{11.15}$ (all J); Ju 6^{17} 2 S 15^{25} Pr 3^{4}; abs. מצא חן (with man) Pr 28^{23}; (with God) Je 31^{2}; מצא חן לפניו Est 8^{5} (i.e. of the king); נתן חן בעיני *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39^{21} Ex 3^{21} 11^{3} 12^{36} (J); abs. נתן חן of man ψ 84^{12}; (2) of God Pr 3^{34}; נשׂא חֵן בְּעֵינֵי *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est 2^{15}; of the king 5^{2}; so וַתִּשָּׂא־חֵן וָחֶסֶד לְפָנָיו Est 2^{17}.

חִנָּם subst., used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annâma, in vain,* Dl K 7, Pr 44; from חֵן, with aff. ◌ָם, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֻלָּם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as רֵיקָם, דּוּמָם, אָמְנָם, יוֹמָם: Sta § 293 Ba NB § 216)—lit. **out of favour**; i. e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing,* עָבַד חִנָּם to serve *for nought* Gn 29^{15} Jb 1^{9}, Is 52^{3} to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v^{5}; Ex $21^{2.11}$ יָצָא חִנָּם to go out (from slavery) *freely, for nothing,* Nu 11^{5} which we used to eat in Eg. *for nought,* Je 22^{13} 1 Ch 21^{24}; in the genitive 2 S 24^{24} עֹלוֹת חִנָּם i.e. burnt-offerings *which cost nothing* (in the ‖ 1 Ch 21^{24} the constr. is changed). **b.** *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1^{17} Mal 1^{10}: once אֶל חִנָּם (cf. אֶל **7**) Ez 6^{10}. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly,* esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19^{5} לְהָמִית חִנָּם to slay David *without cause,* 25^{31} ψ $35^{7.7}$ 109^{3} 119^{161} רְדָפוּנִי חִנָּם, Pr 1^{11} 3^{30} 23^{29} Jb 2^{3} לְבַלְּעוֹ ח׳, 9^{17} 22^{6} Ez 14^{23}, ψ 35^{19} and 69^{5} אֹיְבַי שֹׂנְאַי חִנָּם my haters *without cause,* La 3^{52}; in the genitive 1 K 2^{31} דְּמֵי חִנָּם blood shed *without cause* (cf. 1 S 25^{31}), Pr 24^{28} אַל־תְּהִי עֵד ח׳ בְּרֵעֶךָ, 26^{2} קִלְלַת ח׳ the *causeless* curse.

†II. **חֵן n.pr.m.** (*favour*) — contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6^{14}, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness.*

†**חִין n.[m.]** חִין עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41^{4} the *grace* of his proportions (= חֵן Aram. חִנָּא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very appropr. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

†**חַנָּה n.pr.f.** 𝔊 Ἄννα (cf. Nab. חנה Eut No. 20), mother of Samuel 1 S $1^{2.2.5.5.8.9.13.15.19.20.22}$ $2^{1.21}$.

†**חָנָן n.pr.m.** (*gracious;* cf. Sab. חנן, Ph. חנא)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11^{43}. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2^{46} = Ne 7^{49}. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8^{7} 10^{11} 13^{3}. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10^{23}. **b.** Ne 10^{27}. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch $8^{23.38}$ 9^{44} (cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית חָנָן,

Mish. כְּפַר חָנָן). **6.** אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים head of a prophetic guild, בְּנֵי חָנָן Je 35^{4}.

† חָנוּן **n.pr.m.** (*favoured;* cf. As. *Ḫanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15^{29});—**1.** an Ammonite king 2 S 10$^{1.2.3.4}$ 1 Ch 19$^{2.2.3.4.6}$. **2.** Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: **a.** Ne 3^{13}. **b.** Ne 3^{30}.

† חַנּוּן **adj. gracious**, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22^{26} (covt. code), ‖ מְרַחֵם ψ 116^{5}; elsewhere in the earlier phrase רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן Ex 34^{6} (JE) = ψ 86^{15} 103^{8}, or the later חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם 2 Ch 30^{9} Ne 9$^{17.31}$ ψ 111^{4} 112^{4} 145^{8} Jo 2^{13} Jon 4^{2}.

† חֲנִינָה **n.f. favour** לֹא־אֶתֵּן לָכֶם חֲנִינָה *I will shew you no favour* Je 16^{13} (v. on form Ba$^{NB\ 136}$).

† חַנִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*favour of Ēl;* cf. Ph. חנבעל, חנמלקרת (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart;* Nab. חנאל Vog$^{No.10}$)—**1.** prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34^{23} **2.** a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7^{39}.

† חֲנַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is gracious;* cf. Ph. חננבעל, אלחנן, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31^{38} Zc 14^{10} Ne 3^{1} 12^{39}.

† חֲנַדָד **n.pr.m.** (חֵן+הֲדַד *favour of Hadad*)—Levite chief Ezr 3^{9} Ne 3$^{18.24}$ 10^{10}.

† חֲנָנִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—**1.** father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16$^{1.7}$ 2 Ch 16^{7} 19^{2} 20^{34}. **2.** brother of Nehemiah Ne 1^{2} 7^{2}. **3.** a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25$^{4.25}$. **4.** a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12^{36}. **5.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10^{20}.

† חֲנַנְיָהוּ, חֲנַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath been gracious*)—𝔊 Ἀνανίας; חֲנַנְיָהוּ: (cf. חנניהו on Israel. seal, Ganneau$^{JAs\ Fev.-Mars\ 1883,\ 128,\ No.\ 1}$)—**1.** father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36^{12}. **2.** captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26^{11}. **3.** chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25^{23} = חֲנַנְיָה v^{4} —חֲנַנְיָה: **4.** a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28$^{1.5.10.11.12.13.15.15.17}$ **5.** one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1$^{6.7.11.19}$. **6.** grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37^{13}. **7** a son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3$^{19.21}$. **8.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{24}. **9.** various postexilic persons. **a.** Ezr 10^{28}. **b.** Ne 3^{8}. **c.** Ne 3^{30} **d.** Ne 7^{2}. **e.** Ne 10^{24} **f.** Ne 12$^{12.41}$.

† חַנָּתֹן **n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19^{14}; 𝔊 Αμωθ, A Ενναθωθ, 𝔊L Αναθωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar Hanania (Nbr$^{Géogr.\ 176.226}$) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey$^{WP\ i.\ 205.207}$.

† I. תְּחִנָּה **n.f. favour, supplication for favour**;—ת׳ Jos 11^{20}+4 t.; cstr. תְּחִנַּת 1 K 8$^{30.52.52}$; תְּחִנָּתִי Je 37^{20} + 5 t.; תְּחִנֹּתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 6^{39} etc. + 10 t. sf.;—**1.** *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11^{20} (D); מאת יהוה ת׳ Ezr 9^{8}. **2.** *supplication for favour*, from God 1 K 8$^{52.52}$ 2 Ch 33^{13} ψ 119^{170}; ‖ תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8^{28} = 2 Ch 6^{19}, ψ 6^{10} 55^{2}; תפלה (ו)תחנה 1 K 8$^{38.45.49.54}$ = 2 Ch 6$^{29.35.39}$ 1 K 9^{3}; ת׳ אשר התפלל 1 K 8^{30} (= תַּחֲנוּן 2 Ch 6^{21}); תִּפֹּל ת׳ לִפְנֵי *let the supplication fall before*, Yahweh Je 36^{7}, the king Je 37^{20}, Jeremiah Je 42^{2}; הִפִּיל ת׳ לפני *present supplication before*, Yahweh Je 42^{9} Dn 9^{20}, the king Je 38^{26}.

† II. תְּחִנָּה **n.pr.m.** one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4^{12}.

† [תַּחֲנוּן] **n.** [**m.**] only **pl. abstr. supplication for favour**;—abs. תַּחֲנוּנִים Pr 18^{23}+4 t.; cstr. תַּחֲנוּנֵי Je 3^{21} 2 Ch 6^{21}; sf. 1 s. תַּחֲנוּנַי ψ 28^{2} etc., +9 t. sf.; also תַּחֲנוּנוֹתָי ψ 86^{6};—**1.** made to men: דִּבֶּר ת׳ (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18^{23}; ת׳ אֶל *supplication unto* (crocodile to man) Jb 40^{27}; elsewhere **2.** to God: ‖ תפלה ψ 143^{1} Dn 9$^{3.17}$; ת׳ אשר התפלל 2 Ch 6^{21} (= תחנה 1 K 8^{30}); קוֹל ת׳ *voice of supplication* ψ 28$^{2.6}$ 31^{23} 86^{6} 130^{2} 140^{7}, also 116^{2} (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as 𝔊 𝔙 Che Bae al.); ‖ בְּכִי Je 31^{9}; בְּכִי ת׳ Je 3^{21}; רוח חן ות׳ Zc 12^{10}; אֲנַחְנוּ מַפִּילִים ת׳ לְפָנֶיךָ Dn 9^{18} *we are presenting our supplications before thee;* בִּתְחִלַּת ת׳ Dn 9^{23} *at the beginning of thy supplication.*

† II. [חָנַן] **be loathsome** (cf. Ar. خَنَّ x. *foetorem emisit* (puteus); Syr. ܚܢܝܢܐ *rancid*);—only וְחַנֹּתִי לִבְנֵי בִטְנִי Jb 19^{17} *and I am loathsome* to the sons of my womb (‖ זָרָה v. II. זור), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

† חָנֵס **n.pr.loc.** Is 30^{4} in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (‖ צֹעַן) = Egypt. *Ḥnnstn* [**Ḥnĕnsĕ*], As. *Ḫininši*, Herodot.$^{ii.137}$ Ἄνυσις, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahnâs;* v. Steindorff$^{BAS\ i.\ 602}$.

† [חָנֵף] **vb. be polluted, profane** (Ar. حَنَفَ *incline, decline*, hence حَنِيفٌ *inclining to a right state*, but in Heb. of *inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness*, cf. حَنِفَ *have a* حَنَفٌ i.e. *distortion of foot;* Syr. in deriv.

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter,* חֲנֻפָּה *hypocrisy;* As. *ḥanpu, ruthlessness; ḥanâpu, exercise ruthlessness toward,* Tel Amarna Zim[ZA vi. 1891, 256])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָֽנְפָה Is 24^{5}; 3 pl. חָֽנְפוּ Je 23^{11}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱנַף Je 3^{1}; תֶּחֱנַף Mi 4^{11}; וַתֶּחֱנַף Je 3^{9} ψ 106^{38}; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹף Je 3^{1};—**1.** *be polluted:* of land Is 24^{5} Je $3^{1.1}$ ψ 106^{38}; of Zion Mi 4^{11}. **2.** of prophet and priest = be חָנֵף (cf. infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23^{11}.—Je 3^{9} appar. trans. וַתֶּחֱנַף את הארץ, Gf del. את, Gie cites Ges[§121.1], but rd. rather Hiph. וַתַּחֲנִף with Codd. 𝔊 Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַחֲנִיף Nu 35^{33} Dn 11^{33}; 2 fs. וַתַּחֲנִיפִי Je 3^{2}; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנִיפוּ;—**1.** *pollute:* the land Nu $35^{33.33}$ (by blood; P), Je 3^{2} (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3^{9} (v. supr.) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11^{32} c. acc. pers.

† **חֹנֶף n.[m.] profaneness**—לַעֲשׂוֹת ח׳ Is 32^{6} *to practise profaneness* (+ תּוֹעָה, אָוֶן, נְבָלָה).

† **חָנֵף adj. profane, irreligious** (Syr. ܚܰܢܦܳܐ *profane*, hence oft. *heathen, apostate;* Ar. حَنِيفٌ *inclining to a right state*, esp. *the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. ח׳ Jb 8^{13} + 10 t.; pl. חֲנֵפִים Is 33^{14}; חַנְפֵי Jb 36^{13} ψ 35^{16};—*profane, godless:* of persons, אָדָם ח׳ Jb 34^{30}; גּוֹי ח׳ Is 10^{6}; as subst. *godless man* Is 9^{16} (|| מרע) Jb 8^{13} 13^{16} 17^{8} 20^{5} 27^{8} Pr 11^{9}; coll. עֲדַת ח׳ Jb 15^{34}; pl. Is 33^{14}; חַנְפֵי־לֵב Jb 36^{13}; בְּחַנְפֵי לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35^{16} *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges[§130.5]), but txt. dub. (v. Che[crit. n.] Bae).

† **חֲנֻפָּה** (so Baer; van d. H חֲנֻפָּה) **n.f. profaneness, pollution,** Je 23^{15}.

† **[חָנַק] vb. strangle** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנַק, ܚܢܰܩ; Ar. خَنَقَ);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּחָנַק 2 S 17^{23} *strangled himself* (+ וַיָּמֹת). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַנֵּק Na 2^{13} *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevitish king (object not expressed).

† **מַחֲנָק n.[m.] strangling, suffocation,** as a mode of death, וַתִּבְחַר מַחֲנָק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7^{15} *and my soul chooseth strangling* (|| מָוֶת).

חַנְתָן v. sub חנן.

† I. **[חָסַד] vb. 1. be good, kind** (NH חָסַד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious;* Aram. חֲסַד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חִסְדָּא etc.; cf. perh. Ar. حَشَدَ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. لَهُ *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him courtesy* Lane[574c], v. also RS[Proph. iv. n. 9] (and Schu AE v. in Thes); > Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* (|| קנא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. حَسَدَ, حَسَدٌ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חֲסַד *be put to shame*, ܚܣܰܕ, חַסֵּד *reproach, revile*, v. II. חסד)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־חָסִיד תִּתְחַסָּד *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22^{26} = ψ 18^{26}.—On **Pi.** Pr 25^{10} v. II. חסד.

† I. **חֶסֶד**₂₄₇ **n.m.**[2 S 16, 17] **goodness, kindness;**—abs. ח׳ Gn 24^{12} + 85 t.; חָ֑סֶד Gn 39^{21} + 12 t.; cstr. חֶסֶד 1 S 20^{14} + 8 t.; sf. חַסְדִּי ψ 59^{18} + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חֲסָדִים Gn 32^{11}; cstr. חַסְדֵי Is 55^{3} + 5 t. (Baer[Jes p. 79] Ges[§93, R. 1 F.]); sf. חֲסָדַי Ne 13^{14} + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I.** *of man:* **1.** *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20^{15} 2 S 16^{17} ψ 141^{5} Pr 19^{22} 20^{6}; ח׳ יהוה 1 S 20^{14} *the kindness of* י׳ (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. ח׳ אלהים 2 S 9^{3}; תּוֹרַת־ח׳ Pr 31^{26} *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עָשָׂה חֶסֶד עִמָּדִי *do or shew kindness* (in dealing) *with me* Gn 20^{13} 40^{14} (E), 1 S 20^{14} 2 S 10^{2} (עִמִּי in || 1 Ch 19^{2}); c. עִם Gn 21^{23} (E), $24^{12.14}$ Jos $2^{12.12}$ Ju 1^{24} (J), 8^{35} 1 S 15^{6} 2 S 2^{5} 3^{8} $9^{1.3.7}$, 10^{2a} = 1 Ch 19^{2a}, 1 Ch 19^{2b} 2 Ch 24^{22}; c. עַל 1 S 20^{8}; c. לְ 1 K 2^{7}; נשׂא ח׳ לפני *obtain kindness before* Est $2^{9.17}$; היטיב ח׳ Ru 3^{10}. **2.** *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20^{28} Jb 6^{14}; איש חסד *merciful man* Pr 11^{17} (opp. אַכְזָרִי); מַלְכֵי ח׳ *merciful kings* 1 K 20^{31}; עשׂה ח׳ ψ 109^{16}; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. **2**); || אמת Ho 4^{1} Is 16^{5}; ח׳ ואמת Pr 3^{3} 14^{22} 16^{6} 20^{28}; עשׂה ח׳ ואמת Gn 24^{49} 47^{29} Jos 2^{14} (J; RV gives these under **1**); || צדקה Ho 10^{12}; צדקה וח׳ Pr 21^{21}; || משׁפט Mi 6^{8}; ח׳ ומשׁפט Ho 12^{7}; || חוֹנֵן ψ 109^{12}; ח׳ ורחמים Zc 7^{9} Dn 1^{9}.—(On Ho $6^{4.6}$ v. **3** infr.) **3.** (rarely) *affection* of Isr. to י׳, *love to God, piety:* ח׳ נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2^{2} *piety of thy youth* (|| *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חַסְדְּכֶם כַּעֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6^{4} *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and כִּי חֶסֶד חָפַצְתִּי וְלֹא־זָבַח Ho 6^{6} *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (|| דעת אלהים, cf. 1 S 15^{22});—so Wü Now Hi (v^{4}) Che; Ke Hi (v^{6}) al. sub **2** (or **1**);—אַנְשֵׁי חֶסֶד *men of piety* Is 57^{1} (|| צַדִּיק); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32^{32} 35^{26} Ne 13^{14}. **4.** *lovely appearance:* כָּל־חַסְדּוֹ כְּצִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40^{6} *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα 𝔊 1 Pet 1^{24} & *gloria* 𝔙 favour an original reading הודו Lo or כְּבֹדוֹ Ew, see

Br[MP 375]; Du הֲדָרוֹ). **II.** *of God: kindness, lovingkindness* in condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is חַסְדָּם *their goodness, favour* Jon 2[9]; חַסְדִּי ψ 144[2]; אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדִּי *God of my kindness* ψ 59[18]; in v[11] rd. אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדּוֹ *my God with his kindness* 𝔖 𝔙 Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62[13]; it is with him ψ 130[7]; he delights in it Mi 7[18]. **1.** specif. lovingkindness: **a.** *in redemption from enemies and troubles* Gn 19[19] 39[21] (J), Ex 15[13] (song), Je 31[3] Ezr 7[28] 9[9] ψ 21[8] 31[17.22] 32[10] 33[22] 36[8.11] 42[9] 44[27] 48[10] 59[17] 66[20] 85[8] 90[14] 94[18] 107[8.15.21.31] 143[8.12] Jb 37[13] Ru 1[8] 2[20]; men should trust in it ψ 13[6] 52[10]; rejoice in it ψ 31[8]; hope in it ψ 33[18] 147[11]. **b.** *in preservation of life from death* ψ 6[5] 86[13] Jb 10[12]. **c.** *in quickening of spiritual life* ψ 109[26] 119[41.76.88.124.149.159] **d.** *in redemption from sin* ψ 25[7] 51[3]. **e.** *in keeping the covenants,* with Abraham Mi 7[20]; with Moses and Israel שֹׁמֵר הַבְּרִית וְ(הַ)חֶסֶד *keepeth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7[9.12] 1 K 8[23] = 2 Ch 6[14], Ne 1[5] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7[15] = 1 Ch 17[13], 2 S 22[51] = ψ 18[51], 1 K 3[6.6] = 2 Ch 1[8], ψ 89[29.34]; with the wife Zion Is 54[10]. **2.** חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes: חסד ואמת *kindness* (*lovingkindness*) *and fidelity* Gn 24[27] (J), ψ 25[10] 40[11.12] 57[4] 61[8] 85[11] 89[15] 115[1] 138[2]; עשׂה ח׳ ואמת עם 2 S 2[6] 15[20] (𝔊, v. Dr); רַב ח׳ ואמת Ex 34[6] (JE), ψ 86[15]; also ‖ אמת Mi 7[20] ψ 26[3] 117[2]; ‖ אֱמוּנָה ψ 88[12] 89[3] 92[3]; ח׳ ואמונה ψ 89[25]; אמונה וח׳ ψ 98[3]; ‖ רחמים ψ 77[9]; ח׳ ורחמים Je 16[5] Ho 2[21] ψ 103[4]; ח׳ ומשפט Je 9[23] ψ 101[1]; ‖ צדקה ψ 36[11]; טוב וח׳ ψ 23[6]. **3.** the *kindness* of God is **a.** *abundant:* רַב־חֶסֶד *abundant, plenteous in kindness* (*goodness*) Nu 14[18] (J), Ne 9[17] (Qr), Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 86[5] 103[8] (cf. Ex 34[6] JE; ψ 86[15]); רֹב חַסְדְּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14] 106[7] (𝔊 𝔙 Aq 𝔗, to be preferred to MT חֲסָדֶיךָ); רֹב חֲסָדָו La 3[32] ψ 106[45] (Kt 𝔊 in both to be preferred). **b.** *great in extent:* גֹּדֶל ח׳ *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14[19] (J); גְּדָל־ח׳ ψ 145[8]; it is kept for thousands Ex 34[7] (JE), Je 32[18], esp. of those connected with lovers of י׳, Ex 20[6] = Dt 5[10]; for 1000 generations Dt 7[9]; it is great as the heavens ψ 57[11] 103[11], cf. 36[6] 108[5]; the earth is full of it ψ 33[5] 119[64]. **c.** *everlasting:* לְעוֹלָם חסדו Je 33[11] 1 Ch 16[34.41] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3.6] 20[21] Ezr 3[11] ψ 100[5] 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.2.3.4.29] 136[1-26 (26 t.)]; חסדך לעולם ψ 138[8]; ח׳ מעולם ועד עולם ψ 103[17]; ח׳ עולם Is 54[8]; ח׳ אל כל היום ψ 52[3]. **d.** *good:* כִּי־טוֹב חַסְדְּךָ ψ 69[17] 109[21]; כי טוב חסדך מחיים ψ 63[4]. **4.** pl. *mercies, deeds of kindness,* the historic displays of lovingkindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32[11] (R); but mostly late Is 63[7] ψ 25[6] 89[2]; כְּרֹב חסדיו Is 63[7], see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89[50]; חַסְדֵי דָוִד *mercies to David* Is 55[3] 2 Ch 6[42]; *mercies* in general La 3[22] ψ 17[7] 107[43 f.]—חֶסֶד in n.pr.m. בֶּן־ח׳ v. sub בֵּן. On Lv 20[17] Pr 14[34] v. II. חֶסֶד sub II. חסר.

†**חָסִיד adj.m. kind, pious** (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. קָצִיר, פָּקִיד etc.; >Hup on ψ 4[4] RVm who expl. as passive *reception* of י׳'s חֶסֶד, cf. אָסִיר, שָׂכִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3[12] ψ 145[17], and the context ψ 12[1] Mi 7[2] etc., favour active sense)—ח׳ ψ 4[4] + 9 t.; חֲסִידְךָ Dt 33[8] ψ 89[20]; חֲסִידֶיךָ ψ 16[10]; pl. חֲסִידִים ψ 149[1.5]; sf. חֲסִידַי ψ 50[5]; חֲסִידָו 1 S 2[9] + 15 t. sfs.;—**1.** *kind:* **a.** of man עם ח׳ תתחסד *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26] = ψ 18[26]. **b.** of wing of ostrich אִם אֶבְרָה חֲסִידָה Jb 39[13] *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on חֲסִידָה n.f. *stork* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of God, only Je 3[12] ψ 145[17] **2.** *pious, godly,* either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che[OP 378]), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6[4.6] Je 2[2], and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness,* as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety:* **a.** as adj.—גּוֹי לא חסיד *a nation, not pious,* = *ungodly* ψ 43[1]. **b.** elsewh. as subst.: sing., *a pious man, the godly* ψ 4[4] 12[2] 32[6] 86[2], ‖ יָשָׁר Mi 7[2]; (*thy*) *pious one*(*s*) ψ 16[10] (Kt pl.), 1 S 2[9] (Qr pl.) Pr 2[8], אִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ *men of thy pious one* Dt 33[8] (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one,* i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly,* those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149[1.5]; *his pious ones* ψ 30[5] 31[24] 37[28] 85[9] 97[10] 116[15] 148[14] 149[9]; *thy pious ones* ψ 52[11] 79[2] 89[20] 132[9] = 2 Ch 6[41], ψ 145[10]; *my pious ones* ψ 50[5], *her* (Zion's) *pious* ψ 132[16].—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγὴ Ἀσιδαίων denoted, technically, the party of *the pious,* who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2[42] 7[13] 2 Macc 14[6] and Che[OP 48, 56]; so perhaps ψ 116[15] 149[1.5.9].)

†I. **חֲסִידָה n.f. stork** (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11[19] = Dt 14[18], ψ 104[17] Je 8[7] Zc 5[9].

†**חֲסַדְיָה n.pr.m.** (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[20].

†II. [חָסַד] **vb. be reproached, ashamed** (Aramaism, v. RS Proph. iv. n. 9; Aram. חֲסַד *be put to shame*, ܚܣܕ, חַסֵּד *reproach, revile;* חִסּוּדָא, ܚܣܕܐ *shame, reproach*, oft. in ℑ 𝔖 for חֶרְפָּה);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* פֶּן־יְחַסֶּדְךָ Pr 25^{10} *lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.*

†II. חֶסֶד **n.m.** shame, reproach, only abs.:—ח׳ הוּא Lv 20^{17} (H) *it is a shame* (shameful thing); ח׳ לְאֻמִּים חַטָּאת Pr 14^{34} *sin is a reproach to peoples.*

†חָסָה **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig.) **seek refuge** (Ar. خَشَى III. is *set aside;* v. *go aside, apart;* خَشًى *shelter, protection;* but ? س = ס)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 64^{11}; 3 fs. חָסָיָה ψ 57^{2}, חָסִיתִי ψ 7^{2} + 7 t.; pl. חָסוּ ψ 37^{40} Zp 3^{12}, חָסָיוּ Dt 32^{37}; *Impf.* יֶחֱסֶה ψ 34^{9}, תֶּחְסֶה ψ 91^{4}, אֶחְסֶה ψ 57^{2} (see Baer ψ 34^{9}), אֶחֱסֶה ψ 18^{3} + 2 t.; pl. יֶחֱסוּ Is 14^{32}, יֶחֱסָיוּן ψ 36^{8}; *Imv.* חֲסוּ Ju 9^{15}; *Inf.* חֲסוֹת ψ 118^{8} + 3 t.; *pt.* חוֹסֶה Is 57^{13}, חֹסֶה Pr 14^{32}, חוֹסִים ψ 17^{7} + 3 t.; חֹסִים Pr 30^{5} 2 S 22^{31} (see Baer Pr 30^{5}), חוֹסֵי ψ 2^{12} 5^{12}, חֹסֵי Na 1^{7};—*seek refuge*, c. בְּ: בְּצֵל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9^{15}, בְּצֵל מצרים Is 30^{2}; בָּהּ Is 14^{32} in Zion, in gods Dt 32^{37} (poem), elsewhere *in God* 2 S 22^{3} = ψ 18^{3}; Na 1^{7} ψ 2^{12} 5^{12} 7^{2} 11^{1} 16^{1} 25^{20} $31^{2.20}$ $34^{9.23}$ 37^{40} 57^{2} 64^{11} 71^{1} $118^{8.9}$ 141^{8} 144^{2}, Is 57^{13}; מגן הוא לכל ה)חוסים בו) *a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him* 2 S 22^{31} = ψ 18^{31}, Pr 30^{5}; בְּ׳ is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מושיע חוסים ψ 17^{7} *saviour of those seeking refuge* (in thee); חסה במותו צדיק Pr 14^{32} *a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge* (in Yahweh), בשם י׳ Zp 3^{12}, בצל כנפיך *in the shadow of thy wings* ψ 36^{8} 57^{2}; בסתר כנפיך ψ 61^{5}, תחת כנפיו *under his wings* ψ 91^{4} = Ru 2^{12}.

†חֹסָה **1. n.pr.m.** (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16^{38} $26^{10.11.16}$. **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19^{29}; site unknown; 𝔊 Ιασιφ, A Σουσα, 𝔊L Ωσα.

†חָסוּת **n.f.** refuge;—וְהֶחָסוּת בְּצֵל מִצְרָיִם Is 30^{3} (‖ מָעוֹז פַּרְעֹה).

†מַחְסֶה **n.m.** Pr 14, 26 **refuge, shelter**;—abs. מ׳ Jb 24^{8} + 5 t.; מַחֲסֶה ψ 46^{2} + 2 t.; cstr. מַחְסֵה Is 28^{17}; sf. מַחְסִי ψ 62^{8} + 5 t.; מַחְסִי ψ 71^{7} Je 17^{17}, מַחְסֵהוּ ψ 14^{6}, מַחְסֵנוּ Is 28^{15};—*shelter:* **a.** from rain and storm Is 4^{6} 25^{4} Jb 24^{8}. **b.** from danger סְלָעִים מַחְסֶה לַשְׁפַנִּים *rocks a refuge for conies* ψ 104^{18}; מחסה כזב *refuge of falsehood* Is 28^{17}; כזב מחסנו *falsehood our refuge* Is 28^{15}; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people ψ 14^{6} 46^{2} 61^{4} $62^{8.9}$ 71^{7} 73^{28} $91^{2.9}$ 94^{22} 142^{6} Pr 14^{26} Je 17^{17} Jo 4^{16}.

†מַחְסֵיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is a refuge*) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32^{12} (Baer מַחְ׳) 51^{59}.

†[חָסַל] **vb. finish off, consume** (Aram. חֲסַל *come to an end*, Aph. *bring to an end*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְסְלֶנּוּ הָאַרְבֶּה Dt 28^{38} of locusts destroying crops.

†חָסִיל **n.m.** a kind of **locust** (sg. coll.), alw. abs. ח׳, and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8^{37} = 2 Ch 6^{28} ψ 78^{46} (all ‖ אַרְבֶּה), Jo 1^{4} 2^{25} (‖ יֶלֶק, גָּזָם, אַרְבֶּה); cf. אֹסֶף הֶחָ׳ Is 33^{4} *the gathering of the locust*, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (‖ גֵּבִים).

†[חָסַם] **vb. stop up, muzzle** (NH *id.*, חסום *muzzle;* Aram. חֲסַם *bind up fast*)—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹא תַחְסֹם שׁוֹר בְּדִישׁוֹ Dt 25^{4} *thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading* (i.e. threshing); *Pt.* וְחֹסֶמֶת הִיא Ez 39^{11} *and it shall stop* (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. וְחָסְמוּ אֶת־הַגַּיְא *and they shall stop up the valley*, Co v. 𝔊 𝔖 Hi.

†מַחְסוֹם **n.m.** muzzle, אֶשְׁמְרָה־לְפִי מ׳ ψ 39^{2} *let me keep a muzzle for my mouth*, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חסן (√ of foll.; Aram. חֲסַן, ܚܣܢ, ܚܣܢ, *be strong*, also *take possession of*, חֲסִין, ܚܣܝܢ *strong*, etc.; Ar. خَشُنَ *be rough, hard, coarse*).

†חֹסֶן **n.m.** Pr 15, 6 **wealth, treasure** (on relation to √ mng. cf. חַיִל)—ח׳ abs. Pr 15^{6} + 2 t.; cstr. Is 33^{6} Je 20^{5};—*wealth, treasure*, of individuals Pr 15^{6} (ח׳ רָב, opp. נֶעְכָּרֶת), Pr 27^{24} (‖ נֵזֶר), Ez 22^{25} (‖ יְקָר); of city ח׳ הָעִיר הַזֹּאת Je 20^{5} (‖ יְגִיעַ, יְקָר, אוֹצְרוֹת); in transf. sense ח׳ יְשׁוּעֹת, *wealth* (or *abundance* VB) *of salvations*, ח׳ יְשׁ׳ חָכְמַת וָדַעַת יִרְאַת י׳ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33^{6} and stability of thy times shall be *abundance of salvations* (helps, deliverances), etc.

†חָסֹן **adj.** strong, of the Amorite Am 2^{9} (ח׳ כָּאַלּוֹנִים, *strong as the oaks*); הֶחָסוֹן as subst. *the strong one* Is 1^{31}.

†חֲסִין **adj.** strong, mighty (Aramaism);—only מִי־כָמוֹךָ חֲסִין יָהּ ψ 89^{9}.

†[חִסְפָּס] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (**scaled off**) **scale-like** (appar. redupl. fr. *חסף for חספסף, v. Ew § 158 c Ol §§ 214, 276 Ges § 55, 6 Sta § 201; Kö i, 250 thinks euphon. for מְחֻסְפָּף; to be comp. are Ar. خَشِفَ, *have scab, itch* (Frey; but ش = ס?); Aram. חַסְפָּא *potsherd*, חַסְפְּנִיתָא *scale* (of fish), *scurf;* Eth. ሐሰፈ: *scabiosus fuit* Di 587 and Ex 16¹⁴)—hence מְחֻסְפָּס *scaled off, scale-like,* as 𝔖 𝔗 Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16¹⁴ *a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.*

† **חָסֵר** **vb. lack, need, be lacking, decrease** (v. Lag BN 143; NH חִסֵּר *cause to lack* or *fail, diminish* (act.), and deriv.; Aram. חֲסַר, ܚܣܰܪ, *want, lack,* and deriv., cf. Ph. מחסר, v. מחסור infr.; Ar. حَسَرَ *remove, strip off; disappear, retire* (of water), *fail* (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. ኀሰረ: *be inferior, worthless, diminished* Di 590 and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ 1 K 17¹⁶; 2 ms. חָסַרְתָּ Dt 2⁷; 3 pl. חָסֵרוּ Ne 9²¹; 1 pl. חָסַרְנוּ Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יֶחְסַר Dt 15⁸ + 2 t.; יֶחְסָר Pr 31¹¹ Ec 9⁸; 3 fs. תֶּחְסַר 1 K 17¹⁴ Pr 13²⁵; 2 ms. תֶּחְסַר Dt 8⁹; 1 s. אֶחְסָר ψ 23¹; pl. יַחְסְרוּ ψ 34¹¹ Ez 4¹⁷; וַיַּחְסְרוּ Gn 8³; יַחְסְרוּן Gn 18²⁸; *Inf. cstr.* חֲסַר Pr 10²¹ Ew § 238 a, cf. Ges § 45. 1 a; *abs.* חָסוֹר Gn 8⁵; *Pt.* חָסֵר 1 K 11²² Ec 10³ (v. חָסֵר infr.);—**1.** lack: **a.** c. acc. Gn 18²⁸ (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five,* Dt 2⁷ *thou hast not lacked anything,* 8⁹ Je 44¹⁸ 1 K 11²² Ez 4¹⁷ ψ 34¹¹ Pr 31¹¹, cf. also בַּחֲסַר־לֵב Pr 10²¹ *by lacking intelligence* (*sense*), (Di puts here Dt 15⁸, v. infr.) **b.** abs. *be in want, want* ψ 23¹ Pr 13²⁵ Ne 9²¹. **2.** *be lacking,* מַחְסֹרוֹ אֲשֶׁר יֶח׳ לוֹ Dt 15⁸ *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself,* so Di, v. supr.); שֶׁמֶן עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ אַל־יֶח׳ Ec 9⁸ *oil on thy head let it not be lacking;* v. also abs. Is 51¹⁴ Ct 7³, and לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10³ *his sense is lacking;* of jar of oil 1 K 17¹⁴·¹⁶ (abs.) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. ‖ כלה *be consumed, exhausted*). **3.** *diminish, decrease,* of waters Gn 8³ (P), cf. הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר v⁵ (P), waters *continually diminished* (v. הלך supr. p. 233ᵇ). **Pi.** *cause to lack,* c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּחַסְּרֵהוּ מעט מֵאֱלֹהִים ψ 8⁶ *and thou didst make him lack little of God;* *Pt.* וּמְחַסֵּר את־נפשי מטובה Ec 4⁸ for whom am I labouring *and depriving myself of good things?* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְסִיר Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* יַחְסִיר Is 32⁶;—*cause to be lacking, fail,* c. acc. rei מַשְׁקֵה צָמֵא יַח׳ Is 32⁶; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail* (‖ לְהָרִיק נפש רָעֵב); abs. Ex 16¹⁸ (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack.*

† **חֶסֶר** **n.m.** Pr 28, 22 **want, poverty**—alw. abs.; ח׳ יְבֹאֶנּוּ Pr 28²² *want shall come to him;* ‖ כָּפָן *hunger* Jb 30³.

† **חֹסֶר** **n.**[**m.**] **want, lack** (Lag BN 144)—only cstr. ח׳ לֶחֶם Am 4⁶; ח׳ כֹּל Dt 28⁴⁸·⁵⁷.

† **חָסֵר** **adj. needy, lacking, in want of**—ח׳ abs. Ec 6²; cstr. חֲסַר 1 S 21¹⁶ + 13 t.;—*needy, in want of* ח׳ משגעים אני 1 S 21¹⁶ *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3²⁹ *in need of bread,* so Pr 12⁹; usu. חֲסַר־לֵב *lacking understanding, sense* Pr 6³² 7⁷ 9⁴·¹⁶ 10¹³ 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹; אָדָם ח׳־לֵב Pr 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; נָגִיד ח׳ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 28¹⁶; אֵינֶנּוּ חָסֵר לְנַפְשׁוֹ מִכֹּל וגו׳ Ec 6² *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of* (מִן *part.*) *all that he desireth.*

† **חַסְרָה** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (𝔊A Εσσερη, 𝔊L Ασερ) = חַרְחַס 2 K 22¹⁴ (𝔊 Αρααs, 𝔊L Αδρα).

† **חֶסְרוֹן** **n.m. thing lacking, deficiency** (Lag BN 198)—only ח׳ לֹא־יוּכַל לְהִמָּנוֹת Ec 1¹⁵ *what is lacking cannot be counted.*

† **מַחְסוֹר**, **מַחְסֹר** **n.**[**m.**] **need, thing needed, poverty**;—מ׳ abs. Pr 11²⁴ + 6 t.; cstr. Ju 18¹⁰ 19¹⁹; sf. מַחְסוֹרְךָ Ju 19²⁰; מַחְסֹרְךָ Pr 6¹¹; מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15⁸; pl. sf. מַחְסֹרֶיךָ Pr 24³⁴;—**1.** *need* = *thing needed* דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15⁸ *enough for his need* (sq. אשר יֶחְסַר לוֹ, cf. חָסֵר vb.); כָּל־מ׳ עָלָי Ju 19²⁰ *all thy need* be *upon me* (for me to provide). **2.** *lack, want* אֵין מ׳ כָּל־דָּבָר Ju 18¹⁰ *no lack of anything,* 19¹⁹ ψ 34¹⁰. **3.** in gen., *need, poverty* Pr 6¹¹ (‖ רָאשׁ) = 24³⁴ (‖ רִישׁ), 11²⁴ 14²³ 21⁵ 22¹⁶ 28²⁷; אִישׁ מ׳ 21¹⁷ *a man of poverty.*

חַף v. II. חפף.

†[**חָפָא**] **vb. do secretly** (prop. **cover,** = חפה, q.v.);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַפְּאוּ . . . דברים *and they did things secretly* 2 K 17⁹.

†[**חָפָה**] **vb. cover** (NH *id.,* esp. Pi.; Aram. חֲפָא, ܚܦܳܐ (esp. Pa.); Ar. خَفِيَ *be hidden,* خَفَى *hide*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָפוּ 2 S 15³⁰ + 3 t.; *Pt.* חָפוּי 2 S 15³⁰; cstr. חֲפוּי Est 6¹²;—*cover* the head (רֹאשׁ), in token of grief 2 S 15³⁰ Je 14³·⁴; *pt.* agrees with ח׳ 2 S 15³⁰; חֲפוּי רֹאשׁ (‖ אָבֵל) Est 6¹²; in token of sentence of death Est 7⁸. **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחְפָּה ψ 68¹³ (כנפי יונה נ׳), c. בְּ

of material. **Pi.** *Pf.* (late) חִפָּה 2 Ch 3$^{8.9}$; *Impf.* וַיְחַף 2 Ch 3^{7}; sf. וַיְחַפֵּהוּ 2 Ch 3$^{5.8}$; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3$^{5.5.7.8.9}$.

I. חֻפָּה, II. חֻפָּה v. sub חפף.

†[**חָפַז**] **vb. be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm** (Ar. حَفَزَ *hasten, incite, urge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְפּוֹז Jb 40^{23}; תַּחְפְּזוּ Dt 20^{3}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּחָפְזִי ψ 31^{23} 116^{11}; בְּחָפְזָהּ 2 S 4^{4}; בְּחָפְזָם 2 K 7^{15} Qr (Kt הֵחָפְזָם);—**1.** *be in a hurry* or *alarm*, of hurried flight 2 S 4^{4} 2 K 7^{15}; *Inf.* c. בְּ = noun, *in my alarm* ψ 31^{23} 116^{11}; *be alarmed* Dt 20^{3} (‖ תיראו), Jb 40^{23} (of hippopot.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפָּזוּ ψ 48^{6} (‖ נִבְהֲלוּ) *hurry away in alarm;* so *Impf.* יֵחָפֵזוּן ψ 104^{7} (‖ יְנוּסוּן); *Inf.* הֵחָפְזָם 2 K 7^{15} Kt v. *supr.; Pt.* נֶחְפָּז 1 S 23^{26} *hurried* ויהי דוד נ׳ ללכת *and David became hurried to go.*

†**חִפָּזוֹן** **n.[m.] trepidation, hurried flight** (Lag$^{BN\ 200}$)—always בח׳ Ex 12^{11} (P), Dt 16^{3} Is 52^{12} (‖ מְנוּסָה).

חֻפִּים v. sub חפף.

חפן (√of foll.; Ar. حَفَنَ *take with both hands*, حَفْنَة *handful;* NH חָפַן, Aram. חֲפַן *fill the hands* with).

†[**חֹפֶן**] **n.[m.] hollow of hand** (NH חוֹפֶן, Aram. חָפְנֵי, חוּפְנָא, ܚܘܦܢܐ; Eth. ሕፍን:—also Ar. حُفْنَة *hollow in the ground;* and, acc. to Zehnpfund$^{BAS\ i,\ 635}$, As. *ḫupunnu, bowl,* but *ḫ* = خ?)—only du. חָפְנַיִם Ec 4^{6}; cstr. חָפְנֵי Ez 10^{7} (del. Co intern. grounds); sf. חָפְנֶיךָ Ez 10^{2}; חָפְנָיו Lv 16^{2} Pr 30^{4}; חָפְנֵיכֶם Ex 9^{8}; מְלֹא ח׳ Ez 10^{2} + v^{7} (del. Co cf. supr.);—מְלֹא ח׳ = *handful* Ex 9^{8} Lv 16^{12} (both P), Ec 4^{6}, material follows in implic. acc.; מי־אסף רוח בח׳ Pr 30^{4}.

†**חָפְנִי** **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חפן Hal$^{No\ 14}$)—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1^{3} 2^{34} 4$^{4.11.17}$

†I. [**חָפַף**] **vb. enclose, surround, cover** (Ar. حَفَّ, *surround,* حَافَّة *side,* or *border* of a thing)—only **Qal** *Pt.* חֹפֵף עָלָיו Dt 33^{12} (poem) he (י׳) *is covering him over,* fig. of י׳'s sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges$^{§\ 116.\ 5.\ R.\ 3}$).

†**חוֹף** **n.[m.] shore, coast** (as *surrounding, enclosing*)—ח׳ only cstr. Gn 49$^{13.13}$ + 5 t.:—*shore of sea* ח׳ הַיָּם Dt 1^{7} Jos 9^{1} (both D), Ju 5^{17} Je 47^{7} Ez 25^{16}; ח׳ יַמִּים Gn 49^{13} (poem); ח׳ אֳנִיּוֹת v^{13} *the shore of ships,* i.e. to which ships come.

† I. **חֻפָּה** **n.f. canopy, chamber** (as *covering, enclosing*)—abs. ח׳ Is 4^{5}; sf. חֻפָּתוֹ ψ 19^{6}; חֻפָּתָהּ Jo 2^{16};—**1.** *canopy,* על־כל־כבוד ח׳ Is 4^{5} *over all glory a canopy* (for protection). **2.** *chamber,* of bridegroom ψ 19^{6} (metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2^{16} (‖ חֶדֶר of bridegroom).

† II. **חֻפָּה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 24^{13} priest of 13th course, 𝔊 Οφφα.

†**חֻפִּים** **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46^{21} (𝔊 Οφιμ(ε)ιν, Οφμειν), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7^{15} (𝔊 Αμφειν, Αφφειν, 𝔊L Οφερ), and so חֻפָּם v^{15}; v. חוּפָם.

II. **חפף** (NH חָפַף; Aram. חֲפַף, ܚܦ, ܚܦܦ, all *rub, cleanse,* esp. the head).

†**חַף** **adj. clean**—only זַךְ אֲנִי בְּלִי פָשַׁע חַף אָנֹכִי Jb 33^{9} *I am pure, without transgression, I am clean* (in speech of Elihu).

†**חָפֵץ** **vb. delight in** (cf. Ar. حَفِظَ *be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect,* Aram. ܚܦܛ whence ܚܦܝܛܐ *eager, zealous,* Ar. حَفِيظَة *anger* (excitement), أَحْفَظَ *enrage* (Aram. and Ar. of *excited* attention, Heb. of *delighted* attention), Dl$^{Pr\ 168}$ Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 742}$; NH חֵפֶץ weakened to *thing,* v. De$^{Ec.Gloss.}$, Ph. in n.pr. חפצבעל);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 34^{19} + 28 t.; f. חָפְצָה Is 66^{3}; 2 m. חָפַצְתָּ Dt 21^{14} + 4 t.; חָפָצְנוּ Jb 21^{14}, etc., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ Dt 25^{7} + 7 t.; יֶחְפָּץ ψ 37^{23} 147^{10}; pl. יַחְפְּצוּ Is 13^{17} Je 6^{10}; יֶחְפָּצוּ ψ 68^{31}; יַחְפָּצוּן Is 58$^{2.2}$ etc. + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* חָפֹץ Ez 18^{23}; on *Pt.* חָפֵץ = adj. verb., v. infr.;—**1.** of *men:* **a.** *take pleasure in, delight in,* c. בְּ, a woman Gn 34^{19} (J), Dt 21^{14} Est 2^{14}; a man 1 S 18^{22} 19^{1} 2 S 20^{11}; in matters and things 2 S 24^{3} Is 13^{17} 66^{3} Je 6^{10} ψ 109^{17} 112^{1} 119^{35} Pr 18^{2} Est 6$^{6.7.9.9.11}$; c. acc. ψ 68^{31} Is 58^{2} Ec 8^{3}; implic. obj. ψ 73^{25}. **b.** *delight, desire, be pleased* to do a thing, *would* do it Dt 25$^{7.8}$ 1 K 9^{1} Est 6^{6} Ru 3^{13} ψ 40^{9} Jb 9^{3} 13^{3} 21^{14} 33^{32} Is 58^{2} Je 42^{22}. **c.** abs. עַד שֶׁתֶּחְפָּץ *until it please* (of love) Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} 8^{4} **2.** *of God:* **a.** *delight in, have pleasure in,* c. בְּ, persons Nu 14^{8} (J), 2 S 15^{26} 22^{20} = ψ 18^{20}, 1 K 10^{9} = 2 Ch 9^{8}, ψ 22^{9} 41^{12} Is 62^{4}; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147^{10}; in doing evil Mal 2^{17}; in the death of the sinner Ez 18^{32} 33^{11}; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9^{23}; בחר באשר (לא) חפצתי Is 56^{4} 65^{12} 66^{4}; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1^{11}; (זבח(ים ψ 40^{7} 51$^{18.21}$, or the death of the sinner Ez 18$^{23.23}$; but with חסד Ho 6^{6} Mi 7^{18}, אמת

ψ 51[8]; with the way of a man ψ 37[23]; כל אשר חפץ ψ 115[3] 135[6] Pr 21[1]; אשר חפץ Is 55[11] Jon 1[14]. **b.** *pleased* to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13[23] 1 S 2[25] Is 53[10]. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges § 142(3)c) י׳ חָפֵץ יגדיל תורה *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42[21].—On Jb 40[17] v. חָפֵץ.

†**חָפֵץ adj. verb. delighting in, having pleasure in**;—ח׳ ψ 5[5] + 4 t.; pl. חֲפֵצִים Mal 3[1] Ne 1[11]; cstr. חֲפֵצֵי ψ 35[27] + 2 t.; sf. חֶפְצֵיהֶם ψ 111[2]; f. חֲפֵצָה 1 Ch 28[9];—**1.** *of man*, c. acc. ψ 34[13] 35[27] Mal 3[1]; c. inf. Ne 1[11]; abs. הֶחָפֵץ *whosoever would* 1 K 13[33]; אם חפץ אתה *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21[6]; נֶפֶשׁ חֲפֵצָה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28[9]; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35[22] 40[15] = 70[3]; דְּרוּשִׁים לְכָל־חֶפְצֵיהֶם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111[2]. **2.** *of God*, לֹא אֵל־חָפֵץ רֶשַׁע אָתָּה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5[5].

†**חֵפֶץ n.m.**[Pr 3, 15] **delight, pleasure**;—ח׳ Is 54[12] + 20 t.; sf. חֶפְצֶךָ Is 58[13] etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl. חֲפָצִים Pr 8[11]; sf. חֲפָצֶיךָ Pr 3[15]; חֲפָצֶךָ Is 58[13]—**1.** *delight* אבני ח׳ Is 54[12] *delightful stones*; ארץ ח׳ Mal 3[12] *delightsome land*; דִּבְרֵי ח׳ Ec 12[10]; so perhaps also בִּגְדֵי ח׳ Ez 27[20] *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חֹפֶשׁ q.v.); c. בְּ of persons ψ 16[3] Ec 5[3] Mal 1[10]; of things 1 S 15[22] 18[25] ψ 1[2] Jb 21[21] Ec 12[1]; כְּלִי אֵין חֵפֶץ בּוֹ *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22[28] 48[38] Ho 8[8]; הַחֵפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי Jb 22[3] *is it a pleasure to Shadday that?* **2.** *desire, longing* מנע מח׳ דלים Jb 31[16] *withhold the poor from (their) desire*; מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם *the city of their desire* ψ 107[30]; כל חפץ *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23[5] 1 K 5[22.23.24] 9[11], 10[13] = 2 Ch 9[12]; כל חפצים *all things to be desired* Pr 3[15] 8[11]. **3.** *the good pleasure, will, purpose*, of Yahweh Is 44[28] 46[10] 48[14]. **4.** *that in* which one takes delight, his *business* (late), or *matter* (very late, cf. in Mish. = *thing*) חֵפֶץ י׳ בְּיָדוֹ יִצְלָח *the good pleasure* (*cause, business*) *of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53[10]; מצא ח׳ Is 58[3.13]; עֲשׂוֹת חֲפָצֶךָ *doing thy affairs* Is 58[13] (see De in loco); בְּחֵפֶץ כַּפֶּיהָ *in the business of her hands* Pr 31[13]; עֵת לְכָל־חֵפֶץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3[1.17] 8[6]; אַל־תִּתְמַהּ עַל־הַחֵפֶץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5[7]

Note.—חפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D[2] H P of the Hexateuch.

†**חֶפְצִי־בָהּ n.pr.f.** (*my delight is in her*; cf. Ph. חפצבעל)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21[1]. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62[4], here expl. by כִּי חפץ יהוה בָּךְ *for Yahweh delighteth in thee.*

† [**חָפֵץ**] **vb. bend down** (Ar. خَفَضَ *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15[88])—only **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ זְנָבוֹ כְמוֹ־אָרֶז Jb 40[17]; *he bendeth down* (*extendeth down stiffly*) *his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De[Job 526] Hi[Hiob 299].

†**I. חָפַר vb. dig, search for** (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.*; Aram. חֲפַר, ܚܦܰܪ, *id.*; NH חֵפֶר *act of digging*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Jb 39[29]; וְחָפַרְתָּ Jb 11[18]; וְחָפַרְתָּה Dt 23[14]; חָפַרְתִּי Gn 21[30]; חָפְרוּ Gn 26[18] + 2 t.; חֲפָרוּ Gn 26[32]; חֲפָרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* וַיַּחְפֹּר Gn 26[18.22]; וַיַּחְפְּרֵהוּ ψ 7[16]; וָאֶחְפֹּר Je 13[7]; יַחְפְּרוּ Jb Jb 39[21] (but rd. יַחְפֹּר so 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 Di) Dt 1[22]; וַיַּחְפְּרוּ Gn 26[19] + 2 t.; וַיַּחְפְּרֻהוּ Jb 3[21]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְפֹּר Jos 2[2.3] + Is 2[20] (cf. infr.); *Pt.* חֹפֵר Ec 10[8];—**1.** *dig*: **a.** a well, c. acc. בְּאֵר Gn 21[30] (E), 26[15.18.18.19.21.22.32] (J), Nu 21[18] (E); cf. Ex 7[24] (E); *dig* (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23[14]; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. בּוֹר ψ 7[16] (‖ כָּרָה); so c. acc. גומץ Ec 10[8], cf. [שַׁחַת] ח׳ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 35[7]; of horse, *dig*, i.e. *paw* the ground, יַחְפֹּר בָּעֵמֶק Jb 39[21] (so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. حَافِرٌ *hoof*). **b.** *dig* for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3[21] (fig. of longing for death), Je 13[7] (no obj. expr.) **2.** *search, search out, explore*, c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Jos 2[2.3] (JE), Dt 1[22]; of eagle, *search for* food, c. acc. ח׳ אֹכֶל Jb 39[29], with esp. reference to keen vision (‖ מֵרָחוֹק עֵינָיו יַבִּיטוּ); so = *search* or *look carefully about* before going to rest Jb 11[18] (no obj.).—לַחְפֹּר Is 2[20] v. חֲפַרְפָּרָה infr.

† I. **חֵפֶר n.pr.m. 1.** a Manassite Nu 26[32.33] 27[1] Jos 17[2.3], 𝔊 Οφερ. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[6]; 𝔊 Ηφαλ, 𝔊L Αφερ. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11[36] (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23[36]).

†**חֶפְרִי adj. gent.** of I. חֵפֶר **a**; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26[32].

† II. **חֵפֶר n.pr.loc. 1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12[17], exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4[10] in Judah (ארץ ח׳);—on גַּתָּה ח׳ Jos 19[13], גַּת הַח׳ 2 K 14[25], v. גַּת sub יגן.

†**חֲפָרַיִם n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[19], 𝔊 Αγειν, A Αφεραειμ, 𝔊L Αμφαραιμ; = Egypt. Ḥa-pu-ru-m-â WMM [Asien. 170]; site dub.; 6 m. N. of *Legio* acc. to Lag [Onom. 223, 2nd ed. 241].

†[**חֲפַרְפָּרָה**] **n.f.** mole (as *digger*)—only Is 2^{20}, rd. לַחֲפַרְפָּרוֹת (MT לַחְפֹּר פֵּרוֹת, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges$^{Comm.}$ Di).

†II. [**חָפֵר**] **vb. be abashed, ashamed** (𝔗 חֲפַר Pr 13^{5}, מַחְפַּרְנָא *one causing shame* Pr 19^{26}; Syr. ܚܦܪ, esp. Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame;* Ar. خَفِرَ *be bashful,* خَفِر *shy, bashful;* Eth. ኀፈረ: *be ashamed, blush*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָפְרָה Je 50^{12}; וְחָפְרָה consec. Is 24^{23}; וְחָפְרָה Je 15^{9}; חָפְרוּ ψ 71^{24}; וְחָפְרוּ consec. Mi 3^{7}; *Impf.* יַחְפְּרוּ ψ 35^{4} + 4 t.; יֶחְפָּרוּ ψ 34^{6}; וַיֶּחְפָּרוּ Jb 6^{20}; תַּחְפְּרוּ Is 1^{29};—*be abashed, ashamed,* said of face ψ 34^{6} (avoided by looking to ׳י); elsewhere always ‖ בּוֹשׁ, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71^{24} $35^{4.26}$ 40^{15} = 70^{3} 83^{18}; of idolaters Is 1^{29}; diviners Mi 3^{7}; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15^{9}; so of Babylon 50^{12}; of moon Is 24^{23}; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6^{20}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְפִּיר Is 33^{9}; *Impf.* יַחְפִּיר Pr 13^{5}; תַּחְפִּירִי Is 54^{4}; *Pt.* מַחְפִּיר Pr 19^{26};—*display shame,* fig. of Lebanon Is 33^{9} (‖ קָמַל 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54^{4} (‖ בּוֹשׁ Qal); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19^{26} (‖ מֵבִישׁ); cf. Pr 13^{5} of wicked (‖ יַבְאִישׁ: v. באשׁ **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

†**חָפְרַע** **n.pr.m.** Apries, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as פַּרְעֹה ח׳ מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם Je 44^{30} *Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt* (v. פַּרְעֹה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; 𝔊 Οὐαφρη; Manetho Οὔαφρις; Egypt. Monum. *Uaḥ-âbra,* Wiedemann$^{Ägypt. Gesch. 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.}$; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. ii. 161 etc. (v. Wied$^{Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569}$), Diodor$^{i. 68}$; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13^{560}).

חֲפַרְפָּרָה v. sub I. חפר.

†[**חָפַשׂ**] **vb. search** (𝔗^{Jer} חֲפַס *dig, seek;* Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *êppêšu, êtpêšu, sensible,* Lyon$^{Sargontexte 65}$)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּחְפְּשֶׂנָּה Pr 2^{4}; יַחְפְּשׂוּ ψ 64^{7}; נַחְפְּשָׂה La 3^{40}; *Pt.* חֹפֵשׂ Pr 20^{27};—*search, search out,* fig.; **1.** *search for,* obj. בִּינָה etc. Pr 2^{4} (‖ בקשׁ). **2.** = *think out, devise,* c. acc. עוֹלֹת unjust acts ψ 64^{7} (cf. also sub **Pu.**) **3.** *search* = *test,* La 3^{40} (obj. דרכינו; ‖ חקר), Pr 20^{27}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפְּשׂוּ Ob^{6} subj. עֵשָׂו coll.; *searched out* = exposed and plundered (‖ נִבְעוּ מַצְפֻּנָיו). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִפַּשְׂתִּי 1 S 23^{23}; וְחִפְּשׂוּ 1 K 20^{6}; *Impf.* וַיְחַפֵּשׂ Gn 31^{35} + 2 t.; אֲחַפֵּשׂ Am 9^{3} Zp 1^{12}; *Imv.* חַפְּשׂוּ 2 K 10^{23};—**1.** *search through,* c. acc., a house 1 K 20^{6}, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1^{12}; no obj. expr. 2 K 10^{23}. **2.** *search for:* **a.** a person c. acc. 1 S 23^{23}. **b.** a thing, c. acc. Gn 44^{12} (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31^{35} (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9^{3} (׳י searching for evildoers), ψ 77^{7} (soul searching to understand ׳י's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְחֻפַּשׂ Pr 28^{12} *be searched for* = be hidden; *Pt.* מְחֻפָּשׂ ψ 64^{7} in חֵפֶשׂ מ׳ = *a searched out search,* i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; ‖ **Qal** q. v.); v. also חֵפֶשׂ. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 2 Ch 35^{22} (but 𝔊 הִתְחַזֵּק, cf. also 𝔙 𝔖 3 Esdr 1^{26}, so Be Öt); *Impf.* יִתְחַפֵּשׂ Jb 30^{18}; וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 S 28^{8} + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 K 22^{30} = 2 Ch 18^{29};—*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) 1 S 28^{8} 1 K $22^{30.30}$ = 2 Ch $18^{29.29}$, 2 Ch 35^{22} (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; 1 K 20^{38} באפר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לבושׁ Jb 30^{18}, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

†**חֵפֶשׂ** **n.[m.] a (shrewd) device, plot,** only in תַּמְנוּ ח׳ מְחֻפָּשׂ ψ 64^{7} (cf. חָפַשׂ supr.)

†[**חָפַשׁ**] **vb.** be free—only **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. כִּי לֹא חֻפָּשָׁה Lv 19^{20} (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

†**חֹפֶשׁ** **n.[m.]** very dub.; only בִּגְדֵי־חֹפֶשׁ לְרִכְבָּה Ez 27^{20} *wide-spread* (?) *garments for riding,* i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for √ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חֵפֶץ (q. v.)

†**חֻפְשָׁה** **n.f.** freedom, only ח׳ לֹא נִתַּן־לָהּ Lv 19^{20} (H) *freedom had not been given to her.*

†**חָפְשִׁי** **adj.** free (NH *id.*)—ח׳ Ex 21^{5} + 10 t. + ψ 88^{6}; pl. חָפְשִׁים Is 58^{6} + 4 t.—**1.** *free* from slavery: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex $21^{2.5}$ (JE), Dt $15^{12.13.18}$, cf. Je $34^{9.10.11.14.16}$; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex $21^{26.27}$ (JE); עֶבֶד ח׳ מֵאֲדֹנָיו Jb 3^{19} *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ôl); but בַּמֵּתִים חָפְשִׁי ψ 88^{6} *among the dead* I am *free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שַׁלַּח רְצוּצִים חָפְשִׁים Is 58^{6} *to let oppressed ones go free.* **2.** *free* from taxes, obligations, etc. אֶת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חָפְשִׁי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17^{25} *his father's house will he make free in Israel.*

† **חָפְשִׁית, חָפְשׁוּת n.f. freedom, separateness**, only בֵּית הַחָפְשִׁית 2 K 15[5] = 2 Ch 26[21] Qr (Kt החפשות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חֵץ v. sub חצץ.

† **[חָצַב] חָצֵב vb. hew, hew out, cleave** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲצַב; SI[4.6] pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצַב Is 5[2]; חָצְבָה Pr 9[1]; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6[5], etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְצֹב 2 Ch 26[10]; 2 ms. תַּחְצֹב Dt 8[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְצֹב Je 2[13]; לַחְצוֹב 1 Ch 22[2]; *Pt. act.* חֹצֵב Is 10[15] + 4 t.; cstr. חֹצְבִי Is 22[16]; חֹצְבִים 1 Ch 22[2] + 3 t.; חֹצְבֵי 2 K 12[13]; pass. חֲצוּבִים Dt 6[11] Ne 9[25];—**1.** *hew out*, (*dig*), wine-vat יֶקֶב Is 5[2]; sepulchre (קֶבֶר) Is 22[16.16]; cisterns בֹּרוֹת Dt 6[11.11] 2 Ch 26[10] Ne 9[25], cf. Je 2[13]; of mining מהרריה תַּח׳ נחשת Dt 8[9] *out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper.* **2. a.** *hew* stone 1 Ch 22[2]; metaph. of pillars Pr 9[1] (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer* of stone 2 K 12[13] 1 Ch 22[2.15] (v. SI[4.6] supr.); prob. 1 K 5[29] 2 Ch 2[1.17] (ח׳ בָּהָר v. Be), cf. 24[12] Ezr 3[7]. **b.** appar. *hew wood* Is 10[15] ח׳ בּוֹ (i.e. בַּגַּרְזֶן). **3.** metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6[5] fig. of י׳ attacking people by agency of prophects (‖ הֲרַגְתִּים); *divide, cleave* subj. י׳'s voice ψ 29[7] obj. להבות אש, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָצְבוּן *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19[24]. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻצַּבְתֶּם Is 51[1] fig., *hewn* out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; ‖ נֻקַּרְ). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְצֶבֶת Is 51[9] *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רהב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89[11]).

† **מַחְצֵב n.[m.] hewing**, alw. אַבְנֵי מ׳ = *hewn stones* 2 K 12[13] 22[6] = 2 Ch 34[11] (in all ‖ עֵצִים).

† **חָצָה vb. divide** (NH *id.*; Ar. حَظِىَ is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a *share* in happiness; حُظْوَةٌ *a small arrow;* Di[134] puts here Eth. ሐጽ: *arrow*, cf. חֵצִי)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצָה Nu 31[42]; וְחָצִיתָ consec. Nu 31[27]; וְחָצוּ consec. Ex 21[35]; *Impf.* יֶחֱצֶה Is 30[28]; וַיַּחַץ Gn 32[8] + 2 t.; וַיֶּחֱצֵם Ju 9[43]; יֶחֱצוּ ψ 55[24]; יֶחֱצוּן Ex 21[35]; יֶחֱצוּהוּ Jb 40[30];—**1.** *divide*, sq. כסף Ex 21[35]; שׁור v[35] (both JE), crocodile לִוְיָתָן Jb 40[30]; prey, מלקוח, Nu 31[27] (P; c. לְ before parts); a company of people Gn 32[8] (sq. לְ as foreg.), 33[1] (both J) Ju 9[43] (לְ as foreg.) but cf. 7[16]. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. חֵצִי) ψ 55[24] לא יח׳ ימיהם *shall not halve their days*, i.e. enjoy even half of the normal number; Is 30[28] עד צואר יח׳ *shall halve unto the neck* = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. תֵּחָץ Dn 11[4] *be divided* (of kingdom), sq. לְ; ולא יֵחָצוּ עוד לשני גוים Ez 37[22] (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2[8.14].

† **[חֲצוֹת] n.f.** (Inf. form.) **division, middle**—only cstr. חֲצֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11[4] (J) = *midnight;* חֲצוֹת לַיְלָה Jb 34[20] ψ 119[62]; in all = adverb. phr. of time (בְּ om.)

חֵצִי [123] **n.m.** [Nu 12, 12] **half** (NH *id.*; Ph. חצי; on format. v. Lag[BN 113])—abs. חֵצִי 1 K 3[25.25] + 3 t.; הַחֵצִי 1 K 10[7], cf. 16[21]; וְחֵצִי Ez 40[42]; וְחֵצִי Dn 12[7] + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. בַּחֲצִי 2 S 10[4] 1 Ch 19[4]; cstr. חֲצִי Ex 12[29] + 84 t.; sf. חֶצְיוֹ Ex 38[4] + 7 t. + Jos 8[33] וְהֶחֶצְיוֹ (but art. suspicious v. Ges[§ 127 R3, 4]); חֶצְיָהּ Ne 3[38]; חֶצְיֵנוּ 2 S 18[3]; חֶצְיָם Zc 14[8.8] + 2 t.—**1.** *half* of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24[6.6] (JE), beard 2 S 10[4], a hin Nu 15[9.10] 28[14] (P); curtain Ex 26[12] (P); week ח׳ השבוע Dn 9[27] etc.; ח׳ אַמָּה *half a cubit* Ex 26[16] 36[21] (P)+; esp. ח׳ שֵׁבֶט *half a tribe* Nu 32[33] 34[13.14.15] (P)+; half of people 2 S 18[3] 19[41] 1 K 16[21.21.21]+, etc. so ח׳ הַמְּנֻחוֹת 1 Ch 2[52] and ח׳ הַמְּנַחְתִּי v[54] (v. Be and מְנַחַת sub נוח).—On כבחצי 1 S 14[4] v. We Dr. **2.** *middle* ח׳ הלילה Ex 12[29] (J) *midnight*, so Ju 16[3.3] Ru 3[8]; of garments 2 S 10[4] 1 Ch 19[4]; altar Ex 27[5]; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14[4]; ח׳ יָמַי ψ 102[25] *the midst of my days* (when they are but half done), Je 17[11].

חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחוֹת 1 Ch 2[52], and **חֲצִי הַמְּנַחְתִּי** v[54], v. מְנַחַת sub נוח.

† **חֵצִי n.m.** [2 K 9, 24] **arrow** (cf. Ar. حُظْوَةٌ, Eth. ሐጽ: *id.*, Di[134], and v. Dr on 1 S 20[36])—abs. הַחֵצִי 1 S 20[36.37.37] + v[38] Kt (Qr הַחִצִּים), perh. also v[21.22] (so 𝔊 We, for MT pl. הַחִצִּים), 2 K 9[24]; the usual form is חֵץ; v. infr.

† **יַחְצְאֵל, יַחְצִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*God divideth, apportioneth*)—son of Naphtali; יַחְצ׳ Gn 46[24] (𝔊 Ασιηλ, 𝔊L Ιασβηλ), Nu 26[48] (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = יַחְצִי׳ 1 Ch 7[13] (Ιεισιηλ, 𝔊L Ιασσιηλ).

† **יַחְצְאֵלִי adj.gent.** of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26[48].

† **מֶחֱצָה n.f. half**, of spoils;—abs. מֶחֱצָה Nu 31[36]; cstr. מֶחֱצַת Nu 31[43] (both P).

† **מַחֲצִית n.f. half, middle**—cstr. מַחֲצִית

Ex 30$^{13.15}$ + 8 t.; מַחֲצִת Nu 31$^{30.47}$; sf. מַחֲצִיתוֹ Ex 30^{23}, מַחֲצִיתָהּ Lv 6$^{13.13}$, מַחֲצִיתָם Nu 31^{29}—**1.** *half* of a shekel Ex 30$^{13.13.15}$ cf. v^{23} 38^{26}; the flour for offering Lv 6$^{13.13}$, of spoils Nu 31$^{29.30.42.47}$; of tribe Jos 21^{25} (all P), 1 Ch 6$^{46.55}$; of chariots 1 K 16^{9}. **2.** *middle* מ׳ היום = *midday, noon* Ne 8^{3} (cf. *midnight*, חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי **2**).

חצן (√of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَضَنَ, Eth. ሐፀነ: *carry in the arms* or *bosom, rear, foster;* perhaps also As. *ēṣênu, bring together*, also *drink* or *draw in* sweet odours Flood Tablet$^{iii. 49}$ Hpt in KAT$^{2\ Gloss\ i}$).

† [**חֹצֶן**] **n.m. bosom** of a garment (Ar. حِضْن, Eth. ሐፀን: also Syr. ܥܘܢܐ *bosom* (= ܚܨܢܐ*), v. Hoffm$^{ZMG\ 1878,\ 753}$ Lag$^{M\ ii.\ 361\ ff.;\ BN\ 46\ f.}$; on this word and foll. v. Ba$^{NB\ 120;\ ZMG\ 1889,\ 183}$)—שֶׁלֹּא מִלֵּא כַפּוֹ קוֹצֵר וְחִצְנוֹ מְעַמֵּר ψ 129^{7} (grass) *with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.*

† **חֹצֶן** **n.m. bosom**;—חָצְנִי נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5^{13} *I shook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment); וְהֵבִיאוּ בָנַיִךְ בְּחֹצֶן Is 49^{22} *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; ‖ עַל־כָּתֵף).

† I. [**חָצַץ**] **vb. divide** (NH *make a partition;* As. *ḫaṣâṣu, cut in two*, Zim$^{BP\ 24\ n.}$; Eth. ሐጸጸ: *curtail, diminish*)—**Qal** *Pt.* חֹצֵץ intr. Pr 30^{27} of locusts ויצא ח׳ כלו; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְצִים v. II. חצץ. **Pu.** *Pf.* מספר חדשיו חֻצָּצוּ Jb 21^{21} *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for *curtailed*).

† **חָצָץ** **n.[m.] gravel** (as *divided, comminuted;* Aram. חֲצִיצָא, ܚܨܨܐ)—only abs. ח׳ Pr 20^{17} La 3^{16} [חֲצָצֶיךָ ψ 77^{18} v. חֵץ].—יִמָּלֵא־פִיהוּ ח׳ Pr 20^{17} fig. of a liar; וַיַּגְרֵס בח׳ שִׁנָּי La 3^{16} *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of י׳'s dealings with sufferer.

† **חֵץ** **n.m.**$^{1\ S\ 20,\ 20}$ **arrow**, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חֲצִי supr. sub חצה)—abs. ח׳ ψ 91^{5} + 9 t. + 1 S 17^{7} Kt (Qr עֵץ q.v.); cstr. *id.* 2 K 13$^{17.17}$; sf. חִצִּי Jb 34^{6}, חִצּוֹ ψ 58^{8} Zc 9^{14}, חִצָּם ψ 11^{2} 64^{4}; *Pl.* חִצִּים Gn 49^{23} + 17 t. + 1 S 20^{38} Qr (Kt חֵצִי q.v.) + 2 S 22^{15} (< חִצָּיו ‖ ψ 18^{15}); cstr. חִצֵּי Jb 6^{4} ψ 120^{4} + Ez 5^{16} (Co חִצַּי cf. 𝔊 𝔖 Hi); חִצַּי Dt 32$^{23.42}$ (Ez 5^{16} v. supr.), חִצֶּיךָ ψ 38^{3} + 4 t.; חִצָּיו Is 5^{28} + 5 t.;—*arrow*: **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20$^{20.21.21.22}$ (𝔊 We sg., i.e. הַחֵצִי, in v$^{21.22}$, see also Dr) v$^{36.38\ Qr}$ 2 K 19^{32} = Is 37^{33}, Is 5^{28} 7^{24} Je 50$^{9.14}$ 51^{11} Ez 39$^{3.9}$ 1 Ch 12^{2}; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26^{15}; used in divination Ez 21^{26} cf. 2 K 13$^{15.15.17.17.18}$; בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים = archers Gn 49^{23}. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24^{8}, of the (Messianic) king ψ 45^{6}, of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32$^{23.42}$ Jb 6^{4} (cf. חִצִּי = *my wound* 34^{6}), ψ 7^{14} 38^{3} 58^{8} (but on text cf. Che$^{crit.\ n.}$) 64^{8} 120^{4} (? cf. Che); further Pr 7^{23} La 3^{12} Ez 5^{16}; in theoph. ψ 18^{15} = 2 S 22^{15}, cf. Hb 3^{11} Zc 9^{14} ψ 144^{6}; of wicked men's violence ψ 11^{2} cf. 91^{5}, under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57^{5}; their words ψ 64^{4} cf. Pr 25^{18} Je 9^{8}; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127^{4}; of a deceiver's words Pr 26^{18}; metaph. of servant of י׳ ח׳ בָּרוּר Is 49^{2}.—In 1 S 17^{7} rd. עֵץ (for חֵץ) as Qr and ‖ 2 S 21^{19} = *the shaft;* v. עֵץ; so Klo Dr.

† **חַצְצֹן תָּמָר** **n.pr.loc.** (ח׳ *of the palm*);—abode of Amorites Gn 14^{7}, 𝔊 Ασασαν Θαμαρ; חַצְצוֹן תָּמָר הִיא עֵין גֶּדִי 2 Ch 20^{2} base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֱדוֹם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos$^{Ant.\ ix,\ 1.2}$); it was on W side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין גֶּדִי); see Rob$^{BR\ i,\ 500\text{-}509}$ Bd$^{1\ at\ 143}$ GASm$^{Geogr.\ 269\ ff.}$; Wady *Ḥuṣâṣā* (= חצצן?) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm$^{l.\ c.}$ cf. Rob$^{BR\ i,\ 506}$ Bd$^{Pal\ 14\ (map)}$; GASm suggests also possibility of finding here תָּמָר 1 K 9^{18} Kt (= תַּדְמֹר Qr and 2 Ch 8^{4}), Ez 47^{19} 48^{28} (v. תָּמָר n.pr.loc.)

† II. [**חָצַץ**] **vb.denom.** only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְצִים Ju 5^{11} *archers* (> *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חלק more suitable for such mng.)

חָצֵר, חֲצֵרָה v. IV חצר.

I. **חצר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضَرَ *encompass, surround;* Eth. ሐጸረ: *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; ሐጸር: *enclosure;* NH חָצֵר *court*, Ph. חצר *id.*, Syr. ܚܨܪܐ, *id.*)

I. **חָצֵר**$_{145}$ **n.m.**$^{Ez\ 40,\ 23}$ and (oftener) **f.**$^{1\ K\ 6,\ 36}$ **enclosure, court**—abs. ח׳ 1 K 7^{8} +, חָצֵרָה Je 36^{20}; cstr. חֲצַר Ex 27^{9} +; sf. חֲצֵרוֹ 2 S 17^{18}; חֲצֵרוֹת Ex 8^{9} + 4 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי Ne 13^{7}, חַצְרוֹת 2 K 21^{5} + 10 t.; sf. חֲצֵרָי Is 1^{12} Zc 3^{7}; חֲצֵרֶיךָ ψ 65^{5} 84^{11}; חֲצֵרֹתָי 1 Ch 28^{6}; חֲצֵרֹתָיו ψ 100^{4}, לְחַצְרוֹתָיו ψ 96^{8}, וּבְחַצְרֹתֵיהֶם Ne 8^{16};—**1.** *enclosures* (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8^{9} (J). **2.** *court* of private house 2 S 17^{18} (containing well), cf. Ne 8^{16}; of a palace, חֲצַר הָאַחֶרֶת 1 K 7^{8} *the other court*, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from (הֶ)ח׳ הַגְּדוֹלָה v$^{9.12}$ *the great court*, including ח׳ הא׳ and הֶח׳ הַפְּנִימִית of temple (v. **3 b**) in one great enclosure (v.

Sta$^{\text{Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883. 152 f.}}$); 2 K 20^{4} (Qr Vrss The Kmp Klo al.; Kt Ke al. הָעִיר), Je 36^{20} Est 1^{5} 2^{11} 4^{11} 5$^{1.2}$ 6$^{4.4.5}$; ח׳ מַטָּרָה *court of guard*, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32^{2} (in king's house), v$^{8.12}$ 33^{1} 37$^{21.21}$ 38$^{6.13.28}$ 39$^{14.15}$. Esp. **3. a.** *court* of tabernacle חֲצַר הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27^{9}, cf. v$^{9.12.13}$ + 24 t. Ex (all P; שַׁעַר הֶח׳ *gate of the court* Ex 35^{17} 38$^{15.18.31}$ 39^{40} 40$^{8.33}$); Lv 6$^{9.19}$ Nu 3$^{26.26}$ (פֶּתַח הֶח׳), v^{37} 4$^{26.26}$ (פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הֶח׳), v^{32}; *courts* of house of י׳ 1 Ch 23^{28}. **b.** *court(s)* of Sol.'s temple, *inner c.* הֶח׳ הַפְּנִימִית 1 K 6^{36} 7^{12} (but on txt. v. Sta$^{\text{l. c.}}$) Ez 8^{16} 10^{3} cf. v^{4}; = *upper c.* הֶח׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 36^{10} (v. Gf), and ח׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 4^{9} (where also הָעֲזָרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה, as oft. Ezek., also דַּלְתוֹת לָעֲזָרָה); *outer* court הֶח׳ הַחִיצֹנָה Ez 10^{5} = הֶח׳ הַחֲדָשָׁה 2 Ch 20^{5}; v. further 1 K 8^{64} = 2 Ch 7^{7}, 2 Ch 24^{21} 29^{16} Je 19^{14} 26^{2} Ez 8^{7}; *two courts* 2 K 21^{5} = 2 Ch 33^{5}, 2 K 23^{12}; *courts* Ez 9^{7} 1 Ch 28^{12} 2 Ch 23^{5} Ne 8^{16} 13^{7}; oft. poet., *courts* of י׳ Is 1^{12} 62^{9} (ח׳ קדשי), Zc 3^{7} ψ 65^{5} 84$^{3.11}$ 96^{8} 100^{4} 116^{19} 135^{2}. **c.** *courts* of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{14} + 38 t. Ez 40–46 (of these rd. הַשַּׁעַר for החצר 40$^{19.32}$ with 𝔊 Hi Co; and החיצון for החצר 41^{15} with 𝔊 Ew Co).

II. **חצר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضَرَ *be present, settle* or *dwell*, v. Lag$^{\text{BN 47 f.}}$; Sab. חצר *fixed abode* Os (Levy)$^{\text{ZMG 1865, 185}}$ CIS$^{\text{iv, 1. 2, No. 79. 82}}$).

II. **[חָצֵר]** 46 **n.m.**$^{\text{Ne 11, 25}}$ **settled abode, settlement, village** (Lag$^{\text{l. c.}}$)—always pl., abs. חֲצֵרִים Jos 19^{8} + 5 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי 1 Ch 9^{16} Ne 12^{29}; sf. חֲצֵרֶיהָ Jos 21^{12} + 4 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4^{33} + 6 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶן Jos 13^{23} + 24 t. Jos;—**a.** settlements of Ishmaelites Gn 25^{16} (P; ‖ טִירוֹת *circles* of tents); of עַוִּים Dt 2^{23}; of Kedar Is 42^{11} (‖ עָרִים); בָּתֵּי הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לָהֶם חֹמָה סָבִיב Lv 25^{31} (H), *houses of the villages which have no wall about them*; מַאְרַב חֲצֵרִים ψ 10^{8} *lurking-place(s) of villages* (i.e. where oppressor, as a wild beast, watches his opportunity to attack the defenceless). Usu. **b.** as dependencies of cities Jos 15^{46}, with בְּנֹתֶיהָ (v. supr. בַּת **4** p. 123) Jos 15$^{45.47.47}$ (all JE?); וְכָל־הַח׳ אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹת הֶעָרִים 19^{8} (P), also 21^{12} (P) = 1 Ch 6^{41}, Ne 12^{29}; also Jos 13$^{23.28}$ 15^{32} + 23 t. Jos (all P), Ne 11$^{25.30}$ (‖ בְּנוֹת v$^{25.27}$ etc.), 12^{28}. **c.** villages, not contrasted with cities (cf. Is 42^{11} supr.) 1 Ch 9$^{16.22.25}$ (all of Levites). **d.** ח׳ appar. incl. all settlements outside of Jerusalem הַח׳ בִּשְׂדֹתָם Ne 11^{25}.—ח׳ in n.pr.loc. v. infr. (and see Bla on Jos 15$^{20-32}$).

† **חֲצַר־אַדָּר n.pr.loc.** place on southern border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34^{4} 𝔊 ἔπαυλις Αραδ; = חֶצְרוֹן (q.v.) Jos 15^{3} (+ אַדָּרָה) 𝔊 Σαραδα, A 𝔊L Αδδαρα.

† **חֲצַר גַּדָּה n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15^{27} 𝔊 Σερει, A 𝔊L Ασεργαδδα.

† **חֲצַר סוּסָה, ח׳ סוּסִים n.pr.loc.** (cf. *Kefr Susê*, 'Rossdorf,' close to Damascus on the south, Nö$^{\text{ZMG, 1875, xxix. 476}}$)—in Simeon ח׳ סוסה Jos 19^{5} 𝔊 Σαρσουσειμ, 𝔊L Ασαρσουσιν = ח׳ סוסים 1 Ch 4^{31}, 𝔊 Ἡμισυσεοραμ, 𝔊L Ασερσουσι.

† **חֲצַר עֵינוֹן, ח׳ עֵינָן n.pr.loc.** on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47^{17}; חֲצַר עֵינָן 48^{1} (Co in both חֲצֵרָה עינון); ח׳ עֵינָן Nu 34$^{9.10}$; where it is said (v^{9}) וְהָיָה לָכֶם גְּבוּל צָפוֹן; 𝔊 Αρσεναειμ, 𝔊L Ασερναιν;—v. also חֲצַר הַתִּיכוֹן infr.

† **חֲצַר שׁוּעָל n.pr.loc.** **1.** place in southern Judah Jos 15^{28} = 1 Ch 4^{28}, Ne 11^{27} **2.** place in Simeon Jos 19^{3}.—𝔊 Αρσωλα, Χολασεωλα, Ασαρσουλα, Ασαρσουαρ, etc.

† **חֲצַר הַתִּיכוֹן n.pr.loc.** Ez 47^{16} 𝔊 Sm Co חֲצֵרָה עינון (q.v.); it is described as אֲשֶׁר אֶל־גְּבוּל חַוְרָן; Wetzst$^{\text{ZKW, 1884, v. 114}}$ identif. with *Ḥaḍar* (حضر) 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

† **חָצוֹר, חָצֹר n.pr.loc.** (Lag$^{\text{BN 47 f.}}$)—𝔊 Ασωρ, etc.; **1.** a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11^{1} יָבִין מֶלֶךְ־הח׳, cf. 12^{19}, and Ju 4$^{2.17}$ 1 S 12^{9}; Jos 11$^{10.10.11.13}$ 19^{36} 2 K 15^{29}; חָצֹר 1 K 9^{15}. **2.** places in the Negeb: **a.** Jos 15^{23}. **b. c.** Jos 15^{25} וחצור חֲדַתָּה וּקְרִיּוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר. **3.** חָצוֹר Ne 11^{33} a Benjamite town, prob. = בַּעַל חָצוֹר q.v. **4.** מַמְלְכוֹת חָצוֹר אֲשֶׁר הִכָּה נְבוּכַדְרֶאצּוֹר Je 49^{28}, cf. v$^{30.33}$, an Arabian locality, v. Winer$^{\text{RW Hazor}}$ Gf Gie.—עֵין ח׳ Jos 19^{37}, v. sub עַיִן.

† **חָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה n.pr.loc.** (si vera l. perhaps *new Haṣôr*, with Aram. ה in adj.)—Jos 15^{25}, v. חָצוֹר; in *Negeb* of Judah, site unknown.

† I. **חָצִיר n.[m.] settled abode or haunt** (‖ form of חָצֵר *supr.*, or txt. err. for it);—נְוֵה תַנִּים חָצִיר לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Is 34^{13} *a dwelling of jackals (and) a haunt for ostriches*; also בִּנְוֵה תַנִּים רִבְצָהּ חָצִיר לְקָנֶה וָגֹמֶא 35^{7} *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under II. חָצִיר); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line acc. to 34^{13}.

† **חֶצְרוֹ, חֶצְרַי (n.pr.m.** cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חצר DHM$^{\text{Epigr. Denkm. 56}}$)—one of David's heroes, called

the Carmelite, חצרו 2 S 23^{35} Kt (חֶצְרַי Qr; 𝔊 Ασαραι) = חֶצְרוֹ 1 Ch 11^{37} 𝔊 Ησεραι, Ασαραι, Εσρει.

†חֶצְרוֹן, חֶצְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** (cf. Sab. חצרן n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal$^{No. 661}$ DHM$^{ZMG 1883, 15}$)—**1. n.pr.loc.** 𝔊 Ασωρων, Ασερων, Εσρωμ: **a.** חֶצְרוֹן Jos 15^{3} place in extreme south of Judah, + חֲצַר־אַדָּר = אַדָּרָה (q.v.) Nu 34^{4}. **b.** קְרִיּוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר Jos 15^{25} another town of Judah in south. **2. n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ασρωμ(ν), Εσρων, etc.: **a.** חֶצְרֹן son of Reuben Gn 46^{9} Ex 6^{14} Nu 26^{6} = חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 5^{3} **b.** son of Pereṣ and grandson of Judah Gn 46^{12} Nu 26^{21} = חֶצְרוֹן Ru 4$^{18.19}$ 1 Ch 2$^{5.9.18.21.24.24.25}$ 4^{1}.

†חֶצְרֹנִי, חֶצְרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n. coll. **1.** הַחֶצְרוֹנִי Nu 26^{6}, of **2 a** supr. **2.** החצרני v^{21}, of **2 b** supr.

†חֲצֵרוֹת, חֲצֵרֹת **n.pr.loc.** 𝔊 Ασηρωθ, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חֲצֵרוֹת Nu 11$^{35.35}$ 12^{16} = חֲצֵרֹת 33$^{17.18}$ Dt 1^{1}.

†חֲצַרְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** (Ar. حَضْرَمَوْت, Sab. חצרמות, חצרמת, Os$^{ZMG 1865, 239 ff.}$ DHM$^{ZMG 1883, 18. 412}$)—a 'son' of יָקְטָן, 5th in order from Shem (שֵׁם, 1. אַרְפַּכְשַׁד; 2. שֶׁלַח; 3. עֵבֶר; 4. יָקְטָן; 5. ח׳) Gn 10^{26} = 1 Ch 1^{20}, 𝔊 Ασαρ(α)μωθ; = **n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χατραμωτῖται (Strabo$^{xvi. 4. 2}$); mod. *Ḥaḍramaut* (or *Ḥaḍramût*, see Maltzan$^{ZMG 1871, 493}$ Mordt$^{ZMG 1876, 323}$, van d. Berg$^{p. 9}$, v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10^{26}, Ritter$^{Erdkunde xii (Arabien i) 609 ff.}$, de Goeje$^{Hadhr. 1886}$, van den Berg$^{Hadhramout, 1886}$, Glaser$^{Skizze ii. 20, 423 ff. etc.}$; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter$^{611 ff.}$, de Goeje$^{l. c.}$ van d. Berg$^{ch. i}$.

III. חצר (√ of foll.; Ar. خَضِرَ *be green*).

† II. חָצִיר **n.m.**$^{Is 15, 6}$ green grass, herbage, abs. חָצִיר Nu 11^{5} + 16 t.; cstr. חֲצִיר Is 37^{27} = 2 K 19^{26}, ψ 129^{6};—**1.** *grass*, as food for animals 1 K 18^{5} Jb 40^{15} ψ 104^{14} 147^{8} Pr 27^{25} (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and עֵשֶׂב), Is 15^{6} (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and יֶרֶק); spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw$^{pp. 226, 228}$) Nu 11^{5} (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44^{4} (v. 𝔊 Ew Che); on Is 35^{7} v. I. חָצִיר *supr.* **2.** as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8^{12}, hence fig. of perishing enemies חֲצִיר גַּגּוֹת Is 37^{27} = 2 K 19^{26} (‖ עֵשֶׂב, דֶּשֶׁא), ψ 129^{6}, i.e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37^{2}; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40^{6} (‖ [השׂדה] צִיץ), v^{7} (‖ *id.*), v$^{7.8}$ (‖ *id.*), 51^{12}; in sim. of frail man ψ 90^{5}; man's days ψ 103^{15} (‖ ציץ השׂדה).

IV. חצר (assumed as √ for redupl. חצרצר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol$^{§§ 82 c. 188 a}$ Sta$^{§ 124 b}$; see also Lag$^{Or ii. 18}$).

†חֲצֹצְרָה **n.f.** clarion (NH חֲצוֹצֶרֶת, Aram. חֲצוֹצַרְתָּא)—mostly P and late;—abs. ח׳ Ho 5^{8}; pl. abs. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10^{8} + 22 t.; חֲצֹצְרֹת Nu 10$^{9.10}$; cstr. *id.* Nu 31^{6} 2 Ch 13^{12}; חֲצוֹצְרֹת Nu 10^{2}; *clarion:* **1.** as secular instr. Ho 5^{8} (‖ שׁוֹפָר) 2 K 11$^{14.14}$ = 2 Ch 23$^{13.13}$. **2.** as sacred instr. 2 K 12^{14}, esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). **a.** תקע בח׳ (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10$^{3.4.7.8}$, to gather congreg. or נשׂיא׳ together, and, on festivals, over sacrif., 'to be remembered before י׳,' v^{10}. **b.** תקע תרועה בח׳, or הריע בח׳ (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10$^{5.6}$, also in battle, v^{9}, 'to be remembered before י׳;' so Nu 31^{6} 2 Ch 13^{12} (cf. v^{14}), both ח׳ התרועה. **c.** esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13^{8} 15^{28} (‖ קול שׁופר), 16$^{6.42}$ 2 Ch 15^{14} (‖ שׁוֹפָר), 20^{28} 29$^{26.27}$ Ezr 3^{10} Ne 12$^{35.41}$, ψ 98^{6} (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); הֵרִים קול בח׳ 2 Ch 5^{13}; מחצצרים בח׳ 1 Ch 15^{24} 2 Ch 5$^{12.13}$ 13^{14}; in 2 Ch 29^{28} this pt. agrees with noun in *sense*, and is masc.; *and the clarions* (= players on the clarions) *sounded*.—The חֲצֹצְרָה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz$^{Archäol. 277}$; distinguished thus from the שׁוֹפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שׁוֹפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz$^{ib. 276}$ and שׁוֹפָר).

† [חצצר] **vb.** Kt, [חצר] Qr, denominat. from חצצרה = *sound a clarion*—**Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצְרִים 2 Ch 5^{13} (Qr מְחַצְּרִים) = *players on clarions.* **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְצְצְרִים (Qr מַחְצְרִים as Hiph. v. Kö$^{ii, 252}$) 1 Ch 15^{24} + 3 t. + 2 Ch 5^{12} Baer, (van d. H מחצררים); *sound with clarions* מח׳ בחצצרות 1 Ch 15^{24} 2 Ch 5^{12} 13^{14}; abs. *sounded* (*sounding*) 2 Ch 7^{6} 29^{28}, cf. חצצרה *ad fin.* (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְּצְרִים).

חֵק v. חֵיק sub חוק; חֹק v. sub חקק.

†חָקָה **vb.** only **Pu.** cut in, carve (NH *represent, imitate*; ‖ חקק)—**Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקֶּה 1 K 6^{35} Ez 8^{10} + 23^{14} (Co מְחֻקִּים, after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙), *carved* figure on wall Ez 8^{10} 23^{14} (where rd. אנשׁים מחקים, v. supr.) = subst. *carved work* 1 K 6^{35} (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עַל־שָׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי תִּתְחַקֶּה Jb 13^{27} *thou gravest thee a*

graving (=markest a line) *for* (i.e. about) *the soles of my feet,* fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חֻקָּה v. sub חקק.

† **חֲקוּפָא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{51} = Ne 7^{53}, 𝔊 Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

† **[חָקַק]** **vb. cut in, inscribe, decree** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲקַק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. *id. Pt.* Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّ *be just, right, obligatory,* also *make* or *decide to be just,* etc.; حَقٌّ *justness, truth, necessity, obligation;* Eth. ሐቅ: adj. *moderate, sufficient;* cf. also חקה)—**Qal** וְחַקּוֹתָ Ez 4^{1}; sf. חַקֹּתִיךְ Is 49^{16}; *Inf.* sf. בְּחֻקוֹ Pr 8^{27}; בְּחוּקוֹ Pr 8^{29} (assim. to בְּשׂוּמוֹ); חֻקָּהּ Is 30^{8}; *Pt.* חֹקְקִי Is 22^{16} (archaic case ending Ges $^{§ 90.3a}$); pl. חֹקְקִים Is 10^{1}; cstr. חוֹקְקֵי Ju 5^{9} (poss. Poʿel = מחוקקי with מְ omitted, v. Ges $^{§ 52 (2), note 6}$); *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲקֻקִים Ez 23^{14} (Co חקוקים);—**1.** *cut in,* with בְּ, Is 22^{16}, of a dwelling-place = tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in* or *on, upon, engrave, inscribe,* c. עַל on roll of a book Is 30^{8}; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4^{1}; images on a wall Ez 23^{14}; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of ׳י Is 49^{16}. **3.** *trace, mark out,* a circle, c. עַל over the face of deep Pr 8^{27}; c. acc., foundations of earth v^{29}. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* חקקים חקקי און Is 10^{1} (‖ כתב עמל); חוקקי ישׂראל poet. = *commanders* (v. **Poʿel**) Ju 5^{9} (‖ מחקקים v^{14}). **Poʿel** *Impf.* יְחוֹקְקוּ Pr 8^{15}; *Pt.* מְחֹקֵק Gn 49^{10} Nu 21^{18} Dt 33^{21}; sf. מְחֹקְקִי ψ 60^{9} 108^{9}; מְחֹקְקֵנוּ Is 33^{22}; pl. מְחֹקְקִים Ju 5^{14};—*inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.): c. acc. צֶדֶק Pr 8^{15} elsewh. pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33^{21} (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5^{14} Is 33^{22} (of ׳י; ‖ שֹׁפְטֵנוּ, מַלְכֵּנוּ). **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49^{10} (‖ שֵׁבֶט), Nu 21^{18} (both poet.), ψ 60^{9} = 108^{9}. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקָּק *that which is decreed* Pr 31^{5} (late). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻחָקוּ Jb 19^{23} *inscribed* in (בְּ) a book.

חֹק $_{127}$ **n.m.** $^{Mi 7.11}$ **something prescribed, a statute or due;**—ח׳ Gn 47^{22} + 22 t.; חָק־ Ex 30^{21} + 14 t.; sf. חֻקִּי Pr 30^{8} + 3 t.; חָקְךָ Lv 10$^{13.14}$ etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חֻקִּים Dt 4^{5} + 31 t.; cstr. חֻקֵּי Ex 18^{16}; חוּקֵּי Ez 20^{18}; also חִקְקֵי Ju 5^{15} Is 10^{1} (Ges $^{§ 93.1 R 7}$); חֻקָּו Jb 14^{5} etc. + 44 t. sfs.—**1.** *prescribed task,* assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{14} (E). **2.** *prescribed portion,* or allowance of food Gn 47$^{22.22}$ (J); Pr 30^{8} 31^{15} Ez 16^{27}; מחקי Jb 23^{12} (RV; < 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Me Di SS בְּחֵקִי *in my bosom*). **3.** *action prescribed* for oneself, *resolve:* חִקְקֵי לֵב Ju 5^{15} *resolves of mind* ‖ חִקְרֵי לֵב v^{16}. **4.** *prescribed due* of the priests from offerings Lv 6^{11} 10$^{13.13.14.14}$ (P); *due* of ׳י Lv 6^{15} (P); לח׳ עולם Ex 29^{28} Lv 7^{34} 10^{15} Nu 18$^{8.11.19}$ (all P), Lv 24^{9} (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45^{14}. **5.** *prescribed limit, boundary:* of sea Je 5^{22} Pr 8^{29} Jb 26^{10} 38^{10}; of heavens ψ 148^{6}; of land of Israel Mi 7^{11}; of time Jb 14$^{5.13}$; so פָּעֲרָה פִיהָ לִבְלִי חֹק Is 5^{14} Sheʾôl *openeth wide her mouth, without limit.* **6.** *enactment, decree, ordinance* of either God or man: **a.** *specific decree:* law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47^{26} (J); of passover Ex 12^{24} (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{39}; for Josiah 2 Ch 35^{25}; חק ומשׁפט Ex 15^{25} Jos 24^{25} (both E), 1 S 30^{25}; חק עולם Ex 30^{21}; ‖ מִשְׁפָּט, עֵדוּת ψ 81$^{5.6}$ (law of a festival). **b.** of ׳י in nature Jb 28^{26}. **c.** respecting Mess. king ψ 2^{7}; day of ׳י Zp 2^{2} MT, but on txt. v. We and טֶרֶם, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105^{10} = 1 Ch 16^{17}; destiny of man Jb 23^{14}. **d.** *law in general* עלי חק *according to law, right* ψ 94^{20} (others *against law*); לְמַד ח׳ ומשׁפט Ezr 7^{10}; ‖ ברית and תורות Is 25^{5}; ‖ עדות ψ 99^{7}. **7.** pl. חֻקִּים *enactments, statutes* of a law: **a.** of ׳י in nature Je 31^{36}. **b.** of the prophets Zc 1^{6}. **c.** *conditions* of deed of purchase Je 32^{11}. **d.** *enactments* ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים: ancestral Ez 20^{18}; given by God as punishment for disob[illegible]. **e.** *decrees* of unjust judges [illegible]. **f.** *civil enactments prescribed by God:* חֻקֵּי האלהים Ex 18^{16} (E; ‖ תּוֹרֹתָיו), v^{20} (E; ‖ *id.*) **g.** elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10^{11} Nu 30^{17} (P), Dt 4^{6} 6^{24} 16^{12} ψ 119^{5} + 20 t., Mal 3^{7}; ‖ תּוֹרַת ׳י Am 2^{4}; ח׳ ותורות ψ 105^{45}; דברי הת׳ והח׳ Dt 17^{19}; ‖ ברית ψ 50^{16}; ח׳ וברית ועדות 2 K 17^{15}; usu. either ‖ משׁפטים Dt 4$^{1.5.8.14}$ 5^{1} 11^{32} 12^{1} 26^{16}, 1 K 9^{4} = 2 Ch 7^{17}, 1 Ch 22^{13} Ez 11^{12} 36^{27}, or else ח׳ ומשׁפטים combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. דבר(ים) ψ 147^{19}; תורה 2 Ch 33^{8} Mal 3^{22}; מצוה Dt 5^{28} 6^{1} 7^{11}; מצות Ne 1^{7} 1 K 8^{58}; תורה, מצוה 2 Ch 19^{10}; עֵדֹת Dt 4^{45} 6^{20}; sts. foll.: e.g. תורות Lv 26^{46}; מצוה, מ׳ ותורות תורה 2 K 17^{37}; or in different order, e.g. ח׳ ומצות ח׳ ומצות Ne 9^{13}; מצות ומ׳ וח׳ Ne 10^{30}; ח׳ ומצות ומ׳ Dt 26^{17}. Apart from משׁפטים it is combined with מצות, e.g. מ׳ וח׳ Ex 15^{26} (R), Dt 27^{10}; ח׳ ומ׳ Dt 4^{40} 1 K 3^{14} 8^{61}; מ׳ וח׳ ותורה Ne 9^{14}; מ׳ ועדות וח׳ Dt 6^{17} 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 34^{31}; דברי מ׳ וח׳ Ezr 7^{11}; it is used c. vbs.: נתן Lv 26^{46} + 3 t.; צוה Nu 30^{17} + 9 t.; לִמֵּד Dt 4^{1} + 10 t.; שׁמר Dt 26^{17} + 16 t.; עשׂה Dt 6^{24} + 5 t.; שׁמר לעשׂות Dt 11^{32} + 4 t.; הלך בּ 1 K 8^{61} + 3 t.—[On usage of חק v. חֻקָּה ad fin.]

† **חֻקָּה** $_{104}$ **n.f.** $^{Ex 13.10}$ **something prescribed, enactment, statute;**—ח׳ Nu 9^{14} + 2 t.; cstr. חֻקַּת

Ex 12^{14}+28 t.; pl. חֻקּוֹת Je 5^{24}+12 t.; חֻקֹּת Lv 20^{23} Je 31^{35}; sf. חֻקּוֹתַי Gn 26^{5}+14 t.; חֻקֹּתַי Lv 18^{4}+21 t. etc.;—**1.** sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13^{10} (J); elsewhere only in P (and H), חקת הפסח Ex 12^{43} Nu $9^{12.14}$; ח׳ התורה Nu 19^{2} 31^{21}; ח׳ משפט Nu 27^{11} 35^{29}; ח׳ עולם Ex $12^{14.17}$ 27^{21} 28^{43} 29^{9} Lv 3^{17} 7^{36} 10^{9} $16^{29.31.34}$ $23^{21.31}$ 24^{3} Nu 10^{8} 15^{15} 18^{23} $19^{10.21}$ (all P), Lv 17^{7} $23^{14.41}$ (H); חֻקָּה אַחַת לַגֵּר ולאזרח Nu 9^{14} 15^{15}. **2.** pl. *statutes:* **a.** of nature ח׳ שָׁמַיִם Jb 38^{33} Je 33^{25}; of moon and stars Je 31^{35}; of weeks of harvest Je 5^{24}. **b.** fig. of a firmly established custom ח׳ הגוי(ם) Lv 20^{23} (H) 2 K 17^{8}; ח׳ העמים Je 10^{3} ח׳ עמרי Mi 6^{16}; idolatry ח׳ ישׂראל 2 K 17^{19}; sexual offences Lv 18^{30} (H). **c.** ח׳ דוד statutes of David 1 K 3^{3}. **d.** ‖ משפטים 2 S 22^{23} = ψ 18^{23} (of the law known to David); ‖ מצות ψ 89^{32}; ‖ ברית וח׳ 1 K 11^{11}; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D, H, P, Ez: usu. חקות ומשפטים Lv $18^{5.26}$ 19^{37} 20^{22} (H), 25^{18} Nu 9^{3} (P), 1 K 11^{33} Ez 5^{7} 11^{20} 18^{9} $20^{11.13.19.21}$; preceded by מצות Dt 30^{16}; followed by מצות Lv 26^{15} (H), Dt 11^{1} 1 K 6^{12}; תורה ומצוה 2 K 17^{34}; or else משפטים וחקות Lv 18^{4} 26^{43} (H), Ez $5^{6.6}$ 18^{17} $20^{16.24}$ 37^{24}; preceded by מצות Dt 8^{11}; in diff order, ח׳ מצות ומ׳ ועדות 1 K 2^{3}; frequently also ח׳ ומצות Lv 26^{3} (H), Dt 6^{2} 1 K 11^{38} 2 Ch 7^{19}; or מצות (ו)ח׳ Dt 10^{13} $28^{15.45}$ 30^{10} 1 K 9^{6} 11^{34} Ez 43^{11} (Co), 2 K 17^{13}; foll. by תורות Gn 26^{5} (R); מצות ועדות וח׳ 2 K 23^{3}; תורה וח׳ Je 44^{10}; ותורה וח׳ ועדות 44^{23}; ח׳ ותורות Ez 44^{5} 43^{11} (Co); תורות וח׳ 44^{24}; special ordinances are ח׳ המזבח Ez 43^{18}; ח׳ בית י׳ Ez 44^{5}; ח׳ חיים Ez 33^{15} (which are life to those who keep them); ח׳ עולם תמיד (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Talm Co del. עולם) Ez 46^{14}. **e.** phrases of obedience are הלך ב׳ Lv 18^{3} 20^{23} 26^{3} (H), 1 K 3^{3} 6^{12} 2 K $17^{8.19}$ Je $44^{10.23}$ Ez $5^{6.7}$ 11^{20} $18^{9.17}$ $20^{13.16.19.21}$ 33^{15}; שׁמר Lv $18^{4.5.26}$ $19^{19.37}$ $20^{8.22}$ (H), Gn 26^{5} (R), Dt 6^{2} 8^{11} 10^{13} 11^{1} 28^{45} $30^{10.16}$ 1 K 2^{3} 9^{6} $11^{11.34.38}$ 2 K 17^{13} 23^{3} Ez $18^{19.21}$ 37^{24} 43^{11} 44^{24}; עשׂה Lv 25^{18} (P), Dt 28^{15} 1 K 11^{33}; עשׂה כח׳ 2 K 17^{34}; בח׳ אֶשְׁתַּעֲשָׁע ψ 119^{16}; phrases of disobedience are מאס ח׳ Ez 20^{24} מאס בח׳ Lv 26^{15} (H); געל Lv 26^{43} (H); עזב 2 Ch 7^{19}; חלל ψ 89^{32}.—[חֹק and חֻקָּה differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings: e.g. חֹק oftener in Jb ψ Pr (חֻקָּה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חֻקָּה only 2 Ch 7^{19}); חֻקָּה oft. in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H); in proph., חֹק occurs Am 2^{4} Is 5^{14} 24^{5} Mi 7^{11} Je 3 t., Ez 6 t., חֻקָּה only Ez, Je (6 t.) and Mi 6^{16}; חֻקִּים esp. in Dt and ψ 119, חֻקּוֹת esp. in H, Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חֹק עוֹלָם usu. = *due*, חֻקַּת ע׳ much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

† [חֻקֹּק] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חֻקֹּקָה Jos 19^{34}; identif. with *Yakûk* c. 4 m. NW of Lake Tiberias by Rob BR iii. 81 Survey WP i. 365.

† חוּקֹק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6^{60}, prob. err. for חֶלְקַת (q.v.) Jos 19^{25} 21^{31}.

חִקְקֵי v. חֹק supr.

† [חָקַר] **vb. search** (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חֲקַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וַחֲקָרוֹ consec. Pr 18^{17}; חֲקָרָהּ Jb 28^{27}; וְחָקַרְתָּ Dt 13^{15} etc.; *Impf.* יַחְקֹר Jb 13^{19}; יַחֲקָר־ ψ 44^{22}; יַחְקְרֶנּוּ Pr 28^{11}; אֶחְקֹר 1 S 20^{12}; תַּחְקְרוּן Jb 32^{11}; נַחְקֹרָה La 3^{40} etc.; *Imv.* חָקְרֵנִי ψ 139^{23}; חִקְרוּ Ju 18^{2}; *Inf.* חֲקֹר 2 S 10^{3}+2 t.; לַחְקוֹר Pr 23^{30}; לְחָקְרָהּ Ju 18^{2};—**1.** *search (for)*, sq. acc. Pr 23^{30} Jb 32^{11}; abs. וְדָרַשְׁתָּ וְחָקַרְתָּ וְשָׁאַלְתָּ הֵיטֵב Dt 13^{15}; lit. Ez 39^{14} (i.e. for bones unburied). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הארץ Ju 18^{2} (‖ רִגֵּל) v^{2}, 1 Ch 19^{3} (‖ *id.*); city העיר 2 S 10^{3} (‖ *id.*), of mining Jb 28^{3}; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5^{27} 28^{27} Pr 25^{2} ψ 44^{22}. **b.** *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20^{12}. **c.** of י׳ *searching* man, c. acc. ψ 139^{1} (‖ ידע), v^{23} (‖ *id.*) Jb 13^{9}, cf. Je 17^{10} (obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29^{16} Pr 18^{17}, cf. 28^{11}; so of self-examination ח׳ דרכים La 3^{40} (‖ חפשׂ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְקַר 1 K 7^{47} 2 Ch 4^{18}; *Impf.* יֵחָקֵר Je 46^{23}; יֵחָקְרוּ Je 31^{37} *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7^{47} 2 Ch 4^{18} (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46^{23}; *searched out*, Je 31^{37} subj. מוסדי־ארץ. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִקֵּר Ec 12^{9} *he sought out* many proverbs (מְשָׁלִים; ‖ אִזֵּן).

† חֵקֶר **n.m.** Ju 5, 16 **searching, thing (to be) searched out**;—abs. חֵקֶר Jb 5^{9}+8 t.; cstr. *id.* Jb 8^{8}+2 t.; pl. cstr. חִקְרֵי Ju 5^{16};—חִקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5^{16} *searchings, questionings of heart;* Jb 11^{7} canst thou reach ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח׳ תהום 38^{16} the range of the deep; esp. אֵין ח׳ i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5^{9} 9^{10} ψ 145^{3} Pr 25^{3} Is 40^{28}, cf. לא ח׳ Jb 34^{24} 36^{26}; ח׳ אבותם 8^{8} i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.

† [מֶחְקָר] **n.m. range** (as place to be explored), מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ ψ 95^{4} (cf. חֵקֶר Jb 38^{16}).

חֹר *noble*, **חֹר, חֹר, חֹר** *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד v. sub II. חור.

חרא, or **חרה** (√of following; meaning unknown).

†[**חֶרֶא**, or **חֲרִי**] **n.[m.] dung** (NH חרא (י_), *id.;* Aram. ܚܪܳܐ *id.;* Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö[M 56]); Ar. خُرْءٌ *id.*, whence vb. خَرِئَ of act, and n. مَخْرَأَةٌ of place; Amh. ሐራ: (Di[Lex. Aeth. 88]))—pl. sf. חֲרָאֵיהֶם Is 36[12] Kt (Qr צוֹאָתָם); ‖ 2 K 18[27] has חֲרֵיהֶם (v. sg. חרי 6[25]; Qr as above); חֲרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] Kt (Qr דִּבְיוֹנִים); v., further, Gei[Urschrift, 409].

†[**מַחֲרָאָה**] **n.f.** pl. **draught house**, 2 K 10[27].

†I. [**חָרֵב**] **vb. be dry, dried up** (cf. יָבֵשׁ) (Aram. חֲרוֹב *be dry*, חוּרְבָּא *drought*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8[13.13], Is 19[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶחֱרַב Ho 13[15] + 2 t., וַיֶּחֱרָב ψ 106[9]; *Imv.* fs. חֳרָבִי Is 44[27];—*be dry, dried up:* **1.** of ground, be freed from waters of flood ח׳ פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 8[13b] (J). **2.** of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8[13a] (P); of Nile וְנָהָר יֶחֱרַב וְיָבֵשׁ Is 19[5] (‖ וְנִשְּׁתוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם), v. same combination Jb 14[11] (‖ אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם); Is 19[6] (‖ דָּלְלוּ) 44[27] (‖ הוֹבִישׁ); of Red Sea ψ 106[9]; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13[15]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא חֹרָבוּ Ju 16[7.8], of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Na 1[4], of י׳'s *drying up* rivers (‖ וַיַּבְּשֵׁהוּ), perh. also Is 11[15] (for MT החרים) v. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗; וְהַחֲרַבְתִּי the Euphrates Je 51[36] (‖ הוֹבַשְׁתִּי); *Impf.* אַחֲרִיב יָם Is 50[2], subj. י׳, *I dry up a sea* (‖ אָשִׂים נְהָרוֹת מִדְבָּר); אַחְרִב Is 37[25] = אַחְרִב 2 K 19[24], of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; *Pt.* fs. הַמַּחֲרֶבֶת Is 51[10] of י׳'s arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

†I. [**חָרֵב**] **adj. dry**, only fs. חֲרֵבָה Lv 7[10] of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פַּת־ חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel.*

†I. **חֹרֶב** **n.m.**[Gn 31, 40] **dryness, drought, heat,** abs. ח׳ Gn 31[40] + 11 t. + Dt 28[22] (for MT חֶרֶב; v. Di, sq. 𝔙; 𝔊 and 𝔊L om.);—**1.** *dryness* Ju 6[37.39.40] (all of absence of dew); Je 50[38] (‖ יָבֵשׁ); so rd. also Zc 11[17] (for MT חֶרֶב, see v[b] and Sta ZAW i. 1881, 29), *a drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a *withering*) *and upon his right eye.* **2.** *drought* Hg 1[11] + Dt 28[22] v. supr. **3.** *parching heat* (of sun) Gn 31[40] (opp. קֶרַח), Je 36[30] (opp. *id.*); Is 4[6] 25[4.5.5]; of fever Jb 30[30].

†**חָרָבָה** **n.f. dry ground**;—abs. ח׳ Gn 7[22] + 7 t.; opp. הַיָּם Ex 14[21] (J), Hg 2[6]; cf. Gn 7[22] (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3[17.17] (J), 4[18] (E), 2 K 2[8]; of Nile-arms וְנָתַתִּי יְאֹרִים ח׳ Ez 30[12].

†[**חַרְבוֹן**] **n.m. drought**, only pl. cstr. בְּחַרְבֹנֵי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] metaph. of fever heat.

†II. [**חָרֵב**] **be waste, desolate** (NH חָרֵב *id.;* Aram. חֲרוֹב, ܚܪܰܒ *be laid waste;* Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. خَرِبَ *be in ruins, waste, depopulated;* As. *ḫarâbu*, *be waste*, Dl[Pr 175], *ḫuribtu*, *desert*, Lotz[TP]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱרַב Je 26[9], תֶּחֱרָב Is 34[10]; 3 mpl. יֶחֱרְבוּ Ez 6[6], יֶחֱרָבוּ Am 7[9] Is 60[12]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַבְנָה Ez 6[6] 12[20]; *Imv.* חָרְבוּ (so, not חֳרָבוּ—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö[i. 244]) Je 2[12]; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹב Is 60[12];—*be waste, desolate;* of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7[9] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ), of altars Ez 6[6]; of cities Je 26[9] Ez 6[6] 12[20] (‖ שׁמם); of nations Is 34[10], חָרֹב יֶחֱרָבוּ 60[12] (‖ יֹאבֵדוּ); fig., in address to the heavens חָרְבוּ מְאֹד Je 2[12]—(‖ שֹׁמּוּ, וְשַׂעֲרוּ), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שׁמם). **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחֱרֶבֶת Ez 26[19] as adj., *desolate* city, i.e. uninhabited, v. context; נֶחֱרָבוֹת 30[17] cf *desolate* countries (‖ נְשַׁמּוֹת). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Ez 19[17]; 1 s. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי Zp 3[6]; 3 pl. הֶחֱרִיבוּ Is 37[18] 2 K 19[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַחֲרִיב Is 42[15]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיב Ju 16[24]; pl. c. sf. מַחֲרִיבַיִךְ Is 49[17];—*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37[18] = 2 K 19[17], Is 42[15], cf. pt. Is 49[17] (‖ מְהָרְסַיִךְ); add prob. with We Am 4[9] (הֶחֱרַבְתִּי for the untranslateable הַרְבּוֹת) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards;* pt. Ju 16[24] *desolater of our country* (‖ הִרְבָּה אֶת־חֲלָלֵינוּ); obj. cities Ez 19[7]; streets Zp 3[6] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָחֳרָבָה Ez 26[2] *she is laid waste*, of a city; *Pt.* מָחֳרָבוֹת Ez 29[12] *laid waste*, of cities (‖ שׁמם).

†II. **חָרֵב** **adj. waste, desolate**;—ms. abs. ח׳ Je 33[10] + 3 t.; fs. חֲרֵבָה Ne 2[3] + 2 t.; fpl. הֶחֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35.38] (v. Kö[i. 241]);—of a city, defined מֵאֵין אָדָם וּמֵאֵין בְּהֵמָה Je 33[10], cf. v[12]; also Ne 2[3.17]; הֶעָרִים הֶחֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35] (+ הַנְּשַׁמּוֹת, הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת; opp. בְּצוּרוֹת יָשָׁבוּ).

†II. **חֹרֶב** **n.[m.]** desolation;—עָרֵי ח׳ Is 61[4] *cities of desolation* (‖ שֹׁמְמוֹת, and, in v[a], חֳרָבוֹת); cf. Zp 2[14] Je 49[13], and מִצְרַיִם חָרְבוֹת ח׳ Ez 29[10] Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but 𝔊 𝔙 Co *wastes of the sword*, חֶרֶב for חֹרֶב); + Ez 38[8] Co, who rds. מֵחֶרֶב (or מֵחָרְבָּה).

†חֹרֵב, חוֹרֵב n.pr.mont. Horeb (*waste, desert*)—𝔊 Χωρηβ (v. Lag$^{BN\,85}$); אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵבָה Ex 3^1 (E), cf. עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב 1 K 19^8; הַצּוּר בְּחֹרֵב Ex 17^6, מֵהַר חוֹרֵב 33^6 (both E); בְּחֹרֵב Dt $1^{2.6.19}$ $4^{10.15}$ 5^2 9^8 18^{16} 28^{69}; 1 K 8^9 2 Ch 5^{10} ψ 106^{19} Mal 3^{22}; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינַי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (esp.) D (except poem Dt 33^2; vid. סִינַי P).

†חָרְבָּה n.f. waste, desolation, ruin;—abs. ח׳ Lv 26^{31} + 15 t. + Ez 38^8 (del. 𝔖 Co) + Ez 38^{12} חרבה 𝔊 Co for חרבות; pl. חֳרָבוֹת ψ 9^7 + 11 t. (Ez 38^{12}, cf. supr.); cstr. חָרְבוֹת Is 5^{17} + 7 t.; sf. חָרְבֹתַיִךְ Is 49^{19}; חָרְבֹתָיו Ezr 9^9; חָרְבֹתֶיהָ Is 51^3; חָרְבוֹתֶיהָ Is 44^{26}; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 109^{10} + 2 Ch 34^6 (cf. חֶרֶב and infr.); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is^2 8 t.; Je 10 t. Ez 14 t.—incl. 38^8, q. del. Co);—**1.** *waste, ruin*, of cities of Israel Lv $26^{31.33}$ (H); Judah Is 44^{26} 49^{19} (‖ שְׁמָמוֹת), 58^{12} (בנה), Je 25^{18} 27^{17} $44^{2.6}$ Ez 5^{14}; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52^9 Dn 9^2; also Ez 35^4; cf. Mal 1^4 (c. בנה), Ez 36^{10} (c. בנה) v^{33} (*id.*); Egypt Ez $29^{9.10}$ (in both ‖ שְׁמָמָה; חרבות חֹרֶב in v^{10}); ruin of temple Ezr 9^9; = ruined dwellings ψ 109^{10}; cf. 2 Ch 34^6, where rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם for בחר בתיהם (v. ...חֶרֶב III. חרב); Je 22^5; in gen. *ruins* (si vera l., v. Di; obj. of בנה) Jb 3^{14}; כּוֹס ח׳ ψ 102^7 *an owl of a ruin*. **2.** of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5^{17}, cf. 51^3 (‖ מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה); land a desolation Je 7^{34} 44^{22} Ez 25^{13} (Edom) Je 25^{11} Is 64^{10} and Ez $33^{24.27}$ (of Judah), cf. Ez 13^4, כְּשֻׁעָלִים בח׳ sim. of the prophets; הח׳ הַשֹּׁמֵמוֹת Ez 36^4 (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. ψ 9^7 (ח׳ לָנֶצַח); ח׳ עולם = old ruins Is 61^4 (c. בנה); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25^9 49^{13} (cities of Bosra); ה׳ מעולם Ez 26^{20} (... of Tyre).

†III. [חָרַב] vb. (Aram. and rare) **attack, smite down** (cf. Ar. حَرَبَ *plunder*, III. *wage war with*, VI. *fight together*, حَرْبٌ *war, battle*; Syr. ܚܪܒ *smite, slay*)—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חֲרֹב Je 50^{21} *attack* (+ וְהַחֲרֵם אַחֲרֵיהֶם); mpl. חִרְבוּ v^{27} obj. כָּל־פָּרֶיהָ, fig. of men of Babylon. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחֶרְבוּ המלכים הֶחָרֵב (v. **Hoph.**) 2 K 3^{23} *the kings have attacked one another, fought together* (‖ וַיַּכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* 2 K 3^{23}, v. **Niph.**, but rd. perhaps הַחֶרֶב, cf. Dr Lv 19^{20}, note.

חֶרֶב$_{411}$ n.f.$^{Is\,21,15}$ **sword** (as weapon; Aram. חַרְבָּא, ܚܪܒܐ, Zinj. חרב; Ar. حَرْبَةٌ *dart, javelin*)—abs. חֶרֶב Gn 3^{24} +; חָרֶב Ex 17^{13} +; cstr. חֶרֶב Dt 33^{29} +; sf. חַרְבִּי Ex 15^9 + 13 t.; חַרְבְּךָ Gn 27^{40} + 7 t.; חַרְבֶּךָ 1 S 17^{33} ψ 17^{13}; חַרְבּוֹ Nu 22^{23} + 24 t.; חַרְבְּכֶם Je 2^{30} Ez 33^{26}; חַרְבָּם ψ 37^{15} 44^4; pl. חֲרָבוֹת Is 21^{15} + 5 t.; cstr. חַרְבוֹת Jos 5^2 + 2 t.; sf. חַרְבוֹתָיו Ez 26^9; חַרְבוֹתָם Is 2^4 + 5 t.; חַרְבֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4^3 + 2 t.;—**1. a.** *sword*, as weapon of war Gn 48^{22} (E), Ju $7^{14.20}$ 1 S 21^9, and so in all periods; *two-edged* (short) *sword* ח׳ וְלָהּ שְׁנֵי פֵיוֹת גֹּמֶד אָרְכָּהּ Ju 3^{16}, cf. ח׳ פִּיּוֹת Pr 5^4 (in sim.), ח׳ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149^6; v. also צוּר ח׳ *edge of sword* ψ 89^{44}. **b.** *gird on sword* = חָגַר הח׳ 1 S 17^{39} $25^{13.13.13}$ ψ 45^4 (הח׳ ח׳) שִׂים על ירך (עַל יָרֵךְ) Ex 32^{27}, cf. esp. 2 S 20^8. **c.** *draw the sword* הֵרִיק הח׳ Ex 15^9 Lv 26^{33} Ez $5^{2.12}$ 12^{14} 28^7, הוציא הח׳ Ez $21^{8.10}$, פתח הח׳ ψ 37^{14} Ez 21^{33}, נטש Is 21^{15} (Gr Che לטשׁ v. infr.); usu. שָׁלַף הח׳ Nu $22^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} Ju 3^{22} $8^{10.20}$ 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 31^4 = 1 Ch 10^4 21^{16}, and as characteristic of warriors שֹׁלֵף ח׳ Ju $20^{2.15.17.25.35.46}$ 2 S 24^9 2 K 3^{26}, 1 Ch $21^{5.5}$; וַתִּדְבַּק יָדוֹ אֶל־הַח׳ 2 S 23^{10}, ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} (Dr). **d.** *whet, sharpen the sword* לטשׁ הח׳ ψ 7^{13} (cf. Is 21^{15} supr.), but also שׁנן Dt 32^{41} cf. ψ 64^4, הוּחַדָּה Ez $21^{14.16}$. **e.** put up the sword into the sheath הֵשִׁיב הח׳ אֶל־נְדָנָהּ 1 Ch 21^{27} (*sheath* of sword is elsewhere תַּעַר 1 S 17^{51} 2 S 20^8 Je 47^6 Ez 21^8). **f.** *slay with sword* הרג בח׳ Jos 10^{11} 13^{22} +; in ימותו אנשים 1 S 2^{33}, insert בֶּחָרֶב before אנשים 𝔊 We Dr; rarely הכה בח׳ Jos 11^{10} 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}; very oft. הִכָּה לְפִי־ח׳ *smite acc. to the mouth of the sword* i.e as the sword can devour (2 S 2^{26} 11^{25}) = *without quarter* Nu 21^{24} (E) Dt 13^{16a} 20^{13} Jos $11^{11.12.14}$ (all D) Ju 18^{27} 21^{10} 1 K 10^{25} Jb $1^{15.17}$; also c. העיר as sole obj. Jos 8^{24} $10^{28.30.32.35.37}$, cf. v^{39} 19^{47} Ju $1^{8.25}$ 20^{37} 1 S $22^{19.19}$ 2 S 15^{14}; הרג לפי־ח׳ †Gn 34^{26} (J); החרים לפי־ח׳ Dt 13^{16b} (incl. הָעִיר in obj.), Jos 6^{21} 1 S 15^8, חלשׁ לפי־ח׳ †Ex 17^{13} (E); נפל לפי־ח׳ Jos 8^{24} Ju 4^{16}; לפי־ח׳ וַיָּהָם י׳ Ju 4^{15};—(לפי־ח׳ is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** אכלה הח׳ etc., of the sword as *devouring*:—תֹּאכַל חַרְבִּי בָשָׂר Dt 32^{42} (poet.), 2 S 2^{26} 11^{25} 18^8 Is 1^{20} Je 2^{30} Je $46^{10.14}$ Na 2^{14}. **h.** *slain by sword* is חֲלַל־ח׳ Nu 19^{16} (P) and frequently Ez, חַלְלֵי־ח׳ $31^{17.18}$ $32^{21.25.28.29.30.32}$ 35^8 מְחֻלְלֵי ח׳ v^{26} < Co חללי־ח׳ (on text of $32^{20.22.31}$ v. Co). **i.** שְׁבֻיוֹת ח׳ Gn 31^{26} are *captives of* (taken by) *sword*. **j.** sword frequently agent of י׳ Ju 7^{20} Is 34^6 Je 12^{12} 47^6 etc.,—so Dt 28^{22}, but rd. חֹרֶב v. sub I. חרב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17^{47}); note esp. Gn 3^{24} לַהַט הח׳ הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת; poet. לַהַב ח׳ Na 3^3, בְּרַק ח׳ Dt 32^{41}.

k. ח׳ fig. of tongue ψ 57[5] cf. 59[8]; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27[40]; in sim. Pr 5[4] (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* ח׳ צֻרִים flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5[2.3] (v. We[Skizzen iii, 166]); Ez 5[1.2] ח׳ חַדָּה תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים (acc. to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone יתיץ בח׳ Ex 20[25]; חַרְבְּךָ הֵנַפְתָּ עליה Ez 26[9], acc. to most = *tools*, axes, 'steel' (Co '*Eisen*'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34[6] Qr בְּחַרְבֹתֵיהֶם *with their tools;* rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp. ψ 109[10]; v. חָרְבָּה sub II. חרב (𝔊 𝔙 om. חרב).

†**חַרְבוֹנָא** **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10] = חַרְבוֹנָה 7[9] (Pers. خربان = *donkey driver*, Vullers[i, 668 b]).

חַרְבוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†[**חָרַג**] **vb. quake** (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرِجَ *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); 𝔗 חַרְגַת מוֹתָא Dt 32[25] *terror of death*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיַחְרְגוּ מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 18[46] pregn. *and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. יִרְגְּזוּ in like connex. Mi 7[17]); rd. the same also in ‖ 2 S 22[46] (for MT וְיַחְגְּרוּ, v. חגר; possible would be also ויחרדו in both, as Ho 11[10.11] etc.)

חרגל (quadril. √of foll.; cf. Ar. خَرْجَلَ *run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

חַרְגֹּל **n.[m.]** a kind of locust (NH *id.;* Aram. ܚܪܓܠܐ, חַרְגּוּלָא; خَرْجَل (Dozy), all = *locust;* خَرْجَلَة *swarm of locusts* (Frey))—only Lv 11[22] (P) in list of edible insects, ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חָגָב.

†**חָרֵד** **vb. tremble, be terrified** (As. *harâdu, id.*, acc. to Dl[HA 20, Pr 46]; Ar. خَرِدَ *be bashful, shamefaced;* NH חֲרָדָה *a trembling*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחָרַד consec. Is 19[16], חָרְדָה Is 10[29], חָרַדְתְּ 2 K 4[13], חָרְדוּ 1 S 13[7] 14[15], וְחָרְדוּ consec. Ez 26[16] 32[10]; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַד Jb 37[1], וַיֶּחֱרַד Gn 27[33] + 5 t.; יֶחֶרְדוּ Ho 11[10] Ez 26[18], יֶחֶרְדוּ Ho 11[11], יֶחֱרָדוּ Am 3[6] Is 41[6], וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ Gn 42[28] + 2 t.; *Imv.* חִרְדוּ Is 32[11];—**1.** *tremble, quake*, of a mountain Ex 19[18]—so 𝔐, but rd. הָעָם, 𝔊 v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26[18] (metaph., in fear); so Is 41[5] (קְצוֹת הארץ, ‖ אִיִּים יראו). **2.** *tremble*, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14[15] (‖ וַתִּרְגַּז הָאָרֶץ, חֲרָדָה); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3[8]; in mental disturbance Gn 27[33] (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble*, in terror Ex 19[16] (E), Is 32[11] (‖ רגז), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3[6] cf. 1 K 1[49] (+ קום, ירא, הלך); *tremble* Ez 26[16] 32[10] sq. לְ = *at*, Jb 37[1] (לִבִּי), *be terrified*, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19[16] (‖ פָּחַד), Ramah 10[29], of Saul 1 S 28[5] subj. לִבּוֹ, ‖ ירא). **3.** *be anxiously careful* חָרַדְתְּ אֵלֵינוּ אֶת־כָּל הַחֲרָדָה הַזֹּאת 2 K 4[13]. **4.** with preps. pregn. = *go* or *come trembling* 1 S 13[7] (sq. מֵאַחֲרָיו 𝔊L We Dr) Gn 42[28] (E; sq. אֶל־) 1 S 16[4] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ) so 21[2], Ho 11[10] (מִיָּם) v[11] (מִמִּצְרַיִם).

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיד Ju 8[12], וְהַחֲרַדְתִּי 2 S 17[2]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיד Lv 6[26] + 11 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲרִיד Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4];—*drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8[12] Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4] cf. 2 S 17[2]; (We prop. החרידו Ho 5[8] '*setzt Benj. in Schrecken*,' for MT אַחֲרֶיךָ); in *Pt.* abs., only in וְאֵין מ׳; *and none shall terrify*, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שׁכב, שָׁקַט, רָבַץ, יָשַׁב, יָשַׁב לָבֶטַח—in the promised land Lv 26[6], so after captivity Je 30[10] = 46[27], also Ez 34[28] 39[26] Mi 4[4] Zp 3[13]; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11[19]; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17[2]; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28[26] Je 7[33], undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2[12] (metaph. of Assyrians).

†**חָרֵד** **adj.verb.** of foregoing, **trembling**;—חָרֵד Ju 7[3] + 3 t.; חֲרֵדִים Is 66[5] Ezr 10[3]—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7[3] (‖ ירא), 1 S 4[13] (subj. לִבּוֹ, sq. עַל, *for*, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. בְּ Ezr 9[4] Is 66[2] (sq. עַל), v[5] (sq. אֶל); cf. ח׳ בְּמִצְוַת אל׳ Ezr 10[3].

†**חֲרֹד** **n.pr.loc.** only עֵין ח׳ (v. sub עַיִן), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7[1].

†**חֲרֹדִי** **adj.loc.** only c. art. הַח׳, of Harod 2 S 23[25a] (v. Dr and Ju 7[1]); = הַהֲרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11[27] (rd. הַחֲרֹדִי); also 1 S 23[25 b] but prob. not genuine; not in 𝔊 or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֱלִיקָא supr. p. 45[b]).

†I. **חֲרָדָה** **n.f. trembling, fear, anxiety**—חֲרָדָה Gn 27[33] + 5 t. + Ez 38[21] (rd. for הָרֵי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14[15]); cstr. חֶרְדַּת 1 S 14[15] Pr 29[25] (v. Lag[BN 113]); pl. חֲרָדוֹת Ez 26[16];—**1.** *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14[15.15] (hence ח׳ אלהים v. Dr; ‖ וַתִּרְגַּז הארץ) cf. Ez 38[21] (v. supr.); Dn 10[7]; קוֹל ח׳ Je 30[5] *voice of trembling;* sq. gen. obj. ח׳ אָדָם Pr 29[25] *trembling before man;* opp. pleasure Is 21[4]; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26[16] under fig. of garment (ח׳ ילבשו), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** *anxious care* 2 K 4[13], acc. cogn. c. חָרַד.

†II. חֲרָדָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33$^{24.25}$, site unknown.

†חָרָה **vb. burn, be kindled, of anger** (Aram. חרי Pa. *cause* fire *to burn* (rare); Zinj. חרא *anger*, Nö $^{ZMG\ 1893,\ 98.\ 103}$; Ar. حَرُوَّة *burning sensation, in throat*, etc., *fr. rage and pain*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 4^{6} + 20 t.; *Impf.* יֶחֱרֶה Ex 32^{11} + 2 t.; יִחַר Gn 18^{30} + 7 t.; וַיִּחַר Gn 4^{5} + 46 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹה 1 S 20^{7}; cstr. חֲרוֹת 2 S 24^{1} ψ 124^{3};—**1.** of man: **a.** חרה אף (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39^{19} Nu 22^{27} (J), Ex 32$^{19.22}$ (JE), Ju 9^{30} 14^{19} 1 S 11^{6} Jb 32$^{2.5}$; c. בְּ *against* Gn 30^{2} (E), 44^{18} (J), 1 S 17^{28} 20^{30} 2 S 12^{5} 2 Ch 25^{10} ψ 124^{3} Jb 32$^{2.3}$; c. אֶל Nu 24^{10} (E). **b.** impers., אף omitted; חרה לְ *it was kindled for* (him) *he burned with anger* Gn 31^{36} (E), 4$^{5.6}$ 34^{7} Nu 16^{15} (J), 1 S 15^{11} (rd. perh. וַיֵּצֶר, Weir in Dr), 18^{8} 20$^{7.7}$ 2 S 3^{8} 6^{8} = 1 Ch 13^{11}, 2 S 13^{21} 19^{43} Ne 3^{33} 4^{1} 5^{6} Jon 4$^{1.4.9.9}$; ins. ויחר לדוד 2 S 11^{22} 𝔊 We Dr; ח׳ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 31^{35} 45^{5} (E). **2.** of God: ח׳ אף י׳ Ex 22^{23} Nu 22^{22} (E), Nu 11$^{1.10}$ ...(J); c. בְּ Ex 4^{14} 32^{10} Nu 12^{9} Dt 31^{17} (J), 6^{15} 7^{4} 11^{17} 29^{26} Jos 23^{16} (D), Ju 6^{39} 2 S 6^{7} = 1 Ch 13^{10}, Ho 8^{5} 2 K 23^{26} 2 Ch 25^{15} Jb 42^{7}; בְּעַם Ex 32^{11} Nu 11^{33} (J), Is 5^{25} ψ 106^{40}; בישׂראל Nu 25^{3} 32^{13} (JE); Ju 2$^{14.20}$ 3^{8} 10^{7} 2 S 24^{1} 2 K 13^{3}; בבני ישׂראל Jos 7^{1} (R); בנהרים, אף omitted, Hb 3^{8}; c. עַל Zc 10^{3}. **b.** חרה לְ Gn 18$^{30.32}$ (J) 2 S 22^{8} = ψ 18^{8}.—*Note:* חרה not in H P (who use קצף); nor in Je Ez Is^{2} Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחֲרוּ sq. בְּ Ct 1^{6} (acc. to Bö$^{ii.\ 379}$ De Kö$^{i.\ 551}$) *be angry* with; *Pt.* כֹּל הַנֶּחֱרִים בָּךְ *all that are incensed against* (*thee*) Is 41^{11}, so 45^{24}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרָה הֶחֱזִיק Ne 3^{20} *burned with zeal* (?) *in repairing*, but 𝔊 om. החרה; prob. dittogr.; *Impf.* וַיַּחַר עָלַי אַפּוֹ Jb 19^{11} *and kindled his anger against me.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* אַל תִּתְחַר ψ 37$^{1.7.8}$ Pr 24^{19} *heat oneself in vexation.*—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: *Impf.* 2 ms. אֵיךְ תְּתַחֲרֶה אֶת־הַסּוּסִים Je 12^{5} *how canst thou hotly contend* (in a race) *with the horses?* *Pt.* כִּי אַתָּה מְתַחֲרֶה בָאֶרֶז Je 22^{15} *because thou strivest eagerly* (to excel) *in cedar;* expl. as *Tiph'ēl* by Thes Ges$^{§\ 55,\ 5}$ Ew$^{§\ 122a}$ Ol$^{§\ 255a}$ Sta$^{§\ 159b}$ Kö$^{i.\ p.\ 537}$ al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiph'ēl* v. Ba$^{NB\ §\ 180a;\ ZMG\ 1894,\ 20}$; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ת preform., cf. Aram. ܬܚܪܝܢܐ *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. ܐܬܚܪܝ *contend with,* ܚܪܝܢܐ *contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

†חָרוֹן **n.m.** (burning of) anger (cf. Lag$^{BN\ 204\ Anm.\ *\ *}$)—ח׳ Ez 7^{12} + 2 t.; cstr. חֲרוֹן Nu 25^{4} + 33 t.; sf. חֲרוֹנִי Ez 7^{14} (Co חרון), חֲרוֹנוֹ ψ 2^{5}; חֲרֹנְךָ Ex 15^{7}; pl. sf. חֲרוֹנֶיךָ ψ 88^{17};—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.), חֲרוֹן אַף Ex 32^{12} Nu 25^{4} 32^{14} Jos 7^{26} (J), Dt 13^{18} 1 S 28^{18} 2 K 23^{26} 2 Ch 28$^{11.13}$ 29^{10} 30^{8} Ezr 10^{14} Ho 11^{9} Na 1^{6} Zp 2^{2} 3^{8} Is 13$^{9.13}$ Je 4$^{8.26}$ 12^{13} 25$^{37.38}$ 30^{24} 49^{37} 51^{45} Jon 3^{9} ψ 69^{25} 78^{49} 85^{4} Jb 20^{23} La 1^{12} 4^{11}; אף om., Ex 15^{7} (song), Ne 13^{18} ψ 2^{5} Ez 7^{12} (del. Co), v^{14}; pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88^{17}.—*Note:* כְּמוֹ־חָרוֹן ψ 58^{10} *burning anger* 𝔊 𝔙 Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green* thorns; Hengst De *cooked* flesh, antith. *raw;* Je 25^{38} מפני ח׳ הַיּוֹנָה because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here 𝔊 𝔗 Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חרב *oppressing sword* (as 46^{16} 50^{16}). חרון is not used in H P D^{2} or E (except song, Ex 15^{7}) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7^{12} (del. Co), v^{14}.

†חֳרִי **n.m.** burning, alw. חֳרִי (הָ)אַף of Moses Ex 11^{8} (J); Jonathan 1 S 20^{34}; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25^{10}; Rezin Is 7^{4}; of God Dt 29^{23} La 2^{3}.

חַרְהֲיָה v. חרחיה.

†חֲרוּמַף **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3^{10}.

חרז (√ of foll.; NH חָרַז *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חֲרַז *id.;* ܚܪܙ *id.;* Ar. خَرَزَ *sew* or *stitch*, خَرَز *beads strung together, neck-ornament*).

†[חָרוּז] **n.[m.]** string of beads, only pl. צַוָּארֵךְ בַּחֲרוּזִים Ct 1^{10} *thy neck* (is comely) *with strings of beads.*

†חַרְהֲיָה (van d. H חרחיה), **n.pr.m.** (√ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3^{8}.

חַרְחוּר, חַרְחֻר v. sub I. חרר.

†חַרְחַס **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22^{14}.

I. חרט (√ of foll.; Aram. ܚܪܛ *cut, scratch, tear;* cf. Ar. خَرَطَ *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Ar. *turn* wood), مِخْرَطَة *iron instrument for doing this*).

†חֶרֶט **n.[m.]** graving-tool, stylus—**1.** *graving-tool*, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיָּצַר)

the molten calf Ex 32[4] (E). **2.** *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גִּלָּיוֹן): כְּתֹב עָלָיו בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8[1] *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz [Arch. 290]).

†[חַרְטֹם] **n.m.**[Ex 7, 22] **engraver, writer,** only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.=חֶרֶט+ם, v. Di Ol [§ 216, 5] Sta [§§ 295, 327 a])—only pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּים Gn 41[24]+4 t.; חַרְטֻמִּם Ex 8[15] 9[11]; cstr. חַרְטֻמֵּי Gn 41[8]+2 t.;—**1.** *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41[8] (E; ‖ חֲכָמִים), v[24] (E), Ex 8[3.14.15] 7[11] (‖ מְכַשְּׁפִים, חֲכָמִים), v[22] 9[11.11] (all P). **2.** *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2[2] (‖ מְכַשְּׁפִים, אַשָּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).

II. חרט (√of foll.; relation to I. חרט obscure).

†[חָרִיט] **n.m.**[1 K 5, 23] **bag, purse** (cf. Ar. خَرِيطَة *bag* or *purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. שְׁנֵי חֲרִטִים 2 K 5[23], containing each a talent of silver; הַחֲרִיטִים Is 3[22] in list of ladies' finery.

I. חֹרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חור.

II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **n.pr.gent.** v. sub III. חרר.

חֲרֵי יוֹנִים, חֲרֵיהֶם v. [חרא, חרי].

†I. [חָרַךְ] **vb. set in motion, start** (cf. Ar. حَرَّكَ *move, be agitated*, II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַחֲרֹךְ רְמִיָּה צֵידוֹ Pr 12[27] *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חֲרַךְ, ܚܪܟ *scorch, parch*).

II. חרך (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חֲרַכִּים **n.[m.]pl. lattice** or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חֲרַכָּא 𝔗 Jos 2[15] al.=Heb. חַלּוֹן; but NH חָרָךְ is an opening smaller than a window)—only מֵצִיץ מִן־הַח׳ Ct 2[9] *peeping in at the lattice* (‖ מַשְׁגִּיחַ מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת).

חרל (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָרוּל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. **chick-pea** (*cicercula*), v. Löw [p. 153] (Syr. ܚܘܪܠܐ *fodder for horses*; 𝔗 Pr 24[31] gives חוּרְלָא)—abs. ח׳ Jb 30[6] Zp 2[9]; pl. חֲרֻלִּים Pr 24[31];—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2[9]; in vineyard of slothful, pl. כָּסּוּ פָנָיו ח׳ Pr 24[31] (‖ קִמְּשֹׂנִים); as sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30[7] (שִׂיחִים).

†I. [חָרַם] **vb. Hiph.** ban, devote, exterminate (MI[17] החרמתה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of י׳ there was dragged before Chemosh; حَرُمَ *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred;* II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable;* Eth. **ሐረመ:** *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful;* Palm. חרם=*consacré* Vog[No 35]; Nab. *id.*, Eut[p. 28]; Sab. מחרם *sanctuary, temple*, Os [ZMG 1865, 176, 252], חרמתן DHM [ZMG 1875, 594]; Aram. אַחֲרֵים, and esp. ܐܚܪܡ *anathematize, excommunicate;* v. also We [Skizzen iii, 165], Dr [Sm 100 ff.], RS [Sem. i. 140 (150)])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִים Jos 8[26]+5 t.; הֶחֱרִם Jos 10[28]; 2 ms. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה 1 S 15[18]; 1 s. הֶחֱרַמְתִּי 1 S 15[20]; וְהַחֲרַמְתִּי Nu 21[2]; 2 fs. וְהַחֲרַמְתְּ(י) consec. Mi 4[13] (so 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 𝔗 RV most; MT 1 s.), v. Ges [§ 44, R. 4]; pl. הֶחֱרִימוּ 1 S 15[9] 2 Ch 32[14] etc.; (1 S 15[3] rd. והחרמתו 𝔊 We Dr); *Impf.* יַחֲרִם Lv 27[28]; וַיַּחֲרֵם Nu 21[3] Jos 10[37]; sf. וַיַּחֲרִימָהּ Jos 10[1]; 1 pl. וַנַּחֲרֵם Dt 2[34] 3[6] etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 13[16]; pl. הַחֲרִימוּ Je 51[3]; sf. הַחֲרִימוּהָ Je 50[26]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 3[6]+4 t.; cstr. הַחֲרִים 2 Ch 20[23] Dn 11[44]; sf. הַחֲרִימָם Jos 11[20]+4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22[19] Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6[17.21] 1 S 15[3] with Dt 2[34f.] 3[6.7]], cf. MI[17] לעשתר כמש החרמתה *to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—**1.** most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: **a.** Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21[2.3] (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6[21] (cf. חֵרֶם לַיהוה v[17]; all J); in v[18] rd. תַּחְמְדוּ (for MT תַּחֲרִימוּ, v. Di VB); 8[26] (𝔊, not 𝔊L, om. v.), 10[1] (JE), Dt 2[34] 3[6.6] 7[2.2] (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v[4.5.6]), 20[17.17] (commanded by י׳), Jos 2[10] 10[28.35.37.39.40] (divine command), 11[11.12.20.21] (divine command v[12.20]; all D), 1 S 15[3.8.9.9.15.18.20] (divine command v[3.18.20], cf. v[11.22.23]); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9[21], 1 Ch 4[41]. **b.** secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19[11]=Is 37[11]=2 Ch 32[14], 2 Ch 20[23], Je 50[21.26] (both by divine command), 51[3] Dn 11[44]. **c.** *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34[2]; the nations of Western Asia Je 25[9]; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Is 11^{15} (but rd. perh. החריב with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13^{16}; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21^{11}. **2.** *devote to* ׳י: for sacred uses החרים ליהוה the spoil of the nations Mi 4^{13}; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27^{28}(P). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָחֳרָם Lv 27^{29} Ezr 10^{8}; יָחֳרָם Ex 22^{19};—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than ׳י Ex 22^{19} (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27^{29} (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted*, i.e. *forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10^{8}.—On חרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27^{28}; Ew $^{\text{Antiq. 75.78}}$, Dr 1 S 15^{33}.

†I. חֵ֫רֶם **n.m.** $^{\text{Lv 27, 28}}$ **1. devoted thing. 2. devotion, ban**;—׳ח abs. Jos 6^{17} + 24 t. (most rd. חֵרֶם Zc 14^{11}, Baer חֵרֶם); חֵ֑רֶם Jos 7^{1}; sf. חֶרְמִי 1 K 20^{42} Is 34^{5};—*thing devoted* to ׳י: **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos $6^{19.24}$), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos $6^{17.18.18}$ $7^{1.11.15}$; Achan by taking מִן־הַחֵרֶם made (camp of) Isr. ׳ח 7^{12} cf. 6^{18}, and became himself ׳ח, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt $7^{1.11.12.13.13}$ (all JE exc. 7^{1} P; cf. $v^{15.24.25}$); מָעַל מַ֫עַל בַּח׳ *committed unfaithfulness in the* matter of the *devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7^{1} 22^{20} (both P), cf. מָעַל בַּח׳ 1 Ch 2^{7}; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הַח׳ i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15^{21} (cf. $v^{3.8}$; Saul rejected by ׳י for this $v^{11.26}$); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become ׳ח, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13^{17} (cf. $v^{13.15.16}$). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become ׳ח, the relic being ׳ח Dt $7^{26.26}$; every human being who became ׳ח should be killed Lv $27^{29.29}$ (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27^{28} (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10^{8}); a field consecrated to ׳י becomes under certain conditions כִּשְׂדֵה הַח׳ Lv 27^{21}; every ׳ח is קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים ליהוה v^{28}, and no ׳ח that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v^{28}; every such ׳ח (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos $6^{17.19}$) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18^{14} (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44^{29}. **3.** *devotion, ban*, involving destruction; אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20^{42} *man under my* (׳י's) *ban* (of Benhadad); עַם חֶרְמִי Is 34^{5} (of Edom); נתן לַח׳ Is 43^{28} fig. of ׳י's giving over Jud. to Chald.; ׳ח not to be in future Zc 14^{11}; פֶּן־אָבוֹא וְהִכֵּיתִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ ח׳ Mal 3^{24} *smite the land with a ban*, i.e. utterly destroy it.

† חֳרֵם **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אחרם DHM $^{\text{Epigr. Denkm. 43}}$)—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19^{38} (P); not identified.

† חָרִם **n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חרם, יחרמאל Hal $^{411.504}$ DHM $^{\text{l.c.}}$)—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24^{8}. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10^{6}. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2^{39} = Ne 7^{42}, Ezr 10^{21} Ne 12^{15}. **b.** Ezr 2^{32} = Ne 7^{35}, Ezr 10^{31} Ne 3^{11}. **4.** a prince Ne 10^{28}.

† חָרְמָה **n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst $^{\text{ZKW v. 1884, 115}}$)—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14^{45} (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21^{3} (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15^{30} 19^{4} (P), Dt 1^{44} Jos 12^{14}(D), 1 S 30^{30} 1 Ch 4^{30}; originally called צְפַת Ju 1^{17}, where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21^{3}.—On site v. צְפַת.

† חֶרְמוֹן **n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., *temple*, Ar. حَرَم *interior of mosque*, حُرْمَة *asylum*, Wetzst $^{\text{ZKW v. 1884, 115}}$ RS $^{\text{Sem. i. 93; 2nd ed., 94}}$)—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שִׂיאֹן by the author of Dt 4^{48}; by the Amorites שְׂנִיר, by the Sidonians שִׂרְיֹן Dt 3^{9}. It has three peaks; and the names חרמון and שְׂנִיר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5^{23} Ct 4^{8}, may refer to two of these peaks; חֶרְמוֹנִים ψ 42^{7} prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob $^{\text{BR iii. 357}}$ Bäd $^{\text{Pal 301}}$). It is a northern boundary עד הר ח׳ Dt 3^{8} Jos 12^{1}; הר חרמון *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11^{17} 12^{5} $13^{5.11}$ 1 Ch 5^{23}; but חרמון Jos 11^{3} ψ 89^{13} 133^{3} Ct 4^{8}. Vid. בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן Ju 3^{3} 1 Ch 5^{23} (see Wetzst $^{\text{ib. 115}}$).

חֶרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

† II. [חָרַם] **vb. slit** (nose, lip, ear, etc.), **mutilate, esp. face** (Ar. خَرَمَ *perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ עִוֵּר אוֹ פִסֵּחַ אוֹ חָרֻם אוֹ שָׂרוּעַ *a man blind or lame or*

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), *or too long in a limb* Lv 21[18] (H), v. Di (Kn).

† II. חֵרֶם n.m. net (as something perforated; cf. Ar. مُخَرَّمٌ *perforated work,* Fl in NHWB [ii. 208]; NH חֵרֶם *net;* Ph. חרם *maker of nets*)—abs. ח׳ Mi 7[2]; sf. חֶרְמִי Ez 32[3], חֶרְמוֹ Hb 1[15.16.17]; pl. חֲרָמִים Ec 7[26] Ez 26[5.14] 47[10];—*hunter's net* Mi 7[2] Ec 7[26]; *fisherman's net* Ez 26[5.14] 32[3] 47[10] Hb 1[15.16.17].

† חֶרְמֵשׁ n.[m.] sickle (on form v. Ges [§ 85 xii. 55])—Dt 16[9] 23[26].

† I. חָרָן n.pr.loc. city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *ḫarrânu=road, path* COT[Gloss]; cf. Dl[Pa 185]; Jensen[Kosmologie 28] '*junction of trading-routes*'=*cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11[31], where his father Terah died v[32], and whence he departed for Canaan 12[4.5]; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27[43] 28[10] (both חָרָנָה), 29[4]; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12]; as place of trade Ez 27[23]; As. *Ḫarrana* (*-ni*), Schr[COT] on Gn 11[31] 27[43] 𝔊 Χαρραν. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr[KG 355, 536]; see further Chwolsohn[Ssabier i, 303 ff.] Wüstenfeld[ZMG 1864, 443 f.] Schr [KG 355, 536] Sachau [Reise 217 ff.] Mez [Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892].

† II. חָרָן n.pr.m. son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2[46.46]; 𝔊 Αρραν, 𝔊L Ωρων (Sab. n.pr. חרן DHM [Epigr. Dakm. 56]).

חֹרֹן, חוֹרֹן v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן p. 111 supr.

חֹרֹנִי adj.gent. v. *id.*

† חֹרֹנַיִם, חוֹרֹנַיִם n.pr.loc. (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines,* v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן)—דֶּרֶךְ חרונים Is 15[5] Je 48[3], מוֹרַד חֹרֹנַיִם Je 48[5], חֹרֹנַיִם 48[34], city of Moab; = MI[31.32] חורנן (i.e. prob. חוֹרֹנֵן); 𝔊 Αρωνιειμ, Ωρωναιμ.—On חֹרֹנַיִם 𝔊 Jos 13[10.11] 2 S 13[34] v. We Dr and בֵּית חוֹרֹן.

† חַרְנֶפֶר n.pr.m. name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7[36] = n.pr.loc. v. Be.—𝔊 Αναρφαρ, A Αρναφαρ, 𝔊L Αριαφερ.

חרס (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

† I. חֶרֶס n.m.[Ju 14, 18] sun (NH *id.*)—abs. ח׳ Jb 9[7] (‖כוכבים); c. ה epenth. בְּטֶרֶם יָבֹא הַחַרְסָה Ju 14[18] (cf. לַיְלָה, לַיִל) before the *sun* could go down (but rd. perh. הַחַדְרָה *into the* (bridal) *chamber* Sta[ZAW 1881, 253 ff.]).

† II. [חֶרֶס] n.pr.loc. 1. abode of Amorites, בְּהַר־חֶרֶס בְּאַיָּלוֹן וּבְשַׁעַלְבִים Ju 1[35], since חֶרֶס *sun*=שֶׁמֶשׁ, perh. = בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ 1. (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. עִיר חֶרֶס=עָר), Ke Be Bu[RS 17] Öt Bla; 𝔊 ἐν τῷ [ὄρει τοῦ] Μυρσινῶνι(-ος)=הַר הֲדַס. 2. place E. of Jordan מִלְמַעֲלֵה הֶחָרֶס Ju 8[13] *from the ascent of Heres,* 𝔊 Αρες; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. הֶהָרִים (v. Lag[Onom. 96, 2nd ed. 131]) so SS.—תִּמְנַת־חֶרֶס Ju 2[9] v. sub תִּמְנָת, √מנה.

III. חֶרֶס, חֲרִסִית, חרסות v. sub חרשׂ.

חרע (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. ܚܪܥ Ethpa. *be clever,* ܚܪܝܥܐ *shrewd,* esp. in bad sense; Ar. خَرَعَ *split,* VIII. *originate, invent*).

† תַּחְרֵעַ n.pr.m. a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9[41] 𝔊 Θαρα(χ)=תַּאְרֵעַ 8[35] 𝔊 Θερεε, A Θαρεε; 𝔊L in both Θαραα.

† I. [חָרַף] vb. reproach (NH Pi. *id.;* Aram. חֲרַף *id.*, ܚܪܦ *sharpen,* ܚܪܝܦ *sharp, keen, acute*);—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹא־יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמָי Jb 27[6]; *Pt. sf.* חֹרְפִי ψ 119[42] Pr 27[11]; חוֹרְפֶיךָ ψ 69[10]. **Piel.** *Pf.* חֵרֵף Ju 5[18] + 6 t.; חֵרַפְתָּ Is 37[23] + 4 t. etc. + 10 t. pf.; *Impf.* יְחָרֵף 2 S 21[21] 1 Ch 20[7]; יְחָרֶף ψ 74[10] + 2 t. sf.; *Inf.* לְחָרֵף Is 37[4] + 5 t.; בְּחָרְפָם 2 S 23[9] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* מְחָרֵף ψ 44[17]; —*reproach,*—prop. *say sharp things against,*—*taunt,* c. acc. Ju 8[15] 1 S 17[10.25.26.36.45] 2 S 21[21] + 1 Ch 20[7]; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14[31] 17[5]; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65[7]; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19[4.16.22.23]=Is 37[4.17.23.24] = 2 Ch 32[17] (c. לְ); c. בְּ, Philistines 2 S 23[9] MT (but rd. בְּפַס דַּמִּים *at Pas-dammîm,* n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11[13] We Dr); *reproach,* Ne 6[13] ψ 42[11] 44[17] 55[13] 57[4] 74[10.18] 79[12] 89[52.52] 102[9] Zp 2[8.10]; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn,* ח׳ נפשׁ למות Ju 5[18].

† חֶרְפָּה n.f. reproach—ח׳ Gn 34[14] + 35 t.; cstr. חֶרְפַּת Jos 5[9] + 15 t.; sf. חֶרְפָּתְךָ ψ 74[22] etc. + 17 t. sfs.; pl. חֲרָפוֹת ψ 69[11] Dn 12[2]; cstr. חֶרְפּוֹת ψ 69[10].—1. *taunt* of enemy 1 S 17[26]; so also 1 S 25[39]; *reproach* cast upon another, *scorn, contumely* Ne 3[36] 5[9] ψ 69[20.21] 71[13] 89[51] 119[22] Pr 18[3] Is 51[7] Ez 21[33]; שׁמע ח׳ Je 51[51] Zp 2[8] La 3[61]; נתן ח׳ על Je 23[40]; נשׂא ח׳ על ψ 15[3] (slander); נשׂא ח׳ Je 31[19] Ez 36[15] Mi 6[16] (reproach); נשׂא ח׳ על *bear reproach for* ψ 69[8] Je 15[15] Zp 3[18]; השׁיב ח׳ Ho 12[15] Ne 3[36]; חרף ח׳ ψ 69[10] 79[12] 89[51]; הסיר ח׳ מעל 1 S 17[26] Is 25[8]; העביר ח׳ ψ 119[39]; *reproaches against* God ψ 69[10] (חֶרְפּוֹת חוֹרְפֶיךָ),

74^{22} 79^{12}. **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace:* **a.** sexual 2 S 13^{13} Is 47^{3} Ez 16^{57} Pr 6^{33}. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30^{23}(E) Is 4^{1}; widowhood Is 54^{4}. **c.** hunger Ez 36^{30}; disease Jb 19^{5}. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34^{14}(P) Jos 5^{9}(JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3^{30} 5^{1} Ne 1^{3} 2^{7} Jb 16^{10} Dn $11^{18.18}$. **3.** *a reproach,* the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached חֶרְפַּת אָדָם *a reproach of man* ψ 22^{7}; ח׳ נבל 39^{9}; היה ח׳ ל׳ *become an object of reproach to* 31^{12} 79^{4} 89^{42} 109^{25} Ez 5^{15}; (היה) לח (ל׳) Is 30^{5} Je 6^{10} 20^{8} 42^{18} $44^{8.12}$ 49^{13} ψ 69^{11} Dn 9^{16} 12^{2}; נתן ח׳ (ל׳) Ez 22^{4} Jo 2^{19} ψ 78^{66}; נתן לח׳ Je 24^{9} 29^{18} Ez 5^{14} Jo 2^{17}; שׂים ח׳ ל׳ ψ 44^{14}; שׂים ח׳ על 1 S 11^{2}.

† II. **חרף** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَرَفَ *gather fruit, pluck*).

† **חֹרֶף n.m. harvest-time, autumn** (Ar. خَرِيفٌ *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also *rain of autumn* or *beginning of winter*) = Sab. (ז)חרפ DHM [ZMG 1875, xxix. 597]; Sab. חרף, חרפם = *year,* cf. Eth. ሐረፍ: *annus currens* Os(Levy) [ZMG 1865, 168, 174] DHM [ZMG 1883, 369]; As. *ḫarpu,* Schr [JPTh 1875, 341] KAT[2] [53n.] = COT [i. 54 n.])—abs. ח׳ Zc 14^{8} + 5 t.; sf. חָרְפִּי Jb 29^{4};—קַיִץ וָחֹרֶף Gn 8^{22}(J), ψ 74^{17} Zc 14^{8}; בֵּית הַח׳ *autumn-house* or *palace* Am 3^{15} Je 36^{22} (+ בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁיעִי *in the 9th month,* i.e. Nov.–Dec.); מֵח׳ עָצֵל לֹא יַחֲרשׁ Pr 20^{4} *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest;* as implying maturity, בִּימֵי חָרְפִּי Jb 29^{4} *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. [חָרַף] **vb.denom. remain in harvest-time** (so Ar. خَرَّفَ; Eng. *to winter*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. כָּל־בֶּהֱמַת הָאָרֶץ עָלָיו תֶּחֱרָף Is 18^{6} *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it.*

† **חָרֵף** (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2^{51}.

† **חָרִיף, חָרִף n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. خَرِيفٌ *autumn,* v. חֹרֶף supr.)—**1.** חָרִף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7^{24} (𝔊 Αρειφ, 𝔊L Ιωρηε) = יוֹרָה (cf. יוֹרֶה *early rain*) Ezr 2^{18} (𝔊 Ουρα, A Ιωρα, 𝔊L Ωραι). **2.** חָרִיף one of those sealed Ne 10^{20} 𝔊 Αρειφ(α), 𝔊L Αρηφ.

† **חֲרִיפִי** Qr, **הרופי** Kt, **adj.gent.** c. art.; שְׁפַטְיָהוּ הַח׳ 1 Ch 12^{6} (Baer, v^{5} van d. H), 𝔊 Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, A Αρουφι; perh., if Qr right, connected with חָרִף Ne 7^{24}.

† IV [**חָרַף**] **vb. acquire** (cf. Ar. حَرَفَ *turn a thing from its proper way or manner;* but also *gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family)—only **Niph.** *Pt. f.* שִׁפְחָה נֶחֱרֶפֶת לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19^{20} (H; cf. NH חֲרוּפָה of woman *designated* for a man).

† I. **חָרַץ vb. cut, sharpen, decide** (NH *id., cut in, decide,* Aram. in deriv.; As. *ḫarâṣu, dig, decide, ḫariṣu, trench,* Zehnpfund [BAS i. 502]; Ph. חרץ *decision,* Hoffm [AGG xxxvi. May 1889, 11])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Jos 10^{21}; חָרָצְתָּ 1 K 20^{40}; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַץ Ex 11^{7}; 2 ms. תֶּחֱרָץ 2 S 5^{24}; *Pt. pass.* חָרוּץ Is 10^{22} Lv 22^{22}; pl. חֲרוּצִים Jb 14^{5} (v. also חָרוּץ infr.)—**1.** *cut, mutilate* Lv 22^{22} (עַוֶּרֶת אוֹ שָׁבוּר אוֹ־חָרוּץ אוֹ יַבֶּלֶת). **2.** *sharpen,* fig. the tongue, לֹא יֶח־כֶּלֶב לְשֹׁנוֹ לְ Ex 11^{7}(J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10^{21}. **3.** *decide* 1 K 20^{40} (abs.); so pt. pass. חרוצים ימיו Jb 14^{5} *his days are determined, fixed* (|| מִסְפַּר חדשיו), Is 10^{22} כִּלָּיוֹן ח׳; *act with decision* 2 S 5^{24}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחֱרָצָה Is 10^{23} + 3 t.; נֶחֱרֶצֶת Dn 9^{26} (both these forms inf. cstr. acc. to Ba [NB 90]); *decisive* כָּלָה וְנֶח׳ Is 10^{23} 28^{22} Dn 9^{27} a consumption and *strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), נֶח׳ שֹׁמֵמוֹת כי נ׳ נֶעֱשָׂתָה Dn 11^{36}; נח׳ שֹׁמֵמוֹת Dn 9^{26} *strict determining of desolation.*

† 1. **חָרוּץ adj. sharp, diligent** (on this and foll. v. Ba [NB 173])—חָרוּץ Is 28^{27} + 11 t.; pl. חֲרוּצִים Pr 10^{4} 12^{24}; חָרֻצִים Pr 13^{4}; חֲרֻצוֹת Am 1^{3};—**1.** *sharp:* of threshing instrument מוֹרַג ח׳ חָדָשׁ Is 41^{15}; without מ׳, as subst., 28^{27} (where יוּדַשׁ); ח׳ הַבַּרְזֶל Am 1^{3}; Jb 41^{22} (fig. of crocodile). **2.** fig. *diligent:* as subst. Pr 21^{5}; opp. רְמִיָּה Pr 10^{4} $12^{24.27}$; opp. עָצֵל Pr 13^{4}—Dn 9^{25} v. IV. חרוץ.

† II. **חָרוּץ n.[m.] strict decision,** only עֵמֶק הֶחָרוּץ Jo $4^{14.14}$ *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba [l. c.]).

† III. **חָרוּץ n.[m.] trench, moat** (Aram. חֲרִיצָא; As. *ḫariṣu, ḫiriṣu, id.,* Dl [HWB])—only in רחוב וח׳ Dn 9^{25}, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr רחוב וחיץ; < 𝔖 Bev רְחוֹב וְחוּץ *with public places and streets.*

† IV. **חָרוּץ n.pr.m.** father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21^{19}, 𝔊 Αρους.

† [**חָרִיץ**] **n.m.** [1 S 17, 18] **a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument:**—pl. cstr. חֲרִיצֵי 1 S 17^{18} 1 Ch 20^{3}; חֲרִצֵי 2 S 12^{31};—**1.** ח׳ הֶחָלָב 1 S 17^{18} *cuts of milk* i. e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr.* of iron, 2 S 12^{31} =

1 Ch 20³ בַּמְּגֵרָה ובח׳ הַבַּרְזֶל וּבַמְּגֵרוֹת (cf. Am 1³ sub חרוץ **1**, and Dr[Sm]).

† חַרְצַנִּים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels, grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also זָג p. 260 supr.: מִגֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן מֵח׳ וְעַד־זָג Nu 6⁴ *of the wine-vine, including both* חרצנים *and* זג, he shall not eat.

II. חרץ *be yellow* (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. [Syriac] *id.* (rare), [Syriac] *yellow;* cf. Aram. חריע *safflower*, Ar. إِحْرِيضٌ *id.:* v. Nö [ZMG 1886, 728], Löw [Aram. Pflanzenn. 218] Kö [ii. 1, 137]).

† v. חָרוּץ **n.m.**[Pr 8, 10] gold, poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr[Sm xxviii]; As. *ḫurâṣu*)—חָרוּץ ψ 68¹⁴ + 5 t.; *gold*, always ‖ כֶּסֶף; Zc 9³, of dove's wings ψ 68¹⁴ בִּירַקְרַק ח׳; elsewh. in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁰ (ח׳ נִבְחָר) v¹⁹ 16¹⁶.

חרצב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. خَضْرَبَ *bind* or *twist powerfully*, Frey).

† [חַרְצֻבָּה] **n.**[**f.**] bond, fetter, pang, only pl. חַרְצֻבּוֹת; — **1.** cstr. ח׳ רֶשַׁע Is 58⁶ *bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men (‖ אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *pangs* (cf. חֶבֶל, חֵבֶל), abs. אֵין ח׳ לְמוֹתָם ψ 73⁴ *they have no pangs* (rd. לָמוֹ תָּם וגו׳).

חַרְצַנִּים v. sub I. חרץ.

† חָרַק **vb. gnash** or **grind** the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.;* Ar. حَرَقَ *file, rub together, grate* or *grind* (teeth); Aram. [Syriac] *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Jb 16⁹; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹק ψ 112¹⁰; וַיַּחַרְקוּ־ La 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹק ψ 35¹⁶; *Pt.* חֹרֵק ψ 37¹²;—*grind* the teeth in rage against: ח׳ שִׁנָּיו עַל ψ 37¹² 35¹⁶; abs. without עַל 112¹⁰ La 2¹⁶ (only here c. שֵׁן sing.); c. בְּ instr. (Ges[§ 119. 3b. R.] Da[Synt. § 73 R. 6]) ח׳ בְּשִׁנָּיו עַל־ Jb 16⁹

†I. [חָרַר] **vb. be hot, scorched, burn,** poet. & late (Ar. حَرَّ *be hot, burn, thirst;* Eth. ሐረረ: Aram. חַר; cf. As. *arâru, glow*, SASm [Asrb. i, p. 97] Belser[BAS ii, 155])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָרָה Jb 30³⁰, וְחָרָה consec. Ez 24¹¹, חָרוּ Is 24⁶;—**1.** *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24¹¹. **2.** *burn* = *be burned*, fig. of men, in י׳'s judgment, Is 24⁶. **3.** *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever ח׳ מִנִּי־חֹרֶב Jb 30³⁰. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַר Je 6²⁹, נָחַר Ez 15⁴, נִחַר ψ 69⁴; 3 pl. נִחָרוּ ψ 102⁴ (Kö[i. 368]); *Impf.* וַיִּחַר Ez 15⁵ יֵחָרוּ Ez 24¹⁰ (del. Co B al.) **1.** *be scorched*, of bellows מַפֻּחַ in fierce fire Je 6²⁹ (fig.); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15⁴·⁵ middle part charred, the ends devoured (אכל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24¹⁰ (v. supr.). **2.** *burn*, of bones in fever ψ 102⁴ (כְּמוֹקֵד, cf. **Qal** Jb 30³⁰); *be parched*, of throat נח׳ גרוני 69⁴. —Is 41¹¹ 45²⁴ Ct 1⁶ v. חרה. **Pilp.** *Inf.* לְחַרְחַר־רִיב Pr 26²¹ *to kindle strife.*

† [חָרֵר] **n.**[**m.**] **parched place** (Ar. حَرَّاتٌ, Bd [Pal 196]), only pl. abs. חֲרֵרִים; ח׳ במדבר Je 17⁶ (‖ עֲרָבָה) fig. of life of godless.

† חַרְחֻר **n.m. violent heat, fever** (v. Ba [NB 206])—בַּשַּׁחֶפֶת וּבַקַּדַּחַת וּבַדַּלֶּקֶת וּבַח׳ ובחרב וגו׳ Dt 28²².

† חַרְחוּר **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³; 𝔊 Αρου(α)ρ (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. חרר (√ of foll.; Ar. حَرَّ *be* or *become free*, حُرٌّ *free, freeborn;* NH חרר Pi. *set free*, חֹר *freeman;* Aram. חֲרַר, [Syriac] Pa. *set free*, חֵרָא, חֵרְתָּא *freed-man, -woman;* Sab. חר *freeman, noble* (?) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 57]; Eth. ሐራ: coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble*, acc. to Di [85]), ሐራዊ: *free, noble*, etc.)

† II. [חֹר] **n.m.**[1 K 21, 8] **noble**, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr [Intr 519 n.] (v. Lag[BN 32])—only pl. חֹרִים 1 K 21⁸ + 6 t., חוֹרִים Ec 10¹⁷, Ne 6¹⁷ + 3 t.; sf. חֹרֶיהָ Is 34¹²;—*nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21⁸·¹¹; nobles of Judah, חֹרֵי יְהוּדָה 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷ Je 27²⁰ 39⁶ Ne 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷, הח׳ והסגנים (in Jerusalem) Ne 2¹⁶ 4⁸·¹³ 5⁷ 7⁵, Ec 10¹⁷, of Edom Is 34¹².—I. חֹר, v. II. חור.

III. חרר (√ of foll.; v. As. *ḫarâru, bore, pierce, ḫurru, hole, ravine* Dl[Pr 150, 182]; Ar. خُرٌّ *hole* or *mouth* of millstone; NH חִרְחֵר *bore, pierce*).

† III. חֹר, חוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **hole;**—abs. חֹר 2 K 12¹⁰ Ez 8⁷ (del. Co B etc.), חוֹר Ct 5⁴, חֹרִים 1 S 14¹¹; cstr. חֹרֵי Jb 30⁶; sf. חֹרָיו Na 2¹³, חֹרֵיהֶן Zc 14¹²; —*hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12¹⁰ (made by boring, נקב), in door Ct 5⁴; in wall Ez 8⁷ (v. supra); = eye-*socket* עֵינָיו תִּמַּקְנָה בְּח׳ Zc 14¹² (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14¹¹, so also 13⁶ Ew We Dr (for MT חוחים), dwelling of outcast people חֹרֵי עָפָר Jb 30⁶; of *dens* of lions Na 2¹³.—I. חֹר, v. II. חור.

† חֻר, חוּר **n.**[**m.**] id.—coll. חוּר Is 42²² as hiding-places of men; cstr. חֻר Is 11⁸ hole of asp (פֶּתֶן).

†II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **adj.**, usu. **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll $^{\text{Asien u. Europa 136, 155, 156}}$)—**1. adj. gent.** שֵׂעִיר הַח׳ Gn 36^{20} *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. הַח׳ also v^{2} for MT הַחִוִּי. **2. n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. הַחֹרִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14^{6} (בְּהַרְרָם שֵׂעִיר); in P called בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם 36^{21} (vid. v^{20}); cf. $v^{29.30}$; acc. to Dt 2^{12} (where alone הַחֹרִים), v^{22} they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn $36^{l.c.}$ and Di); 𝔊 ὁ Χορραιος, οἱ Χορραιοι, (Gn $36^{29.30}$ Χορρ(ε)ι). **3. n.pr.pers.m. a.** חֹרִי an Edomite Gn 36^{22} = 1 Ch 1^{39}; 𝔊 Χορρ(ε)ι. **b.** חוֹרִי a Simeonite Nu 13^{5}, but 𝔊 Σουρ(ε)ι, 𝔊L Σουδρι.—I. חֹרִי v. sub I. חור.

חרשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَرَشَ vb. *scratch, lacerate*, خُرَاشٌ *irritation*, etc.)

†**חֶרֶשׂ n.[m.] earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd**, P and late (NH חֶרֶס, Aram. חֲרַס)—abs. ח׳ Lv 6^{21} + 9 t., חָ֑רֶשׂ Nu 5^{17} + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חַרְשֵׂי Is 45^{9}; sf. חֲרָשֶׂיהָ Ez 23^{34} —**1.** *earthenware*: כְּלִי־ח׳ *earthen vessel* Je 32^{14}; esp. P Lv 6^{21} 11^{33} $14^{5.50}$ 15^{12} Nu 5^{17}; without כְּלִי Pr 26^{23}; cf. בַּקְבֻּק יוֹצֵר ח׳ Je 19^{1}; לְנִבְלֵי ח׳ La 4^{2} they are reckoned *as earthen vessels*, sim. of sons of Zion; חֶרֶשׂ אֶת־חַרְשֵׂי אֲדָמָה Is 45^{9} *a potsherd* (perh. = *earthen vessel*, v. Pr 26^{23} supr.) *among earthen potsherds* (of men, over against י׳ their potter); sim. of dryness ψ 22^{16}. **2.** *a fragment of earthenware, sherd* Is 30^{14} Ez 23^{34}; ח׳ לְהִתְגָּרֵד Jb 2^{8} *a sherd to scrape himself*; חַדּוּדֵי ח׳ Jb 41^{22} *sharpest potsherds*, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

חַרְשֶׂת v. קִיר־חֲרֶשֶׂת.

†III. [**חֶרֶס**] **n.[m.]** an eruptive disease, **itch** (Aram. חַרְסָא, ܚܪܣܐ; also ܚܣܘܣ *rough*, etc.) —וּבֶחָרֶס Dt 28^{27} (|| עפלים Kt, גָּרָב).—I, II. חֶרֶס v. sub חרס.

†**חרסות** Kt, **חַרְסִית** Qr **n.f.coll. potsherd**—פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הַחַרְסוּת Je 19^{2}, designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the *gate of potsherds*, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. $v^{10.11}$ and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; 𝔊 χαρσ(ε)ιθ favours Qr.

†I. [**חָרַשׁ**] **vb. cut in, engrave, plough, devise** (NH *id.*, *plough*, so Eth. ሐረሰ: Ph. חרש, Aram. (rare) חֲרַת *engrave*, ܚܪܬ *cleave, plough*, Ar. حَرَثَ *plough*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָרְשׁוּ ψ 129^{3}, חֲרַשְׁתֶּם Ju 14^{18} Ho 10^{13}; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹשׁ Is 28^{24} Pr 20^{4}; יַחֲרוֹשׁ Ho 10^{11} + Am 6^{12} (v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרֹשׁ Dt 22^{10} Pr 3^{29}; *Inf. cstr.* חֲרֹשׁ 1 S 8^{12}; *Pt.* חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4^{22} + 5 t.; חוֹרֵשׁ Am 9^{13}; pl. חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129^{3}, חֹרְשֵׁי Jb 4^{8} + 3 t., fpl. abs. חֹרְשׁוֹת Jb 1^{14}; *pass.* חֲרוּשָׁה Je 17^{1}:—**1.** *cut in, engrave*, of worker in metals ח׳ נְחֹשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Gn 4^{22} (J), ח׳ נחשת 1 K 7^{14}; fig. ח׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם Je 17^{1} *engraved on the tablet of their heart.* **2.** *plough*, lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. בְּ), no obj. expr. 1 K 19^{19} Dt 22^{10} Is 28^{24}, so יַחֲרוֹשׁ בבקרים Am 6^{12} (but rd. prob. יֵחָרֵשׁ בבקר יָם, v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חֲרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8^{12} *plough his ploughing* (= *do his ploughing*), Pr 20^{4}; fig. of Judah Ho 10^{11}; with ethical ref. ח׳ רֶשַׁע v^{13} (||קצר), ח׳ אָוֶן Jb 4^{8} (||זרע, קצר); עַל־גַּבִּי חָרְשׁוּ חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129^{3} *upon my back have ploughmen ploughed* (fig. of oppression by wicked); חֹרֵשׁ = *ploughman* Is 28^{24}, Am 9^{13} (||קוֹצֵר); ח׳ with oxen subj. only Jb 1^{14}. **3.** *devise* (as one who *works in, practises*), usu. bad sense, obj. רָעָה Pr 3^{29}, רָע 6^{14}; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן v^{18}, חֹרְשֵׁי רָע Pr 12^{20} 14^{22}; but also חֹרְשֵׁי טוֹב v^{22}. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. צִיּוֹן שָׂדֶה תֵחָרֵשׁ Mi 3^{12} Zion, as a field she *shall be ploughed* = Je 26^{18}. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ רָעָה עַל־ 1 S 23^{9} *fabricating mischief against* (v. Dr, and cf. We).

†**חָרָשׁ n.m.** $^{\text{Ex 33, 23}}$ **graver, artificer** (Ph. חרש)—abs. ח׳ (= *חָרָשׁ) Ex 35^{35} + 14 t.; cstr. חָרַשׁ Ex 28^{11} + 2 t.; pl. חָרָשִׁים Ho 13^{2} + 7 t.; חֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch $4^{14.14}$ Ne 11^{35} (v. infr.); cstr. חָרָשֵׁי 2 S 5^{11} + 6 t.;—**1.** *graver, artificer*: **a.** worker in metal 1 S 13^{19} Ho 8^{6} 13^{2} Dt 27^{15} Je 10^{9} (|| צֹרֵף), Is 40^{19} (|| *id.*), 54^{16} 1 Ch 29^{5}; ח׳ בַּרְזֶל Is 44^{12} 2 Ch 24^{12}; perh. also Is 41^{7} (+ צֹרֵף); appar. = hammerer Zc 2^{3} (symbol.). **b.** worker in wood ח׳ עֵץ 2 S 5^{11} = 1 Ch 14^{1} (עֵצִים), 2 K 12^{12} 22^{6} = 2 Ch 34^{11}, Je 10^{3} Is 40^{20} 44^{13} (v. also 1 Ch 22^{15} infr.); perh. also Ezr 3^{7} 2 Ch 24^{12} (both || חצב). **c.** worker in stone ח׳ אֶבֶן קִיר 2 S 5^{11} = 1 Ch 14^{1} (om. אבן); also of engraving on gems ח׳ אבן Ex 28^{11} (P; || פִּתּוּחֵי חֹתָם); see also foll. **d.** in gen. ח׳ אֶבֶן וָעֵץ 1 Ch 22^{15}; *idol-maker* ח׳ צִירִים Is 45^{16}, cf. 44^{11} (also $v^{12.13}$ supr.), 2 K $24^{14.16}$ Je 24^{1} 29^{2} (all || מַסְגֵּר), Ex 35^{35} 38^{23} (both P; both || חֹשֵׁב). In גֵּיא חֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4^{14}, גֵּי הַחֲ׳ Ne 11^{35} *valley of (the) artificers*, and חֲרָשִׁים *artificers* 1 Ch 4^{14}, ח has ֲ exceptionally, v. Ol $^{\S 183a}$ Kö $^{\text{ii}, \S 60.5}$; rd. חָרָשִׁים? **2.** fig. ח׳ מַשְׁחִית Ez 21^{36} *men skilled to destroy.*

† I. **חֲרֹשֶׁת n.f. carving, skilful working**, only cstr. חֲרֹשֶׁת עֵץ Ex 31^{5} 35^{33}; ח׳ אֶבֶן 31^{5} 35^{33}. —II. חֲרֹשֶׁת v. p. 361 infr.

†חָרִישׁ n.m. ploughing, ploughing-time—abs. ח׳ וְקָצִיר Gn 45[6] (E) *ploughing and harvesting;* also (=*time of ploughing and harvest*) Ex 34[21] (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. חֲרִשׁ חֲרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8[12] (v. supr. חָרַשׁ **2**).

†[מַחֲרֶשֶׁת, מַחֲרֵשָׁה] **n.f.** ploughshare—sg. sf. לִלְטוֹשׁ אִישׁ מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ v[20] *to sharpen each man his ploughshare* 1 S 13[20] (+אֵתוֹ, קַרְדֻּמּוֹ)+ מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ v[20], rd. prob. דָּרְבָנוֹ *his goad* (so 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr, see v[21]); pl. abs. מַחֲרֵשֹׁת v[21] (+similar list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

†II. [חָרַשׁ] **vb. 1.** be silent, dumb, speechless; **2.** be deaf; chiefly poet. (NH Pi. *make deaf;* Aram. ܚܪܫ, ܚܪܫ *be dumb, deaf;* Ar. خَرِسَ *be dumb, speechless,* cf. As. *ḫarâšu, restrain,* acc. to Dl[Pr 100]; v. Lag[BN 120])—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶחֱרַשׁ ψ 50[3]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 28[1] 83[2]; תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 35[22] 109[1]; תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 39[13]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַשְׁנָה Mi 7[16];—**1.** *be silent,* alw. of God's keeping silence when men pray ψ 35[22] 50[3] 83[2] 109[1]; sq. אֶל־ 39[13]. **2.** *be deaf,* subj. י׳, sq. מִמֶּנִּי ψ 28[1]; subj. אָזְנַיִם Mi 7[16]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִשׁ Nu 30[15] Gn 34[5]; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30[5.8]; וְהֶחֱרִשׁ consec. Nu 30[12]; הֶחֱרַשְׁתִּי Est 7[4]+2 t. etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲרִישׁ Nu 30[15]+2 t. (incl. Zp 3[17] v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרִישׁ Hb 1[13]; juss. תַּחֲרֵשׁ 1 S 7[8]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲרִישׁוּן Jb 13[5]; תַּחֲרִשׁוּן Ex 14[14], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Ju 18[19]+2 t.; הַחֲרִישִׁי 2 S 13[20]; הַחֲרִישׁוּ Jb 13[13] Is 41[1]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Nu 30[15]+2 t.; *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ Gn 24[21]+2 t. (incl. 1 S 10[27] v. infr.); מַחֲרִישִׁים 2 S 19[11];—**1.** *be silent* (=*exhibit silence*) **a.** almost alw. of men Gn 24[21] 34[5] Ex 14[14] (all J), Ju 18[19] 2 S 13[20] 19[11] 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21], Je 4[19] Jb 6[24] 13[5.5.19] 33[31.33] Pr 11[12] 17[28] ψ 32[3] Ne 5[8] Est 4[14.14] 7[4]; also וַיְהִי כְּמַחֲרִישׁ 1 S 10[27] (but rd. rather ויהי כְּמֵחֹדֶשׁ *and it came to pass after about a month,* 𝔊 Dr); יחריש באהבתו Zp 3[17] (𝔊 𝔖 יְחַדֵּשׁ he *will renew* his love, v. esp. Buhl[ZAW v. 1885, 183]); ח׳ c. לְ pers. *keep silence at* one, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30[5.8.12.15.15.15] (all P); הח׳ אלי Is 41[1] pregn.=*come silently unto me;* sq. מִן pers. *cease to speak with* Je 38[27]; *be silent about, pass by in silence,* sq. acc. אח׳ בַּדָּיו Jb 41[4]. **b.** rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1[13] Is 42[14] ψ 50[21]. **2.** once causat. *make silent,* c. acc. Jb 11[3]. **3.** *be deaf, shew deafness:* אַל־תַּחֲרֵשׁ מִמֶּנּוּ מִזְּעֹק 1 S 7[8] *be not deaf* (turning) *from us, so as not to cry.*

†חֵרֵשׁ **adj.** deaf—חֵרֵשׁ (=ˢחֵרֵשׁ) Ex 4[11]+4 t.; pl. חֵרְשִׁים Is 29[18]+3 t.;—*deaf,* Ex 4[11] (J; ‖אִלֵּם), ψ 38[14] (‖*id.*); also Lv 19[14] (H), Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[18.19]+v[19 b] (for last עִוֵּר, cf. 43[8]; Gr[JQ 1891, Oct. p. 2] v. Che[Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 332]), 43[8]; ח׳ פֶּתֶן ψ 58[5] *a deaf adder.*

†I. חֶרֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] as **adv.** silently, secretly—מְרַגְּלִים ח׳ Jos 2[1] (JE) *exploring secretly.*

III. חרשׁ (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֹרֶשׁ **n.m.** [Ez 31, 3] wood, wooded height (As. *ḫuršu, wooded height* COT[Gloss] Lyon[Sargontexte, Gloss] (v. also Dl[Pr 180] Che[crit. n. on Is 17, 9]); NH חוֹרֶשׁ *wood, forest;* Aram. חוּרְשָׁא *id.*)—abs. ח׳ Is 17[9] Ez 31[3] (but on both v. infr.); חֹרְשָׁה 1 S 23[16] (v. Dr); בַּחֹרְשָׁה 1 S 23[15.18.19]; pl. חֳרָשִׁים 2 Ch 27[4];—*wooded height* 1 S 23[15] (‖בָּהָר v[14]), v[16.18], so בַּמְּצָדוֹת בַּח׳ v[19]; בְּגִבְעַת הַחֲכִילָה; וּבֶח׳ בנה בִּירָנִיּוֹת וּמִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 27[4] *and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers* (‖בְּהַר יְהוּדָה); עֲזוּבַת הַחֹרֶשׁ וְהָאָמִיר Is 17[9] *the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits* Ges Ew De Di RV; but rd. prob. ע׳ החוי והאמרי *forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites,* so 𝔊 Lag Che Or Brd Du; ח׳ מֵצַל Ez 31[3] *shade-giving wood* or *thicket,* of close branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate; del. 𝔊 Co).

IV חרשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

†II. [חֶרֶשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] magic art, or perh. magic drug (Aram. ܚܪܫ *practise magic,* חָרָשׁ, ܚܪܫܐ *magician,* ܚܪܫܐ *incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion,* so Eth. ሐረሰ: *one using incantations;* ሐሪስ: ሐርስ: ሐረሰ: *incantation, magic;* comp. perh. Ar. خُرْسٌ, خُرْسَةٌ a medicinal broth given to women in childbed; חֶרֶשׁ perh. magical drug, v. RS[JPh xiv. 1885, 125])—only חֲכַם חֲרָשִׁים Is 3[3] *skilled in magic arts,* or *drugs* (‖נְבוֹן לָחַשׁ), (>others gen.=*handicraft*).

†III. חֶרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 9[15] (𝔊 Ραραιηλ, Α Αρες, 𝔊L Αρης.

†חַרְשָׁא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[52] (𝔊 Αρησα, 𝔊L Βαασα,=Ne 7[54] 𝔊 Αδασα.

†II. חֲרֹשֶׁת **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. ח׳ הַגּוֹיִם, *Harosheth of the nations* (v. גּוֹי), Ju 4[2.13.16]; perh. mod. *el-Ḥâritîye,* on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson[Land and Book; Central Palestine, 1883, 215 ff.] Bd[Pal 241] Be Bla Cooke[Hist. Deb. 3] GASm[Geog. 393].

חֲרָשִׁים v. חָרָשׁ and גַּיְא; also II. חֶרֶשׁ.

†[חֲרִישִׁי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only רוּחַ קָדִים חֲרִישִׁית Jon 4^{8}; *a silent east wind* is not suitable in context; *still=sultry* is mere conject.; Hi *autumnal* (√ I. חריש); St prop. חריסית=חרישית, fr. חֶרֶס *sun* (or √whence חֶרֶס comes) *hot east wind;* We makes no attempt to explain.

†[חָרַת] **vb.** grave, engrave, only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* חָרוּת עַל הַלֻּחֹת Ex 32^{16} (E), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but fr. absence of ∥ in cogn. lang. (Ar. خَرَتَ is *perforate, bore, slit*) prob. error for חָרוּשׁ (Je 17^{1}).

†[חֶרֶת] **n.pr.loc.,** only in יַעַר חָרֶת 1 S 22^{5}.

†חָשַׂךְ **vb. withhold, refrain** (NH חָסַךְ, Aram. חֲסַךְ, ܚܣܟ; Palm. חסך *remit, spare,* Vog$^{\text{Nos. 6, 15}}$; Sab. משחכן *weaned* (child) DHM $^{\text{ZMG 1875, 608}}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂךְ Gn 39^{9} + 4 t. (+ Ez 30^{18} Ba; v. חשך; Is 38^{17} v. infr.), חָשָׂכְתָּ Is 14^{6}, חָשְׂכוּ Jb 30^{10}, חָשָׂכוּ Je 14^{10}, etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשׂךְ Jb 16^{5} + 2 t.; 2 ms. תַּחְשֹׂךְ Is 58^{1}, תַּחְשׂךְ Pr 24^{11}; 2 fs. תַּחְשֹׂכִי Is 54^{2}, etc.; *Imv.* חֲשׂךְ ψ 19^{14}; *Pt.* חוֹשֵׂךְ Pr 10^{19} 11^{24}; חוֹשֵׂךְ Pr 13^{24} 17^{27}; sq.—**1. a.** *withhold, keep back, keep for oneself,* acc., Gn 22^{12}(E), v ^{16} 39^{9} (sq. מִמֶּנִּי; both J); abs. Pr 21^{26} (opp. נָתַן); *withhold the rod* (שׁבט) in discipline, Pr 13^{24}; no obj. expr. 11^{24} 24^{11} **b.** *keep* one from evil, calamity, She'ôl, etc., c. acc. and מִן Gn 20^{6} (E), 1 S 25^{39} ψ 19^{14}; ח׳ מִמָּוֶת נַפְשָׁם ψ 78^{50} cf. Jb 33^{18} Is 38^{7} (rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ or חָשַׂךְ for MT חָשַׁקְתָּ, v. חשק); abs. *hinder* (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14^{6}; ח׳ לְמַטָּה מֵעֲוֹנֵנוּ Ezr 9^{13} thou hast *kept back, downward* (=and kept down), *part of our iniquity,* i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** *hold in check* c. acc. 2 S 18^{16} (or *spare* v. infr.); obj. רַגְלֵיהֶם Je 14^{10}; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7^{11} *restrain my mouth,* שפתים Pr 10^{19}, אמרים 17^{27}; מִפָּנַי לֹא ח׳ רֹק Jb 30^{10} *from my face they have not withheld spittle* (=they have spit in my face). **d.** *refrain* (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54^{2} 58^{1}. **e.** *spare,* c. acc. pers. 2 K 5^{20} *he hath spared* Naaman מִקַּחַת *so as not to take* (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18^{16} Joab *spared* the people (v. supr.). **f.** *reserve* for, c. acc. + לְ Jb 38^{23}. **2.** (abs.) *restrain, check* (pain) i.e. *assuage,* so appar. MT Jb 16^{5} (v. Di Kau; *I would not restrain condolence of my lips,* 𝔊 𝔖 Me, rdg. לא אחשך for יחשך).—Ez 30^{18} v. חשך.

Niph. *Impf.* לְיוֹם אֵיד יֵחָשֶׂךְ רָע Jb 21^{30} *at the day of calamity the wicked is spared* (pass. of **Qal 1 e**); יֵחָשֵׂךְ Jb 16^{6} *be assuaged,* of pain (pass. of **Qal 2**).

†חָשַׂף **vb. strip off, strip, make bare**—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂף Is 52^{10}, חָשְׂפָה Jo 1^{7}, חָשַׂפְתִּי Je 13^{26} 49^{10}; *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱשֹׂף ψ 29^{9}; *Imv.* fs. חֶשְׂפִּי־ Is 47^{2}; *Inf. abs.* חָשֹׂף Jo 1^{7}; *cstr.* לַחְשֹׂף Is 30^{14} Hg 2^{16}; *Pt. pass.* חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4^{7}, חֲשׂוּפֵי Is 20^{4} (pl. cstr.? cf. *infr.*).—**1.** *strip off,* expose oneself by removing (obj. שֹׁבֶל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47^{2} of Babylon, personified as queen (∥ גַּלִּי שׁוֹק), ח׳ שׁוּלַיִךְ עַל־פָּנָיִךְ Je 13^{26}. **2.** *strip, lay bare,* fig. of י׳ Is 52^{10} obj. זְרוֹעַ קדשׁו; of prophet, Ez 4^{7} (but Co del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49^{10} (∥ גִּלֵּיתִי); חָשֹׂף חשׂפה Jo 1^{7} of locusts stripping fig-tree; חֲשׂוּפֵי שֵׁת Is 20^{4} (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending ־ִי, De Lag$^{\text{Se i. 19 (cf. 69), BN 192}}$; or pl. cstr., v. Ges$^{\text{§ 87, 1 c.}}$); ח׳ יְעָרוֹת ψ 29^{9} of voice of י׳ (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **3.** *draw* (water) Is 30^{14}; (wine) Hg 2^{16}; properly *take from the surface, skim.*

†[חָשִׂיף] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. כִּשְׁנֵי חֲשִׂפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20^{27} 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 and most, *two little flocks of goats* (חשׂיף=*segregatum,* strictly *what is stripped off*), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes בַּשְּׁפִי מִשְׁפַּט עִזִּים *on the bare height, after the manner of goats.*

†חֲשׂוּפָא, חֲשֻׂפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חֲשׂוּפָא Ezr 2^{43}=חֲשֻׂפָא Ne 7^{46}.

חֲשׂוּפֵי Is 20^{4} v. חשׂף.

†מַחְשֹׂף **n.m. a laying bare, stripping**—only cstr. מַחְשֹׂף הַלָּבָן Gn 30^{37}(J) *a stripping of the white,* i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

†חָשַׁב **vb. think, account** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲשַׁב, ܚܫܒ; Ar. حَسِبَ; Eth. ሐሰበ: *id.*; Ph. n. חשב mng. dub. v. CIS$^{\text{i. 86}}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 33^{8} + 9 t.; חֲשַׁבְתָּה 2 S 14^{13} etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׁב Is 10^{7} + 4 t.; יַחְשָׁב־ 2 S 19^{20} ψ 40^{18}; sf. יַחְשְׁבֵנִי Jb 19^{11} 33^{10}; pl. יַחְשְׁבוּ ψ 41^{8} Dn 11^{25}; יַחְשֹׁבוּ Is 13^{17}; יַחְשֹׁבוּן ψ 35^{20}; נַחְשְׁבָה Je 18^{18}, etc. + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְשֹׁב Ex 31^{4} + 3 t.; *Pt.* חֹשֵׁב Ex 26^{1} + 15 t., חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26^{15}; חשְׁבִים Ne 6^{2} + 3 t., חֹשְׁבֵי Mi 2^{1} + 3 t.;—**I.** of man: **1.** *think,*

account לבבו לא כן יחשב Is 10[7] *not so thinketh his mind;* חשבי שמו Mal 3[16] those *thinking of his name;* sq. 2 acc. חשבנהו נגוע Is 53[4] *we thought him stricken;* elsewhere c. acc. + לְ Gn 38[15] (J), 1 S 1[13] Jb 19[15] 35[2] 41[24]; so, fig., of crocodile Jb 41[19] *he reckoneth iron as straw.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת רָעָה Ez 38[10], רעה ψ 35[4] 140[3] Zc 7[10] 8[17], מְזִמּוֹת תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Pr 16[30], ψ 10[2] 21[12], מִרְמוֹת דִּבְרֵי ψ 35[20], אָוֶן Mi 2[1] Ez 11[2] ψ 36[5], הַוּוֹת ψ 52[4]; ח׳ רע(ה) על *devise evil against* Gn 50[20] (E), Je 48[2] Na 1[11], ח׳ רעה לְ ψ 41[8], ח׳ מַחֲשֶׁבֶת על Je 11[19] 18[18] 49[30] Dn 11[25] Est 8[3] 9[25], ח׳ כזאת על 2 S 14[13]; c. inf. 1 S 18[25] Je 18[8] 23[27] Jb 6[26] Ne 6[2.6] Est 9[24] ψ 140[5]; c. לבלתי + Impf. 2 S 14[14] (where, however, Ew rds. חוֹשֵׁב for וחשב cf. We Dr; in this case לבלתי carries on לֹא יִשָּׂא). **3.** *charge, impute* ח׳ עון ל׳, 2 S 19[20] *impute iniquity to.* **4.** *esteem, value, regard,* silver Is 13[17], a man Is 33[8], the servant of י׳ Is 53[3]. **5.** *invent* ingenious and artistic things, ח׳ להם כלי שיר Am 6[5] *invent* for themselves instruments of music; ח׳ (כל) מחשבת *invent cunning work* (of artistic devices in constr. of tabern.) Ex 31[4] 35[32.35] (all P), so 2 Ch 2[13]; מַעֲשֵׂה חֹשֵׁב *work of the cunning* (ingenious, inventive) *workman* (of artistic devices in weaving; see esp. VB and Di) Ex 26[1.31] 28[6.15] 36[8.35] 39[3.8] (all P); מַחֲשָׁבֹת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26[15] *inventions of inventive men* (of engines of war); חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב *craftsman and inventive workman* (in constr. of tabern., vid. supr.) Ex 35[35] 38[23] (P). **II.** of God: **1.** *think,* c. acc. pers + לְ indirect obj. *account one* לאויב, *for an enemy* Jb 13[24] 33[10]; ח׳ לו כצריו Jb 19[11] *he accounted me unto him as his adversaries.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. + לְ indirect obj. לטבה *for good* Gn 50[20] (E); c. לְ pers. לִי *devise for me* ψ 40[18]; acc. rei + עַל, *devise something against a person* Mi 2[3] Je 18[11]; *towards* one Je 29[11], c. אל against Je 49[20] 50[45]; sq. inf. Je 26[3] 36[3] La 2[8]. **3.** *impute, reckon,* c. acc. rei + לְ pers., the habit of believing in י׳ *he reckoned* to Abram as righteousness Gn 15[6] (JE; cf. **Niph. 3**); not *impute iniquity to* one ψ 32[2] **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְשַׁב Nu 18[27.30], נֶחְשַׁבְתִּי ψ 88[5] etc. + 10 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יֵחָשֵׁב Lv 7[18] + 7 t., etc., + 6 t. *Impf.; Pt.* נֶחְשָׁב Is 2[22] 1 K 10[21] 2 Ch 9[20]:—**1.** *be accounted, thought, esteemed,* c. כְּ *as* Ho 8[12] Is 5[28] 29[16] 40[15] ψ 44[23] Jb 18[3] 41[21]; c. לְ Is 29[17] = 32[15], La 4[2]; עִם *with, among* ψ 88[5], בַּמֶּה Is 2[22] *at what* (value)? (v. prob. interpol.; om. 𝔊); c. acc. Dt 2[11.20] Pr 17[28] Ne 13[13]; נָכְרִיּוֹת נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ לוֹ Gn 31[15] (E; 𝔊 Sam כְּנֶח׳) Is 40[17] **2.** *be computed, reckoned,* c. לְ Jos 13[3] (D), עַל Lv 25[31] (P), 2 S 4[2]: abs. כסף *was not counted* (so plentiful was it) 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20] 2 K 22[7]. **3.** *be imputed to any one,* c. לְ Lv 7[18] Nu 18[27.30] (all P), Lv 17[4] (H) Pr 27[14]; the interposition of Phinehas נח׳ לו לצדקה ψ 106[31] *was imputed to him for righteousness* (cf. **Qal II 3**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשַּׁב Lv 25[27] + 4 t.; f. חִשְּׁבָה Jon 1[4]; 1 s. חִשַּׁבְתִּי ψ 77[6] 119[59]; *Impf.* יְחַשֵּׁב Pr 16[9] Dn 11[24], תְּחַשְּׁבוּן Na 1[9], etc., + 4 t. *Impf.; Pt.* מְחַשֵּׁב Pr 24[8]:—**1.** *think upon, consider, be mindful of,* c. acc. ψ 77[6] 119[59], (מה) בֶּן־אֱנוֹשׁ וַתְּחַשְּׁבֵהוּ ψ 144[3] *what* (is) *man's son, and thou thinkest upon him* (‖תֵּדָעֵהוּ). **2.** *think* to do, *devise, plan,* c. acc. Pr 16[9], אֶל of persons against whom Ho 7[15] Na 1[9], עַל Dn 11[24]; c. inf. ψ 73[16] Pr 24[8]; so of inanim. object הָאֳנִיָּה חִשְּׁבָה לְהִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1[4] *the ship was about to* (minded to) *be broken up.* **3.** *count, reckon,* the years since a sale of land Lv 25[27] (H); c. לְ pers. Lv 25[52] (H), 27[18.23] (P); c. עִם Lv 25[50] (P); c. אֵת 2 K 12[16]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* בַּגּוֹיִם לֹא יִתְחַשָּׁב Nu 23[9] (JE) *among the nations it shall not reckon itself.*

†חֵ֫שֶׁב **n.m. ingenious work**, name of the *girdle* or *band* of the ephod (*cunningly woven band,* RV), only P; alw. in combin., ח׳ האפ(ו)ד Ex 28[27.28] 29[5] 39[20.21] Lv 8[7]; ח׳ אֲפֻדָּתוֹ Ex 28[8] 39[5].

†חֲשֻׁבָה **n.pr.m.** (*consideration*)—son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[20]; 𝔊 Ασουβε, 𝔊L Ασαβαθ.

†חַשּׁוּב **n.pr.m.** (*considerate*)—**1.** a Levite chief 1 Ch 9[14] Ne 11[15], 𝔊 Ασουβ. **2.** builders at the wall: **a.** Ne 3[11] 10[24], 𝔊 Ασουβ, Ασουθ. **b.** Ne 3[23], 𝔊 Ασουβ.

†I. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.m. reckoning, account** (NH Aram. *id.*) Ec 9[10], בקש ח׳ Ec 7[25], מצא ח׳ Ec 7[27]

†II. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon king of the Amorites Nu 21[26.27.28.30.34] 32[3] (all E); Dt 1[4] 2[24.26.30] 3[2.6] 4[46] 29[6] Jos 9[10] 12[2.5] 13[10.21.27] (all D) Ju 11[19] Je 48[45] Ne 9[22]; captured by Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21[25] (E) Ju 11[26]; rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32[37] (E), given to Reuben at the division of the land Jos 13[17] (P); on the border of Gad, Jos 13[26] (P), it subsequently fell to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that tribe Jos 21[39] (P) 1 Ch 6[66]; the Moabites gained possession of it Is 15[4] 16[8.9] and subsequently

the Ammonites Je $48^{2.34.45}$ 49^{3}; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7^{5}.—Mod. *Ḥusbân*, Seetzen Reisen i. 407 Rob BR i. 551 Bd Pal 191 Survey EP 8.

†[חֶשְׁבּוֹן] **n.m. device, invention** (cf. Lag BN 200)—only pl. abs. חִשְּׁבֹנוֹת; עָשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים אֶת־הָאָדָם יָשָׁר וְהֵמָּה בִקְשׁוּ חִשְּׁבֹנוֹת רַבִּים Ec 7^{29} *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices;* וַיַּעַשׂ חִשְּׁבֹנוֹת מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26^{15} *and he made contrivances* (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see vb) *the invention of inventive men.*

†חֲשַׁבְיָה, חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) has taken account*)—**1.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a temple musician 1 Ch 25^{3}=חֲשַׁבְיָה v^{19}; 𝔊 in both Ασαβια. **2.** חֲשַׁבְיָה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27^{17}; perh. =חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26^{30}; in both 𝔊 Ασαβιας. **3.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35^{9}; 𝔊 Ασαβια. Elsewhere חשביה: **4.** Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6^{30} 𝔊 Ασεβ(ε)ι, Ασαβια. **5.** Levite 1 Ch 9^{14}, 𝔊 Ασαβια=Ne 11^{15}, A 𝔊L Ασαβιου[ας]. **6.** Levite, Ezra's time Ezr $8^{19.24}$ Ne 10^{12} 11^{22} 12^{24} (𝔊 Ασαβιας etc.) = חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **2**, q.v. **7** head of a family of priests Ne 12^{21}, 𝔊 Ασαβιας. **8.** a builder at the wall Ne 3^{17}, 𝔊 Ασαβια(ς).

†חֲשַׁבְנָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for חשביה(ו); yet 𝔊 Εσαβανα, 𝔊L Ασβανα)—a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10^{26}. Vid. also following.

חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—**1.** father of a builder at the wall Ne 3^{10}, 𝔊 Ασβαναμ; 𝔊L Σαβανιου[-ας]. **2.** a Levite Ne 9^{5} (om. 𝔊) = חֲשַׁבְיָה **6.**

†מַחֲשָׁבָה **n.f. thought, device** (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ׳ Je 18^{11} 49^{30}; מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Ez 38^{10}; מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Ex 35^{33} 2 Ch 2^{13}; cstr. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Est 8^{5} 2 Ch 26^{15}; sf. מַחֲשַׁבְתּוֹ Est 8^{3} 9^{25}; pl. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת Je 11^{19}+7 t.; מַחֲשָׁבֹת Ex 31^{4}+3 t.; cstr. מַחְשְׁבוֹת Is 59^{7}+13 t.; מַחְשְׁבֹת Gn 6^{5}; sf. מַחְשְׁבוֹתַי Is 55^{8} etc.+19 t. sfs.;—**1.** *thought:* **a.** of man מ׳ אדם ψ 94^{11}; מ׳ לֵב ψ 33^{11} *thoughts of the mind;* (כל יצר מ׳ לב) Gn 6^{5} (J), 1 Ch 28^{9} 29^{18}. **b.** of God מ׳ יהוה Mi 4^{12}; **c.** אֶל־ ψ 40^{6}; עַל־ Je 51^{29}; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92^{6}; higher than man's thoughts Is $55^{8.8.9.9}$. **2.** *device, plan, purpose* Is 55^{7} 59^{7} 65^{2} 66^{18} Je 6^{19} 18^{12} ψ 56^{6} Pr 19^{21} Jb 21^{27} La $3^{60.61}$ Est 8^{5}; מ׳ חָרוּץ Pr 21^{5}; מ׳ עֲרוּמִים Jb 5^{12}; מ׳ צדיקים Pr 12^{5}; מ׳ עמים ψ 33^{10}; מ׳ אָוֶן Is 59^{7} Je 4^{14} Pr 6^{18}; מ׳ רע Pr 15^{26}; מ׳ שָׁלוֹם Je 21^{11}; חשב מ׳ *devise devices* 2 S 14^{14} Je 11^{19} $18^{11.18}$ 29^{11} $49^{20.30}$ 50^{45} Ez 38^{10} Dn $11^{24.25}$ Est 8^{3} 9^{25}; מ׳ as subj. of נָכוֹן *be established* Pr 16^{3} 20^{18}; הפר מ׳ *break plans* Pr 15^{22}. **3.** *invention* Ex 31^{4} $35^{32.33.35}$ (all P), 2 Ch 2^{13} 26^{15} (v. חָשַׁב **I 5**).

†חַשְׁבַּדָּנָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8^{4}; B om.; A Ασαβααμα, 𝔊L Αβαανας.

†[חָשָׁה] **vb. be silent, inactive, still** (chiefly poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּחֱשֶׁה ψ 28^{1} Is 64^{11}; אֶחֱשֶׁה Is 62^{1} 65^{6}; יֶחֱשׁוּ Is 62^{6}; וַיֶּחֱשׁוּ ψ 107^{29};—*be silent* Ec 3^{7} (opp. לְדַבֵּר); Is $62^{1.6}$ (= neglect to speak); of י׳ i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28^{1} (‖חרשׁ); Is 64^{11} (‖התאפק); but 65^{6} of י׳'s keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57^{11} Hiph.); of waves, *be still* ψ 107^{29} (subj. גַּלֵּיהֶם). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי ψ 39^{3} Is 42^{14}; *Imv.* הֶחֱשׁוּ 2 K $2^{3.5}$; *Pt.* מַחְשֶׁה Is 57^{11}; pl. מַחְשִׁים Ju 18^{9}+3 t.;—**1.** *exhibit silence, be silent* 2 K $2^{3.5}$ 7^{9} ψ 39^{3} (sq. מִטּוֹב, ‖ נֶאֱלַמְתִּי), fig. Is 42^{14} (‖ אחרישׁ); of י׳'s *being silent* at iniquity Is 57^{11} (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65^{6}), poss. also is *be silent*, opp. *rescue*, Ges Che Di Du. **2.** *shew inactivity* Ju 18^{9}, הח׳ מִקַּחַת 1 K 22^{3} Gilead is ours, and we *shew inactivity so as not to take it.* **3.** causat. *make still, quiet*, sq. לְ, of direct obj. Ne 8^{11} (v^{b} הַסּוּ q. v.)

חֶשֶׁם, חֻשִׁים v. supr. p. 302 a.

†חָשַׁךְ **vb. be, grow dark** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲשַׁךְ, ܚܫܟ; Ar. غَسَقَ *bear rancour*, v. Lag BN 30)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 5^{30}+4 t.; וְחָשְׁכָה consec. Mi 3^{6} (but v. infr.); חָשְׁכוּ La 5^{17}; וְחָשְׁכוּ consec. Ec 12^{3}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְשַׁךְ Ec 12^{2}; וַתֶּחְשַׁךְ Ex 10^{15}; 3 mpl. יֶחְשְׁכוּ Jb 3^{9}; 3 fpl. תֶּחְשַׁכְנָה ψ 69^{24};—**1.** *be, grow dark*, אוֹר Is 5^{30}, cf. (fig.) Jb 18^{6}; הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Is 13^{10} (fig.); היום Ez 30^{18} (where rd. חשך, for MT Baer חשׂך); Jb 3^{9} (subj. כוכבים), cf. Ec 12^{2} (subj. השמשׁ, האור, הירח, הכוכבים); impers. Mi 3^{6} (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וְחֲשֵׁכָה, corresponding with לַיְלָה preceding). **2.** *have a dark colour:* ח׳ מִשְּׁחוֹר תָּאֳרָם La 4^{8} *darker than blackness is their visage;* of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10^{15}. **3.** *grow dim* La 5^{17} (subj. עינינו), cf. ψ 69^{24} (fig.), Ec 12^{3} subj. הָרֹאוֹת i.e. the eyes. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְשִׁיךְ Am 5^{8}, וְהַחֲשַׁכְתִּי Am 8^{9}; *Impf.* יַחְשִׁיךְ ψ 139^{12}; יַחְשִׁךְ Je 13^{16}; וַיַּחְשִׁךְ ψ 105^{28}; *Pt.* מַחְשִׁיךְ Jb 38^{2};—**1.**

make dark, יום לילה הח׳ Am 5^{8}; abs. *cause darkness* Je 13^{16} ψ 105^{28}, cf. Am 8^{9} (לארץ). **2.** =*hide, conceal*, sq. מִמְּךָ ψ 139^{12}. **3.** fig. *obscure, confuse* Jb 38^{2} (obj. עֵצָה).

† **חֹ֫שֶׁךְ n.m.**$^{Ex\ 10,21}$ **darkness, obscurity**;—abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1^{2} + 75 t. (+ Ez 8^{12} del. Co A B etc.); cstr. *id.* Ex 10^{22}; sf. חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18^{29} = 2 S 22^{29};—**1.** *darkness* (opp. אוֹר) lit. Gn 1$^{2.4}$ (P), Is 45^{7} Jb 26^{10} Ec 2^{13}, cf. in imprecation Jb 3$^{4.5}$ (ח׳ וצלמות) = לילה Gn 1$^{5.18}$ (P), cf. Jos 2^{5} (JE), Is 45^{19} Jb 17^{12} 24^{16} 38^{19} ψ 104^{20}; *darkness* in mines Jb 28^{3}; of *extraordinary darkness*, in Egypt Ex 10$^{21.21}$(E); ח׳־אֲפֵלָה Ex 10^{22}(E), ψ 105^{28}, from pillar of cloud Ex 14^{20} (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4^{11} 5^{20}; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22^{12} = ψ 18^{12}; of darkness in death, or She'ôl, 1 S 2^{9} Jb 10^{21} (אֶרֶץ ח׳ וצלמות), 17^{13} 18^{18} ψ 88^{13} Pr 20^{20} (אישון ח׳ = *extreme of darkness*). **2.** =*secret place(s)* Is 45^{3} Jb 12^{22}(‖ צלמות); =*hiding-place* Jb 34^{22} (‖ *id.*), cf. ψ 139$^{11.12}$;—on Ez 8^{12}, v. supr. **3.** fig., **a.** =distress Is 5^{30} 9^{1} 29^{18} (fig. of blindness), 42^{7} 49^{9} 58^{10} 59^{9} 60^{2} La 3^{2} Mi 7^{8} ψ 18^{29} = 2 S 22^{29}, Jb 15$^{22.23.30}$ 20^{26} 22^{11} 23^{17} 29^{3} ψ 107$^{10.14}$ (in both ‖ צלמות), 112^{4} Ec 5^{16} 11^{8}. **b.** =dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5$^{18.20}$ Zp 1^{15} Na 1^{8} Ez 32^{8} Jo 2^{4} 3^{4} **c.** =mourning Is 47^{5}. **d.** =perplexity Jb 5^{14} 12^{25} 19^{8}; confusion ψ 35^{6}. **e.** =ignorance Jb 37^{19} Ec 2^{14}. **f.** =evil, sin Is 5$^{20.20}$ Pr 2^{13}. **g.** =obscurity Ec 6$^{4.4}$.

† [**חָשֹׁךְ**] **adj. obscure, low,** only mpl. as subst.; בַּל־יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי חֲשֻׁכִּים Pr 22^{29} *he shall not stand before obscure men* (opp. לפני־מלכים).

† **חֲשֵׁכָה n.f. darkness** (chiefly poet.)—ח׳ Gn 15^{12} + 2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3^{6} (for MT חָשְׁכָה); חֲשֵׁיכָה ψ 139^{12}; cstr. חֶשְׁכַת ψ 18^{12}; pl. חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50^{10};—*darkness*, opp. light (אוֹרָה) ψ 139^{12}; supernat., ח׳ גדולה Gn 15^{12} (JE); חֶשְׁכַת־מַיִם ψ 18^{12} in theoph. (but ‖ 2 S 22^{12} חַשְׁרַת־מים *a mass of water*); fig. = lack of understanding ψ 82^{5}; =distress Is 8^{22} (‖ צָרָה), 50^{10}.

† **מַחְשָׁךְ n.m. dark place** (poet.)—abs. מ׳ Is 29^{15} 42^{16}; מַחְשָׁךְ ψ 88^{19}; pl. מַחֲשַׁכִּים 88^{7} 143^{3} = La 3^{6}; cstr. מַחֲשַׁכֵּי ψ 74^{20};—*dark place*. **a.** =*hiding-place* מח׳־ארץ 74^{20}. **b.** *dark region*, in which men may lose their way Is 42^{16} **c.** = *grave*, or שאול ψ 88^{19} (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ôl) 88^{7}; cf. 143^{3} = La 3^{6}. **d.** =*secret place, secrecy* (of plots) Is 29^{15}.

† [**חָשַׁל**] **vb. shatter** (BAram. חֲשַׁל *shatter*; NH Pi., ‖ מִשְׁבַר; Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge* a metal, Ar. حَشَلَ *drive* cattle *violently*; As. *ḫašâlu, shatter, destroy* Zim$^{BP\ 12}$ Dl$^{Pr\ 42}$)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fig. כָּל־הַנֶּחֱשָׁלִים Dt 25^{18} *all the shattered ones*, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְאַתָּה עָיֵף וְיָגֵעַ; others think = חלשׁ.

† **חָשֻׁם n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2^{19} = Ne 7^{22}, Ezr 10^{33} cf. Ne 8^{4} 10^{19}.

† **חַשְׁמַל n.**[**m.**] etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some *shining* substance; AV **amber**; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, 𝔊 ἤλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. **2**), 𝔙 *electrum*; v. also Dl in Baer$^{Ezech.\ xii}$; only in the combination כְּעֵין ח׳ *like the appearance of* ח׳ Ez 1$^{4.27}$; כְּעֵין הַחַשְׁמַלָה Ez 8^{2} (on ending ָה v. Ges$^{§\ 90,2\ R\ a}$; Co del.)

† [**חַשְׁמַן**] **n.m.** only pl. חַשְׁמַנִּים ψ 68^{32}; mng. unknown, 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 *ambassadors*, Rabb. *nobles*, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes$^{JBL\ 1891,\ 152}$ prop. בְּשְׁמָנִים they shall come *with oils, ointments*, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חָשִׁים *hasting*.

† **חֶשְׁמוֹן n.pr.loc.** town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15^{27}

† **חַשְׁמֹנָה n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33$^{29.30}$, site unknown.

חשן (√ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسُنَ is *be excellent, beautiful*; حُسْن *beauty, all excellence*; hence poss. חשן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

† **חֹ֫שֶׁן n.m. the breast-piece or sacred pouch,** containing the אורים ותמים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before י׳. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֵפוֹד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was חֹשֶׁן (ה)מִּשְׁפָּט (Ex 28$^{15.29.30}$) *pouch of judgment*, because of the decision given by the אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25^{7} 28$^{4.15.22.23.23.24.26.28.28.29.30}$ 29^{5} 35$^{9.27}$ 39$^{8.9.15.16.17.19.21.21}$ Lv 8$^{8.8}$ —Vid. Now$^{Arch.\ ii.\ 119.}$

† I. **חָשַׁק vb. be attached to, love** (NH *press together, desire* (rare); Aram. חֲשַׁק *bind*,

saddle (an ass))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Dt 7^{7} + 4 t.; חָֽשְׁקָה Gn 34^{8}; חָשַׁקְתָּ Is 38^{17} (but v. infr.); וְחָשַׁקְתָּ Dt 21^{11};—*be attached to*, only fig. = *love*, a woman sq. בְּ Gn 34^{8} (P) Dt 21^{11}; elsewh. of י׳'s love for Israel Dt 7^{7} 10^{15}, and of love to י׳ ψ 91^{14}; sq. acc. cogn. + לְ and inf. כָּל־חֵשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה אשר ח׳ לִבְנוֹת 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}; חָשַׁקְתָּ נַפְשִׁי מִשַּׁחַת Is 38^{17} lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ *thou hast held back, kept*, from 𝔊 𝔙 Lo Ew Che Di, or חֲשֹׂךְ *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

† חֵשֶׁק **n.m.** desire = thing desired—cstr. חֵשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}, 1 K 9^{1}; sf. נֶשֶׁף חִשְׁקִי Is 21^{4} *the twilight of my pleasure*.

† [חָשׁוּק] **n.[m.] fillet** or **ring** clasping (*binding*) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֲשֻׁקֵיהֶם Ex 27^{10} + 5 t.; חֲשׁוּקֵיהֶם Ex 38$^{12.17}$; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֹהֶל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36^{38}; those of the pillars of the court with silver 27$^{10.11}$ 38$^{10.11.12.17.19}$ (all P), v. Di on Ex 27^{10}; > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

† II. [חָשַׁק] **vb. denom.** only **Pi. furnish with fillets or rings**, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשַּׁק Ex 38^{28} (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻשָּׁקִים כֶּסֶף Ex 27^{17} 38^{17} *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with הָעַמּוּדִים (both P).

† [חִשּׁוּק] **n.[m.] spoke** of a wheel (as *binding* felloe to nave)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁקֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשׁר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ašâru, collect, gather* Zim$^{BP 39}$ In Ar., *collect* is حشر, but ش not usu. = שׁ).

† [חַשְׁרָה] **n.f. collection, mass**, only (si vera l.) חַשְׁרַת־מַיִם 2 S 22^{12} (חֶשְׁכַת in ‖ ψ 18^{12}).

† [חִשֻּׁר] **n.[m.] nave, hub** of a wheel (which *gathers in* the spokes)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁרֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَشَّ *hasten, hurry* (trans.), حُشّ *particles of straw, sand, dust*, as flying quickly about; v. Lag$^{BN 40}$).

† חֲשַׁשׁ **n.m.**$^{Is 5, 24}$ **chaff**;—abs. תַּהֲרוּ ח׳ תֵּלְדוּ קַשׁ Is 33^{11} *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyr.); cstr. ח׳ לֶהָבָה יִרְפֶּה Is 5^{24} (‖ קַשׁ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חַשְׁתִּי v. חוש.

חַת, חִתָּה v. חתת.

† **חֵת** **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. √ ע״ע in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חִתִּי infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10^{15} (J) = 1 Ch 1^{13}; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת; **a.** בְּנֵי־חֵת acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn 23$^{3.5.10.10.16.18.20}$ 25^{10} 49^{32}. **b.** בְּנוֹת(־)חֵת only of wives of Esau Gn 27$^{46.46}$ (P; 𝔊 om. v^{b}; ‖ בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ = בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן 28^{1}).

† **חִתִּי** **adj.** et **n.gent. Hittite(s)** (Egypt. *H-tá, Ḥetá*, W Max Müll$^{Asien u. Europa, 319 ff.}$; As. *Ḫatti*, Schr$^{KG 192 ff.}$ COT on Gn 10^{19} Dl$^{Pa, 269 ff.}$; Tel-el-Amarna *Ḫatti, Ḫatta* Bez$^{Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus. 150}$)—m. alw. c. art. הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} Ex 3^{8} +; f. חִתִּית Ez 16$^{3.45}$; mpl. הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} + 3 t.; fpl. חִתִּיֹּת 1 K 11^{1};—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֶפְרוֹן הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} 49$^{29.30}$ 50^{13}; עֶפְרֹן בֶּן־צֹחַר הַח׳ 25^{9} (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives בְּאֵרִי הַח׳ Gn 26^{34}; אֵילוֹן הַח׳ v^{34} 36^{2} (all P); also of warriors of David, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ הַח׳ 1 S 26^{6}, and esp. אוּרִיָּה הַח׳ 2 S 11$^{3.6.17.21.24}$ 12$^{9.10}$ 23^{39} 1 K 15^{5} 1 Ch 11^{41}; fs. = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16^{3} *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חִתִּית, similarly v^{45}; fpl. = subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חִתִּיֹּת 1 K 11^{1} *Hittite women* (+ מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת, עַמֳּנִיּוֹת, צֵדְנִיֹּת, אֲרַמִּיֹּת). **2. n.** usu. **a.** coll. הַחִתִּי *the Hittites:* in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15^{20} (JE), Ex 3$^{8.17}$ (both J), 13^{5} 23$^{23.28}$ 33^{2} 34^{11} Nu 13^{29} Jos 3^{10} (all JE), Dt 7^{1} 20^{17} Jos 9^{1} 12^{8} 24^{11} (all D); rd. also for הַחִוִּי Ju 3^{3} (so We Mey Bu$^{Urg 350}$); in Jos 11^{3} (D) del. הַחִתִּי We Mey Bu$^{l. c.}$, and rd. then הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי v^{b} (so 𝔊, not 𝔊L); further 1 K 9^{20} = 2 Ch 8^{7}, Ezr 9^{1} Ne 9^{8}. **b.** pl. הַחִתִּים: כֹּל אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; אֶרֶץ הַח׳ specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1^{26}; so also 2 S 24^{6} where rd. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים קָדֵשָׁה (for MT תחתים חָדְשִׁי, v. חָדְשִׁי, קָדֵשׁ); מַלְכֵי הַחִתִּים 1 K 10^{29} = 2 Ch 1^{17} (both + מַלְכֵי אֲרָם), 2 K 7^{6} (+ מַלְכֵי מִצְרַיִם, both feared by אֲרָם). Hence it appears that (הַחִתִּי(ם had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr Dl$^{l. c.}$), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. WMaxMüll.$^{l. c.}$)—(cf. also Ju 3^{3} Jos 11^{3} supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

(cf., besides 1 S 2⁶ 2 S 11³ etc., 1 K 9²⁰ supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּנֵי־חֵת (v. חֵת), as well as by the adj. הַחִתִּי.

†[חָתָה] **vb.** **snatch up**, usu. fire, coals (NH *id.;* 𝔗 חֲתָא, *id.* (rare); As. *ḫatû* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away*?) v. SASmith[Asrb i. 90]) — **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְתֶּה Pr 6²⁷; sf. יַחְתְּךָ ψ 52⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְתּוֹת Is 30¹⁴; *Pt.* חֹתֶה Pr 25²²;—*snatch up*, c. acc. אֵשׁ מִיָּקוּד Is 30¹⁴ *to snatch up fire from a hearth* (‖ לַחְשֹׂף מַיִם מִגֶּבֶא); אֵשׁ בְּחֵיקוֹ Pr 6²⁷ shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); pregn. *seize* (and put) *upon* גֶּחָלִים אַתָּה ח׳ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Pr 25²²; יַחְתְּךָ וְיִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52⁷ God *shall snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

† יַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יַחְתֶּה, יֶחְתֶּה *he* (God) *will snatch up*)—**1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4²·², 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιαωθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6⁵·²⁸, 𝔊 Ιεεθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ. **b.** 1 Ch 23¹⁰·¹¹, 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιειηλ. **c.** 1 Ch 24²², 𝔊 Ιναθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34¹², 𝔊 Ιε(θ), 𝔊L Ιαεθ.

† מַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. from מַחְתָּה *thing seized*)—Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6²⁰, 𝔊 Μεθ, A Μααθ, 𝔊L Αμιωθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹² 31¹³, 𝔊 Μααθ, Μαεθ, 𝔊L Μααθ, Αaθ.

† מַחְתָּה **n.f.** **fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 16¹² Nu 17¹¹; sf. מַחְתָּתוֹ Lv 10¹ + 4 t.; pl. abs. מַחְתֹּת Nu 16⁶ + 4 t.; מַחְתּוֹת Nu 16¹⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 17³·⁴; sf. מַחְתֹּתָיו Ex 27³; מַחְתֹּתֶיהָ Ex 25³⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now[Archäol. ii, 63. 65]) of gold Ex 25³⁸ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P). **2.** bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27³ 38³, cf. Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52¹⁹. **3.** *censer*, Lv 10¹ 16¹² Nu 16⁶·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁸ 17²·³·⁴ (of bronze), v¹¹ (all P).

חִתָּה, חַתְחַת v. sub חתת.

†[חָתַךְ] **vb.** **divide, determine** (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. חתך Pa. Ethpa.) —only **Niph.** *Pf.* שָׁבֻעִים שִׁבְעִים נֶחְתַּךְ עַל־עַמְּךָ Dn 9²⁴ seventy weeks *are determined* upon thy people.

†[חָתַל] **vb.** perh. **entwine, enwrap** (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חוֹתָל *woven date-basket*)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 2 fs. חֻתָּלְתְּ and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* הָחְתֵּל *be swathed, swaddled;*—וְהָמְלֵחַ לֹא הֻמְלַחַתְּ וְהָחְתֵּל לֹא חֻתָּלְתְּ Ez 16⁴ *and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled*, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†[חֲתֻלָּה] **n.f.** **swaddling-band** (v. Ba NB 146)—only בְּשׂוּמִי עָנָן לְבֻשׁוֹ וַעֲרָפֶל חֲתֻלָּתוֹ Jb 38⁹ *when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band*, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

† חִתּוּל **n.[m.]** **bandage**—ח׳ Ez 30²¹, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

† חֶתְלֹן **n.pr.loc.**, on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only דֶּרֶךְ(־)ח׳ Ez 47¹⁵ 48¹; mod. *Ḥeitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer ZPV viii. 27

† חָתַם **vb.** **seal, affix seal, seal up** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲתַם, ܚܬܡ; Eth. ኀተመ: Ar. خَتَمَ (whence خَاتَم) is loan-word acc. to Frä[252])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְתֹּם Jb 9⁷ 33⁶, יַחְתּוֹם Jb 37⁷, וַיַּחְתֹּם Est 8¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* חֲתֹם Dn 12⁴, חֲתוֹם Is 8¹⁶, חִתְמוּ Est 8⁸; *Inf. abs.* חָתוֹם Je 32⁴⁴; *cstr.* לַחְתֹּם Dn 9²⁴, + v²⁴ Kt (Qr לְהָתֵם); *Pt. act.* חוֹתֵם Ez 28¹²; *pass.* חָתוּם Dt 32³⁴ + 2 t., etc.;—**1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחֹתָמוֹ) 1 K 21⁸, בְּטַבַּעַת המלך Est 8⁸·¹⁰; of covenant with י׳, *attested by seal* (pass.) Ne 10¹·²; fig., of י׳ putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33¹⁶; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know י׳'s ways) 37⁷ v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed of sale Je 32¹⁰·¹¹ (opp. הַגָּלוּי *that which was left open*), v¹⁴·⁴⁴, a book of prophecy Dn 12⁴ (‖ סְתֹם הַדְּבָרִים), cf. v⁹ (‖ *id.*), 9²⁴ ᵇ; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29¹¹·¹¹; חֲתוֹם תּוֹרָה בְּלִמֻּדָי Is 8¹⁶ *seal up the teaching among my disciples*, i.e. keep it securely (‖ צוֹר); of י׳'s remembrance of offences חָתֻם בְּאוֹצְרֹתָי Dt 32³⁴ (‖ כָּמֻס עִמָּדִי), so חָתֻם בִּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעִי Jb 14¹⁷ (‖ וַתִּטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי); מַעְיָן חָתוּם Ct 4¹² *a fountain sealed up*, metaph. of chaste woman (‖ גַּל נָעוּל (גַּן)); וּבְעַד כּוֹכָבִים יַח׳ Jb 9⁷ *and about the stars he putteth a seal* (‖ of forbidding sun

to rise).—אַתָּה חוֹתֵם תָּכְנִית Ez 28[12] is obscure: *thou* wast one *sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*, —wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.; wast *a sealer of symmetry* v Da; wast a *seal* (*ring*) —i.e. חוֹתַם cstr.—of proportion Codd. 𝔊 𝔙 Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v suggestions in Co.—Dn 9[24 a] rd. Qr לְהָתֵם (v. תמם). Jb 33[16] 37[7] v. sub **1.** **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. [or *Pt.*?] נִכְתָּב וְנֶחְתָּם בְּטַבַּעַת Est 3[12] (it was) *written and sealed* הַמֶּלֶךְ; *Inf. abs.* נִכְתָּב וְנַחְתּוֹם Est 8[8] (continuing pt. נִכְתָּב) also + בְּטַבַּעַת הַמּ׳; both pass. of **Qal 1.** **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. יוֹמָם חִתְּמוּ־לָמוֹ Jb 24[16] lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (‖ לֹא יָדְעוּ אוֹר); 𝔊 C has ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς (B al. ἑαυτους), whence Siegf conj. plausibly יָמִים ח׳ ל׳ *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אוֹ־הֶחְתִּים בְּשָׂרוֹ מִזּוֹבוֹ Lv 15[3] *or hath his flesh* (genital organ) *shewn stoppage by reason of his flux*.

†I. חֹתָם, חוֹתָם **n.m.**[Jb 41,7] **seal, signet-ring** (Aram. ܚܬܡܐ; Eth. ማኅተም:—v Lag[BN 116])—abs. חֹתָם Ex 28[11] + 2 t.; חוֹתָם Je 22[24] + 8 t.; sf. חֹתָמְךָ Gn 38[18], חֹתָמוֹ 1 K 21[8];—on supposed cstr. חוֹתַם v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פָּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38[18] (J; = חֹתֶמֶת v[25]), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22[24], (Benz[Archäol. 106]); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8[6] (עַל־זְרוֹעֶךָ, עַל־לִבֶּךָ); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21[8] (instr. of vb. חתם); a precious article Hg 2[23] (sim. of Zerubbabel); פִּתּוּחֵי ח׳ *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28[11.21.36] 39[6.14.30] (all P; v. Benz[258 ff.]); חֹמֶר ח׳ Jb 38[14] = *clay of* (under) *a signet*; ח׳ צָר 41[7] *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (סָגוּר) scales of crocodile.

†II. חוֹתָם **n.pr.m.** **1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7[32] 𝔊 Χωθαν(μ) (= הֵלֶם v[35]; A Ελαμ, 𝔊L Ιασουλ). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[44], 𝔊 Κωθαν, 𝔊L Χωθαν.

חֹתֶמֶת **n.f.** **signet-ring**—only הַח׳ Gn 38[25] (J; for I. חֹתָם v[18]) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö[NÄ i, 23] fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

I. חתן (√ of foll.; prob. *circumcise*, cf. Ar. خَتَنَ *circumcise*, خِتَانٌ *circumcision, circumcision-feast*).

†חֹתֵן **n.verb.** **1. m.** **wife's father** (Ar. خَاتِنٌ *a circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; خَتَنٌ *relation on wife's side*; v. We[Prol. 1886, 353 Anm. 1; Skizzen iii, 154] Sta[ZAW 1886, 143 Anm.] Nö[ZMG 1886, 187]; otherwise Dl[Pr 91] Lag[BN 116])—cstr. חֹתֵן Ex 18[1] + 9 t., חֹתֶנְךָ Ex 18[6], חֹתְנוֹ Ex 3[1] + 9 t.; —usu. of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3[1] 4[18] 18[1.2.5.6.7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27] (all E), Nu 10[29] (J), Ju 1[16] 4[11]; of a Levite Ju 19[4.7.9]. **2. f.** *wife's mother*, only sf. חֹתַנְתּוֹ Dt 27[23].

†חָתָן **n.m.** **daughter's husband, bridegroom** (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.*; Aram. חֲתָנָא, and ܚܬܢܐ (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. خَتَنٌ *daughter's husband*, then more gen. wife's and husband's relations; Sab. (Liḥyân) חתן *daughter's husband* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 87]; As. *ḫatanu*, *daughter's husband* COT[Gloss])—abs. ח׳ 1 S 18[18] + 10 t. + Gn 19[12] (where rd. חֲתָנֶיךָ 𝔊 Ol Di); cstr. חֲתַן Ex 4[25] + 4 t.; sf. חֲתָנוֹ Ju 19[5]; חֲתָנָיו Gn 19[14.14];—**1.** in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn 19[12.14] (ח׳ לֹקְחֵי בְנֹתָיו), v[14] (all J), Ju 15[6] 19[5] 1 S 18[18] 22[14] Ne 6[18] 13[28]; v. also חֲתַן בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 8[27] *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. **2.** in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* ח׳ דָּמִים אַתָּה לִי Ex 4[25] *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v[26] (J; on this v. We[Prol. 1886, 355]); ‖ כַּלָּה Je 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; in sim. of י׳'s work for and delight in his people Is 61[10] 62[5]; of sun ψ 19[6].

†II. [חָתַן] **vb. denom.** only **Hithp.** **make oneself a daughter's husband** (NH Hithp. *id.*, Aram. Ithpa. *id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. וְהִתְחַתַּנְתֶּם consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַתֵּן 1 K 3[1] 2 Ch 18[1]; 2 m. תִּתְחַתֵּן Dt 7[3] 1 S 18[21]; *Imv.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18[22], הִתְחַתְּנוּ Gn 34[9]; *Inf.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18[23] + 3 t.;—**1.** *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) *to*, c. בְּ 1 S 18[21.22.23.26.27]; c. אֶת 1 K 3[1], Gn 34[9] (P); c. לְ 2 Ch 18[1], of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8[18] = 2 Ch 21[6]). **2.** in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. בְּ Dt 7[3] Jos 23[12] (D), Ezr 9[14].

†[חֲתֻנָּה] **n.f.** **marriage, wedding** (NH חִיתּוּן *id.*; Aram. חִיתּוּנָא *id.*; Ar. خُتُونَةٌ *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only בְּיוֹם חֲתֻנָּתוֹ Ct 3[11] *on the day of his marriage*.

†[חָתַף] **vb.** **seize, snatch away** (cf. Aram.

ܚܬܦ Pa. *break in pieces;* Ar. حَتْف *death*)—**Qal** *Impf.* no obj. expr. הֵן יַחְתֹּף וּמִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ Jb 9[12] *lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?*

†חֶ֫תֶף **n.[m.]** prey—only אַף־הִיא כְּחֶ׳ תֶּאֱרֹב Pr 23[28] *she also lieth in wait as* for *prey* (said of strange woman).

†חָתַר **vb.** dig, row (NH *id.*, *bore* (through), so Aram. חֲתַר ܬ (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Jb 24[16], חָתַרְתִּי Ez 12[7]; *Impf.* וָאֶחְתֹּר Ez 8[8], יַחְתְּרוּ Ez 12[12] Am 9[2], וַיַּחְתְּרוּ Jon 1[13]; *Imv.* חֲתָר־ Ez 8[8] 12[5];—**1.** *dig into* houses, c. acc. בָּתִּים Jb 24[16] (of burglary); sq. בְּ into or through a wall Ez 8[8.8] (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12[5.7.12]; metaph. sq. בשאול Am 9[2] *dig into She'ôl,* i.e. as a refuge. **2.** *row* (as *digging* into the water) Jon 1[13].

†מַחְתֶּ֫רֶת **n.m.** breaking in, burglary—אִם־בַּמַּ׳ יִמָּצֵא הַגַּנָּב Ex 22[1] i.e. caught in the act (JE); so לֹא בַמַּ׳ מְצָאתִים Je 2[34], *not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them* (2 fs. sf. Ges[§ 44, 2, R 4]), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

†[חָתַת] **vb.** be shattered, dismayed (As. *ḫattu, terror,* Dl[HWB 296]; Talm. חִתִּית *id.*; Eth. ሐተተ: is *scrutari, examinare,* v. Di[Lex. 105])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חַת Je 50[2]; 3 fs. חַתָּה Je 14[4] + 2 t., וְחַתָּה Je 48[1]; 3 pl. חַתּוּ Is 37[27] + 4 t., וְחַתּוּ consec. Is 20[5] + 2 t., וְחַתּוּ consec. Je 50[36]; *Impf.* (Kö[i. 366]) יֵחַת Is 7[8] 30[31], יֵחָת Jb 39[22], יֵחַת Is 31[4], אֵחַתָּה Je 17[18], יֵחַתּוּ 1 S 2[10] + 3 t.—On יֵחַתּוּ Jb 21[13] v. נָחַת;—תֵּחָתּוּ Jos 10[25] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* וָחֹתּוּ Is 8[9.9.9];—**1.** *be shattered, broken,* fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7[8] 30[31]; so prob. also Is 8[9.9.9] (but del. in v[a]), and perh. (of י׳'s foes in gen.) 1 S 2[10] (song;—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7[8]); fig. of י׳'s righteousness Is 51[6] (= be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51[56], acc. to Gie's rdg. חַתָּה, v. **Pi.** **2.** *be dismayed,* usu. **a.** abs.: ‖ יָרֵא Dt 1[21] 31[8] Jos 8[1] 10[25] (all D), 1 S 17[11] Je 23[4] 30[10] 46[27] Ez 2[6] 3[9] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 20[15.17] 32[7]; ‖ בּוֹשׁ Is 20[5] 37[27] = 2 K 19[26] Je 8[9] 17[18.18] 48[1.20.39] 50[2.2] (others assign 48[20.39] 50[2.2] to **1**); fig. of the ground הָאֲדָמָה, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14[4] (‖ בּוֹשׁ of the husbandmen); no ‖ Je 50[36] Ob[9] Jb 39[22]. **b.** *be dismayed at, by reason of,* sq. מִן Is 31[4.9] 51[7] (‖ יָרֵא) Je 1[17] 10[2.2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. וּמִפְּנֵי שְׁמִי נִחַת Mal 2[5] and at my name *he is put in awe* (‖ יָרֵא). **Pi.** *Pf.* *dismay, scare,* 2 ms. sf. וְחִתַּתַּנִי בַחֲלֹמוֹת (Kö[i. 372]) consec. Jb 7[14] *and thou scarest me with dreams* (‖ בִּעֵת); 3 fs. חִתְּתָה Je 51[56] (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew[§ 120, 2 d]], Gf. al., *be shattered,* but txt. prob. erron. Gie חַתָּה (v. **Qal 1**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הַחִתֹּתָ Is 9[3]; 1 s. וְהַחִתֹּתִי Je 49[37] (Kö[i. 372]); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחִתֵּנִי Jb 31[34], sf. 3 fpl. יְחִיתַן Hb 2[17] (Kö[i. 374]; but 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 Ew Ol Sta We יְחִתֶּךָּ); 1 s. sf. אֲחִתְּךָ Je 1[17] (sq. לפניהם).—**1.** *shatter* c. acc. Is 9[3]. **2. a.** *cause to be dismayed* Je 49[37] sq. לִפְנֵי. **b.** *dismay, terrify,* sq. sf. Jb 31[34] Hb 2[17]

†I. [חַת] **n.m.**[Gn 9, 2] terror, fear—חַת Jb 41[25], חִתְּכֶם Gn 9[2];—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9[2] *terror of you* (‖ מוֹרַאֲכֶם); in description of crocodile c. neg., הֶעָשׂוּ לִבְלִי־חָת Jb 41[25] *one made for fearlessness.*

†II. [חַת] **adj.** shattered, dismayed—mpl. חַתִּים:—**1.** *shattered* קֶשֶׁת גִּבֹּרִים ח׳ 1 S 2[4] (song; on pl. חַתִּים v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32[30] acc. to 𝔊 Codd. Co (חַתִּים for MT חִתִּיתָם) *broken in their might,* of Sidonians in She'ôl. **2.** *dismayed* Je 46[5] of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

†I. חֲתַת **n.[m.]** terror—only תִּרְאוּ ח׳ וַתִּירָאוּ Jb 6[21] (> Baer תִּירְאוּ for תִּרְאוּ) *ye see a terror, and fear* (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

†[חִתָּה] **n.f.** terror—חִתַּת אלהים עַל־הֶעָרִים Gn 35[5] *a terror of* (= from) *God was upon the cities.*

†II. חֲתַת **n.pr.m.** son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חֲתַת 1 Ch 4[13].

†[חַתְחַת] **n.[m.]** terror, only pl. חַתְחַתִּים בַּדֶּרֶךְ Ec 12[5] *terrors* are *in the way* (‖ ירא).

חִתִּית **n.f.** terror, only Ezek.; abs. ח׳ Ez 32[23], but Co rds. חִתִּיתָם (with 𝔊 and v[24.26]); cstr. *id.* 32[27]; sf. חתיתו 32[32] Kt (> חִתִּיתִי Qr); חִתִּיתָם 32[24] + 2 t. + 26[17] (rd. חִתִּיתָהּ, with 𝔊 Ew Co, see VB), 32[30] (rd. חַתִּים, v. II. חת);—*terror,* caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c. sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26[17] (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v[27] (ח׳ גִּבּוֹרִים, 𝔖 Co ח׳ גבור תם), v[30] (חִתִּיתָם, but rd. חַתִּים, v. supr.); esp. in phr. נָתַן ח׳ בארץ חַיִּים *cause one's terror* (terror of oneself) *in the land of the living* v[23.24.25] (del. 𝔊 Co), v[26.32].—חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] v. חִתִּי sub חֵת supr. p. 366.

†מְחִתָּה **n.f.** terror, destruction, ruin,

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. מ׳ Pr 10^{14} + 8 t.; cstr. מְחִתַּת Pr 10^{15} 14^{28};—**1. a.** *terror*, Is 54^{14} (‖ עֹשֶׁק), Je 17^{17}; =obj. of terror, 48^{39} (‖ שְׂחֹק). **b.** *dismay*, Pr 21^{15} (opp. שִׂמְחָה). **2.** *ruin*, of strongholds ψ 89^{41}; בְּאֶפֶס לְאֹם מ׳ רָזוֹן Pr 14^{28} *without people is ruin to a prince* (opp. הַדְרַת־מֶלֶךְ); מ׳ דַּלִּים רֵישָׁם 10^{15} *the ruin of the poor* (is) *their poverty;* as consequence of evil-doing מ׳ לְפֹעֲלֵי אָוֶן Pr 10^{29} (opp. מָעוֹז); of fools פִּי כְסִיל מ׳־לוֹ 18^{7}, cf. 13^{3} (opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ); פִּי אֱוִיל מ׳ קְרֹבָה 10^{14} *the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.*

חַת, חִתִּי v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Têth*, ninth letter; =numeral 9 in postB Heb.; ט״ו=15 (9+6), ט״ז=16 (9+7), to avoid י״ה and י״ו, v. י, Ges §5. 4. R 3 Nes ZAW 1884, 249.

†[**טֵאטֵא**] **vb. Pilpēl**, only *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְטֵאטֵאתִיהָ בְּמַטְאֲטֵא הַשְׁמֵד Is 14^{23} *and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction*, of י׳'s laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ע״ו Ol §253; ע״ע Sta §464; undecided Kö i. 632 ff. (q. v.), cf. Ew §121 b.)

†**מַטְאֲטֵא n.[m.] broom, besom,** only Is 14^{23}, v. foregoing.

†**טָבְאֵל n.pr.m.** (Aram.; =*God is good*, v. טוֹב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. ܛܒ, Eth. ጠበበ: *be wise;* Ar. طَبَّ *act as physician*, طَبّ *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4^{7}, 𝔊 Ταβεηλ.

†**טָבְאַל n.pr.m.** (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אַל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch i. 590, orig. טָבְאֵל; Ol §91d Kö ii. 537 al. think ־אַל simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Peḳaḥ and Reṣin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only בֶּן־טָבְאַל Is 7^{6} (Wkl Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74 identif. with Reṣin, comparing טַבְרִמֹּן father of Benhadad).

†[**טָבַח**] **vb. slaughter, butcher, slay** (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. *ṭabâḫu* Asrb Annals iii. 56; Aram. ܛܒܰܚ, טְבַח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ *cook* meat, also *bake* bread; Eth. ጦብሐ: *slay*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וּטְבָחוֹ consec. Ex 21^{37}; 3 fs. טָבְחָה Pr 9^{2}; 2 ms. טָבַחְתָּ La 2^{21}; 1 s. טָבַחְתִּי 1 S 25^{11}; *Imv.* וּטְבֹחַ Gn 43^{16}; *Inf. cstr.* טְבֹחַ Ez 21^{15}; לִטְבוֹחַ ψ 37^{14} + 3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לִטְבֹּחַ, exc. לִטְבוֹחַ Je 51^{40}); *Pt. pass.* טָבוּחַ Dt 28^{31};—**1.** *slaughter, butcher* animals for food Ex 21^{37} (E), Pr 9^{2} (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. ט׳ טֶבַח Gn 43^{16} (J), ט׳ טִבְחָה 1 S 25^{11}; cf. also Dt 28^{31}, where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כְּכֶבֶשׂ אַלּוּף יוּבַל לִטְבוֹחַ Je 11^{19} *like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter*, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51^{40} sim. of י׳'s vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טֶבַח, טִבְחָה), 25^{34} of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2.** poet. & fig., *slay, kill ruthlessly*, c. acc. pers. ψ 37^{14}; abs. La 2^{21} (‖ הָרַג; opp. חמל); c. acc. cogn. ט׳ טֶבַח Ez 21^{15} of a sword sharpened for the *slaughter* of Isr. in judgment.

†I. **טֶבַח n.m.** Is 34, 6 **slaughtering, slaughter**—abs. ט׳ Gn 43^{16} + 6 t.; טָבַח Ez 21^{20} + 3 t.; sf. טִבְחָהּ Pr 9^{2};—**1.** *slaughtering, slaughter*, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טָבַח (q. v.) Gn 43^{16} (J), Pr 9^{2}; כַּשֶּׂה לַטֶּ׳ יוּבָל Is 53^{7}, sim. of suffering servant of י׳; also Pr 7^{22} sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יֵרְדוּ לַטֶּ׳ Je 50^{27} metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48^{15}, and perh. לַטֶּ׳ תִּכְרָעוּ Is 65^{12}. **2.** in poet. fig. *slaughter*, to which the nations are given over by י׳ Is 34^{2}, specif. of Edom v^{6} (‖ זֶבַח; v. זבח **6**, p. 258a); of Isr. Ez 21^{20}, as acc. cogn. after טָבַח v^{15}; of Ammon v^{33}.

†II. **טֶבַח n.pr.m.** son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22^{24}, 𝔊 Ταβεκ(χ).

†**טִבְחָה n.f. thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter—1.** sf. טִבְחָתִי as acc. cogn. after טָבַח 1 S 25^{11} of meat killed for food. **2.** *slaughter for food* (=I. טֶבַח **1**): כְּצֹאן ט׳

ψ 44[23] *like a flock for slaughter*, sim. of the harassed godly; כְּצֹאן לְטִבְחָה Je 12[3] sim. of judgment of wicked (|| לְיוֹם הֲרֵגָה).

טַבָּח n.m.[1 S 9, 23] **1. cook, 2. guardsman**;—†**1.** *cook* (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טַבָּח abs. 1 S 9[23.24]†. **2.** elsewh. only pl. טַבָּחִים *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal *slaughterers*; v. RS OTJC 426 (262); Sem. i. 1st ed., 396); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַטּ׳ *captain of* Pharaoh's *bodyguard* Gn 37[36] 39[1] (both J), 40[3.4] 41[10.12] (all E); רַב־טּ׳ *chief of* Nebuchadr.'s *bodyguard* 2 K 25[8.10.11.12.15.18.20] Je 39[9] + 16 t. Je (hence Aram. רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14]).

† [**טַבָּחָה**] **n.f. female cook**;—only pl. abs. טַבָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+ רַקָּחוֹת *perfumers* and אֹפוֹת *bakers*, all as menials).

† **מַטְבֵּחַ n.**[**m.**] **slaughtering-place** (Ph. מטבח *id.* CIS[i. 175]), Is 14[21], for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

† **טִבְחַת n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; מִטִּבְחַת 1 Ch 18[8] (𝔊 Μεταβηχα(ς), 𝔊L ταβααθ); so rd. also for II. בֶּטַח 2 S 8[8] (v. p. 105[b] supr.)

† I. **טָבַל vb. dip** (NH *id.*; Aram. טְבַל *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. طَبَلَ *saturavit tinctura vestem*, Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָבַל consec. Lv 4[6] + 5 t.; וְטָבַלְתְּ consec. Ru 2[14]; וּטְבַלְתֶּם consec. Ex 12[22]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְבֹּל Lv 9[9] + 3 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31]; וַיִּטְבְּלוּ Gn 37[31];—*dip*: **1.** trans., *dip* a thing *in*, c. acc. rei + בְּ: in blood Gn 37[31] (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4[6] 9[9] 14[6.51] (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19[18] (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14[27], bread in vinegar Ru 2[24], foot in oil Dt 33[24] (poem); בַּשַּׁחַת תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31] *in the ditch dost thou dip me*; acc. omitted Ex 12[22] (JE; in blood), 2 K 8[15] (in water); but also + מִן = *moisten with, with some of* Lv 4[17] (blood), 14[16] (oil). **2.** intrans., *dip* (*oneself*), sq. בְּ, 2 K 5[14] in Jordan (|| רָחַץ בְּ v[10.12]).

† **טְבַלְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath dipped*, i.e. *purified*)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26[11] (𝔊L Ταβεηλ).

II. **טבל** (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠብለለ: *wind about, wrap up*; As. *tublu, turban*, Dl in Baer's Ezech[xii]).

† [**טְבוּל**] **n.m. turban** (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl[l.c.])—only סְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים בְּרָאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23[15] extended in respect to *turbans on their heads* = *with pendant turbans* (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. طَبَلَ *dye* (v. I. טבל).

† **טָבַע vb. sink, sink down** (NH. *id.*; Aram. ܛܒܰܥ, טְבַע; Ph. טבע *coin*; As. *tebû, sink in, tabbîʾu, diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi, 1892, 170] Dl[HWB]; Ar. طَبَعَ *seal, stamp, imprint*; Eth. ጠመቀ: *dip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָבַעְתִּי ψ 69[3]; טָבְעוּ ψ 9[16] La 2[9]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְבַּע Je 38[6]; וַתִּטְבַּע 1 S 17[49]; אֶטְבָּעָה ψ 69[15];—*sink, sink down*, intrans., c. בְּ; 1 S 17[49] (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38[6] (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2[9] (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69[3] טָ׳ בִּיוֵן מְצוּלָה; 69[15] (|| הצילני מִטִּיט); nations into the pit (בְּשַׁחַת) 9[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טֻבְּעוּ *be sunk* Ex 15[4] (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הָטְבְּעוּ *be sunk* בַּבֹּץ *in the mire*, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38[22]; הָטְבָּעוּ, of pedestals (אֲדָנִים) of the earth, as *settled, planted* עַל Jb 38[6] (|| ירה פִּנָּה); abs. of mountains Pr 8[25].

טַבַּעַת n.f. signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag[BN 88]; As. *timbuʾu, seal-ring*, Muss-Arnolt[l.c.])—abs. טַבַּעַת Ex 26[24] + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Est 3[12] + 3 t.; טַבַּעְתּוֹ Gn 41[42] + 2 t.; pl. abs. טַבָּעוֹת Is 3[1] Ex 28[23]; טַבְּעֹת Ex 25[12.12] + 14 t.; cstr. טַבְּעוֹת Ex 28[23] + 2 t.; טַבְּעֹת Ex 25[12] + 12 t.; sf. טַבַּעְתּוֹ Ex 28[28] 39[21]; טַבְּעֹתֵיהֶם Ex 26[29]; טַבְּעֹתָם 36[34];—**1.** *signet-ring*, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41[42] (E), Est 3[10] 8[2]; used in sealing official missives Est 3[12] 8[8.8.10] (vb. חָתַם). **2.** *ring*, as ornament Is 3[21]; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50] (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25[12.12.12] + 35 t. in Ex (all P).

† **טַבָּעוֹת n.pr.m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2[43] = Ne 7[46].

טבר (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **טַבּוּר n.**[**m.**] **highest part, centre** (acc. to 𝔊 𝔙 *navel*, so NH *id.*, and טִיבּוּר, Aram. טִיבּוּרָא, טִיבּוּרְיָא)—הִנֵּה עָם יֹרְדִים מֵעִם טַבּוּר הארץ Ju 9[37] *behold people descending from the highest part of the land*; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טַבּוּר הארץ Ez 38[12] those *dwelling upon the navel of the earth*, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

†טַבְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Aram.;=*Ramman is good*, or *is wise*, v. Wkl on טבאל supr.)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15^{18}.

†טֵבֵת **n.pr.** 10th month=Dec.–Jan., Est 2^{16} (Nab. טבת Eut $^{No. 3}$ Palm. *id.*, Vog $^{No. 66}$; loan-word from As. *Ṭêbêtum*, Schr^{COT} on Ne 1^{1}, Hpt$^{E-Vowel\ 10}$, Jen$^{ZA\ iv\ (1889)\ 272\ f.}$, √ perh. *ṭebû*=טבע v. esp. Hpt$^{l.c.}$, Muss-Arnolt$^{JBL\ xi,\ 1892,\ 170}$, month of *sinking in*=muddy month).

†טַבָּת **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7^{22}, spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

†טָהֵר **vb. be clean, pure** (Ar. طَهُرَ, طَهَرَ *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make* or *declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טְהַר *emptiness*, טִיהֲרָא *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal ^{682}; Eth. አጥሀረ: ተጠሀረ: *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 'ט Lv 11^{32} + 12 t.; 3 fs. טָהֲרָה Lv 12^{7} 15^{28}; טָהֵרָה Lv 12^{8} etc., + 5 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִטְהַר Lv 15^{13} Jb 4^{17} etc., + 9 t. *Impf.; Imv.* טְהָר 2 K $5^{10.13}$;—**1.** *be clean*, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan 2 K $5^{10.12.13.14}$. **2.** *be clean ceremonially* (only H P), Lv $15^{13.28.28}$ (P), 22^{4} (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22^{7} (H); garments Lv $13^{6.34.58}$ Nu 31^{24} (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17^{5} (H), $14^{8.9}$ 15^{13} Nu 19^{19} (all P); other articles Lv 11^{32} (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31^{23} (P); offering sin-offerings Lv $12^{7.8}$ 14^{20} (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14^{53} (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu $19^{12.12}$ (P). **3.** *be clean morally*, of people, made clean by י׳'s scattering clean water upon them Ez 36^{25}; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13^{27}; also sq. מִן Ez $24^{13.13}$ (purification by י׳); *made clean* מִכֹּל־חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם Lv 16^{30} (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean* מֵחַטָּאוֹת Pr 20^{9} (‖ זכה); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51^{9} (‖ אַלְבִּין); more generally אִם־מֵעֹשֵׂהוּ יִטְהַר־גָּבֶר Jb 4^{17} *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (‖ יִצְדָּק). **Pi.** *Pf.* טִהַר Lv 13^{3} + 4 t.; sf. טִהֲרוֹ Lv 13^{6} + 5 t.; 2 ms. טִהַרְתָּ Nu $8^{6.15}$ etc. + 7 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יְטַהֵר 2 Ch 34^{5} etc. + 4 t. *Impf.; Imv.* sf. טַהֲרֵנִי ψ 51^{4}; *Inf. cstr.* טַהֵר Ez 39^{12} + 5 t.; sf. טַהֲרִי Ez 36^{33} etc. + 4 t. *Inf.; Pt.* מְטַהֵר Lv 14^{11} Mal 3^{3};—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify*: **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3^{3}; land from corpses Ez $39^{12.14.16}$; heavens from clouds Jb 37^{21}; temple from unclean things 2 Ch $29^{15.16.18}$; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch $34^{3.5.8}$; store-chambers of temple from household stuff Ne 13^{9}; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13^{30}. **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16^{19} (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12^{30}; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43^{26}; of consecration of Levites by מֵי חטאת Nu $8^{6.7}$ (P), and חטאת Nu $8^{15.21}$ (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16^{30} (P), Ez 37^{23} Mal 3^{3}; מֵחַטָּאת ψ 51^{4}; (מעונ(ות Je 33^{8} Ez 36^{33}; מטמא(ו)ת Ez 24^{13} 36^{25}. **2.** *pronounce clean*, ceremonially Lv $13^{6.13.17.23.28.34.37.59}$ $14^{7.48}$ (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14^{11} (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. טֹהַר 1 S 20^{26} (so rd. for MT טהור 𝔊 We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); *Pt.* אֶרֶץ לֹא מְטֹהָרָה *a land not cleansed* Ez 22^{24} (but 𝔊 Hi Ew Co SS rd. *a land not rained upon*, v. מטר). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִטֶּהָרוּ Ezr 6^{20}; הִטַּהֲרוּ (Kö$^{i.\ 271}$) 2 Ch 30^{18} Nu 8^{7}; 1 pl. הִטַּהַרְנוּ Jos 22^{17}; *Impf.* יִטֶּהָרוּ Ne 12^{30}; *Imv.* הִטַּהֲרוּ Gn 35^{2}; *Pt.* מִטַּהֵר Lv 14^{7} + 11 t.; *pl.* מִטַּהֲרִים Ne 13^{22} Is 66^{17};—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself*: **a.** ceremonially, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35^{2} (R), Nu 8^{7} 2 Ch 30^{18} Ezr 6^{20} Ne 13^{22}; also for heathen mysteries Is 66^{17}; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12^{30} (cf. **Pi. 1 b**). **b.** morally Jos 22^{17} (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמִּטַּהֵר *the candidate for purification* Lv $14^{4.7.8.11.14.17.18.19.25.28.29.31}$ (P).

†טֹהַר **n.[m.] purity, purifying**—**1.** *purity*, כְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לָטֹהַר Ex 24^{10} (JE), *as the body of the heavens for purity*. **2.** sf. יְמֵי טָהֳרָהּ Lv $12^{4.6}$ *the days of her purifying* (menstruation).

†[טְהָר] (v. Ges$^{§ 10.\ 2.\ B}$), or [טֳהָר] (Ol$^{§ 173\ b}$ Bö$^{§ 386}$) **n.[m.] clearness, lustre** (dub. word; sub טהר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading (מִטְּהָרוֹ)—only הִשְׁבַּתָּ מִטְּהָרוֹ ψ 89^{45}; De Hup Pe Sch *thou hast made* (him) *to cease from his lustre*; 𝔖 𝔙 *made his lustre to cease*, so AE Ki al. reading n. מְטֹהָרוֹ or מִטְּהָרוֹ (D. f. acc. to Ges$^{§ 20.2.2\ b}$), and Schr$^{SK\ 1868,\ 642}$ who reads הִשְׁבַּתָּה טָהֳרוֹ; Gr prop. עטרתו *his crown*; Bae מַטֵּה מִיָּדוֹ *sceptre from his hand*.

†טָהֳרָה **n.f. purifying, cleansing**;—abs. 'ט Lv 12^{4} + 2 t.; cstr. טָהֳרַת 1 Ch 23^{28} 2 Ch 30^{19}; sf. טָהֳרָתוֹ Lv 13^{7} + 7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv $12^{4.5}$. **2.** *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv $13^{7.35}$ $14^{2.23.32}$; of Nazirite Nu 6^{9}; from an issue Lv 15^{13} (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44^{26}; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23^{28}; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30^{19};

מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12^{45} *the charge, requirement of purification.*

†טָהוֹר† **adj.** clean, pure;—m. abs. ט׳ Ex 25^{11} + 68 t.; טָהֹר Lv 11^{47} + 4 t.; cstr. טְהוֹר Hab 1^{13}; טְהָוֹר Pr 22^{11}; טְהָר־ Jb 17^{9}; f. טְהוֹרָה Mal 1^{11} + 3 t.; טְהֹרָה Gn 7^{2} + 8 t.; mpl. טְהוֹרִים Ez 36^{25} Ezr 6^{20}; טְהֹרִים Pr 15^{26}; fpl. טְהֹרוֹת Lv 14^{4} ψ 12^{7};—**1.** ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7$^{2.2.8.8}$ 8$^{20.20}$ (all J), Lv 14^{4} (P), 20$^{25.25}$ (H), Dt 14$^{11.20}$; places Lv 4^{12} 6^{4} 10^{14} 11^{36} Nu 19^{9} (all P); things Lv 10^{10} 11$^{37.47}$ 14^{57} (P), Ez 22^{26} 44^{23} Is 66^{20} Mal 1^{11}; persons Lv 7^{19} 13$^{13.17.37.39.40.41}$ 15^{8} Nu 5^{28} 9^{13} 18$^{11.13}$ 19$^{9.18.19}$ (all P), Dt 12$^{15.22}$ 15^{22} 23^{11} 1 S 20^{26a} + v.^{26b} MT but rd. טהר Pu., see טָהֵר, 2 Ch 30^{17} Ezr 6^{20}. **2.** physically *pure:* of gold זָהָב Ex 25$^{11.17.24.29.31.36.38.39}$ 28$^{14.22.36}$ 30^{3} 37$^{2.6.11.16.17.22.23.24.26}$ 39$^{15.25.30}$ (all P), 1 Ch 28^{17} 2 Ch 3^{4} 9^{17}; כֶּתֶם Jb 28^{19}; of water מַיִם Ez 36^{25}; of incense קְטֹרֶת Ex 30^{35} 37^{29} (P); of lamp stand מְנֹרָה Ex 31^{8} 39^{37} (P), Lv 24^{4} (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24^{6} (H), 2 Ch 13^{11}; *clean*, of turban Zc 3$^{5.5}$. **3.** ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30^{12} Ec 9^{2} Jb 14^{4}; of heart ψ 51^{12} Pr 22^{11}; hands Jb 17^{9}; eyes Hab 1^{13} (of God); words of men Pr 15^{26}; words of God ψ 12^{7}; law of י׳ as object of reverential fear ψ 19^{10}.

†I. טוֹב **vb.** pleasing, good (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also deriv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. ي, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet* or *savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. טִיב, טַב, טְאֵב, ܛܳܐܒ, ܛܳܒ and esp. deriv. *glad, joyful;* As. *ṭâbu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* Dl $^{HWB\ 299}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* טוֹב Nu 11^{18} + 32 t.; pl. טֹבוּ Nu 24^{5} Ct 4^{10}; (*Impf.* ייטב from יָטַב); *Inf. abs.* טוֹב Ju 11^{25}; *cstr.* טוֹב Je 32^{39} + 6 t., כְּטוֹב Ju 16^{25} Qr (Kt כי טוב); *Pt.* טוֹב Ju 11^{25} 1 S 2^{26}; (for these forms v. Bö$^{§\ 1133,4}$ SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);—**1.** *be pleasant, delightful,* of tents of Jacob Nu 24^{5} (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4^{10} (sq. מִיַּיִן comp.) **2.** *be glad, joyful* טוֹב לֵב Ju 16^{25} (Qr), 1 S 25^{36} 2 S 13^{28} Est 1^{10} (v. טוב **2 c**). **3.** of rank, position, claim: הֲטוֹב טוֹב אתה מבלק Ju 11^{25} *art thou really better than Balak?* **4.** טוֹב לְ *be well with, good for* Nu 11^{18} (J), Dt 5^{30} 15^{16} 19^{13} 1 S 16$^{16.23}$ 2 S 14^{32} ψ 119^{71} 128^{2} Je 22^{15}; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3^{10} it is *well* (with him); אז טוב Je 22^{16} (cf. v^{15}); טוֹב אֶל־ 1 S 20^{12} *there is good toward* David. **5.** *be pleasing* טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי (v. II. טוֹב **2 b c f**) Nu 24^{1} (J) 2 S 3$^{19.36}$ 15^{26} 19^{38}; אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי 1 K 21^{2} Je 40^{4} Zc 11^{12}; later usage is אִם טוֹב עַל *if it seem good unto* (so As. *ṭâbu eli, be pleasing unto,* Dl $^{HWB\ 300a}$), 1 Ch 13^{2} Ne 2$^{5.7}$ Est 1^{19} 3^{9} 5$^{4.8}$ 7^{3} 8^{5} 9^{13} (cf. טוֹב adj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֱטִיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6^{8}, הֱטִיבֹתָ 1 K 8^{18} 2 K 10^{30};—*do well, act right,* sq. כִּי *that* 1 K 8^{18} *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart* = 2 Ch 6^{8}; sq. inf. c. לְ 2 K 10^{30} *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes.*

†II. טוֹב **adj.** pleasant, agreeable, good (v. Lag$^{BN\ 26}$; Aram. טָב, Palm. טב Vog$^{No.\ 81}$, טבא Vog$^{No.\ 75}$)—m. ט׳ Gn 2^{12} + 22 t., טוֹבָם Mi 7^{4}; f. טוֹבָה Est 8^{5} + 50 t., טֹבָה Dt 6^{18} + 2 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת Gn 26^{7} + 6 t., טֹבַת Gn 24^{16}; pl. טוֹבִים Je 44^{17} + 28 t.; טֹבִים Gn 27^{9} + 4 t.; cstr. טוֹבֵי Dn 1^{4} + 2 t.; pl. טוֹבוֹת Est 2^{2}, טֹבוֹת Je 24^{2} + 6 t., טֹבֹת Gn 6^{2} + 4 t.;—**1.** *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: **a.** to the sight, *fair,* of daughters of men Gn 6^{2} (J); of a son Ex 2^{2} (E), 1 S 9^{2} 1 K 20^{3}, young men (but rd. *herds* 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8^{16}; טֹבַת מראיהם *their appearance* Dn 1^{15}, טֹבַת מראה Gn 24^{16} 26^{7} (both J), 2 S 11^{2} Est 1^{11} 2$^{3.7}$; טוֹבַת חן Na 3^{4}; טוב תאר 1 K 1^{6}; טוב ראי 1 S 16^{12}; טוֹבֵי מראה Dn 1^{4}; טובות מראה Est 2^{2}; טוב לעינים Ec 11^{7}; טובה בעיניו *fair in his eyes* Est 8^{5}; of mantle Jos 7^{21} (J); goodly houses Is 5^{9} Dt 8^{12}; cities Dt 6^{10}; situation of city 2 K 2^{19}. **b.** to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* למאכל Gn 2^{9} 3^{6} (both J); ears of grain Gn 41$^{5.22.24.26}$ (E); figs Je 24$^{2.3.3.5}$; honey Pr 24^{13}; כְּיֵין הטוב Ct 7^{10} *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. כַּיַּיִן); תְּנוּבָתִי הַטּוֹבָה Ju 9^{11} *my sweet fruit* (‖ מָתְקִי). **c.** to the smell, *sweet-scented,* of ointment Ct 1^{3}; קנה הטוב Je 6^{20} *the fragrant cane.* **d.** of *pleasant* shadow of tree Ho 4^{13}. **2.** *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, well:* **a.** of time: יום טוב *good day,* festal day 1 S 25^{8} Est 8^{17} 9$^{19.22}$; of feasts Zc 8^{19}; prosperous years Gn 41^{35} (E). **b.** of place, טוב בית הנשים Est 2^{9} *the best part of the women's house;* בַּט׳ לוֹ Dt 23^{17}, בַּט׳ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 20^{15} (v. **c f** infr.) **c.** of persons, טוב בעיני (אתה) *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29$^{6.6.9}$ טוב בעיני י׳ Mal 2^{17} (cf. **vb. 4**, and **f** infr.); later לִפְנֵי Ec 2$^{26.26}$ 7^{26}; inserted in 1 S 29^{10} 𝔊 We Dr; cf. ט׳ עִם 1 S 2^{26}. **d.** of word or message, בְּשׂוֹרָה טוֹבָה 2 S 18^{27} *good tidings;* שְׁמוּעָה ט׳ *good report* 1 S 2^{24} Pr 15^{30} 25^{25}; דבר בעתו Pr 15^{23} *a word in its season;* דבר טוב Pr 12^{25} *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); דבר טוב ψ 45^{2} *a good theme.* **e.** of other things, דֶּרֶךְ טובה 1 S 24^{20} *a pleasant, prosperous journey;*

מנחה כי טוב Gn 49^{15} (poem); of unity of brethren מה טוב ומה נעים ψ 133^{1} *how good and how pleasant it is!* (יהיה) טוב לְ *it shall be well for* Ec 2^{3} 6^{12} 8$^{12.13}$ (cf. **vb. 3**); הֲטוֹב כִּי Jb 13^{9} *will it be advantageous that* (v. **5**). **f.** עשׂה הטוב בעיני *do what is pleasing in the eyes of* Gn 16^{6} (J), Ju 19^{24} 1 S 1^{23} 3^{18} 14^{40} 2 S 10^{12} = 1 Ch 19^{13}, 2 S 19$^{19.28.39}$ 2 K 10^{5} 20^{3} = Is 38^{3}, 1 Ch 21^{23} = 2 S 24^{22} where obj. of העלה; עשׂה (כ) (כל) (ה)טוב בע׳ Gn 19^{8} (J), Ju 10^{15} 1 S 11^{10} 14^{36} Est 3^{11}; עשׂה (כ)הטוב ו(כ)הישׁר בע׳ Dt 12^{28} Jos 9^{25} (D), 2 Ch 14^{1} Je 26^{14}, cf. Est 8^{5}; nouns reversed Dt 6^{18}; עשׂה הטוב והישׁר לפני 2 Ch 31^{20}; טוב בע׳ in other combinations Nu 36^{6} (P), Je 40^{4}; ראה הטוב והישׁר 2 K 10^{3}; דבר ט׳ 1 K 22^{13} = 2 Ch 18^{12}, Nu 10^{29} (J), 1 S 19^{4} Est 7^{9}; דבר מטוב עד־רע *speak either good or bad* Gn 31$^{24.29}$ (E); למרע ועד טוב 2 S 13^{22}; רע או טוב Gn 24^{50} (J); התנבא ט׳ 1 K 22$^{8.18}$ = 2 Ch 18^{17}; cf. 1 K 22^{13} = 2 Ch 18^{12}. **3.** *good, excellent* of its kind: **a.** of the several creations, וירא אלהים כי טוב *and God saw that it was good, excellent* Gn 1$^{4.10.12.18.21.25}$ (P); כל אשׁר עשׂה והנה טוב מאד 1^{31} (P) God saw *all that he had made, and behold it was very excellent.* So **b.** of land, soil, *fruitful, fertile:* ארץ Ex 3^{8} Nu 13^{19} (both J), 14^{7} (P), Dt 1$^{25.35}$ 3^{25} 4$^{21.22}$ 6^{18} 8$^{7.10}$ 9^{6} 11^{17} Jos 23^{16} (D), Ju 18^{9} 1 Ch 28^{8}; אדמה 1 K 14^{15} Jos 23$^{13.15}$ (D); הר Dt 3^{25}; חלקה 2 K 3$^{19.25}$; שׂדה Ez 17^{8}; נָוֶה Ez 34^{14}; מרעה 1 Ch 4^{40} Ez 34$^{14.18}$. **c.** of vegetation, *choice, fruitful* זֵיתִים 1 S 8^{14}; עץ 2 K 3$^{19.25}$ Ez 31^{16}; שׁמן טוב 2 K 20^{13} *precious oil* = Is 39^{2}, ψ 133^{2} Ec 7^{1}; of seed, אם שׁניהם טובים Ec 11^{6} *whether both of them will be fruitful.* **d.** of animals, *fat* בקר Gn 18^{7} (J); עזים Gn 27^{9} (J); פרות Gn 41^{26} (E); יָרֵךְ Ez 24^{4}. **e.** of minerals, *fine, pure* זהב Gn 2^{12} (J), 2 Ch 3$^{5.8}$; כֶּתֶם La 4^{1}; brass Ezr 8^{27}, soldering Is 41^{7}. **4.** *good, rich, valuable in estimation:* **a.** in quantity, שׂיבה טובה *good old age* Gn 15^{15} (R), 25^{8} (P), Ju 8^{32} 1 Ch 29^{28}; dowry Gn 30^{20} (E; many sons); treasury Dt 28^{12} (from which ׳י sends blessings). **b.** in price, *goodly, valuable:* of the estimation put upon house, beast, and tithe Lv 27$^{10.10.12.14.33}$ (H); profit Pr 31^{18}; hire Ec 4^{9}; מחמדי הטבים Jo 4^{5} *my goodly precious things.* **5.** *good, appropriate, becoming,* טוב אשׁר Ec 7^{18} (cf. 5^{4} infr.); טובה חכמה עם נחלה Ec 7^{11} *wisdom is good with an inheritance* (other trans. see in VB); ‖ יָפֶה Ec 5^{17}; c. עֵצָה 2 S 17$^{7.14}$ *good advice;* טוב פתר Gn 40^{16} (E) that *he interpreted well;* (לא) טוב הדבר Ex 18^{17} (E) *the thing is* (not) *good, wise,* so Dt 1^{14} 1 S 26^{16}; טוב (ה)דבר *the word is good, is well said* 1 S 9^{10} 1 K 2$^{38.42}$ 18^{24} 2 K 20^{19} = Is 39^{8}, for which abbreviated טוב *well! good!* exclamation Ru 3^{13} 1 S 20^{7} 2 S 3^{13} 1 K 2^{18}; followed by כִּי *it is good that* 2 S 18^{3} Ru 2^{22} La 3^{27} Jb 10^{3} (cf. 13^{9} **2 e**); c. inf. Gn 2^{18} (J), ψ 73^{28} 92^{2} 147^{1} Pr 25^{27} (cf. sub **10**); with וְ (strangely) טוב וְיָחִיל וגו׳ La 3^{26} *it is good that one wait* (v. יָחִיל, דּוּמָם); בלא דעת נֶפֶשׁ לא טוב Pr 19^{2} *that a soul be without knowledge is not good.* **6.** c. מִן compar. = *better,* sq. inf. Gn 29^{19} (E), Ex 14^{12} (J), ψ 118$^{8.9}$ Pr 16^{19} 25^{7} Ec 6^{9} 7^{2}; inf. om. Pr 21$^{9.19}$ 25^{24}; מן om. Nu 14^{3} (J; compar. only implied); c. מן pers. Ju 15^{2} Ru 4^{15} 1 S 1^{8} 9^{2} 15^{28} 1 K 2^{32} 19^{4} 2 Ch 21^{13} Pr 12^{9} 16^{32} 19$^{1.22}$ 27^{10} 28^{6} La 4^{9} Est 1^{19} Ec 4$^{3.9.13}$ 6^{3} 7$^{5.8}$; c. מן rei Ju 8^{2} 1 S 15^{22} 2 S 17^{14} 1 K 21^{2} 2 K 5^{12} Ho 2^{9} Am 6^{2} Is 56^{5} Jon 4$^{3.8}$ ψ 37^{16} 63^{4} 84^{11} 119^{72} Pr 3^{14} 8$^{11.19}$ 15$^{16.17}$ 16$^{8.16}$ 17^{1} 22^{1} 27^{5} Ct 1^{2} Ec 4^{6} 7$^{1.3.8.10}$ 9$^{4.16.18}$; sq. -מִשֶּׁ Ec 5^{4}; מַה־טּוֹב . . . הֲ . . . אִם *is it better or?* Ju 9^{2}; הֲטוֹב . . . אוֹ 18^{19}; אין טוב מאשׁר Ec 2^{24} (rd. -מִשֶּׁ v. Comm.); -אין טוב שֶׁ Ec 3^{22}; אין טוב כי אם Ec 3^{12} 8^{15}; so 1 S 27^{1} 𝔊 We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) **7.** of man's sensuous nature, *glad, happy, prosperous:* טוב לב *merry, glad heart* Pr 15^{15} Est 5^{9} Ec 9^{7}; טובֵי לב 1 K 8^{66} = 2 Ch 7^{10}; וַנִּהיה טובים Je 44^{17} *we were prosperous;* similarly ψ 112^{5}. **8.** of man's intellectual nature, שֵׂכֶל טוב *good understanding* 2 Ch 30^{22} ψ 111^{10} Pr 3^{4} 13^{15}; טובת שֶׂכֶל 1 S 25^{3}. **9.** *good, kind, benign:* **a.** of men, themselves 1 S 25^{15} 2 S 18^{27} 2 Ch 10^{7}; the eye Pr 22^{9}; דברים טובים *kind words* 1 K 12^{7} = 2 Ch 10^{7}. **b.** of God, himself Na 1^{7} 2 Ch 30^{18} ψ 86^{5}; כי טוב for *he is good, kind* ψ 34^{9} 100^{5} 135^{3} Je 33^{11}; כי טוב כי לעולם חסדו 1 Ch 16^{34} 2 Ch 5^{13} 7^{3} Ezr 3^{11} ψ 106^{1} 107^{1} 118$^{1.29}$ 136^{1}; טוב לְ *kind to* 73^{1} 145^{9} La 3^{25}; יד (ה)טובה על Ezr 7^{9} 8^{18} Ne 2$^{8.18}$; שׁמך כי טוב 52^{11} 54^{8}; רוחך (ה)טובה 9^{20} ψ 143^{10}; כי טוב חסדך 69^{17} 109^{21}; הדבר(ים) הטוב(ים) *the good, kind word(s)* spoken in promise Jos 21^{43} 23$^{14.15}$ (D), 1 K 8^{56} Je 29^{10} 33^{14} Zc 1^{13}. **10.** *good* (ethical), *right:* מה טוב ‖ what Yahweh requires Mi 6^{8}, ‖ משׁפט Jb 34^{4}: **a.** of man himself ‖ ישׁר Mi 7^{4}; אישׁ טוב Pr 14^{14}; (ה)טוב(ים) = (*the*) *good* 2 Ch 19^{11} ψ 125^{4} Pr 2^{20} 12^{2} 13^{22} 14^{19} 15^{3} Ec 9$^{2.2}$; man's deeds דברים 2 Ch 2^{12} 19^{3}; מעשׂה 1 S 19^{4} Ec 12^{14}; מַעֲלָלִים Ez 36^{31}; דֶּרֶךְ הטובה והישׁרה 1 S 12^{23} *the good and right way;* (הַ)דֶּרֶךְ (ה)טוב(ה) (*the*) *good way* 1 K 8^{36} = 2 Ch 6^{27}, Is 65^{2} Je 6^{16} ψ 36^{5} Pr 16^{29}; דבריך טובים ונכחים 2 S 15^{3} *good and right is thy case;* דבר טוב *good thing* 1 K 14^{13}; לא טוב

הדבר Ne 5[9]; אשר לא טוב עשׂה Ez 18[18]; so of מאזני מרמה etc., Pr 20[23]; לא טוב c. inf. (v. **5**) *it is not good or right to:* ענושׁ לצדיק Pr 17[26]; שׂאת פני רשׁע 18[5]; הכּר פנים 28[21] 24[23] (בל טוב). **b.** of God טוב אתה ומטיב ψ 119[68]; טוב וישׁר יהוה 25[8]; משׁפטיך טובים 119[39]; his commands מצות Ne 9[13]; חקים Ez 20[25] (לא טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4[2]; מפּי עליון לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3[38].

† III. **טוֹב n.m.**[Je 17, 6] (cf. טוֹבָה **n.f.**) **a good thing, benefit, welfare;**—ט׳ Gn 26[29] + 134 t.;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שָׁלוֹם Is 52[7] Je 8[15] 14[19]; אם טוב ואם רע 42[6] *whether prosperity or adversity;* יבוא טוב 17[6] *prosperity cometh;* שׂמח בט׳ Dt 26[11] 2 Ch 6[41]; ראה בט׳ Ec 2[1] Je 29[32]; obj. of ראה ψ 4[7] 34[13] Ec 2[24] 3[13] Jb 7[7]; of דרשׁ Est 10[3]; of בקשׁ ψ 122[9]; מנע 84[12] Je 5[25]; נתן ψ 85[13]; קוה Jb 30[26]; מצא Pr 16[20] 17[20] 18[22] 19[8]; נחל Pr 28[10]; חסר ψ 34[11]; בשׂר 1 K 1[42] Is 52[7]; חול לט׳ Mi 1[12]; חכמה וט׳ 1 K 10[7]; טוב וחסד ψ 23[6]; בטוב *in prosperity* 25[13] Jb 21[13] 36[11] Ec 7[14]; מטוב *because of prosperity* Zc 1[17]; *afar from happiness* ψ 39[3]; כטוב Ho 10[1]; לטוב Dt 30[9] Je 15[11]; לטוב לָנוּ Dt 6[24] *for good to us,* = *for our good,* 10[13] (לָךְ), Je 32[39] (לָהֶם; cf. לרע ל Je 7[6] 25[7]). **2.** *good things,* (coll.) ברכ(ו)ת ט׳ *blessing of good things* ψ 21[4] Pr 24[25]; מִלֵּא בָתֵּיהֶם ט׳ Jb 22[18] *filled their houses with good things;* obj. of שׂבע ψ 104[28] Pr 12[14]; מלא ψ 107[9]; אכל Pr 13[2] Is 55[2]; לקח Ho 14[3]; השׂביע בט׳ ψ 103[5]; *goods, possessions* 1 S 15[9]. **3.** *good = benefit:* גְּמָלַתְהוּ טוב וְלֹא־רָע Pr 31[12] *she doeth him good and not evil;* תַּאֲוַת צַדִּיקִים אַךְ־טוב Pr 11[23] *the desire of the righteous is only good;* obj. of קבּל Jb 2[10]; מנע Pr 3[27]; שׁחר 11[27]; שׁלּם 13[21]; עשׂה Gn 26[29] (J), ψ 119[65]; היטיב Nu 10[32] (J); ערב לט׳ ψ 119[122]; חֹרְשֵׁי ט׳ Pr 14[22] *who devise good.* **4.** *moral good,* ידע טוב ורע Gn 2[9.17] 3[5.22] (J), Dt 1[39]; בין טוב לרע 2 S 19[36]; in antithesis with רע elsewh. Dt 30[15] 2 S 14[17] 1 K 3[9] Is 5[20.20] 7[15.16] Am 5[14.15] Mi 3[2] ψ 34[15] 37[27] 52[5]; זנח ט׳ Ho 8[3] *cast off good;* עשׂה טוב *do good* ψ 14[1.3] = 53[2.4], 37[3] Ec 7[20], in 3[12] this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לִרְאוֹת ט׳ (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to **1**; רדף ט׳ ψ 38[21] *pursue good;* מַעְגַּל־ט׳ Pr 2[9] *path of good.*

† **טוֹב אֲדוֹנִיָּה n.pr.m.** (*good is my Lord,* י׳)—וַאֲדֹנִיָּהוּ וְטוֹבִיָּהוּ וְטוֹב אֲדוֹנִיָּה in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[8], but txt. suspicious; 𝔊L Τωβαδωνια, but 𝔊 only Τωβαδωβεια for all three names.

† **טוּב n.m.**[Jb 20, 21] **good things, goods, goodness;**—ט׳ Gn 24[10] + 17 t.; sf. טוּבִי Ex 33[19] Je 31[14]; טוּבְךָ ψ 25[7] + 4 t.; טוּבוֹ Ho 3[5] + 2 t.; טוּבָהּ Ne 9[36] Je 2[7]; טוּבָם Jb 21[16];—not in H P Chr Ez or post-ex. proph.—**1.** *good things,* coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45[18.20.23] (E), Is 1[19] Je 2[7] Ezr 9[12] Ne 9[35.36], to be enjoyed; good things of י׳ as given by him Ho 3[5] Je 31[12.14] ψ 27[13]; of house of י׳ ψ 65[5], fig. of spiritual blessings. **2.** *goods, property* Gn 24[10] (J), Dt 6[11] 2 K 8[9] Ne 9[25]. **3.** abstr.: **a.** *fairness, beauty,* of neck of heifer Ho 10[11]; of people of י׳ Zc 9[17]; of י׳ himself Ex 33[19] (JE). **b.** טוּב לב(ב) *joy* of heart Dt 28[47] Is 65[14] (v. I. טוֹב **2**, II. ט׳ **7**). **c.** *prosperity* Jb 20[21] 21[16]; of Jerusalem ψ 128[5]; בְּטוּב צַדִּיקִים Pr 11[10] *in the prosperity of the righteous* the city rejoiceth. **d.** *goodness* of taste, discernment ψ 119[66]. **4.** abstr., *goodness* of God: **a.** in bestowing good things Ne 9[25]. **b.** in the salvation of his people Is 63[7] ψ 25[7] 145[7]. **c.** stored up for his saints ψ 31[20].

† **טוֹבָה n.f. welfare, benefit, good things, good;**—abs. ט׳ Dt 28[11] + 54 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת ψ 106[5]; sf. טוֹבָתִי ψ 16[2] etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טובות Je 12[6]; טֹבוֹת 2 K 25[28] Je 52[32]; sf. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6[19];—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שׁלום Dt 23[7] Je 33[9] Ezr 9[12] La 3[17]; יום טובה Ec 7[14] *day of prosperity;* טוֹבָתִי בַּל־עָלֶיךָ ψ 16[2] *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* תְּבוֹאַתְךָ ט׳ Jb 22[21] *prosperity shall come to thee;* לטובה Gn 50[20] (E), Dt 28[11] 30[9] 2 Ch 18[7] Je 14[11]; לרעה ולא לטובה Am 9[4] Je 21[10] 39[16] 44[27]; obj. of vb. בקשׁ Ne 2[10]; הביא Je 32[42]; ראה Jb 9[25] Ec 5[17] 6[6]; אבּד Ec 9[18]; ראה בט׳ ψ 106[5]; חסר מט׳ Ec 4[8]; obj. of אכל fig. Jb 21[25] = *taste happiness;* of שׂבע Ec 6[3]; after נחם על Je 18[10]. **2.** *good things* (coll.): **a.** of good words, obj. of דבּר 1 S 25[30] 2 S 7[28] = 1 Ch 17[26], Je 18[20]; pl. דבּר טובות Je 12[6] 52[32] = 2 K 25[28]. **b.** of material possessions ברבות הט׳ Ec 5[10] *when good things increase.* **3.** *bounty, good* שְׁנַת טוֹבָתֶךָ ψ 65[12] *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך ψ 68[11]; עשׂה (ה)ט׳ Ex 18[9] (E), Nu 24[13] (JE), Ju 8[35] 9[16] 1 S 24[19] 2 S 2[6] 1 K 8[66] = 2 Ch 7[10], 2 Ch 24[16] Je 33[9]; obj. of גמל 1 S 24[18]; שׁלּם 1 S 24[20]; רעה תחת טובה Gn 44[4] (J), 1 S 25[21] ψ 35[12] 38[21] 109[5] Pr 17[13] Je 18[20]; ט׳ תחת קללה 2 S 16[12]; זכר לי לט׳ *remember it for me for good* Ne 5[19] 13[31]; לטובה Ezr 8[22] Ne 2[18] Je 24[5.6] ψ 86[17]; pl. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6[19] *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† **טוֹבִיָּהוּ, טוֹבִיָּה n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is my*

good)—**1.** טוֹבִיָּהוּ a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{8}, not 𝔊; 𝔊 L Τωβιας, elsewhere טוֹבִיָּה 𝔊 Τωβια(ς). **2.** Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne $2^{10.19}$ 3^{35} 4^{1} $6^{1.12.14.17.17.19}$ $13^{4.7.8}$. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2^{60} = Ne 7^{62}. **4.** a chief of returning exiles Zc $6^{10.14}$, 𝔊 χρησίμων (-μοις) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוֹבֶיהָ.

† IV. **טוֹב n.pr.loc.** (perh. fr. above √)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; אֶרֶץ טוֹב Ju $11^{3.5}$, 𝔊 Τωβ; אִישׁ טוֹב 2 S $10^{6.8}$ *men of Ṭôb*, 𝔊 (Ε)ιστωβ; = Τούβιον, Τώβιον 1 Macc 5^{13}; identif. by Conder[Handb. 295] with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

† [**טָוָה**] **vb. spin** (NH *id.*; Aram. מַטְווִיתָא *spider* Jb 8^{14} 𝔗 (but Syr. ܛܘܐ = *roast, broil*, v. Dr[JPh xi, 1882, 207]); As. *ṭâmû* (*ṭâvû*), *spin*, Hpt[ZA. 1887, 274] Dl[HWB 302]; Ar. طَوَى *fold, wind*; Eth. ጠወየ: *be twisted*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָווּ work of women of Isr. Ex 35^{25} abs., v^{26} sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִזִּים *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

† **מַטְוֶה n.[m.] that which is spun, yarn,** Ex 35^{25} (P).

† [**טוּחַ**] **vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear** (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. طَلَخَ *re foeda contaminatus fuit*, or *contaminavit*; مُطَلَّخ camel *smeared with tar*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְטָח consec. Lv 14^{42} (on טַח Is 44^{18} v. טחח); 3 pl. טָחוּ Ez 22^{28}; טַחְתֶּם Ez $13^{12.14}$; *Inf. cstr.* לָטוּחַ 1 Ch 29^{4}; *Pt.* pl. טָחִים Ez 13^{10} + 2 t.; cstr. טָחֵי Ez 13^{11}; only P Ez Ch;—*over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עָפָר) Lv 14^{42}; *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29^{4}; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13^{15} (acc. of wall), v^{12} c. acc. of coating (טִיחַ); with תָּפֵל (q.v.) v^{11}; c. 2 acc. $v^{10.14.15}$; cf. וּנְבִיאֶיהָ טָחוּ לָהֶם תָּפֵל Ez 22^{28} where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* הִטּוֹחַ *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14^{43}; and, fully, הִטּוֹחַ אֶת־הַבַּיִת 14^{48} (both P).

† **טִיחַ n.[m.] a coating,** only אַיֵּה הַטִּיחַ אֲשֶׁר טַחְתֶּם Ez 13^{12}.

† **טֻחוֹת n.f.pl. inward parts** (as *covered over*, concealed)—טֻחוֹת of seat of faithfulness, אֱמֶת חָפַצְתָּ בַטֻּ׳ ψ 51^{8} *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart (‖ סָתֻם); of seat of wisdom מִי שָׁת בַּטֻּ׳ חָכְמָה Jb 38^{36} (‖ שֶׂכְוִי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' 𝔗, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB ii. 144 al.), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, *hidden* spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טיט, טוט (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **טִיט n.m. mud, mire, clay** (NH *id.*; As. *ṭîṭu*, *id.*, Flood Tabl.[iii. 10. 25])—abs. טִיט Jb 41^{22} + 6 t.; cstr. *id.* Mi 7^{10} + 5 t.;—**1.** *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) טִ׳ חוּצוֹת Mi 7^{10} ψ 18^{43} = 2 S 22^{43}, Zc 9^{3} 10^{5}; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je $38^{6.6}$; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41^{22}; cast up by sea Is 57^{20} (‖ רֶפֶשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69^{15} and טִ׳ הַיָּוֵן ψ 40^{30}. **2.** poet. of potter's *clay* (‖ חֹמֶר) Is 41^{25}, brick-*clay* (‖ *id.*) Na 3^{14}.

טֹטָפֹת, טוֹטָפֹת v. טטף.

[**טוּל**] **vb. Pilp.** etc., **hurl, cast** (Ar. طَالَ *be extended, elongated*; v. Hom[NS 87] who comp. As. *tâlu*, Aram. ܛܠܠ, טַיֵּל all *walk about* (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. አንጦለለ: *hang loosely*, አንጦልዐ: *expand*)—**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְטַלְטֶלְךָ טַלְטֵלָה גָּבֶר Is 22^{17} *hurleth thee* violently. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵטִיל Jon 1^{4}; וְהֵטַלְתִּי Je 16^{13} 22^{26}; *Impf.* וַיָּטֶל 1 S 18^{11} (but v. infr.), 20^{33}; אָטִילֶךָ Ez 32^{4} (𝔊 Co om.) וַיְטִלוּ Jon 1^{5}; וַיְטִלֻהוּ Jon 1^{15}; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (חֲנִית) 1 S 18^{11} (but rd. here וַיִּטֹּל, √נטל, *and took up*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20^{33} sq. עַל pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon $1^{12.15}$; also the cargo כֵּלִים 1^{5}; fig. of ׳י casting Pharaoh עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 32^{4} (Co del. v. supr.; ‖ וּנְטַשְׁתִּיךָ בָאָרֶץ); *hurl* (send violently), of ׳י sending furious wind Jon 1^{4}; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16^{3} sq. acc. + מֵעַל of land from which, and עַל of that to which; Je 22^{26} c. acc. + עַל of land to which. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּטְלוּ Je 22^{28}; *Impf.* יוּטַל Pr 16^{33}; יוּטָל ψ 37^{24}; יֻטָל Jb 41^{1};—**1.** *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22^{28} (‖ הֻשְׁלְכוּ); *hurled down, headlong*, כִּי יִפֹּל לֹא יוּטָל ψ 37^{24} *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man); יֻטָל Jb 41^{1} *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. **2.** of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּוֹרָל Pr 16^{33}.

† **טַלְטֵלָה n.f. a hurling,** Is 22^{17}, v. supr. **Pilp.**, lit. *hurleth thee with a hurling*, O man;

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, טַלְטֵל הַגֶּבֶר (inf. abs.)

טור (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَارَ *go* or *hover about, approach*, طَوْر *limit, border*).

†**טוּר** **n.m.**[Ex 28, 17] **row**—abs.'ט Ex 28[17] + 9 t.; cstr. *id.* 28[17] + 3 t.; pl. טוּרִים 28[17] + 7 t.; טֻרִים 1 K 7[20]; cstr. טוּרֵי Ex 39[10] + 2 t.;— **1.** *row, course* of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6[36] 7[12]; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46[23a]; of beams 6[36] 7[12], v. also 7[4] (Th Klo, v. שֶׁקֶף, שְׁקֻפִים); of pillars 7[2.3]. **2.** *row* of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28[17.17.17.18.19.20] 39[10.10.10.11.12.13] (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7[20.42] 2 Ch 4[13], so also prob. 1 K 7[18], v. Th Klo, after 𝔊; of knops round the molten sea 7[24], cf. 2 Ch 4[3] (oxen הַבָּקָר, erron. for הַפְּקָעִים 1 K 7[24]).

†[**טִירָה**] **n.f. encampment, battlement** (fr. idea of *surrounding*, enclosure; Syr. ܛܝܪܐ *sheepfold*, ἔπαυλις)—cstr. טִירַת Ct 8[9]; טִירָתָם ψ 69[26]; pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46[23]; sf. טִירֹתָם Nu 31[10] Gn 25[16]; טִירוֹתָם 1 Ch 6[39]; טִירוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25[4];— **1.** *encampment*, esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25[16]; with ערים Nu 31[10], Ez 25[4](‖מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם); *encampment* (poet.) = habitation ψ 69[26] (‖אהליהם); more gen., 1 Ch 6[39](‖מושבות). **2.** in metaph. 'ט כֶּסֶף Ct 8[9] *a battlement of silver.* **3.** *row* of stones, only pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46[23], virtually pl. of טוּר **1,** q.v.

†**יְטוּר** **n.pr.m.** and **gent.** (perh. connected etymolog. with טִירָה, v. Gn 25[16])—a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25[15] = 1 Ch 1[31] = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5[19]; Ἰτουραῖοί τε καὶ Ἄραβες Strabo[xvi. 2, 18], Ἰτουραίους Joseph[Ant. xiii. 11. 3] ed. Niese; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς Ἰτουραίας καὶ Τραχωνίτιδος χώρας Luke 3[1]; on יְטוּר and (later) n.pr.terr. *Ituraea*, v. esp. GASm[Geogr. 544 ff.] and reff.

†[**טוּשׁ**] **vb. rush, dart** (Aram. ܛܳܫ, טוּס *fly*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* כְּנֶשֶׁר יָטוּשׂ עֲלֵי אֹכֶל Jb 9[26] *like a vulture,* which *rusheth upon its food* (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

†[**טָחָה**] **vb. hurl, shoot** (NH *id.*; Ar. طَحَا *spread, extend, carry far with*, e.g. a ball Lane[1832c])—only **Pil.** *Pt.* (Ges[§ 75 R 18]) pl. cstr. הַרְחֵק כִּמְטַחֲוֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21[16] (E), lit. *making distant like shooters of a bow = about a bowshot off.*

†[**טָחַח**] **vb. be besmeared**—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. טַח מֵרְאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם Is 44[18] *their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see,* v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges[§ 145, 7 a]; others regard טַח as metaplastic pointing for טָח, fr. טוּחַ, v. Sta[§ 385 d].

†[**טָחַן**] **vb. grind** (NH *crush*, olives, etc.; Aram. ܛܚܶܢ, טְחַן *grind*; Ar. طَحَنَ *grind*; Eth. ጠሐነ: *polenta, farina hordacea*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָחֲנוּ Nu 11[8]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְחַן Ex 32[20]; 3 fs. תִּטְחַן Jb 31[10]; 2 mpl. תִּטְחָנוּ Is 3[15]; *Inf. abs.* טָחוֹן Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* fs. טַחֲנִי Is 47[2]; *Pt.* טֹחֵן Ju 16[21]; טֹחֲנוֹת Ec 12[3];—*grind*, the work of women, c. acc., with millstones רֵחַיִם Nu 11[8] (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47[2] (obj. קֶמַח), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16[21]; תטחן לאחר אשתי Jb 31[10], i.e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32[20] (E), Dt 9[21] (of golden calf); הַטֹּחֲנוֹת Ec 12[3] = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَاحِن *molar teeth;* so in Lexx Syr. ܛܚܳܢܳܬܳܐ, ܛܳܚܢܳܬܳܐ); פְּנֵי עֲנִיִּים ט' Is 3[15] *the face of the poor ye grind,* fig. of extreme oppression.

†**טְחוֹן** **n.[m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill;** only בַּחוּרִים ט' נָשָׂאוּ La 5[13] *the young men have borne the mill* (i.e. been compelled to bear it).

†**טַחֲנָה** **n.f. mill** = foregoing, בִּשְׁפַל קוֹל הַטּ' Ec 12[4] *when the sound of the mill is low* (cf. v[3], sub vb. supr.)

טחר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَرَ *eject;* Aram. טְחַר, ܛܚܰܪ *strain at stool,* ܛܚܳܪܳܐ *dysentery*).

†[**טְחוֹר**] **n.m.**[1 S 6, 4] only pl. **tumours,** result of dysentery (v. Aram. √) (so Aram. טְחוֹרַיָּא, ܛܚܘܪ̈ܐ)—chiefly Qr for Kt עפלים, עָפְלֵי, *hemorrhoids:* viz. טְחֹרִים Dt 28[27] 1 S 5[6.9.12]; טְחֹרֵי זָהָב 6[4]; צַלְמֵי טְחֹרֵיכֶם 6[5]; twice it has found its way into the Kt טְחֹרֵי הַזָּהָב 6[17], צַלְמֵי טְחֹרֵיהֶם 6[11]; We[Sam. 27 n.], cf. Gei[Urschrift 408 f.]

טטף (perh. √ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl[Pr 46] comp. As. *tatâpu, surround, encircle;* Thes Di prop. √ טוף (cf. Ar. طَافَ *go around*), whence טפטפות = טוטפות; Kn., foll. by Klein[JPTh 1881, 673] al., assumes √ טפף *tap, strike,* comp. στίγμα, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

†**טוֹטָפוֹת** **n.f.pl. bands** (NH טוֹטֶפֶת; Aram. טוֹטַפְתָּא, and esp. pl. טוטפין *id.*)—alw. *bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes* (‖ אות על יד; cf. וּזְכָּרוֹן בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13[9] ‖id.); fig. of dedication

of firstborn וְהָיָה . . . לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13[16] (JE); of commandments of י׳, וְהָיוּ לְטוֹ׳ Dt 11[18] and וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת Dt 6[8].—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein[l. c. 666 ff.], vid. supr., Benz[Arch. 111] Now[Arch. i. 134]), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries;* v. Di (on Ex 13[16]) Winer[RE] Ri[HWB] (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith[Dict. Bib.] (art. *Frontlets*) Sta[ZAW 1894, 312 f., 317].

טִיחַ v. sub טוח.

טִיט v. sub טוט.

טִירָה v. sub טור.

טַל v. sub I. טלל.

† [טָלָא] **vb. patch, spot** (NH *id., patch*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* טָלוּא Gn 30[32.32.33]; pl. טְלֻאִים v[35.39]; טְלֻאוֹת Ez 16[16]; טְלֻאֹת Gn 30[35]; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); ‖ נָקֹד, נְקֻדִּים Gn 30[32.32.33.35]; ‖ עקדים Gn 30[35]; ‖ both, v[39] (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16[16]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֻלָּאוֹת *patched,* of sandals Jos 9[5] (JE).

†I. טְלָאִים **n.pr.loc.** c. art. הַטְּלָ׳, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15[4], prob. = טֶלֶם q.v.

II. טְלָאִים v. following.

טלה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلا, طلى is *tie a lamb* to a stake, *confine;* Syr. ܛܠܐ is *make young,* both appar. denom.; Lag[Armen. Stud. § 2229] finds earlier form of טָלֶה in Armenian).

† טָלֶה **n.m.**[1 S 7, 9] **lamb** (NH *id., lamb;* Aram. טַלְיָא *lamb, youth,* טַלְיְתָא *girl,* ܛܠܝܐ *boy, youth,* ܛܠܝܬܐ *girl* (cf. Mk 5[41] ℭ); Ar. طَلًا *young* of cloven-footed animals, esp. *young gazelle* Hom[NS 235], Nedj. *tully, male lamb,* Doughty[Arab. Desert. i. 429, ii. 269]; Eth. ጠሊ: *flock of goats, goat, kid*)—טְלֵה חָלָב 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction זְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ Is 65[25] *wolf & lamb shall feed;* טְלָאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40[11] in metaph. of י׳ shepherding his people.

טַלְטֵלָה v. sub טול.

I. טלל (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَلَّ (the sky) *rained fine rain;* Eth. ጠለ: *be* (*moist*), *fat,* II. *fertilize*).

† טַל **n.m.**[Ju 6, 37] **night-mist, dew** (NH טַל *dew;* Aram. ܛܠܐ, טַלָּא *dew;* Ar. طَلّ *light rain, dew;* Eth. ጠል: *dew*)—ט׳ abs. 1 S 1[21] + 12 t.; טָל Ju 6[13] + 9 t.; cstr. טַל Gn 27[28] + 4 t.; sf. טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19], טַלָּם Zc 8[12];—*night-mist,* taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18[4] & ψ 110[3]; Lane[1862], Neil[Pal. Explored 129]); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טַל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27[28] (God gives it, נתן), & v[39] (+ מֵעָל), cf. Dt 33[28] (heavens distil it, ערף), Hg 1[10] Zc 8[12] (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33[13] rd. perh. מֵעָל for מִטַּל (v. ‖ Gn 49[25] and Di); clouds distil it (רעף) Pr 3[20]; sq. עַל, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11[9] (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6[39.40], cf. 2 S 1[21] (+ מָטָר); upon the fleece Ju 6[37]; is wrung out (מוץ) of the fleece v[38]; remains through the night (לון) Jb 29[19], cf. שִׁכְבַת הַטּ׳ *the lying of dew* = the dew lying Ex 16[13.14] (P; it goes up (עלה) in morning); it is in drops מִי הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי טָל Jb 38[28]; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5[2]; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17[1] (+ מָטָר); sim. of stealthy approach כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפֹּל הַטַּל עַל־הָאֲדָמָה 2 S 17[12]; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נזל) like it Dt 32[2] (poem; ‖ שְׂעִירִים, רְבִיבִים); of fraternal unity כְּטַל חֶרְמוֹן ψ 133[3] (ירד על); of king's favour Pr 19[12] (עַל); of י׳'s kindness Ho 14[6]; כְּעָב טַל Is 18[4] like a *mist-cloud,* of י׳'s quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5[6] (ט׳ מֵאֵת י׳ ‖ רְבִיבִים); טַל אוֹרֹת טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19] *a dew of light is thy dew* (v. I. אוֹרָה, p. 21[b] supr. and Baud[Stud. Sem. Rel. ii. 264 f.]); as transitory, כַּטַּל מַשְׁכִּים הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew early departing,* so 13[3] (both ‖ עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר); fig. of young warriors of king established by י׳, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טַל יַלְדֻתֶיךָ ψ 110[3].

† II. [טָלַל] **vb. cover over, roof,** Aram. loan-word, v. צלל (ܛܠܠ *cover over,* esp. *put on roof,* ܡܛܠܠܐ *roof,* στέγη: so Palm. v. Eut[SBAk. 1885, 669])—only **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִיטַלְלֶנּוּ Ne 3[15] he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and *covered it over* (laid timbers to cover it, cf. קֵרוּהוּ *they laid its timbers* v[3.6]; v. also בְּצֵל קֹרָתִי Gn 19[8] *in the shadow of my roof*).

טלם (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. ظَلَمَ; Aram. טְלַם, ܛܠܡ; Eth. ጠለመ: all *oppress, injure;* in this case טֶלֶם, טַלְמוֹן will be Aramaic names, since ظ = Heb. צ).

† טֶלֶם **n.pr.loc.** et **pers. 1. n.pr.loc.** in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15^{24}=טְלָאִים 1 S 15^{4}, rd. perh. טְלָאִם We Dr. We rds. טֶלֶם also for חוילה 1 S 15^{7}, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10^{24}.

†טַלְמֹן, once טַלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** name of porters. **1.** 1 Ch 9^{17} Ezr 2^{42}=Ne 7^{45} **2.** Ne 11^{19} 12^{25} (טַלְמוֹן).

†I. **טָמֵא** **vb. be or become unclean** (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טְמָא and esp. deriv., ܛܰܡܶܐ Pa. *pollute;* v. RS $^{K\ 307\,ff.}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳ Lv 11^{25}+22 t.; 3 fs. טָמְאָה 12^{2}+2 t.; 2 fs. טָמֵאת Ez 22^{4}; pl. טָמְאוּ Lv 15^{18}; *Impf.* יִטְמָא Lv 5^{3}+34 t.; 3 fs. תִּטְמָא 12^{2}+4 t.; pl. יִטְמְאוּ ψ 106^{39}; *Inf.* טָמְאָה Lv 15^{32}+6 t.;—*be* or *become unclean:* **1.** sexually, c. בְּ Lv 18$^{20.23}$ (H), Ez 23^{17}; the land Lv 18$^{25.27}$ (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22^{3}; c. בְּ v^{4}; with necromancers Lv 19^{31} (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106^{39} **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11$^{24.27.28.31.32.33.34.34.35.36.40}$ (P); any carcass 17^{15} (H); eating of a carcass 22^{8} (H); by issues 15$^{4.9.20.20.21.27.32}$ (P); by contact with an unclean man 5^{3} 15^{4} (P), 22^{5} (H), or thing 22^{6} (H); by leprosy 13$^{14.46}$ 14$^{36.46}$ (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6^{12} 19^{20} (P), Ez 44^{25}, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19^{22} (P), Hg 2$^{13.13}$; by contact with creeping things Lv 22^{5} (H); certain animals were alw. unclean 11$^{26.27}$ (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv 11$^{24.25.27.28.31.32.39.40.40}$ 14^{46} 15$^{5.6.7.8.10.10.11.16.17.18.19.21.22.23.27}$ Nu 19$^{7.8.10.21.22}$ (all P), Lv 17^{15} 22^{6} (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv 12$^{2.2}$ (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15^{24} (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19$^{11.14.16}$ (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12^{5} (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִטְמָא Ho 5^{3} 6^{10}; 3 fs. נִטְמְאָה Nu 5$^{27.28}$; נִטְמָאָה 5^{13}+5 t.; 1 s. נִטְמֵאתִי Je 2^{23}; 2 m.pl. נִטְמֵתֶם Lv 11^{43} (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמה), etc.+4 t. pf.; *Pt.* pl. נִטְמְאִים Ez 20$^{30.31}$;—*defile oneself, be defiled:* **1.** sexually, Lv 18^{24} (H), Nu 5$^{13.14.14.20.27.28.29}$ (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5^{3} 6^{10} Je 2^{23} Ez 20$^{30.31.43}$ 23$^{7.13.30}$. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11^{43}. **4.** *be regarded as unclean* (cf. **Pi. 4**), prob. נִטְמִינוּ Jb 18^{3} *we are accounted as unclean;* metapl. form; on another view v. טמה. **Pi.** *Pf.* טִמֵּא Gn 34^{5}+15 t.; sf. טִמְּאוֹ Lv 13^{8}+3 t.; 2 fs. טִמֵּאת Ez 5^{11}, etc.+7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְטַמֵּא 2 K 23^{8}, etc.+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. טַמְּאוּ Ez 9^{7}; *Inf.* טַמֵּא Lv 13^{44}+2 t.; sf. טַמְּאָם 15^{31}, etc.+4 t. Inf.;—*defile:* **1.** sexually Gn 34$^{5.13.27}$ (R), Ez 18$^{6.11.15}$ 22^{11} 33^{26}; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18^{28} (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23^{17}. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35^{34} (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21^{23}; by idolatry Je 2^{7} Ez 36$^{17.18}$; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20^{3} (H), Ez 23^{38}, and God defiled him thereby 20^{26}; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36^{14} Je 7^{30}=32^{34}, Ez 5^{11}; the holy name of י׳ 43$^{7.8}$; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23$^{8.10.13.16}$; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30^{22}, and the nations the temple of God ψ 79^{1}. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15^{31} Nu 19$^{13.20}$ (P); the camp Nu 5^{3} (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9^{7}; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6^{9} (P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11^{44} (P). **4.** *pronounce or declare* ceremonially *unclean:* the leper Lv 13$^{3.8.11.15.20.22.25.27.30.44.44.59}$ (P); unclean animals 20^{25} (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* נַפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמָּאָה Ez 4^{14} *myself is not polluted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִטַּמָּא Lv 21^{1}+4 t.; pl. יִטַּמְּאוּ Ez 14^{11} 37^{23}; יִטַּמָּאוּ Ho 9^{4} Ez 44^{25}, etc.+6 t. Impf.;—reflexive, *defile oneself:* by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9^{4}; c. בְּ Lv 18$^{24.30}$ (H), 11^{43} (P), Ez 14^{11} 20$^{7.18}$ 37^{23}; c. לְ *for* a dead person Lv 21$^{1.3.11}$ (H), Nu 6^{7} (P); *by* Lv 11^{24} (P); without prep. 21^{4} (H), Ez 44^{25}. **Hothp.** *Pf.* אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר הֻטַּמָּאָה Dt 24^{4} *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges $^{\S\ 54.\ 3}$.

†II. **טָמֵא** **adj. unclean**;—ט׳ Lv 5^{2}+58 t.; cstr. טְמֵא 22^{4}+3 t.; f. טְמֵאָה 5^{2}+11 t.; cstr. טְמֵאַת Ez 22$^{5.10}$; pl. טְמֵאִים Lv 11^{8}+10 t.;—*unclean,* **1.** ethically and religiously ט׳ שפתים Is 6$^{5.5}$ *unclean of lips;* ט׳ השם Ez 22^{5} *defiled of name, infamous;* טהור מט׳ Jb 14^{4}. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, ‖ טהור Dt 12$^{15.22}$ 15^{22} Ec 9^{2}; ט׳ נפש Lv 22^{4} (H); ט׳ לנפש (אדם) *unclean for a (dead) person* Nu 5^{2} 9$^{6.7.10}$ (P)=ט׳ נפש Hg 2^{13}; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26^{14}; Lv 5^{2} 13$^{11.36.44.45.45.46}$ 15$^{2.25.33}$ Nu 19$^{13.17.19.20.22}$ (all P), 2 Ch 23^{19} Is 64^{5} Ez 4^{13} 22^{10} La 4^{15}. **b.** of animals Lv 5$^{2.2.2.2}$ 7$^{21.21}$ 11$^{4.5.6.7.8.26.27.28.29.31}$ 27$^{11.27}$ Nu 18^{15} (all P), Lv 20$^{25.25}$ (H), Dt 14$^{7.8.10.19}$. **c.** of things in gen. Lv 11$^{35.35.38}$ 15^{26} Nu 19^{15} (all P), Is 52^{11}; food Ju 13^{4} Ho 9^{3}; houses Je 19^{13}; leprosy Lv 13$^{15.51.55}$ 14$^{44.57}$ (P); offering Hg 2^{14}. **d.** persons and things in general כל טמא Lv 7$^{19.21}$ (P); הבדיל בין הט׳ ובין הטהור Lv 10^{10}

11^{47}; הוריע בין (ה)ט׳ לטהור Ez 22^{26} 44^{23}; of aliens Is 52^{1} (|| עָרֵל), perhaps also 35^{8}. **3.** specif. of places: מקום ט׳ *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14$^{40.41.45}$ (P); ארץ טמאה land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of י׳ Jos 22^{19} (P); so אדמה ט׳ a foreign land Am 7^{17}.

† טֻמְאָה **n.f.** uncleanness;—abs. ט׳ Nu 5^{19} + 4 t.; cstr. טֻמְאַת Lv 5^{3} + 4 t.; sf. טֻמְאָתֵךְ Ez 22^{15} + 2 t. etc., + 18 t. sfs.; pl. טֻמְאֹת Lv 16$^{16.19}$; sf. טֻמְאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36$^{25.29}$; טֻמְאֹתָם Lv 16^{16};—**1.** sexual Nu 5^{19} (P), La 1^{9}. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24^{11} (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29^{16} (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16^{16} (P), Ez 22^{15} 24^{13} 39^{24}; כפר על הקדש מט׳ Lv 16^{16} (P); קדש מט׳ Lv 16^{19} (P); טהר מט׳ Ez 24^{13} 36^{25}; הושיע מכל ט׳ 36^{29}; רוּחַ הט׳ *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13^{2}. **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5$^{3.3}$ 7$^{20.21}$ 14^{19} 15$^{3.3.31.31}$ Nu 19^{13} (all P), Lv 22$^{3.5}$ (H); of women 2 S 11^{4}; וַיִּשְׁכַּב עִמָּהּ וְהִיא מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת מִטֻּמְאָתָהּ v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS$^{K\ 276}$; Lv 15$^{25.26.30}$ (P), 18^{19} (H), Ez 36^{17}; of meats Ju 13$^{7.14}$. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6^{21} 9^{11}.

† טָמְאָה **n.f.** uncleanness (טֻמְאָה, Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2^{10} (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

† [טָמָה] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pf.* נִטְמִינוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18^{3} so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טְמַם, טַמֵּם *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), ܛܡܡ, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill* or *choke up*); 𝔙 Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמֵאנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew$^{§ 198 b}$ Kö$^{i. 614}$; 𝔊 r.ds. נִדְמִינוּ σεσιωπήκαμεν; 𝔗 טְמַעְנָא.

† טָמַן **vb.** hide, conceal, esp. in *earth* (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. טְמַן *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. طَمَرَ *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä^{137}); Aram. ܛܡܰܪ, טְמַר *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* טָמַן ψ 35^{8} + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּטְמֹן Gn 35^{4}, etc.; *Imv.* sf. טָמְנֵהוּ Je 13^{4}; טָמְנֵם Jb 40^{13}; *Inf. cstr.* לִטְמוֹן Jb 31^{33} ψ 64^{6}; *Pt. pass.* טָמוּן Jb 3^{16} + 3 t.; טְמוּנָה Jos 7^{22}; pl. טְמֻנִים Jos 7^{21}; cstr. טְמוּנֵי Dt 33^{19};—**1.** *hide*, c. acc. Gn 35^{4} (E), Ex 2^{12} (E; dead body in sand), Jos 2^{6} (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7$^{21.22}$ (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13$^{4.5.6.7}$ (Jer.'s girdle), 43$^{9.10}$ (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish (צַלַּחַת) Pr 19^{24} 26^{15} (of עָצֵל the sluggard); נֵפֶל טָמוּן Jb 3^{16} *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child at once buried; שְׂפֻנֵי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל Dt 33^{19} (poem); of hiding iniquity עון Jb 31^{33}; hiding the wicked in the dust עפר Jb 40^{13}. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare רֶשֶׁת ψ 9^{16} 35^{8}, sq. לִי 31^{5}; שַׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם 35^{7}; פַּח sq. לִי 140^{6} 142^{4}; sq. לרגלי Je 18^{22}; חבל Jb 18^{10}; מוקשים ψ 64^{5}. **3.** טָמוּן *that which is darkened = darkness*, Jb 40^{13} nearly = שְׁאוֹל: פניהם חֲבֹשׁ בט׳ *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide = reserve* Jb 20^{26} *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph.** *Imv.* הִטָּמֵן בֶּעָפָר מִפְּנֵי פַּחַד י׳ Is 2^{10} *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of* י׳. **Hiph.** (or **Qal**? Ba$^{ZMG\ 1889, 180}$) *Impf.* וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיַּטְמִנוּ 2 K 7$^{8.8}$ *and they went and hid* (it), i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

† מַטְמוֹן **n.m.** hidden treasure, treasure;—abs. מַטְמוֹן Gn 43^{23}; pl. מַטְמֹנִים Je 41^{8} Pr 2^{4}; מַטְמוֹנִים Jb 3^{21}; cstr. מַטְמֻנֵי Is 45^{3}; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43^{23} (of money in sacks); מַטְמֻנֵי מִסְתָּרִים Is 45^{3} (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; || אוצרות חשך), Je 41^{8}, appos. חִטִּים שְׂעֹרִים שֶׁמֶן וּדְבָשׁ; in compar. Jb 3^{21} (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2^{4} (wisdom sought for like treasure).

טנא (√ of foll.; Ph. טנא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV^{10}, 983).

† טֶנֶא **n.m.**$^{Dt\ 28, 5}$ basket (NH טְנִי is a large metal vessel)—abs. טֶנֶא Dt 26^{4}, הַטֶּנֶא v^{2}; sf. טַנְאֲךָ 28$^{5.17}$; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two || מִשְׁאֶרֶת).

† [טָנַף] **vb.** soil, defile (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. טַנֵּף, ܛܰܢܶܦ; As. *tanâpu* II, 1, Dl$^{Pr\ 33;\ HWB\ 302}$; Ar. طَنِفَ is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* אֲטַנְּפֵם Ct 5^{3} *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

† [טָעָה] **vb.** wander, stray (NH *id.*, *err*; Aram. טְעָא, ܛܥܳܐ; Ar. طَغَى *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant*, طَاغِيَةٌ *one who deviates from right way*; Eth. ጣዖት: *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*)—**Qal** *Pt.* f. (כְּ)טֹעִיָּה Ct 1^{7} *like a wandering* (vagrant) *woman*, for MT כְּעֹטְיָה acc. to 𝔖 Sym. 𝔗 𝔙 Bö Hi Gr al. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִטְעוּ אֶת־עַמִּי Ez 13^{10} fig., *they have led astray my people*.

† טָעַם **vb.** taste, perceive (NH *id.*; Aram. טְעֵים, ܛܥܶܡ *taste*; As. n. *têmu, sense, command*,

Zim[BP 92] Lyon[Sargontexte 67] Asrb[Annals iii. 95]; Ar. طَعِمَ *eat, taste, examine by tasting;* Eth. ጠዐመ፡ ጣዐመ፡ *taste, examine by tasting,* etc.) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳ 1 S 14[24]; 3 fs. טָעֲמָה Pr 31[18]; 1 s. טָעַמְתִּי 1 S 14[29.43]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטְעַם 1 S 19[36] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶטְעַם 2 S 3[35]; 3 mpl. יִטְעֲמוּ Jon 3[7]; *Imv.* mpl. טַעֲמוּ ψ 34[9]; *Inf. abs.* טָעֹם 1 S 14[43]; —**1.** *taste,* of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לֶחֶם 1 S 14[24], מְעַט דְּבַשׁ v[29], so v[43] (טָעֹם טָעַמְתִּי); לֶחֶם אוֹ כָל־מְאוּמָה 2 S 3[35]; מְאוּמָה Jon 3[7]. **2.** of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֹכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֶשְׁתֶּה 2 S 19[36]; so חֵךְ אֹכֶל יִטְעַם־לוֹ Jb 12[11]; חֵךְ יִטְעַם לֶאֱכֹל 34[3]. **3.** fig. Pr 31[18] *she tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. cl. c. כִּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so טַעֲמוּ וּרְאוּ כִּי־טוֹב יהוה ψ 34[9] *taste ye and see that* ׳י *is good.*

† טַעַם **n.m.**[Je 48, 11] **taste, judgment**—ט׳ abs. Jb 6[6] ψ 119[66]; טָעַם Pr 11[22] 26[16]; cstr. טַעַם Nu 11[8] + 2 t.; sf. טַעְמוֹ Ex 16[31] + 4 t.; טַעְמֵךְ 1 S 25[33]; —**1.** *taste* of manna Ex 16[31] (P), Nu 11[8] (JE), cf. v[8]; in juice of purslain Jb 6[6]; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48[11] (‖ רֵיחַ). **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment,* 1 S 25[33] Pr 11[22] Jb 12[20], so טוּב טַעַם וָדַעַת לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 119[66]; מְשִׁיבֵי ט׳ Pr 26[16] *those answering discretion,* i.e. discreetly; שִׁנָּה טעם *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* 1 S 21[13] ψ 34[1], of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3[10] etc.) *decision, decree* טַעַם מֶלֶךְ וּגְדֹלָיו Jon 3[7].

† [מַטְעָם] **n.m.** only pl. **tasty** or **savoury food, dainties**—מַטְעַמִּים Gn 27[4.7.9.14.17.31] (all J); sf. מַטְעַמּוֹתָיו Pr 23[3]; מַטְעַמֹּתָיו v[6].

† I. [טָעַן] **vb. load** (NH *id.;* Aram. ܛܥܰܢ, טְעַן, טְעֵן *carry,* also *load*) —**Qal** *Imv.* טַעֲנוּ אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45[17] (E) *load your beasts.*

† II. [טָעַן] **vb. pierce** (Aram. Pa. טָעֵן *pierce;* Ar. طَعَنَ *pierce, wound, goad*)—only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֹעֲנֵי חָרֶב Is 14[19] *those pierced with a sword.*

טַף v. sub טפף.

† [טָפַח] **vb. extend, spread** (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound;* Aram. ܛܦܰܚ *extend, spread;* טְפוּחָא *a step, foot-length;* NH טֶפַח *a span* (cf. טֶפַח infr.))—**Pi.** *Pf.* טִפְּחָה Is 48[13]; טִפַּחְתִּי La 2[22];—**1.** *spread out* the heavens Is 48[13] (‖ יָסְדָה ארץ). **2.** denom. fr. טֶפַח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2[22] (‖ רִבִּיתִי *I have brought up, reared*).

† טִפֻּחִים **n.**[m.] **pl. abstr. dandling,** עֹלֲלֵי ט׳ La 2[20].

† טֶפַח **n.**[m.] **1. a span, hand-breadth; 2. coping** (?);—**1.** *a span, hand-breadth,* טֶפַח 1 K 7[26] = 2 Ch 4[5] of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טְפָחוֹת ψ 39[6] (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. **2.** architectural term, perh. *coping,* וּמִמַּסָּד עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת 1 K 7[9].

† טֹפַח **n.m.**[Ez 40, 43] **span, hand-breadth**—alw. abs. טֹפַח Ex 25[25] 37[12] (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40[5] 43[13] addit. to common cubit; Ez 40[43] width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† מִטְפַּחַת **n.f.** cloak, abs. הַמִּטְפַּחַת אֲשֶׁר־עָלַיִךְ Ru 3[15]; pl. הַמִּטְפָּחוֹת Is 3[22].

† [טָפַל] **vb. smear or plaster (over), stick, glue** (NH *id., besmear, plaster,* Aram. טְפַל *id.,* fig. *attack;* טְפִילָא *mortar;* ܛܦܰܠ *defile;* As. *tapālu, besmear* (?), Dl[Pr 48; HWB])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָפְלוּ ψ 119[69]; *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתִּטְפֹּל Jb 14[17]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. טֹפְלֵי Jb 13[4];—טָפְלוּ עָלַי שֶׁקֶר זֵדִים ψ 119[69] *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me,* 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טֹפְלֵי שָׁקֶר Jb 13[4] ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (‖ רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל); cf. As. *amât taškirti tâpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum,* Dl[Pr 48]; וַתִּטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי Jb 14[17] *and thou hast glued over mine iniquity,* i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (‖ חָתֻם בִּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעִי).

† טִפְסָר **n.**[m.] **scribe, marshal** (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. *dupsarru, tablet-writer, scribe,* v. Len[Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365] Schr[COT] on Je 51[27], Lotz[TP 180]; *dupšarru,* acc. to Dl[HWB 227])—pl. sf. טַפְסְרַיִךְ Na 3[17] (as if fr. טַפְסֵר) *thy scribes, marshals,* of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. פִּקְדוּ עָלֶיהָ טִפְסָר Je 51[27] *appoint a marshal against her,* i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שֹׁטֵר.

† [טָפַף] **vb. trip, take quick little steps** (cf. Ar. طَفَّ *pass by quickly,* طَفْطَافٌ *light, brisk, quick,* of horse; poss. cf. Syr. ܛܦܛܦ *flicker*) —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* טָפוֹף Is 3[16] הָלוֹךְ וְטָפֹף תֵּלַכְנָה, of women of Jerusalem.

טַף [42] **n.m.** coll. **children** (as going with *quick, tripping* steps; Eth. ጠፍ፡ Di[1251])—טַף Je 41[16] + 11 t.; טָף Je 40[7] + 5 t.; sf. טַפֵּנוּ Gn 43[8]

+ 5 t.; טַפְּכֶם Gn 45^{19} + 10 t.; טַפָּם Gn 34^{29} + 6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47^{24} om. 𝔊, cf. Di);—*children, little ones*, Gn 34^{29} (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1^{39} + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1^{14} 8^{35}); P only Nu 31$^{9.17.18}$, where note זָכָר בַּטָּף v^{17} = *young boys*, and הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים v^{18} = *young girls;* also Ju 18^{21} 21^{10} 2 S 15^{22} Je 40^{7} 41^{16} 43^{6} Ez 9^{6} 2 Ch 20^{13} 31^{18} Ezr 8^{21} Est 3^{13} 8^{11}; the words מְתִים וְנָשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2^{34} 3^{6} incl. all inhabitants; so אֲנָשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 31^{12} Je 40^{7} 43^{6}; טַף distinguished from בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9^{6}; also from בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20^{13}, and from בְּנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31^{18}.

†טָפַשׁ **vb. be gross** (NH Hithp. *grow stupid*, and deriv.; Aram. טְפַשׁ, for Heb. שׁמן Is 6^{10}, Ithp. *be stupid;* cf. As. *ṭapâšu, be abundant, large*, Guy$^{\text{JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 189}}$)—metaph. טָפַשׁ כַּחֵלֶב לִבָּם ψ 119^{70} *their heart is gross, like fat.*

†טָפַת **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב 1 K 4^{11}.

†[טָרַד] **vb. pursue, chase, be continuous** (Ar. طَرَدَ *pursue;* II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly;* As. *ṭarâdu, drive away* COT^{Gloss}, so Aram. ܛܪܕ, טְרַד)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* וְדֶלֶף טֹרֵד Pr 19^{13} *a continuous dripping, dropping*, i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so ד׳ טוֹרֵד 27^{15}; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

†מַטְרֵד **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36^{39} 𝔊 Ματρ(α)ε(ι)θ (𝔊 here, not in Ch, makes מ׳ *son* of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1^{50}, 𝔊 Ματραδ, Ματρηθ.

טרה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرُوَ, طَرِىَ *be fresh, juicy, moist;* Eth. ጥሬ፡ *raw*).

†[טָרִי] **adj.** fresh, only fs. טְרִיָּה *fresh*, לְחִי־חֲמוֹר טְרִיָּה Ju 15^{15} *the fresh jawbone of an ass*, i.e. not yet dry and brittle; מַכָּה ט׳ Is 1^{6} *fresh, raw wound*, not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

†[טָרַח] **vb. toil, be burdened** (NH *id.*, *toil*, Hiph. *weary, importune;* Aram. טְרַח *toil*, etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ is *cast, throw, remove*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* אַף־בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37^{11} *he burdeneth* with moisture the cloud(s).

†טֹרַח **n.m.** burden, fig., הָיוּ עָלַי לָטֹרַח נִלְאֵיתִי נְשֹׂא׃ Is 1^{14} *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing;* אֵיכָה אֶשָּׂא טָרְחֲכֶם Dt 1^{12} (+ מַשַּׂאֲכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טֶרֶם$_{54}$, once (Ru 3^{14} Kt) **טְרוֹם**, **adv. of time, not yet, ere, before that** (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24^{15} (v^{45} impf.), 1 S 3^{7a} (v^{b} impf.), and בְּטֶרֶם ψ 90^{2} Pr 8^{25}):—**1.** †טֶרֶם in an independent sentence, *not yet*, Gn 2^{5} and all the plants of the field טרם יהיה בארץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19^{4} טרם ישׁכבו *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24$^{15.45}$ Nu 11^{33} Jos 2^{8} 1 S 3$^{3.7.7}$; of present time, Ex 9^{30} 10^{7} הֲטֶרֶם תֵּדַע dost thou *not yet* know, etc.?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that*, Ex 12^{34} they took their dough טרם יחמץ *before* it was leavened, Jos 3^{1} ψ 119^{67}; of future time Is 65^{24}. More frequently **2.** בְּטֶרֶם$_{39}$, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27^{33} I ate of all בטרם תבא *before* thou camest, 37^{18} 41^{50} Ju 14^{18} 1 S 2^{15} Je 1^{5} 47^{1} Ez 16^{57}; ψ 90^{2} Pr 8^{25} (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27^{4} בטרם אמות *before* I die (so 45^{28}, cf. ψ 39^{14} Jb 10^{21}), Lv 14^{36} Dt 31^{21} 1 S 9^{13} 2 K 2^{9} Is 7^{16} 42^{9} 48^{5} Je 13^{16}; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1^{19} *before* the midwife *cometh*, they are wont to bear, Ru 3^{14} Pr 18^{13}. Pleon. בְּטֶרֶם לֹא Zp 2$^{2.2}$. Construed with a subst. in the gen., †Is 17^{14} בְּטֶרֶם בֹּקֶר = *ere* morning, 28^{4} בְּטֶרֶם קַיִץ; with an inf. †Zp 2^{2a} (but rd. here with 𝔊 We בְּטֶרֶם לֹא תִהְיוּ כְּמֹץ עֹבֵר, יוֹם, without ' before ye become as chaff passing away'). **3.** †מִטֶּרֶם Hg 2^{15} (sq. inf.) מִטֶּרֶם שׂוּם אֶבֶן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

†טָרַף **vb. tear, rend, pluck** (NH *id.*, esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טְרַף *tear, seize*, esp. of creditors; טְרֵיפָא *torn flesh* or *animal;* Ar. طَرَفَ *depasture*, said of camel)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָרַף Jb 16^{9}; טָרָף Ho 6^{1}, etc.; *Impf.* יִטְרֹף ψ 7^{3}; וַיִּטְרֹף טֶרֶף Am 1^{11} (but v. infr.); יִטְרָף Gn 49^{27}; אֶטְרֹף Ho 5^{14} ψ 50^{22}; *Inf.* לִטְרֹף ψ 17^{12}; *Pt. act.* טֹרֵף Jb 18^{4}, etc.;—*tear rend*, of wild beasts, Gn 37^{33} (J), 44^{28} (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22^{12} (JE; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33^{20} (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49^{27} (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רָמַס וְטָרַף Mi 5^{7}; of the wicked, ψ 17^{12} (lion), 7^{3} obj. נַפְשִׁי (like a lion); 22^{14} psalmist's foes like lion (‖ שֹׁאֵג); Ez 22^{25} (טֹרֵף טָרֶף), princes like wolves v^{27} (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19$^{3.6}$ (c. טָרֶף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2[13] (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5[14] (like a lion), ψ 50[22]; subj. wrath of God (אַף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16[9] *his wrath teareth* and persecuteth me; cf. טָרָף וְיִרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6[1] subj. ׳י (‖ יַךְ וְיַחְבְּשֵׁנוּ); on tenses v. Dr[§ 84 β; 171, 174 n. 1]); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1[11], but rd. perh. וַיִּטֹּר for וַיִּטְרֹף *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103[9] We; טֹרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ בְּאַפּוֹ, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18[4]. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טָרֹף יִטָּרֵף Ex 22[12] (JE); יִטָּרֵף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5[6]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טֹרַף טֹרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37[33] (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces;* cf. ט׳ טֹרָף 44[28] (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לֶחֶם, הַטְרִיפֵנִי לֶחֶם חֻקִּי Pr 30[8] *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טֶרֶף 31[15], and ψ 111[5] Mal 3[10]).

†טָרָף **adj. fresh-plucked** (Aram. ܛܪܳܦܳܐ, טַרְפָּא *fresh leaf*)—עֲלֵה זַיִת טָרָף Gn 8[11] (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf.*

†טֶרֶף **n.m.**[Na 3, 1] **prey, food; leaf;**—טֶרֶף Gn 49[9]+; טָ֑רֶף Jb 4[11]+; sf. טַרְפֶּךָ Na 2[14]; טַרְפּוֹ Is 31[4]; pl. cstr. טַרְפֵּי Ez 17[9];—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3[4] Jb 4[11] 38[39] ψ 104[21]; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49[9], Israel like lion Nu 23[24] (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5[29]; of Nineveh and its king Na 2[13.14] 3[1]; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19[3.6]; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22[25]; of princes of Judah v[27]; sim. of ׳י's descending to battle, like lion Is 31[4]; cf. ψ 76[5] coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַד, cf. 𝔊 Bi Che[crit. n.]; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29[17], cf. ψ 124[6]. **2.** *food,* of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פֶּרֶא Jb 24[5]; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111[5]; for household Pr 31[15]; in ׳י's house Mal 3[10]. **3.** *leaf,* (cf. Gn 8[11]) טַרְפֵּי צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[9] metaph. of Judah.

†טְרֵפָה **n.f. animal torn** (by wild beasts); **torn flesh;**—abs. ט׳ Gn 31[39] + 8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31[39] (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22[12] (JE; del. We[KlPr] on Am 3[12], as gloss fr. Gn 31[39]); indef. v[31] (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נְבֵלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7[24] (P), 17[15] 22[8] (both H), Ez 4[14] 44[31]; *torn flesh,* in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2[13] (‖ טֶרֶף).

י

י, *Yôdh,* tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י״א = 11; יב, י״ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י״ה, י״ו, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but ט״ו, ט״ז, v. ט, and Ges[§ 5. 4. R. 3a]

†[יָאַב] **vb. long, desire** (Aram. ܝܐܒ, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ יָאַבְתִּי ψ 119[131], late Aramaism.

†[יָאָה] **vb. befit, be befitting** (NH 𝔗 יָאֵי, יָאֶה adj. *worthy, fitting, fine;* יָאוּת adv. *right, well;* Ph. יא *fair;* Syr. ܝܐܝ adj. for נאוה ψ 33[1], πρέπει Mt 3[15])—**Qal** *Pf.* לְךָ יָאָתָה Je 10[7], *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting,* late Aramaism.

יְאוֹר v. יְאֹר.

יַאֲזַנְיָה, יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ v. sub אזן p. 24[b] supr.

יָאִיר, יָאִירִי v. sub אור p. 22[b] supr.

†I. [יָאַל] **vb. be foolish** (cf. I. אול)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נוֹאֲלוּ Is 19[3] Je 5[4]; וְנֹאָ֑לוּ Je 50[36]; 1 pl. נוֹאַלְנוּ Nu 12[11];—*do* or *act foolishly:*—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר נוֹאַלְנוּ וַאֲשֶׁר חָטָאנוּ Nu 12[11] (J); in Je 5[4] an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools,* lacking insight and judgment: נוֹאֲלוּ שָׂרֵי צֹעַן Is 19[13] *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (‖ נִשְּׁאוּ שָׂרֵי נֹף, and, in v[11] אֱוִילִים שָׂרֵי צֹעַן, etc.); חֶרֶב אֶל־הַבַּדִּים וְנֹאָ֑לוּ Je 50[36] *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (‖ חָתּוּ:).

†II. [יָאַל] **vb.** only **Hiph. shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake** to do anything (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. وَأَلَ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to* a place; cf. II. אול *be in front of,* Nö[MBAk 1880. 775]; Sab. ואל in n.pr. מואלת DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 53]; perh. As. *âlû, accept,* Lyon[Sargontexte 72])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹאִיל Ho 5[11] + 2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאַלְתָּ 1 Ch 17[27]; 1 s. הוֹאַלְתִּי Gn 18[27.31]; 1 pl. הוֹאַלְנוּ Jos 7[7]; *Impf.* וַיֹּאֶל Jb 6[9]

(juss.); וַיּוֹאֶל Ex 2^{21} + 4 t.; וַיֹּאֶל 1 S 17^{39} (but v. infr.); *Imv.* הוֹאֶל 2 S 7^{29} 2 K 5^{23}; הוֹאֶל־נָא Ju 19^{6}; הֹאֶל נָא 2 K 6^{3}; הוֹאִילוּ Jb 6^{28};—**1.** *shew willingness* to do anything, *accept an invitation, acquiesce,* sq. inf. וַיּוֹאֶל מֹשֶׁה לָשֶׁבֶת אֶת־הָאִישׁ Ex 2^{21} (JE) *and Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so), = Ju 17^{11} (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Jos 7^{7} *and would that we had been willing and had stayed;* esp. imv., sq. imv.: הוֹאֶל־נָא וְלִין Ju 19^{6} *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges$^{\S 110.2a, R2; 120.2a}$, 2 K 6^{3} and (no וְ) 5^{23}; הוֹאִילוּ פְּנוּ־בִי Jb 6^{28} i.e. be good enough to look upon me. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake* to do anything (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18^{27} *I have undertaken to speak* = v^{31} (both J); so 1 S 17^{39} MT, but rd. וַיִּלֶא, *and he laboured vainly,* for וַיֹּאֶל, so 𝔊, Gei$^{Urschrift, 377}$ We Dr (cf. also v^{b} לֹא אוּכַל לָלֶכֶת בָּאֵלֶּה); sq. vb. fin. הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר Dt 1^{5} i.e. Moses *took upon himself* to expound the law. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve,* sq. inf.: Jos 17^{12} (JE) = Ju 1^{27} but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (=*persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1^{35} *the Amorites persisted in dwelling* in Har-Ḥeres, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הוֹאִיל הָלַךְ Ho 5^{11} Ephraim *persisted, he walked* after vanity (rd. שָׁוְא for צַו, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine *good pleasure:* sq. inf. 1 S 12^{22} י׳ *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself;* 1 Ch 17^{27}; sq. vb. fin. הוֹאֶל וּבָרֵךְ 2 S 7^{29} *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant; וְיֹאֵל אֱלוֹהַּ וִידַכְּאֵנִי Jb 6^{9} *and that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges$^{\S 120.2a}$ Da$^{Synt. \S 83b}$).

†יְאֹר, יְאוֹר **n.m.**$^{Ex 7,21}$ **stream** of the Nile, **stream, canal** (Egypt. loan-word = Egypt. *'iotr, 'io'r, watercourse,* Copt. *eioor, ior;* also *'iotr'o, 'io'r'o,* Copt. *eiero, iaro, Nile,* Steindorff$^{BAs\ i.612}$; in As. *ia'uru, stream, 'Iaru'û, river Nile,* Id$^{ib.}$, Hpt$^{ib.171}$ Jäger$^{ib\ 466}$)—abs. הַיְאֹר Gn 41^{1} + 37 t.; הַיְאוֹר Is 19^{8}; הַיְאֹרָה Ex 1^{22}; יְאוֹר Is $19^{7.7.7}$ + 2 t.; כָּאֹר (err. for כַּיְאֹר) Am 8^{8}; cstr. כִּיאֹר Am 9^{5}; כִּיאוֹר Am 8^{8}; sf. יְאֹרִי Ez 29^{3b} (Co יאר, cf. v^{9} and 𝔖 𝔗); pl. יְאֹרִים Ex 8^{1} + 4 t.; cstr. יְאֹרֵי Is 7^{18} + 2 t.; יְאוֹרֵי 2 K 19^{24}; sf. יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez $29^{4.4.5}$ + v^{4} (del. 𝔊 Co) + 29^{10} (Co יְאֹרְךָ); יְאֹרָיו Ez 29^{3}; יְאֹרֵיהֶם Ex 7^{19} ψ 78^{44};—**1.** *stream* of the Nile, *river Nile,* usu. c. art. Gn $41^{1.2.3.3.18}$ Ex 1^{22} $2^{3.5.5}$ $4^{9.9}$ $7^{15.17.18.18.18.20.20.21.21.21.24.24.28}$ $8^{5.7}$ 17^{5} (all JE), Am 8^{8} 9^{5} Is $19^{7.7.7.8}$ 23^{3} (‖ שִׁחֹר), v^{10} Je $46^{7.8}$ (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29^{3b} (rd. יאר, v. supr.), v^{9} Zc 10^{11}; more fully יְאֹר מִצְרַיִם Am 8^{8} 9^{5}. **2.** pl.: **a.** *Nile-arms, Nile-canals,* יְאֹרֵי מִצְרַיִם Is 7^{18}; יְאֹרֵי מָצוֹר 19^{6} (‖ נְהָרוֹת), 37^{25} = 2 K 19^{24}; v. also Na 3^{8} Ex 7^{19} 8^{1} (both P; ‖ נְהָרֹת, אֲגַמִּים, etc.), ψ 78^{44} (‖ נֹזְלִים), Ez $29^{3.4.4.5.10}$ + v^{4} MT (but del. 𝔊 Co), 30^{12}. **b.** *watercourses* in gen., יְאֹרִים רַחֲבֵי יָדַיִם Is 33^{21} (‖ נְהָרִים; cf. NH יְאוֹר, late Aram. יְאוֹרָא). **3.** *shafts,* made in mining Jb 28^{10} (בְּצוּרוֹת). **4.** יְאֹר, sg., of *Tigris,* Dn $12^{5.5.6.7}$ (cf. 10^{4}).

†[יָאַשׁ] **vb. despair** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hithp. *despair of,* יֵאוּשׁ *desperation;* Aram. Pa. יַאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so 𝔗 Ec 2^{20}); Ar. يَئِسَ *despair*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנוֹאַשׁ consec. 1 S 27^{1}; *Pt.* נוֹאָשׁ Je 2^{25} + 3 t.;—*despair,* וְנ׳ מִמֶּנִּי שָׁאוּל לְבַקְשֵׁנִי 1 S 27^{1} *and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me;* pt. *desperate, despairing,* of Job, Jb 6^{26}; elsewh. נוֹאָשׁ (foll. אמר) *desperate!* = *there is no hope!* Je 2^{25} 18^{12} Is 57^{10}. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְיַאֵשׁ אֶת־לִבִּי עַל כָּל־הֶעָמָל Ec 2^{20} *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil.*

יֹאשִׁיָּה, יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ v. sub אשה p. 78^{b} supr.

†יְאָתְרַי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6^{6} appar. = אֶתְנִי v^{26}.

†[יָבַב] **vb.** only **Pi. cry shrilly** (NH Pi. *lament;* Aram. ܝܰܒܶܒ, יַבֵּב *sound* clarions, *exult;* Eth. የበበ: esp. I. 2)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּיַבֵּב Ju 5^{28} through the windows she looked and *shrilly cried.*

†יוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יהיבב Glaser$^{Skizze\ ii.303\ ff.}$)—**1.** 'son' of Yoktân Gn 10^{29} = 1 Ch 1^{23}, 𝔊 Ιωβαβ. **2.** a king in Edom Gn $36^{33.34}$ = 1 Ch $1^{44.45}$, 𝔊 Ιω(α)βαβ. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11^{1}, 𝔊 Ιω(β)αβ. **4.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8^{9}, 𝔊 Ιωβαβ. **b.** 1 Ch 8^{18}, 𝔊 Ιω(β)αβ.

יְבֻסִי, יְבוּסִי, יְבוּס v. sub בוס p. 101^{a} supr.

יִבְחָר v. sub בחר p. 104^{b} supr.

יָבִין v. sub בין p. 108^{a} supr.

†[יָבַל] **vb. Hiph. conduct, bear along,** esp. in *procession* (Aram. יְבַל, אוֹבִיל *id.,* ܝܰܒܶܠ Pa. *lead along,* also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct;* Zinj. יבל *id.,* DHM$^{Sendsch.\ Gloss.}$; As. *abâlu* (ובל), *bring, conduct,* COT$^{Gloss.}$ Dl$^{Pr\ 122\ ff.}$; Ar. وَبَلَ is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply, pour*

down rain, وَبْلٌ *violent rain*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יוֹבִלֵנִי ψ 60^{11} 108^{11}; 1 s. sf. אוֹבִילֵם Je 31^{9}; 3 mpl. יוֹבִילוּ ψ 68^{30}; יֹבִילוּ 76^{12} (juss.); יוֹבִלוּן Zp 3^{10}; sf. יֹבִלֻהָ Is 23^{7};—**1.** *bear along* offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3^{10}; c. לְ pers. ψ 68^{30} 76^{12}. **2.** *carry away,* only י׳ רַגְלֶיהָ מֵרָחוֹק לָגוּר Is 23^{7} *her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn* (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** *lead, conduct,* c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31^{9}; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60^{11} = 108^{11}. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. (־)יוּבַל Is 18^{7} Je 11^{19}; יוּבָל Ho 12^{2} + 3 t.; 3 fs. תּוּבַל ψ 45^{15}; 1 s. אוּבָל Jb 10^{19}; 3 mpl. יוּבָלוּ Jb 21^{30}; 3 fpl. תּוּבַלְנָה ψ 45^{16}; 2 mpl. תּוּבָלוּן Is 55^{12};—**1.** *be borne along:* of things, sq. לְ, a gift Is 18^{7}; idol Ho 10^{6}; oil 12^{2}. **2.** *be borne* to the grave: מִבֶּטֶן לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10^{19}; לִקְבָרוֹת יוּבָל 21^{32}. **3.** *be led, conducted,* sq. לְ, ψ 45^{15} Je 11^{19} Is 53^{7}; abs. ψ 45^{16}; *be led* forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55^{12}, abs. (‖ יצא); the wicked (for judgment) abs. Jb 21^{30}.

†I. [יָבָל] **n.** [**m.**] **watercourse, stream** (prop. *conduit*), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. יִבְלֵי(־)מָיִם Is 30^{25} (‖ פְּלָגִים), 44^{4}.

†II. יָבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4^{20} (J); 𝔊 Ιωβελ, 𝔊L Ιωβηλ.

†I. יוּבַל **n.** [**m.**] **stream,** Je 17^{8} (‖ מַיִם).

†II. יוּבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4^{21} (J); 𝔊 Ιωβαλ.

†יְבוּל **n.m.** $^{\text{Jb 20, 28}}$ **produce of soil**;—abs. י׳ Hb 3^{17}; cstr. *id.* Ju 6^{4} Jb 20^{28}; sf. יְבוּלָהּ Dt 11^{17} + 7 t.; יְבֻלָהּ Dt 32^{22}; יְבוּלָם ψ 78^{46};—*produce:* י׳ הָאָרֶץ Ju 6^{4}; אֶרֶץ וִיבֻלָהּ Dt 32^{22}; וְהָאָרֶץ כָּלְאָה יְבוּלָהּ Hg 1^{10}; sf. ψ 78^{46} (‖ יְגִיעַ); esp. וְנָתְנָה הָאָרֶץ יְבוּלָהּ Lv 26^{4} *the land shall yield its produce,* so v^{20} Ez 34^{27} Zc 8^{2} (all ‖ פְּרִי), ψ 67^{7} 85^{13}; also, subj. וְאֵין יְבוּל הָאֲדָמָה Dt 11^{17}; of grapes only כִּחֵשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת and תְּאֵנָה לֹא־תִפְרָח ‖) בַּגְּפָנִים Hb 3^{17} (‖ זַיִת); more generally יְבוּל בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20^{28} *the produce* (acquired possessions) *of his house.*

†בּוּל **n.** [**m.**] **produce, outgrowth** (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. ב׳ הָרִים Jb 40^{20}; also ב׳ עֵץ Is 44^{19} *the produce of a tree,* i.e. a block of wood.

†יוֹבֵל, יֹבֵל **n.m.** $^{\text{Nu 36, 4}}$ **ram, ram's horn, cornet** (Ph. יבל *ram;* cf. Di Lv 25^{10} Dl $^{\text{Pr 124}}$)—abs. יוֹבֵל Jos 6^{5} + 7 t.; יֹבֵל Ex 19^{13} + 13 t.; pl. יוֹבְלִים Jos 6^{4} + 2 t.; יֹבְלִים Jos 6^{13};—**1.** *ram,* only in combin.: בִּמְשֹׁךְ בְּקֶרֶן הַיּ׳ Jos 6^{5} *the ram's horn,* as wind-instrument; so שׁוֹפְרוֹת (ה)י(ו)בלים Jos $6^{4.6.8.13}$ *rams' horns* (v. Benz $^{\text{Archäol. 276}}$); יֹבֵל alone, בִּמְשֹׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19^{13} *at the sounding of the ram*('s horn). **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יוֹבֵל, 𝔗 יוֹבֵילָא, as loan-word); orig. no doubt שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל *year of the ram*('s horn), as Lv $25^{13.28.40.50.52.54}$ (all H), $27^{17.18.23.24}$ (all P), but then, without שנת, as יוֹבֵל הִוא תִּהְיֶה לָכֶם 25^{10} *a ram*('s horn blowing) *shall it be to you;* so v$^{11.12.15.28.30.31.33}$ (all H), 27^{18} Nu 36^{4} (both P).

†[יַבֶּלֶת] **adj. running, suppurating**—only fs. as subst., יַבֶּלֶת *a running sore* or *ulcer* Lv 22^{22} (+ עַוֶּרֶת, שָׁבוּר, חָרוּץ, גָּרָב, יַלֶּפֶת).

†אוּבַל **n.** [**m.**] **stream, river** (= יוּבַל)—only אוּבַל אוּלָי Dn 8^{2} *the river Ulai.*

†תֵּבֵל **n.f.** $^{\text{Na 1, 5}}$ (appar. **m.** Is 14^{17}) **world,** poet. synon. of אֶרֶץ (perh. orig. as *productive,* cf. יְבוּל, בּוּל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. *tabalu* in *êlî tabali, by land,* ‖ *êlî nâru, by water* (*river*) Meissner $^{\text{ZA 1889, iv. 3, 261, 263, 265 f.}}$ SASm $^{\text{As. Letters iv. pl. viii. ix, l. 33}}$)—usu. abs. ת׳ (no art.), cstr. Jb 37^{12} Pr 8^{31}; *world,* usu. ‖ אֶרֶץ: 1 S 2^{8} (י׳ set ת׳ on מְצֻקֵי אֶרֶץ), Is 14^{21} 24^{4} 34^{1} Je 10^{12} = 51^{15}, 1 Ch 16^{30} (= ψ 96^{10} infr.) Jb 34^{13} ψ 19^{5} 77^{19} = 97^{4}, 90^{2} 96^{13} (+ עַמִּים), 98^{9} (+ *id.*); ת׳ וְישְׁבֵי בָהּ Na 1^{5} ψ 24^{1}; יֹשְׁבֵי ת׳ 33^{8} Is 18^{3} (‖ שׁכְנֵי ארץ), $26^{9.18}$ La 4^{12}; ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ 89^{12} (+ שָׁמַיִם, cf. ארץ ומלאה 24^{1}); עַל־פְּנֵי ת׳ אַרְצָה Jb 37^{12} *upon the face of the world of earth* (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); בת׳ אַרְצוֹ Pr 8^{31}; on the other hand ת׳ עַפְרוֹת v^{26}; ת׳ alone Jb 18^{18}; other combin. ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ ψ 50^{12} (cf. 89^{12} supr.); פְּנֵי־ת׳ Is 27^{6} (cf. Jb 37^{12} supr.); מֹסְדוֹת ת׳ 2 S 22^{16} *foundations of the world* = ψ 18^{16}, cf. תִּכּוֹן ת׳ ψ 93^{1} 96^{10} (= 1 Ch 16^{30}); world as object of י׳'s judgment 9^{9} (‖ לְאֻמִּים; v. also 96^{13} supr.), cf. ת׳ וישבי בה 98^{7} (‖ יָם), Is 13^{11} (‖ רשעים); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14^{17} (‖ עָרָיו).

†יִבְלְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17^{11} (JE; but יִב׳ here dub., v. Bu $^{\text{RS 13 f.}}$), Ju 1^{27} 2 K 9^{27}; so rd. also 2 K 15^{10} for MT קָבָל־עָם (𝔊L ἐν Ιεβλααμ; v. Klo);

= בִּלְעָם 1 Ch 6^{55}, q.v.; rd. יִבְלְעָם also in Jos 21^{25} (‖ 1 Ch 6^{55}), for MT גַּת רִמּוֹן, 𝔊 Ιεβαθα (𝔊L after MT Γεθρεμμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N.fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Bel'ame* Bd$^{Pal 228}$, cf. Schultz$^{ZMG iii. 49}$; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM^{195}).

יַבֶּלֶת v. יָבַל.

יבם (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† [יָבָם] **n.m. husband's brother** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 יְבָמָא; v. Lag$^{M ii. 78}$)—only sf. יְבָמִי Dt 25^7, יְבָמָהּ 25^5, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38^8; v. also Dr$^{Dt 25, 5-10}$).

† [יְבֵמֶת] **n.f. sister-in-law** (NH יְבָמָה, 𝔗 יְבִימְתָּא, יְבַמְתָּא; Syr. ܝܒܡܬܐ)—only sf. יְבִמְתּוֹ Dt 25$^{7.7.9}$ *his brother's wife* (*widow*), (cf. Gn 38^8) in levirate law; יְבִמְתֵּךְ Ru 1$^{15.15}$ *thy husband's brother's wife.*

† [יָבַם] **vb.denom.**, only **Pi.** *do the duty of* יָבָם *to* a brother's widow; *Pf.* וְיִבְּמָהּ consec. Dt 25^5 *and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her; Imv.* יַבֵּם אֹתָהּ Gn 38^8 (i.e. אֵשֶׁת אָחִיךָ v^a); *Inf. sf.* לֹא אָבָה יַבְּמִי Dt 25^7 (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges$^{§ 115 R. 2 ad fin.}$).

יַבְנְאֵל, יַבְנֶה, יִבְנִיָּה, יִבְנְיָה v. sub בנה.

יַבֹּק v. sub בקק p. 132^b supr.

יְבֶרֶכְיָהוּ v. sub ברך p. 140^a supr.

יִבְשָׂם v. sub בשׂם p. 142^a supr.

† I. **יָבֵשׁ** **vb. be dry, dried up, withered** (NH *id.* (rare), 𝔗 יְבֵישׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. يَبِسَ; Eth. የብሰ:)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Jos 9^5 + 8 t.; וְיָבֵשׁ consec. Is 19^5 + 4 t.; 3 fs. יָבְשָׁה Gn 8^{14}; 3 pl. יָבְשׁוּ Je 23^{10} + 2 t.; יָבֵשׁוּ 50^{38} + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵבַשׁ Is 19^7; יִיבַשׁ Je 12^4 Jb 8^{12}; וַיִּיבַשׁ 1 K 17^7; וַיִּיבָשׁ Jon 4^7; 3 fs. תִּיבַשׁ Ez 17^{10}; תִּיבָשׁ v^{10} + 3 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* (בִּ)יבֹשׁ Is 27^{11}; יְבֹשֶׁת Gn 8^7; *abs.* יָבוֹשׁ Zc 11^{17}; יָבֵשׁ Ec 17^{10};—**1.** *be dry, dried up without moisture:* **a.** of bread Jos 9$^{5.12}$ (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4^7, cf. Am 1^2 (of Carmel at utterance of י׳'s voice), Je 23^{10}. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8^{14} (P), cf. חָרֵב. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**) = *wither* Is 15^6 19^7 27^{11} Je 12^4 Jb 8^{12} Jo 1^{12} Jon 4^7; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90^6 102^{12} 129^6, v. also Is 40$^{7.8}$ (in these two ‖ נָבֵל); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102^5; of Judah under fig. of vine Ez 17$^{9.9.10.10.10}$, cf. 19^{12}; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40^{24}; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9^{16}, so of roots of wicked Jb 18^{16}. **e.** of hand, arm, *dry up, wither*, as judgment from י׳, 1 K 13^4 Zc 11$^{17.17}$; in distress יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׂ כֹּחִי ψ 22^{16} *my strength is dried up like the potsherd;* of skin La 4^8, and (fig.) of bones Ez 37^{11}. **2.** *be dried up:* of water Gn 8^7 (J), Is 19^5 1 K 17^7 Je 50^{38} Jo 1^{20} Jb 12^{15} 14^{11}. **Pi.** *make dry, dry up,* only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּבְּשֵׁהוּ Na 1^4 *and hath made it dry* (י׳, the sea); 3 fs. תְּיַבֵּשׁ Jb 15^{30} the flame *shall dry up* his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. תְּיַבֶּשׁ־גָּרֶם Pr 17^{22} a broken spirit *maketh dry* (*the*) *bones.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2^{10} + 3 t. + Jo 1^{10} (v. infr.); הֹבִישׁ Ez 19^{12} + 2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הוֹבִישָׁה Jo 1^{12} (v. infr.); 2 ms. הוֹבַשְׁתָּ ψ 74^{15}; 1 s. הוֹבַשְׁתִּי Ez 17^{24}; וְהוֹבַשְׁתִּי Je 51^{36}; 3 pl. וְהֹבִישׁוּ consec. Zc 10^{11}; *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹבִישׁ Is 42$^{15.15}$ 44^{27};—*dry up, make dry:* **1.** *dry up water,* י׳ subj., Jos 2^{10} 4$^{23.23}$ 5^1 (all D), Je 51^{36} (‖ הֶחֱרִיב), Is 42^{15} 44^{27} (חָרָבִי in ‖ cl.), ψ 74^{15} **2.** *make dry, wither:* herbage, trees, crops, etc., of י׳, Is 42^{15} (‖ החריב); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17^{24}; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19^{12}. **3.** *exhibit dryness* of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10^{11}.—In like manner might be taken Jo 1$^{10.12.12.17}$, if fr. יבשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v$^{10.12}$, and הֹבִישׁוּ v^{11} must be fr. בּוֹשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בּוֹשׁ.

† II. **יָבֵשׁ** **adj. verb.** or **pt. dry, dried,** so, ms. abs. Na 1^{10} + 4 t.; fs. יְבֵשָׁה Nu 11^6; mpl. (!)יְבֵשִׁים Nu 6^3; fpl. יְבֵשׁוֹת Ez 37$^{2.4}$;—**1.** *dried,* lit. only עֲנָבִים יְבֵשִׁים Nu 6^3 *dried grapes* (P; opp. ע׳ לַחִים); fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יְבֵשָׁה 11^6 (JE) *our soul* (i.e. our appetite) *is dried up,* viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** *dry,* of chaff, קַשׁ Na 1^{10} in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13^{25}; of tree Ez 17^{24} (fig. of Davidic house; opp. עֵץ לַח), 21^3 (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56^3 fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37$^{2.4}$.

† III. **יָבֵשׁ, יָבֵישׁ** **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n. pr. loc.** יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד *Jabesh of Gilead,* 𝔊 Ιαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21$^{8.9.10.12.14}$ 2 S 21^{12}; 1 Ch 10^{11} (𝔊L Ιαβις της Γαλααδ); יָבֵישׁ גִּלְעָד 1 S 11$^{1.9}$ 31^{11} 2 S 2$^{4.5}$ (in these three 𝔊L Ιαβις της Γαλαατίδιτος); יָבֵישׁ 1 S 11$^{1.3.5.9.10}$; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10^{12}; יָבֵישָׁה v^{12}; ‖ יָבֵשָׁה 1 S 31$^{12.13}$. **2. n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15$^{10.13.14}$.

†יַבָּשָׁה n.f. **dry land, dry ground** (Sab. יבסם, opp. בחרם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא (*dry*) *land* Vog[No.79])—alw. abs. sg. יַבָּשָׁה: Ex 4[9] (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14[16.22.29] 15[19] (all P), Ne 9[11] ψ 66[6]; through Jordan Jos 4[22] (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1[9.10] (P); cf. Jon 1[9]; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1[13] 2[11]; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by י׳'s spirit Is 44[3] (|| צָמֵא).

†יַבֶּשֶׁת n.f. id., made by God's hands ψ 95[5]; water shall become blood בַּיַּבָּשֶׁת Ex 4[9] (J).

יִגְאָל v. sub I. גאל p. 145[b] supr.

†[יָגַב] **vb. till, be husbandman,** only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. לְכֹרְמִים וּלְיֹגְבִים Je 52[16] 2 K 25[12] Qr (Kt גבים); v. גוב p. 155[b] supr.

†[יָגֵב] **n.m. field,** כְּרָמִים וִיגֵבִים Je 39[10], but text dub., v. 52[16] = 2 K 25[12]; also גּוֹב, II. גֵּב p. 155[b] supr.

יָגְבְּהָה v. sub גבה p. 147[a] supr.

יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ v. sub גדל p. 153[b] supr.

†I. [יָגָה] **vb. suffer,** not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. وَجِيَ *castravit*, وَجِيَ *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נוּגוֹת (on form v. Kö[i.582]) La 1[4] (|| מַר נֶאֱנָחִים) *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נוּגֵי (v. Kö[l.c.]) Zp 3[18] (sq. prep., cf. Ges[§130.1]); of virgins of Zion La 1[4]; of exiles Zp 3[18]. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיַּגֶּה (for וַיְיַגֶּה, v. Kö[i.582.412]) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3[33] (|| עִנָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹגָה La 1[12] 3[32]; sf. הוֹגָהּ La 1[5]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תּוֹגְיוּן Jb 19[2]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מוֹגַיִךְ Is 51[23];—*cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3[32] (opp. רִחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1[5], cf. Is 51[23], also La 1[12] (obj. om., but אשׁר of grief = *wherewith*); sq. נַפְשִׁי Jb 19[2].—On 2 S 20[13] v. II. יגה.

†יָגוֹן **n.[m.] grief, sorrow;**—abs. יָגוֹן Gn 42[38] + 12 t.; sf. (מִ)יגוֹנָם Je 31[13];—*sorrow*, Gn 42[38] 44[31] (J), ψ 13[3] Je 8[18]; || אֲנָחָה ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11]; cf. ψ 107[39] (|| רָעָה, עֹצֶר), 116[3] (|| צָרָה), Je 20[18] (|| עָמָל), 31[13] (|| אֵבֶל, opp. שִׂמַּחְתִּים), 45[3] (|| מַכְאֹבִי), Ez 23[33] (|| שִׁכָּרוֹן, but Co.; שׁברון with Codd.; cf. 21[11]); Est 9[22] (opp. שִׂמְחָה).

†תּוּגָה **n.f. grief** (poet.)—abs. ת׳ ψ 119[28] Pr 14[13] 17[21]; cstr. תּוּגַת 10[1];—*grief* ψ 119[28]; Pr 10[1] (opp. יְשַׂמַּח), 14[13] (opp. שִׂמְחָה), 17[21] (|| לֹא יִשְׂמַח).

†II. [יָגָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹגָה (Kö[i.584]) **thrust away** (Syr. ܐܘܓܝ *remove, repel*; Ar. وَجَى IV. *repel*)—כַּאֲשֶׁר הֹגָה מִן־הַמְּסִלָּה 2 S 20[13] *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (|| וַיַּסֵּב אֶת־עֲמָשָׂא מִן־הַמְּסִלָּה הַשָּׂדֶה v[12]).

יָגוּר v. sub I. גור p. 158[b] supr.

יָגְלִי v. sub גלה p. 163[b] supr.

יגן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَنَ *beat* cloth (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

†I. גַּת **n.f. wine-press** (contracted from *גַּנְתְּ = *יַגְנַתְּ)—abs. גַּת Ju 6[11] + 3 t.; גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15];—*wine-press*, lit. חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6[11] *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, דֹּרֵךְ בְּגַת Is 63[2] (in sim.), but also as acc. דֹּרְכִים גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; in fig. of judgment, גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת וגו׳ La 1[15] *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah;* also רְדוּ כִּי מָלְאָה גַּת Jo 4[13] (רדה only here with גַּת).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith[DB] (art. *wine-press*) Benz[Arch. 212 f.] Rob[BR iii, 137] Schick[ZPV x, 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii.] Anderlind[ZPV xi, 1888, 166 f.]

†II. גַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*wine-press*)—Philistine city 𝔊 Γεθ, 𝔙 *Geth*, Jos[Ant. vi. 12, 2] etc., Γιττα (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm[Geog. 194 ff.]), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11[22] as home of remaining ʿAnaḳim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelon and ʿEkron 1 S 6[17]; with Ashkelon 1 S 1[20]; with Ashkelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26[6]; מֵעֶקְרוֹן וְעַד־גַּת 1 S 7[14], cf. 17[52b] and also v[52a] (rd. גַּת for גַּיְא 𝔊 We Dr); called גַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Am 6[2]; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11[8]; taken by Hazael 2 K 12[18]; also 1 S 5[8] 17[4.23] (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21[20.22] = 1 Ch 20[6.8]; 1 S 21[11.13] 27[2.3.4.11] 2 S 15[18] 1 K 2[39.39.40.41] ψ 56[1] Mi 1[10.14] 1 Ch 7[21] 8[13], also 18[1] (but || מֶתֶג הָאַמָּה 2 S 8[1]; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. ה loc., גִּתָּה 1 K 2[40].

†גַּת הַחֵפֶר 2 K 14[25] (*wine-press of digging*) home of Jonah, proph.; גִּתָּה חֵפֶר Jos 19[13], perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob[BR ii. 350] Bd[Pal 252].

†גַּת־רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan Jos 19[45]; Levitical city 21[24] = 1 Ch 6[54]; site unknown.—גַּת רִמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21[25] is scribal error; rd. יִבְלְעָם, q. v.

† גִּתִּי **adj.gent.** of II. גַּת **1**; of Obed-edom 2 S 6[10.11] = 1 Ch 13[13]; Ittai 2 S 15[19.22] 18[2]; Goliath 21[19] 1 Ch 20[5]; pl. c. art. as subst., הַגִּתִּים 1 S 15[18] *the Gittites* (but read אַחֵי הַגִּתִּי We Klo Kit Bu Now[Arch.i.308 n.]); sg. c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos 13[3] (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, and the Awwim).

† גִּתִּית **f.** of foregoing (si vera l.) only in phr. עַל־הַגִּתִּית in three ψ-titles: ψ 8[1] 81[1] 84[1]; *upon the Gittite* (*lyre*) so 𝔗, *to the Gittite* (*melody*) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe; 𝔊 𝔙 הַגִּתּוֹת *wine-presses,* whence Bae al. *at the wine-presses,* i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

† גִּתַּיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—ג׳ Ne 11[33]; גִּתָּיְמָה 2 S 4[3]; site unknown.

† [יָגַע, יָגֵעַ] **vb. toil, grow** or **be weary** (NH *id.*; As. *êgû, grow weary* Dl[Pr 140]; Ar. وَجِعَ *have pain, suffer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָגַעְתָּה 2 S 23[10]; יָגַעְתָּ Jos 24[13] Is 43[22]; יָגַעַתְּ 47[12] + 2 t.; יָגָעַתְּ Is 47[15]; יָגַעְתִּי ψ 6[7] + 3 t.; יָגַעְנוּ La 5[5]; *Impf.* ייגע Is 40[28]; 2 ms. תִּיגַע Pr 23[4]; אִיגָע Jb 9[29]; ייגעו Hb 2[13]; יִגְעוּ Je 51[58] Is 65[23]; יִיגָעוּ Is 40[31]; יִגְעוּ v[30];—**1.** *toil, labour* for (בְּ), Jos 24[13] (D), Is 62[8]; sq. acc. (אשר) 47[15]; sq. בְּ instr. v[12]; abs. 49[4] (לְרִיק, ‖ וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִלֵּיתִי ‖), cf. 65[23] Je 51[58] (‖ יעף), Hb 2[13] (‖ *id.*), La 5[5] (‖ לֹא־הוּנַח־לָנוּ), Jb 9[29], sq. inf. Pr 23[4]. **2.** *grow* or *be weary,* from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23[10] (om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] v. Dr); *weary of,* sq. בְּ, ψ 6[7] 69[4] Is 43[22] 57[10] Je 45[3]; abs. Is 40[28.30.31] (in all ‖ יעף). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּיַגְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10[15] *weary, make weary,* subj. עֲמַל הכסילים; 2 ms. תְּיַגַּע *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7[3], sq. acc. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הוֹגַעְתַּנִי Is 43[24]; הוֹגַעְתִּיךָ v[23]; pl. הוֹגַעְתֶּם Mal 2[17]; הוֹגַעְנוּ v[17];—*make to toil* (alw. c. בְּ instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43[23] (‖ העביד), obj. י׳ v[24] (*weary,* fig.), and so Mal 2[17.17].

† יְגָע **n.**[**m.**] **gain** (=product of *labour*)—יְגָע Jb 20[18] (‖ תְּמוּרָה).

† יָגֵעַ **adj. weary, wearisome**;—יָגֵעַ Dt 25[18] *weary* (‖ עָיֵף); 2 S 17[2] (‖ רְפֵה יָדַיִם); כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים יְגֵעִים Ec 1[8] *all things are wearisome* ('full of labour').

† [יְגִעָה] **n.f. wearying** (late format., Dr Intr. 453 Siegf[NH Gram. § 47 b]) וְלַהַג הַרְבֵּה יְגִעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12[12] *and studying much is a wearying of flesh.*

† [יָגִיעַ] **adj. weary**;—pl. cstr. וְשָׁם יָנוּחוּ יְגִיעֵי כֹחַ Jb 3[17] *and there are resting the weary in strength,* the toil-worn.

† [יְגִיעַ] **n.m. toil, product**;—cstr. יְגִיעַ Gn 31[42] + 5 t.; sf. יְגִיעֲךָ Dt 28[33]; יְגִיעֶךָ Jb 39[11]; יְגִיעֵךְ Ez 23[29]; יְגִיעוֹ ψ 109[11] Ne 5[13]; יְגִיעָהּ Jb 39[16] Je 20[5]; וִיגִיעֲכֶם Is 55[2]; וִיגִיעָם ψ 78[46]; pl. sf. יְגִיעַי Ho 12[9] (but יְגִיעָיו 𝔊 Che);—**1.** *toil,* יְגִ׳ כַּפַּיִם Gn 31[42] (E; ‖ עָנְיִי), Jb 39[11] (=husbandry), laying of eggs 39[16]. **2.** result of toil, *product, produce, acquired property* יְגִיעַי Ho 12[9] (‖ אוֹן, on text v. supr.), Dt 28[33] (‖ פְּרִי אדמתך), ψ 78[46] (‖ יְבוּל); יְגִיעַ כַּפַּיִם 128[2], Hg 1[11] (‖ דָּגָן, תִּירוֹשׁ, יִצְהָר, בְּהֵמָה, אָדָם, אֲשֶׁר תּוֹצִיא הָאֲדָמָה); Ne 5[13] (‖ בית), ψ 109[11] (‖ כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ), Is 45[14] (יגיע מצרים ‖ סְחַר־כּוּשׁ), 55[2] (‖ כֶּסֶף), Je 3[24] (‖ צֹאן, בָּקָר, בָּנִים, בְּנוֹת), 20[5] (‖ חֹסֶן, יְקָר, of city), Ez 23[29]; of Job as product of God's hands (יְגִ׳ כַּפֶּיךָ) Jb 10[3].

† [יָגֹר] **vb. be afraid, fear** (Ph. in n.pr. יגר אשמן = *he feareth Eshmun;* Ar. وَجِرٌ *metuens cavit,* Frey; Lag[BN 26. 30]; cf. III. גּוּר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. יָגֹרְתָּ Dt 28[60]; יָגֹרְתִּי 9[19] + 3 t.;—*be afraid,* sq. מִפְּנֵי *before, of;* of wrath of י׳ Dt 9[19]; of diseases of Egypt 28[60]; *fear,* sq. acc. Jb 3[25] 9[28] ψ 119[39].

† יָגוֹר **adj. vb.** fearing, men אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה יָגוֹר מִפְּנֵיהֶם Je 22[25] 39[17]

יָד 1604 **n.f.** Gn 25, 26 + oft. (**m.** †Ex 17[12]† v. Di; on יָדַיִם רָפוּ 2 S 4[1] Zp 3[16] 2 Ch 15[7] Ne 6[9], v. Ges § 145. 7 a, R. 1) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדָא, ܐܝܕܐ; Zinj. יד DHM[Sendsch. Gloss]; Ar. يَدٌ; Sab. יד DHM[ZMG 1883, 343] Mordt[ib. 1879, 492]; Eth. እድ፡ (v. Lag[BN 22]); Sam. ࠉࠃ; As. *idu, strength* COT[Gloss];—der. by most fr. √ ל״י, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi[ZMG 1878, 74] Ba[ZMG 1887, 637], but no trace of final י or ו in Heb., and meaning of such √ ל״י not clear; Thes al. fr. ידה *extend, throw,* but this in Ar. Eth. פ״ו, not פ״י, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. يَدَى IV. *strengthen;*—Sta[§ 182, 183] regards יד as bilit.)—abs. יָד Gn 38[28] +; cstr. יַד 41[35] +; sf. יָדִי 14[22] +; יָדְךָ 22[12] +; יָדְכָה Ex 13[16]; יֶדְכֶם Gn 9[2] +; יֶדְכֶן Ez 13[21.21.23], etc.; du. יָדַיִם Gn 34[21] +; cstr. יְדֵי 24[30] +; וִידֵי Ex 15[17] +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. יָדוֹת Gn 43[24] + 8 t.; יָדֹת 47[24] + 2 t.; cstr. יְדוֹת 1 K 7[32]; sf. יְדֹתָיו Ex 26[19.19] + 2 t.; יְדֹתֶיהָ 1 K 7[35.36]; יְדוֹתָם 1 K 7[33];—**1.** *hand* of man Gn 3[22] 4[11] 8[9] + oft.; תַּבְנִית יָד Ez 8[3] *the shape of a hand* (cf God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

ת׳ יַד אָדָם 10^{8}, דְּמוּת יְדֵי אָדָם v^{21}: **a.** *right hand* יַד־יְמִינ(וֹ) Gn 48^{17} (JE), Ju 7^{20} 2 S 20^{9} Je 22^{24} Ez 39^{3} ψ 73^{23} 121^{5}; הַיְמָנִית [יד[ם Ex 29^{20} Lv 8$^{23.24}$ 14$^{14.17.25.28}$ (all P); a left-handed man is אִטֵּר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{15} 20^{16} (v. אטר); *left hand* יַד שְׂמֹאל(וֹ) 3^{21} 7^{20} Ez 39^{3}; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27^{22} 2 K 3^{11} + oft.; occasionally + numeral, שְׁתֵּי יָדַי Dt 9$^{15.17}$, so Lv 16^{21} (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5^{29} Ex 29$^{10.15.19}$ Dt 31^{29} 2 K 11^{16} = 2 Ch 23^{15}, Ez 21^{12} +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19^{16} Ex 29^{9} Lv 8^{24} Dt 1^{25} 17$^{7.7}$ Ju 7$^{20.20}$ +. **b.** שְׁתֵּי כַּפּוֹת ידיו 1 S 5^{4} *the two palms of his hands;* כַּפּוֹת הידים 2 K 9^{35} Dn 10^{10}; אַצִּילוֹת יָדֶיךָ *armpits* Je 38^{12} Ez 13^{18}; בֹּהֶן יָדָיו Ex 29^{20} (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בֹּהֶן רַגְלָם); בְּהֹנוֹת יד(יו) ורגל(יו) Ju 1$^{6.7}$; bracelets were worn on *hands,* i.e. wrists Gn 24$^{22.30.47}$ (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38$^{28.28.29.30}$ (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15^{14}; the ring was worn on *hand,* i.e. finger Gn 41^{42} (E), Est 3^{10}. **c.** as to *hands* in use, note זְרֹעֵי ידיו Gn 49^{24} *arms of his hands,* i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; מִלֵּא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9^{24} *he filled his hand with the bow,* i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הַרְכֵּב יָדְךָ עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 13$^{16.16}$; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מִלֵּא יַד *he filled the hand* of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8$^{25 ff.}$, so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17$^{5.12}$ 1 K 13^{33} (sq. וְ subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28^{41} (|| קִדֵּשׁ), 29^{9} also v^{29} (|| מָשַׁח), v^{33} (קדשׁ), v^{35} Lv 8^{33} 2 Ch 13^{9} 16^{33}, sq. inf. Lv 16^{33} (|| משׁח), 21^{10} (|| יוּצַק שֶׁמֶן), Nu 3^{3} (|| משׁח); מִלֵּאתֶם יֶדְכֶם ליהוה 2 Ch 29^{31} = ye have consecrated yourselves to י׳, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise Be Öt and Di Ex 32^{29}); so the same expression Ex 32^{29} (poss.) and 1 Ch 29^{5} (certainly) of offering gifts to י׳; מִלְאוּ יָדוֹ Ez 43^{26} of consecrating the altar (|| טִהַר, כִּפֶּר); שָׁלַח יַד לְ Ju 5^{26} *stretch out hand to,* so ־ישׁלח אֶל 2 S 6^{6} (insert ידו Vrss Dr); hence מִשְׁלַח יד(כ)ם *that to which one puts the hand,* fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12$^{7.18}$ 15^{10} 23^{21} 28$^{8.20}$†; שׁלח יד also in hostile sense, c. בְּ, Ex 22^{7} 1 S 24$^{7.11}$ 26^{11} ψ 55^{21} +; cf. מוֹאָב מִשְׁלוֹחַ יָדָם Is 11^{14}; אֶבֶן־יַד Nu 35^{17} (P) *a stone* (*thrown from*) *the hand;* כְּלִי עֵץ־יָד v^{18} *a weapon in the hand;* מַקֵּל יָד Ez 39^{9} *a staff in the hand;* idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי וגו׳ Is 2^{8} + oft. v. מַעֲשֶׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14^{15}. **d.** special phrases: kissing with the hand וַתִּשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31^{27}; (in silence) יָדִי שַׂמְתִּי לְמוֹ פִי 40^{4} Mi 7^{16} (עַל־פֶּה); the creditor is בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ Dt 15^{2}; the debt מַשָּׁא כָל־יָד Ne 10^{32}; תְּרוּמַת יֶדְכֶם Dt 12$^{6.11.17}$ *heave-offering of your hand;* the hand is placed תחת יְרֵכְךָ in taking an oath Gn 24^{2} (J); lifted (הרים) to י׳ 14^{22}; so perhaps יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17^{16} (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נשׂא: the hand is lifted (נשׂא) to heaven Dt 32^{40} (of י׳'s oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נשׂא) *the hand* (= נשׁבע), sq. inf. Ex 6^{8} Nu 14^{30} (both P), Ez 20$^{28.42}$ 47^{14}; sq. לְ pers. Ez 20$^{5.5}$ (del. Co as gloss); sq. לְ pers. + inf. Ez 20$^{6.15.23}$; abs. 36^{7}; hence (citations) Ne 9^{15} ψ 106^{26}; cf. Ne 8^{6} the people answered אָמֵן אָמֵן בְּמֹעַל יְדֵיהֶם (נשׂא ידים); elsewh. (of men) in prayer ψ 28^{2}; cf. 68^{32}, and 77^{3} יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה. Also of God, to give a signal Is 49^{22}; to rescue ψ 10^{12}. יְנֹפֵף יָדוֹ Is 10^{32} *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הֵנִיף יָדוֹ Is 11^{15} (of י׳ in judgment), cf. 19^{16} Zc 2^{13} (sq. עַל); הֵנִיעַ יָדוֹ Zp 2^{15} (in derision); הוֹשִׁיעַ יד לְ one's *hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for* 1 S 25^{26} + (v. Dr), ins. also v^{31} (𝔊 We Dr); the hand is weary יָגְעָה 2 S 23^{10}, it cleaves (דבק) to the sword (אֶל־הַחֶרֶב) v^{10} (both om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11^{13}, see VB); שֶׁבֶר יָד Lv 21^{19} (H) *fracture of hand* = arm (|| שֶׁבֶר רגל); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשֵׁיהֶם Ezr 10^{19}; *submit* נָתַן יַד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29^{24}, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; תְּנוּ־יָד ליהוה 2 Ch 30^{8}; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: עֹצֶם יָדִי Dt 8^{17} (|| כֹּחִי); of fighting power of Edom בְּיָד חֲזָקָה Nu 20^{20} (JE; || בְּעַם כָּבֵד; cf. infr. of God); קִצְרֵי־יָד *small in power* 2 K 19^{26} = Is 37^{27} (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָד רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14^{8} Nu 33^{3} i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against י׳) Nu 15^{30} (P, cf. יָדֵנוּ רָמָה Dt 32^{27}). Phrases of *strengthening* are: חִזַּק יָדָיו Ju 9^{24} Ne 6^{9}; חִזֵּק בְּיָדַיִם Ezr 1^{6}; החזיק בְּיַד־ Jb 8^{20} (v. חזק); לִהְיוֹת יָדָיו אִתּוֹ 2 K 15^{19} *that his hands might be with him,* to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also מִי־הוּא לְיָדִי יִתָּקֵעַ Jb 17^{3} *who is he* (that) *will strike his hand into mine,* i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub תקע); strength fails when hands drop: וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4^{1} *then his hands dropped down,* he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רפה); רְפֵה יָדַיִם 17^{2} *weak-handed, weak* (|| יָגֵעַ). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

thropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49^{24} (poem in J); as stretched out (שׁלח) to smite Ex 9^{15} (J); so cf מַלְאַךְ י׳ 2 S 24^{16}, sq. acc. + לְ inf., opp. הֶרֶף יָדֶךָ v^{16}; as smiting (נָגְעָה בְּ) 1 S 6^{9} Jb 19^{21}; as against (בְּ *among, in*) cattle, etc., v^{3} (J); city 1 S 5^{9}; the murrain v^{3} (J); כָּבְדָה יַד־יהוה as heavy against (כבדה אֶל) 1 S 5^{6}; שָׁם v^{11}; קָשְׁתָה עַל v^{7}; of withdrawal of י׳'s chastising hand תָּסוּר יָדוֹ מִכֶּם 1 S 6^{3}; and (י׳ subj.) יָקֵל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם v^{5}; of י׳'s power to deliver his people:—†יָד חֲזָקָה חֹזֶק יָד† Ex 13$^{3.14.16}$(all JE)†; 6$^{1.1}$ (JE), 13^{9} (JE), Dt 6^{21} 7^{8} Jos 4^{24} (D); esp. in phr. (בְּ)יָד חֲזָקָה וּ(בִ)זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4^{34} + (v. זְרוֹעַ p. 284); כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל + יד חזקה Ex 32^{11} (JE), Ne 1^{10}; הֲיַד י׳ תִּקְצָר Nu 11^{23} (JE) *is the hand of* י׳ *shortened?* Is 50^{2} 59^{1} (both sq. מִן); יָד נְטוּיָה in judgment Is 9$^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4}; הָיְתָה יַד־י׳ עָלָי(ו) of grasp of י׳'s hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1^{3} 3^{22} 37^{1} 40^{1} 2 K 3^{15}; יַד־י׳ עָלַי חזקה Ez 3^{14}; so בְּחֶזְקַת הַיָּד Is 8^{11}; of God's (י׳'s) *good hand* = favour, (late) יַד אלה(יו) טובה על(יו) Ezr 7^{9} 8^{18} Ne 2$^{8.18}$; without טוֹבָה Ezr 7$^{6.28}$ 8$^{22.31}$; sq. inf. יַד האלהים לָתֵת לָהֶם 2 Ch 30^{12}; בְּיָדְךָ לְגַדֵּל 1 Ch 29^{12}; in gen. בְּיָדְךָ כֹּחַ וּגְבוּרָה v^{12}; of protection בְּצֵל יָדוֹ Is 49^{2} *in the shadow of his* (י׳'s) *hand.*

2. Fig. = *strength, power*:—לֹא הָיָה בָהֶם יָדַיִם לָנוּס Jos 8^{20} (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee;* לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אַנְשֵׁי־חַיִל יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76^{6} *none of the men of might have found their hands,* i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (|| נָמוּ שְׁנָתָם); with ref. to pecuniary *ability:* תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5^{7} (on this and others c. דֵּי v. דַּי p. 191); תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ לִשְׁתֵּי תוֹרִים v^{11} if *his hand* do not *reach to two turtledoves;* אֵין יָדוֹ מַשֶּׂגֶת 14^{21} if *his hand be unable to reach;* so combinations with נשׂג Hiph.: v$^{22.30.31.32}$ Nu 6^{21} (all foregoing P), Lv 25$^{26.47.49}$ 27^{8} (all H), Ez 46^{7}; כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16^{17} *according to the giving of his hand,* i.e. his ability; similarly מַתַּת יָדוֹ Ez 46$^{5.11}$; on יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31^{29}, etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43^{a} supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of *dominion* of king לְהָשִׁיב יָדוֹ בְּ 2 S 8^{3} rd. prob. as || 1 Ch 18^{3} לְהַצִּיב יָדוֹ בְּ *to establish his dominion at; hand = display of strength, action* of י׳ ψ 78^{42} Jb 27^{11} Dt 34^{12}; esp. הַיָּד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה י׳ Ex 14^{31} (J) = *the great achievement which* י׳ *did.*

3. Fig. = *side:* **a.** of way יַד דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 4^{13} Qr (Kt יך; but rd. prob. לְיַד השׁער v. Dr). **b.** of gate בְּעַד יַד־הַשַּׁעַר 1 S 4^{18} (txt. dub., v. Dr). **c.** of stream or wady כָּל־יַד נַחַל יַבֹּק Dt 2^{37}. Esp. du.: **d.** of land, ארץ רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם Gn 34^{21} (P) *the land is wide of (on) both hands,* i.e. in both directions, Ju 18^{10} Is 22^{18} 1 Ch 4^{40}; of city Ne 7^{4}; of sea ψ 104^{25}; of streams רַחֲבֵי יָדַיִם Is 33^{21}; מִיַּד כִּתִּים Nu 24^{24} (JE) *from the direction of Kittim.*—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** *side = place,* properly *place at one side* וְיָד תִּהְיֶה לְךָ מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Dt 23^{13}; אִישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6^{3} *each (in) his place;* so כָּל־אִישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2^{17} (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָד is used in various special, technical senses:—**a.** *sign, monument* 1 S 15^{12} 2 S 18^{18}. †**b.** *part, fractional part* or *share:* of seed Gn 47^{24} (J); share in king 2 S 19^{44}; of fighting men 2 K 11^{7}; of people Ne 11^{1} †**c.** *time, repetition* Gn 43^{34} (J), Dn 1^{20}. Also f. pl. (only in fig. senses):—†**d.** *axle-trees* 1 K 7$^{32.33}$ (𝔖 ܐܝ̈ܕܬܐ). †**e.** *stays, supports* for laver 1 K 7$^{35.36}$; *stays* at sides of throne 1 K 10$^{19.19}$ = 2 Ch 9$^{18.18}$. †**f.** *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26^{17} (P), also v$^{19.19}$ 36$^{22.24.24}$. **g.** יָד חָזִית Is 57^{8} acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest;* this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di *a* (beckoning) *hand.*

5. יָד with prep.:—**a.** אֶל־יַד:—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody, of* Est 2$^{3.8.8.14}$; (2) אֶל־יַד *by the side of* gate 2 S 18^{4}; אֶל־יָדִי *by my side, next to me* 14^{30}; אֶל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ Ez 48^{1a}; אֶל־יַד חֲמָת v^{b} (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also לְיַד, עַל־יַד. **b.** בְּיַד *into the hand:* (1) נָתַן בְּיַד *give into the hand of,* lit., Gn 27^{17}; (2) *into the possession of* נָתַן בְּיַד Ex 10^{25} (JE); esp. (3) נתן ביד = *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6^{2} 7^{7} (both JE), Dt 1^{27} Ju 2^{14a} 13^{1} 15^{12} 1 K 22^{6} 2 K 18^{30} 19^{10}; מָכַר בְּיַד *sell into the hand of* Ju 2^{14b} 3^{8} 4$^{2.9}$ 10^{7}; נפל בְּיַד *fall into the hand of* 15^{18} 2 S 24^{14}; וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8^{4} *and he delivered them into the power of their transgression,* gave them over to it; also Is 64^{6}, which read וַתְּמַגְּנֵנוּ for MT וַתְּמוּגֵנוּ; (4) נתן בְּיַד = *entrust to* Gn 30^{35} 32^{17}. **c.** בְּיַד *in the hand of:* (1) lit. מַטְּךָ אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדֶךָ Gn 38^{18} (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand,* Ex 7^{17} (J), 17^{9} (E), 32^{15} Nu 22$^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} 8^{18} (all JE), 1 S 13^{22} 14^{27} 17^{50} 18^{10} 20^{10} 2 K 11$^{8.11}$ = 2 Ch 23^{7}, Am 7^{7} Is 6^{6} Ez 40$^{3.5}$ 47^{3} Zc 2^{5} 8^{4}; אֵין בְּיָדִי רָעָה וָפֶשַׁע 1 S 14^{12} *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); מַה־בְּיָדִי רָעָה 26^{18}; (2) fig. *in the possession of,* Ex 21^{16} (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדִי 1 S 9^{8} *there is found*

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have (¼ shekel); (3) *in the* (*physical*) *power of* Gn 16^{6} (J; cf. הִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ v^{9}), Jb 1^{12}; בְּיַד לָשׁוֹן Pr 18^{21} *in the power of a tongue; in the care* or *charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39^{23} (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18$^{2.2.2}$ Nu 31^{49} (P);—in Je 41^{9} (AV *because of Gedaliah*), rd. בּוֹר גָּדוֹל הוּא for ביד גדליהו הוא 𝔊 Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr$^{Sm 291}$; (4) בְּיַד also with vbs. of *taking*, וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22^{6} *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4$^{17.20.21}$ (all E), 1 S 17^{40} 2 K 9^{1}; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9^{11} (JE), 2 S 8^{10} 1 K 14^{3} 2 K 5^{5}; אִישׁ שׁוֹרוֹ בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 14^{34} cf. 16^{2}; קַח בְּיָדְךָ שְׁלֹשִׁים אֲנָשִׁים Je 38^{10}. **d.** בְּיַד *by the agency* or *instrumentality of* Gn 38^{20} (J), Ju 6^{36} 1 S 11^{7} 16^{20} 2 S 3^{18} 10^{2} 11^{14} 12^{25} 2 K 14^{27} (the orig. lit. sense is discernible in some of these); esp. of י׳'s speaking *by the agency* of prophets Ex 9^{35} (R), Lv 8^{36} 10^{11} Nu 4$^{37.45}$ 9^{23} 10^{13} 17^{5} Jos 14^{2} 20^{2} 21$^{2.8}$ (all P), 1 S 28$^{15.17}$ 1 K 16$^{7.12.34}$ 2 K 9^{36} 17$^{13.23}$ 2 Ch 1^{17} 7^{6} 10^{15} 33^{8} 34^{14} 35^{6} Ne 8^{14} 9$^{14.30}$; מוּת בְּיַד י׳ Ex 16^{3} (P) *die by the hand of* י׳; בְּיַד *by* or *at the side of* (very rare) Zc 4^{12} olive-branches *beside* the two golden pipes; =*near to*, in time, נָכוֹן בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15^{23} *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. near *at hand*). **e.** כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10^{13} *acc. to the hand of the king*, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2^{18} cf. 1^{7}. **f.** לְיַד *by the side of* 1 S 19^{3} 1 Ch 18^{17} 23^{28} Ne 11^{24} Pr 8^{3} ψ 140^{6}. **g.** מִיַּד *out of the hand*:—(1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = מִן, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. הִצִּיל Gn 32$^{12.12}$ (J), Ex 2^{19} 18$^{9.10.10}$ (all JE), 1 S 17^{37}; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18^{10} (JE; so c. פּשׁע 2 Ch 21$^{8.10.10}$; cf. **i.** infr.); of animals מִיַּד 1 S 17$^{37.37}$, מִיַּד־כָּלֶב ψ 22^{21}; even of inanimate things הִצִּיל מִיַּד לֶהָבָה Is 47^{14}; c. לָקַח Nu 21^{26} (JE), 1 K 11$^{34.35}$; c. קָרַע v$^{12.31}$; c. מִלֵּט, מ׳ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל ψ 89^{49}; c. פָּדָה, פ׳ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל Ho 13^{14} (‖ מִמָּוֶת), ψ 49^{16}; פ׳ מִידֵי חֶרֶב Jb 5^{20}; pregn. יִשְׁפְּטֵנִי מִיָּדֶךָ 1 S 24^{16} *may he* (י׳) *judge* (and save) *me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18^{19} and (with רִיב for שׁפט) 1 S 25^{39}; (2) מִיַּד of separation, מִיָּדְךָ נִגְזָרוּ ψ 88^{6} of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) דָּרַשׁ מִיַּד *exact* (*at the hand*) *of* 2 S 4^{11} Gn 9$^{5.5}$ (P), Ez 33^{6} 34^{10} (=דָּרַשׁ מֵעִם Dt 18^{19}), also of animals Gn 9^{5}; בִּקֵּשׁ מִיַּד Ez 33^{8}; קָנָה מִיַּד Ru 4$^{5.9}$ *acquire at the hand of*; with ref. to offerings הִקְרִיב מִיַּד Lv 22^{25} (H), רָצָה מִיַּד (י׳ subj.) Mal 1$^{10.13}$; לָקַח רָצוֹן מִיַּד 2^{13}. **h.** (עַל־יַד(י:—(1) *upon the hand*(*s*) *of* תְּנָה אֹתוֹ עַל־יָדִי Gn 42^{37} = *entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); יַגִּירֻהוּ עַל־יְדֵי־חָרֶב ψ 63^{11} *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword = deliver him up to the sword*; so Je 18^{21} Ez 35^{5}; (2) עַל־יַד, עַל־יְדֵי *acc. to the hand*(*s*) *of* = at the guidance, direction of: עַל־יַד 1 Ch 25^{2a} 2 Ch 26^{13}; עַל־יְדֵי Je 5^{31} 33^{13}, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25$^{2b.3.6.6}$; עַל־יְדֵי כְּלֵי דָוִיד 2 Ch 23^{18} Ezr 3^{10}; עַל־יְדֵי דָוִיד 2 Ch 29^{27} *acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David*; (3) *by the side of*, way עַל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15^{2}; river עַל־יַד (היאר) Ex 2^{5} (E), Nu 13^{29} (JE; ‖ עַל־הַיָּם), Je 46^{6} Dn 10^{4}; city Jos 15^{46} (JE); person (=*in the company of*) 2 S 15^{18}; people 2 Ch 21^{16}; esp. late עַל־יַד *next to* (in a series) 17$^{15.16.18}$ 31^{15} Ne 3$^{2.2}$ + 13 t. Ne 3, 13^{13}; עַל־יְדֵי *by the side of* Ju 11^{26}; people (אדום) עַל־יְדֵי Nu 34^{3} (P), 1 Ch 7^{29}; cattle Jb 1^{14}; הֶעֱמִיד עַל־יְדֵי שִׁיר 1 Ch 6^{16} *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i.** תַּחַת יַד *under the hand* = in the possession, at the disposal of; וְאֵין יֵשׁ־פֹּה תַּחַת־יָדְךָ חֲנִית וגו׳ 1 S 21^{9}; = in the power of, subject to Is 3^{6} come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin *under thy hand*; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ Gn 16^{9} (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is 3^{6} — מִתַּחַת יַד v. **g.** (1) supr., and sub תַּחַת.

†**יִדְאֲלָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19^{15}, 𝔊 Ιερειχω, 𝔊L Ιεδαλα; 𝔖 ܝܕܐܠܐ; site unknown.

יִדְבָּשׁ v. sub דְּבַשׁ p. 185^{b} supr.

†I. [**יָדַד**] **vb. cast** a lot (cf. Eth. ወደየ: *immittere*, etc., Di^{935})—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יַדּוּ גוֹרָל עַל Na 3^{10} Ob^{11}; יַדּוּ גוֹרָל אֶל־ Jo 4^{3}. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of ידה **Pi.** q. v.)

II. **ידד** (√of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar. وُدّ *love*; Aram. Pa. ܝܰܕܶܕ *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. ודת *loving-one, friend, amie*, DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,391}$; v. also דוד).

†[**יָדִיד**] **adj.** (poet.) **beloved** (NH *id.*, Aram. ܝܰܕܺܝܕܳܐ)—cstr. יְדִיד Dt 33^{12}; sf. לִידִידִי Is 5$^{1.1}$ Je 11^{15}; לִידִידוֹ ψ 127^{2}; pl. sf. יְדִידֶיךָ 60^{7} 108^{7}; f. יְדִידֹת 45^{1}; יְדִידוֹת 84^{2};—**1.** *my beloved*, used by proph. of י׳ under fig. of husbandman Is 5$^{1.1}$; so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11^{15} ψ 60^{7} = 108^{7}, 127^{2}; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by י׳ Dt 33^{12}. **2.** *lovely*, מַה־יְּדִידוֹת מִשְׁכְּנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84^{2} *how lovely are thy habitations!* **3.** fpl. as abstr. subst. שִׁיר יְדִידֹת ψ 45^{1} = *a song of love*.

† **יְדִדוּת n.f.** love = obj. of love;—only cstr. יְדִדוּת נַפְשִׁי Je 12[7] (′י speaks) *love* (i.e. beloved) *of my soul.*

† **יְדִידָה n.pr.f.** (*beloved*) mother of Josiah 2 K 22[1]; 𝔊 Ιεδεια, 𝔊L Ιεδιδα.

† **יְדִידְיָה n.pr.m.** (*beloved of Yah;* cf. Sab. ודדאל DHM ZMG 1875, 604; 1883, 15) — name given to Solomon by Nathan; וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְדִידְיָהּ בַּעֲבוּר יהוה 2 S 12[25]; 𝔊 Ιδεδει, 𝔊L Ιεδδιδια.

† **יִדּוֹ n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 27[21], 𝔊 Ιαδδαι. **2.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10[43] Kt (Qr יַדַּי; cf. Palm. ידי = *dilectus* Vog No. 5), 𝔊 Δια, A Ιαδει, 𝔊L Ιαδιαι.

יַדַּי n.pr.m. v. יִדּוֹ.

† **מֵידָד n.pr.m.** one who (with אֶלְדָּד) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11[26.27] (JE), 𝔊 Μωδαδ.

† **[יָדָה] vb. throw, cast** (Ar. وَدَى *excruit, emisit,* II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Eth. ወደየ: *throw, cast* on or in (very oft.; cf. ወደደ:); whence **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge?*) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag Or. ii. 22, yet connexion uncertain; Aram. Pa. וַדִּי, Aph. אוֹדִי *confess,* ܐܘܕܝ, ܐܬܘܕܝ *id.;* but Eth. አስተዋደየ: *accuse,* perh. also fr. gesture; Palm. מודא *render thanks,* oft. in votive inscrr., see Vog on No. 79; עבד ומודא Vog No. 101 = εὐχαρίστως ἀνέθηκε; מודן כל יום ידתא Vog No. 93. 1; *pious* Vog No. 29)—**Qal** *Imv.* יְדוּ אֶל־ *shoot* (arrows) *at* Je 50[14] (rd. prob., with some Codd. יְרוּ). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיַּדּוּ בִי La 3[53] *and they cast* (stones) *on me;* *Inf.* יַדּוֹת Zc 2[4] *to cast down* (the horns of the nations).

Hiph. (connex. with ידה *throw,* obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* הוֹדוּ 1 K 8[33] + 3 t.; הוֹדִינוּ ψ 75[2.2]; *Impf.* יְהוֹדֶה Ne 11[17] (on form v. Ges § 53, R. 7); יוֹדֶה ψ 6[6]; 1 s. sf. אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7] (Ges l.c.); אוֹדֶנּוּ 42[6.12] 43[5]; pl. יוֹדוּ 99[3] + 6 t.; sf. יְהוֹדוּךָ 45[18] (Ges l.c.); יוֹדֻךָ 49[19], etc. + 41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹדוּ Is 12[4] + 16 t.; הֹדוּ ψ 107[1]; *Inf.* הוֹדוֹת 1 Ch 25[3] + 11 t.; הוֹדֹת Ezr 3[11]; הֹדוֹת 1 Ch 16[7] + 4 t. (see Baer ψ 92[2]); *Pt.* מוֹדֶה Pr 28[13]; pl. מוֹדִים 1 Ch 29[13];—**1.** *give thanks, laud, praise,* **a.** c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49[8] (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40[14]; the king ψ 45[18]; the rich 49[19]; (2) of ′י, Gn 29[35] (J expl. name יהודה); elsewhere (mostly ψψ and Ch) of *ritual* worship (v. Lag Or. ii. 22 f.); obj. ′שֵׁם י Is 25[1] ψ 44[9] 54[8] 99[3] 138[2] 142[8]; ′פֶּלֶא י 89[6]; יהוה 7[18] 9[2] 109[30] 111[1]; יָהּ 118[19]; sf. ךָ- referring to God 30[10.13] 35[18] 43[4] 52[11] 67[4.4.6.6] 71[22] 76[11] 88[11] 118[21.28] 119[7] 138[1] 139[14] Is 38[18.19] (song of Hez.); ־ֶנּוּ ψ 42[6.12] 43[5]; מִשִּׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7] *with my song will I praise him;* ′אוֹדְךָ י *I will praise thee* ′י 2 S 22[50] = ψ 18[50] = 108[4], Is 12[1] (exilic hymn); ארני ψ 57[10] 86[12], cf. 138[4] 145[10]. **b.** sq. לְ, only of the ritual worship: ′לְשֵׁם י ψ 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 122[4] 140[14]; לְזֵכֶר קָדְשׁוֹ 30[5] 97[12]; ′לי 1 Ch 16[4.7.41] 23[30] 25[3] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[6] 20[22] ψ 33[2] 92[2] 105[1] = 1 Ch 16[8] = Is 12[4]; הודו לי′ כי טוב *give thanks to* ′י *for he is good* ψ 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.29] 136[1] 1 Ch 16[34]; so Je 33[11] (sq. ′אֶת־י); cf. הוד(ו)ת לאלהים 2 Ch 7[3] Ezr 3[11]; יודו לי′ חסדו ψ 107[8.15.21.31]; לאדני Ne 12[46] ψ 136[1]; לאל v[3]; לאל v[26]; sfs. referring to God: לְךָ 6[6] 79[13] 119[62]; לוֹ 100[4]; אלהים + לך 75[2.2] 1 Ch 29[13]; abs. 2 Ch 31[2] Ne 11[17] 12[24] all of the ritual worship. **2.** *confess,* **a.** the name of God, ‖ התחנן, התפלל, שׁוּב, 1 K 8[33.35] = 2 Ch 6[24.26]. **b.** עֲלֵי פשׁע ψ 32[5] (‖ לֹא כִסִּיתִי); מוֹדֶה וְעֹזֵב (פשׁעיו) Pr 28[13] *confessing and forsaking* (his transgressions; opp. מְכַסֶּה).

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְוַדָּה Lv 5[5] 16[21]; הִתְוַדּוּ 26[40] Nu 5[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְוַדֶּה Dn 9[4]; pl. יִתְוַדּוּ Ne 9[2]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְוַדֹּתוֹ Ezr 10[1]; *Pt.* מִתְוַדֶּה Ne 1[6] Dn 9[20]; pl. מִתְוַדִּים 2 Ch 30[22] Ne 9[3];—**1.** *confess,* abs. Ezr 10[1] Ne 9[3] Dn 9[4]; c. acc. עָוֹן Lv 16[21] (P), 26[40] (H); חטאת Nu 5[7] (P), Dn 9[20]; אֲשֶׁר חָטָא Lv 5[5] (P); על חטאות Ne 1[6] 9[2]. **2.** *give thanks,* ליהוה, in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30[22].

† **הֻיְּדוֹת n.f.pl. songs of praise;**—Ne 12[8]; so Thes MV, but form strange and dub.; acc. to Ew § 165 b abstr. הֻיְּדוֹת (many MSS.) *praising;* so Be Ke Öt; Ol § 220 rds. inf. הוֹדוֹת, so SS.

† **תּוֹדָה n.f. thanksgiving,** ′ת Lv 7[12] + 23 t.; cstr. תּוֹדַת Lv 7[13.15]; pl. תּוֹדוֹת ψ 56[13] + 3 t.; תּוֹדֹת Ne 12[31.40];—**1.** *give praise to* ′י Jos 7[19] (JE; ‖ שִׂים כָּבוֹד לְ′), Ezr 10[11], in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ידה c. לְ; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession.* **2.** *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* קול ′ת ψ 26[7] 42[5], Jon 2[10]; ‖ שִׁיר ψ 69[31] Ne 12[27]; ‖ זְמִרוֹת ψ 95[2]; ‖ קוֹל זִמְרָה Is 51[3]; ‖ תְּהִלָּה ψ 100[4]; ‖ כִּנּוֹר 147[7] **3.** *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12[31.38.40], prob. also Je 30[19] (‖ קוֹל מְשַׂחֲקִים). **4.** *thank-offering* קטר ′ת Am 4[5] (‖ נְדָבוֹת); a division of זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[12a]; זבח ת′ שׁלמיו v[13.15];

ו(ה) זבח v[12 b] (all P), 22[29] (H); זבחים ותודות Ch 29[31.31]; זבח זבח(י) ת׳ זבחי שְׁלָמִים ות׳ 33[16]; לתודה מבאי(ם) ת׳ Je 17[26] 33[11]; ψ 107[22] 116[17]; 100[1] (title); in ψψ ‖ נדרים: זְבַח ת׳ *offer a thank-offering* 50[14.23] (see Br[MP. 239]); שַׁלֵּם ת׳ 56[13].

† **יְדֻתוּן, יְדוּתוּן** **n.pr.m.** usu. יְדוּתוּן; יְדִתוּן Ch 5[12] 35[15]; יְדִיתוּן ψ 39[1] 77[1] Ne 11[17] 1 Ch 16[38]; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ-titles) 1 Ch 9[16] 16[38.41.42] 25[3.3.6] 2 Ch [12]; the king's seer 35[15]; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן 1 Ch 16[42] 25[1.3] 2 Ch 29[14]; בֶּן־יְדִיתוּן Ne 11[17]. In ψ-titles עַל יְדוּתוּן ψ 62[1], 77[1] (Qr); לִידִיתוּן 39[1] (ל error for עַל־), all = *after the manner of* (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term acc. to RS[OTJC 422, 2nd ed. 143]).—v. also Lag[Or ii. 16 ff.] and n.pr. הֵימָן, אָסָף (sub אמן), אֵיתָן (sub יתן).

† **יְדָיָה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4[37], 𝔊 Ιδια, 𝔊L Ιεδδαα. **2.** a builder at the wall Ne 3[10], 𝔊 Ιεδαια, 𝔊L Ιεδδεια.

יְדִידְיָה v. sub ידד supr.

יְדָיָה v. sub ידה supr.

יְדִיעֲאֵל v. sub ידע infr.

יְדִיתוּן = ידותון v. sub ידה.

† **יִדְלָף** **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22[22] (J) (√דלף? = *he weepeth?*) 𝔊 Ιελδαφ, 𝔊L Ιεδλαφ.

יָדַע [943] **vb.** know (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדַע, ܝܺܕܰܥ; Ph. ידע; Eth. አእምረ: II. 1. *indicate, announce, narrate*; As. *idû, know*, COT[Gloss]; Sab. ידע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM[ZMG 1875, 612])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָדַע Gn 4[1]+; יָדַע Lv 5[1]+; sf. יְדָעוֹ Dt 34[10] Jb 28[7]; יְדָעָהּ Gn 24[16] 1 K 1[4]; יְדָעָנוּ Is 63[16]; 3 fs. יָדְעָה Ju 11[39] + 4 t.; 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ Gn 30[26]+; יָדַעְתָּה 2 S 2[26]; יָדַעַתְּ Ru 2[11] 1 K 2[15]; יָדַעַתְּ Je 50[24]; וְיָדַעְתָּ consec. Ru 3[4] + 6 t. (incl. Ez 22[16], Co וִידַעְתֶּם, so 𝔊 𝔗) + Ez 28[22] Co (for וְיָדְעוּ), so 𝔊; יָדַעְתִּי Gn 4[9]+; sf. יְדַעְתִּיךָ Ex 33[12] + 2 t.; יְדַעְתִּיו Gn 18[19]; יְדַעְתִּים Pr 30[18]; יְדַעְתִּין Is 48[7]; יָדְעוּ Gn 19[8]+; יָדָעוּ 2 K 4[39]+; יְדָעוּן Dt 8[3.16] (Dr[§ 6 n.]); 2 mpl. יְדַעְתֶּם Gn 44[15]+; 2 fpl. יְדַעְתֶּן Gn 31[6]; וִידַעְתֶּן consec. Ez 13[21.23], etc.; *Impf.* יֵדַע Is 7[16]+; יֵדָע Jos 22[22]+ 5 t.; יֵידָע ψ 138[6] (rd. prob. יֵדָע v. Ges[§ 69. 2 R. 3]); וַיֵּדַע Gn 4[17]+; sf. יֵדָעֵנוּ Je 17[9]; וְיֵדָעֵם Ho 14[10]; *Imv.* דַּע Gn 20[7] + 10 t.; דְּעָה Pr 24[14]; דָּע Ec 11[19]; sf. דָּעֵהוּ Pr 3[6]; דְּעִי Je 2[19] + 4 t.; דְּעוּ Nu 32[23] + 15 t.; *Inf. cstr.* דֵּעָה Ex 2[4]; דַּעַת Gn 3[22]+; דַּעְתִּי Dt 9[24], etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָדוֹעַ Gn 43[7] Jos 23[13]; יָדֹעַ Gn 15[3] + 11 t.; *Pt. act.* יֹדֵעַ Gn 3[5]+; f. יֹדַעַת Nu 31[17] + 2 t.; יֹדְעִים 2 K 17[26]+; *pass.* וְיָדוּעַ cstr. Is 53[3]; pl. וִידֻעִים Dt 1[13.15];—**1. a.** *know, learn to know*, good and evil Gn 3[22] (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28[9]; מִסְפַּר הָעָם 2 S 24[2]; *anything* מְאוּמָה 1 S 20[39]; לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה Gn 39[6] (v. II. אֵת **1 b**), so v[8]; כָּל־דָּבָר 2 S 15[11]; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50[11]; way to wisdom Jb 28[23], etc.; of bird of prey נָתִיב לֹא יְדָעוֹ עַיִט Jb 28[7]; the price of wisdom Jb 28[13]; something future יום מותי Gn 27[2] (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12[11] (J) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance*, 22[12] (E), Ec 1[17]; לא ידעתי Gn 28[16]; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4[9] (both J); sq. acc. + בְּ, *in, in the matter of* (v. בְּ **I 2 b**) לֹא יָדַע עַבְדְּךָ בְּכָל־ זאת דָּבָר קָטֹן אוֹ גדול 1 S 22[15] *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much;* sq. בְּ (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of* or *about*, c. inf., הֲתֵדַע בְּשׂוּם־אֱלוֹהַּ עֲלֵיהֶם Jb 37[15] *dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. אִישׁ אַל־יֵדַע בַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה Je 38[24] *let not a man know of these words;* similarly sq. עַל, only הֲתֵדַע עַל־מִפְלְשֵׂי־עָב Jb 37[16] *dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 12[9] בְּ is instr., as Gn 15[8] ψ 41[12]); sq. מִן, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ מִכֹּל־ הַמַּחֲבֹאִים 1 S 23[23] *observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places;* but sq. obj. cl. + מִן of source, קֶדֶם יָדַעְתִּי מֵעֵדֹתֶיךָ כִּי ψ 119[152] *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that* etc.; sq. לְ, *have knowledge of*, †אַתָּה יָדַעְתָּ לְאִוַּלְתִּי ψ 69[6] *thou knowest my foolishness;* esp. וידע כי אני יהוה *and he shall* (*thou shalt*, etc.) *know that I am Yahweh* Ex 10[2] (R), 6[7] 14[4] 16[12] 29[46] (all P), Ez 6[7.10.13] + oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20[13.28]; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18[19] (J) *I know him that he will*, etc. 2 S 3[25] (Ges[§ 117. 1, R. 6]). **b.** *perceive* Gn 19[33.35] (J; obj. cl., inf. c. בְּ); with added idea of *observing, taking note of*, a place, acc. Ru 3[4]; c. בְּ, יָדַעְתָּ בְּצָרוֹת נַפְשִׁי ψ 31[8] (‖ רָאָה אֶת־). **c.** ‖ ראה, imv. דע וראה *perceive and see* 1 S 12[17] 24[12]; *find out and discern* 14[38] 23[22]; in reverse order, ראו ודעו only 23[23] (v. **a** supr.), Je 5[1] (v. Dr[Sm]).—Vid. also **g** infr. **d.** *discriminate, distinguish* הַאֵדַע בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע 2 S 19[36], cf. Dt 1[39] (no בֵּין); לֹא יָדַע בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4[11] *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left.* **e.** *know by experience*, וִידַעְתֶּם בְּכָל־ לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם כִּי Jos 23[14] (D) *and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that*, etc.;

learn to know ׳י Ho 13^{14}; *learn* (a bitter lesson) Ho 9^{7} Is 9^{8} ψ 14^{4}; *experience* ׳י's vengeance Ez 25^{14} ψ 14^{4}(abs.); quietness Jb 20^{20} **f.** *recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess* Je 3^{13} 14^{20} Is 59^{12} ψ 51^{5}. **g.** *consider* דְּעוּ מַה־תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 18^{14}; ‖ ראה, imv. דעו וראו, דע וראה, 2 S 24^{13} 1 K $20^{7.22}$; also וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם־לְבָבֶךָ כִּי Dt 8^{5} *and thou shalt consider with* (*in*) *thy heart, that*, 4^{39}. **h.** לֹא ידע *not know = not expect* Is 47^{11} ψ 35^{8}. **2.** *know* a person, *be acquainted with* Gn 29^{5} (J), Ex 1^{8} (E), Jb 42^{11}, *know* ׳י 24^{1}; c. לֹא, obj. esp. other gods, strange land, etc. = have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, esp. Dt Je:—Dt 11^{28} $13^{3.7.14}$ 28^{64} 29^{25} 32^{17} (poem), Je 7^{9} 9^{15} 14^{18} 16^{13} 17^{4} 19^{4} 22^{28} 44^{3}; pt. act. *acquaintance* Jb 19^{13}; †pt. pass. *acquainted with* אִישׁ מַכְאֹבוֹת וִידוּעַ חֹלִי Is 53^{3} (lit. *known of sickness*, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); *well-known* (with implied trustworthiness) Dt $1^{13.15}$†; of beasts *knowing* owner and master's crib Is 1^{3} (cf. Je 8^{7}); esp. of knowing God (׳י) לֹא יָדַעְתִּי אֶת־׳י Ex 5^{2} (J); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2^{10} 1 S 2^{12} (rd. יֵדַע for MT יָדְעוּ, Dr), 3^{7} Ho 2^{22} 8^{2} 5^{4} Jb 18^{21} ψ 79^{6} (v. also דַּעַת **2 b**); of God's *knowing* persons, etc., thoroughly Ho 5^{3} Jb 11^{11}; knowing the heart 1 K 8^{39} 2 Ch 6^{30} ψ 139^{4}; *knowing* his true servants, *recognising* and *acknowledging* them 2 S 7^{20} Na 1^{7} 1 Ch 17^{18}+; יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְשֵׁם Ex 33^{12} (JE); = *take notice of, regard* ψ 1^{6} 31^{7} 37^{18}; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3^{2} Ho 13^{5} (As. *ilu idûšu, God regardeth him*, Hpt BAS i. 15) cf. Gn. 18^{19}(J). **3.** *know a person* carnally, of sexual intercourse, sq. acc.: man subj. Gn $4^{1.17.25}$ 24^{16} 38^{26} (all J), 1 S 1^{19} Ju 19^{25} 1 K 1^{4}; woman subj. Gn 19^{8} (J), Nu $31^{17.18.35}$ (all P), Ju 11^{39}; יֹדַעַת מִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21^{11}; לֹא יָדְעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר v^{12}; man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19^{5} (J), Ju 19^{22}. **4. a.** *know how* to do a thing, be able to do it, oft. c. לֹא and sq. inf.: לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת־נְכֹחָה Am 3^{10} *they know not how to do right*; לֹא יָדַעְתִּי דַּבֵּר Je 1^{6} 6^{15} 1 K 3^{7} Is $56^{11.11}$, c. לְ 50^{4} Ec 10^{15}; לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4^{13} *know not how to be admonished* (v^{17} know *that*); inf. abs. ידע מָאוֹס בָּרָע וּבָחוֹר בַּטּוֹב Is $7^{15.16}$. **b.** *be skilful in*, esp. pt., sq. acc. יֹדֵעַ צַיִד Gn 25^{27} (J) *skilled in hunting*; ידע סֵפֶר *skilled in a book, learned* Is $29^{11.12.12}$; as pl. cstr. יוֹדְעֵי נֶהִי Am 5^{16} *knowers of lamentation*, professional mourners; יֹדְעֵי הַיָּם 1 K 9^{27} *skilled in the sea*, 2 Ch 8^{18}; esp. sq. inf. יֹדֵעַ נַגֵּן 1 S 16^{18} *skilled in playing*, 1 K 5^{20} 2 Ch $2^{6.7.13}$: יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16^{16} *knowing*, (as) *a player on the lyre* (v. Dr). **5.** abs. *have knowledge, be wise*: לַיֹּדְעִים Ec 9^{11} (‖ נְבֹנִים, חֲכָמִים); esp. have knowledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1^{3} (‖ בין), 56^{10}; oft. c. acc. cogn.: דַּעַת Pr 17^{27} 30^{3}; בִּינָה Is 29^{24} Pr 4^{1} 2 Ch 2^{12}, cf. יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12^{33} (Baer), Est 1^{13}; also יֹדְעֵי דָּת וָדִין v^{13}; יֹדְעֵי דַעַת וּמְבִינֵי מַדָּע Dn 1^{4}; obj. שֶׂכֶל וּבִינָה 2 Ch 2^{11} (‖ בֵּן חָכָם); חָכְמָה וּמוּסָר Pr 1^{2} (‖ הבין אִמְרֵי בִינָה); חָכְמָה Pr 24^{14} Ec 8^{16}.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹדַע Gn 41^{21} + 10 t.; וְנוֹדַע consec. 1 S 6^{3} + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְנוֹדְעָה Lv 4^{14} Is 66^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּדַע Gn 41^{31} + 10 t.; יִוָּדֵעַ Pr 10^{9}; וַיִּוָּדַע Est 2^{22}; 3 fs. תִּוָּדֵעַ Pr 14^{33}; 2 fs. תִּוָּדְעִי Ru 3^{3}; וָאִוָּדַע Ez 20^{5}; *Inf.* sf. הִוָּדְעִי Je 31^{19}; *Pt.* נוֹדָע ψ 76^{2} + 2 t.;—**1.** *be made known, be* or *become known*, of things Gn 41^{31} (sq. בְּ), Ex 2^{14} (both E), Lv 4^{14} (P), Ju 16^{9} 2 S 17^{19} Na 3^{17} Zc 14^{7} (sq. לְ), ψ 77^{20} 79^{10} (sq. בְּ), 88^{13} (sq. בְּ); of hand of ׳י Is 66^{14} (sq. אֶת); c. subj. cl. Ex 21^{36} 33^{16} (both JE), Dt 21^{1} 1 S 6^{3}(sq. לְ), 1 K 18^{36} Ez 36^{32}(sq. לְ), Ru 3^{14} Ec 6^{10} Est 2^{22} (sq. לְ); of pers., Pr 31^{23} (sq. בְּ) Is 61^{9} (sq. בְּ and בְּתוֹךְ); of ׳י ψ 76^{2} (sq. בְּ); = *be revealed, discovered*, of pers. 1 S 22^{6} Je 28^{9} Pr 10^{9}; of things Ne 4^{9} Pr 12^{16} 14^{33}. **2.** *make oneself known*, of pers., sq. לְ Ru 3^{3}, usu. of God (׳י) Ex 6^{3} (P; ‖ וָאֵרָא אֶל־), Is 19^{21} Ez 20^{5}, sq. לְעֵינֵי 38^{23}; sq. אֶל־ 20^{9}; sq. בְּ 35^{11} ψ 48^{4}; without prep. 9^{17} **3.** *be perceived* (pass. of **Qal**), of perception by the eye Gn 41^{21} (E), ψ 74^{5}. **4.** *be instructed* (pass. of **Hiph.**) Je 31^{19}, in spiritual sense, through chastisement.

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. יִדַּעְתָּ, only ידעתה שַׁחַר מקמו Jb 38^{12} Kt; rd. with Qr יִדַּעְתָּ הַשַּׁחַר *cause to know*, sq. 2 acc.; so ψ 104^{19} acc. to Bae, who rds. יִדַּע, after Aq Symm.

†**Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. יוֹדַעְתִּי 1 S 21^{3} *I have caused to know*, i.e. directed, sq. acc., but rd. יוֹעַדְתִּי or יָעַדְתִּי, fr. יעד, so 𝔊 We Dr.

†**Pu.** *Pt. known* מידעת Is 12^{5} Kt (Qr מוּדַעַת v. **Hoph.**); elsewhere as subst. = *acquaintance* מְיֻדָּעִי ψ 55^{14}; מְיֻדָּעָיו 2 K 10^{11}; מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 88^{9} Jb 19^{14} (‖ קְרוֹבָי), ψ 88^{19}(‖ אֹהֵב and רֵעַ); מְיֻדָּעָי ψ 31^{12}, Kt מידע Ru 2^{1} (Qr מוֹדַע q.v. infr.)

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹדִיעַ ψ 98^{2}; הוֹדִיעַנִי Je 11^{18}; הוֹדַעְתָּ 1 K 1^{27} + 2 t.; הוֹדַעְתָּ Jb 26^{3}, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹדִיעַ ψ 103^{7} Is 38^{19}; *juss.* יֹדַע Nu 16^{5}; וַיֹּדַע Ju 8^{16}; יוֹדִיעֶנּוּ Is $40^{13.14}$; 2 ms. תּוֹדִיעַ Hb 3^{2}; תּוֹדִיעֵנִי ψ 16^{11} 51^{8}; 1 s. אוֹדִיעַ ψ 89^{2} Ez 39^{7}; אוֹדִיעָה Pr 1^{23} Is 5^{5}; יוֹדִיעוּ Jb 32^{7}; יוֹדִעֻם Ez 44^{23}; נוֹדִיעָה 1 S 14^{12}; *Imv.* הוֹדַע Pr 9^{9} + 3 t. (הוֹדַע ψ 90^{12}); sf. הוֹדִיעֵנִי Jb 10^{2} + 6 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹדִיעַ 2 S 7^{21} + 3 t.;

הֹדִיעַ 1 Ch 17^{19}; הוֹדִיעֲנִי 1 S 28^{15}, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹדִיעֲךָ Dn 8^{19}; מוֹדִיעָם Je 16^{21}; מוֹדִיעִים Is 47^{13} 2 Ch 23^{13};—*make known, declare,* c. acc. rei Nu 16^{5} (P), Ez 39^{7} 1 Ch 17^{19} Jb 26^{3} ψ 89^{2} 98^{2} 106^{8}; obj. om. Hb 3^{2}; *teach,* c. acc. rei Jb 32^{7}; sq. inf. ψ 90^{12} and (peculiarly) מ׳ לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23^{13} i.e. *led in praising;* c. לְ pers. Pr 9^{9}; c. acc. pers. Is 40^{13} Ju 8^{16} (but rd. וַיָּדָשׁ, v. דושׁ); *make known, declare,* c. acc. rei, + לְ pers. Ex 18^{20} Dt 4^{9} Ne 8^{12} 9^{14} ψ 78^{5} 103^{7} 145^{12} Is 38^{19} 64^{1}; c. cl. of thing, + לְ pers. 1 S 10^{8}; *make* one *know,* c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33^{12} Dt 8^{3} 1 S 6^{2} 16^{3} 28^{15} Jb 10^{2} 37^{19}; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹדִעֵנִי נָא אֶת־דְּרָכֶךָ וְאֵדָעֲךָ Ex 33^{13} (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee;* Je 16^{21} Ez 20^{4} 22^{2} 43^{11} Is 40^{14} (|| וַיְלַמְּדֵהוּ דַּעַת, also v^{a} וַיְבִינֵהוּ), Pr 22^{21} Jb 13^{23} ψ 16^{11} 25^{4} (|| לַמְּדֵנִי), v^{14} (on inf. c. לְ v. Ges § 114. 2, R. 2, Exx.), 39^{5} 51^{8} 143^{8} (|| הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי); חַטָּאתִי אוֹדִיעֲךָ 32^{5} (|| עֲוֹנִי לֹא־כִסִּיתִי); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41^{39} (E), 1 S 14^{12} Is 5^{5} Ez 20^{11} 16^{2} Pr 1^{23} Dn 8^{19}; acc. pers. om. Ex 18^{16} (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4^{22} = *teach* one (D), so Is 40^{13}, 2 S 7^{21} 1 K 1^{27}; = *answer* Jb 38^{2} 40^{7} 42^{4}; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11^{18} 16^{21} Pr 22^{19}; sq. acc. rei + בְּ ψ 77^{15} *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples,* Is 12^{4} 1 Ch 18^{8} = ψ 105^{1}; sq. cl. + בְּ pers. Ho 5^{9}; sq. בֵּין, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* בֵּין הַטָּמֵא לְטָהוֹר Ez 22^{26}; + sf. pers. 44^{23} (cf. **Qal 1 d**); sq. מִן partit. מוֹדִעִים לֶחֳדָשִׁים מֵאֲשֶׁר יָבֹאוּ Is 47^{13} *who declare, at the new moons, of* (*the things*) *which are to come.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּדַע Lv 4$^{23.28}$ (v. Kö i, 427); *Pt.* מוּדַעַת Qr Is 12^{5} (> Kt מְיֻדַּעַת);—*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12^{5} let this *be made known* in (בְּ) all the earth (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אֵלָיו if his sin be *made known unto himself* Lv 4$^{23.28}$ (P).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* אֶתְוַדָּע Nu 12^{6} (E), sq. אֶל־ *make oneself known to,* of י׳; *Inf.* הִתְוַדַּע אֶל־ Gn 45^{1} (E), of Joseph.

†**יָדָע** **n.pr.m.** (Sab. ידע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt ZMG 1876, 37)—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{28} (יָדָע), v^{32}.

†**[דֵּעַ]** **n.[m.] knowledge, opinion** (late)—only sf. דֵּעִי Jb 32^{6} + 3 t., and pl. דֵּעִים 37^{16}; all in speech of Elihu. **1.** *knowledge,* תְּמִים ד׳ Jb 37^{16} *one perfect in knowledge* (of God). **2.** *judgment, opinion* Jb 36^{3}; חַוֹּת דֵּעִי 32^{6} *to declare my opinion,* so v$^{10.17}$

†**דֵּעָה** **n.f. knowledge** (strictly Inf. of ידע)—דֵּעָה ψ 73^{11} + 3 t.; pl. דֵּעוֹת 1 S 2^{3} Jb 36^{4};—תְּמִים ד׳ Jb 36^{4} (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, אֵל ד׳ י׳ 1 S 2^{3} *a God of knowledge is* י׳ (on pl. v. Dr); יֵשׁ דֵּעָה בְעֶלְיוֹן ψ 73^{11} (|| אֵיכָה יָדַע־אֵל); *knowledge,* with י׳ as obj. Is 11^{9} (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28^{9}; וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם דֵּעָה וְהַשְׂכֵּיל Je 3^{15} of י׳'s shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) רָעָה, after 𝔊, v. also Gie.

†**דַּעַת** **n.f.** ψ 139, 6 Dn 12, 4 (**m.** Pr 2^{10} 14^{6}, poss. Jb 33^{3} Ew § 174 g) **knowledge** (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2$^{9.17}$ Je 22^{16})—abs. דַּעַת Gn 2^{9} + 35 t.; דָּעַת Jos 20^{3} + 35 t.; cstr. דַּעַת Nu 24^{16} + 10 t.; sf. דַּעְתִּי Pr 22^{17}; דַּעְתְּךָ Jb 10^{7}; דַּעְתֵּךְ Is 47^{10}; דַּעְתּוֹ Pr 3^{20} Is 53^{11}; דַּעְתְּכֶם Jb 13^{2}; דַּעְתָּם Is 44^{25};—**1. a.** *knowledge, perception* in phrase בִּבְלִי ד׳ Dt 4^{42} = *unintentionally,* 19^{4} Jos 20^{3} (where P's synonym is בִּשְׁגָגָה v$^{3.9}$, cf. Nu 35$^{11.15}$), v^{5}; *without knowing* מִבְּלִי ד׳ Is 5^{13} (= before they knew it, suddenly). **b.** = *skill* (in workmanship) Ex 31^{3} 35^{31} (both P; both || תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה), 1 K 7^{14} (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40^{14} (|| דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנוֹת, אֹרַח מִשְׁפָּט). **c.** of proph. knowledge יֹדֵעַ ד׳ עליון Nu 24^{16} (JE), cf. ψ 19^{3}. **d.** esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2$^{9.17}$ (J; in both verbal force, הַדּ׳ טוֹב וָרָע *the knowing good and evil*). **e.** *knowledge* possessed by God Jb 10^{7} ψ 139^{6} Pr 3^{20} (|| חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21^{12}; taught by God to men ψ 94^{10} 119^{66} (|| טוּב טַעַם), Pr 2^{6} (|| חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה). **f.** דַּעַת־רוּחַ = *windy* (unreal) *knowledge* Jb 15^{2}. **2.** esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom:* **a.** Jb 13^{2} 33^{3} (ד׳ שְׂפָתַי), לֹא בְדַעַת Jb 34^{35} (|| חכמה), Pr 8$^{9.10}$ (|| מוסר), 10^{14} 11^{9} 18$^{15.15}$ 22^{12} 29^{7}, cf. Is 32^{4} 53^{11} Je 10^{14} = 51^{17}; בבלי דעת Jb 35^{16} 36^{12}; בלי ד׳ 38^{2} 42^{3}, בְּלֹא ד׳ Pr 19^{2}; || תְּבוּנָה Pr 17^{27} Is 44^{19}; ד׳ מְזִמּוֹת 8^{12}; || מְזִמָּה Pr 1^{4} 5^{2}; חכמה + ת׳ Pr 24^{4}, || vb. עָרַם 19^{25}; || מִצְוֹת 22^{20}; || מוּסָר 12^{1} 19^{27} 23^{12}; || תּוֹרָה Mal 2^{7}; || חכמה Pr 14^{6} Ec 1$^{16.18}$ 2$^{21.26}$ 7^{12} 9^{10}; connected with חָכָם Pr 21^{11} Ec 12^{9}; דברי חכמים Pr 22^{17}; Is 33^{6} (חכמת) Is 44^{25} (חכמים); wisdom of magicians 47^{10} Dn 1^{4} (|| חָכְמָה and מַדָּע). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge* of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4$^{1.6}$ (מִבְּלִי הַדָּעַת), v^{6} 6^{6} Jb 21^{14} Pr 2^{5} (|| יראת י׳), so Is 11^{2} 58^{2} Je 22^{16} (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9^{10} (|| יראת י׳, ד׳ קדשים), 30^{3} (*id.,* || חָכְמָה); v. also יִרְאַת י׳ ראשית ד׳ 1^{7} (|| חָכְמָה מוּסָר), v$^{22.29}$ (|| יִרְאַת י׳), 2^{10} (|| חָכְמָה). **c.** opp. אִוֶּלֶת Pr 12^{23} 13^{16} 14^{18} 15^{2}

cf. v^{7}, also v^{14}. **d.** איש ד׳ שִׂפְתֵי־ד׳ Pr 14^{7} 20^{15}; 24^{5} (‖ גֶּבֶר חָכָם).—Dn 12^{4} is dub.; 𝔊 Bev rd. ותרבה הָרָעָה.

†**יְדַעְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. ידעאל DHM $^{ZMG\,1875,605}$) priestly name;—**1.** 1 Ch 9^{10} 𝔊 Ιωαδε, 24^{7} 𝔊 (Ανε)ιδεια. **2.** Ezr 2^{36} Ne 7^{39} 𝔊 Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. **3.** Ne 11^{10} 12$^{6.19}$ 𝔊 Δαδεια, Ιαδιας, Ιδειας, etc. **4.** Ne 12$^{7.21}$ 𝔊L Ωδουιας. **5.** Zc 6$^{10.14}$ 𝔊 (παρὰ) τῶν ἐπεγνωκότων αὐτήν.

†**יַדּוּעַ** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10^{22} 𝔊L Ιεδδουα. **2.** a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12$^{11.22}$ 𝔊 Ιαδου, 𝔊L Ιεδδου (whence Lag$^{BN\,113}$ rds. יִדּוּעַ).

†**יְדִיעֲאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (Palm. ידיבעל DHM in MV^{10,983} cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM$^{ZMG\,1875,612}$)—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7$^{6.10.11}$, 𝔊 Αδειηλ, Ιεδιηλ, etc. **2.** one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11^{45} appar. =the Manassite captain of 12^{21} (Baer; van d. H v^{20}), 𝔊 Ελθειηλ, Ιεδιηλ. **3.** a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26^{2} 𝔊 Ιδερηλ, Ιεδιηλ.

†**דְּעוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, Nu 1^{14} 7$^{42.47}$ 10^{20}, but 𝔊 in all Ραγουηλ, so Sam 𝔖; =רְעוּאֵל Nu 2^{14}, where, however, 𝔙 and Heb. Codd. ד׳ (all P); v. further sub רעה.

†**יִדְּעֹנִי** **n.m.** **familiar spirit** (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwisserisch;* or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS $^{JPh\,xiv.1885.127}$)—abs. יִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18^{11} + 2 t.; pl. יִדְּעֹנִים 1 S 28^{3} + 6 t.; הַיִּדְּעֹנִי מִן 1 S 28^{9}, rd. הַיִּדְּעֹנִים מִן (v. 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit,* always ‖ אוֹב, אֹבוֹת 1 S 28$^{3.9}$ Is 8^{19} 19^{3} 2 K 21^{6} (עשׂה אוֹב; ‖ עוֹנֵן, נִחֵשׁ) = 2 Ch 33^{6}, 2 K 23^{24} Lv 19^{31} 20$^{6.27}$ (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16^{16} and Dr$^{Dt\,18,11}$), Dt 18^{11} (‖ דֹּרֵשׁ אֶל־הַמֵּתִים + אוֹב).

†**מוֹדַע, מֹדַע** **n.m.** **kinsman,** מידע לְ Ru 2^{1} Kt, but Qr מוֹדַע *a kinsman* of her husband; fig. מֹדָע לַבִּינָה תִקְרָא Pr 7^{4} *a kinsman shalt thou call understanding* (‖ אֱמֹר לַחָכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אָתְּ).

†**[מֹדַעַת]** **n.f.** **kindred, kinship**—sg. sf. מֹדַעְתָּנוּ Ru 3^{2} is not Boaz (of) *our kindred?*

†**מַדָּע** **n.m.** $^{2\,Ch\,1,12}$ **knowledge, thought** (late); מַדָּע 2 Ch 1^{10} + 4 t.; מַדָּעֲךָ Ec 10^{20};—**1.** *knowledge* (‖ חָכְמָה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1$^{10.11.12}$ Dn 1^{4} (‖ חָכְמָה and דַּעַת), v^{7} (‖ הַשְׂכֵּל). **2.** *place of knowledge, mind,* (in our idiom also) *thought* Ec 10^{20}.

מַדּוּעַ $_{61}$ and $^{(Ez\,18,19)}$ **מַדֻּעַ** **adv.** **wherefore?** (prob. contr. from מַה־יָּדוּעַ *what being known?* i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew$^{§\,325\,c}$ Ol$^{§\,222\,f}$, cf. in Gk. τί μαθών;)—*wherefore? on what account?* Gn 26^{27} מַדּוּעַ בָּאתֶם אֵלָי, 40^{7} Ex 1^{18} 2^{18} 3^{3} (in an indirect question), 5^{14} 18^{14} Lv 10^{17} Jos 17^{14} (all in Hex), Ju 5$^{28.28}$ 2 S 3^{7} 11^{10} etc., Is 5^{4} 50^{2} 63^{2} (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by הֲ . . . אִם, expressing affected surprise: † 2^{14} (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? *wherefore,* then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v^{31} 8$^{5.19.22}$ 14^{19} 22^{28} 49^{1}, cf. 30^{6}; Jb 3^{12} 18^{3} (never in ψ).

יָהּ **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 219^{b} supr.

†**[יָהַב]** **vb.** **give** (Aram. יְהַב, ܝܗܒ; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. ወሀበ: Sab. והב DHM$^{ZMG\,xxix.\,1875,\,614\,f.}$ ול יהב Id$^{ib.\,603}$)—only **Qal** *Imv.* הַב Pr 30$^{15.15}$; emph. הָבָה Gn 11^{3} + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הָבָה Gn 29^{21} before gutt. (Di on Gn 28^{2} Kö$^{i.\,418}$), fs. הָבִי Ru 3^{15}; mpl. הָבוּ Gn 47^{16} + 16 t.; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6^{22} (on these forms v. also Sta$^{§\,606\,a}$ Bö$^{i.\,225}$ Ges$^{§\,69.\,2,\,R.\,2}$);—**1.** *give,* sq. acc. Gn 29^{21} (E) *give* (me) *my wife,* 47^{16} (J), Ru 3^{15} Zc 11^{12} (*price*); of *giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14$^{41.41}$ (𝔊 We Dr, v. אוּרִים); sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30^{1} (E), Ju 1^{15}; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47^{15} (J), ψ 60^{13} = 108^{13}; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6^{22} (no acc. expr.); abs. הַב ׀ הַב Pr 30^{15}. **2.** =*set,* sq. acc. (Uriah) + אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11^{15} *set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle.* **3.** with reflex. לְ (v. לְ, **5 h**) =*provide,* c. acc. הָבוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים חֲכָמִים Dt 1^{13}; Jos 18^{4} (JE), Ju 20^{7} 2 S 16^{20}. **4.** *ascribe* glory, etc., to י׳ (God): c. כבוד לְ ψ 29$^{1.1.2}$ = 96$^{7.7.8}$ = 1 Ch 16$^{28.28.29}$; ה׳ גֹדֶל לאלהינו Dt 32^{3} (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God.* **5.** =*come now* (orig. *grant, permit*), before voluntat.: Gn 11$^{3.4.7}$ 38^{16} (all J), Ex 1^{10} (E).

†**[יְהָב]** **n.[m.]** lot (as that which is *given*)—הַשְׁלֵךְ עַל י׳ יְהָבְךָ ψ 55^{23} *cast on* י׳ *thy lot* (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גּוֹל עַל־י׳ דרכך ψ 37^{5}).

†**[הַבְהָב]** **n.m.** **gift** (? on form, then comp. צאצא Ges$^{§\,84\,b\,viii}$; but mng. (and √) dub.; poss. fr. NH הִבְהֵב *roast,* Levy$^{NHWB\,i.\,447\,b}$)—only pl. sf.: זִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 8^{13} *as the sacrifices of my*

gifts (=*my sacrificial gifts,* so Che) *they sacrifice flesh.*

[יהד] **vb.** v. sub יְהוּדָה infr.

יֶהְדַּי, יַהְדַּי **n.pr.m.** v. sub הדה p. 213^{a} supr.

†יְהֻד **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, Jos 19^{45}; = mod. *Yehûdîyeh,* 8 m. E. of Joppa, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ h. [$5\frac{1}{2}$ m.] W. of N. fr. Lydda, Survey$^{ii. 258}$ Guérin$^{Judée\ i. 322}$; 𝔊 Ἰουθ, 𝔊L [Ἰ]ουδ (on form of name Jastr$^{JBL\ xii,\ 1893,\ 61\ ff.}$ comp. *Ia-u-du,* Tel el-Amarna$^{No. 39}$).

יְהוֹ, **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. pp. 219 ff.

יֵהוּא **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה supr. p. 219.

יְהוּדָה 820 **n.pr.m.** et **terr.** **Judah** (treated Gn 29^{35} 49^{8} (q. v. infr.) as if der. fr. Hoph. of ידה = *praised, object of praise* (on ה cf. Hiph. אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ ψ 28^{7}, יְהוֹדָה Ne 11^{17}), but this dubious; relation to יְהֻד, II. יְהוּדִית unexpl.; v. further Jastr$^{JBL\ xii,\ 1893,\ 61\ ff.}$; As. *Ia-u-du,* of land; *Ia-u-da-ai, Judaean* COT^{Gloss})—**I. n.pr.m. 1.** *son of Jacob and Leah,* expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* ׳י Gn 29^{35} (J); cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49^{8} (poem in JE), see also $v^{9.10}$; elsewh. Gn 37^{26} 38^{1} + 14 t. Gn 38, $43^{3.8}$ $44^{14.16.18}$ 46^{28} (all J), 35^{23} (P), 1 Ch $2^{1.3}$ Ru 4^{12}; בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה *sons of Judah* Gn 46^{12} Nu 26^{19} (P), 1 Ch $2^{3.4}$ 4^{1}. **2.** *tribe* descended from Judah Dt 33^{7} (poem), Nu 1^{7} (P), Dt 27^{12} +; בְּנֵי יהודה Nu 1^{26} (P), Jos 14^{6} (D), Ju 1^{8} +; שֵׁבֶט יהודה Jos 7^{16} (J), 1 K 12^{20} 2 K 17^{18} ψ 78^{68}; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יהודה Jos $15^{1.20.21}$ 21^{9} (all P), 1 Ch 6^{50}; elsewhere מַטֵּה יהודה Ex 31^{2} 35^{30} 38^{22} Nu 1^{27} 7^{12} 13^{6} 34^{19} Jos $7^{1.18}$ 21^{4} (all P); איש יהודה Ju 15^{10} +; אנשי יהודה 2 S 2^{4} +, (cf. *amelûti* [*ṣabê*] *Ia-u-du* Tel el-Amarna $^{No. 39}$ Jastr$^{JBL\ xii,\ 1893,\ 64}$). **3.** *nation,* of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4^{15} Je 2^{28} 2 Ch 12^{12} +; of the returned exiles Ne 4^{4}; עם יהודה 2 K 14^{21} = 2 Ch 26^{1}, Je $25^{1.2}$ Ezr 4^{4}; בְּנֵי יהודה Ho 2^{2} Je 7^{30} 2 Ch 13^{18} 25^{12} 28^{10}; בית יהודה Ho 1^{7} Je 3^{18} Ez 4^{6} +; מַלְכוּת יהודה 2 Ch 11^{17}; personified, ׳בַּת י La 1^{15} $2^{2.5}$. **4.** Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10^{23}. **5.** an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11^{9}. **6.** Levite musician Ne 12^{8}. **7** priest Ne 12^{36}.

II. n.pr.terr. *land of Judah,* **f.** Is 7^{6} Je 23^{6} = 33^{16}, Jo 4^{20} ψ 114^{2} +; ארץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22^{5} 2 K 23^{24} +; אדמת יהודה Is 19^{17}; עָרֵי יהודה 2 S 2^{1} 1 K 12^{17} 2 K 18^{13} $23^{5.8}$ Is 40^{9} 44^{26} Zc 1^{12} ψ 69^{36} La 5^{11}; elsewhere 15 t. Chr., 23 t. Jer.; בִּיהודה Ju 15^{9} +; מיהודה 1 K 13^{1} +; הר יהודה *the hill-country of Judah* Jos 11^{21} (D), 20^{7} 21^{11} (P), 2 Ch 27^{4}; נֶגֶב יהודה *the south (country) of Judah* 1 S 27^{10} 2 S 24^{7}; מדבר יהודה Ju 1^{16} ψ 63^{1} (title).

†I. יְהוּדִי **adj.gent.** **Jewish,** as subst. **a Jew;—adj.m.** אִישׁ יְהוּדִי Zc 8^{23}; pl. אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים *Jewish men* Je 43^{9} Est 2^{5}; as subst. Je 34^{9} Est 3^{4}; הַיְּהוּדִי *the Jew* Est 5^{13} 6^{10} 8^{7} $9^{29.31}$ 10^{3}; *f.* הַיְהֻדִיָּה *the Jewess* 1 Ch 4^{18}; pl. *Jews* יְהוּדִים Je $52^{28.30}$; הַיְּהוּדִים *the Jews* 2 K 16^{6} 25^{25} Je 32^{12} 38^{19} $40^{11.12}$ 41^{3} 44^{1} Ne 1^{2} 2^{16} $3^{33.34}$ 4^{6} $5^{1.8.17}$ 6^{6} 13^{23} Est $3^{6.10.13}$ $4^{3.13.14.16}$ 6^{13} $8^{3.5.8.9.9.11.16.17.17}$ $9^{1.1.2.3.5.6.10.12.13.16.19.20.22.23.24.24.25.27.28.30}$ 10^{3}; הַיְּהוּדִיִּים Est 4^{7} $8^{1.7.13}$ $9^{15.18}$

†I. יְהוּדִית **adj.gent., f.** of foregoing, but only as **adv. in Jewish** = *in the Jewish language* 2 K $18^{26.28}$ = Is $36^{11.13}$ = 2 Ch 32^{18}; Ne 13^{24}.

†II. יְהוּדִי **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehoiakim Je $36^{14.21.21.23}$, 𝔊 Ἰουδιν (perh. orig. appell. *Jewish,* of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie).

†II. יְהוּדִית **n.pr.f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26^{34}, daughter of בְּאֵרִי the Hittite (not named Gn 36^{1}); 𝔊 Ἰουδιν.

†[יהד] **vb.denom. Hithp.** **become a Jew**—only pt. מִתְיַהֲדִים Est 8^{17} many of the people of the land *were becoming Jews.*

יהוה **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

יְהוּכַל **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה p. 220 supr.

יְהַלֶּלְאֵל v. sub II. הלל p. 239^{b} supr.

יַהֲלֹם v. sub הלם p. 240^{b} supr.

יהץ (√ of foll.; Ar. وَهَصَ *break, split; valide calcavit;* وَهْصَة *terra depressa* et *rotunda*).

† יַהַץ, יַהְצָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site unknown (MI$^{19.20}$ יהץ)—יהץ Is 15^{4} Je 48^{34}; c. ה loc. יַהְצָה, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21^{23} Dt 2^{32}; also בְּיַהְצָה Ju 11^{20}; called יַהְצָה Jos 13^{18} (assigned to Reuben); יַהְצָה 1 Ch 6^{63} (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48^{21}.

יהר (√ of foll.; cf. NH יָהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty,* adj. יָהִיר; Aram. יְהַר Pa. *be haughty,* adj. יְהִירָא; cf. Ar. اِسْتَوْهَرَ *be insane*).

† יָהִיר **adj.** proud, haughty, זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21^{24} *a presumptuous man,* (who is) *haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ עוֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן); גֶּבֶר יָהִיר וְלֹא יִנְוֶה Hb 2^{5}.

יו׳ = יהו׳ n.pr. cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222:—viz. יוֹאָב, יוֹאָח, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאֵל, יוֹאָשׁ, יוֹיָכִין, יוֹיָקִים, יוֹיָרִיב, יוֹעֵד, יוֹעָשׁ, יוֹקִים, יוֹרָם, יוֹתָם, etc.

†**יוֹב n.pr.m.** son of Issachar Gn 46^{13}, but rd. rather יָשׁוּב as Sam. Nu 26^{24} 1 Ch 7^{1} (Qr) 𝔖 Ol al.; 𝔊 Ιασουφ, 𝔊L Ιασουβ.

יוֹבָב n.pr. v. יבב; יוֹבֵל, יֹבֵל v. יבל.

†**יוֹחָא n.pr.m.** (√ & mng. dub.; ?=יוֹאָח)—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{16}. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{45}.

יוּטָּה = יֻטָּה q.v. sub נטה.

יוּכַל n.pr.m. v. יְהוּכַל sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

יוֹם$_{2285}$ **n.m.** $^{Gn\ 1,5}$ day (NH *id.;* Aram. יוֹמָא, ܝܰܘܡܳܐ; Ph. ים; MI^{5} ימן, sf. ימי l.$^{6.9.33}$, pl. cstr. ימי l.^{8}, sf. 3 ms. ימה l.^{8}; SI^{3} ים; Zinj. יום DHM$^{Sendsch.\ Gloss}$; Palm. יום Vog$^{No.\ 123\,a,\ Oxon.\ iii}$; Ar. يَوْم; Eth. ዮም: Sab. יום, ים Mordt$^{ZMG\ 1876,\ 29}$, יומה DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 328}$ SabDenkm^{61}; As. *ummu, ûmu* COT^{Gloss}; deriv. unknown; on √ and relation of יום to Ph. ימם, Aram. ימם, ܝܰܘܡܳܐ?, v. Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,721}$ Ba$^{ZMG\ 1887,\ 632\,f.}$)—יוֹם abs. Gn 1^{5}+; cstr. Gn 2^{4}+; sf. יוֹמְךָ Je 50^{31}; יוֹמוֹ Ex 5^{13}+22 t.; יוֹמָם Je 50^{27} Ez 21^{34}; du. יוֹמַיִם Ex 21^{21}; יוֹמַיִם Ex 16^{29} Nu 11^{19}; יֹמַיִם 9^{22}; יֹמַיִם Ho 6^{2}†; pl. יָמִים Gn 4^{3}+; יָמִם Nu 6^{5}; יָמִין (Aram. form; Ges$^{§87.1\,a}$) Dn 12^{13}; מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13^{10}+4 t.; cstr. יְמֵי Gn 3^{14}+; †יְמוֹת Dt 32^{7} ψ 90^{15}†; sf. יָמַי Jb 7^{6}+9 t.; יָמַי Gn 29^{21}+8 t.; יָמֵינוּ Je 35^{8}+7 t., etc.;—**1.** *day,* opp. night, Gn 7$^{4.12}$ 8^{22} (all J), 31$^{39.40}$ (E), Ex 24^{18} 34^{28} Nu 11$^{32.32}$ Jos 10^{13} (all JE), Dt 9$^{9.11.18.25}$ 10^{10} (D), Gn 1$^{5.14.16.18}$ (P), 1 S 30^{12} Ju 19$^{8.9.9.11}$ Am 5^{8} 1 K 8^{29} 19^{8} Ne 4^{16} Ec 8^{16}; ‖ לִפְנֵי בוֹא־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 2 S 3^{35}; חֹם הַיּ׳ Gn 18^{1} (J) *the heat of the day* 1 S 11^{11} 2 S 4^{5}; עוֹד הַיּ׳ גָּדוֹל Gn 29^{7} (J) *the day is still high,* not near its end; רוּחַ הַיּ׳ 3^{8} *cool of the day;* מִן־הָאוֹר עַד־מַחֲצִית הַיּ׳ Ne 8^{3} *from dawn until mid-day;* so also prob. of mid-day הולך ואור עד־נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4^{18} *growing lighter and lighter until the full day;* note phr. in Ju 19, עַד־נְטוֹת הַיּ׳ Ju 19^{8} *until the declining of the day;* רָפָה הַיּ׳ לַעֲרוֹב v^{9} *the day hath sunk down to become evening;* חֲנוֹת הַיּ׳ v^{9} *the declining of the day,* הַיּ׳ רַד מְאֹד v^{11} *the day has gone down exceedingly* (is far spent).

2. *Day* as division of time: **a.** *working-day* Ex 20$^{9.10}$ (E) = Dt 5^{13}, Ex 16$^{26.30.30}$ (J), 23^{12} (JE), 31^{15} (P), Lv 23^{3} (H); יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה Ez 46^{1}. **b.** דֶּרֶךְ יוֹם *a day's journey* Nu 11$^{31.31}$ (JE), 1 K 19^{4}; מַהֲלַךְ יוֹם אֶחָד Jon 3^{4}; דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים *a three days' journey* Gn 30^{36} Ex 3^{18} 5^{3} 8^{23} (all J), Nu 10$^{33.33}$ (JE), 33^{8} (P); מַהֲלַךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Jon 3^{3}; so *seven days' journey* Gn 31^{23} (E), 2 K 3^{9}; without דֶּרֶךְ etc., שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 15^{22} (E) they went *three days,* etc. **c.** to denote duration of various other acts or states: *seven days* Gn 7$^{4.10}$ 8$^{10.12}$; *forty days* 7^{17} 8^{6} (all J); 150 *days* 7^{24} 8^{3} (both P), 1 S 25^{38} 1 K 8$^{65.65}$ Je 42^{7} Ez 4$^{5.6}$ 1 Ch 9^{25} Ezr 6^{22} Est 1^{4} etc. In Est 4^{16} **1** & **2** are combined: וְאַל־תִּשְׁתּוּ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לַיְלָה וָיוֹם *do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day* (v. Zc 14^{7} sub **3** infr.) **d.** day as defined by *evening and morning* Gn 1$^{5.8.13.19.23.31}$ (all P; cf. further בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); v. also 2$^{2.2.3}$ (P), Ex 20$^{11.11}$ (E), 32$^{17.17}$ (P). **e.** *day* of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7^{11} 8$^{4.14}$ Ex 12$^{6.18.18}$+, 1 K 12$^{32.33}$ Ez 45$^{21.25}$ Zc 1^{7} Hg 1$^{1.15.18}$ 2 Ch 29$^{17.17}$ Ezr 3^{6} Ne 8^{2} 9^{1} Dn 10^{4} Est 3^{12} 9^{1}+; (יוֹם oft. om. e.g. Gn 8$^{5.13}$ Ex 12^{10} 2 K 25$^{1.3}$ Ez 1$^{1.2}$ Hg 2$^{1.20}$ Zc 7^{1} 2 Ch 3^{2} Ezr 6^{19} Est 3^{13}, etc.) **f.** יוֹם defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (1) cstr. יוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג = *the snowy day* 2 S 23^{20} = 1 Ch 11^{22}; יוֹם סַגְרִיר Pr 27^{15} = *rainy d.;* יוֹם קָרָה 25^{20} = *cold d.;* (so, = *time* יוֹם צָרָתִי Gn 35^{3} (E) *d. of my distress;* Je 18^{17} La 1^{7} Pr 24^{10} 25^{19} 27^{10}); יוֹם מוֹתוֹ etc. Ju 13^{7} 2 S 6^{23} 2 K 15^{5} + oft.; cf. יוֹם הֻלֶּדֶת אֶת־פַּרְעֹה Gn 40^{20} (E) = *Pharaoh's birthday;* כְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2^{5} cf. Ec 7^{1} (v. also **7 d** infr.; cf. יוֹמוֹ Jb 3^{1}), יוֹם חֲתֻנָּתוֹ Ct 3^{11}; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה Is 22^{5} (v. מְהוּמָה sub הום); יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וּנְאָצָה 37^{3} = 2 K 19^{3}; on the other hand יוֹם רָצוֹן לי׳ Is 58^{5} *a day of acceptableness to* י׳; pl. sq. subst. יְמֵי שָׂכִיר Lv 25^{50} (H) *the days of an hireling,* יְמֵי (מִלֻּאֵיכֶם) Lv 8^{33} Nu 6^{13}; sq. rel. cl. אָרוּר הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר יֻלַּדְתִּי בּוֹ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יְלָדַתְנִי אִמִּי וגו׳ Je 20^{14} cf. Jb 3^{3}; also ψ 118^{24} (v. **i**). **g.** particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 2^{2} i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9^{3} Ez 30^{9}; יְמֵי הַגִּבְעָה Ho 9^{9} 10^{9}, i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19$^{22\,ff.}$); יוֹם ירושלם ψ 137^{7} i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50$^{27.31}$. **h.** c. sf., *thy, his,* or *their day,* in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: †בָּא יוֹמְךָ Je 50^{31} *thy day has come;* יומו 1 S 26^{10}; אוֹ יומו יָבֹא וָמֵת in this sense also Ez 21^{30} ψ 37^{13} Jb 18^{20}; †בָּא יוֹמָם Je 50^{27} Ez 21^{34}. **i.** specif. a holy day: יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת *the sabbath day* (v. also שַׁבָּת), Ex 20$^{8.11}$ (E) = Dt 5$^{12.15}$, Ex 31^{15} 35^{3}+; = יוֹם קָדְשִׁי Is 58^{13}; repetition בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24^{8} *every sabbath day;* also †יוֹם הַכִּפֻּרִים Lv 23^{27} 25^{9}; יוֹם הַבִּכּוּרִים 23^{28}; יוֹם כִּפֻּרִים Nu 28^{26}; יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81^{4}; יוֹם מַלְכֵּנוּ Ho 7^{5}; also of false gods, יְמֵי הַבְּעָלִים 2^{11}.

3. יוֹם י׳ *day of Yahweh,* chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS$^{Proph. 396 f.}$Dr$^{Is 28}$); Am $5^{18.18.20}$ Is 2^{12} $13^{6.9}$ Zp 1^{7}(cf.v^{8}), $v^{14.14}$(cf.$v^{15.16}$), Je 46^{10} Ez 13^{5} 30^{3} (cf. 36^{33} $39^{8.11.13}$), Ob ^{15} Zc 14^{1} Mal 3^{23} (cf. Zc 14^{7} Mal $3^{2.17.19.19.21}$), Jo 1^{15} $2^{1.11}$ (cf. $v^{2.2}$), 3^{4} 4^{14}; יוֹם עֶבְרַת י׳ Zp 1^{18}; יוֹם עֶבְרָה Pr 11^{4}; יוֹם חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Is 13^{13} La 1^{12}; יוֹם נָקָם Is 34^{8} 61^{2} 63^{4}; יוֹם אַפּוֹ Je 46^{10}; יוֹם אַף י׳ Zp $2^{2.3}$ La 2^{22}; יוֹם נְקָמָה La 2^{1}; cf. also Zc 14^{7} (where senses of **1** and **2** are combined, cf. Est 4^{16} **2 c** supr.); וְהָיָה יוֹם־אֶחָד הוּא יִוָּדַע לי׳ לֹא יוֹם וְלֹא לַיְלָה *but there shall be one day, known shall it be of* י׳, *not day and not night;* cf. also ביום ההוא **7 g** infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: **a.**=his life, his age Gn 6^{3} (J), Dt $22^{19.29}$ 23^{7} Jos $24^{31.31}$ (D), Ju $2^{7.7.18}$ 1 S 25^{28}, etc.; Gn $5^{4.8.11}$ 9^{29} 11^{32} (all P), Jb $7^{1.1.6.16}$ 8^{9} ψ $39^{5.6}$ $90^{9.10.12.14}$ 103^{15}; כָּל־יְמֵי חַיֶּיךָ Gn $3^{14.17}$ (J), ψ 23^{6}, so Pr 31^{12}; יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים 2 S 19^{35} Gn 25^{7} $47^{8.9}$ (all P); יְמֵי חַיָּיו Ec $5^{17.19}$; יְמֵי שָׁנָיו 6^{3}; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי שְׁנוֹתֵינוּ ψ 90^{10}; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2^{3}; יְמֵי חַיֵּי הֶבְלוֹ 6^{12} *the number of the days of the years of his vanity,* i.e. his empty, fleeting years; כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 8^{40}; יָמִים רַבִּים *long life* 1 K 3^{11}=2 Ch 1^{11}; בָּא בַּיָּמִים *advanced in days*=of advanced age Gn 18^{11} 24^{1} (both J), Jos $13^{1.1}$ (JE), $23^{1.2}$ (D), 1 K 1^{1}; מִיָּמָיו 1 K 1^{6} *from his* (earliest) *days,* so מִיָּמֶיךָ 1 S 25^{28} (v. Dr), Jb 38^{12}; שְׂבַע יָמִים Jb 42^{17} 1 K 8^{40}; יַאֲרִכוּן יָמֶיךָ Ex 20^{12} (JE) *that thy days may be long*=Dt 5^{16}, v. further ארך; יָמִים עַל־יְמֵי־מֶלֶךְ תּוֹסִיף ψ 61^{7} i.e. prolong the king's life; *outlive* is הֶאֱרִיךְ יָמִים אַחֲרֵי Jos 24^{31} (D), Ju 2^{7}; אֹרֶךְ יָמִים וּשְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3^{2} *length of days and years of life;* אֹרֶךְ יָמִים v^{16}; כְּיָמֶיךָ דבאך Dt 33^{25} *according to* (the length of) *thy life shall be* [*thy strength?* rd. רבאך?] v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. קְשֵׁה־יוֹם Jb 30^{25} *one hard of day,* i.e. whose day (=*life*) was hard; of life as approaching its end, וַיִּקְרְבוּ יְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לָמוּת Gn 47^{29} (J) *and the days of Israel drew near for dying,* so Dt 31^{14} 1 K 2^{1} (cf. Jb $7^{6.16}$ 8^{9} Ec 2^{3} supr.) **b.** (*in*) *the days of* (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10^{25} (J), 14^{1} Ju $5^{6.6}$ 8^{28} 2 S 21^{1} 1 K 16^{34} $21^{29.29}$ 22^{47} 2 K 20^{19} 2 Ch 13^{20} 35^{18}+oft. (so MI$^{6.8.8.9.33}$). **c.** hence in phr. סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְ 1 K $14^{19.29}$+31 t. K, Ne 12^{23} Est 2^{23} 10^{2}; מִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 Ch 27^{24}; סֵפֶר הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6^{1}.

5. *Days:* **a.** indef.: יָמִים אֲחָדִים *some days, a few days* †Gn 27^{44} (J), 29^{20} (E), Dn 11^{20}; יָמִים alone 40^{4} (E) they were *days* (a certain time) in the prison 1 K 17^{15} Ne 1^{4}; עוּל יָמִים Is 65^{20} *a suckling of* (a few) *days;* מִיָּמִים Ju 11^{4} *after a time,* 15^{1}; so מִקֵּץ יָמִים Gn 4^{3}(J) *after the end of days,* 1 K 17^{7}; יוֹם אוֹ יוֹמַיִם Ex 21^{21} (JE) *a day or two.* יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר Gn 24^{55} (J) *some days, or ten* (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). **b.** of long time, זֶה יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29^{3} *these days or these years;* אוֹ יֹמַיִם אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ יָמִים Nu 9^{22} (P) *whether two days or a month or days* (an indefinitely long period); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* Gn 21^{34} (JE) 37^{34} (J)+; וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים וגו׳ Gn 38^{12} (J) *and the days were multiplied* (=time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7^{2}; אָרְכוּ לוֹ שָׁם הַיָּמִים Gn 26^{8} (J) *the days were long to him there*=*he had been there a long time;* בְּהַאֲרִיךְ הֶעָנָן . . . יָמִים רַבִּים Nu 9^{19} (P) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also **6** infr. **c.** *days of old, former* or *ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): יְמוֹת עוֹלָם Dt 32^{7}(poem); יְמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5^{1} 7^{14} Is $63^{9.11}$; יְמֵי קֶדֶם Mi 7^{20}; יָמִים מִקֶּדֶם ψ 77^{6} 143^{5}; cf. הַיָּמִים הָרִאשֹׁנִים Ec 7^{10}; *coming days* הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2^{16}; *coming time* יוֹם אַחֲרוֹן Pr 31^{25}; esp. (ב)אַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים v. p. 31 supr.; לְקֵץ הַיָּמִין Dn 12^{13}.

6. יוֹם=*time;* **a.** vividly in gen. sense (v. also **5** supr.): *time* of harvest Pr 25^{13}; usu. יְמֵי Gn 30^{14} (J), Jos 3^{15} Nu $13^{20.20}$(all JE), Ju 15^{1} 2 S 21^{9}; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24^{15} cf. Jb 14^{6}; time of parturition וַיִּמְלְאוּ יָמֶיהָ לָלֶדֶת Gn 25^{24}. **b.** appos. to other expr. of time (Dr$^{§192(1)}$Da$^{Synt. §29.d}$): חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *a month of time* Gn 29^{14} (J; lit. *a month, time*), Nu $11^{20.21}$ (JE); =יֶרַח יָמִים Dt 21^{13} 2 K 15^{13}; יָמִים ארבעה חדשים Ju 19^{2} *time, four months* (si vera l., v. 1 S 27^{7}); †(מִקֵּץ) שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41^{1} (E) *two years* (*of*) *time,* 2 S 13^{23} 14^{28} Je $28^{3.11}$; שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn $10^{2.3}$ *three weeks* (*of*) *time.* **c.** pl. in specific sense, appar.=*year,* lit. זֶבַח יָמִים 1 S 27^{7} Lv 25^{29} (H); לַיָּמִים Ju 17^{10}; זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1^{21} 2^{19} 20^{6}; יָמִים וארבעה חדשים 27^{7}= *a year and four months* (cf. Ju 19^{2} supr. **b**); מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה=*from year to year, yearly* Ex 13^{10} (JE), Ju 11^{40} (cf. v^{b}), 21^{19} 1 S 1^{3} 2^{19}; מִקֵּץ יָמִים לַיָּמִים 2 S 14^{26}; יֹמַיִם אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ־יָמִים Nu 9^{22} (P); distrib. Nu $14^{34.34}$ (P), Ez $4^{6.6}$; וַיְהִי לְיָמִים מִיָּמִים וּכְעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ לְיָמִים שְׁנַיִם 2 Ch 21^{19} *and it came to pass at days from days* (=after some days) *even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two* (series of) *days* (i.e. prob. *years,* v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: **a.** (1) הַיּוֹם=*to-day* Gn 4^{14} $31^{43.48}$ Ex 13^{4} (JE)+ oft.; opp. תְּמוֹל *yesterday* Ex 5^{14} 1 S 20^{27}; opp. מָחָר

Ex 19^{10}; (2) †(בְּ)יוֹם מָחָר = *to-morrow* Gn 30^{33} Is 56^{12} Pr 27^{1}; (3) יוֹם אֶתְמוֹל ψ 90^{4}; (4) הַיּוֹם שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַיָּמִים 1 S 9^{20} *three days ago* (v. Dr); = הַיּוֹם שְׁלֹשָׁה 1 S 30^{13}; †(5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13^{10} appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אֶחָד no prep., emphat. = *in one day,* Gn 27^{45} Is 9^{13}; c. בְּ 10^{17} 47^{9}; *for, during, one day* Gn 33^{13} Nu 11^{19}; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27^{1}; יוֹם אֶחָד לִפְנֵי 9^{15} *one day, before* Saul came. †**b.** וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם וְ *and the day came, that* (or *when*) 1 S 1^{4} (v. Dr), 2 K 4$^{8.11.18}$ Jb 1$^{6.13}$ 2^{1}. **c.** הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming,* when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: 1 S 2^{31} Am 4^{2} 8^{11} 9^{13} Is 39^{6} = 2 K 20^{17}, Je 7^{32} + 13 t. Je. **d.** יוֹם in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of,* and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., †(*a*) sg. without prep. אֶת־יוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16^{3} and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58^{5} Ez 39^{13} Mal 3^{2} cf. Ec 7^{1} (מִן compar.); (β) עַד־יוֹם Jos 6^{10} Ju 18^{30} + 5 t.; (γ) בְּיוֹם Gn 2$^{4.17}$ 3^{5} + 53 t.; †(δ) כְּיוֹם Ho 2$^{5.17}$ Zp 3^{8} Zc 14^{3}; †(ε) מִיּוֹם 1 S 7^{2} 8^{8} 29^{6} 2 S 13^{32} 2 K 8^{6} Dt 9^{24} Lv 23^{15} Ez 28^{15}; †(ζ) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19^{30} 2 S 7^{6} Is 7^{17}; †(2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (*a*) כָּל־יְמֵי Ju 18^{31} 1 S 22^{4} 25$^{7.16}$ Lv 26$^{34.35}$ Nu 6^{6} 2 Ch 36^{21}; (β) בִּימֵי Ru 1^{1} 2 Ch 26^{5}; (γ) כִּימֵי Mi 7^{15}; †(3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (*a*) cf. בְּ, בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר י׳ Ex 6^{28} *in the day* (*when*) י׳ *spoke,* so Nu 3^{1} Dt 4^{15}; also Lv 7^{35} 2 S 22^{1} = ψ 18^{1}, ψ 138^{3} Zc 8^{9}; (β) מִיּוֹם Je 36^{2}; †(4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא ψ 56^{10} *in the day* (*when*) *I cry,* 103^{3} La 5^{7}; also without בְּ, †יוֹם אִירָא ψ 56^{4} (*at the*) *time* (*when*) *I am afraid;* †(5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: כָּל־יְמֵי הִתְהַלַּכְנוּ אִתָּם 1 S 25^{15}, so Lv 14^{46} (prob., v. Di); כִּימוֹת ψ 90^{15}; †(6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: כִּימֵי אֱלוֹהַּ יִשְׁמְרֵנִי Jb 29^{2}; †(7) מִיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מִיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 29^{8} *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee,* Ne 5^{14}; †(8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. כָּל־יְמֵי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכֹּן Nu 9^{18} *as long as the cloud remained,* etc. **e.** (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39^{10} (J), Ex 16^{5} (P), Pr 8$^{30.34}$ ψ 61^{9} 68^{20} (+ Je 7^{25} ψ 13^{3} Lag, v. יוֹמָם); so (late) †לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24^{11}; †יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30^{21} Ne 8^{18}; †לְעֶת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12^{22}; עֹלַת יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 3^{4}; בִּדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 8^{13}; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16^{23} = מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96^{2} (Est 3^{7} v. infr.); †יוֹם וָיוֹם Est 3^{4} (very late, v. וְ **1 i** (*b*), p. 253 supr. and Dr$^{\text{Intr. 505}}$); †בְּכָל־יוֹם וָיוֹם 2^{11}; †כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 S 18^{10} *as daily = according to daily habit;* (2) מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3^{7}, is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another;* (מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה v. **6 c**); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: †דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5$^{13.19}$ 16^{4} (all J), Lv 23^{37} (H), 1 K 8^{59} 2 K 25^{30} = Je 52^{34}, Ezr 3^{4} Ne 11^{23} 12^{47} Dn 1^{5}; לִדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16^{37} 2 Ch 8^{14} 31^{16} **f.** †כָּל־הַיָּמִים = *always, continually,* Gn 43^{9} 44^{32} (both J), Dt 4^{40} 5^{26} 6^{24} 11^{1} 14^{23} 18^{5} 19^{9} 28$^{29.33}$ Jos 4^{24} (D), Ju 16^{16} 1 S 2$^{32.35}$ 18^{29} 23^{14} 28^{2} 2 S 13^{37} 19^{14} Je 31^{36} 32^{39} 33^{18} 35^{19} 1 K 5^{15} 9^{3} 11$^{36.39}$ 12^{7} 14^{30} 2 K 8^{19} 13^{3} 17^{37} 2 Ch 7^{16} 10^{7} 12^{15} 21^{7} Jb 1^{5}; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) †כָּל־הַיּוֹם Gn 6^{5} (J), Ho 12^{2} Dt 28^{32} 33^{12} Je 20$^{7.8}$ Is 28^{24}, 51^{13} 52^{5} (both תָּמִיד כל־היום), 65$^{2.5}$ La 1^{13} 3$^{3.14.62}$ ψ 25^{5} 32^{3} 35^{28} 37^{26} 38$^{7.13}$ 42$^{4.11}$ 44$^{9.16.23}$ 52^{3} 56$^{2.3.6}$ 71$^{8.15.24}$ 72^{15} 73^{14} 74^{22} 86^{3} 88^{18} 89^{17} 102^{9} 119^{97} Pr 21^{26} 23^{17} **g.** additional phr. c. בְּ = *on* a particular day: בַּיּוֹם הַחֲמִישִׁי Ju 19^{8}, so Gn 2$^{2.2}$ + oft.; בְּכָל־יוֹם *every day* ψ 7^{12} 88^{10} 145^{2}; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15^{18} 33^{16} + (v. also **3** supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13^{3} (JE); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3^{2} *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day;* cf. Gn 39^{11} sub **h**; see Da$^{\text{Synt. § 21. e. R. 1, 2}}$ and esp. Dr 1 S 1^{4} 19^{3}); בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7^{11} +; בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7^{13} + (v. עֶצֶם); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3^{12} Dt 31$^{17.17.18}$; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8$^{3.9}$ Ho 2$^{18.20.23}$ etc., esp. Is 2$^{11.17.20}$ 3$^{7.18}$ 4$^{1.2}$ + oft.; pl. בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם of past Gn 6^{4} (J), Ju 18$^{1.1}$ 19^{1} 21^{25} 1 S 3^{1} + oft.; of future Dt 17^{9} 19^{17} 26^{3}. **h.** c. כְּ: כַּיּוֹם *as* or *like the day* ψ 139^{12}; כַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10^{14}; כְּיוֹם Ho 2^{5} *as* at *the day of;* כְּיוֹם תָּמִים Jos 10^{13} *about a whole day;* †כַּיּוֹם lit. *at* (*about*) *to-day* = *now* (v. כְּ) 1 S 9^{27} 1 K 22^{5} = 2 Ch 18^{4} Is 58^{4}; so †כְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9^{13} + v^{12} We Dr (for MT כי היום), Ne 5^{11}; †כַּיּוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25$^{31.33}$ 1 S 2^{16} 1 K 1^{51}; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, †כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as* it is *at this day* Gn 50^{20} (E), 1 S 22$^{8.13}$, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2^{30} 4$^{20.38}$ 8^{18} 10^{15} 29^{27} Je 11^{5} 25^{18} (gloss, om. 𝔊, cf. esp. Kue$^{\text{Einl. § 56. 1}}$), 32^{20} 44$^{6.23}$ 1 K 3^{6} 8$^{24.61}$ 1 Ch 28^{7} 2 Ch 6^{15} Dn 9$^{7.15}$; so †כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dt 6^{24} Je 44^{22} Ezr 9$^{7.15}$ Ne 9^{10}; in Gn 39^{11} (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. ביום ההוא **g** supr.) **i.** c. לְ: לַיּוֹם *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) †Ho 9$^{5.5}$ *what will ye do on the day of assembly,* etc., Is 10^{3}; לְיוֹם אֶחָד 1 K 5^{2}

bread *for one day;* הַמְּלָאכָה לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10^{13}; distrib. phr. נָשִׂיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם נָשִׂיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם Nu 7^{11} (P), Jb 21$^{30.30}$; cf. לַיּוֹם Mal 1^{17}; לַיּוֹם *against,* i.e. in expectation of Ex 19^{11}, so לְיוֹם קְרָב Jb 38^{23} Pr 21^{31}; לְיוֹם קוּמִי alm. = *until* Zp 3^{8}; לִפְנֵי יוֹם Is 48^{7} *before to-day;* late phr. are †לְיָמִים מִיָּמִים 2 Ch 21^{19} = *in the course of time;* לְיָמִים רַבִּים Dn 8^{26} *at* (the end of) *many days;* לַיּוֹם = *for every day, daily,* †Ex 29$^{36.38}$ Nu 7$^{11.11}$ 28$^{3.24}$ 1 Ch 26$^{17.17}$ Je 37^{21} Ez 4^{10} 43^{25} 45$^{23.23}$ 46^{13}; לַיּוֹם in exclam. הָהּ לַיּ׳ Ez 30^{2} *alas for the day!* אֲהָהּ לַיּ׳ Jo 1^{15}. **j.** c. מִן: מִיּוֹם *since the day* (*time*) *of* (or *when*), Ex 10^{6} Lv 23^{15} Dt 9^{24} 1 S 7^{2} etc.; מיום הראשׁן Ex 12^{15} *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. Dr$^{§ 209 (1)}$); מִימֵי השׁפטים 2 K 23^{22}, etc.; מִיּוֹם = *from to-day, from this day forth* Is 43^{13} Ez 48^{35}; מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וָמָעְלָה 1 S 16^{13} 30^{25} *from that day forward;* so מֵהַיּ׳ הַה׳ וָהָלְאָה 1 S 18^{9}; מִן־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וָמָעְלָה Hg 2$^{15.18}$ *from this day onward* (v. Add. on p. 751^{b}); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 47^{26} *until now;* מִיָּמִים רַבִּים *after many days* Jos 23^{1} Ez 38^{8}; מִיָּמִים *after a time* Ju 11^{4} 14^{8} 15^{1}; but usu. מִקֵּץ י׳, v. קֵץ; מִיֹּמָיִם Ho 6^{2} *after two days;*—מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה v. **e** (4) supr. †**k.** c. לְמִן (v. לְ *ad fin.*): לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4^{32} 9^{7} 2 S 7^{11} Je 7^{25} 32^{31} Hg 2^{18}; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9^{18} 2 S 19^{25} (cf. also 2 Ch 8^{16}; v. Dr$^{Sm. \& § 190, Obs.}$); לְמִימֵי: לְמ׳ קֶדֶם 2 K 19^{25} *since days of old = long ago,* cf. Mal 3^{7} *since the days of your fathers.*† **l.** עַד (ה)יום: עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וגו׳ Ex 12^{18} *until the 21st day,* Lv 19^{6}+; עַד־יוֹם מוֹתוֹ Ju 13^{7} 1 S 15^{35} 2 S 6^{23}+, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) **c** supr.; עַד־הַיּוֹם *until to-day,* denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, †Gn 19$^{37.38}$(J), 35^{20}(E), 2 K 10^{27} Ez 20^{31}†; more often עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *until this day* Gn 26^{33} (J), 32^{33} (P or R), 47^{26} (J), 48^{15} (E), Ex 10^{6} Nu 22^{30} (both J), Dt 2^{22} 3^{14} 10^{8} 11^{4} 29^{3} 34^{6} Jos 4^{9} 5^{9} 6^{25} 7$^{26.26}$ 8$^{28.29}$ 9^{27} 13^{13} 14^{14} 15^{63} 16^{10} (all JE), 22^{3}(D), v^{17} (P), 23$^{8.9}$ (D), Ju 1$^{21.26}$ 6^{24} 10^{4} 15^{19} 18^{12} 19^{30} 1 S 5^{5} 6^{18} 8^{8} 12^{2} 27^{6} 29$^{3.6.8}$ 30^{25} 2 S 4^{3} 6^{8} = 1 Ch 13^{11}, 2 S 7^{6} = 1 Ch 17^{5}, 2 S 18^{18} + oft.; עַד־עֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה †Jos 10^{27} (JE), Ez 2^{3} (cf. Lv 23^{14} H); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַהוּא †Ju 18^{1} Ne 8^{17}. **m.** once עַל־יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25^{8} *upon a good day,* i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare עַל temp. cf. Dr; יוֹם טוֹב also Est 8^{17} 9$^{19.22}$, v. טוֹב **adj.**)

יוֹמָם^{51} **subst.** and **adv.** daytime, by day (cf. Aram. יְמָמָא, ܐܝܡܡܐ *day* (as opp. to *night*); 𝔗 יְמָם *by day;* perh. Ph. יממ (in dates, before num.), CIS$^{I. 1. 10. 1 (see note)}$; so Nö$^{ZDMG 1886, 721}$: on ־ָם, v. sub חִנָּם)—**1. subst.** *daytime* (rare) Je 15^{9} בעוד יומם while it is yet *daytime,* 33^{20b} לְבִלְתִּי הֱיוֹת יומם ולילה *daytime* and night, v^{25} בְּרִיתִי י׳ ולילה (? rd. יוֹם as v^{20a}); Ez 30^{16} צָרֵי יוֹמָם foes of *daytime,* i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15^{8}; but text appar. defective, v. 𝔊 Sm); once (late) בְּיוֹמָם (cf. 𝔗 בִּימָם 1 S 25^{16} Jb 5^{14}), Ne 9^{19} (varied from Ex 13^{21} Dt 1^{33} יומם).—Nu 9^{21} the sense required is (during) *a day* and a night; rd. prob. יוֹם. **2. adv.** *in the day-time, by day,* Nu 10^{34} Jb 24^{16} (but v. חָתַם), Is 4^{6} Ez 12$^{3.4.7}$; mostly c. לַיְלָה, and then oft. poet. = *continually:* so יוֹמָם וָלַיְלָה Ex 13^{21} Jos 1^{8} 1 K 8^{59} ψ 1^{2} 32^{4}+, לַיְלָה וְיוֹמָם †Dt 28^{66} Is 34^{10} Je 14^{17}, in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21^{10} Is 21^{8} Je 31^{35} ψ 22^{3} 42^{9} 91^{5} 121^{6}+. ψ 13^{3} *by day* yields a lame sense: either add וָלַיְלָה (𝔊 Del Gr Ch), or rd. יוֹם יוֹם (יום יום) Lag$^{Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec. 13}$ Now.

I. יון (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יָוֵן **n.**[**m.**] mire;—abs. מִטִּיט הַיָּוֵן ψ 40^{3}; cstr. טָבַעְתִּי בִּיוֵן מְצוּלָה 69^{3}.

II. יון (√ of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc. to Lag$^{Armen. Stud. 7. 53; M. i. 228}$ = Pers. *wand,* but improb.; Sta$^{§ 259 a}$ conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה *mourn,* so Dl$^{Pa 157}$).

†1. יוֹנָה **n.f.** dove (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* ܝܘܢܐ)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8^{8} + 20 t.; cstr. יוֹנַת ψ 56^{1}; sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct 2^{14} + 2 t.; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2^{8} + 6 t.; cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7^{16} (v. infr.);—*dove* Gn 8$^{8.9.10.11.12}$ (all J); oft. of offerings, בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12^{6} (P; an individual of the species; ‖ תֹּר); (ה)יוֹנִים בְּנֵי ‖ תֹּרִים 1^{14} 5$^{7.11}$ 12^{8} 14$^{22.30}$ 15$^{14.29}$ Nu 6^{10} (all P); חֲרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6^{25} (Kt, yet v. Gei$^{Urschrift 409}$); in various similes: Ephr. is כְּיוֹנָה פוֹתָה *like a silly dove* Ho 7^{11} (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11^{11}, of ships with white outspread sails Is 60^{8}; אֵבֶר כַּיּוֹנָה ψ 55^{7}; v. also כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה 68^{14}; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48^{28}; also כְּיוֹנֵי הַגֵּאָיוֹת Ez 7^{16} *like the doves of the valleys* (but on txt. v. Co, who emends כיונים הוגיות, but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים Na 2^{8}; without קוֹל, הגה כיונים Is 38^{14} 59^{11} (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינַיִךְ יוֹנִים *thine eyes are* (those of) *doves* Ct 1^{15} 4^{1}, v. also v^{12}; term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי *my dove* Ct 2^{14} 5^{2} 6^{9}. Elsewh. only ψ 56^{1} (title) (עַל) יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים prob. name of melody: *To 'the dove of distant*

terebinths' (rd. אֵלִים for אֵלֶם; v. אֵלֶם supr. p. 48, and Bae$^{\psi, \text{p. xvii}}$).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. RS$^{\text{Sem. i. 202, 275}}$.

†II. יוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** prophet, acc. to 2 K 14^{25} he was הַנָּבִיא, son of אֲמִתַּי, fr. גַּת הַחֵפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1^{1} (בֶּן־אֲמִתַּי), $v^{3.5.7.15}$ $2^{1.1.2.11}$ $3^{1.3.4}$ $4^{1.5.6.6.8.9}$.

III. יוֹנָה v. יָנָה Pt.

†יָוָן **n.pr.gent. Ionia(ns), Greece** (Gk. Ἰάονες (i.e. orig. Ἰάϝονες), v. also 𝔊 infr.; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg$^{\text{APK 237}}$; As. *Iamanu* (*Iavanu*) Dl$^{\text{Pa 248 ff.}}$ COT^{Gloss}; Egypt. *Yᵉ-vᵃn-(n)a*, v. WMM $^{\text{369 f. cf. also 24 ff.}}$; v. esp. on this word Sta$^{\text{De Populo Javan 1880}}$)—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27^{13}, 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (named with תֻּבַל, מֶשֶׁךְ; in v^{12} תַּרְשִׁישׁ, in v^{14} תּוֹגַרְמָה); cf. יְוָנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66^{19}, 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (with תֻּבַל, פּוּל, לוּד, תַּרְשִׁישׁ, and הָאִיִּים הָרְחֹקִים; list to be emended fr. 𝔊 Sta$^{\text{ib. 5 ff.}}$); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2}(P) = 1 Ch 1^{5}, and 'father' of אֱלִישָׁא, תַּרְשִׁישׁ, כִּתִּים and רֹדָנִים (so rd. for דֹּדָנִים) Gn 10^{4} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{7} (in these 𝔊 Ἰωυαν, v. Lag$^{\text{BN 84 Anm. **}}$); addressed (personif.) בָּנַיִךְ יָוָן Zc 9^{13} (opp. בניך ציון) 𝔊 Ἕλληνες, and so in foll.; מֶלֶךְ יָוָן Dn 8^{21} (v. מַלְכֵי מָדַי וּפָרָס v^{20}) = *king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see $v^{22 \text{ff.}}$); שַׂר־יָוָן 10^{20} of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שַׂר פָּרָס v^{a}); מַלְכוּת יָוָן 11^{2} (v^{b} פָּרָס).—Ez 27^{19} וְיָוָן is text. err., v. וְדָן supr. p. 255^{a}.

†[יְוָנִי] **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַםִ מְכַרְתֶּם לִבְנֵי הַיְּוָנִים Jo 4^{6} (𝔊 Ἕλληνες) *and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians* (cf. יָוָן Ez 27^{13}).—Vid. Sta$^{\text{ib.}}$

יוֹסִפְיָה, יוֹסֵף v. sub יסף.

יוֹעֵאלָה v. sub יעל.

יוֹרֶה v. sub ירה.

יוֹשַׁב חֶסֶד v. sub שׁוב.

יוֹשָׁה, יוֹשַׁוְיָה v. sub ישׁה.

יוז (√whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. وَزَى *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, Frey).

†[יוֹאֵל, יְזִיאֵל] **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes וִיזוּאֵל 1 Ch 12^{3}.

יְזִיָּה v. sub נזה.

[יזן] **vb.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5^{8} Qr (< Kt מוזנים v. זון); mng. dub. (comp. by Schu al. with Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יָזִיז v. sub I. זוז p. 265^{b} supr.

יִזְלִיאָה v. sub זלא p. 272^{b} supr.

יְזַנְיָהוּ, יְזַנְיָה v. sub I. אזן p. 24^{b} supr.

יזע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَدَغَ *fluxit* aqua (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

†[יֶזַע] **n.[m.] sweat** (v. זֵעָה infr.)—לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בַּיָּזַע Ez 44^{18} del. Co, q.v.

†[זֵעָה] **n.f. sweat** (NH זֵיעָה (Levy), better זִיעָה (Jastr); Aram. דֵּיעֲתָא, ܕܘܥܬܐ)—בְּזֵעַת אַפֶּיךָ תֹּאכַל לֶחֶם Gn 3^{19} (J).

יִזְרַחְיָה, יִזְרָח v. sub זרח p. 280^{b} supr.

יִזְרְעֶאל v. sub זרע p. 283^{a} supr.

יְחֻבָּה v. חֻבָּה sub חבב.

†[יָחַד] **vb. be united** (Ar. وَحَدَ *be alone*, II. *make one;* NH Pi. יִחֵד *make* or *declare one;* Aram. יַחֵד *unite*, ܐܝܚܕ *set alone*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. Gn 49^{6} בִּקְהָלָם אַל־תֵּחַד כְּבֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (‖ בְּסֹדָם אַל־תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי); 2 fs. Is 14^{20} לֹא תֵחַד אִתָּם בִּקְבוּרָה. **Pi.** *Imv.* ψ 86^{11} יַחֵד לְבָבִי לְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ *unite* my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32^{39}) to fear thy name (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gr Bi Ch יִחַד (from חָדָה) *let* my heart *rejoice*, etc.)

†יָחִיד **adj.** and **subst. only, only one, solitary** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְחִידַי, יְחִיד, ܝܚܝܕܐ, ܝܚܝܕܝܐ *id.;* Arab. وَحِيدٌ *solitary*)—**1.** *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn $22^{2.12.16}$ את בנך את יְחִידְךָ thy son, thine *only one*, אֵבֶל יָחִיד Am 8^{10} Je 6^{26} mourning for *an only son*, כמספד על היחיד Zc 12^{10}, Pr 4^{3} רַךְ וְיָחִיד לפני אמי; so fem. יְחִידָה Ju 11^{34}. **2.** fem. יְחִידָה as subst. ψ 22^{21} 35^{17} יְחִידָתִי my *only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each ‖ נַפְשִׁי). **3.** *solitary*, ψ 25^{16} כי יחיד ועני אני; 68^{7} מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה causing *solitary, isolated* ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; ‖ אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מֵשִׁיב *bringing back* home).

† יַ֫חַד n.[m.] unitedness. **1.** as **subst.** only 1 Ch 12^{17} (peculiar) יִהְיֶה־לִּי עֲלֵיכֶם לֵבָב לְיָ֑חַד I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v^{38} לב אחד). **2.** elsewhere always in acc. as **adv.** *in union, together* (cf. Ar. وَحْدَهُ in acc. with sf. *in his solitariness=alone*)—**a.** *together*, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38^{7} בְּרָן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי אֵל when the stars of God shouted *together*; Ezr 4^{3} we *together* will build (opp. to *you*), with נִלָּחֵם 1 S 17^{10}, נִשָּׁפְטָה Is 43^{26}; (2) in place 1 S 11^{11} וְלֹא נִשְׁאֲרוּ בָם שְׁנַיִם יָ֑חַד; 2 S 10^{15} וַיֵּאָסְפוּ יָ֑חַד ψ 2^{2} 31^{14} 88^{18}, 133^{1} שֶׁבֶת ... יָ֑חַד, Is 50^{8}, as pred. Mi 2^{12} יַחַד אֲשִׂימֶנּוּ; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21^{9} וַיִּפְּלוּ יָ֑חַד and they perished *together*, 14^{16} to destroy אתי ואת בני יחד; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42^{14} אֶשֹּׁם וְאֶשְׁאַף יחד I will gasp and pant *together*, 45^{8} Jb 6^{2} 17^{16} ψ 141^{10} יחד אנכי עד אעבור while *I* at the same time pass on. **b.** *all together, altogether* (poet. syn. of כֻּלָּם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with כל, *all at once*, as well as *altogether*), Is 44^{11} יפחדו יבשו יחד (cf. ψ 40^{15}), ψ 62^{10} הֵמָּה מֵהֶבֶל יָחַד they are *all together* (made) of vanity, Is 22^{3} כל קציניך נדדו יחד (with כל also ψ 41^{8} Jb 34^{15}): oft. in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33^{5} Jb 3^{18} יחד אסירים שאננו, 16^{10} 19^{12} יחד יבאו גדודיו, 24^{4} 31^{38} ψ 41^{8} 98^{8} Ho 11^{7} (with a neg.), v^{8}; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27^{4} אציתנה יָ֑חַד I will burn it *altogether*, ψ 33^{15} הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם who formeth the hearts of them *all together*, 74$^{6.8}$ Jb 10^{8} יַחַד סָבִיב *altogether* round about (but rd. perh. with 𝔊 𝔖 Del Di אַחַר תַּסֵּב), 40^{13}. **c.** *together*, in the sense of *alike*, the one as well as the other, ψ 49$^{3.11}$ יחד כסיל ובער יאבדו, Jb 21^{26} 34^{29}. More frequent is

יַחְדָּו 92 (Je 46$^{12.21}$ 49^{3} יַחְדָּיו), **adv. together** (prop. (in) *his* or *its unitednesses* (cf. Ar. وَحْدَهُ *alone*; and for the form אַשְׁרָיו), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol §135c Sta §370a)—*together*: **a.** of community in action, ψ 34^{4} ונרוממה שמו יחדו let us exalt his name *together*, Is 52^{9}, with נוֹעַץ *take counsel*, 45^{21} ψ 71^{10} 83^{6} Ne 6^{7}; נִצָּה to *struggle* Dt 25^{11}; in place, as with ישב Gn 13^{6} Dt 25^{5}, הלך Gn 22$^{6.8}$ Am 3^{3}, בוא Je 3^{18} Jb 9^{32}, קרב Is 41^{1}, נפל 2 S 2^{16}, אכל Ju 19^{6} Je 41^{1}, התקבץ Jos 9^{2}, נאסף Ju 6^{33}, etc.; Dt 22^{10} בשור ובחמור יחדו; coupling pairs, and so strengthening ו (mostly poet.), v^{11} Am 1^{15} הוא ושריו יחדו (cf. Je 48^{7} Qr [Kt יחד], 49^{3}) Je 6$^{11.12}$ שדות ונשים י׳, v^{21} (accents), 13^{14} 31$^{8.13}$ 50$^{4.33}$ Is 41^{19}, cf. 65^{7}; in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4^{9} in peace יחדו אשכבה ואישן will I *at once* lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). **b.** emph. (esp. poet.) =*all together* 1 S 31^{6}, Is 10^{8} הלא שרי יחדו מלכים are not my princes *all together*, all alike, kings? 18^{6} 40^{5} 41$^{20.23}$ 45^{16} (‖ כֻּלָּם), 46^{2} קרסו כרעו יחדו, 48^{13} 66^{17} ψ 14^{3} (‖ הַכֹּל), 19^{10} צדקו יחדו (of J.'s ordinances), 35^{26} 37^{38}; sts. (like יַחַד **b**) suggesting *all at once*, as well as *all together*, Ex 19^{8} ויענו כל העם יחדו (so, with כל, Is 22^{3} 31^{3} Zc 10^{4}), Is 1$^{28.31}$ ובערו שניהם יחדו. Prefixed to a clause (like יחד), Dt 33^{17} (cf. יחד v^{5}), Is 9^{20} 11$^{7.14}$ 31^{3} 43^{17} 45^{16} 52^{8} Je 46^{12} 51^{38} La 2^{8} Jb 24^{17} (strengthening לָמוֹ). **c.** *alike*, the one as well as the other, Dt 12^{22} (=15^{22}) the unclean and the clean *alike* may eat it, 1 S 30^{24} יַחְדָּו יַחֲלֹקוּ they shall share *together*, i.e. *alike*.

† יַחְדַּי Baer, יַחְדּוֹ van d. H, **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5^{14}, 𝔊 Ιουραι, A Ιεδδαι, 𝔊L Ιεδδω.

יַחְדִּיאֵל, יֶחְדְּיָהוּ v. sub חדה.

יַחְוְאֵל v. sub חיה.

יַחֲזִיאֵל, יַחְזְיָה v. sub חזה.

יְחֶזְקֵאל, יְחִזְקִיָּה(וּ) v. sub חזק.

† יַחְזֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a priest 1 Ch 9^{12} (for which אַחְזַי (q.v.) Ne 11^{13}), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11^{13}

יְחִיאֵל, יְחִיאֵלִי, יְחִיָּה v. sub חיה.

† [יָחַל] **vb. Niph. wait; Pi. await** (cf. NH יחוּל *expectation*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹחָ֑לָה Ez 19^{5} (yet v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיִּיָּחֶל Gn 8^{12} + 1 S 13^{8} Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיּוֹחֶל);—*wait*: Gn 8^{12} *and he waited* yet seven days; so 1 S 13^{8} Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרֶא כִּי נוֹחֲלָה אָבְדָה תִּקְוָתָהּ Ez 19^{5} *when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost* (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܐܬܘܚܠ *be weak*, whence perh. *sink down*; Hi (perh. after 𝔊) כִּי נִדַּח לָהּ *that he was thrust away from her*; Co plausibly נוֹאֲלָה that *she had acted foolishly*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יִחַלְתָּנִי ψ 119^{49}; 1 s. יִחָ֑לְתִּי v^{43} + 4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יִחֲלוּ Jb 29^{23} Ez 13^{6}; יִחֵ֑לּוּ Jb 29^{21}; 1 pl. יִחַלְנוּ ψ 33^{22}; *Impf.* יְיַחֵל Mi 5^{6};

אֵיחֵל Jb 6[11]+3 t.; אֲיַחֵלָה 30[26]; יְיַחֵלוּ Is 42[4]; יְיַחֵלוּן 51[5]; *Imv.* יַחֵל ψ 130[7] 131[3]; *Pt.* מְיַחֵל 69[4]; מְיַחֲלִים 31[25]+2 t.;—**1.** *wait, tarry* for, sq. לְ Mi 5[6] (of rain, ‖ יְקַוֶּה); so 1[12] acc. to We, who reads יִחֲלָה (Pf.) for חָלָה; abs. *wait* Jb 14[14]. **2.** *wait for=hope for,* sq. לְ Is 42[4] Jb 29[21.23] 30[26] (‖ קִוִּיתִי), ψ 31[25] 33[18.22] 69[4] 119[43.49.74.81.114.147]; sq. לְ inf. ויח׳ לְקַיֵּם דָּבָר Ez 13[6]; sq. אֶל Is 51[5] ψ 130[7] 131[3]; abs. *hope,* Jb 6[11] 13[15] ψ 71[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹחַלְתִּי Jb 32[11], etc.; וְהוֹחַלְתִּי (consec., v. Hi De[2] Dr [§§ 106, 119 γ]) Jb 32[16]; *Impf.* וַיּוֹחֶל 1 S 13[8] Qr; 2 ms. תּוֹחֵל 10[8]; אוֹחִיל 2 K 6[33] La 3[21.24]; אוֹחִילָה Je 4[19] Qr (Kt אֹחוּלָה), Mi 7[7]; אֹחִילָה 2 S 18[14];—*wait, tarry,* abs. (prop. *shew a waiting* attitude): 1 S 10[8] (sq. עַד בּוֹאִי), 13[8] (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18[14] Jb 32[16] Je 4[19] (but v. חול); *wait for, hope for* (as **Pi.**), sq. לְ 2 K 6[33] Mi 7[7] La 3[24] Jb 32[11] ψ 38[16] 42[6.12] 43[5] 130[5] (‖ קִוִּיתִי); abs. *hope,* La 3[21].

† **יָחִיל adj.verb. waiting,** so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub.,—only טוֹב וְיָחִיל וְדוּמָם לְ La 3[26] *good* is it that one be *waiting and that silently* (but v. דומם) *for* the salvation of י׳; construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Löhr Kö [ii. 407] al. regard as vb. (fr. חול); rd. perh. וְיָחִיל Hiph. Impf. fr. יחל (cf. v[24]).

† **תּוֹחֶלֶת n.f. hope,** abs. ת׳ Pr 13[12]; cstr. *id.* Pr 10[28] 11[7]; sf. תּוֹחַלְתִּי ψ 39[8] La 3[18]; תֹּחַלְתּוֹ Jb 41[1];—*hope,* sq. subj. gen. Jb 41[1] Pr 10[28] 11[7] La 3[18]; sq. subj. gen.+לְ ψ 39[8] (תּוֹחַלְתִּי לָךְ); alone Pr 13[12].

† **יַחְלְאֵל n.pr.m.** (*wait for God!*);—a Zebulunite Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Αλοηλ, Αιηλ, Αλληλ).

† **יַחְלְאֵלִי adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26[26].

† [**יָחַם**] **vb. be hot, Pi. conceive** (Ar. وَحِمَ v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. יְחַם *be hot,* usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal** v. חמם. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. יֶחֱמַתְנִי ψ 51[7] in sin my mother *conceived me* (‖ חוֹלָלְתִּי); *Inf. cstr.* of *heat* of cattle in breeding, conception; בְּכָל־יַחֵם Gn 30[41] *at every breeding-heat* of the flock (J); בְּעֵת יַחֵם 31[10] *at the time of* the flock's *being hot in breeding* (E); sf. 3 fpl. לְיַחְמֶנָּה 30[41] *in order that they might have breeding-heat* (J).

חֵמָה (once **חֵמָא**) [121] **n.f. heat, rage** (for *יַחְמָה; NH *id.;* Aram. חֶמְתָא, יְחָמָא *poison,* ܚܡܬܐ *heat, wrath, poison,* Brock [Lex. 116], also Nö [§ 105]; Ar. حُمَةٌ *poison,* Lane [651]; As. *imtu, spittle, breath, poison,* Dl [HWB 78] Muss-Arnolt [CD 62])—abs. חֵמָה Na 1[2]+39 t.; חֵמָא † Dn 11[44]; cstr. חֲמַת Gn 27[44] + 25 t.; sf. חֲמָתִי Je 4[4] + 36 t.; חֲמָתְךָ Je 10[25] + 8 t.; חֲמָתֶךָ ψ 88[8] 89[47]; חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17] + 8 t.; חֲמָתָם Jb 6[4]; pl. חֵמוֹת Pr 22[24], חֵמֹת ψ 76[11];—**1.** *heat:* **a.** *fever,* חֲמַת מִיָּיִן Ho 7[5] *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. cstr. v. Ges [§ 130, 1]). **b.** *venom, poison* (fig.): חֲמַת זֹחֲלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24]; ח׳ תַּנִּינִם v[33]; ח׳ נָחָשׁ ψ 58[5] cf. v[5]; ח׳ עַכְשׁוּב ψ 140[4]; *poison* of arrows (of י׳) Jb 6[4]. **2.** *burning anger, rage:* **a.** of man: Gn 27[44] (J), 2 S 11[20] 2 K 5[12] Est 1[12] 2[1] 3[5] 5[9] (against, עַל), 7[7.10] ψ 37[8] (‖ אַף), 76[11] (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6[34] 15[1.18] (אִישׁ חֵמָה *man of rage*= raging or wrathful man), 16[4] 19[19] (גְּדָל־ח׳ Qr =*one great in rage,* v. De Now), 27[4] (‖ אַף), Is 51[13.13] Ez 23[25]; אִישׁ חֵמוֹת Pr 22[24] (‖ בַּעַל אַף); בַּעַל חֵמָה 29[22] (‖ אִישׁ אַף); חֵמָה עַזָּה *strong rage* Pr 21[14] (‖ אַף); חֲמַת רוּחִי Ez 3[14] *the rage of my spirit.* **b.** of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, בַּחֲמַת כֹּחוֹ Dn 8[6] *in the fury of his power.* **c.** of God (י׳), oft. Je Is[2] Ez ψ: Je 4[4]+16 t. Je; 2 K 22[13.17] Is 27[4] (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr., and on txt. v. Di), 63[5] La 2[4] Ez 5[13]+29 t. Ez; Nu 25[11] (P), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] 36[16] ψ 59[14] 79[6] 88[8] 89[47] 106[23] Jb 21[20]; appar. also 19[29] 36[18] v. Di; oft. ‖ אַף, Mi 5[14] Dt 9[19] 29[22] Is 42[25] (אַפּוֹ as appos., + עֱזוּז מִלְחָמָה), 63[3.6] Dn 9[16] ψ 6[2] 78[38] 90[7]; לְהָשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ 66[15] (‖ וְגַעֲרָתוֹ בְּלַהֲבֵי־אֵשׁ), + Je 23[19] 30[23] of the whirlwind of י׳; ‖ קֶצֶף גָּדוֹל + אַף Dt 29[27] Je 21[5] 32[37]; ‖ תֹּכְחוֹת חֵמָה + אַף Ez 5[15], cf. תוכחות חֵמָה alone 25[17]; ‖ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Na 1[6] La 4[11]; ‖ קֶצֶף Is 34[2] (of fury *against,* עַל), ψ 38[2]; ‖ גְּעָרָה Is 51[20]; ‖ גְּמוּל 59[18]; ‖ קִנְאָה Ez 36[6], cf. חֵמָה גְדוֹלָה קִנֵּאתִי Zc 8[2] (‖ קִנְאָה גדולה); דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה Ez 16[38] (on txt. v. Co); חֲמַת קֶרִי Lv 26[28] *rage of meeting,* i.e. *encountering* them *in rage;* כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ(־תִי) Is 51[17.22] *the cup of his* (*my*) *fury;* כּוֹס הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה הַזֹּאת Je 25[15]; בַּעַל חֵמָה *a possessor of fury*= *furious* Na 1[2] (‖ אֵל קַנּוֹא, נֹקֵם). [חֵמָה עַל=*rage against* one: Is 34[2] 2 Ch 28[9].—Vbs. used with חֵמָה are: **2. a.**: שׁוּב Gn 27[44], הֵשִׁיב Pr 15[1], עָלָה 2 S 11[20], בָּעַר Est 1[12], שָׁכַךְ 2[1] 7[10]; **2. c.**: הֵשִׁיב *turn away* wrath of י׳ Nu 25[11] ψ 106[23] Je 18[20] (but הָשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66[15] *to recompense his anger in fury,* give it as requital); ח׳ י׳ *is kindled against* one יצת ב Niph. 2 K 22[13.17]; it *burns* בָּעֲרָה Je 4[4] 21[12] 44[6] ψ 89[47]; *arises* עלה 2 Ch 36[16], cf. as obj. of עלה Hiph. Ez 24[8]; *is*

poured out נִתְּכָה בְּ 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] Je 7[20]; נִתְּכָה עַל 42[18.18] 44[6]; נִתְּכָה כָּאֵשׁ Na 1[6]; ׳י *pours it out* שָׁפַךְ אֶל ψ 79[6]; שָׁפַךְ עַל Is 42[25] Je 10[25] Ez 7[8] 9[8] 14[19] 16[38] (acc. to Co's conject.), 20[8.13.21] 22[22] 30[15] 36[18]; שָׁפַךְ כָּאֵשׁ La 2[4]; חֵמָה שְׁפוּכָה Ez 20[33.34]; הֵנִיחַ ח׳ בְּ *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5[13] 16[42] 24[13]; כִּלָּה ח׳ בְּ La 4[11]; + Ez 5[13] *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6[12] 13[15].]

יַחְמוּר v. sub IV חמר.

יַחְמַי v. sub חמה.

יחף (√of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יְחֵף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܐܚܦܝ *discalceatus fuit;* cf. perh. Ar. حفي (transp.) *walk barefoot,* also *become chafed,* of foot or hoof).

† **יָחֵף adj. barefoot,** alw. abs. יָחֵף Is 20[2] + 4 t.;—הלך עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20[2] (נַעַלְךָ תַּחֲלֹץ מֵעַל רַגְלֶךָ in preceding cl.), v[3]; הֹלֵךְ יָחֵף 2 S 15[30]; נָהַג יָחֵף Is 20[3]; appar.=subst., מִנְעִי רַגְלֵךְ מִיָּחֵף Je 2[25] *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܡܫܚܦܘ *discalceatio*).

יַחְצְאֵל, יַחְצִיאֵל, יַחְצְאֵלִי v. sub חצה.

(ו)ייחר Kt 2 S 20[5] (Qr וַיּוֹחֶר), v. אחר supr. p. 29[b] and Dr[Sm].

יחשׂ (√of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

† **יַחַשׂ n.**[**m.**] **genealogy** (NH יַחַס, יִחוּס, Aram. יִחוּס)—סֵפֶר הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7[5] *book of genealogy.*

† [**הִתְיַחֵשׂ**] **vb. Hithp. denom. enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy** (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.)) — *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְיַחְשׂוּ 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְיַחֵשׂ 5[1] + 5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחְשָׂם 1 Ch 4[33] + 7 t.; *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְיַחְשִׂים Ezr 2[62] Ne 7[64];—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1] Ne 7[5]; perh. also לְהִתְ׳ 2 Ch 12[15] (tr. to 11[16] acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהִתְ׳ לַבְּכֹרָה 1 Ch 5[1] *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first-born;* sq. בְּ (*among, of, consisting in*) 7[40], without לְ 7[7] Ezr 8[1]; הִתְ׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 31[17]; *Inf.*= *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4[33] these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) *genealogical enrolment,* cf. 7[5.9]; בְּהִתְ׳ 5[7] *at the enrolment* of (לְ) their generations; הֵמָּה בְּחַצְרֵיהֶם הִתְיַחְשָׂם 1 Ch 9[22] *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment;* nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31[16] (לִזְכָרִים; i.e. the males whose names were in the list), so Ezr 8[3], cf. 2 Ch 31[18.19] (all sq. בְּ *among, of*); *Pt.* pl. c. art. בִּקְשׁוּ כְתָבָם הַמִּתְיַחְשִׂים Ezr 2[62] = Ne 7[64] *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled,* i.e. their genealogical record.

יַחַת v. sub חתה.

† [**יָטַב**] **vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing** (Aram. יְטַב; Zinj. יטב DHM[Sendsch. 57])—**Qal** (*Pf.* not in use, v. טוֹב **vb.**) *Impf.* יִיטַב Gn 12[13] + 34 t., יִטַב 1 S 24[5] + 3 t.; תִּיטַב Est 2[4] + 2 t.; תֵּיטְבִי (incorrect for תִּיטְבִי Ges[§70 R]) Na 3[8]; pl. יִיטְבוּ Gn 34[18]; for *Inf.* and *Pt.* v. טוֹב.—**1.** *be glad, joyful,* לֵב Ju 18[20] 19[6.9] 1 K 21[7] Ru 3[7] Ec 7[3]. **2.** *be well placed,* הֲתֵיטְבִי מִנֹּא אָמוֹן Na 3[8] *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* **3.** impers. c. לְ, *be well for* or *with, go well with* Gn 12[13] (J), 40[14] (E), Dt 4[40] 5[16.26] 6[3.18] 12[25.28] 22[7] 2 K 25[24] Ru 3[1] Je 7[23] 38[20] 40[9] 42[6]. **4.** *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי Gn 34[18] (J), 41[37] 45[16] (E), Dt 1[23] Lv 10[19.20] Jos 22[30.33] (P), 1 S 18[5] 24[5] 2 S 3[36] 18[4] 1 K 3[10] Est 1[21] 2[4.4.9]; c. לְ, *be pleasing to,* ψ 69[32]; c. לִפְנֵי (late) Ne 2[5.6] Est 5[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵיטִיב Gn 12[16] Jos 24[20]; הֵיטִב 1 S 25[31]; sf. הֵיטִבְךָ Dt 30[5]; הֵיטַבְתְּ Je 1[12]; הֵיטַבְתְּ Ru 3[10], etc.; וְהֵטִבֹתִי Ez 36[11] (for הֵיטַבְתִּי as if from טוב Ges[§70 R]); *Impf.* יֵיטִיב Nu 10[32] + 3 t.; יֵיטִב Pr 15[13] + 2 t.; יֵיטִיב Jb 24[21] (Ges[§70 R]); ייטיב 1 K 1[47] (Ges[§70 R]); וַיֵּיטֶב Ex 1[20]; sf. וִיטִבְךָ Ec 11[9], etc.; *Imv.* הֵיטִיבָה ψ 51[20]; הֵיטִיבִי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵיטֵב Je 7[5] 10[5]; הֵיטֵב Gn 32[13] + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵיטִיב Lv 5[4] + 7 t.; הֵטִיב Je 32[41]; sf. הֵיטִיבִי Je 32[40], etc.; *Pt.* מֵיטִיב 1 S 16[17]; מֵטִיב ψ 119[68]; מֵטִב Ez 33[32], etc.;—**1.** *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19[22]; פנים Pr 15[13]; the person Ec 11[9]. **2.** *do good* to, *deal well* with, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 1[20] Jos 24[20] (both E), Gn 12[16] Nu 10[29.32] (all J), Ju 17[13] 1 S 25[31] ψ 49[19] 125[4]; c. עִם, Gn 32[10.13.13] Nu 10[32] (all J), Mi 2[7]; c. acc. Dt 8[16] 28[63] 30[5] 1 S 2[32] Je 18[10] 32[40.41] Zc 8[15] Jb 24[21] ψ 51[20]; abs. Ez 36[11]; opp. הֵרַע (in prov. phr., cannot *do good or ill,* = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1[12] Is 41[23] Je 10[5]. **3.** *do well* or *thoroughly:* הֵיטִיבוּ (כָּל) אֲשֶׁר דִּבֵּרוּ *they have done well* (all) *that they have spoken* Dt 5[25] 18[17]; על הרע כפים להיטיב Mi 7[3] *their hands are upon the evil to do it well,* i.e. *diligently, thoroughly,* lit. *make* (*it*) *good,* with play on הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; היט׳ דעת Pr 15[2] = *know well;* לראות Je 1[12] *see well;* (לְ)נַגֵּן *play well, skilfully* 1 S 16[17] Is 23[16] Ez 33[32]; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מֵיטְבֵי צָעַד Pr 30[29] *marching well,*

in a stately manner, so מֵיטְבֵי לָכֶת v^{29}; inf. abs. הֵיטֵב as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.: כתת Dt 9^{21}, שׁאל 13^{15}, דרשׁ 17^{4} 19^{18}, באר 27^{8}, שׁבר 2 K 11^{18}. **4.** *make a thing good, right, beautiful:* c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9^{30}; *dress, trim:* a lamp Ex 30^{7} (P); מַצֵּבוֹת Ho 10^{1}; גֵּהָה Pr 17^{22} a glad heart *maketh a good cure;* sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁם 1 K 1^{47} (= *make it more glorious than*); חֶסֶד Ru 3^{10}; sq. דֶּרֶךְ = *course of life* or *action* Je 2^{33} (in order to win love); *amend* one's ways and doings Je 7^{3} 18^{11} 26^{13} 35^{15}; הֵיטֵיב תֵּיטִיבוּ את־ד׳ 7^{5}. **5.** *do well, right,* ethically, abs.: **a.** of men, Gn 4$^{7.7}$ (J), Lv 5^{4} (P), ψ 36^{4} Is 1^{17} Je 4^{22} 13^{23}. **b.** of God, טוֹב מֵטִיב *good and doing good* ψ 119^{68}; so inf. abs. as adv. הַהֵיטֵב חָרָה לָךְ Jon 4$^{4.9}$ *art thou rightly angry?* sq. לִי v^{9}. In כִּי־יִיטַב אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20^{13} vb. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather יִיטַב; on this and on foll. אֶת־ v. We Dr.

† יָטְבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21^{19}, site unknown.

† יָטְבָתָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33$^{33.34}$ (P), Dt 10^{7}, site unknown.

† מְהֵיטַבְאֵל **n.pr.pers.** (= מֵיטִיב אֵל *God benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36^{39} (P), 1 Ch 1^{50}. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6^{10}.

† (מֵיטָב) **n.[m.]** the best, only cstr. מֵיטַב and as superl.; *the best* of a thing: מ׳ שָׂדֵהוּ ומ׳ כַּרְמוֹ Ex 22^{4} (JE) *the best* of his field and *the best* of his vineyard (choicest fruit); מ׳ הַצֹּאן *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15$^{9.15}$; בְּמ׳ הָאָרֶץ *in the best of the land* Gn 47$^{6.11}$ (P).

יָטָה, יוּטָּה v. sub נטה.

[illegible] v. sub טוּר.

יין (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag[Armen. Stud. § 484] al.; Hom[ZMG 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102] comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. ϝοῖνος, Lat. *vinum;* cf. on the other hand Jen[l.c. infr.])

יַיִן$_{141}$ **n.m.**[ψ 75, 9] wine (NH *id.;* Eth. ወይን: *vitis, vinea, vinum;* Ar. وَيْنٌ (*black*) *grapes*, v. Hom[ZMG 1889, 654]; Sab. וין *vineyard*, Mordt[ZMG 1887, 364] Hom[l.c. 659] (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 102]; Jen[ZA i. 186 f., ZMG 1890, 705] argues to the contrary)—abs. יַיִן Gn 9^{21} + 84 t.; יָ֑יִן Gn 14^{18} + 33 t.; cstr. יֵין ψ 60^{5} Ct 8^{2}; יֵין Dt 32^{18} + 9 t.; sf. יֵינִי Ct 5^{1}, etc.;—*wine:* **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14^{18} (E?) 27^{25} (J), Ju 19^{19} 2 S 16^{2} Am 5^{11} 9^{14} Ho 14^{8} Jb 1$^{13.18}$ Dn 1^{5} +, tonic Pr 31^{6}; art. of commerce Ez 27^{18} Ne 13^{15}; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11^{11}; as making merry 2 S 13^{28} Zc 9^{15} 10^{7} Est 1^{10} Ec 9^{7} 10^{19} ψ 104^{15}. †**b.** used for rejoicing before י׳ Dt 14^{26}, cf. Ho 9^{4}; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29^{40} Lv 23^{13} Nu 15$^{5.7.10}$ 28^{14}; among temple stores 1 Ch 9^{29}; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32^{33}. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 1^{14} 25^{37} Gn 9$^{21.24}$ 19$^{32.33.34.35}$ (all J), Is 5$^{11.22}$ Pr 21^{17} 23$^{30.31}$ +; ‖ תִּירוֹשׁ Ho 4^{11}; ‖ שֵׁכָר 1 S 1^{15} Mi 2^{11} Is 24^{9} 28$^{7.7}$ 56^{12} + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites †Nu 6$^{3.3}$ (חֹמֶץ יַיִן וְחֹמֶץ שֵׁכָר), v$^{4.20}$, cf. Am 2^{12}; to Rechabites †Je 35$^{2.5 f.}$; to mother of Samson †Ju 13$^{4.7.14}$; to priests entering sanctuary †Lv 10^{9} (P), Ez 44^{21}; unfitting for kings Pr 31^{4}. †**d.** combinations are: יֵין הַטּוֹב Ct 7^{10} = *the best wine* (rd. כְּיַיִן?) Ges[§ 133. 3, R. 1]; יֵין מַלְכוּת Est 1^{7} *royal wine;* אֹצְרוֹת הַיַּיִן 1 Ch 27^{27} *stores of wine, wine-supply;* יַיִן הָרֶקַח Ct 8^{2} *spiced wine;* מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן *wine-feast* Est 5^{6} 7$^{2.7.8}$; סֹבְאֵי יַיִן Pr 23^{20} *wine-bibbers;* נאד יין *wine-skin* Jos 9$^{4.13}$ 1 S 16^{20}; נֶבֶל יַיִן *id.* 1 S 1^{24} 10^{3} 25^{18} 2 S 16^{1} Je 13$^{12.12}$; בֵּית הַיָּיִן Ct 2^{4} either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. גֶּפֶן יַיִן Nu 6^{4}). †**e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9$^{2.5}$, cf. Is 55^{1}; of י׳'s wrath Je 25^{15} (כּוֹס היין); of confusion sent by י׳, יֵין תַּרְעֵלָה *wine of reeling* ψ 60^{5}, cf. 75^{9}; of י׳'s awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter ψ 78^{65}; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51^{7}; of love Ct 5^{1}; יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4^{17}; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32^{19}; of disheartened proph. Je 23^{9} (כְּגֶבֶר עֲבָרוֹ יָיִן); of lover's mouth Ct 7^{10} (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1^{2} 4^{10}.

יך 1 S 4^{13} Kt; err. for יד Qr.

† [יָכַח] **vb. Hiph. decide, adjudge, prove,** (NH Pi. וִכַּח *argue with* (עם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct;* Aram. Pa וַכַּח, Aph. אוֹכַח, *id.*)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹכִיחַ Is 2^{4} + 5 t.; הֹכִיחַ Gn 24^{44}; הוֹכַח Gn 21^{25}; 2 ms. הֹכַחְתָּ Gn 24^{14}; 1 s. sf. הוֹכַחְתִּיו 2 S 7^{14}; *Impf.* יוֹכִיחַ Is 11^{3} + 5 t.; יוֹכַח Ho 4^{4} + 4 t.; יוֹכַח 1 Ch 12^{17}; sf. יוֹכִיחֵנִי ψ 141^{5} + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹכַח Pr 9^{8}; *Inf. abs.* הוֹכֵחַ Lv 19^{17} + 5 t.; cstr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1^{12}; הַלְהוֹכַח Jb 6^{26}; *Pt.* מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3^{26} + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24^{25};—**1.** *decide, judge*, abs. Gn 31^{42} (E), 1 Ch 12^{17} Is 11^{3} ψ 94^{10}; c. לְ, *decide for*

Is 2^{4}=Mi 4^{3}, Is 11^{4}; c. בֵּין, Gn 31^{37} (E), Jb 9^{33}; לְגֶבֶר עִם אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 16^{21}. **2.** *adjudge, appoint,* c. לְ, Gn $24^{14.44}$ (J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove,* c. acc. rei and עַל pers. *against* Jb 19^{5}; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Jb 13^{15}; so *argue* before v^{3}, and (abs.) 15^{3}. **4.** *convince, convict,* c. acc. pers. ψ 50^{21} בְּ pers. Pr 30^{6}; c. לְ pers. Jb 32^{12}. **5.** *reprove, chide:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22^{4} ψ 50^{8} 105^{14} =1 Ch 16^{21}; c. בְּ obj. 2 K 19^{4}=Is 37^{4}. **b.** of man, abs. Ho 4^{4} Ez 3^{26} Jb $6^{25.25}$ Pr 24^{25} 25^{12}; מוֹכִיחַ בַּשַּׁעַר Am 5^{10} Is 29^{21}; c. acc. pers. Gn 21^{25} (E), Lv $19^{17.17}$ (H), Pr 9^{8} 28^{23} Je 2^{19}; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 40^{2}; acc. rei Jb 6^{26}; c. לְ, Pr $9^{7.8}$ 15^{12} 19^{25}. **6.** *correct, rebuke,* of God, abs. Hb 1^{12}; c. acc. pers. ψ 141^{5} Jb $13^{10.10}$; בְּשֵׁבֶט 2 S 7^{14}; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5^{17}; for God loves him Pr 3^{12}; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6^{2} 38^{2}. **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּכַח בְּמַכְאוֹב *he is chastened also with pain* Jb 33^{19}. **Niph.** *Impf.* לְכוּ־נָא וְנִוָּכְחָה Is 1^{18} *come now and let us reason together; Pt.* שָׁם יָשָׁר נוֹכָח עִמּוֹ Jb 23^{7} *there an upright man might reason with him;* f. (pass.) וְנֹכָחַת Gn 20^{16} (E), but Di SS rd. וְנֹכַחַתְּ 2 fs. *Pf. and thou art set right, righted, justified.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכָּח Mi 6^{2} *with Israel he will argue* (‖ רִיב לי׳ עִם).

†תּוֹכֵחָה **n.f.** rebuke, correction;—יוֹם ת׳ Ho 5^{9}; יום צרה ות׳ 2 K 19^{3}=Is 37^{3}; pl. תּוֹכֵחוֹת ψ 149^{7} (‖ נקמה).

†תּוֹכַחַת **n.f.** argument, reproof;—ת׳ Pr 10^{17}+9 t.; sf. תּוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2^{1}+5 t.; תּוֹכַחְתּוֹ Pr 3^{11}; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 38^{15}+3 t.; cstr. תּוֹכְחוֹת Pr 6^{23} Ez 25^{17}; תֹּכְחוֹת 5^{15} (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תּוֹכֵחָה);—**1.** *argument, impeachment,* spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38^{15} Jb 13^{6} 23^{4} Hb 2^{1}. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1^{23} 27^{5}; ‖ עצה $1^{25.30}$; ‖ מוסר 3^{11} 5^{12} 10^{17} 12^{1} 13^{18} $15^{5.10.32}$; ת׳ מוסר 6^{23} *reproofs for discipline;* ת׳ חיים 15^{31} *reproof that giveth life;* איש תוכחות 29^{1} *man of reproofs* (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39^{12} 73^{14}; שֵׁבֶט ות׳ Pr 29^{15}; ת׳ חֵמָה Ez 5^{15} 25^{17}

יָכֹל, יָכוֹל $_{T\,193}$ **vb.** be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH *id.;* Aram. יְכִיל; As. *akâlu,* Hpt in KAT² Gloss i.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָכֹל Gn 32^{26} +8 t.; יָכוֹל 1 S 4^{15}+2 t.; 3 fs. יָכְלָה Gn 36^{7} Ex 2^{3}; 2 ms. וְיָכֹלְתָּ Ex 18^{23}; 1 s. יָכֹלְתִּי Gn 30^{8}+2 t.; sf. יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13^{5}; 3 pl. יָכְלוּ Gn 13^{6}+27 t.+Jos 15^{63} Qr; יָכֹלוּ Ex 8^{14}+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל Gn 13^{16}+34 t.; יוּכָל Jb 4^{2}+4 t.; וַיּוּכָל Ho 12^{5}; 3 fs. תּוּכַל Am 7^{10}+2 t.; 2 ms. תּוּכַל Gn 15^{5}+16 t.; 1 s. אוּכַל Gn 19^{19}+30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges §69. 2, R. 3 Kö i. 407 W SG 237; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יְכֹלֶת Nu 14^{16} Dt 9^{28}; *Inf. abs.* יָכוֹל Nu 13^{30} 2 Ch 32^{13}; יָכֹל Nu 22^{38} 1 S 26^{25}; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is², not seld. SK Ch;—**1.** *be able,* to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13^{16} (J)+, but also of gods 2 Ch $32^{13.15}$, and of י׳ Nu 14^{16} (JE), Dt 9^{28} Je 44^{22}; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7^{10} Gn 36^{7} (P), Ct 8^{7} Ec $1^{15.15}$, etc.: **a.** usu. sq. inf. c. לְ (122 t.), Gn 31^{35} *I am not able to rise up;* 45^{1} *Joseph was not able to restrain himself,* v^{3} 48^{10}; Ex $7^{21.24}$ *were not able to drink,* 12^{39} Jos 24^{19} (all E); Gn 13^{16} *if a man can number the dust,* $19^{19.22}$ 43^{32} $44^{22.26.26}$ Ex 10^{5} 19^{23} (all J), Gn 15^{5} Ex 15^{23} Nu 11^{14} (all JE)+10 t. JE; Dt 7^{17}+10 t. D; Gn 13^{6} *they could not dwell together,* 34^{14} 36^{7} Ex 9^{11} 40^{35} Nu 9^{6} Jos 9^{19} (all P); 1 S 3^{2} 6^{20} 1 K 9^{21} (on ‖ 2 Ch 8^{8} and text of Ju 1^{19} v. Bu RS 8), Am 7^{10} Ho 5^{13} Zp 1^{18} Je 6^{10} 11^{11} 13^{23} 18^{6} 19^{11}+. †**b.** sq. inf. without לְ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37^{4} Ex 2^{3} $18^{18.23}$ (all E), Gn 24^{50} 44^{1} (J), Nu $22^{37.38}$ (JE), Dt 1^{9} 7^{22} 14^{24} 22^{29} Ju 8^{3} Je $49^{10.23}$ Hb 1^{13} Is 46^{2} $47^{11.12}$ 57^{20} La 1^{14} ψ 18^{39} 36^{13} 78^{20} Pr 30^{21} Jb 4^{2} 33^{5}. †**c.** c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29^{8} go and feed them; and they said, *We are not able, cannot* (J), Ex 8^{14} (P), Is 29^{11} Je 20^{9} ψ 21^{12} Jon 1^{13}. **d.** c. neg.=*may not* (of moral inability): Gn 43^{32} (J) the Egyptians *might not eat* bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21^{18} *we may not give* them wives; esp. D, Dt 7^{22} 12^{17} 14^{24} 16^{5} 17^{15} 22^{3} $28^{27.35}$. †**e.** *be able,* sq. impf.: אוּלַי אוּכַל נַכֶּה Nu 22^{6} (JE) *perchance I am able* (so that) *we smite* (v. Di; rd. perh. נוּכַל for אוּכַל Ges §120. 1 b); לֹא יוּכְלוּ יִגְּעוּ La 4^{14} *they are unable, they touch=are unable to touch* (Dr §163, Obs.) †**f.** *be able,* sq. pf. consec., only very late, אוּכַל וְרָאִיתִי Est $8^{6.6}$, lit. how *shall I be able and see?*—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †**g.** *able to gain, accomplish:* sq. acc. לֹא יוּכְלוּ נִקָּיֹן Ho 8^{5} how long *will they be unable* (to gain) *innocence?* יָדַעְתָּ כִּי־כֹל תּוּכָל Jb 42^{2} *I know that thou art able* (to do) *all things;* אֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ יוּכַל אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר Je 38^{5} *the king is not* (one who is) *able* (to do) *anything with* (אתכם for אִתְּכֶם v. Gf, i.e. *against*) *you.* †**h.** *able to endure:* לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1^{13} *I cannot endure iniquity and* (with) *a solemn assembly,* ψ 101^{5}. †**i.** *able to reach,* sq. לְ, ψ 139^{6} it is high, לֹא אוּכַל לָהּ *I cannot* (*reach*) *to it.*

†**2.** *prevail:* **a.** abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30^{8} (E), 32^{29} (J), Ho 12^{5} 1 S 26^{25} 1 K 22^{22} = 2 Ch 18^{21} Je 20$^{7.11}$; of waves 5^{22}; *succeed* Is 16^{12}, Je 3^{5} (VB *hast had thy way*). **b.** sq. לְ pers., *prevail against, over* Gn 32^{26} (J), Nu 13^{30} (JE), Ju 16^{5} 1 S 17^{9} Je 1^{19} 15^{20} 20^{10} 38^{22} Ob^{7} ψ 129^{2} Est 6^{13}. **c.** once c. sf., יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13^{5} *I have prevailed over him*, + Zc 9^{15} (where rd. וִיכַלּוּם for וְאָכְלוּ with 𝔊 𝔗 Klo$^{Th LZ 1879. 564}$ Sta$^{ZAW 1881, 18}$). †**3.** abs. *have ability, strength*, only neg. מִשְּׂאֵתוֹ לֹא אוּכָל Jb 31^{23} *because of his loftiness I have no ability*, am inadequate (to anything).

יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכַל supr. p. 220^{b}.

†יְכָלְיָה, יְכָלְיָהוּ **n.pr.f.** (י׳ *hath been able;* cf. Sab. יכלאל Hal^{465}) mother of king Azariah: יכליהו 2 K 15^{2}, 𝔊 Χαλεια, 𝔊L Ιεχελια; יכליה 2 Ch 26^{3} (Qr; Kt יכיליה), 𝔊 Χααια, A 𝔊L Ιεχελια.

יְכָנְיָה(וּ), יְכוֹנְיָה v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220^{b}.

יָלַד$^{T 497}$ **vb.** bear, bring forth, beget (NH *id.*; Aram. יְלַד, יְלִיד, ܝܠܶܕ; Ar. وَلَدَ *bear, bring forth*, so Eth. ወለደ: As. *alâdu*, COT^{Gloss})—**Qal** *Pf.* יָלַד Gn 4$^{18.18.18}$ + 16 t.; יָלָ֑ד Je 17^{11}; וְיָלַד consec. ψ 7^{15}; sf. יְלָ֫דְךָ Dt 32^{18}; 2 ms. sf. ילדתני Je 2^{27} Kt; Qr יְלִדְתָּ֫נוּ (Kö$^{i. 410}$ Ges$^{§ 70. 2. R. 4}$); 1 s. sf. יְלִדְתִּיךָ ψ 2^{7}; יְלִדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11^{12}, etc.; *Impf.* יֵלֶד(יוֹם) Pr 27^{1}; 3 fs. תֵּלֵד Gn 17^{17} + 6 t.; וַתֵּלֶד 4^{1} + 61 t.; 2 fs. תֵּלְדִי 3^{16}; אֵלֵד 18^{13}; וָאֵלֵד 1 K 3^{17}; יֵלֵדוּ Is 65^{23}; 3 fpl. תֵּלַדְנָה Je 29^{6}; וַתֵּלַדְנָה Ez 23^{4}; וַתֵּלַ֫דְןָ Gn 30^{39}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָלֹד Jb 15^{35}; cstr. לֵדָה Ho 9^{11} + 3 t.; לֶדֶת Gn 4^{2} + 10 t.; לַלַת 1 S 4^{19} (Kö$^{i. 402}$, but prob. txt. err. Dr); sf. לִדְתִּי 1 K 3^{18}, etc.; *Pt. act.* יֹלֵד Pr 17^{21} Je 30^{6}, etc.; f. יוֹלֵדָה Ho 13^{13} + 12 t.; יֹלֶדֶת Gn 17^{19} + 4 t.; יֹלַדְתְּ 16^{11} + 2 t. (Kö$^{i. 404 f.}$; perh. יֹלֶדֶת intended by Kt, cf. Sta$^{§ 213 b}$); sf. Pr 23^{25}; יוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17^{25}, etc.; pl. יֹלְדוֹת Je 16^{3}; *Pt. pass.* יָלוּד 1 K 3$^{26.27}$; cstr. יְלוּד Jb 14^{1} + 2 t.; pl. יְלוּדִים 1 Ch 14^{4};—**1.** *bear, bring forth:* **a.** (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3^{16} 4^{1} & constantly; acc. om. 6^{2} etc. = *be delivered of a child*, 1 K 3$^{17.18}$ 2 K 19^{3} = Is 37^{3} (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30^{39} 31$^{8.8}$ Je 14^{5} 17^{11} (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31^{6} Jb 39$^{1.2}$; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חול) וַתְּקַשׁ בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35^{16} cf. v^{17}, 38$^{27.28}$, cf. 1 S 14^{19} Je 31^{18} Mi 5^{2} (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30^{6}, cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11^{12}). **b.** hence in simile of distress Mi 4$^{9.10}$ Is 13^{8} 21^{3} 42^{14} Je 6^{24} 13^{21} 22^{23} 30^{6} 49^{24} 50^{43} ψ 48^{7}, cf. Ho 13^{13}; ילד על־ברכים (Sta$^{ZAW 1886, 143 ff.}$) Gn 30^{3} 50^{23} (cf. Jb 3^{12}). **c.** fig. of wicked וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁ֑קֶר ψ 7^{15} cf. Jb 15^{35} also Is 33^{11}; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26^{18}; כְּפֹר שָׁמַיִם מִי יְלָדוֹ Jb 38^{29}; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23^{4}; of Jerus. Is 51^{18} 54^{1} 66$^{7.8}$ Ez 16^{20}, Isr. *bearing* disloyal children Ho 5^{7}; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23^{37}; of Babylon Je 50^{12}; of a day, as producing events לֹא־תֵדַע מַה יֵּלֶד יוֹם Pr 27^{1}; perh. of God (fig. of rock צוּר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32^{18} yet v. **2**. **2.** less often *beget:* **a.** lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4$^{18.18.18}$ 10$^{8.13.15.24.24.26}$ = 1 Ch 1$^{10.11.13.13.18.18.20}$, Gn 22^{23} 25^{3} (Dt 32^{18} & Nu 11^{12} E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17^{21} 23$^{22.24}$ Dn 11^{6}. **b.** *beget*, fig. ψ 2^{7} of י׳'s formally installing king into theocratic rights. **3.** Zc 13$^{3.3}$, of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = *child* 1 K 3$^{26.27}$ where mother is named, 1 Ch 14^{4} where father named. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹלַד 1 Ch 2^{3} + 6 t. + הַנּוֹלַד־ Gn 21^{3} acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נוֹלְּדוּ 3^{5} 20^{8} (cf. Ol$^{§ 263 b}$ Ges$^{§ 70. 2. R. 5}$); *Impf.* יִוָּלֵד Gn 17^{17} + 4 t.; יִוָּלֵ֑ד Is 66^{8}; וַיִּוָּלֵד Gn 4^{18} + 2 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִוָּ֑לֶד Gn 21^{5}; הִוָּלְדוֹ Ec 7^{1}; הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2^{5}; *Pt.* נוֹלָד 1 K 13^{2} + 3 t. (Gn 21^{3} v. supr.); נוֹלָדִים 48^{5} 1 Ch 7^{21};—*be born:* of human beings, sq. לְ (born to such and such a man), Gn 4^{18} 10^{1} 17^{17} 21$^{3.5}$ 46^{20} 48^{5} Nu 26^{60} Dt 23^{9} 2 S 3^{2} (Qr), 5^{13} 14^{27} 1 Ch 2$^{3.9}$ 3$^{1.4.5}$ 20$^{6.8}$ 22^{9} 26^{6} Jb 1^{2} cf. 1 K 13^{2}; without לְ, Jb 3^{3} 38^{21} ψ 78^{6} 1 Ch 7^{21} Ec 7^{1} (טוֹב שֵׁם מִשֶּׁמֶן טוֹב וְיוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הִוָּלְדוֹ׃); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2^{5}; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66^{8}, people, עַם, ψ 22^{32}; of animals Lv 22^{27} Dt 15^{19}; *Pt.* כָּל־נָשִׁים וְהַנּוֹלָד מֵהֶם Ezr 10^{3}; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, כִּי רָשׁ Ec 4^{14} *he was born poor;* אֹהֵב הָרֵעַ וְאָח לְצָרָה יִוָּלֵד Pr 17^{17}; עַיִר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד Jb 11^{12} 15^{7}. †**Pi.** *Inf.* יַלֶּדְכֶן Ex 1^{16}; *Pt. abs.* מְיַלֶּדֶת Gn 35^{17} + 2 t.; *pl. abs.* מְיַלְּדוֹת Ex 1^{15} + 5 t. in Ex 1;—*cause* (or *help*) *to bring forth*, viz., *assist* or *tend as midwife* Ex 1^{16} sq. acc.; elsewh. only *Pt. f.* as subst. = *midwife;* Gn 35^{17} (E), 38^{28} (J), Ex 1$^{15.17.18.19.19.20.21}$ (E). †**Pu.** *Pf.* יֻלַּד Gn 4^{26} + 13 t.; יוּלַּד Ju 18^{29}; יֻלָּ֑ד Gn 41^{50}; יוּלָּ֑ד Jb 5^{7}; יֻלְּדוּ Gn 6^{1} + 4 t. + 2 S 3^{2} Kt (Qr וַיִּוָּלְדוּ); יֻלָּ֑דוּ ψ 90^{2}, etc.; *Pt.* (? cf. Kö$^{i. 433}$; Ges$^{§ 52. 2. R. 6}$) הַיּוּלָּד Ju 13^{8} (Bö$^{ii. p. 244}$ pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born*, sq. לְ of father Gn 4^{26} 6^{1} 10$^{21.25}$ 24^{15} (all J), 41^{50} (E), 35^{26} 36^{5} 46$^{22.27}$ (all P),

u 18[29] 2 S 3[2.5] 21[20.22] 1 Ch 1[19] Je 20[15]; sq. לְ before
randmother's name Ru 4[17] cf. לָנוּ Is 9[5]; sq. לְ
f purpose, destiny, אדם לעמל יוּלָּד Jb 5[7]; יֻלְּדוּ
עַל־בִּרְכֵּי יוֹסֵף Gn 50[23] (E; Sam. בִּימֵי יו׳, cit. Di)
enoting recognition of children as his; no prep.
e 20[14] 22[26], cf. Ju 13[8] (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners
ıcorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87[4.5.6]; of
roduction of mountains ψ 90[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.*
הוֹלִיד Gn 11[27] +; הוֹלִד Nu 26[58]; הֹלִיד 1 Ch 2[36] +;
f. וְהוֹלִידָהּ consec. Is 55[10]; הוֹלַדְתָּ Gn 48[6], etc.;
mpf. יוֹלִיד Gn 17[20] Ec 6[3]; וַיּוֹלֶד Gn 5[3] +; 2 ms.
תּוֹלִיד Dt 4[25] + 4 t.; אוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; *Imv.* הוֹלִידוּ Je
29[6]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלִיד Is 59[4]; *cstr.* sf. הוֹלִידוֹ Gn 5[4]
+ 16 t.; *Pt.* מוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; מוֹלִדִים Je 16[3];—**1.** *beget*
a father a child) Gn 5[3.4.4] + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25[45]
Nu 26[29.58] (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4[25] 28[41]
v. Di), 1 Ch 2[10.10.11.11] + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4[18] + 8 t.,
u 11[1] 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[7], Je 29[6] Ez 18[10.14] 47[22]
Ec 5[13] 6[3], cf. Is 45[10]; also Je 16[3] אֲבוֹתָם הַמּוֹלִדִים
אוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assyr. *abu banûa*, e.g. VR 1[8]; fig.
f producing dewdrops Jb 38[28]; of causing the
arth to bear grain Is 55[10]; causing Zion to bring
orth 66[9]. **2.** *bear*, only fig. 59[4] (|| הָרוֹ), of wicked,
ringing forth iniquity (this favoured by con-
ext; others, *beget*). †**Hoph.** *Inf.* הֻלֶּדֶת Gn 40[20]
Ez 16[5]; הוּלֶּדֶת Ez 16[4] (Co as foregoing); only
יוֹם ה׳ אֶת Gn 40[20] Ez 16[4.5] *day of one's being born*
= birthday. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְיַלְדוּ Nu 1[18]
lenom. fr. תולדת *declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

†**וָלָד** **n.m.** **offspring, child,** only אֵין לָהּ וָלָד Gn 11[30] (J); si vera l. = Ar. وَلَدٌ; Eth. ወልድ: with orig. ו);—in 2 S 6[23], where some edd. have ולו Kt, יֶלֶד Qr, Baer and van d. H give יֶלֶד Kt.

†**יֶלֶד** [89] **n.m.**[Gn 21, 8] **child, son, boy, youth**;—
יֶלֶד abs. Gn 4[23] +; cstr. Je 31[20]; יֶלֶד Gn 21[16] +;
pl. יְלָדִים 33[1] +; cstr. יַלְדֵי Ex 2[6] + 2 t.; יַלְדֵי־
Is 57[4]; sf. יְלָדַי Gn 30[26] 2 K 4[1]; יַלְדֵיהֶם Jb 21[11];
יְלָדֶיהָ Gn 33[2] + 4 t., etc.;—**a.** *child = son, boy*,
Gn 21[8.14.15.16] 37[30] 42[22] (all E), 32[23] (Dinah not
included), cf. 30[26] 33[1.2.2.5.5.6.7.13.14] 44[20] (all J); Ex
1[17.18] (|| בֵּן v[16]), 2[3.6.6.7.8.9.9.10] (all E), 21[4] (E; app.
= sons + daughters, but || בָּנָיו v[5]); pl. = offspring
21[24] (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1[5] 4[16]
2 S 12[15.18.18.18.18.19.19.21.21.22.22] 1 K 3[25] (cf. v[20]), 14[12]
17[21.21.22.23] 2 K 4[1] (cf. v[5]) v[18.26.34.34] Is 8[18] 9[5] (|| בֵּן),
Jo 4[3] (opp. יַלְדָּה), Zc 8[5] (*id.*); of *young* of raven
Jb 38[41]; of wild goats and hinds 39[3]; of cow and
bear Is 11[7]. **b.** (little) *child, children* 1 S 1[2.2]
2 S 6[23] Ezr 10[1] Ne 12[43] Jb 21[11] (|| עֲוִילִים), Ho 1[2]
La 4[10] Is 57[5]. **c.** *descendants* Is 29[23], יַלְדֵי נכרים
(cf. בֵּן) 2[6]. **d.** *youth* Gn 4[23] (J), 1 K 12[8.10.14] =
2 Ch 10[8.10.14], Dn 1[4.10.13.15.17] cf. 2 K 2[24] (|| נְעָרִים
קְטַנִּים v[23]), Ec 4[13.15]. **e.** fig. of apostate Israelites
יַלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע Is 57[4] (|| זֶרַע שָׁקֶר); cf., in good sense,
ילד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים Je 31[20] of Ephraim (|| בֵּן יַקִּיר).

†**יַלְדָּה** **n.f.** **girl, damsel**;—abs. יַלְדָּה Gn 34[4]
Jo 4[3]; וִילָדוֹת Zc 8[5];—*marriageable girl:* of
Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34[4]; opp. יֶלֶד
Zc 8[5] Jo 4[3].

†**יַלְדוּת** **n.f.** **childhood, youth**;—abs. יַלְדוּת
Ec 11[10] (|| שַׁחֲרוּת); יַלְדוּתֶךָ 11[9]; = young men טַל
יַלְדֻתֶךָ ψ 110[3].

†**יִלּוֹד** **adj.** **born** (irreg. punctuation for
יָלוּד, Dr 2 S 5[14])—יִלּוֹד Ex 1[22] 2 S 12[14]; יִלֹּדִים Jos
5[5] 2 S 5[14]; יִלּוֹדִים Je 16[3]; הַבֵּן הַיִּל׳ Ex 1[22] (E),
2 S 12[14] (+ לְךָ); הָעָם הַיִּל׳ בַּמִּדְבָּר Jos 5[5] (D);
עַל־הַבָּנִים וְעַל־הַבָּנוֹת הַיִּלּוֹדִים בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 16[3];
הַיִּלּוֹדִים לוֹ 2 S 5[14].

†[**יָלִיד**] **adj.** **born**, only *cstr.* יְלִיד Gn 17[12]
+ 4 t.; pl. יְלִידֵי 14[14] + 6 t.; בִּילִדֵי 2 S 21[18];—
born, esp. of slave יְלִיד בַּיִת born in (one's) house
(opp. purchased by money) Gn 17[12.13.27] Lv 22[11]
(all P), cf. Je 2[14] where denied of Israel; יְלִידֵי
בַּיִת *id.* Gn 14[14]; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children,
sons* יל׳ הרפה 2 S 21[16.18] cf. יל׳ הָרְפָאִים 1 Ch 20[4];
יל׳ הענק Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE).

†**מוֹלֶדֶת** **n.f.** **kindred, birth, offspring**;—
מ׳ cstr. Lv 18[9.11]; sf. מוֹלַדְתִּי Gn 24[4] + 3 t., etc.;
pl. sf. מוֹלְדוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[4]; מֹלְדֹתַיִךְ v[3];—**1.** *kindred*
Gn 12[1] (|| בית אביך, ארצך), 24[4] (|| ארץ), Nu 10[30]
(|| *id.*), Gn 31[3] (|| ארץ אבותיך), 43[7] (all J); || עַם
Est 2[10.20] 8[6]; esp. אֶרֶץ מ׳ *land of one's kindred*
Gn 11[28] 24[7] (both J), 31[13] (E), Je 22[10] 46[16] Ez 23[15]
Ru 2[11]. **2.** pl. *circumstances of birth, birth*
(fig. of origin of Jerus.) מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמ׳ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי
Ez 16[3], cf. v[4]. **3.** (female) *offspring, one born*
Lv 18[9.9], *begotten* v[11] (all H); coll. = *issue, off-
spring* מוֹלַדְתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹלַדְתָּ Gn 48[6] (P).

†**מוֹלָדָה, מֹלָדָה** **n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon
מוֹל׳ Jos 19[2] = 1 Ch 4[28]; inhabited after exile
Ne 11[26]; name occurs also Jos 15[26] (where prob.
interpol. from Ne 11[26] v. Di); 𝔊 Μωλαδα, etc.;
identified by Rob[BR ii. 201] Guérin[Judée iii. 184 ff.] with
Tel *Milh*, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα
Jos[Ant. xviii. 6, 2]; Μαλα(α)θων, *Malatha* Lag[Onom. 214.
266. 87. 119], v. also Di.

† **מוֹלִיד** **n.pr.m.** a Judahite 1 Ch 2^{29}.

[תּוֹלְדוֹת] $_{39}$ **n.f.pl.** **generations,** esp. in genealogies = **account of a man and his descendants**;—cstr. תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 2^{4} Ru 4^{18}; תּוֹלְדֹת Gn 5^{1} + 6 t.; תֹּלְדוֹת 36^{1} + 2 t.; תֹּלְדֹת 25^{12}; sf. תֹּלְדֹתָיו 1 Ch 26^{31}; תּוֹלְדֹתָם Ex 28^{10} + 16 t.; תֹּלְדוֹתָם 1 Ch 5^{7} + 5 t.; תֹּלְדֹתָם Ex 6$^{16.19}$;—**a.** *account of men and their descendants* Gn 5^{1} 6^{9} 10^{1} 11$^{10.27}$ 25$^{12.19}$ 36$^{1.9}$ 37^{2} Nu 3^{1} Ru 4^{18} 1 Ch 1^{29}; *successive generations* (in) of families (מִשְׁפָּחֹת) Gn 10^{32} cf. 25^{13}, Ex 6$^{16.19}$ 28^{10}; *genealogical divisions,* by parentage Nu 1^{20} (ת׳ לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם) + 11 t. Nu 1; וְאֶחָיו לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָיו בְּהִתְיַחֵשׂ לתולדותם 1 Ch 5^{7} cf. 7^{9} and prob. also 7^{2} v. Be, 7^{4} 8^{28} 9$^{9.34}$ 26^{31} **b.** metaph. תּוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ Gn 2^{4} lit. *begettings of heaven and earth,* i.e. *account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them* (cf. Dr$^{\text{Intr. 5 n.}}$) In Hex always P.

† **תּוֹלָד** **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4^{29}, 𝔊 Θουλαεμ, A Θωλαδ, 𝔊L Θολαθ; appar. = אֶלְתּוֹלַד q. v. supr. p. 39.

† **[יָלַל]** **vb. Hiph.** **howl, make a howling** (onomatop.)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵילִל consec. Je 47^{2}; וְהֵילִילוּ consec. Am 8^{3}; *Impf.* יְיֵלִיל Is 15^{2} + 3 t. (Ges $^{\S 70.2, R.2}$ Kö$^{\text{i. 437, 421}}$); אֵילִיל Je 48^{31}; וְאֵילִילָה Mi 1^{8}; יְיֵלִילוּ Ho 7^{14} (Kö$^{\text{i. 421}}$); יְהֵילִילוּ Is 52^{5}; תְּיֵלִילוּ Is 65^{14}; *Imv.* הֵילֵל Ez 21^{17} Zc 11^{2}; הֵילִילִי Is 14^{31} 49^{3} + Je 48^{20} Kt; הֵילִילוּ Is 13^{6} + 13 t. + Je 48^{20} Qr, + Ez 30^{2} (del. 𝔊 Co);—*utter* or *make a howling, give a howl,* in distress, ‖ זעק Ho 7^{14} Je 47^{2} Is 14^{31} Je 25^{34} 48$^{20.31}$ (sq. על), Ez 21^{17}; ‖ צעק Is 65^{14} (sq. מִן of occasion, source); ‖ ספד Mi 1^{8} Je 4^{8} Jo 1^{13}; ‖ הֹבִישׁ Jo 1^{11}; ‖ בכה 1^{5} (cf. Is 15$^{2.3}$ + בֶּכִי); sq. על Je 51^{8} Is 15$^{2.3}$; We prop. ילילו for יגילו Ho 10^{5} (others יחילו, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. לְ Is 16^{7}; abs. והילילו שירות היכל Am 8^{3} *and palace-songs shall become howlings,* Is 13^{6} 16^{7} 23$^{1.6.14}$ Je 48^{39} 49^{3} (Ez 30^{2} v. supr.), Zp 1^{11} Zc 11$^{2.2}$; in cruel exultation Is 52^{5} cf. De Che Di.—On הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14^{12} cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

† **יְלֵל** **n.[m.]** **howling** (of beasts);—וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32^{10} *in a waste of howling of a desert* (= *in the howling waste of a desert;* v. Dr).

† **יְלָלָה** **n.f.** **howling**;—וִילָלָה Zp 1^{10}; cstr. יִלְלַת Je 25^{36} Zc 11^{3}; יִלְלָתָהּ Is 15$^{8.8}$;—*howling* in distress Is 15$^{8.8}$ (‖ זְעָקָה), Je 25^{36} (of leaders of flock, metaph. for princes; ‖ קול צעקה), Zp 1^{10} (‖ *id.*); קוֹל יִלְלַת הָרֹעִים Zc 11^{3} (רעים metaph. for princes).

יָלַע Pr 20^{25} v. לעע.

ילף (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَلَفَ III. is *conjunctus fuit* cum aliquo, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an *accretion?* so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

† **יַלֶּפֶת** **n.f.** **scab, scurf,** an eruptive disease, Lv 21^{20} 22^{22} (in both ‖ גָּרָב).

ילק (√of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק *lick;* Ar. وَلَقَ is *hasten,* etc.)

† **יֶלֶק** **n.m.** $^{\text{Na 3, 16}}$ a kind of **locust,** abs. יֶלֶק Na 3^{16} + 5 t.; יָלֶק Jo 1^{4} + 2 t.;—alw. coll.: **a.** as devouring ‖ חָסִיל, אַרְבֶּה, גָּזָם, Jo 1$^{4.4}$ 2^{25}; ‖ אַרְבֶּה ψ 105^{34} (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3^{15a} (but del. We). **b.** in sim. of multitude of men Na 3^{15b} Je 51^{14}; of horses v^{27} (יֶלֶק סָמָר). **c.** in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3^{16}.

יַלְקוּט v. לקט.

† **יְמוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15} (𝔊 Ιεμουηλ) = נְמוּאֵל (q.v.) Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24}.

† **יְמִימָה** **n.pr.f.** (cf. perh. Ar. يَمَامَةٌ *dove,* nom. unit. of يَمَامٌ Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42^{14}.

יִמְלָה **n.pr.** v. יִמְלָא sub מלא.

ימם (√assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

יָם $_{390}$ **n.m.** $^{\text{Ex 14, 27}}$ **sea** (Ph. ים; Ar. يَمّ; Palm. בימא *on the sea,* Vog$^{\text{Nb. 79}}$~~; on As.~~ *iâmu,* (*âmu*), *sea,* v. Dl$^{\text{HWB 307}}$ M-A$^{\text{CD 52}}$ Hpt$^{\text{BAS i. 171 n.}}$)—abs. יָם 1 S 13^{5} +; יָמָּה Gn 28^{14} +; cstr. יָם Gn 14^{3} + 23 t., also יַמָּה סוּף Ex 10^{19}, but alw. יַם־סוּף Ex 13^{18} + 22 t.; sf. יַמָּהּ Je 51^{36}; pl. יַמִּים Ju 5^{17} + 29 t.;—*sea:* esp. **1.** *Mediterranean* Nu 13^{29} (E), 34^{5} (P), Dt 1^{7} Jos 5^{1} 1 K 5$^{23.23}$ Jon 1$^{4.4}$ + oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל Nu 34$^{6.7}$ Jos 15$^{12.47}$ Ez 48^{28} +, cf. הַיָּם הַג׳ מְבוֹא ψ 104^{25}; הַיָּ׳ גּ׳ וּרְחַב יָדַיִם הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1^{4} 23^{4} (v. As. name of Mediterr. *tiamtu rabitu ša sulmu šamši,* etc., Schr$^{\text{Namen der Meere. 171 ff.}}$); הַיָּ׳ הַגּ׳ אֶל־מוּל הַלְּבָנוֹן Jos 9^{1}; הַיָּ׳ הָאַחֲרוֹן *the hinder sea* Dt 11^{24} 34^{2} Zc 14^{8} Jo 2^{20} (in the last two opp. הַיָּ׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 23^{31} (JE); יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2^{15} = יָם יָפוֹא Ezr 3^{7}. **2.** יַם־סוּף '*Red Sea*' (v. סוּף) Ex 13^{18} (cf. 10^{19}), 15^{4} Nu 14^{25} Dt 1^{40} Jos 2^{10} Ju

1^{16} + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14$^{2.2.9}$ Is 51$^{10.10}$ 63^{11} +; prob. also יַם־מִצְרַיִם 11^{15}; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סוּף clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9^{26} (cf. 2 Ch 8^{17}). **3.** *Dead Sea*, יָם הַמֶּלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14^{3} Nu 34$^{3.12}$ Dt 3^{17} Jos 3^{16} 12^{3} 15$^{2.5}$ 18^{19}; יָם הָעֲרָבָה Dt 3^{17} 4^{49} Jos 3^{16} 12^{3} 2 K 14^{25}; הַיּ׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי Ez 47^{18} Zc 14^{8} Jo 2^{20} (v. supr.); simply יָם Is 16^{8} Je 48^{32};—in יָם יַעְזֵר Je 48^{32} יָם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4.** *Sea of Galilee* יָם כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34^{11} Jos 13^{27}; יָם כִּנְּרוֹת 12^{3}; simply יָם Dt 33^{23}. **5.** more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1$^{26.28}$ 9^{2} (P), Ex 20^{11} (E), Hg 2^{6} + oft. Jb ψ Is^{2} etc.; Am 6^{12} rd. בַּבָּקָר יָם for בבקרים (v. בָּקָר); *sea* as under earth ψ 24^{2} (cf. Gn 1^{10} 6^{11} Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{3}); fig. of *flood* of invaders, עָלָה עַל־בָּבֶל הַיָּם Je 51^{42}. **6.** of a *mighty river*, the Nile Na 3$^{8.8}$ Is 19^{5} (‖ נָהָר); cf. הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם 27^{1} and כַּתַּנִּים בַּיַּמִּים Ez 32^{2} (sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21^{1} Je 51^{36} (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21^{1} perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea*: וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַיָּם מוּצָק 1 K 7^{23} = 2 Ch 4^{2}; יָם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 2 K 25^{13} 1 Ch 18^{8} Je 52^{17}; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7$^{24.25}$ + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52^{20}. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* שְׂפַת הַיָּם Jos 11^{4} 1 K 5^{9}, and in sim. Gn 22^{17} Ju 7^{12} 1 S 13^{5}; חוֹף הַיּ׳ Jos 9^{1} Ez 25^{16}; חוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49^{13} Ju 5^{17}; cf. חֶבֶל הַיָּם Zp 2^{5} *region by the sea*; so v^{6} but dub., v. I. חֶבֶל **3**. **b.** *sand of the sea* (*shore*) חוֹל הַיָּם (in sim.) Gn 32^{13} 41^{49} Ho 2^{1} Is 10^{22} + oft. (v. חוֹל); חוֹל גְּבוּל לַיָּם Je 5^{22}. **c.** לְשׁוֹן הַיָּם *tongue* (*arm* or *gulf*) *of sea* Jos 15^{5} 18^{19} Is 11^{15}. **d.** מִיָּם עַד־יָם Am 8^{12} Zc 9^{10} ψ 72^{8}, cf. Mi 7^{12} Zc 14$^{8.8}$ Jo 2$^{20.20}$ Dn 11^{45}. **9.** = *west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13^{14} 28^{14} (J), Nu 2^{18} 35^{5} (P), Dt 3^{27} 1 K 7^{25} 1 Ch 9^{24} 2 Ch 4^{4} Ez 42^{19} + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14^{4} Dn 8^{4} ψ 107^{3} (מִמִּזְרָח וּמִמַּעֲרָב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם; but rd. perh. וּמִיָּמִין *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11^{2} 16^{6} + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12^{8} (J); רוּחַ יָם Ez 10^{19} (J) *west wind*; מִיָּם לְ *westward* Jos 8$^{9.12.13}$ +; יָמָּה *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26$^{22.27}$ Nu 3^{23} + (all P), and of land Jos 5^{1} 15$^{8.10}$ etc., + oft. Ez; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם = *westward* Ez 41^{12}; גְּבוּל יָם *western border* Nu 34$^{6.6}$ Jos 15^{2}; פְּאַת־יָם *west side* Ex 27^{12} 38^{12} Nu 35^{5} Jos 18^{14}; פְּאַת דרך הים Ez 41^{12} (v. further פאה).

† יֵמִם **n.** [**m.**] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in הוּא עֲנָה אֲשֶׁר מָצָא אֶת־הַיֵּמִם בַּמִּדְבָּר Gn 36^{24} *that is the ʿAna that found the* יֵמִם *in the wilderness* when he was pasturing the asses of Ṣibʿôn his father; perh. *hot springs*, 𝔙 *aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent$^{ZPV\ vii.\ 1884,\ 172}$ al.; yet no suitable √ ימה (or ימם) known; v. further Di Buhl$^{Edomiter\ 46}$.

ימן (√ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אמן *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

I. יָמִין$_{137}$ **n.f.** $^{Ex\ 15,\ 6}$ (Pr 27^{16} no exc., v. Now Str) **right hand** (NH *id.*, Sl^{3} מִימִין *on the right*; Aram. יַמִּינָא, ܝܰܡܺܝܢܳܐ; Ar. يَمِين *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. የማን: *right hand*, ይማን: *right side*; Sab. ימן *right hand*, ימנת *south*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right*, Dl$^{HWB\ 307}$)—abs. יָמִין Gn 13^{9} + 40 t.; cstr. יְמִין 1 S 23^{24} + 19 t.; sf. יְמִינִי Je 22^{24} + 6 t., etc.; always sg.:—**1.** *right hand*: **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמֹאול Gn 48$^{13.14}$ (cf. v^{18}), Dn 12^{7}; יָדַע בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4^{11} *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; שָׁלַח ימין Ju 5^{26} (‖ יד); as holding the lot Ez 21^{27}; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137^{5}; as receiving bribes 26^{10} (‖ יָדַיִם); used in false swearing יְמִינָם יְמִין שָׁקֶר 144$^{8.11}$ *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft. also c. יָד, יַד־יְמִינוֹ Gn 48^{17} (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7^{20} 2 S 20^{9}; אִטֵּר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{15} 20^{16} *bound as to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by ׳י Is 41^{13} 45^{1}; so יַד־יְמִינִי ψ 73^{23}. **c.** *right hand of* ׳י, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15$^{6.6.12}$ +, cf. בִּגְבֻרוֹת יֵשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20^{7}; שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן 77^{11}, ‖ זְרוֹעַ 98^{1}; as acquiring the temple-site 78^{54}; as holding his servant 18^{36} (line om. in ‖ 2 S 22^{36}), cf. 63^{9} & בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41^{10}; as finding, lighting upon (מצא) his enemies ψ 21^{9} (‖ יד); as full of צֶדֶק 48^{11}; as dispensing blessings 16^{11} נעימות בימינך (cf. Pr 3^{16} of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62^{8} (‖ זְרוֹעַ). **2.** of situation on, or direction toward, *the right*: **a.** of situation, c. מִן, מִימִינָם וּמִשְּׂמֹאלָם Ex 14$^{22.29}$ a wall *on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16^{6} 1 K 7$^{39.49}$ = 2 Ch 3^{17} 4^{6}, 1 K 22^{19} (= 2 Ch 18^{18} c. עַל), 2 Ch 4$^{7.8}$ ψ 91^{7} (‖ מִצִּדְּךָ); for protection 16^{8}; מימין ל 2 K 23^{13} Ez 10^{3}; c. לְ, וַתֵּשֶׁב לִימִינוֹ 1 K 2^{19}, so ψ 110^{1} 45^{10} 109^{31}; c. עַל־ Zc 3^{1} 1 Ch 6^{24} 2 Ch 18^{18} (= 1 K 22^{19} c. מן), Ne 8^{4} Jb 30^{12} ψ 109^{6} cf. 110^{5}; without prep. יְמִין הָעִיר 2 S 24^{5} Jb 23^{9}. **b.** of direction toward, lit. נָטָה ימין Nu 20^{17} 22^{26} (both

JE); סוּר ימין Dt 2[27] 1 S 6[12]; פָּרַץ ימין ושׂ׳ Is 54[3]; also (vb. הִפָּרֶד in prev. cl.) Gn 13[9]; הַבֵּיט ימין ψ 142[5], and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1[10] (c. נטה (לָלֶכֶת) על הַיָּמִין ,על; opp. (מֵהַשְּׂמאול); c. אֶל־ 2 S 2[19.21]; פנה על־ימין Gn 24[49]; sq. אֶל, of course (הלך) of boundary Jos 17[1]; c. לְ, לְיָמִין מֵעַל לַחוֹמָה Ne 12[31] (vb. om., *went*) *to the right above the wall;* fig. of moral deviation, סוּר מִן־הַדָּבָר . . . יָמִין וּשְׂמאול Dt 17[11], so 5[29] 17[20] 28[14] Jos 1[7] 23[6] 2 K 22[2] = 2 Ch 34[2]; נטה ימין ושׂ׳ Pr 4[27]; also (very late) of *the right* as morally good, לֵב חָכָם לִימִינוֹ (opp. שׂמאל) Ec 10[2] De Reuss Now. †**3.** of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. יַד־יְמִינוֹ etc. supr.): *right* thigh יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[16.24]; eye עֵין יָמִין 1 S 11[2]; עין ימינו Zc 11[17.17]; esp. שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין i.e. *the right* (upper) *leg* of sacrificial animal Ex 29[22] Lv 7[32.33] 8[25.26] 9[21] Nu 18[18]. †**4.** = *south*, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: יֹשֵׁב אֶל־יְמִין מִימִין הַיְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23[19]; v[24]; מִימִינֵךְ Ez 16[46] (|| עַל־שְׂמאולֵךְ); צָפוֹן וְיָמִין ψ 89[13]; perh. also 107[3], v. יָם 9.

†I. **יְמִינִי adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right:* שֵׁם הימיני יָכִין 2 Ch 3[17] the name of *the one on the right* was Yakin; צִדְּךָ הימיני Ez 4[6] *thy right side* (Qr in both הַיְמָנִי, v. infr.)

†II. **יְמִינִי adj.gent.** fr. בִּנְיָמִן, abbrev. for בֶּן־יְמִינִי (q. v.);—אִישׁ יְמִינִי 2 S 20[1] Est 2[5]; אֶרֶץ יְמִינִי 1 S 9[4]; בֶּן־אִישׁ יְמִינִי 1 S 9[1].

†II. [**יָמַן**] **vb. denom. Hiph.** go to or choose the right, use the right hand;—*Impf.* 1 s. coh. וְאֵימְנָה Gn 13[10] (J) *then I will go to the right* (opp. וְאַשְׂמְאִילָה); 2 mpl. תַּאֲמִינוּ Is 30[21], fig. of turning aside from right course of life (|| תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ); *Inf. cstr.* in phr. אִם־אִשׁ לְהֵמִין וּלְהַשְׂמִיל מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14[19] it is surely impossible *to turn to the right or to the left,* etc.; *Imv.* fs. הֵימִינִי Ez 21[21] *go to the right!* (opp. הַשְׂמִילִי); *Pt.* pl. *use the right hand:* מַיְמִינִים וּמַשְׂמִאלִים בָּאֲבָנִים וּבַחִצִּים בַּקָּשֶׁת 1 Ch 12[2] *using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow* (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

†**יְמָנִי adj.** right hand, right—m. of pillar הָעַמּוּד הַיְמָנִי 1 K 7[21] = הַיְמָנִי in || 2 Ch 3[17] Qr (Kt הימיני); f. of side of house (temple): כֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת הַיְמָנִית 1 K 6[8] 7[39] (|| כֶּתֶף הבית מִיָּמִין), 2 K 11[11] (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית), Ez 47[1], cf. v[2] 2 Ch 4[10] 23[10] (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית); elsewhere of parts of body (P): *right ear, hand and foot* יד(ם) הי׳ + [ה]אזן הַיְמָנִית + רגל(ם) הי׳ Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28]; *right finger* אֶצְבָּעוֹ הַיְ׳ 14[16.27]; cf. also *right side*, m. צִדְּךָ הַיְמָנִי Ez 4[6] Qr (Kt הימיני).

†II. **יָמִין n.pr.m. 1.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15] Nu 26[12] 1 Ch 4[24]. **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2[27] **3.** Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8[7].

†**יָמִינִי adj.gent.** of II. ימין **1**; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[12].

†**יִמְנָה n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. يُمْن *good fortune,* يُمْنَى *right side*)—**1.** a son of Asher Gn 46[17] Nu 26[44], also (for adj.gent.) הַיִּמְנָה v[44] = the family of *the Yimnites* 1 Ch 7[30]. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 31[14].

†I. **תֵּימָן n.f.**[Is 43,6] **south, south wind,** chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst [Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 390])—abs. ת׳ Zc 9[14] + 6 t. (הַתּ׳ only Zc 6[6]); תֵּמָן Jb 9[9]; c. ה loc. תֵּימָנָה Ex 26[18] + 12 t.;—**1. a.** *south, southern quarter* of sky, לְתֵימָן Jb 39[26] (of flight of bird); of constellations חַדְרֵי ת׳ 9[9]; סַעֲרוֹת ת׳ Zc 9[14] *whirlwinds of the south,* of territory, *the south* Is 43[6] (opp. צָפוֹן), also אֶרֶץ הַתּ׳ Zc 6[6] (opp. אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן); נֶגְבָּה מִקְצֵה ת׳ Jos 15[1] *southward at the end of* the *south,* i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. ת׳. **b.** c. ה loc. *toward the south,* esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26[18] (P), פ׳ ת׳ נ׳ Ez 47[19], פ׳ נֶגֶב ת׳ Ex 27[9] 36[23] 38[9] (all P), Ez 47[19] 48[28]; + צלע *side* Ex 26[35], ירך Nu 3[29] (both P); also Nu 2[10] 10[6] (P); יָמָּה וְצָפֹנָה וְת׳ וּמִזְרָחָה Dt 3[27]; ה loc. is redundant in דֶּרֶךְ תֵּימָנָה Ez 21[2] turn thy face *southward* (|| דָּרוֹם and נֶגֶב). **2.** *south wind* ψ 78[26] (קָדִים in || cl.), Ct 4[16] (צָפוֹן in || cl.)

†II. **תֵּימָן n.pr. (m. et) loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1[12] (|| אֱדוֹם v[11], and בָּצְרָה), Ob[9] (|| הַר־עֵשָׂו), Je 49[7.20] Ez 25[13] (all || אֱדוֹם); Hb 3[3] (|| הַר־פָּארָן); prob. also Jos 12[3] 13[4] (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיפַז and grandson of Esau v[11] = 1 Ch 1[36]; v[42] = 1 Ch 1[53]; so תּוֹמָן Gn 36[15].—Vid. further Buhl [Edomiter 30].

†**תֵּימָנִי adj.gent.** alw. c. art. אֱלִיפַז הַתֵּימָנִי (v. supr.) Jb 2[11] 4[1] 15[1] 42[7.9] = אֱלִ׳ הַתֵּמָנִי 22[1]; = n.pr.coll. אֶרֶץ הַתּ׳ Gn 36[34] *the land of the Temanites* = 1 Ch 1[45].

†**תֵּימְנִי** appar. **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[6].

יְמְנַע v. sub מנע.

ימר vb. assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הֵימִיר = הֵמִיר Je 2^{11}, and **Hithp.** תִּתְיַמָּרוּ Is 61^{6}; but on הימיר v. מור (Kö i. 457), and תִּתְיַמָּרוּ is prob. from אמר q.v. supr. p. 56b.

יִמְרָה v. sub מרה.

† **יָמַשׁ vb.** (si vera l.) **touch, Hiph.** *Imv.* sf. והימשׁני Kt (i.e. וַהֲיִמִשֵׁנִי) Ju 16^{26} (וַהֲמִישֵׁנִי Qr) *and let me touch* (no doubt txt. error for הֲמִשֵּׁנִי from מִשֵׁשׁ, q.v.)

† **[יָנָה] vb. suppress** (?), **oppress, maltreat** (NH Hiph. *vex* with words; so Aram. Aph. אוֹנִי, but also 𝔗 for Heb. הוֹנָה *maltreat;* Ar. وَنَى is *laxus, debilis fuit,* iv. *debilitavit, defatigavit,* but connex. dub.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נִינָם ψ 74^{8}; *Pt.* יוֹנָה Je 25^{38} + 3 t. + ψ 123^{4} (v. infr.);—*suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74^{8} (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress; Pt.* abs. as adj. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3^{1}; subst. f. coll. הַיּוֹנָה *oppressors* Je 25^{38} (but rd. חֶרֶב for חֲרוֹן, with 𝔊 Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46^{16} 50^{16}); ψ 123^{4} Qr לִגְאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges § 133, 3, R. 1; yet most follow Kt לגאיונים, and der. from גַּאֲיוֹן q.v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹנָה Ez $18^{12.16}$; הוֹנוּ $22^{7.29}$; *Impf.* יוֹנֶה 18^{7}; 2 ms. תּוֹנֶה Ex 22^{20}; תּוֹנֶנּוּ Dt 23^{17}; יוֹנוּ Ez 45^{8}; תּוֹנוּ Lv 19^{33} + 2 t.; אַל תֹּנוּ Je 22^{3}; *Inf.* sf. הוֹנֹתָם Ez 46^{18}; *Pt.* מוֹנַיִךְ Is 49^{26};—*oppress, maltreat,* sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the גֵּר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22^{20} (JE), Lv 19^{33} $25^{14.17}$ (H), Dt 23^{17} Je 22^{3} Ez $18^{7.12.16}$ $22^{7.29}$ 45^{8} 46^{18}; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49^{26}.

יָנוּחַ v. נוח; **יָנוּם** v. נום.

† **[יָנַק] vb. suck** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְנַק, ܝܢܩ, and deriv.; As. *ênîku, suck,* SASm Asrb. i, Gloss, *mušeniktu, nurse,* Jen ZA. 1886, 402)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָנַקְתְּ consec. Is 60^{16}; וִינַקְתֶּם 66^{12}; *Impf.* יִינַק Jb 20^{16}; אִינָק 3^{12}; תִּינְקִי Is 60^{16}; יִינָקוּ Dt 33^{19}; תִּינְקוּ Is 66^{11}; *Pt.* יוֹנֵק Dt 32^{25} + 7 t.; יֹנֵק Nu 11^{12}; יוֹנְקִים ψ 8^{3}; יוֹנְקֵי Jo 2^{16};—*suck,* of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3^{12}; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66^{11} abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60^{16}, acc. of milk v^{16} 66^{12}; sq. acc. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Jb 20^{16} of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. יוֹנֵק שְׁדֵי אִמִּי Ct 8^{1}; cstr. יוֹנְקֵי־שָׁדַיִם Jo 2^{16}; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11^{12} Dt 32^{25} (opp. אִישׁ שֵׂיבָה); || עוֹלֵל 1 S 15^{3} 22^{19} ψ 8^{3} Je 44^{7} La 2^{11}; || עוֹלָל 4^{4}, cf. Jo 2^{16}; || גָּמוּל Is 11^{8};—on Is 53^{2} v. יוֹנֵק infr. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵינִיקָה Gn 21^{7}; הֵינִיקוּ La 4^{3}; *Impf.* sf. וַיֵּנִקֵהוּ Dt 32^{13}; 3 fs. תֵּינִק Ex 2^{7}; וַתֵּינֶק 1 S 1^{23}; וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2^{9}; *Imv.* fs. sf. הֵינִקִהוּ v^{9}; *Inf.* לְהֵינִיק 1 K 3^{21}; *Pt.* מֵינֶקֶת Ex 2^{7}; cstr. *id.* Gn 35^{8}; מֵנִקְתּוֹ 2 K 11^{2}; מֵינִקְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22^{11}; מֵנִקְתָּהּ Gn 24^{59}; מֵינִיקוֹת 32^{16}; מֵינִיקֹתַיִךְ Is 49^{23};—*give suck to, nurse,* sq. acc. Gn 21^{7} 1 K 3^{21} Ex $2^{7.9}$ 1 S 1^{23}; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32^{13} (2 acc.); of animals La 4^{3} sq. acc.; pt. fem. = *nursing,* אִשָּׁה מֵינֶקֶת Ex 2^{7} lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse;* מ׳ alone as subst. = *nurse* Gn 24^{59} (J), 35^{8} (E; דְּבֹרָה), 2 K 11^{2} 2 Ch 22^{11}; metaph. Is 49^{23}; of camels גְּמַלִּים מֵינִיקוֹת Gn 32^{16}.

† **יוֹנֵק n.m. young plant, sapling** (*sucker*)—Is 53^{2} (|| שֹׁרֶשׁ) in sim. of the suffering servant of י׳.

† **[יוֹנֶקֶת] n.f. young shoot, twig** (= foregoing)—יוֹנַקְתּוֹ Jb 8^{16} + 2 t.; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14^{7}; יְנִקוֹתָיו Ez 17^{22}; יוֹנְקוֹתֶיהָ ψ 80^{12};—*shoot, twig,* of tree Jb 14^{7}; cf wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8^{16} 15^{30}; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14^{7}, of cedar Ez 17^{22}, of vine ψ 80^{12}.

† **[יְנִיקָה] n.f.** id., only pl. sf. יְנִיקוֹתָיו Ez 17^{4} of Israel under figure of cedar.

יַנְשׁוֹף, יַנְשׁוּף v. sub נשׁף.

† **יָסַד vb. establish, found, fix** (NH *id.,* esp. Pi.; Aram. יְסַד; perh. orig. *fix firm* or *close;* Ar. وِسَادٌ *pillow;* vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one;* v. *lean against, recline,* Lane 2940 Saad Gn 28^{11}; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַד ψ 104^{5} Pr 3^{19}; sf. יְסָדָהּ ψ 24^{2} + 3 t.; 3 fs. יָסְדָה Is 48^{13}; יָסַדְתָּ ψ 104^{8}; יָסַדְתָּ 102^{26}; sf. יְסַדְתּוֹ Hab 1^{12}; יְסַדְתָּם ψ 89^{12} 119^{152}; וִיסַדְתִּיךְ consec. Is 54^{11}; *Inf.* ויסוד 2 Ch 24^{27}; לְיִסּוֹד 31^{7} (v. Ges § 69, 2, R. 1; Baer לִיסוֹד); לִיסֹד Is 51^{16}; יָסְדִי Jb 38^{4}; יָסְדוֹ Ezr 3^{12}; *Pt.* יֹסֵד Is 51^{13} Zc 12^{1} + Is 28^{16} (Che crit. n., MT יִסַּד);—*found, establish,* c. acc., the earth ψ 24^{2} (|| כּוֹנֵן), cf. 78^{69} (obj. om.), 89^{12} 102^{26} 104^{5} cf. v^{8} (sq. לְ), Pr 3^{19} Is 48^{13} Jb 38^{4} Is $51^{13.16}$ Zc 12^{1}, vault of heaven Am 9^{6}; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3^{12}, of restoration under Joash, Inf. יְסוֹד 2 Ch 24^{27}; metaph. of future Israel Is 54^{11}; of י׳, *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) להוכיח for correction Hb 1^{12} (|| שִׂים), his commandments ψ 119^{152}; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יְסָדָהּ לְצִיִּים Is 23^{13} *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7^{9}

emend. (v. יָסַד); *found, begin,* heaps of offerings in י׳'s house 2 Ch 31^{7} **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נוֹסְדוּ ψ 2^{2}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּסֵד Is 44^{28}; *Inf.* הִוָּסְדָהּ Ex 9^{18}; הִוָּסְדָם ψ 31^{14};—**1.** *fix* or *seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2^{2} 31^{14} (> Bae from ܣܘܕܐ, ὁμιλία), but Lag's emend. נוֹעֲדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6^{2}). **2.** *be founded,* Is 44^{28} (temple), Ex 9^{18} (Egypt). **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסַּד Is 14^{32} + 3 t.; יִסְּדָהּ 1 K 16^{34}; יִסַּדְתָּ ψ 8^{3}; יִסְּדוּ Zc 4^{9} Ezr 3^{10}; *Impf.* יְיַסְּדֶנָּה Jos 6^{26}; *Inf.* לְיַסֵּד 1 K 5^{31};—**1.** *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6^{26} (JE), 1 K 16^{34}, temple 1 K 5^{31} Zc 4^{9} Ezr 3^{10}; Zion Is 14^{32} 28^{16} הִנְנִי יִסַּד (rd. יֹסֵד; v. supr.) **2.** *establish* ψ 8^{3} sq. עֹז; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9^{22} (sq. acc.), Est 1^{8} (abs.) **Pu.** *Pf.* יֻסַּד 1 K 6^{37} + 2 t.; יֻסַּד Ezr 3^{6}; *Pt.* מְיֻסָּד 1 K 7^{10}; מְיֻסָּדִים Ct 5^{15}; *be founded, be laid,* of a foundation 1 K 6^{37} Ezr 3^{6} Hg 2^{18} Zc 8^{9}; *Pt.* = subst. foundation 1 K 7^{10}, cf. מוסד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5^{15}. **Hoph.** *be founded: Inf.* הוּסַד 2 Ch 3^{3} Ezr 3^{11}; *Pt.* מוּסָּד Is 28^{16};—*the being founded, founding,* עַל הוּסַד בֵּית י׳ Ezr 3^{11} *because of the founding* (*laying the foundation*) *of the house of* י׳; וְאֵלֶּה הוּסַד שְׁלֹמֹה לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 3^{3} and *this is* (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build* the house of God, i.e. *this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building,* etc.; *Pt.* מוּסָד מוּסָּד Is 28^{16} *a foundation founded,* i.e. *well laid* (cf. חָכָם מְחֻכָּם, חֵפֶשׂ מְחֻפָּשׂ).

†יְסֻד **n.[m.]** foundation, beginning, Ezr 7^{9} יְסֻד הַמַּעֲלָה, but rd. rather, c. 𝔊, יִסַּד (הוּא = Ezra subj.), v. Ry

†יְסוֹד **n.f.** $^{Ezr\ 13,17}$ (**m.** $^{Jb\ 22,16}$) foundation, base, abs. יְסוֹד Hb 3^{13} + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29^{12} + 9 t.; sf. יְסֹדוֹ Ez 13^{14}; יְסוֹדָם Jb 4^{19} 22^{16}; וִיסֹדֶיהָ Mi 1^{6}; יְסֹדֹתֶיהָ La 4^{11}; יְסוֹדוֹתֶיהָ Ez 30^{4};—**1.** *foundation* of city (wall) Mi 1^{6} ψ 137^{7}, cf. La 4^{11}; fig. of Egypt Ez 30^{4}; שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23^{5} one of gates of temple (but rd. שׁ׳ סוּר 2 K 11^{6} or שׁ׳ סוּס [rather שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים] Th Klo); fig. of men שֹׁכְנֵי || יְס׳ בֶּעָפָר בָּתֵּי חֹמֶר Jb 4^{19}, cf. 22^{16}; of righteous Pr 10^{25}; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3^{13} (details obscure, v^{b} prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13^{14}. **2.** *base, bottom,* of altar Ex 29^{12} Lv $4^{7.18.25.30.34}$ 5^{9} 8^{15} 9^{9} (all P).

†[יְסוּדָה] **n.f.** foundation = city founded; אֹהֵב י׳ שַׁעֲרֵי צִיּוֹן || יְסוּדָתוֹ בְּהַרְרֵי־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 87^{1}.

†מוּסָד **n.m.** $^{Is\ 28,16}$ foundation, foundation-laying;—מוּסָד Is 28^{16} (v. יסד Hoph.); עַד־הַיּוֹם מוּסַד בֵּית י׳ 2 Ch 8^{16} *until the day* (of) *the foundation-laying of the house of* י׳.

†מוּסָדָה **n.f.** foundation, appointment, מַטֵּה מוּסָדָה Is 30^{32} *rod of appointment* (cf. Hb 1^{12} יְסַד), *appointed rod* (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוּסְדוֹת Ez 41^{8} Qr, must mean *foundations* (si vera l.); Kt perhaps intends **Pu.** *Pt.* מְיֻסָּדוֹת *founded, furnished with foundations* (conject. emendation by Co).

† [מוֹסָד] **n.m.** $^{ψ\ 18,8}$ foundation;—pl. abs. מוֹסָדוֹת Je 51^{26}; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת ψ 18^{16} + 2 t.; מוֹסְדוֹת 2 S 22^{16}; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32^{22} + 6 t.; מֹסְדֵי Mi 6^{2};—*foundations* אֶבֶן לְמ׳ Je 51^{26}; מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ *foundations* of the earth Mi 6^{2} Is 24^{18} Je 31^{37} ψ 82^{5} Pr 8^{29}; מ׳ הא׳ Is 40^{21}; מ׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 18^{16} = 2 S 22^{16}; מ׳ הרים Dt 32^{22} ψ 18^{8}; 2 S 22^{8} has (less well) מ׳ שמים; מ׳ דור־ודור Is 58^{12} (|| חָרְבוֹת עולם) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

†מַסָּד **n.[m.]** foundation;—מַסָּד 1 K 7^{9} || עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת; Co rds. מַסָּד also Ez 41^{8} (for MT מוּסְדוֹת).

†יסך, only in ייסך Ex 30^{32}, rd. יוּסַךְ, v. סוך (Kö $^{i.\ 436}$).

†יִסְכָּה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הָרָן, and sister of מִלְכָּה Gn 11^{29}, 𝔊 Ιεσχα.

יִסְמַכְיָהוּ v. sub סמך.

יָסַף ^{214} **vb.** add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹסִיף, ܐܘܣܦ; Ph. יסף; MI^{29} יספתי, l^{21} לספת; Sab. וסף Hom $^{ZMG\ 1892,\ 530}$; As. *esêpu* dub. (*eṣêpu* Dl)—†**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַף Gn 38^{26} +; יָסְפָה Gn 8^{12}; וְיָסְפָה consec. 2 K 19^{30} = Is 37^{31}; יָסַפְתָּ Is 26^{15} 2 Ch 9^{6}; וְיָסַפְתָּ Dt 19^{9}, etc.; *Imv.* סְפוּ Is 29^{1} Je 7^{21}; + *Inf. cstr.* לִסְפֹּת for MT לִסְפּוֹת Nu 32^{14} Is 30^{1} (Ges $^{§\ 69.\ 2.\ R}$); *Pt.* יוֹסֵף (rd. יוֹסִף) Is 29^{14} 38^{5} (Kö $^{i.\ 403}$ adds Ec 1^{18} יוֹסִיף, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יֹסְפִים Dt 5^{22};—*add,* sq. acc. + עַל 1 S 12^{19} Je 7^{21} 45^{3} Is 29^{1} 30^{1} 38^{5} Dt 19^{9} (+ עוד), Lv 22^{14} 26^{21} $27^{13.15.19.27}$; sq. acc. 2 K 19^{30} = Is 37^{31}, Nu 32^{14} 2 Ch 9^{6} sq. עַל (no acc.; עַל־הַשְּׁמוּעָה אֲשֶׁר יָסַפְתָּ שָׁמַעְתִּי); sq. לְ (no acc.) = *increase* Is $26^{15.15}$ (יָסַפְתָּ לַגּוֹי); sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29^{19} (וְיָסְפוּ עֲנָוִים בַּיהוה שִׂמְחָה); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8^{12} (לֹא יָסְפָה שׁוּב אֵלָיו עוֹד, i.e. it *did not again return unto him*), 38^{26} (+ עוד), Lv 26^{18} Nu 32^{15} (+ עוד), Dt 5^{22} (+ עוד), 20^{8} Ju 8^{28} 13^{21} (+ עוד), 1 S 7^{13} (+ עוד), 15^{35} 27^{4} (וְלֹא יָסַף עוֹד), 2 S 2^{28} (+ עוד), 2 K 6^{23} (+ עוד), Is 29^{14}; cf. Nu 11^{25} Dt 5^{19}, where

nf. not expressed, but implied from context; ioth c. לֹא *and did not do it again.* †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹסַף Je 36^{32}; וְנ׳ consec. Ex 1^{10} Nu 36^{3}; 3 fs. וְנוֹסְפָה consec. Nu 36^{4}; *Pt.* וְנוֹסָף Pr 11^{24}; נוֹסָפוֹת .s 15^{9};—**1.** *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (עַל) Ex 1^{10} **2.** *be joined, added to* (עַל) Nu $36^{3.4}$ Je 36^{32}; pt. ibs. *is increased* Pr 11^{24}; pt. fem. pl.=*things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is :5^{9}. **Hiph.**$_{172}$ *Pf.* הוֹסִיף 2 K 24^{7}; הוֹסַפְתָּ 1 K 10^{7}, tc.; *Impf.*$_{164}$ יוֹסִיף Jos 23^{13}+; *juss.* יוֹסֵף Gn ;0^{24}+; יוֹסֶף (bef. tone) Pr 1^{5} 9^{9}; וַיּוֹסֶף Is 7^{10}+; וַיֹּאסֶף 1 S 18^{29}; 2 ms. תּוֹסִיף Am 7^{13}+; *juss.* תֹּסַף Dt 13^{1}; תּוֹסְףְ Jb 40^{32}; תּוֹסְףְ Pr 30^{6}; אוֹסִיף Ho ·^{6}+; volunt. אֹסְפָה 9^{15}; אֹסֵף Dt 18^{16}+ Ez 5^{16} (del. Co); אֹסִפָה 2 S 12^{8}+ prob. Dt 32^{23} (for MT אַסְפֶּה); 3 mpl. יוֹסִפוּן 1 K 19^{2}; 2 mpl. תּוֹסִפוּ Is 1^{5}+; תֹּסִפוּ Gn 44^{23}+2 t.; תֹּאסִפוּן Ex 5^{7} (per contr. 1 S 6^{1} ψ 104^{29}, cf. sub אסף), etc.; *Pt.* pl. מוֹסִפִים Ne 13^{18}; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹסִיף Lv 19^{25}+3 t.;—**1.** *add* (=**Qal**), sq. acc.+ עַל 2 K 20^{6} Lv $5^{16.24}$ 27^{31} Nu 5^{7} Jb 34^{37} (Elihu), ψ 61^{7} Pr 16^{23} Ez 5^{16} (v. supr.), Ne 13^{18}+Dt 32^{23}; sq. acc.+ לְ Gn 30^{24} Pr 3^{2} 9^{11}; sq. acc.+ אֶל 1 K 10^{7} (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc.+ אִם Pr 10^{22}; cf. וְהוֹסַפְתִּי עַל־כָּל־תְּהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 71^{14} (i.e. increase); וְהוֹסַפְתִּי חכמה על כל־אשר־היה לְפָנַי Ec 1^{16} (|| וְהִגְדַּלְתִּי) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2^{9} (|| וְגָדַלְתִּי); וַיּוֹסֶף ה׳ לכם תבואתו Lv 19^{25} (i.e. yield more); וַיּוֹסֶף אַחְאָב לַעֲשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִיס אֶת־יהוה . . . מִכֹּל וגו׳ 1 K 16^{33} (*did more to provoke*); *add to, increase* (sq. עַל), no obj. expr. ה׳ על־חטאתנו 2 Ch 28^{13}; ה׳ על־אשמת ישׂראל Ezr 10^{10}; עליו אֵין להוסיף Ec 3^{14} (opp. לִגְרֹעַ), cf. Dt 4^{2} 13^{1} 1 K $12^{11.14}$ 1 Ch 22^{14} 2 Ch $10^{11.14}$ Pr 30^{6} ψ 115^{14}; sq. אֶל (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23^{14}; =*give in addition* וְאֹסִפָה לך 2 S 12^{8}; מַה־יֹּסִיף לָךְ ψ 120^{4} (|| מַה־יִּתֵּן לְךָ); esp. in phr. כה יעשׂה אלהים (י׳) לך (לי) וכה יוסיף 1 S 3^{17} *so may God do to thee and more also,* 14^{44} 20^{13} 25^{22} 2 S 3^{9} (וכה יוסיף לו), v^{35} 19^{14} 1 K 2^{23} 2 K 6^{31} Ru 1^{17}; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19^{2} 20^{10}; c. acc. ה׳ אֹמֶץ *add strength*=grow stronger Jb 17^{9}, cf. Pr 1^{5} 9^{9} Ec $1^{18.18}$, also Is 1^{5} Pr 16^{21}; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10^{27} (יראת י׳ יוסיף ימים), 19^{4} 23^{28}; =*multiply* ה׳ עליכם כָּכֶם אלף פעמים Dt 1^{11} cf. 1 Ch 21^{3}; וְיוֹסֵף י׳ אלהיך אל־העם כָּהֵם וְכָהֵם מֵאָה פְעָמִים 2 S 24^{3}; cf. וַיֹּסֶף י׳ את־כל־אשר לְאִיּוֹב לְמִשְׁנֶה Jb 42^{10}. **2. a.** sq. inf. (with or without לְ) *add to do*=*do again* or *more* (in Hex only JE & D); +עוֹד Gn $8^{21.21}$ 18^{29} $37^{5.8}$ Ex 10^{29} 14^{13} Nu 25^{15} Dt 3^{26} 17^{16} 19^{20} 28^{68} Ju 9^{37} 20^{28} 1 S 3^{6} 18^{29} (increase), 23^{4} 27^{4} (Kt), 2 S 2^{22} 5^{22} 7^{20} (inf. om. in || 1 Ch 17^{18}), 14^{10} 18^{22} 2 K 24^{7} Am $7^{8.13}$ 8^{2} Is 8^{5} 10^{20} 23^{12} 51^{22} Na 2^{1} Zp 3^{11} Je 31^{12} Ez 36^{12} ψ 10^{18} 78^{17}; inf. om. Pr 19^{19} 1 Ch 17^{18}; עוֹד om. Gn $4^{2.12}$ 8^{10} 44^{23} Ex 5^{7} 8^{25} $9^{28.34}$ 10^{28} Nu $25^{19.25}$ Dt 13^{12} 18^{16} 25^{3} Jos 7^{12} 23^{13} Ju 2^{21} 3^{12} 4^{1} $10^{6.13}$ 13^{1} $20^{22.23}$ 1 S $3^{8.21}$ 9^{8} 19^{8} 20^{17} 2 S 3^{34} 7^{10} 24^{1} 2 K 21^{8} Is 1^{13} 7^{10} 24^{20} Ho 9^{15} 13^{2} Am 5^{2} 1 Ch 17^{9} 2 Ch 28^{22} 33^{8} Jb 27^{1} 29^{1} ψ 41^{9} 77^{8} La $4^{15.16.22}$ Jon 2^{5}; inf. om. Ex 11^{6} Dt 25^{3} Jb 20^{9} 34^{32} (Elihu), 38^{11} $40^{5.32}$ Jo 2^{2}; cf. also ה׳ עֲבוֹר Nu 22^{26} i.e. *went on further.* **b.** sq. Impf. c. וְ (of past time) Gn 25^{1} 1 S 19^{21} Est 8^{3} Jb 36^{1} (Elihu), Dn 10^{18}; +עוֹד Gn 38^{5} Ju 11^{14} 1 Ch 14^{13} **c.** sq. Impf. asynd. (Ges § 120, 1 b, 2 b) לא תוסיפי יקראו־לך Is $47^{1.5}$; אוֹסִיף אֲבַקְשֶׁנּוּ עוֹד Pr 23^{35}; לא אוסיף עוד אֲרַחֵם אֶת־בֵּית ישׂראל Ho 1^{6}; לא יוסיף יָבֹא־בָךְ עוד Is 52^{1}.

יוֹסֵף$_{212}$ and **יְהוֹסֵף** (+ψ 81^{6} v. Ges § 53, 3, R. 7). **n.pr.m.** (*he adds, increases,* v. יוספיה infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'ara* (Egypt. form,=יוסף אל) v. Mey ZAW vi, 8 WMM Asien u. Europa 162)—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30^{24} (name expl. v^{23} (E) from אָסַף = *take away,* but v^{24} (J) from יָסַף *add*) +155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem $49^{22.26}$ and, dependent on this, 1 Ch $5^{1.2}$; P only 35^{24} 37^{2a} $41^{46.46}$ $46^{19.20.27}$ $47^{5.7.11}$ 48^{3}; also Ex $1^{5.6}$ (P), v^{8} 13^{19} Jos 24^{32} (all E), 1 Ch 2^{2} ψ 105^{17}. †**b.** as founder of a tribal division מַטֵּה י׳ (=Manasseh) Nu 13^{11}; usu. בְּנֵי־י׳ 1^{32} (=Ephraim), commonly =Ephraim and Manasseh 1^{10} $26^{28.37}$ 34^{23} Jos 14^{4} $16^{1.4}$ $17^{14.16}$ 18^{11}, cf. 24^{32} 1 Ch 7^{29}, but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36^{1}=מַטֵּה בני י׳ v^{5}; cf. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מנשׁה בֶּן־יוֹסֵף 32^{33} cf. 36^{12}, and Jos $17^{1.2}$; בֵּית י׳ (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17^{17} (so orig. v^{14} acc. to Di), 18^{5} Ju $1^{22.23.35}$, occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19^{21} 1 K 11^{28}; ultimately=**c.** the northern kingdom Am 5^{6} Zc 10^{6} (|| בֵּית יְהוּדָה); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5^{15} 6^{6} Dt 27^{12} $33^{13.16}$ Ob^{18} (|| בית יעקב), Ez $37^{16.19}$ 47^{13} 48^{32}; בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ויוסף ψ 77^{16}; אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף 78^{67} (|| שֵׁבֶט אֶפְרַיִם). **d.**=entire nation ψ 80^{2} (|| ישׂראל); so יְהוֹסֵף 81^{6} (|| *id.*) †**2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13^{7}. †**3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch $25^{2.9}$. †**4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10^{42}. †**5.** a priest Ne 12^{14}.

†**יוֹסִפְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8^{10}.

†[**יָסַר**] **vb. discipline, chasten, admonish** (Talm. ℑ יִסּוּר(י) *chastisement;* but Aram. יְסַר is *bind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 m. sf. וַיִּסְּרֵנִי Is 8^{11} (Di De SS

see Bö^{§1103} Ew^{§240d}, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.); 1 s. sf. וְאֶסֳּרֵם Ho 10^{10} (Ges^{§71}); *Inf. abs.* יָסֹר 1 Ch 15^{22} (noun Ke, point as pt. Öt); *Pt.* יֹסֵר Pr 9^{7} ψ 94^{10}; יסורי Je 17^{13} Kt v. סור;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8^{11} (sq. sf. + מִלֶּכֶת *away from walking*, i.e. not to walk), Pr 9^{7} (‖ מוֹכִיחַ). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15^{22}. **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10^{10} ψ 94^{10}. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּסֶר עָבֶד Pr 29^{19}; אִוָּסֵר Je 31^{18}; תִּוָּסְרוּ Lv 26^{23}; *Imv.* f. הִוָּסְרִי Je 6^{8}; mpl. הִוָּסְרוּ ψ 2^{10};—(Niph. *tolerat.*, Ges$^{§51.2}$), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 2^{10} Pr 29^{19}; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6^{8} 31^{18} Lv 26^{23}. **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסַּר 1 K 12^{11} + 3 t.; sf. יִסְּרַנִּי ψ 118^{18}; יִסְּרוֹ Is 28^{26}; 3 f. sf. יִסְּרַתּוּ Pr 31^{1}; 2 m. יִסַּרְתָּ ψ 39^{12} Jb 4^{3}, etc. + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְיַסֵּר Dt 8^{5}; 2 m. sf. תְּיַסְּרֶנּוּ ψ 94^{12}, etc. + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יַסֵּר Pr 19^{18} 29^{17}; sf. יַסְּרֵנִי Je 10^{24}; *Inf. abs.* יַסֹּר ψ 118^{18}; *cstr.* יַסְּרָה Lv 26^{18}; sf. יַסְּרֶךָ Dt 4^{36}; *Pt.* מְיַסְּרֶךָ Dt 8^{5};—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7^{15} (of *training* arms), Dt 4^{36} (v. Dr), 8^{5} (Israel as son), Is 28^{26}, happy the man אשר תיסרנו יה ψ 94^{12}, 118$^{18.18}$. **b.** of man, c. acc. Dt 8^{5} Pr 19^{18} 29^{17} (all of a father his son), Jb 4^{3} Pr 31^{1}, ψ 16^{7} my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise*: **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31^{18}; אַל־בַּחֲמָתְךָ תְיַסְּרֵנִי ψ 6^{2} 38^{2}; בְּמִשְׁפָּט אל באף Je 10^{24}; למשפט 30^{11} = 46^{28}; על חטאת Lv 26$^{18.28}$; בתוכחות על עון ψ 39^{12}. **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21^{18}; elders a man Dt 22^{18} (including, as perh. 21^{18}, bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בַּשּׁוֹטִים and בָּעַקְרַבִּים 1 K 12$^{11.14}$ = 2 Ch 10$^{11.14}$. **c.** תְּיַסְּרֵךְ רָעָתֵךְ Je 2^{19} *thy badness will chastise thee.* **Nithp.** *Pf.* נִוַּסְּרוּ Ez 23^{48} (for נִתְוַסְּרוּ Ges$^{§55 R. 7}$); *pass. be disciplined, corrected.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַיְסִירֵם (Ew^{§131c}, but error for אֲיַסְּרֵם Bö^{§437f} SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7^{12}.

†יִסּוֹר **n.m.** one who reproves, fault-finder, הֲרֹב עִם־שַׁדַּי יִסּוֹר Jb 40^{2} *shall a reprover contend with Shadday?*

†מוּסָר **n.m.**$^{Pr 15,10}$ **discipline** (of the moral nature), **chastening, correction**;—מ׳ Je 2^{30} + 31 t. (Ez 5^{15} del. Co); cstr. מוּסַר Dt 11^{2} + 14 t. (for Jb 12^{18} see אסר); sf. מוּסָרִי Pr 8^{10}; מוּסָרְךָ Is 26^{16}; מֹסָרָם Jb 33^{16} (for מֹסֵרָם Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11^{2} מוסר י׳ the *discipline* of י׳ (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf. Dr); לקח מ׳ Je 17^{23} 32^{33} 35^{13} Zp 3$^{2.7}$; ψ 50^{17} Jb 33^{16} 36^{10}; מ׳ כְּלִמָּתִי the *correction* of (i.e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20^{3}. **b.** מ׳ הבלים עץ הוא the *discipline* of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10^{8}; Ez 5^{15} = *warning example* (?) Ew Sm (‖ שַׁמָּה; del. 𝔊 Co). **c.** in Proverbs, *discipline* in the school of wisdom: חכמה ומ׳ 1$^{2.7}$ 23^{23}; מ׳ חכמה *discipline of wisdom* 15^{33}; מ׳ הַשְׂכֵּל 1^{3}; תוכחות מ׳ 6^{23}; הָבִיאָה לַמּ׳ לִבֶּךָ 23^{12} *apply thy mind to discipline;* קבל מ׳ 19^{20}; לקח מ׳ 1^{3} 8^{10} 24^{32} (cf. Je supr.); קנה מ׳ 23^{23}; שמע מ׳ 8^{33} 19^{27}; שמר מ׳ 10^{17}; אהב מ׳ 12^{1}; החזק במ׳ 4^{13}; the reverse שׂנא מ׳ 5^{12}; פרע מ׳ 13^{18} 15^{32}; בוזה מ׳ 1^{7}; באין מ׳ *for lack of discipline* 5^{23} (‖ בְּרֹב אִוַּלְתּוֹ); מ׳ אֱוִלִים אִוֶּלֶת 16^{22} *the discipline of fools is folly;* of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1^{8} 4^{1} 13^{1}. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement:* **a.** of God, מ׳ יהוה Pr 3^{11} *chastening of Yahweh;* מ׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 5^{17}; מוּסָרְךָ Is 26^{16}; מ׳ שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 53^{5} *chastisement of* (i.e. leading to) *our peace was upon him;* לקח מ׳ Je 2^{30} 5^{3} 7^{28}; מ׳ אַכְזָרִי Je 30^{14} *chastisement of a cruel one*, MT, but rd. מוּסָר א׳ *cruel chastisement*, Gf and esp. Gie; אני מ׳ לְכֻלָּם Ho 5^{2} *I am a chastisement for them all.* **b.** of man, Pr 15^{5} 23^{13}; שֹׁחֲרוֹ מ׳ 13^{24}; שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 22^{15}; מ׳ אויל 7^{22} *chastisement of a fool;* מוּסָר רָע 15^{10} *grievous chastisement.*

[מֹסֵר] v. מוּסָר.

יַע v. sub יעה; יַעְבֵּץ v. sub עבץ.

†[יָעַד] **vb. appoint** (NH *id.*, *appoint, assign*, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. وَعَدَ *promise, threaten, predict*, III. *appoint a time* or *place*, perh. As. *ādu*, *decide*, M-A^{17} Dl$^{HWB 230}$; Ph. n.pr. אשמניעד)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. יְעָדוֹ 2 S 20^{5}; יְעָדָהּ Ex 21^{8} + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יִיעָדֶנָּה Ex 21^{9};—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20^{5}; place Je 47^{7}; a rod Mi 6^{9}; *assign* or *designate* as concubine Ex 21$^{8.9}$ (JE). **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹעַדְתִּי Ex 25^{22}; נֹעַדְתִּי Ex 29^{43}; pl. נוֹעֲדוּ ψ 48^{5} Nu 10$^{3.4}$; נוֹעָדוּ Am 3^{3}; *Impf.* אִוָּעֵד Ex 29^{42} + 3 t.; 3 pl. וַיִּוָּעֲדוּ Jos 11^{5} Jb 2^{11}; 1 pl. נִוָּעֵד Ne 6^{10}; וְנִוָּעֲדָה v^{2}; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָדִים Nu 14^{35} + 3 t.; נֹעָדִים 16^{11};—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with לְ, of Yahweh *meeting* Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29$^{42.43}$ 30^{36} (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25^{22} 30^{6} Nu 17^{19} (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3^{3} Jb 2^{11}; with בְּ of place Ne 6^{2}; אֶל of place v^{10}. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11^{5} (D), ψ 48^{5};

vith אֶל, unto Moses Nu 10[4] (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v[3] (P); with עַל, unto Solomon 1 K 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]; against Yahweh Nu 14[35] 16[11] 27[3] (P). **Po'ēl** *Pf.* 1 s. יוֹעַדְתִּי (for MT יוֹדַעְתִּי) 1 S 21[3] sq. acc. pers. + אֶל of place, acc. to 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph.** *Impf.* מִי יוֹעִדֵנִי Je 50[44] = מִי יְעִידֵנִי 49[19] = מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי Jb 9[19] *who will make me meet him at the appointed place* (of judgment)? i.e. *who will summon* or *arraign me?* **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּעָדִים לְפָנַי Je 24[1] *be set, placed before;* אָנָה פָּנַיִךְ מֻעָדוֹת Ez 21[21] *whither thy face is set.*

עֵדָה 149 **n.f.** congregation (prop. *company assembled together by appointment,* or *acting concertedly*)—ע׳ Nu 16[2] + 85 t.; cstr. עֲדַת Ex 12[3] + 52 t.; sf. עֲדָתִי Jb 16[7] + 9 t. sfs.;—**1.** עֲדַת־אֵל ψ 82[1] *congregation of Ēl,* of company of angels (בקרב אלהים ‖); ע׳ לְאֻמִּים 7[8] *congregation of peoples;* ע׳ צַדִּיקִים 1[5] *congregation of the righteous;* ‖ סוֹד יְשָׁרִים 111[1]; ‖ קהל Pr 5[14]; כָּל־עֲדָתִי Jb 16[7] (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע׳ מְרֵעִים *company of evil doers* ψ 22[17]; ע׳ עריצים 86[14]; ע׳ חנף Jb 15[34]; ע׳ קֹרַח *company of Korah* Nu 26[9] 27[3] (P), so עֲדָתוֹ, עֲדָתְךָ 16[5.6.11.16] 17[5] (P), and הָעֵדָה 26[10] 27[3] (P); ע׳ אֲבִירָם ψ 106[17], cf. v[18]. **2.** of *animals* ע׳ אַבִּירִים ψ 68[31] (fig. of nobles); ע׳ דְּבֹרִים Ju 14[8] *a swarm of bees.* **3.** elsewhere of Israel Ho 7[12] עֲדָתָם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8[5] (= 2 Ch 5[6]) כל עדת יש׳ of those gathered to Sol.; 12[20] העדה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6[18] (text very dub.); עֲדָתוֹ 30[20] of restored people; עֲדָתְךָ ψ 74[2] (שבט נחלתך ‖); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20[11] (R), in technical sense, of the *company* of Israel of the Exodus, the *congregation* (115 t.), esp. in the phrases †ע׳ יהוה Nu 27[17] 31[16] Jos 22[16.17]; †ע׳ ישראל Ex 12[3.6.19.47] Lv 4[13] Nu 16[9] 32[4] Jos 22[18.20]; †ע׳ בני ישראל Ex 16[1.2.9.10] 17[1] 35[1.4.20] Lv 16[5] 19[2] (H), Nu 1[2.53] 8[9.20] 13[26] 14[5.7] 15[25.26] 17[6] 19[9] 25[6] 26[2] 27[20] 31[12] Jos 18[1] 22[12]; הָעֵדָה Lv 8[4] + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20[1] 21[10]); כל־הע׳ Lv 8[3] + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21[13]); †נְשִׂיאֵי (ה)ע׳ *princes of the congregation* Ex 16[22] Nu 4[34] 16[2] 31[13] 32[2] Jos 9[15.18] 22[30]; כָּל־הַנְּשִׂאִים בָּע׳ Ex 34[31]; זִקְנֵי הע׳ *elders of the congregation* Lv 4[15] (cf. Ju 21[16]); ראשי אבות הע׳ Nu 31[26].

מוֹעֵד 223 **n.m.** ψ 102, 14 appointed time, place, meeting; מ׳ Ex 9[5] + 183 t.; מֹעֵד Dt 31[10]; מוֹעֲדוֹ Nu 9[2] + 2 t.; מֹעֲדוֹ La 2[6] + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מוֹעֲדִים Dn 12[7] + 6 t.; מֹעֲדִים Zc 8[19] 1 Ch 23[31]; מוֹעֲדוֹת 2 Ch 8[13]; cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Lv 23[2] + 6 t.; מֹעֲדֵי Lv 23[44]; sfs. מוֹעֲדַי Ez 44[24]; מֹעֲדֵיכֶם Nu 15[3] + 6 t. sfs.;—†**1.** *appointed time:* **a.** in general with prefix לְ, *at an* or *the appointed time* Gn 18[14] Ex 13[10] (J), Ex 23[15] 34[18] Jos 8[14] (all JE), Gn 17[21] 21[2] (P), 1 S 9[24] 13[8] (after אשר insert either אָמַר 𝔊 𝔗 or שָׂם Dr), v[11] 2 K 4[16.17] Hb 2[3] Dn 8[19] 11[27.29.35]; למ׳ דוד *at the time appointed* with David 1 S 20[35] (Thes SS *place appointed*); c. prefix בְּ Ho 2[11] Lv 23[4] Nu 9[2.3.7.13] 28[2] (P); c. מִן 2 S 20[5]; עַד עֵת מ׳ 24[15] *unto the time appointed* (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. בא מ׳ ψ 102[14]; לקח מ׳ 75[3]; שׂים מ׳ Ex 9[5] (J); העביר המ׳ Je 46[17]; the stork ידעה מ׳ Je 8[7] *knows her appointed time,* מ׳ צאתך Dt 16[6] *time of thy going forth* (from Egypt). **b.** in particular (cf. Ex 13[10] 23[15] 34[18]), *sacred season,* RV usu. *set feast* or *appointed season* (wider than חַג, which was only a feast celebrated by a *pilgrimage*), יוֹם (יְמֵי) מ׳ *day(s) of appointed season* (i.e. *festivals*) Ho 9[5] 12[10] La 2[7.22]; sg. indef. 1[4]; cf the feast of booths Dt 31[10]; ‖ חג חדש שבת Ho 2[13]; ‖ שבת La 2[6]; usu. pl. מ׳ יהוה Lv 23[2.4.37.44] (P), 2 Ch 2[3] Ezr 3[5]; with sfs. referring to י׳ Lv 23[2] (P); במ׳ Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Ez 36[38] 46[9]; קרית מ׳ *city of our solemnities* (sacred seasons) Is 33[20]; למ׳ טובים Zc 8[19]; ‖ שבתות Ez 44[24]; ‖ חדשים Is 1[14] 1 Ch 23[31] 2 Ch 8[13] 31[3] Ne 10[34]; ‖ חגים Ez 46[11]; חגים חדשים Ez 45[17]; ‖ ראשי חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10[10] (P).—*Notes.* It is most probable that in Gn 1[14] (P), where מ׳ ‖ אתת, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עשה ירח למ׳ *he made the moon for sacred seasons* ψ 104[19], although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the *seasons* of the year.—למועד מועדים וחצי Dn 12[7] *for a set time, times, and a half* = $3\frac{1}{2}$ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br MP 453 f.—ויאכלו את המ׳ they ate throughout the *sacred season* (of Maṣṣoth) 2 Ch 30[22] AV RV, but Thes SS Be Ke Öt they ate *the offerings of the sacred season;* 𝔊 וַיְכַלּוּ. **2.** *appointed meeting:* בֵּית מ׳ לְכָל־חָי Jb 30[23] *house of meeting for every living* (of She'ol); קְרִאֵי מ׳ Nu 16[2] (P) *called to the assembly* = קְרִאֵי הָעֵדָה; קרא עלי מ׳ La 1[15] *called a festal meeting against me;* בקרב מ׳ ψ 74[4] *in the midst of thine assembly;* הַר מוֹעֵד Is 14[13] *mount of meeting* or *assembly* (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg,* Hindu *Meru,* Babylon. *Aralli,* cf. Len Origines ii, ch. ix). **3.** *appointed place:* **a.** the temple, ‖ שֻׂכּוֹ La 2[6], נוּגֵי ממ׳ *afflicted* (and driven) *from the place of assembly* Zp 3[18] (cf. Br MP 225). **b.** synagogues, כָּל־מוֹעֲדֵי־אֵל בָּאָרֶץ *all*

the appointed places of Ēl in the land ψ 74⁸ = בֵּית וַעַד *Sota* 9¹⁵. **4.** *appointed sign, signal,* Ju 20³⁸. **5.** אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* (of God with his people: see יָעַד Niph. **1**); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אֹהֶל **3**) Ex 33⁷·⁷ Nu 12⁴ Dt 31¹⁴·¹⁴ (E), Nu 11¹⁶ (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27²¹ 29⁴ Lv 1¹·³ Jos 18¹ 19⁵¹, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2²²ᵇ (om. 𝔊), 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵, 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 9²¹ 23³² 2 Ch 1³·⁶·¹³.

†[מוֹעָד] **n.[m.]** appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעָדָיו i.e. *his ranks* Is 14³¹, so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; *his places of assemblage* Di; *at his appointed times* RV

†מוּעָדָה **n.f.** עָרֵי הַמּ׳ *cities appointed* (for refuge) Jos 20⁹ (P).

†נוֹעַדְיָה **n.pr.** (*meeting with Yah*)—**1. m.** Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8³³. **2. f.** a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6¹⁴

יֶעְדּוֹ Qr, יֶעְדִּי Kt **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 9²⁹ v. עִדּוֹ sub עדד.

†יָעָה **vb. sweep together** (with collat. idea of *carrying away*) (Ar. وَعَى is *collect, gather*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָעָה consec. Is 28¹⁷ subj. בָּרָד c. acc. (ויעה ב׳ מַחְסֵה כָזָב).

†[יָע] **n.[m.] shovel** (𝔗ᴶᵉʳ יָעֵי Ex 27³)—pl. הַיָּעִים Ex 38³ + 7 t.; יָעָיו 27³;—utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7⁴⁰·⁴⁵ 2 K 25¹⁴ 2 Ch 4¹¹·¹⁶ Je 52¹⁸ (only in lists of utensils).

†יְעוּאֵל, יְעִיאֵל, יְעוּאֵל **n.pr.m. 1.** יְעוּאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9⁶, 𝔊 Επειηλ, A 𝔊L Ιεηλ. **2.** יְעִיאֵל: **a.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8¹³, 𝔊L Ιειηλ. **b.** a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5⁷, 𝔊 Ιωηλ. **c.** Levites, 𝔊 Ιωηλ, Ιειηλ, etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15¹⁸·²¹ 16⁵·⁵ 2 Ch 20¹⁴; (2) 2 Ch 35⁹. **d.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³, 𝔊 Ιαηλ, Ιειηλ, etc. **3.** יעואל Kt, יְעִיאֵל Qr: **a.** man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9³⁵, 𝔊 Ιηλ, Ιε(ι)ηλ. **b.** one of David's heroes 11⁴⁴, 𝔊 (Ι)εια, A 𝔊L Ιειηλ. **c.** the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹¹, 𝔊 Ιειηλ. **d.** a Levite 29¹³ A 𝔊L Ιειηλ.

יָעוּץ v. sub עוץ; יָעוּר v. sub עור.

יְעוּרִים v. יַעַר.

יְעוּשׁ v. sub עושׁ.

†[יָעַז] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. وَعَزَ is *give a nod* or *sign*, then *command*, whence Heb. might have meaning *nodding, making signs* (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che *barbarous*, De '*ungeberdig*'—which context favours, or *arrogant*; Thes prop. *durus, saevus*, and comp. עזז)—in phr. עַם נוֹעָז Is 33¹⁹ *a barbarous* (?) *people*, of foreign invader.

יַעֲזִיאֵל, יַעֲזִיָּהוּ v. sub עזז.

יַעְזֵר v. sub עזר.

†[יָעַט] **vb. cover**;—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְעִיל צְדָקָה יְעָטָנִי Is 61¹⁰ (|| הִלְבִּישַׁנִי בִּגְדֵי־יֶשַׁע), but cf. עָטָה.

יָעִיר v. sub עור.

יְעִישׁ v. sub עושׁ.

יַעְכָּן v. sub עכן.

† I. [יָעַל] **vb.** only **Hiph.** profit, avail, benefit;—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹעִיל Hb 2¹⁸; *Impf.* יוֹעִיל Je 2¹¹ + 2 t.; אוֹעִיל Jb 35³; יוֹעִילוּ 1 S 12²¹ + 6 t.; יוֹעִלוּ Je 2⁸ 12¹³; יוֹעִילוּךְ Is 57¹²; נוֹעִיל Jb 21¹⁵; *Inf. abs.* הוֹעֵיל Je 23²²; cstr. הוֹעִיל 7⁸ + 4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹעִיל 16¹⁹;—*profit, avail, benefit*, always (exc. Jb 30¹³ where in bad sense, Is 47¹²) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2¹⁸ Is 44⁹·¹⁰ 57¹² Je 2⁸ המיר כבודו בלוא יועיל v¹¹ אחרי לא יועילו הלכו, 16¹⁹ ואין בם מועיל, 1 S 12²¹, of vain confidences Je 7⁸, or promises 23³²·³² (sq. לְ); of Egypt as ally Is 30⁵ (sq. לְ), v⁵·⁶; of *wickedness* Pr 10²; *wealth* 11⁴; *worthless* men Jb 30¹³ (לְהַוָּתִי יֹעִילוּ i.e. promote it); of words Jb 15³ (|| דָּבָר לֹא יִסְכּוֹן); in gen. *gain profit* Is 47¹² 48¹⁷ Je 12¹³ Jb 21¹⁵ 35³.

†יוֹעֵאלָה **n.pr.m.** (perh. from *יוֹעֶלָה *may he avail!*)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁸ (Baer; v⁷ van d. H).

II. יעל (√of foll.; Ar. وَعِلَ *eminuit, prominuit*; v. *ascend*, Kam Frey).

† I. [יָעֵל] **n.[m.] mountain-goat** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 יַעֲלָא, Syr. ܝܥܠܐ; Ar. وَعِل, وَعْل; As. *ia'ilu* Dl ˢ ⁵³ (but Hpt ᴮᴬˢ ⁱ· ¹⁷⁰, Jäger ⁱᵇ· ⁴⁶⁵); Eth. ወዓል: v. Hom ᴺˢ ²⁸⁰)—*Pl.* יְעֵלִים ψ 104¹⁸ (|| שְׁפַנִּים); צוּרֵי הַיּ׳ 1 S 24³; יַעֲלֵי־סָלַע Jb 39¹ (|| אַיָּלוֹת; cf. I. יַעֲלָה).

† II. יָעֵל **n.pr.f.** wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4¹⁷·¹⁸·²¹·²² 5²⁴, prob. also v⁶ (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

† I. [יַעֲלָה] **n.f.** = I. יָעֵל (female);—אַיֶּלֶת אֲהָבִים וְיַעֲלַת חֵן Pr 5¹⁹ fig. of wife.

† II. יַעְלָא, יַעֲלָה **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returning exiles*, יַעְלָא Ne 7^{58} = יַעֲלָה Ezr 2^{56}.

יַעְלָם v. sub עלם.

I. יַעַן **prep. and conj.** v. sub I. ענה.

II. יַעַן in דִּנָּה יַעַן 2 S 24^{6} v. supr. p. 193.

יען (√of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew GGA 1864, No. 27 Aram. [Syriac], [Syriac] *avidus, cupidus*; hence בַּת־יַעֲנָה = *daughter of greed*, of *ostrich* as *voracious* bird; but Wetzst Del Jb 31, 39 = *daughter of the desert* or *steppe*, from [Arabic] *hard, unproductive soil*; cf. the Arab. name أَبُو ٱلصَّحَارَى *father of the plains*.)

† [יָעֵן] **n.** [**m.**] **ostrich** (i.e. *voracious one*?);—only pl. abs. כי ענים בַּמִּדְבָּר La 4^{3} Kt; Qr כַּיְעֵנִים.

† יַעֲנָה **n.f.** **greed** (?);—only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנָה Lv 11^{16} Dt 14^{15}; בְּנוֹת־יַעֲנָה Mi 1^{8} + 5 t.;—*ostrich*, (vid. √יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1^{8} (‖ תַּנִּים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30^{29} (אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים וְרֵעַ לִבְ׳ יַעֲ׳); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13^{21} 34^{13} (‖ תַּנִּים), Je 50^{39}; dwelling in desert Is 43^{20} (‖ תַּנִּים); unclean fowl Lv 11^{16} Dt 14^{15}.

יַעְנַי **n.pr.** v. sub ענה.

† I. [יָעֵף] **vb.** **be weary, faint** (Ar. وَغَفَ *run* and *shew weariness*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָעֵפוּ consec. Je $51^{58.64}$; *Impf.* ייעף Is 40^{28}; וַיִּיעָף 44^{12}; יִעֲפוּ 40^{30}; ייעפו v^{31}, Je 2^{24}; יִעָפוּ Hb 2^{13};—*be* or *grow weary* Je 2^{24} (in seeking); = exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2^{13} (‖ יגע), hence Je $51^{58.64}$ (repeated by error from v^{58}); of י׳ (neg.) Is 40^{28} (‖ יגע); youth 40^{30} (‖ *id.*); the god-fearing v^{31} (‖ *id.*); *be faint* from lack of water 44^{12} (‖ אֵין כֹּחַ from hunger). **Hoph.** *Pt. wearied* Dn 9^{21} מֻעָף בִּיעָף (v. יְעָף).

† יָעֵף **adj.** **weary, faint**;—always as subst., exc. Ju 8^{15} אנשיך הַיְּעֵפִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיְּעֵפִים 2 S 16^{2} (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40^{29} (‖ אֵין אוֹנִים), 50^{4}

† יְעָף **n.** [**m.**] **weariness, faintness** (Aramaism, acc. to Lag BN 175);—מֻעָף בִּיעָף *weary with weariness*, utterly weary Dn 9^{21} (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. **יעף** (√of following; cf. Ar. يَفَعَ *ascend a mountain*, يَفَعٌ *hill*).

† [תּוֹעָפָה] **n.f.** **eminence**; of *towering* horns (? v. Di) כְּתוֹעֲפֹת רְאֵם לוֹ Nu 23^{22} 24^{8}, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ ψ 95^{4} (‖ מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ); of silver Jb 22^{25} כֶּסֶף תּוֹעָפוֹת לָךְ, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

† יָעַץ **vb.** **advise, counsel** (only twice in Hex) (Aram. יְעַט; Ar. وَعَظَ *exhort, admonish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָעַץ Is 7^{5} + 11 t.; יָעָץ 14^{27} + 2 t.; sf. יְעָצַנִי ψ 16^{7}; יְעָצָהּ Is 23^{9} + יְעָצֻהוּ Baer 2 Ch 10^{8}; 3 pl. יָעֲצוּ ψ 62^{5}; sf. יְעָצֻהוּ 1 K 12^{8} + 2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10^{8}, Baer יְעָצֻהוּ), etc.; *Impf.* אִיעֲצָה ψ 32^{8} (Ol Che אִיעָצְךָ); אִיעָצְךָ Ex 18^{19} Nu 24^{14} (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38^{15}, cf. also foregoing; אִיעָצְךָ 1 K 1^{12}; *Pt. act.* יוֹעֵץ Is 3^{3} + 9 t.; cstr. יֹעֵץ Na 1^{11}, יוֹעֵץ 2 S 15^{12}; יוֹעֲצֵךְ Mi 4^{9}; pl. יוֹעֲצִים Jb 12^{17} + 3 t.; יֹעֲצִים Ez 11^{2}; cstr. יֹעֲצֵי Is 19^{11} + 2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יוֹעַצְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22^{3}; *Pt. pass.* f. יְעוּצָה Is 14^{26};—*advise, counsel*, c. acc. Is $32^{7.8}$ 23^{9} (subj. י׳) Mi 6^{5}; sq. בְּלִיַּעַל Na 1^{11} 7^{5} (sq. עַל = *against*), 19^{12} (sq. *id.*), 23^{8} (sq. *id.*), Hb 2^{10} (sq. לְ); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16^{23} 17^{7} Ez 11^{2}; sq. אֶל *against* Je 49^{20} 50^{45} (in both of י׳); sq. עַל *against* 49^{30} Is 19^{17} (of י׳); cf. pass. pt. Is 14^{26}; c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K $12^{8.12.13}$ 2 Ch 10^{8}; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17^{15} ψ 16^{7} Ex 18^{19} Nu 24^{14} (+rel. cl.) Je 38^{15}; abs. (of י׳) Is 14^{24} (c. adv. כאשר), v^{27}; of man 2 S 17^{15} (כזאת וכזאת), v^{21} (על + ככה); sq. inf. ψ 62^{5} 2 Ch 25^{16} (of אלהים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17^{11}; sq. לְלֹא חָכְמָה Jb 26^{3};—אִיעֲצָה עליך עיני ψ 32^{8} (v. supr.).—*Pt. act.* as subst. = *counsellor*, king's adviser 2 S 15^{12} 1 Ch 27^{33} 2 Ch 22^{4} 25^{16} Ezr 7^{28} 8^{25} Is 19^{11}; so fem. 2 Ch 22^{3}; prob. also 1 Ch 27^{32} (‖ אִישׁ מֵבִין וְסוֹפֵר); cf. Mi 4^{9}, also Is 1^{26} (‖ שֹׁפְטִים), Jb 12^{17} (‖ *id.*);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3^{3} Pr 11^{4} = 24^{6}; cf. Jb 3^{14}, and particularly פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9^{5} *wonder of a counsellor*, of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15^{22}; יוֹ׳ בְּשֶׂכֶל 1 Ch 26^{14} (specific reason for title unknown); יֹעֲ׳ שָׁלוֹם Pr 12^{20}; = *prophet* Is 41^{28}, nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4^{5}. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) *Pf.* נוֹעַץ Is 40^{14}; נוֹעֲצוּ ψ 71^{10} 83^{6}; *Impf.* וַיִּוָּעַץ 1 K 12^{6} + 10 t.; יִוָּעֲצוּ Is 45^{21}; וַיִּוָּעֲצוּ 2 Ch 30^{23}; נִוָּעֲצָה Ne 6^{7}; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָצִים 1 K 12^{6} + 4 t.;—*consult together, exchange counsel*, of king with advisers, sq. אֶת־ 1 K $12^{6.8}$ = 2 Ch $10^{6.8}$; and so of י׳ Is 40^{14}; sq. אֶל־ 2 K 6^{8} 2 Ch 20^{21}; sq. עִם 1 Ch 13^{1} 2 Ch 32^{3}; abs. *consider* 1 K 12^{28} 2 Ch 25^{17} 30^{2}; cf. 1 K 12^{6} (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10^{6}, 1 K 12^{9} (sq. Impf. + ו subord.) = 2 Ch

10^{9}; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13^{10}; ψ 71^{10} יַחְדָּו Ne 6^{7} Is 45^{21}; sq. לֵב יַחְדָּו (with heart together) ψ 83^{6} nearly=*determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30^{23}. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְיָעֲצוּ ψ 83^{4} *conspire* against, sq. עַל (|| יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד עַל).

†**עֵצָה** **n.f.** **counsel, advice** (=עֵצָה(?)) —ע׳ Ju 20^{7}+28 t.; cstr. עֲצַת Is 5^{19}+33 t.; sf. עֲצָתִי Pr 1^{25}+5 t. (+Is 46^{11} Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֲצָתְךָ ψ 20^{5} 73^{24}; עֲצָתוֹ Ho 10^{6}+7 t. (incl. Is 46^{10} Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18^{23}+4 t.; pl. עֵצוֹת Dt 32^{28}+2 t.; עֵצֹתָיִךְ Is 47^{13};—*counsel, advice* 2 S $15^{31.34}$ $16^{23.23}$ $17^{14.14.14.23}$ 1 K $12^{8.13.14}$ =2 Ch $10^{8.13.14}$, 2 Ch 22^{5} 25^{16} Ezr 10^{3} (where rd. ע׳ אֲדֹנָי Reuss Ry), v^{8} Jb 29^{21}; political *consultation* Is 47^{13}; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17^{7} 1 K 1^{12} Is 8^{10} Ez 11^{2} (עצת־רע, || אָוֶן); c. הָבוּ ע׳ give counsel Ju 20^{7} 2 S 16^{20}; הֵבִיא ע׳ Is 16^{3}; עשה ע׳ 30^{1}; אָשִׁית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13^{3};= *design, purpose* Ezr 4^{5} Ne 4^{9} 1 Ch 12^{20} (Baer), ψ 14^{6} 20^{5} Je 18^{23} (sq. עַל = *against*), 49^{30} (|| מַחֲשָׁבָה); עֲצַת־גּוֹיִם ψ 33^{10}; suitable *counsel* for war (=generalship) 2 K 18^{20}=Is 36^{5} (cf. Pr 20^{18} infr.); also עֲצַת שָׁלוֹם Zc 6^{13} *counsel of peace;* practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19^{3}, cf. v^{11}, Je 19^{7} Dt 32^{28} (|| תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10^{6}. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel=good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38^{2} 42^{3} Pr 12^{15} 20^{5} (its seat בְּלֶב־אִישׁ); || תּוּשִׁיָּה Pr 8^{14} Is 28^{29} (of י׳); || חָכְמָה Je 49^{7}; || חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה Jb 12^{13} Pr 21^{30}; || מוּסָר 19^{20}; || תַּחְבֻּלוֹת 20^{18} (cf. Is 36^{5} supr.); ע׳ נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5^{13}; רוּחַ ע׳ וּגְבוּרָה Is 11^{2} (|| ר׳ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה); *hearty counsel* ע׳ נֶפֶשׁ Pr 27^{9}; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr $1^{25.30}$ (|| תּוֹכַחַת); in bad sense ע׳ רשׁעים Jb 10^{3} 21^{16} 22^{18} ψ 1^{1}, cf. Jb 18^{7} ψ 106^{43} Is 29^{15}; of plan of י׳; ע׳ י׳ ψ 33^{11} Pr 19^{21} Is 19^{17} 14^{26} (הָע׳ הַיְּעוּצָה), 25^{1} $46^{10.11}$; ע׳ קדושׁ ישׂראל 5^{19}; also Mi 4^{12} Je 32^{19} (גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה), 49^{20} 50^{45} ψ 106^{13}; ע׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 107^{11}; instruction, guiding wisdom of י׳ ψ 73^{24}; אִישׁ־עֲצָתוֹ i.e. counsellor of י׳ Is 40^{13}; in fig. אַנְשֵׁי עֲצָתִי ψ 119^{24}=*my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God;=*prophecy*, תֹּאבַד ע׳ מִזְּקֵנִים Ez 7^{26} (cf. 1 K 12^{8}; || תּוֹרָה, חָזוֹן), ע׳ מלאכיו Is 44^{26} (|| דְּבַר עַבְדּוֹ); מֵחָכָם Je 18^{18} (|| תּוֹרָה, דָּבָר).

†[**מוֹעֵצָה**] **n.f.** **counsel, plan, principle, device**;—pl. abs. מֹעֵצוֹת Pr 22^{20} (|| דַּעַת) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֵצוֹת Je 7^{24} (|| שְׁרִרוּת לִבָּם הָרָע); מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 11^{6} ψ 5^{11}; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 81^{13}; מֹעֲצֹתֵיהֶם Pr 1^{31}; מֹעֲצוֹתָם Mi 6^{16}.

יַעֲקֹב, **יַעֲקֹבָה** v. sub עקב.

יַעְקָן v. עָקָן.

I. **יער** (√of foll.; Ar. وَعُرَ is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*, وَعْر *rough* or *difficult place, mountain*).

†I. **יַעַר** **n.m.** 2 S $18^{8.8}$ **wood, forest, thicket** (MI^{21} pl. היערן (=n.pr.loc.?); Ph. יער and יר, cf. DHM in MV$^{(10)\,933}$; Aram. יַעְרָא, ܝܥܪܐ *wood, thicket;* As. *âru* Dl$^{\text{HWB }230}$, cf. Jäger$^{\text{BAS i. 476}}$)—abs. יַעַר Is 7^{2}+; יָעַר Mi 3^{12}+; c. ה loc. יַעְרָה Jos 17^{15}; cstr. יַעַר 2 S 18^{6}; יַעְרָהּ Je 46^{23}, etc.; pl. יְעָרִים Ezr 2^{25}+4 t. (incl. Ez 34^{25} Qr, so Co); יְעָרוֹת ψ 29^{9};—**a.** *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17^{15} (c. עלה *go up* to), v^{18} (J), Dt 19^{5} (not elsewhere Hex); עֵץ מִיַּעַר כְּרָתוֹ Je 10^{13} *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it;* יחטבו מן־היערים Ez 39^{10} (עצים מן־השׂדה in || cl.); as producing trees יער צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2^{6}; in designation of Solomon's palace בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7^{2} (on structure of this house v. Sta$^{\text{Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 150}}$), $10^{17.21}$=2 Ch $9^{16.20}$; cf. בֵּית הַיָּעַר Is 22^{8}; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed נִקַּף סִבְכֵי היער Is 10^{34}; כָּרְתוּ יַעְרָהּ Je 46^{23}; so Is 32^{19} and יער הַבָּצוֹר Zc 11^{2} (rd. Kt הַבָּצִיר *inaccessible forest*). **b.** as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22^{5}; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3^{4} Mi 5^{7} 2 K 2^{24} Je 5^{6} 12^{8} Is 56^{9} ψ 50^{10} 80^{14} 104^{20}, cf. Ez 34^{25} (rd. Qr, v. supr.) **c.** stripped by voice of י׳ ψ 29^{9}; devoured by fire Is 9^{17} (סִבְכֵי הַי׳; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of י׳'s judgments Is 10^{18} (כְּבוֹד יַעְרוֹ; fig. of Assyr.), Je 21^{14} Ez $21^{2.3}$ (v. infr.) ψ 83^{15}. **d.** opp. כַּרְמֶל (*garden-land*) Is 29^{17} 32^{15}; but also יַעַר כַּרְמִלּוֹ *his garden woodland* 2 K 19^{23} =Is 37^{24}, and יַעַר בְּתוֹךְ כַּרְמֶל Mi 7^{14} (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). **e.** =*thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2^{14}; בָּמוֹת יער *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3^{12}=Je 26^{18}; also בַּיַּעַר בַּעְרַב Is 21^{13} *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. **f.** עֲצֵי (ה)יער *trees of the forest* Is 7^{2} (in sim.), 10^{19} (שְׁאָר עֵץ יַעְרוֹ, fig.), 44^{14} Ez 15^{2}, also v^{6} (עֵץ היער), Ct 2^{3} (in sim.); fig., as singing before י׳ ψ 96^{12}=1 Ch 16^{33}, Is 44^{23} (יער וְכָל־עֵץ בּוֹ). **g.** particular forests are: יער אפרים 2 S 18^{6}, see אֶפְרַיִם p. 68 supr.; cf. v$^{15.17}$ (v. also Jos $17^{15.18}$); יַעַר חָרֶת 1 S 22^{5} (v. supr.); יַעַר לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יַעַר הַשָּׂדֶה נֶגֶב and יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez $21^{2.3}$ (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יְעָרִים infr.—שְׂדֵי־יָעַר ψ 132⁶ is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים. On 1 S 14^{25.26}, v. II. יער.— יעורים Ez 34²⁵ Kt, rd. יְעָרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. **יער** (√of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

†II. **יַעַר** **n.[m.] honeycomb,**—abs. יַעַר 1 S 14^{25.26}; sf. יַעְרִי Ct 5¹;—*honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14²⁵ (where rd. וְיַעַר הָיָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה with 𝔊 We Dr Kit in Kau^{AT}, instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבוֹא העם אֶל־הַיַּעַר 1 S 14²⁶ (‖ דבשׁ v²⁵) *and when the people came to the honeycomb* behold its bees had departed (v. 𝔊 We Dr Kit VB); אָכַלְתִּי יַעְרִי עִם־דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5¹; v. also I. יַעְרָה.

†I. **[יַעְרָה]** **n.f. honeycomb,** only cstr. יַעְרַת הַדְּבַשׁ 1 S 14²⁷ (v. II. יער).—יְעָרוֹת v. I. יַעַר.

†II. **יַעְרָה** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9^{42.42}, prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעַדָּה p. 221 supr.

†**יַעְרֵי אֹרְגִים** **n.pr.m.** father of Elhanan 2 S 21¹⁹ (=יָעוּר 1 Ch 20⁵); א׳ prob. scribal err. anticipating א׳ in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעְרֵי error for יָעִיר (We) q. v. sub עור.

†**יְעָרִים** **n.pr.mont.** only הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15¹⁰ (𝔊 πόλιν Ιαρειν), where explained as=כְּסָלוֹן (𝔊 Χασ(α)λων), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob^{BR ii. 30 n.; iii. 154}.—קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. sub קִרְיָה.

יַעֲרֶשְׁיָה v. sub ערשׁ.

יַעֲשַׂי, יַעֲשׂוּ, יַעֲשִׂיאֵל v. עשׂה.

יִפְדְּיָה v. sub פדה.

†**[יָפָה]** **vb. be fair, beautiful** (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. ܐܘܦܝ is *suffice, finish, fail;* cf. Aram. ܦܐܝܐ (PS³⁰¹⁵) *beautiful, fit,* Nö^{§ 172 C. Anm.} G H[offmann]^{LCB 1882, 321}; Ar. وَفَى *fulfil, perform;* Eth. ወፈየ: II. **2**, *give* (entirely) *over to, into power of,* Di⁹⁴⁹)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָפִית Ct 7⁷; יָפוּ 4¹⁰ 7²; *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתִּיפִי (Kö^{Lgb. i. 581}) Ez 16¹³; 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּיף 31⁷;—*be beautiful,* subj. pers. Ct 4¹⁰ 7⁷; of feet v²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16¹³; Egypt under fig. of tree 31⁷. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְיַפֵּהוּ Je 10⁴ *beautify* an idol. The (**Peʿalʿal**?) *Pf.* form יָפְיָפִיתָ מִבְּנֵי אָדָם ψ 45³ is contrary to all anal.: rd. either

יָפִיתָ or יְפֵיפִיתָ Ges^{§ 55. 3} Sta^{§ 156 R} Now (Kö^{i. 583 f.} defence is artificial): *thou art more beautiful than,* etc. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְיַפִּי *beautify thyself* Je 4³⁰.

†**יָפֶה** **adj. fair, beautiful**;—m. abs. יָפֶה 2 S 14²⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. יְפֵה Gn 39^{6.6} + 6 t.; f. יָפָה 12¹⁴ + 14 t.; cstr. יְפַת 2¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. יָפָתִי Ct 2^{10.13}; pl. יָפוֹת Jb 42¹⁵ Am 8¹³; cstr. יְפוֹת Gn 41²; יְפֹת v^{4.18};—*fair, beautiful,* as attribute of woman 2 S 13¹ 1 K 1³ Am 8¹³ Pr 11²²; cf. Jb 42¹⁵ Ct 6¹⁰ (י׳ כלבנה); pred. Gn 12¹⁴ 1 K 1⁴ Ct 1^{15.15} 4^{1.1.7} 6⁴; =subst. *fair one* 1⁸ 2^{10.13} 5⁹ 6¹; oft. cstr. יְפַת־מַרְאֶה Gn 12¹¹ 29¹⁷ 2 S 14²⁷; יְפַת־תֹּאַר Gn 29¹⁷ 1 S 25³ Dt 21¹¹ Est 2⁷: of kine יְפוֹת־מַרְאֶה Gn 41², cf. v⁴; יְפוֹת־תֹּאַר v¹⁸; less oft. of boy, young man אִישׁ יָפֶה 2 S 14²⁵; pred. Ct 1¹⁶; יְפֵה תֹאַר Gn 39⁶; וִיפֵה מַרְאֶה v⁶ (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יְפֵה נוֹף ψ 48³; of a singer יְפֵה קוֹל Ez 33³²; of trees: olive יְפֵה פְרִי־תֹאַר Je 11¹⁶; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יְפֵה עָנָף Ez 31³, cf. v⁹; יָפֶה of everything in its time Ec 3¹¹; of various acts 5¹⁷.—In עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם 1 S 16¹², עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה 17⁴², either יפה =subst. abstr. *with beauty of eyes,* or עם is textual error (Gr Krenkel^{ZAW, 1882, 309} Bu עֶלֶם *youth*), v. Dr.

†**יְפֵה־פִיָּה**, rd. יְפֵהפִיָּה, or better יְפֵיפִיָּה (Ol^{§ 188 a} Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta^{§ 156}; cf. אֲדַמְדָּם, יְרַקְרַק), **adj. f. pretty,** עֶגְלָה יְפֵה־פִיָּה מִצְרַיִם Je 46²⁰ Egypt is a *pretty* heifer (𝔊 κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יְפִי v. יֹפִי.

†**[יֳפִי]** **n.m. beauty**;—abs. יֹפִי Is 3²⁴ + 5 t.; cstr. יְפִי Ez 28⁷; sf. יָפְיֵךְ v¹⁷; יָפְיֵךְ ψ 45¹² + 5 t.; יָפְיוֹ Is 33¹⁷ + 2 t.; יָפְיָהּ Pr 6²⁵ Est 1¹¹; *beauty* of a woman Is 3²⁴ ψ 45¹² Est 1¹¹ Pr 6²⁵, cf. Pr 31³⁰; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16^{14.15.25}; Tyre 27³ (כְּלִילַת יֹפִי), cf. v^{4.11}; prince of Tyre, *beauty* of (his) wisdom 28⁷; king of Tyre v¹² (כְּלִיל יֹפִי), v¹⁷; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33¹⁷, Zion (מִכְלַל־יֹפִי) ψ 50², cf. La 2¹⁵ (כְּלִילַת יֹפִי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31⁸; of ransomed people of י׳ Zc 9¹⁷

†**יָפוֹ, יָפוֹא** **n.pr.loc. Joppa** (Ph. יפי; As. *Ja(p)pu* COT^{Gloss} Bez^{Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146}; Egypt. *Ye-pu* WMM¹⁵⁹) — seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יָפוֹ Jos 19⁴⁶ Jon 1³ 2 Ch 2¹⁵=יָפוֹא Ezr 3⁷; 𝔊 Ιοππα, mod. *Jaffa.*

[יָפַח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of פּוּחַ, q.v.; see Ba$^{NB\ 189}$; cf. Talm. יפח *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְיַפֵּחַ Je 4^{31} she *gaspeth for breath*.

†[יָפֵחַ] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, cstr. וִיפֵחַ חָמָס ψ 27^{12} *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

יַפְלֵט v. sub פלט.

יְפֻנֶּה v. sub פנה.

†[יָפַע] **vb.** only **Hiph. shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine** (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; 𝔗 יְפַע; As. Shaph. *šûpu*, *shine*, *cause to shine, glorify*, Lotz$^{TP\ Col.\ vii.\ 93}$ Zim$^{BP\ 97,\ 105}$ SAS$^{Asrb.\ ii.\ 18}$; cf. Ar. يَفَعٌ *aedificium elatum;* kindred seem to be يَفَعَ *ascendit* montem, *adultus fuit;* Sab. יפע *raise, heighten* Os$^{ZMG\ 1865,\ 210f.}$, יפע name of a temple DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 350}$)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33^2 ψ 50^2; וְהוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37^{15}; 2 ms. הוֹפַעְתָּ 10^3; *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוֹפַע 3^4; וְתֹּפַע 10^{22}; *Imv.* הוֹפִיעַ ψ 94^1; הוֹפִיעָה 80^2;—**1.** *shine out, forth, display beams:* of י׳ Dt 33^2 ψ 50^2 80^2 94^1 Jb 10^3 (sq. עַל); subj. נְהָרָה *light* Jb 3^4; 10^{22} וַתֹּפַע כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל (of She'ôl). **2.** *cause to shine* וְהוֹפִיעַ אוֹר עֲנָנוֹ Jb 37^{15}, subj. י׳.

†[יִפְעָה] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יִפְעָתֶךָ Ez $28^{7.17}$ of prince and king of Tyre.

†יָפִיעַ **n.pr.pers. et loc. 1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יפעאל Hal^{150})—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10^3, 𝔊 Ιεφθα, A 𝔊L Ιαφ(α)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5^{15} (𝔊 Ιεφιες, 𝔊L Ναφεθ) = 1 Ch 3^7 (𝔊 Ιανουε, A Ιαφιε, 𝔊L Αχικαμ) = 14^6 (𝔊 Ιανουου, A Ιαφιε, 𝔊L Ιαβεγ). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19^{12}, perh. = mod. *Yâfa*, ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob$^{BR\ ii.\ 343f}$, but 𝔊 Φαγγαι, A Ιαφαγαι; 𝔊L Ιαφφιε.

†מֵיפַעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מיפע, מיפעת DHM$^{ZMG\ 1876,\ 679;\ 1883,\ 362}$)—1 Ch 6^{64} Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מֵפָעַת Jos 13^{18}; מוֹפָעַת Je 48^{21} in Moab.

יִפֶּת v. sub פתה.

יִפְתָּח, יִפְתַּח־אֵל v. sub פתח.

יָצָא 1068 **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.;* Aram. יְצָא; Eth. ወፅአ:, ወጽአ:; As. *âṣû* Dl$^{HWB\ 237}$, all = *go out, forth;* Syr. ܝܨܳܐ *go forth* (in sense of *germinate*), *grow*, Ph. יצא *march out;* cf. SI^5 המוצא *the source* (of water); Sab. וצא *go out*, DHM in MV; Ar. وَضُؤَ is *be* or *become fair, beautiful, neat, clean*, cf. Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 725}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצָא Gn 10^{11} + 92 t.; 3 fs. יָֽצְאָה Nu 16^{35} + 13 t.; יָצָאָה Is 28^{29}; 2 ms. יָצָאתָ Gn 24^5 + 7 t.; 2 fs. וְיָצָאת Je 31^4; 2 mpl. יְצָאתֶם Ex 13^3 Dt 11^{10}; וִיצָאתֶם Ju 21^{21} Mal 3^{20}; 3 pl. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* יֵצֵא Gn 15^4 + 64 t.; וַיֵּצֵא 4^{16} + 132 t.; 3 fs. תֵּצֵא Ex 21^7 + 22 t.; וַתֵּצֵא Gn 30^{16} + 14 t.; 2 ms. תֵּצֵא Dt 20^1 + 16 t.; 3 pl. יֵצְאוּ Gn 15^{14} +; יֵצֵאוּ 17^6 +; 3 fpl. וַתֵּצֶאנָה 1 S 18^6 2 K 2^{24}; וַתֵּצֶאןָ Ex 15^{20}; 2 fpl. תֵּצֶאנָה Am 4^3, etc.; *Imv.* צֵא Gn 8^{16} + 15 t.; וָצֵאָה Ju 9^{29}; fs. צְאִי Ct 1^8; mpl. צְאוּ Gn 19^{14} + 11 t.; צֵאוּ Is 49^9 Ez 9^7 + Je 58^8 Qr (Kt יְצָאוּ) צְאֶינָה Ct 3^{11}; *Inf. abs.* יָצוֹא Gn 8^7 + 2 t.; יָצֹא 27^{30} + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* צֵאת 24^{11} + 31 t.; sf. צֵאתִי Ex 9^{29} + 3 t.; צֵאתֵנוּ Jo 9^{12}; צֵאתְךָ Dt 16^3 + 10 t., etc.; *Pt.* יֹצֵא (יוֹצֵא) Gn 2^{10} + 62 t.; fs. שֶׁיֹּצֵא Ec 10^5; יֹצֵאת (יוֹ׳) Gn 24^{15} + 11 t.; יֹצֵת Dt 28^{57}, etc.;—**1.** *go* or *come out* or *forth:* **a.** from (מִן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31^{33} (E; opp. בּוֹא בְּ), מִפֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Lv 8^{33} 10^7 (P), cf. מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 21^{12} (H); from a house 2 S 11^8, the doors (דלתי) of a house Jos 2^{19} (JE), Ju 11^{31}; מִפֶּתַח ביתו Ex 12^{22} (JE), from a camp 1 S 13^{17} 2 K 7^{12}, a city Gn 19^{14} (J), 12^4 (P), 1 K 11^{29} 20^{17} Mi 4^{10}, a cave 1 S 24^9, the ark Gn 9^{18} (J), $8^{16.19}$ (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21^{21}; sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִיר Gn 44^4 (E), Ex 9^{29} (J); c. בְּ also, of gate Je 17^{19} Ne 2^{13}; sq. acc. local. לֹא אֵצֵא פָתַח Jb 31^{34}; pt. cstr. יֹצְאֵי הַתֵּבָה Gn 9^{10} (P), יֹצְאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ 34^{24} (P); abs. Jos 2^5 (JE), Ju 3^{24} Ex 34^{34} (P), Nu 33^3 (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26^{20} +; specif., of going out (מִן) from a land (of emigration) Gn $10^{11.14}$ 24^5 (all J); partic. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12^{41} (J), $13^{3.8}$ 23^{15} 34^{18} Nu 11^{20} 22^5 (all JE), and esp. D, Dt $4^{45.46}$ 9^7 11^{10} $16^{3.3.6}$ 23^5 24^9 25^{17} Jos 2^{10} $5^{4.5.6}$ (all D), Nu 33^1 (P), 1 K 6^1 8^9 = 2 Ch 5^{10}, 2 K 21^{15} Je 7^{25} Hg 2^5 ψ 114^1. **b.** *go forth* from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8^{26} 9^{33} 10^6 (all sq. מֵעִם), Gn 44^{28} Ex 5^{20} Jer 2^{37} (מֵאֵת), Ju 3^{19} (מֵעָלָיו); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Gn 4^{16} (J), 41^{46} 47^{10} Est 8^{15} Ec 10^5; sq. מֵעִם פְּנֵי Jb 1^{12}, מֵאֵת פְּנֵי 2^7; sq. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10^{20} (v. De Ec 7^{18}). **c.** in technical senses: abs. *go forth*, of emancipation Ex $21^{2.3.3.4.5.7.7.7.11}$ (all JE), cf. יצא מִתַּחַת יַד־אֲרָם 2 K 13^5; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv $25^{28.30.31.33}$ (all H), 27^{21} (P); also of a debtor-slave 25^{54} (H); of divorce וְיָצְאָה מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24^2; of condemnation בְּהִשָּׁפְטוֹ יֵצֵא רָשָׁע ψ 109^7 *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal*, i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מֵעִים) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch $21^{15.19}$. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הַחוּצָה, ‖ נוּס, *flee* Gn $39^{12.15}$ (J), כִּי נָצֹא תֵצֵא Je 48^{9}; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14^{41}; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יוּכְלוּ לָצֵאת מִמֶּנָּה Je 11^{11} *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape;* perh. also יְרֵא אֱלֹהִים יֵצֵא אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 7^{18} *he that feareth God shall escape* (or *be freed from,* v. De Hi-Now Mishn) *all of them* (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De. **e.** *depart* בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ Gn 35^{18} i.e. *when she was expiring;* so תֵּצֵא רוּחוֹ ψ 146^{4}; בְּצֵאת הַיַּיִן מִנָּבָל 1 S 25^{37} i.e. *when Nabal became sober;* also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לִבָּם Gn 42^{28} (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (‖ וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ); rust from (מִן) caldron Ez 24^{16} (v. Co Ez 12^{5}); of glory of י׳ 10^{18}; וַיֵּצֵא מִן בַּת־צִיּוֹן כָּל־הֲדָרָהּ La 1^{6}; hence inf.=*exit, end* כְּעֵת בְּצֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23^{16} (JE), and, redundantly, צֵאת הַקֵּץ לְיָמִים שְׁנַיִם 2 Ch 21^{19} i.e. *at the end of two years.* **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2^{10} (J), water out of rock Ex 17^{6} (E), Nu 20^{11} (JE), from Leḥi Ju 15^{19}; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32^{24} (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23^{10} (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of י׳ Ez $47^{1.8.12}$ Zc 14^{8} Jo 4^{18}; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv $15^{16.32}$ (P), 22^{4} (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2^{23} (מֵאַחֲרָיו), 2 K 9^{24} (מִלִּבּוֹ), Jb 20^{25} (מִגֵּוָה); וַתֵּצֵא אַחֲרָיו מַשְׂאַת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11^{8} *and there went out* (=was sent out) *after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12^{13} (abs., cf. Hiph. v^{12}); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9^{14} (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1^{13}; abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5^{31} (in sim.), Gn 19^{23}, cf. Is 13^{10} (so As., e.g. *ultu ṣît šanši adi êrib šanši* COT Gn 19^{23}); cf rising of stars (כּוֹכָבִים) Ne 4^{15}; of sentence of judge Hb $1^{4.4}$ ψ 17^{2}; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6^{5} (rd. וּמִשְׁפָּטִי כָאוֹר יֵצֵא), Is 62^{1}; of a lot וַיֵּצֵא הַגּוֹרָל לִבְנֵי יוֹסֵף Jos 16^{1} (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33^{54} Jos $19^{1.17.24.32.40}$ 21^{4}, cf. also ויצא גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18^{11} (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5^{13}; מיהוה יצא הדבר Gn 24^{50} (J) *from* י׳ *has the thing proceeded,* of a providential arrangement, so מֵעִם י׳ Is 28^{29}; מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע 1 S 24^{14} (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23^{15}; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21^{28} (JE), Je 48^{45}, cf. Ju $9^{15.20.20}$; of fire מִלִּפְנֵי י׳ Lv 9^{24} 10^{2}, מֵאֵת י׳ Nu 16^{35} (all P); in theophany יצא רֶשֶׁף לְרַגְלָיו Hb 3^{5}; iniquity from unreceptive heart ψ 73^{7} (v.I. חֵלֶב **1**); wrath מִלִּפְנֵי י׳ Nu 17^{11} (P); abs. Je 4^{4}=21^{12}, 23^{19}=30^{23}; so salvation Is 51^{5}; וְנִשְׁמַת־מִי יָצְאָה מִמֶּךָּ Jb 26^{4}; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יֵצֵא מִפִּיכֶם דָּבָר Jos 6^{10} (JE), Ju 11^{36} 1 S 2^{3} Je 44^{17} Jb 37^{2} Est 7^{8}, also Nu 30^{3} 32^{24} (both P); of י׳'s words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45^{23} 48^{3} 51^{4} 55^{11} Ez 33^{30}; of י׳'s words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2^{3}=Mi 4^{2} (from Jerusalem), Dn 9^{23}; of human commandment Est 1^{19}, cf. v^{17} **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מִמֵּעִים 2 S 7^{12} 16^{11}; מֵחֲלָצַיִם Gn 35^{11} (P), 1 K 8^{19}=2 Ch 6^{9}; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20^{18}=Is 39^{7}; also יֹצְאֵי יְרֵכוֹ Ju 8^{30} Gn 46^{26} Ex 1^{5} (both P); also of birth מֵרֶחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12^{12} (JE), Je 1^{5} 20^{18} Jb 3^{11}; fig. of sea 38^{9}, of ice v^{29}; מִבֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1^{21} Ec 5^{14}; lit., source not expr., Gn $25^{25.26}$ $38^{28.29.30}$ (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21^{22} (JE); cf. הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28^{57} (‖ תֵּלֵד); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1^{11} Is 48^{1} 1 Ch 1^{12} 2^{53}; יצא also of produce of vine (מִגֶּפֶן) Ju 13^{14}, cf. הַיֹּצֵא הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 14^{22} (rd. יצא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מִמֶּנָּה יצא לָחֶם Jb 28^{5}; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14^{29}; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8^{16} 14^{2} 31^{40}; וְיָצָא חֹטֶר מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11^{1}; of the little horn Dn 8^{9}; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex $25^{32.33.35}$ $37^{18.19.21}$ (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne $3^{25.26.27}$; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31^{39}; of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu $34^{4.9}$ Jos $15^{3.4.9.11.11}$ $16^{2.6.7}$ $18^{15.15.17.17}$ $19^{12.13.27.34.47}$

2. a. *go forth* to a place Gn 27^{3} (J), Je 14^{18} Ez 3^{22} Zc $6^{6.6.7}$+; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפַּרְשְׁדֹנָה Ju 3^{22} (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11^{3} (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18^{31}=Is 36^{16}, Je $38^{17.21}$; אֵין פֶּרֶץ וְאֵין יוֹצֵאת ψ 144^{14}; into captivity לֹא יָצְאוּ אִתְּכֶם Je 29^{16}, cf. 48^{7} Zc 14^{2}; also יָצָא מִן־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה בַּגּוֹלָה Je 22^{11}, cf. בָּנַי יְצָאֻנִי 10^{20}. **b.** *go forward, proceed* to or toward something, fig., מֵרָעָה אֶל־רָעָה יָצָאוּ Je 9^{2} *from evil to evil they go on;* in like manner 2 S 20^{8} si vera l., but read rather וְהִיא יָצְאָה *and it* (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth,* with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יָצָא שָׁאוּל לְבַקֵּשׁ נַפְשׁוֹ וְיָצָאתִי אַחֲרָיו וְהִכִּתִיו 1 S 17^{35}, cf. 24^{15}; 23^{15}, cf. 26^{20}, further 2 S 2^{13} 18^{4} 1 K $20^{18.18.19.39}$ 2 K 5^{2} Mi 1^{11} Je 37^{5} Zc 14^{3} Dn $11^{11.44}$+; of an adulteress Pr 7^{15}; of an angel Nu 22^{32} (JE),

Dn 9^{22}; for יֵצֵא ... אִתְּכֶם 1 S 22^{3} (*let* my father etc. *go forth* [to be] *with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as 𝔖 𝔙 Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line יֹצֵא אֶל־הַמַּעֲרָכָה 1 S 17^{20} (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ Ju 2^{15} *in all to which they went forth*, יָצָא לְפָנֵי 1 S 8^{20} of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of ׳י before his people Ju 4^{14} 2 S 5^{24} ψ 68^{8}, cf. 108^{12} 1 Ch 14^{15}; of ׳י going out from Seir Ju 5^{4}, cf. Hb 3^{13}; of the hand of ׳י, in hostility יָצְאָה בִי יַד־י״י Ru 1^{13}; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22^{5} (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב (inf. abs.) Gn 8^{7} *going out and returning*, nearly=*to and fro;* אִישׁ יוֹצֵא ... יָצָא יָצוֹא וּמְקַלֵּל 2 S 16^{5}=*coming forth, cursing as he came;* יצא ובא, lit. אֵין יוֹצֵא וְאֵין בָּא Jos 6^{1} *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15^{17}=2 Ch 16^{1}, 2 Ch 15^{5}; to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27^{17} 1 S 18^{16}, cf. 29^{6}; fig. Dt 28^{6} blessed shalt thou be בבואך ובצאתך, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v^{19} 31^{2} לא אוכל לצאת ולבוא, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14^{11} 1 K 3^{7} Is 37^{28} (+שִׁבְתְּךָ)= 2 K 19^{27}, ψ 121^{8}.

† **Hiph.** $_{278}$ *Pf.* הוֹצִיא Gn 14^{18}+; וְהוֹצִא consec. Dt 22^{14}; הוֹצֵאתָ Ex 32^{11}+7 t.; וְהוֹצֵאתָ Nu 20^{8}+3 t.; 2 fs. וְהוֹצֵאת 1 K 17^{13}; sf. הוֹצִיאַנִי Ez 42^{15}; הוֹצִיאָנוּ Ex 13^{14}+2 t.; הוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 6^{12} 16^{1}, הוֹצִאֲךָ Ex 13^{9} Dt 7^{19}; הוֹצֵאתָם Ex 32^{12}+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יוֹצִיא (יֹצִא) Lv 16^{27}+9 t.; וַיּוֹצֵא (וַיֹּצֵא) Gn 15^{5}+23 t.; וַיּוֹצִא (וַיֹּצִא) Dt 4^{20}+4 t.; sf. יוֹצִיאֵנִי Mi 7^{9}; וַיּוֹצִאֲךָ Dt 4^{37} 5^{15}; וַיּוֹצִאָהּ Ex $4^{6.7}$; 3 fs. תּוֹצִיא Is 61^{11} Hg 1^{11}; juss. תּוֹצֵא Gn 1^{24}; וַתּוֹצֵא v^{12} Ru 2^{18}; 2 ms. תּוֹצִיא Ex 12^{46}+5 t.; הֲתֹצִיא Jb 38^{32}; וַתֹּצֵא Je 32^{21}; וַיּוֹצִיאוּ (וַיֹּצִאוּ) Lv 24^{23}+; sf. וַיּוֹצִיאֻהוּ 2 K 12^{12}; וַיֹּצִאֻהוּ Gn 19^{16}; וַיֹּצִיאֻהוּ 1 K 21^{13}; יוֹצִיאוּם 1 Ch 9^{28}, etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצֵא הוֹצִיא Gn 19^{12}+5 t.+8^{17} Kt (Qr הַיְצֵא); הוֹצִיא Is 43^{8}; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 142^{8}; sf. הוֹצִיאֵנִי 25^{17} 1 K 22^{34}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹצִיא Ex 6^{13}+; sf. הוֹצִיאִי (הוֹצִאִי) Ex 16^{32}+; לְהוֹצִאָהוּ Je 39^{14}, anom. (Kö$^{i. 642}$), etc.; *Pt.* מוֹצִיא Ex 6^{7}+11 t.; מוֹצֵא ψ 135^{7}; sf. מוֹצִיאִי 2 S 22^{49}, מוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 8^{14} 13^{11}, etc.;—**1.** *cause to go* or *come out, bring out, lead out:* **a.** a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40^{14} (E), Je 20^{3}, 52^{31} (not ‖ 2 K 25^{27}); so with the servant of ׳י subj. Is 42^{7}; out of house Jos 6^{22} (JE), a city Gn 19^{12} (J), Ez 14^{22} (so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co VB; MT Hoph.); of ׳י bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 11^{7} (MT (*one*) *shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v^{9}; fr. a land Je 26^{23}; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex $3^{10.11.12}$ (E), 14^{11} (J); of Moses and Aaron $6^{13.26.27}$ (P); of ׳י bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18^{1} 20^{2} Jos 24^{6} (all E), Ex $13^{3.9.14.16}$ 32^{11} Nu 20^{16} 23^{22} 24^{8} (all JE), Dt 1^{27} $4^{20.37}$ $5^{6.15}$ $6^{12.21.23}$ 8^{14} $9^{12.26.28}$ $13^{6.11}$ 16^{1} 26^{8} (all D), Lv 19^{36} 22^{33} 23^{43} $25^{38.42.55}$ $26^{13.45}$ (all H), Ex $6^{6.7}$ (מִתַּחַת סִבְלֹת מצרים), $7^{4.5}$ $12^{17.42.51}$ $16^{6.32}$ 29^{46} Nu 15^{41} (all P), Ju 2^{12} 6^{8} 1 S 12^{8} 1 K 8^{16}=2 Ch 6^{5}, 1 K $8^{21.51.53}$ 9^{9} Je 7^{22} 11^{4} 31^{32} 32^{21} 34^{13} Ez $20^{6.10}$, cf. v^{9} (del. Co), 2 Ch 7^{22} ψ 136^{11} Dn 9^{15}; abs., same sense, Jos 24^{5} (E), Dt $7^{8.19}$ Ez $20^{14.22}$ ψ $105^{37.43}$; of ׳י bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez $20^{34.41}$ 34^{13}; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20^{38}; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22^{34} = 2 Ch 18^{33}; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48^{12} (E). **b.** of bringing *from* a place *for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19^{17} (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38^{24} (J), Jos 2^{3} $6^{23.23}$ Ju 6^{30} 2 S 12^{31}=1 Ch 20^{3}, 2 K 11^{12}=2 Ch 23^{11}, 2 Ch 23^{14} Is 43^{8}; ׳י subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32^{12} (JE), Dt $9^{28.29}$; obj. Gog Ez 38^{4}; subj. יַד ׳י Ez 37^{1}. **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10^{16} =1 Ch 19^{16}, so of ׳י Is 43^{17}; hence with הֵבִיא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5^{2}=1 Ch 11^{2}, Nu 27^{17} (P). **d.** הוֹצִיא מֵרֶחֶם of God's agency in birth Jb 10^{18}. **e.** =*remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאוּ כָל־אִישׁ מֵעָלָי Gn 45^{1} 2 S 13^{9}; without ‖ מעל v^{18}. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr $10^{3.19}$ (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v^{2}, cf. יצאה מביתו Dt 24^{2}). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos $10^{22.23}$ (JE), Dt 17^{5} $22^{21.24}$ (all D), Lv $24^{14.23}$ (H), Nu 15^{36} (P; all אֶל־מִחוּץ), 1 K $21^{10.13}$ (מִחוּץ of motion to), 2 K 11^{15}=2 Ch 23^{14}; לְהוֹצִאֵהוּ אֶל־הַבַּיִת Je 39^{14}; subj. angels in form of men Gn $19^{16.17}$ (J), Ez $42^{1.15}$ 46^{21} 47^{2}; also Gn 15^{5} (JE; ׳י subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16^{3} (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43^{23} (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9^{13} Gn $19^{5.8}$ (J), Ju $19^{22.24}$; Jos 10^{24} (JE), Je 38^{23} Ezr 8^{17} (c. עַל) Kt (but read Qr אֲצַוֶּה). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos $10^{22.23}$ (JE), Dt 21^{19} Ju 19^{25}. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25^{17} 68^{7} $107^{14.28}$ 142^{8} 143^{11}; deliver from enemies 2 S 22^{49} (but ‖ ψ 18^{49} מְפַלְּטִי); one's feet out of net ψ 25^{15} 31^{5}; bring out into a large place 2 S 22^{20}=ψ 18^{20}, cf. ψ 66^{12}. **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10^{29}=2 Ch 1^{17} (but read **Qal** יָצְאוּ 𝔊 Klo Kmp in Kau^{AT}), 2 Ch 1^{17} 9^{28}; animals

(from ark, no מִן) Gn 8^{17} (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19^{3}. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** *carry* or *bring out* (with and without מִן) Ex 12^{39} (E) Am 6^{10} 2 S 12^{30} = 1 Ch 20^{2}, 2 K 10^{26} 23$^{4.6}$ 24^{13} 1 Ch 9^{28} 2 Ch 29$^{5.16.16}$ 34^{14} Je 8^{1} 17^{22} 50^{25} (subj. י׳), Ez 12$^{4.7}$ (in v$^{5.6.7b.12}$ read **Qal**, cf. v^{4b}, so Co), also 24^{6} (Co 24^{10}); obj. הָאֶבֶן הָרֹאשָׁה Zc 4^{7}; Lv 26^{10} (H), Ezr 1$^{7.7.8}$. **b.** *take* or *draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24^{53} (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4$^{6.7}$ (J), cf. Ru 2^{18} (food from one's cupboard). **c.** = *draw* חַרְבִּי מִתַּעְרָהּ Ez 21$^{8.10}$ (subj. י׳). **d.** *bring out to* a place Dt 28^{38} Lv 4$^{12.21}$ 6^{4} 14^{45} 16^{27} Ez 46^{20}, cf. Dt 14^{28}. **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14^{18} Ju 6^{19} cf. v^{18}, 1 K 17^{13} 2 K 10$^{22.22}$. **f.** *bring out* from (מִן) a place to people Nu 17^{24} (P). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12^{12} 15^{20} (עַל = in behalf of: or *put it forth, imposed it, on* Israel). **h.** *bring forth* (= cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40^{26} Jb 38^{32}; see also וְתַעֲלֻמָהּ יֹצִא אוֹר 28^{11} *and hidden things he* (the miner) *bringeth forth to light.* **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu 20$^{8.10}$ (JE); י׳, id. Dt 8^{15} Ne 9^{15} ψ 78^{16}. **j.** = *produce, generate, bring into being:* of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8^{14} (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54^{16}; see the threefold הוציא Pr 30$^{33.33.33}$; of י׳ causing לֶחֶם to proceed out of (מִן) earth ψ 104^{14}; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1$^{12.24}$ (both P), Is 61^{11} Hg 1^{11}; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17^{23} (P). **k.** *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speak* Jb 8^{10} 15^{3} Pr 10^{18} 29^{11} Ne 6^{19} Is 48^{20} (‖ השמיע, הגיד); abs. Ec 5^{1}; of *publishing* a report הו׳ עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע Dt 22^{14} (‖ שָׂם לָהּ עֲלִילֹת דְּבָרִים), cf. v^{19}; (רָעָה) הו׳ דִּבַּת הָאָרֶץ Nu 13^{32} 14^{37}; so 14^{36} (דִּבָּה עַל־הָאָרֶץ). **5.** fig., subj. י׳, *bring forth* from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5^{44}; wind, out of treasuries 10^{13} 51^{16} ψ 135^{7}; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28^{18}; curse, over the land Zc 5^{4}; of Jeremiah, אִם תּוֹצִיא יָקָר מִזּוֹלֵל Je 15^{19} *if thou bring forth the precious from* (Gie *without*) *the base*, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie *if thou produce the noble without the base*); bring forth, i.e. *exhibit*, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37^{6} Je 51^{10} (cf. **Qal 1 f** end); וַיֹּצֵא לָאוֹר צַלְמָוֶת Jb 12^{22}, cf. Mi 7^{9}; subj. servant of י׳, of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42$^{1.3}$.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּצָאָה Ez 38^{8} (del. Co); *Pt.* fs. מוּצֵאת Gn 38^{25}; m.pl. מוּצָאִים Ez 14^{22} 47^{8} (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוּצָאוֹת Je 38^{22};—*be brought forth* Gn 38^{25} (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38^{22}; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14^{22} MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38^{8} (om. 𝔊 Co); of waters, אֶל־הַיָּמָּה הַמּוּצָאִים Ez 47^{8} *which are caused to flow into the sea* (but 𝔊 Co אֶל־הַמַּיִם הַחֲמוּצִים *into the sour* (*bitter, salt*) *waters*, see Field VB).

†[יָצִיא] **adj. coming forth**; only c. מִן and sf., וּמִיצִיאוּ מֵעָיו 2 Ch 32^{21} Kt (וּמִיצִיאֵי Qr), *and some of those who came forth from his loins* (בניו in ‖ Is 37^{38}).

†[צֶאֱצָא] **n.m.** $^{\text{Jb 27, 14}}$ only pl., issue, **offspring, produce** (Nö$^{\text{ZMG 1886, 725}}$ comps. ضِئْضِئ *origin, root, stock*)—**1.** *offspring* of men, abs. הַצֶּאֱצָאִים וְהַצְּפִעוֹת Is 22^{24}; elsewhere only Is$^{2.3}$ and Job: cstr. צֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ Is 48^{19} (‖ זַרְעֶךָ); sf. צֶאֱצָאַי Jb 31^{8}, צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ 5^{25} (‖ זַרְעֶךָ), Is 44^{3} (‖ *id.*); צֶאֱצָאָיו Jb 27^{14} (‖ בָּנָיו); צֶאֱצָאֵיהֶם 21^{8} (‖ זַרְעָם), Is 61^{9} (‖ *id.*), 65^{23}. **2.** *produce* of earth, sf. הָאָרֶץ וְצ׳ Is 34^{1}; תֵּבֵל וְכָל־צֶאֱצָאֶיהָ 42^{5}.

† I. מוֹצָא **n.m.** $^{\text{Ho 6, 3}}$ **place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring**;—abs. מ׳ Jb 28^{1} ψ 75^{7}; cstr. מ׳ Nu 30^{13} + 9 t.; מֹצָא Jb 38^{27} Dn 9^{25}; sf. מוֹצָאֲךָ 2 S 3^{25}; מֹצָאוֹ Ho 6^{3}; מוֹצָאוֹ ψ 19^{7}; pl. cstr. מוֹצָאֵי Is 41^{18} + 5 t.; sf. מוֹצָאָיו Ez 43^{11}; מוֹצָאֵיהֶן Ez 42^{11}; מוֹצָאֵיהֶם Nu 33$^{2.2}$;—**1.** *a going forth:* **a.** the act, of י׳ Ho 6^{3}; of the sun = *rising* ψ 19^{7} (v. יצא **1 f**); of a man 2 S 3^{25} (opp. מָבוֹא Kt); מ׳ דָּבָר Dn 9^{25} *going forth of a command.* **b.** concrete, מוֹצָאֵי גּוֹלָה Ez 12^{4} *goings forth of exile*, i.e. *those going forth into* exile (in sim.). **c.** *way out, exit:* concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42^{11} 43^{11} (opp. מוֹבָאָיו); מוֹצָאֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44^{5} (opp. מְבוֹא הַבַּיִת). **2.** *that which goes forth:* **a.** *utterance* of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצָא פִי־י׳ Dt 8^{3}; מ׳ שְׂפָתַי Je 17^{16} ψ 89^{35}; so Dt 23^{24} Nu 30^{13} (P). **b.** *export* of horses 1 K 10^{28} = 2 Ch 1^{16}. **3.** *place of going forth:* **a.** *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2^{21} Is 58^{11} (in sim.), ψ 107^{33} (‖ נְהָרוֹת), v^{35} (‖ אֲגַם־מַיִם) = Is 41^{18} (‖ *id.*); מוֹצָא מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32^{30}. **b.** *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu 33$^{2.2}$ (P). **c.** מוֹצָא = *east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75^{7} (opp. מַעֲרָב); zeugmatically, 65^{9} מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. *the two Orients*, Qor 43^{37}). **d.** place whence silver comes = *mine* Jb 28^{1}; וּלְהַצְמִיחַ מֹצָא דֶשֶׁא 38^{27} and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.

†II. **מוֹצָא n.pr.m. 1.** son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2^{46}, 𝔊 Ιωσα(ν), 𝔊L Μουσα. **2.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch $8^{36.37}$ (𝔊 Μαισα) = $9^{42.43}$ (𝔊 Μασσα; 𝔊L in both Μωσα).

† [מוֹצָאָה] **n.f.** only pl.: **a.** Mi 5^{1} מוֹצָאֹתָיו (of future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin.* **b.** 2 K 10^{27} Qr מוֹצָאוֹת *places of going out to,* i.e. *a privy* (cf. Ar. مَخْرَج; Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for Kt מַחֲרָאוֹת.

† [תּוֹצָאָה] **n. f. outgoing, extremity, source** (?), **escape**; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תּוֹצָאוֹת ψ 68^{21}; cstr. תּוֹצְאוֹת Pr 4^{23}+ Jos 18^{19} Qr (Kt תוצאותיו); תּוֹצְאֹת Nu 34^{8} Ez 48^{30}; תֹּצְאוֹת Jos 15^{4}+2 t.; sf. תּוֹצְאֹתָיו Nu 34^{4}+3 t.; תֹּצְאֹתָיו Jos 15^{7}+8 t. + 16^{3} Qr (Kt תצאתו); תּוֹצְאוֹתָם 1 Ch 5^{16};—**1.** *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16^{3} 17^{18} (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu $34^{4.5.8.9.12}$ Jos $15^{4.7.11}$ 16^{8} 17^{9} $18^{12.14.19}$ $19^{14.22.29.33}$; *outskirts* of city Ez 48^{30}, cf. 1 Ch 5^{16}. **2.** ת׳ חַיִּים Pr 4^{23} (? read מוֹצָאוֹת) *sources of life.* **3.** לַמָּוֶת ת׳ ψ 68^{21} *escapes from* (lit. *for,* i.e. *in view of*) *death.*

†[יָצַב] **vb.** only **Hithp. set** or **station oneself, take one's stand** (𝔗 יצב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَبَ *be constant, firm*)—**Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 Ch 11^{13}; וְהִת׳ consec. Nu 11^{16}; *Impf.* יִתְיַצֵּב Dt 7^{24}+6 t.; יִתְיַצָּב Jb 41^{2}; יִתְיַצָּב Pr 22^{29}; וַיִּתְיַצֵּב 1 S 3^{10}+5 t.; 3 fs. וַתֵּתַצַּב Ex 2^{4} (but read וַתִּתְיַצֵּב, cf. Sam Ges^{§71} Kö$^{i.430}$); 2 ms. תִּתְיַצֵּב 2 S 18^{13}; וְאֶתְיַצְּבָה Hb 2^{1}; יִתְיַצְּבוּ ψ 2^{2}+2 t.; וַיִּתְיַצְּבוּ Ex 19^{17}+4 t.; *Imv.* הִתְיַצֵּב 8^{16}+5 t.; הִתְיַצְּבוּ 1 S 10^{19}+6 t.; *Inf. cstr.* (מֵ)הִתְיַצֵּב 2 S 21^{5}+4 t.;—*station oneself, take one's stand, stand:* **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2^{4} (E, c. מֵרָחֹק), 2 S 18^{13} (c. מִנֶּגֶד), fig. = *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v^{30} (c. כֹּה, ‖ עָמַד); c. בְּ loc. Ex 19^{17} Nu 22^{22} (both E), Ju 20^{2} Dt $31^{14.14}$, also (in sense of *having a place* or *position*) נִשְׁמַדְנוּ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּכָל־גְּבֻל יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21^{5}; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10^{23}, loc. 2 S 23^{12} = 2 Ch 11^{14}; c. עַל loc., *at, by* Nu $23^{3.15}$ (JE), *upon* Hb 2^{1} (‖ עמד), ψ 36^{5} (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. שָׁם and עִם pers. Ex 34^{5} (subj. י׳), Nu 11^{16} (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3^{10} (י׳ subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of י׳ Ex 14^{13} (J), 1 S $12^{7.16}$ 2 Ch 20^{17} (‖ עמד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17^{16} ψ 2^{2}; in military array Je 46^{4} (c. בְּ accomp.), v^{14} (‖ הָכֵן לְךָ); to answer a charge Jb 33^{5}; וְיִתְיַצְּבוּ כְּמוֹ לְבוּשׁ 38^{14} *and they* (terrestrial things) *stand forth* (in the light) *like a garment.* **c.** c. לִפְנֵי pers. = *present oneself before* Ex 8^{16} 9^{13} (both J), Pr $22^{29.29}$; לִפְנֵי י׳ Jos 24^{1} (E), 1 S 10^{19} (v. also **d**); so as servants or courtiers (v. עַל **6 c**), with implication of readiness for service, עַל־אֲדֹנֵי Zc 6^{5}; עַל י׳ Jb 1^{6} $2^{1.1}$. **d.** c. עַל pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11^{13}; c. לְ, מִי־יִתְיַצֵּב לִי עִם ψ 94^{16} *who will take a stand for me against* the workers of iniquity (‖ מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם); of *holding one's ground,* maintaining one's position before י׳ (לְנֶגֶד עֵינֶיךָ) ψ 5^{6}; so c. לִפְנֵי Jos 1^{5} (D), Dt 9^{2} Jb 41^{2}; c. בְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 7^{24} 11^{25}; abs. וְאֵין עֹמֵד לְהִתְיַצֵּב 2 Ch 20^{6}.

† [יָצַג] **vb. Hiph. set, place,** a vivid and forcible syn. of שִׂים (Kö$^{i.430}$ Ges^{§71})—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִצִּיגַנִי Je 51^{34} Qr (Kt הציגנו), Jb 17^{6}; 1 s. sf. הִצַּגְתִּיו Gn 43^{9}; וְהִצַּגְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2^{5}; *Impf.* וַיַּצֵּג Gn 30^{38} Ju 8^{27}; sf. וַיַּצִּגֵם Gn 47^{2}; 2 ms. תַּצִּיג Ju 7^{5}, etc.; *Imv.* הַצִּיגוּ Am 5^{15}; *Inf. cstr.* הַצֵּג Dt 28^{56} (Ges$^{§53,3,R.2}$ Kö$^{i.c.}$); *Pt.* מַצִּיג Ju 6^{37};—*set, place,* c. acc.: + בְּ loc. Gn 30^{38} (J; + לְנֹכַח צֹאן), Ju 6^{37} 8^{27} 2 S 6^{17} (+ בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in ‖ 1 Ch 16^{1}; + אֵצֶל 1 S 5^{2}; of setting foot on (עַל) ground Dt 28^{56}; Gn 33^{15} (J; sq. עִם) = *station with* thee some of my retinue; + לִפְנֵי Gn 43^{9} (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47^{2} (J); *set* (so that all may see) + לְ Jb 17^{6}; sq. 2 acc. (= *set as*) Je 51^{34}; וְהִצַּגְתִּיהָ כְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2^{5} *and* (lest) *I set* (= *exhibit*) *her as in the day when she was born* (‖ אֲפִשְׁטֶנָּה עֲרֻמָּה); fig. *set up, establish,* הציגו בשער משפט Am 5^{15} (opp. v^{7} לארץ הניחו). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻצַּג Ex 10^{24} (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

יִצְהָר, יִצְחָק, יִצְחָר v. sub צהר, צחק, צחר.

†[יָצַע] **vb. Hiph. lay, spread,** late (Ges ^{§71}; Aram. יְצַע Pa. Aph. *id.,* also *expound, 'auslegen;'* Ar. وَضَعَ is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but ض = Aram. ע)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* יַצִּיעַ Is 58^{5}; אַצִּיעָה ψ 139^{8}; *lay, spread out,* sq. acc. שק ואפר Is 58^{5}; שאול ψ 139^{8} *if I spread out She'ôl* (as my couch). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻצַּע (**Pu.** *Pf.* De Di al.) *be laid, spread;* subj. שק ואפר Est 4^{3}; subj. רִמָּה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14^{11}.

† [יָצוּעַ] **n.[m.] couch, bed** (poet.);—sf. יְצוּעִי Gn 49^{4}; pl. cstr. יְצוּעֵי 1 Ch 5^{1}; sf. יְצוּעָי Jb 17^{13}+2 t. (+1 K $6^{5.6.10}$ Kt, v. יָצִיעַ); *couch, bed,*

f wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49^{4} (J), hence Ch 5^{1}; in gen. ψ 63^{7}, עֶרֶשׂ יְצוּעִי 132^{3}; בַּחֹשֶׁךְ רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָֽי Jb 17^{13} (|| אִם־אֲקַוֶּה שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי); cf. ψ 139^{8}).

† [יָצִיעַ] n.m.[1 K 6, 10] only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יָצוּעַ 1 K $6^{5.10}$; v⁶ rd. הַצֵּלָע *the side-chamber*, as 𝔊 Bö[§658] Sta[ZAW 1883, 136], v. also $v^{5.8}$ Ez $41^{5.6}$.

† מַצָּע n.m. couch, bed; קָצַר הַמּ׳ מֵהִשְׂתָּרֵעַ Is 28^{20} *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מַסֵּכָה *coverlet* in || cl.)

† יָצַק vb. pour, cast, flow (Talm. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצַק Lv 8^{15} + 2 t.; וְיָצַק consec. 2^{1} 14^{15}; sf. יְצָקָם 1 K 7^{46} 2 Ch 4^{17}, etc.; *Impf.* יִצֹק Lv 14^{26} Nu 5^{15}; וַיִּצֹק Gn 28^{18} + 8 t.; וַתִּצֹק 1 K 22^{35} (intrans. sense); 3 fs. וַתִּצֹק 2 S 13^{9}; אֶצָּק Is 44^{3}; אֶצָּק־ v³; וַיִּצֹק 2 K 4^{40}; *Imv.* יְצֹק Ez 24^{3}; צַק 2 K 4^{41}; יִצְקוּ 1 K 18^{34}; *Inf.* צֶקֶת Ex 38^{27} Jb 38^{38}; *Pt. pass.* יָצוּק Jb 28^{2} + 5 t.; pl. יְצֻקִים 2 Ch 4^{3}; יְצֻקִים 1 K 7^{24}; יְצֻקוֹת v^{30};—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שֶׁמֶן) + עַל Gn 28^{18}(E), 35^{14}(J); sq. מִשֶּׁמֶן + עַל Lv 8^{12} (P); sq. עַל (שֶׁמֶן implied from context) Ex 29^{7} (P), 1 S 10^{1} 2 K 9^{3}; sq. אֶל־ + שֶׁמֶן v⁶; fig., c. רוּחִי + עַל Is 44^{3}; oil in sacrifice, + עַל Lv $2^{1.6}$ Nu 5^{15}; in cleansing, + עַל Lv $14^{15.26}$ (upon his palm; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4^{4}; water, for washing, + עַל 3^{11}; for drenching, + עַל 1 K 18^{34}; for boiling (into (בְּ) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24^{3}; for satisfying thirst (fig.) + עַל Is 44^{3}; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל־יְסוֹד Lv 8^{15} 9^{9} (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K $4^{40.41}$; cakes (לְבִבוֹת) 2 S 13^{9}; fig. of disease יָצוּק בּוֹ ψ 41^{9} *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i.e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25^{12} 26^{37} 36^{36} $37^{3.13}$ $38^{5.27}$ (all P), 1 K 7^{46} = 2 Ch 4^{17}, 1 K $7^{24.30}$ 2 Ch 4^{3}. **3.** *Pt. pass.* as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41^{15}; of crocodile's heart $v^{16.16}$ (as stone). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour*, only וַתִּצֹק 1 K 22^{35} (of blood), Jb 38^{38} בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לַמּוּצָק. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּצִּקוּ 2 S 15^{24}; וַיַּצִּקֻם Jos 7^{23}; *Pt. f.* מוֹצֶקֶת 2 K 4^{5};—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4^{5}, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7^{23}; of the ark, 2 S 15^{24} *set down* (?); but read וַיַּצִּגוּ (Dr Gr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּצַק ψ 45^{3}; *Impf.* יוּצַק Lv 21^{10} Jb 22^{16}; *Pt.* מוּצָק 1 K $7^{23.33}$ 2 Ch 4^{2} Jb 37^{18}; מֻצָק 11^{15}; cstr. מֻצַק 1 K 7^{16};—**1.** *be poured*, subj. שֶׁמֶן, sq. עַל (in anointing), Lv 21^{10} (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22^{16}, v. Di; of grace חֵן, on lips, ψ 45^{3} (sq. בְּ), v. Che. **2.** *Pt.* = *cast, molten* הַיָּם הַמּ׳ 1 K 7^{23} = 2 Ch 4^{2}; as predicate 1 K 7^{33}; cstr. as subst. מֻצַק נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7^{16}. **3.** *Pt.*, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., וְהָיִיתָ מֻ׳ Jb 11^{15} *and thou shalt be established* (|| לֹא תִירָא).

† [יְצֻקָה] n.f. a casting (of metal);—יְצֻקִים בִּיצֻקָתוֹ 1 K 7^{24} *cast at its casting* (מִיצֻקָתוֹ in || 2 Ch 4^{3}).

† I. מוּצָק n.m. a casting; מ׳ אֶחָד 1 K 7^{37} (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לַמּוּצָק Jb 38^{38}.—II. מוצק v. sub צוק.

† [מוּצָקָה] n.f. **1.** pipe (through which oil is *poured*) מוּצָקוֹת Zc 4^{2}. **2.** a casting (cf. יְצֻקָה), יְצוּקִים בְּמֻצַקְתּוֹ 2 Ch 4^{3}.

† יָצַר vb. form, fashion (NH in pt. יוֹצֵר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יצר *potter*; 𝔗 יְצַר; Syr. ܝܨܪ = יָצַר, etc.; Ar. وَصْر *covenant, contract*; As. *êṣeru*, as Heb., Dl[HWB 309])—**Qal** *Pf.* י׳ Is 44^{10}; יָצַר Gn 2^{8}; sf. יְצָרָהּ Is 45^{18}; 2 m. יָצַרְתָּ ψ 104^{26} + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 m. וַיִּיצֶר Gn 2^{7}; וַיִּצֶר v^{19}; sf. יְצָרֵהוּ Is 44^{12}; 1 s. sf. אֶצָּרְךָ Je 1^{5}; *Pt.* יוֹצֵר Is 41^{25} + 20 t.; יֹצֵר 45^{18} + 6 t.; sf. יֹצְרִי 49^{5} + 11 t. sf.; pl. יוֹצְרִים 30^{14} 1 Ch 4^{23}; cstr. יֹצְרֵי Is 44^{9};—**1.** of *human activity*: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29^{16} 41^{25} Je $18^{4.4.6.6}$ 1 Ch 4^{23} La 4^{2} Zc $11^{13.13}$ (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for (אוֹצָר)); כְּלִי (ה)י׳ *potter's vessel* 2 S 17^{28} ψ 2^{9} Je 19^{11}; חֹמֶר הַי׳ *potter's clay* Is 29^{16}; נֵבֶל י׳ 30^{14}; בַּקְבֻּק י׳ Je 19^{1}; בֵּית הַי׳ $18^{2.3}$. **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is $44^{9.10.12}$ Hb $2^{18.18}$. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind עָמָל י׳ ψ 94^{20}. **2.** of *divine activity*: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עפר from אדמה Gn $2^{7.8}$ (J), beasts and birds, also from אדמה v^{19} (J); Israel as a people Is 27^{11} $43^{1.21}$ 44^{21} $45^{9.9.11}$ 64^{7}, even from the womb $44^{2.24}$; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49^{5}; of the formation of the individual man 43^{7}; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1^{5}; the eye of man ψ 94^{9}; the locust Am 7^{1}; Leviathan ψ 104^{26}; the dry land 95^{5}; the earth Is $45^{18.18}$; the mountains Am 4^{13}; הַכֹּל Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45^{7}, of summer and winter ψ 74^{17}, the רוּחַ of man Zc 12^{1}, and the לֵב of men ψ 33^{15}. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מֵרָחוֹק Is 22^{11}; of an

occurrence מִימֵי קֶדֶם 37^{26} = 2 K 19^{25}; יְצַרְתִּי אַף אֶעֱשֶׂנָּה *I have planned, I will also do it* 46^{11}; ׳י רעה על Je 18^{11}; ׳י לַהֲכִינָהּ *devised it to establish it* 33^{2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* לְפָנַי לֹא־נוֹצַר אֵל Is 43^{10} *before me a god was not formed* (created). **Pu.** *Pf.* יָמִים יֻצָּרוּ *days* (that) *were pre-ordained* (in the divine purpose) ψ 139^{16} (cf. **Qal, 2 b**). **Hoph.** *Impf.* כָּל־כְּלִי יוּצַר עָלַיִךְ לֹא יִצְלָח Is 54^{17} *any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.*

† I. יֵצֶר **n.m.**$^{\text{Is 26, 3}}$ **form, framing, purpose;**—׳י Gn 6^{5} + 5 t.; יִצְרוֹ Dt 31^{21} Hb 2^{18}; יִצְרֵנוּ ψ 103^{14};—**1.** *pottery*, formed by the potter Is 29^{16}. **2.** form of a graven image Hb 2^{18}. **3.** form of man as made of the dust ψ 103^{14}. **4.** of what is framed in the mind (cf. יָצַר **1 c, 2 b**), *imagination, device, purpose:* יצר מחשב(ו)ת לב(ב) Gn 6^{5} (J), 1 Ch 29^{18}; ׳י מחשבות 28^{9}; ׳י לב Gn 8^{21} (J); יֵצֶר alone Dt 31^{21} (J); יֵצֶר סָמוּךְ Is 26^{3} a *stedfast purpose* (or *frame* of mind). (In NH יֵצֶר is common in sense of *impulse:* יצר הטוב and יצר הרע of good and bad tendency in man.)

† II. יֵצֶר **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46^{24} = 1 Ch 7^{13}, Nu 26^{49} (P).

† יִצְרִי **n.pr.m. a.** chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25^{11}. **b. adj. gent.** of II. יֵצֶר, c. art. = subst. coll. Nu 26^{49} (P).

† [יְצֻרִים] **n.m.pl.** sf. וִיצֻרַי my *forms, members* of my body Jb 17^{7}

† [יָצַת] **vb. kindle, burn** (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare))—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצַּת Is 9^{17}; יִצָּתוּ 33^{12} Je 51^{58} (Kö$^{\text{i. 431}}$); 3 fpl. תִּצַּתְנָה Je 49^{2};—*kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9^{17}; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (= set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33^{12}, Je 49^{2} (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51^{58} (of gates of Babylon). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִצְּתָה 2 K 22^{13} Je 9^{11} + 2^{15} Kt (Qr נִצְּתוּ); וְנִצְּתָה consec. 2 K 22^{17} Je 46^{19}; נִצְּתוּ Ne 1^{3} + 2 t. + Je 2^{15} Qr (cf. supr.);—*be kindled*, fig. of wrath of ׳י, 2 K $22^{13.17}$; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1^{3} 2^{17}; = *desolated* Je 2^{15} (of cities of Israel), cf. 46^{19}, 9^{9} (of mountains and pastures); of land 9^{11} (‖ אָבְדָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִצִּית Je 11^{16}; 1 s. וְהִצַּתִּי consec. Je 17^{27} + 5 t.; והוציתיה 2 S 14^{30} Kt; (< Qr וְהַצִּיתוּהָ *Imv.*, Ges$^{\S 71}$ Kö$^{\text{i. 431}}$); הִצִּיתוּ v^{31} Je 51^{30}; וְהִצִּיתוּ consec. 32^{29}; *Impf.* וַיַּצֶּת־ La 4^{11}; אֲצִיתֶנָּה Is 27^{4} (rd. אַצִּיתֶנָּה Kö$^{\text{l. c.}}$ Ges$^{\text{l. c.}}$); וַיַּצִּיתוּ Jos 8^{19} + 2 t.; תַּצִּיתוּ v^{8}; *Imv.* 2 S 14^{30} Qr, cf. supr.; *Pt.* מַצִּית Ez 21^{3};—*kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., עִיר + בָּאֵשׁ Jos $8^{8.19}$ (JE), Je 32^{29} (+ שׂרף); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S $14^{30.30.31}$; dwellings (no באשׁ) Je 51^{30}, cf. also Ju 9^{49}; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. עַל, Je 11^{16} (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + בְּ, Am 1^{14}, והצתי אשׁ ב׳ (hence Je 17^{27} 21^{14} 43^{12} 49^{27} 50^{32}) La 4^{11} Ez 21^{3}.

יקב (√of foll.; comp. Ar. وَقَبَ *be sunk, depressed;* وَقْبٌ *hollow, cavity*).

† יֶקֶב **n.m.**$^{\text{Pr 3, 10}}$ **wine-vat** (a trough or hollow excavated (חצב Is 5^{2}) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the גַּת: Benz$^{\text{212 f.}}$), sometimes also **wine-press** (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יֶקֶב Is 5^{2} + 4 t.; יָקֶב Nu 18^{30}; cstr. יֶקֶב Ju 7^{25}; sf. יִקְבֶךָ Dt 15^{14} 16^{13}; pl. יְקָבִים Jb 24^{11} + 4 t.; יִקְבֵי Zc 14^{10}; יְקָבֶיךָ Pr 3^{10};—wine-*vat*, Is 5^{2} Hg 2^{16} Jo 4^{13} (‖ גַּת), Pr 3^{10}; oft. ‖ גֹּרֶן, Nu $18^{27.30}$ Dt 15^{14} 16^{13} 2 K 6^{27} Ho 9^{2} Jo 2^{24}; appar. of the *wine-press* Jb 24^{11} יְקָבִים דָּרְכוּ, Is 16^{10} (hence Je 48^{33}). Designating particular localities, Ju 7^{25} יֶקֶב זְאֵב, Zc 14^{10} יִקְבֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ (near Jerusalem).

יְקַבְצְאֵל v. sub קבץ.

† [יָקַד] **vb. be kindled, burn** (Aram. יְקַד, ܝܩܕ, *burn*, intrans.; Ar. وَقَدَ, *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵקַד Is 10^{16}; 3 fs. וַתִּיקַד Dt 32^{22}; *Pt. act.* f. יֹקֶדֶת Is 65^{5}; *pass.* יָקוּד 30^{14};—*be kindled*, fig. of judgment, יֵקַד יְקֹד כִּיקוֹד אֵשׁ Is 10^{16}; so *burn*, Dt 32^{22} *a fire hath been kindled* (קָדְחָה) *in my wrath*, וַתִּיקַד עַד־שְׁאוֹל *and it burneth unto She'ôl;* fig. of people displeasing to ׳י, אֵלֶּה עָשָׁן בְּאַפִּי אֵשׁ יֹקֶדֶת כָּל־הַיּוֹם Is 65^{5}; pt. יָקוּד *kindled*, as subst. לַחְתּוֹת אֵשׁ מִיָּקוּד 30^{14} *to take fire from that which is kindled*, i. e. from the hearth (Lg$^{\text{BN 60}}$). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוּקַד Lv $6^{2.5.6}$; תּוּקָד Je 15^{14} 17^{4};—*be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv $6^{2.5.6}$ (P); fig. of ׳י's judgment, אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְאַפִּי עֲלֵיכֶם תּוּקָד Je 15^{14}, similarly 17^{4} (cf. Dt 32^{22} supr., as prob. source of both).

† יְקוֹד **n.[m.] a burning** (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַד)—only Is 10^{16}, abs. and cstr., fig. of ׳י's judgment, v. [יָקַד] supr.

† מוֹקֵד **n.[m.] a burning mass;**—abs. עַצְמוֹתַי כְּמוֹקֵד נִחָרוּ ψ 102^{4} my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass;* pl. cstr., fig. of ׳י's judgment, מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם Is 33^{14} (‖ אֵשׁ אוֹכֵלָה).

†**מוֹקְדָה** **n.f.** **hearth** (=*place of burning*), only of *altar-hearth*, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, וְאֵשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הוּא הָעֹלָה עַל מ׳ עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 6^{2} (sq. תּוּקַד בּוֹ).

†**יָקְדְעָם** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15^{56}; site unknown. 𝔊 Ιαρεικαμ, A Ιεκδααμ, 𝔊L Ιεκνααμ.

יקה (√of following; cf. Ar. وَقَى *preserve* (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* (Lane^{3059})).

†**יָקֶה** **n.pr.m.** father of Agur, אָגוּר בִּן־יָקֶה הַמַּשָּׂא Pr 30^{1} (read probably הַמַּשָּׂאִי or מִמַּשָּׂא: v. Be-Now$^{xvi\,ff.}$)

†**יְקוּתִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (Impf. from √ע״ו + אֵל acc. to Ol^{§277h2}, meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יקות as n. abstr. from יקה, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4^{18}; 𝔊 Χετιηλ, A* Ιεκθιηλ, 𝔊L Ιεφθιηλ.—Vid. יָקְתְאֵל.

יקה (√of following; cf. Ar. وَقَهَ *be obedient;* so As. *âḳû* (וקה?) Dl$^{HWB\,123}$; Sab. וקה *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in n.pr. יקהמלך, יקהאל, וקהאל DHM in MV).

†[**יְקָהָה**] **n.f.** **obedience**;—cstr. יִקְּהַת עַמִּים Gn 49^{10} c. subject. genit. (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges$^{§20.2b}$ Lag$^{BN\,82}$), לִיקְּהַת אֵם Pr 30^{17} c. object. genit.

יָקוּט Jb 8^{14} v. קוט.

יָקוּם, יְקִים, יְקַמְיָה, יְקַמְעָם, יָקְמְעָם v. sub קום.

יְקוּתִיאֵל v. sub יקה.

†**יָקְטָן** **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. *Kaḥṭân;* the √√ قحط and وقط being both expl. in *Muḥîṭ* by ضرب *strike, beat;* v. Lane$^{1777\,ff.}$)—Gn $10^{25.26.29}$ = 1 Ch $1^{19.20.23}$, 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; 𝔊 Ιεκταν.

†**יָקְנְעָם** **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לַכַּרְמֶל Jos 12^{22}; in Zebulun 19^{11}; Levitical city 21^{34}.

†**יָקַע** **vb.** **be dislocated, alienated** (Ar. وَقَعَ is *fall, fall down, fall upon, befal, happen*) —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּקַע Je 6^{8}; וַתֵּקַע Gn 32^{26} + 2 t.; *dislocated* Gn 32^{26} (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of נפשׁ; *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. מִן Je 6^{8} Ez 23^{17}; sq. מֵעַל v^{18}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהוֹקַעֲנוּם consec. 2 S 21^{6}; *Impf.* וַיֹּקִיעֻם v^{9}; *Imv.* הוֹקַע Nu 25^{4}; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq Ges *impale;* 𝔊 𝔖 *expose* (ἐξηλιάζειν, παραδειγματίζειν); 𝔗 𝔙$_{s}$ *crucify;* RS$^{Rel.\,Sem.\,398\,(419)}$ *throw down* (Ar. أَوْقَعَ) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25^{12}): + ליהוה 2 S 21^{6} (לִפְנֵי י׳ v^{9}), Nu 25^{4} **Hoph.** *Pt.* הַמּוּקָעִים 2 S 21^{13}; pass. of Hiph.

†[**יָקַץ**] **vb.** **awake** (Ar. يَقِظَ *wake, be awake*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִקַץ 1 K 18^{27}; וַיִּיקַץ Gn 28^{16} + 3 t.; וַיִּקַץ Ju 16^{20} ψ 78^{65} 1 K 3^{15} (v. Baer); וָאִיקָץ Gn 41^{21}; יִקְצוּ Hb 2^{7};—*awake*, Gn $41^{4.7.21}$ (E), 1 K 3^{15}; of Baal 18^{27}; sq. מִשְּׁנָתוֹ Gn 28^{16} (J), Ju $16^{14.20}$; of Noah, מִיֵּינוֹ Gn 9^{24} (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of י׳ ψ 78^{65}, i.e. *become suddenly active;* of enemies Hb 2^{7}.—Vid. also קיץ **Hiph.**

†[**יָקַר**] **vb.** **be precious, prized, appraised** (NH *id.*, Pi., Hiph.; Aram. יְקַר, ܝܩܰܪ, *be heavy, precious;* Pa. *honour;* יַקִּיר, ܝܰܩܺܝܪ, *weighty, precious, honoured;* cf. As. *akâru, be precious, costly,* and deriv., Dl$^{HWB\,240}$; Ar. وَقُرَ *be heavy,* II. *honour;* وَقَارٌ *dignity;* Sab. n. וקר *honour* DHM$^{ZMG\,1883,\,402}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. יָקְרָה 1 S 16^{21}; 2 ms. יָקַרְתָּ Is 43^{4}; 1 s. יָקַרְתִּי Zc 11^{13}; 3 pl. יָקְרוּ ψ 139^{17}; *Impf.* וַיִּיקַר 1 S 18^{30}; וְיֵקַר ψ 49^{9}; וְיֵקַר 72^{14}; juss. (תִּיקַר־נָא) 2 K $1^{13.14}$;—**1.** *be precious:* **a.** =*highly valued, esteemed,* David's name, וַיִּיקַר שְׁמוֹ מְאֹד 1 S 18^{30}; of Israel, יָקַרְתָּ בְעֵינַי Is 43^{4} (+ אֲהַבְתִּיךָ, נִכְבַּדְתָּ); of God's thoughts וְלִי מַה־יָּקְרוּ רֵעֶיךָ ψ 139^{17} (Ew Hi Hup render *hard, difficult:* cf. יַקִּירָה Dn 2^{11}). **b.** esp. of life (נֶפֶשׁ), in phr. יָקְרָה נַפְשִׁי בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 26^{21}, i.e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K $1^{13.14}$; similarly יֵיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו ψ 72^{14} (|| מִתּוֹךְ וּמֵחָמָס יִגְאַל נַפְשָׁם). **c.** *be costly,* וְיֵקַר פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשָׁם ψ 49^{9}. **2.** *be appraised, valued,* אֶדֶר הַיְקָר אֲשֶׁר יָקַרְתִּי מֵעֲלֵיהֶם Zc 11^{13} *the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised* (and dismissed) *from them!* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹקִיר אֱנוֹשׁ מִפָּז Is 13^{12} *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine gold. Imv.* הֹקַר Pr 25^{17} *make rare* (i.e. *withhold*) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

†**יָקָר** **adj.** **precious, rare, splendid, weighty**;—abs. יָקָר 1 S 3^{1} + 9 t.; cstr. יְקַר Pr 17^{27} Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); כִּיקַר ψ 37^{20}; f. יְקָרָה 2 S 12^{30} + 14 t.; cstr. יִקְרַת Is 28^{16}; mpl. יְקָרִים La 4^{2}; fpl. יְקָרוֹת 1 K 5^{31} + 2 t. + Zc 14^{6} (v. infr.); יְקָרֹת 1 K 7^{9}; sf. בְּיִקְּרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45^{10} (so Baer; van d. H בִּיקְ׳);—**1.** *precious:* **a.** *costly,* אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת

of costly building-stones 1 K 5^{31} $7^{9.10.11}$ cf. פִּנַּת יִקְרַת מוּסָד מוּסָּד Is 28^{16} *a costly corner*(-stone) of a foundation,—on cstr. v Da $^{Synt. § 28, R. 3, 6}$; הוֹן יָקָר *costly wealth* Pr 1^{13} 12^{27}; הוֹן יָקָר וְנָעִים 24^{1} **b.** *precious, highly valued:* נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6^{26} *precious life;* opp. זוֹלֵל Je 15^{19} (of choice elements of character); יָקָר בְּעֵינֵי י׳ הַמָּוְתָה לַחֲסִידָיו ψ 116^{15}; יְקָרָה הִיא מפניים Pr 3^{15} *she* (wisdom) *is more precious than rubies* (v. also **c**); *prized*, of חסד י׳ ψ 36^{8};=subst. בְּנוֹת מְלָכִים בְּיִקְּרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45^{10} *king's daughters are among thy precious* (=*dear*) *ones.* **c.** אֶבֶן יְקָרָה coll. *precious stones, jewels* 2 S 12^{30}=1 Ch 20^{2}, 1 K $10^{2.10.11}$=2 Ch $9^{1.9.10}$, 1 Ch 29^{2} 2 Ch 3^{6} 32^{27} Ez 27^{22} 28^{13} (list of precious stones follows), Dn 11^{38}; so also La 4^{2}, read אַבְנֵי צִיּוֹן הַיְקָרִים (for MT בְּנֵי וגו׳), see VB; שֹׁהַם יָקָר Jb 28^{16} (v. also Pr 3^{15} sub **b**). **2.** *rare*, 1 S 3^{1} (cf. √ Hiph. Is 13^{12}). **3.** *glorious, splendid* (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31^{26}; as subst.= *glory*, the wicked perish, כִּיקַר כָּרִים ψ 37^{20} *like the glory of the pastures* (i. e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). **4.** (late and Aram.) *weighty, influential*, יָקָר מֵחָכְמָה Ec 10^{1} *weightier than wisdom* and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17^{27} read Kt וְקַר־רוּחַ *and one cool of spirit* (see VB); in Zc 14^{6} read לֹא יִהְיֶה אוֹר וְקָרוֹת וְקִפָּאוֹן *there shall not be light but cold and congelation* (see *id.* and Vrss.); v., however, also Addenda.

† **יְקָר** **n.m.** **preciousness, price, honour** (late: cf. BA 𝔗 יְקָר, ܝܩܪܐ *glory*);—abs. יְקָר Zc 11^{13}+5 t.; בִּיקָר etc. ψ 49^{13}+3 t.; cstr. יְקָר Est 1^{4}; sf. בִּיקָרוֹ 6^{6}+4 t.; יְקָרָהּ Je 20^{5};—**1.** *preciousness:* **a.**=*precious* (*costly*) *things* (coll.) Je 20^{5} (om. 𝔊), חֹסֶן וִיקָר Ez 22^{25}; כָּל־יְקָר Jb 28^{10}. **b.** כְּלִי יְקָר Pr 20^{15} *a jewel of preciousness*=*precious jewel* (‖ זָהָב, פְּנִינִים). **2.** *price* Zc 11^{13}, v. יָקָר **2.** **3.** *honour*, ψ $49^{13.21}$; elsewhere only Est.: יְקָר תִּפְאֶרֶת גְּדוּלָּתוֹ Est 1^{4} (‖ כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ); יִתְּנוּ יְקָר לְ v^{20} all wives *give honour to* their lords; עשׂה לְ מַה־נַּעֲשָׂה יְקָר וּגְדוּלָּה לְמָרְדֳּכַי 6^{3}, c. also v^{6}; (הָ)אִישׁ לַיְּהוּדִים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה וְשָׂשֹׂן וִיקָר 8^{16}; אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ חָפֵץ בִּיקָרוֹ *the man in whose honour the king delighteth* $6^{6.7.9.9.11}$.

† **יַקִּיר** **adj.** intrans. **very precious, dear**; only הֲבֵן יַקִּיר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31^{20} *is Ephraim a very precious son unto me?* (‖ יֶלֶד שַׁעֲשֻׁעִים).

† **[יָקֹשׁ]** **vb.** **lay a bait or lure** (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen. **lay snares** (v. also נקשׁ, קוּשׁ)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָקֹשְׁתִּי Je 50^{24}; יָקְשׁוּ ψ 141^{9}; *Pt.* pl. יוֹקְשִׁים 124^{7};—*lay snares*, fig. of devices of wicked 141^{9} (c. acc. cogn.); of י׳'s plan to destroy Babylon Je 50^{24} יקשתי לך וגם נלכדת; *Pt.* as subst. *bait-layers, fowlers* ψ 124^{7} (cf. 141^{9}) sim. **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹקַשְׁתָּ Pr 6^{2}; וְנוֹקָשׁוּ consec. Is 8^{15} 28^{13}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּקֵשׁ Dt 7^{25}; *be caught by a bait, ensnared*, in business entanglements Pr 6^{2}; in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7^{25} (‖ נלכד); of those ensnared by י׳'s plans (sq. ונלכדו) Is 8^{15} 28^{13}. **Pu.** *Pt.* יוּקָשִׁים (for מְיוּקָשִׁים, unless this should be read: Ges $^{§ 52. R. 6}$; Sta $^{§ 220}$): *entrapped*, in circumstances of life Ec 9^{12}.

† **יָקוֹשׁ** **n.[m.]** **bait-layer, fowler,** פַּח יָקוֹשׁ Ho 9^{8} *the snare of a fowler.*

† **יָקוּשׁ** **n.[m.]** id.; פַּח יָקוּשׁ ψ 91^{3}; כְּצִפּוֹר מִיַּד יָקוּשׁ Pr 6^{5}; pl. יְקוּשִׁים Je 5^{26} (in sim.)

† **מוֹקֵשׁ** **n.m.** $^{Pr 12, 13}$ prop. **a bait** or **lure** in a fowler's net; then fig. **snare**—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex 10^{7}+15 t.; cstr. Pr 18^{7} 20^{25}; pl. מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64^{6} Jb 40^{24}; מֹקְשִׁים ψ 140^{6}; cstr. מוֹקְשֵׁי 18^{6} ~~+3 t.~~; מֹקְשֵׁי 2 S 22^{6}; *f.* מֹקְשׁוֹת ψ 141^{9};—*bait* or *lure*, in a net for birds Am 3^{5}; will not pierce ~~nostril~~ of hippopotamus Jb 40^{24}; elsewhere fig. of what allures ~~and~~ entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses *a snare* to Egyptians Ex 10^{7} (J); מוֹקְשֵׁי עָם Jb 34^{30}, of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious *lure* to Israel Ex 23^{33} (JE), Dt 7^{16} Ju 2^{3} 8^{27} ψ 106^{36}; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34^{12} (JE), Jos 23^{13} (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18^{21}; of י׳ as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8^{14}; of plots of wicked ψ 64^{6} 140^{6} (vb. שִׁית; ‖ פַּח, חֲבָלִים, רֶשֶׁת), 141^{9} (‖ פַּח); a *lure* or *snare* for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29^{6} ψ 69^{23} (‖ פַּח); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12^{13}, cf. 18^{7} 20^{25}; in wrathfulness 22^{25}; in fear of man 29^{25}; מ׳ מָוֶת ψ 18^{6}=2 S 22^{6} (‖ חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל), Pr 13^{14} 14^{27}.

† **יָקְשָׁן** **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn $25^{2.3}$=1 Ch $1^{32.32}$; 𝔊 Ιεξαν; 𝔊L Gn $25^{2.3}$ Ιεκταν.

† **יָקְתְאֵל** **n.pr.loc.** (acc. to Ol $^{§ 277 k. 3}$ יקת is Impf. from a √קות, meaning dubious; poss.= יְקוּתִיאֵל q. v.; see Wetzst in De $^{Is 3, 703 f.}$)—**1.** in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15^{38}, site unknown; 𝔊 Ιακαρεηλ A Ιεκθαηλ, 𝔊L Ιεχθαηλ. **2.** name given to סֶלַע (=Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14^{7}; 𝔊 Καθοηλ; A Ιεκθοηλ.

† **יָרֵא vb. fear** (NH *id.*; As. *îrû*, *id.*; Hpt KAT$^{2, Gloss\,i.}$, COT^{Gloss})—**Qal**$_{328}$ *Pf.* יר׳ Gn 19^{30} + 4 t.; 3 f. יָרְאָה Je 3^{8} ψ 76^{9}; יָרֵאָה Gn 18^{15}; pl. m. יְרֵאתֶם Nu 12^{8} + 2 t.; + 23 t. Pf.; *Impf.* ייר׳ Am 3^{8} + 3 t.; וַיִּירָא Gn 28^{17} + 5 t.; וַיִּרָא Je 6^{21} + 5 t.; pl. ייראוּ (יִרָאוּ) 23^{4}+; יִרָאוּן Dt 13^{12}, +, etc.; 136 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יְרָא Pr 3^{7} + 3 t.; יראוּ Jos 24^{14} + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* ירֹא Jos 22^{25}; לֵרֹא 1 S 18^{29} (Ges$^{§\,69,\,R.\,1.}$); לְיִרְאָה Dt 4^{10} + 13 t.; sf. יִרְאָתוֹ 2 S 3^{11}; יִרְאָתָם Is 29^{13}; יְרָאתֶם Jos 4^{24} (rd. יִרְאָתָם Bö$^{§\,1081\,a}$ Ew$^{237\,b}$ Di etc.); *Pt.* יָרֵא Gn 32^{12} + 15 t.; cstr. יְרֵא 22^{12} + 10 t.; pl. יְרֵאִים Je 42^{11} + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאֵי Ex 18^{21} + 12 t.; f. cstr. יִרְאַת Pr 31^{30};—**1.** *fear, be afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3^{10} 18^{15} 32^{8} 43^{18} Ex 14^{10} (J), Gn 20^{8} 28^{17} 42^{35} Ex 2^{14} Jos 10^{2} (E), Dt 20^{8} 31^{8} Ju 7^{3} 8^{20} 1 S 4^{7} 17$^{11.24}$ 23^{3} 28^{5} 31^{4} = 1 Ch 10^{4}, 2 K 10^{4} 2 Ch 20^{3} Ne 2^{2} 6^{13} Is 54^{14} Je 3^{8} 23^{4} 26^{21} Am 3^{8} Jon 1$^{5.10}$ ψ 27^{3} 46^{3} 49^{6} (but Bae reads ראה) 56$^{4.5.12}$ 64$^{5.10}$ 76^{9} 112^{8} 118^{6} Pr 14^{16} Jb 6^{21} 11^{15}; אַל־תִּירָא(י ו) *fear not* Gn 15^{1} 21^{17} 35^{17} 50$^{19.21}$ Ex 20^{20} Jos 10^{25} (E), Gn 26^{24} 43^{23} Ex 14^{13} Jos 8^{1} (J), Dt 1^{21} 20^{3} 31^{6} Ju 4^{18} 6^{23} 1 S 4^{20} 12^{20} 22^{23} 23^{17} 28^{13} 2 S 9^{7} 13^{28} 1 K 17^{13} 2 K 6^{16} 1 Ch 22^{13} 28^{20} 2 Ch 20^{17} Is 7^{4} 35^{4} 40^{9} 41$^{10.13.14}$ 43$^{1.5}$ 44^{2} 54^{4} Je 30^{10} 46$^{27.28}$ Jo 2$^{21.22}$ Zp 3^{16} Hg 2^{5} Zc 8$^{13.15}$ ψ 49^{17} La 3^{57} Dn 10$^{12.19}$ Ru 3^{11}; ישׁמעו וי׳ *hear and fear* Dt 13^{12} 17^{13} 19^{20} 21^{21}; (י)ראו וי׳ *see and fear* ψ 40^{4} 52^{8} Is 41^{5} Zc 9^{5} †**b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14$^{9.9}$ (J), 21^{34} (E), Dt 3$^{2.22}$ Ju 6^{27} 1 S 15^{24} 2 S 3^{11} 1 K 1^{51} Is 8^{12} 51^{7} 57^{11} Ez 3^{9} 11^{8} Hb 3^{2} (acc. פעלך in corrected rhythm), ψ 23^{4} Dn 1^{10}; acc. of God (י׳) 1 S 12^{18} 2 S 6^{9} = 1 Ch 13^{12} Is 57^{11} Je 5^{22} Jon 1^{16} Jb 9^{35} 37^{24}. **c.** with מִן *be afraid of*, Dt 1^{29} 2^{4} 7^{18} 20^{1} 28^{10} Jos 10^{8} (D) 1 S 28^{20} 2 K 25^{24} Is 10^{24} 51^{12} Je 10^{5} 42$^{11.16}$ Ez 2$^{6.6.6}$ Mi 7^{17} ψ 3^{7} 27^{1} 65^{9} 91^{5} 112^{7} 119^{120} Pr 3^{25} 31^{21} Jb 5$^{21.22}$ Ec 12^{5}; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5^{5} 7^{19} Jos 9^{24} 11^{6} (D), 1 S 7^{7} 18^{29} 21^{23} 1 K 1^{50} 2 K 1^{15} 19^{6} (= Is 37^{6}) 25^{26} 2 Ch 20^{15} 32^{7} Ne 4^{8} Je 1^{8} 41^{18} 42$^{11.11}$; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 S 18^{12}, with בְּ *because of, for* Je 51^{46}. **d.** with inf. and לְ *fear to do* a thing Gn 19^{30} 26^{7} (J), Nu 12^{8} (E), Ju 7^{10} 2 S 1^{14} 10^{19} 12^{18}; with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46^{3} Ex 3^{6} (E), 1 S 3^{15} Je 40^{9} Jb 32^{6}. **e.** with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31^{31} (E) 32^{12} (J). **2.** *stand in awe of*, with מן and inf. וַיִּירְאוּ מִגֶּשֶׁת אֵלָיו Ex 34^{30} (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him;* ייראו מיהוה וגו׳ ψ 33^{8} let all the earth *stand in awe of Yahweh;* וְיָרֵאתָ מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19$^{14.32}$ 25$^{17.36.43}$ (all H); with מִפְּנֵי, of the king Solomon 1 K 3^{28}; מִפְּנֵי י׳ Ex 9^{30} (J?); מפני י׳ Hg 1^{12}; מלפני י׳ (אלהים) *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3^{14} 8$^{12.13}$ **3.** *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19^{3} (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4$^{14.14}$, the oath 1 S 14^{26} Ec 9^{2}, commandment Pr 13^{13}, the sanctuary Lv 19^{30} 26^{2} (H), other gods Ju 6^{10} 2 K 17$^{7.35.37.38}$; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44^{10}. **b.** with acc. (ה)אלהים Gn 22^{12} 42^{18} Ex 1$^{17.21}$ 18^{21} (E), Dt 25^{18} ψ 55^{20} 66^{16} Jb 1$^{1.8.9}$ 2^{3} Ec 5^{6} 7^{18} 8^{12} 12^{13} Ne 7^{2}; יהוה יר׳ Ex 14^{31} (J), Jos 22^{25} (P), 24^{14} (E), 1 S 12$^{14.24}$ 1 K 18$^{3.12}$ 2 K 4^{1} 17$^{25.28.32.33.34.41}$ Is 50^{10} Je 5^{24} 26^{19} Ho 10^{3} Jon 1^{9} Mal 3$^{16.16}$ ψ 15^{4} 22^{24} 25^{12} 34^{10} 112^{1} 115$^{11.13}$ 118^{4} 128$^{1.4}$ 135^{20} Pr 3^{7} 14^{2} 24^{21} 31^{30}; יר׳ י׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ (and other sfs.) Dt 6$^{2.13.24}$ 10$^{12.20}$ 14^{23} 17^{19} 31$^{12.13}$ Jos 4^{24} (D), 2 K 17^{39}; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4^{10} 5^{26} 8^{6} 13^{5} 1 K 8$^{40.43}$ = 2 Ch 6$^{31.33}$, 2 K 17^{36} Is 25^{3} 29^{13} Je 10^{7} 32^{39} Mal 2^{5} 3^{5} Zp 3^{7} ψ 22^{26} 25^{14} 31^{20} 33^{18} 34$^{8.10}$ 60^{6} 67^{8} 72^{5} 85^{10} 103$^{11.13.17}$ 111^{5} 119$^{63.74.79}$ 145^{19} 147^{11}; הַיָּרֵא אֶת־דְּבַר י׳ Ex 9^{20} *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name* (*of Yahweh*) Dt 28^{58} Is 59^{19} Mal 3^{20} ψ 61^{6} 86^{11} 102^{16} Ne 1^{11}

Niph.$_{45}$ *Impf.* 2 m. תִּוָּרֵא ψ 130^{4}; *Pt.* נוֹרָא Gn 28^{17} + 33 t.; f. נוֹרָאָה Is 21^{1}; pl. נוֹרָאוֹת 64^{2} + 5 t.; נוֹרָאֹת Dt 10^{21}; נֹרָאוֹת 2 S 7^{23}; sf. נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145^{6};—**1.** *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1^{19} 8^{15}, land Is 21^{1}, people 18$^{2.7}$ Hb 1^{7}, ice (in sim.) כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח הנ׳ Ez 1^{22} (del. 𝔊 Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe:* of Yahweh himself ψ 47^{3} 68^{36} 76^{8}; נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15^{11} (song); עַל־אלוה נורא הוד *awe-inspiring majesty* (*is*) *upon Eloah* Jb 37^{22}; c. לְ, to kings of the earth ψ 76^{13}; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2^{11}; of י׳'s doings Ex 34^{10} (J) ψ 66$^{3.5}$; (ה)נוראות *wonderful, glorious things,* of Messianic king 45^{5}; of Yahweh himself Dt 10^{21} 2 S 7^{23} = 1 Ch 17^{21} Is 64^{2} ψ 106^{22} 145^{6}; נו׳ adverbially in ψ 65^{6} 139^{14} Ges$^{§\,118.5.\,b}$ Da$^{Synt.\,§\,70(b)}$; יום י׳ הגדול והנורא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3^{4} Mal 3^{23} cf. Jo 2^{11}. **3.** *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe:* **a.** as attribute of God, לְמַעַן תִּוָּרֵא *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130^{4}; (ה)גָּדוֹל ו(ה)נּוֹרָא (the) *great and awful* (God) Dt 7^{21} 10^{17} Ne 1^{5} 4^{8} 9^{32} Dn 9^{4}; with עַל, *above* all gods ψ 96^{4} = 1 Ch 16^{25}; above the angels round about him ψ 89^{8}. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28^{58} ψ 99^{3} 111^{9} Mal 1^{14}. **c.** of sacred things: מלאך האלהים Ju 13^{6}; place of theophany Gn 28^{17} (E).

Piel.$_{5}$ *Pf.* 3 m. sf. יֵרְאֻנִי 2 S 14^{15}; *Inf. sf.* לְיָרְאֵנִי Ne 6^{19}; לְיָרְאָם 2 Ch 32^{18}; *Pt.* pl. מְיָרְאִים Ne 6$^{9.14}$ *make afraid, terrify,* with acc.

יָרֵא adj. verb. v. supr. *Pt.*

†יִרְאָה **n.f.** fear;—יר׳ Ez 30^{13} + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאַת Gn 20^{11} + 27 t.; sf. יִרְאָתִי Je 32^{40}; יִרְאָתוֹ Ex 20^{20}; יִרְאָתְךָ Jb 4^{6} + 3 t.; יִרְאָתֶךָ ψ 5^{8} + 2 t.;—**1.** *fear, terror* Is 7^{25} Ez 30^{13}; י׳ גְּדוֹלָה *great fear* Jon $1^{10.16}$; ‖ פַּחַד Dt 2^{25}; ‖ רעד(ה) ψ 2^{11} 55^{6}. **2.** *a terror* = *obj. of terror*, ‖ גֹּבַהּ Ez 1^{18} (del. Co). **3.** *fear of God, reverence, piety* יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים Gn 20^{11} (E), 2 S 23^{3} Ne 5^{15}; יר׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 6^{14}; יר׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 5^{9}; יר׳ יהוה 2 Ch 19^{9} Is 11^{3} 33^{6} ψ 34^{12} Pr 10^{27} $14^{26.27}$ 15^{16} 19^{23} 22^{4} 23^{17}; ‖ the knowledge (of God) Pr 1^{29} 2^{5} Is 11^{2}; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 111^{10} Pr 9^{10}, and knowledge 1^{7}; the instruction of wisdom 15^{33}, is to hate evil 8^{13}, and it involves departing from evil 16^{6}; י׳ אֲדֹנָי is wisdom Jb 28^{28}; יִרְאָה is defined by context 15^{4}; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20^{20} (E), *of thee* ψ 5^{8} 90^{11} 119^{38} Is 63^{17}, *of me* Je 32^{40}, but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4^{6} 22^{4}. **4.** יִרְאַת יהוה ψ 19^{10} the *fear* of י׳ = the law as *revered*.

†יִרְאוֹן **n.pr. loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19^{38}, prob. *Jarûn* Bd[Pal 261] Survey[i. 204].

†מוֹרָא **n.m.** [Dt 4, 34] fear, מ׳ Mal 2^{5} + 3 t.; מֹרָא Dt 26^{8}; sfs. מוֹרָאִי Mal 1^{6}; מוֹרָאוֹ Is 8^{12}; מוֹרַאֲכֶם v^{13} + 2 t.; pl. מוֹרָאִים Dt 4^{34};—**1.** *fear, terror*, ‖ חַת Gn 9^{2} (P); ‖ פַּחַד Dt 11^{25}. **2.** *reverence:* אַיֵּה מוֹרָאִי *where is the reverence due to me* Mal 1^{6}. **3.** *object of reverence*, esp. God Is $8^{12.13}$ ψ 76^{12}; ‖ בְּרִית Mal 2^{5}. **4.** *awe-inspiring spectacle* or *deed* (ה)מ׳ (ה)גדול(ים) Dt 4^{34} 26^{8} 34^{12} Je 32^{21}.

†מוֹרָה **n.[m.]** שִׁיתָה מוֹרָה לָהֶם ψ 9^{21}, prob. *appoint* (Hos 6^{11}) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas 𝔗 Aq Jer (מוֹרָה a variation of or prob. error for מוֹרָא); poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 מוֹרֶה, *νομοθέτην*; neither altogether satisfactory.

תִּירְיָא **n.pr.m.** (in Judah) 1 Ch 4^{16} van d. H, appar. der. fr. √ירא, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer תִּירְיָא (𝔊B om.; A Θηρια, 𝔊L Εθρια).

†[יָרָא] **vb.** shoot, pour (Aram. orthogr. of יָרָה q.v.)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִירוֹא בַּחִצִּים 2 Ch 26^{15} *shoot with arrows.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיֹּרְאוּ 2 S 11^{24} *and they shot at* (אֶל־); *Pt.* pl. הַמּוֹרְאִים v^{24} *the shooters, archers;* Kt to be read הַמּוֹרְאִים, וַיֹּרְאוּ; but Mas, noting **א** as superfluous, would read וַיֹּרוּ, הַמּוֹרִים from יָרָה (Bö[§ 1083 (8), (9)]). **Hoph.** *Impf.* only in וּמַרְוֶה גַּם הוּא יוֹרֶא Pr 11^{25} he that watereth *shall* himself also *be watered* (Fl De MV al. derive—'non bene,' Thes—from √רוה, q.v., יוֹרֶא for *יֻרְוֶה; but v. Thes Ew[§ 131 f.] Bö[§ 161 (4)] SS Buhl Kö[i. 585]; cf. ירה **4**).

יְרִאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** v. sub ראה.

יְרֻבַּעַל, יָרָבְעָם, יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת, יָרֵב v. sub ריב.

יָרַד [380] **vb.** come or go down, descend (NH *id.*; MI[32] וארד and רד; As. *arâdu*, Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. وَرَدَ *come to, arrive at*, also *descend;* Eth. ወረደ: *descend;* Sab. ורד and הורד *id.*, DHM in MV)—**Qal**[306] *Pf.* יָרַד Ex 19^{18}+; יָרַד Ju $5^{13.13}$ (but read יָרַד or יֵרֵד); רַד 19^{11} (read יָרַד), etc.; *Impf.* יֵרֵד Gn 42^{38}+; וַיֵּרֶד Gn 11^{5}+; וַיֵּרֶד 2 S 22^{10} + 2 t.; 3 fs. (אֵשׁ) תֵּרֵד 2 K $1^{10.12}$; תֵּרַד Je 13^{17} La 3^{48}; תֵּרֵד Is 34^{5} 63^{14}; תֵּרַד Ez 26^{11} (יוֹרִיד Vrss Co); וַתֵּרֶד Gn 24^{16} + 7 t.; 2 ms. תֵּרֵד Gn 26^{2} + 5 t. + 1 S 20^{19}, where rd. תִּפָּקֵד We Dr., cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗; 1 s. אֵרֵד Gn 37^{35} + 3 t.; וָאֵרֵד Ex 3^{8} + 3 t.; cohort. אֵרְדָה־נָּא Gn 18^{21}; יֵרְדוּ 1 S 13^{12} + 4 t.; וַיֵּרְדוּ Gn 42^{3} + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. תֵּרַדְנָה Je 14^{17} + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֵרֵד Gn 43^{5}; cohort. נֵרְדָה Gn 11^{7} + 2 t.; וַנֵּרֵד 2 K 10^{13}; *Imv.* רֵד Ex 19^{21}+; רְדָה Gn 45^{9} Ez 32^{19}; רֵדָה 2 K $1^{9.11}$; fs. רְדִי Je 48^{18} Is 47^{1}; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 42^{2} + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹד Gn 43^{20}; *cstr.* רֶדֶת Gn 44^{26}+; (מֵ)רְדָה Gn 46^{3} (v. Kö[i. 402]); sf. רִדְתִּי ψ 30^{10}, etc. (in ψ 30^{4} rd. Kt מִיּוֹרְדִי, so 𝔊 𝔖 Che Bae, v. Ol[§§ 160 b. 245 d]); *Pt.* יוֹרֵד Ju 9^{36}+; fs. יֹרְדָה La 1^{16}; (הַ)יֹּרֶדֶת Ec 3^{21} 1 S 25^{20}, etc.;—**1. a.** *come* or *go down:* from (מִן) a mountain Ex 19^{14} $32^{1.15}$ (all E), $34^{29.29}$ (JE), Dt 9^{15} 10^{5} Nu 20^{28} (P)+; abs. Ex $19^{21.24}$ (J), v^{25} (J; c. אֶל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. עַל Gn 15^{11} (JE). **b.** *go down* (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5^{14}; sq. לָעֵמֶק Ju 1^{34}; sq. לַשְּׁעָרִים Ju 5^{11}; sq. אֶל $v^{10.11}$, cf. 1 S 17^{8} (sq. אֶל pers.); sq. לִקְרַאת Ju 7^{24}; sq. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 14^{36}; sq. בְּ loc. Ju 7^{9}; בַּמִּלְחָמָה יֵרֵד וְנִסְפָּה 1 S 26^{10}, cf. 29^{4} 30^{24}; of single combat, וַיֵּרֶד אֵלָיו בַּשָּׁבֶט 2 S 23^{21} = 1 Ch 11^{23}. **c.** *go down* to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru $3^{3.5}$; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אֶל) 2 S $11^{9.10.10.13}$; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36^{12} (+ עַל־לִשְׁכַּת הַסֹּפֵר); רֵד בֵּית־מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 22^{1}, etc. **d.** *go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42^{3} (E), v^{38} (J) + 6 t. JE; †sq. אֵלַי Gn 45^{9} (E); sq. מִצְרַיְמָה Gn $46^{3.4}$ (E), 12^{10} 26^{2}

(both J), Nu 20^{15} (JE); sq. מִצְרַיִם Jos 24^{4} (E), Gn 43^{15} (J), Is 30^{2} 31^{1} 52^{4}; sq. שָׁמָּה Gn 42^{2} (E)†; so to Philistine cities Ju 14^{19} 16^{31} 1 S 13^{20} Am 6^{2}. **e.** from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1^{9} 1 K 1^{25} Ne 6^{3} 2 Ch 20^{16} (to battle); to Jezreel 2 K 8^{21} $=9^{26}=$ 2 Ch 22^{6}; to Samaria 1 K $22^{2}=$ 2 Ch 18^{2}; (to Gihon) 1 S 1^{38}, etc. †**f.** from altar יָרַד מֵעֲשׂוֹת הַחַטָּאת Lv 9^{22} (P); from chariot, c. מֵעַל Ju 4^{15}; from ass, c. מֵעַל 1 S 25^{23}; from throne, c. מֵעַל Ez 26^{16}, abs. Is 47^{1}, cf. רְדִי מִכָּבוֹד Je 48^{18}; from ships, c. מִן Ez 27^{29}; from bed, c. מִן 2 K $1^{4.6.16}$ (all opp. עלה). †**g.** *go down* הָעַיְנָה Gn $24^{16.45}$ (J); sq. לִרְחֹץ עַל הַיְאֹר Ex 2^{5} (E), cf. (abs.) 2 K 5^{14}; sq. acc. הַסֶּלַע 1 S 23^{25}; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם Is 42^{10}; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם בָּאֳנִיּוֹת ψ 107^{23}; abs. (into pit or well) 2 S $23^{20}=$ 1 Ch 11^{22}, sq. שָׁם (i.e. בְּאֵר) 2 S 17^{18}.—וְיָרַדְתִּי Ju 11^{37}, rd. וְרַדְתִּי (√רוד, *wander about*), RS in Bla. †**h.** $=$ *sink*, in water יָרְדוּ בִמְצוֹלֹת כְּמוֹ־אָבֶן Ex 15^{5} (song in E); לְקִצְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2^{7}; more gen., opp. rising, יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְקָעוֹת ψ 104^{8} *mountains rise, valleys sink;* יַעֲלוּ שָׁמַיִם יֵרְדוּ תְהוֹמוֹת 107^{26}. **i.** *go down* to She'ôl: †sq. שְׁאֹלָה Gn 37^{35} (J; + אֶל־בְּנִי), Nu $16^{30.33}$ (JE), Ez $31^{15.17}$; sq. שְׁאוֹל Ez 32^{27} ψ 55^{16} Jb 7^{9} (opp. עלה); בַּדֵּי שְׁאֹל תֵּרַדְנָה Jb 17^{16}; abs. Is 5^{14} Ez 32^{19} (‖ הָשְׁכְּבָה), $v^{21.30}$, ψ 49^{15} (sq. אַחֲרָיו); יָרְדוּ עֲרֵלִים Ez 32^{24}; sq. שַׁחַת Jb 33^{24}, אֶל־שַׁחַת ψ 30^{10}; sq. בּוֹר ψ 30^{4} Qr (Kt יורדי); יוֹרְדֵי אֶל־אַבְנֵי־בוֹר Is 14^{19}†; יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר ψ 28^{1} Ez $26^{20.20}$ (‖ אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת) + 11 t. (v. בּוֹר); †יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר ψ 22^{30}; יֹרְדֵי דוּמָה 115^{17} (‖ הַמֵּתִים); רַגְלֶיהָ יֹרְדוֹת מָוֶת Pr 5^{5}, cf. 7^{27} (‖ דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל); note also מִי יוֹדֵעַ . . . רוּחַ הַבְּהֵמָה הַיֹּרֶדֶת הִיא לְמַטָּה לָאָרֶץ Ec 3^{21} (opp. הָעֹלָה הִיא לְמָעְלָה; rd. הַעֹלָה, הֲיֹרֶדֶת, with Vrss, see VB). **j.** fig. יֹרֵד בַּבֶּכִי Is 15^{3} *going down* (dissolving) *in tears* (‖ יְיֵלִיל; cf. **3 c**). †**k.** $=$ *be prostrated*, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2^{22}, cf. Is 34^{7}, perh. also Je 48^{15} 50^{27} (+ לַטָּבַח); forest Is 32^{19} Zc 11^{2}; city Dt 20^{20} La 1^{9}; wall Dt 28^{52}; nation תֵּרֵד מָטָּה מָטָּה Dt 28^{43} (opp. עלה); מַצְּבוֹת לָאָרֶץ Ez 26^{11} + (where Co ויחרדו). †**2.** of divine manifestations: *descend*, of י׳ in theoph. [$=$ על ההר] יָרַד עָלָיו י׳ בָּאֵשׁ Ex $19^{11.18}$ (E), v^{20} (J; אֶל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר), cf. Ne 9^{13}; יֵרֵד י׳ צְבָאוֹת לִצְבֹּא עַל־הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 31^{4}; abs. Gn $11^{5.7}$ 18^{21} Ex 3^{8} (all J), Nu 11^{17} (JE), 2 S $22^{10}=$ ψ 18^{10} (cf. 144^{5}), Mi 1^{3} Is 63^{19} 64^{2}; וַיֵּרֶד י׳ בֶּעָנָן Ex 34^{5} Nu 11^{25}, cf. 12^{5} (all JE); of pillar of cloud Ex 33^{9} (JE); מִי עָלָה־שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרַד Pr 30^{4}; of angels on סֻלָּם; עֹלִים וְיֹרְדִים בּוֹ Gn 28^{12} (E). **3.** of inanimate things: **a.** hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9^{19} (J); dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11^{9} (JE), ψ 133^{3}; rain (as אָבָק and עָפָר), sq. עַל + מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם pers. Dt 28^{24}, so in sim. of future king יֵרֵד כְּמָטָר עַל־גֵּז ψ 72^{6}; of גֶּשֶׁם and שֶׁלֶג, c. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 55^{10}; manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11^{9} (JE); fire from (מִן) heaven 2 K $1^{10.10.12.12.14}$ 2 Ch 7^{1}, abs. 2 Ch 7^{3}. **b.** waters, flowing down הַנַּחַל הַיֹּרֵד מִן־הָהָר Dt 9^{21}, cf. Jos 3^{13} (sq. מִלְמָעְלָה), v^{16}; sq. עַל־יָם הָעֲרָבָה v^{16}; עַל־הָעֲרָבָה Ez 47^{8}; sq. מִן 47^{1}. **c.** tears, פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם יָרְדוּ עֵינָי ψ 119^{136}, and so La 3^{48}; also עֵינִי יֹרְדָה מַּיִם La 1^{16}, and so Je 9^{17} 13^{17} 14^{17} (cf. also Is 15^{3}, **1 j**). **d.** of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc. ψ $133^{2.2}$. **e.** of shadow on dial 2 K $20^{11}=$ Is $38^{8.8}$. **f.** of boundary *going down* (from or to a place) Jos 16^{3} (JE), elsewhere P, Nu $34^{11.11.12}$ Jos 15^{10} 16^{7} 17^{9} $18^{13.16}$. **g.** *come down*, abs. of headdresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13^{18}. **h.** pride of power Ez 30^{6} **i.** of calamity מֵאֵת י׳ Mi 1^{12}; עַל־קָדְקֳדוֹ חֲמָסוֹ יֵרֵד ψ 7^{17}; of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34^{5}. **j.** fig. of words of talebearer; יָרְדוּ חַדְרֵי־בָטֶן Pr $18^{8}=26^{22}$.—Vid. also supr. **1 k.**

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִד 2 K 16^{17}; וְהוֹרִיד consec. Am 3^{11} (We וְהוּרַד); 2 ms. וְהוֹרַדְתָּ 1 K 2^{9}; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרַדְתֵּנוּ Jos 2^{18} (v. Baer n. and Kö i. 412); הוֹרִידוּ 1 S 6^{15} La 2^{10} etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹרֶד Ju 7^{5} + 5 t. (+ 1 K 6^{32} Klo, who rds. וַיֵּרֶד for וַיָּרֶד, v. רדד); sf. יוֹרִידֵנִי Ob ^{3}; יוֹרִדֵהוּ 1 S 30^{16} 1 K 17^{23}; וַיֹּרִדֵם 1 K 18^{40}; 2 ms. וְלֹא תוֹרֵד 1 K 2^{6}; sf. (הֲ)תוֹרִדֵנִי 1 S 30^{15}, תּוֹרִדֵם ψ 55^{24} etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹרֵד Ex 33^{5} + 2 t.; sf. הוֹרִדֵהוּ Ez 32^{18}; הוֹרִידֵמוֹ ψ 59^{12}; fs. הוֹרִידִי La 2^{18}; mpl. הוֹרִידוּ Gn $43^{7.11}$; sf. הוֹרִדֻהוּ Gn 44^{21}; *Inf. cstr.* לְהוֹרִיד Gn 37^{25}; sf. הוֹרִדִי Ez 31^{16}; *Pt.* מוֹרִיד 1 S 2^{6}; מוֹרִיד 2 S 22^{48};—*cause to come* or *go down:* **1. a.** *bring down* (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. + שָׁמָּה Gn 39^{1} (J); + הֵנָּה 45^{13} (E); + אֵלַי 44^{21}; abs. 43^{7}; c. acc. rei 43^{11}; + מִצְרַיְמָה 37^{25}; abs. 43^{22} (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1^{25} (sq. אֵלֵינוּ); to (אֶל) Amalekites 1 S $30^{15.15}$; abs. v^{16}; *bring down* (obj. pers. vel rei) אֶל־הַמַּיִם Ju $7^{4.5}$; אֶל־נַחַל Dt 21^{4} 1 K 18^{40}; יָמָּה 1 K 5^{23}; to Gaza (עַזָּתָה) Ju 16^{21}; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. עַל (Qr אֶל) 1 K 1^{33}; to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל) Jo 4^{2}; from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K $11^{19}=$ 2 Ch 23^{20}; from (מֵעַל) altar 1 K 1^{53}; from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַבַּיְתָה 1 K 17^{23}; from

(מִן) the heavens Am 9²; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49¹⁶ Ob⁴; cf. of Isr. כְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7¹²; c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob³; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43¹⁴ (v. VB). **b.** *send down* rain (הַגֶּשֶׁם) Ez 34²⁶, cf. Jo 2²³; =*cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיּוֹרֶד רִירוֹ אֶל־זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴; tears הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה La 2¹⁸; water-streams וַיּוֹרֶד כַּנְּהָרוֹת מָיִם ψ 78¹⁶. **c.** =*lay prostrate*, *prostrate* הוֹרִיד מִמֵּךְ עֻזֵּךְ Am 3¹¹ (where however We rds. וְהוּרַד), cf. Pr 21²²; וְאוֹרִיד כַּאבִּיר יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10¹³; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56⁸ Is 63⁶ (sq. לָאָרֶץ); מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּנִי 2 S 22⁴⁸ (וַיַּדְבֵּר in ‖ ψ 18⁴⁸); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, אוֹרִידֵם לִטְבוֹחַ Je 51⁴⁰; so ψ 59¹² (si veral.; 𝔊 וְהֲנִידֵמוֹ *make them vagabonds*, v. Lag Proph. Chald. (1872), xlviii. VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr 2 S 15, 20). **d.** *bring down* to She'ôl: י׳ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה מוֹרִיד שְׁאוֹל וַיָּעַל 1 S 2⁶; sq. שְׁאֹ(וֹ)ל also 1 K 2^{6.9}; sq. שְׁאוֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42³⁸ 44^{29.31} (all J); cf. Ez 26²⁰ 31¹⁶ 32¹⁸; sq. לִבְאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55²⁴; לַשַּׁחַת Ez 28⁸. **2.** *take down* (from cart) 1 S 6¹⁵; the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16¹⁷; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8²⁹, and (מֵעַל) 10²⁷ (both JE); the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1⁵¹ (P); the פָּרֹכֶת Nu 4⁵ (P); *take off* ornaments מֵעָלֶיךָ Ex 33⁵ (JE). **3.** *let down* וַתֹּרֶד כַּדָּהּ עַל־יָדָהּ Gn 24¹⁸, so, with מֵעָלֶיהָ v⁴⁶, to give one a drink; וַיּוֹרִדוּ אִישׁ אֶת־אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ אָרְצָה Gn 44¹¹ (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2¹⁸, בְּחֶבֶל בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן v¹⁵ (both JE); הוֹרִדוּ בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן 1 S 19¹²; cf. also הוֹרִידוּ לָאָרֶץ רֹאשָׁן בְּתוּלֹת יְרוּשָׁלָ͏ִם La 2¹⁰ *the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּרַד Gn 39¹ + 2 t. + 1 S 30²⁴ Kt (Qr **Qal** *Pt.*); וְהוּרַד consec. Zc 10¹¹; 2 ms. וְהוּרַדְתָּ Ez 31¹⁸; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַד Is 14¹⁵;—**1.** *be brought down* מִצְרָ֑יְמָה Gn 39¹ (J); בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 30²⁴ Kt (v. supr.); to She'ôl הוּרַד שְׁאוֹל גְּאוֹנֶךָ Is 14¹¹ (of king of Babylon); אֶל־שְׁאוֹל תּוּרַד v¹⁵; וְהוּרַדְתָּ אֶל־אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית Ez 31¹⁸; אֶל־יַרְכְּתֵי־בוֹר Zc 10¹¹.—In Am 3¹¹ We rds. וְהוּרַד גְּאוֹן אַשּׁוּר וְהוּרַד ממך (v. **Hiph.** supr.) **2.** *be taken down*, of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10¹⁷ (P).

†יֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Mehall'ēl, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5^{16.18.19.20}; יָרֶד v¹⁵ 1 Ch 1²; 𝔊 Ιαρεδ (v. Lag BN 77). **2.** יֶרֶד man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸; 𝔊 *id.*

†מוֹרָד **n.**[**m.**] **descent, slope;** abs. מוֹ׳ Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרַד Jos 10¹¹ Je 48⁵;—**1.** *descent, slope*, as designation of locality Jos 7⁵ 10¹¹ (בְּמֹ׳ חֹרֹנִים; בֵּית־חוֹרֹן both JE); בְּמֹ׳ חֹרֹנַיִם Je 48⁵; + כְּמַיִם בְּמוֹרָד ins. in 2 S 13³⁴ 𝔊 We Dr; in gen. כְּמַיִם מֻגָּרִים בְּמוֹרָד Mi 1⁴. **2.** מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרָד 1 K 7²⁹ *work of descent*, i.e. *hanging-work* (VB).

יַרְדֵּן₁₈₂ **n.pr.fl.** **Jordan** (acc. to Rel Ol § 215 c, fr. ירד with ן— for orig. ן—, cf. 𝔊 ὁ Ιορδανης; =river as flowing *downward*, *descending*, then of particular stream as river κατ' ἐξοχήν. See also Sta § 294 e (ן— for ן—. but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. alw. הַיַּ׳ in prose Gn 13¹⁰ + 162 t.; c. ה loc. הַיַּרְדֵּנָה Ju 8⁴ + 3 t.; יַרְדֵּן only ψ 42⁷ Jb 40²³; cstr. יַרְדֵּן Nu 26³ + 11 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6⁶³;—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewh. 10 t.;—הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32¹¹ (J), Dt 3²⁷ 31² Jos 1^{2.11} 4²² (all D); בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 50^{10.11} (J), Jos 7⁷ 24⁸ (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5¹⁷ 10⁸ 1 S 31⁷; P has also מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 32¹⁹, and מֵעֵ׳ לַיַּרְדֵּן v^{19.32} 35¹⁴ Jos 14³, also Jos 17⁵ (JE), 18⁷ (D), Ju 7²⁵ 1 Ch 12³⁷ 26³⁰; in P peculiarly יַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ *the Jordan of* (at) *Jericho*, with עַל Nu 26^{3.63} 31¹² 33^{48.50} 35¹ 36¹³, with מֵעֵבֶר לְ Nu 22¹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13³² 20⁸ (= 1 Ch 6⁶³), with מִן Jos 16¹ (E ?); עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 8²³ Dt 4⁴⁹ Jos 13²⁷ (P); see sub עבר; מֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 3^{13.13} 4^{18.23} (all JE), 3⁸ 5¹ (both D); מֵימֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן 4⁷ (JE); גְּאוֹן הַיַּ׳ Je 12⁵ 49¹⁹ 50⁴⁴ Zc 11³ (v. גאון p. 145 a, supr.); שְׂפַת הַיַּ׳ 2 K 2¹³; יוֹשֵׁב עַל־הַיָּם וְעַל יַד הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 13²⁹ (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן *the circle of Jordan*, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13^{10.11} (J), 1 K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷; מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּ׳ Ju 3²⁸ 12^{5.6} *fords of the Jordan;* אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22¹¹, cf. v¹⁰ (both P; v. גלילות supr. p. 165); אֶרֶץ יַרְדֵּן ψ 42⁷ (without art. only here and in foll.); יָגִיחַ יַרְדֵּן אֶל־פִּיהוּ Jb 40²³ *a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth.*

† יָרָה **vb. throw, shoot** (NH *shoot*, Hiph. *teach;* Aram. Aph. אוֹרִי *teach*, Eth. ወረወ: *jecit;* Amh. *warê* is *information, news*, v. Nö ZMG 1886, 724; As. *ârû, lead, guide*, Dl HWB 241; *têrtu, law*, Dl HA 49; Zinj. ירי *set, found*, DHM Sendsch. 57, cf. **2** infr.—Buhl distinguishes **3** √ √ירה: I. = *throw*, cf. mod. Ar. *warra;* II. Hiph. =*moisten*, cf. רוה; III. Hiph. =*teach*, cf. ראה, Ar. رأى, رَوَى; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient) —**Qal** *Pf.* יָרָ׳ Ex 15⁴ + 3 t.; 1 s. יָרִיתִי Gn 31⁵¹ Jos 18⁶; *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וַנִּירָם Nu 21³⁰ (SS after

(𝔊 וְנִינָם, see Ges[§76 (2) e]); *Imv.* יְרֵה 2 K 13[17]; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹה Ex 19[13]; cstr. ל(י)רו(ת) ψ 11[2] 64[5]; *Pt.* יֹרֶה Pr 26[18]; pl. יוֹרִים 1 Ch 10[3]; יֹרִים 2 Ch 35[23];—**1.** *throw, cast,* with acc.: cast lots Jos 18[6] (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15[4] (song). **2.** *cast* (=*lay, set*), corner-stone Jb 38[6]; pillar Gn 31[51] (E; v. Zinj. supr.) **3.** *shoot arrows,* abs. Ex 19[13](E) 2 K 13[17]; acc. of arrows 1 S 20[36.37] Pr 26[18]; acc. pers. Nu 21[30] (song, E) ψ 64[5]; with לְ pers. 11[2]; י(ו)רִים *archers* 1 Ch 10[3] 2 Ch 35[23]. **4.** *throw water, rain:* Ho 6[3], but v. יוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph. 3**). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִיָּרֶה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19[13] (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֹרַנִי Jb 30[19] (הֹרָנִי Baer); הוֹרָהוּ 2 K 12[3]; הוֹרֵתַנִי ψ 119[102]; 1 s. וְהוֹרֵיתִי Ex 4[15] 1 S 12[23]; sf. הֹרֵיתִיךָ Pr 4[11]; הוֹרֵיתִיךָ Ex 4[12]; *Impf.* יוֹרֶה ψ 25[8] + 5 t.; וַיּוֹר 2 K 13[17] (for this and other forms see Ges[§76 (2) e]); וַיֹּרֵנִי Pr 4[4]; יוֹרֵנוּ Ju 13[8] + 2 t.; יוֹרֶנּוּ ψ 25[12] Is 28[26]; וַיּוֹרֵהוּ Ex 15[25]; יֹרֵם 2 K 17[27] ψ 64[8]; 2 f. sf. תּוֹרְךָ ψ 45[5]; תֹּרֶךָּ Jb 12[7.8]; 2 m. sf. תּוֹרֵם 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; 1 s. אוֹרֶה 1 S 20[20] Jb 27[11]; sf. אוֹרְךָ ψ 32[8]; 3 mpl. יוֹרוּ Dt 24[8] + 3 t.; יֹרוּ 2 S 11[20] 2 Ch 35[23]; יֹרֻהוּ ψ 64[5]; יוֹרוּךָ Dt 17[10] + 2 t.; *Imv.* sf. הֹרֵנִי Jb 34[32]; הוֹרֵנִי ψ 27[11] + 2 t.; pl. sf. הוֹרוּנִי Jb 6[24]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹרֹת Gn 46[28] + 3 t.; הוֹרֹתָם Ex 24[12]; *Pt.* מוֹרֶה 1 S 20[36] + 5 t.; מֹרֶה Pr 6[13]; pl. מוֹרִים 1 S 31[3] + 2 t.; sf. מוֹרַי Pr 5[13]; מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20.20];—**1.** *throw, cast,* with לְ, into the mire Jb 30[19]. **2.** *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20[20.36] 2 S 11[20] 2 K 13[17] 19[32] = Is 37[33]; with לְ, of pers. 2 Ch 35[23]; acc. pers. ψ 64[5.8]; מוֹרִים *archers* 1 S 31[3.3] 1 Ch 10[3]. **3.** *throw water, rain:* וְיֹרֶה צֶדֶק לָכֶם Ho 10[12] *and rain righteousness for you* (Thes al. under **5**); hence מוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Qal 4**). **4.** *point out, shew:* לְהוֹרֹת לְפָנָיו גֹּשְׁנָה Gn 46[28] (J) *to point out before him* (the way) *to Goshen;* מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *pointing out with his fingers;* acc. pers. et rei Ex 15[25] (JE) ψ 45[5] Jb 6[24]. **5.** *direct, teach, instruct:* **a.** of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35[34] (P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4[4]; the ancients Job Jb 8[10]; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12[7.8]; c. 2 acc. Is 28[9]; בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way 1 S 12[23] ψ 25[8] 32[8] Pr 4[11]; בְּיַד־אֵל *concerning the hand of Ēl* Jb 27[11].—מוֹרֶה שָּׁקֶר *teaching lies* is used of prophet Is 9[14]. **b.** specially of the authoritative *direction* (v. תּוֹרָה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and לְ pers. Dt 33[10] (song), they *teach* thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17[10.11] according to the direction, wherewith they *direct* thee; 24[8] (on leprosy), Lv 10[11] (P), abs. 14[57] (P), 2 Ch 15[3] כֹּהֵן מוֹרֶה, Ez 44[23] the Zadokite priests אֶת־עַמִּי יוֹרוּ בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל; Mi 3[11] the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24[12] (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12[3], of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28[26] ψ 119[102]; double acc. Ex 4[12.15] (J), Ju 13[8] Jb 34[32] 1 K 8[36] (= אֶל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6[27]), ψ 27[11] 86[11] 119[33]; acc. pers. בְּדֶרֶךְ ψ 25[12]; מִדְּרָכָיו *of his ways* Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2]. **d.** of idol-image Hb 2[18] (מוֹרֶה שָׁקֶר), v[19].

† יוֹרָה **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי י׳ one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2[18] (𝔊 Ουρα, Ιωρα) = חָרִיף Ne 7[24] (𝔊 Αρειφ).

† יוֹרֶה **n.[m.]** early rain, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מַלְקוֹשׁ: Dt 11[14] Je 5[24] Ho 6[3] (where MT makes יו׳ Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also I. מוֹרֶה. Vid. further Rob[BR i, 429 f.] Chaplin[PEF 1883, 8 ff.] Klein[ZPV iv, 72 f.]

† I. מוֹרֶה **n.m.**[ψ 84.7] (early) rain (cf. יוֹרֶה);—Jo 2[23] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ, גֶּשֶׁם) v[23] (del. We), ψ 84[7].

† II. מוֹרֶה **n.m.**[Is 30.20] teacher;—abs. in אֵלוֹן מוֹרֶה Gn 12[6] (J) = אֵלוֹנֵי מֹרֶה Dt 11[30] (Sam 𝔊 אֵלוֹן), *the teacher's terebinth* (see אֵלוֹן) near Shechem; cf. גִּבְעַת הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7[1] *teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, *Nebî Daḥî* Bd[Pal 244]; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36[22]; here belong prob. likewise מוֹרַי Pr 5[13], and מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20.20].

† תּוֹרָה **n.f.**[Dt 1.5] direction, instruction, law (poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We[G i, 410; H 394] (less confidently We[Skizzen iii, 167]), SS Sm[AT Rel. Gesch. 36] Benz[Arch. 408] Now[Arch. ii, 97], opp. by Kö[Offenb. ii, 347] Baud[Priesterthum 207]);—ת׳, Ex 12[49] + 88 t.; cstr. תּוֹרַת Ex 13[9] + 65 t.; sfs. תּוֹרָתִי ψ 78[1] + 16 t.; תּוֹרָתְךָ Je 32[23]; תֹּרָתוֹ 44[23] + 34 t. sfs.; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9[13]; תּוֹרֹת Is 24[5] + 2 t.; sf. תּוֹרֹתַי Ez 44[24]; תּוֹרֹתָו 43[11] 44[5] + 5 t. sfs.;—**1.** *instruction:* **a.** human: of a mother Pr 1[8] 6[20.23]; of a father 3[1] 4[2] 7[2]; of sages 13[14] 28[4.4.7.9] 29[18]; of a poet ψ 78[1]; תּוֹרַת חֶסֶד *kind instruction* (of a wise wife) Pr 31[26]. **b.** divine ‖ אֲמָרִים Jb 22[22]; through his servants Is 30[9] Je 8[8]; ‖ אִמְרָה Is 5[24]; ‖ דָּבָר Is 1[10]; ‖ תְּעוּדָה 8[16.20]; ‖ חָזוֹן La 2[9]; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Dn 9[10]. **c.** *a body of prophetic* (or sometimes perh. priestly) *teaching* Is 42[21.24] Je 9[12] 16[11]; in the heart Is 51[7]

דְּבָרִים || ψ 89^{31}; || מִשְׁפָּטִים ψ 37^{31} 40^{9}; || מִשְׁפָּט Hb 1^{4}; || Je 6^{19} 26^{4} Zc 7^{12}; || חקים Am 2^{4}; || חקות Je 44$^{10.23}$; myriads of precepts Ho 8^{12}. **d.** *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2^{3} = Mi 4^{4}, Is 42^{4} 51^{4} Je 31^{33} **e.** *a body of priestly direction* or *instruction* relating to sacred things Ho 4^{6} Je 2^{8} 18^{18} Ez 7^{26} Hag 2^{11} Mal 2$^{6.7.8.9}$ Zp 3^{4} Ez 22^{26}; || לֹא תוֹרָה לֹא כֹּהֵן מוֹרֶה 2 Ch 15^{3}. **2.** *law* (prop. *direction*): viz. **a.** of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Maṣṣoth Ex 13^{9} (J), sabbath 16^{4} (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17^{11}; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12^{49} (P), Lv 6$^{2.7.18}$ 7$^{1.7.11.37}$ 11^{46} 12^{7} 13^{59} 14$^{2.32.54.57}$ 15^{32} Nu 5$^{29.30}$ 6$^{13.21.21}$ 15$^{16.29}$ 19$^{2.14}$ 31^{21} (P); תּוֹרַת הַבַּיִת Ez 43$^{12.12}$; בֵּין ת׳ לְמִצְוָה 2 Ch 19^{10}; pl. תּוֹרֹת *laws*, || חקים Ex 18$^{16.20}$ (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105^{45}; || מצות Ex 16^{28} (J); || מצות, חקות Gn 26^{5} (J); || חקים מִשְׁפָּטִים Lv 26^{46} (H); || חק, ברית Is 24^{5}; || מִשְׁפָּטִים חקים, מצות Ne 9^{13}; the laws of the new temple Ez 43^{11} 44$^{5.24}$; those laws in which men should walk Je 32^{23} (Kt). **b.** of *codes of law*, (1) הַתּוֹרָה as *written in the code of the covenant*, || הַמִּצְוָה Ex 24^{12} (E); ספר תורת אלהים Jos 24^{26} (E); prob. also Dt 33^{4}, || מִשְׁפָּטִים v^{10}, || בְּרִית Ho 8^{1} ψ 78^{10}, || עֵדוּת v^{5}; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת Dt 1^{5} 4$^{8.44}$ 17^{18} 31$^{9.11}$; + כל 17^{19} 27$^{3.8}$ 28^{58} 29^{28} 31^{24}, דִּבְרֵי הַתּ׳ הזאת 27^{26} 31^{12} 32^{46}; סֵפֶר הַתּ׳ הזאת 28^{61}; ספר התורה הזה 29^{20} 30^{10} 31^{26} Jos 1^{8}; ספר התורה 8^{34} 2 K 22^{8} = 2 Ch 34^{15}; דברי התורה Jos 8^{34} 2 K 23^{24}; so התורה אשר צוך משה Jos 1^{7}, similarly 22^{5} 2 K 17$^{13.34.37}$ 21^{8}; (ספר) תּוֹרַת משה Jos 8$^{31.32}$ 23^{6} 1 K 2^{3} 2 K 14^{6} = הַתּ׳ בספר מ׳ 2 Ch 25^{4}, 2 K 23^{25}; דִּבְרֵי סֵפֶר הַתּ׳ 2 K 22^{11} = דברי הַתּ׳ 2 Ch 34^{19}; תּוֹרַת יהוה 2 K 10^{31}. It is probable that ת׳ in ψ 1$^{2.2}$ 94^{12} and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22^{12} 2 Ch 6^{16} (= 1 K 8^{25} without ת׳), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code.* The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (ספר) תורת משה 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{16} Ezr 3^{2} 7^{6} Ne 8^{1} Mal 3^{22} Dn 9$^{11.13}$; (ספר) תורת יהוה Ezr 7^{10} Ne 9^{3} 1 Ch 16^{40} 2 Ch 12^{1} 17^{9} 31$^{3.4}$ 34^{14} 35^{26} ψ 19^{8} 119^{1}; (ספר) תורת האלהים Ne$^{8.18}$ 10$^{29.30}$; ספר הַתּ׳ 8^{3}; דִּבְרֵי הַתּ׳ v$^{9.13}$; הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 14^{3} 31^{21} 33^{8} Ezr 10^{3} Ne 8$^{2.7.14}$ 10$^{35.37}$ 12^{44} 13^{3}; ת׳ פִּיךָ ψ 119^{72}; תורתך Ne 9$^{26.29.34}$ Dn 9^{11} ψ 119$^{18.29.34.44.51.53.55.61.70.77.85.92.97.109.113.126.136.142.150.153.163.165.174}$; תּוֹרָה (indef.) || מצוות, חקים Ne 9^{14}. **3.** *custom, manner:* תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7^{19} *the manner of man*, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew Gesch. iii. 180 reads (וַתַּרְאֵנִי) דּוֹרֹת hast shewed me *generations of men;* so We Dr.—On ת׳ v. further Dr on Dt 1^{10} 24^{8} 33^{10} and reff.

† יוֹרַי (= יוֹרְיָה whom *Yah teacheth*) **n.pr.m.** chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5^{13}, 𝔊 Ιωρεε.

† יְרוּאֵל (*founded of Ēl*) **n.pr.loc.** מִדְבַּר י׳ 2 Ch 20^{16}, 𝔊 Ιεριηλ, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Ḥŭṣâsah*).

† יְרִיאֵל (= יְרוּאֵל) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7^{2}, 𝔊 Ρειηλ, Ιερεηλ; 𝔊L Ιαρουηλ.

יְרִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 23^{19} 24^{23}, יְרִיָּה 26^{31} **n.pr.m.** (cf. יְרִיאֵל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, 𝔊 Ιδουδ, Ιερια, Ιεδδι, Ιεδειμος, etc.

† [יָרָה] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תִּרְהוּ Is 44^{8} (van d. H Baer, but prob. תִּירְאוּ si vera l., so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. وَرِهَ, Thes al.), but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit;* < Ew al. who rd. תִּרְאוּ fr. ירא (|| פחד).

יְרוּשָׁלַםִ, יְרוּשָׁלַיִם 644 **n.pr.loc. Jerusalem** (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim ZA. 1891, 252, 254; *Ursalimmu*, COT Gloss.; 𝔊 Ιερουσαλημ; √ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. יְרוּשׁ שלם *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al. fr. יָרָה, i.e. יְרוּ + שָׁלֵם *a foundation of peace;* Grill ZAW, 1884, 134 ff. *foundation of Shalem* (Sh. = God of peace, = י׳); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176 (opposed by Zim ZA. 1891, 263), Jastr. JBL xi, 1892, 105 = *Uru* (*city*) + *Salim*, n.pr.div.);—usu. יְרוּשָׁלַםִ (*Qr perpetuum*), Jos 10^{10} +; יְרוּשָׁלָםִ 1 S 17^{54} +; -לַיִם 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff Mass. Magna, 293), viz. Je 26^{18} 1 Ch 3^{5} 2 Ch 25^{1} 32^{9} (c. ה loc.), Est 2^{6}, (but -לָם 1 Ch 3^{5} van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42 f.; c. ה loc. יְרוּשָׁלַםְמָה 1 K 10^{2} Is 36^{2} Ez 8^{3}; (-לַיְמָה 2 Ch 32^{9} supr.); -לָמָה 2 K 9^{28}; with prefixes: בִּירו׳ 2 S 9^{13} +; לִירו׳ 2 K 18^{22} +; מִירו׳ 2 S 15^{11} +; וִירו׳ 1 K 23^{1} +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Ṣedeḳ † Jos 10$^{1.3.5.23}$ (all JE), cf. 12^{10} (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15$^{63.63}$ (P), Ju 1$^{21.21}$, cf. v^{7} (Adoni-Bezeḳ); identif. with יְבוּס Ju 19^{10}, and הַיְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15^{8} 18^{28} (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1^{8}; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17^{54} †; taken pos-

ession of by David as king 2 S 5^{6}; David's oyal seat v$^{5.13.14}$ 8^{7} 11^{1}+; it remained the capital ntil taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 5^{1}+; it became the chief home of the returned xiles Ezr 1^{11} 2^{11} Ne 2$^{11.17}$+; mentioned S 31 t., ‍92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is^{1} 27 t., s$^{2.3}$ 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—'id. also n.pr.loc. יְבוּס, שָׁלֵם.

ירח (√of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV uhl=ארח, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag$^{BN\ 46}$).

† **יָרֵחַ** **n.m.**$^{Jos\ 10,13}$ moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.;* 'h. ירח; As. *irihu*, acc. to Pinches $^{BOR\ Aug.\ 1888,\ 207}$; Eth. **ወርኅ** *moon, month;* cf. sub יֶרַח)—abs. יָרֵחַ Gn 37^{9} + 25 t.; sf. וִירֵחֵךְ Is 60^{20}:—*moon*, sually named with sun Jos 10$^{12.13}$ (poem in E), ψ 72^{5} (עִם־שֶׁמֶשׁ וְלִפְנֵי יָרֵחַ), 89^{38} (in these wo, a symbol of permanence), 121^{6} Is 60^{19} Hb ^{11} Jo 3^{4}; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31^{26} +sun); in same sense also + sun and stars)t 4^{19} 17^{3} 2 K 23^{5} Je 8^{2}; as determiner of feast-imes ψ 104^{19} (‖ sun); + stars, as shining by ight ψ 136^{9} (‖ sun, by day), so חֻקֹּת יָרֵחַ Je 31^{35} ‖ *id.*); elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37^{9} (E), Is 3^{10} Ez 32^{7} Jo 2^{10} 4^{15} ψ 148^{3} Ec 12^{2}; + stars ‍ 8^{4} Jb 25^{5}; with neither sun nor stars only עַד־בְּלִי יָרֵחַ ψ 72^{7}.

† I. **יֶרַח** **n.m.**$^{Zc\ 11,8}$ month (Aram. יַרְחָא, ܝܰܪܚܳܐ *new moon, month;* Palm. ירח Vog$^{No.1}$; As. *arhu* COT$^{Gloss.}$ Muss-Arnolt $^{JBL\ xi.\ 1892,\ 73,\ 163}$; cf. Ph. Eth. sub יָרֵחַ; Sab. ورخ *month*, DHM$^{ZMG\ 1876,\ 603;}$ $^{1883,\ 369}$ Hal$^{JAS\ vii,\ 1,\ 516}$)—abs. יֶרַח 1 K 6^{37} + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Dt 21^{13} 2 K 15^{13}; pl. יְרָחִים Ex 2^{2} + 3 t.; cstr. יַרְחֵי Jb 7^{3} 29^{2};—**1.** *month*, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2^{2} (E), Zc 11^{8} Jb 39^{2}; יַרְחֵי שָׁוְא Jb 7^{3}; יַרְחֵי קֶדֶם 29^{2}; pleon. יֶרַח יָמִים *a month* (*of*) *days*=*a month of time* Dt 21^{13} 2 K 15^{13}. **2.** *calendar month*, with name יֶרַח זִו 1 K 6^{37} (2nd mo., cf. v^{1}); יֶרַח בּוּל v^{38} (8th mo.); יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים 1 K 8^{2} (7th mo.); cf. בְּמִסְפַּר יְרָחִים אַל־יָבֹא Jb 3^{6}; גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33^{4} *produce of months*, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

† II. [**יֶרַח**] **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Joktan, only יָרַח Gn 10^{26} (𝔊 Ιαραδ, 𝔊L Ιεραχ)=1 Ch 1^{20} (𝔊L Ιαρε).

† **יָרוֹחַ** **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5^{14}; 𝔊 Ιδαι, 𝔊L Αρουε.

יְרֵחוֹ v. יְרִיחוֹ.

יְרַחְמְאֵל, **יְרֹחָם** v. sub רחם.

† **יַרְחָע** **n.pr.m.** an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2$^{34.35}$; 𝔊 Ιωχηλ, 𝔊L Ιερεε.

† **יָרַט** **vb.** **be precipitate, precipitate** (trans.) (cf. Ar. ورط *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָרַט Nu 22^{32}, app. c. subj. הַדֶּרֶךְ; the way *is precipitate*, (RV^{m} *headlong*) *before me*, but transit. עַל־יְדֵי רשׁעים ירטני Jb 16^{11} *into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me* (v. Di; יִרְטֵנִי=יָרְטֵנִי; Baer's text יִרְטֵנִי points to √רטה q. v.); hence perh. rd. יָרַטְתָּ Nu 22^{32}; *thou hast precipitated the journey* in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau^{AT} leaves untransl.

יְרֵחוֹ, **יְרִיחֹה**, **יְרִיחוֹ** **n.pr.loc.** **Jericho** (on form see Baer on Jos 2^{1} Je 39^{5} Kö$^{Einl.\ 49}$; √ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from רוּחַ, =*regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—יְרִיחוֹ Jos 2^{1} + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P), + 5 t. 2 K 2; יְרִחוֹ Jos 18^{21} 2 S 10^{5} Je 39^{5} 52^{8}; יְרִיחֹה 1 K 16^{34}; יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34^{1} (P), v^{3} (D), Nu 22^{1} (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25^{5} Ezr 2^{34} Ne 3^{2} 7^{36} + 3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6^{1} (JE) +; having a king 2$^{2.3}$ 8^{2} 10^{1} (all JE), 10$^{28.30}$ 12^{9} (all D); near Jordan, whence (יְרִיחוֹ) יַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ, v. יַרְדֵּן supr.; Mt. Nebo is described as עַל־פְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Dt 32^{49} 34^{1} (P); (called עִיר הַתְּמָרִים Jud 1^{16} 3^{13}; so in appos. Dt 34^{3} 2 Ch 28^{15}); the adjacent plain is called בִּקְעַת יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34^{3} (JE); עַרְבוֹת יְרֵחוֹ 2 K 25^{5}=Je 39^{5}=52^{8}; ע׳ יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4^{13} 5^{10} (both P); among returning exiles appear בְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Ezr 2^{34}=Ne 7^{36}, and among builders of wall אַנְשֵׁי יְרֵחוֹ Ne 3^{2} (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2^{34});—mod. (*E*)*rîḥâ;* see also GASm$^{Geogr.\ 266\ ff.}$

ירך (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **יָרֵךְ** **n.f.**$^{Nu\ 5,27}$ **thigh, loin, side, base** (NH *id.;* Aram. יַרְכָּא; Zinj. ירך *loin;* As. *arku, arkâtu, back, rear, hereafter* Dl$^{HWB\ 242}$; Ar. وَرِكٌ *hip*)—abs. יָרֵךְ Ju 15^{8} + 6 t.; cstr. יֶרֶךְ Gn 24^{9} + 11 t. + 2 S 3^{27} (v. infr.); sf. יְרֵכִי Gn 24^{2} 47^{29}; יְרֵכֵךְ Nu 5^{21}; יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32^{26} + 6 t.; יְרֵכָהּ Ex 25^{31} + 3 t.; du. יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28^{42}; sf. יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7^{2};—**1.** *thigh*, **a.** outside of thigh, where sword was worn, שִׂימוּ אִישׁ חַרְבּוֹ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Ex 32^{27} (E); וַיַּחְגֹּר אֹתָהּ עַל־יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{16} *and he girded it upon his right thigh*, v^{21} ψ 45^{4} Ct 3^{8}; כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ Gn 32^{33} *hollow of the thigh*, v$^{26.26.33}$ (all J); חַמּוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7^{2} *the roundings of thy thighs;* מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד־יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28^{42} (P); ‖ בֶּטֶן Nu 5$^{21.22.27}$ (P); צֹלַע עַל־יְרֵכוֹ

Gn 32^{32}(J), *limping upon his thigh;* סָפַק עַל־יָרֵךְ Je 31^{19} and (c. אֶל־) Ez 21^{17}, *smite upon thigh,* in token of consternation; וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15^{8} *and he smote them, hip upon thigh,* a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh=loins,* as seat of procreative power (RS$^{K. 34; Sem. i, 360 (380)}$) יֹצְאֵי יֶרֶךְ *those proceeding from the loins of* any one Gn 46^{26} Ex 1^{5} (both P), Ju 8^{30}; hence שִׂים יָד תַּחַת יָרֵךְ *place the hand under thigh,* in taking oath Gn $24^{2.9}$ (J), 47^{29}. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16^{14} Lv 1^{11} (P); of tabernacle Ex $40^{22.24}$ Nu $3^{29.35}$ (all P); also יֶרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר (for MT תּוֹךְ הַשּׁ׳) 𝔊 Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25^{31} 37^{17} Nu 8^{4} (all P).

†[יַרְכָה, or יְרֵכָה Ol$^{§ 167. g}$] **flank, side,** du. **extreme parts, recesses**;—sf. יַרְכָתוֹ Gn 49^{13}; du. יַרְכָתַיִם Ex 26^{27} 36^{32} + Ez 46^{19} Qr (Kt ירכתם); יַרְכָתָיִם Ex 26^{23} 36^{28}; cstr. יַרְכְּתֵי Ju 19^{1} + 20 t. + 1 K 6^{16} Qr (Kt ירכותי);—**1.** *side,* i.e. *further side* of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49^{13}. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs,* i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts:* as *recesses* of Mt. Ephr. Ju $19^{1.18}$; of Lebanon 2 K 19^{23}=Is 37^{24}; of *recesses* or *innermost part* of a cave 1 S 24^{4}; a house Am 6^{10} ψ 128^{3}; the pit (בּוֹר) Is 14^{15} (‖ שְׁאוֹל), Ez 32^{23}; a ship Jon 1^{5}; יַרְכְּתֵי צָפוֹן *remote parts of the north* Is 14^{13} Ez $38^{6.15}$ 39^{2} ψ 48^{3} (but here Lag. prop. יר׳ רצון); יַרְכְּתֵי אָרֶץ *remote parts of earth* Je 6^{22} 25^{32} 31^{8} 50^{41}; of a long building, *extreme* or *hinder part,* so of tabernacle Ex $26^{22.23.27}$ $36^{27.28.32}$ (all P); of temple 1 K 6^{16}; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46^{19}.

†יַרְמוּת **n.pr.loc. 1.** 𝔊 Ἰερ(ε)ιμουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos $10^{3.5.23}$ (JE), 12^{11} (D); named with Adullam 15^{35} (P), cf. Ne 11^{29}. **2.** 𝔊 Ρεμμαθ, A 𝔊L Ιερμωθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21^{29} (P).

†יְרֵמַי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10^{33}; 𝔊 Ιεραμει(μ).

†יְרִימוֹת, יְרֵמוֹת, יְרִימוֹת **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Αρειμωθ, Ιεριμουθ, etc.;—**1.** Benjamites: **a.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7^{7} **b.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7^{8} **c.** יְרֵמוֹת 1 Ch 8^{14}. **2.** Levites: **a.** יְרֵמוֹת 1 Ch 23^{23}. **b.** *id.* 1 Ch 25^{22}=**c.** יְרִימוֹת 24^{30} **d.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 25^{4}. **e.** *id.* 2 Ch 31^{13}. **3.** *id.* Naphtalite 1 Ch 27^{19}. **4.** *id.* son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11^{18}. **5.** יְרֵמוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10^{26}, 𝔊 Ιερειμωθ (-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10^{27}, 𝔊 Αμων, ℵ Αρμων, A Ιαρμωθ, 𝔊L Ιεριμωθ. **c.** Ezr 10^{29} Kt (Qr וְרָמוֹת), 𝔊 Μημων, A Ρημωθ, 𝔊L Αριμωθ.

יִרְמְיָהוּ, יִרְמְיָה v. sub רמה.

†[יָרַע] **vb. quiver** (cf. Ar. وَرِعَ *be timid, weak;* وَرَعٌ *pious fear;* 𝔗 יְרַע *be disheartened*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נַפְשׁוֹ יָרְעָה לּוֹ Is 15^{4} *his soul quivereth* to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יְרִיעָה **n.f. curtain** (𝔗 יְרִיעֲתָא, Syr. ܝܪܝܥܬܐ)—abs. יְרִיעָה Ex 26^{2} + 24 t.; pl. abs. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26^{1} + 17 t.; יְרִיעוֹת 1 Ch 17^{1}; cstr. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26^{7} + 4 t.; יְרִיעוֹת Hb 3^{7} + 2 t.; sf. יְרִיעֹתָי Je 4^{20} 10^{20}; יְרִיעוֹתֵיהֶם Je 49^{29};—*curtain,* of tabern. Ex $26^{1.2.2.2.8.8}$ + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4^{25} (all P); 2 S 7^{2}=1 Ch 17^{1};—in gen. (*tent-*) *curtains* Je 4^{20} 10^{20} 49^{29} Hb 3^{7} Ct 1^{5} (in all ‖ אֹהֶל); יְרִיעֹת . . . יַטּוּ Is 54^{2} (‖ הַרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם כַּיְרִיעָה ψ 104^{2}.

†יְרִיעוֹת **n.pr.m.**(?) only 1 Ch 2^{18}, where rd. perh. בַּת־יר׳ for MT וְאֶת־יר׳, see We VB; 𝔊 Ελιωθ, A 𝔊L Ιερ(ε)ιωθ.

יִרְפְּאֵל v. sub רפא.

I. ירק (√of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹרִיק *grow green;* ܐܘܪܩ *be pale,* and deriv.; As. *araḳu, grow pale* (of face), *arḳu,* yellow, green, etc., Dl$^{HWB 243}$; Ar. وَرَقٌ *leaf,* وَرَّقَ *put forth leaves,* cf. وُرْقَةٌ *ash-colour,* أَوْرَقُ *duskywhite,* of camel, وَرِقٌ *silver coin* Lag$^{BN 30}$; Sab. ורק *gold* (כתם וורק), Hal$^{ÉS, JAs. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97}$ DHM$^{VOJ i. 26 f.}$, and Eth. ወርቅ: *gold,* both from *colour* acc. to DHM Di).

†יֶרֶק **n.m.**$^{Is 15, 6}$ **green, greenness** (on ܝܘܪܩܐ in gardens, v. Nö$^{ZMG 1876, 777}$ Löw$^{p. 236 f.}$)—abs. Ex 10^{15} Is 15^{6}; cstr. Gn 1^{30} + 3 t.;—יֶרֶק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1^{30} 9^{3} (both P); יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא ψ 37^{2}; יֶרֶק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22^{4} (E)=*green thing, grass;* alone Ex 10^{15} (J) *green thing,* incl. עֵץ and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15^{6}.

†יָרָק **n.[m.] herbs** (coll.), **herbage** (**green, greens**)—abs. יָרָק Dt 11^{10} + 2 t.; cstr. יְרַק Is 37^{27}=2 K 19^{26};—גַּן־יָרָק Dt 11^{10} 1 K 21^{2}; אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15^{17}; as subst., יְרַק דֶּשֶׁא Is 37^{27}=2 K 19^{26} *green shoots of grass* (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יַרְקוֹן only in מֵי הַיּ׳ Jos 19^{46} v. sub מַי.

†יָרוֹק **n.[m.] green thing** (=יֶרֶק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39^{8}.

† **יֵרָקוֹן n.m.** mildew, paleness, lividness; **1.** *mildew* Am 4^{9} Dt 28^{22} 1 K 8^{37} Hg 2^{17} 2 Ch ^{28} (all ‖ שִׁדָּפוֹן). **2.** *paleness* (of face) Je 30^{6}.

† **יְרַקְרַק** (Sta$^{§ 156, 234}$) **adj.** greenish, pale-reen (cf. As. *rakrakku*, Zim$^{BP 37}$)—Lv 13^{49} 68^{14}; fpl. יְרַקְרַקֹּת Lv 14^{37};—of plague spots v 13^{49} 14^{37}; as subst., ψ 68^{14} the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

† **יָרְקְעָם n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 2^{44}; Ιακλαν, A Ιερκααν, 𝔊L Ιερακαμ (and so for רֶקֶם b; otherwise רקם v^{43}).

† II. **ירק vb. spit** (Eth. ወረቀ: *id.; acc. to* ag$^{BN 200}$ II. ירק is not separate √; cf. יֵרָקוֹן, and r. يَرَقَان *robigo*)—**Qal** *Pf.* and *Inf. abs.* יָרֹק יָרַק בְּפָנֶיהָ Nu 12^{14}; 3 fs. consec. וְיָרְקָה בְּפָנָיו Dt 5^{9}; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רֹק, רָקַק.

ירשׁ$_{229}$ **vb. take possession of, inherit, dispossess** (MI^{7} וירש *take possession of;* Aram. יְרֵי, ܝܺܪܶܬ, *take possession of,* and *be heir to, inherit;* so Eth. ወረሰ: Ar. وَرِثَ *inherit;* v. also Sab. ורת *inherit,* CIS$^{iv. 37, 3}$), esp. D (62 t. Qal, 1 t. Pi, 7 t. Hiph. in Dt + 13 t. D in os);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָרַשׁ Je 49^{1}; וְיָרַשׁ consec. e 49^{2} Nu 27^{11}; 2 ms. יָרַשְׁתָּ 1 K 21^{19}; וִירִשְׁתָּ Dt ^{18} + 2 t.; sf. וִירִשְׁתָּהּ consec. Dt 17^{14} + 2 t. (on his and kindred forms v. Kö$^{i. 406, 411}$); וִירִשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 19^{1} 31^{3}; 3 pl. יָרְשׁוּ Dt 3^{20} +; sf. וִירֵשׁוּךָ consec. Ez 36^{12} (Kö$^{l.c.}$); וִירֵשׁוּהָ consec. Is 4^{11} + 3 t.; 2 mpl. וִירִשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 4^{1} + 7 t.; pl. יְרִשְׁנוּ Dt 3^{12}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִירַשׁ Gn 1^{10} ψ 25^{13}; 2 mpl. תִּירְשׁוּ Lv 20^{24} 1 Ch 28^{8}; תִּירָשׁוּ Ez 33$^{25.26}$; תִּירָשׁוּן Dt 5^{30}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יְרַשׁ Dt 33^{23}; רֵשׁ Dt 1^{21} 1 K 21^{15}; רָשׁ Dt 2$^{24.31}$; mpl. וּרְשׁוּ Dt 1^{8} 9^{23}; *Inf. cstr.* לָרֶשֶׁת Dt 2^{31} + 7 t.; לָרָשֶׁת Ne 9^{23}; sf. לְרִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 28^{4}; לְרִשְׁתּוֹ K 21$^{16.18}$; לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Gn 15^{7} + 28 t.; *Pt.* יוֹרֵשׁ Gn 5^{3} + 6 t.; pl. י(וֹ)רְשִׁים Dt 12^{2} Je 8^{10}; sf. יֹרְשָׁיו e 49^{2};—**1.** *take possession of,* esp. by force, *ave as a possession,* often with collat. idea of *aking in place of* others, *succeeding to, inheriting* (cf. **2**): **a.** land, sq. acc. Gn 15$^{7.8}$ Nu 13^{30} 1$^{24.35}$ Jos 18^{13} (all JE), 24$^{4.8}$ (E), Ju 2^{6} 11$^{21.22.23.24}$ 18^{9} Dt 1$^{8.21.39}$ + 25 t. Dt, + †Dt 11^{31} 17^{14} 26^{1} all *possess* land *and dwell therein*), similarly Is 5$^{9.9}$ ψ 69^{36}; בְּאַרְצָם מִשְׁנֶה יִירָשׁוּ Is 61^{7} *in their and they shall possess the double;* הָחֵל רָשׁ Dt ^{24}; הָחֵל רָשׁ לָרֶשֶׁת אֶת־אַרְצוֹ v^{31}; esp. phr. (הארץ) אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם בָּאִים (עֹבְרִים) (etc.) שָׁמָּה לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 4$^{5.14.26}$ + 12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9^{10}; v. Dt 30^{18} Jos 1$^{11.11.15.15}$ 12^{1} 13^{1} 21^{41} 23^{5} (all D); Am 2^{10} Ob$^{19.19}$ Hb 1^{6} Ez 33$^{24.25.26}$ Lv 20$^{24.24}$ (H), Gn 28^{4} Nu 33^{53} (both P), 1 Ch 28^{8} Ne 9$^{15.22.23.24}$; ψ 25^{13} 37$^{9.11.22.29.34}$; + בּ instr. 44^{4}; also וַיִּתֵּן (‖ 105^{44} וַעֲמַל לְאֻמִּים יִירָשׁוּ לָהֶם אַרְצוֹת גּוֹיִם); †*take possession of* fields Je 8^{10} (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21$^{15.16.18.19}$ ψ 83^{13}; inheritance (in land) Nu 27^{11} 36$^{8.8}$ (all P); city (cities), Jos 19^{47} (JE), Ju 3^{13} Ob^{20}; so הַר־קָדְשִׁי Is 57^{13} (‖ נחל ארץ), 63^{18} where rd. prob. הַר־קָדְשֶׁךָ (for MT עַם־ק׳, see 𝔊 VB and ‖ cl.); *possess* city and dwell therein 2 K 17^{24} Is 34^{17}; Is 34^{11} yea the pelican and bittern shall *possess* it; so of nettles Ho 9^{6}; וְיִרַשׁ זַרְעֲךָ אֵת שַׁעַר אֹיְבָיו Gn 22^{17}, cf. 24^{60} (both J); *possess* houses Ez 7^{24} (del. Co), Ne 9^{25}; יוֹרֵשׁ עֶצֶר Ju 18^{7} *possessing wealth* (? see VB)†. †**b.** a *people* (with collat. idea of *being their heir* (**2**), and so *dispossessing them*), so esp. in Dt 2$^{12.21.22}$ 9^{1} (+ cities), 11^{23} 12$^{2.29.29}$ 18^{14} 19^{1} 31^{3}; Nu 21^{32} (Kt וַיִּירַשׁ; JE), Am 9^{12}; מַדּוּעַ יָרַשׁ מַלְכָּם אֶת־גָּד Je 49^{1} (on text see VB), v$^{2.2}$ (in these 3 perh. play on meaning *inherit,* cf. v^{1a}); Ez 36^{12} Ob^{17} Is 54^{3}; nations + countries Ez 35^{10}. †**2.** *inherit,* sq. acc. pers. = *be one's heir* Gn 15$^{3.4.4}$ (JE); שִׁפְחָה כִּי־תִירַשׁ גְּבִרְתָּהּ Pr 30^{23} (or, *dispossess*?); abs. *be heir,* sq. עִם pers. = jointly with 21^{10} (E); (הַ)יּוֹרֵשׁ (*the*) *heir* 2 S 14^{7} Je 49^{1} (‖ בָּנִים); Mi 1^{15} (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n.pr.loc. מָרֵשָׁה; *inherit* persons, as slaves לָרֶשֶׁת אֲחֻזָּה Lv 25^{46} (H). †**3.** = *impoverish,* הַלְיָרְשֵׁנוּ קְרָאתֶם Ju 14^{15} *to impoverish us did ye call* (us)?

† **Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 23^{21}; 2 ms. תִּוָּרֵשׁ Gn 45^{11} Pr 20^{13}; אִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 30^{9};—*be* (*dispossessed* =) *impoverished, come to poverty* Gn 45^{11} (E), Pr 20^{13} 23^{21} 30^{9} (opp. אֶשְׂבַּע).

† **Pi.** *Impf.* פְּרִי אַדְמָתְךָ יְיָרֵשׁ הַצְּלָצַל Dt 28^{42} *the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of* (cf. Qal Ho 9^{6} Is 34^{11}), i.e. *devour.*

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1^{27} +; 2 ms. הוֹרַשְׁתָּ 2 Ch 20^{7} ψ 44^{3}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹרִישׁ Jos 3^{10}; וַיֹּ(וֹ)רֶשׁ Ju 1^{19} +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ Ex 15^{9}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹרֵשׁ Jos 3^{10} 17^{13}; הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1^{28}; *cstr.* לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4^{38} +, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2^{7} Dt 18^{12}; sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt 9$^{4.5}$;—**1.** *cause to possess,* or *inherit* Ju 11^{24}; מֵאֲשֶׁר יוֹרִישְׁךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹרַשְׁתָּנוּ 2 Ch 20^{11}; sq. לְ pers., וְהוֹרַשְׁתֶּם לִבְנֵיכֶם Ezr 9^{12} *and cause your sons to inherit* (it); fig. תוֹרִישֵׁנִי עֲוֹנוֹת נְעוּרָי Jb 13^{26} *thou makest me to inherit* (the consequences of) *the iniquities of my youth.*

2. *cause* (others) *to possess* or *inherit*, then gen. *dispossess:* **a.** sq. acc. gent. vel pers., Jos 13^{13} 16^{10} (both JE), Ju $1^{29.30.31.32.33}$ (all opp. ישב בְּקֶרֶב), Jos 14^{12}(JE), 17^{13} (JE; הוֹרֵשׁ לֹא הוֹרִישׁוֹ), Ju 1^{28} (*id.*); opp. ישב אֶת Jos 15^{63}; opp. ישב בְּ Ju $1^{21.27}$; also Nu 21^{32} Qr, 32^{39} Jos 17^{18} (all JE), 13^{12} (D), Ju 1^{19b} 2^{23}; also וַיֹּרֶשׁ אֶת־הָהָר 1^{19a} (= וְהוֹרַשְׁתָּם את־יושבי ההר see v^b), Dt 7^{17} ψ 44^3; וְהַאֲבַדְתָּם Dt 9^3; sq. acc. + מִפְּנֵי Ex 34^{24} Nu 32^{21} Jos 3^{10} (הוֹרֵשׁ יוֹרִישׁ; all these JE), Dt 4^{38} $9^{4.5}$ 18^{12} Jos 13^6 23^9 (both D), Nu $33^{52.55}$ (both P), Ju 2^{21} $11^{23.24}$ 1 K 14^{24} 21^{26} 2 K 16^3 17^8 21^2 (all D), 2 Ch 28^3 33^2; acc. + מִלִּפְנֵי Dt 11^{23} Jos $23^{5.13}$ (D; ‖ הָדַף), 2 Ch 20^7; acc. + מִשָּׁם Jos 15^{14} (JE) = Ju 1^{20}; of *cities* (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8^7 17^{12}; so of a *land* = Nu 33^{53} (P), see $v^{52.55}$ [𝔊 + יושבי]. **b.** sq. acc. rei, מִבִּטְנוֹ יֹרִשֶׁנּוּ אֵל Jb 20^{15} *God shall cast them out of his belly,* i.e. riches (‖ חַיִל בָּלַע וַיְקִאֶנּוּ). **3.** = *impoverish,* יהוה מוֹרִישׁ וּמַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2^7 (song) י׳ *impoverisheth and maketh rich;* sq. acc. (of Tyre) אֲדֹנָי יוֹרִשֶׁנָּה Zc 9^4 (see v^3). **4.** nearly = *bring to ruin, destroy,* sq. acc. gent. אָרִיק חַרְבִּי תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ יָדִי Ex 15^9 (poem in E); so perh. also Nu 14^{12} (JE; AV *disinherit;* ‖ אַכֶּנּוּ בַדֶּבֶר). **5.** = **Qal** *take possession of* a land Nu 14^{24} (JE), but rd. prob. יִרָשֶׁנָּה.

†יְרֵשָׁה **n.f.** a possession, used of nation וְהָיָה אֱדוֹם יְרֵשָׁה וְהָיָה יְרֵשָׁה שֵׂעִיר אֹיְבָיו Nu 24^{18} (JE).

†יְרוּשָׁה, יְרוּשָׁא **n.pr.f.** (*taken possession of,* i.e. *married?*) mother of king Jotham: יְרוּשָׁא 2 K 15^{33} = יְרוּשָׁה 2 Ch 27^1.

†יְרֻשָּׁה **n.f.** (a) possession, inheritance;—abs. יר׳ Dt 2^5 + 7 t., cstr. יְרֻשַּׁת Ju 21^{17} ψ 61^6 (but on text v. infr.); sf. יְרֻשָּׁתְךָ 2 Ch 20^{11}; יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ Dt 2^{12} 3^{20}; יְרֻשַּׁתְכֶם Jos 1^{15};—used of land Dt $2^{5.9.9.19.19}$ 3^{20}; אֶרֶץ יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ 2^{12} *the land of his possession,* so Jos 1^{15}; further, $12^{6.7}$ Ju 21^{17} (but Bu $^{RS\,152}$ נִשְׁאָרָה), Je 32^8 ψ 61^6 (but < אֲרֶשֶׁת *request,* cf. Che $^{crit.n.}$), 2 Ch 20^{11}.

†רֶשֶׁת **n.f.** $^{Ex\,27,5}$ net;—abs. רֶשֶׁת Ho 5^1 + 11 t.; רָשֶׁת Pr 1^{17}; cstr. רֶשֶׁת Ex 27^4 38^4; sf. רִשְׁתִּי Ho 7^{12} + 2 t.; רִשְׁתּוֹ ψ 10^9 35^8; רִשְׁתָּם Ez 19^8 ψ 35^7;—**1.** *net:* **a.** for catching (birds, etc.) חִנָּם מְזֹרָה הָרָשֶׁת Pr 1^{17} *to no purpose is the net spread* in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of י׳, all c. פרשׂ: Ho 7^{12} (‖ כְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם אוֹרִידֵם), Ez 12^{13} 17^{20} (both ‖ מְצוּדָתִי), 32^3 (of י׳ catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; ‖ II. חֵרֶם); (2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19^8 (c. פרשׂ; ‖ שַׁחְתָּם); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5^1 (‖ פַּח). **b.** spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by י׳ La 1^{13} (c. פָּרַשׂ); (2) by wicked (= *plot*) Pr 29^5 (c. פרשׂ), ψ 140^6 (c. *id.;* ‖ טָמַן פַּח), 10^9 25^{15}, שֻׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18^8 (‖ שְׂבָכָה); elsewh. c. טמן ψ 9^{16} (‖ שַׁחַת), 31^5 35^7 (שַׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם), v^8; c. הֵכִין 57^7 (‖ שִׁיחָה). **2.** brazen *network* for altar of tabern. מִכְבַּר מַעֲשֵׂה ר׳ נְחֹשֶׁת הָרֶשֶׁת Ex $27^{4.5}$; 27^4 = 38^4 (all P).—On Inf. רֶשֶׁת, v. ירשׁ supr.

†[מוֹרָשׁ] **n.[m.]** a possession;—cstr. מוֹרַשׁ קִפֹּד Is 14^{23} *a possession for bitterns;* וְיָרְשׁוּ בֵּית יַעֲקֹב אֵת מוֹרָשֵׁיהֶם Ob ^{17} *and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions* (but rd. perhaps מורישיהם *their dispossessors,* 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 al.); fig. מוֹרָשֵׁי לְבָבִי Jb 17^{11}, i.e. *my cherished thoughts* (‖ זִמּוֹתַי), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from ארשׁ *desire,* so Buhl.

†מוֹרָשָׁה **n.f.** a possession;—מ׳ Ex 6^8 + 8 t.;—of land Dt 33^4 (poem), Ex 6^8 (P), Ez 11^{15} 25^{10} 33^{24} $36^{2.5}$; of people Ez 25^4 36^3.

†מוֹרֶשֶׁת **n.pr.loc.** apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1^{14} (גַּת vocative, acc. to We; > most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. foll.

†מ(וֹ)רַשְׁתִּי **adj.gent.** only מִיכָה הַמֹּרַשְׁתִּי Mi 1^1, מִיכָיָה הַמּוֹ׳ Je 26^{18}; v. foregoing.

†תִּירוֹשׁ **n.m.** $^{Ju\,9,13}$ must, fresh or new wine;—abs. תִּירוֹשׁ Nu 18^{12} + 24 t.; תִּירֹשׁ Gn 27^{28} + 3 t.; sf. תִּירוֹשִׁי Ju 9^{13} Ho 2^{11}; תִּירֹשְׁךָ Dt 7^{13} + 4 t. Dt; תִּירוֹשֵׁךְ Is 62^8; תִּירוֹשָׁם ψ 4^8;—*must, new wine,* as enlivening ת׳ הַמְשַׂמֵּחַ אֱלֹהִים וַאֲנָשִׁים Ju 9^{13}; as injurious זְנוּת וְיַיִן וְת׳ יִקַּח־לֵב Ho 4^{11}; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִמָּצֵא הַתּ׳ בָּאֶשְׁכּוֹל Is 65^8, cf. 24^7 (‖ גֶּפֶן); as yielding wine (יַיִן), תִּדְרֹךְ זַיִת וְלֹא תָסוּךְ שֶׁמֶן וְת׳ וְלֹא תִשְׁתֶּה יָּיִן Mi 6^{15}; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: וְת׳ יְקָבֶיךָ יִפְרֹצוּ Pr 3^{10} *with must thy vats shall burst open;* + דָּגָן (q.v.) Gn $27^{28.37}$ (both J) Ho 2^{11} 7^{14} Zc 9^{17} ψ 4^8 Is 62^8; ת׳ Ho 9^2 (‖ יֶקֶב, גֹּרֶן, cf. דָּגָן v^1); אֶרֶץ ד׳ וְת׳ Dt 33^{28}; + יִצְהָר Jo 2^{24} Ne 10^{38} (+ פְּרִי כָל־עֵץ); + דָּגָן + and יִצְהָר Ho 2^{10} 3^{24} Dt 7^{13} 11^{14} 12^{17} 14^{23} 18^4 28^{51} Je 31^{12} Hg 1^{11} Jo 1^{10} 2^{19} 2 Ch 32^{28} Ne 5^{11} 10^{40} $13^{5.12}$; חֵלֶב ת׳ Nu 18^{12} (v. ח׳; + *id.*); ת׳ 2 Ch 31^5 + יצהר, דגן, and דְּבַשׁ; אֶרֶץ דָּגָן וְת׳ אֶרֶץ לֶחֶם וּכְרָמִים Is 36^{17} = 2 K 18^{32} (+ ארץ זית יצהר ודבשׁ).

[ישׁם] **vb.** *Impf.* וַיִּישֶׂם Gn 50^{26}, and so 24^{33} Kt, v. שׂים, שׂום.

ישְׂרָאֵל n.pr., and deriv., v. sub I. שׂרה.

יְשַׂרְאֵלָה n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch. 25^{14} = אֲשַׂרְאֵלָה (q.v.) v^{2} (etym. dubious).

†**יִשָּׂשכָר**$_{43}$ (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשָּׂשְׂכָר Baer$^{\text{Gn p. 84 f.}}$) **n.pr.m. Issachar** (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. √שׂכר; Kt = יֵשׁ שָׂכָר *there is recompense* (cf. Gn 30^{18}), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol $^{\S\S 69c; 277f.}$ Kö $^{\text{i. 120}}$ v. יֵשׁ שָׂכָר Je 31^{16} 2 Ch 15^{7}; = אִישׁ שָׂכָר (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We $^{\text{Sam 95}}$; > יִשָּׂכָר (MT), or יִשָּׂא שׂכר; 𝔊 Ισσαχαρ, see esp. Gn 30^{18} Ισσαχαρ, ὅ ἐστιν μισθός) — **1.** fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30^{18} 35^{23} 46^{13} 49^{14} Ex 1^{3} Nu 1^{8}; בְּנֵי יִשּ׳ Nu 1^{28} 2^{5} 26^{23} Jos 19^{17} 1 Ch 7^{1} 12^{33} (v^{32} van d. H.); מִשְׁפְּחוֹת יִשּ׳ Nu 26^{25} 1 Ch 7^{5}; מַטֵּה יִשּ׳ Nu 1^{29} 2^{5} 13^{7} Jos 21$^{6.28}$ 1 Ch 6$^{47.57}$; מטה בני יִשּ׳ Nu 10^{15} 34^{26} Jos 19^{23}; בֵּית יִשּ׳ 1 K 15^{27}; hence יִשּ׳ alone = *tribe* of Issachar, Nu 7^{18} Dt 27^{12} 33^{18} Jos 19^{17} Ju 5$^{15.15}$ 10^{1} Ez 48^{33} (שַׁעַר יִשּ׳), 1 Ch 27^{18} 2 Ch 30^{18}; = *territory* of the tribe Jos 17$^{10.11}$ 1 K 4^{17} 1 Ch 12^{41} (v^{40} van d. H.); transit. fr. *tribe* to *territory* Ez 48$^{25.26}$. **2.** 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26^{5}.

יֵשׁ$_{137}$ **subst. being, substance, existence** (on etym. v. **2**)—יֵשׁ Gn 18^{24} etc.; יֶשׁ־ 31^{29} + oft.; הֲיֵשׁ 24^{23} + 18 t. (so אִשׁ 2 S 14^{19}†, הַאִשׁ Mic 6^{10}†, v. p. 78), with sf. יֶשְׁךָ v^{42} + 2 t.; יֶשְׁכֶם v^{49}†; הֲיִשְׁכֶם Dt 13^{4}†; יֶשְׁנוֹ (Ol$^{\S 97b}$ Sta$^{\S 370b}$) 29^{14} 1 S 14^{39} (+ v^{41} 𝔊 We Dr), 23^{23} Est 3^{8}†;—**1.** *substance,* only Pr 8^{21} לְהַנְחִיל אֹהֲבַי יֵשׁ to cause them that love me to inherit *substance* (so Sir 42^{3}). **2.** elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the *st. c.*), it asserts *existence,* and so corresponds to the *verb substantive,* **is (are, was, were, will be),** lit. *the being, presence of* (so BA אִיתַי; Aram. איתא, אית, ܐܺܝܬ [whence ܝܳܬܺܝܪ (self-)*existent,* ܝܳܬܽܘܬܳܐ *essence, substance*], with לָא contr. לַיִת, ܠܰܝܬ; Mand. עת, עית, לאיית; Ar. [with irreg. س] لَيْسَ (inflected as a verb, لَيْسَتْ, لَسْتُ, etc.; W$^{\text{AG i. §182, ii. §42}}$) *is not* (أَيْسَ is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl$^{\text{Kl. Schr. i. 146 f.}}$); As. *išû, be, have* Dl$^{\text{HWB 310}}$; with affix 1 s. *la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not,* TP $^{\text{i. 57 f.}}$. On this word, see esp. Nö$^{\text{M. §213}}$, who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb;— (1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. 𝔗, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. 𝔗, Jer. Talm., sts. also in Bab. 𝔗 and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as לית הוא, לית אנא); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יֶשְׁנוֹ, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. ቦ: lit. *therein,* Germ. *es gibt,* is similar in use (Di$^{\text{Gr. §167.1}}$), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אַיִן, q. v., the construction of which is quite similar)—**is, are, was, were,** etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): **a.** with a pred. following, Gn 28^{16} אכן יש י׳ במקום הזה surely Y. *is* (emph.) in this place! 44^{26} אִם יֵשׁ אָחִינוּ אִתָּנוּ; Ex 17^{7} הֲיֵשׁ יהוה בְּקִרְבֵּנוּ אִם אָיִן, Nu 22^{29} לו יש חרב בידי Oh that there *were* a sword in my hand! Dt 13^{4} הֲיִשְׁכֶם אֹהֲבִים whether you *do* love, 29^{17} פן יש בכם איש, v^{18} 1 S 9$^{11f.}$ and they said, *Is* the seer here? and they said יֵשׁ *He is,* 20^{8} 23^{23} Je 27^{18}. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יֵשׁ), *He (it) is:* † 1 S 9^{12} 2 K 10^{15} Je 37^{17}. But Je 23^{26} (where יש has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. **b.** absolutely, *there is (es gibt, il y a),* Gn 18^{24} אולי יש חמשים צדיקים בעיר perhaps there *are* fifty righteous in the city, 24^{23} היש בית אביך מקום לנו ללין, 42^{1} כי יש שבר במצ׳ that there *was* corn in Egypt, Ju 4^{20} היש פה איש, 2 S 9^{1} 2 K 5^{8} he shall know that there *is* (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3^{12} there *is* a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58^{12} surely there *are* gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11^{24} יש מפזר ונוסף עוד, 12^{18} 13$^{7.23}$ 14^{12} 16^{25} 18^{24} 20^{15} Ec 2^{21} 4^{8} 5^{12} 6$^{1.11}$ 7$^{15.15}$ 8$^{14.14.14}$ 10^{5}. In questions, or protestations, יֵשׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18^{10} Je 5^{1} and see אם יש איש if there *is* (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14^{2}), 14^{22} Is 44^{8} היש אלהים *is* there a god beside me? ψ 7^{4} אם יש עול בכפי if there *is* iniquity in my hands! 73^{11} *is* there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5^{1} 6^{30} La 1^{12}. **c.** special phrases:—(*a*) after אם and a ptcp., where an abiding *intention* is to be emphasized, † Gn 24^{42} אם־ישך־נא מצליח דרכי if thou *art* (really) prospering my way, v^{49} 43^{4} Ju 6^{36} (cf. II. אין **2 b**). (*b*) יֵשׁ לְ = *has* (*had*), esp. with prons. יֶשׁ לִי, יֶשׁ לְךָ; etc., Gn 33^{9} יֶשׁ־לִי רָב *I have* plenty, v^{11} 43^{7} היש לכם אח, 44^{20} יש לנו אב זקן, 1 S 17^{46} that they may know כי יש אלהים לישראל that Israel *has* (emph.) a god, 2 K 4^{2} מַה־יֶּשׁ־לָכִי what *hast* thou? Jb 14^{7} for a tree *has* (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1^{12}), 25^{3} 28^{1} 38^{28} היש למטר אב: Gn 39$^{5.5.8}$

* r f

כל אשר יֶשׁ־לוֹ all that he had (v^{4} without אשר, prob. error). (*c*) with inf. and לְ, *is it possible to . ?* 2 K 4^{13} היש לדבר־לך *can* (I) *speak* for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25^{9}; so אִשׁ לְ 2 S 14^{19} (cf. אֵין לְ, sub II. אַיִן **5**). (*d*) יֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר (if) *it was* that †Nu 9$^{20.21}$; there *were* some who (with ptcp.) †Ne 5$^{2.3.4}$ (cf. Syr. ܐܝܬ ܕ for ὁ μὲν ὁ δὲ Mt 13^{8}; ܐܝܬ ܕܐܡܪ PS^{172}). (*e*) יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31^{29} al.; v. II. אֵל **7**, p. 43. (*f*) 2 K 10^{15} וָיֵשׁ *and* (if) *it be* (cf. וָלֹא 5^{17} 2 S 13^{26}); so Ju 6^{13} וְיֵשׁ י׳ אִתָּנוּ. (*g*) pleon. אֵין יֵשׁ †ψ 135^{17} (*h*) לֹא יֵשׁ †Jb 9^{33} (cf. لَيْسَ, ܠܝܬ: but 𝔊 𝔖 Me al. לֻא).—As a rule, יֵשׁ precedes its subst. (from which, however, like אין, it may be separated: Gn 24^{23} 43^{7} הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם אָח, 44$^{19.20}$ 1 S 20^{8} etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21^{5} כי אם לחם קדש יש but holy bread *there is!* Is 43^{8} the blind people, ועינים יש though it *has* eyes, Ju 19^{19} לחם ויין יש לי (cf. אַיִן **2 c**).

ישׁב ^{1090} **vb.** sit, remain, dwell (NH *id.*, Aram. יְתִיב, ܝܬܒ; MI$^{10.31}$ ישב, 1$^{8.19}$ וישב, 1^{13} ואשב, *dwell;* Ph. ישב *dwell;* Zinj. ישב *sit* DHM$^{Sendsch. 58}$; As. *ašâbu, sit, dwell,* Dl$^{HWB 244}$; Ar. وَثَبَ *leap, jump,* Ḥimyer. dial. *sit,* Lane^{2919}; Eth. አውሰበ: II. 1 *secum cohabitare facere, marry, consummate marriage,* cf. **Hiph. 4**)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁב Gn 13^{12}+; 2 ms. יָשַׁבְתָּ Ju 5^{16}, וְיָשַׁבְתָּה בָּהּ consec. Dt 17^{14}; 2 mpl. יְשַׁבְתֶּם Dt 1^{46} Lv 18^{3}, וִישַׁבְתֶּם consec. Lv 25^{18} + 7 t., etc.; *Impf.* יֵשֵׁב 1 S 5^{7}+, יֵשֶׁב־ Gn 44^{33} Ez 44^{3}, יֵשֶׁב before monosyll. 1 K 7^{8} Jb 22^{8}; וַיֵּשֶׁב Gn 4^{16}+; וַיֵּשֵׁב Ru 4^{1}; 1 s. אֵשֵׁב Ju 6^{18}+, וָאֵשֵׁב Dt 9^{9} + 3 t. + Ez 3^{15b} (but Co אשר Kt); אֵשְׁבָה 1 S 27^{5}; אֵשֵׁבָה Is 49^{20}; וָאֵשְׁבָה Ez 9^{3}; 3 mpl. יֵשְׁבוּ Gn 47^{4}+; 3 fpl. תישבנה Ez 35^{9} Kt (i.e. תֵּישַׁבְנָה Ol$^{§ 242 d}$ Kö$^{i. 401}$), Qr תָּשֹׁבְנָה (√שׁוב), Co prop. תֵּוָּשַׁבְנָה; 1 pl. נֵשֵׁב Je 42$^{13.14}$, וַנֵּשֶׁב Nu 20^{15} + 5 t.; *Imv.* ms. שֵׁב Gn 20^{15}+, שֶׁב־ Gn 35^{1}; שְׁבָה Gn 27^{19}+; fs. שְׁבִי Gn 38^{11}+; mpl. שְׁבוּ Gn 22^{5}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָשֹׁב־ 1 S 20^{5}; *cstr.* שֶׁבֶת 1 S 7^{2}+; שָׁבֶת Is 40^{22}+; sf. שִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7^{5}+, etc.; *Pt.* m. יֹ(ו)שֵׁב Gn 4^{20} 24^{3} +, etc.; f. יֹשֵׁבָה Na 3^{8}; יֹ(ו)שֶׁבֶת Ju 4^{5}+; Jos 2^{5} 2 K 4^{13}; יֹשַׁבְתְּ Je 22^{23}, יֹ(ו)שַׁבְתִּי Je 10^{17} La 4^{21} Ez 27^{3} (Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol$^{§ 123 d}$ Ges$^{§ 90. 3 a}$); fpl. יֹשְׁבוֹת 1 S 27^{8};—**1. a.** *sit* on (עַל) a seat 1 S 20^{25}, stone Ex 17^{12}, teraphim Gn 31^{34}, couch 48^{2} (all E), Ez 23^{41}, knees 2 K 4^{20}, throne Ex 11^{5} 12^{29} (J), Dt 17^{18} 1 S 1^{9} 4^{13} 1 K 1$^{13.17.20}$ +, v. abs. infr.; of י׳, הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40^{22}; dust Is 47^{1}, ground (אֶרֶץ) Ez 26^{16}, ashes Jon 3^{6} (these in token of humiliation); *sit down* by (עַל) a well Ex 2^{15} or pool 2 S 2^{13}; c. אֶל 1 S 28^{23}; *sit* in (בְּ) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7^{1} Ju 19^{15} Gn 38^{14} (J), Je 15^{17} 26^{10} ψ 1^{1} Ct 2^{3} so Ez 31$^{6.17}$ (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיֹּשְׁבָה בַּיְאֹרִים Na 3^{8} *she who sate amid the rivers;* c. לְ *sit on to* (pregn.) לָאָרֶץ Is 3^{26} 47^{1} La 2^{10}, לַכִּסֵּא ψ 9^{5}, *at,* לְפֶתַח בית Pr 9^{14}, לימינו(י) 1 K 2^{19}, ψ 110^{1}; לַמַּבּוּל ψ 29^{10}; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 43^{33} (J), + שָׁם Ju 20^{26} 21^{2} 2 S 7^{18} = 1 Ch 17^{16}; c. עִם 1 S 20^{5} Pr 31^{23}; c. אֶת־ Je 16^{8} Jb 2^{13}; c. תַּחַת Ju 6^{11} Mi 4^{4}, וַיֵּשֶׁב תַּחְתֶּיהָ בַּצֵּל Jon 4^{5}; c. מִנֶּגֶד Gn 21$^{16.16}$ (E), נֶגֶד Is 47^{14}, מִקֶּדֶם לָעִיר Jon 4^{5}; מִצַּד 1 S 20^{25} Ru 2^{14}; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28^{2}; לִשְׁפֹּט Ex 18^{13} Jo 4^{12} (cf. ψ 9^{5} Is 28^{6}); hence abs. of *sitting* as *king* or *judge* Ex 18^{14} ψ 61^{8} Mal 3^{3}, יושבים Is 10^{13}, perh. Am 1$^{5.8}$, esp. of י׳ *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2^{4} 9^{8} 29^{10} 55^{20} 102^{13} La 5^{19}, so in יֹשֵׁב (הַ)כְּרוּבִים 1 S 4^{4} 2 S 6^{2} = 1 Ch 13^{6}, 2 K 19^{15} ψ 99^{1}; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22^{4} (v. c. עַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them שָׁמָּה יָשְׁבוּ כִסְאוֹת לְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 122^{5}; הַיֹּשְׁבִים Ru 4^{4}, i.e. in the gate (cf. v^{11}), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. **b.** *sit, sit down,* abs., Ju 19^{6} Ru 4$^{1.2}$ Ne 1^{4} Je 36^{15} (sq. cl. of purpose, *to eat,* etc.) Gn 37^{25} Est 3^{15}+; opp. קום Ex 32^{6} (JE) ψ 139^{2}, מְאַחֲרֵי שֶׁבֶת ψ 127^{2} (opp. מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם); so Is 37^{28} = 2 K 19^{27} (rd. לְפָנַי קֻמְךָ at end of v^{27} = 2 K 19^{26} We in Bl$^{Einl. 4, 257}$ RS$^{Proph. 351, and n. 9}$); but also קוּמִי שְׁבִי Is 52^{2}, expl. by (וַיָּקָם מֵהָאָרֶץ וַיֵּשֶׁב אֶל־הַמִּטָּה 1 S 28^{23} and) 2 S 19^{9}. †**c.** *sit down* outside (חוץ), i.e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23^{14}. †**d.** *sit* = *be set* (as a jewel), יֹשְׁבוֹת עַל־מִלֵּאת Ct 5^{12} *set on a filling* (i.e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others *sitting by full streams*). **2. a.** *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אֵת pers. Gn 24^{55} (J), Ju 19^{4} 2 S 16^{8}; c. עִם pers. Gn 27^{44} (J), עִמָּדִי 29^{19} (E), Ju 17^{10}; c. בְּ loc. 1 S 7^{2} (of ark), 13^{16} 14^{2} 24^{4} (23^{25} rd. אֲשֶׁר for וַיֵּשֶׁב 𝔊 We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10^{5} 19^{25} (where rd. שִׁבְתּוֹ for שִׁיבָתוֹ Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35^{25} (P), Jb 24^{13}; c. שָׁם 1 K 11^{16}, שָׁם עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 1^{22}; c. עַל (*by*) 1 S 25^{13} 30^{24}; שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה עִם־הַחֲמוֹר Gn 22^{5} (E); c. בֵּין Ju 5^{16}, מִחוּץ לְ Lv 14^{8} (P), אֵצֶל 1 S 20^{19}; c. acc. בית 2 S 6^{11} 13^{20} Ru 2^{7}; abs. 1 S 1$^{23.23}$; *abide, endure* Mi 5^{3}, וִיהוּדָה לְעוֹלָם תֵּשֵׁב Jo 4^{20}, so of Mt. Zion ψ 121^{1}. **b.** with

special emphasis on qualifying phr., וַתֵּשֶׁב בְּאֵיתָן קַשְׁתּוֹ Gn 49^{24} *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J); 1 K 22^{1} *and they continued* three years without war; of woman *remaining* בִּדְמֵי טָהֳרָה Lv 12^{4}, עַל־דמי וגו׳ v^{5}. **3.** *dwell, have one's abode* in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4^{16} 13$^{7.12.12}$ 19^{29} 24$^{37.62}$ Dt 1^{4} 3^{2} Jos 20^{6} 2 S 7^{6}+oft. (on 2 S 21^{16} v. יִשְׁבּוֹ בְנֹב, p. 444); in tents Je 35$^{7.10}$ 1 Ch 5^{10}; fig. of justice (צְדָקָה) Is 32^{16} (‖ וְשָׁכַן מִשְׁפָּט); in the midst of (בְּקֶרֶב) Gn 24^{3} Jos 13^{13} 16^{10} Ju 1$^{30.32.33}$ 3^{5}; so c. בְּתוֹךְ Gn 23^{10} (P); c. עַל+הארץ, of God 1 K 8^{27} = 2 Ch 6^{18}; of people Lv 25$^{18.19}$ 26^{35} (H); c. לְ Jb 15^{28}; c. בֵּין Gn 20^{1} (E); *dwell with* (אֶת) Gn 34$^{16.22}$ (P), Ex 2^{21} (E), Jos 15^{63} (JE), Ju 1$^{16.21}$ 17^{11}; יֵשְׁבוּ יְשָׁרִים אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ ψ 140^{14}; so c. עִם Jos 20^{4} Dt 23^{17} (+בקרב), ψ 26^{4} (i.e. *assoc. with*); c. יַחְדָּו Gn 13$^{6.6}$ (J), 36^{7} (P), Dt 25^{5}; שֶׁבֶת גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133^{1}; *dwell* in their stead (תַּחְתָּם) Dt 2$^{12.21.22.23}$ 1 Ch 4^{41} 5^{22}; abs. לָשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ Is 45^{18} *for dwelling he formed it* (the earth); (*thy*) *dwelling-place* is מְקוֹם שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8^{30} = 2 Ch 6^{21}, also מְכוֹן שׁ׳ 1 K 8$^{39.43.49}$ = 2 Ch 6$^{30.33.39}$, so ψ 33^{14}; מָכוֹן לְשׁ׳ Ex 15^{17} 1 K 8^{13} = 2 Ch 6^{2} *Pt.* יֹשֵׁב = subst., *dweller, inhabitant*, very oft. (c. 215 t.): e.g. יֹשֵׁב אֹהָלִים Gn 25^{27} (J); oft. coll. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל Gn 4^{20} (J), יֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 34^{30} 50^{11} (both J), Ex 34$^{12.15}$ (JE); also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17^{21}) יוֹשֶׁבֶת שָׁפִיר etc., Mi 1$^{11.11.12.13.15}$; יוֹשֶׁבֶת צִיּוֹן †Is 12^{6} Je 51^{35}; similarly †10^{17} 21^{13} 22^{23} 48^{19} (cf. La 4^{21}) Zc 2^{11}; with בת in app. (Da$^{§28 R.6}$), יוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת־מִצְרַיִם +Je 46^{19}, so 48^{18}; more usu. pl. יֹשְׁבֵי הֶעָרִים Gn 19^{25} (J), cf. Dt 13^{14}; יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 23^{21} (JE), cf. Ex 15$^{14.15}$ (poem in E); יֹשְׁבֵי תֵבֵל Is 18^{3}, יוֹשְׁבֵי חָדֶל 38^{11}, etc.; יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 18^{25} 25^{10} (H), Nu 13^{32} (P); abs. יוֹשֵׁב (coll.) Am 1$^{5.8}$ Is 49^{19}; הַיּוֹשְׁבִים 1 Ch 9^{2}; also (strangely) יֹשְׁבוֹת הארץ 1 S 27^{8} = *the populations of the land* We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. *without inhabitant* (i.e. so that there shall be no inhab.), מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב Is 5^{9} 6^{4} Je 4^{7} 26^{9} 33^{10} 34^{23} 44^{22} 46^{19} 51$^{29.37}$ Zp 2^{5} 3^{6}; מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב בָּהֶן Je 48^{9}; לְבִלְתִּי מִבְּלִי יֹשֵׁב 2^{15} 9^{10}; לֹא יִהְיֶה יוֹשֵׁב בָּהּ 50^{3}; הֱיוֹת־בּוֹ יוֹשֵׁב 51^{62} **4.** of a land or city, *sit, abide seated in its place*, fig. for *be inhabited* Je 17$^{6.25}$ 50$^{13.39}$ Ez 26^{20} 29^{11} 36^{35} Is 13^{20} (‖ לֹא תִשְׁכֹּן), Zc 2^{8} 9^{5} 14^{11}; יָשְׁבָה תַחְתֶּיהָ 12^{6} 14^{10}; Ez 35^{9} Kt is תישבנה, Qr תָּשֹׁבְנָה; Co תושבנה, i.e. Niph. תִּוָּשַׁבְנָה (cf. 36^{10}), or Hoph. תּוּשַׁבְנָה (cf. Is 44^{26}); of palace, וְאַרְמוֹן עַל־מִשְׁפָּטוֹ יֵשֵׁב Je 30^{18}.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹשָׁבָה Je 6^{8}; 3 pl. וְנוֹשְׁבוּ consec. Ez 36^{10}, נוֹשָׁבוּ Ez 26^{19}, נוֹשָׁבָה Je 22^{6}; *Pt.* f. נוֹשֶׁבֶת Ez 26^{17} (< נִשְׁבַּתְּ 𝔊 Co, √שׁבת), נוֹשָׁבֶת Ex 16^{35}; pl. נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 12^{20} 38^{12};—*be inhabited*, of land Ex 16^{35} (perh. = *be habitable*), Je 6^{8}; of cities Je 22^{6} Ez 12^{20} 26^{19} 36^{10}; חֳרָבוֹת נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 38^{12};—Ez 26^{17} v. supr.; 35^{9} v. **Qal 4.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְיִשְּׁבוּ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם בָּךְ Ez 25^{4} *and they shall set their encampments in thee* (𝔊 𝔖 Co וְיָשְׁבוּ *inhabit*).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹשִׁיב Ezr 10^{14}, sf. הוֹשִׁיבַנִי La 3^{6} ψ 143^{3}; 1 s. הוֹשַׁבְתִּי Lv 23^{33}, וְה(ו)שַׁבְתִּים consec. Ho 11^{11} Je 32^{37}; וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים consec. Zc 10^{6} (Kö$^{i, 413}$; but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges$^{Lgb 464}$; rd. prob. וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִים as v^{10}, so Sta$^{ZAW. 1881, 21}$ We), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹשֶׁב Gn 47^{11}, וַיּוֹשֶׁב 2 Ch 8^{2} ψ 107^{36}; sf. וַיּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי 1 K 2^{24} (Kö$^{i, 414, 224}$); וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם Jb 36^{7}; 1 pl. וַנֹּשֶׁב Ezr 10^{2}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹשֵׁב Gn 47^{6}; mpl. ה(ו)שִׁיבוּ 1 K 21$^{9.10}$; *Inf. cstr.* ה(ו)שִׁיב 1 S 2^{8} Ne 13^{27}; הוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113^{8} (Ol$^{§123 d}$; rd. -בוֹ, v. Che); *Pt.* abs. מוֹשִׁיב ψ 68^{7}, cstr. מוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113^{9} (Ol$^{l.c.}$ Ges$^{l.c.}$);—**1.** *cause to sit* c. acc. pers. + עַל כסא 1 K 2^{24} 2 Ch 23^{20} so (without עַל כסא) + לָנֶצַח Jb 36^{7}; *set, place* c. acc. pers. + נֶגְדּוֹ 1 K 21^{10}, also v$^{9.12}$ (בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם). **2.** *cause to abide* (acc. pers.) *at* (ב) 1 S 30^{21}. **3. a.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12^{8} 2 K 17^{6} Ho 12^{10}, Gn 47$^{6.11}$ (P), Lv 23^{43} (H), La 3^{6} ψ 143^{3}; בְּאֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת Ez 26^{20}; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17$^{24.26}$; acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8^{2} ψ 107^{36}; acc. pers. + עַל־הַבָּתִּים Ho 11^{11} (but rd. וַהֲשִׁבֹתִים We); acc. pers. om., c. עִם pers. 1 S 2^{8} ψ 113^{8}; מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה ψ 68^{7} *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מֵשִׁיב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only מוֹשׁ׳ עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת ψ 113^{9} *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house;* abs. c. לָבֶטַח Je 32^{37} ψ 4^{9}; abs. c. כְּקַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36^{11}. On Zc 10^{6}, v. supr. **b.** *cause* cities (עָרִים) *to be inhabited* Ez 36^{33} Is 54^{3}. **4.** *marry* (prop. *give a dwelling* to, cf. ψ 113^{9}), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *strange* or *foreign women* Ezr 10$^{2.10.14.17.18}$ Ne 13^{27}; so הֹשִׁיבוּ נָשִׁים אַשְׁדֳּודִיּוֹת Ne 13^{23}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּשַׁבְתֶּם לְבַדְּכֶם בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 5^{8} *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land.* *Impf.* הָאֹמֵר לִירוּשָׁלַםִ תּוּשָׁב Is 44^{26} *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited.* Ez 35^{9} v. **Qal 4.**

† I. שֶׁבֶת **n.f. seat, dwelling, place** (properly Inf. Qal from ישׁב)—מְקוֹם הַשֶּׁבֶת 1 K 10^{19} = 2 Ch 9^{18} *the place of the seat;* שֶׁבֶת חָמָס Am 6^{3} *a seat* (*throne*, or *enthronement*) *of violence;* לְשֶׁבֶת עָר Nu 21^{15} *toward the dwelling* (i.e. *place*,

location) *of* ʿ*Ar*; יִשָּׂרְפוּ בַּשָּׁבֶת 2 S 23[7] *they are burned in the* (same) *place*, i.e. *on the spot*, but del. 'שׁ We Dr Bu; שִׁבְתּוֹ Ob[3] *his* (thy) *dwelling-place*.—II. שֶׁבֶת v. sub שׁבת.

† I. [שִׁיבָה] **n.f.** sojourn (=*יְשִׁיבָה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19[33] *during his sojourn*; but rd. בְּשִׁבְתּוֹ, v. יָשַׁב **Qal 2.**—II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שׁוב.

† יֶשֶׁבְאָב **n.pr.m.** Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24[13]; but 𝔊 Γελβα, A 𝔊L Ισβααλ.

† יֹשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[8] 𝔊 Ιεβοσθε, 𝔊L Ιεσβααλ (‖ 1 Ch 11[11] has יָשָׁבְעָם, q.v. sub שׁוב); rd. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת q.v.

† יִשְׁבּוֹ בְנֹב Kt, יִשְׁבִּי בְּנֹב Qr, **n.pr.m.** a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21[16]; but read וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְנֹב *and they dwelt in Gob*, and tr. to v[15] We Dr Bu.

† יָשְׁבְּקָשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4.24]; 𝔊 Ιεσβασακα(ταν), Βακατα, 𝔊L Ιεσβοκ.

† יוֹשִׁבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *setteth, causeth to dwell*; cf. Ph. n.pr. ישבעל (?=ישבבעל))—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[35] 𝔊 Ισαβια, 𝔊L Ιωσαβια.

† מוֹשָׁב **n.m.** [2 K 2, 19] seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers;—abs. מ׳ ψ 107[4] + 4 t.; cstr. מוֹשַׁב Ex 12[40] + 9 t.; sf. מוֹשָׁבִי Jb 29[7] etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34[13]; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12[20] + 11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתָם etc. 10[23] + 5 t.; מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם Ez 37[23], but read מְשׁוּב׳ *their apostasies* 𝔊 Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 6[14];—**1. a.** *seat* 1 S 20[18.25.25] Jb 29[7]; fig. מ׳ אלהים יָשַׁבְתִּי Ez 28[2]. **b.** *sitting*=*those sitting, sitting company* or *assembly*, מוֹשַׁב עֲבָדָיו 1 K 10[5] (‖ מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו)=2 Ch 9[4]; so ψ 1[1] 107[32] (‖ קהל). **2. a.** *dwelling-place* of people, tribe, etc., oft.=territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10[30] 27[39] (both J), Ex 10[23] (E), Nu 24[21] (JE), Gn 36[43] (P), Ez 6[14] 48[15] 1 Ch 4[33] 6[39] 7[28]; מ׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 34[13]=*habitable places of the land*; distinct from city עָרֵיהֶם בְּמוֹשְׁבֹתָם Nu 31[10], cf. Ez 6[6], but also עִיר מוֹשָׁב ψ 107[4.7.36]; of Zion as מ׳ י׳ 132[13]. **b.** alm.=abstr. *dwelling* בֵּית מוֹשַׁב עיר Lv 25[29] (P); אֶרֶץ מ׳ Nu 15[2] *land of your dwelling-places* or *dwelling* (P). **c.** =house Ex 12[20] (‖ בית v[19]), 35[3] Lv 3[17] 7[26] 13[46] 23[3.14.21.31] Nu 35[29] (all P), Lv 23[17] (H). **3.** *situation* of city 2 K 2[19]; *location* of image Ez 8[3]. **4.** *time of dwelling* Ex 12[40] (P). **5.** coll.= *those dwelling*, כֹּל מוֹשַׁב וגו׳ 2 S 9[12] *all those dwelling in* the house of Ṣiba.—Ez 37[23] v. supr. and מְשׁוּבָה sub שׁוב.

† תּוֹשָׁב **n.m.** [Lv 25, 45] sojourner, only P (H) and late; abs. ת׳ Gn 23[4] + 6 t.; cstr. תּוֹשַׁב Lv 22[10]; sf. תּוֹשָׁבְךָ 25[6]; pl. תּוֹשָׁבִים v[6] + 2 t.; cstr. תֹּשָׁבֵי 1 K 17[1], but read תִּשְׁבֵּה (q.v.) 𝔊 Ew Th Hi;—*sojourner*, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22[10] 25[6]) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): ‖ שָׂכִיר Ex 12[45] (P), Lv 22[10] (ת׳ כֹּהֵן a priest's *sojourner*), 25[6.40] (all H); הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם v[45] (c. pt. גָּר also v[6]); c. עִם, also Lv 25[47.47] (H); c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35[15] (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עִם Gn 23[4], with י׳ Lv 25[23] ψ 39[13], c. לְפָנֵי 1 Ch 29[15].—1 K 17[1] v. supr.

יֶשֶׁבְאָב **n.pr.m.** v. שׁבח.

יָשָׁבְעָם, יָשֻׁבִי v. שׁוב.

יִשְׁבָּק v. שׁבק.

ישה (√ of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De [Pr 2, 7]=Ar. أَسَا, III. آسَا, var. وَاسَا, *assist, support*: but this dubious; v. Lane[60] (cf. Wetzst [ZDMG 1868, 119]) acc. to whom this is a second sense from *to make equal* (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

† תּוּשִׁיָּה **n.f.** sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. *advancement*, or mental aptitude that *advances*: for the form, cf. תּוּגָה and תַּאֲנִיָּה; Sta [§ 262]), a technical term of the WisdLt;—**a.** *sound, efficient wisdom* Is 28[29] (of י׳) הפליא עצה הגדיל תושיה; Pr 3[21] נְצֹר ת׳ וּמְזִמָּה; 8[14] (Wisdom speaks) לִי עֵצָה ות׳; 18[1] לְכל ת׳ יִתְגַּלָּע; Jb 11[6] (of י׳: v. Di), 12[6] עִמּוֹ עֹז ות׳; 26[3] ות׳ לָרֹב הוֹדָעְתָּ (‖ יָעַצְתָּ לְלֹא חָכְמָה). **b.** of the *effect* of sound wisdom, *abiding success* (for the combination of meanings, cf. הִשְׂכִּיל *to shew wisdom*, and also *to achieve success*), Jb 5[12] ולא תעשינה ידיהם ת׳ do not achieve *abiding success*; 6[13] and *abiding success* (‖ עֶזְרָתִי) is driven from me; Pr 2[7] יִצְפֹּן לַיְשָׁרִים ת׳; Mi 6[9] ותושיה יראה שמך, i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is *well-advised* (Ges [§ 155, 2 b 3]; Dav [§ 29 e]).—תֻּשִׁיָּה Jb 30[22], v. sub שׁוא.

† יוֹשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[34]; 𝔊 Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσιας, 𝔊L Ιωας.

† יוֹשַׁוְיָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[46]; 𝔊 Ιωσ(ε)ια, 𝔊L Σωσια.

יָשׁוּב v. שׁוב; יִשְׁוָה v. שׁוה; יִשְׁוִיָּה v. שׁוה.

יִשְׁוִי v. שׁוה; יֵשׁוּעַ v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ supr. p. 221.

ישח (√of following, si vera l.)

†[יֶשַׁח] **n.[m.]** ? **emptiness** (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6^{14} וְיֶשְׁחֲךָ בְּקִרְבֶּךָ (|| תאכל ולא תִשְׂבָּע).

†[יָשַׁט] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Impf.* **extend, hold out** (late) (NH Hiph. *id.;* Aram. Aph. אוֹשִׁיט, ܐܘܫܛ *id.;* ? As. *aštu, extended, mighty* Lyon$^{\text{Sargontexte 60}}$ Dl$^{\text{HWB 144}}$; Ar. وسط is *penetrate into the middle of*)—יוֹשִׁיט שַׁרְבִיט הַזָּהָב לְ Est 4^{11} *hold out the golden sceptre to,* so (וַיּוֹשֶׁט) 5^{2} 8^{4}.

יִשַׁי $_{41}$ **n.pr.m.** father of David (etym. dub.; Ol$^{§ 277 f.}$ conj. יֵשׁ יָהּ; We$^{1 S 14.49}$ אבישי = אישי = ישי but see this))—יִשַׁי 1 S 16^{3} + 29 t.; יִשָׁי v^{19} + 10 t.; 𝔊 Ιεσσαι; (וְ)אִישַׁי 1 Ch 2^{13};—†יִשַׁי בֵּית־הַלַּחְמִי *Jesse the Bethlehemite* 1 S 16$^{1.18}$ (בֶּן־יִשַׁי וגו׳, of David), 17^{58}†; יִשַׁי also 16^{3} + 14 t. 1 S 16, 17; son of עוֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4$^{17.22.22}$ = 1 Ch 2^{12}; דָּוִ(י)ד בֶּן־יִשַׁי 2 S 23^{1} 1 Ch 10^{14} 29^{26} ψ 72^{20}; אֱלִיאָב בֶּן־יִשַׁי 2 Ch 11^{18}; elsewhere בֶּן־יִשַׁי alone = David, 1 S 20$^{27.30.31}$ 22$^{7.8.9.13}$ 25^{10} 2 S 20^{1} 1 K 12^{16} = 2 Ch 10^{16}, 1 Ch 12^{18}; גֵּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11^{1}; שֹׁרֶשׁ יִשַׁי v^{10} of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יָשִׁיב **n.pr.** v. יָשׁוּב sub שׁוב.

יְשִׁיָּה(וּ) v. נשה.

†[יָשַׁם] **vb. be desolate** (cf. שָׁמֵם)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּשַׁם Ez 12^{19}; וְתֵשַׁם Gn 47^{19}; Ez 19^{7}; 3 fpl. תִּישַׁמְנָה 6^{6} (Co תִּשַׁמְנָה);—*be desolate,* subj. ארץ Ez 12^{19} 19^{7}; subj. אֲדָמָה Gn 47^{19} (J); subj. במות Ez 6^{6}.

†[יְשִׁימָה] **n.f. desolation,** only intens. pl. יְשִׁימוֹת ψ 55^{16} Kt (Qr יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בית הישימות supr. p. 111 b; 𝔊 Ew Ol Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, *let death come deceitfully upon them,* v. נשא.

†יְשִׁימוֹן **n.m. waste, wilderness**;—abs. יְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23^{19} + 5 t.; יְשִׁימֹן Nu 21^{20} + 3 t.; Is 43^{19}; יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32^{10}; cstr. יְשִׁימוֹן ψ 107^{4};—*waste, wilderness:* **a.** c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21^{20} (commanded by Pisgah), 23^{28} (by Peʿor; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw 1 S 23$^{19.24}$ 26$^{1.3}$. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder$^{\text{Tent Work, ch. 15}}$; Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. § 61}}$); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di), part of the ʿArābah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיְשִׁמֹת Nu 33^{49} al.) **b.** without art., a *waste* or *wilderness* (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), בְּתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁ׳ Dt 32^{10} (|| בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר), ψ 68^{8} 78^{40} 106^{14}; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43$^{19.20}$; דֶּרֶךְ י׳ ψ 107^{4} *waste of a way* (= desert way).

†יִשְׁמָא **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4^{3}; 𝔊 Ραγμα, 𝔄 Ιεσμα, 𝔊^{L} Σαμαα.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל, יִשְׁמַעְיָה(וּ) v. שׁמע.

יִשְׁמְרַי v. שׁמר.

†[יָשֵׁן] **vb. sleep** (NH *id.;* Aram. n. ܫܢܬܐ *sleep;* Ar. وَسِنَ *be sleepy,* سِنَة, وَسَن *sleep;* As. *šittu, sleep,* Dl$^{\text{HWB 246}}$, *šunatu, šuttu, dream,* Id^{ib}, Flood$^{\text{iv. 22}}$ Asrb$^{\text{Annals, v R. 2, 97}}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשַׁנְתִּי Jb 3^{13}; וְיָשְׁנוּ consec. Je 51^{39} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִישָׁן Is 5^{27} ψ 121^{4}; וַיִּישַׁן 1 K 19^{5}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִישׁוֹן Ec 5^{11};—*sleep, go to sleep,* and *be asleep,* Gn 2^{21} (J), 41^{5} (E), Ez 34^{25} Jb 3^{13} ψ 3^{6} 4^{9} Pr 4^{16} Ec 5^{11}, also 2 S 4^{6} 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חָמֵשׁ; c. לֹא, of Ass. army Is 5^{27} (|| נום); of Baal 1 K 19^{5}; of י׳, עוּרָה לָמָּה תִישַׁן אֲדֹנָי ψ 44^{24}; לֹא יִישָׁן 121^{4} (|| נום); c. acc. cogn. יָשׁ׳ שְׁנַת עוֹלָם Je 51$^{39.57}$ (v. שֵׁנָה), of death, cf. אִישַׁן הַמָּוֶת ψ 13^{4}. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of *become inactive* or *stationary; Pf.* וְנוֹשַׁנְתֶּם consec. Dt 4^{25} *and ye be grown old* בָּאָרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, *be old, stale,* only *Pt.* יָשָׁן נוֹשָׁן Lv 26^{10} (H), f. צרעת נוֹשֶׁנֶת Lv 13^{11} = *old leprosy* (P); these poss. denom. from יָשָׁן. **Pi.** causat. *Impf.* וַתְּיַשְּׁנֵהוּ Ju 16^{19} *and she made him sleep.*

† I. יָשֵׁן **adj. sleeping**;—ms. יָשֵׁן 1 S 26^{7} + 3 t., fs. יְשֵׁנָה 1 K 3^{20} Ct 5^{2}; pl. יְשֵׁנִים 1 S 26^{12} Ct 7^{10}; cstr. יְשֵׁנֵי Dn 12^{2};—*asleep, sleeping* 1 S 26$^{7.12}$ 1 K 3^{20} Ct 5^{2} 7^{10}; so, fig., Ho 7^{6}, expl. as = יֶעְשַׁן *smoketh,* cf. Dt 29^{19}, by RS$^{\text{J Phil. xvi. 1888, 72; Proph. iv, n. 19}}$ Che with אַפֵּהֶם (Ges$^{\text{§ 91. 1. R. 1a}}$) for אֹפֵהֶם; but < We, *their anger sleepeth;* of Baal 1 K 18^{27}; in sim. of י׳ ψ 78^{65}; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12^{2}.

† II. יָשֵׁן **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23^{32} = הָשֵׁם 1 Ch 11^{34} (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הָשֵׁם, and גּוּנִי.

†יָשָׁן **adj. old** (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby,* like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH יִשֵּׁן Pi. *let a thing grow old*)—יָשָׁן Lv 25^{22} + 3 t.; f. יְשָׁנָה Is 22^{11} + 2 t.; pl. יְשָׁנִים Ct 7^{14};—*old* הַבְּרֵכָה

הַיְשָׁנָה Is 22^{11}; שַׁעַר הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3^{6}; so 12^{39}; of choice fruits, Ct 7^{14} (opp. חדש); subst. *old harvest, store,* Lv $25^{22.22}$ $26^{12.12}$ (H; opp. חדש).

† יְשָׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13^{19}; so rd. also 1 S 7^{12} for MT הַשֵּׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. *'Ain Siniya,* 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau [JAs. Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490–501] Socin [ZPV i. 1878, 41] Buhl [Geogr. § 95, p. 173].

† שֵׁנָה, שֵׁנָא, שְׁנַת **n.f. sleep**;—שֵׁנָה ψ 90^{5} + 3 t.; שֵׁנָא ψ 127^{2}, שְׁנַת ψ 132^{4} (Ges [§ 80 g. h.]); cstr. שְׁנַת Je 51^{39} + 3 t.; שְׁנָתִי Gn 31^{40} Je 31^{26}, etc.; pl. abs. שֵׁנוֹת Pr 6^{10} 24^{33};—*sleep* Gn 28^{16} (J), Ju $16^{14.20}$ Pr 3^{24} 6^{9} 20^{13} Ec 5^{11} Je 31^{26} Zc 4^{1}; Pr 6^{4} (‖ תְּנוּמָה); מְעַט שֵׁנוֹת מְעַט תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6^{10} = 24^{33} (these two of sluggard אִישׁ עָצֵל; v. also 6^{9} 20^{13}); note also וַתִּדַּד שְׁנָתִי מֵעֵינָי Gn 31^{40} (E) *and my sleep fled from mine eyes*; נָדְדָה שְׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 6^{1}; וְנִגְזְלָה שְׁנָתָם Pr 4^{16}; וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2^{1}; שֵׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8^{16}; אִם אֶתֵּן שְׁנַת לְעֵינָי ψ 132^{4} (all of lack of sleep); יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא ψ 127^{2} = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep*, cf. Ges [§ 118. 3]; of sleep of death (so Ar. وَسَن Dozy [ii. 806]) Jb 14^{12} ψ 90^{5} (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76^{6} Je $51^{39.57}$ (in these two שְׁנַת־עוֹלָם).

† [יָשַׁע] **vb. Hiph.** deliver; **Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. وَسِعَ *be capacious*, II. *make wide, spacious*, IV. *make sufficient*, V. VIII. *be* or *live in abundance* (v. Dr [1 S 14, 45]) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יתע (royal epith.), n.pr. עמיתע, יתעאל, אליתע, e.g. Mordt [ZMG 1876, 37; 1893, 409. 416. 417, etc.] (yet note strange equiv., ת̄ = س); not in Aram.; MI [4] השעני *he delivered me*, 1 [3] (ב)משע *deliverance*, Sm and So, (but במת ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. משע 1 [1], also 1 [3] [4] Sm and So, but ישע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 m. נוֹשַׁע Dt 33^{29} Is 45^{17}; 2 pl. נוֹשַׁעְתֶּם Nu 10^{9}; 1 pl. נוֹשָׁעְנוּ Je 8^{20}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִוָּשֵׁעַ Je 30^{7} Pr 28^{18} + 1 S 14^{47} (for MT יַרְשִׁיעַ) 𝔊 We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּוָּשַׁע Je 23^{6} 33^{16}; אִוָּשֵׁעָה ψ 119^{117} Je 17^{14} + 8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. הִוָּשְׁעוּ Is 45^{22}; *Pt.* נוֹשָׁע ψ 33^{16} Zc 9^{9};—**1.** *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom*; cf. for the fig. מֶרְחָב, הִרְחִיב), from external evils Pr 28^{18}, by God Is 30^{15} 45^{22} 64^{4} Je 4^{14} 8^{20} 17^{14} 23^{6} 33^{16} ψ $80^{4.8.20}$ 119^{117}; with מִן, Je 30^{7}; מֵאֹיְבִים Nu 10^{9} (P), 2 S 22^{4} = ψ 18^{4}. **2.** *be saved* in battle, *victorious* Zc 9^{9} ψ 33^{16} + 1 S 14^{47} v. supr.; עַם נוֹשַׁע ביהוה Dt 33^{29} *a people victorious in* י׳ (poem), cf. Is 45^{17} **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 9^{16} ψ 20^{7}; הוֹשַׁע Zc 12^{7}; sf. הוֹשִׁיעוֹ ψ 34^{7}; 1 s. הוֹשַׁעְתִּי Is 43^{12} + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְהוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 17^{47} (v. Dr) ψ 116^{6}; יוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45^{20} + 6 t.; וְיֹשַׁע (juss.) Pr 20^{22}; וַיּוֹשַׁע Ex 14^{30} + 7 t.; וַיֹּשַׁע 1 S 23^{5} + 2 t.; sf. יוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Ho 13^{10}; יוֹשִׁיעֶנּוּ Is 46^{7}; יֹשִׁעֵנוּ 1 S 10^{27}; יֹשַׁעֲכֶם Is 35^{4} (juss., Dr [§ 47. n. 4]), etc.; *Imv.* הוֹשַׁע Je 31^{7} ψ 86^{2}; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 K 6^{26} + 8 t.; הוֹשִׁעָה 2 S 14^{4} + 19 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹשֵׁעַ 1 S 25^{26} + 2 t.; cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 14^{6} + 14 t. + 2 S 3^{18} (where rd. אוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22^{27} + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106^{21} + 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob ^{21} Ne 9^{27};—**1.** *deliver, save* (prop. *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2^{17} (E) Ju 6^{31} 1 S $23^{2.5}$ 2 S 10^{19} = 1 Ch 19^{19}, 2 K $6^{27.27}$ ψ 36^{7} 72^{13} Jb 26^{2}; with לְ pers. Jos 10^{6} (E) Dt 22^{27} Ju 10^{14} 2 S 10^{11} = 1 Ch 19^{12} (with acc.), Je $11^{12.12}$ ψ 72^{4} 116^{6}; abs. הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14^{4} 2 K 6^{26}. Specif. *save*, from evils and troubles: **a.** of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3^{31} 6^{15} 10^{1} 1 S 10^{27} Ho 13^{10} Je 14^{9}; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju $3^{9.15}$ 2 K 13^{5} Is 19^{20} Ob ^{21} Ne 9^{27}; phr. when they are lacking אֵין מוֹשִׁיעַ Ju 12^{3} 1 S 11^{3} 2 S 22^{42} = ψ 18^{42}, Dt $28^{29.31}$ Is 47^{15}; they save מִיַּד *from the hand of* Ju 2^{16} 8^{22} 12^{2} 13^{5} 1 S 9^{16} Ne 9^{27}; מכף Ju 6^{14} 1 S 4^{3} 2 K 16^{7}. **b.** of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20^{4} Jos 22^{22} Ju 3^{9} $6^{36.37}$ 7^{7} 10^{13} 1 S $14^{23.39}$ 2 K 14^{27} 19^{34} = Is 37^{35}, Is 25^{9} 33^{22} 35^{4} 43^{12} 49^{25} 63^{9} Je 31^{7} Ez 34^{22} Ho $1^{7.7}$ Hb 1^{2} Zp $3^{17.19}$ Zc $8^{7.13}$ 9^{16} 10^{6} 12^{7} ψ 28^{9} 69^{36} 106^{8} 118^{25} 2 Ch 20^{9}; or the pious among them Is 38^{20} Je 2^{27} 17^{14} ψ 3^{8} 6^{5} 7^{2} 31^{17} 54^{3} 55^{17} 57^{4} 69^{2} $71^{2.3}$ 106^{47} = 1 Ch 16^{35}, ψ 109^{26} $119^{94.146}$ 138^{7} Pr 20^{22}; and especially the king ψ $20^{7.10}$; David 2 S $8^{6.14}$; thy servant ψ $86^{2.16}$; חסיד 12^{2}; דַּכְּאֵי־רוּחַ 34^{19}; צדיקים 37^{40}; חוֹסִים 17^{7}; יראי י׳ 145^{19}; עם עני 18^{28} = 2 S 22^{28}; עַנְוֵי־אֶרֶץ ψ 76^{10}; יִשְׁרֵי לב 7^{11}; שַׁח עֵינַיִם Jb 22^{29}; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Is 43^{11} $45^{15.21}$ 63^{8} Ho 13^{4}; מֹשִׁעִי 2 S 22^{3}; מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106^{21}; מוֹשִׁיעוֹ Je 14^{8}; מוֹשִׁיעֵךְ Is 43^{3} 49^{26} 60^{16} Je 30^{10} = 46^{27}; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15^{20} 30^{11} 42^{11}; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63^{1}; בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי ψ 31^{3}; Isr. prays הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ *O save with thy right hand* ψ 60^{7} = 108^{7}, cf. Is 59^{1}; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן: מִיַּד Ex 14^{30} (J) Ju 2^{18} 10^{12} 1 S 7^{8} 2 S 3^{18} 2 K 19^{19} = Is 37^{20}, ψ 106^{10} 2 Ch 32^{22}; מֵחָמָס 2 S 22^{3}; מֵחֶרֶב Jb 5^{15}; מִכָּל־צָרוֹת ψ 34^{7}; מִכָּל־רָעוֹת 1 S 10^{19}; מִצָּרֵינוּ ψ 44^{8}; מִפִּי אַרְיֵה 22^{22}; מִשֹּׁפְטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ 109^{31}; מִמְּצוּקוֹת 59^{3}; מֵאַנְשֵׁי דָמִים $107^{13.19}$. **c.** there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44^{7}, or a nation La 4^{17}, or astrologers Is 47^{13}, or Asshur Ho 14^{4}, or other gods Is 45^{20} 46^{7} Je 2^{28}. **2.** *save from moral troubles*, only in Ez.

מְשׁוּבוֹתֵיהֶם) מִכֹּל מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם (rd., with Co Da al., 37^{23}; מִכֹּל טֻמְאוֹתֵיכֶם 36^{29}. **3.** *give victory to:* **a.** of *man*, c. לְ pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. יָד Ju 7^{2} 1 S 25$^{26.33}$, יָד om. v^{31}; יָמִין Jb 40^{14}; זְרוֹעַ ψ 44^{4}. **b.** of *God*, with לְ pers., subj. יָמִין ,זְרוֹעַ ψ 98^{1}; זְרוֹעַ Is 59^{16} 63^{5}; Yahweh 1 Ch 18^{6}, with acc. v^{13}; abs. *gain victory* 1 S 14^{6} 17^{47}; וַיּוֹשַׁע תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה 1 Ch 11^{14}.

† **יֶשַׁע n.m.** $^{Is\,51,5}$ **deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare**;—יֶשַׁע ψ 20^{7} + 4 t.; יֵשַׁע Jb 5^{11} + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22^{3} + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—**1.** *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23^{5} ψ 12^{6} Jb 5$^{4.11}$. **2.** *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62^{11} ψ 69^{14} 85$^{8.10}$; יֵשַׁע אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* ψ 50^{23}; used as infin. with acc. לְיֵשַׁע Hb 3$^{13.13}$ (see Ew $^{§\,239\,a}$); accordingly Yahweh is אוֹרִי וְיִשְׁעִי *my light and my salvation* ψ 27^{1}; צוּר יִשְׁעִי 95^{1}; קֶרֶן יִשְׁעִי 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{3}; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי Is 17^{10} Mi 7^{7} Hb 3^{18} ψ 18^{47} = אֱלֹהֵי צוּר יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22^{47}, ψ 24^{5} 25^{5} 27^{9} 65^{6} 79^{9} 85^{5} 1 Ch 16^{35}; מָגֵן יִשׁ׳ ψ 18^{36} = 2 S 22^{36}; על אלהים ישעי ψ 62^{8}; ‖ צְדָקָה Is 45^{8} 51^{5} 61^{10}; שְׂשׂוֹן יִשְׁעֶךָ ψ 51^{14} *joy of thy salvation;* כֹּהֲנֶיהָ אַלְבִּישׁ יֶשַׁע 132^{16} *her priests will I clothe with salvation.* **3.** *victory:* גְּבוּרוֹת יֵשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20^{7} *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand.*

† **יְשׁוּעָה n.f. salvation**;—יְשׁ׳ ψ 119^{155} + 18 t.; יְשׁוּעָתָה 3^{3} Jon 2^{10}; יְשֻׁעָתָה ψ 80^{3}; cstr. יְשׁוּעַת Ex 14^{13} + 4 t.; sf. יְשׁוּעָתִי Jb 30^{15}; יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 62^{2} + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} + 6 t.; יְשׁוּעוֹת 42^{12} + 3 t.; יְשֻׁעוֹת 53^{7};—**1.** *welfare, prosperity:* כעב עברה ישעתי Jb 30^{15} *as a cloud my prosperity passed away.* **2.** *deliverance:* והיתה לי לישועה *and thou wilt be to me for deliverance* 2 S 10^{11} = 1 Ch 19^{12}. **3.** *salvation* by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49^{18} (poem), Is 33^{2} 52$^{7.10}$ 59^{11} 60^{18} Jon 2^{10} ψ 3$^{3.9}$ 14^{7} = 53^{7}, 22^{2} 35^{3} 62^{2} 69^{30} 70^{5} (= תשועה 40^{17}), 78^{22} 80^{3} 91^{16} 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}, 106^{4} 140^{8} Jb 13^{16}; with verbs of rejoicing בישועה 1 S 2^{1} Is 25^{9} ψ 9^{15} 13^{6} 35^{9}; יְשׁוּעָה יָשִׁית חומות Is 26^{1} *salvation will he set as walls;* cf. phr. אֱלֹהֵי יְשׁ׳ ψ 88^{2}, אֵל יְשׁ׳ Is 12^{2}, צור יש׳ Dt 32^{15} (song), ψ 89^{27}, cf. צוּרִי וִישׁוּעָתִי 62$^{3.7}$; יום יש׳ Is 49^{8}; מַעַיְנֵי הַיְשׁ׳ 12^{3} *wells of salvation;* pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת (intensive), of י׳: יְשׁוּעוֹת פָּנַי ψ 42^{6} *the salvation of my face* (person; פניו MT error, פני 𝔊 𝔖), v^{12} 43^{5}; כּוֹס יְשׁוּעוֹת 116^{13} *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further ψ 119$^{123.155.166.174}$; ‖ צְדָקָה Is 51$^{6.8}$ 56^{1} 62^{1} ψ 98$^{2.3}$; יְשׁוּעָתִי עַד־קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ Is 49^{6} *my salvation unto the ends of the earth;* בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 67^{3} *among all nations thy salvation.* **4.** *victory:* c. עָשָׂה *work victory* 1 S 14^{45} Is 26^{18}; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15^{2} (song) Is 12^{2} Hb 3^{8} ψ 20^{6} 21$^{2.6}$ 44^{5} 68^{20} 118$^{14.15.21}$; phrases: פעל יְשׁוּעוֹת *do victories* 74^{12}; חֹסֶן יְשׁוּעֹת Is 33^{6} *store of victories;* מִגְדּוֹל יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} Qr *tower of victories* (Kt מַגְדִּיל and so ‖ ψ 18^{51}); מָעוֹז יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 28^{8} *stronghold of victories;* רְאוּ אֶת־יְשׁוּעַת י׳ Ex 14^{13} (J) *see the victory of Yahweh*, 2 Ch 20^{17}; כּוֹבַע יְשׁוּעָה Is 59^{17} *helmet of victory;* יְפָאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149^{4} *he will beautify the meek with victory.*—Cf. the syn. תְּשׁוּעָה, infr.

† I. **שׁוֹעַ adj.** (free), **independent, noble** (in station) (acc. to most from second. √שׁוע = ישע, in sense of Ar. وَسِعَ (cf. תְּשׁוּעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows שׁוֹעַ = (יָשׁוֹעַ)—*noble*, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32^{5} (‖ נָדִיב, opp. כִּילַי), Jb 34^{19} (Di al. *rich*, but ‖ שָׂרִים, opp. דָּל).—II. שׁוֹעַ Is 22^{5}, v. sub [שָׁוַע]. III. שׁוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23^{23}, v. שׁ׳.

† I. **שׁוּעַ n.pr.m.** father of Judah's wife, 𝔊 Σαυα, Gn 38^{2} and (after cstr. בַּת) v^{12} 1 Ch 2^{3}; v. בַּת־שׁוּעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. (אֲבִי)שׁוּעַ p. 4, (אֱלִי)שׁוּעַ p. 46.

II. **שׁוּעַ n.[m.]** opulence? (cf. Ar. سَعَة)—so AE al. Jb 30^{24} 36^{19}; but < v. sub [שָׁוַע].

† **שׁוּעָא n.pr.f.** a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7^{32}; 𝔊 Σωλα, 𝔊L Σουα.

† **יִשְׁעִי n.pr.m.** (*salutary*)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch 2$^{31.31}$, 𝔊 Ισεμιηλ, A Ιεσει, 𝔊L Ιεσσουει. **2.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5^{24}, 𝔊 Σεει, Ιεσ(σ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}. **4.** a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{42}.

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*salvation of Yah;* cf. אֱלִישָׁע p. 46 supr.; ישעאל on scarab ClGann J As 1883, Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Âmôṣ, the prophet: Is 1^{1} + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19^{2} + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26^{22} 32$^{20.32}$, 𝔊 Ησαιας, 𝔙 *Isaias.* †**2.** one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch 25$^{3.15}$, 𝔊 Ισαια, etc. †**3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26^{25}, 𝔊 Ωσαιας, 𝔊L Ιωσηε.

† **יְשַׁעְיָה n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{21}, 𝔊 Ιασαβα, Ιεσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8^{7}, 𝔊 Ιοσεια, Ησαια, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Ezr 8[19], 𝔊 Ωσαια, etc. **4.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7], 𝔊 Ιεσια, etc.

†**הוֹשֵׁעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*salvation;* on form, cf. הַמְּשֵׁל, הַשְׁמֵד; on pronunciation v. Hpt [ZA ii, 261 Anm. 2] Jäger [BAS i, 468]) — **1.** orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13[8.16] (P), 𝔊 Αυση, cf. Dt 32[44] (J; prob. err., v. Dr), 𝔊 Ιησους, v. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ p. 221 supr. **2.** last king of Israel 2 K 15[30] 17[1.3.4.6] 18[1.9.10], 𝔊 Ωσηε. **3.** the prophet Hosea Ho 1[1.2.2], 𝔊 Ωσηε. **4.** an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27[20], 𝔊 Ωση(ε). **5.** a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10[24], 𝔊 Ωσηθα, Ωσηε.

†**הוֹשַׁעְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*)—**1.** a prince of Judah Ne 12[32], 𝔊 Ωσαια. **2.** father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42[1] 43[2], 𝔊 Μαασ(σ)αιος, etc.

יֵשׁוּעַ, יְהוֹשֻׁעַ **n.pr.**, see p. 221.

†[**מוֹשָׁעָה**] **n.f.** only pl. מוֹשָׁעוֹת *saving acts* ψ 68[21].

†**מֵישַׁע** **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3[4] = מישע MI[1]; 𝔊 Μωσα.— v. Sm and So [MI, 1886] Dr [Sm lxxxv ff.]

†**מֵישָׁע** **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[42], 𝔊 Μαρεισα, 𝔊L Μουσα.

†**תְּשׁוּעָה** (†תְּשֻׁעָה 2 S 19[3]) **n.f. deliverance, salvation** = יְשׁוּעָה (formed by false anal., as if from √ שׁוע, in sense of ישׁע; most assign it to שׁוע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö [ii, 200])—abs. ת׳ 1 S 11[9] + 19 t.; cstr. Je 3[23] + 5 t.; sf. תְּשׁוּעָתִי Is 46[13] + 2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתְךָ ψ 40[11] + 2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתֶ֑ךָ v[17] 71[15];—**1.** *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11[9], and in battle 1 Ch 19[12] (הושׁיע in ‖ cl.), = *victory* Ju 15[18] (נָתַתָּ ת׳ בְּיַד וגו׳), 2 K 5[1], י׳ עשׂה ת׳ 1 S 11[13] *wrought a great victory*, so 19[5] 2 S 19[3] 23[10.12] 1 Ch 11[14] (as acc. cogn. after הושׁיע), Pr 21[31] ψ 33[17] (נושׁע in ‖ v[16]); הַנּוֹתֵן ת׳ לַמְּלָכִים 144[10]; so in phr. חֵץ־ת׳ לַיהוה 2 K 13[17], חֵץ־ת׳ בַּאֲרָם v[17]; of national *deliverance*, from exile, נוֹשַׁע יִשְׂרָאֵל ת׳ עולמים Is 45[17] (Da [Synt. § 67 b]), 46[13] (‖ צְדָקָה), v[13] (c. נתן; ‖ תִּפְאֶרֶת); in gen. of national *success* and *prosperity* Je 3[23] Pr 11[14] = 24[6]; of deliverance fr. personal trouble ψ 37[39] La 3[26] (תְּשׁוּעַת י׳), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40[11] (‖ אֱמוּנָתְךָ), v[17] 71[15] (‖ צִדְקָה), so י׳ תְּשׁוּעָתִי 38[23]; contrasted with י׳'s deliverance is תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם *deliverance of* (*through*) *man* ψ 60[13] = 108[13], cf. 146[3]. **2.** more exclusively spiritual in sense, = *salvation*, appear to be אֱלֹהֵי תְּשׁוּעָתִי ψ 51[16], 119[41] (‖ חַסְדְּךָ), v[81], and כֹּהֲנֶיךָ יַלְבִּשׁוּ ת׳ 2 Ch 6[41] (from כהניה אלביש יֶשַׁע ψ 132[16]).

†**יָשְׁפֵה** **n.**[**m.**] **jasper** (loan-word fr. Pers. يَشْم; so Ar. يَشْب Lane[2978], also (and on forms يَشْف; يَشْم) Frey; perh. As. *ašpû* Dl [HA 36, HWB 147])—תַּרְשִׁישׁ וְשֹׁהַם וְיָשְׁפֵה Ex 28[20] 39[13] (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); וְיָשְׁפֵה (+ *id.*) Ez 28[13] (v. Sm).

יִשְׁפָּה v. sub שׁפה; **יִשְׁפָּן** v. sub שׁפן.

†**יָשַׁר** **vb. be smooth, straight, right** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. يَسَرَ *be gentle, tractable, easy*, II. *make easy;* يَسَرٌ *manageable, easy;* but Sab. ותר, הותר, אהל יתרן Os [ZMG 1865, 270] CIS [iv, 29, 2]; As. *išâru, be* or *go straight, right, mêšeru, justice, mêšeriš, righteously,* Dl [HWB 310]) —**Qal** *Pf.* יָשַׁר Je 18[4] + 2 t.; 3 f. יָשְׁרָה Ju 14[3] Hb 2[4]; 3 mpl. יָשְׁרוּ 1 K 9[12]; *Impf.* יִישַׁר Nu 23[27] + 2 t.; יִשַׁר 1 S 18[20.26]; 3 fs. תִּישַׁר Ju 14[7]; 3 fpl. יִשַּׁרְנָה 1 S 6[12] (Ges [§ 47, n. 3; 71])—**1.** *go straight*, בַּדֶּרֶךְ *in the way* 1 S 6[12]. **2.** fig., *be pleasing, agreeable, right* (בְּעֵינֵי *in the eyes of*); said of a woman Ju 14[3.7]; a man Je 27[5]; of matters and things (הַדָּבָר) 1 S 18[20.26] 2 S 17[4] 1 Ch 13[4] 2 Ch 30[4]; of cities 1 K 9[12]; a place בְּעֵינֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Nu 23[27] (E); with כַּאֲשֶׁר Je 18[4]. **3.** in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright;* לֹא־יָשְׁרָה נַפְשׁוֹ בּוֹ Hb 2[4] *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. עֻפְּלָה *swollen*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 יִשַּׁרְתִּי ψ 119[128] (יְשָּׁרֵהוּ Jb 37[3], 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, *Impf.* fr. שׁרה); *Impf.* יְיַשֵּׁר Pr 3[6]; יְיַשֶּׁר־ 15[21]; sf. וַיְיַשְּׁרֵם (Mas. abbrev. וַיַּשְּׁרֵם) 2 Ch 32[30]; 3 fs. תְּיַשֵּׁר Pr 11[5]; 1 s. אֲיַשֵּׁר Is 45[13]; אֲיַשֵּׁר v[2] Qr (Kt Hiph. אושׁר Ges [§ 70, 2] doubtless copyist's error); *Imv.* pl. יַשְּׁרוּ 40[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְיַשְּׁרִים Pr 9[15];—**1.** *make smooth, straight*, acc. מְסִלָּה Is 40[3]; הֲדוּרִים 45[2]; fig., with דֶּרֶךְ, *make smooth* or *straight*, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v[13] Pr 11[5], ארח 3[6]; in ethical sense, הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אֹרְחוֹתָם 9[15] *those making straight their paths*, going straightforward on their paths; יְיַשֶּׁר־לָכֶת 15[21] *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards.* **2.** *lead straight along, direct*, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32[30]; (of the thunder Jb 37[3] acc. to some; but v. rather שׁרה). **3.** *esteem right, approve* ψ 119[128] (rd. כל פקודיך לִי יִשַּׁרְתִּי). **Pu.** *Pt.* זָהָב מְיֻשָּׁר עַל־הַמְּחֻקֶּה 1 K 6[35] *gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 pl. עַפְעַפֶּיךָ יַיְשִׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ Pr 4[25] *let thine eyelids look straight before thee; Imv.* הַיְשַׁר דַּרְכֶּךָ *make thy way even* ψ 5[9] Qr (Kt הוֹשַׁר; v. Ges [70 (2)]).

† יָשָׁר **adj.** **straight, right**;—׳י 1 S 29^{6}+ ›t.; cstr. יְשַׁר Pr 29^{27}; f. יְשָׁרָה Ez 1^{7}+ 4 t.; pl. יְשָׁרִים u 23^{10} + 31 t.; cstr. יִשְׁרֵי ψ 7^{11} + 8 t.; f. יְשָׁרוֹת : 1^{23} (del. Co);—**1.** *straight, level,* of a way 26^{7} Je 31^{9} ψ 107^{7} Ezr 8^{21}; foot Ez 1^{7}; wings ' (? v. supr.) **2.** *right, pleasing:* **a.** *to God,* הַיָּשָׁר בע *that which is right, pleasing in the es of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before ׳י, or with s. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, ‹ 15^{26} (R), Dt 12^{25} 13^{19} 21^{9} 1 K 11$^{33.38}$ 14^{8} 15$^{5.11}$ ^{43} = 2 Ch 20^{32}, 2 K 10^{30}, 12^{3} 14^{3} 15$^{3.34}$ 16^{2} 18^{3} ^{2} = 2 Ch 24^{2} 25^{2} 26^{4} 27^{2} 28^{1} 29^{2} 34^{2}, Je 34^{15}; הטוב והישר בעיני Dt 6^{18}; הישר והטוב בעיני ׳י ^{28} 2 Ch 14^{1}; הטוב והישר והאמת לפני ׳י 31^{20}. **b.** *man,* (ה)ישר בעיני Dt 12^{8} Ju 17^{6} 21^{25} 2 S 19^{7} : 40^{5} Pr 12^{15} 21^{2}; (ה)טוב ו(ה)ישר בעיני Jos 9^{25}), Je 26^{14} 40^{4}; יֵשׁ דֶּרֶךְ יָשָׁר לִפְנֵי־אִישׁ Pr 14^{12} *ere is a way which is pleasing before a man* = ^{25}. **3.** *straightforward, just, upright:* **a.** *God,* צַדִּיק וְיָשָׁר הוּא Dt 32^{4} (song); טוב וישר ׳י 25^{8}; ישר ׳י 92^{16}; his ways Ho 14^{10}; his משפט Ne 9^{13} ψ 119^{137}; פִּקּוּדִים 19^{9}; דְּבַר 33^{4}; e words of divine wisdom Pr 8^{9}. **b.** *of man,* od made him *upright* Ec 7^{29}; but יָשָׁר בָּאָדָם אָיִן i 7^{2} *an upright man among men there is none,* d yet Job is תָּם וְיָשָׁר Jb 1^{1} (v. Da), v^{8} 2^{3}, cf. 37^{37}; זַךְ וישר Jb 8^{6}; so earlier of David as an ›right man 1 S 29^{6}; of man's doings || זַךְ Pr 20^{11}, 21^{8}; of his way of life || טובה 1 S 12^{23}; יְשַׁר־דָּרֶךְ Pr 29^{27}; יִשְׁרֵי־דָרֶךְ ψ 37^{14}; of his heart, ind, and will, יִשְׁרֵי לֵבָב *upright of heart* 2 Ch ^{34}; יִשְׁרֵי־לֵב ψ 7^{11} 11^{2} 32^{11} 36^{11} 64^{11} 94^{15} 97^{11}; יְשָׁרִים בְּלִבּוֹתָם 125^{4}. **c.** as a noun, (1) with ref. things, יָשָׁר הֶעֱוֵיתִי *the right I have perverted* b 33^{27}; הַיְשָׁרָה יְעַקֵּשׁוּ Mi 3^{9} *pervert the right* (lit. *vist* that which is *straight*); דֹּבֵר יְשָׁרִים *speaketh ght things* Pr 16^{13}, cf. 2 K 10^{15}. (2) more ›mmonly of men, in sg. (ה)יָשָׁר Mi 2^{7} 7^{4} 2 K 10^{3} r 21^{29} Jb 23^{7}; collective, ψ 11^{7}; also in סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר *book of the upright* Jos 10^{13} 2 S 1^{18} (cf. K 8^{53} 𝔊; Dr$^{\text{Intr. 182}}$), a collection of ancient ational poetry; in pl. יְשָׁרִים *the upright,* of ious Israel Nu 23^{10} (song E); elsewhere of e upright among the people of God as dis- nguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4^{7} 7^{8} Pr 2$^{7.21}$ 3^{32} 11$^{3.6.11}$ 12^{6} 14$^{9.11}$ 15$^{8.19}$ 16^{17} 21^{18} 8^{10} 29^{10}, in late ψψ 33^{1} 49^{15} 107^{42} 111^{1} 112$^{2.4}$ 40^{14} and Dn 11^{17}. **4.** abstr., *uprightness,* בֶּאֱמֶת וְיָשָׁר ψ 111^{8} (Thes), but read rather יֹשֶׁר ith Hi Ri Bae, after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Jer.

† יֹשֶׁר **n.m.** $^{\psi\ 25,\ 21}$ **straightness, uprightness**;—ישר Pr 2^{13} + 11 t.; sf. יָשְׁרוֹ Jb 33^{23} Pr 14^{2};—**1.** *straightness, evenness,* of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2^{13} 4^{11}. **2.** *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17^{26}; תֹּם וָיֹשֶׁר ψ 25^{21}; of words, spoken Jb 6^{25}, written Ec 12^{10}; of the moral walk בישר(ו) 1 K 9^{4} Pr 14^{2}; יֹשֶׁר־לִבִּי Jb 33^{3}; ישר לבב Dt 9^{5} ψ 119^{7} 1 Ch 29^{17}:—on ψ 111^{8} v. יָשָׁר **4.** **3.** *what is due, right* Jb 33^{23} Pr 11^{24}.

† יֵשֶׁר **n.pr.m.** (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{18} (on pointing v. Baer), 𝔊 Ιωασαρ, 𝔊L Σαρ.

† [יְשָׁרָה] **n.f.** **uprightness**;—בְּיִשְׁרַת לֵבָב 1 K 3^{6} (for form see Bö$^{\S\ 644\ a}$ Kö$^{\S\ 90\ (ii,\ 170)}$).

† יְשֻׁרוּן **n.pr.m.** (*upright one*) Dt 32^{15} 33$^{5.26}$ Is 44^{2}; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, 𝔊 ὁ ἠγαπημένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, 𝔙 *rectissimus, dilectus;* Thes Ew$^{\S\ 167\ a}$ Lag$^{\text{BN 33}}$ regard it as dimin. fr. יָשׁוּר = *good little people;* but no evidence that וּן- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges$^{\S\ 86\ (2).\ 4}$ take as denom. = *Rechtvolk;* Bacher$^{\text{ZAW v. 1885, 161 ff.}}$ and Che rightly compare סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר (see יָשָׁר **3 e**).

† [מֵישָׁר] **n.m.** **evenness, uprightness, equity**;—only pl.: מֵשָׁרִים Pr 1^{3}; elsewhere מֵישָׁרִים Is 26^{7} + 17 t.;—**1.** *evenness, level* Is 26^{7}, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness,* of the flow of wine, בְּמ׳ Pr 23^{31}; לְמ׳ Ct 7^{10}. **2.** in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity,* as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8^{6}, || צֶדֶק 1^{3} 2^{9}; of government (ב)מ׳ ψ 9^{9} 58^{2} 75^{3} 96^{10} 98^{9} 99^{4}; of speech Is 33^{15} Pr 23^{16}; of Yahweh's promises Is 45^{19}; רצה מ׳ 1 Ch 29^{17} *have pleasure in equity;* עָשָׂה מ׳ Dn 11^{6} *make an equitable arrangement.* **3.** adv. *rightly,* with חזה ψ 17^{2}; אהב Ct 1^{4}.

† מִישׁוֹר **n.m.** $^{\text{Je 48, 8}}$ **level place, uprightness**;—מ׳ ψ 27^{11} + 9 t.; מִישֹׁר Zc 4^{7} (v. Baer) + 12 t.;—**1.** *level country, table-land, plain:* antith. הר(ים) 1 K 20$^{23.25}$ Zc 4^{7}; עָקֹב Is 40^{4}; מַעֲקַשִּׁים 42^{16}; + שְׁפֵלָה 2 Ch 26^{10}; || עֵמֶק Je 21^{13}; הַמִּישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or *table-land* between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3^{10} 4^{43} Jos 13$^{9.16.17.21}$ 20^{8} Je 48$^{8.21}$. **2.** *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26^{12}; ארח מ׳ 27^{11}; אֶרֶץ מ׳ 143^{10}. **3.** *uprightness* (cf. מֵישָׁר **2**), in government ψ 67^{5}; שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 45^{7}; || צֶדֶק Is 11^{4}; שָׁלוֹם Mal 2^{6}.

†שָׁרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **Sharon** (plausibly connected with √ישׁר by Thes Ges[12] al., cf. GASm Geogr.52; =*יְשָׁרוֹן; Ph. שרן)—strictly **n.m.** Is 65, 10 **plain, level**;—**1.** הַשּׁ׳ (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33[9] (‖ כַּרְמֶל, בָּשָׁן; 𝔊 ὁ Σαρων), cf. הֲדַר כַּרְמֶל וְהַשָּׁרוֹן 35[2]; 65[10] (‖ עֵמֶק עָכוֹר; 𝔊 τῷ δρυμῷ); חֲבַצֶּלֶת הַשּׁ׳ Ct 2[1] (𝔊 ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבָּקָר הָרֹעִים בַּשּׁ׳ 1 Ch 27[29]; so also Jos 12[18], where rd. מֶלֶךְ אֲפֵק לַשּׁ׳, so Di We[Sam 55] Ges[12] after 𝔊, cf. RS[OTJC 2, 273, 435].—On this plain v. GASm [Geogr. 147 ff.] Buhl [Geogr. § 65]. **2.** מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן, region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5[16] (‖ בָּשָׁן, גִּלְעָד; 𝔊 τὰ περίχωρα Γεριαμ, 𝔊A Σαρων); identified by many with הַמִּישׁוֹר (Dt 3[10] etc., v. supr.)

ישׁשׁ

(√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَثَّاثٌ *weak* or *impotent* man, وَثَاثَةٌ *weakness, impotence*, Lane[2919]).

†יָשֵׁשׁ **adj. aged, decrepit,** only זָקֵן וְיָשֵׁשׁ 2 Ch 36[17].

†יָשִׁישׁ **adj. aged,** only Jb (NH once יְשִׁישִׁים *old, venerable* men, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁישׁ Jb 15[10]; pl. יְשִׁישִׁים 32[6] + 2 t.;—*aged*, as pred. adj. Jb 32[6] (opp. צָעִיר לְיָמִים); as subst. 15[10] (‖ שָׂב); 29[8] (opp. נערים); בִּישִׁישִׁים חָכְמָה 12[12] *among aged men is wisdom* (‖ אֹרֶךְ יָמִים תְּבוּנָה).

†יְשִׁישַׁי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5[14].

יתד

(√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَتَدَ *drive in peg, be firm* (of peg), is appar. denom.)

†יָתֵד **n.f.**[Dt 23, 14] **peg, pin** (NH *id.*; Ar. وَتِدٌ)—יָתֵד Dt 23[14] + 9 t.; cstr. יְתַד Ju 4[21] 16[14] (where c. art. but v. Ges[§ 127. R. 4 a]); pl. יְתֵדֹת Ex 38[20]; cstr. יִתְדֹת 27[19] + 4 t.; sf. וִיתֵדֹתַיִךְ Is 54[2]; יְתֵדֹתָיו Ex 27[19] Is 33[20]; וִיתֵדֹתֶיהָ Ex 39[40]; וִיתֵדֹתָם Nu 3[37] 4[32];—*pin, peg,* esp. **a.** *tent-pin* Ju 5[26] 4[21]; יְתַד הָאֹהֶל v[22]; rd. perh. also Jb 4[21] (fig.; cf. II. יֶתֶר); oft. of tabernacle Ex 27[19.19] 35[18.18] 38[20.31.31]; ‖ מֵיתָרָיו 39[40], cf. Nu 3[37] 4[32] (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33[20] 54[2]; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10[4]. **b.** a peg for hanging Ez 15[3]; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22[23.24]; of secure position Ezr 9[8] (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri [361 Der.], ثابت الأوتاد of a king). **c.** for digging Dt 23[14] (=spade). **d.** the *pin* or stick used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16[14 a], vid. GFM [PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvi. ff.]; in היתד הארג v[b], del. היתד (Id[ib] and in Comm. ad loc.)

יְתוּר Jb 39[8], v. תור.

יִתְלָה v. תלה.

יתח

(assumed by Thes as √ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَخَ *beat with a club, chastise*; مِيتَخَةٌ *club*; Ba[NB 294] der. תותח as loan-word fr. As. *tartaḫu*=*club* (or *javelin*, cf. Dl [HWB 630])).

†תּוֹתָח **n.m.** name of a weapon, perh. **club, mace** (or *dart, javelin*; ‖ כִּידוֹן);—Jb 41[21].

יתם

(√of foll.; cf. Ar. يَتِمَ, يَتَمَ *be alone, bereaved*, Aram. adj. and subst. ܝܰܬܡܳܐ, 𝔗 יַתְּם= יָתוֹם; vid. Lag[BN 30] Ba[NB 194]).

†יָתוֹם **n.**[m.] **orphan** (NH *id.*; Aram. יַתְמָא, ܝܰܬܡܳܐ; Ph. יתם; Ar. يَتِيمٌ *pupil, orphan*)—יָתוֹם Ex 22[21] + 29 t.; pl. יְתוֹמִים v[23] + 8 t.; sf. יְתֹמֶיךָ Je 49[11]; יְתֹמָיו Is 9[16]; לִיתוֹמָיו ψ 109[12];—*orphan*, i.e. fatherless (‖ אַלְמָנָה) Ex 22[23] ψ 109[9] La 5[3] (‖ אֵין אָב); Jb 24[9] ψ 109[12]; prob. also Ex 22[21] Dt 10[18] 14[29] 16[11.14] 24[17.19.20.21] 26[12.13] 27[19] ψ 94[6] 146[9] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] Mal 3[5] (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, ‖ אַלְמָנָה and גֵּר); similarly, ‖ אַלְמָנָה Jb 22[9] 24[3] 29[12] 31[17] ψ 68[6] Is 1[17.23] 9[16] 10[2] Je 49[11] Ez 22[7]; without אלמנה Ho 14[4] Jb 6[27] 31[21] ψ 10[14.18] Pr 23[10] Je 5[28] (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

†יִתְמָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's valiant men, called הַמּוֹאָבִי 1 Ch 11[46], 𝔊 (Ι)εθαμα; 𝔊L Ιεθαμ.

יתן

(√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَنَ *be perpetual, never-failing*, esp. of water, وَاتِنٌ *a permanent thing*: Ph. ירח אתנם CIS [I. i. 86 A]; W [PSBA 1886 (ix), 47]).

†I. אֵיתָן, אֵתָן **adj. perennial, ever-flowing, fig. permanent, as subst. steady flow, permanence**;—abs. אֵיתָן Gn 49[24] + 8 t.; אֵתָן Jb 33[19]; sf. אֵיתָנוֹ Ex 14[27]; pl. אֵיתָנִים Jb 12[19]; אֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] Mi 6[2]; (in form, an 'elative,' Ew[§ 162 b]= Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** *ever-flowing* (opp. אַכְזָב), נַחַל אֵיתָן Am 5[24] an *ever-flowing* wādy, Dt 21[4] (v. Dr); as subst. in נַהֲרוֹת אֵיתָן ψ 74[15] *rivers of steady flow*; as subst. also Ex 14[27] (J), the sea returned לְאֵיתָנוֹ to its *steady flow*, יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] month of *steady flowings*=7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. *permanent, enduring* גּוֹי אֵיתָן הוּא Je 5[15], i. e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, *imperishable*, וְרִיב עֲצָמָיו א׳ Jb 33[19] Kt the strife of his bones is *constant*, Gn 49[24] his bow abode בְּא׳ as an *enduring, firm*, one, א׳ מוֹשָׁבֶךָ Nu 24[21] (‖ שִׂים בַּסֶּלַע), נְוֵה אֵיתָן Je 49[19]=50[44] an

bode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, uddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); האיתנים מוסדי אר Mi 6² ye *ever-enduring* ones, he foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with Ve הַאֲזִינוּ), Jb 12¹⁹ אֵיתָנִים יְסַלֵּף he subverteth hem that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very ncertain is Pr 13¹⁵ דֶּרֶךְ בֹּגְדִים אֵיתָן, perh. *firm, ard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. he text is corrupt).

† II. **אֵיתָן n.pr.m.** a wise man 1 K 5¹¹ (where alled הָאֶזְרָחִי) named with הֵימָן, כַּלְכֹּל, דַּרְדַּע; cf. Ch 2⁶ (where these 4 with זִמְרִי are בְּנֵי זֶרַח); lso 2⁸ 6²⁷; called בֶּן־קִישִׁי 6²⁹ = בֶּן־קוּשָׁיָהוּ 15¹⁷, here, and v¹⁹, named as Levit. singer with הֵימָן and אָסָף (q.v.; יְדוּתוּן for אֵיתָן in this group Ch 25¹·⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵, v. ידותון); לְאֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 89¹ (title).

יַתְנִיאֵל v. תנה.

† **יִתְנָן n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15²³ (foll. by זִיף v²⁴), 𝔊A θναζιφ, 𝔊L Ιθναν, Ζειφ; site unknown.

[יָתַר]₁₀₇ **vb. remain over** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְתַר, ܝܬܪ *id.*; Zinj. יתר n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. ወተረ: As. [*atâru*], *remain over*, in der. onj., Dl ᴴᵂᴮ; in Sab. ותר CIS iv, 15, 46, p. 77; sp. n. ותר as epithet of king = *noble one*, nd as n.pr. ותרם Mordt ZMG, 1876, 37, 292 DHM MG, 1883, 15 CIS iv, 10; Ar. وَتَرَ is *make single, nake to be one*, or *an odd number*)—† **Qal** *Pt.* הַיּוֹתֵר 1 S 15¹⁵ *the remainder* †. **Niph.** *be eft over, remain over*; *Pf.* נוֹתַר Ex 10¹⁵ + 8 t., tc.; *Impf.* יִוָּתֵר 2 K 20¹⁷ + 2 t.; יִוָּתֶר בָּהּ Zc 13⁸; וַיִּוָּתֵר Gn 32²⁵ + 2 t.; וָאִוָּתֵר 1 K 19¹⁰·¹⁴, etc.; *Pt.* נוֹתָר 1 S 2²⁶ + 17 t., נֹתָר Ex 12¹⁰; fs. נוֹתֶרֶת Lv 2³ + 3 t.; mpl. נוֹתָרִים Ju 8¹⁰ + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Jos 11¹¹·²² D), Ju 9⁵ Is 1⁸ 30¹⁷ 1 K 18²² 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; sq. לְבַדּוֹ *be left alone* Gn 32²⁵ (J), so 1 K 19¹⁰·¹⁴; sq. מִן *be left from* (= *of*) 2 S 13³⁰ Ex 29³⁴ Nu 26⁶⁵ (both P), ψ 106¹¹; pt. sq. מִן Ju 8¹⁰ + 10 t. P, 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Zc 14¹⁶ 1 Ch 6⁴⁶; sq. לְ, *be left surviving) to*, 1 S 25³⁴ 2 S 9¹, *of those belonging o* Gn 44²⁰ (J; לְבַדּוֹ לְאִמּוֹ); sq. בְּ *be left in* (= *of*) 2 S 17¹² Jos 18² (JE), also pt. Lv 8³² 14¹⁸ (P), Ez 48¹⁵·¹⁸; oft. sq. בְּ loc. Am 6⁹ + 11 t.; sq. בֵּית *in the house of* Je 27²¹; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הארץ Ez 39¹⁴ (pt.); sq. אַחֲרֵי = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9²¹ = 2 Ch 8⁸; sq. אֵצֶל + שָׁם Dn 10¹³ *I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30³⁶ (J), Jos 17²·⁶ (JE), Lv 10¹²·¹⁶ 27¹⁸ Jos 21⁵·²⁶·³⁴ (all P), Je 34⁷ 1 Ch 6⁵⁵·⁶² 22²⁰; as subst. Ju 21⁷·¹⁶ 1 S 30⁹ Ex 28¹⁰ 29³⁴ Lv 19⁶ (all P), 1 K 20³⁰·³⁰ 2 K 4⁷ Ez 34¹⁸ 48²¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁰.

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹתִיר Ex 10¹⁵ Is 1⁹, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹתִיר Dt 28⁵⁴; juss. יוֹתֵר Ex 16¹⁹; וַיּוֹתֵר 2 S 8⁴ 2 Ch 18⁴; 3 fs. וַתֹּתַר Ru 2¹⁴; 2 ms. juss. תּוֹתַר Gn 49⁴; 1 s. אוֹתִיר Ez 39²⁸; 3 mpl. וַיּוֹתִרוּ Ex 16²⁰ 2 K 4⁴⁴; 2 mpl. תּוֹתִירוּ Ex 12¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Imv.* הוֹתֵר ψ 79¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הוֹתֵר 2 K 4⁴³ + 2 t.; *cstr.* הוֹתִיר Je 44⁷;—**1. a.** *leave over, leave* Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ru 2¹⁴ (obj. om.), v¹⁸ 2 K 4⁴³ (אָכוֹל וְהוֹתֵר, v. infr.), v⁴⁴ (obj. om. in both), 2 Ch 31¹⁰; יֶתֶר בָּנָיו אֲשֶׁר יוֹתִיר Dt 28⁵⁴; sq. obj. שָׂרִיד + לְ pers. Is 1⁹; obj. שְׁאֵרִית + לְ pers. Je 44⁷; sq. מִן *from* (= *of*), 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, Nu 33⁵⁵ (P), Ez 12¹⁶; + עַד temp. Ex 12¹⁰ 16¹⁹·²⁰ (all P), Lv 22³⁰ (H); + שָׁם loc. Ez 39²⁸. **b.** abs. *leave a remnant* Ez 6⁸ (denom. fr. יֶתֶר ?). **c.** *save over*, i.e. *preserve alive* ψ 79¹¹. **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49⁴ (poem in J). **3.** *shew excess* = *have more than enough* Ex 36⁷ (P; vid. also 2 K 4⁴³ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ supr.); *make abundant* Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ (sq. sf. pers. + בְּ rei).

יָתֵר Pr 12²⁶, v. תור.

I. **יֶתֶר**₉₄ **n.m.**^Ne 2, 16^ **remainder, excellence, excess**;—abs. יֶתֶר Ne 2¹⁶ + 2 t.; יָתֶר Pr 17⁷; cstr. יֶתֶר Gn 49³ + 84 t.; יֶתֶר Is 56¹² (vid. Baer's note); sf. יִתְרוֹ Is 44¹⁹; יִתְרָם Ex 23¹¹ + 2 t. (not Jb 4²¹, q.v. sub II. יֶתֶר);—**1.** †**a.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. יִתְרָם Ex 23¹¹ (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יֶתֶר הַגָּזָם Jo 1⁴; יֶתֶר הָאַרְבֶּה v⁴; יֶתֶר הַיֶּלֶק v⁴; יֶתֶר הַפְּלֵטָה הַנִּשְׁאֶרֶת Ex 10⁵ (J); of vessels, יֶתֶר הַכֵּלִים הַנּוֹתָרִים Je 27¹⁹; of a tree Is 44¹⁹ (= שְׁאֵרִית v¹⁷); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3¹¹ = Jos 12⁴ 3¹² (both D), Dt 28⁵⁴ Jos 23¹² (D), 2 S 21² 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵, Ez 34¹⁸; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5² Zp 2⁹ (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), Zc 14²; יֶתֶר הַקֹּדֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאַר 1 K 22⁴⁷; יֶתֶר הָעָם הַנִּשְׁאָרִים Je 39⁹·⁹ 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵ †. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹¹, 2 S 12²⁸ 1 K 12²³ Je 29¹ Hb 2⁸ Ez 48²³; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7⁶ 1 S 13²; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2¹⁶ 4⁸·¹³, cf. 6¹; of land Dt 3¹³ Jos 13²⁷ (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14¹⁷ (P), Nu 31³² (*id.*), of years Is 38¹⁰; elsewhere in phr.

יֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11[41] + 41 t. K Ch; יֶתֶר דְּבָרָיו 1 K 15[23]; יֶתֶר כָּל־דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 28[26]. †**2. a.** *excess*, שְׂפַת יֶתֶר Pr 17[7] *a lip of excess*=arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, עַל יֶתֶר ψ 31[24] *on the basis of abundance=abundantly*, as adv. accus. גָּדוֹל יֶתֶר מְאֹד Is 56[12] great, *in abundance*, exceedingly, Dn 8[9] וַתִּגְדַּל־יֶתֶר and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. كثير *much*, أكثر من *more than*). **c.** specif. *what is over and above* immediate necessities, *abundance, affluence* Jb 22[20] ψ 17[14]. †**3.** *superiority, excellency* יֶתֶר שְׂאֵת וְיֶתֶר עָז Gn 49[3].—On Jb 4[1] v. II. יֶתֶר.

†II. יֶתֶר **n.m.**[Ju 16, 7] cord (prop. as *hanging over* or *down*; Aram. יִתְרָא part of the intestines, ܝܬܪܐ *ropes*, ܡܝܬܪܐ *cord, rope, chord* of arc; Ar. وَتَرٌ bow-*string*, lute-*string*; Eth. ወተር: *sinew, cord*; ወተረ: *stretch bowstring, strain* (eyes), *be intent, eager*, etc.)—יֶתֶר ψ 11[2] + 3 t.; sf. יִתְרוֹ Kt Jb 30[11] (יִתְרִי Qr); יִתְרָם Jb 4[21];—*cord*, for binding a man Ju 16[7.8.9]; *bowstring* ψ 11[2] Jb 30[11] (acc. to Qr, opp. 29[20b]; Kt=*his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4[21] *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יְתֵדָם *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (>AV *their excellency*, fr. I. יֶתֶר).

†III. יֶתֶר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag[BN 52, 198]) —**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4[18a] (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יִתְרוֹ, q.v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8[20], 𝔊 Ιεθερ. **3.** father of Amasa 1 K 2[5.32] 1 Ch 2[17], 𝔊 Ιεθερ; =יִתְרָא 2 S 17[25], 𝔊 Ιοθερ, Ιοθορ; 𝔊L Ιεθερ. **4.** men of Judah, 𝔊 Ιεθερ: **a.** 1 Ch 2[32.32]. **b.** 1 Ch 4[17]. **5.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[38] (=יִתְרָן v[37]), 𝔊 Ιεθερ, A Ιεθηρ, 𝔊L [v[39]] Εθραν.

†יִתְרָא **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17[25] (v. III. יֶתֶר **3**).

†יִתְרָה **n.f.** abundance, riches;—יִתְרָה עָשָׂה Is 15[7]=יִתְרַת עָשָׂה Je 48[36] (on cstr. cf. Da[Synt. § 25]) *the abundance* (which) *he hath gotten*.

†יִתְרוֹ **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3[1] 4[18b] 18[1.2.5.6.9.10.12] (all E), =יֶתֶר 4[18]; in all 𝔊 Ιοθορ.

†יִתְרִי **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. הַיִּתְרִי 2 S 23[38], 𝔊 Αιθειραιος, etc.; v[38], 𝔊 Εθθεναιος, 𝔊L Ιεθεμ; rd. perh. הַיַּתִּרִי Th Klo Kit Bu; =1 Ch 11[40.40], 𝔊 Ηθηρει, Ιεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2[53], 𝔊 Αιθαλειμ, 𝔊L Εθρι.

†יֹתֵר, יוֹתֵר **n.m.** superiority, advantage, excess (late) (prop. **Qal** pt. of יתר)—abs. יוֹתֵר Ec 7[16] + 2 t.; יֹתֵר Ec 2[15] + 4 t.;—*superiority, advantage* מַה־יּוֹתֵר לֶחָכָם מִן־הַכְּסִיל Ec 6[8] *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also יֹתֵר מֵהֵמָּה 12[12] (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. מַה־יֹּתֵר לָאָדָם 6[11]; יֹתֵר לְרֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7[11]; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2[15] 7[16]; sq. מִן (as oft. in NH), יוֹתֵר מִמֶּנִּי Est 6[6] *more than me*; יֹתֵר שֶׁ׳=*besides that* Ec 12[9].

†יֹתֶרֶת **n.f.** appendage (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr[Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4]);—הַיּ׳ מִן־הַכָּבֵד הַיֹּתֶרֶת עַל־הַכָּבֵד Ex 29[13] Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4]; Lv 9[10]; cstr. יֹתֶרֶת הַכָּבֵד Ex 29[22] Lv 8[16.25] 9[19] (all P).

†יִתְרוֹן **n.**[m.] advantage, profit, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1[3] + 4 t.; cstr. Ec 2[13] + 4 t.;—*advantage* to (לְ) any one, מַה־יִּתְרוֹן לָאָדָם Ec 1[3], i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5[15] 10[11]; sq. מִן compar.=*advantage beyond, more than* 2[13.13]; cstr. יִתְרוֹן הָעוֹשֶׂה 3[9] *advantage of* (for) *him that worketh*; יִתְרוֹן אֶרֶץ 5[8]; יִתְרוֹן דַּעַת 7[12] *advantage of knowledge*; וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10[10] *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. אֵין יִתְרוֹן תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 2[11].

†יִתְרָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Edomite Gn 36[26]=1 Ch 1[41], 𝔊 Ι(ε)θραν, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37] (v. III. יֶתֶר **5**), 𝔊 Θερα, A Ιεθερ, 𝔊L [v[38]] Ιεθραν.

†הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch 25[4.28] (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew[§ 274 b] We[Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219] RS[OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 143]).

†מוֹתָר **n.m.**[Pr 14, 23] abundance, pre-eminence;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מוֹתָר Pr 14[23] 21[5] (in both opp. מַחְסוֹר). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, מוֹתַר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אָיִן Ec 3[19] *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

†[מֵיתָר] **n.m.** cord, string (cf. II. יֶתֶר); of tent-*cords* מֵתָרַי Je 10[20]; מֵיתָרַיִךְ Is 54[2]; specif. of *cords* of tabernacle, מֵיתָרָיו Ex 39[40] Nu 3[26]; מֵיתְרֵיהֶם Ex 35[18] Nu 3[37] 4[26.32] (all P); of bow-*strings* מֵיתָרֶיךָ ψ 21[13].

†יַתִּיר, יַתִּר **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (√ dub.);—יַתִּיר Jos 15[48], 𝔊 Ι(ε)θερ; elsewh. יַתִּר,

Levitical city Jos 21[14] (both P), 𝔊 Αιλωμ, A 𝔊L ιεθερ, 1 Ch 6[42], 𝔊 [v[43]] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ; prob. = יַתִּר 1 S 30[27], 𝔊 Γεθθορ, A Ειεθερ;—acc. to Onom. = Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag[Onom. 266, 133; ed. 2, p. 268]; identified by Rob[BR i, 494] (who, however, questions ʿ (ע) = י) Bd[Pal. 3, 153] with ʿ*Attîr*, halfway between Hebron and Milḥ; so, 'perh.,' Buhl[Geogr. § 91, p. 164]; this not certain, cf. Di.

†יִתְרְעָם **n.m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3[5] = 1 Ch 3[3], 𝔊 Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιεθρααμ, etc.

†יְתֵת **n.pr.m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36[40], 𝔊 Ιεβερ = 1 Ch 1[51], 𝔊 Ιεθετ; 𝔊 L in both Ιεθερ.

כ

כ, ךּ, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postB Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

כְּ prop. **subst. the like of, like, as** (Aram. כְּ, Ph. כ, Ar. كَ, Sab. in כעד דא *as* till now DHM[ZMG xxix. 615], As. *ki, kima*, Dl[HWB 325 f.])—before tone-syll. כָּ, as כָּאֵלֶּה, כָּהֵמָּה, כָּזֶה; c. sf. כָּכֶם Nu 15[15] + 7 t. (Jb 16[4] כְּכֶם: Kö[ii. 1. 285]), כָּהֶם † 2 K 17[15], כָּהֵן †Ez 18[14] [also with nom. forms, כָּהֵמָּה, כָּהֶם, כָּהֵנָּה; v. הֵמָּה **8**; cf. Arab. كَأَنَّا, كَأَنْتَ, etc.], before light sf., in the form כְּמוֹ (q.v.), viz. כָּמוֹנִי, כָּמֹנִי Gn 44[15] + 16 t., כָּמוֹךָ Gn 41[39] + 28 t., כָּמֹכָה †Ex 15[11.11], כָּמֹהוּ 9[18] + 23 t., כָּמוֹהָ 11[6] + 2 t., כָּמֹנוּ Gn 34[15] + 3 t.; also כְּמוֹכֶם †Jb 12[3], כְּמוֹהֶם †Ju 8[18] ψ 115[8] 135[18]. Prop. an undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any case and followed (like كَ) always by a gen., as 1 S 20[3] כי כפשע for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footstep (Ar. كَخَطْوَةٍ) between me and death, Gn 41[38] הנמצא כזה shall we find (accus.) *the like of* this one? (v. esp. Fleischer[Kl. Schrr. i. 376 ff.] Mühlau, *ap.* Bö[ii. 64 f.], with many Arabic exx.; also W[AG i. § 356 R. c.; ii. § 63] Ges[§ 118. 6]; compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar:* this view criticized by Kö[ii. 1, 279 ff.], who treats כְּ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כְּ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like, as:*—**1. a.** *quantitatively* (like the Ar. قَدْرٌ *measure, number, size, of* .: قَدْرَ مِائَةٍ *as many as* 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is = *about:* Dt 1[11] Yahweh add to you ככם אלף פעמים *the like of you* (Saad. مِثْلَكُمْ) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24[3]), Ex 12[37] כשש מאות אלף רגלי *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32[28] כשלשת אלפי איש, Jos 4[13] 7[3] 1 S 9[22] 25[38] ויהי כעשרת הימים (nomin.) and there was *the like of* (= *about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2[17] כאיפה שׂערים, etc., cf. כַּמָּה *the like of* what? = *how many?* (v. מָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11[31] כדרך יום *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3[4]; Jos 10[13] כיום תמים *about* a whole day (Ar. نَحْوَ يَوْمٍ كَامِلٍ), Ru 1[4] כעשׂר שׁנים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point* of time: often with עֵת, as כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. at *the like of* this time = *about* this time, Jos 11[6] al., כָּעֵת מָחָר at *the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow = *about to-morrow*, Ex 9[18] +, כָּעֵת חַיָּה (v. חי), Is 8[23] כעת הראשׁון *at* the former time, כָּעֵת alone = *at the* (present) *time, now* Nu 23[23] Ju 13[23], Is 23[5] (unusual) כְּשֵׁמַע צֹר; so כַּיּוֹם, כְּהַיּוֹם (v. יוֹם **7 h**), כְּרֶגַע, כִּמְעַט; and esp. with inf., v. **3 b. b.** *qualitatively* (like Ar. مِثْلٌ *likeness of*), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9[15] כמראה אשׁ *the like of* (= *as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1[4.26 a.27] Dn 8[15] 10[18]), 23[22] Ex 24[10], Dt 4[32] הנהיה כדבר הגדול הזה hath there been *the like of* this great thing? 9[10] Jos 10[14]; Ho 9[1] Is 23[15] ψ 58[5] Pr 16[27] La 1[20] כְּנֶגַע נראה בביתי, Ec 8[14]; Lv 14[35] כְּבַבַּיִת כַּמָּוֶת *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; מִי כָמֹכָה who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15[11] (Saad. مَنْ مِثْلَكَ) +; as gen. אֵין כָּמוֹךָ 1 S 10[24] 2 S 7[22] +; as pred., Ju 8[21] כָּאִישׁ גְּבוּרָתוֹ, Hb 2[5] וְהוּא כַמָּוֶת, ψ 17[14] 89[30] וכסאו כימי שׁמים (of time: so v[37]), 125[1], etc.; after a verb, היה כְּ to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3[5] + cft. (v. היה **II. 2 c**), cf. after שׂים Gn 13[16] +, 42[30] + נתן, ψ 83[12] + שׁית, 18[34] שִׁוָּה, נֶחְשַׁב 44[23] +, נִמְשַׁל 49[13], הִרְבָּה Gn 22[17] +; add כָּזֹאת, כָּאֵלֶּה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13[23] 15[7] 20[30] Lv 10[19] + (v. אֵלֶּה, זֹאת). Cases such as to give or

reward a man כמעשׂהו, כרעתו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3^{39} 1 K 8^{32} ψ 18^{25} 28^{4}, to speak כדבר הזה or כדברים האלה Gn 18^{25} 24^{28} + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in* or *with the like of* (=*like, as, according to, κατά*);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1^{26} let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9^{3} Jos 19^{47} Ju 20^{10} 1 S 13^{14} hath looked out איש כלבבו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3^{15}); to do a thing כמשפט הזה Jos 6^{15}, cf. Gn 40^{13} 2 K 11^{14}, etc., כדבר פ׳ Gn 44^{2} + oft., כְּצִדְקִי ψ 7^{9}, כְּחַסְדֶּךָ 51^{3}, כַּכָּתוּב *according to* what is written Jos $8^{31.34}$ +, בלא ככתוב (late) † 2 Ch 30^{18}, etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16^{14} דַּק כַּכְּפוֹר, Ct 6^{10} יָפָה כַלְּבָנָה, cf. Gn 13^{10}; a verb ψ 7^{3} פֶּן־יִטְרֹף כְּאַרְיֵה, 19^{6} יָשִׂישׂ כְּגִבּוֹר, Is 42^{13}, etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32^{11} כְּנֶשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9^{26} 11^{16} Is 61^{10} *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62^{1} כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעָר *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. הַ **1 f**), ψ 42^{2} 83^{15} (infr. **2 d**) + oft. (cf. Dr § 34: כְּ is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [=כַּאֲשֶׁר] with the verb: v. De ψ 38, 14 Ges § 155, 2 b, 1 R.). **d.** sometimes כְּ is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13^{6} (=Jo 1^{15}) of the יום י׳, כְּשֹׁד מִשַּׁדַּי יָבוֹא i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29^{2} of Ariel (v^{1}) והיתה לי כאריאל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges § 118 x): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10^{13} Ez 26^{10} Zc 14^{3} 2 S 9^{8} ψ 122^{3} Ct 8^{10} (v. De), Ec 10^{5} Ne 7^{2}. The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's כ״ף הָאֲמִתּוּת, כ״ף לאמת הדבר, Michl 45 a (Lyck), Comm Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, Is 1, 7, Ho 5, 10, or כ״ף הָאֲמִתִּי, Lex s. v. יום): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11^{1} La 1^{20} Ho 11^{4}). **2.** repeated, כְּ . . . כְּ, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18^{25} וְהָיָה כַצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44^{18} כמוך כפרעה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou* art as Pharaoh, Lv 24^{22} כַּגֵּר כָּאֶזְרָח יִהְיֶה, 1 K 22^{4} כָּמוֹנִי כָמוֹךָ כְּעַמִּי כְעַמֶּךָ (Van Dyck مَثَلِي مَثَلُكَ شَعْبِي كَشَعْبِكَ), Hg 2^{3} הֲלוֹא כָמֹהוּ כְּאַיִן בְּעֵינֵיכֶם is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139^{12} כַּחֲשֵׁיכָה כָּאוֹרָה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7^{7} Nu 15^{15} Ju 8^{18} כמוך כמוהם (Van Dyck مَثَلُكَ مَثَلُهُم), Ho 4^{9} Is 24^{2}, cf. 59^{18} (*Note*, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (*a*) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24^{16} כגר כאזרח . . . יומת he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8^{33}. (β) attached to its *object*, Dt 1^{17} כקטן כגדל תשמעון lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for כְּ . . . כְּ, there occurs כְּ . . . וּכְ: Jos 14^{11} כְּכֹחִי אָז וּכְכֹחִי עָתָּה *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. וְ **1 j**) 1 S 30^{24} Ez 18^{4} Dn 11^{29}. **d.** yet more distinct than כְּ . . . כְּ, is כְּ . . . כֵּן; in a nominal sentence (Ges § 140-1), 'כְּ with its genit. forming the predic., and כֵּן resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject;' 1 S 25^{25} כִּי כִשְׁמוֹ כֶּן־הוּא for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44^{10} Jos 2^{21} Je 18^{6} ψ 48^{11} 127^{4} Pr 10^{26} +; in a verbal sentence, 'כְּ preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and כֵּן resuming it,' Jo 2^{4} כפרשים כן ירוצון '*instar* (accus.) equitum, *sic* currunt' (Fl l. c.), Ho 4^{7} lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6^{22} 1 S 8^{8} Is 38^{14} Ez 22^{22} ψ 42^{2} 83^{15} + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* ..), Ju 14^{6} כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3^{34} Is 5^{24} ψ 66^{10} 68^{3} Jb 2^{10}, etc.; =*as if*, Is 10^{15} or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כהניף שבט את־מרימיו *with the like of* a staff's shaking (=*as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about, at,* whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19^{17} כהוציאם אותם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24^{30} 29^{13} $39^{10.13}$ + very often; of the future, $44^{30.31}$ Dt $20^{2.9}$ 2 S 13^{28} +; Is 28^{20b} (different from v^{20a}) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself* in. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13^{6} כמרעיתם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30^{19} כְּשָׁמְעָתוֹ; וּכְחֶזְקָתוֹ † 2 Ch 12^{1} 26^{16} Dn 11^{2} (Ew § 238 a, 239 a): cf. Is 23^{5b} כְּשֵׁמַע צֹר. With the ptcp. † Gn 38^{29} (si vera l.), perh. 40^{10}; cf. Dr § 135, 6, *Obs.* 2.

Note.—כְּ is rarely prefixed to preps., the only exx. which occur being the idiomatic כְּבָרִאשֹׁנָה, †Ju 20^{32} 1 K 13^{6} Is 1^{26} Jer $33^{7.11}$; כְּבַתְּחִלָּה in the ‖ clause †Is $^{l.c.}$; כְּבַחֲצִי †1 S 14^{14} (apparently corrupt); כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים †Gn 38^{24} and prob. כְּמֵחֹדֶשׁ 1 S 10^{27} (𝔖); כְּמִפְּנֵי †Lv 26^{37}; כְּעַל (late): **a.** pleon. for כְּ (עַל = *according to*), כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם, 59^{18} כְּעַל כֹּל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה Is 63^{7} *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (ellipse of rel., as Jb 34^{32}, etc.); **b.** = *as over* ψ 119^{14}, = *as concerning* 2 Ch 32^{19}. Where logically a prep. would seem to be required after כ, it is in Heb. regularly omitted (Ges $^{§118.3R}$), the nature of כְּ, as explained above, not in fact admitting it; thus Is 1^{25} I will purge away thy dross כַּבֹּר [not, as in Engl., *like as with* lye, but] (with) *the like of* lye (כ being an accus. defining the mode in which אצרף takes place); ^{17} כְּדָבְרָם in Engl. as *in* their pasture, Ju 20^{39}, כְּיוֹם as *in* the day of, Is 9^{3} ψ 95^{8}+, כִּימֵי Jb 29^{3} who will set me as *in* the days of old! Is 51^{9}+, כְּנֹקֶף זַיִת as *at*, etc., 17^{6}: so with לְ ψ 83^{10} Jb 29^{23}, ע 30^{5}. כְּ is used also pregnantly with substs., 18^{34} who maketh my feet *like hinds* (for *like the feet of hinds*), Is 29^{4} 63^{2} בגדיך כדורך בגת, e 50^{9} Jb 40^{9} al. Cf. Ges $^{§§118.6; 141.2R.n}$.

כַּאֲשֶׁר conj. according as, as, when (cf. for the combin. Aram. כְּדִי, כַּד)—**1.** *according to that which, according as, as*: **a.** Gn 34^{12} I will give כאשר תאמרו אלי *according as* ye shall (*or* may) say unto me, 44^{1} Ex 8^{23} Nu 22^{8} 1 S 2^{16}; Gn 34^{22} if we are circumcised כאשר הם נמולים; 1^{21} כאשר בתחלה *as* at the beginning, so כ׳ בראשונה Jos $8^{5.6}$ 2 S 7^{10}; Ex 5^{13} כאשר בהיות התבן: Gn 7^{9} they came in two by two כאשר צוה אלהים, as God commanded Noah; so, or similarly, very oft., esp. in P, v ^{16} 8^{21} 12^{4} 17^{23} $21^{1.1}$ Ex 16^{24} $39^{1.5.7}$ Nu $3^{16.42}$ etc.; כאשר דבר י׳ Dt 1^{21} 2^{1} $6^{3.19}$+ oft. Dt. **b.** answered, for increased emph., by כֵּן (cf. כְּ **2 d**), Gn 50^{12} ויעשו כן כאשר צִוָּם, Ex $7^{10.20}$; Gn 18^{5} (J) כן תעשה כאשר דברת, Ex 10^{10} (iron.), Am 5^{14} (do.); in opp. order, Ju 1^{7} כאשר עשיתי כן שלם לי, Ex 7^{6} כאשר צוה י׳ כן עשו, cf. $12^{28.50}$ 39^{43} Nu 5^{4} 17^{26} 36^{10} (all P); with impf. (freq.) Nu 2^{17} (P) כאשר יחנו כן יסעו; of degree = *the more . the more*, Ex 1^{12} וכאשר יענו אתו כן ירבה וכן יפרץ, cf. 17^{11} (JE) והיה כאשר ירים . . . וגבר ישר׳ *according as* he held up, etc., Israel prevailed; in an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14^{28} אם לא כאשר דברתם כן אעשה, Dt 28^{63} (Je 31^{28}), 1 K 1^{30} Is 10^{11} 14^{24} $52^{14f.}$+ (v. כֵּן **2 b**). **c.** answered by ו (Dr ^{§127γ}) †Ex 16^{34} Nu 1^{19}. **d.** oft. in *similes* (sq. impf. of habit) Ex 33^{11} כאשר ידבר איש אל רעהו, Nu 11^{12} Dt 1^{44} Is 9^{2} 66^{20}+, answered by כֵּן Is 31^{4} 55^{10} 66^{22} Am 3^{12}+; a second verb is, in such cases, in the pf. with וְ consec. (Dr ^{§115}) Dt 22^{26} Is 29^{8} כאשר יחלם . . . והקיץ, 65^{8} Am 5^{19}. **e.** הָיָה כַּאֲשֶׁר (cf. הָיָה כְּ) to be *as if*, Jb 10^{19} כאשר לא הייתי אהיה, Zc 10^{6} והיו כאשר לא זנחתים. **2.** with a *causal* force, *in so far as, since* (Germ. *demgemäss dass*), Gn 26^{29} if thou doest us no harm כאשר לא נגענוך *according as, in so far as*, we have not touched thee; Nu 27^{14} כאשר מריתם פי *inasmuch as* ye have defied my mouth, Ju 6^{27} 1 S 28^{18} (answered by על כן), 2 K 17^{26} Mi 3^{4}. **3.** with a *temporal* force, *when*, Gn 18^{33} and Y. went away כאשר כלה *when* he had finished, etc., $32^{3.32}$ 1 S 8^{6} 2 S 12^{21}+; answered by ו (Dr ^{§127β}), 1 S 6^{6} 12^{8}; ויהי כאשר . . . and it came to pass, when Gn 12^{11} 20^{13} $24^{22.52}$ 27^{30} Ex 32^{19}+ oft.; Gn 43^{14} כאשר שכלתי שכלתי when I am bereaved, I am bereaved! an expression of resignation, so Est 4^{16} כאשר אבדתי אבדתי. Jos 2^{7} אחרי כאשר is a 'conflate' reading, omit either אחרי or כ. Of future time, Gn 27^{40} 40^{14} כאשר ייטב לך, Ho 7^{12} Ec 4^{17} 5^{3}, and without a verb Is 23^{5} כאשר שמע למצרים.—Mi 3^{3} כאשר is simply *as that which*, Jb 29^{25} *as one who*.

כְּמוֹ adv. and **conj.** like, as, when (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) ., a pleon. form of כְּ (v. מוֹ), and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כְּמָא *like* ψ 78^{68} Levy, usually כְּמָא דְּ *like as*; ܐܝܟ ܡܐ (i.e. ܐܝܟ ܡܐ) *like what, like*, usu. sq. ܕ *like as*; Sam. ࠊࠌࠀ; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. ከመ፡ *kama, like as*, Di ^{Gr§63a} Sab. כמו $^{ZMG\,1883,394}$)—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19^{15} Ne 9^{11}, only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כְּ before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כְּ *ad init.*):—**1. a.** adv., as poet. syn. of כְּ, *like, as*, Ex 15^{5} they went down כְּמוֹ־אבן *like* a stone (hence in prose Ne 9^{11}), v ^{8} (ψ 78^{13}), Is 30^{22} 51^{6} (v. כֵּן), 26^{17} כְּמוֹ הָרָה תַּקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת (see כְּ **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41^{25} ψ $58^{5.8a.9}$), v ^{18} we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13^{21} 15^{18} 50^{26} Ez 16^{57} (כמו עת as *at* the time of: v. כְּ *Note*), Ho 7^{4} 8^{12} 13^{7} Hb 3^{14} (*as it were*), Zc 9^{15} $10^{2.7}$ (as *with* wine: v. ib.) Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29^{6} 61^{7} 63^{6} 78^{69} 79^{5} 88^{6} 90^{9}, Jb 6^{15} $10^{22.22}$ 12^{3} כמו אלה *the like of these things*, 14^{9} Ct 6^{10} 7^{2} La 4^{6} כמו רגע (in prose כרגע). Repeated,

like כְּ . . . כְּ, † ψ 58^{10}; and answered by כֵּן Is 26^{17} —ψ 58^{8b} כמו יתמוללו, *as it were* is against usage of כמו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. כמו [חָצִיר] יִתּ׳ (Lag Che); ψ 73^{15} if I said, אֲסַפְּרָה כְמוֹ, the text is untranslateable, the rendering *thus* for כמו being indefensible: prob. הֵנָּה has dropped out before the following הִנֵּה: for כְּמוֹ הֵנָּה *the like of these things*, cf. Jb 23^{14} כָּהֵנָּה, and 12^{3} supr. **b. conj.** = כַּאֲשֶׁר: (*a*) of time, once, † Gn 19^{15} כְּמוֹ עָלָה הַשַּׁחַר *when* the dawn arose; (*β*) of mode, *according as*, † Zc 10^{8} וְרָבוּ כְּמוֹ רָבוּ Pr 23^{7} (answered by כֵּן).—For **2** (before sfs.), see כְּ

† **כאב** **vb. be in pain** (Aram. כְּאֵב, ܟܐܒ *id.*; Ar. كَئِبَ *be sorrowful, sad*; As. in deriv., *ikkibu, pain* Zim$^{BP 67}$, *kêbtu, ruin* Hpt in KAT^{2} $^{Gloss. i.}$)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְאַב־ Pr 14^{13}; יִכְאָב Jb 14^{22}; *Pt.* כּוֹאֵב ψ 69^{30}; כֹּאֲבִים Gn 34^{25};—**1.** *be in pain*, physical Gn 34^{25} (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14^{22} (subj. בְּשָׂר; poet. of body in grave ‖ נַפְשׁוֹ תֶּאֱבָל). **2.** of *mental pain* Pr 14^{13} (subj. לֵב); prob. also ψ 69^{30} (‖ עָנִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִכְאַבְתִּיו Ez 13^{22}; 2 fpl. הַכְאֵבְתֶּן v^{22} 𝔊 𝔗 Co (MT הַכְאוֹת v. כָּאָה); *Impf.* יַכְאִיב Jb 5^{18}; תַּכְאִבוּ 2 K 3^{19}; *Pt.* מַכְאִב Ez 28^{24};—*pain, mar;* **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) קוֹץ מַכ׳ Ez 28^{24} (‖ סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר); of שַׁדַּי, no obj. expr., Jb 5^{18} (opp. חָבַשׁ, ‖ מָחַץ). **2.** of *mental pain*, obj. לֵב, Ez 13^{22} (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v^{22} (subj. ׳י). **3.** (si vera l.) of *marring* good land with stones 2 K 3^{19}, 𝔊 ἀχρειώσετε (Klo תְּאַבֵּדוּ).

† **כְּאֵב** **n.m.**$^{Jb 2, 13}$ **pain**;—כ׳ abs. Jb 2^{13} Is 17^{11}; cstr. 65^{14}; sf. כְּאֵבִי Jb 16^{6} + 2 t.;—*pain*, mental and physical Jb 2^{13} 16^{6} perh. also ψ 39^{3}; כ׳ אָנוּשׁ (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17^{11} (‖ נַחֲלָה from חָלָה); mental, כ׳־לֵב Is 65^{14} (‖ שֵׁבֶר רוּחַ) so Je 15^{18} (‖ מַכָּה fig.)

† **מַכְאוֹב** **n.m.**$^{ψ 32, 10}$ **pain**;—מ׳ abs. Ec 1^{18} + 2 t.; cstr. ψ 69^{27}; sf. מַכְאוֹבִי (מַכְאֹבִי) ψ 38^{18} + 3 t., etc.; pl. מַכְאוֹבִים ψ 32^{10} Ec 2^{23}; מַכְאֹבוֹת Is 53^{3}; sf. מַכְאֹבָיו Ex 3^{7}; מַכְאֹבֵינוּ Is 53^{4};—**1.** *pain*, physical, Ex 3^{7} (‖ עֳנִי; cf. מִפְּנֵי נֹגְשָׂיו in context); 2 Ch 6^{29} (‖ נֶגַע); Jb 33^{19}. **2.** of *mental pain*, ψ 32^{10} (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51^{8}; ψ 38^{18} 69^{27} (as result of sin; of ׳י's servant); in ׳י's word to Baruch Je 45^{3} (‖ אֲנָחָה, יָגוֹן), cf. of Israel in distress Je 30^{15} (‖ שֶׁבֶר), of Jerus. La 1$^{12.12.18}$, Ec 1^{18} (יוֹסִיף דַּעַת יוֹסִיף מַכ׳); 2^{23} (‖ כַּעַס עִנְיָנוֹ); partic. of suffering servant of ׳י Is 53$^{3.4}$ (both ‖ חֳלִי).

† [**כָּאָה**] **vb.Niph. be disheartened, cowed** (cf. Ar. كَأَى *draw back timidly*, كَأْكَأَ *abstain through timidity*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11^{30} *then shall he be cowed; Pt.* נִכְאֵה לֵבָב ψ 109^{16} *downhearted* (‖ עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* הַכְאוֹת לֵב צַדִּיק Ez 13^{22}; but 𝔊 𝔗 Co כָּאַב v. הכאבתן.

† [**כָּאֶה**] **adj.** **cowed**, ψ 10^{10} Qr חֵל כָּאִים; *host of cowed ones*, but rd. Kt חלכאים; v. p. 319.

[**כאר**] v. II. כור.

כָּאֹר Am 8^{8}, v. יְאֹר.

כבב (√ of foll., cf. Sta$^{§ 116, 3}$; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. كَبَّ is *roll threads into a ball*, كُبَّةٌ *ball* of thread, but also *troop* of horses, *band* of men, etc.; Eth. **ከበበ:** is *in orbem circumsistere*, **ከቡብ: ክቡብ:** *orbis, circulus*, etc.; hence perh. *star*, as *round*, or as collected in *bands, clusters, constellations;* As. *kabâbu* = *burn; kabâbê, shields*, is written *ḳabâbê* by Dl$^{HWB 578}$).

† **כּוֹכָב** **n.m.**$^{Gn 15, 5}$ **star** (NH *id.;* Aram. כּוֹכְבָא, כּוֹכַבְתָּא, ܟܘܟܒܐ, ܟܘܟܒܬܐ, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We$^{Skizzen iii. 36, 38}$; Ar. كَوْكَبٌ gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. loan-word, We$^{Skizzen iii. 173}$; Eth. **ኮከብ:**; prob. for *כבכב v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkib*, etc., Maltzan $^{ZMG 1873, 227}$ and As. *kakkabu* Dl $^{HWB 336}$; Pun. κακαβουμ (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau$^{ZMG xxvii, 1873, 529}$; on formation cf. Nö$^{M § 109}$ Ba$^{NB § 138. 1}$)—כ׳ abs. Nu 24^{17}; cstr. כּוֹכַב Am 5^{26}; pl. כּוֹכָבִים Gn 1^{16} + 19 t.; cstr. כּוֹכְבֵי (כֹּכְבֵי) Gn 22^{17} + 13 t.; כֹּכְבֵיהֶם Ez 32^{7};—sg. only כ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Am 5^{26} (where, however, כ׳ is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כִּיּוּן), and כ׳ מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24^{17} (JE; ‖ שֵׁבֶט בישראל, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, ‖ sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1^{16} (P) ψ 136^{9} (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1^{16}), Je 31^{35} Gn 37^{9} (E), Joseph's dream (אַחַד עָשָׂר כ׳ = 11 brethren); Dt 4^{19} obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury הַחֹזִים בַּכּ׳ Is 47^{13} (of Babylon); Ec 12^{2} (‖ (also) *light;* fig. of brightness of youth); ‖ sun Jb 9^{7}; ‖ moon ψ 8^{4}; sign of evening Ne 4^{15} (מֵעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר עַד צֵאת הַכּ׳) cf. כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3^{9}

appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147[4]; im. of abundant posterity, Gn 15[5] 22[17] 26[4] Ex 32[13] (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1[10] 10[22] 28[62] 1 Ch 27[23] Ne 9[23]; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3[16]; as lofty, Jb 22[12]; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob[4] Is 14[13]; cf. symbolic vision of Dn (|| צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, צָבָא) Dn 8[10]; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12[3]; not pure (זַכּוּ) before God Jb 25[5] (|| moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2[10] 4[15] Ez 32[7] (|| sun and moon; so) Is 13[10] (|| also כְּסִילֵיהֶם); personified: as fighting Ju 5[20]; shouting Jb 38[7] (בְּרָן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר, בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים); praising ψ 148[3] (כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר, || sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Skizzen iii. 173 f.

†**כָּבֵד vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured** (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., כֹּבֶד *weight;* Ph. n.pr.f. כבדת = *honoured one*, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ከበደ: *be heavy*, etc.; As. *kabâdu* or *kabâtu*, *grow* or *be heavy*, Dl HWB; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ *difficulty, distress;* كَابَدَ III. *struggle with difficulties*, etc.; Zinj. כבדו *honour*, DHM Sendsch. 58; Sab. כבודת *gifts of honour*, = Heb. נדבה *freewill offering* DHM ZMG 1883, 341 f.)— **Qal** *Pf.* 'כ Is 24[20]; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18[20] + 4 t.; כָּבְדוּ Ju 20[34]; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48[10]; *Impf.* יִכְבַּד Ex 9[7] Is 66[5]; יִכְבַּד Jb 6[3] 33[7] + 10 t. Impf. כָּבֵד Gn 12[10] + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד ψ 38[5] inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** *be heavy*, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6[3]; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5[11], with אֶל 1 S 5[6]; עַל ψ 32[4]; of man's hand in war Ju 1[35]; יָדִי כָּבְדָה עַל־אַנְחָתִי *my hand is heavy upon my groaning* Jb 23[2] is explained by 𝔗 Hrz Schlottm as *hand smiting me;* but read rather with 𝔊 𝔖 Ew De Reu Di יָדוֹ of God's hand; of pressure אַכְפִּי Jb 33[7] (𝔊 כַּפִּי); = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20[34]; c. אֶל 1 S 31[3] = עַל 1 Ch 10[3]; *burdensome, grievous;* וְלֹא נִכְבַּד עָלֶיךָ *lest we be burdensome unto thee* 2 S 13[25]; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5[9] (JE) Ne 5[18]; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18[20] (J), iniquities ψ 38[5]; transgressions, with עַל Is 24[20]. **2.** *heavy, insensible, dull*, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48[10] (JE); of the ears Is 59[1]; of the לֵב, *hard, insensible* Ex 9[7] (J; P and E's syn. is חָזַק, q.v.) **3.** *be honoured* (cf. βαρύς) of a man Jb 14[21] (opp. יצערו: cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27[25], of Yahweh Is 66[5].

Niph. *Pf.* נִכְבַּד 2 S 6[20], נִכְבָּד 2 S 23[19.23] 1 Ch 11[21]; נִכְבַּדְתָּ Is 43[4]; + 2 t. Pf.; *Impf.* אֶכָּבֵד Lv 10[3] Is 49[5]; אִכָּבְדָה Ex 14[4.17]; אִכָּבְדָה 2 S 6[22]; אֶכָּבֵד Hg 1[8]; *Imv.* הִכָּבֵד 2 K 14[10]; *Inf.* הִכָּבְדִי Ex 14[18] Ez 39[13]; *Pt.* נִכְבָּד Gn 34[19] + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבָּדִים Nu 22[15]; cstr. נִכְבַּדֵּי Is 23[8.9] Ps 8[24]; נִכְבַּדֶּיהָ Na 3[10]; נִכְבַּדֵּיהֶם ψ 149[8]; *Pl. f.* נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87[3]—**1.** pass. **a.** *be made heavy* fr. abundance, מַעְיְנוֹת נִכְבַּדֵּי־מָיִם *fountains abounding in water* Pr 8[24]. **b.** *be honoured, enjoy honour*, of man 1 S 9[6] 22[14] 2 S 6[20.22] 23[19] = 1 Ch 11[21], 2 S 23[23] 2 K 14[10] Is 43[4] 49[5] 1 Ch 4[9] וַיְהִי נִכְבָּד, 11[25] נִכְבָּד הוּא (altered from 2 S 23[23]); but more frequent in *pt.* as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34[19] Nu 22[15] (JE) Is 3[5] 23[8.9] Na 3[10] ψ 149[8]; נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87[3] *glorious things;* הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28[58] *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, *get oneself glory* (*or honour*), of God Is 26[15] Ez 28[22] 39[13] Hg 1[8]; with בְּ *in* or *by* any one Ex 14[4.17.18] (P); עַל־פְּנֵי Lv 10[3] (P).

Piel *Pf.* 2 m. sf. כִּבַּדְתָּנִי Is 43[23]; 3 mpl. כִּבְּדוּ 1 S 6[6]; + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּד Mal 1[6] + 3 t.; sf. יְכַבְּדָנְנִי ψ 50[23]; 3 fs. sf. תְּכַבְּדֵנִי Is 43[20]; אֲכַבְּדָה ψ 86[12]; + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כַּבֵּד Ex 20[12] + 2 t.; + 3 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כַּבֵּד Nu 22[17]; + 2 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְכַבֵּד 2 S 10[3]; + 4 t. Pt.;—**1.** *make heavy, insensible* (cf. **Qal 2**) the לֵב(ב) 1 S 6[6.6]. **2.** *make honourable, honour, glorify*, usu. c. human subj.: **a.** human obj., parents Ex 20[12] = Dt 5[16] (Dec.), Mal 1[6]; Balaam Nu 22[17.17.37] 24[11.11] (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2[29]; Saul 1 S 15[30]; Nahash 2 S 10[3] = 1 Ch 19[3]; Jerusalem La 1[8]; more gen. ψ 15[4]; subj. God 1 S 2[30b] ψ 91[15], cf. Pr 4[8]. **b.** obj. things, sacred place Is 60[13] (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58[13] **c.** God obj. 1 S 2[30a] Is 24[15] 25[3] 43[20] ψ 22[24] 50[15.23] Pr 14[31]; + acc. rei זבחיך Is 43[23]; + בְּ instr. (lips) Is 29[13]; + מִן (מֵהוֹנֶךָ) Pr 3[9]; obj. the name of 'י, c. acc. ψ 86[12]; c. לְ ψ 86[9]; obj. the מַלְאַךְ י' Ju 13[17]. **d.** subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9[9] (of olive; on text, esp. בּוֹ for בִּי, v. GFM). **e.** obj. a heathen god לֶאֱלֹהַּ Dn 11[38.38].

Pu. *be made honourable, honoured. Impf.* יְכֻבָּד Pr 13[18] 27[18]; *Pt.* מְכֻבָּד Is 58[13].

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְבִּיד La 3[7] + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבַּדְתְּ Is 47[6]; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* וַיַּכְבֵּד Ex 8[28] 9[34]; *Imv.* הַכְבֵּד Is 6[10]; *Infin. abs.* הַכְבֵּד Ex 8[11]; *cstr.* הַכְבִּיד 2 Ch 25[19]; *Pt.* מַכְבִּיד Hb 2[6].—**1.** *make heavy*, a yoke 1 K 12[10.14] = 2 Ch 10[10.14], Is 47[6]; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5[15]; a chain La 3[7]; pledges, with

עַל Hb 2[6]. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive,* the ears Is 6[10] Zc 7[11]; the לֵב Ex 8[11.28] 9[34] 10[1] (J). **3.** *cause to be honoured,* of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8[23], of restored nation Je 30[19] (‖ לֹא יִצְעָרוּ); *shew* or *display honour,* 2 Ch 25[19] לְהַכְבִּיד (in ‖ 2 K 14[10] הִכָּבֵד).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַּבֵּד Na 3[15]; *f.* הִתְכַּבְּדִי Na 3[15]; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבֵּד Pr 12[9];—**1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד **1 b**) as locusts Na 3[15.15]. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12[9].

†כָּבֵד **adj.** heavy;—כ׳ Gn 41[31] + 34 t.; cstr. כְּבַד Ex 4[10.10]; כֶּבֶד Is 1[4]; pl. כְּבֵדִים Ex 17[12]; cstr. כִּבְדֵי Ez 3[5.6];—**1. a.** *heavy,* a burden ψ 38[5]; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17[12] (E), hair of head 2 S 14[26], a corpulent old man 1 S 4[18]; עַם כֶּבֶד עָוֹן Is 1[4] *a people heavy with (the burden of)* iniquity; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19[16] (E); a rock of large size Is 32[2]; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome,* a yoke 1 K 12[4.11] = 2 Ch 10[4.11]; a famine Gn 12[10] 41[31] 43[1] 47[4.13] (J); the *vexation* (כַּעַס) of a fool Pr 27[3]; *vehement, sore,* of a mourning Gn 50[11] (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous,* of a people עַם Nu 20[20] (J) 1 K 3[9]; army חַיִל 2 K 6[14] 18[17] = Is 36[2]; insect swarm Ex 8[20] (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4[10.10] (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7[14] (J). **d.** *hard, difficult,* of a thing to be done Ex 18[18] (E) Nu 11[14] (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3[5.6]. **2.** in the usage of J כָּבֵד מְאֹד is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous,* of hail Ex 9[18.24]; murrain Ex 9[3]; lamentation Gn 50[10]. **b.** *very numerous,* cattle Ex 12[38]; army, מַחֲנֶה Gn 50[9]; locusts Ex 10[14]; so חַיִל 1 K 10[2] = 2 Ch 9[1]. **c.** *very rich,* במקנה *in cattle* Gn 13[2].

†כָּבֵד **n.m.** [La 2, 11] liver (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy* organ, *par excellence,* of the body; NH כָּבֵד; Aram. כַּבְדָּא, ܟܒܕܐ; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. أَكْبَدُ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ከብድ: As. *kabittu* Dl[HWB] *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבַד, ܐܬܟܒܕ *be angry,* because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ׳ Ex 29[13] + 11 t.; כְּבֵדוֹ Pr 7[23]; כְּבֵדִי La 2[11];—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7[23]; poured out in sorrow La 2[11]; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בַּכָּ׳ Ez 21[26]; elsewhere in P, in phrases (הַ)יֹּתֶרֶת (עַל־)הַכָּבֵד Ex 29[13.22] Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4] 8[16.25] 9[19]; הַיֹּתֶרֶת מִן־הַכָּ׳ Lv 9[10], of the animals suited for sacrifice.

†כֹּבֶד **n.[m.]** **1.** heaviness, *weight* of a stone Pr 27[3]. **2.** *mass, abundance,* of corpses Na 3[3]. **3.** *vehemence,* of war Is 21[15], of storm Is 30[27].

†I. [כָּבוּד] **adj.** glorious, only fs. כְּבוּדָּה, of a bed Ez 23[41]; a queen in bridal array ψ 45[14]. See also כְּבוּדָּה **n.f.** infr.

†II. כָּבוֹד **n.m.** [Is 60, 1] and †**f.** [Gn 49, 6] **abundance, honour, glory;**—כ׳ Jos 7[19] + 70 t.; כָּבֹד Gn 31[1] Na 2[10]; cstr. כְּבוֹד Ex 16[7] + 62 t.; כְּבֹד Pr 25[2.2]; sf. כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45[13] + 17 t.; כְּבֹדִי Gn 49[6] + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31[1] (J), Is 10[3] 61[6] 66[11.12] Na 2[10] ψ 49[17.18]. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory,* of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45[13] (E); of Job Jb 19[9] 29[20]; of Ephraim Ho 9[11], Samaria Ho 10[5]; עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29[12.28] 2 Ch 17[5] 18[1] 32[27] Pr 3[16] 8[18] 22[4]; עֹשֶׁר (וּ)נְכָסִים וְכ׳ 2 Ch 1[11.12] = גם ע׳ גם כ׳ 1 K 3[13], Ec 6[2]; ‖ עֹשֶׁר Pr 11[16]; man was crowned with כ׳ וְהָדָר at his creation, ψ 8[6]; the king is given כ׳ ‖ הוֹד וְהָדָר ψ 21[6] **b.** of things, כ׳ עָשְׁרוֹ Est 5[11] *splendour of his wealth,* of a throne 1 S 2[8] (poem), Is 22[23] Je 14[21] 17[12]; a kingdom Est 1[4]; chariots Is 22[18]; priestly robes Ex 28[2.40] (P); Lebanon Is 35[2] 60[13]; forest Is 10[18] (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31[18]; temple Hg 2[3.9]; restored holy land ψ 84[12] Is 4[2.5]; Jerus. Is 62[2]. **c.** of God, *glory,* (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33[18.22] (J); ‖ אֹתֹת Nu 14[22] (JE); ‖ גָּדְלוֹ Dt 5[21]. P uses כ׳ יהוה for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16[7.10] 24[16.17] 40[34.35] Lv 9[6.23] Nu 14[10] 16[19] 17[7] 20[6], cf. 2 Ch 5[14] = 1 K 8[11], 2 Ch 7[1.2.3]; so Ezek., Ez 1[28] 3[12.23] 10[4.4.18] 11[23] 43[4.5] 44[4]; with the variation כ׳ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8[4] 9[3] 10[19] 11[22] 43[2], and הַכָּבוֹד Ez 3[23]; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29[43] (P), and the temple was מְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כ׳ ψ 26[8]; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4[21.22]. (2) *in historic and ideal* manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72[19] Ne 9[5]; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3[8]; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63[3]; it is על השמים ψ 113[4]; על כל הארץ ψ 57[6.12]; in a thunderstorm he is אֵל הַכָּבוֹד ψ 29[3]; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104[31]; it is great ψ 138[5]; above all the earth ψ 108[6]; the whole earth is full of it Is 6[3]; the heavens are declaring כְּבוֹד אֵל ψ 19[2]; with reference to the divine reign כְּ׳ הֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ, ψ 145[12]; הֲדַר כ׳ הוֹדֶךָ ψ 145[5]. (3) he is מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24[7.8.9.10.10];

will appear in his glory ψ 102^{17}, his glory ll be revealed in a march through the wilder-ss to the holy land Is 40^{5}, the land will see Is 35^{2}, shine with it Ez 43^{3}, and it will dwell the land ψ 85^{10}; it will be to the rearward Israel Is 58^{8}; it will arise and be seen upon rusalem Is 60$^{1.2}$; Yahweh will be the glory the midst of her Zc 2^{9}; the temple will be led with it Hg 2^{7}; the earth will be filled th a knowledge of it Hb 2^{14}, and with it u 14^{21} (JE) ψ 72^{19}; it will be declared among e nations and all will see it Is 66$^{18.19.19}$ ψ 97^{6} d peoples and kings revere it ψ 102^{16} Is 59^{19}; will reign before his elders in glory Is 24^{23}; e resting-place of the Messiah will be כָּבוֹד 11^{10}. **3.** *honour, dignity* of position מנע מכ׳ *thhold from honour* Nu 24^{11} (E); ירד מכ׳ *scend from* Je 48^{18}; שׁלח אחר כ׳ *send after* 2^{12}; תמך כ׳ ψ 112^{9}; שׁכב בכ׳ Is 14^{18}; רום בכ׳ 29^{23}; יַרְבֶּה כ׳ Dn 11^{39}; לקח כ׳ *take me to honour* 73^{24}; not becoming to fools Pr 26^{1}; לפני כ׳ ענ *before honour* (goeth) *humility* Pr 15^{33} 18^{12}; tithesis קלון Ho 4^{7} Hb 2^{16} Pr 3^{35}, קִיקָלוֹן Hb 2^{16}; כָּב is used as collective, of honoured men, *gnitaries, nobility* כבוד ישׂראל Mi 1^{15}; elsewhere cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only 5^{13} 8^{7} 10^{16} 16^{14} 17$^{3.4}$ 21^{16} 22^{24}. **4.** *honour, putation*, of character, of man וְלֹא־לְךָ לְכ׳ Ch 26^{18} *neither will it be for thine honour;* חכמה Ec 10^{1}; צדקה Pr 21^{21}; antith. כְּלִמָּה ψ 4^{3}; וְחֵקֶר כְּבֹדָם כָּב Pr 25^{27} *and searching out of eir glory is* (not) *glory* כ׳ לאישׁ Pr 20^{3}; כ׳ אֱלֹהִים הַסְתֵּר דָּבָר וכ׳ מְלָכִים חֲקֹר דָּ Pr 25^{2} *the honour God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of ngs is to search out a thing.* **5.** *my honour,* et. of the seat of honour in the inner man, e noblest part of man ‖ נפשׁי Gn 49^{6} (poem) 7^{6}; לִבִּי ψ 16^{9} 108^{2}; it is called upon to זמר 30^{13} (rd. כְּבוֹדִי for כָּבוֹד); עוּרָה ψ 57^{9}. **6.** *nour, reverence, glory,* as due to one or ascribed one: **a.** of men, due to a father Mal 1^{6}; nour done to David by Nathan's prophecy Ch 17^{18}; עשׂה כ׳ לְ 2 Ch 32^{33} *do honour to;* נתן כ׳ Pr 26^{8}; ‖ ישׁע ψ 62^{8}. **b.** of God, כְּבוֹדִי *e honour due to me* (Yahweh) Is 42^{8} 43^{7} 48^{11} כ׳ שְׁ ψ 79^{9}; נתן כ׳ לְ 1 S 6^{5} Je 13^{16} Mal 2^{2} 115^{1}; שׂים כ׳ לְ Jos 7^{19} (J), Is 42^{12}; שׂים כ׳ תהלו ψ 66^{2}; יהב כ׳ ועז לְ ψ 29^{1} 96^{7} = 1 Ch 16^{28}; זמר כ׳ שְׁמוֹ ψ 29^{2} 96^{8} = 1 Ch 16^{29}; יהב כ׳ שְׁמוֹ 66^{2}; ספר כבודו בגוים ψ 96^{3} = 1 Ch 16^{24}; אמר נתן כבודי בגוים Ez 39^{21}; כ׳ מלכות ψ 145^{11}; אֹמֵר כָּבוֹ ψ 29^{9} *say Glory;* יַעְלְזוּ בְּכ׳ *exult with* (ascriptions of) *glory* ψ 149^{5}. **7** *glory* as *the object* of honour, reverence and glorifying, כְּבוֹדִי ψ 3^{4} *my glory* (the one whom I glorify); כְּבוֹדָם ψ 106^{20} *their glory;* כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 2^{11}.

†כְּבוּדָּה **n.f.** *abundance, riches* Ju 18^{21}. See also I. [כָּבוֹד].

כְּבֵדֻת **n.f.** heaviness, וַיְנַהֲגֵהוּ בִּכְ׳ Ex 14^{25} (J) *and they drave them with heaviness* (*difficulty*).

†[כָּבָה] **vb.** be quenched, extinguished, go out, of fire or lamp (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּבָא *id.* of light of eyes (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּבוּ Is 43^{17}; *Impf.* יִכְבֶּה 1 S 3^{3} Pr 21^{18}; 3 fs. תִּכְבֶּה Lv 6^{5} + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* כַּבּוֹתְךָ Ez 32^{7} 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Co (MT כַּבּ׳ Pi.)—*be quenched, extinguished* (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3^{3} Pr 26^{20} Is 43^{17}), of lamp (נֵר אֱלֹהִים) in sanctuary 1 S 3^{3}; of altar-fire Lv 6$^{5.6}$; of נֵרָהּ Pr 31^{18}; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66^{24} (cf. גֵּיא בֶן־הִנֹּם); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26^{20}; fig., subj. fire kindled by י׳ Ez 21$^{3.4}$; subj. wrath (חֵמָה) of י׳ 2 K 22^{17} = 2 Ch 34^{25}, Je 7^{20}; wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17^{27}; so of burning land of Edom Is 34^{10}; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43^{17} (כַּפִּשְׁתָּה ‖ דָּעֲכוּ), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32^{7} (v. supr.) **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבּוּ consec. 2 S 14^{7}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַבֶּנָּה Is 42^{3}; 2 ms. תְּכַבֶּה 2 S 21^{17}; וַיְכַבּוּ 2 Ch 29^{7}; *Inf.* כַּבּוֹת Ct 8^{7}; also MT כַּבּוֹתְךָ Ez 32^{7} (but cf. supr.); *Pt.* מְכַבֶּה Is 1^{31} + 3 t.;—*quench, extinguish,* fig. except 2 Ch 29^{7} (of extinguishing lamps, נֵרוֹת, in temple); sq. נֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21^{17}; sq. גַּחַלְתִּי (*coal* = family-hope) 2 S 14^{7} (of killing widow's only son); sq. פִּשְׁתָּה כֵהָה Is 42^{3} *dimly-burning* wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of י׳ Am 5^{6} Je 4^{4} 21^{12}; to people and idols Is 1^{31}; sq. love אַהֲבָה Ct 8^{7} (subj. מַיִם רַבִּים); Ez 32^{7} cf. supr.

†כָּבוּל **n.pr.loc. 1.** city on border of Asher Jos 19^{27}, mod. *Kâbûl*, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob$^{BR\ iii.\ 88}$ Guérin$^{Gal.\ i.\ 422\ f.}$ **2.** אֶרֶץ כָּבוּל district in Galilee 1 K 9^{13} containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. כְּ *as* + בַּל = בַּל *not*, i.e. *as good as nothing*, cf. v^{12}, so Ew Th; Klo conject. ארץ גְּלִיל), Buhl$^{Geogr.\ §\ 116}$.

כבל (√of foll. = *bind;* NH כָּבַל *bind,* כֶּבֶל *fetter;* Aram. כְּבַל *id.,* כַּבְלָא *id.,* ܟܒܠ, ܟܒܠܐ; Ar. كَبَلَ *bind,* كَبْلٌ *fetter*).

†כֶּבֶל **n.[m.]** fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. עִנּוּ בַכֶּ׳ רגליו ψ 105^{18} *they humbled his feet with*

fetters (‖ בַּרְזֶל); pl. cstr. אסר בְּכַבְלֵי בַרְזֶל 149[8] (‖ זִקִּים).

כבן (√of foll., mng. dub.; NH כָּבַן, Aram. כְּבַן, ܟܒܰܢ = *wrap round, wrap up*).

† **כַּבּוֹן** n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15[40] poss. = foll., 𝔊 Χαβρα, 𝔊L Χαββω.

† **מַכְבֵּנָה** (van d.H מַכְבֵּנָא) **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 2[49] (represented as having שְׁוָא for father; poss. = foregoing), 𝔊 Μαχαβηνα, 𝔊L Μαχβανα.

† **מַכְבַּנַּי** n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 12[14].

[כָּבַס][51] **vb.** (tread), **wash** (NH *id.*; Ph. כבס as pt.; As. *kabâsu, tread* (*down*), *subjugate, kibšu, step, path,* Dl[HWB])—**Qal** *Pt.* only מְסִלַּת שְׂדֵה כוֹבֵס *highway of fuller's* (= *treader's, washer's*) *field* Is 7[3] 36[2] = 2 K 18[17]. **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבֶּס consec. Lv 13[6] + 11 t.; כִּבֵּס Gn 49[11] 2 S 19[25], etc.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּס Lv 11[25] + 16 t.; 2 ms. sf. תְּכַבְּסֵנִי ψ 51[9], etc.; *Imv.* sf. כַּבְּסֵנִי 51[4]; fs. כַּבְּסִי Je 4[14]; *Pt.* pl. מְכַבְּסִים Mal 3[2];—**1.** *wash* garments (i.e. by *treading*) Ex 19[10.14] (E), 2 S 19[25]; fig. of Judah Gn 49[11]; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6[20] 11[25.28] 13[6.34] 15[11] Nu 8[9] +; ‖ רָחַץ (which = *wash person*) Lv 14[8.9] 15[5.6.7.8.10.11] + (כ׳ in Lv 27 t., ‖ ר׳ 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., ‖ ר׳ 3 t.); Pt. = *fuller* (cf. Qal), only בֹּרִית מְכ׳ Mal 3[2]. †**2.** *wash* person, only poet. and fig. אִם תְּכַבְּסִי בַּנֶּתֶר Je 2[22]; כַּבְּסִי מֵרָעָה לִבֵּךְ 4[14]; c. sf. ψ 51[4] (‖ טהר; + מֵעָוֹן); v[9] (‖ חִטֵּא). †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְכֻבַּס consec. Lv 13[58] 15[17] *be washed*, of garment. †**Hothp.** (Ges[§ 54. 3]) *Inf.* אַחֲרֵי הֻכַּבֵּס אֶת־הַנֶּגַע Lv 13[55] *after the plague is washed out*, so v[56].

† I. **[כָּבַר]** **vb. be much, many** (As. *kabâru, be great, mighty; kabru, great, huge*; Ar. كَبُرَ *be great*, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ *great, noble, aged*; Eth. ከበረ: *be honoured, magnified*; ክቡር: *honoured, glorious*; Sab. epith. כבר Hal[Ét. Sab. JAs. Dec. 1874, No. 90]; Syr. ܟܒܰܪ, ܐܰܟܒܰܪ for Heb. רָבָה, הִרְבָּה, ܟܰܒܝܪ (rare) *much*; Zinj. *be abundant, numerous*)—**Hiph.** (only Elihu) *make many*, Jb 35[16] בִּבְלִי דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּר (cf. וְיֶרֶב אֲמָרָיו 34[37]) > *make great*, Bu[Beitr. 138], comparing 8[2]; מַכְבִּיר with the force of a subst. (Ew[§ 160c]) 36[31] יִתֶּן אֹכֶל לְמַכְבִּיר giveth food *in abundance* (= prose לָרֹב, e.g. 2 Ch 11[23]).

† **כַּבִּיר** **adj. great, mighty, much, only poet.,** and only Jb Is[1]:—Is 10[13] Qr (but rd. as Kt כְּאַבִּיר), 17[12] and 28[2] מים כבירים (usu. מַיִם רַבִּים), Jb 8[2] ורוח כביר אמרי פיך a *mighty* wind, 15[10] כביר מאביך ימים (Ges[§ 131, R 5a]) = *aged*: of God, 34[17] כַּבִּיר צַדִּיק the just *mighty* one, 36[5a], v[b] כ׳ כֹּחַ לֵב *mighty* in strength of understanding; 34[24] כבירים *mighty men*; of quantity = *much*, Is 16[14] שְׁאָר מְעַט מִזְעָר לוֹא כַבִּיר, Jb 31[25] וכי כביר מצאה ידי had gotten *much*.

† **[כִּבְרָה]** **n.f.** appar. **distance**, only in the phr. כִּבְרַת (ה)ארץ a *distance of land* or *length of way*, Gn 35[16] וַיְהִי עוֹד כ׳ ה׳ לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 48[7] בְּעוֹד כ׳ א׳ לָבֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 2 K 5[19] וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ כ׳ אָרֶץ. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5[19] it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di[Gn 35, 16] and Thes (As. *kibrâti* is a (widely extended) *territory, quarter of the world*, etc., Dl[HWB 315]; according to Hoffm.[GGAbh. xxxvi (1890), 23-25] perhaps the distance that one can see).

† I. **כְּבָר** **adv.** (late) **already** (freq. in Mish. and NH; 𝔗 כבר (rare); Syr. ܟܒܰܪ usu. *perhaps*, occas. *already* (Mt 11[21] Hb 10[2]); Mand. כבאר *already*, Nö[M. p. 202]. Der. uncertain, connexion with √כבר being dub.)—*already*, Ec 1[10] כְּבָר הָיָה it hath *already* been, 2[12.16] 3[15.15] 4[2] 6[10] 9[6.7].

† II. **כְּבָר** **n.pr.fl. Kĕbār**, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נְהַר כְּבָר Ez 1[1.3] 3[15.23] 10[15.20.22] 43[3] (cf. Sm[Ez 1, 1] Del[Par. 47 f., 184]).

II. **כבר** (√of foll.; ? *to intertwine, net*; NH כָּבַר *sift* is denom. fr. כְּבָרָה).

† **[כָּבִיר]** **n.[m.]** prob. something *netted*, i.e. either a **quilt** or (Ew[H. 3. 77] Ke) a **fly-net** (κωνωπεῖον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19[13.16] כְּבִיר הָעִזִּים a *quilt* (or *fly-net*) of goats(' hair). Vid. further Dr[ad loc.]

† **כְּבָרָה** **n.f. a sieve** (a *net*-like implement), Am 9[9] כַּאֲשֶׁר יִנּוֹעַ בַּכְּבָרָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a *sieve*. Cf. Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 1 ff.]

† **מַכְבֵּר** **n.[m.] a netted cloth or coverlet**; 2 K 8[15] of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מִכְבָּר **n.m. grating or lattice-work**, cstr. מִכְבַּר;—Ex 27[4] and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה רֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת a *grating*, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v[5b]): so 38[4]; מִכְבַּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35[16] 38[5.30] 39[39].

כֶּ֫בֶשׂ 107 **n.m.** $^{Ex\,29,38}$ lamb (√dub.: NH *id.*, *attering-ram;* As. *kabšu, lamb* acc. to COT ^{loss}; Ar. كَبْش is *ram, leader;* Syr. ܟܒܫܐ *lamb,* vith anom. ܫ, is very rare, and prob. loanvord; Nö in Frä^{109})—כ׳ abs. Ex 29^{39} + 43 t.; pl. כְּבָשִׂים v^{38} + 61 t.; sf. כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31^{20};—**1.** *lamb,* or sacrif.: Is 1^{11}; of daily offering Ex 29$^{38.39.39.40.41}$ Nu 28$^{3.4.4}$ + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4^{32}; purification 12^{6} 14^{10} + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7^{15} + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29^{2} + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46^{4} + 6 t. Ez 46; Ch 29^{21} 2 Ch 29$^{21.22.32}$ 35^{7} Ezr 8^{35}, cf. sim. Je 11^{19}. **2.** *lambs,* as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5^{17} (cf. Gie$^{Beitr.\,1890}$), sim. of Isr. Ho 4^{16}; in predict. וְגָר זְאֵב עִם־כ׳ Is 11^{6}. **3.** *lambs,* as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31^{20} גֵּז כ׳, Pr 27^{26} כ׳ לִלְבוּשֶׁךָ.

†**כִּבְשָׂה, כַּבְשָׂה** **n.f.** ewe-lamb; כּ׳ 2 S 12$^{3.6}$; כַּ Lv 14^{10} Nu 6^{14}; cstr. כִּבְשַׂת 2 S 12^{4}; pl. כְּבָשֹׂת Gn 21$^{29.30}$; cstr. כִּבְשֹׂת v^{28};—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21$^{28.29.30}$ (E); used in sacrif. Lv 14^{10} (purif.), Nu 6^{14} (Nazirite; both P, and both ‖ כֶּבֶשׂ); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12$^{3.4.6}$

†**כֶּ֫שֶׂב** **n.[m.]** lamb (transp. fr. preceding)—כ abs. Lv 3^{7} + 5 t.; pl. כְּשָׂבִים Gn 30^{32} + 6 t.;—*lamb,* as property Gn 30$^{32.33.35.40}$ (J); for sacrif. Lv 1^{10} 3^{7} 4^{35} 22^{19} Nu 18^{17}, cf. Lv 22^{27}; for food Lv 7^{23}, cf. 17^{3} (all P); Dt 14^{4}.

†**כִּשְׂבָּה** **n.f.** ewe-lamb Lv 5^{6} (P).

†[**כָּבַשׁ**] **vb. subdue, bring into bondage** (NH *id., press, oppress;* Aram. כְּבַשׁ, ܟܒܫ *tread down, beat* or *make a path, subdue;* Ar. كَبَسَ *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְכָֽבְשׁוּ consec. Zc 9^{15}; *Impf.* יִכְבּוֹשׁ Mi 7^{19}; וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּם Je 34^{11} Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. כִּבְשֻׁהָ Gn 1^{28}; *Inf.* כְּבוֹשׁ 2 Ch 28^{10} Est 7^{8}; *Pt.* כֹּבְשִׁים Ne 5^{5};—**1.** *bring into bondage,* sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34$^{11.16}$ 2 Ch 28^{10} Ne 5^{5}. **2.** (late) *subdue, force,* a woman Est 7^{8} (=earlier עִנָּה). **3.** *subdue, dominate,* the earth Gn 1^{28} (P), Zc 9^{15} (of conquest); *tread down,* sq. אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע; fig. *subdue,* sq. עֲוֺנֹתֵינוּ Mi 7^{19}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְבְּשָׁה Jos 18^{1} + 3 t.; *Pt.* fpl. נִכְבָּשׁוֹת Ne 5^{5};—pass. of **Qal 1**, subj. בְּנֹתֵינוּ Ne 5^{5}; of **Qal 3**, subj. הָאָרֶץ (of conquest) Nu 32$^{22.29}$ Jos 18^{1} (all P), 1 Ch 22^{18}. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּבֵּשׁ 2 S 8^{11}, obj. גּוֹיִם (of conquest). **Hiph.** *Impf. bring into bondage,* sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34^{11} Kt (Qr **Qal**).

†**כֶּ֫בֶשׁ** **n.[m.]** footstool (late) (NH *id., step, stair;* Aram. כִּבְשָׁא, etc., a rude *seat* (rare))—כ׳ הַזָּהָב 2 Ch 9^{18} (of Solomon's throne).

†**כִּבְשָׁן** **n.m.** kiln, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn$^{Kel\ viii.\,9}$; √and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin$^{Nat.\ Hist.\,36.\,27}$)—alw. abs.; only in קִיטוֹר הַכּ׳ Gn 19^{28} (J; sim. of smoke of כִּכָּר, Sodom and Gom.); עֶשֶׁן הַכּ׳ Ex 19^{18} (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); פִּיחַ כ׳ ashes of kiln Ex 9^{8}, cf. v^{10} (both P).

כדד (√of foll.; Ar. كَدَّ is *toil severely,* كَدَّ *fatigue, weary, harass, tread;* كَدّ *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised;* كُدَادَة *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

†**כַּד** **n.f. jar** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּדָּא)—כַּד abs. 1 K 17^{12} Ec 12^{6}; cstr. 1 K 17$^{14.16}$; כַּדָּהּ Gn 24$^{14.17.43}$ etc.; pl. כַּדִּים Ju 7$^{16.16}$ + 3 t.;—water-*jar,* carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24$^{14.15.16.17.18.20.43.45.46}$ (all J), 1 K 18^{34} Ec 12^{6}; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7$^{16.19.20}$; containing meal 1 K 17$^{12.14.16}$. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag$^{BN\,104}$.)

†[**כִּידוֹד**] **n.m. spark** (fr. above √, = *strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta$^{\S 216}$ (doubtfully), Lag$^{BN\,182}$ Kö$^{ii.\,147,\,\S 71.\,1}$, NH כִּדּוּד = *rod* (of iron, etc.); כִּדּוּרִיּוֹת שֶׁל אֵשׁ i.e. *red-hot rods;* but Ba$^{NB\,\S 142.\,139}$ der. this and כַּדְכֹּד fr. √כיד = Ar. كَيْد, كَادَ *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, زَنْد, Lane$^{2639\,b,\ cf.\ 1257\,b}$), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ Jb 41^{11} of breath of crocodile (‖ לַפִּידִים).

†**כַּדְכֹּד** **n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. **ruby** (fr. *sparkle?*; Aram. ‖ is כַּדְכְּדָנָא); כ׳ Ez 27^{16} as article of commerce; כַּדְכֹּד Is 54^{12} fig. in promise to Zion.

כְּדֵי v. דַּי.

כדר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. كَدَرَ VII. *shoot* or *rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De$^{Job\,15,\,24}$ Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. كَدَّرَ *annoy, vex, reprimand,* Spiro$^{Vocab.}$; كَدِرَ oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid,* whence > כִּידוֹר = *seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö$^{ii.\,147,\,\S 71.\,1}$).

†**כִּידוֹר** **n.[m.]** onset, מֶלֶךְ עָתִיד לַכִּ׳ Jb 15^{24} *a king ready for the onset.*

† **כַּדּוּר** **n.[m.]** ball, acc. to Bö$^{NÄ ii, 134}$ De Or al. Is 22^{18}, as in Talm.; **circle, cordon** (As. *kudûru*), acc. to Jastr$^{PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi}$; v. also דור p. 189 b.

† **כְּדָרְלָעֹ֫מֶר** **n.pr.m.** king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga[mar]* (*Lagamaru* = n.pr. div.), v. Pinches$^{Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896}$ Say$^{PSBA, June 1896, 176}$ Scheil$^{Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.}$, cf. Schr^{COT})—Gn 14$^{1.4.5.9.17}$.

כֹּה **demonstr. adv. thus, here** (BA כָּה; 𝔗 𝔖$^{Jerus.}$ Mand. כָּא *here:* in Syr. with prefixes ܠܟܳܐ *hither*, ܡܶܟܳܐ (𝔖$^{Jerus.}$ ܡܶܢ ܟܳܐ) *hence*, ܐܰܝܟܳܐ *where?* cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö$^{ii. 1, 252}$)—**1.** of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15^{5} כה יהיה זרעך *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6^{23} 1 K 2^{30} כֹּה דִבֶּר יוֹאָב וְכֹה עָנָנִי, 5^{25} Is 24^{13} (answered by כְּ, as Je 23^{29}); with a subst. Is 20^{6} הִנֵּה כֹה מַבָּטֵנוּ, Je 9^{21} (si vera l.), 23^{29} 1 S 27^{11}. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus **a.** with diff. forms of אמר, כה תאמר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3$^{14.15}$ 19^{3} 20^{22} etc.; esp. כה אמר י״י thus saith (or said) י׳ Ex 4^{22} 5^{1} 7$^{17.26}$ 8^{16} etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7^{7} 8^{11} 18^{4} etc.; Je 2$^{2.5}$ 4^{27} 6^{16} etc.; also in the idiom. formula אִם כֹּה יֹאמַר *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) †Gn 31^{8} 1 S 14$^{9.10}$ 20^{7} 2 S 15^{26} **b.** with עשׂה to do *thus*, Ex 5^{15} Dt 7^{5}; pointing back, Nu 22^{30} Jos 6^{14} 1 S 27^{11} al.; esp. in the phrase כה יעשׂה אלהים וכה יוסיף (with variations), 1 S 3^{17} + (v. יסף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With בְּ prefixed †1 K 22^{20} ויאמר זה בְּכֹה וזה אמר בְּכֹה and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (|| 2 Ch 18^{19} כָּכָה . . . כָּכָה; prob. rightly). †**2.** of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31^{37} שִׂים כֹּה place it *here* before my brethren, Nu 23$^{15.15}$ 2 S 18^{30} Ru 2^{8}. Repeated, Ex 2^{12} וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה and he turned *this way* and *that way*; כֹּה . . . כֹּה *on this side* *on that side* Nu 11^{31}. With עד Gn 22^{5} and we will go עַד־כֹּה *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder.* †**3.** of time, עד כֹּה *hitherto*, Ex 7^{16} (cf. עַד־הֵנָּה), Jos 17^{14}; עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה till *now* and till *then*, i.e. meanwhile, 1 K 18^{45}.

כָּ֫כָה$_{37}$ **adv. thus** (NH abbrev. to כָּךְ, with preps. בֵּין כָּךְ *meanwhile*, לְפִיכָךְ *therefore;* prob. either from כָּה and כְּ, lit. *as thus*, Ol$^{§ 223 h}$; or from כָּה כָּה Kö$^{ii. 1, 253}$), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usu. prefixed to word which it qualifies:—Ex 12^{11} וככה תאכלו אתו and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29^{35} Nu 8^{26} 11^{15} ואם ככה את עשׂה לי, 15$^{11.12.13}$ Dt 25^{9} 29^{23} (cf. 1 K 9^{8} Je 22^{8}); so often with עשׂה: 1 S 19^{17} למה ככה רמיתני why hast thou *thus* deceived me? 2 S 17^{21} 1 K 1$^{6.48}$; Je 13^{9} 19^{11} 28^{11} 51^{64}; once with an adj. 2 S 13^{4} מדוע אתה כָּכָה דל why art thou *thus* lean? Ec 11^{5} answering to כַּאֲשֶׁר; ψ 144^{15} העם שֶׁכָּכָה לּוֹ the people to which it is *thus.* Once 2 Ch 18^{19} repeated, *in this way* .. *in that way* (|| 1 K 22^{20} בְּכֹה . . . בְּכֹה). Comp. the syn. כָּזֹאת. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9^{26} עַל־כָּכָה concerning such a matter. With the interrog. אֵיכָכָה, אי *how?* (p. 32).

†I. **[כָּהָה]** **vb. be** or **grow dim, faint** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּהָא; cf. Ar. كَهَى *be* أَكْهَى, i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּהֲתָה Dt 34^{7}; *Impf.* יִכְהֶה Is 42^{4}; 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11^{17}; וַתֵּכַהּ Jb 17^{7}; וַתִּכְהֶיןָ Gn 27^{1}; *Inf. abs.* כָּהֹה Zc 11^{17};—*grow dim*, of eye Gn 27^{1} (J), Dt 34^{7} Jb 17^{7}; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11$^{17.17}$; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42^{4}, of servant of י׳ under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְכִהֲתָה consec. Ez 21^{12} (subj. כָּל־רוּחַ; || וְנָמֵס כָּל־לֵב) *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges$^{§ 52 k}$, Kö$^{i. 187}$; but rd. perh. כָּהֲתָה).

†**[כֵּהֶה]** **adj. dim, dull, faint**; only f. כֵּהָה Lv 13^{6} + 6 t.; pl. כֵּהוֹת Lv 13^{39} 1 S 3^{2};—*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3^{2}; of burning wick (פִּשְׁתָּה כ׳) Is 42^{3}; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13$^{6.21.26.39.56}$; fig. = *faint* רוּחַ כ׳ Is 61^{3} (opp. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה).

† **כֵּהָה** **n.f.** (dimming), **lessening, alleviation**;—אֵין כ׳ לְשִׁבְרֵךְ of Nineveh Na 3^{19} (read גֵּהָה, *healing*?).

†II. **[כָּהָה]** **vb. Pi. rebuke** (Syr. ܟܳܐ, Mand. כהא (Nö$^{M. 72}$) *id.*), only 1 S 3^{13} sq. בְּ, וְלֹא כִהָה בָּם.

כהן (√ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr$^{2 S 8, 18}$; Ar. vb. كَهَنَ is *divine*, and كَاهِن (Qor 52^{29}) is *a seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كَاهِن and the כֹּהֵן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the كَاهِن gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כהן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS$^{Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727}$; We$^{Skizzen iii. 130 ff.}$,

^{167}; Now $^{Arch. ii. 89 f.}$; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת *priestess*).

כֹּהֵן$_{750}$ **n.m.** priest (NH כֹּהֵן; Aram. כָּהֵין, כָּהֲנָא, ܟܗܢ, ܟܗܢܐ; Eth. **ካህን**: all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ׳ Gn 14^{18} + 439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19^{6} + 272 t.; cstr. כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 5^{5} + 13 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנַי La 1^{19} + 22 t. sfs.—†**1.** *priest-king:* e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14^{18} (E ?), cf. ψ 110^{4} (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6^{13} (Messianic priest and king); Israel מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19^{6} (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61^{6} (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מִדְיָן Ex 2^{16} 3^{1} 18^{1} (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8^{18}, his grandson 1 K 4^{5}, and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20^{26}, who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex $19^{22.24}$ (J). †**2.** *priests of other religions than* י׳*'s:* Potiphera כ׳ אֹן Gn $41^{45.50}$ (E), 46^{20} (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn $47^{22.22.26}$ (J); כ׳ דָּגוֹן 1 S 5^{5}; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6^{2}; כֹּהֲנָיו *his priests:* e.g. of Baal 2 K 10^{19} = of Ahab 2 K 10^{11}; of Chemosh Je 48^{7}; of Malcam Je 49^{3}; Mattan was כ׳ הבעל 2 K 11^{18} = 2 Ch 23^{17}; הכמרים עם הכהנים Zp 1^{4}; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34^{5}. †**3.** *priests of special orders in Israel:* **a.** Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son וַיְהִי־לוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17^{5}; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18^{30}), he consecrated him, הַכֹּהֵן היה לו לכהן Ju $17^{10.12.13}$ $18^{4.19}$; v$^{6.17.18.20.24.27}$. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v$^{19.19.30}$. **b.** Jeroboam עשׂה כהנים 1 K 12^{31} of those not מבני לוי, as כ׳ (הַ)בָּמוֹת *priests of* (*the*) *high places* 1 K 12^{32} $13^{2.33.33}$ = כ׳ לבמות 2 Ch 11^{15}; Amaziah (of this class) was כ׳ בית־אל Am 7^{10}; v. also 2 Ch 13^{9}; called by Chr כ׳ לְלֹא אלהים v^{9}; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of י׳ Ho $4^{4.9}$ 5^{1} 6^{9}; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K $17^{27.28}$. **c.** the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ׳ במות to worship י׳ the God of the land 2 K 17^{32} †**4.** *priests in Israel* הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos $3^{13.14.15.17}$ $4^{3.9.10.17.18.18}$ $6^{4.4.6.6.8.9.12.13.16}$ (all JE), 1 K $8^{3.6.10.11}$; Eli was הכהן 1 S 1^{9} 2^{11}; כ׳ יהוה 14^{3}; and his sons כ׳ ליהוה 1 S 1^{3}; a מִשְׁפַּט הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2^{13} mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the נַעַר הַכ׳ 1 S $2^{13.14.15.15}$, Ahijah was הַכ׳ in time of Saul 1 S $14^{19.19.36}$; Abimelech הַכ׳ at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S $21^{2.3.5.6.7.10}$ 22^{11}; where were many כֹּהֲנֵי י׳ 1 S $22^{17.17.21}$, all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S $22^{11.18.18.19}$, who became הַכ׳ 1 S 23^{9} 30^{7} 1 K $1^{7.19.25.42}$ $2^{22.26}$; Zadok later was הַכ׳ 2 S 15^{27} 1 K $1^{8.26.32.34.38.39.44.45}$ 2^{35} 3^{2} 1 Ch 16^{39} 24^{6}: so that the two were (ה)כהנים 2 S 8^{17} = 1 Ch 18^{16} (rd. וְאֶבְיָתָר בֶּן־אח׳ הַכ׳ 2 S 8^{17} 𝔊 We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18^{16} accordingly) 2 S $15^{35.35}$ 17^{15} 19^{12} 20^{25} 1 K 4^{4}; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2^{27} and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29^{22}; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of כ׳ נֶאֱמָן 1 S $2^{28.35}$; Jehoiada הַכ׳ led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K $11^{9.9.10.15.15.18}$ $12^{3.8.10}$ = 2 Ch 22^{11} $23^{8.8.9.14.14}$ $24^{2.20.25}$, perh. also Je 29^{26}; הכהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K $12^{5.6.7.8.9.10.17}$; Uriah was הַכ׳ in the reign of Ahaz 2 K $16^{10.11.11.15.16}$ Is 8^{2}; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K $22^{10.12.14}$ 23^{24} 2 Ch $34^{14.18}$. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20^{1}; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21^{1} $29^{25.26.29}$ 37^{3}; הַכ׳ is Ezekiel's title Ez 1^{3}. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23^{2} Is 28^{7} Je 5^{31} 6^{13} 8^{10} 14^{18} $23^{11.33.34}$ $26^{7.8.11.16}$ 29^{1} La 2^{20} 4^{13}; priests and elders La 1^{19} 4^{16}; king and priest La 2^{6}; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13^{13}; kings, princes, and priests Je 1^{18}; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34^{19}; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18^{18}; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3^{11}; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7^{26}: kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2^{26} 4^{9} 8^{1} 32^{32}; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3^{4}; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1^{1} 2^{8} 27^{16} $28^{1.5}$ 29^{25} 31^{14}; כַּכֹּהֵן Is 24^{2}; כהנים Jb 12^{19}; כהניה La 1^{4} Ez 22^{26}; כהניו ψ 78^{64}. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99^{6} includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ $132^{9.16}$ = 2 Ch 6^{41}, prob. here also. †**5.** *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם Dt $17^{9.18}$ 18^{1} 24^{8} 27^{9} Jos 3^{3} 8^{33} (all D), Je 33^{18} (inverted), v^{21} (neither in 𝔊), 2 Ch 5^{5} (= הַכ׳ וְהַל׳ 1 K 8^{4}: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43^{19} 44^{15} (cf. **6**); הַכ׳ בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21^{5} 31^{9}; לקח לכ׳ לל׳ Is 66^{21} *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18^{3} 19^{17} Jos $3^{6.8}$ 4^{11} (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18^{3} 20^{2}; or holding a partic. dignity 17^{12} $26^{3.4}$. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, כ׳ הבמות, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K $23^{8.8.9.20}$,

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †**6.** *Zadokite priests:* Ezekiel distinguishes among הכהנים הלוים those of the seed of Zadok, בְּנֵי צָדוֹק; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40^{46} 43^{19} 44^{15} 48^{11}; the priests of his code being all Zadokites $40^{45.46}$ $42^{13.14}$ $43^{24.27}$ $44^{21.22.30.30.31}$ $45^{4.19}$ $46^{2.19.20}$ $48^{10.13}$. **7** *Aaronic priests.* In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; כֹּהֵן is used for any priest Lv 21^{9} $22^{10.11.12.13}$; הַכֹּהֵן for Aaron Lv 21^{21}, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv $17^{5.6}$ 22^{14} $23^{10.11.20.20}$ $27^{8.8.8.11.12.12.14.14.18.21.23}$. The priests of P are בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} 21^{1} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} Jos 21^{19}; so in Chronicles 2 Ch $13^{9.10}$ 26^{18} 29^{21} 31^{19} $35^{14.14}$; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22^{30} and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; הכהנים Lv 6^{22} 7^{6} 13^{2} 16^{33} Jos 4^{16}; כהן Lv 6^{16}. Chronicles distinguishes הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 13^{2} $15^{11.14}$ 23^{2} $24^{6.31}$ $28^{13.21}$ 2 Ch 8^{15} 11^{13} $13^{9.10}$ 23^{4} 24^{5} 29^{4} $30^{15.25}$ $31^{2.2.4.9}$ 34^{30} $35^{8.18}$ (the variants without ו 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1^{5} 2^{70} $3^{8.12}$ 6^{20} 7^{7} $8^{29.30}$ 9^{1} Ne 7^{72} 8^{13} 11^{3} $12^{1.30.44.44}$ 13^{30}; הלוים והכהנים 2 Ch 19^{8} 30^{21}; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9^{2} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $10^{1.29.35}$ 11^{20}; בְּנֵי לֵוִי antith. to הכ׳ Ezr 8^{15}; הכהן בן אהרן עם הלוים Ne 10^{39}; (ה)כהנים in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also כֹּהֲנֵינוּ Ezr 9^{7} Ne $9^{32.34}$; כֹּהֵן Ezr 2^{63} = Ne 7^{65}; כ׳ ליהוה 2 Ch 26^{17}; כהניו *His* (God's) *priests* 2 Ch 13^{12}; כ׳ מוֹרֶה *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15^{3}; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27^{5}, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26^{17}. In the literature of the restoration הַכֹּהֵן is used of Ezra, Ezr 7^{11} $10^{10.16}$ Ne $8^{2.9}$ 12^{26}; Uriah Ezr 8^{33}; Eliashib Ne 13^{4}; Shelemiah Ne 13^{13}; הכהנים Jo $1^{9.13}$ 2^{17} Hg $2^{11.12.13}$ Zc 7^{5} Mal 1^{6} 2^{1}; priests and prophets Zc 7^{3}; כהן Mal 2^{7} **8.** *the high priest:* הַכֹּהֵן is frequently used (see **4**) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. הַגָּדוֹל first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12^{11}, then of Hilkiah 2 K $22^{4.8}$ 23^{4} 2 Ch 34^{9}; after the exile, of Joshua Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc $3^{1.8}$ 6^{11}, and Eliashib Ne $3^{1.20}$ 13^{28}. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21^{10} (H; הכ׳ הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו), Nu $35^{25.28.28}$ Jos 20^{6}, and so הַכ׳ הַמָּשִׁיחַ Lv $4^{3.5.16}$ 6^{15}, cf. 16^{32}. כ׳ הָראֹשׁ is used of Seraiah 2 K 25^{18} = Je 52^{24}; and, in Chronicler, of Amariah 2 Ch 19^{11}, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24^{11}, Azariah 2 Ch 26^{20} 31^{10}; of Aaron, Ezr 7^{5}. (We also supposes הרואה in 2 S 15^{27} to be a corruption of הראשׁ, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr$^{Sm.l.c.}$]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5^{30-41} 6^{35-38}.) A priest of second rank (כֹּהֵן (ה)מִּשְׁנֶה) appears in 2 K 23^{4} (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25^{18} = Je 52^{24}; זִקְנֵי הַכ׳ 2 K 19^{2} = Is 37^{2}, Je 19^{1}; שָׂרֵי הַכ׳ 2 Ch 36^{14} Ezr $8^{24.29}$ 10^{5}; רָאשֵׁי הַכ׳ Ne 12^{7}.

† II. [כָּהַן] **vb.** only **Pi. denom. act as priest;**—*Pf.* כִּהֵן Ex 40^{13} 1 Ch 5^{36}; 3 mpl. כִּהֲנוּ Ex 28^{41} 40^{15}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַהֵן Nu 3^{4} + 2 t.; pl. יְכַהֲנוּ 1 Ch 24^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* כַּהֵן Ex 29^{1} + 11 t.; sf. כַּהֲנוֹ Ex $28^{1.3.4}$.—**1.** *minister as a priest,* abs. Ex 31^{10} 35^{19} 39^{41} Lv 16^{32} Nu $3^{3.4}$ (all P); כ׳ לִי *minister to me* (י׳) Ex $28^{1.3.4.41}$ $29^{1.44}$ 30^{30} $40^{13.15}$ (all P), Ez 44^{13} Ho 4^{6}; כ׳ ליהוה Lv 7^{35} (P), 1 Ch 5^{36} 24^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44^{13} 2 Ch 11^{14}, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4^{6} of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). **2.** *be* or *become priest* Dt 10^{6} (E?). **3.** *play the priest:* כֶּחָתָן יְכַהֵן פְּאֵר Is 61^{10} *as a bridegroom* (*that*) *priests it with his turban,* decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

†כְּהֻנָּה **n.f. priesthood;**—abs. כ׳ Ex 29^{9} + 5 t.; cstr. כְּהֻנַּת Nu 25^{13} + 2 t.; sf. כְּהֻנַּתְכֶם Nu $18^{1.7.7}$; כְּהֻנָּתָם Nu 3^{10}; pl. כְּהֻנּוֹת 1 S 2^{36}.—כהנת יהוה *priesthood of* י׳, the portion of the Levites Jos 18^{7} (D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2^{36}; elsewhere Ex 29^{9} 40^{15} Nu 3^{10} 16^{10} $18^{1.7.7}$ 25^{13} (all P), Ezr 2^{62} = Ne 7^{64}, Ne $13^{29.29}$.

† כּוּב **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30^{5}, rd. לוּב 𝔊 Sta$^{Pop.Jav.6}$ Co, cf. Sm.

†כּוֹבַע **n.m. helmet** (√dub.; NH כּוֹבַע, Aram. כּוֹבְעָא *turban;* cf. קוֹבַע Ez 23^{24})—abs. כ׳ Ez 27^{10}; 38^{5}; cstr. כֹּובַע (Ew$^{§213.f.}$) 1 S 17^{5} Is 59^{17}; pl. כּוֹבָעִים Je 46^{4} 2 Ch 26^{14};—*helmet,* of bronze כ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 17^{5}; Je 46^{4} Ez 27^{10} 38^{5} 2 Ch 26^{14}; fig. of י׳, וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן וְכ׳ יְשׁוּעָה בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Is 59^{17}.

†[כָּוָה] **vb. burn, scorch, brand** (NH *id.;* Aram. ܟܘܳܐ esp. Pa.; Ar. كَوَى *cauterize*)—**Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכָּוֶה Is 43^{2} thou shalt not *be scorched* (fig. of Isr., ‖ בָּעַר); 3 fpl. וְרַגְלָיו לֹא תִכָּוֶינָה Pr 6^{28} shall a man walk on the coals *and his feet not be burned?* (‖ שָׂרַף of garments v^{27}).

†כִּי n.[m.] burning, branding (for form, כִּי from רי, עי: צִי, אִי, רָוָה Kö[ii. 1. 64])—only כִּי תַּחַת Is 3^{24} *branding instead of beauty*, in jdgment on women of Jerusalem.

†כְּוִיָּה n.f. id.; כ׳ תַּחַת כ׳ Ex 21^{25}

†מִכְוָה n.f. burnt-spot, scar of a burn; מִכְוַת־אֵ Lv 13^{24}; מִכְוָה v[24.25.28.28] (all P).

כּוֹכָב v. sub כבב.

†[כּוּל] vb. comprehend, contain (NH, Aram. *id., measure, measure out*, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. *id.*; Ar. كال *measure* grain)—**Qal** *Pf.* only Is 40^{12} מִי . . . כָּל בַּשָּׁלִשׁ עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ *who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish-measure?* **Pilp.** *Pf.* כִּלְכֵּל 2 S 19^{33}; sf. כִּלְכְּלָם 1 K 18^{4}; 2 ms. sf. כִּלְכַּלְתָּם Ne 9^{21}, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלְכֵּל Zc 11^{16}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כַּלְכֵּל Je 20^{9}+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלְכֵּל Mal 3^{2};—*sustain, maintain, contain*: **1.** *sustain, support, nourish*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45^{11} 50^{21} (both E), 2 S $19^{33.34}$ 20^{3} 1 K 4^{7a} (v[b] abs.), 5^{7} $17^{4.9}$ Ne 9^{21} Ru 4^{15} ψ 55^{23} Zc 11^{16} (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47^{12} (J), 1 K $18^{4.13}$. **2.** *contain*, sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8^{27} 2 Ch 2^{5} 6^{18} (heavens cannot contain י׳); *hold in, restrain* Yahweh's word within one, Je 20^{9}. **3.** *support, endure*, sickness רוּחַ אִישׁ יְכַלְכֵּל מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18^{14} Mal 3^{2} (obj. אֶת־יוֹם בּוֹאוֹ); of *sustaining* a cause, in court, יְכַלְכֵּל דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 112^{5}. **Polp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּלְכְּלוּ *were supplied with food* 1 K 20^{27} (Klo prop. בִּכְלָבֶם). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָכִיל 1 K 7^{26} + 2 t. etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָכִיל Je 6^{11} + 4 t.;—*contain, hold, hold in, endure*; **1.** *contain*, sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K $7^{26.38}$ 2 Ch 4^{5}; in fig. Je 2^{13}, abs. Ez 23^{32}; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8^{64} 2 Ch 7^{7}; *hold in* (wrath of י׳, obj. not expr., subj. Jeremiah) Je 6^{11} (opp. שְׁפֹךְ). **2.** *sustain, endure*, sq. acc. Am 7^{10} Je 10^{10} Jo 2^{11}.

†כַּלְכֹּל n.pr.m. one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5^{11} 1 Ch 2^{6} (on format. v. Ba[NB 206]).

כום (√of foll.; Ar. كَامَ II. is *heap up, accumulate*; كُومَة *heap*; كُوم *herd* of camels, hence perh. כִּימָה as a *group, herd*, or *flock* of stars, but uncertain (v. כִּימָה)).

†כִּימָה n.f. perh. Pleiades (v. supr.; NH *id.*, 𝔗 כִּימָא, 𝔖 ܟܝܡܐ)—as made by י׳, Am 5^{8} (|| כְּסִיל), Jb 9^{9} (|| עָשׁ, כְּסִיל, חַדְרֵי תֵמָן); and under his control, כ׳ מַעֲדַנּוֹת Jb 38^{31} (|| מֹשְׁכוֹת כְּסִיל).—(Stern [Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben. iii. (1864-65) 258 ff.] Nö in Schenkel [IL] Hoffm [ZAW iii. 107 ff.] interpret עָשׁ as Pleiades, and כימה as Sirius).

†I. [כּוּן] $_{218}$ vb. prob. be firm, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כּוּן, in der. conj., כַּוֵּן *arrange, direct*; ܟܘܢ *put right, correct*; As. *kânu, be firm, right* Dl[HWB 321]; Ar. كَانَ (med. و) *exist, occur, be*; so Eth. ኮነ: Sab. כון DHM[ZMG 1875, 599], Ph. כון *be* (oft.));—**Niph.** *Pf.* (on 3 ms. v. *Pt.* infr.), 3 fs. נָכוֹנָה 1 K 2^{46}; 3 pl. נָכוֹנוּ Pr 19^{29}; נָכֹנוּ Ez 16^{7}; *Impf.* יִכּוֹן Pr 12^{3}+; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹן Je 30^{20}+; וַתִּכֹּן 1 K 2^{12} 2 Ch 8^{16}, etc.; *Imv.* הִכּוֹן Am 4^{12}; הִכֹּן Ez 38^{7}; pl. הכונו 2 Ch 35^{4} Kt (Qr הָכִינוּ Hiph.); *Pt.* נָכוֹן Gn 41^{32}+ (in ψ 93^{2} and perh. elsewh. the *Pf.* would be poss.); cstr. נְכוֹן Pr 4^{18}; f. נְכוֹנָה ψ 5^{10} + 2 t.; pl. נְכֹנִים Ex 19^{11} + 2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—**1.** *be set up, established, fixed*: **a.** lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju $16^{26.29}$, so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. בְּרֹאשׁ Is 2^{2} = Mi 4^{1}; *be firm*, of breasts at puberty Ez 16^{7}; *firmly established*, of תֵּבֵל ψ 93^{1} = 96^{10} = 1 Ch 16^{30}; *firm*, i.e. a strong support, of י׳'s hand יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 89^{22} (|| זְרוֹעִי תְאַמְּצֶנּוּ). **b.** fig., of throne 2 S 7^{16} = 1 Ch 17^{14}, 1 K 2^{45} ψ 89^{38} 93^{2} Pr 16^{12} 25^{5} 29^{14}; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20^{31} 1 K $2^{12.46}$ 2 S 7^{26} = 1 Ch 17^{24}. **c.** of any persons, *be established, stable, secure, enduring* Jb 21^{8} (c. לִפְנֵי), Pr 12^{3}, also v[19] (subj. שְׂפַת אֱמֶת), ψ 101^{7} (c. לְנֶגֶד עֵינָי), 102^{29} (c. לְפָנֶיךָ), 140^{12} (c. בָּאָרֶץ); of plans Pr 16^{3} 20^{18}; נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם 4^{18} *the established, stable*, (part) *of the day*, i.e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6^{6} v. נָכוֹן n.pr. infr. **d.** *fixed, securely determined* נ׳ הַדָּבָר מֵעִם הָאֱלֹהִים (|| אֱמֶת) Gn 41^{32} (E); so כְּשַׁחַר נָכוֹן מֹצָאוֹ Ho 6^{3} MT, but rd. כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ כֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ Gie[Beiträge 208] We[ad loc.]; *substantiated, certain*, of an allegation Dt 13^{15} = 17^{4}; עַל־נָכוֹן *acc. to* (what is) *certain*, = certainly, assuredly 1 S 23^{23} 26^{4} (v. Dr). **2.** in moral sense, *be directed aright*, of ways Pr 4^{26} ψ 119^{5} (cf. Hiph. **3**); *be fixed aright, stedfast* נָכוֹן לִבִּי ψ $57^{8.8}$ 108^{2}, so 112^{7}; לִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ 78^{37}; רוּחַ נָכוֹן 51^{12} (|| לֵב טָהוֹר); לֹא נָכוֹן לַעֲשׂוֹת כֵּן Ex 8^{22} (J) it is not *right, proper*, etc.; pt. f. נְכוֹנָה as subst. = *what is right, the right* Jb $42^{7.8}$; = *uprightness* ψ 5^{10}. **3.** *prepare, be ready*, pers. Am 4^{12} (c. לְ inf.); words Pr 22^{18}; הִכֹּן וְהָכֵן לְךָ Ez 38^{7}; 2 Ch 35^{4} Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj. = *prepared*,

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex 19$^{11.15}$ 34^{2} Jos 8^{4} (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12^{5} Ne 8^{10}, ל loc. Jb 18^{12}, ל nom. act. ψ 38^{18}; ב loc. Jb 15^{23}; **4.** pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19^{29} (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8^{16}; fig. of prayer ψ 141^{2} *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29^{35} 35$^{10.16}$.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵכִין Jos 4^{4}+; sf. הֱכִינַנִי 1 K 2^{24}; הֱכִינוֹ 2 S 5^{12} 1 Ch 14^{2}; הֱכִינָהּ Jb 28^{27}; 2 ms. הֲכִינוֹתָ Jb 11^{13}+; 3 pl. הֵכִינוּ 1 Ch 12^{39}+; וְהֵכִינוּ consec. Ex 16^{5}; 1 pl. הֲכִינוֹנוּ 1 Ch 29^{16}; הֵכַנּוּ (Ges$^{§ 72, R. 6}$) 2 Ch 29^{16}, etc.; *Impf.* יָכִין Ju 12^{6}+; וַיָּכֶן 1 Ch 15^{1}+3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הָכֵן Gn 43^{16}+; pl. הָכִינוּ Jos 1^{11}+; *Inf. abs.* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}, so הָכִין 4^{3} (rd. הָכֵין, v. Di), Je 10^{23} (v. Gie), Ez 7^{14} (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön$^{i. 468}$); *cstr.* הָכִין Is 9^{6}+; sf. הֲכִינוֹ Na 2^{4} Pr 8^{27}; הֲכִינָהּ Je 33^{2}; *Pt.* מֵכִין Je 10^{12}+4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up:* **a.** king (or, one as king) 2 S 5^{12} 1 K 2^{24} 1 Ch 14^{2}, royal seed ψ 89^{5}, kingdom 1 S 13^{13} 2 S 7^{12} = 1 Ch 17^{11}, 1 Ch 28^{7} 2 Ch 12^{1} 17^{5}, throne 1 Ch 22^{10}; the world תֵּבֵל Je 10^{12} = 51^{15}; mts. ψ 65^{7}; heavens Pr 8^{27}; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3^{3}. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89^{3}; heart of humble 10^{17} **c.** = *accomplish, do* Je 33^{2} (‖ עשׂה), = *make* Is 40^{20} Jb 28^{27} **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv. = *firmly* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}; הָכִין 4^{3} (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43^{25} (J), place Ex 23^{20} (JE), 2 Ch 3^{1}; c. לְ rei 1 Ch 15$^{1.3}$, also (obj. om.) v^{12} (vid. Be, and Da$^{Synt. § 144}$), 2 Ch 1^{4} (בַּהֵכִין, v. Ges$^{§ 138. 3. b}$); oft. *prepare* food, acc. + לְ pers. Jos 1^{11} (D), ψ 78^{20}; לְ om. Pr 6^{8} 30^{25}; obj. om. 1 Ch 12^{39} 2 Ch 35$^{14.14.15}$; both om. Gn 43^{16} (J), 1 Ch 9^{32}; *prepare* a road Dt 19^{3}, a sacrifice Zp 1^{7}, ambuscades Je 51^{12}, one's work Pr 24^{27}, materials for (לְ) temple 1 Ch 22$^{3.14}$, also v^{14b} (no לְ), 29$^{2.3}$; weapons (c. לְ pers.) 2 Ch 26^{14} and (hostile purpose) ψ 7^{14}, cf. 57^{7}, Is 14^{21} *prepare slaughter-place for* (לְ) *his children;* store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v^{11b} (obj. om.); gallows (c. לְ pers.) Est 6^{4} 7^{10}; corn (produce of land) ψ 65^{10}; land v^{10}, so (= *restore*) 68^{11}; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35^{6}; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15^{35}; *make preparation* (for, לְ rei) 1 Ch 22^{5}, and v^{5} (לְ om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת 1 Ch 28^{2}, c. acc. material + לִבְנוֹת 1 K 5^{32} 1 Ch 29^{16}; without לְ, *make ready* 1 S 23^{22} Na 2^{4}; Ez 7^{14} (rd. הָכִינוּ הָכֵן Co, for הַכֹּל ה׳ MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46^{14} (לְ dat. eth.), Ez 28^{7} (*id.*), 2 Ch 35^{4} **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23$^{1.29}$ 29^{7} Jos 4^{4} (all JE), Jb 27$^{16.17}$, food for (לְ) raven Jb 39^{41}, rain for (לְ) earth ψ 147^{8}; 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 2^{6} ψ 74^{16}. **3.** *direct* one's face towards (אֶל־) Ez 4$^{3.7}$; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צַעֲדוֹ) = *order aright*, Je 10^{23} (v. supr.), Pr 16^{9}, so (פְּעָמַי) ψ 119^{133}; הֵכִין דְּרָכָיו לִפְנֵי י׳ אֱלֹהָיו 2 Ch 27^{6}, also (sq. דרכיו only) Pr 21^{29} Kt (Qr יָבִין); עַל הַהֵכִין הָאֱלֹהִים לָעָם 2 Ch 29^{36} *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges$^{§ 138. 3. b}$); sq. לֵב Jb 11^{13} ψ 78^{8}; + לְ, לֹא הֵכִין לִבּוֹ לִדְרוֹשׁ אֶת־י׳ 2 Ch 12^{14}, so 19^{3} 30^{19}; + לִדְרוֹשׁ אֶת־תּוֹרַת י׳ Ezr 7^{10}; הכין לבב אֶל־י׳ 1 S 7^{3} *direct the heart towards* י׳, 1 Ch 29^{18} (י׳ subj.), so (c. לֵאלֹהִים) 2 Ch 20^{33}; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12^{6}. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29^{19} (of sacred vessels; + הִקְדַּשְׁנוּ), 35^{20} (of temple).

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּכַן Is 30^{33}, וְהוּכַן consec. Is 16^{5} Zc 5^{11}; וְהֻכַּן Na 2^{6}; *Pt.* מוּכָן Pr 21^{31}, pl. מוּכָנִים Ez 40^{43};—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16^{5}; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40^{43}. **2.** *be prepared* for (לְ pers.) Is 30^{33} and (לְ temp.) Pr 21^{31}; abs. Na 2^{6}; *be ready* Zc 5^{11}.

Pōʿlēl. *Pf.* 3 ms. כּוֹנֵן ψ 9^{8}+3 t., וְכוֹנֵן consec. Hb 2^{12}; sf. כּוֹנְנָהּ Is 45^{18}; 2 ms. כּוֹנַנְתָּ ψ 99^{4} 119^{90}, כּוֹנָנְתָּה ψ 8^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכוֹנֵן Is 62^{7}; sf. וַיְכֹנְנֶךָ Dt 32^{6}, יְכוֹנְנֶהָ ψ 24^{2}+, sf. 1 pl. וַיְכֻנֶנּוּ Jb 31^{15} (וַיְכוֹנְנֵנוּ van d. H); 2 ms. תְּכוֹנֵן ψ 7^{10} 21^{13}, etc.; *Imv.* כּוֹנֵן Jb 8^{8} (but on text v. infra), כּוֹנְנָה ψ 90^{17}, sf. כּוֹנְנֵהוּ ψ 90^{17};—orig. *make firm*;—**1.** *set up, establish*. **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2^{12} (‖ בנה), ψ 107^{36}. **b.** of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7^{13} = 1 Ch 17^{12}, his own throne ψ 9^{8} (לַמִּשְׁפָּט), sanctuary Ex 15^{7} (song), a nation Dt 32^{6} (poem; ‖ קנה, עשׂה), a city ψ 48^{9} 87^{5}, תֵּבֵל ψ 24^{2} (c. עַל, ‖ יָסַד), אֶרֶץ 119^{90}, cf. Is 45^{18}, also ψ 68^{10} (obj. om., rd. perh. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה Bi Che), heavens Pr 3^{19} (‖ יָסַד־אָרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8^{4}; fig., steps of men 40^{3}, work of men's hands 90$^{17.17}$, justice 99^{4}; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צַדִּיק) 7^{10}. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31^{15} (‖ עשׂה), cf. ψ 119^{73} (‖ *id.*); c. acc. + לְ rei + לְ pers. reflex. 2 S 7^{24} *thou hast made*

for thyself (לְךָ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְךָ) into a people (לְעָם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11^{2}, so (חֵץ om.) ψ 21^{13} (c. עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חֵץ om.) Is 51^{13} (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che$^{\text{Intr. Is. 427}}$), a bow ψ 7^{13}. **4.** *direct* (sc. לֵב), sq. לַחְקֹר Jb 8^{8}, i.e. give attention to (but no ‖ in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32^{10}, v. Ol Di). **Po'lal.** *Pf. be established:* מֵי׳ מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר כּוֹנָנוּ ψ 37^{23} *from* י׳ *are a man's steps established*, *=be prepared* כּוֹנָנוּ Ez 28^{13} but del. Co Da after A B 𝔖 al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִתְכּוֹנָן Pr 24^{3} (‖ יִבָּנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּכּוֹנָנִי (Ges$^{§54. 2. b}$) Is 54^{14}; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹנֵן=*be restored*, of city Nu 21^{27} (JE; ‖ תִּבָּנֶה); *set oneself, take one's stand* 3 mpl. יְכוֹנָנוּ ψ 59^{5}.

†I. **כֵּן adj. right, veritable, honest** (prop. *firm, upright;* Syr. ܟܺܐܢ *recte* PS^{1662})—abs. כֵּן Ex 10^{29} + (on poss. cstr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כֵּנִים Gn 42$^{11.19.31.33.34}$;—**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing*, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10^{29} (J) כֵּן דֹּבְרֹת, Nu 27^{7} כֵּן דֹּבְרֹת, כֵּן יַאֲרִיךְ 36^{5} (both P); Pr 28^{2} (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) *shall last long* (v. De Now VB); =adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12^{6}; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8^{10} (on Is 33^{23} v. III. כֵּן sub כנן); *right well* ψ 65^{10}; (Che; al.=*so*); c. לֹא, as adj., *not right* דְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר לֹא־כֵן 2 K 17^{9} *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15^{7}; Je 23^{10}; as subst. = *what is not right, upright* Je 8^{6}; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כֵן 2 K 7^{9} *that which is not right* we are doing, Je 48$^{30\,b}$. **2.** *veritable, true*, כֶּן־צְדָקָה Pr 11^{19} *the veritable of righteousness = true righteousness;* Is 16^{6}=Je 48$^{30\,a}$ may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* (לֹא־כֵן as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2^{4}. **3.** pl. concr. *honest* (men) Gn 42$^{11.19.31.33.34}$ (all E).—I. כֵּן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כֵּן *place, base*, v. sub כנן; IV. [כֵּן], כַּנּוֹ, כַּנָּם, v. sub כנן.

†II. **כּוּן n.pr.loc.** city of Hadarezer (מִטִּבְחַת וּמִכּוּן עָרֵי ה׳ 1 Ch 18^{8}, 𝔊 ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (=בֵּרֹתַי 2 S 8^{8}); =mod. *Kuna*, near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer $^{\text{ZPV viii. 34}}$, v. בֵּרוֹתָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

†כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ Kt, כָּנַנְיָהוּ Qr, **n.pr.m.** Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31$^{12.13}$ (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35^{9}.—𝔊 Χωμενιας, Χωνενιας, A Χωχενιας.

†**יָכִין n.pr.m.** (*he will establish*);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46^{10}=Ex 6^{15}, Nu 26^{12}, 𝔊 Ιαχειμ(ν). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7^{21}=2 Ch 3^{17}, 𝔊 Ιαχουμ (opp. בֹּעַז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS$^{\text{Sem. i. 191 (208)}}$).

†**יָכִינִי adj. gent.** of יָכִין **1**, with art. as n. coll. הַיּ׳ Nu 26^{12}.

†**יְכָנְיָה n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is firm, enduring*);—Je 27^{20} = יְכָנְיָהוּ 24^{1} = יְכָנְיָה 28^{4} 29^{2} 1 Ch 3$^{16.17}$ Est 2^{6} = כָּנְיָהוּ Je 22$^{24.28}$ 37^{1} (𝔊 Ιεχονιας throughout), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

†**מָכוֹן n.m.**$^{\text{Dn 8. 11}}$ **fixed or established place, foundation** (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ׳ Ex 15^{17} + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8^{39} + 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18^{4}, מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2^{68}; pl. sf. מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104^{5};—**1.** *fixed place* of י׳'s abode on earth Ex 15^{17} (song), 1 K 8^{13}=2 Ch 6^{2} (poet. fragm.: v. 𝔊 and Dr$^{\text{Intr. 182}}$); =*place*, or *site* of God's house Ezr 2^{68}; כָּל־מְכוֹן הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 4^{5}, appar. = *all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהֻשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8^{11} *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוֹן שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8$^{39.43.49}$=2 Ch 6$^{30.33.39}$, cf. ψ 33^{14}; מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18^{4}; fig. צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89^{15}, so 97^{2} **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. יָסַד אֶרֶץ עַל־מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104^{5}.

מְכֹנָה, מְכוֹנָה^{25} **n.f. fixed resting-place, base**;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 7^{27} + 5 t.; מְכֹנָה 1 K 7$^{34.34.35}$; sf. מְכֻנָתָהּ Zc 5^{11} (Ges$^{§27, 3. R. 1}$); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27^{19}, מְכֹנֹת 1 K 7^{27} + 12 t.; sf. מְכוֹנֹתָיו Ezr 3^{3};—*base* or *stand* of laver כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7$^{27.27}$ + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16^{17} 25$^{13.16}$ = Je 52$^{17.20}$, Je 27^{19} 2 Ch 4$^{14.14}$; of altar Ezr 3^{3}; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5^{11}.

†**נָכוֹן n.pr.m.** only in גֹּרֶן נ׳ 2 S 6^{6}; 𝔊 Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, 𝔊L Ορνα τοῦ Ἰεβουσαίου;=כִּידֹן 1 Ch 13^{9}

†**תְּכוּנָה n.f. arrangement, preparation, fixed place**;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּכוּנָתוֹ Ez 43^{11}, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with 𝔊 codd.) **2.** *preparation*, וְאֵין קֵצֶה לַתְּכוּנָה Na 2^{10} *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (=מָכוֹן) תְּכוּנָתוֹ Jb 23^{3}.

†[**כַּוָּן**] **n.**[**m.**] **cake, sacrificial cake** (? √כון; cf. Hiph. **2. a.** *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl.

abs. עָשִׂינוּ לַעֲשׂוֹת כַּוָּנִים לִמְלֶכֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7^{18}; לָהּ כ׳ לְהַעֲצִבָהּ 44^{19}.

†I. כּוֹס **n.f.**$^{La\ 4,21}$ **cup** (√unknown; perh. kindred with כִּיס, q.v.; NH *id.;* Ph. כסת; Aram. כָּס, ܟܳܣܳܐ; Ar. كَأْس is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä^{171}, but see DHM$^{VOJ\ i.\ 27}$)—כ׳ abs. Gn 40^{11}+; כּוֹס Pr 23^{31}; cstr. Gn 40^{11}+; sf. כּוֹסִי ψ 16^{5} 23^{5} etc.; pl. abs. כֹּסוֹת Je 35^{5};—*cup* 2 S 12^{3}; for wine Gn 40$^{11.11.11.13.21}$ (all E), Pr 23^{31} Je 35^{5}; שְׂפַת־כּוֹס 1 K 7^{26} 2 Ch 4^{5}; כ׳ תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16^{7} the *cup* offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgment of ׳י, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49^{12} La 4^{21} ψ 75^{9}; כ׳ חֲמָתוֹ Is 51$^{17.22}$; כ׳ הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה Je 25^{15}, cf. v$^{17.28}$; כ׳ הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51$^{17.22}$; כ׳ שַׁמָּה וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23^{33}, cf. v$^{31.32.33}$; כ׳ יְמִין י׳ Hb 2^{16}; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup כ׳ זָהָב בְּיַד י׳ Je 51^{7}; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מְנָת־כּוֹסָם ψ 11^{6} *the portion of their cup;* כ׳ in good sense, *cup* of blessing ψ 23^{5} (overflowing); י׳ מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ψ 16^{5}; כ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 116^{13}.

†II. כּוֹס **n.[m.]** a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11^{17}; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11^{17} Dt 14^{16}, dwelling in ruins כ׳ חֳרָבוֹת ψ 102^{7}

I. **כור** (√of foll.; perh. *be* or *make round,* hence *furnace, pot, basin,* fr. shape; Ar. كَارَ *wind about* (e.g. a turban), كَوَّرَ *turn* or *twist* (of turban), كِير *blacksmith's fire-place, hornets'* or *bees' nest,* كَارَة *bundle;* > Thes comp. Syr. ܐܶܬܟܰܘܰܪ *incaluit* (Lexx. *aestuavit, calefactus est*)).

†I. [כַּר] **n.[m.]** **basket-saddle,** בְּכַר־הַגָּמָל Gn 31^{34} *in the camel-basket,* i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. כַּר v. in alphabetical order.

†כּוּר **n.[m.]** **smelting-pot or furnace** (Ar. كُور; NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* ܟܽܘܪܳܐ; Eth. ከዉር:)—*pot* or *furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִתּוֹךְ כ׳ הַבַּ׳ מִכּ׳ הַבַּרְזֶל Dt 4^{20} Je 11^{4}, 1 K 8^{51}; gold כ׳ לַזָּהָב Pr 17^{3} = 27^{21} (|| מַצְרֵף); various metals Ez 22$^{18.20.22}$; once בְּכוּר עֹנִי Is 48^{10} *in a smelting-pot of affliction.*

כּוּר־עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** v. בּוֹר עָשָׁן supr. p. 92^{b}.

†[כִּיר] **n.[m.]** **cooking-furnace** (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירַיִם Lv 11^{35} (c. תַּנּוּר), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); 𝔊 χυτρόποδες.

†כִּיּוֹר, כִּיֹּר **n.m.**$^{1\ K\ 7,38}$ **pot, basin** (NH כִּיּוֹר *wash-basin,* so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. כִּיֹּר 1 K 7^{30}+ 8 t.; כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2^{14}+ 5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30^{18}+ 2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7^{40} (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4^{14}; כִּיֹּרֹת 1 K 7^{43}; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4^{6}; cstr. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7^{38};—**1.** *pot* for cooking 1 S 2^{14} (|| קַלַּחַת, דּוּד, פָּרוּר). **2.** *fire-pot* כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12^{6} (|| לַפִּיד אֵשׁ; fig. of chiefs of Judah). **3.** *basin* of bronze for washing, *laver;* set on a bronze support **a.** before tabernacle Ex 30$^{18.28}$ 31^{9} 35^{16} 38^{8} 39^{39} 40$^{7.11.30}$ Lv 8^{11} (all P). **b.** 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7$^{30.38.38.38.43}$ = 2 Ch 4^{14}, 2 Ch 4^{6} (1 K 7^{40} rd. הַסִּירוֹת as v^{45} and || 2 Ch 4$^{11.16}$, so Heb. Codd. 𝔊 𝔙 Th Ke Sta Klo al.) **4.** *platform* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6^{13}

†II. [**כּוּר**] **vb.** mng. dub., perh. *bore,* or *dig,* or *hew* (Dl$^{Prol.\ 121}$ comp. As. *kâru, fell* trees (Dl$^{HWB\ 324}$))—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּארוּ = כארו for כָּרוּ ψ 22^{17} (MT כָּאֲרִי, v אֲרִי) *they have bored* (*digged, hewn*) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

†[מְכוּרָה, מְכֹרָה] **n.f.** **origin** (i.e. *place of digging* out?)—sg. sf. אֶרֶץ מְכוּרָתָם Ez 29^{14}; of a people, persons: pl. sf. בְּאֶרֶץ מְכֻרוֹתַיִךְ 21^{35} (|| בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרֵאת); of Jerus., מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמֹלְדֹתַיִךְ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי 16^{3}

†[מְכֵרָה] **n.[f.]** prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. כְּלֵי חָמָס מְכֵרֹתֵיהֶם Gn 49^{5} *weapons of violence are their* מ׳ (other conjectures v. in Di).

†כּוֹרֶשׁ and (Ezr 1$^{1.2}$) כֹּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** **Cyrus** (Pers. *K'ur'u(š),* Spieg$^{APK\ 215}$; Bab. *Kuraš* COT on Ezr 1^{1}, Dl in Baer$^{Dn.\ p.\ x}$)—king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele$^{Bab.\text{-}Assyr.\ Gesch.\ 469}$, and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele$^{ib.\ 463\ ff.}$), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44^{28} 45^{1} Ezr 1^{7}; called מֶלֶךְ פָּרַס 2 Ch 36$^{22.22.23}$ Ezr 1$^{1.1.2}$, also Ezr 1^{8} 4$^{3.5}$ Dn 10^{1}; simply הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1^{21}

†I. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.pers.m., gent.** et **terr.** (Egypt. *Kâš,* Steindorff$^{BAS\ i.\ 593}$, As. *Kûsu,* Id$^{ib.}$ Dl$^{Pa\ 251}$; *Kaši* in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

el Am. 39*);—**1.** 1st son of חָם Gn 10$^{6.7}$(P)=1 Ch 1$^{8.9}$, 𝔊 Χους, 𝔙 *Chus*, from whom descended acc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. **2.** land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29^{10}) indefinitely to the south, 𝔊 Αἰθιοπια, Αἰθιοπες: **a.** the land Is 11^{11} 18^{1} Zp 3^{10} Ez 29^{10} Jb 28^{19} Est 1^{1} 8^{9}. **b.** the people Is 20^{4} Je 46^{9} Ez 38^{5}; personif. ψ 68^{32}. **c.** indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20$^{3.5}$ 43^{3} 45^{14} 2 K 19^{9}=Is 37^{9} Na 3^{9} Ez 30$^{4.5.9}$ ψ 87^{4} (𝔊 λαὸς Αἰθιοπων). **3.** in Gn 10^{8}(J)=1 Ch 1^{10} כּוּשׁ is err. for כַּשׁ=Bab. *Kaššu*, acc. to Schr^{COT} on Gn 10^{6}, Dl$^{Pa\ 51\ ff.\ 72\ f.}$ and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2^{13} (J), yet v. Hpt$^{Über\ Ld.\ u.\ Meer,\ 1894-5,\ No.\ 15}$.

†II. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, ψ 7^{1} (title), 𝔊 Χουσει υἱοῦ Ιεμενει.

†I. כּוּשִׁי **adj.gent.** of I. כּוּשׁ:—m. כּוּשִׁי Je 13^{23}+13 t.; f. כֻּשִׁית Nu 12$^{1.1}$; pl. כּוּשִׁים Zp 2^{12} +6 t.; כֻּשִׁים Dn 11^{43}; כֻּשִׁיִּים Am 9^{7};—**a.** sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12$^{1.1}$ (E; only here fem.). **b.**=subst., *a Cushite* Je 13^{23}. **c.** id. c. art., *the Cushite*, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18$^{21.21}$ (where rd. חֻ׳, for MT כ׳, We Dr Kit Bu), v$^{22.23.31.31.32.32}$; in appos. with n.pr. Je 38$^{7.10.12}$ 39^{16} 2 Ch 14^{8}. **d.** pl. (הַ)כּוּשִׁים=subst. Zp 2^{12} 2 Ch 12^{3} 14$^{11.11.12}$ 16^{8} 21^{16}; so כֻּשִׁים Dn 11^{43}, כֻּשִׁיִּים (si vera l.) Am 9^{7}.

†II. כּוּשִׁי **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Χουσει—**1.** Je 36^{14} great-grandfather of יְהוּדִי, q.v. (perh. orig. appellat. *Cushite*). **2.** father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1^{1}.

† כּוּשָׁן **n.pr., gent.** vel **terr.,** only אָהֳלֵי כ׳ Hb 3^{7} (|| מִדְיָן), 𝔊 Αἰθιοπων.

†כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם† **n.pr.m.** king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3$^{8.8.10.10}$; otherwise unknown, 𝔊 Χουσαρσαθαιμ, 𝔊L Χουσανρεσαμωθ.

כּוֹשָׁרוֹת v. [כּוֹשָׁרָה] sub כָּשֵׁר.

†כּוּתָה, כּוּת **n.pr.loc.** whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, מִכּוּתָה 2 K 17^{24}, אַנְשֵׁי־כוּת v^{30}; Bab. *Kûtû*, *Kûtê*, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT$^{2\ K\ 17.\ 24}$ Dl$^{Par\ 217}$ M-A$^{JBL\ 1892,\ xi.\ 169}$

†[כָּזַב] **vb.** lie, be a liar (Ar. كَذَبَ; Aram. כְּדַב, ܟܕܒ *id.* chiefly Pa.; NH כִּזֵּב)—**Qal** *Pt.* כֹּזֵב כָּל־הָאָדָם ψ 116^{11} (cf. כָּזָב 62^{10}). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. תּוֹחַלְתּוֹ נִכְזָבָה Jb 41^{1} *his hope has been made deceptive*, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. וְנִכְזָבְתָּ Pr 30^{6} lest he convict thee *and thou be proven a liar*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּזֵּב Mi 2^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַזֵּב Hb 2^{3} Pr 14^{5}; וִיכַזֵּב Nu 23^{19}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. (בְּ)כַזֶּבְכֶם Ez 13^{19};—**1.** *lie, tell a lie*, abs., Nu 23^{19} (JE), Mi 2^{11} Jb 6^{28} 34^{6} Pr 14^{5} Is 57^{11}; sq. לְ pers. *lie to* Ez 13^{19} ψ 78^{36} 89^{36}; sq. בְּ pers. *tell a lie with*, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4^{16}. **2.** *disappoint, fail*, of a divine revelation Hb 2^{3}; waters of a spring Is 58^{11}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַכְזִיבֵנִי Jb 24^{25} who *will make me a liar?* i.e. prove me to be so (cf. **Niph.**)

†כָּזָב **n.m.**$^{Am\ 2,4}$ lie, falsehood, deceptive thing;—abs. כ׳ Ho 12^{2}+19 t.; pl. abs. כְּזָבִים Ju 16^{10}+9 t.; sf. כִּזְבֵיהֶם Am 2^{4};—*lie, falsehood*, c. דִּבֶּר Ju 16$^{10.13}$ Ho 7^{13} Zp 3^{13} Dn 11^{27} ψ 5^{7} 58^{4}, so Ez 13^{8} Co (by transp. כ׳ with שָׁוְא, cf. v$^{6.7.9}$); c. יָפִיחַ (in Pr) Pr 6^{19} 14$^{5.25}$ 19$^{5.9}$; of false prophecies (divinations) c. אָמַר, מִקְסַם כ׳ Ez 13^{7}; c. קָסַם v^{9} 21^{34} 22^{28}+13^{6} 𝔊 Co (קְסוֹם כ׳, for MT קָסֶם כ׳); c. שָׁמַע 13^{19}, בִּקֵּשׁ ψ 4^{3}; c. רָצָה *delight in* 62^{5}; so in the phr. דִּבְרֵי־כ׳ Pr 30^{8}, אִישׁ כ׳ 19^{22} =*liar*, עֵד כְּזָבִים 21^{28}=*false witness;* of idols as a *lie* (*res ementita*) Am 2^{4}, so prob. שָׂטֵי כ׳ *those turning aside to a lie* ψ 40^{5} (cf. אֱלִיל, אָוֶן, שֶׁקֶר, הֶבֶל); then of empty human pretensions כ׳ וָשֹׁד יַרְבֶּה Ho 12^{2}, Is 28^{15} (|| שֶׁקֶר), v^{17} (מַחְסֵה כ׳), ψ 62^{10} (|| הֶבֶל; cf. כֹּזֵב 116^{11}); לֶחֶם כְּזָבִים Pr 23^{3} =*deceptive* (disappointing) *bread*.

†כְּזִיב **n.pr.loc.** in plain of Judah Gn 38^{5}, 𝔊 Χασβι, = אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כֹּזֵבָא **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4^{22} 𝔊 Σωχηθα, A𝔊L Χωζηβα, = אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כָּזְבִּי **n.pr.f.** a woman of Midian Nu 25$^{15.18}$, 𝔊 Χασβ(ε)ι.

†אַכְזָב **adj.** deceptive, disappointing (elative; opp. אֵיתָן q.v. sub יתן)—only abs. sg.:— Mi 1^{14} (with play on n.pr. אַכְזִיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58^{11}) Je 15^{18} (|| מַיִם לֹא נֶאֱמָנוּ; on meaning cf. Jb 6$^{15\ ff.}$)

†אַכְזִיב **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 15^{44} (𝔊 Ἀκιεζει καὶ Κεζειβ, 𝔊L Αχζειβ), Mi 1^{14} (𝔊 οἴκους ματαίους; v. also כְּזִיב, כֹּזֵבָא). **2.** in Asher Ju 1^{31} (𝔊 Ασχαζει), and (אַכְזִיבָה) Jos

19^{29} (𝔊 Εχοζοβ, A Αχζειφ, 𝔊L Αχαζειβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT $^{Jos\,19,29}$ Dl$^{Par.\,284}$; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. *ez-Zîb*, Bd $^{Pal.\,272}$ Buhl$^{G.\,§\,120}$ and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xiii. 101.

כזר (√ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (𝔗 Jb 10^{1}), cf. Syr. ܟܙܝܪܐ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS^{1718}, who comp. Pers. گُزِیر *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

†**אַכְזָר** **adj.** cruel, fierce, of poison (רֹאשׁ) Dt 32^{33}; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41^{2}; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30^{21} (of God), La 4^{3}.

†**אַכְזָרִי** **adj.** cruel, always in this form;—Pr 12^{10} 17^{11} Je 6^{23} 50^{42}, also 30^{14} (rd. מוּסַר א׳, for MT מוּסַר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5^{9} 11^{17}, perhaps also, in appos. with יוֹם י׳, Is 13^{9}.

†**אַכְזְרִיּוּת** **n.f.** cruelty, fierceness, only א׳ חֵמָה וְשֶׁטֶף אָף Pr 27^{4} *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger.*

†I. **כֹּחַ** **n.[m.]** a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11^{30}; 𝔊𝔙 AV *chameleon;* on various opinions v. Di.

II. **כֹּחַ** v. sub כחח.

†[**כָּחַד**] **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi. Hiph.** hide, efface; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אתכחדו *be effaced* †Jb 4^{7}; ܟܚܕ is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed;* Eth. ክሕደ: *deny, apostatize*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5^{3} + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחָדוּ Jb 4^{7} ψ 69^{6}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכָּחֵד 2 S 18^{13}, etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחֶדֶת Zc 11^{9}; pl. נִכְחָדוֹת Zc 11^{16} Jb 15^{28};—**1.** *be hidden*, sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18^{13} Ho 5^{3} ψ 69^{6} 139^{15}. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11^{9} Jb 4^{7} 15^{28} (עָרִים נִכְחָדוֹת), 22^{20}, sq. מִן־הָאָרֶץ Ex 9^{15} (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11$^{9.16}$. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּחֵד 1 S 3^{18}; 1 s. כִּחַדְתִּי Jb 6^{10} ψ 40^{11}; 3 pl. כִּחֲדוּ Jb 15^{18}; כִּחֵדוּ Is 3^{9}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּכַחֵד Jos 7^{19} + 4 t.; 2 fs. תְּכַחֲדִי 2 S 14^{18}; 1 s. אֲכַחֵד Jb 27^{11}; 2 mpl. תְּכַחֲדוּ Je 50^{2}; 1 pl. נְכַחֵד Gn 47^{18} ψ 78^{4};—*hide*, sq. מִן pers. Gn 47^{18} (J), Jos 7^{19} (JE), 1 S 3$^{17.17.18}$ 2 S 14^{18} Je 38$^{14.25}$ ψ 78^{4}; sq. לְ pers. ψ 40^{11} *conceal toward, with ref. to*, i.e. *from;* without prep. Is 3^{9} Je 50^{2} Jb 15^{18} 27^{11}; = *disown* Jb 6^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. sf. וְהִכְחַדְתִּיו Ex 23^{23}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְחֵד 2 Ch 32^{21}, sf. יַכְחִידֶנָּה Jb 20^{12}; 1 s. וָאַכְחִד Zc 11^{8}; 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְחִידֵם ψ 83^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַכְחִיד 1 K 13^{34};—**1.** *hide*, in fig. יַכְחִידֶנָּה תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 20^{12} (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23^{23} (E), 1 K 13^{34} (‖ הַשְׁמִיד), Zc 11^{8} 2 Ch 32^{21}; sq. מִגּוֹי ψ 83^{5}, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation.*

כחח (√ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba$^{NB\,79}$ prop. √כוח).

†II. **כֹּחַ** and (†Dn 11^{6}) **כּוֹחַ** **n.m.**$^{Dt\,4,37}$ **strength, power** (NH *id.*);—כ׳ abs. Dt 8^{18} +; cstr. Nu 14^{17} +; sf. כֹּחִי Gn 31^{6} +; כֹּחֲךָ Ju 16^{6} +, כֹּחֶךָ Pr 5^{10}, כֹּחֲכָה Pr 24^{10}, etc.; alw. sg.;—**1.** *human strength:* **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16$^{5.6.9.15.17.19.30}$; strength in toil Is 44^{12} (זְרוֹעַ כֹּחוֹ), v^{12} Lv 26^{20} Ne 4^{4}; of manly vigour (in procreation) אַתָּה כֹּחִי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49^{3} (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14$^{11.11}$ (JE), Ju 6^{14} 1 S 28^{22} Jb 6$^{11.12}$ ψ 31^{11} 38^{11} 71^{9} 102^{24} Pr 20^{29}; as sustained by food 1 K 19^{8}; lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26^{2}, cf. מִכֹּחַ Je 48^{45} *without strength;* בְּלֹא־כ׳ La 1^{6}; יְגִיעֵי־כ׳ Jb 3^{17}; כֹּחַ לֹא־הָיָה בוֹ 1 S 28^{20}, cf. Dn 10$^{8.17}$; in ψ 22^{16} rd. חִכִּי, so Ew Ol Che al.; specif. of *power* of voice Is 40^{9} **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency:* sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30^{4}; to get wealth Dt 8^{18}; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19^{3} = Is 37^{3}; sq. לַעֲמֹד Dn 1^{4} Ezr 10^{13}, cf. Dn 11^{15}; without inf. 1 Ch 29^{2} Ezr 2^{69}; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14^{10} 20^{12} 26^{13}; for porter's service in temple אִישׁ־חַיִל בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 26^{8}; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31^{6} Pr 24$^{5.10}$ Ec 4^{1} 9^{10}, so prob. כֹּחַ יְדֵיהֶם Jb 30^{2}; עָצַר כֹּחַ (late, cf. עצר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. inf.; נַעְצֹר כ׳ לְהִתְנַדֵּב 1 Ch 29^{14} that *we should retain* (have) *ability to make freewill-offerings;* to build 2 Ch 2^{5}; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10$^{8.16}$ (cf. 11^{6}, **c**). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17^{17} Na 2^{2} Hb 1^{11} Is 49^{4} (of servant of י׳), La 1^{14} Dn 8$^{22.24\,a}$, also v$^{24\,b}$ (si vera l., v. Bev), 11^{25} (‖ לֵבָב); c. עָצַר 2 Ch 13^{20} 22^{9} Dn 11^{6} (לֹא תַעְצֹר כ׳ הַזְּרוֹעַ, cf. **b**); in Ho 7^{9} fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. **5** infr.) **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2^{14} Is 10^{13} (כ׳ יָדִי), Dt 8^{17} 1 S 2^{9} Zc 4^{6} Jb 36^{19} ψ 33^{16}. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40^{29}, cf. v^{31} 41^{1}; of prophetic power Mi 3^{8}. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103^{20} **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10^{12} 51^{15} (see also 32^{17} infr.), ψ 65^{7}; in governing the world 1 Ch 29^{12} 2 Ch 20^{6} ψ 29^{4}; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9^{16} 15^{6} 32^{11} Nu 14$^{13.17}$ (JE), Is 50^{2} 2 Ch 25^{8} Jb 9^{19} 24^{22} 26^{12} 30^{18} 36^{22}; in combin. כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל Dt 4^{37}; ‖ יָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32^{11} (JE), Ne 1^{10}; ‖ זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 9^{29} 2 K 17^{36}

[J]e 27^{5} 32^{17}; he is רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147^{5}, cf. רַב כֹּחוֹ Is 63^{1} [J]b 23^{6}; also גדול־כֹּחַ Na 1^{3}; אַמִּיץ כֹּחַ Is 40^{26} Jb [9]^{4}, שַׂגִּיא־כֹחַ 37^{23}; כֹּחַ מַעֲשָׂיו ψ 111^{6} *the power of his works;* קוֹל י׳ בַּכֹּחַ ψ 29^{4} (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) כַּבִּיר כֹּחַ לֵב Jb 36^{5} *mighty in strength of mind.* **4.** of animals: wild ox Jb 39^{11}, horse v^{21}, hippopot. 40^{16}, bullock Pr 14^{4}; he-goat Dn 8^{6}, ram v^{7} **5.** *strength,* of soil i.e. *produce,* Gn 4^{12} (J), Jb 31^{39}; (Ho 7^{9} v. **1. c** supr.); = *wealth* (cf. חַיִל) Pr 5^{10} Jb 6^{22}.

†[כָּחַל] **vb. paint** (eyes) (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּחַל, ܟܚܠ; Eth. ኰሐለ: Ar. كَحَلَ)—only in רָחַצְתְּ כָּחַלְתְּ עֵינַיִךְ וגו׳ Ez 23^{40} (Co rds. 3 pl.);—v. also פּוּךְ.

†כָּחַשׁ **vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean** (NH כָּחַשׁ *grow lean,* Hiph. *convict of falsehood, refute;* Aram. כְּחַשׁ *grow lean;* כַּחְשָׁא *leanness,* כְּחִישׁוּתָא *leanness, weakness;* Aph. as NH Hiph.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבְשָׂרִי כָּחַשׁ מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 109^{24} *my flesh hath grown lean* (away) *fr. fatness* (‖ בִּרְכַּי כָּשְׁלוּ מִצּוֹם). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְיִכָּחֲשׁוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ לָךְ Dt 33^{29} *thine enemies shall cringe* (come cringing, i.e. orig. *act deceptively, feigning obedience*) *to thee* (cf. also **Pi. 3, Hithp.**) **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּחֵשׁ 1 K 13^{18} Hb 3^{17}; וְכִחֵשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5^{22} Jb 8^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַחֶשׁ (בָּהּ) Ho 9^{2}; 3 fs. וַתְּכַחֵשׁ Gn 18^{15}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* כַּחֵשׁ Ho 4^{2} Is 59^{13}; *cstr.* Zc 13^{4};—**1.** *deceive,* abs. Gn 18^{15} (J), Jos 7^{11} (JE), Ho 4^{2} (אלה וכחשׁ together = *false swearing* acc. to We$^{Kl. Pr.}$; + וְרָצֹחַ וְגָנֹב וְנָאֹף), cf. לֹא תִּגְנֹבוּ וְלֹא־תְכַחֲשׁוּ וְלֹא תְשַׁקְּרוּ אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ Lv 19^{11} (H); לְמַעַן כ׳ Zc 13^{4} *in order to deceive;* sq. לְ pers. 1 K 13^{18} Jb 31^{28}; sq. בְּ pers. et rei Lv 5^{21}, בְּ rei v^{22}. **2.** *act deceptively* against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. בְּ pers. Jos 24^{27} (E), Je 5^{12} Is 59^{13} Jb 8^{18}, appar. also וְתִירוֹשׁ יכ׳ בָּהּ Ho 9^{2} *and new wine shall deny her* (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30^{9}. **3.** *cringe* = *come cringing* (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. לְ pers. ψ 18^{45} (Hithp. in ‖ 2 S 22^{45}); sq. לְ pers. ψ 66^{3} 81^{16}. **4.** *disappoint, fail,* abs. כִּחֵשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה זַיִת Hb 3^{17} *the product of the olive hath failed* (in sense comp. Ho 9^{2} supr.)

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּחֲשׁוּ לִי 2 S 22^{45} *shall come cringing to me* (‖ ψ 18^{45}, v. supr.)

†כַּחַשׁ **n.m.**$^{Jb\ 16,8}$ **1. lying. 2. leanness;**—abs. כ׳ Ho 12^{1} + 2 t.; כָּחַשׁ Ho 10^{13}; sf. כַּחְשִׁי Jb 16^{8}; pl. sf. כַּחֲשֵׁיהֶם Ho 7^{3};—**1.** *lying,* אֲכַלְתֶּם פְּרִי כ׳ Ho 10^{13} *ye have eaten the fruit of lying;* 7^{3} (‖ רָעָה), 12^{1}; of Nineveh, כ׳ פֶּרֶק מְלֵאָה Na 3^{1} *of lying* (and) *robbery* it is *full;* ψ 59^{13} (‖ אָלָה). **2.** of Job's affliction Jb 16^{8} *my leanness hath risen up against me* (cf. ψ 109^{24}; 𝔗 J Gn 41^{27}, Ec 12^{5}; Talm. כחשׁא; > *my lying,* i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

†[כֶּחָשׁ] **adj. deceptive, false** (on format. v. Ba$^{NB\ 50}$ Ges$^{§\ 84\ b}$)—בָּנִים כֶּחָשִׁים Is 30^{9} (‖ עַם מְרִי).

כִּי **conj. that, for, when** (Moab. *id.:* Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in كَ *here,* and in certain pronouns, as Aram. דִּךְ *this* (W$^{SG\ 110\ f.}$); perh. also ultim. akin with كَيْ *that, in order that,* and كَمْ *then,* enclit., like Lat. *nam* in *quisnam?*)—**1.** *that* (ὅτι, Germ. *dass*): **a.** prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1^{10} וַיַּרְא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and God saw *that* it was good, 3^{6} 6$^{2.5}$ 12^{14} + oft., hearing 14^{14} 29^{33}, knowing 22^{12} 24^{14}, telling 3^{11} 12^{18}, repenting 6$^{6.7}$, swearing Gn 22^{16} Je 22^{5}, believing Ex 4^{5} La 4^{12}, remembering ψ 78^{35}, forgetting Jb 39^{15}; אָמַר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36$^{10.24}$ (זְכֹר in a command) 37$^{20\ b}$ 1 Ch 21^{18} (contrast 2 S 24^{18}) etc.; טוֹב כִּי it is good *that* 2 S 18^{3} + (v. p. 374^{b}: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2^{18}; v. ibid.); Gn 37^{26} מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג what profit *that* we should slay (impf.) ? Mal 3^{14} what profit כִּי שָׁמַרְנוּ *that* we have kept (pf.) ? Jb 22^{3} הַחֵפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי is it pleasure to Shaddai that ? after a pron., as ψ 41^{12} by *this* I know that thou hast pleasure in me, *that* my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42^{5} *these* things will I remember *that* (or *how*) I used to go, etc., 56^{10} *this* I know *that* God is for me, Jb 13^{16} (הוּא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19^{7} Je 26^{15} +; כִּי . . . וְכִי Gn 3^{6} 29^{12} Ex 4^{31} Jos 2^{9} 8^{21} 10^{1} 1 S 31^{7} 2 S 5^{12} 1 K 11^{21} Je 40$^{7.11}$; לֵאמֹר . . . וְכִי Gn 45^{26} Ju 10^{10}. **b.** כִּי often introduces the *direct* narration (like ؟, إِنَّ, and the Gk. ὅτι *recitativum,* e.g. Luke 4^{21}), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21^{30} 29^{33} and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע י׳ Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3^{12} = Ju 6^{16} and he said, כִּי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will

be with thee, Jos 2^{24} 1 S 2^{16} (v. Dr) 10^{19} and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תָּשִׂים עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11^{23} 1 K 1^{13} 20^{5} Ru 1^{10}, cf. 2^{21} (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub **3**; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26^{22} 29^{32} (but De *surely:* v. infr.), Ex 2^{10} (cf. Gn 4^{25} 41$^{51.52}$); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29^{8} 1 K 11^{22} 2 K 8^{13}, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?'). **c.** esp. after an oath חַי אָנִי, חַי י׳ etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42^{16} by the life of Pharaoh, כִּי מְרַגְּלִים אַתֶּם (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14^{22} 1 S 20^{3} as י׳ liveth, כִּי כְפֶשַׂע בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת there is but a step between me and death! 26^{16} 29^{6} Is 49^{18}+; 1 S 14^{44} כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה יוֹסִף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3^{35} 1 K 2^{23} Ru 1^{17} al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22$^{16\,f.}$ 1 S 14^{39} חַי י׳ כִּי (אִם־יֶשְׁנוֹ בְּיוֹנָתָן בְּנִי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 25^{34} 2 S 2^{27} כִּי (לוּלֵא דִּבַּרְתָּ) כִּי אָז וגו׳, 3^{9} 15^{21} Qr 1 K 1^{30} Je 22^{24} **d.** כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (*a*) so esp. in אַף כִּי (v. אַף); †הֲכִי *is it that* ? (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9^{1}, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29^{15} *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6^{22} *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27^{36} *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23^{19} an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply הֲלֹא כִּי): rd. prob. with the ‖ 1 Ch 11^{25} הִנּוֹ *behold, he*, etc.; †אִם־לֹא כִּי† Dt 32^{30} were it not *that* ; †אָמְנָם כִּי† Jb 12^{2} of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.; †אַךְ כִּי† 1 S 8^{9}; אֶפֶס כִּי Nu 13^{28}+; גַּם כִּי †Ru 2^{21}; †הֲלֹא כִּי† 1 S 10^{1} (but v. 𝔊 Dr), 2 S 13^{28}; †הִנֵּה כִּי† ψ 128^{4}; cf. ψ 118$^{10-12}$ בְּשֵׁם י׳ כִּי אֲמִילַם in the name of י׳ (is it) *that*—or (I say) *that*—I will mow them down; Jb 39^{27} doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ *and* (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36^{19} have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) *and* (is it) *that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew ^{§354c} De Di) *and that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אַף כִּי) have they, etc.! (‖ 2 K 18^{34} כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v^{35}; 2 Ch 32^{15} אַף כִּי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29^{14} וְכִי מִי rd. ומי or כי מי. (*b*) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עַתָּה (chiefly after לוּלֵא) *indeed* then ., Gn 31^{42} 43^{10} for unless we had tarried כִּי עַתָּה שַׁבְנוּ *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22^{33} (rd. לוּלֵי for אוּלַי); so 1 S 14^{30} 𝔊 (after לוּא), and 13^{13} Hi We (לֹא for לוּא); after אִם Jb 8^{6} *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere כִּי עַתָּה is simply *for now*, Gn 29^{32} Jb 7^{21}+; or *for then* = *for in that case*, Ex 9^{15} Nu 22^{29} Jb 3^{13} 6^{3}+). It is dub. whether כִּי אָז has the same sense: for 2 S 2^{27} 19^{7} the כִּי in כִּי אָז may be merely resumptive of the כִּי *recitat.* preceding (vid. **a, c**). Rare otherwise: Ex 22^{22} if thou afflict him כִּי אִם־צָעֹק יִצְעַק 'tis *that* (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7^{9} if ye believe not כִּי לֹא תֵאָמֵנוּ׃ *indeed* ye will not be established. **e.** there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18^{11} Nu 23^{23} 1 S 17^{25} 20^{26} 2 K 23^{22} Is 32^{13} 60^{9} Je 22^{22} 31^{19} Ho 6^{9} 8^{6} 9^{12} 10^{3} Am 3^{7} ψ 76^{11} 77^{12} (Ew Che), Pr 30^{2} (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4^{16} 7$^{7.20}$ Jb 28^{1}+; La 3^{22} (𝔖 𝔗 Ew Th Öt) the mercies of י׳, *surely* they are not consumed (rd. prob. תַּמּוּ or תָּמְמוּ for תמנו), Ru 3^{12} כִּי אָמְנָם *yea*, indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De$^{Pr\,30,1}$ would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. **f.** *that*, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20^{9} what have I sinned against thee כִּי הֵבֵאתָ עָלַי *that* thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22^{8} Is 22^{1} what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v^{16} 36^{5} 52^{5} Mic 4^{9} Hb 2^{18}; sq. ptcp. Ju 14^{3} 1 S 20^{1} 1 K 18^{9} how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5^{7} Ez 24^{19}; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3^{11} who am I כִּי אֵלֵךְ *that* I should go, etc.? 16^{7} Ju 8^{6}. 9^{28} 2 K 8^{13} Is 7^{13} 29^{16} (also pf.), ψ 8^{5} what is man כִּי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ? Jb 3^{12} or why the breasts כִּי אִינָק׃ *that* I should suck? 6^{11} מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֲיַחֵל, 7$^{12.17}$ 10$^{5\,f.}$ 13$^{25\,f.}$ 15$^{12\,f.14}$ 16^{3} 21^{15}+; after a neg., Gn 40^{15} here also I have done nothing

שׁ כִּי *that* they should have placed me in the ungeon, ψ $44^{19f.}$ our heart has not turned ackward, etc. כִּי דִכִּיתָנוּ *that* thou shouldst ave crushed us, etc., Is 43^{22} not *me* hast thou alled on, כִּי יָגַעְתָּ בִּי *that* thou shouldst have earied thyself with me, Ho 1^{6} (v. RV), Jb 41^{2} u 1^{12} I am too old to have an husband כִּי אָמַרְתִּי *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew ^{§337a}; Dr $^{§39\delta}$). **g.** added to preps. כִּי converts hem, like אֲשֶׁר, into conjs. . ., as יַעַן כִּי because *at* . .: v. sub יַעַן, עַד, עַל, עֵקֶב, תַּחַת.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past וַיְהִי כִּי Gn (cf. Bu$^{Urg. 6}$), 26^{8} 27^{1} 2 S 6^{13} 7^{1} 19^{26}+ (כַּאֲשֶׁר, and esp. כְּ c. inf., are more freq.); וְהָיָה כִּי imple ו) 1 S 1^{12} 17^{48}; Jos 22^{7} Ju 2^{18}; 12^{5} והיה כי יאמ and it would be, whenever (freq.) they aid, Je 44^{19} (ptcp.), Ho 11^{1} ψ 32^{3} כי החרשתי *hen* I was silent, Jb $31^{21.26.29}$; of present (usu. ith impf.) as Ex 18^{16} כִּי יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *when* hey have a matter, 1 S 24^{20} Is 1^{12} 30^{21} Je 14^{12} c $7^{5.6}$ Mal 1^{8} ψ 49^{19} and men praise thee כִּי תֵיטִיב לָ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 02^{1} 127^{5}+, with pf. Ez 3^{19-21} 33^{9} Pr 11^{15} 23^{22}; sp. of future, as Gn 4^{12} כִּי תַעֲבֹד אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה *hen* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, tc., 24^{41} 30^{33} 31^{49} 32^{18} Ex 7^{9} *when* Pharaoh hall speak unto you, Dt 4^{25} 6^{20}+ ; in phrase וְכִי תאמרו (תאמר וג Lv 25^{20} Dt 18^{21} Is 8^{19} 36^{7} e 13^{22}; and esp. in . . . וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12^{12} 46^{33} t 6^{10} 15^{16} 1 S 10^{7} 25^{30} Is 8^{21} 10^{12}+ oft.; with f. Is 16^{12} 1 Ch 17^{11} (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7^{12}); ith ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33^{51} 34^{2} Dt 11^{31} 18^{9}. elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *f*, though it usu. represents a case as more kely to occur than אִם:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38^{16} Nu 5^{20} 10^{32} Dt 6^{25} 7^{17} $28^{2.13}$ 1 S 20^{13} 2 S 9^{8} 2 K 4^{29} 18^{22} Je 38^{15} Pr 4^{8} Jb 7^{13} (כי אמרתי *hen* I say), 19^{28}; oft. in laws, as Ex $21^{14.33.35.37}$ $2^{4.5}$ etc., Dt 13^{13} 14^{24} $15^{7.12}$ 17^{2} $18^{6.21}$ etc.; ometimes, in particular, to state a principle roadly, after which special cases are introuced by אִם, as Ex 21^{2} *when* (כִּי) thou buyest Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, fter which v^{3-5} follow four special cases with א *if:* so 21^{7} (כי), v^{8-11} (אם); v^{18} (כי), v^{19} (אם); ^{20} (כי), v^{21} (אם); $v^{22f.28-32}$; Lv 1^{2} (כי), $v^{3.10}$ (אם) $^{2.3.13.27.32}$ $13^{2ff.}$ Nu $30^{3ff.}$+; though this distincion is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21^{5} with Dt 15^{16}; Nu 5^{19} and v^{20}. —N. B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. preixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8^{37} רָעָב כִּי־יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ דָּבָר כִּי יִהְיֶה וג, Is 28^{18} Mi 5^{4} אשור כִּי־יָבֹא בְאַרְצֵנוּ, ψ 62^{11} Ez 3^{19} (וְאַתָּה), $14^{9.13}$ $18^{5.}$ $^{5.21}$ 33^{6} (cf. v^{2}); and esp. in laws of P, as אָדָם . . . כִּי Lv 1^{2} 13^{2}, . . . נֶפֶשׁ כִּי 2^{1} 4^{2} $5^{1.4.15}$, similarly $15^{2.16.19.25}$ $22^{12.13.14}$ etc., rather differently Nu 5^{20}.

c. *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though:* —(*a*) with impf. Je $4^{30.30.30}$ 14^{12} 49^{16} כִּי־תַגְבִּיהַּ כַּנֶּשֶׁר קִנֶּךָ *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51^{53} Ho 13^{15} Zc 8^{6} ψ 37^{24} $49^{19f.}$ *though* in his lifetime he bless himself he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46^{23} Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50^{11} Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by גַּם כִּי, Is 1^{5} ψ 23^{4} (cf. Dr^{§143}); (*b*) with perf. (rare) Mi 7^{8} כִּי נָפַלְתִּי קָמְתִּי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1^{10} (si vera l.), ψ 21^{12} (Hi Ew Now), 119^{83} (Ew De).

3. *Because, since* (ὅτι)—**a.** Gn 3^{14} *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v^{17} 18^{20} the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. **2** N. B.) Is 28^{15}; in answer to a qu., Gn 27^{20} Ex 1^{19} 18^{15} 2 S 19^{43}+. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22^{9} Dt 4^{29} כי תדרשנו, 12^{20} (v.^{Dr}), $v^{25.28}$ 13^{19} 14^{24} 16^{15} $19^{6.9}$+, 1 K 8^{35} (cf. v^{33} אֲשֶׁר), v^{36} כִּי תוֹרֵם, Pr 4^{8b}. **b.** more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2^{3} and God blessed the seventh day כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת וגו׳ *because* on it he rested, etc., 4^{25} etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn $2^{5.23}$ 3^{20} 5^{24} $6^{7.12.13}$ ψ 6^{3} heal me כִּי נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמָי *for* my bones are vexed, 10^{14} 25^{16} 27^{10}+ very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14^{29} ψ 58^{11}, being angry Gn 31^{35} 45^{5}, fearing 43^{18} ψ 49^{17} etc. Iron. 1 K 18^{27} *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30^{4} Jb 38^{5} כִּי תֵדָע *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128^{2}. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49^{19}. **c.** the causal relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3^{8a} Jb 6^{21} (ground of the comparison v^{15-20}), 14^{16} (*For* . .: ground of the wishes expressed v^{13-15}), 16^{22} (ground of $v^{20f.}$) 30^{26} (*For* . .), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5^{6} (reason why complaining v^{2-5} is foolish), 15^{34} 23^{14}; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23^{5a} Is 1^{30} 5^{7} 7^{8} 9^{4} 10^{8-11} 13^{10} (development of v^{9a}), $32^{6f.}$ (developing the characters of the נָבָל and כִּילַי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v^{5}); Jb $11^{16ff.}$ (explic. of v^{15b}), $18^{8ff.}$ (justifying v^{7}), $22^{26ff.}$ (justifying v^{25}); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2^{6} (reason

why invitation v^{5} is needed), 5^{10} (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v^{9}), 18^{5} 28^{8} (proof of the intoxication v^{7}), 31^{7} (reason for the exhortation v^{6}: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7^{21} (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27^{8-10} (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כִּי relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is $7^{16 f.}$ (v^{17} specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v^{15}), $21^{6 ff.}$ (ground of the statements v$^{1-5}$), Jb 4^{5} (ground of v^{2}), 14^{7-12} (v$^{10-12}$ specially the ground for the appeal in v^{6}), 23^{10-13} (ground why God cannot be found v$^{8 f.}$), ψ 73^{21} (ground not of v^{20}, but cf the general train of thought v$^{2-14}$); similarly Gn 4^{24} Dt 18^{14} Je 30^{11} the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28^{20} (justifying 'nought but terror' v^{19}), Jb 23^{17} (*God's* hostility v^{16} the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כִּי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; Is 28^{11} (the mockeries of v^{10} have a meaning) '*for* with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v^{13}); = (no,) *for* Is 28^{28} (see RVm), Jb $22^{2 b}$ *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31^{18} 39^{14} (see v$^{13 b}$), ψ 44^{23} (he cannot do this, v^{23}) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130^{4} *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) *for* Is 49^{25} (see the qu. v^{24}), 66^{8}. **d.** כִּי . . . כִּי ἀσυνδέτως sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3^{19} 26^{7} 43^{32} 47^{20} Ex 23^{33} *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, Is $2^{6.6}$ $3^{8.8}$ $6^{5 a, b}$ $10^{22 f.}$ Jb $6^{3 f.}$ $8^{8.9}$ $24^{17.17}$ $29^{11 f.}$; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), Ex $23^{21.22}$ Is $6^{5 b, c}$ I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips . ., *because* mine eyes have seen ׳י of hosts, $15^{5.5.6.6.8.9}$ Zp $3^{8 f.}$ Jb $15^{25.27}$ $20^{19 f.}$ $31^{11 f.}$. But וְכִי . . . כִּי also occurs, Gn 33^{11} Nu 5^{20} (if), Jo 7^{15} Ju 6^{30} 1 S 19^{4} 22^{17} 1 K 2^{26} Is 65^{16}+. **e.** after a neg. כִּי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*): Gn 17^{15} thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כִּי שָׂרָה שְׁמָהּ *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, $24^{3 f.}$ 45^{8} Ex 1^{19} 16^{8} not against us are your murmurings, כי על־י׳ *for* (they are) agst. ׳י = *but* agst. ׳י, Dt 21^{17} 1 S 6^{3} (אַל), 27^{1} (v. Dr), 1 K 21^{17} Is 10^{7} 28^{27} 29^{23} 30^{5} ψ 44^{8} 118^{17}+oft.; so in לא כי *nay, for* = *nay, but*, as Gn 18^{15} לֹא כִּי צָחָקְתְּ *nay, but* thou didst laugh, 19^{2} 42^{12} Jos 5^{14} 1 S 2^{16} MSS 𝔊 (v. Dr), 12^{12} 2 S 16^{18} 24^{24} 1 K 2^{30} 3^{22} 11^{22} Is 30^{16} *nay, but* we will flee upon horses.

Note.—כִּי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. Is 8^{23} Ges Ew § 330 b *doch* (*no, but*); Hi Di *for* (taking v^{22} as RVm); Ch *surely:* 15^{1} Ges Ew Hi Di *surely;* De *for:* 39^{8} Ges Hi De *surely;* Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב): Ez 11^{16} Hi Ke Co *surely;* Ew Sm *because.*—In Ex 20^{25} the tense of וַתְּחַלְלֶהָ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* (Dr § 153). Jb 22^{29} is taken with least violence to usage (גֵּאָוָה) as Hi: *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) Pride! he will save, etc.

כִּי אִם־ (the אִם always foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15^{4} Nu 35^{33} Ne 2^{2}, where כִּי־אִם is read by the Mass.: Fr MM 241)—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* Je 26^{15}; after an oath (כִּי not translated: v. כִּי **1 c**) *if* 1 S 14^{39} Je 22^{24}, *surely not* (אִם **1 b** 2) 2 S 3^{35} 1 S 25^{34} (כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לוּלֵי: v. כִּי **1 c**); Ex 22^{22} (in apod.) *indeed if*.. (v. כִּי **1 d**). **b.** *for if* Ex 8^{17} 9^{2} 10^{4} Dt 11^{20}+, *for though* Is 10^{22} Je 37^{20} Am 5^{22}, *but if* Je 7^{5}.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, **except** (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32^{27} I will not let thee go; כִּי אִם־בֵּרַכְתָּנִי lit. *but* (כִּי **3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;' Lv 22^{6} he shall not eat of the holy things כִּי אִם־רָחַץ *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65^{6} Am 3^{7} Ru 3^{18} La $5^{21 f.}$ (Ew Näg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28^{17} this is nothing כִּי אִם־בֵּית אֱ׳ *but* the house of God, 32^{9} he withholds from me nothing כִּי אִם־אוֹתָךְ *except* thee, Lv 21^{2} Nu 14^{30} (after אִם), 26^{65} (cf. 32^{12} בִּלְתִּי), Jos 14^{4} 1 S $30^{17.22}$ 2 S 12^{3} אֵין כֹּל כִּי אִם־ (so 2 K 4^{2}), 19^{29} 1 K 17^{1} (after אִם), 22^{31} 2 K 5^{15} 9^{35} 13^{7} Je 22^{17} 44^{14}+; after אַל, 2 Ch 23^{6}; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42^{15} Nu 35^{33} 2 S 3^{13} (but כִּי אִם and לִפְנֵי are mutually ex-

usive: rd. prob. with 𝔊 (כִּי אִם־הֵבִיאתָ); after i interrog. Is 42[19] who is blind כִּי אִם־עַבְדִּי *but* y servant? (who is blind in comparison with m?), Dt 10[12] Mi 6[8] Ec 5[10] 2 Ch 2[5]. **b.** the *if* ing neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. **1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a nitation of the preceding clause but a conadiction of it: **but rather, but** (=a slightly rengthened כִּי), Gn 15[4] this man shall not be y heir; כִּי אִם־אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ *but* one that shall me forth from thy own bowels, he shall be y heir (cf. 1 K 8[19]), 32[29] thy name shall no ore be called Jacob כִּי אִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל *but* Israel f. כִּי alone 17[15]), 47[18] we will not hide it om my lord, *but* the money is all made er to, etc., Ex 12[9] not boiled in water, *but* ast with fire, Dt 7[5] 12[5] 16[6] Jo 23[8] 1 S 2[15] will not take of thee boiled flesh כִּי אִם־חָי׃ *ut* raw, 8[19] לֹא כִּי אִם־מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה עָלֵינוּ nay, *but* king shall be over us (cf. כי alone, 10[19] 12[12]), 2 S 5[6] 1 K 18[18] 2 K 10[23] (פֶּן), Is 33[21] 55[10.11] Je 3[10] 7[32] 9[23] 16[15] 20[3] Ez 36[22] 44[10] Am 8[11] 1[2.4] Pr 23[17] (אַל)+; with the principal verb peated (as Gn 15[4] 1 K 8[19]), Lv 21[14] Ez 44[22] u 10[30] 2 K 23[23] Je 39[12] Kt (Qr om. אִם), cf. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it ems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26[10] as י׳ veth, (by no means,) כִּי אִם *but* י׳ shall smite m, 2 S 13[33] Kt (by no means,) *but* Amnon one is dead (Qr om. אִם). Sq. imv. Is 65[18] z 12[23] Je 39[12] 2 Ch 25[8]. Sts. also, though rarely nd not certainly), כִּי אִם appears to have the rce of *only* even without a previous neg.: n 40[14] כִּי אִם־זְכַרְתַּנִי אִתְּךָ *only* have (?) me in membrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אַךְ r כִּי; v Dr[§ 119 δ n.], the use of a bare pf., without לוּ, or even waw consec., to express a wish r command is unexampled), Nu 24[22] כִּי אִם־ יִהְיֶה לְבָעֵר קָיִן *only, nevertheless,* the Kenite hall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42[8] De Di) כִּי אִם־פָּנָיו אֶשָּׂא. **c.** after an oath כִּי א appears to=a strengthened כִּי (cf. בִּלְתִּי, עַד אִם, א׳: אם **1 c**), introducing the fact sworn (v. כִּי **1 c**): 2 K 5[20] as י׳ liveth, כִּי אִם־רַצְתִּי *surely* I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, tc., Je 51[14] (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will ll thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but w Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (כִּי s כִּי **1 c**): though I have filled thee with en—i. e. increased thy population—, yet hall they—the assailants—lift up the shout gainst thee), 2 S 15[21] Kt (Qr omits אִם); fter an assever. part. Ru 3[12] Kt וְעַתָּה כִּי אָמְנָם כִּי אִם גֹּאֵל אָנֹכִי and now, yea indeed, *surely* I am thy kinsman (Qr omits אִם); the oath being understood, Ju 15[7] if ye do thus, כִּי אִם־נִקַּמְתִּי *surely* (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21[6] כִּי אִם־אִשָּׁה עֲצֻרָה לָנוּ *of a truth* women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20[6] *surely* tomorrow I will send, etc., Pr 23[18] (v. De) *surely* there *is* a reward; perh. also Jb 42[8].

† כִּי עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as,* a peculiar phrase found Gn 18[5] 19[8] 33[10] 38[26] Nu 10[31] 14[43] Ju 6[22] 2 S 18[20] Qr (rightly), Je 29[28] 38[4]—lit. *for therefore,* emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew[§ 353 a]). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18[5] let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַרְתֶּם עַל עַבְדְּכֶם *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14[43] the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שַׁבְתֶּם *for therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from י׳, etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which עַל כֵּן *therefore* could be explicitly referred. אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן appears to be used similarly (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) † Jb 34[27].

II. כִּי, *branding,* v. sub כוה.

† [כִּיד] **n.[m.]** only sf. כִּידוֹ Jb 21[20], meaning unknown; rd. prob. פִּידוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12[5] etc.)

כיד (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَادَ in sense *labour, take pains, strive,* or *struggle* with, كَيْدٌ *war*).

† I. כִּידוֹן **n.[m.]** dart, javelin (NH *id.*)— abs. כ׳ Jos 8[18]+6 t.; כִּידֹן Je 50[42]; cstr. כִּידוֹן 1 S 17[6];—*dart, javelin* (distinct fr. חֲנִית *spear, lance,* q.v.), נטה בַּכִּ׳ אשר ביד(ך) Jos 8[18.18], cf. v[26]; בְּחֶרֶב כ׳ רַעַשׁ Jb 41[21] *the rushing sound of a dart;* כ׳ וּבַחֲנִית וּבְכִ׳ 1 S 17[45] (weapons of Goliath), נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו v[6] (חֲנִית in v[7]); + חֲנִית Jb 39[23] also; קֶשֶׁת וְכִ׳ Je 6[23] 50[42].

† II. כִּידֹן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 13[9], (𝔊L Χειδων, A Χειλω; = נָכוֹן 2 S 6[6] (𝔊 Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, 𝔊L Ορνα).

כִּידוֹד v. sub כדד; כִּידוֹר v. sub כדר.

† כִּיּוּן **n.pr.dei** Am 5[26], prob.= As. *kaiwânu,* planet *Saturn* (Ar. and Pers. كَيْوَان, Syr. ܟܐܘܢ).

regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כַּיָּוָן Schr[COT ad loc.], cf. Kö[ii. 151] (pointing כִּיּוּן intended to suggest √כון as something *established, firm*); *kaimânu=kaiânu*, acc. to Jen[Cosm. iii. 502] who der. fr. כון (cf. Thes; so Zim[BP 17]); > Hpt[ZA ii. 266, 281 f.] rds. כַּיְוָן (for כַּאְמָן*), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'âmânu*; v. also M-A[JBL 1892, xi. 86 n. 39].

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּילַי, כֵּלַי Is 32[5.7] v. נכל (Kö[ii. 118]).

†כֵּילַפּוֹת n.[f.] axe (loan-word (cf. Frä[74]) fr. As. *kalappatu* v. Dl[HWB 333])—בְּכַשִּׁיל וְכ׳ יַהֲלֹמוּן ψ 74[6] (‖ קַרְדֻּמּוֹת v[5]).

כִּימָה v. sub כום.

†כִּיס n.m.[Pr 1, 14] bag, purse (perh. kindred with כּוֹס, q.v.; Ar. كِيس (prob. fr. Pers. كيسه Lane[2640]); Eth. ኪስ: NH כִּיס; Aram. כִּיסָא, ܟܝܣܐ; Palm. מן כיסה *from his purse*=at his own expense, Vog[p. 13 al.])—*bag*, in which were carried: **a.** weights (v. אֶבֶן **5**) Dt 25[13] Mi 6[11] Pr 16[11]; **b.** money, i.e. *a purse* Is 46[6] Pr 1[14].

כִּיר, [כִּיר], כִּירַיִם v. sub I. כור.

כִּישׁוֹר v. sub כשר.

כָּכָה v. sub כה p. 462 supr.

כִּכָּר v. sub כרר; כֹּל v. sub I. כלל.

†[כָּלָא] vb. shut up, restrain, withhold (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּלָא, ܟܠܐ; Eth. ከልአ: *restrain, hinder*; As. *kalû*, *id.*, Ar. كَلَأَ *protect* Qor 21[43] cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 605 Anm. 4])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. כְּלָאוֹ Je 32[3]; 3 fs. כָּלְאָה Hg 1[10]; 2 fs. sf. כְּלִתְנִי 1 S 25[33]; 1 s. כָּלָאתִי ψ 119[101]; 3 pl. כָּלְאוּ Hg 1[10], כָּלוּ 1 S 6[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְלֶה Gn 23[6]; 2 ms. תִּכְלָא ψ 40[12]; 2 fs. תִּכְלָאִי Is 43[6]; 1 s. אֶכְלָא ψ 40[10]; *Imv.* sf. כְּלָאֵם Nu 11[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לִכְלוֹא Ec 8[8]; *Pt. pass.* כָּלוּא Je 32[2], כָּלֻא ψ 88[9]; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. כלה, v. Ges[§ 75, 21 c] Kö[i. 611]);—**1.** *shut up*, c. acc. 1 S 6[10] (+ בְּ loc.), Je 32[3]; pt. pass. Je 32[2] (בְּ loc.), fig. ψ 88[9] (opp. יצא). **2.** *restrain*, c. acc. 1 S 25[33] (+ מִבּוֹא בְדָמִים), ψ 119[101] (+ מִכָּל־); כְּלָאֵם (sc. מִתְנַבְּאִים) Nu 11[28]; כ׳ שְׂפָתַי ψ 40[10]; כ׳ אֶת־הָרוּחַ Ec 8[8]. On ψ 74[11] v. כלה **Pi. 2.** **3.** *withhold*, כ׳ אֶת־קִבְרוֹ מִמְּךָ מִקְּבֹר מֵתֶךָ Gn 23[6] (P), כ׳ רַחֲמֶיךָ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 40[12], Hg 1[10 b], prob. also v[a] (rd. טָל for MT 𝔊 מִטָּל, We); abs. אַל־תִּכְלָאִי (sc. exiles) Is 43[6] (‖ תֵּנִי). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּכָּלֵא הַגֶּשֶׁם מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 8[2] (J), *and the rain from heaven was restrained*, cf. וַיִּכָּלְאוּ מַיִם רַבִּים Ez 31[15] (in fig.; ‖ מנע); וַיִּכָּלֵא הָעָם מֵהָבִיא Ex 36[6] (P). **Pi.** [Pf. כִּלֵּא and] *Inf. cstr.* לְכַלֵּא v. כלה **Pi.**

†כֶּלֶא n.[m.] confinement, restraint, imprisonment;—abs. כ׳ 1 K 22[27] + 6 t.; sf. כִּלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29] Je 52[33]; pl. כְּלָאִים Is 42[22];—*confinement*, in combin. בֵּית (ה)כ׳ (cf. As. *bit kili, prison*, Dl[HWB 328]) 1 K 22[27] = 2 Ch 18[26], 2 K 17[4] Je 37[15.18] Is 42[7]; בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים v[22] (cf. בַּיִת **1** (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כלוא infr.); בִּגְדֵי כִלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29] = Je 52[33] *garments of imprisonment*=prison-garb.

†כלוא Kt, כְּלִיא Qr n.[m.] id.;—בֵּית הַכּ׳ Je 37[4] 52[31] (v. כֶּלֶא supr.)

†I. מִכְלָה (incorrect for מכלא) n. [m.] enclosure, fold;—גָּזַר מִמִּ׳ צֹאן Hb 3[17]; pl. cstr. לקח מִמִּכְלְאֹת צֹאן ψ 78[70] (obj. David); pl. sf. לקח מִמִּכְלְאֹתֶיךָ 50[9] (obj. he-goats).—II. מִכְלָה v. sub כלה.

†כִּלְאַיִם n.[m.] du. two kinds (Ar. كِلَانِ, كِلَا *both*; Eth. ክልኤ: *two*; perh. also כלאי MI[23] *both, two*, Nö[LCB 1889, 61], cf. Dr[Sm xcii]; Sm u. So[MI, 1886] suggest *reservoirs*; v. also כְּלִי)—בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כ׳ Lv 19[19] *not cause thy cattle to breed (in) two kinds*; שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כ׳ v[19] (H); לֹא תִזְרַע כַּרְמְךָ כ׳ Dt 22[9] (both כִּלְאָיִם); בֶּגֶד כ׳ Lv 19[19] (H);—only in law of H and D against mixtures.

†כִּלְאָב n.pr.m. second son of David, 2 S 3[3] = דָּנִיֵּאל 1 Ch 3[1], v. דָּנִיֵּאל **1.** p. 193 supr.

כלב (√of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כֶּלֶב as onomatop.).

†כֶּלֶב n.m.[1 S 24, 15] dog (NH *id.*; Ph. כלב; Aram. כַּלְבָּא, ܟܠܒܐ; Ar. كَلْب; Eth. ከልብ: As. *kalbu* Dl[HWB 328])—abs. כ׳ Ju 7[5] + 16 t., כָּלֶב ψ 59[7.15]; pl. כְּלָבִים 1 K 14[11] + 12 t.; cstr. כַּלְבֵי Jb 30[1]; sf. כְּלָבֶיךָ ψ 68[24];—*dog*: **a.** lit. 1 K 14[11] 16[4] 21[19.19.23.24] 22[38] 2 K 9[10.36] (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15[3] and (לְשׁוֹן כְּלָבֶיךָ) ψ 68[24]; eating torn flesh, Ex 22[30] (E), כַּלְבֵי צֹאנִי = *my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30[1] (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66[3] (Di al.); v. esp. RS[Sem. i, 273 (291), 325 (343)]; in various sim. Ju 7[5] Pr 26[11.17] ψ 59[7.15]; in proverbial sayings: לֹא יֶחֱרַץ־כ׳ לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11[7] (v. I. חרץ); לְכ׳ חַי הוּא טוֹב מִן־הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת

הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9[4]. **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17[43], so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22[17.21], or in excessive humility 2 K 8[13]; still more emphatically הַכּ׳ הַמֵּת כּ׳ מֵת *a dead dog*, 2 S 9[8] 16[9]; also רֹאשׁ כּ׳ 3[8]; כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים Is 56[10] (of misleading prophets), הַכּ׳ עַזֵּי נֶפֶשׁ v[11] (*id.*); כּ׳ was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23[19] (v. Dr; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

† כָּלֵב **n.pr.m.** (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut (Nö)[p. 55], כלבו Vog[Nab. 6]; cf. also We[Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten iii. 217]; on כָּלֵב = *dog-clan*, v. RS[K 17, 190 f., 219, 254]);—son of יְפֻנֶּה (𝔊 Χαλεβ; cf. Lag[BN 78]), called הַקְּנִזִּי (v. קְנַז) in JE, Nu 32[12] Jos 14[6.14], cf. 15[17] = Ju 1[13], Ju 3[9] (where קְנַז is brother of כ׳), also 1 Ch 4[15]; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13[6] (v. GFM[Ju p. 30 f.]) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14[6.24.30.38]; also 26[65] 34[19] Dt 1[36] Jos 14[13] 15[13.14.16.18] 21[12] (P = 1 Ch 6[41]) Ju 1[12.14.15.20] (|| with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb 1 S 30[14] (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בְּכָלֵב בֶּן־חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 2[18], cf. v[19.42.46.48.49.50] = כְּלוּבַי v[9]; בְּכָלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2[24], rd. perh. בָּא כ׳, so 𝔊 𝔙, cf. Kau[AT] (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.)

† כָּלִבִּי **adj. gent.** of כָּלֵב 1 S 25[3] Qr (Kt כָּלִבּוֹ).

† כְּלוּב **n.pr.m.** **1.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4[11], 𝔊 Χαλεβ (acc. to We[Gentib. 20, Hist. 218] = כָּלֵב בֶּן־חֶזְרוֹן; rd. also for כַּרְמִי v[1]). **2.** father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27[26] (𝔊 Χοβουδ, A Χελουβ, 𝔊L Χαλουβ).

† כְּלוּבַי **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2[9] (𝔊 Χαβελ, A Χαλεβ, 𝔊L Χαλωβι), = כָּלֵב v[18] etc. (see כָּלֵב **2**).

† כְּלוּב **n.m.**[Je 5, 27] **basket, cage** (√dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה; Aram. ܟܠܘܒܐ in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi, bird-net*, cf. Zim[ZA vi. 145, 147])—abs. כִּכְלוּב מָלֵא עוֹף Je 5[27] *like a cage full of birds*; cstr. כְּלוּב קָיִץ Am 8[1.2] *a basket of summer fruit*.

I. כָּלָה[207] **vb. be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כלה; As. *kalû, put an end to*, and *cease, vanish* Dl[HWB 329]; late Aram. כְּלָא *cease, perish* (not 𝔖); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כלא and Ba[ZMG 1887, 605])—† **Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ 1 K 6[38] +; 3 fs. כָּלְתָה 1 S 20[7] +; 1 s. כָּלִיתִי ψ 39[11]; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19[27] +; 2 mpl. כְּלִיתֶם Mal 3[6]; וְכָלִיתֶם consec. Ez 13[14]; 1 pl. כָּלִינוּ ψ 90[7], etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22[8]; juss. יִכֶל Jb 33[21] (v. Dr[§ 171-173] Ges[§ 109. 2 b Anm.] Da[Synt. § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6]); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17[14]; וַתֵּכֶל Ex 39[32] + 2 S 13[39] (v infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1[28] +, יִכְלְיוּן Is 31[3], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּלוֹת Ru 2[23] +, etc.;—**1. a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41[53] (E; opp. III. חלל Hiph. *begin* v[54]), Je 8[20] (|| עבר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10[25] 24[13] Ru 2[23] 2 Ch 29[28] (opp. הֵחֵל v[27]), v[34] Dn 12[7] (|| קֵץ v[6.9]);—vid. also **2 b** infr. **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work: temple 1 K 6[38] 1 Ch 28[20] 2 Ch 8[16] (|| שָׁלֵם), tabernacle Ex 39[32] (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of י׳, Ez 5[13] (|| כִּלֵּיתִי v[b], see **Pi.**), Dn 11[36] 2 Ch 36[22] = Ezr 1[1]. **d.** be ideally complete, *be determined*, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הָרָעָה: sq. מֵעִם of agent 1 S 20[7], also v[9] (+ לָבוֹא עַל), + v[33] (rd. כָּלְתָה, for MT כָּלָה הִיא, 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu); כּ׳ הָרָעָה אֶל־אֲדֹנֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ 25[17]; sq. מֵאֵת of agent Est 7[7] (+ אֵלָיו). **2. a.** *be spent, used up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21[15] (E), meal 1 K 17[14.16] **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15[6] (|| יָבֵשׁ, לֹא היה), of vintage 32[10] (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7[9] (in sim., || הלך); fig. of fleeting days of life v[6] (|| קלל), cf. ψ 102[4] and כָּלוּ בְיָגוֹן חַיַּי ψ 31[11], Je 20[18]; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33[21], cf. of vital strength ψ 71[9], כּ׳ בְּשָׂרְ וּשְׁאֵר Pr 5[11], שְׁאֵרִי וּלְבָבִי ψ 73[26], subj. רוּחִי 143[7]; once of י׳'s compassion לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמָיו La 3[22] (|| תמם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2[11], strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *pine, languish* 4[17] ψ 69[4] Jb 11[20] 17[5] Je 14[6] (of wild asses); sq. לְ La 4[17] and, in spiritual sense, ψ 119[82.123]; similarly (sq. לְ) of נפשׁ exhausted by *longing* ψ 84[3] (|| נכסף), 119[81], כָּלוּ כִלְיֹתַי בְּחֵקִי Jb 19[27]; so also 2 S 13[39] where rd. וַתְּכַל רוּחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ (for MT וַתְּכַל דָּוִד הַמּ׳) *and the spirit of the king pined* to go forth unto Absalom, cf. 𝔊L We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish = perish, be destroyed*, by י׳'s judgment Is 1[28] (|| שֶׁבֶר), 16[4] (|| תָּמַם, אָפֵס), 29[20] (|| נִכְרַת, אָפֵס), 31[3] (|| נפל, כשׁל), וּבַחֶרֶב וּבָרָעָב יִכְלוּ Je 16[4], cf. 44[27] (|| תָּמַם), Ez 5[12] (|| מוּת, נָפַל), 13[14] Mal 3[6] ψ 37[20.20] (|| אבד), Jb 4[9] (|| *id.*), ψ 71[13] (|| בּוֹשׁ); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39[11] 90[7] (|| נבהל); of prosperity of a people Is 21[16]; שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ יִכְלֶה Pr 22[8] *the rod of his wrath perishes*

(>Ew al. *is accomplished*, of God's wrath).—Dn 12[7] rd. perh. וּכְכַלּוֹת יַד נֹפֵץ עַם קֹדֶשׁ *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end,* so Bev after 𝔊 (for difficult MT וּכְכַלּוֹת נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ)†.

Pi.$_{140}$ *Pf.* כִּלָּה Gn 18[33]+, כִּלָּא Pr 16[30] Baer (van d. H כִּלָּה), sf. כִּלָּנוּ 2 S 21[5], כִּלָּם La 2[22]; 3 fs. וְכִלְּתָה consec. Ho 11[6], sf. וְכִלַּתּוּ consec. Zc 5[4]; 1 s. כִּלִּיתִי Nu 25[11], כִּלֵּיתִי Is 49[4], וְכִלֵּיתִי Ez 6[12]+ 2 t.; sf. כִּלִּיתִים Ez 22[31], וְכִלִּיתִךָ consec. Ex 33[5]; 3 pl. כִּלּוּ Gn 24[19]+, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלֶּה Is 10[18]; וַיְכַל Gn 2[2]; 3 fs. וַתְּכַל Gn 24[19]+2 S 13[39] (but rd. וַתֵּכֶל We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. אֲכַלֶּה Gn 24[25]+4 t.; וָאֲכַל Ez 43[8]; sf. אֲכֶלְךָ Ex 33[3] (Kö[i. 545]); 3 mpl. יְכַלּוּ Jb 36[11]+21[13] Qr (Kt יבלו; v. בלה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* כַּלֵּה ψ 59[14.14]+74[11] (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl. כַּלּוּ Ex 5[13]; *Inf. abs.* כַּלֵּה 1 S 3[12]+5 t.; *cstr.* לְכַלֵּא Dn 9[24] (metapl. form), כַּלּוֹת 1 S 2[33]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלֶּה Je 14[12] Jb 9[22]; fpl. מְכַלּוֹת Lv 26[16];—**1.** †**a.** *complete, bring to an end, finish* a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5[13.14] (+inf.; both J), 1 K 6[9.14] 7[1] Ez 42[15], Gn 2[2] 16[16] Ex 40[33] (P), Ru 2[21] 1 Ch 31[1] 2 Ch 7[11] Ezr 9[1], so לְכַלֵּא הַפֶּשַׁע Dn 9[24] *to make an end of the transgression* (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23[22] (modified from 19[9] q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31[7] (opp. הֵחֵל לְ), 24[10.14] Ne 3[34]. †**b.** *complete* a period of time יָמִים Ez 4[6.8]; *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21[13] 36[11], or *bring* one's years *to an end* ψ 90[9], with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** *finish* doing a thing, usu. sq. לְ inf. Gn 18[33] 24[15.19.19.22] (all J), 17[22] Ex 31[18] Nu 4[15] (all P), Am 7[2] 1 K 1[41] 2 Ch 29[29] Ru 3[3]+31 t. incl. 2 S 11[19], where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19[9] (cf. 23[22] supr.); +1 Ch 27[24] (לְ inf. om.; opp. הֵחֵל לְ), 2 Ch 29[17]; +Dn 12[7] (inf. without לְ; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. מִן inf., 1 S 10[13] 2 S 6[18]=1 Ch 16[2], Ex 34[33] Lv 16[20] Jos 19[51] (all P), Ez 43[23]. †**d.** *make an end, end,* sq. בְּ *make an end with,* finish dealing with 2 Ch 20[23] Ezr 10[17]; abs., opp. הֵחֵל, בַּגָּדוֹל הֵחֵל וּבַקָּטֹן כִּלָּה Gn 44[12] (J) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended;* so inf. abs. adverb. הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה 1 S 3[12] *a beginning and an ending,* i.e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עַד־כַּלֵּה=*utterly* 2 K 13[17.19], *to extremity* Ezr 9[14] (of י׳'s anger), עַד־לְכַלֵּה (late) =*completely* 2 Ch 24[10] (until all had given), 31[1] (until all were destroyed). †**e.** *accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass,* a thing Ru 3[18]; c. acc. of י׳'s wrath (חֲמָתוֹ) La 4[11]; so (אַפִּי, חֲמָתִי) + בְּ pers. Ez 5[13] 6[12] 7[8] 13[15] 20[8.21] †**f.** *accomplish* in thought, *determine* (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. רָעָה Pr 16[30] (‖ חשב). †**2. a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17[25] (+מֵעָלַי); וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם ψ 78[33] *and he consumed* (*caused to vanish*) *as vanity their days.* **b.** *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend,* חִצַּי אֲכַלֶּה־בָּם Dt 32[23] *my arrows will I exhaust against them;* exhaust one's strength כֹּחַ Is 49[4] (‖ יָגַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2[33] Jb 31[16]; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26[16] (H). **c.** *destroy,* sts. *exterminate:* (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21[5] 22[39] (‖ מחץ), Dt 7[22] 2 Ch 8[8] Je 10[25] (‖ אכל), La 2[22] ψ 119[87]; esp. in phr. עַד כַּלּוֹתָם 1 S 15[18] (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22[38] (‖ השמיד)=ψ 18[38], 1 K 22[11]=2 Ch 18[10]; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24[20] (E), Is 10[18] (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5[3] Ex 32[10] 33[3.5] (JE), Nu 16[21] 17[10] 25[11] (all P), Lv 26[44] (H), Ez 20[13] 22[31] 43[8] Jb 9[22]; עַד כַּלֹּתוֹ אֹתְךָ Dt 28[21], עַד כַּלּוֹתִי אוֹתָם Je 9[15] 49[37]; abs. ψ 59[14.14]; so also (si vera l.) 74[11] (see VB; Bi Che בְּקֶרֶב חֵיקְךָ תְּכַלֵּא and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc.+בְּ instr. Je 14[12] (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of י׳'s judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַחֶרֶב Ho 11[6] (obj. בַּדָּיו, of city; ‖ אכל), subj. עֵגֶל Is 27[10] (obj. סְעִפֶיהָ; ‖ רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5[4] (obj. house). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כֻּלּוּ ψ 72[20] *be finished, ended; Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְכֻלּוּ Gn 2[1] *be completed* (P).

†כָּלָה† **n. f.** **completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation;** alw. this form;—**1.** *completion,* but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18[21] (J; rd. כֻּלָּם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11[1] (si vera l.) **2.** *complete destruction, consumption, annihilation:* **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. עָשָׂה כ׳ Is 10[23] (+וְנֶחֱרָצָה), Na 1[8] (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl[ZAW 1885, 181] prop. בְּקָמָיו for מְקוֹמָהּ v. Id[HWB 12] Kau[AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65]; v. also מָקוֹם sub קום), v[9] Je 4[27] Ne 9[31] (2 acc.); +אֵת pers.=*with,* pregn. sense,=*in dealing with* (cf. II. אֵת **1 d**), Zp 1[18] (כ׳ אַךְ נִבְהָלָה), Je 5[18] 30[11]=46[28] (אִתְּךָ=אֹתְךָ), Ez 11[13] 20[17] (אֹתָם=אוֹתָם); +בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם Je 30[11] 46[28]; without עשׂה: כ׳ וְנֶחֱרָצָה שָׁמַעְתִּי Is 28[22], עַד־כ׳ וְנ׳ Dn 9[27] (on both cf. Is 10[23] Zp 1[18]); לְכָלָה *for annihilation* Ez 13[13] (si vera l., v. Co), וְכ׳ אַל־ וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לְכ׳ 2 Ch 12[12]. **b.** by men, וְכ׳ אַל־ תַּעֲשׂוּ Je 5[10]; וְכ׳ בְיָדוֹ Dn 11[16] *and* (i.e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand.*

†[כָּלֶה] **adj.** failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֶיךָ רֹאוֹת וְכָלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28^{32} *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה **Qal 2 b**, and כִּלָּיוֹן infr.)

† כלוהי Kt, כְּלוּהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** (? √ I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10^{35}, 𝔊 Χελκεια, A Χελια, 𝔊L Χελιασουβ.

† כִּלָּיוֹן **n.m. 1.** failing, pining; **2.** annihilation (on format. cf. Lag$^{BN\,200}$);—**1.** cstr. כִּלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם Dt 28^{65} *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). **2.** כִּלָּיוֹן חָרוּץ Is 10^{22} *annihilation, strictly decided.*

† כִּלְיוֹן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru $1^{2.5}$ 4^{9}, 𝔊 Κελαιων, Χελαιων, Χελεων, 𝔊L Χελλαιων (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag$^{Onom.\,ed.\,2,\,62,\,5}$).

†II. [מִכְלָה] **n.[f.]** completeness, perfection;—only pl. cstr. intens. מִכְלוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4^{21} *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—I. מִכְלָה v. sub כלא.

† תִּכְלָה **n.f.** completeness, perfection;—לְכָל־ת׳ רָאִיתִי קֵץ ψ 119^{96} *to all perfection have I seen an end.*

† תַּכְלִית **n.f.** end, completeness;—ת׳ abs. Jb 11^{7} 28^{3}; cstr. Ne 3^{21} + 2 t.;—**1.** *end*, וְעַד־ת׳ בֵּית וגו׳ Ne 3^{21} *even unto the end of the house of* Eliashib; עַד־ת׳ אוֹר עִם־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 26^{10} *unto the end of* (= boundary betw.) *light and darkness;* וּלְכָל־ת׳ הוּא חוֹקֵר 28^{3} *and to every end* (= to the farthest limit) *he exploreth;* עַד־ת׳ שַׁדַּי תִּמְצָא Jb 11^{7} *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? **2.** *completeness*, as acc. of manner (Da$^{Synt.\,\S\,70\,b}$) ת׳ שִׂנְאָה שְׂנֵאתִים ψ 139^{22} *with completeness of hatred I hate them.*

כְּלִי$_{324}$ **n.m.**$^{Ho\,8,\,8}$ **article, utensil, vessel** (NH *id.;* acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere*, like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen;* prop. therefore anything *finished, made, produced;* acc. to Ba$^{ZMG\,1887,\,605}$ fr. meaning *enclose, contain;* he finds pl. of כְּלִי in כלאי M-I^{23} (cf. כלאים))—כ׳ abs. Je 18^{4} +; הַכְּלִי 1 S 17^{49} 21^{6}; cstr. כְּלִי Ho 13^{15} +; sf. כֶּלְיְךָ Dt 23^{25}; pl. כֵּלִים Ex 22^{6} +; cstr. כְּלֵי Gn 24^{53} +; sf. כֵּלַי Gn 31^{37} + 2 t.; כֵּלֶיךָ Gn 27^{3} Ez 12^{4}; כֵּלֵינוּ 1 S 9^{7}; כְּלֵיכֶם Gn 43^{11} +; כְּלֵיהֶם Jos 7^{11} +;—**1.** in gen., *article, object,* made of any material, *thing*, esp. thing of value כ׳ זָהָב 1 S $6^{8.15}$ (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property Gn $31^{37.37}$ (E; v^{b} כֹּל כְּלֵי־בֵיתֶךָ), 45^{20} (E), כְּלֵי בֵית־טוֹבִיָּהוּ Ne 13^{18}, Jos 7^{11} (JE), כֶּסֶף אוֹ כֵלִים Ex 22^{6} (E) *money* or *articles* (property), כְּלִי־פָז Jb 28^{17} (appar. coll.); *things carried*, pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (*impedimenta*) 1 S $17^{22.22}$, appar. = *baggage-train* 10^{22} 25^{13} 30^{24} Is 10^{28}; (cf. Gn 31^{37} supr.); כְּלֵי גוֹלָה *things of exile*, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46^{19} Ez $12^{3.4\,b.7\,b}$, cf. v$^{4\,a.7\,a}$; = *ornaments* or *jewels* Gn 24^{53} (J; כ׳ כֶּסֶף וכ׳ זָהָב, prob. = ornaments), כ׳ כסף וכ׳ זהב also Ex 3^{22} 11^{2} 12^{35} (all E); Is 61^{10}, Ex 35^{22} Nu 31^{50}, כְּלִי מַעֲשֶׂה v^{51} (all P), כְּלִי יְקָר Pr 20^{15} (in fig.), כ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ Ez $16^{17.39}$ 23^{26} (all in fig.); כְּלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27^{13}; כֵּלִים as cargo of ship Jon 1^{5}; כסף וזהב וּכְלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Jos $6^{19.24}$ (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv $15^{4.6.22.23.26}$ (all P); of skin Nu 31^{20}, or wood v^{20} (P); כְּלִי חֶמְדָּה Na 2^{10} *precious thing*, so Ho 13^{15} (fig.), Je 25^{34} (sim.), 2 Ch 32^{27} Dn 11^{8}, כלי חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20^{25} (appar. = ornaments); also כְּלִי אֵין־חֵפֶץ בּוֹ Je 22^{28} (fig. of Coniah, ‖ עֶצֶב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ), Ho 8^{8} (sim.; cf. Je 48^{38} infr.); † specif. of *garments* (one's 'things'): כְּלִי־גֶבֶר Dt 22^{5} (‖ שִׂמְלַת אִשָּׁה), so כְּלִי־עוֹר Lv 13^{49} (cf. מְלֶאכֶת עוֹר v^{48}), v$^{52.53.57.58.59}$ (all P). **2.** *utensil, implement, apparatus:* † **a.** *implement* of hunting and (esp.) war, = *weapon* Gn 27^{3} (J), 1 S 20^{40} 21^{9} (גַּם חַרְבִּי וְגַם כֵּלַי), 1 K 11^{8} = 2 Ch 23^{7}, 1 K 11^{11} Is $54^{16.17}$ Je 22^{7}; prob. also Nu 35^{32}, כְּלִי בַרְזֶל v^{16}, כְּלִי עֵץ־יָד v^{18} (all P); כְּלֵי חָמָס Gn 49^{5} (poem); כְּלִי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9^{1}, כ׳ מַפָּצוֹ v^{2}; fig. of God's weapons כְּלֵי־מָוֶת ψ 7^{14} (‖ חִצָּיו); כ׳ זַעְמוֹ Is 13^{5} Je 50^{25}; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17^{54} (cf. v$^{5\,ff.}$), $21^{6.6}$ (v. Dr$^{Sm\,139.293}$), $31^{9.10}$ = 1 Ch $10^{9.10}$; hence נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים (כֵּלָיו) *armour-* or *weapon-bearer* Ju 9^{54} 1 S $14^{1.6.7.12.12.13.13.14.17}$ 16^{21} $31^{4.4.5.6}$ = 1 Ch $10^{4.4.5}$, 2 S 18^{15} 23^{37} = 1 Ch 11^{39}; fig. וְכֵלַי כֵּלָיו רָעִים Is 32^{7} *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil;* more precisely כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָה Ju $18^{11.16.17}$ 1 S 8^{12} 2 S 1^{27} Dt 1^{41} Je 21^{4} 50^{20} (fig.), Ez 32^{27} 1 Ch 12^{34} (van d. H v^{33}); כְּלֵי צְבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12^{38} (van d. H v^{37}); כְּלֵי קְרָב Ec 9^{18}; בֵּית כֵּלָיו 2 K 20^{13} = Is 39^{2} is perh. *armoury;* כ׳ Ez 40^{42} is sacrificial knife. † **b.** *instrument* of music כְּלֵי (הַ)שִּׁיר Am 6^{5} 1 Ch 15^{16} 16^{42} 2 Ch 5^{13} 7^{6} 23^{13} 34^{12}; כ׳־שִׁיר דָּוִיד $29^{26.27}$, Ne 12^{36}; כְּלֵי נֶבֶל ψ 71^{22}, כְּלֵי דָוִיד כ׳ נְבָלִים 1 Ch 16^{5}; כֵּלִים alone 1 Ch 23^{5},

cf. Nu 31^{6} (P; כְּלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ);—for (ליהוה) בִּכְלֵי עֹז 2 Ch 30^{21} rd. בְּכָל־עֹז (Kau^{AT}, cf. Be). †**c.** *implement* of labour, *tool* כ׳ בַּרְזֶל 1 K 6^{7}, or of one's calling, pursuit קַח־לְךָ כְּלִי רֹעֶה אֱוִלִי Zc 11^{15} (otherwise 1 S 17^{40}, v **3**). †**d.** *equipment* of oxen (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24^{22} 1 K 19^{21} †**e.** כְּלֵי רִכְבּוֹ 1 S 8^{12} *his chariot-equipments.* **f.** as gen. term for *utensils* and *furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10^{21} = 2 Ch 9^{20}; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25$^{9.39}$ 27^{3} + (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7$^{45.47.48}$ 2 K 12^{14} +; of both palace and temple Je 27$^{18.19.21}$; combinations are כְּלֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27^{19}, כ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 38^{3}, כ׳ יהוה Is 52^{11}, כ׳ בֵּית י׳ Je 27^{16} 28$^{3.6}$ Ezr 1^{7}, כְּלֵי חֶמְדַּת בֵּית י׳ 2 Ch 36^{10}, כ׳ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 28$^{24.24}$ 36^{18} Ne 13^{9} Dn 1^{2}, כ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ne 10^{40}; כ׳ הַשָּׁרֵת Nu 4^{12} *utensil of ministry,* כ׳ עֲבֹדַת בֵּית י׳ Nu 4^{26} 1 Ch 9^{28} 28$^{14.14}$, כ׳ עֲבֹדָתָם 1 Ch 28^{13}, כ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4^{32}; also כ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 1 K 8^{4} 1 Ch 9^{29}; of *appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23^{4} **3.** *vessel, receptacle,* of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43^{11} (J); 1 S 9^{7} Dt 23^{25}; = *sack* Gn 42^{25} (E; שַׂק in ‖ cl., cf. אַמְתַּחַת v^{27}); כְּלִי הָרֹעִים *shepherd's bag* or *wallet* 1 S 17^{40}, cf. v^{49}; כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ Je 32^{14} is *earthenware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids 1 K 17^{10} 2 K 4$^{3.3.4.6.6.6}$, כ׳ מַשְׁקֶה 1 K 10^{21} = 2 Ch 9^{20}, כְּלֵי שַׁמְנָהּ Nu 4^{9}, cf. v^{10}; וְלֹא הוּרַק מִכְּלִי אֶל־כֶּלִי Je 48^{11} (fig.), cf. v^{12} (‖ נְבָלִים); for cooking Lv 6^{21} (כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ), v^{21} (כ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת); v. also (הַ)יּוֹצֵר כ׳ 2 S 17^{28} Je 19^{11} (sim.), ψ 2^{9} (sim.), לַצֹּרֵף כֶּלִי Pr 25^{4}; כ׳ פָּתוּחַ Nu 19^{15} *an open (uncovered) vessel,* כ׳ טָהוֹר Is 66^{20} *a clean vessel;* fig. of Eliakim's relatives כֹּל כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן מִכְּלֵי הָאַגָּנוֹת וְעַד כָּל־כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים Is 22^{24} *the vessels of smallness* (Da$^{Synt. § 32, R. 5}$), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels.* †**4.** specif. כְּלֵי־גֹמֶא Is 18^{2} *vessels* (boats) *of paper-reed.*

II. **כלה** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[כִּלְיָה] **n.f.** only pl. **kidneys** (NH כִּלְיָה (pl.); Aram. כּוּלְיָא or כּוֹלְיָא (only pl.), ܟܘܠܝܬܐ; Eth. ኵሊት፡ 𝔊 οἱ νεφροί);—abs. pl. כְּלָיוֹת Je 11^{20} + 5 t.; כְּלָיֹת Ex 29^{13} + 13 t.; cstr. כִּלְיוֹת Dt 32^{14} Is 34^{6}; sf. כִּלְיוֹתַי Jb 16^{13} + 2 t.; כִּלְיֹתַי Jb 19^{27}; כִּלְיוֹתָי ψ 16^{7} Pr 23^{16}; כִּלְיָתִי ψ 139^{13} La 3^{13}; כִּלְיוֹתֵיהֶם Je 12^{2};—*kidneys*: **1.** lit., as physical organ, **a.** of man, only poet., as created by י׳ ψ 139^{13}; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by י׳'s arrows Jb 16^{13} La 3^{13}. **b.** of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to י׳ Lv 3$^{4.10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4} 9$^{10.19}$; שְׁתֵּי הַכּ׳ Ex 29$^{13.22}$ Lv 3$^{4.10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4} 8$^{16.25}$ (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת אֵילִים Is 34^{6}; transferred to wheat, חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32^{14} *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) *of wheat.* **2.** fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19^{27} Pr 23^{16} ψ 16^{7} 73^{21}; קָרוֹב אַתָּה בְּפִיהֶם וְרָחוֹק מִכִּ׳ Je 12^{2} *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections,* hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw ‖ לֵב: בֹּחֵן כ׳ וָלֵב Je 11^{20} cf. ψ 7^{10}, בֹּחֵן צַדִּיק רֹאֶה כ׳ וָלֵב Je 20^{12}, חֹקֵר לֵב בֹּחֵן כ׳ Je 17^{10}, צָרְפָה כ׳ וְלִבִּי ψ 26^{2}.

כְּלוּלָה, כַּלָּה v. sub II. כלל.

כלח (√ of I. כֶּלַח, mng. dub.; Ar. كَلَحَ is *contract the face, look hard, stern;* كُلَاحٌ, كَلَاحِ *a hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

†I. **כֶּלַח** **n.m.** poss. firm or **rugged strength** (v. √supr.), תָּבוֹא בְכֶ׳ אֱלֵי־קָבֶר Jb 5^{26} *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave;* עָלֵימוֹ אָבַד כָּלַח 30^{2} *upon whom vigour has perished.*

†II. [**כֶּלַח**], **כָּלַח** **n.pr.loc.** city in Assyria Gn 10$^{11.12}$ = As. *Kalḫu,* Schr$^{COT\ ad\ loc.}$ Dl$^{Par\ 261}$, mod. *Nimrûd,* at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS$^{iii.\ 1895,\ 130\ ff.}$)

כָּל־חֹזֶה† **n.pr.m. 1.** father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3^{15} **2.** a name in Judah Ne 11^{5} (relation to **1** unknown).

כְּלִי, כִּלָּיוֹן, etc., v. sub I. כלה.

כִּלְיָה v. sub II. כלה.

כִּלְכֵּל **vb.**, **כַּלְכֹּל** **n.pr.m.** v. sub כול.

†I. **כלל** **vb. complete, perfect** (NH *comprehend, include,* Pi. *complete,* כְּלָל *a general rule,* בִּכְלָל *in general;* BAram. and Syr. Shaph. שַׁכְלֵל, ܫܰܟܠܶܠ *complete, finish;* As. *kalâlu* III. 1. 2. *complete;* Ar. كَلَّ is *be wearied, fatigued,* Aram. כְּלִילָא, ܟܠܝܠܐ is *a crown,* hence den. אַכְלִיל, ܟܰܠܶܠ *to crown;* Eth. I. 2 ከለለ፡ *to crown,* አክሊል፡ *a crown,* ተከሊል፡ *crowning* (of bride), *nuptials;* Ar. إِكْلِيل *a crown,* loan-word (Frä^{62})):—Ez 27^{4} בֹּנַיִךְ כָּלְלוּ יָפְיֵךְ thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v^{11}.

כֹּל once כּוֹל (Je 33^{8} Kt.), **n.m. the whole, all** (Moab., Ph., *id.;* Aram. כֹּל, כּוֹל, ܟܽܠ; Ar. كُلّ; Sab. כל, cf. DHM$^{\text{Epigr. Denk. 36-38}}$; Eth. ኵሉ: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כֹּל, cstr. כֹּל Gn 2$^{5.16.20}$ + oft., once כָּל־ ψ 138^{2} (v. Ba), but more usu. כָּל־ (with makk.: without it, † ψ 35^{10} Pr 19^{7}; Kö$^{\text{i. 84, 95}}$); sf. 2 ms. in p. כֻּלָּךְ † Mi 2^{12}; 2 fs. כֻּלֵּךְ † Is 14$^{29.31}$, כֻּלֵּךְ † Is 22^{1} Ct 4^{7} (perh. for assonance with accompanying לָךְ, בָּךְ); 3 ms. כֻּלֹּה 2 S 2^{9} (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), כֻּלּוֹ Gn 25^{25} + 16 t.; 3 fs. כֻּלָּהּ Gn 13^{10} + 15 t., כֻּלָּא † Ez 36^{5}; כֻּלָּנוּ (16 t.); כֻּלְּכֶם (18 t.); כֻּלָּם (oft.), כּוּלָּם † Je 31^{34}, כֻּלָּהֶם † 2 S 23^{6} (and prob. Je 15^{10} כֻּלְּהֶם); 3 fpl. כֻּלָּנָה † Gn 42^{36} Pr 31^{29}; כֻּלְּהֶנָה: † 1 K 7^{37}:—*the whole,* **1.** with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of,* to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all* or *every:* **a.** Gn 2^{2} כָּל־צְבָאָם *the whole of* their host, v^{13} כָּל־אֶרֶץ כּוּשׁ *the whole of* the land of Kush; כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה *the whole of* the night; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל *the whole of* Israel = *all* Israel; Dt 4^{29} בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ with *the whole of* thy heart = with *all* thy heart; + very oft. With a *plural* noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5^{5} כל־ימי אדם *the whole of* (= *all*) the days of Adam, 37^{35} כל־בניו *the whole of* (= *all*) his sons, Is 2^{2} כל־הגוים *all* the nations; Gn 43^{9} + oft. כל הימים = *continually.* In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כָּל־יָדַיִם *the whole of* hands = *every* hand, Is 13^{7} Jer 48^{37} Ez 21^{12}; כל־פנים i.e. *every* face Is 25^{8} Joel 2^{6}; כל שלחנות Is 28^{8}; כל חוצות 51^{20} La 2^{19} al. Before an inf. † Gn 30^{41} Dt 4^{7} 1 K 8^{52} 1 Ch 23^{31} Freq. with sfs., as כֻּלּוֹ (כֻּלֹּה) *the whole of him* Gn 25^{25} Jb 21^{23} Ct 5^{16}, *the whole of it* Lv 13^{13} Je 2^{21} Na 2^{1} Pr 24^{31}; כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of it* Gn 13^{10} Ex 19^{18} 25^{36} Am 8^{8}; כֻּלֵּךְ *all of thee* Ct 4^{7} + (v. ad init.); כֻּלָּנוּ *the whole of us* Gn 42^{11} Dt 5^{3} Is 53$^{6.6}$; כֻּלְּכֶם Dt 1^{22} 4^{4} 1 S 22$^{7.7}$; כֻּלָּם Gn 11^{6} 43^{34} Jos 8^{24} ויפלו כֻלָּם, Ju 11^{6} בְּיַד כֻּלָּם, Is 7^{19} 31^{3} + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, ψ 39^{6} כָּל־הֶבֶל *the whole of* vanity are all men (? om. כל, as v^{12}), 45^{14} כָּל־כְּבוּדָּה *the whole of* gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively,* whether with or without the art.: Gn 1^{21} את כל נפש החיה *the whole of* living souls = every living soul, 2^{9} כל עץ נחמד למראה *the whole of* trees (every kind of tree) pleasant to view, 6^{12} + כָּל־בָּשָׂר, 7^{14} כל צפור כל כנף *all* birds of *every kind of* wing (so Ez 17^{23}), v^{21} כל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12^{3} 16^{29} Ju 16^{17} al.); poet. כל־אדם ψ 39^{6} 64^{10} + ; 1 S 14^{52} כל איש גבור וכל־בן־חיל, 17$^{19.24}$ כל איש ישראל, 22^{2}; Is 9^{16} כל פה *the whole of* mouths = every mouth, 15^{2} 24^{10} כָּל־בַּיִת + oft. (in 2$^{12-16}$ the sg. and pl. interchange); ψ 7^{12} + בכל־יום, 10^{5} + בכל־עת = at *all* seasons. So כל־העץ Gn 1^{29}, כל־הבן Ex 1^{22} = *all* the sons, כל־המקום 20^{24} Dt 11^{24} = *all* the places, כל־המרכב Lv 15^{9}, v^{26} Dt 4^{3} כל־האיש אשר = all the *men* who . ., 15^{19} כל־הבכור, Je 4^{29} כל־העיר עזובה *all* the cities (notice the foll. בָּהֵן); כל־היום = *all* the days (v. יוֹם **7 f**), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר † ψ 45^{18} 145^{13} Est 9^{28}; בכל־עיר ועיר † 2 Ch 11^{12} 28^{25} 31^{19} Est 8$^{11.17}$ 9^{28}; † 2 Ch 32^{28} Est 2^{11} 3^{14} 4^{3} 8$^{13.17}$ 9$^{21.27.28.28.28}$ (cf. וְ **1 i** *b*). **c.** the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1^{31} את כל אשר עשה *the whole* of what he had made, 7^{22} 13^{1} + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל אשר has the force of *wheresoever, whithersoever,* as Jos 1^{7} בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ *wheresoever* thou goest, v^{16} אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *whithersoever* (see אֲשֶׁר **4 b** *γ*). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39^{4} וְכָל־יֶשׁ־לוֹ נָתַן בְּיָדִי (contrast v$^{5.8}$), Ex 9^{4} מכל־לבני ישראל, Is 38^{16} וּלְכָל־בָּהֶן חַיֵּי רוּחִי, ψ 71^{18} לְכָל־יָבוֹא (74^{3}, v. **2 a**), 2 Ch 32^{31}; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr$^{\text{Intr 505}}$), 1 Ch 29^{3} מִכָּל־הֲכִינוֹתִי, 2 Ch 30$^{18\,\text{f.}}$ Ezr 1^{6}; cf. with כל (**2 a**) 1 Ch 29^{11a} 2 Ch 30^{17} Ezr 1^{5}. **d.** with a *suffix* two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (*a*) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix *after* the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2^{9} יִשְׂרָאֵל כֻּלֹּה, Jer 13^{19} 48^{31} Is 9^{8} 14$^{29.31}$ פלשת כלך Philistia, *all of* thee! Mi 2^{12} Hb 2^{6} Jb 34^{13} ψ 67$^{4.6}$; esp. in Ezek., as 14^{5} 29^{2} מצרים כֻּלָּהּ 32$^{12.30}$; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22^{16} 48^{1} 54^{1} etc.), 1 K 22^{28} = Mi 1^{2} שמעו עמים כלם Hear, nations, *all of* them! Mal 3^{9} הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ. So even with כל preceding: Nu 16^{3} כָּל־הָעֵדָה כֻּלָּם, Is 14^{18} Jer 30^{16} Ez 11^{15} כל בית ישראל כֻּלֹּה *the whole of* the house of Israel, *the whole of* it (so 20^{40} 36^{10}), 35^{15} 36^{5} ψ 8^{3} (cf. Sab. DHM$^{\text{l. c.}}$); (*b*) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

to the *mass* of things or persons meant, כֻּלֹּה or כֻּלּוֹ, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, †Ex 14^{7} and captains עַל־כֻּלּוֹ upon *the whole of it* (the רֶכֶב collectively) = *all of them*, Is 1^{23} *the whole of* it (the people) loveth bribes, 9^{16} 15^{3} Jer 6$^{13.13}$ 8$^{6.10.10}$ 20^{7} Hab 1$^{9.15}$ ψ 29^{9} and in his temple כֻּלּוֹ אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד *the whole of* it (= every one there) says, Glory! 53^{4} (‖ 14^{3} הַכֹּל); perh. Is 16^{7} Je 48^{38}; + Pr 19^{6} Ew Hi (וְכֻלֹּה רֵעַ): Je 15^{10} rd. כֻּלְּהֶם קִלְלוּנִי. **e.** Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כל is = *any*, and with a neg. = *none:* (*a*) Gn 3^{1} the serpent was more subtil מכל חית השדה than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7^{7} 1 S 9^{2}; (*b*) Lv 4^{2} a soul when it sins through ignorance מכל מצות י״ in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (= in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19^{23} when ye plant כל־עץ מאכל = *any* tree for food, Nu 35^{22} or if he have cast upon him כָּל־כְּלִי = *any* weapon, 1 K 8^{37b}; joined with a ptcp. in a hypoth. sense (Dr$^{§121 n.}$ Ges$^{§116.5 R.5}$), Gn 4^{14} כל מצאי *all my finders* (= if any one find me), he will slay me, v^{15a} Nu 21^{8} כָּל־הַנָּשׁוּךְ = *whosoever* (= if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2^{13}; (*c*) with a neg., Gn 2^{5} *all* plants of the field טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה were not as yet = no plant of the field as yet was, 4^{15b} לבלתי הכות־אתו כל־מצאו for the not-smiting him of all finding him = that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10^{15} ולא־נותר כל ירק = and no green things were left, 12^{16} כל־מלאכה לא יעשה *all* work shall not be done = no work shall be done, Dt 28^{14} Ju 13^{4} אַל־תֹּאכְלִי כָּל־טָמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19^{19} אֵין מַחְסוֹר כָּל־דָּבָר there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143^{2} כי לא־יצדק לפניך כל־חי, + very oft. (so οὐ πᾶς, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13^{20} οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ, Lk 1^{37} οὐκ ἀδυνατήσει . πᾶν ῥῆμα, as Jer 32^{17} לֹא־יִפָּלֵא מִמְּךָ כָּל־דָּבָר, Gal 2^{16} οὐ δικαιωθήσεται...πᾶσα σάρξ, etc.) Usu., in such cases, כל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49^{18} (**2 b** *a*) הַכֹּל is emph. (In Nu 23^{13} וְכֻלּוֹ לֹא תִרְאֶה the context shews that כֹּל is opp. to a part). **f.** very anomalously, severed from its gen., † 2 S 1^{9} כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נַפְשִׁי בִּי, Jb 27^{3} כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִי, Ho 14^{3} (si vera l.) כָּל־תִּשָּׂא עָוֹן. On Ec 5^{15} כָּל־עֻמַּת שֶׁ׳ v. עֻמָּה.

Note.—When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5^{5} ויהיו כל ימי אדם, Nu 14^{1} וַתִּשָּׂא כָּל־הָעֵדָה, Nah 3^{1} ψ 150^{6} כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל; exceptions being very rare, Is 64^{10b} Pr 16^{2} (Ges$^{§141.1 R.2}$).

2. Absolutely: †**a.** without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9^{3} נתתי לכם את כֹּל, 16^{12} וְיַד כֹּל בּוֹ, 20^{16} ואת כֹּל ונוכחת, 33^{11} וכי יש לי כֹל, Nu 8^{16} בכור כֹּל מבני ישראל, 11^{6} אֵין כֹּל *nought of all things!* = *there is nothing* (so † 2 S 12^{3} Pr 13^{7}, cf. 2 K 4^{2}), 13^{2} כֹּל נשיא בהם (cf. 2 S 23^{28} 1 Ch 3^{9}: usu. so הַכֹּל), Dt 28^{47} מֵרֹב כֹּל, v$^{48.57}$ בְּחֹסֶר כֹּל (cf. Je 44^{18}), Is 30^{5} כֹּל הִבְאִישׁ *all* exhibit shame, 44^{24} י׳ עֹשֶׂה־כֹּל, Je 44^{12} וְתַמּוּ כֹּל (unusual), Zp 1^{2} ψ 8^{7} 74^{3} (rd. כֹּל הֵרַע), 145^{15} עיני כֹל, Pr 16^{4} 26^{10} 28^{5} Jb 13^{1} הן כֹּל ראתה עיני, 42^{2} 1 Ch 29^{11b} 2 Ch 32^{22} (m.), Dn 11^{37} (v. also **1 c** *end*); מִכֹּל Gn 6$^{19.20b}$ שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל, 14^{20} 27^{33} Je 17^{9} עקוב הלב מִכֹּל, Dn 11^{2} (m.) After a neg. = *anything*, Dt 4^{25} תְּמוּנַת כֹּל the likeness of *anything*, 8^{9} 28^{55} Pr 30^{30}. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44^{30} כָּל־בִּכּוּרֵי כֹל וְכָל־תְּרוּמַת כֹּל; ψ 119^{128} (si vera l.) כָּל־פִּקּוּדֵי כֹל all the statutes *about everything.* †**b.** with art. הַכֹּל: (*a*) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29^{24} ושמת הַכֹּל ביד אהרן, Lv 1^{9} והקטיר הכהן את הַכֹּל, v^{13} 8^{27} Dt 2^{36} את הַכֹּל נתן י׳ לפנינו, Jos 11^{19} (cf. 2 S 19^{31} 1 K 14^{26} = 2 Ch 12^{9}), 21^{43} הַכֹּל בָּא (cf. 23^{14}), 1 S 30^{19} הַכֹּל השיב דוד, 2 S 17^{3} (corrupt: v. 𝔊 Dr), 24^{23} (1 Ch 21^{23}), 1 K 6^{18} הַכֹּל ארז (cf. 7^{33} 2 K 25^{17} = Je 52^{22}), 2 K 24^{16} הַכֹּל גבורים, Is 65^{8} לבלתי השחית הַכֹּל, ψ 14^{3}; or implied, Gn 16^{12} יָדוֹ בַכֹּל, 24^{1} ברך את אברהם בַּכֹּל, 2 S 23^{5} (poet.) עֲרֻכָה בַכֹּל, Is 29^{11} (peculiarly) חָזוּת הַכֹּל the vision *of the whole*, Je 13$^{7.10}$ לא יצלח לַכֹּל, Ez 7^{14} וְהָכִין הַכֹּל (but Co וְהָכִינוּ הָכֵן), ψ 49^{18} לא במותו יקח הַכֹּל: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7^{5} (as regards *all*), 28^{19} 29^{19} 2 Ch 28^{6} 29^{28} 31^{5} 35^{7} 36$^{17.18}$ Ezr 1^{11} 2^{42} 8$^{34.35}$ 10^{17} (וַיְכַלּוּ בַכֹּל: v. BeRy), Ec 5^{8} (בַּכֹּל, appar. = *in all respects*), 10^{19} 12^{13}. (*b*) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10^{16} = 51^{19} כי יוצר הַכֹּל הוא,

ψ 103[19] (cf. 1 Ch 29[12]), 119[21] הַכֹּל עֲבָדֶיךָ, 145[9] טוֹב י׳ לַכֹּל, 1 Ch 29[12.14.16] Dn 11[2], and esp. in Ec., as 1[2.14] 2[11.17] 3[19] 12[8] הַכֹּל הֶבֶל, 2[16] הכל נשכח, 3[1] לַכֹּל זְמָן, v[11.19.20] 6[6] 7[15] 9[1.2.2.3] 10[3.19] 11[5]. כַּכֹּל, †Jb 24[24] (si vera l.) כַּכֹּל יִקָּפְצוּן like *all* men (i.e. like men in general).

†כָּלִיל† **adj.** and **subst. entire, whole, holocaust**, cstr. כְּלִיל, fem. constr. כְּלִילַת:—**1. adj.** Ez 16[14] (of Jerus.) the report בְּיָפְיֵךְ כִּי כָּלִיל הוּא, 28[12] כְּלִיל יֹפִי׃ (of the king of Tyre) *entire, perfect* in beauty; 27[3] אֲנִי כְּלִילַת יֹפִי׃ (of Tyre), La 2[15] (of Jerus.) הֲזֹאת הָעִיר שֶׁיֹּאמְרוּ כְּלִילַת יֹפִי. **2. subst. a.** *entirety, whole*, Ex 28[31] thou shalt make the robe of the ephod כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת a *whole* of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39[22]; Nu 4[6] בֶּגֶד כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת; Ju 20[40] והנה עלה כְלִיל־הָעִיר השמימה the *whole* of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. **b**); as adv. acc., Is 2[18] וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּלִיל יַחֲלֹף will pass away *in entirety, wholly*. **b.** as a sacrif. term, *entire-* or *whole*-offering, *holocaust*, of a sacrifice consumed *wholly* on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS[I. i. 165, 167]; RS[Rel. Sem. 237]), usu. a descriptive syn. of עוֹלָה: Dt 33[10] יָשִׂימוּ קְטוֹרָה בְּאַפֶּךָ וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבְּחֶךָ׃, ψ 51[21] אז תחפץ זבחי צדק עולה וְכָלִיל, in app. 1 S 7[9] ויעלה עוֹלָה כָּלִיל ליהוה; of the priests' מִנְחָה, Lv 6[15] ליהוה כָּלִיל תָּקְטָר, v[16] וְכָל־מִנְחַת כֹּהֵן כָּלִיל תִּהְיֶה לֹא תֵאָכֵל; fig. Dt 13[17] (of idol. city) ושרפת באשׁ את־העיר ואת־כל שׁללה כָּלִיל לי׳ אלהיך and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as *a whole-offering* to י׳.

†מִכְלוֹל† **n.m. perfection**, i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous attire**, Ez 23[12] 38[4] (of warriors) לְבֻשֵׁי מִכְלוֹל.

†[מַכְלֻל] **n.m. a thing made perfect**, i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous garment (or stuff)**, Ez 27[24] הֵמָּה רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּמַכְלֻלִים בִּגְלוֹמֵי תְּכֵלֶת וְרִקְמָה וגו׳.

†מִכְלָל† **n.m. completeness, perfection**, ψ 50[2] מִצִּיּוֹן מִכְלַל יֹפִי out of Zion, the *perfection* of beauty (cf. כָּלִיל **1**), hath God shined.

II. כלל (assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כַּלָּה; Aram. כַּלְּתָא, ܟܠܬܐ; Ar. كَنَّة; As. *kallâtu*, expl. by Dl[Prol. 130 f.] (cf. Id[HWB 330]) as prop. *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), fr. √ כלא or כלה, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); acc. to RS[K 136 f. 292] כַּלָּה = *one closed in*, or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כלילא *crown*), but form much against this; Nö[ZMG 1886, 737] 'ventures no explanation').

†כַּלָּה† **n.f. daughter-in-law, bride**;—abs. כ׳ Je 2[32] + 14 t.; sf. כַּלָּתוֹ Gn 11[31] + 5 t.; כַּלָּתָהּ Ru 1[22] + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כַּלֹּתֶיהָ Ru 1[6.8], כַּלּוֹתֶיהָ 1[7], כַּלּוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 4[13.14];—**1.** *daughter-in-law*, in ref. to husband's father Gn 38[11.16.24] (J), cf. 1 Ch 2[4], 1 S 4[19] Ez 22[11] Mi 7[6] Gn 11[31] (P), Lv 18[15] 20[12] (both H); husband's mother Ru 1[6.7.8.22] 2[20.22] 4[15]. **2.** *bride*, usu. **a.** just before marriage Is 49[18] 61[10] 62[5] Je 2[32] (all in sim., etc.), ‖ חָתָן 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; Ct 4[8.9.10.11.12] 5[1]. **b.** also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4[13.14]; rd. הַכַּלָּה likewise 2 S 17[3] (for MT הַכֹּל), 𝔊 We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

†[כְּלוּלָה] **n.f. betrothal**; — only pl. כְּלוּלֹתָיִךְ (cf. '*espousals*') Je 2[2] *thy betrothal-time* (‖ נְעוּרַיִךְ).

†כְּלָל **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[30], 𝔊 Χαηλ, A Χαληλ, 𝔊L Χαλαμαναι.

†[כָּלַם] **vb.** only **Niph. Hoph. be humiliated, Hiph. humiliate** (NH Hiph., *id.*, Aram. כְּלַם Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. كَلَمَ is *wound;* كَلَّمَ also *speak to, converse with*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתְּ consec. Je 22[22] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִכְלַמְתִּי Je 31[19] Ezr 9[6], נִכְלָמְתִּי Is 50[7]; 3 pl. נִכְלְמוּ Is 45[16] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּכָּלֵם Nu 12[14]; 2 fs. תִּכָּלְמִי Is 54[4]; 3 mpl. יִכָּלְמוּ Is 41[11] + 5 t.; 2 mpl. תִּכָּלְמוּ Is 45[17]; *Imv.* mpl. הִכָּלְמוּ Ez 36[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּלֵם Je 3[3] 8[12]; *Pt.* נִכְלָם ψ 74[21]; mpl. נִכְלָמִים 2 S 10[5] + 2 t.; fpl. נִכְלָמוֹת Ez 16[27];—*be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded:* **1.** *be humiliated, ashamed*, before men Nu 12[14] (E), 2 S 10[5] = 1 Ch 19[5], 2 S 19[4], cf. ψ 74[21]; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45[17] (‖ בּוֹשׁ), 50[7] 54[4] (‖ בּוֹשׁ, חפר); before God, sq. לְ inf., וְנִכְלַמְתִּי אֱלֹהַי לְהָרִים פָּנַי אֵלֶיךָ Ezr 9[6] (‖ בּוֹשׁ); Je 3[3] Ez 16[27.54] (‖ נָשָׂא כְלִמָּה), 43[10.11] (all + מִן caus.) 16[61], so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30[5]. **2.** *be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded*, by judgments of י׳, all ‖ בּוֹשׁ: Je 22[22] (מִן of cause), Ez 36[32] (*id.*), Je 31[19] (כִּי of cause), 8[12] Is 41[11] 45[16] (+ הָלַךְ בַּכְּלִמָּה), ψ 35[4] 69[7]; + חפר ψ 40[15] 70[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְלִמוֹ 1 S 20[34]; 3 mpl. sf. הִכְלַמְנוּם (Ges[§ 53, 3 R. 6]) 1 S 25[7]; *Impf.* יַכְלִים Pr 28[7]; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּכְלִימֵנוּ ψ 44[10]; 2 mpl.

sf. הַכְלִימֵנִי Jb 19[3], תַּכְלִימוּהָ Ru 2[15]; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְלִים Je 6[15] Pr 25[8]; *Pt.* מַכְלִים Ju 18[7] (but v. infr.), מַכְלִם Jb 11[3];—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate,* c. acc. 1 S 20[34] 25[7] (cf. Hoph. v[15]) Ru 2[15] Jb 19[3]; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11[3]; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25[8] ψ 44[10]; *cause shame to* Pr 28[7];—Ju 18[7] is crpt. (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מַחְסוֹר כָּל־דָּבָר there was no *lack of anything,* for MT מַכְלִים ד׳; GFM conjectures מַכְלִא מִדָּבָר *there is no one to restrain* (us) *from anything* in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6[15] (‖ בּוֹשׁ). **Hoph.** *Pf.* **1.** 1 pl. לֹא הָכְלָמְנוּ 1 S 25[15] *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1**). **2.** 3 pl. הָכְלְמוּ Je 14[3] *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (‖ בּוֹשׁ).

† כְּלִמָּה **n.f. insult, reproach, ignominy**;—abs. כ׳ Is 45[16] + 9 t.; cstr. כְּלִמַּת Je 20[11] + 3 t.; sf. כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20[3] + 3 t., etc.; pl. כְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2[6] Is 50[6];—**1.** specif., *insult, reproach,* לֹא יִסַּג כ׳ Mi 2[6] *reproaches do not cease;* מוּסַר כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20[3] = *my beshaming* (*insulting*) *correction,* i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy,* opp. כָּבוֹד ψ 4[3]; הלך בַּכ׳ Is 45[16] *go into ignominy* (+ בּוֹשׁ, נִכְלַם); oft. ‖ בֹּשֶׁת Is 30[3] 61[7] ψ 44[16], subj. of כִּסָּה Je 3[25] *our ignominy covereth us,* so under fig. of garment, after לָבַשׁ ψ 35[26] (+ בּוֹשׁ, חפר in v[a]), 109[29]; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 69[8] (subj. of כִּסְּתָה פָּנָי), Je 51[51] (*id.;* בּוֹשׁ in ‖ cl.), ψ 71[13] (+ בּוֹשׁ in ‖ cl.); ‖ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 18[13]; ‖ רֹק Is 50[6]; כ׳ עוֹלָם Je 20[11] (בּוֹשׁ in ‖ cl.); כְּלִמָּתֵךְ Ez 16[63] (*id.* ‖); oft. in Ezek. נשׂא כ׳ *bear ignominy,* Ez 16[52.52] (‖ בּוֹשׁ), v[54] (נִכְלַם in ‖ cl.); 32[24.25.30] (all + אֶת־יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *with those who go down to the pit;* ref. to ignominious death), 36[7] 39[26] (si vera l. = *bear the humiliating sense* of undeserved kindness from ′י; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., [כ׳] נשׁו; Sm Da defend); נשׂא כְּלִמַּת הַגּוֹיִם, i.e. caused by the nations, 34[29] 36[6], also v[15] (‖ חֶרְפַּת עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89[51] (rd. כְּלִמַּת, cf. VB Che Bae); וכ׳ כְּלִמָּתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44[13].

† כְּלִמּוּת **n.f. ignominy**;—only cstr. וּכְלִמּוּת עוֹלָם Je 23[40] (‖ חֶרְפַּת עוֹלָם).

† כִּלְמַד **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27[23], named after אַשּׁוּר, 𝔊 Χαρμαν; = mod. *Kalwâdha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith[TSBA i. 61] Dl[Pa 206], cf. Schr[COT]; but txt. dub. v. Co; 𝔗 וּמָדַי, whence Mez[Stadt Harrân 34] כָּל־מָדַי *all Media;* JKi Hi Co כְּלִמּוּד (רְכֻלָּתֵךְ) Asshur was *as thine apprentice* (v. sub למד) *in trading;* but sense not very prob.

† כַּלְנֵה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כַּלְנֶה) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10[10] (J), 𝔊 Χαλαννη; Dl[Pa 225] prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu = Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT[Gn 10, 10; Am 6, 2]), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

† כַּלְנֵה Am 6[2], prob. = כַּלְנוֹ Is 10[9] **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon?) poss. = כַּנֵּה (q. v.) Ez 27[23], 𝔊 om. in Am 6[2], Χαλαννη Is 10[9]; perh. = Kullani (Wkl[Gesch. Bab. 225]) i.e. (Tomkins[PSBA Jan. 1883, 61]) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT[ii, 195]); or (Di) Kunulua (KG[217] KB i. 107), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr[Am 6, 2]).

† כָּמַהּ **vb. faint** (Ar. كَمِهَ is *be pale* of face, *gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed,* أَكْمَهُ *blind from birth;* Syr. ܟܡܗ *be blind*), only fig.—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כ׳ לְךָ בְשָׂרִי ψ 63[2] *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (‖ צָמְאָה לְךָ נַפְשִׁי).

† כִּמְהָם **n.pr.m. 1.** attendant of David 2 S 19[38.39] = כִּמְהָן v[41]; 𝔊 in all Χιμααμ, 𝔊L Αχιμααμ. **2.** in **n.loc.** גֵּרוּת כִּמְהָם Je 41[17] Qr (Kt כמוהם), cf. גֵּרוּת p. 158 supr.

כִּמְהָן 2 S 19[41], v. foregoing.

כַּמָּה v. מָה. כְּמוֹ v. sub כְּ p. 455 supr.

כמוהם Je 41[17] Kt, v. כִּמְהָם.

† כְּמוֹשׁ **n.pr.div. Chemosh** (כמשׁ MI[3.5.9.12.13.14.18.19.32.; 3] also עשתר כמש l[17] and n.pr.m. כמשמלך l[1]; As. *Kammusunadbi,* a king of Moab Schr. COT i, 281; = KAT 2, 288; cf. further Bae[Rel 13 f. 238, 256] Nö[ZMG 1888, 471]; 𝔊 Χαμώς);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11[7.33] 2 K 23[13] Je 48[7] (Kt כְּמִישׁ), v[13] Moab is עַם־כ׳ Nu 21[29] (ode) *people of Chemosh,* and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48[46]. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11[25] (probably an error Bae[Rel 15] GFM).

כמז (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كُمْزَةٌ is *bunch, heap*).

† כּוּמָז **n.** [**m.**] name of a golden ornament;—אֶצְעָדָה וְצָמִיד טַבַּעַת וְכ׳ Ex 35[22]; חָח וָנֶזֶם וְטַבַּעַת וְכ׳ עָגִיל וְכ׳ Nu 31[50] (both P).

כמישׁ Je 48[7] Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כמן (√ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden;* cf. Aram. כְּמַן, ܟܡܰܢ, *lie in ambush;* Ar. كَمَنَ *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word كَمِين acc. to Frä[243]).

†[מִכְמָן] **n.[m.]** only pl. **hidden stores,** מִכְמַנֵּי הַזָּהָב וְהַכֶּסֶף Dn 11[43] (? rd. מַטְמֹנֵי).

†כַּמֹּן **n.m. cummin,** plant grown as condiment (𝔊 κύμινον, *cuminum cyminum; Plin.* NH xix. 8; Germ. '*römischer Kümmel;*' Löw No. 152; √dub.; NH *id.;* Aram. ܟܡܘܢܐ, כַּמּוֹנָא; Ar. كَمُّون, Eth. ከሚን: on format. cf. Lag BN 89; loan-word acc. to Di 332);—Is 28[25.27.27].

†[כָּמַס] **vb. store up** (si vera l.), in **Qal** *Pt. pass.* כָּמֻס Dt 32[34] is not this *stored up* (*laid up in store*) with me (‖ חָתוּם בְּאוֹצְרֹתָי); but rd. prob. כָּנֻס in same mng. (v. כנס, and Dr Dt 32, 34).

†מִכְמָס **n.pr.loc.** Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]; = מִכְמָשׂ (v. Baer's notes) 1 S 13[2] + 6 t. 1 S, + 2 t.;—city in Benjamin, N. fr. Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13[2.5] (E. fr. Bethaven), v[11.16.23] 14[5.31] Is 10[28] Ne 11[31]; אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]. 𝔊 Μαχ(ε)μας, etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob BR i. 440 ff. Buhl Geogr. § 96.)

†I. [כָּמַר] **vb. Niph. grow warm** and **tender, be** or **grow hot** (NH *id.* Pi. *heat* fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aram. כְּמַר *id.*, and more gen. *make warm* (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr, fermentation,* etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst ZPV xiv (1891), 6)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43[30] + 2 t., נִכְמָרוּ La 5[10];—**1.** *grow warm* and *tender,* fig., subj. רחמים; נ׳ רַחֲמָיו אֶל־אָחִיו Gn 43[30] (J), so נ׳ רַחֲמֶיהָ עַל־בְּנָהּ 1 K 3[26]; (We) נֶהְפַּךְ ‖ יַחַד נ׳ נִחוּמָי (רַחֲמַי) Ho 11[8] (עָלַי לִבִּי). **2.** *be* or *grow hot,* עוֹרֵנוּ כְּתַנּוּר נ׳ מִפְּנֵי וגו׳ La 5[10] *our skin has become hot like a furnace,* because of the famine.

II. כמר (? √of foll.; cf. Syr. ܟܡܰܪ *black, dark,* usu. *gloomy, sad;* ܟܡܺܝܪ, ܐܬܟܡܰܪ *be sad*).

†[כַּמְרִיר] **n.m. darkness, gloominess** (?), pl. intens. cstr. כִּמְרִירֵי יוֹם Jb 3[5] *the deep gloom of day* (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, צלמות, עֲנָנָה);—rd. כַּמ׳. v. Di Sta § 231.

III. כמר (√of foll.; cf. As. *kamâru, overthrow, lay prostrate,* whence n. *kamâru, net, snare* Dl HWB 336 and כֹּמֶר *priest* acc. to Dl HA 42, i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כמר *turn round, bring back* Nö M 443 f. and N. Syr. ܟܡܰܪ *pursue* Nö ib. PS 1759).

†מִכְמָר **n.[m.] net, snare,** bringing an animal to its fall, כְּתוֹא מ׳ Is 51[20] *like an antelope of* (*in*) *a net* or *snare* (cf. II. חֵרֶם p. 357, II. רֶשֶׁת p. 440).

†[מַכְמֹר] **n.[m.] net, snare** (v. foregoing)—pl. sf. יִפְּלוּ בְמַכְמֹרָיו רְשָׁעִים ψ 141[10]; so Gr Che 140[11] (במכמרות for MT בְּמַהֲמֹרוֹת, v. p. 243).

†[מִכְמֶרֶת] **n.f. net, fishing-net;** sg. sf. מִכְמַרְתּוֹ Hb 1[15] (‖ חַכָּה, and חֶרֶם), v[16], both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

†מִכְמֹרֶת **n.f.** id.; וּפֹרְשֵׂי מ׳ עַל־פְּנֵי־מַיִם Is 19[8] (‖ מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְאוֹר חַכָּה).

†[כֹּמֶר] **n.m. (idol-)priest** (so NH כּוּמֶר; Aram. ܟܘܡܪܐ, כּוּמְרָא, is also priest of God; Nerab כמר Hal Rev. Sém. 1896, 280, 282; Nab. כמר *priest* CIS ii. No. 170, Teima כמרא *id.* CIS ii. No. 113 a, b, b *bis*; so כמר Neo-Pun. Eut ZMG. 1875, 238, 239 Berger JAs Apr.-June, 1887, 465; perh. Tel Am. *kamiru* Bez BM. Tabl. xxvi; Or. Dipl. 92; Wkl TA. 1. 15, 33 leaves untransl.);—pl. abs., in O.T. only of idol-priests; הַכְּמָרִים 2 K 23[5], כְּמָרָיו Ho 10[5], הַכּ׳ עִם־הַכֹּהֲנִים Zp 1[4] In Ho 4[4] Beck (in Wü 142) We prop. וְעַמִּי כִּכְמָרָיו (for MT וְעַמְּךָ כִּמְרִיבֵי).

כמת (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†מִכְמְתָת **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַמּ׳, Jos 16[6] (𝔊 Ικασμων, 𝔊L εις Αχθωθ, A Μαχθωθ), 17[7] (מֵאָשֵׁר הַמּ׳; 𝔊 Δηλαναθ, A ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ, and similarly 𝔊L), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath Shilo: Buhl Geogr. 109 conj. *Khirbet kefr beita.*

I. כֵּן **adv. so** (Ph. NH כן *id.;* Syr. ܟܶܢ is *then,* Ar. لَٰكِنْ, لَٰكِنَّ, *but:* prob. from the demonstr. √*ka,* found in כִּי etc., Kö ii. 1, 254); (הִיא) כֶּן־הוּא Gn 44[10] + 4 t.:—*so* (i. e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: **1. a.** Ju 5[31] כן יאבדו *so* perish thy enemies, Jb 5[27] כֶּן־הִיא, 8[13] כן ארחות כל שכחי אל, Pr 6[29] 8[13] 2 S 16[23] Is 36[6] 47[15] כן היו לך, Nu 13[33] וכן היינו בעיניהם; Nu 9[16] כן יהיה תמיד; Ex 10[14.14] לא היה כן ארבה לא בא כמהו וג׳ (i. e. in such numbers), 1 K 10[12] ולא מצאו כן עצי אלמגים, v[20] 2 Ch 1[12.12], Ju 21[14] ולא מצאו להם כן and they did not suffice for them *so* (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6[26] וכן הכרוב השני, Ez 41[7]; וכן ל׳ Ex 27[11] 1 K 10[29] Ez 40[16] 2 Ch 35[12], cf. 1 Ch 23[30]; כן ל׳ Ex 25[33] (cf. 26[24]), Jos 21[40]. **b.** the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2[7] כי כן קרבו אלי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v[a]), 20[40] כן משפטך, Je 14[10] כן אהבו לנוע (i.e. not less than י׳ has withdrawn from

them v[9], Gf Ke; Gie prop. אָכֵן), ψ 61[9] כֵּן אֲזַמְּרָה כֵּן בַּקֹּדֶשׁ שְׁמֶךָ (Hi כְּצִדְקְךָ, implied in v[6-8]), 63[3] כֵּן חֲזִיתִךָ (sc. with the longings of v[2]), v[5] כִּי כֵן תְּכִינֶהָ (sc. כְּרֹב חַסְדְּךָ v[4]), 65[10] אֲבָרֶכְךָ בְחַיָּי לִמְנוֹת יָמֵינוּ כֵּן הוֹדַע (i.e. so generously, v[10]), 90[12] (Hi כְּיִרְאַת י׳ v[11]), 127[2] כֵּן יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא (sc. as abundantly; but Che אָכֵן), Pr 24[14] (see v[13]), Is 52[14] כֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ (sufficiently to justify שממו עליך רבים). **c.** כן occurs freq. in partic. phrases, as (*a*) with הָיָה, esp. ויהי כן and it was *so* Gn 1[7.9.11]+, 2 K 2[10] if thou seest me taken from thee יהי־לך כן let it be to thee *so* (sc. as thou desirest), 7[20], with עשׂה (esp. וַיַּעַשׂ, וַיַּעֲשׂוּ) Gn 29[28] 42[20] 45[21]+oft., Ju 7[16] מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ ויעשׂ להם כן Gn 42[25] +, וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ ל׳, Ex 22[29] 23[11] כֵּן תעשׂה ל׳ Dt 22[3] 2 S 12[31] 1 K 11[8] (cf. 6[33] 7[18]); Gn 29[26] לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כֵן במקומנו, 34[7] 2 S 13[12]; rarer usages, כֵּן אמרתם דִּבֵּר כֵּן Ex 6[9], אמר כן 1 K 22[8], Ez 11[5] 33[10], אָמֵן כֵּן יֹאמַר י׳ 1 K 1[36] (cf. Je 28[6]), וגם שׁאול אבי יֹדֵעַ כֵּן 1 S 23[17]; אָהֵב כֵּן (idiom.) to love (it) *so*, †Je 5[31] Am 4[5]; (*b*) Gn 50[3] כי כן ימלאו ימי החנֻטים (cf. Ju 14[10] 2 S 13[18] Est 2[12]); (*c*) alone, אִם כֵּן if it be *so* †Gn 25[22] 43[11]; וַיִּרְאוּ† כִּי־כֵן 1 S 5[7], יָדַעְתִּי כִּי־כֵן Jb 9[2]; (*d*) לא כן not *so* (viz. as has been described or implied), with a subst. Nu 12[7] לא כן עבדי משׁה, 2 S 20[21] 23[5] ψ 1[4] Jb 9[35 b] כי־לא־כן אנכי עמדי not *so* am I with myself (i.e. I am not conscious of being one who would fear him, v[a]), with a vb. Dt 18[14] ואתה לא כן נתן לך י׳ (not *so*,—viz. as implied in v[a]), 2 S 18[14] Is 10[7] לא כן יחשׁב, לא כן יְדַמֶּה, absol. Gn 48[18] לא כן אבי, Ex 10[11].

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in answer to כְּ, and כַּאֲשֶׁר: viz. **a.** כְּ . . . כֵּן, (*a*) Gn 44[10]=Jos 2[21] כדבריכם כֶּן־הוּא acc. to your words, *so* be it, 1 S 25[25] כִּי כשׁמו כֶּן־הוּא, ψ 48[11] Pr 23[7] כֶּן־הוּא (after conj. כְּמוֹ), Ez 42[11] כְּאָרְכָּן כֵּן רָחְבָּן; (*b*) Lv 27[12] כְּעֶרְכְּךָ כֵּן יִהְיֶה, 2 S 13[35] Nu 8[4] 9[14] 15[20] Dt 8[20] Ju 11[10], so after כְּפִי Nu 6[21]; (*c*) כְּכֹל . . . כֵּן . . . 1 S 8[8] 2 S 7[17] Je 42[5]; (*d*) in similes, (*α*) 2 S 14[17] כמלאך הא׳ כן אדני המלך, Je 18[6] ψ 123[2] 127[4] Pr 10[26] 26[8.19] 27[8.19] Ct 2[2.3]; (*β*) Jo 2[4] כְּפָרָשִׁים כֵּן יְרוּצוּן, Is 31[5] 38[14] ψ 103[15] Pr 26[1.2]; (*γ*) ψ 42[2] כאיל תערג . . . כן נפשׁי וג׳ like the hind which etc., 83[16] Is 61[11] 63[14] Jb 7[3], so after כמו Is 26[17]; (*δ*) Je 2[26] כְּבֹשֶׁת גַּנָּב . . . כֵּן הוֹבִישׁוּ, 6[7] 34[5] (rd. כְּמִשְׂרְפוֹת), Ez 22[22] (cf. v[20]), 23[44] 34[12]; cf. (of degree) 35[15] (om. 𝔊 Co), Ho 4[7] כְּרֻבָּם כֵּן חָטְאוּ לִי. Of *time* (uncommon) 1 S 9[13] כְּבֹאֲכֶם הָעִיר כֵּן תִּמְצְאוּן אֹתוֹ. **b.** †Ezr 10[12] כן כדבריך עלינו לעשׂות. **c.** כַּאֲשֶׁר . . . כֵּן . . ., (*a*) Ex 7[6] כאשׁר צוה י׳ כן עשׂו, 12[28.50] 39[43] (cf. 27[8]), Nu 8[22] (cf. 5[4]), 17[26] 36[10] Jos 14[5] (all P); Gn 41[13] כאשׁר פתר כן היה, Jos 10[1.39] 11[15] Ju 1[7] 15[11 b] ψ 48[9]; (*b*) (freq.) Nu 2[17] כאשׁר יַחֲנוּ כֵּן יִסָּעוּ, Ex 1[12] (of degree=*the more . . the more*) כַּאֲשֶׁר יְעַנּוּ אֹתוֹ כֵּן יִרְבֶּה וְכֵן יִפְרֹץ; (*c*) Gn 6[22] בכל אשׁר צוה אתו אלהים כן עשׂה, Ex 39[32.42] 40[16] Nu 1[54] 2[34] 8[20] 9[5] (all P), cf. Ex 25[9] (וְכֵן), simil. 2 S 9[11] 2 K 16[11], cf. Jos 1[17] Je 42[20]; (*d*) Ex 27[8] כאשׁר הֶרְאָה אתך כן יעשׂו, 2 S 16[19] 1 K 2[38] Is 20[4] 52[14 f.]; with the same vb. repeated Lv 24[19.20] Dt 28[63] כאשׁר שׂשׂ . . . . כן ישׂישׂ, Jos 23[15] 1 S 15[33] 26[24] 1 K 1[37] Is 10[11] Je 5[19] 31[28] 32[42] 42[18] Ez 12[11] 20[36] Zc 7[13] Pr 24[29]; Nu 14[28] אם לא כאשׁר דברתם כן אעשׂה, Is 14[24], so after הלא 10[11], after asseverative כי 2 S 3[9] 1 K 1[30]; so כָּל־עֻמַּת שֶׁ . . . . כֵּן +Ec 5[15]; (*e*) Ju 7[17 b] כאשׁר אעשׂה כן תעשׂון, Lv 27[14] Nu 15[14], cf. Je 39[12]; (*f*) in similes, Dt 12[22] 22[26] Am 3[12] Is 65[8] Je 13[11]. †**d.** כן כאשׁר . . ., (*a*) Ex 7[10] ויעשׂו כן כאשׁר צוה י׳, v[20] Jos 4[8] 2 S 5[25] Ez 12[7], cf. Gn 50[12] Nu 8[3]; iron. Am 5[14] יהי כן י׳ אתכם כאשׁר אמרתם, Ex 10[10]; (*b*) Gn 18[5] כן תעשׂה כאשׁר דברת, Ne 5[12].—Occasionally in poetry כאשׁר is not expressed: Is 54[9] (De), 55[9] Je 3[20] Jb 7[9] Ho 11[2] קראו להם כן הלכו מפניהם (of degree: *so*=in the same proportion), ψ 48[6] המה ראו כן תמהו (i.e. in the same measure that they saw); Je 33[22] (acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. כאשׁר Gie) it is represented by אשׁר (so Is 54[9] Hi Ew Di): Ju 5[15] כ is not expressed.—Na 1[12] is prob. corrupt; Zc 11[11] for כן עניי rd. כְּנַעֲנֵי.—כָּכָה, כֹּה, כָּזֹאת are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—**a.** אַחֲרֵי־כֵן, אַחַר־כֵּן, מֵאַחֲרֵי־כֵן, lit. *after so*, i.e. *afterwards:* v. אַחַר. **b.** †בְּכֵן (late), lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8[10] Est 4[16] (𝔗 בְּכֵין oft. for אָז; e.g. Ex 15[1]; Syr[Jerus.] ܟܕܝܢ=τότε). **c.** †כְּמוֹ־כֵן Is 51[6], acc. to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture)=like a mere nothing: but v. IV. כֵּן. **d.** לָכֵן[200] *according to such conditions, that being so, therefore* Nu 16[11] 1 S 27[6] ψ 16[9] 73[6.10]; esp. in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command: Ju 10[13] 2 K 1[6] Am 4[12] Is 5[13.14.24] 7[14] 10[16] 16[7] 27[9] Je 6[15] 8[10] etc.; לכן כה אמר י׳ 2 K 21[12] Is 10[24] 28[16] 29[22] 30[12] 37[33] Je 5[14] 6[21]+oft.; sq. נאם האדון Is 1[24]; נאם י׳ 1 S 2[30] Je 2[9]; לכן הנה ימים באים נאם י׳ Je 7[32] 16[14] 19[6]+; לכן חי אני נאם י׳ Ez 5[11] 35[6.11] Zp 2[9]; לכן . . . . הנני 1 K 14[10] Ho 2[8.16] Is 29[14] Je 16[21] Ez 16[37] 22[19 b] 25[4.7.9]+; לכן אֱמֹר +Ex 6[6] Nu 25[12] (both P),

Ez $11^{16.17}$ 14^{6} 20^{30} 33^{25} 36^{22}; לָכֵן דַּבֵּר †Ez 14^{4} 20^{27}; לָכֵן שִׁמְעוּ . . . †Ez 11^{4} $36^{3.6}$ 37^{12} 38^{14}; לָכֵן הִנָּבֵא Is 28^{14} 51^{21} Je 6^{18} 44^{26}+ In answer to יַעַן, Nu 20^{12} (P), 1 K 14^{10} 2 K 1^{16} 21^{12} 22^{20} Is 29^{14} 30^{13} Je 19^{6}+, Ez 5^{8} 13^{23}+; so, once, וְלָכֵן Is 8^{7}; to כי Is 28^{16} Je 35^{17}; על Je 9^{14}; אם 23^{38} 42^{15}. Special usages:—(*a*) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4^{15} *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30^{15} Ju 8^{7} 11^{8} 1 S 28^{2} 1 K 22^{19} Jb 20^{2} (𝔊 in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐχ οὕτως (as though לֹא־כֵן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3^{14} 2 K $1^{4.6}$ 21^{12}). (*b*) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26^{14b} (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v^{a} 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61^{7} Je 2^{33} 5^{2} (because viz. אין אמונה v^{1}), Jb 34^{25} 42^{3}.—Zc 11^{7} rd. לִכְנַעֲנֵי הַצֹּאן. **e.** †עַד־כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), *as yet* Ne 2^{16}. **f.** עַל־כֵּן$_{145}$ *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לָכֵן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration:* never used in the phrases noted under לָכֵן), Gn 20^{6} 42^{21} Ex $5^{8.17}$ 16^{29} 20^{11} 1 S 20^{29} 28^{18} 2 S $7^{22.27}$ 1 K 20^{23} Is 5^{25} 9^{16} $13^{7.13}$ $15^{4.7}$ $16^{9.11}$ 17^{10} 21^{3} Je $5^{6.27}$ 10^{21} 12^{8} 20^{11} $31^{3.20}$ Ez 7^{20} 22^{4} 31^{5} etc., ψ 1^{5} 42^{7} 45^{3c} (the poet's inference from $v^{a.b}$), v^{8} 110^{7} Jb 6^{3} 9^{22} 17^{4} 20^{21} etc., Ct 1^{3}; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2^{24} עַל־כֵּן יעזב איש וג׳, 10^{9} עַל־כֵּן יֵאָמַר, 11^{9} עַל־כֵּן קרא שמה בבל, 16^{14} 19^{22} 21^{31} 25^{30} 26^{33} $29^{34.35}$ 30^{6} 32^{33} 47^{22} Ex 13^{15} 15^{23} Nu 18^{24} $21^{14.27}$ Dt 10^{9} (cf. $15^{11.15}$ 19^{7} $24^{18.22}$), Jos 7^{26} 14^{14} Ju 15^{19} 18^{12} 1 S 5^{5} 10^{12} 23^{28} (? rd. so 27^{6}) 2 S $5^{8.20}$ etc.; הַעַל־כֵּן †Hb 1^{17}.—Est 9^{26} the 2nd על כן (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to על כל דברי האגרת *on this account, on account, viz.*, etc.

II. כֵּן v. כון; III. כֵּן v. I. כנן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כנן.

†[כָּנָה] **vb. Pi. betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּנֵּא, ܟܢܝ; Ar. كَنَّى)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וָאֶקְרָא לְךָ בִשְׁמֶךָ אֲכַנְּךָ Is 45^{4} *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dr[§163]); 3 ms. וּבְשֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל יְכַנֶּה 44^{5}, *and with the name Israel he titles* (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles,* or *makes use of a title,* is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense = *give a flattering title:* וְאֶל־אָדָם לֹא אֲכַנֶּה Jb 32^{21} *and unto man I do not give flattering titles* (‖ אַל־נָא אֶשָּׂא פְנֵי אִישׁ); abs. v^{22}. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְכֻנֶּה Is 44^{5} *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 𝔗 Bi Che Du; ‖ יקרא בשם יעקב, etc.)

כַּנָּה ψ 80^{16} v. sub כנן p. 488.

†כַּנֵּה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., חָרָן וְכ׳ וָעֶדֶן Ez 27^{23}, 𝔊 Χαναα; identif. dub.; = כַּלְנֵה Thes and most; Co *rds.* כַּלְנֵה; Mez[Stadt Ḥarrān 34] prop. בְּנֵי עֶדֶן.

כָּנוֹת v. כְּנָת p. 490.

כָּנְיָהוּ v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220, and יְכוֹנְיָה sub כון.

כִּנִּם, כִּנָּם v. IV. כֵּן sub II. כנן.

I. כנן (√of foll.; parallel form of כון; *be firm, substantial*).

†III. כֵּן **n.m.** base, pedestal, office (NH כַּנָּה; Aram. כַּנְּתָא, ܟܢܐ)—abs. כ׳ Is 33^{23} 1 K 7^{31} (but v. infr.); sf. כַּנּוֹ Ex 30^{18}+11 t.; כַּנֶּךָ Gn 40^{13}; כַּנִּי 41^{13};—**1.** lit. *base, pedestal,* 1 K 7^{31} (like) the work of *a pedestal* (Th VB), acc. to Sta[ZAW iii, 1883, 161, 162] מַעֲשֵׂה־כֵן is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v^{35};—כ׳ in v^{29} = *thus,* or is txt. err.;—כַּן־תָּרְנָם Is 33^{23} *the base* (*support* or *socket*) *of their mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex $30^{18.28}$ 31^{9} 35^{16} 38^{8} 39^{39} 40^{11} Lv 8^{11} (all P). **2.** *office, place* Gn 40^{13} 41^{13} (both E); hence (late) עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in his place* Dn $11^{20.21.38}$ (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); על om. v^{7}

†כְּנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is firm*);—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 15^{22} 𝔊 Κωνενια, A Χωνενια, 𝔊L Ιεχονιας; = כְּנַנְיָה v^{27}, 𝔊 Ιεχονιας, A Χενενιας, 𝔊L Χονενιας. **2.** an Izharite 1 Ch 26^{29}, 𝔊 Χωνεν(ε)ια(ς).

†כְּנָנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 9^{4}, א[c.a] A Χανανι, 𝔊L Χωνενιας (B om.)

כְּנַנְיָהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ sub כון.

II. כנן (√of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö[ii. 1, 100 Anm.])

†IV. כֵּן (?), כִּנִּם, כִּנָּם **n.**[**m.**], mng. dub.; either gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm (so 𝔊 𝔙 Philo[Vita Mos. i, p. 97], Origen[Hom. 4, 6 in Ex.], and most moderns), or [louse,] lice (so 𝔖 𝔗 Jos[Ant. ii. 14. 13] Boch[Hieroz. II, ii, 572 f.], as NH כִּנָּה, pl. כִּנִּים = *maggots,* and esp. *lice*)—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51^{6} (v. infr.); pl. כִּנִּים Ex $8^{13.14}$ ψ 105^{31}, כִּנָּם Ex 8^{12}; Ex $8^{13.14}$ כִּנָּם has, also, כִּנָּם prob. a mere Mas. device for כִּנִּם (cf. Di), on account of preceding וַתְּהִי (on which see Ges[§ 145. 4] Da[Synt. § 116]); Sam. has כנים throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex $8^{12.13.13.14.14}$ (all P).

hence ψ 105^{31}; כְּמוֹ־כֵן יְמוּתוּן Is 51^{6} *like a gnat-swarm* (?) *shall they die* (cf. Di Du; Weir Che rd. כִּנִּים, cf. Buhl$^{p. 355}$; >Brd De *like this*).

Note.—Nö$^{M 54}$ Ba$^{NB § 15, ES 53}$ Buhl$^{Ges HWB ed. 12}$ connect this word etymol. with Aram. כלמתא *vermin*, Ba and Buhl also with As. *kalmatu*, *id.* [Dl$^{HWB 333}$], and even with Aram. קלמתא, ܩܠܡܐ, Ar. قُمَّل, etc., Eth. ቍንጻል: *louse;* but these connexions, as well as that with NH כִּנִּימָה, all involving radical מ, are most improb.

†כַּנָּה ψ 80^{16} **n.f.** (si vera l.) **support** (of tree), i.e. *root, stock* (fem. of III. כֵּן; cf. Syr. ܟܢܐ m. *id.*, Che$^{Psalms 397}$, so Ges); al. take as vb., but 𝔊 κατάρτισαι is ag. gramm. (should be כּוֹנְנָה), and √כנן = كَنَّ *protect* (HuRiDe; rd. then כַּנָּהּ) is improb. Txt. dubious.

†[כָּנַס] **vb. gather, collect** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּנַס (v. also כנשׁ); Eth. ከነሰ: in der. conj. *assemble for worship*, etc.; Ar. كَنَسَ is *sweep, sweep away, destroy*)—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2^{8}; *Imv.* כְּנוֹס Est 4^{16}; *Inf. cstr.* 1 Ch 22^{2} + 3 t.; *Pt.* כֹּנֵס ψ 33^{7};—*gather* people 1 Ch 22^{2} Est 4^{16}; כ׳ כַּנֵּד מֵי הַיָּם נֹתֵן בְּאוֹצָרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 33^{7} (rd. perh., for כַּנֵּד, כַּנֹּאד *as in a wine skin*, v. נאד, נד); *gather, collect* portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12^{44}; stones Ec 3^{5} (opp. הִשְׁלִיךְ); silver and gold = *amass* wealth Ec 2^{8}; abs. v^{26} (|| אסף). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכִנַּסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22^{21} *and I will gather you together* (for punishment; Co tr. to v^{20} and rds. for וְהִנַּחְתִּי; || קבץ v$^{19.20}$); of restoration וְכִנַּסְתִּים אֶל־אַדְמָתָם 39^{28}, and יְכַנֵּס ψ 147^{2} **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* וְהַמַּסֵּכָה צָרָה כְּהִתְכַּנֵּס Is 28^{20} *and the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together* (|| קָצַר הַמַּצָּע מֵהִשְׂתָּרֵעַ), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

†[מִכְנָס] **n.m.**$^{Ez 44, 18}$ only du. (or pl.) **drawers** (connex. with above √כנס obscure; Di der. fr. כנס = גנז *cover up, hide* (cf. Du Is 28^{20}), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. מִכְנְסֵי;—a priestly garment of linen מִכְנְסֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44^{18}; מִכְנְסֵי (הַ)בָּד Ex 28^{42} 39^{28} Lv 6^{3} 16^{4} (all P).

†[כָּנַע] **vb. be humble**, only in der. conj. (Aram. כְּנַע *id.;* Ar. كَنَعَ is *be contracted, wrinkled;* also *fold* wings (of eagle))—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְנַע 1 K 21^{29} + 3 t.; 3 pl. נִכְנְעוּ 2 Ch 12^{7} 30^{11}; נִכְנָ֑עוּ 2 Ch 12^{7}; *Impf.* יִכָּנַע Lv 26^{41} + 3 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּכָּנַע Ju 3^{30}; 2 ms. וַתִּכָּנַע 2 K 22^{19} + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וְיִכָּנְעוּ 2 Ch 7^{14} + 5 t.; יִכָּנֵ֑עוּ 1 Ch 20^{4}; *Inf.* הִכָּנַע 2 Ch 33^{23}; sf. הִכָּנְעוֹ 2 Ch 12^{12} 33^{19};—**1.** reflex. *humble oneself* Lv 26^{41} (H; subj. לְבָבָם), 2 Ch 7^{14} 12$^{6.7.7.12}$ 30^{11} 32^{26} 33$^{19.23}$; *before* some one, לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 34^{27}; מִלְּפָנַי 1 K 21^{29} 2 Ch 33$^{12.23}$ 34^{27} 36^{12}; מִפָּנַי 1 K 21^{29} 2 K 22^{19}. **2.** pass. *be humbled, subdued* 1 S 7^{13} 1 Ch 20^{4} 2 Ch 13^{18}; sq. לִפְנֵי pers. Ju 8^{28}; מִפְּנֵי Ju 11^{33}; *under* some one תַּחַת Ju 3^{30} ψ 106^{42}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְנִיעַ 2 Ch 28^{19}; 1 s. הִכְנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17^{10}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְנַע Ju 4^{23} ψ 107^{12}; sf. יַכְנִיעֵם Dt 9^{3} + 2 t.; 2 ms. תַּכְנִיעַ Is 25^{5}; וַתַּכְנַע Ne 9^{24}; 1 s. אַכְנִיעַ ψ 81^{15}; *Imv.* הַכְנִיעֵהוּ Jb 40^{12};—**1.** *humble* 2 Ch 28^{19} Jb 40^{12} ψ 107^{12} (obj. לֵב), Is 25^{5} (obj. שְׁאוֹן זָרִים). **2.** *subdue* enemies 2 S 8^{1} = 1 Ch 18^{1}, 1 Ch 17^{10} ψ 81^{15}; sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 9^{3} Ju 4^{23} Ne 9^{24}.

†[כִּנְעָה] **n.f. bundle, pack** (cf. Ar. sense of √, supr.);—sf. אִסְפִּי מֵאֶרֶץ כִּנְעָתֵךְ Je 10^{17} *pack thy bundle* (and take it) *out of the land.*

I. כְּנַעַן 90 **n.pr.m.** et **terr. Canaan** (𝔊 Χανααν, Ph. כנען = *Phoenicia;* Χνα = כנע, Hecataeus, v. Müller$^{Fr. Hist. Gr. i, 17}$ al.; Egypt. *Ka-n-ʿ-na* WMM$^{Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.}$; Tel Amarna *Kinaḫna, Kinaḫḫi*, etc., Bezold$^{BM Tablets, 150}$ Wkl$^{TA 39*}$; etym. dub. GFM$^{PAOS Oct. 1890, lxvii ff.}$; v. also GASm$^{Geogr. 4 f.}$ Buhl$^{Geogr. § 42}$);—†**1.** as **n.pr.m.**, son of Ham Gn 9$^{18.22.25.27}$ 10^{15} (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10^{6} (P); 1 Ch 1$^{8.13}$ (fr. Gn 10$^{6.15}$). **2. a.** land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מַלְכֵי כְנַעַן Ju 5^{19}, מֶלֶךְ כ׳ Ju 4$^{2.23.24.24}$; hence מַמְלְכוֹת כ׳ ψ 135^{11}; יֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ Ex 15^{15} (song in E); cf. מִלְחֲמוֹת כ׳ Ju 3^{1}; עֲצַבֵּי כ׳ ψ 106^{38} *idols of Canaan*, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp. אֶרֶץ(־) כ׳, אַרְצָה כ׳ Gn 44^{8} 46^{31} 47$^{1.4.13.14.15}$ 50$^{5.13}$ (all J), 35^{6} 42$^{5.7.13.29.32}$ 45$^{17.25}$ Jos 24^{3} (all E), Gn 11^{31} 12$^{5.5}$ 13^{12} (opp. עָרֵי הַכִּכָּר v^{b}), 16^{3} 17^{8} (all P) + 40 t. P, Ju 21^{12} 1 Ch 16^{18} = ψ 105^{11}; also הָאָרֶץ כ׳ Nu 34^{2} (P); בְּנוֹת כ׳ Gn 28^{1} *daughters of Canaan* = women of the land, so v$^{6.8}$ 36^{2} (all P); כנען is personif. Ho 12^{8} = apostate Israel; שְׂפַת כ׳ Is 19^{18} = the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). **b.** the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23^{11}; cf. כ׳ אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Zp 2^{5}.

†II. כְּנַעַן **n.[m.] merchant(s)** (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders);—כָּל־עַם כְּנַעַן Zp 1^{11}; אֶרֶץ כ׳ Ez 16^{29} (om. 𝔊B al. Co), 17^{4} *a land of merchants;* cf. כנעני *ad fin.*

†I. **כְּנַעֲנִי adj. et nom. gent.** cf I. כְּנַעַן; 71 —usu. ms. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִי Gn 38^{2} Nu 21^{1}+; fs. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46^{10}=Ex 6^{15} 1 Ch 2^{3}; mpl. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִים Ob^{20} Ne 9^{24};—**1. adj.** אִישׁ כ׳ Gn 38^{2} (J). **2.** c. art. as **subst., a.** of individual, הַכ׳ מֶלֶךְ־עֲרָד Nu 21^{1} (J) and hence 33^{40} (P or R); בַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46^{10} = Ex 6^{15} (P) הַכְּנַעֲנִית 1 Ch 2^{3}. **b.** usu. coll. (c. art.) of pre-Isr. inhabitants of כְּנַעַן (q. v.) Gn 12^{6} 24$^{3.37}$ 50^{11} (all J), Nu 21^{3} (J), Jos 13^{3} (D), Ju 1$^{1.3.9.10.17}$, many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v$^{27.28.29.29.30.32.33}$ Jos 16$^{10.10}$ 17$^{12.13.16.18}$ (all JE), 1 K 9^{16}; pl. only Ob^{20}, and יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים Ne 9^{24}; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת הַכ׳ Gn 10^{18}, גְּבוּל הַכ׳ v^{19} (both J), אֶרֶץ הַכ׳ Ex 13^{11} (JE), Ez 16^{3}; oft. of *part* of the inhabit., הַכ׳ וְכֹל יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Jos 7^{9} (JE), Dt 11^{30}; with other n.pr.gent., + הַפְּרִזִּי Gn 13^{7} 34^{30} (both J), Ju 1$^{4.5}$, + הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1^{7} Jos 5^{1} 13^{4} (all D); + הַחִוִּי 2 S 24^{7}; + עֲמָלֵק(י) Nu 14$^{25.43.45}$; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15^{21} Ex 3$^{8.17}$ 13^{5} 23$^{23.28}$ 33^{2} 34^{11} Nu 13^{29} (הַכ׳ dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1^{7} 11^{30} Jos 5^{1} 11^{3} 13^{4}]; all these JE), Dt 7^{1} 20^{17} Jos 3^{10} 9^{1} 11^{3} 12^{8} 24^{11} (all JED), Ju 3$^{3.5}$; hence Ezr 9^{1} Ne 9^{8}. Cf. Dr $^{\text{Dt. p. 11, 13 f, 97, 133}}$.

†II. **כְּנַעֲנִי n.m. trader, merchant** (cf. II. כְּנַעַן); only sg. (but v. infr.):—וְלֹא יִהְיֶה כ׳ עוֹד בְּבֵית י׳ Zc 14^{21} (prob.); וַחֲגוֹר נָתְנָה לַכ׳ Pr 31^{24} (|| סָדִין עָשְׂתָה וַתִּמְכֹּר). In Zc 11$^{7.11}$ rd. perh. (לְ)כְנַעֲנִיֵּי for (לָ)כֵן עֲנִיֵּי, 𝔊 Χαναναῖοι, Χαναανῖτιν, Sta $^{\text{ZAW, 1881, 26}}$ (who comp. as to sense Ho 12^{8}), cf. Klo We Marti.

†**כְּנַעֲנָה n.pr.m. 1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22$^{11.24}$ = 2 Ch 18$^{10.23}$ (𝔊 Χανααν, Χαανα, Χανανα). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{10} (𝔊 Χανααν, Χαναναν).

כנף √ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. كَنَفَ *fence in, enclose*, and Aram. כְּנַף *collect, assemble*, are denom.)

כָּנָף 109 **n.f.** $^{\text{1 K 6, 27}}$ (**m.** Ez 7^{2} Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3$^{11.13}$, but v. Be), **wing, extremity** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּנְפָא, ܟܢܦܐ; Zinj. אחז בכנף מראה, fig. for *attached himself to the party of his lord*, Panammu $^{\text{Inscr. l. 11}}$, cf. Zc 8^{23} (**2 a** infr.); DHM $^{\text{Sendsch. 58}}$; Ar. كَنَفٌ, As. *kappu*, Eth. ክንፍ:);—abs. כ׳ Gn 1^{21}+; cstr. כְּנַף 1 K 6^{24}+; sf. כְּנָפִי Ez 16^{8}, כְּנָפֶךָ Ru 3^{9}, כְּנָפוֹ Hg 2^{12}; du. כְּנָפַיִם 1 K 8^{7}+ (even of more than two, Is 6$^{2.2}$ Ez 1$^{6.21}$); cstr. כַּנְפֵי Ex 19^{4}; sf. כְּנָפֶיךָ Ez 5^{3}, כְּנָפַיִךְ Je 2^{34}, כְּנָפָיו Is 8^{8}+; כְּנָפֶיהָ Ho 4^{19} Mal 3^{20}; כַּנְפֵיהֶם 1 K 6^{27}+; כַּנְפֵיהֶן Ez 1$^{24.25}$; pl. cstr. כַּנְפוֹת Dt 22^{12} + 4 t.;—**1.** *wing*, †**a.** of birds Is 10^{14} (in fig.), Ex 19^{4} (E? R? fig.) Dt 32^{11} (in sim.), Zc 5^{9} Lv 1^{17} (P), Jb 39$^{13.26}$ ψ 68^{14}; in fig. of invading king Je 48^{40} 49^{22} Ez 17$^{3.7}$; so appar. Is 8^{8} of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate וְהָיָה מֻטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23^{5}; in phr. צִפּוֹר כָּנָף=*winged birds* Dt 4^{17} ψ 148^{10}, (עִיט)צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳ Ez 39$^{4.17}$, כֹּל צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳ Gn 7^{14} (P), Ez 17^{23}, עוֹף כ׳ Gn 1^{21} (P), ψ 78^{27}; also בַּעַל כ׳ Pr 1^{17}=*winged thing*, cf. בַּעַל־הַכְּנָפַיִם Ec 10^{20}. †**b.** of insects (prob.), אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18^{1} *buzzing*, or *humming of wings*, i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; id., in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical *shadow falling both ways;* Thes $^{\text{1167 b}}$ of *noise of the wings* of an army; ref. to sails as wings—cf. v^{2}—would be suitable, but צִלְצַל does not favour this). **c.** of cherubim 1 K 6$^{24.24.24.24}$ + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3$^{11.11.11.11}$ + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1^{6} + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25$^{20.20}$ 39$^{9.9}$ (all P). †**d.** of seraphim Is 6$^{2.2}$. †**e.** of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5$^{9.9}$. †**f.** fig. of the wind, Ho 4^{19} ψ 18^{11}=2 S 22^{11}, ψ 104^{3} †**g.** fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc?) ψ 139^{9}, cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3^{20}. †**h.** fig. of י׳, as protector of his people ψ 17^{8} 36^{8} 57^{2} 61^{5} 63^{8} 91^{4} Ru 2^{12}. †**2.** *extremity:*—**a.** of garment =*skirt, corner*, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15^{27} 24$^{5.6.12.12}$ Dt 22^{12} 23^{1} 27^{20} Je 2^{34} (fig.), Ez 5^{3} 16^{8} (in fig.), Hg 2$^{12.12}$ Zc 8^{23} Nu 15$^{38.38}$ (P; cf. RS $^{\text{Sem. i. 416, 2nd ed. 437}}$). **b.** of the earth, מִכְּנַף הָאָרֶץ Is 24^{16} *from the end of the earth;* elsewhere pl. אַרְבַּע כ׳ הא׳ Jb 37^{3} 38^{13}, and, def. כַּנְפוֹת הָא׳ Is 11^{12} *the four corners of the earth;* so of the holy land Ez 7^{2}.—עַל־כְּנַף שִׁקּוּצִים מְשֹׁמֵם Dn 9^{27} is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כָּנָף, *on the corner* (of the altar) *is a devastating abomination;* < Kue $^{\text{Onderzoek 2, ii. 472}}$ Bev, who rd. עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in its place, instead of it.*

† [כָּנַף] **vb. denom.** fr. כָּנָף **2.** only **Niph.** **be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside;**—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְלֹא יִכָּנֵף עוֹד מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30^{20} *and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner* (cf. Di); > others, who render *hide themselves*, (cf. Ar. كَنَفَ *enclose, guard*, but this rather for protection).

כנר (poss. √ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†כִּנּוֹר **n.m.** ψ 81, 3 lyre (on formation cf. Lag BN 89, Anm.; NH *id.;* Aram. כִּנָּרָא, ܟܢܪܐ; Mand. (כינאר(א Nö M § 104 (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كِنَّار, كِنَّارَة; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. κινύρα (𝔊 and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi 79)—abs. כ׳ Gn 4[21]+; sf. כִּנֹּרִי Jb 30[31]; pl. כִּנֹּרוֹת 1 K 10[12]+; sf. כִּנּוֹרֶיךָ Ez 26[13], כִּנֹּרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137[2];—*lyre,* stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz Arch. 273 ff. Now Arch. i. 273 ff.);—כ׳ אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכּ׳ Gn 4[21], בְּתֹף וּבְכ׳ 31[27]; וְעוּגָב 1 S 16[16] *a man skilled in playing on the lyre,* cf. v[23] (וְנִגֵּן בְּיָדוֹ); at banquets Is 5[12] (+נֶבֶל, תֹּף, חָלִיל), token of merriment 24[8] (+תֻּפִּים), Ez 26[13], cf. וַיְהִי לְאֵבֶל כִּנֹּרִי וְעֻגָבִי לְקוֹל בֹּכִים Jb 30[31], יִשְׂאוּ כְּתֹף וְכ׳ וְיִשְׂמְחוּ לְקוֹל עוּגָב Jb 21[12]; carried by a loose woman Is 23[16] (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16[11] (of murmuring sound of bowels = heart, in pity); used also in praising י׳, usu. as accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15[16]) נֵבֶל וְתֹף וְחָלִיל וְכ׳ 1 S 10[5]; Is 30[32] (‖תֻּפִּים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6[5] (+תֻּפִּים, נְבָלִים, etc.) ‖ 1 Ch 13[8], and in sanctuary (usu. + נֶבֶל, etc.) 1 K 10[12], but esp. Chr ψψ:—1 Ch 13[8] (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15[16.21.28] 16[5] 25[1.3.6] 2 Ch 5[12] 9[11] 20[28] 29[25] Ne 12[27]; ψ 33[2] (sg., and so chiefly in ψψ), 43[4] 49[5] 57[9] 71[22] 81[3] 92[4] 98[5.5] 108[3] 147[7] 149[3] 150[3]; cf. כִּנֹּרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137[2].—Vbs. used with כ׳ are:—תָּפַשׂ Gn 4[21], נִגֵּן בְּ 1 S 16[16], מְשַׂחֵק בְּ 2 S 6[5] = 1 Ch 13[8], מַשְׁמִיעִים בְּ 1 Ch 15[16], מְשֹׁרְרִים בּ v[28], נִבָּא בְּ 25[1.3], הוֹדָה בְּ ψ 33[2] 43[4], זִמֵּר בְּ ψ 71[22] 98[5] 147[7] 149[3], הַלְלוּהוּ בְּ 150[3].—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr Amos, p. 236 f.

†כִּנֶּרֶת, כִּנְּרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Galilee (Naphtali), כִּנֶּרֶת Dt 3[17] Jos 13[27] Nu 34[11]; כִּנֶּרֶת Jos 19[35]; כִּנְּרוֹת (so Baer; כִּנֲרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11[2] 12[3] 1 K 15[20];—**1.** a city Jos 19[35] (P; 𝔊B Κενερεθ, A Χενεροθ, 𝔊L Χενερεθ, as always exc. Jos 13[27]), so prob. 11[2] (D?; B Κενερωθ, A Χενερεθθι), Dt 3[17] (B Μαχαναρεθ;—Μαχ- = מִכּ׳). **2.** יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת, lake near the city, Nu 34[11] (P; 𝔊B Χεναρα, A Χενερεθ), Jos 13[27] (P; 𝔊B Χενερεθ; A 𝔊L Χενερωθ), יָם כִּנְּרוֹת Jos 12[3] (D; 𝔊B Χενερεθ; A Χεννερεθ); כָּל־כִּנְּרוֹת 1 K 15[20] = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν Χενερεθ 𝔊L,—𝔗 has גִּנֵּסַר, גִּנֵּיסַר, גִּינֵּסַר, cf. τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11[67]; Γεννησαρετ Mk 6[53] Mt 14[34] Lu 5[1]; etymol. connexion with כִּנֶּרֶת disputed by GASm Geogr. 443 n. Buhl Geogr. 113 n.—On the lake and surrounding region v. GASm Geogr. ch. xxi. Bd Pal 254 Buhl Geogr. 113 f. 225 Furrer ZPV. 1879 (ii.), 52–74 Frei ib. 1886 (ix.), 81–145 van Kasteren ib. 1888 (xi.), 212–248.

†[כְּנָת] **n.** [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges § 122, 4. b] **associate, colleague** (loan-wd. fr. BAram. כְּנָת; Syr. ܟܢܬܐ, cf. also Schwally Idiot. 46; on format. v. Lag BN 82);—only Aram. pl. שְׁאָר כְּנָוֺתוֹ Ezr 4[7] *the rest of his associates.*

כֵּס Ex 17[16], v. כִּסֵּא.

†כֶּסֶא Pr 7[20], כֶּסֶה ψ 81[4] **n.** [**m.**] **full moon** (cf. Aram. ܟܶܣܳܐ; orig. dubious, cf. Lag Symm. i. 93; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusêu, headdress* or *cap,* = *agû, id.,* and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god?), Dl HWB, sub *kusêu, kubšu, agû;* yet v. Brock)—לְיוֹם הַכּ׳ Pr 7[20]; as a feast-day, בַּכּ׳ ψ 81[4] (opp. בַּחֹדֶשׁ, *at the new moon*).

כִּסֵּא, כִּסֵּה 133 **n.m.** 2 S 7, 16 **seat of honour, throne** (NH *id.;* Ph. (pl.) כרסים; Aram. כּוּרְסְיָא, ܟܘܪܤܝܐ; BAram. כָּרְסֵא, Zinj. כרסא DHM Sendsch. 58. 44; Ar. كُرْسِيّ; but As. *kussu;* perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *is* GU. ZA, cf. Dl HWB 343);—abs. כִּסֵּא Gn 41[40]+; כִּסֵּה 1 K 10[19.19] Jb 26[9], הַכִּסֵּא Ez 1[26]; cstr. כִּסֵּא 2 S 3[10]+, כֵּס Ex 17[16] (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כִּסְאִי 1 K 1[13]+, כִּסְאֲךָ 2 S 7[16]+, כִּסְאֶךָ 1 K 5[19]+, כִּסְאוֹ Ex 11[5]+; pl. כִּסְאוֹת ψ 122[5.5]; sf. כִּסְאוֹתָם Ez 26[16] Is 14[9];—*seat of honour,* usually **1. a.** of king = *throne* Gn 41[40] (E), Ex 11[5] 12[29] (both J) 1 K 2[19] Is 47[1] Ez 26[16]; of queen-mother 1 K 2[19 b]; כ׳ מַלְכוּתוֹ Est 5[1] *his royal throne;* of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6[13 a] (in v[b] read עַל־יְמִינוֹ 𝔊 Sta ZAW 1881, 10); of dead kings in She'ôl Is 14[9]; נָתַן כ׳, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1[15]); so שִׂים כ׳ 43[10], and (of י׳) 49[38]; in Ju 3[20], though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. †**b.** *throne* of י׳ (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6[1] Ez 1[26.26] 10[1] 1 K 22[19] = 2 Ch 18[18]; Jb 26[9] ψ 11[4] Is 66[1] *heaven is my throne;* as seat of judgment ψ 9[5.8]; in oath יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17[16] (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS נֵס *banner;* 𝔊 κρυφαίᾳ √כסה, favours כס); Jerusalem called throne of י׳ Je 3[17], so the sanctuary 17[12] (כ׳ כָּבוֹד מָרוֹם), Ez 43[7]. †**2.** of high priest 1 S 1[9] 4[13.18]; of honoured guest 2 K 4[10]; of governor Ne 3[7]; of (unjust) judge כ׳ הַוּוֹת ψ 94[20]; = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9[14]; = seat of distinction, explicitly כ׳ כָּבוֹד Is 22[23]; כ׳ alone 2 K 25[28.28] = Je 52[32.32] Est 3[1].

a. fig. = *royal dignity, authority, power,* לְדָוִד וּלְזַרְעוֹ וּלְבֵיתוֹ וּלְכ׳ 2 S 14^{9}; הַמֶּלֶךְ וְכִסְאוֹ 2^{33}; esp. *kingdom,* c. vbs. of *setting up, ablishing,* ׳י subj., הָקִים כ׳ דָּוִד 2 S 3^{10}, וּבָנִיתִי סָעַד כִּ׳ ψ 89^{5}, so c. שִׂים v^{30}; king subj., בַּחֶסֶד כִּ׳ Pr 20^{28}; pass. כ׳ דָּוִד יִהְיֶה נָכוֹן 1 K 2^{45} *throne of David shall be established,* cf. 2 S 7^{16} 1 Ch 17^{14}; וְהוּכַן בַּחֶסֶד כ׳ Is 16^{5} (of Mess. gn); so (in gen.) בִּצְדָקָה יִכּוֹן כ׳ Pr 16^{12}, cf. 29^{14}; intrans. (c. הָיָה) ψ 89^{37}; more fully, subj., כֹּנֵן כִּסְאוֹ) 2 S 7^{13} (וְכֹנַנְתִּי אֶת־כ׳ מַמְלַכְתּוֹ ‖ 1 Ch 17^{12}), וַהֲקִמֹתִי אֶת־כ׳ מַמְלַכְתְּךָ עַל־ יִשְׂ׳ 1 K 9^{5}, cf. ‖ 2 Ch 7^{18} and וַהֲכִינוֹתִי כ׳ מַלְכוּתוֹ עַל־יִשְׂ׳ 1 Ch 22^{10}; also מִגֵּר כ׳ ψ 89^{45} *t down throne,* of Gentile nations וְהָפַכְתִּי כ׳ מַמְלָ׳ Hg 2^{22}; יָשַׁב עַל־כ׳ *sit on the throne of* y one (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 17.20.24.27.30.35.48 2^{12} 3^{6} 2 K 13^{13}, esp. Je 13^{13} 17^{25} + 5 t. Je; יֵשְׁבוּ לְכ׳ לָךְ ψ 132^{12}; more fully Ch 29^{23}; †caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כ׳ 1 K 2^{24} 5^{19} 2 K ; הֹשִׁיב לַכִּ׳ fig. Jb 36^{7}, of placing in honour; יָשַׁב + מִפְּרִי בִטְנְךָ אָשִׁית לְכ׳ ψ 132^{11}; עַל also = *take one's seat as king, become ual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16^{11}, oft. sit on *throne of Isr.* 1 K 8$^{20.25}$ = 2 Ch 6$^{10.16}$, 1 K 2 K 10^{30} 15^{12}, Je 33^{17}; without יָשַׁב 1 K 2^{4} cf. also Is 9^{6} (Mess.); יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ 17^{18}, לָשֶׁבֶת עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמְּלוּכָה 1 K 1^{46}, and even יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּת ׳י עַל־יִשְׂ׳ 1 Ch 28^{5}; also כ׳ הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 K 11^{19}, ‖ עַל־כ׳ הַמְּלָ׳ 2 Ch 23^{20}; (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20^{8}, cf. ψ 122^{5}; set one upon the throne of Isr. נָתַן פ׳ עַל־כ׳ 1 K 10^{9} cf. ‖ 2 Ch 9^{8}; in com-r. sentence יְגַדֵּל אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ מִכִּ׳, i.e. make him more powerful king than, 1 K 1^{37}, cf. v^{47}; of ng of Babylon, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי־אֵל אָרִים כִּסְאִי 14^{13}. In ψ 45^{7} כִּסְאֲךָ אלהים וגו׳ the text is ob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is throne) of God;* Bi Che insert נכונה יסודתו *thy throne [its foundation is firmly fixed],* od [has established it]; v. further Dr$^{§194, Obs.}$. . throne of ׳י (אלהים) = his royal dignity, vereignty, La 5^{19} ψ 93^{2} 103^{19} (הֵכִין כ׳) ‖ מַלְכוּת); כ׳ כְבוֹ Je 14^{21}; יָשַׁב עַל־כ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 47^{9}; צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְ׳ ψ 89^{15} cf. 97^{2}.

†I. [**כָּסָה**] **vb. cover** (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aram. כַּ chiefly Pa; ܟܣܳܐ Pa. *hide, cover; vering,* ܬܟܣܝܬܐ *garment;* Ar. كَسَا (كسو) *the,* كِسَآء *garment;* As. *kusû,* cover; *kusîtu,* garment Dl$^{HWB 342}$)—**Qal,** only *Pt. act.* כֹּסֶה;—**1.** *conceal* shame Pr 12^{16}; knowledge Pr 12^{23}. **2.** *pass.* (cstr.) כְּסוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32^{1} *covered* in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (‖ נְשׂוּי־פֶּשַׁע). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְסָתָה, *covered,* with waves Je 51^{42}; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּסוֹת Ez 24^{8}, (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּסָּה Nu 9^{15} + 12 t.; sf. כִּסָּהוּ Lv 17^{13} Nu 17^{7}; כִּסָּמוֹ Ex 15^{10}; 3 fs. כִּסָּתָה Gn 38^{15} + 5 t.; 1 s. כִּסִּיתִי ψ 32^{5} + 3 t.; כִּסֵּתִי Ez 31^{15} (del. Co); כִּסֵּיתִי Ez 32^{7} + 13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַסֶּה Is 6^{2} + 8 t.; וַיְכַס Ex 10^{15} + 4 t.; sf. יְכַסֶּךָּ Hab 2^{17}; יְכַסֶּנָּה Ez 30^{18}; 3 mpl. sf. יְכַסְיֻמוּ Ex 15^{5} + 41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. כַּסּוּנוּ Ho 10^{8}; *Inf. cstr.* כַּסּוֹת Mal 2^{13} + 11 t.; כַּסֹּת Nu 4^{15}; sf. כַּסֹּתוֹ Ex 26^{13}; *Pt.* מְכַסֶּה Pr 10^{18} + 12 t.; pl. מְכַסִּים Is 11^{9}; fpl. מְכַסּוֹת Ez 1$^{11.23.23}$;—**1.** *cover, clothe* Ju 4^{19} Ez 16^{10} (2 acc.), v^{18}; Jon 3^{6} is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וַיִּכַּס); nakedness Gn 9^{23} (J), Ex 28^{42} (P), Ez 16^{8} Ho 2^{11}; the naked Is 58^{7} Ez 18$^{7.16}$ (+ acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6$^{2.2}$; bodies of cherubim Ez 1$^{11.23.23}$; the face Gn 38^{15} (J), Ez 12$^{6.12}$, fig. Jb 23^{17}; earth with the great deep ψ 104^{6}; heavens with glory Hab 3^{3}; with בְּ of the clothing Gn 38^{14} (J), Dt 22^{12}, these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3^{6} supr.; Ju 4^{18} 1 K 1^{1}; heaven with clouds ψ 147^{8}, with glory Ez 32^{7}. **2.** *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37^{26} (J), Jb 16^{18}; human ordure Dt 23^{14}; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10^{8}; *cover* transgressions Jb 31^{33} Pr 17^{9} 28^{13}; iniquity ψ 32^{5}; righteousness ψ 40^{11}; hatred Pr 10^{18}; a thing Pr 11^{13}; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9^{24}; rulers and seers Is 29^{10}; with בְּ of covering Lv 17^{13} (H), 1 S 19^{13}; face by fat Jb 15^{27}; sun by a cloud Ez 32^{7}; with מִן from whom Gn 18^{17} (J), Jb 33^{17}. **3.** *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21^{33} (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16^{13} (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26^{13} Nu 4$^{9.15}$ (P); with בְּ of the covering Nu 4$^{5.8.11.12}$ (P); Zion בְּצֵל יָדִי Is 51^{16} **4.** *cover, spread over,* fat, the inwards Ex 29$^{13.22}$ Lv 3$^{3.9.14}$ 4^{8} (with עַל), 7^{3} (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13$^{12.13}$ (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24$^{15.16}$ (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40^{34} Nu 17^{7} (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9$^{15.16}$ (P); altar with tears Mal 2^{13} (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60^{6}; of handiwork 1 K 7$^{18.41.42}$ = 2 Ch 4$^{12.13}$ **5.** *cover, overwhelm,* sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14^{28} (P), 15$^{5.10}$ (song), Jos 24^{7} (E), ψ 78^{53} 106^{11}; waters Jb 22^{11} 38^{34} ψ 104^{9} Je 46^{8} Ez 26^{19}; locusts the eye of the land Ex

10[5.15] (J), also Israel Nu 22[5.11] (J); frogs the land Ex 8[2] (P); quails the camp Ex 16[13] (P); cloud the land Ez 30[18] 38[9.16]; darkness the earth Is 60[2]; dust a city Ez 26[10]; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36[30]; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44[16] 69[8] Je 51[51] Ob [10] Mi 7[10]; horror ψ 55[6] Ez 7[18]; violence Pr 10[6.11] Hb 2[17]; confusion Je 3[25]; mischief ψ 140[10]; God *covers sin* ψ 85[3] (‖ נשׂא עון), cf. 32[1] (Qal). **6.** sq. על of person or thing covered, *cover over:* cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5[8]; over the dead, the earth Nu 16[33] (JE), ψ 106[17] Is 26[21], worms Jb 21[26]; dust over blood Ez 24[7]; waters over the sea Hb 2[14], cf. לַיָּם Is 11[9]; (v. Dr[§ 135. 7 Obs.]); love covereth over all sins Pr 10[12]; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3[37]; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13[9]; + acc. of obj. covering (Da[Synt. § 75]), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2[16]; God's hands with light Jb 36[32]; + בְּ of covering ψ 44[20].

Note.—כִּסֵּתִי (אֵלֶיךָ) ψ 143[9] is error for חָסִיתִי acc. to 𝔊 κατέφυγον SS, but חסה not cstr. wi. אֶל־; חִכִּיתִי Bae; הֶאֱבַלְתִּי כִּסֵּתִי עָלָיו אֶת־תְּהוֹם Ez 31[15] acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. כסתי). **Pual.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כֻּסּוּ ψ 80[11] Pr 24[31]; *Impf.* יְכֻסֶּה Ec 6[4]; *pl.* וַיְכֻסּוּ Gn 7[19.20]; *Pt.* pl. מְכֻסִּים 1 Ch 21[16]; fpl. מְכֻסּוֹת Ez 41[16]. **1.** sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80[11]; mountains with water Gn 7[19.20] (P); field with nettles Pr 24[31]; abs., windows of temple Ez 41[16]. **2.** sq. בְּ, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21[16]; name with darkness Ec 6[4].

Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְכַּס Is 37[1] = 2 K 19[1]; 3 fs. תִּכַּסֶּה Pr 26[26]; וַתִּתְכָּס Gn 24[65]; pl. יִתְכַּסּוּ Is 59[6] Jon 3[8]; *Pt.* מִתְכַּסֶּה 1 K 11[29]; pl. מִתְכַּסִּים Is 37[2] = 2 K 19[2];—*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24[65] (J); with בְּ, of new garment 1 K 11[29]; sackcloth 2 K 19[1.2] = Is 37[1.2]; fig. of works Is 59[6], of hatred with guile Pr 26[26]; with acc. Jon 3[5] (שַׂקִּים).

† [כָּסוּי] **n.[m.] covering**, only cstr. כְּסוּי עוֹר *covering of skins* Nu 4[6.14] (P).

† כְּסוּת **n.f. covering**—כ׳ Gn 20[16] + 3 t.; sf. כְּסוּתְךָ Dt 22[12] + 3 t. sfs.;—**1.** *covering, clothing* Ex 21[10] 22[26] (Covt. code), Dt 22[12] Jb 24[7] 31[19]; of שַׂק as clothing of heavens Is 50[3] in fig. **2.** *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26[6]; כ׳ עֵינַיִם, *covering of the eyes* Gn 20[16] (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

† מִכְסֶה **n.[m.] covering**;—מ׳ Ex 26[14] 36[19]; cstr. מִכְסֵה Gn 8[13] + 10 t.; sf. מִכְסֵהוּ Ex 35[11] + 2 t.;—**1.** *covering* of the ark, deck-roof (𝔊 στέγη) Gn 8[13] (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26[14.14] 35[11] 36[19.19] 39[34.34] 40 Nu 3[25] 4[8.10.11.12.25.25] (all P).

† מְכַסֶּה **n.m.**[Is 23, 18] **covering**;—מ׳ Lv 9[19] Is 23[18]; sf. מְכַסֵּךְ Ez 27[7]; pl. sf. מְכַסֶּיךָ Is 14[11] of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9[19]; worms covering the dead Is 14[11], deck of a ship Ez 27[7] (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23[18].

II. **כסה** (√of foll.; prob. *bind;* cf. As *kasû, take captive*, **Pi.** *fetter, kasîtu, kisittu, a fetter;* Zehnpfund[BAS i. 536] Dl[Baer's Ezech. xii, HWB 342]).

† [כֶּסֶת] **n.f. band, fillet** (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., φυλακτήρια acc. to ὁ Ἑβραῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS[JPh xiii. 286]; in NH כסת usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*), only pl. מְתַפְּרוֹת כְּסָתוֹת עַל־ Ez 13[18] women *sewing bands upon* elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כִּסְתוֹתֵיכֶנָה v[20].

כֶּסֶה v. כֶּסֶא.

כֵּסֶה v. כֵּסֵא.

כְּסוּחָה Is 5[25] v. סוּחָה.

כָּסוּי, כְּסוּת v. sub I. כסה.

† [**כָּסַח**] **vb. cut off** or **away**, a plant (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּסַח, ܟܣܚ (for Heb. זָמַר); Ar. كسح *sweep off, away, destroy, do away with;* cf. Sab. כסח *overpower, conquer*, Hom[ZMG 1892, 532])—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, fs. כְּסוּחָה ψ 80[17], *cut away*, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. קוֹצִים כְּסוּחִים Is 33[12] *thorns cut away*, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

† [**כָּסַל**] **vb. be or become stupid** (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كسل *be sluggish*, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly *thick, plump, fat;* hence in good sense: כֶּסֶל, כְּסָלִים *loins*, כִּסְלָה *confidence;* in bad sense: כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה, כְּסִילוּת *stupidity, folly*, כְּסִיל *stupid fellow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְסָלוּ *they become stupid* Je 10[8] (‖ יִבְעֲרוּ *they become brutish*).

† כֶּסֶל **n.m. 1. loins, 2. stupidity, 3. confidence** (NH *id. loin;* Aram. כִּסְלָא *id.*);—**1.** *loins* כֶּסֶל Jb 15[27]; pl. כְּסָלִים Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4]; sf. כְּסָלַי ψ 38[8]. **2.** *stupidity, folly* כ׳ Ec 7[25] (‖ סִכְלוּת), כֶּסֶל ψ 49[14] **3.** *confidence*, sf. כִּסְלִי Jb 31[24]; כִּסְלֶךָ Pr 3[26]; כִּסְלוֹ Jb 8[14]; כִּסְלָם ψ 78[7].

†כִּסְלָה **n.f.** (Gie ZAW i, 1881, 304). **1.** stupidity ψ 85⁹ (but rd. לְבָם לָהּ 𝔊 Bae Che). **2.** confidence, sf. כִּסְלָתֶךָ Jb 4⁶.

I. כְּסִיל 70 **n.m.** stupid fellow, dullard, fool;—כ׳ ψ 49[11] + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94[8] + 25 t.;—‖ בער ψ 49[11] 92[7] 94[8], elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1[22]; delights not in understanding 18[2]; it is his sport to do mischief 10[23]; his heart proclaimeth אִוֶּלֶת 12[23]; his mouth poureth it forth 15[2], and feedeth on it 15[14].

†כְּסִילוּת **n.f.** stupidity;—Pr 9[13] אֵשֶׁת כ׳, *the woman Stupidity*, in antithesis with חָכְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

†II. כְּסִיל **n.m.** Orion (relation to above √ obscure);—Am 5[8] Jb 9[9]; also מֹשְׁכוֹת כ׳ תְּפַתֵּחַ 38[31] *the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out?* (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκεύει, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם *their Orions* Is 13[10], Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

†III. כְּסִיל **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15[30], prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19[4]; see בְּתוּאֵל.

†כְּסָלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of Judah=הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15[10];=*Kesla* 10 miles W Jerus., Guérin Jud. ii. 11 ff. Mem iii. 25.26 Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

†כִּסְלוֹן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Benjamin Nu 34[21].

†כְּסֻלּוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19[18],=כִּסְלֹת תָּבֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19[12];=תָּבוֹר Jos 19[22] 1 Ch 6[62];=mod. *Iksâl* Rob BR iii. 182, Mem i. 365 Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

†כִּסְלֵו **n.pr.[m.]** Kislew, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7[1]; בְּחֹדֶשׁ כ׳ Ne 1[1] (𝔗 *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislimu, kislivu*, Muss-Arn JBL 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen ZA ii, 210, Anm. 3 Hpt ib. 265, Anm. 2; Palm. כסלול Vog No. 24; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1[54]).

†כַּסְלֻחִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10[14] (𝔊D Χασμωνιειμ, 𝔊L Χασλωνιειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1[12] (A Χασλωνιειμ, 𝔊L Χασλωειμ), among the sons of מִצְרַיִם; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כִּסְלֹת תָּבוֹר v. כְּסֻלּוֹת supr.

†[כָּסַם] **vb.** shear, clip (As. *kasâmu, cut in pieces*, acc. to Dl HWB 344);—only **Qal** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* כָּסוֹם יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רָאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44[20] *they shall by all means clip their heads* (opp. יְגַלֵּחוּ *shave* and יְשַׁלֵּחוּ, i.e. *let grow freely*).

†כֻּסֶּמֶת **n.f.** spelt, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. כּוּסְמִין, cf. 𝔗 𝔖 כונתא, ܟܘܢܬܐ; cf. Löw p. 104 ff. Di Ex 9, 23 Now Arch. i, 111);—abs. כ׳ Ex 9[32] Is 28[25] pl. כֻּסְּמִים Ez 4⁹ (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

†[כִּרְסֵם] **vb.** **quadril.** = **Pi.**, tear off (cf. קִרְסֵם NH *cut* or *eat away*, Dt 28[38] 𝔗J for חָסַל; on form v. Ges § 56);—only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf.:—יְכַרְסְמֶנָּה חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר ψ 80[14] *teareth it off* (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

†[כָּסַס] **vb.** compute (perh. orig. *divide up, make small, fine*; NH *chew*; Aram. ܟܣܣ *break small* (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) *correct, convict*; Ar. كَسَّ *pulverize*; As. *kasâsu*, perh. *cut in two*, or *up*, whence *kissatu, fodder*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ תָּכֹסּוּ עַל־הַשֶּׂה Ex 12⁴ (P) *each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.*

†מֶכֶס **n.m.** computation, proportion to be paid, tax (Palm. מכסא Reckendorf ZMG 1885, 379 ff.; NH מֶכֶס, Aram. מִכְסָא, ܡܟܣܐ *tax* (hence Ar. مَكْس as loan-word Frä 283); As. *miksu*, Dl HWB 407 (√ מכס); NH מוֹכֵס *tax-collector*; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. مَكَّاس)—Nu 31[28] וַהֲרֵמֹתָ מֶ׳ לַי׳ and thou shalt separate a *tax* (duty levied on the spoil) for י׳, v[37.38.39.40.41] (all P).

†מִכְסָה **n.f.** computation (f. of מֶכֶס); hence—**a.** *number*, Ex 12⁴ (P). **b.** *valuation, worth*, Lv 27[23] (P).

†[כָּסַף] **vb.** long (for) (Ar. كَسَفَ *be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed* (of sun or moon); also *be depressed* in appearance Ba ES 61; mod. Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conjj. *be disappointed, ashamed*, v. Spiro Vocab.; NH כסף Hiph. *shew pallor, be pale, white*; Qal *be ashamed, long for*, cf. Aram. כְּסַף)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. לְמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ תִכְסֹף Jb 14[15] *for the work of thy hands thou wouldest long*; 3 ms. כְּאַרְיֵה יִכְסוֹף לִטְרֹף ψ 17[12] *like a lion that longeth to rend.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* נִכְסֹף נִכְסַפְתָּה לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Gn 31[30] *thou didst long sorely for thy father's*

house; Pf. 3 fs. נִכְסְפָה . . . נַפְשִׁי לְחַצְרוֹת י׳ ψ 84^{4} *my soul longeth for the courts of* י׳; *Pf.* 3 ms. הַגּוֹי לֹא נִכְסָף Zp 2^{1} very dub.; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation *not turning pale,* = *not ashamed,* cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף $_{402}$ **n.m.** $^{Gn\ 23,\ 9}$ **silver, money** (NH *id.;* Ph. Zinj. כסף; Aram. כַּסְפָּא, ܟܣܦܐ; Palm. כספא Vog$^{No.\ 23}$; As. *kaspu;* prob. the *pale* metal Thes al., cf. RS$^{JPh\ xiv,\ 125}$)—כ׳ abs. Gn 20^{16}+, כָּסֶף Ex 21^{11}+; cstr. 43^{21}+; sf. כַּסְפִּי Gn 42^{28} + 3 t., כַּסְפְּךָ 1 K 20^{3} + 2 t., כַּסְפֵּךְ Gn 17^{13} Is 30^{22}, כַּסְפֵּךְ Is 1^{22}, כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31^{15} + 2 t., כַּסְפָּם Ho 8^{4} + 6 t.; pl. sf. כַּסְפֵּיהֶם Gn 42$^{25.35}$;—*silver,* †**1.** = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28^{1}, also (in fig.) Ez 22$^{20.22}$ Zc 13^{9} Pr 2^{4} 17^{3} 27^{21} Mal 3$^{3.3}$ ψ 12^{7} 66^{10} Is 48^{10}; הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכּ׳ Pr 25^{4} *remove dross from silver,* cf. כ׳ סִיגִים 26^{23} and סִגִים כ׳ Ez 22^{18} (MT; 𝔊 כ׳ ס׳; Co del. in view of v^{20}); כַּסְפֵּךְ הָיָה לְסִיגִים Je 6^{30} (cf. v^{29}), כ׳ נִמְאָס Is 1^{22}. †**2.** silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה נֶחְפָּה בַכֶּסֶף ψ 68^{14} **3.** silver, as wealth, Gn 13^{2} (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זהב); מְלֹא בֵיתוֹ כ׳ וזהב Nu 22^{18} 24^{13}; fig. of a slave as valuable, כַּסְפּוֹ הוּא Ex 21^{21} (all JE); silver as less valuable than gold 1 K 10^{21} = 2 Ch 9^{20}; cf. also 1 K 10^{27} = 2 Ch 1^{15} 9^{27}; כ׳ נִבְחָר *choice silver,* Pr 18^{19} 10^{20} **4.** silver as spoil of war (c. זהב, q.v.) Ju 5^{19} 2 S 8^{11} = 1 Ch 18^{11} + 11 t. †**5.** silver as merchandise Ez 27^{12} Pr 3^{14} (סְחַר־כ׳), Zp 1^{12}; cf. also 1 K 10^{22} = 2 Ch 9^{21} **6.** silver as costly gift (c. זהב, q.v.) 1 K 15$^{18.19}$ = 2 Ch 16$^{2.3}$, 2 K 16^{8} 18^{15} 2 Ch 9^{14} 17^{11} 21^{3} Is 60^{9} Dn 11^{38} (other instances under **8**). **7** silver as material (c. 117 t. in all; oft. c. זהב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44^{2} cf. v^{8} (J), trumpets Nu 10^{2} (P), כְּלֵי־כ׳ Gn 24^{53} (J)+; of idols Ex 20^{23} Is 2^{20} Dt 29^{16} Ez 16^{17} ψ 115^{4} 135^{15} + 4 t., cf. Dt 7^{25} Je 10^{4} Hb 2^{19}; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. **8.** silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.):—†**a.** shekels:—כ׳ שְׁלֹשִׁים שְׁקָלִים Ex 21^{32} (JE), cf. 2 S 24^{24} Lv 5^{15} Nu 18^{16} (both P), Ne 5^{15}; also (diff. order) חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקָלִים כ׳ Lv 27$^{6.6}$ (P), cf. Jos 7^{21} (JE), 2 K 15^{20}, and אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שֶׁקֶל י׳ Gn 23$^{15.16}$, cf. Lv 27$^{3.16}$ (all P), 1 S 9^{8}; once שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכּ׳ Je 32^{9}. **b.** more oft. om. שֶׁקֶל Gn 20^{16} 45^{22} (E), 37^{28} (J), Ho 3^{2} Ct 8^{11} + 17 t. †**c.** talents:—כִּכַּר (הַ)כּ׳ Ex 38^{27} (P), cf. 1 K 20^{39} 2 K 5^{22} 15^{19} 18^{14} 23^{33} = 2 Ch 36^{3}, 1 Ch 19^{6} 2 Ch 25^{6} 27^{5} Est 3^{9}; כִּכְּרַיִם כ׳ 1 K 16^{24} 2 K 5^{23}; עֶשֶׂר כִּכְּרֵי־כ׳ 2 K 5^{5}; כ׳ אלף אלפים ככרים 1 Ch 22^{14} cf. 29^{7} Ezr 8^{26} †**d.** minas:—כ׳ מָנִים חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ezr 2^{69} cf. Ne 7$^{70.71}$. **e.** more oft. = *money,* measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess. *coined*) Gn 31^{15} 42$^{25.27}$ (E), 43$^{12.12.15.18}$ (J), Gn 23^{13} Lv 27^{18} Nu 3^{48} (P), Ju 16^{18} 1 K 21^{2} 2 K 12^{5} etc.; so ψ 68^{31} Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che$^{crit.\ n.}$; מִקְנַת כ׳ *one bought for money* Gn 17$^{12.13.23.27}$ Ex 12^{44} (all P); כ׳ מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25^{51} (H) *money for which he was bought;* כ׳ מָלֵא *full price* Gn 23^{9} (P) 1 Ch 21$^{22.24}$; כַּסְפֵּנוּ בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43^{21} i.e. our money in full; כ׳ מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25^{50} *the price of his sale;* כ׳ אָשָׁם 2 K 12^{7} *trespass-money,* כ׳ חַטָּאוֹת v^{7} *sin-money,* כ׳ הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30^{16} *atonement-money,* כ׳ הַפִּדְיוֹן Nu 3^{49} *redemption-money* (both P); כ׳ עֶרְכְּךָ Lv 27$^{15.19}$ i.e. estimated value, etc. **9.** among vbs. and phr. with כ׳ are:—צרף *try, refine,* Zc 13^{9} Is 48^{10} Mal 3^{3a} ψ 12^{7} 66^{10}; זִקֵּק Mal 3^{3b}, (cf. הִתּוּךְ Ez 22^{22}, √נתך, see v$^{20.21}$); יפה בכ׳ *beautify* Je 10^{4}; תָּפוּשׂ כ׳ Hb 2^{19} *encased with* gold and *silver;* שָׁקַל אֶת־הַכּ׳ לְ *weigh out the silver to* or for a person Je 32^{9} Gn 23^{16} (P) Ezr 8^{25}, without לְ Je 32^{10}, cf. Ex 22^{16} (E), 1 K 20^{39}; שׁקל כ׳ ב׳ Is 55^{2} = *spend money for;* לֹא יִשָּׁקֵל כ׳ מְחִירָהּ Jb 28^{15}; וַיִּשְׁקְלוּ אֶת־שְׂכָרִי שְׁלֹשִׁים כ׳ Zc 11^{12}; כ׳ בַּקָּנֶה יִשְׁקֹלוּ Is 46^{6}, of weighing material for idol; מָכַר בַּכּ׳ *sell for money* Am 2^{6} Gn 37^{28} (J), Dt 21^{14}; נָתַן בַּכּ׳ Dt 2^{28b} 1 K 21$^{6.15}$ Gn 23^{9} (P), 1 Ch 21^{22}; also, of food, הִשְׁבִּיר בּ׳ Dt 2^{28a}; נתן כ׳ השׂדה Gn 23^{13} (P) *pay the price of the field;* קָנָה בַכּ׳ *buy* something *for money* Am 8^{6} Je 32$^{25.44}$ Is 43^{24} 1 Ch 21^{24}, cf. קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ קִנְיַן כ׳ Lv 22^{11} (H); שׁבר בכ׳ Dt 2^{6a} Is 55^{1}; כרה בכ׳ Dt 2^{6b}; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה, *redeem* (q.v.) in Nu 18^{16}; לקח כ׳ *receive money* 2 K 5^{26} 12$^{8.9}$; לָוָה כ׳ Ne 5^{4} *borrow money;* הִלְוָה Ex 22^{24} (JE) *lend* money *to* (c. 2 acc.); נתן כ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ *give money on usury* Lv 25^{37} (H), ψ 15^{5}; cf. לֹא תַשִּׁיךְ לְאָחִיךָ נֶשֶׁךְ כ׳ Dt 23^{20}.

†**כָּסִפְיָא** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site unknown:—בְּכ׳ הַמָּקוֹם Ezr 8$^{17.17}$ 𝔊 B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ, 𝔊L ἐν Μασφεν Esdr α, τῶν γαζοφυλακίων, γαζοφύλαξιν Esdr β.

כָּסֻת v. sub ii. כסה.

†**כָּעַס** **vb. be vexed, angry** (NH כָּעַס, Aram. כְּעַס (not Syr.));—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ ψ 112^{10} Ec 5^{16}; *Impf.* וַיִּכְעַס Ne 3^{33} 2 Ch 16^{10}; 1 s. אֶכְעַס Ez 16^{42};

Inf. לִכְעוֹס Ec 7[9].—**1.** *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112[10] Ne 3[33] Ec 5[16]. **2.** *be angry* Ez 16[42] Ec 7[9], c. אֶל pers. 2 Ch 16[10]. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. כִּעֲסַתָּה 1 S 1[6]; 3 mpl. sf. כִּעֲסוּנִי Dt 32[21] *provoke to anger.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְעִים Ho 12[15] 1 K 15[30]; sf. הִכְעִיסוֹ 2 K 23[26] + 4 t. Pf.; הִכְעִסוּנִי Je 25[7]; (scribal error for הִכְעִיסוּנִי acc. to SS); *Impf.* וַיַּכְעֵס 1 K 22[54] 2 Ch 28[25]; 3 fs. sf. תַּכְעִסֶנָּה 1 S 1[7] + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְעִים 1 K 16[13] + 5 t.; sf. הַכְעִ(י)סֵנִי Je 7[18] + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt.* pl. מַכְעִיסִים Je 7[19] + 4 t.—**1.** *vex,* c. acc. pers. 1 S 1[7] Ez 32[9]. **2.** *vex, provoke to anger,* esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2[12] 1 K 14[9.15] 16[33] 22[54] 2 K 17[11] 23[19] 2 Ch 28[25] Ne 3[37] Je 7[18.19] 11[17] 32[29.32] 44[3] Ez 8[17] 16[26] Is 65[3] Ho 12[15]; c. בְּ instr. בְּתוֹעֵבֹת Dt 32[16]; בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32[21] 1 K 16[13.26]; בחטאתם 1 K 16[2]; במעש(י) יד(יו) Dt 31[29] 1 K 16[7] Je 25[6.7] 32[30] 44[8]; בכל מעש(ה) ידיהם 2 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 34[25]; בבמות ψ 78[58]; בפסיליהם Je 8[19]; במעלליהם ψ 106[29]; cf. the phrases עשה הרע(ה) בעיני י׳ להכעיס(ו) *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke* (him) *to anger* Dt 4[25] 9[18] 31[29] 1 K 16[7] 2 K 17[17] 21[6] = 2 Ch 33[6]; so מכעסים 2 K 21[15] Je 32[30]; (בעס(ים אשר הכעיס 1 K 15[30] 21[22] 2 K 23[26].—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr[Intr 191; Dt 4, 25] Holz[Einl. Hex. 287]

†כַּעַס **n.m.** vexation, anger;—כ׳ Dt 32[27] + 13 t.; כָּעַס Pr 21[19] Ec 1[18]; sf. כַּעְסִי 1 S 1[16], כַּעַסְךָ ψ 85[5], כַּעְסוֹ Pr 12[16] 1 K 15[30]; *pl.* כְּעָסִים 2 K 23[26].—*vexation:* **1.** of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1[6.16] Pr 12[16] 17[25] 21[19] 27[3] Ec 7[9]. **2.** *vexation, anger of* Yahweh (caused esp. by worship of other gods) 1 K 15[30] 21[22] 2 K 23[26]; כ׳ עִמָּנוּ ψ 85[5] *anger* (*of Yahweh*) *with us;* כ׳ בָּנָיו Dt 32[19] *anger against his sons*; כ׳ אוֹיֵב v[27] *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of,* cf. Dr); כ׳ קָרְבָּנָם Ez 20[28] *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). **3.** *vexation, grief* ψ 6[8] 10[14] 31[10] Ec 1[18] 2[23] 7[3] 11[10], also כעס 5[16] acc. Ew al.

†כַּעַשׂ **n.m.** (dialectic variation of כַּעַס, only in Jb);—כ׳ Jb 17[7], כָּעַשׂ Jb 5[2]; sf. כַּעְשִׂי Jb 6[2]; כַּעַשְׂךָ Jb 10[17];—**1.** *vexation, grief* of men Jb 5[2] (cf. Pr 12[16] 27[3]), 6[2] 17[7] **2.** *vexation, anger,* of God; c. כַּעַשְׂךָ עִמָּדִי Jb 10[17] *thine anger with me.*

כַּף v. sub כפף.

†[כֵּף] **n.[m.]** rock (As. *kâpu* Dl[HWB 346]; Aram. כֵּיפָא, ܟܐܦܐ; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; √ dub.);—only pl. כֵּפִים Je 4[29] as place of refuge; Jb 30[6] as dwelling-place.

†[כָּפָה] **vb.** prob. subdue (NH *overturn, hold under, compel;* Aram. כְּפָא, *id.,* ܟܦܐ *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn;* As. *kipû* perh. *id.,* Dl[HWB 346]; cf. Ar. كَفَأَ *overturn, turn back*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר יִכְפֶּה־אָף Pr 21[14] *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt:* Fl De *averteth,* from the Ar., is more remote; 𝔊 ἀνατρέπει, cf. NH).

כִּפָּה v. sub כפף.

†כָּפַל **vb.** double, double over (late) (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּפַל; 𝔗 כֵּיפְלָא, כּוּפְלָה, Nab. כפל Eut[Nab. No. 20, 7] *the double;* Christ. Pal. Aram. ܟܦܠ, Schwally[Idiot. 46]; NSyr. *id.;* Ar. كِفْلٌ *the double,* كَفَلٌ *posteriors, buttocks;* Eth. ከፈለ: is *divide,* ክፍል: *a part*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַלְתָּ Ex 26[9] *and thou shalt double over* the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); *Pt. pass.* כָּפוּל *folded double,* of the breast-piece (חֹשֶׁן) Ex 28[16] 39[9.9]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִכָּפֵל Ez 21[19] *and let* the sword *be doubled,* but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly תְּשַׁכֵּל *let* the sword *bereave* (cf. VB).

†כֶּפֶל **n.[m.]** the double:—כ׳ cstr.: בְּכֶ׳ רִסְנוֹ Jb 41[5] *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כִּפְלַיִם (cf. Ar. كِفْلَانِ), לְתוּשִׁיָּה 11[6] *double* in sound wisdom (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40[2].

†מַכְפֵּלָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שְׂדֵה אֲשֶׁר בַּמ׳ Gn 23[17], מְעָרַת הַמ׳ *the cave of Machpelah* v[9], 25[9], מְעָרַת מְעָרָה אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׂדֵה הַמ׳, שְׂדֵה הַמ׳ 23[19] 50[13], 49[30]—cf. Buhl[Geogr. 160, 161].—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; 𝔊 τὸ διπλοῦν; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion,* as Eth. መክፈልት:).

†[כָּפַן] **vb.** be hungry, hunger, perh. also hungrily desire (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כְּפַן, כְּפֵין, ܟܦܢ *be hungry;* Ar. كَفَنَ is *spin* wool, *wrap* a corpse *in the shroud*);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּפְנָה עַל Ez 17[7] (si vera l.) this vine *stretched* its roots *hungrily* toward (‖ שִׁלְּחָה לְ).

†כָּפָן **n.[m.]** hunger, famine (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag[BN 144]), Jb 5[22] 30[3].

כפס (perh. √ of foll.; cf. 𝔗 כְּפַס Est 1[6] *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

†כָּפִיס **n.m.** appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps **rafter**, or **girder** (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm $^{ZAW\ ii.\ 1881,\ 71}$ it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.);—only Hb 2^{11} *for a stone out of the wall crieth out*, וְכ׳ מֵעֵץ יַעֲנֶנָּה *and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.*

†**כָּפַף vb. bend, bend down, be bent, bowed** (NH *bend, overturn*, As. *kapâpu, bend, bow*, Dl $^{HWB\ 347}$; Ar. كَفَّ *fell* a seam, also *turn back, avert*, كِفَّةٌ *selvage*, كُفَّةٌ *circuit, rim;* Aram. כְּפַף, ܟܦ *bend, curve;* Palm. כפתא *niche*, from כפף *curve* acc. to Vog $^{No.\ 70,\ p.\ 50}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 57^{7} *my soul is bowed down; Inf. cstr.* (trans.) לָכֹף כְּאַגְמֹן רֹאשׁוֹ Is 58^{5} *to bend down, like a rush, his head. Pt. pass.* (הַ)כְּפוּפִים *those bowed down*, in distress, humiliation, etc., ψ 145^{14} 146^{8}. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אִכַּף לֵאלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6^{6} with what *shall I bow myself* (in worship) *toward the high God?*

כַּף $_{192}$ **n.f.** $^{1\ K\ 8,\ 54}$ **hollow**, or **flat of the hand, palm, sole of foot, pan** (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.*, ܟܰܦܳܐ; As. *kappu, hand, pan, kippatu, hollow;* Ar. كَفّ *palm, hand*)—abs. כ׳ Jb 29^{9}+, so rd. prob. also Ez 29^{7b} for MT כָּתֵף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v^{a}); כָּף 2 K 11^{12}+; more oft. cstr. כַּף Gn 40^{11}+; sf. כַּפִּי Ju 12^{3}, כַּפְּךָ Jb 13^{31}, etc.; in Ez 29^{7} rd. כַּף Qr for כפך Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Da); du. כַּפַּיִם Is 49^{16}+; cstr. כַּפֵּי Ex $29^{24.24}$+ 3 t.; sf. כַּפַּי Gn 20^{5}+, כַּפָּיו Nu 24^{10}+, כַּפֵּיהֶם Is 59^{6}+ 2 t., כַּפֵּימוֹ Jb 27^{23}, etc.; pl. כַּפּוֹת (esp. of *soles*, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4^{7}+; cstr. 2 K 9^{35}+, sf. כַּפֹּתָיו Ex 25^{29} 37^{16};—**1. a.** of human beings, *hollow* or *flat of hand, palm*, (c. 116 t.) 2 K $4^{34.34}$; נָתַן אֶת הַכּוֹס עַל־כַּף פ׳ Gn $40^{11.21}$ (E), *set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh* (cf. $v^{11\,a}$ וְכוֹס פַּרְעֹה בְּיָדִי), similarly Lv $8^{27.27}$ (P)+; הַשֶּׁמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּפּוֹ Lv $14^{16.17.18.27.28}$; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25^{12}; rarely c. ידים (always כַּפּוֹת), שְׁתֵּי כַּפּוֹת ידיו 1 S 5^{4} (of Dagon), כ׳ הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9^{35}, cf. Dn 10^{10}; כַּף הַשְּׂמָאלִית Lv $14^{15.26}$; note esp. מְלֹא כ׳ קֶמַח 1 K 17^{12} *a handful of meal* (lit. *palm*ful), cf. Ec 4^{6} (where disting. fr. מְלֹא חָפְנַיִם *a double fistful;* in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. וַיְמַלֵּא כַפּוֹ מִן Lv 9^{17} (ref. to מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ 2^{2} 5^{12} cf. 6^{8}). In Ex 4^{4} (JE), Pr 31^{19} Ez 21^{16} ψ 129^{7}, etc., the thought is that of grasping. **b.** anthropomorph. of י׳, covering Moses over with his palm, וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33^{22} (J), and so fig. (c. שִׁית) ψ 139^{5}; withdrawing (הֵסִיר) his hand Ex 33^{23} (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13^{21}; עַל־כַּפַּיִם כִּסָּה אוֹר Jb 36^{32}, i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. **c.** once of animals, הוֹלֵךְ עַל־כַּפָּיו Lv 11^{27} *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). **d.** phrases are:—†(1) הִכָּה כַף = *clap the hands*, in applause 2 K 11^{12} so תָּקַע כ׳ ψ 47^{2}, מָחָא כ׳ Is 55^{12} (fig. of trees), ψ 98^{8} (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת־כַּפָּיו Nu 24^{10} (J), יִשְׂפֹּק עָלֵימוֹ כַפֵּימוֹ Jb 27^{23}; so תָּקַע כַּף עַל־ Na 3^{19}, הִכָּה כַפִּי אֶל־ Ez 22^{13} (of י׳); abs., הַכֵּה בְכַפְּךָ Ez 6^{11} (as מחא יד 25^{6}), הַכֵּה כַּף אֶל־כַּף 21^{19}, אַכֶּה כַפִּי אֶל־כַּפִּי v^{22} (of י׳). †(2) תָּפַשׂ בַּכַּף *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29^{7} cf. v^{7} (on text v. supr.) †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, תָּקַעְתָּ לַזָּר כַּפֶּיךָ Pr 6^{1} (*if*) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; ‖ עָרַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ); so abs. תקע כף 17^{18} 22^{26} (cf. תקע ליד Jb 17^{3}). (4) oft. of hand *spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. פֵּרַשׂ אֶל־ Ex $9^{29.33}$ (J), 1 K 8^{38} = 2 Ch 6^{29}, etc. (v. יד ψ 143^{6} La 1^{17} and יָד **1 d,** supr. p. 389; also שׁטח, נשׂא, פרשׂ). †(5) שִׂים כַּף לְפֶה, in respectful silence, Jb 29^{9}. †(6) fig. וָאָשִׂימָה נַפְשִׁי בְכַפִּי Ju 12^{3} = *I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19^{5} 28^{21} Jb 13^{14} and (without vb.) ψ 119^{109} †(7) נִקְיֹן כ׳ Gn 20^{5} *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26^{6}, also Jb 9^{30} 22^{30} ψ 24^{4} 73^{13}; conversely, (לֹא)חָמָס בְּכַפַּי Jb 16^{17} 1 Ch 12^{18} Is 59^{6} Jon 3^{8}, cf. Is 59^{3} (so ידים 1^{15}), Jb 31^{7} ψ 7^{4}.—In many cases כַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. †יְגִיעַ כ׳ *toil of the hands* Gn 31^{42} Hg 1^{11} Jb 10^{3} ψ 128^{2}; פֹּעַל כ׳ ψ 9^{17}, חֵפֶץ כ׳ Pr 31^{13}; פְּרִי כ׳ ,תְּבוּנוֹת כ׳ ψ 78^{72}, Pr 31^{16}†; cf. Mi 7^{3}. †**2.** = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, נתן בכף Ju 6^{13} = *deliver into the power of*, so Je 12^{7}, cf. בוא בכף Pr 6^{3}; usu. הִצִּיל, פָּדָה, הוֹשִׁיעַ, etc., c. מִכַּף = *out of the power of* Ju 6^{14} 1 S 4^{3} 2 S 14^{16} $19^{10.10}$ $22^{1.1}$ = ψ 18^{1} (title), 2 K $16^{7.7}$ 20^{6} = Is 38^{6}, Mi 4^{10} Je 15^{21} 2 Ch 30^{6} 32^{11} Ezr 8^{31} ψ 71^{4} (cf. יָד **5 g,** p. 391 supr.) †**3.** כַּף רַגְלָהּ, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8^{9} (J), Jos 3^{13} 4^{18} (both JE), 1 K 5^{17} 2 K 19^{24} = Is 37^{25}, Dt 11^{24} $28^{56.65}$ Jos 1^{3} (D), Ez 43^{7} Mal 3^{21}; מִכַּף רַגְלוֹ וְעַד קָדְקֳדוֹ 2 S 14^{25} Jb 2^{7}, cf. Is 1^{6} (fig.); מִדְרַךְ כ׳ ר׳ Dt 2^{5} *treading-place for the sole of a foot;* of the cherubim Ez 1^{7}, of a calf, (in sim.) v^{7}, (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending* or *bent* objects:—†**a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), *of the thigh*-joint, כ׳ יָרֵךְ Gn $32^{26.26.33.33}$ (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25^{29} 37^{16} Nu 5^{7} 7^{14} + 15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7^{50} = 2 Ch 4^{22}, 2 K 25^{14} = Je 52^{18}, Je 52^{19}, 2 Ch 24^{14}. †**c.** *hollow* of sling, 1 S 25^{29}. †**d.** כַּפּוֹת תְּמָרִים Lv 23^{40} = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) *of palm-trees.* **e.** כַּפּוֹת הַמַּנְעוּל Ct 5^{5} *the* (bent) *handles of the bolt.*

†**כִּפָּה n.f. branch, frond** (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כַּף **3 d**);—כ׳ Is 9^{13} 19^{15} fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אַגְמוֹן *rush,* i.e. high and low; ‖ רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב); c. sf. כִּפָּתוֹ Jb 15^{32} (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. **כפר** (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover,* cf. Ar. كَفَرَ *cover, hide;* > RS who thinks of Aram. כַּפַּר, ܟܦܰܪ Pa. *wash away, rub off,* whence כִּפֶּר, כֹּפֶר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin: NH כִּפֶּר, Aram. כַּפַּר and deriv.; Ar. كَفَّارَةٌ *an expiation* (see RS OTJC 438; 2. 381 Kn on Lv 4^{20} Ri Begr. der Sühne We Comp. 335 f. Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. ii, 192 Dr Dt 425 Schmoller St. Kr. 1891, 205 ff. Lag BN 230 ff.)).

† I. **כֹּפֶר n.m. the price of a life, ransom** (*ποινή, wergeld*);—כ׳ Ex 21^{30} + 10 t.; sf. כָּפְרְךָ Is 43^{3}; כָּפְרוֹ ψ 49^{8};—**1.** *a price for ransom of a life* Jb 33^{24} 36^{18}; כ׳ עַל Ex 21^{30} (Covt. code; ‖ פִּדְיֹן נַפְשׁוֹ); כ׳ נֶפֶשׁ Pr 13^{8}; כ׳ לְ *ransom for* Pr 6^{35} 21^{18} Nu $35^{31.32}$ (P); כָּפְרוֹ *his ransom* ψ 49^{8} (‖ פדה); כָּפְרְךָ *thy ransom* Is 43^{3} (‖ תַּחְתֶּיךָ); כֹּפֶר alone 1 S 12^{3} Am 5^{12}. **2.** in the ritual of P כ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Ex 30^{12} is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, לְכַפֵּר עַל *to atone for them.*

†**כִּפֶּר vb. Pi.** etc. **denom.** cover over (fig.), **pacify, make propitiation**;—**Pi.** *Pf.* כִּפֶּר Ex 30^{10} + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּפַּרְתָּהוּ Ez 43^{20}; 3 mpl. יְכַפְּרוּ Ez 43^{26}; 2 mpl. כִּפַּרְתֶּם Ez 45^{20}; *Impf.* יְכַפֵּר Ex 30^{10} + 10 t.; יְכַפֶּר־ Lv 7^{7} Nu 5^{8}; sf. יְכַפְּרֶנָּה Pr 16^{14}; 1 s. אֲכַפֵּר 2 S 21^{3}; אֲכַפְּרָה Gn 32^{21} Ex 32^{30}, etc.; *Imv.* כַּפֵּר Dt 21^{8} + 4 t.; *Inf.* כַּפֵּר Ex 30^{15} + 28 t.; sfs. כַּפְּרִי Ez 16^{63}; כַּפֶּרְךָ Ex 29^{36}; כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47^{11};—**1.** *cover over, pacify, propitiate;* אֲכַפְּרָה פָנָיו בַּמִּנְחָה Gn 32^{21} *let me cover over his face by the present* (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS OTJC, 2d ed., 381 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the Arabs say 'whiten the face'); וְנָפַל עָלַיִךְ הֹוָה לֹא תוּכְלִי כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47^{11} *and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it* (by payment of a כֹּפֶר, see Is 43^{3}); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16^{14} (e.g. by a gift). **2.** *cover over, atone for sin,* without sacrifice: **a.** man as subj., בַּמָּה אֲכַפֵּר 2 S 21^{3}, *with what shall I cover over* (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); בְּעַד חטאתכם Ex 32^{30} *on behalf of your sins* (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. עַל of persons Nu $17^{11.12}$ (P; by incense), 25^{13} (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., c. acc. pers., *cover,* i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32^{43} (song); לְ pers. Dt 21^{8} (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16^{63}; בְּעַד of person 2 Ch 30^{18}; c. acc. of *the sin* ψ 65^{4} 78^{38}, prob. also Dn 9^{24} (‖ חתם חטאת); עַל of sin, ψ 79^{9} Je 18^{23} (‖ מחה). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. **3.** *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites,* in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. וכ׳ הַכֹּהֵן *and the priest shall make atonement* Lv 16^{32}; **a.** c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv $16^{20.33.33}$; also Ez $43^{20.26}$ 45^{20} (by the blood of the sin-offering ‖ טִהַר, חִטֵּא). **b.** usually c. עַל (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex $29^{36.37}$ 30^{10} Lv 8^{15} (‖ קִדֵּשׁ), 16^{18}; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30^{10}; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16^{16} (by the great sin-offering, because of (מִן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14^{53} (‖ טִהַר); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16^{10} (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, עַל־נפשתיכם, *for your persons, yourselves,* e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים at the census Ex $30^{15.16}$; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31^{50}; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17^{11}; in the ritual עָלָיו, עֲלֵיהֶם by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv $4^{20.31}$ 8^{34} 10^{17} $12^{7.8}$ $14^{19.31}$ $16^{30.33}$ 23^{28} Nu $8^{12.21}$ $15^{25.28.28}$ $28^{22.30}$ 29^{5} 2 Ch 29^{24} Ne 10^{34}; of the trespass-offering Lv $5^{16.18.26}$ 7^{7} 14^{21} 19^{22} Nu 5^{8}; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1^{4} 14^{20} 16^{24}; by the oil

used in purifying a leper Lv 14[18.29]; by the תרומה Ez 45[15]; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6[34]; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8[19]. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16[30] יְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכֹּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי י׳ תִּטְהָרוּ = *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh*, and Nu 8[21] וַיְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהֲרָם *and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.*) **c.** the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן: מחטאתו *because of his sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34]; מטמאתו Lv 14[19] 16[16]; מִזוב Lv 15[15.30]; מֵאֲשֶׁר חָטָא Nu 6[11]; also עַל, עַל־חַטָּאתוֹ *on account of his sin* Lv 4[35] 5[13] 19[22]; עַל־שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5[18]. **d.** c. בְּ instr. בְּאֵיל Lv 5[16] 19[22] Nu 5[8]; *with* a trespass-offering Lv 7[7]; כִּי־הַדָּם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר Lv 17[11] *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see נפשׁ **3** (*a*); RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗, so Ges Ew[§ 282 a. Anm. 1]: *'for the soul'*); c. בְּ loc. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 6[23] 16[17.27] **e.** c. בְּעַד pers., *on behalf of* Lv 9[7.7] 16[6.11.17.24] (by Aaron), Ez 45[17] (by the prince). **Pu.** *Pf.* כֻּפַּר Ex 29[33] Is 28[18] (but rd. הֻפַּר,— √ I. פרר,—so 𝔗 Hu We Che SS al. v. Br[MP 209]); *Impf.* יְכֻפַּר Nu 35[33] + 3 t.; 3 fs. תְּכֻפָּר Is 6[7] *be covered over, atoned for.* **1.** apart from the ritual, חטאתך תכפר Is 6[7] thy sin *shall be covered over* (‖ וְסָר עֲוֺנֶךָ; by the touch of the live coal from the altar); אִם־יְכֻפַּר הֶעָוֺן הַזֶּה לָכֶם Is 22[14] *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you;* c. בְּ instr. בזאת יכפר עון Is 27[9] by *this* shall the iniquity *of Jacob be covered over* (‖ הסר חטאתו; namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); בחסד ואמת יכפר עון Pr 16[6] *by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over.* **2.** c. לְ *for* whom, לארץ לא יכפר לדם Nu 35[33] *for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood* shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood; in the ritual of P, c. בְּ instr. אֲשֶׁר כֻּפַּר בָּהֶם Ex 29[33] *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּפֵּר 1 S 3[14]; c. בְּ instr. אִם־יִתְכַּפֵּר עֲוֺן בֵּית־עֵלִי בְּזֶבַח וּבְמִנְחָה *the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah* (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. **Pu.** Is. 22[14]).

Niph. *Pf.* וְנִכַּפֵּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21[8] *and the blood shall be covered for them.*

† כִּפֻּרִים **n.pl.abstr.** atonement, only in P: חַטַּאת הַכִּ׳ *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30[10] Nu 29[11]; יוֹם (ה)כ׳ *day of (the) atonement* Lv 23[27.28] 25[9]; אֵיל הַכִּ׳ Nu 5[8]; עַל־הַכִּ׳ Ex 29[36]; כֶּסֶף הכ׳ Ex 30[16] *money of atonement.*

† כַּפֹּרֶת **n. propitiatory**, late techn. word from כפר *cover over sin:* the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage; 𝔊 ἱλαστήριον; only P: Ex 25[17.18.19.20.20.21.22] 26[34] 30[6] 31[7] 35[12] 37[6.7.8.9.9] 39[35] 40[20] Lv 16[2.2.13.14.14.15.15] Nu 7[89], and 1 Ch 28[11]; it was a slab of gold 2½ cubits × 1½ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called בֵּית הַכִּ׳ 1 Ch 28[11].

II. כפר (√ of following).

† II. כֹּפֶר **n.m. pitch** (Ar. كُفْر (loan-wd., cf. Frä[150]), Syr. ܟܘܦܪܐ, 𝔗 כּוּפְרָא; As. *kupru, kupur* Dl[HWB 348]; cf. גֹּפֶר ?)—Gn 6[14] (P).

† II. [כָּפַר] **vb. denom.** (from II. כֹּפֶר)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַרְתָּ בַּכֹּפֶר Gn 6[14] *and thou shalt pitch it with pitch* (P).

III. כפר (√ of following).

† כְּפִיר **n.m. young lion**;—כ׳ Ju 14[5] + 16 t.; pl. כְּפִרִים Je 2[15] + 3 t.; כְּפִירִים Zc 11[3] + 7 t.; sf. כְּפִירַיִךְ Na 2[14]; כְּפִירֶיהָ Ez 38[13] (Co rds. כנעניה);—lit. כ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Ju 14[5] *young lion of lions;* Am 3[4] ψ 17[12]. It differs from whelp גּוּר Ez 19[2.3] as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25[38] Is 11[6] Zc 11[3] ψ 104[21]; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5[29] (‖ לָבִיא) cf. Je 51[38] (‖ גּוֹרֵי אריות); sim. of י׳'s invincible might Is 31[4] (‖ אַרְיֵה); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5[7]; of Assyr. princes Na 2[12]; of prince of Isr. Ez 19[5.6]; other cases are: ‖ לָבִיא Jb 38[39]; ‖ שַׁחַל Ho 5[14] ψ 91[13] Jb 4[10]; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34[11] 35[17] 58[7] Je 2[15]; כ׳ גוים Ez 32[2], of young warriors Na 2[14] Ez 38[13] (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28[1]; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19[12] 20[2]; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41[19].

†III. כֹּפֶר n.m. name of a plant, *El Henna* √dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aram. כּוּפְרָא, ܟܘܦܪܐ; Ar. *'l Henna*, see Löw[No. 159])—a shrub or low tree, ith fragrant whitish flowers growing in usters like grapes, אֶשְׁכֹּל הַכֹּפֶר *cluster of 'enna* Ct 1[14] (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); l. כְּפָרִים Ct 4[13]

†[כָּפָר] n.m. village (√dub.; NH כָּפָר; ram. כַּפְרָנָא; Syr. ܟܦܪܐ, ܟܦܪܘܢܐ; As. *kapru* l[HWB 348]);—sg. cstr. כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18[24] Kt *illage of the Ammonites*, or כ׳ הָעַמֹּנָה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Âna'*, 3 miles [. of Bethel Surv[ii. 299]; *pl.* כְּפָרִים Ct 7[12] 1 Ch 27[25].

†IV. כֹּפֶר n.[m.] village;—only sg. cstr. כֹּפֶר הַפְּרָ 1 S 6[18] *villages of the peasantry*.

כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כָּפָר supr.

†כְּפִירָה n.pr.loc. city of the Hivites subequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9[17] 18[26] Ezr 2[25]=Ne 7[29]; 𝔊 Κεφειρα, etc.;=mod. *Kefîreh* Rob[BR iii. 146] Guérin[Jud. i. 283 ff.] Mem[iii. 36] Buhl[G. § 94, p. 169].

†כְּפִירִים Ne 6[2], prob. =foregoing (𝔊 al. n. ppell.=*villages*).

IV. כפר (√of foll.,=*dig*? cf. Sab. כפר, vb. *lig*, n. *cave*, DHM[Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884], quoted by Eut[Nab 27]; Nö[ib.] comp. also Eth. ከፈር: *basket, measure*; Nab. כפרא *cave, sepulchre*, ynon. of קברא Nö in Eut[Nab ib.])

†I. כְּפוֹר n.m. bowl (NH *id.*; 𝔗 כְּפוֹרָא)—*owl* of gold or silver, used in the temple late), כ׳ 1 Ch 28[17.17.17.17]; pl. cstr. כְּפוֹרֵי 1 Ch 28[17.17] Ezr 1[10.10] 8[27].

†II. כְּפוֹר n.m. hoar frost (NH *id.*)—כ׳ ψ 147[16]; כְּפֹר Ex 16[14] (P), Jb 38[29].

†[כָּפַשׁ] vb. only **Hiph.** **make bent, press or bend together** (NH Hiph. *id.*; כָּפַשׁ *furnish* a vessel *with a bent rim*, כּוֹפֶשׁ *a broad-rimmed vessel*; Ar. كفس *have bent* or *crooked feet*; Tel Am. *kapâšu*, *sole* of foot Dl[HWB 348] (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כבש acc. to Wkl [Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.]);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישַׁנִי בָּאֵפֶר La 3[16] *he made me cower in the ashes*.

†I. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר n.m. **1. capital, 2. knob, bulb** (**2.** perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm [ZAW iii. (1883), 124], comp. Syr. ܟܦܬܪܐ *pear* (Löw [No. 153]), from shape);—**1.** כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[1] *capital* of pillar; so pl. sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ Zp 2[14]. **2.** כַּפְתֹּר, *knob* or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; 𝔊 σφαιρωτήρ, Jos[Arch. iii. 6, 7] ῥοΐσκος, *small pomegranate*; 𝔙 *sphaerula*:—Ex 25[33.33.35.35.35]=37[19.19.21.21.21]; sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ 25[31.34]=37[17.20], כַּפְתֹּרֵיהֶם 25[36]=37[22] (all P).

†II. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר n.pr.terr. prob. **Crete**, so Ew Kiep Di[Gn 10, 14] Gie[Je 47, 4] al.; cf. A. J. Evans[Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.]; (>𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 *Cappadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb [ÄgM 127 ff.] al. the coast of the *Nile-Delta*; WMM [As. Eu. 387 f.] Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Ægean islands);—כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[7] (orig. home of Philistines), כַּפְתֹּר Dt 2[23] (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); שְׁאֵרִית אִי כַפְתֹּר Je 47[4] *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also כְּרֵתִי infr.

†[כַּפְתֹּרִי] adj.gent., only pl. as subst. כַּפְתֹּרִים **Cretans**; Gn 10[14] (J)=1 Ch 1[12]; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2[23].

I. כַּר *basket-saddle*, v. sub כור.

†II. כַּר n.m. [ψ 65, 14] **pasture** (√dub.; Thes der. fr. כַּר *lamb* (=lamb-pasturage); Schwally [ZAW x. (1890) 186] fr. כרה, and comp. As. *kirû* [which however=*nursery of trees, grove* Dl[HWB 353]], Ar. كُرَ *cistern*; Hom[NS 100] from כרר q. v., orig. =*round enclosure*);—sg. only כַּר נִרְחָב Is 30[23] *a roomy pasture*; pl. כָּרִים ψ 37[20], לָבְשׁוּ כ׳ הַצֹּאן 65[14] *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (>Schwally[l. c.] who tr. *lambs* ψ 37[20] after Aq 𝔖 𝔗, and 65[14], and underst. Is 30[23] of a def. pl.).—III. כַּר *lamb* v. sub כרר.

†כֹּר n.[m.] kōr, a measure (usu. dry),= חֹמֶר (Ez 45[14] cf. v[11]) (NH כּוֹר, Aram. כּוֹרָא, ܟܘܪܐ; hence, as loan-words, Gk. κόρος, Ar. كُرّ Frä[207]; √ dub.; כרה, Lag[Or. ii. 30], cf. Id[BN 40. 156]; כרר, Nö[ZMG 1886, xl. 734]; Dl[Prol. 113] comp. As. *kâru*, and der. fr. כור (but see now *kâru* Dl[HWB 349]));—כ׳ סֹלֶת 1 K 5[2]; כ׳ קֶמַח v[2]; of חִטִּים v[25 a]; pl. כֹּרִים of ח׳ and שְׂעֹרִים 2 Ch 2[9.9] 27[5]; הַכֹּר as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45[14]. See further Benz[Arch. 183 ff.] Now[Arch. i. 203], and, on capacity, v. III. חֹמֶר p. 330 f. supr.; in 1 K 5[25 b] rd. בַּת שֶׁמֶן for MT כֹּר שׁ׳ (cf. 𝔊 and 2 Ch 2[9]).

†[כִּרְבֵּל] vb. either **denom.** be-mantle (from BAram. כַּרְבְּלָא Dn 3[21], *if* this = *mantle*, and not (Marti[Gl.]) = Ass. *karballatu*, *cap* (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund[BAS ii. 535])), or

poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu.** *pt. pass.* מְכֻרְבָּל בִּמְעִיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

†I. **כָּרָה vb.** dig (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרָא, Eth. ከረየ: Ar. كَرَا (c. و and esp. ى, Dozy [ii. 461]); Syr. ܟܪܳܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off* ?), Ar. كُرَةٌ *ball;* 𝔗 כְּרִי *heap* Dalm[Gr. 109]; Syr. ܟܽܘܪܳܐ, Mish. כרי *id.;* As. *karê*, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl [HWB 353], cf. *kirû* (dub.) Wkl [Tel Am. Vocab.]; Ba [ZMG 1887, 615] conjectures *be round* as orig. √ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرِيَتِ السَّاقُ *the leg is round*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16[14] ψ 7[16]; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40[7]; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50[5]; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18[20]+3 t.; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21[33]; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְרוּ Gn 26[25]; *Pt.* כֹּרֶה Pr 16[27] 26[27];—*dig* a grave, קֶבֶר Gn 50[5] (J), cf. 2 Ch 16[14]; a well, בְּאֵר Gn 26[25] (J), Nu 21[18] (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21[33]; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7[16]; so sq. שׁוּחָה Je 18[20.22], sq. שִׁיחָה 57[7] 119[85]; sq. שַׁחַת Pr 26[27]; hence כֹּרֶה רָעָה Pr 16[27] *one digging a calamity;* אָזְנַיִם כ׳ לִי ψ 40[7] ears *hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me,* thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22[17] v. II. כּוּר. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. עַד יִכָּרֶה שָׁחַת ψ 94[13] *until the pit be digged* for the wicked, fig. of judgment.

†[**כֵּרָה**] **n.f.** cistern (or well), only pl. cstr. in נְוֹת כְּרֹת רֹעִים Zp 2[6] pastures of (=with) *wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ׳ a gloss acc. to Kö [ii. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.]; 𝔊 κρήτη; We (והיתה כרת נות רעים, as 𝔊) *kereth*=Philistia; v. further כְּרֵתִי; Böhme [ZAW vii. 1887, 212] views כְּרֹת, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נְוֹת, so Schwally [ib. x. 1890, 185, 186]; Rothstein in Kau [AT]

†[**מִכְרֶה**] **n.m.** pit (?), only cstr. מִכְרֵה־מֶלַח Zp 2[9] *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [**כָּרָה**] **vb.** get by trade, trade (NH כִּירָה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy[NWB ii. 323 f.]); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וָאֶכְּרֶהָ Ho 3[2] (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges [§ 20. 2. b]; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40[30]; 2 mpl. תִּכְרוּ Dt 2[6] Jb 6[27];—*get by trade, buy,* c. acc. Ho 3[2] Dt 2[6]; sq. עַל־ *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6[27] 40[30].

†III. [**כָּרָה**] **vb. give a feast** (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite;* cf. As. *karû, bring, kirêtu, feast, kirêti iškun, he gave a feast,* Dl [HWB 352]);—only **Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. cogn., וַיִּכְרֶה לָהֶם כֵּרָה גְדוֹלָה 2 K 6[23] *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö [ZMG 1886, 724], cf. Klo).

†**כֵּרָה n.f. a feast,** 2 K 6[23] (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כְּרוּב [91] **n.m. cherub**;—כ׳ Ex 25[19]+26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים ψ 99[1]+33 t.; כְּרֻבִים Ex 25[18]+29 t.; (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרוּבָא, ܟܪܽܘܒܳܐ; √ dub.; As. *karâbu = be gracious to, bless* Dl [HWB 350], but adj. *karûbu* is *great, mighty,* Id[ib. 352]; on poss. connex. with כְּרוּב cf. Dl in Baer [Ezech. xiii.]; As. *kirubu=šêdu* (name of winged bull in Assyr.; v. Len [Origines i. 118, Eng. Tr. 126] Dl[Par 154]) has not been verified, cf. v.F.[ZA i. 68 f.] Budge [Expos. Apr. May, 1885] Teloni[ZA vi. 124 ff.]; the older view, connecting כ׳ with γρύψ, and deriving from Pers. *giriften, griffen,* lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—**1.** the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18[11]=2 S 22[11] וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב *and he rode upon a cherub* (‖ flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). **2.** as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3[24] (J). **3.** as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase י׳ (צְבָאוֹת) יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרֻבִים *Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim* 1 S 4[4] 2 S 6[2]=1 Ch 13[6]; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19[15] = Is 37[16], ψ 80[2] 99[1]. **4.** P gives an account of: **a.** two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּרֶת facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25[18–22] 37[7–9] Nu 7[89]; **b.** numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26[1.31] 36[8.35]. **5.** K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: **a.** two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבִיר facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6[23–28] 8[6–7] 2 Ch 3[10–13] 5[7–8]; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28[18]; **b.** images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6[29–35] 2 Ch 3[7]; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7^{29-36}; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the דְּבִיר 2 Ch 3^{14}. **6.** Ezekiel describes the cherubim: **a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1^{5-28} 9^3 10^{1-20} 11^{22}; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez $28^{14.16}$; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41^{18-25}). It is probable that the שְׂרָפִים of Is 6^{2-6} are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4–6 combines them in four *ζῷα*.

† כָּרִי **adj. gent.** prob. = **Carian**, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262) לַכָּרִי וְלָרָצִים 2 K 11^4 cf. v^{19}; הכרי 2 S 20^{23} Kt (< Qr הַכְּרֵתִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כְּרִית **n.pr.loc.** and כְּרִיתוּת v. sub כרת.

כרך (√ of following; cf. Aram. כְּרַךְ, ܟܪܰܟ *enwrap, surround,* כְּרִיכָא, ܟܪܺܝܟܳܐ *bundle,* כְּרַכָּא, ܟܪܰܟܳܐ *city* (+many other deriv.); כְּרִיכָא, ܟܪܺܝܟܳܐ, NH כֶּרֶךְ, *scroll,* etc.)

† תַּכְרִיךְ **n.m.** robe וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן Est 9^{15}.

כרכב **quadril.** (√ of following; cf. NH כִּרְכֵּב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

† כַּרְכֹּב **n.[m.]** border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. כ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 27^5; c. sf. כַּרְכֻּבּוֹ 38^4 (both P).

† כַּרְכֹּם **n.[m.]** saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כִּרְכֵּם; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale;* Aram. כּוּרְכְּמָא, ܟܘܪܟܡܳܐ; Ar. كُرْكُمٌ = κρόκος, *crocus;* Lag Ges. Abh. 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt Sab. Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM ib., who comp. Sab. כמכם, Ar. كُنْكُمٌ = Gk. κάγκαμον);—Ct 4^{14}; on meaning v. esp. Löw No. 162.

† כַּרְכְּמִישׁ, כַּרְכְּמִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis,* cf. Dl Par 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ḳa-ri-ka-maï(?)-ša* WMM Asien u. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm Auszüge Act. Pers. Märt. 163 RS Proph. i. n. 5 = '*Castle of Mish,*' cf. Dl l. c.);—כַּרְכְּמִישׁ Is 10^9 2 Ch 35^{20} (𝔊L Χαρχαμεις), כַּרְכְּמִשׁ Je 46^2 (𝔊 Χαρμεις, Καρχαμεις). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerabîs,* or *Jerbâs;* Schr KGF 221 ff.; COT, on Is 10, 9 Dl l. c.; Jen ZA vii. (1892), 365 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)a-mi-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

† כַּרְכַּס **n.pr.m.** **Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1^{10}.

כִּרְכָּרוֹת v. [כִּרְכָּרָה] sub כרר.

כֶּרֶם 92 **n.m.** Dt 28, 30 (**f.** Is 27, 2) vineyard (NH *id.*; Aram. כַּרְמָא, ܟܰܪܡܳܐ; Zinj. כרם DHM Sendsch. 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ, كَرْمَةٌ *vine;* Eth. **ከርም፡ ከርም፡** *vine;* Jen ZA vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *karânu, vine;* —etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرُمَ *noble, generous, fertile,* but precarious);—abs. כ׳ Ex 22^4+, כָּרֶם Gn 9^{20}+; cstr. כֶּרֶם 1 K 21^7+; sf. כַּרְמִי Is 5^3+, כַּרְמְךָ Ex 23^{11}+, etc.; pl. כְּרָמִים Jos 24^{13}+; cstr. כַּרְמֵי Am 5^1+2 t.; sf. כְּרָמֵנוּ Ne 5^3+3 t.; כַּרְמֵיכֶם Am 4^9+2 t., etc.;—*vineyard* Gn 9^{20} (J), 1 K 21^1+9 t. 1 K 21, Ct $2^{15.15}$+; so even Ju 15^5 (where rd. כ׳ וזית; cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + זַיִת Ex 23^{11} (E) and oft. (v. זית); + שָׂדֶה Ex $22^{4.5}$ (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under י׳'s care Is $5^{1 ff.}$, cf. 3^{14} Je 12^{10}; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1^6, of her heart 8^{12}.—Vbs. governing כ׳ are:—נָטַע Gn 9^{20} Am 5^{11}+16 t., cf. מַטָּעֵי כ׳ Mi 1^6; זָרַע Dt 22^9 (c. 2 acc.); חִלֵּל = *begin to use fruit of,* Dt $20^{6.6}$ 28^{30} Je 31^5; זָמַר *prune,* Lv $25^{3.4}$; בָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off,* i.e. grapes, Lv $25^{5.11}$), Dt 24^{21} Ju 9^{27}, cf. לָקַשׁ Jb 24^6; עוֹלֵל *glean,* Lv 19^{10} Dt 24^{21}; אָכַל Jos 24^{13} (usu. 'eat *fruit* of' Is 65^{21}, etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4^9 (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים v. II. אָבֵל **4**; בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם v. p. 111 b.

† [כָּרַם] **vb. denom.** tend vineyards, dress vines, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. *vinedressers* כֹּרְמִים 2 K 25^{12} = Je 52^{16} (‖ יֹגְבִים), Jo 1^{11} 2 Ch 26^{10} (both ‖ אִכָּרִים), כֹּרְמֵיכֶם Is 61^5 (‖ *id.*)

† I. כַּרְמִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Reuben Gn 46^9 Ex 6^{14} Nu 26^6 1 Ch 5^3. **2.** a Judaite Jos $7^{1.18}$ 1 Ch 2^7; so 4^1, but rd. perh. כְּלֻבַי We (cf. 2^9)—𝔊 throughout χαρμ(ε)ι.

†II. כַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** of I. כַּרְמִי **1**; only c. art. הַכּ׳, as subst. Nu 26[6].

†I. כַּרְמֶל **n.m.** Is 29.17 **1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth** (כֶּרֶם + ל, cf. Ges § 85.52 Sta § 299);—abs. כ׳ Is 16[10] + 12 t.; sf. כַּרְמִלּוֹ Is 10[18] + 2 t.;—**1.** *garden-land*, Is 16[10] (‖ כְּרָמִים), 10[18] (‖ יַעַר), 29[17.17] (opp. לְבָנוֹן, יַעַר), 32[15.15] (opp. מִדְבָּר, יַעַר), v[16] Je 4[26] (opp. מִדְבָּר), 48[33] 2 Ch 26[10] (opp. הֶהָרִים); אֶרֶץ הַכּ׳ Je 2[7] *the country of garden-land*, i.e. fertile; יַעַר כַּרְמִלּוֹ 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24], *the garden-like forest of it* (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7[14] v. II. כַּרְמֶל. **2.** by meton. (*fresh*) *fruit, garden-growth*, 2 K 4[42] (+ לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים); Lv 2[14] (+ אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ, גֶּרֶשׂ, and, q.v.), לֶחֶם וְקָלִי וכ׳ Lv 23[14].

†II. כַּרְמֶל **n.pr.mont. et urb. Carmel**:—**1.** mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti-*)*Kirmil*, Jastrow JBL xi. 1892, 115; Jos 19[26], הַר־הַכּ׳ 1 K 18[19.20] 2 K 2[25] 4[25]; רֹאשׁ הַכּ׳ Am 1[2] 9[3] 1 K 18[42]; c. art. also Jos 12[22]; and, + בָּשָׁן, Je 50[19], as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of י׳), cf. (כ׳ without art.) Mi 7[14] (less prob. rend. *garden-land*, I. כַּרְמֶל, so We GASm); הַכּ׳ Is 35[2] (+ הַלְּבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן); כ׳ Is 33[9] (+ לְבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן and בָּשָׁן, marking extent of land), Na 1[4] (+ לְבָנוֹן, בָּשָׁן); כְּכַרְמֶל בַּיָּם Je 46[18] (sim. of Nebuchad.); רֹאשֵׁךְ עָלַיִךְ כַּכּ׳ Ct 7[6] (but v. כַּרְמִיל);—on Carmel v. GASm G. 337 ff. Buhl G. 23. **2.** city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כַּרְמֶל Jos 15[55]; בַּכּ׳ 1 S 25[2.2.7]; כַּרְמֶלָה v[5] (= *to Carmel*); הַכַּרְמֶלָה 15[12] 25[40].—Mod. *Kurmul*, Rob BR i. 492–498, ii. 97 Buhl G. 163.

† כַּרְמְלִי **adj. gent.**, c. art., **the Carmelite**, of Nabal הַכּ׳ 1 S 30[5] 2 S 2[2] 3[3], so also 1 S 27[3] (𝔊 We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכַּרְמְלִית, of Abigail); of חצרו 2 S 23[35] = 1 Ch 11[37] **f.** הַכַּרְמְלִית *the Carmelitess*, 1 Ch 3[1], of Abigail.

† כַּרְמִיל **n.[m.]** **crimson, carmine**, i.e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. کرم *worm*, v. De ZLuth. Th. 1878, 593);—only 2 Ch 2[6.13] 3[14] (in all + אַרְגְּוָן(-ן), תְּכֵלֶת, 2[13] 3[14] + בּוּץ also); rd. perh. also for כַּרְמֶל Ct 7[6] (‖ אַרְגָּמָן: so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

† כְּרָן **n.pr.m.**, an Edomite Gn 36[26] = 1 Ch 1[41].

כִּרְסֵם v. sub כסם.

† כָּרַע **bow down** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרַע; Ar. كرع *put one's mouth* into water, or water-vessel; i.e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll.?);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. כ׳ Gn 49[9] + 6 t.; 3 mpl. כָּרְעוּ Ju 7[6] + 4 t.; *Impf.* יִכְרַע Ju 7[5] + 3 t.; 1 s. וָאֶכְרְעָה Ezr 9[5]; 3 mpl. יִכְרְעוּן Jb 31[10]; 2 mpl. תִּכְרָעוּ Is 65[12]; 1 pl. וְנִכְרָעָה ψ 95[6] + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּרֹעַ 1 K 8[54]; *Pt.* כֹּרֵעַ Est 3[5]; pl. כֹּרְעִים Est 3[2]; f. כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4[4].—**1.** *bow* על ברכים to drink Ju 7[5.6], in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1[13]; in the worship of God 1 K 8[54] Ezr 9[5]; c. ברכים subj. and ל of God 1 K 19[18] Is 45[23]; without ברכים c. לִפְנֵי ψ 22[30] 72[9]; ‖ השתחוה 2 Ch 7[3] 29[29] ψ 95[6], worship of God, but Est 3[2.2.5] in obeisance to Haman. **2.** *bow down*, of the couching lion Gn 49[9] Nu 24[9] (both poetry). **3.** preg. c. עַל, *bow down over* (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31[10]. **4.** *bow down*, of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4[19], so of animals Jb 39[3]; idols, removed by enemies Is 46[1.2]; בִּרְכַּיִם כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4[4] *tottering* (feeble) knees; of enemies in death, כרע [ו]נפל *bow and fall down* Ju 5[27.27.27] ψ 20[9], preg. without נפל 2 K 9[24] Is 65[12], c. תַּחַת Is 10[4] —**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְרִיעַ ψ 78[31]; 2 fs. sf. הִכְרַעְתִּנִי Ju 11[35]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּכְרִיעַ 2 S 22[40] = ψ 18[40]; *Imv.* sf. הַכְרִיעֵהוּ ψ 17[13]; *Inf. abs.* הַכְרֵעַ Ju 11[35].—**1.** cause to *bow in grief* Ju 11[35.35]. **2.** cause to *bow down in death* ψ 17[13] 78[31], c. תַּחַת 2 S 22[40] = ψ 18[40].

† [כְּרָע] **n.[f.]** **leg**, (NH כֶּרַע, Aram. כַּרְעָא, ܟܪܥܐ);—only dual fem. כְּרָעַיִם Lv 11[21] + 3 t.; כְּרָעַיִם Lv 9[14]; sf. כְּרָעָיו Ex 12[9] + 3 t.;—*two* (bending) *legs*, of animals in ritual phrase of P, רֹאשׁוֹ עַל־כְּרָעָיו Ex 12[9] *his head with his legs*, Lv 4[11]; (ה)קרב(ו) ו(ה)כרע(יו) (*his*) *inwards* and (*his*) *legs* Ex 29[17] Lv 1[9.13] 8[21] 9[14]; Am 3[12] (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr Nat. Hist. Bib. 309; Dr Joel 84) Lv 11[21] אשר לו כְרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנַתֵּר בָּהֵן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have *bending legs* above their feet, etc.

† כַּרְפַּס **n.m.** **cotton** (**or fine linen**) (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpâsa, cotton*, Pers. کرپاس *fine linen*; hence also κάρπασος, *carbasus*, Ar. كِرْبَاس, Talm. כַּרְפְּסָא; cf. Lag Arm. Stud. § 1148);—חוּר כ׳ וּתְכֵלֶת Est 1[6] (𝔊 καρπασίνοις): cf. Cels. Hierob. ii. 157 ff.

† [כָּרַר] **vb.** √ of foll. (NH כִּרְכֵּר *use circumlocution*; 𝔗 pl. כִּרְכְּרָן *dances*; Ar. كرّ *return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat*; كركر *id.*; II. *whirl about*; orig. perh. *move around*,

then *surround, enclose, recur*, etc.; Eth. ከርከረ: *turn* a mill, only pt.; ተከርከረ: v. *rotate, revolve, roll*, and deriv. Di[838 f.]);—only **Pilpēl**, *Pt.* מְכַרְכֵּר *dancing* (lit. *whirling*) 2 S 6[14.16] (‖ מְפַזֵּז).

†II. כַּר **n.[m.]** **he-lamb, battering-ram** (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 186]; perh. *lamb* fr. *dancing, skipping, gallopping* in field; (*battering-*)*ram* as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. كَبْش *ram* and *buttress*, Lane; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy[ii. 440]);—sg. only Is 16[1] *the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute); elsewh. pl. כָּרִים Am 6[4] 1 S 15[9] 2 K 3[4] Je 51[40] (in sim.), Ez 27[21] 39[18]; חֵלֶב כ׳ Dt 32[14] *the fat of lambs;* דַּם כ׳ וְעַתּוּדִים Is 34[6] *the blood of lambs and goats;* כָּרִים = *battering-rams* Ez 4[2] 21[27.27] (in v[a] Co rds. שָׂרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also בֵּית כַּר p. 111 supr.

†[כִּרְכָּרָה] **n.f.** **dromedary** (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement);—only pl. abs. וּבַכִּרְכָּרוֹת Is 66[20] (+ בַּסּוּסִים וּבָרֶכֶב וּבַצַּבִּים וּבַפְּרָדִים; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che[Intr. Is.]).

כִּכָּר **n.f.**[Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 32]; **a round: hence 1. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3. a round weight, talent** (NH *id.; loaf, weight, talent;* Aram. כַּכְּרָא, ܟܟܪܐ, *talent;* Tel Am. *gaggaru* kaspu Wkl[No. 35, Rev. 14] Christ.-Pal.-Aram. ܟܟܪܐ, of honey-*comb* Schwally[Idiot. 46]; on format. v. Ba[NB 204]);—abs. כ׳ Gn 13[12]+; cstr. כִּכַּר 1 S 2[36]+; du. כִּכְּרַיִם כֶּסֶף 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23], כִּכָּרַיִם v[23]; pl. כִּכָּרִים 1 Ch 22[14.14]+7 t. Chr; cstr. כִּכְּרֵי 2 K 5[5] + 2 t. Chr; כִּכְּרוֹת (*loaves*) Ju 8[5] 1 S 10[3];—†**1.** *the round* (or *oval*) esp. of the Jordan valley, כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13[10.11] 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17]; abs. הַכִּכָּר Gn 19[17.25] Dt 34[3] 2 S 18[23]; אֶרֶץ הַכּ׳ Gn 19[28]; עָרֵי הַכּ׳ 13[12] 19[29], v. GASm[G. 505] Buhl[G. 112]; district of Jerus., הַכּ׳ Ne 3[22] 12[28]. †**2.** *loaf* of bread (from round shape), כִּכַּר לֶחֶם 1 S 2[36] Pr 6[26], cf. Ex 29[23] Je 37[21] 1 Ch 16[3]; כִּכְּרוֹת לֶחֶם 1 S 10[3] Ju 8[5]. **3.** †**a.** *a weight* (also fr. shape), כִּכַּר עֹפֶרֶת Zc 5[7] *a weight of lead*, serving as cover of an ephah. **b.** a particular unit of weight, *talent*, usu. of gold or silver:—כ׳ זָהָב 2 S 12[30] 2 K 9[14]+18 t.; כ׳ כֶּסֶף 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[5]+21 t.; but also of iron, בַּרְזֶל 1 Ch 29[7], and bronze נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38[29] 1 Ch 29[7].—The weight of the talent was 58·944 kilogr. (=129·97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49·11 kg. (=108·29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz[Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now[Arch. i. 208 f.].—See also שֶׁקֶל.

כרשׂ √ of foll. (Ar. كَرِشَ *be wrinkled*).

†[כְּרֵשׂ] **n.[m.]** **belly** (NH כָּרֵס *id.;* Aram. כַּרְסָא, ܟܪܣܐ *id.;* Mand. כראס, כארסא, *uterus*, Nö[M 151, 157]; Ar. كَرِش, Eth. ከርሥ: *wrinkled* or *folded stomach* of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag[BN 20, 44]; As. *karšu, body, belly*);—only sf. כְּרֵשׂוֹ Je 51[34] of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כֹּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹרֶשׁ.

†כַּרְשְׁנָא **n.pr.m.** a Pers. prince Est 1[14].

†כָּרַת[291] **vb. cut off, cut down** (NH *id.;* As. *karâtu*, II. *hew off* Dl[HWB 357]);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Gn 15[18] + 19 t.; 2 ms. כָּרַתָּ Dt 20[20]; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34[27] + 15 t.; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרֹת Jb 40[28] + 21 t.; 2 ms. תִּכְרָת־ Is 57[8]; 1 s. אֶכְרוֹת Is 61[8] 1 S 11[2]; אֶכְרְתָה Is 55[3]; 3 mpl. יִכְרְתוּ Ho 12[2] ♉ 83[6]; 1 pl. נִכְרְתָה Gn 26[28] 31[44]; sf. נִכְרְתֶנּוּ Je 11[19]; +31 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כְּרָת־ 1 S 11[1]; כִּרְתָה 2 S 3[12]; +4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כָּרֹת Ho 10[4]; כָּרוֹת Ne 9[8]; *cstr.* כְּרֹת Je 34[8] + 2 t.; כְּרָת־ Is 44[14] + 2 t.; כְּרוֹת 2 Ch 2[7] 29[10]; sf. כָּרְתִי 1 S 24[12]; *Pt. act.* כֹּרֵת Ex 34[10] + 3 t.; + 3 t. Pt. act.; *pass.* כָּרוּת Lv 22[24]; cstr. כְּרוּת Dt 23[2]; pl. כְּרֻתֹ[ו]ת 1 K 7[12] + 3 t.;—**1.** *cut off:* **a.** *things:* c. acc. foreskin Ex 4[25] (J); privy member Lv 22[24] (H) Dt 23[2]; cluster of grapes Nu 13[23.24] (E); bough of tree Ju 9[48.49]; skirt 1 S 24[5.6.12]; head of man 1 S 17[51] 31[9] 2 S 20[22]; garments 2 S 10[4] = 1 Ch 19[4]; palms of hands 1 S 5[4]; sprigs Is 18[5]. **b.** *persons*, c. acc. pers. מִן *loc.* Je 11[19] 50[16]. **2.** *cut down*, c. acc. trees Dt 19[5] 20[19.20] 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24], Is 44[14] Je 6[6] 10[3] 22[7] 46[23] Ez 31[12]; *asherim* Ex 34[13] (J) Ju 6[25.26.30] 1 K 15[13] = 2 Ch 15[16]; 2 K 18[4] 23[14]. **3.** *hew*, timber 1 K 5[20.20] = 2 Ch 2[7.15], Is 14[8]; כֹּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2[9]; כְּרֻת(ו)ת *hewn beams* 1 K 6[36] 7[2.12]. **4.** כ׳ בְּרִית *cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see בְּרִית); הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר כ׳ *the calf which they cut* Je 34[18] (referring to Gn 15[10]); עֲלֵי־זָבַח ♉ 50[5]; abs. Gn 21[27.32] 31[44] (E) 1 S 18[3] 1 K 5[26] Ho 10[4]; c. אֵת *with* Gn 15[18] Ex 34[27] Dt 31[16] (J) Dt 5[3] 28[69.69] 29[13] 2 S 3[12.13.21] 2 K 17[15.35.38] Is 28[15] Je 11[10] 31[31.32.33] 34[8.13] Ez 17[13] Zc 11[10] ♉ 105[9] = 1 Ch 16[16]; c. עִם Gn 26[28] (J) Ex 24[8] (E) Dt 4[23] 5[2] 9[9] 29[11.24] 1 K 8[21] = 2 Ch 6[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Ne 9[8] Ho 2[20] 12[2] Jb 40[28]; בְּ׳ omitted 1 S 20[16] 22[8] 1 K 8[9] = 2 Ch 5[10]; c. לְ Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] 24[25] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 5[3] 1 K 20[34]

2 K 11^{4} 1 Ch 11^{3} 2 Ch 21^{7} 29^{10} Ezr 10^{3} Is 55^{3} 61^{8} Je 32^{40} Ez 34^{25} 37^{26} Jb 31^{1} ψ 89^{4}; בְּ׳ omitted 1 S 11^{2} 2 Ch 7^{18}; נֶגֶד Ex 34^{10} (J); לִפְנֵי 1 S 23^{18} 2 K 23^{3} = 2 Ch 34^{31} Je 34$^{15.18}$; בֵּין וּבֵין 2 K 11^{17}; 2 Ch 23^{16}; c. עַל *against*, ψ 83^{6}; אֲמָנָה is used for ברית Ne 10^{1}; and דָּבָר Hg 2^{5}.

Note.—וַתִּכְרָת־לָךְ מֵהֶם Is 57^{8} is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of בְּ׳ as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מֵהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וַתִּכְרִי after Ho 3^{2}.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְרַת נִכְרָת Jo 1^{5} + 5 t.; נִכְרָת Jo 1^{16} + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרְתָה Gn 17^{14} + 16 t.; נִכְרָתָה ψ 37^{38}; 2 ms. נִכְרָתָּ Ob ^{10}; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכָּרֵת Gn 9^{11} + 21 t.; יִכָּרֶת־ Ob ^{9}; 3 mpl. יִכָּרֵתוּ Zc 13^{8}; יִכָּרֵתוּן Jos 3^{13} ψ 37^{9}; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִכָּרֵת Nu 15^{31} ψ 37^{34}—**1.** *be cut off*: **a.** of *things*, froward tongue Pr 10^{31}; burden from a nail Is 22^{25}; chariots Zc 9^{10}; dwelling Zp 3^{7}. **b.** *of persons*, the people of the land by a famine (בְּ) Gn 41^{36} (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מִמֵּי) Gn 9^{11} (P); the anointed Dn 9^{26}; enemies Is 11^{13} Mi 5^{8}; the wicked Is 29^{20} Ho 8^{4} Na 2^{1} ψ 37$^{9.22.28.34.38}$ Pr 2^{22}; others Ob $^{9.10}$ Zp 1^{11} Zc 13^{8} 14^{2}. **c.** in the technical phrases of H and P וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ ההיא *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty) מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17^{14} Lv 7$^{20.21.25.27}$ Nu 9^{13} Lv 19^{8}; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12^{15} Nu 19^{13}; מֵעֲדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12^{19}; מִקֶּרֶב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31^{14} Nu 15^{30} (עַמָּהּ); מִלְּפָנַי Lv 22^{3}; מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל Nu 19^{20}; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30$^{33.38}$ Lv 17$^{4.9}$ 18^{29} 20^{18} 23^{29}, and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17^{14} 20^{17} Nu 15$^{31.31}$. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14^{7}. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11^{33} (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail*: of waters Jos 3$^{13.16}$ (JE) 4$^{7.7}$ (D); new wine Jo 1^{5}; meat v^{16}; hope Pr 23^{18} 24^{14}; a name Is 48^{19} 56^{5} Ru 4^{10}; a sign Is 55^{13}; faithfulness Je 7^{28}; לֹא יִכָּרֵת לְךָ אִישׁ *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K 2^{4} 8^{25} = 2 Ch 6^{16}, 1 K 9^{5} = 2 Ch 7^{18}, Je 33$^{17.18}$ 35^{19}; לא יכרת מן *there shall not fail of* Jos 9^{23} (J) 2 S 3^{29}.

Pual *Pf.* כֹּרַת Ez 16^{4}; 3 fs. כֹּרְתָה Ju 6^{28};—**1.** *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16^{4}. **2.** *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6^{28}.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְרִית 1 S 28^{9} 1 K 11^{16}; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָה Lv 26^{22}; 1 s. הִכְרַתִּי Jos 23^{4} + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַכְרִית Dt 12^{29} + 2 t.; juss. יַכְרֵת ψ 12^{4} + 4 t.; 1 s. וָאַכְרִתָה 2 S 7^{9}; 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְרִיתֶנָּה Je 48^{2}; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הַכְרִית Je 44^{8} + 15 t.; הַכְרֵת 1 S 20^{15}; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off*, flattering lips ψ 12^{4}. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: **a.** animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26^{22} (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8^{5} (J); horses Mi 5^{9} Zc 9^{10}. **b.** of men abs. ψ 109^{13}, by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4^{24} 1 S 24^{22} 1 K 11^{16} 14^{14} 18^{4} 2 Ch 22^{7} Is 10^{7} Ez 17^{17} Ob ^{14}; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11^{21} Je 48^{2}; the wicked ψ 101^{8}; a clan Nu 4^{18} (P); young men by death Je 9^{20}; people by the sword Na 3^{15}; necromancers 1 S 28^{9}; the name Jos 7^{9}. **c.** of men, by God c. acc. (הַ)גּוֹיִם Dt 19^{1} Jos 23^{4} (D) Zp 3^{6}; various persons and things Is 48^{9} Je 44^{11} 51^{62} Ez 25^{16} 30^{15} Zc 9^{6}; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25^{7} Am 1$^{5.8}$ 2^{3}; מֵאֶרֶץ Na 2^{14} ψ 34^{17} = 109^{15}; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9^{13}; מִיַּד Mi 5^{11}; מֵעַל פְּנֵי Dt 12^{29} 2 S 7^{9} = 1 Ch 17^{8}; מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 S 20^{15} 1 K 9^{7} Zp 1^{3}; מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ Lv 17^{10} 20$^{3.5.6}$ (H); מִתּוֹךְ עַמִּי Ez 14^{8}; Ez says also הכ׳ מִן אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה . . . 14$^{13.17.19.21}$ 25^{13} 29^{8}; צדיק ורשׁע 21$^{8.9}$; עבר ושׁב 35^{7}; c. acc. and לְ, *cut off, to*, or *from* Is 14^{22} Je 44$^{7.8}$ 47^{4}; כ׳ לְ׳ מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר 1 K 14^{10} 21^{21} 2 K 9^{8}; כ׳ לְ׳ מעם מזבח 1 S 2^{33}; יַכְרֵת י׳ לָאִישׁ מֵאָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2^{12} *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob.* **3.** *cut down, destroy*, cities Mi 5^{10}, sun-pillars Lv 26^{30} (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1^{14} Zp 1^{4}; מִן הארץ Zc 13^{2}; מִקֶּרֶב Mi 5^{12}. **4.** *take away*, חֶסֶד מֵעִם *kindness from* 1 S 20^{15}. **5.** *permit to perish*, מֵהַבְּהֵמָה (some) *of the cattle* 1 K 18^{5}.

Hoph. *Pf.* הָכְרַת מִנְחָה וָנֶסֶךְ מִבֵּית י׳ Jo 1^{9}.

† **כְּרִיתוּת n.f. divorcement**;—כ׳ Is 50^{1}; סֵפֶר כ׳ כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24$^{1.3}$; pl. sf. כְּרִיתֻתֶיהָ Je 3^{8}; *writing* (i.e. deed) *of divorcement*, Dt 24$^{1.3}$ Is 50^{1} Je 3^{8}.

† **כְּרִית n.pr.** the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17$^{3.5}$, identif. dub.; acc. Rob $^{BR\ ii.\ p.\ 288}$ Wady *el-Kelt*, near Jericho; acc. Buhl $^{Handw.\ 12}$ Wady *'Ajlun*, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl $^{G.\ 121}$.

כְּרֹת Zp 2^{6} v. [כָּרָה] sub I. כרה.

† **כְּרֵתִי adj. gent.**, always c. art., or pl., as subst., **Kerethites**, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = *Cretans*, cf. 𝔊 Zp 2^{5} Ez 25^{15}; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. פְּלִשְׁתִּי, כַּפְתֹּר);—הַכְּרֵתִי = subst. coll.;—נֶגֶב הַכּ׳ 1 S 30^{14} (cf. Dr; 𝔊B Χολθει, 𝔊L Χορρι, A Χερηθει); of soldiers of David's guard, הַכּ׳ וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8^{18} (rd. עַל־הַכּ׳ Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18^{17}, 2 S 15^{18} 20^{7} + v^{23} Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 1$^{38.44}$ (𝔊 Χελεθθει, Χερεθθει, etc.); pl. כְּרֵתִים Ez 25^{16} (|| פְּלִשְׁתִּים;

𝔊 Κρῆτας); גּוֹי כְּרֵתִים Zp 2[5] (𝔊 Κρητῶν; || ארץ פלשׁתים): in v[6] We rds. כְּרֵת = Philistia (v. [כָּרָה], sub I. כרה).

כִּשְׂבָּה כֶּשֶׂב v. כֶּבֶשׂ, etc.

†כֶּשֶׂד **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22[22] (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di Dl [Par 201]).

† כַּשְׂדִּים **n.pr. gent. et terr. Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea,** 𝔊 Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50[10]) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu, Kaldû*; fr. earlier (Bab.) form [**Kašdu*]—*š* before dental becoming *l*, Dl [Par 128 f. 200 f.; As. Gr. § 51, 3]; Schr [KGF 94 ff.; COT on Gn 11, 28]);—**1.** *Chaldeans*: **a.** people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. אוּר כ׳ Gn 11[28] (J), v[31] (P), 15[7] (J), Ne 9[7] **b.** esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—כ׳ Je 37[10] 39[5] Ez 23[23] 2 K 24[2] 25[4.5.10.13] = Je 52[7.8.14.17] (2 K 24[5.10] = also Je 39[5.8]), 2 K 25[26] Is 13[19] 43[14] 48[14.20] Jb 1[17]; Kt. כַּשְׂדִּיִּים Ez 23[14] 2 Ch 36[17]; הַכּ׳ Je 21[4.9] 22[25] 32[4.5.24.25.28.29.43] 33[5] 35[11] 37[5.8.9.11.13.14] 38[2.18.19.23] 39[8] 40[9.10] 41[3.18] 43[3] 50[35] Hb 1[6] 2 K 25[24.25]; בַּת־כ׳ Is 47[1.5] = Babylon (in dirge); אֶרֶץ כ׳ ἡ γῆ Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr Dl [l.c.]) Je 24[5] 25[12] 50[1.8.25.45] 51[4.54] Ez 1[3] 12[3], also Is 23[13] (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. כְּנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or כִּתִּים Du); סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כ׳ Dn 1[4]; מַלְכוּת כ׳ 9[1]. **c.** *Chaldeans* as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2[2] (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v[4]. **2.** *Chaldea*, וְהָיְתָה כַשְׂדִּים לְשָׁלָל Je 50[10] *and Chaldea shall be despoiled*; יוֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ 51[24.35]; כַּשְׂדִּים אֶרֶץ מוֹלַדְתָּם Ez 23[15]; c. ה loc.: כַּשְׂדִּימָה Ez 11[24] 16[29] 23[16].

†[כָּשָׂה] **vb. be sated, gorged with food** (cf. Ar. كَشِىَ *be filled with food*; As. *kissatum, sustenance, provender, food,* Zehnpf [BAS i. 503]);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׂיתָ Dt 32[15] *thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged!* fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

כִּשְׁיִים, כָּשִׂית v. כּוּשִׁי.

†כָּשַׁל **vb. stumble, stagger, totter** (NH *id.*; Syr. [ܟܫܠ] *give offence* (occasion for stumbling), σκανδαλίζω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسِلَ is *be heavy, sluggish*);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Ne 4[4] +, (Ho 5[5b] rd. יִכָּשֵׁל, cf. We), כָּשְׁלָה Is 3[8] 59[14]; כָּשְׁלוּ Je 46[6] +, כָּשַׁלְנוּ Is 59[10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יכשׁולו Pr 4[16] Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יכשׁלו Na 3[3] Kt (but rd. Pf. וְכָשְׁלוּ, so Qr); *Inf. abs.* כָּשׁוֹל Is 40[30] (c. Niph. Impf.); *Pt. act.* כּוֹשֵׁל Is 5[27] + 2 t., כֹּשֵׁל 2 Ch 28[15] ψ 105[37]; fpl. כֹּשְׁלוֹת Is 35[3];—**1.** *stumble* at, over, something, c. בּ (lit. *by means of*), Na 3[3], גִּבּוֹר בְּגִבּוֹר כ׳ Je 46[12] (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26[37]; וּנְעָרִים בָּעֵץ כ׳ La 5[13] i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5[27] (|| עָיֵף), כָּשְׁלוּ וְנָפָלוּ Je 46[6], cf. הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל גַּם־נָפַל אִישׁ וגו׳ v[16] (strange; Gie, foll. in part 𝔊 𝔖, עֶרְבְּךָ כָּשַׁל וְנָפַל *thy mixed people*—cf. 25[20], etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. בְּ *at*, (v. supr.) Je 6[21], so Is 8[15] (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < בָּם = *among them*,—Isr. and Judah,—as בּ in v[16], so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4[5.5] 5[5] 14[2] (בַּעֲוֺנֶךָ, בְּ prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of זָדוֹן, כ׳ ונפל Je 50[32]; כ׳ ונפל ψ 27[2] Is 3[8] 31[3] (both || נפל); of אֱמֶת Is 59[14]; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59[10], ψ 107[12]. **2.** *totter*, of knees, lit. בִּרְכַּי כ׳ מִצּוֹם ψ 109[24] *my knees totter from fasting*; fig. Is 35[3] (|| יָדַיִם רָפוֹת); כּוֹשֵׁל *tottering one*, lit. Jb 4[4] 2 Ch 28[15] ψ 105[37]; hence fig., *fail*, of strength (כֹּחַ), Ne 4[4] ψ 31[11];—Inf. abs. כָּשׁוֹל, v. sub Niph. **Niph.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִכְשַׁל Dn 11[19], וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v[33], וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v[14]; *Impf.* יִכָּשֵׁל Ez 33[12] + Ho 5[5b] (𝔊 as v[a], so We; MT כָּשַׁל), 2 ms. תִּכָּשֵׁל Pr 4[12], יִכָּשְׁלוּ Ho 5[5a] + 9 t.; יִכָּשֵׁלוּ Is 40[30] + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בִּכָּשְׁלוֹ Pr 24[17] (yet v. Ges [§ 51, R. 1]), בְּהִכָּשְׁלָם Dn 11[34]; *Pt.* נִכְשָׁל Zc 12[8]; pl. נִכְשָׁלִים 1 S 2[4];—**1.** *stumble* (= **Qal**) Na 2[6] Is 63[13] Je 31[9]; usu. fig.: **a.** of misfortune Pr 24[17] (|| נפל), neg. 4[12]. **b.** of divine judgment (c. בְּ *at*) Pr 4[19] 24[16], neg. Ez 33[12]; see also Ho 14[10] (בְּ loc.), Je 20[11] Dn 11[14.35], יִכָּשְׁלוּ וְיֹאבְדוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ ψ 9[4]; esp. = *be overthrown*, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5[5] (c. בַּעֲוֺנָם, cf. 14[2] **Qal**), Je 6[15] (|| נפל), cf. 8[12] (|| *id.*), Dn 11[19] (+ נפל), v[33] (בְּ instr.), v[34.41]. **2.** *be tottering, feeble*, כָּשׁוֹל יִכָּשֵׁלוּ Is 40[30] (opp. יַחֲלִיפוּ כֹחַ v[31]); so pt. 1 S 2[4] Zc 12[8]. **Pi.** only apparent, תְּכַשְּׁלִי Ez 36[14], rd. תְּשַׁכְּלִי with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph.** *ad fin.*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכְשִׁיל La 1[14], הִכְשַׁלְתֶּם Mal 2[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַכְשִׁלְךָ 2 Ch 25[8]; 2 fs. תַּכְשִׁלִי Ez 36[15] (but del. 𝔊 Co; rd. תשׁכלי, as v[14] other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. יַכְשִׁילוּ Pr 4[16] Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**), וַיַּכְשִׁילֻהוּ ψ 64[9], וַיַּכְשִׁלוּם Je 18[15] (so 𝔗; Gie, after 𝔊 𝔖, וַיִּכָּשְׁלוּ, [< וַיִּכָּשְׁלוּ]); *Inf. cstr.* הַכְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25[8], sf. הַכְשִׁילוֹ 2 Ch 28[23];—**1.** *cause to stumble*, fig.: **a.** = *bring injury* or *ruin to*, abs. Pr 4[16]; of pun-

ishment ψ 64^{9} (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25^{8} (sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב), cf. v^{8} (opp. עזר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28^{23}.—On Ez 36^{15} v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18^{15} (בְּ loc.), Mal 2^{8} (בְּ instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak,* הִכְשִׁיל כֹּחִי La 1^{14} (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* וְהיוּ מֻכְשָׁלִים לְפָנֶיךָ Je 18^{23} either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i.e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21^{20} acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מִכְשֹׁלִים, v. מִכְשׁוֹל).

† כַּשִּׁיל **n.[m.]** axe (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.;* 𝔗 Je 46^{22}; prob. fr. *felling;* Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä[74]; but word not common in Aram.)—בְּכַ׳ וְכֵילַפּוֹת יַהֲלֹמוּן ψ 74^{6}

† כִּשָּׁלוֹן **n.[m.]** a stumbling; fig. = calamity Pr 16^{18}

† מִכְשׁוֹל **n.m.**[Je 6, 21] **a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block**;—מ׳ abs. Is 8^{14} + 3 t., מִכְשֹׁל Lv 19^{14}; cstr. מִכְשׁוֹל 1 S 25^{31} + 6 t. Ez; pl. מִכְשֹׁלִים Je 6^{21} + Ez 21^{20} MT (Co al. מֻכְשָׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling,* צוּר מ׳ Is 8^{14} (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i.e. over which one stumbles); lit. הַרְבֵּה הַמִּכְשֹׁלִים Ez 21^{20} *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; 𝔊 οἱ ἀσθενοῦντες, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i.e. מֻכְשָׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt.* of כשׁל = *those who have stumbled* or *been overthrown*). **2.** *means,* or *occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block;* **a.** lit. Lv 19^{14}. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119^{165}; in divine judgment Je 6^{21} Ez 3^{20}, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57^{14}. **c.** in ethical sense מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Ez 7^{19} *a stumbling-block of* (i.e. occasioning) *their iniquity,* so $14^{3.4.7}$ 18^{30} 44^{12} (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מ׳ לֵב 1 S 25^{31} *a stumbling-block of heart* i.e. ground for remorse.

† מַכְשֵׁלָה **n.f. 1.** overthrown mass. **2.** stumbling-block;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3^{6}. **2.** pl. הַמַּכְשֵׁלוֹת Zp 1^{3} *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מִכְשׁוֹל **2 c**), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 169] rds. וְהִכְשַׁלְתִּי *and I will cause* the wicked to *stumble.*

I. כשׁף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَشَفَ *cut off, cut up,* Syr. ܐܬܟܫܦ *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself,* v. 1 K 18^{28}): so RS[J Phil. xiv. 125, 126] Nö[ZMG 1886, 723]; acc. to RS כֶּשֶׁף is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

† [כֶּשֶׁף] **n.m.**[2 K 9, 22] **sorcery,** only **pl.** (As. *kišpu, id.*);—כְּשָׁפִים Mi 5^{11} Na 3^{4}; sf. כְּשָׁפַיִךְ Is $47^{9.12}$; כְּשָׁפֶיהָ Na 3^{4} 2 K 9^{22};—*sorceries:* **1.** lit. וְהִכְרַתִּי כ׳ מִיָּדֶךָ Mi 5^{11}, said of Isr.; רֹב כ׳ Is $47^{9.12}$ (‖ חֲבָרַיִךְ), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9^{22} (‖ זְנוּנִים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3^{4} (‖ *id.*), called בַּעֲלַת כ׳ v^{4} (following מֵרֹב זְנוּנֵי זוֹנָה).

† כִּשֵּׁף **vb. Pi. denom.** practice sorcery (As. *kašâpu, id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: וְעוֹנֵן וְנִחֵשׁ וְכִשֵּׁף וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעוֹנִי 2 Ch 33^{6} (of Manasseh); elsewh. only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *sorcerer,* in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18^{10} (following קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְנַחֵשׁ); fs. מְכַשֵּׁפָה = *sorceress* Ex 22^{17} (E); mpl. מְכַשְּׁפִים Mal 3^{5} (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חַרְטֻמִּים q.v.) Ex 7^{11} (P; ‖ חֲכָמִים); in Babylon Dn 2^{2} (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).

† [כַּשָּׁף] **n.m.** sorcerer, only pl. sf. (As. *kaššapu, id.; kaššaptu, sorceress*);—אַל־תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־קֹסְמֵיכֶם וְאֶל חֲלֹמֹתֵיכֶם וְאֶל־עֹנְנֵיכֶם וְאֶל־כַּשָּׁפֵיכֶם Je 27^{9}.

II. כשׁף (√ of following).

† אַכְשָׁף **n.pr.loc.** in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11^{1} 12^{20}; situated on the border of Asher 19^{25}, Egypt. *'A-k-sap* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]; 𝔊B Ἀζειφ, A Ἀχσαφ, 𝔊L (Ἀ)χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksâf* or *Kesâf,* Rob[BR iii. 55], c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litâny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19^{25}; poss. there were two *Akšaphs;* cf. Di[Jos 11, 1] Buhl[Geogr. 237] Vid. further Krall[Tyrus u. Sidon 10], Lag[Onom. 218. 91, 3; 2d ed. 239].

† כָּשֵׁר **vb. be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed,** late Aram. (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּשַׁר, ܟܫܰܪ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְכָשֵׁר הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8^{5} *and the thing be proper in the view of the king; Impf.* יִכְשָׁר Ec 11^{6} thou knowest not whether this *shall succeed,* or this. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10^{10} *an advantage for giving success is wisdom.*

†**כִּשְׁרוֹן** **n.[m.]** **skill, success**;—**1.** *skill,* כָּל־כִּשְׁרוֹן בְּחָכְמָה וּבְדַעַת וּבְכִשְׁרוֹן Ec 2^{21}; cstr. כִּשְׁרוֹן הַמַּעֲשֶׂה 4^{4} *all skill of work* = skilful work. **2.** *success, profit,* וּמַה־כִּשְׁרוֹן לִבְעָלֶיהָ Ec 5^{10} *and what profit have the owners of it?*

†[**כּוֹשָׁרָה**] **n.f. prosperity** (cf. ܟܘܫܪܐ, *id.*). Only pl. intens. בַּכּוֹשָׁרוֹת ψ 68^{7} he bringeth out captives *into prosperity.*

†**כִּישׁוֹר** **n.[m.]** **distaff** (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. כשר (cf. Sta ^{§216} Lag$^{BN\,182}$) = *be straight,* because it stands erect, De Str; 𝔖 ܟܘܫܪܐ *industry;* whence 𝔗 כּוּשְׁרָא, and likewise 𝔗 כּוּנְשְׁרָא, also Pr 3^{8}, (for Heb. שֹׁר), where Levy *Wirbelsäule,* Str $^{ad\,loc.}$ Jastr *navel;* but Str doubts etymological connexion with (כישור);—only in יָדֶיהָ שִׁלְּחָה בַכִּישׁוֹר Pr 31^{19} (‖ פֶּלֶךְ: *whirl* of spindle).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl* of spindle (AV *spindle*); vid. פֶּלֶךְ.

כָּתַב $_{223}$ **vb. write** (NH *id.;* Ph. כתב; Aram. כְּתַב, ܟܬܒ; Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nö in Eut $^{Nab.\,p.\,43}$; thence Ar. كَتَبَ, Eth. **መጽሐፍ**: *book,* Di $^{Lex.\,852}$ (as loan-wds., Frä ^{249} DHM $^{VOJ\,i\,(1887),\,29}$); MV Buhl comp. Ar. كَتَبَ *draw* or *sew together, conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. Fl $^{ZMG\,1873,\,427}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Jos 8^{32}+, כָּתַבְתָּ Je 36^{6}+, sf. וּכְתַבְתָּם consec. Dt 6^{9} 11^{20}, etc. (Pf. 27 t.); *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב Is 44^{5}, וַיִּכְתֹּב Ex 24^{4}+, etc. (Impf. 39 t.); *Imv.* כְּתֹב Is 8^{1} + 5 t., כְּתָב־ Ex 34^{27} +, 2 t.; sf. כָּתְבָהּ Is 30^{8}, כָּתְבֵם Pr 3^{3} 7^{3}; pl. כִּתְבוּ Dt 31^{9} + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* כָּתוֹב Je 32^{44}; *cstr.* כְּתוֹב ψ 87^{8}, לִכְתֹּב Dt 31^{24} Jos 18^{8}; sf. כָּתְבוֹ Je 45^{1}; *Pt. act.* כֹּתֵב Je 36^{18}, pl. כֹּתְבִים Je 32^{12} Ne 10^{1}; *pass.* (113 t.), כָּתוּב Jos 1^{8}+, f. כְּתוּבָה 2 S 1^{18}+, pl. כְּתוּבִים 1 K 15^{7}+, כְּתֻבִים 1 K 11^{41}+; fpl. כְּתוּבוֹת 2 Ch 34^{24};—**1.** *write:* **a.** c. acc., words Ex 34^{27}, commandments 24^{12}, etc.; acc. cogn. מכתב Ex 39^{30}, cf. בְּמִכְתָּב Dt 10^{4}; with בְּ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8^{8}; but obj. also a book, סֵפֶר Ex 32^{32} Dt 24^{1}; מְגִלָּה Je 38^{6}, cf. pt. pass., וְהִיא כְתוּבָה פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר Ez 2^{10} (of מגלה; i.e. written on both sides); a letter, סֵפֶר 2 S 11^{14} 2 K 10^{1} + 4 t., אִגֶּרֶת 2 Ch 30^{1}; a divorce-certificate סֵפֶר כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24^{1}, etc.; even לֻחֹת כְּתֻבִים *tablets inscribed* by the finger of God Ex 31^{18} cf. Dt 9^{10}; לֻ׳ כְּ׳ מִשְּׁנֵי עֶבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32^{15} *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. Ez 2^{10} supr.) Here belongs (prob.) וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יָדוֹ לַי׳ Is 44^{5} *and this one shall inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,'* so 𝔊 Hi Kn Che Br Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* י׳. **b.** more often *write* something *on,* or *in* (עַל־ 85 t., בְּ 44 t., אֶל־ 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above):—(1) כ׳ עַל־ sq. סֵפֶר = *book* Dt 17^{18} + 55 t., esp. in phr. כתובים על־ספר דברי וגו׳ 1 K 11^{41} + oft. K Ch; כ׳ עַל־מְגִלָּה Je 36$^{2.28.32}$ 38^{29}; כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ(ות) Ex 34^{1} + 7 t., עַל־אֶבֶן Dt 27^{3} + 2 t., עַל־גִּלָּיוֹן Is 8^{1}; עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּית Dt 6^{9} 11^{20}; עַל־מַטֶּה *on a rod* Nu 17$^{17.18}$; עַל־עֵץ Ez 37$^{16.16}$, עַל־צִיץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39^{30}; even (only Ch) עַל־ sq. name of book or its contents:—כ׳ עַל־דִּבְרֵי נָתָן 2 Ch 9^{29} cf. 33^{19}; עַל־מִדְרַשׁ וגו׳ 24^{27}; עַל־הַקִּינוֹת 35^{25}; fig., כ׳ עַל־לִבָּם Je 31^{33} *I will write them upon their heart;* cf. כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבֶּךָ Pr 3^{3}. (2) כ׳ אֶל־ appears for כ׳ עַל־ only Je 36^{2} cf. Ez 2^{10}, Je 51^{60}. (3) כ׳ בְּ sq. ספר = *book* Jos 24^{26} (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed,* 1 K 21^{9} + 5 t.; בִּמְגִלַּת סֵפֶר כָּתוּב עָלָי ψ 40^{8} *it is prescribed to me,* על as 2 K 22^{13} (N.B. כ׳ עַל־ not used with סֵפֶר = *letter,* and כ׳ בְּ not used with לוּחַ, אבן or עֵץ). **c.** other uses of prep. with כ׳ are:—בְּ instr., כ׳ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל Je 17^{1}; כ׳ בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8^{1}, כְּתֻבִים בְּאֶצְבַּע אֱלֹהִים Dt 9^{10} Ex 31^{18}; כ׳ אֶל־ *unto,* of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11^{14} 2 K 10^{6} Est 9^{13}; עַל־ subst. for אֶל־ (late) 2 Ch 30^{1} Ezr 4^{7} Est 8^{8}; the fuller construction is כ׳ ספר וישלח (אֶל־) 2 K 10^{1} Est 8^{10} 9^{20} +; כ׳ אֶל־ *write down for* the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8^{14}; לְ *to* or *for,* Dt 17^{18} 24^{1} +; note esp. אֶכְתָּוב־לוֹ רֻבּוֹ תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8^{12}, i.e. either, *I write* (*keep writing*) *for them ever so many* (We, רֹב, cf. رُبَّ; Ew and most (רִבּוֹ(א a myriad) *of my directions,* or *'Though I write,' 'Were I to write,'* etc.; כ׳ sq. לְ c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32^{17} Est 8^{5}; c. מִן in phr. כ׳ מִפִּי פ׳ *write from the mouth of* any one, i.e. from dictation, †Je 36$^{2.32}$ 38$^{6.17.27}$ 45^{1}. **2.** = *write down, describe in writing,* כ׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Ju 18$^{4.6.8.8.9}$. **3.** = *register, enroll* Is 10^{19} (= record the number), 1 Ch 24^{6}; esp. pass. הַכְּתוּבִים Nu 11^{26} *those enrolled* cf. Ne 12^{22}; הַכְּ׳ בְּשֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 4^{41} *those recorded by name;* in prediction, כ׳ אֶת־הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה עֲרִירִי Je 22^{30} *register this man as childless:* with eschatol. reference, כָּל־הַכָּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4^{3} *all those enrolled* (i.e. appointed) *unto life;* and, more explicitly, כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא כָּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר Dn 12^{1}; י׳ יִסְפֹּר בִּכְתוֹב עַמִּים ψ 87^{6} י׳ *shall reckon, when he registers* (note absence of suffix) *the*

peoples, etc. **4.** =*decree*, תִּכְתֹּב עָלַי מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13^{26} *thou* (י׳) *decreest against me bitter things*.
†**Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכָּתֵב Est 1^{19}+, 3 fs. תִּכָּתֶב זֹאת ψ 102^{19}; 3 mpl. יִכָּתְבוּ Je 17^{13}+3 t., יִכָּתֵבוּן Jb 19^{23}; *Pt.* נִכְתָּב Est 3^{12} +2 t.;—**1.** *be written*, subj. words, Jb 19^{23}, book Mal 3^{16}; *be written* בְּסֵפֶר Est 2^{23} 9^{23}, *in*, or *among* (ב) the laws Est 1^{19}; once, c. עַל־, עַל־סִפְרְךָ כֻּלָּם יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 139^{16} *in thy* (י׳'s) *book all of them* (my members) *are written*, i.e. *written down, recorded* (v. infr.); abs. כְּתָב אֲשֶׁר נִכְתָּב בְּשֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8^8 *a writing which is written in the king's name*, cf. (impers.) 3^{12}; impers. also וַיִּכָּתֵב כְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Est 3^{12} 8^9; יִכָּ׳ sq. לְ = *for* ψ 102^{19}; sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3^9 8^5. **2.** *be written down, recorded*, Ezr 8^{34}; *enrolled*, בִּכְתָב בית ישׂראל לא יִכָּתֵבוּ Ez 13^9 *in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled* (eschatolog.); יִמָּחוּ מִסֵּפֶר || וְעִם־צַדִּיקִים אַל־יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 69^{29} (|| חַיִּים).—בָּאָרֶץ יִכָּתֵבוּ Je 17^{13} is difficult; Gie rds., plausibly, מֵאֶרֶץ יִכָּרֵתוּ (cf. ψ 34^{17} 101^8, etc.)
†**Pi.** frequent., *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only וּמְכַתְּבִים עָמָל כִּתֵּבוּ Is 10^1 and *busy writers that make a business of writing* oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. **Qal 4**; || הַחֹקְקִים חִקְקֵי־אָוֶן).

†כְּתָב **n.m.** [Ezr 4,7] writing (late Aram.; BA. כְּתָב, Syr. ܟܬܒܐ);—כ׳ abs. 1 Ch 28^{19}+4 t.; cstr. Ez 13^9+4 t.; sf. כְּתָבָהּ Est 1^{22}+2 t.; כְּתָבָם Ezr 2^{62}+3 t.;—*writing*: **1.** *register, enrolment*, Ez 13^9 Ezr 2^{62}=Ne 7^{64} **2.**=*mode of writing, character, letter*, וּכ׳ הַנִּשְׁתְּוָן כָּתוּב אֲרָמִית Ezr 4^7 *and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic* (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm [ZAW i. (1881), 334 ff.]); cf. Est 1^{22} 3^{12} $8^{9.9}$ **3.**=*letter*, 2 Ch 2^{10} Est 9^{27} **4.** of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35^4 (|| מִכְתָּב), Est 3^{14} $8^{8.13}$; more fully כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4^8. **5.** of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28^{19}; כ׳ אֱמֶת Dn 10^{21}, i.e. a book of truth.

†כְּתֹבֶת **n.f.** only cstr. וּכְתֹבֶת קַעֲקַע לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם Lv 19^{28} i.e. *a writing* (mark or sign) *of imprintment*, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba [NB 61]).

†מִכְתָּב **n.m.** [2 Ch 21,12] writing;—abs. מ׳ Dt 10^4+5 t.; cstr. מִכְתַּב Ex 32^{16}+2 t.;—**1.**=*handwriting* וְהַמִּכְתָּב מִכְתַּב אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32^{16}. **2.** =thing written, Ex 39^{30} (acc. cogn. c. כָּתַב), Dt 10^4; specif. a royal enactment or edict (=כְּתָב 4), 2 Ch 35^4 (|| כְּתָב), 36^{22}=Ezr 1^1; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21^{12}. **3.** in a title, מ׳ לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Is 38^9 *Writing of Hezekiah*.

†[כִּתִּי] **adj.gent.** alw. pl. כִּתִּיִּים, כִּתִּים; usu. as **n.gent.** = **Cypriotes** (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כת, כתי, *Citium*; on a connexion with *Kheta, Ḥ-tā, Ḥattê*, חִתִּי, v. WMM [Asien u. Europa, 345];—on *Citium* v. Cesnola [Cyprus 46 ff.]);—אֶרֶץ כִּתִּים Is 23^1, כִּתִּיִּים v^{12}; כִּתִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10^4=1 Ch 1^7; וְצִים מִיַּד כ׳ Nu 24^{24} *ships from the side* (direction) *of Kittim*; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, אִיֵּי כִתִּיִּים Je 2^{10}, אִיֵּי כִתִּים Ez 27^6; even of Macedonian Greece, צִיִּים כִּתִּים Dn 11^{30} (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כְּתִית v. sub כתת.

כתל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ *make into firm lumps* or *blocks, make compact*; Frey also *bind, imprison*, تَكَتَّلَ *be joined together*).

†[כֹּתֶל] **n.[m.]** wall of house (NH כּוֹתֶל, Aram. כּוֹתְלָא);—only sf. כָּתְלֵנוּ Ct 2^9.

†כִּתְלִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15^{40}, site unknown; 𝔊B Μααχως, A Χαθλως, 𝔊L Καθαλεις.

†I. [כָּתַם] **vb.** only **Niph.** be stained (NH Niph. *id.* (Jastr); כֶּתֶם *blood-stain*; 𝔗 כְּתִים (blood-)*stained* Is 1^{18}; כִּיתְמָא *blood-stain* Je 2^{22}; Syr. ܟܬܡ *stain, defile*, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is *cover, conceal*, so As. *katâmu*; Zinj. כתם(?), DHM [Sendsch. p. 37]);—**Niph.** *Pt.*, fig., נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2^{22} *stained is thine iniquity before me* (cf. Eng. phr. *iniquity of deepest dye*).

II. כתם (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†מִכְתָּם **n.[m.]** **Mikhtām**, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (𝔊 στηλογραφία: cf. Bae [Ps. p. xiii f.]); alw. c. לְדָוִד:—מ׳ לְדָוִד ψ 16^1 60^1; לְדָוִד מ׳ 56^1 57^1 58^1 59^1.

†כֶּתֶם **n.m.** [La 4,1] gold, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם; Sab. כתם Hal [Ét. Sab. 190]; *kaθamā* as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi [80 f.]);—כ׳ abs. Jb 28^{19}+3 t., כָּתֶם Pr 25^{12}; cstr. כֶּתֶם Is 13^{12}+3 t.;—כ׳ אוֹפִיר Is 13^{12} *gold of Ophir* (|| פָּז), so Jb 28^{16} ψ 45^{10}; כ׳ אוּפָז Dn 10^5 (rd. perh. אוֹפִיר for אוּפָז q.v.); כ׳ alone Jb 31^{24} (|| זָהָב); נֶזֶם חֲלִי־כ׳ Pr 25^{12} *ornament of gold* (|| נֶזֶם זָהָב), כ׳ פָּז Ct 5^{11}; כ׳ טָהוֹר Jb 28^{19}; הַכֶּ׳ הַטּוֹב La 4^1 (|| זָהָב).

כתן (√of foll., =*clothe?* so Zehnpf.[BAS i. 532], ·ho der. therefrom As. *kitinnê, linen, cloth,* = ar. كَتَّان; v. also Aram. כִּיתָּנָא, ܟܬܳܢܳܐ and infr.)

† **כֻּתֹּנֶת, כְּתֹנֶת** **n.f.** **tunic** (NH *id.;* Aram. כִּתּוּנָא, etc., ܟܽܘܬܺܝܢܳܐ, etc.; Eth. ከተን: *tunic, linen;* f. also √ supr.);—abs. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37^{31}+2 t.; כֻּתֹּנֶת Ex 28^{39}; cstr. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37^{3}+9 t.; sf. כֻּתָּנְתּוֹ Gn 37^{23} 2 S 15^{32}, כֻּתָּנְתֶּךָ Is 22^{21}, כֻּתָּנְתִּי Jb 30^{18} Ct 5^{3}; pl. abs. כֻּתֳּנֹת Ex 28^{40}+3 t., הַכָּתְנֹת 9^{27}; cstr. כָּתְנוֹת Gn 3^{21}+2 t., כָּתְנֹת Ezr 2^{69}; sf. כֻּתֳּנֹתָם Lv 10^{5};—*tunic,* principal ordinary garment (v. Benz[Arch. 98 f.] Now[Arch. i. 121, 193]) of man and woman, worn next the person, כָּתְנוֹת עוֹר Gn 3^{21} *tunics of skin;* of man 2 S 15^{32}; פִּי כ׳ Jb 30^{18} *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כ׳ פַּסִּים Gn $37^{3.23.32}$ i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פַּס), cf. v[23.31.31.32.33]; of woman Ct 5^{3} (put off at night); כ׳ פַּסִּים 2 S $13^{18.19}$ (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15^{32}, and v. קרע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex $28^{4.39}$ (embroidered, v. תַּשְׁבֵּץ ,שׁבץ), v[40] $29^{5.8}$ 39^{27} made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.), 40^{14} Lv $8^{7.13}$ 10^{5}; כ׳־בַּד קֹדֶשׁ 16^{4} *a holy linen tunic,* of high priest; כ׳־כֹּהֲנִים Ezr 2^{69} Ne $7^{69.71}$ (van d. H. v[70.72]); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22^{21}.

כתף (√of following; meaning unknown).

† **כָּתֵף** **n.f.**[Ex 27, 15] **shoulder, shoulder-blade, side** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּתְפָּא, ܟܰܬܦܳܐ; Ar. كَتِفٌ);—abs. כ׳ Zc 7^{11}+; cstr. כֶּתֶף 1 K 6^{8}+, app. כָּתֵף Is 11^{14} (but regard as appos., or rd. כֶּתֶף); sf. כְּתֵפוֹ Jb 31^{22}; כְּתֵפָם 1 Ch 15^{15}; pl. abs. כְּתֵפֹת Ex 28^{7}+, כְּתֵפוֹת 1 K $7^{30.34}$; cstr. כִּתְפוֹת Ex 28^{12}+, כִּתְפוֹ Ez 41^{2}+; du. sf. כְּתֵפָיו Dt 33^{12}+3 t., כְּתֵפֶיהָ 1 K 7^{34};—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שְׁכֶם, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), כִּידוֹן נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו 1 S 17^{6}; cf. fig. of י׳'s dwelling *between the shoulders* of Benj. Dt 33^{12} (v. Dr); כְּתֵפִי מִשִּׁכְמָה תִפּוֹל Jb 31^{22} *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall;* as support for burdens Ju 16^{3} Ez $12^{6.7.12}$ Is 46^{7} 49^{22} (in fig.), Ex 28^{12} Nu 7^{9} (both P), 1 Ch 15^{15} 2 Ch 35^{3}; cf. כָּל־כָּ׳ מְרוּטָה Ez 29^{18} *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11^{14} (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25^{9} (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29^{7b} rd. prob. כַּף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v[a]). **b.** of beasts, Is 30^{6} (carrying), Ez 34^{21} (thrusting, in fig.), כ׳ סֹרָרֶת Zc 7^{11} *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9^{29}; of choice meat Ez 24^{4} (‖ יָרֵךְ). **c.** = *shoulder-pieces* (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex $28^{7.12.25.27}$ = $39^{4.7.18.20}$ (P). **2. a.** *slope, side,* of mountain, כֶּתֶף יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34^{11}, i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos $15^{8.10.11}$ $18^{12.13.16.18.19}$ (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s),* sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex $27^{14.15}$ = $38^{14.15}$ (all P), of temple 1 K 6^{8} $7^{39.39.39}$ = 2 Ch 4^{10}, 2 K $11^{11.11}$ = 2 Ch $23^{10.10}$; cf. Ez $40^{18.40.40.41.44.44}$ $41^{2.26}$ 46^{19} $47^{1.2}$. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K $7^{30.30.34.34}$.

†[**כָּתַר**] **vb.** **surround** (in **Pi.**), (Aram. כַּתַּר Pa., *wait, hope* for; ܟܰܬܰܪ Pa. *wait, await, remain;* i.e. perh. *surround expectantly,* v. Jb 36^{2} infr.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כִּתְּרוּ Ju 20^{43} of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. כִּתְּרוּנִי ψ 22^{13} (in fig.; ‖ סְבָבוּנִי); *Imv.* כַּתַּר־לִי Jb 36^{2} *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. בִּי יַכְתִּרוּ צַדִּיקִים ψ 142^{8} dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges[§ 53 g]), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph,* because of me; but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֲרוּ (v. I. פאר); יַכְתִּרוּ דָעַת Pr 14^{18} dub., Thes De al. *throw out knowledge as a crown,* make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but v. supr.), Now, *encompass knowledge,* i.e. possess it (‖ נָחֲלוּ); sense good, but meaning of כ׳ without ‖. *Pt.* מַכְתִּיר *surrounding* (as **Pi.**) Hb 1^{4} (c. acc. of enemy).

† **כֶּתֶר** **n.m.** **crown** ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag[Ges. Abh. 207]); NH *id.;* Aram. כִּתְרָא; Ar. كِتْرٌ *the higher hump* of a camel);—always cstr., in combin. כ׳ מַלְכוּת *royal crown* Est 1^{11} 2^{17} (both of queen), 6^{8} (of king).

כֹּתֶרֶת, כּוֹתֶרֶת **n.f.** **capital** of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning* its top?);—abs. כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K $7^{16.16}$+10 t.; הַכּוֹתֶרֶת Je 52^{22c}; pl. abs. כֹּתָרֹת 1 K 7^{16}+7 t., כֹּתָרוֹת 2 Ch $4^{12.12.13}$;—*capitals* of pillars יָכִין and בֹּעַז 1 K $7^{16.16.16}$+12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch $4^{12.12.13}$; 2 K $25^{17.17.17}$ = Je $52^{22.22.22}$.

†[**כָּתַשׁ**] **vb.** **pound, pound fine, bray** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתַשׁ; Syr. ܟܬܫ is *strive, contend;* Zinj. כתש *break in pieces, shatter,* DHM[Sendsch. 58]);—**Qal** *Impf.* אִם־תִּכְתּוֹשׁ אֶת־הָאֱוִיל בַּמַּכְתֵּשׁ Pr 27^{22} *if thou shouldest bray the fool in the mortar.*

† **מַכְתֵּשׁ** **n.m.** **mortar** (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מכתש = *contundens* Vog[No. 97])—abs. מ׳ Pr 27^{22} (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15^{19} (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1^{11} = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally[ZAW x. (1890). 173 f.]

†[כָּתַת] **vb.** beat, crush by beating (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתַת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכַתּוֹתִי ψ 89[24]; *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶכֹּת Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* mpl. כֹּתּוּ Jo 4[10]; *Pt. pass.* כָּתוּת Is 30[14] Lv 22[24];—**1.** *beat* or *crush fine,* of a potter's vessel Is 30[14], the golden calf Dt 9[21] (+ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22[24] (i.e. its testicles; + מָעוּךְ, נָתוּק, כָּרוּת); fig. of enemies ψ 89[24]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4[10]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּתַּת 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. וְכִתְּתוּ consec. Is 2[4] + 2 t.;—as **Qal 1.** *beat* or *crush fine* 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7] (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11[6]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְכֻתְּתוּ 2 Ch 15[6] *and they were beaten in pieces,* one nation against another. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּכְּתוּ Dt 1[44] *beat in pieces* an enemy, sf. וַיַּכּוּם וַיַּכְּתוּם Nu 14[45]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּשְׁאִיָּה יֻכַּת־שָׁעַר Is 24[12] *and to ruins is the gate crushed;* 3 mpl. יֻכַּתּוּ Mi 1[7] (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46[5]; of frail man Jb 4[20].

†כָּתִית **adj.** beaten;—only in combin. שֶׁמֶן כָּתִית *beaten oil,* i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Levy [NHWB ii. 443] sub כָּתִית);—1 K 5[25] Ex 29[40] Nu 28[5]; שֶׁמֶן זַיִת זָךְ כ׳ לַמָּאוֹר Ex 27[20] *pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24[2] (Hex only HP).

†[מְכִתָּה] **n.f.** the crushed or pulverized = coll. crushed fragments;—sg. sf. מְכִתָּתוֹ Is 30[14] (result of כָּתוּת, v[a]).

ל

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

לְ prep. to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. ?, Arab. لِ, Eth. ለ: As. *la* in *lapân* = לִפְנֵי, Dl [HWB 530]), before tone-syllables usu. לָ (Kö [ii. 276 f.]); with suff. לִי; לְךָ, לְכָה †Gn 27[37] 2 S 18[22] Is 3[6], לָךְ; f. לָךְ, לָכִי †2 K 4[2] Ct 2[13] Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syr. ܠܟܝ); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לֹא: v. לֹא *note*); לָהּ, לָהּ †Nu 32[42] Zc 5[11] Ru 2[14]; לָנוּ; לָכֶם; לָכֵנָה †Ez 13[18] (לָכֶן does not occur); לָהֶם, poet. לָמוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges [§ 103. 2 a, n.], Di [Is 44. 15. 53, 8]), [also לָהֵמָּה †Je 14[16]]; [לָהֶן לָהֶן (q.v.) †Ru 1[13.13], לָהֵנָּה 5 t., v. הֵמָּה]. **Prep.** denoting **direction** (not properly *motion,* as אֶל) **towards,** or **reference to**; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of *direction* predominates, in others that of *reference* (cf. Giesebrecht [Die Präp. Lamed, 1876]):—**1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, *to, towards, for:* viz. **a.** verbs of *looking, listening, attending, waiting,* etc., as הֶאֱמִין, הִטָּה אֹזֶן, כָּלָה (ψ 84[3] +), נִכְסַף, הוֹחִיל, יִחֵל, הִתְחַלֵּל, שָׁמַע, הִקְשִׁיב, קִוָּה, נָתַן (נָטָה, הֵכִין, שִׁית) לֵב (sts.), צָמֵא to thirst *for* (Ex 17[3] ψ 42[3]), הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה (*to* Gn 37[10], *towards* ψ 99[5]); sts. also with הֶאֱזִין, הִבִּיט, נִבַּט, רָאָה, נִפֵּשׁ, נָשָׂא (see these verbs; many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51[6] ψ 44[21]; pregn. Is 38[14]; הִשְׁתָּאָה לְ †Gn 24[21], הֶחֱרִישׁ לְ Nu 30[5.8]: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5[9] לִבִּי לְ, Je 5[3] עֵינֶיךָ לְ, ψ 33[18] (|| אֶל), 39[8] נַפְשִׁי, 120[7] הֵמָּה לַמִּלְחָמָה, תּוֹחַלְתִּי לְךָ הִיא, 130[6] לַאדֹנָי (cf. Is 26[8]), 143[6] Dn 11[27] 2 Ch 3[13] 32[2]. **b.** with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing,* etc., as אָמַר, דִּבֶּר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise,* Gn 24[7] 1 K 5[26] +, esp. in D כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר לְ Dt 1[11] (v. Dr), v[21] etc.; with human subj. Gn 49[28] Ju 14[7] 1 K 2[19] al. (Gie [42 f.]: דִּבֶּר אֶל is more common), הִגִּיד, הוֹדָה, זִמֵּר, זָבַח, נָדַר, נָשָׂא יָד (in oath) Ez 20[5.6.23] ψ 106[26], קִטֵּר, הֵרִיעַ, נִשְׁבַּע, שָׁר etc. **c.** with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הֵבִיא, הִפִּיל *allot* (Jos 13[6]), נָתַן, הִסְגִּיר, עָזַב ψ 16[9] abandon *to* Sheol, Is 18[6], הִקְרִיב Lv 17[4], שׁוּב = *to be returned* Dt 28[31], הֵשִׁיב = *bring back* 22[1], = *requite* 2 S 16[12], שִׁלַּח, etc. **d.** with vbs. of dealing, acting *towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עָשָׂה לְ Gn 19[8] + oft., גָּמַל לְ Is 3[9]; so with הֵיטִיב, הֵרַע, הֵמַר, חָטָא to sin *against* (Gn 20[9] +), אָשֵׁם to be guilty *towards* (Lv 5[19]), שִׁקֵּר, כִּחֵשׁ to lie *to,* כִּזֵּב; with vbs. of mocking or laughing, *against, at,* as לָעַג לְ ψ 2[4], שָׂחַק לְ 37[13], שָׂמַח לְ to rejoice *over* 35[19] Ez 35[15], caus. שִׂמַּח לְ ψ 30[2], עָלַץ לְ †25[2]: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than בְּ or עַל), Gn 27[42] מִתְנַחֵם לְךָ לְהָרְגֶךָ, 2 K 5[7], Ex 11[7]

(so Jos 10^{21}: cf. Jb 16^{9}), Je 25^{31} 50^{9} ψ 7^{14} 37^{12} 56^{3} 106^{16} קנא לְ (usu. in good sense, **5 g** *c*) Jb 20^{27} 34^{37}. And with adjj., as ψ 73^{1} טוב ל good *to*, Gn 13^{13} רָעִים וְחַטָּאִים לי׳ *towards* י׳, 2 S 22^{24} תָּמִים לוֹ (‖ψ 18^{24} עִמּוֹ), ψ 89^{29} נֶאֱמֶנֶת לוֹ; with subst. (rare) Ex 32^{12} La 3^{60} (syn. v^{61} עַל). **e.** with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as נעם לְ 2 S 1^{26}, ערב ל Ho 9^{4}, יֵמַר לְ Is 24^{7}, טוֹב לְ (adj.) 1 S 1^{8}, נָקֵל לְ 2 K 20^{10}, also הועיל ל, סכן ל, to be profitable *to;* and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as טוֹב לְ to be well *to* (with), Dt 5^{30} 19^{13} +, מַר לְ Ru 1^{13}, צַר לְ 1 S 13^{6} + oft., כָּרֹב לְ Ho 10^{1}, רָוַח לְ 1 S 16^{23}, חַם לְ to be warm *to*, 1 K 1^{1}, רַע לְ ψ 106^{32}, חָרָה לְ it was hot (=anger arose) *to* Gn 4^{6}+oft., חָשְׁכָה לְ Mi 3^{6}. And with pass. vbs., נִסְלַח לוֹ it is forgiven *to him*=he is forgiven Lv 4^{26} + oft.; otherwise rare, נִרְפָּא לָנוּ it is healed *to us* = we are healed Is 53^{5}, נִרְצָה לְ 1^{4}, הוּנַח ל La 5^{5}, יְבֻלַּע לְ 2 S 17^{16} (v. Dr). **f.** with verbs of *reaching to, touching, attaching* etc., as אסר ל to bind *to*, חבשׁ, דבק ψ 44^{26}, מצא to reach *to* Is $10^{10.14}$ ψ 21^{9}, הגיע Ex 4^{25}, נצמד Nu 25^{5}, קרוב (adj.) Ru 2^{20}; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = עַד), Jos 16^{1} ψ 59^{14} Jb 28^{3} Ne 3^{15} 2 Ch 33^{14}, and correl. to מִן (v. מִן **5**). **g.** with vbs. of *motion*, as שָׁב, בא, הלך etc. (not so common as אֶל, or the simple acc. with or without ה *loc.*)—(*a*) with *places*, rare in early prose, Jos 1^{15} 8^{14} Ju 1^{34} 20^{10} (but v. GFM), 1 S 9^{12} 20^{25} 2 K 3^{27}, exc. in partic. phrases, viz. למקומו Gn 18^{33}, לדרכו 32^{2}, לאהליו 1 S 4^{10} (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with שׁוב and הלך, or preceded by distrib. אִישׁ; לאהליו(ך), also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20^{1} 1 K 12^{16}), לארצו Gn 30^{25}+, אִישׁ לִירֻשָּׁתוֹ Dt 3^{20}, איש לנחלתו Jo 24^{28}+, לעירו 1 S 8^{22} Ne 13^{10}: oft. in late Heb., as Jb 4^{5}, 1 Ch $4^{39.42}$ 5^{26} $12^{1.9}$ 22^{18} 24^{19} 2 Ch 1^{3} 8^{17}+oft. Chr, Ezr 2^{68}+, Ne $10^{35 ff.}$ Est 6^{4} ψ 96^{8} 132^{7} 146^{4}: לירושׁלם Je $3^{17 b}$ (om. 𝔊), Zc 1^{16}, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11^{14} 19^{1} $30^{3.11}$), לשׁמרון 2 Ch 18^{2} $28^{8.9}$, לבבל Je 51^{2} Ezr 2^{1} 1 Ch 9^{1} 2 Ch 36^{7} (but earlier always ירושׁלם, שׁמרון, בבל or בבלה); and poet. Ju 5^{11} Is 22^{1} 23^{17} 49^{18} 51^{14} (pregn.) ימות לשׁחת, 59^{20} $60^{4.5.7}$ 65^{12} Je 31^{17} 48^{15} 50^{27} Mi 1^{12} Zc 9^{12} ψ 7^{8} 68^{19} 74^{3} Ct 4^{16} 5^{1} 6^{2} 7^{13} (pregn.) נשׁכימה לכרמים, Jb 10^{19} 20^{6}; הוציא לְ ψ 18^{20} 66^{12}, לאור Mi 7^{9} Jb 12^{22}; יובל ל Ho 10^{6}+: without a vb., Is 23^{5} Ho 7^{12}. Also לָאָרֶץ, with many vbs., both in sense *down to* the earth, Is 14^{12} 21^{9} 28^{2} Am 3^{14} 5^{7} Ez 26^{11} ψ 7^{6}+, c. חִלֵּל (pregn.) 74^{7} 89^{40}, and idiom. c. ישׁב to sit *on* the earth, Is 3^{26} 47^{1} Jb 2^{13}+, without vb. Is 26^{9}: so לֶעָפָר Jb 7^{21} ψ 7^{6}, הוריד לשׁחת Ez 28^{8}. (*b*) with *persons*, not very common, Dt 32^{35} Is 31^{6} 57^{9} Je 3^{22} אָתָנוּ לָךְ, ψ 45^{15} 119^{79} Jb 18^{14} 1 Ch 12^{16} Ne 6^{19}, לְעַמִּי Nu 24^{14} Ru 1^{10}: בא לְ, esp. with pron. לָהּ, לָךְ etc. (friendly) 2 S 12^{4} Zc 9^{9} Am 6^{1}, (hostile) 2 S 5^{23} Je 46^{22} 49^{9} 50^{26} $51^{48.53}$; with a *thing* as subj. Dt 33^{16} (לראשׁ), 2 S 24^{13} Is 47^{9} Jb 3^{25} (cf. Is 66^{4}), Je 4^{12} 22^{33} בְּבֹא לָךְ חֲבָלִים (so Ho 13^{13} Is 66^{7}). And with vbs. of placing (where עַל would be more usu.) ψ 21^{4} תָּשִׁית לְרֹאשׁוֹ עֲטֶרֶת פָּז, 22^{16} 66^{12}, with לְכִסֵּא ψ 9^{5} $132^{11.12}$ Jb 36^{7}: cf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה, נָפַל לְאַפָּיו, Gn 48^{12} + (also עַל א׳). **h.** expressing *direction towards* (without contact), לאחור back*wards* Je 7^{24}, לַחוּץ out*wards* ψ 41^{7}, למעלה up*wards*, למטה down*wards;* to scatter לכל רוח Je 49^{32} cf. v^{36} Ez 5^{10}+, לארבע רוחות (שׁמים) Ez 42^{20} Dn 8^{8} 11^{4} 1 Ch 9^{24}: of the points of the compass (without vb.) ...לִפְאַת *towards* the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26^{18} + oft. P (so Ez 47^{15}), לדרום, למזרח etc. (late: earlier ממזרח, or מזרחה etc.) Ez 40^{23} $41^{11.14}$ 42^{4} Ne 3^{26} 1 Ch 5^{9} 6^{63} 7^{28} 12^{15} 26^{16-18} 2 Ch 31^{14}, למדבר 2 Ch 20^{24}; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14^{40} 1 K 20^{38} 2 K 11^{11}. **i.** expressing *addition* (rare); Is $28^{10.13}$ צַו לָצָו, קַו לָקָו, 56^{8} (resuming עַל), Ec 7^{27} אחת לאחת (adding) one *to* another, Ezr 8^{24} Ne 11^{17} (עַל is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality, at, near,* idiom. in the phrases לִפְנֵי = *before* (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1^{23}, but very oft. otherwise), לְעֵינֵי *in the sight of*, לְיַד, לִימִין, לִשְׂמֹאל (only Ec 10^{2}), לפתח *at the entrance* (*of*), Gn 4^{7} Nu 11^{10}+; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20^{24} ... לְפִי (usu. עַל), Ju 5^{16} (‖ v^{15} ב), לְחוֹף + Gn $49^{13.13}$ Ju 5^{17}, לְפִי + ψ 141^{7} Pr 8^{3}, Ho 5^{1} לְמִצְפָּה, 2 Ch 35^{15}. לִפְנִימָה = *within*, 1 K 6^{30} Ez 40^{16}.

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—**a.** with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as הֵנִיחַ לְ to *give rest to*, הִרְחִיב to *give width to*, הֵצַר לְ, הֵצִיק לְ, exceptionally also with other words, as הִרְגִּיז, הוֹכִיחַ, הֶחְיָה, הִצְדִּיק to *give righteousness to*, Is 53^{11}, הִצְלִיחַ Gn 45^{7}, הֵבִין *give understanding to* (late), (do.), הִרְבָּה Ho 10^{1}, הִשְׂגִּיא Jb 12^{23}, הִפְתָּה Gn 9^{27} *give breadth to.* **b.** with other vbs., sporadi-

cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אהב Lv 19$^{18.34}$ 2 Ch 19^{2}, הרג 2 S 3^{30} Jb 5^{2}, בוז (mostly), בזה 2 S 6^{16}, sts. also זכר *to remember*, עבד *to serve* (work or do service *for*), עזר (2 S 8^{5}, and esp. late), דרשׁ (esp. Chr), הִלֵּל (only Chr Ezr), רפא (prob. the dat. comm.), שִׁחֵת 1 S 23^{10} Nu 32^{15}, נִדָּה Am 6^{3}, גִּדֵּל ψ 34^{4}, פִּתַּח 116^{16}, כִּבֵּד 86^{9} Dn 11^{38}, חִזֵּק 1 Ch 26^{27} 29^{12}, בֵּרַךְ 29^{20} Ne 11^{2}, חֵרֵף 2 Ch 32^{17}; see also 1 S 22^{7} 2 K 8^{6} Je 16^{6} 40^{2} Jon 4^{6} ψ 69^{6} 73^{18} 135^{11} 136$^{19.20}$ Pr 17^{26} Jb 12^{23b} La 4^{5} 1 Ch 16^{37} 18^{6} (הושׁיע, altered fr. 2 S 8^{6}: so ψ 116^{6}), 25^{1} 29$^{22.22}$ 2 Ch 5^{11} 6^{42} 17^{7} 24^{5} 34^{13} (usu. על), Ezr 8^{16}; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28^{1b} 2 Ch 24^{12b} 26^{14b} 28^{23}; marking the defin. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29^{18} 2 Ch 2^{12} 23^{1} ψ 135^{11} 136$^{19.20}$ (= earlier את, Gn 26^{34} Ju 3^{15} Is 7^{6} 8^{2}); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5^{26} וַיַּגְלֵם לְ׳, 23^{6} 2 Ch 25$^{5.10}$ 28^{15}, cf. Ne 9^{32}; defining anom. the sf. of a *noun*, Nu 29$^{18.21.24\,etc.}$ 1 Ch 7^{5} הִתְיַחְשָׂם לַכֹּל, 2 Ch 31$^{16.18}$ Ezr 9^{1} 10^{14} (But in sentences of the type אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 142^{5b} 72^{12} Is 51^{18} Je 14^{16} 49^{5} La 1$^{7.9.17.21}$, the ל belongs prob. to אין: cf. the ‖ types אֵין לִי מַכִּיר ψ 142^{5a} Dt 28^{31} Je 50^{32} La 1^{2}, דֹּרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ Je 30^{17} La 4^{4}.) Cf. Ges^{§117n}.

4. *Into* (εἰς), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:— **a.** Gn 2^{22} וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה *into* a woman, 12^{2} וְאֶעֶשְׂךָ לְגוֹי גָּדוֹל *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26^{7} Is 44$^{17.19}$, שָׂם Gn 46^{3} Is 5^{20} make bitter *into* sweet etc., 28^{17}, נָתַן 42^{6}, also in such phrases as שָׂם לְשַׁמָּה to make *into* a desolation Is 13^{9} Je 4^{7} etc. 19^{8}; הפך ל to change *into* Ex 7^{15} Dt 23^{6}+, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32^{8} Ju 19^{29} Is 11^{15}+, שָׂרַף לְ to burn *into* Am 2^{1}, Dt 9^{21} דַּק לְעָפָר, פעל ψ 7^{14} maketh *into* (or *to be*) flaming ones; היה ל *to become*, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2^{7} ויהי האדם לנפשׁ חיה *became* a living soul (see היה **II. 2 e**, p. 226^{a}); משׁח למלך (לנגיד) to anoint *so as to be* king, *as* king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17^{13} and 'We have Abraham *to* our father'), 1 S 9^{16} 15^{1} etc., צִוָּה לְ to appoint *as* 13^{14} 25^{30}; שׁת ל ψ 45^{17}; even more freely, as חשׁב ל 1 K 14^{2} דִּבֶּר עָלַי לְמֶלֶךְ, cf. 2 S 3^{17} 1 Ch 29^{23}; to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38^{15}+ oft.; Ex 21^{7} when a man sells his daughter לְאָמָה *for, as*, a female slave, Dt 6^{8} to bind לְאוֹת *for, as* a sign, הִתְיַצֵּב לְשָׂטָן (יָצָא) *so as to be* an adversary Nu 22$^{22.32}$, קוּם (הקים) לְאֹרֵב 1 S 22$^{8.13}$, עמד לְ Is 11^{10} Dn 11^{1}, יצא לַחָפְשִׁי to go forth *into the state of* one free Ex 21^{2} (cf. v$^{26.27}$ after שׁלח), 2 K 25^{12} Is 14^{2} Je 34^{11}, ψ 48^{4} נודע לְ hath made himself known *as*, 87^{4} הזכיר לְ to mention *as*, Ez 13^{20}; poet. Jb 39^{16} הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא־לָהּ treats her young ones hardly (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1^{14} Na 1^{7} Hb 1^{11} זוּ כֹחוֹ לֵאלֹהוֹ, Zc 4^{7} La 4^{3} Jb 13^{12} Hg 1^{9} 1 Ch 21^{12} 26^{29} 28^{18b} 2 Ch 23^{4}. **b.** this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd לְ, of reference (**5 a** *d*), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1^{29} לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָכְלָה to you it shall be *for food* (see היה **II. 2 f**, p. 226^{b}), 45^{8} וַיְשִׂימֵנִי לְאָב לְפַרְעֹה, 47^{26} Dt 28$^{9.25}$ Ju 1^{33} 1 S 2^{28} Is 21^{4} 28^{18b} וְהָיִיתֶם לוֹ לְמִרְמָס, 49^{5} יֹצְרִי מִבֶּטֶן לְעֶבֶד לוֹ, 63$^{8.10}$ וַיֵּהָפֵךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב (Jb 30^{21}), Je 15$^{4.20}$ 20^{4} 21^{9} Hb 2^{7} ψ 33^{12} 94^{22} 132^{13} 139^{22} Jb 13^{24} ותחשׁבני לאויב לך, 16^{12} etc.

5. *With reference to*, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to, of*: (*a*) Dt 23^{3} דור עשׂירי לא יבא לו, v$^{4.9}$ La 1^{10}; הכרית לְ 1 S 2^{33} 1 K 14^{10}+; לֹא יִכָּרֵת אִישׁ לְ Je 48^{35}; השׁבית לְ 1 K 2^{4} 8^{25}+; 1 S 25^{34} אִם נוֹתַר לְ, Gn 17^{10} המול לכם כל בשׂר, 34$^{15.22}$ Ex 12^{48} 1 S 11^{2}; 1 K 14^{13}; ישׁב על כסא לְ 2 K 10^{30} 15^{12} Je 13^{13} 22^{4} ψ 132^{12} cf. v^{11}; ראה בנים לְ Gn 50^{23} ψ 128^{6}; אבד לְ to perish *belonging to* 1 S 9$^{3.20}$ Is 26^{14}; מצא לְ to find *belonging to* Dt 22^{14} 1 S 13^{22}; Gn 23^{16} money עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר current *to* (= with) the merchant, Nu 9^{10} Am 9^{1} Is 33^{14} Jb 12^{6}: note further the pron. in Ex 10^{5} הַצֹּמֵחַ לכם מן השׂדה, 12$^{2.5}$ 26^{33} Lv 11^{29} וְזֶה לָכֶם הַטָּמֵא (cf. v$^{4-8}$), 19^{23} 25^{30} 26$^{5.26}$ בְּשִׁבְרִי לָכֶם מַטֵּה לֶחֶם (Ez 14^{13}), Nu 28^{19} 32^{21} 34^{4} Dt 28^{66} Jos 2^{6} הָעֲרֻכוֹת לָהּ עַל הַגָּג, Ju 16^{9} 19^{14} (cf. זָרַח לְ Gn 32^{32}+), 1 S 5^{9} 2 S 15^{30} 2 K 4^{27b} נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ (cf. Is 15^{4} Je 4^{19}), Is 23^{7} Je 2^{21} Mi 2^{4} איך ימישׁ לי, Ez 16^{14} 29^{7} ψ 110^{3}; also 40^{7} ears hast thou digged *to* (or *for*) me, 51^{12} (cf. 1 S 10^{9}), Is 50$^{4.5}$ יעיר לי אזן. (*b*) in such phrases as Nu 1^{4} אִישׁ אִישׁ לַמַּטֶּה a man *for* (or *of*) a tribe, 7^{11} 31^{4}, Dt 1^{23} Jos 3^{12} 18^{4} Ju 20^{10} ten men לַמֵּאָה *of* 100, 100 *of* 1000 etc.; רִאשׁוֹן לְ = first *of* Ex 12^{2} 2 S 19^{21}. (*c*) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1^{6} לראובן אליצור, v$^{7.8}$ etc., v$^{22.24}$ etc., 3$^{21.27}$ 1 Ch 24$^{20.21}$ etc., 26$^{23.25}$ etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31^{2} Lv 24^{11} Nu 17^{23} אהרן לבית לוי 1 K 15^{27} etc., cf. 2 S 3$^{2.3.5}$, also 9^{3a} Gn 20^{18} 46$^{26.27}$; similarly הנשׁארים לְ 2 K 10$^{11.17}$, הַמֵּת לְ 1 K 14^{11}

16[4]+. (*d*) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19[5] והייתם לי סְגֻלָּה ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22[30] אנשי קדש תהיון לי, 1 S 18[18] 2 S 19[29] 1 K 5[15] 2 K 19[15] Je 12[9] 15[8] 22[6] גלעד אתה לי, 51[20] Is 54[9] Ez 24[19] ψ 12[5] מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 35[14] כְּרֵעַ כְּאָח לִי, 99[8] Jb 24[17] 30[29] Ne 6[18]; with a ptcp. Nu 10[25] 25[18] 35[23] Dt 4[22] 19[4.6] Is 11[9] 14[2] (Dr § 135, 7 Obs.); מלך לְ Nu 22[4]; רַב לָכֶם it is (too) much *to* you, מְעַט לְ (too) little *to* .; in the phr. מִי (מָה) אֵלֶּה לָּךְ who (what) are these *to* thee?=*what meanest thou* by these things? Gn 33[5.8] 2 S 16[2] Ez 37[18], cf. Ex 12[26] Jos 4[6] Ez 12[22]; חלילה לי away be it *to* (or *for*) me! למה לי to what purpose *to* me is .? Gn 27[46] Is 1[11] Je 6[20] Jb 30[2]: oft. also in such phrases as מָגֵן לְ a shield *to* Gn 15[1] ψ 18[31], a strength *to* ψ 28[8], an abomination *to* Gn 43[32] Is 1[13]+, a grief *to* Pr 10[1] 17[21]; cf. Je 15[10] Mal 2[9] ψ 89[28] etc.: note also Jon 3[3] עיר גדולה לאלהים a city great *to* God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7[20] ἀστεῖος τῷ θεῷ, and לפני Gn 10[9]), Est 10[3]. And with כְּ Ju 17[11] 2 S 12[3] וַתְּהִי לוֹ כְּבַת, Ex 22[24] (cf. **4 b**), Am 9[7] כִּבְנֵי כֻשִׁיִּים אַתֶּם לִי, Ho 11[4] Is 29[2] Jb 33[6] הֶן־אֲנִי לָאֵל כְּפִיךָ lo, I am *to* God as thou art, etc. **b.** denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(*a*) as predicate, in הָיָה לְ (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), אֵין לְ, יֵשׁ לְ constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31[16.43] לי הוא it is *mine*, 48[5] לי הם, Ex 19[5b] כי לי כל הארץ, 1 K 20[3.4] Is 43[1] לי אתה, 44[5] לי׳ אני, Ez 29[3] ψ 47[10] 50[10.12] Jb 12[13.16] Ct 2[16] 6[3]; 1 S 1[2] ולו שתי נשים and *he had* two wives, 25[7.36] Ju 3[16] 17[5] Jb 22[8] 2 S 17[18] Ho 6[10], +oft.; with לֹא, 1 K 22[17] Is 53[2] לא הדר לו, Je 5[10]+; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63[2] Je 30[10] אָנוּשׁ לְשִׁבְרֵךְ; note also such phrases as 2 K 10[19] זבח גדול לי לבעל, Is 2[12] כִּי יוֹם לי׳ על וג׳ for י׳ *hath* a day against, etc., 22[5] 28[2] הִנֵּה חָזָק וְאַמִּץ לי׳ י׳ *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34[2] קצף לי׳ על וג׳, v[6b. 8]; Ho 4[1] כִּי רִיב לי׳ עם, 12[3] Mi 6[2]: מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ what is there *to* me and *to* thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מָה; שלום לך peace be *to thee!* Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv 25[31.48] Dt 1[17] כי המשפט לאלהים הוא, 21[17] 1 S 17[47] Je 10[23] 32[7.8] Ez 21[32] ψ 3[9] לי׳ הישועה, Jon 2[10]; with an inf. 1 S 23[20] וְלָנוּ הַסְגִּירוֹ and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3[1] הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4[3] 2 Ch 13[5] 20[17] 26[18], cf. ψ 50[16] מַה־לְּךָ לְ. (*b*) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38[9] מִכְתָּב לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ a writing *belonging to, of,* or *by* H., Hb 3[1], ψ 3[1] and oft. מזמור לדוד a Psalm *of* or *by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in לבני קרח ψ 42[1] al., and prob. also in לאסף ψ 50[1] al.); so לדוד מזמור 24[1]+, לדוד alone 10[1] 14[1]+. Comp. on Ph. coins לצדנם *of* the Sidonians, i.e. belonging to them, לצור (=Gk. Σιδονίων, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38[16] (written on a stick) ליהודה, v[17] ליוסף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8[1] למהר־שלל־חש־בז 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' **c.** as periph. for the *st. c.*:—(*a*) אשר לְ, as Ex 29[29] 39[1.39] Lv 7[20.21] 16[6.15] (see further exx. sub אשר **7**, p. 82 f.); so שֶׁלִּי †Ct 1[6] 8[12], שֶׁלָּנוּ †2 K 6[11]. (*b*) without אשר—(*α*) where it is desired to keep the first noun indeterm., 1 S 16[18] ראיתי בן לישי a son *to* or *of* Jesse, 22[20] Gn 41[12] Nu 1[4] 7[24] 1 K 2[39] שני עבדים לשמעי, 18[22] 2 K 3[11] Ru 2[1] etc.; (*β*) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the *st. c.*, Nu 1[4] ראש לבית אבותיו, 7[24.30.36] etc., 1[21] פקדיהם למטה ראובן, v[23.25] etc., 2[9.16] etc., Jos 21[38]; 1 Ch 9[23] הַשְּׁעָרִים לְבֵית י׳, 27[3] הראש לְ, 2 Ch 19[11] Ne 10[39] etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14[16] הצופים לשאול, Ex 31[7] (usu. ארון העדות); (*γ*) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st. c.*, as דברי הימים למלכי ישראל (יהודה) 1 K 14[19.29] +oft., 1 K 5[30] שרי הנצבים לְ, 2 K 11[4] שרי המאות לְ; ראשי האבות לְ Nu 36[1] Jos 19[51] 1 Ch 8[13]+oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as באחד לחדש Gn 8[5.14] Ex 12[3.6], Gn 7[11] בשנת . . . לחיי נח, 16[3] Ex 19[1] בחדש השלישי לצאת . . . , בשנת שתים לאסא 1 K 15[25.28] 16[8] (all+oft.); other cases, Ex 20[5.6] Lv 13[48] Nu 16[22] (=27[16]) 18[15] Ju 20[10] 2 K 5[9] Ez 45[19] Ru 2[3] 1 Ch 4[43] 9[19.21] 26[19] 2 Ch 22[10] 23[4]; (*δ*) with a neg., Gn 15[13] בארץ לא לכם, Je 5[19] Pr 26[17] Hb 1[6], poet. even alone, 2[6] who increaseth לֹא לוֹ (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18[15] בְּלִי לוֹ, 39[16] לְלֹא לָהּ as (**4**) those which are not *hers*; (*ε*) poet., Is 16[2] 26[7] ארח לצדיק Je 47[3] Ho 9[6] ψ 37[16] 49[14] 55[19] (Hi De Ch), 58[5] 73[6] 105[36] 116[15] המותה לחסידיו, 123[4] Jon 2[3] Ec 5[11]; cf. also מלך לְ Jos 12[18] (but v. 𝔊 Di), 2 K 19[13] (cf. Aram. Ezr 5[11]): v. further Ew § 292, Ges § 129, Giesebr § 19. **c.** attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3[24] lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*)=*in front of*: so מִבֵּית לְ = *within*, מִחוּץ לְ = *without*,

סָבִיב לְ, מִצָּפוֹן לְ, מֵהָלְאָה לְ, מֵעֵבֶר לְ, מֵעַל לְ, מִמַּעַל לְ (all oft.); more rarely, מִבֵּינוֹת לְ, מִבַּעַד לְ, מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ, אֶל בֵּינוֹת לְ, מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ, הֵנָּה לְ Ex 38^{15}, Dn $12^{5.5}$, תַּחַת לְ, מִסָּבִיב לְ, מִנֶּגֶד לְ, מִימִין לְ, מִזְרָח לְ, poet. נֶגְדָה־נָּא לְ †ψ $116^{14.18}$. See בית, חוץ, etc.; and cf. Ju $7^{1.8}$. **d.** construed with *passive* verbs, the לְ of reference notifies the *agent*, as בָּרוּךְ לְ blessed *by*, Gn 14^{17} + oft.; otherwise not very common, Gn 31^{15} נֶחְשַׁב לְ to be reckoned *by* (so Is 40^{17}), Ex 12^{16} אַךְ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָכֵל לְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ הוּא לְבַדּוֹ יֵעָשֶׂה לָכֶם, 1 S 2^{3} 25^{7} 2 S 19^{43} Je 8^{3} נִבְחַר לְ (Pr 21^{3}), 29^{22} ψ 73^{10} 111^{2} Pr 13^{13} יֵחָבֶל־לוֹ is pledged *by it*, 14^{20} Ne $6^{1.7}$ נִשְׁמַע לְ, 13^{26} אָהוּב לְ, Est 4^{3} 5^{12} Ec 5^{12} שָׁמוּר לְ. So with נִרְאָה Ex 13^{7} (=Dt 16^{4}), נוֹדַע 1 S 6^{3} Ez 36^{32} Ne 4^{9} (but usu. with these words לְ is rather the dat. comm. *be known, appear, to*), נעתר Gn 25^{21} +, נדרשׁ and נמצא Is 65^{1} + to let oneself be *entreated, sought, found, by*, נוסר †Lv 26^{23}, נענה †Ez $14^{4.7}$ (?). (Comp. in Syr. Nö §247, esp. with pass. ptcp. §279 (so Talm., Luz §90), which in Mand. and New Syr. even unites with the ל to form a new tense, v. Nö M §263; NS §104.) Analogously Gn 38^{15} וַתַּהַר לוֹ and was pregnant *by*, v^{18} הָרָה לְ (adj.) pregnant *by* (lit. *to*). **e.** *regarding, in respect of*, viz. (*a*) with verbs of *speaking, commanding, hearing*, etc.; *concerning, about* (syn. עַל, which is more usu.); so with אָמַר Gn 20^{13} Dt $33^{12.13}$+ Ju 9^{54} Is 41^{7} ψ 3^{3} 41^{6}+, דִּבֶּר Ez 44^{5}, סִפֵּר ψ 22^{31}, דרשׁ Dt 12^{30} 2 S 11^{3}, חָלַם Gn 42^{9}, הִטִּיף Mi 2^{6}, צִוָּה Nu 8^{20} ψ 91^{11}+, שָׁמַע Gn 17^{20}, and oft. in the adjunct לאשׁר..., לכל אשׁר... Gn 27^{8} Jos 1^{18} 22^{2} +; שׁאל Gn 26^{7}+, esp. in phr. שׁאל לפ׳ לְשָׁלוֹם to ask *about* any one *with ref. to* (his) welfare; in the phr. לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *in regard to* this thing (idiom.), Gn 19^{21} 1 S 30^{24} +, Ju $21^{5.7}$ לנשׁים, 1 K 20^{7}; without a vb., Lv 7^{37} 14^{54} Dt 33^{7}, and in titles Je 23^{9} 46^{2} 48^{1} $49^{1.7.23.28}$. (*b*) limiting the application of a term, esp. with כְּ to denote the *tertium comparationis*, as Gn 41^{19} לֹא רָאִיתִי כָהֵנָּה ... לָרֹעַ *as regards, in respect of* (in our idiom, simply *in* or *for*) badness, Ex 24^{10} כְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לָטֹהַר *in brightness*, Dt $34^{11.12}$ Ez 3^{3} (rd. לְמֹתֶק) Pr 25^{3} 1 Ch 24^{4}; with an inf., Gn 3^{22} היה כאחד ממנו לדעת *in respect of* knowing, etc., 34^{15} Is 21^{1} כַּסּוּפוֹת לַחֲלֹף as whirlwinds *in respect of* sweeping through, Jos 10^{14} 2 S $14^{17.25}$ Ez $38^{9.16}$ Pr 26^{2} כצפור לָנוּד כדרור לָעוּף, 1 Ch 12^{9} כצבאים לְמַהֵר; with לָרֹב *in* multitude, Dt 1^{10} ככוכבי השׁמים לרב

Ju $7^{12.12}$ + oft.; less freq. in comparisons with מִן, 1 K 10^{23} וַיִּגְדַּל ... מִכֹּל ... לְעֹשֶׁר וּלְחָכְמָה, Ct 1^{2} Jb 30^{1} צעירים ממני לימים (cf. the accus. 15^{10}), $32^{4.6}$, cf. 11^{6} כִּפְלַיִם לְתוּשִׁיָּה; rarely after substs., 2 Ch 16^{8} 21^{3}, 3^{8} לְכִכָּרִים, $v^{9.11}$ Ezr 8^{26} (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification, Dr §194). (*c*) somewhat differently, Lv 5^{4b} and be guilty לְאַחַת מֵאֵלֶּה *as regards* one of these things, v^{5} 22^{5b} Nu 18^{7} (cf. 1 Ch 26^{32} 27^{1} 2 Ch $19^{11.11}$) Je 2^{37} (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper להם *as regards* them, Ez 44^{14}, cf. Jb 9^{19}; after substs. Gn 47^{26} לַחֹמֶשׁ (but cf. 𝔊 Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7^{26} 11^{46b} Nu 19^{11} 29^{39} 30^{13} Dt 19^{15} 23^{19} Ezr 8^{34} 1 Ch 27^{1} (לְכָל־) (לכל ח׳), 2 Ch 8^{15} Ne 11^{24}. (*d*) לְכֹל (לְכָל־) ..., at the close of a description or enumeration, with a generalizing force, *as regards all* ... = *namely, in brief* (Ew §310a), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9^{10b} all that go out of the ark לְכֹל חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ *as regards* (=*namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23^{10b} Ex 14^{28} (cf. v^{9} וְ), $27^{3.19}$ 28^{38} 30^{1b} Lv $5^{3.4}$ (cf. 13^{51}) 11^{42} $16^{16.21}$ 22^{18} Nu 3^{26b} ($v^{31.36}$ וְ), $4^{27.31.32}$ 5^{9} $18^{4.8.9.11}$ (all P), 2 K 12^{6} Je 19^{13} Ez 44^{9} 1 Ch 13^{1} 2 Ch 5^{12} (לְכֻלָּם), 25^{5} 31^{16} 33^{8b} (|| 2 K 21^{8} ולכל) Ezr 1^{5}. (*e*) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards* ., Is 32^{1} ולשׂרים (rd. prob. וְשָׂרִים; ל by error from foll. למשׁפט), Lv 11^{26} 1 Ch 3^{2} (rd. prob. אבשׁלום), 5^{2} (? v. Ke), 7^{1} (Ke ובני), v^{5a} (?), 24^{1} $26^{1.23.25.26.31a\beta}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} 7^{21} לְכָל־עֹבֵר עליו ישׁרק (|| 1 K 9^{8} כָּל־עֹבֵר), cf. Dt 24^{5} (peculiar); Ec 9^{4} כִּי לְכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוֹב וג׳; cf. ψ 17^{4} (on 16^{3} v. Comm.). In Chr sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch $28^{1b.21}$ לכל נדיב *as regards* every liberal man = every liberal man (cf. Ke), $29^{5a.6b}$; cf. Ezr 6^{7} (Aram.), 7^{28}. **f.** in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of* (Germ. *auf...hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to *on account of, through* (not common): so to cut oneself לָנֶפֶשׁ Lv 19^{28} *on account of* a (dead) person, Dt 14^{1} Je 16^{6b}, Lv 11^{24} לְאֵלֶּה תִּטַּמָּאוּ *on account of* these ye shall become unclean, $21^{1.2.3}$ +, Ez 20^{31} נִטְמָא לְ, Nu 5^{2} כָּל־טָמֵא לָנֶפֶשׁ Nu $9^{6.7.10}$, cf. 2 Ch 23^{19}; לְשֵׁם י׳ *in view of* (i.e. determined by), *because of* י׳'s name, Jo 9^{9} Je 3^{17} Is 55^{5} (|| לְמַעַן), Ez 36^{22} (do.); Gn 4^{23a} I have slain a man לְפִצְעִי *because of* my wound, v^{23b} Ex 4^{26} לַמּוּלֹת, Nu 35^{33} לַדָּם; לָכֵן = *therefore* (syn. עַל כֵּן), constantly (v. כֵּן); Job 30^{24} (si vera l.) לָהֶן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15^{5} לִבִּי לְמוֹאָב

עַל) הָמוּ מֵעַי לוֹ Je 31^{20} יֶהֱמֶה because of Moab, $16^{7.11}$ Ct 5^{4}), Ho 10^{5}, לְזֹאת Jb 37^{1}. Cf. Nu 16^{34} נסו לקולם fled *at* the sound of them, Ez 27^{28} Hb 3^{16} ψ 42^{8}. **g.** marking the aim, object, or consequence of an action or thing, *in view of, for, unto:* (*a*) Gn 1^{16} לממשלת היום *for* the rule of the day, 22^{7} where is the sheep לְעֹלָה? 42^{25} provision לַדָּרֶךְ *for* the way; Ex 20^{7} לַשָּׁוְא i.e. *for* a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly לָרִיק and לַשָּׁקֶר; Lv 1^{3}+ לִרְצֹנוֹ *for* his acceptance; Nu 21^{23} and oft. יצא למלחמה *for* battle; יָשַׁב לְ to sit (wait) *for*, Ex 24^{14} Hos 3^{3} Je 3^{2}; 1 S 8^{16} to use לִמְלַאכְתּוֹ *for* his business; 2 S 15^{2}+ בָּא לַמִּשְׁפָּט *for* judgment; ψ 69^{22} לִצְמָאִי *for* (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9^{15}; Ex 29^{36}+ לַיּוֹם *for* each day; Is 4^{3} כָּל־כָּתוּב לַחַיִּים *for* life; Ho 9^{4} לַחְמָם לְנַפְשָׁם; לרעה and לטובה Je 21^{10}+; Is 58^{4} ψ 63^{10} לְשׁוֹאָה יבקשו נפשי: in the sense of *to secure, compass,* Gn 41^{55} cried to Ph. לַלָּחֶם *for* bread, 1 S 2^{36} Am 8^{11} Jb 15^{23} Is 10^{3}: so in לְמַעַן *for* the purpose of; and with an inf. oft. (v. **7 a**). (*b*) corresponding to the Lat. *dat. commodi,* (*a*) with vbs., Gn 2^{18} אעשה לו I will make *for* him, etc., v^{20} 3^{21}, etc., absol. עָשָׂה לְ 1 S 14^{6} Is 64^{3}, פָּעַל לְ ψ 68^{29}; מָצָא לְ Gn 8^{9}; לָקַח לְ $24^{3.4}$+ oft.; נוּר ,סָפַד לְ Je $16^{5.6}$, בָּכָה לְ 22^{10}, etc.; Ju 16^{25} וִישַׂחֶק־לָנוּ to sport *for* us (for our pleasure); Ho 2^{25} Mi 5^{1}, etc.; with a pron. of the same pers. as the vb., as 1 K 20^{34} תשים לך, 2 K 6^{7} 10^{24}, Zc 9^{13}, leading on to **h** *a,* below; oft. with prons. and imv., Nu 11^{16} אֶסְפָה־לִּי gather *me* 70 men, 22^{6} אָרָה־לִּי curse *me* this people, 23^{1} בְּנֵה לִי, 1 K 1^{28} קראו לי לבת־שבע call *me* B., 3^{24} 13^{13} 17^{10} Ct 2^{15} אֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ catch *us* the foxes, Is 49^{20} גְּשָׁה־לִּי retire *for* me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18^{5} לְאַט לִי לַנַּעַר (act) gently (**5 i** *b*) *for my sake* towards the young man, 2 K 4^{24} אַל־תַּעֲצָר־לִי לִרְכֹּב AV slacken *me* not the riding; (*β*) with substs., e.g. in such phrases as פסח הוא לי׳ Ex 12^{11} a passover is it *unto* י׳, 13^{6} חַג לי׳, 16^{25} שַׁבָּת לי׳, Is 23^{18}+ קֹדֶשׁ לי׳, Lv 1^{9} and oft. אִשֵּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחוֹחַ לי׳, 1 S 1^{3} כהנים לי׳, etc.; (*γ*) also as a *dat. incommodi,* as to lie in wait, lay snares, dig a pit, etc., *for* any one, Ju 9^{25} 16^{2} ψ 35^{7} 57^{7} etc.; with vbs. of withholding or removing (rare), Ju 17^{2} לָקַּח לָךְ 1 S 21^{6} (cf. כִּי ↘) ψ 40^{11} 84^{12} Jb 12^{20}; note also the phr. לְ (הַמַּעְבָּרוֹת) לְבַד הַמַּיִם Ju 3^{28} (RV), 7^{24} 12^{5}: זכר לְ, in both senses, to remember *for* (in one's favour) Je 2^{2}+, *against* ψ 137^{7}+, cf. גער לְ Mal 3^{11} and 2^{3}. (*c*) more distinctly *on behalf of,* as with קִנֵּא to be jealous *for,* Nu 11^{29}+, נִלְחַם Dt 3^{22}+, שָׁמַר 7^{12}+, רִב לְ to contend *for* Ju 6^{31}, יָרֵא Jos 9^{24}, הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S 2^{25}+, דִּבֶּר to speak *for* one 2 K 4^{13}, Jb 13^{7} הַלָאֵל תְּדַבְּרוּ עַוְלָה will ye speak wickedness *on God's behalf?* שָׁאַל to ask 1 S 22^{13}+, עָבַר to pass over *for* (=to pardon) Am 7^{8}; Dt 30^{12} מי יעלה לנו, v^{13} Ju 1^{1} 20^{18} Is 6^{8} מִי יֵלֶךְ־לָנוּ; see also Ex 2^{19} 4^{16a} Nu 35^{31} Dt 23^{6} Jos 18^{6} Ju 5^{13} $7^{4.20}$ 2 S 15^{34b} Is 33^{21} Pr 16^{26} 31^{8}, etc.; ψ 94^{16} מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם מְרֵעִים; היה ל׳ to be *on one's side,* Hos 1^{9} ואנכי לא אהיה לכם, ψ $124^{1.2}$, and without היה Gn 31^{42} Ex 32^{26}, מִי לי׳ אֵלָי who is on י׳'s side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5^{13b} 2 S 20^{11} 2 K 10^{6} אִם לִי אַתֶּם (syn. אִתִּי 9^{32}), ψ 56^{10} זה ידעתי כי י׳ לי, $118^{6.7}$ י׳ לִי. **h.** used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but not exclusively) with imv. and 1 pers. impf. (oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed by a paraphr.);—(*a*) with *trans.* verbs (a choice idiom, a development of **g** *b a*, common, esp. with imv., in best prose), עֲשֵׂה לְךָ Gn 6^{14} Nu 21^{8} + oft., עֲשִׂיתֶם לָכֶם Dt $4^{16.23}$ 9^{16} Am 5^{26}, וַיַּעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם Gn 3^{7} Ex 32^{31} Ho 13^{2}, Je 11^{17} the evil which עשו להם they have *loved to do* (cf. Hi), Gn 11^{4} Ju 3^{16} 2 S 15^{1}, etc.; קְחוּ לָכֶם, קַח־לְךָ Gn 6^{21}+ oft., תְּנוּ לָכֶם; בֹּז לוֹ Dt 2^{35} 20^{14}+; ויקח לו Gn 15^{10}, etc.; שִׂימוּ Ex 7^{9} Jos 20^{2}; הָבוּ לָכֶם Dt 1^{13} (cf. Dr)+, בַּחֲרוּ לָכֶם, בָּחַר לוֹ Ju 19^{30}, cf. 2 K 10^{24} Ho 2^{2}; לָכֶם, etc. Gn 13^{11} 2 S 17^{1} 𝔊 (v. Dr)+ oft.; קְנֵה לְךָ Je 32^{7}+, דַּע לָךְ Jb 5^{27}, cf. Ct 1^{8}; Dt $10^{1.1}$ $16^{9.13.18}$ $19^{2.3.9}$, Jos 22^{23} לִבְנוֹת לָנוּ, 1 S 20^{20} לְשַׁלַּח לִי לְמַטָּרָה, 2 K 4^{3} שַׁאֲלִי לָךְ (cf. Is 7^{11}), 18^{23} Is 44^{7} יַגִּידוּ לָמוֹ, 59^{8} עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם, Je 2^{13} 22^{14} אֶבְנֶה־לִּי, 31^{21} 46^{14} Ho 10^{1} פְּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה־לּוֹ maketh fruit *freely,* $v^{11.12.12}$ Am $6^{5.13}$ ψ 44^{11} שָׁסוּ לָמוֹ = plunder *at their will,* 64^{6} 83^{13} Pr 1^{22} Ec 8^{12} מַאֲרִיךְ לוֹ (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7^{3} הָנְחַלְתִּי לִי, 12^{11} יִטְעַם לוֹ, 13^{1} וַתָּבֶן־לָהּ, 24^{16}, etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12^{9} Pr 23^{20} Jb 3^{14}. (*b*) with verbs of *motion,* Gn 12^{1} 22^{2} לֶךְ־לְךָ *get thee* away, 27^{43} בְּרַח לְךָ Am 7^{12}, Nu 22^{34} אשובה לי lit. I will return *for myself,* Dt 1^{7} (cf. Dr) סְעוּ לָכֶם, v^{40} 2^{13} עברו לכם, 5^{27} שׁוּבוּ לכם, 1 S 22^{5} 26^{11} וְנֵלְכָה לָנוּ, v^{12} וַיֵּלְכוּ לָהֶם, 2 S 2^{21} נְטֵה לְךָ, v^{22} 1 K 17^{3} Is 31^{8} נָס לוֹ, 40^{9} עֲלִי לָךְ, Je 5^{5} אֵלְכָה לִּי, Hos 8^{9} a wild ass בּוֹדֵד לוֹ going alone *at its*

pleasure, Mi 1^{11} ψ 58^{8} כמים יתהלכו למו that *run apace,* Pr 20^{14} אֹזֵל לוֹ = *goeth his way,* Jb 39^{4} Ct 1^{8b} 2$^{10.11.13}$ 4^{6}. (*c*) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66^{7} אל ירומו למו, 80^{7} ילעגו למו mock *as they please,* 120^{6} רַבַּת שָֽׁכְנָה לָּהּ נַפְשִׁי has *had her* dwelling with, etc., 122^{3} שֶׁחֻבְּרָה לָּהּ is *well* compacted, 123^{4} שָֽׂבְעָה לָּהּ is *but too* full, Is 2^{22} חִדְלוּ לָכֶם, 2 Ch 25^{16} 35^{21} Je 7^{4} אַל־תִּבְטְחוּ לָכֶם, v^{8} 2 K 18^{21}, Ez 37^{11} נִגְזַרְנוּ לָנוּ we are *quite* cut off, Jb 6^{19} קִוּוּ לָמוֹ (implying that they *fed themselves* on hope), 15^{28} יֵשְׁבוּ לָמוֹ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19^{29} גּוּרוּ לָכֶם, Ct 2^{17} 8^{14} דְּמֵה לְךָ, and the freq. הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ take heed *to* thyself Gn 24^{6}+; with an adj., Am 2^{13} הַמְלֵאָה לָהּ עָמִיר. (Cf. Ew^{§315a}. Very common in Syriac, esp. *b:* Nö^{§224}.) **i.** of reference to a norm or standard, *according to, after, by:*—(*a*) Gn 1^{11} + oft. P לְמִינוֹ *acc. to* its kinds, 8^{19} + לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם *acc. to* their families, 10^{5} אִישׁ לִלְשֹׁנוֹ, v$^{31.32}$, Ex 30^{12} + לִפְקֻדֵיהֶם *acc. to* them that are numbered of them, Nu 1^{2} לְבֵית אֲבֹתָם *by* their fathers' houses, v^{2} לְגֻלְגְּלֹתָם, v^{3} לְצִבְאֹתָם, v^{20} + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13^{3} Abram went לְמַסָּעָיו *by* his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17^{1}+; Gn 13^{17} go through the land לְאָרְכָּהּ וּלְרָחְבָּהּ *acc. to* (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1^{6}); 41^{47} לִקְמָצִים *by* handfuls, Nu 24^{2}+ לִשְׁבָטָיו *by* its tribes, 1 S 29^{2} עברים למאות ולאלפים *by* hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18^{4}, לְעָרֶיהָ Nu 32^{33} Jos 18^{9}; Ju 19^{29} לַעֲצָמֶיהָ *acc. to* her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24^{6} לִנְתָחֶיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140^{12} to hunt לְמַדְחֵפֹת thrust-*wise,* with thrust upon thrust, Is 27^{12} לְאַחַד אֶחָד (Ges Ew) *by* one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a *distributive* force, as לַבְּקָרִים Is 33^{2} *by* mornings = *every* morning (cf. **6**), so לִבְקָרִים ψ 73^{14} 101^{8}+, לִרְגָעִים Is 27^{3}+ *every* moment, לֶחֳדָשִׁים Is 47^{13} *every* month, Ez 47^{12} 1 K 10^{22} אַחַת לְשָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים once *every* three years, Am 4^{4} לשלשת ימים *every* three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9^{25}; in Chr לעיר ועיר, לשער ושער, 2 Ch 8^{14} 19^{5}, 26^{11}. (*b*) denoting the *principle,* with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפַּר *acc. to* the number of.. Dt 32^{8} Ju 21^{23}+, Is 11^{3} to judge לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו, לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו *acc. to* that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13^{12} Jb 42^{5}), 28^{26}, 32^{1} a king will reign לְצֶדֶק *acc. to* justice (‖ לְמשפט), 42^{3} לֶאֱמֶת = *faithfully,* Je 9^{2} לֶאֱמוּנָה = *honestly,* 15^{15} 30^{11} (= 46^{28}) וְיִסַּרְתִּיךָ לַמִּשְׁפָּט (synon. 10^{24} בְּמשפט), Ho 2^{12} (‖ לְפִי), Jo 2^{23} לִצְדָקָה; Gn 38^{24} pregnant לִזְנוּנִים = *unchastely,* Nu 15^{24} לשגגה *by* error (elsewhere בשגגה), 2 Ch 30^{3} 35^{8}, Ct 7^{10} flowing down למישרים *straightly* (Pr 23^{31} ב׳), לָרֹב Jb 26^{3} 2 Ch 14^{14}, poet. לְמַכְבִּיר Jb 36^{31} *in* abundance, לְאַט = *gently* 2 S 18^{5}+; Ex 16^{3} ψ 78^{25} לָשֹׂבַע *acc. to* satiety; לְרֶגֶל *acc. to* the foot (pace) of Gn 33^{14}+ (v. רֶגֶל); 1 S 23^{20} לְכָל־אַוַּת נַפְשְׁךָ (Dt 12^{15} al. בְּ׳), 2 S 15^{11} לְתֻמָּם *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22^{34}), 1 K 9^{11} לְכָל־חֶפְצוֹ, Is 54^{16} Ez 22^{6} לִזְרֹעוֹ, Jb 12^{5} ψ 119$^{91.154}$ לְאִמְרָתֶךָ (‖ כְּ׳ v$^{58.116.170}$), Ec 1^{10} long ago לעולמים *acc. to* (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לְפִי חֶרֶב *acc. to* a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6^{21} + oft.; לְפִי . . . . itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of *acc. to,* Gn 47^{12}, etc. (v. פֶּה); and in יֵשׁ (אֵין) לְאֵל יָדְךָ it is (not) *acc. to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11^{11} לִמְטַר הַשָּׁמַיִם *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v^{10}), Ju 21^{12} + לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר, Ez 12^{12} לַעַיִן i.e. *as* the eye sees it. **j.** designating a condition or state: לָבֶטַח *in a state of* confidence = confidently, Lv 25^{18} + oft.; לְבַד, לְבָדָד, *in a state of* separation (= apart), so לְבַדּוֹ (v. pp. 94, 95); לְשָׁלוֹם Gn 44^{17}+, לְפֶתַע suddenly †Is 29^{5} 30^{13}; לִבְלִי *in a condition of* no . = without, Is 5^{14}+ (v. בלי), so לְאֵין . . . (late, v. p. 35), לְלֹא †2 Ch 15^{3}; further Is 1^{5} לָחֳלִי *in a state of* sickness, 50^{11} לְמַעֲצֵבָה, ψ 45^{15} לִרְקָמוֹת, Ezr 2^{63} = Ne 7^{65} a priest לאורים ולתמים *having relation to* (i.e. *with*) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20^{21} לְהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ = *in* holy adornment (cf. בְּ׳ ψ 29^{2} 96^{9}). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. *bei*), *in presence of, at,* Jb 29^{3} לְאוֹרוֹ, Hb 3^{11}, . . . לקול Jb 21^{12} Ezr 3^{13}.

6. Of time: **a.** *towards, against,* sts. with collat. idea of *in view of,* much rarer than בְּ, but expressing concurrence (*at*) rather than duration (*in*): Gn 3^{8} לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם *at* the breeze of the day, לְעֵת in various connexions, as לְעֵת עֶרֶב Gn 8^{11} + (v. עֵת); לְעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים †Ezr 10^{14} Ne 10^{35}; לְעִתּוֹת בַּצָּרָה †ψ 9^{10} 10^{1}; . . . לְיוֹם *at, on* the day of, ψ 81^{4} Pr 7^{20}+, . . . מה תעשׂו ליום Is 10^{3} Ho 9^{5}

(cf. Je 5^{31}); לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר ... לְיוֹם אֲשֶׁר ... + Ez 22^{14}; ... †Mal 3^{17}; לתשובת השנה 2 S 11^{1} +; לתקופת השנה † 1 S 1^{20}, לתקופת השנה † 2 Ch 24^{23} (Ex 34^{22} without לְ), לְקֵץ שָׁנִים (יָמִים) הימים (late) 2 Ch 18^{2} Ne 13^{6} Dn 11$^{6.13}$ (in early Heb. מִקֵּץ יָמִים ... לשנת); † 2 Ch 15^{10}; לַבֹּקֶר ψ 30^{6} 49^{15} + (Ex 34^{2} after הָיָה נָכוֹן = *against, for;* cf. 19^{11} Pr 21^{31}); (לַבְּקָרִים Is 33^{2}, v. **5 i**); לערב Gn 49^{27} (‖ בבקר) +; לְמָחָר †Ex 8^{6} (in answer to v^{5} לְמָתַי), v^{19} Est 5^{12} (Nu 11^{18} Jos 7^{13} after הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ = *against*), לְמָחֳרַת Jon 4^{7} (cf. 1 Ch 29^{21}); לָאוֹר Jb 24^{14}; לַמּוֹעֵד ... לְמוֹעֵד, Gn 17^{21} Ex 23^{15} +; לְפָנִים and לִפְנֵי *before* (oft.); לְאָחוֹר *hereafter,* †Is 41^{23} 42^{23}; ψ 32^{6b}; with inf. (rare), in the phr. לִפְנוֹת (הַ)בֹּקֶר (עֶרֶב) Gn 24^{63} +, 2 S 18^{29} Is 7^{15} לְדַעְתּוֹ *when* he knoweth. **b.** to denote the *close* of a period (rare), Gn 7^{4} לימים עוד שבעה, v^{10} Ex 19^{15} 2 S 13^{23} Am 4^{4} לשלשת ימים (We); Ezr 10$^{8.9}$ Ne 6^{15} Dn 12^{7} (cf. עד 7^{25}) 2 Ch 21^{19} (so Syr.: v. PS ↘ 5). **c.** *towards, to,* Ex 34^{25} לא ילין לַבֹּקֶר (usu. עַד, as 23^{18}), Dt 16^{4} 1 S 13^{8} (after נוחל), Am 4^{7} בעוד שלשה חדשים לַקָּצִיר *to* the harvest; oft. in the expressions לְעוֹלָם, לְדֹר דֹּר, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר, לָנֶצַח; rather differently in מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96^{2} (‖ 1 Ch 16^{23} אל), Est 3^{7} (i.e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14^{26} (Gie $^{30\,f.}$). **d.** *for, during,* Is 63^{18} לַמִּצְעָר (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11^{17} לשנים שלוש, 29^{17}

7 With an *inf.* (Ges $^{§\,114.\,2}$), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1^{17} and he placed them in the firmament לְהָאִיר וְלִמְשֹׁל ... וּלְהַבְדִּיל *to* give light , and *to* rule ., and *to* divide, etc., 2^{15} set him in the garden לְעָבְדָהּ וּלְשָׁמְרָהּ *to* till it, and *to* keep it, v^{9} brought them to Adam לִרְאוֹת *to* see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19^{20} קְרֹבָה לָנוּס שָׁמָּה near *for* fleeing thither, Ec 3^{2} עֵת לָלֶדֶת a time *for* bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לְבִלְתִּי, q.v. **b.** *with reference to,* limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to, to,* sts. into *in respect of, in:*—(*a*) *so as to, to,* Dt 8^{6} and keep the commands of י׳ לָלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכָיו וּלְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ *to* walk in his ways, and *to* fear him, 10^{15} 11^{22} 19^{9} 1 K 2$^{3.4}$ 11^{2} 1 S 20$^{20.36}$ Jo 2^{26} אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם לְהַפְלִיא *so as to* do wondrously, Ez 5^{6}; Ju 5^{18} עַם חֵרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת *so as to* die, *for* dying [not '*unto* death'], 16^{16} 2 K 20^{1} חָלָה לָמוּת; Gn 2^{3} לַעֲשׂוֹת *so as to* make (or *in* making) which, he created; and in the very freq. לֵאמֹר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say* = *saying* (Germ. *indem* er sagte). Gn 1^{22}, etc. (*b*) *in respect of, in* (cf. **5 e** (*b*)) Gn 34^{7} 1 S 12^{17} your evil is great that ye have done לִשְׁאוֹל לכם מלך *in* asking for yourselves a king, v^{19} 14^{33} the people sin against J. לאכל על־הדם *in* eating with the blood, 19^{5} 2 S 19^{7} 2 K 4^{24} Je 44^{18} ψ 36^{3} 63^{3} 78^{18} 101^{8} 103^{20} Ne 13^{18}. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, **5 e** (*b*). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1^{12} הִרְבְּתָה לְהִתְפַּלֵּל lit. did much *in respect of* praying (= prayed long *or* much), Is 55^{7} כִּי יַרְבֶּה לִסְלוֹחַ +; 2 K 2^{10} הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל thou hast done hardly *in respect of* asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14^{9} הֵרַע לַעֲשׂוֹת; so with הקריב Gn 12^{11}, מִהַר 27^{20}, הרחיק Ex 8^{24} הֶעְפִּיל Nu 14^{44}, הֶהִין Dt 1^{41}, בֹּשֵׁשׁ Ju 5^{28}, הפליא 13^{19} 2 Ch 26^{15} (with *pass.* vb.), שׁוּב 1 K 13^{17} העמיק Ezr 9^{14}, היטיב Je 1^{12} + (without לְ 1 S 16^{17}), Is 29^{15} +, קֵרַב Ez 36^{9}, הגדיל Jo 2^{20} +, קִדַּמְתִּי לִבְרֹחַ Jon 4^{2}, הגביה ψ 113^{5}, השפיל v^{6}; Gn 31^{27} נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ hast hidden thyself *in regard to* fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19^{4} וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב לָבוֹא = come in stealthily. (*c*) by an extension of (*b*), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object:* so very oft. with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4$^{2.12}$, הֵחֵל *to begin* 6^{1}, חדל 11^{8}, יכל 13^{6}, מִהַר 18^{7}, נתן *to permit* 20^{6}, אבה 24^{5}, בקשׁ Ex 2^{15}, מֵאֵן 7^{14}, למד Dt 14^{23}, חפץ 25^{8}, ידע 1 K 5^{20} (these all occur also without לְ); הואיל *to undertake, consent,* Gn 18$^{27.31}$, כִּלָּה *to finish,* תָּמַם Dt 2^{16} (to come to an end *in respect of*), קִוָּה Is 5^{2}; also צִוָּה Gn 50^{2}, אָמַר Ex 2^{14}, דִּמָּה Nu 33^{56}, חשׁב 1 S 18^{25}, יעץ ψ 62^{5}, לִמֵּד Je 12^{16}, אָהֵב Ho 12^{8}: Dt 10^{12} what doth י׳ ask of thee כי אם ליראה except *to* fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6^{8} after דרשׁ without ל). (*d*) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10^{7} להשמיד בלבבו, 1 Ch 29^{12}; with טוב 1 S 15^{22} ψ 118$^{8.9}$ Ec 7$^{2.5}$ Pr 21^{9} (usu. without לְ, as v^{19} 25^{24} Ex 14^{12}); cf. Ex 8^{22} לא נכון לעשות כן; 2 S 18^{11} וְעָלַי לָתֵת, Ne 13^{13} Ezr 10^{12}; Mi 3^{1} הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4^{3} 2 Ch 13^{5} 20^{17} 26^{18}. (*e*) with אֵין, יֵשׁ (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is* (*not*) *possible to* ., or (sts.) *there is no need to* .: see יֵשׁ **2 c** *c* (p. 442); אַיִן **5** (p. 34^{b}), adding Hag 1^{6} Est 8^{8} 2 Ch 22^{9}; לֹא **1 a** *b* (p. 518): and cf. Dr $^{§\,202}$ Ges $^{§\,114\,l}$ Dav $^{§\,94\,b,\,95\,b}$. (*f*) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination,* as Nu 24^{22} וקין יהיה

לְבָעֵר shall be *for consuming*, Dt 31^{17} Is 5^{5} 6^{13} 37^{26} Ez 30^{16} ψ 109^{13}+. Cf. מָה לַעֲשׂוֹת *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5^{4} 2 K 4^{13} 2 Ch 25^{9}+ (Dr $^{§ 203}$). (*g*) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention*, or *obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9^{13} וְאֶפְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶל הֹרֵג בָּנָיו *is for* bringing forth (=*must* bring forth), Is 10^{32} עוד היום בנב לעמד *is he for* tarrying (*must he* tarry), 38^{20} י׳ לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי *is* (*ready*) *to* save me, 44^{14} (si vera l.), Jer 51^{49} Hb 1^{17} ψ 32^{9} 49^{15} צוּרָם לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל = *must* Sheol waste away, 62^{10} בְּמֹאזְנַיִם לַעֲלוֹת, Pr 18^{24} 19^{8} שומר תבונה למצא טוב *will be finding* prosperity, 20^{25} Jb 30^{6} 1 Ch 22^{5} (לִבְנוֹת), Ec 3^{15}: of past time, Gn 15^{12} ויהי השמש לבוא *was about to* go down, Jos 2^{5} 1 S 14^{21b} (txt. dub.: Dr $^{§ 206 Obs.}$), 2 Ch 26^{5} (strangely) ויהי לדרשׁ אלהים RV *set himself to* seek; usu. without היה, 2 S 4^{10} אֲשֶׁר לְתִתִּי לוֹ to whom *it was for my* giving (*I ought to have* given), 2 K 13^{19} לְהַכּוֹת *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9^{25}, and more freely 2 Ch 11^{22} כי להמליכו for (he was) *for making* him king, 12^{12} ולא להשחית and *was no longer for* destroying him, 36^{19}(?): in a question, Gn 30^{15} וְלָקַחַת and *art thou for* taking? Est 7^{8} 2 Ch 19^{2} הֲלָרָשָׁע לַעְזֹר *wilt thou help* the wicked? Cf. Dr $^{§ 204}$, Ges $^{§ 114 h-k}$, Dav $^{§ 94}$. (*h*) with וְ, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptcp., Ex 32^{29} מִלְאוּ יֶדְכֶם . . . וְלָתֵת and *be for placing* etc. Lv 10$^{10 f.}$ (?), 1 S 8^{12} יִקַּח...וְלָשׂוּם, Je 19^{12} אעשׂה...וְלָתֵת, 44^{14} Ho 12^{3} ψ 25^{14} 109^{16} Jb 34^{8} Ec 7^{25} 9^{1} (si vera l.), Dn 12^{11} Neh 8^{13} 1 Ch 10^{13} 2 Ch 2^{8} 7^{17} 8^{13} 30^{9}, Ez 13^{22}; Am 8^{4} הַשֹּׁאֲפִים אֶבְיוֹן וְלַשְׁבִּית וג׳ *and* (that are) *for making* the poor to cease, Is 44^{28} הָאֹמֵר . . . וְלֵאמֹר, 56^{6} ψ 104^{21} Je 17^{10} 44^{19} 1 Ch 6^{34} (cf. Dr $^{§ 206}$ Dav $^{§ 96 R. 4}$).—On לְמַן, v. מַן.

Note.—1 K 6^{19} לְתִתֵּן שָׁם, the supposition that לְ is a conj. (=לְמַעַן) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. لِ for لِكَيْ, and the view that תִּתֵּן here and 17^{14} is an anom. form for תֵּת (Ew $^{§ 238 c}$ Kö $^{i. 305}$) is against analogy: rd. with Ol $^{§ 224 d}$, Ges $^{§ 67 A. 3}$, Klo, לָתֵת (as 17^{14} Qr).

†**לְמוֹ** poet. for לְ (v. מוֹ) Jb 27^{14} 29^{21} 38^{40} 40^{4}.

לֹא or **לוֹא** **adv.** not (Ar. لَا, Aram. לָא, ܠܐ, Sab. לא, Ass. *lâ;* not in Eth.: cf. Kö $^{ii. 1. 236}$ Walker $^{AJSL 1896, 237 ff.}$)—לוֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr $^{MM 248}$), 35 t., besides בְּלוֹא 6 t., and הֲלוֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.* $^{p. 251}$), e.g. in S always הֲלוֹא, in Chr always הֲלֹא, on the whole הֲלוֹא 141 t., הֲלֹא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לוֹ (Qr לֹא), 1 S 2^{16} 20^{2}, once לה Dt 3^{11} Kt:—*not*—denying objectively, like οὐ (not μή = אַל):—**1.** in predication: **a.** with a *verb;* so most freq., and nearly always (*a*) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2^{5b} 4^{5} etc.) or impf. (3^{4} 8$^{21.22}$ etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44^{4} לא הרחיקו, Is 40^{20} לֹא יִמּוֹט, and with a final force 41^{7} Ex 28^{32} (v. Ges $^{§ 156. 3 R. b, c}$ Dr $^{§ 162}$). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr $^{§ 115, לא}$) Ex 28^{43} וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עָוֹן וָמֵתוּ, Lv 19$^{12.29 b}$ Dt 7$^{25.26}$ 19^{10} 22^{1} al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges $^{§ 152. 3}$) Is 23^{4b} ψ 9^{19} 44^{19} Jb 3^{11} al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לֹא often expresses (not, like אַל, a deprecation, *do not* .., *let not* .., but) a *prohibition*, as Gn 2^{17} לא תאכל מִמֶּנּוּ thou *shalt not* eat of it, 3$^{1.3}$ Ex 20^{3} לֹא־יִהְיֶה לְךָ there *shall not* be to thee, etc., v^{13} לא תגנב, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negatived regularly by אַל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges $^{§ 109. 1 b R. 1}$), Gn 24^{8} 1 S 14^{36} 2 S 17^{12} 18^{14} 1 K 2^{6} Ez 48^{14}. (*b*) with the inf. (which is negatived by בִּלְתִּי, q.v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (**4 a**), and with לְ, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not;* †Ju 1^{19} כי לא להוריש for it *was not* (possible) *to* dispossess, etc. Am 6^{10} לא להזכיר בשם י׳, 1 Ch 5^{1} 15^{2} (Dr $^{§ 202. 2}$); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6^{9} Ezr 6^{8}. On its use with the ptcp., see **b** *c*. (*c*) לא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32^{29} לֹא יַעֲקֹב יֵאָמֵר עוד וג׳ *not Jacob* shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45^{8} לֹא אַתֶּם שְׁלַחְתֶּם אֹתִי *Not ye* (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16^{8} 1 S 8^{7} כִּי לֹא אֹתְךָ מָאֲסוּ כִּי אֹתִי וג׳, ψ 115^{17}; without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38^{9} Nu 16^{29} לֹא י׳ שְׁלָחָנִי: *Not* י׳ (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32^{27} לא י׳ פָּעַל זאת, 1 Ch 17^{4} Dt 8^{9} Is 28^{28} לא לנצח . . . *not for ever* (but only for a while) (so 57^{16} ψ 9^{19} 49^{18} 103^{9}; but Is 13^{20} לא תשב לנצח is, will *not be inhabited* for ever), Is 43^{22} Jb 13^{16} 32^{9}; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6^{10} *not* once, and *not* twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10^{13} Je 4^{11} a wind לֹא לִזְרוֹת וְלוֹא לְהָבַר: *not* to winnow, and *not* to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45^{13} 48^{1b} Jos 24^{12} Dn 11$^{20.29}$ Jb 34^{20} לֹא בְיָד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2^{34}; also Jb 20^{26} אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח fire *not* blown upon [but kindled from heaven],

Lam 4^{6}; and אין Is 47^{14}). (*d*) standing alone: (*a*) אִם־לֹא *if not,* Gn 18^{21} וְאִם־לֹא אֵדָעָה; 29^{49} 42^{16} Jb 9^{24} 24^{25}; (*β*) הֲ . . . אִם־לֹא, *or not,* Gn 24^{21} waiting to know הַהִצְלִיחַ י׳ דַּרְכּוֹ אִם־לֹא, 27^{21} 37^{32} Ex 16^{4} Nu 11^{23} Dt 8^{2} Ju 2^{22} (cf. אִם אַיִן, **2 d** *β, δ*). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No:* Ju 12^{5} ויאמר לא, Hg 2^{12}; לא אדני Gn 23^{11} 42^{10} 1 S 1^{15}+; oft. sq. כי, *No: for* = *No: but* ., Gn 18^{15} ויאמר לֹא כִּי צָחָקְתְּ, 19^{2} Jos 5^{14} 24^{21} 1 S 2^{16} Qr (v. Dr), 10^{19} (𝔊 MSS), 2 S 16^{18} 24^{24} 1 K 3$^{22.22}$+; Jb 23^{6} (strangely). (Cf., in deprecation, אַל.) (*e*) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in לא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. וְ **1** *f;* Ew $^{§ 324 a}$ Ges $^{§ 150. 1}$ Dr $^{1 S 11, 12}$): Jon 4^{11} אַתָּה חַסְתָּ . . . וַאֲנִי לֹא אָחוּס וג׳, Jb 2^{10}; 22^{11}; Ex 8^{22}; 2 K 5^{26} Je 49^{9} (‖ Ob ^{5} הֲלוֹא), Mal 2^{15} La 3^{38}; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), 1 S 20^{14} 2 S 23^{5} (but v. Bu), Ho 10^{9} (Ew We), 11^{5} (Ew), Jb 14^{16b} (but 𝔊 Ew Di תַעֲבֹר), La 1^{12} (Ew Ke), 3^{36} (Ke Bä). **b.** with *adjs.* and *substs.:* (*a*) Gn 2^{18} לֹא טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ *not good* is man's being alone, Ex 18^{17}+oft. (*b*) Ex 4^{10} לֹא אִישׁ דְּבָרִים, Am 7^{14} לא נביא אנכי, Nu 23^{9} לֹא אִישׁ אֵל, Dt 17^{15} (v. אשר **2** *b*) 20^{20} 32^{47} 1 S 15^{29} 2 S 18^{20} לֹא אִישׁ בְּשֹׂרָה אַתָּה הַיּוֹם, 21^{2} 1 K 22^{33} 2 K 6^{19} לא זה הדרך, Mi 2^{10} Is 27^{11} Ho 8^{6}; והמה לא אלהים Je 2^{11} 16^{20} 2 K 19^{18}; 1 K 19$^{11.11}$ בְּרַעַשׁ י׳, Dt 30$^{12.13}$ Jb 15^{9} 28^{14} לֹא בִי הִיא (‖ אֵין עִמָּדִי), ψ 74^{9} Je 5^{10} לוא לי׳ המה, 10^{16}; Dt 32^{21} בָּנִים לֹא אֵמֻן בָּם, Je 10^{14} Hb 1^{14} Jb 16^{17} 38^{26} מִדְבָּר לֹא אָדָם בּוֹ; 1 K 22^{17} לֹא אֲדֹנִים לָאֵלֶּה, Je 49^{31} ψ 22^{3} וְלֹא דוּמִיָּה לִי, Jb 18$^{17.19}$ 29^{12} ולא עֹזֵר לו, 30^{13} 33^{9}; Je 2^{19} וְלֹא פַחְדָּתִי אֵלַיִךְ and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21^{9}; abs. Gn 29^{7} לֹא־עֵת הֵאָסֵף הַמִּקְנֶה (Hg 1^{2}), Nu 20^{5} 2 K 4^{23} לא חדש ולא שבת, Is 44^{9} Je 5^{12} ויאמרו לוא הוא, Jb 9^{32} 22^{16} 36^{26} 41^{2}; Pr 19^{7} (si vera l.) מְרַדֵּף אֲמָרִים לֹא־הֵמָּה words which *are not,* which *are nought.* (*c*) with the ptcp. לא is rare, a finite vb. being usu. preferred (Ex 34^{7} וְנַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה: Ew $^{§ 350 c}$ Dr $^{§ 162}$): 2 S 3^{34} יָדֶיךָ לֹא אֲסֻרוֹת, Ez 4^{14} 22^{24} Dt 28^{61} ψ 38^{15} כְּאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא שֹׁמֵעַ who is *not hearing,* Jb 12^{3} 13^{2} לֹא נֹפֵל אָנֹכִי מִכֶּם, Zp 3^{5} (very anom.); 1 K 10^{21} לא is prob. text. err. In לֹא שֹׂנֵא הוּא לוֹ or וְהוּא לֹא שֹׂנֵא לוֹ, Dt 4^{42} 19$^{4.6}$ Jos 20^{5} (cf. אֹיֵב Nu 35^{23}), שֹׂנֵא is best construed as a subst., he being a *not-hater* to him aforetime.—In most of the cases under *b, c,* אין could have been employed; but the negation by לא is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication: **a.** coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. ἀ-, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 13^{13} בן לא־חכם an *unwise* son, ψ 36^{5} דֶּרֶךְ לֹא טוֹב a way *not good,* 43^{1} גוי לא חסיד, Pr 16^{29} 30$^{25.26}$ Ez 20^{25} 2 Ch 30^{17}: Is 16^{14} לוֹא כַבִּיר, cf. 10^{7} לֹא מְעַט. **b.** with a ptcp. Je 2^{2} ארץ לא זרועה, 18^{15} (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62^{12} עִיר לֹא נֶעֱזָבָה (cf. 54^{11}), Je 6^{8} אֶרֶץ לוֹא נוֹשָׁבָה, 15^{18} 22^{6} 31^{18} Zp 2^{1}). **c.** †Gn 15^{13} בארץ לא להם, Je 5^{19} Hab 1^{6} מִשְׁכָּנוֹת לֹא־לוֹ, Pr 26^{17} רִיב לֹא־לוֹ. **d.** with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sts. used similarly): Dt 32$^{5(?).17.21a}$ they made me jealous בְּלֹא אֵל with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v^{b} בְּלֹא עָם i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6^{13} הַשְּׂמֵחִים לְלֹא דָבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not,* an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10^{15} כְּהָרִים מַטֶּה לֹא עֵץ like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31^{8} חרב לא איש, חרב לא אדם, 55^{2} בלוא לחם for *what is not bread,* בלוא לשבעה for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5^{7} וַיִּשָּׁבְעוּ בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים by *not-gods,* in late prose 2 Ch 13^{9} כֹּהֵן לְלֹא אֱלֹהִים; ψ 44^{13} תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְלֹא־הוֹן for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13^{23} Jb 10^{22} צלמות וְלֹא סְדָרִים darkness and *disorder;* so לֹא־עַמִּי Ho 1^{9} 2^{25}: still more pregnantly Jb 26^{2a} מֶה־עָזַרְתָּ לְלֹא־כֹחַ (poet. for לאשר אין לו כח) the *powerless,* v$^{2b.3a}$ (Ew $^{§ 286 g}$ Ges $^{§ 152. 1 n.}$), 39^{16} הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְּלֹא לָהּ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers;* and even Hb 2^{6} הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹּא־לוֹ *what is not his own* (cf. Jb 18^{15} מִבְּלִי לוֹ). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אשר, Is 65^{1} לְלֹא שָׁאָלוּ to those who have not asked, v^{b} Je 2^{8} אַחֲרֵי לֹא יוֹעִילוּ, v$^{11 b}$; also לֹא רֻחָמָה Ho 1$^{6.8}$ 2^{25}, and prob. Jb 31^{31} לֹא נִשְׂבָּע (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied.* **e.** in circ. clauses (Dr $^{§ 164}$), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23^{4} בֹּקֶר לֹא עָבוֹת a morning *without clouds,* Job 12^{24} בְּתֹהוּ לֹא דָרֶךְ in a *pathless* waste, 38^{26a}; and a verb Jb 34^{24} יָרֹעַ כַּבִּירִים לֹא חֵקֶר *without inquiry,* ψ 59^{4} לא פשעי ולא חטאתי (cf. v^{4} בלי עון), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2$^{30.32}$ וימת לא בנים (אַיִן and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6^{21} כִּי־עַתָּה הֱיִיתֶם לֹא for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4^{32} (Aram.) כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין, 𝔗 here הֲוֵיתוּן כְּלָא, and אַל Jb 24^{25}); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לֹא, Qr לוֹ, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לוֹ [‘now are ye become *that*,’ viz. the נַחַל אַכְזָב of v^{15}]; but even לוֹ yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu כֵּן ... לִי (𝔊 𝔖 also rd. לִי); Bö Di כִּי ... לְאַיִן. Cf. Kö $^{ii. 1. 236 f.}$

4. With prefixes:—**a.** †בְּלֹא$_{31}$ (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בְּ: (*a*) usu. *with not=without*, Je 22^{13} בונה ביתו בלא־צדק *without* justice (‖ בלא משפט; so Ez 22^{29} Pr 16^{8}), Is $55^{1.1}$ Pr 19^{2}, Jb 8^{11} הֲיִגְאֶה־גֹּמֶא בְּלֹא בִצָּה *without* mire (‖ בלי מים), 30^{28} בְּלֹא חַמָּה (= not *through* the sun), La 1^{6} וילכו בלא־כח, Nu 35^{22} בְּלֹא אֵיבָה ... בְּלֹא צְדִיָּה, v^{23} (sq. inf.) בְּלֹא רְאוֹת, 2 Ch 21^{20} Ec 10^{11}; ψ 17^{1} תְּפִלָּתִי בְּלֹא שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה; used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12^{18} בְּלֹא חָמָס בְּכַפַּי, v^{34} בְּלֹא לֵב וָלֵב, 2 Ch 30^{18} בְּלֹא כַכָּתוּב. With ellipse of rel., La 4^{14} בְּלֹא יוּכְלוּ יִגְּעוּ *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (*b*) of time, *in not*, i.e. *outside of*, Lv 15^{25} בְּלֹא עֶת־נִדָּתָהּ, *before* Jb 15^{32} בלא־יומו, Ec 7^{17} בְּלֹא עִתֶּךָ. (*c*) where לא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. **2 d**), Dt $32^{21.21}$ Je 5^{7} Pr 13^{23} בלא משפט through *injustice;* with בְּ *pretii*, ψ 44^{13} Is $55^{2.2}$ Je 2^{11} בְּלוֹא יוֹעִיל *for* (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. הֲלֹא *nonne?* Gn 4^{7} + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (*a*) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13^{19} *Is not* the whole land before thee? 19^{20} 20^{5} 27^{36} 29^{25} Ex 4^{11} Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? *Do not* I? 33^{16} Ju $4^{6.14}$ 8^{2} $9^{28.38}$ 1 S $9^{20.21}$ 15^{17} etc.; with a vb. in 1 ps., Jos 1^{9} הלא צויתיך, Ju 6^{14} הלא שלחתיך, 1 S 20^{30} 2 S 19^{23} Ru 2^{9}: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5^{30} הלא ימצאו יחלקו שלל, Is 8^{19} $10^{8.9.11}$ 28^{25} 29^{17} $40^{21.23}$ 42^{24} 43^{19} etc., Jb $4^{6.21}$ 7^{1} $10^{10.20}$, etc. (*β*) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3^{11} הלוא הִוא בְּרַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, 11^{30} 1 S 21^{12} הלוא זה דוד וגו׳ (cf. $29^{3.5}$ 2 S 11^{3}), 23^{19} 26^{1} 2 S 15^{35}; it is thus nearly = הִנֵּה (𝔊 sts. represents it by ἰδού, as Jos 1^{9} Ju 6^{14} Ru 2^{9} 2 S 15^{35}); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of .., הֲלֹא הֵם (הֵמָּה) כְּתוּבִים *are* they *not* written in, etc.? 1 K 11^{41} 14^{29} + oft. (with which there interchanges הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים 1 K 14^{19} 2 K 15^{11} $15^{26.31}$, which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16^{11} 20^{34}, etc.), Jos 10^{13} (cf. 2 S 1^{18} הִנֵּה), 1 K 8^{53} 𝔊, Est 10^{2}; ψ 56^{14} (strangely: contr. 116^{8}).—הֲלֹא הִנֵּה †Hb 2^{13} 2 Ch 25^{26} (הִנָּם).—On Ju 14^{15}, see הֲ **1** *end*.

c. †וְלֹא *and not=and if not*, 2 S 13^{26} 2 K 5^{17}. Comp. וְיֵשׁ. **d.** †כְּלוֹא Ob ^{16} והיו כלוא היו, poet. for כאשר, *as though* they had not been.

e. †לְלֹא *without*, lit. *in the condition of no* 2 Ch 15^{3} (comp. לְאֵין, also in Chr). Elsewhere לא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6^{13} 2 Ch 13^{9} Is $65^{1.1}$ Jb $26^{2.3}$ 39^{16} (v. supr. **2 d**).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De ψ $^{100.3}$ Fr $^{MM\ 247}$ Str $^{Prol. Cr. 84}$), לא is written by error for לוֹ, viz. Ex 21^{8} Lv 11^{21} 25^{30} 1 S 2^{3} 2 S 16^{18} 2 K 8^{10} Is 9^{2} 63^{9} ψ 100^{3} 139^{16} Jb 13^{15} 41^{4} Pr 19^{7} 26^{2} Ezr 4^{2} (always with Qr לוֹ). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לוֹ yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49^{5} 1 Ch 11^{20}; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21^{22} (v. GFM), 1 S 13^{13} $20^{14.14}$, and in Jb 9^{33} (לֹא יֵשׁ), rd. prob. לֻא for לא.

†**לוֹ דְבָר, לֹא דְבָר** **n.pr.loc.** in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לֹא ד׳ 2 S 17^{27} (𝔊 Λωδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ); Gr We rd. also לֹא דְבָר Am 6^{13} = same city (but v. Dr); = לוֹ ד׳ 2 S $9^{4.5}$ (𝔊 Λαδαβαρ); perh. also intended in מִמַּחֲנַיִם עַד־גְּבוּל לִדְבִר Jos 13^{26} (cf. Di Bla; 𝔊 Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, 𝔊L Δεβηρ); v. II. דְּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לֹא עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*not my people:* see לא **2 d**) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1^{9}, cf. 2^{25} (v. also $2^{1.3}$).

לֹא רֻחָמָה **n.pr.f.** (*uncompassionated:* Ges $^{§ 152 a, N}$) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho $1^{6.8}$, cf. 2^{25} (v. also 2^{3}).

לֻא 2 S 18^{12} Kt (Qr לוּ) **if**: v. לוּ

לאב (√of foll., cf. Ar. لَابَ (med. و) *be thirsty*, لُوبَة, لَابَة *a stony tract* of land (v. Wetzst $^{Reisebericht\ 99}$)).

†[**תַּלְאֻבָה**] **n.f. drought**;—only pl. intens., בַּמִּדְבָּר בְּאֶרֶץ תַּלְאֻבוֹת Ho 13^{5}.

†[לָאָה] **vb.** be weary, impatient (cf. Ar. لَأَى *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); بَعْدَ لَأْيٍ *after difficulty*, لَأْيًا *with difficulty* (Lane[3007]); Aram. לְאִי, لِأْ, لِأْيٌ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְאֶה Jb 4^2; וַתֵּלֶא Jb 4^5; 3 pl. וַיִּלְאוּ Gn 19^{11};—*be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19^{11}; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4^2; at calamity abs. Jb 4^5 (‖ בָּהַל). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְאָה Pr 26^{15} + 2 t.; 2 fs. נִלְאֵית Is 47^{13}; נִלְאֵיתִי Is 1^{14} + 3 t., etc.;—sq. inf. *be weary* of doing a thing, Ex 7^{18} (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26^{15} (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9^4 20^9; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer נִל׳ עַל־הַבָּמָה Moab, Is 16^{12} (‖ בָּא אֶל־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל, נִרְאָה); of vain consultations, (sq. בְּ) Babylon Is 47^{13}; subj. י׳, sq. inf. Is 1^{14}; Je 6^{11} 15^6, always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) ψ 68^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶלְאָנִי Jb 16^7; 3 fs. הֶלְאָת Ez 24^{12} (del. 𝔊 Co), 1 s. sf. הֶלְאֵתִיךָ Mi 6^3; *Impf.* וַיַּלְאוּךָ Je 12^5; תַּלְאוּ Is 7^{13}; *Inf. cstr.* הַלְאוֹת Is 7^{13};—*weary, make weary, exhaust,* sq. acc. Jb 16^7 (subj. God); *exhaust patience of,* obj. God Is 7^{13}; obj. men Is 7^{13} Je 12^5 Mi 6^3.

†תְּלָאָה **n.f.** weariness, hardship;—ת׳ Ex 18^8 + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20^{14}; in wilderness Ex 18^8 (both JE); from Assyr., Bab., etc. Ne 9^{32}; cf. La 3^5 (‖ רֹאשׁ, gall); Mal 1^{13}.

לֵאָה [34] **n.pr.f.** Leah, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow,* Ar. لَأًى, (لَآةٌ) [cf. רָחֵל *ewe*], Dl[Prol. 80] RS[K 219] and (doubtfully) Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 167]; also Gray[Heb. Names, 96]; others, as Hpt[GGN 1883, 100] comp. As. *li'at*, in sense *mistress;* on poss. relation of לֵאָה to לֵוִי v. לֵוִי);—mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn $29^{16.17.23.24.25.30.31.32}$ (cf. vv$^{33.34.35}$) 30^9 + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; $33^{1.2.7}$ 34^1 $35^{23.26}$ $46^{15.18}$ 49^{31} Ru 4^{11}; 𝔊 Λ(ε)ια.

†לָאט **vb.** cover, only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהַמֶּלֶךְ לָ׳ אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 S 19^5, rd. perh. לָאט, fr. לוט We Dr Bu.

לָאט Ju 4^{21}, etc., v. לוט.

לְאַט, לָאט *gently,* v. אט sub אטט p. 31 supr.

לאך (√ of מַלְאָךְ, מְלָאכָה, cf. Ar. أَلَكَ, لَأَكَ *send,* مَلْأَكٌ *messenger,* Eth. ለአከ: *send a messenger,* v. ተለአከ: *be sent, wait on, minister;* መልአክ: = Heb. מַלְאָךְ; cf. Ph. מלאך *messenger;* NH מַלְאָךְ, Aram. מַלְאֲכָא, as in Heb.)

מַלְאָךְ [214] **n.m.** messenger;—מ׳ Ex 23^{20} + 48 t.; cstr. מַלְאַךְ Gn 16^7 + 69 t.; sfs. מַלְאָכִי Ex 23^{23} + 3 t.; מַלְאָכוֹ Gn $24^{7.40}$; pl. מַלְאָכִים Gn 32^4 + 63 t. + מלאכים 2 S 11^1 Kt (< Qr מלכים); cstr. מַלְאֲכֵי Gn 28^{12} + 11 t.; מַלְאָכֶיךָ Nu 24^{12}, 2 K 19^{23}; מַלְאָכֵכֵה Na 2^{14} error for מַלְאָכַיִכִי = מַלְאָכַיִךְ Ges[§ 91, (2) Anm. 2] or < for מַלְאָכֵךְ by dittogr. fr. foll. הוי Kö[ii. 1. 571]). מַלְאָכָיו 2 Ch 36^{15} + 8 t.;—**1.** *messenger,* **a.** one sent with a message Gn 32^4 + 8 t. JE; Dt 2^{26}, (not in P); Ju 6^{35} + 8 t.; 1 S 6^{21} + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14^1 $19^{2.16}$ 2 Ch 18^{12} 35^{21} Ne 6^3 Jb 1^{14} Pr 13^{17} 17^{11} Is 14^{32} 18^2 30^4 $37^{9.14}$ Je 27^3 Ez 17^{15} $23^{16.40}$ 30^9 Na 2^{14}; מלאכי שלום, messengers of peace Is 33^7 **b.** a prophet Is 42^{19} 44^{26} 2 Ch $36^{15.16}$ Hg 1^{13}; the herald of the advent מלאכי Mal 3^1. **c.** priest Mal 2^7, prob. Ec 5^5 (RV *angel*). **d.** ‖ מֵלִיץ Jb 33^{23}, a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). **e.** fig. מ׳ רָעִים *messengers of evil* ψ 78^{49}; מ׳ מות *messengers of death* Pr 16^{14}; ‖ רוחות *winds his messengers* ψ 104^4. **2.** *angel,* as messenger of God, מלאכים with God in theophanies Gn $19^{1.15}$ 28^{12} 32^2 (JE), praising him; ψ 103^{20} 148^2; in his sight not without error Jb 4^{18} charged with the care of the pious ψ 91^{11}; elsewhere *sg.* sent to a prophet 1 K 13^{18} $19^{5.7}$ 2 K $1^{3.15}$ Zc 1^9 + 18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29^9 2 S $14^{17.20}$ 19^{28} Zc 12^8; encamping about the faithful ψ 34^8; chasing his enemies ψ $35^{5.6}$; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S $24^{16.17}$ = 1 Ch 21^{12-30}; 2 K 19^{35} = Is 37^{36} = 2 Ch 32^{21}. †**3.** *the theophanic angel* מ׳ (ה)אלהים in the story of E: Gn 21^{17} 31^{11} Ex 14^{19}, also in Ju 6^{20} $13^{6.9}$; מ׳ יהוה in the story of J: Gn $16^{7.9.10.11}$ $22^{11.15}$ Ex 3^2 Nu $22^{22.23.24.25.26.27.31.32.34.35}$ and in Ju $2^{1.4}$ 5^{23} $6^{11.12.21.21.22.22}$ $13^{3.13.15.16.16.17.18.20.20.21}$; הַמַּלְאָךְ Gn 48^{16} (E); מַלְאָךְ Ex 23^{20} (E), 33^2 Nu 20^{16} (JE), Ho 12^5; מַלְאָכִי Ex 23^{23} (E), 32^{34} (J); מַלְאָכוֹ Gn $24^{7.40}$ (J), מ׳ פניו Is 63^9 (referring to the ancient מלאך); מ׳ הברית Mal 3^1 (referring to the advent of י׳ for judgment, see Br[MP 473]). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P

מְלָאכָה [167] **n.f.** occupation, work (for *מַלְאָכָה; cf. Ph. מלאכת *labour*)—מ׳ Ex 12^{16} + 102 t.; מְלָאכֶת 2 Ch 13^{10}; cstr. מְלֶאכֶת Ex 35^{24} + 42 t.; sf. מְלַאכְתְּךָ Jon 1^8; מְלַאכְתֶּךָ Ex 20^9 + 2 t.;

מְלַאכְתּוֹ Gn 2² + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מַלְאֲכוֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁹; sf. מַלְאֲכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 73²⁸;—**1.** *occupation, business,* מַה מְּלַאכְתְּךָ *what is thy occupation* Jon 1⁸; business of a steward Gn 39¹¹ (J); diligent in business Pr 22²⁹; slack in business 18⁹. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, מ׳ רעהו *his neighbour's property* Ex 22⁷·¹⁰ (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33¹⁴ (J), 1 S 15⁹ (cf. מִקְנֶה); מ׳ רבה *great property* 2 Ch 17¹³. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn 2²·²·³ (P), in judgment Je 50²⁵, in general ψ 73²⁸. **b.** of men, מ׳ עור *leather-work* Lv 13⁴⁸·⁵¹ (P), מ׳ השדה *work in the field* 1 Ch 27²⁶; in building Pr 24²⁷ +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4⁵ +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36² +, the temple 1 K 5³⁰ +; work of the potter Je 18³, of the seaman ψ 107²³, of the Levites 1 Ch 26²⁹, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29³⁴; מְלֶאכֶת (הָ)עֲבֹדָה+† phrase of P, Ex 35²⁴ 36¹·³ Lv 23⁷·⁸·²¹·²⁵·³⁵·³⁶ Nu 28¹⁸·²⁵·²⁶ 29¹·¹²·³⁵ also 1 Ch 9¹³·¹⁹ 28¹³·²⁰ 2 Ch 24¹²; המ׳ לעבדה 1 Ch 23²⁴; עֹשֵׂה המ׳ עבדה למ׳ Ex 36⁵ (P); cf. the phrase עֹשִׂים במ׳ *workmen* Ezr 3⁹ Ne 2¹⁶; 1 K 5³⁰ 9²³ +; כל מ׳ *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20⁹·¹⁰ Lv 23³ (P) Dt 5¹³·¹⁴ Je 17²²·²⁴; on holy convocations Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 16²⁹ 23²⁸·³⁰·³¹ Nu 29⁷ (P). †**4.** *workmanship,* כל מלאכה *in every kind of workmanship,* phrase of P: Ex 31³·⁵ 35²⁹·³¹·³³·³⁵; and Chr: 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 28²¹ 29⁵; 1 K 7¹⁴. †**5.** *service, use* Lv 7²⁴ 11³² Ju 16¹¹ Ez 28¹³. †**6.** *public business:* **a.** *political* 1 K 11²⁸ 1 Ch 29⁶ Dn 8²⁷ Est 3⁹ 9³. **b.** *religious,* putting away foreign wives Ezr 10¹³; מ׳ יהוה 1 Ch 26³⁰; מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 36⁴ 38²⁴ (P), מ׳ קדש הקדשים 1 Ch 6³⁴; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 35²¹ (P), מ׳ בית י׳ 1 Ch 23⁴ Ezr 3⁸ 6²² Ne 10³⁴ 11²².

†[מַלְאֲכוּת] **n.f.** message, cstr. מַלְאֲכוּת Hg 1¹³.

†מַלְאָכִי appar. **n.pr.m. Malachi,** Mal 1¹, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3¹; so many moderns; see Dr^Intr.

†לָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*belonging to God;* cf. Palm. לשמש: v. Nö^WZKM, 1892, 314 Gray^Heb. Names, 207) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3²⁴, 𝔊 Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לאם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَأَمَ *bind up,* or *together,* III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba^NB § 65 n. 2); > Lag^BN 180 who comp. لُؤْم *be low, ignoble,* لِئَام [pl.] *common ones,* hence לְאֹם prop. *common, vulgar people*).

†לְאֹם, לְאוֹם **n.m.** ^Gn 25. 23 people, poet. and chiefly late;—ל׳ abs. Gn 25²³·²³ Pr 14²⁸, לְאוֹם Pr 11²⁶; sf. לְאוּמִּי Is 51⁴; pl. לְאֻמִּים Gn 25²³ + 28 t.; לְאוּמִּים Is 55⁴;—*people,* both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25²³·²³·²³ (J; Jacob and Esau; ‖ גּוֹי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51⁴ (sg. ‖ עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—שְׁאוֹן ל׳ Is 17¹² (‖ הֲמוֹן עמים), cf. v¹³; ‖ גּוֹים Is 34¹ 43⁹ ψ 2¹ 44³·¹⁵ 105⁴⁴ 149⁷, cf. Is 55⁴·⁴ (גּוֹי in v⁵); ‖ עַמִּים Gn 27²⁹ (J), Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ ψ 47⁴ 57¹⁰ 67⁵·⁵ 108⁴ Pr 24²⁴; further Is 41¹ 49¹ (both ‖ אִיִּים), 43⁴ (‖ אָדָם), 60² (‖ אֶרֶץ), ψ 9⁹ (‖ תֵּבֵל), 148¹¹ (‖ מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ, etc.); עֲדַת לְאֻמִּים ψ 7⁸, הֲמוֹן ל׳ 65⁸; of any and all *peoples* Pr 14³⁴; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11²⁶ (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population,* as subjects of prince 14²⁸ (‖ עַם).

†לְאֻמִּים **n.pr.gent.,** as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25³. A𝔊L Λοωμ(ι)ειμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאמם, לאימם SabDenkm ¹¹).

לב v. sub לבב infr.

לבא (√ of foll.; v. Ar. لَبُؤَةٌ, لَبْوَةٌ, لَبَاةٌ *lioness,* cf. לְבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לבא CIS ^i. 147; Jastrow ^JBL xi. (1892) 120 f. comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. *Labâ'* (Bez ^BM *Labay*[*a*]); poss. is also *Lapaya,* which Wkl ^TA, 1896 rds.; deriv. only poet.)

†[לָבִי] **n.**[**m., f.**] lion;—only pl. and fig. of foes נַפְשִׁי בְּתוֹךְ לְבָאִם ψ 57⁵; of Assyrians לְבִאֹתָיו Na 2¹³ (‖ גֹּרֹתָיו; sf. ref. to אַרְיֵה).

†לְבִיָּא **n.f.** lioness (on format. v. Lag ^BN 93);—Ez 19² (‖ אֲרָיוֹת) fig. of mother of Isr.

†לָבִיא **n.**[**m.**] lion, poss. also [**f.**] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ Jb 4¹¹, etc.; but this by no means certain);—ל׳ abs. Gn 49⁹ + 10 t.;—Is 30⁶ (‖ לַיִשׁ), Jb 38³⁹ (‖ כְּפִיר); Gn 49⁹ in sim. of victor's repose (רָבַץ; ‖ אַרְיֵה), cf. Nu 24⁹ (c. שָׁכַב; ‖ אֲרִי), Dt 33²⁰ (שָׁכֵן וְטָרַף); v. also Nu 23²⁴ (קוּם; ‖ אֲרִי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2¹² (‖ אַרְיֵה), cf. Is 5²⁹ (שְׁאָגָה in sim.; ‖ כְּפִירִים); fig. of wicked Jb 4¹¹ (+ אַרְיֵה, שַׁחַל, כְּפִיר, לַיִשׁ, v¹⁰·¹¹); sim. of י׳, devouring (אָכַל) in judgment Ho 13⁸; fig. of locusts מְתַלְּעוֹת ל׳ Jo 1⁶ (‖ שִׁנֵּי אַרְיֵה).

†לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** a city in S. Judah, Jos 15³², 𝔊 Λαβως, A𝔊L Λαβωθ = בֵּית ל׳ (q.v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19⁶, 𝔊 Βαθαρωθ, 𝔊L Βηθλεβαωθ. Site unknown.

†**לבב** (mng. dub.; Dl$^{Pr. 88 ff.}$ finds orig. mng. in As. *labâbu, in unruhiger Bewegung sein*;—√ of לֵבָב, לֵב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לִבָּא, ܠܶܒܳܐ, Eth. ልብ: Ar. لُبّ, Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm.$^{p. 13, No. 1, l. 7}$);—the literary usage of לֵב and לֵבָב is: **1.** earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use לֵב. **2.** לֵבָב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. **3.** Je Ez Jb prefer לֵב but use occasionally לֵבָב. **4.** Is$^{2.3}$ La and exilic ψψ use לֵב. **5.** Is 13–14^{23} Je 50–51 Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. **6.** Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לֵב. **7.** Chr and Dn use לֵבָב. **8.** Ec Est and latest ψψ use לֵב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O.T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

†**לֵבָב** $_{251}$ **n.m.** $^{ψ 104, 15}$ **inner man, mind, will, heart**;—abs. לֵ׳ Dt 28^{28} + 31 t.; cstr. לְבַב Dt 20^{8} + 22 t.; sf. לְבָבִי Is 21^{4} + 24 t.; לְבָבְךָ Dt 4^{29} + 35 t.; לְבָבֶךָ Dt 4^{39} + 21 t.; לְבָבֵךְ 1 S 1^{8} + 3 t.; לְבָבוֹ Dt 2^{30} + 37 t.; לְבָבָהּ Zp 2^{15} + 3 t.; לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1^{28} + 3 t.; לְבַבְכֶם Dt 10^{16} + 37 t.; לְבָבָם Lv 26^{41} + 22 t.; pl. לְבָבֵהֶן Na 2^{8} (Sta $^{§ 353 a}$ rds. לִבֹּתֵהֶן, but see Kö$^{ii. 78}$); pl. לְבָבוֹת 1 Ch 28^{9}.—*The inner, middle, or central part:* **I.** seldom of *things* בִּלְבַב יַמִּים *in the midst of the seas*, Jon 2^{3} (poetry); עד לבב השמים *unto the midst of heaven* Dt 4^{11} (so Sam but MT לב). **II.** usu. *of men:* **1.** *the inner man* in contrast with the outer, כלה שארי ולבבי *my flesh and my heart* (*soul*) *doth fail* ψ 73^{26}; antithesis with garments Jo 2^{13}; hands ψ 73^{13} La 3^{41}(?); eyes Nu 15^{39} (H) 1 S 16^{7}; ears Ez 3^{10}; mouth Dt 30^{14}; speech ψ 28^{3} 78^{18}; מְתֹפְפֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן *tabering upon their breasts* Na 2^{7} (inner for outer). **2.** the *inner man*, indef. the *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל־לבב ובכל־נפש *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4^{29} 6^{5} 10^{12} 11^{13} 13^{4} 26^{16} 30$^{2.6.10}$ Jos 22^{5} 23^{14} 1 K 2^{4} 8^{48} (= 2 Ch 6^{38} לב ?) 2 K 23^{25} 2 Ch 15^{12} 34^{31} (= 2 K 23^{3} לב ?) Je 32^{41}; abbr. בכל־לבב 1 S 7^{3} 12$^{20.24}$ 1 K 14^{8} 2 K 10^{31} 2 Ch 15^{5} 22^{9} 31^{21} ψ 86^{12} 111^{1} Je 29^{13} Jo 2^{12}; אשר בלבב *what is in the heart* (mind) Dt 8^{2} 1 S 9^{19} 14^{7} 2 S 7^{3} (= 1 Ch 17^{2}) 2 K 10^{30}; 2 Ch 32^{31}; cf. Jb 10^{13}, ψ 84^{6} (?); עם לבב *with the heart* (mind), c. ידע Dt 8^{5}, שִׂיחַ ψ 77^{7}, usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15^{9} Jos 14^{7} 1 K 8$^{17.18.18}$ (= 2 Ch 6$^{7.8.8}$) 10^{2} (= 2 Ch 9^{1}) 1 Ch 22^{7} 28^{2} 2 Ch 1^{11} 29^{10} (cf. 24^{4} לב); כלבב *according to the heart* 1 S 13^{14} 14^{7} ψ 20^{7} We may add Dt 5^{26} 11$^{16.18}$ 17^{17} 1 S 2^{35} 2 S 19^{15} 1 K 8$^{39.39}$ (= 2 Ch 6$^{30.30}$) 11$^{2.3}$ (לב an error) v$^{4.9}$ 1 Ch 12^{17} 22^{19} 28^{9} ψ 62^{9} 86^{11} 139^{23} Is 7^{2} Dn 11$^{27.28}$. **3.** specific ref. to *mind* (characteristic of לבב): **a.** אַנְשֵׁי לֵבָב *men of mind* Jb 34$^{10.34}$; גם לי לבב *I also have a mind* Jb 12^{3}; הוֹלֵלוֹת בִּל׳ *madness is in* (*their*) *mind* Ec 9^{3} (?); וַתִּגְנֹב לְבָבִי *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31^{26} (E, the לֵב of v^{20} should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v^{27}). **b.** *knowledge*, c. ידע Dt 8^{5} 23^{14} 1 K 2^{44}; הבין Is 6^{10} 32^{4}; חֲכַם לֵבָב *wise of mind* Jb 9^{4}; לְבַב חָכְמָה *mind of wisdom* ψ 90^{12}. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. חשב Is 10^{7} Zc 7^{10} 8^{17}; (שיח ψ 77^{7} supr.); יצר מחשבות ל׳ *conception of thoughts of mind* 1 Ch 29^{18}; מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת ל׳ *imaginations of* (*their*) *mind* ψ 73^{7}; מוֹרָשֵׁי ל׳ *possessions* (*thoughts*) *of* (*my*) *mind* Jb 17^{11}; שׂם לבב *set the mind, consider* Hg 2$^{15.18.18}$, c. לְ Dt 32^{46}, על Hg 1$^{5.7}$ **d.** of *memory* שׂם בלבב *lay up in the mind* 1 S 21^{13} Jb 22^{22}; השיב אל ל׳ *lay to heart, call to mind* Dt 4^{39} 30^{1} 2 Ch 6^{37} (= 1 K 8^{47} לב ?); עלה על ל׳ *come upon the mind* Je 51^{50} Ez 38^{10} (cf. לֵב **3 d**); סור מל׳ *depart from the mind* Dt 4^{9}; שמר בתוך ל׳ *keep in the midst of* (*thy*) *mind* Pr 4^{21}; על ל׳ *upon the mind* Dt 6^{6}. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will* (characteristic of ל׳): הכין ל׳ *set the mind*, c. אֶל 1 S 7^{3} 1 Ch 29^{18}, לְ 2 Ch 20^{33} לדרשׁ 2 Ch 19^{3} 30^{19} Ezr 7^{10}; נתן ל׳ לדרשׁ הטה ל׳ אֶל Jos 24^{23} (E) 1 K 8^{58}; 1 Ch 22^{19}, cf. 2 Ch 11^{16}; ל׳ פנה מעם *mind turn away from* Dt 29^{17} 30^{17}; יֵהָפֵךְ ל׳ פ׳ *Pharaoh's mind was changed* Ex 14^{5} (E). **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience* לא יחרף לבבי *my heart* (*conscience*) *shall not reproach me* Jb 27^{6}. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character* (characteristic of ל׳): God tries the ל׳ 1 Ch 29^{17}: **a.** ישֶׁר ל׳ *uprightness of heart* Dt 9^{5} 1 Ch 29^{17}, ψ 119^{7} (?); ישְׁרֵי ל׳ 2 Ch 29^{34}; יְשַׁר ל׳ יְשָׁרָה ל׳ 1 K 3^{6}; 2 K 10$^{15.15.15}$; תָּם־ל׳ *integrity of heart* Gn 20$^{5.6}$ (E) 1 K 9^{4} ψ 78^{72} 101^{2}; שָׁלֵם ל׳ (עִם) *heart perfect* (with) 1 K 8^{61} 11^{4} 15$^{3.14}$ (= 2 Ch 15^{17}) 2 K 20^{3} (= Is 38^{3} לֵב ?)

1 Ch 12^{39} 29^{19} 2 Ch 16^{9} 19^{9} 25^{2}; בַּר־לֵ׳ *pure in heart* ψ 24^{4}; בָּרֵי לֵ׳ ψ 73^{1}. We may add 2 K 22^{19} = 2 Ch 34^{27}, Ne 9^{8} Je 32^{40}. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17^{28} (?), erring ψ 95^{10}; is froward ψ 101^{4}. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101^{5} Is 9^{8} 10^{12}, 60^{5} (?) Ez $28^{5.6(?)}$ Dn 8^{25}; רָם לֵ׳ *heart is lifted up* Dt 8^{14} 17^{20} Ez 31^{10} Dn 11^{12}. **d.** is circumcised Dt 10^{16} 30^{6} Je 4^{4}, or uncircumcised Lv 26^{41} (H); is hardened אמץ לֵ׳ Dt 2^{30} 15^{7} 2 Ch 36^{13}; כבד לֵ׳ 1 S 6^{6} (?); הקשה לֵ׳ ψ 95^{8}. **7.** = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of נֶפֶשׁ) אמר בלֵ׳ *say in the heart* (*to oneself*) Dt 7^{17} 8^{17} 9^{4} 18^{21} ψ 4^{5} Is 14^{3} 47^{8} 49^{21} Je 5^{24} 13^{22} Zp 1^{12} 2^{15}; ללבב Ho 7^{2} (?); דבר בלֵ׳ ψ 15^{2}; ברכו בלֵ׳ Jb 1^{5}; התברך בלֵ׳ Dt 29^{18}; יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart* (you yourselves) *live* ψ 22^{27} 69^{33} (cf. 119^{175}). **8.** spec. as the *seat of the appetites* (for which usually נֶפֶשׁ) סעד לֵ׳ *stay the heart* (with food) ψ 104^{15} Ju 19^{8} (?); ייטב לְבָבֶךָ *that thine heart may be merry* (with wine) Ju 19^{9} (?); יַיִן יְשַׂמַּח לֵ׳ *wine gladdens the heart* ψ 104^{15}. **9.** spec. of *seat of the emotions and passions* (for which usually נפשׁ): **a.** of joy Is 30^{29} Je 15^{16} Ez 36^{5}, gladness Dt 28^{47}, desire Pr 6^{25} (?); דבר על לֵ׳ *speak into the heart* (comfortably) 2 Ch 32^{6} (elsewhere לֵב). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8^{38} ψ 25^{17} 73^{21}; weakness, faintness Lv 26^{36} (H) Dt $20^{3.18}$ 2 Ch 13^{7} Is 1^{5} 7^{4} Je 51^{46}, grief Dt 15^{10} 1 S 1^{8}, sorrow ψ 13^{3}, fear Dt 28^{67}, dismay Is 21^{4}, astonishment Dt 28^{28}, anger 19^{6}, hate Lv 19^{16} (H); ימס לֵ׳ *the heart melteth* Dt 20^{8} Jos 2^{11} 5^{1} 7^{5} (all D) Is 13^{7} 19^{1}; המס לֵ׳ Dt 1^{28} (so rd. prob. also Jos 14^{8}, where לֵב error). **10.** *seat of courage* (for which usually רוּחַ), יָעֵר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ *stir up his power and his courage* Dn 11^{25}; יַאֲמֵץ לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart take courage* ψ 31^{25}.

לֵב $_{599}$ **n.m.** $^{Pr\ 23,15}$ (†**f.** Pr 12^{25}, fr. influence of נֶפֶשׁ v. De Now) **inner man, mind, will, heart,** abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8^{21} + 239 t.; לֶב־ Ex 15^{8} + 15 t.; sf. לִבִּי Gn 24^{45} + 102 t.; לִבְּךָ Ex 9^{14} + 28 t.; לִבֵּךְ Ju 19^{6} + 25 t.; לִבֵּךְ Is 47^{7} + 7 t.; לִבּוֹ Gn 6^{5} + 93 t.; לִבָּהּ Ju 19^{3} + 7 t.; לִבֵּנוּ Is 41^{22} + 5 t.; לִבְּכֶם Gn 8^{5} + 2 t.; לִבָּם Gn 42^{28} + 56 t.; לִבָּן Ex 35^{26}; לִבְּהֶן Ez 13^{17}; pl. לִבּוֹת ψ 7^{10} Pr 15^{11} + 3 t. Pr.; sf. לִבּוֹתָם Is 44^{18}; לְבּוֹתָם ψ 125^{4}.— *inner part, midst:* **I.** seldom of things, בְּלֶב־יָם *in the midst of the sea* Ex 15^{8} Pr 23^{34} 30^{19}; בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46^{3} Ez $27^{4.25.26.27}$ $28^{2.8}$ בלב האלה 2 S 18^{14}; בְּלֵב אֹיְבֵי *in the midst of the enemies of* ψ 45^{2} (v. Br $^{MP\ in\ loco}$; AV RV al. *in the heart of*). **II.** elsewhere of men: †**1.** *the inner man* in contrast with outer לִבִּי וּבְשָׂרִי יְרַנְּנוּ *my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84^{3}; ‖ מֵעִים ψ 22^{15} Je 4^{19}, the inner for outer מֵעִים Je 49^{22}; as within the breast על לב Ex $28^{3.29.30.30}$ (P); מלב 2 K 9^{24}; בלב ψ 37^{15} 2 S 18^{14}; סְגוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13^{8}; antithesis with בָּשָׂר Pr 14^{30} Ec 2^{3}; head Is 1^{5}, face Ez $14^{3.4.7}$; arm Ct 8^{6}; hands Ez 22^{14}; bones ψ 102^{5}; eyes 1 K 9^{3} (= 2 Ch 7^{16}) Je 22^{17}; ear Pr 22^{17} 23^{12}; mouth ψ 55^{22}; lips Is 29^{13}; אֲנִי יְשֵׁנָה וְלִבִּי עֵר *I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5^{2}. **2.** *the inner man,* indef., *soul,* comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: †בכל לב 1 K 8^{23} (= 2 Ch 6^{14}) ψ 9^{2} $119^{2.10.34.58.69.145}$ 138^{1} Pr 3^{5} Je 3^{10} 24^{7}; †עם לב 2 Ch 24^{4} (see לבב **2**); †כלב 2 S 7^{21} (= 1 Ch 17^{19}) Je 3^{15}; תַּעֲלֻמוֹת לֵב *secrets of the heart* ψ 44^{22}; לֵב מְלָכִים אֵין חֵקֶר *the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25^{3}; הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם ψ 33^{15} etc. **3.** specific reference to *mind:* **a.** †מִלֵּב of *one's own mind* Nu 16^{28} 24^{13} (JE) 1 K 12^{33} Ne 6^{8} Ez $13^{2.17}$; †חֲסַר לֵב *destitute of mind* Pr 6^{32} 7^{7} $9^{4.16}$ $10^{13.21}$ 11^{12} 12^{11} 15^{21} 17^{18} 24^{30}; לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10^{3}; אֵין לֵב Je 5^{21} Ho 7^{11}; לֵב אַיִן Pr 17^{16}; קנה לב *get a mind* Pr 15^{32} 19^{8}; כֹּחַ לב *power of mind* Jb 36^{5}; רֹחַב לב *breadth of mind* 1 K 5^{9}, גנב לב 2 S 15^{6} Gn 31^{20} (E ? see לבב **3 a**). **b.** *knowledge,* c. †ידע Dt 29^{3} Pr 14^{10} 22^{17} Ec 1^{17} $7^{22.25}$ $8^{5.16}$ Je 24^{7}; ראה ψ 66^{18} Ec 1^{16}; חָכַם לֵב *mind is wise* Pr 23^{15}; †לֵב חָכָם *wise mind* 1 K 3^{12} Pr 16^{23} Ec 8^{5}; †חֲכַם לֵב Ex 31^{6} 35^{10} $36^{1.2.8}$ (P) Pr 10^{8} 11^{29} 16^{21}; †חַכְמֵי לֵב Ex 28^{3} (P) Jb 37^{24}; †חכמת לב Ex $35^{25.35}$ (P); לב חכמים Ec 7^{4} 10^{2}; לב כסילים Pr 12^{23} 15^{7} Ec 7^{4} 10^{2}; c. חכמה Ex 36^{2} (P) 1 K 10^{24} (= 2 Ch 9^{23}) Pr 2^{10} 17^{16} Ec 2^{3}; †לֵב נָבוֹן *intelligent mind* Pr 14^{33} 15^{14} 18^{15}; with הבין Pr 8^{5}; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2^{2}; שֵׂכֶל Jb 17^{4} etc. **c.** *thinking, reflection,* c. חשב ψ 140^{3} Pr 16^{9}; מחשבות Gn 6^{5} (J) ψ 33^{11} Pr 6^{18} 19^{21} cf. Gn 8^{21} (J); הגה *muse, study* Pr 15^{28} 24^{2} Is 33^{18} 59^{13}; הגיון ψ 19^{15}; הָגוּת ψ 49^{4}; †שׂם לב *set the mind, consider* Is 41^{22} Ez 44^{5}, c. לְ 1 S 9^{20} 2 S 13^{20} Ez 40^{4} 44^{5}; אֶל Ex 9^{21} (J) 1 S 24^{25} 2 S $18^{3.3}$ Jb 2^{3} 34^{14}; על Jb 1^{8}; †שׁת לב ψ 62^{10} Pr 22^{17} 24^{32}, c. לְ Ex 7^{23} (JE) 1 S 4^{20} ψ 48^{14} Pr 27^{23} Je 31^{21}, אֶל Jb 7^{17}. **d.** *memory* †השיב אל לב *call to mind* Is 44^{19} La 3^{21}; על לב Is 46^{8}; †עלה על לב *come into mind* (occur to one) Is 65^{17} Je 3^{16} 7^{31}

19^{5} 32^{35} (cf. Acts 7^{23}), so בא על לב 2 Ch 7^{11}; †שׂם על לב *lay to heart* Is 42^{25} 47^{7} 57$^{1.11}$ Je 12^{11} Mal 2$^{2.2}$ Dn 1^{8}; אל לב 2 S 13^{33} 19^{20} כתב על לב Je 31^{33}; קשׁר על לב Pr 6^{21}; †לוּחַ לֵב *tablet of the memory* Pr 3^{3} 7^{3} Je 17^{1}; נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי כְּמֵת מִלֵּב *I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind* ψ 31^{13}. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will;* †הכין לב *set the mind* 2 Ch 12^{14} ψ 10^{17} 78^{8} Jb 11^{13}; †נכון לב ψ 57$^{8.8}$ (=108^{2}) 78^{37} 112^{7}; †נתן לב לְ Ec 1$^{13.17}$ 7^{21} 8$^{9.16}$; †נתן אל לב Ec 7^{2} 9^{1}; Ne 2^{12} 7^{5}, בלב Ex 35^{34}(P) Ezr 7^{27} Ec 3^{11}; †אֲשֶׁר־נְשָׂאוֹ לִבּוֹ *whose heart stirred him up* Ex 35^{21} 36^{2} cf. 35^{26} (all P); †נְדִיב לֵב *willing of mind* Ex 35$^{5.22}$ (P) 2 Ch 29^{31} cf. Ex 25^{2} 35^{29} (P); †נטה לב אחרי *inclined to follow* Ju 9^{3} ψ 119^{112}; †הטה לב 1 K 11^{3} ψ 119^{36} 141^{4} cf. 2 S 15^{13}:—גְּדֹלִים חִקְקֵי־לֵב *great resolves of heart* Ju 5^{15} etc. **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience,* וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ *and David's heart* (*conscience*) *smote him* 1 S 24^{6}; מִכְשׁוֹל לֵב *offence of conscience* 1 S 25^{31}. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character,* God tries the heart ψ 17^{3} Je 12^{3}; sees the heart and reins Je 20^{12}, tries them ψ 7^{10} Je 11^{20}, refines them ψ 26^{2}; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17^{10}. **a.** יִשְׁרֵי־לִבִּי Jb 33^{3}; †יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 7^{11} 11^{2} 32^{11} 36^{11} 64^{11} (all c. דָּוִד in title), 94^{15} 97^{11}; †לֵב שָׁלֵם 1 Ch 28^{9} 29^{9} Is 38^{3} (all originally לבב, see לבב **6 a**); נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב *broken of heart* ψ 34^{19} Is 61^{1}; לֵב־נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51^{19}; שְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147^{3}; לֵב נִדְכָּאִים Is 57^{15}; לֵב טָהוֹר *clean heart* ψ 51^{12}; †לֵב חָדָשׁ *new heart* Ez 18^{21} 36^{26} (prob. also 11^{19} for אֶחָד see Co) etc. **b.** לֵב רָע *evil heart* Pr 26^{23}; חַנְפֵי־לֵב *godless in heart* Jb 36^{13}; עִקְּשׁ(־)לב *perverse in heart* Pr 11^{20} 17^{20}; †תַּרְמִת לִבָּם *deceit of their heart* Je 14^{14} 23^{26}; בלב ולב *with a double heart* ψ 12^{3} etc. **c.** seat of pride Pr 21^{4} Je 48^{29} 49^{16} Ho 13^{6} Ob^{3} גְּבַהּ־לֵב Pr 16^{5}; גבה לב 2 Ch 32^{26}; †גָּבַהּ לֵב 2 Ch 26^{16} 32^{25} ψ 131^{1} Pr 18^{12} Ez 28$^{2.17}$. **d.** the heart is uncircumcised Je 9^{25} Ez 44$^{7.7.9}$ and hardened: †חזק לב Ex 4^{21} 10$^{20.27}$ (E), 9^{12} 11^{10} 14$^{4.8.17}$ (P), Jos 11^{20} (D^{2} ?); †יְחַזֵּק לֵב Ex 7$^{13.22}$ 8^{15} 9^{35} (P); חִזְקֵי־לֵב Ez 2^{4}; †הקשׁה לב Ex 7^{3} (P) Pr 28^{14}; קְשֵׁי־לֵב Ez 3^{7}; הכביד לב Ex 8$^{11.28}$ 9^{34} 10^{1} (J); כָּבֵד לֵב Ex 7^{14} 9^{7} (J); כבד לב 1 S 6^{6}; הַשְׁמֵן לֵב־הָעָם הַזֶּה *make the heart of this people fat* Is 6^{10} (?); †שְׁרִ(י)רוּת לֵב Dt 29^{18} ψ 81^{13} after Je 3^{17} 7^{24} 9^{13} 11^{8} 13^{10} 16^{12} 18^{12} 23^{17}; †לב האבן *the heart of stone* Ez 11^{19} 36^{26} etc. **7.** for *the man himself,* †אמר בלב Gn 17^{17}(P), 27^{41} (JE), 1 K 12^{26} Est 6^{6} ψ 10$^{6.11.13}$ 14^{1}(=53^{2}) 35^{25} 74^{8} Ec 2$^{1.15}$ 3$^{17.18}$ Is 47^{10} Ob^{3} Zc 12^{5}; אֶל־לב Gn 8^{21}(J) 1 S 27^{1}; †דבר בלב Ec 2^{15}; אֶל־לב Gn 24^{45} (J); על לב 1 S 1^{13} (?); עם לב Ec 1^{16}; נְאֻם־פֶּשַׁע לָרָשָׁע בְּקֶרֶב לִבִּי ψ 36^{2}. **8.** as *seat of appetites,* סְעַד לב *stay the heart* (with bread) Gn 18^{5} (J) Ju 19^{5}. **9.** as *seat of the emotions and passions:* **a.** of joy and gladness, in various combinations of †טוב, Ju 16^{25} 18^{20} 19$^{6.22}$ Ru 3^{7} 1 S 25^{36} 2 S 13^{28} 1 K 8^{66} (=2 Ch 7^{10}) 21^{7} Est 1^{10} 5^{9} Pr 15^{15} Ec 7^{3} 9^{7} 11^{9} Is 65^{14}; various combinations of †שׂמח, Ex 4^{14} (J) 1 Ch 16^{10} (=ψ 105^{3}) ψ 4^{8} 16^{9} 19^{9} 33^{21} Pr 15$^{13.30}$ 17^{22} 27$^{9.11}$ Ec 2$^{10.10}$ 5^{19} Ct 3^{11} Is 24^{7} Zc 10^{7}; שׂוּשׂ ψ 119^{111} Is 66^{14} La 5^{15}; עלץ 1 S 2^{1}; עלז ψ 28^{7} Zp 3^{14}; רנן Jb 29^{13}; גיל ψ 13^{6} 24^{17} Zc 10^{7}; of desire, ψ 21^{3} 37^{4}; †דבר עַל לֵב *speak unto the heart* (kindly) Gn 34^{3} 50^{21} (JE) Ju 19^{3} 2 S 19^{8} 2 Ch 30^{22} Is 40^{2} Ho 2^{16} Ru 2^{13}. **b.** of trouble 2 K 6^{11} Is 65^{14}, sorrow Ne 2^{2} Pr 14^{3}, pain ψ 55^{5}, vexation Ec 11^{10}, trembling Dt 28^{65}(?) 1 S 28^{5}, faintness La 5^{17}; it is wounded ψ 109^{22}, dies within one out of fear 1 S 25^{37} etc.; †לב נמס *the heart melteth* (in fear) 2 S 17^{10} ψ 22^{15} Ez 21^{12} Na 2^{11}. †**10.** *seat of courage:* יַאֲמֵץ לִבֶּךָ *let thine heart take courage* ψ 27^{14}; אַמִּיץ לִבּוֹ Am 2^{16}; אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout-hearted* ψ 76^{6} Is 46^{12}; לִבּוֹ יָצוּק כְּמוֹ־אָבֶן *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb 41^{16}; לִבּוֹ כְּלֵב הָאַרְיֵה *his heart as the heart of the lion* 2 S 17^{10}.

†[לִבָּה] *sf.* לִבָּתֵךְ Ez 16^{30} should be corrected to לִבְרִיתֵךְ (see Co). >older view, as fem. of לֵב.

לֵב קָמָי prob. late Atbash (cf. שֵׁשַׁךְ) for כשׂדים the original reading (𝔊) Je 51^{1}.

†I. [לבב] **vb. denom. Niph.** *Impf.* יִלָּבֵב **get a mind;** וְאִישׁ נָבוּב יִלָּבֵב וְעַיִר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד *shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man?* Jb 11^{12}. **Pi.** encourage; *Pf.* לִבַּבְתִּנִי . . . . לִבַּבְתִּנִי בְּאַחַד מֵעֵינַיִךְ Ct 4$^{9.9}$ *thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes* Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5^{6}) *ravished my heart.*—Pi. *priv.* Ges$^{§ 52h}$).

†[לְבִבָה] **n.pl.** cakes (prob. *pancakes,* from shape?) לְבִבוֹת 2 S 13$^{6.8.10}$.

†II. [לבב] **vb. denom. Pi.** make cakes. *Impf.* תְּלַבֵּב 2 S 13$^{6.8}$.

לְבַד *alone* v. בַּד sub בדד p. 94 supr.

[לָבָה], **לַבַּת** Ex 3^{2} v. לֶהָבָה sub להב.

[לָבַט] **vb. thrust down, out, or away** (NH *id.*; Ar. لَبَطَ *strike the ground* with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. ܠܰܒܶܛ *incitavit, stimulavit*);—only **Niph.** *Impf. be thrust down, away*, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יָבִין יִלָּבֵט Ho 4^{14}; אֱוִיל שְׂפָתַיִם יִלָּבֵט Pr $10^{8.10}$.

לָבִיא, לְבִיָּא, לְבִי v. sub לבא.

לְבִים v. לוּבִים.

†**[לָבֵן]** **vb. be white** (on ־ v. Ba[NB 166]; Lag[BN 33, cf. 53, 54] infers *לָבֵן from לְבֹנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white*; Ar. لَبَن *milk*; لَبَن also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247; appar. √ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבָן, לְבָנָא, לִבְנָה, II. לְבוֹנָה, I. II. לִבְנִי);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1^{7}; *Impf.* 1 s. אַלְבִּין ψ 51^{9}; 3 pl. יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1^{18}; *Inf. cstr.* וְלַלְבֵּן (= וּלְהַלְבֵּן) Dn 11^{35};—**1.** *make white*=purify (ethical) Dn 11^{35} (no object expr., ‖ צָרַף, בֵּרֵר). **2.** *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1^{7}; fig. of moral purity, כַּשֶּׁלֶג יַלְבִּ׳ Is 1^{18}; מִשֶּׁלֶג אַלְבִּ׳ ψ 51^{9}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְלַבְּנוּ Dn 12^{10} *be purified* (ethical, ‖ יִתְבָּרְרוּ).—לָבֵן, *make brick*, v. infr.

† I. **לָבָן** **adj. white**;—ל׳ abs. Gn 30^{35} + 13 t.; cstr. לְבֶן־ Gn 49^{12} (cf. Ges[§ 93, 2, R. 1] Kö[Lgb ii, 74] Ba[NB 166]); f. לְבָנָה Lv 13^{4} + 6 t.; pl. לְבָנִים Zc 1^{8} + 3 t.; לְבָנוֹת Gn 30^{37} + 2 t.;—*white*, of wood under bark Gn $30^{37.37}$ (cf. Jo 1^{7}); of spots on goats v^{35} (all J); of manna Ex 16^{31} (P); garments Ec 9^{8} (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth וּלְבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵחָלָב Gn 49^{12} (poem in J; ‖ חַכְלִילִי עֵינַיִם מִיָּיִן) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL xi. (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1^{8} $6^{3.6}$ (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בַּהֶרֶת Lv $13^{4.19.24.25.26.38}$) Lv $13^{4.10.13.16.17.19.24.38}$; and of hair on such spots $13^{3.4.10.20.21.25.26}$; + אֲדַמְדֶּמֶת $13^{19.24.43}$, cf. v^{42}; + כֵּהָה v^{39} (all P).

† I. **לְבָנָה** **n.f. moon**, poet. (NH *id.*);—ל׳ Is 24^{23} + 2 t.; shall pale before י׳ Is 24^{23} (‖ חַמָּה); shall become like sun (חַמָּה) in day of י׳'s redemption 30^{26} (אוֹר הַלּ׳); sim. of woman's beauty, יָפָה כַלּ׳ Ct 6^{10} (‖ חַמָּה).

II. **לָבָן** $_{54}$ **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (𝔊 Λαβαν), Gn $24^{29.29.50}$ 27^{43} $28^{2.5}$ + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); $29^{15.16.19.21.22.26}$ + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, ל׳ הָאֲרַמִּי 31^{24}); 25^{20} (ל׳ הָאֲרַמִּי) 28^{5} (*id.*), also 28^{2} $29^{24.29}$ $46^{18.25}$ (all P).

† III. **לָבָן** **n.pr.loc.,** connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1^{1}, 𝔊 Λοβον; poss.= לִבְנָה **2**, q. v.

†**לְבָנָא** Ne 7^{48} = II. לְבָנָה Ezr 2^{45};—head of a family of returning exiles, 𝔊 Λαβανα, Λαβανω, 𝔊L Λοβνα.

†**לִבְנָה** **n.pr.loc. 1.** city in SW Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos $10^{29.29.31.32.39}$ 12^{15} (all D), 15^{42} (P); Levit. city 21^{13} (P) = 1 Ch 6^{42}; further 2 K 8^{22} = 2 Ch 21^{10}, 2 K 19^{8} = Is 37^{8}, 2 K 23^{31} 24^{18} = Je 52^{1}; 𝔊 Λεβνα. Vid. Lag[Onom. 274, 135, 26; 2nd ed. 273] Λεβνα; Buhl[Geogr. 193] **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רִמֹּן פֶּרֶץ and רִסָּה Nu $33^{20.21}$ (perh. = לָבָן Dt 1^{1}); 𝔊 Λεμωνα, A𝔊L Λεβωνα.

† I. **לְבוֹנָה, לְבֹנָה** **n.f. frankincense** (from *white* colour, cf. Lag[BN 33]; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לְבוֹנְתָּא, ܠܒܘܢܬܐ; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لُبَان (Lane[3007]); Eth. **ልብን:** is fr. λίβανος);—ל׳ Ex 30^{34} + 18 t.; לְבֹנָתָהּ Lv $2^{2.16}$;—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30^{34} (‖ סַמִּים); used as incense Je 6^{20}, on meal-offering Lv $2^{1.2.15.16}$ 6^{8}, cf. 5^{11} Nu 5^{15}; also Je 17^{26} 41^{5} Is 43^{23} 66^{3}; with shew-bread Lv 24^{7}; Ne $13^{5.9}$ 1 Ch 9^{29} (‖ בְּשָׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3^{6} (‖ מֹר); גִּבְעַת הַלְּבוֹנָה 4^{6} (‖ הַר הַמּוֹר); עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה v^{14} (‖ נֵרְדְּ, כַּרְכֹּם, קָנֶה, קִנָּמוֹן, מֹר, אֲהָלוֹת); as tribute to Zion Is 60^{6} (‖ זהב).—In Hex only P.

† II. **לְבוֹנָה** **n.pr.loc.,** by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21^{19}, 𝔊 Λεβωνα; mod. *Lubban*, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilûn), Rob[BR ii. 271 f.] Guérin[Sam. ii, 164 f.] Bd[Pal. 217] Buhl[Geogr. 175].

† I. **לִבְנִי** **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6^{17} Nu 3^{18} 1 Ch $6^{2.5.14}$ (𝔊 Λοβεν[ε]ι).

† II. **לִבְנִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הַלִּ׳ as subst. coll., Nu 3^{21} 26^{58}

†**לְבָנוֹן** (Dt 3^{25} הַלְּבָנֹן van d. H.)$_{71}$ **n.pr.mont.** **Lebanon** (Ph. לבנן; As. *Labnanu*, etc., Schr[COT] on 1 K 5^{13}, Dl[Par. 103 ff.]; Egypt. *Ra-mᵃ n-n* WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لُبْنَان; cf. further Rob$^{BR\ ii,\ 435\ ff.\ 493}$ GASm$^{Geogr.\ 45\ ff.}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 110}$ and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob$^{BR\ ii,\ 493}$);—wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלּ׳ (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14^{8} Na 1^{4} 2 K 19^{23} = Is 37^{24}, Ez 31$^{15.16}$ Is 14^{8} 29^{17} 33^{9} 40^{16} Je 18^{14} Hb 2^{17} Zc 10^{10} 11^{1} ψ 29^{6} Ct 4$^{8.8.11.15}$; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹנָה 1 K 5^{28a}]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן, Ju 3^{3} (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9^{1}; בִּקְעַת הַלּ׳ Jos 11^{17} 12^{7} (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1^{7} 3^{25} 11^{24} Jos 1^{4} 13^{5} (כָּל־הַלּ׳) v^{6} (all D), 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}, Je 22^{26} Zc 10^{10}; רֹאשׁ הַלּ׳ Je 22^{6} (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4$^{8.8}$; מִגְדַּל הַלּ׳ Ct 7^{5} i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג ל׳ Je 18^{14} *snow of L.;* L. as source of streams Ct 4^{15}; יֵין ל׳ Ho 14^{8}; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אַרְזֵי הַלּ׳ Ju 9^{15} (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2^{13} 14^{8} ψ 29^{5} 104^{16}, cf. 1 K 5$^{13.20.23.28.28}$ 2 Ch 2$^{7.7.15}$, 2 K 14$^{9.9}$ = 2 Ch 25$^{18.18}$ (in allegory), Je 22^{23} Ez 17^{3} 27^{5} 31$^{3.15.16}$ Zc 11^{1} Ezr 3^{7} ψ 92^{13} Ct 3^{9} 5^{15} (sim. of majestic figure); פֶּרַח ל׳ Na 1^{4}; כְּבוֹד הַלּ׳ Is 35^{2} 60^{13}; וְשָׁב ל׳ לְכַרְמֶל 29^{17} (‖יַעַר); יַרְכְּתֵי ל׳ with the same ref. Is 37^{24} = 2 K 19^{23}; הַלּ׳ = trees of Lebanon Ho 14^{6} Is 10^{34} 40^{16} ψ 29^{6} 72^{16}; ל׳ Is 33^{9} fig., as mourning; חֲמַס ל׳ Hb 2^{17} i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; בֵּית יַעַר הַלּ׳ a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7^{2} and 10$^{17.21}$ = 2 Ch 9$^{16.20}$; ל׳ as home of wild beast 2 K 14^{9} = 2 Ch 25^{18} (in allegory); רֵיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4^{11}, cf. Ho 14^{7} (in sim.; We thinks ל׳ here to be a specific plant).

†לִבְנֶה **n.[m.]** poplar (appar. = Ar. لُبْنَى; Eth. **ልብን:** *styrax officinalis;* but 𝔊 λεύκη, cf. 𝔖 and Löw$^{No.\ 107}$);—Gn 30^{37} מַקַּל ל׳ לַח וְלוּז וְעַרְמוֹן; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning תַּחַת אַלּוֹן וְלִבְנֶה וְאֵלָה Ho 4^{13}.

†לְבֵנָה **n.f.** brick, tile (NH *id.;* Aram. לְבֵינְתָּא, ܠܒܢܬܐ; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM$^{Sendsch.\ 37.\ 59}$; As. *libittu,* Ar. لِبْن, لَبِن, لِبِن, لِبْنَة, لَبِنَة (loan-words acc. to Frä$^{4\ f.}$); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of sun-baked bricks; so Nö$^{ZMG\ xl.\ 1886,\ 735}$ Lag$^{BN\ 139}$; > others regard as As. loan-word VOJ$^{i.\ 22\ ff.}$; in As. a deriv. fr. *labânu, throw down, prostrate,* is sought Dl$^{Pr.\ 93\ f.\ (cf.\ HWB\ 369)}$);—ל׳ Gn 11^{3} Ez 4^{1}; cstr. לִבְנַת Ex 24^{10}; pl. לְבֵנִים Gn 11^{3} + 7 t.; sf. מִלִּבְנֵיכֶם Ex 5^{19};—**1. brick,** as building-material, Gn 11^{3} (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v^{3}; Ex 1^{14}; straw used in making Ex 5^{7}, cf. v$^{8.16.18.19}$; Is 9^{9} (fig.; as inferior to גָּזִית *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65^{3} (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). **2.** = *tile,* on which plan of city could be engraved (חקק) Ez 4^{1}. **3.** = *pavement,* Ex 24^{10} (cf. Di).

†[לָבַן] **vb.denom.** make brick (as As. *labânu* fr. *libittu* Dl$^{HWB\ 370}$);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11^{3} (c. acc. cogn.); *Inf. cstr.* לִלְבֹּן Ex 5^{7} (c. acc. cogn.), v^{14} (abs.)

†מַלְבֵּן **n.[m.]** **1.** brick-mould; **2.** quadrangle (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm$^{ZAW\ 1882,\ 53\text{-}72}$ Dr$^{2\ S\ 12,\ 31}$, cf. NH מַלְבֵּן; Ar. مِلْبَن; Syr. ܡܠܒܢܐ);—**1.** *brick-mould,* 2 S 12^{31} Qr (Kt, by error, מלכן), Na 3^{14}. **2.** *quadrangle,* Je 43^{9} (at Tahpanhes).

לַבֵּן in עַל־מוּת ל׳ ψ 9^{1} of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae$^{Psalmen,\ p.\ xvii}$.

לִבְנַת, v. שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנָת.

†לָבֵשׁ, לָבַשׁ **vb.** put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.;* Aram. לְבֵישׁ, ܠܒܫ; As. *labâšu;* Ar. لَبِسَ; Eth. **ለብሰ:**);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָבֵשׁ ψ 93$^{1.1}$, לָבַשׁ Jb 7^{5} + 2 t., וְלָבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6^{3} + 3 t.; sf. וּלְבֵשָׁם (consec.) Lv 16^{4}; 3 fs. לָבְשָׁה Ju 6^{34} + 2 t., etc. (Ez 42^{14} rd. prob. וְלָבְשׁוּ Qr, for ילבשו Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dt 22^{5} +; sf. יִלְבָּשֵׁם Ex 29^{30}, וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29^{14}; 1 s. sf. אֶלְבָּשֶׁנָּה Ct 5^{3}; 3 fpl. תִּלְבַּשְׁןָ 2 S 13^{18}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. לְבַשׁ 1 K 22^{30}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1^{6}; *cstr.* לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28^{20} Lv 21^{10}; *Pt. act.* pl. הַלֹּבְשִׁים Zp 1^{8}; *pass.* abs. לָבוּשׁ 1 S 17^{5} Dn 10^{5}; לָבֻשׁ Ez 9^{2} + 3 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Dn 12$^{6.7}$, לְבֻשׁ Ez 9^{11} + 3 t.; pl. cstr. לְבֻשֵׁי Ez 23^{6} + 2 t.;—**1. a.** lit. *put on* (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38^{19} 1 S 28^{8} 2 S 14^{2} 1 K 22^{30} = 2 Ch 18^{29}, Ex 29^{30} Lv 6$^{3.4}$ 16$^{4.4.23.24.32}$ 21^{10} Dt 22^{5} Ez 44$^{17.19}$, and so 42^{14} Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3^{5} Ct 5^{3} Est 4^{1} 5^{1}; c. acc. garment + עַל־בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16^{3}; of putting on armour Je 46^{4}; = *wear* (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Is 4^{1} Dt 22^{11} Zp 1^{8} Zc 13^{4}; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4^{30}, of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34^{3}, cf. בֵּן תִּלְבָּשֶׁךָ 2 S 13^{18} (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—לָבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רִמָּה Jb 7^{5} *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms;* of Jerus., *be clothed with* inhabitants Is 49^{18}; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65^{14}; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן Is 59^{17} he (י׳) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v^{17} (vengeance), ψ 93^{1} (majesty), v^{1} (strength), 104^{1} (honour and majesty), Is 51^{9} (strength); also Jb 40^{10}; said of men, 2 Ch 6^{41} (salvation), ψ 132^{9} (righteousness), Jb 29^{14} (*id.*); of Zion Is 52$^{1.1}$; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7^{27} 26^{16} Jb 8^{22} ψ 35^{26} 109^{29}, cf. v^{18} (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., נָתַן . . . בֶּגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28^{20} Jb 27^{17}; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1^{6} (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. בְּ, לָבוּשׁ . . . אֲשֶׁר לָבַשׁ בּוֹ Est 6^{8} **e.** *Pt. pass., clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9$^{2.3}$ Zc 3^{3} Pr 31^{21} Dn 10^{5}; of wearing armour 1 S 17^{5}; cstr. before garment, לְבֻשׁ הַבַּדִּים Ez 9^{11} 10$^{2.6.7}$, cf. 23$^{6.12}$ 38^{4} Dn 12$^{6.7}$ **f.** fig.:—וְרוּחַ י׳ לָבְשָׁה אֶת־גִּדְעוֹן Ju 6^{34} *and the spirit of* י׳ *clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. ܠܒܝܫܐ *possessed*); so 1 Ch 12^{18} 2 Ch 24^{20}; צֶדֶק לָבַשְׁתִּי וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29^{14} and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt.* pl. מְלֻבָּשִׁים *arrayed*, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22^{10} = 2 Ch 18^{9}, 2 Ch 5^{12}; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִלְבִּישַׁנִי Is 61^{10}; 3 fs. הִלְבִּישָׁה Gn 27^{16}; 2 ms. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּ Ex 28^{41} + 3 t.; sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּם (consec.) Ex 29^{8} Nu 20^{26}; 1 s. sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתִּיו Is 22^{21}; 3 pl. הִלְבִּישׁוּ 2 Ch 28^{15}, וְהִלְבִּשׁוּ (consec.) Est 6^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ Gn 41^{42} + 5 t.; sf. וַיַּלְבִּשֵׁם Gn 3^{21} Lv 8^{13}; 3 fs. תַּלְבִּישׁ Pr 23^{21}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַלְבֵּשׁ Zc 3^{4}; cstr. הַלְבִּישׁ Est 4^{4}; *Pt.* sf. הַמַּלְבִּשְׁכֶם 1 S 1^{24};—*clothe, array with.* **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ בִּגְדֵי־שֵׁשׁ Gn 41^{42} 2 S 1^{24} Is 22^{21} Ex 28^{41} 29$^{5.8}$ 40$^{13.14}$ Lv 8$^{7.13}$ Nu 20$^{26.28}$ Zc 3$^{4.5}$; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16^{10}; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17$^{38.38}$. **b.** fig., Jb 10^{11} *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh;* cf. 39^{19} (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50^{3} 61^{10} ψ 132$^{16.18}$. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27^{16} (+ עַל־יָדָיו); fig., Pr 23^{21}. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3^{21} 27^{15} 2 Ch 28$^{15.15}$ Est 4^{4} 6$^{9.11}$.

† לְבֻשׁ, לְבוּשׁ **n.m.** Jb 30, 18 **garment, clothing, raiment** (on format. cf. Ges § 84 a, 12 Lag BN 64. 179);—abs. לְבוּשׁ 2 K 10^{22} + 9 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Est 4^{2} + 2 t., לְבֻשׁ Is 14^{19}; sf. לְבוּשִׁי Jb 30^{18} + 3 t.; לְבוּשֶׁךָ Is 63^{2} Pr 27^{26}; לְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63^{1} Jb 41^{5}, לְבֻשׁוֹ 2 S 20^{8} + 2 t.; לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45^{14} + 2 t.; לְבוּשְׁכֶן 2 S 1^{24}; לְבוּשָׁם Je 10^{9}; pl. sf. לְבֻשֵׁיהֶם La 4^{14};—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49^{11} (poem in J; ‖ סוּתֹה), Jb 24^{7} (‖ כְּסוּת), v^{10} 30^{18} 31^{19} Pr 27^{26} ψ 22^{19} La 4^{14}; of women's raiment 2 S 1^{24} Pr 31^{22}, also fig. עֹז וְהָדָר לְבוּשָׁהּ v^{25}; specif. of princess ψ 45^{14}; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20^{8}, cf. Is 63$^{1.2}$ (י׳ as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10^{22}; for mourners, בִּלְבוּשׁ שָׂק ψ 35^{13}, cf. 69^{12}; לְבוּשׁ שָׂק Est 4^{2}; of royal apparel ל׳ מַלְכוּת Est 6^{8} 8^{15}, cf. (without מ׳) 6$^{9.10.11}$; scaly coat of crocod. פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 41^{5}; cover garment with violence Mal 2^{16}, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS K. 269 We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102^{27} (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104^{6} (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38^{9}, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v^{14}.

† מַלְבּוּשׁ, [מַלְבֻּשׁ] **n.m.** Zp 1, 8 **raiment, attire**;—abs. 2 K 10^{22} + 2 t.; sf. מַלְבּוּשְׁךָ Ez 16^{3}; pl. sf. מַלְבּוּשַׁי Is 63^{3}; מַלְבּוּשֵׁיהֶם 2 Ch 9$^{4.4}$, מַלְבֻּשֵׁיהֶם 1 K 10^{5};—*raiment*, 2 K 10^{22} (for worshippers, ‖ לְבוּשׁ), Jb 27^{16} (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16^{13}; מַל׳ נָכְרִי Zp 1^{8} *foreign attire* (acc. with לָבַשׁ); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10^{5} = 2 Ch 9^{4a}, + 2 Ch 9^{4b}; of י׳ under fig. of warrior Is 63^{3}.

† תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת **n.f. raiment**;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ בִּגְדֵי נָקָם ת׳ Is 59^{17} *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of י׳ as champion of Israel).

† לֹג **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 a liquid measure (NH *id.;* Aram. לוּגָּה; also ܠܓܐ, لُكّ *a* (*dessert-*)*dish*, etc.; mng. of √dub.; Thes comp. Ar. لَجَّ *be deep*, لُجّ *depth, abyss*);—ל׳ abs. Lv 14^{10}; cstr. v^{12} + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (שֶׁמֶן) Lv 14$^{10.12.15.21.24}$ (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{12}$ hin (v. הִין supr. p. 228; Zuckermann Jüd. Masssystem, 49) i.e. c. $\frac{1}{2}$ litre; Benz Arch. 182, 184 Now Arch. i. 204 f.

† לֹד **n.pr.loc.** = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11^{34} Acts 9$^{32.35.38}$, **Lydda**, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob BR ii. 244–248 GASm Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl Geogr. 197 1 Ch 8^{12} (ל׳ וּבְנֹתֶיהָ), Ezr 2^{33} (בְּנֵי לֹד) = Ne 7^{37}, cf. 11^{35}; 𝔊 Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδων, Λυδδα.

†לִדְבִר n.pr.loc. only in גְּבוּל לִ׳ Jos 13[26]; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; 𝔊B Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, 𝔊L Δεβηρ; perh.= לֹא דְבָר q.v., and cf. II. דְּבִיר 2 b.

לֵדָה v. ילד, *Inf. cstr.*

לֹה v. לֹא.

להב √ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهِبَ be *thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane[2674]], II. *make* a fire *blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; V. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [להב, ܠܗܒ] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לַהֲבוּתָא, לַהֲבָא *flame;* Eth. ለሀበ:; As. *la'abu, flame*, Dl[HWB 364]).

†לַהַב n.m. flame, blade;—לֹ׳ abs. Ju 3[22.22] + 2 t.; cstr. Ju 13[20] + 5 t.; pl. לְהָבִים Is 13[8]; cstr. לַהֲבֵי Is 66[15];—**1.** *flame*, of altar, Ju 13[20.20] (לַ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); לַ׳ אֵשׁ אוֹכֵלָה, of י׳'s judgment Is 29[6] 30[30] 66[15] (in all ‖ forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. פְּנֵי לְ׳ פְּנֵיהֶם Is 13[8] (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2[5] כְּקוֹל לַ׳ אֵשׁ (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41[13]. **2.** of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39[23]; *blade* of sword Na 3[3]; in prose, Ju 3[22.22].

†לֶהָבָה n.f. id.;—לֹ׳ Nu 21[28] + 13 t., לֶהָבֶת abs. Jb 15[30]; cstr. Ez 21[3]; לַבַּת Ex 3[2] (=לַהֶבֶת; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לֶהָבוֹת ψ 105[32]; cstr. לַהֲבוֹת ψ 29[7];—**1.** *flame*, poet. (‖ or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29[7] Dn 11[33]); of fire consuming (לָהַט) Dathan, etc. ψ 106[18] (cf. Nu 16[35]); wasting (לָהַט) mts. 83[15]; consuming (בָּעַר, אָכַל) chaff (in sim.) Is 5[24]; of lightning (with hail) אֵשׁ לֶ׳ ψ 105[32] (cf. Ex 9[24]), ψ 29[7] לַ׳ אֵשׁ (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, אֵשׁ לֶ׳ La 2[3] (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7[6] (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47[14] (מִיַּד לֶ׳); cf. 10[17] Ob[18]; לֶ׳ שַׁלְהֶ׳ Ez 21[3]; fig. of drought Jo 1[19], of locusts' ravages 2[3] (vb. לָהַט in both); of war Nu 21[28] Je 48[4] (both vb. אָכַל); cf. Dn 11[33] (‖ חֶרֶב); of calamity Is 43[2]; symb. נֹגַהּ אֵשׁ לֶ׳ of י׳'s presence Is 4[5] (cf. Ex 13[21]); לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2]. **2.** *point, head* of spear 1 S 17[7].

לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] v. לֶהָבָה.

†שַׁלְהֶבֶת n.f. flame (Aram. שַׁלְהוֹבִיתָא, ܫܠܗܒܝܬܐ)—in לַהֶבֶת שׁ׳ Ez 21[3], of judgment; so שַׁלְהֶבֶת Jb 15[30]; רְשָׁפֶיהָ רִשְׁפֵּי אֵשׁ שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָה Ct 8[6] i.e. *Yahweh-flame* = powerful flame (> Jäger[BAS i. 471] Jastrow[JBL xiii (1894). 111] expl. יָה־ here as encl. part.)

†לְהָבִים n.pr.gent. Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11], prob. = לוּבִים q.v.; 𝔊 Λαβιειμ.

להג √ of foll. (Ar. لَهِجَ *be devoted, attached* to a thing, *apply oneself assiduously* to it).

†לַהַג n.m. (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; לַ׳ הַרְבֵּה יְגִעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12[12] (cf. Now).

†לַהַד n.pr.m. son of יַחַת of Judah 1 Ch 4[2], 𝔊 Λααθ, 𝔊L Λααδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

†[לָהַהּ] vb. languish, faint (=לָאָה) (𝔗 לְהִי, *id.*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. וַתֵּלַהּ אֶרֶץ Gn 47[13] (of famine).

[לָהְלַהּ] vb.quadril. amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. ܠܗܠܗ *confudit, obstupefecit;* Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est;* ܠܘܗܠܗܐ *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS[1894])—**Hithpalp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהְלֵהַּ as subst.=*madman*, sq. הַיֹּרֶה זִקִּים Pr 26[18] (v. Now).

†[לָהַט] vb. blaze up, flame (NH *id.;* Syr. ܠܗܛ; As. *la'âtu*, in der. forms);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* אֵשׁ לֹהֵט ψ 104[4] *a flaming fire* (so Bae; אֵשׁ וָלַהַט Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into י׳'s servants; pl. לֹהֲטִים 57[5] (fig. of enemies, cf. לָבִאִם v[a]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְלִהַט Mal 3[19]; 3 fs. לִהֲטָה Jo 1[19]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּלַהֵט Jo 2[3] + 4 t.; וַתְּלַהֵט Dt 32[22]; sf. וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ Is 42[25];—*set ablaze*, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32[22] (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of י׳'s judgment, ‖ אָכַל, יָקַד, קָדַח), cf. תְּלַ׳ הָרִים ψ 83[15] (in sim., subj. לֶהָבָה; ‖ כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר־יַעַר); of flame (לֶהָבָה) consuming trees Jo 1[19] (of effects of drought; ‖ אֵשׁ אָכְלָה); persons Mal 3[19] (subj. הַיּוֹם הַבָּא; ‖ בָּעַר); cf. ψ 97[3] (subj. אֵשׁ), 106[18] (subj. לֶהָבָה; ‖ וַתִּבְעַר־אֵשׁ); hyperb. of י׳'s wrath (חֵמָה אַפּוֹ וֶעֱזוּז מִלְחָמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42[25]; of crocodile (hyperb.), נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41[13] *his breath setteth coals ablaze;* abs. Jo 2[3], fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לֶהָבָה; ‖ אָכְלָה אֵשׁ).

†לַהַט n.[m.] flame;—only cstr. לַהַט הַחֶרֶב הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3[24] *the flame of the whirling sword.*

לְהָטִים v. לוט.

†[לָהַם] vb. swallow greedily (=Ar. لَهِمَ; Di[Lex. Eth. 25] comp. Eth. ለህም: *ox, cow*);—only **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהֲמִים Pr 18[8] i.e. *bits greedily*

swallowed, dainties, = 26[22], sim. of tale-bearer's words.

† **לָהֵן conj. on this account, therefore,** Ru 1[13.13] (either from לְ and הֵן (v. sub הֵמָּה); or the Aram. לָהֵן Dn 2[6.9] 4[24]: see the Aram. Lex.)

† [לַהֲקָה] **n.f.** dub.; acc. to 𝔊𝔖𝔗 Aq Symm **band, company** (perh. by transp. from קְהִלָּה, cf. Thes (קְהִלָּה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).—לַהֲקַת הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19[20].

לוֹ (Kt 1 S 2[16] 20[2]), לוֹא, v. לֹא.

† לוּ[17] and לוּא (†1 S 14[30] Is 48[18] 63[19]), also לֹא (Qr לוּ), †2 S 18[12] 19[7] (Ar. لَوْ, Aram. ܠܘ, לוּי, Mishn. לוּ, As. *lû*, with opt. force, Dl[§§ 78 end, 93, 145]; cf. Kö[ii. 333]), **conj. if, O that**:—

1. *if* (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): **a.** sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32[29] לו חכמו ישכילו זאת *if* they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2[11] (apod. וְהָיָה); Ju 8[19] 13[23] לו חפץ י׳ להמיתנו לא לקח *if* J had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; 1 S 14[30] 2 S 19[7] **b.** sq. impf. Ez 14[15] *if* I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. אוֹ, cf. v[17.19]). **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 S 18[12] וְלֹא אָנֹכִי שֹׁקֵל and *though* I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; ψ 81[14-17] לו עמי שֹׁמֵעַ לִי *if* my people were hearkening to me, quickly would I bow down, &c. **d.** sq. יֵשׁ Job 16[4].—With the apod. omitted, Gn 50[15] לוּ יִשְׂטְמֵנוּ *if* Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. *If only* ..! i.e. *O that! would that!* (cf. εἰ γάρ, εἴθε) usu. sq. perf., as Nu 14[2.2] לוּ מַתְנוּ *if only* we had died in the land of Egypt! 20[3] Jos 7[7] וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Is 48[18] 63[19]; sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22[29]; sq. impf. Gn 17[18] לו יחיה *O that* Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6[2]; sq. juss. Gn 30[34] לו יהי כדברך; sq. imv. 23[13] אם אתה לו שמעני if thou—*O that* thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v[5] לאמר לו: שׁ׳ for לאמר: לו שמעני, and similarly v[15]).—Rd. also prob. לוּ for Mas. לֹא Ju 21[22] (with כִּי עַתָּה for כָּעֵת), 1 S 13[13] 20[14.14] Jb 9[33] (sq. יֵשׁ); and perh. 14[4] (Ew Kö).

† לוּלֵא Gn 43[10] Ju 14[18] 2 S 2[27] ψ 27[13], elsewhere לוּלֵי[10] **if not, unless** (fr. לוּ *if,* and לֹא, by dissim. (Kö[ii. 236, 489]) for לֹא *not;* cf. Ar. لَوْلَا), the neg. of לוּ, and used similarly:—**a.** sq. pf., Ju 14[18] לולא חרשתם . . . לא מצאתם *unless* ye had ploughed with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, 1 S 25[34] (second כי resumptive: כִּי **1 d**), ψ 106[23]; with apod. introd. by כִּי עַתָּה Gn 31[42] 43[10]; by אָז 2 S 2[27] (כי resumptive); by כִּמְעַט Is 1[9]; with an aposiop. ψ 27[13] *if I had not believed.* ! **b.** sq. impf. Dt 32[27] לולי כעס אויב אגור . . . אמרתי I should have said, &c.. *except* I dreaded, &c. **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 K 3[14]. **d.** without a verb, ψ 94[17] (apod. כמעט), 119[92] (apod. אָז). In the later language, ψ 124[1.2] לוּלֵי י׳ שֶׁ- (apod. אֲזַי) *except that* (cf. Aram. ܐܠܘܠܐ ? ψ 106[23], אִילוּלֵי . . . דִּי ψ 27[13] 𝔗).—Rd. also לוּלֵי for אוּלַי in Nu 22[33] (apod. כִּי עַתָּה). See further on לוּ and לוּלֵא Dr[§§ 139-145] Kö[iii. 487 f. 565].

† לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, Job 27[14] 29[21] 38[40] 40[4], like כְּמוֹ for כְּ, בְּמוֹ for בְּ: see מוֹ.

† [לוּב], לוּבִים, לֻבִים **n.gent.pl. Lybians,** in N Africa, W of Egypt;—Na 3[9] (+ פּוּט), 2 Ch 12[3] (𝔊 Λιβυες; + מִצְרַיִם, סֻכִּיִּים, כּוּשִׁים), 16[8] (𝔊 Λιβυες; (+ כּוּשִׁים); לֻבִים Dn 11[43] (v. Baer; c. מִצְרַיִם, כֻּשִׁים), Theod. Λιβυων; prob. = לְהָבִים (q.v.) Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11] A𝔊L Λαβιειμ; read לובים perh. also Je 46[9] (for 𝔐 לוּדִים, cf. Sta[Javan 5 f.]), 𝔊 Λυδοι (פוט *ib.* = Λιβυες); 𝔊 Sm Co Sta[Javan 6] Berthol rd. לוּב Ez 30[5] (for 𝔐 כּוּב, q.v.) See WMM[As. Eur. 115].

† לוּד, לוּדִים **n.pr.m.** et **gent.** **1. Lud, Lydia,** As. *Luddu*:—אַרְפַּכְשַׁד וְלוּד וַאֲרָם Gn 10[22] = 1 Ch 1[17] 𝔊 Λουδ. **2.** appar. a people in NE. Africa תַּרְשִׁישׁ פּוּל וְלוּד Is 66[19], 𝔊 Λουδ; פָּרַס וְל׳ Ez 27[10]; כּוּשׁ וּפוּט וְלוּד ופוט 30[5] (+ לוּב q.v.), in both 𝔊 Λ(ο)υδοι; also pl. לוּדִים a 'son' of Misraim, Gn 10[13] (𝔊 Λυδιειμ (|| לְהָבִים) = 1 Ch 1[11] (לודיים); Je 46[9] (|| כּוּשׁ, פּוּט) v. לוּב supr.—On this African לוּד v. Di[Gn 10, 13], opp. Sta[Javan 5 ff.] cf. WMM[As. Eur. 115].

לוֹ דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** v. לֹא דְבָר.

† I. [לָוָה] **join** (intr.), **be joined** (NH Pi. לִוָּה (ליוה) trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לְוִי *accompany;* so ܠܘܐ; Ba[ES 12] comp. Ar. وَلِيَ *be near*);—**Qal** (late) *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֶנּוּ Ec 8[15], *be joined to, attend* (of mirth). **Niph.** נִלְוָה ψ 83[9] Is 14[1]; 3 mpl. consec. וְנִלְווּ Nu 18[4] + 2 t., + Je 50[5] (Ges[Lbg.] Bö Kö[i. 588] Gf Gie; > *Imv.* Ki Ew[§ 226 c] Ol[§ 264]); *Impf.* יִלָּוֶה Gn 29[34]; יִלָּווּ Nu 18[2]; *Pt.* נִלְוֶה Is 56[3] (pointed as Pf., rd. prob. נִלְוֶה); pl. נִלְוִים Est 9[27] Is 56[6];—*join oneself* or *be joined* unto, sq. עַל Nu 18[2.4] (מַטֵּה לֵוִי) to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14[1] (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11[34] (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9[27]; Is 56[6] (to 'י); sq. אֶל־ Is 56[3] (to 'י), Zc 2[15] (to 'י), Je 50[5] (to 'י), Gn 29[34] (J; husband to wife); sq. עִם ψ 83[9] (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

†II. [לָוָה] **vb.** borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. لَوَى *delay payment of debt* (cf. Ba[ES 12]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. לָוִינוּ Ne 5[4]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִלְוֶה Dt 28[12]; *Pt.* לֹוֶה Pr 22[7] + 2 t.;—*borrow*, עֶבֶד לֹוֶה לְאִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22[7] *a borrower is slave to a man who lends;* abs. Dt 28[12] Is 24[2] ψ 37[21]; sq. כֶּסֶף Ne 5[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִלְוִיתָ Dt 28[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַלְוְךָ Dt 28[44]; 2 ms. תַּלְוֶה Ex 22[24]; sf. תַּלְוֶנּוּ Dt 28[44]; *Pt.* מַלְוֶה ψ 37[26] + 3 t., cstr. מַלְוֵה Pr 19[17];—*cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22[24] (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28[12.44.44]; abs. ψ 37[26] 112[5]; אִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22[7] (v. **Qal** supr.); as subst. Is 24[2]; מַלְוֵה י׳ Pr 19[17] *a lender to* 'י is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَوَى *turn, twist, wind,* As. *lamû, surround, encircle;* Dl[HWB 368] Jen[ZMG xliii (1889), 201]).

†[לִוְיָה] **n.f.** wreath;—cstr. לִוְיַת חֵן only fig. Pr 1[9] (‖ עֲנָקִים) of instruction of parents, 4[9] (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאֶרֶת) of work of Wisdom.

†[לֹיָה] **n.f.** wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta [ZAW iii. 1883, 161]; poss. = לִוְיָה);—pl. לֹיוֹת 1 K 7[29.30.36] of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

†לִוְיָתָן **n.m.**[Jb 40, 25] serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוה c. fem. ת + ן—v. Thes and cf. Ges[§ 85, 54] Kö[ii, p. 99] Ba[NB § 207 c]; Lag[BN 205] thinks foreign loan-word);—*sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40[25]; whale ψ 104[26] (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3[8]; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74[14] (‖ תַּנִּינִים v[13]); cf. Is 27[1.1] (‖ נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ, נָחָשׁ עֲקַלָּתוֹן), v. Che Di and esp. (on ל׳ in gen.) Barton[Tiamat, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff.] Gunkel[Schöpf. u. Chaos 46].

†[לוּז] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. لَاذَ *have recourse* to, *take refuge* in);—**Qal** *Impf.* אַל־יָלֻזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 3[21] *let them not* (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) *depart from thine eyes* (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* נָלוֹז Pr 3[32] Is 30[12]; cstr. נְלוֹז Pr 14[2]; pl. נְלוֹזִים 2[15];—fig., *devious, crooked,* נ׳ בְּמַעְגְּלוֹתָם Pr 2[15] (‖ עִקְּשִׁים); נ׳ דְּרָכָיו 14[2]; as subst. of pers. 3[32]; of course of action Is 30[12] (‖ עֹשֶׁק), i.e. *crookedness = craftiness, cunning,* cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* אַל־יַלִּזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 4[21] (subj. דְּבָרַי) *let them* [my words] *not depart* (on form v. Ges[§ 72 R. 9]) *from thine eyes* (strictly, *let them not practise, exhibit, deviation,* direct causat., Kö[i. 205]).

†[לָזוּת] **n.f.** deviation, crookedness (fig.);—only cstr. לְזוּת שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 4[24] (on form cf. Ol [§ 219 a] Kö[ii. 166, 474]).

†I. לוּז **n.[m.]** almond-tree, almond-wood (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּזָא, ܠܘܙܐ *almond* (Löw[No. 319]), whence Ar. لَوْز as loan-wd. (Frä[145] Lag[BN 157 f.]), Eth. ለውዝ፡);—Gn 30[37] (J; + לִבְנֶה, עַרְמוֹן לַח) of rods stripped by Jacob.

†II. לוּז **n.pr.loc.** **1.** former name of Bethel Gn 28[19] (J), 35[6] (E), 48[3] (P), Jos 18[13.13] (P), Ju 1[23]; appar. distinct fr. B. Jos 16[2] מִבֵּית־אֵל לוּזָה (JE; but ל׳ here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); 𝔊 Λουζα, Gn 28[19] [Ουλαμ]μαυς. **2.** city in hands of Hittites Ju 1[26] (on conject. as to site v. GFM); 𝔊 Λουζα.

לוח (√ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. لَاحَ *shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. ܠܚܐ *wipe out, efface,* with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

†לוּחַ **n.m.** tablet, board or plank, plate (NH *id.*, Aram. לוּחָא, ܠܘܚܐ; Ar. لَوْح (mod. pron. *lûḥ, lôḥ,* cf. e.g. Spiro[Arab.-Eng. Vocab.] Buhl), Eth. ሌውሕ፡, but As. *li'û* (as if from לחה) in Dl[HWB 366]; see, however, *lêjum* (*lêyum*) Jäger [BAS i, 486]);—ל׳ abs. Is 30[8]; cstr. Pr 3[3] + 4 t.; du. לֻחֹתַיִם Ez 27[5]; pl. לוּחֹת (לֻחֹת, לֻחוֹת) abs. Ex 32[16] + 17 t.; cstr. Dt 4[13] + 16 t.;—**1.** chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24[12] 31[18b] 32[16.16.19] (all E), 34[1.1.1.4.4.28] (all J), Dt 4[13] 5[19] 9[9.10.11.17] 10[1.2.2.3.3.4.5] 1 K 8[9] 2 Ch 5[10]; ל׳ הָעֵדֻת Ex 31[18a] 32[15] cf. v[15], 34[29] (all P); ל׳ הַבְּרִית Dt 9[9.11.15]; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30[8] (‖ סֵפֶר), Hb 2[2], and fig., לוּחַ לִבֶּךָ Pr 3[3] 7[3] (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17[1] (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly כָּתַב Ex 31[18b] 32[15] Dt 9[10]; כ׳ עַל Ex 34[1.28] Dt 4[13] 5[19] 10[2.4] Pr 3[3] 7[3] Is 30[8]; חָרַשׁ עַל Je 17[1]; חָרַת עַל Ex 32[16]; כָּרַת sq. acc. Dt 9[9] cf. 1 K 8[9] = 2 Ch 5[10]; בֵּאֵר עַל Hb 2[2]). **2.** wooden *boards,* composing altar of tabern. Ex 27[8] 38[7]; *planks* composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27[5]; cf. נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אָרֶז Ct 8[9], of door. **3.** (metal)

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple 1 K 7[36]

†לוּחִית **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. מַעֲלֵה הַלּוּחִית Is 15[5] Je 48[5] Qr (הַלֻּחִית; Kt. הלחות); it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 24, 272] and reff.; 𝔊 Λουειθ.

[לוּט] **vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelope** (Ar. لَاطَ *cleave, stick* to a thing; also trans. *make to stick*, or *adhere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָאט 2 S 19[5] (so rd., for MT לָאַט, We Klo Dr Bu); *Pt. act.* לוֹט Is 25[7] (cf. Kö[i. 445]); *Pt. pass.* f. לוּטָה 1 S 21[10];—לוּטָה בַשִּׂמְלָה 1 S 21[10] it is *wrapped up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פְּנֵי־הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים Is 25[7] *the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples* (‖ מַסֵּכָה הַנְּסוּכָה). **Hiph.** *Impf. envelope, wrap* וַיָּלֶט פָּנָיו בְּאַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19[13].

†לָאט, לָט **n.**[m.] secrecy, mystery;—abs. לָט 1 S 18[22] + 2 t., לָאט Ju 4[21]; pl. sf. לָטֵיהֶם Ex 7[22] + 2 t.; לַהֲטֵיהֶם Ex 7[11];—alw. c. בְּ: **1.** בַּלָּט = *secretly* 1 S 18[22] 24[5] Ru 3[7]; so בַּלָּאט Ju 4[21]. **2.** בְּלָטֵיהֶם *with their mysteries* = enchantments (i. e. of חַרְטֻמֵּי מִצְרַיִם) Ex 7[22] 8[3.14] = בְּלַהֲטֵיהֶם 7[11] (all P).

†I. לוֹט **n.m.** envelope, covering;—Is 25[7] v. sub vb. supr.

II. לוֹט[33] **n.pr.m.** Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; 𝔊 Λωτ;—Gn 11[27.31] 12[4.5] 13[1.5.7.8.10.11.11.12.14] 14[12.16] + 15 t. Gn 19; †בְּנֵי לוֹט = Moabites Dt 2[9]; = Ammonites Dt 2[19]; = both, ψ 83[9].

†לוֹטָן **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Λωταν; a son of שֵׂעִיר Gn 36[20.22] = 1 Ch 1[38.39], and father of חֹרִי etc. Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39]; called a chief (אַלּוּף) of הַחֹרִי Gn 36[29].

†I. לֵוִי **n.pr.m.** Levi (√and mng. dubious; Gn 29[34] (J) interpr. as *joined*, i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18[2.4] (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon*, Aaron; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag[Or. ii. 20 f.]; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau[Priest. 74]; in this case I. לֵוִי would be derived fr. II. לֵוִי in priestly sense; Hom[A. u. A. 1890, 30 f.] prop. Minaean לוא, *lau'ân, priest*, cf. Id[Süd-Arab. Chrest. 127]; ag. all such views v. Kau[SK 1890, 771 f.]; We[Prol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145] Sta[ZAW i (1881), 112 ff.] Gray[Prop. Names, p. 96], cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 167], make לֵוִי n. gent. fr. לֵאָה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We[Skizzen iii. 114])—𝔊 Λευ(ε)ι(ν);—**1. a.** *Levi*, son of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29[34] 34[25.30] 35[23] 49[5] (all J); 35[23] 46[11] Ex 1[2] 6[16.16] Nu 3[17] 16[1] (all P); 1 Ch 2[1] 5[22] 6[1.4.23.28.32] 23[6] Ezr 8[18]; so בַּת־לֵ׳ [אֶת־] Ex 2[1] (E), Nu 26[59] (P). **b.** as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי Ex 2[1] (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17[23], מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵ׳ Zc 12[13]. **c.** oft. בְּנֵי(־)לֵ׳ Ex 32[26.28] (E), Jos 21[10] (P), בְּנֵי(־)לֵ׳ with tribal ref. Nu 3[15] 4[2] 18[21] (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21[5] 31[9], cf. Mal 3[3], and לֹא הָיוּ מִבְּנֵי לֵ׳ 1 K 12[31]; from the בְּנֵי לֵ׳ the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40[46]; acc. to 1 Ch 9[18] 23[24.27] בְּנֵי לֵ׳ are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v[28 f.]), cf. 24[20]; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8[15], Ne 12[23] (cf. v[22]); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16[7.8.10] (P[2]). **2.** as name of tribe, שֵׁבֶט לֵ׳ Dt 18[1] (priestly tribe), מַטֵּה לֵ׳ Nu 1[49] (in charge of tabern.), 3[6] 18[2] (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27[12] 33[8] (earlier poem), Nu 26[58] (P), Ez 48[31] Mal 2[4] (priestly tribe, cf. v[1]), 1 Ch 21[6] 27[17]; מַטֵּה לֵ׳ = *rod* of (the tribe of) *Levi* Nu 17[18] (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10[9].

II. לֵוִי[291] **adj.gent.** Levite;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl. לְוִיִּם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10[1];—†**1.** sg. of individual, אִישׁ לֵ׳ Ju 19[1] *a certain Levite;* pred. וְהוּא לֵ׳ Ju 17[7] *and he was a Levite*, so v[9]; c. art. הַלֵּ׳ as subst. *the Levite* Ex 4[14] (J), Ju 17[10.11.12.13] (as priest), Dt 18[6] 2 Ch 20[14] 31[12.14], Ezr 10[15]; הָאִישׁ הַלֵּ׳ הַנַּעַר הַלֵּ׳ Ju 18[3.15]; 20[4]. Sg. usu. †**2.** c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. coll. *the Levites:* Ex 6[19] Nu 3[20.32] 26[57] (all P); 18[23] (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12[12.18.19] 14[27.29] 16[1.14] 26[10.12.13]; also 1 Ch 24[6]; Mal 2[8] (as priestly tribe); שֵׁבֶט הַלֵּ׳ Dt 10[8] *tribe of the Levites* (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13[14.33] 1 Ch 23[14]; בְּנֵי־הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12[27] (van d. H v[26]) *sons of the Levites* (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10[40] (as tithe-collectors); בֵּית הַלֵּוִי ψ 135[20] *house* (family, tribe) *of the Levites.* **3.** pl. הַלְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. except sf. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10[1]; the art. is om. by 𝔊𝔙 and most in Is 66[21]; always = subst. *Levites;*—**1.** †**a.** earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6[15] 2 S 15[24] Dt 31[25], so (with priests) 1 K 8[4] = 2 Ch 5[5] (𝔥 הכהנים הלְ׳; rd. prob. וְהַלְ׳ as in K, 𝔊𝔖𝔙 cf. Öt VB); also 1 Ch 15[2.26.27] 23[26] 2 Ch 5[4] (for הכהנים ‖ 1 K 8[3]). †**b.** not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְ׳ Dt 17[9.18] 18[1] 24[8] 27[9],

Jos 3^{3} 8^{33} (both D; as bearing ark), also Je $33^{18.21}$ (הַכּ׳ הַל׳), Ez 43^{19} 44^{15}; cf. Dt 18^{7} 27^{14} Je 33^{22}; הַכּ׳ הַל׳ likewise 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} (but rd. prob. וְהַל׳ after 𝔊𝔖𝔙, cf. Öt and infr.) †**c.** as tribal designation, Ex 6^{25} Nu 3^{39} $4^{18.46}$ Jos 21^{1} (all P), 1 Ch $9^{33.34}$ 15^{12} 2 Ch 35^{5} Ne $11^{15.16}$ 12^{24}; with ref. to share in land Lv $25^{32.32.33.33}$ (H), Nu 1^{47} 2^{33} Jos $14^{3.4}$ $21^{3.4.8.20.27.34.38.39}$ (all P), 18^{7} (D), 1 Ch 6^{49}; cf. also 2 Ch 11^{14}†. **d.** set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38^{21} Nu $1^{50.51.51.53.53}$ 2^{17} $7^{5.6}$ 8^{6} + 18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6^{33} 16^{4}; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3^{9} 8^{19} 18^{6} (P); set apart for י׳ (as redemption for first-born) Nu $3^{12.12}$ + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu $18^{24.26.30}$ + 9 t. Nu (P). **2.** in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: **a.** disting. from priests הַכּ׳ וְהַל׳ 1 Ch 9^{14} (cf. v^{10}), 13^{2} $15^{4.11.14}$ 23^{2} $24^{6.31}$ + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66^{21} (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44^{10} 45^{5} (cf. v^{4}), $48^{11.12.13.22}$. **b.** as porters, 1 Ch 9^{26} 26^{17}, cf. 34^{9}; as in charge of music, 1 Ch $15^{16.17.22}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} $29^{25.30}$ 34^{12} Ne 12^{27}; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7^{1} $13^{5.10}$; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9^{2} Ezr 8^{20} Ne 10^{29}; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9^{31} + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch $17^{8.8}$ 29^{12} 34^{12} Ezr 2^{40} = Ne 7^{43}, Ezr 8^{33} Ne 3^{17} 9^{5} 10^{10} 12^{8}, also 8^{7} (om. וְ; 𝔙 BeRy Ryle). **c.** בְּנֵי־הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{15} (bearing ark), 24^{30} (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf$^{\text{Gesch. d. Stammes Levi}}$ in Me$^{\text{Archiv i. 68 ff. 208 ff.}}$ We$^{\text{Prol. Cap. iv}}$ RS$^{\text{OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f.}}$ Bau$^{\text{Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.}}$

†[לוּל] **n.[m.] shaft or enclosed space** (poss. in wall), **with steps or ladder**, only pl. לוּלִים 1 K 6^{8} (וּבְלוּלִים יַעֲלוּ), on mng. v. Sta$^{\text{ZAW iii, 1883, 136 ff.}}$ > 𝔊𝔙 *winding-stair*, cf. Buhl, v. Sta$^{\text{l.c.}}$ (NH לוּל *winding passage* or *stair*, or enclosed space in which is *a winding stair*, acc. to Levy$^{\text{NHWB ii. 486}}$, but v. Sta$^{\text{l.c.}}$; √ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לוּלֵא, לוּלֵי v. sub לוּ

לולו (appar. secondary √ from III. לוה *turn, twist, wind*, whence following).

†[לֻלָאָה] **n.f. loop** (probably from לולו; cf. [דּוּדַי] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf$^{\text{BAS i. 635}}$, comp. As. *lu-lu*, '*Schleife*');—only pl. abs. לֻלָאֹת Ex $26^{5.5.5}$ + 8 t., cstr. לֻלְאֹת Ex 26^{4} 36^{11};—*loops* on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex $26^{4.5.5.5.10.10.11}$ $36^{11.12.12.12.17.17}$ (all P).

לוּלֵי v. לוּלֵא sub לוּ.

I. לִין, לוּן **vb. lodge, pass the night, fig. abide** (NH לִינָה n. *lodging, spending the night*; cf. Nö$^{\text{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 535 ff.}}$; acc. to Thes kindred with לַיְלָה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ן)—**Qal** *Pf.* לָן Gn 32^{22} 2 S 12^{16}; 3 fs. וְלָנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5^{4}; 1 pl. וְלַנּוּ consec. Ju 19^{13} (v. Ges$^{\text{§ 73. R. 1}}$ Kö$^{\text{i. 508}}$); *Impf.* יָלִין Ex 23^{18} + 13 t. + 2 S 17^{8}, but cf. **Hiph.**; וַיָּלֶן Gn 28^{11} + 4 t.; 3 fs. תָּלִין Lv 19^{13} + 4 t.; תָּלַן Jb 17^{2} (v. Kö$^{\text{i. 509}}$); 2 ms. juss. אַל־תָּלֶן 2 S 17^{16}; תָּלַן Ju 19^{20} (v. Kö$^{\text{l.c.}}$), etc.; *Imv.* לִין Ju $9^{6.19}$, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לָלוּן Gn 24^{25} + 5 t.; לָלִין 24^{23}; *Pt.* pl. לֵנִים Ne 13^{21};—**1.** *lodge, pass the night*: **a.** lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19^{2} 28^{11} Ju $19^{13.15}$ 2 S 17^{16} Jb 24^{7} + oft. (on 2 S 17^{8} v. **Hiph.**); c. ה loc., וְלָן וְשָׁכַב אָרְצָה 2 S 12^{16}; c. ב loc. + ב temp. בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא Gn $32^{14.22}$ Jos 8^{9}; c. הַלַּיְלָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22^{8} Jos 4^{3} 2 S 17^{16} 19^{8} Ru 3^{13}; of the wicked ψ 59^{16}, acc. to Hup De Pe al.; < fr. II. לון 𝔊𝔙 Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14^{8} (of י׳ in Isr.) **b.** of animals: wild ox (רְאֵם) Jb 39^{9} (sq. עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ), porcupine (קִפֹּד) Zp 2^{14}. **c.** inanim. subj. = *remain all night*: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23^{18} (E; sq. עַד־בֹּקֶר), passover meal 34^{25} (P; sq. לַבֹּקֶר), Dt 16^{4} (sq. לַבֹּקֶר; all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19^{13} (H; אֵת = *with* + עַד־בֹּקֶר); of dead body Dt 21^{23} (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29^{19} (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1^{13} (בֵּין loc.) **d.** fig. בָּעֶרֶב יָלִין בֶּכִי ψ 30^{6} *at evening weeping may come to lodge* (opp. וְלַבֹּקֶר רִנָּה). †**2.** fig. *abide, remain*, subj. עַיִן (= *look upon*), c. ב Jb 17^{2}; of error, 19^{4} (c. prep. אֵת pers.), strength 41^{14} (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1^{21} (c. ב); נַפְשׁוֹ בְּטוֹב תָּלִין ψ 25^{13}; of hearkening ear Pr 15^{31}, c. בְּקֶרֶב; of thoughts Je 4^{14}, c. id.; abs., of man, *continue, endure*, ψ 49^{13}, שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין Pr 19^{23} *he shall continue satisfied*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָלִין *cause to rest, lodge*, sq. acc., 2 S 17^{8} v. Kö$^{\text{i. 509}}$. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* יִתְלוֹנָן Jb 39^{28} *dwell, abide*, of eagle; fig. בְּצֵל שַׁדַּי יִתְלוֹנָן ψ 91^{1} of one trusting in י׳.

†מָלוֹן **n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 42^{27} + 5 t.; cstr. מְלוֹן 2 K 19^{23} Je 9^{1};—*lodging-place, inn, khan* (?) Gn 42^{27} 43^{21} Ex 4^{24}; מְ׳ אֹרְחִים Je 9^{1}; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4^{3} (+ לִין), v^{8}; of Assyrians Is 10^{29}; fig. מְלוֹן קִצֹּה 2 K 19^{23}, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in ‖ Is 37^{24} for MT מְרוֹם ק׳, cf. Di Du Kit Che[Hpt.]

† מְלוּנָה **n.f.** lodge, hut;—מ׳ בְּמִקְשָׁה Is 1^{8} (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה כַּמְּלוּנָה Is 24^{20} *and it* [the earth] *shall shake* (or *totter*) *like a hut.*

† II. [לוּן] **vb. murmur,** only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9^{18} (Sam. always defect., hence Nö[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 535 n.] thinks poss. לנן [cf. רנן?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּלֹּנוּ Ex 15^{24} + 3 t. + Ex 16^{2} Qr (Kt וילינו) + Nu 14^{36} Kt (Qr וַיַּלִּינוּ, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. תִּלֹּונוּ Ex 16^{7} Nu 16^{11}, both Kt (Qr תַּלִּינוּ); on forms v. Ges[§ 72 Anm. 8] Kö[i. 509];—*murmur* against, sq. עַל Ex 15^{24} (JE), $16^{2.7}$ Nu 14^{2} 16^{11} 17^{6} Jos 9^{18} (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59^{16} (v. I. לון **1 a**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הֲלִינֹתֶם Nu 14^{29}; *Impf.* וַיָּלֶן Ex 17^{3}; וַיַּלִּינוּ Ex 16^{2} Kt, Nu 14^{36} Qr; 2 mpl. תַּלִּינוּ Ex 16^{7} Qr, Nu 16^{11} Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מַלִּינִים Ex 16^{8} + 3 t.;—*murmur* = Niph., sq. עַל Ex 17^{3} (E), elsewhere P: 16^{8} Nu $14^{27.27.29}$ 17^{20}; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + עַל Nu 14^{36} Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

† [תְּלֻנָּה] **n.f. murmuring**;—pl. cstr. תְּלֻנּוֹת (תְּלוּנֹּת) Ex 16^{12} + 2 t.; sf. תְּלֻנֹּתֵיכֶם 16^{7} + 3 t.; תְּלוּנֹּתָם Nu 17^{25};—*murmurings* of Isr. against י׳ (only P); Ex $16^{9.12}$ Nu 17^{25}; sq. עַל Ex $16^{7.8}$, cf. v^{8}, Nu 14^{27} 17^{20} (+ מַלִּינִם עַל).

† I. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb. swallow, swallow down** (Syr. ܠܥܳܐ, ܠܥܳܐ *lap* or *lick up* Ju 7^{5-7});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְלָעוּ consec. Ob^{16} (Ges[§ 67 R. 12]);—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De *talk wildly,* vid. II. לוע; We Now נָעוּ *reel, totter* (cf. Is 24^{20} 29^{9}).

† [לֹעַ] **n.[m.] prob. throat** (external) (cf. NH לוֹעַ *jaw, cheek,* Aram. לוֹעָא, ܠܘܥܐ *id.*);—וְשַׂמְתָּ שַׂכִּין בְּלֹעֶךָ Pr 23^{2} *and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat* (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

† II. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb. talk wildly** (MT לָעוּ, יָלַע; perh. better wd. be יִלְעֶה, לָעוּ (√לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. لَغَا, لَغِيَ *make mistakes in talking,* Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 605, 614]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לָעוּ Jb 6^{3}, subj. דברים (v. Di); *Impf.* מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם יָלַע קֹדֶשׁ Pr 20^{25} it is *a snare to a man* that *he should rashly cry, Holy!* (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol[§ 243 a Anm.]; Bö[i. 296] Kö[i. 375 f.] der. fr. לעע; Str., Hiph. fr. לעע).

לִין v. לוּץ.

† לוּשׁ **vb. knead** (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּשׁ, ܠܳܫ, Eth. ለወሰ: or ለሰ:);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתָּלָשׁ 1 S 28^{24} 2 S 13^{8} Qr (Kt ־וּשׁ); *Imv.* fs. לוּשִׁי Gn 18^{6}; *Inf. cstr.* מִלּוּשׁ Ho 7^{4}; *Pt.* fpl. לָשׁוֹת Je 7^{18};—*knead* (obj. not expr. = קֶמַח סֹלֶת) Gn 18^{6} (J), cf. 1 S 28^{24}; obj. בָּצֵק *dough* Ho 7^{4} Je 7^{18} cf. 2 S 13^{8}.

לוּשׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.,** לַיִשׁ v. לַיִשׁ.

לָז, לָזֶה, לֵזוּ v. הַלָּז etc., p. 229 supra.

לָזוּת v. לוז supra.

לַח v. sub לחח.

לחה (√of foll., poss. fr. *smoothness*, cf. Ar. لَحَى *peel off;* Syr. ܠܚܳܐ *strip off, erase*).

† I. לְחִי **n.m.** [Ct 1, 10] **jaw, cheek** (NH *id.*; Aram. לוֹחָא; Ar. لَحْيٌ; on As. *laḥû* cf. Dl[HWB 375], but ح = *ḥ*?);—ל׳ abs. Ju 15^{17} Mi 4^{14}; cstr. Ju 15^{15} + 2 t.; לְחִי 1 K 22^{24} + 3 t. + Ju $15^{19.19}$; *sf.* לֶחְיוֹ Jb 40^{26}; לֶחְיָהּ La 1^{2}; du. לְחָיַיִם Dt 18^{3}; cstr. לְחָיֵי Is 30^{28}; sf. לְחָיַי Is 50^{6}, cf. Jb 16^{10}, etc.; לְחֵיהֶם Ho 11^{4};—**1.** *jaw, jawbone,* of animal, Ju $15^{15.16.16.17}$ (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. רָמַת לֶחִי v^{17}; in sim. כִּמְרִימֵי עֹל עַל־לְחֵיהֶם Ho 11^{4} *like those lifting up a yoke from upon* (rd. מֵעַל?) *their jaws* (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18^{3}; of crocodile Jb 40^{26}; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים Ez 29^{4} (cf. v^{3}); cf. 38^{4} Is 30^{28}. **2.** *cheek,* of man 1 K 22^{24} = 2 Ch 18^{23}, Jb 16^{10} ψ 3^{8} Ct 5^{13} Is 50^{6} La 3^{30} Mi 4^{14}; of woman Ct 1^{10} La 1^{2} (fig. of Jerusalem).

† II. לְחִי **n.pr.loc.** scene of an exploit of Samson;—ל׳ Ju $15^{19.19}$ (𝔊 Σιαγων), לֶחִי v^{14}; c. art. בַּלֶּחִי v^{9} (𝔊 Λευει, 𝔊L Λεχει), cf. רָמַת לֶחִי v^{17} = *height of Lehi* (expl. as fr. לְחִי *jawbone,* cf. GFM, 𝔊 Ἀναίρεσις σιαγόνος); also 2 S 23^{11}, where read לֶחְיָה *to Lehi,* for לַחַיָּה, vid. II. חַיָּה, p. 312 supr.; (𝔊 θηρία; 𝔊L σιαγόνα). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl[Geogr. 91]); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM[Ju 15, 19] q.v.

לחח (√ of foll.; cf. Eth. **ለሐሐ:** II. I. *moisten, cool;* **ተለሐሐ:** *be moistened* Di[Lex. 30]; NH לִחְלַח Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. לַחְלַח *id.*, NH לַח *moist, fresh;* לֵיחָה *moisture, freshness*, etc.)

†**לַח** **adj. moist, fresh, new**;—לַ׳ Gn 30[37] Ez 21[3]; לָח 17[24]; pl. לַחִים Nu 6[3]+2 t.;—**1.** *moist, fresh,* of trees, fruit, etc.; לִבְנֶה לַח Gn 30[37] (J); עֵץ לַ׳ Ez 17[24] 21[3]; grapes עֲנָבִים לַ׳ Nu 6[3] **2.** *new*, of cords, יְתָרִים לַ׳ Ju 16[7.8], prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal (cf. Syr. ܠܚܐ PS[1652]; GFM[ad loc.])

†[**לֵחַ**] **n.m. moisture, freshness** (i. e. *force, vigour*);—sf. וְלֹא נָס לֵחֹה Dt 34[7] *and his freshness had not fled*, rd. prob. also בְּלֵחוֹ for MT בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11[19] (v. לֶחֶם ad fin.; on Zp 1[17] v. לְחוּם).

לְחִי, לֶחִי v. sub לחה.

†[**לָחַךְ**] **vb. lick** (NH *id.;* so Aram. לְחַךְ, ܠܚܟ; Ar. لَحِكَ);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* כִּלְחֹךְ Nu 22[4] (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. לִחֲכָה 1 K 18[38]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְלַחֲכוּ Nu 22[4] Mi 7[17]; יְלַחֵכוּ ψ 72[9] Is 49[23]; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench 1 K 18[38]; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22[3] (E); esp. לִ׳ עָפָר *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7[17] ψ 72[9] Is 49[23].

I. [**לָחַם**] [171] **vb. fight, do battle** (NH Hithp.; ואלתחם MI[11.15.19]; perh. = *order the battle*, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; Ar. لَحَمَ *fit close together*, so NH לחם Pi., Syr. ܠܚܡ Pa. *unite*, ܠܚܡ *fit; also threaten;* Gerber[Verb. Denom. 59] thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. מִלְחָמָה *battle-line*, but dub.);—†**Qal** (poet.) only *Imv.* ms. and *Pt. act.*—*fight, do battle* with, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage:—לְחַם אֶת־לֹחֲמָי ψ 35[1] *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether את is acc. sign or prep. *with*, cf. Ol; ‖ רִיבָה אֶת־יְרִיבַי); לֹחֲמִים לִי 56[3] *doing battle against me;* לֹחֵם v[2] as subst. *fighter*.† **Niph.** [167] *Pf.* נִלְחַם Ju 9[17]+, וְנִלְחַמְתָּ 11[8] 1 S 15[18], וְנִלְחַמְנוּ Dt 1[41] consec., etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּחֵם Ex 14[14] Dt 1[30]; יִלָּחֶם לָנוּ Ne 4[14], וַיִּלָּחֶם Ex 17[8]+19 t.; 3 fs. תִּלָּחֵם Zc 14[14]; 3 mpl. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ Ju 1[5]+13 t.; sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי ψ 109[3]; 2 mpl. תִּלָּחֲמוּ 1 K 22[31]+4 t.; תִּלָּחֲמוּן 1 K 12[24], etc.; *Imv.* הִלָּחֵם Ex 17[9] 1 S 18[17]; הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ Ju 9[38]; pl. הִלָּחֲמוּ 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* נִלְחֹם Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* הִלָּחֵם 1[9]+35 t.; הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ etc., Nu 22[11]+6 t.; sf. הִלָּחֲמוֹ 2 K 8[29]+3 t.; *Pt.* נִלְחָם Ex 14[25]+10 t.; pl. נִלְחָמִים Jos 10[25]+10 t. (but 1 S 31[1] rd. rather נִלְחֲמוּ, so ‖ 1 Ch 10[1] We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—*engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10[5] Ju 11[5] 1 K 14[19] 22[46] 2 K 6[8] 14[28] etc.), oft. c. בְּ of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1[10] 17[9.10] Nu 21[23.26] 22[11] (all E), Ju 11[8.25] 1 S 15[18] 2 S 8[10]+(49 t.); less oft. c. בְּ of city attacked or besieged †Ju 9[45] 1 S 23[1] 2 S 12[26.27.29] Is 20[1] Jos 10[31] (D), 1 K 20[1] Ne 4[2]; of tower Ju 1[52]; sq. בְּאַרְצִי 11[12]†; also c. עִם of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5[20] 11[4.5.20] Jos 11[5] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 17[19], also 1 S 17[32.33] (of single combat), Dt 20[4] Jos 9[2] (both D), 2 K 13[12] 14[15] 2 Ch 11[1] 17[10] 27[5] Dn 10[20] 11[11]+; c. עִם of city †Jos 10[29] (D), 19[47] (JE)†; c. אֶת־ = *with*, of enemy, †Jos 24[8] (E), 1 S 17[9] (single combat), Je 21[5] 1 K 20[23] 2 K 19[9] = Is 37[9], Je 37[10]; also Ju 12[4] 2 S 11[17] 21[15] 1 K 22[31] 2 K 8[2] 9[15] Je 21[4] 32[5] 33[5] 2 Ch 18[30] 22[6], and c. אותם (= אִתָּם) Jos 10[25] (D), 1 K 20[25] (Kö[Lgb. ii. 296])†; c. עַל, *against*, of enemy only Je 21[2]; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: †Jos 10[5] (JE), Is 7[1] 2 K 12[18] 19[8] = Is 37[8]; esp. D and Je: Dt 20[10.19] Jos 10[34. 36.38] (all D), Je 32[24.29] 34[1.7.8.22]†; c. אֶל־ of enemy †Je 1[19] 15[20]†; c. sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי †ψ 109[3] *and they have fought against me*†; c. יַחַד i. e. fight *together* = with (against) one another †1 S 17[10]; abs. c. acc. cogn. מִלְחָמוֹת *fight battles* †1 S 8[20] 18[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 32[8]†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5[19.19.20] Dt 1[41] Zc 10[5] +26 t. + וַיָּסֻרוּ עָלָיו לְהִלָּחֵם 1 K 22[32]; †c. עַל *for, in behalf of*, Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; c. לְ = *id.*, Ex 14[14] (J), v[25] (J; + בְּ of enemy), Dt 1[30] 3[22] 20[4] (+ עִם of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10[14.42] 23[3.10] (all D), Ne 4[14]†; יָכֹל לְהִלָּ׳ *be able to fight*, c. את of enemy 1 S 17[9], c. בְּ of enemy Nu 22[11], = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against; so c. עַל of city Is 7[1], and abs. 2 K 16[5] (after וַיָּצֻרוּ עַל *besiege*).

†**לָחֶם** **n.[m.]** only in אָז לָחֶם שְׁעָרִים Ju 5[8] (so Mass.; Codd. לְחֶם, לָחֶם), usu. tr. *then* was there *war* of (= at) the *gates*, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; A𝔊L rd. ὡς ἄρτον κρίθινον, whence Bu[RS 103] אָז לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים *then* they used to eat *barley bread;* but Bu[Comm.] אָזַל לֶ׳ שְׂ׳ *the barley bread was exhausted;* Mayer Lambert[RÉJ xxx. 115] אז לחמש ערים *then for (in)* 5 *cities* no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau[AT]; cf. GFM[ad loc.]

†[**לְחוּם**] **n.[m.]** perh. **intestines, bowels** (mng. and √ not wholly certain, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; from לחם = *press together*, acc. to Dl[Prol. 193]);—

only sf.: וּלְחֻמָם כַּגְּלָלִים Zp 1[17] their blood shall be poured out like water, *and their bowels like dung*, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20[10]), Dl[l.c.] We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein[KauAT] Di[Jb 20, 23]; Gr חֵילָם cf. v[12] (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלֵחָם *and their moisture* (*freshness, vigour*, cf. Dt 34[7]); >al. who render *flesh*, 𝔊 τὰς σάρκας (cf. Ar. لَحْم *flesh, meat*, v. sub לֶחֶם); וְיַמְטֵר עָלֵימוֹ בִּלְחוּמוֹ Jb 20[23] to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, *and raineth* it *upon him, into his* (very) *bowels* Hi Dl[l.c.] Bae[KauAT] (cf. Di, and *into his flesh* De, v. supr.); >disting. from Zp 1[17] Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of ימטר; rd. then לַחְמוֹ); 𝔊 ὀδύνας, whence Me Sgfr חֲבָלִים, Schwally[ZAW x, 1890, 179] בַּלָּהָה; Nö[l.c.] *wrath*, cf. Syr. ܠܚܡ *threaten.*

מִלְחָמָה 319 **n.f. battle, war**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 14[2.8] Ex 1[10]+; cstr. מִלְחֶמֶת 1 S 13[22] (מ׳ מִכְמָשׂ 𝔊 Th We Eu HPS Ew[§ 188 c] Kö[ii. 182] > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחַמְתִּי 2 Ch 35[21]; מִלְחַמְתְּךָ 2 S 11[25]; מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ Is 41[12], etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42[13] + 7 t. Ch ψψ; cstr. מִלְחֲמוֹת Ju 3[1]+, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14[8] 1 S 17[1.2.8] 31[3] 1 K 20[14.18.29.39]+oft.; *war*, Gn 14[2] Ex 1[10] Dt 20[12] Jos 11[23] 14[15] 2 S 3[1] (וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה אֲרֻכָּה)+; מִלְחֲמוֹת כְּנָעַן Ju 3[1]; סֵפֶר מִלְחֲמֹת י׳ Nu 21[14] (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם †1 S 8[20] 2 Ch 32[8] and (מִלְחֲמוֹת י׳) 1 S 18[17] 25[28]†; =*art of war*, לָמַד מ׳ Is 2[4] *learn war*=Mi 4[3]; לַמֵּד מ׳ Ju 3[2] *teach war, fighting;* מְלַמֵּד יָדַי לַמִּ׳ 2 S 22[35]=ψ 18[35], cf. ψ 144[1]; לְמוּדֵי מ׳ 1 Ch 5[18], מְלֻמְּדֵי מ׳ Ct 3[8] *instructed in war;* once=*battlefield* וַיָּבֹאוּ עַד הַמִּ׳ 1 S 14[20] (so Kit[KauAT]). The most freq. phrases are: †אִישׁ מ׳ Is 3[2] 1 S 16[18] 17[33] 2 S 17[8] Ez 39[20] Jos 17[1] (P), also (coll.) Ju 20[17], of י׳ Ex 15[3] (poem); אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּ׳ Jos 6[3] 10[24] (both JE), Dt 2[14.16] Jos 5[4.6] (all D), Je 38[4] 39[4] 41[3.16] 49[26] 51[32] 52[7.25], also 1 K 9[22] 2 K 25[4] Nu 31[28.49] (P), Jo 4[9]; late אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Jo 2[7] 1 Ch 12[39] (v[38] van d. H) 2 Ch 8[9] 17[13]; אִישׁ מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42[13] 1 Ch 28[3]; אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתָּהּ Je 50[30] *her men of war*, cf. Is 41[12] Ez 27[10.27]; אִישׁ מִלְחֲמוֹת תֹּעִי 2 S 8[10] *a man of battles of Toi*, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), =1 Ch 18[10]; seldom גִּבּוֹר מ׳ ψ 24[8] (of י׳), גִּבּוֹרֵי מ׳ 2 Ch 13[3]; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32[6]; עַם הַמִּ׳ Jos 8[1.3] 10[7] 11[7], cf. 8[11] (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13[16] add. 𝔊 We Dr, cf. Klo; אַנְשֵׁי חַיִל לַמִּ׳ Je 48[14]; צְבָא מ׳ *battle-host* Is 13[4], so צ׳ הַמִּ׳ Nu 31[14] (P); also גְּדוּדֵי צְבָא מ׳ 1 Ch 7[4], יֹצְאֵי צ׳ לַמִּ׳ v[11], אַנְשֵׁי צָבָא לַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 12[9] (v[8] van d. H)†; *weapons of war*, כְּלֵי (הַ)מ׳ Ju 18[11.17] Je 21[4] 51[20] 1 Ch 12[34] (v[33] van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1[27] (|| גִּבּוֹרִים); כְּלֵי צְבָא מ׳ 1 Ch 12[38] (v[37] van d. H); קֶשֶׁת מ׳ Zc 9[10] 10[4]; כְּלֵי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ *his weapons of war* 1 S 8[12] Dt 1[41], cf. Ju 18[16] Ez 32[27]; דִּבְרֵי הַמִּ׳ =*the news of the battle* 2 S 11[18.19]+v[22] add. 𝔊 The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: עָרַךְ מ׳ *draw up battle*-line Ju 20[22]+, sq. אֵת *with=against* Gn 14[8] Ju 20[20], sq. עִם 2 Ch 13[3]; אסר המ׳ i.e. begin the battle 1 K 20[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[3]; וַתִּקְרַב הַמִּ׳ 1 K 20[29] *and the battle was joined;* עָשָׂה מ׳ *make war* Pr 20[8] 24[6] 1 Ch 22[8], sq. אֵת *with* Gn 14[2] Jos 11[18] (D), sq. עִם Dt 20[12.20] 1 Ch 5[10.19]; †יָצָא לַמִּ׳ עִם Ju 20[14.20.28], c. עַל 1 K 8[44] 2 Ch 6[34]; הָלַךְ לַמִּ׳ עִם 2 K 8[28]; נגשׁ לַמִּ׳ עִם Ju 20[23], c. בְּ 1 S 7[10] 2 S 10[3], abs. Je 46[3]†; וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ עִם 2 S 21[18.19], c. בֵּין 2 S 3[1], cf. v[6]+; †קִדֵּשׁ מ׳ *consecrate war*, i.e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3[5] Je 6[4] (both c. עַל), Jo 4[9]; cf. †וְהַמִּ׳ הִדְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20[42] *and the battle clung to them;* וַתַּעֲלֶה הַמִּ׳ 22[35] *and the battle rose* (high)=2 Ch 18[34]; וַתִּטֹּשׁ הַמִּ׳ 1 S 4[2], rd. וַתֵּט הַמִּ׳ (𝔊 We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) *and the battle inclined* (in favour of one side); נָפֹצֶת הַמִּ׳ 2 S 18[8] Qr *the battle was spread* (extended), so read 1 S 14[24] add. 𝔊 The We Klo Dr; תָּקוּם עָלַי מ׳ ψ 27[3] if *war rise against me*†; הַמִּ׳ כָּבְדָה Ju 20[34] *the battle was severe*, cf. וַתִּכְבַּד הַמִּ׳ אֶל־שָׁאוּל 1 S 31[3]=1 Ch 10[3] (אֶל for עַל); so וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ חֲזָקָה 1 S 14[52], חָזַק מִמֶּנּוּ הַמִּ׳ 2 K 3[26]; וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ קָשָׁה 2 S 2[17]: cf. כֹּבֶד מ׳ Is 21[15], עֱזוּז מ׳ 42[25].

†II. [לָחַם] **vb. use as food, eat**, poet. (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä[30] Guidi[Della Sede 33]; this would explain diff. between לֶחֶם and لَحْم; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 4[17]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְחַם Pr 23[6], 1 s. אֶלְחַם ψ 141[4]; *Imv.* mpl. לַחֲמוּ Pr 9[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחוֹם Pr 23[1]; *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. לְחֻמֵי Dt 32[24]; *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23[1]; sq. acc. cogn. לֶחֶם 4[17] 23[6]; sq. בְּלַחְמִי 9[5]; sq. בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141[4] eat *of their dainties;* לְחֻמֵי רֶשֶׁף Dt 32[24] (poem) *eaten up with the Fire-bolt*, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לֶחֶם 296 **n.m.**[1 S 9, 7] and (rarely) **f.**[Gn 49, 20] (vid. infr., and Dr[1 S 10, 4]) **bread, food** (Ph. לחם *bread;* NH לֶחֶם; Aram. לַחְמָא, ܠܚܡܐ, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْم *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä[30]));—abs. ל׳ Gn 3[19]+; לָחֶם ψ 14[4]+2 t.; cstr. לֶחֶם Ho 9[4]+; sf. לַחְמִי Jb 3[24]+, לַחְמְךָ Ob[7]+, לַחְמָם Ho 9[4b], +v[4a] (for MT לָהֶם), We GASm Now, +etc.;—**1. a.**

bread, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz Arch. 84 ff. Now Arch. i. 109 ff.) Ex 21^{14} (E), Nu 21^{5} Jos 9$^{5.12}$ (JE), Dt 8^{3} 23^{5} Ex 16^{3} (P) +; כִּכַּר־ל׳ *loaf of bread* 1 S 2^{36} + (vid. כִּכָּר sub כרר), and without ככר (always c. num.) †1 S 10^{4} 16^{20} (v. Dr), 17^{17} 21^{4} 25^{18} 2 S 16^{1} 1 K 14^{3} 2 K 4^{42}†; חַלַּת ל׳ *cake of bread* 2 S 6^{19} Ex 29^{23} + (v. חַלָּה sub I. חלל); made from barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Ju 7^{13} 2 K 4^{42} (v. also לֶחֶם supr.); from wheat-flour (סֹלֶת חִטִּים) Ex 29^{2} (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4^{9}; made by baking (אפה) Is 44$^{15.19}$ Lv 26^{26} (H; cf. Je 37^{21}); †פַּת־ל׳ *a bit of bread* 1 S 2^{36} 1 K 17^{11} Pr 28^{21}, cf. Ez 13^{19}, as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18^{5} (J), Ju 19^{5} 1 S 28^{22}†; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27^{17} (J), 1 S 25^{11} 1 K 17$^{6.6}$ Ex 16$^{8.12}$ (also v^{3} supr.), 29$^{32.34}$ Lv 8^{31} (all P), 23^{18} (H), 1 Ch 12^{40} ψ 78^{20} Dn 10^{3}; = a meal 1 S 20^{27}, אָכַל ל׳ = *take a meal* Gn 31$^{54.54}$ 37^{25} 43$^{25.32}$ +; אֹכֵל לַחְמִי ψ 41^{10} *eat my bread,* establishing an obligation, cf. Ob^{7} (rd. אֹכְלֵי ל׳ acc. to Marti KauAT; del. ל׳ 𝔊 Hi We, cf. VB) עָשָׂה ל׳ = *make a feast* Ec 10^{19}; מַטֵּה ל׳ *staff of bread* (as *support* of life), only late †Ez 4^{16} 5^{16} 14^{13} Lv 26^{26} (H), ψ 105^{16}; cf. מִשְׁעַן ל׳ Is 3^{1} (gloss)†; *leavened bread* is ל׳ חָמֵץ Lv 7^{13}; *unleavened bread* is ל׳ מַצּוֹת Ex 29^{2} (both P); †ל׳ (הַ)פָּנִים *bread of the face* (of י׳; i.e. in his presence, Di Lv 24, 9 Dr 1 S 21, 7): in the sanctuary 1 S 21^{7} 1 K 7^{48} = 2 Ch 4^{19}, Ex 25^{30} 35^{13} 39^{36}, without פ׳ 40^{23} (all P); = ל׳ הַתָּמִיד Nu 4^{7} (P), ל׳ קֹדֶשׁ 1 S 21^{5}; in Chr ל׳ הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת 1 Ch 9^{32} cf. 23^{29} Ne 10^{34}, מ׳ ל׳ 2 Ch 13^{11}; opp. ל׳ חֹל 1 S 21^{5}†; ל׳ תְּנוּפָה Lv 23^{17} *wave-loaf;* ל׳ (הַ)בִּכּוּרִים v^{20} 2 K 4^{42} *bread of first-fruits.* †**b.** = *bread-corn,* the material from which bread is made, i.e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41$^{54.55}$ (E), 47$^{13.15.17.17.19}$ (J), 49^{20} (poem in J), Is 28^{28} 30^{23} 55^{10} Je 5^{17} Ez 48^{18} Jb 28^{5} Pr 28^{3} ψ 104^{14}; ל׳ הָאָרֶץ Nu 15^{19} (P), ארץ ל׳ 2 K 18^{32} = Is 36^{17}†. **2.** *food* in general: **a.** of man, Ju 13^{16} (kid, v^{15}), 1 S 14$^{24.24.28}$ (honey), 28^{20} 30^{12} Pr 22^{9} 27$^{27.27}$ (goat's milk) +; נֹתֵן ל׳ לְכָל־בָּשָׂר ψ 136^{25}. †**b.** of animals, Pr 6^{8} 30^{25} 65^{25} Jb 24^{5} ψ 147^{9}†. **c.** of God (in sacrifices): †ל׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם (cf. RS Sem. i. 207, 2nd ed., 224) Lv 21^{6} cf. v$^{8.17.21.22}$, 22^{25} (all H), cf. Nu 28^{2} (P), Ez 16^{19} 44^{7}, and ל׳ מְגֹאָל Mal 1^{7}; also (ל׳) אִשֶּׁה ל׳ Lv 3$^{11.16}$ Nu 28^{24} (all P)†. **3.** other phrases and fig. uses are: **a.** ל׳ רֶשַׁע Pr 4^{17} (acc. cogn. c. לָחַם), prob. = *food gained by wickedness* (‖ יֵין חֲמָסִים), cf. ל׳ שָׁקֶר 20^{17}, ל׳ כְּזָבִים 23^{3}; ל׳ עַצְלוּת 31^{27} = *bread of idleness,* i.e. unearned; ל׳ חֻקִּי Pr 30^{8} (opp. to riches and poverty, v. חק); ל׳ לַחַץ 1 K 22^{27} = 2 Ch 18^{26}, vid. לַחַץ infr.; ל׳ הָעֲצָבִים ψ 127^{2}, vid. II. עָצָב; ל׳ אוֹנִים Ho 9^{4}, vid. אָוֶן, p. 20a; ל׳ אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24$^{17.22}$ of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16^{7} (where ins. ל׳ 𝔊 Gf Gie); שַׁלַּח לחמך על־פני המים Ec 11^{1} usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in breadstuffs, cf. Pr 31^{14}. **b.** fig. לַחְמֵנוּ הֵם Nu 14^{9} (JE) *our food are they,* i.e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7^{16}); דִּמְעָתִי ל׳ ψ 42^{4} cf. 80^{6} (vid. אכל, p. 37^{b} supr.); ל׳ of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20^{14}; עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11^{19} appar. fig. of destroying the *prophet and his house,* but read prob. בְּלֵחוֹ *in its freshness* (i.e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. לֵחַ sub לחח supra).

†לַחְמִי **n.pr.m.** brother of Goliath of Gath (q.v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20^{5} (את לחמי; 𝔊 Ελεμεε, Λεεμει, Λοομι); orig. reading prob. (as in ‖ 2 S 21^{19}) בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי q.v. p. 112^{a} supra.

†לַחְמָס **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (32 Codd. לחמם);—Jos 15^{40}, 𝔊 Μαχες, A𝔊L Λαμ(μ)ας; perh. = *El-lahm,* c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn ad loc. PEF Mem. iii. 261 Buhl Geogr. 192.

†לָחַץ **vb. squeeze, press, fig. oppress** (Ar. لَخَصَ; Chr.-Pal. ܠܚܨ Schwally Idioticon 48 (with which Nö M74 comp. Mand. הלאצא, *torture,* NS. ܠܚܨ *press together, urge, exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS 1932);—**Qal** *Pf.* ל׳ Ju 4^{3} + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* sf. יִלְחָצֵנִי ψ 56^{2}; 3 fs. וַתִּלְחַץ Nu 22^{25}, etc.; *Pt.* pl. לֹחֲצִים Ex 3^{9} + 2 t., etc.—**1.** *squeeze, press:* sq. acc. + אֶל Ju 1^{34} Nu 22^{25b} (J); sq. acc. + בְּ instr. 2 K 6^{32} shut the door *and press him* (back, out) *with the door.* **2.** *oppress:* sq. acc. pers. Ex 22^{20} (‖ הוֹנָה), 23^{29} (both E), ψ 56^{2}; of people Ex 3^{9} (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2^{18} 4^{3} 6^{9} 10^{12} 1 S 10^{18} Am 6^{14} 2 K 13$^{4.22}$ Je 30^{20} ψ 106^{42}; abs. Is 19^{20}. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּלָּחֵץ Nu 22^{25a} (J) *squeeze oneself,* of Balaam's ass, sq. אֶל־הַקִּיר.

†לַחַץ **n.m.** oppression, distress;—ל׳ abs. 1 K 22$^{27.27}$ + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13^{4} + 2 t.; sf. לַחֲצֵנוּ Dt 26^{4} ψ 44^{25};—*oppression* of Isr. Ex 3^{9} (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13^{4} cf. Dt 26^{7} (‖ עָמָל, עָנְיִ) ψ 44^{25} (‖ עָנְיִ); *oppr. of* (i.e. by) an enemy, ψ 42^{10} 43^{2}; in gen. Jb 36^{15} (‖ עֳנִי); לֶחֶם ל׳ וּמַיִם ל׳ 1 K 22^{27}

= 2 Ch 18[26] *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i.e. prison-fare (> Klo *scanty* fare); cf. לֶחֶם צַר וּמַיִם לַ׳ Is 30[20], appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges[§ 131. 2 (b)] Kö[iii. § 333 p. q.] Da[Synt. § 29. e]).

†[לָחַשׁ] **vb.** whisper, charm (NH *id.*; Aram. לְחַשׁ, ܠܚܫ; Eth. ለሐሰ: *whisper*, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming);—**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. קוֹל מְלַחֲשִׁים ψ 58[6] *voice of whisperers* (i.e. *serpent-charmers*; ‖ חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together*, *Impf.* יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. עַל ψ 41[8]; *Pt.* pl. מִתְלַחֲשִׁים 2 S 12[19].

†לַחַשׁ **n.**[m.] a whispering, charming;— לַ׳ Is 26[16]; לָחַשׁ Ec 10[11] Is 3[3] Je 8[17]; pl. לְחָשִׁים Is 3[20].—**1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10[11]; נְבוֹן לָחַשׁ Is 3[3] (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3[20]. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, צָקוּן לַחַשׁ Is 26[16] *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. צָקוּן לַחַשׁ '*Zauberzwang*,' *compulsion of* (*by*) *magic*).

†לוֹחֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art. הַלֹּ׳, a chief of the people Ne 3[12] 10[25].

לָט v. sub לוט.

†לֹט **n.**[m.] myrrh, or '*ladanum*' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose, cistus villosus*, Tristr[FFP, 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.]; Ri[HWB 897], cf. Löw[No. 79] Di[Gn 37. 25] Now[Arch. i. 64] (Sab. לדן, Sab. Denkm.[84]; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr[COT Gn 37. 25, MBAk. 1881, pp. 413 ff.]; Ar. لَاذَن, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt[iii. 112]);—נְכֹאת וּצְרִי וָלֹט Gn 37[25], merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43[11], present to Joseph (both J; 𝔊 στακτή).

לטא (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†לְטָאָה **n.f.** a kind of lizard (NH *id.*);— named as unclean Lv 11[30] (with צָב, אֲנָקָה, כֹּחַ, חֹמֶט, תִּנְשֶׁמֶת), 𝔊 χαλαβώτης, 𝔙 *stellio*.—Vid. Di[ad loc.] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 266 ff.]

†[לָטַשׁ] **vb.** hammer, sharpen, whet (NH *id.*, *hammer, tap*; Aram. לְטַשׁ, ܠܛܫ *sharpen*; Ar. لَطَسَ *strike, tap*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִלְטוֹשׁ Jb 16[9] ψ 7[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְטוֹשׁ 1 S 13[20]; *Pt.* לֹטֵשׁ;—**1.** *hammer*, only *Pt.* = *hammerer*, sq. כָּל־חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4[22] (J). **2.** *sharpen* sword, חֶרֶב (acc.) ψ 7[13]; cf. 1 S 13[20], obj. קַרְדֹּם, אֵת, מַחֲרֵשָׁה, מַחֲרֶשֶׁת; fig. לִ׳ עֵינָיו לִי Jb 16[9] my foe *whets his eyes for me*. **Pu.** *Pt.* תַּעַר מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52[4] *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוּשִׁם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25[3], descendants of Abraham and Keturah; 𝔊 Λατουσιειμ.

[לִיָה], לִיוֹת v. sub III. לוה.

לַיִל, לַיְלָה [242] **n.m.**[Gn 40. 5] night (NH *id.*; MI[15] ב(ל)לה; Aram. לֵילְיָא, ܠܠܝܐ, ܠܠܝܐ; Ar. لَيْلٌ, لَيْلَةٌ; Eth. ሌሊት: all = *night*; As. *lîlâtu*, *evening* Dl[HWB]; meaning of √ dubious; form probably לילי, and ending ־ָה radical, and not ה loc., Nö[M 127] Dl[Prol. 128] Ges[§ 90. 2. c. R.] Kö[ii. p. 57, R. 1]);—abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19[33] + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); לָיְלָה Gn 1[5] + 3 t.; לַיִל Is 16[3] + Pr 31[18] La 2[19] Kt (Qr לַיְלָה); לֵיל Is 15[1.1] 21[1]; cstr. לֵיל Ex 12[42] Is 30[29]; pl. abs. לֵילוֹת 1 S 30[12] + 4 t.; cstr. *id.*, Is 21[8] + 5 t.;—**1.** lit. *night*, opp. day, Gn 8[22] (J), Dt 1[33] + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1[5] (P), Je 33[20.20.25] +; מִיּוֹם עַד־לַ׳ Is 38[12.13] i.e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד־לַ׳ 2 Ch 35[14]; as time of sacred חַג (לֵיל) Is 30[29]; of suffering and weeping לֵילוֹת עָמָל Jb 7[3], cf. ψ 6[7] 77[3] etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. ‖ *by day*) Is 26[9] Jb 35[10] ψ 1[2] 22[3] 42[9] 77[7] 88[2] 92[3] 119[55], cf. 16[7] 17[3]; of night-service in Temple 134[1]; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15[1] Je 6[5] Ob[5] Jb 27[20] 34[20.25] 36[20]; divided into watches ψ 90[4]; לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים Ex 12[42] v. sub שׁמר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7[4.12] Ex 24[18] 34[28] Dt 9[9.11.18.25] 10[10] 1 K 19[8]; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לֵילוֹת) 1 S 30[12] Jon 2[1]; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לֵילוֹת) Jb 2[13]†; מַרְאֹת הַלַּ׳ † Gn 20[3] 31[24] (both E), 1 K 3[5]; חֲלוֹם הַלַּ׳ Gn 46[2] (E); חֶזְיוֹן לַ׳ Jb 20[8] 33[15], חֶזְיֹנוֹת לַ׳ 4[13], חֲלוֹם חֲזוֹן לַ׳ Is 29[7] (cf. Mi 3[6] infr.)†; בִּן־לַ׳ Jon 4[10.10] v. בֵּן **8.** p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:— חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי הַלַּ׳ בַּחֲצִי הַלַּ׳ *at midnight* Ex 12[29] + (v. p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹךְ הַלַּ׳ † 1 K 3[20], בְּאִישׁוֹן לַ׳ Pr 7[9]†; בַּלַּ׳ הַזֶּה Ex 12[8.12] *on this night* (P; the night of which one is speaking); בַּלַּ׳ הַהוּא *on that night* Gn 19[35] (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14[1]); בַּלַּ׳ הוּא Gn 19[33] 30[16]; so הַלַּ׳ alone † 1 S 14[34], but del. 𝔊 We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. לַיהוה; הַלַּ׳ *to-night* † Gn 19[5.34] 30[15] (all J), Nu 22[8.19] (E), Jos 2[2] 4[3]

(both JE), 2 S $17^{1.16}$ 19^{8} Ru 1^{12} $3^{2.13}$, opp. מָחָר *to-morrow* 1 S 19^{11}; הַלּ׳ = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15^{16} (cf. Dr); כָּל־הַלּ׳ *all night* Ho 7^{6} (opp. בֹּקֶר), Ex $14^{20.21}$ (J), Nu 11^{32} Jos 10^{9} (both JE), Ju $16^{2.2}$ 19^{25} 1 S 15^{11} 31^{12} 2 S $2^{29.32}$ 4^{7}; opp. כל־היום ההוא (of continuous action) 1 S 19^{24} 28^{20} Is 62^{6}, opp. יוֹמָם ψ 78^{14}; בְּכָל־ל׳ ψ 6^{7} *every night* (prob.); cf. כָּל־הַלֵּילוֹת Is 21^{8} *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם)†; esp. לַיְלָה *by night* Nu 22^{20} (E) Jos 8^{3} (JE), Dt 16^{1} Nu 9^{16} (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14^{15} and Ex $13^{21.22}$(J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6^{27} (opp. יוֹמָם); לַיְלָה וָיוֹם *night and day* 1 K 8^{29} Is 27^{3} Est 4^{16}; less oft. לֵילוֹת ψ 16^{7}; הַלּ׳ *by night* † 2 K 25^{4} (ל׳ in ‖ Je 52^{7}), Zc 1^{8} Ne 4^{16}(opp. הַיּוֹם)†; בַּל׳ *id.*, Je 6^{5} + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. יוֹמָם, בַּיּוֹם, etc.); בַּלַּיְלָה † ψ 92^{3} (opp. בַּבֹּקֶר), 134^{1} Ct $3^{1.8}$; בַּלֵּילוֹת Ne 9^{19} (opp. בְּיוֹמָם); בְּלֵיל Is $15^{1.1}$; כַּל׳ *as at night* Jb 5^{14} (opp. צָהֳרַיִם)†. **2.** fig. שִׁיתִי כַלַּיִל צִלֵּךְ Is 16^{3} sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַיְלָה מֵחָזוֹן Mi 3^{6}; personal distress Jb 35^{10}; judgment perh. also Jb 36^{20} (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מַה־מִּלַּיְלָה מַה־מִּלֵּיל Is 21^{11} i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v^{12} (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†לִילִית **n.f. Lilith** (Milton Che *night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34^{14} (NH *id.*; As. *lilîtu*, Dl[HWB 377]; Syr. ܠܠܝܬܐ PS[1951]; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux[Lex. Talmud., s.v.] Che[ad loc.] Grünbaum[ZMG xxxi. 1877, 250 f.].—Connexion with לילה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לִין v. לוּן.

†[לִיץ] **vb. scorn** (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מליץ *interpreter* CIS[22.44.88]; Ar. لَاصَ is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl[De Pr. 1, 6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. לַצְתָּ Pr 9^{12}; *Impf.* יָלִיץ 3^{34} + 2 t.; *Pt.* לֵץ 9^{7} + 11 t.; pl. לֵצִים ψ 1^{1} + 3 t.;—*scorn*, וְלַצְתָּ לְבַדְּךָ תִשָּׂא Pr 9^{12} *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. חָכַמְתָּ), c. acc. 14^{9} 19^{28}; c. לְ, לַלֵּצִים הוּא־יָלִיץ *scorners he* (*God*) *scorneth* 3^{34}; הַלֵּץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21^{24}, delights in scorning 1^{22}, is incapable of discipline 9^{7}, reproof 9^{8} 15^{12}, or rebuke 13^{1}, cannot find wisdom 14^{6}; is an abomination 24^{9}, should be avoided ψ 1^{1}; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19^{25} 21^{11} and banished for the removal of contention 22^{10}; judgment is prepared for him 19^{29}; ‖ עָרִיץ Is 29^{20}; wine is a scorner Pr 20^{1}.—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הֱלִיצֻנִי ψ 119^{51}; *Pt.* מֵלִיץ Gn 42^{23} Jb 33^{23}; pl. cstr. מְלִיצֵי 2 Ch 32^{31}; sf. מְלִיצַי Jb 16^{20}; מְלִיצֶיךָ Is 43^{27};—**1.** *deride* Jb 16^{20} ψ 119^{51}. **2.** Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42^{23} (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33^{23} Is 43^{27}; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32^{31}. **Po'lel** *Pt.* pl. לֹצְצִים (מְ dropped Kö[ii. 479]) *scorners* Ho 7^{5}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְלוֹצָצוּ *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28^{22}.

†לָצוֹן **n.[m.]** scorning, Pr 1^{22}; אַנְשֵׁי לָצוֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לֵצִים 29^{8} Is 28^{14}.

†מְלִיצָה **n.[f.]** satire, mocking-poem Hb 2^{6}, also Pr 1^{6} (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (√of foll., Thes לושׁ; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. لَوْثٌ, لَيْثٌ, **strength**; لَاثَ (med. ي) III. V *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

†I. לַיִשׁ **n.m.**[Jb 4, 11] lion (Ar. لَيْثٌ, 𝔗 לֵיתָא; As. *nešu, lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt[KAT 2, 510]) Ba[ZA iii. 1888, 60]);—*lion* Jb 4^{11} Is 30^{6} (‖ לָבִיא), ל׳ גִּבּוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה Pr 30^{30}

†II. לַיִשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS[Sem. i. 156 (om. 2nd ed.)]);—former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju $18^{7.14.27.29}$ (v. דָּן p. 192 b); 𝔊 Λαισα; = לֶשֶׁם q.v.; cf. Buhl[Geogr. § 124].

†III. לַיִשׁ **n.pr.m.** father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25^{44} + 2 S 3^{15} Qr (Kt לוּשׁ), 𝔊 Αμεις, Σελλης, A Λα(ε)ις, 𝔊L Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

†לַיְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** N. of Jerus. Is 10^{30} (perh. akin to III. לַיִשׁ, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren[ZPV xiii. 101] conj. *'Isawiye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF[Map; Mem. iii. 27] Rob[BR i. 437] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175]), 𝔊 ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

לֵךְ = לְכָה *Imv.* of הָלַךְ q.v.

לָכַד 121 **vb. capture, seize, take** (by lot) (Ph. לכד *take out, choose* (?); 𝔗 לְכַד as BH; Ar. لَكَدَ is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., مِلْكَدٌ *pestle*, cf. mod. لَكَدَ *attack* Wetzst[ZMG xxii. 1868, 140];

לָכַד stick or cleave to);—**Qal** *Pf.* ל׳ Jos 8[1]+, לָכַדְתִּי 2 S 12[27] etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכּוֹד Am 3[5]; וַיִּלְכֹּד Ju 8[12]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. לָכְדָהּ 2 S 12[28], mpl. לִכְדוּ; *Inf. abs.* לָכוֹד Am 3[5]; *cstr.* sf. לְלָכְדֵנִי Je 18[22], לְלָכְדָהּ 32[24]; *Pt.* לֹכֵד Jb 5[13] Pr 16[32];—**1.** *capture, seize* (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1[8.12] Jos 8[21] 10[1] (JE), Dt 2[35] + 48 t. (but Ju 1[18] del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10[42] (D), Dn 11[18]; water-courses (fords), Ju 3[28] 7[24.24] 12[8]; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7[25] 8[12.14] Jos 11[12.17] (D), 2 Ch 22[9] 33[11]; captives and spoils 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4]; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלוּכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14[47]; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15[4]; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3[4]; of a trap, snare, לָכוֹד יִלְכּוֹד 3[5]. †**2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5[26] ψ 35[8], cf. Pr 5[22] Jb 5[13] and (of a pit) Je 18[22]. †**3.** of *taking* by lot Jos 7[14.14.14.17] (JE; v. **Niph. 3**).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4[20]; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16[18]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּכֶד בָּהּ Is 24[18] Je 48[44]; Ec 7[26]; וַיִּלָּכֵד Jos 7[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכָּד Jos 7[15];—**1.** *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16[18] 2 K 18[10] Je 38[28.28] 48[1.41] 50[2.9.24] 51[31.41] Zc 14[2]; of men Je 51[56] La 4[20] (cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** of men, *be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8[15] 24[18] 28[13] ψ 9[16] 59[13] Pr 6[2] 11[6] Je 6[11] 8[9]; so of Moab Je 48[7.44]; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7[26]; of being *caught* by cords of distress, בְּחַבְלֵי עֹנִי, Jb 36[8]. **3.** *be taken* by lot Jos 7[15.16.17.18] (all JE), 1 S 10[20.21.21] 14[41.42] (cf. **Qal 3**).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרָדוּ Jb 41[9] *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated,* of crocodile's scales (|| אִישׁ בְּאָחִיהוּ יְדֻבָּקוּ); פְּנֵי תְהוֹם יִתְלַכָּדוּ Jb 38[30] *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; || כָּאֶבֶן מַיִם יִתְחַבָּאוּ; vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

†[לֶכֶד] **n.[m.] a taking, capture** (cf. ψ 9[16]) וְשָׁמַר רַגְלְךָ מִלָּכֶד Pr 3[26] (subj. י׳).

†[מַלְכֹּדֶת] **n.f. a catching instrument,** i. e. a snare, trap, only fig.; sf. מַלְכֻּדְתּוֹ עֲלֵי נָתִיב Jb 18[10] of the wicked (|| טָמוּן בָּאָרֶץ חַבְלוֹ).

לְכָה, לְכָה *Imv.* fr. הָלַךְ q.v.; לְכָה also for לְךָ *to thee* †Gn 27[37]

†לֵכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[21]; unknown. 𝔊 Ληχα, Λαιχα.

†לָכִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**—so Jos 10[3]+; c. ה loc. לָכִ֫ישָׁה Jos 10[31] + 5 t.;—Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10[3.5.23] (all JE), v[31] 12[11] (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša, Lakisi* Wkl[TA Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181]); captured by Jos 10[32.33.34.35] (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1[13] Je 34[7] Jos 15[39] (P), cf. 2 K 14[19.19] = 2 Ch 25[27.27], 2 Ch 11[9] Ne 11[30]; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18[14], cf. 2 Ch 32[9], also 2 K 18[17] 19[8] = Is 36[2] 37[8] (= As. *Lakisi* Schr[COT 2 K 18, 13]); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesy*, c. 33 miles SW from Jerusalem FJB[Mound of Many Cities, 1893] Buhl[Geogr. § 103] GASm[Geogr. 234]; > *Umm el-Lâkis* vdVelde[Mem. 320] Guérin[Judée ii. 299 ff.]; *Um Lâkis* opp. by Rob[BR ii. 47].—𝔊 Λαχεις.

לָלֵן v. כֵּן. לְלָאוֹת v. [לוּלִי] sub לולו.

†לָמַד **vb. exercise in, learn** (NH *id., be accustomed to, learn;* Aram. לְמַד (rare) *learn;* Syr. ܐܠܦ Pa. *accustom, combine;* Ettaph. *be taught*, etc.; As. *lamâdu, learn,* Dl[Prol. 29]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ל׳ Is 26[10]; 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30[3] + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17[19]; 1 s. אֶלְמְדָה ψ 119[73]; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּן Dt 4[10] + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* לִמְדוּ Is 1[17]; *Inf. abs.* לָמֹד Je 12[16]; *cstr.* sf. לָמְדִי ψ 119[7]; *Pt. pass.* cstr. לְמוּדֵי 1 Ch 5[8];—*learn* something, c. acc. Dt 5[1] ψ 119[7.71.73] 106[35] Pr 30[3] Is 2[4] 26[9.10] 29[24] Je 12[16.16] Mi 4[3]; c. אֶל Je 10[2]; c. *inf.* Dt 18[9] Is 1[17] Ez 19[3.6]; לְיִרְאָה Dt 4[10] 14[23] 17[19] 31[13]; וְיָרְאוּ Dt 31[12]; לְמוּדֵי מִלְחָמָה *trained* to war 1 Ch 5[18]

Piel *Pf.* 3 ms. לִמַּד Ec 12[9]; 2 m. sf. לִמַּדְתַּנִי ψ 71[17] + 7 t. Pf.; Impf. יְלַמֵּד ψ 25[9]; יְלַמֵּד Jb 21[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּלַמְּדֶנּוּ ψ 94[12]; 1 s. אֲלַמְּדָה ψ 51[15]; 3 mpl. יְלַמְּדוּן Dt 4[10] + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 25[4] + 12 t. Imv.; *Inf.* לַמֵּד Je 32[33] + 9 t.; *Pt.* מְלַמֵּד Dt 4[1] + 7 t. Pt.;—*teach,* abs. 2 Ch 17[7.9.9] ψ 60[1]; *teach* some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4[5.14] 5[28] 11[19] 31[19.22] Ju 3[2] 2 S 1[18] (?), ψ 25[4.9] 34[12] 51[15] 94[10] 119[12.26.64.66.68.108.124.135.171] 132[12] Ec 12[9] Is 40[14] Je 2[33] 9[13.19] 13[21] Dn 1[4]; c. acc. pers. Dt 4[10] ψ 25[5] 71[17] Ct 8[2] Is 48[17] Je 31[34] 32[33.33] Ezr 7[10]; acc. rei Jb 21[22]; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22[35] = ψ 18[35], ψ 144[1]; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21[22]; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94[12]; acc. pers. בְּ rei Is 40[14]; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4[1] 6[1] 20[18] ψ 143[10] Je 9[4] 12[16]; מְלַמְּדַי *my teachers* ψ 119[99] Pr 5[13]. **Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֻמַּד Je 31[18]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מְלֻמְּדֵי 1 Ch 25[7] Ct 3[8]; f. מְלֻמָּדָה Is 29[13] Ho 10[11];—*trained,* as soldiers Ct 3[8]; singers 1 Ch 25[7]; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10[11]; *taught,* of a human command Is 29[13].

לָמֵד adj. taught;—לׄ׳ Je 2[24]; pl. לִמּוּדִים Is 50[4.4]; cstr. לִמּוּדֵי Is 54[13]; לִמֻּדֵי Je 13[23]; sf. לִמֻּדָי Is 8[16];—**1.** *taught*, as disciples Is 8[16] 50[4.4] 54[13] **2.** *accustomed to* something, לִמֻּד מִדְבָּר Je 2[24] (wild ass) *accustomed to the wilderness;* לִמֻּדֵי הָרֵעַ 13[23] *accustomed to do evil.*

†[**מַלְמֵד**] **n.[m.]** ox-goad;—cstr. מַלְמַד Ju 3[31].

†**תַּלְמִיד** **n.[m.]** scholar (late; NH) 1 Ch 25[8].

לָמָּה, לָמָה, לָמֶה, לָמָּה v. מָה **4 d.**

לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, v. p. 518 a.

†**לְמוּאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל** **n.pr.m.** king of Massa (prob., v. מַשָּׂא); לְמוֹ׳ Pr 31[1], לְמוֹ׳ v[4].

לְמוֹאל Ne 12[38] rd. לִשְׂמֹאל, v. שׂמאל.

†**לֶמֶךְ** **n.pr.m.** (on orig. form cf. Lag[BN 77]; conj. as to meaning Bu[Urgesch. 102, 129]);—לׄ׳ Gn 4[19] + 7 t.; לָמֶךְ 4[18] + 2 t.; — **1.** son of מְתוּשָׁאֵל (Cainite) Gn 4[18.19.23.23.24] (all J). **2.** son of מְתוּשֶׁלַח (Sethite) Gn 5[25.26.28.30.31] (all P), 1 Ch 1[3]. —𝔊 Λαμεχ.

לְמִן, לְמִנִּי v. מִן **9 b.**

לְמַעַן v. מַעַן sub ענה.

לַע v. sub I. לוע.

†[**לָעַב**] **vb.** jest (NH Hiph. *id.;* 𝔗 לְעַב Ethpa. *id.;* Syr. ܠܥܒ Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy;* Ar. لَعِبَ *play, sport, jest*); — only **Hiph.** *Pt.* וַיִּהְיוּ מַלְעִבִים בְּ׳ 2 Ch 36[16] *and they were* (continually) *making jest at* the messengers of God.

†[**לָעַג**] **vb. mock, deride;** also (Niph.) stammer, poet. (NH Hiph. *id.;* 𝔗 לְעַג Aph. *id.;* ܠܥܓ *stutter* (cf. NH לִגְלֵג *mock,* 𝔗 לַגְלֵג *id.;* Syr. ܠܓܠܓ *stutter*, Ar. لَقْلَقَ *id.*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לָעֲגָה 2 K 19[21] Is 37[22]; *Impf.* יִלְעַג־ Jb 22[19] ψ 2[4], יִלְעָג Jb 9[23]; 3 fs. תִּלְעַג Pr 30[17]; 2 ms. תִּלְעַג ψ 59[9], וַתִּלְ׳ Jb 11[3]; 1 s. אֶלְעַג Pr 1[26]; 3 mpl. יִלְעֲגוּ־ ψ 80[7]; *Pt.* לֹעֵג Pr 17[5] Je 20[7];—*mock, deride, have in derision*, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. לְ pers. vel rei) 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22] (‖ בזה); of the innocent Jb 22[19] (‖ שׂמח); of God (c. לְ) 9[23] ψ 2[4] 59[9]; abs. of wisdom Pr 1[26] (‖ שׂחק); of wicked (c. לְ) Pr 17[5] (‖ שׂמח), 30[17] (‖ בוז), Je 20[7] (‖ שׂחק); so also perh. ψ 80[7] (read לָנוּ for לָמוֹ with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙), cf. (abs.) Jb 11[3]. **Niph.** *Pt.* עַם . . . נִלְעַג לָשׁוֹן Is 33[19] *a people stammering of tongue* (i.e. barbarians, cf. v[a]; but rd. נעלג [√עלג] Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 45]; ‖ עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְעֵג Ne 3[33]; 2 ms. תַּלְעִיג Jb 21[3]; 3 mpl. יַלְעִגוּ ψ 22[8], וַיַּלְעִגוּ Ne 2[19]; *Pt.* מַלְעִגִים 2 Ch 30[10];—*mock, deride*, always in bad sense: c. לְ pers. Ne 2[19] (‖ בזה), ψ 22[8]; c. עַל־ pers. Ne 3[33]; c. בְּ pers. 2 Ch 30[10] (‖ השׂחיק); abs. Jb 21[3].—So also יַלְעִיג (or יִלְעַג) Pr 18[1] for MT יִתְגַּלָּע Gr[l.c.] (v. גלע, p. 166 supra).

†**לַעַג** **n.[m.]** mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering;—abs. לׄ׳ Jb 34[7] + 2 t. + ψ 123[4] (הַלּ׳ MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö[Synt. § 303 e]— but prob. insert לְ foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges[§ 127 g]), + Ez 23[32] (but del. 𝔊B Hi Co Berthol), + 36[4] (where Co reads בֶּלַע, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. לַעְגָּם Ho 7[16] (v. infr.); pl. cstr. לַעֲגֵי Is 28[12] (v. infr.); — **1. a.** *mocking, derision*, ψ 123[4] (‖ בוז); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7[16] (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34[7]. **b.** = obj. of derision ψ 44[14] = 79[4] (‖ קֶלֶס, חֶרְפָּה); so also Ez 23[32] (‖ צחק; si vera l., v. supr.), 36[4]. **2.** *stammerings* (of barbarous language), לׄ׳ שָׂפָה Is 28[11] (‖ לָשׁוֹן אַחֶרֶת; so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now[ψ 35, 16], De al. sub לָעֵג); but Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 45] reads עִלְּגֵי, √עלג.

†[**לָעֵג**] **adj.** mocking, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *mockers of* מָעוֹג (q.v.), but text dub.; Che reads לַעֲגֵי, Schwally ZAW xi. 1890, 258 לָעֲגוּ.—To [לָעֵג] is also referred לַעֲגֵי Is 28[11] by Ges De Che Du, < sub לַעַג q.v.

†**לַעְדָּה** **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[21], 𝔊 Μαδαθ, A Λαδα, 𝔊L Λαδηι.

†**לַעְדָּן** **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[26] 𝔊 Λαδ(δ)αν. **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch 23[7.8.9] 26[21.21.21] 𝔊 Εδαν, A Λ(ε)αδαν, Χαδαν, 𝔊L Λααδαν.

לַעֲה v. לוע.

†[**לָעַז**] **vb.** talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH *id.*, in deriv. (לַעַז *foreign language*, לוֹעֵז *foreigner*), also *murmur, remonstrate;* Syr. ܠܥܙ *talk indistinctly;* Ar. لَغَزَ *distort;* IV. *talk obscurely, ambiguously*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* עַם לֹעֵז ψ 114[1] *a people talking unintelligibly* (‖ מִצְרַיִם).

† [לָעַט] **vb.** **swallow (greedily)** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. ܠܘܥܛܐ *jaw;* cf. Ar. لغط *speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—only **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. הַלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25[30] (J) *let me swallow,* sq. מִן rei.

† לַעֲנָה **n.f.** **wormwood** (NH *id.;* Ar. لَعْن is *curse* (vb. لَعَن *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook[Gloss.]);—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5[7] 6[12] (‖ ראשׁ); of result of idolatry, Dt 29[17] (‖ *id.*); of י׳'s chastisement Je 9[14] (‖ מֵי־רֹאשׁ), 23[15] (‖ *id.*), La 3[15] (‖ מְרוֹרִים), v[19] (‖ ראשׁ); sim. of bitter (מָרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5[4].—On *wormwood* (*Artemisia absinthium,* etc., Gk. ἀψίνθιον) cf. Löw[80 f. 401, 421] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 493].

לָעַז v. לוע.

לפד (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† לַפִּיד **n.m.**[Ju 15, 4] **torch** (NH *id.*);—ל׳ abs. Ju 15[4] Is 62[1]; cstr. Gn 15[17] Zc 12[6]; pl. לַפִּידִים Ju 15[5] + 2 t., לַפִּדִם Ex 20[18], לַפִּדִים Ju 7[16] + 3 t.; cstr. לַפִּידֵי Dn 10[6]:—*torch,* Ju 7[16. 20] 15[4. 4. 5] (kindled, הִבְעִיר אֵשׁ בַּ׳); לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15[17] (+ תַּנּוּר עָשָׁן; JE), Zc 12[6] (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; ‖ כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ), לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ Dn 10[6] (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; ‖ וּפָנָיו כְּמַרְאֵה בָרָק); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2[5] (‖ בְּרָקִים); ל׳ of lightning-flashes Ex 20[18] (E; + קוֹלֹת *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41[11] (‖ כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ); of flame between cherubim Ez 1[13] (‖ גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ, אֵשׁ); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62[1] (‖ נֹגַהּ).—לַפִּיד Jb 12[5] v. sub פִּיד.

† לַפִּידוֹת **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4[4]; 𝔊 Λαφ(ε)ιδωθ.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6[17] v. sub [פָּנָה], פָּנִים.

לִפְנִים 1 K 6[29] v. sub פְּנִימָה.

† [לָפַת] **vb.** **twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion** (Ar. لَفَتَ *twist, wring;* As. *lapâtu, overthrow,* Dl[HWB 382]);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּלְפֹּת Ju 16[29] sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלָּפֵת Ru 3[8] the man started up *and twisted himself;* 3 mpl. יִלָּפְתוּ Jb 6[18] the paths of their way [i. e. of the streams] *turn aside* (*twist, wind,* with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read Qal יִלְפְּתוּ or Pi. יְלַפְּתוּ, making ארחות, = *caravans,* subj.

לָצוֹן, לֵץ v. sub ליץ.

† לַקּוּם **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19[33] (P), 𝔊 Δωδαμ, 𝔊L Λακουμ. so also Lag[Onom. 275, 24]; site unknown.

לָקַח [965] **vb.** **take** (NH *id.*, esp. *buy,* and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage;* MI[17. 20] Impf. ואקח; Ph. לקח; As. *likû, lakû* Dl[HWB 384]; Ar. لَقِحَ *conceive* (of female), IV. *impregnate;* Eth. ለቀሐ: *receive;* Zinj. לקח DHM[Sendsch. 59]; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.[3] (Imv. קחי); cf. Cook[Gloss. Aram. Inscr.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* ל׳ Gn 2[22] +, לָקָח 27[36] + (קָח Ez 17[5] is textual error; om. 𝔊 𝔖 Co, cf. Ges[§ 19, 3, a]); sf. לְקָחַנִי Gn 24[7], לְקָחָם Je 27[20] (for קָחָם Ho 11[3] rd. prob. אֶקָּחֵם 𝔊 𝔗 Ew St Sta[§ 384, 4] Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ Gn 20[3] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקַּח Ex 21[10] +. וַיִּקַּח Gn 2[15] + (Nu 16[1] read וַיָּקָם Bö We Di Dr[2 S 18, 18]; 1 S 30[20] read וַיִּקְחוּ We Dr Kit Bu); sf. יִקָּחֵנִי 2 S 22[17] +; יִקָּחֲךָ Jb 15[12]; 3 fs. תִּקַּח Gn 38[23] +; 1 s. אֶקַּח 14[23] +, וָאֶקְחָה Zc 11[13]; 1 pl. נִקַּח Gn 34[6] +, נִקְחָה 1 S 4[3] +; וַנִּקַּח Dt 3[8] 29[7]; *Imv.* קַח Ex 29[1] Pr 20[16] + Ez 37[16] (Co וְלָקַחְתָּ, after 𝔊); fs. לְקְחִי 1 K 17[11]; usually קַח Gn 6[21] +, קְחָה 15[9], sf. 3 ms. קָחֶנּוּ 1 S 16[11] + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. קָחֶנָּה Je 36[14]; sf. 3 mpl. קָחֶם־נָא Gn 48[9] (cf. Kö[i. 330] Ges[§ 61, 2]); fs. קְחִי Is 23[16] + 3 t.; mpl. קְחוּ Gn 42[33] +, sf. 3 ms. קָחֻהוּ 1 K 20[33]; *Inf. abs.* לָקוֹחַ Je 32[14] + 2 t., לָקֹחַ Dt 31[26]; *cstr.* קַחַת Je 5[3] +; קַחַת־ 2 K 12[9] (Kö[i. 318]); usually c. prep. לָקַחַת Gn 4[11] +, מִקַּחַת 1 K 22[3] +, etc.; sf. קַחְתִּי Ez 24[25], קַחְתֵּךְ Gn 30[15] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* לֹקֵחַ 27[46] +, etc.; *pass.* pl. לְקֻחִים Pr 24[11];—**1.** *take, take in the hand,* sq. acc. rei, Ex 7[15] (J), 17[5] (E), Nu 25[7] (P), 2 K 4[29] (all c. בְּיָד) 2 S 18[14] (c. בְּכַף), cf. Gn 8[9] (J), Ex 4[17] 12[22] (JE), Dt 15[17] + oft.; Gn 40[11] (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4[6] read סֹקְלָה for לֹקְחֵי, v. חִטָּה, p. 334 supra, and סקל). This easily passes into **2.** *take and carry along* with oneself, כֶּסֶף קְחוּ בְיֶדְכֶם Gn 43[12] (J), Jos 9[11] (JE), 1 K 14[3] 2 K 5[5] 8[8. 9] 9[1] Pr 7[20] (all c. בְּיָד); cf. Gn 43[15] Jos 9[4] (both JE), +. **3. a.** *take* from, or out of, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.: Gn 2[22] (rib from man), 3[22] (man from ground; both J); Dt 19[12] 1 S 17[49] 1 K 17[19] +; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[21] (i. e. *drew* it); c. בְּ instr. בְּמֶלְקָחַיִם ל׳ מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Is 6[6]; sq. מִן partit. 2 S 12[4]. **b.** *take, carry away:* Ez 3[14] *spirit lifted me up and carried me away;* fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15[12]. **c.** *take away* from, so as to

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42^{36} (E); sq. acc. + מִן, Gn 44^{29} (מֵעִם; J), 1 K 11^{34} ψ 51^{13}; לֹקֵחַ אֶת־ ׳י אֲדֹנֶיךָ מֵעַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 K 2^{3} *is about to take away thy lord from over thy head,* so v^{5}; cf. abs. אֵינֶנּוּ כִּי־ל׳ אֹתוֹ אלהים Gn 5^{24} (P); more oft. without מִן, Gn $27^{36.36}$ $30^{15.15}$ 31^{1} (all J), Ju $11^{13.15}$ 15^{6} 18^{24} 1 S $12^{3.3}$ 2 S 12^{4} 1 K 11^{34} Jb 12^{20}; abs. Jb 1^{21}; אֶתֶּן־לְךָ מֶלֶךְ בְּאַפִּי וְאֶקַּח בְּעֶבְרָתִי Ho 13^{11}; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez $33^{4.6}$; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4^{11}. **d.** esp. *take away* life 1 K $19^{10.14}$ ψ 31^{14} Pr 1^{19} Jon 4^{3}. **4.** *take* to or for a person: **a.** for oneself, sq. acc. + לְ, =*appropriate* to oneself Dt 7^{25} Nu 8^{16} (P), Dt 22^{7} 2 K 12^{6}; c. לְ as dat. comm., Zc 11^{7}; ל׳ אֶת־שְׁנֵי יְלָדַי לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים 2 K 4^{1} *to take my two sons for himself for slaves;* so (without לְ reflex.), תִּקָּחֶנּוּ לְעֶבֶד עוֹלָם Jb 40^{28} *wilt thou take him as slave for ever?* **b.** =*procure, get,* sq. acc. + לְ, קְחוּ לָכֶם תֶּבֶן Ex 5^{11} (J) *get you straw;* לֹקֵחַ לוֹ קָלוֹן Pr 9^{7} *getteth to himself shame;* so oft., esp. קַח לְךָ, etc., Gn 6^{21} 12^{19} 16^{21} 45^{19} +; without לְ, Ne 5^{2} *let us procure corn,* and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31^{16}. **c.** *take possession of,* sq. acc., of land Dt 29^{7} Jos $11^{16.23}$ (all D), 2 Ch 16^{5}; cf. פְּקֻדָּתוֹ יִקַּח אַחֵר ψ 109^{8} *his office let another take;* fig. הַלַּיְלָה הַהוּא יִקָּחֵהוּ אֹפֶל Jb 3^{6} *that night—let darkness take possession of it!* **d.** =*select, choose,* וְאֶתְכֶם ל׳ ׳י Dt 4^{20}, cf. v^{34} (+ לוֹ), 1 K 11^{37}; of men Dt 1^{15} Jos 3^{12} (JE; + לָכֶם); + מִן Dt 1^{23} Jos 4^{2} (JE). **e.** esp. *take* in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, c. לְ, וְלָקַחְתָּ אִשָּׁה לִבְנִי Gn 24^{4} *and thou shalt take a wife for my son,* so v$^{7.38.40.48}$ (all J), 21^{21} (E), Je 29^{6b}; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. לְ reflex. (sts. + לְאִשָּׁה), Gn 4^{19} 6^{2} 11^{29} 12^{19} (all J), + oft.; without לְ Gn $20^{2.3}$ (E), etc. **f.** =*receive, accept,* esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8^{3} $12^{3c.4}$ (both sq. מִן), Am 5^{12} 2 K $5^{15.16.20.23.26.26}$ ψ 15^{5}; interest-money Ez $18^{13.17}$ 22^{12}; inheritance Jos 13^{8} 18^{7} (both D), Nu $34^{14.14.15}$ (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4^{11} (J); chastisement Is 40^{2}; of *perceiving* a sound, Jb 4^{11} *mine ear received a whisper of it;* *receive* mentally: וְלָקַח בְּעָלָיו Ex 22^{10} (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; בָּרֵךְ לָקָחְתִּי Nu 23^{20} (JE), i.e. *I have received* (commandment by revelation) *to bless;* *receive* instruction Pr 24^{32} Je 2^{30} +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22^{25}. **g.** *take,* as preliminary to further action: Gn 31^{34} (E), *she took them* and put them; Ju 3^{25} *take* key and open; Jos 2^{4} *she took* the two men and hid them; 1 K 18^{4} Obadiah *took* 100 prophets and hid them; 19^{21} Elisha *took* the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17^{19} 18^{18}; sts. wholly redundant, קְחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ עֲגָלָה חֲדָשָׁה 1 S 6^{7} *take and prepare a new cart,* etc.; somewhat different is הַלֹּקְחִים לְשׁוֹנָם וַיִּנְאֲמוּ נְאֻם Je 23^{31}, i.e. *they take* (=make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. **5.** *take* up, upon=*put* upon, sq. עַל: וַתִּקַּח תָּמָר אֵפֶר עַל־רֹאשָׁהּ 2 S 13^{19} *and Tamar put ashes upon her head;* וַיִּקָּחֶהָ עַל־הַחֲמוֹר Ju 19^{28}; cf. יִפְרֹשׂ כְּנָפָיו יִקָּחֵהוּ Dt 32^{11} *he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up.* **6.** =*fetch:* קְחִי־נָא לִי מְעַט־מַיִם 1 K 17^{10} *fetch me, pray, a little water,* cf. v$^{11.11}$, 2 K 2^{20} 4^{41}; וְקַח־לִי מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי גְּדָיֵי עִזִּים Gn 27^{9} *and fetch me thence two kids,* cf. v^{13} (J); + בְּיָדִי 1 S 21^{9}; an offering Lv 12^{8} (P; ‖ הֵבִיא v^{6}); c. human obj. oft. nearly=*summon,* לָקֹב אֹיְבַי לְקַחְתִּיךָ Nu 23^{11} (JE) *to curse mine enemies did I summon thee,* Ju 11^{5} 1 S 16^{11}; שְׁלַח וְקַח אֹתוֹ אֵלַי 1 S 20^{31} *send and bring him unto me;* 2 K 3^{15} 6^{13} +; of ׳י, summoning his people from exile, מִשָּׁם יִקָּחֶךָ Dt 30^{4}. **7** *take=lead, conduct* (with or without contact): וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי בָנָיו עִמּוֹ Gn 48^{1}; גַּם בְּקַרְכֶם קְחוּ Ex 12^{32} (both E); וְאֶת־עַמּוֹ לָקַח עִמּוֹ Ex 14^{6} (J) *and his people he took with him,* cf. v^{7} (J), Jos 8^{1} (JE), Ju 4^{6}; אֶקָּחֲךָ אֶל־מָקוֹם אַחֵר Nu 23^{27} *I will take thee unto another place,* cf. v$^{14.28}$ (all JE); ׳י subj., וָאֶקַּח אֶת־אֲבִיכֶם Jos 24^{3} (E) *and I took your father* Abraham from beyond the river; הַצֵּל לְקֻחִים לַמָּוֶת Pr 24^{11} *rescue those led to death.* **8.** *take=capture, seize:* לָקַחְתִּי בְחָזְקָה 1 S 2^{16} *I will take by force,* sc. flesh; of spoils, בֶּצַע כֶּסֶף לֹא ל׳ Ju 5^{19} *gain of silver they took not;* of capture of ark 1 S 5^{1}; bronze 2 S 8^{8}, etc.; territory Gn 48^{22} (E), Dt 3^{14}; cities Nu 21^{25} (JE), Dt 3^{14} Jos 11^{19} (D), 1 S 7^{14} 2 S 8^{1}; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40^{24}; of seductions of woman, וְאַל־תִּקָּחֲךָ בְּעַפְעַפֶּיהָ Pr 6^{25} *and let her not capture thee with her eyelids.* **9.** *take=carry off:* **a.** as booty Gn 14^{11} 1 S 27^{9} $30^{16.18.19.20}$ 1 K $14^{26.26}$. **b.** as prisoners Gn 14^{12} 2 K 18^{32}=Is 36^{17}, 2 K 23^{34}=2 Ch 36^{4}. **10.** in phr. *take* vengeance: וְנִקְחָה נִקְמָתֵנוּ מִמֶּנּוּ Je 20^{10} *and we will take our vengeance upon him;* abs. נָקָם אֶקָּח Is 47^{3} *vengeance will I take.*

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְקַח 1 S 4^{22}; נִלְקַח 4^{11} Ez 33^{6}; 3 fs. נִלְקְחָה 1 S 4^{17}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּלָּקַח Est $2^{8.16}$; 1 s. אֶלָּקַח

2 K 2^{9}; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקַח 1 S $4^{19.21}$, sf. הִלָּקְחוֹ 1 S 21^{7};—**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S $4^{11.17.19.21.22}$. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21^{7}; of removal by death Ez 33^{6}; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2^{9} (c. מֵעִם pers.) **3.** *be taken, brought* unto (אֶל־), only Est $2^{8.16}$.

† **Pu.** *Pf.* לֻקַּח Gn 3^{23}+, 3 fs. לֻקְּחָה־ 2^{23}, 2 ms. לֻקָּחְתָּ 3^{19}, etc.;—**1.** *be taken* from, out of (מִן of source) Gn 2^{23} $3^{19.23}$ (all J); cf. וְלֻקַּח מֵהֶם קְלָלָה Je 29^{22} *and there shall be taken from them* (derived from their case) *a curse-formula.* **2.** = *be stolen* from, Ju 17^{2} (לְ pers.) **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48^{46}, cf. Is 52^{5}. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (= **Niph. 2**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2^{10} (c. מֵאֵת pers.), of death Is 53^{8} (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

† **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻקַּח Gn 18^{4}+, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought* unto Gn 12^{15} (J; sq. בֵּית *to the house of*), 18^{4} (abs.) **2.** *be taken* out of Jb 28^{2} (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15^{3} (מִן partit.) **3.** *be taken away* from Is 49^{24} (מִן pers.); abs. v^{25}.

† **Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. אֵשׁ מִתְלַקַּחַת lit. fire *taking hold of itself*, of lightning Ex 9^{24} (JE), Ez 1^{4}, exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infolding itself*, i.e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes AV VB SS, > of *quivering* flashes Buhl, of *forked* or *zigzag* lightning Da.

† לֶקַח **n.m.**$^{\text{Pr 4,2}}$ **learning, teaching** (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—לֶ׳ abs. Is 29^{24}+ 5 t.; sf. לִקְחִי Dt 32^{2} Jb 11^{4}; לִקְחָהּ Pr 7^{21};— **1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לֶקַח Is 29^{24}, they *shall learn instruction* (|| בִּינָה); וְיוֹסֶף לֶקַח Pr 1^{5} a wise man will hear *and will increase* (his) *learning*, so 9^{9}. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי Dt 32^{2} (|| אִמְרָתִי), Jb 11^{4}; לֶ׳ טוֹב נָתַתִּי לָכֶם Pr 4^{2}; also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, מֶתֶק שְׂפָתַיִם יֹסִיף לֶ׳ Pr 16^{21} *sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness* (v. מתק), וְעַל שְׂפָתָיו יֹסִיף לֶקַח v^{23}; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, בְּרֹב לִ׳ Pr 7^{21} (|| בְּחֵלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ).

† לִקְחִי **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7^{19}, 𝔊 Λακεειμ, A Λακεια, 𝔊L Λοκεειμ.

† I. מַלְקוֹחַ **n.m.**$^{\text{Is 49,25}}$ **booty, prey** (cf. לקח **9**);—מַ׳ הֲיֻקַּח מִגִּבּוֹר Is 49^{24} (|| שְׁבִי), cf. v^{25} (|| *id.*); Nu 31^{26} (|| *id.*), 31^{11} (|| שָׁלָל), v^{12} (|| *id.* + שְׁבִי, i.e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v^{32} (|| יֶתֶר הַבָּז), v^{27}.

† II. [מַלְקוֹחַ] **n.[m.] jaw** (as *taking, seizing* food);—du. sf. וּלְשׁוֹנִי מֻדְבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי ψ 22^{16} *and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws*, i.e. my gums.

† מֶלְקָחַיִם, [מַלְקָחַיִם] **n.[m.]du. tongs, snuffers**;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6^{6}. **2.** lamp-*snuffers*, in temple 1 K 7^{49} = 2 Ch 4^{21}; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מַלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25^{38} 37^{23} Nu 4^{9} (all P).

† [מִקָּח] **n.[m.] a taking, receiving**;—cstr. מִקַּח־שֹׁחַד 2 Ch 19^{7} *a taking of a bribe.*

† [מַקָּחָה] **n.f. ware** (prop. thing *received*, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמַּקָּחוֹת Ne 10^{32} (*their*) *wares.*

† [לָקַט] **vb. pick** or **gather up,** specif. **glean** (NH *id.* and נָקַט; Ar. لَقَطَ *pick up* (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לְקַט, and נְקַט; ܠܩܛ; Mand. לגט (Nö$^{\text{M 54}}$, also on Talm. נקט); cf. As. *lakâtu* Dl$^{\text{HWB 385}}$ (but ט = *t*?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָֽקְטוּ Ex 16^{22} Nu 11^{8}, וְלָ׳ consec. Ex 16^{4}, לָקָ֑טוּ Ex 16^{18}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16^{5}, וַיִּלְקְטוּ Ex $16^{17.21}$; יִלְקֹטוּן ψ 104^{28}, 2 mpl. sf. תִּלְקְטֻהוּ Ex 16^{26}; *Imv.* mpl. לִקְטוּ Gn 31^{46} Ex 16^{16}; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְקֹט Ex 16^{27} + 2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31^{46} (J), lilies Ct 6^{2}; usu. the manna: Ex $16^{4.5.26}$ (J), $v^{21.22}$ (P); sq. מִן partit. v^{16} (P); so abs. v^{27} Nu 11^{8} (both JE), Ex $16^{17.18}$ (P); of animals gathering food תִּתֵּן לָהֶם יִלְקֹטוּן ψ 104^{28}. **2.** specif. *glean*, abs., Ru 2^{8} (c. בְּ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְלִקְּטָה consec. Ru 2^{16}, לִקֵּטָה Ru $2^{17.18}$; 2 fs. לִקַּטְתְּ Ru 2^{19}; *Impf.* וַיְלַקֵּט Gn 47^{14} + 2 t.; 3 fs. תְּלַקֵּט Ru 2^{15}, וַתְּ׳ Ru $2^{3.17}$; 2 ms. תְלַקֵּט Lev 19^{9} + 2 t.; 1 s. אֲלַקֳּטָה Ru $2^{2.7}$ (cf. Ba$^{\text{NB 152, 489}}$); *Inf. cstr.* לְלַקֵּט Ru 2^{15} + 2 t.; *Pt.* מְלַקֵּט Is 17^{5}, pl. מְלַקְּטִים Ju 1^{7} Je 7^{18};—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19^{10} (H), arrows 1 S 20^{38}, (fire-)wood Je 7^{18}; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1^{7} (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K $4^{39.39}$ (+ מִן of source). **2.** fig. *collect* (money) Gn 47^{14} (J). **3.** specif. *glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru $2^{3.7}$ (|| אָסַף), v^{17} (all c. בְּ loc.), v^{15} (בֵּין loc.), v^{19} (adv. loc.), also v^{2} (where בְּ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also $v^{15.16.23}$; c. acc. Is 17^{5} (שִׁבֳּלִים, sim. of devastation of land; || אֹסֵף קָצִיר), Ru $2^{17.18}$; c. acc. cogn. לֶקֶט Lv 19^{9} = 23^{22} (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּלֻקְּטוּ

Is 27[12] *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of י׳'s judgment). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְלַקְּטוּ Ju 11[3] and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֶל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

†לֶקֶט **n.[m.] gleaning**, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. ל׳ קְצִירְךָ, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19[9] = 23[22] (H).

†יַלְקוּט **n.[m.] receptacle, wallet**(?) (prop. *collector*) (on form cf. Lag[BN p. 127] Ba[NB § 156 b] Kö[ii. 1, § 76, 4])—only in 1 S 17[40] and he put them [the stones] בִּכְלִי הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וּבַיַּלְקוּט *in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even* (?) *in the wallet* (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בַּיַּל׳ (𝔊 The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard בִּכְלִי . . . לוֹ as gloss (We Bu HPS).

†[לָקַק] **vb. lap, lick** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقَّ *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָקְקוּ 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָלֹק Ju 7[5.5]; 3 mpl. יָלֹקּוּ 1 K 21[19], וַיָּלֹקּוּ 1 K 22[38];—*lap*, יָלֹק בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ מִן־הַמַּיִם Ju 7[5], like a dog v[5] (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21[19.19] 22[38]. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. c. art. הַמְלַקְקִים Ju 7[6] (בְּיָדָם אֶל־פִּיהֶם is erron. gloss, v. GFM), v[7]; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v[5]).

לקשׁ (√ of foll.; NH לקשׁ *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. ܠܩܫ *make* or *do late*, לְקִישָׁא, ܠܩܫܐ *late;* vulg. Ar. لَقَّش *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De[Job 24, 6], so II. Wahrm; لَقِّيس *late*, Dozy[Suppl. ii. 543]).

†לֶקֶשׁ **n.[m.]** prob. **after-growth, aftermath**, i.e. **spring-crop** (cf. GASm[12 Proph. i. 109]);—only (2 t.) Am 7[1], בִּתְחִלַּת עֲלוֹת הַלָּקֶשׁ וְהִנֵּה לֶקֶשׁ אַחַר גִּזֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ׃.—> Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מַלְקוֹשׁ q. v.), Hoffm[ZAW iii. (1883) 116]; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein[ZPV iv. 1881, 83]; Anderlind[viii. 1886, 62].

†מַלְקוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Je 3, 3] **latter-rain, spring-rain** (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ׳ Ho 6[3] + 7 t.;—related to גֶּשֶׁם as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֶה (*former rain*, q.v.): Ho 6[3] Je 5[24]; so opp. מוֹרֶה Jo 2[23]; particular under מָטָר Dt 11[14] (opp. יוֹרֶה), Zc 10[1] (+ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם), Jb 29[23]; ‖ רְבִבִים Je 3[3]; עָב מ׳ Pr 16[15] *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

†[לִקֵּשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לֶקֶשׁ = **take the aftermath**, i. e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De[Hiob 26, 6]) (> Buhl II. לקשׁ, cf. Ar. لَقَش *schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane[2668]]);—*despoil;* וְכֶרֶם רָשָׁע יְלַקֵּשׁוּ׃ Jb 24[6] *and the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עָשִׁיר *the rich* Bu Du) *they despoil* (‖ קָצַר).

לשׁד (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَدَ *suck, lick* (Eth. ለስድ፡ *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32[4] De Bae, also Di[Nu 11, 8]).

[לָשָׁד] **n.m. juice, juicy** or **dainty bit, dainty**;—cstr. כְּטַעַם לְשַׁד הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11[8] (J) sim. of taste of manna (𝔊 ἐγκρίς, 𝔙 *panis oleatus*), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); נֶהְפַּךְ לְשַׁדִּי בְּחַרְבֹנֵי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לשׁך (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†לִשְׁכָּה **n.f. room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka** (NH *id.* 𝔗 לִשְׁכְּתָא; cf. also נִשְׁכָּה; on the *lishka* v. Now[Arch. ii. 37, 52, 79]; Bo[Geogr. I, xvii. 438 (ed. Leusd.)] comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS[Sem. i. 236 (2nd ed. 254)] al.);—ל׳ Ez 40[38] +; cstr. לִשְׁכַּת 2 K 23[11] +; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכָּתָה 1 S 9[22]; pl. לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 40[17] +; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10[38] +;—**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בָּמָה), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9[22], insert also prob. 1[18] (𝔊 We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35[2.4], cf. v[4.4]; one where prophecy read 36[10] (both these appar. open, cf. Gie[Je 35, 2]); cf. לִשְׁכַּת נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ הַסָּרִיס . . בַּפַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23[11]; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9[33]; = storerooms v[26] (‖ אֹצָרוֹת), 23[28] 28[12] 2 Ch 31[11]. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40[17.17.38.44.45.46] + 41[10] (del. Co Bthl), 42[1.4.7.7.8.11] + v[12] (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלּ׳ הָעֶלְיוֹנֹת 42[5] (vid. v[3]), (45[5] rd. עָרִים לָשֶׁבֶת 𝔊 Sm Co Sgfr[KauAT] Bthl); ל׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42[13.13.13] 44[19] 46[19]. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8[29] Ne 10[38.39] (‖ בֵּית הָאוֹצָר), v[40]; used by individuals Ezr 10[6] Ne 13[5] (ל׳ גְּדוֹלָה), v[8], in gen. v[4.9]. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36[12.20.21].

†I. לֶשֶׁם **n.[m.]** a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28[19] 39[12] (√ and mng. dub.; 𝔊 λιγύριον, Joseph[Ant. iii. 7, 5] λίγυρος, 𝔙 *ligurius*, and this (= λυγκούριον, *lyncurion* ?) compared with *carbuncle* Plin[NH viii. 57 (38)]; identif. with *amber*

Demostratus in Plin$^{NH\ xxxvii.\ 11(2)}$, or with *jacinth* (Rev 21^{20}) Braun$^{De\ Vest.\ Sacerd.\ ii.\ 14}$ Winer$^{RWB\ i.\ 332}$; cf. further, Di$^{Ex\ 28,\ 19}$).

† II. לֶ֫שֶׁם **n.pr.loc.** variant of לַ֫יִשׁ (whence We$^{De\ gent\ 37}$ Di rd. לֶ֫שֶׁם; Lag$^{BN\ 20\ Anm.}$ thinks ם remnant of *Mimmation*, לֶ֫שֶׁם fr. לַ֫יִשׁ = *Laišum*), old name of city דָּן (v. לַ֫יִשׁ), Jos 19$^{47.47}$ (cf. Di), 𝔊B Λαχεις, לֶ֫שֶׁם דָּן = Λασεννδακ, A𝔊L Λεσεν(μ).

לשׁן (√ of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. لسّ, لسب, لسم), so Hup-Now$^{\psi\ 32,\ 4}$).

† לָשׁוֹן **n.m.**$^{Jos\ 7,\ 29}$ and (more oft.) **f.**$^{Is\ 28,\ 11}$ **tongue** (NH *id.*; also As. *lišânu*; Ar. لِسَانٌ; Eth. ልሳን፡; Aram. לִשָּׁן, לִישָׁן, ܠܶܫܳܢܳܐ (all *li*-); Zinj. לשן DHM$^{Sendsch.\ 59}$);—abs. ל׳ Ex 4^{10}+; הַלָּשֹׁן Jos 15^{2}; cstr. לְשׁוֹן Jos 7^{21}+; sf. לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23^{2}; לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11^{7}+2 t.; לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7^{5} Est 1^{22}; לְשׁוֹנְךָ ψ 34^{14}; לְשׁוֹנְכֶם Is 59^{3}, etc.; pl. לְשֹׁנוֹת abs. ψ 31^{21} Is 66^{18}; cstr. Zc 8^{23}; sf. לְשֹׁנֹתָם Gn 10$^{20.31}$;—**1.** *tongue* of men, **a.** used in lapping Ju 7^{5}; cleaving to the palate (חֵךְ), in thirst La 4^{4}, so as to produce dumbness Jb 29^{10} (‖ קוֹל נֶחְבָּא), ψ 137^{6} Ez 3^{26} (‖ נֶאֱלַם); cleaving to jaws (מַלְקוֹחַ) ψ 22^{16}; ל׳ בַּצָּמָא נָשָׁתָּה Is 41^{17} *their tongue for thirst is parched*, ל׳ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם Zc 14^{12} (of י׳'s judgment); a choice morsel is held תַּחַת ל׳ Jb 20^{12} (fig. of mischief), cf. ψ 10^{7} (ready to be uttered), 66^{17} (‖ פֶּה), Ct 4^{11}. **b.** usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. ψ Pr, oft. ‖ פֶּה, שָׂפָה);—מַעֲנֵה ל׳ כְּבַד ל׳ Ex 4^{10} (J) *heavy of tongue*; Pr 16^{1}, מִלָּתוֹ עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23^{2}, cf. Pr 31^{26}, ψ 139^{4} (בל׳), הֲיֵשׁ בִּלְשׁוֹנִי עַוְלָה Jb 6^{30}; מָוֶת וְחַיִּים בְּיַד ל׳ Pr 18^{21}, cf. 21^{23} 25^{15}; of (false) proph., הַלֹּקְחִים ל׳ Je 23^{31}; subj. of vb. of speaking, דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי—דִּבֵּר: Jb 33^{2} ψ 12^{4} 37^{30}; cf. (Je 9^{7} infr. and) ל׳..תְּמַהֵר בְּחִכִּי לְדַבֵּר Is 32^{4}, לְשׁוֹנִי עֵט סוֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45^{2}, i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of הָגָה Is 59^{3} Jb 27^{4} ψ 35^{28} 71^{24}; subj. of נִשְׁבַּע Is 45^{23}; ל׳ תִּהֲלַךְ בָּאָרֶץ ψ 73^{9}; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10^{21} (JE; obj. of I. חָרַץ q.v., cf. **3** infr.), Je 18^{18} Is 3^{8}; זַעַם ל׳ Ho 7^{16} (but text dub., cf. We Now), ל׳ חֶרֶב חַדָּה ψ 57^{5}, cf. 64^{4}; שָׁנְנוּ ל׳ כְּמוֹ נָחָשׁ 140^{4}; כָּל־ל׳ תָּקוּם אִתָּךְ Is 54^{17}; תַּאֲרִיךְ ל׳ 57^{4}; further, Je 9$^{2.4}$; as instr. of seductive flattery (הֶחֱלִיק), without בְּ, ψ 5^{10} Pr 28^{23}, cf. חֶלְקַת ל׳ נָכְרִיָּה Pr 6^{24}; of falsehood ψ 78^{36} (cf. infr.); of slander (cf. לוֹשֵׁן) רָגַל עַל־ל׳ ψ 15^{3}, אִישׁ לָשׁוֹן 140^{12}, cf. ל׳ סָתֶר Pr 25^{23}; חֲטֹא בְל׳ ψ 39^{2}; cf. 64^{9} (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to:—as arrogant ψ 12^{5} (cf. v^{4} supr.); as devising injuries, הַוּוֹת תַּחְשֹׁב ל׳ ψ 52^{4}, cf. ל׳ הַוֺּת Pr 17^{4}; נְצֹר ל׳ ψ 50^{19} *nectere fraudem*; ל׳ תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה ψ 34^{14} (‖ וּשְׂפָתֶיךָ מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה); oft. of lying tongue: לְשׁוֹן שָׁקֶר Pr 6^{17} 12^{19} 21^{6} 26^{28} ψ 109^{2}; ל׳ תַּרְמִית 52^{6}; ל׳ רְמִיָּה Mi 6^{12} ψ 120$^{2.3}$; ל׳ מִרְמָה Zp 3^{13}; ל׳ תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Pr 10^{31}, and נֶהְפָּךְ בִּל׳ Pr 17^{20}; ל׳ עֲרוּמִים Jb 15^{5}; also ל׳ מִרְמָה דִבֵּר Je 9^{7}; on the other hand ל׳ צַדִּיק Pr 10^{20}; ל׳ חֲכָמִים 12^{18} 15^{2}; מַרְפֵּה ל׳ v^{4}; ל׳ לִמּוּדִים Is 50^{4}.—Note phrases שׁוֹט ל׳ Jb 5^{21} *scourge of* (the) *tongue*, רִיב לְשֹׁנוֹת ψ 31^{21}; פַּלַּג לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 55^{10}: also בַּעַל הַל׳ Ec 10^{11} (of serpent-charmer), and וְתַעֲלוּ עַל־שְׂפַת ל׳ Ez 36^{3}.—On tongue of י׳ (once), v. **4** infr. †**c.** organ of singing, subj. of רִנֵּן ψ 51^{16} 126^{2} Is 35^{6}, עָנָה ψ 119^{172}. **2.** = *language* Dt 28^{49} Je 5^{15} and later, viz.: Ez 3$^{5.6}$ (כִּבְדֵי ל׳ ‖ עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה, but del. 𝔊 Codd. Co Sgfr^{KauAT}), Is 28^{11} (‖ ל׳ אַחֶרֶת, לַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה, fig. of י׳'s unintelligible dealings); עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה ‖) 33^{19} עַם . . . נִלְעַג ל׳); 66^{18} (‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 8^{23} Gn 10$^{5.20.31}$ (all P), Ne 13^{24} Est 1$^{22.22}$ 3^{12} 8$^{9.9}$ Dn 1^{4}. **3.** *tongue* of animals: dog Ex 11^{7} (J; obj. of I. חָרַץ q.v.; cf. **1 b**), ψ 68^{24}; adder Jb 20^{16} (subj. of תַּהַרְגֵהוּ); crocodile 40^{25} **4.** *tongue* of fire, devouring, כֶּאֱכֹל קַשׁ לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5^{24}; cf. of י׳, (שְׂפָתָיו מָלְאוּ זַעַם ‖) 30^{27} וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ כְּאֵשׁ אֹכָלֶת. **5.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *wedge* of gold Jos 7$^{21.24}$ (JE). **6.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *bay* of sea Is 11^{15} Jos 15$^{2.5}$ 18^{19} (all P).

† [לָשַׁן] **vb. denom.** use the tongue, only specif., **slander**;—**Po'el** *Pt.* מְלָשְׁנִי בַסֵּתֶר רֵעֵהוּ ψ 101^{5} (on form, cf. Ges$^{\S\ 90,\ 3}$ Kö$^{Lgb.\ i.\ \S\ 26}$). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּלְשֵׁן עֶבֶד וגו׳ Pr 30^{10}.

† [לֶ֫שַׁע] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לָ֫שַׁע Gn 10^{19}; 𝔊D Λασα; E𝔊L Λασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoë*, with hot-springs, Jerome$^{Quaest\ in\ Gen.\ (10,\ 19)}$, cf. Buhl$^{Geogr\ 123\ and\ reff.}$

לַשָּׁרוֹן Jos 12^{8} v. שָׁרוֹן.

לתח (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. נתח *spread out garment*, v. also Di$^{Lex.\ Eth.\ 45\ f.}$, but this word very dubious).

†מֶלְתָּחָה n.f. appar. wardrobe, wearing apparel (Eth. ልብሰት: *tunic*);—only in וַיֹּאמֶר לַאֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמּ׳ הוֹצֵא לְבוּשׁ 2 K 10[22]; 𝔊 ἐπὶ τοῦ [οἴκου] μεσθααλ (μισθ΄); 𝔙 *super vestes.*

לתך (√of foll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag[Or. ii, 32 f.]).

†לֶתֶךְ n.[m.] a barley-measure (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in חֹמֶר־שְׂעֹרִים וְל׳ שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2]; acc. to 𝔙 = ½ כֹּר = ½ חֹמֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy[NHWB ii. 531]), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now[Arch. i. 203]); 𝔊 νέβελ οἴνου, for ל׳ שׂ׳.

מ

מ, ם, *Mēm*, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

מַ־ v. מָה. מִ־ v. מִן.

מֹאָב v. מוֹאָב. [מַאֲבוּס] v. אבס.

מאד (√of following As. *maʾâdu, be many, increase, maʾadu, many; maʾadiš, in abundance,* Dl[HWB. 388 f.]; cf. Sab. מאד *to add*, DHM[ZMG 1883, 342 f.] Hom[Süd-Ar. Chr. 127]; Ar. مَأَدَ *begin to grow,* of plant).

מְאֹד n.m. muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly (cf. As. *muʾdu, abundance,* Hom[ZMG 1878, 711] ('treasures *ana muʾdi, in abundance*') Dl[HWB 399]):—**1.** *force, might,* †Dt 6[5] וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ and with all thy *might;* hence 2 K 23[25]. **2.** in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree): **a.** (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adjj. and obs., Gn 1[31] טוֹב מְאֹד good *exceedingly,* 4[5] וַיִּחַר לְקַיִן מְאֹד and Cain was wroth *exceedingly,* 7[18] וַיִּגְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ מְאֹד, 12[14] 13[2] וְאַבְרָם כָּבֵד מְאֹד בַּמִּקְנֶה, v[13] חַטָּאִים לי׳ מאד, 18[20] 19[3.9] 21[11] 24[16.35], + oft., ψ 46[2] עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא מְאֹד as a help in troubles, to be found (=present) *exceedingly;* with an inf. Is 47[9] בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרַיִךְ מְאֹד despite of thy spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9[13] מֵרֹב הַדֶּרֶךְ מְאֹד, 1 K 7[47]; הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Gn 15[1] 41[49] Dt 3[5] +, for which in the later language is found לָרֹב מְאֹד †Zc 14[14] 2 Ch 4[18] 9[9] (in 1 K 10[10] הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד), 24[24] 30[13], and even לְהַרְבֵּה מְאֹד †2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]. מְאֹד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20[8] וייראו האנשים מאד, Nu 11[10] ויחר אף י׳ מאד); see, however, Dt 30[14] Ju 12[2] 2 S 12[5] 1 K 11[19] ψ 31[12]. It precedes its verb, †ψ 47[10] מְאֹד נַעֲלָה (hence 97[9]), 92[6]. **b.** עַד־מְאֹד *up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly,* †Gn 27[33] חֲרָדָה גְּדֹלָה עַד־מ׳, v[34] 1 S 11[15] וישׂמח . . . עד מ׳, 25[36] וְהוּא שִׁכֹּר עַד־מ׳, 2 S 2[17] 1 K 1[4] Is 64[8] (cf. La 5[22]), v[11] ψ 38[7.9] 119[8.43.51.107] Dn 8[8] 11[25]. **c.** עַד־לִמְאֹד (v. עַד 1)† 2 Ch 16[14]. **d.** duplicated (Ges[§ 133 k]), †Gn 7[19] וְהַמַּיִם גָּבְרוּ מ׳ מ׳, 30[43] Nu 14[7] 1 K 7[47] 2 K 10[4] Ez 37[10]. **e.** בִּמְאֹד מְאֹד lit. *with muchness, muchness,* †Gn 17[2.6.20] Ex 1[7] (all P), Ez 9[9] 16[13].

I. מֵאָה [583] n.f. hundred (NH *id.;* MI[20] מאתן (du.); SI[5] מאתים, מאת (du.); Ph. מאת, מאתם (du.); As. *mê* (prob., Dl[§ 75]), TelAm. *mê-at* Wkl[TelAm 20*]; Ar. مِائَةٌ; Sab. מאת, מאתם Os[ZMG x. 1856, 49; CIS iv. i. 6, 4; 46, 6]; מאה Eut[Sin 457]; Eth. ምእት; Aram. מְאָה, ܡܐܐ; Palm. תלת מאה 300 Vog[Palm 6, 4]; Nab. מאה Eut[Nab 8, 9]);—מ׳ Gn 6[3] + 144 t.; cstr. מְאַת 5[3] + 30 t. (on מְאַת Ec 8[12] v. **2 d** infr.); pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5[9] + 324 t. (מְאֹת only 5[4.30]); המאיות Kt 2 K 11[4] + 3 t. 2 K 11; du. מָאתַיִם (-תַיִם) Gn 11[19] + 76 t. (but 1 S 18[27] rd. מֵאָה (מְאַת) 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—*hundred:*—**1.** as simple number: **a.** abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מֵאָה קְשִׂיטָה Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32] (both E); מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7[19] 1 K 18[13] 2 K 4[43]; מ׳ אַמָּה 1 K 7[2] Ez 40[19] +; מ׳ כִּכָּר 2 K 23[33] 2 Ch 25[6] 27[5] 36[3] Ezr 8[26]; מ׳ אֶלֶף = 100,000 1 K 20[29] + 6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17[17] (P), 2 S 8[4] Is 65[20.20], and sq. n. coll. רֶכֶב 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], צֹאן 1 K 5[3]; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26[12] (J), מ׳ פְּעָמִים 2 S 24[3] = 1 Ch 21[3], מ׳ נְבִיאִים 1 K 18[4], etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: הָרִמֹּנִים מֵאָה Je 52[23], אַמּוֹת הַמֵּאָה Ez 42[2], cf. Ezr 2[69] 2 Ch 3[16] 4[8] 29[32]; (4) exceptional is כְּלֵי כֶסֶף מֵאָה לְכִכָּרִים Ezr 8[26]; also, with ellipsis, מֵאָה כֶסֶף Dt 22[19] (i.e. shekels); מֵאָה קַיִץ 2 S 16[1] (i.e. cakes);

(5) מֵאָה without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20[10.10] Am 5[3.3] Lv 26[8.8] (H), 1 Ch 12[14]; מ׳ Pr 17[10] = 100 (blows), Ec 6[3] = 100 (children), 8[12] = 100 (times).—On Ne 3[1] 12[39] v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מָאתַיִם אִישׁ 1 S 18[27] 30[10] 2 S 15[11], מ׳ לֶחֶם 1 S 25[18] 2 S 16[1], מ׳ צִנָּה 1 K 10[16] = 2 Ch 9[15], מ׳ אֶלֶף 1 S 15[4] +, מ׳ שָׁנָה Gn 11[23] (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ׳ שְׁקָלִים Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 S 14[26], מ׳ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 25[13], מ׳ דְּבֵלִים 1 S 30[21], cf. Ezr 8[4]; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: עִזִּים מ׳ Gn 32[15], רְחֵלִים מ׳ v[15] (E), הָרִמּוֹנִים מ׳ 1 K 7[20], cf. 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[32] Ezr 2[65]; (4) c. ellipsis רָאשֵׁיהֶם מ׳ כֶּסֶף Ju 17[4]; (5) as pred., מ׳ 1 Ch 12[32] (v[33] van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵא(וֹ)ת:—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29[2] *by hundreds*, so 2 S 18[4] (both + thousands); esp. שָׂרֵי (הַ)מ׳ *captains of (the) hundreds* Ex 18[21.25] (E), 2 K 11[4.9.10.15] +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7[6] 300 *men*, cf. v[7.8.16] 8[4] Ex 12[37] (E), etc.; אַרְבַּע מ׳ שָׁנָה Gn 15[13] (JE) 400 *years;* חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֶלֶף 2 S 24[9] 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13[17]; שֵׁשׁ מ׳ רֶכֶב Ex 14[7] (J) 600 *chariots;* שְׁבַע מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 20[15.16] 700 *men;* שְׁמֹנֶה מ׳ חָלָל 2 S 23[8] 800 *slain;* תְּשַׁע מ׳ רֶכֶב Ju 4[3.13] 900 *chariots;* (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4] 300 *foxes;* חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֲתוֹנוֹת Jb 1[3] 500 *she-asses,* etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ 1 K 11[3] 300 *concubines*, cf. 7[42] = 2 Ch 4[13], 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 14[8] etc.; after n.coll. בָּקָר חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ 2 Ch 35[9]; (5) rare is חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ בַּשֶּׁקֶל Ex 30[24] (P); (6) ellipsis of n., שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ כֶּסֶף Gn 45[22] (E), etc. **d.** cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מְאַת־שָׁנָה Gn 11[10] 21[5] 25[7] (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25[9] Est 1[4] (Dr[Intr. 124]) (also c. other numerals, v. **2** infr.); מְאַת Ec 8[12] = 100 *times* (מֵאָה פְּעָמִים), sc. פַּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö[ii. 228] cf. Ew[§ 269 b. 279 e]).—Ne 5[11] v. **3** infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. וְ before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without וְ before ten (see Kö[ii. 218 ff.]): שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת Ju 2[8]; מֵאָה וְעֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים שִׁשִּׁים וָשֵׁשׁ כִּכַּר 1 K 10[14] 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7[24] and v[31]); (2) chiefly late, with noun and וְ repeated: מְאַת שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְשֶׁבַע שָׁנִים Gn 23[1] (P) (cf. ואלף אמה ומאת אמה SI[5.6] Da[Expos. Times, May, 1898]). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. וְ repeated:—שֶׁבַע וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וּמְאַת שָׁנָה Nu 7[86] (P); עֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה Ex 6[16] (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after hundred, חָמֵשׁ וְשִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[23] (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö[ii. 217 ff.] Da[Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d)] Ges[§§ 97, 134] and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]. †**3.** מְאַת הַכֶּסֶף Ne 5[11] = *a hundredth* part *of the money;* but read quite poss. מַשַּׁאת *the debt* (Gei[Jüd. Zeitschr. viii. 1870, 227] Gr.)

†II. **מֵאָה** **n.f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3[1] 12[39].

[מַאֲוַי], מַאֲוַיֵּי v. sub I. אוה, p. 16 supr.

מאם (√of following, mng. unkn.; Ol[§ 205] prop. √מאם = חום *black*, cf. already Ew[§ 160 d]).

†**מאום** **n.m.** [Jb 31, 7] **blemish, defect** (for מְאוּם, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö[ii. 146]);—מ׳ abs.: **1.** of physical defect Dn 1[4]. **2.** fig. בְּכַפַּי דָּבַק מ׳ Jb 31[7] of moral stain; usually

†**מוּם** **n.m.** [Lv 21, 17] (= foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH *id.;* Aram. מוּמָא, ܡܘܡܐ);—abs. מ׳ Lv 21[17] + 16 t.; sf. מוּמוֹ Pr 9[7]; מוּמָם Dt 32[5];—*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): **1.** physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21[17.18.21.21.23]; disfiguring man 2 S 14[25], woman Ct 4[7]; (in all היה מ׳ בְּ); as caused by man upon man Lv 24[19.20]. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22[20.21.25] Nu 19[2] Dt 15[21.21] 17[1] (in all היה מ׳ בְּ). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32[5] (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); תִּשָּׂא פָנֶיךָ מִמּוּם Jb 11[15]; of shame of repulse Pr 9[7] (‖ קָלוֹן).

מְאוּמָה [32] **pron. indef. anything** (acc. to Thes from מַה וּמָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'el* tone; acc. to Ol[254, 255, 386] Kö[ii. 146] an old accus. from מאום in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point:* in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *mamman*, or *manma* (*man, who?* + generalizing *ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what?* + *ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, Dl[§ 60, HWB 418 f.] W[SG 125 f.]);—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22[12] ואל־תעשׂ לו מאומה (euphem. for *something bad*), 30[31] לא־תִתֶּן־לִי מאומה, 39[6.9] 40[15] (euphem.), 1 S 12[4.5] 20[26.39] 25[7.15.21] 29[3] etc., Ju 14[6] ומאומה אין בידו, Ec 5[14] אין מ׳, ומ׳ לא ישׂא בעמלו, 1 K 18[43] lit. nought of *anything!* Je 39[12] ואל תעשׂ לו מאומה רָע; strengthened by כֹּל † Gn 39[23] 2 S 3[35]; after אִם = *surely not*, 2 S 3[35]; in interrog. sentence Nu 22[38]; in affirm. sentence Dt 24[10] כִּי־תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מ׳ a pledge of (= consisting in)

anything, 2 S 13[2] (euphem.), 2 K 5[20]. Used adverbially, 1 S 21[3] איש אל ידע מ׳ את הדבר let no one know of the matter *in anything at all.*

מָאוֹר, [מְאוּרָה] v. אור.

[מָאזֶן], מֹאזְנַיִם v. II. אזן.

מֵאָיוֹת Kt v. מֵאָה.

מַאֲכֶלֶת, מַאֲכֹלֶת, מַאֲכָל v. אכל.

[מַאֲמָץ, מַאֲמַצִּים] v. אמץ.

[מַאֲמָר] v. אָמַר.

†[מֵאֵן] **vb. Pi. refuse** (**Qal** perhaps *be distasteful,* cf. Syr. ܡܐܢ *taeduit, piguit,* Aph. *be slothful;* NH Pi., as term. techn. of girl, *refuse* to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Eth. ሞሰነ: *reject;* Ar. مَانَ is *sustain, maintain*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מֵאֵן Ex 7[14] + 4 t.; fs. מֵאֲנָה Je 15[18] + 3 t.; מֵאַנְתָּ Ex 10[3], etc.; *Impf.* יְמָאֵן Ex 22[16]; וַיְמָאֵן Gn 37[35] + 8 t. etc.; *Inf. abs.* מָאֵן Ex 22[16];—*refuse,* (sq. Inf. except 6 t. v. infr.) human subj. Gn 37[35] (J), Je 31[15] Ex 22[17.17] Nu 20[21] 22[14] (all E), Dt 25[7] 1 S 8[19] 2 S 2[23] 13[9] 1 K 20[35] 21[15] Est 1[12] Je 50[33] cf. Jb 6[7] ψ 77[3] Pr 21[25] Je 15[18]; without Inf. וַיְמָאֵן וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 39[8] 48[19] (both J), 1 S 28[23]; also 2 K 5[16]; esp. of refusing to obey י׳'s commands Ex 4[23] 7[14] 10[3] 16[28] (all J), Ne 9[17]; also ψ 78[10] Pr 21[7] Ho 11[5], v. esp. Je 3[3] 5[3.3] 8[5] 9[5] 11[10] cf. 25[28], Zc 7[11]; without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1[24] Is 1[20]; once subj. י׳ Nu 22[13] (E).

†מָאֵן **adj. verb. refusing,** sq. Inf., and alw. of disobeying י׳; Ex 7[27] 9[2] 10[4] (all J), Je 38[21].

†[מֵאֵן] **adj. id.** pl. מֵאֵנִים sq. Inf., of disobeying י׳ Je 13[10].

†I. [מָאַס] **vb. reject** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְאַס *reject, despise;* BA[ES 15] comp. (dub.) Ar. مَعَسَ *lightly esteem* (Kam.); As. *ma'âsu* is perhaps *destroy* Meissn[Suppl. 55]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָאַס Is 8[6] + 4 t.; sf. מְאָסָם ψ 53[6]; 2 ms. מָאַסְתָּ Je 14[19] + 3 t.; מְאַסְתָּה Ju 9[38] 1 S 15[26] + 22 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְאַס Jb 8[20] + 3 t.; יִמְאָס ψ 36[5] Jb 36[5]; sf. וַיִּמְאָסְךָ 1 S 15[23.26]; for וְאֶמְאָסְאךָ Ho 4[6] (so Baer, cf. De Complut. Var. 18 f.; not וְאֶ׳ van d. H) rd. וָאֶמְאָסְךָ; 3 mpl. יִמְאָסוּ Je 6[19] + 2 t.; יִמְאָסוּן Is 31[7]; + 12 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* מָאוֹס Is 7[15.16] מָאֹס Je 14[19] La 5[22]; *cstr.* מָאָסְכֶם Is 30[12]; מָאֳסָם Am 2[4]; *Pt.* מוֹאֵס Pr 15[32]; מֹאֵס Is 33[15], f. מֹאֶסֶת Ez 21[15] (text dub., Co מוֹאֶסֶי; Berthol וּמְאַסֵּף), v[18] (also dub., Co מִטַּמְאֲתָם; Berthol וּמְאַסֵּף);—**1.** *reject, refuse,* **a.** c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4[6] 9[17] 1 S 15[23.26] 16[1.7] 2 K 23[27] Je 7[29] 14[19.19] 33[24.26] Lv 26[44] (H), ψ 53[6] Jb 8[20] 10[3] La 5[22.22]; זָנַחְתָּ וַתִּמְאָס ψ 89[39]; men reject God Nu 11[20] (J), 1 S 8[7] 10[19]; men 1 S 8[7] Jb 30[1]; idols Is 31[7], evil ψ 36[5], knowledge Ho 4[6], divine תורה Am 2[4] Is 5[24]; דבר 1 S 15[23.26], חקות Ex 20[24], חקים 2 K 17[15]; מוסר Jb 5[17] Pr 3[11]; var. things Is 8[6] Ez 21[15] ψ 118[22] Jb 31[13]. **b.** c. בְּ God rejects men 2 K 17[20] Je 6[30] 31[37] ψ 78[59.67], that in which man confides Je 2[37]; men reject evil Is 7[15.16], divine תורה Je 6[19], דבר Is 30[12] Je 8[9], חקות Lv 26[15] (H); משפטים v[43] (H), Ez 5[6] 20[13.16]; var. things, Nu 14[31] (J) Is 33[15] Je 4[30] ψ 106[24]. **2.** *despise,* c. acc., God subj. שנאתי מאסתי חגיכם Am 5[21] *I hate, I despise your feasts;* elsewhere men subj. גם עוילים מ׳ בי Jb 19[18] *even young children despise me;* אמ׳ חיי 9[21] *I despise my life,* cf. מואס נפשו Pr 15[32]; הלא זה העם אשר מ׳ בו Ju 9[38] *is not this the people that thou despisedst?* מ׳ עָרִים Is 33[8]; obj. om. Jb 7[16] (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34[33] 36[5] 42[6] (𝔊 Siegf אֶשְׁתֹּק; 𝔖 𝔙 Symm Bö אֶמָּאֵס) Ez 21[18] (but v. supr.).—**Niph.** *be rejected: Impf.* תִּמָּאֵס Is 54[6] (wife); *Pt.* נִמְאָס Je 6[30] (silver), ψ 15[4] (= *reprobate;* opp. יִרְאֵי י׳); + f. נִמְאֶסֶת, נִמְאָסָה 1 S 15[9] *rejected,* i.e. *worthless* (for 𝔊 נָמֵס) acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (‖ נמבזה, rd. נְבָזָה; cf. מסס, בזה **Niph.**)

†מָאוֹס **n.[m.] refuse** סְחִי וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3[45] *offscouring and refuse thou makest us.*

†II. [מָאַס] **vb. Niph. flow, run** (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּמָּאֵס Jb 7[5] my skin hath hardened *and run* (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. וַיִּמַּס, Bu וַיִּמָּאס, √מסס); 3 mpl. יִמָּאֲסוּ כְמוֹ מַיִם ψ 58[8] (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מַאֲפֶה] v. אפה.

מַאֲפֵל, מַאְפֵּלְיָה v. אפל.

מָאץ (cf. Ar. مَأْصٌ a kind of *white* camel, whence Lag[BN 29] prop. מָאֹץ for the difficult אָמֹץ (אֲמֻצִּים) Zc 6[3.7]).

†[מָאַר] **vb.** (cf. Ar. مَأَرَ *excite hostility, irritate,* مَئِرَ *break open,* of a wound);—**Hiph. prick, pain** *Pt.* מַמְאִיר Ez 28[24]; f. מַמְאֶרֶת Lv 13[51] + 2 t.;—of thorn סִלּוֹן מ׳ Ez 28[24] (fig. of oppressors of Isr., ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאִב); elsewh. of leprosy (צָרַעַת) = *malignant?* Lv 13[51.52] 14[44] (all P; but Sam. in all these has מרראת, √מרא = מרה *be obstinate,* cf. Thes[816 b] Di).

מַאֲרָב v. ארב. מְאֵרָה v. ארר.

[מִבְדָּלָה], מִבְדָּלוֹת v. בדל.

מָבוֹא v. בוא. מְבוּכָה v. בוך.

† מַבּוּל **n.m.**[Gn 7, 6] **flood** in time of Noah (NH *id.;* Jew.-Aram. מַבּוּלָא; Syr. ܡܰܒܽܘܠܳܐ; der. dub.; Thes al. √יבל, but improb., v. Dl [Prol. 122 f.]; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabâlu, destroy* Dl [HWB 443 f.]; cf. Dl [Par. 156; Prol. 122] Che [ψ 29, 10 crit. n., Hbr. iii. 3, 175 f.], O. Whitehouse [COT ii. 293]);—מ׳ only Gn and ψ 29[10]; alw. abs. and alw c. art. exc. Gn 9[11.15];—וַיְהִי הַמּ׳ Gn 7[17]; לֹא יִהְיֶה עוֹד מ׳ 9[11]; foll. by מַיִם as appos. Gn 6[17] 7[6]; מֵי הַמּ׳ Gn 7[7.10] 9[11]; לֹא־יִהְיֶה עוֹד הַמַּיִם לְמ׳ Gn 9[15]; as epoch, in phr. אַחַר הַמּ׳ Gn 9[28] 10[1.32] 11[10] (del. as gloss Bu Di); י׳ לַמּ׳ יָשָׁב ψ 29[10] *at the flood sat enthroned* (so most; Che [v. crit. n.] '*at the storm*' (*destruction* = *destructive storm* Id [Hbr. l.c.]), but הַמּ׳ seems in all the other passages to be almost = n.pr. of the flood; cf. also מֵי נֹחַ Is 54[9.9]).

מבונים Kt v. בין. מְבוּסָה v. בוס.

מַבּוּעַ v. נבע. מְבוּקָה v. בוק.

[מְבוּשִׁים, מבושׁ] v. בושׁ.

מִבְחוֹר, I, II. מִבְחָר v. בחר.

מַבָּט v. נבט. מִבְטָא v. בטא.

מִבְטָח v. בטח. [מַבְלִיגִית] v. בלג.

מְבֻלָּקָה v. בלק. [מִבְנֶה] v. בנה.

מְבֻנַּי v. סְבְּכַי. I. מִבְצָר v. בצר.

II. מִבְצָר **n.pr.m.** Edomite chief Gn 36[42] = 1 Ch 1[53]; A𝔊L Μαζαρ, A (in Ch) Μαβσαρ;—on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom.[277, 63; 137, 11]) cf. Buhl [Edom. 38]).

[מִבְרָח] v. ברח. מְבַשֵּׂם v. בשׂם.

[מְבֻשִׁים] v. בושׁ. מְבַשְּׁלוֹת v. בשׁל.

† מָג **n.m.** **soothsayer, magian** (loan-word fr. As. *maḫḫu, soothsayer,* Dl [HWB 397]; perh. orig. Sumerian, Dl [HA 14]);—רַב־מָג Je 39[3.13] *chief-soothsayer,* in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

מַגְבִּישׁ v. גבשׁ. מִגְבָּלֹת v. גבל.

מִגְבָּעוֹת v. גבע.

מגד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجَدَ, مَجُدَ, *be glorious, excel in glory*).

† מֶגֶד **n.m.** **excellence** (NH *id., choice fruit;* Syr. ܡܓܕܐ *fruit;* Ar. مَجْد *glory, honour, nobility*);—מ׳ cstr. Dt 33[13] + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מְגָדִים Ct 4[13] 7[14]; sf. מְגָדָיו Ct 4[16]—*excellence:* excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: מ׳ שָׁמַיִם Dt 33[13] i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מ׳ תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ v[14]; מ׳ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים v[14]; (רֹאשׁ הַרְרֵי קֶדֶם ‖) מ׳ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם v[15]; מ׳ אֶרֶץ וּמְלֹאָהּ; pl. abstr. פְּרִי מ׳ (= excellent fruit) Ct 4[13.16]; מ׳ alone = foreg., 7[14].

† [מִגְדָּנָה] **n.f.** **choice or excellent thing;**—pl. abs. מִגְדָּנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24[53] 2 Ch 21[3] 32[23] (‖ מִנְחָה), Ezr 1[6].

† מַגְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, Gn 36[43] = 1 Ch 1[54]; 𝔊[B] Μεδιηλ (Ch), 𝔊[A] Μετοδιηλ (Gn), Μαγεδιηλ (Ch, cf. 𝔊L)—(cf. Sab. מגדעל Derenb [Études i. 65], Palm. מגדת (?מגרת) Cook [Aram. Gloss. 70]).

מִגְדּוֹן, מְגִדּוֹ v. גדד.

מִגְדָּל, מִגְדּוֹל, מִגְדֹּל v. גדל.

מָגוֹג n.pr. v. גוג.

I, II. מָגוֹר, מְגוּרָה, מְגוּרָה v. I, III. גור.

[מַגְזֵרָה] v. גזר. מַגָּל v. נגל.

מְגִלָּה v. גלל. [מְגַמָּה] v. גמם.

מָגֵן, מָגֵן, מְגִנָּה v. גנן.

מִגְעֶרֶת v. גער. מַגֵּפָה v. נגף.

† מַגְפִּיעָשׁ **n.pr.m.** a chief of the people, Ne 10[21], 𝔊 Βαγαφης, A Μαιαφης, 𝔊L Μεγαιας.

† [מָגַר] **vb.** **cast, throw, toss** (Aram. ܡܓܰܪ *lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; 𝔗 Pa מַגַּר *hurl down* 2 K 9[33], *overthrow*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pass. pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי אֶל־חֶרֶב הָיוּ Ez 21[17] *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges [§ 130. 1] Da [Synt. § 28 R 1]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכִסְאוֹ לָאָרֶץ מִגַּרְתָּה: ψ 89[45] and his throne to earth *thou hast hurled.*

† מִגְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** 1 S 14[2] district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl [Geogr. 176]; 𝔊 Μαγων, 𝔊L Μαγεδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מִגֹּרֶן (= 𝔖 גֹּרֶן *threshing-floor;* so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מִגְרָשׁ). **2.** Is 10[28], place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), 𝔊 Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di [ad loc.] Bd [Pal 3. 121] Buhl [l.c.]

מְגֵרָה v. גרר.

[מַגְרֵעָה], **מִגְרָעוֹת** v. גרע.

[מֶגְרָפָה] v. גרף. **מִגְרָשׁ** v. גרשׁ.

מַד v. מדד. I, II. **מִדְבָּר** v. דבר.

מָדַד[53] **vb.** measure (NH *id.*; Ph. מדד; Ar. مدّ *extend, stretch,* مُدّ *a corn-measure,* etc.; As. *madâdu, measure;* Jew.-Aram. n. מִידָּה *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָדַד Is 40[12] + 9 t. Ez; sf. מְדָדוֹ Ez 42[15.20]; 1 s. וּמַדֹּתִי Is 65[7]; וּמָדְדוּ consec. Dt 21[2] Ez 43[10]; וּמַדֹּתֶם consec. Nu 35[5]; *Impf.* וַיָּמָד Ru 3[15] + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. תָּמוֹד Ez 45[3]; וַיָּמֹדּוּ Ex 16[18]; תָּמֹדּוּ Ez 47[18]; *Inf.* לָמֹד Zc 2[6];—*measure,* chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. *rei;* obj. om. Ex 16[18] Dt 21[2] Ez 40[35], cf. 47[18] (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3[15] Ez 42[19] 47[3.4.4.5]);—**1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35[5] (P), Dt 21[2] (D), Ez 40[5.6.8.20] + 32 t. Ez 40–47 Zc 2[6] **2.** of dry measure Ex 16[18] (P), Ru 3[15]. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40[12] (of ′י); of requital Is 65[7]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּד Ho 2[1] Je 33[22]; יִמַּדּוּ Je 31[37];—*be measured,* of sand of sea Ho 2[1] Je 33[22]; of heavens Je 31[37]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* וּמִדַּד־ consec. Jb 7[4] (cf. Ges[§ 52. 2. R. 1]); *Impf.* וַיְמַדֵּד 2 S 8[2]; וַיְמַדְּדֵם v[2]; אֲמַדֵּד ψ 60[8] 108[8];—**1.** *extend, continue* (=make extent *or* continuation), subj. עָרֶב Jb 7[4]. **2.** *measure, measure off,* בַּחֶבֶל, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8[2]; also obj. חֲבָלִים v[2]; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60[8] = 108[8] (‖ חִלֵּק). **Po.** *Impf.* וַיְמֹדֶד Hb 3[6] (subj. God, obj. אֶרֶץ), *measured* (viz. with eye) 𝔙 Hi AV RV, but dub.; 𝔊 ἐσαλεύθη, 𝔗 אַזִּיעַ, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √[מוּד =] מוט, but rd. then rather וַיְמֹטֵט, although מוט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וַיְמֹגֵג √מוג, cf. Na 1[5]). †**Hithpo.** וַיִּתְמֹדֵד sq. עַל־הַיֶּלֶד; 1 K 17[21] *measured* (=extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

[מַד] **n.m.**[1 S 4.12] measure, also **cloth garment** (as *extended, wide*);—sf. מִדּוֹ ψ 109[18]; מִדּוֹ Lv 6[3] 2 S 20[8] (מִדָּה Jb 11[9], v. sub מִדָּה); pl. מִדִּין Ju 5[10] (v. infr.), 2 S 21[20] Kt (Qr מָדוֹן; rd. perh. מִדָּה, v. 1 Ch 20[6], cf. Dr); sf. מִדֶּיךָ Je 13[25]; מַדָּיו 1 S 4[12] + 4 t.;—**1.** *measure* (only pl.) = apportionment Je 13[25], מְנָת־מִדַּיִךְ (of lot of Judah, ‖ גּוֹרָל); cf. lit. 2 S 21[20] Kt (but v. מִדָּה). **2.** perh. *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5[10] (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in ין, v. Ges[§ 87. 1. a]). **3.** *garment,* outer garment Ju 3[16] 1 S 4[12], cf. (sim.) ψ 109[18]; of fighting-attire 1 S 17[38] (c. vb. הִלְבִּישׁ), v[39] 18[4] 2 S 20[8] (‖ לְבוּשׁ); of priest's garment וְלָבַשׁ הַכֹּהֵן מִדּוֹ בַד Lv 6[3]; cf. [מַדְוֶה, מָדוּ] sub מדה.

†I. **מִדָּה** **n.f.** **measure, measurement, stature, size, garment** (mostly late)—′מ Ex 26[2] + 35 t.; cstr. מִדַּת Ez 40[21] + 2 t.; pl. מִדּוֹת Ez 41[17] + 12 t.; מִדּוֹתָיו ψ 133[2]; מִדּוֹתֶיהָ Ez 48[16];—**1.** *measure, act of measurement,* i.e. long measure Ez 41[17] (del. Co), 42[15] 48[30.33]; cf. Jos 3[4] (P), 1 Ch 23[29], v. also Lv 19[35] (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28[25]; קַו הַמִּ′ Je 31[39] *measuring-line;* חֶבֶל מִ′ Zc 2[5] (*id.*); קְנֵה הַמִּ′ *measuring-reed* Ez 40[3.5] 42[16] (del. Co), v[16.17.18.19]. **2.** *measurement, size* of curtains in tabern. Ex 26[2.8] 36[9.15] (all P); cf. 1 K 6[25] 7[37] (both ‖ קֶצֶב), v[9.11] 2 Ch 3[3] Ez 40[10.10.21.22.24.28.29.32.33.35] 43[13] 46[22] 48[16]; once of time, מִדַּת יָמַי ψ 39[5]; prob. also Jb 11[9] (fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדָּתָהּ = מִדָּה, cf. Sta[§ 347. c. 2]; בֵּית מִדּוֹת = *house of size* Je 22[14]; אִישׁ מִדָּה = *man of size, stature,* 1 Ch 11[23] 20[6]; so also prob. ‖ 2 S 21[20] (for 𝔊 מדין, Qr מָדוֹן, v. [מַד]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13[32] Is 45[14]. **3.** *measured portion, extent,* stretch (of wall) Ne 3[11.19.20.21.24.27.30], cf. Ez 45[3]. **4.** *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133[2]

†**[מֵמַד]** **n.[m.]** measurement;—מִי שָׂם מְמַדֶּיהָ Jb 38[5], i.e. of the earth (‖ מִי־נָטָה עָלֶיהָ קָּו).

†**מִדִּין** **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15[61], site unknown, A Μαθων; 𝔊L Μαδδειν.

†II. **[מִדָּה]** **n.f.** tribute (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu, id.,* √ *nadânu* = נָתַן Dl[HWB 451], cf. Schr[COT Ezr 4, 13]; also in BAram. מִנְדָּה, מִדָּה *id.*);—מִדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 5[4].

מדה (secondary form of מדד; √of foll.)

†**[מַדוּ]**, I. **[מַדְוֶה]** **n.m.** garment;—pl. sf. מַדְוֵיהֶם 2 S 10[4] = 1 Ch 19[4].

†**מַדְהֵבָה** Is 14[4], rd. מַרְהֵבָה v. רהב.

†II. **[מַדְוֶה]** v. דוה. **מַדּוּחִים** v. נדח.

I, II. **מָדוֹן** v. דין.

†III. **מָדוֹן** **n.[m.]** 2 S 21[20] Qr, v. I. מִדָּה.

מַדּוּעַ v. ידע, p. 396.

מְדוּרָה v. דור. **מִדְחֶה** v. דחה.

[מַדְחֵפָה], **מַדְחֵפֹת** v. דחף.

†מָדַי **n.pr.gent.** et **terr. Medes, Media** (OPers. *Mâda* Sp^{APK}, As. *Madai* COT$^{Gloss, and on Gn 10.2}$ Dl$^{Par. 247}$);—**1.** people, as 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{5}; as hostile power Is 13^{17} 21^{2}; זֶרַע מָדָי Dn 9^{1}; land and people, מַלְכֵי מָדַי Je 25^{25} (+מַלְכֵי עֵילָם), 51$^{11.28}$; מַלְכֵי מ׳ וּפָרַס Dn 8^{20}; cf. פָּרַס וּמָדַי Est 1$^{3.14.18.19}$ 10^{2}; 𝔊 Μαδαι. **2.** of land alone = *Media* 2 K 17^{6} 18^{11} (both עָרֵי מָדָי).

†מָדִי **adj.gent. Mede, Median,** דָּרְיָוֶשׁ הַמָּדִי Dn 11^{1}.

מַדַּי (i.e. מַה־דַּי) 2 Ch 30^{3}, v. מה **1 e.**

מִדַּי v. דַּי.

מְדִינָה, מָדוֹן v. דין.

מְדָנִים v. I. מדון. מִדְכָה v. דוך.

מַדְמֵן, I, II. מַדְמֵנָה, מַדְמֵנָה v. דמן.

מָדָן v. דין. מְדָנִים v. מדון, מִדְיָנִי.

מַדַּע, מֹדַע, מֹדַעַת v. ידע.

[מַדְקָרָה], pl. cstr. מַדְקְרוֹת v. דקר.

מַדְרֵגָה v. דרג. מְדוּרָה v. דור.

[מִדְרָךְ] v. דרך. [מִדְרָשׁ] v. דרשׁ.

[מְדֻשָׁה] v. דושׁ.

מָה, rarely מַה־ (e.g. Gn 31^{43} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1}), מַה־, מַה·, מָה, מֶה· (†Ex 4^{2} Is 3^{15} Mal 1^{13} 1 Ch 15^{13} 2 Ch 30^{3}), מָ (only in מָהֶם †Ez 8^{6} Kt., Qr. מָה הֵם)—on the distinction in the use of these forms, see Ges^{§37}—**pron. interrog.** and **indef. what? how? aught**; used of things, as מִי of persons (Aram. ܡܳܢܳܐ, מָא, Ar. مَا; prob. apoc. from a longer form with *n* or *nt*, As. *minû* (Dl$^{HWB 417 f.}$), Eth. ምንት: *ment;* cf. W$^{CG 123 ff.}$ Kö$^{ii. 368}$):—**1.** interrog. *what?* **a.** in a direct question, before either verbs or nouns Gn 4^{10} מֶה עָשִׂיתָ *what* hast thou done? 15^{2} מַה־תִּתֶּן־לִי *what* wilt thou give me? Ex 3^{13} מַה־שְּׁמוֹ, 12^{26} 13^{14} and so very often: מַה־הִיא Zc 5^{6}; מה אלה Zc 1^{9}; מָה אַתָּה רֹאֶה Je 1^{11} Am 7^{8}+; Jl 4^{14} מה אתם לי; Ju 18^{8} מה אתם vid. Comm., v^{24} מה לי עוד *what* have I still? Is 21^{11} מה־מלילה *what* (= how much) of the night (is past)? = *as what? (qualem?)* Hg 2^{3} (cf. מִי Am 7^{2}); to express surprise, Jb 9^{12} who shall say to him, מה תעשה *what* doest thou? 22^{13} Ec 8^{4} Is 45$^{9.10}$; sq. כִּי, Gn 20^{10} מה ראית כי עשית *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.? 31^{36} Ex 16^{7} וְנַחְנוּ מָה כִּי and *what* are we, that .? 32^{21} Nu 22^{28} Hb 2^{18}, etc. Note in partic.—(*a*) מָה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W$^{AG. ii. §170}$), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מַה־בֶּצַע *what* profit .? Gn 37^{26} ψ 30^{10} Mal 3^{14}; Is 40^{8} מַה־דְּמוּת, Mal 1^{13} ψ 89^{48} זְכָר־אֲנִי מֶה חָלֶד (inverted for מָה חֶלֶד אָנִי) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1^{3} 5$^{10.15}$ 6$^{8.11}$ (Da$^{§8, R. 2}$ Kö$^{iii. 23 f.}$); as exclam., ψ 89$^{48 b}$ Jb 26^{14}. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by مِنْ: W$^{AG. ii. §49.7}$), 1 S 26^{18} וּמַה־בְּיָדִי רָעָה and what is there in my hand, evil? 20^{10} (vid. **3**), 2 S 19^{29} 24^{13} 1 K 12^{16} Je 2^{5} מַה־מָּצְאוּ אבותיכם בי עָוֶל, Ec 11^{2} Est 6^{3}. (*b*) מַה־זֶּה *what, now?* 1 S 10^{11}, contr. מַזֶּה †Ex 4^{2} (זֶה **4 c**); Gn 3^{13} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ; 12^{18} 29^{25} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ לִּי; similarly 26^{10} 42^{28}+, either *what, now,* hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. זֶה **4 d**). (*c*) מַה־לְּךָ *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21^{17} מַה־לָּךְ הָגָר; Jos 15^{18} 2 S 14^{5} 1 K 1^{16} 2 K 6^{28} Ez 18^{2} (accents); sq. כִּי, Ju 18^{23} מַה־לך כי נזעקת, Gn 20^{9} (cf. 1 S 11^{5} מה לעם כי יבכו), Is 22^{1} מַה־לָּךְ כִּי עָלִית (cf. τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς;), ψ 114^{5}; without כִּי Is 3^{15} (cf. Qor 57$^{8.10}$); with a ptcp., Jon 1^{6} *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da^{§70a} cites Qor 74^{50}), Ez 18^{2} (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (*d*) מַה־לְּךָ (לִי) פֹּה = *what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18^{3} 1 K 19^{9} Is 22^{16} 52^{5}. (*e*) in the genit., Jer 8^{9} וְחָכְמַת־מֶה לָהֶם, and wisdom of *what* (= what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23^{3} (v. infr. **3**). **b.** often in an *indirect* question, as after ראה, Gn 2^{19} to see מה־יקרא־לו *what* he would call it, 37^{20} וְנִרְאֶה מה־יהיו חלמתיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13$^{19 f.}$ Hb 2^{1}; הִכִּיר Gn 31^{32}; ידע 39^{8} Ex 2^{4} לָדַעַת מַה־יֵּעָשֶׂה לוֹ, 16^{15} 32^{1} Jb 34^{4}; שׁמע Nu 9^{8} ואשמעה מה־יצוה י׳ (cf. ψ 85^{9}), 2 S 17^{5}; פֵּרַשׁ Nu 15^{34}; שׁאל 1 K 3^{5} 2 K 2^{9}; הֵבִין Jb 6^{24} 23^{5}: Nu 13^{18} וראיתם את הארץ מה היא, ψ 39^{5} Is 41^{22} הראשנות מָה הֵנָּה הַגִּידוּ.—In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7^{17} 33^{24} Mi 6$^{5.8}$ Jb 34^{33}. **c.** = *of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein . . ?*), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37^{10} מה החלום הזה *what* is this

dream which thou hast dreamt? 44^{15} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1} 15^{11} 20^{12} 1 S 29^{3} מָה הָעֲבָרִים האלה, 1 K 9^{13} מה הערים האלה אשר נתתה לי, 2 K 9^{22} 18^{19}. **d.** מה is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. הֲ **b**, מִי **f** *c*): (*a*) Gn 23^{15} land worth 400 shekels . , מה היא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27^{37} Ju 8^{3} ומה־יכלתי עשות ככם, 14^{18} Ho 9^{5} 10^{3} ψ 30^{10} 56^{5} Jb 15^{9} 16^{6} 21^{21} $22^{13.17}$ La 2^{13} Ct 5^{9} מַה־דּוֹדֵךְ מִדּוֹד *what* is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved? ‖ לא, 1 K 12^{16} מַה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק בְּדָוִד וְלֹא־נַחֲלָה בְּבֶן יִשַׁי (2 S 20^{1} אֵין־לָנוּ חֵלֶק וגו׳), Jb 16^{6}. (*b*) sq. כִּי (כִּי **1 f**), Gn 20^{9} 37^{26} מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג *what* profit (is it) that we should slay him? Ex 16^{7} Nu 16^{11} Hb 2^{18} 2 K 8^{13} *what* is thy servant, the dog, *that he should do*, etc.? and often in poetry, as ψ 8^{5} מָה אנוש כי תזכרנו *what* is man *that* thou rememberest him? Jb 6^{11} מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֲיַחֵל, v^{11b} 7^{17} $15^{12f.14}$ 16^{3} 21^{15} + (cf. מִי **f** *b*). Hence, (*c*) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ (וְלָכֶם) *what* is there (common) to me and to thee? i.e. what have I to do with thee? †Ju 11^{12} 2 S 16^{10} מה לי ולכם, 19^{23} 1 K 17^{18} 2 K 3^{13} 2 Ch 35^{21}; cf. Jos 22^{24} 2 K $9^{18.19}$; rather differently, without וְ, †Je 2^{18} מה לך לדרך מ׳ *what* is there to thee *with reference to* the way to Egypt? Ho 14^{9} מַה־לּוֹ לָעֲצַבִּים, cf. ψ 50^{16} (לְסַפֵּר); with אֵת, †Je 23^{28} מַה־לַתֶּבֶן אֶת־הַבָּר *beside* (or *in comparison with*) the wheat? cf. *τί ἐμοὶ (ἡμῖν) καὶ σοί;* Mt 8^{29} Mk 5^{7} Jn 2^{4}; and Ar. مَا لِي وَلَكَ. **e.** =*whatsoever* (cf. מִי **g**): (*a*) Ju 9^{48} מה אתם ראיתם עשיתי מהרו עשו כמוני, lit. *what* do you see (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (=*whatever* ye see, etc.), 2 S 21^{4} מה אתם אמרים אעשה לכם, Jb 6^{24}; with the apod. introd. by וְ, 1 S 20^{4} מה תאמר נפשך ואעשה לך; Est 5^{3} מַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ . . . וְיִנָּתֵן לָךְ, v^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12}; hence in the late and strange idiom of Ch., it sinks twice almost to the rel. *what*, 1 Ch 15^{13} כי לְמַבָּרִאשׁוֹנָה לא אתם because ye were not (employed) for *what* was at first (on the former occasion), J. etc., 2 Ch 30^{3} לְמַדַּי acc. to *what* was sufficient (=in sufficient numbers), cf. Est 9^{26}. (*b*) מַה־שֶּׁ- (late: frequently in Mishn., etc.), *whatever, what* (cf. מִי אֲשֶׁר, מִי **g** *end*): †Ec 1^{9} מַה־שֶּׁהָיָה הוּא שֶׁיִּהְיֶה, lit. *what* is that which hath been? it is that which shall be. (=*whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be), v^{9} $3^{15.22}$ 6^{10} 7^{24} 8^{7} 10^{14}.

2. Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative:* (*a*) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44^{16} מַה־נִּצְטַדָּק *how* shall we justify ourselves? Nu $23^{8.8}$ 1 S 10^{27} מַה־יֹּשִׁעֵנוּ זֶה, 2 K 4^{43} Jb 9^{2} $25^{4.4}$ 31^{1} I made a covenant with my eyes, וּמָה אֶתְבּוֹנֵן עַל ב׳ and *how* should I look upon a maid? (𝔊 *οὐ*, 𝔙 *non*), Pr 20^{24} וְאָדָם מַה־יָּבִין דַּרְכּוֹ; in an indirect question, Ex 10^{26} ψ 39^{5} אֵדְעָה מֶה־חָדֵל אָנִי; מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27^{20} מַה־זֶּה מִהַרְתָּ לִמְצֹא בְּנִי, Ju 18^{24} 1 K 21^{5} 2 K 1^{5}. (*b*) *why?* Ex 14^{15} מַה תִּצְעַק אֵלָי, $17^{2.2}$ 2 K 6^{33} 7^{3} ψ 42^{6} מַה־תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי עלי, Jb 15^{12}+; Ct 8^{4} I adjure you מַה־תָּעִירוּ וּמַה־תְּעֹרְרוּ, *why* will ye stir up, etc.? (i.e. *do not:* ‖ אם 2^{7} 3^{5}).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12^{16} Jb 31^{1} Ct 8^{4}), is in Ar. complete, مَا being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker[Hbr. xii. 244 ff.]; Kö[iii. 478]). **b.** as an *exclam., how . . !* with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28^{17} מַה־נּוֹרָא הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה *how* dreadful is this place! 38^{29} Nu 24^{5} מַה־טֹּבוּ אֹהָלֶיךָ, Is 52^{7} ψ 3^{2} מה רבו, 8^{2} מה אדיר, 21^{2} 36^{8}, etc., Ct $4^{10.10}$ 7^{2}; ironically, 2 S 6^{20} Je $2^{33.36}$ Jb $26^{2.3}$

3. Indef. pron. *anything, aught*, Nu 23^{3} וּדְבַר־מַה־יַּרְאֵנִי וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (=if he shew me I will, etc., Dr[§ 149]), 1 S 19^{3} וְרָאִיתִי מָה וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ=and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20^{10} אוֹ מַה־יַּעַנְךָ אָבִיךָ קָשָׁה if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, **1 a** *a*), 2 S 18^{22} וִיהִי־מָה אָרוּצָה־נָּא but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v^{23} (cf. Jb 13^{13} וְיַעֲבֹר עָלַי מָה), v^{29} וְלֹא יָדַעְתִּי מָה (cf. Pr 9^{13}), Pr 25^{8}. Cf. Kö[iii. § 65].

4. With preps.: **a.** בַּמֶּה$_{9}$, בַּמָּה$_{19}$ *wherein?* Ex 22^{26} Ju 16^{5} 1 S 14^{38} (indirect question; We בְּמִי); and so acc. to the various senses of בְּ: *whereby?* Gn 15^{8} Ex 33^{16} Mal $1^{2.6.7}$ 2^{17} 3^{7-8}; *wherewith?* 1 S 6^{2} 2 S 21^{3} Mi 6^{6}; *by what means?* Ju 16^{5} וּבַמֶּה נוכל לו; *at what* (worth)? Is 2^{22}; *for what?* 2 Ch 7^{21} (‖ 1 K 9^{8} על־מה). **b.** יַעַן מֶה †Hg 1^{9} *because of what?* †**c.** כַּמֶּה, כַּמָּה, prop. *the like of what?* (Ar. كَمْ, Syr. ܟܡܐ); hence (*a*) *how much? how many?* כַּמָּה יְמֵי וגו׳ Gn 47^{8} 2 S 19^{35} ψ 119^{84} Jb 13^{23}; עַד כַּמֶּה פְעָמִים 1 K 22^{16} (=2 Ch 18^{15}); כַּמָּה *how often?* Jb 21^{17} (i.e. how seldom!); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc $2^{6.6}$. As an exclamation, Zc 7^{3} as

I have done זֶה כַּמֶּה שָׁנִים now (זֶה **4 i**), *how many* years! ψ 78^{40} כַּמָּה *how often!* (*b*) *for how long?* ψ 35^{17} כמה תראה, Jb 7^{19}. **d.** לָ֫מָּה, לָמָה (לָמָה) mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ע, and י׳ [i.e. אֲדֹנָי], but twice besides, ψ 42^{10} 43^{2}; לָ֫מָּה also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on ψ 43^{2}, viz. 1 S 28^{15} 2 S 2^{22} 14^{31} ψ 49^{6} Je 15^{18}, and before ח †Gn 4^{6} 2 S 14^{13} 24^{3} Ec 2^{15}), לָ֫מָה †Jb 7^{20}, לָ֫מָּה †1 S 1$^{8.8.8}$, *for what reason? why?* Gn 4^{6} למה חרה לך *why* art thou angry? 24^{31}, etc.; often strengthened by זֶה (זֶה **4 e**), Gn 18^{13} 32^{30} (=Ju 13^{18}) למה זה תשאל לשמי, 33^{15} Ex 2^{20} 5^{22} 17^{3}, etc., Je 6^{20} 20^{18}+; Gn 25^{22} אם כן למה־זה אנכי if so, *why, then,* am I? (why do I continue to live?); =*to what purpose* (sq. לְ pers.), Gn 27^{46} למה לי חיים, Is 1^{11} Je 6^{20} Am 5^{18} למה זה לכם יום י׳, Jb 30^{2}; in an indirect question, 1 S 6^{3} Dn 10^{20}. Note especially (*a*) in expostulations, Gn 12^{18} למה לא הגדת לי *why* didst thou not tell me, etc.? v^{19} 29^{25} 31^{27} 42^{1} 43^{6} 1 S 21^{15} 22^{13} 24^{10} ψ 22^{2} 44$^{24.25}$ 74$^{1.11}$+oft.; (*b*) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should ?* 1 S 19$^{5.17}$ 20^{8} but to thy father (emph.) למה זה תביאני, *why shouldst* thou bring me? 20^{32} למה יומת מה עשה *why should* he be put to death? 2 S 13^{26} 16^{9} 20^{19} 2 K 14^{10}, etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS$^{1.2.21}$ לָמָ יסגרנם אלנם *ne* tradant eos dii), and is in 𝔊 often rendered by μήποτε, as Gn 27^{45} למה אשכל *why should* I be bereaved, etc.? Ex 32^{12} למה יאמרו מצרים Ne 6^{3} ψ 79^{10} 115^{2} Ec 7^{16}, μή, Jer 40^{15}, ἵνα μή, Gn 47^{19} 2 S 2^{22} 2 Ch 25^{16} Ec 5^{5} 7^{17}, or ὅπως μή, Jo 2^{17} (in 1 S 19^{17} 2 S 13^{26}, paraph. by εἰ μή); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אֲשֶׁר, or שֶׁ, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that mng., Dn 1^{10} אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה יִרְאֶה *lest* he see, Ct 1^{7} שַׁלָּמָה אֶהְיֶה *lest* I become (so in Aram. דִּי לְמָה Ezr 7^{23}, דִּילְמָא 𝔗, Syr. ܕܰܠܡܳܐ, both regularly=*lest*). **e.** עַד־מֶה (ψ 4^{3} עַד־מֶה) *until when? how long?* †Nu 24^{22} (aposiop.), ψ 4^{3} 79^{5} 89^{47}; in indirect qu., ψ 74^{9} (cf. עד מתי, עד אנה). **f.** עַל־מָה, and עַל־מֶה, *upon what?* Jb 38^{6} 2 Ch 32^{10}; *upon what ground? wherefore?* Nu 22^{32} עַל־מָה הִכִּיתָ אֶת־אֲתֹנְךָ, Dt 29^{23} (cf. 1 K 9^{8} Je 22^{8}), Is 1^{5} Je 8^{14} 9^{11} 16^{10} Ez 21^{12} ψ 10^{13} Jb 13^{14} (probably dittogr. from v^{13}); על־מה־זה Ne 2^{4}. In an indirect question, Jb 10^{2} הוֹדִיעֵנִי עַל מַה־תְּרִיבֵנִי, Est 4^{5} לָדַעַת מַה־זֶּה וְעַל־מַה־זֶּה.

†[מָהַהּ] **vb.** only **Hithpalp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. مَهَّ *slow walk, delay* (Kam.));—**Hithpalp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְמַהְמָ֫הְתִּי ψ 119^{60}; 3 pl. הִתְמַהְמָ֫הוּ Ju 19^{8}; 1 pl. הִתְמַהְמָ֫הְנוּ Gn 43^{10}; *Impf.* יִתְמַהְמָהּ Hb 2^{3}; וַיִּתְמ׳ Gn 19^{16}; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְמַהְמְהוּ Is 29^{9}; *Inf.* לְהִתְמַהְמֵהַּ Ex 12^{39}; *Pt.* מִתְמַהְמֵהַּ 2 S 15^{28};—*linger, tarry, wait,* of pers., Gn 19^{16} 43^{10} (J), Ex 12^{39} (E), Ju 3^{26} 19^{8} 2 S 15^{28} Is 29^{9} ψ 119^{60} (c. לֹא, opp. חַשְׁתִּי); subj. חָזוֹן *vision* Hb 2^{3}

מְהוּמָה v. הום. מְהוּמָן v. אמן.

מְהֵיטַבְאֵל v. יטב

†[מָהַל] **vb.** circumcise, weaken (si vera l.; cf. NH מָהַל *circumcise,* Aram. מְהַל *id.*);—only fig. **Qal** *Pt. pass.* סָבְאֵךְ מָהוּל בַּמָּיִם Is 1^{22} *thy choice wine weakened with water,* so Thes De Che^{Comm} Di Du; cf. *vinum castrare,* Plin$^{xix. 53}$: Ba$^{Erkl. d. Jes.}$ Che^{Hpt} (cf. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl. 1886, 741}$) comp. NH מוֹהַל, *juice* (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. مُهْلٌ *oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter;* v. against this Di.

[מַהֲלָךְ] v. הלך.

[מַהֲלָל], מַהֲלַלְאֵל v. II. הלל.

מַהֲלֻמוֹת v. הלם.

[מַהֲמֹרָה], מַהֲמֹרוֹת v. המר.

[מַהְפֵּכָה], מַהְפֶּכֶת v. הפך.

†I. [מָהַר] **vb.** hasten (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. مَهَرَ *be practised, skilled* (with As. *mâru, send, order, govern,* cf. II. מהר); Eth. መሀረ: *train, teach;* Syr. ܡܗܰܪ Pa. *id.;* cf. also Egypt. *māhar, trained warrior* Bondi ^{57});—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִמְהָ֑רָה Jb 5^{13}; *Pt.* נִמְהָר Hb 1^{6}; pl. נִמְהָרִים Is 32^{4}; cstr. נִמְהֲרֵי Is 35^{4};—*be hurried*=anxious, disturbed נִמְהֲרֵי־לֵב Is 35^{4}; *hasty, precipitate,* subj. עֵצָה Jb 5^{13}; so pt. as subst. Is 32^{4}; *impetuous,* of Chaldeans, Hb 1^{6} (‖ מַר). **Pi.** *Pf.* מִהַר 1 S 4^{14} Is 51^{14}; 3 fs. מִהֲרָה Je 48^{16} etc.; *Impf.* יְמַהֵר Is 5^{19}+2 t.; וַיְמַהֵר Gn 18^{6}+8 t. (1 S 28^{30} v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּמַהֵרְנָה Je 9^{17} etc.; *Imv.* ms. מַהֵר Gn 19^{22}+; מַהֲרָה 1 S 23^{27} 1 K 22^{9}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מַהֵר Pr 7^{23}+; *Pt.* מְמַהֵר Gn 41^{32} Mal 3^{5} (on מַהֵר Zp 1^{14} [1 S 23^{22}] cf. Kö$^{i. 268}$, Schwally $^{ZAW\ x. 1890, 176}$ vid. 1. מַהֵר infra), fpl. מְמַהֲרוֹת Pr 6^{18};—**1.** *hasten, make haste,* =go or come quickly Gn 18^{6} 1 S 9^{12} (but del. 𝔊 We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2^{6} Is 49^{17} 1 Ch 12^{9}; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1^{16} Is 59^{7}; *Pt.* =swift, prompt Mal 3^{5}; of bird Pr 7^{23}; fig. of calamity Is 5^{19} (‖ חוּשׁ), Je 48^{16}, cf. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is 8$^{1.3}$, infr. **2.** *hasten* + vb., (מ׳ having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18^{7} (מִהֵר לַעֲשׂוֹת); cf. 27^{20} 41^{32} (subj. God), Ex 2^{18} 10^{16} 12^{33} 2 S 15^{14} Is 32^{4} 51^{14} Pr 6^{18} Ec 5^{1}; more often sq. vb. c. ו Gn 24$^{18.20.46}$ 44^{11} (all J), 45$^{9.13}$ (E), prob. 43^{30} (J), also Ex 34^{8} (J), Jos 4^{10} 8$^{14.19}$ (all JE), Ju 13^{10} 1 S 4^{14} 17^{48} 23^{27} 25$^{18.23.34.34}$ 28^{24} 2 S 15^{14} 19^{17} 1 K 20$^{33.41}$ 2 K 9^{13} Je 9^{17}; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28^{20} (but rd. prob. וַיִּבָּהֵל 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu); also, ו om., ψ 106^{13}; esp. c. Imv. Gn 19^{22} (J), Ju 9^{48} Est 6^{10}; so also מַהֵר עֲנֵנִי ψ 69^{18} 102^{3} 143^{7}; cf. 79^{8} (v. Ol$^{\text{ad loc.}}$). **3.** trans. *hasten,* = prepare quickly Gn 18^{6}; =bring quickly 1 K 22^{9}=2 Ch 18^{8}, Est 5^{5}; = do quickly 2 Ch 24$^{5.5}$.

† I. מַהֵר **adj. hastening, speedy, swift** (strictly **Pi.** *Pt.* for מְמַהֵר v. sub מהר);—of יוֹם י׳ קָרוֹב וּמ׳ מְאֹד Zp 1^{14}; rd. also f. (רַגְלוֹ) הַמְּהֵרָה 1 S 23^{22} *his swift foot* (for MT (ר׳ מִי רָאָהוּ) Th We Dr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† II. מַהֵר **adv. quickly, speedily** (strictly **Pi.** inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32^{8} (J), Dt 4^{26} 7$^{4.22}$ 9$^{3.12.12.16}$ 28^{20} Jos 2^{5} (J), Ju 2$^{17.23}$ Pr 25^{8} (on ψ 69^{18} 79^{8} 102^{3} 143^{7}, where מ׳ precedes, v. supr. sub מָהַר).

† מָהִיר **adj. quick, prompt, ready, skilled**;—אִישׁ מ׳ בִּמְלַאכְתּוֹ ψ 45^{2} Ezr 7^{6}; סוֹפֵר מ׳ Pr 22^{29}; cstr. מְהִר צֶדֶק Is 16^{5} *prompt in justice.*

† מְהֵרָה **n.f. haste, speed**;—usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly:* Jos 8^{19} 10^{6} 23^{16} (all JE), Nu 17^{11} (P), Dt 11^{17} Ju 9^{54} 2 S 17$^{16.18.21}$ Je 27^{16} Ec 8^{11} (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5^{26} (‖ קַל), ψ 31^{3} 37^{2} Is 58^{8} Jo 4^{4} (‖ קַל); so also 1 S 20^{38} מ׳ חוּשָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1^{11} מ׳ רֵדָה;—but perhaps rd. מַהֲרָה, i.e. *Pi. Imv.* of מהר (cf. 1 S 23^{27}); c. prep. (late): בִּמ׳ *in haste* = quickly Ec 4^{12}; עַד־מ׳, *id.* ψ 147^{15}

† מַהֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23^{28} 1 Ch 11^{30} 27^{13}; 𝔊 Νοερε, Μαεραει, Μααρναν, Μααρι, etc.

† מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז as **n.pr.m.** Is 8$^{1.3}$ (lit. *Swift* is *booty, speedy* is *prey*).

II. מהר (√ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *mâru, send,* whence *tamirtu, tamartu,* (*missive,*) *gift,* Dl$^{\text{HWB 389 f.}}$; v. Nö$^{\text{ZMG xl. 1886, 154}}$).

† מֹהַר **n.m. purchase-price** of wife (NH *id.*; Ar. مَهْرٌ RS$^{\text{K 78 f. Proph. iv. n. 13}}$ Nö$^{\text{l.c.}}$ Sta$^{\text{Gesch. i. 381}}$ Dr$^{\text{Dt 22, 23}}$ and reff.; Aram. מוֹהֲרָא, ܡܗܪܐ);—abs. מ׳ Gn 34^{12} (J; ‖ מַתָּן) 1 S 18^{25}; cstr. מֹהַר הַבְּתוּלֹת Ex 22^{16} (E).

† III. [מָהַר] **vb. denom. acquire by paying purchase-price** (Ar. مَهَرَ *give a dowry,* marry for a مَهْرٌ; cf. Gerber$^{\text{Verb. denom. 12}}$ Buhl SS);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָהָרוּ ψ 16^{4} usu. *obtain* another *in exchange* (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* מָהֹר יִמְהָרֶנָּה לּוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22^{15} (E).

מַהֲתַלּוֹת v. חלל.

I. מוֹ a paragogic syllable, attached to בְּ, כְּ, לְ (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, בְּמוֹ, כְּמוֹ, לְמוֹ (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes בְּמוֹ, are exclusively poetical. In origin מוֹ is identical with מָה *what,* Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. بِمَا, كَمَا, عَمَّا. See Qor 3^{153} 71^{25}; Fl$^{\text{Kl. Schr. i. 473 f., 479, 558}}$; W$^{\text{AG ii. § 70, Rem. } f\text{; SG 126 f.}}$; Kö$^{\text{ii. 250 f.}}$; and cf. Eth. ክመ:, Syr. ܐܟܡܐ, Sab. בנמו = مِمَّا, DHM$^{\text{ZDMG 1883, 396 f.}}$, Hom$^{\text{Chrest. § 18}}$.

II. [מוֹ] = מַי *water.*

מוֹאָב, מֹאָב$_{180}$ **n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab** (MI$^{1.2.5.6.12.20}$ מאב; As. *Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'âba,* etc., Schr$^{\text{COT Gloss., and on Gn 19, 37}}$ Dl$^{\text{Par. 294 f., 296}}$;—on etym. cf. Lag$^{\text{BN 90 Anm.}}$, Ne$^{\text{SK 1892, 573}}$, Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 25}}$);—מוֹ׳ Gn 19^{37} + 178 t.; מֹאָב 2 S 8^{12}; 𝔊 Μωαβ;—**1.** *Moab* as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19^{37}. **2.** *Moab:* **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19^{37} Nu 21^{29} 22$^{3.3}$ Am 2$^{1.2}$ Je 48$^{1.2}$ + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21^{26} 22$^{4.10}$ Ju 3^{12} 1 S 12^{9} +. **b.** = territory of Moab Nu 21$^{11.13.13.15}$ +; שְׂדֵה מ׳ † Gn 36^{25} Nu 15^{20} Ru 1$^{1.2.6.6.22}$ 2^{6} 4^{3} 1 Ch 1^{46} 8^{8}; אֶרֶץ מ׳ † Dt 1^{5} 28^{69} 32^{49} 34$^{5.6}$ Ju 11$^{15.18.18}$ Je 48$^{24.33}$; מִדְבַּר מ׳ † Dt 2^{8}; עַרְבוֹת מ׳ † Nu 26$^{3.63}$ 31^{12} 33$^{48.49.50}$ 35^{1} 36^{13} Dt 34$^{1.8}$ Jos 13^{32}

† מוֹאָבִי, מוֹאֲבִיָּה **adj. gent. Moabitish**;—מ׳ Dt 23^{4} + 2 t., מֹאָבִי Ezr 9^{1}; pl. מֹאָבִים Dt 2^{11}; מוֹאָב׳ Dt 2^{29}; fs. מוֹאֲבִיָּה Ru 1^{22} + 4 t.; מֹאֲב׳ Ru 4^{10}; מוֹאָבִית 2 Ch 24^{26}; fpl. מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת 1 K 11^{1} Ne

13^{23}; מֹאָבִ׳ Ru 1^4:—m. =*a Moabite* Dt 23^4 Ne 13^1; הַמּ׳ =*the Moabite* 1 Ch 11^{46}; coll. =*the Moabites* Ezr 9^1, so pl. Dt $2^{11.29}$; fpl. as adj. נָשִׁים מ׳ Ru 1^4; as subst., 1 K 11^1 Ne 13^{23}; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24^{26}; esp. רוּת הַמּ׳ Ru 1^{22} $2^{2.21}$ $4^{5.10}$; מ׳ as n.fs. Ru 2^6.

מוֹאל v. מול.

[מוּבָא] v. מָבוֹא sub בוא.

† **מוּג** **vb.** **melt** (𝔗 מוג Ithp., ψ 46^7 107^{26}; cf. Ar. مَاجَ *surge* (of the sea), Qor 18^{99}; مَوْج *a wave*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּמוּג ψ 46^7; וַתָּמוֹג Am 9^5; 2 ms. sf. וַתְּמוּגֵנוּ Is 64^6 (but rd. prob. וַתְּמַגְּנֵנוּ, v. [מָגַן] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du תְּמוֹגְגֵנוּ); *Inf.* לָמוּג Ez 21^{20};—**1.** *melt*, subj. אֶרֶץ, at touch of י׳ Am 9^5; at voice of י׳ ψ 46^7; =*faint* (of heart), Ez 21^{20}. **2.** trans. *cause to melt* Is 64^6 (but v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נָמוֹג Na 2^7 + 2 t.; 3 pl. נָמֹגוּ Ex 15^{15} + 3 t.; *Pt.* pl. נְמֹגִים ψ 75^4;—*melt away*, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15^{15} (cf. context), Jos $2^{9.24}$ 1 S 14^{16} (cf. We Dr), Je 49^{23}, cf. Na 2^7 Is 14^{31} ψ 75^4. **Po'l.** *soften, dissolve*, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): בִּרְבִיבִם תְּמֹגְגֶנָּה ψ 65^{11} *thou softenest it* [the earth] *with showers*; fig., = *dissipate* וּתְמֹגְגֵנִי Jb 30^{22}—We rds. וַיְמֹגֵג Hb 3^6 for וַיְמֹדֶד, v. מדד **Po'**. **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְמֹגָגוּ Na 1^5; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְמוֹגָג ψ 107^{26}; 3 fpl. תִּתְמוֹגַגְנָה Am 9^{13};—*melt*, subj. hills (before י׳) Na 1^5; subj. נֶפֶשׁ ψ 107^{26} (in terror); hyperb. for *flow* Am 9^{13} (of fertile hills, ‖ הִטִּיפוּ הֶהָרִים).

I. **מוד** (√ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מדד, cf. Ba[NB § 190c], and Ar. مَدَّ *stretch, extend*, also *prolong, make to continue*).

† **תָּמִיד** **n.m.**[Dn 12, 11] **continuity** (perh. orig. *extent*; NH as BH, Ecclus תמיד 45^{14});—ת׳ alw. abs.;—**1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., *continually*: **a.** of going on without interruption =*continuously*, Ho 12^7 Je 6^7 Na 3^{19} Is 21^8 49^{16} 51^{13} (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם), 52^5 (+ *id.*), 60^{11} (‖ יוֹמָם וָלַיְלָה), 62^6 (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם וְכָל־הַלַּיְלָה), 65^3 Ob ^{16} Hb 1^{17} Dt 11^{12} 1 K 10^8 = 2 Ch 9^7, 1 Ch $16^{11.37}$; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψψ: ψ 16^8 25^{15} 34^2 (‖ בְּכָל־עֵת), 35^{27} cf. 40^{17} 70^5, 38^{18} 40^{12} 50^8 51^5 69^{24} $71^{6.14}$ 72^{15} 73^{23} 74^{23} 105^4 $109^{15.19}$ 119^{44} (+ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד), v[109.117] (so also ψ 16^5, for MT תומיך, Bi Che; תוסיף Ol Bae); Pr 5^{19} (‖ בְּכָל־עֵת), 6^{21} 15^{15} 28^{14}; also Ez 38^8 (del. 𝔊 Co Toy[Hpt.] Berthol), Lv 6^6 (P; of fire, ‖ לֹא תִכְבֶּה), and 46^{14} (but חֻקַּת ת׳ 𝔊 Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24^8 (H), cf. Ex 25^{30} (P; shew-bread), Lv $24^{2.3.4}$ (H), cf. Ex 27^{20} (P; of lamp), Ex $28^{29.30.38}$. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S $9^{7.10.13}$ 2 K 25^{29} = Je 52^{33}; journeys 2 K 4^{19}; cf. Nu 9^{16} ψ 71^3; of ritual: sacrifice, לַיּוֹם תָּמִיד Ex 29^{38}; cf. 1 Ch 16^{40} 23^{31} 2 Ch 24^{14}. **2.** as subst.: **a.** of uninterrupted continuity, אַנְשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 39^{14} *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; לֶחֶם הַתּ׳ Nu 4^7 *the bread of continuity*, i.e. the bread that is always there, so מַעֲרֶכֶת ת׳ 2 Ch 2^3, and perh. חֲצֹצְרוֹת ת׳ 1 Ch 16^6. **b.** of regular repetition אֲרֻחַת מ׳ 2 K 25^{30}, i.e. a regular allowance, =Je 52^{34}; esp. of ritual: קְטֹרֶת ת׳ Ex 30^8 (P); most often עֹלַת ת׳ Ez 46^{15} (every morning), Ex 29^{42} (morning and evening, so) Nu 28^6 Ezr 3^5, so rd. also Nu 28^3 (Di) for MT עוֹלָה ת׳ (לַיּוֹם); עֹלַת הַתּ׳ Nu $28^{10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ne 10^{35}; rarely מִנְחַת ת׳ Nu 4^{16}(P), Ne 10^{34}; as appos., מִנְחָה ת׳ Lv 6^{13} *meal-offering as a regular observance* (cf. Ges[§ 131, 2 (b)] Da[Synt. § 29 (b)]; on text v. Di, Now[Arch. ii. 124 f.]), (and Nu 28^3 MT, but v. supr.) **c.** (late) הַתּ׳ alone= *daily* (morning and evening) *burnt-offering* (Now[Arch. ii. 222 f.]) Dn $8^{11.12.13}$ 11^{31} 12^{11} (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

† II. **מוד** **vb.** assumed by Ke Or al. (=מוט) as √ of וַיְמֹדֶד Hb 3^6, but v. מדד **Po**.

מוֹדָע v. ידע.

† **[מוֹט]** **vb.** **totter, shake, slip** (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. ܡܳܛ, מוּט; Ar. مَاطَ (med. י) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust*; Eth. ሞጠ: *turn*; As. *maṭû* is *dwindle, diminish, grow weak* Dl[HWB 405]; > denom. fr. מוט *pole, bar* Dl[Prol. 184] Gerber[Verb. denom. 195 f.], cf. Buhl);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60^4 + 2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46^7; *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּמוּט Dt 32^{35} Is 54^{10}; 3 fpl. תְּמוּטֶינָה Is 54^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* מוּט ψ 38^{17} 46^3; *abs.* id. Is 24^{19}; *Pt.* מָט Pr 25^{26}; pl. מָטִים Pr 24^{11};—*totter, slip*, subj. רֶגֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32^{35} ψ 38^{17} 94^{18}: cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24^{11} מ׳ לַהֶרֶג; מ׳ לִפְנֵי־רָשָׁע 25^{26}; *shake*, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25^{35} (H; of feebleness); subj. גְּבָעוֹת Is 54^{10} (‖ מוּשׁ); מ׳ הָרִים בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46^3 (‖ הָמִיר, cf. מור) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54^{10}; subj. מַמְלָכוֹת ψ 46^7; subj. אֶרֶץ (=land) ψ 60^4; cf. Is 24^{19} (v. sub Hithp.) **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמֹטוּ ψ 17^5;

Impf. יִמּוֹט ψ 15^{5}+8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (בַּל 13 t.; לֹא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown,* of idols Is 40^{20} 41^{7}; of scales of crocodile Jb 41^{15}; of תֵּבֵל 1 Ch 16^{30} = ψ 93^{1} 96^{10}; of אֶרֶץ ψ 104^{5}; of הַר־צִיּוֹן ψ 125^{1}, cf. 46^{6}; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ ψ 82^{5}; oft. of righteous, as secure, ψ 10^{6} 15^{5} 16^{8} 21^{8} 30^{7} $62^{3.7}$ 112^{6} Pr 10^{30} 12^{3} (subj. שֹׁרֶשׁ צַדִּיקִים); cf. (without neg.) ψ 13^{5} 140^{11} Qr (so appar. 𝔊 AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פְּעָמַי) ψ 17^{5}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָמִיטוּ ψ 55^{4} 140^{11} Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* יָמִיטוּ עָלַי אָוֶן ψ 55^{4}; cf. וימיטו עֲלֵיהֶם גֶּחָלִים 140^{11} Kt, *and may they drop coals upon them,* De al.; < rd. יַמְטֵר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che *insert.* **Hithpoʿl.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה Is 24^{19} *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֶרֶץ, in judgment of י׳; ‖ רעע, פרר, Hithp.)

†מוֹט **n.**[**m.**] shaking, pole, bar of yoke;—abs. מ׳ Nu 4^{10}+5 t.; sf. מֹטֵהוּ Na 1^{13};—**1.** *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לֹא־יִתֵּן מ׳ לַצַּדִּיק ψ 55^{23}; לֹא נָתַן לַמ׳ רַגְלֵנוּ ψ 66^{9}, cf. 121^{3}. **2.** *pole,* or *bar* for carrying (named from springing motion) Nu $4^{10.12}$ cf. esp. 13^{23}. **3.** *bar* of yoke Na 1^{13} (אֶשְׁבֹּר מֹטֵהוּ מֵעָלָיִךְ), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

†מוֹטָה **n.f.** pole, bar of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוֹט);—מ׳ Je 28^{10}+4 t.; pl. מֹטוֹת etc., abs. Je 27^{2} 1 Ch 15^{15}; cstr. Ez 30^{18}+4 t.;—**1.** *pole,* pl., staves, for bearing ark 1 Ch 15^{15}. **2.** *bar* of yoke, symb., of oppression Je 27^{2} (‖ מוֹסֵרוֹת, cf. עֹל $v^{8.11.12}$), $28^{10.12}$ (cf. עֹל v^{11}); מ׳ עֵץ 28^{13}; מ׳ בַּרְזֶל v^{13} (cf. עֹל v^{14}); fig. of oppression, Is $58^{6.9}$ Ez 30^{18}; cf. (thongs of yoke) אֲגֻדּוֹת מ׳ Is 58^{6}; מֹטֹת עֻלְּכֶם Lv 26^{13} cf. Ez 34^{27}.—On form of yoke v. Schumacher[ZPV xii. 1889, 160], Benz[Arch. 207]

†[מוּךְ] **vb.** be low, depressed, grow poor (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aram. מוּךְ, *sink* or *bend down;* cf. מָכַךְ, Syr. ܡܟ, ܡܟܟ, *be brought low, humble*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָךְ Lv 27^{8} (P); *Impf.* יָמוּךְ Lv $25^{25.35.39}$ (all H); *Pt.* מָךְ Lv 25^{47} (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

†I. מוּל, מוֹל (†Dt 1^{1}), מוֹאל (†Ne 12^{38}) **subst.** and **prep.** front, in front of (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol[§ 223 c] Sta[§ 378 a], for מְאוֹל from אול *to be in front:* v. further Kö[ii. 300 f.] Hpt[BAS i. 172]):—**1. subst.** only 1 K 7^{5} (si vera l.: v. Sta[ZAW 1883, 151]) וּמוּל מֶחֱזָה אֶל־מֶחֱזָה and the *front* of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12^{38} לְמוֹאל = *in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לִשְׂמֹאול, cf. לְיָמִין v^{31}). **2.** as **prep.**, Dt 1^{1} 2^{19} מוּל בני עמון *in front of* the Ammonites, 3^{29} (= 4^{46} 34^{6}) מוּל בית פעור, 11^{30} Jos 18^{18} 19^{46} מוּל יָפוֹ, 1 S $14^{5.5}$; fig. Ex 18^{19} הֱיֵה אַתָּה לָעָם מוּל האלהים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—**a.** אֶל־מוּל *towards the front of,* 1 S 17^{30} וַיִּסֹּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ אֶל־מוּל אַחֵר *to the front of* another; *on the front of,* Ex 34^{3} (pregn.) וְאַל־יִרְעוּ אל־מול ההר, Jo $8^{33.33}$ 9^{1} 22^{11} (v. WAW[JPh. xiii. 117 ff.]); spec. אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי *towards* or *on the forefront of,* Ex 26^{9} 28^{25} (‖ 39^{18}), v^{37} Lv 8^{9} Nu $8^{2.3}$ 2 S 11^{15} set ye Uriah אל־מול פני המלחמה. **b.** מִמּוּל:—(*a*) *from the front of,* Mi 2^{8} (text dub.: rd. prob. מֵעַל). (*b*) of position, *off* (v. מִן **1 c**) *the front of,* Lv 5^{8} מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22^{5} והוא יושב מִמֻּלִי *close in front of* me, 2 S 5^{23} (1 Ch 14^{14}) ובאת להם ממול בכאים come to them *off the front of* the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7^{39} (2 Ch 4^{10}) מִמּוּל נֶגֶב; מִמּוּל פָּנָיו *on the forefront of,* Ex 28^{27} (‖ 39^{20}).

†II. [מוּל] **vb.** circumcise (NH *id.;* 𝔗 מוּל *cut off* (grass, etc.: only for III. מָלַל, q.v.); cf. NH מָהַל, Aram. מְהַל, acc. to Thes Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 741] Ba[ib. xli. 1887, 626] v. also מהל supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָל Jos 5^{4}+2 t.; 2 ms. מַלְתָּה Ex 12^{44}; 3 mpl. מָלוּ Jos $5^{5.7}$; 2 mpl. מַלְתֶּם Dt 10^{16}; *Impf.* וַיָּמָל Gn 17^{23}+2 t.; *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5^{2}; *Pt. pass.* מוּל Je 9^{24}; pl. מֻלִים Jos 5^{5};—*circumcise,* c. acc. בשׂר ערלה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17^{23} (P), acc. pers. Gn 21^{4} Ex 12^{44} (P), Jos $5^{2.3}$ (J), $v^{4.5.7.7}$ (D); fig. ערלת לבב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10^{16}; לבב Dt 30^{6}; pass. מוּל בערלה Je 9^{24}; מֻלִים Jos 5^{5} (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמּוֹל (Ges[§ 72, R. 9]) Gn 17^{26}; 3 mpl. נִמֹּלוּ Gn 17^{27}; 2 mpl. וּנְמַלְתֶּם (consec.) Gn 17^{11} (for וּנְמַלֹּתֶם √ מלל Ew[§ 234. e.] Ges[§ 67, R. 11]; but Bö[1146 B] for וּנְמוֹלֹתֶם); *Impf.* יִמּוֹל Gn 17^{12}+3 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּמֹּלוּ Gn 34^{24}; *Imv.* הִמֹּלוּ Je 4^{4}; *Inf.* הִמּוֹל Gn 17^{10}+5 t.; הִמֹּל Gn 34^{15}; sf. הִמֹּלוֹ Gn $17^{24.25}$; *Pt.* pl. נִמֹּלִים Gn 34^{22};—*be circumcised,* of בשׂר ערלה Gn $17^{14.24.25}$ Lv 12^{3}; elsewhere of pers. Gn $17^{10.10.12.13.13.26.27}$ $34^{15.17.22.24}$ Ex 12^{48} (P), Jos 5^{8} (J): reflex. הִמֹּלוּ לי׳ Je 4^{4} *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of

your heart). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. בשם י׳ כי אֲמִילַם ψ $118^{10.11.12}$ *in the name of* ׳י, *yea I will make them to be circumcised* (enemies, by force of arms; but De *cut to pieces* (from מָלַל=מול), Che *mow*, Bae *annihilate* (?), 𝔊 Aq ἠμυνάμην, Symm διέθρυψα, Jer *ultus sum eas*). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְמֹלָלוּ ψ 58^{8} *be cut off*, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

† [מוּלָה] **n.f.**, only pl. **circumcision**: חתן דמים לַמּוּלֹת Ex 4^{26} (J) *a bridegroom of blood because of* (or *in regard of*) *the circumcision*; cf. We[Prol. ed. 4 (1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340].

מוֹלָדָה, מוֹלֶדֶת, מוֹלִיד v. ילד.

מוּם v. מְאוּם   מוּמְכָן Kt, v. מְמוּכָן.

מוּן v. מִין.   מוּסַב v. סבב.

מוּסָד, מוּסָדָה, [מוּסָד] v. יסד.

מוּסָר v. יסר.   [מוּסָךְ] v. סכך.

[מוֹסֵר], מוֹסֵרָה v. אסר.

מוּסָר v. יסר.

מוֹעֵד, [מוֹעָד], מוֹעָדָה v. יעד.

מוֹעַדְיָה v. מַעַדְיָה.

מוּעָף v. II. עוּף.   [מוֹעֵצָה] v. יעץ.

מוּעָקָה v. עוק.   מוּפָז v. פזז.

מוֹפַעַת Kt, v. מֵיפַעַת sub יפע

מוֹפֵת v. אפת.

מוץ (√of following, meaning unknown).

† [מוֹץ], מֹץ **n.m.**[Is 29, 5] **chaff** (Talm. 𝔗 מוֹצָא, Ar. مَوْص *straw*);—מ׳ abs. Ho 13^{3} + 6 t.; cstr. Is 17^{13};—*chaff*, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. כְּ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21^{18} (|| תֶּבֶן לִפְנֵי רוּחַ), cf. ψ 1^{4} 35^{5} Ho 13^{3}; of hostile nations Is 17^{13} (מ׳ הָרִים), 29^{5} (|| אָבָק דַּק); hyperb. of Judah's power, גְּבָעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תָּשִׂים Is 41^{15} (|| תָּדוּשׁ הָרִים וְתָדֹק); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2^{2}.

I, II. מוֹצָא, [מוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

I. מוּצָק, [מוּצֶקֶת] v. יצק.

II. מוּצָק v. צוק.

† [מוּק, מִיק] **vb.** **mock, deride** (Aram. Pa. מַיֵּיק, ܡܝܩ, and Aph. אָמֵיק);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יָמִיקוּ ψ 73^{8} (|| וִידַבְּרוּ בְרָע).

מוֹקֵד, מוֹקְדָה v. יקד.

מוֹקֵשׁ v. יקשׁ.

† [מוּר] **vb.** **change** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَارَ (med. و) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); مَارَ (med. ي) *procure* food, Aram. ܡܐܪ *buy* or *import* food, Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 154]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָמַר (as if fr. מרר) *be changed*, Je 48^{11} subj. רֵיחוֹ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵמִיר Je 2^{11}; on הַהֵימִיר *ib.*, v. Kö[i. 457]; *Impf.* יָמִיר ψ 15^{4} + 3 t.; juss. יָמֵר Ez 48^{14}; sf. יְמִירֶנּוּ Lv $27^{33.33}$; אָמִיר Ho 4^{7}; וַיָּמִירוּ ψ 106^{20}; *Inf. cstr.* הָמִיר ψ 46^{3}; abs. הָמֵר Lv $27^{10.33}$;—**1.** *change, alter*, Mi 2^{4} (obj. חֵלֶק עַמִּי; but 𝔊 יִמַּד בַּחֶבֶל, so Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.]); ψ 15^{4} (no obj. expr.); Hiph. declar. 46^{3} (ארץ subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges[§ 115, 2, R. 2]) *when the earth shews change;* Krochm Gr prop. הָמוֹג (cf. מוג v^{7b} || מוט), but needless. **2.** *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + בְּ before obj. acquired) Lv $27^{10.10.10.10}$ (2 t. as Inf. abs.); Ho 4^{7} ψ 106^{20}; cf. c. one obj. Lv $27^{33.33.33}$ (once as Inf. abs.); Je $2^{11.11}$ (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48^{14} (but Ew Co יוּמַר, Hoph.). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּמַר Ez 48^{14} Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

† תְּמוּרָה **n.f.** **exchange, recompense**;—ת׳ Ru 4^{7}; sf. תְּמוּרָתוֹ Lv 27^{10} + 3 t.; תְּמוּרָתָהּ Jb 28^{17};—*exchange*=thing acquired by exchange Lv $27^{10.33}$ Jb 28^{17}; חֵיל תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 20^{18} *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15^{31}; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4^{7} (|| גְּאוּלָּה).

מוֹר, מֹר v. מרר.

מוֹרָא, I. מוֹרָה v. יָרֵא.

† מוֹרָג **n.m.**[Is 41, 15] **threshing-sledge** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 *id.*, S.Ar. نَوْرَج, نَيْرَج, Frä[133], cf. Ba[ZA ii. 117] (loan-word in Ar. = *ploughshare*); mod. مَوْرَج Dozy[ii. 623], and نَوْرَج Wetzst[Z. für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff.], Anderlind[ZPV ix. 41 f.] (*ploughshare* and *harrow*));—abs. מ׳ Is 41^{15}; pl. מֹרִגִּים 2 S 24^{22} (+ כְּלֵי הַבָּקָר); מוֹרִגִּים 1 Ch 21^{23};—*threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24^{22} = 1 Ch 21^{23}; fig. of Israel as instr. of ׳י's judgment Is 41^{15}. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz[Arch. 209 f.] Now[Arch. i. 232 f.] Dr[Amos, 227 f.]

מוֹרָד v. ירד. I. **מוֹרָא** v. יָרֵא.

†II. **מוֹרָה** **n.m.** **razor** (√dub.; We[Sm p. 146] thinks = מַעְרָה);—*razor*, always in phr. מ׳ לֹא יַעֲלֶה (עָלָה) עַל־רֹאשׁ Ju 13[5] 16[17] 1 S 1[11].

I, II. **מוֹרֶה** v. ירה. **מוֹרִיָּה** v. מֹרִיָּה.

[מוֹרָשׁ], מוֹרָשָׁה, מוֹרֶשֶׁת, מוֹרַשְׁתִּי v. ירשׁ.

†I. **[מוּשׁ, מִישׁ** Bö[ii. 512 f.]; but Thes Kö[i. 511] think purely ע״ו] **vb. depart, remove** (Ar. مَاسَ (ي) is *walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait*);—**Qal** *Pf.* וּמַשְׁתִּי consec. Zc 14[4]; מָשׁוּ Nu 14[44]; *Impf.* יָמוּשׁ Jos 1[8] Is 54[10], etc.;—*depart*, mostly of inanimate things (= *be removed*) sq. מִן Jos 1[8] Is 59[21] Je 31[36]; without prep. Pr 17[13] Qr, Is 22[25] 54[10.10] (‖ מוט); sq. ה loc. Zc 14[4]; sq. מִן pers. Ju 6[18]; of both Nu 14[44]; trans. *remove*, sq. acc. Zc 3[9]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָמִישׁ Ex 13[22] + 6 t., etc.; *remove, take away*, sq. מִן Mi 2[3]; sq. לְ v[4] (but 𝔊 Sta[ZAW vi. 1886, 122 f.] אֵין מֵשִׁיב for אֵיךְ יָמִישׁ); *depart*, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33[11]; fig. *recede* Jb 23[12]; of idol, *leave its place*, Is 46[7]; of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13[22]; fig. ψ 55[12] Pr 17[13] Kt (Qr יָמוּשׁ); without prep., abs., Na 3[1], subj. טֶרֶף; of righteous under fig. of tree, לֹא יָמִישׁ מֵעֲשׂוֹת פֶּרִי Je 17[8], i.e. shall not cease.

†II. **[מוּשׁ]** **vb. feel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מוּשׁ, ܡܫ *id.*; secondary form of מָשַׁשׁ q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וַאֲמֻשְׁךָ Gn 27[21] draw near *that I may feel thee.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְדֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְמִישׁוּן ψ 115[7] *as for their hands, they do not feel* (of idols; ‖ רַגְלֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְהַלֵּכוּ); *Imv.* sf. וַהֲמִישֵׁנִי Ju 16[26] Qr (Kt והימשני, v. ימשׁ), but rd. וַהֲמִשֵּׁנִי, v. משׁשׁ.

מוֹשָׁב v. ישׁב.

†I. **מוּשִׁי, מֻשִׁי** **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Merari, מוּשִׁי Ex 6[19] Nu 3[20] 1 Ch 6[32] 23[21.23] 24[26.30]; מֻשִׁי 1 Ch 6[4]; 𝔊 Ομουσ(ε)ι, rarely Μουσ(ε)ι, Μοουσι.

†II. **מוּשִׁי** **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמ׳ Nu 3[33] 26[58].

[מוֹשָׁעָה], מוֹשָׁעוֹת v. ישׁע.

מוּת **vb.** die (NH *id.* (rare); As. *mâtu* Dl[HWB 395], Ar. مَاتَ, Eth. ሞተ:, Aram. מִית, מוּת, ܡܝܬ; Nab. מות Eut[Nab 14, 6]; Zinj. מת DHM[Sendsch. Gloss.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מֵת Gn 42[38] +; 3 fs. מֵתָה Gn 35[18] +; 2 ms. מֵתָּה Ez 28[8]; 1 s. וָמֵתִּי Gn 19[19]; 3 mpl. מֵתוּ Gn 7[22] +; 1 pl. מַתְנוּ Nu 14[2] 2 K 7[4]; מָתְנוּ Nu 14[9] +; *Impf.* יָמוּת Gn 38[11] +; יָמֹת Dt 33[6] +; וַיָּמָת Gn 11[28] +; 1 s. אָמוּת Gn 26[9] +; אָמֻת 2 S 19[38]; אָמוּתָה Gn 46[30]; 3 mpl. יָמוּתוּ 1 S 2[23] +; יְמֻתוּן Nu 16[29]; 3 fpl. תְּמוּתֶנָה Ez 13[19] (Ges[§ 72. 5]) +; *Imv.* מֻת Dt 32[50] Jb 2[9]; *Inf. abs.* מוֹת Gn 2[17] +; *cstr.* מוּת Gn 25[32] +; sf. מוֹתִי 2 S 19[1]; מֻתֵן 2 S 20[3], etc.; *Pt.* מֵת Gn 20[3] +; sf. מֵתִי Gn 23[4] +; fs. מֵתָה Gn 30[1] Zc 11[9]; pl. מֵתִים Ex 12[33] +; cstr. מֵתֵי Is 22[2] +; sf. מֵתֶיךָ Is 26[19];—**1.** *die*, of natural or other causes: **a.** (1) of man, †וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת *and he expired and died* Gn 25[8] (+ בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), v[17] 35[29] (P); †וַיָּמָת וַיִּקָּבֵר Ju 10[2.5] 8[32] 12[7.10.12.15] 2 S 17[23]; †וימת וימלך תַּחְתָּיו *and he died and — reigned in his stead* Gn 36[33.34.35.36.37.38.39] (P), 2 S 10[1] = 1 Ch 19[1], 2 K 1[17] 8[15] 13[24] 1 Ch 1[44.45.46.47.48.49.50]; וימת בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה *and he died in a good old age* 1 Ch 29[28] (+ Gn 25[8], v. supr.); as the result of smiting הכה Ex 21[18.20.22] (E); + במלחמה Dt 20[5.6.7] 2 S 19[11]; בַּחֶרֶב Je 11[22]; ברעב v[22]; מפני הרעב 38[9]; בְּדֶבֶר 21[6]; באבן Nu 35[17.23] (P); † בַּמַּגֵּפָה Nu 14[37] 17[14] 25[9] (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, עִמָּכֶם תָּמוּת חָכְמָה Jb 12[2]; of courage, וַיָּמָת לִבּוֹ בְּקִרְבּוֹ *and his heart died within him* 1 S 25[37] — 2 S 2[31] del. מֵתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. 𝔊. **b.** of animals Lv 11[39]; cattle Gn 33[13] (J), fish Ex 7[18] (E), frogs Ex 8[9] (J), lion Ec 9[4], worm Is 66[24]; כֶּלֶב מֵת, *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24[15] 2 S 9[8] 16[9]. **c.** a tree Jb 14[8]. **d.** זִבְחֵי מֵתִים ψ 106[28] *sacrifices to the dead* (idols). **2.** *die* as a penalty = *be put to death*: **a.** by human authority Gn 42[20] Ex 10[28] 21[14] (E), Gn 44[9] Jos 2[14] (J), Lv 20[20] (H), Nu 35[12.30.30] (P), esp. D, Dt 17[2.6] 18[20] 19[12] 22[22.25] 24[7] Ju 6[30] 1 S 14[43.45.45] 19[24] Je 38[24]; מוֹת יָמוּת, *die = be put to a violent death* (> AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14[39.44] 22[16] 1 K 2[37.42] (all Judaic), Je 26[8], all of capital punishment; 2 K 8[10] (Ephr.) of assassination; מות יומת *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21[12.15.16.17] 22[18] (E), Lv 20[2.9.10.11.12.13.15.16.27] 24[16.17] (H), Ex 31[14.15] Nu 15[35] 35[16.17.18.21.31] Lv 27[29] (P; never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.); it is used in narratives Gn 26[11] (J), Ex 19[12] (E), Ju 21[5]. מ׳ is preceded by רגם Nu 15[36] (P), Dt 21[21] 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18], 1 K 21[13]; סקל Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] 1 K 21[10.13.14.15]; פגע 1 K 2[25.46]; רמס 2 K 7[17.20]; בְּיַד גֹּאֵל Jos 20[9] (P). **b.** inflicted by God, Gn 20[3.19] Jos 10[11] (E), Gn 3[3] 38[11] Ex

11^{5} 12^{36} (J), 28^{35} $30^{20.20}$ Lv 8^{35} $10^{2.6.7.9}$ $16^{1.2.13}$ Nu 3^{4} $4^{19.20}$ 14^{35} $17^{14.25.35}$ $18^{3.32}$ $26^{11.61}$ (P), Dt $5^{22.22}$ 18^{16} Ju 6^{23} 1 S 5^{12} 12^{19} $25^{17.38.39}$ 2 S 6^{7} 12^{13} 1 K 19^{4} 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}, 1 Ch 24^{2} 2 Ch 13^{20} 2 K 19^{35} = Is 37^{36}, Ez 3^{20} $18^{4.20.21.28}$ 33^{15}; מוֹת יָמוּת Gn 2^{17} 3^{4} (J), 20^{7} (E), Ju $13^{21.22}$ 2 S 12^{14} 14^{14} 2 K $1^{4.6.16}$ (all Judaic), Nu 26^{65} (P), Ez 3^{18} $33^{8.14}$; מוֹת יוּמַת 18^{13}, ביד יהוה Ex 16^{3} (P); בחטא Lv 22^{9} (H), Nu 27^{3} (P), 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; לשׂאת חטא למות Nu 18^{22} (P); בחטאת Ez 3^{20} 18^{24}; בטמאה Lv 15^{21} (P); לא ישׂאו עון ומתו Je 31^{30} Ez $3^{18.19}$ $18^{17.18}$ $33^{8.9}$; בעון Ex 28^{43} Nu 4^{15} (P); על עול בעול Ez 18^{26} $33^{13.18}$; במעל 1 Ch 10^{13}. **c.** *die, perish,* of a nation by divine judgment, Moab Am 2^{2}, Ephraim Ho 13^{1}; בית ישׂראל Ez 18^{31} 33^{11}. **d.** *die prematurely,* by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5^{23} 10^{21} 15^{10} 19^{16} 23^{13} Ec 7^{17}.—*Note.* On (לַבֵּן) עַל־מוּת ψ 9^{1} 48^{15} v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

Po'lel. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מוֹתְתַנִי Je 20^{17}; 1 s. מֹתַתִּי 2 S 1^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמֹתְתֵהוּ 1 S 17^{51}; 3 fs. תְּמוֹתֵת ψ 34^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲמֹתְתֵהוּ 2 S 1^{10}; *Imv.* sf. מוֹתְתֵנִי Ju 9^{54}; מֹתְתֵנִי 2 S 1^{9}; inf. מוֹתֵת ψ 109^{16}; *Pt.* מְמוֹתֵת 1 S 14^{13};—*kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14^{13}, elsewhere c. acc. Ju 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 2 S $1^{9.10.16}$ Je 20^{17} ψ 34^{22} 109^{16}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵמִית Ju 16^{30}+; sf. וְהֱמִתַנִי 2 S 14^{32}; הֱמִיתָם Je 41^{8}; 3 fs. sf. הֱמִיתַתְהוּ 2 Ch 22^{11}; 2 ms. הֵמַתָּה Nu 14^{15}; 1 s. sf. הֲמִיתִיו (rd. הֲמִתִּיו) 1 S 17^{35}; 3 mpl. הֵמִיתוּ 1 S 30^{2}+, etc.; *Impf.* יָמִית Nu 35^{19}+; וַיָּמֶת Gn 38^{10}+; sf. יְמִיתֵהוּ 1 K 13^{24}+; יְמִתֶנּוּ Nu 35^{19}+; *Imv.* sf. הֲמִיתֵנִי 1 S 20^{8}; pl. הָמִיתוּ 1 S 22^{17}; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵת 2 K 11^{15}+; *cstr.* הָמִית Lv 20^{4}+; *Pt.* מֵמִית 1 S 2^{6}; pl. מְמִיתִים 2 K 17^{26} Jb 33^{22}; מְמִתִים Je 26^{15};—*kill, put to death:* **1.** abs. Jb 9^{23}, elsewhere c. acc., subj. man, **a.** of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by הכה smite Jos 10^{26} 11^{17} 17^{50}+; of destroying a city 2 S 20^{19} (‖ השׁחית v ^{20}). **b.** by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1^{16} (E), Lv 20^{4} (H), Nu $35^{19.19.21}$ (P), Dt 9^{10} 17^{7} Ju 20^{13} 1 S 11^{12} 28^{9} 2 S $14^{7.32}$ 21^{4} 1 K $2^{26.34}$ 11^{40} $19^{17.17}$ 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; Is 11^{4} Je $26^{15.21.24}$ $38^{15.16.25}$ Est 4^{11}; בַּחֶרֶב 1 K 1^{51} 2^{8} 2 K 11^{20} = 2 Ch 23^{21}; הָמֵת יָמִית Ju 15^{13} 1 K $3^{26.27}$ Je 26^{19} 38^{15}. **2.** subj. God, by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32^{39} 1 S 2^{6} 2 K 5^{7}, elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18^{25} $38^{7.10}$ Ex 4^{24} Nu 14^{15} (J), Dt 9^{28} Ju 13^{23} 1 S 2^{25} $5^{10.11}$ 1 Ch 2^{3} 10^{14} Is 65^{15} Ho 9^{16}; ברעב Is 14^{30}; בצמא Ho 2^{5}; of killing fish ψ 105^{29}; מְמִיתִים Jb 33^{22} *executioners,* angels of death. **3.** of animals killing men, e.g. ox Ex 21^{29} (E), lion 1 K $13^{24.26}$ 2 K 17^{26}. **4.** bring to a premature death Pr 19^{18} 21^{25}.

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּמַת 2 K 11^{2}+; 3 mpl. הֻמְתוּ 2 S 21^{9}; *Impf.* יוּמַת Lv 20^{10}+; יוּמָת Gn 26^{11}+; *Pt.* מוּמָת 1 S 19^{11}, pl. מוּמָתִים 2 K 11^{2} (Qr), 2 Ch 22^{11};—*be killed, put to death:* **1.** by conspiracy 2 K $11^{2.2}$ = 2 Ch 22^{11}, 2 K $11^{8.15.16}$ 2 Ch $23^{7.14}$. **2.** by capital punishment Ex 21^{29} (E), 35^{2} Nu 1^{51} $3^{10.38}$ 18^{7} (P), Lv 19^{20} $24^{16.21}$ (H), Dt 13^{6} $17^{6.6}$ 21^{22} $24^{16.16.16}$ = 2 K $14^{6.6}$, Jos 1^{18} (all D) Ju 6^{31} 1 S 11^{13} $19^{6.11}$ 20^{32} 2 S $19^{22.23}$ 21^{9} 1 K 2^{24} 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 38^{4}, and the phrase מות יומת (see **Qal 2 a**). **3.** by divine infliction, in the phrase מות יומת (see **Qal 2 b**). **4.** *die prematurely* Pr 19^{16}

מָוֶת $_{161}$ **n.m.** $^{Ex\ 10,\ 17}$ death;—abs. מ׳ Dt 19^{6}+; מָוְתָה ψ 116^{15}; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25^{11}+; sf. מוֹתִי Gn 27^{2}+; pl. cstr. מוֹתֵי Ez 28^{10}; sf. בְּמֹתָיו Is 53^{9};—**1.** *death,* opp. life, Dt $30^{15.19}$ 2 S 15^{21}; †מ׳ כל האדם *the death of all men* (that all go to) Nu 16^{29} (J), as distinguished from violent death; יום מ׳ *day of death* Gn 27^{2} (J) Ju 13^{7} 1 S 15^{35}+; שְׁנַת מ׳ Is 6^{1} 14^{28}; עד מ׳ Nu $35^{25.28.32}$ Jos 20^{6} (P), 1 K 11^{40}; לפני מ׳ Gn $27^{7.10}$ 50^{16} (JE); אחרי מ׳ Gn 26^{18} (J), 25^{11} Lv 16^{1} Nu 35^{28} (P), Dt $31^{27.29}$ (D)+; בכור מ׳ Jb 18^{13} *firstborn of death* (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10^{1}, unclean animals Lv $11^{31.32}$ (P). **2.** *death by violence* as a penalty: †מִשְׁפַּט מ׳ + לְ or בְּ pers.: *a case of death to,* or *in* a man, guilty of capital crime Dt 19^{6} 21^{22} Je $26^{11.16}$; †חֵטְא מ׳ Dt 22^{26}; †בן(י) מ׳ 1 S 20^{31} 26^{16} 2 S 12^{5}; איש מ׳ 2 S 19^{29}; אנשי מ׳ 1 K 2^{26}; מַלְאֲכֵי מ׳ Pr 16^{14} *messengers of death;* במותיו Is 53^{9} *in his (martyr-)death* (v. Br $^{MP\ 359}$). †**3.** *state of death* or *place of death* (‖ שׁאול) Is $28^{15.18}$ 38^{18} Ho 13^{14} Hb 2^{5} ψ 6^{6} 49^{15} Ct 8^{6} Pr 5^{5} 7^{27}; (‖ אבדון) Jb 28^{22}; שׁערי מ׳ *gates of death* ψ 9^{14} 107^{18} Jb 38^{17}.

†[**מְמוֹת**] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. death (cf. Ar. مَمَات);—cstr. מְמוֹתֵי תַחֲלֻאִים Je 16^{4} *of painful death by diseases;* מ׳ חָלָל Ez 28^{8}.—For הַמּוֹתְתִים (Kt) 2 K 11^{2}, *the slain,* Qr. הַמּוּמָתִים is certainly correct (v. מות **Hoph.** supr.)

†**תְּמוּתָה** **n.f.** death;—בְּנֵי ת׳ *children of death,* those worthy of death and appointed to death, ψ 79^{11} 102^{21} (see מָוֶת **2**).

מוֹתָר v. יתר. **מִזְבֵּחַ** v. זבח.

מְזֻבָּל v. I. זָבַל sub זבל.

מזג (√of foll. = *mix*, cf. Syr. ܡܙܓ, and deriv.; 𝔗 מְזַג *mix, prepare by mixing.*—Ar. مَزَجَ *id.* is denom. fr. مِزَاج v. foll., Frä[172]).

[**מֶ֫זֶג**] **n.m. mixture, i.e. mixed wine** (NH *id.*, Aram., and thence מְזִיגָא, מְזוּגָא, ܡܘܙܓܐ; Ar. مِزَاج *water mixed with wine, mixture* (Frä l.c.), cf. مِزْج, مَزْج);—אַל־יֶחְסַר הַמָּ֑זֶג Ct 7[3] (Tosafoth here *spiced wine*: cf. Levy[NHWB iii. 61]).

מזה (√of foll.; prob. cf. Ar. مَزَّ *suck out,* cf. Dr[Dt 32, 24]).

†[**מָזֶה**] **adj.** (si vera l.) **sucked out, empty,** מְזֵי רָעָב Dt 32[24] *sucked out, empty, from hunger* (‖ לְחֻמֵי רֶשֶׁף) so Is 5[13] Ew De Che Di Du (for MT מְתֵי; 𝔊 𝔙 מֵתֵי).

†**מִזָּה** **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau Gn 36[13.17] (𝔊 Μοζε); 1 Ch 1[37] (𝔊 Ομοζε, 𝔊L Μαζε).

[**מָזוּ**], **מְזָוֵינוּ** v. זוה. **מְזוּזָה** v. זוז.

מָזוֹן v. זון. I. **מָזוֹר** v. III. זור.

II. **מָזוֹר** v. II. מזר infra.

†**מֵזַח** **n.m. girdle** (acc. to Bondi [11] WMM [As. u. Eur. 104] loan-word fr. Egypt *mdh*, cf. Lag [GGN 1889, 310]);—abs. מ׳:—in sim. of curse enfolding the wicked ψ 109[19] (‖ בֶּגֶד); fig. = restraint Is 23[10] (but text dubious).

†[**מְזִיחַ**] **n.m.** *id.* (of like orig.):—only cstr. מ׳ אֲפִיקִים רִפָּה Jb 12[21] *loosen the girdle of mighty;* i.e. weaken them, make them defenceless, by ungirding.

מַזְכִּיר v. זכר.

†**מַזָּלוֹת** **n.[f.]pl. constellations,** perhaps **signs of the zodiac** (prob. loan-word fr. As. *manzaltu, mazaltu, station, abode* (of gods) Dl [HWB 457; Prol. 142] Jen [Kosmologie 348]; cf. NH מַזָּלוֹת, *id.,* מַזָּל Aram. מַזָּלָא, *star of fortune* or *fate,* Ph. [מ]זל נעם CIS[95, 8] (Vogüé; bilingual inscr.; Gk. ἀγαθῇ τύχῃ); Syr. ܡܰܘܙܠܳܬܐ *zodiac* PS[109] ܡܰܙܠܐ *mansiones lunae,* Lexx, PS[2332]; Ar. مَنَازِل (loan-word acc. to Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1883, 110] Suidas μαζουρωθ = ζωδία);—only לַמַּזָּ׳ 2 K 23[5] as obj. of worship (+ בַּעַל, שֶׁמֶשׁ, יָרֵחַ, and כָּל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמָיִם) 𝔊 τοῖς μαζουρωθ; prob. = מַזָּרוֹת Jb 38[32].

מַזְלֵג, [**מִזְלָגָה**] v. זלג. **מְזִמָּה** v. זמם.

מִזְמוֹר v. I. זמר.

מְזַמְּרָה, **מַזְמֶ֫רֶת** v. II. זמר.

מִזְעָר v. זער.

I. **מזר** (? √of foll. so Thes[781] cf. Ba[NB §164c]; otherwise Gei[Urschrift 52]: NH מָזַר and Aram. ܡܙܰܪ *be bad* (of eggs), Ar. مَذِرَ *be foul, corrupt*).

†**מַמְזֵר** **n.m. bastard,** specif. **child of incest** (NH *id.* (v. Levy), מַמְזֵרוּת *incest;* Aram. (loan-word) מַמְזֵרָא *bastard*):—**1.** lit. *bastard,* Dt 23[3] (v. Dr). **2.** perh. fig. coll., of mixed population Zc 9[6] 𝔊 ἀλλογενεῖς (cf. also Gei[Urschrift, 52 f.])

II. **מזר** (√of foll., si vera l.; poss. = *spread out;* Aram. ܐܶܬ݂ܡܙܰܪ *stretch oneself,* cf. Ar. مَزَرَ *aequaliter distendit* utrem).

†II. **מָזוֹר** **n.m.** Ob[7] יָשִׂימוּ מ׳ תַּחְתֶּיךָ, very dub., perh. **net** (as something *extended*): 𝔊 (ἔνεδρα), 𝔖 𝔙 *ambush* (? מָצוֹד or מְצוֹדָה *net,* Vollers[ZAW 1884, 16]; מָצוֹר *siege* Prince[JBL xvi. 1897, 177]), Aq Theod *fetter, bond,* 𝔗(תקלא) *stumbling-block;* Gr מַכְמֹר, מִכְמָר; We Now leave untranslated; Dl [Prol. 67, HWB 396] comp. As. *mazûru,* appar. *a pole with an iron hook,* but improb.—I. מָזוֹר v. sub II. זור, p. 267.

מִזְרֶה v. זרה.

†**מַזָּרוֹת** **n.[f.] pl.** prob. = מַזָּלוֹת q.v. supr. (on ר = ל v. W[SG 67], yet also Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 185]) only הֲתֹצִיא מ׳ בְּעִתּוֹ Jb 38[32], where treated as ms., and perh. understood of some particular star or constellation. 𝔊 μαζουρωθ.

מִזְרָח v. זרח. **מְזָרִים** v. זרה **Pi. 1.**

[**מִזְרָע**] v. I. זרע. **מִזְרָק** v. זרק.

[**מֵחַ**], **מֹחַ** v. מחח.

†[**מָחָא**] **vb. strike,** only = **clap** (the hand) (Aram. form of II. מָחָה q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. only fig., of joy of inanimate things before י׳: נְהָרוֹת יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף ψ 98[8]; וְכָל־עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף׃ Is 55[12].—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. *id.,* of exultation over foe יַעַן מַחְאֲךָ יָד Ez 25[6] (‖ וְרַקְעֲךָ בְּרֶגֶל).

מַחֲבֹא, [**מַחֲבֹאִ**] v. חבא.

מַחְבֶּ֫רֶת, [**מְחַבְּרָה**] v. חבר.

מַחֲבַת v. חבת. **מַחֲגֹ֫רֶת** v. חגר.

†I. **מָחָה vb.** wipe, wipe out (NH *id.*; Ar. مَحَا, *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate;* Aram. מְחָא (I), cf. Ph. למחת *acc. to stroke = exactly* Hoffm Ph. Inschr., Abh. GGW. xxxvi. May 1889, 9).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָחָה Nu 5^{23} + 3 t.; 3 fs. מָֽחֲתָה Pr 30^{20} + 4 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִמְחֶה 2 K 21^{13}; וַיִּמַח (Baer; var. וַיִּמַּח) Gn 7^{23}; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֶנּוּ Ex 32^{33}; + 4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מְחֵה ψ $51^{3.11}$; sf. מְחֵנִי Ex 32^{32}; *Inf. abs.* מָחֹה Ex 17^{14}; *cstr.* לִמְחוֹת 2 K 14^{27}; *Pt.* מֹחֶה Is 43^{25}; fpl. (לְ)מֹחוֹת Pr 31^{3} (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT לַמְחוֹת);—**1.** *wipe,* the mouth Pr 30^{20}; tears from (מעל) the face Is 25^{8}; written curse, into the water (אל־מים) for drinking Nu 5^{23} (P); Moses' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex $32^{32.33}$ (J); וּמָחִיתִי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַםִ כַּאֲשֶׁר יִמְחֶה אֶת־הַצַּלַּחַת מָחָה וְהָפַךְ עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21^{13} *and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it* (but rd. prob. מָחֹה וְהָפֹךְ) *upside down.* **2.** *blot out = obliterate* from the memory, מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמָיִם *from under heaven* e.g. the name Dt 9^{14} 29^{19} 2 K 14^{27}; the remembrance Ex $17^{14.14}$ (J), Dt 25^{19}; the name for ever ψ 9^{6}; transgressions (פשׁע; no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51^{3} Is 43^{25} 44^{22}; עָוֹן ψ 51^{11}. **3.** *blot out = exterminate,* כל־היקום all existing things Gn 7^{23} (J) and mankind, מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6^{7} 7^{4} (J); מֹחוֹת מְלָכִין Pr 31^{3} (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִמְחוּ Ez 6^{6}; *Impf.* יִמָּחֶה Dt 25^{6} Ju 21^{17}; יִמַּח ψ 109^{13}; 3 fs. תִּמָּח ψ 109^{14}; + 4 t. Impf.;—**1.** *be wiped out* מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים ψ 69^{29}. **2.** *be blotted out,* מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל of a name Dt 25^{6}, a tribe Ju 21^{17}; name (‖ posterity) ψ 109^{13}; from memory, of sins Ne 3^{37} ψ 109^{14}; reproach, Pr 6^{33}. **3.** *be exterminated,* מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7^{23} (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6^{6}

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּמַח Ne 13^{14}; תֶּמְחִי Je 18^{23} (but tone suggests תֶּמַח cf. Ges § 75. R. 17; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* לִמְחוֹת Pr 31^{3} (= לְהַמְחוֹת but see **Qal 3**);—*blot out,* from the memory; pious acts Ne 13^{14}; sins Je 18^{23}.

†II. **מָחָה vb.** strike (Aram. מְחָא (II), ܡܚܳܐ; acc. to L Gei Urspr. d. Spr. 416 Lag Sem. i. 26, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxxii, 1878, 409 weakened fr. ܡܚܰܩ = مَحَقَ, Heb. מָחַץ q.v., cf. Dr § 178 n.; As. *maḫû = crush, oppress,* acc. to Dl HWB 396);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec., וּמָחָה עַל־כֶּתֶף וגו׳ Nu 34^{11} (P) *and* the border *shall strike upon* (*reach unto*) *the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth* (> Di al. der. fr. I. מָחָה *rub along by, brush past, skirt*).

†מְחִי **n.[m.]** only in מְחִי קָבָלּוֹ Ez 26^{9} *the stroke of his battering ram* (cf. (מ)מחיו Ecclus 42^{5} *smiting* a deceitful servant, marg. מוסר).

III. מָחָה v. מֹחַ sub מחח. מְחוּגָה v. חוג.

†[מָחוֹז] **n.[m.]** city (As. loan-word; fr. *maḫâzu, city,* Asrb Annals iii. 115 and oft.; v. Dl HWB 271; cf. 𝔗 מְחוֹזָא *market-place, province,* ܡܚܘܙܐ *small town*)—only cstr. וַיַּנְחֵם אֶל־מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם ψ 107^{30} *and he guided them unto the city of their desire.*

†מְחוּיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** great-grandson of Cain Gn 4^{18a} = מְחִיָּיאֵל v ^{18b} (J; A 𝔊L in both Μαιηλ, E Μαουιηλ; cf. further Lag Or. ii, 35 BN 96 (Μαιουιαηλ) Bu Urgesch. 125).—(Etym. dub.; Thes Add. 97 perhaps *smitten of Ēl* √ מחה; Bu Urgesch. 128 Kerber Eigennam. d. AT. 91 מְחִיָּיאֵל, or מְחִיָּאֵל *Ēl maketh alive;* DHM MV 10 thinks of n. pr. div. יאל,—cf. Ph. n. pr. יאלפעל, and CIS i. 132, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god* יאל *giveth life* (against this Gray Prop. N. 164)).

מַחֲוִים v. sub II. חוה. I. מָחוֹל v. I. חול.

†II. **מָחוֹל n.pr.m.** father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5^{11}, 𝔊 Μαλ, A Μαουλ, 𝔊L Μααλα.

מְחוֹלָה v. II. אָבֵל p. 6 supr.; v. also מְחֹלָה.

מַחֲזֶה, מֶחֱזָה, מַחֲזִיאוֹת v. חזה.

מחח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَخَّ IV. *be fat,* also *contain marrow*).

†[מֵחַ] **n.[m.]** fatling (Ph. מח *fat* (adj.); NH מֵיחָא fig. of *choice flour*);—only pl. abs.: עֹלוֹת מֵיחִים ψ 66^{15} *burnt offerings of fatlings;* so מֵחִים Is 5^{17} (‖ כְּבָשִׂים) acc. to Hi Du Che Hpt (rd. חֲרָבוֹת and del. גָּרִים); most, *fat ones,* fig. for *rich men.*

†מֹחַ **n.m.** marrow (NH מוֹחַ, Ar. مُخٌّ, Aram. מוֹחָא, ܡܘܚܳܐ all *marrow, brain*);—only cstr. וּמֹחַ עַצְמוֹתָיו יְשֻׁקֶּה Jb 21^{24} fig. of prosperity.

†III. **מָחָה vb. denom.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻחָיִם (Ges § 75. R. 13) in phr. שְׁמָנִים מ׳ Is 25^{6} fat pieces *full of marrow.*

מְחִי v. II. מחה.

†מְחִידָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵² (𝔊 Μαουδα, 𝔊 L Μεειδα) = Ne 7⁵⁴ (𝔊 Μεειδα).

מְחִיָה v. חיה. מְחִיּיָאֵל v. מְחוּיָאֵל.

†מַחְלָה **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³, 𝔊 Μα(α)λ(α)α. **2.** a Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7¹⁸ 𝔊 Μαελα, 𝔊L Μααλαθ.

[מְחִלָּה], מַחֲלָה v. I. חלה.

מְחֹלָה v. I. חול. [מְחִלָּה] v. I. חלל.

†מַחְלוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru 1²·⁵ 4⁹·¹⁰, 𝔊 Μααλων.

†I. מַחְלִי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6¹⁹ Nu 3²⁰ 1 Ch 6⁴·¹⁴ 23²¹·²¹ 24²⁶·²⁸ Ezr 8¹⁸ (prob.), 𝔊 Μοολλει. **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6³² 23²³ 24³⁰, 𝔊 Μοολει, Μοολ(λ)ι.

†II. מַחְלִי **adj.gent.** of above; only c. art. as coll. הַמּ׳ Nu 3³³ 26⁵⁸.

מַחֲלֻיִים v. [מַחֲלוּי] sub I. חלה.

[מַחֲלָף], [מַחֲלָפָה] v. חלף.

מַחֲלָצוֹת v. [מַחֲלָצָה] sub I. חלץ.

II. מַחְלְקוֹת v. II. חלק. מַחֲלֹקֶת v. I. חלק.

I. מָחֲלַת v. sub II. חלה.

†II. מָחֲלַת **n.pr.f. 1.** daughter of Ishmael Gn 28⁹, 𝔊 Μαελεθ. **2.** granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11¹⁸, 𝔊 Μολλαθ; 𝔊 L Μαελλεθ.

מְחֹלַת v. מְחוֹלָה sub I. חול.

†מְחֹלָתִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמּ׳ *the Meholathite*, of ʿAdriel 1 S 18¹⁹, A τῷ Μουλαθειτῃ; 𝔊L τοῦ Μαολλαιου; of Barzillai 2 S 21⁸; 𝔊 τῷ Μωουλαθει, 𝔊L τοῦ Μαυθει.

†מַחְמָאֹת **n.f.pl.** only (appar. cstr.) חָלְקוּ מ׳ פִּיו ψ 55²², acc. to Ew De Hup = *curd-like* (i.e. smooth, hypocritical) *words, smooth are the butter-words of his mouth;* but read prob. חלק(ו) מֵחֶמְאָה (or מַחֲמָאוֹת) פִּיו (פניו) *his face is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

מַחְמָד [מַחְמֹד, מַחֲמַדִּים] v. חמד.

[מַחְמָל] v. חמל. מַחְמֶצֶת v. I. חמץ.

מַחֲנֶה, מַחֲנֵה־דָן, מַחֲנַיִם v. חנה.

מַחֲנָק v. חנק. מַחְסֶה, מַחֲסֶה v. חסה.

מַחְסוֹם v. חסם. מַחְסוֹר v. חסר.

מַחְסֵיָה v. חסה.

†מָחַץ **vb.** smite through, wound severely, shatter (poet.) (As. *maḫâṣu, smite, wound*, Dl^HWB 398; Ar. مَخَضَ *churn; beat* or *agitate* the milk, etc.; Sab. מחץ DHM^ZMG xxx. 1876, 684; xxxvii. 1883, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xcvii. 1881), 965 (of stone-cutter's work), Hom^Chrestom. 127; Eth. ሞኀጸ:);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מ׳ Jb 26¹² + 3 t.; וּמָֽחֲצָה Ju 5²⁶ etc.; *Impf.* יִמְחַץ Jb 5¹⁸ ψ 68²²; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחָצֵם ψ 18³⁹; וָא׳ 2 S 22³⁹;—*smite through*, sq. רֹאשׁוֹ, of Jael, Ju 5²⁶ (‖ הָלְמָה, מָחֲקָה, חָלְפָה); of Isr., *shattering* enemies, חִצָּיו יִמְ׳ Nu 24⁸ (obj. om.; ‖ עַצְמֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם) cf. v ¹⁷ (obj. פַּאֲתֵי מוֹאָב); cf. ψ 18³⁹ = 2 S 22³⁹; of י׳, *smiting through* or *shattering* his foes, ψ 110⁵, their heads v⁶ 68²² Hb 3¹³, loins Dt 33¹¹; cf. Jb 26¹² obj. רַהַב, q.v.; abs., Dt 32³⁹ (opp. רָפָא; ‖ cl. אָמִית וַאֲחַיֶּה) cf. Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. רָפָא, ‖ cl. יַכְאִיב וְיֶחְבָּשׁ). For תִּמְחַץ (רגלך בְּדָם) ψ 68²⁴, rd. תִּרְחַץ (58¹¹), Ol Br Che Bae We.

†מַחַץ **n.[m.]** severe wound;—only cstr. מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ יִרְפָּא Is 30²⁶ of י׳'s restoration of his people (‖ חֲבשׁ שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ).

מַחְצֵב v. חצב. מֶחֱצָה, מַחֲצִית v. חצה.

†[מָחַק] **vb.** utterly destroy, annihilate (cf. GFM) (NH *id., wipe* or *rub off, erase;* Aram. מְחַק *id.;* Ar. مَحَقَ *utterly destroy, annihilate*);—only 3 fs.: מָחֲקָה ראשׁוֹ Ju 5²⁶ (‖ הָלְמָה, חָלְפָה, מָחֲצָה).

[מֶחְקָר] v. חקר.

מחר (√ of foll.; *be in front of, meet*, cf. As. *maḫâru*, Dl^HWB 400 *come to meet, receive* [cf. קִבֵּל], and Id^Prol. 93; Sab. מחר *receive*, etc., n. *id., token of favour*, ‖ *gift*, נחלת; DHM^ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 408).

מָחָר₅₂ **n.m.**, used oft. as **adv.**, to-morrow, in time to come (Aram. מְחַר, ܡܚܪ; prob. properly *time in front*, Kö^ii. 263, cf. √, and As. *maḫru, front*, oft. of time, though alw. of *former time, of old*, Dl^HWB 402):— **1.** *to-morrow* (the day following the *present* day), **a.** as *subst.* Ex 16²³

שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ לי׳ מָחָר *to-morrow* is a sabbath, etc., 1 S 20[5] חֹדֶשׁ מָחָר *to-morrow* is the new moon, v[18]; in יוֹם מָחָר †Gn 30[33] Pr 27[1] Is 56[12]; in the idiom. phr. כָּעֵת מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) *to-morrow*, = *about to-morrow* (v. כְּ **1 a**) †Ex 9[18] 1 S 9[16] 20[12] 1 K 19[2] 20[6] 2 K 7[1.18] 10[6]; and in לְמָחָר יִהְיֶה הָאֹת הַזֶּה †Ex 8[19], = *for, against, to-morrow*, Ex 8[6] Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] Est 5[12]. **b.** as *adv. acc.* Ex 8[25] 9[5] מָחָר יַעֲשֶׂה, 17[9] 32[5] י׳ הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, 10[4] הִנְנִי מֵבִיא מָחָר אַרְבֶּה, Nu 14[25] 1 S 11[9] etc., Jos 11[6] מָחָר כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת; opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19[10] הַיּוֹם וּמָחָר, Jos 22[18] 2 S 11[12a]; rhetorically, Is 22[13] כִּי מָחָר נָמוּת. **2.** = *in future time*, Ex 13[14] כִּי יִשְׁאָלְךָ בִנְךָ מָחָר לֵאמֹר = Dt 6[20], Jos 4[6.21] 22[24.27.28]; so בְּיוֹם מָחָר Gn 30[33].

† **מָחֳרָת n.f. the morrow** (the day following a *past* day)—abs. מ׳ Gn 19[34]+, cstr. מָחֳרַת Lv 23[11]+;—*the morrow*, Nu 11[32] וְכֹל יוֹם הַמָּחֳרָת; מִמָּחֳרָת = *on the morrow*, so וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת, Gn 19[34] Ex 18[13] 32[30] Nu 17[23] Ju 9[42] 21[4] 1 S 11[11] 18[10] 31[8] (= 1 Ch 10[8]) 2 K 8[15] Je 20[3]; וַיַּשְׁכִּמוּ (וַיַּשְׁכִּמוּ) מִמָּחֳרָת, Ex 32[6] Ju 6[38] 1 S 5[3.4]; Ex 9[6] ויעש י׳ את הדבר הזה ממ׳, Nu 17[6] Jos 5[12]; 2 S 11[12b]: מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת *on the morrow of* (= *after*) the sabbath, Lv 23[11.15.16], ממ׳ הַפֶּסַח Nu 33[3] Jos 5[11], הַחֹדֶשׁ [𝔊 בַּיּוֹם] הַשֵּׁנִי (MT falsely מִמָּחֳרַת) 1 S 20[27]; of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19[6] בְּיוֹם זִבְחֲכֶם יֵאָכֵל וּמִמָּחֳרָת, 7[16]. Twice (late) with לְ, Jon 4[7] לַמָּחֳרָת *on the morrow*, 1 Ch 29[21] לְמָחֳרַת הַיּוֹם הַהוּא.—1 S 30[17] strangely וַיַּכֵּם דָּוִד מֵהַנֶּשֶׁף וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמָחֳרָתָם from the dawn to the evening *of their following day* (We Bu לְהַחֲרִימָם).

† I. **מְחִיר n.m. price, hire** (as that which is *placed in front* of one, *presented, offered*; As. *maḫîru, price; maḫirânu, buyer*, Dl[HWB 404, Prol. 94]);—מ׳ abs. Mi 3[11]+9 t.; cstr. Dt 23[19]+2 t.; sf. מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; pl. sf. מְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13];—**1.** *price*, oft. בִּמְחִיר *for a price*; in trade 2 S 24[24] 1 K 10[28] 2 Ch 1[16]; cf. La 5[4] (‖ כֶּסֶף), also (no בְּ) 1 K 21[2] and מ׳ שָׂדֶה עַתּוּדִים Pr 27[26]; of wisdom Jb 28[15] (‖ סְגוֹר כֶּסֶף) cf. Pr 17[16] (no בְּ); fig. בְּלוֹא־כֶסֶף וּבְלוֹא מ׳ Is 55[1] in purchase of blessings fr. י׳; of price of people, fig. ψ 44[13], cf. Je 15[13] **2. hire,** מ׳ כֶּלֶב (i.e. of male prostitute) Dt 23[19] (‖ אֶתְנַן זוֹנָה) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3[11] (‖ שֹׁחַד); = *reward, gain*, denied of Cyrus Is 45[13] (‖ *id.*); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11[39].

† II. **מְחִיר n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[11], 𝔊 Μα(χ)ειρ.

[מַחֲרָאָה], מַחֲרָאוֹת v. חרא.

[מַחֲרֵשָׁה], מַחֲרֶשֶׁת v. I. חרשׁ.

מַחְשֹׂף v. חשׂף.

מַחֲשָׁבָה, מַחֲשֶׁבֶת v. חשׁב.

מַחְשָׁךְ v. חשׁך. מְחִתָּה, מַחְתָּה v. חתה.

מְחִתָּה v. חתת. מַחְתֶּרֶת v. חתר.

מַט v. מַטָּה sub נטה.

מַטְאֲטֵא v. טֵאטֵא. מַטְבֵּחַ v. טבח.

מַטֶּה, מִטָּה, מֻטָּה, מַטָּה v. נטה.

מָטְוֶה v. טוה.

מטל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَطَلَ *strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet*, Frey, مُمَطَّول iron, or a sword, *beaten into a long shape*, Lane[3021]).

† **מְטִיל n.m. wrought-metal rod** (Aram. (𝔗) מְטַל);—cstr. מְטִיל בַּרְזֶל Jb 40[18] fig. of bones (‖ גְּרָמִים) of hippopot. (עֲצָמָיו אֲפִיקֵי נְחֻשָׁה ‖).

מַטְמוֹן v. טמן. מַטָּע v. נטע.

[מַטְעָם], מַטְעַמִּים v. טעם.

מִטְפַּחַת v. טפח.

† **מָטָר n.m.**[Ex 9, 33] **rain** (As. *meṭru*, Dl[HWB 406]; Ar. مَطَر; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מִטְרָא, ܡܛܪܐ);—מ׳ Ex 9[33]+30 t.; cstr. מְטַר Dt 11[11]+5 t.; pl. cstr. מִטְרוֹת Jb 37[6];—*rain*, as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11[11] מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם; as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן) and withheld by י׳, Dt 11[14] (‖ יוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); v[17] (here מ׳ אַרְצְכֶם); 28[12] 1 K 8[35.36] 17[1] (‖ טַל), 18[1] 2 Ch 6[26.27] 7[13] Jb 5[10] (‖ מַיִם), cf. 28[26] 36[27] ψ 147[8] (vb. מֵכִין); so מ׳ זַרְעֲךָ Is 30[23] Zc 10[1] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), v[1] גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר; מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם Jb 37[6], v[6] (‖ שֶׁלֶג); גֶּשֶׁם מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ; 38[28] (‖ אֶגְלֵי־טָל); ψ 135[7] Je 10[13] = 51[16] (‖ הֲמוֹן מַיִם) בְּרָקִים לַמ׳; also in נָתַן אֶת מ׳ אַרְצְךָ אָבָק וְעָפָר Dt 28[24]; cf. Is 5[6] (where acc. cogn. with הַמְטִיר); wish of David 2 S 1[21] (‖ טַל); מ׳ בַּקָּצִיר sim. of the unseasonable, Pr 26[1] (‖ שֶׁלֶג בַּקַּיִץ); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9[33.34] (J; both ‖ בָּרָד, קֹלוֹת) cf. 1 S 12[17.18] (‖ קֹלוֹת); sim. of refreshment Dt 32[2] (‖ טַל), Jb 29[23] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), ψ 72[6] (‖ רְבִיבִים), cf. 2 S 23[4]; as destructive Ps 28[3] (מָטָר סֹחֵף); also fig., Is 4[6] (‖ זֶרֶם).

†[מָטַר] **vb. denom.** (cf. Gerber Verb. denom. 106) [rain] (Ar. مَطَرَ; Syr. ܡܛܰܪ; 𝔗 Aph. אַמְטַר);— **Niph.** *Impf. be rained upon* חֶלְקָה אַחַת תִּמָּטֵר Am 4^{7}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְטִיר Gn 2^{5} 19^{24}; וְהִמְטַרְתִּי Am 4^{7}; *Impf.* יַמְטֵר ψ 11^{6} Jb 20^{23}; וַיַּמְטֵר Ex 9^{23} + 2 t.; 3 fs. תַּמְטִיר Am 4^{7} (but rd. אַמְטִיר 𝔊 𝔙); 1 s. אַמְטִיר Am 4^{7} + v^{7} (for תַּמְטִיר), Ez 38^{22}; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְטִיר Is 5^{6} Jb 38^{26}; *Pt.* מַמְטִיר Gn 7^{4} + 2 t.;— *send rain, rain* (sq. עַל exc. Ex 9^{18} 16^{4}); subj. ׳י (no dir. obj.) Gn 2^{5} 7^{4} (both J), Am 4$^{7.7.7}$, cf. Jb 38^{26}; subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5^{6} (acc. cogn. מָטָר); מָן הַמ׳ ψ 78^{24}; שְׁאֵר v^{27}; לֶחֶם Ex 16^{4} (J; מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם; no עַל); as act of judgment הִמ׳ בָּרָד *rain hail, send hail*, subj. ׳י Ex 9^{23} (J); cf. v^{18} (J; no עַל); obj. גָּפְרִית וָאֵשׁ Gn 19^{24} (J), cf. Ez 38^{22} וְגֶשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף וְאַבְנֵי אֶלְגָּבִישׁ אֵשׁ וְגָפְרִית אַמ׳; fig. ψ 11^{6} (obj. פַּחִים; but rd. פַּחֲמֵי אֵשׁ v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20^{23} (‖ cl. יְשַׁלַּח בּוֹ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ).

†מַטְרִי **adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמּ׳ 1 S 10^{21a} + v^{21b} 𝔊 The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. 𝔊 Ματταρι.

מַטָּרָא, מַטָּרָה v. נטר. מַטְרֵד v. טרד.

[מַי] 580 **n.m.** 2S14, 14 only pl. מַ֫יִם **waters, water** (NH *id.*; MI^{23} מ[ין]; SI^{5} המים; Aram. מַיָּא, מַיִן, ܡܰܝ̈ܳܐ; As. *mû*, pl. *mê*, also *mâmu* Dl HWB 394; Ar. مَاءٌ; Eth. ማይ:, pl. ማያት:; Sab. [מו], מום, pl. מון, Min. [מה], pl. מהן DHM 6th Or. Congr. (Leiden) ii. 1, 451 f. (v. on these forms Ba ZMG xlii. 1888, 341 ff.));—מַ֫יִם (מָ֑יִם) Gn 1^{2} +; הַמַּ֫יְמָה Ex 7^{15} 8^{16}; cstr. מֵי Gn 7^{7} + 71 t.; מֵימֵי Ex 4^{9} + 10 t. + Qr 2 K 18^{27} = Is 36^{12}; sf. מֵימַי Ho 2^{7} + 1 S 25^{11} (but rd. here יֵינִי 𝔊 Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu); מֵימֶ֫יךָ Ex 23^{25} + 3 t.; מֵימָיו Nu 20^{8} + 6 t.; מֵימֶיהָ Je 6^{7} 50^{38}; מֵימֵינוּ La 5^{4}; מֵימֵיהֶם Ex 7^{19} + 4 t.;— *waters, water* (c. adj. pl. Gn 26^{19} Ex 15^{10} Lv 14$^{5.6.50}$ + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu 5$^{18.19.24}$ 2 K 3^{20} +; c. pron. pl. Nu 20^{13} 27^{14} 2 K 2^{21} +; cf. sf. Jos 4^{18}; before pl. vb. Gn 1$^{9.20.21}$ 7^{17} + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3^{13} Is 28^{17} Pr 9^{17} Ez 31^{4} +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9^{15} Lv 11^{34} Nu 20^{2} 24^{7} 33^{14} 2 K 3^{9}; after, Nu 19$^{13.20}$);—**1. a.** *water*, of a spring or well (בְּאֵר, עַיִן) Gn 16^{7} 24$^{11.13.13.43}$ Ex 15$^{27.27}$ (J), Gn 21$^{19.25}$ Nu 20^{17} 21^{16} (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4^{8} 8^{11} Jon 3^{7} + oft.; out of rock Ex 17^{6} (E), Nu 20$^{8.8.10.11}$ (P), Dt 8^{15} etc.; מֵי מְרִיבָה (RS Sem. i. 165; 2nd ed. 181) Nu 20$^{13.24}$ 27^{14} (P), Dt 33^{8} ψ 81^{8} 106^{32}; cf. Dt 32^{51} Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18^{4} 24^{32} 43^{24} (J), 2 K 3^{11}, Ex 29^{4} 30^{20} Lv 15$^{5.6}$ + (P); (victims) Lv 1$^{9.13}$ 8^{21} (P); (vessels) Lv 6^{21} 11$^{32.34}$ (P); (garments) Lv 15^{17} Nu 19^{8} (P); for cooking Ex 12^{9} (P), cf. Is 64^{1} Ez 24^{3} (symbol.); for purification Nu 8^{7} (מֵי חַטָּאת), 19^{9} (מֵי נִדָּה), cf. v$^{13.18.20.21.31}$ 31$^{23.23}$ (all P), Ez 36^{25} (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2^{10} 4$^{9.9}$ (J), Je 2^{18} etc.; Jordan Jos 3^{8} (D), v$^{15.16}$ (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8^{7} (fig.), Je 2^{18}; Ezek.'s river Ez 47$^{1.1.2}$ +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8^{7} 10^{7} Is 1^{30} Pr 30^{16} 2 K 3^{17} +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5^{8} 9^{6}; Red Sea Ex 15$^{8.10.19}$ (song), 14$^{21.22.26}$ + (P), Jos 2^{10} (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7$^{7.10}$ 8$^{3.7.8.9.11}$ (J), 6^{17} 7$^{6.17.18.18.19}$ 8^{5} 9$^{11.15}$ (P); so מֵי־נֹחַ Is 54$^{9.9}$ *waters of Noah*. **e.** subterranean Ex 20^{4} (E), Dt 4^{18} 5^{8}, cf. Jb 26^{5} ψ 136^{6}. **f.** in clouds Je 10^{13} Jb 26^{8} ψ 29$^{3.3}$ 104^{3} 148^{4}, etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5^{4} 2 S 21^{10} Dt 11^{11} ψ 65^{10} Jb 5^{10} (‖ מָטָר), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6^{38}. **i.** primæval deep Gn 1$^{2.6}$ (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q.v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מֵימֵי מִצְרַיִם Ex 7^{19} 8^{2}; מֵי מְרִיבָה (v. supr. **1 a**); מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos 11$^{5.7}$; מֵי עֵין־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 15^{7}; מֵי נֶפְתּוֹחַ 15^{9} 18^{15}; מֵי יְרִיחוֹ 16^{1}; מֵי מְגִדּוֹ Ju 5^{19}; מֵי נִמְרִ(י)ם Is 15^{6} Je 48^{34}; מֵי דִימוֹן Is 15^{9}; cf. מֵי הַשִּׁלֹחַ Is 8^{6}; מֵימֵי גִּיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32^{30}; cf. also n. pr. loc. מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם Jos 11^{8} 13^{6}. **3.** special uses are: מֵי רַגְלַיִם *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18^{27} = Is 36^{12}; cf. בְּמֵי מַדְמֵנָה Is 25^{10} Kt *in water of a dunghill* (> Qr בְּמוֹ); מַיִם לַחַץ *water* (which is) *distress*, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22^{27} (‖ לֶחֶם לַחַץ) = 2 Ch 18^{26}; בְּמֵי־שָׁלֶג *in snow-water* Jb 9^{30} Qr (Kt במו; Me Hoffm Siegfr כְּמוֹ), מֵימֵי שֶׁלֶג 24^{19}; מַיִם קְדֹשִׁים †Nu 5^{17} *holy water* (cf. RS Sem. 165, 2nd ed. 181, but text dubious, v. Di); מֵי הַמָּרִים *bitter water* †Nu 5$^{18.19.23.24}$; cf. Ex 15^{23} (כִּי מָרִים הֵם), opp. וַיִּמְתְּקוּ הַמַּיִם v^{25} *and the waters were sweetened*; מֵי נִדָּה, מֵי חַטָּאת v. supr. **1 a**; מַיִם חַיִּים *living* (i.e. running) *water* Lv 14$^{5.6.50.51.52}$ Nu 19^{17}, also (fig.) Zc 14^{8} (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2^{13} 17^{13}. See also infr. (cf. Nu 21$^{17.18}$; v. RS Sem. i. 127, 157; 2nd ed. 135, 176). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of distress Is 43^{2} ψ 66^{12} (‖ אֵשׁ), 69^{2} La 3^{54}; usu. *many waters* 2 S 22^{17} = ψ 18^{17}, cf. Jb 22^{11} ψ 32^{6} 144^{7}, or *deep waters* ψ 69$^{3.15}$, cf. v^{16}; also מֵי־רֹאשׁ *water of gall* Je 8^{14} 9^{14} 23^{15}. **b.** פֶּרֶץ מַיִם 2 S 5^{20} = 1 Ch 14^{11} of outbursting force. **c.** שְׁאוֹן מַיִם Is 17$^{12.13}$ of rushing nations. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28$^{2.17}$ Ho 10^{7} Jb 27^{20} ψ 124$^{4.5}$ 88^{18}; sim. of impetuousness פַּחַז כַּמַּיִם Gn 49^{4}. **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7^{5}, cf. ψ 22^{15}, of knees Ez 7^{17} 21^{12}. **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11^{16} 24^{18} ψ 58^{8}. **g.** of refreshment Is 32^{2} 49^{10}; spiritual 12^{3}. **h.** מֵי מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23^{2} in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31^{9}. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out

like water) ψ 79^{3}; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12$^{16.24}$ 15^{23}. **j.** בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים Ct 4^{15} fig. of bride; מַיִם מִבּוֹרֶךָ Pr 5^{15} of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מַיִם גְּנוּבִים Pr 9^{17} *stolen waters.* **k.** of outpoured wrath of ׳י Ho 5^{10}. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5^{24}. **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3^{24}; שִׁפְכִי כַמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2^{19}.—Is 48^{1} rd. prob. מִמְּעֵי for MT מִמֵּי, so Secker Du Che ^{Hpt} Skinner, cf. Di.

†מֵי זָהָב n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36^{39} (𝔊 Μεζοοβ, 𝔊L Μαιζοοβ) = 1 Ch 1^{50} (𝔊L Μαιζααβ).

†מֵי הַיַּרְקוֹן n.pr.loc. in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19^{46} (reading dubious; 𝔊 ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i.e. מִיָּם = מים] Ιερακων).

מִי $_{423}$ **pron. interrog.** who? of persons, as מָה (q.v.) of things (Eth. ምን: but only = *What?* and *How?* As. *mî, me* (rare) Jäger$^{BAS. ii. 277}$, the usu. Sem. form for *Who?* has *n*, viz. As. *mannu, manu* (Dl$^{HWB 419}$), Eth. መኑ: *manū*, Aram. ܡܰܢ, Arab. مَنْ, vulg.-Arab. *min, mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. מִי: W$^{SG 123 f.}$):—*who?* (τίς; *quis?*) Gn 3^{11} מִי הִגִּיד לְךָ *who* told thee? 24^{65} מִי הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה *who* is this man? 27^{18} מי אתה בני *who* art thou, my son? Nu 22^{9} Ju 1^{1} 6^{29} 15^{6} 18^{3} 20^{18} 2 S 1^{8}+oft.; Ru 3^{9} מִי אָתְּ *who* art thou (fem.)? Is 51^{12}; of more than one, מִי אֵלֶּה *who* are these? Gn 33^{5} 48^{8} Is 60^{8}; מי אתם 2 K 10^{13}; once, more explicitly, מִי וָמִי הַהֹלְכִים Ex 10^{8}; =*as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7^{2} מי יקום יעקב, v^{5} Is 51^{19} מִי אֲנַחֲמֵךְ (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du מִי ׳,׳ as ‖ מִי יָנוּד), Ru 3^{16} (Be Ke Kö$^{iii. 388}$). Note in partic.: **a.** מִי is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gn 33^{8} מי לך כל־המחנה הזה *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4^{7} Ju 9^{28} מִי שְׁכֶם *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1^{5} מִי־פֶשַׁע יַעֲקֹב הֲלֹא שֹׁמְרוֹן, v^{b} Ct 3^{6} Ju 13^{17} מִי שְׁמֶךָ (but מה Gn 32^{28} Ex 3^{13}: with מי cf. מַן in Aram. Ezr 5^{4} Gn Ex. *ll. cc.* 𝔗; and see Nö$^{M. p. 341}$). On 1 S 18^{18}, v. II. חַי. **b.** in the gen., בַּת־מִי אַתְּ *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24$^{23.47}$ 1 S 12$^{3.3.3}$ 17^{55} Je 44^{28} Jb 26^{4} 33^{28}; after various preps., as אַחֲרֵי מִי 1 S 24$^{15.15}$; אֶל־מִי 1 S 6^{20} 2 K 9^{5}+; בְּמִי by *whom?* †1 K 20^{14}, לְמִי $_{20}$ *to whom? whose?* Gn 32^{18} לְמִי אַתָּה, 38^{25} Pr 20^{29} (6 t.)+; מִמִּי †Ez 32^{19} ψ 27$^{1.1}$; עַל־מִי 2 K 18^{20} 19^{22} Is 57^{4}+; אֶת־מִי (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12$^{3.3}$ 28^{11} Is 6^{8}; =*with whom?* Jb 12^{3}. **c.** in an indirect qu., as Gn 21^{26} 43^{22} לא ידענו מי שם we do not know *who put,* etc., Dt 21^{1} ψ 39^{7} Jos 24^{15} בַּחֲרוּ . . . אֶת־מִי תַעֲבֹדוּן choose *whom* ye will serve, after ראה 1 S 14^{17}, שׁאל 17^{56}, הגיד 1 K 1^{20}, הודיע v^{27}. **d.** מי ב׳ *who among* ..? 1 S 22^{14} Is 36^{20}; 43^{9} 48^{14} (בהם); 42^{23} 50^{10} Hg 2^{3} (all בכם); מי מן *who of* .? Ju 21^{8} 2 K 6^{11} Is 50^{1}. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (*a*) מי זה (v. זה **4 b**), מי הוא (v. הוא **4 b** *β*), מִי הוּא זֶה †ψ 24^{10} Je 30^{21} Est 7^{5} (v. *ibid.*); (*b*) מִי אֶחָד *what single one* ? Ju 21^{8}, cf. 2 S 7^{23} (=1 Ch 17^{21}). **f.** various *rhetorical* uses (oft. *repeated* in ‖ cl., as ψ 15^{1} 18^{32} Is 28^{9} 29^{15}):—(*a*) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15^{4} מִי יְשִׂמֵנִי שֹׁפֵט *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge! 23^{15} מִי יַשְׁקֵנִי מַיִם =*O that* one would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11$^{4.18}$ Mal 1^{10} ψ 4^{7} 60^{11} 94^{16} Is 42^{23}, and very oft. in the phr. מִי יִתֵּן *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were...!* as Nu 11^{29} ומי יתן כל עם י׳ נביאים = and *would that* all ׳י's people were prophets! Dt 28^{67} מי יתן ערב =*would it were* even! Ju 9^{29}+ (v. נָתַן). (*b*) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5^{2} מי י׳ אשר אשמע בקולו *who* is ׳י that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9^{28} מִי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וּמִי שְׁכֶם כִּי נַעַבְדֶנּוּ, v^{38} 1 S 17^{26} *who* is this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25^{10} מי דוד ומי בן ישי, Is 28^{9} Jb 26^{4} Pr 30^{9} מי י׳; or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3^{11} מִי אָנֹכִי כִּי אֵלֵךְ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה, 1 S 18^{18} מי אנכי ומי חיי who am I, and who is my clan (חַיַּי), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7^{18}, 1 Ch 29^{14} 2 Ch 2^{5}; or *surprise*, Is 44^{10} 49^{21}. (*c*) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9^{2} מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי בְּנֵי עֲנָק *who* can stand, etc.? 30^{12} מִי יַעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, v^{13} 1 S 4^{8} מִי יַצִּילֵנוּ וגו׳, 6^{20} 22^{14} 26$^{9.15}$ 2 S 16^{10}; מי יאמר *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9^{12} Pr 20^{9} Ec 8^{4}; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever* ? Nu 23^{10} Dt 5^{23} Is 36^{20} 66$^{8.8}$ Je 18^{13} מִי שָׁמַע כָּאֵלֶּה, 23^{18} (MT), 30^{21} Jb 4^{7} 9^{4} מִי הִקְשָׁה אֵלָיו וַיִּשְׁלָם, 41^{3} Pr 30^{4} La 3^{37}; poet., very oft., as Gn 49^{9} וּכְלָבִיא מִי יְקִימֶנּוּ *who* can rouse him up? (i.e. no one), Ex 15$^{11.11}$ מִי כָמֹכָה (so ψ 35^{10} al.), Nu 24$^{9.23}$ 1 S 2^{25} מי יתפלל לו *who* shall intercede for him? (i.e. no one), Is 1^{12} 10^{3} 40$^{13.14.18}$ 41^{26} 42^{19} 43^{9} 48^{14} 50^{1} 53^{1} מִי הֶאֱמִין לִשְׁמֻעָתֵנוּ (i.e. few or none), etc.; ψ 18^{32} מִי אֱלוֹהַּ מִבַּלְעֲדֵי י׳, 76^{8} 89^{7} 130^{3} Jb 21^{31}

34^{29} Je 17^{9} Jo 2^{11} Mal 3^{2}; . . . מִי לֹא Am 3^{8} Je 10^{7} Jb 12^{9} (cf. 25^{3} Na 3^{19}); (יְשִׁיבֶנָּה) מִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ *who* shall (can) turn it back? †Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13} Is 14^{27} 43^{13} Je 2^{24}; implying the answer, *no one but God,* Is 40^{12} 41^{2} Jb 38$^{5.6.25}$, etc.; defiantly, Is 50^{9} מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי, Je 21^{13} 49^{4} מִי יָבוֹא אֵלָי, v^{19} Ob^{3} ψ 12^{5} מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 59^{8} 64^{6} Jb 9^{19} וְאִם לְמִשְׁפָּט מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי, 13^{19} מִי הוּא יָרִיב עִמָּדִי *who* is he that will contend with me? 17^{3} 41^{2}. Notice in examples of this kind the freq. *order* of words: Pr 20^{6} ואיש אמונים מי ימצא, 24^{22} ופיד שניהם מי יודע, 31^{10} Na 1^{6} לפני זעמו מי יעמד, ψ 147^{17} לִפְנֵי קָרָתוֹ מִי יַעֲמֹד, Jb 4^{2} וַעְצֹר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל, 26^{14} 38^{37} 39^{5} 41$^{5.6}$ ψ 6^{6} בִּשְׁאוֹל מִי יוֹדֶה־לָּךְ, 19^{13}; and with the *nom. pendens,* Je 2^{24} תַּאֲנָתָהּ מִי יְשִׁיבֶנָּה, Pr 18^{14} Jb 17^{15} וְתִקְוָתִי מִי יְשׁוּרֶנָּה, 38^{29} וּכְפֹר שָׁמַיִם מִי יְלָדוֹ. (*d*) מִי יוֹדֵעַ *who knoweth?* (ψ 90^{11} Pr 24^{22}), sq. a verbal clause, becomes (cf. *nescio an*) = *it may be, perchance,* †2 S 12^{22} מִי יוֹדֵעַ יְחָנַּנִי י׳ (Qr וְחַנַּנִי), Jo 2^{14} (= Jon 3^{9}) מי יודע ישוב ונחם, Est 4^{14} מי יודע אם. (*e*) especially in poetry, a question with מִי, to which the answer follows, is an effective mode of affirming a fact, or introducing a description: ψ 15$^{1.1}$ (see v$^{2-5}$), 24$^{3.8.10}$ Is 23^{8} מי יעץ זאת וג׳ (v^{9} the answ., צ׳ יְעָצָהּ י׳), 33^{14} (see v$^{15f.}$), 37^{23} 41$^{2.4}$ 60^{8} 63^{1} Je 46^{7} Ct 3^{6}, cf. 6^{10} 8^{5}; answered by הֲלֹא Ex 4^{11} Is 42^{24} 45^{21} Mi 1$^{5.5}$. **g.** מִי may sometimes be rendered *whosoever,* though, as the examples will shew, it does not really mean it: Ex 24^{14} מי בעל דברים יִגַּשׁ אליהם, lit. *Who* hath a cause? let him draw nigh unto them, i.e. *whoso* hath a cause, let him, etc., Is 50^{8b} מִי בַעַל מִשְׁפָּטִי יִגַּשׁ אֵלָי, 54^{15} Ju 7^{3} מִי יָרֵא וְחָרֵד יָשֹׁב וג׳ *who* is fearful and trembling? let him return, Pr 9$^{4.16}$ מִי־פֶתִי יָסֻר הֵנָּה, Ezr 1^{3} (cf. with וְ in apod. Je 9^{11} Ho 14^{10} ψ 107^{43}; Zc 4^{10} is dubious, on account of anom. tense and construct.); so with . . . מי האיש אשר Dt 20$^{5.6.7}$ Ju 10^{18}, cf. ψ 25^{12}. With 1 ps. in apod., Ex 32^{33} מִי אֲשֶׁר חָטָא לִי אֶמְחֶנּוּ מִסִּפְרִי, Je 49^{19} (= 50^{44}) וּמִי בָחוּר אֵלֶיהָ אֶפְקֹד and *who* is chosen? I will appoint him over her! Is 50^{8a}; with an imv. in the apod. Ex 32^{24} (against accents; v. Ra) למי זהב התפרקו *who* hath gold? break it off you! Gn 19^{12} 1 S 11^{12}, cf. ψ 34$^{13f.}$; without a verb, Ex 32^{26} מי לי׳ אלי *who* is on J.'s side? (let him come) to me! so 2 S 20^{11} (מי אשר); Ec 5^{9} 9^{4} (מי אשר). **h.** once, following a verb (cf. מָה **3**), *any one,* 2 S 18^{12} שִׁמְרוּ־מִי בַּנַּעַר באבשלום Have a care, *whosoever ye be,* of, etc. (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Bu לִי; cf. v^{5}).

†מִיכָאֵל **n.pr.m.** **Michael,** 𝔊 Μειχαηλ, Μιχαηλ (*Who is like God?* cf. מִיכָיְהוּ, and As. proper names, as *Mannu-kî-Rammân,* 'Who is like Rammân?' *Mannu-kî-ilu-rabu,* 'Who is like the great God?' Dl [Prol. 210; HWB 419]; Schr [COT 478]; cf. Cook [Aram. Gloss. 74]):—**1.** Nu 13^{13} (P). **2.** 1 Ch 5^{13}. **3.** 5^{14}. **4.** 6^{25}. **5.** 7^{3}. **6.** 8^{16}. **7** 12^{21}. **8.** 27^{18}. **9.** 2 Ch 21^{2}. **10.** Ezr 8^{8}. **11.** the 'prince,' or patron-angel, of Israel, Dn 10$^{13.21}$ 12^{1} (cf. Jude^{9} Rev 12^{7}; Levy [NHWB iii. 100]).

†מִיכָיָהוּ **n.pr.** (*Who is like Yah?* cf. מִיכָאֵל):—**1. m.** a prince under Jehosh. 2 Ch 17^{7}. **2. f.** 2 Ch 13^{2} f. l. for מַעֲכָה **2 b**, q.v. Of this name, the following are abbreviated, or softened, forms—

†מִיכָיְהוּ **n.pr.m.** (so on an Isr. scarab, Ganneau [JAS 1883, 156, No. 42])—**1.** an Ephraimite, Ju 17$^{1.4}$ (in 17$^{5ff.}$ 18$^{2ff.}$ called מִיכָה). **2.** a prophet, the son of Imlah (𝔊 Μειχαίας), 1 K 22$^{8-26}$ (9 t.), ‖ 2 Ch 18$^{7-25}$ (7 t.) + v^{8} Qr (Kt מיכהו). **3.** a contemp. of Jer., Je 36^{11} (מְכָיְהוּ), v^{13}.

†מִיכָיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** the canon. prophet, Micah, Je 26^{18} Kt (Qr מִיכָה, as Mi 1^{1}). **2.** Ne 12^{35} (called מִיכָא, 11$^{17.22}$). **3.** Ne 12^{41}. **4.** 2 K 22^{12} (‖ 2 Ch 34^{20} מִיכָה).

†מִיכָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Micha, the Ephraimite (𝔊 Μειχαίας), Ju 17$^{5.8.9.10.12.12.13}$ 18$^{2ff.}$ (12 t.), called מִיכָיְהוּ 17$^{1.4}$. **2.** the prophet Micah (𝔊 Μειχαίας), Mi 1^{1} (Je 26^{18} Kt מִיכָיָה). **3.** 1 Ch 5^{5}. **4.** son of Meribbaal (Mephibosheth) 8$^{34f.}$ (𝔊 Μιχια), 9$^{40f.}$ (𝔊 Μειχα), called מִיכָא 2 S 9^{12}. **5.** 23^{20} (𝔊 Μειχας), 24$^{24.25}$ (𝔊 Μειχα). **6.** 2 Ch 18^{14} (= מִיכָיְהוּ **2**). **7** 34^{20} (‖ 2 K 22^{12} מִיכָיָה).

†מִיכָא **n.pr.m.** (so in Palm., Vog [No. 36a]). **1.** son of Mephibosheth (𝔊 Μειχα), 2 S 9^{12} (= מִיכָה **4**). **2.** Ne 10^{12}. **3.** Ne 11^{17} (= 1 Ch 9^{15}), v^{22} (called מִיכָיָה 12^{35}).

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Who is what God is?* Ass. form., cf. מְתוּשָׁאֵל: note also in Thothmes' list of towns *Baʾ-ti-ša-ʾ-ra,* i.e. prob. בֵּיתְשָׁאֵל, Heb. בֵּיתְאֵל WMM [As. Eur. 193]):—**1.** a cousin of Moses Ex 6^{22} Lv 10^{4} (P). **2.** one of Daniel's companions Dn 1$^{6.7.11.19}$ + 2^{17} (Aram.), elsewhere in c. 2–3 called מֵישַׁךְ (1^{7}). **3.** Ne 8^{4}.

†מֵידְבָא **n.pr.loc.** city in Moab (MI^{8} מהדבא)—Nu 21^{30} Is 15^{2}; Jos 13$^{9.16}$ assigned to

Reuben (𝔊 Δαιδαβαν, Μαιδαβα, 𝔊L Μεδαβα); 1 Ch 19[7] meeting-place of Ammonites (𝔊 Μαιθαβα, A 𝔊L Μηδαβα).

מֵידָד v. II. ידד.

מידע Kt Ru 2[1] v. מודע sub ידע.

מֵיחִים v. מֵחַ sub מחח.

[מֵיטָב] v. יטב.

מִיכָא, מִיכָה, מִיכָיָה, מִיכָיְהוּ v. מִי.

מִיכָאֵל v. מִי.

†[מִיכָל] **n.[m.] brook, stream**(?) (dubious word, cf. Dr[ad loc.] HPS), cstr. מִיכַל הַמָּ֑יִם 2 S 17[20].

†מִיכַל **n.pr.f.** (acc. to Ol[§ 277 f.], contr. from מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (𝔊 Μελχολ), 1 S 14[49] 18[20.27.28] 19[11.12.13.17.17] 25[44] 2 S 3[13.14] 6[16] = 1 Ch 15[29], 2 S 6[20.21.23]; also 21[8] (𝔊 Μιχολ), but err. for מֵרַב (𝔊L Μεροβ).

מַ֫יִם v. מַי.

†מִיָּמִן, מִיָּמִין, מִנְיָמִן, מִנְיָמִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** priestly name: **a.** מִיָּמִן assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24[9] **b.** Neh.'s time Ne 10[8] = מִנְיָמִין 12[17.41]. **c.** מִנְיָמִן assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31[15]. **d.** מִיָּמִין went up with Zerub. Ne 12[5]. **2.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[25].—𝔊 Βενιαμειν and (esp. A 𝔊L) Μιαμειν.

מִין, מוּן (√of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy NHWB iii. 310, comp. Ar. مَانَ (med. *i*) *split* the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr[Dt 14, 13]).

†[מִין] **n.[m.] kind, species** (NH *id.* (Ecclus 43[25] *id.*), also *schismatic, heretic;* Jewish-Aram. מִינָא, *species*, so Syr. (Edessa) ܙܢܐ; Palest. Syr. = *nation* PS[2094] Schwally[Idioticon 50]; yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag[BN 183 f.]);—alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1[12.12] + 2 t.; לְמִינוֹ Gn 1[11] (om. 𝔊) + 3 t.; לְמִינָהּ Gn 1[24.24] + 9 t.; לְמִינָה Ez 47[10] (del. Co); לְמִינֵהֶם Gn 1[21];—*kind, species*, of plant Gn 1[11.12.12]; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1[21.22.24.24.25.25.25] 6[20.20.20] 7[14.14.14.14]; Lv 11[14.15.16.19.22.22.22.22.29] (all P); also Dt 14[13.14.15.18] (cf. Lv) Ez 47[10] (on text, cf. Co).

†תְּמוּנָה **n.f. likeness, form**;—ת׳ Ex 20[4] + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנַת (תְּמֻנַת) Dt 4[16] + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ ψ 17[15];—*likeness, representation* (‖ פֶּסֶל) Ex 20[4] = Dt 5[8], cf. 4[16.23.25]; *form, semblance* of י׳ Nu 12[8] ψ 17[15], cf. Dt 4[12] (vid. Dr), v[15]; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4[16].

מֵינֶקֶת v. ינק **Hiph.**

מֵיסַךְ v. [מוּסָךְ] sub סכך.

מֵיפַעַת, מֵפַעַת, מוֹפַעַת v. יפע.

†[מִיץ] (√ of foll. = *press, squeeze*, cf. NH *id., press, suck;* Ar. مَاصَ (med. و) is *wash gently, rub* with the hand).

†מֵץ **n.m. squeezer, i.e. extortioner, oppressor**, only הַמֵּץ Is 16[4].

†מִיץ **n.m. squeezing, pressing, wringing** (3 t.) מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה וּמִ֫יץ־אַף יוֹצִיא דָם וּמִ׳ אַפַּיִם יוֹצִיא רִיב׃ Pr 30[33] *the squeezing of milk produceth curd* (v. Thomson[Land and Book, Centr. Pal. 456] Rob[BR i. 485; ii. 418]), *and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood*, and (so) *the squeezing of anger* (i.e. pressure, insistence) *produceth strife.*

מִישׁ v. מוּשׁ.

†מִישָׁא **n.pr.m.** of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8[9]. 𝔊 Μισα; A Μωσα.

מִישָׁאֵל v. מִי.

מִישׁוֹר, [מִישָׁר], מֵישָׁרִים v. ישׁר.

†מֵישַׁךְ **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Dl[Baer. Dan. xi] for *Mî-sha-aku* 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?' cf. מִישָׁאֵל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1[7] (+ Aram. 2[49] and c. 3).

מֵישַׁע, מֵישָׁע v. ישׁע. [מֵיתָר] v. יתר.

מַכְאוֹב v. כאב. מַכְבִּיר v. I. כבר **Hiph.**

מַכְבֵּנָא, מַכְבַּנַּי v. כבן.

מִכְבָּר, מַכְבֵּר v. II. כבר.

מַכָּה v. נכה. מִכְוָה v. כוה.

מְכוֹנָה, מָכוֹן v. כון.

[מְכֹרָה, מְכוּרָה] v. II. כור.

†מָכִי **n.pr.m.** a Gadite Nu 13[15]. 𝔊 Μα(κ)χι.

†[מָכַךְ] **vb. be low, humiliated** (Aram. מְכַךְ, ܡܟ; Ar. مَكَّ is *suck entirely out, diminish, consume*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּמֹכּוּ ψ 106[43] of perverse Isr. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּךְ Ec 10[18] *sink* (in decay) of house-timbers. **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהֻמְּכוּ Jb 24[24] *be brought low*, of wicked.

I. מִכְלָה v. כלא. II. [מִכְלָה] v. כלה.

מִכְלוֹל, מִכְלָל, [מִכְלָל] v. כלל.

מַכֹּלֶת v. אכל. [מִכְמָן], מִכְמַנֵּי v. כמן.

מִכְמָס, מִכְמָשׁ v. כמס.

מִכְמֹרֶת, [מִכְמֶרֶת], [מַכְמֹר], מִכְמָר v. III. כמר.

מִכְמַתָּת v. כמת.

†מַכְנַדְבַי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10^{40} (Gray Expos. Times, Feb. 1899, p. 233 prop. מכרנבו = *possession of Nebo*); 𝔊 Μαχαδναβου, A Μαχναδααβου; 𝔊L Ναδαβου.

†מְכֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Ne 11^{28}. 𝔊L Μαμη.—מְכֹנָה = מְכוֹנָה v. כון.

[מִכְנָס], מִכְנְסֵי v. כנס.

מֶכֶס, [מִכְסָה] v. כסס.

מְכַסֶּה, מִכְסֶה v. I. כסה.

מַכְפֵּלָה v. כפל.

†מָכַר **vb. sell** (NH *id.*; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכרו *price*, DHM Sendsch. 60; Aram. ܡܟܰܪ, מְכַר *marry* (i.e. *buy* as a wife); cf. As. *makkûru*, *namkur(r)u*, *nakkuru*, *possession*, *property*, Dl HWB 408);—**Qal** *Pf.* מ׳ Lv 27^{20} + 2 t.; sf. מְכָרוֹ Ex 21^{37} + 2 t.; 1 s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50^{1} + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמְכֹּר Ex 21^{7} +, etc.; *Imv.* מִכְרָה Gn 25^{31}; fs. מִכְרִי 2 K 4^{7}; *Inf. abs.* מָכֹר Dt 14^{21} 21^{14}; *cstr.* מְכֹר Ne 10^{32}; sf. מָכְרָהּ Ex 21^{8}; מִכְרָם Am 2^{6} Ne 13^{15} (cf. Ba NB 104); *Pt.* מֹכֵר (מוֹכֵר) Lv 25^{16} + 3 t.; f. מֹכֶרֶת Na 3^{4}, etc.;—*sell* (c. בְּ *pret.* Am 2^{6} Jo 4^{3} ψ 44^{13}) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn $47^{20.22}$ (J), Lv 25^{14} (acc. cogn.), v^{25} (H; sq. מֵאֲחֻזָּתוֹ) cf. Ez 48^{14} (sq. מִן partit.), Lv 25^{15} (no obj. expr.), so v^{27}; 27^{20} (H), Ru 4^{3}; house Lv 25^{29} (H); beast Ex $21^{35.37}$ (E); flesh Dt 14^{21} (no obj.); crop Lv 25^{16} (H); food Ne 10^{32} $13^{15.16}$, cf. v^{20} (sq. מִמְכָּר); oil 2 K 4^{7}; linen Pr 31^{24}; birthright Gn $25^{31.33}$ (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn $37^{27.28.36}$ $45^{4.5}$ (all JE), Ex 21^{16} (E), Dt $21^{14.14}$ 24^{7}, cf. Am 2^{6} Ne 5^{8} Zc 11^{5} Jo $4^{3.6.7.8.8}$; esp. daughters Ex $21^{7.8}$ (E); in marriage Gn 31^{15} (E); *Pt.* = *seller* Is 24^{2} Ez $7^{12.13}$; fig., obj. truth Pr 23^{23}; of Nineveh, selling nations גּוֹיִם Na 3^{4}; esp. י׳ selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32^{30} ψ 44^{13} Is 50^{1}, also (מ׳ בְּיַד) Ju 2^{14} 3^{8} 4^{2} 10^{7} 1 S 12^{9}; cf. Ju 4^{9} (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30^{12} (del. Co after B al.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְכַּר Lv 25^{48} + 5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמָּכֵר Lv 25^{34} + 3 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִמָּכְרוֹ Lv 25^{50}; *Pt.* pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5^{8};—*be sold*, of land Lv $25^{23.34}$; beast Lv 27^{27}; cf. v^{28} (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22^{2} for (בְּ) theft (E), Lv 25^{42} (P), ψ 105^{17} Est 7^{4}; *sell oneself* Lv $25^{39.47.48.50}$ (PH), Dt 15^{12} Je 34^{14} Ne $5^{8.8}$; fig. of Isr., *sold* by י׳, Is 50^{1} for (בְּ) their sins, 52^{3}; cf. Est 7^{4} = *given over* to death. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְמַכֵּר 1 K 21^{25}; וְהִתְמַכַּרְתֶּם consec. Dt 28^{68}; וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17^{17}; *Inf.* הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ 1 K 21^{20}; *sell oneself* as slave Dt 28^{68}; fig. 1 K $21^{20.25}$ 2 K 17^{17}, all sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע.

†מֶכֶר **n.m.** Pr 31, 10 **merchandise, value**;—מ׳ abs. Ne 13^{16}; מִכְרָהּ Pr 31^{10}; מִכְרָם Nu 20^{19}; prob. also מִמְכָּרָיו (rd. מִמְּכָרָיו) Dt 18^{8}, v. Di Dr;—**1.** *merchandise* Ne 13^{16}; *value, price*, of water Nu 20^{19} (JE), cf. Dt 18^{8} (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31^{10}.

†מָכִיר **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Μαχειρ (Sab. מכר Hal[4]). **1.** eldest son of Manasseh;—Gn 50^{23} Nu $26^{29.29}$ 27^{1} $32^{39.40}$ 36^{1} Dt 3^{15} Jos $13^{31.31}$ $17^{1.3}$, cf. 1 Ch $1^{21.23}$ $7^{14.15.16.17}$; v. also Ju 5^{14} (poet.) where = Manasseh. **2.** son of ʿAmmiel 2 S $9^{4.5}$ 17^{27}.

†מָכִירִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמּ׳ as subst. coll. *the Machirites* Nu 26^{29}.

†מִכְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8}. 𝔊 Μαχειρ; A Μοχορε; 𝔊L Μαχειρι.

†מִמְכָּר **n.m.** Lv 25, 28 **sale, ware**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 25^{14} + 2 t.; cstr. מִמְכַּר Lv $25^{25.33}$; מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25^{27} + 3 t.; pl. sf. מִמְכָּרָיו Dt 18^{8} (but v. sub מֶכֶר);—*sale* Lv $25^{27.29.50}$; *thing sold* Lv 25^{14} (acc. cogn.), $v^{25.28}$ Ez 7^{13} Ne 13^{20}; מִמְכַּר בַּיִת Lv 25^{33} (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18^{8} v. מֶכֶר.

†מִמְכֶּרֶת **n.f.** sale;—cstr. יִמָּכְרוּ מִמְכֶּרֶת עָבֶד Lv 25^{42} (H).

[מַכָּר] v. נכר. [מִכְרָה] v. I. כרה.

[מְכֵרָה], [מְכֹרָה] v. II. כור.

†מְכֵרָתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11^{36}. 𝔊 Μοχορ, 𝔊L ὁ Μεχωραθι.

מִכְשׁוֹל, מִכְשֹׁל, מַכְשֵׁלָה v. כשל.

מִכְתָּב v. כתב [מְכִתָּה] v. כתת.

מִכְתָּם v. II. כתם. מַכְתֵּשׁ v. כתש.

מָלֵא 249 **vb. be full, fill** (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM Sendsch. 60; As. *malû*

(trans. and intrans.) Dl $^{HWB\ 409}$; Ar. مَلَأَ (trans.) مَلُؤَ, مَلِئَ (intrans.); Eth. መልአ: (trans. and intrans.); Aram. ܡܠܐ (trans.), מְלָא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog $^{Palm\ 7,2\ al.}$; Sab. מלא Os ^{14} Levy-Os$^{ZMG\ xix.\ 1865,\ 211\ f.}$ DHM$^{ZMG\ xxix.\ 1875,\ 595}$);—**Qal**$_{99}$ *Pf.* מ׳ Ex 40^{34}+; sf. מְלָאוֹ Est 7^{5}; מָלֵאתָ Jb 36^{17}; מָלֵאתִי Mi 3^{8} Je 6^{11}; מָלֵתִי Jb 32^{18}; מָלְאוּ Gn 29^{21}+; מָלוּ Ez 28^{16} (מָלֵאתָ 𝔊 𝔖 Co); מָלֵאוּ Is 1^{15}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תִּמְלָאֵמוֹ Ex 15^{9}; וַיִּמְלְאוּ Gn 50^{3} + 2 t.; יִמְלְאוּ Gn 25^{24} 50^{3}; *Imv.* מִלְאוּ Gn 1^{22} + 5 t.; *Inf. cstr.* מְלֹאת (מְלֹאות) Lv 8^{33} + 12 t.; *Pt.* מָלֵא Je 23^{24}; מְלֵאִים Is 6^{1}; (cf. also sub מָלֵא *adj.*);—**1.** *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: **a.** lit., subj. houses Ex 8^{17} 10^{6} (both J) Ju 16^{27} Is 13^{21} 2 Ch 5^{13}, cf. Ez 10^{4} (del. Co); winepress Jo 4^{13}; threshing-floor Jo 2^{24}; vessel 2 K 4^{6} Jb 21^{24}, etc.; Jb 20^{22} מְלֹאות (cf. מְלֹא), i.e. *fulness, abundance.* **b.** fig., earth full of violence Gn 6^{13}, cf. Lv 19^{29} (both P), Mi 6^{12} Is 1^{15} Je 23^{10} 51^{5} ψ 26^{10} Ez $7^{23.23}$ Ec 9^{3}, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of י׳ ψ 33^{5} 119^{64} Is 11^{9} Hb 3^{3}; cf. also ψ 48^{11} 104^{24}, etc.; subj. נֶפֶשׁ = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15^{9}; וְדִין רָשָׁע מ׳ Jb 36^{17} *and of judgment on the wicked art thou full* (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מָלֵא לֵב לַעֲשׂוֹת רָע Ec 8^{11}; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25^{24} 29^{21} $50^{3.3}$ (JE); Lv 8^{33} $12^{4.6}$ 25^{30} Nu $6^{5.13}$ (P); 1 S 18^{26} 2 S 7^{12}; Je 25^{12} 29^{10} La 4^{18} Ez 5^{2} 1 Ch 17^{11} Est 1^{5} 2^{12} Dn 10^{3}; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25^{34} Is 40^{2} **2.** trans. *fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn $1^{22.28}$ 9^{1} (all P); *consecrate* מִלְאוּ יֶדְכֶם ליהוה; (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32^{29} (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of י׳ filling tabern. and temple; Ex $40^{34.35}$ (P) 1 K $8^{10.11}$, cf. Is 6^{1}; v. also Je 23^{24}, esp. lit. Ez 10^{3} 43^{5} 44^{4} 2 Ch 5^{14} $7^{1.2}$; sq. 2 acc. *fill* jars (with) water 1 K 18^{34}; abs. *overflow* מ׳ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3^{15} (cf. 1 Ch 12^{16} **Pi.**); fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16^{18}, cf. 19^{4} Ez 8^{17} 28^{16}, cf. 30^{11}; מְלָאוֹ לִבּוֹ לַעֲשׂוֹת־כֵּן Est 7^{5} (cf. Ec 8^{11} supr.); מִלְאוּ הַשְּׁלָטִים Je 51^{11} meaning obscure, v. [שֶׁלֶט]; Gie prop. מֹרְטוּ הַשּׁ׳ *polish.*

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְלָא־ Ct 5^{2}; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵא 2 S 23^{7} + 9 t.; וַיִּמָּלֵא Ex 7^{25} + 5 t.; יִמָּלְאוּ Pr 3^{10} + 2 t.; יִמָּלְאוּ Pr 24^{4}; יִמָּלְאוּן Ez 32^{6};—**1.** *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מִן of source Ec 1^{8}, cf. Ez 32^{6}; c. לְ Hb 2^{14}); land, with people Ex 1^{7}; cf. 2 K $3^{17.20}$ Is $2^{7.7.8}$; house with smoke Is 6^{4}, cf. Ez 10^{4}; v. also Pr 3^{10} 24^{4} Je $13^{12.12}$ Zc 8^{5} Ct 5^{2} Ec 11^{3} 2 K 10^{21} Ez 32^{6}; = *be armed* 2 S 23^{7} (lit. *be filled* or *fill himself*, i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi. 2**); *be satisfied*, subj. נֶפֶשׁ = appetite Ec 6^{7}; subj. אֹזֶן Ec 1^{8}; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6^{11}, cf. Ez 9^{9} 23^{33}; with glory and knowledge of י׳ Nu 14^{21} Hb 2^{14} ψ 72^{19}; v. also 1 K 7^{14} ψ 71^{8} 126^{2} Est 3^{5} 5^{9} Pr 20^{17}; abs. Ez 26^{2} (but Co sub מָלֵא *adj.*, so 𝔊 𝔗) 27^{25}. **2.** *be accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7^{25}; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15^{32}.

Pi.$_{112}$ *Pf.* מִלֵּא Ex 35^{35}+; מִלָּא Je 51^{34}; מִלֵּאתָ Dt 6^{11}+; מִלְאוּ Nu 32^{11}+, etc.; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּא Lv 8^{33}+; יְמַלֶּה* Jb 8^{21}; וַיְמַלְאוּ Gn 42^{25} Ex 39^{10}; יְמַלְּאוּ Ez 7^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* מַלֵּא Gn 29^{27} + 5 t.; מַלְאוּ Je 4^{5} Ez 9^{7}; *Inf. cstr.* מַלֵּא Ex 29^{29} + 5 t.; מַלְאוֹת (־את) Ex 31^{5} + 5 t.; sf. מַלְאָם Je 33^{5}; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּא Je 13^{13} 1 Ch 12^{15}; pl. מְמַלְאִים Is 65^{11} + 2 t.;—**1.** *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. בְּ 2 K 9^{24} Ezr 9^{11} Jb 40^{31}; c. מִן Je 51^{34} ψ 127^{5}): Gn 21^{19} 24^{16} 26^{15} 42^{25} 44^{1} Ex 2^{16} Dt 6^{11} Jos 9^{13} 1 K 18^{35} 20^{27} 2 K 3^{25} 23^{14} Is 23^{2} Jb 3^{15} 22^{18} Je 41^{9} Ez 3^{3} 7^{19} 9^{7} 10^{2} 24^{4} Na 2^{13} Hg 2^{7} ψ 129^{7} 2 Ch 16^{14}, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65^{11}; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28^{3} 31^{3} 35^{31} cf. v^{35}, ψ 107^{9} Is 33^{5} Je 15^{17}; fill (with blood) 2 K 21^{16}; with abominations Ezr 9^{11} (c. בְּ). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy* appetite Jb 38^{39} ψ 17^{14} Pr 6^{30} Jb 20^{23} Je 51^{14} (fig.); *take a handful of* מ׳ כַּפּוֹ מִן Lv 9^{17}; *grasp* מ׳ יָדוֹ בְּ 2 K 9^{24}, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. מ׳ הַקֶּשֶׁת בְּאֶפְרַיִם Zc 9^{13}; *overflow* מְמַלֵּא עַל־כָּל־גְּדִיֹתָיו 1 Ch 12^{16} (cf. Jos 3^{15} **Qal**); *give in full* וַיְמַלְּאוּם לַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 18^{27} (rd. וַיְמַלְּאָם A𝔊L 𝔙 We Dr Kit Bu); מִלֵּא יַד פּ׳ fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28^{41} $29^{9.29.33.35}$ Lv 8^{33} 16^{32} 21^{10} Nu 3^{3} Ju $17^{5.12}$ 1 K 13^{33} Ez 43^{26} (altar), 1 Ch 29^{5} 2 Ch 13^{9} 29^{31} (cf. As. *umallu ḳatu, confer upon*, Dl $^{HWB\ 409}$); מ׳ אַחֲרֵי *wholly follow* י׳ Nu 14^{24} $32^{11.12}$ Dt 1^{36} Jos $14^{8.9.14}$ 1 K 11^{6}; *fill in*, i.e. *set* precious stones Ex 28^{17} (מ׳ בּוֹ מִלֻּאַת אֶבֶן) cf. 31^{5} 35^{33} 39^{10} (all P); etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn $29^{27.28}$ Ex 23^{26} Is 65^{20} Jb 39^{2} 2 Ch 36^{21} Dn 9^{2}; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. י׳ 1 K $8^{15.24}$ 2 Ch $6^{4.15}$ ψ $20^{5.6}$; subj. men 1 K 2^{27} Je 44^{25} 2 Ch 36^{21}. **4.** *confirm* words 1 K 1^{14}

†**Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i.e. *set* with jewels מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5^{14}.

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* עָלַי יִתְמַלָּאוּן Jb 16^{10}, *mass themselves* against me; perh. denom. fr. מְלֹא **2**.

† מָלֵא **adj.** full;—מ׳ Gn 23^{9} + 15 t.; cstr. מְלֵא Je 6^{11}; f. מְלֵאָה Nu 7^{14} + 20 t.; cstr. מְלֵאתִי Is 1^{21} cf. Ges$^{§\ 90.\ 3\ a.}$; pl. מְלֵאִים Nu 7^{13} + 18 t.;

f. מְלֵאוֹת (־אֹת) Gn 41[7] + 4 t.;—*full*, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41[7.22]; of value, price, Gn 23[9] 1 Ch 21[22.24]; of wind (=strong) Je 4[12] sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סֹלֶת) Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79]; spoons of incense Nu 7[14.20.26.32.38.44.50.56.62.68.74.80.86]; bowls of wine Je 35[5], cf. fig. ψ 75[9]; houses, of contents Dt 6[11] Ne 9[25] cf. Pr 17[1]; cage, of birds Je 5[27] (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2[13] (in sim.) 1 Ch 11[13] 2 K 7[15]; Ez 1[18] 10[12] 17[3] 36[38] 37[1]; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144[13]; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1[21]; of sea Ec 1[7]; with art., of *full vessel* 2 K 4[4]; מְלֵאָה pregnant woman Ec 11[5]; fig. *full* of blessing Dt 33[23]; wisdom 34[9]; justice Is 1[21]; commotion 22[2]; fury 51[20]; lies, etc. Na 3[1]; wisdom Ez 28[12] (del. A B Co); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1[21] מ׳ מִשְׁפָּט; Je 6[11] מְלֵא יָמִים (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges[§ 128 n]) ψ 73[10] מֵי מָלֵא; as adv. =*fully* Na 1[10] Je 12[6] (loudly, cf. 4[5]).

†מְלֹא, [מְלוֹא] **n.m.**[Is 31, 4] **fulness, that which fills** (Ar. مِلْء Lane[2729]);—מ׳ cstr. Gn 48[19] + 19 t.; מְלוֹ Ez 41[8]; sf. מְלוֹאוֹ Is 42[10] + 3 t.; מְלוֹאָהּ Dt 33[16] + 12 t.;—**1.** *fulness* of hand (=handful) Ec 4[6.6] sq. acc. mat. מ׳ חָפְנֵיכֶם פִּיחַ Ex 9[8] cf. Lv 16[12] 1 K 17[12]; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16[33] cf. Lv 16[12] Nu 22[18] 24[13] Ju 6[38]; simil. מְלֹא בִגְדוֹ 2 K 4[39]; rarely sq. מִן Lv 2[2] 5[12], cf. Ex 16[32] (but rd. perh. מְלֹא so 𝔊 Sam. v. Di). **2.** *mass* of shepherds Is 31[4] (in sim.); *multitude* of nations Gn 48[19] (cf. Ar. مَلَأ Qor 2[247] al.) **3.** *fulness* =*that which fills, entire contents*, of אֶרֶץ Dt 33[16] ψ 24[1] Is 6[3] 8[8] 34[1] Mi 1[2] Je 8[16] 47[2] Ez 12[19] 19[7] 30[12] 32[15]; תֵּבֵל ψ 50[12] 89[12]; יָם Is 42[10] 1 Ch 16[32] ψ 96[11] 98[7]; עִיר Am 6[8]. **4.** phrases:—מ׳ קוֹמָתוֹ =*at full length* 1 S 28[20]; *full line*, or portion מ׳ הַחֶבֶל 2 S 8[2]; מ׳ הַקָּנֶה Ez 41[8] *full rod* (reed).

†מְלֵאָה **n.f. fulness, full produce**;—מ׳ Nu 18[27] Dt 22[9]; מְלֵאָתְךָ Ex 22[28]; =*full produce* of field Ex 22[28], מ׳ הַזֶּרַע *the full produce of the seed* Dt 22[9]; of winepress Nu 18[27].

†[מִלֻּאָה] **n.f. setting** of jewel (cf. **vb. Pi. 2, Pu.**);—cstr. מִלֻּאַת Ex 28[17] מ׳ אֶבֶן (as acc. cogn. with מִלֵּא); cf. sf. מִלּוּאֹתָם (מִלֻּא׳) Ex 28[20] 39[13].

†[מִלֻּא, מִלּוּא] **n.m. setting, installation**; (cf. **vb. Pi. Pu.**);—pl. מִלֻּאִים (מִלּוּ׳) Ex 25[7] + 13 t.; מִלֻּאֵיכֶם Lv 8[33];—**1.** *setting*, אַבְנֵי מ׳ *stones for setting* Ex 25[7] 35[9.27] cf. 1 Ch 29[2] (אַבְנֵי שֹׁהַם וּמ׳). **2.** installation (of priests): Lv 7[37] 8[33]; = installation-offering 8[28] (‖ אִשֶּׁה) cf. סַל־הַמּ׳ v[31]; אֵיל הַמּ׳ Ex 29[22.26.27.31] Lv 8[22.29]; בְּשַׂר הַמּ׳ Ex 29[34].

†מִלּוֹא **n. pr. loc.** (Thes '*fill*' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM[Ju 9, 6]);—**1.** בֵּית מִלּוֹא Ju 9[6] (‖ בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם) so v[20.20]; near Shechem, site unknown; 𝔊 οἶκος Βηθμααλων. **2.** citadel in Jerus. הַמִּלּוֹא 2 S 5[9] 1 K 9[15.24] 11[27] 1 Ch 11[8] 2 Ch 32[5]. 𝔊 usu. ἡ ἄκρα (A 1 K 9[15.24] also Μελω). **3.** בֵּית מִלֹּא 2 K 12[21] (+ הַיֹּרֵד סִלָּא) dub.; = **2**? 𝔊 οἴκῳ Μααλω.

†מִלֵּאת **n.f.** dub.: only יֹשְׁבוֹת עַל־מ׳ Ct 5[12] of lover's eyes; AE De Bae[Kau] **setting**, perh. better **border, rim**, Öt Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

†יִמְלָא, יִמְלָה **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—יִמְלָה 1 K 22[8.9] 𝔊 Ιεμια, 𝔊L Ναμαλι; = יִמְלָא 2 Ch 18[7.8] 𝔊 Ιεμαα, A Ιεμλα, 𝔊L Ναμαλι.

מַלְאָךְ, מְלָאכָה, [מְלָאכוּת], מַלְאָכִי v לאך.

מַלְבֵּד v. II. בַּד. **מַלְבּוּשׁ** v. לבשׁ.

מַלְבֵּן v. לבן. **מִלָּה** v. I. מלל.

מִלּוֹ v. מִלֹּא. **מְלוּנָה, מָלוֹן** v. לון.

מַלּוֹתִי **n. pr.** v. I. מלל.

†I. [מָלַח] **vb. tear away**, fig. **dissipate** (cf. Ar. مَلَخَ *pull out* eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy *tear off branch* to plant it, &c. so Eth. መልሐ: *evellere*);—**Niph.** fig. *be dispersed in fragments, dissipated, Pf.* שָׁמַיִם כֶּעָשָׁן נִמְלָחוּ Is 51[6].

†I. [מֶלַח or מָלַח] **n.[m.]** rag; only pl. סְחָבוֹת מְלָחִים Je 38[11.12] (‖ סְחָבוֹת).

II. **מלח** (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. מֶלַח **n.m. salt** (NH *id.*; Ar. مِلْح; Aram. ܡܶܠܚܳܐ, מִלְחָא);—מ׳ abs. Gn 19[26] +; cstr. Lv 2[13];—*salt* for seasoning food Jb 6[6]; offering Lv 2[13.13.13] cf. Ez 43[24]; בְּרִית מֶלַח Nu 18[19] 2 Ch 13[5] (cf. Lv 2[13] v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2[20.21]; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9[45] cf. Zp 2[9] (מִכְרֵה־מ׳) Dt 29[22] (‖ גָּפְרִית); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47[11]; pillar of salt נְצִיב מ׳ Gn 19[26]; usu. in comb'n. יָם־הַמֶּלַח Gn 14[3] (עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים), Nu 34[3.12] Dt 3[17]

גיא־מ׳ (‖ יָם הָעֲרָבָה), Jos 3^{16} 12^{3} 15$^{2.5}$ 18^{19}; also גֵּיא־מ׳ 2 S 8^{13} 2 K 14^{7} Qr, ψ 60^{2} (title), גֵּיא הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 18^{12} 2 Ch 25^{11} 2 K 14^{7} Kt.

†III. [מָלַח] **vb. denom.** salt, season; **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְלָח sq. acc. Lv 2^{13} (obj. offering). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻלָּח Ex 30^{35} *salted,* i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. + *Inf. abs.* הָמְלֵחַ לֹא הֻמְלַחַתְּ Ez 16^{4}, i.e. *rubbed* or *washed with salt* (of infant, in personification).

†מְלֵחָה **n.f.** saltness, barrenness;—Jb 39^{6} (‖ עֲרָבָה) as dwelling-place of wild ass, *salt-plain;* אֶרֶץ מְלֵחָה Je 17^{6} (‖ לֹא תֵשֵׁב); ψ 107^{34} (opp. אֶרֶץ פְּרִי).

†מַלּוּחַ **n.[m.]** mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30^{4} (cf. Now$^{\text{Arch. i. 67, 112}}$).

†[מַלָּח] **n.m.** mariner (loan-word from As. *malaḫu* Dl$^{\text{HWB 412}}$ cf. Id$^{\text{Prol. 178}}$; Hal$^{\text{ZA iv. 1889, 53}}$; so also Aram. ܡܠܚܐ (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاحٌ Frä^{221});—pl. מַלָּחִים Jon 1^{5} Ez 27^{29}; מַלָּחַיִךְ Ez 27^{27}; מַלָּחֵיהֶם v^{9} (Ba$^{\text{NB 49 Anm. 3}}$);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1^{5} (cf. רַב הַחֹבֵל v^{6}); to Tyre Ez 27^{9}, cf. v$^{27.29}$ (‖ חֹבְלִים).

מִלְחָמָה v. I. לחם.

†[מָלַט] **vb.** slip away (not in **Qal**) (NH מִילּוּט *rescue;* 𝔗 מְלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلِطَ is *have scanty hair;* IV. *cast the foetus without hair;* [*slip away, escape* fr. hand is إِمَّلَصَ]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְלַט Ju 3^{26} + 6 t.; 3 fs. נִמְלְטָה ψ 124^{7}, with וְ cons. וְנִמְלָ֑טָה Je 48^{19}; 3 mpl. נִמְלָ֑טוּ 2 S 4^{6} + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵט Am 9^{1} + 13 t.; וַיִּמּ׳ Ju 3^{26} + 7 t.; 1 s. אִמָּלְטָה Gn 19^{20}+; 3 mpl. וַיִּמָּלֵ֑טוּ Mal 3^{15} + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִמָּלֵט Gn 19$^{17.17.22}$; f. הִמָּלְטִי Zc 2^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הִמָּלֵט 1 S 27^{1} (but rd. אִם אִמָּלֵט 𝔊 We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הִמּ׳); cstr. *id.*, Gn 19^{19} Est 4^{3}; *Pt.* נִמְלָט 1 K 19$^{17.17}$;—**1.** *slip away* אִמָּלְטָה נָּא וְאֶרְאֶה אֶת־אַחָי 1 S 20^{29} *let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through,* or *past* (into the house) 2 S 4^{6} (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo *נִלְאָטוּ, √לאט, after 𝔊 ἔλαθον). **2.** *escape,* Ju 3^{29} 1 S 19^{10} (‖ נוּס), v$^{12.18}$ (both ‖ בָּרַח), v^{17} 22^{20} (‖ בָּרַח), 30^{17} 1 K 18^{40} 20^{20} (‖ נוּס), 2 K 10^{24} Is 20^{6} (‖ נוּס, נִצַּל), 49$^{24.25}$ Je 46^{6} 48$^{8.19}$ (‖ נוּס), Ez 17$^{15.15.18}$ Am 9^{1} Jo 3^{5} Zc 2^{11} Mal 3^{15} ψ 124^{7} Pr 19^{5} Jb 1$^{15.16.17.19}$; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23^{13} 2 S 1^{3} ψ 124^{7}; c. אֶל־ = whither 1 S 22^{1} 27$^{1.1}$; c. עַד Ju 3^{26}; c. ־ָה loc., Gn 19$^{17.19.20.22}$ (J), Ju 3^{26}; c. acc. 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}, Est 4^{13}; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7^{26}; c. מִיַּד 1 S 27^{1} 2 Ch 16^{7} Je 32^{4} 34^{3} 38$^{18.23}$ Dn 11^{41}; מִפְּנֵי Je 41^{15}; מֵחֶרֶב 1 K 19$^{17.17}$; c. עַל־נֶפֶשׁ *for one's life* Gn 19^{17}. **3.** pass. *be delivered* ψ 22^{6} Pr 11^{21} 28^{26} Jb 22^{30} Dn 12^{1} (later usage). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מִלֵּט Ez 33^{5}; וּמִלַּט־ Ec 9^{15}; sf. מִלְּטָנוּ 2 S 19^{10}; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּט Am 2^{14} + 8 t., sf. יְמַלְּטֵהוּ ψ 41^{2}; + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מַלְּטָה ψ 116^{4}; f. מַלְּטִי 1 K 1^{12}; + 4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* מַלֵּט Is 46^{2} Je 39^{18}; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּט 1 S 19^{11}; pl. מְמַלְּטִים 2 S 19^{6};—**1.** *lay* (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34^{15}. **2.** *let escape:* וימלטו עצמתיו 2 K 23^{18} *and so they let his bones* (the prophet's) *escape* (from the burning). **3.** *deliver,* abs. Is 46^{4}; c. acc. Is 46^{2} Je 39$^{18.18}$ ψ 41^{2} Jb 22^{30} 29^{12} Ec 8^{8} 9^{15}; c. מִיַּד Jb 6^{23}; מִכַּף 2 S 19^{10}; מִשְּׁחִיתוֹתָם ψ 107^{20}; elsewh. מִלֵּט נֶפֶשׁ *deliver, save, life* 1 S 19^{11} 2 S 19^{6} 1 K 1^{12} Je 48^{6} 51$^{6.45}$ Ez 33^{5} Am 2$^{14.15}$ ψ 89^{49} 116^{4}; נפש om. Am 2^{15} ψ 33^{17} Jb 20^{20}.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.[1]) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31^{5}; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66^{7}. **1.** *give birth to* a male child Is 66^{7} (‖ יָלְדָה, cf. **Pi. 1**). **2.** *deliver:* abs. Is 31^{5} (‖ גָּנַן, הִצִּיל, פָּסַח). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְמַלְּטָה Jb 19^{20}; 3 mpl. יִתְמַלָּ֑טוּ Jb 41^{11}. **1.** *slip forth, escape* (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV *leap forth*) Jb 41^{11}. **2.** *escape* (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19^{20}.

†מֶלֶט **n.[m.]** mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. ܡܠܛܐ *id.*, whence Ar. مَلَاطٌ Frä^{10});—Je 43^{9}.

†מְלַטְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh delivered,* cf. Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 267, 293}}$) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3^{7}; 𝔊^{L} Μαλτιας.

מְלִיצָה v. לִיץ.

I. [מלך] (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلَكَ *possess, own exclusively,* cf. Eth. መለከ: so Bae$^{\text{Rel. 144}}$ (cf. בַּעַל), and Nö$^{\text{ZMG xl. 1886, 727}}$; Lyon$^{\text{Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884}}$ Dl$^{\text{Prol. 30}}$ al. comp. As. *malâku, counsel, advise* Dl$^{\text{HWB 412}}$, BH and NH מָלַךְ, Aram. ܡܠܟ, מְלַךְ, whence king as orig. *counsellor,* he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶלֶךְ $_{2513}$ **n.m.** king (NH *id.;* MI$^{1.5.10.18.23}$ מלך; 1^{4} המלכן; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM$^{\text{Sendsch. 60}}$;

As. *maliku, malku, prince* (As. *šarru*=*king*); Ar. مَلِكٌ *king* (orig. Heb. *מַלְךְ inferred, Lag$^{BN 73}$ Ba$^{NB § 112}$ WMM$^{As. u. Europ. 76}$); Sab. מלכן Sab Denkm$^{No. 1}$; cstr. מלך, pl. אמלך CIS$^{iv. 37}$; cf. Eth. አምላክ: *God* (and Nö$^{l.c.}$); Aram. ܡܠܟܐ, מְלֵךְ; Palm. מלך מלכא Vog$^{No. 28}$; Nab. מלכא Eut$^{Nab. 1}$);—מ׳ abs. Gn 14^{7}+ (ins. also 2 S 13^{17} 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v^{34} 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מֶ֫לֶךְ Gn 49^{20}+238 t. (so also n. pr. in מֶ֫לֶךְ-); cstr. Gn 14^{1}+; sf. מַלְכִּי 2 S 19^{44}+6 t., etc.; pl. מְלָכִים Gn 14^{9}+; מְלָכִין Pr 31^{3}; cstr. מַלְכֵי Gn 17^{16}+; sf. מְלָכֶיהָ Is 7^{16}+3 t.; מַלְכֵיהֶם Dt 7^{24}+16 t., etc.;—**1.** *king:* of Egypt Gn 39$^{20 f.}$ Ex 1$^{8 f.}$ Dt 11^{3} 1 K 3^{1}; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyr., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3$^{8.10}$ Gn 14$^{1 f.}$ 2 K 15$^{19.20.29}$ 17$^{3 f.}$ 18$^{13 f.}$ 24$^{1.11 f.}$ Ezr 1$^{1 f.}$ 4$^{3 f.}$ Est 1^{2}+, 1 K 11$^{18.40}$ 14^{25} 2 K 17$^{4 f.}$ 23^{29}+; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14$^{2 f.}$ v^{18} 20^{2} 26$^{1.8}$ 36^{31} Nu 20^{14} 21$^{1 f.}$ 22$^{4.10}$ Dt 1^{4} 3$^{1 f.}$ Jos 2^{2} (oft. in Jos), Ju 1^{7} 5^{19} 8$^{5.12}$ 11$^{12 f.}$ 2 K 3$^{4 f.}$+; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8$^{3 f.}$ v^{9} 1 K 15^{18} 20$^{1 f.}$ 22^{3} 2 K 5$^{1 f.}$ 8$^{7 f.}$ v^{29} 9$^{14.15}$ 15^{37} 16$^{5 f.}$+; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5^{11} 1 K 5^{15} 9^{11} 16+, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36^{31} Nu 23^{21} 24^{7} Dt 17$^{14 f.}$ Ju 17^{6} 18^{1} 19^{1} 21^{25} 1 S 2^{10} 8$^{5 f.}$ 2 S 2$^{4 f.}$ 1 K 1$^{33.34 f.}$ +very often; cf. also Ju 9^{5}.—2 S 18$^{29 b}$ del. הַמּ׳ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books המלך דוד is nearly always said; in late books usually דוד (שלמה וגו׳) המלך; cf. Aram. כּוֹרֶשׁ מַלְכָּא, etc. **2.** of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2^{10} (‖ מְשִׁיחוֹ), ψ 2^{6} 18^{51} 89^{19} 61^{7}, cf. 99^{4}; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3^{5} Is 32^{1} Je 23^{5} Ez 37$^{22.24}$ Zc 9^{9}. **3.** used of י׳ as king of Israel 1 S 12^{12}; poet. Dt 33^{5} cf. ψ 5^{3} 10^{16} 29^{10} 44^{5} 48^{3} 68^{25} 74^{12} 84^{4} 145^{1} 149^{2} Is 41^{21} 43^{15} 44^{6} Zp 3^{15}; מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24$^{7.8.9.10.10}$; universal king ψ 47$^{3.8}$ 95^{3} 98^{6} Je 10$^{7.10}$, cf. 46^{18} 48^{15} 51^{57} Zc 14$^{9.16.17}$ Mal 1^{14}; of false god Am 5^{26}. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9$^{8.15}$; fig. of crocodile Jb 41^{26}; מ׳ אֵין לָאַרְבֶּה Pr 30^{27}; of death, מֶלֶךְ בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18^{14}. **5.** combinations are:—**a.** הַמּ׳ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18$^{19.28}$=Is 36$^{4.13}$ (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabu*); מ׳ גָּדוֹל Ec 9^{14} (indef.); of י׳ Mal 1^{14}, מ׳ ג׳ עַל־כָּל־אלהים ψ 95^{3}; מ׳ עוֹלָם Je 10^{10} (of י׳); מ׳ מְלָכִים Ez 26^{7} (king of Babyl.) **b.** יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 10^{24} 2 S 16$^{16.16}$ 1 K 1$^{34.39}$ 2 K 11^{12} 2 Ch 23^{11}; מֶלֶךְ בירושלם Ec 1^{1}, cf. 15^{26} 2 S 5^{2} 1 K 14^{2} 1 Ch 29^{25} 2 S 2^{11} (היה מ׳ בחברון על־) 1 K 11^{37} 2 Ch 28^{4} Ec 1^{12}. **c.** following a verb (one or two acc.) שִׂים מ׳ עַל Dt 17$^{14.15.15}$ 1 S 10^{19}; שִׂים לָנוּ מ׳ 1 S 8^{5}; שִׂים לְמ׳ 1 K 10^{9}; נָתַן מ׳ לְ 1 S 8^{6} Ho 13$^{10.11}$; נָתַן עַל 1 S 12^{13} 2 Ch 2^{10} Ne 9^{37} 13^{26}; הִמְלִיךְ לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9^{6} 1 S 15^{11}; מָשַׁח מ׳ 1 S 8^{22}; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ לְ 1 S 12^{1}; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ עַל Ju 9^{8}; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ עַל 1 K 1^{45}; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ עַל Ju 9^{15} 1 S 15$^{1.17}$ 2 S 2^{4} 5$^{3.17}$ 12^{7} 1 K 1^{34} 1 Ch 11^{3} 14^{8}; הֵכִין לְמ׳ 2 S 3^{17}; בִּקֵּשׁ לְמ׳ עַל 1 S 8^{19}; מ׳ יִהְיֶה עַל 2 S 5^{12} 1 Ch 14^{2}; הֵקִים מ׳ עַל 1 K 14^{14} Dt 28^{36}; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא י׳ לְמ׳ תַּחַת וגו׳ 1 Ch 29^{23}, cf. Pr 20^{8}; נָתַן עַל־כִּסֵּא לְמ׳ לַי׳ אלהיך 2 Ch 9^{8}. **d.** מַעֲדַנֵּי־מֶלֶךְ Gn 49^{20} *royal dainties*, fig.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַמּ׳ 1 S 25^{36} *royal feast* (in sim.); אֶבֶן הַמּ׳ 2 S 14^{26} *king's weight*; יַד־הַמּ׳ 1 K 10^{13} *royal bounty* (in sim.); גִּזֵּי הַמּ׳ Am 7^{1} *king's mowings*; מִקְדַּשׁ מ׳ Am 7^{13} *royal sanctuary*; עֲטֶרֶת מַלְכָּם 2 S 12^{30} *crown of their king*=1 Ch 20^{2} (but rd. מִלְכֹּם 𝔊 We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit$^{Chr. Hpt}$); cf. also בֵּית, עֵמֶק, שָׁוֵה, גַּן, etc.—N.pr. אחימלך, אבימלך, אלימלך, נתן מלך, עבד מלך, v. sub אב, אח, etc.

מַלְכָּה $_{35}$ **n.f.** queen:—abs. מ׳ Est 1^{9}+24 t. Est.; cstr. מַלְכַּת 1 K 10^{1}+7 t.; pl. מְלָכוֹת Ct 6$^{8.9}$;—*queen* of Sheba 1 K 10$^{1.4.10.13}$=2 Ch 9$^{1.3.9.12}$; of Persia, Vashti Est 1^{9}+7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2^{22}+16 t. Est 4–9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1$^{12.15}$; follows n.pr. Est 1^{9}+17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6$^{8.9}$ (both ‖ פִּילַגְשִׁים). Cf. גְּבִירָה.

מְלֶ֫כֶת † **n.f.** queen (form difficult; cf. Ol § 147 d Kö$^{ii, 169 n.}$ Gie$^{Je 7, 18}$ Ba$^{NB 165, Anm. 2; ZMG xli. 1887, 606}$);—only cstr. מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7^{18}+4 t. Je=*queen of the heavens*, a goddess; identif. dub.; perhaps =Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr$^{infr.}$ al.; (>=מְלֶאכֶת (Codd.), cstr. of מְלָאכָה (v. לאך), *worship of the heavens* (Cast$^{Lex. Syr.}$), or creative *work of the heavens*; coll.=צְבָא הַשׁ׳ *host of heaven*, Sta$^{infr.}$ (cf. 𝔊); v. Schr$^{COT Je 7, 18; SBAk 1886, 477 ff.; ZA iii. 1888, 353 ff., iv. 1889, 74 ff.}$ Sta$^{ZAW 1886, 123 ff. 289 ff.}$ Kue$^{Ges. Abh. 186 ff.}$ We$^{Skizzen iii. 38}$ Nö$^{ZMG xli. 1889, 710 f.}$ RS$^{Sem. i. 57, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 189)}$ Grünb$^{ZMG xlii. 1888, 45}$);—only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem לַעֲשׂוֹת כַּוָּנִים לִמְ׳ הַשׁ׳ Je 7^{18} לְקַטֵּר לִמְ׳ הַשׁ׳ (‖ הַסֵּךְ נְסָכִים לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים) Je 44$^{17.18.19.25}$ (all ‖ הַסֵּךְ לָהּ נְסָכִים).

II. **מָלַךְ** $_{346}$ **vb. denom.** be, or become king, or queen, reign;—**Qal** $_{296}$ *Pf.* מ׳ Jos 13^{10}+, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְלֹךְ (-לוֹךְ) Ex 15^{18}+; וַיִּמְלֹךְ Gn 36^{32}+; 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ Gn 37^{8}+, (הַתִּמְלֹךְ Je 22^{15} Baer); *Imv.* מְלָךְ־ Ju 9^{14}; מָלְכָה Ju 9^{8}; מָלְכִי Ju 9$^{10.12}$; *Inf. abs.* מָלֹךְ Gn 37^{8} 1 S 24^{21}; *cstr.*

מָלַךְ 1 K 2^{15}+; sf. מָלְכוֹ 1 S 13^{1}+; *Pt.* מֹלֵךְ Je 22^{11}+ 2 t.; מֹלֶכֶת 2 K 11^{3} = 2 Ch 22^{12};—*be* (*become*) *king*, *reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2^{10} 1 K 16^{22} 2 K 3^{1} 9^{13}, but also gen. Pr 8^{15} 30^{22}; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assyr., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4^{2} Gn 36^{31} 1 K 11^{25} 2 K 8^{15} 19^{37} Est 1^{1}+; sq. בְּ loc. (usu. city) Jos $13^{10.12}$ Ju 4^{2} 2 S 5^{5} 1 K 11^{24} 14^{21}+ oft.; but also Gn $36^{31.32}$ 1 Ch 1^{43} בְּאֶרֶץ, and even בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3^{21}; sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S $8^{9.11}$ 12^{14} 13^{1} 1 K $15^{1.9}$ 16^{23}+ oft.; sq. בְּ loc. + עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5^{5} 1 K 11^{42}; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתָּיו) 2 S 16^{8} Gn $36^{33f.}$ = 1 Ch $1^{44f.}$, 1 K $14^{20.31}$ 2 K 8^{15} 13^{24} Je 22^{11}+ oft.; †subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47^{9} Mi 4^{7} Ez 20^{33} 1 S 8^{7}; sq. בְּ Is 24^{23}; abs. Ex 15^{18} Is 52^{7} ψ 93^{1} 96^{10} = 1 Ch 16^{31}, 97^{1} 99^{1} 146^{10}†; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32^{1} Je 23^{5}; †subj. a woman (= *be queen*) 2 K 11^{3} = 2 Ch 22^{12} (both sq. עַל), Est 2^{4} sq. תַּחַת†; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju $9^{8.10.12.14}$ all sq. עַל; בְּמָלְכוֹ esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13^{1} 2 S 2^{10} 1 K 14^{21}+ oft.; Inf. also = *reign*: בִּשְׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה לְמָלְכוֹ 2 K 24^{12} 25^{1}, cf. v^{27}; 1 K 6^{1} 2 Ch 16^{13} 17^{7} 29^{3} $34^{3.8}$, cf. עַד מְלֹךְ דָּוִד 1 Ch 4^{31}; עַד מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36^{20}; *began to reign and reigned* מָלַךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ 1 K 15^{25} 16^{29} 2 K 3^{1}+; oft. מָלַךְ alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16^{23} 2 K $13^{1.10}$ 14^{23}+

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְלִיךְ 1 S 15^{35}+ 2 t.; הִמְלַכְתָּ 1 K 3^{7}, etc.; Impf. וַיַּמְלֵךְ 2 K 33^{34}+ 4 t.; וַיַּמְלִיכוּ Ju 9^{6}+ etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְלִיךְ 1 K 12^{1}+ etc.; *Pt.* מַמְלִיךְ Ez 17^{16};—*make king*, or *queen*, *cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9^{16} 1 S 11^{15} 1 K 1^{43} 12^{1} 16^{21} 2 K 10^{5} 11^{12} (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23^{11}, 2 K 17^{21} 1 Ch 11^{10} $12^{32.39}$ 2 Ch 10^{1} 11^{22} Ez 17^{16}; sq. לִשְׁלֹמֹה (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29^{22}; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8^{22} (+ לָהֶם), 12^{1} (+ עַל), Is 7^{6} (+ בְּתוֹךְ); sq. לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9^{6} 1 S 15^{11}; sq. acc. pers. + בְּ loc. Je 37^{1}; + עַל Ju 9^{18} 1 S 15^{35} 1 K 12^{20} 16^{16} 2 K 8^{20} 1 Ch 12^{38} 28^{4} (acc. om.), 23^{1} 2 Ch $1^{9.11}$ 21^{8} $36^{4.10}$, cf. 2 S 2^{9} (3 t. אֶל־, 3 t. עַל־); + תַּחַת 1 K 3^{7} 2 K 14^{21} 21^{24} 23^{30} (anointing), v^{34} 24^{17} 2 Ch 1^{8} 22^{1} 26^{1} 33^{25} 36^{1}; Est 2^{17} (= *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8^{4}. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָמְלַךְ עַל מַלְכוּת כַּשְׂדִּים Dn 9^{1}.

†II. מֹלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ׳ as individ. name v. Gray[Prop. N. 116, 122 n. 4]; cf. Ph. n. pr. מלך (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מלכם CIS[iv. 1]; Palm. n. pr. מלכו Vog[Palm. 92 al.] Nab. *id.*, Eut[Nab 21, 4 al.] Vog[Nab 1, 2]);—1 Ch 8^{35} (𝔊 Μελχηλ), 9^{41} (𝔊 Μαλαχ; 𝔊L Μελχιηλ in both).

†מֹלֶךְ **n.pr.div. Molech** (𝔊 Μολοχ, 𝔙 *Moloch*) (= מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of בֹּשֶׁת to denote abhorrence, Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1883, 124] RS[Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; cf. Hoffm[GG Abh. xxxvi. 1890 (May, 1889), 25]; Ph. n. pr. div. מלך *Milk*, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr[Dt 222 f.]);—c. art. הַמֹּ׳:—the god to whom Isr. sacrif. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); הֶעֱבִיר בָּאֵשׁ לַמֹּ׳ 2 K 23^{10}; הַעֲבִיר לַמֹּ׳ Je 32^{35} (‖ הַבַּעַל), Lv 18^{21} (H); נתן לַמֹּ׳ Lv $20^{2.3.4}$ (H); more gen. לִזְנוֹת אַחֲרֵי הַמֹּ׳ v^{5} (H). In 1 K 11^{7} rd. prob. מִלְכֹּם, q.v.

†מֹלֶכֶת **n.pr.f.** c. art. הַמֹּלֶכֶת 1 Ch 7^{18} (of Manasseh). 𝔊 ἡ Μαλεχεθ, 𝔊L Μελχαθ.

†מִלְכָּה **n.pr.f.** 𝔊 Μελχα (= מַלְכָּה? Nö ZMG xlii. 1888, 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. deæ מלכת; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 116]);—**1.** wife of Nahor Gn $11^{29.29}$ $22^{20.23}$ $24^{15.24.47}$ (all J). **2.** daughter of Zelophehad (of Manasseh), Nu 26^{33} 27^{1} 36^{11} Jos 17^{3} (all P).—Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray[l. c.]

†מְלוּכָה **n. f. kingship, royalty**;—מ׳ abs. 1 S 10^{16}+ 23 t.;—*kingship, kingly office, royalty*: 1 S $10^{16.25}$ 11^{14} 18^{8} 1 K $2^{15.15.22}$ 11^{35} 1 Ch 10^{14} Is 34^{12}; belonging to י׳ Ob^{21} ψ 22^{29} (‖ וּמֹשֵׁל בַּגּוֹיִם); לָכַד מ׳ עַל 1 S 14^{47} *assume sovereignty over*; נָתַן מ׳ בְּיַד 2 S 16^{8} *give kingship to* (subj. י׳); הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ׳ 1 K 12^{21} *restore kingship to*; עָשָׂה מ׳ עַל 1 K 21^{7} *exercise kingship over*; metaph. of Jerus. וַתִּצְלְחִי לִמְלוּכָה Ez 16^{13} (del. 𝔊 Co); עִיר הַמּ׳ 2 S 12^{26} = *royal city*; cf. כִּסֵּא הַמּ׳ 1 K 1^{46}; זֶרַע הַמּ׳ 2 K 25^{25} so Je 41^{1} Ez 17^{13} Dn 1^{3}; צְנוּף מ׳ Is 62^{3} (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאֶרֶת).

†מַלְכוּת **n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom** (chiefly late);—מ׳ abs. Est 1^{9}+; cstr. 1 Ch 12^{23}+; sf. מַלְכוּתִי 1 Ch 17^{14}, etc.; pl. מַלְכֻיּוֹת Dn 8^{22};—**1.** *royal power, dominion* Nu 24^{7} (c. תִּנַּשֵּׂא), 1 S 20^{31} (c. תִּכּוֹן), 1 K 2^{12} (c. *id.*); cf. Je 10^{7} Ec 4^{14}; 1 Ch 11^{10} 12^{23} 29^{30} (‖ גְּבוּרָה), 2 Ch 33^{13} Est 1^{19}, *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4^{14}; 1 Ch 14^{2} (c. נִשֵּׂאת); c. לָכַד Dn 11^{21}; c. הֵכִין (subj. י׳) 1 Ch 17^{11} 28^{7}; 2 Ch 12^{1} (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to י׳ 1 Ch 17^{14}; dominion of י׳ ψ 103^{19} (c. מָשְׁלָה), ψ $145^{13.13}$; כְּבוֹד מ׳ v^{11}; כְּבוֹד הֲדַר מ׳ v^{12}; שֵׁבֶט מ׳ ψ 45^{7}; כִּסֵּא מ׳ 1 Ch 22^{10} 28^{5} 2 Ch 7^{18}; of Pers. Est 1^{2} 5^{1}; בֵּית לַמּ׳ 2 Ch 1^{18} 2^{11}; בֵּית מ׳ Est 1^{9} 2^{16} 5^{1} (cf. As. *bit šarruti* Dl[HWB 171]); יֵין מ׳ *royal wine* Est 1^{7}; דְּבַר מ׳ *royal command* Est 1^{19}; הוֹד מ׳ *royal honour, majesty* 1 Ch 29^{25} Dn 11^{21}; so perh. also

הֲדַר מ׳ Dn 11^{20} v. Bev; עֹשֶׁר כְּבוֹד מ׳ Est 1^{4}; כֶּתֶר מ׳ *royal crown* Est 1^{11} 2^{17} 6^{8}; לְבוּשׁ מ׳ *royal apparel* Est 6^{8} 8^{15}; מ׳ (לְבוּשׁ om.) Est 5^{1} (*queenly attire*). **2.** *reign:* 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26^{31} cf. 2 Ch 3^{2} 15$^{10.19}$ 16$^{1.12}$ 35^{19} Je 49^{34} Dn 1^{1}; also 2 Ch 29^{19}; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52^{31} (בִּשְׁנַת מ׳ || 2 K 25^{27} מָלְכוֹ) Dn 2^{1} 8^{1} Ezr 4$^{5.6.6}$ 7^{1} 8^{1} Ne 12^{22} Est 2^{16}; cf. עַד־מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36^{20}. **3.** *kingdom, realm* 2 Ch 1^{1} 11^{17} 20^{30} Ne 9^{35}; esp. realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36^{22} = Ezr 1^{1}, Est 1$^{14.20}$ 2^{3} 3$^{6.8}$ 5$^{3.6}$ 7^{2} 9^{30} Dn 8^{22} 9^{1} 10^{13}; cf. 11$^{2.4.4.9.17}$; v^{20} הֲדַר מ׳ = Jerus. acc. to Hi., but v. **1** supr.

†מַמְלָכָה **n.f. kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign**;—abs. מ׳ Jos 10^{2}+; cstr. מַמְלֶכֶת Ex 19^{6} + 11 t. (incl. Mi 4^{8} before לְ); sf. מַמְלַכְתִּי Gn 20^{9}+, etc.; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3^{21}+; cstr. מַמְלְכוֹת Dt 28^{25}+;—**1.** *kingdom, realm*, chiefly non-Isr.: Gn 10^{10} (J), 20^{9} (E), Nu 32$^{33.33}$ (P), Dt 3$^{4.10.13.21}$ 28^{25} Jos 11^{10} (D), 1 S 10^{18} 1 K 5^{1} 10^{20} 18$^{10.10}$ (both ||גּוֹי), Is 10^{10} 1 Ch 16^{20} = ψ 105^{13} (|| עַם and גּוֹי), ψ 135^{11} Is 14^{16} 19$^{2.2}$ 23^{11} 2 Ch 9^{19} 14^{4} 29^{21} 32^{15} (||גּוֹי), Ne 9^{22} (||עַם), ψ 46^{7} (||גּוֹי), 79^{6} (||*id.*), 102^{23} (||עַם), Is 60^{12} (||גּוֹי), so Je 1^{10} 18$^{7.9}$ 27^{8} 28^{8}; Je 49^{28} 51$^{20.27}$ Am 6^{2} Na 3^{5} Zp 3^{8} Hg 2^{22} Ez 17^{14} 29$^{14.15}$ 37^{22}; מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20^{6}, cf. Is 13^{4}; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ 2 K 19$^{15.19}$ = Is 37$^{16.20}$, 2 Ch 36^{23} = Ezr 1^{2}, ψ 68^{33} Is 23^{17} Je 15^{4} 24^{9} 25^{26} 29^{18} 34$^{1.17}$; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29^{30} 2 Ch 12^{8} 17^{10} 20^{29}; of Isr. Am 9^{8} Dt 17^{20} 2 S 3^{28} La 2^{2} 2 Ch 21^{4}; cf. מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19^{6} (||גּוֹי קָדוֹשׁ); of Mess. king Is 9^{6}; צְבִי מַמְלָכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13^{19}, גְּבֶרֶת מ׳ (*id.*) 47^{5}; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת מַמְלְכוֹת צָפוֹנָה Je 1^{15}. **2.** *sovereignty, dominion* 1 S 13^{14} (Isr.; c. תָּקוּם), cf. 24^{21}; 2 Ch 13^{8} מ׳ י׳ בְּיַד בְּנֵי דָוִיד; לְךָ י׳ הַמַּ׳ 1 Ch 29^{11}; חָזְקָה בְּיָד 2 K 14^{5}; ח׳ עַל 2 Ch 25^{3} הֶחֱזִיק בְּיַד 2 K 15^{19} cf. 2 Ch 22^{9}; הֵכִין מ׳ אֶל (subj. י׳) 1 S 13^{13} (Isr.), cf. 2 S 7$^{12.16}$ (||בַּיִת); 2 Ch 17^{5} (בְּיָד) cf. 1 K 2^{46} (נְכוֹנָה בְּיַד); נִשָּׂא מ׳ (subj. י׳) 2 S 5^{12}; נָתַן מ׳ לְדָוִד עַל (subj. י׳) 2 Ch 13^{5}, cf. 21^{3}; קָרַע הַמַּ׳ מִן (subj. י׳) 1 S 28^{17} (Isr.), 1 K 11^{11} (sq. מֵעַל), v^{31} 14^{8}; מִן om. 11^{13}; לָקַח מִיָּדוֹ 11^{34} (or = *kingdom*?), הֶעֱבִיר מ׳ מִן (subj. י׳), 2 S 3^{10} (Isr.); נִשְׁבַּת מ׳ מִן Is 17^{3}; cf. תָּשׁוּב הַמַּ׳ לְ 1 K 12^{26}; עדיך תאתה ובאה...מ׳ Mi 4^{8}; הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ 2 Ch 11^{1}; כִּסֵּא מ׳ Dt 17^{18} (Isr.; יָשַׁב עַל), 2 S 7^{13} (כּוֹנֵן י׳), 1 K 9^{5} (הֵקִים י׳) 2 Ch 23^{20}, כִּסֵּא מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2^{22}; בֵּית מ׳ *royal house* Am 7^{13}; עָרֵי הַמַּ׳ *royal cities* Jos 10^{2} cf. 1 S 27^{5}; זֶרַע הַמַּ׳ *royal seed, children*, 2 K 11^{1} = 2 Ch 22^{10}. **3.** *reign*, בְּרֵאשִׁית מ׳ Je 27^{1} 28^{1} *in the beginning of the reign of* (cf. מַלְכוּת **2**, מַמְלָכוּת **3**).

†[מַמְלָכוּת] **n.f. kingdom, dominion, reign** (on form cf. We$^{1 S 15.28}$ Dr$^{ad loc. id.}$);—cstr. מַמְלְכוּת Jos 13^{12} + 8 t.; **1.** *kingdom* of Og Jos 13$^{12.30.31}$; of Sihon v$^{21.27}$. **2.** *dominion, royal power* c. קָרַע מֵעַל (subj. י׳) 1 S 15^{28}; c. הֵשִׁיב לְ (hum. subj.) 2 S 16^{3}; c. הִשְׁבִּית Ho 1^{4}. **3.** *reign* בְּרֵאשִׁית מַמ׳ Je 26^{1} (cf. מַמְלָכָה **3**, מַלְכוּת **2**).

†מַלְכִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is Ēl;* cf. Tel Am. *Milkili* Wkl$^{Tel Am. 39*}$, v. Jastr$^{JBL 1892, 120; 1893, 61 f.}$; cf. further, Gray$^{Prop. N. 118 f., 206}$, v. also Ph. n.pr. מלכבעל, Palm. n.pr. מלכבל Vog$^{Palm. 3, 4; 140}$ and BH אֱלִימֶלֶךְ);—Gn 46^{17} Nu 26^{45} 1 Ch 7^{31}. 𝔊 Μελχιηλ.

†מַלְכִּיאֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמּ׳ Nu 26^{45}.

†מַלְכִּיָּהוּ (only Je 38^{6}), מַלְכִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*my king is Yah*, cf. Gray$^{Prop. N. 119 f., 146 al.}$);—𝔊 Μελχ(ε)ια(ς).—**1.** father of Pashhur Je 21^{1} 38^{1}, cf. 1 Ch 9^{12} (priest), Ne 11^{12}. **2.** a prince Je 38^{6} **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 24^{9}. **b.** Ne 12^{42}. **4.** one of the sealed Ne 10^{4}; perh. also 8^{4}. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{25}. **6.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10$^{25 a}$. **b.** Ezr 10$^{25 b}$. **c.** Ezr 10^{31} = Ne 3^{11}. **d.** Ne 3^{14}. **e.** Ne 3^{31}.

†מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק **n.pr.m.** king of שָׁלֵם (q.v.), (*my king is Ṣedek*)—Gn 14^{18} ψ 110^{4}. 𝔊 Μελχισεδεκ.

†מַלְכִּירָם **n.pr.m.** son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king* (= Yahweh) *is high*, cf. Gray$^{Prop. N. 146 f.}$; Ph. n. pr. מלכרם);—1 Ch 3^{18}. 𝔊 Μελχ(ε)ιραμ.

†מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** son of Saul (*my king* (= י׳) *is opulence*, cf. Gray$^{Prop. N. 147}$);—1 S 14^{49} 31^{2} 1 Ch 8^{33} 9^{39} 10^{2} (in Ch. מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ). 𝔊 Μελχεισα, Μελχεσουε, etc.

†מַלְכָּם **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{9}. 𝔊B Μελχας, A Μελχαμ, 𝔊L Μελχομ. On Je 49$^{1.3}$ Zp 1^{5} v. מִלְכֹּם.

†מִלְכֹּם **n.pr.div. Milcom**, god of Ammonites (cf. RS$^{Sem. i. 67}$)—מ׳ שִׁקֻּץ עַמֹּנִים 1 K 11^{5} (||עַשְׁתֹּרֶת); cf. מ׳ אֱלֹהֵי בְנֵי עַמּוֹן v^{33} (||כְּמוֹשׁ + ע׳), so rd. also (for MT מֹלֶךְ) v^{7} (||כְּמוֹשׁ); מ׳ תּוֹעֲבַת בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן 2 K 23^{13} (|| as 1 K 11^{33}); rd. מִלְכֹּם also

for מַלְכָּם Je 49[1.3] (𝔊 Μελχολ, Μελχομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1[5] (𝔖 𝔙, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12[30] = 1 Ch 20[2] (v. מֶלֶךְ **5 d**), and perh. Am 1[15] (whence Je 49[3]; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

†יַמְלֵךְ **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog[Palm. 36 a]);—1 Ch 4[34]. 𝔊 Ιεμολοχ.

†מַלּוּךְ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[29]. **b.** Ne 12[2] (priest?). **2.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[29] **b.** Ezr 10[32]. **c.** Ne 10[5] **d.** Ne 10[28].

†מלוכי Kt, מְלִיכוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12[14]. 𝔊 Μαλουχ, 𝔊L Μαλουκ.

†II. [מָלַךְ] **vb.** counsel, advise (loan-wd. from Aram. ܡܠܟ, מְלַךְ; cf. As. *malâku*, Dl [HWB 412]);—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* וַיִּמָּלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלַי i.e. I considered carefully, Ne 5[7]

[מַלְכֹּדֶת] v. לכד.

מַלְבֵּן v. מַלְבֵּן sub לבן.

†I. [מָלַל] **vb. Pi. speak, utter, say** (NH Pi. *id.;* Aram. ܡܰܠܶܠ (and many deriv.), מַלֵּל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ IV. *dictate* (a letter, etc.), (ملو) مَلَا IV. *id.* Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 725]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מִלֵּל Gn 21[7]; cf. 1 s. מִלּוֹתִי (Ew[§ 274 b. N]) as **n.pr.** infr.; מִלֵּלוּ Jb 33[3]; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּל ψ 106[2]; תְּמַלֶּל־ Jb 8[2];—**say,** sq. dir. quot. + לְ of ind. obj. Gn 21[7]; utter, obj. דַּעַת Jb 33[3]; cf. 8[2]; obj. גְּבוּרוֹת י׳ ψ 106[2].

†מִלָּה **n.f. word, speech, utterance** (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);—מ׳ ψ 139[4] Jb 30[9]; sf. מִלָּתִי Jb 13[17] + 3 t.; מִלָּתוֹ 2 S 23[2]; pl. מִלִּים Jb 6[26] + 9 t. (all Jb); מִלִּין Jb 4[2] + 12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מִלַּי Jb 19[23] + 4 t.; מִלֶּיךָ Jb 4[4] Pr 23[9]; מִלֵּיהֶם ψ 19[5];—*word* בִּלְשׁוֹנִי *in* (*on*) *my tongue* ψ 139[4]; *word* (of י׳), עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי *on my tongue* 2 S 23[2]; שֵׂכֶל מ׳ Pr 23[9]; fig. ψ 19[5] (|| קַוָּם; but rd. קוֹלָם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. *speech, utterance* Jb 13[17] 21[2] 24[25] 29[22]; also *word = by-word,* וָאֱהִי לָהֶם לְמִלָּה Jb 30[9]; pl. *words,* Jb 4[4] 6[26] 8[10] 12[11] 15[3] (|| דָּבָר), 16[4] 19[2.23] 32[11.14] 33[1.8] (קוֹל מ׳), 34[2.3.16] (קוֹל מ׳), 36[2.4]; words of God Jb 23[5]; *words = speech, speaking,* וַעְצֹר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל Jb 4[2], cf. 29[9]; *utter words,* וְהֹצֵאתָ מִפִּיךָ מִלִּין 15[13]; הִגַּדְתָּ מ׳ 26[4]; *lay snares for words* תְּשִׂימוּן קִנְצֵי לְמִלִּין Jb 18[2], cf. Jb 32[15] הֶעְתִּיקוּ מֵהֶם מִלִּים; מָלֵתִי מִלִּים Jb 32[18] *I am full of words,* cf. אִם־יֵשׁ־מִלִּין הֲשִׁיבֵנִי 33[32]; אֲשִׁיבְךָ מִלִּין Jb 35[4]; בִּבְלִי־דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּר 35[16], cf. 38[2].

†מַלּוֹתִי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מִלַּלְתִּי Ew[§ 274 b. N.] v. מלל);—1 Ch 25[4] (on this appar. list of names v. Ew[l.c.] RS[OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143]) v[26].

†מִלֲלַי **n.pr.m.** a priest's son, Ne 12[36].

†II. [מָלַל] **vb. rub, scrape** (NH *id., rub* ears of wheat, *scrape*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* מוֹלֵל in קֹרֵץ בְּעֵינָו מוֹלֵל בְּרַגְלָו מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet* (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מלל *that speaketh with his feet.*

†[מְלִילָה] **n.f. ear of wheat,** etc. (perh. as *rubbed* or *scraped,* cf. NH הַמּוֹלֵל מְלִילוֹת);—only pl. abs. מְלִילֹת Dt 23[26] (cf. Di).

†III. [מָלַל] **vb. languish, wither, fade** (apparently secondary √ of אמל q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמַּל Jb 18[16]; וַיִּמָּל Jb 14[2]; 3 mpl. יִמָּלוּ Jb 24[24] ψ 37[2] (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV מלל Thes);—*hang down, wither,* fig. of man Jb 14[2] (כְּצִיץ); of wicked מִתַּחַת שָׁרָשָׁיו יִבָשׁוּ וּמִמַּעַל יִמַּל קְצִירוֹ 18[16]; כְּרֹאשׁ שִׁבֹּלֶת יִמָּלוּ 24[24] (|| יִבּוֹלוּן); כֶּחָצִיר מְהֵרָה יִמָּלוּ ψ 37[2] (|| הֻמְּכוּ, יִקָּפְצוּן). **Po'l.** *Impf.* יְמוֹלֵל ψ 90[6] *it withereth* (of grass; + וְיָבֵשׁ).

†IV [מָלַל] **vb. circumcise** (= מוּל);—to this are sts. assigned: **Qal** *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נְמַלְתֶּם Gn 17[11]. **Hithpo.** *be cut off: Impf.* יִתְמֹלָלוּ ψ 58[8]. Vid. מוּל.

[מַלְמָד, מַלְמֵד] v. למד.

†[מָלַץ] **vb.** prob. **be smooth, slippery** (Ar. مَلِصَ *slip*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* מַה־נִּמְלְצוּ לְחִכִּי אִמְרָתֶךָ ψ 119[103] *how smooth* (agreeable, pleasant) *are thy words to my palate* (|| מִדְּבַשׁ לְפִי).

†מֶלְצַר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps **guardian**? (Schr[COT Dn 1. 11] Dl[Baer Dn xi] conj. loan-word fr. As. *maṣ(ṣ)aru, keeper, guardian,* cf. Dl[HWB 423]; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulsaru* 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמּ׳ Dn 1[11.16].

†**מָלַק vb.** nip, nip off (head of bird; without *necessarily* severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5[8]) (NH *id.*, Aram. מְלַק, ܡܠܰܩ);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1[15], i.e. head of dove; cf. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ וְלֹא יַבְדִּיל Lv 5[8]. Cf. Di-Ry. 𝔊 ἀποκνίζω.

I, II. מַלְקוֹחַ, מַלְקָחַיִם, מֶלְקָחַיִם v. לקח.

מַלְקוֹשׁ v. לקשׁ. מֶלְתָּחָה v. לתח.

[מַלְתָּעוֹת] v. מְתַלְּעוֹת sub תלע.

מַמְּגֻרוֹת v. I. גור. [מֵמַד] v. מדד.

†מְמוּכָן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia and Media—Est 1[14.21] also v[16] Qr; Kt מוּמכן. 𝔊 Μουχαιος, Μαμουχαιος.

[מָמוֹת], מְמוֹתִים v. מות.

מַמְזֵר v. I. מזר.

מִמְכָּר, מִמְכֶּרֶת v. מכר.

מַמְלָכָה, [מַמְלְכוּת] v. מלך.

מִמֶּנִּי, etc. v. מִן מִמְסָךְ v. מסך.

מֶמֶר, [מַמְרוֹר], מַמְרוֹרִים v. מרר.

†מַמְרֵא **n.pr.m.** et **loc.** **Mamre**, only in Gn: **1.** in J only אֵלֹנֵי מַמְרֵא *terebinths of M.* (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13[18] (defined by אֲשֶׁר בְּחֶבְרוֹן), 18[1] (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). **2. n.pr.m.** in Gn 14[13] (אֵלֹנֵי מ׳ הָאֱמֹרִי), cf. v[24] (where ally of Abr.) **3. n.pr.loc.** in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23[17] 25[9] 49[30] 50[13]; appar. identified with Hebron 23[19] 35[27], cf. Di.—𝔊 Μαμβρη.

מִמְשָׁח v. משׁח.

מִמְשָׁל, מֶמְשָׁלָה, מֶמְשֶׁלֶת v. משׁל.

[מִמְשָׁק] v. משׁק. מַמְתַקִּים v. מתק.

†I. מָן **n.m.**[Nu 11, 9] manna (=Ar. مَنّ, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Ṭarfa* (Ṭŭrfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di[Ex 16,36] Rob[BR i. 75, 115, 590] Eb[GS 233 ff., 574 ff.] Soc[ZMG xxxv. 1881, 254]);—מ׳ abs. Ex 16[15] + 12 t., sf. מַנְךָ Ne 9[20]:—*manna:* וַיֹּאמְרוּ מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא Ex 16[15]; v[31.33.35.35] Nu 11[6.7.9] (described Ex 16[14.31] Nu 11[7]; accomp. dew Ex 16[14] Nu 11[9]); ceased after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5[12.12]; as 2nd acc. הַמַּאֲכִלְךָ אֶת־הַמָּן Dt 8[3], cf. v[16]; וַיַּמְטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם ψ 78[24]; וּמַנְךָ לֹא־מָנַעְתָּ מִפִּיהֶם Ne 9[20].

†II. מָן in Ex 16[15] (with reference to the manna) וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא, most prob. **'What is it?'** the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן 'manna,' based upon the *late* Aram. ܡܳܢ *What?* (*man* is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. (מַן, ܡܰܢ), Mand. (מאן), Eth. (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being مَا, מָה, ܡܳܐ, מָא (Eth. *ment*); מָן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. ܡܳܢ, contr. from ܡܳܐ ܗ̄ܘ ܐܶܢ, 𝔗 מָדִין: Nö[§ 68] W[SG 125]).

†I. [מֵן] **n.[m.]** **string** (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. ܡܶܢܬܳܐ, *hair, string* PS[2163]); pl. מִנִּים ψ 150[4], so also prob. 45[9] (rd. מִנִּים for MT מִנִּי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges[§ 87. 1. b] Hup al., who think מִנִּי an apoc. pl.)

II. [מֵן], מֵנֵהוּ v. מנן.

מִן־, and **מִ·**, before **ׅ** (exc. Dn 12[2] 2 Ch 20[11]) contr. to מִי (as מִידֵי from מִיְּדֵי), before gutt. and ר, mostly מֵ, occasionally מִ (Ges[§ 102. 1 R.]; more fully Kö[ii. 291 ff.]), מִן before art. in all books much commoner than ־מִ; מִן before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö[292])]; poet. also מִנִּי, with the old י of the gen. (Ges[§ 90. 3 a]) Ju 5[14.14] Is 46[3.3] ψ 44[11.19] 68[32] 74[22] 78[2.42] 88[10] + 19 t. Jb, and in לְמִנִּי †Mi 7[12.12], and מִנֵּי־ (on anal. of עֲלֵי, עֲדֵי) †Is 30[11.11], **prep.** expressing the idea of *separation*, hence **out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not** (Ph. מ; Aram. ܡܶܢ; Ar. مِنْ; Eth. እምነ; Sab. בן (DHM[ZMG xxix. 606 ff.; xxxvii. 375])); with suff. מִמֶּנִּי (the מן reduplicated, Ol[§ 223 c], al., Kö[ii. 289 f.]), poet. מִנִּי †Is 22[4] 30[1] 38[12] Jb 16[6], מֶנִּי †ψ 18[23] 65[4] 139[19] Jb 21[16] 22[18] 30[10]; מִמְּךָ, מִמֶּךָּ, מִמֵּךְ; מִמֶּנּוּ (†Jb 4[12] מֶנְהוּ), מִמֶּנָּה; 1 pl. מִמֶּנּוּ (acc. to Orientals מִמֶּנוּ: v. Baer[Job, p. 57] Kö[290]); מִכֶּם; מֵהֶם (מִנְּהֶם †Jb 11[20]), מֵהֵמָּה †Je 10[2] Ec 12[12]; מֵהֵנָּה 7 t. (v. הֵמָּה **8 c**), מֵהֶן (edd. מֵהֵן) †Ez 16[47.52] (v. Zerweck[Heb. Präp. Min, 1894]):—**1.** with verbs expressing (or implying) *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus **a.** to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19[14], to fall *from* a roof Dt 22[8], *from* heaven Is 14[12], to go up *from* a valley

Jos 10^{7}, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2^{8}, or the ground 2 S 12^{17}. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בא, הלך, שׁב, ברח (sq. a person, usu. מִפְּנֵי), of *calling*, as Is 24^{14} צָהֲלוּ מִיָּם, 42$^{10.11}$ ψ 148^{1}, of *asking* or *exacting*, as בקשׁ, שׁאל, דרשׁ, נָקַם, הִנָּקֵם, of *delivering*, as הציל, הוֹשִׁיעַ, etc., of *hiding*, as העלים, נעלם, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, חשׂך, מנע, of *keeping* (*from*), as שׁמר, נצר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23^{7}, חֲדַל מִמֶּנּוּ desist *from* us, 14^{12}, so הֶרֶף Dt 9^{14}, הֵנִיחַ 12^{10}, השׁקיט ψ 94^{13}, שׁבת Gn 2^{2}, cf. 5^{29}; note esp. the pregn. constructions, שׁפט to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43^{1}, sq. מִיַּד 1 S 24^{16}+, ענה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22^{22}, חרשׁ and חשׁה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28$^{1.1}$, החרישׁו ממני Jb 13^{13} Je 38^{27}, ψ 18^{22} ולא רשׁעתי מאלהי nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30^{4} Kt., 73^{27} כל־זונה ממך, Je 3^{20} בָּגַד מִן (𝔊 εἰς=ב), 31^{13} c. שִׂמַּח (2 Ch 20^{27}), Ez 27^{34} Pr 25^{17} הֹקַר רַגְלְךָ מִבֵּית רֵעֶךָ, Is 29^{4} 63^{17} Jo 1^{12}; Je 51^{5} אַלְמָן מֵאֱלֹהָיו widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44^{22}; also Ju 7^{17} מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעַל, מֵעִם, q.v.: and others, esp. דרשׁ, לקח, הוֹשִׁיעַ, הציל, פדה, פִּלֵּט, idiom. with מִיַּד. With inff., v. infr. **7 b**. Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם *thence*, מֵאַיִן *whence?* מִזֶּה, מִפֹּה *hence*. Cf. also חָפְשִׁי מִן free (safe) *from* Jb 3^{19}, עֵזֶר מִצָּרָיו a help *from* his foes Dt 33^{7}, Na 3^{11} מָעוֹז מֵאוֹיֵב, ψ 32^{7} סֵתֶר מִצַּר, 60^{13} עֶזְרָת מִצָּר, Is 4^{6} צֵל מֵחֹרֶב a shadow *from* the heat, 25^{4}. Here also belong Is 40^{15} מַר מִדְּלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4^{1} goats שֶׁגָּלְשׁוּ מהר גלעד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ δίφροιο καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرُبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8^{9}, and from one of them there came forth קֶרֶן אַחַת מִצְּעִירָה a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אַחֶרֶת צְעִירָה Bev cf. 7^{8}). **b.** מִן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from, far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φίλης ἀπὸ πατρίδος αἴης): Pr 20^{3} שֶׁבֶת מֵרִיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ عَنْ *ap.* De), Nu 15^{24} if the thing be done מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5^{11} De RV (but Be RVm *because of*), Is 14^{19} cast out מִקִּבְרְךָ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28^{4} דַּלּוּ מֵאֱנוֹשׁ, Gn 4^{11} cursed art thou מִן האדמה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v^{14} (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v^{12a}), 27^{39} (prob.) מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11^{15} then shalt thou lift up thy face מִמּוּם *away from, without* spot, 19^{26} (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21^{9} בָּתֵּיהֶם שָׁלוֹם מִפָּחַד are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1^{33} Je 48^{45} fleeing עָמְדוּ מִכֹּחַ they stand *without* strength, Is 22^{3} מִקֶּשֶׁת אֻסָּרוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as **2 e**: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3^{18}. (On 2 S 13^{16} v. We or Dr). See also **7 b**. **c.** of position, *off, on the side of, on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, *a* fronte, *a* tergo, etc.): Gn 2^{8} י׳ planted a garden in Eden מִקֶּדֶם *off, on* the east, 12^{8} בֵּית־אֵל מִיָּם וְהָעַי מִקֶּדֶם Bethel *off* (*on*) the West and ʿAi *off* (*on*) the East; so מִנֶּגֶב, מִצָּפוֹן, מִמִּזְרָח Jos 11^{3} 15^{8} 18^{5} 1 S 14^{5}, etc.: similarly מִיָּמִין *on* the right, מִשְּׂמֹאול *on* the left, מִמּוּל and (more rarely) מִפָּנִים *on* the front, מֵאָחוֹר = behind (2 S 10^{9}), מִסָּבִיב Dt 12^{10}+ *round about*, מִלְמַעְלָה, מִמַּעַל, and מֵעַל (rare) = *above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20^{4}+ *beneath*, מִבַּיִת *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6^{14}+, מִנֶּגֶד *in front, at* a distance, Gn 21^{16}+, מֵרָחוֹק Ex 2^{4}+ *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִזֶּה ... מִזֶּה and ... מִפֹּה מִפֹּה *on* this side *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11^{2} ויהי בנסעם מִקֶּדֶם as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13^{11} and Lot journeyed מקדם *east*, Is 17^{13} 22^{3} מֵרָחוֹק ברחו they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23^{7} whose feet used to carry her מֵרָחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57^{9} thou didst send thy messengers עד־מרחוק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) *of* , as Jos 8^{13} מִיָּם לָעִיר *on* the west of the city, מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3^{24}, מִצָּפוֹן לְ (cstr. Ges $^{§ 130a, n.}$) Jos 8$^{11.13}$ 24^{30}, מִימִינְךָ ψ 91^{7}, מִתַּחַת לְ Gn 1^{7}, מִמַּעַל לְ 22^{9}, מִבֵּית לְ Lv 16^{2}: מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* Ex 14^{19}, מִצַּד בֵּית־אֵל *beside* Bethel Jos 12^{9}, מִצִּדּוֹ *beside* it 1 S 6^{8}, מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21^{1}+; מֵהָלְאָה לְ *beyond* Am 5^{27}; tablets written מִשְּׁנֵי עֶבְרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49^{32}+ (v. further the words cited). So מֵהַבַּיִת *on the side of the* house Ez 40$^{7.8.9}$, מֵאֵצֶל *beside* Ez 40^{7}; 1 S 20^{21} the arrows

are מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה *from thee* and hither=on this side of thee, v^{22} מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה, cf. Nu 32$^{19.19}$.

2. Out of, Gk. ἐκ, Lat. *ex*: thus **a.** מִמִּצְרַיִם *out of* Egypt: so (*a*) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling,* etc., as יָצָא, הוֹצִיא (v. יָצָא), שִׁלַּח Gn 3^{23}, לָקַח 34^{26}, גָּנַב 40^{15}, הִכְרִית Ex 8^{5} ψ 101^{8}, גֵּרֵשׁ Ju 11^{7}, etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2^{10} ψ 40^{3}; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15^{17}; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3^{12}; to drink מִכּוֹס 2 S 12^{3}; Dt 30^{3} וְקִבֶּצְךָ מִן־הָעַמִּים, Ez 11^{17} 36^{24}+: pregn. with חָרַד Ho 10$^{10.11}$, רגז Mi 7^{17} to tremble (and come) *out of*, ψ 18^{46} חרג (‖ 2 S 22^{46} חגר), 74^{11} Is 38^{17} חָשַׂךְ (ni חָשַׁק leg.), Ez 28^{16} חִלֵּל, Ezr 2^{62}; cf. נִשְׁכַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31^{21}, ψ 31^{13} מִלֵּב. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of . . . מִקֶּרֶב . . . . מִתּוֹךְ *out of* the midst of. (*b*) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4^{10} Nu 24^{19} (ψ 110^{1}), Dt 4^{36} מן־השמים השמיעך את־קלו, Am 1^{2} י׳ מציון ישאג, ψ 14^{2} 20^{3} send thee help מִקֹּדֶשׁ, v^{7} יַעֲנֵהוּ מִשְּׁמֵי קָדְשׁוֹ, 42^{7} 68^{36} 85^{12} 109^{10} ודרשו מחרבותיהם seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as **1 b** *far from;* 𝔊 Gr Che יְגֹרְשׁוּ let them *be driven from*), 128^{5} 130^{1} Jb 27^{23} Is 29^{18} to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2^{9} to look out מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת *from* the windows (usu. בעד), 5^{4} he put forth his hand מִן־הַחוֹר *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (*c*) with בָּחַר to choose *out of*, Ex 18^{25}+oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29^{20} 1 K 8^{53}, with יָדַע Am 3^{2}, Ex 19^{5} ye shall be to me סְגֻלָּה מכל־העמים a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7^{6} 14^{2}). **b.** of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (*a*) Gn 2^{19} to form מן־האדמה *out of the* soil, v^{23} עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי וּבָשָׂר מִבְּשָׂרִי, Ex 39^{1} Nu 6^{4} Ho 13^{2} to make images מִכַּסְפָּם, ψ 16^{4} נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם, 45^{14} Ct 3^{9}; Is 40^{17} מאפס ותהו נחשבו־לו as *made of* nought and unreality are they reckoned by him (‖ כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ), 41^{24} הֵן אַתֶּם מֵאַיִן (‖ מֵאָפַע, rd. מֵאֶפֶס), ψ 62^{10} מֵהֶבֶל (*al.* **6 c**), Pr 13^{11}; Ex 25$^{19.31}$ its cups, its knops, etc., ממנה יהיו shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v$^{35.36}$ 27^{2} 30^{2} *al.*; (*b*) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שתה Gn 9^{21}, Jb 21^{20} מֵחֲמַת שַׁדַּי יִשְׁתֶּה, Ct 8^{2} הִשְׁקָה, רָוָה ψ 36^{9}+, מִלֵּא +, ψ 81^{17} הִשְׂבִּיעַ, שׂבע Pr 18^{20}+, רִוָּה Is 34^{7}, (rare) 127^{5}: cf. Dt 32^{42} אַשְׁכִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם, Is 51^{21}; ψ 28^{7} (peculiar) וּמִשִּׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ *out of* my song I will thank him (69^{31} ב׳), also (unusual) Is 2^{3} וְיֹרֵנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways (*al.* part.=*some of*), ψ 94^{12b} מִתּוֹרָתְךָ תְלַמְּדֶנּוּ; Ec 7^{10} to speak מֵחָכְמָה (cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ). **c.** of the *source* or *origin*: viz. (*a*) of parents, Gn 16^{2} אִבָּנֶה ממנה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30^{3}), 17^{16} מלכי עמים ממנה יהיו, 35^{11a}: often of coming forth מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1^{21}, מֵחֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35^{11b}, ממעיך 15^{4}, 1 S 2^{20} י׳ give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16^{4} מִי יִתֵּן טָהוֹר מִטָּמֵא. (*b*) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. **1 a**), Nu 3^{12} כל בכור . . . מבני ישׂר׳, Jos 12^{4} 2 S 4^{2} 21^{2} Je 1^{1}+; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12^{8} אבצן מבית לחם Ibzan *from* B., 13^{2} אִישׁ מִצָּרְעָה, 17$^{1.7}$ 1 S 1^{1} 9^{1} 2 S 23$^{20.30}$ Am 1^{1}+. cf. Je 46^{25} אָמוֹן מִנֹּא; Is 48^{1} וּמִמֵּי יְהוּדָה יָצָאוּ, v^{2} מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרָאוּ, 58^{12} וּבָנוּ מִמְּךָ (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68^{27} מִמְּקוֹר ישראל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5^{1} Na 1^{11} (v^{14} fig. מִשִּׁמְךָ), Zp 3^{18}; Je 30^{21} Zc 10^{4}. (*c*) of beasts and things, Gn 2^{7} עָפָר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, Je 5^{6} אַרְיֵה מִיַּעַר a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80^{14} חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר; cf. 10^{18} אֱנוֹשׁ מִן־הָאָרֶץ man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72^{16} יָצִיצוּ מֵעִיר; Jb 28^{12} וְהַחָכְמָה מֵאַיִן תִּמָּצֵא. (*d*) מִלֵּב Is 59^{13} Jb 8^{10}, esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16^{28} כִּי לֹא מִלִּבִּי, 24^{13} 1 K 12^{33} Ne 6^{8}; נְבִיאֵי מִלִּבָּם Ez 13^{2}. **d.** of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24^{14} מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע, 2 S 3^{37} לא היתה מהמלך it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of י׳, Gn 24^{50} כי מי׳ יצא הדבר, Ju 14^{4} knew כי מי׳ הוא that it was *from* J., 1 K 2^{15} כי מי׳ היתה לו, Pr 16^{1} 20^{24} מי׳ מִצְעֲדֵי גָבֶר, ψ 37^{39} 62^{2} וְלֹא מִמֶּנּוּ ישׁוּעָתִי, Ho 8^{4} they have made kings, מִמֶּנִּי not *from me,* i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30^{1} 50^{11} (מִיָּדִי), Ez 3$^{17\,end}$=33^{7} and warn them *from me,* 1 Ch 5^{22} 13^{2} 2 Ch 22^{7} 25^{20} (syn. מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7^{5} חֲמַת מִיָּיִן heat *from wine,* ψ 9^{14} עָנְיִי מִשֹּׂנְאַי *at the hands of* my haters, 74^{22} Jb 4^{13} שְׂעִפִּים מֵחֶזְיֹנוֹת לָיְלָה thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 6^{25} הוֹכֵחַ מִכֶּם reproof *proceeding from* you, 20$^{29.29}$, ψ 78^{2} חִידוֹת מִקֶּדֶם indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 11^{31} וּזְרֹעִים מִמֶּנּוּ (Kö$^{iii.\,241}$). As marking the author of a judgment or estimate (rare), Nu 32^{22} נְקִיִּם מי׳ וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל guiltless *at the hands of* (=in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מֵעִם 2 S 3^{28} Jb 34^{33}), Jb 4^{17} shall man be just מֵאֱלוֹהַּ *at God's hands?* (‖ מֵעֹשֵׂהוּ), Je 51^{5b} (Ges Gf); so in חָלִילָה לִּי מי׳. **e.** of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of, at, by* (cf. Gk. ἀπό, as Hd. 2^{54}

ζήτησιν ἀπὸ σφέων γενέσθαι): (*a*) the cause, a *person* Gn 19^{36}+ הָרָתָה מִן to be pregnant *by*, 49^{25} 1 S 31^{3} וַיָּחֶל מֵהַמּוֹרִים was in anguish *from* the archers, Ho 7^{4} בֹּעֵרָה מֵאֹפֶה (ni בֹּעֵר הֵם leg.: v. We), ψ 18^{9} Na 1^{5} הרים רעשו ממנו, Dn 11^{31} (accents); with pass. vb., Na 1^{6} הצורים נִתְּצוּ ממנו, ψ 37^{23} (cf. Pr 20^{24} **d**), Jb 24^{1} Ec 12^{11} Dn 8^{11}. (*b*) the cause, a *thing*, Gn 49^{24} his arms were agile מידי אביר יעקב *from* the hands, etc., Is 6^{4} the thresholds shook מִקּוֹל הַקּוֹרֵא (so מקול elsewhere, as 30^{31} 33^{3} Je 8^{16}), 28^{7} תָּעוּ מִן־הַשֵּׁכָר (‖ ב), 31$^{4.9}$ Je 10^{10} Ez 19^{10} became fruitful מִמַּיִם רַבִּים, 31^{5} Jb 4^{9} מִנִּשְׁמַת אֱלוֹהַּ יֹאבֵדוּ *at* the breath of God, 14^{9} מֵרֵיחַ מַיִם יַפְרִחַ, 31^{23} 39^{26} הֲמִבִּינָתְךָ יַאֲבֶר־נֵץ, ψ 39^{11} 73^{19} סָפוּ תַמּוּ מִן־בַּלָּהוֹת, 78^{65} מִתְרוֹנֵן מִיָּיִן, 104^{15} להצהיל פנים משמן *from* oil, 107^{39}, cf. Jb 7^{14} (‖ ב); so with מִגַּעֲרַת י׳ *at* J.'s rebuke, 18^{16} 76^{7}+; with a pass. vb., Gn 9^{11} to be cut off מִמֵּי הַמַּבּוּל, 2 S 7^{29} וּמִבִּרְכָתְךָ יְבֹרַךְ, Is 28^{7} נבלעו מן־היין are undone *through* wine (22^{3} is dub.: see **1 b**), Ob^{9} Jb 28^{4} הַנִּשְׁכָּחִים מִנִּי רָגֶל; cf. Is 34^{3} Ho 6^{8}. (*c*) with verbs of *fearing*, to express the source of the emotion, as ירא ψ 3^{7}+ oft. (also c. מִפְּנֵי), פָּחַד 27^{1}, נִבְהַל Ez 26^{18}, גור Dt 18^{22} Jb 41^{17}, Est 5^{9} ולא־קם ולא זָע ממנו; with בּוֹשׁ *to be disconcerted* or *disappointed*, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1^{29} +oft.; with שָׂמַח †Pr 5^{18} Ec 2^{10}. **f.** of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground *on account of* which something happens or is done. (N.B. The line between **e** and **f** is not always clearly defined): Ex 2^{23} they sighed מן־העבדה *on account of* the bondage, 6^{9} 15^{23} Dt 7^{7} not מֵרֻבְּכֶם *through, by reason of,* your numbers did J. set his love upon you, Jos 22^{24} to do a thing מִדְּאָגָה *out of* carefulness, 2 S 23^{4} מִנֹּגַהּ, 1 K 14^{4} Is 53^{5} wounded מִפְּשָׁעֵנוּ *on account of* our transgressions, bruised מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ, v^{8} Jb 4^{19} Ob^{10} Hb 2^{17} ψ 6^{8} עָשְׁשָׁה עיני מִכַּעַס *from* vexation (cf. Jb 17^{7}: ψ 31^{10} ב׳), 31^{12} 38^{19} I am concerned *on account of* my sin, Pr 20^{4} מֵחֹרֶף עצל לא יחרש *by reason of* the winter, Jb 22^{4} הֲמִיִּרְאָתְךָ יֹכִיחֶךָ *on account of* thy fear of him? Ct 3^{8} Ru 1^{13} כִּי־מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם *because of you:* see also Dt 28$^{34.67}$ 32^{19} Ju 2^{18} Is 65^{14} Je 12^{4} 24^{2} מֵרֹעַ, 50^{13} 51$^{5\,b}$ (Ew Ke), Ez 7^{27} (but read prob. with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co כְּדַרְכָּם), 16^{61} 35^{11} (AV *out of*), 45^{20} Mi 2^{12} 7^{13} ψ 5^{11} 12^{6} 107^{17} 119^{53}; Gn 49^{12} red of eyes מִיָּיִן, and white of teeth מֵחָלָב. Often also in מֵרֹב *from* the abundance of, abs. *for* abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16^{10} לֹא יִסָּפֵר מֵרֹב Jos 9^{13} 1 S 1^{16}, etc. Similarly in מִבְּלִי, מִבִּלְתִּי, מֵאֵין (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (**7 a**), and in מֵאֲשֶׁר (p. 84). **g.** the cause being conceived as regulative, מן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex* more, *ex* lege), Jon 3^{7} proclaimed in Nineveh מטעם המלך וגדליו *at, by, in accordance* with, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6^{14} Dn 2^{8}): so Jb 39^{26} (**2 e** (*b*)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with **2 a** (*c*), above):—**a.** Gn 6^{19} שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל two *out of, from*, all, 7^{8}; 39^{11} . . . אִישׁ מִן a man (or one) *of* (so Nu 25^{6} 1 S 24^{28}+, . . . אנשים מן Nu 16^{2} Jos 2^{2}+, 2 K 2^{7}, etc.); Gn 42^{16} send מִכֶּם אֶחָד Lv 1^{2a} 17^{12} כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ מִכֶּם, 19^{34} 26^{8}, Ju 8^{14} נַעַר מֵאַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת, 1 S 22^{8}, etc.; Ju 14^{19} 2 K 2^{24} Is 66^{19}; . . . אֶחָד מִן . . . 1 S 16^{18}+, (Ges$^{§\,130,1}$) Dt 25^{5}+; ψ 34^{21} אַחַת מֵהֵנָּה Is 34^{16}; . . . מִי מִן Jb 5^{1} Is 50^{1}, . . . אֵין מִן 1 S 14^{39} Is 51^{18}; Is 21^{11} מה־מלילה how much *of* the night? 2 Ch 31^{3} וּמְנָת הַמֶּלֶךְ מִן־רְכוּשׁוֹ. **b.** the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(*a*) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16^{27} יצאו מן־העם there went out (some) *of* the people, Lv 25^{49} 2 S 11$^{17.24}$, esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2$^{68.70}$ 7^{7} Ne 11$^{4.25}$ 1 Ch 4^{42} 9$^{30.32}$ 2 Ch 17^{11} 32^{21} Dn 11^{35}; more freq. as obj., esp. with לקח, Gn 4^{3} וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרִי האדמה brought *of* the fruit of the ground, 30^{14} give me מִדּוּדָאֵי בְּנֵךְ (some) *of* thy son's love-apples, 33^{15} Ex 12^{7} 17^{5} Lv 18^{30} 20^{2} Nu 11^{17} 13^{23} 1 K 12^{4} Is 39^{7} 47^{13} Am 2^{11} Dn 8^{10}+, Ct 1^{2} ישקני מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72^{15} 137^{3} מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11^{6} (Ges RVm) +oft.; in late Hebr. note also . . . יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of* Ne 5^{2}; . . . מֵהֶם . . . מֵהֶם *some* *others* 1 Ch 9$^{28\,f.}$ (as in Aram. Dn 2^{33}, and PS^{2155}); . . . מִקְצָת *some of* (as in NH) †Dn 1^{2} Ne 7^{69}. (*b*) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28^{11} and he took מֵאַבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v^{18}), Ex 6^{25} מבנות פוטיאל (one) *of* the daughters of P., Ez 17$^{5.13}$ Ne 13^{28} ψ 132^{11}; as subj. Lv 25^{33} Dn 11^{5} the king of the south וּמִן־שָׂרָיו and (one) of his captains, v^{7}, cf. Je 41^{1} Est 4^{5} 2 Ch 26^{11}; Ru 2^{20} מִגֹּאֲלֵנוּ הוּא he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2^{6}. (*c*) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any, aught*, Dt 16^{4} ולא ילין מן־הבשר and there shall *not* remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18^{5} ולא נכרית

מן־הבהמה and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10[10] (cf. Jos 21[43] 23[14] 1 S 3[19] 1 K 8[56] Est 6[10]), v[23] ′′ פֶּן־יֵשׁ־פֹּה מֵעַבְדֵי י׳, Jb 27[6] לֹא יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמָי my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with אִם, etc. Ex 29[34] Lv 4[2a] (cf. v[22.27]), 11[32] (מהם), v[33.35.37-39] 18[29] 25[25] Nu 5[6]; מִכֹּל *anything whatever*, Lv 5[24] 11[34]; cf. 1 S 23[23] (?). (*d*) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15[7] if there be a poor man in thy midst מֵאַחַד אַחֶיךָ *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4[2b] if he doeth מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה *any one* of these things, 5[13] Ez 18[10] וְעָשָׂה אָח מֵאַחַד מֵאֵלֶּה (where אח is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *aught* of these things; 1 S 14[45] if there shall fall מִשַּׂעֲרַת ראשׁו אַרְצָה *a single* hair of his head to the ground! (for שַׂעֲרָה as a nom. unit. v. Ges[§122t] Dr), cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]. (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation '*starting from* one' = '*even* one' would also be possible. مِنْ is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18[4]), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3[55] Ye have not مِنْ إِلَٰهٍ *aught of* (= *any*) god, except Him; 19[19] dost thou perceive مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ *even one* of them? 6[59] there falleth not مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ *even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes, and W[AG. ii. § 48 f. b]). (*e*) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. مِنْ لِلْبَيَانِ, *min* of *explication*, W[AG. ii. § 48 g]): Gn 6[2] מכל אשר בחרו *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7[22] 9[10] Lv 11[32] (מכל), 1 Ch 5[18] Je 40[7] (מאשר); 44[28] and they shall know דְּבַר־מִי יָקוּם מִמֶּנִּי וּמֵהֶם whose word shall stand, *consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מי: cf. كُلٌّ مِنْ هَابِيلَ وَقَابِيلَ both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3[193]: W[l.c.]).—On מֵאַיִן Je 10[6.7], v. אַיִן *ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of *time*—viz. **a.** as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9[24] מִיּוֹם דַּעְתִּי אֶתְכֶם *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7[2] 8[8]+); 1 S 18[9] מהיום ההוא וָהָלְאָה *from* that day and onwards, simil. †Lv 22[27] Nu 15[23] Ez 39[22]; Is 18[2.7] (where מִן־הוּא = מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא; cf. Na 2[9] מִימֵי הִיא = מִימֵי אֲשֶׁר הִיא); מהיום ההוא וָמָעְלָה †1 S 16[13] 30[25] (Hg 2[15.18] appar. of time *backwards*); מֵאָז *from* the time of (v. p. 23); מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי מִן־הַבֶּטֶן *from* the womb Ju 13[5.7], 16[17]+; .... מִימֵי Ho 10[9] Is 23[7] Je 36[2]+; מִיָּמֶיךָ idiom. = *since* thou wast born †1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[6] (מִיָּמָיו), Jb 38[12]; מִקֶּדֶם *from* antiquity Hb 1[12] ψ 74[12], Is 42[14] הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי מֵעוֹלָם I have been silent *since* old time; מֵעַתָּה *from* now, hence-*forth* Je 3[4]+, מִיּוֹם *from* to-day †Is 43[13] Ez 48[35], מן־היום הזה Hg 2[19]. See also **5 c, 7 c.** Cf. Ex 33[6] מֵהַר חוֹרֵב *from* Horeb, Ho 13[4] I am י׳ thy God מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם. **b.** as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38[24] כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *after* about three months it was told Judah, מִיָּמִים רַבִּים †Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8], מִיָּמִים *after* (some) days, †Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1], מִיָּמִים *after* two days †Ho 6[2]; מֵרֹב יָמִים Is 24[22]: more freq. with קֵץ or קָצֶה, Gn 4[3] מִקֵּץ יָמִים, 8[3] Jos 3[2] +oft.; Dt 14[28] מִקְצֵה שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים, 15[1] מִקֵּץ שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); מִמָּחֳרַת *after* the morrow (had arrived) = *on* the morrow, Gn 19[34]+ oft.; מֵהַבֹּקֶר 2 S 2[27] —2 S 23[4] מִמָּטָר; Is 53[11] מֵעֲמַל נַפְשׁוֹ; perhaps 29[18] (Kö[381]). Cf. 2 S 20[5] and he delayed מן־המועד *beyond* the appointed time. **c.** in such phrases, however, מִן sometimes (cf. **1 c**) loses its signif.: thus מֵאָז 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13] not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6[4] הַגִּבֹּרִים אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם which were *of old*, Jos 24[2] dwelt *of old*, ψ 77[6] days מִקֶּדֶם *aforetime*, מֵאַחֲרֵי Dt 29[21] (p. 30).—†מִקָּרוֹב lit. *from near*, i.e. recently Dt 32[17], of short duration Jb 20[5], shortly Ez 7[8]; at hand (in a *local* sense, **1 c**) Je 23[23].

5. מִן ... עַד (וְעַד) *from* ... *even to*: very oft.:—**a.** in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10[19] 15[18] מנהר מצרים עד הנהר הגדול, 25[18] Ex 23[31] Dt 2[36] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 5[25] Je 31[38] ψ 72[8]+ oft.; so with מִלְּבוֹא †1 K 8[65] (2 Ch 7[8]), 2 K 14[25] Am 6[14]; Dt 13[8] מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, 28[64] Je 12[12]; Gn 47[21] מִקְצֵה גְבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קָצֵהוּ, 1 K 6[24] 7[23] מִשְּׂפָתוֹ וְעַד שְׂפָתוֹ; Lv 13[12] מראשו ועד רגליו, Dt 28[35] מכף רגלך ועד קדקדך (similarly 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7] Is 1[6]). Cf. 1 S 9[2] מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמָעְלָה, 2 S 5[9] Jos 15[46]. **b.** metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both* ... *and*: Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד־זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (i.e. both included) = *both* young *and* old, v[11] 1 S 5[9]+ מִקָּטֹן וְעַד־גָּדוֹל = *both* great *and* small, Je 6[13] מִקְּטַנָּם וְעַד־גְּדוֹלָם *from* the least

of them *even to* the greatest of them, ib. מִנָּבִיא וְעַד־כֹּהֵן *from* the proph. *even to* the priest every one dealeth falsely, Ex 9^{25} + מאדם ועד בהמה *both* man *and* beast, 11^{5} מבכור פרעה . . . עד בכור השׁפחה וגו׳, 13^{15} Nu 6^{4} Dt 29^{10} מחטב עציך עד שׁאב מימיך, Jos 8^{25} + מאישׁ ועד אשׁה, 1 S 15^{3} (4 pairs), 22^{19} 1 K 5^{13} 2 K 17^{9} = 18^{8}, Is 10^{18} מנפשׁ ועד בשׂר = *both* soul *and* body, Je 9^{9}; after a word implying a negative = *either or* Gn 14^{23} $31^{24.29}$ מטוב עד רע *either* good *or* evil. The עד may be repeated, if required: Gn 6^{7} מאדם עד־בהמה עד רמשׂ ועד־עוף השׁמים (so 7^{23}), Ex 22^{3} Jos 6^{21} Ju 15^{5} מִגָּדִישׁ וְעַד־קָמָה וְעַד־כֶּרֶם זָיִת, 20^{48} 1 S 30^{19}: without מן, Lv 11^{42} Nu 8^{4}. Similar is the use of מן in the idiom מִבֶּן . . . שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה (וָמַטָּה) (also וְעַד־בֶּן . . . שָׁנָה): v. p. 122^{a}; and cf. 2 K 3^{21}. **c.** of *time*, Gn 46^{34} מִנְּעוּרֵינוּ וְעַד עַתָּה *from* our youth even until now, 1 S 12^{2} Je 3^{25}; Nu 14^{19}; Ex 10^{6}; 18^{13} מן־הבקר עד־הערב, 1 S 30^{17} 1 K 18^{26}; Is 9^{6} ψ 90^{2}; + oft.; with two inff. Hos 7^{4}: and implying *intervals* (not duration) Ez $4^{10.11}$ (cf. with לְ Est $3^{7.7}$). **d.** there occur further (1) מִן . . . אֶל־, Jos 15^{21}, Ex 26^{28} = 36^{33} מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה *from* end *to* end, Ez $40^{23.27}$ Ezr 9^{11} מִפֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה; ψ 144^{13} מִזַּן אֶל זַן *from* kind *to* kind = kinds of every sort; with a verb of motion, Je 48^{11} ψ 105^{13} 1 Ch 17^{5}, and expressing a climax, ψ 84^{8} יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל, Je 9^{2} (cf. Rom 1^{17}): of time, מיום־אל־יום † Nu 30^{15}, cf. 1 Ch 16^{23} (‖ ψ 96^{2} לְ); implying *intervals*, מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת † 1 Ch 9^{25}. (2) מִן . . . לְ Ex 32^{27} Ez 40^{13} Zc 14^{10}: of time ψ 96^{2}; Jb 4^{20}: with *intervals*, 2 S 14^{26}. (3) מִן . . . ־ָה Nu 34^{10} Ez 6^{14} מִמִּדְבַּר רִבְלָתָה (so Ges Ew Hi etc.) *from* the wilderness *to* Riblah, 21^{3} 25^{13} מִתֵּימָן וּדְדָנֶה (Co Kö Berthol); without ־ָ, 1 K 5^{1}. And of time in the phrase (implying *intervals*) מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13^{10} + 4 t.

6. In *comparisons, beyond, above,* hence in Engl. *than:* so constantly; viz. **a.** when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14^{18} מַה־מָּתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ what is sweet *away from, beyond, in excess of,* honey? i.e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than* honey? Lv 21^{10} הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the priest that is great *above* his brethren, Nu 14^{12} Ez 28^{3} חָכָם מִדָּנִאֵל wiser *than* Daniel, ψ 119^{72} + very oft.; Ho 2^{9} כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעָתָּה; with an inf. (sts. c. לְ) as subj., Gn 29^{19} טוֹב תִּתִּי אֹתָהּ לָךְ מִתִּתִּי אֹתָהּ וגו׳ better is my giving her to thee *than* my giving her to another, Ex 14^{12} 1 S 15^{22} Pr $21^{9.19}$ 25^{7} ψ $118^{8.9}$ +; with verbs, Gn 19^{9} עתה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25^{23} לְאֹם מִלְאֹם יֶאֱמָץ, 26^{16} 29^{30} ויאהב גם־את־רחל מִלֵּאָה, 38^{26} צָדְקָה מִמֶּנִּי, 48^{19} יִגְדַּל מִמֶּנּוּ, Ju 2^{19} השׁחיתו מאבותם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2^{29} 2 S 20^{6} 1 K 1^{37} 14^{9} Je 5^{3} Ez 5^{6} + oft.; = *in preference to, above*, ψ 45^{8} $52^{5.5}$ Ho 6^{6} Hb 2^{16}, after בחר Je 8^{3} Jb 7^{15} 36^{21} ψ 84^{11} (מִדּוּר) +: note also נֹפֵל מִן Jb 12^{3} 13^{2} = inferior *to* (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De); שֹׁנָה מִן different *from* Est 1^{7} 3^{8}. **b.** when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with מִכֹּל, Gn 3^{1} עָרוּם מִכֹּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v^{14} cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37^{3} Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל־בָּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7^{7} 33^{24} בָּרוּךְ מִבָּנִים אָשֵׁר blessed above sons be Asher, Ju 5^{24} תְּבֹרַךְ מִנָּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9^{2b} 15^{33} כֵּן תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ, 18^{30} Je 17^{9} עָקֹב מִכֹּל deceitful *above* all things, ψ 45^{3} Ct 5^{10} דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה (cf. בָּחַר מִן supr. **2 a** *c*: *ex* in eximius, egregius; Il. 18^{431} ὅσσ', ἐμοὶ ἐκ πάσεων Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἄλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3^{227} ἔξοχος Ἀργείων . . κεφαλήν). **c.** sometimes in poetry the idea on which מן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10^{10} ופסיליהם מירושׁלם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7^{4} יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We *from*), Jb 11^{7} 28^{18}; ψ 4^{8} מֵעֵת *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4^{17} 9^{17}; cf. Ez 15^{2}. **d.** מן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18^{14} הֲיִפָּלֵא מֵי׳ דָּבָר can a thing be *too hard for* J.? (so Dt 17^{8} +; cf. ψ 131^{1} 139^{6} +), 32^{11} קָטֹנְתִּי מִן. Dt 14^{24} כִּי יִרְבֶּה מִמְּךָ הַדֶּרֶךְ = is *too great for* thee (1 K 19^{7}), 32^{47} רֵק מִכֶּם: so c. עָצַם Gn 26^{16}, כָּבֵד be *too heavy for* Ex 18^{18} ψ 38^{5}, מָךְ Lv 27^{8} (too poor to pay), קָשָׁה Dt 1^{17}, צַר be *too narrow for*, 2 K 6^{1} Is 49^{19}, קצר Is 50^{2}, אָמֵץ ψ 18^{18}, ירום ממני is *too high for* me 61^{3}, גָּבַר 65^{4}; הַמְעַט מִמְּךָ † Jb 15^{11} *too little for* thee? הַמְעַט מִכֶּם † Nu 16^{9} Is 7^{13} Ez 34^{18} (v. מְעַט; also on 16^{20}); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4^{13} גָּדוֹל עֲוֺנִי מִנְּשֹׂא is *greater than* I can bear, 30^{7} their substance was רַב מִשֶּׁבֶת יַחְדָּו lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great for* (their) dwelling together, Ex 12^{4} Ju 7^{2} רַב מִתִּתִּי = *too great for* me to give, 1 S 25^{17b} 1 K 8^{64} רַב מֵהָכִיל, Is 28^{20} 33^{19} 59^{1} Hb 1^{13} ψ 40^{6} Ru

1^{12}: note esp. רַב מִן it is *more than that* (= there is enough of), Ex 9^{28} 1 K 12^{28}, sq. subst. Ez 44^{6} (v. רַב); and Is 49^{6} נָקֵל מִהְיוֹתְךָ לִי עֶבֶד לְהָקִים וגו׳ *too light for thy being* my servant was it to raise up, etc., Ez 8^{17} הֲנָקֵל לְבֵית יִשְׂר׳ מֵעֲשׂוֹת וגו׳ was it *too trifling* to the house of Isr. *for* the doing etc. (less than the doing etc. deserved)? (but ?rd. עֲשׂוֹת on anal. of 1 K 16^{31}).

7. מִן is prefixed to an *infin.*: **a.** with a *causal* force (rare), *from, on account of, through* (cf. **2 f**): Dt $7^{7.8}$ מֵאַהֲבַת י׳ אֶתְכֶם *through* J.'s loving you = *because* J. *loved* you, 9^{28} (cf. 1^{27} בְּ) 2 S 3^{11} מִיִּרְאָתוֹ אתו = *because* he feared him, Is 48^{4} . . . מִדַּעְתִּי = *because* I knew . . . So in מִבְּלִי, מִבִּלְתִּי . . . **b.** after verbs implying *restraint, prevention, cessation*, etc., as עֲצָרַנִי מִלֶּדֶת Gn 16^{2} hath restrained me *from* bearing, 29^{35} 30^{9}: so with וַתַּעֲמֹד מִלֶּדֶת חדל 20^{6}+, חשׂך Ex 23^{5}+, כָּלָה 34^{33}+, נִכְלָא 36^{6}, מָנַע 1 S 25^{26}+, שָׁמְרוּ מִן־הַחֵרֶם Je 31^{36}+, יָרֵא מֵהַבִּיט Ex 3^{6}+, שׁבת †Jos 6^{18}, 2 Ch 25^{13} הֵשִׁיב מִלֶּכֶת. Esp. (*a*) after similar verbs, expressing concisely a *negative consequence*, lit. *away from* . ., i. e. *so as not to, so that not*: Gn 23^{6b} 27^{1} Jacob's eyes were dim, מֵרְאֹת *away from* seeing = *so that* he could not see, 31^{29} נִשְׁמַר מִן (‖ v^{24} פֶּן), Ex 14^{5} Lv 26^{13} Nu 32^{7} Dt 28^{55} (his eye shall be envious etc.) מִתֵּת *from* giving = *so that he will not* give, Ju 6^{27} 1 S 2^{31} 7^{8} do not be silent from us מִזְּעֹק *so as not to* call (cf. 1 K 22^{3}), 8^{7} me have they rejected מִמְּלֹךְ עליהם, 16^{1} (Ho 4^{6}), 2 S 14^{11} (rd. מֵהַרְבּוֹת), Is 5^{6} 8^{11} 21^{3} 23^{1} is destroyed מִבּוֹא *so that none* can enter in, 24^{10} 33^{15} 44^{18} 49^{15} 54^{9} 56^{6} 58^{13} Je 10^{14} נִבְעַר . . . מִדַּעַת is stupefied *so that he has no knowledge*, 13^{14} $33^{21.24.26}$ Ez 20^{17} Mi 3^{6} Zc $7^{11.12}$ ψ 30^{4} Qr, 39^{2} 69^{24} 102^{5} (after שָׁכַח, peculiarly), 106^{23} La 3^{44} 4^{18} Jb 34^{30a} 2 Ch 36^{13}. So in חָלִילָה־לִּי מֵעֲשׂוֹת *that I should not* do Gn 44^{17}+. (*b*) still more concisely, esp. in poetry, with a noun alone: 1 S 15^{23} has rejected thee מִמֶּלֶךְ *from* (being) king (v^{26} מהיות מֶלֶךְ), Lv 26^{43} מֵהֶם, Is 7^{8} יֵחַת מֵעָם shall be shattered *from* (being) a people, *that it be no more* a people, 17^{1} מוּסָר מֵעִיר, 25^{2b} 52^{14} כֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ marred *away from* (being) a man('s), Je 2^{25} מִיָּחֵף, 17^{16} מֵרֹעֶה, 48^{2} וְנַכְרִיתֶנָּה מִגּוֹי, v^{42} מֵעָם, ψ 8^{6} hast made him lack but little מאלהים *ut non esset* Deus, 83^{5} מִגּוֹי, Pr 30^{2} בַּעַר אָנֹכִי מֵאִישׁ *too* boorish *to be* a man; cf. Dn 4^{13}; 1 K 15^{13} וַיְסִרֶהָ מִגְּבִירָה removed her *from* (being) queen-mother, Ez 16^{41} וְהִשְׁבַּתִּיךְ מִזּוֹנָה; and even to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23^{1} כִּי שֻׁדַּד מִבַּיִת *so that there is no* house, Ez 12^{19} (32^{15}), 25^{9} מֵהֶעָרִים, Ho $9^{11.11.11.12}$ Mi 3^{6} Hg 1^{10} מִטָּל, Zc 7^{14} 9^{8} ψ 39^{3} 49^{15} מִזְּבֻל־לוֹ *so that it has no* dwelling, 52^{7} יִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל pluck thee up *tentless*, 109^{24} is lean מִשָּׁמֶן *so that there is no* fatness, Jb 28^{11} 33^{21} 34^{30b}. Oft. strengthened by pleon. אֵין or בְּלִי, as מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Is 5^{9}, מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב v. pp. 35^{a}, 115^{b}. Cf. Kö$^{iii. 592 ff.}$ **c.** with a *temporal* force, *since, after* (cf. **4**), chiefly late: Nu 24^{23} מִשֻּׂמוֹ אֵל *after* God's establishing him, Is 44^{7} מִשּׂוּמִי עַם־עוֹלָם *since* I appointed the ancient people, Ho 7^{4} Hg 2^{16}(?) Ru 2^{18} Ne 5^{14} 1 Ch 8^{8} מִן־שִׁלְחוֹ אוֹתָם (cf. 6^{16}) 2 Ch 31^{10} Dn 11^{23} 12^{1} (cf. 9^{25}), ψ 73^{20} כַּחֲלוֹם מֵהָקִיץ *after* (one's) awaking, Jb 20^{4}.

8. Once Dt 33^{11} as a **conj.** before a finite verb. Smite . . . his haters מִן־יְקוּמוּן *that* they rise not again, poet. for מִקּוּם (**7 b**): cf. Dr$^{§ 41}$.—On מֵאֲשֶׁר **adv.** and **conj.**, v. p. 84.

9. In compounds:—**a.** מִבֵּין, מֵאֵת, מֵאַחֲרֵי, מִלְּ, מִבַּעַד, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O. T. only in מִלְּבַד, מִלְּבוֹא (supr. **5 a**), מִלִּפְנֵי, מִלְּפָנִים, מִלְּעֻמַּת, מִלְּמַטָּה, מִלְמַעְלָה, and, si vera l., מִלְמַעֲלֵה הֶחָרֶס Jd 8^{13}, v. מַעֲלֶה), מִנֶּגֶד, מִתַּחַת, מֵעִם, מֵעַל; see אֵת, אַחֲרֵי, etc. **b.** לְמִן (לְמִנִּי †Mi $7^{12.12}$), with לְ pleon., *from* = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן **5**);—(1) of *space*, Dt 4^{32} Ju 20^{1} לְמִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע, Mi $7^{12.12}$ (both לְמִנִּי), Zc 14^{10} 1 Ch 5^{9}; לְמֵרָחוֹק *from* afar Jb 36^{3} 39^{29} (on Ezr 3^{13} 2 Ch 26^{15}, v. sub עַד לְ); לְמִתַּחַת לְ = *underneath* 1 K 7^{32}. Idiom., esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה †Ex 11^{7} Je 51^{62} (לְמֵאָדָם), לְמִקָּטֹן וְעַד גָּדוֹל †2 S 6^{19} 2 Ch 15^{13}, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה †2 K 23^{2} Je 42^{8}, simil. 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 31^{34} Est $1^{5.20}$, לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה †2 S 13^{22}, לְמֵרַע וְעַד־טוֹב †1 Ch 27^{23}, cf. 2 Ch 25^{5}.—On לְמִבֵּית וּלְמַטָּה Nu 18^{7}, see p. 110^{b}. (2) of *time* (oft. foll. by עַד), לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר . . . *from* the day when . ., †Dt 4^{32} 9^{7} 2 S 7^{11} (‖ 1 Ch 17^{10} וּלְמִיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר) Je 7^{25} 32^{31} Hg 2^{18}; לְמִקְצָת הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר . . . †Dn 1^{18}; לְמִן הַיּוֹם sq. inf. (in appos.) †Ex 9^{18} 2 S 19^{25}; לְמִיּוֹם sq. inf. (genit.) †Ju 19^{30} 2 S 7^{6} Is 7^{17}; לְמִן־ . . . לְמִימֵי †2 K 19^{25} (‖ Is 37^{26} מימי) Mal 3^{7}; לְמֵרָחוֹק *from* afar = long before, 2 S 7^{19} = 1 Ch 17^{17}, 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26} עולם ועד עולם †Je 7^{7} 25^{5};

מְנָאוֹת v. מְנָת sub מנה.

[מַנְגִּינָה] v. נגן.

†**מָנָה** **vb.** count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.;* As. *manû* Dl[HWB 416]; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion;* Aram. ܡܢܐ, מְנָא);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָנָה Nu 23[10]; וּמָנִיתִי Is 65[12]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה־ 1 K 20[25]; וַיִּמְנוּ 2 K 12[11]; *Imv.* מְנֵה 2 S 24[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְנוֹת Gn 13[16] + 4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹנֶה Je 33[13] ψ 147[4];—**1.** *count, number* (cf. סָפַר) dust (grains) Gn 13[16] (J), cf. עֲפַר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23[10] (JE); money 2 K 12[11]; stars (מ׳ מִסְפָּר לַכּוֹכָבִים) ψ 147[4]; flock Je 33[13] (symb. of peace); days ψ 90[12]; people, army 2 S 24[1] 1 Ch 21[1.17], cf. 27[24] (object om.); 1 K 20[25]. **2.** *reckon, assign, appoint* לַחֶרֶב Is 65[12] (with play on מְנִי v[11]). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנָה Is 53[12]; *Impf.* יִמָּנֶה Gn 13[16] 1 K 3[8]; יִמָּנוּ 1 K 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]; *Inf. cstr.* הִמָּנוֹת Ec 1[15];—**1.** *be counted, numbered,* of descendants Gn 13[16] (J), of people 1 K 3[8] (‖ יִסָּפֵר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6] (both ‖ *id.*); indef. Ec 1[15]. **2.** *be reckoned, assigned* (a place), of servant of י׳ Is 53[12] (c. אֶת פֹּשְׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and 𝔗 מַנִּי);—*Pf.* מִנָּה Dn 1[10.11]; מִנּוּ Jb 7[3]; *Impf.* וַיְמַן Jon 2[1] + 4 t.; *Imv.* מַן ψ 61[8]; *appoint, ordain,* food Dn 1[10], v[5] (sq. לְ), officer v[11] (sq. עַל); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמָל) Jb 7[3] (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2[1], ricinus 4[6], worm v[7], wind v[8] (all subj. י׳); obj. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 61[8] (subj. י׳). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְמֻנִּים 1 Ch 9[29] *appointed,* of porters (sq. עַל).

†**מָנָה** **n.f.** part, portion;—מ׳ Ex 29[26] + 4 t.; (on מְנָת־ Je 13[25], cf. ψ 16[5], v. מְנָת); pl. מָנוֹת 1 S 1[4] + 5 t.; sf. מָנוֹתֶהָ Est 2[9];—*part, portion,* esp. choice portion, Ex 29[26] Lv 7[33] 8[29] (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31[19]; also 1 S 1[4.5]; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8[10.12] Est 9[19.22]; cf. also Est 2[9] (v. Dn 1[5.10]).

†**מָנֶה** **n.m.** maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. *a* specific *part;* NH *id.;* As. *manû* Dl [HWB 417]; Aram. ܡܢܝܐ, מַנְיָא);—מ׳ Ez 45[12]; מָנִים 1 K 10[17] + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45[12] (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10[17]; of silver Ezr 2[69] Ne 7[71.72].—The weight of the mina was $\frac{1}{60}$ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982·2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16·37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818·6 g. = c. $1\frac{2}{3}$ lb. (cf. כִּכָּר, שֶׁקֶל). Vid. Benz[Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now [Arch. i. 208 f.]

†**[מֹנֶה]** **n.[m.]** counted number, time;—only הֶחֱלִיף . . . עֲשֶׂרֶת מֹנִים Gn 31[7.41] *changed ten times.*

†**מְנִי** **n.pr.div.** M^e^nî, god of fate (*award, apportionment,* cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyyât,* and perh. *Manât,* We[Skizzen iii. 22 f. 189], مَنَوَاتُ Nö [ZMG xl. 1886, 709]; in Nab. מנותו Eut[Nab. No. 2, l. 5], etc.);—מְמַלְאִים לַמְנִי מִמְסָךְ Is 65[11] (‖ לַגַּד)—v. Che Di Bae [Sem. Rel. 79].

†**[מְנָת]** **n.f.** portion (= מָנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges[§ 95 n.] Lag[BN 81, 150]);—cstr. מְנָת 2 Ch 31[3] + 5 t.; *Pl.* cstr. מְנָאוֹת Ne 12[44]; מְנָיוֹת Ne 12[47] 13[10];—*portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31[3]; of priest v[4]; also Ne 12[44] מְנָאוֹת הַתּוֹרָה לַכֹּ׳; of Levites 13[10]; of singers 12[47]; fig. מְנָת כּוֹסָם מ׳ שְׁעָלִים ψ 11[6] (of judgment of wicked), cf. ψ 63[11]; so מְנָת־מִדַּיִךְ Je 13[25] *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also (מְנָתוֹ(-ה for מִנֵּהוּ ψ 68[24] (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, י׳ מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ψ 16[5] *י׳ is the portion of my lot and my cup.*

†**תִּמְנָה, תִּמְנָתָה** **n.pr.loc.** (prob. = *portion, territory*);—(תִּמְנָה) Jos 15[10.57] 2 Ch 28[18]; תִּמְנָתָה [as nomin. v. GFM[Ju 14, 1]] Jos 19[43] Ju 14[1.2.5]; c. ה loc. תִּמְנָתָה Gn 38[12.13.14] Ju 14[1.5]; 𝔊 Θαμνα, Θαμναθα):—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38[12.13.14] prob. = Jos 15[57] Site unknown (cf. Di[Gn 38, 12] Rob[BR ii. 17 n.]). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15[10] 19[43] (assigned to Dan), Ju 14[1.1.2.5.5] 2 Ch 28[18]. Mod. *Tibneh,* c. 15 m. S. of W fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob [BR ii. 17] Buhl[Geogr. 196].

†**תִּמְנִי** **adj.gent.** הַתִּ׳ Ju 15[6] *the Timnite.*

†**תִּמְנַת חֶרֶס** **n.pr.loc.** (prob. = (sacred) *territory of the Sun;* WMM[As. u. Eur. 165] thinks perh. Eg. *Ḥi-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2[9] = foll. (cf. GFM) = Θαμναθα 1 Makk 9[50] = mod. *Tibneh,* c. 17 m. W of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl[Geogr. 170].

†**תִּמְנַת סֶרַח** **n.pr.loc.** by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM [Ju 2, 9]), Jos 19[50] 24[30].

מִנְהָג v. נהג. **[מִנְהָרָה]** v. II. נהר.

מָנוֹד v. נוד.

I, II. **מָנוֹחַ, מְנוּחָה** v. נוח.

†**מָנוֹן** **n.m.** dub.; only in וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ יִהְיֶה מ׳ Pr 29[21] Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. ምኑን: Di[189]);

De "*Brutstätte*" i. e. father of numerous progeny (√נון); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מָדוֹן *strife*.

מָנוֹס, מְנוּסָה v. נוס. מָנוֹר v. ניר.

מְנוֹרָה v. נור. [מִנְּזָרִים] v. נזר.

מנח (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift*, مِنْحَة *loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מִנְחָה 153 **n.f.** gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.*; Ph. מנחת; 𝔗 מִנְחָתָא; on Ar. v. supr.);— abs. מ׳ Gn 4[3] + 81 t.; cstr. מִנְחַת Lv 2[7] + 22 t.; sf. מִנְחָתִי Gn 33[10] + 3 t.; + 41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מִנְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 20[4]; מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם Nu 29[39] Am 5[22];— †**1.** *gift, present* Gn 32[14.19.21.22] (E), 33[10] 43[11.15.25.26] (J), Ju 6[18] 1 S 10[27] 1 K 10[25] = 2 Ch 9[24] 2 K 8[8.9] 20[12] = Is 39[1], ψ 45[13] 2 Ch 32[23]. †**2.** *tribute* Ju 3[15.17.18.18] 2 S 8[2.6] = 1 Ch 18[2.6], 1 K 5[1] 2 K 17[3.4] 2 Ch 17[5.11] 26[8] Ho 10[6] ψ 72[10]. †**3.** *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4[3.4.5] Nu 16[15] (J), 1 S 2[17.29] 26[19] Is 1[13] ψ 96[8] Zp 3[10]; + (prob.) (לַ)עֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 K 18[29.36] 2 K 3[20] (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מִנְחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זבח ומנחה 1 S 2[29] (see v[29 b]), 3[14] Is 19[21]; עלה ומנחה Je 14[12]; || עולה ψ 20[4]; || שֶׁלֶם Am 5[22] (עֹלוֹת gloss, to explain אָרִיחַ); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. †**4.** *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM [Judges 322] renders *cereal oblation*);— יָבִיאוּ אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בִּכְלִי טָהוֹר Is 66[20] *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1[11]; brought in hands Je 41[5] (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1[10]; חִטִּים למנחה 1 Ch 21[23] *wheat for grain offering;* סֹלֶת 1 Ch 23[29], mixed with oil Ez 46[14], baked v[20]; disting. from other offerings 1 K 8[64.64] = 2 Ch 7[7], 2 K 16[13.15.15.15] Is 43[23] 57[6] 66[3] Je 17[26] 33[18] 41[5] (late editors Co), Ez 42[13] 44[29] 45[15.17.17.25] Dn 9[27] ψ 40[7]; used alone Ne 13[5.9] Ez 45[24] 46[5.5.7.11.14.14.15] Mal 1[13] 2[12.13] 3[3.4] Ju 13[19.23] (R, GFM [Judges 322]); מִנְחַת (הָ)עֶרֶב *evening grain offering* 2 K 16[15] Ezr 9[4.5] Dn 9[21] ψ 141[2]; מִנְחַת הַתָּמִיד *continual grain off.* Ne 10[34], cf. Lv 6[13] Nu 4[16] (all cases under **4** exilic or post-exilic). **5.** *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30[9] 40[29] Lv 7[37] 23[37] Nu 18[9] 29[39] Jos 22[23.29]:—**a.** אָבִיב grain in the ear parched with fire, with oil and frankincense Lv 2[14.15]. **b.** סֹלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2[1] 6[7]; elsewhere בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן mingled with oil Lv 14[10.21] 23[13] Nu 7[13+10 t.] 8[8] 15[4.6.9] Nu 28[5+6 t.] 29[3.9.14], except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5[11-13]. **c.** סֹלֶת baked in an oven as חַלּוֹת perforated cakes, or רְקִיקִים flat cakes Lv 2[4] 7[9] Nu 6[15], עַל הַמַּחֲבַת *on a flat pan* Lv 2[5] 6[14] 7[9], or מַרְחֶשֶׁת *frying pan* Lv 2[7] 7[9]. All these always unleavened (מַצּוֹת). and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2[11-13]. **d.** at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מִנְחָה חֲדָשָׁה *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23[16.17] Nu 28[26]. **e.** barley meal without oil or incense; מִנְחַת קְנָאֹת *grain offering of jealousy*, מ׳ זִכָּרוֹן Nu 5[15.18.25]. Cf. phrases מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29[41] Nu 28[8]; מ׳ פִּתִּים Lv 2[1.4.13]; קָרְבַּן מ׳ Lv 2[14]; מ׳ בִּכּוּרִים Lv 6[14]. **6.** vbs. of *offering* are הֵבִיא Gn 4[3] (J), Lv 2[2.8] (P), Is 1[13] 66[20.20] Je 17[26] Mal 1[13]; הִקְרִיב Lv 2[1.8.11] 6[7] Nu 5[25]; עָשָׂה Nu 6[17] 28[31] 1 K 8[64] = 2 Ch 7[7], Ez 45[24] 46[7.14.15]; הקטיר 2 K 16[13.15] Je 33[18]; העלה Is 57[6] 66[3] Je 14[12]; הגיש Am 5[25] Mal 2[12] 3[3]; הוביל Zp 3[10]; נשׂא ψ 96[8], also (מ׳ = *tribute*) 2 S 8[2.6] and ||.

מְנֻחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נוח. מְנַחֵם v. נחם.

מְנֻחֹתִי, מְנֻחוֹת, מְנַחַת v. נוח.

מְנִי v. מנה.

†I. מִנִּי **n.pr.terr.** region of Armenia;— Je 51[27] (|| אַשְׁכְּנַז, אֲרָרָט); = As. *Mannai* Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520

II. מִנִּי, מִנֵּי v. מִן. מִנִּי ψ 45[9] v. I. [מֵן].

מְנָיוֹת v. מְנָת sub מנה.

מִנְיָמִן, מִנְיָמִין v. מִיָּמִן.

מִנְלָם v. [מִנְלֶה] sub נלה.

מנן (of foll.; Ar. مَنَّ is *praecidit* funem, *diminuit* numerum, *debilitavit*, also *be bounteous*, Qor 3[158] al., مَنٌّ *a gift;* whence Zerweck [Präp. Min 4] *assumes* a primary mng. *to separate*—either *from* or *for* ("zutheilen"), as the case might be).

†II. [מֵן] **n.[m.]** portion (Sim Hup al.);— מִנֵּהוּ ψ 68[24], but rd. (ה—) מְנָתוֹ Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מְנָת supr.).—ψ 45[9] 154[4] v. I. מִן supr.

†**מִנִּית** **n.pr.loc.** in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl$^{Geogr. 266}$);—Ju 11^{33} (𝔊 ἄχρις Ἀρνών, A εἰς Σεμωειθ, 𝔊L Σεμενειθ); חִטֵּי מ׳ Ez 27^{17} *wheat of Minnîth* (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27^{5}) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חִטִּים וּנְכאת *wheat and storax.*

[מְנֻסָה] v. מְנוּסָה sub נוס.

†**מָנַע vb. withhold, hold back** (NH *id.*; Zinj. מנע DHM$^{Sendsch. 60}$; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os$^{ZMG xix. 1865, 268}$; Aram. מְנַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* מ׳ Gn 30^{2}; sf. מְנָעַנִי 1 S 25^{34}; מָנַעְתָּ ψ 21^{3} Ne 9^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְנַע־ ψ 84^{12}; sf. יִמְנָעֵנִי 2 S 13^{13} etc.; *Imv.* מְנַע Pr 1^{15}; מִנְעִי Je 2^{25} 31^{16}; *Pt.* מֹנֵעַ Pr 11^{26} Je 48^{10};—*withhold*, sq. מִן Gn 30^{2} (obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן), Am 4^{7} (rain), Ne 9^{20} (manna; all subj. י׳); Jb 22^{7} (bread), 1 K 20^{7} (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48^{10} (sword), Ec 2^{10} (heart), Je 5^{25} (good), Pr 3^{27} (*id.*), 1^{15} (foot); Je 2^{25} (*id.*) 31^{16} (voice); further, 2 S 13^{13} (woman), Je 42^{4} (knowledge), Jb 31^{16} (poor), Pr 23^{13} (correction), obj. om. י׳ subj. Pr 30^{7}; מִן om. Pr 11^{26} (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21^{3} subj. י׳ (obj. אֲרֶשֶׁת שְׂפָתָיו ‖ נָתַן תַּאֲוַת לֵב), Jb 20^{13} fig. (wickedness), Ez 31^{15} י׳ subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. י׳ subj. sq. מִן Nu 24^{11}; sq. מִן + inf. 1 S 25$^{26.34}$; sq. לְ, subj. י׳ ψ 84^{12} (good). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנַע Jo 1^{13}; *Impf.* יִמָּנַע Jb 38^{15}, etc.; *be withholden* sq. מִן, subj. מִנְחָה etc. Jo 1^{13}; light from wicked Jb 38^{15}; Nu 22^{16} (sq. מִן + inf.); subj. showers (רְבִבִים) Je 3^{3}.

†**יִמְנָע n.pr.m.** son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7^{35}. 𝔊 Ιμανα, 𝔊L Ιαμνα.

†**תִּמְנָע n.pr.m.** and **f.** Edomite name. 𝔊 Θαμνα:—**1.** תִּמְנָע **n.pr.m. a.** a chief of Edom Gn 36^{40} = 1 Ch 1^{51}. **b.** son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1^{36} (for Korah Gn 36$^{15.16}$). **2.** תִּמְנָע **f.** Gn 36^{22} = 1 Ch 1^{39} sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3^{12} concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מַנְעוּל, [מַנְעָל] v. נעל.

[מַנְעַמִּים] v. נעם. מְנַעַנְעִים v. נוע.

[מְנַקִּית], מְנַקִּיָּה v. נקה.

מֵינֶקֶת v. ינק **Hiph.**

מְנֹרָה v. מְנוֹרָה sub נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה $_{136}$ **n.pr.m. et trib. Manasseh** (interpr. Gn 41^{51} as Pi. causat. √II. נשׁה q. v.);—מ׳ Gn 46^{20} +; מְנַשֶּׁה 41^{51} + (on Ju 18^{30} v. משֶׁה); c. art. (strangely), הַמ׳ Jos 1^{12} + 10 t. (v. infr.); 𝔊 Μαν(ν)ασση;—**1.** †**a.** *Manasseh*, eldest son of Joseph Gn 41^{51} 48$^{1.13.14.14.17.20.20}$, also 50^{23} (father of Machir; all E), 46^{20} 48^{5} (both P). **b.** of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W of Jordan: †*α.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 16^{9} 17^{2a} (בני־מ׳ הַנּוֹתָרִים), v$^{2b.6.12}$ (all JE), 1 Ch 7^{29} 9^{3} (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳; Jos 13^{29} v. infr.); *β.* מ׳ alone, Jos 17$^{5.8.8.9b.11.17}$ Dt 34^{2} (אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳; all JE), 2 Ch 30^{10} (*id.*), Jos 16^{4} 17$^{7.9a.10}$ (all P), also appar. Dt 33^{17} (poem), Ju 1^{27} 6$^{15.35}$ 7^{23} Is 9$^{20.20}$ ψ 80^{3} + 10 t. Chr; †*γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ 1 Ch 6^{55}; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 21$^{6.25}$ 1 Ch 12^{32} (van d. H v^{31}); מַחֲצִית מַטֵּה חֲצִי מ׳ 6^{46} (but on text v. Kit); שְׁנֵי מַטּוֹת מ׳ וְאֶפְרַיִם Jos 14^{4} (P); †*δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 1 Ch 27^{20}; c. art. הַשֵּׁבֶט הַמ׳ Jos 13^{7} (D). †(2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; *α.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 22$^{30.31}$ (P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Ju 11^{29} (distinctly of territory), 12^{4} (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60^{9} = 108^{9}; חֲצִי הַמ׳ 1 Ch 27^{21}; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 17^{1a} 20^{8} (both P), 1 Ch 6^{47}; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 22^{1} (D), Nu 34^{14} Jos 21$^{5.27}$ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{56}; חֲצִי מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 13^{29} (P); *δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ Dt 3^{13} (D), Jos 13^{29} 22$^{13.15}$ (all P), 1 Ch 15$^{18.23.26}$ 12^{38} (van d. H v^{37}); חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ בֶּן־יוֹסֵף Nu 32^{33} (P); c. art. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט הַמ׳ Jos 1^{12} 4^{12} 12^{6} 18^{7} 22$^{1.7}$ (all D), 22$^{9.10.11.21}$ (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ׳ as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50^{23} supr.): † Nu 27^{1} 32$^{39.40}$ 36^{1} Jos 13^{31} 17$^{1.3}$ (all P), 1 Ch 7$^{14.17}$; and of Jair Dt 3^{14} (D), Nu 32^{41} (P), 1 K 4^{13} (cf. יָאִיר, מָכִיר). †(3) of undivided tribe (never שֵׁבֶט מ׳): *α.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 1^{34} 2^{20} 7^{54} 26^{29} 36^{12} (all P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Nu 1^{10} 26$^{28.34}$ 27^{1b} (all P), Ez 48$^{4.5}$; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Nu 1^{35} 2^{20} 13^{11}, מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 10^{23} 34^{13} (all P). **2.** son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. *Menasê, Minsê* Schr COT 2 K 21, 1);—2 K 20^{21} 21^{1} + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15^{4}. †**3.** two who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10^{30}. **b.** 10^{33}.

†**מְנַשִּׁי adj. gent.** of מ׳ **1**; only c. art. הַמ׳, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4^{43} 2 K 10^{33}; שֵׁבֶט הַמ׳ Dt 29^{7} 1 Ch 26^{32}.

מְנָת v. מנה.

†I. **מַס n.m.**$^{1 K 5, 27}$ usu. **coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band** or **gang,** also (late) **forced service, task-work, serfdom** (𝔗 מִסָּא, esp. in phr. מַסְקֵי מִסִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מַעֲלֵי מִסִּים; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of ע״ע);—abs. מ׳ 1 K 5^{27} +; לָמַס Jos 17^{13} +, הַמַּס 2 S 20^{24} +; pl. מִסִּים Ex 1^{11};—**1.** *labour-band, labour-gang,* body of task-workers for public service, formed

by levy upon the people by Sol. וַיַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה מַס מִכָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 5^{27}, amounting to 30,000 men v^{27}; וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ 9^{15}; הַמּ׳ אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלָה v^{21} *and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band* (cf. Gn 49^{15} Jos 16^{10}) = וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס 2 Ch 8^{8}; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. וַאֲדֹרָם עַל־הַמַּס 2 S 20^{24}, i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4^{6} 5^{28} 12^{18} = 2 Ch 10^{18}. **2. a.** of *labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1^{11} (J) *gang-overseers*. **b.** of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: יִהְיוּ לְךָ לָמַס וַעֲבָדוּךָ Dt 20^{11} cf. Ju $1^{30.33.35}$ (v. GFM), Is 31^{8} La 1^{1}; so ויהי לָמַס וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי Jos 16^{10} (cf. Gn 49^{15} 1 K 9^{21}); עֹבֵד לָמַס Jos 17^{13}, cf. (וַיָּשֶׂם וגו׳) Ju 1^{28}. **3.** in gen.: וַיְהִי לְמַס־עֹבֵד Gn 49^{15} *and he* (Issachar) became *a slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16^{10} 1 K 9^{21}); cf. רְמִיָּה תִּהְיֶה לָמַס Pr 12^{24} (here appar. of individ.) **4. forced service,** *serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute* = *enforced payment*, cf. NH, 𝔗, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וַיָּשֶׂם הַמֶּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וגו׳ Est 10^{1}.

II. מַס v. מסס. מֵסַב, מְסִבּ v. סבב.

מִסְגֶּרֶת, מַסְגֵּר v. סגר.

מַסַּד v. יסד [מִסְדְּרוֹן] v. סדר.

†[מָסָה] **vb. melt, dissolve, be liquefied** (Eth. መሰወ: *liquefy*; Aram. מְסָא *melt away*, ܡܣܐ *dissolve, decay, coagulate;* As. *masû* is *wash;* v. also מסס);—only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִמְסִיו Jos 14^{8} (on form v. Ges §75 R. 17). *Impf.* sf. יַמְסֵם ψ 147^{18}; 2 ms. וַתֶּמֶס ψ 39^{12}; אַמְסֶה ψ 6^{7};—*cause to dissolve, melt*, ice ψ 147^{18}; hyperb. בְּדִמְעָתִי עַרְשִׂי אַמְסֶה ψ 6^{7} *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve;* וַתֶּמֶס כָּעָשׁ חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39^{12} = *consume, cause to vanish;* fig. sq. לֵב = *intimidate* Jos. 14^{8}.

I. [מַסָּה] v. מסס. II, III. מַסָּה v. נסה.

[מַסָּה] v. מַסַּת. מַסְוֶה v. סוה.

מְסוּכָה = מְשׂוּכָה v. I. סוך (שׂוך).

†מַסָּח dub. word., only in וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַבַּיִת מַסָּח 2 K 11^{6}; Thes al. sub √נסח = *for plucking away*, i.e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. 𝔊 B We Sta p. 354; 𝔊L Μεσσαε.

[מִסְחָר] v. סחר.

†מָסַךְ **vb. mix, produce by mixing** (cf. perh. מָזַג, מזג Ba ES 33, 51);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מ׳ Is 19^{14}; מָסְכָה Pr 9^{2}; מָסַכְתִּי Pr 9^{5} ψ 102^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹךְ Is 5^{22};—**1.** *pour*, only fig., מ׳ בְּקִרְבָּהּ רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19^{14} (subj. י׳); *mix*, c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 5^{22}; i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15^{39}) Löw p. 419 Frä 162 f. 171 f. Now Arch. i. 120 Benz Arch. 95; obj. יַיִן fig., subj. wisdom Pr $9^{2.5}$; שִׁקֻּוַי בִּבְכִי מָסָכְתִּי ψ 102^{10} *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. As. [*akâl*] *ul âkul, bikîtum kurmati, mê ul aštî, dîmtu maštîtî* Zim BP 34).

†מֶסֶךְ **n.[m.] mixture,** i.e. wine mixed with spices; כּוֹס בְּיַד י׳ וְיַיִן חָמַר מָלֵא מ׳ ψ 75^{9} (fig. of י׳'s judgment).

†מִמְסָךְ **n.m. mixed drink** (v. מָסַךְ);—מִמְסָךְ Pr 23^{30} *mixed* (wine), as beverage; Is 65^{11} as libation to Menî.

מָסָךְ, [מְסֻכָּה] v. סכך.

I. מַסֵּכָה v. I. נסך.

II. מַסֵּכָה, [מַסֶּכֶת] v. II. נסך.

†מִסְכֵּן **adj.** poor, only Ec. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, ܡܣܟܝܢܐ PS 2632; Ar. مِسْكِين; Eth. ምስኪን: Di 382; √dub.; usu. der. fr. III. סכן q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen ZA iv (1889), 271 f Zim ib. vii (1892), 353 = As. *muškênu, beggar, needy one*);—alw. abs. מ׳:—יֶלֶד מ׳ וְחָכָם Ec 4^{13} (opp. מֶלֶךְ זָקֵן וּכְסִיל); אִישׁ מ׳ חָכָם 9^{15}, הָאִישׁ הַמּ׳ v^{15}; as subst. הַמּ׳ v^{16} *the poor man.*

†מִסְכֵּנֻת **n.f. poverty, scarcity,** Dt 8^{9}.

מִסְכְּנוֹת v. I. סכן.

מְסִלָּה, מַסְלוּל v. סלל.

[מַסְמֵר], מַסְמְרִים etc. v. סמר (שׂמר).

†[מָסַס] **vb. dissolve, melt, intr.** (𝔗 מְסַס; cf. מסה, and II. מאס);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹס נֹסֵס Is 10^{18}; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a נֹסֵס (q.v.) **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָמַס consec. Ez 21^{12}; וְנָמַס Ex 16^{21} ψ 112^{10}; נָמַסּוּ ψ 97^{5} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִמַּס Dt 20^{8} +; וַיִּמַּסּוּ Ju 15^{14}; *Inf. abs.* הִמֵּס 2 S 17^{10}; *cstr. id.* ψ 68^{3}; *Pt.* נָמֵס ψ 22^{15} + 2 t.;—**1.** *melt* (intr.) of manna Ex 16^{21}; wax ψ 68^{3} (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15^{14} (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked ψ 112^{10} (*melt away*); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1^{4} ψ 97^{5} Is 34^{3}. **2.** most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful*, Na 2^{11} 2 S $17^{10.10}$ (cf. Dr), Dt 20^{8} Jos 2^{11} 5^{1} 7^{5} Is 13^{7}

19^1 Ez 21^{12} ψ 22^{15}. **3.** *Pt.* = *wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15^9 (‖נְמִבְזָה, rd. נִבְזָה v. בזה **Niph.**) < rd. נְמָאֶסֶת *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס **Niph.**) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵמַסּוּ אֶת־לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1^{28} *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

† II. [מָס] **adj. despairing** (lit. *melting*, i.e. *failing, collapsing*);—לַמָּס Jb 6^{14} *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

† I. [מַסָּה] **n.f. despair** (lit. *melting, failing*);—only לְמַסַּת נְקִיִּם יִלְעָג Jb 9^{23} *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh;* so 𝔗 Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), √ נסה.

† תֶּמֶס **n.m.** melting (away);—כְּמוֹ שַׁבְּלוּל ת׳ יַהֲלֹךְ ψ 58^9 like a snail that goeth *into melting* (leaving slimy track).

מַסָּע, I. מַסָּע v. I. נסע. II. מַסָּע v. II. נסע.

מִסְעָד v. סעד. מִסְפֵּד v. ספד.

מִסְפּוֹא v. ספא.

מִסְפָּחוֹת, מִסְפַּחַת v. ספח

I, II. מִסְפָּר, מִסְפֶּרֶת v. ספר.

† [מָסַר] **vb.** si vera l. **deliver up, offer** (NH מָסַר; Aram. ܡܣܰܪ *deliver up, denounce, betray*, מְסַר; Hom$^{ZMG\ xlvi.\ 1892,\ 530}$ comp. Sab. מסר *take away*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִמְסָר־מַעַל בי׳ Nu 31^{16} *offer* (commit) *a trespass against* י׳, but rd. לִמְעָל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5^6 2 Ch 36^{14}). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּמָּסְרוּ Nu 31^5 *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּסָּפְרוּ (𝔊 ἐξηρίθμησαν) cf. Thes.

מֹסֵרוֹת, מֹסֶרֶת v. אסר.

[מֹסֵר] v. מוּסָר sub יסר.

† מִסַּת **n. sufficiency** (der. obscure: Aram. מִיסַּת, ܡܶܣܬ, common in 𝔗 𝔖, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough;* e.g. for Heb. רַב 2 S 24^{16} 𝔗, דַּי Ex 36^7 𝔗 𝔖, Ob^5 𝔗 𝔖, for לְפִי Ex 12^4 𝔖; ܡܶܣܬ ܡܰܘܙܦܳܐ the *amount* of the debt, PS^{2183});—Dt 16^{10} and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks מִסַּת נִדְבַת יָדְךָ *acc. to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of* the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford (cf. דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5^7 12^8; 𝔗 כְּמִיסַּת אִימְּרָא).

מִסְתּוֹר, מִסְתָּר, מַסְתֵּר מֵסֵתֶר v. סתר.

[מַעֲבָד] v. עבד. [מַעֲבֶה] v. עבה.

[מַעְבָּר], מַעְבָּרָה v. עבר.

מַעְגָּל, מַעְגָּלָה v. עגל.

† [מָעַד] **vb. slip, slide, totter, shake** (only Heb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָעֲדוּ 2 S 22^{37} = ψ 18^{37}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמְעַד ψ 37^{31}; אֶמְעָד ψ 26^1; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Jb 12^5;—*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22^{37} = ψ 18^{37}, Jb 12^5; subj. אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37^{31}; cf. ψ 26^1. **Pu.** *Pt.* מוּעֶדֶת (= מְמוּ׳ Ges^{§53s}; or old **Qal** *Pt. pass.*,—cf. Ba$^{NB\ 273}$;—but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוֹ׳ **Qal** *Pt. act.* v. Schwally$^{ZAW\ x,\ 1890,\ 176}$);—רֶגֶל מ׳ Pr 25^{19} (sim. of untrustworthiness). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִמְעַדְתָּ (so rd. for 𝔐 והעמדת, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29^7; *cause to shake* obj. כָּל־מָתְנַיִם, i.e. *make them totter;* cf. *Imv.* הַמְעַד (obj. *id.*) ψ 69^{24}.

† מַעַדַי (van d. H מַעֲדָי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10^{34}. 𝔊 Μοδεδ(ε)ια, A 𝔊L Μοο(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

† מַעַדְיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12^5; 𝔊א Μααδιας, 𝔊L Μaασιας; appar. = מוֹעַדְיָה v^{17}, 𝔊L Μασαι (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub עדה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. מַע׳ = מוֹע׳, √יעד = *conventus Jovae*).

מֹעֵד v. מוֹעֵד sub יעד.

[מַעֲדָן], מַעֲדַנִּים v. עדן.

† מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.[f.]pl.** Jb 38^{31} v. sub ענד; מַעֲדַנֹּת 1 S 15^{32} is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; 𝔗 Sym We Dr assign to √ עדן = *delicately, voluptuously;* but 𝔊 τρέμων, whence Lag$^{Proph.\ Chald.\ li}$ prop. מֹעֲדַנֹּת (cf. אֲחֹרַנִּית) √מעד = *totteringly*, so HPS.

מַעְדֵּר v. עדר.

מעה (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

† [מֵעֶה] **n.m.** $^{Is\ 16,11}$ only **pl. internal organs, inward parts (intestines, bowels), belly** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְעָא, מְעַיָּא, ܡܥܰܝܳܐ, ܡܥܶܐ; Ar. مِعًى; Eth. አምዑት:;—on form cf. Lag$^{BN\ 156}$ Ba$^{ZMG\ xlii.\ 1888,\ 345}$);—pl. [מֵעִים] cstr. מְעֵי ψ 71^6 + 3 t.; sf. מֵעַי 2 S 16^{11} + 9 t., מֵעָי ψ 22^{15} 40^9; מֵעֶיךָ Gn 15^4 + 6 t.; מֵעַיִךְ Gn 25^{23} Nu 5^{22}; מֵעָיו 2 S 20^{10} + 5 t.; מְעֵיהֶם Ez 7^{19};—**1.** lit.: **a.** וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20^{10} *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מַחֲלֵה מ׳ 2 Ch 21$^{15.18}$, יֵצְאוּ מ׳ v$^{15.19}$. **b.** as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,

belly, Jb 20^{14}; Ez 3^{3} (‖ בֶּטֶן), 7^{19} (‖ נֶפֶשׁ; both c. מִלֵּא), Nu 5^{22}; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon $2^{1.2}$. **2.** source of procreation: אשר יצא מִמֵּ׳ (said of offspring) Gn 15^{4} (JE), 2 S 7^{12} (‖ זַרְעֲךָ), 16^{11}; צֶאֱצָאֵי מ׳ מִיצִיאֵי Is 48^{19} (‖ *id.*); 2 Ch 32^{21}. **3.** = *womb*, שְׁנֵי לְאֻמִּים מִמֵּעַיִךְ יִפָּרֵדוּ Gn 25^{23} (J; ‖ בֶּטֶן), cf. Is 49^{1} (‖ *id.*), ψ 71^{6} (‖ *id.*), Ru 1^{11}. **4.** in gen. = *inwards, inward part*, תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּתוֹךְ מ׳ ψ 22^{15}, cf. לִבִּי . . . נָמֵס בְּתוֹךְ מ׳ 40^{9}. **5.** fig. = seat of emotions: pity, Is 16^{11} (‖ קֶרֶב); of God's compassion, Je 31^{20} (‖ רחם; in both subj. of vb. הָמוּ); הֲמוֹן מֵעֶיךָ Is 63^{15} (‖ רַחֲמֶיךָ); distress, Je $4^{19.19}$ (‖ לֵב), מֵעַי חֳמַרְמָרוּ La 1^{20} (‖ לֵב), 2^{11} (‖ כָּבֵד *liver*); מֵעַי רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30^{27} (dub., v. Bu); love, מֵעַי הָמוּ עָלָיו Ct 5^{4}. **6.** the external belly, מֵעָיו עֶשֶׁת שֵׁן Ct 5^{14}.

†[מָעָה] **n.f. grain** (of sand), si vera l. (NH מָעָה, *seed* (of melon, etc.), *coin*, Aram. ܡܥܳܐ, מָעָא *coin*);—only fpl. sf.: וַיְהִי כַחוֹל זַרְעֶךָ וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כִּמְעֹתָיו Is 48^{19} *and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof*, cf. 𝔙 𝔗 De Di Du al. > pl. of [מֵעָה] *the entrails of it* (i. e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che$^{Comm.}$.—𝔊 ὡς ὁ χοῦς τῆς γῆς, whence Gr כעפרותיו.

מָעוֹג v. עוג. מָעוֹז, מָעֹז v. עוז (cf. עזז).

I, II. מָעוֹן, מְעוֹ(נָ)ה, מְעוֹנֹתַי v. עון.

†מְעוּנִים **n.pr.gent. Meʿunim, Meʿunites** (usu. connected with מָעוֹן (v. עון), but dub., cf. Buhl $^{Edom. 41 f.}$); — a people S. (SE?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl$^{l.c.}$);—הַמְּ׳ 2 Ch 26^{7} and 1 Ch 4^{41} Qr (Kt המעינים, 𝔊^{B} τοὺς Μιναίους, 𝔊L τ. Κιναίους); rd. also מֵהַמְּעוּנִים 2 Ch 20^{1} (for MT מֵהָעַמּוֹנִים), so 𝔊^{BA} (𝔊L Ἀμμανιειμ), Ew Be Ke Öt Kau Kit; בְּנֵי־מְעוּנִים (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2^{50} = Neh 7^{52} are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26^{7}). 𝔊 οἱ Μιναῖοι, but against מ׳ = Minæans (Glaser $^{Skizze\ ii.\ 450 f.}$ al.) v. Sprenger $^{ZMG\ xliv\ (1890),\ 505}$.

[מָעוּף] v. I. עיף. מָעוֹר v. II. עור.

מעז (√of following).

†מַעַזְיָהוּ, מַעַזְיָה **n.pr.m.** of priests. **1.** 1 Ch 24^{18} ascribed to David's time, 𝔄 Μοοζαλ, 𝔊L Μοοζια. **2.** Neh 10^{9}, Nehemiah's time, 𝔄 Μααζεια, 𝔊L Μααζιας.

†[מָעַט] **vb. be or become small, diminished, few** (NH, Talm., *id.*; Ar. مَعِطَ is *to be without hair on the body*) — **Qal** *Impf.* יִמְעַט Ex 12^{4}, 2 mpl. תִּמְעָטוּ Je 29^{6}, 3 mpl. יִמְעָטוּ Is 21^{17}+, וַיִּמְעֲטוּ ψ 107^{39}; *Inf.* מְעֹט Lv 25^{16};—Ex 12^{4} אִם־יִמְעַט הַבַּיִת מִהְיוֹת מִשֶּׂה if the house be *too small* for a lamb; Ne 9^{32} אַל־יִמְעַט לְפָנֶיךָ אֵת כָּל־הַתְּלָאָה (cf. Ges ^{§117l}); of a people, Je 29^{6} וּרְבוּ שָׁם וְאַל־תִּמְעָטוּ and *become* not *few*, 30^{19} וְהִרְבִּתִים וְלֹא יִמְעָטוּ, Is 21^{17} ψ 107^{39}; Pr 13^{11} הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל יִמְעָט *diminishes* (opp. יַרְבֶּה); Lv 25^{16} וּלְפִי מְעֹט הַשָּׁנִים acc. to the *fewness* of the years. **Pi.** *become few* (Ges ^{§52k}), *Pf.* 3 pl. Ec 12^{3} וּבָטְלוּ הַטֹּחֲנוֹת כִּי מִעֵטוּ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְהִמְעִיטָה (Ges ^{§49k}), Lv 26^{22}, 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעַטְתִּים Ez 29^{15}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמְעִיט Lv 25^{16}, תַּמְעִטֵנִי Je 10^{24}, 2 fs. תַּמְעִיטִי 2 K 4^{3}, etc.;—*make small* or *few, diminish*: **a.** Lv 26^{22} (of the sword) וְהִמְעִיטָה אֶתְכֶם, Ez 29^{15} וְהִמְעַטְתִּים, Je 10^{24} אַל־בְּאַפְּךָ פֶּן־תַּמְעִטֵנִי lest thou *make me* (the people) *small*, ψ 107^{38} וּבְהֶמְתָּם לֹא יַמְעִיט; Lv 25^{16} וּלְפִי מְעֹט הַשָּׁנִים תַּמְעִיט מִקְנָתוֹ acc. to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt *make small* its price, Nu 26^{54} לָרַב תַּרְבֶּה נַחֲלָתוֹ וְלַמְעַט תַּמְעִיט נַחֲלָתוֹ and to the small (few) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance (so 33^{54}). **b.** qualifying an *action* (sts. to be understood from the context), Ex 16^{17} וַיִּלְקְטוּ הַמַּרְבֶּה וְהַמַּמְעִיט and they gathered, he that made much, and he that *made little* (sc. לִלְקֹט), v^{18} Nu 11^{32} הממעיט אסף עשׂרה חמרים, 2 K 4^{3} כֵּלִים רֵקִים אַל־תַּמְעִיטִי empty vessels *make not few* (sc. in borrowing); Ex 30^{15} הֶעָשִׁיר לֹא יַרְבֶּה וְהַדַּל לֹא יַמְעִיט מִמַּחֲצִית הַשָּׁקֶל לָתֵת וגו׳ *shall not diminish* from the half shekel to give, i.e. shall not give less, Nu 35^{8} מֵאֵת הָרַב תַּרְבּוּ וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תַּמְעִיטוּ and from the few ye shall *make few* (sc. לָתֵת), i.e. ye shall give few (cities).

מְעַט$_{101}$ **subst.** a little, fewness, a few;—מ׳ abs. and cstr., מְעַט Is 10^{7}+, pl. מְעַטִּים †ψ 109^{8} Ec 5^{1};—**1. a.** Gn 30^{30} מעט אשׁר היה לך לְפָנַי *the little* that thou hadst, 47^{9} מעט ורעים היו ימי שׁני חיי *few* and evil, Lv 25^{52} Nu 26^{54} (cf. 33^{54}) וְלַמְעַט תמעיט נחלתו and *to the small* (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v^{56} 35^{8} וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תמעיטו, Dt 7^{7} כי אתם הַמְעַט מכל־העמים ye are *the fewest* out of all peoples, 1 S 14^{6} לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּרַב אוֹ בִמְעָט, Je 42^{2} כִּי נִשְׁאַרְנוּ מְעַט מֵהַרְבֵּה we are left *as few* out of many, Ez 5^{3} וְלָקַחְתָּ מִשָּׁם מְעַט בְּמִסְפָּר, Hg 1^{6} זְרַעְתֶּם הַרְבֵּה וְהָבֵא מְעָט (cf. v^{9}), ψ 8^{6} ותחסרהו מעט מאלהים, 37^{16} טוֹב מְעַט לַצַּדִּיק

(cf. Pr 15[16] 16[8]), 2 Ch 29[34] רַק הַכֹּהֲנִים הָיוּ לִמְעָט; as pred. Nu 13[18] הַמְעַט הוּא אִם־רָב, Jos 7[3] כִּי מְעַט הֵמָּה, Jb 10[20] Ru 2[7] Ne 7[4]; Is 16[14] וּשְׁאָר מְעַט מִזְעָר. — Ho 8[10] וַיָּחֵלּוּ מְעָט and they begin *as littleness* (= *to be minished*) because of, &c.; but rd. prob. (𝔊) וְיֶחְדְּלוּ מְעַט מִמְּשֹׁחַ and they shall cease *for a little* (**d**) from anointing, etc. **b.** as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18[4] מְעַט מַיִם *a little of* water, 24[17.43], מְעַט אֹכֶל 43[2] 44[25] 1 S 14[43] 17[28] מְעַט הַצֹּאן הָהֵנָּה lit. *the fewness of* those sheep, Pr 6[10]+; as gen. to a previous subst., מְתֵי מְעָט men *of fewness* †Dt 26[5] 28[62]; in appos., †Is 10[7] לְהַכְרִית גּוֹיִם לֹא מְעָט, מִחְיָה מְעַט, Ezr 9[8], Ne 2[12] וַאֲנָשִׁים מְעַט עִמִּי, Ec 9[4]; either gen. or appos., 10[1] Dn 11[34] יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעָט with a help *of smallness.* **c.** twice declined as an adj., ψ 109[8] יִהְיוּ יָמָיו מְעַטִּים, Ec 5[1] על־כן יהיו דבריך מְעַטִּים. **d.** as adverb. acc., of place, 2 S 16[1] וְדָוִד עָבַר מְעַט; of time, Jb 10[20] b; of degree, 2 K 10[18] אַחְאָב עָבַד אֶת־הַבַּעַל מְעָט. Ez 11[16] and have been to them for a sanctuary *but little,* Zc 1[15]; repeated מְעַט מְעַט *by little, by little*= gradually, Ex 23[30] Dt 7[22]. **e.** phrases:— *a.* with the interr. הֲ, †Gn 30[15] הַמְעַט קַחְתֵּךְ אֶת־אִישִׁי וְלָקַחַת was thy taking my husband (too) little? and (wilt thou be) for taking also my son's love-apples? Nu 16[9-10] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם כִּי הִבְדִּיל . . . וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם גַּם כְּהֻנָּה is it *too little for you* that J. hath separated, etc., and do ye seek, etc.? v[13] הַמְעַט כִּי הֶעֱלִיתָנוּ . . . כִּי תִשְׂתָּרֵר גַּם הִשְׂתָּרֵר, Jos 22[17 f.] הַמְעַט לָנוּ . . . וְאַתֶּם תָּשֻׁבוּ וגו׳, Is 7[13] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם הַלְאוֹת אֲנָשִׁים כִּי תַלְאוּ וגו׳ is wearying men *too little* for you, that you will weary also my God? Ez 34[18] (as Ew Co AV RV), Jb 15[11] הַמְעַט מִמְּךָ תַּנְחֻמוֹת אֵל. But Ez 16[20] (si vera l.) was it (too) little *because of* thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kö[iii. 406 m]). *b.* עוֹד מְעַט וּסְקָלֻנִי, †Ex 17[4] עוֹד מְעַט וּסְקָלֻנִי *yet a little, and* they will stone me, Je 51[33] Ho 1[4] ψ 37[10]; עוֹד מְעַט מִזְעָר וְ׳ †Is 10[25] 29[17]; cf. Hg 2[6] Jb 24[24].

2. † כִּמְעַט *like a little:* hence **a.** *within a little, almost* (cf. ὀλίγου), Gn 26[10] . . . כִּמְעַט שָׁכַב *almost* had lain , ψ 73[2] Qr, 94[17] 119[87] Pr 5[14] (all sq. pf.); Ez 16[47] כִּמְעַט קָט וַתַּשְׁחִתִי מֵהֶן *like a little,* and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3[4] כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם = *hardly* had I passed. **b.** with impf., *just,* 2 S 19[37] כמעט יעבר עבדך *just* would thy servant pass over; *lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. δι' ὀλίγου), ψ 2[12] כִּי יִבְעַר כִּמְעַט אַפּוֹ, 81[15] Jb 32[22]. **c.** =*shortly,* 2 Ch 12[7]. **d.** =*little worth,* Pr 10[20] ולב רשעים כמעט. **e.** pleon. for מְעַט, Is 1[9] (accents) שָׂרִיד כִּמְעָט a *little* remnant, ψ 105[12] (=1 Ch 16[19]) כִּמְעַט וְגָרִים בָּהּ; כִּמְעַט רֶגַע *like the littleness of* a moment=*for a little* moment, Is 26[20] Ezr 9[8].

מְעֻטָּה Ez 21[20] textual error, v. sub מרט.

מַעֲטֶה v. עטה. **[מַעֲטָפָה]** v. I. עטף.

† **מְעִי** only in והיתה מ׳ מַפָּלָה Is 17[1]; acc. to AV RV Thes al. **n.[m.]** = עִי *ruin-heap,* but form very strange; 𝔊 om. (ἔσται εἰς πτῶσιν); Gr prop. כְּעִי, Di לְעִי; <dittogr. from מעיר Lag[Sem. i. 29] Che Nö[ZMG xxxii. 1878, 401] Brd SS Buhl Gu[in Kau] Du.

† **מָעַי** **n.pr.m.** a musician Ne 12[36]; 𝔊א[c.a] Μααι, 𝔊L Μαια.

מֵעִים v. מעה. **מַעְיָן** v. sub עין.

מעינים 1 Ch 4[41] Kt v. מְעוּנִים.

† **[מָעַךְ]** **vb. press, squeeze** (NH *id.;* 𝔗 מְעַךְ; Ar. مَعَكَ *rub*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* וּמָעוּךְ וְכָתוּת וְנָתוּק וְכָרוּת Lv 22[24] (H), not to be offered to י׳, reference to emasculation (cf. Di); וַחֲנִיתוֹ מְעוּכָה־בָאָרֶץ 1 S 26[7] *and his spear pressed* (thrust) *into the ground.* **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָּה מֹעֲכוּ שְׁדֵיהֶן Ez 23[3] *there were their breasts squeezed* (‖ עִשּׂוּ; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

† **מָעוֹךְ** **n.pr.m.** father of Achish of Gath (on form cf. Lag[BN 32]);— 1 S 27[2] (𝔊 Αμμαχ, A Μωαβ, 𝔊L Αχιμααν) = מַעֲכָה 1 K 2[39] (𝔊 Αμησα, A 𝔊L Μααχα).

† **מַעֲכָה** **n.pr.m., f. et gent.** **1. n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Μ(ο)ωχα, Μα(α)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רְאוּמָה Gn 22[24] (J), ancestor of people v. **3.** **b.** father of חָנָן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11[43]. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27[16]. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2[39] (v. מָעוֹךְ supra). **2. n.pr.f.** 𝔊 Μ(ο)ωχα, Μααχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3[3] = 1 Ch 3[2]. **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15[2] 2 Ch 11[20.21.22]; rd. also מ׳ 2 Ch 13[2] (so 𝔊 𝔖) for MT מִיכָיָה, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c**). **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15[10], cf. v[13] = 2 Ch 15[16], (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp[in Kau]). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2[48]. **e.** wife of

Machir 1 Ch 7^{16}, cf. v^{15} (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יעיאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8^{29} 9^{35}. **3. n.pr.gent.,** 𝔊 Μοοχα, Μωχα, Μα(α)χα; dwelling W of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S $10^{6.8}$ = 1 Ch 19^{7}, אֲרַם מ׳ v^{6} (cf. Gn 22^{24} supr.); = מַעֲכַת Jos 13^{13} (+ גְּשׁוּר), 𝔊 ὁ Μαχατει, Μαχαθι.—אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בַּיִת, p. 112 supr., and אָבֵל, p. 5.

מַעֲכַת v. supr. מַעֲכָה **3.**

†מַעֲכָתִי **adj.gent.** הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 4^{19}; so בֶּן־הַמַּעֲכָתִי 2 S 23^{34} of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. בֵּית הַמּ׳ Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaean 2 K 25^{23} = Je 40^{8}; coll. = *the Maachathites* Dt 3^{14} Jos 12^{5} $13^{11.13}$ (all + הַגְּשׁוּרִי; cf. מַעֲכָה **3**).—𝔊 Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχατ(ε)ι, Μααχαθι, etc.

†מָעַל **vb. act unfaithfully, treacherously,** a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id., act unfaithfully;* Ar. مَغَلَ *whisper, backbite,* مَغَالَةٌ *perfidy, fraud*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָעַל Jos 22^{20} + 4 t.; 3 fs. מָעֲלָה Lv 5^{21} Nu 5^{12} + 13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְעַל Pr 16^{10} 2 Ch 26^{16}; 3 fs. תִּמְעֹל Lv 5^{15} Nu 5^{27}; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְעֲלוּ Jos 7^{1}, יִמְעֲלוּ 1 Ch 5^{25}; 2 mpl. תִּמְעָלוּ Ne 1^{8}; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְעֹל, so rd. for 𝔐 לִמְסָר Nu 31^{16} Thes Di;—*act unfaithfully, treacherously,* usu. **1.** מָעַל מַעַל: **a.** abs. בַּחֵרֶם *in the matter of the devoted thing* (the sin of Achan) Jos 7^{1} (JE), 22^{20} (P), cf. Lv 5^{15} (P), 2 Ch 36^{14} Ez 14^{13} 15^{8} 18^{24}. **b.** wife against (בְּ) husband Nu $5^{12.27}$ (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (בְּ) God, Lv 26^{40} (H), 5^{21} Nu 5^{6} 31^{16} (?) Jos $22^{16.31}$ (all P), 1 Ch 10^{13} 28^{19} Ez 17^{20} 20^{27} 39^{26} Dn 9^{7} **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): **a.** במשפט לא ימעל פיו Pr 16^{10} *let not his* (the king's) *mouth act treacherously against justice* (RV *in judgment*). **b.** elsewhere against God, c. בְּ, Dt 32^{51} (P), 1 Ch 5^{25} 12^{2} 26^{22} 30^{7} Ezr 10^{2} Ne 13^{27} Ez 39^{23}; without בְּ, 2 Ch 26^{18} 29^{6} Ezr 10^{10} Ne 1^{8}; בַּחֵרֶם 1 Ch 2^{7}

†I. מַעַל **n.m.**[Ezr 9.2] **unfaithful, treacherous act** (NH מְעִילָה);—מ׳ Lv 5^{15} + 16 t.; מַעַל Nu 5^{12} + 2 t.; sf. מַעֲלוֹ Ez 17^{20} + 4 t.; מַעֲלָם Ez 39^{26} + 3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: נשאר מעל Jb 21^{34} *faithlessness remains* (cf. Nu $5^{12.27}$ Pr 16^{10} under מָעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. בְּ, Jos 22^{22} (P); without בְּ, 1 Ch 9^{1} 2 Ch 29^{19} 33^{19} Ezr $9^{2.4}$ 10^{6}.—מַעַל elsewhere only c. מָעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

†מְעִיל **n.m.**[1 S 2.19] robe (Thes conj. orig. meaning *cover* for √מעל, cf. בגד; Ba[ES 15] comp. Ar. مِعْوَلٌ *an outer garment,* but against this Sta[ThLz, Apr. 28, 1894, 235]);—מ׳ Ex 28^{31} + 18 t.; sf. מְעִילוֹ 1 S 15^{27}; מְעִלוֹ Jb 1^{20} 2^{12} + 4 t. sg.; pl. מְעִילִים 2 S 13^{18}, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מֵעוֹלָם We Kit Bu); מְעִילֵיהֶם Ez 26^{16};—exterior garment, *robe,* worn over the inner tunic כְּתֹנֶת: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18^{4} $24^{5.12.12}$; princes of the sea Ez 26^{16}; Job Jb 1^{20} 2^{12}; Samuel 1 S 15^{27} 28^{14}; Ezra Ezr $9^{3.5}$; David clothed with מ׳ בוץ 1 Ch 15^{27} (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ׳ קָטֹן 1 S 2^{19};—(it had a skirt כנף 1 S 15^{27} $24^{5.12.12}$). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13^{18} (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מְעִיל הָאֵפוֹד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28^{31} 29^{5} 39^{22}; אפוד ומעיל 28^{4}; הַמְּעִיל Lv 8^{7}, having שׁוּלֵי הַמְּעִיל skirts Ex 28^{34} $39^{24.25.26}$, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמְּעִיל, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39^{23}. **4.** fig. of attributes (of י׳, and of men), קנאה Is 59^{17}; צדקה 61^{10}; משפט Jb 29^{14}; בשת ψ 109^{29}.

II. מַעַל v. sub עלה. מֵעַל v. עַל.

[מֹעַל], מַעֲלָה, מַעֲלֶה v. sub עלה.

[מַעֲלָל, מַעֲלִיל] v. עלל.

[מַעֲמָד], מַעֲמָד v. עמד. מַעֲמָסָה v. עמס.

מַעֲמַקִּים v. עמק. מַעַן v. מַעֲנֶה sub I. עָנָה.

מַעֲנֶה, מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנִית v. I. ענה.

מְעֹנָה v. עון.

מעץ (√ of foll.; perhaps = *be wrathful,* cf. Ar. مَغِصَ *be enraged;* cf. also **n.pr.m.** אֲחִימַעַץ, supr. p. 27).

† מַעַץ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2^{27}; 𝔊 Μαας.

מַעֲצֵבָה v. עצב. מַעֲצָד v. עצד.

[מַעֲצָה] v. [מוֹעֵצָה] sub יעץ.

מַעְצָר, מַעֲצוֹר v. עצר. מַעֲקֶה v. עקה.

מַעֲקַשִּׁים v. עקש. מַעַר, מַעֲרָה v. ערה.

I. מַעֲרָב v. I. ערב.

II. מַעֲרָב, מַעֲרָבָה v. III. ערב.

מְעָרָה v. I. ערר.

מערות 1 S 17^{23} Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מַעֲרִיץ] v. ערץ.

מַעֲרֶכֶת, מַעֲרָכָה, מַעֲרָךְ v. ערך.

[מַעֲרֻמִּים] v. II. עור. מַעֲרָצָה v. ערץ.

מַעֲרָת v. ערה.

מַעֲשֶׂה, מַעֲשַׂי, מַעֲשֶׂיהָ, מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ v. עשה.

מַעֲשֵׂר v. עשׂר. מַעֲשַׁקּוֹת v. עשק.

† מֹף **n.pr.loc.** **Memphis** (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mĕnnūfĕr*, **Mĕnnū́fĕ*, Steindorff$^{\text{BAS i. 594 f.}}$; As. *Mêmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr$^{\text{COT Is 19, 13}}$ Dl$^{\text{Par. 314}}$; cf. Erman$^{\text{Ægypten 48, 243}}$ Eb$^{\text{Cicerone i. 114 f.}}$; 𝔊 (and Gk) Μεμφις, on coins Μενφι(ς) Steind.$^{\text{l.c.}}$);—מ׳ Ho 9^{6} = נֹף Is 19^{13} Je 2^{16} 44^{1} 46$^{14.19}$ Ez 30^{13}, and וְנֹף צָרֵי יוֹמָם v^{16} (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegfr$^{\text{in Kau}}$; 𝔊 (appar.) וְנָפֹצוּ מֵימֵיהֶם *and their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3^{8}); Co ונפרצו חומותיה *and its walls shall be torn down*); נֹף also v^{15} (for MT נא) 𝔊 Co.

מִפְגָּע v. פגע. מַפָּח, מַפַּח v. נפח.

מְפִ(י)בֹשֶׁת v. מְרִיב׳ sub ריב.

† מֻפִּים **n.pr.m.** family name in Benjamin, Gn 46^{21}, 𝔊 Μαμφειν; but 1 Ch 7^{12} שֻׁפִּם q.v.

מֵפִיץ v. פוץ, פצץ, נפץ.

מַפָּל, מַפָּלָה, מַפֶּלֶת v. נפל.

[מִפְלָאָה] v. פלא. [מִפְלַגָּה] v. פלג.

מִפְלָט v. פלט. מִפְלֶצֶת v. פלץ.

[מִפְלָשׂ] v. פלשׂ = פלס.

[מִפְעָל, מִפְעָלָה] v. פעל.

מֵפָעַת v. מֵיפַעַת sub יפע.

[מַפָּץ], מַפֵּץ v. נפץ. מִפְקָד v. פקד.

[מִפְרָץ] v. פרץ. [מַפְרֶקֶת] v. פרק.

[מִפְרָשׂ] v. פרשׂ. מִפְשָׂעָה v. פשׂע.

מַפְתֵּחַ, [מִפְתָּח] v. פתח.

מִפְתָּן v. פתן. מֵץ Is 16^{4} v. מיץ.

מֹץ v. מוץ.

מָצָא^{452} **vb. attain to, find** (NH *id.*; As. *maṣû*, Dl$^{\text{HWB 421}}$, Eth. መጽአ: *come, arrive;* Aram. [ܡܛܳܐ *find*], Pt. pass. ܡܨܶܐ *able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö$^{\text{ZMG xl. 1886, 736}}$ Dr$^{\text{1 S 23, 17}}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* מ׳ Gn 2^{20}+, sf. מְצָאוֹ Jb 31^{29}, 3 fs. מָֽצְאָה Gn 8^{9}+, sf. מְצָאַתְנוּ Ju 6^{13} Ne 9^{32}, מְצָאָתַם Ex 18^{18}; 2 ms. מָצָאתָ Gn 31^{37}+; 1 s. מָצָאתִי Gn 18^{3}+, מָצָתִי Nu 11^{11}, sf. מְצָאתִיו Ct 3$^{1.2}$, מְצָאתִיהוּ Ct 5^{6}; 3 pl. מָֽצְאוּ Ju 21^{14}+; sf. מְצָאנֻהוּ Jb 37^{23}, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְצָא 1 S 24^{20}+, 3 fs. תִּמְצָא 1 S 1^{18}+; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Ju 5^{30}+, sf. יִמְצָאֻהוּ Jb 20^{8}, יִמְצָאֻנְנִי Pr 1^{28} 8^{17}, יִמְצָאוּנְהָ Je 2^{24}; 3 fpl. תִּמְצֶאןָ Dt 31^{21} etc.; *Imv.* מְצָא 1 S 20$^{21.36}$, וּמְצָא־ Pr 3^{4}; mpl. מִצְאוּ Je 6^{16}; fpl. וּמְצֶאןָ Ru 1^{9}; *Inf.* מְצֹא, מְצוֹא ψ 32^{6} Gn 19^{11}+, sf. בְּמֹצַאֲכֶם Gn 32^{20} [= מָצְאֲכֶם Ges$^{\text{§ 74, 3, R. 2}}$]; *Pt.* מוֹצֵא ψ 119^{162}, מוֹצֵה Ec 7^{26}, sf. מֹצְאִי Gn 4^{14} Pr 8^{35}; fs. abs. מֹצֵאת 2 S 18^{22}, מוֹצֵאת Ct 8^{10}; mpl. מֹצְאִים Nu 15^{33}, cstr. מֹצְאֵי Pr 8^{9}; fpl. abs. מֹצְאוֹת Jos 2^{23}, etc.;—**1.** *find:* **a.** thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5^{11} (J), water Gn 26^{32} (J), cf. v^{19}, Ex 15^{22} (J), grass 1 K 18^{5}, help, consort, Gn 2^{20} (J), cf. Pr 18^{22}+; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8^{9} (J) Is 34^{14} cf. צִפּוֹר מָֽצְאָה בַיִת ψ 84^{4}, Je 45^{3} La 1^{3}; of marriage Ru 1^{9}; of finding place for temple ψ 132^{5}; fig. וּמִצְאוּ מַרְגּוֹעַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 6^{16} *and find quiet for yourselves;* find grave Jb 3^{22}; reach cities 2 S 20^{6} (where rd. יִמְצָא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107^{4}; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27^{20} (J), Ju 5^{30} 21^{12} 1 S 14^{30} cf. 2 Ch 20^{25} Pr 1^{13} ψ 119^{162}; of securing gain Ho 12^{9} (+ לִי; ‖ עשׁר), Jb 31^{25}; so perhaps also abs. אֵין בְּשׂוֹרָה מֹצֵאת 2 S 18^{22} *there is no news securing* gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26^{12} (J), cf. Ec 11^{1}; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6^{33}; מ׳ חֵן בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of* any one: of י׳, †Gn 6^{8} Ex 33$^{12.13.13.16.17}$ 34^{9} (all J), Nu 11$^{11.15}$ (JE), Ju 6^{17} 2 S 15^{25}†; oftener of men Gn 18^{3} 19^{19} 30^{27} 32^{6} + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32^{5} (JE), Dt 24^{1} 1 S 1^{18} + 7 t. S, 1 K 11^{19} Ru 2$^{2.10.13}$ Est 5^{8} 7^{3}; מ׳ חֵן לִפְנֵי פ׳ †Est 8^{5}; אָז הָיִיתִי בְעֵינָיו כְּמוֹצְאֵת שָׁלוֹם †Ct 8^{10}; abs. מָצָא חֵן †Je 31^{2} Pr 3^{4} 28^{23}†: = *seek and find* 1 S 20^{21} (arrows), so v^{36}; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33^{10} *he succeeds in finding;* so also Is 58$^{3.13}$; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2^{5} cf. 8^{9}, word of י׳ Am 8^{12}, words of wisdom Pr 4^{22}, wisdom Jb 32^{13} Pr 24^{14} (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33^{24}; life Pr 8^{35} (Qr מָצָא; > Kt מצאי, i.e. מֹצְאֵי De Str Wild), 21^{21}; c. acc. pers. Gn

$18^{26.28.30}$ (J), 41^{38} (E), 1 S $9^{13.13}$ 1 K 1^{3} 13^{14} cf. v^{28},+; of pursuit Jos 2^{22} (J); *find* ′י †Ho 5^{6} Dt 4^{29} Je 29^{13} Jb 23^{3} ψ 32^{6}+Ho 6^{3} (rd. כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ כֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ, for MT כְּשַׁחַר נָכוֹן מֹצָאוֹ Gie$^{\text{Beitr. z. Jes. Krit. 208}}$ We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10^{18} (so Gf.; 𝔊 Or rd. Niph.; Gie יֶאְשָׁמוּ), (Jb 37^{23} $11^{7.7}$ v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1^{28} $8^{17.35}$ cf. 3^{13}. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn $31^{32.33.34.35.37}$ (E), 1 S $9^{4.4}$ Dt 22^{3} Lv $5^{22.23}$ (P), Gn 36^{24} (P)+; וַיִּלְאוּ לִמְצֹא הַפָּתַח Gn 19^{11} *and they grew weary in finding the door; find* a word (to say) Ne 5^{8} Ec 12^{10}, answer Jb 32^{3}, vision from ′י La 2^{9}; c. acc. pers. Gn $38^{20.22.23}$(J), 2 S 17^{20} 1 K $18^{10.12}$ $21^{20.20}$ 2 K 2^{17} Ez 22^{30} Pr 7^{15} Ct $3^{1.2.4}$ 5^{6}+. **c.** *meet, encounter,* c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32^{20} (E), 2 K 9^{21} Je 41^{12} 2 Ch 20^{16}; cf. also Nu 35^{27} (P). **d.** *find* a condition, *find* one in a situation; וְלֹא מ׳ לָהּ בְּתוּלִים Dt 22^{14} cf. v^{17} 24^{1}; וַיִּמְ׳ אֶת־מֶלֶךְ . . . נִלְחָם 2 K 19^{8} *and he found the king* of Assyria *warring* against Lachish = Is 37^{8}; וּמ׳ אֶת־לְבָבוֹ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9^{8}; מ׳ כָּתוּב בספר Ne 7^{5} 8^{14}; esp. late, 1 Ch 20^{2} 2 Ch 25^{5} Dn 1^{20} Ec 7^{26}. **e.** = *learn, devise* Ec $7^{27.27.29}$. **f.** = *experience* sorrow ψ 116^{3}, cf. Ec 7^{14}. **2.** *find out:* **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb $11^{7.7}$ 37^{23}; God's works Ec 3^{11} $8^{17.17.17}$, cf. 7^{24}. †**b.** = *detect* sin, crime, usu. *in* (ב) one, 2 K 17^{4} 1 S $29^{3.6.8}$ Ho 12^{9}; לֹא מ׳ בְּיָדִי מאוּמה 1 S 12^{5}; detect evil in God Je 2^{5}; subj. God Je 2^{34} 23^{11}; מ׳ עֲוֹן עֲבָדֶיךָ Gn 44^{16}(J), cf. ψ 36^{3}; abs. ψ 10^{15} 17^{3}†. **c.** = *guess,* solve riddle Ju $14^{12.18}$ cf. Pr 8^{12}. **3.** = *come upon, light upon:* **a.** often unexpectedly = *happen upon,* c. acc. rei, money Gn 44^{8} (J), book 2 K 22^{8} 23^{24} = 2 Ch $34^{14.15}$, cf. Ne 7^{5}; honey Pr 25^{16}, ship Jon 1^{3}; a plain Gn 11^{2} (J), jawbone Ju 15^{15}; ark of ′י ψ 132^{6} (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. הוֹצֵאנוּהָ); indef. Ez 3^{1} (del. 𝔊 Co); c. acc. pers. = *meet, fall in with* Gn $4^{14.15}$ cf. Je 50^{7} Gn $37^{15.17}$ (all J), 1 S 9^{11} 30^{11} Dt $22^{23.25.27.28}$ 1 K 13^{24} 20^{36} 2 K 4^{29} $10^{13.15}$ Ct 3^{3} $5^{7.8}$ 8^{1}; come upon = *discover,* Nu $15^{32.33}$; of ′י meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9^{10} cf. 12^{5} Dt 32^{10}; angel finding Hagar Gn 16^{7} (J); ′י finding David ψ 89^{21}. **b.** *hit,* c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31^{3} = 1 Ch 10^{3}; subj. axe Dt 19^{5}. **c.** subj. hand Is 10^{14} (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v^{10}, 1 S 23^{17} (cf Saul's taking David), ψ 21^{9} (sq. לְ), v^{9} (c. acc.); כֹּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 9^{10}; sin (i.e. its punishment) *will light upon* you Nu 32^{23}. **d.** †subj. fire, כִּי תֵצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קֹצִים Ex 22^{5} (E). †**e.** *befal,* c. acc. pers. Jos 2^{23} (JE); of evil Gn 44^{34} (J), Dt 4^{30} $31^{17.17.21}$ Ju 6^{13} 2 K 7^{9} Jb 31^{29} ψ 116^{3} 119^{143} Est 8^{6}; subj. תְּלָאָה Ex 18^{8} (E), Nu 20^{14} (JE), Ne 9^{32}†. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: כַּאֲשֶׁר תִּמְ׳ יָדֶךָ Ju 9^{33} *acc. to what thy hand findeth,* i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10^{7} (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9^{10} **3 c**); but 25^{8} = *what thou chancest to have,* cf. אֲשֶׁר מ׳ כְּלִי זָהָב Nu 31^{50} (P); וְלֹא יִמְצָאֵהוּ Jb 20^{8} = *and he shall not be,* shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41^{12}; Ec 9^{15} *they found in it* = there happened to be in it; מ׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7^{27} *he found the heart* (took courage) *to pray* = 1 Ch 17^{25} (om. את־לבו, perh. ancient text. err.); לֹא מָצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76^{6} *they did not find their hands,* were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חַיַּת יָדֵךְ מָצָאת Is 57^{10} = (perh.) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. 1. חַיָּה p. 312 supr. Che$^{\text{Comm.}}$; for other interpr. of ח׳, ידך, v. Ew Di Du Che^{Hpt}); וּמָצָא כְּדֵי גְאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26} = *and he find* (that he has) *enough for its redemption* (cf. דַּי), so מָצְאָה יָדוֹ דֵּי הָשִׁיב v^{28}, תִּמְ׳ יָדָהּ דֵּי שֶׂה 12^{8} (cf. תַּגִּיעַ 5^{7}); without דַּי, וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לָהֶם כֵּן Ju 21^{14} = (prob.) *and they* (the Israelites) *did not find* enough *for them,* even *so* (cf. GFM); also וּמָצָא לָהֶם Nu $11^{22.22}$ (JE) *and so one find* (= there be found) enough *for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17^{16} Zc 10^{10}).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְצָא 1 S 13^{22}+; 3 fs. נמצאה Je 48^{27} Kt Gf; < נִמְצָא Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצֵאת Je 50^{24}; 1 s. נִמְצֵאתִי Is 65^{1}, וְנִמְצֵאתִי consec. Je 29^{14}; 3 pl. נִמְצְאוּ Dt 22^{30}+, הַנִּמְצְאוּ 1 Ch 29^{17} (הַ· = rel., cf. Da$^{\text{Synt. § 22 R. 4}}$ Kö$^{\text{Synt. § 52}}$); *Impf.* יִמָּצֵא Gn 44^{9}+; 3 fs. תִּמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3}+; 2 fs. תִּמָּצְאִי Ez 26^{21}; 3 mpl. יִמָּצְאוּן Gn $18^{29.30.31.32}$, וַיִּמָּצְאוּ 1 Ch 24^{4} 2 Ch 4^{16}; 3 fpl. תִּמָּצֶאינָה Je 50^{20}; *Inf.* הִמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3} (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba$^{\text{NB 74}}$), sf. הִמָּצְאוֹ Is 55^{6}; *Pt.* נִמְצָא Ju 20^{48}+, fs. נִמְצְאָה 2 K 19^{4} = Is 37^{4}; pl. נִמְצָאִים 1 S 13^{15}+11 t.; נִמְצְאִים only Ezr 8^{25}; sf. 2 fs. נִמְצָאַיִךְ Is 22^{3}; נִמְצָאוֹת Gn 19^{15} Ju 20^{48};—pass. of Qal, *be found:* **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9^{20} $10^{2.16}$; stolen Gn $44^{9.10.12.16.17}$ (J), Ex 21^{16} (all c. בְּיַד); sought, wisdom Jb $28^{12.13}$ Pr 10^{13}. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22^{13} 23^{2} = 2 Ch $34^{21.30}$; of corpse Dt 21^{1}. **c.** = *be lighted upon, encountered;* of breaches in temple 2 K 12^{6}; of cities Ju 20^{48b}; of persons in captured city 2 K $25^{19.19}$ = Je $52^{25.25}$, Dt 20^{11}, cf. Ex 9^{19} (J), Ju 20^{48a} Is 13^{15} 22^{3} Je 41^{8}; *be discovered,* of a condition, situation Dt 22^{20} (בתולים); נִמְצָא־בוֹ דָּבָר טוֹב 1 K 14^{13}, cf. 2 Ch 19^{3}. **d.** *be found* written (כתוב), Ne 13^{1} Est 6^{2}; of persons Dn 12^{1}.

e. = *appeared, were recognised,* of words of ׳י Je 15^{16}. **f.** of persons sought Gn 18$^{29.30.31.32}$ (J), Jos 10^{17} (JE), 1 S 10^{21} 2 S 7^{12} 1 Ch 26^{31}; in geneal. register Ezr 2^{62} = Ne 7^{64}; of ׳י, specif., *let himself be found of* (*by*) any one: sq. לְ pers. Is 65^{1} Je 29^{14} 1 Ch 28^{9} 2 Ch 15$^{2.4.15}$, abs. Is 55^{6}. **g.** = *be discovered, detected:* (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22$^{3.3}$ (E), 1 S 25^{28} 1 K 1^{52} Je 2^{34} Ez 28^{15} Jb 19^{28} Mal 2^{6}, cf. Mi 1^{13}, 2 Ch 36^{8} Est 2^{23}. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22$^{1.6.7}$ (E), Dt 22$^{22.28}$ 24^{7} Je 2^{26} 48^{27} 50^{24} (‖ נִתְפְּשָׂה, נִלְכְּדָה), Pr 6^{31} Ezr 10^{18}. **h.** = *be gained, secured,* as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִמֶּנִּי פֶּרְיְךָ נִמְצָא Ho 14^{9} (cf. Qal Gn 26^{12} Ec 11^{1}). **i.** = *be discoverable, to be found* Jb 42^{15} Dn 1^{19} (cf. Is 55^{6} supr. **1 f**). **2.** *be found* = *be:* **a.** c. בְּיַד *be found in* one's *hand* = one happens to have 1 S 9^{8} 13$^{22.22}$, cf. (without ביד) 23^{4}. **b.** c. לְ pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21^{17}, c. אֶת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35$^{23.24}$ 1 Ch 29^{8}. **c.** *be found in* (בְּ) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47^{14} (J), 2 K 12$^{11.19}$ 14^{14} 16^{8} 18^{15} 20^{13} = Is 39^{2}, 2 K 22^{9} 2 Ch 21^{17} 25^{24} 34^{17}; cf. Ex 12^{19} Je 41^{3} 1 Ch 4^{41}; = *happen to be, be,* Dt 17^{2} 18^{10} Je 5^{26} Is 35^{9} 51^{3} 65^{8}; c. neg. = *be no more* Zp 3^{13} Ez 26^{21} ψ 37^{36} (‖ אֵינֶנּוּ), Dn 11^{19}. **d.** = *be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13^{19} 2 S 17^{13} Is 30^{14} 2 K 19^{4} = Is 37^{4}. **e.** = *be present* Gn 19^{15} (J), 1 S 13$^{15.16}$ 21^{4}; esp. late, 1 Ch 29^{17} 2 Ch 5^{11} 29^{29} 30^{21} 31^{1} 34$^{32.33}$ 35$^{7.17.18}$ Ezr 8^{25} Est 1^{5} 4^{16}. **f.** = *prove to be,* after numbering, 1 Ch 24^{4} 2 Ch 2^{16}; of ׳י, עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46^{2}. **3.** *be* (*found*) *sufficient:* לֹא יִמָּצֵא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17^{16} (JE), cf. Zc 10^{10} (also Qal Nu 11^{22} Ju 21^{14}).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתִךָ 2 S 3^{8}; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9^{13}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יַמְצִאֶנּוּ Jb 34^{11}, יַמְצִאֵהוּ Jb 37^{13}; 3 mpl. וַיַּמְצִאוּ Lv 9$^{12.18}$; *Pt.* מַמְצִיא Zc 11^{6};—**1.** *cause to find, attain,* c. acc. pers. Jb 34^{11} (subj. God). **2.** *cause to light upon, come upon, come* c. acc. of cloud Jb 37^{13} (dub.) **3.** *cause to encounter,* deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בְּיַד 2 S 3^{8} (subj. man), Zc 11^{6} (subj. God). **4.** *present* unto (אֶל־), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9$^{12.13.18}$.

מִצָּא v. מוֹצָא sub יצא.

מַצֶּבֶת, מַצֵּבָה, מַצָּבָה, מֻצָּב, מַצָּב v. נצב.

†מְצֹבָיָה c. art. הַמְּ׳ 1 Ch 11^{47}, dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown; Be conj. מִצֹּבָה, *from Sôba;* 𝔊 ὁ Μειναβεια, Μεσωβια, Μασαβια; 𝔙 *de Masobia.*

מְצַד, [מְצָדָה], מְצֻדָה v. צוד.

†[מָצָה] **vb. drain, drain out** (NH *id.*, *press* or *drain out;* Aram. מְצָא, ܡܨܐ *id.;* Ar. مصّ II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. מָצַץ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. מָצִית Is 51^{17}, וּמָצִית consec. Ez 23^{34}; *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּמֶץ Ju 6^{38}, 3 mpl. יִמְצוּ ψ 75^{9};—*drain, drain out,* וַיִּמֶץ טַל מִן־הַגִּזָּה Ju 6^{38} *and drained dew out of the fleece;* so fig., obj. קֻבַּעַת *bowl, goblet,* of bewilderment fr. ׳י, Is 51^{17} (+ שׁתה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. כּוֹס, Ez 23^{24} (+ שׁתה); obj. שְׁמָרֶיהָ *the dregs of it* (viz. כּוֹס) ψ 75^{9} (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִמְצָה consec. Lv 1^{15} *and* the blood (of the bird) *shall be drained out;* so *Impf.* יִמָּצֵה 5^{9} (both P); מֵי מָלֵא יִמָּצוּ לָמוֹ ψ 73^{10} *water of abundance is drained* (i. e. drunk) *by them* (Gr Che Buhl rd. יָמֹצּוּ or יָמֹצוּ (מצץ) *they drain*).

I. מַצָּה v. מצץ. II. מַצָּה v. נצה.

†מֹצָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18^{26}; 𝔊 Αμωκη, A Αμωσα, 𝔊L Μασσα. Site unknown.

[מִצְהָלָה] v. צהל.

[מָצוֹד], מְצוֹדָה, מְצוּדָה v. צוד.

מִצְוָה v. צוה.

[מְצוֹלָה], מְצוּלָה, מְצֻלָה v. צול.

מָצוֹק, מְצוּקָה v. I. צוק.

מָצוּק v. II. צוק.

I. מָצוֹר, מְצוּרָה v. I. צור.

II. מָצוֹר *Egypt,* v. מצר, מִצְרַיִם.

[מַצּוֹת] v. נצה.

מצח (√ of foll.)

†מֵצַח **n.m.** $^{Ez\,3.8}$ **brow, forehead**;—מ׳ abs. Ez 3^{7}, cstr. Ex 28^{28} Je 3^{3}; sf. מִצְחֲךָ Ez 3^{8} Is 48^{4}, מִצְחֲךָ Ez 3^{9}; מִצְחוֹ Ex 28^{38} + 4 t.; מִצְחָם Ez 3^{8}; pl. cstr. מִצְחוֹת Ez 9^{4};—*brow, forehead,* struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17$^{49.49}$; Aaron's forehead Ex 28$^{38.38}$; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26$^{19.20}$; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9^{4}; חִזְקֵי־מ׳ 3^{7} the house of Isr. are *stout of forehead* (i. e. obstinate; ‖ קְשֵׁי־לֵב), cf. v^{8}; so מִצְחֲךָ נְחוּשָׁה Is 48^{4} *thy brow* (is) *brass*

(‖גִּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v[8], and v[9] (but del. 𝔊 Co); מ׳ אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה הָיָה לָךְ Je 3[3], i. e. thou wast shameless (‖ מֵאַנְתְּ הִכָּלֵם).

†[**מִצְחָה**] **n.f. greave(s)**;—only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחַת נְחֹשֶׁת עַל־רַגְלָיו 1 S 17[6] *and greaves of bronze upon his legs;* < מִצְחֹת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[**מְצִלָּה**], **מְצִלְתַּיִם** v. I. צלל.

מְצֻלָה v. צול. **מִצְנֶפֶת** v. צנף.

[**מַצָּע**] v. יצע. [**מִצְעָד**] v. צעד.

מִצְעָר v. צער.

I, II. **מִצְפָּה**, **מִצְפֶּה** v. צפה.

[**מַצְפּוּנִים**] v. צפן.

†[**מָצַץ**] **vb. drain out** (cf. מָצָה; NH *id.;* Ar. مَصَّ *suck, suck up;* Aram. מְצַץ, ܡܨ *suck* or *press out*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תָּמֹצּוּ וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66[11] that *ye may drain out and delight yourselves,* etc. (‖ תִּינְקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם).

†I. **מַצָּה** **n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s)**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 2[5] 8[26] (חַלַּת מ׳ אַחַת), Nu 6[19] (*id.*), v[19]; usu. pl. מַצּוֹת Ex 12[15] + 44 t.; מַצֹּת Ex 12[18] + 3 t.;—*unleavened bread,* prepared in form of לֶחֶם Ex 29[2]; חַלָּה Ex 29[2] + 4 t. P; רקיקים Ex 29[2] 1 Ch 23[29] + 4 t. P; עגה Ex 12[39]; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): אפה מ׳ Gn 19[3] (J), Ex 12[39] (J), 1 S 28[24]; prob. also Ju 6[19.20.21.21]; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e. g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2[4.4.5] 6[9] 7[12.12] 10[12]; consecration of priesthood Ex 29[2.2.2.23] Lv 8[2.26.26]; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6[15.15.17.19.19]; at Passover Ex 12[8] Nu 9[11] (all P); esp. at feast of *unleavened bread* [*cakes*] for 7 days after Passover שמר חג המ׳ Ex 23[15] (E), 34[18] (J); שמר מ׳ Ex 12[17] (P), עשה חג ה(מ׳) 2 Ch 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 6[22]; בחג המ׳ Dt 16[16] 2 Ch 8[13]; חג המ׳ לי׳ Lv 23[6]. During these seven days all Israel ate מצות Ex 12[15.18.20] (P), 23[15] (E), 13[6.7] 34[18] (J), Lv 23[6] Nu 28[17] (P), Dt 16[3.8] Jos 5[11] Ez 45[21].—2 K 23[9] rd. prob. מַצּוֹת or מָנִיּוֹת for MT (אכל מ׳); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

[**מָצֹק**] v. מָצוֹק sub II. צוק.

[**מְצֻקָה**] v. מצוקה sub I. צוק.

[**מֻצֶּקֶת**] v. מוצ׳ sub יצק. **מֵצַר** v. I. צרר.

מצר (√ of foll.)

מִצְרַיִם 681 **n.pr.terr. et gent. f.**[Ex 10, 7], **m.**[Ex 12, 33], **mpl.**[Gn 41, 55] etc. (v. infr. **2**), **Egypt, Egyptians** (Ph. מצרם; As. *Mûṣur(u), Muṣru, Miṣir,* Dl[Par 308] Schr[COT Gloss. KGF 246 ff.], Tel Am *Miṣri,* Wkl[TA 39*] Bez[BM 152], and *Mašri* Wkl[l. c.]; Ar. مِصْر Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Miṣru* Hom[A. and A. (1892), 125]; v. also Eb[ÄgM 71 ff.]; 𝔊 Αἴγυπτος;—deriv. and form dub.; ־ַיִם usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di[Gn 10, 6]), but as loc. ending EMey [Gesch. i, § 42] Ba [NB p. 319 R. 5]; Jen [ZA iv (1889), 268 ff.] thinks מִצְרַיִם abs. formed by anal. of מַיִם, שָׁמַיִם from *Miṣrî* (cf. Tel Am); v. further Wkl[infra, ad fin.]);—מ׳ Gn 13[1] +; מִצְרָ֑יִם 37[36] +; מִצְרַיְמָה 12[10] + 12 t., מִצְרָ֫יְמָה 12[11] + 14 t.;—**1. a.** of land, *Egypt,* Gn 13[1] + 500 t., +, in all periods, incl. אֶרֶץ מ׳ 13[10] + c. 220 t. (of course f., 47[6.13]); אַדְמַת מ׳ *the soil of Egypt* †47[20.26]; מֵימֵי מ׳ †Ex 7[19] 8[2]; נְהַר מ׳ †Gn 15[18]; יְאֹר מ׳ †Am 8[8] 9[5]; יְאֹרֵי מ׳ †Is 7[18] (cf. מָצוֹר); שִׁיחוֹר מ׳ †1 Ch 13[5]; לְשׁוֹן יָם־מ׳ †Is 11[15]; נַחַל מ׳ Jos 15[4] + 6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45[20] 49[23], cf. שֵׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה מִמּ׳ Ez 27[7], אֵטוּן מ׳ Pr 7[16]; oft. ‖ כּוּשׁ, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20[3.4.5] 45[14] Ez 30[4.9] +; ‖ אַשּׁוּר Ho 11[11] 12[1] Is 7[18] Je 2[18] +; incl. Upper Egypt (פַּתְרוֹס), as well as Lower, Je 44[1], cf. Ez 29[10] 30[6]; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11[11], and poss. also Je 44[15] (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che[Hpt Isaiah]); but פתרוס etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). **b.** combinations are: (1) מ׳ as limit of motion: יָרַד מִצְרַיְמ(ה) Gn 43[15] Jos 24[4] + c. 12 t.; בּוֹא מ׳ 1 S 12[8] + c. 26 t., בּוֹא לְמ׳ †Is 19[23], בּוֹא בְמ׳ †Je 44[28]; שׁוּב מ׳ Ho 8[3] + 9 t., שׁוּב אֶל־מ׳ †Ho 11[5], שָׁלַח מ׳ †Je 37[7]; בָּרַח מ׳ †1 K 11[40]; לְאַרְצוֹ מ׳ †Je 26[22], so (+ אֶל־) v[22]. In Je 42[16b] rd. בְּמ׳ with Gie. (2) מ׳ as point of departure (הֶעֱלָה) עָלָה מִן־(ארץ) מ׳ Gn 13[1] + c. 43 t.; יָצָא (הוציא) מִן־(ארץ) מ׳ Ex 12[39] + c. 96 t.; פָּדָה מִמּ׳ †2 S 7[23] (but del. Gei[Urschr. 288] We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch 17[21]; בּוֹא מִמּ׳ †2 Ch 12[3] 20[10]; שׁוּב מִמּ׳ †Je 44[28] 2 Ch 10[2]; קָרָא מִמּ׳ †ψ 68[32]; אָתָה מִמּ׳ †Ho 11[1]. **2.** of people: **a.** in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham †Gn 10[6] = 1 Ch 1[8], cf. Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11]. **b.** = *Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41[56] + c. 134 t., incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. אָבְדָה מ׳ Ex 10[7], cf. Ho 9[6] Jo 4[19] and (pron. fs.) Ez 30[18]; c. vb. ms. Ex 12[33] 14[25] Is 19[16.23.25] Je 46[8]; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41[55] Is 19[21.23] + 22 t.; בְּנֵי מ׳ Ez 16[26];

בְּתוּלַת בַּת מ׳ †Je 46^{11}, cf. v$^{19.24}$.—In 1 K 10^{28} = 2 Ch 1$^{16.17}$, 2 K 7^{6} Wkl$^{Alttest.\ Unters.\ 171\ f.}$ thinks of As. *Muṣri* in N. Syria. (On מִצְרַיִם as oft. = *Muṣri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl$^{Altor.\ Unters.\ i.\ 24\ ff.,\ ii.\ 195,\ iii.\ 289,\ iv.\ 337\ f.;\ MVG\ 1898,\ 1.\ 4}$.)

† מָצוֹר **n.pr.terr.** = מִצְרַיִם; only poet.: יְאֹרֵי מ׳ Is 19^{6} 2 K 19^{24} = Is 37^{25}; וְעָדֶיךָ יָבוֹא לְמִנִּי אַשּׁוּר וְעָרֵי מ׳ וּלְמִנִּי מ׳ וְעַד נָהָר Mi 7^{12} (𝔊 misunderstands everywhere).

† מִצְרִי **adj.gent.** Egyptian;—ms. מ׳ Gn 39^{1} + 16 t.; fs. מִצְרִית 16^{1} + 3 t.; mpl. מִצְרִים 12^{12} + 5 t.; fpl. מִצְרִיֹּת Ex 1^{19};—**1.** adj. אִישׁ מ׳ = *an Egyptian* Gn 39^{1} Ex 2$^{11.19}$ Lv 24^{10} 1 S 30^{11} 2 S 23^{30}; הָאִישׁ הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 11^{23}; נַעַר מ׳ 1 S 30^{13}, עֶבֶד מ׳ 1 Ch 2^{34}; שִׁפְחָה מִצְרִית Gn 16^{1}, כַּנָּשִׁים הַמִּצְרִיֹּת Ex 1^{19}. **2.** c. art. = subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39$^{2.5}$ Ex 2$^{12.14}$ 2 S 23$^{30.30}$ 1 Ch 11$^{23.23}$; so once without art. מִצְרִי Dt 23^{8}; הַמִּצְרִי once (late) coll. = *the Egyptians* Ezr 9^{1} (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = *the Egyptians*, הַמִּצְרִים Gn 12$^{12.14}$ 43^{32} Dt 26^{6} Jos 24^{7}; fs. הָגָר הַמִּצְרִית *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Gn 16^{3} 21^{9} 25^{12}.

[מְצָרָה] v. מְצוּרָה sub I. צור.

מַצְרֵף v. צרף. [מַצָּת] v. מַצּוֹת sub נצה.

מַק, מָק v. מקק. I, II. מַקֶּבֶת v. נקב.

† מַקֵּדָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15^{41}, near Beth Horon Jos 10^{10}, and Libnah v^{29}, where was a cave v$^{16.17}$, cf. v^{21}, captured by Joshua v^{28}, with a king v^{28} 12^{16}. 𝔊 Μακηδα. Site dubious, Warren$^{Survey\ Mem.\ ii.\ 411\ ff.,\ 427}$ comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2¾ miles SW. from Ekron.

מִקְדָּשׁ v. קדשׁ.

מַקְהֵלִים, I, II. מַקְהֵלֹת v. קהל.

מִקְוֶא, I, II. מִקְוֵה, מִקְוָה v. קוה.

מָקוֹם v. קום. מָקוֹר v. קור.

[מִקָּחָה, מִקָּח] v. לקח.

[מִקְטָר], מְקַטֶּרֶת v. קטר.

† מַקֵּל **n.m.**$^{Zc\ 11,7}$ (appar. **f.** Gn 30^{37}, where בָּהֵן, but Sam. בָּהֶם) **rod, staff** (√ dub.; Thes assumes √ מקל *sprout;* Schwally$^{ZAW\ xi.\ 1891,\ 170\ f.}$ from קלל = *shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. קִלְקַל בַּחִצִּים Ez 21^{26}); Ba$^{ZMG\ xli.\ 1887,\ 616}$ gives √ קל, and comp. قَلَّةٌ *stick driven* by another, in sport; Frä$^{ZA\ iii.\ 52}$, comp. Eth. በቈልት፡ *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ));—מ׳ abs. Nu 22^{27}; cstr. Je 1^{11} + 2 t., מַקַּל Gn 30^{37}; sf. מַקְלִי 32^{11} + 2 t.; מַקְלוֹ 1 S 17^{40} Ho 4^{12}; מַקֶּלְכֶם Ex 12^{11}; pl. abs. מַקְלוֹת Gn 30^{37} + 6 t.;—**1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30^{37} (מ׳ לִבְנֶה לַח), v$^{37.38.39.41.41}$; of symbolic rod (מ׳ שָׁקֵד *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1^{11}; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11$^{7.10.14}$; fig. of Moab מ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Je 48^{17} (‖ מַטֵּה־עֹז). **2.** *staff*, used in journeying Gn 32^{11} Ex 12^{11}, 1 S 17^{40} cf. v^{43}; carried even when riding Nu 22^{27}; so also מַקֵּל יָד Ez 39^{9} (= *riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ חִצִּים, קֶשֶׁת, צִנָּה, מָגֵן, רֹמַח). **3.** *wand* of diviner Ho 4^{12}.

† מִקְלוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{32} (read perh. also v$^{31\ ad\ fin.}$, so 𝔊, cf. 9^{37}), 9$^{37.38}$.—𝔊 Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. **2.** an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27^{4} (om. 𝔊B; 𝔊L Μακελλωθ).

מִקְלָט v. II. קלט.

מִקְלַעַת v. קלע. מֻקָּם v. מָקוֹם sub קום.

מִקְנֶה, מִקְנָה, מִקְנֵיָהוּ v. קנה.

[מִקְסָם] v. קסם. מַקָּפִים v. נקף.

† מָקַץ **n.pr.loc.** in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4^{9}; 𝔊 Μαχεμας, A Μαχμας (i. e. מִכְמָשׂ), 𝔊L Μαγχας.

מִקְצוֹעַ, מִקְצֹעַ, [מִקְצוֹעָה, מִקְצֹעַת] v. קצע.

מִקְצָת v. קָצָת.

† [מָקַק] **vb.** decay, rot, fester, fig. pine away (NH *id.;* Aram. (𝔗) מְקַק);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמַקּוּ ψ 38^{6}, וְנ׳ consec. Is 34^{4} Ez 4^{17}; 2 mpl. וּנְמַקֹּתֶם consec. Ez 24^{23}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמַּק Zc 14^{12}; 3 mpl. יִמַּקּוּ Lv 26^{39}, יִמָּקּוּ v^{39}; 3 fpl. תִּמַּקְנָה Zc 14^{12}; *Pt.* pl. נְמַקִּים Ez 33^{10};—**1.** *fester*, of wounds ψ 38^{6} (+ הבאישׁ, v. באשׁ). **2.** *rot, rot away*, עֵינָיו תִּמַּקְנָה בְחֹרֵיהֶן וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם׃ Zc 14^{12} (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.** *moulder away*, of צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34^{4} (‖ וְנָגֹלּוּ כַסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם). **4.** of *pining away* by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4^{17} 24^{23} 33^{10} Lv 26$^{39.39}$. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הָמֵק, trans. בְּשָׂרוֹ ה׳ Zc 14^{12} *a causing his flesh to rot.*

†מַק (c. art. מָּק) **n.m. decay, rottenness**;—תַּחַת בֹּשֶׂם מַק יִהְיֶה Is 3^{24} *instead of perfume rottenness shall there be*; fig. שָׁרְשָׁם כַּמָּק יִהְיֶה 5^{24} (‖ וּפִרְחָם כָּאָבָק יַעֲלֶה).

מִקְרָא v. I. קרא. **מִקְרֶה, מִקְרֶה** v. קרה.

מְקֵרָה v. קרר. I. **מִקְשֶׁה, מִקְשָׁה** v. קשׁה.

II. **מִקְשָׁה** v. [קִשֻּׁאָה].

I. **מַר, מֹר, מָרָא** Ru 1^{20}, v. I. מרר.

II. **מַר** v. II. מרר.

† I. [**מָרָא**] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs.: mng. dub., perh. *beat* the air, or *flap* the wings, cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar. مَرَى *whip, urge on* a horse?);—תַּמְרִיא תִּשְׂחַק לַסּוּס וּלְרֹכְבוֹ Jb 39^{18} *she* (the ostrich) *flaps away*, she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. **מרא** (√ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marû* III. causat., adj. *marû*, *well-fed, fat*; Ar. مَرِئَ *be digestible, agree with* (of food)).

†**מְרִיא** **n.[m.] fatling, fatlings**;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 6^{13} + 3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1^{11}, cstr. מְרִיאֵי Ez 39^{18}; sf. מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5^{22};—*fatling*: עֵגֶל וּכְפִיר וּמְרִיא Is 11^{6}; elsewh. only of sacrificial animals, שֶׁלֶם מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5^{22} (‖ עֹלוֹת, מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם); חֵלֶב מְרִיאִים Is 1^{11} (‖ עֹלוֹת אֵילִים, דַּם פָּרִים, etc.); מְרִיאֵי בָשָׁן Ez 39^{18} (+ אֵילִים, פָּרִים, etc.); also sg. coll., וַיִּזְבַּח שׁוֹר וּמְרִיא 2 S 6^{13}, so (+ צֹאן וּבָקָר) 1 K 1^{9}, and (+ שׁוֹר, צֹאן) $v^{19.25}$.

†[**מֻרְאָה**] **n.f. crop** or **alimentary canal**, of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag $^{BN\,81}$);—וְהֵסִיר אֶת־מֻרְאָתוֹ בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1^{16}.

מוֹרָא v. מוֹרָא sub ירא.

מְרֹאדַךְ v. מְרֹדַךְ.

מַרְאָה, מַרְאֶה v. ראה.

מֹרְאָה v. מרה pt. f. **מֵרוֹן** v. שִׁמְרוֹן.

מְרֵאשָׁה v. מָרֵשָׁה. [**מְרַאֲשׁוֹת**] v. ראשׁ.

†**מֵרַב** **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul 1 S 14^{49}, promised to David 18^{17}, but given to Adriel v^{19} (rd. also 2 S 21^{8} for מִיכַל 𝔊L 𝔖 Th Dr Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). 𝔊 Μεροβ.

מַרְבַדִּים v. II. רבד.

מַרְבֶּה, מִרְבָּה, מַרְבִּית v. רבה.

מַרְבֵּק v. רבק. **מַרְבֵּץ** v. רבץ.

[**מַרְגְּלוֹת**] v. רגל. **מַרְגּוֹעַ** v. II. רגע.

מַרְגֵּעָה v. II. רגע. **מַרְגֵּמָה** v. רגם.

†[**מָרַד**] **vb. rebel** (NH *id.*; Ar. مَرَدَ *be bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or disobedience*, Eth. መረደ: *run strenuously, attack*; መረድ: *rebellion*, Prä $^{Beiträge\ iii.\ 44}$; Sab. מרד *rebellion* Hal ^{535,16} Sab.Denkm.^{38} Hom $^{Chrestom.\ 127}$; Aram. ܡܪܕ, מְרַד; *rebel*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרַד 2 Ch 36^{13}, 2 ms. מָרַדְתָּ 2 K 18^{20} = Is 36^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18^{7} + 3 t., וַיִּמְרָד־ 2 K 24^{1} Ez 17^{15}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְרֹד Jos 22^{29}, לִמְרוֹד Ne 6^{6}; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְדִים Ne 2^{19} Ez 20^{38}, מוֹ׳ Ez 2^{3}; cstr. מֹרְדֵי Jb 24^{13};—*rebel, revolt*: **1.** against human king, c. בְּ pers. 2 K $18^{7.20}$ = Is 36^{5}, 2 K $24^{1.20}$ = Je 52^{3}, cf. Ez 17^{15} 2 Ch 36^{13}, Ne 9^{26}; less oft. (late) c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 13^{6} Ne 2^{19}; abs. Gn 14^{4} Ne 6^{6}. **2.** against God, c. בְּ Nu 14^{9} (JE), Jos $22^{16.18.19.29}$ (all P), Ez 2^{3} (Co מָרוּ), Dn 9^{9}; abs. Ez 2^{3} (pt., Co מורים), 20^{38} Dn 9^{5}. **3.** poet., against light, only מֹרְדֵי אוֹר Jb 24^{13}.

† I. **מֶרֶד** **n.[m.]** rebellion, revolt, against יְ, אִם בְּמֶ׳ וְאִם־בְּמַעַל ביהוה Jos 22^{22} (P; cf. מָרַד **2**).

† II. **מֶרֶד** **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to 1 Ch 4^{17}, מֶרֶד v^{18} 𝔊 Πωραδ, Νωρωηλ, A Μωραδ, Μωρηδ, 𝔊L Βαραδ, Μαρω.

†**מַרְדּוּת** **n.f. rebellion, rebelliousness**, only in בֶּן־נַעֲוַת הַמֶּ׳ 1 S 20^{30}, where read prob. בֶּן־נַעֲרַת הַמַּרְדּוּת *son of a girl of rebelliousness* = *rebellious girl*, cf. 𝔊 𝔙 Th We Dr HPS; > Lag $^{M\ i.\ 236f.}$ Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. מ׳ fr. רדה, and, retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II. עָוָה) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: √ רְדָא).

†**מְרֹדָךְ** **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr $^{COT\ Gloss}$ Tiele $^{Bab.-Ass.\ Gesch.\ 530ff.}$ Say $^{Rel.\ Bab.\ 96ff.}$; cf. Muss-Arnolt $^{JBL\ xi.\ 1892,\ 164f.}$);—נִלְכְּדָה בָּבֶל הֹבִישׁ בֵּל חַת מְרֹדָךְ Je 50^{2} (𝔊 Μαιωδακ).

†**מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן** **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon (As. *Marduk-abal-idinna*, *Marduk has given a son* Schr $^{COT\ 2K\ 20,12}$);—Is 39^{1} (> van d. H מְרֹאדַךְ ב׳, v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20^{12} (where read מרדך for בראדך); 𝔊 (in both) Μαρωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν; cf. also בַּלְאֲדָן.

† מָרְדֳּכַי (van d.H מָרְדְּכָי) **n.pr.m.** Mordecai (perh. fr. n. div. *Marduk* (מְרֹדָךְ), Zim$^{ZAW\ xi.\ 161\ ff.}$; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen)$^{Comm.\ Est.\ 173\ f.}$);—מ׳ Ezr 2^{2} Est 2^{5} +; מָרְדֳּכָי Est 2^{22} +;—**1.** companion of Zerub., acc. to Ezr 2^{2} = Ne 7^{7}. 𝔊 Μαραθχαιος, Μαρδοχαιος, etc. **2.** cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est 2$^{5.7.10}$ + 55 t. Est. 𝔊 Μαρδοχαιος.

מִרְדָּף v. רדה, רדף.

† מָרָה **vb.** be contentious, refractory, rebellious (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَرَى III. *dispute with;* Syr. ܡܪܐ Pa. *contend with*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרָה 1 K 13^{26}; f. מָרְתָה Ho 14^{1}; מָרָתָה Je 4^{17}; 2 ms. מָרִיתָ 1 K 13^{21} + 11 t. pf.; *Inf. abs.* מָרוֹ La 1^{20}; *Pt.* מֹרֶה 2 K 14^{26} (but rd. מַר, √מרר, Kmp^{Kau} (כִּי מַר הוּא)); מוֹרֶה Dt 21^{18} + 3 t.; f. מֹרְאָה Zp 3^{1} (rd. מֹרָה; metapl. form acc. to Ges$^{§\ 75\ R.\ 22}$); pl. מֹרִים Nu 20^{10};—*be disobedient, rebellious:* **1.** בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt 21$^{18.20}$ *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father). **2.** elsewhere towards God: לֵב סורר ומ׳ Je 5^{23}; דּוֹר סוֹרֵר וּמֹרֶה ψ 78^{8}; מֹרְאָה ונגאלה הָעִיר Zp 3^{1}; הַמֹּרִים Nu 20^{10} *ye rebels* (P); abs. Is 50^{5} 63^{10} La 1$^{20.20}$; ‖ מאן Is 1^{20}; פשׁע La 3^{42}; c. בְּ pers. Ho 14^{1} ψ 5^{11}, elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4^{17}; ׳י's words ψ 105^{28}; מרה (את) פי Nu 20^{24} 27^{14} (P), 1 S 12^{15} 1 K 13$^{21.26}$ (D^{2}) La 1^{18}.—In Ho 4^{4} rd. perh. מָרוּ בִי *have rebelled against me* (for MT כִּמְרִיבֵי), so RS$^{Proph.\ iv.\ n.\ 8}$ Che (for other views v. ריב). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִמְרוּ ψ 106^{33} 107^{11}; *Impf.* יַמְרֶה Jos 1^{18}; f. וַתֶּמֶר Ez 5^{6}; 2 ms. תַּמֵּר (as if √מרר) Ex 23^{21}, rd. תֶּמֶר Di al.; 3 mpl. יַמְרוּ ψ 106^{43} + 6 t.; sf. יַמְרוּהוּ ψ 78^{40}; 2 mpl. תַּמְרוּ 1 S 12^{14} + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לַמְרוֹת Is 3^{8} ψ 78^{17}; sf. הַמְּרוֹתָם (Ges$^{§\ 20.\ 2b}$) Jb 17^{2}; *Pt.* pl. מַמְרִים Dt 9^{7} + 2 t.;—*shew disobedience, rebelliousness,* always toward God: abs. Ne 9^{26} (‖ מרד), ψ 106$^{7.43}$ Jb 17^{2}; c. בְּ pers. Ex 23^{21} Ez 20$^{8.13.21}$; עִם Dt 9$^{7.24}$ 31^{27}; elsewhere acc. of God or his commands: Is 3^{8} Ez 5^{6} ψ 78$^{17.40.56}$ 107^{11}; המרה את פי Dt 1$^{26.43}$ 9^{23} Jos 1^{18} 1 S 12^{14} (D^{2}), את־רוחו ψ 106^{33} (cf. Eph 4^{30}); perh. 139^{20} (v. אָמַר **1**).

† מְרִי **n.m.**$^{Pr\ 17,\ 11}$ rebellion;—מְרִי Is 30^{9} + 10 t.; מֶרִי Nu 17^{25} + 9 t.; sf. מֶרְיְךָ Dt 31^{27}; מַרְיָם Ne 9^{17};—*rebellion* Dt 31^{27} 1 S 15^{23} Ne 9^{17} Jb 23^{2} עם מרי *rebellious people* Is 30^{9}; בית (ה)מרי *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez 2$^{5.6.8}$ 3$^{9.26.27}$ 12$^{2.2.3.9.25}$ 17^{12} 24^{3}, בית omitted (restored by Co) 2^{7} 44^{6}; בְּנֵי מֶרִי *rebellious sons* Nu 17^{25} (P); with omission of בֵּן (or abstr. for concrete), אל תהי מֶרִי *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2^{8}; אך מרי יבקשׁ רע *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17^{11}.

† יִמְרָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7^{36} a chief of Asher. 𝔊 Ιμαρη, A Ιεμρα, 𝔊^{L} Ιεμβρα.

מָרָה, מָרָה, מֹרָה v. I. מרר.

מֹרֶה v. ירה **Hiph.** Pt., and II. מוֹרֶה p. 435.

[מָרוּד] v. רוד. מֵרוֹז v. ארז.

† [מְרוֹחַ] **n.[m.]** dub., only cstr. מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ Lv 21^{20}; √ either מָרַח *rub = a rubbing away of the testicle;* or רָוַח *be roomy, enlarged = enlargement* (read then מְרֻוַח); v. further Di.

מָרוֹם v. רום.

† מֵרוֹם **n.pr.loc.** only in מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos 11$^{5.7}$ *waters of Merom,* in N. Canaan; = Lake *Hule,* acc. to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bäd$^{Pal.\ 3.\ 259}$ GASm$^{Geogr.\ 481}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 113}$.

מֵרוֹן v. שִׁמְרוֹן. I. מֵרוֹץ, [מְרוּצָה] v. רוץ.

II. מְרוּצָה v. רצץ. [מְרוּקִים] v. I. מרק.

† מָרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1^{12}; form attested by 𝔊 ὀδύνας (√ מרר).

מַרְזֵחַ v. רזח.

† [מָרַח] **vb.** rub (NH *id.;* Aram. (Talm.) מְרַח; cf. Ar. مَرَخَ *anoint, smear*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׂאוּ דְּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים וְיִמְרְחוּ עַל־הַשְּׁחִין Is 38^{21} let them take a cake of figs *and rub* it upon the eruption (שִׂים in ‖ 2 K 20^{7}).—On מרוח v. supr.

מֶרְחָב, מֶרְחַבְיָה v. רחב.

מֶרְחָק v. רחק. מַרְחֶשֶׁת v. רחשׁ.

† [מָרַט] **vb.** make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish (NH *id.; pull out, off* (feathers, hair); Aram. ܡܪܛ, מְרַט *id.;* Ar. مَرِطَ *have little hair,* مَرَطَ *pluck out hair*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶמְרְטָה Ezr 9^{3}, sf. 3 mpl. וָאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13^{25}; *Inf. cstr.* מָרְטָה Ez 21^{16}; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְטִים Is 50^{6}; *pass.* f. מְרוּטָה Ez 21^{14} + 2 t.;—**1.** *make bare* כָּל־כָּתֵף מְרוּטָה Ez 29^{18} *every shoulder is laid bare* (fr. chafing of burden; ‖ כָּל־רֹאשׁ מֻקְרָח); the cheek (by plucking out beard) גֵּוִי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים וּלְחָיַי לְמֹרְטִים Is 50^{6}; c. acc. pers. וָאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13^{25} (both acts of violence); of hair and beard וָאֶמְרְטָה מִשְּׂעַר רֹאשִׁי וּזְקָנִי Ezr 9^{3} (sign of grief). **2.** *scour, polish,* a sword, only Ez 21:

v^{11} (+ הוּחַדָּה; Co rds. 'מ as Pu), v^{16} (del. Co), v^{33}, + v^{20} מֹרָטָה for MT מְעֻטָּה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמָּרֵט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13$^{40.41}$ *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מֹרָטָה Ez 21$^{15.16}$; *Pt.* מְמֹרָט 1 K 7^{45}, מוֹרָט Is 18$^{2.7}$ (Ges$^{§52 R. 6}$):—*scoured, polished,* of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7^{45}; of human skin Is 18$^{2.7}$; of sword Ez 21$^{15.16}$ (both + הוּחַדָּה, v. **Qal** supr.)

מְרִי v. מרה.

מְרִיב־בַּעַל, מְרִי־בַעַל v. ריב.

I, II. מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

†מְרָיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12^{12}; 𝔊 Μαρεα, Μαρ(α)ια, 𝔊L Αμαριας.

†מֹרִיָּה, מוֹרִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** 'אֶרֶץ הַמּ Gn 22^{2} (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, 𝔊 τ. γῆν τ. ὑψηλήν (text dub., v. Di); 'הַר הַמּ 2 Ch 3^{1} site of temple, 𝔊 Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos$^{Ant. i. 13, 1 f.}$)

†מְרָיוֹת **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag$^{BN 51}$);—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5$^{32.33}$ 6^{37} Ezr 7^{3}; 𝔊 Μαρειηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9^{11} Ne 11^{11}; 𝔊 Μαρμωθ Μαρ(α)ιωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12^{15} (prob. err. for מְרֵמוֹת, q.v., 12^{3}), 𝔊L Μαριμωθ.

†מִרְיָם **n.pr.f.** et **m.** **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15^{20} (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26^{59} (P), 1 Ch 5^{29}; named also Ex 15^{21} (E), Nu 12$^{1.4.5.10.10.15.15}$ 20^{1} (all JE), Dt 24^{9} Mi 6^{4}. 𝔊 Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4^{17} 𝔊 τὸν Μαιων, 𝔊L Μωεωρ.

מְרִירוּת, מְרִירִי v. מרר.

מֹרֶךְ v. רכך. מֶרְכָּבָה, מֶרְכָּב v. רכב.

[מַרְכֹּלֶת] v. רכל. I. מִרְמָה v. רמה.

†II. מִרְמָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{10}; 𝔊 Ιμαμα, A 𝔊L Μαρμ(ι)α.

†מְרֵמוֹת **n.pr.m. 1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12^{3} (= מְרָיוֹת. q.v., v^{15}) 𝔊L Μαρειμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8^{33} Ne 3$^{4.21}$ 10^{6} (prob. same). 𝔊 Μερειμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10^{36}. 𝔊 Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρεμωθ.

מִרְמָס v. רמס.

†מֵרֹנֹתִי **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown) c. art. as subst. = *the Merothonite* **1.** 1 Ch 27^{30}; 𝔊 ὁ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3^{7}; 𝔊L ὁ Μηρωναθαιος.

†מֶרֶס **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1^{14}.

†מַרְסְנָא **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1^{14}.

[מֵרֵעַ] v. רעה.

מִרְעֶה, [מַרְעִית] v. רעה.

†מַרְעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19^{11}. 𝔊 Μαραγελδα, A Μαριλα, 𝔊L Μαραλα.

מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה v. רפא.

[מִרְפָּשׂ] v. רפשׂ.

†[מָרַץ] **vb. be sick,** only in der. species (As. II. *marâṣu* Dl$^{HWB 426}$; Ar. مَرِضَ; Sab. מרץ *sick person, sickness,* Mordt$^{ZMG 1876, 32}$; Aram. vb. ܡܪܥ, מְרַע);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִמְרְצוּ Jb 6^{25} (but v. infr.); *Pt.* נִמְרָץ Mi 2^{10}; f. נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2^{8};—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2^{10} *a sore, grievous* destruction (lit. *made sick,* cf. מַכָּה נַחְלָה Je 14^{17}); קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2^{8} *a grievous curse.*—In Jb 6^{25} this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. *marâṣu, be difficult, inaccessible* Dl$^{HWB 425 f.}$; always of something repelling]. More prob. נמרצו = נמלצו *be sweet* (cf. ψ 119^{103}) or rd. נמלצו (q.v.), Che$^{JQ July, 1897}$ Du. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. מַה־יַּמְרִיצְךָ Jb 16^{3} *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מְרֻצָה] v. מְרוּצָה sub רוץ.

מַרְצֵעַ v. רצע. מַרְצֶפֶת v. רצף.

†I. [מָרַק] **vb. scour, polish** (NH *id.;* Aram. ܡܪܩ, מְרַק; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *scrape off wool* from a skin);—**Qal** *Imv.* מִרְקוּ הָרְמָחִים Je 46^{4} *polish the lances!* *Pt. pass.* מָרוּק 2 Ch 4^{16} *polished,* of bronze utensils of temple (= מְמוֹרָט 1 K 7^{45}). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּמְרִיק only Pr 20^{30} Kt, fig., in cl. חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע ת׳ בְּרָע *blows that cut in, cleanse away evil* (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תַּמְרוּק i.e. (are) *a cleansing.* (𝔊 συναντᾷ κακοῖς, whence Gr תַּקְרִים, Frankenb. תַּקְרִינָה, but improb.). **Pu.** *Pf.* וּמֹרַק consec. Lv 6^{21} *be well scoured,* of bronze vessel (|| וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם).

†[מָרוּק] (Kö$^{ii. 138}$) **n.[m.]** *a scraping, rubbing;*—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרוּקֵיהֶן Est 2^{12} lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings,* i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

†**תַּמְרוּק n.[m.]** id.;—abs. sg. only Pr 20[30] Qr, v. מרק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוּקֵי הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[12]; sf. תַּמְרוּקֶיהָ v[9], תַּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v[3].

II. **מרק** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَقٌ *fill a pot with rich broth* (Frey Wahrm)).

†**מָרָק** (van d. H מָרָק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag[BN 50]);—וְאֶת־הַמָּרָק וְהַמָּרָק שָׂם בַּפָּרוּר Ju 6[19] (v. GFM); שְׁפֹךְ v[20]; cstr. מְרַק Is 65[4] Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) *broth* of unclean things.

[מֶרְקָח], מֶרְקָחָה, מִרְקַחַת v. רקח.

† I. **מָרַר vb.** be bitter (NH *id.;* As. *marâru* and deriv. Dl[HWB 427]; Ar. مَرَّ *become roused* (of bile), II. *make bitter,* IV. *become bitter;* مُرٌّ *bitter;* Eth. መሪር: ; Aram. مَرّ, (מְרַר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַר Is 38[17] + 2 t.; 3 fs. מָרָה 1 S 30[6] 2 K 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵמַר Is 24[9];—*be bitter:* **1.** lit. יֵמַר שֵׁכָר לְשֹׁתָיו Is 24[9]. **2.** fig. מָרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 30[6] *the soul* of all the people *was bitter* against (עַל־); נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ 2 K 4[27] *her soul, it is bitter to her* (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם Ru 1[13] *it is very bitter to me on your account* (I am much distressed), cf. La 1[4].—לְשָׁלוֹם מַר־לִי מָר Is 38[17] is dub.; Che[Comm.] *for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter,* cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di *for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me* (מָר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מַר adj.), rd. מַר for מָר (√מור), the bitter *is changed* for me into welfare; Che[Hpt] del. מָר; Du (after 𝔊) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. *Impf.* 1 s. אֲמָרֵר Is 22[4]; 3 mpl. וַיְמָרְרוּ Ex 1[14], sf. וַיְמָרֲרֻהוּ Gn 49[23];—*make bitter, shew bitterness:*—**1.** וַיְמ׳ Gn 49[23] (poem) and the archers *shewed bitterness* (i.e. bitter hostility) *toward him* (sf. of indir. obj.); אֲמָרֵר בַּבֶּכִי Is 22[4] *I will shew bitterness in weeping* (= weep bitterly). **2.** וַיְמ׳ אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1[14] (P) *and they made their lives bitter* by slavery.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵמַר Ru 1[20] Jb 27[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמֵּר Ex 23[21] (but rd. תַּמֶּר √מרה **Hiph.** q.v.); *Inf. abs.* הָמֵר Zc 12[10.10];—*make bitter, shew bitterness.* **1.** שַׁדַּי הֵמַר נַפְשִׁי Jb 27[2] *Shadday, who hath embittered my soul;* הֵמַר שַׁדַּי לִי מְאֹד Ru 1[20]. **2.** וְהָמֵר עָלָיו כְּהָמֵר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר Zc 12[10] *and a bitter outcry* (= lit. shewing bitterness; ‖ סָפַד, מִסְפֵּד) over him, like a *bitter outcry* over the first-born.

Hithpalp. *Impf.* וְיִתְמַרְמַר Dn 11[11] *and the* king of the south *shall embitter himself* (be enraged); וַיִּתְמ׳ אֵל־ 8[7] *and he was enraged against.*

† I. **מַר adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מ׳ Pr 27[7] +, הַמַּר Hb 1[6], מָר ψ 64[4] +; cstr. מַר 1 S 22[2] +; f. מָרָה Gn 27[34] +, מָרָא Ru 1[20]; cstr. מָרַת 1 S 1[10]; mpl. מָרִים Ex 15[23] +; cstr. מָרֵי Ju 18[25] Pr 31[6];—*bitter:* **1.** lit., of water Ex 15[23] (J); food Pr 27[7] (opp. מָתוֹק); wormwood (לַעֲנָה) Pr 5[4] (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7[26] infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמָרִים Nu 5[24.27], whence מֵי הַמָּרִים v[18] (cf. Di) v[19.23.24]; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2[26]; of wickedness Je 2[19] 4[18]; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5[20.20] (opp. מָתוֹק). **2.** fig., **a.** of cry (וְעָקָה, צְעָקָה) Gn 27[34] (J), Est 4[1]; מִסְפֵּד מָר Ez 27[31] (del. Co); דָּבָר מָר ψ 64[4]; as adv. (cry, weep) *bitterly* Ez 27[30] (מָרָה), Zp 1[14] Is 33[7] (both מַר). **b.** of feeling, temper, esp. c. נֶפֶשׁ: אֲנָשִׁים מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ Ju 18[25] *men fierce* (GFM *acrid*) *of temper,* so 2 S 17[8] (like a bear robbed of whelps); הַגּוֹי הַמַּר Hb 1[6] *the fierce nation;* מַר־נֶפֶשׁ = *discontented* 1 S 22[2]; מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ = *the bitterly wretched* Jb 3[20] Pr 31[6], so מָרַת נ׳ 1 S 1[10]; cf. יוֹם מָר Am 8[10]; as subst. abstr. מַר־נֶפֶשׁ *bitterness of soul* Is 38[15] Ez 27[31] (del. Co), Jb 7[11] 10[1] = נפשׁ מָרָה 21[25]; cf. מָרָא Ru 1[20] (name given to Naomi by herself); מַר־הַמָּוֶת 1 S 15[32] *the bitterness of death;* מַר־מִמָּוֶת Ec 7[26] (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3[14] *I went bitterly,* del. מַר Co.—Is 38[17] v. מרר.

†**מֹר, מוֹר n.m.**[Ct 5,5] myrrh (fr. *bitter* taste; As. *murru* Meissn[Suppl. 60]; Ar. مُرٌّ; cf. Lag[BN 40]);—abs. מֹר ψ 45[9] + 5 t., מוֹר Ct 4[6] + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מָר־ Ex 30[23]; sf. מוֹרִי Ct 5[1];—*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund[Aromata 12 f.] Ri[HWB s.v.]):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di[Ex 30, 23] Ri[HWB]): מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23] (v. I. דְּרוֹר), ingredient of sacred oil; מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1[13] 4[14] 5[1.5]; הַר־הַמּוֹר 4[6], i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also ψ 45[9] Pr 7[17], as incense מְקֻטֶּרֶת מֹר וּלְבוֹנָה Ct 3[6]; שֶׁמֶן הַמֹּר as unguent Est 2[12].

מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. I. מַר supr.

†**מָרָה n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15[23.23] (J), Nu 33[8.9] (P), + ־ָה loc. מָרָתָה Ex 15[23] (J); prob. mod. *'Ain Hawwâra[tun]*. (Cf. Rob[BR i. 67] Palmer[Desert i. 40] Eb[GS 125 f.])

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** bitterness (on form v. Ges §22.5 R);—cstr. לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מָרַּת נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14^{10} the heart knoweth *the bitterness of its soul* (its own misery).

†[מֹרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26^{35} (P) *bitterness of spirit* (= grief of mind).

†[מָרֹר] **n.m.** bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH *id.*, *bitter herb*; on form v. Ba NB 194);—only pl. מְרֹרִים Ex 12^{8} Nu 9^{11}, מְרוֹרִים La 3^{15};—*bitter herbs*, in Passover meal Ex 12^{8} Nu 9^{11} (both P); cf. הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי בַמּ׳ La 3^{15}, fig. of distress inflicted (‖ לַעֲנָה).

†[מְרֹרָה] **n.f.** bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מְרוֹרַת Jb 20^{14}; sf. מְרֹרָתוֹ v^{25}; pl. מְרֹרֹת Dt 32^{32}, מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13^{26};—**1.** *gall*, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20^{25} (‖ גֵּוָה *back*; cf. מְרֵרָה 16^{30}). **2.** =*poison*, מ׳ פְּתָנִים Jb 20^{14}. **3.** מְרֹרוֹת *bitter things* Jb 13^{26} (of God's edict of judgment). **4.** pl. abstr.=*bitterness*; אַשְׁכְּלֹת מ׳ Dt 32^{32} *clusters of bitterness* (‖ עִנְּבֵי רוֹשׁ).

†[מְרֵרָה] **n.f.** gall; only sf. יִשְׁפֹּךְ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16^{13} *he poureth on the ground my gall* (‖ יְפַלַּח כִּלְיוֹתַי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מְרֹרָה 20^{25}).

†מְרִירִי **adj.** bitter;—קֶטֶב מ׳ Dt 32^{24} *bitter destruction.* (On Jb 3^{5} v. כִּמְרִיר sub II. כמר.)

†מְרִירוּת **n.f.** bitterness;—וּבִמ׳ תֵּאָנַח Ez 21^{11} *and in bitterness* (bitterly) *shalt thou groan.*

†מֶמֶר **n.[m.]** bitterness;—מ׳ לְיוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17^{25} of a fool-son (‖ כַּעַס לְאָבִיו).

†[מַמְּרוֹר] **[n.m.]** bitter thing;—only pl. יַשְׂבִּעַנִי מַמְּרוֹרִים Jb 9^{18} (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges §20.2.b), he sateth me with *bitter things* (bitter experiences; cf. מָרֹר La 3^{15}).

†I. [תַּמְרוּר] **n.m.** bitterness;—only pl. intens. תַּמְרוּרִים Ho 12^{15} + 2 t.;—מִסְפַּד ת׳ Je 6^{26} *mourning of bitterness* (bitter mourning), so בְּכִי ת׳ 31^{15} (cf. the vb. Is 22^{4} Zc 12^{10}); as adv. *bitterly* Ho 12^{15} (si vera l.).—II. [תַּמְרוּר] v. sub ת.

†I. מְרָרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: 𝔊 Μεραρ(ε)ι, Μαραρει;—Gn 46^{11} Ex $6^{16.19}$ Nu $3^{17.20.33.33.35.36}$ $4^{29.33.42.45}$ 7^{8} 10^{17} 26^{57} Jos $21^{7.34.38}$ (all P), 1 Ch 5^{27} $6^{1.4.14.29.32.48.62}$ 9^{14} $15^{6.17}$ $23^{6.21}$ $24^{26.27}$ $26^{10.19}$ 2 Ch 29^{12} 34^{12} Ezr 8^{19}.

†II. מְרָרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמּ׳ Nu 26^{57}.

II. מרר (√ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. مَرَّ *pass by, go,* sts. *flow,* مَرَّرَ *cause to flow,* مَمَرّ *water-course*).

†II. מַר **n.[m.]** drop, only גּוֹיִם כְּמַר מִדְּלִי Is 40^{15} *nations* are *like a drop* hanging *from a bucket.*

†מָרֵשָׁה and (Jos 15^{44}) מָרֵאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1^{15} (where named with אַכְזִיב etc.), Jos 15^{44} (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11^{8} $14^{8.9}$ 20^{37}; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2^{42} 4^{21}—Cf. 2 Macc. 12^{35} (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5^{66} (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph Ant. xii. 8, 6 (Μαρισσα). 𝔊A Jos 15^{44} Μαρησα; 𝔊L βαρσηα; 𝔊 1 Ch 2^{42} Μαρ(ε)ισα 𝔊L Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. *Merâsh* 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob BR ii. 31 Be 1 Ch 2, 42 GASm Geogr. 233 (who identif. with (גַּת) מוֹרֶשֶׁת Mi 1^{14} q.v. sub ירשׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282) Buhl Geogr. 192.

מִרְשַׁעַת v. רשׁע. מֹרָשְׁתִּי v. ירשׁ.

†מְרָתַיִם used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, עַל־הָאָרֶץ מ׳ עֲלֵה עָלֶיהָ Je 50^{21}; perh. = *Double rebellion* (du.) √ מרה q.v.; De Par 182 thinks = Bab. *Marrâtim*, i.e., land by the *nar Marrâtu, the bitter river* (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

†I. מַשָּׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **1.** 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25^{14} = 1 Ch 1^{30}. 𝔊 Μασση, Μασσα, etc. **2.** realm of king Lemuel Pr 31^{1} De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. *Mas'u* Schr COT Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364 Dl Par 302 f.

II, III. מַשָּׂא, מַשֹּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה, מַשְׂאֵת v. נשׂא.

מַשְּׂאוֹת v. מַשּׁוּאוֹת sub נשׁא.

מִשְׂגָּב v. שׂגב. [מְשׂוּכָה] v. II. שׂכך.

מַשּׁוֹר v. נשׁר.

†מְשׂוּרָה **n.f.** measure, of water, Ez $4^{11.16}$ (‖ מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19^{35} (+ מִדָּה, מִשְׁקָל), 1 Ch 23^{29} (deriv. dub.)

מָשׂוֹשׂ v. שׂושׂ. מִשְׂחָק v. שׂחק.

מַשְׂטֵמָה v. שׂטם. [מְשֻׂכָּה] v. שׂוך.

מַשְׂכִּיל v. שׂכל. מַשְׂכִּית v. שׂכה.

[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת] v. שׂכר. [מִשְׁמָר] v. שׁמר.

מִשְׂפָּח v. שׂפח. מִשְׂרָה v. שׂרה.

[מִשְׂרְפוֹת], מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם v. שׂרף.

מַשְׂרֵקָה v. שׂרק.

† **מַשְׂרֵת** **n.m.** appar. = **pan, dish,** Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וַתִּקַּח הַמ׳ 2 S 13^{9} *and she took the pan;* perh. = *מִשְׁאֶרֶת, orig. *dough*-pan (שׁאר), kneading-trough, Gei$^{\text{Urschr. 382 f.}}$ We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di$^{\text{Ex 12, 34 (3te Aufl.)}}$ (אֶת־) וַתִּקְרָא הַמְּשָׁרֵת *and she called the servant* (HPS del. v.)

† **מַשׁ** **n.pr.loc.** vel **gent.** מַ֫שׁ Gn 10^{23}, as son of Aram, Sam. משא; 𝔊 Μοσοχ; so rd. in ‖ 1 Ch 1^{17} for MT מֶ֫שֶׁךְ A 𝔊L Μοσοχ; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich *Mons Mas-ius,* N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di$^{\text{ad loc.}}$ As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert Dl$^{\text{Par 242 f.}}$) is hardly poss., cf. מֵשָׁא.

מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה v. I. נשׂא.

† **מֵשָׁא** **n.pr.loc.** limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10^{30}; Dl$^{\text{Par 243}}$ identif. with As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert); > district *Mesene,* on Pers. Gulf, Thes^{823} (cf. Di); 𝔊 Μασση(ε), whence Di I. מַשָּׂא q.v. (after Hal$^{\text{Mél. 91 f.}}$)

[מַשְׁאָב] v. שׁאב. מַשָּׁאָה v. מְשׁוֹאָה.

מַשָּׁאוֹן, מַשָּׁאוֹת v. II. נשׁא.

† **מִשְׁאָל** **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (Eg. *Mi-ša'a-ra* WMM$^{\text{As. u. Eur. 181}}$);—Jos 19^{26} (𝔊 Μαασα, A Μασαψ, 𝔊L Μασαλ) 21^{30} (𝔊 Βασελλαν, A Μασααλ, 𝔊L Μισαλα); = (I.) מָשָׁל 1 Ch 6^{59} (𝔊 Μαασα, A Μασαλ, 𝔊L Μασιλ).

[מִשְׁאָלָה] v. שׁאל.

† [**מִשְׁאֶרֶת**] **n.f.** a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV *kneading-trough;* vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12^{34}) (hence usu. der. fr. שְׂאֹר *leaven* (with שׁ—by error?—for שׂ), but this not certain; cf. מַשְׂרֵת supr.);—only sf. מִשְׁאַרְתֶּ֑ךָ Dt 28$^{5.17}$ (both + טַנְאֲךָ); pl. sf. מִשְׁאֲרוֹתֶיךָ Ex 7^{28} (J; + תַּנּוּרֶיךָ), מִשְׁאֲרֹתָם 12^{34} (E).

מַשְׁבָּה v. מְשׁוּבָה. מִשְׁבְּצוֹת v. שׁבץ.

מַשְׁבֵּר, [מִשְׁבָּר] v. שׁבר.

[מִשְׁבָּת] v. שׁבת. מִשְׁגֶּה v. שׁגה.

† [**מָשָׁה**] **vb. draw** (Ar. مَسَّى *cleanse uterus* of camel, Aram. ܡܫܐ *clean, stroke, the face,* etc.; מְשָׁא (Talm.) *wash* the hands; Zinj. משי[י] perhaps *wash* oneself, DHM$^{\text{Sendsch. 60}}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. מִן־הַמַּיִם מְשִׁיתִהוּ Ex 2^{10} *out of the water I drew him* (used to explain מֹשֶׁה, but v. this infr.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. = **Qal**, fig. יַמְשֵׁנִי מִמַּיִם רַבִּים 2 S 22^{17} = ψ 18^{17} (subj. י׳).

מֹשֶׁה 767 **n.pr.m. Moses,** the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. *mes, mesu, child, son,* Eb$^{\text{GS 539}}$, cf. Di$^{\text{Ex 2, 10}}$, where see also older (abandoned) etymol.);—מ׳ Ex 2^{10} + מֹשֶׁה v^{15} +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18^{30} where read מֹשֶׁה for מְנַשֶּׁה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12$^{6.8}$, Kings 10 t., Mi 6^{4} Je 15^{1} Is 63$^{11.12}$ Mal 3^{22} ψ 77^{21} + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9$^{11.13}$;—*Moses* was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6^{20} Nu 26^{59} (both P), 1 Ch 5^{29} 23^{13}; of tribe of Levi Ex 2^{1} (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4^{14} (J), 7$^{1.2.7}$ (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26^{59} (P), 1 Ch 5^{29} (cf. Ex 15^{20} E); called prophet Dt 18$^{15.18}$ 34^{10}; agent by whom י׳ gave law Ex 20$^{19.20.21.22}$ (E) +; esp. P (כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה י׳ אֶת־מ׳, etc.), Ex 39$^{1.5.7.21.26.29.31}$ 40$^{19.21.25.27.29.32}$ Lv 7^{38} 8$^{9.13.17.27.29}$ + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33^{4} Jos 1$^{7.13}$ (D) +; priest, מ׳ וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֹהֲנָיו ψ 99^{6}. Phrases are—(עַבְדִּי, עַבְדּוֹ, etc.) מ׳ עֶבֶד י׳ Ex 14^{31} (J), Nu 12^{7} (E), Dt 34^{5} (JE), Jos 1^{1} (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8$^{53.56}$ 2 K 18^{12} 21^{8} Mal 3^{22} 2 Ch 1^{3} 24^{6} Ne 1^{8} 9^{14} ψ 105^{26}; מ׳ עֶבֶד אלהים 1 Ch 6^{34} 24^{9} Ne 10^{30} Dn 9^{11}; מ׳ אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ezr 3^{2} ψ 90^{1}; תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8^{32} (D), 1 K 2^{3} 2 K 23^{25} Mal 3^{22} 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{16} Ezr 3^{2} 7^{6} Dn 9$^{11.13}$; סֵפֶר מ׳ 2 Ch 25^{4} 35^{12} Ne 13^{1}; סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8^{31} (D), 23^{6} (D), 2 K 14^{6} Ne 8^{1}.

[מַשֶּׁה] v. נשׁה.

מַשּׁוּאָה, מְשׁוֹאָה v. II. שׁוא.

מַשּׁוּאוֹת v. II. נשׁא. מְשׁוֹבָב v. שׁוב.

מְשׁוּבָה v. שׁוב. [מְשׁוּגָה] v. שׁגג.

מָשׁוֹט, [מִשּׁוֹט] v. שׁוט.

מְשׁוּסָּה Kt. = מְשִׁסָּה v. שׁסס.

† **מָשַׁח** **vb. smear, anoint** (NH *id.;* orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ *wipe* or *stroke with the hand* (cf. RS$^{\text{Sem. i. 215; 2nd ed., 233}}$), *anoint,* Aram. ܡܫܰܚ, מְשַׁח *anoint;* on משח, *id.* (?) in Aram. inscr. v. CIS$^{\text{ii. 1, No. 145, C. 1}}$; Palm. משחא *oil* Vog$^{\text{No. 16}}$; Eth. መስሐ: *anoint, feast, dine* Di$^{\text{Lex 176}}$; (As. *mašâḫu* is *measure;* Aram. מְשַׁח *id.;* Ar. مساحة *measure-*

ment, cf. Dl$^{Prol.178}$ Frä^{282}));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מ׳ Nu 3^{25}+2 t.; sf. מְשָׁחֲךָ ψ 45^{8} 1 S 10^{1}; מְשָׁחוֹ 2 Ch 22^{7}; 2 ms. מָשַׁחְתָּ Gn 31^{13}+12 t., +9 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16^{32}+6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁחוּ Am 6^{6}, +13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. מָשְׁחֵהוּ 1 S 16^{12}; pl. מִשְׁחוּ Is 21^{5}; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹחַ Je 22^{14}; *cstr.* מְשֹׁחַ Ju 9^{8} Dn 9^{24}+Ho 8^{3} 𝔊 We GASm Now; מָשְׁחָה Ex 29^{29}; sf. מָשְׁחֲךָ 1 S 15^{1} (Baer); מָשְׁחוֹ Lv 7^{36}; מָשְׁחָתָם Ex 40^{15}; *Pt.* pl. מֹשְׁחִים Ju 9^{15}; *pass.* מָשׁוּחַ 2 S 3^{39} (We suggests deriv. from שׁח, defect. מֹשׁח (מֹשַׁח), wrongly read as מָשַׁח; or by transposition מֹשׁוּח may have been mistaken for an unexampled מוּשָׁח Hoph. Pt. of שׁוּח); מָשִׁיחַ 2 S 1^{21} (but rd. מָשֻׁחַ (or נמשׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מְשֻׁחִים Ex 29^{2}+4 t.;—**1.** *smear,* house with colour (paint) Je 22^{14}; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21^{5} 2 S 1^{21} (cf. Dr; Gr כְּלִי מָשׁוּחַ *weapon anointed;* Peters$^{JBL\ 1893, 56}$ כְּלֵי מְשׁוּחַ *weapons of one* (the king) *anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6^{6}; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29^{2} Lv 2^{4} 7^{12} Nu 6^{15} (P). **2.** *anoint,* as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לנביא as a prophet 1 K 19^{16} (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61^{1}; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מֶלֶךְ Ju 9^{8} (E), so Ho 8^{3} reading מִמְּשֹׁחַ מֶלֶךְ (for MT מִמַּשָּׂא מ׳) We GASm Now; also Ho 7^{3} reading יִמְשְׁחוּ (for MT יְשַׂמְּחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S $16^{3.12.13}$ 1 K 1^{39} 2 K 11^{12} 23^{30} 2 Ch 22^{7} 23^{11}; בְּשֶׁמֶן קָדְשִׁי ψ 89^{21} *with my holy oil;* שֶׁמֶן שָׂשׂוֹן ψ 45^{8} (fig.); c. עַל, 2 S 19^{11} whom *we have anointed over* us; לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 1^{45} 5^{15}; c. לְמֶלֶךְ עַל, Ju 9^{15} 2 S $2^{4.7}$ 1 K 19^{15}; על ישׂראל *over Israel* 1 S $15^{1.17}$ 2 S 5^{3} = 1 Ch 11^{3}, 2 S 5^{17} 12^{7} 1 K 1^{34} 19^{16}; אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K $9^{3.6.12}$ (Ephr.); לנגיד 1 Ch 29^{22}; על 1 S 9^{16} 10^{1}; מְשׁוּחַ מֶלֶךְ 2 S 3^{39} (? v. supr.) **3.** *anoint, consecrate* to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28^{41} 29^{7} 30^{30} $40^{13.15.15.15}$ Lv 7^{36} 8^{12} 16^{32}; abs. Ex 29^{29}; הכהנים הַמְּשֻׁחִים Nu 3^{3}. **b.** sacred things: מַצֵּבָה Gn 31^{13} (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29^{36} 30^{26} $40^{9.10.11}$ Lv $8^{10.11}$ (all P); קדשׁ קדשׁים Dn 9^{24}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁח 1 Ch 14^{8}; *Inf.* הִמָּשַׁח Lv 6^{13}+3 t.;—*be anointed,* למלך על כל ישׂראל 1 Ch 14^{8}; Aaron and his sons Lv 6^{13} (P); altar Nu $7^{10.84.88}$.

†מִשְׁחָה **n.f.** **1. ointment; 2. consecrated portion;**—abs. מ׳ Ex 25^{6}+; cstr. מִשְׁחַת Ex 30^{25}+;—**1.** *ointment,* the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests, only in P; שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה Ex 25^{6} $29^{7.21}$ 31^{11} $35^{8.15.28}$ 37^{29} 39^{38} 40^{9} Lv $8^{2.10.12.30}$ 21^{10} Nu 4^{16}; שׁ׳ מִשְׁחַת קֹדֶשׁ Ex $30^{25.25.31}$; שׁ׳ מ׳ יהוה Lv 10^{7}; שׁ׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21^{12}. **2.** *consecrated portion,* of Aaron and his sons Lv $7^{35.35}$ (P).

†מָשְׁחָה **n.f. consecrated portion** (Ew$^{§\,238a}$ poss. error of pointing);—Nu 18^{8} (P).

†מָשִׁיחַ **n.m. anointed;**—abs. מ׳ Lv 4^{3}+5 t.; cstr. מְשִׁיחַ La 4^{20}+11 t.; sf. מְשִׁיחִי ψ 132^{17} 1 S 2^{35}; מְשִׁיחֶךָ Hb 3^{13}+5 t.; מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 2^{2}+9 t.; pl. sf. מְשִׁיחָי 105^{15} 1 Ch 16^{22};—**1.** king of Israel *anointed* by divine command, מ׳ יהוה 1 S $24^{7.7.11}$ $26^{9.11.16.23}$ 2 S $1^{14.16}$ 19^{22} La 4^{20}; מ׳ אלהי יעקב 2 S 23^{1}; so c. sfs. ref. to י׳, 1 S $12^{3.5}$ 16^{6} ψ 20^{7} 28^{8} Hb 3^{13}; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2^{2} 18^{51}, = 2 S 22^{51}, ψ $89^{39.52}$ 132^{10} = 2 Ch 6^{42}, ψ 132^{17} 1 S $2^{10.35}$. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמָּשִׁיחַ, Lv $4^{3.5.16}$ 6^{15} (P); מְשִׁיחֶךָ ψ 84^{10}. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by י׳, מְשִׁיחוֹ Is 45^{1}. **4.** *Messianic prince,* עַד־מָשִׁיחַ נָגִיד Dn 9^{25} = מָשִׁיחַ v^{26} (see Br$^{MP\ 422f.}$; others disting. מ׳ v^{25} fr. v^{26} and refer v^{25} to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h.p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v^{26} to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h.p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105^{15} = 1 Ch 16^{22}.

†מִמְשַׁח **n.[m.]** dub.; only in כְּרוּב מִמְשַׁח הַסּוֹכֵךְ Ez 28^{14} *cherub of expansion* (then cf. As. *mašâhu, measure,* Aram. מְשַׁח *id.,* etc.) *that covereth,* after 𝔙 *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), "*far-covering cherub,*" Ew (Or "*umspannender*"); *the anointed cherub that covereth,* AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת־כְּרוּב נְתַתִּיךָ; text dub. acc. to Siegf^{Kau} SS Buhl Berthol.

מַשְׁחִית, [מַשְׁחֵת], מִשְׁחָת, [מָשְׁחָת] v. שׁחת.

מִשְׁחָר v. שׁחר.

מִשְׁטוֹחַ, [מִשְׁטָח] v. שׁטח.

[מִשְׁטָר] v. שׁטר.

†מֶשִׁי **n.[m.]** a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now$^{Arch.\ i.\ 124}$); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—abs. מ׳ Ez 16^{13} (‖ שֵׁשׁ), מֶשִׁי v^{10} (‖ *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. 𝔊 τρίχαπτα.

מֹשִׁי v. מוּשִׁי.

†מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers;* from Aram. שֵׁיזִב, ܫܘܙܒ *deliver*, As. *šûzubu*, Shaph. from *ezêbu, deliver*, Dl[HWB 35]; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Mušizib-ilu*, KB [ii. 281, iv. 129]):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3[4]; one of those sealed 10[22]; father of royal officer (a Judaean) 11[24]; the relation of these to each other is unknown; 𝔊 Μασεζεβηα, Μεσωζεβηλ, 𝔊L Μασσιζαβελ, etc.

†מָשַׁךְ **vb. draw, drag** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְשַׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. ܡܫܟ is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. መሰሐ: *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *mašku, skin* (perh. also *march* Dl[HWB 431]), Ar. مَسْكٌ *id.*, Aram. ܡܫܟܐ, מַשְׁכָּא *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מ׳ 1 K 22[34] + 2 t., וּמָשַׁךְ consec. Jb 24[22]; 3 fs. מָֽשְׁכָה Dt 21[3], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְשׁוֹךְ Jb 21[33]; וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ Ju 20[37]; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשְׁכֵנִי ψ 28[3]; 1 s. sf. אֶמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11[4], etc.; *Imv.* מְשֹׁךְ ψ 36[11], sf. מָשְׁכֵנִי Ct 1[4]; mpl. מִשְׁכוּ Ex 12[21], מָשְׁכוּ Ez 32[20]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשֹׁךְ Ex 19[13] Jos 6[5], לִמְשׁוֹךְ Ec 2[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁךְ Am 9[13] ψ 109[12]; pl. מֹשְׁכִים Ju 5[14]; cstr. מֹשְׁכֵי Is 5[18] 66[19];—**1.** *draw* and lift out of (מִן), c. acc. pers., וַיִּמְשְׁכוּ וַיַּעֲלוּ אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37[28] (E), so Jeremiah (+ ב, בַּחֲבָלִים instr.) Je 38[13]; cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40[25]; *draw, drag along* מֹשְׁכֵי עָוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא Is 5[18] (fig.); בְּמָשְׁכוֹ בְרִשְׁתּוֹ ψ 10[9] (fig. of wicked catching and *dragging* the poor); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4[7] (subj. י׳; + אֶל־ pers. et rei); *lead* or *drag off* (to doom, subj. י׳) ψ 28[3] (cf. 26[9]); similarly, or = *draw down* to death, מָשְׁכוּ אוֹתָהּ וגו׳ Ez 32[20] (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of שׁכב for מִשְׁכוּ, 𝔊 Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מָֽשְׁכָה בְּעֹל Dt 21[3] (ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. י׳) בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם אֶמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11[4], cf. Je 31[3] (al. as **5** infr.) **2.** *draw* the bow, מ׳ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], but מֹשְׁכֵי ק׳ Is 66[19] (where text dub., 𝔊 Μοσοχ καὶ εἰς (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt],—not Gr Che[Comm] Di). **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וּמָשַׁכְתָּ בְּהַר תָּבוֹר Ju 4[6] cf. 20[37] (abs.), Jb 21[33] (אַחֲרָיו); so also (perh.) Ex 12[21] *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מֹשְׁכִים בְּשֵׁבֶט Ju 5[14] *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out* a sound, *give a sound*, בִּמְשֹׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19[13] (E) *when the ram('s horn) sounds*, בִּמ׳ בְּקֶרֶן הַיֹּבֵל Jos 6[5] (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, מְשֹׁךְ חַסְדְּךָ לְיֹדְעֶיךָ ψ 36[10] *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee;* אַל־יְהִי לוֹ מֹשֵׁךְ חָסֶד 109[12]; (so poss. מְשַׁכְתִּיךְ חָסֶד Je 31[3] *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9[30]; al. as **1** supr.); cf. וַתִּמְ׳ עֲלֵיהֶם שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] (חסד omitted); תִּמְ׳ אַפְּךָ לְדֹר וָדֹר 85[6] (|| הַלְעוֹלָם תֶּאֱנַף בָּנוּ); וּמ׳ אַבִּירִים בְּכֹחוֹ Jb 24[22] i.e. *he* (God) *prolongeth* the life of *the mighty* (Du *draggeth* them *off*, as ψ 28[3] **1** supr.,—reading also אֹבְדִים for אב׳, with 𝔊 Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9[13] (opp. דֹּרֵךְ עֲנָבִים; cf. מֶשֶׁךְ infr.) **7.** (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) מ׳ בַּיַּיִן אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי Ec 2[3],—so De (who cites NH, Chag[14 a]) Now Wild.—מָשַׁךְ יָדוֹ אֶת־לֹצְצִים Ho 7[5] is difficult, 𝔊 AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִמָּשֵׁכוּ Is 13[22] *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִמָּשֵׁךְ Ez 12[25.28] *it shall not be postponed.* **Pu.** *Pt. long drawn out:* מְמֻשָּׁךְ Is 18[2.7] of persons, = *tall;* תּוֹחֶלֶת מְמֻשָּׁכָה Pr 13[12] *hope postponed, deferred.*

†I. [מֶ֫שֶׁךְ] **n.[m.] a drawing, drawing up, a trail;**—**1.** cstr. מֶשֶׁךְ חָכְמָה מִפְּנִינִים Jb 28[18] *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** cstr. *a trail* (of seed), מֶ׳ הַזָּרַע ψ 126[6] bearing the *trail* of seed; cf. מָשַׁךְ **6.**

†II. מֶ֫שֶׁךְ **n.pr.gent. the Moschi** (Gk. Μοσχοι, v. infr.; As. *Mušku, Muški*, Dl[Par 250] Schr[COT Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.]; cf. Sab. משך Hal[243]);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10[2] (P), between תֻּבַל and תִּירָס, = 1 Ch 1[5]; also, מֶשֶׁךְ, prob. err., v[17] (v. מַשׁ); מֶ֫שֶׁךְ ψ 120[5] (|| קֵדָר; here without תֻּבַל); תּוּבַל וּמ׳ Ez 27[13] cf. 32[26] 38[2] (both + תֻּבַל); so also 𝔊 Is 66[19] (Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt]; v. supr. מָשַׁךְ **2**); גּוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מ׳ וְתֻבַל Ez 38[3] 39[1]. 𝔊 Μοσοχ (Μεσοχ), Sam. מוש(י)ך.—On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assyr. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr[l.c.]); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. Μοσχοι καὶ Τιβαρηνοι Herod[iii. 94; vii. 78]; also Di [Gn 10, 2] and Che[Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)].

†[מַשֶּׁ֫כֶת] **n.f. cord;**—only pl. cstr. מֹשְׁכוֹת כְּסִיל Jb 38[31] *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

מִשְׁכָּב v. שׁכב. **מִשְׁכָּן** v. שׁכן.

I. **מָשָׁל** **n.pr.loc.** v. מִשְׁאָל.

†I. [**מָשַׁל**] **vb.** **represent, be like** (Ar. مَثَلَ *stand erect* (cf. Fl[De Pr 1, 1]), II. *effigiavit, repraesentavit* (rem alicui), V. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb;* مَثَلٌ *description by way of comparison,* As. *mašâlu,* Dl[HWB 431 f.]; Eth. መሰለ: *become like;* Aram. מְתַל *be like,* ܡܬܠ *compare*). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁל ψ $49^{13.21}$; 2 ms. נִמְשַׁלְתָּ Is 14^{10}; 1 s. נִמְשַׁלְתִּי ψ 28^{1} 143^{7}:—*be like, similar,* c. אֶל Is 14^{10}; עִם ψ 28^{1} = 143^{7}; כְּ ψ $49^{13.21}$. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. sf. וְתַמְשִׁלוּנִי *compare* Is 46^{5}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְמַשֵּׁל Jb 30^{19} (c. כְּ) *and I have become like dust.*

†II. **מָשָׁל** **n.m.**[Is 14.4] **proverb, parable** (of sentences constructed in *parallelism,* usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. מ׳ Ez 17^{2} + 20 t.; cstr. מְשַׁל 1 S 24^{14}; sf. מְשָׁלוֹ Nu 23^{7} + 8 t.; pl. מְשָׁלִים Ec 12^{9} + 2 t.; cstr. מִשְׁלֵי Pr 1^{1} + 3 t.;—**1.** *proverbial saying,* brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10^{12} Ez $12^{22.23}$ $18^{2.3}$; מ׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24^{14} *proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *by-word* ψ 44^{15} 69^{12}; לְמָשָׁל וְלִשְׁנִינָה Dt 28^{37} 1 K 9^{7} 2 Ch 7^{20} Je 24^{9}; לְאוֹת וּלְמְשָׁלִים Ez 14^{8}. **3.** prophetic figurative discourse: נָשָׂא מָשָׁל *lift up, utter a* מ׳ Nu $23^{7.18}$ $24^{3.15.20.21.23}$ (all of Balaam); Is 14^{4} Mi 2^{4} (‖ נהי) Hb 2^{6} (‖ חידה), (cf. Jb 27^{1} 29^{1} for same phrase under **6**). **4.** *similitude, parable,* Ez 17^{2} 21^{5} 24^{3}. **5.** *poem,* of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21^{27-30}), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5^{12}, didactic psalms ψ 49^{5} 78^{2}. **6.** *sentences of ethical wisdom* דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים collected in the מִשְׁלֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Pr 10^{1} 25^{1} (10^{1}–22^{16} consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25–29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דְּבָרִים of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22^{7}–24^{22}; 24^{23-34}; 30^{1-14}; v^{15-33}; 31^{1-9}; v^{10-31}; the Praise of Wisdom 1^{8-9} is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1^{1-7}, in which the whole contents are represented as) מְשָׁלִים Pr 1^{1}, cf. v^{6}. The references in Jb 13^{12} 27^{1} 29^{1} Pr $26^{7.9}$ Ec 12^{9} are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. **מָשַׁל** **vb. denom.** **use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry,** esp. Ezek.;—**Qal** *Impf.* יִמְשֹׁל Ez 16^{44}; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁלוּ 12^{23}; *Imv.* מְשֹׁל 17^{2} 24^{3}; *Inf. cstr.* מְשֹׁל 18^{3}; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל 16^{44}, pl. מֹשְׁלִים 18^{2} Nu 21^{27};—*use a proverb:* מ׳ מָשָׁל Ez 12^{23} 18^{3}; a parable c. אֶל־ 17^{2} (‖ חוּד חִידָה), 24^{3}; c. עַל־ 18^{2}, and (מָשָׁל appar. om.) הִנֵּה כָּל־הַמֹּשֵׁל עָלַיִךְ יִמְשֹׁל 16^{44} (but this is awkward; point הִנֵּה כֹּל הַמָּשָׁל); מֹשְׁלִים Nu 21^{27} (JE). **Pi.** *Pt.* הֲלֹא מְמַשֵּׁל מְשָׁלִים הוּא Ez 21^{5} *is he not a maker of parables?*

†I. [**מֹשֶׁל**] **n.[m.]** **likeness, one like;** only sf. מָשְׁלוֹ Jb 41^{25} *his likeness,* i.e. *one like him.*

† **מְשֹׁל** **n.[m.]** **by-word,** only cstr. (strictly Inf.) לִמְשֹׁל עַמִּים Jb 17^{6} (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples.*

†III. **מָשַׁל** **vb.** **rule, have dominion, reign** (NH *Pt. id.;* Ph. משל);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמָשַׁל consec. Zc 6^{13} + 2 t., מָשָׁל Dn 11^{4}, וּמָשַׁל consec. v^{5}; 3 fs. מָשָׁלָה ψ 103^{19}; 2 ms. מָשַׁלְתָּ Is 63^{19}, וּמָשַׁלְתָּ Dt 15^{6}; 3 pl. מָשְׁלוּ Is 3^{5} La 5^{8}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשֹׁל Ex 21^{8} + 3 t., יִמְשׁוֹל Pr 22^{7}; יִמְשָׁל־ Gn 3^{16}; etc.; *Imv.* מְשָׁל־ Ju 8^{22}; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹל Gn 37^{8}; *cstr.* מְשֹׁל Ju 9^{2} +, לִמְשָׁל־ Jo 2^{17}, etc.; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל Gn 45^{26} +, etc.;—**1.** human subj., *rule, have dominion* over (בְּ) Gn 3^{16} 4^{7} 24^{2} (all J), $45^{8.26}$ (E), מָשׁוֹל תִּמְשֹׁל ב׳ 37^{8} (E); Dt $15^{6.6}$ Jos 12^{5} (D); Ju $8^{22.23.23}$ $9^{2.2}$ 14^{4} 15^{11} 2 S 23^{3} (Pt. abs. = *when one ruleth,* cf. Dr), 1 K 5^{1} 2 Ch 7^{18} 9^{26} 23^{20} Is $3^{4.12}$ 19^{4} Mi 5^{2} Hb 1^{14} Je 22^{30} La 5^{8} Jo 2^{17} Pr 16^{32} (מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ), 17^{2} 19^{10} 22^{7} ψ 19^{14} 105^{21} 106^{41} Dn 11^{43} Ec 9^{17}; rarely other preps.: לְ (c. inf.) Ex 21^{8} (E); עַל־ Pr 28^{15} Ne 9^{37}, אֶל־ Je 33^{26}; c. sf. Is 52^{5} Je 30^{21}; c. acc. cogn. מ׳ מִמְשָׁל רַב Dn $11^{3.4}$; מֹשֵׁל מִן . . . וְעַד Jos 12^{2} (D); abs. 2 S 23^{3} (cf. Dr), Ez 19^{14} Zc 6^{13} (עַל loc.), Pr 12^{24} 29^{2} Dn 11^{5}; esp. Pt. as subst. = *ruler,* מֹשֵׁל־אֶרֶץ Is 16^{1}, מֹשֵׁל עַמִּים ψ 105^{20}; abs. Is 14^{5} 49^{7} Je $51^{46.46}$ Ez 19^{11} Pr 6^{7} 23^{1} $29^{12.26}$ Ec 10^{4}; מֹשְׁלֵי הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 28^{14}. **2.** of heavenly bodies, c. בְּ Gn 1^{18}. **3.** of God, c. בְּ Ju 8^{23} Is 63^{19} ψ 22^{29} 59^{14} 89^{10} 103^{19} 1 Ch 29^{12} 2 Ch 20^{6}; abs. ψ 66^{7}; וּזְרֹעוֹ מ׳ לוֹ Is 40^{10} *his arm ruling for him.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִמְשִׁילָם Dn 11^{39}; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּמְשִׁילֵהוּ ψ 8^{7}; *Inf. abs.* הַמְשֵׁל Jb 25^{2};—*cause to rule,* sq. acc. pers. + בְּ ψ 8^{7} (subj. י׳), Dn 11^{39}; *exercise dominion,* only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25^{2} (attrib. of God).

† II. [**מֹשֶׁל**] **n.**[**m.**] **dominion**;—sf. מָשְׁלוֹ מִיָּם עַד־יָם Zc 9[10] (of Mess. king); כְּמָשְׁלוֹ אֲשֶׁר מָשַׁל Dn 11[4] (of Alexander).

† **מִמְשָׁל** **n.**[**m.**] **dominion, ruler** (late);—abs. מ׳ Dn 11[3.5]; pl. הַמִּמְשָׁלִים 1 Ch 26[6];—**1.** רב מ׳ *great dominion* Dn 11[3] (acc. cogn. c. מָשַׁל), v[5] (pred. of מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.) = *rulers* 1 Ch 26[6] (? rd. הַמֹּשְׁלִים).

† **מֶמְשָׁלָה** **n.f. rule, dominion, realm** (cf. Dr[JPhil. xi. 1882, 215]);—abs. מ׳ Mi 4[8]; cstr. מֶמְשֶׁלֶת ψ 136[8] (before בְּ Ges[§130.1] Kö[ii. 182]), Je 34[1] + 2 t.; sf. מֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ Is 22[21] ψ 145[13]; מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9[19] + 6 t.; pl. cstr. מֶמְשְׁלוֹת ψ 136[9]; sf. מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו ψ 114[2];—**1.** *rule, dominion* (human) Is 22[21] Mi 4[8]; וְכָל־מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 32[9] *and all his imperial might with him* (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); כֹּל אֶרֶץ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], Je 51[28], מַמְלְכוֹת אֶרֶץ מֶמְשֶׁלֶת יָדוֹ Je 34[1]; hence מ׳ alone = *realm, domain* 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2], Dn 11[5]. **2.** *rule* of heavenly bodies לְמֶמְ׳ הַיּוֹם Gn 1[16] the sun *for the rule of the day*, cf. v[16]; also sq. בְּ ψ 136[8.9]. **3.** God's *rule, dominion:* ψ 145[13] (‖ מַלְכוּת), בְּכָל־מְקֹמוֹת מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 103[22]; pl. = *realm* הָיְתָה יְהוּדָה לְקָדְשׁוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו׃ 114[2].

[**מִשְׁלָח**], **מִשְׁלֹחַ**, **מִשְׁלַחַת** v. שׁלח.

מְשֻׁלָּם, **מְשִׁלֵּ(י)מוֹת**, **מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה(וּ)** v. שׁלם.

מְשֻׁלֶּמֶת, **מְשִׁלֵּמִית** v. שׁלם.

מִשֶּׁלָּנוּ v. -שֶׁ. **מְשֻׁלָּשׁ** Gn 38[24] v. שׁלשׁ.

מְשַׁמָּה v. שׁמם.

מִשְׁמָן, **מִשְׁמַנָּה**, **מַשְׁ׳**, **מַשְׁמַנִּים** v. שׁמן.

I, II. **מִשְׁמָע**, [**מִשְׁמַעַת**] v. שׁמע.

מִשְׁמָר, [**מִשְׁמֶרֶת**] v. שׁמר.

מִשְׁנֶה v. שׁנה. **מְשִׁסָּה** v. שׁסס.

משׁע (cf. As. *misû, cleanse, wash*, cf. Dl[HWB]; whence *might* come foll.—though שׁ = *s* is surprising—cf. Dl[Baer, Ezech. xiv]).

† **מִשְׁעִי** **n.f.** (? = מִשְׁעִית cf. Thes Sm) **cleansing**, only לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ לְמִ׳ Ez 16[4] *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. 𝔗 Thes and Add[98] Sm RV al.; 𝔙 *ad salutem*, as if from ישׁע; 𝔊 om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

מִשְׁעוֹל v. I. שׁעל.

† **מִשְׁעָם** **n.pr.m.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[12]. 𝔊 Μεσσααμ, 𝔊L Μεσοαμ.

מִשְׁעָן, **מַשְׁעֵן**, **מַשְׁעֵנָה**, **מִשְׁעֶנֶת** v. שׁען.

מִשְׁפָּחָה v. שׁפח. **מִשְׁפָּט** v. שׁפט.

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם v. שׁפת.

משׁק (assumed as √of two following, but wholly dubious).

† **מֶשֶׁק** **n.**[**m.**] **acquisition, possession** (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of מִמְשָׁק q.v., and of מֹשֶׁךְ), only וּבֶן־מֶשֶׁק בֵּיתִי הוּא דַּמֶּשֶׂק אֱלִיעֶזֶר Gn 15[2] (cf. בֵּן **8** (λ), supr. p. 121[b]; Ges[§128. 2, R. 2. c]) *and the son of acquisition* (= *he who is to acquire, the heir of*) *my house is*, etc.; מ׳ poss. changed from מֹשֶׁךְ (cf. Jb 28[18]) for word-play with דמשׂק, Kau and So[Gn. Anm. 62], or by copyist's error, but very dubious. 𝔊 Μασεκ (n.pr., cf. Lag[BN 78]).

† [**מִמְשָׁק**] **n.**[**m.**] **possession** (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by;* only cstr. מִמְשַׁק חָרוּל Zp 2[9] *a place possessed by* chickpeas (> AV *breeding* of nettles), 𝔊 Δαμασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally[ZAW x. 1890, 188] conj. meaning *place of growth;* Gr (so Now) prop. קִמּוֹשׂ, or קִמְּשֹׂנִים.

מַשָּׁק v. שׁקק. **מַשְׁקֶה** v. שׁקה.

מִשְׁקוֹל, **מִשְׁקָל**, **מִשְׁקֶלֶת**, **מִשְׁקֹלֶת** v. שׁקל.

מַשְׁקוֹף v. שׁקף. [**מִשְׁקָע**] v. שׁקע.

מִשְׂרָה v. שׂרה.

מֵשָׁרִים v. מֵישָׁרִים sub ישׁר.

† **מִשְׁרָעִי** **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 2[53] *the Mishra'ites*, a family of Kirjath Jearim, 𝔊 Ἡμασαρειμ, 𝔊L Μασερεθι.

† [**מָשַׁשׁ**] **vb. feel, grope** (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. مَسَّ *feel;* Eth. መሰሰ: Di[166]; Aram. مَشّ, מַשֵּׁשׁ Pa., Palp.—v. also ימשׁ, II. מושׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמֻשֵּׁנִי Gn 27[12] perhaps my father *will feel me;* וַיְמֻשֵּׁהוּ v[22] *and he felt of him* (both J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. מִשַּׁשְׁתָּ; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28[29], וַיְמַשֵּׁשׁ Gn 31[34]; 3 mpl. יְמַשְׁשׁוּ Jb 5[4] 12[25]; *Pt.* מְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28[29];—*feel over* or *through, grope:*—

1. וַיְמַשֵּׁשׁ לָבָן אֶת־כָּל־הָאֹהֶל Gn 31^{34} *and Laban felt through the whole tent* (i.e. searched it); so (obj. כֵּלַי) v^{37} *thou hast felt through* all my possessions (or baggage; both E). **2.** *grope*, of blind Dt 28^{29b} (in sim.), periphr. conj., וְהָיִיתָ מְמַשֵּׁשׁ v^{29a} *and thou shalt become one that gropes* at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5^{14} 12^{25}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְיָמֵשׁ חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10^{21} *that one may feel* (the) *darkness;* rd. also *Imv.* sf. הֲמִשֵּׁנִי (for והימשני, v. ימשׁ, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16^{26} *and let me touch* the pillars (2 acc.)

מִשְׁתֶּה v. שׁתה. **מֵת** v. מות.

†**[מַת]** **n.m. male, man** (מְתוּ־ in n.pr.; Zinj. מת coll. *males, male offspring;* As. *mutu, husband;* Eth. **ምት፡** *id.;* cf. Eg. *m-t,* ~~*phallus*~~, *male,* Steindorff in Ba$^{NB\ §2b,\ \delta}$);—only pl. מְתִים Jb 11^{3} + 3 t., מְתִם Dt 2^{34} 3^{6} + Ju 20^{48} (probably), for MT מְתֹם, so GFM; cstr. מְתֵי Gn 34^{30} + 13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מְתַיִךְ Is 3^{25}; 3 ms. מְתָיו Dt 33^{6};—**1.** *males, men,* Is 3^{25} (‖ וּגְבוּרָתֵךְ); more distinctly, עִיר מְתִם (וְ)הַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2^{34} 3^{6} every *city of males* (male population, cf. Dr), *and the women,* etc.; Ju 20^{48} (v. supr.; opp. בְּהֵמָה). **2.** usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: **a.** מְתֵי מִסְפָּר *men of number* (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34^{30} (J; appos. of אֲנִי = Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4^{27} Je 44^{28}, also ψ 105^{12} = 1 Ch 16^{19}; cf. וִיהִי מְתָיו מִסְפָּר Dt 33^{6} *and (but) let his men be few.* **b.** בִּמְתֵי מְעָט = *consisting of a few men* Dt 26^{5} 28^{62}. **3.** elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: **a.** Jb 11^{3} 24^{12} ψ 17$^{14.14}$ (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. ממתים ידך Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); מְתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41^{14}. **b.** poet. phr.: מְתֵי שָׁוְא *men of falsehood* Jb 11^{11} ψ 26^{4}; מ׳ אָוֶן 22^{15} *men of wickedness;* מ׳ סוֹדִי 19^{19} *men of my circle;* מ׳ אָהֳלִי Jb 31^{31} *men of my tent* (household); מ׳ רָעָב Is 5^{13} *men of hunger,* but read probably מְזֵי ר׳ *sucked out, empty* from hunger (as Dt 32^{24}) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מָזֶה).

†**מְתוּשָׁאֵל** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-ša-ili* 'man of God,' Len $^{Orig.\ ed.\ 2,\ i.\ 262\ f.\ Eng.\ Tr.\ 268}$);—Gn 4$^{18.18}$ (J), 𝔊 Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מְתוּשֶׁלַח? so Di; otherwise Bu$^{Urgesch.\ 125\ f.}$)

†**מְתוּשֶׁלַח** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Seth (? *man of the dart:* more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom$^{PSBA\ 1893,\ 243\ ff.}$);—מ׳ Gn 5$^{22.25.26.27}$ (P), 1 Ch 1^{3}, מְתוּשָׁלַח Gn 5^{21} (P). 𝔊 Μαθουσαλα.

מַתְבֵּן v. תבן.

מתג (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†**מֶתֶג** **n.m. bridle** (Aram. (𝔗) מִתְגָּא; NH מֶתֶג of secondary accent ֽ; מִתֵּג Pi. denom. *put on a bridle*);—**1.** lit. *bridle,* for animals; מֶתֶג לַחֲמוֹר Pr 26^{3} a whip for the horse, *a bridle for the ass,* etc.; בְּמ׳ וָרֶסֶן ψ 32^{9} *with bridle and halter* (on text of verse cf. Che); of י׳'s *bridle* for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וּמִתְגִּי בִּשְׂפָתֶיךָ 2 K 19^{28} and I will put (וְשַׂמְתִּי) my hook in thy nose *and my bridle in thy lips* = Is 37^{29} (v. Dr $^{Is.\ ed.\ 2,\ 220}$). **2.** fig. = *control, authority,* only in מ׳ הָאַמָּה 2 S 8^{1} *authority of the mother city,* acc. to MV Buhl, cf. esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. I. אַמָּה, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

מְתוּשָׁאֵל, מְתוּשֶׁלַח v. sub מַת supr.

†**[מָתַח]** **vb. spread out** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְתַח, ܡܬܚ; Ar. مَتَحَ *be long,* مَتَّاح *long* (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps As. *mataḫu, direct* the eyes toward);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתָּחֵם Is 40^{22} *and he* (י׳) *hath spread them* (the heavens) *out* as a tent to dwell in.

†**אַמְתַּחַת** **n.f.** sack, only Gn 42–44;—א׳ constr. Gn 44$^{2.12}$; sf. אַמְתַּחְתִּי 42^{28}, אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ 42^{27} + 2 t.; pl. cstr. אַמְתְּחֹת 44^{1}; sf. אַמְתְּחֹתֵינוּ 43^{18} + 3 t.; אַמְתְּחֹתֵיכֶם 43$^{12.23}$;—*sack*(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. בְּפִי אַמ׳ Gn 42^{27} *in the mouth of the sack,* so 43$^{12.21}$ 44$^{1.2.8}$; elsewhere 42^{28} 43$^{18.21.22.23}$ 44$^{1.11.11.12}$ (all J).

מָתַי 43 **interrog. adv. when?** (Ar. مَتَى; As. *mati:* in NH and Aram. with the interrog. אֵימָתַי, אֵימַת, ܐܡܬܝ); in OT only of future time: **a.** alone, †Gn 30^{30} מָתַי אֶעֱשֶׂה גַם אָנֹכִי לְבֵיתִי *when* shall I also do, etc.? Am 8^{5} ψ 41^{6} 42^{3} 94^{8} 101^{2} 119$^{82.84}$ Pr 6^{9b} 23^{35} Jb 7^{4} מָתַי אָקוּם, Ne 2^{6}. **b.** לְמָתַי *against when?* †Ex 8^{5} לְמָתַי אַעְתִּיר לְךָ. **c.** עַד־מָתַי *until when? how long?* sq. impf. Ex 10^{7} עד מתי יהיה זה לנו למוקשׁ, 1 S 1^{14} Je 4$^{14.21}$ ψ 74^{10} 82^{2} 94^{3} Pr 1^{22} +, sq. ptcp. 1 S 16^{1} 1 K 18^{21} עַד־מָתַי אַתֶּם פֹּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים, sq. pf. †Ex 10^{3} ψ 80^{5}; עַד מָתַי לֹא †2 S 2^{26} Ho 8^{5} Zc 1^{12}; alone, Is 6^{11} וָאֹמַר עַד־מָתַי אֲדֹנָי, Hb 2^{6} הוֹי הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹּא־לוֹ עַד־מָתַי; with an aposiop., ψ 6^{4} וְאַתָּה י׳ עַד־מָתַי, 90^{13}. **d.** אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד *after how long yet?* †Je 13^{27}

מְתִים v. מַת. **מַתְכֹּנֶת** v. תכן.

מְתַלְאָה v. תְּלָאָה. מְתַלְּעוֹת v. תלע.

מְתֹם v. תמם; Ju 20[48] v. מַת.

מתן (√of foll.; Ar. مَتُنَ be stout, firm, enduring (Frey Wahrm), II. make stout, firm (Lane)).

†מָתְנַ֫יִם **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْنٌ back, مَتْنَانِ the two sides of the back, etc.; Syr. ܡܰܬܢܳܐ);—abs. מ׳ Dt 33[11] + 7 t., מָתְנָ֑יִם Ez 29[7] 47[4]; cstr. מָתְנֵי Je 13[11] + 3 t.; sf. מָתְנַי Is 21[3], מָתְנֶיךָ Je 13[2]; מָתְנֵיהֶם 1 K 20[32] + 4 t., etc.;—*loins:* **1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2[5] 2 K 1[8] Je 13[1.2.4.11] Ez 23[15]; fig. Is 11[5] *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins.* **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (אסר, חגר על) 2 S 20[8] Ne 4[12]; opp., וּמָתְנֵי מְלָכִים אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45[1] *and the loins of kings I will loosen,* i.e. will disarm them (׳י before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9[2.3.11]. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וַיְשַׁנֵּס מָתְנָיו 1 K 18[46]; more oft. חָגַר מ׳ 2 K 4[29] 9[1] Ex 12[11] (P), Dn 10[5]; אָזַר מ׳ Je 1[17] **d.** זַרְזִיר מ׳ Pr 30[31] that which is *girt in the loins,* i.e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also זרזיר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37[34] (J), Am 8[10] Is 20[2] 1 K 20[31.32] Je 48[37] **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); to be עַל־מָת׳ Ez 44[18]; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12[18] (v. also אֵזוֹר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מֵי מָת׳ Ez 47[4] (i.e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of ׳י in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1[27.27] 8[2.2]. **2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33[11] 1 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 10[10]; חַזֵּק מָתְנַיִם Na 2[2] (|| אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ); כֹּחוֹ בְמָתְנָיו Jb 40[16] (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) חָגְרָה בְעוֹז מ׳ Pr 31[17] *she girdeth her loins with strength,* she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also בְּשִׁבְרוֹן מ׳ Ez 21[11] sigh *with breaking of loins,* i.e. in entire collapse of strength; so וּמ׳ תָּמִיד הַמְעַד ψ 69[24] *and make their loins continually to shake,* make them totter; cf. Ez 29[7] (where rd. וְהִמְעַדְתָּ for וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ, v. מָעַד). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2[11] Is 21[3] (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66[11] (cf. Bae; and v. מוּעָקָה sub עוק).

†מִתְנִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only יוֹשָׁפָט הַמ׳ 1 Ch 11[43]. 𝔊 ὁ Βαιθανει, A Μαθθανει, 𝔊L Ματθανι.

מַתָּן I, II., מַתָּנָה I, II., מַתְּנַי, מַתַּנְיָה(וּ) v. נתן.

†[מָתַק] **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתק, esp. Pi.; As. [*matâku*] *be sweet,* in deriv.; Eth. ምጡቅ: *sweet;* Aram. ܡܬܩ *suck* (with pleasure), מְתַק *id., be sweet,* Ar. مطق (ط before ق) v. *smack* the lips (with pleasure), مَطْقَةٌ *sweetness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְתָקוֹ Jb 24[20]; 3 pl. מָתְקוּ 21[33]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִמְתָּ֑קוּ Pr 9[17], וַיִּמְתְּקוּ Ex 15[25];—**1.** lit. *become sweet,* of water (opp. מָרִים) 15[25] (J); *are* (i.e. taste) *sweet,* מַיִם גְּנוּבִים יִמ׳ Pr 9[17] (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant,* מָתְקוּ לוֹ Jb 21[33] *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מְתָקוֹ רִמָּה Jb 24[20] the worm *doth suck him,* feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges[§ 145.7] Kö[Synt. § 345a] Da[Synt. § 113(b)]), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. אִם תַּמְתִּיק בְּפִיו רָעָה Jb 20[12] *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר יַחְדָּו נַמְתִּיק סוֹד ψ 55[15] *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy.*

†מֶ֫תֶק **n.m.**[Pr 16, 21] sweetness; cstr. מ׳ שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 16[21] i.e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. מ׳ רֵעֵהוּ 27[9] *the sweetness of one's friend,* i.e. of his speech.

†[מֹ֫תֶק] **n.[m.]** sweetness;—only sf. מָתְקִי Ju 9[11] *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i.e. sweetness of the fruit.

†מָתוֹק **adj.** sweet, and **n.[m.]** sweetness (on form v. Lag[BN 30, 60], cf. Ba[NB 13, 36]);—abs. מ׳ Ju 14[14] + 9 t.; f. מְתוּקָה Ec 5[11]; pl. מְתוּקִים ψ 19[11];—**1.** *sweet,* of honey Ju 14[14] (where מ׳ = subst. *a sweet thing*), v[18] (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24[13]; so = *sweetness,* Ez 3[3]; more gen., כָּל־מַר מ׳ Pr 27[7] *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19[11] (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16[24] (sim. of pleasant words) וּפִרְיוֹ מ׳ לְחִכִּי Ct 2[3] (i.e his caresses); שָׂמִים מַר לְמ׳ וּמ׳ לְמָר Is 5[20] *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; || הָאֹמְרִים לָרַע טוֹב וְלַטּוֹב רָע).

2. =*pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5^{11}; light 11^{7} (|| טוֹב לַעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת אֶת־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ).

†מִתְקָה n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in desert Nu $33^{28.29}$. 𝔊 Ματεκκα, A Μαθεκκα, 𝔊L Ματτεκα.

†מַמְתַּקִּים n.[m.]pl. sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks וּשְׁתוּ מ׳ Ne 8^{10} (|| אִכְלוּ מַשְׁמַנִּים); of lover's kisses חִכּוֹ מ׳ Ct 5^{16} (|| כֻּלּוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים).

†מִתְרְדָת n.pr.m. name of two Persians; **1.** Cyrus' time Ezr 1^{8}. **2.** Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4^{7}.—𝔊 Μιθρα[ι]δατης in both.

מַתָּת, מַתְּתָה, מַתִּתְיָה(וּ) v. נתן.

נ

נ, ן, *Nûn*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

I. **נָא part. of entreaty** or **exhortation**, **I** (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syr. ܢܳܐ, ܢܶܐ; cf. Eth. ነዒ: *veni, age!* Di$^{\S 160.1}$ Lex^{675} Kö$^{\text{ii. 244}}$);—attached: **1.** to the imv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12^{13} אִמְרִי־נָא say, *I pray*, 13^{9} הִפָּרֶד־נָא מֵעָלָי, v^{14} שָׂא־נָא עֵינֶיךָ, 15^{5} הַבֶּט־נָא השמימה, 24^{2}+ oft., Nu 20^{10} שִׁמְעוּ־נא המורים, Ju 13^{4} $16^{6.10.28}$ 18^{5}, etc., Is 1^{18} 5^{3} Am $7^{2.5}$; rarely in a command, Gn 22^{2} Is 7^{3}. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47^{12} Jb 40^{10}. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12^{13} אֵל נָא רְפָא נָא (Ew$^{\S 246a}$ Di אַל־נָא; v. **3 b**). **2.** to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precative sense (Dr$^{\S 119\delta}$) Gn 40^{14}. **3.** to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; **a.** in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19^{8} אוציאה־נא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v^{20} אִמָּלְטָה־נָּא שָׁמָּה, 24^{12} הַקְרֵה־נָא לְפָנַי, v^{14} הַטִּי־נָא, v$^{17.23.43.45}$ 25^{30} $32^{12.30}$+ oft., Ex 3^{18} נלכה־נא let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20^{17} Is 5^{5}; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18^{21} ארדה־נא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3^{3} אסורה־נא ואראה I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14^{15} Ct 3^{2} Is 5^{1}; with אל Jb 32^{21}. **b.** in 2 pers., with אַל, in deprecation, Gn 18^{3} אל־נא תעבר מעל עבדך, 19^{7} 47^{29} Nu 10^{31}, etc.; hence ellipt. אל־נא do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19^{18} 33^{10} Nu 12^{13} Ew Di. **c.** in 3 pers., Gn 18^{4} יֻקַּח־נָא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26^{28} 33^{14} $44^{18.33}$, etc., 2 S $14^{11.12.17}$ 1 K 17^{21} 2 K 2^{9} ψ 7^{10} $118^{2.3}$; ironically Is 19^{12} 47^{13}, or defiantly Jer 17^{15} where is the word of J.? יָבוֹא נָא; with אַל, Gn 13^{8} אַל־נָא תְהִי מְרִיבָה, 18^{30} אַל־נָא יִחַר לַאדֹנָי, 37^{27} Nu 12^{12}. **4.** joined to conjunctions and interjections: **a.** [אָהּ־נָא, contr.] אָנָּא; v. p. 58. **b.** אַל־נָא, see above **3 b, c.** **c.** אִם־נָא, esp. in the phrase אם נא מצאתי חן בעיניך, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30^{27} 33^{10} Ju 6^{17} 1 S 27^{5}, and with נא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18^{3} 47^{29} 50^{4} Ex 33^{13} 34^{9}; otherwise Gn 24^{42}. **d.** הִנֵּה־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נא is often repeated), Gn 12^{11} 16^{2} $18^{27.31}$ $19^{2.8.19.20}$ 27^{2} Ju 13^{3} 19^{9} 1 S 9^{6} 16^{15} 2 S 13^{24} 2 K $2^{16.19}$ 4^{9}+, Jb 13^{18} 33^{2} $40^{15.16}$. **e.** אוֹי־נָא לִי (לָנוּ) Woe, *now*, to me (us)! †Je 4^{31} 45^{7} La 5^{16}. **f.** אַיֵּה־נָא where, *pray?* †ψ 115^{2}. **g.** נֶגְדָה־נָּא, peculiarly, †ψ $116^{14.18}$ my vows to J. I will perform, נגדה־נא לכל־עמו *O that* (it may be) before all his people!

II. **נָא adj.** v. ניא.

†נֹא n.pr.loc. No = Thebes (Eg. *nt*, *city*, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind$^{\text{BAS i. 596 f.}}$; As. *Ni-'u*, *Ni-i'* Dl$^{\text{Par 318}}$ Steind$^{\text{l.c.}}$ Schr$^{\text{COT gloss.}}$; Tel Am. Ni (Ni-i) Wkl$^{\text{Tel Am. 39*}}$ Bez$^{\text{Tel Am. in BM 153}}$);—הִנְנִי פוֹקֵד אֶל־אָמוֹן מִנֹּא Je 46^{25} *Amon from* (*of*, 𝔊 ἐν = בְּ) *No*; נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3^{8} *No of Amon* (= *city of god Ammon*, = 𝔊 Διόσπολις Ez $30^{14.16}$ Steind$^{\text{l.c.}}$; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck$^{\text{BAS iii. 104 f.}}$); Ez 30^{14} (|| צֹעַן, פַּתְרוֹס), וְהִכְרַתִּי אֶת־הֲמוֹן נֹא v^{15} (|| סִין; but 𝔊 Co Berthol נֹף q.v. for נֹא) v^{16} (|| סִין, Co סון). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

†נֹאד (Ju 4^{19} Kt נאוד, i.e. prob. נֹאוֹד), **n.m.**$^{\text{Jos 9,4}}$ **skin-bottle, skin** (√unknown; NH נוֹד; As. *nâdu*, Dl$^{\text{HWB 438}}$; Aram. נוֹדָא);—נ׳ abs. ψ 119^{83}; cstr. Ju 4^{19} 1 S 16^{20}; sf. נֹאדְךָ ψ 56^{9}; pl. נֹאדוֹת Jos $9^{4.13}$;—*skin*, נ׳ יַיִן Jos $9^{4.13}$ 1 S 16^{20}; נ׳ הֶחָלָב Ju 4^{19}; for tears ψ 56^{9} (fig.; v. Che); נ׳ בְּקִיטוֹר i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119^{83} (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu DeWitt We > as thrust

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer$^{RWB. Art. Schlauch}$ Kmp$^{BiHWB\ id.}$

†[נָאָה] **vb.** only **Piʿlel** **be comely, befitting** (Thes Ol$^{§251a, 187a}$ Sta^{§416b} Ges$^{§73.2.R.4}$ SS Bae$^{ψ33.1}$ > AE Ki Hartm$^{Pluralit.-bildungen (1875) 13 ff.}$ Nö$^{ZMG\ xxx.1876, 185}$ Now Hup$^{ψ31,1.93,5}$ Buhl **Niph.** √ I. אוה *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful;* NH נאה Pi. Hithp.; 𝔗 נוֹאִי *beauty*);—**Piʿlel** *Pf.* נַאֲוָה ψ 93^{5} (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De$^{ad\ loc.}$ נָאֲוָה = נָאוָה v. נָאוֶה **adj.**, but v. Sta$^{§155b.n}$); נָאווּ Is 52^{7} Ct 1^{10} (on form cf. Ges$^{l.c.}$);—**1.** *be comely;* of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52^{7}; of cheeks Ct 1^{10}. **2.** *be befitting:* לְבֵיתְךָ נ׳־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 93^{5}.

†נָאוֶה **adj.** **comely, seemly;**—נ׳ m. Ct 2^{14} + 3 t.; f. נָאוָה ψ 33^{1} + 4 t., נָוָה Je 6^{2};—**1.** *comely, beautiful,* of woman Ct 1^{5} 6^{4} (‖ יָפָה); of face 2^{14} (מַרְאֶה); so נָוָה Je 6^{2} (fig. of Jerus.; ‖ מְעֻנָּגָה); of mouth Ct 4^{3} (‖ שְׂפָתוֹת). **2.** *seemly,* of praise תְּהִלָּה ψ 33^{1} 147^{1}; subj. שְׂפַת־יֶתֶר Pr 17^{7} (cf. Ct 4^{3}); תַּעֲנוּג 19^{10}; כָּבוֹד 26^{1}. So also ψ 93^{5} Mass. (anom. fem.) v. [נאה] supr.

נְאוֹת v. II. [נָוֶה] sub II. נוה.

נאם (√ of foll.; cf. نَأَمَ *groan, sigh;* perhaps also NH נוּם *speak*).

נְאֻם $_{376}$ **n.m.** **utterance** (Ba$^{NB\ 82e}$ Kö$^{Lgb\ ii.\ 501}$ > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*);—נ׳ always thus, as cstr.:—**1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation,* of prophet in ecstatic state נ׳ בלעם Nu 24$^{3.15}$; נ׳ שֹׁמֵעַ אִמְרֵי אֵל v$^{4.16}$; נ׳ הַגֶּבֶר v$^{3.15}$ 2 S 23^{1} Pr 30^{1}; נ׳ דוד 2 S 23^{1}; נ׳ פֶּשַׁע ψ 36^{2} (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice בְּקֶרֶב לִבּוֹ); elsewh. alw. **2.** before divine names (exc. Je 23^{31} see **vb.**): נ׳ יהוה *utterance, declaration* of ׳י (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22^{16} (J), Nu 14^{28} (P), 2 K 9$^{26.26}$ 19^{33} = Is 37^{34}, 2 K 22^{19} = 2 Ch 34^{27}, Is 14^{22} 30^{1} 31^{9} Ez 13$^{6.7}$ 16^{58} 37^{14} Ho 2$^{15.18.23}$ 11^{11} Jo 2^{12} Ob$^{4.8}$ Mi 4^{6} 5^{9} Zp 1$^{2.3.10}$ 3^{8} Zc 8^{17} 10^{12} 11^{6} 12$^{1.4}$ 13^{8} Mal 1^{2} + Is^{2} 12 t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc^{1} (1–8) 6 t.; sq. אלהי ישׂראל 1 S 2^{30} Is 17^{6}; ׳י אֱלֹהֵי (הַ)צְּבָאוֹת Am 6$^{8.14}$; נ׳ ׳י צְבָאוֹת Is 14$^{22.23}$ 17^{3} 22^{25} Je 8^{3} 25^{29} 30^{8} 49^{26} Na 2^{14} 3^{5} Zc 13$^{2.7}$ + Hg 5 t., Zc^{1} (1–8) 7 t.; sq. האדון ׳י צ׳ אלהי ישׂראל Zp 2^{9}; Is 1^{24} 19^{4}; אדני ׳י צ׳ אֲדֹנָי ׳י אֱלֹהֵי הַצ׳ Am 3^{13}; Is 3^{15} Je 49^{5}; נ׳ אדני יהוה הַמֶּלֶךְ ׳י צ׳ 46^{18} 48^{15} 57^{57}; Is 56^{8} Je 2^{22} Am 4^{5} 8$^{3.9.11}$ + Ez 82 t. נְאֻם begins sentence only Is 56^{8} ψ 110^{1}; often in middle Is 49^{18} Am 3^{10} +; most frequently at end Is 54^{17} Am 2^{11} 4^{3} +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in H D of Hex., Chr. (except ‖ Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נָאַם] **vb. denom.** **utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;**—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאֲמוּ נְאֻם Je 23^{31} *and they uttered* (in the prophetic manner), it *as an utterance* (of ׳י); they used the prophetic formula (cf. אֹמְרִים נְאֻם ׳י Ez 13$^{6.7}$).

†[נָאַף] **vb.** **commit adultery** (NH *id.;* Aram. נְאַף (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְאַף Lv 20$^{10.10}$; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאָפוּ Je 5^{7} + 3 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* נָאוֹף 23^{14}; נָאֹף Ho 4^{2} Je 7^{9}; *Pt.* נֹאֵף Pr 6^{32} Jb 24^{15}; fs. נֹאֶפֶת Lv 20^{10}; fpl. נֹאֲפוֹת Ez 16^{38} + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** usu. of *man,* always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20$^{10.10}$ (H), Pr 6^{32}; elsewh. abs. Ex 20^{14} = Dt 5^{17} (Ten Words), Je 5^{7} 7^{9} 23^{14} Ho 4^{2}; pt. m. Lv 20^{10} (H), Jb 24^{15}. **b.** of *women,* only pt. Lv 20^{10} (H), Ez 16^{38} 23$^{45.45}$. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship,* את האבן ואת העץ Je 3^{9}.

Piel *Pf.* 3 fs. נִאֲפָה Je 3^{8}; 3 mpl. נִאֵפוּ Ez 23$^{37.37}$; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְנָאֲפוּ Je 29^{23}; 3 fpl. תְּנָאַפְנָה Ho 4$^{13.14}$; *Pt.* מְנָאֵף Is 57^{3}; pl. מְנָאֲפִים Je 9^{1} + 4 t.; f. מְנָאָפֶת Pr 30^{20} + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** of *man,* c. acc. woman, Je 29^{23}; abs. Ez 23^{37}; pt. pl. Je 9^{2} 23^{10} Ho 7^{4} Mal 3^{5} ψ 50^{18}. **b.** of *woman,* abs. Ho 4$^{13.14}$; pt. 3^{1} Pr 30^{20}; pl. Ez 16^{32}. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship,* אֶת־גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם Ez 23^{37}; abs. Je 3^{8}, זֶרַע מְנָאֵף Is 57^{3}.

†[נִאֻף] **n.**[**m.**] **adultery;**—only pl. נִאֻפִים Ez 23^{43} (but 𝔊 𝔖 Co נִאֲפוּ, cf. Berthol); sf. נִאֻפַיִךְ Je 13^{27} (Kö$^{i.\ 151}$); fig. of idolatrous worship.

†[נַאֲפוּף] **n.**[**m.**] **adultery;**—only pl. sf. נַאֲפוּפֶיהָ Ho 2^{4} (Ba$^{NB\ 216}$), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

†נָאַץ **vb.** **contemn, spurn** (NH *id.,* Pi.; 𝔗 נִיאוּצָא *reviling*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ Pr 5^{12}; 3 pl. נָאֲצוּ Pr 1^{30}; נָאָצוּ ψ 107^{11}; *Impf.* יִנְאַץ Pr 15^{5}; יִנְאָצוּן Je 33^{24}, etc.;—*contemn,* subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תּוֹכַחַת Pr 1^{30} 5^{12}; obj. מוּסָר Pr 15^{5}; עֲצָה ψ 107^{11}; Je 33^{24} (obj. עַם ׳י; cf. Gie); subj. ׳י Dt 32^{19} Je 14^{21} La 2^{6}. **Pi.** *Pf.* נִאֵץ ψ 10$^{3.13}$; נִאַצְתָּ 2 S 12^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* יְנָאֵץ ψ 74^{10}; sf. יְנַאֲצֻנִי Nu 14^{11}; *Inf. abs.* נִאֵץ (Sta^{§221}) 2 S 12^{14}; *Pt.* sf. מְנַאֲצַי Nu 14^{23}; מְנַאֲצַי Je 23^{17}; מְנַאֲצָיִךְ Is 60^{14};—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. ׳י, etc.: Nu 14[11.23] 16[30] (all J), Dt 31[20] Is 1[4] ψ 10[3.13] Je 23[17]; obj. ׳שֵׁם י ψ 74[10.18]; ׳אִמְרַת י Is 5[24]; ׳מִנְחַת י 1 S 2[17]; once obj. Jerus. Is 60[14]; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12[14.14] (but אֹיְבֵי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. *Impf.* יְנָאֵץ v. נצץ.

Hithpo'el *Pt.* כל־היום שְׁמִי מִנֹּאָץ Is 52[5] *every day is my name contemned.*

†נְאָצָה **n.f. contempt, contumely**;—יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וגו׳ 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3].

†[נֶאָצָה] **n.f. contempt** (toward ׳י), **blasphemy**;—pl. נֶאָצוֹת Ne 9[18.26] c. עָשָׂה, of Isr.; נֶאָצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35[12] of Mt. Seir, spoken against הרי ישׂראל.

†נָאַק **vb. groan** (Aram. נְאַק (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָאַק consec. Ez 30[24] c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נְאָקָה) *Impf.* Jb 24[12] יִנְאָקוּ.

†[נְאָקָה] **n.f. groan, groaning**;—cstr. נַאֲקַת Ex 6[5]; sf. נַאֲקָתָם Ex 2[24] Ju 2[18]; pl. cstr. נַאֲקוֹת Ez 30[24];—*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2[24] 6[5] Ju 2[18]; of a wounded man Ez 30[24]; (𝔊 Co וּבֹז בִּזָּה for MT וְנָאַק נַאֲקוֹת, but cf. Berthol).

[נֵאֵר] **vb.** only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) **abhor, spurn** (De comp. Ar. نار *abhor*, but this is med. و);—**Pi.** *Pf.* subj. ׳י, נֵאֵר La 2[7] (obj. מִקְדָּשׁוֹ; ‖ זָנַח); 2 ms. נֵאַרְתָּה ψ 89[40] (obj. בְּרִית עַבְדֶּךָ; ‖ חִלַּלְ, and זָנַח, מָאַס v[39]; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נאץ), Now, Bu[La 2, 7]).

†נֹב **n.pr.loc. 1.** ancient priestly city 1 S 22[19] cf. v[11] c. ה loc. נֹבֶה (Ges[§ 90, 2.ad fin.]), 21[2] 22[9]; 𝔊 Νομβα, Νομμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נְבוֹ (q.v.) Ezr 2[29] = Ne 7[33], Ezr 10[43], 𝔊 Ναβου, Ναβια, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl[Geogr. 189]; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. **2.** Is 10[32] just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyr. march; cf. Ne 11[32] (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = **1.**—2 S 21[6] read גִּבְעוֹן (q. v. p. 146 supr.)

נבא (√of foll.; Ew Fl De Kö[Lgb ii. 1, 133] al. comp. Ar. نَبَأَ [نَبَّأ *utter a low voice*, or *sound*, (esp. of dog); *announce;* but also *be exalted, elevated* (نَبَاوَةٌ *eminence*); III, IV. *acquaint, inform*, نَبَأٌ *information, announcement, intelligence*]; As. *nabû, call, proclaim, name*, Dl[HWB 441]; Eth. ነበበ: *speak;* Sab. תנבא? cf. Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 208] CIS[iv. 1, No. 31]; Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נָבַע *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נאם; v. careful discussions by RS[Proph. ii, n. 18] Kö[OB i. 71 ff.])

נָבִיא **n.m. spokesman, speaker, prophet**—׳נ Gn 20[7] + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאֲךָ Ex 7[1]; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29] + 82 t.; נְבִאִים Je 27[18] + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאַי ψ 105[15]; נְבִיאָו 1 K 22[22]; נְבִיאָיו 2 K 17[13], etc.;—**1.** genuine *prophet* of ׳י, נביא, anciently called רֹאֶה, 1 S 9[9] (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20[7]; Moses Dt 34[10], M. and other early proph. Ho 6[5] 12[11.11.14.14] Am 2[11.12]; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12[6] (E), 11[24] (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18[15.18] (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7[1] (P), of Sam. 1 S 3[20], an unknown Ju 6[8]; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: †חֶבֶל נביאים 1 S 10[5.10]; †לַהֲקַת הנ׳ 1 S 19[20]; and in time of Elijah were †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20[35] 2 K 2[3.5.7.15] 4[1.38.38]; נָבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1[5]; Ezekiel, Ez 2[5] = 33[33]; of ancient prophets Je 28[8.9.9.9] Zc 1[6] 8[9]; esp. †הנביאים הראשׁנים Zc 1[4] 7[7.12], cf. †עבדי(ו) הנביאים *my* (*his*) *servants the prophets* 2 K 9[7] 17[13.23] 21[10] 24[2] (all R[D]) Ezr 9[11] Dn 9[10] Je 7[25] 25[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[15] 44[4] Am 3[7] Zc 1[6], cf. Ez 38[17] Dn 9[6]; †עבדו הנ׳ *his servant the prophet* 1 K 14[18] 2 K 14[25]; הַנָּבִיא with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36[12] Dn 9[2] + 31 t. Je (but 𝔊 only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie[Jer. xxvii]); Elijah 1 K 18[36] (om 𝔊), 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]; Nathan 2 S 7[2] + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51[2] (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19[2] 20[1.14] = Is 37[2] 38[1] 39[1]; 2 K 20[11] 2 Ch 26[22] 32[20.32]; Habakkuk Hb 1[1] 3[1] (titles); Haggai, Hg 1[1.3.12] 2[1.10]; Zech., Zc 1[1.7] (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נביא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9[9] + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16[22] = ψ 105[15], + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74[9] complains of absence of ׳נ; לַחְתֹּם חָזוֹן וְנָבִיא Dn 9[24] v. חתם. **2.** *false prophets:* †prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28[7] Je 2[26] 4[9] 6[13] 8[1.10] 13[13] 14[18] 18[18] 23[11.33.34] 26[7.8.11.16] 32[32] Zc 7[3], app. also 2 K 23[2] Ne 9[32] La 2[20] Je 29[1] Ez 7[26] (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7[14] Ho 4[5] 9[7.8] Mi 3[5.6.11] Is 3[2] 9[14] 29[10] Je 2[8.30]

5[13.31] 14[13.14.15.15] 23[9+16 t.] 27[9.14.15.16.18] 29[8.15] 37[19] Ez 13[2.2.3.4.9.16] 14[4.7.9.9.10] 22[25.28] Zp 3[4] La 2[9.14] 4[13]; especially discredited Dt 13[2.4.6] 18[20.20.22.22] Zc 13[2.4.5]; such a prophet Hananiah called הַנָּבִיא Je 28[1.5.10.12.15.17] (𝔊 omits in all but v[1], where ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are not surprised that it is absent from exilic Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for special reasons in 3 ψψ given under **1**). †**3.** *heathen prophets* 1 K 18[20] 19[1] 2 K 3[13.13]; נביאי האשׁרה 1 K 18[19]; נביאי הבעל 1 K 18[19.22.25.40] 2 K 10[19]; 1 K 22[6.10.12.13.22.23] = 2 Ch 18[5.9.11.12.21.22].

†[נָבָא] **vb. denom.** prophesy (in oldest forms, of religious ecstasy with or without song and music; later, essentially religious instruction, with occasional predictions);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִבָּא Je 20[1] + 7 t.; 2 ms. נִבֵּאתָ Je 20[6] + 2 t.; נִבֵּית Je 26[9]; 1 s. נִבֵּאתִי Ez 37[7]; 3 pl. נִבְּאוּ Je 2[8] + 3 t.; נִבָּאוּ Je 23[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּבֵא Am 3[8] + 9 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7[15] + 27 t.; *Inf.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7[13]; sf. הִנָּבְאוֹ Zc 13[3]; הִנָּבְאתוֹ Zc 13[4], + 4 t. Inf.; *Pt.* נִבָּא Je 26[18] + 20 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10[11] 19[20] and music 1 Ch 25[1.2.3]. **b.** the word of ׳י: abs. Am 2[12] 3[8] (emend. יחרד We Now needless), 7[12.13] Jo 3[1] Je 19[14] 26[18] 28[9] 32[3] Ez 11[13] 12[27] 21[19] 37[7] 38[17] but esp. in phr. הִנָּבֵא וְאָמַרְתָּ Ez 12[27] 21[14.33] 30[2] 34[2] 36[3] 37[7.12] 38[14.17]; c. acc. Je 20[1] 25[30] 28[6]; sq. עַל *against* Am 7[16] Je 25[13] 26[20] Ez 4[7] 11[4] 13[17] 25[2] 28[21] 29[2] 34[2] 35[2] 36[6] 38[2] 39[1]; *unto* Ez 37[4]; אֶל *unto* Am 7[15] Je 26[11.12] 28[8] Ez 36[1] 37[9]; *against* 6[2] 13[2] 21[2.7]; בְּשֵׁם ׳י Je 11[21] 14[15] 23[25] 26[9]. **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je 23[21] Ez 13[2] Zc 13[3.3.4]; c. acc. 1 K 22[12] = 2 Ch 18[11]; שֶׁקֶר Je 14[14] 23[25] 27[10.14.16] 29[21]; לַשֶּׁקֶר 27[15]; בַּשֶּׁקֶר 5[31] 20[6] 29[9]; נִבְּאֵי הַשּׁ׳ 23[26], cf. v[32]; c. לְ 14[16] 23[16] 27[15.16] 29[31] 37[19]; sq. אֶל *concerning* Ez 13[16]. **3.** cf. *heathen prophets,* בַּבַּעַל Je 2[8]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְנַבִּיתָ 1 S 10[6]; 1 s. הִנַּבֵּאתִי Ez 37[10]; *Impf.* יִתְנַבֵּא 1 S 10[10] + 7 t.; 3 mpl. יִתְנַבְּאוּ Nu 11[25] + 5 t.; *Imv.* הִנָּבְאוּ Je 23[13]; *Inf.* הִתְנַבּוֹת 1 S 10[13]; *Pt.* מִתְנַבֵּא Je 26[20] + 9 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state Nu 11[25.26.27] (J), with music 1 S 10[5.6.10.13], in frenzy 1 S 19[20.21.21.23.24]; excited to violence 1 S 18[10] (= מְשֻׁגָּע *mad* 2 K 9[11]); Je 29[26]. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs. Ez 37[10], c. לְ 1 K 22[8] Je 29[27]; עַל 1 K 22[18] = 2 Ch 18[17], 2 Ch 18[7] 20[37]; בְּשֵׁם ׳י Je 26[20]. **2.** of heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K 18[29]; בַּבַּעַל Je 23[13]. **3.** of false prophets 1 K 22[10] = 2 Ch 18[9], Je 14[14] Ez 13[17].

†נְבוּאָה **n.f.** prophecy (late: earlier syn. חָזוֹן);—**1. a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15[8]. **b.** false Ne 6[12]. **2.** prophetic writing עַל־נְבוּאַת אֲחִיָּה 2 Ch 9[29].

†נְבִיאָה **n.f.** prophetess;—**1. a.** of the ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam Ex 15[20]; Deborah Ju 4[4]. **b.** of the later type consulted for a word of ׳י, Huldah 2 K 22[14] = 2 Ch 34[22]. **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah Ne 6[14]. **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8[3].

†[נָבַב] **vb.** hollow out (cf. As. *imbubu, flute,* Dl[HWB 443], NH אַבּוּב *id.*, Aram. ܐܒܘܒܐ, אַבּוּבָא *id.;* hence also Ar. أُنْبُوبٌ *knots* in reed, *part of* reed *between knots, reed;* vid. Hoffm [LCB 1882, 321] Frä[23] Fl in Levy[TW i. 417]);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* נָבוּב Jb 11[12] Je 52[21]; נְבוּב Ex 27[8] 38[7];—*hollowed, hollow:* of altar of tabern. נְבוּב לֻחֹת Ex 27[8] 38[7] (P); of pillar in temple Je 52[21]; fig. אִישׁ נָבוּב Jb 11[12], i.e. *empty, hollow-minded* man.

נֹבַח v. נֹב

†I. נְבוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (prob. connex., at least for **2**, with (Bab.) god *Nebo, Nabû,* cf. II. נְבוֹ and Bae[Rel. 15, 89, 259]; yet not certain, Nö[ZMG xlii. 1888, 470] comp. Ar. النَّبَاوَةُ *the height,* etc.): 𝔊 Ναβαυ;—**1. a.** city in Moab Nu 32[3.38] (where assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI[14]) Is 15[2] Je 48[1.22] 1 Ch 5[8]; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo (v. infr.), cf. Buhl[Geogr. 266 f.] Tristr[Moab 338]. **b.** city in Judah, בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2[29] = אַנְשֵׁי נ׳ אַחֵר Ne 7[33] (*the men of the other N.*, so disting.—si אחר vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. **a**? or fr. another נֹב?), Ezr 10[43];—this נבו in Judah perhaps = נֹב **1** q.v. **2.** mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33[47] Dt 32[49] (הַר־נְבוֹ), 34[1] (*id.;* all P), six miles W. of Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag[283]). Prob. = mod. *Nebâ* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey [E. Pal. i. 198 ff.] GASm[Geogr. 562 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 266 f.] Tristr [Moab 318, 338] Merrill[E. of Jordan, 242 ff.].—Cf. פִּסְגָּה.

†II. נְבוֹ **n.pr.div.** Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb., cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = As. *Nabû,* Schr[COT Gloss. and Is 46, 1] Jastrow[Rel. Bab. 124 ff.] Jen[Kosmol. pass.] Tiele[Ass. u. Bab. Gesch. 532 f.] Say[Rel. Bab. 112 ff.] (cf. Palm. n.pr. נבוזבד, ברנבו Vog[Palm. No. 73]), and this perh. √*nabû, call, name,* v. נבא);—Babylonian god כָּרַע בֵּל קֹרֵס נְבוֹ Is 46[1].

†נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin, Nebo hath given seed*, Schr COT 2K25.8);—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־טַבָּחִים 2 K $25^{8.11.20}$ = Je $52^{12.15.26}$; Je $39^{9.10.11.13}$ 40^{1} 41^{10} 43^{6} $52^{16.30}$.

†נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר and (incorrectly) נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר (v. also infr.) **n.pr.m. Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar** (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-uṣur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary!* Dl Calwer BL Budge Nebuchadn. (on *kudurru, boundary*, v. Dl HWB 319); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr COT 2 K 24, 1; Jäger BAS i. 471 prop. (*thy*) *servant*); — 𝔊 Ναβουχοδονοσ(σ)ορ; Can. Ptol. Ναβοκολασσαρου Schr COT 490, Abydenos etc. Ναβουκοδρόσορος, v. Schr ib. 2 K 24, 1;—the great king of Babylon (reigned B.C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל (נ׳ oft. om. in 𝔊) Je $21^{2.7}$ (but om. 𝔊 Gie), 22^{25} $25^{1.9}$ 29^{21} 32^{28} 34^{1} (v. Baer's note; van d. H נבוכדנ׳), 35^{11} 37^{1} $39^{1.5}$ (v. on 34^{1}), v^{11} 43^{10} 44^{30} $46^{2.13.26}$ 49^{30} 50^{17} 51^{34} $52^{4.12}$ Ez 26^{7} $29^{18.19.30}$; so Qr Je49^{28} (Kt נבוכדראצור מ׳ ב׳); נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר (מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל om.) Je 32^{1} $52^{28.29.30}$. Spelt corruptly with *n*, נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ (cf. Schr COT 2 K 24, 1 n.) 2 Ch 36^{6} Dn 1^{1} Je $27^{6.8.20}$ 28^{3} 29^{3} Ezr 2^{1} Qr (Kt נבוכדנצור מ׳ ב׳, cf. Je 49^{8} supr.); נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר alone 2 Ch $36^{7.10.13}$ (הַמֶּלֶךְ נ׳), Je 29^{1}; נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ 2 K $24^{1.10.11}$ $25^{1.8.22}$ Je $28^{11.14}$; נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר 1 Ch 5^{41}; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר מ׳ ב׳ Ne 7^{6} Est 2^{6}; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר Ezr 1^{7} (מ׳ ב׳ om.), נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר Dn $2^{1.1}$, נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר 1^{18} (v. also Tobit 14^{5}, Jud 1^{1} + oft., as 𝔊 supr.)—On N. v. further Tiele Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 421 ff., 454 ff.

†נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-šêzib-anni, Nebo delivers me*, Schr COT Je 39, 13); — officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־סָרִיס (q.v.) Je 39^{13}

נָבוֹת $_{22}$ **n.pr.m.** a Jezreelite;— 1 K $21^{1.2.3}$ + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K $9^{21.25.26}$. 𝔊 Ναβουθαι.

†[נָבַח] **vb. bark** (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. نَبَحَ; Eth. ነብሐ:; Aram. ܢܒܚ, נְבַח);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* only כֻּלָּם כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ Is 56^{10} fig. of helpless prophets.

†נֹבַח **n.pr.m. et loc.** **1. m.** a Manassite Nu 32^{42} (JE), 𝔊 Ναβαυ. **2. loc.** in Gilead Ju 8^{11}, 𝔊 Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32^{42} (formerly קְנָת, q. v.), 𝔊 Ναβωθ.

†נִבְחַז **n.pr.div.** god of men of Avva, 2 K 17^{31}; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch COT ad loc.; 𝔊B τὴν Ἐβλαζερ, 𝔊L Ἐβλαιεζερ, A Ἀβααζερ καὶ τὴν Ναιβας; Thes comp. Mand. denom. ܢܒܐ = נבאז (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נבחן cf. Baer ad loc. Frensdorff Mas. Magna i. 306.

†[נָבַט] **vb. Pi., Hiph.** look (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. نَبَطَ is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). As. *nabâṭu* is *shine* Dl HWB 443; Sab. epith. נבט *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt ZMG xxx. 1876, 37); n.pr. נבטאל *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 231);—**Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִבַּט Is 5^{30} *look* (lit.), sq. לְ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבִּיט Nu 21^{9} + 3 t.; וְהִבַּטְתָּ 1 S 2^{32}, etc.; *Impf.* יַבִּיט Nu 12^{8} + 4 t.; וַיַּבֵּט 1 S 17^{42} + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* הַבֵּט 1 K 18^{43} +; הַבִּיט ψ 142^{5} (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5^{1} Kt; הַבִּיטָה ψ 13^{4} +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַבִּיט Ex 3^{6} +, etc.; *Pt.* מַבִּיט ψ 104^{32};—*look*: **1.** lit., **a.** human subj., sq. אֶל־ Ex 3^{6} (E), Nu 21^{9} (JE), Is 8^{22} (‖ פָּנָה לְמָעְלָה v^{21}), cf. 51^{6}, Jon 2^{5}; sq. עַל־ Hb 2^{15}; sq. אַחֲרֵי Gn $19^{17.26}$ (J), Ex 33^{8} (E), 1 S 24^{9}; sq. ה—ָ loc., Gn 15^{5} (שָׁמַיְמָה), cf. Jb 35^{5} (שָׁמַיִם); sq. דֶּרֶךְ־יָם 1 K 18^{43}; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12^{8} (E), Is 38^{11}; abs. Jb 6^{19} 1 S 17^{42} (‖ רָאָה), 1 K 18^{43} 19^{6} (sq. הִנֵּה), 1 Ch 21^{21} (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 22^{18}. **b.** subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39^{29} (sq. adv. לְמֵרָחוֹק). **2.** fig.: sq. אֶל *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16^{7} (אֶל־מַרְאֵהוּ), cf. 2 K 3^{14} (‖ רָאָה); *pay attention to*, sq. אֶל־ Is 22^{8}; = *consider* Is $51^{1.2}$; *look unto* י׳, sq. אֶל־ ψ 34^{6} (read Imv. pl. 𝔊 𝔖 Che), Is 22^{11} Zc 12^{10}; cf. ψ 119^{6} sq. אֶל־כָּל־מִצְוֺת; cf. also Jb 36^{25} (abs., sq. מֵרָחוֹק); sq. acc. אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119^{15}, cf. v^{18}, Is 5^{12}; sq. acc. וַתַּבֵּט עֵינִי בְּשׁוּרָי Nu 23^{21} (‖ רָאָה); subj. עֵינִי בְּ׳, ψ 92^{12} *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. רָאָה בְּ), diff. 1 S 2^{32}; sq. acc. adv. ψ 142^{5} (יָמִין *to the right*; ‖ רְאֵה); abs. Is 42^{18} (sq. לִרְאוֹת of purpose); 63^{5} Hb 1^{5} (‖ רְאוּ), so ψ 91^{8} (בְּעֵינֶיךָ), cf. Pr 4^{25}, sq. לְנֹכַח (subj. עֵינֶיךָ ‖ יַיְשִׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ). **3.** subj. י׳: sq. מִשָּׁמַיִם + אֶל ψ 102^{20}; sq. אֶל־ = *look upon*, i.e. endure to see Hb 1^{13} (‖ רְאוֹת); so sq. acc. v^{13}, cf. 1^{3} (or *causat.* Ew; ‖ תַּרְאֵנִי); sq. לְ, ψ 104^{32} Jb 28^{24}; ψ 74^{20} (לַבְּרִית); sq. acc. Is 64^{8} (‖ הֵן), La 3^{63} ψ 10^{14} (‖ רָאָה); = *regard, shew regard to*, Am 5^{22} ψ 84^{10} La 4^{16}, cf. ψ 13^{4}; sq. אֶל־ *id.* Is 66^{2}; abs. ψ 94^{9} i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18^{4}; sq. מִשָּׁמַיִם ψ 33^{13} 80^{15} Is 63^{15} (‖ רְאֵה), La 1^{11} (‖ רְאֵה), so v^{12} 2^{20} 5^{1}.

†[מַבָּט] **n.m.** Zc 9, 5 expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. מַבָּטֵנוּ Is 20^{6}, מַבָּטָם v^{5}, מֶבָּטָהּ Zc 9^{5};—of Cush

as ally of Judah Is $20^{5.6}$; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9^5.

†נְבָט **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבטאל, נבט, v. נָבַט supr.);—only in phrase יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11^{26} $12^{2.15}$ 15^1 $16^{3.26.31}$ 21^{22} 22^{53} 2 K 3^3 9^9 10^{29} $13^{2.11}$ 14^{24} $15^{9.18.24.28}$ 17^{21} 23^{15} 2 Ch 9^{29} $10^{2.15}$ 13^6. 𝔊 Ναβαθ, Ναβατ.

†נְבָיוֹת **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבטו = *Nabataean* and *Nabataeans*, Eut[Nab 1, 4] and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 124], נבט 𝔗[Is 60, 7] (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag[BN 51 f.]); in As. *Nabaitai*, etc., Schr[COT Gn 25, 13; KGF 99 ff.] Dl[Par 296 f.]);—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25^{13} 28^9 36^3 (all P), 1 Ch 1^{29}; people (‖ Kedar) Is 60^7, cf. *Nabataei* + *Cedrei* Plin[NH v. 11, 65]; 𝔊 Ναβαιωθ; Gk. Ναβαταῖοι.—See further Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 122 f.] Eut[Nab p. 78] GASm[Geogr. 547–629 pass.]

†[נֵבֶךְ] **n.[m.]** spring (si vera l.) (√unknown);—only pl. cstr. נִבְכֵי־יָם Jb 38^{16} *the springs, sources of the ocean* (‖ חֵקֶר תְּהוֹם);—Ol Siegf נִבְלֵי; Bu suggests מַבּוּעֵי = נבעי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נִבְכֵי Jb 28^{11}, also, for Mass. מִבְּכִי, cf. נָהָר **2.**

†I. נבל (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

I. נֵבֶל **n.m.**[Je 13, 12] **1. skin-bottle, skin**; **2. jar, pitcher**;—נֵבֶל abs. 1 S 10^3+; cstr. v^3+ (on נֵבֶל v. Baer[1 S 1, 24]);—**1.** *skin of wine*, נֵבֶל יַיִן 1 S 1^{24} 10^3 2 S 16^1, cf. also Je $13^{12.12}$; pl. נִבְלֵי יַיִן 1 S 25^{18}: fig. נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם Jb 38^{37} i.e. *clouds* (‖ שְׁחָקִים). **2.** earthen *jar, pitcher*: fig. of connexions of Eliakim כְּלֵי נְבָלִים Is 22^{24}; נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנַפֵּצוּ Je 48^{12} (‖ כֵּלָיו יָרִיקוּ) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2^9); נִבְלֵי־חֶרֶשׂ La 4^2 sim. of men of Judah (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי יוֹצֵר); sim. of destruction of Judah, שֵׁבֶר נֵבֶל יוֹצְרִים Is 30^{14}.

†II. נֶבֶל, נֵבֶל **n.m.**[ψ 57, 9] a musical instrument, either a portable **harp**, or a **lute, guitar** (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = I. נֵבֶל, and then shape seems to favour *lute*; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr*, *lute*, We[Hpt 222]);—abs. נֵבֶל 1 S 10^5 + 3 t., נֶבֶל ψ 71^{22} + 3 t.; נָבֶל Am 6^5 + 2 t.; pl. נְבָלִים 2 S 6^5 + 4 t.; sf. נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5^{23} Is 14^{11}; —*harp* (or *lute*), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כִּנּוֹר (q.v.; oft. named with כ׳):—as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5^{23} 6^5 Is 14^{11}, so 5^{12} (כִּנּוֹר נ׳ תֹּף חָלִיל), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10^{12}; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10^5 (list as Is 5^{12}); in worship 2 S 6^5; elsewh. only ψψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57^9 81^3 92^4 108^3 150^3; כְּלִי נֶבֶל 71^{22}; נ׳ עָשׂוֹר *a harp with ten strings* 33^2 144^9; 1 Ch 13^8 $15^{16.20.28}$ 16^5 (כְּלֵי נְבָלִים), $25^{1.6}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} 9^{11} 20^{28} 29^{25} Ne 12^{27} —Cf. further Benz[Arch. 273 ff.] Now[Arch. i. 273 ff.] Dr[Amos 234 ff.] We[Hpt 222 ff.]

†II. נָבֵל **vb. be senseless, foolish** (NH נְבָלָה, נַבְלוּת of immodesty; Ar. نَبُلَ = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished*, نَبِلَ also *be gracious* (Frey); Aram. נְבַל Pa. *reject, despise*, v. 𝔗 Ne 3^6 Je 14^{21}; in deriv. as NH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. נָבַלְתָּ Pr 30^{32} *if thou hast been foolish* in lifting up thyself (opp. זַמּוֹתָ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. consec. וְנִבַּלְתִּיךְ Na 3^6; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַבֵּל Dt 32^{15}; 2 ms. תְּנַבֵּל Je 14^{21}; *Pt.* מְנַבֵּל Mi 7^6;—*regard* or *treat as a* נָבָל (q.v.), i.e. *with contumely*, c. acc.: בֵּן מְנַבֵּל אָב Mi 7^6 *son treateth father as a fool* (with contumely); וַיְנ׳ צוּר Dt 32^{15} *and he treated with contumely the Rock* of his salvation (i.e. י׳; ‖ נטשׁ); י׳ subj., Na 3^6 *I will treat thee* (Nineveh) *with contumely* (‖ וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּי עָלַיִךְ שִׁקֻּצִים); Je 14^{21} do not *treat with contumely* the throne of thy glory (‖ נאץ).

†I. נָבָל **adj. foolish, senseless**, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble, disgraceful*;—abs. נ׳ 2 S 3^{33} + 14 t.; mpl. נְבָלִים 13^{13} Ez 13^3 (𝔊 Co מִלִּבָּם); fpl. נְבָלוֹת Jb 2^{10};—*senseless*, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: עַם נ׳ Dt 32^6 (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חָכָם), so of heathen nation ψ 74^{18} (blaspheming name of י׳), גּוֹי נ׳ Dt 32^{21} (‖ לֹא עָם); הַנְּבִאִים הַנּ׳ Ez 13^3 (si vera l., v. supr.); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) **fool**, Is 32^5 (opp. נָדִיב *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v^6; denying God ψ 14^1 = 53^2; insulting God 74^{22}, and God's servant 39^9; Pr 17^7 arrogant speech becometh not *the* (impious and presumptuous) *fool* (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נדיב), v^{21} (‖ כְּסִיל), 30^{22} ונבל כי ישׂבע לחם (one of the things under which the earth trembles), בְּנֵי נָבָל Jb 30^8 i.e. ignoble men (‖ בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם); as one who might be expected

to have a contumelious end, הַכְּמוֹת נ׳ ימות אבנר 2 S 3^{33} was Abner (destined) to die, as a נ׳ dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly ובאחריתו יהיה נבל Je 17^{11} i.e. will prove himself to be a נ׳; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13^{13} ואתה תהיה כְּאַחַד הַנְּבָלִים בישראל (cf. נְבָלָה); f. only in כְּדַבֵּר אַחַת הַנְּבָלוֹת Jb 2^{10} (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr$^{Dt\ 22,21.\ 32,6.15.21;\ Psalt.\ 457}$

II. נָבָל **n.pr.m.** (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25^{25} infr.);—a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S $25^{3.4.5.9.10.14.19.25.25}$ (כִּשְׁמוֹ כֶּן־הוּא נָבָל שְׁמוֹ וּנְבָלָה עִמּוֹ), v^{26} + 10 t. 1 S + 2 S 2^{2} 3^{3}. 𝔊 Ναβαλ.

†נְבָלָה **n.f. senselessness** (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also **disgrace**;—alw. abs. נ׳;—**1.** *disgraceful folly*, esp. of sins of unchastity Ju 19^{23} (*wanton deed* GFM), so דְּבַר הַנּ׳ הַזֹּאת v^{24}, 2 S 13^{12}; oft. עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל i.e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34^{7} (J), Dt 22^{21} (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20^{6} (+ זִמָּה), v^{10} Je 29^{23} (cf. לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כֵן בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13^{12}); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25^{25} (v. I, II. נָבָל, and esp. Is 32^{6}); of profane action Jos 7^{15} (Achan; עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9^{16} דֹּבֵר, 32^{6} (יְדַבֵּר). **2.** *contumely, disgrace* עֲשׂוֹת עִמָּכֶם נ׳ Jb 42^{8} (of י׳), i.e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as נְבָלִים (cf. 2 S 3^{33}, sub נָבָל), because of your utterances about me.

†נַבְלוּת **n.f. immodesty, shamelessness,** *lewdness* of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2^{12}.

†נָבֵל **vb. sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade** (NH *id.*; As. *nabâlu, destroy*, Dl$^{HWB\ 443\ f.}$ Ar. نَبِلَ v, VIII. *die*; Aram. נְבִילָא *corpse*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Is $40^{7.8}$ Je 8^{13}; 3 fs. נָבְלָה Is $24^{4.4}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבּוֹל ψ 1^{3} + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges$^{\S\ 43.\ 3.\ R.\ 1.\ h}$ Ol$^{\S\ 246\ e}$), 2 ms. תִּבֹּל Ex 18^{18}; 3 mpl. יִבְּלוּ 2 S 22^{46} = ψ 18^{46}, יִבּוֹלוּן ψ 37^{2}; 1 pl. וַנָּבֶל Is 64^{5} (on form cf. Di and Ol$^{\S\ 236\ e}$); *Inf. abs.* נָבֹל Ex 18^{18}; cstr. נְבֹל Is 34^{4}; *Pt.* נֹבֵל Is $28^{1.4}$; f. נֹבֶלֶת abs. Is 34^{4}; cstr. Is 1^{30};—**1.** *sink* or *drop down*, fr. exhaustion נָבֹל תִּבֹּל Ex 18^{18} (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22^{46} = ψ 18^{46} (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt. הַר־נוֹפֵל יִבּוֹל Jb 14^{18} (but נָפוֹל יִפּוֹל Lag$^{Proph.\ Chald.}$ Siegf Baer, after 𝔊, so Bu [or יִבְּלֶה]; Du נָבוֹל יִבּוֹל). **2.** usu. *fall* like a leaf, or flower *wither and fall, fade*: כְּאֵלָה נֹבֶלֶת עָלֶהָ Is 1^{30} *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven יִבּוֹל כִּנְבֹל עָלֶה מִגֶּפֶן וּכְנֹבֶלֶת מִתְּאֵנָה Is 34^{4}; לֹא יִבּ׳ עָלֵהוּ Ez 47^{12} (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1^{3}; of Isr. Je 8^{13}, וַנָּבֶל כֶּעָלֶה Is 64^{5}; also צִיץ נָבֵל $40^{7.8}$ (both ‖ יָבֵשׁ חָצִיר), צִיץ נֹבֵל 28^{1}, cf. v^{4}; of wicked (כְּחָצִיר יִמָּלוּ ‖ כְּיֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא יִבּ׳) ψ 37^{2}; of devastated earth אָבְלָה נָבְלָה הָאָרֶץ אֻמְלְלָה נָבְלָה תֵבֵל Is 24^{4}.

†נְבֵלָה **n.f. carcass, corpse** (as *inert, flabby*);—נ׳ abs. 1 K 13^{24} +; cstr. נִבְלַת v^{29} +; sf. נְבֵלָתִי Is 26^{19}; נִבְלָתְךָ Dt 28^{26} 1 K 13^{22}; נִבְלָתוֹ Jos 8^{29} + 6 t.; נִבְלָתָהּ Lv $11^{39.40.40}$; נִבְלָתָם Is 5^{25} + 14 t.;—*carcass, corpse*: **1. a.** human (not in Ez P, (H), which use פֶּגֶר); Jos 8^{29} (JE), 1 K $13^{22.24.24.25.25.28.28.28.29.30}$ 2 K 9^{37} Je 26^{23} 36^{30} Dt 21^{23} 28^{26}; coll. *corpses* Is 5^{25} 26^{19} (wish for restoration to life), Je 7^{33} 9^{21} 16^{4} 19^{7} 34^{20} ψ 79^{2}. **b.** of lifeless idols, coll. נִבְלַת שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם וגו׳ Je 16^{18}. **2.** of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14^{8}; Lv $5^{2.2.2}$ $11^{8.11.24.25.27.28.35.36.37.38}$ 17^{15} (all P); נ׳ specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14^{21}; Lv 7^{24} $11^{39.40.40}$ (P), 22^{8} (H), Ez 4^{14} 44^{31}.

†נְבַלָּט **n.pr.loc.** place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11^{34}. 𝔊L Ναβαλλατ. Mod. Beit Nebâlâ, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin$^{Sam.\ ii.\ 67\ f.}$; Mishn. בית נבלטא Buhl$^{Ges\ 12;\ Geogr.\ 197}$.

†[נָבַע] **vb. flow, spring, bubble up,** poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabû, id.*, Dl$^{HWB\ 442}$; Ar. نَبَعَ *well* or *issue forth* (of water); Aram. ܢܒܥ, נְבַע; Eth. ነብዐ: II. *weep*, አንብዕ: *tear(s)*);—**Qal** *Pt.* נַחַל נֹבֵעַ Pr 18^{4} *a flowing wady*, metaph. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבִּיעַ ψ 19^{3} + 3 t.; אַבִּיעָה ψ 78^{2} Pr 1^{23}; יַבִּיעוּ ψ 94^{4} 145^{7}; יַבִּיעוּן ψ 59^{8}; 3 fpl. תַּבַּעְנָה ψ 119^{171};—*pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth*: **1.** *pour out*, fig. אַבִּיעָה לָכֶם רוּחִי Pr 1^{23} (‖ אוֹדִיעָה דְבָרַי אֶתְכֶם). **2.** *cause to bubble, ferment* זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10^{1}. **3.** fig., usually of speech, *pour forth, emit, belch forth*, emphat. expression: פִּי רְשָׁעִים יַבִּיעַ רָעוֹת Pr 15^{28} (opp. לֵב צַדִּיק יֶהְגֶּה לַעֲנוֹת) i.e. the righteous

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; פִּי כְסִילִים יַבִּיעַ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15^{2} (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים תֵּיטִיב דָּעַת); יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ עָתָק ψ 94^{4} (|| יִתְאַמְּרוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן); יַבִּ׳ בְּפִיהֶם 59^{8} (|| חֲרָבוֹת בְּשִׂפְתוֹתֵיהֶם); in good sense, אַבִּיעָה חִידוֹת 78^{2} (|| אֶפְתְּחָה בְמָשָׁל פִּי); תַּבַּעְנָה שְׂפָתַי תְּהִלָּה 119^{171}; זֵכֶר רַב־טוּבְךָ יַבִּיעוּ 145^{7} (|| וְצִדְקָתְךָ יְרַנֵּנוּ), cf. also v^{6}); metaph. יוֹם לְיוֹם יַבִּ׳ אֹמֶר 19^{3}, i.e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

†מַבּוּעַ n.[m.] spring of water (As. *nambaʾu* Dl$^{HWB\ 442}$, Ar. مَنْبَع, Syr. ܡܒܘܥܐ);—abs. מ׳ Ec 12^{6}; pl. cstr. מַבּוּעֵי מַיִם Is 35^{7} 49^{10} (for returning exiles).

נִבְשָׁן v. בשן.

נגב (√of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH נָגַב, Aram. ܢܓܒ, נְגִיב, נְגוּב).

†נֶגֶב n.[m.] south-country, Negeb, south (cf. Lag$^{BN\ 78}$);—נ׳ abs. Gn 20^{1}+; cstr. Jos 11^{2}+; נֶגְבָּה Gn 13^{14}+;—**1.** *south-country*, i.e. **a.** specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15$^{21-32}$), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּ׳ Gn 20^{1} (E), 24^{62} (J), Nu 13^{29} (JE), Ju 1^{15} Jos 15^{19}; alm. = n.pr. הַנֶּ׳, הַנֶּגְבָּה, Gn 12^{9} 13^{1} Nu 13$^{17.22}$ 21^{1} (all J), Dt 34^{3} (JE), Dt 1^{7} Jos 10^{40} 11^{16} 12^{8} (all D), Nu 33^{40} Jos 15^{21} (both P), Ju 1^{9} 1 S 20^{41} (but rd. הָאַרְגָּב, i.e. *the mound* 𝔊 (ἀργαβ) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13^{19} 17^{26} 32^{44} 33^{13} Zc 7^{7} Ob^{20} ψ 126^{4} (sim.), Ez 21^{3a} (= Judah); נ׳ (no art.) Gn 13^{3} (J), 1 S 30^{1}, Is 30^{6} (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: נ׳ עֲרָד Ju 1^{16} (cf. GFM), נ׳ יהודה etc. 1 S 27$^{10.10.10}$ (cf. Dr), 30$^{14.14}$ 2 S 24^{7} 2 Ch 28^{18}; v. also Zc 14^{10}; רָמַת נ׳ Jos 19^{8}, רָמוֹת נ׳ 1 S 30^{27}; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob^{19}. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21^{1} (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11$^{5.6.9.11.14.15.25.25.29.40}$ (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v^{43}). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13^{14} 28^{14} (both J), Jos 17^{10} (P), 1 K 7^{25} = 2 Ch 4^{4}, 1 Ch 9^{24} 26$^{15.17}$ (cf. v$^{14.16.18}$), Ez 21$^{3b.9}$ Dn 8$^{4.9}$, further 1 K 7^{39} Zc 14^{4}; פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26^{18}, cf. 27^{9} 36^{23} 38^{9} 40^{24} (of S. side of tabernacle); פְּאַת נ׳ שַׁעַר נ׳ Ez 46$^{9.9}$; *south side* or *border* Nu 34^{3} 35^{5} Jos 18^{15} (all P), Ez 47^{19}, cf. v^{19} 48$^{16.28.33}$; גְּבוּל נ׳ *south boundary* Nu 34^{3} Jos 15$^{2.4}$ 18^{19} (all P), cf. (הַגְּבוּל) מִנֶּגֶב לְ *on the south of* Nu 34$^{4.4}$ Jos 15^{3} (אֶל־מִנֶּ׳ לְ), v$^{3.7}$ 18^{3} (all P), Ju 21^{19}; מִנֶּ׳ abs. *on the south* Jos 18^{5} (JE), 19^{34} (P), 1 S 14^{5} Ez 40^{2}; כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי מִנֶּ׳ Jos 15^{8}, cf. 18$^{13.16}$ (all P); נֶגְבָּה 15$^{1.2}$ 18$^{14.14.19}$ (all P), 2 Ch 4^{10} Ez 21^{2} (Co; 𝔊 נגב), 48$^{10.17}$; נֶגְבָּה לְ Jos 17^{9} (P).—For נ׳ כִּנְּרוֹת 11^{2} rd. נֶגֶד (𝔊 Di).

[נָגַד]$_{363}$ **vb. be conspicuous** (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נגד; Ar. نَجَدَ *conquer, overcome*, also *be apparent, conspicuous*; نَجْدٌ *high land* or *country*; نَجُدَ *be courageous, vigorous, effective*, نَجِدٌ *courageous, efficient*; Aram. ܢܓܕ, נְגַד *drag, draw, lead*; ܢܳܓܽܘܕܳܐ, נָגוֹדָא *leader*; Eth. ነገደ: is *travel*);—**Hiph.**$_{328}$ *Pf.* הִגִּיד Gn 3^{11}+, 3 fs. הִגִּידָה 1 S 25^{19}+, הִגַּדְתָּ Gn 12^{8}+, etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיד 1 S 9^{6}+; וַיַּגֵּד Gn 9^{22}+; sf. יַגִּידֶהָ Is 44^{7}; יַגִּדָהּ Je 9^{11}; יַגֶּדְךָ Dt 32^{7} (juss.), etc.; *Imv.* הַגֵּד 2 S 18^{21}+; הַגִּידָה Gn 29^{15}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַגֵּד Ju 14^{12} + 2 t.; הַגֵּיד Je 36^{16}; *cstr.* לְהַגִּיד Gn 32^{6}+; לניד 2 K 9^{15} Kt. (Qr לְהַגִּ׳); *Pt.* מַגִּיד Gn 41^{24}+; f. מַגֶּדֶת Est 2^{20}; pl. cstr. מַגִּידֵי Ju 14^{19};—*declare, tell* [usu. sq. לְ of indir. obj. Gn 3^{11} + oft.; ins. also 1 S 12^{7} 2 S 13^{34} 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13^{34} (1 S 12^{7} he foll. 𝔊 as more diff.); sq. אֶל Ex 19^{9} 1 S 3^{15}; sq. לִפְנֵי 1 S 17^{31} ψ 142^{3}; עַל־פָּנָיו Jb 21^{31}; בְּאָזְנֵי Je 36^{20}; sq. בְּ loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4^{5} 5^{20} 31^{10}+; also 1 S 4^{13} 2 S 1^{20} 2 K 9^{15} Mi 1^{10}; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15^{31} (but rd. וּלְדָוִד הִגִּיד HPS (indef. subj.), or ולד׳ הֻגַּד We Dr Kit, 𝔊 𝔙 Th Klo Bu favour הֻגַּד), 2 K 7$^{9.11}$ Ez 43^{10} Jb 17^{5} 26^{4} 31^{37}; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45^{13} + oft.; sq. cl. wi. כִּי Gn 3^{11} + oft.; sq. cl. wi. כִּי = אֲשֶׁר (late) Est 3^{4} 6^{2}; sq. cl. wi. מָה Gn 29^{15} Ju 16^{15} Est 8^{1}+; sq. cl. wi. מִי 2 K 6^{11}; sq. cl. wi. אֵיכָה Ct 1^{7}, once sq. cl. wi. הֲ Gn 43^{6}, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. לֵאמֹר Ex 13^{8} 1 S 25^{14}+; sq. וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 47^{1}+; אמר then foll. by *orat. rect.*; הִגִּ׳ alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9^{12}; sq. עַל *concerning*, 1 S 27^{11} Est 6^{2}; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24^{19}+; dir. obj. om. Ju 13^{10}+; both om. Lv 5^{1}+]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5^{1} 14^{35} Ex 16^{22}†; J, Gn 3^{11} 12^{18} Ex 13^{8}+ 18 t.; E, Gn 21^{6} 31^{20} 41^{25}+ 15 t.; D, Dt 17^{9} 26^{3} 30^{18}+ 5 t.;—**1.** *tell, announce, report*, usu. human subj. Gn 9^{22} 24^{23} 32^{6} Lv 14^{35} Ju 13^{6} 1 S 3^{18} 1 K 1^{23} Ne 2^{12} Est 2$^{10.10}$ Jb 12^{7} ψ 142^{3} Is 19^{12} Je 5^{20} Ez 24^{19}+. **2.** *declare, make known, expound*, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3^{11} 12^{18}, etc.; 1 K 10^{3} = 2 Ch 9^{2}; a riddle Ju 14$^{12.15.16.16.16.19}$; dream Dn 2^{2}; secret Jb 11^{6}, etc.; of י׳ as revealing, Gn 41^{25} 2 S 7^{11} 2 K 4^{27} Mi 6^{8} Je 42^{3} ψ 147^{19}; of declaring by י׳'s agents Dt 5^{5} Mi 3^{8} 1 S 15^{16} 2 S 24^{13} Je 50^{28} Is 58^{1}; by divin. Ho 4^{12}.

3. *inform of* (play the informer concerning) Jos $2^{14.20}$ Je 20^{10} Jb 17^{5} Lv 5^{1} Pr 29^{24}. **4.** *publish, declare, proclaim,* esp. of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of ′י (esp. ψψ): ψ 9^{12} 22^{32} 51^{17} $92^{3.16}$ 145^{4}+, subj. heavens ψ 19^{2} 50^{6} 97^{6}; Is 42^{12} 57^{12}. **5.** *avow, acknowledge, confess:* Is 3^{9} ψ 38^{19}, cf. Is 48^{6}. —Pt.= *messenger* 2 S 15^{13} Je $51^{31.31}$ cf. הַנַּעַר הַמַּגִּיד 2 S $1^{5.6.13}$; הָאִישׁ הַמ׳ 2 S 18^{11}. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻגַּד Jos 9^{24}+; *Impf.* וַיֻּגַּד Gn 22^{20}+; *Inf. abs.* הֻגֵּד Jos 9^{24} Ru 2^{11};—*be told, announced, reported,* alw. sq. לְ (sts. impers., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11}, c. fem. Is 21^{2}; not in P): Gn 27^{42} (J), 31^{22} (E), Dt 17^{4} Jos $9^{24.24}$ (D), Ru $2^{11.11}$ Ju 9^{25} 2 S 10^{17} 19^{2} 21^{11} 1 K 10^{7} 18^{13} 1 Ch 19^{17} 2 Ch 9^{6} Is 21^{2} 40^{21}; sq. לֵאמֹר Gn 22^{20} $38^{13.24}$ (all J), Jos 10^{17} (JE), 1 S 15^{12} 19^{19} 2 S 6^{12} 1 K 1^{51} 2 K 6^{13} 8^{7} Is 7^{2}; sq. cl. with כִּי Ex 14^{5} (J), Ju 9^{47} 1 S $23^{7.13}$ 27^{4} 1 K $2^{29.41}$.

נֶ֫גֶד 151 **subst.** **what is conspicuous or in front, always as adv. or prep. in front of, in sight of, opposite to,** נֶגֶד, cstr. נֶגֶד, sf. נֶגְדִּי ψ 38^{11}+, נֶגְדְּךָ 38^{10}+, etc.; with ה *loc.* נֶגְדָּה †ψ $116^{14.18}$;—**1.** as adv. accus. *in front of,* **a.** locally (rather stronger and distincter than לִפְנֵי), (*a*) Gn 31^{32} נֶגֶד אַחֵינוּ הַכֶּר־נָא *in front of* our brethren own it, now, v^{37} 47^{15} ולמה נמות נגדך why should we die *in thy sight?* Ex 19^{2} Isr. encamped נגד ההר *in front of* the mountain, 34^{10} נגד כל־עמך אעשׂה נִפְלָאֹת *before, in sight of, all thy people* (cf. ψ 78^{12}), Jos 3^{16} the people passed over נגד ירחו *in front of* J., 1 K 20^{27}, etc.; Ne 3^{23} *in front of* their house, v^{29}; נגד (כל) ישׂראל Dt 31^{11} Jos 8^{35} 1 S 15^{30} 2 S 12^{12}+; 1 K 21^{13} set Naboth נֶגֶד הָעָם; נגד י׳ 1 S 12^{3} 16^{6} אַךְ נֶגֶד י׳ מְשִׁיחוֹ, so נֶגְדִּי ψ 89^{37}, נֶגְדּוֹ 18^{13}; נגד השׁמשׁ Nu 25^{4} 2 S 12^{12}; ψ 22^{26} נ׳ יראיו, 52^{11} (so poet. נֶגְדָה לְ ψ $116^{14.18}$); hostilely, Jb 10^{17}; with collat. idea of *to the mortification of,* ψ 23^{5} 31^{20}, cf. Jo 1^{16}; with collat. idea of being *open* or *known to,* Pr 15^{11} שׁאול ואבדון נגד י׳, Jb 26^{6}; ψ 38^{10} נגדך כל־תאותי (||ממך לא נסתרה), 69^{20} (||יָדַעְתָּ), 119^{168} Is 59^{12}; so נֶגֶד פָּנַי הָיוּ Ho 7^{2}. (*b*) with reflex. sf., and vb. of motion, to go *in front of oneself,* i.e. *straightforward,* Jos 6^{5} ועלו העם אישׁ נגדו each *straightforward,* v^{20} Am 4^{3} Je 31^{39} Ne 12^{37}, cf. Pr 4^{25}. **b.** mentally, = vividly present to, ψ 38^{18} ומכאובי נגדי תמיד, 44^{16} 51^{5} וחטאתי נגדי תמיד, 109^{15} נ׳ י׳ (remembered by): nearly = בְּעֵינָיו, כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ Is 40^{17} ψ 39^{6}; so וְנ׳ פְּנֵיהֶם נְבֹנִים Is 5^{21}. But Ex 10^{10} כי רעה נגד פניכם before your face is = in your view, or purpose (cf. לא אשׁית לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי דבר־בליעל ψ 101^{3}).

2. With preps.: **a.** †כְּנֶגֶד *acc. to what is in front of* = *corresponding to,* Gn 2^{18} I will make him עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ a help *corresponding to* him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v^{20} among the animals there was no עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ. **b.** לְנֶגֶד *in front of, before,* Gn 33^{12} וְאֵלְכָה לְנֶגְדֶּךָ, Nu 22^{32} 2 K 1^{13} fell on his knees לנגד אליהו, Is 1^{7} your ground לנגדכם זרים אכלים אתה; with עָמַד Jos 5^{13} Dn 8^{15} 10^{16}, in a hostile sense v^{13}, cf. Pr 21^{30}; *in the sight* or *presence of,* Hb 1^{3} וְשֹׁד וְחָמָס לְנֶגְדִּי, ψ 39^{2} בעוד רשׁע לנגדי, 50^{8} ועולתיך לנגדי תמיד, Ne 3^{37}; *opposite to* (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne $12^{9.24}$; = *parallel to,* 1 Ch 5^{11}; = *over, for,* a business (peculiar) Ne 11^{22}; fig. of what is visible morally, ψ 18^{23} כי כל משׁפטיו לנגדי (||לֹא אָסִיר מֶנִּי), with *to set* or *place* ψ 16^{8} 54^{5} לא שׂמו אלהים לנגדם (cf. 86^{14}), 90^{8}; oft. in the phrase לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי . . ., both lit., as Jb 4^{16} תְּמוּנָה לא יתיצבו הוללים לנ׳ עיניך ψ 5^{6}, לנ׳ עֵינָי (cf. 101^{7}); and in a moral sense, ψ 18^{25} כְּבֹר ידי לנ׳ עיניו, 26^{3} כי חסדך לנ׳ עיני i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36^{2} אין פחד אלהים לנ׳ עיניו i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments (cf. 10^{5}); with לא אשׁית i.e. have in view, purpose (||שׂנאתי) 101^{3} **c.** †מִנֶּגֶד (*a*) **adv.** *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso,* Gn 21^{16} ותשׁב לה מנגד sat her down *opposite,* v^{16}, 2 K 2^{7}; Dt 28^{66} והיו חייך תלואים לך מנגד shall be hung up for thee *in front* (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9^{17} וישׁלך נפשׁו מנגד and flung away his life *in front* or *straight away* (i.e. hazarded it); = *some way off, from* or *at a distance,* Nu 2^{2} Dt 32^{52} כי מִנֶּגֶד תראה את הארץ, 2 K 2^{15} וַיִּרְאֻהוּ מנ׳ *at a distance,* 3^{22} 4^{25}; *aloof,* 2 S 18^{13} ואתה תתיצב מנגד, Ob 1^{11}. (*b*) as a **prep.** (*a*) *from the front of, away from,* Ct 6^{5} הָסֵבִּי עֵינַיִךְ מִנֶּגְדִּי, 1 S 26^{20} אל־יפל דמי ארצה מנ׳ פני י׳; מנגד עיני *from before the eyes of,* with verbs of removing Is 1^{16}, cutting off ψ 31^{23} Jon 2^{5}, hiding Am 9^{3} Je 16^{17} (*β*) *opposite to,* Ne $3^{19.25.27}$; *at a distance from,* ψ 10^{5} מרום משׁפטיך מנגדו, 38^{12} מנגד נגעי יעמדו. (*γ*) מִנֶּגֶד לְ *from before,* Pr 14^{7}, *in front of* Ju 20^{34}. **d.** †עַד נֶגֶד *as far as the front of,* Ne $3^{16.26}$.

†נָגִיד **n.m.** **leader** (lit. prob. *one in front*), **ruler, prince**;—abs. נ׳ 1 S 9^{16} + 31 t.; cstr. נְגִיד (נְגַד) 2 K 20^{5} + 6 t.; pl. נְגִידִים Jb 29^{10} + 3 t.; נְגִידֵי 2 Ch 35^{8};—*ruler, prince* ψ 76^{13} Pr 28^{16} Jb

29^{19} 31^{37} (in sim.). Esp. **1.** of king of Isr.: of Saul מָשַׁח לְנ׳ עַל (+acc. pers.), 1 S 9^{16} (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29^{22}; 10^{1} (subj. ׳י); of David צִוָּהוּ לְנ׳ עַל 1 S 13^{14} 25^{30}, צִוָּהוּ נ׳ עַל 2 S 6^{21} (in these ׳י subj.), היה לנ׳ על 5^{2}, 7^{8} היה נ׳ על 1 Ch 11^{2} 17^{7}; cf. also 5^{2} 2 Ch 6^{5}; of David also נָתַן נ׳ לְ׳ Is 55^{4}; of Sol. צִוָּה אתו לִהְיוֹת נ׳ על נתן נ׳ על 1 K 1^{35} (׳י subj.); of Jerob. (+acc. pers.) 1 K 14^{7} (׳י subj.); so 16^{2} of Baasha; of Hezekiah הֶעֱמִיד נ׳ עַמִּי 2 K 20^{5}; לְנ׳ בְּאֶחָיו (+acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11^{22} (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28^{4}. **2.** of a foreign *ruler* or *prince* Ez 28^{2} Dn 9$^{25.26}$ **3.** the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20^{1} (of Pashḥur) וְהוּא פָקִיד נָגִיד בבית ׳י and he was *prince-overseer* in, etc. (for פ׳ see 29^{26}); hence נ׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9^{11} 2 Ch 31^{13} 35^{8} (three נגידי ב׳ ה׳, including the high-priest), Ne 11^{11}; of high-priest Dn 11^{22} נ׳ בְּרִית. **4.** *ruler* in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27^{16} 2 Ch 19^{11}; of Korahites 9^{20}; of Aaronite warriors 12^{27}; of division of army 1 Ch 13^{1} 27^{4} 2 Ch 11^{11} (commandant of fortress), 32^{21} (in Ass. army: ‖ שַׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26^{24}, cf. 2 Ch 31^{12}; נ׳ הבית 2 Ch 28^{7} (i. e. of palace?). **5.** *princely things*, pl. abstr. Pr 8^{6}

†**נָגַהּ** **vb. shine** (As. *nagû, shine, beam, be joyful*, Dl$^{HWB\ 446}$; Eth. ነገሀ: Aram. ܢܓܗ; NH ‏נוֹגַהּ ,ܢܓܗܐ‎ ‎ planet *Venus*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ועל־דרכיך נ׳ אור Jb 22^{28}; אור נ׳ עליהם Is 9^{1}; *Impf.* ולא־יִגַּהּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18^{5}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *enlighten* יהוה אלהי יַגִּיהַּ חשכי = 2 S 22^{29} ויהוה יַגִּיהַּ חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18^{29}. **2.** *cause to shine* (of moon) וְיָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּיהַּ אוֹרוֹ: Is 13^{10} (‖ חָשַׁךְ).

†I. **נֹגַהּ** **n.f.**$^{Hb\ 3,4}$ **brightness**;—נ׳ abs. Am 5^{10}+; cstr. Is 4^{5}+; sf. נָגְהָם Jo 2^{10} 4^{15};—*brightness* of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5^{10} (‖ אוֹר; opp. חֹשֶׁךְ, אֹפֶל), 2 S 23^{4} (מִמָּטָר *after rain*); so fig. of Zion's dawning, נ׳ זַרְחֵךְ Is 60^{3} (‖ אור); of her righteousness כַּנֹּגַהּ 62^{1} (c. art. only here and Ez 1^{28}), ‖ כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעָר; of moon Is 60^{19}, of stars Jo 2^{10} 4^{15}; of theophany 2 S 22^{13} = ψ 18^{13} (in storm); cf. Ez 1$^{4.27.28}$, נ׳ כְּבוֹד ׳י 10^{4}; נ׳ כאור Hb 3^{4}; נ׳ לָאֵשׁ Ez 1^{13}, נ׳ אֵשׁ לֶהָבָה Is 4^{5}; נ׳ בְּרַק חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3^{11} (of glitter of ׳י's spear; ‖ אוֹר חִצֶּיךָ); of individ., וְאֵין נ׳ לוֹ Is 50^{10} (fig. of distress ‖ חֲשֵׁכִים); so וְאֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נ׳ Pr 4^{18} *the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness.*

†II. **נֹגַהּ** **n.pr.m.** a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3^{7} 14^{6}. 𝔊 Ναγαι, Ναγεθ, etc.

†[**נְגֹהָה**] **n.f. brightness**; fig. of prosperity;—pl. לַנְּגֹהוֹת Is 59^{9} (opp. אֲפֵלוֹת; ‖ אוֹר).

†**נָגַח** **vb. push, thrust, gore** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَحَ *succeed, attain, make progress*; 𝔗 as BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגַּח Ex 21$^{28.31.32}$ (E), יִגָּח v^{31};—*gore*, subj. שׁוֹר, sq. acc. pers. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַגַּח Dt 33^{17}; 2 ms. תְּנַגַּח 1 K 22^{11} 2 Ch 18^{10}; תְּנַגְּחוּ Ez 34^{21}; נְנַגֵּחַ ψ 44^{6}; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּחַ Dn 8^{4};—*push* or *thrust at*, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33^{17}, cf. 1 K 22^{11} = 2 Ch 18^{10} ψ 44^{6} (‖ בּוּס); v. also Ez 34^{21} (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8^{4} (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַגַּח עִמּוֹ מֶלֶךְ הַנֶּגֶב Dn 11^{40} *engage in thrusting with*, wage war with.

†**נַגָּח** **adj. addicted to goring,** pred. of שׁוֹר Ex 21$^{29.36}$ (E), cf. Ba$^{NB\ 49}$.

נגל (√ of foll., mng. unknown; Ar. نَجَلَ is *strike, split, pierce*, but v. infr.).

†**מַגָּל** **n.[m.] sickle** (Ar. مِنْجَل (yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä^{133}), Aram. ܡܓܠܐ);—c. תָּפַשׂ *handle, wield* Je 50^{16} (‖ זֹרֵעַ); c. שָׁלַח Jo 4^{13} fig. of judgment.

†[**נָגַן**] **vb. touch** (strings), **play a stringed instrument** (NH Pi.; Aram. נַגֵּן Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* נֹגְנִים ψ 68^{26} *players* (‖ שָׁרִים, עֲלָמוֹת תּוֹפֵפוֹת). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְנִגֵּן 1 S 16^{16} (consec.), v^{23}; *Impf.* 1 pl. נְנַגֵּן Is 38^{20}; *Inf. cstr.* נַגֵּן 1 S 16^{17}+5 t.; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16^{16}+4 t.;—*play* בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16^{16}; בְּיָדוֹ v$^{16.23}$ (כִּנּוֹר in context), 18^{10} 19^{9}; c. acc. cogn. Is 38^{20}; in sim. מֵטִב נַגֵּן Ez 33^{32} (‖ שִׁיר עֲגָבִים יְפֵה־קוֹל); אִישׁ מֵיטִיב לְנ׳ 1 S 16^{17}, cf. ψ 33^{3} Is 23^{16} (both ‖ שִׁיר), יֹדֵעַ נ׳ 1 S 16^{18}; also 2 K 3^{15}; Pt. = *player, minstrel* (cf. Qal) 2 K 3$^{15.15}$; cf. also אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16^{16} (Ges$^{§\ 120b}$).

†[**נְגִינָה**] **n.f. music**;—abs. נְגִינַת ψ 61^{1} (v. infr.); sf. נְגִינָתִי ψ 77^{7}; נְגִינָתָם Jb 30^{9}+2 t.; pl. נְגִינוֹת ψ 4^{1}+6 t.; נְגִינוֹתַי Is 38^{20}; ־תָי Hb 3^{19};— **1.** *music* (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38^{20}; as occupation La 5^{14}; esp. בִּנְגִינוֹת in ψ-titles; ψ 4^{1} 6^{1} 54^{1} 55^{1} 67^{1} 76^{1}; so Hb 3^{19}; cf. עַל־נְגִינַת ψ 61^{1} (rd. perh. pl. Ges$^{§\ 80f}$). **2.** *song* (with string accomp.?) ψ 77^{7}; *subject of* mocking *song* Jb 30^{9} (‖ מִלָּה), ψ 69^{13} (נ׳ שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר), La 3^{14} (‖ שְׂחֹק).

†[**מַנְגִּינָה**] **n.f.** (mocking, derisive) **song** (cf. foreg.);—מַנְגִּינָתָם La 3^{63}, i.e. *subject of their mocking song.*

נָגַע [150] **vb. touch, reach, strike** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَعَ is *agree* with one (of food), *produce effect;* Aram. נְגַע Ithpa. *be struck* (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ Gn 32^{33}+; נָגְעָה Ju 20^{41}+; 1 pl. sf. נְגַעֲנוּךָ Gn 26^{29}; *Impf.* יִגַּע Lv 5^{3}+; וַיִּגַּע Gn 32^{26}+, etc; *Imv.* גַּע ψ 144^{5}+ 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* נְגֹעַ, לִנְגּוֹעַ Gn 20^{6}+ 3 t.; גַּעַת 2 S 14^{10} Ez 17^{10}; sf. נָגְעֵךְ Ru 2^{9}, etc.; *Pt. act.* נֹגֵעַ 1 K 19^{5}+; נֹגְעִים Je 12^{14}; f. נֹגַעַת Nu 19^{22}+ 2 t.; pl. נֹגְעֹת 1 K 6^{27}; *pass.* נָגוּעַ ψ 73^{14} Is 53^{4};—**1. a.** *touch*, usu. sq. בְּ Gn 3^{3} (J), 32$^{26.33}$ Ex 19$^{12.12.13}$ (all E), 29^{37} 30^{29} (P), Lv 5$^{2.3}$+ 25 t. Lv; Nu 16^{26}+ 7 t. Nu (P) + 19^{22} (no בְּ or obj.), Dt 14^{8} Ju 6^{21} 2 S 23^{7} 1 K 6$^{27.27}$ 19$^{5.7}$ 2 K 13^{21} Est 5^{2} Dn 8$^{5.18}$ 10$^{10.18}$ La 4^{14}; sq. אֶל־ Hg 2^{12} Nu 4^{15} 1 K 6^{27} Dn 9^{21}, cf. Ho 4^{2}; sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6^{7}; עַל־שְׂפָה Dn 10^{16}; sq. acc. Is 52^{11}; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6^{7} La 4^{15} **b.** of י׳ *touching* earth, mountains, etc., sq. בְּ Am 9^{5} ψ 104^{32} 144^{5}; fig. of י׳ *touching* the heart, sq. בְּ 1 S 10^{26}. **2.** nearly = *strike*, pass. *stricken*, ψ 73^{14} Is 53^{4} (‖ מֻכֵּה), of wind Jb 1^{19} Ez 17^{10}; of divine chastisement 1 S 6^{9} Jb 1^{11} 19^{21}; sq. אֶל 2^{5}. **3.** *touch* = harm, sq. בְּ. Gn 26^{11} (J), Jos 9^{19} 2 S 14^{10} 1 Ch 16^{22} (‖ הֵרַע) = ψ 105^{15}, Je 12^{14} Zc 2$^{12.12}$; sq. אֶל־ Gn 20^{6} (*touch* a woman), so Pr 6^{29} (sq. בְּ); sq. acc. Gn 26^{29} (J, sf.), so Ru 2^{9}; v. also Jb 5^{19} (subj. רַע, sq. בְּ), Ju 20$^{34.41}$ (both subj. רָעָה, sq. עַל־). **4.** *reach, extend to*, 2 S 5^{8}, sq. בְּ (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. עַד, of vine Is 16^{8} Je 48^{32}; of sword Je 4^{10}, cf. v^{18}; of chastisement Mi 1^{9}, cf. Jb 4^{5} (‖ בּוֹא אֶל־); also (sq. אֶל) Je 51^{9}; = *come*, sq. אֶל־ Jon 3^{6}; *arrive* (of time), abs. Ezr 3^{1} Ne 7^{73}.

†**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּגְעוּ Jos 8^{15} *be stricken, defeated* (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. וַיִּנָּגְפוּ, v. נגף **Niph.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* sf. נִגְּעוֹ 2 Ch 26^{20} *strike* (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. י׳; so *Impf.* וַיְנַגַּע 2 K 15^{5}; Gn 12^{17} (subj. י׳; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

†**Pu.** *Impf.* יְנֻגָּעוּ *be stricken* by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and נֶגַע **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7^{14}) ψ 73^{5}.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגִּיעַ Is 25^{12}+ 6 t.; 2 fs. הִגַּעַתְּ Est 4^{14}; 1 s. sf. וְהִגַּעְתִּיהוּ Ez 13^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיעַ Is 8^{8}+ 3 t.; וַיַּגַּע Is 6^{7} Je 1^{9}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַגִּיעַ Est 2$^{12.15}$; *Pt.* מַגִּיעַ Gn 28^{12}+; f. מַגַּעַת 2 Ch 3^{11};—*cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive:* **1.** *cause to touch, apply*, Ex 12^{22} (JE; אֶל־. מִדָּם); *cause to touch* (sq. לָאָרֶץ, עַד עָפָר), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25$^{5.12}$, cf. La 2^{2}, Ez 13^{14} (sq. אֶל־), Ex 4^{25} (J; sq. לְרַגְלָיו); sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6^{7} Je 1^{9}; sq. בְּ Is 5^{8}. **2.** intr. *reach, extend*, Gn 28^{12} (sq. ־ָה loc.); sq. אֶל־ Zc 14^{5}, sq. עַד Is 8^{8}; cf. תַּגִּ׳ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5^{7} *if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb* (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. לְ Jb 20^{6} (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3$^{11.11.12}$; sq. עַד לְ 28^{9}; *attain*, sq. לְ Est 4^{14}, *arrive, come*, sq. acc. loc. Is 30^{4} Est 4^{3} 8^{17}, sq. לְ (of time) Dn 12^{12}, sq. אֶל־ 1 S 14^{9}, sq. עַד־ ψ 107^{18}, abs. Est 6^{14}; sq. אֵצֶל Dn 8^{7} **3.** *approach*, of time, abs. Ec 12^{1} Ct 2^{12} Ez 7^{12} (‖ בּוֹא); v. also Est 9^{1} (sq. Inf.), cf. 2$^{12.15}$ ψ 88^{4} (sq. לְ). **4.** of fate or lot, = *befal*, sq. אֶל־ Est 9^{26} Ec 8$^{14.14}$ ψ 32^{6}.

נֶגַע [78] **n.m.** [Gn 12, 17] **stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot**;—נ׳ abs. Ex 11^{1}+, נָגַע Lv 13^{13}+; cstr. Dt 24^{8}+; sf. נִגְעִי ψ 38^{12}; נִגְעֶךָ 39^{11}; נִגְעוֹ Lv 13^{44} 2 Ch 6^{29}; pl. נְגָעִים Gn 12^{17} ψ 89^{33}; cstr. נִגְעֵי 2 S 7^{14};—**1.** *stroke, wound*, inflicted by man on man Dt 17^{8} 21^{5} (‖ רִיב), Pr 6^{33}. **2.** *stroke*, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12^{17} (J), Ex 11^{1} (E), 2 S 7^{14} (שֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים ‖ נ׳ בְּנֵי אָדָם, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8^{37} = 2 Ch 6^{28} (both ‖ מַחֲלָה); 1 K 8^{38} (נ׳ לְבָבוֹ) = 2 Ch 6^{29} (נִגְעוֹ); ψ 91^{10} (‖ רָעָה); of Israel 38^{12} 39^{11} (‖ תִּגְרַת יָדְךָ), 89^{33} (‖ שֵׁבֶט); v. also Is 53^{8} (of suffering servant of י׳, נֶגַע לָמוֹ). **3.** *mark* (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indeterm. Lv 13$^{5.6}$ (מִסְפַּחַת), v$^{17.29.30.32.43.44}$; of leprosy, regarded as the *heavy touch* or *stroke* of a disease, נ׳ צָרַעַת Lv 13^{2}+; v^{51} (צָרַעַת מַמְאֶרֶת הַנֶּ׳), v^{59} 14$^{3.32.54}$, Dt 24^{8}; also נ׳ הַנֶּתֶק Lv 13^{31}; נ׳ לָבָן אֲדַמְדָּם v^{42}; identif. with person having it 13$^{4.12.13.17.31}$; in garment, etc. v^{47}+ 15 t. Lv 13; in house 14$^{34.35.36.43.44.48.48}$; i.e. house-wall v$^{37.37.39}$; in stones of wall v^{40}; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13^{50}.

†**נָגַף** **vb. strike, smite** (Aram. נְגַף);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ 2 Ch 13^{15} Is 19^{22} (ו consec.); sf. נְגָפוֹ 2 Ch 21^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* יִגֹּף Ex 21^{35}+ 2 t.; וַיִּגֹּף Ex 32^{35}+ 4 t.; אֶגּוֹף ψ 89^{24}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָגֹף Is 19^{22}; *cstr* לִנְגֹּף Ex 12$^{23.23}$; נָגְפּוֹ v^{27};—*strike, smite*, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21$^{22.35}$ (E); one's foot against (בְּ) stone ψ 91^{12}; abs. (stumble) Pr 3^{23}; esp. of judgment, subj. י׳, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25^{38} 26^{10} 2 S 12^{15} 2 Ch 13^{20} 21^{18} (לָחֳלִי); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12$^{23.23.27}$ (JE), 32^{35} Jos 24^{5} (E), Is 19^{22}, cf. v^{22}; v. also ψ 89^{24}; cf. c. acc. cogn. מַגֵּפָה Zc 14$^{12.18}$ 2 Ch 21^{14} (sq. also בְּעַמֶּךָ); c. בְּ instr. Ex 7^{27}; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + לִפְנֵי Ju 20^{35} 1 S 4^{3} 2 Ch 13^{15} 14^{11}.

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּף 2 S 10^{15}; נִגְּפוּ v^{19} + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּגֵף 2 Ch 6^{24}; וַיִּנָּגֶף 1 S 4^{2} + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגּוֹף Ju 20^{39}; cstr. הִנָּגֵף 1 K 8^{33}; *Pt.* נִגָּף Dt 28^{25} Ju 20^{39}, etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20$^{32.39.39}$ 1 S 4^{2} 7^{10} 2 S 10$^{15.19}$ 18^{7} 1 K 8^{33} 2 K 14^{12} 1 Ch 19$^{16.19}$ 2 Ch 6^{24} 25^{22} Lv 26^{17} Nu 14^{42} Dt 1^{42}; abs. Ju 20^{36} 1 S 4^{10} 2 S 2^{17} 2 Ch 20^{22}; Pt. after נָתַן, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28$^{7.25}$. Vid. נָגַע **Niph.**
Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַגְּפוּ Je 13^{16} = *stumble*, subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 91^{12}) and נֶגֶף **2.**

† **נֶגֶף** **n.m.**$^{Ex 12,13}$ **blow, striking** (as judgment, only P);—נ׳ abs. Ex 12^{13} + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal *blow, plague*, Ex 12^{13} (death of first-born); 30^{12} Nu 8^{19} (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17$^{11.12}$ Jos 22^{17}. **2.** *striking*, אֶבֶן נ׳ Is 8^{14} i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (‖ צוּר מִכְשׁוֹל).

† **מַגֵּפָה** **n.f. blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence**;—מ׳ abs. Nu 14^{37} + 23 t.; cstr. מַגֵּפַת Zc 14^{15}; pl. sf. מַגֵּפֹתַי Ex 9^{14};—**1.** *blow*, = fatal stroke Ez 24^{16}; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9^{14} (J). **2.** *slaughter* in battle, 1 S 4^{17} 2 S 17^{9} 18^{7} **3.** *plague, pestilence* (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6^{4}; against Isr Nu 14^{37} 17$^{13.14.15}$ 25$^{8.9.18.19}$ 31^{16} 2 S 24$^{21.25}$ (ins. also v^{15} 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21^{22} ψ 106$^{29.30}$; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21^{14}; מ׳ = infected people 1 Ch 21^{17}; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14$^{12.18}$; attacking beasts v$^{15.15}$.

† [**נָגַר**] **vb. pour, flow, run** (Aram. نَجَرَ *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract;* נְגַר *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִגָּרָה ψ 77^{3} La 3^{49}; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּרִים 2 S 14^{14}; נִגָּרוֹת Jb 20^{28};—**1.** *be poured, spilt*, 2 S 14^{14} (כַּמַּיִם הַנִּגָּרִים אַרְצָה in sim. of mortality). **2.** *pour oneself, flow, trickle*, of eye (in tears) La 3^{49}. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20^{28} (‖ נִגָּרוֹת). **4.** *be stretched out* (?) יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה ψ 77^{3} (or rd. עֵינִי ?). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִגַּרְתִּי Mi 1^{6}; *Impf.* וַיַּגֵּר ψ 75^{9}; וְתַגֵּר Ez 35^{5}; יַגִּירֻהוּ ψ 63^{11}; *Imv.* sf. הַגִּרֵם Je 18^{21};—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. י׳ Mi 1^{6}; *pour out*, fig. of י׳'s wine-cup, ψ 75^{9}; sq. עַל־יְדֵי חֶרֶב = *deliver over to* Je 18^{21} ψ 63^{11} Ez 35^{5}. **Hoph.** *Pt.* כְּמַיִם מֻגָּרִים בְּמוֹרָד Mi 1^{4} in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

† [**נָגַשׂ**] **vb. press, drive, oppress, exact** (As. *nagâšu, throw down, overthrow*, Dl$^{HWB 448}$; Ar. نَجَشَ *rouse* and *drive* game, *drive vehemently;* Eth. ነገሠ: *reign, wield power*, ንጉሥ: *king*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ 2 K 23^{25}; *Impf.* יִגֹּשׂ Dt 15^{2}; 2 ms. תִּגֹּשׂ Dt 15^{3}; 2 mpl. תִּנְגֹּשׂוּ Is 58^{3};—*Pt.* נֹגֵשׂ Is 9^{3} +, etc.;—**1.** *press, drive* to work (obj. עַצְּבֵיכֶם your workmen), Is 58^{3} (Ges$^{Comm.}$, De Di Du; *exact* [changing ע׳, q.v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** *exact* c. acc. כֶּסֶף, 2 K 23^{35}; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15$^{2.13}$. **3.** Pt. (= subst.) *driver, task-master* Ex 3^{7} 5$^{6.10.13.14}$ Jb 3^{18}; (ass-)driver Jb 39^{7}; of (arbitrary) *ruler* Is 3^{12}, *ruler* (good sense) Zc 10^{4}; = foreign *oppressor, tyrant* Is 9^{3} (c. בְּ) 14$^{2.4}$ Zc 9^{8}; *exactor* of tribute, Dn 11^{20}; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler*, fig. of צְדָקָה (personif.) Is 60^{17} (‖ פְּקֻדָּתֵךְ שָׁלוֹם). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגַּשׂ 1 S 13^{6} + 2 t. + Is 3^{5} (ו consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13^{6}, and so 14^{24} (but om. by emend., after 𝔊, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of י׳ Is 53^{7}; recipr. *tyrannize over* (ב׳) *each other* Is 3^{5}.

[**נָגַשׁ**]$_{125}$ **vb. draw near, approach**, less freq. syn. of קרב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal**$_{68}$ *Impf.* יִגַּשׁ Ex 24^{14} +, יִגָּשׁ ψ 91^{7}, וַיִּגַּשׁ Gn 18^{23} +; 3 fs. וַתִּגַּשׁ Gn 33^{7}; 2 ms. תִּגַּשׁ־ Is 65^{5}; 3 mpl. יִגְּשׁוּ Is 41^{1} +, יִגָּשׁוּ Ex 24^{2}, יִגְּשׁוּ Jb 41^{8} (Baer; van d. H. יִגָּשׁוּ); 3 fpl. וַתִּגַּשְׁןָ Gn 33^{6}, etc.; *Imv.* גַּשׁ 2 S 1^{15}, גֶּשׁ־ Gn 19^{9}, גְּשָׁה Gn 27^{21} + 2 t.; fs. גֹּשִׁי Ru 2^{14}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לָגֶשֶׁת Ju 20^{23} +; sf. גִּשְׁתּוֹ Gn 33^{3}; גִּשְׁתָּם Ex 28^{43} + 2 t.;—*draw* or *come near*, **1.** human subj.: sq. אֶל־ pers. Gn 27^{22} 43^{19} 44^{18} 45^{4} (all J), Ex 19^{15} (of sexual intercourse), 24^{2} Nu 32^{16} Jos 14^{6} (all E), Ex 34^{30} Jos 21^{1} (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91^{7} (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to י׳ Ez 44^{13}, cf. Je 30^{21b}, also sq. אֶל־ of altar Ex 28^{43} 30^{20} Lv 21^{23} and abs., v^{21} (all P or H); sq. אֶל־ rei also Nu 8^{16}; sq. עַד־ pers. Gn 33^{3} (J), rei Ju 9^{52}; sq. עַל־ pers. Ez 9^{6}, rei 44^{13}; sq. בְּ pers. Is 65^{5} (‖ קְרַב אֶל־); in Am 9^{10} rd. תַּגִּישׁ בַּעֲדֵנוּ (for MT תַּגִּישׁ **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; ‖ קִדֵּם); sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20^{23} Je 46^{3} 2 S 10^{13} = 1 Ch 19^{14} (+ לִפְנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9^{18} 30^{21}, rei Nu 4^{19} (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. אֶל־ for אֶת־ 1 S 9^{18} Nu 4^{19}, cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30^{21} Dr takes אֶת־ = *with;* sq. הֲלֹם *hither*, 1 S 14^{38} Ru 2^{14}; abs. Gn 18^{23} 27^{21} 29^{10} 33$^{6.7}$ 45^{4} (all J), Ex 24^{2} (E), Jos 8^{11} (E; + ויבאו), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27$^{26.27}$ (E), Jos 3^{9} (J), 2 S 1^{15} 2 Ch 29^{31} (all Imv. sq. 2nd Imv.), + Gn 19^{9} (J), Lv 21$^{21.21}$ (H), 2 K 4^{27} (all sq. Inf. purpose). Note esp. גֶּשׁ־הָלְאָה Gn 19^{9} lit. *approach thither!*

i.e. move away! cf. גְּשָׁה־לִּי וְאֵשֵׁבָה Is 49[20] *move away for me* (make room for me) *that I may dwell* (‖ צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם). **2.** inanim. subj. אֶחָד בְּאֶחָד יִגַּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—**Qal** not in D.

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ Gn 33[7] +; 3 fs. וְנִגְּשָׁה Dt 25[9]; 3 mpl. נִגְּשׁוּ Ex 34[32] +; נִגַּשְׁתֶּם 2 S 11[20.21]; *Pt.* pl. הַנִּגָּשִׁים Ex 19[22];—*draw near* = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D):—sq. אֶל־ pers. Dt 25[9] 1 K 20[13] Ezr 9[1], of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19[22] (J), Je 30[21]; sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 20[21] 24[2] (both E), 2 S 11[20.21], אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 25[1]; sq. בְּ pers. Am 9[13]; sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 7[10]; abs. Gn 33[7] (J), Dt 20[2] (‖ קרב), 21[5] Ex 34[32] (P), so fig. of worship Is 29[13].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִגִּישׁוֹ Ex 21[6.6], וְהִגִּישָׁהּ Lv 2[8]; 3 pl. הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 17[29]; 2 mpl. הִגַּשְׁתֶּם Am 5[25]; *Impf.* juss. יַגֵּשׁ Jb 40[19]; וַיַּגֶּשׁ־ Gn 27[25]; וַיַּגֵּשׁ Ju 6[19]; 3 fs. תַּגִּישׁ Am 9[10], וַתַּגֵּשׁ 1 S 28[25] 2 S 13[11]; 3 mpl. יַגִּישׁוּ Is 41[22]; 2 mpl. תַּגִּישׁוּ Mal 1[8], תַּגִּישׁוּן v[8], וַתַּגִּישׁוּן Am 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַגִּישָׁה Gn 27[25] +; mpl. הַגִּישׁוּ 1 S 13[9] +; *Pt.* מַגִּישׁ Mal 2[12]; pl. cstr. מַגִּישֵׁי Mal 3[3], etc.;—*cause to approach, bring near, bring,* sq. אֶל־ pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21[6.6] 1 S 15[32] Gn 48[10] cf. v[13]):—Gn 48[10.13] (E), Ex 21[6.6] (E), 1 S 13[9] 14[34] 15[32] 2 S 13[11] (+ Inf. purpose), 2 K 4[5.6]; sq. אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 2[8] (P; of sacrifice); עַל־מִזְבְּחִי Mal 1[7] (sacrif.); לְ pers. Gn 27[25.25] (E), 1 S 30[7] 2 S 17[29] (rd. וַיַּגִּישׁוּ 𝔊 Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5[25] Mal 2[12] 3[3]; לִפְנֵי pers. 1 S 28[25] 2 Ch 29[23]; no prep. Ex 32[6] (J), 1 S 14[18.34] 23[9] 30[7] Ju 6[19] (foll. הוציא אֶל־), Am 6[3] 1 K 5[1] Lv 8[14] (P), of sacrif. also Mal 1[8] (לִזְבֹּחַ), v[8] (‖ הקריב); fig. (obj. *proofs, evidences*) Is 41[21] (‖ קרב), v[22] (+ וְיַגִּידוּ), cf. 45[21] (‖ הַגִּידוּ); הָעֹשׂוֹ יַגֵּשׁ חַרְבּוֹ Jb 40[19] let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is dub.; Du הֶעָשׂוּ[י] נֹגֵשׂ חֲבֵרָיו *wh. is made ruler of its fellows* (other conject. v. Di Bu); Am 9[10] rd. תִּגַּשׁ **Qal** q.v.). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא־לִנְחֻשְׁתַּיִם הֻגָּשׁוּ 2 S 3[34] (Ginsb הֻגָּשׁוּ) thy feet *have not been brought near* (put into) *fetters; Pt.* מֻגָּשׁ לִשְׁמִי Mal 1[11] *it* (impers.) *is offered to my name.* †**Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְנַגְּשׁוּ Is 45[20] *draw near!* (‖ הִקָּבְצוּ וָבֹאוּ).

נֵד v. II. נדד. נֹד v. נוד.

†[נָדָא] **vb. drive away, thrust aside** (‖ form of נדה, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. ነድአ: *drive* cattle, etc.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וידא . . . אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאַחֲרֵי י׳ 2 K 17[21] Kt (Qr וַיַּדַּח √ נדח **Hiph.**).

†נָדַב **vb. incite, impel** (NH *id.;* Ar. نَدَبَ *call, impel, incite* (نَدُبَ *be noble, willing, generous,* is denom. fr. [نَدْبٌ cf.] נָדִיב acc. to Ba NB § 125 e); VIII. انتدب *ready, willing;* As. *nidbu, freewill-offering* Dl HWB 448; Aram. נְדַב *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. נדב *inciting, instigation* DHM Sendsch. 60);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָדַב Ex 35[29]; 3 fs. נָדְבָה v[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִדְּבֶנּוּ 25[2];—אֲשֶׁר נָדַב לִבּוֹ 25[2] *whose heart incited,* cf. 35[29]; subj. רוּחַ 35[21] (all P). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַדַּבְתִּי 1 Ch 29[17]; 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 2[68] 1 Ch 29[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנַדְּבוּ v[6]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדֵּב Ju 5[2] + 2 t.; הִתְנַדֶּב־ 1 Ch 29[17]; sf. הִתְנַדְּבָם v[9]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדֵּב Ezr 3[5] + 2 t.; pl. מִתְנַדְּבִים Ju 5[9] Ne 11[2];—**1.** *volunteer* for war Ju 5[2.9]; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17[16] Ne 11[2]. **2.** *offer freewill-offerings* for the first temple 1 Ch 29[5.6.9.9.14.17.17]; for the second Ezr 1[4] 2[68] 3[5] (cf. BAram.).

†נָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*generous, noble*)—**1.** eldest son of Aaron Ex 6[23] 24[1.9] 28[1] Lv 10[1] Nu 3[2.4] 26[60.61] 1 Ch 5[29] 24[1]. 𝔊 Ναδαβ (so **3, 4**). **2.** son of Jeroboam I 1 K 14[20] 15[25.27.31]. 𝔊 Ναβατ, Ναβαθ, 𝔊L Ναδαβ. **3.** a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2[28.30]. **4.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8[30] 9[36].

†נְדָבָה **n.f. voluntariness, freewill-offering**;—abs. נ׳ Ex 35[29] + 14 t.; cstr. נִדְבַת Dt 16[10]; pl. נְדָבוֹת Am 4[5] ψ 68[10]; נְדָבֹת 110[3]; cstr. נִדְבוֹת 119[108] 2 Ch 31[14]; sf. נִדְבֹתֶיךָ Dt 12[7] + 4 t. sfs.;—**1.** *voluntariness* אֹהֲבֵם נְדָבָה Ho 14[5] *I* (י׳) *will love them freely;* עַמְּךָ נְדָבֹת בְּיוֹם חֵילֶךָ ψ 110[3] *thy people will be* (all) *voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br MP 133); גֶּשֶׁם נדבות 68[10] *generous* (copious) *rain;* בנדבה 54[8] *voluntarily,* and adverb. acc. נדבה Dt 23[24] (v. Dr). **2.** *freewill, voluntary, offering:* **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35[29] 36[3] (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31[14], second Ezr 1[6] 8[28]. **b.** incl. עולה and שלמים Ez 46[12]; prob. also Am 4[5], ψ נדבות פי 119[108]. **c.** usu. a זֶבַח for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35[8], Pentecost Dt 16[10], Tabernacles Ezr 3[5] (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נֶדֶר votive offering Lv 7[16] Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Lv 22[18.21.23] 23[38] (H), Dt 12[6.17]—(Verbs used are הביא נ׳ Ex 35[29] 36[3]; הקריב נ׳ Lv 22[18]; עשׂה נ׳ Nu 15[3] Ez 46[12]; נתן נ׳ Lv 23[38] Dt 16[10].)

†**נָדִיב adj.** and **n.m.**$^{Is\,32.8}$ **inclined, generous, noble**;—abs. נ׳ Is 32^{5} + 6 t.; cstr. נְדִיב Ex 35^{5} + 2 t.; f. נְדִיבָה ψ 51^{4}; pl. נְדִיבִים Is 13^{2} + 9 t.; cstr. נְדִיבֵי Nu 21^{18} + 2 t.; sf. נְדִיבֵמוֹ ψ 83^{12};—**1.** *incited, inclined, willing,* נְדִיב לֵב Ex $35^{5.22}$ (P), 1 Ch 29^{31} (v. נָדַב **Qal**), נְדִיב בְּחָכְמָה 28^{21}; רוּחַ נְדִיבָה ψ 51^{14} *a willing spirit.* **2.** *noble, princely,* in rank 1 S 2^{8} (poem), Jb 12^{21} = ψ 107^{40}, Jb 34^{18} Pr 8^{16} ψ 47^{10} 83^{12} $113^{8.8}$ 118^{9} 146^{3}; פְּנֵי נדיב Pr 19^{6} 25^{7}; בית נ׳ Jb 21^{28}; פתחי נ׳ Is 13^{2}; בת נ׳ Ct 7^{2}; נְדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21^{18} (poem). **3.** *noble* in mind and character ‖ צדיק Pr 17^{26}; opp. נָבָל Is $32^{5.8}$

†[**נְדִיבָה**] **n.f. nobility, nobleness**;—sf. נְדִבָתִי Jb 30^{15}; pl. נְדִיבוֹת Is $32^{8.8}$;—**1.** *nobility* of rank, *honour* Jb 30^{15}. **2.** pl. = *noble things* as counselled by the נדיב in character Is $32^{8.8}$.

†**נוֹדָב n.pr.gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5^{19} (+ יְטוּר, נָפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25^{15} 1 Ch 1^{31}); 𝔊 Ναδαβαιων. (Connex. with above √ quite uncertain.)

†**נְדַבְיָה n.pr.m.** (*whom Yah impels;* in As. *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger$^{BAS\,i.\,468}$);—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3^{18}. 𝔊 Δενεθει, 𝔊L Ναδαβια.

†I. [**נָדַד**] **vb. retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter** (NH *id.;* Ar. نَدَّ *flee, run away;* Aram. ܢܕ *hate, abominate, shrink from,* Aph. *put to flight,* etc.; נְדַד *flee*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָדְדָה Is 10^{31} Est 6^{1}; 3 pl. נָדְדוּ Ho 7^{13} + 4 t., נָדָדוּ Is 21^{15} Je 4^{25}; *Impf.* יִדּוֹד Na 3^{7}; 3 fs. וַתִּדַּד Gn 31^{40}; 3 mpl. יִדֹּדוּן ψ $68^{13.13}$; *Inf. cstr.* נְדֹד ψ 55^{8}; *Pt.* נֹדֵד Je 49^{5} +; f. נוֹדֶדֶת Pr 27^{8}; pl. נֹדְדִים Ho 9^{17};—**1.** *retreat, flee* Is 21^{15} *fr. before* (מִפְּנֵי) *swords;* 33^{3} *at the sound* (מִקּוֹל) *of tumult;* abs. 10^{31} 22^{3} ψ $68^{13.13}$, of birds and beasts Je 4^{25} 9^{9} (+ הָלָכוּ); pt. = *fugitive* Is 16^{3} 21^{14}; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3^{7} ψ 31^{12}. **2.** *flee, depart,* Isr. fr. (מִן) י׳ Ho 7^{13}; of sleep (מֵעֵינַי) Gn 31^{40} (E), abs. Est 6^{1}. **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוּד), עוֹף נוֹדֵד Is 16^{2} (in sim.), so Pr 27^{8} (מִן loc., in sim.), cf. v^{8} (מִן loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9^{17} Je 49^{5}; (searching) for food Jb 15^{23} (wicked man); אַרְחִיק נְדֹד ψ 55^{8} *I will wander afar.* **4.** trans. *flutter* wings (of bird, in fig.) Is 10^{14}. **Po'ēl** *Pf.* consec. שֶׁמֶשׁ זָרְחָה וְנוֹדַד Na 3^{17} the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) *fleeth away.* **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְהַדְּפֻהוּ מֵאוֹר וּמִתֵּבֵל יְנִדֻּהוּ Jb 18^{18} (of wicked, ‖ יְהַדְּפֻהוּ מֵאוֹר). **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. וְיֻדַּד כְּחֶזְיוֹן Jb 20^{8} (of wicked); קוֹץ מֻנָד 2 S 23^{6} *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS מִדְבָּר ק׳). **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* יִתְנוֹדְדוּ ψ 64^{9} *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3^{7} ψ 31^{12}).

†[**נְדוּד**] **n.**[**m.**] **tossing of sleeplessness,** only pl. נְדֻדִים Jb 7^{4} I am sated with *tossings.*

†**נִדָּה n.f. impurity** (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נ׳ Ez 18^{6} +; cstr. נִדַּת Lv 12^{2} +; sf. נִדָּתָהּ v^{5} +;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20^{21}; esp. of menstruation Ez 18^{6} (rd. אִשָּׁה בְּנִדָּתָהּ for MT א׳ נִדָּה 𝔊 Co), טְמֵאַת הַנּ׳ 22^{10}, cf. 36^{17}, נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ Lv 12^{2}, cf. v^{5} $15^{19.20.24.25}$ (עֶת־נִד׳), $v^{25.25}$, v^{26} (מִשְׁכַּב נִד׳), v^{26} (טֻמְאַת נִד׳), v^{33} 18^{19}; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, מֵי (הַ)נִּדָּה *water of impurity* (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu $19^{9.13.20.21.21}$ 31^{23}. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing,* Ez $7^{19.20}$ (of gold), La 1^{17} (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29^{5} Ezr 9^{11} (אֶרֶץ נִדָּה), v^{11}, Zc 13^{1} (לְחַטַּאת וּלְנִדָּה).

†**נִידָה n.f.** id. (on form cf. Ges$^{\S\,20.\,3.\,R.\,1}$ Kö$^{ii.\,1,\,497}$);—of Jerusalem La 1^{8} (= נִדָּה v^{17}).

II. **נדד** (√ of foll., v. Kö$^{ii.\,1,\,42}$; cf. Ar. نَدٌّ *high hill, hill rising high into the sky,* Lane^{2778}; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

†**נֵד n.m.**$^{Jos\,3,\,13}$ **heap of waters**; of Red Sea Ex 15^{8} (song), ψ 78^{13}; of Jordan Jos $3^{13.16}$ ψ 33^{7} (sim.). נֵד קָצִיר Is 17^{11} *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נוּד, reading (probably) נָד (Di) *fled is the harvest;* Che^{Hpt} proposes לָכֵן *therefore;* Buhl$^{Lex\,13}$ עַד, after 𝔊 𝔗.

†I. [**נָדָה**] **vb. Pi. put away, exclude** (NH Pi. (*excommunicate*) Hithp. Niph.; As. *nadû, throw, overthrow, destroy,* etc., Dl$^{HWB\,448\,f.}$);—**Pi.** *Pt.* הַמְנַדִּים לְיוֹם רָע Am 6^{3} *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מְנַדֵּיכֶם Is 66^{5} *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. **נדה** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَدِىَ *be moist, moistened,* and also *betide, befal;* نَدًى *rain, dew,* and also *bounty, liberality, a gift,* Lane^{3030}).

†**נֵדֶה** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נֵדָה), **n.m. gift** (on format. cf. Ges$^{\S\,84a\,c}$ Ol$^{\S\,144\,a}$ Kö$^{ii.\,1,\,65}$ Ba$^{NB\,\S\,12a}$);—לְכָל־זֹנוֹת יִתְּנוּ־נֵדֶה Ez 16^{33} (‖ נְדָנִים).

†[נָדַח] **vb. impel, thrust, banish** (esp. Dt. Je. and later) (NH *id.*, *beguile*, Hiph. Niph.; Aram. נְדַח (rare) = BH; Eth. ነድሐ: *thrust;* Ar. نَدَخَ is *drive* a ship to *shore*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדַּח 2 S 14^{14}; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּחַ Dt 20^{19};—trans. **1.** *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. עַל־ Dt 20^{19}; **2.** *thrust away, banish,* sq. מִן־ 2 S 14^{14}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִדְּחָה Jb 6^{13}, etc.; (*Impf.* יִדַּחוּ Je 23^{12} v. דחח); *Pt.* נִדָּח 2 S 14^{14}; נִדָּחָה Mi 4^{6} + 2 t.; נִדַּחַת Ez $34^{4.16}$, etc. On נִדְחֵי Is 11^{12} 56^{8} ψ 147^{2} v. Ki Kö$^{i. 317}$;—**1.** *be impelled:* וְנִדְּחָה יָדוֹ בַגַּרְזֶן *be impelled* with the axe Dt 19^{5} **2.** *be thrust out, banished:* of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40^{12} 43^{5} (‖ שׁוּב); sq. לִפְנֵי 49^{5} (‖ קִבֵּץ); cf. also fig. תֻּשִׁיָּה נִדְּחָה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 6^{13} *is banished from me,* i.e. is non-existent; esp. Pt. *banished one(s), outcast(s),* as acc. cogn. c. נָדַח 2 S 14^{14}; c. קִבֵּץ Mi 4^{6} Dt 30^{4} Zp 3^{19} Ne 1^{9}; נִ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל, c. אָסַף Is 11^{12} (‖ נְפֻצוֹת יְקַבֵּץ); c. קִבֵּץ 56^{8}; c. כִּנֵּס ψ 147^{2}; c. הֵשִׁיב 2 S 14^{13} Ez $34^{4.16}$ (both ‖ אֹבֵד); c. בּוֹא Is 27^{13} (‖ *id.*); v. also Is $16^{3.4}$ Je 49^{36}; *outcast = neglected one,* fig. of Zion 30^{17} (‖ דֹּרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ). **3.** *driven away* (fr. herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22^{1}. **4.** *thrust away, aside,* from י׳ to idolatry Dt 4^{19} 30^{17} (sq. וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוָה).

Pu. *Pt.* אֲפֵלָה מְנֻדָּח Is 8^{22} *thrust into darkness.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִדַּחְתִּי וְהִדִּיחַ consec. 2 S 15^{14}; Je 23^{3} 29^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* sf. וַיַּדַּח 2 Ch 21^{11} + 2 K 17^{21} Qr; וַיַּדִּיחוּ Dt 13^{14}, etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַדִּיחֵמוֹ ψ 5^{11}; *Inf.* הַדִּיחַ 62^{5}, etc.;—**1.** *thrust, move, impel,* fig., obj. רָעָה 2 S 15^{14} (sq. עַל־). **2.** *thrust out, banish,* esp. of exile, subj. י׳, c. acc. sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 30^{1} Je 46^{28}; 16^{15} (‖ הֶעֱלָה); sq. שָׁם Je 8^{3} 24^{9} 29^{18} Dn 9^{7} + Ez 4^{13} (om. 𝔊 Co); Je 23^{3} (‖ קִבֵּץ), v^{8} (‖ הֵבִיא, הֶעֱלָה), 29^{14} (‖ הֵשִׁיב, קִבֵּץ), so 32^{37}; also 27^{10} (‖ הִרְחִיק), v^{15} (‖ אָבַד), cf. 23^{2} (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, ‖ הֵפִיץ), 50^{17} (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13^{9}; invader Jo 2^{20} (sq. אֶל־); wicked ψ 5^{11} (‖ הַאֲשִׁימֵם); good man from his eminence ψ 62^{5} (sq. מִן). **3.** *thrust away, aside,* from י׳ to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13^{14}; sq. מֵאַחֲרֵי י׳ מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ v^{6}; מֵעַל י׳ v^{11}; 2 K 17^{21} Qr (Kt v. נדא); cf. 2 Ch 21^{11} (‖ הִזְנָה). **4.** *compel, force,* subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7^{21} (‖ הִטָּה).

Hoph. *Pt.* מֻדָּח *chased, hunted,* צְבִי מ׳ Is 13^{14}, sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

†[מַדּוּחַ] **n.[m.] a thing to draw aside, enticement** (cf. √ **Hiph. 3, 4**);—pl. מַדּוּחִים La 2^{14}, וַיֶּחֱזוּ לָךְ מַשְׂאוֹת שָׁוְא וּמ׳ (cf. ‖ שָׁוְא וְתָפֵל v^{a}).

† I. [נֵדֶן, נֶדֶן, נָדָן] **n.[m.] gift** (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. *nudnu, dowry* Dl$^{HWB\,451}$, √*nadânu* = נתן, Dl$^{Baer\,Ezech.\,xiv}$);—נְדָנַיִךְ Ez 16^{33}, of bribe from harlot (‖ נֵדֶה), metaph. of Jerusalem.

† II. [נָדָן] **n.[m.] sheath** (NH *id.;* Aram. נִדְנָא (𝔗 Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nö$^{GGA, 1884, 1022}$);—וַיָּשֶׁב חַרְבּוֹ אֶל־נְדָנָהּ׃ 1 Ch 21^{27}

†[נָדַף] **vb. drive, drive asunder** (NH *id., spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Ar. نَدَفَ *strike, beat,* esp. bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aram. נְדַף = NH; Eth. ነደፈ: *throw, hurl*);—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יִדְּפֶנּוּ Jb 32^{13} (juss.); 3 fs. sf. תִּדְּפֶנּוּ ψ 1^{4}; 2 ms. תִּנְדֹּף ψ 68^{3};—*drive about,* chaff, subj. wind ψ 1^{4}; wicked, subj. God 68^{3} (כְּהִנְדֹּף עָשָׁן, v. infr.); cf. Jb 32^{13} (= defeat, anguish).

Niph. *Pf.* נִדָּף Is 19^{7}; *Inf.* כְּהִנְדֹּף ψ 68^{3} (v. Kö$^{i. 306 f.}$); *Pt.* נִדָּף Lv 26^{36} + 3 t.;—*be driven, driven about* (esp. by wind) ψ 68^{3}, v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke); of breath (הֶבֶל) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21^{6} (𝔊 Hi Ew רֹדֵף; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19^{7} (where subj. מִזְרַע, עָרוֹת i.e. place; whence Che trans. נ׳ *vanish;* but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26^{36} (as making slight sound), Jb 13^{25} (fig. of sufferer, ‖ קַשׁ יָבֵשׁ), of chaff (קַשׁ) Is 41^{2} (sim. of bow of hostile kings ‖ עָפָר).

†נָדַר† **vb. vow** (NH *id.;* Ph. נדר; ‖ form of נָזַר, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ ψ 132^{2} 2 S 15^{8}; נָדַר נֶדֶר Ju 11^{39}; 3 fs. נָדְרָה Nu 30^{11}; 2 ms. נָדַרְתָּ Gn 31^{13} + 5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדֹּר Nu 6^{21} + 5 t.; 2 ms. תִּדֹּר Dt 12^{17} + 4 t., תִּדּוֹר Ec 5^{4} + 4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. נִדְרוּ ψ 76^{12}; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּר Nu 6^{2} Dt 23^{23}; Pt. נֹדֵר Lv 27^{8} Mal 1^{14};—*vow a vow* נָדַר נֶדֶר Gn 28^{20} 31^{13} (both E), Nu 21^{2} (J), Nu 6^{2} $30^{3.4}$ (P), Ju 11^{30} 1 S 1^{11} 2 S $15^{8.7}$ Is 19^{21}; נֶדֶר om. Lv 27^{8} Nu 30^{11} (P); Dt 23^{23} ψ 76^{12} Ec $5^{4.4}$; c. לְ *to whom* Nu 6^{21} Dt 23^{24} Mal 1^{14} ψ 132^{2} Ec 5^{3}; נֶדֶר אֲשֶׁר נָדַר *vow which he vowed* Dt $12^{11.17}$ $23^{22.22}$ Ju 11^{39} Je 44^{25} Jon 1^{16}; cf. אֲשֶׁר נ׳ אֲשַׁלֵּמָה Jon 2^{10}, אֵת אֲשֶׁר תִּדֹּר שַׁלֵּם Ec 5^{3}.

†נֶדֶר†, נֵדֶר **n.m.**$^{Nu\,30,\,5}$ **vow;**—נֶדֶר Gn 28^{20} + 17 t.; נֵדֶר Nu 30^{10} + 4 t.; sf. נִדְרִי 2 S 15^{7} + 5 t. sfs.; pl. נְדָרִים Jon 1^{16} Pr 20^{25}; sf. נְדָרַי ψ 22^{26}

+3 t.; נִדְרֵיהֶם Lv 22^{18}+24 t. sfs.;—*vow:* **1.** of personal service to י׳ Gn 28^{20} 31^{13} (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S $15^{7.8}$ (at Hebron); Lv 27^{2} (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu $6^{2.5.21}$; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1^{11}, cf. בר נדרי Pr 31^{2}. **2.** in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to י׳ Nu $30^{3.4.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.12.13.14.15}$ (P) Dt $12^{11.17.26}$ $23^{19.22}$ Is 19^{21} Na 2^{1} ψ 22^{26} $61^{6.9}$ 65^{2} $116^{14.18}$ Pr 20^{25} Jb 22^{27} Ec 5^{3}. **3.** Jephthah's daughter as עולה Ju $11^{30.39}$ **4.** the ban Nu 21^{2} (E). **5.** ‖ עוֹלָה ψ 66^{13}; תּוֹדָה ψ 50^{14} 56^{13}; שְׁלָמִים Nu 15^{8}; opp. נדבה Lv 7^{16} Nu 15^{3} 29^{39} (P), Lv $22^{18.21.23}$ 23^{38} (H), Dt $12^{6.17}$ 1 S 1^{21} Jon 1^{16}. **6.** once of idolatry Je 44^{25} (נ׳ לְקַטֵּר לִמְלֶכֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם). —Vbs. used are: נָדַר q.v.; שִׁלֵּם *pay* 2 S 15^{7}+12 t.; עָשָׂה Ju 11^{39} Je 44^{25}; נשׂא Dt 12^{26}; קוּם Nu $30^{5.8.12.15}$; הֵקִים Je 44^{25}; אסר Nu 30^{14}; פִּלֵּא Lv 22^{21} 27^{2} Nu $15^{3.8}$ פלא לנ׳ נ׳ Nu 6^{2}; הֵפֵר Nu 30^{9}. (See these vbs.)

נֹהַּ v. נוה.

†I. **נָהַג** **vb. drive, conduct** (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed;* Ar. نَهَجَ *go along the road, keep to the road;* Aram. נְהַג *lead*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ La 3^{2}; נָהֲגוּ 1 S 30^{20}; *Impf.* יִנְהַג Is 20^{4}, etc.; *Imv.* נְהַג 2 K 4^{24}; *Pt. act.* נֹהֵג Is 11^{6} +2 t., etc.; *pass.* נְהוּגִים Is 60^{11};—**1.** *drive,* flocks Ex 3^{1}; cf. (in predict.) Is 11^{6} (sq. בְּ); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80^{2} (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, *lead on,* Ct 8^{2} (‖ הֵבִיא אֶל־)); also fig., subj. י׳, La 3^{2} (‖ הוֹלִיךְ); pass. pt. of kings *led* in procession Is 60^{11} cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; ‖ הֵבִיא); *drive away, off,* (obj. מִקְנֶה) Gn 31^{18} (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23^{5}, חמור יתומים ינהגו Jb 24^{3} (unjustly); cf. 1 S $30^{2.20}$ (rd. וַיִּנְהֲגוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v^{22} (no obj. expr. but really captives ‖ הָלַךְ), Is 20^{4}; *drive* an ass for riding 2 K 4^{24} (‖ הָלַךְ); a cart (עֲגָלָה) 2 S 6^{3}=1 Ch 13^{7} (where בְּע׳); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9^{20}; *lead out* an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20^{1} 2 Ch 25^{11}. **2.** fig. וְלִבִּי נֹהֵג בַּחָכְמָה Ec 2^{3} my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִהַג Ex 10^{3}; נִהַגְתָּ Is 63^{14}; *Impf.* יְנַהֵג Dt 4^{27}, etc.;—**1.** *drive away, lead off,* sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31^{26} (‖ גָּנַב); of י׳, *leading off* people into exile, sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 4^{27} (‖ הֵפִיץ), 28^{37} (‖ הוֹלִיךְ). **2.** *lead on, guide,* sq. acc., subj. י׳, ψ 78^{52} (כַּעֵדֶר ‖ הִסִּיעַ כַּצֹּאן); Is 49^{10} (‖ נִהֵל, cf. ψ 23^{2}); 63^{14}; ψ 48^{15}; *guide on,* a wind, Ex 10^{13} (sq. בָּאָרֶץ), ψ 78^{26} (‖ הִסִּיעַ). **3.** *cause to drive* (cf. **Qal,** 2 K 9^{20}) Ex 14^{25} (JE; subj. י׳, v. Di).

†**מִנְהָג** **n.m. driving, charioteering;**—abs. מ׳ 2 K 9^{20}; cstr. מִנְהַג v^{20}.

†II. [**נָהַג**] **vb. Pi. moan, lament** (Ar. نَهَجَ *be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily;* Aram. ܢܗܓ *sigh, groan*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנַהֲגוֹת Na 2^{8} (כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

†**נָהָה** **vb. wail, lament** (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta$^{Gesch. i. 388}$; Aram. ܢܗܐ, (in Lexx); Eth. ነሀየ: is *recreari, respirare,* etc. Di^{632});—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהָה Mi 2^{4} *lament* sq. acc. cogn.; *Imv.* נְהֵה Ez 32^{18}, sq. עַל, *concerning, for.* **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּהוּ 1 S 7^{2} sq. אַחֲרֵי *went mourning after* (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes *were gathered*), < rd. ויפנ(ה), וַיִּפְנוּ *turned after* = *submitted* to (as Ez 29^{16}) 𝔊 (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

†**נְהִי** **n.[m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;**—נ׳ abs. Am 5^{16}+5 t.; וְנֶהִי Je 9^{9};—*wailing,* at י׳'s judgment Mi 2^{4} as acc. cogn.; Je 9^{9} (c. נָשָׂא עַל־ + , בְּכִי ‖ קִינָה), v^{17} (c. *id.,* ‖ דִּמְעָה), v^{18} (קוֹל נ׳), 31^{15} (‖ תַּמְרוּרִים, בְּכִי); *mourning song* יוֹדְעֵי נ׳ Am 5^{16} of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9^{19}, where taught (‖ קִינָה), also הִי Ez 2^{10} (‖ אֵבֶל, מִסְפֵּד) q.v. (Ol Co rd. נהי, cf. Berthol).

†**נִהְיָה** **n.f.** *id.* (si vera l.);—only Mi 2^{4} נָהָה נְהִי נִהְיָה, where, however, Thes al. der. נהיה fr. היה (Niph., v. p. 228a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. 𝔊 Sta$^{ZAW 1886, 122 f.}$ We Now as dittogr.

†[**נִי**] **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (AV RV) (=נְהִי);—וְנָשְׂאוּ אֵלַיִךְ בְּנִיהֶם קִינָה Ez 27^{32}, but improb.; 𝔊 𝔖 בְּנֵיהֶם, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

†**הִי** **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (=(נְ)הִי q.v.) Ez 2^{10} וָהִי, where probably read וּנְהִי Ol Co, cf. Berthol (‖ קִינִים והגה).

†[**נָהַל**] **vb. Pi. lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh** (cf. Ar. مَنْهَل *watering-place,* نَهِلَ *take a first drink;* likewise (Dozy) مَنْهَلَة *station, stage* of the road; perh. also As. *nâlu, lie down* Dl$^{HWB 438}$; Dl$^{HA 5 f.; Prol. 17 ff.}$ tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this As. *nâlu*; against him v. Prä LOPh i. 195 Che Acad., April 12, 1884 DHM ZKF i. 357 f. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 728; *two* √√ prop. by RDWilson Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885 (careful art.), cf. Che ψ 23, 2, crit. n.);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נֵהַלְתָּ Ex 15[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַהֵל Is 40[11]; sf. יְנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 23[2], יְנַהֲלֵם Is 49[10]; וַיְנַהֲלֵם Gn 47[17] 2 Ch 32[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 31[4]; 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַהֲלוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; *Pt.* מְנַהֵל Is 51[18];—**1.** *lead to a watering-place* (*or station*), *and cause to rest there*, subj. ׳י as shepherd, Is 49[10] (עַל־ loc.; ‖ נהג), ψ 23[2] (c. עַל־ loc.; ‖ הִרְבִּיץ), Is 40[11] (‖ קִבֵּץ, רעה). **2.** *lead* or *bring to a station, a goal*, ׳י subj. Ex 15[13] (song; no obj. expressed, אֶל־ loc.; ‖ נחה); human subj. 2 Ch 28[15] *and they conducted* all the feeble of them *by means of* (ב) *asses* (‖ הֵבִיא). **3.** *lead, guide:* fig., אֵין מְנַהֵל לָהּ Is 51[18] *there is no one to be a guide for her*, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of ׳י's fury (‖ מַחֲזִיק בְּיָדָהּ); ׳י subj. ψ 31[4] *lead me* (‖ תַּנְחֵנִי). **4.** *give rest to* (?) וַיְנ׳ מִסָּבִיב 2 Ch 32[22] *and he gave them rest on every hand*, cf. 𝔊 𝔙 (=וַיָּנַח לָהֶם מִסּ׳ 1 Ch 22[18]+, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** *refresh* with food, וַיְנ׳ בַּלֶּחֶם Gn 47[17] (J).

Hithp. *Impf.* prob. *journey by stations, stages*, only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֲלָה Gn 33[14] (J), *I will proceed, journey on, by stages* (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נַהֲלָל v. II. נַהֲלָל.

†I. נַהֲלֹל **n.m.** **pasture**, or perh. (EncBi[614]) *watering-place* (see √), only pl. נַהֲלֹלִים Is 7[19].

II. נַהֲלֹל **n.pr.loc.** Ju 1[30] in Zebulun, 𝔊 Δωμανα, A Εναμμαν, 𝔊L Αμμαν; = נַהֲלָל Jos 19[15] 21[35], 𝔊 Ναβααλ, Νααλωλ, 𝔊L Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM Ju 1. 30

†[נָהַם] **vb.** **growl, groan** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَمَ; Aram. ܢܗܡ, נְהַם);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהַמְתָּ Pr 5[11]; וּנְהַמְתֶּם Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* יִנְהֹם Is 5[29.30]; *Pt.* נֹהֵם Pr 28[15];—**1.** *growl*, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שׁאג, of *roar* with which it springs upon it RS Proph. 243) Pr 28[15], of Assyr. (under fig. of lion) Is 5[29]; sq. עַל (*over*), v[30]. **2.** *groan*, of sufferer Pr 5[11] Ez 24[23].

†נַהַם **n.[m.]** **growling** of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19[12], cf. 20[2].

†[נְהָמָה] **n.f.** **growling, groaning**;—only cstr. נַהֲמַת: **1.** Is 5[30] of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyr. lion. **2.** fig. *groaning* ψ 38[9] of heart (שָׁאַגְתִּי מִנ׳).

†[נָהַק] **vb.** **bray, cry** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَقَ *bray* (of ass); Aram. נְהַק *cry out* (of men), נְהִיקָא *braying*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְהַק Jb 6[5] of wild ass; יִנְהָקוּ 30[7] of cries of destitute outcasts.

†I. [נָהַר] **vb.** **flow, stream** (Ar. نَهَرَ *run, flow*; perh. denom. fr. نَهْر *river*, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä[285]); As. *nâru, stream, river*, Dl HWB 440; Aram. ܢܗܪܐ, נַהֲרָא *river*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָהֲרוּ Is 2[2]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנְהֲרוּ Je 51[44];—*flow, stream*, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming אֶל־טוּב י׳ עַל־דָּגָן וגו׳ Je 31[12]; nations to (אֶל־) Bel 51[44]; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2[2] (אֵלָיו) = Mi 4[1] (עָלָיו).

נָהָר 120 **n.m.** Gn 2, 10 **stream, river**;—abs. נ׳ Gn 2[10]+; cstr. נְהַר Dt 1[7]+; pl. נְהָרִים Is 18[27] +4 t., cstr. נַהֲרֵי Is 18[1]+2 t.; but oftener נְהָר(וֹ)ת Is 19[6]+23 t.; cstr. נַהֲרוֹת 2 K 5[12]+2 t.; sf. נַהֲרוֹתֶיךָ Ez 32[2], נַהֲרֹתַיִךְ Is 44[27], נַהֲרֹתֶיהָ Ez 31[4.15], נַהֲרֹתָם Ex 7[19], נַהֲרוֹתָם Ez 32[2.14]; appar. du. נַהֲרַיִם Gn 24[10]+2 t., נַהֲרָיִם Ju 3[8] (v. infr.) (all in אֲרַם נ׳);—**1.** *stream, river*, Nu 24[6] (JE), Jb 14[11] 40[23] ψ 105[41] (in sim.), Is 48[18] (*id.*), 59[19] (*id.*)+oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2[10] and its branches v[13.14] (all J); נְהַר מִצְרַיִם 15[18] (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נַחַל מ׳, whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר—cf. 2 K 24[7]—Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 699 (alternat.), Lag BN 140 Ball Hpt; נָהָר of Nile Is 19[5]; esp. of Euphrates נְהַר פְּרָת Gn 15[18] Dt 1[7] (both + הַנּ׳ הַגָּדֹל) Jos 1[4] +8 t.+2 S 8[3] (Qr 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 18[3]; Kt om. פְּרָת;—cf. also Gn 2[14 b] supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without פ׳: הַנָּהָר κατ' ἐξοχήν, Gn 31[21] Ex 23[31] Nu 22[5] Jos 24[2.3.14.15] (all E), poss. also Gn 36[37] (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[48], +13 t.+2 S 8[3] Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) †Is 7[20] Je 2[18] Mi 7[12] Zc 9[10] ψ 72[8]; הַנּ׳ הַגּ׳ once of Tigris †Dn 10[4]; †נְהַר גּוֹזָן (חבור) 2 K 17[6] 18[11] cf. 2 Ch 5[26]; pl. נַהֲרֵי כוּשׁ Zp 3[10]; perh. of a *canal:* נְהַר־כְּבָר Ez 1[1.3]+6 t. Ez; הַנָּהָר אַהֲוָא Ezr 8[21], נְהַר א׳ v[31]; cf. נַהֲרוֹת בָּבֶל ψ 137[1]; *canals* poss. also in שַׁעֲרֵי הַנּ׳ Na 2[7] (of Nineveh); of *canals* of Egypt Ex 7[19] (‖ יְאֹרִים etc.), 8[1] (‖ *id.*). **2.** נְהָרוֹת (מִבְּכִי) Jb 28[11] usu. understood of (*underground*) *streams;* Szold Comm. Jb Gr Monatsschr. 1887, 410 and Perles Analekten 69 prop. נִבְכֵי נ׳ *sources of rivers* (cf. 36[16]); Wetzst Hoffm Bu מַבְּכֵי נ׳

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of י׳'s favour ψ 46[5].—On נַהֲרַיִם ending appar. du., v. אֲרָם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma, Naḫrima* (Wkl[Tel Am. 40*]), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM[As. u. Eur. 249 ff.]) point however to orig. ending ־ִים; this inconsistent with view of EMey[Gesch. § 180] that ־ַיִם here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba[§ 194 c. Anm. 1] Buhl[Ges 12]), v. also Di[Gn 24, 10].

†II. **נָהַר** **vb. shine, beam** (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nûru, light,* Dl[HWB 440]; Ar. نَهَر *daytime,* نَهَار *day, daytime;* Aram. ܢܗܰܪ *shine,* נְהַר *id.;* Palm. נהירא *illustrious,* e.g. Vog[Palm. No. 22]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וְנָהַרְתְּ Is 60[5]; 3 pl. נָהָרוּ ψ 34[6];—*beam, be radiant,* fig. of joy: תִּרְאִי וְנ׳ Is 60[5], הִבִּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנ׳ ψ 34[6] (rd. הַבּ׳, וּנְהָרוּ, v. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Che Bae Du).

†**נְהָרָה** **n.f. light, daylight** (as Aram. נְהוֹרָא, ܢܘܗܪܐ m.);—וְאַל־תּוֹפַע עָלָיו נ׳ Jb 3[4] (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ).

†[**מִנְהָרָה**] **n.f.** dub., only pl. הַמִּנְהָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים Ju 6[2] (+ הַמְּעָרוֹת *caves,* הַמְּצָדוֹת *strongholds*)—(clearly, si vera l., fr. a √נהר, but with what meaning? Schultens[Jb 49] comp. Ar. مِنْهَرَةٌ, مَنْهَرٌ [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines,* so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst[Hauran, 46] think of caves with a *light*-opening; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons,* i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נהר late in Heb.; 𝔊 τρυμαλίας, 𝔙 *antra;* Bu thinks הַמְּעָרוֹת a gloss explaining הַמִּנ׳).

†[**נוּא**] **vb. hinder, restrain, frustrate** (Ar. (نوأ) نَآءَ (or نَاءَ) *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with,* Lane[2861]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תנואון Nu 32[7] Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיא Nu 30[6], etc.; *Impf.* יָנִיא v[9], יָנִי ψ 141[5], תְּנִיאוּן Nu 32[7] Qr;—**1.** *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30[6.6.9.12]; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. י׳, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33[10] (‖ הֵפִיר); *refuse* 141[5] (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain, make averse* the heart (acc.) Nu 32[7] (sq. מֵעֲבֹר), v[9] (sq. לְבִלְתִּי־בֹא).

†[**תְּנוּאָה**] **n.f. opposition**;—sf. תְּנוּאָתִי Nu 14[34] *my opposition,* of י׳; pl. תְּנוּאוֹת עָלַי יִמְצָא Jb 33[10] = occasions for hostility (‖ count as enemy).

†[**נוּב**] **vb. bear fruit** (poet.) (Aram. נוֹבָא *fruit* (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* יָנוּב ψ 62[11] Pr 10[31]; יְנוּבוּן ψ 92[15];—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92[15]; חַיִל כִּי יָנוּב 62[11] if wealth beareth fruit; Pr 10[31] פִּי צַדִּיק יָנוּב חָכְמָה *beareth the fruit of* wisdom. **Po'l.** *Impf.* יְנוֹבֵב Zc 9[17], דָּגָן בַּחוּרִים וְתִירוֹשׁ יְנ׳ בְּתֻלוֹת fig. for *makes to flourish.*

†**נוֹב** Kt (Qr נִיב, q.v.) **n.[m.] fruit**;—cstr. Is 57[19] *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

†[**נִיב**] **n.[m.] fruit**;—נִיב cstr. Is 57[19] Qr, v. supr.; נִיבוֹ Mal 1[12] of offerings to י׳ as fruit of his table (‖ אכלו).

†**נוֹבָי** **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10[20] Qr נֵיבָי (Baer; נֵיבַי van d. H., Ginsb; 𝔊 Νωβαι (cf. Palm. נבי n.pr.f. Cook[124] Lzb[321]).

תְּנוּבָה **n.f. fruit, produce**;—abs. Is 27[6]; cstr. תְּנוּבַת Ez 36[30]; תְּנוּבָתִי Ju 9[11]; pl. תְּנוּבֹת Dt 32[13], ־וֹת La 4[9]; esp. ת׳ שָׂדַי *fruit, produce, of field* Dt 32[13] La 4[9]; cf. ת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 36[30] (‖ פרי העץ); of fig-tree Ju 9[11]; metaph. of Isr. וּמָלְאוּ פְנֵי־תֵבֵל ת׳ Is 27[6] (‖ יַשְׁרֵשׁ יעקב יציץ ופרח יש׳).

†**נוּד** **vb. move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief** (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. נוּד, ܢܳܕ, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated;* BAram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. (نود) نَادَ *waver, totter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָד, so rd. for MT נַד Is 17[11] Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che[Hpt] RV; 3 pl. נָדוּ Je 50[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּד 1 K 14[15] + 3 t.; 2 ms. תָּנוּד Je 4[1], juss. תָּנֹד 16[5]; 3 mpl. וַיָּנֻדוּ Jb 42[11]; 2 mpl. תָּנֻדוּ Je 22[10]; *Imv.* fs. נוּדִי ψ 11[1] Qr (Kt נודו); mpl. נֻדוּ Je 48[17] + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* לָנוּד Jb 2[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* נָד Gn 4[12.14];—**1. a.** *move to and fro, wander* aimlessly, as fugitive, נָע וָנָד Gn 4[12.14] (J), Je 4[1] (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not* [morally], and swearest, etc.,—Ew Hi reading with 𝔊 שקוציך מִפִּיךָ וּמִפָּנַי לא תנוד; Co del. v[1.2]); *take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of נדד q.v.), נָסוּ נָדוּ מְאֹד Je 49[30] (on dagh. v. Ges[§ 20 g]), of harvest Is 17[11] i.e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50[3] (‖ הלך), v[8] (sq. מִתּוֹךְ; ‖ יצא). **b.** *flutter,* of bird Pr 26[2] (‖ עוּף); fig. of soul ψ 11[1]. **c.** *waver, wave, shake,* of reed 1 K 14[15] (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i.e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. לְ pers.: **a.** *lament* for the dead (Josiah) Je 22[10] (‖ בכה), for Jerus. Je 15[5] (‖ חמל), 16[5] (‖ ספד), Is 51[19]; for Nineveh Na 3[7]; Moab Je 48[17] **b.** *condole, shew sympathy* with Jb 2[11] 42[11]; abs. ψ 69[21]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיד Je 18[16]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִדֵנִי ψ 36[12]; *Imv.* ms. sf. הֲנִידֵמוֹ ψ 59[12] (so rd. for MT הוֹרִידֵמוֹ 𝔖 Lag[Proph. Chald. xlviii.] Dr[2 S 15, 20] cf. Che[crit. n.] Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* לְהָנִיד 2 K 21[8];—

1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36[12] 59[12] (v. supr.), sq. רֶגֶל 2 K 21[8]. **2.** *make a wagging*, *wag* with the head, בְּרֹאשׁ Je 18[16]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* כְּקוֹץ מֻנָד 2 S 23[6] and the worthless, *like briers made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מדבר). **Hithpo'lel** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה consec. Is 24[20]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְנוֹדָד Je 48[27]; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31[18];—**1.** *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24[20] (of earth). **2.** *shake oneself*, in excitement Je 48[27] (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18[16] cf. Gf RV). **3.** *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal 2**), Je 31[18] (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. [נֹד, נוֹד] **n.[m.]** wandering of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נֹדִי ψ 59[9] *my wandering* (word-play with נֹאדְךָ v[b]).

†II. נוֹד appar. **n.pr.terr.** אֶרֶץ־נ׳ Gn 4[16] of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v[12.14]); 𝔊 (strangely) Ναιδ; 𝔙 appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne[Marg. 9].

† נִיד **n.m.**[(v. infr.)] quivering motion of lips;—only cstr. נִ׳ שְׂפָתַי Jb 16[5] *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of יחשׂך, but rd. prob. אחשׂך, v. חשׂך.

נִידָה v. נִדָּה sub נדד.

†[מָנוֹד] **n.[m.]** a shaking, wagging;—only cstr. מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44[15] *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; ‖ מָשָׁל; v[14] קֶלֶס, לַעַג, חֶרְפָּה).

נוה (prob. √of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَآ (نوء) *be high, eminent*).

† נֹהַּ **n.[m.]** eminency, distinction;—לֹא נֹהַּ בָּהֶם Ez 7[11] *no eminency is left in them* (so A𝔊 Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. 𝔊B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נָוָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. beautify (then connected with נאה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*, נָוֶה adj. *beautiful*, Levy[NHWB]);—*Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15[2] *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. י׳; ‖ רומם; 𝔊 δοξάσω, 𝔙 *glorificabo*).—Adj. נָוָה Je 6[2], v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

II. **נוה** (√of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting*, or *abode*; نَوًى, نِيَّةٌ *place to which one purposes journeying* Lane[3040]; hence poss. I. נָוֶה as goal of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture*, DHM [Südar. Alt. 32]; see however Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS[ib.]; NH נָוֶה *dwelling, habitation*).

†I. נָוֶה **n.m.**[Is. 27, 10] abode of shepherd, or flocks, poet. habitation;—abs. Is 27[10]+; cstr. נְוֵה Ex 15[13]+; נְוַת Jb 8[6] (as if fr. נָוָה; or rd. נְוֵה?); sf. נָוְךָ Jb 5[24], נָוֵהוּ 2 S 15[25]+, נְוֵהֶם Je 49[20] Ez 34[14] (cf. Sta[§ 351 c.]), נְוֵהֶן Je 23[3] (so Baer Ginsb; נְוֵיהֶן van d. H., pl. acc. to Kö[ii. 1, p. 77]);—**1. a.** *abode*, of sheep 2 S 7[8] (‖ מֵאַחַר הַצֹּאן) = 1 Ch 17[7]; Is 65[10] (‖ רֵבֶץ); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23[3] 49[20] = 50[45], 50[19] Ez 34[14.14] (‖ מִרְעֶה, רָבַץ); of camels Ez 25[5] (‖ מִרְבַּץ צֹאן). **b.** *abode of shepherds* Je 33[12] (+ מַרְבִּצִים צֹאן). **c.** = *meadow*, in fig. of Ephr. planted (שְׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9[13]. **2.** *habitation*, usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5[3] 8[6] (נְוַת צִדְקֶךָ, v. supr.), Pr 21[20]; ‖ אֹהֶל Jb 5[24] 18[15]; ‖ בַּיִת Pr 3[33]; ‖ רֵבֶץ 24[15]; of י׳ in Canaan 2 S 15[25]; of Can. as place of י׳'s sanctuary, נ׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ Ex 15[13]; fig. of י׳ himself, נ׳ צֶדֶק Je 50[7]; habit. of nation Je 10[25] 25[30] Is 32[18] (נ׳ שָׁלוֹם), ψ 79[7]; = city Is 27[10], esp. Jerus. Is 33[20] (נ׳ שַׁאֲנָן, ‖ אֹהֶל); נ׳ אֵיתָן Je 49[19] (fig. of Edom) = 50[44] (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נ׳ צֶדֶק Je 31[23] (‖ הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34[13] 35[7] (both ‖ חָצִיר).

†I. [נָוָה] **vb. denom.** dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יִנְוֶה Hb 2[5] *he shall not abide*, so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִרְוֶה *be satiated*, cf. 𝔖; Krochm יָנוּחַ.

†II. [נָוָה] **adj.** dwelling, abiding;—only (si vera l.) נְוַת בַּיִת ψ 68[13] *she that is abiding at home*.—נָוָה Je 6[2] v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

†II. [נָוָה] **n.f.** pasture, meadow;—pl. cstr. נְוֹת Zp 2[6], usu. נְאוֹת ψ 23[2] + 11 t.;—**1.** *pasture, meadow*: נ׳ הָרֹעִים Am 1[2], cf. Zp 2[6] (‖ גִּדְרוֹת צֹאן; v. also [כָּרָה] p. 500 supr.); esp. נ׳ דֶשֶׁא ψ 23[2] *grassy pastures*, נְאוֹת (הַ)מִּדְבָּר Je 9[9] 23[10] ψ 65[13] Jo 1[19.20] 2[22]; נ׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 83[13] *pastures of God*, i.e. the land of Canaan, נ׳ יַעֲקֹב La 2[2]; נ׳ הַשָּׁלוֹם Je 25[37] *meadows of peace*; נ׳ חָמָס ψ 74[20] appar. *habitations* (?) *of violence*, but rd. prob. נְאֻוָה וח׳, so Bi Che (v. 73[6]).—Je 6[2] v. foll.; Jb 8[6] v. I. נָוֶה.

† נוית Kt (i.e. נָוִית, or נְוָיֹת, Ginsb), נָיוֹת Qr; prob. **n.pr.loc.** in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS);—abode of prophets 1 S 19[18.19.22.23.23] and 20[1] (where Baer

נוות Kt); sq. בָּרָמָה (exc. 19^{18}); 𝔊 Ἀναθ (ν dropped out after ἐν), so 𝔊 L; A Ναυιωθ.

† **נוּחַ** **vb. rest** (NH *id.*; Aram. נוּחַ, ﻧﺎﺡ; Ph. נחת n. *rest*; poss. also vb. ינח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS$^{i. 118}$ Lzb^{322}; As. *nâḫu*, *rest* (*inûḫ*), and deriv.; Eth. ኖኀ: *be extended, long*, rarely *rest*; Ar. ناخ IV. is *make camel lie down* on his breast; مُنَاخ *resting-place of camel*, cf. Doughty $^{\text{Arab. Des. i, 397, ii, 63, 486, 642}}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָחָה Is 7^{2} + 2 t., consec. וְנָחָה Is 11^{2}; 1 s. נַחְתִּי Jb 3^{26}; 3 pl. נָחוּ Est 9^{22}, consec. וְנָחוּ Is 7^{19}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּחַ Ex 23^{12} + 6 t., וַיָּנַח Ex 10^{14} 20^{11}; 3 fs. תָּנוּחַ Is 25^{10} Pr 14^{33}, וַתָּנַח Gn 8^{4} Nu 11^{26}; 2 ms. תָּנוּחַ Dn 12^{13} etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹחַ Est 9$^{16.17.18}$; *cstr.* לָנוּחַ 2 S 21^{10}; כְּנוֹחַ Nu 11^{25} Jos 3^{13} Ne 9^{28}; sf. 3 ms. בְּנֻחֹה Nu 10^{36};—לְנוּחֶךָ 2 Ch 6^{41} v. מְנוּחָה;—**1.** *rest, settle down and remain*, sq. עַל; of birds 2 S 21^{10}; ark Gn 8^{4} (P); נָחָה אֲרָם עַל־אֶפְרָיִם Is 7^{2} *Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim*; of spirit of ′י Nu 11$^{25.26}$ (E), Is 11^{2}; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2^{15}; sceptre of wicked ψ 125^{3} (in fig.); sq. בְּ loc.: of insects Ex 10^{14} (J), Is 7^{19} (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3^{13} (JE); hand of ′י Is 25^{10}; wisdom Pr 14^{33}; anger Ec 7^{9}; בִּקְהַל רְפָאִים יָנוּחַ Pr 21^{16} *in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down*; abs., = *stop*, of ark at stages of journey Nu 10^{36} (JE); *cease* speaking 1 S 25^{9}. **2.** *repose, be quiet, have rest*: after labour Ex 20^{11} (E; of God), 23^{12} (E; of cattle), Dt 5^{14} (of slave); *have rest from* (מִן) enemies Est 9^{16} (inf. abs. נוֹחַ, + הָרוֹג, עָמוֹד), v^{22}, cf. (abs.) v$^{17.18}$ (in both + עָשֹׂה), Ne 9^{28}; *be at rest* (from trouble), abs., Jb 3^{26} (+ שָׁקַטְתִּי, שָׁלַוְתִּי); of the earth Is 14^{7}; in couch of the grave 57^{2}; in Sheʾôl Jb 3^{17}, so prob. Dn 12^{13}; also לֹא תָנוּחַ לָךְ Is 23^{12} = *thou shalt not be at rest*, cf. impers. יָנוּחַ לִי Jb 3^{13} = *I should be at rest* (in Sheʾôl).—אָנוּחַ לְיוֹם צָרָה Hb 3^{16} is dub.: *I wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אֶנָּחֵם as Is 1^{24} *I will appease* me, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיחַ Jos 22^{4} +; 1 s. וַהֲנִחֹתִי 2 S 7^{11} +; הֵנִיחוּ Zc 6^{8}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיחַ Ex 17^{11} +; וַיָּנַח Jos 21^{42} +; sf. וַיְנִיחֵנִי Ez 37^{1} 40^{2}; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִיחֶנּוּ Is 63^{14} (but v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיחוּ Is 28^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיחַ Is 14^{3} +, sf. הֲנִיחִי Ez 24^{13}; *Pt.* מֵנִיחַ Jos 1^{13};—**1.** *cause to rest* = *give rest* to: **a.** sq. acc. יָדוֹ Ex 17^{11} (E), רוּחִי Zc 6^{8}; so appar. sq. חֲמָתִי + בְּ pers., *quiet* (i.e. sate) *my fury by* (wreak it upon) Ez 5^{13} (del. Co), 16^{42} 24^{13}, also 21^{22} (Co adds בְּ pers.). **b.** usu. sq. לְ pers.: (1) *give rest to* i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33^{14} (J), Dt 3^{20} Jos 1$^{13.15}$ 22^{4} (all D), 1 Ch 23^{25}; so, c. sf., Is 63^{14} (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che^{Hpt} rd. תַּנְחֶנּוּ, *leadeth him*, √נחה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28^{12} 2 Ch 14^{5}; + מִכָּל־אֹיְבִים [מִסָּבִיב] Dt 12^{10} 25^{19} Jos 23^{1} (D), 2 S 7$^{1.11}$ 1 Ch 22^{9}; so + מִסָּבִיב alone 1 K 5^{18} Jos 21^{42} (P), 1 Ch 22^{18} 2 Ch 14^{6} 15^{15} 20^{30}, so also prob. 32^{22} (for MT וַיְנַהֲלֵם מִסָּבִיב); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מֵעָצְבְּךָ וגו׳ Is 14^{3}. **c.** *make quiet* in mind, *set at rest* וִינִיחֶךָ Pr 29^{17} discipline thy son, *that he may give thee quiet* (of mind; ‖ יִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ). **2.** *cause to rest* (i.e. *light*) upon, c. acc. *staff* + עַל pers. Is 30^{32}; c. acc. *blessing* + אֶל־ Ez 44^{30}; *cause to alight, set down*, c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37^{1}; + אֶל־ loc. 40^{2}.—For this mng. v. esp. **B.** infr. **B.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Ju 3^{1} +, הִנַּח 1 K 8^{9}, sf. וְהִנִּיחוֹ Dt 26^{4}, וְהִנִּיחָם Lv 16^{23} both consec.; 2 ms. וְהִנַּחְתָּ Dt 14^{28}, sf. וְהִנַּחְתּוֹ 26^{10} consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנִּיחַ Lv 7^{15}, וַיַּנַּח Ju 2^{23} +, sf. וַיַּנִּיחֵהוּ Ex 16^{34}; 3 fs. וַתַּנַּח Gn 39^{16}; 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 7^{18} + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַנַּח Ho 4^{7} + 2 t., הַנִּיחָה Ex 32^{10} Ju 16^{26}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנִּיחוֹ Nu 32^{15}, לְהַנִּיחָם Est 3^{8}; *Pt.* מַנִּיחַ Ec 5^{11};—**1.** *lay* or *set down, deposit, let lie*, c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4$^{3.8}$ (JE), ark 1 S 6^{18}, garments Gn 39^{16} (J), Lv 16^{23} (P), Ez 42^{14} 44^{19}; cf. Ex 16$^{23.24.33.34}$ Nu 17$^{19.22}$ (all P), Dt 26$^{4.10}$ 1 K 8^{9} 13^{31} Ez 40^{42} 42^{13}; so, acc. om., Ju 6$^{18.20}$ Dt 14^{28} Nu 19^{9} (P), 1 S 10^{25}; *place, put*, sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2^{15} (J), 19^{16} (J), Jos 6^{23} (JE), Lv 24^{12} Nu 15^{34} (both P), Is 14^{1} 46^{7} Ez 37^{14}; prob. also Zc 5^{11} (rd. וְהִנִּיחָהָ, v. Ges$^{\S\, 72\text{ee}}$); rd. וַיַּנִּיחֵם also 2 K 18^{11} (𝔊 ἔθετο; for MT וַיַּנְחֵם; cf. וַיֹּשֶׁב אֹתָם ‖ 2 K 17^{6}); *place* corpse on (אֶל־) ass 1 K 13^{29}, in grave v^{30}; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1^{14} 9^{25}, so rd. also ‖ 1 K 10^{26} (𝔊 ἔθετο; for MT וַיַּנְחֵם); tables in temple 2 Ch 4^{8}; idols in shrines 2 K 17^{29} (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also וְגַם מִזֶּה אַל־תַּנַּח אֶת־יָדֶךָ Ec 7^{18} *and also from this do not let thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11^{6}; *lay down forcibly, thrust down* הִנִּיחַ לָאָרֶץ בְּיָד Is 28^{2}, cf. Am 5^{7}; perh. also Ez 22^{20} (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after 𝔊). **2.** *let remain, leave* (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2^{23} 3^{1} Je 27^{11}, people in wilderness Nu 32^{15} (JE); וְהִנִּיחוּךְ עֵירֹם וְעֶרְיָה

Ez 16^{39}; sq. acc. rei Lv 7^{15} 1 K 7^{47} (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42^{33}(E), 2 S 16^{21} 20^{3} 1 K 19^{3} Je 43^{6}; + אֶת־פְּנֵי 1 S 22^{4} (rd. וַיַּנִּחֵם, for MT וַיַּנְחֵם, *and he left them with* 𝔖𝔗𝔙 We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65^{15}; *leave* or *bequeath* to (לְ), c. acc. rei, ψ 17^{14} Ec 2^{18}. **3.** *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמְךָ אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 10^{4} *do not leave thy place.* **4.** *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14^{9}; בַּל־תַּנִּיחֵנִי לְעֹשְׁקָי ψ 119^{121} *abandon me not to my oppressors.* **5.** *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. לְ pers. Ex 32^{10}(JE; obj. ל׳), Ho 4^{17} 2 S 16^{11} 2 K 23^{18}; sq. acc. pers. Est 3^{8}; = *avoid* יַנִּיחַ חֲטָאִים גְּדוֹלִים Ec 10^{4} (but rd. perh. יָנִיחַ, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild). **6.** *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16^{26}; + inf. לֹא הִנִּיחַ אָדָם לְעָשְׁקָם ψ 105^{14} = 1 Ch 16^{21}, but here לְאִישׁ הִנִּיחַ, cf. מַנִּיחַ לוֹ לִישׁוֹן Ec 5^{11}. **Hoph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַּח־לָנוּ La 5^{5} i.e. *no rest is granted to us;* for 3 fs. וְהֻנִּיחָה Zc 5^{11} [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. וְהֻנִּ׳] rd. prob. וְהִנִּיחֻהָ v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.** **B.** *Pt.* מֻנָּח as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41$^{9.11.11}$.

נֹחַ v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נוּחַ 2 Ch 6^{41} v. מְנוּחָה.

†נוֹחָה **n.pr.m.** 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8^{2}. 𝔊 Ιωα, A Νωα, 𝔊L Νοναα.

†I. נַחַת **n.[f.]** (appar. **m.** Jb 36^{16}, but v. infr.) **quietness, rest** (under this √ Thes Ol $^{§ 164 c}$ Sta$^{§ 201 d}$ Kö$^{ii. 172 f.}$; > sub נחת Dl$^{Prol. 118 ff.}$);— נ׳ Is 30^{15} + 2 t., נָחַת Jb 17^{16} + 2 t.; cstr. נַחַת Jb 36^{16};—**1.** *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30^{15} (‖הַשְׁקֵט); דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים בְּנ׳ נִשְׁמָעִים Ec 9^{17}; opp. עָמָל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4^{6}; opp. רֹגֶז, שָׂחַק Pr 29^{9}; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְנ׳ שֻׁלְחָנְךָ מָלֵא דָשֶׁן Jb 36^{16} *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נ׳ subj. of מָלֵא, and so masc.). **2.** *rest* of death Jb 17^{16}; of a stillborn child Ec 6^{5}.—II, III. נַחַת v. נחת.

נֹחַ$_{46}$ **n.pr.m. Noah** (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb^{322}, Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn$^{VOJ\ viii. (1894), 303\ ad\ fin. (No. 116)}$); —Gn 5^{29} (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1^{4}; נֹחַ דָּנִאֵל וְאִיּוֹב Ez 14$^{14.20}$; מֵי נֹחַ = flood Is 54$^{9.9}$; 𝔊 Νωε.—On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher$^{ZMG\ xxiv. (1870), 207\ ff.}$

נִיחֹחַ and (Lv 1^{9}) נִיחוֹחַ$_{43}$ **n.[m.] a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing** (cf. I. נַחַת Jb 36^{16}) (ריח ניחח also Ecclus 45^{16c}; on format. v. Ol $^{§ 187 b}$ Sta$^{§ 233}$ Ba$^{NB § 142}$ Kö$^{ii. 1, 151. 489}$, where, after Philippi$^{BAS\ ii. 362}$, ־ִי expl. as dissim. from וֹ);—abs. נ׳ Gn 8^{21} +; sf. נִיחֹחִי Nu 28^{2}, נִיחֹחֲכֶם Lv 26^{31}, נִיחוֹחֵיהֶם Ez 20^{28};—*a soothing, tranquillizing*, only in phr. רֵיחַ נ׳ = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to י׳ Gn 8^{21} (J), Ex 29$^{18.25.41}$ Lv 1$^{9.13.17}$ + 32 t. P. Ez 20^{41}; of sacrif. to idols †Ez 6^{13} 16^{19} 20^{28}.

†הֲנָחָה **n.f.** a giving of rest, i.e. perh. holiday-making (cf. נוח **Hiph. A;** prop. Inf., Sta$^{§ 621 c}$ Ba$^{NB\ 90}$, cf. Kö$^{ii. 1, 402}$);—וַהֲ׳ לַמְּדִינוֹת עָשָׂה Est 2^{18} *and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted*, 𝔙 *requies;* but 𝔊 ἄφεσις, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty*.

†יָנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15^{29}; site dub., *Yânûḥ* (Conder$^{Lists\ 38}$) near Tyre is prob. too far W; Guérin$^{Gal.\ ii. 371\ f.}$ prop. *Hunîn*, W of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 237}$; 𝔊 Ανιωχ, A𝔊L Ιανωχ.

†יָנ֫וֹחָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim Jos 16$^{6.7}$, identif. with *Yânun* SE. fr. Shechem Rob$^{BR\ iii.\ 297}$ cf. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 178}$; 𝔊 Ιανωχα, Ιανωκα.

†I. מָנוֹחַ **n.m. resting-place, state, or condition of rest;**—abs. מ׳ Gn 8^{9} + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוֹחַ 1 Ch 6^{16}; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחָיְכִי ψ 116^{7} (Ges $^{§ 91 l}$);—**1.** *resting-place* לְכַף רַגְלָהּ Gn 8^{9} (J), cf. Dt 28^{65} La 1^{3}; Is 34^{14} (cf. also מְנֻחָה Gn 49^{15}). **2.** *rest, repose* of soul ψ 116^{7} (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3^{1}. **3.** with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מִמְּנוֹחַ הָאָרוֹן 1 Ch 6^{16} *from the coming to rest of the ark.*

II. מָנוֹחַ$_{18}$ **n.pr.m.** father of Samson Ju 13$^{2.8}$ + 15 t. Ju 13, 16^{31}, 𝔊 Μανωε.

†מְנֻחָה, מְנוּחָה **n.f. resting-place, rest;** —abs. מ׳ Mi 2^{10} +, מְנֻחָה Gn 49^{15} (but v. infr.), 2 S 14^{17}; sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95^{11} + 2 t., מְנוּחָתֶךָ ψ 132^{8} = 2 Ch 6^{41} (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. לְנוּחֶךָ MT), מְנֻחָתוֹ Is 11^{10} Zc 9^{1}; pl. מְנוּחֹת Is 32^{18}, מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23^{2};—**1.** *resting-place* Mi 2^{10} Nu 10^{33} (JE), Dt 12^{9} (+ הַנַּחֲלָה) so ψ 95^{11} (י׳'s resting-pl.), cf. 132^{8} = 2 Ch 6^{41} (v. supr.), ψ 132^{14} Is 66^{1} (‖בֵּית אֲשֶׁר תִּבְנוּ לִי), cf. בֵּית מ׳ לַאֲרוֹן וגו׳ 1 Ch 28^{2}; also Is 11^{10}; prob. also Gn 49^{15} (‖ הָאָרֶץ; טוֹב here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. טוֹבָה; but rd. perh. מְנֻחֹה, *his resting-place*, fr. מָנוֹחַ, Ball^{Hpt} Holz after 𝔖); מְנוּחֹת שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת Is 32^{18} (+ נְוֵה שָׁלוֹם, מִשְׁכְּנוֹת מִבְטַחִים); of י׳'s word Zc 9^{1}; resting-

place on journey, in 'שַׂר מ Je 51^{59} (Ew Gf Gie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14^{17} (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). **2.** *rest, quietness*, pl. מֵי מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23^{2}; = refreshment Is 28^{12} (‖ מַרְגֵּעָה); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8^{56} (cf. 5^{18}), 'אִישׁ מ 1 Ch 22^{9} *a man of peace* (cf. הֵנִיחַ vb); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45^{3}; *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 1^{9} (= מָנוֹחַ 3^{1}).—'מ Ju 20^{43} is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מְנֻחוֹת **n.pr.** v. מְנַחְתִּי infr.

†I. **[מְנַחַת]** **n. pr. loc.** (= *resting-place, settlement*), מָנַחַת 1 Ch 8^{6}, site unknown, 𝔊 Μαχαναθει, 𝔊L Μανουαθ.

†**מְנַחְתִּי** **adj.gent.** perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. 'חֲצִי הַמ 1 Ch 2^{54} of a Judaean tribe (𝔊 Μαλαθει, A𝔊L Μαναθ(ι)); so rd. also prob. for חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחוֹת v^{52} (𝔊 Μωναιω, A Αμμανιθ).

†II. **מָנַחַת** **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36^{23} = 1 Ch 1^{40}; 𝔊 Μαν(ν)αχαθ, Μανααθ.

†**[נוּט]** **vb. dangle, shake** (𝔗 [נוט] Aph. *scare*, sld., Levy$^{ChWB\ ii.\ 97}$ Jastr$^{Dict.\ 886}$; Ar. نَوْطٌ *a bag hanging down*, نَاطَ *suspend, hang*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּנוּט ψ 99^{1} *let* (the earth) *shake* (‖ יִרְגְּזוּ).—Ol We prop. תָּמוּג.

נוית v. sub I. נוה.

†**נוּם** **vb. be drowsy, slumber** (NH נוּם, נִמְנֵם *id.*; Aram. נוּם, ܢܳܡ; Ar. (نوم) نَامَ *id.*; Eth. ኖመ:);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמוּ Na 3^{18} ψ 76^{6} (Ges$^{§ 72 l}$); *Impf.* יָנוּם ψ 121^{3} + 2 t.; 3 fs. וַתָּנֹם 2 S 4^{6} (so rd. for 𝔐 וַיַּכֻּהוּ, with other radical changes, 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *Inf. cstr.* לָנוּם Is 56^{10}.—*be drowsy, slumber*, lit. וַתָּנֹם וַתִּישַׁן 2 S 4^{6} (emend., v. supr.) *and she grew drowsy and slept*; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5^{27} (‖ יִישָׁן), ψ 121$^{3.4}$ (of '; ‖ *id.*); Na 3^{18} (‖ שָׁכְנוּ); 'אֹהֲבֵי לָנ Is 56^{10} (‖ שֹׁכְבִים); sq. acc. cogn. שֵׁנָה ψ 76^{6} (of death, ‖ נִרְדָּם).

†**נוּמָה** **n.f.** somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23^{21}.

†**תְּנוּמָה** **n.f.** slumber;—abs. ψ 132^{4} Pr 6^{4}; pl. תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6^{10} + 2 t.;—*slumber* as time of visions Jb 33^{15} (‖ תַּרְדֵּמָה); of indolent slumber ψ 132^{4} (‖ שֵׁנָת) Pr 6^{4} (‖ שנה) in both c. נָתַן, sq. acc. + לְ; 6^{10} 24^{33} (both ‖ שנות, שכב).

†**יָנוּם** **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah, Jos 15^{53} Qr; Kt ינים (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only יָנוּם); 𝔊 Ιεμαειν, A𝔊L Ιανουμ.

†**[נִין, נוּן]** **vb. propagate, increase** (si vera l.) (> denom. fr. נִין Hup-Now SS;—NH נוּן = *fish*, so Aram. נוּנָא, ܢܽܘܢܳܐ, As. *nunu*);—**Qal** (or **Hiph.**?) *Impf.* ינין Kt; > **Niph.** יִנּוֹן Qr ψ 72^{17} let his name *have increase* (or, if Niph., *be propagated, spread*); but dub., Vrss perh. יִכּוֹן *be established, endure*.

†**נוּן** and (1 Ch 7^{27}) **נוֹן** **n.pr.m.** father of Joshua 1 Ch 7^{27}; elsewh. alw. (יְהוֹשֻׁעַ) בִּן־נוּן Ex 33^{11} Nu 11^{28} 13$^{8.16}$ + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2^{8} 1 K 16^{34} Ne 8^{17}; 𝔊 Ναυη (for Ναυν by err., cf. Thes).

†**נִין** **n.[m.]** offspring, posterity;—abs. Jb 18^{19} Is 14^{22}; sf. נִינִי Gn 21^{23} (all ‖ נֶכֶד).

מָנוֹן v. p. 584 supr.

נוּס $_{160}$ **vb. flee, escape** (Syr. ܢܳܣ *tremble* (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَاسَ, نوس *move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle*, Lane^{2866});—**Qal** *Pf.* נָס Nu 35^{25} +; נַסְתָּה 2 K 9^{3}; נַסְתִּי 1 S 4^{16}, etc.; *Impf.* יָנוּס Ex 21^{13} +; וַיָּנָס Gn 39^{12} +; יְנוּסוּן ψ 104^{7}, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* נֻסוּ Je 48^{6} + 4 t. Je Zc; *Inf. abs.* נוֹס 2 S 18^{3}; *cstr.* לָנוּס (לָנֻס) Gn 19^{20} +; *Pt.* נָס Am 9^{1} +; נָסִים Ex 14^{27} +;—**1.** *flee*, abs. Gn 39$^{12.15}$ Nu 16^{34} (all J); Jos 10^{16} (JE); Lv 26$^{17.36}$ (H); fig. of sea ψ 114$^{3.5}$ cf. 104^{7}; sq. acc. cogn. מְנוּס Je 46^{5}, sq. דֶּרֶךְ Jos 8^{15} (J), 2 K 9^{27}; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ Dt 28$^{7.25}$; 'נ אֶל־נַפְשָׁם 2 K 7^{7} *flee for their life*, 'נ בְּרַגְלָיו Ju 4^{15} *flee on foot*; + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אֶל־ loc. Dt 4^{42} 19$^{5.11}$ (D), Nu 35^{32} Jos 20^{4} (both P), Ju 4^{17} 1 K 2$^{28.29}$ Is 13^{14}; sq. לְ 1 S 4^{10} + 6 t. + לִקְרָאתוֹ Ex 14^{27} (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עַד Ju 7^{22} + Pr 28^{17} (עַד־בּוֹר, v. בּוֹר); sq. עַל־ Is 10^{3}; sq. ה—ָ loc. Gn 14^{10} + 4 t. JE, Nu 35^{6} + 6 t. P, Dt 4^{42} 19$^{3.4}$ (D), + 6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20^{6}; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8^{20} (J), + 4 t.; sq. מִמֶּרְחָק Is 17^{13} = *far away*; sq. מִן *from*, Jos 20^{6} (P), 1 S 4^{16} + 3 t.; מִתּוֹךְ Je 51^{6}; esp. מִפְּנֵי *from before* Ex 4^{3} 14^{25} Nu 10^{35} Jos 10^{11} (all JE), 1 S 17^{24} Je 48^{44} (Qr הַנָּס, > Kt הנים), + 19 t.; sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Jos 7^{4} 8$^{5.6.6}$ (all J), 1 S 4^{17} 2 S 24^{13}, 1 Ch 19^{18}. **2.** *escape* Am 9^{1} (‖ נמלט) so Je 46^{6}; hence **3.** *take flight, depart, disappear*, only fig.; Dt 34^{7} (JE) *his freshness* (לֵחֹה *vigour*) *was not gone* (‖ לֹא כָהֲתָה עינו); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2^{17} 4^{6}; of sorrow etc. Is 35^{10} 51^{11}. **4.** 'נ עַל־סוּס Is 30^{16} *fly* (to the attack) *on horseback*. †**Po'lel** *Pf.* Is 59^{19} 'רוּחַ י נֹסְסָה בוֹ *the breath of '' driveth at it, drive h it on* (cf.

Hiph. 2). †**Hithpo'l.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס מִפְּנֵי ψ 60^{6} *in order to take flight before* the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיס Ex 9^{20}; *Impf.* יָנִיסוּ Dt 32^{30} + Ju 7^{21} Kt (Qr וַיָּנוּסוּ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְהָנִיס Ju 6^{11};—**1.** *put to flight,* sq. acc. Dt 32^{30} (‖רדף). **2.** *drive hastily* to a safe place Ex 9^{20}, sq. acc. + אֶל־. **3.** *cause to disappear, hide* Ju 6^{11} (no obj. expr.) sq. מִפְּנֵי.

†מָנוֹס **n.m.** Am 2, 14 **1. flight. 2.** place of escape, refuge;—abs. מ׳ Am 2^{14} + 5 t.; sf. מְנוּסִי 2 S 22^{3} Je 16^{19};—**1.** *flight,* acc. cogn. c. נוּס Je 46^{5}. **2.** (*place of*) *escape;* אָבַד מ׳ מִן *escape perished from,* = *there was no escape for,* Am 2^{14} Je 25^{35} Jb 11^{20} ψ 142^{5}; of י׳ as a *refuge* 2 S 22^{3} (‖מִשְׂגָּב; מנוס וגו׳ not ‖ ψ 18^{3}; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59^{17} (‖*id.*); Je 16^{19} (‖מעוז, עז).

†מְנוּסָה **n.f. flight**;—מ׳ Is 52^{12} (‖חִפָּזוֹן); מְנֻסַת־חֶרֶב Lv 26^{36} = *flight from sword,* acc. cogn. c. נוּס.

†נוּעַ **vb. quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter** (NH Pilp. נִעְנַע *shake,* Aram. נוּעַ *waver, stagger* (rare); Ar. نوع, نَاعَ *bend* (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of *id.*), so Kam Frey; also *change,* نَوْعٌ *kind, species, variety;* Di cp. Eth. ነዐወ: *hunt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָעוּ Jb 28^{4} + ; וְנָעוּ Am 4^{8} + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיָּנַע Is 7^{2}; 3 fs. תָּנוּעַ Is 24^{20}; אָנוּעַ 2 S 15^{20} Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); יָנוּעוּ ψ 109^{10}; יְנִיעוּן ψ 59^{16} Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹעַ Is 24^{20} ψ 109^{10}; *cstr.* נוּעַ Ju 9^{9} + 3 t.; נוֹעַ Is 7^{2}; *Pt.* נָע Gn $4^{12.14}$; נָעִים Pr 22^{19}; נָעוֹת 1 S 1^{13}:—**1.** *wave,* of trees, sq. עַל Ju $9^{9.11.13}$; sq. מִפְּנֵי of cause Is 7^{2}; *quiver, vibrate,* of lips 1 S 1^{13}; *swing* (to and fro) of miners Jb 28^{4} (‖דלל); *stagger* like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107^{27} (‖חגג), cf. Is 29^{9} (‖שׁכר); hence *be unstable,* fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5^{6}; *tremble,* of doorposts, Is 6^{4} (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19^{1} (sq. מִפְּנֵי), earth Is 24^{20} (‖התנודד), people Ex 20^{18} (E); fig. of heart Is 7^{2}. **2.** *totter, go tottering* (faint and uncertain) La 4^{14} v ^{15} (‖נוּד), Am 8^{12} (‖שׁוטט); as beggars ψ 109^{10} (‖שׁאל), cf. 59^{16}; Am 4^{8} sq. אֶל־; *pt. vagabond* Gn $4^{12.14}$ (both ‖נָד); fig. = *err, sin,* Je 14^{10}. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִנּוֹעַ Am 9^{9} *be tossed about* (of corn) in a sieve; יִנּוֹעוּ *id.,* of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3^{12} (‖נפל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵנִיעָה 2 K 19^{21} = Is 37^{22}; וַהֲנִעוֹתִי Am 9^{9}; *Impf.* יָנִיעַ Zp 2^{15}; juss. יָנַע 2 K 23^{18}; אֲנִיעֲךָ 2 S 15^{20} Qr (cf. **Qal**); יְנִיעוּן ψ 109^{25} + 59^{16} Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q.v.), etc.; *Imv.* sf. הֲנִיעֵמוֹ ψ 59^{12};—**1.** *toss about* Am 9^{9} subj. י׳, obj. Isr. sq. בַּגּוֹיִם (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** *shake, cause to totter:* = *set me tottering* Dn 10^{10} *on my knees and hands;* esp. *shake* or *wag* the head, in mockery 2 K 19^{21} = Is 37^{22} (‖לעג, בוז) cf. ψ 22^{8} 109^{25}; sq. עַל־ Jb 16^{4} (בְּמוֹ ר׳ [Ges §119 q]), also La 2^{15} (‖שׁרק), Zp 2^{15} יָדוֹ (‖*id.*), [v. also Ecclus 12^{18} 13^{7} (בְּר׳)]. **3.** (*shake*), *disturb,* bones of dead 2 K 23^{18}. **4.** *cause to wander* Nu 32^{13} (J); 2 S 15^{20} (sq. לָלֶכֶת); ψ 59^{12} (‖הוריד, for which Lag Proph. Chald. xlviii. prop. הניד).

†נֵעָה **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun; הַנֵּעָה Jos 19^{13}. 𝔊 Αοζα, A Αννουα, 𝔊L Νουα; site unknown.

†נֹעָה **n.pr.f.** a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26^{33} 27^{1} 36^{11} Jos 17^{3}, 𝔊 Νουα.

†[מְנַעַנְעַ] **n.[m.]** appar. a kind of rattle, only וּבִמְנַעַנְעִים 2 S 6^{5}, in list of musical instruments; 𝔊 κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.) = מְצִלְתַּיִם; 𝔙 *sistra;* the sistrum (Gr. σεῖστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and *swung* or *shaken* in the hand, v. Wilkinson Anc. Egyptians (1878), i. 497 ff. Now Arch. i. 273 Benz Arch. 278 We ψψ Eng. Trans. p. 233.

נוֹעַדְיָה v. יעד.

I. [נוּף] **vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle** (NH Hiph., Pilp. *wave, blow, fan,* cf. נָפָה *sift,* נָפָה n. *sieve* (as BH); 𝔗 Aph. as BH; Syr. ܢܳܦ *bend, wave, shake;* Di cp. Eth. quadril. ነፈነፈ: *distil, drop like dew;* ነፈየ: *sift*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נַפְתִּי מִשְׁכָּבִי מֹר וגו׳ Pr 7^{17} *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh,* etc. **Po'lel** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנֹפֵף יָדוֹ הַר וגו׳ Is 10^{32} *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הַר cf. Ges §118 f. Da Synt. §69, R 2). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיף Jos 8^{31} +, 2 ms. הֲנֵפֹתָ Ex 20^{25} (Ges §72 k), וְהֵנַפְתָּ Ex 29^{24} + 3 t.; 1 s. הֲנִיפוֹתִי Jb 31^{21}; *Impf.* וַיָּנֶף Lv 8^{27} Nu 8^{21}, sf. וַיְנִיפֵהוּ Lv 8^{29}; 2 ms. תָּנִיף Dt 23^{26} + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיפוּ Is 13^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיף Is 10^{15} + 2 t.; לַהֲנָפָה Is 30^{28} (Ges §72 z BA NB 90, v. also הֲנָחָה), etc.; *Pt.* מֵנִיף Is 19^{16} Zc 2^{13}, etc.;—*swing, wield, wave:*—**1.** *wield,* move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל־ of material: כִּי חַרְבְּךָ הֵנַפְתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ex 20^{25} (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27^{5} Jos 8^{31} (D), and Dt 23^{26}

a sickle *thou shalt not wield over* the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10^{15} against *him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and כְּהָנִיף שֵׁבֶט וְאֶת־מְרִימוֹ v^{15} (rd. אֶת־) *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it.*

2. *Shake* or *wave* the hand; **a.** *wave* hand אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 2 K 5^{11}, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp^{Kau}; >*toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** c. עַל־, *shake* or *brandish against*, Is 11^{15} 19^{16} Zc 2^{13} (all of י׳), Jb 31^{21} [cf. Ecclus 12^{18} (without עַל) in mockery]. **c.** *wave* hand, as a signal, Is 13^{2}. **3.** *swing* to and fro בְּנָפָה, *in a sieve*, Is 30^{28} (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved* it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, וְהֵנִיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי י׳ Lv 23^{11a} cf. v$^{11b.12}$, also v^{20} (on text v. Di Dr-Wh^{Hpt}); in P, וְהֵנַפְתָּ אֹתוֹ תְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי י׳ Ex 29^{26}, so Lv 7^{30} 8^{29} 9^{21} 10^{15} (obj. om.), Nu 6^{20}; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8^{11} (Di del. v.), v$^{13.21}$, cf. v^{14} (לִפְנֵי י׳ om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14$^{12.24}$, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29^{24} (cf. v^{25}), Lv 8^{27} (cf. v^{28}), or in part Nu 5^{25} (הֵנִיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי י׳), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, הֵנִיף תְּנוּפַת זָהָב לי׳ Ex 35^{22}.—Cf. תְּנוּפָה infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) גֶּשֶׁם נְדָבוֹת תָּנִיף ψ 68^{10} *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Ecclus 43^{17c}], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תַּטִּיף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַף, *be waved*, Ex 29^{27} (P), pass. of **Hiph. 4.**

†I. [**נָפָה**] **n.f. sieve** or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che^{Hpt} *fan* (as *swung*);—only cstr. לַהֲנָפָה גוֹיִם בְּנָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30^{28} *to swing* nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

תְּנוּפָה $_{30}$ **n.f. a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering**;—abs. ת׳ Is 30^{32}+; cstr. תְּנוּפַת Is 19^{16} Ex 35^{22}; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 18^{11};— **1.** *a swinging, brandishing,* ת׳ יַד י׳ Is 19^{16} *the brandishing of* י׳*'s hand* (in hostility); מִלְחֲמוֹת ת׳ 30^{32} *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). **2. a.** *waving, wave-offering,* term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נוף **Hiph. 4**), לְכָל־תְּנוּפֹת בְּנֵי יש׳ לְךָ נְתַתִּים Nu 18^{11}; oft. as 2nd acc. after הֵנִיף Ex 29^{26}+5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8$^{11.13.15.20}$ (on all v. נוף **Hiph. 4**); חֲזֵה הַתּ׳ Ex 29^{27} *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7^{34} 10$^{14.15}$ Nu 6^{20} (all + שׁוֹק הַתְּרוּמָה); 18^{18} (+ שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין); עֹמֶר הַתּ׳ Lv 23^{15}; לֶחֶם הַתּ׳ v^{17}; ת׳ alone v^{20} (all H); less accurately Ex 29^{24} Lv 8^{27} 14$^{12.21.24}$ (v. נוף$^{l.c.}$). **b.** *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35^{22} 38$^{24.29}$ —On ת׳ v. Di$^{Lv 7.30}$ Benz $^{Arch. 459 f.}$ and esp. Now$^{Arch. ii. 239 f.}$; also תְּרוּמָה.

II. **נוף** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نوف, نَافَ I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), نَوْف *camel-hump* (ib.); مُنِيف *high, lofty* (of mt. and building, Lane^{3039})).

†**נוֹף** **n.[m.] elevation, height** (NH נוֹף is *tree-top, bough,* so 𝔗 נוֹפָא);—יְפֵה נ׳ ψ 48^{3} *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [**נָפָה**] **n.f. height**;—only cstr. in combin. נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12^{23} = נ׳ דֹּאר 1 K 4^{11}, pl. cstr. נָפוֹת ד׳ Jos 11^{2}; cf. II. דּוֹר, and Di$^{Jos 11, 2}$; v. also [נֶפֶת].

†[**נֶפֶת**] **n.f. id.**;—only הַנָּפֶת Jos 17^{11} (but rd. perh. הַנָּפַת, fr. foregoing, v. Di; 𝔊 Μαφετα, A Ναφεθα, 𝔊L Νοφεθ, cf. 12^{23} [supr. sub II. נָפָה], 𝔊L Ναφαθδωρ).—נֹפֶת *honey*, v. נפת.

נוֹצָה v. I. נצה.

[**נוּק**] **vb.** whence (si vera l.) might come, **Hiph. suckle, nurse**;—*Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2^{9}, but v. ינק and Ges$^{§ 70e}$; rd. prob. וַתֵּינ׳ (Sam. ותיניקהו).

נור (√of foll.; cf. NH נוּר, *flame, fire,* 𝔗 *id.*; Ar. نور, نَارَ *give light, shine,* I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane^{2864}, نَار *fire*, نُور *light;* Syr. ܢܘܪܐ *fire;* also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb^{322} Cook^{81}; Min. מנורת *torches* (?) Hom$^{Südar. Chrest. 128}$; As. *tinûru, furnace, oven* (Dl$^{HWB 711}$) belongs here acc. to Jäger$^{BAS, ii. 294}$).

I. **נֵר** $_{43}$ **n.m.**$^{Ex 25, 37}$ **lamp**;—נ׳ abs. Ex 27^{20}+, cstr. 1 S 3^{3}+; sf. נֵרִי ψ 18^{29}, † נִירִי ‖ 2 S 22^{29}, etc.; pl. נֵרוֹת abs. Lv 24^{4}+; cstr. Ex 39^{37}; sf. נֵרֹתֶיהָ Ex 25$^{37.37}$+, נֵרֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 28^{15} 2 Ch 4^{20};—*lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3^{3}; esp. of *lamps* in temple 1 K 7^{49}+7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25$^{37.37}$+15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4$^{2.2}$; as token of merrymaking Je 25^{10}; used in search Zp 1^{12}, cf. (fig.) נֵר י׳ נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20^{27}; used in household work Pr 31^{18}; fig. of prosperity נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21^{17} (embodied in David); also Jb 18^{6} 21^{17} 29^{3} ψ 18^{29} = 2 S 22^{29}, ψ 132^{17} Pr 13^{9} 20^{20} 24^{20}; of God's word as a guide ψ 119^{105}, cf. Pr 6^{23}.

†II. נֵר **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Νηρ: **1.** father of Abner 1 S $14^{50.51}$ $26^{5.14}$ 2 S $2^{8.12}$ $3^{23.25.28.37}$ 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 26^{28}. **2.** father of Kish 1 Ch 8^{33} $9^{36.39}$.

†I. נִיר **n.**[**m.**] lamp;—alw. fig. לְמַעַן הֱיוֹת־נ׳ לְדָוִיד 1 K 11^{36}, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15^{4} 2 K 8^{19} = 2 Ch 21^{7}; = happiness, delight (cstr.) נִר רְשָׁעִים Pr 21^{4} (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נִיר sub II. ניר infr.).

†נֵרִיָּהוּ, נֵרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch: נֵרִיָּהוּ Je $36^{14.32}$ 43^{6} 45^{1}, = father of Seraiah 51^{59}; נֵרִיָּה $32^{12.16}$ $36^{4.8}$ 43^{3}; 𝔊 Νηριου; cf. Gray^Prop N. 294.^

מְנֹרָה, מְנוֹרָה $_{42}$ **n.f.** lampstand (Ecclus מנורה *fire*, 43^{4d});—abs. מְנ׳ 2 K 4^{10} + 9 t., מְנֹרָה Ex $25^{32.32}$ + 19 t.; cstr. מְנוֹרַת Zc 4^{2} 2 Ch 13^{11}, מְנֹרַת Ex 25^{31} + 2 t.; pl. מְנֹרוֹת abs. 1 K 7^{49} + 2 t.; cstr. 1 Ch $28^{15.15}$ 2 Ch 4^{7};—*lampstand*: **1.** in private house 2 K 4^{10}. **2.** ten *lampstands* in temple, pl. 1 K 7^{49} = 2 Ch 4^{7}, Je 52^{19} (so also 𝔊; om. ‖ 2 K $25^{14.15}$, del. here Now Arch. ii. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4^{20}, also 1 Ch $28^{15.15.15.15.15.15.15.15}$, but 2 Ch 13^{11} has מ׳ in sg. (as **3**); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4^{2}. **3.** seven-branched *lampstand* in tabern. Ex $25^{31.31.32.32}$ + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24^{4} (with lamps upon it), Nu 3^{31} 4^{9} $8^{2.3.4.4}$ (all P).—מְנוֹר v. II. ניר.

†[נוּשׁ] **vb. be sick**, si vera l. (= I. אנשׁ acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. ܢܫ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאָנוּשָׁה ψ 69^{21}, but rd. perh. [מַכַּת נַפְשִׁי] וָאָנוּשָׁה (‖ חֶרְפָּה שָׁבְרָה לִבִּי), Bi Che^crit. n.^, cf. 𝔊, v. I. אנשׁ; or (< קִוָּה) וְאָנוּשׁ הוּא קִוָּה (with different word-division), Weir^Acad. 1870, 257^ (who cp. Je 17^{9} 8^{15}).

†I. [נָזָה] **vb. spurt, spatter; Hiph. sprinkle** (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle;* Aram. נְדָא, אַדִּי Lv 4^{6} and oft., for הִזָּה; Syr. ܢܕܐ is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63^{3}, also *prominuit*, etc. PS^2291^);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזֶּה Lv $6^{20.20}$, וְיֵז Is 63^{3} (but rd. וַיֵּז Che Di Du Ges^§ 53. p. N., 107 b N.^ al.), וַיִּז 2 K 9^{33};—*spurt, spatter*, alw. of blood:—וַיִּז מִדָּמָהּ אֶל־ 2 K 9^{33} *and some of her blood spurted against* the wall; so ויז נִצְחָם Is 63^{3} (c. עַל־ rei, in metaph.); יִזֶּה מִדָּמָהּ Lv 6^{20}, cf. v^{20} (both c. עַל־ rei). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִזָּה consec. Lv 4^{6} + 12 t.; 2 ms. וְהִזֵּיתָ Ex 29^{21}; *Impf.* יַזֶּה Lv 16^{14} (Is 52^{15}, v. infr.); וַיַּז Lv $8^{11.30}$; *Imv.* הַזֵּה Nu 8^{7}; *Pt.* cstr. מַזֵּה Nu 19^{21};—*cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc. + עַל־ pers. Nu 8^{7} (water), + עַל־ rei, לִפְנֵי rei Lv 16^{15}; obj. oft. מִן partit., or implied in context; sq. עַל־ Lv 5^{9} 14^{7} $16^{14.19}$ (all of blood); 8^{11} (oil); Nu $19^{18.19}$ (water), Ex 29^{21} Lv 8^{30} (both blood and oil); sq. אֶל־ Lv 14^{51} (blood and water), אֶל־נֹכַח פְּנֵי Nu 19^{4} (blood); sq. לִפְנֵי Lv $4^{6.17}$ 16^{14} (blood), $14^{16.27}$ (oil); once without prep. מַזֵּה Nu 19^{21} *the sprinkler of* the water.—Is 52^{15} v. II. נזה.

†יְזִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may* י׳ *sprinkle*, rd. prob. יִזִּ׳, 𝔊 Αζεια, א Αδεια, 𝔊L Ιαζιας);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10^{25}.

II. [נָזָה] **vb.** (dub.) **spring, leap** (cf. Ar. نزا *leap, leap up, upon*, Thes Frey^Prov. Ar. 1, 171. 297; 22, 138; 25, 11^);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כֵּן יַזֶּה גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Is 52^{15} *so shall he cause to leap* (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*) *many nations;* but perh. crpt.; Che^Comm.^ יַתִּר in like sense; < יִרְגְּזוּ (for יזהגוים) *many shall tremble* (v. רגז), GFM^JBL 1890, 216 ff.^ cf. Che^Hpt^.

נָזִיד v. זיד.

†[נָזַל] **vb. flow, trickle, drop, distil** (poet.) (𝔗 נְזַל of *flowing* water; Syr. ܢܙܠ *descendit, defluet* PS^2331^; Ar. نزل *descend* (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal** *Pf.* נָזְלוּ Ju 5^{5}; *Impf.* יִזַּל Nu 24^{7}, etc.; *Pt.* נֹזְלִים Ex 15^{8} +, etc.;—**1.** *flow*, subj. water, Nu 24^{7} (JE); ψ 147^{18}; cf. Je 18^{14}: subj. clouds, Jb 36^{28} sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges^§ 117 z^ (‖ רעף and, v^{27}, זקק), cf. Je 9^{17} (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45^{8} sq. צֶדֶק (‖ רעף); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5^{5} acc. to 𝔙 Ew GFM al., but v. I. זלל; esp. pt. as subst., = *streams, floods*, Ex 15^{8} (‖ מים, תהום of Red Sea); ψ 78^{44} (‖ יְאֹר); for drinking ψ 78^{16} (‖ מים כַּנְּהָרוֹת, תהום v^{15}), Pr 5^{15} out of well (‖ מים); for irrigation Is 44^{3} (‖ מים); fig. of Shulamite נ׳ מִן־לְבָנוֹן Ct 4^{15} (‖ באר מים, מעין גנים). **2.** *distil*, of spices בְשָׂמָיו Ct 4^{16}; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32^{2} (‖ ערף). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִזִּיל Is 48^{21} *cause to flow*, water from rock (‖ זוב).—Vid. also I. זלל.

נזם (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†נֶזֶם **n.m.**^Jb 42, 11^ ring, always of gold when material mentioned;—נ׳ abs. Gn 24^{30} +; cstr. v^{22} +; sf. נִזְמָהּ Ho 2^{15}; pl. נְזָמִים Gn 35^{4}; cstr. נִזְמֵי Ex 32^{2} +;—**1.** *nose-ring* (Syr. ܩܕܫܐ) woman's ornament, נ׳ עַל־אַפָּהּ Gn 24^{47} cf. $v^{22.30}$ (J); נִזְמֵי הָאָף Is 3^{21} (‖ טַבָּעֹת seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2^{15}; Ez 16^{12} fig. of י׳'s adorning Jerus. (‖ עֲגִילִים עַל־אָזְנָיִךְ); cf. נ׳ בְּאַף חֲזִיר Pr 11^{22}.

2. *earring,* ornament of men and women, Gn 35^{4}, נ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּאָזְנֵיהֶם so Ex $32^{2.3}$ (all E); cf. Pr 25^{12} (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35^{22} (P; ‖ טַבַּעַת); prob. also Ju $8^{24.24.25.26}$ (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42^{11}.—Cf. further Gei $^{\text{Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872), 45 ff.}}$ RS $^{\text{Sem. i. 434, 2d ed. 453}}$; also ref. sub נזר.

† [נֶ֫זֶק] **n.[m.]** injury, damage (Aram. loan-word v. BAram.);—only cstr. בְּנֵזֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7^{4} *at the price of injury to the king.*

[נָזַר] **vb. dedicate, consecrate,** (cf. We $^{\text{Skizzen iii. 118}}$), **separate, in relig. and ceremonial sense** (NH only as denom., cf. II. נזר; Ar. نَذَرَ *make a vow,* cf. We $^{\text{Skizzen iii. 117 f.}}$, RS $^{\text{i. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.}}$; Sab. נדר *vow* Levy $^{\text{ZMG xxii (1868), 196}}$ Min. *id.,* Hom $^{\text{Südar. Chrest. 128}}$; Aram. נְדַר, ܢܕܪ, *vow;* As. *nazâru, curse* Dl $^{\text{HWB 457}}$);—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּזֵר Ez 14^{7}, וְיִנָּזְרוּ Lv 22^{2}; וַיִּנָּזְרוּ Ho 9^{10}; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּזֵר Zc 7^{3};—*devote, dedicate oneself* unto (לְ), הַבֹּשֶׁת, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9^{10}; from (מִן) י׳ Ez 14^{7} (of apostasy); *hold sacredly aloof* from, (מִן) Lv 22^{2} (H); abs. Zc 7^{3} *consecrating my(self),* i.e. by fasting. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזַּרְתֶּם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשׂ׳ מִטֻּמְאָתָם Lv 15^{31} (P) *and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness* (but rd. perh. וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם *warn* away from—as Ez 3^{18} $33^{8.9}$,—so Sam 𝔊—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נזר].

† נֵ֫זֶר **n.m.** $^{\psi\,132,\,18}$ **consecration, crown, Naziriteship**;—נ׳ abs. 2 S 1^{10}+; cstr. Ex 29^{6}+; sf. נִזְרוֹ ψ 89^{40}+, נִזְרֵךְ Je 7^{29};—**1.** *crown* (sign of consecration; We $^{\text{Skizzen iii. 118}}$ cp. Syr. ܩܕܫܐ [ܩܕܫܐ] קדשא, *earring;* v. also Gei $^{\text{Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff.}}$ on נֶזֶם): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1^{10} 2 K 11^{12} = 2 Ch 23^{11}; symbol of royal power ψ 89^{40} 132^{18}; cf. Pr 27^{24}; אַבְנֵי נ׳ Zc 9^{16} *stones of a crown, diadem* (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—*stones of charming,* fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, נ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 29^{6}, made of gold 39^{30} Lv 8^{9} (all P). **2.** woman's *hair* (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6^{19} infr., and נָזִיר, also We $^{\text{Skizzen iii. 117, 167; Arab. Heidenthum 2, p. 143}}$ RS $^{\text{Sem. i. 464, 2d ed. 483}}$), Je 7^{29} (of personif. Jerus.). **3.** *consecration* **a.** of h. p. נ׳ שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת א׳ עליו Lv 21^{12} (P) *the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him.* **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נָזִיר): נ׳ אֱלֹהָיו עָלָיו Nu 6^{7}, נֶדֶר נִזְרוֹ v^{5}, טִמֵּא נ׳ v^{12}, רֹאשׁ נ׳ (because of unshorn hair) $v^{9.18.18}$, (כָּל־) יְמֵי נ׳ $v^{4.8.12.13}$, תּוֹרַת נ׳ $v^{21\,b}$ cf. עַל־נ׳ $v^{21\,a}$; in v^{19} נ׳ = *the hair of his consecration* (cf. Je 7^{29} supr.).

† נָזִיר **n.m.** $^{\text{Gn 49, 26}}$ **one consecrated, devoted** (נזיר י׳ Ecclus $46^{13\,c}$ (of Samuel); cf. Syr. ܢܙܝܪ RS $^{\text{Sem. i. 463, 2d ed. 483}}$);—נ׳ abs. Nu 6^{2} + 5 t.; cstr. נְזִיר Gn 49^{26} + 4 t.; sf. נְזִירֶךָ Lv 25^{5}; pl. נְזִרִים Am $2^{11.12}$; sf. נְזִרֶיהָ Lv 25^{11}, נְזִירֶיהָ La 4^{7};—**1.** of prince, ruler, as *consecrated:* נְזִיר אֶחָיו Gn 49^{26} (poem in J), *one consecrated among his brethren,* = Dt 33^{16}; cf. נְזִירֶיהָ La 4^{7} *her princes.* **2.** specif. of one dedicated to י׳ by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נֵזֶר **2**), *devotee* (GFM), *Nazirite:* נ׳ אֱלֹהִים *God's devotee,* of Samson Ju $13^{5.7}$ 16^{17} (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am $2^{11.12}$, and for limited time, cf. נֶדֶר נ׳ Nu 6^{2} (of man or woman; cf. Peritz $^{\text{JBL xvii (1898), 128}}$), תּוֹרַת נ׳ $v^{13.21}$, also $v^{18.19.20}$ (all P; cf. also נֵזֶר).—On Naz. v. GFM $^{\text{Ju 13, 5}}$ Dr $^{\text{Am 2, 11}}$, esp. Grill $^{\text{JPTh. 1880, 645–680}}$ Now $^{\text{Arch. ii. § 97}}$ Benz $^{\text{Arch. 429 f.}}$ Gray $^{\text{JThS. Jan. 1900, 201 ff.}}$ **3.** = *untrimmed vine* (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv $25^{5.11}$ (HP).

† [נָזַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** *be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite,* sq. מִן (abstaining) *from* (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: *Pf.* וְהִזִּיר לי׳ consec. v^{12}; *Impf.* יַזִּיר לי׳ v^{5}; also מִיַּיִן . . . יַזִּיר v^{3} *from wine he shall abstain as a Nazirite; Inf.* לְהַזִּיר לי׳ v^{2}, כָּל־יְמֵי הַזִּירוֹ לי׳ v^{6}.

† [מִנְזָר] **n.[m.] pl.** perh. **consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes**;—only sf. מִנְּזָרַיִךְ Na 3^{17} with d. f. dirim. Ges $^{\S\,20\,h}$ (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö $^{\text{ii. 1, 90}}$ prop. מְנֻזָּרַיִךְ = *thy crowned ones;* Gr רוֹזְנַיִךְ; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נֹחַ **n.pr.** v. נוח   נַחְבִּי **n.pr.** v. חבה.

† [נָחָה] **vb. lead, guide** (Ar. نَحَا *go in direction of, turn* (eyes) *toward*);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. נָחַנִי Gn 24^{27} + 2 t.; וְנָחֲךָ Is 58^{11}; נָחָם Ex 13^{17}; 2 ms. נָחִיתָ Ex 15^{13} ψ 77^{21}; *Imv.* נְחֵה Ex 32^{34}; sf. נְחֵנִי ψ 5^{9} + 2 t.;—*lead, bring,* sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32^{34} (sq. אֶל־), cf. ψ 60^{11} 108^{11} (both sq. עַד־; ‖ הוביל); usu. subj. י׳ Gn 24^{27} (J; also sq. בַּדֶּרֶךְ + acc. loc.), Ex 13^{17} (E; sq. דֶּרֶךְ), 15^{13} (song; ‖ נהל), ψ 77^{21}; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5^{9} (‖ הושר דרך), 27^{11} (sq. בְּאֹרַח; ‖ הורה דרך), 139^{24} (sq. בדרך עולם); cf. Is 58^{11}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִנְחַנִי Gn 24^{48}; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחִתָם Ne 9^{12}; *Impf.* sf. יַנְחֵנִי Nu 23^{7} ψ 23^{3}; יַנְחֶנּוּ Dt 32^{12} Pr 18^{16}; 3 fs. תַּנְחֶה Pr 6^{22}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנְחֹתָם Ne 9^{19}; לַנְחֹתָם Ex

13^{21};—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23^{7} (JE; + מִן).—1 S 22^{4} (+ אֶת־פְּנֵי), 1 K 10^{26} 2 K 18^{11} v. sub נוח **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31^{18}, of guiding constellations 38^{32} (‖ הוציא); usu. subj. ′י Gn 24^{48} (J; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ) Dt 32^{12} ψ 78$^{14.53.72}$ (Isr. as flock; ‖ רעה); Is 57^{18} ψ 107^{30} (sq. אֶל־); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13^{21} (J), Ne 9$^{12.19}$; also Jb 12^{23} (‖ שׁטח), ψ 67^{5}; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23^{3} 31^{4} (‖ נהל), 61^{3} (sq. בְּ), 73^{24}; cf. 43^{3} 139^{10} (‖ אחז), 143^{10} (sq. בְּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6^{22} 11^{3} 18^{16} (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. נחל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow,* so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 15, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נַחֲלָה orig. *gift,* as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 284 Sab. Denkm. l.c.; Min. *id.*, Hom Südar. Chrest. 128).

נַחֲלָה 224 **n.f. possession, property, inheritance** (orig. *gift;* NH = BH);—נ׳ Nu 18^{23}+; נַחֲלָת ψ 16^{6} (Ges §90g), rd. נַחֲלָתִי Ew SS We Kö ii.1, 425; cstr. נַחֲלַת Jos 13^{23}; sf. נַחֲלָתִי Ru 4^{6}; נַחֲלַתְכֶם ψ 105^{11}; pl. נְחָלוֹת Is 49^{8}, נְחָלֹת Jos 19^{51};—**1.** *property:* **a.** in Canaan given by ′י to Israel, †נחלת ישׂראל† Ju 20^{6}; †נ׳ יעקב† Is 58^{14}, esp. †אֲשֶׁר נֹתֵן לְךָ נַחֲלָה† Dt 4^{21} 15^{4} 19^{10} 20^{16} 21^{23} 24^{4} 25^{19} 26^{1} (all D); הנחלה אשׁר הנחלתי את עמי Je 12^{14}. **b.** distrib. among tribes: נתן נ׳ לְ Nu 16^{14} 36^{2} Jos 14^{3} (restore לְ), 17$^{4.14}$ 19^{49} (all P); נתן לנ׳ לְ Dt 29^{7} Jos 11^{23} 14^{13} (all D^{2}); נָחֲלוּ נחלה Jos 17^{6} (J); תִּחַלֵּק בנ׳ Nu 26$^{53.56}$ (P); נפל בנחלה Nu 34^{2} (P), Ju 18^{1} Ez 47^{22}; הפיל בנ׳ Jos 13^{6} 23^{4} (D^{2}), Ez 45^{1} 47^{22}, also v^{29} (Co rds. ב for מ). **c.** nations as possession of the people, ψ 111^{6}; of the king 2^{8}. **d.** Levites have no property in the land Nu 18$^{23.24}$ Dt 10^{9} 12^{12}; their possession is ′י Nu 18^{20} (P); ′י הוא נחלתו Dt 10^{9} 18^{2} Jos 13$^{14.33}$ (all D); the tithes Nu 18$^{21.24.26}$ (P). **e.** †′י takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10^{1} 1 K 8^{53} 2 K 21^{14} Is 19^{25} Mi 7^{18} ψ 33^{12} 68^{10} 106^{5}; עם נחלה Dt 4^{20} (D^{2}); עַמְּךָ וְנַחֲלָתְךָ Dt 9$^{26.29}$ (D), 1 K 8^{51}; ‖ עם Is 47^{6} Jo 2^{17} 4^{2} Mi 7^{14} ψ 28^{9} 78$^{62.71}$ 94$^{5.14}$ 106^{40}; נחלת ′י 1 S 26^{19} 2 S 20^{19} 21^{3}; נ׳ אלהים 2 S 14^{16}; יעקב חבל נ׳ Dt 32^{9}; שֵׁבֶט נ׳ Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}, ψ 74^{2}; שִׁבְטֵי נ׳ Is 63^{17}; also, the holy mt. Ex 15^{17} (song), temple Je 12^{7} ψ 79^{1}, land Je 2^{7} 12$^{8.9}$ 16^{18} 50^{11}. †**2.** *portion, share:* **a.** assigned by God, Is 54^{17} ψ 37^{18} 127^{3}; elsewh. ‖ חֵלֶק Jb 20^{29} 27^{13} 31^{2}. **b.** by choice, ‖ חֵלֶק, לא נ׳ לנו בבן ישׁי 2 S 20^{1} *we have no share in the son of Jesse* = 1 K 12^{16} = 2 Ch 10^{16}. **3.** *inheritance* (45 t.) חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה בְּבֵית אָבִינוּ Gn 31^{14} (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father;* העביר נ׳ לְ Nu 27$^{7.8}$ (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto;* נתן נ׳ לְ Nu 27$^{9.10.11}$ (P), Jb 42^{15}; †נחלת אבות Nu 36$^{3.8}$ 1 K 21$^{3.4}$ Pr 19^{14}; נ׳ לבניו תהיה Ez 46^{16}.

† נָחַל **vb. denom. get or take as a possession** (cf. Gerber 236 ff.; Ecclus נחל 45^{22b}+; NH *id.* (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ Zc 2^{16}; 2 ms. נָחַלְתָּ Ex 23^{30} + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחַל Is 57^{13}; 3 mpl. יִנְחֲלוּ Nu 18^{23} + 5 t.; יִנְחָלוּ 26^{55} + 2 t.; + 8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* נְחֹל Nu 34^{18} Jos 19^{49};—**1.** *take possession, inherit:* **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23^{30} (E), 32^{13} (J), Is 57^{13} Ez 47^{14}; Zion and Judah ψ 69^{37}. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחלה Jos 17^{6} (J); נחלה אשׁר נ׳ Dt 19^{14} (D), Nu 35^{8} (P), cf. Jos 14^{1} (P); without acc., *have or get a* (landed) *property,* Nu 18$^{20.23.24}$ 26^{55} 32^{19} Jos 16^{4} 19^{9} (all P), Ju 11^{2}. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2^{9}; landed property בכל הגוים ψ 82^{8}. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34^{9} (J); Judah Zc 2^{16}. **2.** fig. *have* or *get as a possession, property:* testimonies ψ 119^{111}, glory Pr 3^{35}, good things 28^{10}, lies Je 16^{19}, wind Pr 11^{29}, simplicity 14^{18}. **3.** *divide the land for a possession,* Nu 34$^{17.18}$ Jos 19^{49} (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession:* *Pf.* 3 ms. נִחַל Jos 13^{32}; 3 pl. נִחֲלוּ Jos 14^{1} 19^{51}; *Inf.* נַחֵל Nu 34^{29} (all P); also Nu 34$^{17.18}$ Jos 19^{49} (v. **Qal 3**).

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּם Is 14^{2}; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחַלְתֶּם Lv 25^{46} Nu 33^{54}; *Impf.* תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34^{13} Ez 47^{13}; תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 33^{54}; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32^{18}; *possess oneself of* land (acc.), Nu 33^{54} 34^{13} (P) Ez 47^{13}; נחלה Nu 32^{18} (P); slaves Lv 25^{46} (P) Is 14^{2}; abs., ref. to land Nu 33^{54} (P); all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32^{18} 34^{13} Is 14^{2}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. הִנְחַלְתִּי Je 3^{18} + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנְחִיל Dt 3^{28}; יַנְחֵל Ez 46^{18}; 2 ms. sf. תַּנְחִילֶנָּה Dt 31^{7} + 5 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַנְחִיל Is 49^{8} Pr 8^{21}; בְּהַנְחֵל Dt 32^{8} (on form cf. Ew §238d Kö i.315 Ges §53k; rd. בְּהִנָּחֵל?); sf. הַנְחִילוֹ Dt 21^{16}; *Pt.* מַנְחִיל Dt 12^{10};—**1.** *give as a possession:* **a.** land of Canaan (given by ′י or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1^{38} 3^{28} 12^{10} 19^{3} 31^{7} Jos 1^{6} (all D), Je 3^{18} 12^{14}. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8^{12} 1 S 2^{8} Pr 8^{21}; acc. rei Is 49^{8}; acc. pers. Dt 32^{8}. **2.** *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance,* c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21^{16}; acc. pers. + מִן rei, Ez 46^{18}; acc. pers. Pr 13^{22}; לְ

pers. 1 Ch 28^{8}. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָנְחַ֫לְתִּי Jb 7^{3} *made to possess,* c. acc. rei, e.g. *months of vanity.*

[נְחִילָה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only pl. in phr. אֶל־הַנְּחִילוֹת ψ 5^{1} (title); most conj. = חֲלִילוֹת √חלל = חָלִיל *flute;* v. against this Bae$^{\text{Einl. xi}}$, who thinks (cf. 𝔊 ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομούσης = אֶל־הַנַּחֲלַת [cf. 𝔙], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = אֶל־הַנַּחֲלֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. **נחל** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†I. **נַ֫חַל** **n.m.**$^{\text{2 K 3, 16}}$ **torrent, torrent-valley, wady** (Ecclus 40$^{13.16}$; NH *id., stream* (rare); 𝔗 נַחְלָא, Syr. ܢܚܠܐ, = BH; As. *naḫlu* = BH; Lag$^{\text{BN 140 Anm.}}$ thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεέλ = נַחַל pronounced *נֶחֶל; on נ׳ in Sab. n.pr.loc., v. Hal$^{\text{Rev. Sémit. iv (1896), 80, l. 14}}$);— abs. נ׳ Gn 32^{24} +, נַ֫חְלָה ψ 124^{4}; cstr. נַחַל Gn 26^{17} +; c. ה loc. Nu 34^{5}; so read also Ez 47^{19} 48^{28} (where MT נַחֲלָה; v. Thes); du. נַחֲלַ֫יִם Ez 47^{9}, but rd. הַנַּחַל 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙 Co Berthol; pl. נְחָלִים Nu 21^{4} +; נַחֲלֵי Dt 8^{7} +; sf. נְחָלֶ֫יהָ Is 34^{9};—**1.** *torrent,* of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5$^{21.21.21}$ 4$^{7.13}$ ψ 83^{10} (all of קִישׁוֹן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9^{21} (cf. Ex 32^{20}); so Am 5^{24} (sim. of righteousness); הַנּ׳ הַשּׁוֹטֵף 2 Ch 32^{4} (|| מַעְיָנוֹת); נֶהֶפְכוּ נ׳ לְזֶ֫פֶת Is 34^{9}; sim. of tears La 2^{18}; hyperb. נ׳־שָׁ֑מֶן Mi 6^{7} *torrents of oil,* cf. of honey and curd Jb 20^{17} (|| נְהָרִים, פְּלַגּוֹת); fig. נ׳ בְלִיַּ֫עַל 2 S 22^{5} *torrents of worthlessness* (|| מִשְׁבְּרֵי מָ֫וֶת), = ψ 18^{5}; נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף sim. of glory of nations Is 66^{12}, fig. of invaders Je 47^{2} (|| מַיִם), or foes ψ 124^{4} (נַ֫חְלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17$^{4.6}$ (for drinking), drying up in summer v^{7} (יָבֵשׁ; all of Elijah's stream כְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also ψ 110^{7}, and (fig.) נ׳ עֲדָנֶיךָ 36^{9}; Jb 6$^{15.15}$ (אָפִיק נְחָלִים; in sim.); of water bursting from rock ψ 78^{20} (שָׁטַף, || מַיִם), cf. 74^{15} (+ מַעְיָן); fig. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה Pr 18^{4} (נ׳ נֹבֵעַ || מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים); more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11^{15} (divisions of river, נָהָר), in desert 35^{6} (|| מַיִם), Je 31^{9} (נַחֲלֵי מַיִם), Ez 47$^{5.5.9b}$ (all del. Co), v$^{6.7.9a}$ (rd. הַנַּחַל, v. supr.), v^{12}; containing fish, etc. Lv 11$^{9.10}$ (|| יַמִּים, מַיִם), Ec 1$^{7.7}$; fig. of רוּחַ י׳ Is 30^{28} (נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף), 30^{33} (נ׳ גָּפְרִית).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady,* as stream-bed 1 S 17^{40} Ne 2^{15} Is 57^{6}; with torrent flowing through it, נ׳ אֵיתָן Dt 21$^{4.4.6}$, אֶרֶץ נַחֲלֵי מָ֑יִם Dt 8^{7} (|| עֲיָנֹת וּתְהֹמֹת יֹצְאִים בַּבִּקְעָה וּבָהָר), cf. 10^{7}, 1 K 18^{5} (|| מַעְיְנֵי הַמַּיִם), ψ 104^{10}; abode of Elijah 1 K 17$^{3.5}$ (cf. v$^{4.6.7}$ supr.); עֹרְבֵי נ׳ Pr 30^{17} (cf. 1 K 17$^{4.6}$); נ׳ הַבַּתּוֹת Is 7^{19} as home of bees; fertile, נ׳ אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13$^{23.24}$ (E); אִבֵּי הַנּ׳ Ct 6^{11}; עַרְבֵי־נ׳ *poplars of the wady* Lv 23^{40} (H), Jb 40^{22}; נ׳ הָעֲרָבִים Is 15^{7}; needing water Gn 26^{17} (נ׳ גְּרָר), v^{19} (J), cf. 2 K 3$^{16.17}$; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17^{13}; poet. also as wild, remote *ravine* Jb 30^{6}, cf. בְּצוּר הַנְּחָלִים 22^{24}; place of child-sacrifice Is 57^{5}; burial-place Jb 21^{33} (רִגְבֵי נ׳).—Nu 24^{6} v. II. נַחַל.

Particular wadys designate localities: אַרְנוֹן Nu 21^{14} (E), Dt 2$^{24.36.36}$ 3$^{8.12.16.16}$ 4^{48} Jos 12$^{1.2.2}$ 13$^{9.9}$ (all D), v$^{16.16}$ (P), 2 K 10^{33}; אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 32^{9} (J), Dt 1^{24}; בְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30$^{9.10.21}$; גָּד 2 S 24^{5}; זֶרֶד Nu 21^{12} (E), Dt 2$^{13.13.14}$; יַבֹּק Gn 32^{24} (J), Dt 2^{37} 3^{16} Jos 12^{2} (all D); קִדְרוֹן 2 S 15^{23} 1 K 2^{37} 15^{13} 18^{40} 23$^{6.6.12}$ 2 Ch 15^{16} 29^{16} 30^{14} Je 31^{40}; קָנָה Jos 16^{8} 17$^{9.9.9}$ (all P); שׂוֹרֵק Ju 16^{4}; נ׳ הַשִּׁטִּים Jo 4^{18}; נ׳ מִצְרַיִם is SW limit of Pal. (As. *naḫal* [*mat*] *Muṣri,* Dl$^{\text{Par. 310}}$ Schr$^{\text{COT Nu 34, 5}}$) Nu 34^{5} (P), Jos 15^{4} (D), v^{47} (P), 1 K 8^{65} 2 K 24^{7} 2 Ch 7^{8} Is 27^{12}, + (om. מצרים) Ez 47^{19} 48^{28} (v. supr.); so rd. also poss. Am 6^{14} (v. עֲרָבָה: usually identified with *Wâdy el-ʿArîsh;* on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub מִצְרַיִם *ad fin.*); on identif. of נ׳ Jos 15^{7} 19^{11} (both P), 2 S 23^{30} = 1 Ch 11^{32}, 2 Ch 20^{16} 33^{14}, v. Comm.; אֶשֶׁד הַנְּחָלִים Nu 21^{15}, v. אֶשֶׁד.

3. *Miner's shaft,* פָּרַץ נ׳ Jb 28^{4}.

†II. **[נַ֫חַל]** **n.[m.]** perh. **palm-tree** (Ar. نَخْل, n. unit. نَخْلَةٌ; v. Perles$^{\text{JQ, July, 1899, 688}}$);— only pl. abs., כִּנְחָלִים נִטָּ֫יוּ Nu 24^{6} *like palm-trees,* which *are stretched out, spread out* (as to foliage). So Perles$^{\text{l.c.}}$, who compares כערבי נחל Ecclus 50^{12e}, 𝔊 ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων.

†**נַחֲלִיאֵל** **n.pr.loc.** (= *valley*—or *palm*—*of Ēl*);—station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21$^{19.19}$ (JE), poss. (if = *valley*) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W. Wâle* (v. Bliss$^{\text{PEF 1895, 204, 215}}$).

†**נֶחֱלָמִי** **adj.gent.** (noun not found);— Je 29^{24}; also v$^{31.32}$ (where van d. H. נֶחְלָמִי).

נחלת v. נַחֲלָה.

†**[נחם]** **vb. Niph.** be sorry, console oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *comfort;* Ph. in n.pr. Lzb^{322}; 𝔗 Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.,* Schwally$^{\text{Idiot. 54}}$; Ar. نَحَمَ *breathe pantingly* (of horse));—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַם נִחַ֫מְתִּי Am 7^{3} + 4 t.; נִחָ֑ם Je 20^{16} + 2 t.; 1 s. נִחַ֫מְתִּי Gn 6^{7} + 8 t.; נִחָ֫מְתִּי Zc 8^{14}; 2 mpl. נִחַמְתֶּם Ez 14^{22}; *Impf.* יִנָּחֵם Ex 13^{17} + 6 t.; וַיִּנָּ֫חֶם Gn 6^{6} + 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּחֵם Ex 32^{12} ψ 90^{13}; *Inf.* הִנָּחֵם Je 31^{15} 1 S 15^{29}; *Pt.* נִחָם Ju 21^{15} + 3 t.;

—**1.** *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion,* for others, abs. Je 15[6]; c. אֶל ψ 90[13]; על Ju 21[6]; לְ v[15]; מִן 2[18]. **2.** *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent,* of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13[17] (E), ψ 106[45] Je 20[16] Jo 2[14] Zc 8[14]; ‖ שִׁקֵּר 1 S 15[29.29]; מאס Jb 42[6]; שׁוּב Je 4[28] 31[19] Jon 3[9]; חוס Ez 24[14]; לֹא נ׳, ‖ נִשְׁבַּע ψ 110[4]; c. עַל Am 7[3.6] Je 8[6] 18[10]; עַל־הָרָעָה for ill done to others Ex 32[12.14] (J), Je 18[8] Jo 2[13] Jon 3[10] 4[2]; אֶל־הָרָעָה 2 S 24[16] = 1 Ch 21[15] (עַל), Je 26[3.13.19] 42[10]; כִּי Gn 6[6.7] (J), 1 S 15[11.35]. **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted:* abs. Gn 38[12] (J) ψ 77[3] Ez 31[16]; c. עַל 2 S 13[39] Je 31[15]; עַל הרעה, *concerning the evil* Ez 14[22] 32[31]; אחרי Gn 24[67] (J). **4.** *comfort oneself, ease oneself,* by taking vengeance c. מִן Is 1[24]; עַל 57[6]

Piel *Pf.* נִחַם Is 49[13]; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְנַחֵם Jb 29[25]; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲמוּ Jb 42[11]; יְנַחֵמוּן Zc 10[2] + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַחֲמוּ Is 40[1.1]; *Inf.* נַחֵם Is 61[2]; sf. נַחֲמוֹ Gn 37[35] + 9 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַחֵם La 1[2], pl. מְנַחֲמִים ψ 69[21], + 11 t. Pt.—*comfort, console,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), 1 Ch 19[3] = 2 S 10[3]; ψ 69[21] Ec 4[1.1] Zc 10[2] Na 3[7] La 1[16]; c. acc. pers. Gn 50[21] (E) 2 S 12[24] 1 Ch 7[21] 19[2] Jb 2[11] 7[13] 21[34] 29[25] Ru 2[13] ψ 23[4] 71[21] 119[76.82] Is 12[1] 22[4] 40[1.1] 51[3.3.12.19] 61[2] 66[13.13] Ez 14[23] 16[54] Zc 1[17] La 2[13]; ‖ עזר ψ 86[17]; רִחַם Is 49[13]; גאל Is 52[9]; שׂמּח Je 31[13]; מִן rei Gn 5[29] (J); עַל Je 16[7] 42[11]; אֶל 2 S 10[2] = עַל 1 Ch 19[2]; מְנַחֲמֵי עָמָל Jb 16[2]; אֵין מְנַחֵם לְ La 1[2.9.17.21].

Pual *Pf.* נֻחָמָה Is 54[11]; *Impf.* תְּנֻחָמוּ Is 66[13]; *be comforted, consoled.*

Hithpa. Pf. 1 s. וְהִנֶּחָמְתִּי (for הִתְנ׳; but del. Co) Ez 5[13]; *Impf.* יִתְנֶחָם Dt 32[36] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶתְנֶחָם ψ 119[52]; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37[35]; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27[42]—**1.** *be sorry, have compassion* עַל־עֲבָדָיו *upon his servants* Dt 32[36] = ψ 135[14] **2.** *rue, repent of,* ‖ כזב, Nu 23[19] (poem). **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), ψ 119[52]. **4.** *ease oneself,* by taking vengeance Ez 5[13] (?); c. לְ pers. Gn 27[42] (JE): cf. **Qal 4.**

† נֹחַם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4[19]; 𝔊 Ναχεθ, A Ναχεμ, 𝔊L Ναουμ.

† נֹחַם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance,* Ho 13[14].

† נַחוּם **n. pr. m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1[1], 𝔊 Ναουμ.

† נְחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7[7] 𝔊 Ναουμ = רְחוּם Ezr 2[2]

† [נִחוּם] **n.m. 1.** *comfort,* pl. נִחֻמִים Is 57[18] Zc 1[13]. **2.** *compassion,* sf. נִחוּמָי Ho 11[8] (We rds. רַחֲמַי).

† נְחֶמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts,* 𝔊 Νεεμιας (-ου), etc.;—n.pr. נחמיה(ו) on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann[JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars. 156 No. 42]);—**1.** the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1[1] 8[9] 10[2] 12[26.47]. **2.** ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3[16]. **3.** one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7].

† נַחֲמָנִי **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7[7]; 𝔊 Νεεμιου (gen.).

† [נֶחָמָה] **n.f.** comfort, sf. נֶחָמָתִי ψ 119[50] Jb 6[10].

† מְנַחֵם **n. pr. m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15[14.16.17.19.20.21.22.23]; 𝔊 Μαναημ.

† [תַּנְחוּם] **n.m.** [ψ 94, 19] *consolation,* only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7]; sf. תַּנְחוּמֶיךָ ψ 94[19]; תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ Is 66[11]; תַּנְחוּמוֹת Jb 15[11]; תַּנְחוּמֹתֵיכֶם 21[2].

† תַּנְחֻמֶת **n.pr.m.** (? Lag[BN 126 f.] thinks **f.**) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40[8] = 2 K 25[23] (Lag[l.c.] conj. תחפחמת, Egyptian name).

נַחְנוּ v. אֲנַחְנוּ p. 59 b supr.

† [נָחַץ] **vb.** urge (?), whence (si vera l.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* (*active* Pt. in *u*, acc. to Ba[NB 175]), דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נָחוּץ 1 S 21[9] *the king's business was urgent* (𝔊 κατὰ σπουδήν, A κατασπεῦδον). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَصَ *ursit instititque rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נָאוּץ (from אוץ), > נחושׁ.

נחר (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. *naḫîru, nostril;* Ar. نَخَرَ *snort,* نُخَرٌ *nostril;* Eth. ነኀረ: *snort;* Syr. ܢܚܪ *id.,* ܢܚܝܪܐ *nostril;* 𝔗 נְחִירָא *id.;* also NH Pi. *snort*).—נִחַר Je 6[29] etc., v. I. חרר.

† [נַחַר] **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נַחְרוֹ Jb 39[20] (of horse).

† [נַחֲרָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. נַחְרַת סוּסָיו Je 8[16].

† נָחוֹר **n.pr.m.** (connexion with √ obscure);—**1.** father of Terah Gn 11[22.23.24.25] (all P), 1 Ch 1[26] **2.** son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11[26.27] (P), v[29.29] 22[20.23] 24[15.24.47] cf. 29[5] (all J), Jos 24[2] (E); עִיר נ׳ Gn 24[10] (J); אֱלֹהֵי נ׳ 31[53] (E).—𝔊 always Ναχωρ.

†[נָחִיר] **n.[m.]** nostril (appar. fr. above √, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נְחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחִיר would=*perforation*, and נחר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מִנְּחִירָיו יֵצֵא עָשָׁן Jb 41[12] (of crocodile).

†נַחֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[37]; 𝔊 Γελωρε, 𝔊L Αραια; =†נַחְרַי 1 Ch 11[39]; 𝔊 Ναχωρ, A Νααραι, 𝔊L Νοαραι.

I. נחשׁ (appar. onomatop. √of foll.=*hiss*, so Thes Bau[Sem. Rel. i. 287] al.).

†I. נָחָשׁ **n.m.**[Gn 3, 1] serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنَشٌ *serpent, viper* (Lane[406] anything *hunted*) is cp. by Lag[M. i. 230; BN 50, 188] Ba[ES 48], but improb.; Ar. نَحِسَ v. sub [נָחַשׁ] infr.; on formation cf. Lag[BN 50]);—abs. נ׳ Am 5[19]+; cstr. נְחַשׁ Nu 21[9]+2 t.; pl. נְחָשִׁים Nu 21[6] Je 8[17];—**1.** *serpent:* **a.** as biting, Am 5[19] Ec 10[8], in spite of charm (לַחַשׁ) v[11] [cf. Ecclus 12[13]], Je 8[17] (+צִפְעֹנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6] (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.]), and sg. v[9], also (coll.) v[7], cf. נ׳ שָׂרָף Dt 8[15] (+עַקְרָב); נ׳ fig. of oppressor, מִשֹּׁרֶשׁ נָחָשׁ יֵצֵא צֶפַע וּפִרְיוֹ שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29]; fig. of Dan Gn 49[17] (poem in J; ‖ שְׁפִיפֹן); חֲמַת נ׳ ψ 58[5] (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נ׳ 140[4]; sim. of effect of wine Pr 23[32] (‖ צִפְעֹנִי). **b.** rod becomes נ׳ Ex 4[3] (J), cf. 7[15] (E); דֶּרֶךְ נ׳ עֲלֵי צוּר Pr 30[19] **c.** נ׳ (appar.) as hissing Je 46[22] (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65[25] cf. Mi 7[17] (in sim.; v. also Gn 3[14]). **d.** as crafty tempter Gn 3[1.2.4.13.14]. **2.** נ׳ (הַ)נְּחֹשֶׁת, bronze image of serpent Nu 21[9.9] 2 K 18[4] (cf. נְחֻשְׁתָּן). **3.** mythol. נ׳ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִוְיָתָן 3[8]); also לִוְיָתָן נ׳ בָּרִחַ . . . לִוְיָתָן נ׳ עֲקַלָּתוֹן Is 27[1] (symbol. of world-powers); נ׳ of sea-monster Am 9[3].—נ׳ c. vb. נָשַׁךְ *bite* Nu 21[6]+8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö[Zeitschr. für Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 412–416] RS[Kinship 197; Sem. i. 421 f., 2d ed. 442] We[Skizzen iii. 147; Arab. Heid. 2, 152 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 5].

†II. נָחָשׁ **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Ammon 1 S 11[1.1.2] 12[12] 2 S 10[2] 1 Ch 19[1.2]; perh. also 2 S 17[27]; 𝔊 Ναας. **2.** father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17[25], si vera l.: 𝔊 Ναας, but 𝔊L Ιεσσαι (cf. 1 Ch 2[16]); We[Gesch. 2. 57 Anm. 1] Löhr defend נחשׁ; dub. We[Sm] HPS. **3.** giving name to a city, עִיר נ׳ 1 Ch 4[12], 𝔊 πόλεως Ναας; 𝔊L Ηρναας.

†נַחְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah, brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6[23] Nu 1[7] 2[3] 7[12.17] 10[14] (all P), Ru 4[20.20] 1 Ch 2[10.11]. 𝔊 Ναασσων (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 15] cp. Sab. tribal name נחסן).

†II. [נָחַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחָשׁ acc. to Nö[Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 413] Bau[Sem. Rel. i. 287] Lag[BN 188] Gerber[Verb. Denom. 29]; otherwise We[Skizzen iii. 147] Me[Chrest. Targ. s.v.] Ba[ES 48] (agst. him v. Sta[Th Lz. April 28, 1894, 235]); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נַחֵשׁ, has no נָחָשׁ, cf. RS[JPh. xiv. 115];—NH Qal Pt. נוֹחֵשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נַחֵשׁ, ܢܰܚܶܫ, all=*divine, learn by omens;* perh. cp. also Ar. نَحِسَ *be unlucky* Lane[2775] cf. Me[l.c.]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִחֵשׁ 2 K 21[6] 2 Ch 33[6]; 1 s. נִחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30[27]; *Impf.* יְנַחֵשׁ Gn 44[5.15]; 3 mpl. וַיְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33], וַיְנַחֲשׁוּ 2 K 17[17]; 2 mpl. תְּנַחֲשׁוּ Lv 19[26]; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵשׁ 1 K 20[33]; *Pt.* מְנַחֵשׁ Dt 18[10] (cf. esp. RS[JPh. xiv. 113 ff.]);—**1.** *practise divination* Gn 44[5] (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v[15]; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (+עוֹנֵן וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִים), 2 K 17[17] (‖ וַיִּקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18[10] (+קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְכַשֵּׁף), Lv 19[26] (H; ‖ תְעוֹנֵנוּ). **2.** *observe the signs* or *omens* Gn 30[27] (J); so prob. יְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33] now the men *were observing the signs.*

†נַחַשׁ **n.[m.]** divination, enchantment, only abs. נ׳ Nu 23[23] (JE; ‖ קֶסֶם), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24[1] (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. נחשׁ (√of foll., meaning unknown).

I. נְחֹשֶׁת[137] **n.m.**[1 K 7, 45] (cf. Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 108]; **f.** 1 Ch 18[8]) copper, bronze (NH=BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. נחשא Lzb[322]; Syr. ܢܚܳܫܳܐ, 𝔗 נְחָשָׁא, Ar. نُحَاسٌ, Eth. ንሐስ: (so also OEth. DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]); WMM[As. u. Eur. 127] cites Egypt. *teḥ(ḥ)ost, copper* (=**tenḥost*), as loan-wd. fr. נְחֹשֶׁת+fem. art.);—נ׳ abs. Gn 4[22]+; cstr. Ex 38[29]; sf. נְחֻשְׁתִּי La 3[7], נְחֻשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16[36], נְחֻשְׁתָּהּ 24[11], נְחֻשְׁתָּם 2 K 25[13]+2 t.; du. נְחֻשְׁתַּיִם Ju 16[21]+6 t.;—**1.** *copper*, as ore Dt 8[9], cf. Zc 6[1]; worked by artificer Gn 4[22] (J) 1 K 7[14.14] 2 Ch 24[12]; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now[Arch. i. 243] Benz[Arch. 214]—of armour 1 S 17[5.6] 1 K 14[27], utensils 2 K 25[14]=Je 52[18], Lv 6[21] Nu 17[4]+very oft., altar 2 K 16[14.15] Ex 38[30] 39[39], etc., and other objects Nu 21[9.9] (JE), 2 K 18[4] 1 K 4[13] 7[15 ff.]+, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7[14]; polished מְמֹרָט v[45], מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] (cf. Lv 6[21]); and shining מֻצְהָב Ezr 8[27]. On

נ׳ קָלָל Ez 1^{7} Dn 10^{6} v. קלל; נ׳ as spoil of war 2 S 8^{8} 2 K 25^{13} = Je 52$^{17.20}$ etc. †**2.** *fetters of copper* or *bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16^{21} 2 S 3^{34} 2 K 25^{7} = Je 39^{7} 52^{11} 2 Ch 36^{6}, also 33^{11}; sg. only La 3^{7} (fig. of oppression). **3.** as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60$^{17.17}$; fig. of worthless people Je 6^{28} (+ בַּרְזֶל), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22^{18} (+ בְּדִיל, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת).—On Ez 16^{36} v. IV נחשׁ. **4.** fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28^{23}

†נְחוּשׁ **adj.** of bronze;—אִם־בְּשָׂרִי נ׳ Jb 6^{12} *or is my flesh of bronze?* fig. for strong, enduring (‖ אֲבָנִים; cf. 40^{18}).

†נְחוּשָׁה and (Lv 26^{19} Jb 40^{18}) נְחֻשָׁה **n.f.** copper, bronze (only poet.; cf. I. נְחֹשֶׁת);—נ׳ alw. abs.;—**1.** *copper* produced from ore by melting Jb 28^{2}. **2.** *copper*, doubtless hardened with alloy, = *bronze*, as material of bow 2 S 22^{35} = ψ 18^{35}, Jb 20^{24}; gates Is 45^{2}; fig. of strength Jb 40^{18} (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41^{19}, Mi 4^{13} (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48^{4} (‖ גִּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ); unproductive earth Lv 26^{19}.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּא **n.pr.f.** mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24^{8}; 𝔊 Νεσθα, A Ναισθα, 𝔊L Νεεσθαν.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּן **n.pr.** given to bronze serpent 2 K 18^{4} prob. = *bronze*-god (so Thes, v. also Bau[Sem. Rel. i. 288]; cf. נְחַשׁ נְחֹשֶׁת v^{4} Nu 21$^{9.9}$);—chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of 𝔊 Νεσθαλει, A𝔊L Νε(ε)σθαν, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נָחָשׁ *serpent* (Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 482] נחשׁ + תן, Klo[ad loc.] נחשׁ + יתן); Lag[BN 188, 205] thinks loan-wd.

IV נחשׁ (poss. √ of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei[Urschrift 392] cp. Ar. نَخَسَ [= *goad, prick;* نِخَاسٌ a certain piece of *perforated wood* (Frey)], NH נַחְשֶׁת [*bottom* of vessel, Levy[NHWB iii. 374]]).

†II. [נְחֹשֶׁת] **n.**[**f.**] sf. נְחֻשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16^{36} where context (‖ עֶרְוָה) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 730]); Sm prop. תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ, so appar. Toy[Hpt]; Or בָּשְׁתֵּךְ.

†[נָחֵת] **vb.** (Aram. and poet.) **go down, descend** (Aram. נְחַת, ܢܚܶܬ; Palm. נחת Lzb[323]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחַת Je 21^{13}; 3 fs. תֵּחַת Pr 17^{10}, וַתִּנְחַת ψ 38^{3}; 3 mpl. יֵחָתּוּ Jb 21^{13} (forms יֵחַת, יֵחָתּוּ v. also חתת);—**1.** *go down, descend,* to attack Je 21^{13}; into She'ôl Jb 21^{13}. **2.** fig. *descend* in chastisement ψ 38^{3} (hand of י׳; ‖ **Niph.** v. infr.); sq. בְּ *descend into* i.e. make impression on, Pr 17^{10} (of reproof). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִחֲתוּ sq. בְּ = *penetrate* ψ 38^{3}, (of arrows of י׳). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִחַת 2 S 22^{35} (v. Ges[§ 145. 7]); = 3 fs. וְנִחֲתָה ψ 18^{35}; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵת ψ 65^{11};—*cause to descend* = *press down*, acc. to most, in וְנ׳ קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22^{35} = ψ 18^{35} *so that my arms press down, stretch*, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. הֵנִחַת; HPS וַיָּשֶׁת *and makes my arms a bow of bronze;* of *pressing down*, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65^{11}. **Hiph.** *Imv.* הַנְחַת Jo 4^{11} thither *bring down* thy heroes, י׳! (on form cf. Ges[§ 64 R. 3] Kö[i. 314 f.]).

†II. נַ֫חַת **n.**[**m.**] descent;—only cstr., of י׳'s arm in judgment Is 30^{30}.—I. נַחַת v. sub נוח.

†[נָחֵת] **adj.** descending;—mpl. נְחִתִּים (on form cf. Kö[ii. 81]), 2 K 6^{9} (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after 𝔊 נֶחְבִּים *hidden.*

†III. נַ֫חַת **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36$^{13.17}$ (P; 𝔊 Ναχομ, Ναχοθ, 𝔊L Ναχεθ), 1 Ch 1^{37} (𝔊 Ναχες, A 𝔊L Ναχεθ). **2.** grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6^{11}, 𝔊 Καιναθ, 𝔊L Νααθ;—prob. crpt. for תּוֹחַ v^{19}, or תֹּחוּ 1 S 1^{1} (v. these words and We[de gent. 37 f.] [who prop. תַּחַת for נַחַת], Dr[1 S 1. 1]). **3.** an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31^{13}, 𝔊 Μαεθ, A Ναεθ, 𝔊L Νααθ.

נָטָה 215 **vb.** stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend (NH *id.*, *incline, spread tent*, etc.; Ar. نَطَا, نَطَّ *stretch out*);—**Qal** 137 *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Gn 33^{19} +; 3 fs. נָטְתָה Nu 22^{33}; 2 ms. נָטִיתָ Ex 15^{12}; 3 pl. נָטוּ ψ 21^{12} Is 45^{12}, נָטָיוּ ψ 73^{2} Qr, etc.; *Impf.* יִטֶּה Jb 15^{29}, juss. יֵט Zp 2^{13}; וַיֵּט Gn 12^{8} +, וַיִּט־ Gn 26^{25} 1 Ch 15^{1}; 3 fs. תִּטֶּה Jb 31^{7}, וַתֵּט Nu 22^{23} + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. תֵּט Pr 4$^{5.27}$; 3 mpl. וַיִּטּוּ 1 S 8^{3}; 1 pl. נִטֶּה Nu 20^{17} 21^{22}; *Imv.* נְטֵה Ex 8^{1} +; *Inf. cstr.* נְטוֹת Ju 19^{8} + 4 t., נְטֹת Ex 23^{2}; sf. נְטֹתִי Ex 7^{5}, נְטוֹתוֹ ψ 109^{23}; *Pt. act.* נֹטֶה Je 10^{20} + 6 t., נוֹטָה Ez 25^{16} + 3 t.; sf. נוֹטֵיהֶם Is 42^{5}; *pass.* נָטוּי ψ 62^{4} + 2 t., + ψ 73^{2} (v. infr.); fs. נְטוּיָה Is 5^{25} + 24 t.; pl. נְטוּיוֹת Is 3^{16} Qr (Kt נטוות):—**1. a.** *stretch out, extend*, hand, rod, usu. c. acc. + עַל of direction Ex 9$^{22.23}$ 10$^{12.13.21.22}$ (all E), 7^{19} 14$^{16.21.26.27}$ (all P), abs. Jos 8^{19} (JE), Ex 8^{12} (P); c. בְּ of dart or rod נ׳ בַּכִּידוֹן אֶל־ Jos 8$^{18.18}$ (JE), נ׳ יָדְךָ בְּמַטֶּךָ עַל־ Ex 8^{1} (P), cf. v^{2} and (עַל om.) v^{13} (all P), Jos 8^{26} (JE); fig. of hostility to God נ׳ יָדוֹ אֶל־ Jb 15^{25};

esp. of God *stretching out* his hand *over* (עַל), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5^{25} 23^{11} Zp 1^{4} 2^{13} Ez 6^{14} + 7 t. Ez, Ex 7^{5} (P); c. אֶל־ *against* Je 51^{25}, cf. sword Ez 30^{25}; abs. Ex 15^{12} (song); pt. pass. נְ׳ גָּרוֹן Is 3^{16} *outstretched of neck;* oft. זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה *arm stretched out* (of י׳) to deliver, Dt 4^{34} + 14 t. (v. זְרוֹעַ); אֶזְרוֹעַ נ׳ Je 32^{21}; יָד נ׳, to oppose, Je 21^{5}; עוֹד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה in judgment, Is 5^{25} (|| לֹא שָׁב אַפּוֹ), so 9$^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} (all ||*id.*), cf. 14^{27}; הַיָּד הַנְּטוּיָה עַל־ v^{26}; נָטִיתִי יָדִי Pr 1^{24} (of wisdom's appeal; || קָרָאתִי). **b.** *stretch* line and plummet, c. עַל, 2 K 21^{13} (subj. י׳; fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34^{11} La 2^{8}; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44^{13}, and (c. עַל) Jb 38^{5}. **c.** = *offer*, only שָׁלוֹשׁ אֲנִי נֹטֶה עָלֶיךָ 1 Ch 21^{10} *three* things *do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also || 2 S 24^{12}, v. נטל).

2. *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12^{8} 26^{25} 35^{21} (all J), 33^{19} (E), Ju 4^{11}, cf. Je 43^{10}; fig. of establishing people Je 10^{20}; of sacred tent Ex 33^{7} (JE), 2 S 6^{17} = 1 Ch 16^{1}, 1 Ch 15^{1} 2 Ch 1^{4}; obj. heavens (spread out by י׳ as tent) Je 10^{12} + 9 t., cf. Jb 26^{7}; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{22}

3. *Bend, turn, incline:* **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21^{15} (JE; c. לְ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22^{23} (מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ), v^{33} (מִפָּנַי), cf. v^{33} (לְפָנַי); c. adv. acc. 22^{26}, so of Isr. 20^{17}, and (c. מֵעָלָיו) v^{21}; c. בְּ *into*, 21^{22}; of individ. 2 S 2^{19} (לָלֶכֶת עַל), v^{21} (עַל), Je 14^{8} (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38^{1} (עַד), v^{16} (אֶל־); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2^{28} (c. אַחֲרֵי), cf. Ju 9^{3} (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23^{2} [yet on text cf. Bu ZAW xi (1891), 113 Ry ad loc.], 1 S 8^{3} (all c. אַחֲרֵי); c. מִן Jb 31^{7} ψ 44^{19}, cf. Pr 4^{5} and (c. adv. acc.) v^{27}; מֵעִם י׳ 1 K 11^{9} (of heart), cf. ψ 119$^{51.157}$; *incline*, of heart, c. לְ 1 S 14^{7} (rd. לְבָבְךָ נָטָה or נֹטֶה לְ׳ Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20^{10} (|| הָלַךְ, opp. שׁוּב אֲחֹרַנִּית), fig. of failing life ψ 102^{12} 109^{23}; of day Ju 19^{8} + v^{9} (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, יִטֶּה לָאָרֶץ Jb 15^{29}, לִנְטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17^{11} (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. וַיֵּט בְּכֹחַ Ju 16^{30} *and he bowed with* all his *might* (after וַיִּלְפֹּת, וַיִּסְמֹךְ; al. *stretched himself*, i.e. *gave a thrust*, Be GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of י׳, וַיֵּט אֵלַי ψ 40^{2} *and he inclined unto me*,—וַתֵּט הַמִּלְחָמָה is rd. 1 S 4^{2} by 𝔊 Dr Klo Bu, cf. נָטַשׁ. **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow*, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49^{15} (Issachar under fig. of ass); קִיר נָטוּי ψ 62^{4} (sim. of fate of wicked; || גָּדֵר הַדְּחוּיָה); here belongs also prob. וַאֲנִי כִּמְעַט נָטוּי רַגְלָי ψ 73^{2} (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטָיוּ Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; || כְּאַיִן שֻׁפְּכָה אֲשֻׁרָי:); נ׳ לִבִּי ψ 119^{112} *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.); of י׳, וַיֵּט שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרַד 2 S 22^{10} = ψ 18^{10}; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of י׳, obj. חֶסֶד Gn 39^{21} (J), שָׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66^{12} (both c. אֶל־); of men רָעָה ψ 21^{12} (עַל).

†**Niph.** *be stretched out;*—*Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטָּיוּ Nu 24^{6} (JE; cf. II. נַחַל); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּטֶה עַל־ Zc 1^{16} (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. grow long, 3 mpl. יִנָּטוּ Je 6^{4} (of shadows, || פָּנָה הַיּוֹם).

Hiph.$_{75}$ *Pf.* הִטָּה Ezr 7^{28} ψ 116^{2}, sf. הִטָּהוּ; 3 fs. sf. הִטַּתּוּ Pr 7^{21}; 1 s. הִטִּיתִי Pr 5^{13}; 3 pl. הִטּוּ Am 5^{12} + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִטִּיתֶם Je 25^{4} 35^{15}; *Impf.* יַטֶּה Is 31^{3}, וַיֵּט 2 S 9^{15} Ezr 9^{9}; 2 ms. תַּטֶּה Ex 23^{6} + 3 t., juss. תַּט ψ 27^{9} 141^{4}; 1 s. אַטֶּה Je 6^{12} ψ 49^{5}, אַט Jb 23^{11}, וְאַט Ho 11^{4}, but rd. perh. וָאַט (cf. Now) as Je 15^{6}; etc.; *Imv.* הַטֵּה 2 K 19^{16} + 7 t., הַט ψ 17^{6} + 5 t. ψψ Pr; fs. הַטִּי Gn 24^{14} ψ 45^{11}; mpl. הַטּוּ Jos 24^{23} + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַטּוֹת Is 10^{8} + 4 t., לְהַטֹּת Ex 23^{2}; sf. לְהַטּוֹתָהּ Nu 22^{23}; *Pt.* מַטֶּה Dt 27^{19}; mpl. מַטִּים ψ 125^{5}, cstr. מַטֵּי Mal 3^{5};—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31^{3} (of י׳ in hostility), c. עַל Je 6^{12} 15^{6}. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21^{10}; as **Qal 2**: tent 16^{22} (+ לְ pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54^{2}. **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22^{23} (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3^{27} (acc. pers. + אֶל־), 6^{10} (acc. rei + acc. = *to*) = 1 Ch 13^{13} (אֶל־); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24^{14} (J; to give drink); intrans. only יַטּוּ עַל־ Am 2^{8} *on* garments taken in pledge *they recline*, and הַטּוּ מִנֵּי־אֹרַח Is 30^{11} *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; || סוּרוּ מִנֵּי־דֶרֶךְ). **b.** fig., הַמַּטִּים עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125^{5} *those turning aside their crooked* (ways), i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23^{11}. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19^{15}; *turn* (away) heart (cause to apostatize) 1 K 11$^{2.4}$ (c. אַחֲרֵי), v^{3} (abs.); לֵב subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44^{20} cf. Jb 36^{18} (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7^{21} (|| תַּדִּיחֶנּוּ). **d.** *incline* one's own heart unto (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24^{23} (E), cf. Pr 2^{2} (לְ); subj. י׳, 1 K 8^{58} ψ 119^{36}, c. עַל־ Pr 21^{1}; neg. (c. לְ) ψ 141^{4}. **e.** esp. *incline* the ear, of men (in obedience to God), usu. || שָׁמַע: abs.

Je 7^{24} + 6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25^{4} 44^{5} (+inf.), Is 55^{3}; to inspired teacher Pr 4^{20} (‖ הַקְשִׁיב), 5^{1} (‖ *id.*) v^{13} (all c. לְ), 22^{17} ψ 45^{11} 78^{1} (‖ הַאֲזִינָה); to receive revelation ψ 49^{5}; of God, listening to men, sts. ‖ שְׁמַע: 2 K 19^{16} = Is 37^{17}, Dn 9^{18}, c. לְ ψ 17^{6}; also (c. אֶל־) 31^{3} 71^{2} 102^{3}, c. לְ? 88^{3} 116^{2}, abs. 86^{1}; once וְאַט אֵלָיו Ho 11^{4} *and I used to incline* etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אָזְנִי; rd. perh. וָאֵט (וְאֵט?) *and I inclined*, after וָאֶהְיֶה). **f.** *bend down* heavens, of י׳ (cf. **Qal 3 b**), ψ 144^{5}; = *hold out, extend* unto (from above, עַל) Ezr 7^{28} 9^{9} (obj. חֶסֶד). **g.** *thrust aside*, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of *perverting* or *wresting* justice: Ex 23^{6} (E), 1 S 8^{3} Dt 16^{19} 24^{17} 27^{19} La 3^{35}, cf. Am 2^{7}; לְהַטּוֹת אָרְחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17^{23}; also c. acc. pers. לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10^{2} Am 5^{12} Is 29^{21} Mal 3^{5}, יַטּוּ אֶבְיֹנִים מִדָּרֶךְ Jb 24^{4}, לְהַטּוֹת צַדִּיק בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Pr 18^{5}; here belongs prob. לְהַטֹּת Ex 23^{2} (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu$^{ZAW\ xi.\ (1891),\ 113}$ Ry$^{ad\ loc.}$). **h.** *thrust away*, of י׳, אַל־תַּט בְּאַף עַבְדֶּךָ ψ 27^{9}; cf. עֲוֹנוֹתֵיכֶם הִטּוּ־אֵלֶּה Je 5^{25} *your iniquities have thrust away* (deprived you of) these (harvests).

†יֻטָּה Jos 21^{16}, יוּטָּה (so Baer) 15^{55} **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (15^{55} 𝔊 Ιταν, A 𝔊L Ιεττα, 21^{16} 𝔊 Τανυ, 𝔊L Ιεττα).

†מַטָּה, מַ֫טָּה **adv.** downwards (from [מַט] for [מַטָּה] *a place of declension* (cf. נָטָה, **3 a**), with ה ָ *loc.*, Ol$^{222\ b}$ Kö$^{ii.\ 260}$: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עָלָה):—**1.** alone, Dt 28^{43} and thou shalt descend מַטָּה מָּטָּה *downwards, downwards*, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15^{24} לְמַעַן סוּר מִשְּׁאוֹל מ׳. **2.** לְמַטָּה: **a.** *downwards* Dt 28^{13} וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לְמ׳, Is 37^{31} = 2 K 19^{30} שֹׁרֶשׁ לְמ׳ (cf. Ph CIS$^{I.\ i.\ 2,\ 11\ f.}$ אל יכן לם שרש למט ופר למעל let them not have root *downwards*, or fruit upwards), Je 31^{37} Ec 3^{21} 2 Ch 32^{30}; Ezr 9^{13} כי אתה חָשַׂכְתָּ לְמַטָּה מֵעֲוֹנֵנוּ either (Be) hast kept back, *downward*, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, *below* (cf. לְמַעְלָה מֵעַל *above*, 2 Ch 34^{4}) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). **b.** וּלְמַטָּה, (*a*) of space, *and downwards*, Ez 1^{27} וּמִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו ול׳, 8^{2}; (*b*) of age, *and under*, 1 Ch 17^{23} לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה ול׳. **3.** מִלְּמַטָּה *beneath* (v. מִן **9 a**: opp. מִלְמַעְלָה *above*), Ex 26^{24} = 36^{29}, 27^{5} = 38^{4}, 28^{27} = 39^{20}.

מַטֶּה$_{251}$ **n.m.**$^{Ex\ 4,\ 17}$ (**f.** Mi 6^{9} acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) **1. staff, rod, shaft. 2. branch. 3. tribe** (Ecclus 48^{2} *staff*, 45$^{6.25}$ *tribe*);—abs. מ׳ Gn 38^{25} +; cstr. מַטֵּה Ex 4^{20} +; sf. מַטְּךָ Gn 38^{18} + 5 t., מַטֶּ֫ךָ Ex 8^{1}, מַטֵּהוּ Is 10^{24} + 10 t.; pl. מַטּוֹת 1 K 8^{1} +, etc.; sf. מַטּוֹתָם Ex 7^{12} Nu 17^{21}; also מַטָּיו Hb 3^{14} (but rd. מַטֵּךְ, or—Gr—מַטּוֹתֶיךָ);—**1.** (cf. מַקֵּל, שֵׁבֶט) *staff* of traveller Gn 38$^{18.25}$ (J); in gen. Is 10^{15} (sim.; ‖ שֵׁבֶט); from staff as support comes fig. מַטֵּה־לֶחֶם *staff of bread* (food supply) Ez 4^{16} 5^{16} 14^{13} Lv 26^{26} ψ 105^{16}; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4$^{2.4}$ 7^{15} (J), 4^{17} 7$^{17.20}$ 9^{23} 10^{13} 17^{5} (all E); cf. also Is 10^{26}; Ex 14^{16} Nu 20$^{8.9.11}$ (all P); called מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4^{20} 17^{9} (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7$^{9.10.12.19}$ 8$^{1.12.13}$ (all P), and of Egyptian magicians 7$^{12.12}$ (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17$^{18.21.23.25}$ (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 180;\ 2d\ ed.\ 197}$); carried even by warrior 1 S 14$^{27.43}$; מַטֵּה שִׁכְמוֹ Is 9^{3} i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (‖ שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ), cf. 10^{5} and v^{24} 14^{5} (‖ שֵׁבֶט), all fig. of oppression; מַטֵּה מוּסָדָה 30^{32} *appointed rod* (of punishment); cf. מ׳ Ez 7$^{10.11}$ (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—*sceptre*), also Mi 6^{9} acc. to MT, but v. sub **3**; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28^{27}; *staff* as badge of leader or ruler מַטֵּה־עֹז Je 48^{17} (‖ מַקֵּל), cf. ψ 110^{2}; so Nu 17$^{17.17.17.17}$ + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. *shafts*, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3$^{9.14}$ (cf. Now Da GASm). †**2.** *branch* of vine Ez 19$^{11.12.14.14}$. **3.** *tribe* (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with *staff*: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7^{14} 8^{1} = 2 Ch 5^{2}, Ex 31^{2} + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24^{11}; Nu 1^{4} + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7^{1} + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6^{45} + 21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12^{31}; prob. also Mi 6^{9} (vocative; so 𝔊 We Now GASm).—Cf. שֵׁבֶט, and on relation of these two words for *tribe* in Hebr. usage Dr$^{JPh.\ xi.\ (1882),\ 213\ f.}$

†מִטָּה **n.f.** couch, bed (*place of reclining*: מטותם Ecclus 48^{6});—abs. מִטָּה Am 3^{12} + 14 t.; cstr. מִטַּת 2 K 4^{21}; sf. מִטָּתִי ψ 6^{7}, מִטָּתֶ֫ךָ Ex 7^{28}, מִטָּתוֹ 2 S 4^{7} + 6 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11^{2} 2 Ch 22^{11}, cstr. Am 6^{4} Est 1^{6};—*couch, bed*, common article of furniture 2 K 4^{10}, cf. v$^{21.32}$ 1 K 17^{19}, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47^{31} (J; רֹאשׁ הַמּ׳), cf. 48^{2} (J), 49^{33} (P), ψ 6^{7} Pr 26^{14} 2 Ch 24^{25} (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28^{23} 1 K 21^{4}; פְּאַת מ׳ Am 3^{12}; seat of King Solomon Ct 3^{7}; in bed-chamber (חֲדַר מִשְׁכָּב) Ex 7^{28} (J), 2 S 4^{7}; sts. portable 1 S 19^{15} cf. v$^{13.16}$, hence = *bier*

2 S 3[31]; sts. high 2 K 1[4.6.16] (עָלָה שָּׁם, opp. יָרַד מִן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6[4]; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1[6]; cf. מ׳ כְּבוּדָה Ez 23[41] *glorious couch;* חֲדַר הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11] (v. חֶדֶר).—Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב (שׁכב), עֶרֶשׂ.

† [מֻטָּה] **n.f. spreading, outspreading**;—only pl. cstr. מֻטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8[8] *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges[§ 147, 7 a] Kö[ii. 1, 102, 399]), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

† מֻטֶּה **n.[m.] that which is perverted, perverted justice** (see √**Hiph. 3 g**);—only וְהָעִיר מָלְאָה מ׳ Ez 9[9] (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָמָס (as 7[23]).

† נָטַל **vb. lift, bear** (rare synon. of נָשָׂא; BAram. 𝔗 נְטַל *lift;* hence specif., Syr. ܢܛܠ *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy;* also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä[65 f.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ La 3[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטּוֹל Is 40[15]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵל 2 S 24[12];—*lift*, c. acc. Is 40[15] (fig. subj. י׳); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24[12], but rd. נוֹטֶה (as ‖ 1 Ch 21[10]) We Bu HPS; *lift* (*and lay*) *upon* (עַל) La 3[28]. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. וַיְנַטְּלֵם Is 63[9] *and he bare them*, fig. of י׳ bearing his people (‖ וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם).

† נֵטֶל **n.[m.] burden, weight**;—נ׳ cstr., of sand, Pr 27[3] (‖ כֹּבֶד).

† [נָטִיל] **adj. laden**, only pl. cstr. נְטִילֵי כָסֶף Zp 1[11] *those laden with silver.*

† נָטַע **vb. plant** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נטעת *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM[ZMG xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Nu 24[6] +, 2 ms. נָטַעְתָּ Dt 6[11], sf. 3 mpl. נְטַעְתָּם Je 12[2]; 1 s. נָטַעְתִּי Je 45[4] + 2 t., וְנָטַעְתִּי Je 42[10] Ec 2[5], sf. נְטַעְתִּיךְ Je 2[21], וּנְטַעְתִּיו consec. 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9], וּנְטַעְתִּים consec. Am 9[15] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11[45], וַיִּטַּע Gn 2[8] + 2 t., sf. וַיִּטָּעֵהוּ Is 5[2]; 2 ms. תִּטַּע Dt 16[21] + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. וַתִּטָּעֶהָ ψ 80[9]; sf. 3 mpl. וְתִטָּעֵמוֹ Ex 15[17], וַתִּטָּעֵם ψ 44[3], etc.; *Imv.* נִטְעוּ Je 29[5] + 3 t.; *Inf.* לִנְטוֹעַ Is 51[16] Je 18[9], לִנְטוֹעַ Je 1[10] 31[28], לָטַעַת Ec 3[2]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵעַ Je 11[17], נֹטַע ψ 94[9] (shewing orig. *a* acc. to Lag[BN 84]); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31[5]; *pass.* נָטוּעַ Ec 3[2], pl. נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11];—**1.** *plant*, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24[6] (JE; subj. י׳), Gn 21[33] (J), Lv 19[23] (H), Is 44[14] ψ 106[16] (subj. י׳), Ec 2[5] also (fig. of people) Je 2[21] 11[17] ψ 80[9.16]; c. acc. of vineyard Gn 9[20] (J), Am 5[11] 9[14] 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30] Zp 1[13] Dt 20[6] 28[30.39] Je 31[5.5.5] 35[7] Ez 28[26] Is 65[21] Pr 31[16] ψ 107[37] Ec 2[4]; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6[11] Jos 24[13] (D); garden Gn 2[8] (י׳), Je 29[5.28]; so c. acc. אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]; נִטְעֵי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17[10] (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65[22] Ec 3[2.2] (opp. עָקַר); c. 2 acc. Is 5[2] (*plant vineyard* with *vine*). **2.** *plant*, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9] Am 9[15] (opp. נָתַשׁ), Ez 36[36] Ex 15[17] (song), esp. Je 24[6] 32[41] (בְּ loc.), 42[10] (opp. נָתַשׁ), 45[10] (opp. *id.*), ψ 44[3] (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12[2]; abs. of establishing people Je 1[10] 18[9] 31[28]; more lit., *establish* heavens Is 51[16] (‖ לִיסֹד אָרֶץ); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11[45]; מַשְׂמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11] *nails planted*, i.e. fixed in; even נ׳ אֹזֶן ψ 94[9] *he that planted* the *ear*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִטָּעוּ Is 40[24] *be planted*, fig., = be established.

† [נֶטַע] **n.[m.] plantation, planting, plant**;—abs. נֶטַע Jb 14[9]; cstr. נְטַע Is 5[7]; sf. נִטְעֵךְ Is 17[11]; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17[10];—**1.** *plantation* Is 5[7] (fig. of Judah, planted by י׳); 17[10] (fig. of idolatry), so **2.** act of *planting* Is 17[11]. **3.** *plant* Jb 14[9] (in sim.).

† נְטָעִים **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4[23], 𝔊 Αζαειμ, A Αταειμ, 𝔊L Εταειμ.

† [נָטִיעַ] **n.[m.] plant**;—only pl. נְטִעִים ψ 144[12] (fig. of vigorous sons).

† מַטָּע **n.m. place, or act of planting; plantation**;—abs. מ׳ Ez 34[29]; cstr. מַטַּע Is 61[3]; sf. מַטָּעוֹ Is 60[21] (Kt; Qr מַטָּעַי); מַטָּעָהּ Ez 17[7], also 31[4], but rd. מַטָּעָהּ 𝔊 Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מַטָּעֵי Mi 1[6];—**1.** *planting-place*, מַטָּעֵי כָרֶם Mi 1[6] *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31[4] (rd. מַטָּעָהּ, v. supr.); prob. also מ׳ לְשֵׁם < rd. מ׳ שָׁלֹם 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place;* cf. עֲרֻגוֹת מ׳ 17[7] = *beds where it was planted.* **2.** act of *planting* נֵצֶר מ׳ Is 60[21] *shoot of his* (*my*) *planting* (fig. of people). **3.** מ׳ י׳ Is 61[3] *plantation of* י׳ (*id.*).

† [נָטַף] **vb. drop, drip**, fig. (esp. of prophet) **discourse** (NH *id.;* 𝔗 נְטַף *drop, drip;* Syr. ܢܛܦ *drip*, ܢܛܘܦܐ *drop* (Nö[Syr. Gr. § 105]) etc.; Ar. نَطَفَ *id.;* Eth. ነጠበ: *id.*, ነጠፈ: *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ Ju 5[4] + 2 t.; נָטָפוּ Ju 5[4]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּטֹּף Jb 29[22]; 3 mpl. יִטְּפוּ Jo 4[18]; 3 fpl. תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5[3] Ct 4[11];

Pt. נֹטְפוֹת Ct 5^{13};—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5^{4}, ||heavens v^{4} (obj. om.), ψ 68^{9} (*id.;* all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מוֹר) Ct 5^{5}; in predict. יִטְּפוּ עָסִיס Jo 4^{18} the mts. *shall drip must;* fig. of (seductive) speech נֹפֶת תִּטֹּ׳ Pr 5^{3} the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4^{11} (Bu of kisses); שִׂפְתוֹתָיו נ׳ מוֹר 5^{13} *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only עָלֵימוֹ תִּטֹּף מִלָּתִי Jb 29^{22} *upon them my speech used to drop.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְהִטִּיפוּ consec. Am 9^{13}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּטִּיף Am 7^{16}; 1 s. אַטִּף Mi 2^{11}; 3 mpl. יַטִּיפוּן v^{6}; 2 mpl. תַּטִּפוּ v^{6}, v^{6}; *Pt.* מַטִּיף Mi 2^{11};—**1.** *drip*, וְהִטּ׳ עָסִיס Am 9^{13} and the mts. *shall drip must* (=**Qal** Jo 4^{18}). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. עַל *against*, Am 7^{16} (||הִנָּבֵא), c. אֶל־ *toward*, Ez 21^{2} (||*id.*), v^{7} (||*id.*); c. לְ *concerning* Mi 2^{11} cf. v^{11};—אַל־תַּטִּפוּ יַטִּיפוּן לֹא־יַטִּפוּ לָאֵלֶּה Mi 2^{6} '*talk not'—so they talk—' they* (rd. *ye*?) *shall not talk of these things'* (where תַּטּ׳, יַטִּפוּ ref. to prophets).

†I. [נֶטֶף] **n.m.** drop;—נִטְפֵי־מָיִם Jb 36^{27} (||מָטָר, *rain*).

†II. נָטָף **n.[m.]** an odorif. gum (gathered in *drops*), used in sacred incense Ex 30^{34} (P). Identif. dub.; 𝔊 στακτή, 𝔙 *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri^{HWB}; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax;* Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di$^{ad\ loc.}$ Now$^{Arch.\ ii.\ 64,\ 248}$).

†[נְטִיפָה?] **n.[f.]** drop, i.e. pendant, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. نُطْفَة, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִיפוֹת Ju 8^{26}, נְטִפוֹת Is 3^{19}.

†נְטֹפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy$^{Sem.\ Fremdwörter\ 40}$);—Ezr 2^{22} = Ne 7^{26}; 𝔊 Νετωφα, 𝔊L Νετωφατι (as adj. gent. Ne 12^{28}).

†נְטֹפָתִי, נְטוֹפָתִי **adj. gent.**;—נְטֹפ׳ 2 S 23^{28} + 5 t., הַנְּטוֹפ׳ 1 Ch 2^{54} + 4 t. Ch;—הַנ׳ *the Netophathite* 2 S 23$^{28.29}$ 2 K 25^{23} = Je 40^{8} 1 Ch 11$^{30.30}$; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2^{54} 9^{16} Ne 12^{28}.

†[נָטַר] **vb.** keep (less common || of נָצַר) (NH *id.;* 𝔗 נְטַר, Syr. ܢܛܪ *id.;* Nab. in n.pr. Lzb^{323} (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَظَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1^{6}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטּוֹר ψ 103^{9}, יִנְטוֹר Je 3^{5}; rd. וַיִּטֹּר also Am 1^{11} (for MT וַיִּטְרֹף) Ol$^{ψ\ 103,\ 9}$ We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. תִּטֹּר Lv 19^{18}; 1 s. אֶטּוֹר Je 3^{12}; *Pt. act.* נֹטֵר Na 1^{2}; f. נֹטֵרָה Ct 1^{6}; mpl. נֹטְרִים Ct 8$^{11.12}$;—**1.** *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of י׳, Je 3$^{5.12}$ Na 1^{2} (c. לְ *for*), ψ 103^{9}; of Edom Am 1^{11} (rdg. וַיִּטֹּר לָעַד אַפּוֹ *and he kept his anger perpetually*, v. supr.). **2.** *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1$^{6.6}$ (in fig.), abs. 8^{11}, obj. פִּרְיוֹ v^{12}.

†מַטָּרָה and (La 3^{12}) מַטָּרָא **n.f. 1.** guard, ward, prison. **2.** target, mark (as *kept* in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23^{26}, and σκόπος (*watcher, mark*) from σκέπτομαι; perh. Nab. [מט]רתא Lzb^{323});—always abs.:—**1.** *guard, ward, prison*, usu. חֲצַר הַמּ׳ *court of guard* (v. I. חָצֵר) Je 32$^{2.8.12}$ 33^{1} 37$^{21.21}$ 38$^{6.13.28}$ 39$^{14.15}$; שַׁעַר הַמּ׳ Ne 12^{39}. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16^{12} (fig. of י׳'s chastisement), כַּמַּטָּרָא לַחֵץ La 3^{12} (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20^{20}.

†נָטַשׁ **vb.** leave, forsake, permit (𝔗 *forsake; draw off* skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطِسَ = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Kam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ 1 S 10^{2}, sf. 1 pl. נְטָשָׁנוּ Ju 6^{13}; 2 ms. נָטַשְׁתָּ 1 S 17^{28}, נָטַשְׁתָּה Is 2^{6}, sf. וּנְטַשְׁתַּנִי Gn 31^{28}, וּנְטַשְׁתָּהּ consec. Ex 23^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* יִטֹּשׁ 1 S 12^{22} ψ 94^{14}, יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12^{15}, sf. 1 pl. יִטְּשֵׁנוּ 1 K 8^{57}; 1 pl. נִטֹּשׁ Ne 10^{32}, etc.; *Imv.* נְטוֹשׁ Pr 17^{14}; *Pt. pass.* f. נְטוּשָׁה Is 21^{15}; mpl. נְטֻשִׁים 1 S 30^{16};—**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23^{11} (E; = let field lie fallow, ||שָׁמַט), cf. וְנִטֹּשׁ אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיעִית וּמַשָּׁא כָל־יָד Ne 10^{32} (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11^{31} (JE), of Amalekites נְטֻשִׁים עַל־פְּנֵי כָל־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30^{16} *left to themselves over all the land;* וְדָמָיו עָלָיו יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12^{15} and his mortal guilt *shall he leave upon him, leave* in charge of, *entrust* to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17$^{20.28}$; baggage v^{22}. **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon*, נ׳ דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת 1 S 10^{2} thy father *hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them); הָרִיב נְטוֹשׁ Pr 17^{14} *abandon contention;* oft. subj. י׳, c. acc. pers. Ju 6^{13} Is 2^{6} 1 S 12^{22} 1 K 8^{57} (||עָזַב) 2 K 21^{14} Je 7^{29} 12^{7} (||עָזַב), 23$^{33.39}$ ψ 27^{9} (||עָזַב), 94^{14}(||*id.*); of י׳ leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph. 1**) Ez 29^{5} (+ה loc.), 32^{4} (+ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78^{60}; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32^{15} (poem), Je 15^{6}; cf. אַל־תִּטֹּשׁ תּוֹרַת אִמֶּךָ Pr 1^{8} 6^{20}; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Ez 31[12.12]. **3.** *permit,* only וְלֹא נְטַשְׁתַּנִי לְנַשֵּׁק לְבָנַי וגו׳ Gn 31[28] (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons,* etc.—For וַתִּטֹּשׁ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 4[2] rd. prob. וַתֵּט (𝔊 ἔκλινεν) Dr Klo Bu, or <וַתִּקֶשׁ (קשׁה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. תִּנָּבֵ׳ cf. Ju 15[9] etc.). For חֶרֶב נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15] (‖ קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה) rd. perh. ח׳ לְטוּשָׁה. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִטְּשָׁה Am 5[2]; 3 pl. נִטְּשׁוּ Is 16[8] 33[23]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּטְשׁוּ Ju 15[9] + 2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken,* Am 5[2] *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened* or *loose* (prop. *be let alone,* left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33[23] **3.** *be let go, spread abroad,* of warriors, Ju 15[19] 2 S 5[18.22] (all c. בְּ loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16[8] (fig. of Moab). **Pu.** *Pf.* only אַרְמוֹן נֻטָּשׁ Is 32[14] *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (‖ הֲמוֹן עִיר עֻזָּב).

†[נְטִישָׁה] **n.f. twig, tendril** of vine (as *spreading,* cf. √**Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הֵסִיר הֵתַז Is 18[5] *the tendrils he hath removed,* cf. הָסִירוּ נְטִישׁוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn[Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f.] from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum,* called *nettsh,* as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישֹׁתַיִךְ עָבְרוּ יָם Je 48[32] *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נִי] v. נהה.

נִיא (√of foll., cf. Ar. نَيْءٌ (med. ي), *be raw*).

†II. נָא **adj. raw,** of flesh Ex 12[9] (P; opp. בשׁל).

[נִיב], נִיבַי, נֵיבַי v. נוב.

נִיד v. נוד. נִידָה v. II. נדד.

נָיוֹת v. נוית sub I. נוה.

נִיחֹחַ, נִיחוֹחַ v. נוח. נִין v. נון.

†נִינְוֵה **n.pr.loc. Nineveh,** capital of Assyria (As. *Ninâ, Ninua, Ninû,* cf. Schr[COT Gloss.] Dl[Par 260]);—Gn 10[11.12] (J), 2 K 19[36] = Is 37[37], Na 1[1] 2[9] 3[7] Zp 2[13] Jon 1[2] 3[3a.4.5.6.7], called הָעִיר הַגְּדוֹלָה v[3b] 4[11] (cf. 3[4f.]); 𝔊 Νινευη, 𝔊L Νινευι. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik,* opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard[Nineveh and its Remains, 1848; Monuments of N. 1849 f.] Billerbeck u. Jeremias[BAS iii. 1 (1895), 107 ff.]

נִים v. נוס **Qal 1.** ad fin.

†נִיסָן **n.pr.** of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu,* cf. Schr[COT Ne 1. 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 76]; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb[323]);—only post-exil.: חֹדֶשׁ נ׳ Ne 2[1] Est 3[7] (+ הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן), = pre-exil. (חֹדֶשׁ) הָאָבִיב.—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS[Sem. i. 387; 2d ed. 406 f.]

נִיצוֹץ v. נצץ. נִיר v. נֵר.

†I. [נִיר] **vb. break up, freshly till;**—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3].

†II. נִיר **n.[m.] the tillable, untilled** or **fallow ground;**—נ׳ abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לָכֶם נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3] *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only רָב־אֹכֶל נִיר רָאשִׁים Pr 13[23] *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with י׳'s blessing).—I. נִיר v. נור.

II. נִיר (√of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. نِيرٌ, Syr. ܢܝܪܐ (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM[PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.]; cf. As. *nîru,* Syr. ܢܝܪܐ, *yoke*).

†[מָנוֹר] **n.m. beam** (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum,* so GFM[l. c.];—only cstr. in phr. כִּמְנוֹר אֹרְגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17[7] 2 S 21[19] = 1 Ch 20[5], 1 Ch 11[23], all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

†[נָכָא] **vb. smite, scourge** (rare Aramaizing form of נָכָה);—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְּאוּ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Jb 30[8] *they are scourged out of the land.*

†[נָכָא] **adj. stricken;**—mpl. נְכָאִים Is 16[7] (Kö[ii. 1, 73]), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

†[נָכֵא] **adj.** id., alw. f. רוּחַ נְכֵאָה *a stricken spirit,* Pr 15[13] 17[22] (both opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ), 18[14].

†נְכֹאת **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum,* exuding fr. *astralagus* bush, Di[Gn 27. 25] and reff.; Now[Arch. i. 64 (and 249)]; cf. also Löw[§ 24]; but = Ar. نَكَعَةٌ = نُكَعَةٌ *summitas rubicunda sive flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 1]);—abs. נ׳ Gn 37[25] (+ צֳרִי, לֹט, as merchandise), 43[11] (+ *id.,* also דְּבַשׁ, בָּטְנִים, שְׁקֵדִים, as gift).

נכד (√of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. ንገድ: = *gens, stirps,* [cf. Sam. נגד Gn 21[23]]).

† נֶ֫כֶד† n.[m.] progeny, posterity, alw. c. נִין
n standing phr. (Ecclus 41[5] 47[22 c], both c.
(נ);—abs. לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא נ׳ בְּעַמּוֹ Jb 18[19], cf. שֵׁם
וּשְׁאָר וְנִין וָ Is 14[22]; sf. לִי וּלְנִינִי וּלְנֶכְדִּי Gn 21[23]
o me and to my offspring and to my posterity.

[נָכָה]$_{501}$ vb. smite (not in Qal) (NH
Hiph. *id.*; Pf. 3 pl. הכו SI[4], Inf. [להכ[ת ib.[2];
Syr. ܢܟܐ, *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit;* Aph. *laesit,
vulneravit;* Eth. ነከየ: *laesit, nocuit;* cf. Ar.
نَكَى *be defeated,* نِكَايَة *the inflicting of injury*
n an enemy Lane[3038]);—† **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכָּה וָמֵת
consec. 2 S 11[15] *and he shall be smitten* [struck
by weapon in battle] *and die.*

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֻכָּתָה Ex 9[31]; 3 pl. נֻכּוּ v[32]
(J), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

Hiph.$_{482}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9[25]+; sf. וְהִכַּנִי
consec. Gn 32[12], הִכָּם Je 5[6]; 2 ms. הִכִּיתָ Ex 17[5]+;
s. הִכֵּיתִי Ju 15[16]+, וְהִכֵּיתִי Ex 3[20]+; 3 pl. הִכּוּ
Gn 19[11]+; 2 mpl. הִכִּיתֶם Je 37[10]+3 t. consec.;
etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַכֶּה Ex 21[20]+, יַךְ Ho 6[1] (but
rd. וַיַּךְ We Now GASm); וַיַּךְ Ho 14[6] (v. infr.);
יַכֶּה Jos 10[40]+, usu. וַיַּךְ Ex 2[12]+; sf. 2 ms. יַכְּכָה
Je 40[15]+2 t., 3 ms. וַיַּכֵּהוּ 2 S 14[6] (but rd. וַיַּךְ,
𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), יַכֵּנוּ 1 S 17[25]
+2 t.; usu. וַיַּכֵּהוּ Nu 21[24]+; 3 fs. וַתַּךְ Jon 4[7.8];
ms. תַּכֶּה Ex 2[13]+; sf. 3 ms. תַּכֶּנּוּ Pr 23[13.14];
s. אַכֶּה 1 S 18[11]+; וָאַכֶּה Ne 13[25], וְאַךְ Ex 9[15];
mpl. יַכּוּ Mi 4[14]; usu. וַיַּכּוּ Gn 14[5]+ (1 S 4[2] rd.
prob. **Hoph.** (q.v.); 1 pl. נַכֶּה־ Nu 22[6]; וַנַּךְ Dt 2[33],
etc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּה Ez 6[11], הַךְ Am 9[1]+; mpl. הַכּוּ
S 13[28], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה Dt 3[16]+, הַכּוֹת
K 3[24] (Ges[§75ff]); *cstr.* הַכּוֹת Gn 4[15]+, etc.; *Pt.*
מַכֶּה Ex 2[11]+; cstr. מַכֵּה Ex 21[12]+; pl. מַכִּים
S 4[8]+, etc.;—**1. a.** lit., *smite* (with a single,
non-fatal, blow), *strike,* sq. acc., ass Nu 22[23.25.27]
(בַּמַּקֵּל), v[28.32] (all J); man Ex 21[15.19] (E); cheeks
Jb 16[10]; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3[30] ψ 3[8];
man עַל־לְחִי Mi 4[14] (ב instr.), 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23];
eye Ex 21[26] (E); שֵׁבֶט מַכֵּךְ Is 14[29] (fig. of con-
queror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21[18] (E), cf.
(fig.) Is 58[4] (abs.); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17[35];
strike river (with rod מַטֶּה) 7[17] (c. עַל obj., +ב
instr.), v[20] Ex 17[5] (E; ב instr.), also (with
mantle) 2 K 2[8.14.14], cf. י׳ *smiting* Euphrates into
(ל) seven streams Is 11[15]; dust Ex 8[12.13] (P); rock
7[6] (E), Nu 20[11] (P; ב instr.), ψ 78[20]; fig.
smite earth בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11[4] (of future Davidic
king.); *strike* on ground (אַרְצָה; with arrows)
K 13[18], also (abs.) v[18.19]; *strike* weapons out
of (מִן) hands, Ez 39[3] (י׳; fig. of making power-
less); lintel of door Am 9[1]; barley-loaf *strikes*
tent Ju 7[13] (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse
וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ 2 S 24[10] *and David's heart smote
him,* so 1 S 24[6] (+עַל־אֲשֶׁר *because*); of goat
smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to
break its horns Dn 8[7] (in vision); *smite = hit*
with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17[49] (c. acc. pers.
+אֶל־מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3[25] (but text perh. corrupt,
v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33] (c. acc.
pers.+בֵּין), 2 K 9[24] (c. *id.*); of piercing, הַכּוֹת
בַּחֲנִית בְּדָוִד וּבַקִּיר 1 S 19[10] *smite with the dart
into D. and into the wall,* pin D. to the wall,
אַכֶּה בַחֲנִית וּבָאָרֶץ, וַיַּךְ אֶת־הַח׳ בַּקִּיר v[10], cf. 18[11], 26[8].
b. *smite* repeatedly, *beat,* a man Ex 2[11.13] (E),
5[16] (J), Ne 13[25] (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25[11]; here
prob. also 1 K 20[35.35.37.37] (הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ *beating and
bruising him*); of Assyr. under fig. of task-
master Is 10[24]; *beat* a woman so as to bruise
her (פָּצַע) Ct 5[7]; *beat* by authority, *scourge*
Je 20[2] 37[15] Dt 25[2.3] (c. acc. pers.+acc. cogn.
מַכָּה רַבָּה), v[3] cf. בִּן הַכּוֹת v[2] i.e. *worthy of scourg-
ing,* bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25[16]; Pr 17[10] 19[25]
23[13.14] (ב instr.); cf. גֵּוִי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים Is 50[6]; of
hail, *beat down* herbage etc. Ex 9[25.25] (cf. **Pu.**).
c. וַיַּכּוּ כָף 2 K 11[12] *and they clapped hands* (in
applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery;
כַּף אֶל־כַּף Ez 21[19.22]; בְּכַפְּךָ 6[11] (|| רְקַע בְּרַגְלְךָ); acc.
כַּפַּי 22[13]. **d.** *give a thrust* (with fork) into
(ב) pot 1 S 2[14]; *strike* roots Ho 14[6] (in fig., but
וְיֵלְכוּ We Now). **e.** rarely *smite* (in battle)
so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8[28], so (+acc. cogn.
מַכָּה) v[29] 9[18] = 2 Ch 22[6]; fig. of י׳'s wounding
Isr. Ho 6[1] (opp. חָבַשׁ, *bind up*), Je 30[14] (c. acc.
cogn.). Cf. *smite with* (ב) *the tongue* Je 18[18].
f. *smite,* of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49[10] ψ 121[6];
c. עַל Jon 4[8].

2. *Smite* fatally: **a.** (subj. man) *smite,*
c. acc., +word of killing (dying):—obj. lion
and bear 1 S 17[35]; man Ex 21[12.20] (E), Jos 10[26]
(JE), 11[17] (D), 1 S 17[50] 2 S 1[15] 2[31] (מִן partit.
+ב *among*), 4[7] 14[6] 18[15] 21[17] 1 K 16[10] 2 K 12[22]
15[30] 25[21] = Je 52[27], 2 K 25[25] Je 41[2] Nu 35[16.17.18.21]
(P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc.+אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ+ב instr.
2 S 2[23] *smote him* (fatally) *in the belly with*
(on text v. HPS), 20[10], cf. 3[27] 4[6] (but del. 𝔊
Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְהִכָּהוּ נֶפֶשׁ Dt 19[11] *and
he smite him in his life* (mortally), and he die,
cf. (without word of dying) v[6] Gn 37[21] (J), Je
40[14.15] [otherwise Lv 24[17.18] Nu 35[11.15.30] Dt 27[25] Jos
20[3.9]]; with prolepsis לְהַכּוֹת חֲלָלִים *smite the slain*

Ju $20^{31.39}$; + אָ֫רְצָה *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 2^{22} 18^{11}. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4^{7}. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4^{15} 8^{21} (exterminate; both J), Ex 2^{12} Nu 21^{35} (E), Jos 7^{5} (מִן partit.), v^{5} (JE), Dt 19^{6} 21^{1} $27^{24.25}$ Jos 11^{10} (ב instr.; all D), Lv $24^{17.18.21.21}$ (H), Nu $35^{11.15.21.24.30}$ Jos 9^{18} $20^{3.9}$ (all P), Ju 15^{16} 1 S $17^{9.9.36}$ 2 S 12^{9} (ב instr.), 2 K 9^{7} (exterminate), etc.; c. ב *among* 1 S 23^{5}, מִן partit. Ju 14^{19} 20^{45}; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23^{10} (ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} v. Be$^{ad\ loc.}$ Dr$^{2\ S\ 23,10}$), but also ב of dir. obj. 1 S 18^{7} 21^{12} 29^{5}; subj. lion 1 K $20^{36.36}$ cf. Je 5^{6} (fig. of judgment); י׳ subj. 1 S $6^{19\ b}$ (ב *among*, + acc. cogn.; 1 S $6^{19\ a}$ וַיַּךְ crpt. v. 𝔊 Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay* firstborn Ex 12^{2} (J), v^{29} Nu 3^{13} 8^{17} 33^{4} (all P), ψ 78^{51} 105^{36} 135^{8}; God *slays* for (עַל) sin 2 S 6^{7} = 1 Ch 13^{10} (עַל־אֲשֶׁר); *slay* לְפִי־חֶרֶב Dt 13^{16} 20^{13} Jos $11^{11.12.14}$ (all D), Ju 18^{27} 21^{10} 1 S 22^{9} 2 K 10^{25} Je 21^{7} Jb $1^{15.17}$; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מַכָּה) 1 S 14^{14} 1 K 20^{21} (ב *among*), 2 Ch 13^{17} (בָּהֶם), 25^{13} (מֵהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10^{20} (JE), Est 9^{5}, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* הִכָּה בִּבְלִי דַ֫עַת Dt 19^{4} Jos 20^{5} (both D).

3. *Smite = attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn $32^{9.12}$ 34^{30} Jos 8^{21} Ju 8^{11} 9^{43} 2 K 8^{21} 2 Ch 21^{9}; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1^{8} v^{12} = Jos 15^{16} (JE), Jos 7^{3} 10^{4} (JE), 1 S 30^{1} 1 K 15^{20} = 2 Ch 16^{4}, 2 K $15^{16.16}$ 1 Ch 20^{1} 2 Ch 14^{13} Je 47^{1}; tents 1 Ch 4^{41} 2 Ch 14^{14}; = *sack* a city לְפִי־חֶרֶב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8^{24} 19^{47} (both JE), $10^{28.30.32.35.37}$ cf. v^{39} (all D), Ju 1^{25} 20^{37} 2 S 15^{14}; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn $14^{5.15.17}$ Nu 14^{45} 21^{24} (JE), Jos 8^{12} 10^{10} (+ acc. cogn.), v^{10} (עַד loc.), $11^{8.8}$ (all JE), Dt 1^{4} 2^{33} 3^{3} 4^{46} 7^{2} 29^{6} Jos $10^{33.40}$ (מִן—ועד loc.), $12^{1.6.12}$ 13^{12} (all D); Ju $1^{5.17}$ 1 S 11^{11} (עד temp.), 1 K 13^{17} (עַד־כַּלֵּה), 2 K 3^{24a} + v^{24b} (where rd. וַיָּבֹאוּ בוֹא וְהַכּוֹת *and they went on defeating*), Is 10^{20} Je 37^{10}, etc.; ins. הִכָּה or וַיַּךְ in 2 S 8^{13} Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after 𝔊; c. ב obj. 1 S 14^{31} $23^{2.2}$ (ה loc.—מִן); + לְפִי חֶרֶב Ju 20^{48}, etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28^{23}; *smite* land = conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage, Gn 14^{7} Jos 10^{40} (D), 1 S 27^{9} Je 43^{11} 46^{13}, cf. Is 14^{6} (acc. cogn.); subj. י׳ Nu 32^{4} (P); of י׳ *smiting* sea וְהִכָּה בַיָּם גַּלִּים Zc 10^{11} (Bev$^{JPh.\ xviii.\ 35\ (1889),\ 88}$ prop. גבלים).

4. Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19^{11} (J), 2 K $6^{18.18}$ cf. Zc $12^{4.4}$ (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3^{20} 9^{15} (both J), 1 S 4^{8}, without ב Ex 7^{25} (J), 12^{13} (P), ψ 136^{10} (acc. + בִּבְכוֹרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14^{12} (JE), Dt $28^{22.27.28.35}$ 1 S 5^{6} 2 S 24^{17} Jb 2^{7} Am 4^{9} Hg 2^{17} Mal 3^{24}; without ב, 1 S 5^{9} 2 K 19^{35} = Is 37^{36}; Nu 11^{33} (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105^{33}. **b.** *smite = chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14^{15} 1 Ch 21^{7} Is 5^{25} 9^{12} 27^{7} (הַכְּמַכַּת מַכֵּהוּ הִכָּהוּ), 30^{31} (ב instr.) 57^{17} 60^{10} (opp. רִחַם) Je 2^{30} 5^{3} 14^{9} Ez 32^{15} (𝔊 Co זֵרָה scatter); c. עַל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26^{24} (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3^{15} 6^{11} (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9^{4}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻכָּה Ho 9^{16} Nu 25^{14}, הוּכָּה ψ 102^{5}; וְהֻכָּה consec. Ex 22^{1}; 3 fs. הֻכְּתָה Ez 33^{21} 40^{1}; 1 s. הֻכֵּ֫יתִי Zc 13^{6}; 3 pl. הֻכּוּ 1 S 5^{12}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֻכּוּ Ex 5^{14}; 2 mpl. תֻכּוּ Is 1^{5}; *Pt.* מֻכֶּה Nu 25^{14}, cstr. מֻכֵּה Is 53^{4}; f. מֻכָּה Nu $25^{15.18}$; pl. מֻכִּים Ex 5^{16}, cstr. מֻכֵּי־ Je 18^{21};—*be smitten:* **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1^{5} (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13^{6}. **3.** *be beaten* Ex $5^{14.16}$ (J). **4.** *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22^{1} (E); *be killed, slain* Nu $25^{14.14.15.18}$ (c. עַל, *for*), מֻכֵּי־חֶרֶב Je 18^{21} (‖ הֲרֻגֵי מָוֶת); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4^{2} (rd. וַיֻּכּוּ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיַּכּוּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33^{21} 40^{1}. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5^{12}; abs., of י׳'s servant Is 53^{4}. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9^{16} (Ephr.), ψ 102^{5} (heart, כָּעֵשֶׂב; both + יָבֵשׁ).

†[נָכֶה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָכָא]);—only cstr.: נְכֵה רַגְלַיִם 2 S 4^{4} 9^{3} *crippled of feet;* נְכֵה־רוּחַ Is 66^{2} *contrite of spirit* (+ עָנִי).

†[נֵכֶה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נֵכִים ψ 35^{15} *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נָכְרִים *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

†I. נָכוֹן **n.** [**m.**] = blow Jb 12^{5} acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כון q.v.

†מַכָּה **n.f.** blow, wound, slaughter;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 4^{8} +; cstr. מַכַּת Is 10^{26} +; sf. מַכָּתִי Je 10^{19} 15^{18}, etc.; pl. מַכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8^{29} +; cstr. Dt 29^{21} +; sf. מַכֹּתְךָ Dt 28^{59}, מַכּוֹתַיִךְ Je 30^{17}, etc.;—**1. a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25^{3} Pr 20^{30} (‖ חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע); מַכַּת חֶרֶב Est 9^{5} (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10^{26} (‖ עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22^{35} 2 K 8^{29} 9^{15} = 2 Ch 22^{6} (rd. מִן־הַמּ׳), Zc 13^{6} (בֵּין יָדֶיךָ); symbol. of violence Je 6^{7} (+ חֳלִי); פֶּצַע וְחַבּוּרָה וּמַכָּה טְרִיָּה Is 1^{6} (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1^{9} (מ׳ אֲנוּשָׁה),

13^{19} (‖שֶׁבֶר; of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): 10^{19} 14^{17} 30^{12} (all + נַחְלָה *severe;* ‖שֶׁבֶר), 15^{18} (מ׳ אֲנוּשָׁה), 19^{8} 47^{17} 50^{13}, as acc. cogn. 30^{14}, vb. רָפָא *heal* v^{17}; also מַחַץ מ׳ Is 30^{26} (‖שֶׁבֶר); wounds made by י׳'s arrows ψ 64^{8}. **2.** *slaughter* 1 S 4^{10} 14^{30}, usu. as acc. cogn. c. ה Jos 10^{20} 1 S 6^{19} 14^{14} 19^{8} 23^{5} 1 K 20^{21} 2 Ch 13^{17} = *defeat,* as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10^{10} 11^{33} 2 Ch 28^{5}; = *conquest* (of י׳) Is 14^{6}. **4.** *plague,* esp. disease, as punishment (of י׳), 4^{5} Dt 28$^{59.59.59}$ (‖חֳלִי), v^{61} (‖*id.*), 29^{21} (‖תַּחֲלֻאִים), 26^{21} (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11^{33}.—מַכּוֹת 2 Ch 2^{9} מַכֹּלֶת (v. אכל) as ‖ 1 K 5^{25}, so 𝔊𝔙 Be Öt d Th$^{1 K 5, 25}$.

† נְכוֹ, נְכֹה n.pr.m. **Necho** (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw,* i.e. (Steindorff$^{BAS i. 346 f.}$) *kawō;* As. *Nikû* Id.$^{ib.}$ Schr$^{COT 2 K 23, 29}$ is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נְכוֹ 2 Ch 35^{20} (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω), נְכֹה 2 Ch 35^{22} 36^{4} (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω); פַּרְעֹה נְכוֹ Je 46^{2}, פַּרְעֹה נְכֹה 2 K 23$^{29.33.34.35}$ (𝔊 *id.*).

II. **נָכוֹן n.pr.m.** v. sub כון, and v. כִּידֹן.

נכח (√ of foll.: prob. *be in front of;* g$^{BN 30}$ cp. Ar. نَكَحَ *marry* (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. ܢܟܺܝܚ is *gentle,* ܢܟܺܝܚܽܘܬܳܐ *gentleness*).

† נֹכַח subst. front, always in prep. or adv. phrases, with sf. נִכְחוֹ Ex 14^{2} Ez 46^{9}:—**1.** as adv. acc. *in front of, opposite to,* Ex 14^{2} נִכְחוֹ תַּ, 26^{35} the candlestick נֹכַח הַשֻּׁלְחָן, 40^{24}, Jos 17 (in the ‖ 15^{7}, נֹכַח לְ: v. לְ **5 c**), 1 K 20^{29} וַיַּחֲנוּ אֵלֶּה נֹכַח אֵ, 22^{35} (= 2 Ch 18^{34}), Est 5$^{1.1}$; 46^{9} Qr כִּי נִכְחוֹ יֵצֵא shall go out *in front of himself,* i.e. straightforward; cf. נֶגֶד, נֶגְדּוֹ, **1 a** (*b*). fig. Pr 5^{21} כִּי נֹכַח עֵינֵי י׳ דַּרְכֵי אִישׁ *in the sight* of י׳'s eyes are, etc., Ju 18^{6} נֹכַח י׳ דַּרְכְּכֶם *before* י׳ is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. מוֹצָא שְׂפָתַי נֹכַח פָּנֶי׳, Je 17^{16} נֹכַח פָּנֶיךָ was *before* thy face, La 2^{19}, Ez 14^{3} מִכְשׁוֹל עֲוֹנָם נָתְנוּ נֹכַח פְּנֵי (i.e. they contemplate with pleasure), v$^{4.7}$. **2.** combined with preps.:—**a.** אֶל־נֹכַח, Nu 19^{4} וְהִזָּה אֶל־נ׳ פני אהל מו and sprinkle it *towards the front* of, etc. לְנֹכַח: (*a*) as **adv.** Pr 4^{25} עיניך לנ׳ יביטו let thine eyes look *to the front* or *right on* (‖ועפעפיך יַיְשִׁרוּ נֶ׳); (*b*) as **prep.** Gn 30^{38} לְנֹכַח הַצֹּאן *in front of* the flocks, 25^{21} וַיֶּעְתַּר . . . לְנֹכַח אִשְׁתּוֹ *in front of,* i.e. *on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife; (*c*) עַד־נֹכַח, Ju 19^{10} וַיָּבֹא עַד־נ׳ יְבוּס *as far as in front of* Jebus, 20^{43} Ez 47^{20} (עַד־נֹכַח לְ). Syn. נֶגֶד, q.v.

† [נָכֹחַ] adj. and **subst. straight, right, straightness,** f. נְכֹחָה, pl. נְכֹחִים, ־וֹת:—Is 57^{2} הֹלֵךְ נְכֹחוֹ he that walks *in* (cf. 33^{15} 50^{10}) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen *geraden* Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4^{25}); נְכֹחָה *what is straight in front,* fig. *straightforwardness, honesty,* Am 3^{10} לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נ׳, Is 59^{14} (‖אֱמֶת) ונ׳ לא תוכל לָבוֹא; 2 S 15^{3} דבריך טובים וּנְכֹחִים thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8^{9} (of words of Wisdom) כֻּלָּם נְכֹחִים לַמֵּבִין i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (‖יְשָׁרִים; comp. v$^{8 b}$ אֵין בָּהֶם נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ), 24^{26} מֵשִׁיב דְּבָרִים נְכֹחִים i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30^{10} לֹא־תֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ נְכֹחוֹת *true* things (opp. חֲלָקוֹת, מַהֲתַלּוֹת *illusions*), 26^{10} בְּאֶרֶץ נְכֹחוֹת יְעַוֵּל in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

† [נָכַל] vb. be crafty, deceitful, knavish (As. *nakâlu, be crafty, cunning;* 𝔗 נְכֵל *be crafty,* Pa. *deceive;* Syr. ܢܰܟܶܠ *deceive, plot;* cf. perh. ወለጠ *act faithlessly,* ወላጢ *faithless,* Prä$^{Amhar. Spr. 90}$);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹכֵל Mal 1^{14} *knave.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. נִכְלֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר נִכְּלוּ לָכֶם Nu 25^{18} *their wiles with which they beguiled you.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכְּלוּ אֹתוֹ לַהֲמִיתוֹ Gn 37^{18} *they knavishly planned* against him (Kö$^{iii. 9}$), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנַכֵּל בְּ ψ 105^{25} *to deal knavishly with.*

† [נֵכֶל] n.[m.] wiliness, craft, knavery;—only pl. sf. נִכְלֵיהֶם Nu 25^{18} *their craft, their wile* (as acc. cogn. c. נִכֵּל).

† כֵּלַי, כִּילַי n.m. knave (for נְכִילַי v. Kö$^{ii. 1, 118}$);—abs. כִּילַי Is 32^{5} (opp. שׁוֹעַ, ‖נָבָל); כֵּלַי v^{7} (assonance with כֵּלָיו, fr. כְּלִי q.v.).

† [נֶכֶס] n.m.$^{Jos 22, 8}$ only pl. נְכָסִים **riches, treasures** (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikâsu, property, wealth, gain,* Dl$^{HWB 463}$, Syr. ܢܶܟܣܶܐ *wealth;* on deriv. fr. As. *nikâsu, cut off, hew down, behead,* etc., Syr. ܢܟܰܣ *slay,* 𝔗 נְכַס, NH נֶכֶס *id.,* through meaning *cattle for slaughter,* cf. Frä^{98} Hpt$^{Hbr. iii (Jan. 1887), 107 ff.}$ Schwally$^{Idiot. 120 f.}$ Brock$^{ad voc.}$);—Jos 22^{8} (P), 2 Ch 1$^{11.12}$ Ec 6^{2} (all ‖עֹשֶׁר, כָּבוֹד), 5^{18} (‖עֹשֶׁר).

† I. [נָכַר] vb. (not **Qal**) **regard, recognize** (NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with;* 𝔗 Aph.

id.; Syr. Aph. ܐܶܫܬܪܶܟ *id.;* cf. also Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be shrewd, cunning*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא נִכְּרוּ La 4^{8} *they are not recognized.* **Pi.** *Pf.* לֹא נִכַּר שׁוֹעַ לִפְנֵי־דָל Jb 34^{19} *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (‖לֹא־נָשָׂא פְּנֵי שָׂרִים); *Impf.* לֹא תְנַכֵּרוּ Jb 21^{29} *do ye not recognize their tokens.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכִּיר Dt 33^{9} Dn 11^{39} Kt; sf. הִכִּירוֹ Gn 27^{23}; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18^{3} + 2 t., sf. הִכִּירֻהוּ Jb 2^{12}, הִכִּרֻהוּ Gn 42^{8}; *Impf.* יַכִּיר Dt 21^{17} + 3 t. + Dn 11^{39} Qr; וַיַּכֵּר Gn 38^{26} +; sf. וַיַּכִּרֵהוּ 1 K 18^{7}, יַכִּירֶנּוּ Jb 7^{10}, וַיַּכִּירָהּ Gn 37^{33}, etc.; *Imv.* הַכֶּר־ Gn 31^{32} + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּר־ (Ginsb van d. H. הַכֶּר־) Pr 24^{23} 28^{21}; *cstr.* sf. הַכִּירֵנִי Ru 2^{10}; *Pt.* מַכִּיר ψ 142^{5}, sf. מַכִּירֵךְ Ru 2^{19}, etc.;—**1.** *regard, observe,* esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31^{32} 37^{32} 38^{25}; *pay attention to,* c. acc. pers. Ru 2$^{10.19}$; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34^{25}; acc. rei om. 2 S 3^{36}; י׳ subj. כֵּן אַכִּיר . . . לְטוֹבָה Je 24^{5} *so will I regard* the exiles *for good;* Antiochus subj. Dn 11^{39}; הִכִּיר פָּנִים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = נָשָׂא פְּנֵי פ׳)Dt 1^{17} 16^{19}(‖הִטָּה מִשְׁפָּט), Pr 24^{23} 28^{21}.

2. *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27^{23} 37^{33} 38^{26} (all J), 42$^{7.8.8}$ (E), 1 K 18^{7} 20^{41} Jb 2^{12}; proverb. בְּטֶרֶם יַכִּיר אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ru 3^{14} *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize* voice (קוֹל), Ju 18^{3} 1 S 26^{17}; = *perceive* the true situation, וָאַכִּירָה וְהִנֵּה Ne 6^{12} *and I perceived, and lo!* God had not sent him.

3. *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21^{17} 33^{9} Is 63^{16} (‖יָדַע), ψ 142^{5}; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61^{9}.

4. *Be acquainted with,* לֹא יַכִּירֶנּוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ Jb 7^{10} *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103^{16}; c. acc. rei Jb 24^{17}.

5. *Distinguish, understand,* הִכִּיר קוֹל . . . לְקוֹל Ezr 3^{13} could not *distinguish,* etc.; cf. Jb 4^{16} *could not distinguish its appearance;* הִכִּיר לְדַבֵּר Ne 13^{24} *understand* how *to speak,* etc.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַכֶּר־נָעַר Pr 20^{11} by his deeds *a youth maketh himself known,* whether his doing be pure, etc.

†[הַכָּרָה] **n.f.** **look** (or **expression**?);—cstr. הַכָּרַת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3^{9} *a look at their face* witnesses against them (𝔙 Che$^{Comm.}$ al.), or *the expression of their face* (Ges$^{Comm.}$ De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* 𝔖 𝔗 Thes Hi Du Che^{Hpt} (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (√הכר), but this very dub.

†[מַכָּר] **n.m. acquaintance, friend** (dub., cf. Benz$^{ad\ loc.}$);—sf. מַכָּרוֹ 2 K 12^{6}; pl. sf. מַכָּרֵיכֶם v^{8}.

II. **נכר** (√of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the *foreign, strange,* as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. *nakâru, rebel,* Pa. *change, nakiru,* and *nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity,* etc.; Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil;* II. *change, alter* a thing; Sab. נכר II. *reject, injure,* etc., נכרם *injury* Sab Denkm^{76} CIS$^{iv.\ 81.9;\ 29.5}$; Min. נכר *alter* Hom$^{Südarab.\ Chrest.\ 128}$; Syr. ܢܰܟܰܪ *reject,* ܢܘܟܪܳܝܳܐ *alienus,* etc.; 𝔗 נוּכְרִי *strange, foreign*).

†נֵכֶר, [נֹכֶר] **n.[m.] misfortune, calamity**;—abs. נֵכֶר Jb 31^{3} *calamity* (‖אֵיד); sf. נָכְרוֹ Ob^{12} *his calamity.*

†נֵכָר **n.[m.] that which is foreign, foreignness** (on format. cf. Lag$^{BN\ 51,\ 154}$);—abs. נ׳ Ju 10^{16} +, cstr. נֵכַר־ Dt 31^{16};—*foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. **1.** אֱלֹהֵי (הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreign gods* Gn 35$^{2.4}$ Jos 24$^{20.23}$ (all E, = א׳ אֲחֵרִים of D, cf. אַחֵר), Ju 10^{16} 1 S 7^{3} Je 5^{19} 2 Ch 33^{5}; א׳ נֵכַר־הָאָרֶץ Dt 31^{16} = *foreign gods of the land;* sg. אֵל נֵכָר Dt 32^{12} Mal 2^{11} ψ 81^{10}; אֱלוֹהַּ נ׳ Dn 11^{39}. **2.** בֶּן־(הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreigner* Gn 17^{12} (‖לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ), v^{27} Ex 12^{43} (all P), Lv 22^{25} (H), Ez 44$^{9.9}$ Ne 9^{2} Is 56^{3}; בְּנֵי (ה)נ׳ 2 S 22$^{45.46}$ = ψ 18$^{45.46}$, Ez 44^{7} Is 56^{6} 60^{10} 61^{5} 62^{8} ψ 144$^{7.11}$. **3.** other combin.: הַבְלֵי נ׳ Je 8^{19} *foreign vanities* (idolatries); מִזְבְּחוֹת הַנּ׳ 2 Ch 14^{2} *foreign altars;* אַדְמַת נ׳ ψ 137^{4} *foreign soil;* מִכָּל־נ׳ Ne 13^{30} *from everything foreign.*

†נָכְרִי **adj. foreign, alien** (NH נָכְרִי = *Gentile*);—נ׳ abs. m. Zp 1^{8} +; f. נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2^{22} +; mpl. נָכְרִים Is 2^{6} + 2 t. + Pr 20^{16} Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), + 27^{13} (so read for MT נָכְרִיָּה); fpl. נָכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31^{15} +;—**1. a.** *foreign:* עַם נָכְרִי Ex 21^{8} (E) *a foreign* (non-Isr.) people, אִישׁ נ׳ Dt 17^{15} (‖לֹא אָחִיךָ); מַלְבּוּשׁ נ׳ Zp 1^{8}; אֶרֶץ נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2^{22} (J) *foreign land,* so 18^{3} (E); esp. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign* (non-Isr.) *women* 1 K 11$^{1.8}$ Ezr 10$^{2.10.11.14.17.18.44}$ Ne 13$^{26.27}$. **b.** as subst. נָכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19^{12} (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8^{41} (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעַמְּךָ), = 2 Ch 6^{32} (+ *id.*), 1 K 8^{43} = 2 Ch 6^{33}, Dt 14^{21} (‖ גֵּר), 15^{3} 23^{21} (opp. אָחִיךָ), 29^{21} (+ אֲשֶׁר יָבֹא מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15^{19} (‖גֹּלֶה), נָכְרִיָּה Ru 2^{10}; pl. נָכְרִים *foreigners* La 5^{2} (‖ זָרִים), Ob^{11} (‖ *id.*); cf. יַלְדֵי נָכְרִים Is 2^{6}; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31^{15} (E; i.e. not of one's

father's family). **2.** נָכְרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2[16] (|| אִשָּׁה זָרָה), 7[5] (|| *id.*), 5[20] (|| זָרָה), 6[24] (|| אֵשֶׁת רָע), 23[27] (|| זוֹנָה).—On 20[16] 27[13] v. infr. **3.** fig. *unknown, unfamiliar:* נָכְרִי הָיִיתִי בְעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19[15] *an alien am I become in their eyes;* נ׳ לִבְנֵי אִמִּי ψ 69[9] (|| מוּזָר הָיִיתִי לְאֶחָי); אִישׁ נ׳ Ec 6[2]; of י׳'s judgment, נָכְרִיָּה עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28[21] *strange is his task!* (|| זָר מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); גֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2[21] *an alien vine* (opp. זֶרַע אֱמֶת), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נָכְרִים Pr 20[16] Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (|| זָר), so read also (for MT נָכְרִיָּה) || 27[13].

†[נכר] **vb.denom. act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּכֵר Pr 26[24] with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is *foreign* to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִכַּר 1 S 23[7], but v. infr.; *Impf.* וַיְנַכְּרוּ Je 19[4] *and they have treated* this place *as foreign* (profane); יְנַכְּרוּ צָרֵימוֹ Dt 32[27] lest *their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—נִכַּר אֹתוֹ א׳ בְּיָדִי 1 S 23[7] *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; 𝔊 מָכַר (cf. Ju 4[9]) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סִכַּר (as Is 19[4]) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סִגַּר Bu; Löhr either סִגַּר or סִכַּר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם Gn 42[7] *he acted as a stranger toward them; Pt.* f. מִתְנַכֵּרָה 1 K 14[5.6] *feign to be a stranger-woman.*

†[נְכֹת] **n.[f.]** treasure (so context demands) (𝔊L 2 K 20[13] τῆς ὑπάρξεως, cf. 𝔖 𝔗; der. uncertain; Dl[Prol. 141] cp. As. *bit nakamti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, √ *nakâmu*, *heap up* [Dl[HWB 462]], whence ב׳ נ׳ perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö [ZMG xl (1886), 731] Hpt[ZA ii. 266] (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. ב׳ נְכֹתָיו or ב׳ נְכוֹתוֹ)).—Only sf. בֵּית נְכֹתֹה = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2].

נלה doubtful √ (Ar. نَيْل, نَالَ is *obtain, attain*, نَيْل *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane[3040]);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Inf.* sf. כַּנְּלֹתְךָ Is 33[1] = כְּהַנְלֹתְךָ (Ki Ges[Lgb. 87] Kö[i. 574]), read כְּכַלֹּתְךָ (**Pi.** Inf. of כלה; so Ra Capp Ges[Thes] Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. || כַּהֲתִמְּךָ.

†[מִנְלֶה] **n.[m.]**? **gain, acquisition?**—Only sf. לֹא יִטֶּה לָאָרֶץ מִנְלָם Jb 15[29] (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שִׁבֳּלִים, Hi מְלִלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v. in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—𝔊 σκιάν [i.e. צִלָּם], 𝔖 *their word* [מִלָּתָם].

נְמִבְזָה 1 S 15[9] v. בזה **Niph.**

†נְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 307]);—**1.** son of Simeon Nu 26[12] 1 Ch 4[24] (= יְמוּאֵל, q.v., Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15]), 𝔊 Ναμουηλ. **2.** a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26[9], 𝔊 *id.*

†נְמוּאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of **1** supr., only c. art. הַנּ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26[12], 𝔊 Ναμουηλει.

נמל (√of following, meaning unknown).

†נְמָלָה **n.f.unit.** (Lag[BN 81]) ant (NH *id.;* Ar. نَمْلَة (nom. unit. of نَمْل); Syr. ܢܶܡܠܳܐ);—abs. נ׳ Pr 6[6]; pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30[25].

נמר (√of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namâru, shine, gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِرَ *pardus*, and *limpidus, purus* (of water; cf. infr. נמרים)] so Hom [NS 294 f.]; ag. this Nö [ZMG xl (1886), 736] Schwally[Idiot. 121]; נָמֵר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* Dl[HWB 468]; Ar. نَمِر, نِمْر Lane[2853]; Eth. ነምር: Syr. ܢܶܡܪܳܐ, 𝔗 נִמְרָא; NH נָמֵר).

†נָמֵר **n.m.**[Is 11, 6] leopard;—abs. נ׳ Ho 13[7] +3 t.; pl. נְמֵרִים Hb 1[8] Ct 4[8];—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13[23], swift Hb 1[8], keen-eyed Je 5[6] (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13[7] (sim. of י׳); נ׳ עִם־גְּדִי יִרְבָּץ Is 11[6] (predict.); הַרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4[8] (|| מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת).

†נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32[3] (+ חֶשְׁבּוֹן, דִּיבֹן, עֲטָרוֹת, etc.), 𝔊 Ναμβρα, A Αμβραμ, 𝔊L Μαμβραν. Perh. = *Tel Nimrîn*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 264].—Cf. בֵּית נ׳ (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נמרה n.pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook[81] Lzb[323]; meaning dub.; Nö [ZMG xxix (1875), 437] thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray[Prop. Names 92] (on tribal names from leopard v. RS[K 201] also Sab n.pr. אנמרם Levy-Os[l.c.], etc.); We[Heid. 2, 82] thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

†נִמְרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נמרן attrib. of Bark[m], DHM [ZMG xxix (1875), 592], v. also CIS[iv. No. 103, p. 169]; نَمِير, مَآء *wholesome water* Lane[2853], also We[l.c.]);—only מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15[6] Je 48[34]; prob. = Βηνναμαρειμ Lag [Onom. 284, 33], in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl[Geogr. 272].

†נִמְרֹד‎, נִמְרוֹד‎ **n.pr.m.** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub מָרַד *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag[BN 105]]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We[Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 511], RS[Sem. i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92]; Hom[PSBA xv (1893), 291–300] prop. *Narâdu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. Dl[Pa 220] De[Gn 10, 8 [1887]]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudas*), Hpt[Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f.] Dl[K (1884)] Say[Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895] (cf. Che[ib. Mar. 9]),—i. e. a Kashite kg., B.C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt[BAS i (1889), 183], Jeremias[Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.]);—son of כּוּשׁ (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10[8.9] (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v[10 f.]), נִמְרוֹד 1 Ch 1[10]; אֶרֶץ נִמְרֹד Mi 5[5] (‖ אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר); 𝔊 Νεβρωδ.

†נִמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9[2.14]; יֵהוּא בֶן־נ׳ 1 K 19[16] 2 K 9[20] 2 Ch 22[7]; 𝔊 Ναμεσθει, Ναμεσ(σ)ει.

נֵס v. נסס. נְסִבָּה v. סבב.

נָסָה v. נשׂא.

†[נָסָה] **vb. Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, Pi.; 𝔗 Pa. נַסִּי; Syr. Pa. ܢܰܣܺܝ; cf. Eth. መንሱት: *temptation*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסָּה Dt 4[34] + 3 t.; sf. נִסָּהוּ Ex 15[25]; 3 fs. נִסְּתָה Dt 28[56]; 1 s. נִסִּיתִי Ec 7[23], + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְנַסֵּם Dn 1[14]; 1 s. אֲנַסֶּה Ju 6[39]; sf. אֲנַסְּכָה Ec 2[2]; 3 mpl. יְנַסּוּ Nu 14[22]; 2 mpl. תְּנַסֻּון Ex 17[2], + 7 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַס Dn 1[12]; sf. נַסֵּנִי ψ 26[2]; *Inf. cstr.* נַסּוֹת Ex 20[20], + 8 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַסֶּה Dt 13[4];—**1.** *test, try* (syn. בחן), abs. 1 S 17[39] (a sword); c. בְּ Ju 7[39] Ec 2[1]; c. acc. Dn 1[12.14]; acc. + בְּ 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1], Ec 7[23]. **2.** *attempt, assay, try* to do a thing, c. Inf. Dt 4[34] 28[56]; c. acc. Jb 4[2] (*venture* a word). **3.** *test, try, prove, tempt* [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr[Dt 6, 16; ψψ 453, 483]] **a.** God *tests* or *proves* Abr. Gn 22[1] (E), Isr. Ex 15[25] 20[20] (E), 16[4] (J), Dt 8[2.16] 13[4]; c. בְּ Ju 2[22] 3[1.4]; tribe of Levi Dt 33[8] (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[31]; psalmist ψ 26[2]. **b.** Isr. *tests*, or *tries* God: Ex 17[2.7] Nu 14[22] (J), Dt 6[16] ψ 78[18.41.56] 95[9] 106[14]; so Ahaz, Is 7[12].

†II. מַסָּה **n.f.** test, trial, proving;—מ׳ ψ 95[8]; cstr. מַסַּת Jb 9[23]; pl. מַסֹּת Dt 4[34] 7[19], מַסּוֹת Dt 29[2];—*testings* or *provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4[34] (v. Dr), 7[19] 29[2] (‖ אֹתֹת);—*test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9[23] acc. to Hi al., but v. I. מַסָּה sub מסס.

†III. מַסָּה **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried י׳ in the wilderness, Ex 17[7] (JE), Dt 6[16] 9[22] ψ 95[8] (all 𝔊 (ὁ) πειρασμός), where Levi was tested Dt 33[8] (𝔊 πείρᾳ).

†[נָסַח] **vb.** pull or tear away (NH נָסַח, 𝔗 נְסַח both *remove*; As. *nasâḫu* = BH, so OAram. נסח Cook[82] Lzb[323]; Ar. نَسَخَ *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy*; cf. As. *nisḫu, nusḫu, extract, excerpt* Dl[HWB 472] Meissn[ZA iv (1889), 267]; NH נֻסְחָה, Nab. נסחת *id.*, also Aram. נוסחא (whence Ar. نُسْخَة) Hoffm[ZMG xxxii. 760] cf. Frä[251]; Syr. ܢܘܣܚܐ *copy*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. בֵּית גֵּאִים יִסַּח י׳ Pr 15[25] *the house of proud men will* י׳ *tear down*; וְיִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52[7] *yea, he* [י׳] *shall tear thee away, without a tent*, 3 mpl. יִסְּחוּ מִן Pr 2[22] transgressors *shall* (men) *tear away from* the land (rd. perh. יִנָּסְחוּ *shall be torn away*; ‖ יִכָּרֵתוּ; cf. Ges[§ 144, 3 b. R] Da[Synt. § 108. b]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִסַּחְתֶּם מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה Dt 28[63] *and ye shall be torn away from off the land*.

מַסָּח 2 K 11[6], v. p. 587 a supr.

†I. נָסַךְ **vb.** pour out (NH *id.*, *pour, cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation*; Ph. נסך *cast* gold or iron Lzb[323 f.]; 𝔗 נְסַךְ *make libation*; Syr. ܢܣܰܟ *pour out*; Ar. نَسَكَ, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 719] (rare), usu. *worship* Lane[3032] (cf. RS[Sem. i. 213; 2d ed. 229]), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We[Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142];—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַךְ Is 29[10] 40[19]; נָסָךְ 44[10]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְּכוּ Ho 9[4]; 2 ms. תִּסְּכוּ Ex 30[9]; *Inf.* לִנְסֹךְ Is 30[1]; *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה 25[7];—**1.** *pour out*, c. עַל (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29[10]. **2.** *pour out libations*, c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Ex 30[9] (P); מַסֵּכָה Is 30[1]; יַיִן Ho 9[4]. **3.** *cast metal images*, c. acc. פֶּסֶל Is 40[19] 44[10].

Piel *Impf.* יְנַסֵּךְ 1 Ch 11[18] *pour out as libation*, c. acc. מַיִם + לַיהוה (= 2 S 23[16] Hiph.).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסִּכוּ Je 32[29]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּסֵּךְ Gn 35[14] + 2 t.; 1 s. אַסִּיךְ ψ 16[4]; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּיכוּ Ez 20[28]; *Imv.* הַסֵּךְ Nu 28[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַסֵּךְ Je 44[17]; הַסֵּיךְ Je 7[18] + 3 t.; *cstr.* לְהַסֵּךְ Je 44[19.25] (Kö[i. 309]);—*pour out libations*, c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Gn 35[14] (E), 2 K 16[13] Nu 28[7] (P), מַיִם 2 S 23[16] לַיהוה; elsewhere, נְסָכִים to other gods Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4].

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יֻסַּךְ *be poured out*, Ex 25[29] 37[16], of holy wine, c. בְּ of vessels.

† נֶ֫סֶךְ † n.m. **drink-offering**;—abs. נ׳ Gn 35[14] +6 t.; נֶ֫סֶךְ Ex 29[40] 30[9] Ez 45[17]; נֵ֫סֶךְ Nu 4[7] Jo 1[13]; cstr. נֶ֫סֶךְ Nu 28[7]; sf. נִסְכִּי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. נְסָכִים Je 7[18] + 9 t.; sf. נִסְכֵּיכֶם ,נִסְכָּהּ Nu 29[31], v[39], etc.;—**1.** *drink-offering*, c. עַל (on Jacob's מַצֵּבָה at Bethel) Gn 35[14] (E); elsewhere in worship of י׳ only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table קְשׂוֹת הַנָּ֑סֶךְ Nu 4[7]; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23[37] Nu 29[39], usu. offered with the עלה Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13.18] Nu 15[5.7.10.24] 28[7.14.31] 29[18.21.24.27.30.33.37], esp. עוֹלַת הַתָּמִיד 28[9.10.15.24] 29[6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]; מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 29[41] Nu 28[8]; but sts. also with (שׁלמים) זבח 6[15.17] 15[15.10]; usu. + מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29[21] 2 Ch 29[35] Ez 45[17]; מִנְחָה וָנ׳ Jo 1[9.13] 2[14] Offered to other gods 2 K 16[13.15] Is 57[6] Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4] **2.** *molten images*, Is 41[29] 48[5] Je 10[14] 51[17].—Combinations are: הִסִּיךְ נ׳, נָסַךְ נ׳ (see vb.); שָׁפַךְ נ׳ Is 57[6].

†I. [נָסִיךְ] n.m. **1. libation**; **2. molten image**;—**1.** sf. יֵין נְסִיכָם *wine of their drink-offering* Dt 32[38] **2.** *molten image*, sf. נְסִכֵיהֶם Dn 11[8]

† I. מַסֵּכָה n.f. **1.** molten metal, or image; **2.** libation;—מ׳ Ex 32[4]+; cstr. מַסֵּכַת Is 30[22]; pl. מַסֵּכוֹת 1 K 14[9]+; sf. מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33[52];—**1.** *libation*, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30[1] (=**1.** נֶ֫סֶךְ; see, however, sub II. [נָסַךְ]). **2.** *molten metal*, or *image*: עֵגֶל מַסֵּכָה *molten calf* Ex 32[4.8] Dt 9[16] Ne 9[18], cf. ψ 106[19]; אֱלֹהֵי מַסֵּכָה *molten gods* Ex 34[17] Lv 19[4]; צַלְמֵי מ׳ Nu 33[52]; פֶּסֶל וּמַסֵּכָה Dt 27[15] Ju 17[3.4] 18[14] Na 1[14] 2 Ch 34[3.4], elsewh. (variously) Dt 9[12] Ju 18[17.18] 1 K 14[9] 2 K 17[16] 2 Ch 28[2] Is 30[22] 42[17] Ho 13[2] Hb 2[18].

†II. [נָסַךְ] vb. **weave** (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה Is 25[7]; perh. also *Inf. cstr.* לִנְסֹךְ 30[1]; on both v. foll.

† II. מַסֵּכָה n.f. **woven stuff, web**, esp. as **covering**:—abs. הַמ׳ הַנְּסוּכָה עַל־ Is 25[7] *the web that is woven over* all the nations (i.e. *mourning-veil*, symb. of distress; || הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט); = bed-*covering* 28[20] (in fig.). Perhaps also לִנְסֹךְ מ׳ 30[1] *weave a web* (|| לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so 𝔙 Aq Ew De Che Di; > 𝔊 Ges Hi Kn Brd Du *pour a libation*; מ׳ not elsewhere = נֶ֫סֶךְ).

† [מַסֶּ֫כֶת] n.f. **web** of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM[PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvii]);—only abs. מַסֶּ֑כֶת Ju 16[13.14].—מָסָךְ ,מְסִכָּה v. סכך.

† III. [נָסַךְ] vb. **set, install** (As. *nasâku, id.*, whence *nasîku, prince*, Dl[HWB 472]; v. also Muss-Arnolt[Hbr. vi. 89. n. 17] and reff.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָסַכְתִּי מַלְכִּי עַל־צִיּוֹן ψ 2[6] *I have installed my king upon Zion.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסַּכְתִּי Pr 8[23] *I was installed* (of Wisdom).

†II. [נָסִיךְ] n.m. **prince**;—pl. cstr. נְסִיכֵי Jos 13[21] Ez 32[30] Mi 5[4]; sf. נְסִיכֵמוֹ ψ 83[12].

נִסְמָן v. סמן.

† I. [נָסַס] vb. **be sick** (?; cf. Syr. ܢܣ *id.*, and esp. ܢܣܝܣܐ *debilis, infirmus, aegrotans*, etc., PS[2387]; 𝔗 נְסַס *be sad*; As. *nasâsu, wail, lament* Dl[HWB 472]; Ar. نَسَّ is *go at a gentle pace*);—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* (si vera l.) כִּמְסֹס נֹסֵס Is 10[18] like the wasting away *of a sick man* (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. נסס (√ of foll. = *be high* or *conspicuous?* **Hithpo'l.** *Inf.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60[6], acc. to some denom. from נֵס *that it may be displayed*, AV, cf. De; < v. נוס; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹסְסוֹת Zc 9[16] *raised? prominent?* (עַל־אַדְמָתוֹ; of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מִתְנוֹצְצוֹת).

† נֵס n. [m.] **standard, ensign, signal, sign** (NH *id.*, *flag*, usu. *sign*, i.e. *miracle*; 𝔗 נֵס, נִסָּא *sign, miracle*);—נ׳ abs. Nu 21[8]+; cstr. Is 11[10]; sf. נִסִּי Ex 17[15] Is 49[22];—**1. a.** *standard*, as rallying-point, י׳ נִסִּי Ex 17[15] (E), י׳ *my standard* (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30[17] (sim. of solitariness; || תֹּרֶן עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher[ZPV ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.]] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נָשָׂא נ׳ לַגּוֹיִם Is 5[26] 11[12] cf. 18[3] (on mts., || תְּקֹעַ שׁוֹפָר); אֶל־עַמִּים אָרִים נ׳ 49[22] (|| אֶשָּׂא אֶל־גּוֹיִם יָדִי),—in all these subj. י׳; cf. עֹמֵד לְנֵס עַמִּים Is 11[10] (of Mess. kg.); שְׂאוּ נ׳ 13[2] (on mt.), Je 50[2] 51[12] (c. אֶל־ *against*), v[27] (|| הָרִימוּ נ׳ עַל־עַמִּים, תִּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בַּגּוֹיִם) Is 62[10], cf. Je 4[21] (|| קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); נָתַתָּה ... נ׳ לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60[6] *thou hast set a standard* (only) *for fleeing*. **b.** *signal*, שְׂאוּ נ׳ צִיּוֹנָה Je 4[6] (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2.** *standard*, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21[8.9] (JE). **3. a.** *ensign, signal*, שֵׁשׁ ... מִמִּצְרַיִם הָיָה מִפְרָשֵׂךְ לִהְיוֹת לָךְ לְנֵס Ez 27[7] *byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve*

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign) = *sail* Is 33[23] (Che Di al.; > *pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (cf. NH) = *warning* Nu 26[10] (P).

I. **נָסַע** [147] **vb. pull out or up, set out, journey** (NH *id., move, march;* As. *nisû, set out, withdraw,* etc. Dl[HWB 470]; Nö[ZMG xl (1886). 723] cp. also Ar. نَزَعَ, Eth. ነዐዘ: [rare] *pull up, away,* so Ba[ES 51]);—**Qal**[137] *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Gn 33[17] +, 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ Dt 10[6], נָסָעוּ Nu 2[34] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִסַּע Is 33[20], וַיִּסַּע Gn 12[9] +, sf. וַיִּסָּעֵם Ju 16[3]; 3 mpl. יִסָּעוּ Ex 40[36] +, יִסָּעוּ Nu 2[9] +; 2 mpl. תִּסָּעוּ Jos 3[3]; 1 pl. נִסְעָה cohort. Gn 33[12], וַנִּסַּע Dt 1[19] 2[1], וַנִּסְעָה Ezr 8[31], etc.; *Imv.* סְעוּ Dt 2[24] +; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹעַ Gn 12[9]; *cstr.* נְסֹעַ Jos 3[14] +; sf. נָסְעָם Gn 11[2] Nu 10[34]; *Pt.* נֹסֵעַ Ex 14[10] Nu 10[33]; pl. נֹסְעִים Nu 10[29];—**1.** *pull out* or *up,* city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16[3]; loom v[14] (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33[20] (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** *set out* Gn 35[5] Nu 12[15] (both E), Je 4[7] (‖ יָצָא מִמְּקוֹמוֹ); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, הָאָרוֹן Nu 10[35] (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14[15] 40[37] Nu 1[51] 4[5.15] 9[17] + 8 t. Nu 9, 10[5.6.17.18.21.22.25], so prob. also 2[8] + 6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 1[51], מִשְׁכָּן 10[18.22], דֶּגֶל 2[17]), 33[3]; וַיִּסַּע . . . וַיָּבֹא Gn 46[1] (E) *and* Isr. *set out, and came,* etc., Ex 16[1] 19[2] Nu 20[22] Jos 9[17] (all P), Dt 1[7], נִסְעָה וְנֵלֵכָה 33[12] (J); (וַיַּעֲלוּ . . .) וַיִּסְעוּ Ju 18[11], סְעוּ וְעִבְרוּ Dt 2[24]; נ׳ oft. c. מִן Gn 35[16] (E), Nu 10[34] (JE), נ׳ מֵאָהֳלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר Jos 3[14] (JE), *set out from their tents, to cross,* etc., cf. נ׳ מִן . . . לָלֶכֶת Ezr 8[31]; c. ויבא + מִן, Jos 3[1] (JE), Nu 33[9] (P), + וַיֵּלֶךְ v[3] (D), Dt 1[19], + וַיַּעַבְרוּ Nu 33[8] (P); + וַיֵּשְׁבוּ + וַיַּחֲנוּ Nu 33[7] (P). **b.** *depart,* c. מִן Gn 37[17] (J), 2 K 3[27] 19[8.36] = Is 37[8.37]; even of עַמּוּד הֶעָנָן Ex 14[19] (J); of angel v[19] (E; + וַיֵּלֶךְ). **3.** *journey, march* (by stages) Gn 12[9] 35[21] (both J), Nu 10[13.14.28] (P), (poss. also Nu 2[9] etc., cf. **2** supr.); + לְמַסְעֵיהֶם *acc. to their stations,* i.e. by stages Ex 17[1] Nu 10[12] (+ מִן), cf. Ex 40[36] (all P); sq. ה loc. Gn 12[9] 33[17] (both J), Dt 1[40] 2[1]; סְעוּ לָכֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Nu 14[25] (JE); sq. מִקֶּדֶם *eastward* (v. מִן **1. c**) Gn 11[2] 13[11] (both J), אֶל־אַחֲרֵי Ex 14[10] (J), Nu 10[29], לִפְנֵי v[33] (of ark; all J); sq. מִן + ה loc. Gn 20[1] (E), Dt 10[6.7] Ex 12[37] (P), + acc. loc. Nu 11[35] (JE); sq. מִן + acc. of distance, דֶּרֶךְ 10[33] (JE), 21[4] (P); esp. וַיִּסְעוּ מִן . . . וַיַּחֲנוּ Nu 21[12.13] (JE), Ex 13[20] Nu 21[11] 33[5] + 37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31[24].—נָסְעוּ כְמוֹ צֹאן Zc 10[2] is dub.; We נָעוּ or יָנֻעוּ, so Now. **4.** of wind, נ׳ רוּחַ מֵאֵת י׳ Nu 11[31] *there set forth* (sprang up) a wind from י׳.

†**Niph.** *Pf. be pulled up, removed:* 3 ms. דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי כְּאֹהֶל רֹעִי Is 38[12]; of tent-peg הֲלֹא נִסַּע Jb 4[21] (reading יְתֵדָם for יִתְרָם, v. II. יֶתֶר).

†**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסַּע ψ 78[26], וַיַּסַּע Ex 15[22] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תַּסִּיעַ ψ 80[9], 3 fs. תַּסִּיעִי 2 K 4[4]; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּעוּ 1 K 5[31]; *Pt.* מַסִּיעַ Ec 10[9];—**1.** *cause to set out, lead out,* c. acc. pers. Ex 15[22] (J; + וַיֵּצְאוּ מִן), ψ 78[52] (כַּצֹּאן; ‖ וַיְנַהֲגֵם), 80[9] (מִן; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, *cause to spring up,* יַסַּע קָדִים ψ 78[26] (‖ וַיְנַהֵג; cf. **Qal 4**). **2.** *remove,* c. acc. rei 2 K 4[4]; וַיַּסַּע כָּעֵץ תִּקְוָתִי Jb 19[10]; specif., *remove* from quarry, *quarry:* 1 K 5[31] *and they quarried* great stones, cf. Ec 10[9].

†**מַסָּע** **n.[m.] pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey;**—abs. מ׳ Nu 10[2] Dt 10[11]; pl. cstr. מַסְעֵי Nu 10[28] 33[1]; sf. מַסָּעָיו Gn 13[3], מַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17[1] + 6 t.;—**1. a.** *pulling up, breaking* camp (c. acc. מַחֲנֶה; Ges[§ 45e, 115d]) Nu 10[2]. **b.** *setting out* Nu 10[6], cf. v[28]. **2.** *station, stage, journey* (by stages), וַיֵּלֶךְ לְמ׳ Gn 13[3] *and he went by* (acc. to) *his journeyings* (cf. הלך, p. 231a supr.); לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17[1] cf. 40[36.38] Nu 10[12] (all P; all c. נָסַע), 33[1.2] (‖ מוֹצָאֵיהֶם), v[2] (‖ *id.*); קוּם לֵךְ לְמַסַּע Dt 10[11] *for journeying* (v. Dr).

†I. **מַסָּע** **n.[m.] quarry or quarrying;**—only abs. as adv. acc., אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה מַסָּע 1 K 6[7] *stone perfect* (at the) *quarry* (or *at quarrying,* i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. **נסע** (√ of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَغَ *throw* (*puncture, wound,* etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl[13]).

†II. **מַסָּע** **missile, dart;**—only abs. Jb 41[18] (+ חֲנִית, שִׁרְיָה).

נסך whence אֶסַּק ψ 139[8] acc. to Thes al.; but v. סלק.

†**נִסְרֹךְ** **n.pr.div.** Assyr. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38]; 𝔊 Εσδραχ, A Εσθραχ, 𝔊L Ασραχ (K); 𝔊 Νασαραχ, א Ασαρακ, A Ασαραχ (Is); Jos[Ant. x. 1, 5] Αρασκη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh[Jesaiaerzählungen (1898) ad loc.]; crpt. form of *Nusku* (= נסוך) acc. to Hal[JAs. xiii (1879). 387 = Mél. de Crit. 177] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892). 86; Hbr. vii. 89 R. 17]; *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastr[Rel. Bab. 220 f.]

נֵעָה, **נֵעָה** v. נוע.

†**נְעִיאֵל** **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher Jos 19^{27}; 𝔊 Ιναηλ, A Ανιηλ, 𝔊L Ναειηλ.

†**נָעַל** **vb. bar, bolt, lock** (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָעַל 2 S 13^{18}, נָעָ֑ל Ju 3^{23}; *Imv.* נְעֹל 2 S 13^{17}; *Pt.pass.* נָעוּל Ct $4^{12.12}$; fpl. נְעֻלוֹת Ju 3^{24};—*bar, bolt, lock*, usu. c. acc. דְּלָתוֹת, דֶּלֶת: Ju 3^{23}, + אַחֲרֵי *after, behind*, v^{24} 2 S $13^{17.18}$; elsewh. only גַּן נָעוּל Ct 4^{12} *a garden barred* (fig. of Shulamite), so also $v^{12\,b}$ (reading גַּן for גַּל, Vrss Gr Bu).

†**נַ֫עַל** **n.f.**[Jos 9, 5] **sandal, shoe** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَعْل *id.* (also *horse-shoe*, etc.); Syr. ܢܥܠܐ appar. only *horse-shoe* (rare; also NS) PS[2405]; cf. poss. Eth. ነዐልት: (obsol.) *wife of Levirate marriage* Di[676]):—abs. נ׳ Gn 14^{23}, נָ֑עַל Dt 25^{10}; sf. נַעֲלִי ψ 60^{10} 108^{10}, נַעַלְךָ Jos 5^{15}, etc.; du. נַעֲלַיִם Am 2^{6} 8^{6}; pl. נְעָלִים Is 11^{15} Ct 7^{2}, נְעָלוֹת Jos 9^{5}; sf. נַעֲלֶיךָ Ex 3^{5} Ez 24^{17}, נְעָלָיו Is 5^{27}, נְעָלֵינוּ Jos 9^{13}, נַעֲלֵיכֶם Ex 12^{11} Ez 24^{23};—*sandal* Ju 9^{13}, Am 2^{6} 8^{6} (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29^{4}; on (ב) feet Jos 9^{5} (JE), 1 K 2^{5} Ez 24^{23} Ex 12^{11} (P); cf. פְּעָמַיִךְ בַּנְּ׳ וְהִדְרִיךְ בַּנְּעָלִים Ct 7^{2}, Is 11^{15}; *put on sandal* is שִׂים נ׳ בְּרֶגֶל Ez 24^{17}; *loose the sandal* is חָלַץ Is 20^{2} Dt 25^{9} cf. v^{10}; שַׁל (Imv.) Ex 3^{5} (E), Jos 5^{15} (JE); שָׁלַף Ru $4^{7.8}$ (cf. Burton[Midian ii. 197]); *sandal-thong* is שְׂרוֹךְ Gn 14^{23} Is 5^{27}; עַל־אֱדוֹם אַשְׁלִיךְ נַעֲלִי ψ 60^{10} *upon Edom do I cast my sandal* = 108^{10}, denotes either contempt (Hup; עַל = *unto*, fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), ‖ מוֹאָב סִיר רַחְצִי favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher[Abh. z. Arab. Philol. i. 47 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 23].

†[**נָעַל**] **vb.denom.** **furnish with sandals, shoe** (𝔗 נְעַל (rare), *bind on sandal;* Ar. نَعَّلَ *furnish with sandals, shoe* horse or camel; Syr. ܢܥܠ *shoe* horse):—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וָאֶנְעֲלֵךְ תָּ֑חַשׁ Ez 16^{10} *and I shod thee with* תחשׁ (q.v.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיַּנְעִלוּם 2 Ch 28^{15} *and gave them sandals.*

†**מַנְעוּל** **n.**[**m.**] **bolt**;—abs. כַּפּוֹת הַמַּ׳ Ct 5^{5} (of house-door); pl. sf. מַנְעוּלָיו Ne 3^{3}, מַנְעֻלָיו $v^{6.13.14.15}$, all of city-gates, in phr. דַּלְתֹתָיו (וּ)מַנְ׳ וּבְרִיחָיו.

†[**מִנְעָל**] **n.m.** id., only sf. בַּרְזֶל וּנְחֹשֶׁת מִנְעָלֶ֑ךָ Dt 33^{25} (song).

†I. [**נָעֵם**] **vb. be pleasant, delightful, lovely** (Ph. נעם *good* Lzb[324] (and many n.pr.); Ar. نَعِمَ be *plentiful, easy, pleasant;* أَنْعَمَ على *shew gracious favour toward*, oft. in Qor; Sab. נעם *be lovely agreeable, well* Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 178] CIS[iv. 19, 11], so Min. Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; OAram. in n.pr. Lzb[222, 324] Cook[82] (נעמתי *my darling* [or *my songs*, cf. II. נ׳]); 𝔗 נְעִים *pleasant, lovely,* נְעִימְתָא *loveliness;* Prä[BAS i. 46 f.] cp. Eth. አዳም: *be pleasant*, = *አንዐም:);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָעֵ֑מָה Gn 49^{15} (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נָעַמְתָּ לִּי מְאֹד 2 S 1^{26}, also (of physical beauty) מִמִּי נָעָ֑מְתָּ Ez 32^{19}; 2 fs. (*id.*) מַה־נָּעַמְתְּ Ct 7^{7} *how lovely art thou!* (‖ מַה־יָּפִית); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נָעֵ֑מוּ ψ 141^{6}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְעָ֑ם: לָהֶם סְתָרִים יִנְ׳ Pr 2^{10} (of knowledge); יִנְ׳ 9^{17} (‖ יִמְתָּקוּ); יִנְ׳ 24^{25} is impers. c. לְ, *to them . shall be delight.*

†**נֹ֫עַם** **n.m.**[ψ 90, 17] **delightfulness, pleasantness** (Ecclus נועם תירוש 32^{6});—נ׳ abs. Zc 11^{7} +4 t.; cstr. ψ 27^{4} 90^{17};—**1.** *delightfulness* of י׳: contemplated in temple ψ 27^{4}, shewn in his favour, וִיהִי נ׳ אדני . . . עָלֵינוּ 90^{17} **2.** name of one of two symbol. staves Zc $11^{7.10}$. **3.** *pleasantness*, as defining genit.: דַּרְכֵי־נ׳ Pr 3^{17}; אִמְרֵי־נ׳ 15^{26} 16^{24}

†**נַ֫עַם** **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4^{15}; 𝔊 Νοομ, A Νααμ.

†I. **נָעִים** **adj. pleasant, delightful** (poet.);—abs. נ׳ Pr 22^{18}+; cstr. נְעִים 2 S 23^{1}; pl. נְעִמִים ψ 16^{6}, נְעִימִם 2 S 1^{23}, נְעִימִים Pr 23^{8}; f. נְעִמוֹת ψ 16^{11};—**1.** *delightful* הַנֶּאֱהָבִים וְהַנְּ׳ בְּחַיֵּיהֶם 2 S 1^{23} (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, הוֹן יָקָר וְנ׳ Pr 24^{4}; words Pr 23^{8}; of acts, etc.: מַה־טּוֹב וּמַה־נּ׳ שֶׁבֶת אַחִים גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133^{1}; singing praises to י׳, 135^{3} 147^{1}; keeping wise teachings Pr 22^{18}; as subst. = *delight* יְכַלּוּ יְמֵיהֶם בַּטּוֹב וּשְׁנֵיהֶם בַּנְּעִימִים Jb 36^{11} (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ $16^{6.11}$ **2.** *lovely, beautiful* (physically), Ct 1^{16} (‖ יָפֶה).—ψ 81^{3} 2 S 23^{1} v. II. נָעִים sub II. נעם.

†I. **נַעֲמָה** **n.pr.f.** **1.** sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4^{22} 𝔊 Νοεμα, 𝔊L Νοεμμα. **2.** Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14^{21} 𝔊 Μααχαμ, A Νααμα, 𝔊L Νααvα = 2 Ch 12^{13}, 𝔊 Νοομμα, 𝔊L Νααμα; also 1 K 14^{31} but prob. gloss (om. 𝔊B, 𝔊L, etc.).

†II. **נַעֲמָה** **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15[41]; 𝔊 Νωμαν, A Νωμα, 𝔊L Νομα.

נַעֲמִי v. infr.

נָעֳמִי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[2.3.8] + 18 t. Ru; 𝔊B Νωεμειν; A Νωεμμειν 1[2], Νοεμμειν v[3], usu. Νοομει(ν); 𝔊L Νοομι.

†I. [**נַעֲמָן**] **n.[m.]** usu. pleasantness (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of **Adonis** (so Mo[Phoen. i. 227] Lag[Symm. i. 468; Semit. i. 32] who cp. red flower called شقايق النعمان [v. Lane[1578]], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew[Proph. i. 364] RS[Proph. vi. n. 10] and v. Lewy[Fremdwörter, 49]);—only pl. נִטְעֵי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17[10] (𝔊 φύτευμα ἄπιστον) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges[§ 124 q]; and on Ἀδώνιδος κῆποι v. Rochette[Rev. Archéol. viii. 1851, 105–123] Daremberg et Saglio[Dict. des Antiquités (1877), i. 73, and reff.] WSmith[Dict. Antiq. (3) i. 25] Fl in Levy[NHWB iv. 229]).

II. **נַעֲמָן**[16] **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Benj. Gn 46[21], 𝔊 Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26[40.40], 𝔊 Νοεμα(νει), 1 Ch 8[4.7] (so 𝔊 Gn 46[21]), 𝔊 in Ch Νοομα, 𝔊L Ναμει, Νααμαν. **2.** Aramaean general 2 K 5[1.2.6] + 8 t. 2 K 5; 𝔊 Ναιμαν, 𝔊L Νεεμαν.

†**נַעֲמִי** **adj.gent.** from II. נַעֲמָן **1,** Nu 26[40], rd. doubtless נעמני (so Sam.).

†**נַעֲמָתִי** **adj. gent.** (from unused n.pr.);—צוֹפַר הַנּ׳ Jb 2[11] (𝔊 ὁ Μειναίων βασιλεύς), 11[1] 20[1] 42[9] (all 𝔊 ὁ Μειναῖος); Hom[Aufsätze 48] prop. מְעוּנִי.

†[**מַנְעַמִּים**] **n.[m.]pl.** **delicacies, dainties**;—only sf. וּבַל־אֶלְחַם בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141[4].

II. **נעם** (perh. to be assumed as √of foll., Ne[Marg. 10]; Ar. نَغَمَ *speak in a low, gentle voice*, نَغْمَةٌ *note, melody*; Syr. ܢܥܡ *rugivit*, ܢܥܡܬܐ *gentle sound, note*; NH נְעִימָה *melody*; Ecclus 45[9] לתת נעימה *to make music*, cf. Hiph. 47[9 b marg.]).

†II. **נָעִים** **adj.** perh. **singing, sweetly sounding, musical**;—abs. כִּנּוֹר נ׳ ψ 81[3] *sweetly-sounding lyre*; cstr., as subst., נְעִים זְמִרוֹת יִשׂ׳ 2 S 23[1] *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr[2 S S, 10] Löhr; 𝔙 *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נעם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נעץ (√of foll.; NH נָעַץ *prick, stick* or *thrust in, wedge in*; 𝔗 נְעַץ *id.*; NH נַעֲצוּץ fig. of *wicked person*; 𝔗 נַעֲצוּצָא = BH).

†**נַעֲצוּץ** **n.[m.]** **thorn-bush** (on form cf. Ba[NB 213]);—abs. נ׳ Is. 55[13]; pl. נַעֲצוּצִים 7[19].

†I. [**נָעַר**] **vb.** **growl** (NH *id. cry, bray*; cf. Syr. ܢܥܪ; Ar. نَعَرَ *make a noise* Lane[2815]; poss. As. *na'ru, cry, roar* (?) Dl[HWB 439]);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָעֲרוּ כְּגוֹרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51[38] (‖ כַּכְּפִרִים יִשְׁאֲגוּ).

†II. [**נָעַר**] **vb.** **shake, shake out** or **off** (NH נָעַר *shake, stir up*, esp. Pi. Niph.; 𝔗 נְעֹרֶת *tow* (v. infr.); Ar. نَغَرَ, نَغِرَ *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5[13]; *Pt. act.* נֹעֵר Is 33[9.15]; *pass.* Ne 5[13];—*shake out*, to shew emptiness, חָצְנִי נ׳ Ne 5[13] (symbol.), נ׳ כַּפָּיו מִתְּמֹךְ בַּשֹּׁחַד Is 33[15]; pt. *shaken out, emptied* נ׳ וָרֵק Ne 5[13] (i.e. stripped of possessions); *shake off* (leaves) Is 33[9] (cf. ‖ cl.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִנְעַרְתִּי כָּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109[23] *I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִנָּעֲרוּ רְשָׁעִים מִמֶּנָּה Jb 38[13] to seize the corners of the earth *that wicked men may be shaken out of it*; 1 s. אִנָּעֵר Ju 16[20] *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יְנַעֵר Ne 5[13] *so may* God *shake utterly out* every man from (מִן) his house, etc.; וַיְנַעֵר Ex 14[27] *and* י׳ *shook off* the Egypt. into (בְּ) the sea, = *Pf.* נִעֵר ψ 136[15] (also c. acc. + בְּ). **Hithp.** *Imv.* fs. הִתְנַעֲרִי מֵעָפָר Is 52[2] *shake thyself* (*free*), etc. (of personif. Zion).

†I. **נֹ֫עַר** **n.[m.]** usu. interpr. as a **shaking, scattering**, abst. for concr. = *scattered ones*, only Zc 11[16], but text corrupt, v. We Now.

†**נְעֹ֫רֶת** **n.f.** **tow** (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba[NB 64]);—in sim. פְּתִיל־הַנּ׳ Ju 16[9] *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); נ׳ Is 1[31] (fig.; as inflammable).

III. **נער** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. **נַ֫עַר**[239] **n.m.** **1.** **boy, lad, youth.** **2.** **retainer** (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נער Lzb[324]);—נ׳ abs. Gn 37[2] +; cstr. 1 S 2[13] +; sf. נַעֲרוֹ Ju 19[3] +, נַעֲרָהּ 2 K 4[24]; pl. נְעָרִים 1 S 25[5] +, cstr. נַעֲרֵי Ex 24[5] +; sf. נְעָרַי Ne 4[10] 5[10], etc.;—**1.** *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 t.) **a.** of infant Ex 2[6] (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13[5.7.8.12], just born 1 S 4[21], not weaned 1 S 1[22]; also Is 8[4], cf. 7[16] +. **b.** of lad just weaned 1 S 1[24] (del. 2nd נער, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v[25.27], etc. **c.** =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21$^{12 f.}$ (E), Isaac 22$^{5.12}$(E), Joseph Gn 37^{2}(E; 17 years old), Benj. 43^{8} 44$^{22 f.}$ (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2^{17}, of Jesse 1 S 16^{11}; נ׳ קָטֹן *little lad* 1 S 20^{35} 1 K 3^{7} 2 K 5^{14} Is 11^{6}, נ׳ קָטֹן 1 K 11^{17}, pl. 2 K 2^{23} **d.** נ׳ with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8^{20} 1 S 17$^{33.42}$ Ho 11^{1} Is 3^{4} cf. Ec 10^{16} Is 3^{5} 10^{19} Je 1$^{6.7}$ 1 Ch 22^{5} 29^{1} 2 Ch 13^{7} 34^{3}; so in phr. מִנּ׳ וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19^{4} (J), Jos 6^{21} (J), Est 3^{13} cf. Ex 10^{9} (E), Dt 28^{50} Is 20^{4} 65^{20} Je 51^{22} La 2^{21} ψ 37^{25} 148^{12} Pr 22^{6}. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34^{19} (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18$^{5.12}$+, Zadok 1 Ch 12^{28}, etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22^{22} (J), Ju 7$^{10.11}$ 19^{3} 1 S 9$^{3 f.}$ 2 K 4$^{12.25}$+ oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14^{24} 1 S 25$^{5 f.}$ 2 S 2$^{14 f.}$ 1 K 20$^{14 f.}$ 2 K 19^{6} = Is 37^{6}, Jb 1$^{15.16.17}$ Ne 4$^{10.17}$+ oft.—Zc 11^{16} is corrupt, cf. We Now.—*Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q.v.

† נֹ֫עַר **n.m. youth, early life** (rare poet. synon. for נְעוּרִים);—abs. נ׳ Jb 33^{25} (= youthful vigour), 36^{14}, מִנּ׳ Pr 29^{21} ψ 88^{16} *from youth up.*

† II. נַעֲרָה **n.f. girl, damsel**;—abs. נ׳ Ju 19^{3} + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24^{14} + 20 t. Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22^{19}, v. infr.); pl. abs. נְעָרוֹת 1 S 9^{11}+, cstr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4^{4}; sf. נַעֲרוֹתָיו Ru 2^{22} 3^{2}, נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ Gn 24^{61} Ex 2^{5}, etc.;—**1.** *girl, damsel;* נ׳ קְטַנָּה *little girl* only 2 K 5^{2}, cf. v^{4}, perh. = young daughters Jb 40^{29}; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9^{11}; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24$^{14.16.28.55.57}$ 34$^{3.12}$ (all J), Dt 22$^{15.15.16.19.20.21.24.26.26.29}$ 1 K 1$^{3.4}$ Est 2$^{4.7.8.9.12.12.13}$; specif. virgin נ׳ בְתוּלָה Ju 21^{12} Dt 22$^{23.28}$ 1 K 1^{2} Est 2$^{2.3}$ (cf. Dt 22$^{15 b.20}$); נ׳ מְאֹרָשָׂה *betrothed girl* Dt 22$^{25.27}$; young widow Ru 2^{6} 4^{12}; of a concubine Ju 19$^{3.4.5.6.8.9}$, a prostitute Am 2^{7} **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24^{61} (J), Ex 2^{5} (E), 1 S 25^{42} Pr 9^{3} 27^{27} 31^{15} Est 2$^{9.9}$ 4$^{4.16}$; gleaners Ru 2$^{5.8.22.23}$ 3^{2}—*Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָ֑) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges $^{§§2n, 17c}$.

† נְעוּרִים **n.[m.] pl. youth, early life**;—abs. נ׳ Is 54^{6} ψ 127^{4}; elsewhere sf. נְעֻרַי 1 S 12^{2}, נְעוּרַי Jb 31^{18}+, נְעֻרֶיךָ 2 S 19^{8}, נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5^{18}+, נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2^{2}+, נְעוּרָ֑יְכִי ψ 103^{5}, נְעוּרֵיהֶן Ez 23^{3}, etc.;—*youth, early life*, esp. in phr. מִנּ׳ *from one's youth up* Gn 8^{21} (J), 1 S 17^{33} 1 K 18^{12} Je 3^{24} Zc 13^{5} Jb 31^{18} (extreme youth; ‖ מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47$^{12.15}$, Moab Je 48^{11}, Judah 22^{21}, cf. ψ 71$^{5.17}$ 129$^{1.2}$; מִנּ׳ וְעַד־עַתָּה Gn 46^{34} (J), 2 S 19^{8} Ez 4^{14}; מִנּ׳ וְעַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 S 12^{2} Je 3^{25}; as time in or during which Lv 22^{13} (H), Nu 30$^{4.17}$ (P), La 3^{27} ψ 144^{12}, fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23$^{2.8}$; cf. יְמֵי נ׳ (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2^{17} (‖ יוֹם עֲלֹתָהּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם), Ez 16$^{22.43.60}$ 23^{19}; other phr. are: אַלּוּף נ׳ Je 3^{4} *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2^{17}, עֲוֹנוֹת נ׳ Jb 13^{26}, חַטֹּאות נ׳ ψ 25^{7}, חֶסֶד נ׳ Je 2^{2}, חֶרְפַּת נ׳ 31^{19}, זִמַּת נ׳ Ez 23^{21}, שְׁדֵי נ׳ v^{21}, בַּעַל נ׳ Jo 1^{8}, and esp. אֵשֶׁת נ׳ Pr 5^{18} Mal 2$^{14.15}$ Is 54^{6} (fig.); בְּנֵי נ׳ ψ 127^{4} sons of (a man's) *youth*; = *youthful vigour* ψ 103^{5}.

† [נְעֻרוֹת] **n.[f.]pl.** id.;—only מִנְּעֻרֹתֵיהֶם Je 32^{30} (fig. of nation).

† II. [נַעֲרָה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.:—only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָ֫תָה Jos 16^{7} (𝔊 αἱ κῶμαι αὐτῶν; 𝔊L *id.* + Αναραθα); appar. = נַעֲרָן, q.v. infr.; Νοοραθ lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag $^{Onom. 283, 11}$ cf. Buhl $^{Geogr. 181}$.

† III. נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4$^{5.6.6}$; 𝔊 Θοαδα, A Νοορα, 𝔊L Νοερα.

† נַעֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נ׳ בֶּן־אֶזְבָּי 1 Ch 11^{37}; 𝔊 Ναaραι, A Νοορα, 𝔊L Ναραι (= פַּעֲרַי הָאַרְבִּי 2 S 23^{35}).

† נְעַרְיָה **n.pr.m. 1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3$^{22.23}$, 𝔊 Νωαδεια, 𝔊L Νεαριου. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{42}; 𝔊 *id.*, 𝔊L Ναaριας (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נערת Cook^{82}).

† נַעֲרָן **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7^{28} (𝔊 Νααρναν, A Νaaραν, 𝔊L Νοαραν), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q.v.

נֹף v. נוּף.

† נֶ֫פֶג **n.pr.m. 1.** a Levite Ex 6^{21} (P), 𝔊 Ναφεκ, F Ναφεγ. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5^{15} (𝔊 *id.*, 𝔊L Ναφεθ), 1 Ch 3^{7} (𝔊 Ναφαθ, A Ναφεγ, 𝔊L Νεεγ), 14^{6} (𝔊 *id.*, א Ναφατ, A Ναφαγ, 𝔊L Ναφεκ).

I, II. נָפָה v. I, II. נוּף.

נְפוּסִים, נְפוּשְׁסִים v. נפיסים infr.

† [נָפַח] **vb. breathe, blow** (כור נפוח Ecclus 43^{4} *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נָפַח, *id.*, 𝔗 נְפַח, Syr. ܢܦܚ; As. *napâḫu, inflame, nappaḫu, smith* Dl $^{HWB 474}$; Ar. (نَفَخَ and) نَفَحَ *blow;* Eth. ነፍኀ: or ነፍሐ: Di^{712});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפְחָה Je 15^{9}; וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1^{9}; וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22^{21};

Impf. וַיִּפַּח Gn 2[7]; *Imv.* fs. פְּחִי Ez 37[9]; *Inf.* (לְ)פַחַת Ez 22[20]; *Pt. act.* נֹפֵחַ Is 54[16]; *pass.* נָפוּחַ Je 1[13] Jb 41[12];—*breathe, blow,* וַיִּפַּח בְּאַפָּיו נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2[7] (J); sq. ב also Ez 37[9] Is 54[16] and Hg 1[9] *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. עַל־: לָפַחַת עָלָיו אֵשׁ Ez 22[20] *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22[21] *and I will blow upon you with* (ב) *the fire of my wrath;* נ׳ נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15[9] *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. סִיר נָפוּחַ Je 1[13] *a blown* (i.e. well-heated, boiling) *pot,* cf. דוּד נ׳ Jb 41[12] (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח Jb 20[26] *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21[30] (reading עַד־נֻפַּח אֵשׁ וגו׳ *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶפֶשׁ בְּעָלֶיהָ הִפָּחְתִּי Jb 31[39] (or if) *the life of its* (the land's) *owners I have caused them to breathe out;* וְהִפַּחְתֶּם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1[13] *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נֹפַח appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21[30] (= נֹבַח ?) perhaps נֻפַּח (𝔊 προσεξέκαυσαν), v. נפח **Pu.**

† [**מַפָּח**] **n.[m.]** breathing out;—only cstr. מַפַּח נֶפֶשׁ Jb 11[20] *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. נפח Jb 31[39] Je 15[9]).

† **מַפֻּחַ** **n.m.** bellows;—נָחַר מ׳ Je 6[29] (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

† I. **תַּפּוּחַ** **n.[m.]** apple-tree, apple (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag[BN 111, 129] Post (v. infr.); Ar. تُفَّاحٌ is loan-wd. Frä[140]; on meaning *apple* v. Löw[No. 109] RS[JPh xiii. 65 f.] Post[Hast. Dict. Bib. 'Apple'])—**1.** sg. תַּפּוּחַ *apple-tree* Jo 1[12] Ct 2[3] 8[5]. **2.** pl. תַּפּוּחִים *apples* Ct 2[5], רֵיחַ אַפֵּךְ כַּתּ׳ 7[9]; תַּפּוּחֵי זָהָב Pr 25[4] (in sim.).

† II. **תַּפּוּחַ** **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2[43]; 𝔊 Θαπους, A Θαφφου, 𝔊L Φεθρουθ.

† III. **תַּפּוּחַ** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 12[17] (𝔊 Ταφουτ, A Θαφφου, 𝔊L Θαπφου), 15[34] (𝔊 Ιλουλωθ, 𝔊L Θαφφονα). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 16[8] (𝔊 Ταφου, 𝔊L Θαπφουε), 17[8.8] (𝔊 Θαφεθ, A Θαφθωθ, 𝔊L Θαφωθ), = עֵין ת׳ v[7] (𝔊 Θαφθωθ, 𝔊L Ναφθωθ); so read also perh. 2 K 15[16] (for MT תִּפְסַח ; 𝔊L Th Kmp[Kau] Benz; 𝔊 Θερσα, A Θαιρα, but 𝔊L τὴν Ταφωε). On locality v. Buhl[Geogr. 178].—Vid. also בֵּית תַּפּוּחַ.

† **נְפִיסִים** **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2[50], Qr נְפוּסִים, of family of returned exiles; 𝔊 Ναφεισων, A Νεφουσειμ, 𝔊L Νεφωσειμ; = נפושסים Ne 7[52] Kt, Qr נְפִישְׁסִים, 𝔊 Νεφωσασει, etc., 𝔊L Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נָפִישׁ sub נפשׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נפישים, נפיסים.

נְפִישְׁסִים v. foregoing.

† **נֹפֶךְ** **n.[m.]** a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27[16] (where נ׳ doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy[Hpt]), cf. 28[13] (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28[18] 39[11]. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* 𝔊 Joseph. ἄνθραξ, 𝔙 *carbunculus,* cf. Di[Ex] Kau[Ex] Sgfr[Ezek] Co Berthol; 𝔗 AV *emerald.*

נָפַל [433] **vb.** fall, lie (NH = BH, 𝔗 נְפַל, Syr. ܢܦܠ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ *dedit praedam* (Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 725] Frä[153 f.]), Min. נפל *remove* Hom[Sudar. Chrest. 128]);—**Qal** [366] *Pf.* נ׳ Ju 5[27]+, 3 fs. נָפְלָה Gn 15[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל 1 S 14[45]+, וַיִּפֹּל Ju 4[16]+; 1 s. אֶפֹּל 1 Ch 21[13] (needless change fr. 1 pl. נִפְּלָה ‖ 2 S 24[14] We Dr); 3 mpl. יִפֹּלוּ Ho 7[16]+, יִפְּלוּ Is 3[25]+, 3 fpl. תִּפֹּלְנָה Ez 13[11] 30[25], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. נִפְלוּ Ho 10[8] Je 25[27]; *Inf. abs.* נָפוֹל Est 6[13]; *cstr.* נְפֹל Is 30[25]+; לִנְפֹּל Je 51[49]+; sf. נָפְלוֹ 1 S 29[3], נִפְלוֹ 2 S 1[10], נִפְלָם Je 49[21] (on these forms cf. Ba[NB 104]); *Pt.* נֹפֵל Ju 4[22]+; f. נֹפֶלֶת Gn 15[12]+; pl. נֹפְלִים Jos 8[25]+ (ins. also 1 S 28[19b] 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo כֹּרְעִים), etc.;—**1.** *fall,* by accident, וְנ׳־שָׁמָּה Ex 21[33] (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22[4] (בַּדֶּרֶךְ, *on the way*), bird עַל־פַּח Am 3[5]; subj. pers., 1 S 4[18] (fr. seat, מֵעַל), Dt 22[8.8] (fr. roof, מִן); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26[27] 28[10], also (abs.), 22[14], Ec 10[8] ψ 7[16] 57[7] (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35[8] 141[10] (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24[18] = Je 48[44]; fall בְּלֵב יַמִּים Ez 27[27] (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4[4] Gn 14[10] Je 25[27]; opp. קוּם Je 8[4] cf. Ec 4[10.10]; c. אָחוֹר *fall backward* Gn 49[17] (poem); c. בְּעַד *through* 2 K 1[2] cf. (of locusts) Jo 2[8]; +נ׳ עַל־חֶרֶב causing death 1 S 31[4.5] = 1 Ch 10[4.5]; +נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה+ 1 S 17[49] (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2[13.14] (מֵעַל), 6[5] (אֶל־ *into* water), v[6] (abs.); c. עַל Lv 11[32.35.37.38], אֶל־ v[33]; abs. of tent Ju 7[13] + v[13] (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6[5] (JE), Je 51[44], fig. Ez 13[11] (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co Berthol), v[12.14], לָאָרֶץ Ez 38[20]; + תַּחְתֶּיהָ i.e. *flat* Jos 6[20]; נ׳ of bricks Is 9[9] (in fig.), פֶּרֶץ 30[13], towers v[25], foundations Je 50[15]; *wall fell upon*

(עַל) 1 K 20^{30}, so of house Ju 16^{30} Jb 1^{19}, mts. Ho 10^{8}; mt. also abs. Jb 14^{18} (cf. נָבֵל), height Ez 38^{20}; tree Ec 11$^{3.3}$ (בְּ loc.), cf. Is 10^{34} (בְּ instr., in fig.), Zc 11^{2} (abs.); branches Ez 31^{12} (fig.); a grain Am 9^{9} (אֶרֶץ = *to earth*); of dew 2 S 17^{12} (c. עַל), hailstones Ez 13^{11}; blood (אַ֫רְצָה) 1 S 26^{20}; †hair of head (ארצה) 1 S 14^{45} 2 S 14^{11} 1 K 1^{52}; horns of altar Am 3^{14} (לָאָרֶץ); peg Is 22^{25}; fruit עַל־פֶּה Na 3^{12}; crown La 5^{16}; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31^{22}; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20^{8} (but on text v. Comm.); †fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18^{38} c. מִן Jb 1^{16}†; †hand of ׳י Ez 8^{1} (c. עַל־; but rd. וַתְּהִי 𝔊 Co Berthol); spirit of ׳י Ez 11^{5} (עַל־); of lot (גּוֹרָל) Ez 24^{6} Jon 1^{7} (both c. עַל), 1 Ch 26^{14} (c. לְ; ‖ יָצָא), + Est 3^{7} 𝔊 Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (לְ) Ju 18^{1} (ב = *as*: בְּ **I 7 c**; so Nu 34^{2} Ez 47^{14}), ψ 16^{6}, abs. Jos 17^{5}.—On Ez 47^{22b} v. **Hiph. 3**.

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5$^{27.27.27}$ (+ שָׁדוּד), 1 S 4^{10} 14^{13} 2 S 11^{17} 21^{9}, 1 K 22^{20} = 2 Ch 18^{19}, etc.; + וַיָּמֹת, etc., 2 S 1^{4} 2$^{23.23}$; נ׳ חָלָל *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9^{40} 1 S 17^{52} 31^{1} = 1 Ch 10^{1}+; בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים Ez 35^{8}; cf. חַלְלֵי חֶרֶב 32^{20}; נ׳ תַּחַת הֲרוּגִים Is 10^{4}; נ׳ פְּגָרִים *corpses fall* Je 9^{21} Nu 14^{29} (P), v^{32} (JE); by the sword, בַּחֶרֶב Am 7^{17} Ho 7^{16} 14^{1} Is 3^{25} 2 S 1^{12} Ez 5^{12} 6^{11} Nu 14$^{3.43}$ (JE), (+ בַּדֶּבֶר, בָּרָעָב), etc.; נ׳ לְפִי חֶרֶב †Jos 8^{24} (JE), Ju 4^{16}†; בְּיַד *by the hand of* †2 S 21^{22} 24$^{14.14}$ = 1 Ch 21$^{13.13}$, 1 Ch 5^{10} 20^{8}†; נ׳ תחת רגלי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22^{39} = ψ 18^{39}. **b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5^{2} 8^{14}+; oft. ‖ כָּשַׁל Is 3^{8} 8^{15} (+ other words), 31^{3} Je 8^{12} 46^{12} 50^{32} ψ 27^{2} Pr 24^{17}; ‖ כָּרַע ψ 20^{9}; fig. of earth Is 24^{20} (opp. קוּם); Haman *falls* before (לִפְנֵי) Mordecai Est 6$^{13.13}$; cf. Is 14^{12} (abs.); peculiar to Pr are נ׳ בְּרִשְׁעָה Pr 11^{5}, בְּרַע 13^{17}, בְּרָעָה 17^{20} 28^{14}. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7^{8} (opp. קוּם), ψ 37^{34} 145^{14} Pr 24^{16}. **d.** *fall*, of a city Je 51^{8} (‖ וַתִּשָּׁבֵר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19$^{26.27}$, + אַ֫רְצָה Jb 1^{20}; *fall at full length* (in a faint) וַיִּפֹּל מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28^{20}; *sink down* Nu 24$^{4.16}$ (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30^{25} (opp. חָזַק). **b.** *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לִפְנֵי) man Gn 50^{18} (E), 2 S 19^{19} Gn 44^{14} (J; + אַ֫רְצָה); before ׳י 2 Ch 20^{18}; נ׳ אֶל־פָּנָיו אַ֫רְצָה before ׳י or his representative Jos 5^{14} 7^{6} (both JE); also (ארצה om.) Ez 43^{3} 44^{4}; before man 2 S 14^{22}; more oft. נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו, before man 2 S 9^{6} 1 K 18$^{7.39}$ Ru 2^{10}, before ׳י Gn 17$^{3.17}$ + 6 t. P, Ez 3^{23} 9^{8} 11^{13} 1 Ch 21^{16} Dn 8^{17}; + אַ֫רְצָה, before man 2 S 14^{4}, before ׳י Ju 13^{20}; לְאַפָּיו אַ֫רְצָה 1 S 20^{41}, לְאַפֵּי דָוִד עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 1 S 25^{23}, נ׳ ארצה 2 S 1^{2} (all before man); נ׳ עַל־רַגְלָיו *fall at* one's *feet* 1 S 25^{24} 2 K 4^{37}, לִפְנֵי ר׳ Est 8^{3}. Vid. syn. sub קדד. **c.** *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33^{4} 46^{29} (both J), 45^{14} (E), עַל־פְּנֵי אָבִיו 50^{1} (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48^{32} (fig.), cf. Is 16^{9}; c. בְּ Jos 11^{7} (D), abs. Jb 1^{15}; נ׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Je 46^{16}. **b.** †*desert* or *fall away to, go over to*, c. עַל־ 2 K 25$^{11.11}$ = Je 52$^{15.15}$, Je 21^{9} 37^{14} 39^{9} 1 Ch 12$^{20.21.21}$ (van d. H. v$^{19.20.20}$), 2 Ch 15^{9}, c. אֶל־ 2 K 7^{4} Je 37^{13} 38^{19}, abs. 1 S 29^{3} Je 39^{9}. **c.** נ׳ בְּיַד *fall into the hand* (power) *of* Ju 15^{18} La 1^{7}:—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

5. †Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15^{12} (J), 1 S 26^{12} Jb 4^{13} 33^{15}; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4$^{5.6}$ (J); נ׳ לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17^{32} (of *sinking* heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6^{16} *and they were cast down in their* (*own*) *eyes* (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); †of calamity sq. עַל־ Is 47^{11} Ec 9^{12}; terror, etc., sq. עַל־ Gn 15^{12} (J), Jos 2^{9} (JE), Ex 15^{16} (song), 1 S 11^{7} Jb 13^{11} ψ 55^{5} 105^{38} Est 8^{17} 9$^{2.3}$ Dn 10^{7}; reproach, sq. עַל־ ψ 69^{10}; † = *fail* to be accomplished Jos 21^{43} 23$^{14.14}$ (all D), 1 K 8^{56} 2 K 10^{10} (+ אַ֫רְצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6^{12} (P); †of word (דָּבָר) *falling* into (ב) Isr. Is 9^{7}; † = *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3^{18} (subj. דָּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: נ׳ לְמִשְׁכָּב *take to one's bed* Ex 21^{18} (E); *settle* Gn 25^{18} (J); = *alight quickly*, מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24^{64} (J), מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה 2 K 5^{21}; *waste away* Nu 5$^{21.22.27}$; = *be born* Is 26^{18} (cf. **Hiph.** v^{19}); = *be offered*, of supplication (לִפְנֵי י׳) Je 36^{7} 37^{20} 42^{2} (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12^{3} 13^{2}.

†**7** = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9^{12}; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19^{24}; usu. pt. Jos 7^{10} (JE; עַל־פָּנֶיךָ), 1 S 5$^{3.4}$ (לְפָנָיו), Am 9^{11}, עַל־הַמִּטָּה Est 7^{8}; of the dead 1 S 31^{8} = 1 Ch 10^{8} Dt 21^{1} Ez 32^{27} (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6^{4}], v. also Berthol Toy^{Hpt}); נֹפֵל אַ֫רְצָה מֵת Ju 3^{25} cf. 4^{22} (om. ארצה); פְּגָרִים נ׳ אַ֫רְצָה 2 Ch 20^{24}; cf. also Ez 32$^{22.23.24}$ (del. in v^{22} Hi Co Berthol, in v^{23} Toy^{Hpt}).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִפִּיל 1 S 3^{19}+; 2 ms. sf. הִפַּלְתָּם ψ 73^{18}; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2^{19}+; 1 pl. הִפַּלְנוּ Ne 10^{35}, etc.; *Impf.* יַפִּיל Ex 21^{27}, וַיַּפֵּל Gn 2^{21}+, sf. יַפִּלֵם

ψ 140[11]; 3 mpl. יַפִּילוּ 2 K 3[25] ψ 22[19], יַפִּילֻן Jb 29[24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַפִּלֶהָ Jos 13[6]; mpl. הַפִּילוּ 1 S 14[42]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַפִּיל 1 S 18[25]+; לַנְפִּל Nu 5[22] rd. לִנְפֹּל (Di Ol[§78c] Sta[§114a,2] Kö[i.309] Ges[§66,2R1]); *Pt.* מַפִּיל 2 K 6[5]+2 t., pl. מַפִּילִים Dn 9[18];—**1.** *cause to fall,* c. acc., lit.: **a.** *fell* tree 2 K 3[19.25] cf. 6[5]. **b.** *throw down* wall 2 S 20[15]. **c.** *knock out* tooth Ex 21[27] (E). **d.** *lay prostrate* Dn 25[2] (for bastinado). **e.** *cast* (cedar pillars) into (עַל־) fire Je 22[7]; so (c. בּ), wicked men ψ 140[11]. **f.** *make* sword *drop* from (מִן) hand Ez 30[22] (fig.), cf. 39[3]. **g.** *cause* stone *to fall* עַל Nu 35[23], flesh ψ 78[28] (בְּקֶרֶב), stars Dn 8[10] (in vision).

2. Of causing death בַּחֶרֶב 2 K 19[7]=Is 37[7], Je 19[7] Ez 32[12] (all ׳י subj.), 2 Ch 32[21] (human subj.); בְּיַד 1 S 18[25]; +חֲלָלִים Ez 6[4] Pr 7[26]; also ψ 106[26] Dn 11[12]=*overthrow,* bring to destruction, ψ 37[14] 73[18] (c. לְ), 106[27]

3. Esp. of *casting* lot (גּוֹרָל), Is 34[17] (c. לְ *for*), Ne 10[35] (c. עַל+inf.), 11[1] (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; so rd. Kit[Hpt] cf. 𝔊𝔙 Be Öt), ψ 22[19] (c. עַל), Est 9[24] (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1[7.7] 1 Ch 24[31] 25[8] 26[13] Est 3[7]; +בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1[14] (i.e. share with us); om. גּוֹרָל 1 S 14[42] (c. בֵּין), Jb 6[27] (c. עַל); hence ׳הִפּ= *assign, apportion, by lot,* usu. c. לְ pers., Jos 13[6] 23[4] (both D), Ez 45[1] 47[22 a]+v[22 b] (rd. יַפִּילוּ 𝔙 𝔗 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48[29] (read בְּנַחֲלָה for ׳מִנ, 𝔊 𝔙 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78[55] (cf. **Qal 1** end; and בְּ **I 7 c**).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf **Qal 5**), Ju 2[19] Est 6[10], +אַרְצָה 1 S 3[19].

5. *Cause* deep sleep *to fall* (עַל־) Gn 2[21] (J), Pr 19[15] (abs.), *make* countenance *fall,* look displeased at (בּ), Je 3[12], cf. Jb 29[24] (obj. אוֹר פָּנַי); *cause* terror, etc., *to fall* (עַל־) Je 15[8].

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop* young) Is 26[19] (fig.); *present* supplication Je 38[26] 42[9] Dn 9[18.20] (all c. לִפְנֵי);—on both cf. **Qal 6.**

Hithp. *throw,* or *prostrate oneself,* **1.** *Inf. cstr.* הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עַל) Gn 43[18] (J; i.e. attack). **2.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9[25]; *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְנַפַּל Dt 9[18.25]; *Pt.* מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10[1];—*prostrate oneself* and *lie prostrate,* ׳לִפְנֵי י.—**Pilʿel.** וְנִפְלַל Ez 28[23], rd. וְנָפַל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

†נֵפֶל **n.m.**[Jb 3,16] **untimely birth, abortion;**—נֵפֶל abs. Jb 3[16] (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נֶפֶל), נָּפֶל Ec 6[3]; cstr. נֵפֶל אֵשֶׁת ψ 58[9].

†[מַפָּל] **n.m.**[Jb 41, 15] **refuse, hanging parts;**—**1.** *fallings, refuse,* cstr. מַפַּל בַּר Am 8[6] *the refuse* of wheat. **2.** pl. cstr. מַפְּלֵי בְשָׂרוֹ Jb 41[15] *the hanging* (falling, drooping) *parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

†מַפָּלָה **n.f.** a ruin;—abs. ׳מ of city Is 17[1].

†מַפֵּלָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. ׳מ of city Is 23[13] 25[2].

†מַפֶּלֶת **n.f. carcass, ruin, overthrow;**—**1.** *carcass,* of lion, ׳מ cstr. Ju 14[8]. **2.** elsewh. sf. **a.** *a ruin,* מַפַּלְתּוֹ Ez 31[13] (kg. under fig. of tree). **b.** *overthrow, id.* v[16] (same fig.); מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (kg.) 32[10]; מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (of Tyre) 26[15.18] 27[27]; מַפַּלְתָּם (of wicked) Pr 29[16].

†נְפִלִים **n.m.pl. giants,** acc. to 𝔊 γίγαντες, so 𝔖𝔙; הַנְּפִלִים Gn 6[4] (J), הַנְּפִלִים בְּנֵי עֲנָק מִן־הַנְּפִלִים Nu 13[33] (JE); 𝔊 om. ׳בְּנֵי וגו, and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 𝔙 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נִיפְלָא, נְפִילָא *Orion;* conject. v. in Thes Di[ad loc.]; Tuch Kn Len[Or. i. 344, Eng. Tr. 345 f.]; Che[Hbr. iii (1887), 175, 176]; all very precarious).

†I. [נָפַץ] **vb. shatter** (NH *id., dash, beat;* As. *napâṣu, shatter, destroy* Dl[HWB 475]; 𝔗 נְפַע Pa. *shatter,* but also נְפַץ Pa., *id.,* Syr. ܢܦܨ *shake, break,* so Mand., Nö[M. 240, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* וְנָפוֹץ c. acc. Ju 7[19] *and a shattering* (=*and shattered*) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עֶצֶב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ Je 22[28] (fig.) *a vessel to be despised* (*and*) *shattered* (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein[Kau]); also *Pt. act.* נֹפֵץ *shatterer* of the holy people Dn 12[7] (Bev Marti[Kau], rdg. כְּכַלּוֹת יַד נֹפֵץ). **Pi.** *dash to pieces: Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִפֵּץ consec. ψ 137[9] c. acc. infants ag. (אֶל) rock; 1 s. וְנִפַּצְתִּי of ׳י dashing all in pieces with (בּ) Babyl. as war-club Je 51[20.21.21.22.22.22.23.23.23]; sf. וְנִפַּצְתִּים אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו 13[14]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. כִּכְלִי יוֹצֵר תְּנַפְּצֵם ψ 2[9] (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנַפֵּצוּ Je 48[12] (symbol. of destroying Moab); *Inf.* נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 12[7] *when* (*they*) *finish shattering the hand* (fig. for *power*) *of the holy people,* but rd. poss. נֹפֵץ, v. **Qal.** **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנֻפָּצוֹת Is 27[9] like chalk-stones *pulverized.*

†נֶפֶץ **n.[m.] driving storm** (lit. *bursting* of clouds, Che[Comm.]), נ׳ וָזֶרֶם וְאֶבֶן בָּרָד Is 30[30] (theoph.).

†[מַפָּץ] **n.[m.] shattering;**—כְּלִי מַפָּצוֹ Ez 9[2] with *his shattering-weapon* in his hand.

†מַפֵּץ n.m. war-club (lit. *a shatterer*);— מַפֵּץ־אַתָּה לִי Je 51[20] *a war-club art thou to me* (′י addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

†II. נָפַץ vb. disperse, be scattered (oft. taken as secondary √fr. Niph. of פוץ, yet cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., *scatter;* Syr. ܢܦܨ *pour out, throw down*, ܬ נְפַץ; Ar. نَفَضَ *shake* (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö[l.c.]), Eth. ነፍጸ: *dissipari, aufugere* Di 713);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ הָעָם מֵעָלַי 1 S 13[11] *the people were scattered from me;* 3 fs. נָפְצָה כָל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[19] (J) thence *dispersed all* (the population of) *the earth;* 3 pl. נָפְצוּ גּוֹיִם Is 33[3] *nations were scattered; Pt. pass.* fpl. cstr. נְפֻצוֹת יְהוּדָה Is 11[12] *the dispersed of Judah* he shall collect (‖ נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל).

נפשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفْسٌ *soul, life, person, living being, blood, desire*, نَفَسٌ *breath, sweet odour*, نَفُسَ *be high in estimation, become avaricious;* III. *desire a thing, aspire to it*, v. *breathe, sigh.* As. *napâšu, get breath, be broad, extended; napištu, life*, less frequently *soul, living being, person.* Vbs. appar. denom.; nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. נפש, CIS i. 86 B 5, Eth. ነፍስ:; in the foll. = both *soul, person*, and *tombstone, monument* (as representing person, v. esp. Duval Rev. Sémit. ii (1894), 259 ff.): NH נפש v. Levy ZMG xii (1858), 215; O Aram. נפש, Nab. Palm. נפש, v. Lzb 325 Cook 82; Syr. ܢܦܫܐ, v. 1 Macc 13[27.28]; Sab. נפס Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 255.290 Mordtm ib. xxxii (1878), 202 cf. Lihyan., DHM Epigr. Denkm. 67, Min. Hom Südarab. Chrest. 128).

נֶפֶשׁ 756 **n.f.** Gn 49,6 (so even Gn 2[19] Nu 31[28] 1 K 19[2] v. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 42 SS) **soul, living being, life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion,** and **passion** (Ecclus 3[18] 4[1.1.2.2] 13[12] 14[11]);—נ׳ Gn 1[20] +; נָפֶשׁ Gn 37[21] +; sf. נַפְשִׁי Gn 12[13] +; pl. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 13[18] + 13 t.; נְפָשֹׁת Ex 12[4] Lv 27[2]; *cstr.* נַפְשׁוֹת Gn 36[6] + 4 t.; נַפְשֹׁת Lv 21[11]; נְפָשִׁים Ez 13[20] (but rd. חָפְשִׁים, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf. נַפְשֹׁתָם 2 S 23[17] +; נַפְשׁוֹתָם Nu 17[3] +:—

1. = *that which breathes, the breathing substance or being* = ψυχή, anima, *the soul, the inner being of man:* **a.** disting. fr. בָּשָׂר: מִנֶּפֶשׁ וְעַד בָּשָׂר Is 10[18]; הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר Dt 12[23]; fr. שְׁאֵר Pr 11[17]; fr. בֶּטֶן *body* ψ 31[10]. **b.** both the inner נפשׁ and the outer בשׂר are conceived as resting on a common substratum: אַךְ בְּשָׂרוֹ עָלָיו יִכְאָב וְנַפְשׁוֹ עָלָיו תֶּאֱבָל: Jb 14[22] *only his flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon him mourneth;* cf. ψ 42[5.7] 131[2] Jb 30[16] La 3[20] [v. עַל **1 d**], all poetical (cf. **6 c**). **c.** נ׳ departs at death and returns with life: וַיְהִי בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ כִּי מֵתָה Gn 35[18] (E) *and it came to pass when her soul was going forth* (*for she died*); נָפְחָה נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15[9] *she breathed out her soul*, cf. 1 K 17[21.22] Jb 11[20] 31[39]. **d.** oft. desired that the נפשׁ may be delivered: fr. She'ôl ψ 16[10] 30[4] 49[16] 86[13] 89[49] Pr 23[14]; fr. שַׁחַת, the pit of She'ôl, Is 38[17] Jb 33[18.22.28.30].

2. The נפשׁ becomes a living being: by God's breathing נשמת חיים into the nostrils of its בשׂר; of man Gn 2[7] (J); by implication of animals also Gn 2[19] (J); so ψ 104[29.30] cf. 66[9]; man is נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2[7] (J); elsewh. נפשׁ חיה alw. of animals Gn 1[20.24.30] 9[12.15.16] (all P), Ez 47[9]; so נפשׁ החיה Gn 1[21] 9[10] (both P), Lv 11[10.46] (H); נפשׁ השׁרצת Lv 11[46] (H); נפשׁ כל חי Jb 12[10]. נפשׁ is frequently used with the verb חיה: †וחיתה נפשׁי Gn 12[13] 19[20] (both J), 1 K 20[32] (E), ψ 119[175] Je 38[17.20]; †חֵי נַפְשְׁךָ 1 S 1[26] 17[55] 20[3] 25[26] 2 S 11[11] 14[19] 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] (all JE); cf. †יְחִיָּה נ׳ 1 K 20[31] (E), Ez 18[27] ψ 22[30]; also Gn 19[19] Is 55[3] Pr 3[22].

3. The נפשׁ (without חיה noun or verb) is specif.: **a.** a living being whose life resides in the blood [so in Arab. We Skizzen iii. 217 G. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 9 f.] (hence sacrificial use of blood, and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt 12[23.24] *only be sure that thou eat not the blood, for the blood is the living being* (הַדָּם הוּא הַנָּפֶשׁ); *and thou shalt not eat the living being with the flesh* (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר); *thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water;* this is enlarged in H, Lv 17[10.11.12.14] and in P Gn 9[4.5], cf. Je 2[34]. **b.** a serious attack upon the life is an attack upon this inner living being 2 S 1[9] Je 4[10] Jon 2[6] ψ 69[2] 124[4.5] Jb 27[3]. **c.** נפשׁ is used for life itself 171 t., of animals Pr 12[10], and of man Gn 44[30] (J); נפשׁ תחת נפשׁ *life for life* Ex 21[23] (E), Lv 24[18] (H), 1 K 20[39.42] 2 K 10[24]; נפשׁנו תחתיכם Jos 2[14] (J); נפשׁ בנפשׁ Dt 19[21]; בנפשׁ *for the life of* 2 S 14[7] Jon 1[14]; שׂם נפשׁ בכף *put life in one's own hand* Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; חרף נפשׁו למות Ju 5[18] *risked his life to die;* †בנפשׁ *at the risk of life* Nu 17[3] (P), 2 S 23[17] = 1 Ch 11[19.19], 1 K 2[23] Pr 7[23] La 5[9]; †בקשׁ נפשׁ Ex 4[19] (J), 1 S 20[1] 22[23.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10]; †שׁאל נ׳ 1 K 3[11] = 2 Ch 1[11], 1 K 19[4] = Jon 4[8]; †הִכָּה נפשׁ *smite mortally* Gn 37[21] (J), Dt 19[6.11] Je 40[14.15]; †לקח נ׳ 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[3] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19]; †הִצִּיל

נֶפֶשׁ מִמָּוֶת *deliver life from death* Jos 2^{13} ψ 33^{19} 56^{14}; †מלט נפשׁ 1 S 19^{11} 2 S $19^{6.6.6.6}$ 1 K $1^{12.12}$ Je 48^{6} $51^{6.45}$ Ez 33^{5} Am $2^{14.15}$ ψ 89^{49} 116^{4}; †פדה נ׳ 2 S 4^{9} 1 K 1^{29} ψ 34^{23} 49^{16} 55^{19} 71^{23}; †שׁמר נ׳ ψ 25^{20} 97^{10} Jb 2^{6} Pr 13^{3} 16^{17} 19^{16} 22^{5}.

4. The נפשׁ as the essential of man stands for *the man himself:* **a.** paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נַפְשִׁי = *me:* אל תבא נפשׁי Gn 49^{6} *let me not enter* (poem in J); תָּמֹת נ׳ מות ישׁרים Nu 23^{10} *let me die,* etc. (poem); תָּמוֹת נַפְשִׁי Ju 16^{30} (J); אמרה נפשׁי La 3^{24} *I say.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thee:* לְאֻמִּים תַּחַת נַפְשֶׁךָ Is 43^{4} *peoples instead of thee;* אָמְרוּ לְנַפְשֵׁךְ 51^{23}. (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *he:* נפשׁו בטוב תלין ψ 25^{13} *he will not dwell in good circumstances.* (4) נַפְשֵׁנוּ = *we:* נַפְשֵׁנוּ כְּצִפּוֹר נִמְלְטָה מִפַּח יוֹקְשִׁים ψ 124^{7}. (5) נַפְשָׁם = *they, them:* נַפְשָׁם בַּשְּׁבִי הָלָכָה Is 46^{2} *they are gone into captivity;* אוי לנפשׁם Is 3^{9} **b.** = reflexive, *self,* 53 t.: אסר על נפשׁ *bind oneself* Nu $30^{3.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12}$; לְעַנֹּת נ׳ Nu 30^{14} *to afflict oneself.* (1) נַפְשִׁי = *myself:* לא אדע נפשׁי Jb 9^{21} *I know not myself.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thyself:* שׁמר נ׳ Dt 4^{9} *keep thyself.* (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *himself:* אהב כנ׳ 1 S $18^{1.3}$ 20^{17} *loved as himself.* (4) נַפְשָׁהּ = *herself:* צדקה נ׳ Je 3^{11} *justified herself.* (5) נַפְשָׁם = *themselves:* הציל נ׳ *deliver themselves* Is 47^{14} Ez $14^{14.20}$. (6) נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם, נַפְשְׁכֶם = *yourselves:* אַל־תַּשִּׁאוּ נ׳ Je 37^{9} *deceive not yourselves,* also 42^{20} 44^{7}; ענה נ׳ Lv $16^{29.31}$ $23^{27.32}$ Nu 29^{7} (P); נשׁמרתם לנ׳ Dt 4^{15} Jos 23^{11} (D). (7) נַפְשֹׁתֵינוּ = *ourselves:* על נ׳ Je 26^{19} *against ourselves.* **c.** = *person* of man, individual, 144 t., first in D²; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אָדָם: נ׳ אדם Lv 24^{17} opp. נ׳ בהמה 24^{18} (both H), and so נ׳ אדם *human persons* Nu $31^{35.40.46}$ (P) 1 Ch 5^{21} Ez 27^{13}. Elsewhere without אדם: נ׳ ברכה Pr 11^{25} *one who blesses;* נ׳ רְמִיָּה Pr 19^{15} *idle person;* נ׳ תחת נ׳ *person in place of person,* Jb 16^{4}; כפר על נ׳ Ex $30^{15.16}$ Nu 15^{28} 31^{50} (all P) Lv 17^{11} (H). †(2) נפשׁ = *person, any one:* Dt 24^{7} 27^{25} Pr 28^{17} Ez $18^{4.4.4}$ 33^{6}; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2^{1} $4^{2.27}$ $5^{1.2.4.15.17.21}$ $7^{18.20.21.25.27}$ $23^{29.30.30}$ Nu 5^{6} $15^{27.30}$ 19^{22} $31^{19.28}$ $35^{11.15.30.30}$ Jos $20^{3.9}$ (all P), Lv $17^{10.12.15}$ $20^{6.6}$ $22^{6.11}$ (all H); נכרתה הנ׳ ההוא מן *that person shall be cut off from:* only in Gn 17^{14} Ex $12^{15.19}$ 31^{14} Lv $7^{20.21.27}$ Nu 9^{13} $15^{30.31}$ $19^{13.20}$ (all P), Lv 19^{8} 22^{3} (both H). †(3) נפשׁ coll. for *persons,* in enumerations: Dt 10^{22} Jos $10^{28.30.32.35.37.37.39}$ 11^{11} (all D²) Je 43^{6} $52^{29.30.30}$ Ez 22^{25}; elsewhere only Gn 12^{5} $46^{15.18.22.25.26.26.27.27}$ Ex $1^{5.5}$ 12^{16} Nu $31^{35.40}$ (all P). †(4) נְפָשׁוֹת *persons* Gn 36^{6} Ex 12^{4} 16^{16} Nu 19^{18} (all P), Lv 18^{29} 20^{25} 27^{2} (all H), 2 K 12^{5} Pr 11^{30} 14^{25} Ez $13^{18.18.18.19.19.20.20}$ 17^{17} 18^{4} 22^{27} (נפשׁים 13^{20} v. supr.). †(5) נפשׁ = *deceased person,* sts. c. מֵת, נֶפֶשׁ מֵת Nu 6^{6} (P), נַפְשֹׁת מֵת (𝔊 𝔖 נֶפֶשׁ) Lv 21^{11} (H); usu. without מֵת, נפשׁ (ה)אדם Nu $9^{6.7}$ $19^{11.13}$ (P); or simply נפשׁ, Lv 19^{28} 21^{1} 22^{4} (all H) Nu 5^{2} 6^{11} 9^{10} (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2^{13}.

5. נפשׁ = *seat of the appetites,* in all periods (46 t.)—**a.** hunger: נ׳ רְעֵבָה *hungry soul* ψ 107^{9} Pr 27^{7}; with noun or verb of שׂבע *satisfy* Is 56^{11} 58^{10} Je 50^{19} Ez 7^{19} ψ 63^{6} 107^{9} Pr 13^{25} 27^{7}; מתוק לנ׳ Pr 16^{24} *sweet to the taste.* **b.** thirst: נ׳ עֲיֵפָה *weary soul* Pr 25^{25} Je 31^{25}; נ׳ כארץ עיפה ψ 143^{6}; צמאה נ׳ ψ 42^{3} 63^{2}. **c.** appetite in general: אֹיְבַי בנ׳ יַקִּיפוּ עָלָי ψ 17^{9} *my enemies compass me about with greed;* הִרְחִיבָה שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5^{14} *She'ôl enlarged her appetite,* etc., cf. Hb 2^{5}; Pr 23^{2} בַּעַל נֶפֶשׁ; Ec uses נפשׁ only in the sense of **a, b, c**; the נפשׁ craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2^{24} 4^{8} $6^{2.3.7.9}$ 7^{28}.

6. נ׳ = *seat of emotions and passions* (151 t.)—**a.** desire: †אִוְּתָה נ׳ *soul desires* Dt 12^{20} 14^{26} 1 S 2^{16} 2 S 3^{21} 1 K 11^{37} Jb 23^{13} Pr 13^{4} 21^{10} Mi 7^{1}; תַּאֲוַת נ׳ ψ 10^{3} Is 26^{8}; †אַוַּת נ׳ Dt $12^{15.20.21}$ 18^{6} 1 S 23^{20} Je 2^{24}; so also לנפשׁ *according to one's desire* Dt 21^{14} ψ 78^{18} Je 34^{16}; כנפשׁ Dt 23^{25}; האח נפשׁנו *ah, our desire* ψ 35^{25}; בנפשׁ *at one's desire* ψ 105^{22} Ez 16^{27}; נ׳ יָצְאָה בְדַבְּרוֹ Ct 5^{6}; †נשׂא נ׳ *lift up the soul, desire* Dt 24^{15} 2 S 14^{14} (rd. אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24^{4} 25^{1} 86^{4} 143^{8} Pr 19^{8} Je 22^{27} 44^{14} Ho 4^{8}. †**b.** abhorrence, loathing: געלה נ׳ *soul abhorreth* Lv $26^{11.15.30.43}$ (H) Je 14^{19}; וגם נ׳ בחלה בי Zc 11^{8} *and their soul also fell a loathing against me.* **c.** sorrow and distress: †מרי נ׳ *bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul* Ju 18^{25} (E) 2 S 17^{8} Jb 3^{20} Pr 31^{6}; †מר נ׳ 1 S 22^{2} cf. Jb 7^{11} 10^{1} Is 38^{15} Ez 27^{31}; עָגְמָה נ׳ Jb 30^{35} *grieved;* אגמי נ׳ *sad of soul* Is 19^{10}; תבכה נ׳ *my soul shall weep* Je 13^{17}; נ׳ ירעה *his soul trembleth* Is 15^{4}; צרת נ׳ *distress of soul* Gn 42^{21} (E). †**d.** joy: נ׳ תגיל *my soul rejoiceth* ψ 35^{9} Is 61^{10}; שׂמח נ׳ *rejoice the soul* ψ 86^{4}; also ψ 94^{19} 138^{3} Pr 29^{17} †**e.** love: אהבה נ׳ *my soul loveth* Ct 1^{7} $3^{1.2.3.4}$; יְדִדוּת נ׳ *darling of my soul* Je 12^{7}; דבקה נ׳ ב׳ *his soul clave unto* Gn 34^{3} (J), c. אחרי ψ 63^{9}; חשׁקה נ׳ ב׳ *soul is attached to* Gn 34^{8} (P). **f.** alienation, hatred, revenge: †תֵּקַע נ׳ מן *the soul is*

alienated from Je 6^{8} Ez 23$^{17.18}$; נקעה נ׳ מן Ez 23$^{18.22.28}$; שׂנאה נ׳ שְׂנֻאֵי נ׳ *hated of soul* 2 S 5^{8} (Qr); ψ 11^{5} Is 1^{14}. **g.** other emotions and feelings: השׁיב נ׳ *bring back soul* La 1$^{11.19}$ (*i.e.* revive, cf. c. שׁוב 1 K 17$^{21\,f.}$), hence fig. *refresh, cheer,* v^{16} ψ 19^{8} Pr 25^{13} Ru 4^{15}; שׁובב נ׳ ψ 23^{3}; מַחְמַל נ׳ *your souls' compassion* Ez 24^{21}; קצרה נ׳ *soul was impatient* Nu 21^{4} (E), Ju 10^{16} 16^{16} Zc 11^{8}; כי אאריך נ׳ *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6^{11}; ידעתם את־נ׳ הגר *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23^{9} (R^{D}).

7. נפשׁ is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see **10**); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפשׁי ידעת מאד ψ 139^{14} *my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well;* cf. **4 a**); בלא דעת נ׳ לא טוב Pr 19^{2} *that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RV^{m} *desire without knowledge,* cf. **6 a**); דעה חכמה לנ׳ Pr 24^{14} *know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire,* cf. **6 a**); אל תדמי בנ׳ Est 4^{13} *think not in thy soul* (or *in thyself,* cf. **4 b**); כמו שׁער בנ׳ Pr 23^{7} *as he reckoneth in his soul* (but RV *in himself,* cf. **4 b**); מה תאמר נ׳ 1 S 20^{4} (but AV RV foll. 𝔊 ἐπιθυμεῖ = תְּאַוֶּה; v. **6 a**).

8. נפשׁ for acts of the will is dub.: אם ישׁ (את) נפשׁכם *if it is your purpose* Gn 23^{8} (P) 2 K 9^{15} (or *if it is your desire,* **6 a**); בחרה נ׳ *my soul chooseth* Jb 7^{15}; מאנה נ׳ *my soul refuseth* Jb 6^{7} ψ 77^{3}; חפצה נ׳ *their soul delighteth in* Is 66^{3}; רצתה נ׳ *my soul delighteth in* Is 42^{1}; (all perhaps emotional, **6 b, d, g**).

9. נפשׁ = character is still more dub.: לֹא־יָשְׁרָה נ׳ בּוֹ Hb 2^{4} *his soul is not right in him* (but 𝔊 οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχή μου ἐν αὐτῷ [εὐδοκεῖ = רצתה], v. **6**); נַפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמָּאָה Ez 4^{14} *my soul hath not* (or *I have not,* **4 a**) *been polluted.*

†**10.** נ׳ in D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of **7, 8, 9**; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל׳ is used of intellect, while נ׳ is used of the feelings): thus, בכל לבב ובכל נפשׁ (see לבב): c. דרשׁ Dt 4^{29} 2 Ch 15^{12}; עשׂה Dt 26^{16}; אהב Dt 6^{5} 13^{4} 30^{6}; ידע Jos 23^{14}; עבד Dt 10^{12} 11^{13} Jos 22^{5}; שׁמע בקלו Dt 30^{2}; שׁוב אל Dt 30^{10} 1 K 8^{48} = 2 Ch 6^{38}, 2 K 23^{25}; שׁמר מצות 2 K 23^{3} = 2 Ch 34^{31}; הלך לפני 1 K 2^{4}; and Dt 11^{18} 1 S 2^{35} 1 Ch 22^{19} 28^{9} Je 32^{41} ψ 13^{8} Pr 2^{10} 24^{12} *Note.*—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical meaning *breath:*—**a.** שׁמן וקטרת ישׂמח לב ומתק רעהו מעצת נפשׁ Pr 27^{9}. Ges (after Döderlein) renders מעצת נ׳ *more than odorous trees,* so later edds., even Buhl; but 𝔙 De SS transp. וּמֶתֶק נ׳ מֵעֲצַת רֵעֵהוּ. 𝔊 Hi Bi ומתקרעה = *the soul is rent asunder by cares.* In any case נפשׁ is ‖ לב, cf. **10.** **b.** נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41^{13} *his breath kindleth coals* (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury;* perhaps sub **6 f**, *his passion* or *fury* kindleth coals. **c.** בָּתֵּי הַנֶּפֶשׁ Is 3^{20} *perfume boxes;* mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily *scent* (*breath*)-*boxes;* may be **6 a**, *boxes of desire,* or **5**, *boxes exciting the sense of smell;* = *smelling* boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour.*—See, for complete study of נֶפֶשׁ (all passages), Br$^{\text{JBL 1897, 17 ff.}}$

†[נָפַשׁ] **vb.denom.** (cf. Syr. ܢܦܫ *refresh;* ܐܬܢܦܫ, ܐܬܢܦܫ *be refreshed;* Eth. ነፍሰ:);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּפֵשׁ Ex 23^{12} (E) 2 S 16^{14}; וַיִּנָּפַשׁ Ex 31^{17} (P);—*take breath, refresh oneself.*

†נָפִישׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25^{15} (P), = 1 Ch 1^{31} (𝔊 Ναφες, 𝔊L Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5^{19} (𝔊 Ναφεισαδαιων, A 𝔊L Ναφισαιων).

נֶפֶת v. II. נוף.

† נֹפֶת **n.m.** $^{\text{Pr 24, 13}}$ **flowing honey, honey from the comb** (Ph. נפת CIS$^{\text{i. 166, 8 b}}$);—נ׳ abs. Pr 5^{3} + 3 t., cstr. ψ 19^{11};—sweet Pr 24^{13} (‖ דְּבַשׁ), cf. 27^{7}; fig. of sweet words Pr 5^{3}, and perh. Ct 4^{11} (Bu of kisses; ‖ חָלָב, דְּבַשׁ); in full נ׳ צופים ψ 19^{11} *honey of* (*the*) *combs* (comp. with דְּבַשׁ ‖ מִשְׁפְּטֵי י׳).

נִפְתּוֹחַ v. פתח.

נַפְתּוּלִים, נַפְתָּלִי v. פתל.

†נַפְתֻּחִים **n.pr.loc.** Gn 10^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{11} (𝔊 Νεφθαλ(ι)ειμ, but 𝔊L in Ch Νεφθωσειμ); = *p3t3mhi, the northern land,* i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch$^{\text{Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633}}$, and esp. Erman $^{\text{ZAW x (1890), 118, 119}}$ rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di^{Gn}.

I. [נֵץ] v. II. נצץ. II. נֵץ v. III. נצץ.

†[נָצָא] **vb.** = נָצָה = **fly,** acc. Thes Gf al.;—only **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (si vera l.) נָצֹא תֵּצֵא Je 48^{9}, but improb.; 𝔗 Symm יָצֹא cf. Ol$^{\S\,245\,h}$ Gie; > Schwally$^{\text{ZAW viii (1888), 197}}$ נָצֹה תִּצֶּה, √III. נצה.

†[**נָצַב**] **vb. Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נִצַּב *id.* (rare), הַצָּבָה n. *taking a stand;* Ph. (Pun.) מצבת, מנצבת, נצב *monument* Lzb^{325}; Nab. Palm. נצב *set up;* Zinj. *id.*, *statue*, all Lzb^{325} Cook^{82}; Palm. מצבא *image*, Nab. נצב *id.*, DHM$^{\text{VOJ viii (1894), 12}}$, cf. Lzb$^{\text{l.c.}}$; perhaps As. *naṣâbu* Tel Am, Wkl$^{\text{TA 24*b}}$; Aram. נְצַב, ܢܨܰܒ; Ar. نَصَبَ *set up, erect*, نُصْب *sign, mark, way-mark;* Sab. נצב *cippus* CIS$^{\text{iv. 23}}$ Sab Denkm^{95} DHM$^{\text{ZMG xxx (1876), 115 f.}}$ Derenb$^{\text{JAs. 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244}}$; Min. מצב *statue* (=מנצב) Hom$^{\text{Südar. Chrest. 128}}$);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִצְּבָה ψ 45^{10}, נִצָּבָה Gn 37^{7} Pr 8^{2}; 2 ms. וְנִצַּבְתָּ Ex 7^{15} + 2 t.; 3 pl. וְנִצְּבוּ נִצְּבוּ 15^{8}, consec. 33^{8}; *Pt.* נִצָּב Gn 24^{13}+, f. נִצָּבָה Zc 11^{16}, נִצֶּבֶת 1 S 1^{26}; mpl. נִצָּבִים Ex 5^{20}+; fpl. נִצָּבוֹת 1 S 1^{26};—**1. a.** *station oneself, take one's stand*, for definite purpose, c. עַל loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24$^{13.43}$ 28^{13} Ex 7^{15} 33^{21} 34^{2} (all J), Ex 17^{9} 18^{14} (E), Nu 23$^{6.17}$ (JE); Am 7^{7} 9^{1} Pr 8^{2}; of י׳ Is 3^{13} *taketh his stand to plead;* c. בְּ loc. Ex 5^{20} ψ 82^{1} (of God), cf. Nu 22$^{23.31.34}$; נ׳ עִמְּכָה 1 S 1^{26}; לִפְנֵי י׳ Dt 29^{9}; c. פֶּתַח Nu 16^{27} (JE), Ju 18$^{16.17}$; abs. La 2^{4} (on text v. Löhr). **b.** *stand = be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. עַל pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45^{1} 1 S 4^{20} 22$^{6.7.17}$; נ׳ עַל־מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Is 21^{8} *stand at my watchman's post* (‖ עֹמֵד); לִימִינְךָ ψ 45^{10}; abs. 2 S 13^{31}. **c.** *take an upright position, stand,* יָקוּמוּ וְנ׳ Ex 33^{8} (E; + פֶּתַח loc.), cf. Gn 37^{7} (E; of sheaf); of waters, נ׳ כְּמוֹ־נֵד Ex 15^{8} (song). **2.** *be stationed = appointed* over (עַל), 1 S 22^{9} Ru 2$^{5.6}$; with Samuel *presiding over* (עַל) *them* 1 S 19^{20}. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4$^{5.7}$ 5$^{7.30}$ 9^{23} 2 Ch 8^{10} (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8^{10} Qr, < Kt נציב), 1 K 22^{48} (of Edom). **4.** *stand firm*, fig. כָּל־אָדָם נִצָּב ψ 39^{6} *every man,* (even) *the firm-standing,* is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נ׳ בַּשָּׁמָיִם 119^{89} (of י׳'s word); *that which stands firm* Zc 11^{16} (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנַּחְלָה *the diseased.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִצִּיב 1 K 16^{34}; 2 ms. הִצַּבְתָּ Gn 21^{29} ψ 74^{17}; 3 mpl. הִצִּיבוּ Je 5^{26}; *Impf.* יַצִּיב Jos 6^{26}, יַצֵּב Dt 32^{8} (dub.; poet. for וַי׳ Ew$^{\S 233a}$ Di; rhythmical shortening Ges$^{\S 109k}$; read יַצֵּב Dr Da$^{\text{Synt. p. 94}}$), וַיַּצֶּב־ 2 S 18^{18}; sf. וַיַּצִּיבֵנִי La 3^{12}; *Imv.* fs. הַצִּיבִי Je 31^{21}; *Inf. cstr.* הַצִּיב 1 S 13^{21} 1 Ch 18^{3}; *Pt.* מַצִּיב 1 S 15^{12} (but rd. הִצִּיב 𝔊 We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1.** *station, set:* c. acc., ewes Gn 21$^{28.29}$ (E; לְבַד *apart*), trap Je 5^{26}; fig. *set me before thee* (לְפָנֶיךָ) ψ 41^{13}; *set me* as a target La 3^{12}. **2.** *set up, erect* pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 35$^{14.20}$ (E), 2 S 18^{18}, + אֲשֵׁרִים 2 K 17^{10}; altar Gn 33^{20} (E), stone-heap 2 S 18^{17}; monument (יָד) 1 S 15^{12}; city-gates (c. בְּ), Jos 6^{26} (JE) = 1 K 16^{34} **3.** *cause to stand erect,* waters, כְּמוֹ־נֵד ψ 78^{13} (cf. **Qal** Ex 15^{8}). **4.** *fix, establish* boundary (subj. י׳) Dt 32^{8} ψ 74^{17} Pr 15^{25}; dominion (יָד) 1 Ch 18^{3} (of king).—1 S 13^{21} is dub.; AV *sharpen*, RV *set;* Kit '*gerade machen*'; Klo נִצָּב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֻצַּב Na 2^{8} *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q.v.; *Pt.* סֻלָּם מֻצָּב אַרְצָה Gn 28^{12} (E) *a ladder set up on the earth;* אֵלוֹן מ׳ Ju 9^{6}, read אֵלוֹן הַמַּצֵּבָה GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

†**נִצָּב n.m. 1.** haft, hilt of sword Ju 3^{22} (Ar. نِصَاب *handle of knife*, 'in wh. the سِيلَان [i.e. the *shank*] is set' Lane^{2800}). **2.** prefect, deputy, v. נצב **Niph. 3.**

†I. **נְצִיב n.m.** pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46^{18} ויכנע נציבי צר *and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—נ׳ abs. 1 K 4^{19}; cstr. 1 S 13^{3} + 3 t.; pl. נְצִיבִים 2 S 8^{6} + 2 t. + 2 Ch 8^{10} Kt, נְצִבִים 2 S 8$^{14.14}$; cstr. נְצִבֵי 1 S 10^{5} MT, but rd. נְצִיב 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** *pillar*, נ׳ מֶלַח Gn 19^{26} (J). **2.** *prefect, deputy* 1 K 4^{19} (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10^{5} (HPS; *pillar* 𝔊 Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13$^{3.4}$ (> al. *pillar*); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8$^{6.14.14}$ (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11^{16} 18^{13} 2 Ch 8^{10} (where rd. Kt), 17^{2} (Kau *garrison* in 11^{16} 17^{2}; Ecclus 46^{18}—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

†II. **נְצִיב n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15^{43}; 𝔊 Νασειβ, A 𝔊L Νεσ(ε)ιβ; v. also Lag BN$^{95\ \text{Anm.}*}$; mod. *Beit Naṣîb*, c. 8 m. NW of Hebron Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 193}}$.

†**מַצָּב n.m.**$^{\text{1 S 13, 23}}$ standing-place, station, garrison;—מ׳ abs. 1 S 14^{15}, cstr. מַצַּב Jos 4$^{3.9}$+ (Baer in Sm מַצָּב, cf. on 1 S 13^{23}, but v. Ginsb); sf. מַצָּבְךָ Is 22^{19};—**1.** *standing-place* of feet Jos 4$^{3.9}$ (JE). **2.** *station, office* Is 22^{19} (‖ מַעֲמָד). **3.** *garrison, post,* or *outpost* (of Philistines) 1 S 13^{23} 14$^{1.4.6.11.15}$ 2 S 23^{14}; so rd. also 1 S 14^{12} (for MT מַצָּבָה) 𝔊 Th We Bu HPS.

מֻצָּב n.[m.] palisade or intrenchment;—only Is 29^{3} (of siege-works; ‖ מְצֻרֹת).

מַצָּבָה n.f. אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ 1 S 14^{12} v. מַצָּב.

†מִצָּבָה n.f. guard, watch?—only וְחָנִיתִי לְבֵיתִי מ׳ Zc 9^{8} *and I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti^{Kau} GASm rd. מַצָּבָה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = מִצָּבָא).

†מַצֵּבָה, מַצֶּבֶת n.f. pillar, maṣṣēbā, stump;—abs. מַצֵּבָה Ho 3^{4}+, מַצֶּבֶת 2 S 18$^{18\,a}$ (rd. הַמ׳ 𝔊 Dr Bu Kit), v$^{18\,b}$ Is 6^{13}, cstr. מַצֶּבֶת 2 K 3^{2} 10^{27}, מַצֶּבֶת Gn 35$^{14.20}$; sf. מַצַּבְתָּהּ Is 6^{13}; pl. abs. מַצֵּבוֹת 1 K 14^{23}, cstr. מַצְּבוֹת 2 K 10^{26}, etc.;—**1. a. pillar**, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18$^{18.18}$. **b.** a stone, set up (שׂים, הציב), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28$^{18.22}$ 31^{13} (all E), 35^{14} (J); so also 33^{20} (E), where ins. מ׳, or rd. מ׳ for MT מִזְבֵּחַ (We Di Now$^{Arch.\,ii.\,18}$), set up (שׂים, הרים, הציב), in token of an agreement 31$^{45.51.52.52}$ (all E); over grave 35$^{20.20}$ (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בנה) by Moses Ex 24^{4} (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3^{4} 10$^{1.2}$ Is 19^{19}; conj. also 2 K 12^{10} for MT מִזְבֵּחַ Sta$^{ZAW\,v\,(1885),\,296}$ Now$^{Arch.\,l.c.}$, but dub., v. Benz$^{ad\,loc.}$; (usu.+ אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23^{24} (E), 34^{13} (J), Dt 7^{5} 12^{3}, cf. מ׳ הַבַּעַל 2 K 3^{2} 10$^{26.27}$; Tyre, מ׳ עֻזֵּךְ, Ez 26^{11}, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16^{22} 1 K 14^{23} 17^{10} 18^{4} 23^{14}, 2 Ch 14^{2} 31^{1}; cf. Mi 5^{12} Lv 26^{1} (H).—On *maṣṣēbā* v. further Now$^{Arch.\,ii.\,18\,f.}$ Benz$^{Arch.\,380\,f.}$ Dr$^{Dt.\,16,\,21\,f.}$ We$^{Skizzen\,iii.\,99,\,165}$ RS$^{Sem.\,i.\,184\,ff.\,437\,f.;\,2d\,ed.\,204\,ff.\,456\,f.;\,K.\,50}$.—Ju 9^{6} v. [נָצַב] **Hoph. 2.** *stock, stump* of tree Is 6$^{13\,a}$ (in sim.), so v$^{13\,b}$ (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

†I. [נָצָה] vb. fly (?);—only **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצוּ גַּם־נָעוּ La 4^{15} (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָדוּ (cf. Gn 4$^{12.14}$), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) כִּי לֹא יִמְצְאוּ מָנוֹחַ; Buhl^{13} perhaps כִּי גַם נָגְעוּ.

†נוֹצָה n.f. plumage (cf. poss. Ar. نَاصِيَةٌ *hair over forehead, fore-lock* of horse, Lane^{3033}; v. also As. *na-aṣ kappe*);—of eagle מְלֵא הַנּ׳ Ez 17^{3} (fig. of Nebuch.; + אֵבֶר, כְּנָף); also רַב נ׳ v^{7} (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + כְּנָף); of ostrich נֹצָה Jb 39^{13} (‖ כנף, + אֶבְרָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs prob. also בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1^{16}, rd. בְּנֹצָתֹה (Dr-Wh^{Hpt}), בנצתו (Sam), or וְ(אֶת־) נֹצָתוֹ (cf. Di), *its feathers*, of bird for burnt-offering; 𝔊 σὺν τοῖς πτεροῖς, 𝔙 *et plumas*; so AV RVm; > with *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) 𝔗^{Onk} 𝔖 Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

†II. [נָצָה] vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle (NH *id.*, Hithp. (Jastrow^{928}); Aram. נְצָא, نصا *quarrel*; Ar. نَصَّا *apprehendit, arripuit* aliquem antiis suis, Eth. ነጸየ: *vellere, evellere*, are perh. denom. from نَاصِيَةٌ (v. נוֹצָה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. *struggle with each other*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנָּצוּ Ex 21^{22} (E), Lv 24^{10} (H), 2 S 14^{6}; יִנּ׳ יַחְדָּו Dt 25^{11}; *Pt.* נִצִּים Ex 2^{13} (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** *engage in a struggle* against: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִצּוּ Nu 26^{9} (עַל); *Inf. cstr* sf. הַצֹּתָם v^{9} (עַל); הַצּוֹתוֹ אֶת ψ 60^{2} (title); only here of *war*, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl^{13}) הַכּוֹתוֹ is plausible (cf. 2 S 8$^{3.5.9}$).

†II. מַצָּה n.f. strife, contention;—abs. מ׳ Is 58^{4} Pr 13^{10} 17^{19}.—I. מַצָּה v. מצץ.

†[מַצּוּת] n.f. id.;—only sf. אַנְשֵׁי מַצֻּתֶךָ Is 41^{12} i.e. *the men who strove with thee* (‖ אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ).

†III. [נָצָה] vb. fall in ruins;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. עָרַיִךְ תִּצֶּינָה מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Je 4^{7} *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob. תִּנָּצֶינָה **Niph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. גַּלִּים נִצִּים *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26}.—On Je 2^{15} 9$^{9.11}$ 46^{19} v. יצת.

נִצָּה v. נצץ. **נֹצָתָהּ** Lv 1^{16} v. נוֹצָה supr.

†I. [נָצַח] vb. be pre-eminent, enduring (Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* 43$^{5.13}$ [?] (cf. Oxford ed.^{xxxiii}); NH נִצַּח *conquer*, etc.; Ph. נצח, Aram. נְצַח, ܢܨܚ *shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious*; Ar. نَصَحَ *be pure, reliable*; Eth. ነጽሐ: *be pure, innocent*; both classes of meaning prob. derived from *shine, be bright, brilliant*, v. also Dr$^{1\,S\,15,\,29}$);—**Niph.** *Pt. act.* f. נִצַּחַת Je 8^{5} *enduring* (מְשֻׁבָה *apostasy*).

Piel = *act as overseer, superintendent, director*, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—*Inf.* לְנַצֵּחַ 1 Ch 15^{21}+4 t.; pt. לַמְנַצֵּחַ Hb 3^{19} ψ 4^{1}+54 t. ψψ; *pl.* מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2$^{1.17}$ 34^{13};—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2$^{1.17}$ Ezr 3$^{8.9}$, cf. 2 Ch 34$^{12.13}$. **2.** in

ministry of house of ׳י 1 Ch 23⁴ **3.** in liturgical service of song, על־השׁמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with לְנַצֵּחַ בְּכִנֹּרוֹת 1 Ch 15²¹; לַמְנַצֵּחַ in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster;* Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; 𝔊 εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לָמְנֶצַח) follows ordinary meaning of noun נֵצַח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: לְ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as (ל)דוד, (ל)בני קרח, (ל)אסף. The 55 ψψ with למנצח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br^Gen. Intr. 123^).

† I. נֶ֫צַח **n.m.**^La 3, 18^ **eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity** (לנצח Ecclus 40¹⁴ as **4** infr.);—נֵ֫צַח 1 S 15²⁹ + 3 t.; נֶ֫צַח Am 1¹¹ + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחִי La 3¹⁸; pl. נְצָחִים 34¹⁰;—**1.** *eminence:* נצח ישׂראל *the Eminence of Israel* (׳י) 1 S 15²⁹ (Dr^Sam. 98^ *glory of Israel*); attribute of God 1 Ch 29¹¹ (‖ הוד, תפארת et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אָבַד נִצְחִי La 3¹⁸ *my endurance doth vanish* (De *sap* of life, v. II. נ׳). **3.** *endurance in time:* לנ׳ יְדַבֵּר ψ 74³ *perpetual desolations;* משׁאות נ׳ Pr 21²⁸ *speaketh continually* (?; v. Toy); עד־נ׳ ψ 49²⁰ *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34³⁶. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לָנֶצַח *for ever*, 2 S 2²⁶ Is 13²⁰ 25⁸ 28²⁸ 33²⁰ 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵ 50³⁹ Am 8⁷ Hb 1⁴ ψ 9^7.19^ 10¹¹ 44²⁴ 49¹⁰ 52⁷ 68¹⁷ 74^1.10.19^ 77⁹ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ 103⁹ Jb 4²⁰ 14²⁰ 20⁷ 23⁷ 36⁷ La 5²⁰; לנצח נצחים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34¹⁰; seldom abbr. נֶצַח Am 1¹¹ (לָנ׳ 𝔊 We Now GASm), Je 15¹⁸ ψ 13² 16¹¹

II. נצח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَضَخَ, نَضَحَ Lane^2806, 2807^ *sprinkle;* Ba^ES 52^ cp. Eth. ነዘኀ: *spargere, aspergere* Di^677^ (rare)).

† II. [נֵ֫צַח] **n.m. juice** of grapes, fig. of **blood, gore;**—only sf. נִצְחָם Is 63^3.6^.

† נְצִיחַ **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁴ (𝔊 Νασους, A Νεθιε) = Ne 7⁵⁶ 𝔊 Ασεια, A Νεισεια; 𝔊L Νεσια in both.

[נָצַל]₂₁₂ **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi. strip, plunder; Niph. deliver oneself, be delivered; Hiph. snatch away, deliver** (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מצלת *delivering* 40^24 b^ (Levi conj. יציל 40^24 a^); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. *id.;* Syr. ܢܨܠ *pour out;* Ar. نَصَلَ intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque* barba, ex cuspide *excidit* sagitta, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ተነጽለ: *evulsum* vel *abruptum excidere e suo loco,* Di^698^);—† **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. נִצַּלְנוּ Je 7¹⁰; *Impf.* יִנָּצֵל Dt 23¹⁶, + 1 s. אִנָּצְלָה ψ 69¹⁵, + 8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִנָּצֵל Is 20⁶ + 3 t. —**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself:* abs. Pr 6³ Ez 14^16.18^ 2 K 19¹¹ = Is 37¹¹; c. מִיַּד Pr 6⁵; מֵעִם ... אֶל *escape from—unto* Dt 23¹⁶. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִפִּי הָאֲרִי Am 3¹²; *be delivered,* abs. Gn 32³¹ Je 7¹⁰ ψ 33¹⁶ Mi 4¹⁰; מִפְּנֵי Is 20⁶; מִכַּף Hb 2⁹; מִן ψ 69¹⁵.

† **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נִצַּלְתֶּם Ex 3²²; *Impf.* יְנַצֵּל Ez 14¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil,* abs. 2 Ch 20²⁵; c. acc. pers. Ex 3²² 12³⁶ (J). **2.** *deliver,* c. acc. נַפְשָׁם Ez 14¹⁴.

Hiph.₁₉₀ *Pf.* הִצִּיל Ex 12²⁷; 2 ms. הִצַּ֫לְתָּ Ex 5²³ + 50 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַצִּיל 2 K 17³⁹; יַצֵּל Gn 31⁹; + 63 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הַצֵּל Pr 24¹¹; הַצִּ֫ילָה ψ 22²¹; sf. הַצִּילֵנִי Gn 32¹² + 24 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הַצֵּל 2 K 18³⁰ + 4 t.; *cstr.* הַצִּיל Gn 37²² + 23 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מַצִּיל Dt 32³⁹ + 16 t. Pt.—† **1.** *take away, snatch away,* e.g. property Gn 31^9.10^ (E) Ho 2¹¹, prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17³⁵ Am 3¹² Ez 34¹⁰, words of ׳י from the mouth ψ 119⁴³; וְאֵין מַצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם 2 S 14⁶ *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהִצִּיל עֵינֵנוּ 2 S 20⁶ *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after 𝔊 *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צֵל; Bö Th after 𝔖 *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr^1 S 26, 2^; HPS *escape from us* [מִמֶּנּוּ, as 𝔊L], cf. Bu [וְנִצַּל]). † **2.** *rescue, recover,* e.g. cities Ju 11²⁶; wives and property 1 S 30^8.18.22^. **3.** *deliver from:* **a.** *enemies and troubles,* abs. 1 S 12²¹ Pr 19¹⁹ Is 50² Je 39¹⁷; † אֵין מַצִּיל Ju 18²⁸ Jb 5⁴ 10⁷ ψ 7³ 50²² 71¹¹ Is 5²⁹ 42²² 43¹³ Dn 8⁴⁷ Ho 5¹⁴ Mi 5⁷; c. acc. Gn 18⁸ (E), Ex 5²³ 12²⁷ (J), Dt 23¹⁵ + 39 t.;

†הִצִּיל נַפְשׁוֹ Is 44[20] 47[14] Ez 3[19.21] 14[20] 33[19]; c. מִן *from* Mi 5[6] + 25 t.; מִיַּד *from the hand* or *power of* Gn 32[12] Ex 2[19] (J) + 57 t.; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18[10] (E); † מִכַּף 2 S 14[16] 19[10] 22[1] = ψ 18[1], 2 K 20[6] = Is 38[6], 2 Ch 32[11] Ezr 8[31]. †**b.** *from death* Pr 11[6] 12[6]; מִמָּוֶת Jos 2[13] (J), ψ 33[19] 56[14] Pr 10[12] = 11[4]; מִשְּׁאוֹל ψ 86[13] Pr 23[14]. †**4.** *deliver from sin and guilt* (in late writings), מִכָּל־פְּשָׁעַי ψ 39[9] *from all my transgressions;* מִדָּמִים ψ 51[16] *from bloodguiltiness;* הַצִּילֵנוּ וְכַפֵּר עַל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 79[9] *deliver us and cover over all our sins;* prob. also כְּאִמְרָתְךָ הַצִּילֵנִי ψ 119[170].

†**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻצָּל;—כְּאוּד מֻצָּל מִשְּׂרֵפָה Am 4[11] *as a brand plucked out of the burning;* מֵאֵשׁ Zc 3[2] *from the fire.*

†**Hithp.** וַיִּתְנַצְּלוּ אֶת־עֶדְיָם Ex 33[6] (E) *and they stripped themselves* of their ornaments.

†הַצָּלָה **n.f. deliverance** Est 4[14] (old Sem. Inf. in *â* acc. to Ba[NB 90]; Inf. also Sta[§ 621 c] cf. Ges[§ 85 c] Kö[ii. 1, 402]; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[נָצָן] v. II. נצץ.

†I. [נָצַץ] **vb. shine, sparkle** (NH נִצְנֵץ; akin to Ar. نَضَّ *sparkle, flash,* 𝔗 נְצָא);—**Qal** *Pt.* וְנֹצְצִים כְּעֵין נְחֹשֶׁת Ez 1[7] (of cherubim);—Perles[Anal. 45] prop. נוֹצִיצָם *their plumage* (נ' ‖ form of נוֹצָה), cf. Ew.

†נִיצוֹץ **n.[m.] spark**;—Is 1[31] (fig.).

†I. [נֵץ] **n.m.** only sf. נִצָּהּ Gn 40[10], v. foll.

†נִצָּה **n.f. blossom** (perhaps fr. above √, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves);—abs. נ' of vine Is 18[5] (‖ פֶּרַח; = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che[Hpt] cf. J. Derenb[ZAW v (1885), 301 f.; vi (1886), 98 f.]); sf. נִצָּתוֹ Jb 15[33] (of olive); read also נִצָּתָהּ Gn 40[10] (of vine) for MT נִצָּהּ, cf. Di Holz.

†[נִצָּן] **n.[m.] id.,** only pl. נִצָּנִים Ct 2[12].

†[נָצַץ] **vb. denom.** bloom, blossom (NH *id.;* Jewish-Aram. נְצַץ *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵנֵצוּ Ct 6[11] (no dagh., v. Kö[i. 381] Ges[§ 67, 8, R. 11]) the pomegranates *have put forth blossoms,* so 7[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנֵאץ Ec 12[5] the almond-tree *wears blossoms.*

II. נצץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אי־נצם *isle (coast) of hawks,* Lzb[213, 325]; Syr. ܢܶܨܳܐ *hawk;* 𝔗 נַצָּא (cf. Me[Chrest. 241])).

†II. נֵץ **n.m.** a bird of prey, generic name, incl. **hawk** and **falcon** (Tristr[NHB]; *accipiter* Bo Hieroz. ii. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. iii. 5 ff. cf. Now[Arch. i. 116]);—unclean bird, Lv 11[16] (P), Dt 14[15] (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39[26]

†I. [נָצַר] **vb. watch, guard, keep** (NH *id., observe;* As. *naṣâru, watch over, protect;* OAram. נצר *protect* Lzb[325] Cook[83]; Palm. in n.pr. Vog[150, 4] Cook[124]; Aram. נְטַר, ܢܛܰܪ (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2)] on 27[18]); Ar. نَظَرَ *look at, consider, examine* (نَاطُورٌ, *overseer* is Aram. loan-word Frä[138]); Sab. להנצרהמו *to aid them* Hal[Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 71]; Eth. ነጸረ: *spectare, intueri,* etc., Di[701];—cf. also נטר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְצָרָתַם ψ 119[129]; 1 s. נָצַרְתִּי ψ 119[22.56.100]; 3 mpl. נָצְרוּ Pr 22[12]; *Impf.* יִצֹּר Pr 3[1]; sf. יִצְּרֶנְהוּ (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]) Dt 32[10]; f. sf. תִּנְצְרֶכָּה Pr 2[11] (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]); 1 s. אֶצֹּר ψ 119[69]; אֶצְּרָה ψ 119[34.115]; אֶצְּרָה ψ 119[145]; sf. אֶצָּרְךָ Is 42[6] 49[8] (Ges Bö Ew al. from יצר); אֶצָּרֶנָּה Is 27[3]; 3 mpl. יִצְּרוּ Pr 20[28]; יִנְצֹרוּ Dt 33[9] (on forms v. Ges[§ 66, 2, R. 1]) + 15 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נְצֹר ψ 34[14] + 3 t.; נִצְּרָה ψ 141[3] (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20, 2 b]); sf. נִצְּרֶהָ Pr 4[13]; *Inf. abs.* נָצוֹר Na 2[2]; *cstr.* נְצֹר Pr 2[8]; *Pt.* נוֹצֵר Pr 28[7]; נֹצֵר Ex 34[7] + 7 t.; sf. נֹצְרָהּ Is 27[3]; pl. נוֹצְרִים 2 K 17[9] 18[8], etc.; *pass.* נָצוּר Ez 6[12]; pl. נְצוּרִים Is 65[4] (𝔊 ἐν τοῖς σπηλαίοις, בַּמְּעָרוֹת); cstr. נְצוּרֵי (Kt נְצִירֵי only here) Is 49[6]; f. נְצוּרָה Is 1[8] (Di rds. נְצוּרָה Niph. Pt. √צור); cstr. נְצֻרַת Pr 7[10]; pl. נְצֻרוֹת Is 48[6] (Che rds. בְּצֻרוֹת).

1. *Watch, guard, keep,* a vineyard Jb 27[18] (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2) ad loc.]), Is 27[3.3], fig-tree Pr 27[18], fortification Na 2[2]; נֹצְרִים *watchmen* Je 31[6]; מִגְדַּל נ' *tower of watchmen* 2 K 17[9] 18[8]; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13[3], the way Pr 16[17], לֵב Pr 4[23]; the tongue מֵרָע ψ 34[14]; c. עַל, over the door of the lips ψ 141[3]; of God נֹצֵר הָאָדָם Jb 7[20] (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. *Guard from dangers, preserve,* c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32[10] ψ 25[21] 31[24] 40[12] 61[8] Is 26[3] 42[6] 49[8] Pr 2[8] 20[28] 22[12]; נֹצֵר נֶפֶשׁ Pr 24[12]; c. acc. and מִן *from* which ψ 12[8] 32[7] 64[2] 140[2.5]. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חכמה Pr 4[6]; תבונה Pr 2[11]; צדקה Pr 13[6]; נְצוּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49[6] *preserved of Israel.*

3. *Guard with fidelity, keep, observe:* of ׳, נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לָאֲלָפִים Ex 34[7] (J); elsewhere of man observing the covenant Dt 33[9] (poem) ψ 25[10], the divine law ψ 78[7] 105[45] 119[2.22.33.34.56.69.100.115.129.145];

†II. נֶ֫קֶב **n.pr.loc.** only in אֲדָמִי הַנּ׳ Jos 19[33] (𝔊 Αρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; A Αρμαι καὶ Νακεβ; 𝔊L Αδεμμη αννεκβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. نَقْب, *road between mountains*).

†נְקֵבָה **n.f.** female (*perforata* (Ba [NB 166]); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally [ZAW xi (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57]; NH=BH; Aram. נוּקְבָּא, נוּקְבְּתָא, ܢܩܒܐ, ܢܩܒܬܐ);—alw. abs. נ׳ Je 31[22] + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4[16]): **1.** *woman* (or female child) Je 31[22] (opp. גֶּ֫בֶר), Gn 1[27] 5[2] Lv 12[5.7] 15[33] 27[4.5.6.7] Nu 5[3] (all opp. זָכָר), Nu 31[15]. **2.** *female animal* Gn 6[19] 7[3.9.16] Lv 3[1.6] (all opp. זָכָר), 4[28.32] 5[6]—Dt 4[16] (opp. זָכָר) may include both women and animals.

†I. מַקֶּ֫בֶת **n.f.** hammer (by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs);—abs. מ׳ Ju 4[21] (+ יָתֵד); elsewhere pl. מַקָּבוֹת 1 K 6[7] (+ גַּרְזֶן); Is 44[12] Je 10[4] (+ מַסְמְרוֹת).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer [Gesch. i. 158]

†II. מַקֶּ֫בֶת **n.f.** hole, excavation;—only cstr. מ׳ בּוֹר Is 51[1] (fig.), *excavation of a pit*, = quarry (‖ צוּר).

†II. [נָקַב] **vb.** curse (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. קָבַב, q.v. for forms קַב, יִקֹּב, etc.);—**Qal** *Inf.* sf. נָקְבוֹ שֵׁם Lv 24[16]; *Pt.* נֹקֵב שֵׁם י׳ v[16] (on text v. Di, Gei [Urschrift 274] Dalman[Adonai 44 f.]).

I. נקד (√of foll.; NH נָקַד *point, furnish with points*; cf. Syr. ܢܩܕ (very rare) PS[2453]; n. ܢܘܩܕܐ, but also ܢܩܘܕܐ *point, mark*; vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نُقْطَة *point* or *dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä[195]; Di[Lex. 648] cp. Eth. ነቀዘ: *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

†נָקֹד **adj.** speckled;—only of sheep and goats; נ׳ Gn 30[32.32], fpl. נְקֻדּוֹת v[35] (all ‖ טָלוּא), mpl. נְקֻדִּים v[39] (‖ *id.* + עֲקֻדִּים;—all these J); mpl. also 31[8.8] and (+ עֲקֻדִּים, בְּרֻדִּים) v[10.12] (all E).

†[נִקֻּד] **n.[m.]** perh. what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb (cf. נְקֻדָּה);—only pl. **1.** *crumbs*: כֹּל לֶחֶם צֵידָם יָבֵשׁ הָיָה נִקֻּדִים Jos 9[5] *all the bread of their provision was dry* (and) *become crumbs* (𝔊 βεβρωμένος[οι]; 𝔙 *in frusta comminuti*), cf. יָבֵשׁ וְהָיָה נ׳ v[12], v. Di Benn **2.** appar. a kind of (hard) biscu[it] or cake 1 [K] 14[3] (brought as present; + לֶחֶם, [et]c.).

commands of parents Pr 6[20] 28[7]; and discipline of Wisdom Pr 3[1.21] 4[13] 5[2].

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נְצֻרוֹת *secret things* Is 48[6]; נְצוּרִים *secret places* Is 65[4] (see forms above); נְצֻרַת לֵב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7[10] (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הַנָּצוּר *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved*; Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר) Ez 6[12]; עִיר נְצוּרָה *blockaded city* Is 1[8] (see form above); נֹצְרִים *blockaders* Je 4[16] (but 𝔊 συστροφαί = צֹרְרִים i.e. *foes*).

נְצוּרִים v. I. נצר **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†[נָצִיר] **adj.** preserved;—only pl. cstr. נצירי Is 49[6] Kt, Qr נְצוּרֵי q.v. נצר *Pt.*

נִצְּרָה ψ 141[3] v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. נצר (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَضُرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green*, Ecclus 40[15] נוצר, marg. נצר, *branch*; NH נֵצֶר = BH).

†נֵ֫צֶר **n.m.** sprout, shoot, in fig. uses:—נ׳ abs. Is 11[1] 14[19] (sim.); cstr. 60[21] (נ׳ מַטָּעַי), Dn 11[7] (נ׳ מִשָּׁרָשֶׁיהָ; but 𝔊 Bev 'poss.' מִנּ׳ שָׁרָשֶׁיהָ).

†I. [נָקַב] **vb.** pierce (NH *id.*; SI[1.1.4] הנקבה *the piercing, boring through*; Aram. נְקַב, ܢܩܒ *id.*; נִקְבָּא *hole*, etc.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut[441.2], נקיבו Eut[99,2; 153,2] (Lzb[325.326] Cook[83]); As. *nakbu, depth, spring* of water; Ar. نَقَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize*, etc., نَقِيبَة *sagacity*, etc.; نَقِيب *leader, chief* (one who *scrutinizes*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. נְקָבָהּ 2 K 18[21] Is 36[6]; 2 ms. נָקַבְתָּ Hb 3[14]; *Impf.* יִקָּב־ Jb 40[24], וַיִּקֹּב 2 K 12[10]; sf. יִקֳּבֶנּוּ Is 62[2]; 2 ms. תִּקֹּב Jb 40[26]; *Imv.* ms. נָקְבָה Gn 30[28]; *Pt. pass.* נָקוּב Hg 1[6]; pl. cstr. נְקֻבֵי Am 6[1];—**1.** *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6], Hb 3[14] (all in fig.), Jb 40[24.26]; c. acc. cogn. + בְּ, וַיִּקֹּב חֹר בְּדַלְתּוֹ 2 K 12[10] *and he bored a hole in its lid*; צְרוֹר נָקוּב Hg 1[8] *a bag pierced*, i.e. with a hole in it. **2.** *prick off*, designate, wages Gn 30[28] (J), name Is 62[2] (י׳ subj.; cf. **Niph.**); pt. pass. *noted, distinguished* Am 6[1]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. in phr. (אֲשֶׁר) נִקְּבוּ בְּשֵׁמוֹת *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1[17] 1 Ch 12[32] (v[31] van d. H), 16[41] 2 Ch 28[15] 31[19], cf. Ezr 8[20].

†I. [נֶ֫קֶב] **n.[m.]** term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy[Hpt] leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תֻּפֶּיךָ וּנְקָבֶיךָ Ez 28[13] *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da), or *thy settings and thy sockets*.

†[נְקֻדָּה] **n.f. point, or drop**;—only pl. cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב נַעֲשֶׂה־לָּךְ עִם נְקֻדּוֹת הַכָּסֶף Ct 1[11] rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. נקד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَقَدٌ *a kind of small sheep* with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Leben, 1897, 83), whence نَقَّادٌ *shepherd* of this kind of sheep; נקד perh. MI[30]; As. *nâḳidu* Dl[HWB 479]; cf. NH נוֹקֵד (rare)).

†נֹקֵד **n.m. sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender** (Lag[NB 108]):—abs. נ׳ only 2 K 3[4] (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. אֲשֶׁר בַּנֹּקְדִים מִתְּקוֹעַ Am 1[1] (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7[14], where read נוקד for בוקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu[Kohut Memorial, 106 f.] Now[ad loc.]

†נְקוֹדָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[48.60] = Ne 7[50.62], 𝔊 Νεκωθα, Νεχωδα.

†[נָקָה] **vb. be empty**(?), **clean** (Ecclus 16[11b] Niph. *Impf.* ינקה *be unpunished*, so 40[15] 31[5] = Pr 28[20]; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נְקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נְקֵא *clean;* Ph. נקי adj. *pure;* Palm. נקא *be clean* (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau[ZMG xxxv (1881), 735] Lzb[325]; As. *nâḳû, pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikû, libation, offering;* OAram. נקיה perhaps = נוֹקְיָה *libation* (Lzb[326]), cf. Syr. ܢܩܘܬܐ Cook[83]; Syr. ܢܩܐ Pa. *pour out, make a libation;* on the other hand, Ar. نَقِيَ *purus, mundus fuit* Kam Frey; II. *cleanse*, etc., Lane[3037].—Orig. meaning prob. *empty out*, hence *pour* and *be empty, clean*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* נַקֵּה Je 49[12] (נַקֵּה תִּנָּקֶה, prob. err. for הנקה ת׳, cf. Je 25[29]).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקָּה Zc 5[3] + 5 t.; f. נִקְּתָה Nu 5[28]; נִקָּתָה Is 3[26]; 2 ms. נִקִּיתָ Gn 24[8]; 1 s. נִקֵּיתִי Ju 15[3] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] + 6 t.; 2 ms. תִּנָּקֶה Gn 24[41] + 2 t.; pl. תִּנָּקוּ Je 25[29.29]; *Imv.* הִנָּקִי Nu 5[19]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֵה Je 25[29];—**1.** *be cleaned out*, of a plundered city Is 3[26]; *purged out*, of liars and perjurers Zc 5[3.3]. **2.** *be clean, free from guilt, innocent*, Je 2[35] c. מִן, מִפֶּשַׁע ψ 19[14]; מֵעָוֹן Nu 5[31] (P); מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים *from* (at the hands of) *the Philistines* Ju 15[3]. **3.** *be free, exempt from punishment*, abs. Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 5[28] (P) 1 S 26[9]; לֹא יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] 11[21] 16[5] 17[5] 19[5.9] 28[20] Je 25[29.29.29] 49[12b], נַקֵּה תִּנָּקֶה v[12a] **4.** *free, exempt from obligation*, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24[8.41] (J); מִמֵּי הַמָּרִים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5[19] (P).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקֵּיתִי Jo 4[21] (𝔊 𝔖 נִקַּמְתִּי; so Now SS Buhl); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] + 2 t.; יְנַקֶּה Nu 14[18] Na 1[3]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַקֵּנִי Jb 9[28] 10[14]; תְּנַקֵּהוּ 1 K 2[9]; 1 s. sf. אֲנַקֶּךָ Je 30[11] 46[28]; *Imv.* sf. נַקֵּנִי ψ 19[13]; *Inf. abs.* נַקֵּה Ex 34[7] + 4 t.;—**1.** *hold innocent, acquit*, Jb 9[28]; מֵעֲוֺנִי Jb 10[14]; מִנִּסְתָּרוֹת ψ 19[13]. **2.** *leave unpunished:* of man, c. acc. 1 K 2[9]; elsewhere of God: abs. נַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 34[7.7] = Nu 14[18.18] (all J) = Na 1[3.3]; c. acc. לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] = Dt 5[11]; נַקֵּה לֹא אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30[11.11] = 46[28.28], cf. Jo 4[21.21] (but v. supr.).

†נָקִי **adj. clean, free from, exempt**;—נ׳ Gn 24[41] + 31 t.; cstr. נְקִי ψ 24[4]; pl. נְקִיִּים Je 2[34]; נְקִיִּם Gn 44[10] + 6 t.;—**1.** *free from guilt, clean, innocent*, ‖ צַדִּיק: נָקִי וְצַדִּיק Ex 23[7] (E), נָקִי *innocent person* Jb 4[7] 17[8] 22[19.30] 27[17] ψ 10[8] 15[5] Pr 1[11]; נקיים Jb 9[23]; דם נקי *innocent blood*, first used in D, Dt 19[10] 27[25] 1 S 19[5] 2 K 21[16] 24[4] ψ 94[21] 106[38] Pr 6[17] Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 22[3] 26[15]; דם הנקי Dt 19[13] 1 K 2[31] Je 22[17]; הדם הנקי Dt 21[9]; דם נקיים Je 19[4]; נָקִי מִדְּמֵי 2 S 3[28] (+ מֵעִם י׳); נְקִי כַפַּיִם ψ 24[4]; אביונים נקיים Je 2[34]. **2.** *free from punishment* Ex 21[28] (E) 2 S 14[9]. **3.** *free, exempt from obligations* Gn 44[10] (J); from service in war Nu 32[22] (P; + מִן pers., v. מִן **2 d**), Dt 24[5] 1 K 15[22] (cf. Ar. نَقِيّ and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24[41] (J) Jos 2[17.19.20] (JE).

†נָקִיא **adj. innocent**;—דָּם נָקִיא *innocent blood* Jo 4[19] Jon 1[14] (both Kt; Qr נָקִי).

†נִקָּיוֹן **n.[m.] innocency**;—נ׳ ψ 26[6] 73[13]; נִקָּיֹן Ho 8[5]; cstr. נִקְיוֹן Am 4[6]; נִקְיֹן Gn 20[5];—**1.** *freedom from guilt, innocency* נ׳ כַּפַּי Gn 20[5] (R[JE]); אֶרְחַץ בנ׳ כַּפָּי ψ 26[6] *I will wash my hands in innocency* = 73[13]. **2.** *freedom from punishment* Ho 8[5]. **3.** in physical sense, נִקְיוֹן שִׁנַּיִם *cleanness of teeth* (without food) Am 4[6] (but read perh. after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 קִהְיוֹן *bluntness*, so Lag[BN 201]).

†[מְנַקִּיָּה] **n.f. sacrificial bowl**;—pl. מְנַקִּיּוֹת Je 52[19]; מְנַקִּית Nu 4[7]; sf. מְנַקִּיֹּתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

נקט v. קוט.

†[נָקַם] **vb. avenge, take vengeance** (Ecclus 46[1e] להנקם נקמי אויב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12[6] (cf. Dt 32[41]), 39[30] 48[7]; NH נָקַם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נְקַם (rare), ܢܩܡ in der. species; Ar. نَقَمَ *take vengeance* (عَلَى *upon*), Lane[3037]; cf. Eth. ቂም: Di[458] *vindictae studium, ultionis cupido;* As. *iḳḳimu, ven-*

geance, requital, is poss. fr. √אקם Jäger $^{BAS\ ii.\ 279}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְקָמַנִי 1 S 24^{13}; *Impf.* יִקּוֹם Dt 32^{43}; יִקֹּם Jos 10^{13}; 2 ms. תִּקֹּם Lv 19^{18}; *Inf. abs.* נָקֹם Ex 21^{20}; cstr. נְקֹם Ez 24^{8} 25^{12}; *Imv.* נְקֹם Nu 31^{2}; *Pt.* נֹקֵם Na 1^{2} + 3 t.; f. נֹקֶמֶת Lv 26^{25};—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance:* **a.** God subj. דַּם עֲבָדָיו יִקּוֹם Dt 32^{43} *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2^{5} 𝔊L Klo); נ׳ abs. Na 1$^{2.2}$ c. לְ (agst. Nineveh) Na 1^{2}; נ׳ נָקָם (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24^{8}; עַל־עֲלִילוֹתָם *on their doings* (his people's) ψ 99^{8}; נ׳ נְקַם בְּרִית Lv 26^{25} (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נְקָמַנִי, 1 S 24^{13}, c. מִן of pers. *from* whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20^{10}). **b.** *Israel and its leaders against their enemies,* נ׳ נקמה c. מִן against whom Nu 31^{2} (P); c. acc. יִקֹּם אֹיְבָיו Jos 10^{13} (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah נ׳ נקם לְ Ez 25^{12}. **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21^{20} (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אהב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19^{18} (H).

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי Ju 15^{7} 1 S 14^{24}; 3 mpl. נִקְּמוּ Ez 25^{12}; *Impf.* יִנָּקֵם Ex 21^{20}; 1 s. אִנָּקְמָה Ju 16^{28} Is 1^{24}; 3 mpl. יִנָּקְמוּ Ez 25^{15}; *Inf.* הִנָּקֵם Je 46^{10} + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִנָּקֵם Je 15^{15}; pl. הִנָּקְמוּ Je 50^{15}:—**1.** *avenge oneself,* **a.** י׳ subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1^{24} Je 46^{10}; c. מִן advers., לְ for whom Je 15^{15}; c. בְּ adversary Je 50^{15}. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16^{28} 1 S 14^{24} Est 8^{13}; c. בְּ Ju 15^{7} 1 S 18^{25}. **c.** of enemies against Israel נ׳ נקם Ez 25^{15}; c. בְּ Ez 25^{12}. **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21^{20} (E).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי 2 K 9^{7} Je 51^{36};—*avenge,* י׳ subj. נ׳ דְּמֵי מיד 2 K 9^{7} *blood at hands of;* נִקַּמְתִּי אֶת־נִקְמָתֵךְ Je 51^{36} *take vengeance for thee.*

Hoph. *Impf.* יֻקַּם Gn 4^{24} Ex 21^{21}, יֻקָּם Gn 4^{15} *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5$^{9.29}$ 9^{8}; *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8^{3} 44^{17}; *avenge oneself,* י׳ subj. לֹא תִתְנַקֵּם נַפְשִׁי בְּ׳ Je 5$^{9.29}$ 9^{8}; of Israel's enemies אוֹיֵב וּמִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8^{3} 44^{17}.

† נָקָם **n.m. vengeance**;—נ׳ Dt 32^{35} + 14 t.; cstr. נְקַם Lv 26^{25} Ju 16^{28};—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24^{8} ψ 58^{11}; נ׳ בְּרִית *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26^{25} (H); יוֹם נקם Is 34^{8} 61^{2} 63^{4}; בִּגְדֵי נ׳ Is 59^{17}; לִי נָקָם וְשִׁלֵּם Dt 32^{35}; לקח נ׳ Is 47^{3}; נ׳ יָבוֹא Is 35^{4}; c. acc. adversary עשׂה נ׳ Mi 5^{14}; c. לְ advers. השׁיב נ׳ Dt 32$^{41.43}$. **2.** Samson against Philistines, נקם נ׳ Ju 16^{28} **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25$^{12.15}$; individual enemy יום נ׳ Pr 6^{34}.

† נְקָמָה **n.f. vengeance** (on format. cf. Lag $^{BN\ 143}$);—נ׳ Je 46^{10} + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמַת Nu 31^{2} + 7 t.; *sf.* נִקְמָתִי Ez 25^{14} + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נְקָמוֹת Ju 11^{36} + 5 t.; נְקָמֹת 2 S 22^{48};—**1.** *vengeance* of God, abs. Ez 25^{14}; נקם נ׳ Je 51^{36}; נִקְמַת יוֹם נ׳ ψ 79^{10}; אֵל נְקָמוֹת 94$^{1.1}$; עֵת נ׳ Je 51^{6}; יוֹם נ׳ Je 46^{10}; נ׳ יהוה 50$^{15.28}$ 51^{11}; נ׳ הֵיכָלוֹ 50^{28} 51^{11}; c. בְּ of adversary, נתן נ׳ Ez 25$^{14.17}$; עשׂה נ׳ Ez 25^{17}; c. מִן of adversary נתן נ׳ 2 S 4^{8} עשׂה נ׳ Ju 11^{36}; נִקְמָתְךָ מֵהֶם Je 11^{20} 20^{12}; c. לְ for whom נתן נ׳ 2 S 22^{48} = ψ 18^{48}. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs נקם נ׳ מן Nu 31^{2} (P); c. בְּ׳, נתן נ׳ Nu 31^{3} (P); עשׂה נ׳ ψ 149^{7} **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3^{60}; עשׂה בנקמה Ez 25^{15}; of Jeremiah לקח נ׳ מן Je 20^{10}.

† [נָקַע] **vb.** be [severed, fig.] **alienated, estranged** (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ *split, rend, sacrifice* RS $^{Sem.\ i.\ 471\ f.;\ 2d\ ed.\ 491}$; Eth. ነቀዐ: *split up, open* (intrans.) Di ^{647}; NH נָקַע *cleft,* Syr. ܢܩܥ *id.*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23^{18} *my soul was estranged from* her sister (‖ יָקַע), cf. v$^{22.28}$ (both c. מִן).

† I. [נָקַף] **vb. strike off** (NH *strike, wound,* Aram. נְקַף *id.;* Ar. نَقَفَ *fregit* caput, ut cerebrum appareret; Vulg. Ar. *snap* with the finger (Dozy $^{ii.\ 716}$); As. *nakpu* prob. = *mutilated;* Eth. ነቀፈ: *peel, flay* Di ^{649});—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִקַּף סִבְכֵי הַיַּעַר consec. Is 10^{34} and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* (on sg. vb. cf. Ges $^{§\ 145\ o}$ Da $^{Synt.\ §\ 113\ b}$; or rd. נִקְּפוּ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che ^{Hpt}). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאַחַר עוֹרִי נִקְּפוּ־זֹאת Jb 19^{26} *after my skin, which they* (Ges $^{§\ 144\ g}$) *have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נִקַּף כְּזֹאת (**Niph.**) *which has been thus struck off.*

† נֹקֶף **n.[m.] striking off**;—only cstr. כְּנֹקֶף זַיִת *as (at) the striking of olive-trees* Is 17^{6} 24^{13} (sim. of fewness of people after י׳'s judgment).

II. [נָקַף] **vb. go around** (intrans.), (Ecclus 45^{9} Hiph. ויקיפהו *surround something with* (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הקיפה 43^{12} (acc. + ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to,* and so Aram. אַקִּיף (Aph.), ܢܩܦ);—**Qal** *Impf.* חַגִּים יִנְקֹפוּ Is 29^{1} (fig.) *let feasts go around,* i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִקִּיף Jb 19^{6}; 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15^{8}; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1^{5} ψ 88^{18}, וְהִקִּיפוּ consec. 2 Ch 23^{7}, sf. הִקִּיפוּנִי ψ 22^{17}; 2 mpl. וְהִקַּפְתֶּם

consec. 2 K 11[8]; *Impf.* וַיַּקִּף La 3[5]; 3 mpl. יַקִּיפוּ ψ 17[9], וַיַּקִּפוּ 2 K 6[14]; 2 mpl. תַּקִּפוּ Lv 19[27]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַקִּיפוּהָ ψ 48[13]; *Inf. abs.* הַקֵּיף Jos 6[3], הַקֵּף v[11]; *Pt.* pl. מַקִּ(י)פִים 1 K 7[24] 2 Ch 4[3];—**1.** *go around, surround, encompass:* **a.** *go around,* c. acc. of city, Jos 6[3] cf. v[11] (acc. om.), ψ 48[13] (all ‖ סָבַב); also (fig.) הִקִּיפָה הַזְּעָקָה אֶת־ Is 15[8] *the cry hath gone about* the border of Moab. **b.** *surround, encompass, enclose,* usu. c. עַל־: וַיַּקִּפוּ עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 6[14] *and they closed in upon the city* (beleaguered it); c. עַל pers. 2 K 11[8] (+ סָבִיב), ψ 17[9] 88[18] (‖ סָבַב), + acc. rei Jb 19[6] *he hath closed his net in upon me,* cf. La 3[5]; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22[17] (‖ סָבַב), 2 Ch 23[7] (‖ 2 K 11[8]; + סָבִיב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7[24] = 2 Ch 4[3] (both + סָבִיב, ‖ סָבַב). **2.** *make the round,* i.e. *complete the circuit* הִקּ׳ יְמֵי הַמִּשְׁתֶּה Jb 1[5] when *the days of feasting had completed their circuit.* **3.** *make round, round off* (lit.): לֹא תַקִּ׳ פְּאַת רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19[27] (‖ לֹא תַשְׁחִית אֵת פְּאַת זְקָנֶךָ), of heathen rite.

†נִקְפָּה **n.f.** **encircling rope** (of captive), תַּחַת חֲגוֹרָה נִקְפָּה Is 3[24].

נקק (√of foll. cf. Eth. ንቀቀ: *rima, fissura,* Di[645]; NH נָקִיק (rare) *cleft of rock*).

†[נָקִיק] **n.m.** **cleft** of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נְקִיק הַסֶּלַע Je 13[4]; pl. נְקִיקֵי הַסְּלָעִים Is 7[19] (‖ נַחֲלֵי הַבַּתּוֹת), Je 16[16].

†[נָקַר] **vb.** **bore, pick, dig** (NH *id.,* Aram. נְקַר, ܢܩܰܪ *id.;* Ar. نَقَرَ *perforate, bore out, hollow out* Lane[2838]; Eth. ነቈረ: *be one-eyed* Di[645]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִקְּרוּהָ Pr 30[17]; *Inf.* נַקּוֹר 1 S 11[3], both of *boring,* or *picking out* eye (acc.). **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַקֵּר Nu 16[14] (JE), 3 mpl. וַיְנַקְּרוּ Ju 16[21] both of *boring out* eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקַּר Jb 30[17] *he* (or *it,* i.e. the night) *boreth* my bones מֵעָלָי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקַּר). **Pu.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נֻקַּרְתֶּם Is 51[1] the quarry (fr. wh.) *ye were digged.*

†[נְקָרָה] **n.f.** **hole, crevice**;—cstr. נִקְרַת הַצּוּר Ex 33[22]; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַצֻּרִים Is 2[21] (‖ סְעִפֵי הַסְּלָעִים).

†[נָקַשׁ] **vb.** **knock, strike,** only in specif. sense of **hit, strike or bring down** (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus ינקש 41[2 c] *striketh* against (ב; marg. ונוקש), so נוקש ב 13[2 c]; NH *knock, strike* e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. BAram.) נְקַשׁ *id.,* ܢܩܫ *fixit, impegit, percussit,* etc. (Ar. نَقَشَ *strike in, carve,* etc., is loan-wd. Frä[194]);—the Heb. vb. appar. means *bring down with a* [certain kind of] *stick,* perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson[Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), ii. 103 f. 109 f.] Erman[Ægypten 323] WMM[Asien u. Europa 123 f.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹקֵשׁ ψ 9[17] he (׳י) *striketh down* the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl[Lex] rd. נוֹקָשׁ, **Niph.** fr. יקשׁ. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנָּקֵשׁ אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 12[30] lest *thou be thrust* (impelled) *after them.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַקֵּשׁ ψ 109[11] let the creditor *strike* at, *take aim* at (לְ); 3 mpl. וַיְנַקְשׁוּ 38[13] (abs.). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28[9] why *art* thou *striking at my life?*

I, II. נֵר, נֵר, (נִיר) v. נור.

†נֵרְגַל **n.pr.div.** (Ph. נרגל CIS[i. 119. 2])—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17[30] (v. Schr[COT 2 K 17. 30] Jen[Kosmol. 476–490] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 168]).

†נֵרְגַל שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שַׁר׳), chief soothsayer (רַב־מָג) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39[3 a] (del. Gie, plausibly) v[3 b, 13] (cf. Schr[COT ad loc.]).

נִרְגָּן v. רגן.

†נֵרְדְּ **n.m.** **nard,** an odorif. plant fr. India (*via* Persia) (Skr. *naladâ;* Pers. *nârdîn;* Sab. Ar. transp. نرد acc. to DHM[Burgen u. Schlösser 975 (SB xcvii)] v. also Sab. Denkm[82]; Gk. νάρδος [so 𝔊] (through Semites) Lewy[Fremdwörter 40]; cf. Löw[No. 316] Lag[M. ii. 25]);—abs. נ׳ Ct 4[14]; sf. נִרְדִּי נָתַן רֵיחוֹ 1[12]; pl. נְרָדִים 4[13].

נְרִיָּה v. נֵר sub נור.

נָשָׂא[655] **vb.** **lift, carry, take** (NH = BH; Ph. נשא *id.* Lzb[326]; As. *našû, id.* Dl[HWB 484]; BAram. נְשָׂא (rare); Syr. in ܡܰܣܰܐܬܳܐ *scales;* Palm. נסא, נשא n.pr. Lzb[326] Cook[81, 83] (cp. נשא *forget*); Ar. نَشَأَ intrans. *rise, be high,* etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS[iv. 5. 1]; also נשא vb. Hal[Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 69] Min. נשא *take,* Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; Eth. ነሥአ: *suscipere, tollere* Di[635], so OEth., DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]);—**Qal**[599] *Pf.* נ׳ Gn 13[6] +; 2 ms. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 2[26] +, נָשָׂאתָה Nu 14[19], sf. נְשָׂאתַנִי ψ 102[11]; 2 fs. sf. נְשָׂאתִים Ez 16[58]; 3 pl. נָשְׂאוּ 2 S 18[28] +, נָשׂוּא ψ 139[20], וְנָשׂוּ consec. Ez 39[26], sf. נְשָׂאוּם 2 Ch 12[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂא Gn 32[21] +, וַיִּשָּׂא 13[10] +, sf. יִשָּׂאֵהוּ Dt 32[11] +;

3 mpl. יִשְׂאוּ ,וַיִּשְׂאוּ Ho 4^{8}+, יִשָּׂאוּ Hb 2^{6}+, וַיִּשְׂאוּ Ju 2^{4}+; sf. יִשָּׂאֻנוּ Is 64^{5}; 3 fpl. תִּשֶּׂנָה ,וַתִּשֶּׂאנָה Je 9^{17}, Ru 1^{9}, וַתִּשֶּׂנָה Zc 5^{9} Ru 1^{14}; 2 fpl. תִּשֶּׂאינָה Ez 23^{49}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׂא Gn 13^{14}+, נְשָׂא ψ 10^{12}, נְסָה 4^{7}; sf. שָׂאֵהוּ Nu 11^{12} 2 K 4^{19}; fs. שְׂאִי Gn 21^{18}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָשׂוֹא Je 10^{5}, נָשֹׂא Ho 1^{6}+2 t.; cstr. נְשֹׂא Is 1^{14}+2 t., שׂוֹא ψ 89^{10} (rd. perh. שְׁאוֹן *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שׂוֹא), usu. שְׂאֵת Gn 4^{7}+; sf. נָשְׂאִי ψ 28^{2}, שְׂאֵתִי Je 15^{15} ψ 89^{51}, etc.; Aramaizing Inf. לְמַשְּׂאוֹת Ez 17^{9} (si vera l.; Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת); *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׂא Ex 34^{7}+, f. נֹשֵׂאת 1 K 10^{22}, נֹשֵׂאת Est 2^{15}, etc.; *pass.* cstr. נְשׂוּא Is 3^{3}+, נְשׂוּי ψ 32^{1}, etc.;—**1.** *lift, lift up:* **a.** lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7^{17} (J), ׳י lifts standard (נֵס) Is 5^{26} 11^{12}+ (oft. sq. לְ pers.), rod Is 10^{26}, c. עַל *against* v^{24}, נ׳ חֶרֶב אֶל־ Mi 4^{3}=Is 2^{4}, etc.;—esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21^{18} (E), Ju 9^{48} Am 6^{10} 2 S 2^{32} 4^{4} 1 K 13^{29} 2 K $9^{25.26}$ Ez $3^{12.14}$ 8^{3} 11^{24}+; *lift up* wings to fly Ez $10^{16.19}$ 11^{22}; †נ׳ רַגְלָיו וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 29^{1} *he lifted up his feet and went; lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31^{17} 42^{26} (both E), fig. Jb 31^{36}; נ׳ בְּמֹאזְנַיִם Jb 6^{2} *put* a thing into scale; נ׳ בוֹ אָלָה *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8^{31}=2 Ch 6^{22}, so van d. H., 𝔊; correct MT נָשָׁא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13^{14} *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). **b.** in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand;* against (בְּ) 2 S 18^{28} 20^{21}, c. לְ ψ 106^{26}; אֶל־ (as signal) Is 49^{22}; abs., in display of power ψ 10^{12}; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of ׳י; usu. sq. inf., oft. + לְ pers.) Ex 6^{8} Nu 14^{30} (both P), Ez $20^{5.5.6.15.23.28.42}$ 36^{7} 44^{12} 47^{14} Ne 9^{15}, + אֶל־שָׁמַיִם Dt 32^{40} *lift hand to heaven;* in prayer (c. אֶל־) ψ 28^{2} La 2^{19}, so (בְּשִׁמְךָ) ψ 63^{5}, abs. 134^{2}, and, remarkably, אֶל־מִצְוֺתֶיךָ 119^{48}; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3^{10}; in blessing Lv 9^{22} (P; c. אֶל). (2) *lift up one's head*=shew boldness, independence Ju 8^{28} Zc 2^{4} Jb 10^{15} ψ 83^{3}; of another=restore to honour Gn $40^{13.20}$ (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (מֵעָלֶיךָ), v^{19}, by word-play;—+ מִבֵּית כֶּלֶא 2 K 25^{27}=Je 52^{31}; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ $24^{7.9}$. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9^{32} (אֶל־); sign of good conscience 2 S 2^{22} (אֶל־), abs. Jb 11^{15}; of ׳י, sign of favour, נ׳ פָּנָיו אֶל־ Nu 6^{26} (P; form of benediction); cf. נ׳ אוֹר פָּנֶיךָ עַל־ ψ 4^{7}; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. הֵשִׁיב פָּנִים *repel*), in various shades of mng.: =grant a request Gn 19^{21} (J; + לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה), 1 S 25^{35} Jb $42^{8.9}$; =be gracious to, Gn 32^{21} (E), Mal $1^{8.9}$; hence phr. נְשׂוּא פָנִים *graciously received, held in honour* †2 K 5^{1} (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3^{3} 9^{14} (but del. as gloss), Jb 22^{8}†; =shew consideration for Dt 28^{50} La 4^{16}; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32^{21}, and, specif., =shew partiality (towards) Dt 10^{17} (denied of ׳י), Lv 19^{15} (H), Mal 2^{9} (בַּתּוֹרָה), Jb $13^{8.10}$ 34^{19} Pr 18^{5} ψ 82^{2} (syn. הִכִּיר פ׳); even נ׳ פְּנֵי כָל־כֹּפֶר Pr 6^{35} i.e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes*, on high 2 K 19^{22}=Is 37^{23}, cf. ψ 121^{1} (אֶל־); לַשָּׁמַיִם Is 51^{6} (‖ הַבִּיטוּ אֶל־); sq. ה loc. Dt 3^{27} 4^{19} cf. Ez $8^{5.5}$; toward (אֶל־) idols Ez $18^{6.12.15}$ 33^{25}, cf. 23^{27}; toward (אֶל־) ׳י ψ 123^{1} (these with implied worship); נ׳ עֵינֶיהָ אֶל־ Gn 39^{7} i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn $13^{10.14}$ 18^{2}+ (Hex only JE), Is 40^{26} (+ מָרוֹם), 49^{18} 60^{4} (both + סָבִיב), Je 3^{2} (+ עַל־). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52^{8}, of floods ψ 93^{3}, + *and weep* Gn 21^{16} (E) 27^{38} 29^{11} (both J), Ju 2^{4}, + וַתִּשָּׂא וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־קוֹלָם וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14^{1} (P), + 9 t.; + יָרֹנּוּ Is 24^{14}; + קָרָא Ju 9^{7}; קוֹל om. Is 3^{7} 42^{2}, v^{11} (‖ יָרֹנּוּ); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, נ׳ מָשָׁל Nu $23^{7.18}$ $24^{3.15.20.21.23}$ Jb 27^{1} 29^{1} + עַל Mi 2^{4} Hb 2^{6} Is 14^{4}; ונשא־בו אלה 1 K 8^{31} *and he shall lift up against him an oath*= 2 Ch 6^{22} (MT וְנָשָׁא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וְנָשָׂא); י׳ נ׳ עָלָיו הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה 2 K 9^{25}; נ׳ קִינָה + עַל־ Je 7^{29} Ez 26^{17} 27^{2} 28^{12} 32^{2}, + אֶל־ 19^{1} 27^{32}; *lift up* word Am 5^{1} (עַל, + קִינָה); weeping Je 9^{9} (עַל־); lamentation (נְהִי) v^{17} (עַל־), reproach ψ 15^{3} (עַל־). (7) *lift up, take up*= utter: name of ׳י, לַשָּׁוְא Ex $20^{7.7}$ = Dt $5^{11.11}$ (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139^{20} (read prob. שְׁמֶךָ Bö Ol Che Kau); בַּל־אֶשָּׂא שְׁמוֹתָם עַל־שְׂפָתָי ψ 16^{4}; נ׳ בְּרִיתִי עֲלֵי־פִיךָ ψ 50^{16}; prob. also נ׳ שֵׁמַע שָׁוְא Ex 23^{1} (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעַד) †2 K 19^{4}=Is 37^{4}, Je 7^{16} 11^{14}. (9) *lift up* soul (נֶפֶשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (נֶפֶשׁ **1 d**) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24^{15} Pr 19^{18}, אֶל־עֲוֺן Ho 4^{8}, לַשָּׁוְא ψ 24^{4} (cf. **Pi.** and II. מַשָּׂא **2**); אֶל־׳י ψ 25^{1} 86^{4} 143^{8}, so the heart La 3^{41}. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) †Ex 28^{43} Nu 18^{22}, c. עַל *for* Lv 19^{17} 22^{9} Nu 18^{32} (cf. also **2 b**). (11) of heart *lifting* one *up*, (inciting), Ex $35^{21.26}$ 36^{2} (all P); of presumption 2 K 14^{10} =2 Ch 25^{19}.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13[1] rd. perh. נָשִׂיא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1[5] Now (after Bi) וַתִּשָּׂא (rd. וַתִּשָּׁא? √שׁאה); ψ 89[10] rd. שְׁאוֹן Bi Ri Che; Hb 1[3] יִשָּׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel[Schöpfung 33].

2. *Bear, carry:* **a.** lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37[25] 44[1] (both J), 45[23.23] (E), 1 S 10[3.3.3] Je 10[5] 17[21.27] + very oft.; נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour-bearer* Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1] + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5[18] 12[24] 2 Ch 14[7.7]; La 3[27] (נ׳ עֹל fig.), Is 1[14] (fig., cf. **d** infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1[9.12]; *share a burden with* נ׳ אֶת־ Ex 18[22] (E; no acc.); with ב׳, יִשָּׂא בְשִׂיחִי מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13] *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11[17]; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5[26] Is 46[7]; *bear* ephod, 1 S 2[28] 14[3] + v[18] (𝔊), 22[18] (v. Dr in Hastings Dict. 726); in triumph Is 8[4]. **b.** esp. *bear* guilt, or punishment Gn 4[13] (J, עֲוֺנִי), oft. Ez HP: † נ׳ עָוֺן Lv 5[1.17] 7[18] Nu 5[31] 14[34], cf. 15[31] (all P), Lv 17[16] 19[8] 20[17.19] (H) Ez 14[10] 44[12] (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22[16]); נ׳ חֵטְא Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H) Nu 9[13] (P), cf. Ez 23[49]; cf. נ׳ כְּלִמָּה 16[52.52], נ׳ עֹנֶשׁ Pr 19[19], נ׳ abs. 9[12]; נ׳ עָוֺן ... = *be responsible for* Ex 28[38] Nu 18[1.1] cf. v[23]; = *bear guilt* for others Lv 10[17] 16[22] (of goat; + אֶל־אֶרֶץ, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30[16] (all P), Ez 4[4.5.6], cf. נ׳ זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14[33]; נ׳ חֵטְא Is 53[12], cf. נ׳ חֳלָיֵנוּ v[4]; also נ׳ בַּעֲוֺן ... *bear at* (share in), Ez 18[19.20.20]. **c.** *support, sustain*, on (עַל) wings Ex 19[4] Dt 32[11] ψ 91[12] (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13[6] (J), 36[7] (P). **d.** *endure* Je 15[15] 31[19] Ez 36[6] Jb 34[31] ψ 55[13] 69[8] 88[16] Pr 18[14] 30[21]; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21[3]. **e.** *bear, carry*, וַיִּשָּׂא מַשְׂאֹת מֵאֵת פָּנָיו אֲלֵהֶם Gn 43[34] (J) *and they* (indef.) *carried* portions *from his presence unto them; carry* gifts as tribute 2 S 8[2.6]; later, *bring* an offering ψ 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29], Ez 20[31] (𝔊 Co בראשית; Toy foll. MT). **f.** *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold $\frac{1}{10}$ homer Ez 45[11]. **g.** *bear* fruit, of tree Hg 2[19] Jo 2[22], fig. Ez 36[8]; boughs 17[23] (in fig.); *produce, yield*, of mountains Jb 40[20] ψ 72[3] (both c. לְ *for*).

3. *Take, take away:* **a.** lit. c. מִן 1 S 17[34] Nu 16[15] (unjustly). **b.** *take away, carry off*, Ju 21[23] 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 1 K 18[12] La 5[13] Mi 2[2] Je 49[29] (לְ pers.), Is 40[24] 41[16] +; *take away* head (מֵעַל pers.) Gn 40[19] (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32[22] (cf. **Niph. 4**); life 2 S 14[14]. **c.** *take away*, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. *forgive*, c. acc. Gn 50[17] (E), Ex 32[32] (E), 10[17] 34[7] (J), Nu 14[18] (JE), 1 S 15[25] Ho 14[3] Jb 7[21] (‖ הֶעֱבִיר עָוֺן), ψ 32[5]; + לְ pers. Mi 7[18]; לְ pers., acc. om., Gn 18[26] (J), Nu 14[19] (JE; ‖ סלח עָוֺן), Ho 1[6] Is 2[9] (prob. gloss.), ψ 99[8]; c. לְ of sin Gn 50[17] Ex 23[21] (both E), 1 S 25[28] ψ 25[18]; נְשֻׂא עָוֺן Is 33[24]; נְשׂוּי־ פֶּשַׁע ψ 32[1]. [In this sense נ׳ used in E; סלח in D P; both in J; נ׳ also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is[2] La Chr Dn, which use סלח; v. Br Hex. 155.] **d.** *take* as wife (usu. c. לְ *for*), late: Ezr 9[2.12] 10[44] Ne 13[25] 2 Ch 11[21] 13[21] 24[3] Ru 1[4] **e.** *take* an enumeration, usu. c. רֹאשׁ *sum* Ex 30[12] Nu 1[2.49] 4[2.22] 26[2] 32[26.49] (all P); c. מִסְפַּר Nu 3[40] 1 Ch 27[23]. **f.** *take and carry away, receive*, Dt 33[3] 1 K 5[23] ψ 24[5]; hence, *obtain* favour (חֵן, חֶסֶד) Est 2[9.17] (both + לִפְנֵי), 5[2] (+ בְּעֵינָיו).—לְמַשְׂאוֹת אוֹתָהּ מִשָּׁרָשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[9] (Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת וגו׳) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; נ׳ not elsewhere in this sense.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִשָּׂא Je 51[9], וְנ׳ consec. Ex 25[28] +; *Impf.* יִנָּשֵׂא Is 40[4]; 3 mpl. יִנָּשְׂאוּ Ez 1[19.20.21], יִנָּשׂוּא Je 10[5], יִנָּשֵׂאוּ Pr 30[13]; 3 fpl. תִּנָּשֶׂאנָה Is 49[22], etc.; *Imv.* הִנָּשֵׂא ψ 7[7] 94[2], mpl. הִנָּשְׂאוּ ψ 24[7]; *Inf.* הִנָּשֵׂא Ez 1[19], sf. הִנָּשְׂאָם Ez 1[21]; *Pt.* נִשָּׂא Is 2[2] +, f. נִשָּׂאָה Is 30[25], נִשֵּׂאת Zc 5[7] 1 Ch 14[2], etc.;—2 S 19[43] is dub., and pt. (Ol § 192 c Kö i. 632 f.) inexplicable; rd. נִשֹּׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מַשְּׂאֵת *portion* Gr HPS; > Ba NB 90 thinks נִשֵּׂאת Inf. Niph. with compensative ending;—**1.** *be lifted up*, **a.** lit. Zc 5[7] Ez 1[19.21] (both מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ), v[19.20.21] (all in vision), of valleys Is 40[4]; of gates ψ 24[7] + v[9 b] (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30[13] (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (עַד); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6[1] (of י׳'s throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2[14] 30[25] 57[7], cf. Mi 4[1] = Is 2[2] (מִן, *lifted from out* the hills), once of trees 2[13] (text dub.); gen., Is 2[12]. **b.** fig., *be exalted*, of kg., 2 Ch 32[23], kingdom 1 Ch 14[2], servant of י׳ Is 52[13], י׳ himself 57[15]. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up*, of י׳, to display power in judgment: Is 33[10] ψ 94[2]. **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10[5] Ex 25[28] (P), Is 49[22] 66[12]. **4.** *be taken away, carried off*, 2 K 20[17] (ה loc.) = Is 39[6]; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11[12] (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal 3**; Ew Hi as **2**, v. Dr).

†**Pi.** *Pf.* נִשֵּׂא 2 S 5[12], נִשָּׂא (anal. of ל״ה) 2 S 19[43] 1 K 9[11], וְנִשָּׂא consec. Am 4[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְנַשְּׂאֵהוּ Est 3[1], וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם Is 63[9]; 3 mpl. sf. יְנַשְּׂאוּהוּ Ezr 1[4]; *Imv.* ms. sf. נַשְּׂאֵם ψ 28[9]; *Pt.* pl. מְנַשְּׂאִים Je 22[27] + 2 t.;—**1.** *lift up* = exalt,

kingdom 2 S 5^{12} (‖ **Niph.** 1 Ch 14^2), pers. Est 5^{11} (עַל), cf. 3^1; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8^{36} Est 9^3; c. ב *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9^{11}, so Ezr 1^4. **2.** fig. נ׳ נֶפֶשׁ = desire, long, Je 22^{14} 44^{14}. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63^9, ψ 28^9. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19^{43} (לְ *for;* but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4^2 (ב instr.; We Now וְנִשָּׂאוּ).—†**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַשָּׂא Nu 23^{24}; 3 fs. תִּנַּשֵּׂא 24^7; 2 ms. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 29^{15}; 3 mpl. יִנַּשְּׂאוּ Dn 11^{14}; 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשְּׂאוּ Nu 16^3; *Inf.* הִתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 17^{14} Pr 30^{32}; *Pt.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1^5 1 Ch 29^{11};—*lift oneself up,* like a lion Nu 23^{24} (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29^{11} (+ לְכֹל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אַתָּה) of י׳ as ruler; Ew § 160 e Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation;* of a kingdom Nu 24^7 (JE), cf. Ez 17^{14}; in arrogance 1 K 1^5 Nu 16^3 (P; c. עַל־), Ez 29^{15} (c. עַל), Pr 30^{32} Dn 11^{14}. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear* iniquity (2 acc.) וְהִשִּׂיאוּ Lv 22^{16}. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought,* וְהִשִּׂיאוּ 2 S 17^{13} (c. acc. rei + אֶל loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וְשַׂמְתּוּ; HPS וְהֵבִיאוּ; > We הֲשִׂימוּ.

נִשֵּׂאת 2 S 19^{43} v. נשא **Niph.**

†[**נְשׂוּאָה**] **n.f. what is borne about;**—pl. sf. נְשֻׂאֹתֵיכֶם עֲמוּסוֹת Is 46^1, *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i.e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

I. **נָשִׂיא** $_{128}$ **n.m. one lifted up, i.e. a chief prince;**—abs. נ׳ Ex 22^{27} +; cstr. נְשִׂיא Gn 23^6 +; pl. נְשִׂיאִם Jos 22^{32} +, נְשִׂאִים Ex 34^{31} + 7 t., נְשִׂיאִם Gn 17^{20} + 3 t., נְשִׂאִם Ex 35^{27}; cstr. נְשִׂיאֵי Ex 16^{22} +; sf. נְשִׂיאֵי Ez 45^8, נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Ez 32^{29}, נְשִׂיאֵיהֶם Nu 17^{21}, נְשִׂאֵהֶם v^{17}, etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** נ׳ בְּעַמְּךָ of any chief man, Ex 22^{27} (E; human ruler, over ag. אֱלֹהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11^{34}. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23^6, and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17^{20} 25^{16}. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נְשִׂיאֵי הָעֵדָה Ex 16^{22} Jos $9^{15.18}$ 22^{30}, הַנְּ׳ בָּעֵדָה 34^{31}, cf. 35^{27} Lv 4^{22} Jos $9^{18\,b.\,19.21.21}$ 17^4 $22^{14.14.14.32}$ (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu $1^{16.44}$ 2^3 + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נְשִׂיא נְשִׂיאֵי הַלֵּוִי 3^{32}); cf. 1 Ch 2^{10} 4^{38} 5^6 7^{40} 2 Ch 1^2, also 1 K 8^1 (prob. gloss, om. 𝔊 Benz), 2 Ch 5^2. **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Böhmer SK 1900, 112 ff.), 7^{27} $12^{10.12}$ 21^{30}, + 19^1 (rd. sg. 𝔊 Ew Hi Co Berthol Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21^{17} 22^6 $45^{8.9}$. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34^{24} 37^{25}, cf. $44^{3.3}$ + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26^{16} 27^{21} 30^{13} 32^{29} $38^{2.3}$ $39^{1.18}$. **7** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1^8. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34^2 Nu 25^{18} Jos 13^{21}.

†II. [**נָשִׂיא**] **n.[m.] rising mist, vapour** (Ar. نَشْءٌ, نَشِيءٌ);—only pl. נְשִׂאִים *vapours,* forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10^{13} = 51^{16}, ψ 135^7, נְשִׂיאִים Pr 25^{14}.

†I. **מַשָּׂא** **n.m.** ψ 38, 5 **load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;**—מ׳ abs. Ne 13^{19} +; cstr. 2 K 5^{17} +; sf. מַשָּׂאוֹ Ex 23^5 + 2 t.; מַשַּׂאֲכֶם Dt 1^{12}; מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4^{27} + 2 t.;—**1.** *load, burden* of ass Ex 23^5 (E), mules 2 K 5^{17}, camels 8^9, cf. Is $46^{1.2}$; hanging on a peg Is 22^{25} (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je $17^{21.22.24.27}$ Ne $13^{15.19}$; fig. of people as burden Nu $11^{11.17}$ (JE), Dt 1^{12}, cf. הָיָה לְמ׳ עַל־ 2 S 15^{33} 19^{36} (אֶל־), also וָאֶהְיֶה עָלַי לְמַשָּׂא Jb 7^{20}; of iniquities ψ 38^5.—Ho 8^{10} rd. מְשֹׁחַ, so 𝔊 We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting,* only מ׳ נַפְשָׁם Ez 24^{25} *the uplifting of their soul,* i.e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying,* Nu 4^{24} (+ לַעֲבֹד), 2 Ch 20^{25} 35^3 (בַּכָּתֵף), so prob. 1 Ch $15^{22.22.27}$ (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice,* e.g. Öt); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels (oft. ‖ עֲבֹדָה, פְּקֻדָּה) Nu $4^{15.19.27.27.49}$, עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v^{47}, מִשְׁמֶרֶת מ׳ v$^{31.32}$. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought,* i.e. *tribute* כֶּסֶף מ׳ 2 Ch 17^{11} *silver* as *tribute* (+ מִנְחָה; cf. נשא **Qal**; others, *silver by the load,* i.e. in great quantity).—I. מַשָּׂא v. supr. p. 601 b.

†III. **מַשָּׂא** **n.m.** Is 14, 28 **utterance, oracle** (cf. נשׂא **1 b** (6); Gf Je 23, 33);—מ׳ abs. Is 14^{28} +; usu. cstr. 13^1 +;—of prophetic *utterance:* מ׳ בָּבֶל 2 K 9^{25} Is 14^{28} Ez 12^{10} 2 Ch 24^{27} (c. עַל); מ׳ בָּבֶל Is 13^1, מ׳ מוֹאָב 15^1, cf. 17^1 19^1 $21^{1.11}$ 22^1 23^1 30^6 Na 1^1; מ׳ בערב Is 21^{13} is later ins. (Di); מ׳ = *revelation,* הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר חָזָה חֲבַקּוּק הַנָּבִיא Hb 1^1; מ׳ י׳ *utterance of* י׳ Je $23^{33.34.36.38.38.38}$ (cf. 2 K 9^{25}), vid. also v$^{33\,b}$ (rd. אַתֶּם הַמַּשָּׂא), with word-play,—sq. וְנָטַשְׁתִּי, v$^{36\,b}$; מ׳ דְּבַר י׳ Zc 9^1 (+ בארץ), 12^1 (+ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1^1 (+ אֶל־יִשׂ׳).—Pr 31^1 v. I. מַשָּׂא, p. 601 supr.; in 30^1 rd. מִמַּשָּׂא *from Massa* (Mühlau, De), or הַמַּשָּׂאִי (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31^1 (cf. Wild ad loc. Frankenberg Spr. p. 5; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

†מַשֹּׂא **n.m. lifting up**;—only cstr. מ׳ פָּנִים 2 Ch 19^{7} = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see √**1 a** (3); ||מִקַּח־שֹׁחַד).

†מַשָּׂאָה **n.f. the uplifted** (cloud);—כֹּבֶד מ׳ Is 30^{27} *weight of uplifted clouds.*

†מַשְׂאֵת **n.f. uprising, utterance, burden, portion** (on format. cf. Ol$^{§ 109 a}$ Sta$^{§ 272 b}$ Kö$^{ii.1.183}$; Ph. (Pun) has משאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb^{326});—abs. מ׳ Ju 20^{40}+; cstr. מַשְׂאַת Gn 43^{34}+; pl. abs. מַשְׂאֹת Gn 43^{34}, + (prob.) מַשְׂאוֹת La 2^{14} (v. infr.); cstr. מַשְׂאֹת Gn 43^{34};—**1.** *that which rises, uprising, uplifting:* **a.** מ׳ הֶעָשָׁן Ju 20^{38} *uprising of smoke,* cf. (הֶע׳ om.) v^{40} **b.** in gen. = *signal* Je 6^{1} (= נֵס Gf.). **c.** *uplifting* of hands (כַּפַּי) in prayer ψ 141^{2} (|| תְּפִלָּה). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= III. מַשָּׂא), La 2^{14} (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3^{18} (of reproach, fig.). **4. a.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43$^{34.34.34}$ (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11^{8}; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19^{43} (for MT נִשֵּׂאת) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40^{5} (+ אֲרֻחָה *food-allowance*), Est 2^{18} (כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ). **c.** exacted or enforced *gift,* from inferior, מ׳ בַּר Am 5^{11} (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מנחה). **d.** sacred *contribution, tax* מ׳ מֹשֶׁה (י׳) עֶבֶד 2 Ch 24$^{6.9}$. **e.** *offering* to י׳ Ez 20^{40}.

†[שִׂיא] **n.m.** *loftiness,* fig. of pride:— אִם־יַעֲלֶה לַשָּׁמַיִם שִׂיאוֹ Jb 20^{6} (of wicked).

†שִׂיאֹן **n.pr.mont.,** i.e. Hermon, הַר שׂ׳ הוּא חֶרְמוֹן Dt 4^{48} (cf. Di Dr).

†שְׂאֵת **n.f. 1. exaltation, dignity. 2. swelling. 3. uprising**;—שׂ׳ abs. Gn 4^{7}+, cstr. Lv 13^{28}+; sf. שְׂאֵתוֹ Jb 13^{11}+; (מִ)שֵּׂתוֹ 41^{17}; —**1.** *dignity* Gn 49^{3} (dignity of first-born), ψ 62^{5}, of Chaldeans Hb 1^{7}; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13^{11} 31^{23}. **2.** *swelling,* eruption, בְּעוֹר בְּשָׂר Lv 13^{2} (+בַּהֶרֶת, סַפַּחַת), cf. 14^{56} (+*id.*); also 13$^{10.10.19.28}$, שׂ׳ הַנֶּגַע v^{43} (all P). **3.** *uprising,* Jb 41^{17} *at his uprising the mighty are in dread.* **4.** Gn 4^{7} is dub.;—is there not *acceptance?* 𝔊 𝔙 al.; *forgiveness* 𝔗 Holz al.; *uplifting* of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

†[נָשַׂג] **vb.** only **Hiph. reach, overtake** (Ecclus 14^{13} והשגת ידך, 35^{10} ובהשגת יד (cf. Schechter on 14^{13}), cf. **3** infr.; ישיג מענה 32^{14} *shall obtain an answer;*—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִשִּׂיג consec. Lv 25^{6}, sf. וְהִשִּׂיגוֹ consec. Dt 19^{6}; 2 ms. sf. וְהִשַּׂגְתָּם consec. Gn 44^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* יַשִּׂיג Lv 26^{5}, וַיַּשֵּׂג Gn 31^{25}, sf. וַיַּשִּׂגֵם Gn 44^{26}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׂג 1 S 30^{8}; *Pt.* מַשִּׂיג 1 S 14^{26}, sf. מַשִּׂיגֵהוּ Jb 41^{18}; f. מַשֶּׂגֶת Lv 14^{21} 1 Ch 21^{12} (but rd. וְאִם הָיוֹת as || 2 S 24^{13} We^{Sm} Kit);—**1.** *overtake,* c. acc., oft. after רָדַף: **a.** lit. Gn 31^{25} (E), 44$^{4.6}$ (J), Ex 14^{9} (P), 15^{9} (song), Dt 19^{6} Jos 2^{5} (JE), 1 S 30$^{8.8.8}$ 2 S 15^{14} 2 K 25^{5} = Je 39^{5} = 52^{8}, Ho 2^{9}, cf. ψ 7^{6} 18^{38} (וָאַשִּׂיגֵם in || 2 S 22^{38}), La 1^{3} (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10^{9}, sword Je 42^{16}; on 1 Ch 21^{12} v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28^{2}, curses v$^{15.45}$, predictions Zc 1^{6}, justice Is 59^{9}, wrath of י׳ ψ 69^{25}, iniquities 40^{13}, calamities Jb 27^{20}. **2. a.** *reach, attain to,* Jb 41^{18} (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2^{19}, joy, etc., Is 35^{10} also 51^{11} (Che^{Hpt} יְשִׂישׂוּם, for MT יַשִּׂיגוּן; Perles$^{Analekten\ 64}$ יַשְׁגּוּן, fr. שׁגה); of time Gn 47^{9} my days *have not reached* the days of my fathers, cf. Lv 26$^{5.5}$ **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put,* מַשִּׂיג יָדוֹ אֶל־פִּיו 1 S 14^{26} no one *put his hand to his mouth,* but rd. מֵשִׁיב 𝔊 𝔗 Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הִשִּׂיגָה יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached,* i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5^{11} (c. לְ), 14^{21} 25$^{26.49}$; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14$^{22.30.31.32}$ 27^{8} Nu 6^{21} (all P), Ez 46^{7}; abs. = gain (riches) Lv 25^{47} (H).—Jb 24^{2} v. סוג.

נשק v. שׁלק.

נשׂר (√ of foll.; NH נָסַר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נְסַר, ܢܣܪ *saw;* cf. Eth. ወሰረ: *id.;* Ar. مِنْشَار n. *a saw*).

†מַשּׂוֹר **n.m.** saw;—abs. Is 10^{15}.

†I. [נָשָׂא] **vb. lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor** (cf. Ar. نَسَأَ *postpone, delay; sell on credit;* || form of I. נָשָׁה, v. Ges$^{§ 75 oo}$);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* נֹשֶׂא (anal. ל״ה) 1 S 22^{2} every man that had *a creditor;* אֲשֶׁר נֹשֵׂא בוֹ Is 24^{2} *against whom is a creditor,* and pl. נֹשְׂאִים Ne 5^{7} Kt (נֹשִׁים Qr, from נָשָׁה), + acc. cogn. מַשָּׂא. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַשִּׁא אוֹיֵב בּוֹ ψ 89^{23} *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (|| יְעַנֶּנּוּ).—1 K 8^{31} 2 Ch 6^{22} v. נשׂא **Qal 1 b** (5).

†מַשָּׂא **n.m.**$^{Ne\ 5,10}$ lending on interest, or usury;—Ne 5^{7} (as acc. cogn.), v^{10}.

†[מַשָּׁאָה] **n.f.** loan (on pledge);—cstr. כִּי תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מְאוּמָה Dt 24^{10}; pl. עֹרְבִים מַשָּׁאוֹת Pr 22^{26} *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts.*

†II. **נָשָׁא** **vb.** only **Niph. Hiph.** **beguile, deceive**;—(kindred with I. שׁוא, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We Comp. 2. 351));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְּׁאוּ Is 19[13] the princes *have been beguiled* (‖ הִתְעוּ, נוֹאֲלוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִשִּׁיא Je 49[16], sf. הִשִּׁאַנִי Gn 3[13], הִשִּׁיאֲךָ Ob[3]; 2 ms. הִשֵּׁאתָ Je 4[10]; 3 pl. sf. הִשִּׁיאוּךָ Ob[7]; *Impf.* only juss. יַשִּׁיא 2 Ch 32[15], so ψ 55[16] Qr (v. infr.); יַשִּׁא 2 K 18[29] Is 36[14], sf. יַשִּׁאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] Is 37[10]; 2 mpl. תַּשִּׁאוּ Je 37[9]; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׁא Je 4[10];—*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3[13] (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49[16] Ob[3.7]; אַל־יַשִּׁאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37[10], of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[15] (cf. infr.), אַל־תַּשִּׁאוּ נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Je 37[9] *do not deceive yourselves;* also sq. לְ pers. אַל־יַשִּׁא לָכֶם 2 K 18[29] = Is 36[14] (= 2 Ch 32[15], v. supr.), Je 29[8]; הַשֵּׁא הִשֵּׁאתָ לָעָם הַזֶּה 4[10] *thou hast utterly beguiled this people;* יְשִׁימוֹת עָלֵימוֹ ψ 55[16] Kt appar. = *desolations* (*be*) *upon them!* (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת עלימו Ew Ol Pe De Now Hup, cf. 𝔊, *let death* (*beguile them,* i.e.) *come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת יְבַלְּעֵמוֹ.

†**מַשָּׁאוֹן** **n.[m.]** **guile, dissimulation** (> acc. to Lag BN 196 der. fr. מַשָּׁא, *lending on usury*); תִּכַּסֶּה שִׂנְאָה בְּמַשָּׁאוֹן Pr 26[26] *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation.*

†**מַשּׁוּאוֹת** **n.f.pl.** *deceptions* ψ 73[18] 74[3], but meaning not suitable; read prob. מְשֹׁאוֹת, v. מְשׁוֹאָה sub שׁוא (so Klo Now Hup Bae).

III. [**נָשָׁא**] *forget*, v. II. נָשָׁה.

†[**נָשַׁב**] **vb. blow** (NH = BH; 𝔗 נְשַׁב (but also נְתַב), Syr. ܢܫܒ, all *blow;* ‖ form of נָשַׁף);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רוּחַ י׳ נָשְׁבָה בּוֹ Is 40[7] *the breath of* י׳ *has blown upon it.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֵּׁב רוּחוֹ ψ 147[18] *he causes* his wind *to blow;* וַיַּשֵּׁב אֹתָם Gn 15[11] *and he drove them away* (perh. orig. *blow away*, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

†I. **נָשָׁה** **vb. lend, become a creditor** (cf. I. נשׁא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָשִׁיתִי Je 15[10]; 3 pl. נָשׁוּ v[10]; *Pt.* נֹשֶׁה Ex 22[24] + 4 t.; pl. נֹשִׁים Ne 5[10.11] + v[7] Qr (Kt נשׁאים, v. I. נשׁא), sf. נוֹשַׁי Is 50[1];—*lend*, usu. c. בְּ pers.: לֹא־נָשִׁיתִי וְלֹא־נָשׁוּ־בִי Je 15[10] *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me,* Dt 24[11] Ne 5[7] (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v[10.11] (both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. *creditor, usurer* Ex 22[24] (E), 2 K 4[1] Is 24[2] 50[1] ψ 109[11] **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֶּׁה בְּ Dt 15[2] *who lendeth to* his neighbour; 2 ms. תַשֶּׁה בְּ 24[10] when *thou lendest to* thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

†[**נְשִׁי**] **n.[m.]** **debt**;—only sf. 2 fs. נשיכי Kt, נִשְׁיֵךְ Qr 2 K 4[7] (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נִשְׁיֵךְ) *pay* (שַׁלְּמִי) *thy debt.*

†[**מַשֶּׁה**] **n.m. loan**;—only cstr. שָׁמוֹט כָּל־בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ אֲשֶׁר יַשֶּׁה בְּרֵעֵהוּ Dt 15[2] *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

†II. [**נָשָׁה**] **vb. forget** (NH *id.;* As. *nišîtu* perh. *forgottenness* Dl HWB 486; Aram. נְשָׁא (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), ܢܫܐ *forget;* Ar. نَسِيَ *forget, neglect;* cf. Eth. ተኀሠየ: *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di 633);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְנָשִׁיתִי אֶתְכֶם נָשֹׁא Je 23[39] *I will forget you finally* (but 𝔊𝔙𝔖 Che Gie וְנָשָׂאתִי, sq. וְנָטַשְׁתִּי as v[33 b], v. III. מַשָּׂא); נָשִׁיתִי טוֹבָה La 3[17] *I have forgotten prosperity; Impf.* 1 s. הַאֶשֶּׁה *shall I forget?* i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6[10] plausibly for MT הַאִשׁ; *Inf. abs.* נָשֹׁא (ל׳ א) Je 23[39] (v. supr.). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִנָּשֵׁנִי Is 44[21] *thou shalt not be forgotten of me,* but dub.; Ges § 117x תִּנְשֵׁנִי (Qal); Che Hpt תִּטְּשֵׁנִי (cf. Dt 32[15]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נַשַּׁנִי Gn 41[51] (E) *God hath made me forget* + acc. rei (ַ in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מְנַשֶּׁה Ges § 52 m). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשָּׁהּ חָכְמָה Jb 39[17] *God caused her* (the ostrich) *to forget* wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it. *Impf.* יַשֶּׁה לְךָ מִן־ Jb 11[6] Eloah *allows a part of* thy guilt *to be forgotten thee,* i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (𝔊 = יֶשְׁוֶה לְךָ מֵאֱלוֹהַּ כַּעֲוֺנֶךָ [Du] *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity,* cf. Bi Che Job and Sol.; Bu reads נָשָׁה for יַשֶּׁה; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

†**נְשִׁיָּה** **n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion,** אֶרֶץ נ׳ ψ 88[13] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ), designation of שְׁאוֹל (cf. v[11.12]).

†**יִשִּׁיָּה, יִשִּׁיָּהוּ** **n.pr.m.** **1.** †יִשִּׁיָּהוּ 1 Ch 12[7] (van d.H. v[6]) one of David's heroes, 𝔊 Ιησουνει, A Ιεσια, 𝔊L Ιεσσουε. **2.** יִשִּׁיָּה, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3], 𝔊 Εισια, Ιεσια, 𝔊L Ιωσια (and so in foll.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23[20] 24[25.25]. **b.** 1 Ch 24[21], 𝔊 Ισεια, etc. **4.** one of those strange wives Ezr 10[31], 𝔊 Ιεσσ(ε)ια.

†**נָשֶׁה** **n.[m.] a vein** (or nerve) **in the thigh** (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag BN 50; Ar. نَسًا appar. *the portion of the principal*

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. *sciatic vein*, or (mod.) *sciatic nerve* and even *sciatica*, Lane[3033]);—only גִּיד הַנָּשֶׁה Gn 32[33 a] *the sinew of the thigh-vein* (or *thigh-nerve*, אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ), cf. v[33 b]—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS [Sem i. 360; 2nd ed. 380] We [Heid (2), 168].

נָשִׁים v. אִשָּׁה p. 61 supr.

† **נָשַׁךְ** **vb. bite** (NH = BH, but also transp. נכשׁ Hiph.); As. *našâku* Dl[HWB 486]; ת̈ נְכַת (esp. of snakes); Syr. ܢܟܬ, ܢܟܬ; Eth. ነከሰ: Di[642]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188] cp. Ar. نَكَثَ, *undo* threads, *untwist* rope, *disintegrate, dissolve*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָשַׁךְ Nu 21[9], sf. וּנְשָׁכוֹ consec. Am 5[19], וּנְשָׁכָם consec. 9[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁךְ Ec 10[11], יִשָּׁךְ Pr 23[32], sf. יִשְּׁכֶנּוּ Ec 10[8]; *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׁךְ Gn 49[17]; pl. נֹשְׁכִים Mi 3[5], sf. נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7]; *pass.* נָשׁוּךְ Nu 21[8];—*bite*, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5[19] 9[3] Gn 49[17] (poem in J), Nu 21[8] (pt. pass., abs.), v[9], Ec 10[8] also v[11] (abs.), Pr 23[32] (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets הַנֹּ׳ בְּשִׁנֵּיהֶם Mi 3[5] *who are biting with their teeth*, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7] (with play on sense *thy debtors, those that give thee interest*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִשְּׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8[17] *and they shall bite you fatally* (fig.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְנַשְּׁכוּ אֶת־הָעָם Nu 21[6] *and they bit the people fatally* (both of serpents).

† **נֶשֶׁךְ** **n.[m.] interest, usury** (lit. *something bitten off*);—נ׳ abs. Ex 22[24] +; cstr. Dt 23[20];—c. הֵשִׁיב מִן Ex 22[24] (E); c. לָקַח מִן Lv 25[36], שִׂים עַל־ Ez 18[17], לָקַח 22[12] (no prep.), בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] *at interest*, so ψ 15[5] Ez 18[8.13]; בְּנ׳ Pr 28[8] *by usury*; as acc. cogn. Dt 23[20.20.20]

† **[נָשַׁךְ]** **vb. denom. pay, give interest** (cf. Gerber[Verba denom. 89]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשִּׁךְ Dt 23[20] interest of anything off which *one giveth interest* (cf. Dr). **Hiph.** *make* one *give interest*; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַשִּׁיךְ Dt 23[20] (+ acc. cogn.) v[21.21], all c. לְ pers.

† **נִשְׁכָּה** **n.f. chamber** (rare ‖ of לִשְׁכָּה, q.v.; cf. W[SG 67]);—abs. נ׳ Ne 13[7], sf. נִשְׁכָּתוֹ Ne 3[30], both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נְשָׁכוֹת 12[44] (Chr) = treasuries, storehouses.

† **נָשַׁל** **vb. 1.** intrans. **slip or drop off**; also trans.: **2. draw off. 3. clear away** (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נְשִׁילָה *a falling off*, etc.; Pi. Hiph. *cast off, let fall off*, Niph. *be cast off, fall off*; ת̈ Aph. אַשֵּׁיל *cast out* (fr. house); Ar. نَسَلَ *excidit* pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis *mutavit rejecitque* plumas (Frey);—نَشَلَ *celeriter extraxit*, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä[88]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָשַׁל consec. Dt 7[1] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשַּׁל Dt 28[40]; *Imv.* ms. שַׁל Ex 3[5] Jos 5[15];—**1.** *slip or drop off*, וְנָשַׁל הַבַּרְזֶל מִן־הָעֵץ Dt 19[5] *and the iron slippeth off from the wood* (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשַּׁל זֵיתֶךָ Dt 28[40] *thine olives shall drop off* (abs.). **2.** *draw off* sandal fr. (מֵעַל) foot Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] (JE). **3.** *clear away* nations מִפָּנֶיךָ Dt 7[1.22]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁל 2 K 16[6] *he cleared* the Jews *entirely* out of (מִן) Elath.

† **[נָשַׁם]** **vb. pant** (NH in nn. נְשָׁמָה, נְשִׁימָה, ת̈ נִשְׁמְתָא, נִשְׁמָא; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. ܢܫܡ *breathe, blow*; Ar. نَسَمَ *gently breathe* (of wind), etc.; v. *seek a thing with labour and perseverance* (Lane[3032]); نَسَمَةٌ *a soul*, Lane[ib.]);—*pant*, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשֹּׁם Is 42[14].

† **נְשָׁמָה** **n.f. breath**;—נ׳ Dt 20[16] + 9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמַת (cf. Lag[BN 82]) Gn 2[7] + 10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָתִי Jb 27[3]; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34[14]; pl. נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16];—**1.** *breath* of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30[33]; as destroying wind 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Jb 4[9]; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37[10]; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32[8] 33[4]. **2.** *breath of* man 1 K 17[17] Is 42[5] Jb 27[3] Dn 10[7]; breath of life נשמת חיים Gn 2[7] (J); cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים Gn 7[22] (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34[14] 36[4]; and is characteristic of man אדם אשר נשמה באפו Is 2[22] *man in whose nostrils is* but *a breath* (late gloss). **3.** syn. נפשׁ כָּל נְשָׁמָה *every breathing thing* Dt 20[16] Jos 11[11.14] 1 K 15[29]; כָּל־הַנְּשָׁמָה Jos 10[40] ψ 150[6]; נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16]. **4.** *spirit* of man, ‖ רוּחַ, נֵר י׳ נ׳ אָדָם Pr 20[27] *the spirit of man is a lamp of* י׳.

† **תִּנְשֶׁמֶת** **n.f.** an animal;—ת׳ Lv 11[18], תִּנְשָׁ֑מֶת Lv 11[30] Dt 14[16]:—**1.** unclean bird, the *ibis, water-hen*, 𝔊 πορφυρίων, (acc. Tristr [NHB 249]); or species of *owl* (Di Bu SS); *pelican* (Ges): Lv 11[18] = Dt 14[16]. **2.** unclean שֶׁרֶץ Lv 11[30], *lizard* (Saad Tristr[NHB 120]), or *chameleon* (Bo[Hieroz. i. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. ii. 503 ff.]), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin[NH viii. 51]; but this not applicable to **1**; cf. Lag[BN 130 f.]).

†נָשַׁף **vb.** blow (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. ܢܫܦ Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Ar. نَشَفَ (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy[ii. 667]; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 7]); ‖ form of נשב, cf. Jen[ZA iv (1889), 268]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ בָּהֶם Is 40[24] *he hath blown upon them* (of ׳י under fig. of wind); 2 ms. נָשַׁפְתָּ בְרוּחֲךָ Ex 15[10] (song).

†נֶשֶׁף **n.m.** twilight (prop. *twilight-breeze*, cf. לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם Gn 3[8]; NH *id.*; 𝔗 נִשְׁפָּא, נְשַׁף);—נ׳ abs. 1 S 30[17]+, נָשֶׁף Je 13[16]; cstr. Is 21[4]; sf. נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9];—**1.** *evening twilight* 2 K 7[5.7] (cf. לַיְלָה v[12]); opp. בֹּקֶר Is 5[11]; time of concealment Jb 24[15] Pr 7[9] (+ אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה, עֶרֶב יוֹם, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21[4] (נ׳ חִשְׁקִי); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59[10] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם), so הָרֵי נָשֶׁף Je 13[16] (both fig.); כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9] *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth).—so מֵהַנּ׳ וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב 1 S 30[17] Klo Kit HPS (rd. לְהַחֲרִמָם for לְמָח׳, We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub **2**, so Buhl[Lex] SS; Löhr allows either. **2.** *morning twilight* Jb 7[4] (opp. עֶרֶב), appar. also ψ 119[147].

†יַנְשׁוּף and (Is 34[11]) יַנְשׁוֹף **n.[m.]** a bird (with harsh, *strident* note? Bo[Hieroz. ii. 284; ed. Rosenm. iii. 29], Tristr[NHB 192] think of נֶשֶׁף—i.e. a *twilight* bird; on format. cf. Lag[BN 127] Ba[NB 231]);—unclean Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16]; inhabiting deserts Is 34[11]. Prob. a kind of *owl* Bo[l.c.], '*Great Owl*,' Egyptian *Eagle-owl* (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr[l.c.] cf. 𝔖 𝔗 Di Dr-White[Hpt] (Lv), > 𝔊 𝔙 Lv Is *ibis*.

†I. נָשַׁק **vb.** kiss (NH *id.*, As. *našâku*, 𝔗 נְשַׁק, נְשִׁיק, Syr. ܢܫܩ, *kiss* (orig. *smell* [نَشِقَ] acc. to Lag[Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.]): Ar. نَسَقَ is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. ነሰቀ: pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di[641], poss. akin to II. נשק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ 1 K 19[18] 2 S 15[5]; 3 fs. נָשְׁקָה Pr 7[13]; 3 pl. נָשָׁקוּ ψ 85[11]; *Impf.* יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40], וַיִּשַּׁק 27[27]+; sf. יִשָּׁקֵנִי Ct 1[2]; 1 s. cohort. אֶשְּׁקָה־ 1 K 19[20]; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2], etc.; *Imv.* וּשְׁקָה Gn 27[26]; *Inf. cstr.* נְשֹׁק־ 2 S 20[9];—*kiss*, usu. c. לְ pers.: Gn 27[26.27] 29[11] 50[1] Ex 4[27] (all J), Gn 48[10] Ex 18[7] (both E), 2 S 15[5] 14[33] 19[40] 20[9] 1 K 19[20] Pr 7[13] Ru 1[9.14]; so of idol-worship 1 K 19[18] (cf. We[Skizzen iii. 105; Heid. 109]), cf. וַתִּשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27] *and my hand hath kissed my mouth;* rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[41] (אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ), sf. pers. 1 S 10[1] Ct 1[2] (+ מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת), 8[1], also Gn 33[4] וַיִּשָּׁקֵהוּ (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious, Di rejects); עֲגָלִים יִשָּׁ׳ Ho 13[2] *calves do they kiss;* שְׂפָתַיִם יִשָּׁק Pr 24[26] *lips he kisses;* abs. ψ 85[11] (fig., recipr.).—עַל־פִּיךָ יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40] is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. √), so Kau Buhl[Lex], but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁק Gn 32[1] 45[15], וַיְנַשֶּׁק־ 29[13]; *Imv.* mpl. נַשְּׁקוּ־ ψ 2[12]; *Inf. cstr.* נַשֵּׁק Gn 31[28];—*kiss* = **Qal**: c. לְ pers. Gn 29[13] (J), 31[28] 32[1] 45[15] (all E); נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר ψ 2[12] is dub., cf. 1. בַּר p. 135 a supr. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַשִּׁיקוֹת Ez 3[13] of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other (c. אֶל־).

†[נְשִׁיקָה] **n.f.** kiss;—only pl. cstr.: יִשָּׁקֵנִי מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ Ct 1[2]; נְשִׁיקוֹת שׂוֹנֵא Pr 27[6] *kisses of an enemy.*

†II. [נָשַׁק] **vb.** exact meaning uncertain; prob. either **handle**, or **be equipped with** (cf. perh. Ar. نَسَقَ, etc., sub I. נשק);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr.: נֹשְׁקֵי:—נ׳ קֶשֶׁת 1 Ch 12[2] *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17[17] (+ מָגֵן); נ׳ רוֹמֵי קֶשֶׁת ψ 78[9] is difficult, ר׳ appos. of נ׳ acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges[§ 130 e]); del. רוֹמֵי as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

†נֶשֶׁק, נֵשֶׁק **n.[m.]** equipment, weapons (coll.), armoury;—abs. נֶשֶׁק Ez 39[9]+ 2 t., נָשֶׁק 1 K 10[25] 2 Ch 9[24], נָשֶׁק 2 K 10[2]+ 2 t., cstr. נֵ׳ Is 22[8], נֵ׳ Jb 20[24];—**1.** *equipment, weapons* 1 K 10[25] 2 K 10[2] Is 22[8] 2 Ch 9[24] Ez 39[9] (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v[10]; נ׳ בַּרְזֶל Jb 20[24] (‖ קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה); יוֹם נָשֶׁק ψ 140[8] i.e. day of battle; so נ׳ alone Jb 39[21]. **2.** appar. *armoury* Ne 3[19].

†נֶשֶׁר **n.m.** [Dt 32, 11] griffon-vulture, eagle (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; 𝔗 נִשְׁרָא; Syr. ܢܫܪܐ; Ar. نَسْرٌ *vulture* (Lane[2780]), vulg. نِسْر; Eth. ንስር: Di[641]; Sab. נסר n.pr. dei, and ביתן נסר DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 600; xxxvii (1883), 356]);—abs. נ׳ Ho 8[1] +; נָשֶׁר Dt 28[49] +; pl. נְשָׁרִים 2 S 1[23] +, cstr. נִשְׁרֵי La 4[19];—sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr[NHB 172 ff.] Dr[Dt 14, 12] Now[Arch i. 84] Lane[2780]), Mi 1[16] (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1[8] Jb 9[26], cf. Pr 30[17] (בְּנֵי־נ׳), unclean Lv 11[13] Dt 14[12]; soaring Jb 39[27], also in sim. Pr 23[5] Is 40[31] Ob[4], building nest high Je 49[16] (cf. also Jb 39[27]); as swift also 2 S 1[23], esp. of Bab. and Assyr. invader Je 4[13] La 4[19], cf. Ho 8[1] Dt 28[49] Je 48[40] 49[22] (all in comparisons), הַנֶּשֶׁר הַגָּדוֹל Ez 17[3] (fig. of Nebuch.), v[7] (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30[19]; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103[5]; as training and supporting its young Ex 19[4] (E), Dt 32[11] (song); פְּנֵי נ׳ of cherubim in vision Ez 1[10] 10[4].—Only Mi 1[16] seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di [Lv 11, 13]), and נ׳ may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

†נָשַׁת **vb.** **be dry, parched**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לְשׁוֹנָם בַּצָּמָא נָשָׁתָּה Is 41[17] (on D. f. affect. v. Ges [§ 20 i]); also fig. נָשְׁתָה גְבוּרָתָם Je 51[30], *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְּׁתוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם Is 19[5] *and water shall be dried up from the sea*; cf. *Impf.* יִנָּתְשׁוּ מַיִם Je 18[14], where read prob. יִנָּשְׁתוּ (Gf Gie al.).

†נִשְׁתְּוָן **n.[m.]** **letter** (usu. der. fr. Pers. نوشتن, نبشتن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm [ZA ii (1887), 52] yet cf. Meyer [Judenthum 22]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 4[7] 7[11].

נתב (√ of foll.; Ar. نَتَبَ *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane [2760]).

†נָתִיב **n.m.** [Jb 28, 7] **path, pathway** (as *raised*);—abs. נ׳ Jb 18[10] + 3 t.; cstr. נְתִיב ψ 119[35]; sf. 3 fs. נְתִיבָהּ Pr 12[28] (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges [§ 91 e], v. infr.);—*path* Jb 18[10] (fig.), 28[7] 41[24] (track); ψ 78[50] (fig.); נְתִיב מִצְוֺתֶיךָ ψ 119[35] *the path of thy commands;* דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה אַל־מָוֶת Pr 12[28] *the journey of her pathway is no-death!* (‖ בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אַל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל־, and either transl. נ׳ *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles [Analekten 87 f.] נְתָעֲבִים after Levy [ChWB i. 28 b]).

†נְתִיבָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. נ׳ Is 43[16], sf. נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] + 2 t., נְתִיבֹתָם Pr 1[15]; pl. abs. נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8[2]+; cstr. *id.* Jb 38[20]+; sf. נְתִיבוֹתַי Jb 19[8] La 3[9], נְתִיבֹתָיו Jb 24[13], etc.;—*path:* **1.** lit. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת Ju 5[6] *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8[2] Is 58[12] (Oort Lag Klo נְתִיצוֹת but against this Du); *path* through sea Is 43[16] (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38[20]. **2.** oft. ‖ דֶּרֶךְ: **a.** = course of life Jb 19[8] 30[13] La 3[9] ψ 119[105] 142[4], of Isr. Ho 2[8]; of path of God's appointment Is 42[16]. **b.** of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3[17], justice 8[20] (‖ אֹרַח־צְדָקָה); light Jb 24[13]; נ׳ עוֹלָם Je 6[16] (‖ דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹב); path of wicked Pr 1[15], Is 59[8] (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7[25]; נְתִיבוֹת Je 18[15] is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה.—נְתִיבָה Pr 12[28] v. נָתִיב.

†[נָתַח] **vb.** only **Pi.** **cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints** (Dr [1 S 11, 7]; NH *id.*, Pi.; rare);—**Pi.** *Pf.* נִתַּח Lv 8[20], וְנִתַּח consec. Lv 1[6.12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתַּח 1 K 18[33], sf. וַיְנַתְּחֵהוּ 1 S 11[7], וַיְנַתְּחֶהָ Ju 19[29], etc.;—*cut up, cut in pieces*, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11[7], of woman Ju 20[6] (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS [Sem i. 383; 2nd ed. 402]); elsewh. usu. + לִנְתָחִים, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19[29]; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18[23.33] (acc. only), Ex 29[17] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20] (all P).

†נֵתַח **n.m.** [Ez 24, 4] **piece** of a divided carcass (Ecclus נתחים 50 [12 a]);—abs. נ׳ Ez 24[4]; pl. נְתָחִים Ju 19[29] + 2 t.; sf. נְתָחָיו Ex 29[17.17] + 2 t., נְתָחֶיהָ Lv 1[6] + 3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces:* of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24[4.4] (sg. only v[4 b]), v[6.6]; of sacrif. animals Ex 29[17 b] Lv 1[8] 8[20 b] 9[13]; elsewh. לִנ׳ after vb. נִתַּח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19[29]; Ex 29[17 a] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20 a].

†[נָתַךְ] **vb.** **pour forth** (intrans.), **be poured out** (NH *id.*, Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); As. *natâku, flow* Dl [HWB 487] Jäger [BAS ii. 292]; 𝔗 Aph. *pour out*, esp. *melt;* Zinj. ליתכה (Haph.) Nö [ZMG xlvii (1893), 98] Cook [83]; Syr. ܢܬܟ (rare) PS [2480]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתַּךְ Je 42[18] + 3 t., וַתִּתַּךְ Je 44[6] Dn 9[11]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּכוּ Jb 3[24]; —*pour forth*, alw. fig., וַיִּתּ׳ כַּמַּיִם שַׁאֲגֹתָי Jb 3[24] *and my groans have poured forth like water;* usu. of divine wrath (חֵמָה) Je 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 44[6] (abs.), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[25] (both c. בְּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9[11] v[27] (both c. עַל־ pers.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּךְ Ex 9[33] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִתְּכָה Na 1[6] 2 Ch 34[21], וְנִתְּכָה consec. Ez 24[11]; 2 mpl. וּנְתַכְתֶּם Ez 22[21]; *Pt.* f. נִתֶּכֶת Je 7[20];—*be poured*, of rain, נ׳ אָרְצָה Ex 9[33] (J), cf. נ׳ מַיִם עֲלֵיהֶם 2 S 21[10]; *be poured out*, of wrath of י׳ Na 1[6] (abs.), Je 7[20] (c. אֶל־ loc.), 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 2 Ch 34[21] (c. בְּ pers.); *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of י׳'s fury Ez 22[21] (subj. persons), so 24[11] (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתִּיכוּ עֲבָדֶיךָ אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 22[9] *thy servants have poured out the money* (‖ 2 Ch 34[12] infr.); 1 s. וְהִתַּכְתִּי אֶתְכֶם consec. Ez 22[20] *and I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְתִּיךְ Ez 22[20] *in order to melt* it (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after 𝔊 𝔖 reads

לְהִנָּתֵךְ **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּכוּ 2 Ch 34[17] (‖ 2 K 22[9] supr.); הֲלֹא כֶחָלָב תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *dost* (= didst) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. כֵּן תֻּתְּכוּ Ez 22[22] *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

†הִתּוּךְ **n.[m.]** *a melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הֻתּוּךְ, acc. to Ba[NB § 102 d]);—cstr. כְּהִתּוּךְ כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22[22] *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.*

נָתַן [2007] **vb. give, put, set** (Ecclus נתן 44[19] + oft.; OHeb. נתןיהו n.pr.m. Lzb[327]; NH = BH; Ph. נתן ,יתן in n.pr. מתנת, etc., Lzb[292, 327]; As. *nadânu* Dl[HWB 450] (rarely *ittan* Id[ib. 488]); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb[327] Cook[84]; Nab. Impf. ינתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb[l.c.] Cook[l.c.]; 𝔗 Impf. יִתֵּן, Inf. מִתַּן; Sab. נתן Hal[154], Lih n.pr. נתנבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 80, No. 35]; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܢ (rare) Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Syr. Impf. ܢܶܬܶܠ, Inf. ܡܶܬܰܠ Lindberg[Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f.], but Mand. נתן Nö[M 52]);—**Qal**[1917] *Pf.* נ׳ Gn 24[53] +; 2 ms. נָתַתָּ Ju 15[18] +, נָתַתָּה Gn 3[12] +, תַּתָּה 2 S 22[41] (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נ׳ by Th Ges[Lgb. 139] Ew[§ 195 b] Kö[i. 300] De[ψ 18, 41] al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּה (so ‖ ψ 18[41]) Ol[§ 89] Sta[§ 127 b] Ges[§ 19 i] (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now[ψ 18, 41]); 2 fs. נָתַתְּ Ez 16[33. 36], נָתַתִּי v[18], sf. נְתַתִּיהוּ v[19]; 1 s. נָתַתִּי Ju 1[2] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43[14] +, וַיִּתֵּן 15[10] +; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנֶנּוּ Lv 5[24] Ec 2[21]; 1 s. אֶתֵּן Gn 12[7] +; 1 pl. נִתֵּן 34[21] +, נִתֶּן־ Ju 16[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. תֵּן 2 K 4[42] +, תֶּן־ Gn 14[21], תְּנָה 1 S 2[15] +, sf. תְּנֵהוּ Ne 1[11] 1 Ch 21[22], תְּנֶנָּה 1 S 21[10]; fs. תְּנִי Gn 30[14] +, תְּנִי Is 43[6]; mpl. תְּנוּ Gn 34[8] +; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹן נָתֹן Dt 15[10] +, נָתֹן Nu 21[2] +; cstr. נְתֹן 20[21], נְתָן־ Gn 38[9], לִתְּתֶן 1 K 6[19] (but read לָתֵת so Ol[§ 224 d] Ges[§ 67 1] Benz), תתן also 17[14] Kt (Qr תֵּת)— > these forms retained by Ew[§ 238 c] Kö[i. 305];—תֵּת Gn 4[12] +, esp. לָתֵת 15[7] +, לָתֶת־ Ju 21[18], לָתֶת־ Ex 5[21] (so Ginsb, van d. H. לָתֵת־, cf. also Ki in Kö[i. 304 f.]) +; sf. תִּתִּי Gn 29[19] +, תִּתְּךָ Dt 15[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* נֹתֵן Ju 21[18] +, etc.;— **1.** *give:* **a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + לְ pers. 1 S 10[4] 22[10] 2 K 22[10] Lv 5[16] (P) 22[14] (H) Ru 4[7] + oft.; in trade Pr 31[24]; אֶל־ pers. Gn 21[14] (E), Je 3[8] Lv 15[14] + oft.; explicitly נ׳ בְּיַד Dt 24[1. 3] (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5[25]. **b.** = *bestow* upon, c. acc. rei + לְ pers. Gn 24[53] (J) 20[16] (E) 1[29] (P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3[9. 12], blessing Dt 12[15], mercy 13[18], cf. Je 16[13] 42[12]; strength Dt 8[18] ψ 68[36]; the sabbath Ex 16[29] (J) Ez 20[12]; = procure for (לְ) one 1 S 17[10] 1 K 21[7]; יִתֵּן לָכֶם רַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי Gn 43[14] (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of* the man (cf. also **2 b, 3 b**); give persons 46[18. 25] (P); of Levites given to (לְ) Aaron and his sons Nu 3[9] cf. 8[19], to י׳ 8[16] cf. 18[6] (all P); esp. of י׳'s giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15[18] 26[4] (J) 17[8] (P) Ex 6[8] (P; + מוֹרָשָׁה) + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 3[18] +; אַל־תִּתֵּן לַנָּשִׁים חֵילֶךָ Pr 31[3]; + מִן of source נָתַתִּי מִמֶּנָּה לְךָ בֵּן Gn 17[16] (P); c. acc. alone ψ 61[6] Ec 12[7] (רוּחַ); give something to (לְ) one for (לְ) sthg., in some capacity, אֶת־כָּל־אֶחָיו נ׳ לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים Gn 27[37] +; prob. also נ׳ בְּבָרוּתִי רֹאשׁ ψ 69[22] *they gave, as my food, gall* (בְּ essentiae), cf. supr. בְּ **7 c**, Hup-Now[ad loc.]; acc. + inf. נ׳־לִי לֶחֶם לֶאֱכֹל וּבֶגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28[20] (J), cf. Ex 16[15] (P), Ne 9[15. 20]; לֹא נ׳ לָכֶם לֵב לָדַעַת וְעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת וְאָזְנַיִם לִשְׁמֹעַ Dt 29[3]. Esp. **c.** *give* woman to (לְ) man as (לְ) wife, Gn 29[28] (E), 34[8. 12] (J), Jos 15[16. 17] (JE), = Ju 1[12. 13] +; without 2nd לְ Gn 29[19. 19] (E), Gn 38[21] Ex 2[21] (J), Gn 34[9. 14. 16] (P), Ju 15[2. 6] +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29[26] (E), 1 S 25[44]. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, מְטַר גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[4] (H), מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם Dt 11[14], עַל־אַרְצְךָ 1 K 8[36], etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9[23] (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (לְ) your cattle Dt 11[15]; grant a remnant to (לְ) Judah Je 40[11]; וְנָתַתִּי לְךָ אֶת־נַפְשְׁךָ לְשָׁלָל 45[5] *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil;* grant revenge (acc.) to (לְ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4[8], cf. הָאֵל הַנֹּתֵן נְקָמוֹת לִי 2 S 22[48] = ψ 18[48]; other gifts Ju 15[18] (בְּיַד), 1 S 1[11] (לְ), Ru 4[13]. **e.** *grant* a request, שְׁאֵלָה 1 S 1[17. 27] Est 5[3] ψ 106[15] (+ לְ pers.), בַּקָּשָׁה Ezr 7[6], תַּאֲוָה Pr 10[24], (רָשָׁע) מַאֲוַיֵּי ψ 140[9], תִּקְוָה Jb 6[8], יִתֵּן י׳ לָכֶם וּמְצָאןָ מְנוּחָה ψ 37[4], cf. מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ Ru 1[9]. Esp. †**f.** מִי יִתֵּן *who will give* or *grant,* in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin* Jäger[BAS ii. 279]), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי־יִתֵּן עֶרֶב Dt 28[67] cf. v[67], Jb 14[4] ψ 14[7] = 53[7], 55[7] Je 9[1]; c. 2 acc. כָּל־עַם י׳ נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29] (JE), lit. *who will make all* י׳*'s people prophets?* cf. Je 8[23]; c. acc. + כְּ, מִי יִתֶּנְךָ כְּאָח לִי Ct 8[1], cf. Jb 29[2]; c. acc. + בְּ, אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי Ju 9[29] *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + לְ Jb 31[35], lit. *who will give to me* (לִי) one hearing me? also מִי יִתְּנֵנִי Is 27[4] where sf. appar. = לִי; c. inf. מִי יִתֵּן מוּתֵנוּ Ex 16[3] (P), so

2 S 19[1], מִי יִתֵּן אֱלוֹהַּ דַּבֵּר Jb 11[5]; c. impf. תָּבוֹא שֶׁאֱלָתִי Jb 6[8] *O that my request might come to pass!* 14[13] 31[31]; impf. + וְ 19[23.23]; c. pf. יָדַעְתִּי 23[3] *O that I knew!* (+ וְאֶמְצָאֵהוּ); c. pf. consec. Dt 5[26]†. **g.** *permit*, c. acc. + inf., לֹא־נְתַתִּיךָ לִנְגֹּעַ אֵלֶיהָ Gn 20[6] (E), cf. 31[7] (E) Ex 3[19] (J) Nu 20[21] 21[23] (JE) + oft.; c. לְ pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20[10]; other constructions are: לֹא כֵן נ׳ לְךָ י׳ Dt 18[14] *not thus hath* י׳ *permitted to thee;* אִם־אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינַי וגו׳ ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; *give thyself* (לְ) *no rest* La 2[18], *give him* (לְ) *no rest* Is 62[6]. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (לְ) God 1 S 6[5] Jb 36[3], esp. imv. Je 13[16] Ezr 10[11] ψ 68[35] cf. 115[1] (so הָבוּ, v. יהב **4**); to man 1 S 18[8.8]; unseemliness (תִּפְלָה) to God Jb 1[22]. **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1[13.17] 8[9.16] Dn 10[12], נ׳ לֵב לְ Ec 7[21] = attend to; conversely אֶת־כָּל־זֶה נָתַתִּי אֶל־לִבִּי Ec 9[1] = *all this I set before my mind*, 7[2]; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) מָה אֱלֹהַי נֹתֵן אֶל־לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2[12] cf. 7[5]. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) עַל־עֲבֹדַת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30[16] (P). **k.** *give* offerings, לי׳ Nu 18[12] (P), תְּרוּמַת י׳ Ex 30[15] (P), cf. give spoil to (לְ) י׳ Dt 20[14] (י׳ subj.); מִיָּדְךָ נָתַנּוּ לָךְ 1 Ch 29[14]; offering to (לְ) idols Ez 6[13]; esp. to Moloch Lv 20[2.4], to pass through fire to (לְ) M. 18[2], etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (לְ) י׳ 1 S 1[11] Ex 22[29] (E). **m.** *give* a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13[3.5], + לְ pers. Jos 2[12] (JE), with reflex. לְ Ex 7[9] (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. נָתְנוּ הֲדָרֵךְ Ez 27[10] *they set forth, exhibit* thy splendour; כִּי יִתֵּן בַּכּוֹס עֵינוֹ Pr 23[31] *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup.* **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), נ׳ שְׂכָרִי Gn 30[18] (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2[9] (E) Dt 24[15], cf. Is 61[8]; + לְ pers. Je 22[13]; a price, נ׳ מִכְרָם Nu 20[19] (JE), וַיִּתֵּן שְׂכָרָהּ Jon 1[3], i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מחיר) 1 K 21[2], cf. נ׳ כֶּסֶף הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 23[13] (P); pay money for (ב) something Dt 14[26]; wealth for (ב) love Ct 8[7]; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + לְ pers. Gn 47[24] (J); fine (c. *id.*) Ex 21[32] (E) Dt 22[29], acc. om. v[19], cf. וְנָתַן בִּפְלִלִים Ex 21[22] (v. פָּלִיל), נ׳ שִׁבְתּוֹ v[19] (i.e. pay for his lost time), נ׳ פִּדְיֹן נַפְשׁוֹ v[30] (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. וְנ׳ אִישׁ כֹּפֶר נַפְשׁוֹ לי׳ 30[12] (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + לְ) Lv 27[23] (P); a wager (c. acc. + לְ) Ju 14[12.13]. **o.** c. בְּ, *give* for (ב) money = sell, תְּנָה־לִּי אֶת־כַּרְמְךָ בְּכֶסֶף 1 K 21[6], cf. Dt 2[28] 14[25] 1 Ch 21[22];—נ׳ Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give* wares for (ב) 27[12] (but rd. prob. ךְ for ב 𝔊 𝔖 Co Berthol), v[13.16] (del. 2nd ב), v[17.19.22] (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); נ׳ הַיֶּלֶד בַּזּוֹנָה Jo 4[3] (|| מָכַר); ב instr., give בַּגּוֹרָל *by lot* Jos 21[8]. **p.** *give* instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21[23] (E) 1 K 21[2.6] Is 43[4] 61[3], בְּעַד Jb 2[4]. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, כַּסְפּוֹ לֹא נ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] ψ 15[5], so (acc. om.) Ez 18[8.13]. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + אֶל־ pers. Ex 22[6.9] (E), c. לְ pers. Ct 8[11], c. בְּיַד Gn 30[35] 39[4.8.22] (all J), 2 S 10[10]. **s.** *give over*, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21[3] (JE) Ju 20[13] 1 S 11[12] 2 S 14[7] 20[21] 1 K 14[16] Ho 11[8] (|| מִגֵּן), Mi 5[2]; נ׳ בָּנָיו פְּלֵיטִים וּבְנֹתָיו בַּשְּׁבִית לְמֶלֶךְ אֱמֹרִי Nu 21[29] (JE); + לְ, נ׳ פ׳ לַמָּוֶת ψ 118[18]; + לִפְנֵי Dt 7[2.23] 31[5] + (see Dr[Dt. lxxxiii, No. 52], and v. further **2 b** *ad fin.*); esp. נ׳ בְּיַד, c. acc., Nu 21[34] (JE) Jos 2[24] (JE) Dt 2[24] + oft. **t.** *yield* produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4[12] (J), Lv 25[19] 26[4.20] (all H), Dt 11[17] Is 55[10] (+ לְ pers.) Zc 8[12] ψ 67[7] 85[13] cf. Ez 36[8]; of tree Ez 34[27] Lv 26[4.20] (H) ψ 1[3], + vine Jo 2[22], vine Zc 8[12]; abs. root of righteous *yields*, יִתֵּן Pr 12[12] acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פְּרִי); Dy Kau Wild prop. אֵיתָן (as ψ 74[15], etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20[8] (P) Zc 8[12] Ct 1[12] 2[13] 7[14]. **u.** = occasion, produce, שֵׂכֶל טוֹב יִתֶּן־חֵן Pr 13[16] cf. 29[15], חֶרְדַּת אָדָם יִתֵּן מוֹקֵשׁ v[25] *trembling before man occasioneth a snare.* **v.** *requite* to (לְ) a man, acc. to (כְּ) character 1 K 8[39] = 2 Ch 6[33] Je 17[10] 32[19] ψ 28[4.4]; c. בְּ + עַל־ Ez 7[9]; c. עַל־ pers. + acc. of sin 7[3.4.8] 23[49] (cf. **2 b**). **w.** = report, mention, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־מִסְפַּר . . . אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 24[9] *he reported the number unto the king;* וָאֶתְּנָה לוֹ זְמָן Ne 2[6] *and I mentioned to him a time.* **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4[16] (+ עַל *against*), 22[20] 48[34] La 2[7]; in weeping, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־קֹלוֹ בִּבְכִי Gn 45[2] (E), וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14[1] (P); + לְ pers. Pr 2[3] (|| לַבִּינָה תִקְרָא); of wisdom Pr 1[20] 8[1] (|| קרא); of י׳, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1[2] 2 S 22[14] (|| יַרְעֵם), = ψ 18[14], Je 25[30] Jo 2[11]; of clouds ψ 77[18], the deep Hb 3[10]; of young lion's roaring Am 3[4] Je 2[15]; of birds ψ 104[12]; קוֹל om., נ׳ דָוִיד . . . לְהֹדוֹת לי׳ 1 Ch 16[7]; so of י׳'s voice in thunder, לְקוֹל תִּתּוֹ Je 10[13] (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51[16]; נ׳ בְּקוֹל Je 12[8] (+ עַל־ *against*), of י׳ ψ 46[7], הֵן־יִתֵּן בְּקוֹלוֹ קוֹל עֹז 68[34]; נ׳ with other words, אֹמֶר v[12] (of י׳); of confession, (acc. + לְ pers.) Jos 7[19] (JE) Ezr 10[11]. **y.** *give* = stretch out, extend, וַיִּתֶּן־יָד Gn 38[28] (J) *it put out a hand;* וַיִּתֵּן צִפָּרְתּוֹ אֶל־בֵּין עֲבֹתִים

(read עֲבֹות) Ez 31[10.14] *and it stretched its top amid the clouds.* **z.** combinations are: יִתֵּן לְמַכֵּהוּ לֶחִי La 3[30] (humiliation), cf. Is 50[6]; וַיִּתְּנוּ כָתֵף סֹרֶרֶת Zc 7[11] (of stubbornness), so Ne 9[29] (|| עָרְפָּם הִקְשׁוּ); also וַיִּתְּנוּ עֹרֶף 2 Ch 29[6] *gave,* i.e. *turned* (their) *back* (on ׳י; || וַיַּסֵּבּוּ פְנֵיהֶם מִמִּשְׁכַּן ׳י); of compact, תְּנָה אֶת־יָדְךָ 2 K 10[15] cf. v[15], so מִצְרַיִם נָתַנּוּ יָד La 5[6]; of submission, נָתְנָה יָדָהּ Je 50[15] = *she* (Babyl.) *hath surrendered;* תְּנוּ יָד לַי׳ 2 Ch 30[8] = *submit to* ׳י; more explicitly, נ׳ יָד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29[24]; נ׳ מָקוֹם לְ Ju 20[36] *give place to* (retire before); of sexual relation, אֶל־אֵשֶׁת . . . לֹא־תִתֵּן שְׁכָבְתְּךָ לְזָרַע Lv 18[20] (H), וַיִּתֵּן אִישׁ בָּךְ אֶת־שְׁכָבְתּוֹ Nu 5[20] (P), so (בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה) Lv 18[23] (H), cf. 20[15] (H).—יִתֵּן is taken impers. = 'es giebt,' *there is, there are,* in Jb 37[10] Pr 10[24] 13[10] by De, citing Ew[§295 d], Now[Pr 13, 10] Str Frankenb (in transl., dub. in note), Bae[Jb in Kau] Ges[§144 b]; but improb., Kau[Pr] Di[Jb], so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37[10]), reading יֻתַּן; cf. Kö[Synt. §324 d β]

2. *Put, set,* nearly = שִׂים, and sts. || with it: **a.** lit., (esp. oft. in Ez P): c. acc. + עַל־ *on,* ring on hand Gn 41[42] (E), cf. Ez 16[11], helmet on head 1 S 17[38], also Je 27[2] 28[14] (in fig.), 1 K 12[4.9] (in fig.), 18[23] (|| שִׂים), Ex 12[7] (acc. om.), cf. 25[12.26.30] + oft. P; c. עַל־ = *above* Ex 25[21] 26[34] (P), = *for,* נ׳ גֹּרָלֹת עַל־ Lv 16[8] (P), *cast lots for;* = *against* Ez 26[8]; c. אֶל־ *into:* ark into cart 1 S 6[8], *put* one in the stocks Je 29[26] (also c. עַל־ 20[2]), in prison 37[18] 38[11], cf. Ex 25[16] 28[30] (P); *put* water upon (עַל־) sthg. *into* (אֶל־) vessel Nu 19[17]; = *toward* וַיִּתֵּן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל־עָקֹד Gn 30[40] (J; del. Ol Di al.); c. בְּ, cup into hand Gn 40[13] (E), cf. Ju 7[16], also Gn 41[48] (E), cf. 1 K 7[51], Gn 1[17] (P), 9[13] (P), 2 K 19[18], Je 27[8], נ׳ בֶּעָפָר פֶּה La 3[29] (in fig.), נָתַתִּי שִׁפְחָתִי בְּחֵיקֶךָ Gn 16[5] (J), וְנָתַתָּה בְאָזְנוֹ וּבַדֶּלֶת Dt 15[17] *and thou shalt put* (the awl) *into his ear and into the door* (pin his ear to the door); put disease into one Dt 7[15] (|| שִׂים); inflict blemish (מוּם) on (בְּ), Lv 24[19.20]; וּכְתֹבֶת קַעֲקַע לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם 19[28]; c. לְ + בְּ, שֶׂרֶט לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם v[28] (all H); c. לִפְנֵי *before, in front of, set food before* one, 2 K 4[43.44]; cf. Zc 3[9] Ez 3[20] Ex 30[6] 40[5.6] (all P); c. בֵּין *between,* Ex 30[18] 40[17] (P); c. לְ, מִגְרָעוֹת נ׳ לַבַּיִת סָבִיב 1 K 6[6] *he put ledges to the house;* c. other preps. הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמָּדִי Gn 3[16] (J), *the woman whom thou hast set at my side,* cf. Ex 31[6] (נ׳ אִתּוֹ; fig. of association, assistance); c. לִקְרַאת Gn 15[10] (J), *lay* each piece *to meet* its fellow; he set the sea מִכֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת 1 K 7[39]; c. ה loc. put money שָׁמָּה *into it* 2 K 12[10], so of water Ex 30[18] (P), cf. 40[7] (שָׁם); c. 2 acc. נ׳ אוֹתוֹ בֵּית הַכְּלוּא Je 37[4] cf. v[15]; *put, place,* abs. Ex 40[8] (P; || שִׂים, cf. 26[32]); *set up,* אֶבֶן מַשְׂכִּית בְּ Lv 26[1] (H; || הֵקִים); + לְ pers., *lay snare for me* ψ 119[110] (in fig.). **b.** fig., in many phr.: c. עַל, *put my spirit upon him* Is 42[1], reproach *upon* one Je 23[40], blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11[29], curses on enemies 30[7]; impose tax upon Ne 10[33] cf. 2 K 23[33]; נָתַן הוֹד עַל *put majesty upon* one 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21] Nu 27[20] (P; מֵהוֹד; cf. ψ 21[6]); so also perh. ψ 8[2] *hast set thy majesty upon* (over) *the heavens,* cf. 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 (rd. נָתַתָּה for תְּנָה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = *above,* וּנְתָנְךָ עֶלְיוֹן עַל־כָּל־גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[1] cf. 26[19]; put (sthg.) *over* mouth Mi 3[5] (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift); = *against* נ׳ מָצוֹר עַל־ Ez 4[2] (siege), cf. v[2b]; c. אֶל־, וָאֶתְּנָה אֶת־פָּנַי אֶל־אֲדֹנָי . . . לְבַקֵּשׁ Dn 9[3]; c. בְּ, words into mouth Dt 18[18] Je 1[9], cf. 1 K 22[23]; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10[24] Ex 31[6] 36[1.2] (all P), cf. ψ 4[8]; set peace in earth Lv 26[6] (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3[11]; a purpose, וּלְהוֹרוֹת נ׳ בְּלִבּוֹ Ex 35[34] (P); וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יָדִי בְּמִצְרָיִם Ex 7[4] (P); אַל־תִּתֵּן דָּם נָקִי בְּקֶרֶב עַמְּךָ Dt 21[8]; וַיִּתֵּן חִנּוֹ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 39[21] (J), *and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper* (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36] (all E; cf. also **1 b**, **3 b**); c. בְּ pers. = *against,* in phr. *set my face against,* oppose Ez 14[8] 15[7] Lv 17[10] 20[6] (both H); c. בֵּין, = *put,* i.e. *make* a covenant *between* Gn 17[2] (P), cf. Lv 26[46] (H); נ׳ אֶרֶץ לִפְנֵיכֶם i.e. place at your disposal Dt 1[8.21] cf. 2[36]; *set* ordinances, etc., before, לִפְנֵי (for observance), 1 K 9[6] Je 26[4] 44[10] Dn 9[10]; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30[1.15.19]; נ׳ דֶּרֶךְ בְּרֹאשׁ פ׳ *set* or *place* one's *way upon his head,* i.e. requite him, Ez 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31] cf. 17[19], also 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23] + (cf. **1 v**); לָתֵת נִקְמַת י׳ בְּמִדְיָן Nu 31[3] *to set the vengeance of* ׳י *upon Midian;* נ׳ בְּ׳ ψ 50[20] = *set in,* i.e. *impute to* (usu. שִׂים בְּ׳). **c.** *set, appoint,* c. acc. + עַל־ *over,* ׳י *hath set a king over you* 1 S 12[13] cf. Gn 41[41] (E); c. עַל־ *on,* נ׳ יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאִי 1 K 1[48]; c. בְּ *in* = over, 1 Ch 12[9] Ne 13[4]; c. לְ, Nethînîm לַעֲבֹדָה Ezr 8[20]; c. acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23[5], prophet Je 1[5] (2 acc.), leader Nu 14[4]; one instead of (תַּחַת) another 1 K 2[35]. **d.** = assign, designate, c. לְ: God *hath*

assigned victim-flesh to (לְ) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10^{17}, cf. Nu 18^{8} (both P); cities for (לְ) flight of man-slayer Nu 35^{6} (P); נְתַתִּיו לָכֶם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכַפֵּר Lv 17^{11} (H).

3. *Make, constitute,* **a.** c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3^{4} *and I will make boys their princes,* cf. Gn 17^{5} Ex 7^{1} (both P), ψ 18^{33} (> וַיַּתֵּר in ‖ 2 S 22^{33}), 39^{6} 69^{12} 135^{12}, etc.; + בֵּין Jos 22^{25} (P); + אֶל־ pers. וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־כָּל־אֹיְבֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ עֹרֶף Ex 23^{27} (E), *and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back,* i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לְ ψ 18^{41} = 2 S 22^{41}. **b.** c. acc. + לְ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַםִ לְגַלִּים Je 9^{10} *and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps,* cf. Dt 28^{13} Is 42^{24} Gn 17$^{6.20}$ 48^{4} Nu 5^{21} Jos 17^{3} (all P) + ; נ׳ פ׳ לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי 1 K 8^{50} *make* persons an object of *compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 1^{11} ψ 106^{46} Dn 1^{9} (cf. also **1 b, 2 b**); + לְ pers. *for* (esp. Je.), וּנְתַתִּים לְזַוָעָה לְכֹל מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ Je 15^{4} *and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth,* cf. 24^{9} 29^{18} 34^{17}. **c.** c. acc. + כְּ, וְאֵת הָאֲרָזִים נ׳ כַּשִּׁקְמִים 1 K 10^{27} *and the cedars he made like the sycomores,* i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1^{15}, cf. 1 K 16^{3} Ez 28^{6} Lv 26^{19} (H), Ru 4^{11}; וַיִּתֵּן אֹתָנוּ כִּמְרַגְּלִים Gn 42^{30} (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בְּמִשְׁמָר 𝔊 Ol Di Ball Holz,—אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַּת בְּלִיַּעַל 1 S 1^{16} difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3^{24} 4^{19}), rd. prob. כְּ (HPS), or לְ, for לִפְנֵי. **d.** rarely c. acc. alone: וּמִבְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ לֹא נ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה עֶבֶד 1 K 9^{22} *and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave,* but rd. prob. לְמַס עֹבֵד (as v^{21}; 𝔊A εἰς πράγμα, om. B 𝔊L; cf. Klo Benz), וָאֶתֵּן עֲלֵיהֶם קְהִלָּה Ne 5^{7} *and I made* (held) *over their case a* great *assembly; make a decree,* חֹק, ψ 148^{6}; perh. also וַתִּתֵּן אֹתֹת בְּפַרְעֹה Ne 9^{10} *and thou didst perform signs* and wonders *against Pharaoh,* etc. (cf. שִׂים אוֹתֹת בְּ Ex 10^{2} ψ 78^{43}).

Niph. $_{82}$ *Pf.* נִתַּן Is 9^{5} +; 3 fs. נִתְּנָה Gn 38^{14} +; 2 mpl. וְנִתַּתֶּם consec. Lv 26^{25}; 1 pl. נִתַּנּוּ Ezr 9^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּתֵן Ex 5^{18} +, יִנָּתֶן־לוֹ 2 Ch 2^{13} (Ginsb van d. H. יִנָּתֶן־לוֹ), etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּתֹן Je 32^{4} 38^{3}; *cstr.* לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3^{14} 8^{13};—**1.** *be given* to (usu. c. לְ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24^{33} (E), Ez 11^{15} (+ לְמוֹרָשָׁה), 33^{24} (+ *id.*), Jb 15^{19}; Ez 16^{34} Nu 26^{62} (P), Is 9^{5}, portion from sacrifice Lv 10^{14} (P), glory Is 35^{2}, birthright 1 Ch 5^{1}, freedom Lv 19^{20} (H). **b.** *given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) Gn 38^{14} (J), 1 S 18^{19}. **c.** *provided,* usu. c. לְ Ex 5$^{16.18}$ (J); 1 S 25^{27} 2 K 25^{30} = Je 52^{34}, Is 33^{16} Ne 13^{10}; נ׳ מֵרֹעֶה אֶחָד Ec 12^{11} *they are given from one shepherd* (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi^{Kau}; Wild underst. subj. of *compilers.* **d.** = entrusted to Je 13^{20} cf. 2 Ch 2^{13}; c. עַל־יָדָם 2 K 22^{7}, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34^{16}. **e.** = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18^{30} (+ אֶת־ acc.), 19^{10} = Is 36^{15} 37^{10}, Je 21^{10} + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9^{24}; in good sense Gn 9^{2} (P); delivered to death (לְ), unto lower world (אֶל־), Ez 31^{14}; *given to us* (לְ) *for devouring* (לְ) 35^{12}; חֶרֶב נ׳ Ez 32^{20} *delivered to the sword* (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co Sgfr^{Kau} Toy); abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8^{12} (al. *was appointed,* v. esp. Dr), 11^{6}. **f.** of request, *be granted* to (לְ), Est 2^{13} 5^{3} (בַּקָּשָׁה), v^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12} (all שְׁאֵלָה), cf. 7^{3} (בְּבַקָּשָׁה, בִּשְׁאֵלָה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9^{13} (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3$^{5.14}$ 4^{8} 8$^{13.14}$ 9^{14}; of law given בְּיַד מֹשֶׁה Ne 10^{30}. **i.** = be uttered, נ׳ שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51^{55} (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** *be assigned* for (לְ), Ez 47^{11}.

2. *Be put, set:* **a.** lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6^{8}; of personif. folly נ׳ הַסֶּכֶל בַּמְּרוֹמִים Ec 10^{6}. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. בְּיַרְכְּתֵי־בוֹר . . . נ׳ Ez 32^{23}, c. אֵת (with) v^{29}, c. בְּתוֹךְ v^{25}, vine put (cast) לָאֵשׁ לְאָכְלָה Ez 15^{4} *into the fire for consuming;* fig. of terror נ׳ בארץ 32^{25}. **c.** = be made, בֶּן־אָדָם חָצִיר יִנָּתֵן Is 51^{12}. **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוּם) Lv 24^{20} (c. בְּ pers.).

†**Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges^{§53a}) *Impf.* יֻתַּן 1 K 2^{21} + 5 t. + 2 S 21^{6} Qr (Kt ינתן); וַיֻּתַּן 2 S 18^{9};—**1. a.** *be given, bestowed,* abs. Nu 26^{54}; c. לְ pers. 2 K 5^{17}, Nu 32^{5} (אֶת־ c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28^{15}. **b.** = *be given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) 1 K 2^{21} (Abishag, אֶת־ c. acc.). **c.** = *be given, delivered, up* to (לְ) 2 S 21^{6}. **2.** *be put* upon (עַל־) Lv 11^{38} (P): of Absalom וַיֻּתַּן בֵּין הַשָּׁמַיִם וגו׳ 2 S 18^{9}, < וַיִּתָּל (√תלה) 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נָתָן $_{42}$ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ναθαν;—†**1.** a son of David 2 S 5^{14} = 1 Ch 3^{5}, 1 Ch 14^{4}. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S 7$^{2.3.4.17}$ = 1 Ch 17$^{1.2.3.15}$, 2 S 12^{1} + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1^{8} + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29^{25} ψ 51^{2} (title); דִּבְרֵי נָתָן הַנָּבִיא as name of a book 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}. †**3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36}. †**4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4$^{5.5}$ (= **2** ?). †**5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch 2$^{36.36}$. **b.** 11^{38}. †**6.** companion

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8^{16}. †**7.** one of those who took strange wives 10^{39}. †**8.** head of a family Zc 12^{12}.

† נְתַן־מֶ֫לֶךְ **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23^{11}; 𝔊 Ναθαν βασιλέως (τοῦ εὐνούχου), 𝔊L Ναθαν εὐνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως.

† נְתִינִים **n.m.pl.** **Nethînim** (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נְתוּנִים Nu 3^{9}, $8^{16.19}$);—only 1 Ch 9^{2} (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8^{17} Kt has הנתונים, Qr הַנְּתִינִים), viz.: Ezr $2^{43.58.70}$ = Ne $7^{46.60.72}$ (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v^{73}), Ezr 7^{7} $8^{17.20}$ (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9^{2}), v^{20} Ne 10^{29} 11^{3}; living on the Ophel 3^{26} 11^{21}, with their own overseers v^{21}, having a house known (in part) by their name 3^{31}—On נ׳ v. further Bau[Priesterthum 100, 142 f.]

† נְתַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray[Prop. N. 181, 192, 205]; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS[Sem i. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108], Gray[Prop. N. 264]);—𝔊 Ναθαναήλ;—**1.** a chief of Issachar Nu 1^{8} 2^{5} $7^{18.23}$ 10^{15}. **2.** 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2^{14}. **3.** name of priests: **a.** 1 Ch 15^{24}. **b.** Ne 12^{21} **4.** priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10^{22}, perh. = Ne 12^{36}. **5.** Levite name: **a.** 1 Ch 24^{6}. **b.** 26^{4}. **c.** 2 Ch 35^{9}. **6.** a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}.

† נְתַנְיָה, נְתַנְיָ֫הוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294]), 𝔊 Ναθανιας;—**1.** נְתַנְיָ֫הוּ father of Jehudi Je 36^{14}. **2.** נ׳ father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40^{8} 41^{9} = נְתַנְיָה 2 K $25^{23.25}$ Je $40^{14.15}$ 41^{1} + 9 t. Je 41. **3.** נְתַנְיָ֫הוּ Levite name: **a.** 2 Ch 17^{8}. **b.** 1 Ch 25^{12} = נְתַנְיָה v^{2}.

† I. מַתָּן **n.m.**[Pr 18, 16] **coll. gift(s)**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 34^{12} + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18^{16} (v. Baer[ad loc.] Ges[§ 92 g] Kö[ii. 1, 98]); sf. מַתָּנָם Nu 18^{11};—marriage-*gifts* Gn 34^{12} (J; + מֹהַר); *offerings* Nu 18^{11} (P; תְּרוּמַת מ׳); elsewh. gen., *gifts, presents,* Pr 18^{16} 21^{14} (‖ שֹׁחַד); אִישׁ מַתָּן 19^{6} = *a giver of gifts.*

† II. מַתָּן **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11^{18} = 2 Ch 23^{17}; 𝔊 Μαγθαν, Ματθαν, 𝔊L Ματθαν. **2.** father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38^{1}; 𝔊 Ναθαν, Μαθθᾰ.

† I. מַתָּנָה **n.f.** gift;—abs. מ׳ Nu 18^{6} + 4 t.; cstr. מַתְּנַת Dt 16^{17}; pl. מַתָּנֹת Gn 25^{6} +, cstr. מַתְּנֹת Ex 28^{38}, sf. מַתְּנֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20^{31} +, etc.;—*gift,* Gn 25^{6} (J) Ez $46^{16.17}$ 2 Ch 21^{3}; offerings to י׳ Ex 28^{38} (מַתְּנֹת קָדְשֵׁיכֶם), Lv 23^{38} (disting. from נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה), 18^{29} (cf. מַתְּנֹם v^{11};—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez $20^{26.31.39}$; אִישׁ כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16^{17} *each man acc. to the gift of his hand,* i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. לָקַחְתָּ מ׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 68^{19} *thou* (י׳) *hast received gifts among men* (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to י׳ Hup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); מ׳ used of Levites, as God's *gift* to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18^{6}, whose priesthood is עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v^{7}, i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מַתָּנוֹת לָאֶבְיֹנִים Est 9^{22} *gifts to the poor*; = bribe Pr 15^{27} Ec 7^{7}.

† II. מַתָּנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu $21^{18.19}$ (JE), 𝔊 Μανθαναειν.

מַתְּנַי v. מַתַּנְיָה infr.

† [מַתָּת] **n.f.** id.;—abs. מַתָּ֑ת 1 K 13^{7}; cstr. מַתַּת Pr 25^{14} + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13^{7}; מַתַּת יָדוֹ *the gift of his hand,* i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez $46^{5.11}$ (cf. מַתָּנָה and יָד **2**); מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Ec 3^{13} *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5^{18}; מ׳ שָׁ֑קֶר Pr 25^{14} *a gift of falsity,* i.e. one promised and not given.

† מַתַּנְיָה, מַתַּנְיָ֫הוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294, No. 82]);—𝔊 Μαθθας, Μανθανιας, Ματθανιας, etc.;—**1.** מַתַּנְיָה, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24^{17} **2.** מַתַּנְיָ֫הוּ, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25^{4}. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25^{16}. **c.** *id.*, 2 Ch 29^{13} (Hezekiah's time). **3.** מַתַּנְיָה, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9^{15} Ne $11^{17.22}$ $12^{8.35}$, perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. מ׳ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29^{13}, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11^{22} 12^{35}; while contemp. of Zerub. 12^{8} and of Neh. 11^{17}). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20^{14}, (2) Ne 12^{25}, (3) 13^{13}. **4.** מַתַּנְיָה, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10^{26}. **b.** v^{27} **c.** v^{30}. **d.** v^{37}.

† מַתְּנַי **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—𝔊 Μαθ(θ)ανια, Μαθθαναι;—**1.** a priest Ne 12^{19}. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10^{33}. **b.** v^{37}

† מַתִּתְיָה, מַתִּתְיָ֫הוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294, No. 81]);—𝔊 Ματταθιας, etc.;—**1.** a Levitical musician, מַתִּתְיָ֫הוּ 1 Ch $15^{18.21}$ $25^{3.21}$ = מַתִּתְיָה 16^{5}. **2.** מַתִּתְיָה, Levitical name 1 Ch 9^{31}. **3.** מ׳, attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8^{4}. **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10^{43}.

†**מַתַּתָּה** **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10^{33}, 𝔊 Αθα, A 𝔊L Μαθθαθ(α).

†**[נָתַס]** **vb.** **tear** or **break down** (=נָתַץ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָתְסוּ נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30^{13} *they have broken down my path*, made it impassable (fig.).

†**[נָתַע]** **vb. break, break down, or out;**—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שִׁנֵּי כְפִירִים נִתָּעוּ Jb 4^{10},—Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נִתָּצוּ.

†**נָתַץ** **vb. pull down, break down** (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ነሠተ: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di^{634});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Ju 6^{30}+, 3 pl. נָתְצוּ 2 K 25^{10} Je 52^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ Ez 26^{9}+v^{12} (Co, for MT וְנִתְּצוּ); וַיִּתֹּץ Ju 9^{45} 2 K 23^{7}; sf. יִתְּצֵנִי Jb 19^{10}, יִתָּצְךָ ψ 52^{7}; 1 s. אֶתֹּץ Ju 8^{9}; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּצוּ 2 K 10$^{27.27}$; 2 mpl. תִּתֹּצוּ Dt 7^{5}, תִּתֹּצוּן Ex 34^{13} Ju 2^{2}; וּתְתָצוּ Is 22^{2}, etc.; *Imv.* נְתֹץ ψ 58^{7}; *Inf. cstr.* לִנְתוֹץ Je 1^{10} 18^{7}, לִנְתֹּץ 31^{28} (on ח v. Ges^{§45g}); *Pt. pass.* pl. הַנְּתֻצִים Je 33^{4};—**1.** lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2^{2} 6$^{30.31.32}$ Ex 34^{13} (J), Dt 7^{5} 2 K 23^{12}; high place (במה) v^{8}, בָּמָה + מִזְבֵּחַ v^{15}; מַצְּבָה 10^{27}; בֵּית הַבַּעַל v^{27} 11^{18} = 2 Ch 23^{17}, cf. 2 K 23^{7}; a tower Ju 8$^{9.17}$, cf. Ez 26^{9} (בְּחַרְבוֹתָיו); (any) house Is 22^{10} Ez 26^{12} Lv 14^{45}, so הַנְּתֻצִים Je 33^{4} (strangely + אֶל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39^{8} 2 K 25^{10} = Je 52^{14}; city Ju 9^{45}. **2.** fig.: **a.** *pull down* a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתוֹשׁ וְלִנ׳ וּלְהַאֲבִיד (וְלַהֲרוֹס) (obj. not expressed) Je 1^{10} (so Ecclus 49^{7b}), = 18^{7}, cf. 31^{28}. **b.** an individual, subj. God, יִתְּצֵנִי סָבִיב Jb 19^{10}, יִתָּצְךָ ψ 52^{7} **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58^{7} (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נָתַע). **Niph.** *be pulled, broken, down*: *Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ מִפְּנֵי י׳ Je 4^{26} (of cities), so נ׳ מִמֶּנּוּ Na 1^{6} (of rocks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּץ 2 Ch 33^{3}; 3 pl. וְנִתְּצוּ Ez 16^{39} (consec.); 2 mpl. וְנִתַּצְתֶּם Dt 12^{3}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתֵּץ 2 Ch 34^{7}; 3 mpl. וַיְנַתְּצוּ 31^{1}+2 t.;—*tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12^{3}, + בָּמוֹת 2 Ch 31^{1}, + הַחַמָּנִים, etc., 34^{4}, + אֲשֵׁרִים v^{7}; בָּמוֹת alone 33^{3}, רָמֹתַיִךְ Ez 16^{39}; city wall 2 Ch 36^{19}. **Pu.** *be torn down*: *Pf.* 3 ms. נֻתַּץ Ju 6^{28} (of altar + אֲשֵׁרָה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges^{§53u}) *be broken down, broken*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. יֻתָּץ Lv 11^{35} (of תַּנּוּר, v. Dr-White^{Hpt}, and כִּירַיִם, v. supr., p. 468 b).

†**[נָתַק]** **vb. pull, draw, tear away, apart, off** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְתַק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܩ *shake off*, Schwally$^{Idiot. 58}$; Ar. نَتَقَ *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di^{660} cp. Eth. ነተገ: ነተቀ: *detrahere*, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. וּנְתַקְנוּהוּ consec. Ju 20^{32} (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges^{§20h}); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶתְּקֶנְךָּ Je 22^{24} (cf. Ges$^{§58, i}$); *Pt. pass.* נָתוּק Lv 22^{24};—**1.** *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city, unto (אֶל־) high road Ju 20^{32}. **2.** *draw* or *pull off* ring from (מִן) finger Je 22^{24} (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by י׳). **3.** *pull, tear away* Lv 22^{24} (pass., of testicles, + כָּרוּת, כָּתוּת, מָעוּךְ). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּק Is 5^{27}; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ Jos 4^{18} Jb 17^{11}, נִתָּקוּ Je 6^{29} 10^{20}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵק Ju 16^{9} + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּתְקוּ Jos 8^{16}, יִנָּתֵקוּ Is 33^{20};—**1.** *be drawn away* from (מִן) city Jos 8^{16} (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, *be drawn out* (from water) unto (אֶל־) dry ground 4^{18}. **2.** *be torn apart*, or *in two, snapped*: of sandal-thong Is 5^{27}, strand of tow Ju 16^{9} (sim.), cord Ec 4^{12}; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33^{20} Je 10^{20}, so יִנָּתֵק מֵאָהֳלוֹ מִבְטַחוֹ Jb 18^{14}; metaph. of plans (זִמּוֹת) 17^{11}. **3.** *be separated*, in smelting, fig., רָעִים לֹא נִתָּקוּ Je 6^{29}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִתַּקְתִּי Je 2^{20}; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ 5^{5}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַתֵּק Ez 17^{9} ψ 107^{14}, וַיְנַתֵּק Ju 16^{9}, sf. וַיְנַתְּקֵם v^{12}; 2 fs. תְּנַתֵּקִי Ez 23^{34}; 1 s. אֲנַתֵּק Na 1^{13}; 1 pl. נְנַתְּקָה cohort. ψ 2^{3}; 2 mpl. תְּנַתֵּקוּ Is 58^{6};—**1.** *tear apart, snap*, c. acc. הַיְתָרִים Ju 16^{9} *the cords*, v^{12} (+ מֵעַל זְרֹעֹתָיו); esp. c. acc. מוֹסֵרוֹת, *bonds* (fig.) Na 1^{13} Je 2^{20} 5^{5} 30^{8} ψ 2^{3} 107^{14}; obj. מוֹטָה Is 58^{6} (‖ פַּתֵּחַ, and הַתֵּר אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *tear out, up*, obj. roots Ez 17^{9} (in fig.); *tear out, away*, obj. breasts 23^{34} (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph.** **1.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַתִּיקֵנוּ: *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8^{6} (= **Qal 1**). **2.** *Imv.* ms. sf. הַתִּקֵם *drag them away* like sheep to slaughter Je 12^{3} (of י׳'s dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (si vera l.) הָנְתְּקוּ מִן־הָעִיר Ju 20^{31} *they were drawn away from the city* (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

†**נֶ֫תֶק** **n.m.** $^{Lv 13, 32}$ scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. *a tearing off*, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies* fr. *scabere*, *Krätze* fr. *kratzen*, etc., v. Di$^{Lv 13, 30}$);—נ׳ abs. Lv 13$^{30.32.32.33.34.34.35.36.37.37}$; נֶתֶק 14^{54}; נֶגַע הַנֶּתֶק 13$^{31.31}$ (all P).

†I. [נָתַר] **vb.** **spring or start up**;—**Qal** *Impf.* וְיִתַּר מִמְּקוֹמוֹ Jb 37¹ *yea, it* (the heart) *starts up from its place* (‖ יֶחֱרַד). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְנַתֵּר בָּהֵן עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11²¹ (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּתֵּר גּוֹיִם Hb 3⁶ he (׳י) looked, *and made nations start up.*

†II. [נָתַר] **vb.** **be free, loose** (? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. cp. Ar. نَتَرَ *rend* a garment, *break* string (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַתֵּר Jb 6⁹, sf. וַיַּתִּירֵהוּ ψ 105²⁰; *Inf. abs.* הַתֵּר Is 58⁶; *Pt.* מַתִּיר ψ 146⁷;—**1.** *unfasten, loosen,* c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58⁶ (‖ פַּתֵּחַ, תְּנַתֵּקוּ). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105²⁰ (‖ וַיְפַתְּחֵהוּ), 146⁷; fig. יַתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6⁹ *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off,—וַיַּתֵּר 2 S 22³³ was poss. connected by Mass. with תור (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as ‖ ψ 18³³).

†נֶ֫תֶר **n.[m.]** **natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali** (NH = BH; Aram. נִתְרָא, ܢܬܪܐ; cf. Gk. νίτρον, λίτρον, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אִם־תְּכַבְּסִי בַּנֶּתֶר Je 2²² though thou wash thyself with *natron* (fig.; ‖ בֹּרִית; on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among Greeks v. Meineke Fragm. Comicorum ii. 638); חֹמֶץ עַל־נָתֶר Pr 25²⁰ (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ **vb.** **pull or pluck up, root out,** esp. in Je and later (Ecclus *Impf.* 3 fs. תנתש נטע 3⁹; NH = BH; 𝔗 נְתַשׁ *id.*; Syr. ܢܬܫ *tear off, away;* Ar. نَتَشَ is loan-wd. Frä¹³⁷);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנָתַשׁ consec. 1 K 14¹⁵; 2 fs. נָתַשְׁתְּ ψ 9⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּשֵׁם Dt 29²⁷; 1 s. אֶתּוֹשׁ Je 12¹⁴, אֶתּוֹשׁ 24⁶ 42¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹשׁ Je 12¹⁷; *cstr.* לִנְתוֹשׁ Je 1¹⁰ 18⁷, לִנְתוֹשׁ 31²⁸ (on ה v. Ges § 45 g); sf. נָתְשִׁי 12¹⁵; *Pt. act.* נֹתֵשׁ 45⁴, sf. נֹתְשָׁם 12¹⁴;—*pull* or *pluck up,* c. acc. Asherim Mi 5¹³ (מִקִּרְבֶּךָ); esp. of nation, וְנ׳ אֶת־יִשׂ׳ מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 14¹⁵, so Dt 29²⁷ Je 12¹⁴ 2 Ch 7²⁰; אֶתּשׁ מִתּוֹכָם Je 12¹⁴; without מֵעַל וגו׳ Je 12¹⁵.¹⁷; opp. נָטַע 45⁴; obj. om. 24⁶ 42¹⁰ (both opp. נָטַע); so inf. abs. נָתוֹשׁ וְאַבֵּד 12¹⁷; inf. cstr. לִנְתוֹשׁ Je 1¹⁰ = 18⁷ cf. 31²⁸ (v. נתץ **Qal 2 a**); once of cities עָרִים נ׳ ψ 9⁷ *thou hast uprooted cities.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵשׁ Je 31⁴⁰ *it shall* not *be rooted up* (‖ יֵהָרֵס, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנָּתֵשׁ Dn 11⁴ of kingdom; 3 mpl. יִנָּתְשׁוּ מֵעַל אַדְמָתָם Am 9¹⁵ (of Isr.; opp. נָטַע).—For יִנָּתְשׁוּ Je 18¹⁴ rd. יִנָּשְׁתוּ √ נשׁת q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֻּתַּשׁ Ez 19¹² *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, *Samekh,* fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†סְאָה **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) sᵉʾāh, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (√ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. סְאָה, סָאתָא, ܣܐܬܐ, ܣܐܬܐ, ܣܐܬܐ (Gk. σάτον, Lewy Fremdwörter 116 f.));—abs. סְאָה־ 2 K 7¹.¹⁶, וּסְאָה־ v¹⁸ (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges § 10 h); du. סָאתַיִם 1 K 18³² + 3 t.; pl. סְאִים Gn 18⁶ 1 S 25¹⁸;—alw. c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18⁶ (J), 1 S 25¹⁸ 1 K 18³² 2 K 7¹.¹.¹⁶.¹⁶.¹⁸.¹⁸ (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, כֹּר, חֹמֶר, הִין, etc., Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 95);—סַאסְּאָה Is 27⁸ v. סאסא.—On size of *sᵉʾāh* = ⅓ ephah, = 12·148 *litres* (= 10·696 qts.), v. Now Arch. i. 203 Benz Arch. 183.

†[סְאוֹן ?] **n.[m.]** **sandal, boot of soldier** (prob. loan-word from As. *šênu, shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl HWB 634 Wkl Tel Amarna, Gloss., whence (denom.) *šênu, put on sandals* Dl l. c.; cf. Aram. סֵינָא, ܣܐܢܐ, ܣܐܘܢܐ, *sandal* (vb. denom. ܣܐܢ); Eth. ሣእን: *sandal*);—prob. cstr. כָּל־סְאוֹן סֹאֵן Is 9⁴ *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[סָאַן] **vb.** prob. **denom.** **tread, tramp**;—only **Qal** *Pt.* סֹאֵן בְּרַעַשׁ Is 9⁴ (v. foregoing).

†[סַאסְאָה] **vb.** **Pilpēl,** whence *Inf.* בְּסַאסְּאָה (MT בְּסַאסְּאָה) Is 27⁸ = *by driving her* (it) *away* (conj. fr. ‖ בְּשַׁלְּחָהּ), acc. to Hi Ew Di DuChe Hpt Am RVᵐ; > = בִּסְאָה סְאָה *by the sᵉʾāh, the sᵉʾāh,* i.e. (Ges § 123 c, 133 k) *by exact measure* Vrss (not 𝔊), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. טאטא, and v. Ges § 55 f. Sta §§ 112 a Anm. 2; 238.)

†[סָבָא] **vb.** **imbibe, drink largely** (NH *id.*; Aram. סְבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabû, sesame-wine* Dl HWB;—Ar. سِبَاءٌ *wine,* is prob. loan-wd. and سَبَأَ *import foreign wine* denom.,

Frä[157 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִסְבְּאָה Is 56[12]; *Pt. act.* סֹבֵא Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21]; pl. סוֹבְאִים Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr סָבָאִים, v. infr.); cstr. סֹבְאֵי Pr 23[20]; *pass.* סְבוּאִים Na 1[10];—*imbibe*, c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 56[12]; pt. act.=subst. wine-*bibber, drunkard* Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21] (both + זוֹלֵל); fully, סֹבְאֵי יַיִן Pr 23[20] (+ זֹלֲלֵי בָשָׂר); so also Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so 𝔖 AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr[Kau] Da; Co thinks dittogr. of מוּבָאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy[Hpt] om. מוּבָאִים); > Berthol (q.v.) מְסֻבָּא; other conj. v. in Sm; וּכְסָבְאָם סְבוּאִים Na 1[10] is prob. corrupt, pt. pass. of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel[ZAW xiii (1893), 235] Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4[18] v. סֹבֶא.

† [סָבָא] only pl. סָבָאִים Ez 23[42] Qr = *drunkards, wine-bibbers* (?) so Thes al., but v. סְבָאִים.

† [סֹבֶא] **n.m.** [Is 1, 22] **drink, liquor**;—only sf. סָבְאֵךְ Is 1[22]; סָבְאָם Ho 4[18] (but v. infr.), Na 1[10] (but v. סָבָא);—*liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1[22]; סָר ס׳ Ho 4[18] *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV[m], but very dub., 𝔊 quite diff. (ᾑρέτισεν Χαναναίοις), We Gu[Kau] Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma[TTijdschr ix (1875), 60] סֹד סֹבְאִים, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

† סְבָא **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—Gn 10[7] (P) (𝔊 Σαβα, as שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[9] (𝔊 *id.*, but B Σαβατ); = nation (or territory) ψ 72[10] (𝔊 Σαβα; + שְׁבָא, 𝔊 Αραβων), so (+ כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם) Is 43[3] (𝔊 Σοηνη); clearly situated in south; most prob. = λιμὴν Σαβά, and Σαβαὶ πόλις εὐμεγέθης, in Adulic gulf on W coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo[xvi. 4.8.10] Ptol[iv. 7, 7 f.] Di[Gn] Bae[ψ] Du[Is]; > *Meroë* Jos[Ant. ii. 10, 2] al.

† סְבָאִים **n.pl.gent.** Sᵉbāʾim, 𝔊 οἱ Σαβαειμ, A Σεβωειμ;—וּס׳ אַנְשֵׁי מִדָּה Is 45[14] (+ כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם, cf. 43[3] supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23[42] Qr (v. סָבָא), perh. confounding it with שְׁבָא, cf. 𝔖.

† סָבַב **vb.** **turn about, go around, surround** (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סוּבְּבָא *rim, border*; Ar. سَبَبٌ *rope*, سَبِيبٌ *lock of hair*; poss. also سَبَّ II. *prepare a means of attaining* sthg. Lane[1284]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Ez 42[19]+; 1 s. סַבֹּתִי 1 S 22[22] (but v. infr.), סַבּוֹתִי Ec 2[20] 7[25]; 3 pl. סָבֲבוּ Jos 6[15] + 1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] (v. infr.), sf. סְבָבוּנִי ψ 18[6]+, סַבּוּנִי 88[18] + 2 t., סַבֻּנִי 2 S 22[6]; 2 mpl. וְסַבֹּתֶם consec. Jos 6[3], etc.; *Impf.* יָסֹב 1 K 7[15]+, sf. יְסֹבְבֶנְהוּ ψ 49[6]; oftener יִסֹּב 1 S 5[8]+, וַיִּסֹּב Gn 42[24]+; 3 mpl. יָסֹבּוּ Jb 16[13], וַיָּסֹבּוּ Jos 6[14]+, 3 fpl. תְּסֻבֶּינָה Gn 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סֹב 1 S 22[18], fs. סֹבִּי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לָסֹב Nu 21[4], סֹב Dt 2[3]; *Pt.* סוֹבֵב 2 K 6[15]+, הַסֹּבִיב 8[21] (Ginsb הַסֹּבִיב Kt, הַסֹּבֵב Qr), etc.;—**1.** *turn*, intrans. (Impf. of form יִסֹּב in this sense only): **a.** *turn about*, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15[12.27] (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16[43] (*id.*; וַיָּשָׁב in ‖ 2 S 6[20]) + 1 S 14[21] (rd. סָבְבוּ גַּם for MT סָבִיב וְגַם, 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We, etc.), Je 41[14a] (+ שׁוּב v[b], but 𝔊 om. v[a] cf. Gie), Ec 1[6.6]; of door, Pr 26[14] *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26[2]); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 18[30.30] Ct 2[17] (v. Bu); also c. אֶל־ 2 S 14[24.24] + 24[6] (rd. סָבְבוּ for סָבִיב We Dr Bu Kit HPS; Klo יָסֹבּוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42[19] Ec 1[6], אֶל־אַחֲרַי 2 K 9[18.19]; of cup of י׳, *it shall come round unto* (עַל־, with hostile implic.; עָבַר עַל La 4[21]) Hb 2[16]; of Jordan, turn לְאָחוֹר ψ 114[3.5]; *turn about* from (מֵעַל) Gn 42[24], (מִן) 1 S 18[11], + אֶל־ 17[30]; so of inheritance Nu 36[7] it *shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל־) *tribe*, also v[9] (לְ for אֶל־); cf. (abs.) וַתִּסֹּב הַמְּלוּכָה וַתְּהִי לְאָחִי 1 K 2[15] (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5[8] (of ark). **b.** *turn* = *change*, only Zc 14[10] (of land, changed like [כְּ, i.e. *into*] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c.** **c.** fig. *turn* (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2[20] 7[25].—ψ 71[21] is dub.; Bae reads וְתָשֹׁב for וְתִסֹּב after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: *turn, comfort me.*—Jb 10[8] rd. אַחַר תְּסֹב for MT יחד סביב De al. **2. a.** *march*, or *walk, around*, c. acc. (city) Jos 6[3.4.7.14.15.15] (all JE), ψ 48[13]; poss. also נָסֹב 1 S 16[11] (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn* to do something else Th), but cf. הסוב Ecclus 32[1] *sit about* a table (v. Schechter [BS p. 56], and cf. מֵסַב), or rd. נֵשֵׁב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b.** *go partly round, circle about, skirt*, c. acc. (land) Nu 21[4] (JE) Ju 11[18], also Dt 2[1.3]; of rivers Gn 2[11.13]. **c.** *make a round*, or *circuit, go about to*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7[16]; *go about in* (בְּ) 2 Ch 17[9], cf. also (c. בְּ) 23[2] Ct 3[2] 5[7] Ec 12[5], so c. acc. Is 23[16]; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3[9] (c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ).—Vid. also 2 S 5[23] 1 Ch 14[14] **Hiph. 2 a.** **d.** *surround, encompass*, abs. Gn 37[7] (E); c. acc. Jb 40[22]; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6[15] Ec 9[14] (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3[25]; acc. om. Ju 16[2], cf. 2 S 18[15]; c. acc. rei + עַל־ pers. Ju 20[5]; c. עַל־ pers. alone Jb 16[13] 2 Ch

18^{31}; c. אֶל־ pers. 2 K 8^{21}=2 Ch 21^{9}; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7^{2} 2 S 22^{6}=ψ 18^{6}, ψ 22$^{13.17}$ 49^{6} 88^{18} 118$^{10.11.11.12}$; so also ψ 17^{11} (Kt סְבָבוּנִי, Qr סְבָבוּנוּ; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7^{15} = Je 52^{21}, 1 K 7^{23} = 2 Ch 4^{2}; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7^{24} 2 Ch 4^{3}; *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5^{17} ψ 109^{3}; acc. + בְּ instr. Ho 12^{1}; ס׳ לָעֹפֶל 2 Ch 33^{14} (i.e. build a wall around it).—1 S 22^{22} rd. חַבְתִּי (√חוב), 𝔊 𝔖 Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15^{3}+; 3 fs. נָסַבָּה Ez 26^{2} (Ges §67t St §410b Kö i. 342); וְנָסְבָה 41^{7} (but rd. וְנוֹסְפָה Ew Sm Co Toy Hpt, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נָסַבּוּ Gn 19^{4}+; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסַּבּוּ Ez 1^{9} + 5 t.;—**1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל־), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19^{4} (J) Jos 7^{9} (JE); c. acc. Ju 19^{22}. **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1$^{9.12.17}$ 10$^{11.11}$, also v^{16} (but dub., Co ישׁבו, Toy Hpt *leave*, Symm ἀπελείποντο); נָסַבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26^{2} of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy Hpt). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34^{4}, + ה loc. Jos 18^{14}; c. מִן + ה loc. + אֶל־ 15^{10}; c. מִן alone Nu 34^{5}; c. ה loc. alone Je 31^{39} Jos 15^{3} 16^{6}; *circle about, skirt,* c. acc. Jos 19^{14}. **2.** pass. *be turned over* to (לְ), into the power of, Je 6^{12}

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* סַבֵּב אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14^{20} *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter.*

Po'. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסֹבְבֵנִי Jon 2$^{4.6}$, יְסֹבְבֶנְהוּ Dt 32^{10}, יְסוֹבְבֵנוּ ψ 32^{10}; 3 fs. תְּסוֹבֵב Je 31^{22}, etc.;—*encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late):—**1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32^{10} (י׳ subj.), c. 2 acc. חֶסֶד יְסוֹבְבֶנּוּ ψ 32^{10}, cf. v^{7} (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נְקֵבָה תְּסוֹבֵב גָּבֶר Je 31^{22} i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה v^{22}), will, in the new future which י׳ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. י׳) ψ 7^{8}. **3.** *march* or *go about,* city (acc.) ψ 55^{11} 59$^{7.15}$; altar (in solemn procession) 26^{6}; *go about* in (בְּ) city Ct 3^{2}. **4.** *enclose, envelop,* c. acc. pers. Jon 2$^{4.6}$ (of waters).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסֵב 2 K 16^{18}+; 2 ms. הֲסִבֹּתָ 1 K 18^{37}; 3 pl. הֵסַבּוּ 1 S 5$^{9.10}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּסֵּב Ex 13^{18}+, sf. וַיְסִבֵּנִי Ez 47^{2}; 3 mpl. וַיַּסֵּבּוּ Ju 18^{23} + 2 t.; 1 pl. נָסֵב 2 Ch 14^{6}, cohort. נָסֵבָּה 1 Ch 13^{3}; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵב 2 S 5^{23} 1 Ch 14^{14} (but v. infr.); fs. הָסֵבִּי Ct 6^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵב 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 12^{23}; *Pt.* מֵסֵב Je 21^{4}; perh. also pl. sf. מְסִבָּי ψ 140^{10} (Ginsb);—**1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn: turn* face (acc.) Ju 18^{23} 1 K 8^{14}=2 Ch 6^{3} (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round* face 1 K 21^{4}, + אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20^{2}=Is 38^{2}; + מִן Ez 7^{22} (subj. י׳), 2 Ch 29^{6} (of neglect), 35^{22} (of avoiding battle); *turn away* eyes from (מִן), Ct 6^{5}; *turn* (back), *change* heart 1 K 18^{37} (recall from apostasy; + אֲחֹרַנִּית), Ezr 6^{22} (+ עַל־); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21^{4}. **b.** *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל־ pers., 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 12^{24} (van d. H. v^{23}); of י׳, *turn over* kingdom to (לְ) 1 Ch 10^{14} (cf. **Qal 1 a**, 1 K 2^{15}). **c.** *turn into,* of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23^{24}=2 Ch 36^{4}, 2 K 24^{14}. **d.** = *bring round,* c. acc. 1 S 5$^{8.9}$; + מִן 2 S 20^{12}; + אֶל־ 1 S 5^{10} 1 Ch 13^{3}; + acc. loc. 2 K 16^{18} (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around:* of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6^{11} (JE; but **Qal** 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙); *lead round,* i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ex 13^{18} (E) Ez 47^{2}; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13^{13}; acc. om., *lead round* toward (אֶל־) 2 S 5^{23}, away from (מֵעַל־) ‖ 1 Ch 14^{14} (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סֹב for הָסֵב Dr Kit Kau Hpt Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14^{6} (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מְסִבָּי ψ 140^{10} *those encompassing me* (others sub מֵסַב infr.).

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַב Is 28^{27}; *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מֻסַבֹּת Ex 28^{11} 39^{6}; מוּסַבֹּת v^{13} Nu 32^{38} (v. infr.); מוּסַבּוֹת Ez 41^{24};—**1.** *be turned,* of cart wheel, c. עַל־ *upon, over;* מוּסַבּוֹת דְּלָתוֹת Ez 41^{24} pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges §116e; Co rds. צלעות מ׳, cf. Toy Hpt); מוּס׳ שֵׁם Nu 32^{38} *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name,* but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded,* i.e. *set,* of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28^{11} 39$^{6.13}$ (all P).

†**סִבָּה** **n.f.** turn of affairs;—only abs. הָיְתָה סִבָּה מֵעִם י׳ 1 K 12^{15} *it was a turn* (an ordering) from י׳ (=נְסִבָּה q.v., in ‖ 2 Ch 10^{15}).

סָבִיב 336 **subst.,** used mostly as **adv.** and **prep., circuit, round about:**—cstr. סְבִיב †Am 3^{11}; pl. cstr. סְבִיבֵי †Je 32^{44} 33^{13}, sf. סְבִיבֶיךָ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7^{24} + 22 t., סְבִיבוֹתַי, ־תֶיךָ, etc., Dt 17^{14}, etc. (48 t.):—**1.** in *sg.:*—**a.** as **subst.** 1 Ch 11^{8} מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וְעַד־הַסָּבִיב and to *the parts round about.* **b.** as **adv. acc.** סָבִיב (in) *a circuit,* i.e. *round about,* Gn 23^{17}

עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 19^{12} 25$^{11.24.25}$, Lv 1$^{5.11}$ בְּכָל־גְּבֻלוֹ סָבִיב, Ju 20^{29} 1 K 3^{1} 5^{11} ψ 3^{7} אֲשֶׁר ס׳ שָׁתוּ עָלָי, 12^{9} 34^{8} + oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4^{3}, Ez 8^{10} עַל הַקִּיר ס׳ ס׳, 37^{2} 40^{5} and oft. in Ez 40–43. **c.** as **prep.:** (*a*) †Am 3^{11} צַר וּסְבִיב הָאָרֶץ *distress,* and that *in the circuit of* (= *round about*) the land (but rd. prob. with 𝔖 יְסֹבֵב *will encircle*). (*b*) סָבִיב לְ׳ Ex 16^{13} 40^{33} Nu 1$^{50.53}$ 2^{2} Ju 7^{21} 1 K 6^{5} 18$^{32.35}$ Ez 41$^{10.16}$ Jb 19^{12} ψ 34^{8} 78^{28} 125$^{2.2}$ י׳ סָבִיב לְעַמּוֹ, 128^{3} Ct 3^{7} Na 3^{8}. (*c*) strangely, סָבִיב אֶת † 1 K 6^{5} (om. 𝔊), Ez 43^{17}. **d.** מִסָּבִיב$_{42}$, *from round about, from every side,* Ez 16$^{33.37}$ 23^{22} 37^{21}, but usu. (מִן **1 c**) = *on every side,* Je 4^{17} הָיוּ עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, Is 42^{25} וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ מ׳, Jo 4$^{11.12}$; †מָגוֹר מִסָּבִיב terror *on every side!* Je 6^{25} 20$^{3.10}$ 46^{5} 49^{29} ψ 31^{14}, cf. La 2^{22}; esp. in the Deut. phrases אוֹיְבִים מ׳, or הֵנִיחַ מ׳ (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12^{10} והניח לכם מכל־אויביכם מ׳, 25^{19} Jos 21^{42} וַיָּנַח י׳ לָהֶם מ׳, 23^{1} Ju 2^{14} 8^{34} 1 S 12^{11} +; מִסָּבִיב לְ *from round about,* †Nu 16$^{24.27}$ —On 1 S 14^{21} 2 S 24^{6} Jb 10^{8} v. סָבַב.

2. In *plur.:*—**a.** †סְבִיבִים: (*a*) in masc. sense, *those round about,* ψ 76^{12} כָּל־סְבִיבָיו יֹבִילוּ שַׁי, 89^{8} Je 48$^{17.39}$. (*b*) in neuter sense, *the parts round about,* Je 49^{5} מִכָּל־סְבִיבָיִךְ, בִּסְבִיבֵי ירושלם 32^{44} 33^{13}; 21^{14} וְאָכְלָה כָּל־סְבִיבֶיהָ, 46^{14}; with the force of a **prep.,** ψ 50^{3} וסביביו נשערה מאד, 97^{2} La 1^{17} **b.** סְבִיבוֹת: (*a*) as **subst.** (*α*) *circuits,* Ec 1^{6} ועל סביבותיו שָׁב הָרוּחַ; (*β*) *the parts round about,* Nu 22^{4} ילחכו הקהל את־כל־סְבִיבֹתֵינוּ, Je 17^{26} 50^{32} (cf. 21^{14} supr.); with ref. to their inhabitants, ψ 44^{19} = 79^{4} לעג וקלס לסב׳, Ez 16^{57} 28^{24} Dn 9^{16}. (*b*) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7^{24} סְבִיבֹת הַיְאֹר lit. (in) *the circuits of* the Nile = *round about* the Nile, Nu 11$^{24.31.32}$ 35^{2} סביבֹת אלישע, Ju 7^{18} 1 S 26$^{5.7}$ 2 K 6^{17} סְבִיבֹתֵיהֶם, ψ 18^{12} 27^{6} על אֹיְבַי סביבותי, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אשר, as Gn 33^{5} הערים אשר סביבותיהם 41^{48} Lv 25^{44} Nu 16^{34} Dt 6^{14} 13^{8} 17^{14} 21^{2} +. In the same sense מִסְּבִיבוֹתָם †Ez 28^{26}.

†מֵסַב **n.[m.]** **that which surrounds,** or **is round**;—**1. a.** pl. *surrounding places,* מְסִבֵּי יְרוּשׁ׳ 2 K 23^{5} *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as adv. מֵסַב *round about* 1 K 6^{29}; fpl. מְסִבּוֹת *on all sides, in all directions,* Jb 37^{12} (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du). **2.** sf. מְסִבּוֹ Ct 1^{12} dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae ^{Kau}; cf. on all these Bu.—מְסִבַּי ψ 140^{10} v. סבב **Hiph.**

†[מוּסַב] **n.m.** **encompassing, surrounding** (?);—only cstr. מוּסַב הַבַּיִת Ez 41^{7} *the encompassing of the house,* but mng. wholly obscure; *מוּסַף *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy^{Hpt} after 𝔊; Co del. clause as dittogr.

†נְסִבָּה **n.f.** **turn** of affairs;—abs. 2 Ch 10^{15} (= סִבָּה q.v., ‖ 1 K 12^{15}).

†[סָבַךְ] **vb.** **interweave** (‖ form to שׂבך q.v.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. סִירִים סְבֻכִים Na 1^{10} *interwoven* (entangled) *thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel $^{ZAW\ xiii\ (1893),\ 235}$ prop. (after 𝔊𝔗 Vollers) כְּסוּחִים i.e. *cut off, away* (Is 33^{12}) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. עַל־גַּל שָׁרָשָׁיו יְסֻבָּכוּ Jb 8^{17} *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

†סְבַךְ **n.[m.]** **thicket**;—abs. (נֶאֱחַז) בַּסְּבַךְ Gn 22^{13} (so Ginsb; Baer בִּסְבַךְ, van d. H. בַּסְּבָךְ) a ram *caught in the thicket* by its horns; pl. cstr. סִבְכֵי הַיַּעַר Is 9^{17} *thickets of the forest,* 10^{34}.

†[סְבֹךְ] **n.[m.]** id.;—cstr. בִּסְבָךְ־עֵץ ψ 74^{5} *in the thicket of trees;* sf. מִסֻּבְּכוֹ Je 4^{7} (abode of lion; on בְּ v. Ges$^{§\ 20\ h}$; on ֻ Kö$^{ii.\ 1,\ 512}$).

†סִבְּכַי **n.pr.m.** a captain of David; 𝔊 Σοβοχαι, etc.; 2 S 21^{18} = 1 Ch 20^{4}, 1 Ch 11^{29} + ‖ 2 S 23^{27} where rd. ס׳ for MT מְבֻנַּי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν, but 𝔊L Σαβενι); also 1 Ch 27^{11}.

†[סָבַל] **vb.** **bear a heavy load** (NH *id.;* Ar. سَبَلَ, סָבַל *id.;* cf. also sub זבל p. 259 b supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סְבָלָם Is 53^{4}; 1 pl. סָבָלְנוּ La 5^{7};—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֹּל Is 53^{11}; 1 s. אֶסְבֹּל 46^{4}; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבְּלֻהוּ 46^{7}; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבֹּל Gn 49^{15};—*bear* a load, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49^{15} (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46^{7}; of י׳ carrying Isr. v$^{4.4}$; servant of י׳ carrying load of pain 53^{4} and guilt v^{11}; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5^{7} **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְסֻבָּלִים *laden,* ψ 144^{14} (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12^{5} *drag oneself along,* as a burden (v. חָגָב).

†סֵבֶל **n.[m.]** **load, burden**;—abs. Ne 4^{11} ψ 81^{7} (enforced burden); cstr. *id.,* = *burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) 1 K 11^{28}.—Vid. also סַבָּל.

†[סֹבֶל] **n.m.**$^{Is\ 10,\ 27}$ **burden** (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—only sf. סֻבֳּלוֹ Is 10^{27}

(v. reff. on סִבְּכוֹ, [סְבֹךְ]), עַל ס׳ 9³ 14²⁵ (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

† סַבָּל **n.[m.] burden-bearer,** (late);—only abs. ס׳ coll. Ne 4⁴ 2 Ch 2^{1.17}; mpl. abs. סַבָּלִים 2 Ch 34¹³;—נֹשֵׂא סַבָּל 1 K 5²⁹ is certainly wrong; 𝔊 *αἴροντες ἄρσιν*, 𝔙 *qui onera portabant*, hence prob. נֹשֵׂא סֵבֶל; > אִישׁ סַבָּל, as ‖ 2 Ch 2¹.

† [סִבְלָה] **n.f. burden**;—pl. cstr. סִבְלֹת מִצְרַיִם Ex 6⁶ (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v⁷; sf. סִבְלֹתָם סִבְלֹתֵיכֶם 5⁴ (J), 1¹¹ 5⁵ (both J), 2¹¹ (E); (cf. ψ 81⁷, סֵבֶל).

† סִבֹּלֶת **n.f.** prob. **ear of wheat,** etc., only Ju 12⁶ dial. form of II. שִׁבֹּלֶת q.v. (> = late wd. שִׁבֹּלֶת *tide, flood*); cf. Marquardt ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff. but also GFM Bu.

† סִבְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47¹⁶; identif. by v. Kasteren Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff. with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Ḥâṣbâni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl Geogr. 67, 238, but this appar. too far SW.; 𝔊 Σεβραμ, A Σεφραμ. A city *Sabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron. i. 28 (Schr KB ii. 276); but location not given.

† סַבְתָּה, סַבְתָּא **n.pr.gent.** 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ (ה—ָ), = 1 Ch 1⁹ (א—ָ); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.²⁷], Σαυβαθα Ptol vi. 7, 38, or Σαβατα [Strabo xvi. 42], Sabota [Plin NH vi. § 155, xii. 63], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שבות (not ס׳) Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 253; xx (1866), 273, cf. Hal JAs 7, iv. 525; Glaser Skizze ii. 252 f. prop. Σαφθα (Ptol vi. 7, 30), near W shore of Pers. Gulf; 𝔊 Σαβαθα, Σαβατα, Σεβαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

† סַבְתְּכָא **n.pr.gent.** 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ (ה—ָ acc. to Baer; א—ָ, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; 𝔊 Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

† [סָגַד] **vb. prostrate oneself** in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö ZMG xli (1887), 719; Aram. סְגִד, ܣܓܶܕ, so OAram. סגד, ܣܓܶܕ (Sachau) Lzb³²⁸; Eth. ሰገደ: all *id.*; Ar. سَجَدَ *be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer*, etc., مَسْجِد *mosque*, Nab. מסגדא *shrine* (?) Lzb^{152.328}, Syr. ܣܓܺܝܕܳܐ = Ar.; cf. We Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגּוֹד לוֹ Is 44¹⁷ Kt *he prostrateth himself to it* (an idol; Qr יִסְגָּד־לוֹ; + יִשְׁתַּחוּ, יִתְפַּלֵּל); וַיִּסְגָּד־לָמוֹ v¹⁵ (‖ וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ); 1 s. לְבוּל עֵץ אֶסְגּוֹד v¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּ אַף־יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 46⁶ (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סְגִד.

סִגִּים, סוּגִים v. סִיג sub I. סוג.

סגל (√ of foll.; cf. NH סְגוּלָּה as BH; סִגֵּל *acquire property;* Aram. סְגוּלָא, ܣܶܓܘܠܳܐ, *bunch of grapes*, As. *sugullâtê, herds;* also Ar. سَجْل [*a full bucket, bucketful*], *share, portion*).

† סְגֻלָּה **n.f. possession, property** (on format. v. Ba NB § 95 b Kö ii. 1, 168);—abs. ס׳ Ex 19⁵ + 5 t.; cstr. סְגֻלַּת Ec 2⁸; sf. סְגֻלָּתוֹ ψ 135⁴;—**1.** *valued property, peculiar treasure*, which י׳ has chosen (בחר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19⁵ (E; 𝔊 λαὸς περιούσιος = Tit 2¹⁴; 1 Pet 2⁹ λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1¹⁴ cf. Br MP 102; MA 52, 235); then עַם ס׳ Dt 7⁶ 14² 26¹⁸; later ס׳ alone, Mal 3¹⁷ ψ 135⁴ **2.** *treasure* (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29³ (gold and silver), Ec 2⁸.

† [סָגָן, סֶגֶן] **n.m. prefect, ruler** (loan-word fr. As. *šaknu, prefect* of conquered city or province (√ *šakânu, set, appoint*) Dl HWB 659, cf. Schr COT Is 41, 25; appar. = NH סָגָן, סְגַן, Aram. סִגְנָא *a superior* (not *high*) *priest;* Mand. אשגאנדא WBrandt Mand. Schriften 169 *a candidate for priesthood;* cf. Jen in Brandt ib.; hence perh. Gk. ζωγάνης, cf. Lewy Fremdw. 129);—only pl. סְגָנִים Ez 23⁶ + 14 t.; sf. סְגָנֶיהָ Je 51⁵⁷ + v⁵⁸ (where rd. prob. סְגָנָיו 𝔊 Gie);—**1.** *prefects* of Assyr. and Bab. Ez 23^{6.12.23} Je 51^{23.57} (all + פַּחוֹת), Is 41²⁵, of king of Medes Je 51²⁸ (+ פַּחוֹת). **2.** *petty rulers, officials* of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֹרִים *nobles* Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8.13} 5⁷ 7⁵; alone, 2¹⁶ 12⁴⁰ 13¹¹; + יְהוּדִים 5¹⁷ (v. also 2¹⁶); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9² Cf. BAram. סְגַן.

I. סָגַר **vb. shut, close** (NH *id.*, Aram. סְגַר, ܣܟܰܪ *id.*; Zinj. מסגרת *prison* Lzb³²⁸; Ph. סגר Pi. or Hiph. *deliver over;* poss. Eth. ሰገራ: (prison) *guard* Prä BAS i. 371);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Gn 19⁶ +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29⁷, סָגְרוּ ψ 17¹⁰ (cf. Baer's n., Ges § 29 o Kö ii. 1, 535 Anm.), סָגָרוּ Gn 19¹⁰ Jos 2⁷; *Impf.* יִסְגֹּר Jb 12¹⁴ Mal 1¹⁰, 1 pl. cohort. נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְגֹר ψ 35³ Is 26²⁰ (וּסְגֹר Baer Ginsb), mpl. סִגְרוּ 2 K 6³²; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְגּוֹר Jos 2⁵; *Pt. act.* סֹגֵר Is 22²²; f. סֹגֶרֶת Jos 6¹ (but v. infr.); *pass.* סָגוּר 1 K 6²⁰ + 12 t.;—**1.** *shut* door (דֶּלֶת) Gn 19¹⁰ (J) 2 K 6³² Mal 1¹⁰ Ne 6¹⁰ 2 Ch 28²⁴ 29⁷; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2⁷ (JE) Ez 46¹²,

cf. $44^{1.2.2}$ 46^{1}, וַיְהִי הַשּׁ׳ לִסְגּוֹר Jos 2^{5} (JE), also (שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6^{1} (si vera l.; סֹגֶרֶת dittogr. acc. to Buhl[Lex 13]); door after one (אַחֲרֵי), on leaving room Gn 19^{6} (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q.v.) 2 K $4^{4.5.33}$ Is 26^{20} (fig.), also (דֶּלֶת om.) Ju 9^{51} 2 K 4^{21}; c. בְּעַד + דֶּלֶת upon one left inside Ju 3^{23}, and (דֶּלֶת om.) Gn 7^{16} (J); fig. ס׳ בְּעַד ס׳ דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3^{10}, cf. ס׳ רַחְמָהּ 1 S 1^{5}, רַחְמָהּ v[6]; abs. *shut* (opp. פָּתַח) Is $22^{22.22}$; metaph. חֶלְבָּמוֹ ס׳ ψ 17^{10} *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*. **2. a.** *close* in upon (בְּעַד) Ju 3^{22} (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֹּר בָּשָׂר תַּחְתֶּנָּה Gn 2^{21} (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); ס׳ עֲלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Ex 14^{3} *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; obj. om., יִסְגֹּר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12^{14} *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b.** *close up* breach (פֶּרֶץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11^{27}; poss. *close* up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35^{3} Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סְגֹר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. σάγαρις] of Massagetae Herod[i. 215] cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 203], also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi[55]; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally[ZAW xi (1891), 258] reads חֲגֹר > Hal[Rev. Sém. iii (1894), 47] עֹזְרָה (cf. ψ 59^{5}). **3.** *Pt. pass.*, *closed up* = *closely joined* with tight seal, Jb 41^{7} (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in זָהָב סָגוּר (gold *shut up*, and so *prized, rare, fine*?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K $6^{20.21}$ $7^{49.50}$ 10^{21} = 1 Ch 9^{20}, 1 Ch $4^{20.22}$; perh. read סָגוּר (abbrev. for ז׳ ס׳) Jb 28^{15} (for MT סְגוֹר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *ḫurâṣu sakru*, Dl[HWB 499].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְגַּר 1 S 23^{7}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּגֵר Ez 46^{2}; 3 fs. juss. תִּסָּגֵר Nu 12^{14}, וַתִּסָּגֵר v[15]; 3 mpl. יִסָּגְרוּ Is 45^{1} 60^{11}, וַיִּסָּגְרוּ Ne 13^{19}; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּגֵר Ez 3^{24};—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23^{7}, מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Nu $12^{14.15}$ (E); בְּתוֹךְ בֵּית Ez 3^{24}. **2.** *be shut, closed*, of city gates Ez 46^{2} Is 45^{1} 60^{11} and (דלתות) Ne 13^{19}.

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִגַּר 1 S 26^{8} 2 S 18^{28}; sf. סִגְּרַנִי 1 S 24^{19}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסַגֶּרְךָ 1 S 17^{46};—*deliver up* to (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מִגֵּן], מִגֵּן, p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S 17^{46} 24^{19} 26^{8}; בְּיַד om. 2 S 18^{28} (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. סֻגַּר Is 24^{10}; 3 pl. סֻגְּרוּ Je 13^{19}, וְסֻגְּרוּ consec. Is 24^{22}; *Pt.* f. מְסֻגֶּרֶת Jos 6^{1};—*be shut up*: **1.** of cities Je 13^{19} (opp. פָּתַח), of beleaguered city Jos 6^{1} (JE), of houses Is 24^{10} (+ מִבּוֹא). **2.** of prisoners עַל־מַסְגֵּר Is 24^{22} = *down into* a dungeon. **3.** of doors Ec 12^{4}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14^{46} +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגַּרְתַּנִי ψ 31^{9}; 1 s. וְהִסְגַּרְתִּי Am 6^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְגִּיר Jb 11^{10}, וַיַּסְגֵּר ψ $78^{48.62}$; 2 ms. תַּסְגִּיר Dt 23^{16}, juss. תַּסְגֵּר Ob [14], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַסְגִּיר Am 1^{6}, sf. הַסְגִּירוֹ 1 S 23^{20}, הַסְגִּירָם Am 1^{9};—**1.** *deliver up* to (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S $23^{11.12.20}$ 30^{15} Jos 20^{5} (D) ψ 31^{9}; + לְ Am 1^{9} ψ $78^{50.62}$, and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1^{6}; + אֶל־ Dt 23^{16} Jb 16^{11}; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78^{48}; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32^{30} Ob [14], acc. om. 1 S 23^{12}; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6^{8}. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv $13^{5.11.21.26}$ cf. v[4.31.33], so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11^{10}; c. acc. rei Lv 13^{54} cf. v[50]. **b.** c. acc. הַבַּיִת Lv 14^{38} and (indef. subj.) v[46].

†סְגוֹר n.[m.] enclosure, encasement;—cstr. סְגוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13^{8} *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium*; i.e. their vitals).—סְגוֹר Jb 28^{15} must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סגר, **Qal** ad fin.; סְגֹר ψ 35^{3} v. *id.*, **Qal 2 b.**

†סוּגַר n.[m.] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *šigaru, cage* (Ba[NB 22]); NH סוּגַר *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. ܣܘܓܪܐ (*clog of*) *dog-collar*; whence Ar. سَاجُور *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä[114] Prä[BAS i. 372]);—וַיִּתְּנֻהוּ בַסּוּגַר Ez 19^{9} *and they put him into a cage*.

†מַסְגֵּר n.[m.] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon:—alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths*, וְכָל־הֶחָרָשׁ וְהַמַּ׳ 2 K 24^{14} cf. v[16], Je 24^{1} 29^{2}. **2.** *dungeon* Is 24^{22} (cf. סגר **Pu.**); fig. of exile 42^{7} (הוֹצִיא מִמַּ׳); הוֹצִיאָה מִמַּ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 142^{8}.

†מִסְגֶּרֶת n.f. **1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness;—abs. מ׳ Ex 25^{27} 37^{14}; cstr. מ׳ 25^{25} 37^{12}; sf. מִסְגַּרְתּוֹ 25^{25} 37^{12}; pl. abs. מִסְגְּרוֹת 1 K 7^{28} +; sf. מִסְגְּרֹתֵיהֶם v[35.36], etc.;—**1.** *border, rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex $25^{25.25.27}$ = $37^{12.12.14}$; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K $7^{28.28.29.31.32.35.36}$ (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16^{17} **2.** *fastness*, וְיַחְרְגוּ מִמִּ׳ ψ 18^{46} = 2 S 22^{46} (v. חרג) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7^{17} (יִרְגְּזוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of י׳.

II. סגר (√of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَكَرَ *fill with water* Lane[1308], سَاجِر torrent *that fills everything* Id[ib.]; Syr. ܣܓܪܐ *imber vehemens*, and Sam. אסגר, cf. Gei[Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186]).

†**סַגְרִיר** **n.[m.]** **steady, persistent rain** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 215]);—abs. יוֹם ס׳ Pr 27[15] *a day of steady rain, rainy day.*

†**סַד** **n.[m.]** **stocks,** for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סַדָּא, סַדְּנָא, ܣܕܳܐ; NH סַד, pl. סַדִּין); = Lat. *nervus,* Gk. ποδοκάκη;—abs. תָּשֵׂם בַּסַּד רַגְלַי Jb 13[27] (𝔊 κώλυμα), 33[11] (𝔊 ξύλον); (cf. syn. מַהְפֶּכֶת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סְדֹם [39] **n.pr.loc.** **Sodom,** important Canaanitish city named (usu.) with Gomorrha (עֲמֹרָה, q.v.);—𝔊 Σόδομα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις):—ס׳ (on format. cf. Lag[BN 54]), Gn 13[10.12.13] + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + סְדֹמָה (ה loc.) Gn 10[19] 18[22] 19[1] (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating י׳'s judgments, Am 4[11] Is 1[9] 13[19] Dt 29[22] Je 49[18] 50[40] Zp 2[9] La 4[6]; as proverbial for open sin Is 3[9] Je 23[14], so metaph. קְצִינֵי ס׳ Is 1[10] (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), גֶּפֶן ס׳ Dt 32[32] (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס׳ to her disadvantage Ez 16[46.48.49.53.55.56]. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di[Gn 19, 20 ff.] Rob[BR ii. 187 ff.] GASm[Geogr. 505 ff.] Blankenhorn[ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff.] Bd[Pal. 3, 146] Buhl[Geogr. 117, 271, 274]. Vid. also שִׂדִּים.

†**סָדִין** **n.[m.]** **linen wrapper** (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* Dl[HWB 490], a garment; NH סָדִין, 𝔗 סְדִינָא, Syr. ܣܕܝܢܳܐ, ܣܶܕܢܳܐ (rare) Mk 15[46]; > cf. Ar. سَدِين, سَدَن *veil, saddle-cover* (v. Lane[1335]), or ܣܶܕܳܢܳܐ, Gk. [and 𝔊] σινδών, cf. Frä[48] Lewy[Fremdw. 85]);—abs. ס׳ Pr 31[24]; pl. סְדִינִים Ju 14[12.13] Is 3[23];—*wrapper* or rectangular piece of fine *linen,* worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM[Ju 14, 12]), + חֲלִפֹת בְּגָדִים Ju 14[12.13], in list of women's finery Is 3[23], made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31[24].

סדר (√of foll.; cf. As. *sadâru, arrange in order, sidru, sidirtu, row, battle-line;* NH סָדַר *arrange, order,* Aram. סְדַר, ܣܕܰܪ, all c. deriv.).

†[**סֵדֶר**] **n.[m.]** **arrangement, order** (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru, sidirtu,* and Ba[NB § 77 c]);—only pl. לֹא סְדָרִים Jb 10[22] = *disorder, confusion,* of the dark underworld.

†[**שְׂדֵרָה**] **n.f.** **1.** **row, rank** of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for סְדֵרָה, v. supr. and cf. Ba[§ 92 a]);—only pl. abs. שְׂדֵרוֹת 2 K 11[8] 2 Ch 23[14], ־רֹת 1 K 6[9] 2 K 11[15];—**1.** *rows, ranks,* 2 K 11[8], and v[15] = 2 Ch 23[14] (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מִבֵּית, *within*). **2.** term. techn. of building, גֵּבִים וּשְׂדֵרֹת בָּאֲרָזִים 1 K 6[9], meaning unknown.

†[**מִסְדְּרוֹן**] **n.[m.]** **porch, colonnade?** (*place of a row* (of pillars)?);—only c. ה loc.: וַיֵּצֵא אֵהוּד הַמִּסְדְּרוֹנָה Ju 3[23] precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סהר (√of foll. = *be round?*; cf. NH סַהַר *a round place;* As. *sîru, enclosing wall;* also Ph. סהרו **n.pr.loc.**).

†**סַהַר** **n.[m.]** **roundness**;—אַגַּן הַסּ׳ Ct 7[3] *a bowl of roundness* = a round bowl (in sim.).

†**סֹהַר** **n.[m.]** **roundness** (?);—only in בֵּית הַסּ׳ Gn 39[20.20.21.22.23] (all J), 40[3.5] (R[J]), *the round house* (name of a prison: but ס׳ perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings DB[ii. 768 n.] and Eb[Äg. M. 318 f.]).

†**סוֹא** **n.pr.m.** (𝔊 Σηγωρ, A Σωα, 𝔊L Αδραμελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos[Ant. ix. 14, 1] Σωαν; 𝔙 *Sua;* all acc.), called מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם 2 K 17[4], with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = *Šab-'-ê,* or *Sib-'-ê* mentioned by Sargon (KB[ii. 54, l. 25, 26] COT[ad loc.]) as a ruler (appar.) under *Pir'u* king of *Muṣuri;* hence Schr[COT l. c.] prop. to rd. סֶוֶא, and, further, identif. *Šab-'-ê* = סֶוֶא with *Šabaku,* founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied[Äg. Gesch. 583 f.]; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = *Sib-'-ê* as general of kg. *Pir'u* of *Muṣri* in NArab. (Wkl[MVG 1898, 3 ff.]).

I. [**סוּג**, seldom **שׂוּג**] **vb.** **move away, backslide** (שׂ׳ erron.; Ar. (سوج), سَاجَ *go and come* Lane[1459], تَسْوَاجٌ *abitus et adventus* Frey (Kam));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָג ψ 53[4]; *Impf.* 1 pl. נָסוֹג ψ 80[19]; *Pt. act.* cstr. סוּג Pr 14[14] (Ba[NB § 124 c] Ges[§§ 50 f, 72 p]);—*backslide, prove recreant to* י׳, c. מִן ψ 80[19]; so abs. 53[4]; סוּג לֵב Pr 14[14] *a backslider in heart.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסוֹג ψ 44[19], נָשׂוֹג 2 S 1[22] (שׂ for ס); 1 s. נְסוּגֹתִי Is 50[5]; 3 pl. נָסֹגוּ Is 42[17] Je 38[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסַּג Mi 2[6] (Ges[§ 72 dd], but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִסֹּגוּ ψ 35[4] + 3 t., וַיִּסֹּגוּ ψ 78[57]; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹג Is 59[13]; *Pt.* pl. נְסוֹגִים Zp 1[6] Je 46[5];—**1.** refl. *turn oneself away, turn back:* **a.** lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1[22], c. מִן (v. HPS). **b.** fig. = prove faithless (as **Qal**): (1) of human friends, נס׳ אָחוֹר Je 38[22] (abs.); usu. (2) נס׳ מֵאַחֲרֵי י׳ Zp 1[6] cf. Is 59[13]; so abs. ψ 78[57] (+ בָּגַד), c. אָחוֹר Is 50[5] (‖ מָרִיתִי), ψ 44[19]

(|| נָטָה מִן).—לֹא יִסַּג כְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2^{6} could mean *reproaches do not depart*, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house?* Buhl$^{Lex\,13}$ conj., plausibly, יַשִּׂיג (√נשג) *disgrace shall not overtake* us. **2.** *be turned* or *driven back, be repulsed,* of י׳'s foes: + אָחוֹר Je 46^{5} Is 42^{17} ψ 35^{4} 40^{15} = 70^{3}, 129^{5}. **Hiph. 1.** usu. of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (גְּבוּל), *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּסִּיג Dt 19^{14}, juss. תַּסֵּג Pr 22^{28} 23^{10}; 3 mpl. יַשִּׂיגוּ Jb 24^{2} (שׂ for ס); *Pt.* מַסִּיג ג׳ Dt 27^{17}, מַסִּיגֵי ג׳ Ho 5^{10}. **2.** *remove, carry away,* valuables, to rescue them, juss., 2 ms. תַּסֵּג Mi 6^{14} si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr$^{§§\,152,\,1.\,2;\,155\,Obs.}$). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֻסַּג אָחוֹר מִשְׁפָּט Is 59^{14} *and justice is driven back* (|| צְדָקָה מֵרָחוֹק תַּעֲמֹד).

סוּג Ez 22^{18} v. following.

†**סִיג, שִׂיג n.[m.] 1. a moving back** or **away; 2. dross** (*what is removed* from metal);—abs. סִיג Ez 22^{18} Qr (סוג Kt), שִׂיג 1 K 18^{27} (שׂ for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סִגִּים) Is 1^{22} + 3 t.; סִגִים Ez 22^{18} + 2 t.; sf. סִיגַיִךְ Is 1^{25};—**1.** *a moving back, away:* שִׂיג לוֹ 1 K 18^{27} *there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away* (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from דֶּרֶךְ *journey*). **2.** *dross,* usu. of silver Pr 25^{4} (מִכָּסֶף), 26^{23} (כֶּסֶף ס׳), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1^{22} cf. v^{25}, Ez 22^{18b} (סִיגִים כֶּסֶף MT, בְּתוֹךְ כ׳ ס׳ 𝔊 Co Berthol;—Co del. ס׳, not so Berthol Toy), cf. $v^{18a.\,19}$; indef. ψ 119^{119}.

†II. [**סוּג, שׂוּג**] **vb. fence about** (Aram. word; ܣܳܓ, ܣܰܝܶܓ *sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit,* ܣܝܳܓܳܐ *sepes,* cf. 𝔗 סִיג Pa. *fence about,* סְיָיגָא *fence;* NH סוּג *fence about;* Ar. سِيَاجٌ *enclosure made with thorns,* etc., *around grape-vines,* etc. Lane ^{1460}, سَوَّجَ II. *make a* (سِيَاجٌ);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. בִּטְנֵךְ עֲרֵמַת חִטִּים סוּגָה בַּשּׁוֹשַׁנִּים Ct 7^{3} *thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies* (cf. esp. De Bu). **Pilp.** intens. *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּשַׂגְשֵׂגִי Is 17^{11} *thou dost fence it carefully about* (> *make it grow,* as if שׂוּג = שׂגה, AE Ki Brd Du).

סוד (√of foll.; perh. kindred with יסד (cf. יסד **Niph.**), v. Kö$^{ii.\,1.\,49}$; Ecclus 42^{12} Hithp. הִסְתַּיֵּד (marg. הסתיד) *converse,* is perh. denom.; Syr. ܣܘܳܕܳܐ, ܣܰܘܶܕ *friendly, confidential speech,* ὁμιλία, ܐܶܣܬܰܘܰܕ = ὁμιλεῖν; Sab. מסוד *place of speaker, oracle,* Hom$^{ZMG\,xlvi\,(1892),\,529}$, who finds connexion with سَيِّدٌ *lord, chief* (and سَادَ *be lord*), properly *speaker;* NH = BH).

†**סוֹד n.[m.] council, counsel**;—ס׳ abs. Pr 11^{13} +; cstr. Je 6^{11} +; sf. סוֹדִי Je 23^{22} Jb 19^{19}; סוֹדוֹ Am 3^{7} Pr 3^{32}; סֹדָם Gn 49^{6};—**1.** *council,* in familiar conversation;—**a.** *divan* or *circle* of familiar friends, ס׳ בַּחוּרִים Je 6^{11}, ס׳ משחקים 15^{17}; מְתֵי סוֹדִי Jb 19^{19} *men of my intimate circle;* עמד בסוד (י׳) Je $23^{18.\,22}$ *in the intimate circle of* י׳; בסוד אלוה Jb 15^{8}; in bad sense, ס׳ מְרֵעִים ψ 64^{3}. **b.** *assembly, company,* ס׳ יְשָׁרִים ψ 111^{1} (|| עֵדָה); סוד עמי Ez 13^{9}; ס׳ קדשים ψ 89^{8} (of angels); in bad sense, בסוד בא Gn 49^{6} (|| קהל). **2.** *counsel,* taken by those in familiar conversation: **a.** *counsel* itself, מחשבות באין סוד Pr 15^{22} *thoughts without counsel;* of intimate friendship, ψ 55^{15} נַמְתִּיק סוד; in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83^{4} יַעֲרִימוּ סוד. **b.** *secret counsel,* which may be revealed (גלה), Am 3^{7} Pr 11^{13} 20^{19} 25^{9}. **c.** *familiar converse* with God, *intimacy,* ס׳ י׳ ליראיו ψ 25^{14} *intimacy with* י׳ *have those who fear him* (|| ברית), את־ישרים סודו Pr 3^{32} *with the upright is his intimacy;* here also Jb 29^{4} (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl^{Lex} בְּסֹךְ *when Eloah sheltered* my tent.

†**סוֹדִי n. pr. m.** a Zebulunite Nu 13^{10} (= *סוֹדְיָה *intimacy of Yah*);—𝔊 Σουδ(ε)ι.—Vid. also בְּסוֹדְיָה p. 126 supr.

סוה (√of foll.; cf. Ph. סות *curtain, veil?* Bloch^{46} Lzb^{328}).

†[**סוּת**] **n.[m.] vesture** (NH, but dub.; v. Levy$^{s.v.}$);—sf. 3 ms. סוּתֹה Gn 49^{11} (poem in J; || לְבֻשׁוֹ).

†**מַסְוֶה n.[m.] veil**;—abs. מ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34^{33} cf. $v^{34.\,35}$ (P).

סוח (√of following; = סחה q.v.).

†**סוּחָה n.f. offal**;—abs. in sim. נִבְלָתָם כַּסּוּחָה בְּקֶרֶב חוצות Is 5^{25}.

†**סוּחַ n.pr.m.** an Asherite 1 Ch 7^{36}; 𝔊 Χουχι, A 𝔊L Σουε.

†**סֹטַי, סוֹטַי n.pr.m.**; בְּנֵי־סֹטַי among returned captives Ezr 2^{55} = בְּנֵי סוֹטַי Ne 7^{57}; 𝔊 Σατει, Σουτει, 𝔊L Σωται.

†I. [**סוּךְ, סִיךְ**] **vb. pour** in **anointing, anoint** (NH Aram. סוּךְ *anoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וָסַכְתְּ consec. Ru 3^{3}; 1 s. סַכְתִּי Dn 10^{3};

Impf. 2 ms. תָּסוּךְ Dt 28[40] Mi 6[15]; 2 fs. תָּסוּכִי 2 S 14[2]; 1 s. sf. וָאֲסֻכֵךְ Ez 16[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסֻכוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; also (prob.) 3 ms. וַיָּסֶךְ 2 S 12[20] (Ges[§ 73 f.]); *Inf. abs.* סוֹךְ Dn 10[3]; appar. *Impf. pass.* is יִיסָךְ rd. יוסך Sam., cf. Kö[i. 436] (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges[l. c.]);—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. **1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12[20], Ru 3[3], סוֹךְ לֹא־סָכְתִּי Dn 10[3]; + שֶׁמֶן as acc. mat. 2 S 14[2] Mi 6[15] Dt 28[40] **2.** act., *anoint* another Ez 16[9] (בַּשָּׁמֶן), 2 Ch 28[15]. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex 30[32] (P; subj. the sacred oil).

†אָסוּךְ **n.[m.] flask** (*for pouring, anointing*);—appar. cstr. אָ׳ שֶׁמֶן 2 K 4[2], cf. Kö[ii. 1, 139, 401, 494]; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr מְסַךְ, or מַסֵּכָה; Klo פַּךְ.

†II. [סוּךְ, סִיךְ] **vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in** (‖ form of שׂוּךְ; prob. not connected with Ar. شَوْك, Eth. ሦክ: *thorns;* poss. cf. Syr. ܣܵܟ *finish*, Pa. ܣܰܝܶܟ *finish, conclude, comprehend*, and Ar. سَكَّ *close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up*, Lane[1386]);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שׂוּךְ) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּסֶךְ אֱלוֹהַּ בַּעֲדוֹ Jb 3[23], c. acc. + בְּ instr. וַיָּסֶךְ בִּדְלָתַיִם יָם 38[8] *and* (*who*) *shut in the sea with doors?* (Pi Bu וּמִי סַךְ, Me מִי סַךְ).

†מְסוּכָה **n.f. hedge** (‖ form of מְשׂוּכָה q.v. sub שׂוּךְ);—only in fig. יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה Mi 7[4], rd. טוֹבָם כְּחֵדֶק (‖ יְשָׁרָם מְסֻ׳), *their most upright one is a hedge* (an obstruction).

†[סְוֵן, < סְוֹן], סְוֵנֵה **n.pr.loc. Syene, city** on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. מִמִּגְדֹּל ס׳ (וְעַד־גְּבוּל כּוּשׁ) Ez 29[10] cf. 30[6], rd. prob. סְוֵנָה or < סְוֹנָה (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أُسْوَان, *Aswân;* 𝔊 ἕως Συηνης; rd. prob. סְוֵן also 30[16] (for MT סִין q.v.) 𝔊 Συηνη.—See further Jos[BJ iv. 10, 5] Strabo[xxxii. 817–820], Brugsch[Geogr. Inscr. i. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt. 247] Bd[Egypt. 4, 324 f.] Budge[Nile 284].

†סְוֵנִים **adj. gent. pl. Syenites**, so (or סְוֵנִים) rd. prob. for סִינִים (q.v.) Is 49[12].

†I. סוּס **n.[m.] swallow or swift** (*cypselus*, Tristr[FFP 82 ff.]) (𝔗 סוּסְיָא Is 38[14]);—as twittering Is 38[14] (in sim.); 𝔊 χελιδών, 𝔙 *pullus hirundinis;* so Je 8[7] Kt (Qr סִיס wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), 𝔖 *id.*, 𝔙 *hirundo.*

II. סוּס[138] **n.m.**[Ex 15, 1] **horse** (NH סוּס, סוּסָה, Aram. סוּסְיָא, ܣܘܣܝܐ, Mand. סוסיא, Sin. *id.*, Lzb[328]; As. *sisû* (*sîsû?*) Dl[HWB 506]; Tel Am. *su-u[su]* Wkl[TA. 191, 24]; prob. foreign word cf. Nö[M 147] Erman[Ägypten 649; Eng. tr. 490]);—ס׳ abs. 1 K 20[20]+; cstr. Ex 15[19]+; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47[17]+, סֻסִים 2 S 15[1]; cstr. סוּסֵי 2 K 2[11]; sf. סוּסַי 1 K 22[4] 2 K 3[7], סוּסֶיךָ Mi 5[9]+4 t., סוּסָיו Is 5[28]+, סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10], סוּסֵיהֶם Jos 11[6]+;—*horse:* **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5[22] (cf. v[28] 4[3.13]; עִקְּבֵי ס׳; ס׳ coll., as oft.), Jos 11[4.6.9] (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47[17] Ex 9[3] (both J), cf. Zc 14[15]; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27[14]; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom[Il. ix. 384]], Ex 14[9.23] (P), 15[1.21] (poem), v[19] (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11[4] Is 31[1.3] Je 46[4.9] Ez 17[15]; of Aram 1 K 20[1]+11 t. K (1 K 20[20] *ridden*, for flight), Assyr. Is 5[28]+3 t., Chaldeans Je 4[13]+6 t.; other nations Na 3[2] Je 50[42]+5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20[20] (v. supr.), Je 8[23] Ez 38[4.15]+13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; chariot-horses of Absalom 2 S 15[1], esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5[6.8] 10[25.28.29], and ‖ Chr; 18[5] and (as war-equipment) 22[4] 2 K 3[7] 9[33] 10[2] Pr 21[31]; סוּסֵי אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] (Elijah), cf. 6[17]; consecr. to sun 2 K 23[11] (cf. RS[Sem. 275; 2nd ed. 293]); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4[10] Ho 1[7] 14[4] Is 2[7] Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10], cf. Dt 17[6.16], but v. Zc 14[20]; in vision Zc 6[2.2.3.3.6]; ridden 2 K 9[18.19] 18[23] = Is 36[8], Am 2[15]+4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1[8.8]; שַׁעַר הַסּ׳ Je 31[40] Ne 3[28], cf. 2 K 11[16] = 2 Ch 23[15]; property of returned exiles Ezr 2[66] = Ne 7[68] van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39[19]; in various sim. and fig. Am 6[12] Je 5[8] 8[6] 12[5] Ez 23[20] Is 63[13] Jo 2[4] Pr 27[3] ψ 32[9] 147[10]. **3.** *chariot-horses* of י׳ Hb 3[15] (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10[3].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסִים, and רֶכֶשׁ, פָּרָשׁ.

†[סוּסָה] **n.f. mare**;—c. sf. סֻסָתִי Ct 1[9].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסָה.

†סוּסִי **n.pr.m.** (Gray[Prop. N. 92]);—a Manassite Nu 13[11]; 𝔊 Σουσ(ε)ι;—but text dub. Nes[Eg. 209] Di[ad loc.] (cf. Gray[l. c.]).

†[סוּף] **vb. come to an end, cease** (𝔗 סוּף, Syr. (ܣܘܦ) ܣܳܦ, *cease, stop* (oft.), 𝔗 סוֹפָא, סָפֵי, Syr. ܣܰܘܦܳܐ, NH סוֹף *end*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָפוּ ψ 73[19], וְסָפוּ consec. Am 3[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּף Est 9[28]; 3 mpl. יָסֻפוּ Is 66[17];—*come to an end* Am 3[15] Is 66[17] ψ 73[19] (+ תַּמּוּ), וְזִכְרָם לֹא־יָסוּף מִזַּרְעָם Est 9[28]. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ Inf. abs. אָסֹף, chosen for assonance, v. אסף), cohort. = juss. in form, אָסֹף אָסֵף Zp 1[2], אָסֵף v[3.3], אָסֹף אֲסִיפֵם Je 8[13] (on these forms v. Gf Bö[§ 988, 1] Kö[i. 445, 466]); but rd. perhaps, for אָסֵף, אֶאֱסֹף, We Buhl[Lex 13], or אֹסֵף,

Ges$^{§§ 72 aa, 113 w n. 3}$ Now$^{Zp 1,2}$, and in Je אָסֹף אֲסִפֵם Ges$^{l.c.}$ (against Gie v. Hi).

† **סוֹף n.m.**$^{Ec 7,2}$ **end**, late synon. of קֵץ;—'ס abs. Ec 3^{11}, cstr. 2 Ch 20^{16} + 2 t.; sf. סֹפוֹ Jo 2^{20};—*end* of wady 2 Ch 20^{16}, of invading swarm Jo 2^{20}; of God's work מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד־סוֹף Ec 3^{11}; death as *end* of all men 7^{2}; = *conclusion, sum* of instruction 12^{13}. Cf. B Aram.

† I. **סוּפָה n.f. storm-wind** (that *makes an end?*);—abs. 'ס Is 5^{28} +; סוּפָתָה Ho 8^{7} (Ges$^{§ 90 f.}$); sf. סוּפָתֶךָ ψ 83^{16}; pl. סוּפוֹת Is 21^{1};—*storm-wind*, בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם ס' Am 1^{14}, Na 1^{3} (‖ שְׂעָרָה), Is 17^{13} (‖ רוּחַ), Jb 37^{9} Is 21^{1}, as driving chaff Jb 21^{18} (vb. גָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5^{28} 66^{15} Je 4^{13}, of ruin Pr 1^{27} cf. 10^{25}; symbol. of י's judgments, רוּחַ יִזְרָעוּ וְס' יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8^{7}, ψ 83^{16} (‖ סַעַר), Jb 27^{20} (vb. גָּנַב), Is 29^{6} (+ סְעָרָה).

† I. **סוּף n.m.**$^{Jon 2,6}$ **reeds, rushes** (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *ṯwfi, reeds*, Steindorff $^{BAS i. 603}$ Erman$^{ZMG xlvi (1892), 122}$; Semitic acc. to WMM$^{As. u. Eur. 101}$);—**1.** *rushes*, in Nile Ex $2^{3.5}$ (E); קָנֶה וָסוּף Is 19^{6} (of Egypt). **2.** usu. in combin. יַם־סוּף prob. = *sea of rushes* or *reeds* (> *sea of* (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name *θάλασσα ἐρυθρά*, **Red Sea** (cf. Di$^{Ex 13, 18}$ and esp. WMM$^{As. u. Eur. 42 f.}$, who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **a.** to *Gulf of Suez* Ex 10^{19} Jos 2^{10} (both J), Ex 13^{18} $15^{4.22}$ 23^{31} (all E), Dt 11^{4} Jos 4^{23} (D), Nu $33^{10.11}$ (P), elsewh. late Ne 9^{9} ψ $106^{7.9.22}$ $136^{13.15}$. **b.** sts. to *Gulf of Akaba* 1 K 9^{26}, and דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 21^{4} (E), prob. also 14^{25} (E), Dt 1^{40} 2^{1}; perh. Ju 11^{16} Je 49^{21}; poss. rd. מִיַּם־סוּף for מוּל ס' Dt 1^{1} (v. infr.).

† II. **סוּף n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1^{1} (מוּל סוּף, where מוּל by dissimil. for מוּל); but read perh. מִיַּם סוּף (𝔊 *πλησίον τῆς ἐρυθρᾶς*, 𝔊L + *θαλάσσης*, 𝔙 *contra mare rubrum*), v. I. סוּף.

† II. **סוּפָה n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וָהֵב בְּס' in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21^{14}; Tristr$^{Moab 50}$ cp. *Ṣâfieh* (صافية), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص is most improb.

סוּר and (Ho 9^{12}) [**שׂוּר**]$_{300}$ **vb. turn aside** (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize;* Tel Am. *sûru*, n. *rebel* Wkl^{Gloss});—**Qal**$_{161}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. סָר Ex 3^{4} +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16^{14} +; 1 s. סַרְתִּי ψ 119^{102}; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9^{12} +; 2 mpl. סַרְתֶּם v^{16} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49^{10} +, וַיָּסַר Ju 4^{18} +; 3 fs. תָּסוּר 1 S 6^{3} +; 1 s. cohort. אָסֻרָה Ex 3^{3}; 3 mpl. יָסֻרוּ Ex 25^{15} +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סוּר 2 S 2^{22} +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* סוֹר Dn 9^{5}, סָר v^{11}; *cstr.* סוּר Is 7^{17} +; sf. שׂוּרִי Ho 9^{12} (Ges$^{§ 6 k}$ Now); *Pt.* סָר Jb 1^{1} +; f. cstr. סָרַת Pr 11^{22}; mpl. cstr. סָרֵי Je 6^{28} (or from סרר, or שַׂר); *pass.* f. סוּרָה Is 49^{21}, c. intrans. meaning (Ges$^{§ 50 f}$ Kö$^{ii. 1, 137}$), pl. sf. סוּרַי Je 17^{13} Qr; and cstr. סוּרֵי 2^{21};—**1.** *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6^{12} Dt 2^{27}, *from following*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S $2^{21.22}$, abs. v^{23}, *from attacking*, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20^{10}; *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אֶל־, Gn $19^{2.3}$ (J) Ju $4^{18.18.18}$ $19^{11.12}$ 2 K 4^{11}, c. לְ Ju 20^{8}, c. שָׁם 18^{3} 19^{15}, שָׁמָּה 18^{15} 2 K 4^{8} (+ inf.), v^{10}; c. הֵנָּה Pr $9^{4.16}$ (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3^{3} (J) Ru $4^{1.1}$, or expr. by inf. Ex 3^{4} (J) Ju 14^{8} Je 15^{5} (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from י, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32^{8} (J) Ju 2^{17} Dt 9^{12} + 7 t. D, Pr 13^{14} + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8^{15} (ins. מִן); c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 1 S 12^{20} + 4 t.; c. מֵעַל Je 32^{40} Ez 6^{9}; יָמִין + מִן etc. Dt 5^{29} 17^{11} 2 K 22^{2} = 2 Ch 34^{2}; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14^{3} Je 5^{23} Dt 11^{16} 17^{17} (subj. לֵבָב), וְסוּרַי Je 17^{13} Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. וְסוּרֶיךָ *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); סוּרֵי הַגֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2^{21} *degenerate* (shoots) *of the foreign vine* (fig.); סָרַת טָעַם Pr 11^{22} a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3^{3} 14^{24} + 7 t. 2 K; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10^{31} 15^{18}; c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 K 10^{29}; †סָר מֵרָע (pt.) Jb $1^{1.8}$ 2^{3} also Is 59^{15}; סוּר מֵרָע (inf. and imv.) Jb 28^{28} Pr 3^{7} 13^{19} $16^{6.17}$ ψ 34^{15} 37^{27} **2.** *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8^{7}, flies v^{25} (both J), sword 2 S 12^{10}; sceptre from Judah Gn 49^{10} (poem in J): י's hand 1 S 6^{3}, his kindness 2 S 7^{15} (MT, but rd. אָסִיר 𝔊𝔖𝔙 ‖ 1 Ch 17^{13} Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16^{42} (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30^{11}, etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S $15^{6.6}$; c. מֵעַל Is 7^{17} Ju 16^{19} Nu 12^{10}, etc.; of י *departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9^{12}, מֵעַל Ju 16^{20} 1 S 28^{16}, מֵעִם 1 S 18^{12}; God, c. מִן Jb 21^{14} 22^{17}, c. מֵעַל 1 S 28^{15}; רוּחַ י, c. מֵעִם 1 S 16^{14}; evil spirit, c. מֵעַל v^{23}; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is $52^{11.11}$; = *avoid* contact La $4^{15.15.15}$; of wicked Jb 15^{30} *he shall not depart out of* (מִנִּי) *darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49^{21} (> act., acc. to Ba$^{NB § 124 c}$). **3.** of life-

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מֵעַל Is 14^{25} cf. v^{25} 10^{27}; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25^{15}; abs. iniquity Is 6^{7}; esp. of בָּמוֹת 1 K 15^{14} 22^{44} 2 K 12^{4} 14^{4} 15$^{4.35}$ 2 Ch 15^{17} 20^{33}. **4.** = *come to an end*, Am 6^{7} Is 11^{13}.—For סָר אֶל־ 1 S 22^{14} read שַׂר עַל־ 𝔊 Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15^{32} Th HPS del. כָּר (after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖) as dittogr.; סָר סָבְאָם Ho 4^{18} v. סָבָא; Ho 7^{14} rd. יָסוֹרוּ for יָסוּרוּ (√סרר q.v.); Je 6^{28}, it is uncertain whether (סוֹרְרִים) סָרֵי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סרר, or even = שָׂרֵי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22^{14}).

†**Pôʿlēl** *Pf.* 3 ms. סוֹרֵר דְּרָכַי La 3^{11} *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph.$_{133}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסִיר 2 K 18^{4}+; 2 ms. הֲסִירֹתָ וַהֲסִרֹתָ consec. (Dr §110(5) Obs.) 1 K 3^{31}; 1 s. הֲסִירֹתִי 2 K 23^{27}+, וַהֲסִרֹתִי 1 S 17^{46}+; 3 pl. הֵסִירוּ 2 Ch 30^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3^{18}+, juss. יָסֵר Ex 8^{4}+, וַיָּסַר Gn 8^{13}+; sf. וַיְסִרֵהוּ 1 S 18^{13}, וַיְסִרֶהָ 1 K 15^{13}, יְסִירֶנָּה Lv 3^{4}+; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5^{23}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵר 1 K 20^{24}+, הָסִיר Ez 21^{31} (rd. הָסֵר, הָסִיר); fs. הָסִירִי 1 S 1^{14}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָסֵר Gn 30^{32}+; *cstr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6^{32}+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵסִיר Is 3^{1}+3 t.;—**1.** *cause to* (turn aside,) *depart*, common word for *remove, take away*: c. מִן, Ex 8$^{4.27}$ 33^{23} (all J), 23^{25} (E) Dt 7^{15} 1 S 28^{3} Jos 7^{13} (J) Ju 10^{16} Is 3^{1} ψ 18^{23} (+∥ 2 S 22^{23}, rd. אָסִיר מִמֶּנִּי De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81^{7}; מֵסִיר אָזְנוֹ מִשְּׁמֹעַ Pr 28^{9}; +oft., +Jb 33^{17} (ins. מִן 𝔊 Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מֵעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41^{42} (E) Est 3^{10}, also 8^{2} (abs.); garments Gn 38$^{14.19}$ (J) Dt 21^{13} Zc 3^{4} 1 S 17^{39} (armour), also Ex 34^{34} (P; abs.) and Ez 26^{16} (Co ins. מֵעַל); *take off* head, מֵעַל 1 S 17^{46}, abs. 2 S 4^{7} 16^{9} 2 K 16^{32}; c. מֵעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8^{4} 10^{17} (J), cf. Nu 21^{7} (E), also 1 S 1^{14} Am 5^{23} 1 K 2^{31}; reproach 1 S 17^{26} Is 25^{8}; c. מֵעִם = from one's presence 1 S 18^{13}, also of ׳י removing his kindness 1 Ch 16^{13}+ ∥ 2 S 7^{15} (v. **Qal 2**); c. מֵעַל פָּנָיו, of ׳י removing Isr. 2 K 17$^{18.23}$ 23^{27} 24^{3} Je 32^{31}; abs. 2 K 23^{27}; oft. abs., Gn 8^{13} *Noah removed the covering*; remove = *depose* c. מִן 1 K 15^{13} = 2 Ch 15^{16} (v. מִן **7 b** (*b*)), abs. 2 Ch 36^{3}, cf. Ju 9^{29} Jb 34^{20}; remove בָּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18^{4}, v^{22} = Is 36^{7} = 2 Ch 32^{12}, 2 K 23^{19} 2 Ch 30^{14} 14^{2}, cf. 14^{4} 17^{5} (both c. מִן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35^{2} Jos 24$^{14.23}$ (all E), 1 S 7^{4}, c. מִתּוֹךְ v^{3} Is 58^{9}; once c. לְ, מֵסִיר שָׂפָה לְנֶאֱמָנִים Jb 12^{20}. **2.** rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11^{15} (D); *retract* words Is 31^{2} (of ׳י); *reject* prayer ψ 66^{20}; *abolish* sacrifice Dn 11^{31}; *turn* one *away* מֵאַחֲרֵי, i.e. from following Dt 7^{4}; c. אֶל־ pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6^{10} = 1 Ch 13^{13}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּסַר Lv 4^{31} Dn 12^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַר Lv 4^{35}; *Pt.* מוּסָר Is 17^{1}; pl. מוּסָרִים 1 S 21^{7} (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מִן Lv 4^{35}, מֵעַל v^{31}, מִלִּפְנֵי ׳י 1 S 21^{7}; מוּסָר מֵעִיר Is 17^{1} *Damascus is removed from* being *a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12^{11} (cf. 11^{31} Hiph.).

I. סוּר **adj. verb.** properly *Pt.* of סור q.v.

†II. סוּר **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר ס׳ 2 K 11^{6} (>∥ 2 Ch 23^{5} שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד, v. יְסוֹד), but del. ver. as gloss We$^{Bleek, Einl. 4, 258}$ Kmp^{Kau} Benz.

†סָרָה **n.f.** a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal;—alw. abs. ס׳;—**1.** *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19^{16}, so prob. Is 59^{13} (+ דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר, עֹשֶׁק). **2.** *apostasy*, Dt 13^{6} Is 1^{5} 31^{6} Je 28^{16} 29^{32} **3.** בִּלְתִּי סָרָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14^{6} (cf. vb., v^{25} Am 6^{7}).

סִרָה v. בּוֹר הַסּ׳ p. 92 supr. יסור, only in יסורי Je 17^{13} Kt, but v. Qr סור **Qal** *Pt.*

†[סוּת] **vb. Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֱסִיתְךָ 1 S 26^{19}, הֲסִיתְךָ Jb 36^{16}; 3 fs. הֵסַתָּה 1 K 21^{25} (Ges §72 w Kö I. 460); 3 pl. sf. הִסִּיתוּךָ Je 38^{22} (Ges §72 ee); *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסִּית 2 K 18^{32}+2 t., but also וַיָּסֶת 2 S 24^{1} 1 Ch 21^{1}, sf. יְסִיתְךָ Dt 13^{7} Jb 36^{18}, etc.; *Pt.* מֵסִית Je 43^{3} 2 Ch 32^{11};—**1. a.** *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1^{14} (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15^{18}. **b.** *allure* וַיְסִיתֵם מִמֶּנּוּ 2 Ch 18^{31} *and* God *allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36^{16} acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee* out *of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v^{18}. **2.** *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + בְּ *against*, 1 S 26^{19} 2 S 24^{1} Je 43^{3} Jb 2^{3}; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21^{25} 2 K 18^{32} = Is 36^{18}, cf. 2 Ch 32^{15}, Dt 13^{7} Je 38^{22}; + inf. 1 Ch 21^{1} 2 Ch 18^{2} 32^{11}.

סוּת **n.** v. סוה.

†[סָחַב] **vb.** drag (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. ואסחב MI^{18}, sf. ואסחבה Ib$^{12.13}$; Ph. סחב Lzb^{328}; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ሰሐበ:);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. וְסָחַבְנוּ consec. 2 S 17^{13}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְחָבוּם Je 49^{20} 50^{45}; *Inf. abs.* סָחוֹב Je 22^{19}; *cstr.* לִסְחֹב Je 15^{3};—*drag*, a city עַד־הַנַּחַל 2 S 17^{13}, corpses Je 15^{3}

22[19], captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49[20] = 50[45] (𝔊 pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִסָּחֲבוּ).

†**סְחָבָה** **n.f.** **rag, clout** (stuff *pulled* or *dragged about;* > Lag[BN 143] √ سَحَبَ, شَحَبَ *become altered for the worse*);—only pl. סְחָבוֹת Je 38[11.12] (both + מְלָחִים).

†**[סָחָה]** **vb.** **scrape** (Ar. سَحَا (سحو, and سحى Lane[1322]) *scrape off, clear away;* cf. Talm. סְחִיתָא, סְחוּתָא *refuse,* 𝔗 סְחִיתָא *dirt, dung*);—only **Pi.** **scrape clean, scour,** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְסִחֵיתִי עֲפָרָהּ מִמֶּנָּה Ez 26[4] *and I will scrape clean her dust from her.*

†**סְחִי** **n.[m.]** **offscouring;**—ס׳ וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3[45].

†**סָחִישׁ** **n.[m.]** **grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year** (√unknown);—‖ סָפִיחַ, 2 K 19[29] (= שָׁחִיס ‖ Is 37[30]); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo[xi. 4, 3] (of Albanians).

†**[סָחַף]** **vb.** **prostrate** (NH סחף, Aram. סְחַף, ܣܚܦ (for ἐδαφίζω, Lk 19[42]); As. *saḫâpu, throw down, overwhelm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָטָר סֹחֵף Pr 28[3] *a prostrating rain* (beating down grain), וְאֵין לָחֶם *and* (so) *there is no bread.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְחַף אַבִּירֶיךָ Je 46[15] *why are thy mighty ones* (or, *why is thy bull,* i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) *prostrated?* but rd. perh. נָס חַף אַבִּירְךָ לֹא עָמַד (𝔊 Mich Gie Co) *why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?*

†**[סָחַר]** **vb.** **go around, about, travel about in** (NH *id., go about as merchant, pedlar,* perh. denom. from סוֹחֵר (Jastr); Syr. ܣܚܪ *go about as beggar, be beggar* PS[2593] (rare), esp. ChrPal Aram. v. Schwally[Idiot. 61 f.]; As. *saḫâru, turn, surround,* Tel Am. *return* Wkl[TA Gloss.]; 𝔗 *surround* (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَخِرَ is *mock at, deride*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סְחָרוּ Je 14[18]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְחֲרוּ Gn 34[21]; 2 mpl. תִּסְחָרוּ Gn 42[34]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סְחָרוּהָ Gn 34[10]; *Pt.* סֹחֵר Gn 23[16], סוֹחֵר Pr 31[14]; cstr. סֹחֵר Is 23[2]; fs. sf. סֹחַרְתֵּךְ Ez 27[12.16.18] + סֹחֲרֹתַיִךְ v[15] (v. infr.); mpl. סֹחֲרִים Gn 37[28] + 2 t.; cstr. סֹחֲרֵי 1 K 10[28] + 3 t.; sf. סֹחֲרַיִךְ Is 47[15], ־רַיִךְ Ez 27[21], ־רֶיהָ Is 23[8];—**1.** *go about, to and fro* (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) *in,* c. acc. אֶרֶץ Gn 42[34] (E), 34[10.21] (P); c. אֶל־אֶרֶץ Je 14[18], but dub., 𝔊 Gf Hi Or Co[Hpt] Rothst[Kau] *journey unto a land which* they have not known. **2.** *Pt.* = subst. *a trafficker, trader* (who *goes about* with wares, etc.) Gn 23[16] (P), 37[28] (E), Is 23[2.8] 47[15] 1 K 10[28] = 2 Ch 1[16], Ez 27[21.21.36] 38[13]; + תָּרִים 2 Ch 9[14]; f., of a city or country, Ez 27[12.16.18]; also in v[15] rd. סֹחַרְתֵּךְ for MT (ידך) סְחֹרַת Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי סְחַרְחַר ψ 38[11] (Ges[§ 55 e]) *my heart palpitates* (+ עֲזָבַנִי כֹחִי).

†**[סַחַר]** **n.m.**[Pr 3, 14] **traffic, gain;**—cstr. סְחַר Is 23[3] + 2 t.; sf. סַחְרָהּ Pr 3[14] + 3 t.;—*traffic,* i.e. *gain* from traffic, Is 23[3.18] (+ אֶתְנַנָּהּ), v[18] 45[14] Pr 3[14] 31[18].

†**[סְחֹרָה]** **n.f.** **merchandise;**—cstr. סְחֹרַת Ez 27[15], but v. סחר *Pt.*

†**סֹחֵרָה** **n.f.** **buckler;**—ψ 91[4] (+ צִנָּה; fig. of י׳'s faithfulness).

†**[מִסְחָר]** **n.m.** appar. **merchandise;**—cstr. מִסְחַר הָרֹכְלִים 1 K 10[15], but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מִסֹּחַר, so Buhl[Lex 13]; ‖ 2 Ch 9[14] has הַסֹּחֲרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

†**[סֹחֶרֶת]** **n.f.** a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. *siḫru,* a precious stone, Dl [HWB 495]);—סֹחָרֶת Est 1[6].

[סֵט], סֵטִים v. שֵׂט sub שׂוּט. סִיג v. סוג.

†**סִיוָן** **n.pr.** of 3rd month, **Sîwān** = May–June (loan-word from As.-Bab. *Simânu,* cf. Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 82 ff.]; Palm. סיון Lzb[328] Cook[84]);—בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ ס׳ Est 8[9].

סִיחוֹן, סִיחֹן[35] **n.pr.m.** **Sihon** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 198]);—סִיחוֹן Nu 21[27] + 18 t., סִיחֹן v[21] + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21[21] + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32[33] (R) Dt 1[4] + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2[10] + 4 t. Ju (D) + 13[21.21.27] (P), 11[19.20.20.21] Je 48[45] 1 K 4[19] Ne 9[22] ψ 135[11] 136[19]. 𝔊 Σηων, 𝔊L Σιων.

†**I. סִין** **n.pr.loc.** **Sin,** i.e. *Pelusium,* E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. *'Imt = clay,* of which סִין is transl. (cf. Aram. סִין *clay*), acc. to Steindorff[BAS i. 599], who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = *dirt, mud*), cf. Brugsch[Dict. Géogr. 1081 ff.]);—Ez 30[15] (𝔊 Σαιν acc.), + v[16], but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סְוֵן, i.e. סְוֵן = Syene (v. [סְוֵן], סְוֵנֵה), 𝔊 Συηνη.—On Pelusium v. Bd[Egypt. 4 (1898), 169].

†**II. סִין** **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר־סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16[1] 17[1] Nu 33[11.12]; 𝔊 Σειν, A𝔊L Σιν; cf. Eb[GS 2. 155 ff.] and esp. Di[Ex 16, 1].

† סִינַי **n.pr.mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חֹרֵב in E and esp. D): Ju 5^{5} ψ 68^{9} Dt 33^{2} (poem), also Ex 16^{1} (P); usu. הַר־סִינַי (סִינַי Lv 7^{38}+), rarely J, Ex $19^{20.23}$ and perh. $34^{2.4}$, elsewh. mostly P, 24^{16} 31^{18} $34^{29.32}$ Lv 7^{38} 25^{1} 27^{34} and 26^{46} (H), Nu 3^{1} 28^{6}, also Ne 9^{13}; מִדְבַּר סִינַי (סִינַי Nu 1^{19}+), Ex $19^{1.2}$ Lv 7^{38} Nu $1^{1.19}$ $3^{4.14}$ $9^{1.5}$ 10^{12} 26^{64} $33^{15.16}$ (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חֹרֵב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex $19^{11.18}$ (in E passages) are from R.—𝔊 Σ(ε)ινα. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob[BR i. 90 ff., esp. 119–122] cf. Stanley[Sinai and Pal. 42 f.] al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Ṣafṣâfeh;* but Lepsius[Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff.] Eb[GS esp. 392 ff.] al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb[ib. 413 ff.]); v. discussion Di[Ex 19, 1]. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb[GS 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.]), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5^{5}), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say[Monuments 263 ff.], cf. GFM[Ju 5, 5; 6, 1] and *Yakut*, cited by Id[179 n. §], also v. Gall[Altisr. Kultst. 12]; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS[Sem i. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.] Sm[Rel. Gesch. 30].

† סִינִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. = subst. Gn 10^{17} = 1 Ch 1^{15} a Canaanite people, in north, 𝔊 τὸν Ἀσενναῖον; cf. city *Siânu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. Dl[Pa 282], Σιννᾶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo[xvi. 2. 8] (v. Di[Gn]).

† סִינִים **adj.gent.pl.** = subst.; אֶרֶץ ס׳ Is 49^{12}, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes[948–950] De Che[Comm.] al.; but see v. Richthofen[China i. 436 f., 504], rev. by Yule[Acad. xiii. 339]; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie[BOR i. 45 ff., 183 ff.], who thinks of *Sîna*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סְוֵנִים (or סְוֵנִים), so Che[Intr. Is. 275, and Hpt.], cf. already JDMich.

סִיס Je 8^{7} Qr v. I. סוּס.

סִיסְרָא 21 **n.pr.m.** (GFM[Ju 4, 2; PAOS xix (1898), 160] cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4^{2} + 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king $5^{20.26.28.30}$; cf. 1 S 12^{9} ψ 83^{10};—on ס׳ v. GFM[Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS l. c.]; 𝔊 Σ(ε)ισαρα. †**2.** בְּנֵי־סִיסְרָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2^{53} = Ne 7^{55}; 𝔊 Σεισαραθ, Σισαρα, etc.

† סִיעָא, סִיעֲהָא **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי־סִיעָא returned exiles Ne 7^{47} = בְּנֵי־סִיעֲהָא Ezr 2^{44}; 𝔊 Ne Ασουια, 𝔊 Ιασουια, A Σιαια, 𝔊L Ιωσιου; 𝔊 Ezr Σωηλ, A Ασαα, 𝔊L Ιωσια.

† I. סִיר **n.m.**[Je 1, 13] et **f.**[2 K 4, 38] **pot** (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. زِيرٌ a large water-jar Lane[1276] is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. σιρός, σίρινος, v. Lewy[Fremdw. 107]);—ס׳ abs. 2 K 4^{38}+, cstr. Ex 16^{3}+; pl. סִירֹת 38^{3}, סִירוֹת 1 K 7^{45}+; sf. סִירֹתָיו Ex 27^{3}, סִירֹתֵיכֶם ψ 58^{10};—*pot:* **1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K $4^{38.39.40.41.41}$, ס׳ הַבָּשָׂר Ex 16^{3} (P), Zc 14^{21}; ס׳ נָפוּחַ Je 1^{13} (cf. נפח; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez $11^{3.7.11}$ $24^{3.6}$; fig. also ψ 58^{10} (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3^{3} Jb 41^{23} Ec 7^{6}. **b.** ס׳ רַחְצִי ψ 60^{10} *my washing-pot*, 108^{10} **2.** *pots* used in sanctuary, Ex 27^{3} 38^{3} (both P), 1 K 7^{40} (rd. סִירוֹת for MT כִּיֹּרוֹת, so Codd. of 𝔖 𝔊 𝔙 Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v^{45} = 2 Ch $4^{11.16}$, 2 K 25^{14} = Je 52^{18}, also Je 52^{19} 2 Ch 35^{13} Zc 14^{20}.—Here belongs prob. סִרָה in בּוֹר הַסִּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

† II. [סִיר] **n.[m.]** **thorn, hook** (𝔗 *id.*; cf. סירם in Sab. n.pr. Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 532]);—**1.** pl. סִירִים, *thorns*, sign of desolation Is 34^{13}, a barrier Ho 2^{8}, on Na 1^{10} v. [סָבַךְ]; כְּקוֹל הַסּ׳ תַּחַת הַסִּיר Ec 7^{6} *as the sound of thorns* (crackling as they burn) *under the pot.* **2.** pl. סִירוֹת *hooks* Am 4^{2} (cf. דּוּגָה sub דגה; ‖ צִנּוֹת; on relation of meanings v. חוֹחַ, צֵן).

סַךְ, [סֹךְ], סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת v. II. סכך.

† סִכּוּת **n.pr.div.** Am 5^{26} read prob. *סַכּוּת, = As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip = Saturn), Schr[SK 1874, 332; COT Am 5, 26], cf. Tiele[Gesch. 528] Bae[Rel 239] Rogers[Ency. Bib. 749] (Vrss Thes al. = סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת).

† סֻכּוֹת בְּנוֹת **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17^{30}, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr[COT ad loc.] (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zîr-bânit*, or *Zarpanituv*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt[Andover Rev., May 1886] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 167]), rejecting *Sakkut-binûtu* = Marduk Dl[Par 215]; Jen[ZA iv. 352] makes בְּנוֹת = *banîtu*, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

† סֻכִּיִּים **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12^{3} (between לוּבִים and כּוּשִׁים); 𝔊 Τρωγλοδυται, so 𝔙; 𝔊L Σουχιειμ.

† I. [סָכַךְ] **vb.** **overshadow, screen, cover** (‖ √ to I. שׂכך (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. سَقَّ, and Frä[90]); NH הֵסִיךְ *cover*, and perh. סְכַךְ *roof over*);—**Qal** *Pf.* only 2 ms. סַכֹּתָה Ex 40^{3} La $3^{43.44}$, סַכֹּתָה ψ 140^{8}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּסֹכּוּ 1 K 8^{7}, sf. יְסֻכֻּהוּ Jb 40^{22}; *Pt. act.* סוֹכֵךְ

Ez 28$^{14.16}$, pl. סֹכְכִים Ex 25^{20} + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. עַל־ of thing covered, 1 K 8^{7} 1 Ch 28^{18}; +acc. of covering Ex 40^{3} (P); +בְּ of covering 25^{20} 37^{9} (both P); c. לְ of thing covered ψ 140^{8}; so (+בְּ instr.) ס׳ בֶעָנָן לָךְ La 3^{44} *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds,* c. acc. Jb 40^{22} *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it;* abs. Ez 28$^{14.16}$ (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Tov del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* ס׳ בָאַף La 3^{43} *thou hast covered* (clothed, panoplied) *thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v^{44} *supr.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסֵךְ לָךְ ψ 91^{4}, וַיָּסֶךְ Ex 40^{1} + 2 t.; 2 ms. תָּסֵךְ ψ 5^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵךְ 1 S 24^{4}; *Pt.* מֵסִיךְ Ju 3^{24} (Ges$^{§67 v}$);—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת־רַגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3^{24}, pt. 1 S 24^{4} (cf. NH הֵסִיךְ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere Impf., as **Qal** (expl. as Qal Ba$^{ZMG\ xliii\ (1889),\ 178}$), c. עַל־ Ex 40^{21}, of protection ψ 5^{12}; c. לְ pers. + בְּ instr. 91^{4} (of protection). **Pilp.** סִכְסֵךְ, denom., v. sub III. שׂכך.

†מָסָךְ **n.[m.]** **covering, screen**;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 17^{19} + 11 t.; cstr. מְסַךְ Is 22^{8} + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering,* large cloth spread (פרשׂ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17^{19}; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, וַיְגַל אֵת־מ׳ יְהוּדָה Is 22^{8}; *screen,* of cloud ψ 105^{39} (פרשׂ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens,* of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27^{16} 35^{17} 38^{18} 39^{40} 40$^{8.33}$ Nu 3^{26} (פֶּתַח), 4^{26}. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26$^{36.37}$ 35^{15} 36^{37} 39^{38} 40$^{5.28}$ Nu 3$^{25.31}$ 4^{25} **c.** פָּרֹכֶת הַמּ׳ (v. פ׳), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35^{12} 39^{34} 40^{21} Nu 4^{5}.

†[מְסֻכָּה] **n.f.** **that with which one is covered, covering**;—sf. מְסֻכָתֶךָ Ez 28^{13} (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מְסֻכָּ׳) *all precious stones* were *thy covering* (= *thou wast covered* with them);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

†[מוּסָךְ] **n.m.** architect. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוּסַךְ־הַשַּׁבָּת 2 K 16^{18} Qr (Kt מיסך i.e. מֵיסַךְ);—𝔊 τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e. מוּסַד הַשֶּׁבֶת?

†II. [סָכַךְ] **vb.** **weave together** (|| form of II. שָׂכַךְ; NH Hiph. הֵסִיךְ *weave,* סוּכָּה, *booth*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּסֻכֵּנִי ψ 139^{13} *thou didst weave me together* in my mother's womb.

†[סָךְ] **n.[m.]** **throng** (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אֶעֱבֹר בַּסָּךְ ψ 42^{5} *I used to pass along in the throng,* so most; but word dub.

†[סֹךְ] **n.[m.]** **thicket, covert, lair**;—only sf. סֻכּוֹ Je 25^{38} *lair* of י׳, under fig. of lion (but Gie סֻכְּכוֹ cf. 4^{7}), סֻכֹּה ψ 10^{9} of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סֻכָּה; Lag Che We סֻכֹּכוֹ); סוּכּוֹ 76^{3} *his covert* (of י׳ under fig. of lion; || מְעוֹנָתוֹ); for סֻכֹּה *in his covert* ψ 27^{5} Qr rd. perh., with Kt סֻכָּה *a booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31^{21}).

†סֻכָּה **n.f.** **thicket, booth** (prop. of *interwoven* boughs cf. Ne 8^{15});—abs. ס׳ Is 1^{8}+; cstr. סֻכַּת Am 9^{11}; sf. סֻכָּתוֹ Jb 36^{29} ψ 18^{12}, and so rd. || 2 S 22^{12} (for MT סֻכּוֹת; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סֻכֹּת סֻכּוֹת Gn 33^{17}+; סֻכּוֹת 2 S 11^{11}+;—**1.** *thicket,* lurking-place of lions Jb 38^{40} (cf. [סֹךְ] **1**). **2.** *booth,* rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33^{17} (J; distinct fr. בַּיִת), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11^{11} 1 K 20$^{12.16}$; for watchers in vineyards Is 1^{8} (sim.) Jb 27^{18} (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4^{5}, cf. (fig.) Is 4^{6} ψ 31^{21}, prob. also 27^{5} (v. [סֹךְ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9^{11}; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of י׳ in storm ψ 18^{12}= 2 S 22^{12} Jb 36^{29}. **3.** specif. of *booths,* made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23$^{42.42.43}$ (H), Ne 8$^{14.15.16.17.17}$, hence called חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת Dt 16$^{13.16}$ 31^{10} Lv 23^{34} (P), Zc 14$^{16.18.19}$ 2 Ch 8^{13} Ezr 3^{4}.

סֻכּוֹת 18 **n.pr.loc.**;—**1.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Gn 33$^{17.17}$ (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סֻכּוֹת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8^{5} + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13^{27} (P); prob. also 1 K 7^{46}= 2 Ch 4^{17} (reading מַעְבֶּרֶת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM $^{Ju\ 7,\ 22}$ cf. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 206}$ Benz$^{1\ K\ 7,\ 46}$); עֵמֶק ס׳ ψ 60^{8} = 108^{8} is Jordan-valley near *Succôth;* on identif. cf. GFM$^{Ju\ 8,\ 5}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 260}$ GASm$^{Geogr.\ 585}$, and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dêr 'alla,* 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr$^{Géogr.\ du\ Talm.\ 248}$, so S. Merrill$^{East\ of\ Jordan\ 385\ ff.}$; 𝔊 Σοκχωθ (Σκηναί Gn 33 cf. ψψ). †**2.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Ex 12^{37}, elsewh. סֻכֹּת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12^{37} 13^{20} Nu 33$^{5.6}$ (all P); = Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 70}$, *Thkw* Steindorff$^{BAS\ i.\ 603}$; on site v. Naville$^{Pithom\ (1885),\ esp.\ pp.\ 6.\ 23\ f.}$ Guthe$^{ZPV\ viii\ (1885),\ 219\ f.}$; 𝔊 Σοκχωθ.

†סֹכֵךְ **n.[m.]** **protector**;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַסּ׳ Na 2^{6}; 𝔊 τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν.

† סְכָכָה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15^{61}; A Σοχοχα, 𝔊 L Σχαχα. Site unknown.

† [סָכַל] **vb. be foolish,** or a **fool,** usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. ܣܟܠ, Aph. *act foolishly;* ܣܟܠܐ *foolish,* etc., 𝔗 סְכַל der. species, *act foolishly;* סַכְלָא *fool;* ChrPal Aram. ܣܟܠ, Aph. = ἁμαρτάνω, also deriv. Schwally[Idiot. 62]; As. *saklu,* perh. *foolish,* Dl[HWB 498]; Aram. ܣܟܠ, סְכַל *know, be intelligent, cause to understand,* etc. (der. species), cf. שׂכל; Me[Chrest. Targ.] derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. شَكْل *form, likeness.* Gerber[178] thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel** *Impf.* יְסַכֵּל Is 44^{25}, *Imv.* סַכֶּל־נָא 2 S 15^{31}, *make foolish, turn into foolishness.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִסְכַּלְתָּ 2 Ch 16^{9}; נִסְכָּלְתָּ 1 S 13^{13}; 1 s. נִסְכַּלְתִּי 2 S 24^{10} = 1 Ch 21^{8}, *act or do foolishly.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִסְכַּלְתָּ Gn 31^{28} (E), 1 s. הִסְכַּלְתִּי 1 S 26^{21}, *do foolishly, play the fool.*

† סָכָל **n.m. fool** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 48]);—Je 5^{21} Ec 2^{19} 7^{17} $10^{3.3.14}$; pl. adj. סְכָלִים Je 4^{22}.

† סֶכֶל **n.m. folly**;—Ec 10^{6}

† סִכְלוּת, שִׂכְלוּת **n.f. folly**;—ס׳ Ec $2^{3.12.13}$ 7^{25} $10^{1.13}$; שׂ׳ Ec 1^{17} (שׂ erroneously for ס).

† I. [סָכַן] **vb. be of use** or **service, benefit** (Tel Am. *sakânu, care for* (c. prep. *ana*) Zim[ZA vi. 248] Wkl[TA Gloss.]; Ph. סכן *prefect* Lzb[329]; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl[l.c.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. only Jb.: יִסְכָּן־ 22^{2}, יִ֯ן־ 15^{3}, יִסְכָּן־ 22^{2} + 2 t.; *Pt.* סֹכֵן Is 22^{15}; f. סֹכֶנֶת 1 K $1^{2.4}$;—**1.** *be of use* or *service,* only pt. וּתְהִי לוֹ ס׳ 1 K 1^{2} *and let her become servitress to him,* so v[4] (+ וַתְּשָׁרְתֵהוּ); סֹכֵן Is 22^{15} = *servitor, steward.* **2.** *benefit, profit,* abs. Jb 15^{3}; c. לְ pers. 22^{2} 35^{3}, עַל־ pers. 22^{2}; c. acc. 34^{9} (or abs. *gain benefit,* גבר subj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִסְכַּנְתִּי Nu 22^{30}; 2 ms. הִסְכַּנְתָּה ψ 139^{3}; *Imv.* הַסְכֶּן־נָא Jb 22^{21}; *Inf. abs.* הַסְכֵּן Nu 22^{30};—*be used, wont,* strictly *exhibit use,* or *habit,* הַהַסְכֵּן הִסְכַּנְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת לְךָ כֹּה Nu 22^{30} (J) *have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee?* hence *shew harmony with* (עִם) one Jb 22^{21}, *be familiar with, know intimately* (subj. י׳) ψ 139^{3} (c. acc. דְּרָכַי).

† מִסְכְּנוֹת **n.f.pl. supply, storage** (Dl[Pr 186]);—עָרֵי (הַ)מ׳ Ex 1^{11} (J), 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}, 2 Ch 8^{4} 17^{12}; מ׳ ע׳ 16^{4} prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עִיר); מ׳ alone 32^{28} *storage-places, magazines.*

II. [סָכַן] **vb. incur danger** (late) (NH *id.* Pi. *endanger,* Hiph. *be endangered,* סַכָּנָה *danger,* etc.; Aram. סְכַן *id.,* cf. Levy[NHWB iii. 526 f.] De[HL und Koheleth 203; Eng. Trans. 194]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֶן־בָּם Ec 10^{9} he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them.*

† III. [סָכַן] **vb.** (so most) **be poor,** but v. infr.;—**Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻכָּן תְּרוּמָה Is 40^{20} usu., *he who is impoverished in respect to offering,* but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim[ZA ix. 111] Che[Heb. Hpt.].—מִסְכֵּן *poor,* מִסְכֵּנֻת *poverty,* v. p. 587.

[סִכְסֵךְ] v. sub IV. שׂכך.

† I. [סָכַר] **vb. shut up, stop up** (Aram. סְכַר, ܣܟܪ *shut up, stop up, dam up,* Ar. سَكَرَ *fill, stop up, dam* (river), etc., also *close, stop up* door, Lane[1390]; As. *sikêru, dam up,* II. 2. *stop ears;* cf. *sikkuru, bolt* Dl[HWB 499]; appar. kindr. with סגר;—hence Egypt. *t'akar, barrier,* Bondi[88]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵר פִּי וגו׳ ψ 63^{12} *the mouth* of liars *shall be stopped;* 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּכְרוּ Gn 8^{2} (P) *and* the springs of the deep etc., *were shut up.* **Pi.** *Pf.* וְסִכַּרְתִּי אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בְּיַד Is 19^{4} *and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of,* etc. (cf. סגר, מגן).

† II. [סָכַר] **vb. hire** (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for שׂ);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְסֹכְרִים Ezr 4^{5} *and hiring* against (עַל) them agents.

† [סָכַת] **vb. be silent** (Ar. سَكَتَ *id.,* Lane[1389]; Sam. [Samaritan] *pay attention,* cf. Thes; Ar. = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syr. ܫܬܩ, a differentiated √?);—**Hiph.** declar. *shew silence: Imv.* ms. הַסְכֵּת Dt 27^{9} *keep silence* and listen (cf. נִסְכַּת Ecclus 13^{23}).

סל v. סלל.

† סִלָּא word in (unintelligible) design. loc., בֵּית מִלֹּא הַיֹּרֵד ס׳ 2 K 12^{21}; Th conj. מְסִלָּה *highway,* Klo בְּמוֹרַד מִלֹּא other conj. in Benz.

† [סָלָא] **vb. weigh** (Ar. سَلَّأَ *pay promptly* Lane[1398]; cf. Sab. סלא *consecrate, devote* Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 531; Süd-Arab. Chrest. 124]);—only **Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻלָּאִים בַּפָּז La 4^{2} *they who were weighed against gold,* reckoned of such value.—Cf. also II. סלה.

† [סָלַד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. **spring** (NH *start* or *spring back,* as hand from fire; v. Levy);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. וַאֲסַלְּדָה Jb 6^{10} *and I would spring* (for joy) in (my) anguish.

†סֶ֫לֶד **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2$^{30.30}$, 𝔊 Σαλαδ, 𝔊L Σαλεδ.

†I. [סָלָה] **vb. make light of, toss aside** (cf. As. *salû, throw off, shake off* (yoke) Dl^{500}; Ar. سلا, سَلِىَ is *be forgetful, neglectful* Lane^{1417}; Aram. סְלָא *despise*, ܣܠܐ *reject*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלִיתָ ψ 119^{118} *thou dost make light of* all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also סִלּוֹן infr. **Pi.** intens. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִלָּה La 1^{15} Adonay *hath flouted at* my mighty ones.

†II. [סָלָה] **vb. weigh, balance** (‖ form of סָלָא q.v.);—**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 fs. לֹא־תְסֻלֶּה בְּכֶתֶם Jb 28^{16} *it cannot be weighed against* (estimated in) *gold* of Ophir, cf. v^{19}

סֶ֫לָה v. סלל.

†סַלּוּ **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12^{7} (𝔊L Σαλουια), = סַלָּי v^{20} (𝔊L Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

†סָלוּא **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25^{14}, 𝔊 Σαλμων, A Σαλω, 𝔊L Σαλωμ.

†סַלּוּא **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{7} (𝔊 Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סַלֻּא Ne 11^{7} (𝔊 Σηλω, 𝔊L Σαμαα).

†[סַלּוֹן], סִלּוֹן **n.m. brier** (√ unknown);—סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר Ez 28^{24} *a pricking brier* (fig. of national distress; ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאִב); pl. סַלּוֹנִים 2^{6} (+ סָרָבִים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אותך) סֹרְבִים וְסֹלִים *resisting and despising thee*; 'סל is then *Pt.* from I. סלה).

†סַלַּי **n.pr.m. 1.** Ne 12^{20} = סַלּוּ q.v. **2.** סַלַּי a Benjamite Ne 11^{8}, 𝔊 Σηλε(ε)ι.

†[סָלַח] **vb. forgive, pardon** (𝔗 סְלַח *id.*, NH סְלִיחָה *forgiveness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Ex 34^{9} + 9 t., סָלָ֑חְתָּ La 3^{42} + 2 t.; 1 s. סָלַחְתִּי Nu 14^{20} + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30^{6} + 4 t.; 1 s. אֶסְלַח Je 31^{34} + 3 t. + 5^{7} Qr (Kt אֶסְלוֹחַ); *Imv.* סְלַח Nu 14^{19} Am 7^{2}; סְלָחָה Dn 9^{19}; *Inf.* סְלֹחַ Dt 29^{19} 2 K 24^{4}; סְלוֹחַ Is 55^{7}; *Pt. act.* סֹלֵחַ ψ 103^{3};—*forgive, pardon,* always of God: abs. Nu 14^{20} (J), 1 K 8$^{30.39}$ = 2 Ch 6$^{21.30}$, 2 K 24^{4} Is 55^{7} Am 7^{2} La 3^{42} Dn 9^{19}; c. לְ, of the sin Ex 34^{9} Nu 14^{19} (both J), Je 31^{34} 33^{8} 36^{3} ψ 25^{11} 103^{3} 1 K 8$^{34.36}$ = 2 Ch 6$^{25.27}$, 2 Ch 7^{14}; + לְ, of sinner Dt 29^{19} 1 K 8^{50} = 2 Ch 6^{39}, 2 K 5$^{18.18}$ Je 5$^{1.7}$ 50^{20}, and in law, Nu 30$^{6.9.13}$ (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְלַח, c. לְ, term. techn. in code of P, *it shall be forgiven him* לוֹ Lv 4$^{26.31.35}$ 5$^{10.13.16.18.26}$ 19^{22} Nu 15^{28}; *them* לָהֶם Lv 4^{20} Nu 15^{25}; 'לְכָל־עֲדַת וגו v^{26}.

†סַלָּח **adj. ready to forgive, forgiving**;—'אַתָּה אֲדֹנָי טוֹב וְס ψ 86^{5} thou Lord art *kind and forgiving.*

†סְלִיחָה **n.f. forgiveness** (late; on format. v. Kö$^{ii. 1, 197}$);—'ס ψ 130^{4}; pl. abstr. intens. *abundant forgiveness,* סְלִיחוֹת Ne 9^{17}, סְלִחוֹת Dn 9^{9}.

†סַלְכָה **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3^{10} Jos 12^{5} 13^{11} (all D), 1 Ch 5^{11}; = Nab. צלחד (Lzb^{358} Cook^{101}), mod. *Ṣalḫad, Ṣarḫad,* on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran,* c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl$^{Geogr. 252}$ Dr$^{Dt 3, 10}$; 𝔊 Σελχα, Ελχα, etc. (Σ lost often after ἕως).

†I. [סָלַל] **vb. lift up, cast up** (NH סִלְסֵל *esteem highly,* סִלְסוּל *loftiness, distinction;* סוּלָּם *ladder;* 𝔗 סוּלְמָא *id.;* MI^{26} מסלת *highway;* Ph. סלמת *stair* (?) Lzb^{329}; As. *sellu, sillu,* perh. *breast-works* Dl$^{HWB 501}$; Ar. سَلَّ is *draw out, forth* Lane^{1395} = שָׁלַל, but سُلَّم *ladder* (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally$^{ZMG liii (1899), 197}$), cf. סֻלָּם; v. also *try, siege-wall,* Egypt. loan-word from סֹלְלָה acc. to WMM$^{As. u. Eur. 101}$);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּסֹלּוּ Jb 19^{12} 30^{12}; *Imv.* mpl. סֹלּוּ Is 57^{14} + 4 t.; sf. סַלּוּהָ Je 50^{26} (cf. סַלְסְלֶהָ); *Pt. pass.* סלולה Je 18^{15}; סְלֻלָה Pr 15^{19};—**1.** *cast up a highway:* 'ס מְסִלָּה Is 62$^{10.10}$, without obj. Is 57$^{14.14}$, דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18^{15}; fig. of path of upright Pr 15^{19} **2.** *cast up a way:* דֶּרֶךְ, c. עַל *against,* Jb 19^{12} (of besieger, in fig.), ארח Jb 30^{12} (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50^{26}. **3.** *lift up* (a song) ψ 68^{5}, c. לְ pers. (‖ זמר, שיר; most as **1**). **Pilp.** *Imv.* sf. סַלְסְלֶהָ Pr 4^{8} *exalt her* (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) *esteem highly, prize.* **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִסְתּוֹלֵל Ex 9^{17} (J) *exalt oneself,* c. בְּ *against* (denom. from סֹלְלָה acc. to Gerber^{52}); cf. Ecclus 39^{24} 40^{28}.

†סֶ֫לָה **vb. lift up** (voices in ברוך לעולם), or exalt (לעולם י׳) (*Imv.* of סָלַל (cf. Pr 4^{8} ψ 68^{5}; הִגָּיוֹן סלה 9^{17}, v. 'הִגּ), properly סֹ֫לָּה, סֶ֫לָה poss. Qr = נֶצַח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. הֵ֫רָה Ew^{554} Kö$^{ii. 1, 539}$; 𝔊 Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3^{3} μεταβολή διαψάλ-

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38^{12}); 𝔊 adds *διάψαλμα*, e.g. 2^{2} 34^{11} 94^{15}, after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17^{31} 18^{10} on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in שמונה עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives *ἀεί* (Theod. also ψ 9^{17}); Sexta *διαπαντός* (except 20^{4} *εἰς τέλος*); Quinta *εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας*; Jer. *semper*, 𝔗 usu. לעלמא, לעלמין; but 39^{6} לחיי עלמא, 44^{9} לעלמא דאתי, 48^{9} עד עלמי עלמין, 49^{14} לעלמי עלמין; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom;* and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10^{1} cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3^{9} 24^{10} 46^{12} (om. 𝔊), 9^{21} (𝔊 combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3$^{3.5}$ 4$^{3.5}$ 7^{6} 9^{17} 24^{6} 32$^{4.5.7}$ 39$^{6.12}$ 46$^{4.8}$ 47^{5} 48^{9} 49^{13} (so rd. MT v^{14} by error) v^{16} 50^{6} 52$^{5.7}$ 54^{5} 59$^{6.14}$ 61^{5} 62$^{5.9}$ 66$^{4.7.15}$ 67^{5} 68^{20} 76$^{4.10}$ 77$^{4.10.16}$ 81^{8} 82^{2} 83^{9} 84$^{5.9}$ 88$^{8.11}$ 89$^{38.46}$ 140$^{4.6.9}$ 143^{6}; or where citations have been made, 44^{9} 55^{8} 57^{7} 60^{6} 67^{2} 68$^{8.33}$ 89^{5} Hb 3$^{3.9}$; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20^{4} 21^{3} 55^{20} 75^{4} 85^{3} 87$^{3.6}$ 89^{49}; so 57^{3} (𝔊 for MT v^{4}) Hb 3^{13}.—Of ψψ c. סֶלָה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80^{8} [𝔊] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִכְתָּם, 7 מַשְׂכִּיל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מִזְמוֹר, Hb 3 תְּפִלָּה; ס׳ is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מַשְׂכִּיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for some time (v. Jacob [ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f.] Br [JBL 1890] EGBriggs [Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.]).

†**סֹלְלָה** **n.f. mound**;—ס׳ 2 S 20^{15} + 7 t.; סוֹלְלָה Dn 11^{15}; pl. סֹלְלוֹת Je 32^{24} 33^{4} —שָׁפַךְ ס׳ עַל־הָעִיר *cast up mound against the city*, besieging it, 2 K 19^{32} = Is 37^{33}, Je 6^{6} Ez 4^{2} 26^{8}; c. אֶל 2 S 20^{15} (error for עַל); without על העיר Ez 17^{17} 21^{27} Dn 11^{15}; without vb. Je 32^{24} 33^{4}.

†**סֻלָּם** **n.m. ladder**;—Gn 28^{12} (E).

†**מְסִלָּה** **n.f. highway**;—מ׳ Is 11^{16} + 12 t.; cstr. מְסִלַּת Is 7^{3} + 3 t.; sf. מְסִלָּתוֹ Jo 2^{8}; pl. מְסִלּוֹת Is 33^{8} + 5 t.; sf. מְסִלֹּתַי Is 49^{11}; מְסִלּוֹתָם Ju 5^{20} Is 59^{7};—*raised way, highway, public road* (never of street in city) Nu 20^{19} Ju 20$^{31.32.45}$ 21^{19} 1 S 6^{12} 2 S 20$^{12.12.13}$ 2 K 18^{17} = Is 36^{2}, 1 Ch 26$^{16.18}$ Is 7^{3} 11^{16} 19^{23} 33^{8} 49^{11} 59^{7} Je 31^{21}; ישׁר מ׳ Is 40^{3}; סלל מ׳ Is 62^{10}; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5^{20}; the march of locusts Jo 2^{8}; the conduct of the upright Pr 16^{17}; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84^{6} (𝔊: Bae rds. מַעֲלוֹת).—In 2 Ch 9^{11} מסלות is error for מִסְעָד(ות) of ‖ 1 K 10^{12}.

†**מַסְלוּל** **n.m. highway**;—Is 35^{8} (foll. ודרך corrupt; 𝔊 *ὁδὸς καθαρά*).

II. **סלל** (√of foll.; cf. NH סִלְסֵל *plait, curl* hair; NH סַל, 𝔗 סַלָּא, Talm. סִילְתָּא, Syr. ܣܠܐ, Chr Pal Aram. ܣܠܐ, all = *basket;* Ar. سَلّ, سَلَّة prob. loan-wd. Frä[75 f.]; cf. Schwally[Idiot. 63]).

†**סַל** **n.m.**[Gn 40, 16] **basket**;—ס׳ abs. Gn 40^{17} +; cstr. Ex 29^{23} +; pl. סַלִּים Gn 40^{18}; cstr. סַלֵּי v^{16}; —*basket* Gn 40$^{16.17.17.18}$ (E), Ju 6^{19}; Ex 29$^{3.3.23.32}$ Lv 8$^{2.26.31}$ Nu 6$^{15.17.19}$.

†[**סַלְסִלָּה**] **n.[f.] basket** acc. to 𝔊𝔙 AV RV; but prob. **shoot, branch** Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. הָשֵׁב יָדְךָ כְּבוֹצֵר (rd. prob. יָד) עַל־סַלְסִלּוֹת Je 6^{9}.

סלע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ *cleave, split*, سِلْعٌ *cleft, fissure*, Lane[1406], hence סֶלַע *split, jagged cliff, crag*, oft. *isolated* (split off) *rock* (cf. Wetzst[De Is 3, 696-707; and esp. ZAW iii (1883), 273]); then of smaller fragments, NH סֶלַע *rock, stone*, also *scale* (of serpent), *weight* (in trade); Aram. סַלְעָא specif. *weight* for coin; Nab. סלע, a coin Lzb[329] Cook[85]).

I. **סֶלַע** 61 **n.m.**[Ju 6, 20] **crag, cliff**, synon. צוּר;—abs. ס׳ Ju 6^{20} +, סָלַע Nu 20^{10} +; cstr. סֶלַע 1 S

23^{28}; sf. סַלְעִי 2 S 22^{2}+, סַלְעוֹ Is 31^{9}; pl. סְלָעִים Is 2^{21}+;—**1.** lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6^{20} Is 2^{21} 7^{19} Am 6^{12} Nu 20$^{8.8.10.10.11}$ (cf. Ne 9^{15} ψ 78^{16}, and contr. the צוּר of Ex 17^{6}), Nu 24^{21} Dt 32^{13} (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; שֵׁן הַסּ׳ 1 S 14$^{4.4}$ *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39^{28}; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22^{16}; abode of wild animals, יַעֲלֵי־ס׳ v^{1}, cf. ψ 104^{18} Pr 30^{26}, of birds Jb 39^{28} Ct 2^{14} (in fig.), cf. Je 48^{28}, so of Edom Ob^{3} = Je 49^{16}; cf. (Nu 24^{21} *supr.* and) Is 42^{11}; particular cliffs are: ס׳ עֵיטָם Ju 15$^{8.11}$ cf. v^{13}, ס׳ (הָ)רִמּוֹן 20$^{45.47.47}$ 21^{13} ס׳ הַמַּחְלְקוֹת 1 S 23^{28} cf. v^{25}; v. also II. סֶלַע. †**2.** fig., esp. סַלְעִי of י׳ (only ψψ), ψ 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{2}, ψ 31^{4} 42^{10} 71^{3}; of As. god Is 31^{9} (prob.; cf. צוּר Dt 32$^{31.37}$); צֵל ס׳ כָּבֵד Is 32^{2} (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40^{3} (feet on cliff), מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים מִשְׂגַּבּוֹ Is 33^{16}; symb. of obstinacy חִזְּקוּ פְנֵיהֶם מִסּ׳ Je 5^{3}; צְחִיחַ ס׳ (*bare cliff*, lit. *glare of* [*the*] *cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez 24$^{7.8}$, of razed city 26$^{4.14}$ (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51^{25}

†II. **סֶלַע** **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, מֵהַסּ׳ Ju 1^{36} (del. מֵ, cf. GFM); הַסּ׳ captured in war 2 K 14^{7} (and called יָקְתְאֵל); מִסּ׳ Is 16^{1}; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl ^{Edom} GFM$^{Ju 1, 36}$ (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz$^{2 K 14, 7}$ Bd$^{Pal (1898), 206}$; 𝔊 (ἡ) πέτρα.

†**סָלְעָם** **n.m.** an edible, winged, **locust** (NH *id.*; *swallower, consumer*, cf. 𝔗 סַלְעַם *swallow up, destroy*; Ar. سَلْغَفَ vb. *swallow*, Kö$^{ii. 1, 404}$); —Lv 11^{22} (+ אַרְבֶּה, חַרְגֹּל, חָגָב).

סָלַף **vb. twist, pervert, overturn** (𝔗 סְלַף *twist* (rare); Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane$^{1407 f.}$);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַלֵּף Jb 12^{19} + 2 t., וִיסַלֵּף Pr 22^{12}; 3 fs. תְּסַלֵּף Pr 13^{6} 19^{3}; *Pt.* מְסַלֵּף Pr 21^{12};—**1.** *pervert*, Ex 23^{8} (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דִּבְרֵי) of righteous, = Dt 16^{19} **2.** *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12^{19} Pr 13^{6} (opp. תִּצֹּר), 21^{12}; אִוֶּלֶת אָדָם תּ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ 19^{3} *a man's folly subverteth his way;* וַיְסַלֵּף דִּבְרֵי בֹגֵד 22^{12} *and he* (י׳) *subverteth the affairs of a treacherous* man.

†**סֶלֶף** **n.m.**$^{Pr 11, 3 Qr}$ **crookedness, crooked dealing**:—ס abs. Pr 15^{4} (of tongue); cstr. ס׳ בֹּגְדִים 11^{3}.

†[**סָלַק**] **vb. ascend** (loan-word from Aram. סְלֵיק, ܣܠܩ; Palm. סלק *id.*, Lzb^{329} Cook^{85}; NH סלק Pi. *remove;* Ar. سَلِقَ *ascend*, Lane^{1410} (also loan-word?));—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶסַּק ψ 139^{8} *if I ascend to heaven* (שָׁמַיִם), thou art there (on form, = אֶסְלַק, v. Ges$^{§ 66 e}$ Kö$^{i. 301}$ Kau$^{§ 44}$).

סֹלֶת $_{53}$ **n.f.**$^{Lv 2, 5}$ (cf. on gender Albrecht $^{ZAW xvi (1896), 106}$) **fine flour** (𝔊 σεμίδαλις, 𝔙 *simila*) (NH *id.*; Aram. סוּלְתָּא; Ar. سُلْت *a kind of barley without husks* Lane^{1401}; As. *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost$^{BAS iii. 361}$; also *tultâ, turuti, flour*, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi^{84} WMM$^{As. u. Eur. 101}$);—abs. ס׳ Gn 18^{6} +, cstr. ס׳ Ex 29^{2} +; sf. סָלְתָּהּ Lv 2^{2};—*fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5^{2} (‖ קֶמַח), for honoured guests קֶמַח ס׳ Gn 18^{6} (J), a *seʾāh* of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7$^{1.16.18}$ (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16$^{13.19}$ (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46^{14} 1 Ch 9^{29} 23^{29}, and P; ס׳ חִטִּים Ex 29^{2}, ס׳ v^{40}, Lv 2^{1} + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6^{15} + 26 t. Nu.

סַם v. סמם.

†**סַמְגַּר נְבוֹ** **n.pr.m.** an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39^{3} = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr^{COT}), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סמגר as crpt. dittogr. of רב מג, and joins נבו to foll., נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן = נבושרסכים, cf. v^{13} and 𝔊 Σαμαγωθ (Σαμαγαδ, Σαμαγαρ, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ.

† [סְמָדַר?], also **סְמָדַר**, **סְמָדַר** **n.m.**$^{Ct 7, 13}$ blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval$^{REJ xiv (1887), 227 ff.}$ NH *id.*; Aram. סמדר, ܣܡܕܪܐ, Mand. סימאדרא Nö$^{M. 123}$);—alw. abs. ס׳, only Ct: הַגְּפָנִים סְמָדַר 2^{13} *the vines are* (all) *blossom;* כְּרָמִים סְמָדַר v^{15} (on bold predicate cf. Ges$^{§ 141 d}$); פִּתַּח הַסְּמָדַר 7^{13} *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

סָמַךְ $_{48}$ **vb. lean, lay, rest, support** (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb$^{117, 329}$; Aram. סְמַךְ, ܣܡܰܟ݂; also Eth. (ሰመከ:) አስመከ: *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di^{335}; Ar. سَمَكَ is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift*, سَمْك *roof*);—**Qal** $_{41}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dt 34^{9} Ez 24^{2}, וְסָמַךְ consec. Am 5^{19} +; 3 fs. סָמְכָה ψ 88^{8}, sf. סְמָכַתְנִי, סְמָכָתְהוּ Is 59^{16}, 63^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְמֹךְ Lv 8^{14} Nu 27^{23}, sf. יִסְמְכֵנִי ψ 3^{6}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. סָמְכֵנִי ψ 119^{116}; *Pt. act.* סוֹמֵךְ Is 63^{5} + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סֹמְכֵי Ez 30^{6} ψ 54^{6}; *pass.* סָמוּךְ Is 26^{3} ψ 112^{8}; pl. סְמוּכִים 111^{8};—**1. a.** *lean* or *lay* hand upon (עַל־): Am 5^{19}; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex 29$^{10.15.19}$ Lv 1^{4} + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8^{12} (all P), 2 Ch 29^{23}; so of Levites,

presented to 'י Nu 8^{10} (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24^{14} (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu $27^{18.23}$ Dt 34^{9} (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88^{8} thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also סָמַךְ מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל אֶל־ Ez 24^{2} *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon,* Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. †**2.** *support, uphold, sustain,* only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27^{37} (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him,* provided sustenance for him, cf. (of 'י) ψ 51^{14}; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30^{6}; abs. Is 63^{5}; esp. of 'י *upholding, sustaining* Is 59^{16} 63^{5} ψ 3^{6} $37^{17.24}$ 54^{6} (on בְּ *essentiae* v. Ges$^{\S 119i}$, בְּ supr. **7 a**), 119^{116} 145^{14}; so pt. pass. ψ 111^{8} *they are sustained,* i.e. maintained ('י's commands), סָמוּךְ לִבּוֹ 112^{8} *his heart is sustained,* firm, and so יֵצֶר ס' Is 26^{3}.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 71^{6}; 3 pl. נִסְמָכוּ Is 48^{2}; *Impf.* יִסָּמֵךְ 2 K 18^{21} Is 36^{6}, וַיִּסָּמֵךְ Ju 16^{29}; 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּמְכוּ 2 Ch 32^{8};—reflex. *support,* or *brace oneself,* also c. עַל־: Ju 16^{29} *and he braced himself* against (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18^{21} (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36^{6}; on cheering words 2 Ch 32^{8}; on God Is 48^{2} ψ 71^{6}.

†**Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + בְּ instr.: סַמְּכוּנִי Ct 2^{5} *sustain* (refresh, revive) *me with raisin-cakes.*

†**סְמַכְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 294, No. 89}}$; = 'י *hath sustained*);—Korahite name 1 Ch 26^{7}; 𝔊 Σαβχεια, A 𝔊L Σαμαχια(ς).

†**יִסְמַכְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** ('י *sustaineth,* but perh. rd. 'סמ as foreg. Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 291, No. 60}}$);—Levite name 2 Ch 31^{13}; 𝔊 Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

†**סֶמֶל n.m.**$^{\text{Ez 8, 5}}$ perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. **image, statue** (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb$^{151, 329}$, also פנסמלת Id^{329}; Bau$^{\text{Rel. i. 88}}$ understands 'ס to be design. of foreign god);—abs. הַסּ' 2 Ch $33^{7.15}$, סֶמֶל Dt 4^{16}; cstr. סֵמֶל Ez $8^{3.5}$;—*image, figure* of anything, פֶּסֶל תְּמוּנַת כָּל־ס' Dt 4^{16}; *idol-image* פֶּסֶל הַסּ' 2 Ch 33^{7} and (פֶּסֶל om.) v^{15}; סֵמֶל הַקִּנְאָה Ez 8^{3} *the statue of jealousy,* i.e. that rouses 'י's jealousy, = v^{5}.

סמם (√of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. سَمَّ *smell* Lane^{1593}, مَشْمُوم any *fragrant plant* Id^{1594}, then ס must be for שׁ; in that case 'ס perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id., spice, drug* (Ecclus 'שׁ $38^{4\,m}$); Aram. סַמָּא *id.;* ܣܡܐ *drug, pigment;* Ar. سَمّ *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä^{262}).

[סַם]$_{16}$ **n.m. spice,** used in incense;—only pl. abs. סַמִּים, and only P Ch; Ex $30^{34.34}$, elsewh. קְטֹרֶת (הַ)סַּמִּים *incense of spices* 25^{6} + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4^{7} 16^{12} Nu 4^{16} 2 Ch 2^{3} 13^{11}.

†**סמן vb.** whence **Niph.** *Pt.* נִסְמָן Is 28^{25} (si vera l.) barley *in an appointed place,* or *a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but 'נ lacking in 𝔊 and plausibly taken as dittogr. for כֻּסֶּמֶת by We$^{\text{Prol. 417; Gesch. Isr. i. 409}}$ Che$^{\text{Comm. and Hpt.}}$ Du; cf. Brd Gu^{Kau}.

†**סָמַר vb. bristle up** (Lag$^{\text{BN 106}}$ cp. Ar. شَمَرَ *contract;* in that case 'ס for 'שׂ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס' מִפַּחְדְּךָ בְשָׂרִי ψ 119^{20} *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up,* 'creep.' **Pi.** *Impf.* תְּסַמֵּר שַׂעֲרַת בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4^{15}.

†**סָמָר adj. bristling, rough**;—יֶלֶק ס' Je 51^{27} *bristling locust,* perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr$^{\text{Joel and Amos, 58}}$ (on format. cf. Lag$^{\text{BN 50}}$).

†**[מַסְמֵר] n.m.**$^{\text{Ec 12, 11}}$ **nail** (connexion with above √dub.; 𝔗 מַסְמְרָא, ChrPalAram. ܡܣܡܪܐ Schwally$^{63.122}$; NH vb. סמר *nail on* or *up;* Ar. مِسْمَار is perh. loan-word Frä^{89});—pl. abs. מַסְמְרִים Is 41^{7}, מִסְמְרִים 1 Ch 22^{3} (of iron; on ـِ v. Ges$^{\S 85f.}$); also מַסְמְרוֹת Je 10^{4} (+ מַקָּבוֹת), מַשְׂמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12^{11} (sim.; + דָּרְבֹנוֹת), and מַסְמְרוֹת 2 Ch 3^{9} (of gold).

†**סְנָאָה** appar. **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי ס' Ezr 2^{35} = Ne 7^{38}, בְּנֵי הַסּ' Ne 3^{3}; 𝔊 Σααα, Σαναα(τ), etc., 𝔊L Σεννααα; Mey$^{\text{Judenth. 150, 154}}$ rds. שְׂנֻאָה ('ס for 'שׂ, cf. סְנוּאָה) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) *woman,* i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

†**סַנְבַלַּט** (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סַנְבַלָּט) **n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne $2^{10.19}$ 3^{33} 4^{1} $6^{1.2.5.12.14}$ 13^{28}; (Bab., = *Sin-uballit, Sin gave life* Schr$^{\text{COT Ne 2, 10}}$).

†**סְנֶה n.m.**$^{\text{Ex 3, 2}}$ a thorny bush, perh. **blackberry bush** (cf. Löw$^{\text{No. 219}}$; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סַנְיָא, ܣܢܝܐ *thorn-bush,* As. *sinû,* Meissner$^{\text{ZA vi. 293}}$ *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. 'ס loan-word from this); Ar. سَنًا *senna,* Lane^{1449});—abs. 'ס Ex $3^{2.2.4}$, סְנֶה $v^{2.3}$ (all E) Dt 33^{16} (akin to E).

†**סֶנֶּה n.pr.rup.** (= *thorny,* cf. GASm$^{\text{Geogr. 250 n.}}$ HPS$^{\text{ad loc.}}$);—a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ, 1 S 14^{4} (Ginsb as here; Baer סֶנֶּה, van d. H. סְנֶה); 𝔊 Σενναρ.

†סְנוּאָה **n.pr.m.** (but v. סְנָאָה);—בֶּן־הַסּ׳ Ne 11[9] (𝔊 Ασανα, 𝔊L Ασεννα), בֶּן־הַסְּנֻאָה 1 Ch 9[7] (𝔊 Αανα, A Ασανουα, 𝔊L Σααυα).

†סַנְוֵרִים **n.[m.] pl. intens.** vel **abstr.** (Sta[§ 324 b]) **sudden blindness** (etym. dub.; der. fr. נור highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst ψψ 4, 886 Kö[ii. 1, 404], or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm[ZAW ii (1882), 68]; but also view of Hal[RÉJ xi. 66] deriv. fr. √סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta[§ 243]);—הִכּוּ בַּסּ׳ Gn 19[11] (J) *they smote* the men *with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6[18.18] (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

†סַנְחֵרִיב **n.pr.m. Sennacherib** (=*Sin-ahê-irba, Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr[COT 2 K 18. 13]);—son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B.C. 705–681; cf. Tiele Gesch. 285 ff.); 2 K 18[13] 19[16.20.36] = Is 36[1] 37[17.21.37] 2 Ch 32[1.2.9.10.22] (all as above, exc. סַנְחֵרְב 2 K 19[20]); 𝔊 Σενναχηρειμ, 𝔊L Σενναχειρειμ; Σεναχήριβος Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.; Σαναχάριβον (acc.) Herodot.[ii. 141].

סֶנֶּה v. קִרְיַת־סַנָּה.

סַנְסַנָּה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah;—Jos 15[31], 𝔊 Σεθεννακ, A Σανσαννα, 𝔊L Σεενακ; prob. = חֲצַר סוּסָה 19[5], חֲצַר־סוּסִים 1 Ch 4[31]; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di[ad loc.] Buhl[Geogr. 163] and reff. (*Simsum*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz[Das heilig. Land (1852), 72] van d. Velde[Mem. 346], is too far north).

†[סַנְסִנִּים] **n.[m.]pl. fruit-stalk** of date (Löw[p. 119]) (Aram. loan-word fr. ܣܢܣܢܐ PS[2617] *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm Dl[507]);—sf. אֹחֲזָה בְּסַנְסִנָּיו Ct 7[9].

†סְנַפִּיר **n.[m.] fin** (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta[§ 243]; Fl in Levy[NHWB iii. 725 a] cp. Aram. סְמְפּוּרִין *points, nails*, and der. this fr. סְפַר vb. *nail*, with infixed פ (Levy[ChWB ii. 570 b]));—Lv 11[9.10.12] = Dt 14[9.10].

†סָס **n.m. moth** (𝔗 סָסָא, Syr. ܣܣܐ; As. *sâsu*, Dl[HWB 506]; Ar. سُوس, سُوسَة; Eth. ፀፀ: Thes Lag[Armen. Stud. § 2262] cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. σής, wh. is der. fr. סָס by Bo[Hieroz. iii. 514] Lewy[Fremdw. 16 f.]);—וְכַצֶּמֶר יֹאכְלֵם סָס Is 51[8].

†סִסְמַי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. (י)ססמ v. Lzb[330] Ren in CIS[i. No. 95, 3, al.] Bae[Rel. 64 f.] Kit[1 Ch 2, 40]);—ס׳ 1 Ch 2[40 b], סִסְמָי v[40 a]; 𝔊 Σοσομαι, 𝔊L Σασαμει.

†סָעַד **vb. support, sustain, stay** (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal;* Aram. סְעַד *support, stay;* Zinj. סעד *strengthen* Lzb[330], *support*, perh. *feed* Cook[85]; ChrPalAram. n. ܣܘܥܕܐ *aid*, Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سَاعَدَ, أَسْعَدَ III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane[1360], سَاعِدٌ *forearm* Id[1362]; Sab. סעד DHM Südar. Alt. p. 16);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָעַד consec. Pr 20[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְעָד 3 fs. sf. תִּסְעָדֵנִי ψ 18[36], rd. also in ‖ 2 S 22[36], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְעָד Ju 19[5] (on ֲ prob. *ŏ*, by err., v. Kö[i. 261 f.] GFM[ad loc.]), סְעָד־נָא v[8] (cf. *id.*), וּסְעָדָה 1 K 13[7]; sf. סְעָדֵנִי ψ 119[117]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. וּלְסַעֲדָהּ Is 9[6];—*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: **1.** *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. לֵבָב **8**, לֵב **8**), with food Gn 18[5] (J), Ju 19[5] (c. 2 acc.), v[8], ψ 104[15]; obj. om. 1 K 13[7] **2. a.** *support* throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20[28], coming ruler Is 9[6]. **b.** *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. י׳, his hand etc.) ψ 18[36] + ‖ 2 S 22[36] (v *supr.*), ψ 20[3] 41[4] 94[18] 119[117].

†מִסְעָד **n.[m.] support**;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 10[12]; precise meaning unintelligible.

†[סָעָה] **vb.** (dub.) **rush**, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. سَعَى (and سَعَرَ), *go quickly, run, be energetic;* Syr. ܣܥܐ *make an attack upon*);—**Qal** *Pt.* fs. מֵרוּחַ סֹעָה ψ 55[9] *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סָעַר); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy סוּפָה or סֹעָרָה.

סעף (√of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide;* cf. perh. Ar. سَعِفَ, of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane[1364], سَعَفٌ *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id[1365]; Ba[ES 56] GFM[Ju 15, 8] cp. شُعْبَة *cleft*, (*forked*) *branch*, cf. Buhl[Lex 13]).

†[סְעִיף] **n.[m.] 1. cleft. 2. branch**;—**1.** *cleft* of a crag, cstr. סְעִיף סֶלַע Ju 15[8.11]; pl. cstr. וּבִסְעִפֵי הַסְּלָעִים Is 2[21]; סְעִיפֵי הַסּ׳ 57[5]. **2.** *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. סְעִפֵי הַפֹּרִיָּה Is 17[6] (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr[Sm xxx] Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree;* sf. סְעִיפֶיהָ 27[10] (of ruined city; cf. קְצִירָהּ v[11]).

†[סְעַפָּה] **n.f. bough, branch**;—pl. sf. סְעַפֹּתָיו Ez 31[6.8] (of king under fig. of cedar).

†I. [סָעַף] **vb. Pi. denom. lop off boughs**;—*Pt.* מְסָעֵף פֻּארָה Is 10[33] י׳ *shall lop off* (the) crown of branches.

†סַרְעַפָּה **n.f. bough** (with infixed ר, cf. Ges[§ 85 w], as transition-cons. Kö[ii. 1, 472]; cf. BAram., Kau[§ 62] F. Selle[De Aramaismis Lib. Ezech. 17]); — pl. sf.

סַרְעַפֹּתָיו Ez 31^{5} (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

† II. [סֵעֵף] (Kö$^{ii. 106}$) **adj. divided, half-hearted**;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סֵעֲפִים שָׂנֵאתִי ψ 119^{113} *half-hearted ones do I hate.*

† [סְעִפָּה] **n.f. division, divided opinion**;—pl. abs. עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18^{21} how long are ye limping *on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; 𝔊 ταῖς ἰγνύαις seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896)\ 75}$ ס׳ really = *legs*).

† [סָעַר] **vb. storm, rage** (Ecclus. סער Hiph. 47^{17} *move tempestuously;* סְעָרָה *storm-wind* 43^{17} 48^{9}; NH Pi. *stir up, blow,* סְעָרָה *storm-wind;* =II. שַׂעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šâru, wind,* favours originality of שׂ׳, but this only late in Heb., and for ס׳ Frä^{189} cp. Ar. سَعَرَ *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane,* etc. Lane^{1363});—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֲרוּ Hb 3^{14} *they* [my foes] *storm along* to scatter me; *Pt. act.* סֹעֵר Jon 1^{11} the sea *was growing* more and more *stormy,* so v^{13} (+ עֲלֵיהֶם); f. סֹעֲרָה Is 54^{11} *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסָּעֵר 2 K 6^{11} and the heart of the king *was enraged* because of (עַל־) this thing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֵסָעֲרֵם עַל־ Zc 7^{14} (on form v. Ges$^{§§\ 23\ h,\ 52\ n}$) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) *upon* the nations. **Po.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כְּמֹץ יְסֹעֵר Ho 13^{3} shall be *like chaff* (which) *is storm-driven* from a threshing-floor.

† סַ֫עַר **n.m.**$^{Je\ 23,\ 19}$ **tempest**;—abs. ס׳ Am 1^{14} + 5 t.; סָ֑עַר ψ 55^{9}; pl. sf. סַעֲרֶךָ 83^{16};—*tempest,* esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מֵרוּחַ סֹעָה מִסָּ֑עַר ψ 55^{9} (מִס׳ here awkward, without ו); of י׳'s wrath Je 23^{19} (ס׳ מִתְחוֹלֵל), cf. 25^{32} 30^{23}; *tempest* as instr. of י׳'s wrath, ψ 83^{16} (∥ סוּפָה); v. also בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם סוּפָה Am 1^{14} and Jo 1$^{4.12}$.

† סְעָרָה **n.f. tempest, storm-wind**;—abs. סְעָרָה Is 29^{6} + (so also 2 K 2$^{1.11}$ Ginsb; Baer בִּסְּעָרָה); cstr. סַעֲרַת Je 23^{19} 30^{23}; pl. סְעָרוֹת Ez 13$^{11.13}$; cstr. סַעֲרוֹת Zc 9^{14};—*tempest, storm-wind,* as instr. of י׳'s wrath, Is 29^{6} (+ סוּפָה), cf. 40^{24} 41^{16}, also רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת Ez 13$^{11.13}$ (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2$^{1.11}$; of theophany Ez 1^{4} (רוּחַ סְעָרָה), Jb 38^{1} 40^{6}, and סַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9^{14}; סַעֲרַת י׳ as fig. of י׳'s wrath Je 23^{19} 30^{23}; of ordinary tempests only in late ψψ: רוּחַ סְעָרָה 107^{25} 148^{8}, ס׳ opp. דְּמָמָה 107^{29}.

I, II, III. סַף v. ספף.

ספא (√ of foll.; cf. NH ספי, סָפָא *give to eat,* 𝔗 סְפֵי *id.;* perh. Palm. ספא *feed, nourish,* Lzb^{330} Cook^{85}).

† מִסְפּוֹא **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 24,\ 25}$ **fodder**;—alw. abs. מ׳, Gn 24^{25}, elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v^{32} 43^{24} (all J) 42^{27} (E) Ju 19^{19}.

† [סָפַד] **vb. wail, lament** (NH *id.;* 𝔗 סְפַד, ChrPalAram. ܣܦܕ *id.,* Schwally$^{Idiot.\ 64}$; As. [*sapâdu*], *sipdu, sipittu, mourning* Dl$^{HWB\ 507}$; cf. Amhar. ሰደፎ: *dirge* Prä$^{ZMG\ xxxv\ (1881),\ 762}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְסָֽפְדָה consec. Zc 12^{12}, 3 pl. וְסָֽפְדוּ consec. 1 K 14^{13} Zc 12^{10}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּסְפֹּד 2 S 11^{26}, 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּד Ez 24^{16}, 1 s. cohort. אֶסְפְּדָה Mi 1^{8}, 3 mpl. יִסְפְּדוּ Je 6^{16} +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. סִפְדוּ 2 S 3^{31} + 2 t.; fpl. סְפֹדְנָה Je 49^{3}; *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹד Zc 7^{5}; cstr. סְפוֹד Ec 3^{4}, לִסְפֹּד Gn 23^{2} 1 K 13^{29}, לִסְפּוֹד Je 16^{5}; *Pt. act.* pl. סֹפְדִים Is 32^{12}, סוֹ׳ Ec 12^{5};—*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1^{8}, and cf. Dr$^{Am\ 5,\ 16}$), esp. for dead, c. לְ, 1 S 25^{1} 28^{3} 1 K 14$^{13.18}$ Gn 23^{2} (P) Je 16^{6} 22$^{18.18}$ 34^{5}, cf. וְאַל־תֵּלֵךְ לִסְפּוֹד וְאַל־תָּנֹד לָהֶם 16^{5}; c. עַל־ *over* 2 S 1^{12} 11^{26} 1 K 13^{30}, cf. Zc 12^{10} (see v^{12} infr.); c. לִפְנֵי i.e. marching *before* (bier) 2 S 3^{31} (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50^{10} (J); abs. 1 K 13^{29} Ez 24^{16} cf. v^{23} Ec 3^{4} (opp. רקד; cf. ψ 30^{12}), and pt. as subst. Ec 12^{5} *wailers;* also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12^{12} (cf. v^{10} supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. עַל־ Mi 1^{8}, abs. Je 4^{8} (both + הֵילִיל), 49^{3} and (with fasting) Zc 7^{5} Jo 1^{13} —עַל־שָׁדַיִם סֹפְדִים עַל־שְׂדֵי־חֶמֶד וגו׳ Is 32^{12} is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting* (?) *for the fields,* etc., but rd. prob. שָׂדִים (־ים, ־וֹת) Ges$^{Comm.}$ (q.v.) Buhl$^{Lex\ 13}$ Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields,* etc. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִסָּֽפְדוּ Je 16^{4} *they shall not be bewailed,* so 25^{33}.

מִסְפֵּד **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 50,\ 10}$ **wailing**;—abs. מ׳ Am 5^{16} + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְפַּד Mi 1^{11} + 2 t.; sf. מִסְפְּדִי ψ 30^{12};—*wailing:* **1.** for dead, Gn 50^{10} (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12^{10} (c. עַל־; cf. v$^{11.11}$ infr.). **2.** for calamity experienced Am 5$^{16.16}$ (∥ אֵבֶל), v^{17} Mi 1^{8} (מ׳ כַּתַּנִּים ∥ אֵבֶל), v^{11} Je 48^{38} Ez 27^{31}, anticipated Je 6^{26} Est 4^{3}. **3.** in contrition Is 22^{12} (+ בְּכִי), Jo 2^{12} (+ צוֹם, בְּכִי), cf. Zc 12$^{11.11}$. **4.** in gen., ψ 30^{12} (opp. מָחוֹל, cf. Ec 3^{4}).

†[סָפָה] **vb.** **sweep** or **snatch away, catch up** (NH ספי, סָפָא *collect* (rare), 𝔗 סְפֵי (rare), Syr. ܣܦܐ *collect, pick up;* Ar. سَفَا of wind, *raise dust and carry it away* Lane ^{1377});—**Qal 1.** intrans.: *Pf.* 3 fs. סָפְתָה Je 12^{4} *be snatched away* (rd. poss. [סוּף] סָפָה). **2.** trans.: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְפֶּה Is 7^{20} *sweep away* beard; 2 ms. תִּסְפֶּה Gn $18^{23.24}$ *sweep away* indiscriminately (good and bad); *Inf. cstr.* סְפוֹת Dt 29^{18} *to snatch away* the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לִסְפּוֹתָהּ ψ 40^{15} *to snatch it away* (i.e. my life).—וְסָפוּ Am 3^{15} v. סוּף. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִסְפָּה consec. 1 S 26^{10}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּסָּפֶה Gn $19^{15.17}$; 1 s. אֶסָּפֶה 1 S 27^{1}; 2 mpl. תִּסָּפוּ Nu 16^{26}, תִּסָּפוּ 1 S 12^{25}; *Pt.* נִסְפֶּה Is 13^{15} Pr 13^{23} (1 Ch 21^{12} v. infr.);—**1.** *be swept away, destroyed,* Gn 19^{15} (בַּעֲוֺן הָעִיר *by reason of the iniquity of the city*), v^{17} (both J), Nu 16^{26} (JE) 1 S 12^{25} 26^{10} (in battle), + בְּיַד of agent 1 S 27^{1}; cf. וְיֵשׁ נִסְפֶּה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט Pr 13^{23} *and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.*—1 Ch 21^{12} rd. נֹסְךָ (as ‖ 2 S 24^{13}, v. נוס). **2.** *be caught up, captured,* Is 13^{15} (‖ נִמְצָא). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַסְפֶּה עָלֵימוֹ רָעוֹת Dt 32^{23} *I will catch up against them calamities,* but read אֹסְפָה *I will gather* (√ אסף), or < אֹסִפָה (Di Dr Buhl$^{Lex\ 13}$) *I will add,* i.e. *multiply* (√ יסף; v. Ges$^{§\ 69\ h,\ note}$).

†I. [סָפַח] **vb.** **join, attach to**;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. sf. סְפָחֵנִי נָא אֶל־וגו׳ 1 S 2^{36} *attach me, pray, to* one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִסְפְּחוּ עַל־ consec. Is 14^{1} *and they shall attach themselves to* the house of Jacob (‖ נִלְוָה). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְסַפֵּחַ חֲמָתְךָ Hb 2^{15} *joining* (to it?) *thy fury,* but read prob. מִסַּף (ח dittogr.) *from the goblet of thy fury* (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְסֻפָּחוּ Jb 30^{7} *are joined together, hold themselves together* (yet rd. perh. Niph. יִסָּפְחוּ Bu). **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* מֵהִסְתַּפֵּחַ 1 S 26^{19} they have driven me out *from joining myself* with (בְּ) the inheritance of י׳.

II. **ספח** (√ of foll.; appar. *pour out;* cf. Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out, shed* (blood; Qor 6^{146}); NH סֶפַח of river, *cast out* alluvial soil, make new land).

†I. [סָפִיחַ] **n.[m.]** **outpouring** (?);—pl. sf. תִּשְׁטֹף־סְפִיחֶיהָ עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ Jb 14^{19} (si vera l.) *its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth,* so most, but dub.; Bu prop. *סְחִיפָה, cf. מָטָר סֹחֵף Pr 28^{3}.

†II. סָפִיחַ **n.[m.]** **growth from spilled kernels** ((kernels) *poured out,* accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl$^{Lex\ 13}$ al. think of *additional* growth, √ I. ספח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. ס׳ 2 K 19^{29} = Is 37^{30}; cstr. סְפִיחַ קְצִירְךָ Lv 25^{5}; sf. תִּקְצְרוּ אֶת־סְפִיחֶיהָ v^{11}.

†מִשְׂפָּח **n.[m.]** prob. **outpouring** (of blood), **bloodshed** (שׂ subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט);—abs., וַיְקַו לְמִשְׁפָּט וְהִנֵּה מ׳ Is 5^{7} *and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed,* so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che$^{Comm.}$ Che$^{Hpt.}$ (dub.).

III. **ספח** (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†סַפַּחַת **n.f.** **eruption, scab,** either malignant or harmless;—abs. שְׂאֵת אוֹ ס׳ אוֹ בַהֶרֶת Lv 13^{2} cf. 14^{56}.

†מִסְפַּחַת **n.f.** id.;—abs. Lv $13^{6.7.8}$.

†שִׂפַּח **vb. Pi. denom.** **cause a scab upon, smite with scab** (שׂ subst. for ס);—וְשִׂפַּח אֲדֹנָי קָדְקֹד וגו׳ (consec.) Is 3^{17} *and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of* the daughters of Zion.

†[מִסְפָּחָה] **n.f.** **long veil** (prop. *sheathing?*) covering whole person; pl. abs. וְעֹשׂוֹת הַמִּסְפָּחוֹת עַל־רֹאשׁ Ez 13^{18}; sf. מִסְפְּחֹתֵיכֶם v^{21}.

סַפַּי v. ספף.

†סַפִּיר **n.[m.]** **sapphire,** perh. also **lapis lazuli** (cf. Di$^{Ex\ 24,10}$ Now$^{Arch.\ i.\ 131}$) (NH *id.,* and סַמְפִּירִינוֹן; 𝔗 סַפִּירִינוֹן; 𝔖 ܣܦܝܠܐ; loan-word from Skr. *çanipriya* acc. to Lag$^{Ges.\ Abh.\ 72}$ Lewy$^{Fremdw.\ 56}$ cf. Gk. σάπφειρος);—abs. ס׳ Ex 24^{10} + 8 t.; pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54^{11} Ct 5^{14};—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28^{13}; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28^{18} 39^{11}; found in mines Jb 28^{6}, costly Jb 28^{16} cf. Is 54^{11}; taking high polish La 4^{7} (in fig.); שֵׁן מְעֻלֶּפֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5^{14} *ivory covered with sapphires* (in fig.); *lapis lazuli,* acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28^{6} (עַפְרֹת זָהָב לוֹ being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; *lapis lazuli* may be intended in לִבְנַת הַסּ׳ Ex 24^{10} (J) *pavement of sapphire* (in theoph.), cf. אֶבֶן־ס׳ Ez 1^{26} 10^{1}.

†סֵפֶל **n.[m.]** **bowl** (√ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu, bowl, basin* (Dl$^{HWB\ 508}$ Schr$^{COT\ 2\ K\ 9,2}$) [occurs as object of tribute or

plunder]; NH = BH; 𝔗 סִיפְלָא *bowl, basin*, ChrPalAram. ܣܦܠܐ (wash-)*basin* Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سِفْل *bowl, jar* Fl Levy NHWB iii. 320; Kl. Schr. ii. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä 67 f.);—abs. מְלֹא הַסּ׳ Ju 6[38]; for drinking, cstr. סֵפֶל אַדִּירִים 5[25] *a bowl of* (fit for) *nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

†[סָפַן], once, erron., [שׂ׳] **vb. cover, cover in, panel** (NH סָפַן is *respect, care for;* Ph. מספנת *roof*, Lzb[330]; Aram. סְפַן Ithpe. *be covered, overlaid;* As. *sapânu* (sts. *šapânu!*), *cover, overwhelm* Dl[508]; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. ሰፈነ: *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, Di[406]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְפֹּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת גֵּבִים 1 K 6[9] *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹן בָּאָרֶז Je 22[14] (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, חַלֹּנָיו סָפוֹן, for MT חַלּוֹנָי וְסָפוּן, cf. Dr Sm xxx) *covering* (it) *in, panelling* (it) with cedar; *Pt. pass.* סָפוּן בָּאֶרֶז 1 K 7[7], סָפֻן בָּאֶרֶז v[3]; pl. בְּבָתֵּיכֶם סְפוּנִים Hg 1[14] *in your panelled houses.*—סָפוּן strangely = *reserved, laid up*, Dt 33[21], and = *hidden* v[19] שְׂפֻנֵי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל (only here with שׂ; both in sense of צָפוּן [rd. this?], cf. Dr).

†סִפֻּן **n.[m.] ceiling**;—abs. הַסּ׳ 1 K 6[15]

†סְפִינָה **n.f. vessel, ship** (*covered in, overlaid*, with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aram. ܣܦܝܢܬܐ; on Ar. سَفِينَة as loan-word v. Frä[216]);—only יַרְכְּתֵי הַסּ׳ Jon 1[5].

סָפַף (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†I. סַף **n.m. basin, goblet** (NH סַף; Ph. סף (Inscr. of Tyre (1), 5, 6) Schröd ZMG xxxix (1885), 317 f. Cl-Gann Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 = Recueil d'arch. orient. (1886), 89 Hal RÉJ xii. 107 Bloch; but Lzb[330] *door-sill*);—ס׳ abs. *basin* Ex 12[22.22] (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. סַף־רַעַל Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2[15], where rd. מִסַּף חֲמָתְךָ *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT מְסַפֵּחַ ח׳, v. I. ספח); pl. abs. סִפּוֹת 2 S 17[28] *basins* for ordinary use; הַסִּפִּים Je 52[19], הַסִּפּוֹת 1 K 7[50] and cstr. סִפּוֹת כֶּסֶף 2 K 12[14], of temple utensils.

II. סַף [24] **n.m.** Am 9, 1 **threshold, sill** (NH *id.;* Ph. v. Lzb I. סף; Aram. סִפָּא, ܣܦܐ, Ar. *sippu* Dl[509], all *id.*);—abs. ס׳ 2 K 12[10]+, also הַסָּף Ju 19[27] + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb), הַסָּף 2 K 25[8]; sf. סִפִּי Ez 43[8], סִפָּם v[8]; pl. סִפִּים Am 9[1] Is 6[4] + 6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19[27] Am 9[1] Is 6[4] Ez 41[16.16] 43[8.8] 2 Ch 3[7], ס׳ הַבַּיִת 1 K 14[17], ס׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ez 40[6.7], cf. v[6 b]; שֹׁמֵר הַסַּף = *door-keeper*, an important temple official, Je 35[4], so שֹׁמְרֵי הַסּ׳ 2 K 12[10] (priests), 22[4] = 2 Ch 34[9] (Levites!), 2 K 23[4] 25[18] = Je 52[24]; in Persia, of palace Est 2[21] 6[2]; of tabern. שֹׁ׳ הַסִּפִּים 1 Ch 9[19]; שֹׁעֲרֵי הַסּ׳ 2 Ch 23[4] (Levites), שֹׁעֲרִים בַּסּ׳ 1 Ch 9[22]; coll. חֹרֶב בַּסַּף Zp 2[14] *desolation in the thresholds.*

†[סָפַף] **vb. denom. Hithpô'. stand at, or guard, the threshold**;—*Inf. cstr* בָּחַרְתִּי הִסְתּוֹפֵף בְּבֵית אֱלֹהַי ψ 84[11] *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God.*

†III. סַף, סִפַּי **n.pr.m.** a Philistine, 2 S 21[18] (𝔊 τὸν Σεφ(ε); 𝔊L τοὺς ἐπισυνηγμένους), = סִפַּי 1 Ch 20[4] (𝔊 τὸν Σαφουτ, A Σεφφι, 𝔊L Σαπφι).

†סָפַק, [שָׂפַק], **vb. slap, clap** (NH Pi. *id.;* Ar. صَفَقَ *slap* (face), *strike* (hands) Lane[1378]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָפַק consec. Je 48[26], sf. סְפָקָם Jb 34[26]; 1 s. סָפַקְתִּי Je 31[19]; 3 pl. סָפְקוּ La 2[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂפֹּק (שׂ subst. for ס) Jb 27[23], יִסְפּוֹק 34[37], וַיִּסְפֹּק Nu 24[10]; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹק Ez 21[17];—**1.** *slap*, sq. עַל־יָרֵךְ *on* the *thigh*, in remorse and sorrow Je 31[19] Ez 21[17]; c. כַּפַּיִם *clap* one's *hands* Nu 24[10] (in anger), c. עַל *at*, La 2[15] Jb 27[23] (in mockery); כ׳ om. Jb 34[37] (in presumptuousness, against God). **2.** *slap, chastise*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34[26] (subj. God). **3.** *splash* וְס׳ מוֹאָב בְּקִיאוֹ Je 48[26] *and Moab shall splash* (fall with a splash) *into his vomit*, > Thes Buhl Lex 13 *empty himself* (?), *throw up* (cf. Syr. ܣܦܩ Pa.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּבְיַלְדֵי נָכְרִים יַשְׂפִּיקוּ Is 2[6] (rd. perh. וּבִידֵי Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > 𝔊 𝔖 from I. שׂפק q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

†[שֶׂפֶק] **n.[m.]** doubtful word; **hand-clapping, i.e. mockery** (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27[23]);—כִּי־חֵמָה פֶּן־יְסִיתְךָ בְשׂ׳ שָׂפֶק Jb 36[18] in difficult cl. *because* there is *passion*, (beware) *lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae Kau Da (but הסית בּ = *incite against*, hence Bu reads לְשֶׂפֶק); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it* (passion) *excite thee at the chastisement* (v. √**2**; cf. Thes); Du reads מִשְּׂפַק לְחֵמָה lest *chastisement* incite thee *to wrath.*—On Jb 20[22] (edd.) v. שֵׂפֶק.

סֵפֶר [185] **n.m.** Is 29, 11 **missive, document, writing, book** (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru, missive, message* Dl HWB 683, TelAm. *šipru, šipirtu, id.* Wkl TA Gloss; √*šapâru, send, send message* or *letter* Dl HWB 683, Wkl l.c., whence also

šâpiru, writer, and (perh.) *ruler, šapirûtu, rule;* v. Hom[Aufsätze (1892), 34] Buhl[Lex 13]; perh. cf. Ar. سَفَرَ *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane[1370]; NH סֵפֶר = BH; so Aram. סִיפְרָא, ܣܦܪܐ; ChrPalAram. ܣܦܪܐ Schwally[Idiot. 64]; Ar. سِفْرٌ);—ס׳ abs. 2 S 11[14]+; cstr. Ex 24[7]+; sf. סִפְרִי Ex 32[33], סִפְרְךָ v[33] ψ 139[16]; pl. סְפָרִים 1 K 21[8]+;—†**1.** *missive:* **a.** *letter* of instruction, *written order, commission*, or *request*, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11[14.15] 1 K 21[8.8.9.11] 2 K 5[5.6.6.7] 10[1.2.6.7], 19[14] = Is 37[14] cf. 2 Ch 32[17], 2 K 20[12] = Is 39[1]; = *written decree* for publication Est 1[22] 3[13] 8[5] 9[20.25.30] (= אִגֶּרֶת v[26.29], vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וַיִּשְׁלַח סְפָרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בַּסּוּסִים רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ 8[10].—[כָּתַב ס׳ 2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[8] 2 K 10[1.6] 2 Ch 32[17]; כָּתַב בַּסּ׳ (of specif. contents) 2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[9.11]; קָרָא אֶת־הַסּ׳ 2 K 5[7] *read the letter*].—**b.** fr. prophet Je 29[1], other influential persons v[25.29]†. †**2.** *legal document*, ס׳ כְּרִיתֻת *certificate of divorce* Dt 24[1.3] and (fig.) Je 3[8] Is 50[1]; ס׳ הַמִּקְנָה *deed of purchase* Je 32[11.12] (del. art.), v[12.14.16], cf. בַּסּ׳ v[10], הַסְּפָרִים v[14] (si vera l.; del. 𝔊 Gie cf. Gf), סֵפֶר v[16 b. 44]; ס׳ = *indictment* Jb 31[35] (obj. of כָּתַב; כָּתַב בַּ׳ = *sign* Je 32[10.12.44]). **3.** *book*, or *scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17[14] (E), Jos 18[9] (JE), 1 S 10[25] Is 30[8] Jb 19[23]+; in form of roll, cf. וְנָגֹלּוּ כַסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם Is 34[4], הַסּ׳ הֶחָתוּם 29[11.12] (v. Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: **a.** *book of prophecies* Je 25[13] 30[2]+6 t. Je 36, Dn 12[4]; ס׳ חֲזוֹן נַחוּם Na 1[1]; סֵפֶר י׳ Is 34[4]; so מְגִלַּת סֵפֶר Je 36[2.4] (= מְגִלָּה v[6]+6 t.; with many columns, דְּלָתוֹת v[23]), Ez 2[9], cf. ψ 40[8]. **b.** *geneal. register*, ס׳ תּוֹלְדֹת Gn 5[1] (P), ס׳ הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7[5]. **c.** *law-book*, †ס׳ הַבְּרִית Ex 24[7] (E), 2 K 23[2] = 2 Ch 34[30], 2 K 23[21]; †ס׳ הַתּוֹרָה Dt 28[61] 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8] 8[34] (all D), 2 K 22[8] = 2 Ch 34[15], 2 K 22[11] Ne 8[3]; †ס׳ תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים Jos 24[26] (E), Ne 8[8] (rdg. ס׳ תּוֹרַת, so 𝔊, cf. Talm.[Nedarim 37 b]), v[18] 9[3]; †ס׳ תּוֹרַת י׳ 2 Ch 17[9] 34[14]; †ס׳ תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה Jos 8[31] 23[6] (both D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1]; †ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]. **d.** *book* of poems, ס׳ מִלְחֲמֹת י׳ Nu 21[14] (JE), ס׳ הַיָּשָׁר Jos 10[13] (JE), 2 S 1[18]. **e.** *book* concerned with kings, ס׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 11[41], and esp. ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי וגו׳ 1 K 14[19.29]+31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10[2] (of Media and Pers.); also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד 1 Ch 27[24] (rdg. ס׳ for מִסְפָּר, 𝔊 Kit[Hpt]); ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים לִיהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 16[11]; ס׳ מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה וְיִשׂ׳ 27[7] ס׳ מ׳ יִשׂ׳ וִיהוּדָה 25[26] 28[26] 32[32]; 35[27] 36[8]; ס׳ מ׳ יִשׂ׳ 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 20[34]; מִדְרַשׁ ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים 24[27]; also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Ne 12[23] Est 2[23]; ס׳ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1]. **f.** once בַּסְּפָרִים Dn 9[2] *by means of the Scriptures* (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti[Kau]. **g.** God's *record-book*, ψ 139[16], ס׳ זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3[16]; God's register of living, Ex 32[32.33] (E), ס׳ חַיִּים ψ 69[29]; הַסּ׳ Dn 12[1] (citizens of Mess. kingdom). **4.** ס׳ = *book-learning*, esp. *writing:* יָדַע (הַ)סֵּפֶר Is 29[11.12.12] (of ability to read); so לְלַמְּדָם סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כַּשְׂדִּים Dn 1[4] *to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans* (on constr. v. Ges[§ 128 a]); more gen. הַשְׂכֵּל בְּכָל־ס׳ וְחָכְמָה v[17].—[סֵפֶר *book* is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (יִכָּתֵב) Mal 3[16]; a thing is written בַּסּ׳ Ex 17[14]+20 t., עַל־ס׳ 2 S 1[18]+50 t. (+Je 36[32]; בַּדְּיוֹ *with ink* v[18]), אֶל־ס׳ †Je 30[2] 51[60]; conversely דָּרַשׁ מֵעַל ס׳ Is 34[16], שְׁמַע מֵעַל ס׳ Je 36[11]; v. also †בַּסּ׳ וְיֻחָקוּ Jb 19[23] *inscribe in a book*, †עַל־ס׳ חֻקָּהּ Is 30[8] (|| כָּתְבָהּ עַל־לוּחַ); †מָחָה מִסּ׳ *blot out of a book* Ex 32[32.33] ψ 69[29]; †קָרָא אֶת־הַסּ׳ Je 51[63] *read the book*, scroll, but usu. †קָרָא בַּסּ׳ 36[8.10.13] Ne 8[8.18] 9[3] 13[1]].—ס׳ in קִרְיַת ס׳, v. ק׳.

†[סִפְרָה] **n.f.** book;—sf. הֲלֹא בְּסִפְרָתֶךָ ψ 56[9] (cf. סֵפֶר **3 g**); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [סְפֹרָה] infr.

סָפַר[107] **vb. count, Pi. recount, relate** (prob. ancient denom. from סֵפֶר; NH = BH; Eth. **ሰፈረ:** *measure* Di[404]);—**Qal**[27] *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ 2 S 24[10], 2 ms. סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9], וְסָפַרְתָּ Lv 25[8], etc.; *Impf.* יִסְפֹּר ψ 87[6]+Jb 38[37] where read prob. יְסַפֵּר (Bu) for MT יְסַפֵּר, יִסְפּוֹר Jb 31[4], וַיִּסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2[1.16], sf. וַיִּסְפְּרֵם Ezr 1[8]; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39[2], תִּסְפּוֹר 14[16], תִּסְפָּר־ Dt 16[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹר Gn 15[5]; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21[2] ψ 48[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְפֹּר Gn 15[5]+2 t.; *Pt.* סֹפֵר Is 33[18.18] (v. also סֹפֵר **n.** infr.);—**1.** *count* things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15[5.5] (J) 2 S 24[10]+10 t. (+acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2[16]); acc. om. Gn 41[49] (E); +לְ (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15[13.28] 23[15] 25[8] (all PH), Dt 16[9] Ez 44[26] Ezr 1[8] ψ 87[6] Is 33[18] (abs.), v[18] (but text suspicious, conjj. in Du Che[Hpt]). **2.** *number = take account of*, carefully observe and consider, *reckon:* צְעָדַי תִּסְפּוֹר Jb 14[16] *of my steps thou takest account*, so 31[4]; v. also 38[37] (cf. supr.); נֹדִי סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9] *my wandering hast thou reckoned*, taken into account (Che reads סְפַרְתִּי after 𝔊).

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּפֵר Ho 2[1]+4 t.; 3 mpl. יִסָּפְרוּ 1 K 8[5] 2 Ch 5[6], וַיִּסָּפְרוּ 1 Ch 23[3];—

be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לֹא יִסָּ׳ מֵרֹב Gn 16^{10} (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude,* so 32^{13} (J), 1 K 3^{8} (‖ לֹא יִמָּנֶה), 8^{5} (+*id.*), 2 Ch 5^{6} (+*id.*); cf. Ho 2^{1} (+לֹא־יִמַּד), Je 33^{22} (‖ לֹא יִמַּד); positively, only וַיִּסָּפְרוּ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 23^{3}.

Pi. $_{67}$ *Pf.* 1 s. סִפַּרְתִּי ψ 119^{26}, סִפַּרְתִּי v^{13}; 3 pl. סִפְּרוּ Ju 6^{13} + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַפֵּר Jb 38^{37} +, 1 s. אֲסַפֵּר ψ 22^{18} +; cohort. אֲסַפֵּרָה Jb 15^{7}; 1 pl. וּנְסַפֵּר־ Ex 10^{2}, etc.; *Imv.* סַפֵּר Is 43^{26}, etc.; *Inf. cstr* (לְ)סַפֵּר ψ 50^{16} + 5 t.; *Pt.* מְסַפֵּר Ju 7^{13} 2 K 8^{5}; pl. מְסַפְּרִים ψ 19^{2} 78^{4};—*recount, rehearse, declare:* **1.** *recount* something (acc.), to (לְ pers.) Ju 6^{13} 7^{13} Gn 24^{66} (J), 1 S 11^{5} + 18 t. (of *rehearsing* glorious deeds of י׳ ψ 44^{2} 73^{28} 78$^{3.4}$ 79^{13}); c. acc. + בְּ loc. Ez 12^{16}, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of י׳ Ex 9^{16} (J) ψ 9^{15} 96^{3} = 1 Ch 16^{24}, ψ 102^{22} Je 51^{10}; c. acc. alone ψ 9^{2} 19^{2} 119^{13} (+ בְּ instr.), 145^{6} + 8 t. ψψ + Is 43^{21}, all of rehearsing praise of י׳; cf. עָצְמוּ מִסַּפֵּר ψ 40^{6} *they are too great to rehearse,* c. acc. also Je 23$^{28.32}$ Jb 15^{17} 28^{27} ψ 119^{26}; acc. om. Is 43^{26}, c. לְ pers. Gn 40^{8} (E) + 6 t., c. אֶל־ pers. Gn 37^{10} (E), c. בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 10^{2}; c. כְּמוֹ (q. v.) ψ 73^{15}; c. אֶל־ *concerning* ψ 2^{7}, cf. 69^{27} (𝔊 𝔖 Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add;* in that case read יֹסִפוּ); c. עַל־ *concerning,* + לְ pers. Jo 1^{3}. **2.** appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59^{13}, 64^{6} (c. לְ *concerning*), 73^{15} (c. כְּמוֹ). **3.** *count exactly, accurately,* אֲסַפֵּר כָּל־עַצְמוֹתָי ψ 22^{18} *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40^{6} v. sub **1**, Jb 38^{37} read יִסְפֹּר.

†**Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed: Pf.* 3 ms. סֻפַּר לְ Is 52^{15}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסֻפַּר לְ Jb 37^{20} (cl. as subj.), + לְ *concerning* ψ 22^{31}; c. בְּ loc. 88^{12}; abs. יְסֻפָּר Hb 1^{5}.

†**סֹפֵר, סוֹפֵר n.m.** $^{ψ 45,2}$ **enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe** (prop. pt. of סָפַר; Aram. סָפְרָא, ܣܳܦܪܳܐ *id.*, cf. ܣܰܦܺܝܪܳܐ *doctus, literatus;* OAram. ספרא *id.*, Lzb^{330} Cook^{85}; Ph. ספר Lzb^{330});—abs. סֹפֵר Ju 5^{14} +, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8^{17} +; cstr. סֹפֵר 2 K 12^{11} + 2 t., + Je 52^{25} (Gie GFM rd. סו׳ הַסּ׳ as ‖ 2 K 25^{19}); pl. סֹפְרִים 1 K 4^{3} Je 8^{8}, 1 Ch 2^{55} 34^{13}; cstr. סֹפְרֵי Est 3^{12} 8^{9};—**1. a.** *enumerator, muster-officer,* in description of leaders of Isr. מֹשְׁכִים בְּשֵׁבֶט ס׳ Ju 5^{14}. **b.** king's official = *secretary* 2 S 8^{17} = 20^{25} = 1 Ch 18^{16}, 2 K 18$^{18.37}$ = Is 36$^{3.22}$; Sol. had two 1 K 4^{3} (in all these disting. from מַזְכִּיר); also 2 K 19^{2} = Is 37^{2}, Je 36$^{10.12}$, cf. לִשְׁכַּת הַסּ׳ v$^{12.20.21}$, בֵּית הַסּ׳ 37$^{15.20}$; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12^{11} = 2 Ch 24^{11},—cf. Zadok Ne 13^{13};—2 K 22$^{3.8.9.10.12}$ = 2 Ch 34$^{15.18.20}$; 1 Ch 24^{6} (Levite); הַסּ׳ שַׂר הַצָּבָא 2 K 25^{19} = Je 52^{25} (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שַׂר הַצּ׳ perh. gloss GFM $^{Ju\ 5,14}$); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general.* **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3^{12} 8^{9}. **d.** 2 Ch 26^{11} uses ס׳ for muster-officer; 1 Ch 2^{55} mentions families of סוֹפְרִים; 2 Ch 34^{13} knows ס׳ as Levites; ס׳ 1 Ch 27^{32} = *man of learning.* **2.** professional class of *learned men,* '*scribes,*' able to read and write Je 36$^{26.32}$; with writing implements, עֵט ס׳ מָהִיר ψ 45^{2}, קֶסֶת הַסּ׳ Ez 9$^{2.3}$, תַּעַר הַסּ׳ Je 36^{23}; esp. *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, עֵט שֶׁקֶר סֹפְרִים 8^{8}. **3.** specif. of Ezra, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (סֹפֵר), Ezr 7^{11}, ס׳ דִּבְרֵי מִצְוֹת י׳ v^{11} [cf. Aram. v$^{12.21}$], ס׳ מָהִיר בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה v^{6}; Ne 8$^{1.4.9.13}$ 12$^{26.36}$.

†I. **סְפָר n.[m.]** **enumeration, census** (late; on format. cf. Lag$^{BN\ 175}$);—abs. ס׳, sq. אֲשֶׁר as acc. cogn. with סָפַר 2 Ch 2^{16}.

†II. **[סְפָר] n.pr.loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. סְפָרָה Gn 10^{30}, 𝔊 Σωφηρα; usu. indentif. with *Ṭafâr* (ظَفَار, pronounced إِسْفَار, إِصْفَار, acc. to Thes), ancient city of Ḥimyarite kings (Ptol. Σαπφαρ μητρόπολις v. Sprenger$^{Alte\ Geogr.\ Arab.\ §\ 301\ et\ pass.}$), so Thes Tuch$^{Comm.\ Gen.\ 2,\ 212}$, but dub. Glaser$^{Skizze\ ii.\ 437}$, ס = צ improb. Di$^{ad\ loc.}$ Lag$^{BN\ 61}$.

†**[סְפֹרָה] n.f.** **number**;—pl. abs. לֹא יָדַעְתִּי סְפֹרוֹת ψ 71^{15} *I know not* (*the*) *numbers* (of י׳'s acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are *innumerable;* cf. 𝔗 Symm.); > Du (after 𝔊 B^{ab} א 𝔖 𝔙) reads סְפָרוֹת (cf. סִפְרָה supr.).

I. **מִסְפָּר** $_{133}$ **n.m.** $^{1\ Ch\ 27,24}$ **number, tale**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 34^{30} +; cstr. מִסְפַּר Ex 16^{16} +; sf. מִסְפַּרְכֶם Nu 14^{29}, מִסְפָּרָם Ju 21^{23} +; pl. cstr. מִסְפְּרֵי 1 Ch 12^{23};—**1. a.** *number,* Ju 7^{6} *the number of those lapping,* מִסְ׳ לַכּוֹכָבִים ψ 147^{4}, + oft. (37 t. PH); לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי וגו׳ 1 Ch 27^{24} (read בְּסֵפֶר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings,* etc.; redund. after num., †2 S 21^{20} *twenty-four* (*in*) *number;* אֵין מ׳ *it was* (*they were*) *innumerable* Gn 41^{49} (E), c. לְ Ju 6^{5} 7^{12} 1 Ch 22^{16} 2 Ch 12^{3}, לִתְבוּנָתוֹ אֵין מ׳ ψ 147^{5} (of י׳); abs. Je 2^{32} Jb 21^{33} Ct 6^{8}; †עַד־אֵין מ׳ = *id.*, Jb 5^{9} 9^{10} ψ 40^{13}, וְאֵין מ׳ Je 46^{23}; לְאֵין מ׳ †1 Ch 22^{4}; וְאֵין לָהֶם מ׳ †ψ 104^{25} 105^{34} Jo 1^{6}; הֲיֵשׁ מ׳ לִגְדוּדָיו Jb 25^{3} *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable,*

i.e. *few*, ׳וִיהִי מְתָיו מ Dt 33[6] but *let his men be few*, ׳יָמִים מ Nu 9[20], ׳מ alone Is 10[19], usu. in combin., ׳מְתֵי מ = *a few men* Gn 34[30] (J), Dt 4[27] Je 44[28] 1 Ch 16[19] ψ 105[12], ׳אַנְשֵׁי מ Ez 12[16]; so ׳שְׁנוֹת מ Jb 16[22]; adv. phr. מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2[3] = *during all their lives*, cf. 5[17] 6[12]; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, ׳מ יָמֶיךָ אֲמַלֵּא Ex 23[26] (E). **b.** c. prep. בְּ: ׳מְעַט בְּמ Ez 5[3] *few in number*; ׳בְּמ *by* (exact) *count, tale* 2 S 2[15] Dt 25[2] 1 Ch 9[28.28], so prob. Ez 20[37] rd. בְּמִסְפָּר 𝔊 Toy for MT מָסֹרֶת; *in* (prescribed) *number* Nu 29[18] + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3[4]; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25[15.15] + oft.; ׳לְמִס *acc. to number* Ju 21[23] Jos 4[5.8] (JE) Nu 14[29] (P) Ez 4[5] 1 Ch 27[1]; ׳כְּמִס = *id.*, 1 K 18[31] Nu 15[12.12] (P); so ׳מ alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16[16] (P) Jb 1[5] Je 2[28] 11[13].—Nu 23[10b] rd. מִי סָפַר, cf. v[a], so 𝔊 Di So[Kau]. †**2.** *recounting, relation*, מִסְפַּר הַחֲלוֹם Ju 7[15] *the recounting of the dream*.

†II. מִסְפָּר **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 2[2] (𝔊 Μαλσαρ, A 𝔊L Μασφαρ), = מִסְפֶּרֶת Ne 7[7] (𝔊 Μασφεραν, א Μασφαραδ, A Μασσφαραθ, 𝔊L Μασφαρ).

מִסְפֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

†סֹפֶרֶת **n.pr.m.** in ׳בְּנֵי־הַס Ezr 2[55] a family of returned exiles (𝔊 Ασεφηραθ, A Ασεφοραθ, 𝔊L Ασωφερεθ) = ׳בְּנֵי־ס Ne 7[57] (𝔊 Σαφαραθ(ι), 𝔊L Ασοφερεθ).

†[סְפָרַד?], סְפָרָד **n.pr.loc.** Ob[20] (𝔊 Εφραθα, Q[a] Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg[APK 242] Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323] Che[Founders 312] Say[Monuments 483] al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis?* Behistun[i, 15] Persep. I[12] NR[a 28]); Schr[COT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 ff.)] Dl[Par 249], cf. GASm[12 Proph. ii. 176], cp. *Šaparda* in SW Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon [Ass. Gebete, Nos. 8, 11, 30].

†סְפַרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by king of Assyr.;—׳ס 2 K 17[24] 18[34] = סְפַרְוָיִם Is 36[19], עִיר סְפַרְוָיִם 2 K 19[13] = Is 37[13]; סְפַרְוָיִם also 2 K 17[31b] Qr (Kt. ספרים); 𝔊 Σεπφαρουαιν, Επφαρουαιμ, etc., 𝔊L Σεπφαρειμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Šamaš* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu(m)*, on opp. side of canal, hence du. ׳ס = *the two Sipparas*, Schr[COT 2 K 17, 24], cf. Dl[Par 209–212] Tiele[Gesch. 88]; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17[24] and esp. 18[34]), v. Hal[ZA ii. 401 ff.] Di[Is 36, 19] Wkl[Altest. Unters. 101] Benz[2 K 17, 24] al., who cp. *Šabara'in*, city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr[KB ii. 276]); but this by no means certain.

†[סְפַרְוִי] **adj.gent.** of **Sepharvaim**, only pl. c. art. = subst., הַסְפַרְוִים 2 K 17[31a].

†[סָקַל] **vb. stone, put to death by stoning**, also (**Pi.**) **free from stones** (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סְקִילָא *execution by stoning*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וּסְקַלְתּוֹ consec. Dt 13[11]; 3 mpl. sf. וּסְקָלֻנִי consec. Ex 17[4]; 2 mpl. וּסְקַלְתֶּם consec. Dt 22[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְקְלוּ Jos 7[25], sf. יִסְקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21[13], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סִקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21[10]; *Inf. abs.* סָקוֹל Ex 19[13] 21[28]; *cstr.* sf. סָקְלוֹ 1 S 30[6];—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8[22] 17[4] (both JE) 1 S 30[6] 1 K 21[10], abs. Ex 19[3] 21[28] (JE): c. acc. pers. + בְּ instr. בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] Jos 7[25] 1 K 21[13]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּקֵל *be stoned to death* Ez 19[13] 21[28.29.32] (JE). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַקֵּל 2 S 16[6.13], sf. יְסַקְּלֵהוּ Is 5[2]; *Imv.* mpl. סַקְּלוּ Is 62[10];—**1.** *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16[6], acc. om. v[13] (עָפָר בֶּעָפָר‖). **2.** *free* vineyard (acc.) *from stones* (Ges[§ 52 h]) Is 5[2]; so also 2 S 4[6], reading pt. f. מְסַקְּלָה חִטִּים lo, the portress *was cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT ׳לֹקְחֵי ח), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after 𝔊; (> rdg. however mostly סֹלֶּקֶת, **Qal** *Pt.*); סַקְּלוּ מֵאֶבֶן Is 62[10] *free* (highway) *fr. stones*. **Pu.** *Pf.* סֻקַּל *be stoned to death* 1 K 21[14.15].—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רגם, cf. Br[Hex 73].

סַר v. סרר.

†[סָרָב] **n.m.** rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. ܣܪܒ *contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies*; Pa. סָרֵב and NH Pi. סֵרֵב = BH; cf. סרב Ecclus 41[2d] *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. סָרָבִים וְסַלּוֹנִים אוֹתָךְ (אִתָּךְ Ez 2[6] *rebelles et* quasi *spinae sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptcp., Co Berthol סֹרְבִים וְסֹלִים *resisting and despising* thee (cf. סַלּוֹן); AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf[Kau] Da Toy.

†סַרְגוֹן **n.pr.m. Sargon** (As. *Šargânu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukênu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);—king of Assyria B.C. 722–705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20[1] (𝔊 Αρνα, Aq Theod Σαραγῶ, Symm Σαργων [Q[mg]]); Ptol[Canon] Ἀρκεάνου (genit.); cf. Schr[COT ad loc.] Tiele[Gesch. 238 ff.].

סרד (√of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. ܣܪܕ be *frightened*).

†**סֶ֫רֶד n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46[14] (𝔊 Σερεδ, 𝔊L Σεδεκ), Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Σαρεδ).

†**סַרְדִּי adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. הַסּ׳ as n. coll., Nu 26[26]

סָרָה v. סור.

סִרָה v. בּוֹר הַסִּרָה supr. p. 92 b.

†[**סָרַח**] **vb. go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed** (NH סָרוּחַ *overhanging, flapping;* Ar. سَرَحَ of camels, etc., *pasture where they please,* also *send forth* to pasture; II. *let* a wife *go free; let down* the hair; سُرُحٌ *easy.*—NH סָרַח, Aram. ܣܪܚ usu. = *corrupt, sin*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְרַח Ex 26[12]; *Pt. act.* f. סֹרַחַת Ez 17[6]; *pass.* סָרוּחַ (cf. Kö[ii. 1, 137] Ges[§ 50 f.] Ba[NB 180]) Ex 26[13]; pl. סְרוּחִים Am 6[7], סְרֻחִים v[4]; cstr. סְרוּחֵי Ez 23[15];—**1.** *go free, be unrestrained:* וּסְרֻחִים עַל־עַרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4] i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), מִרְזַח ס׳ v[7] *the revelry of sprawlers;* pt. act. of *overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17[6] **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) תִּסְרַח עַל אֲחֹרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 26[12] (P) *it shall overrun* (*overhang*), over the back of the tabern., so יִהְיֶה סָרוּחַ עַל־צִדֵּי הַמּ׳ v[13]; סְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים Ez 23[15] *overhung of turbans,* extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [טְבוּל]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִסְרְחָה חָכְמָתָם Je 49[7] usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (‖ הַאֵין עוֹד חָכְמָה בְּתֵימָן אָבְדָה עֵצָה מִבָּנִים); but Nö[Expos. May, 1897, 363] *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

†**סֶ֫רַח n.m. excess**;—ס׳ הָעֹדֵף Ex 26[12] (P) *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over.*

†[**סִרְיוֹן**] **n.[m.] armour** (‖ form of שִׁרְיוֹן q.v.);—sf. יִתְעַל בְּסִרְיֹנוֹ Je 51[3] *let him raise himself in his armour;* pl. לִבְשׁוּ הַסִּרְיֹנוֹת 46[4].

סָרִיס[45] **n.m. eunuch** (NH *id.*, 𝔗 סְרִיסָא, Syr. ܣܪܝܣܐ (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OAram. סרסא Lzb[371] Cook[86]; Ar. سَرِيسٌ, سَرِسٌ (vb. سَرِسَ *be impotent*), Kam Frey (not Lane); prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen[ZA vii. 174] = As. *ša rêši* (*riši*), *he who is the head, chief,* cf. Brock[Lex 239 b] Dl[HWB 694] (*ša-riš?*), Zim[ZMG liii. 1899, 116]; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. ס׳ 1 K 22[9] + 7 t.; cstr. סְרִיס Gn 37[36] + 3 t.; pl. סָרִיסִים 2 K 9[32] + 17 t.; cstr. סְרִיסֵי Gn 40[7] + 4 t.; sf. סָרִיסָיו Gn 40[2] + 4 t., סָרִיסֶיהָ Est 4[4];—*eunuch,* of Pharaoh Gn 37[36] 40[2.7] (all E), married 39[1] (R[JE]); of Isr. kings 1 S 8[15] (predict.), 1 K 22[9] = 2 Ch 18[8], 2 K 8[6] 9[32] (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28[1] (in David's time), 2 K 23[11] 24[12.15] cf. Je 29[2], also 34[19] 38[7] 41[16] (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25[19] (military officer) = Je 52[25]; of Bab. kings 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[7] (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, רַב סָרִיסָיו Dn 1[3], שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים v[7.8.9.10.11.18]; to king of Persia in Est, 1[10.12.15] + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56[3.4]. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of פְּצוּעַ דַּכָּא, and כְּרוּת שָׁפְכָה Dt 23[2] [v. Dr[ad loc.]], also מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ Lv 21[20].)—רַב־סָרִיס is title of high military officer 2 K 18[17] (As.), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith[DB] Art. '*Eunuch*,' Di[Gn 39, 1] Dr Dt[23, 1].

I. [**סֶ֫רֶן**][21] **n.m. tyrant, lord** (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. הַסְּרָנִים Ju 16[30] + 2 t.; cstr. סַרְנֵי Ju 3[3] + 16 t.; sf. סַרְנֵיכֶם 1 S 6[4];—only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3[3] Jos 13[3] (D), 1 S 6[16.18] cf. v[4], i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6[17]); without the numeral Ju 16[5] + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5[8] + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12[20] (Baer Ginsb; v[19] van d. H.).

†II. [**סֶ֫רֶן**] **n.[m.] axle** (Aram. ܣܪܢܐ; √unknown);—סַרְנֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7[30] *axles of brass* (𝔊 τὰ προσέχοντα, 𝔙 *axes*).

[**סַרְעַפָּה**] v. סעף. **סרף** v. שׂרף.

†**סִרְפַּד n.[m.]** a desert-plant, contrasted with הֲדַס, *myrtle:* תַּחַת הַסּ׳ יַעֲלֶה הֲדַס Is 55[13]; not clearly identif.; 𝔊 κόνυζα, 𝔖 ܚܘܪܒܐ, 𝔙 *urtica.*

†**סָרַר vb. be stubborn, rebellious** (usu. towards י׳) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarâru*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 4[16] *Isr. is stubborn; Pt. act.* בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt 21[18], cf. v[20]; בָּנִים סוֹרְרִים Is 30[1], עַם סוֹרֵר 65[2], דּוֹר ס׳ וּמֹרֶה ψ 78[8] (all of Isr.); לֵב ס׳ וּמוֹרֶה Je 5[23]; פָּרָה סֹרֵרָה Ho 4[16] (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. שָׂרֵיהֶם סוֹרְרִים Ho 9[15] cf. Is 1[23]; סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. סור **Qal** ad

fin.. and סַר infr.); of loose woman הֹמִיָּה הִיא וְסֹרָ֑רֶת Pr 7^{11}; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66^{7} $68^{7.19}$; fs. וַיִּתְּנוּ כָתֵף סוֹרֶרֶת Ne 9^{29} *and they presented a stubborn shoulder* (of Isr.) = Zc 7^{11} (סֹרָ֑רֶת).

†סַר **adj. stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable**;—סַר וְזָעֵף 1 K 20^{43} 21^{4}; f. מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ סָרָה v^{5} why then *is thy spirit sullen?* poss. also pl. cstr. סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6^{28} *revolters* (*stubborn ones*) among, etc. (v. supr. and סור **Qal** ad fin.).

†סתו Kt, סְתָיו Qr **n.m.** winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. ܣܬܘܐ, 𝔗 סִיתְוָא; Ar. شتاء Lane^{1504}; prob. orig. ׳שׁ, cf. Schwally$^{Idiot. 64}$; on ו as old nominat. ending (׳ס for *sutayu*) cf. Lag$^{BN\ 190\ Anm.}$);—הַסְּתָו עָבָר Ct 2^{11}.

†סָתַם **vb. stop up, shut up, keep close** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 סְתַם *id.*; Syr. ܣܬܡ (ܣܬܡ very rare); Ar. سَتَمَ *close* door Lane^{1334}, and سَطَمَ Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ס 2 Ch 32^{30}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּסְתֹּמוּ 2 K 3^{19}; 3 mpl. יִסְתְּמוּ v^{25}, וַיִּסְתְּמוּ 2 Ch 32^{4}; *Imv.* ms. סְתֹם Dn 8^{26} 12^{4}; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְתּוֹם 2 Ch 32^{3}; *Pt. pass.* סָתוּם Ez 28^{3}, סָתֻם ψ 51^{8}, pl. סְתֻמִים Dn 12^{9};—**1.** *stop up* springs of water 2 K $3^{19.25}$ 2 Ch $32^{3.4}$, cf. v^{30}. **2.** *shut up, keep close*, prophetic words Dn 8^{26} $12^{4.9}$; בְּסָתֻם ψ 51^{8} *in* (the) *closed* (chamber of the breast; ‖ טֻחוֹת).—כָּל־סָתוּם Ez 28^{3} usu. no *secret* is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמם); 𝔊 σοφοί, Co חַרְטֻמִּים < Toy חֲכָמִים, or Berthol. קֹסְמִים. **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵם Ne 4^{1} the breaches [in the walls] had begun *to be stopped up*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. סִתְּמוּם Gn 26^{15}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסַתְּמוּם v^{18}, both of *stopping* wells *quite up* (R^{JE}).

†סָתַר **vb. hide, conceal** (NH *id.*, der. species; 𝔗 סְתַר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. ܣܬܪ Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.*; Ar. سَتَرَ *veil, conceal, hide*, Lane^{1304}; Eth. ሰተረ: (rare) Di^{364});—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְתַּר Pr 27^{12} + 22^{3} Qr (Kt וְנִסְתָּר); 2 ms. נִסְתַּרְתָּ 1 S 20^{19}; 1 pl. נִסְתָּ֑רְנוּ Is 28^{15}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּתֵר Ho 13^{14} +; 1 s. אֶסָּתֵר Gn 4^{14} +; 3 mpl. יִסָּתְרוּ Am 9^{3}; 1 pl. נִסָּתֵר Gn 31^{49}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּתֵר Je 36^{19}; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֶר שָׁם Jb 34^{22}; *Pt.* נִסְתָּר ψ 19^{7}; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7^{20}; fpl. נִסְתָּרֹת Dt 29^{28}, ־וֹת ψ 19^{13};—**1.** *hide oneself*, c. בְּ loc., 1 S $20^{5.24}$ 1 K 17^{3} Je 23^{24}, so (fig.) Is 28^{15}; c. שָׁם 1 S 20^{19} Jb 34^{22}; abs. Je 36^{19} Pr 22^{3} 27^{12} 28^{28} ψ 89^{47}; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7^{20} Jb 13^{20}, c. מִן pers. ψ 55^{13}. **2.** *be hid, concealed*, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4^{14} (J), מִלְּפָנַי Je 16^{17}, מִנֶּגֶד עֵינַי Am 9^{3}, מֵעֵינַי Is 65^{16} Ho 13^{14} (subj. נֹחַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38^{10} Is 40^{27}; fr. heat of sun ψ 19^{7} (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28^{21} (of place of wisdom); recipr. נִסּ׳ אִישׁ מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 31^{49} (J) when *we are hidden each from the other* (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5^{13} Jb 3^{23} (*whose way is hid* sc. from himself), Zp 2^{3} (i.e. escape ׳י's judgment); pt. *hidden, secret things*, in gen. Dt 29^{28}; of sins ψ 19^{13}.

Pi. *Imv.* fs. סַתְּרִי Is 16^{3} *carefully hide* (i.e. *shelter*) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. *Pt.* fs. אַהֲבָה מְסֻתָּ֑רֶת Pr 27^{5} *love carefully concealed.*

Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְתַּתָּ֑ר Is 29^{14}; *Pt.* מִסְתַּתֵּר 1 S 23^{19} + 3 t.;—*hide oneself carefully*, of David's taking refuge with (עִם) Ziphites 1 S 23^{19} = ψ 54^{2} (title), in (בְּ) a hill 1 S 26^{1}; אֵל מ׳ Is 45^{15} *a God that completely hides himself.*

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְתִּיר ψ 10^{11} 22^{25}; 2 ms. הִסְתַּרְתָּ ψ 30^{8} Is 64^{6}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְתִּיר 1 S 20^{2}, וַיַּסְתֵּר Ex 3^{6} Jb 3^{10}, sf. יַסְתִּרֵנִי ψ 27^{5}, וַיַּסְתִּרֵם Je 36^{26}; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּסְתִּירֵהוּ 2 Ch 22^{11}; 1 s. וָאַסְתִּר Ez $39^{23.24}$, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַסְתֵּר ψ 51^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הַסְתֵּר Dt 31^{18} Is 57^{17}; *cstr.* הַסְתֵּר Pr 25^{2} (v. Kö$^{i.\ 213}$ and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. אָכֹל v^{27}), לַסְתִּר Is 29^{15} (Ges$^{§\ 53\ q}$); *Pt.* מַסְתִּיר Is 8^{17};—*conceal, hide:* **1.** a person from (מִפְּנֵי) enemy 2 K 11^{2} = 2 Ch 22^{11}; subj. ׳י, c. מִן ψ 64^{3}, abs. Je 36^{26}; *hide* anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20^{2}, a thing, in gen., Pr 25^{2}; anything (fr. ׳י; מִן in ‖ cl.) Is 29^{15}; in gen. = *shelter* a person Jb 14^{13}, c. בְּ loc. (subj. ׳י) ψ 17^{8} 27^{5} 31^{21} (all metaph.); toil (עָמָל), מֵעֵינָ֑י Jb 3^{10}; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. ׳י) ψ 119^{19}; *hide* one as arrow in quiver Is 49^{2}. **2.** esp. *hide* the face: **a. lit.**, of Moses Ex 3^{6} (E), usu. fig.: **b.** subj. ׳י, c. מִן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51^{11}, abs. ψ 10^{11}; more oft. **c.** ׳י *hides* his face from (מִן pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3^{4} Is 8^{17} 54^{8} 64^{6} Dt 31^{17} 32^{20} Je 33^{5} Ez $39^{23.24.29}$ ψ 13^{2} 22^{25} 27^{9} 69^{18} 88^{15} 102^{3} 143^{7}; abs. Dt 31^{18} Jb 13^{24} 34^{29} ψ 30^{8} cf. 104^{29}, 44^{25}; פָּנִים om. Is 57^{17}; cf. Is 59^{2} your sins *have hidden* (his) *face* from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50^{6} (of servant of ׳י).

†**סֵתֶר** **n.[m.]** **covering, hiding-place, secrecy**;—abs. ס׳ Ju 3^{19}+, סָתֶר 2 S 12^{12} Pr 25^{23}, סָתֶר ψ 139^{15}; cstr. סֵתֶר 1 S 25^{20}+; sf. סִתְרוֹ ψ 18^{12} (ins. also ‖ 2 S 22^{12} 𝔊𝔖 Th Bu HPS), סִתְרִי ψ 119^{114}; pl. סְתָרִים Pr 9^{17};—**1.** *covering, cover*, בְּס׳ הָהָר 1 S 25^{20} *under cover of the mt.*, concealed by it; of clouds as covering for י׳ (shutting out his view) Jb 22^{14}, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as י׳'s *hiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18^{12} (= 2 S 22^{12} v. supr.), so ס׳ רַעַם 81^{8} *hiding-place of thunder;* of adulterer ס׳ פָּנִים יָשִׂים Jb 24^{15} i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** *hiding-place*, 1 S 19^{2} Is 28^{17} ס׳ הַמַּדְרֵגָה Ct 2^{14} (in fig.; ‖ חַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע), of hippopot. Jb 40^{21}; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְּנֵי Is 16^{6}, of ideal Israelite, as ס׳ זֶרֶם 32^{2}, esp. of י׳ as *shelter:* ס׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 91^{1}, ס׳ כְּנָפֶיךָ 61^{5}, ס׳ פָּנֶיךָ 31^{21}, ס׳ אָהֳלוֹ 27^{5}, אַתָּה ס׳ לִי 32^{7} cf. 119^{114}. **b.** *secret place*, of womb ψ 139^{15} (‖ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אָרֶץ). **3.** *secrecy:* דְּבַר־ס׳ Ju 3^{19} *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סְתָרִים Pr 9^{17} *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, ‖ מַיִם גְּנוּבִים); לְשׁוֹן סָתֶר 25^{23} *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere בַּס׳ *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13^{7} $27^{15.24}$ 28^{57} 2 S 12^{12} Je 37^{17} 38^{16} 40^{15} Is 45^{19} 48^{16} Jb 13^{10} 31^{27} Pr 21^{14} ψ 101^{5}.

†**סִתְרָה** **n.f. shelter, protection**, יְהִי עֲלֵיכֶם ס׳ Dt 32^{38} (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) *let them* (the strange gods) *be over you as a shelter*.

†**סְתוּר** **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13^{13}, 𝔊 Σαθουρ, 𝔊L Θασουρ.

†**סִתְרִי** **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6^{22}, 𝔊 Σεγρει, A Σεθρει, 𝔊L Σετρι.

†**מִסְתּוֹר** **n.[m.]** **place of shelter**; abs. מִסְתּוֹר מִזֶּרֶם Is 4^{6} (fig. of י׳'s protection; cf. סֵתֶר Is 32^{2}).

†**מִסְתָּר** **n.[m.]** **secret place, hiding-place**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 10^{9} Hb 3^{14}; usu. pl. מִסְתָּרִים Je 13^{17}+6 t.; sf. מִסְתָּרָיו Je 49^{10};—**1.** *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13^{17}; where treasures are stored Is 45^{3}. **2.** *hiding-place(s)*: **a.** for protection Je 23^{24} 49^{10}. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10^{8} (‖ מַאֲרָב), sim. of lion v^{9} 17^{12}, cf. Hb 3^{14}; ψ 64^{5}; of י׳ lying in wait La 3^{10} (as a lion).

†**מַסְתֵּר** **n.[m.]** **hiding, act of hiding**;—cstr. וּכְמַסְתֵּר פָּנִים מִמֶּנּוּ Is 53^{3} *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che^{Hpt}).

ע

ע, *'Ayin*, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עבב (√ of foll., cf. $Kö^{ii.\ 1,\ 40}$; meaning unknown).

†I. **עָב**, [**עֹב**] **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; **projecting roof** is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others **landing** (Da); AV RV *thick beam* or *plank*, RVm *threshold;* Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעַמֻּדִים וְעָב 1 K 7^{6}; appar. cstr. וְעָב עֵץ אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאוּלָם מֵהַחוּץ Ez 41^{25}; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֻבִּים v^{26}.

II. **עָב** v. עוב.

עָבַד $_{290}$ **vb. work, serve** (OAram. עבד *do, make*, esp. Nab. Palm. (oft.), $Lzb^{331\,f.}$ $Cook^{86}$, so 𝔗 עֲבַד, Syr. ܥܒܕ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עבד *slave, vassal* (and in many n.pr.), 𝔗 עַבְדָּא, Syr. ܥܒܕܐ *id.;* As. *abdu, id.* (rare); NH עָבַד *serve, perform acts of worship* (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ *worship, obey* (God); cf. $We^{Skizzen\ iii.\ 165;\ Heid.\ 141}$, II. *enslave;* عَبْدٌ *slave, worshipper;* Sab. עבד *id.* $DHM^{Südar.\ Alt.\ p.\ 18}$; $Gerber^{Verb.\ Denom.\ 14\,ff.}$ thinks *be slave, serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also $Nö^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 741}$);—**Qal** $_{272}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Ez 29^{18}+; sf. עֲבָדוֹ Mal 3^{18}+; 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Dt 7^{4}; עֲבָדוּם Nu 4^{26}, +64 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Gn 25^{23}+; sf. יַעַבְדֵנִי Ex 4^{23}; יַעַבְדֶנּוּ ψ 22^{31} 2 K 10^{18}; 3 mpl. יַעַבְדוּ Dt 12^{30}+; יַעֲבֹדוּ Gn 15^{14} ($Dr^{§103}$) Jb 36^{11}; 2 mpl. תַּעַבְדוּן Ex 3^{12}, תַּעֲבֹדוּן Jos 24^{15}, +99 t. Impf.; (נָעָבְדֵם, תָּעָבְדֵם v. **Hoph.**); *Imv.* עֲבֹד 1 S 26^{19}; sf. עָבְדֵהוּ 1 Ch 28^{9}; עִבְדוּ Ex 5^{18}+15 t.; עֲבָדוּ Ez 20^{39}; sf. עִבְדֻהוּ 1 S 7^{3}; *Inf. cstr.* עֲבֹד Mal 3^{14}+; עֲבֹד־ Je $34^{9.10}$; sf. עָבְדוֹ Je 27^{6}+, etc. *Pt.* עֹבֵד Gn 4^{2}+; pl. עֹבְדִים Nu 18^{21}+; cst עֹבְדֵי ψ 97^{7}+; sf. עֹבְדָיו 2 K 10^{19}; עֹבְדֵיהֶם Zc

—†**1.** *labour, work, do work:* abs. Ex 20^{9} = 34^{21} = Dt 5^{13} (4th word); Ex 5^{18} (E) Ec 5^{11}; c. acc. rei, *till* the ground Gn 2^{5} 3^{23} $4^{2.12}$ (J), 2 S 9^{10} Is 30^{24} Je 27^{11} Zc 13^{5} Pr 12^{11} 28^{19}; obj. om. Dt 15^{19} Ez 48^{19}; vineyard Dt 28^{39}; garden Gn 2^{15} (J); עֹבְדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19^{9} *workers in flax;* (עֹבֵד(י הָעִיר Ez $48^{18.19}$ *labourers of the city;* ע׳ עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28^{21} *work his work* (only here of God, ‖ עשׂה מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); ע׳ עבדה על Ez 29^{18} *serve a military service against.* †**2.** *work for another, serve him by labour:* abs. Ex 21^{2} (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29^{15} 31^{6} Ex 21^{6} (E) Dt $15^{12.18}$ Mal 3^{17} Je 34^{14}, king his people 1 K 12^{7}; subj. animals Je 27^{6} Jb 39^{9}; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn $30^{26.26.29}$ (J); c. לְ pers. 2 S 16^{19}; עִם Gn $29^{25.30}$ (E) Lv 25^{40} (P); עִמָּדִי Gn 29^{27} (E); לִפְנֵי 2 S $16^{19.19}$; c. בְּ of price Gn $29^{18.20.25}$ 31^{41} (E) Ho 12^{13} Ez 29^{20}; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave,* Ex 1^{14} Lv $25^{39.46}$ (P) Je 22^{13} $34^{9.10}$. **3.** *serve as subjects:* usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju $9^{28.28.38}$ 1 S 11^{1} 1 K 5^{1}+; other kings, by tribute ψ 18^{44} = 2 S 22^{44}, Je 27^{7} 28^{14} 2 K 25^{24}+, other nations 2 S 10^{19} Je 40^{9} Zc 2^{13}+, kings other kings 2 K 18^{7}+, c. לְ, 1 S $4^{9.9}$; †מַס עֹבֵד Gn 49^{15} (J) Jos 16^{10} 1 K 9^{21} (see מַס); †c. בְּ pers., *work with,* i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25^{14} 27^{7} 30^{8} Ez 34^{27} **4.** *serve* God: **a.** c. acc. י׳, Ex 3^{12} 4^{23} $7^{16.26}$ (JE), ψ 22^{31} Jb 21^{15} Mal 3^{14}+; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10^{26} (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2^{20} (rd. אֶעֱבוֹד Kt), עבד זבח ומנחה Is 19^{21} *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering;* עבד עֲבֹדָה Ex 13^{5} (of מַצּוֹת). **b.** other gods, c. acc. †א׳ Dt 7^{16} $12^{2.30}$†; אלהים אחרים 7^{4} 8^{19} 11^{16} $13^{7.14}$ 17^{3} $28^{14.36.64}$ 29^{25} 30^{17} 31^{20} Jos 23^{16} $24^{2.16}$ Ju 2^{19} 10^{13} 1 S 8^{8} 26^{19} 1 K $9^{6.9}$ 2 K 17^{35} 2 Ch $7^{19.22}$ Je 11^{10} 13^{10} $16^{11.13}$ 22^{9} 25^{6} 35^{15} (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29^{17}; זָרִים Je 5^{19}; †כל צבא השׁמים Dt 4^{19} 2 K 21^{3} 2 Ch 33^{3} Je 8^{2}; †(הבעל(ים Ju 2^{11} 3^{7} $10^{6.10}$ 1 S 12^{10} 1 K 16^{31} 22^{54} 2 K $10^{18.18.19.19.21.22.23.23}$ 17^{16}; †אלהי נֵכָר Jos 24^{20} Je 5^{19}; †(ה)גִּלּוּלִים 2 K 17^{12} $21^{21.21}$ Ez 20^{39}; †האשׁרים 2 Ch 24^{18}; עצבים ψ 106^{36}; †(פסיל(ים 2 Ch 33^{22} 2 K 17^{41}; פסל ψ 97^{7}; c. לְ, †לבעל Ju 2^{13}; †לאלהים אחרים Je 44^{3}. **5.** *serve* י׳ *with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS Sem i. 69): c. acc. עבד עֲבֹדָה (v. עֲבֹדָה) Nu $3^{7.8}$ $4^{23.30.47}$ 7^{5} $8^{11.19.22.26}$ 16^{9} $18^{6.21.23}$ Jos 22^{27}; acc. om. Nu $4^{24.26.37.41}$ 8^{15} (but Sam 𝔊 עבדה), v^{25} 18^{7}.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱבַד Ec 5^{8}; 2 mpl. נֶעֱבַדְתֶּם Ez 36^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָבֵד Dt 21^{4}; 3 fs. תֵּעָבֵד Ez 36^{34};—**1.** *be tilled,* of land Dt 21^{4} Ez $36^{9.34}$. **2.** Ec 5^{8} מֶלֶךְ לְשָׂדֶה נֶעְבָּד dub.: a king for (devoted to) the *cultivated* field (Hi); a king *that maketh himself servant* to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†**Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֻבַּד Dt 21^{3} Is 14^{3}; pass. of **Qal**, c. בְּ: impers. Dt 21^{3} of a calf with which *it has not been worked;* hard *service* with which it *was worked with captives* Is 14^{3}.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיד Ez 29^{18}; 2 ms. sf. הֶעֱבַדְתַּנִי Is 43^{24}, הֶעֱבַדְתִּיךָ v^{23}, וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ Je 17^{4}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵד 2 Ch 34^{33}; 3 mpl. יַעֲבִדוּ Ex 1^{13}; *Inf. cstr.* הַעֲבִיד 2 Ch 2^{17}; *Pt.* pl. מַעֲבִדִים Ex 6^{5};—**1.** *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1^{13} 6^{5} (P) 2 Ch 2^{17}, + Gn 47^{21} (reading הֶעֱבִיד לַעֲבָדִים), 2 S 12^{31} (reading וְהֶעֱבִיד, + בְּ *at;* on both these v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.); *cause to serve,* of army's service against, c. acc. + (על) אל Ez 29^{18}; *cause to labour, weary,* c. בְּ of means Is $43^{23.24}$ (perh. play on meanings **2, 3**). **2.** *make to serve as subjects,* c. 2 acc. Je 17^{4}, + Je 15^{14} (rd. וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ, v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.). **3.** *cause to serve* God 2 Ch 34^{33}.

Hoph. *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תָעָבְדֵם Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{9}, Ex 23^{24}; 1 pl. sf. נָעָבְדֵם Dt 13^{3} (Kö i. 259 Sta § 549 g Thes; < Nes Marg. 12 f. Qal anom. pointed (cf. WAG. ed. 2, i. 62 n. Fl Kl. Schr. i. 98); Ges § 60, R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led* or *enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{9} Ex 23^{24} Dt 13^{3}

I. עֶבֶד 799 **n.m. slave, servant** (on format. Lag BN 77);—ע׳ Gn 9^{25}+, עָבֶד 44^{10}+; sf. עַבְדִּי 26^{24}+; עַבְדְּךָ 19^{19}+; עַבְדֶּךָ 18^{3}+; pl. עֲבָדִים 9^{25}+, עַבְדֵי 21^{25}+; sf. עֲבָדַי Lv 25^{42}+, עַבְדֵיכֶם Jos 9^{11}+, etc.;—**1.** *slave, servant* of household Gn $39^{17.19}$ 41^{12} 50^{2} Ex 21^{2}+; *man-servant,* ‖ אמה Ex 20^{10} Lv 25^{6} Dt 5^{14} Jb 31^{13}+; ‖ שׁפחה Gn 12^{16} 32^{6} Je 34^{11} Is 14^{2}+; + אדון Dt 23^{16} Is 24^{2} Mal 1^{6}+; מִקְנַת כֶּסֶף Ex 12^{44} or יְלִיד בַּיִת Je 2^{14}; עֶבֶד עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant,* Gn 9^{25}; †בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves,* esp. Israel in Egypt Ex $13^{3.14}$ (D?) Dt 5^{6} 6^{12} 7^{8} 8^{14} $13^{6.11}$ Jos 24^{17} Ju 6^{8} Je 34^{13} Mi 6^{4}; †וזכרת כי עבד היית ב(ארץ) מצרים *and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in* (the land of) *Egypt* Dt 5^{15} 15^{15} 16^{12} $24^{18.22}$; king of Babylon is slave to י׳ Je 25^{9} 27^{6} 43^{10}; the borrower to the lender Pr 22^{7}; fig. of beast Jb 40^{28}; of things Gn 47^{19}.

2. *Subjects,* of chief Gn $26^{15.19.25.32}$ 27^{37} $32^{17.17}$+; of king 21^{25} Ex $7^{28.29}$ 1 K 9^{27} Dt 29^{1}+; vassal kings 2 S 10^{19}; tributary nations $8^{2.6.14}$ = 1 Ch $18^{2.6.13}$; specif. officers of king 1 S 19^{1} 21^{8} 2 S 11^{13} Pr 14^{35}+; עַבְדֵי פַרְעֹה Gn 40^{20} 41^{10}; ע׳ שָׁאוּל 1 S 16^{17} 18^{22} 28^{7}; ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 1^{47} Est

3^{5}+; עֶבֶד הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 22^{12} = 2 Ch 34^{20} (a court official); opp. שַׂר Pr 19^{10} Ec 10^{7}; מֶלֶךְ Pr 30^{22}; ambassadors Nu 22^{18} 2 S 10^{2}; soldiers of army 1 S 17^{8} 25^{10} 2 S 2^{12}, + officers of army 1 S 29^{3} 1 K 11^{26} 2 K 25^{8} Is 36^{9}

3. *Servants, worshippers,* of God: †עַבְדֵי יהוה 2 K 9^{7} 10^{23} Is 54^{17}. cf. Gn 50^{17} Is 56^{6}; עֲבָדָיו Dt 32^{36} = ψ 135^{14}, Is 65^{15} 66^{14} ψ 34^{23} 69^{37} Ne 2^{20}; ‖ עַמּוֹ ψ 105^{25} cf. Dt 32^{43}; עֲבָדַי Is $65^{8.9.13.13.13.14}$; עֲבָדֶיךָ 1 K 8^{23} Is 63^{17} (‖ שִׁבְטֵי נחלתך), ψ 89^{51} $90^{13.16}$ $102^{15.29}$ 119^{91}, $79^{2.10}$ (‖ חֲסִידֶיךָ); delivered from Egypt Lv $25^{42.55.55}$ 26^{13} (P); עַבְדְּךָ ψ 119^{125} 143^{2}, ‖ בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ 86^{16} $116^{16.16}$; specif. angels Jb 4^{18}; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32^{13} (J) Dt 9^{27}; Abraham Gn 26^{24} (J) ψ $105^{6.42}$; Isaac Gn 24^{14} (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28^{25} 37^{25} 1 Ch 16^{13}; Moses †Ex 14^{31} Jos 18^{7} (J) Nu $12^{7.8}$ (E) Dt 34^{5}(?) Jos $1^{1.2.7.13.15}$ $8^{31.33}$ 9^{24} $11^{12.15}$ $12^{6.6}$ 13^{8} 14^{7} $22^{2.4.5}$ (all D), 1 K $8^{53.56}$ 2 K 18^{12} 21^{8} 1 Ch 6^{34} 2 Ch 1^{3} $24^{6.9}$ Ne 1^{8} 9^{14} 10^{30} ψ 105^{26} Mal 3^{22} Dn 9^{11}; Joshua † Jos 24^{29} (E) Ju 2^{8}; Caleb † Nu 14^{24} (J); Job † Jb 1^{8} 2^{3} $42^{7.8.8.8}$; David 2 S 3^{18} $7^{5.8.26}$ + 27 t.; Hezekiah † 2 Ch 32^{16}; Zerubbabel † Hag 2^{23}; Eliakim † Is 22^{20}.—The צֶמַח Zc 3^{8} cf. 6^{12} is also servant of י׳ as Messianic builder of temple (see Br$^{MP\ 442\ ff.}$).

†**4.** *Servant* of י׳, in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113^{1} 134^{1} 135^{1}; usu. of prophets, עֲבָדַי הַנְּבִיאִים *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9^{7} 17^{13} Je 7^{25} 26^{5} 29^{19} 35^{15} 44^{4} Ez 38^{17} Zc 1^{6}; עֲבָדָיו הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17^{23} 21^{10} 24^{2} Je 25^{4} Am 3^{7} Dn 9^{10}; עֲבָדֶיךָ הנביאים Ezr 9^{11} Dn 9^{6}; specif. Ahia 1 K 14^{18} 15^{29}; Elijah 2 K 9^{36} 10^{10}; Jonah 2 K 14^{25}; Isaiah Is 20^{3}; עַבְדּוֹ, ‖ מלאכיו 44^{26}; as one calling to fear י׳ 50^{10}

†**5.** Israel as a people is *servant* of י׳: יִשְׂרָאֵל Is $41^{8.9}$ $44^{21.21}$ 49^{3} ψ 136^{22}; יעקב Is $44^{1.2}$ 45^{4} 48^{20} Je 30^{10} $46^{27.28}$; עֶבֶד יהוה = עַבְדִּי, ‖ מַלְאָכִי, as having a mission to the nations Is $42^{19.19}$; and chosen as witness of י׳ 43^{10}. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42^{1} (cf. v^{2-6}); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth $49^{5.6.7}$; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52^{13} 53^{11}: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. ‖ with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt $8^{16.17}$ 12^{16-21} Lk 4^{17-22} Phil 2^{5-11}]; see De$^{Is\ ii.\ 174}$ Da$^{Expos.\ 1884,\ 358\ ff.}$ Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr$^{Is\ 168\ ff.}$ Br$^{MP\ 345\ ff.}$, also Gie$^{Beitr.\ 146\ ff.}$ Berthol$^{Is\ 53}$.

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עַבְדְּךָ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., *I*, Gn 18^{3} 1 S $20^{7.8.8}$ 2 K 8^{13} +; עֲבָדֶיךָ *thy servants* = *we* Gn 42^{11} Is 36^{11}; also עַבְדּוֹ *his servant* = *I*, 1 S $26^{18.19}$ 2 S 14^{22} 24^{21} +; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4^{10} Nu 11^{11} Ju 15^{18} 1 S $3^{9.10}$ 25^{39} 2 S 24^{10} ψ $19^{12.14}$ 27^{9} 31^{17} 35^{27} 69^{18} 109^{28} 143^{2} +.

7 Phrases are: †עבד (היה), c. לְ pers., *become servant to* Gn $9^{26.27}$ $44^{10.16.17.33}$ $47^{19.25}$ (J) Dt 6^{21} 15^{17} 2 S 8^{14} 2 K 17^{3} 24^{1} 1 Ch $18^{2.6.13}$ 2 Ch 10^{7} Pr 11^{29} 12^{9} 22^{7}; †היה לְעֶבֶד, c. לְ pers., Gn 44^{9} (J) 50^{18} (E) 1 S 8^{17} $17^{9.9}$ 27^{12} 2 S $8^{2.6}$ Je 34^{16}; † כבשׁ לַעֲבָדִים 2 Ch 28^{10} Ne 5^{5} Je 34^{11}; לקח לעֶ׳ Gn 43^{18} (J) 2 K 4^{1} Jb 40^{28}.

†II. עֶ֫בֶד **n.pr.m.** (*servant* of God = עַבְדְּאֵל);—**1.** father of Gaal Ju $9^{26.28.30.31.35}$ (GFM, after Hollenb$^{ThLz\ 1891,\ 371}$ [cf. Bu$^{Ib.\ 1892,\ 63}$] עֶבֶד, as 𝔊L; v. also Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 184,\ 272}$); 𝔊 Ιωβηλ, A 𝔊L Αβεδ. **2.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8^{6}; 𝔊 Ωβηθ, 𝔊L Αμιναδαβ.—For list of Ar. names beginning with عبد v. Nö$^{ZMG\ xli\ (1887),\ 724\ ff.}$, cf. also Id$^{ib.\ xlii\ (1888),\ 486}$ We$^{Held.\ 2,\ 2\ ff.}$

†[עֲבָד] **n.m.** work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9^{1} (cf. Syr. ܥܒܕܐ).

†עוֹבֵד, עֹבֵד **n.pr.m.** (*worshipper;* cf. Sab. עבד Os^{22} and DHM$^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883),\ 14}$;—**1.** son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4^{17}, v^{21} = 1 Ch 2^{12}, Ru 4^{22} (only here עֹבֵד) = 1 Ch 2^{12}, 𝔊 Ωβηδ. **2.** names in Judah, 𝔊 Ωβηδ: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{37.38}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^{1}. **3.** a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11^{47}, 𝔊 Ιωβηθ, A Ιωβηδ. **4.** a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26^{7}, 𝔊 Ωβηδ.

†עֹבֵד אֱדֹם, and (2 Ch 25^{24}) עֹ׳ אֱדוֹם **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (god) *Edom*, cf. עבד אדם CIS$^{No.\ 295}$; Dr$^{Sm\ 206,\ 293}$ and reff., RS$^{Sem\ i.\ 43;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 42}$ and reff., HPS$^{286,\ 10}$; but Bae$^{Rel\ 10}$ *servant of man,* אֱדֹם = אָדָם, which is thought possible by Nö$^{ZMG\ xlii\ (1888),\ 470}$ Buhl$^{Edomiter\ 49}$);—**1.** the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S $6^{10.11.11.12.12}$ = 1 Ch $13^{13.14.14}$, 1 Ch 15^{25}; 𝔊 Αβεδδαρα, 𝔊L Αβεδδαδαν. **2.** (= **1** ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch $15^{18.21.24}$ $16^{5.38.38}$ $26^{4.8.8.15}$; 𝔊 Αβαεδωμ, Αβδεδωμ, etc., 𝔊L Αβεδδομ. **3.** the family of the same 2 Ch 25^{24} (not in ‖ 2 K 14^{14}).

†עֶ֫בֶד מֶ֫לֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of the king*, or < *of* (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray$^{Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.}$);—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38$^{7.8.10.11.12}$ 39^{16}; 𝔊 Αβδεμελεχ.

†עֲבֵד נְגוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (God) *Nebo*, נְגוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נבו (q.v.), COT$^{Dn 1,7}$ Bev$^{Dn 1,7}$);—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1^{7} (v. also BAram); 𝔊 Theod Αβδεναγω.

†עַבְדָּא **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* י׳ (= עֹבַדְיָה 1 Ch 9^{16} = Ne 11^{17}), but form dub., v. 𝔊);—**1.** father of Adoniram 1 K 4^{6}; 𝔊 Εφρα, A Αβαω, 𝔊L Εδραμ. **2.** a Levite Ne 11^{17}; 𝔊 Ωβηβ, A Ιωβηβ, 𝔊L Αβδιας.

†עַבְדְּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl*, cf. עַבְדִּיאֵל) name in Judah Je 36^{26}; 𝔊 Εσ(δ)ριηλ.

†עֲבֹדָה, and (Chr) עֲבוֹדָה$_{145}$ **n.f. labour, service** (on format. v. Lag$^{BN 179}$ Ba$^{NB 61}$);—ע׳ Ex 1^{14} + 41 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדַת 30^{16} + 43 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָתִי Gn 30^{26} + 33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבוֹדָה 1 Ch 28^{14} + 7 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹדַת 6^{33} + 13 t.; sf. עֲבוֹדָתִי 2 Ch 12^{8}; עֲבוֹדָתָם 1 Ch 6^{17} 2 Ch 31^{16};—**1.** †*labour, work*, ψ 104^{23}; in the field Ex 1^{14} 1 Ch 27^{26}, prob. Ne 10^{38} (ע׳ עָרֵי), ψ 104^{14} (לְעֹ׳ עֵשֶׂב); in fine linen 1 Ch 4^{21}; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35^{24} 36$^{1.3.5}$ 39^{42} (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34$^{13.13}$; כל מלאכת עבדה לא תעשׂו *ye shall do no laborious work* Lv 23$^{7.8.21.25.35.36}$ Nu 28$^{18.25.26}$ 29$^{1.12.35}$ (P); fig. of man, ע׳ הַצְּדָקָה Is 32^{17} (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה הצ׳); of God's work of judgment Is 28$^{21.21}$. †**2.** *labour of servant or slave:* of Jacob for Laban Gn 29^{27} 30^{26} (JE); ע׳ עֶבֶד of bondservant Lv 25^{39} (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8^{20}; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4$^{26.32}$ (P) 1 Ch 9^{28} 28$^{14.14.15}$. †**3.** *labour, service of captives or subjects:* of Israel in Egypt Ex 1^{14} 2$^{23.23}$ (P), 5^{11} (E), 6^{6} (P); כבד(ה) הע׳ 5^{9} (E) Ne 5^{18}; ע׳ קשה Ex 1^{14} 6^{9} (P) Dt 26^{6} 1 K 12^{4} = 2 Ch 10^{4}, Is 14^{3}; מֵרֹב ע׳ La 1^{3}; ע׳ ממלכות 2 Ch 12^{8}; ע׳ המלך 1 Ch 26^{30}; ע׳ אדניהם Ne 3^{5}; military service Ez 29$^{18.18}$. **4.** *service* of God, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22^{27} (P) 2 Ch 12^{8}, feast of passover Ex 12$^{25.26}$ 2 Ch 35$^{10.16}$, unleavened bread Ex 13^{5}; Levites and priests Nu 4$^{19.49}$ 8^{11} 1 Ch 24$^{3.19}$ 2 Ch 8^{14} 31^{16}; ע׳ מתנה Nu 18^{7}; Levites Ex 38^{21} Nu 4$^{24.27.27.28.33.47.47}$ 7$^{7.8}$ 8^{26} 18^{21} 1 Ch 6^{17} 2 Ch 31^{2}; c. בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד v$^{4.23.31.33.35.39.43}$ 8$^{19.22}$ 18^{31}; אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30^{16} Nu 4^{30} 7^{5} 8^{24} 18$^{4.6.21.23}$, cf. Ex 35^{21} Nu 7^{5}; (ה)מִּשְׁכָּן Ex 39$^{32.40}$ Nu 3$^{7.8}$ 16^{9} 1 Ch 6^{33}, cf. Ex 27^{19} Nu 3^{36} 1 Ch 23^{26}; ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 7^{9}, cf. 3^{31}; of its court v^{26}; more specif. ע׳ משׂא 4^{47}; צבא הע׳ 8^{25}; ע׳ בית י׳ (ה)אלהים 1 Ch 23$^{24.28.32}$ 25^{6} 28$^{13.13.21.21}$ 29^{7} 2 Ch 29^{35} 31^{21} 35^{2} Ne 10^{33}; מלאכת ע׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9^{13} 28^{20} 2 Ch 24^{12}; מעשׂה ע׳ 1 Ch 23^{28}; its service Ez 44^{14} 1 Ch 9^{19}; specif. service of Levit. singers 25$^{1.1}$, and doorkeepers 26^{8} 2 Ch 35^{15}.

†עֲבֻדָּה **n.f. service** (on format. v. Lag$^{BN 151}$);—of household servants as a body, ‖ cattle, etc., Gn 26^{14} (J) Jb 1^{3}.

†עַבְדּוֹן **n.pr.** I. **n.pr.m. 1.** a judge Ju 12$^{13.15}$, 𝔊 Αβδων, A 𝔊L Λαβδω(μ); (Ew cp. בְּדָן 1 S 12^{11}, but read בָּרָק, v. בְּדָן supr.). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{23}, 𝔊 Αβαδων, A 𝔊L Αβδων. **3.** son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}; 𝔊 Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, A Αβδων, Σαβδων, 𝔊L Αβδων. **4.** son of Micah 2 Ch 34^{20}, 𝔊 Αβδοδομ, A 𝔊L Αβδων (= עַכְבּוֹר 2 K 22^{12}). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21^{30} 1 Ch 6^{59}, 𝔊 Δαββων, Αβαραν, A 𝔊L Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עַבְדֹּן Jos 19^{28} for עֶבְרֹן), *ʿAbde*, Guérin$^{Gal 2, 37}$ cf. Buhl$^{Geogr. 230}$

†[עַבְדוּת] **n.f. servitude, bondage**;—sf. עַבְדֻתֵנוּ Ez 9$^{8.9}$; עַבְדֻתָם Ne 9^{17} (cf. Syr. ܥܒܕܘܬܐ).

†עַבְדִּי **n.pr.m.** (= עֹבַדְיָה *servant of Yah;* v. however, Gray$^{Prop. N. 149 ff.}$ and cf. OAram. עבדו, Nab. Palm. עבדי Lzb$^{333, 334}$ Cook^{87});—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{29} 2 Ch 29^{12}; 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ι, 𝔊L 1 Ch Αβδια. **2.** one with a foreign wife Ezr 10^{26}; 𝔊 Αβδε(ι)α.

†עַבְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl;* on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb^{332} Cook^{87}; Sab. עבדלת = [עבדאלת] Hal^{168} DHM$^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16}$; v. also Gray$^{Prop. N. 309, No. 53}$);—a Gadite 1 Ch 5^{15}; 𝔊 Αβδιηλ, A 𝔊L Αβδιηλ.

†עֹבַדְיָה, עֹבַדְיָ֫הוּ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray$^{Prop. N. 295, No. 90}$; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, OAram. עבדהדד Lzb^{333}, OHeb. עבדיהו Id.^{334});—I. עֹבַדְיָ֫הוּ: **1.** chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18$^{3.3.4.5.6.7.16}$, 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27^{19} 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34^{12}, 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ια, A 𝔊L Αβδιας. II. עֹבַדְיָה: **1.** the prophet Ob^{1}, 𝔊 Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{21}, 𝔊 Αβδεια, 𝔊L Οβδιας. **3.** chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{3}, 𝔊 Μειβδεια, A Οβδια, 𝔊L Αβδια. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch

8[38] 9[44], 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ια. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 9[16] (‖ עַבְדָּא Ne 11[17]), 𝔊 Αβδεια, A Οβδια, 𝔊L Αβια. **6.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12[9], 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ια. **7.** a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[7], 𝔊 Αβ(δ)ιαν. **8.** priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8[9] Ne 10[6], 𝔊 Αδεια, Αβ(α)δ(ε)ια, 𝔊L Αβδιου, Αβιας. **9.** a doorkeeper Ne 12[25], א Οβδιας, 𝔊L Αβδιας.

† [מַעֲבָד] **n.[m.] work** (late form; BAram. מַעְבַד);—pl. sf. מַעְבָּדֵיהֶם Jb 34[25].

† **עָבָה vb. be thick, fat, gross** (NH Pi. עִבָּה *make thick*, and deriv.; Syr. ܥܒܐ *swell up*, pt. pass. *swollen, thick, dense, stupid*, and many deriv.; Ar. غَبِيَ *be dense, stupid*, أَغْبَى *dense foliage;* Eth. ዐበየ: *be great* Di[985]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטָנִּי עָ׳ מִמָּתְנֵי אָבִי 1 K 12[10] *my little finger is thicker* (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10[10]; *be thick, gross*, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׂיתָ Dt 32[15].

† **עֳבִי n.[m.] thickness**;—cstr. עֳ׳ גַּבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15[26] *the thickness* (stoutness) *of the bosses* of his shields (in fig.); sf. עָבְיוֹ *its thickness*, of the molten sea 1 K 7[26] = 2 Ch 4[5]; of pillar Je 52[21].—2 Ch 4[17] v. foll.—Under עבה belongs perh. also בְּעַב הֶעָנָן Ex 19[9] (rd. בַּעֳבִי ?) in *the thickness* of the clouds, cf. Bu[Th Lz 1892 (3), 63] Kö[ii. 1, 86].

† **מַעֲבֶה n.[m.]** si vera l., **thickness, compactness**;— בְּמַעֲבֵה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7[46] *in the compactness of the soil*, i.e. *clayey ground* or *clay mould* = 2 Ch 4[17] (where MT בַּעֲבִי הָ׳); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעְבְּרֹת אֲדָמָה *at the ford of Adamah*, v. GFM[Ju 7, 22] Benz[K].

עֲבוֹת v. עבת.

עבט (perh. √ of foll.; cf. As. *ubbuṭu'* (II. of אבט [= עבט?]) *be pledged* Dl[HWB 6]; Aram. (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה *pledge*, עֲבַט Ithpe. *be taken in pledge;* but We[Jo 2, 7] thinks עֲבוֹט Aram. loanword, and cp. Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold, keep, guard*).

† **עֲבוֹט n.[m.] pledge, article pledged** as security for debt;—abs. עֲ׳ Dt 24[11.13]; sf. עֲבֹטוֹ v[10] (as acc. cogn.), v[12].

† **עַבְטִיט n.[m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts**;—abs. מַכְבִּיד עָלָיו עַ׳ Hb 2[6].

† [עָבַט] **vb. denom. take** or **give a pledge**;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲבֹט Dt 24[10] *to take possession of a thing pledged* (c. acc. cogn.); *Impf.* 2 ms. *give a pledge* תַּעֲבֹט Dt 15[6] (i.e. *borrow*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהַעֲבַטְתָּ גּוֹיִם רַבִּים v[6] *and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges* (i.e. lend to them); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבֵט תַּעֲבִיטֶנּוּ v[8] *thou shalt surely lend to him* (lit. as above). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְעַבְּטוּן Jo 2[7] hardly makes sense (*lend on pledge* = *interchange?*); most rd. יְעַבְּתוּן; יְעַוְּתוּן We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. יִבֹּזוּן.

עבל (√ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبِلَ *be bulky, stout;* Pun. n. pr. עבל Lzb[335]).

† עוֹבָל, I. עֵיבָל **n. pr. gent.** Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10[28] (𝔊L Γαιβαλ); = עֵיבָל 1 Ch 1[22] (𝔊L Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser[Skizze ii. 426].

I. עֵיבָל v. עוֹבָל supr.

† II. עֵיבָל **n.pr.m.** vel **gent.** name in Edom, Gn 36[23] (𝔊 Γαιβηλ), = 1 Ch 1[40] (𝔊 Γαιβηλ, A Γαοβηλ, 𝔊L Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser[Skizze ii. 426] poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) *Bēl*, Wkl[Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Unters. 117 f.]).

† III. עֵיבָל **n.pr.mont. Ebal**, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11[29], also Jos 8[30.33] (D); 𝔊 Γαιβαλ (connex. with above √dub.; on בל = *Bēl*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 124 n., and reff.]);—on Ebal v. Rob[BR ii. 275 ff.] GASm[Geogr. Ch. vi.] Di[Dt 11, 29] Dr[ib.] Bd[Pal. (1898), 257].

עבץ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **יַעְבֵּץ n.pr. 1. m. Jabez**, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4[9.9.10] (where interpr. as akin to עצב; on position of this family cf. Mey[Judenthum 118]); 𝔊 Ιγαβης, A Ιαγβης, Γαβης, 𝔊L Ιαβιης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. **2. loc.** in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2[55] (cf. v[54]); 𝔊 Γαμες, A Γαβης, 𝔊L Ιαβις.

עָבַר[548] **vb. pass over, through, by, pass on** (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb[336] Cook[88], perh. also Nab. עבר Id[ib.]; 𝔗 עֲבַר, Syr. ܥܒܰܪ *id.;* As. *ebēru, id.* Dl[HWB 10], and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ *id.*, and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עֵבֶר **1**. Mordt[Sab Denkm 49]; עברת *passage, march through* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 614] also *bank* or *neighbourhood of a stream* Sab Denkm[49]);—**Qal**[465] *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ׳ Gn 15[17] +, sf. עֲבָרוֹ Je 23[9]; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15[24] +; 2 mpl. עֲבַרְתֶּם Gn 18[5] +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24[17] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8[5] +, יַעֲבָר־ Gn 33[14] +, sf. 3 ms. יַעַבְרֶנּוּ Is 33[21] 35[8], יַעַבְרֻנְהוּ Je 5[22], וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 12[6] +; 1 s. אֶעֱבֹר Am 5[17] +, cohort. אֶעְבְּרָה

Nu 21^{22}+, אֶֽעֱבְּרָה Nu 20^{19} Ju 12^{5}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲבֹר Ex 17^{5}+; fs. עִבְרִי Mi 1^{11}+2 t.; עִבְרִי Is 23^{12}; mpl. עִבְרוּ Am 6^{2}+; *Inf. abs.* עָבוֹר 2 S 17^{16}; *cstr.* עֲבֹר Am 7^{8}+, לַעֲבָר־ 1 K 18^{6}+Na 2^{1} Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עָבְרִי Ex 33^{22} Dt 4^{21}, etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵר Ju 8^{4}+, etc.;—**1.** *pass over:* **a.** = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31^{21} (E), 32^{11} (J), Jos $3^{14.17}$ 4^{1} (all JE), Dt 2^{14} (D), Nu 32^{29} (P), 2 S $17^{20.22.24}$ Is 16^{8}, + 37 t., + Gn 32^{23} (E; acc. מַעֲבַר), וְעָבְרָה הָעֲבָרָה לַעֲבִיר 2 S 19^{19} (rd. וַיַּעַבְרוּ We Dr Kit Löhr, *and they crossed the ford,* cr וְעָבְרוּ frequent., HPS; >𝔊 Klo Bu וַיַּעַבְדוּ הָעֲבֹדָה *and they performed the service*); also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13^{7}, + ה loc. Dt 4^{26} 31^{13} 32^{47} (2) acc. om. Ju 3^{28} 2 S $17^{16.16}$ + 32 t., + עֹבֵר Ju 8^{4} (rd. וַיַּעֲבֹר Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15^{23a} (where rd. עֹמֵד for MT עֹבֵר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עֹבְרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אֶל־ †Nu 32^{7} (JE), Dt 27^{2} (D), Jos 4^{13} 22^{19} (both P), c. אֶל־עֵבֶר Dt 30^{13}, c. הָעֵבֶר 1 S 26^{13}; c. ה loc. †Dt 3^{21} 4^{14} 6^{1} $11^{8.11}$ 34^{4} Is 23^{6}; c. acc. loc. †Is 23^{12} Je 2^{10} Nu 32^{32} (P). †**b.** *cross* border, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20^{17b} 21^{22b} (both JE), + אֶל־ 1 S 27^{2}; of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל־ Ju 11^{32} 12^{3} 1 S $14^{1.6.8}$, c. ה loc. 2 K 8^{21}, abs. 2 Ch 21^{9} **c.** *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עַל־) 1 S 14^{4}, unto 2 S 24^{20} (rd. אֶל־ for עַל־ Bu HPS, cf. 𝔊L), so perh. also Is 45^{14} (עַל; rd. אֶל ?); c. acc. of goal Am 5^{5} 6^{2}. †**d.** *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is $51^{23.23}$. †**e.** = *overflow*, fig., Is 23^{10}, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8^{8}, hence Dn $11^{10.40}$, Na 1^{8} (cf. **4 c**); of evil thoughts ψ 73^{7}; cf. עָבְרוּ דִבְרֵי־רָע Je 5^{28} *they overflow with evil matters.* †**f.** *pass, go, over,* of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עַל־ Is 54^{9} ψ 42^{8} 88^{17} $124^{4.5}$ (all fig.), Jon 2^{4}; c. acc. ψ 38^{5}, cf. Je 23^{9} *over whom wine hath gone* (= overcome with wine). †**g.** of razor *passing over* head, c. עַל Nu 6^{5}; fig. of time *passing over* one, c. עַל־ 1 Ch 29^{30} (cf. BAram. חלף על Dn 4^{13}+). †**h.** *pass over upon* (עַל־), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu $5^{14.14.30}$; abs. + מֵאֵת 1 K 22^{24} = 2 Ch 18^{23}; c. עַל־ also *light upon* in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10^{11} Jb 13^{13}, cf. Na 3^{19}; Dt 24^{5} *no affair shall pass over upon* (עַל־) *him,* i.e. no duty be laid upon him. †**i.** *overstep, transgress,* c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14^{41} Jos $7^{1.15}$ (all JE), Dt 17^{2} 26^{13} Jos 23^{16} (all D), Ju 2^{20} 1 S 15^{24} Ho 6^{7} 8^{1} 2 K 18^{12} Je 34^{18} Is 24^{5} ψ 148^{6} 2 Ch 24^{20} Dn 9^{11}; command of earthly king Est 3^{3}; abs. ψ 17^{3}. †**j.** *pass over = overlook, forgive* עַל־פֶּשַׁע Mi 7^{18} (+ לְ pers.), Pr 19^{11}; c. לְ pers. only, Am 7^{8} 8^{2}.

†**2.** *Pass beyond,* c. acc. 1 S 14^{23} (of battle), Je $5^{22.22}$ (of sea); + אֶל Gn $31^{52.52}$ (E); *pass a little beyond* כִּמְעַט ע׳ מְעַט מֵהָרֹאשׁ 2 S 16^{1}, שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם Ct 3^{4}; c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8^{29} (of sea), Nu 22^{18} = 24^{13} (JE); acc. om. Jb 14^{5} ψ 104^{9}.

3. *Pass through, traverse,* usu. **a.** c. בְּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 22^{21} (E), 20^{21} Jos 18^{9} (JE), Ex 12^{2} (P), 1 S $9^{4.4.4.4}$ 2 S 20^{14} (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ †Ez 9^{4} Jb 15^{19}; c. בְּקֶרֶב of camp, nation(s) †Jos 1^{11} 3^{2} (D), 24^{17} (E), Am 5^{17} Dt 29^{15}; c. acc. †Dt 2^{18} 29^{15} Ju $11^{29.29}$ Is 10^{29} Jb 14^{5}; abs. Ex 12^{23} (J), Nu $20^{19.20}$ (JE), Dt 2^{28} Mi 5^{7} La 3^{44} Ez 14^{15} 33^{28}; †opp. שׁוּב, *pass through* and return, go to and fro, Ex 32^{27} (E; מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר בְּ׳), pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35^{7} Zc 7^{14} 9^{8}. †**b.** c. בְּ of river 2 S 19^{19} + 15^{23} (but rd. עֹמֵד We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10^{11}, cf. Is 43^{2} ψ 66^{6}, c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33^{8} (P), Ne 9^{11}; c. בְּ of gates Is $62^{10.10}$; cf. עֹבְרֵי בְּעֵמֶק ψ 84^{7} (Ges^{§130a}). **c.** pt. abs. הָעֹבְרִים *the passers-through* Ez 39^{11a}, rd. prob. הָעֲבָרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v^{11b} (Co rds. אֶת־הַגַּיְא; Toy del. as gloss), v^{14} (del. 𝔊𝔖 Co Toy Berthol). †**d.** *pass through* between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15^{7} (J), Je $34^{18.19}$. **e.** *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33^{21} (of ship).

4. a. *pass along* by (עַל־), Gn 18^{5} (J; not סָרְתֶּם אֶל־ Ball after 𝔊), 1 K 9^{8} Je 18^{16} + 14 t.; c. עַל־פָּנָיו †Ex 34^{6} (J); c. acc. †Gn 32^{32} Ju 3^{26} (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6^{9}; abs. *pass by* Ex $33^{22.22}$ (J), 2 K 4^{8} + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37^{21} Pr 10^{25} and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3^{10} (cf. Jb 6^{15}), Jb 11^{16}, hence מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct $5^{5.13}$ *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = מ׳ דְּרוֹר Ex 30^{23}); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2^{8} Ez 5^{14} 36^{34} 39^{15} + 6 t. (Pr 26^{10} v. Toy), + עֹבֵר אֹרַח Is 33^{8}, עֹבְרֵי דֶרֶךְ †La 1^{12} 2^{15} Jb 21^{29} Pr 9^{15} ψ 80^{13} 89^{42}; *pass by = overtake and pass* c. acc. †2 S 18^{23}. **b.** *pass by,* בְּ rei, ψ 103^{16} (of wind). **c.** *sweep by,* of scourge (fig.) Is $28^{15.18.19}$ (cf. מַעֲבָר **3**). **d.** *be past, over,* of time, etc., Am 8^{5} 1 K 18^{29} Gn 50^{4} Ct 2^{11} + 7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. שֶׁקֶל כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר Gn 23^{16} i.e. *current* money *of the merchant* (or, money *passing over to* merchant? Bu$^{Th LZ 1892 (3), 63}$); כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר 2 K 12^{5}.

5. *Pass on, go on:* **a.** abs. Gn 18^{5} (J), Nu 22^{26} (E), Ju 12^{1} + 20 t., + Ju 11^{29} 18^{13} Jos 10^{29} (D; all c. acc. of goal + מִן), Gn 18^{3} (J; c. מֵעַל pers.); also c. אֶל־ pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19^{19} 2 K 4^{8} Ne 2^{14}, c. עַל־ pers. (rd. אֶל־?) La 4^{21}; c. מִן Ru 2^{8}, *out of the city* 2 S 15^{24}; c. ה loc. Ju 12^{1} 2 S 19^{41}, c. ה loc. + מִן Jos $10^{31.34}$ (D); ע׳ מֵעִיר לָעִיר בארץ 2 Ch 30^{10}; abs. 2 S 19^{41} *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עֹבְרִים for ויעברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). †**b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on,* c. ה loc. Nu $34^{4.4}$ Jos $15^{3.4}$ 16^{6} (om. אותו 𝔊𝔙 cf. Benn^{Hpt} Steuern); + מִן 19^{13} + אֶל־ + מִן 18^{13}; c. לְ + מִן 15^{6}; c. אֶל־ $15^{7.10}$ 16^{2} $18^{18.19}$; c. acc. loc. $15^{3.10.11}$ (all P, exc. Jos 16^{2} JE). **c.** c. לִפְנֵי *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32^{17} Ex 17^{5} (both E), Gn 32^{22} $33^{3.14}$ (all J), Dt 9^{3} + 7 t., + Dt $3^{18.28}$ $31^{3.3}$ Jos 1^{14} (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing* in advance of; c. עַל־פְּנֵי 2 S 15^{18} so v $^{23\,b}$ (reading עַל־פָּנָיו 𝔊L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). †**d.** *pass on* as far as (עַד), Ju 19^{12}, + מִן v^{18}; c. אַחֲרֵי *after* 2 S 20^{13}; תַּעֲבָר־כּוֹס עַל La 4^{21} *pass on unto* (cf. תִּסּוֹב Hb 2^{16}). †**e.** *pass on* into (בְּ), Jos 3^{11} (+ לִפְנֵי), 4^{7} (both JE), cf. Ju 9^{26} Jb 33^{28}, so also ע׳ בִּבְרִית י׳ Dt 29^{11} *enter into a covenant with* י׳; (Klo rds. וַיַּעֲבֹר בַּבּ׳ also 2 K 23^{3} for MT ויעמד). †**f.** *pass on* away from (מֵאֵת) Dt 2^{8} (+ ה loc.). †**g.** *pass on* in order, for counting 2 S 2^{15}, עַל־יְדֵי מוֹנֶה Je 33^{13}, עֹבֵר עַל־הַפְּקֻדִים Ex $30^{13.14}$ 38^{26}, also *pass on* under (תַּחַת) rod Lv 27^{32} (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph. 3 d**). †**h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35^{8} cf. 51^{10}; עֹבֵר אָרְחוֹת יַמִּים ψ 8^{9}; c. בְּ of way Jos 3^{4} Pr 4^{15} 7^{8}. **i.** *pass on, advance,* abs., ψ 48^{5} (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2^{13a} (acc. loc.).

†**6.** *Pass away:* **a.** *emigrate,* leave one's territory or city Mi 1^{11}. **b.** vanish, of chaff, Is 29^{5} cf. Je 13^{24}, shadow ψ 144^{4}, brooks Jb 6^{15} (all in sim.), Ct 5^{6} **c.** = cease to exist, perish Na 1^{12} Jb 30^{15} 33^{18} (בְּ instr.), 36^{12} (*id.*), 34^{20} ψ 37^{36} (but rd. ואעבר *and I passed by,* cf. **4 a**), cf. Is 31^{9} (סלעו subj.), מֵאֱלֹהַי מִשְׁפָּטִי יַעֲבוֹר 40^{27} *pass away from.* **d.** = become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree, Est 1^{19} 9^{27}, also v^{28} (+ מִתּוֹךְ הַיְּהוּדִים). **e.** c. מִן of hands ψ 81^{7} (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48^{14} (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—Je 2^{20} rd. אֶעֱבוֹד Kt (not אֶעֱבוֹר Qr); וָאֶתֵּן לָהֶם יַעַבְרוּם 8^{13} *and I gave to them that which they transgress* 𝔖𝔙𝔗 Aq Symm Ew, *those that shall pass over them* Hi Gf Ke RVm, *those that shall consume, devour them* Rothst^{Kau} (rdg. יְבַעֲרוּם) but all very dub.; 𝔊 Co del.; 11^{15} rd. Hiph. q.v.; מִנֹּגַהּ נֶגְדּוֹ עָבָיו עָבְרוּ ψ 18^{13} is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit^{Kau} Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth* hailstones, etc. (del. עָבָיו); > ‖ 2 S 22^{13} בָּעֲרוּ and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods$^{Hbr\,1887,\,262}$, *his clouds burned* with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. נַחַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵעָבֵר Ez 47^{5} *a stream which cannot be forded.*

Pi. 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁוֹרוֹ עִבַּר Jb 21^{10} *his bull impregnateth* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over,* sc. *semen*). **2.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַבֵּר בִּ׳ 1 K 6^{21} *he made to pass across* with chains of gold.—**Hithp.** v. [עָבַר] infr.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 12^{13} +; 2 ms. הֶעֱבַרְתָּ Jos 7^{7} (Ges$^{§\,63\,p}$), וְהַעֲבַרְתָּ Ez 5^{1} +; 1 s. הֶעֱבַרְתִּי Zc 3^{4}, וְהַעֲבַרְתִּי Ez 20^{37} + Je 15^{14} (but rd. והעבדתי 𝔊𝔖𝔗 Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵר Gn 8^{1} +, וַיַּעֲבֶר־ 2 Ch 36^{22} = Ezr 1^{1}, sf. וַיַּעֲבִרֵנִי Ez 46^{21} +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַעֲבֵר ψ 119^{37} + 2 t., הַעֲבֶר־ 2 S 24^{10} = 1 Ch 21^{8}; mpl. sf. הַעֲבִירוּנִי 2 Ch 35^{23}; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבִיר Jos 7^{7} (rd. prob. הַעֲבֵיר); *cstr.* הַעֲבִיר 2 S 3^{10} +, לַעֲבִיר 2 S 19^{19} (Ges$^{§\,53\,q}$), etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲבִיר Dt 18^{10} Dn 11^{20}, pl. מַעֲבִרִים 1 S 2^{24} (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over:* **a.** *cause* one *to cross* river, c. 2 acc., Gn 32^{24} (J), Nu 32^{5} Jos 7^{7} (both JE), 2 S $19^{16.42}$; acc. of river om. Gn 32^{24} (J), Jos 4^{3} 7^{7} (+ Inf. abs.; both JE), 4^{8} (JE; + אֶל־), 2 S 2^{8} (+ acc. loc.). **b.** *cause* something *to pass over* (עַל־): razor (acc.) Nu 8^{7} (P), cf. Ez 5^{1} (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8^{1} (P). **c.** *make over* to (לְ), acc. of inheritance Nu $27^{7.8}$ (P); of *making over, dedicating,* something to (לְ) deity Ex 13^{12} (JE; = קִדֵּשׁ). Esp. **d.** *devote* children to (לְ) heathen god Je 32^{35} Ez 23^{37} (+ לְאָכְלָה), Lv 18^{21} (H), cf. Ez 16^{21}; + בָּאֵשׁ *by fire* 2 K 23^{10}; c. acc. alone *devote* Ez 20^{26}; c. acc. + בָּאֵשׁ alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18^{10} 2 K 16^{3} 17^{7} 21^{6} = 2 Ch 33^{6}, Ez 20^{31} (on the practice cf. Now$^{Arch.\,ii.\,205\,f.}$ Benz$^{Arch.\,433\,f.}$ Toy$^{Ez\,16,\,20;\,20,\,26}$ GFM$^{JBL\,xvi\,(1897),\,161\,ff.}$).

2. a. *cause to pass through,* c. acc. + בְּ Ez 14^{15} $47^{3.4}$ + v^{4} (where ins. בְּ, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu $31^{23.23}$ (P); c. acc. + בְּתוֹךְ ψ 136^{14}; c. acc. pers. alone 78^{13}, + אֶל־ Ez 46^{21}, + עַד־אֲשֶׁר Ne 2^{7}; c. acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25^{9} (H), + בְּ v^{9} (P); c. acc. קוֹל = *proclamation,* + בְּ Ex 36^{6} (P), 2 Ch 30^{5} 36^{22} = Ezr 1^{1}, Ezr 10^{7} (+ לְ pers.), Ne 8^{15}. **b.** *let pass through,* c. acc. + בְּ pers. Dt 2^{30}.

3. a. *cause to pass by,* c. acc. + עַל־, Ez 37^{2}

(+ סָבִיב סָבִיב), + עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 33^{19} (J), + לִפְנֵי 1 S $16^{8.10}$ and (לִפְנֵי om.) v^{9}. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46^{17} *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause* arrow *to pass beyond* one 1 S 20^{36}. **d.** *cause to pass* under rod, for counting, Ez 20^{37} (cf. **Qal 5 g**).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away*, kingdom (acc.) + מִן pers. 2 S 3^{10}, cf. Est 8^{2}, + מֵעַל Jon 3^{6} (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12^{13} 24^{20} = 1 Ch 21^{8}, Jb 7^{21}, + מֵעַל pers. Zc 3^{4} Je 11^{15} (rdg. יַעֲבִרוּ מֵעָל Ew Gf Gie); *put away* evil things (acc.) from (מִן), 1 K 15^{12} cf. ‖ 2 Ch 15^{8}, Zc 13^{2} Ec 11^{10}; c. acc. alone ψ 119^{39} Est 8^{3}; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35^{23} (c. מִן) v^{24}; *turn away* eyes (acc.) + מִן ψ 119^{37}.—Gn 47^{21} rd. הֶעֱבִיד לַעֲבָדִים Sam 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15^{14} rd. וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ 𝔊 𝔗 Codd Gie; 2 S 12^{31} rd. וְהֶעֱבִיד Hoffm ZAW ii (1882), 53 f. Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19^{41} (for ויעברו Kt, הֶעֱבִירוּ Qr) rd. עֹבְרִים 𝔊 We Bu Löhr HPS, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Kit (v. **Qal 5 a**); Ez 48^{14} rd. **Qal** (so Kt; v. **Qal 6 e**); מַעֲבִרִים עַם־י׳ 1 S 2^{24} not good is the report which I hear *the people of* י׳ *spreading* (cf. **2**), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* י׳ *transgress* 𝔙 AV RV; text dub.; מַעֲבִיר נוֹגֵשׂ Dn 11^{20} *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. נוֹגֵשׂ מ׳ *an exactor causing to pass away* the glory, etc.

I. עֵ֫בֶר$_{91}$ **n.m.** $^{1\ S\ 14,\ 40}$ **region across or beyond, side** (on format. cf. Ba$^{NB\ 144}$; cf. esp. As. *ebru, êbirtu, id., êbirtan*, adv. *beyond*);—ע׳ abs. 1 S 14^{4} +; cstr. Jos 24^{4} +; sf. עֶבְרוֹ Is 47^{15}; pl. cstr. עֶבְרֵי Is 7^{20} Je 48^{28} (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עֲבָרָיו 1 K 5^{4} Je 49^{32} (read probably עֶבְרֵיהֶם, so Vrss), עֶבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32^{15};—**1.** *region across* or *beyond* anything (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בְּעֵבֶר אַרְנוֹן Nu 21^{13} (JE) Ju 11^{18}, cf. Je 25^{22}; אֶל־ע׳ הַיָּם Dt 30^{13b}, מֵעֵבֶר לַיָּם v^{13a} *beyond the sea*, מֵע׳ לְנַהֲרֵי־כוּשׁ Is 18^{1}, cf. עַד־מֵע׳ 1 K 4^{12} (מִ *on the side of, on*, v. מִן **1 c**; so usu. c. ע׳); but also (rarely) מֵע׳ *from the other side of* Zp 3^{10} Jb 1^{19} 2 Ch 20^{2}; abs. הָע׳ 1 S 26^{13} *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעֲבֹר); בְּעֵבֶר הָעֵמֶק 1 S 31^{7}, read perh. בְּעָרֵי הָע׳, so Klo Bu HPS; בְּעֶבְרֵי פִי־פָחַת Je 48^{28} *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחֹרֵי כֵפֵי פַחַת *in the rock-holes of the precipices*; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) ע׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13^{32} + 13 t.), לַיַּרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ לַיַּרְדֵּן (only c. מֵע׳), of either E. Jordan (36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn $50^{10.11}$ (J) Jos 17^{5} (JE) Dt $1^{1.5}$ $4^{41.46.47.49}$ Jos 1^{14} 12^{1} 13^{8} (D), Nu 22^{1} 32^{19} 34^{15} Jos $13^{27.32}$ 14^{3} 20^{8} (P), Ju 7^{25} 10^{8} 1 S 31^{7} Is 8^{23} 1 Ch 6^{63} 12^{37}; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7^{7} (JE), 24^{8} (E), 1^{15} 2^{10} 9^{10} 18^{7} 22^{4} (D), Ju 5^{17}; in Nu 35^{14} (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32^{32}; in Dt 3^{8} (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִזְרְחָה Dt 4^{49} +, מִזְרַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1^{15} +, etc.); אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשׂר׳ Jos 22^{11} *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt $3^{20.25}$ (Moses), also 11^{30} (but here + מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), + יָמָּה Jos 5^{1} (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12^{7} (*opposite* East v$^{1-6}$), 22^{7} (*id.*; Kt מעבר, Qr בְּעֵבֶר), cf. 9^{1} (as 5^{1}); + וְהָלְאָה Nu 32^{19a} (*opposite* East v^{b}); in 1 Ch 26^{30} מֵע׳ לַיַּר׳ מַעֲרָבָה ע׳ seems = *side* (v. infr.). Also בְּע׳ הַנָּהָר *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos $24^{2.14.15}$ (E; Kt Qr מֵע׳), מֵע׳ 2 S 10^{16} = 1 Ch 19^{16} *beyond*, and 1 K 14^{5} *to the other side of* (v. מִן **1 c**); מֵע׳ *from beyond* the river only Jos 24^{3} (E), in all these = beyond the Euphr. *eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעֶבְרֵי הַנ׳ Is 7^{20}; poss. also ע׳ alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24^{24}; ע׳ הַנָּהָר = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne $2^{7.9}$ 3^{7} Ezr 8^{36}; also 1 K $5^{4.4}$ (written in Bab.; cf. BAram. עֲבַר, and Dr$^{Intr\ (6),\ 504}$).

2. (Opposite) *side, side:* מֵע׳ הַלָּז 1 S 14^{1} *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מֵהָע׳ מִזֶּה twice, v^{4} = *on one side, on the other side*, so לְע׳ אֶחָד twice v^{40}; even מִשְּׁנֵי עֶבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32^{15} (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); אֶל־ע׳ הָאֵפוֹד בָּיְתָה Ex 28^{26} (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod;* in 1 K $7^{20.30}$ ע׳ appar. = *at the side of* or *opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו מִסָּבִיב 1 K 5^{4} *on all sides of him*, round about, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49^{32} (rd. עֶבְרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, = מִכָּל־סְבִיבֶיךָ v^{5}); אֶל־עֵבֶר פָּנָיו יֵלֵכוּ *to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez $1^{9.12}$ 10^{22}, cf. עַל־ע׳ פָּנֶיהָ Ex 25^{37} to give light *upon the space in front of it;* אִישׁ לְעֶבְרוֹ תָּעוּ Is 47^{15} *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee). —On 1 Ch 26^{30} v. supr.

†II. עֵבֶר **n.pr.m.** Eber (perh. eponym of *Hebrews*, form inferred from עִבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelah, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10[24] (J) = 1 Ch 1[18], Gn 11[14.15] (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10[25] (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v[26 ff.], i.e. to Arabians) = 1 Ch 1[19] (cf. v[20 ff.]), of Peleg specif. Gn 11[16.17] (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v[26 f.]) cf. 1 Ch 1[25] (see v[27 f.]); in Gn 10[21] (J) Shem is called אֲבִי כָּל־בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר; 𝔊 Εβερ.—'ע Nu 24[24] perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עִבְרִים *Hebrews*, 𝔊 Ἑβραίους, so Thes), but sub I. עֵבֶר = the (land) beyond (the river), ‖ אַשּׁוּר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5[13], 𝔊 Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Εβερ. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8[12], 𝔊 Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Αβερ. **b.** 1 Ch 8[22] (עֶבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶד Baer), 𝔊 Ωβδη, A Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Αβερ. **4.** a priest Ne 12[20] 𝔊L Αβεδ.

†I. עִבְרִי **adj.** et **n. gent.** **Hebrew**, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (= *one from beyond, from the other side*, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24[2.3] E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan;* cf. Ges[§2b] Sta[§1b] Kö[i. 18 ff.] We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7] Kau ['Eber' and 'Hebräer'] in Ri[HWB 332, 600].—On connexion of 'ע (in wide sense) with *Ḥabiri* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl[Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff.] EMey[Aegyptica [Ebers], 75] cf. Glaser[MVG 1897, 255 ff.] Kö[Exp. Times xi. 238]; opp. Jastr[JBL xi (1892), 118 ff.] Say[Monuments 188, 333] WMM[As. u. Eur. 396]);—ms. 'ע Gn 39[14]+; fs. עִבְרִיָּה Dt 15[12] Je 34[9]; mpl. עִבְרִים Gn 43[32]+, עִבְרִיִּים Ex 3[18]; fpl. עִבְרִיֹּת Ex 1[15]+2 t., ־ִית 1[16]; word not in P;—**1. adj. a.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Gn 39[14] cf. v[17] (both J), 41[12] (E). **b.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Ex 2[11] cf. v[13] 21[2] (all E), Dt 15[12] Je 34[9.14]; f. Dt 15[12] Je 34[9]. **2. n. a.** Ex 1[16.19] 2[7] (all f.) 2[6] (all E), 1 S 4[6.9] 13[19] 14[11] 29[3]. **b.** Gn 40[15] Ex 1[15] (f.; both E), 1 S 13[3] 14[21], Gn 43[32] (J); esp. in אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים Ex 3[18] 5[3] 7[16] 9[1.13] 10[3] (all J); sg. only 'אַבְרָם הָע Gn 14[13], 'ע' אָנֹכִי Jon 1[9].—𝔊 Ἑβραῖος, Ἑβραία, Gn 14[13] τῷ περάτῃ.—1 S 13[7] read prob. for 'וְעִבְרִים וגו, וַיַּעַבְרוּ מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן (We), or, better, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Dr Kit Löhr; > וְעַם רָב Klo Bu HPS.

†II. עִבְרִי **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24[27]; 𝔊 Αβαι, A Ωβδι, 𝔊L Αβαρια.

†עֲבָרָה **n.f.** ford, rare synon. of מַעֲבָר, מַעְבָּרָה;—abs. 'הָע 2 S 19[19] *and they crossed the ford* (v. עבר **Qal 1 a**); pl. cstr. עַבְרוֹת הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15[28] Kt (Qr עַרְבוֹת), so 17[16] van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עַרְבוֹת Kt also), 'עַב preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), *the fords of the desert* (HPS 17[16] n.pr.).

†עֶבְרָה **n.f.** **overflow, arrogance, fury**;—abs. 'ע Is 13[9]+; cstr. עֶבְרַת Zp 1[18]+; sf. עֶבְרָתִי Is 10[6]+, etc.; pl. עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21[30]; cstr. עַבְרוֹת ψ 7[7] Jb 40[11];—**1.** *overflow, excess, outburst*, 'ע' זָדוֹן Pr 21[24] *excess of insolence;* עַבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ Jb 40[11] *outbursts of thine anger.* **2.** *arrogance*, of Moab Is 16[6] (+ גַּאֲוָה, גָּאוֹן), hence Je 48[30] (+ *id.* v[29]). **3.** *overflowing rage, fury:* **a.** of men, Gn 49[7] (poem in J), Am 1[11] (both ‖ אַף), Is 14[6] Pr 14[35], שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ 22[8] (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3[1] infr.), עַבְרוֹת צוֹרְרָי ψ 7[7] *the outbursts of fury of my foes.* **b.** of 'י Ho 5[10] 13[11] (‖ אַף), Hb 3[8] (‖ *id.*), Is 9[18] La 2[2] ψ 90[9.11]; + אַף חֲרוֹן Is 13[9], ‖ *id.* v[13] ψ 78[49] (+ וָזַעַם), 85[4]; אֵשׁ עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21[36] (‖ זַעַם), 22[31] (‖ *id.*), v[21] 38[19]; שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3[1] (cf. Pr 22[8] supr.); עַם עֶבְרָתִי Is 10[6] (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דּוֹר עֶבְרָתוֹ Je 7[29]; 'יוֹם עֶבְרַת י Zp 1[18] *day of* *'י's fury* (coming judgment), so Ez 7[19] (del. Co Berthol, after 𝔊, as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֶבְרָה Zp 1[15] Pr 11[4]; יוֹם עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21[30]; cf. עֶבְרָה Pr 11[23].

†[עָבַר] **vb. denom. Hithp.** **be arrogant, infuriate oneself**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78[62]; 2 ms. הִתְעַבַּרְתָּ 89[39]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַבֵּר Dt 3[26], וַיִּתְעַבָּר ψ 78[21.59]; *Pt.* מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14[16] 26[17]; sf. מִתְעַבְּרוֹ 20[2];—**1.** *be arrogant*, Pr 14[16] (opp. יָרֵא). **2. a.** *put oneself in a fury, become furious*, c. בְּ pers. Dt 3[26] ψ 78[62]; c. עִם pers. 88[39]; abs. 78[21.59] (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26[17]. **b.** *incite one to fury for oneself* Pr 20[2] (si vera l.; cf. De Ges[§54 f.]).

†עֲבָרִים **n.pr.loc.** 'Abarîm (prop. *regions beyond* river or sea);—usu. 'הַר הָע Nu 27[12] Dt 32[49] (= הַר־נְבוֹ; both P), and 'הָרֵי הָע 33[47] (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ), v[48] (P); alone only צַעֲקִי מֵעֲבָרִים Je 22[20]; the mountainous district in NW Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm[Geogr. 548 and EBi] Buhl[Geogr. 122]; 𝔊 Αβαρειμ (-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33[47], εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22[20].—Vid. also sub עִיִּים.

עֶבְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[28] (𝔊 Ελβων, A 𝔊L Αχραν); read probably עַבְדּוֹן q.v.

†עַבְרֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33[34.35] (P); 𝔊 (Σ)εβρωνα.

†I. [עֲבוּר] **n.[m.] produce, yield** (cf. As. *ebûru, id.*, Dl$^{HWB\ 11}$; Syr. ܥܒܘܪܐ *corn*);—cstr. עֲבוּר הָאָרֶץ Jos $5^{11.12}$ (P).

II. [עֲבוּר] **n.** only in בַּעֲבוּר, בַּעֲבֻר$_{47}$ (Gn $27^{10.31}$), **prep.** and **conj.** *for the sake of, on account of, in order that* (perh. orig. *for the produce* or *gain of*), sf. בַּעֲבוּרִי, 1 S 23^{10}, etc.;—**1.** as **prep.**: **a.** Gn 3^{17} ארורה האדמה בעבורך *for* thy *sake*, 8^{21} בעבור האדם *for* man's *sake*, 12^{13} לְמַעַן יִיטַב־לִי בַעֲבוּרֵךְ, v^{16} $18^{26.29}$ 26^{24}, Ex 9^{16} ב׳ זאת, 13^{8} ב׳ זה, 1 S 12^{22} 2 S 5^{12} 6^{12} 7^{21} $9^{1.7}$ Am 2^{6} 8^{6} ואביון ב׳ נַעֲלָיִם, Mi 2^{10} ב׳ טָמְאָה *on account of* uncleanness, ψ 106^{32} 132^{10}, etc.; 2 S 12^{21} ב׳ הַיֶּלֶד חַי *because of* the child, (being) alive (=while he was alive), Je 14^{4} ב׳ הָאֲדָמָה חַתָּה *on account of* the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20^{2} וּבַעֲבוּר חוּשִׁי בִי rd. וב׳ זאת, or וּבַעֲבוּרָהּ. †**b.** sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), *in order to*, Ex 9^{16} ב׳ הַרְאֹתְךָ אֶת־כֹּחִי, 1 S 1^{6} 2 S 10^{3} ב׳ חֲקֹר אֶת־הָעִיר, 18^{18}: so לְבַעֲבוּר Ex 20^{20} 2 S 14^{20} 17^{14}; בעבור לְ 1 Ch 19^{3} (‖ 2 S 10^{3}, no לְ). †**2.** as **conj.** Gn 27^{10} ב׳ אֲשֶׁר יְבָרֶכְךָ; without אשׁר, Gn 21^{30} ב׳ תִּהְיֶה לִּי לְעֵדָה *in order that* it may be a witness for me, 27^{4} ב׳ תְּבָרֶכְךָ נפשׁי, v$^{19.31}$ 46^{34} Ex 9^{14} 19^{9} 20^{20} ψ 105^{45}.

†[מַעֲבָר] **n.[m.] ford, pass, passing**;—only cstr.: **1.** מַעֲבַר יַבֹּק Gn 32^{23} (J) *the ford of* (the) *Jabbok*. **2.** *pass*, מַעֲבַר מִכְמָשׁ 1 S 13^{23} *the pass of M.* **3.** *passing, sweep*, כֹּל־מַעֲבַר מַטֵּה Is 30^{32} *every sweep of the rod* (עָבַר **4 c**).

†מַעְבָּרָה **n.f. ford, pass, passage**;—abs. מ׳ Is 10^{29}; pl. מַעְבָּרוֹת Is 16^{2} Je 51^{32}, מַעְבְּרוֹת abs. Jos 2^{7} 1 S 14^{4}; cstr. Ju 3^{28}+2 t.;—**1.** *ford*, only pl. Jos 2^{7} (JE), Ju 3^{28} $12^{5.6}$ Is 16^{2}; so also 1 S 13^{7} (for MT עִבְרִים) We Dr Kit Löhr; +מַעְבֶּרֶת 1 K 7^{46}=2 Ch 4^{17}, v. סֻכּוֹת. **2.** *pass* (wady, ravine), 1 S 14^{4} Is 10^{29}. **3.** *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51^{32}.

†[עָבַשׁ] **vb. shrivel** (cf. Ar. عَبَسَ *contract* (esp. face), *frown*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָבְשׁוּ פְרֻדוֹת Jo 1^{17} *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

†[עָבַת] **vb. Pi. wind, weave** (cf. derivatives);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְעַבְּתוּהָ Mi 7^{3} *and* (*so*) *they wind it* (or *weave it;* i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. עַבֵּט = *twist, pervert* (cp. Jo 2^{7}, but v. עבט), We וְיַעְוְתוּהָ =*id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

†עָבֹת **adj.** having **interwoven foliage, leafy**;—עֵץ עָבֹת *leafy trees* Ez 20^{28} Ne 8^{15}; עֵץ עָבֹת Lv 23^{40} (H); f. אֵלָה עֲבֻתָּה Ez 6^{13} *a leafy terebinth.*—עָבֹת 2 S 23^{4} ψ 77^{18} v. II. עָב sub עוב.

†עֲבֹת **n.m.**$^{Ju\ 15.13+}$ et **f.**$^{Ju\ 15.14+}$ **(twisted) cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage** (?);—abs. ע׳ Ex 28^{14}+2 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹת Is 5^{18} ψ 129^{4}; sf. 3 ms. עֲבֹתוֹ Jb 39^{10}, 3 mpl. עֲבֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2^{3}; pl. עֲבֹתִים Ju 15^{13}+, עֲבֹתֹת Ex 28^{14}+, etc.;—**1.** *cord, rope:* **a.** as fetter, Ju $15^{13.14}$ $16^{11.12}$ Ez 3^{25} 4^{8} Jb 39^{10} (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118^{27} *bind the festal victim* (חַג) *with cords* Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; >*with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2^{3} (‖ מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ), 129^{4}. **b.** עֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה Is 5^{18} i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; ‖ חַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא); fig. עֲבֹתוֹת אַהֲבָה Ho 11^{4} *with the cords of love*, of י׳'s drawing Isr. (‖ חַבְלֵי אָדָם). **c.** *cordage, cord*, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבֹת, *cordage-work* Ex $28^{14.22}$ 39^{15}; שַׁרְשְׁרֹת הָעֲבֹתֹת 28^{14} *the chains of cords* (cordlike chains); שְׁתֵּי (הָ)עֲבֹתֹת *the two cords* v$^{24.25}$ $39^{17.18}$. **2.** *interwoven foliage* (?) in phr. (עַל־)בֵּין עֲבֹתִים of top of a vine Ez 19^{11} (*clouds* Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עָבוֹת); of cedar, $31^{3.10.14}$, but in these certainly *clouds*, so 𝔊 Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עֻג v. עוג.

†[עָגַב] **vb. have inordinate affection, lust** (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ *wonder, admire*, عَجِيب *beloved;* and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy$^{NHWB\ iii.\ 616}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְבָה Ez $23^{7.9.12}$; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּעְגַּב v^{5}, +v^{16} Kt (Qr וַתַּעְגְּבָה), וַתַּעְגְּבָה v^{20} (Ew $^{§\ 191\ c}$ Ol$^{§\ 228\ b}$); *Pt.* pl. עֹגְבִים Je 4^{30};—*lust* after (עַל־), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez $23^{5.9.12.16.20}$, so c. acc. v^{7}; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4^{30}.

†[עֲגָב] **n.[m.] (sensuous) love** (n form cf. Lag$^{BN\ 143}$);—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲגָבִים Ez 33^{32} thou art to them as a *love-song.*—For עֲגָבִים v^{31} rd. כְּזָבִים 𝔊 𝔖 Co Berthol Toy.

†[עֲגָבָה] **n.f. lustfulness**;—sf. עַגְבָתָהּ Ez 23^{11} (of personif. Jerus.; ‖ תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ).

†עוּגָב **n.m.** a musical instr. (poss. from above √, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4^{21} (J; + כִּנּוֹר, Jb 21^{12} (‖ כִּנּוֹר, תֹּף), ψ 150^{4} (+ מִנִּים), sf. עֻגָבִי Jb 30^{31} (‖ כִּנֹּרִי);—acc. to 𝔗 a reed-pipe or flute (אַבּוּבָא), 𝔖 a *Pan's*

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now[Arch. i. 277] Benz[Arch. 276] think of *bag-pipe* (=סוּמְפֹּנְיָה Dn 3[5.10.15]), cf. also in We ψψ[Eng. Tr. 219]; > a stringed instr. 𝔊 𝔖 (Gn 4[21]).

עָגָה v. עוג.

עגל (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֻגַּל Niph. *be rounded;* Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. ܥܰܓܶܠ *roll* a thing, and deriv.; 𝔗 עִגּוּלָא *rolled* cake, עֲגִילָא *shield*, בְּעַגְלָא, Syr. ܒܥܓܠܐ, *in swiftness, swiftly;* Ar. عَجِلَ *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag[BN 31, 143]).

† **עֵגֶל** **n.m.**[Ex 32. 24] calf (as *rolling* or *circling* about? cf. כַּר fr. כָּרַר; NH *id.;* Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb[336]; עגילו Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook[89]; Aram. ܥܶܓܠܳܐ, ܥܶܓܠܬܳܐ, עֵיגְלָא, עֶגְלְתָא, *id.;* As. [*agalu*], pl. *agalê* prob. *calves* Dl[HWB 16] (cf. against this Jen Kosmol. 110, but v. also Jäger[BAS ii. 2, 286]); Ar. عِجْلٌ, *id.;* Eth. ዕጐል: ዕጐልት:, cf. also Hom[NS 226]);—'ע abs. Ex 32[19] +; cstr. 1 S 28[24] +; sf. עֶגְלֵךְ Ho 8[5]; pl. עֲגָלִים Ho 13[2] +; cstr. עֶגְלֵי 1 K 12[28] +;—*calf*, Is 11[6] 27[10] in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29[6]; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1[7]; 'ע מַרְבֵּק i.e. a *stall*-fed (fatted) *calf*, 1 S 28[24], in sim. Je 46[21] Mal 3[20], cf. עֲ' מִתּוֹךְ מַרְבֵּק Am 6[4]; עֵ' לֹא לֻמָּד Je 31[18] *an untrained calf;* עֶגְלֵי עַמִּים ψ 68[31] *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. בַּעֲלֵי עַמ' Matthes Che Gunkel[Schöpf. 66 f.] cf. Bae; *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6[6] Lv 9[2.3.8] (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34[18.19] (cf. עֶגְלָה Gn 15[9]); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, 'ע מַסֵּכָה Ex 32[4.8] Dt 9[16] Ne 9[18]; 'ע alone Ex 32[19.20.24.35] Dt 9[21] ψ 106[19]; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12[28.32] 2 K 10[29] 17[16] 2 Ch 11[15] 13[8], cf. Ho 8[5.6] (עֶגְלֵךְ, עֵ' שֹׁמְרוֹן), 13[2]; also 10[5] (v. I. עֶגְלָה ad fin.).

† I. **עֶגְלָה** **n.f.** heifer;—abs. 'ע Gn 15[9] +; cstr. עֶגְלַת Is 7[21] +; sf. עֶגְלָתִי Ju 14[18]; pl. cstr. עֶגְלוֹת Ho 10[5] (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7[21], used in ploughing Ju 14[18] (fig.), threshing Je 50[11] (עֶ' דָּשָׁא in sim., v. דושׁ, read perh. דָּשָׁה), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46[20]; עֶ' מְלֻמָּדָה Ho 10[11] *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16[2] (עֶגְלַת בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15[9] (J; עֶ' מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת; cf. עֵגֶל Je 34[18.19]); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21[3] (עֶ' בָּקָר), v[4.4.6]; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10[5] (where read prob. עֵגֶל, so 𝔊 We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

† II. **עֶגְלָה** **n.pr.f.** wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. רָחֵל, לֵאָה; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—2 S 3[5] (𝔊 Αιγαλ, A Αιγας, 𝔊L Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3[3] (𝔊 Αλα, A Αγλα, 𝔊L Εγλα).

† **עֶגְלַת** **n.pr.loc.**;—עֶ' שְׁלִשִׁיָּה (the) *third Eglath* Is 15[5] (𝔊 δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48[34] (𝔊 ἀγγελίαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

† **עָגֹל**, **עָגוֹל** **adj.** round;—abs. עָגֹל 1 K 7[23] + 2 t., עָגוֹל 10[19] 2 Ch 4[2]; fpl. עֲגֻלּוֹת 1 K 7[31];—*round* 1 K 7[31.31] (opp. מְרֻבָּעוֹת), 10[19]; עָ' סָבִיב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7[23] = 2 Ch 4[2], 1 K 7[35].

† **עֲגָלָה** **n.f.** cart (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.;* Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb[336]; Aram. עֲגַלְתָּא, ܥܓܰܠܬܳܐ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *āgarθā* Bondi[38], *'agolt* Erman[Egypt, 491]; cf. also Wilkinson Anc. Egypt. (1878), i. 223–241, esp. 235, also 249 (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6[7] Nu 7[3]));—abs. 'ע 1 S 6[7] +, sf. עֶגְלָתוֹ Is 28[28]; pl. עֲגָלוֹת Gn 45[19] +; cstr. עֶגְלֹת Nu 7[3];—*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45[19.21.27] 46[5] (E), 1 S 6[7.7.8.10.11.14.14], 2 S 6[3.3] = 1 Ch 13[7.7]; Nu 7[3] (עֶ' צָב *covered carts*), v[3.6.7.8] (P); in sim. Am 2[13], עֲבוֹת הָעֲ' Is 5[18] *cart-rope*, אוֹפַן עֲ' 28[27] of (*threshing-*) *wagon* (cf. Dr[Am. p. 228]), גַּלְגַּל עֲ' v[28] *id.;*—'ע = *war-chariots* only ψ 46[10] (Du *transport-wagons*).

† **עָגִיל** **n.** [**m.**] hoop, ring;—abs. 'ע Nu 31[50] prob. *ear-ring* (+ טַבַּעַת, etc.); pl. עֲגִילִים עַל־אָזְנָיִךְ Ez 16[12] (+ נֶזֶם עַל־אַפֵּךְ *nose-ring*).

עֶגְלוֹן 13 **n.pr.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—† **1.** **m.** a king of Moab, Ju 3[12.14.15.17.17], 𝔊 Εγλωμ. **2.** **loc.** Jos 10[3.5.23.37] 12[12] 15[39], c. ה loc. 10[34], עֶגְלוֹנָה v[36]; 𝔊 Οδολλαμ Jos 10; Αιλαμ 12[12], A Εγλωμ, 𝔊L Εγλων, and so 15[39]; site *'Aǵlân*, N. of *Tel-el-Ḥesy*, Buhl[Geogr. 192].

עֶגְלַיִם Ez 47[10] in עֵין עֶ' q.v.

† **מַעְגָּל** **n.m.** ψ[65, 12] **1.** entrenchment; **2.** track;—abs. 'מ 1 S 26[5] +, c. ה loc. הַמַּעְגָּלָה 17[20]; cstr. מַעְגַּל Pr 5[26] +; pl. cstr. מַעְגְּלֵי ψ 23[3] Pr 4[11]; sf. מַעְגָּלֶיךָ ψ 65[12], elsewh. מַעְגְּלוֹתֶיךָ 17[5], מַעְגְּלֹתָיו Pr 5[21], ־תֶיהָ 2[12] 5[6], ־תָם 2[15] Is 59[8];—**1.** *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17[20] 26[5.7]. **2.** *track* (prop. *wagon*-track), only fig.: **a.** in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140[6]. **b.** = course of action, or life, מַ' רַגְלֶךָ Pr 4[26], 'מ 5[21] (‖ דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ); specif. good, right, מַ' צֶדֶק ψ 23[3], מַ' יֹשֶׁר Pr 4[11], מַ' טוֹב 2[9], מַ' צַדִּיק Is 26[7]; bad sense Pr 2[15.18] 5[6]

Is 59[8]; *tracks* of 'י are those approved by him ψ 17[5]; or those traversed by him, מַעְגָּלֶיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דָּשֶׁן 65[12] fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

†[עָגַם] **vb. be grieved** (NH *id.;* Aram. עֲגַם, and ܥܓܡ (in Lexx.) *id.;* cf. perh. also As. *agâmu, be vexed* Dl[HWB 16] (rare; cited under אגם));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. אִם־לֹא . . . עָגְמָה נַפְשִׁי לָאֶבְיוֹן Jb 30[25] *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* (‖ בָּכִיתִי).

†[עָגַן] **vb. Niph. shut oneself in or off** (NH *id.*, Pt. pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also עוֹגִין *anchor;* 𝔗 עֲגַן *be imprisoned*);—*Impf.* 2 fpl. תֵּעָגֵנָה לְבִלְתִּי הֱיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1[13] *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

עגר (√of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier[WurzelWB 38] Lag[BN 59]; on Gk. ἄγορ cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 8]).

†עָגוּר **n.[m.]** appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; **crane** acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr[NHB 239 f.]);—וְתוֹר וְסוּס וְעָגוּר Je 8[7]; כְּסוּס עָגוּר Is 38[14] (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che[Hpt]); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. ו and take 'ע as adj. of סוּס = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. נער, Eth. ንዐር: *cry*.

I, II, III. עַד v. I. עדה. **עֵד** v. עוד.

עֹד v. עוד. **עִדּא** v. עדד.

עדד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ *count, reckon,* عِدَّةٌ *number, period;* Aram. עִדָּנָא *time*).

†[עִדָּה] **n.f. menstruation**, so Vrss (prop. *time, period*);—pl. abs. בֶּגֶד עִדִּים Is 64[5] i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; ‖ טָמֵא).

†עִדּוֹ, עִדּאֹ, עִדּוֹא **n.pr.m. Iddo**;—**1.** father of an officer of Sol. עִדּאֹ 1 K 4[14]; 𝔊 Αχελ, A Σαδωκ, 𝔊L Αχιαβ. **2.** grandfather of prophet Zechariah עִדּוֹ Zc 1[1], עִדּוֹא v[7]; 𝔊 Αδδω. **3.** a Levite עִדּוֹ 1 Ch 6[6]; 𝔊 Αδει, 𝔊L Αδδω. **4.** a priestly name עִדּוֹא van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עִדּוֹ) Ne 12[4]; 𝔊א etc. Αδαιας; also עדיא v[16] Kt (עִדְיָא?), Qr עִדּוֹא; 𝔊א τῷ Αδδαι, 𝔊L τῷ Αδαιᾳ. **5.** a seer עִדּוֹ הַחֹזֶה 2 Ch 12[15] = הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ 2 Ch 13[22]; 𝔊 Αδ(δ)ω; = יֶעְדִּו 2 Ch 9[29], Ιωηλ(δ).

עֵדֶר v. עוד.

†I. **עָדָה** **vb. pass on, advance** (Ar. (عدو) عَدَا *pass by,* also *run* = Eth. ዐደወ: *pass by;* Aram. עדי *go along, go by* (oft. for Heb. עָבַר), Aph. *remove;* Syr. ܥܕܐ *pass by, come,* c. ܥܠ *fall upon*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָדָה Jb 28[8] the fierce lion *hath not advanced* upon it (sc. the way). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲדֶה בֶּגֶד Pr 25[20] *removing a garment* (cf. Gn 38[19] 𝔗, Jon 3[6] Heb. and 𝔗).

†I. **עַד** and וָעֶד (so alw.) **n.m. perpetuity** (= *advancing* time, cf. As. *adû, time, at the present time*);—**1.** of *past time:* מִנִּי עַד Jb 20[4]; הררי עד Hb 3[6] *ancient mountains* (cf. עולם **1**). **2.** of *future time,* לָעַד (usu. לָעַד) *for ever:* **a.** during lifetime, of king ψ 21[7] Pr 29[14]; of others ψ 9[19] 22[27] 61[9] Pr 12[19]. **b.** of things, לָעַד בַּצּוּר יֵחָצְבוּן Jb 19[24]. **c.** *of continuous existence,* of nations, גְּבֶרֶת עַד (of Babylon, cf. עולם **2 c**) Is 47[7] (yet v. III. עַד **II 3**); anger, לָעַד Am 1[11]; elsewh. עֲדֵי עַד ψ 83[18] 92[8] Is 26[4] 65[18]. **d.** of divine existence, שֹׁכֵן עַד Is 57[15]; attributes, לָעַד ψ 111[3.10] 112[3.9]; residence in Zion, עֲדֵי עַד 132[14]; law of God, לָעַד 19[10]; promise as to dynasty of David, לָעַד 89[30]; עֲדֵי עַד 132[12]; inheritance of land, לָעַד 37[29]; continuous relations between God and his people 1 Ch 28[9] Is 64[8] Mi 7[18] לָעַד. **e.** phrases (see עולם **2 m**): (לְ)עוֹלָם וָעֶד ψ 9[6] 10[16] 21[5] 45[7.18] 48[15] 52[10] 104[5] 119[44] 145[1.2.21] Ex 15[18] Mi 4[5] Dn 12[3]; לָעַד לְעוֹלָם ψ 111[8] 148[6]; עַד־עוֹלְמֵי עַד Is 45[17].— Is 30[8] rd. (עַד־עוֹלָם) לְעֵד *for a witness* (𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לָעַד.

†II. **עַד** **n.[m.] booty, prey** (upon which one *advances, falls*);—יֹאכַל עַד Gn 49[27] *devour prey* (‖ שָׁלָל); עַד שְׁלַל מַרְבֶּה Is 33[23] *prey of great spoil;* קוּמִי לְעַד Zp 3[8] (of God) my *rising up to the prey* (Br[MP]); אֲבִי עַד Is 9[5] *father* (i.e. *distributor*) *of booty* (Hi Kn Kue Br[MP] Du Che[Hpt]; > Ges Ew Di al. *everlasting father*).

III. **עַד**, in poetry **עֲדֵי** (†Nu 24[20.24] ψ 104[23] 147[6] Jb 7[4] 20[5], and in עֲדֵי עַד Is 26[4] 65[18] ψ 83[18] 92[8] 132[12.14]: cf. עֲלֵי, אֱלֵי), **prep. as far as, even to, up to, until, while** (Aram. עַד, ܥܕ; Sab. עד, עדי, Mordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 27]; DHM[xxxvii (1883), 414], As. *adi* Dl[§ 81 a] (Ar. عَدَا is *except*; perh. akin to عَدَا *pass on, advance to,* Kö[ii. 304, 309]: עֲדֵי prob. from ground-form *'ad(a)y,* Ol[428, 431] Kö[ii. 309 ff.]; but Lag[Sym. ii. 101–3, Mitth. i. 231 f.], as plur. like אַחֲרֵי);—with sf. עָדַי Nu 23[18]+, עָדֶיךָ Mi 4[8]+, etc., עֲדֵיכֶם †Jb 32[12]; 2 K 9[18] עַד־הֵם occurs;

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אֶל, in that the limit is *in*cluded, as in Ar. حَتَّى Fl$^{Kl. Schr. i. 402 f.}$): **I. prep. 1.** of *space*:—**a.** Gn 11^{31} ויבאו עד חרן *as far as* Haran, 12^{6} 13$^{3.12}$ + oft., Is 8^{8} עד צואר יגיע, 15^{4} עד יהץ נשמע קולם, 25^{12} 26^{5} ψ 36^{6} באו מים עד נפש, 69^{2} אמונתך עד שחקים (cf. Jon 2^{6} Mi 1^{9} Je 4$^{10.18}$), 90^{3} תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד דַּכָּא, Jb 11^{7}, etc.; pregn. ψ 118^{27} אִסְרוּ חַג עד וגו׳ *bind* (and lead) *up to* . . .; Is 57^{9} עַד מֵרָחוֹק *even to* afar (מִן **1 c**); with the goal a *person*, Ex 22^{8} עד האלהים יָבֹא דְּבַר שְׁנֵיהֶם, 1 S 9^{9} ψ 65^{3} עָדֶיךָ כָּל־בָּשָׂר יָבֹאוּ, Is 45^{24} Jb 4^{5}, שׁוּב עַד י׳ Ho 14^{2} *al.* (v. שׁוּב, stronger than שׁוּב אֶל־י׳); poet. Nu 24^{20} וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ עֲדֵי אֹבֵד shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v^{24}; rarely with verbs of *attending*, הֶאֱזִין עַד † Nu 23^{18}, הִתְבּוֹנֵן עַד † Jb 32^{12} 38^{18} (usu. אֶל). Before another prep., 1 S 7^{11} עַד מִתַּחַת ל׳, 1 K 4^{12} עַד מֵעֵבֶר ל׳, עַד מֵעַל Ez 41^{20}, עַד לִפְנֵי Est 4^{2}, and even (si vera l.) עַד אֲלֵיהֶם 2 K 9^{20}: cf. עַד נֶגֶד Ne 3$^{16.26}$, עַד נֹכַח Ju 19^{10} +

b. In the combin. מִן . . . (וְ)עַד, as Gn 10^{19} מצידון *from* Sidon . . . עד עַזָּה *as far as* Gaza + oft. (v. מן **5 a**); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both* . . . *and*, as Gn 19^{4} מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (inclusively) = *both* young *and* old (v. מִן **5 b**); without מִן, *even to* = *including*, Lv 11^{42} Nu 8^{4} *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18^{4}.

2. Of *time*: **a.** (*a*) *even to, until* Gn 8^{5} *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12^{6} *unto* the 14th day, etc., v$^{15.18}$, etc.; עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19$^{37.38}$, עד היום הזה 26^{33} 32^{33}, both + oft.; עד יום sq. inf. Ex 40^{37} Jos 6^{10} Ju 18^{30}; עד בקר *till* morning, Ex 12^{10} + (15 t.), עד הבקר 16^{23} + (11 t.); so עד (ה)ערב Ex 18$^{13.14}$ +, poet. עֲדֵי ערב ψ 104^{23}; עד עולם Gn 13^{15} + oft.; עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4^{35}; עד דור וָדוֹר Is 13^{20}; v. also בְּלִי, and בִּלְתִּי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23^{16} עַד מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת, Ne 13^{9} עַד אַחַר הַשַּׁבָּת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6^{31} יוּמַת עַד הַבֹּקֶר; cf. (*b*) *end*. (*b*) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8^{7} 32^{35} עַד עֲלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר, 33^{3} 34^{5}, and esp. of future time, as 3^{19} עַד שׁוּבְךָ *until* thy returning, 19^{22} 27^{45} Dt 7$^{20.23}$ 20^{20} 22^{2} 28$^{20.22}$,—both + oft.; cf. עַד תֻּמָּם Lv 25^{29} + 10 t.; . . . עד תֹּם Ju 3^{25} +; עד בּוֹשׁ Dt 2^{15} +; עַד כַּלֵּה † 2 K 13$^{17.19}$ Ezr 9^{14}; עַד כַּלּוֹתָ(ם) 1 S 15^{18} Je 9^{15} +; עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר Ju 16^{2} +; also in עַד הִשָּׁמְדָךְ אֹתָם Dt 7^{24} (cf. 28^{48} Jos 11^{14} 1 K 15^{29} 2 K 3^{25} 10^{17} 24^{20} [‖ Je 52^{3} הִשְׁלִיכוֹ]; on the anom. הָ׳, v. Dr, rd. prob. הַ׳); and most prob. (cf. Kö$^{iii. 583}$) in עַד בִּלְתִּי הִשְׁאִיר לוֹ (לָהֶם) שָׂרִיד Dt 3^{3} (v. Dr), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשְׁאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in עַד בֹּא(ם), Gn 43^{25} Ex 22^{25} Nu 10^{21} והקימו את המשכן עד בֹּאָם used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16^{11}, Ez 33^{22}; cf. 2 S 17^{22}. Ellipt. Ju 16^{2} עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר וַהֲרַגְנֻהוּ (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr$^{§ 115}$). (*c*) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עַד הֵנָּה, עַד מָתַי, עַד־מָה, עַד אָנָה, עַד עַתָּה, עַד כֵּן, עַד כֹּה, cf. עַד כַּמֶּה פְעָמִים (v. מָה **4 b**). (*d*) to suggest also *degree* (cf. **3**), עַד אֵין מָקוֹם *until* there is no place Is 5^{8}, עַד אֵין מִסְפָּר † ψ 40^{13} Jb 5^{9} 9^{10}; cf. Lv 26^{18} וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ἕως: so oft. Aram. עַד, ܥܕ, *while*), 2 K 9^{22} what is peace עַד זְנוּנֵי אִיזֶבֶל *during*, etc.? Jb 20^{5} עֲדֵי רָגַע *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3^{26} עַד הִתְמַהְמְהָם *during* their delaying, Ex 33^{22} Jb 7^{19} עַד בִּלְעִי רֻקִּי Jon 4^{2}.

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), עַד מְהֵרָה *even to* haste † ψ 147^{15}; Est 5^{6} וּמַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ עַד־חֲצִי הַמַּלְכוּת, v^{3} 7^{2}. See also עַד לְ, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2^{5} לא אתן לכם מארצם עד מִדְרַךְ כַּף רָגֶל, and with אֶחָד, † Ex 9^{7} לֹא מֵת . . . עַד־אֶחָד, simil. 14^{28} Ju 4^{16} 2 S 17^{22} (rd. אֶחָד for אחד: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2^{5} (si vera l.) עַד עֲקָרָה ילדה שבעה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25^{5} הֵן עַד־יָרֵחַ ולא יאהיל, Hg 2^{19}. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1^{10} עַד סִירִים סְבֻכִים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4^{27} לֹא הִרְבּוּ עַד בני יהודה did not multiply *to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf. 2 S 23^{19} עַד הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה לֹא בָא did not *attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. Conj. 1. *until*:—**a.** עַד אֲשֶׁר *until that*: (*a*) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32^{20} ויטחן עד אשר דָּק (Dt 9^{21}), Dt 2^{14} עַד אשר עָבַרְנוּ, Jos 3^{17} 8^{26} Ju 4^{24} 1 K 10^{7} (2 Ch 9^{6}), 2 K 17$^{20.23}$ 21^{16}; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30^{4} (sq. אֵין), 1 K 17^{17}; rarely of *future* time (the 'future perfect,' Dr$^{§ 17}$), 2 S 17^{13} (of degree), Ez 34^{21} So עַד שֶׁ- (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), † Ju 5^{7} Ct 3$^{4.4}$; עַד כִּי † Gn 26^{13} עַד כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד, 41^{49} 2 S 23^{10}

2 Ch 26^{15}; and (of future time) עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28^{15} Nu 32^{17} Is 6^{11}. (*b*) with impf., usu. of *future* time, Gn 27^{44} עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמַת אָחִיךָ, 29^{8} Ex 23^{30} 24^{14} Lv 22^{4} Nu 11^{20} 20^{17} 1 S 22^{3} Ho 5^{15} +; rarely of *past* time, Jon 4^{5} עד אשר יראה *till he should* see, Ec 2^{3} So (of the future) עַד שֶׁ- †Ct $2^{7.17}$ 3^{5} 4^{6} 8^{4} ψ 123^{2}; and עַד כִּי †Gn 49^{10} עַד כִּי־יָבֹא שִׁילֹה.

b. עד alone, *until:* (*a*) with pf., of *past* time, Jos 2^{22} 4^{23} עַד־עָבְרֵנוּ, 1 S 20^{41} עַד דָּוִד הִגְדִּיל, 2 S 21^{10} 1 K 11^{16} Ez 28^{15}; of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7^{3} עַד מַתְנוּ, Ez 39^{15} Dn 11^{36} עַד כִּלָּה זַעַם. So עד אם (of the fut.), †Gn $24^{19.33}$ Is 30^{17} Ru 2^{21}. (*b*) with impf., of *future* time, 1 S 1^{22} (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16^{2}, **I 2 a** (*b*) *end*), Is 22^{14} 26^{20} 32^{15} $62^{1.7}$ ψ 57^{2} 71^{18} Jb 27^{5} +; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15^{16} עד יעבור עמך, v^{16} Jos 10^{13} (poet.) עַד יִקֹּם גּוֹי אֹיְבָיו, ψ 73^{17}.—N.B. In poetry, עד is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110^{1} (v. De) עַד אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ, Ho 10^{12} Jb 14^{6} (but v. **3**); after a neg. cl., Gn 49^{10} Nu 23^{24} Is 42^{4} ψ 71^{18} 112^{8} Jb 8^{21} (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al.* עֹד he will *yet*, etc., understanding v^{20} as present, not future).

2. *While* (rare: cf. **I 2 b**):—**a.** with pf., 1 S 14^{19} עַד דִּבֶּר שָׁאוּל *while* Saul spake. **b.** with impf., ψ 141^{10} יַחַד אָנֹכִי עַד אֶעֱבוֹר *while I* at the same time pass by. **c.** with ptcp., Jb 1^{18} עַד זֶה מְדַבֵּר (but rd. prob. עֹד, as $v^{16.17}$), Ne 7^{3}. **d.** עַד שֶׁ- (without vb.) †Ct 1^{12}. So עד לא *while not = ere yet* (of past time) †Pr 8^{26} עד לא עשה ארץ (so עַד לָא, ﻟَﻢْ ﻭَ, oft., e.g. Gn 24^{15} 𝔗, Mt 1^{18}); and עד אשר לא (of the fut.) †Ec $12^{1.2.6}$ (cf. Talm. עַד דְּלָא, Mishn. עד שֶׁלֹּא).

3. Of degree, *to the point that, so that even* (rare), Is 47^{7} Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, עַד לֹא שַׂמְתְּ אֵלֶּה עַל לִבֵּךְ *to the point that* (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc. (but Hi Che Du *al.* join גְּבֶרֶת עַד I shall be for ever, a lady *perpetually;* v. I. עַד); Jb 14^{6} (Di De Bu Du) *to the point that* he may enjoy, etc., Is 22^{14} (Du). In Jos 17^{14} עַד אֲשֶׁר עַד כֹּה בֵּרְכַנִי י׳, rd. עַל אֲשֶׁר *because* that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

†**III.** עַד לְ, a strengthened form for עַד, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus **1.** of *space:* עַד לְבוֹא חֲמָת Jos 13^{5} Ju 3^{3} 1 Ch 13^{5}, עַד לְ׳ מִדְבָּרָה 5^{9}, עַד לְמִזְרַח הַגָּיְא 1 Ch 4^{39}, עַד לְ׳ מִצְרַיִם 2 Ch 26^{8}; עַד לַשָּׁמַיִם 2 Ch 14^{12}; עַד לְמִצְעָד 12^{17}; עַד לְגָרָר 2 Ch 28^{9} Ezr 9^{6}.

2. Of *time:* עד לעולם 1 Ch 23^{25} 28^{7}; עַד לְמֵרָחוֹק 2 Ch 26^{15} Ezr 3^{13}; Ezr 9^{4} עד למנחת הערב; עַד לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10^{14} prob. *during* (Keil: Ges Be *with regard to,* strengthened for לְ); sq. inf. עַד לַעֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 K 18^{29}; עַד לְכַלּוֹת 1 Ch 28^{20} 2 Ch 29^{28}; עַד לְכַלֵּה 2 Ch 24^{10} 31^{1}; עד להשחית 26^{16}; עַד לָמוּת 32^{24} (‖ 2 K 20^{1} לָמוּת alone); Ezr 10^{14} עד להשיב.

3. Of *degree:* עַד לְמַחֲנֶה גָדוֹל *even unto* (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12^{23}; עַד לְמַעְלָה = *exceedingly* 2 Ch 16^{12} 17^{12} 26^{8}; עַד לִמְאֹד 2 Ch 16^{14}; עַד לְשִׂמְחָה 29^{30}; עַד לָרֹב 31^{30}; עַד לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא 36^{16}.

†עֲדֶנָה Ec 4^{2} Baer Ginsb (al. עֲדֶנָּה), abbrev. עֲדֶן Ec 4^{3} (from עַד־הֵנָּה, עַד־הֵן; cf. NH עֲדַיִן, e.g. Ned. 9^{10}), **adv. hitherto, still.**

†II. **עָדָה** **vb. ornament, deck oneself** (Aram. in deriv. עִידוּת, *ornament;* cf. perh. עֲדִיתָא, *scurf, scab;* Ar. عَدْوَى *mange, scab,* etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also عِدَّى, *broad stone* for covering grave, etc., Lane 1979);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְעָדִית Ez 23^{40}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעְדֶּה Is 61^{10}, וַתַּעַד Ho 2^{15}; 2 fs. תַּעְדִּי Je 4^{30} 31^{4}, וַתַּעְדִּי Ez 16^{13}; 1 s. sf. וָאֶעְדֵּךְ v^{11}; *Imv.* ms. עֲדֵה־נָא Jb 40^{10};—*ornament;* usu. **1. a.** reflex., *deck oneself* with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61^{10} (sim.; cf. הִלְבִּישׁ v^{a}); fig. of Isr. Ho 2^{15} Je 31^{4}; Jerus. Je 4^{30} (c. acc. cogn.; ‖ לָבַשׁ), Ez 16^{13} (מַלְבּוּשֵׁךְ in ‖ clause), 23^{40} (c. acc. cogn.). **b.** metaph., עֲדֵה־נָא גָאוֹן וגו׳ Jb 40^{10} *deck now thyself* [Job] *with majesty.* **2.** c. 2 acc., וָאֶעְדֵּךְ עֲדִי Ez 16^{11} *and I decked thee* [Jerus.] *with finery* (? rd. **Hiph.** וָאַ׳).

†**עָדָה** **n.pr.f.** (*ornament;* or (Ar. غُدْوَة, غَدَاة) *morning*) 𝔊 Ἀδ(δ)α;—wife, **1.** of Lamech Gn $4^{19.20.23}$ (J). **2.** of Esau $36^{2.4.10.12.16}$ (P^{R}).

†**עֲדִי** **n.**[**m.**] **coll. ornaments** (with which one is *decked*);—ע׳ abs. Is 49^{18}, עֲדִי Ez 16^{11} 23^{40}; cstr. 2 S 1^{24} +; sf. עֶדְיוֹ Ex 33^{4} +, עֶדְיְךָ Ex 33^{5}, etc.;—*ornaments:* **1.** of women 2 S 1^{24} (ע׳ זָהָב), Je 2^{32}; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4^{30} (ע׳ זָהָב), Ez 16^{11} 23^{40} (all acc. cogn. c. עָדָה), Is 49^{18} (sim.).—עֲדִי עֲדָיִים Ez 16^{7}, rd. prob. עַד עִדִּים *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. בְּעֵת עִדּ׳), Toy. עֶדְיֵךְ ψ 103^{5} [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., 𝔊 τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου [rdg. אַוָּתֵךְ? this usu. c.

נָפְשׁ]; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. עַד) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex 33[4.5.6] (JE). **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7[20] (צְבִי עֶדְיוֹ, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v[19]). **4.** *trappings* of horse ψ 32[9] (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) לְבֹלָם עַד יוּבַל אֵלֶיךָ must be curbed *till he can be brought*, etc.

† עֲדִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*an ornament is Ēl;* cf. Sab. n. pr. עדאל Hal[51,2]);—**1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36], 𝔊A Εδιηλ, 𝔊L Αδαηλ. **2.** a priest 9[12], 𝔊 Αδιηλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27[25], 𝔊 Ωδιηλ.—Cf. Gray[Prop. N. 225, 231].

† עֲדָיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (*י׳ has decked himself*);—**1.** עֲדָיָהוּ father of a Judaean captain 2 Ch 23[1], 𝔊 Αζεια, A Αδαια, 𝔊L Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere עֲדָיָה: **2.** grandfather of Josiah 2 K 22[1], 𝔊 Εδειva, A Ιεδιδα, 𝔊L Οζιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[26], 𝔊 Αζεια, A 𝔊L Αδ(α)ια. **4.** a Benjamite 8[21], 𝔊 Αβια, A Αλαια, 𝔊L Αδαια. **5.** a priest 9[12] Ne 11[12], 𝔊 Αδαια(ς). **6.** two with foreign wives: **a.** Ezr 10[29], 𝔊 Αδα, 𝔊L Αδαιας. **b.** v[39], 𝔊 Αδαια, 𝔊L Αδδαιας. **7.** a Judahite Ne 11[5], 𝔊 Οζ(ε)ια, 𝔊L Αδαια.

† עֲדִיתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15[36], 𝔊A Αδιαθαειμ, 𝔊L Αγεθθαιμ.

I. עֵדָה v. יעד. II. III. עֵדָה v. עוד.

[עֶדָה], עֵדוֹ(א) v. עדד. עֵדֻת עֵדוּת v. עוד.

עֲדִי, עֲדִיאֵל, עֲדָיָה(וּ) v. II. עדה.

עִדּוֹא v. עִדּוֹא. עִדִּים v. עִדָּה.

עֲדִיתַיִם v. עדה.

I. עדל (√ of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَلَ *act equitably* (so Thes), or As. *edlu, hero*).

† עַדְלַי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[29], 𝔊 Αδαι, 𝔊L Αδλι.

II. עדל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَلَ *turn aside*, whence עֲדֻלָּם = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag[BN 54], cf. Dr[Sm. p. 293] Buhl[Geogr. 97]).

† עֲדֻלָּם **n.pr.loc.** old Canaanite city, 𝔊 Οδολλαμ, with king Jos 12[15] (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15[35] (P; 𝔊L Αδαλαμ), cf. Mi 1[15] Ne 11[30]; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11[7] (Οδολαμ); מְעָרַת ע׳ (rd. מְצָדַת, מְצַדַת, v. מְעָרָה sub I. ערר) 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15]; site prob. *'Îd-el-Mîye* (*'Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm[Geogr. 229] Buhl[Geogr. 193] and reff.

† עֲדֻלָּמִי **adj.gent.** Adullamite;—אִישׁ ע׳ Gn 38[1], הָע׳ as subst. v[12.20].

I. עדן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَدَنٌ *mollities, languor*, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עדנא (good) *fortune* Cook[89]; NH עִידּוּן *luxuriousness*).

† I. [עֵדֶן] **n.[m.] luxury, dainty, delight**;—pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1[24] si vera l. (rd. perh. סְדִינִים [v. סָדִין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51[34] he hath filled his belly מֵעֲדָנָי *from my dainties* (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מַעֲדַנַּי); 𝔗 Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth;* fig. of *delights* of worshipping י׳, נַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ ψ 36[9] (|| דֶּשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ).

† [עָדַן] **vb.denom.Hithp.** luxuriate (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. ܥܰܕܶܢ);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַדְּנוּ בְּטוּבְךָ Ne 9[25] *and they luxuriated in thy* great *goodness* (+ וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׂבְּעוּ וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ).

† II. עֵדֶן **n.pr.m.** Levite name 2 Ch 29[12] (𝔊 Ιω(α)δαν), 31[15] (𝔊 Οδομ, 𝔊L Ιαδαν).

† עַדְנָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** man with foreign wife Ezr 10[30] (Ginsb; עַדְנָה van d. H. Baer), 𝔊 Αιδαινε, 𝔊L Εδνα. **2.** Ne 12[5], 𝔊א Αδαvας, 𝔊L Εδνας.

† עֶדְנָה **n.f.** delight;—Gn 18[12] (sexual).

† עַדְנָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17[14], 𝔊 Εδνα(α)ς. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 12[21], prob. (rdg. ע׳, with Codd., for עַדְנַח; van d. H. עַדְנָח, 𝔊 Εδνα).—Vid. also עַדְנָא.

† I. [עָדִין] **adj.** voluptuous;—fs. עֲדִינָה as subst. Is 47[8], of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one.*—עֲדִינוֹ הָעֶצְנוֹ 2 S 23[8], read עוֹרֵר אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ, || 1 Ch 11[11] Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb[note].

† II. עָדִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** in בְּנֵי ע׳, returned exiles Ezr 2[15] = Ne 7[20], Ezr 8[6], 𝔊 Αδ(δ)ιν, Ηδ(ε)ιν, etc. **2.** a chief Ne 10[17], 𝔊 Ηδ(ε)ιν, Αδειν.

† עֲדִינָא **n.pr.m.** Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 11[42], 𝔊 Αδ(ε)ινα.

† [מַעֲדָן] **n.[m.]** dainty (food), delight;—only pl.;—מַעֲדַנֵּי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20] (poem) *royal dainties;* הָאֹכְלִים לְמַעֲדַנִּים La 4[5] those who ate (*acc. to dainties*) *daintily;* more gen. וְיִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ Pr 29[17] he shall give *delight* to thy soul (|| וִינִיחֶךָ).—מַעֲדַנּוֹת, v. p. 588, also sub ענד.

II. עדן (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *edinu, plain* (in word-lists), Schr[COT Gn 2, 8], Dl[Pa 79 f.]; other views v. Di[Gn 2, 8]).

† III. **עֵ֫דֶן n.pr.terr.** (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵדֶן);—district in which lay garden of י׳, home of Adam and Eve: וַיִּטַּע גַּן־בְּעֵדֶן Gn 2^{8}, river יֹצֵא מֵע׳ v^{10}, קִדְמַת־ע׳ 4^{16}; גַּן־ע׳ 2^{15} $3^{23.24}$ (all 𝔊 Εδεμ); cf. כְּגַן־ע׳ Ez 36^{35} Jo 2^{3} and כְּע׳ Is 51^{3} (‖ גַּן־י׳), all sim. of fertility; ע׳ גַּן־אֱלֹהִים Ez 28^{13}, עֲצֵי ע׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּגַן הָאֱלֹהִים 31^{9}, עֲצֵי ע׳ v$^{16.18.18}$ (𝔊 Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is παράδεισος).

† **עֶ֫דֶן n.pr. (? urb. et) terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob.= IV. עֵדֶן; pointed עֶדֶן, to differentiate from III. ע׳, cf. WMM$^{As. u. Eur. 291}$);—בְּנֵי־ע׳ 2 K 19^{12} (𝔊 υἱοὺς Ἔδεμ) = Is 37^{12} (in Telassar), ע׳ alone Ez 27^{23} (+ חָרָן וְכַנֵּה); prob. = (Bit-)Adini on Middle Euphrates Schr$^{COT\,2\,K\,19,12}$ Dl$^{Pa\,263\,f.}$.—בֵּית ע׳, v. p. 112.

עֲדֶן, עֲדֶ֫נָה v. עַד **prep.** sub I. עדה.

עַדְנָה v. עֶדְנָה sub I. עדן.

עַדְעָדָה v. II. עֲרוֹעֵר sub II. ערר.

† [**עָדַף**] **vb. remain over, be in excess,** syn. of סרח q.v., only PH (NH *id.*, Aram. עֲדִיף *superior* (to); Ar. غَدَفَ *be profuse,* IV. *let down* veil, or curtain, etc.; غَدَفٌ *plentifulness*);—**Qal** *Pt.* סֶרַח הָעֹדֵף Ex 26^{12} *the surplus* (of curtains) *that remains over,* so f. הָעֹדֶפֶת v^{12}, and הָעֹדֵף as subst. v^{13} *the excess* in (ב) length; הָעֹדֵף = *the surplus* of food Ex 16^{23}, of price of field Lv 25^{27}; הָעֹדְפִים עַל־ *those over and above,* Nu $3^{46.49}$, cf. v^{48} (no עַל־). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְדִּיף Ex 16^{18} *have a surplus* (of manna; opp. הֶחְסִיר).

† I. [**עָדַר**] **vb.** prob. (si vera l.) **help** (Aram. loan-word, Syr. ܥܕܰܪ, 𝔗 עֲדַר (rare) = Heb. עזר q.v.; > Thes, assuming mng. *arrange, order*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲדֹר 1 Ch 12^{34} (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v^{33}; this mng. also 𝔊 𝔙); but < Codd. לַעֲזֹר (cf. v$^{18.22.23}$, van d. H. v$^{17.21.22}$), so Kau Buhl; *Pt.* pl. cstr. עֹדְרֵי מַעֲרָכָה v^{39} (van d. H. v^{38}), rd. עֹרְכֵי (q.v. v^{34}) 𝔊 Kau; see ערך.

† **עַדְרִיאֵל n.pr.m.** son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, *my help is God* = Heb. עַזְרִיאֵל q.v.; so Ne$^{Am.\,Jour.\,Sem.\,Lang,\,xiii\,(1897),\,173}$ HPS cf. Gray$^{Prop.\,N.\,309}$; cf. OAram. יעדראל ClGann$^{JAs,\,1883,\,Fev.\text{-}Mar.,\,139,\,No.\,13}$);—1 S 18^{19} (𝔊A Ιηλ, 𝔊L Εδριηλ), 2 S 21^{8} (𝔊 Σερει, A Εσδρι, 𝔊L Εζρι).

† II. [**עָדַר**] **vb. hoe** (NH *id.*; so Ar. (in Syria) عَدَرَ, مِعْدَرٌ *pick, hoe,* Cuche (معدور also Dozy$^{ii.\,101b}$); cf. Fl$^{Kl.\,Schr.\,ii.\,628}$);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יֵעָדֵר Is 5^{6} *it* (the vineyard) *shall not be hoed* (‖ יִזָּמֵר); 3 mpl. בַּמַּעְדֵּר יֵעָדֵרוּן 7^{25} which *used to be hoed with the hoe* (subj. הֶהָרִים).

† **מַעְדֵּר n.**[**m.**] hoe Is 7^{25}, v. foregoing.

† III. [**עָדַר**] **vb. Niph. be lacking, fail** (Ar. غَدَرَ *remain* or *lag behind*);—**Niph.** *Pf.*, all c. לֹא, 3 ms. נֶעְדַּר לָהֶם 1 S 30^{19} not anything *was lacking to them;* נֶעְדָּר none *was lacking* 2 S 17^{22} Is 40^{26}; of י׳, Zp 3^{5} *he doth not fail;* 3 fs. נֶעְדָּרָה Is 34^{16} no wild beast *is lacking. Pt.* f. נֶעְדֶּרֶת Is 59^{15} truth has become *lacking.* **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יְעַדְּרוּ דָּבָר 1 K 5^{7} *they left nothing lacking.*

† I. **עֵ֫דֶר n.m.**$^{Gn\,29,2}$ **flock, herd** (NH *id.;* Aram. עֶדְרָא; on 𝔊 Γαδερ Gn 35^{16} (= 𝔖 v^{21}) v. Lag$^{BN\,76\,f.}$, who assigns ע׳ therefore, plausibly, to III. עדר (غدر), as *lagging, loitering*);—ע׳ abs. Gn $32^{17.17}$ +, cstr. Ct 4^{1} +; sf. עֶדְרוֹ Is 40^{11} +; pl. עֲדָרִים Gn 29^{2} +, cstr. עֶדְרֵי Mi 5^{7} +, etc.;—**1.** *flock:* **a.** of sheep, ע׳ צֹאן Gn 29^{2} (J), Mi 5^{7}, ע׳ הַצֹּ׳ Jo 1^{18}; cf. Gn $29^{2.3.8}$ 30^{4} (all J), 1 S 17^{34} Je 51^{23} Mal 1^{14}; ‖ צֹאן Ez 34^{12} (sim.), Pr 27^{23}; + בְּהֵמָה 2 Ch 32^{28}; ע׳ הָרְחֵלִים Ct 6^{6} = 4^{2} (ins. prob. הָר׳); sign of desolation Is 17^{2} 32^{14} (מִרְעֵה ע׳), Zp 2^{14} Je 6^{3}, of peace 31^{24}; in sim. also Mi 2^{12} Je 31^{10} ψ 78^{52}; fig. of Isr. Is 40^{11} Je 13^{20} (‖ צֹאן), ע׳ יהוה v^{17}, so עֶדְרוֹ Zc 10^{3}. **b.** of goats, ע׳ הָעִזִּים Ct 4^{1} 6^{5}. **c.** undefined Ju 5^{16} Jb 24^{2} Ct 1^{7}. **2.** *herds, flocks and herds:* **a.** incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn $32^{17.17.17.17.20}$ (cf. v^{14}; all E). **b.** specif. ע׳ בָּקָר Jo 1^{18}—מִגְדַּל־עֵדֶר v. p. 154 supr.

† II. **עֵ֫דֶר n.pr.m.** (cf. Nab. n.pr. עדרו = Ar. غُدَرٌ Lzb^{337});—a Levite 1 Ch 23^{23} 24^{30}, 𝔊 Αιδαθ, Ηλα, A 𝔊L Εδερ.

† III. **עֵ֫דֶר n.pr.loc.** in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15^{21}, site unknown; 𝔊 Αρα, A Εδραι, 𝔊L Εβερ.

† [**עֵ֫דֶר**] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, עֵדֶר 1 Ch 8^{15}; 𝔊 Ωδηδ, A Ωδερ, 𝔊L Αδαρ.

† [**עֲדָשָׁה**] **n.f. lentile** (NH עֲדָשָׁה *id.;* Löw$^{No.\,140}$; Ar. عَدَسٌ; on formation v. Lag$^{BN\,50}$);—pl. עֲדָשִׁים growing 2 S 23^{11}; art. of food, 2 S 17^{28} Ez 4^{9}; נְזִיד ע׳ Gn 25^{34} (J) *pottage of lentiles.*

עוּא v. עִוָּה.

עוב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَابَ, غيب *be absent, hidden,* of sun, *set;* غَابَةٌ *hidden place, thicket, wood,* so Syr. ܥܰܒܳܐ; hence *obscuring clouds,* cf. NH עָב, Aram. עִיבָא *cloud(s)*).

II. עָב n.m.[Is 19,1] and (1 K 18[44] Kö[Synt. 163]) f. dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—ע׳ abs. 1 K 18[44]+, cstr. Is 18[4] Pr 16[15]; pl. עָבִים Ju 5[4]+, עָבוֹת 2 S 23[4] ψ 77[18]; cstr. עָבֵי 2 S 22[12] ψ 18[12]; sf. עָבָיו ψ 18[13] (but prob. del., v. עבר **Qal** ad fin.);—**1.** *dark cloud:* **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5[4] Is 5[6] 1 K 18[44.45]+9 t. **b.** as high Is 14[14] Jb 20[6], +Ez 19[11] 31[3.10.14] (rdg. עֲבֹת, v. עֲבֹת). **c.** chariot of י׳ Is 19[1] ψ 104[3]; covering his eyes Jb 22[14]. **d.** casting shadow Is 25[5], cf. 2 S 23[4]. **e.** as swift Is 60[8], and transient 44[22] Jb 30[15] (all sim.). **f.** disposed by God Jb 36[29] 37[16]. **g.** ע׳ טַל Is 18[4] *cloud of dew, dew-mist* (sim.). **2.** (cloud-) *mass,* ע׳ שְׁחָקִים 2 S 22[12] *masses of clouds* (enwrapping י׳) = ψ 18[12] (v[13] v. supr.). **3.** *thicket* as refuge Je 4[29] (perh. under Aram. influence).—עָב Ex 19[9] v. עֳבִי sub עבה. I. עָב v. p. 713 supr.

†[עוּב] vb. denom. **Hiph.** becloud, *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיב בְּאַפּוֹ אֲדֹנָי אֶת־בַּת־צִיּוֹן La 2[1] (Bu הֵעִיב).

עוג (√of foll., cf. NH *id. draw a circle,* עוּגָה (circular) *ditch;* Aram. עוּגִית *id.;* Ar. عَوِجَ *be crooked, curved, bent,* عَاجٌ *elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell*).

†עֻגָה n.f. disc or cake of bread;—abs. ע׳ Ho 7[8] 1 K 17[13], cstr. עֻגַת 19[6] Ez 4[12]; pl. עֻגוֹת Gn 18[6] Nu 11[8]; cstr. עֻגֹת Ex 12[39];—*bread-cake,* made of קֶמַח סֹלֶת Gn 18[6] (J), of קֶמַח 1 K 17[13], of manna Nu 11[8] (JE; vb. בִּשֵּׁל), of barley Ez 4[12] (sim.); unleavened, עֻגֹת מַצּוֹת Ex 12[39] (E; vb. אָפָה); ע׳ רְצָפִים 1 K 19[6] *cake of hot-stones,* i. e. baked on them; metaph. ע׳ בְּלִי הֲפוּכָה Ho 7[8] Ephr. is *a cake not turned* (i. e. burnt, ruined). —On ע׳ v. Benz[Arch. 85 f.] Now[Arch. i. 111] Kennedy[Ency. Bib. BREAD] and synonyms, Ib.[CAKE].

†[עוּג] vb. denom. bake (a cake; lit. *make a cake of*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תְּעֻגֶנָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > van d. H. תְּעֻגֶנָּה) *thou shalt bake it* (on form v. Kö[i. 496 f.] Ges[§ 59 k]) Ez 4[12].

†מָעוֹג n.[m.] cake;—abs. 1 K 17[12]; לַעֲגֵי מ׳ ψ 35[16] *mockers of* (for) *a cake,* i. e. buffoons, but 𝔊 Che al. rd. לָעֲגוּ (לַעֲגֵי) לַעַג.

†עוֹג and (1 K 4[19]) עֹג n.pr.m. (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS[Semi. 91, 2nd ed. 93]);—Og, giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS[l.c.]), usu. + סִיחוֹן (q.v.); Nu 21[33] (JE), 32[33] (P), Dt 1[4] 3[1.3.4.10.11.13] 4[47] 29[6] 31[4] Jos 2[10] 9[10] 12[4] 13[12.30.31] (prob. all D), 1 K 4[19] Ne 9[22] ψ 135[11] 136[20]; 𝔊 Ωγ (Γωγ B Dt 3[1] 4[47]).

עוּגָב, עֻגָב v. עגב.

† [עוּד] vb. prob. return, go about, repeat, do again (Ar. عود, عَادَ *return, do again,* IV. *restore,* also *say again, iterate,* عَادَةٌ *habit;* Eth. ዐዶ: *turn about, surround,* ዐውድ: *circuit, circle;* Syr. Pa. ܥܰܝܶܕ *accustom,* Ethpe. Aph. *be accustomed,* ܥܝܳܕܳܐ *usage, ceremony,* ܥܐܕܳܐ *festival* (Brock), whence Ar. عِيدٌ *id.,* as loan-word, Frä[276]; Palm. עידא *usage* Lzb[337] Cook[90]; NH עַד, and esp. עֵדוּת = BH, also עִיד *festival,* 𝔗 עִידָא; cf. prob. As. Shaph. *uš-id, he solemnly affirmed* Dl[HWB 32]);—only intens.: **Pi.** *surround* (cf. Eth.), *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּדֻנִי ψ 119[61] (cf. סְבָבוּנִי 18[6]). **Pōlēl,** *restore, relieve* (cf. Ar. IV.), *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹדֵד, c. acc. pers. ψ 146[9] (|| שָׁמַר, opp. עִוֵּת), 147[6] (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpōl.** *be restored, Impf.* 1 pl. וַנִּתְעוֹדָד ψ 20[9] (+קוּם, opp. נָפַל; 𝔊 ἀνωρθώθημεν).

עוֹד and (14 t.: Fr[MM 256]) עֹד, **subst.** a going round, continuance, but used mostly as **adv. acc.** still, yet, again, besides: with sf. עוֹדֶנִּי (with appar. verbal form, like אֵינֶנִּי: Ol[§ 222 g] Sta[§ 352 b] Kö[ii. 444, iii. 360] Ges[§ 100. 5]), †Dt 31[27] Jos 14[11] 1 S 20[14], עוֹדִי †Gn 48[15] ψ 104[33] 139[18] 146[2]; עוֹדְךָ Gn 46[30]+4 t., f. עוֹדָךְ †1 K 1[14]; עוֹדֶנּוּ Gn 18[22]+20 t. (never עוֹדוֹ), עוֹדֶנָּה †1 K 1[22], עוֹדָהּ †Is 28[4]; עוֹדָם †Ex 4[18] Est 6[14], 3 fpl. עוֹדֵינָה †La 4[17] Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹדֵינוּ); there occur also עוֹד אֲנִי †2 S 14[32] Dn 9[20 21], and עוֹד הֵם †Is 65[24]:—**1.** as *adv.:* **a.** (*a*) expressing *continuance, persistence,* usu. of the past or present, *still, yet,* Gn 18[22] ואברהם עודנו עֹמֵד and A., he was *still* standing before י׳ (note oft. so עוֹדֶנּוּ after cas. pend., 44[14] 1 S 13[7] 1 K 12[2] Je 33[1] 2 Ch 34[3]), 29[7] הן עוד היום גדול the day is *still* high, 31[14] 43[7] הַעוֹד אֲבִיכֶם חַי, v[27] 45[3] Ex 4[18] 9[2] Nu 19[13] Ju 6[24] 8[20] 1 K 20[32] הַעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי; 2 S 14[32] (but Kö[iii. 558] עַד), 18[14]; Is 5[25] ועוד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה; 10[32] עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *still* to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22[44] עוד העם מְזַבְּחִים the people were *still* sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12[4]+); 2 S 1[9] כִּי־כָל־עוד נפשי בי, Jb 27[3] (v. כֹּל **1 f**); Mi 6[10] (v. הֲ **1 b** *end,* and Ke; but also We Now); La 4[17] the sf. is anticipatory, either of *eyes* (Kt) or *our* (Qr 𝔊), poet. for עוד עֵינֵינוּ כָּלוֹת; but Dys Löhr *al.* rd. עַד מָה for ע׳, Bi[1] Wild simply עוֹד. 2 Ch 14[6] rd. either עוֹדֶנּוּ (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לְפָנֵינוּ), or עוֹד. Twice, peculiarly, עוד לא *still not* (Germ. *noch nicht*) i.e. *not yet* (in class. Heb. טֶרֶם), Je 40[5] עוֹדֶנּוּ לא ישוב, 2 Ch 20[33] ועוד העם לא הֵכִינוּ לבבם (the vb. fin. on acc. of לא). Sq. וְ, Nu 11[33] הבשר עודנו בין שִׁנֵּיהֶם . . . ואף י׳ חרה בעם the flesh was *still* between their teeth . ., *and* (= *when*) etc.,

(cf. ψ 78[30 f.] Jb 8[12]); and oft. in the phr. עוֹדֶנּוּ (עוֹדָם וגו׳) מְדַבֵּר (מְדַבְּרִים) he (they, etc.) was (were) *still* speaking, *and* (=*when*) etc., Gn 29[9] עודנו מְדַבֵּר עמם ורחל באה, 1 K 1[22.42] 2 K 6[33] Est 6[14] Dn 9[20.21], so ... עוֹד זֶה Jb 1[16.17] (+v[18] for עַד): and of the future, 1 K 1[14] Is 65[24] (עוֹד הֵם מְדַבְּרִים ואני אשמע); cf. Ex 9[17].

(*b*) Expressing *addition* or *repetition, still, yet, more,* Gn 7[4] כי לימים עוד שִׁבעה after *yet* seven days, 8[10.12] 29[27.30] עוד שֶׁבַע שנים אחרות, 45[6] 2 K 6[33] Is 1[5] Hb 2[3] כִּי עוֹד חָזוֹן לַמּוֹעֵד (cf. Dn 10[14] 11[2.27.35]), Je 13[27] אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד after how long *still?* with stress on the idea of *continuance,* Gn 46[29] וַיֵּבְךְּ עַל צַוָּארָיו עוֹד *still going on* (AV *a good while*), Ru 1[14], ψ 84[5] עוד יהללוך they will be *still praising* thee, Jb 34[23]; with עוד prefixed for emph., Ex 11[1] עוד נגע אחד אביא על פ׳, Is 49[20] 56[8] עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ וגו׳, Ez 8[13.15] ψ 42[6] 92[15]+; in the phr. עוֹד מְעַט וְ sq. pf. consec., †Ex 17[4] עוד מעט וּסְקָלֻנִי *yet* a little, *and* they will stone me, Ho 1[4] Je 51[33], cf. ψ 37[10], Is 10[25] 29[17]; simil. Jon 3[4] (cf. בְּעוֹד Is 21[16]), 2 Ch 10[5] (but see 𝔊 and ‖1 K 12[5]); לֹא ... עוֹד *no more,* both of the past, as Ex 2[3] Jos 5[1.12] 1 K 10[5], and of the fut., as Gn 17[5] לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוד שמך א׳, 32[29] Dt 31[2] Is 2[4] 30[20] 62[4] Je 3[16]+oft., עוד ... לֹא Gn 8[22]; so with אֵין Is 23[10] Je 10[20] 48[2] ψ 74[9] *al.*

b. When the continuance is limited by its nature to a single occurrence, עוד becomes= *again,* Gn 4[25] 9[11] לֹא יִכָּרֵת כל בשׂר עוד, 18[29] וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד לְדַבֵּר and he added *still* to speak, i.e. he spake yet *again* (so oft. with יָסַף; v. √), 24[20] וַתָּרָץ עוֹד and she ran *again,* 29[33] וַתַּהַר עוד, 35[9] 37[9] Ex 3[15] 4[6] Dt 3[26] 1 S 10[22]+oft.; with עוד prefixed, Ho 12[10] Je 31[4.5.23] 32[15] 33[12.13]; עוד ... לֹא *not again, no more,* Dt 13[17] 34[10]

c. *Still, moreover, besides* (not in temporal sense); Gn 19[12] עוד מי לך פה whom hast thou here *besides?* 43[6] הַעוֹד לָכֶם אָח Am 6[10]; 1 S 10[22] הֲבָא עוֹד הֲלֹם אִישׁ is there *still* a man come hither? (sc. besides ourselves: but 𝔊 We al. הֲבָא הֲלֹם הָאִישׁ), 16[11] עוֹד שָׁאַר הַקָּטָן, 18[8] ועוד לו אך המלוכה, 1 K 22[7.8] 2 K 4[6] אֵין עוֹד כֶּלִי. Is 5[4] Je 36[32] Ez 20[27] 23[38] 36[37] Pr 9[9] Ec 12[9] 1 Ch 29[3] 2 Ch 17[6]+; וְאֵין עוֹד and there is none *besides,* †Dt 4[39] (cf. v[35]), 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.14.18.22] (cf. v[21]), 46[9] Jo 2[27]; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד †Is 47[8.10] Zp 2[15].

2. With prefixes:—†**a.** בְּעוֹד, lit. *in the continuance of* .., i.e. (*a*) *while yet:* Gn 25[6] בְּעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי *while* he was *yet alive,* Dt 31[27] 2 S 12[22] בְּעוֹד הַיֶּלֶד חַי, Is 28[4] ψ 39[2] Jb 29[5]; בְּעוֹדִי alone, =*so long as I live,* ψ 104[33] 146[2] (‖בְּחַיַּי); 2 S 3[35] בעוד היום, Je 15[9] בעוד יומם, Pr 31[15]. (*b*) *within yet,* usu. of time, Gn 40[13] בְּעוֹד שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים יִשָּׂא וגו׳ *within yet* three days, etc., v[19] Jos 1[11] Is 7[8] 21[16] בְּעוֹד שָׁנָה (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28[3.11] Am 4[7]; but also of distance, Gn 48[7] בְּעוֹד כִּבְרַת ארץ לבוא אפרתה (cf. 35[16] ויהי עוד וגו׳); cf. SI[2] ובעוד שלש אמה לה[נקב]. **b.** †מֵעוֹד, lit. *from the continuance of* ., only in the phr. מֵעוֹדִי (מֵעוֹדְךָ) עד היום הזה *ever since I was* (*thou wast*) unto this day, Gn 48[15] Nu 22[30].

†עֹדֵד, עוֹדֵד **n.pr.m.** (*restorer*);—𝔊 Ωδηδ, Αδαδ: **1.** עֲזַרְיָהוּ בֶן־עו׳ 2 Ch 15[1], so read also v[8] (MT עֹדֵד alone). **2.** עֹדֵד a prophet 2 Ch 28[9].

עֵד [69] **n.m.**[Dt 17,6] witness (prob. fr. *reiterating,* hence *emphatically affirming*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 31[48]+, cstr. Ex 20[16]+; sf. עֵדִי Jb 16[19]; pl. עֵדִים Nu 35[30]+, cstr. עֵדֵי ψ 27[12] 35[11]; sf. עֵדַי Is 43[10.12], etc.;—†**1.** *witness, testimony, evidence,* of things: heap of stones Gn 31[44.48.52] (JE), torn animal Ex 22[12] (E), song of Moses Dt 31[19.21] (J), law-book v[26] (D), witness of י׳ against Israel; altar E. of Jordan, c. בֵּין, Jos 22[27.28.34] (P), cf. Is 19[20]; Job's evil condition Jb 16[8]; the moon ψ 89[38]. **2.** *witness,* a person: †**a.** God, in heaven for Job Jb 16[19]; on earth, for Samuel 1 S 12[5.5]+v[6] 𝔊 Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42[5]; see also 1 S 20[12] (ins. עֵד bef. י׳ 𝔖 Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS); against persons Je 29[23] Mal 3[5], nations Mi 1[2]; between (בֵּין) persons Gn 31[50] (E). **b.** Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55[4]. **c.** *witnesses,* of transfer of property Je 32[10.12.25.44], betrothal Ru 4[9.10.11]; usu. of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c. בְּ against, Nu 5[13] Jos 24[22] 1 S 12[5]+, c. קום *rise up against* ψ 27[12] 35[11]; †עָנָה עֵד שֶׁקֶר בְּ† *answer* (in court) *as a false witness against* Ex 20[16]=עֵד שָׁוְא Dt 5[17], Pr 25[18]; †לְפִי עֵדִים† Nu 35[30] (P); †עַל־פִּי עֵד(ים)† Dt 17[6.6] *at the mouth of witnesses,* so 19[15.15].—*False witness* is ע׳ שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16] Dt 19[18.18] ψ 27[12] Pr 6[19] 14[5]; ע׳ שְׁקָרִים 12[17] 19[5.9]; ע׳ כְּזָבִים 21[28]; ע׳ בְּלִיַּעַל 19[28]; ע׳ חִנָּם 24[28]; ע׳ חָמָס *witness of* (i.e. supporting) *violence* Ex 23[1] (E) Dt 19[16] ψ 35[11]. *Faithful witness* is ע׳ אֱמוּנִים Pr 14[5]; ע׳ אֱמֶת Je 42[5] Pr 14[25].

†II. עֵדָה **n.f.** testimony, witness, of things (only E);—Gn 21[30] 31[52] Jos 24[27.27] (J uses עֵד for feminine things).—I. עֵדָה v. יעד.

†[עוּד] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[42 f.]) bear witness;—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲעוּדֵךְ La 2[13] Kt;

< **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיד 2 K 17^{15} Mal 2^{14}; הֵעַד Gn 43^{3}; 2 ms. הַעִידֹתָ Ne 9^{34}; הַעִדֹתָה Ex 19^{23}; 1 s. הַעִידֹתִי Dt 4^{26} Je 42^{19}; 3 mpl. הֵעִידוּ Ne 9^{26}, etc.; *Impf.* וַיָּעַד 2 K 17^{13} Zc 3^{6}; 3 fs. sf. וַתְּעִידֵנִי Jb 29^{11} + 15 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* הָעֵד Gn 43^{3} + 4 t.; *Imv.* הָעֵד Ex 19^{21} + 2 t. Imv. *Pt.* מֵעִיד Dt 32^{46}.—**1.** *testify, bear witness,* c. sf. against one 1 K 21$^{10.13}$; in favour of Jb 29^{11} La 2^{13} (Qr); c. בֵּין Mal 2^{14}. **2.** *cause to testify, take as witness,* c. acc. pers. Is 8^{2} Je 32$^{10.25.44}$; *call as witness, invoke,* c. acc. את השמים ואת הארץ + בְּ *against* Dt 4^{26} 30^{19} 31^{28}. **3.** *protest, affirm solemnly, warn:* subj. men, abs. Je 6^{10} Ne 13^{15}; c. בְּ pers. Gn 43$^{3.3}$ (J) Ex 19^{21} (E) 1 S 8$^{9.9}$ 1 K 2^{42} 2 Ch 24^{19} Ne 9^{26} 13^{21} Je 42^{19} Am 3^{13}; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge,* ׳י subj., c. בְּ pers., Ex 19^{23} (J) Dt 8^{19} 2 K 17^{13} Ne 9$^{29.30}$ Je 11$^{7.7.7}$ Zc 3^{6} ψ 50^{7} 81^{9}; *enjoin solemnly,* c. בְּ pers. + acc. rei עֵדוֹת 2 K 17^{15} Ne 9^{34}, דברים Dt 32^{46}. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהוּעַד consec. Ex 21^{29} (E) impers. *and protest be entered,* c. בְּ pers.

†III. [עֵדָה] **n.f.** only *pl.* MT **testimonies** (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. עֵדֹת Dt 4^{45} 6^{20}; sf. (of ׳י), עֵדֹתַי ψ 132^{12} (Ges$^{§ 91 n.}$), עֵדֹתָיו Dt 6^{17} ψ 25^{10} 99^{7} 119^{2}, עֵדְוֹתָיו 78^{56}; עֵדֹתֶיךָ 93^{5} 119$^{22.24.46.59.79.95.119.125.138.146.152.167.168}$ (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֵדוּת, reading עֵדֹת for עֵדֹת, or regarding עֵדֹת as contr. from עֵדְוֹת, pl. of עדות [Sta$^{§ 320 b}$ SS Buhl]; v. also Dr$^{Dt\ 4,45}$; Dt 4^{45} 6$^{17.20}$ are redactional).

†עֵדוּת$_{19}$ and עֵדֻת$_{27}$ **n.f. testimony**;—׳ע abs. Ex 16^{34} +, cstr. ψ 19^{8} +; pl. sf. עֵדְוֹתֶיךָ 119^{14} +, עֵדְוֹתָיו Je 44^{23} + 4 t.;—**1.** *testimony* of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, לֻחֹת הע׳ Ex 31^{18} 32^{15} 34^{29} (P), הע׳ 25$^{16.21}$ 40^{20} (P); ark as containing tables, אֲרוֹן הע׳ 25^{22} 26$^{33.34}$ 30$^{6.26}$ 39^{35} 40$^{3.5.21}$ Nu 4^{5} 7^{89} (all P), Jos 4^{16} (JE; Kue הברית [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), הארן לע׳ Ex 31^{7} (P); abbrev. לִפְנֵי הע׳ 16^{34} 30^{36} Nu 17$^{19.25}$ (P); עַל הע׳ Ex 27^{21} (= הע׳ Lv 24^{3}), 30^{6} Lv 16^{13} (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, מִשְׁכַּן הע׳ *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38^{21} Nu 1$^{50.53.53}$ 10^{11} (P); so אֹהֶל הע׳ 9^{15} 17$^{22.23}$ 18^{2} (P) 2 Ch 24^{6}. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a *testimony* of God: ψ 19^{8} 119^{88} 122^{4}; ‖ תּוֹרָה 78^{5}; ‖ חֹק 81^{6}. In titles, עַל־שׁוּשַׁן ע׳ ψ 60^{1}, אֶל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים ע׳ 80^{1} = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; + חֻקּוֹת etc. 1 K 2^{3} 2 K 23^{3} = 2 Ch 34^{31} (+ חקים etc.), Je 44^{23}; חֻקִּים etc. 1 Ch 29^{19}; מִצְוֹת Ne 9^{34}; pl. of contents of covenant 2 K 17^{15}; pl. elsewh. ψ 119$^{14.31.36.99.111.129.144.157}$ Vid. also III. [עֵדָה].—For הָעֵדוּת 2 K 11^{12} = 2 Ch 23^{11} rd. prob. הַצְּעָדוֹת (cf. 2 S 1^{10} We al.).

†תְּעוּדָה **n.f. testimony, attestation**;—**1.** *testimony,* prophet. *injunction,* ‖ תּוֹרָה Is 8$^{16.20}$. **2.** *attestation,* Ru 4^{7} (> *fixed usage* Buhl^{Lex}).

†I. [עָוָה] **vb. bend, twist** (so Ar. عَوَى);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נַעֲוֵיתִי Is 21^{3} ψ 38^{7}; *Pt.* cstr. נַעֲוֵה Pr 12^{8}; f. cstr. נַעֲוַת 1 S 20^{30} (but rd. נַעֲרַת 𝔊 We Dr SS Bu HPS);—*be bent, bowed down, twisted,* ‖ שחח ψ 38^{7}; ‖ נבהל Is 21^{3}; נַעֲוֵה לֵב Pr 12^{8} *one perverted of mind.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוָּה, subj. ׳י:—La 3^{9} my paths *hath he twisted;* וְע׳ Is 24^{1} *its surface will he distort* (‖ בּוֹקֵק הָאָרֶץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. יָשָׁר הֶעֱוֵיתִי Jb 33^{27} *the right have I perverted* (‖ חָטָא); so 3 pl. הֶעֱווּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם Je 3^{21}.

†I. עַוָּה **n.f. distortion, ruin**;—עַוָּה עַוָּה עַוָּה אֲשִׂימֶנָּה Ez 21^{32} (cf. √**Pi.** Is 24^{1}).

†עִוְעִים **n.pl. abstr. distorting, warping** (for *עֲוָעֲוִים);—רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19^{14} *temper of distorting,* i. e. *warped* judgment.

†עִי **n.[m.] ruin, heap of ruins**;—׳ע abs. Jb 30^{24}, cstr. Mi 1^{6}; pl. עִיִּין (Aram. form) 3^{12}, but עִיִּים in the quotation Je 26^{18}, and ψ 79^{1}.

†מְעִי **n.[m.] ruin** (si vera l.);—וְהָיְתָה מְעִי־מַפָּלָה consec. Is 17^{1} *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. ׳מ 𝔊 Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. غَوَى *err from the way,* Eth. ዐየየ: *err;* distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag$^{M.\ i.\ 236\ f.}$ Dr$^{1\ S\ 20,30}$ Gerber^{90}).

†עָוֹן **n.m.**$^{Is\ 22,14}$ **iniquity, guilt,** or **punishment of iniquity**;—׳ע abs. Ex 21^{43} +; עָווֹן 2 K 7^{9} ψ 51^{7}; cstr. עֲוֹן Gn 15^{16} +; עֲווֹן 1 Ch 21^{8}; sf. עֲוֹנִי Gn 4^{13} + (2 S 16^{12} read בְּעָנְיִי), עֲוֹנְךָ Ho 9^{7} +; עֲוֹנֵכִי ψ 103^{3}; עֲוֹנָה Nu 15^{31} (Ges$^{§ 91 e}$), etc.; pl. עֲוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 130^{3} +, cstr. Jb 13^{26} +; עֲוֹנֹת abs. ψ 65^{4}, cstr. Lv 16^{21} +; sf. עֲוֹנֹתֶיךָ Is 43^{24}, עֲוֹנֹתֵיכֶם Nu 14^{34} +, etc.; also עֲוֺנֶיךָ Ez 28^{18}; עֲוֺנֵינוּ Is 64^{6} +, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** *iniquity,* Jb 15^{5} 20^{27} Je 11^{10} 14^{7} 16^{17} La 2^{14} Ez 7^{13}; ‖ חטאת 1 S 20^{1} Jb 13^{23} Is 5^{18} 43^{24} 59^{2} Je 5^{25} 16^{10} La 4$^{6.13}$ Dn 9^{16} Ho 4^{8} 13^{12}; ‖ פשע Jb 14^{17} 31^{33} ψ 107^{17} Is 50^{1} 53^{5}; ‖ אשמה Ezr 9$^{6.7.13}$; רעה Jb 22^{5} Ho 7^{1}. **a.** ע׳ נְעוּרַי Jb 13^{26} *iniquities of my youth;* ע׳ חֶרֶב 19^{29} *iniquities* calling *for the sword;* ע׳ פְּלִילִים 31$^{11.28}$ *iniquity for* (to be punished by) *judges;* כשל בע׳ שְׁתֵּי עֲוֹנֹתָם Ho 10^{10} (so rd. Vrss Hi al.); ׳בע

stumble by iniquity Ho 5⁵ 14²; cf. מִכְשׁוֹל ע׳ Ez 7¹⁹ 14³·⁴·⁷ 18³⁰ 44¹²; לכל־עון Dt 19¹⁵; אשתמרה מע׳ 2 S 22²⁴ = ψ 18²⁴; עָוֹן אֲשֶׁר־חֵטְא Ho 12⁹. **b.** *iniquity* as recognized, ידע ע׳ 1 S 3¹³ Is 59¹² Je 3¹³ 14²⁰; confessed, התודה ע׳ Lv 16²¹ 26⁴⁰·⁴⁰ (P), Ne 9²; הגיד ע׳ ψ 38¹⁹; לא כסה ע׳ 32⁵; brought to remembrance, הזכיר ע׳ Nu 5¹⁵ (P) 1 K 17¹⁸ Ez 21²⁸·²⁹ 29¹⁶; causing shame, יִכָּלְמוּ מע׳ Ez 43¹⁰; turned from, שׁוּב מע׳ Dn 9¹³, cf. השיב מע׳ Mal 2⁶. **c.** (1) phrases of punishment: פקד ע׳ על Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Lv 18²⁵ (H) 2 S 3⁸ Is 13¹¹ 26²¹ Je 25¹² 36³¹ Am 3²; without על, La 4²², יסר על ע׳; Jb 11⁶ v. II. [נשׁא]; פקד ע׳ ב ψ 89³³; ψ 39¹² *chastise for iniquity;* שַׁתָּ ע׳ לנגדך 90⁸ *set our iniquities before thee;* גמל בע׳ 103¹⁰; שׁמר ע׳ 130³; שִׁלַּם ע׳ Is 65⁷·⁷ Je 16¹⁸ 32¹⁸; מַטְבֵּחַ בע׳ Is 14²¹; (2) of forgiveness or removal: העביר ע׳ 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, Jb 7²¹ Zc 3⁴; משׁתי ע׳ 3⁹; סלח לע׳ Ex 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁹ (J), ψ 25¹¹ 103³ Je 31³⁴ 33⁸ 36³; נשׂא ע׳ Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), ψ 32⁵ 85³ Is 33²⁴ Ho 14³ Mi 7¹⁸; סר ע׳ Is 6⁷; יכבושׁ ע׳ Mi 7¹⁹; (3) of covering over, כסה על ע׳ Ne 3³⁷; כפר ע׳ ψ 78³⁸ Pr 16⁶ Is 22¹⁴ 27⁹ Dn 9²⁴; כפר על ע׳ Je 18²³; יתכפר ע׳ 1 S 3¹⁴; (4) of cleansing from: כבס מע׳ ψ 51⁴; מחה ע׳ v¹¹; טהר מע׳ Je 33⁸ Ez 36³³; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: חשׁב ע׳ ל 2 S 19²⁰ ψ 32²; (ל) זכר ע׳ 79⁸ Is 64⁸ Je 14¹⁰ Ho 8¹³ 9⁹; יִזָּכֵר ע׳ ψ 109¹⁴; בקשׁ (ל)ע׳ Jb 10⁶ Je 50²⁰; (6) פדה מע׳ ψ 130⁸ *ransom from iniquity.*

2. *Guilt of iniquity* (not always easy to disting. from **1**; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub **2**);—‖ תועבות Ez 36³¹; ‖ דם Is 59³; ‖ חמס Ez 9⁹; ע׳ בצעו; ע׳ פעור Jos 22¹⁷ (P); ע׳ סדם Ez 16⁴⁹; Is 57¹⁷; שְׁנֵי עונם Ez 4⁴; נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2²² *the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me;* מצא ע׳ Gn 44¹⁶ (E) ψ 36³ **a.** ע׳ בְּ: *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15³¹ (P) 1 S 20⁸ 2 S 14³²; לא ע׳ לִי Jb 33⁹ (‖ זַךְ); בלי־עון ψ 59⁵ *without my guilt.* **b.** *guilt*, as great, increased: רַב עָוֹן Je 13²² 30¹⁴·¹⁵ Ez 28¹⁸ Ho 9⁷; לֹא־שָׁלֵם ע׳ Gn 15¹⁶ (J); ע׳ הִשִּׂיגוּנִי ψ 38⁵; ע׳ עָבְרוּ ראשׁי; ע׳ עֲקֵבַי יְסֻבֵּנִי 49⁶; ע׳ גברו מני 65⁴; בע׳ נלקח 40¹³; עַם כֶּבֶד ע׳ Is 1⁴; Ez 33⁶. **c.** as a condition, בע׳: c. חוללתי *was I brought forth* ψ 51⁷; c. גָּוַע *expire* Jos 22²⁰ (P); c. מות *die* Je 31³⁰ Ez 3¹⁸·¹⁹ 18¹⁷·¹⁸ 33⁸·⁹.

3. *Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity* (SS include most of these under **2**, and do not recognize **3**; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4¹³ Is 5¹⁸);—אם יִקְּרֵךְ ע׳ בדבר הזה 1 S 28¹⁰ *no punishment shall happen unto thee for*, etc.; נשׂא ע׳ *bear the punishment for iniquity* of others Ex 28³⁸ Lv 10¹⁷ (*take away* ע׳ Di Now ii. 233 n.) 16²² Nu 30¹⁶ (P), Ez 4⁴·⁵·⁶; בע׳ 18¹⁹·²⁰·²⁰; one's own, Ex 28⁴³ Lv 5¹·¹⁷ 7¹⁸ 17¹⁶ 19⁸ 20¹⁷·¹⁹ 22¹⁶ Nu 5³¹ 14³⁴ 18¹·¹·²³ (P), Ez 14¹⁰ 44¹⁰·¹²; גדול ע׳ מנשׂוא Gn 4¹³ (J) *my punishment is greater than I can bear;* נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40² *her punishment is accepted,* cf. רצה ע׳ Lv 26⁴¹·⁴³ (H); ומצאנו ע׳ 2 K 7⁹ *punishment will overtake us;* תנה ע׳ על ע׳ ψ 69²⁸ *add punishment to their punishment;* ע׳ הוא יסבל Is 53¹¹ *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear,* cf. ע׳ סָבָלְנוּ La 5⁷; הפגיע בו ע׳ Is 53⁶; נִקָּה מע׳ *freed from punishment* Nu 5³¹ (P) Jb 10¹⁴; בי אני העון 1 S 25²⁴ *on me the punishment;* עלי הע׳ 2 S 14⁹; בע׳ c. various vbs.: Gn 19¹⁵ (J) Lv 26³⁹·³⁹ (H) ψ 31¹¹ 106⁴³ Je 51⁶ Ez 4¹⁷ 7¹⁶ 24²³ 39²³; עת ע׳ קֵץ 21³⁰·³⁴ 35⁵; see also: Pr 5²² (‖ חַבְלֵי חטאת), Is 30¹³ 64⁵·⁶ La 4²² Ez 4⁴ 14¹⁰·¹⁰ 32²⁷.

† [עָוָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber⁹⁰) **commit iniquity, do wrong** (Aram. עוי *commit sin,* עֲוָיָא *sin,* cf. Levy NHWB iii. 626);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עָוְתָה Est 1¹⁶ *she hath done wrong* (c. עַל); 1 pl. עָוִינוּ Dn 9⁵ *we have committed iniquity* (‖ חָטָא). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity;*—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱוָה 2 S 19²⁰, 1 s. הֶעֱוֵיתִי 24¹⁷ (‖ חָטָא); 1 pl. הֶעֱוִינוּ 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, ψ 106⁶ (all ‖ חָטָא); *Inf. abs.* הַעֲוֵה Je 9⁴, *cstr.* sf. הַעֲוֹתוֹ 2 S 7¹⁴.—Jb 33²⁷ v. I. עָוָה.

† II. עַוָּה, עִוָּה **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by Assyrians;—עַוָּה 2 K 17²⁴ (van d. H. עַוָּא) = עִוָּה 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; 𝔊 Αια(ν), Αυα, and (2 K 19¹³) Ουδου, A Αυτα, 𝔊L Αιυαγ, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl Alttest. Unters. 102 f. Benz; Sachau ZA xii (1897), 48 prop. *Emma* (Tab. Pent.) = Ἴμμα Ptol v. 15, 15, mod. *'Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo.—I. עַוָּה v. sub I. עוה.

† [עַוִּי] **adj.gent.** only pl. הָעַוִּים as subst., inhab. of II. עַוָּה 2 K 17³¹ (another עַוִּים infr.).

עֹז n. v. עֹז sub עזז.

† [עוּז], **עוּז vb. take** or **seek refuge** (Ar. عَاذَ, عَوْذ *take refuge, seek protection,* مَعَاذ *a refuge*); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעוֹז בְּמָעוֹז Is 30² (‖ לַחְסוֹת בְּ). **Hiph.** *bring into safety,* Pf. 3 mpl. הֵעִיזוּ Is 10³¹, obj. om., and so *Imv.* mpl. הָעִיזוּ Je 4⁶, הָעִזוּ מִקֶּרֶב 6¹; c. acc., ms. הָעֵז Ex 9¹⁹.

† **מָעוֹז n.m.** Ju 6, 26 **place** or **means of safety, protection** (MT sfs. as if from עזז, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl Lex 13 Ges § 85 k);—מ׳ abs. Ju 6²⁶ +, cstr. Is 30² +; sf. מָעוּזִּי 2 S 22³³ (but rd. הַמְאַזְּרֵנִי as ‖ ψ 18³³), מָעוּזִּי ψ 31³ +, מָעֻזִּי Is 27⁵ +, מָעוּזּוֹ ψ 52⁹ +, מָעֻזָּה Dn 11¹⁰, etc. (rd. prob. מְעוֹזִי, etc.); pl. מָעֻזִּים v³⁸·³⁹, sf. מָעֻזְנֶיהָ Is 23¹¹, read מָעֻזֶּיהָ (Ges § 20 o Che Heb. Hpt. al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.);—

1. lit. *place of safety* Ju 6[26], hence (c. collat. idea of *strength*, as if fr. עזז) = *fastness* Is 23[11.14] (in v[14] Che[Heb. Hpt.] prop. מְחוֹזְכֶם *your city*), Ez 24[25] 30[15] Dn 11[7.10.19], הַמִּקְדָּשׁ הַמּ׳ v[31], מִבְצְרֵי מָעֻזִּים v[39]; מ׳ הַיָּם i.e. *harbour* Is 23[4], but del. Ol Du Che[Hpt.]; מ׳ מֵאוֹיֵב Na 3[11]; cf. עָרֵי מ׳ Is 17[9]. **2. a.** fig., of God (י׳) as *refuge* Na 1[7] ψ 27[1] 31[5] 37[39] 52[9] Is 25[4.4] Jo 4[16], י׳ עֻזִּי וּמָעֻזִּי וּמְנוּסִי Je 16[19], מ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 28[8] (|| עֹז); so צוּר מ׳ Is 17[10] ψ 31[3], אֱלֹהֵי מ׳ 43[2]; also יַחֲזֵק בְּמָעֻזִּי Is 27[5] *let him lay hold of my refuge* (me as refuge); cf. מ׳ לַתֹּם דֶּרֶךְ י׳ Pr 10[29]. חֶדְוַת י׳ הִיא מָעֻזְּכֶם Ne 8[10]. **b.** of a heathen god, אֱלוֹהַּ מָעֻזִּים Dn 11[38] (rd. מְחֹזִים *cities* Che[Is 23, 1, Heb. Hpt.]). **3.** fig. of human *protection*, מ׳ פַּרְעֹה Is 30[2.3] (both || צֵל מִצְרַיִם); אֶפְרַיִם מ׳ רֹאשִׁי ψ 60[9] = 108[9], i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11[1] (|| מַחֲזִיק).

עֲוִיל v. II. עול.

† עַוִּים **n.pr. 1. gent.** הָעַ׳ people on SW coast of Mediterr. before the כַּפְתֹּרִים (q.v.) came Dt 2[23], and remaining thereafter Jos 13[3] (D[2]), 𝔊 Ευαιοι. **2. loc.** הָעַ׳ city in Benj. Jos 18[23] (= הָעַי ?), 𝔊 Αιειν, Αυειμ.—Vid. also [עַוִּי] supr.

† עֲוִית **n.pr.loc.** in Edom Gn 36[35] = Qr 1 Ch 1[46] (Kt עיות); 𝔊 Γεθθαιμ, but 𝔊L 1 Ch 1[46] Ευιθ.

† I. [עוּל] **vb. give suck** (Ar. غَالَ, غيل *give suck* (while pregnant); cf. Aram. ܥܘܠܐ *foetus, sucking child*; ܥܝܠܐ *foal*, so Eth. ዐዋል: Talm. עִילָה);—**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. עָלוֹת *giving suck*, of cows 1 S 6[7.10]; ewes ψ 78[71] and (fig. of returning exiles) Is 40[11]; of both Gn 33[13] (J).

† עוּל **n.m. sucking child, suckling**;—cstr. עוּל יָמִים Is 65[20] *a suckling of days*, i.e. a few days old; sf. עוּלָהּ 49[15] (|| בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ).

II. עול (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غَالَ, عول *feed, nourish*; v. Wetzst in De[Jb 16, 11]).

† I. [עֲוִיל] **n.m. young boy**;—pl. עֲוִילִים Jb 19[18]; sf. עֲוִילֵיהֶם 21[11].—II. עֲוִיל sub III. עול.

III. עול (√of foll., cf. Ar. عَالَ, عول *deviate from* (right course); Aram. ܥܘܠ Aph. *act unjustly*, and many deriv., עַוְלָא *unrighteousness*; Eth. ዐለወ: *pervert, corrupt*).

† עָוֶל **n.m. injustice, unrighteousness** (opp. צְדָקָה);—ע׳ Lv 19[15] +; cstr. עֶוֶל Ez 28[18] (van d. H. עָוֶל, but v. Baer Ginsb); sf. עַוְלוֹ 18[26] 33[13]; —עשה עול Lv 19[15.35] (H) Dt 25[16] Ez 3[20] 18[24.26.26] 33[13.13.15.18]; פעל ע׳ Jb 34[32]; הִתְעִיבוּ ע׳ ψ 53[2] (|| עֲלִילָה 14[2]); שפט ע׳ 82[2]; איש ע׳ Pr 29[27]; ע׳ בְּ ψ 7[4]; ע׳ בְּכַפַּי מצא ע׳ בְּ Je 2[5], read prob. also Ez 28[15] (for MT עולתה); מע׳ ישיב ידו 18[8]; בְּעֶוֶל רְכֻלָּתְךָ 28[18]; of God, אין עול (|| אֱמוּנָה) Dt 32[4]; חָלִלָה מֵע׳ Jb 34[10].

† עִוֵּל **vb. denom.** (Gerber [31]) **act wrongfully**;—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּל Is 26[10] (opp. נְכֹחוֹת); *Pt.* מְעַוֵּל ψ 71[4] (+ חוֹמֵץ, || רָשָׁע).

† עַוְלָה **n.f.**[Jb 11, 14] (? **m.** Mal 2[6] Kö[ii. 2, 453, § 345 d] Ez 28[15] [עולתה; but ע׳ only here Ez, error for עול] questioned by SS, v. Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 117]) **injustice, unrighteousness, wrong**;—ע׳ ψ 37[1] + 24 t., + 1. עוֹלָה Is 61[8] (rd. prob. עַוְלָה); עוֹלָתָה ψ 125[3] 92[16] (Qr) + 2 t.; עֹלָתָה v[16] (Kt) Jb 5[16]; pl. עוֹלוֹת ψ 58[3] 64[7];—**1.** *violent deeds of injustice*, בְּנֵי עַוְלָה 2 S 3[34] 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; בֶּן־עַ׳ ψ 89[23], cf. בְּנֵי עַלְוָה Ho 10[9] (rd. עַוְלָה Now); איש מרמה וע׳ ψ 43[1]; בע׳ Is 61[8]; || דָּם Mi 3[10] Hb 2[11]; עשה ע׳ ψ 37[1] Zp 3[5.13]; פעל ע׳ ψ 58[3] 119[3] Jb 36[23]; שלח בע׳ ידים ψ 125[3]. **2.** *injustice* of speech: דבר ע׳ Jb 13[7] 27[4]; לשונכם ע׳ תהגה Is 59[3]; בלשוני ע׳ Jb 6[30]; ע׳ לא נמצא בשפה Mal 2[6]; ע׳ קפצה פיה ψ 107[42] Jb 5[16]. **3.** *injustice*, in general, ψ 64[7] Jb 6[29] 11[14] 15[16] 22[23] 24[20], + 36[33] (for MT עוֹלֶה) acc. to 𝔊 Di Bu Du al., Pr 22[8] Ho 10[13]; of God, אֵין עִם י׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 19[7] לא ע׳ בו ψ 92[16];

† II. עֲוִיל **n.m.** unjust one, Jb 16[11] (v. foll.).

† עַוָּל **n.m. unjust, unrighteous one**;—esp. of oppressive ruler Zp 3[5] Jb 18[18] 27[7] (|| רָשָׁע), 29[17] 31[3] (|| פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן); prob. also 16[11] (for MT עֲוִיל, so Di; || רְשָׁעִים).

I. [עוֹלָה] v. II. עול. II. עוֹלָה v. עלה.

עוֹלֵל, עוֹלָל v. II. עלל. עוֹלָם v. עלם.

† [עוּן] **vb. dwell** (prob.; √of foll.; Ar. عَانَ, عون is *support, help*, v. esp. Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 87 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְעָנָה (rd. וְעָנָה ?) Is 13[22] *and* jackals *shall dwell*, etc. (on agreement v. Ges[§ 145 k]; || שכן v[21]), so 𝔊 Buhl; Che[Heb. Hpt. 124] וְשָׁכְנוּ; > 𝔊𝔗𝔙 al. √IV. ענה.—ψ 87[7] v. מַעְיָן.

† I. מָעוֹן **n.[m.] dwelling, habitation**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 71[3] +, cstr. מְעוֹן Je 25[30] +, sf. מְעוֹנְךָ ψ 91[9], etc.;—**1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37] (all of desolated cities); מ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Na 2[12] (|| מִרְעֶה; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling* of י׳:

a. in heaven מ׳ קָדְשְׁךָ Dt 26^{15} cf. Je 25^{30} (|| מָרוֹם), Zc 2^{17} ψ 68^{6} 2 Ch 30^{27} **b.** in temple מ׳ בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 26^{8}, מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36^{15} (only here alone). **3.** fig. of י׳ as abode of his people, צוּר מ׳ ψ 71^{3}, מ׳ alone 90^{1} 91^{9}.—מ׳ 1 S $2^{29.32}$ is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעוֹיֵן (*eyeing* [enviously], v. עין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. 𝔊 Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zp 3^{7} is difficult in context, 𝔊 We Now rd. מֵעֵינֶיהָ (cf. Jos 9^{23} 2 S 3^{29}).

†II. מָעוֹן **n.pr. 1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15^{55} (P), 1 S 25^{2} (𝔊 Μααν, Μαων), now *Ma'în* (Buhl Geogr. 163 and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מִדְבַּר מ׳ $23^{24.25.25}$, so rd. also 25^{1} (for MT פארן) 𝔊 Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch $2^{45.45}$, 𝔊 Μεων, Μαων. **3. gent.** Ju 10^{12} named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעוּנִים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מִדְיָן (𝔊 BA 𝔊L Μαδιαμ); v. GFM.—מָעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן p. 111 supr.; 1 Ch 4^{41} v. מְעוּנִים p. 589.

†מְעֹנָה **n.f.** id.;—**1.** *den, lair* of wild beasts: of כְּפִיר, מְעֹנָתוֹ Am 3^{4}, so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38^{40} (|| סֻכָּה), sf. מְעוֹנֹתָם ψ 104^{22}; cstr. מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת Ct 4^{8}; מְעֹנֹתָיו Na 2^{13} (|| חֹרָיו; of אַרְיֵה, fig. of Nineveh); of חַיָּה in gen., בִּמְעוֹנֹתֶיהָ תִשְׁכֹּן Jb 37^{8} (|| אֶרֶב); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by י׳, מְעוֹנוֹתֵינוּ Je 21^{13}, fig. also of י׳ dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעוֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן ψ 76^{3} (|| סֻכּוֹ). **2.** fig. מְעֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם Dt 33^{27} *the ancient God is a dwelling-place* (for his people; cf. I. מָעוֹן **3**).

†מְעוֹנֹתַי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4^{14}, 𝔊 Μα(ω)ναθει.

†[עוֹנָה] Qr, [עֵינָה] Kt **n.f.** only sf. Ho 10^{10}: Qr pl. עוֹנֹתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עֵינֹתָם Kt; but rd. עֲוֹנֹתָם, v. עָוֹן **1 a.** p. 730.

עָוֹן Kt 1 S 18^{9} v. עין.

עוֹעִים v. sub I. עוה.

†I. עוּף **vb. fly** (NH *id.*, (rare) *flicker, flutter*, עוֹף *fowl;* Aram. עוֹפָא, ܥܘܦܐ *id.;* Eth. ዖፍ: *id.;* Ar. عَوْفٌ *augury*, from birds (cf. We Heid. 2, 202), *fortune*, عيف, عَاقَ *practice augury*, عَائِفٌ *augur;* also عوف, عَافَ *fly about*, of birds);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְעָפוּ consec. Is 11^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעוּף Jb 20^{8} ψ 91^{5} + Pr 23^{5b} Qr (> Kt ועיף [van d. H.], or ועיף [Ginsb]); וַיָּעַף 2 S 22^{11} = ψ 18^{11}, Na 3^{16}, וַיָּעָף Is 6^{6}; 3 fs. (הֲ)תָעוּף Pr 23^{5a} Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּעוּפֶינָה Is 60^{8}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עוּף Jb 5^{7} Pr 26^{2}; *Pt.* fs. עָפָה Zc $5^{1.2}$; pl. עָפוֹת Is 31^{5};—**1. a.** *fly*, of birds Dt 4^{17}, specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26^{2} (|| נוּד); of seraph Is 6^{6} (cf. **Pōʿl.**); י׳ riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22^{11} = ψ 18^{11}; roll (in vision) Zc $5^{1.2}$; arrow ψ 91^{5}; of swift army Is 11^{14} (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכָתֵף) Hb 1^{8} (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60^{8}; בְּנֵי־רֶשֶׁף יַגְבִּיהוּ עוּף Jb 5^{7} *make high to fly*, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b.** *hover* (protectingly) Is 31^{5} (birds, sim. of י׳; on sense cf. Dt 32^{11}). **2.** *fly away*, to a distance, ψ 55^{7} (fig.; || אַרְחִיק נְדֹד v^{8}); = vanish, of locusts Na 1^{16} (fig.); כְּנֶשֶׁר יָעוּף הַשָּׁמָיִם Pr 23^{5b} (Qr) sim. of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20^{8} (כַּחֲלוֹם); end of life, in gen., וַנָּעֻפָה ψ 90^{10}.—הֲתָעוּף Pr 23^{5a} Kt, *do thine eyes fly* (*light*) upon it? (הֲתָעִיף **Hiph.** Qr *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly*, etc.?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). **Pōʿl. 1.** *fly about, to and fro; Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹפֵף of birds Gn 1^{20} (P); seraphim Is 6^{2}; *Pt.* שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף *flying* fiery serpent Is 14^{29} 30^{6} **2.** *cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּעוֹפְפִי חַרְבִּי Ez 32^{10} *when I brandish my sword* before them. **Hithpōʿl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כָּעוֹף יִתְעוֹפֵף כְּבוֹדָם Ho 9^{11} *like a bird their glory shall fly away.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. Qr, v. **Qal** ad fin.

עוֹף 70 **n.m.** Gn 40, 17 **coll. flying creatures,** fowl, insects;—ע׳ abs. Gn 1^{20}+, cstr. v^{21}+;—**1.** *fowl, birds*, Gn $40^{17.19}$ (E), 7^{8} (J), $1^{20.22}$ (P), 1 K 5^{13}+; esp. (38 t.) ע׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם *fowl of the sky*, Gn $2^{19.20}$ (J), $1^{26.28.30}$ (P), Ho 2^{20} Ec 10^{20}+, carrion birds 1 S $17^{44.46}$ 2 S 21^{10} 1 K 14^{11}+ 11 t.; ע׳ הָרִים ψ 50^{11}, ע׳ נוֹדֵד Is 16^{2}, כִּכְלוּב מָלֵא ע׳ Je 5^{27}; redundantly ע׳ כָּנָף *foul of wing* Gn 1^{21} (P), ψ 78^{27} (for food); for food also Lv 7^{26} (P), 17^{13} 20^{25} (both H), cf. Lv $11^{13.46}$ (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8^{20} (J; הָע׳ הַטָּהוֹר), Lv 1^{14} (P). **2.** *winged insects* (clean and unclean) שֶׁרֶץ הָע׳ הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv $11^{20.21}$ (H), שׁ׳ הָע׳ Dt 14^{19}, so prob. הָע׳ alone v^{20}; שׁ׳ הָע׳ אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ אַרְבַּע רַגְלַיִם Lv 11^{23} (H).

†[עַפְעַף] **n.m.** Je 9, 17 **eyelid** (NH *id.;* from *fluttering*?);—only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. עַפְעַפַּי Jb 16^{16} ψ 132^{4}, עַפְעַפֶּיךָ Pr 4^{25} 6^{4}, etc.;—*eyelids*, usu. nearly = *eyes* (6 t. || עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עַפְעַפֵּינוּ Je 9^{17}; closed in sleep ψ 132^{4} Pr 6^{4}, cf. of צַלְמָוֶת Jb 16^{16}; looking Pr 4^{25} cf. ψ 11^{4} (of י׳, testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6^{25}; raised, in arrogance

(‘*superciliousness*’) 30^{13}; fig. עַפְעַפֵּי־שָׁחַר Jb 3^{9} *eyelids of dawn*, break of dawn, 41^{10} (sim.).

†II. [עוּף], I. [עִיף] **vb. be dark**;—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּעֻפָה Jb 11^{17} (though) *it be dark*, but rd. prob. תְּעֻפָה, subst., v. infr.

†I. עֵיפָה **n.f. darkness**;—עֹשֵׂה שַׁחַר עֵיפָה Am 4^{13}; אֶרֶץ עֵפָתָה Jb 10^{22} (Ges $^{§ 90 g}$; ‖ צַלְמָוֶת).

†II. עֵיפָה **n.pr. 1. gent.** ‘son’ of Midian Gn 25^{4} (J) = 1 Ch 1^{33}, cf. Is 60^{6}, 𝔊 Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαιφα(ρ). **2. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2^{47}, 𝔊 Γαιφα. **3. f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{46}, 𝔊 Γαιφαηλ, A Γαιφα ἡ, 𝔊 L Γαιφα.

†מוּעָף **n.[m.]** gloom;—Is 8^{23}.

†[מְעוּף] **n.[m.]** id.;—cstr. מְעוּף צוּקָה Is 8^{22} (‖ חֲשֵׁכָה); Che $^{Hpt.}$ rds. מוּעָף.

†תְּעֻפָה **n.f.** id.;—so rd. prob. for תָּעֻפָה Jb 11^{17} (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†עוֹפַי Kt, עֵיפַי Qr **n.pr.m.** a Neṭophathite, Je 40^{8}, 𝔊 Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ.

†[עוּץ] **vb. counsel, plan** (Aram. *id.*; ‖ form of יעץ);—only **Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֻצוּ Ju 19^{30} (GFM rds. עֵצָה, but v. Bu), Is 8^{10} c. acc. cogn. עֵצָה. (Sta $^{ThLz 1894, Apr. 28, 235}$ der. עֻצוּ fr. יעץ).

†עוּץ **n.pr. 1. m. a.** (eldest) ‘son’ of Aram Gn 10^{23} (P), = ‘son’ of Shem 1 Ch 1^{17}, 𝔊 Ως, 𝔊L Ch Ουζ. **b.** eldest ‘son’ of Naḥor Gn 22^{21} (J), A Ωξ, 𝔊L Ωζ. **c.** Edomite name Gn 36^{28} = 1 Ch 1^{42}, 𝔊 Ως, 𝔊L Ους. **2. loc.** (= **1. a, b**, poss. also **c**), מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ הָעוּץ Je 25^{20} (𝔊 om.); בְּאֶרֶץ־עוּץ Jb 1^{1} (home of Job), 𝔊 Αυσιτις; La 4^{21} (del. עוּץ 𝔊 cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu $^{ix. f.}$; Dl $^{Pa 259, ZKF ii. 87 ff.}$ puts in Ḥauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. *Uṣṣu*, but dub. With name עוּץ RS $^{K 261}$ cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْض, so We $^{Heid. 2, 146}$; against this Nö $^{ZMG xl (1886), 183 f.}$, but v. reply RS $^{Sem i. 43}$.

†יְעוּץ **n.pr.m.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8^{10}, 𝔊 Ιδως, A Ιεους, 𝔊L Ιωας.

†[עוּק] **vb.** dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עוּק, ܥܳܩ) for צוּק *press*, so Thes al.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּעִיק Am 2^{13}, *Pt.* מֵעִיק v^{13}; but read prob. תָּפוּק, מֵפִיק *totter, cause tottering* Hi We Now Dr.

†[עָקָה] **n.f. pressure** (si vera l., Aram. word, 𝔗 עָקְתָא, Syr. ܥܳܩܬܳܐ);—only cstr. מִפְּנֵי עָקַת רָשָׁע ψ 55^{4} *because of the pressure of the wicked*; > rd. צְעָקַת (‖ קוֹל; Ol al.), which means *cry for help*.

†מוּעָקָה **n.f. compression, distress** (si vera l., Aram. word, = מְצוּקָה);—שַׂמְתָּ מ׳ בְּמָתְנֵינוּ ψ 66^{11}, 𝔊 θλίψεις, 𝔙 *tribulationes*; but word dub.

†[עִוֵּר] **vb. Pi. make blind, blind** (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עור = *dig* (Ar. غَارَ etc. *cave*); Hal $^{RÉJ xi, 67}$ cp. עוֹר *skin*, whence *blindness* as cataract;—Aram. adj. עֲוִיר, ܥܰܘܺܝܪ *blind*, Pa. עַוַּר, ܥܰܘܰܪ = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوِرَ *be one-eyed*, Eth. ዐወረ: *be blind* Di ^{995});—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוֵּר 2 K 25^{7}, c. עֵינֵי *put out the eyes of* = Je 39^{7} = 52^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּר fig., Ex 23^{8} (E) a bribe *blindeth*, c. acc. pers. (Sam 𝔊 ins. עֵינֵי); Dt 16^{19}, c. עֵינֵי.

†עִוֵּר **adj. blind**;—only abs. ע׳ Ex 4^{11}+, pl. עִוְרִים 2 S 5^{6}+, f. עִוְרוֹת Is 42^{7}; (c. art. הָעִוֵּר Dt 28^{29}, elsewh. הָע׳ Baer Ginsb; van d. H. לָעִוֵּר Jb 29^{15}, הָעִוְרִים 2 S 5$^{6.8}$ Is 42^{18});—*blind*, usu. as subst. = *the blind*: **1.** lit., physically *blind*: **a.** of men Ex 4^{11} (J; opp. פִּקֵּחַ), 2 S 5$^{6.8.8}$ Lv 19^{14} (H), Dt 27^{18} Je 31^{8} Jb 29^{15}; in sim. Dt 28^{29} Zp 1^{17} Is 59^{10}, cf. La 4^{14} (appos.); as adj. attribute אִישׁ ע׳ Lv 21^{18} (H). **b.** of sacrif. animal Dt 15^{21} Mal 1^{8}. **2.** fig., **a.** of the helpless, groping Is 29^{18} 35^{5} 42^{16} ψ 146^{8}; as adj. attribute, עֵינַיִם עִוְרוֹת Is 42^{7}. **b.** of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42$^{18.19.19.19}$ (but v^{19c} rd. חֵרֵשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עַם עִוֵּר 43^{8}; as predicate 56^{10}.

†עִוָּרוֹן **n.[m.] blindness**;—only in phr. (subj. י׳), *smite* (הִכָּה) *with blindness*: fig. of ‘blind incapacity’ (Dr) בַּע׳ Dt 28^{28}; of smiting horses בַּע׳ Zc 12^{4}, i.e. with *blind staggers*, making them helplessly wild.

†עַוֶּרֶת **n.f.** id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22^{22} (H).

†I. [עוּר] **vb. rouse oneself, awake** (NH *id.*; Aram. עוּר, ܥܳܪ; Ar. غَارَ, عِيرٌ, v. עיר, עַיִר; غَيْر, غَارَ is *be jealous*, cf. Syr. ܥܰܝܪܳܐ *hate, revenge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְעוּרֶנּוּ Jb 41^{2} Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יעירנו (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer $^{p. 58}$), so Ginsb $^{marg.}$ van d. H.; rd. thus, or יְעוֹרְרֶנּוּ (Pōʿl.) Bu; > contr. form of Pōʿl. Ges $^{§ 72 cc}$ Di; cf. Sta $^{§ 484 e}$; *Imv.* ms. עוּרָה ψ 7^{7}+, fs. עוּרִי Ju 5$^{12.12}$+3 t., עוּרִי Ju 5$^{12.12}$+5 t. (for rhythm); *Pt.* עֵר Ct 5^{2} + Mal 2^{12} (read prob. עֵד We Now GASm, cf. 𝔊 ἕως = עַד);—*rouse oneself* to activity, of Deborah Ju 5$^{12.12.12.12}$; of י׳ ψ 7^{7} (‖ קוּמָה, הִנָּשֵׂא), 59^{5} (sq. inf.), 44^{24} (opp. יָשֵׁן), of י׳'s arm Is 51$^{9.9.9}$, of oneself ψ 57^{9}, of Zion Is 52$^{1.1}$, of stone (idol)

Hb 2^{19}, sword Zc 13^{7} (+ עַל *against*), wind Ct 4^{16}, harp and lyre ψ 57^{9} = 108^{3}; לִבִּי עֵר Ct 5^{2} *my heart waketh* (opp. יָשֵׁן).—Jb 41^{2} Mal 2^{12} v. supr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֵעוֹר Zc 2^{17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעוֹר Je 6^{22} Zc 4^{1}; 3 mpl. יֵעֹרוּ Je 50^{41} Jb 14^{12}, יֵעוֹרוּ Jo 4^{12};—*be roused* Zc 4^{1} (fr. [מִן] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14^{12} (sleep of death, ‖ יָקוּם, יָקִיצוּ); *be incited* to activity, c. מִן loc.: of ׳י Zc 2^{17}, of nation Je 6^{22}, kings 50^{41}, whirlwind 25^{32}; abs. of nations Jo 4^{12}. **Pōʿl.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עוֹרֵר 2 S 23^{18} +, וְע׳ consec. Is 10^{26}, 1 s. וְעוֹרַרְתִּי Zc 9^{13}, sf. עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ Ct 8^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעֹרֵר Pr 10^{12}, 2 mpl. תְּעוֹרְרוּ Ct 2^{7} 3^{5}, תְּעֹרְרוּ 8^{4} (fem. subj. Ges ^{§144a}); *Imv.* ms. עוֹרְרָה ψ 80^{3}; *Inf.* עֹרֵר Jb 3^{8};—*rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9^{13} (+ עַל *against*), acc. רְפָאִים Is 14^{9} (subj. שְׁאוֹל v. Ges ^{§145t}); ע׳ אֶת־גְּבוּרָתֶךָ ψ 80^{3} (of ׳י); הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר לִוְיָתָן Jb 3^{8}; esp. *rouse, excite* love Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} 8^{4} (all ‖ תָּעִירוּ; fem. subj. v. Ges ^{§144a}); עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ 8^{5} is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading עוֹרַרְתִּיךְ, Siegf; שִׂנְאָה תְּע׳ מְדָנִים Pr 10^{12} *hatred stirreth up strifes;* c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23^{18} *rouse, awaken,* i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ עַל *against*), so read also v^{8} (v. חֲנִית **1**) = 1 Ch 11$^{11.20}$, so Is 10^{26}.—Is 23^{13} v. ערר. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר יְעֹעֵרוּ Is 15^{5}, usu. expl. as = יְעַרְעֲרוּ (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise?*) *a cry of destruction,* Ges $^{Comm. Thes.}$ De Di Du Ges ^{§72cc} Kö $^{i. 500; ii. 497}$; Pilp. not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. יְעוֹרְרוּ; Lag $^{Proph. Chald. IL}$ Che Gu ^{Kau} SS rd. יְרֹעֵעוּ *shout,* but improb. with וַעֲקַת. **Hithpōʿl.** *Pf.* וְהִתְעֹרַרְתִּי כִּי consec. Jb 31^{29} *and I was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant,* that (‖ אֶשְׂמַח), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17^{8}, rdg. וְחָנֵף עַל־נָקִי יִתְעֹרָר Me Di Beer (MT וְנָקִי עַל־חָנֵף יִתְע׳), i.e. *be excited with displeasure*); *rouse oneself* to activity, *Pt.* מִתְעוֹרֵר לְהַחֲזִיק בָּךְ Is 64^{6}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיר Is 41^{2} +; 1 s. הַעִירֹתִי Is 41^{25} (v. Kö $^{i. 500}$ Ges ^{§72x}), sf. הַעִירֹתִהוּ 45^{13}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיר Dt 32^{11} +, וְיָעֵר Dn 11^{25}, וַיָּעַר Hg 1^{14} +, sf. וַיְעִירֵנִי Zc 4^{1}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָעִירָה ψ 35^{23}; mpl. הָעִירוּ Jo 4^{9}; *Inf.* בָּעִיר (= בְּהָעִיר) ψ 73^{20} (Ges ^{§53q}); *Pt.* מֵעִיר Is 13^{17} +, sf. מְעִירָם Jo 4^{7};—**1.** *rouse,* c. sf. Zc 4^{1} (as if from sleep, v. **Qal**); *rouse, stir up,* to activity, כְּנֶשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ Dt 32^{11}; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. ׳י: Is 45^{13}; c. מִן loc. 41$^{2.25}$ Jo 4^{7}; + עַל *against* Is 13^{17}, cf. Je 50^{9} 51^{1} Ez 23^{22}; הֵעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ פ׳ Je 51^{11} Hg 1^{14} 1 Ch 5^{26} 2 Ch 21^{16} (+ עַל *against*), 36^{22} = Ezr 1^{1}, cf. v^{5}; ׳י subj. also in foll.: יָעִיר קִנְאָה Is 42^{13}, יָעִיר 50$^{4.4}$ (+ לִי אֹזֶן); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4^{9}, Dn 11^{2} (+ אֵת in conflict *with,* 𝔙 deW Meinh Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks יערך לקראת poss.); perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41^{2} (rdg. יְעִירֶנּוּ v. **Qal**); וְיָעֵר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ Dn 11^{25} (+ עַל *against*); esp. of *rousing* love Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} 8^{4} (all ‖ **Pōʿl.** q. v.); fig. אָעִירָה שָּׁחַר ψ 57^{9} *I will arouse the dawn* (‖ Imv. **Qal** q.v.); pt. abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7^{4} (si vera l.; cf. Ges ^{§120b}; but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). **2.** declarative or exhibitive sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake,* הָעִירָה וְהָקִיצָה לְמִשְׁפָּטִי ψ 35^{23}, cf. Jb 8^{6} (+ עַל *over = for;* both subj. ׳י); abs. ψ 73^{20}.

†**I. עִיר n.** [**m.**] **excitement;**—of terror, לֹא אָבוֹא בְּעִיר Je 15^{9}; of rage (si vera l.), ע׳ וּבֶהָלוֹת Ho 11^{9}, but St prop. לְבָעֵר cf. We Oort Now GASm.—בָּעִיר ψ 73^{20} v. עור **Hiph.**—II, III. עִיר v. p. 746 infr.

† **עֵר n.pr.m.** H$_{p}$ (cf. עוּר Qal Pt.);—**1.** eldest son of Judah Gn 38$^{3.6}$ = 1 Ch 2$^{3.3}$, Gn 38^{7} 46$^{12.12}$ Nu 26$^{19.19}$. **2.** son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4^{21}.—Vid. also **Qal** *Pt.* עֵר supr.

†I. **עֵרִי n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Gn 46^{16} Nu 26^{16}, Αηδις, Αδδει.

II. **עֵרִי adj.gent.** of I. עֵרִי, c. art. as subst. coll. הָעֵרִי Nu 26^{16}, Αδδει.

† **עֵרָן n.pr.m.** (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26^{36}, but עדן Sam Ginsb $^{marg.}$, 𝔊 Εδεν.

† **עֵרָנִי adj.gent.** of עֵרָן, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26^{36}, עדני Sam Ginsb $^{marg.}$, 𝔊 Εδενει.

† **יָעוֹר** Kt, **יָעִיר** Qr, **n.pr.m.** father of Elhanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20^{5} (Ιαειρ) + ‖ 2 S 21^{19} (where read יעיר for יַעְרֵי, and del. אֹרְגִים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

†II. **[עוּר] vb. be exposed, bare** (akin to עָרָה, ערר; Ar. عَوْرَةٌ = *pudenda*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עֶרְיָה תֵעוֹר קַשְׁתֶּךָ Hb 3^{9} *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare,* made ready; We prop. עוֹרֵר תְּעוֹרֵר (cf. 2 S 23^{18}, I. עור **Pōʿl.**), and so Now [from √ערר, *lay bare*] *thou layest,* etc.

† **[מָעוֹר] n** [**.m.**] **nakedness, pudendum;**—only pl. sf. מְעוֹרֵיהֶם Hb 2^{15}.

† **עֵירֹם, עֵרֹם adj.** and **n.** [**m.**] **1. naked; 2. nakedness** (√עור Ew ^{423,426} Ges ^{§85t} Sta $^{§§295, 327a}$; > √ערם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba $^{NB §27g}$ Kö $^{ii. 84, 120}$);—abs. עֵירֹם Gn 3$^{10.11}$ + 4 t., עֵרֹם Ez 16^{7} + 2 t. Ez; pl. עֵירֻמִּים Gn 3^{7};—**1. adj.** *naked*

Gn $3^{7.10.11}$ (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez $18^{7.16}$. **2. n.abstr.** *nakedness* Dt 28^{48}; ע׳ וְעֶרְיָה *nakedness and bareness* (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez $16^{7.22.39}$ 22^{29}.

† עָרֹם, עָרוֹם **adj.** naked (perh. secondary form from עֵירֹם Ew[§163c] Sta[§327a]; or from √עָרָה, q.v.);—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2^{16} + 8t., עָרֹם 1 S 19^{24}+3t.; f. עֲרֻמָּה Ho 2^{5}; pl. עֲרוּמִּים Gn 2^{25} Jb 22^{6};—*naked* Gn 2^{25} (J) 1 S 19^{14} Ho 2^{5}; adverb. (Ges[§118n]) c. הָלַךְ Is $20^{2.3.4}$ Mi 1^{8}, cf. Am 2^{16} Jb $24^{7.10}$; =subst. concr. Is 58^{7} Jb 22^{6}; = without possessions Jb $1^{21.21}$=Ec 5^{14}; of She'ôl, open before י׳ Jb 26^{6}.

† [מַעֲרֹם, Kö[ii. 1. 121]] **n.m.** **naked thing**;—pl. abstr. sf. מַעֲרֻמֵּיהֶם 2 Ch 28^{15} *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta[§273a]; > √ערם Ba[NB §166b]).

III. **עור** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר 99 **n.m.** [Jb 7, 5] **skin** (NH *id.*; Ph. ערת Lzb[346]);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3^{21}+, cstr. Ex 34^{29}+; sf. עֹרוֹ 29^{14}+, עוֹרוֹ Je 13^{23}, עֹרָהּ Nu 19^{5}, etc.; pl. cstr. עֹרֹת Gn 27^{16}+, עוֹרֹת Ex 39^{34}, sf. עֹרֹתָם Lv 16^{27};—*skin*: **1.** of men (55 t.), שִׂמְלָתוֹ לְעֹרוֹ Ex 22^{26} (E), ע׳ פָּנָיו $34^{29.30}$ cf. v^{35} (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13^{23}; v. also Ez $37^{6.8}$ La 3^{8} Jb 7^{5} 10^{11}+; in hyperb. Mi $3^{2.3}$; עוֹר שִׁנָּי Jb 19^{20b} *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13^{2}+33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. ע׳־בְּשָׂרוֹ $v^{2.2.3.4.11}$, cf. $v^{3.38.39.43}$); עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר Jb 2^{4} *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, =everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40^{31}—after skinning: Gn 27^{16} (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29^{14} Lv 4^{11}+5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now[Arch. i. 242]), sts.=*leather*: material of garments Gn 3^{21} (J), girdle 2 K 1^{8}, any article Lv 11^{32} 13^{48ff} Nu 31^{20} (P); covering of tabern. Ex $25^{5.5}$+10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4^{6}+5 t. Nu 4.

עוֹרִים Is 30^{6} v. עַיִר.

† [**עוּשׁ**] **vb.** si vera l., **lend aid, come to help** (Ar. غَاثَ IV *aid, succour*; Sab. עוֹת n. *help*, Sab Denkm[91]; Nab. Sin. עות in n.pr. Lzb[337] Cook[90]);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עוּשׁוּ וָבֹאוּ Jo 4^{11} but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, חוּשׁוּ; Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 365] גֹּשׁוּ (√נגשׁ); עוּרוּ We Now.

† **יְעוּשׁ** (also Kt יעישׁ) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 168]; =Ar. n.pr.div. يَغُوثُ, We[Skizzen iii. 171; Held. 2, 146] RS[K 218 (cf. Sem i. 43)] Nö[l.c.], yet against this 𝔊 Ιεους (i.e. ع; not Ιαγους, غ), and ּ (not ָ), Lag[M ii. 77; BN 133] Buhl[Edom. 48 f.]);—**1.** son of Esau Gn $36^{5.14}$ (both Kt יעישׁ), v^{18} 1 Ch 1^{35}. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7^{10} (Kt יעישׁ). **b.** 1 Ch 8^{39}. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch $23^{10.11}$. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11^{19}.—יוֹעָשׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

† [**עָוַת**] **vb. be bent, crooked** (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עַוֵּית Pa.; cf. ܥܘܬ, ܥܘܬܐ *deceive* PS[3008]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19^{6}, עִוְּתוֹ Ec 7^{13}; 3 pl. sf. עִוְּתוּנִי ψ 119^{78}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּת ψ 146^{9} Jb 8^{3}, יְעַוֶּת־ v^{3}; *Inf.* לְעַוֵּת Am 8^{5} La 3^{22};—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8^{5}; *pervert* justice (מִשְׁפָּט, צֶדֶק) Jb $8^{3.3}$ 34^{12} (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice), לְעַ׳ אָדָם בְּרִיבוֹ La 3^{36}, cf. ψ 119^{78}; so עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19^{6} (י׳ subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked,* דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים ψ 146^{9} (י׳ subj.); in gen. Ec 7^{13} (God subj.; opp. תִּקֵּן). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְעֻוָּת Ec 1^{15} *what is bent* (opp. תִּקֵּן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַוְּתוּ Ec 12^{3} *and* the strong men *bend themselves.*

† [**עַוָּתָה**] **n.f. subversion,** i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עַוָּתָתִי La 3^{59} (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

† **עוּת** **vb.** very dub.; only in לָדַעַת לָעוּת אֶת־יָעֵף דָּבָר Is 50^{4} usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry[Kau] al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. *עות = Ar. غَاثَ, q.v. sub עושׁ); text prob. corrupt, 𝔊 Oort[Th T 1891, 469] לַעֲנוֹת, and del. אֶת־יָעֵף; Klo Che[Comm.] לִרְעוֹת *'teach, edify,'* Gr לְהַחֲיוֹת, Che[Hpt.] לְעַנּוֹת.

† **עוּתַי** **n.pr.m. 1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9^{4}, Γωθει (= עֲתָיָה Ne 11^{4}). **2.** Ezr 8^{14}, Ουθι.

עֲזָּא, עֹז, עַז v. עזז. **עַז** v. ענז.

† **עֲזָאזֵל** **n.[m.] entire removal** (redupl. intens. (Ges[§30n.] Sta[§124a]), abstr., √[עזל]= Ar. عَزَلَ *remove*, v. Bähr[Symb. ii. 668] Win[ii. 659 ff.] Me in Schenkel[BL. i. 256]; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr[Hastings, DB] [a fallen angel, Lv $16^{8ff.}$ being late, acc. to Che[ZAW xv (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib.], who der. fr. עזז־אל; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib.]], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv $16^{8ff.}$; name not elsewhere);—ע׳ Lv $16^{8.10.10.26}$ in ritual of Day of Atonement, =*entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. **עָזַב** 213 **vb. leave, forsake, loose** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart,* As. *ezêbu, leave,* Shaph. *ušezib, rescue,* cf. BAram. שֵׁיזִב;—Eth. መዐበለ: *widowed* Di[973]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 24^{27}+, sf. עֲזָבַנִי Is 49^{14} ψ 38^{11};

3 fs. עָזָבָה Ez 23^{8}; 1 s. sf. עֲזַבְתִּיךְ Is 54^{7}; 2 fpl. עֲזַבְתֶּן Ex 2^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲזֹב Is 55^{7}+, יַעֲזָב־ Gn 2^{24}, sf. 1 s. וַיַּעַזְבֵנִי 1 S 30^{13}, etc.; *Imv.* עֲזֹב ψ 37^{8}, עָזְבָה Je 49^{11}, עִזְבוּ Je 48^{28} Pr 9^{6}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָזוֹב Je 14^{5}, עָזֹב Ex 23^{5}; *cstr.* עֲזֹב Gn 44^{22}+. sf. עָזְבֵךְ Je 2^{17}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵב Pr 10^{17}+, cstr. עֹזְבֵי (Ges §90 l); f. cstr. עֹזֶבֶת Pr 2^{17} etc.; *pass.* עָזוּב Dt 32^{36}+, etc.;—†**1.** *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö ZMG. xl (1886), 726): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44$^{22.22}$ (J), 2 K 2$^{2.4.6}$ 4^{30} Nu 10^{31} (P), Ru 1^{16} Je 9^{1} (‖ הָלַךְ מֵאֵת); acc. loc. 1 K 8^{6} Je 25^{38} (י׳ as lion leaving lair); c. מִן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18^{14} (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2^{20} (J), 2 S 15^{16} (+ inf.), Ez 24^{21}; acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39$^{12.13}$, + אֶצְלִי v$^{15.18}$ (all J); + בְּ loc. 50^{8} (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9^{21} (J). **c.** *leave* in the presence of (לִפְנֵי) 1 Ch 16^{37} (לְ of accus., cf. לְ **3 b** supr.), 2 Ch 28^{14}. **d.** *leave in safety*, וְאָנָה תַעַזְבוּ כְבוֹדְכֶם Is 10^{3}. **e.** *leave* in a given condition, situation, ע׳ אֹתוֹ בְּמַחֲלֻיִים 2 Ch 24^{25} *they left him in* great *suffering*. c. adv. acc. Ez 23^{29}; a city פְּתוּחָה Jos 8^{17} **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2^{16}. **g.** *leave* unexercised, Gn 24^{27} pregn. *he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from* (being) *with* (מֵעִם) *my master;* so ע׳ חַסְדּוֹ אֶת־ Ru 2^{20} (both of י׳); ע׳ חֵמָה ψ 37^{8} (‖ הֶרֶף מֵאַף). **h.** *leave* in the hand of, entrust to, acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39^{6} (J), + אֶל־ Jb 39^{11} (‖ בָּטַח בְּ), + עַל־ ψ 10^{14} (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (c. לְ) Ne 3^{34} (reading לֵאלֹהִים for MT לָהֶם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave* to (לְ) one (unaided), וְחָדַלְתָּ מֵעֲזֹב לוֹ Ex 23^{5a} (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving* it (sc. the affair) *to him;* cf. תַּעֲזֹב לָאָרֶץ בֵּיצֶיהָ Jb 39^{14} (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2^{21} (JE); acc. rei + לְ pers. Lv 19^{10} 23^{22} (H), Mal 3^{19}. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9^{6}. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake:* †**a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31^{7} = 1 Ch 10^{7}, 2 K 7^{7} Je 9^{18} 48^{28} 51^{9} 2 Ch 11^{14}, Is 17^{9} (+ מִפְּנֵי of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v^{2} Je 4^{29} Zp 2^{4}, cf. עֲזוּבָה Is 17^{9} pt. = subst. = *deserted region.* (2) oxen 1 K 19^{20}, idol-images (+ שָׁם) 2 S 5^{21} = 1 Ch 14^{12}, flock Zc 11^{17}; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10^{14}. †**b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2^{24} (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30^{13} Jos 22^{3} (D), Je 49^{11} ψ 27^{10} (parent a child), Pr 2^{17} (wife her husband, אַלּוּף), cf. אִשָּׁה עֲזוּבָה Is 54^{6}, and ע׳ of personif. Zion Is 60^{15} 62^{4}. (2) an animal its young Je 14^{5} (obj. om.). †**c.** = neglect, Levite Dt 12^{19} 14^{27}, poor Jb 20^{19}. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (י׳), apostatizing, Ju 10^{10} Dt 28^{20} 31^{16} Je 1^{16} + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2^{9} (obj. חַסְדָּם, i. e. God, v. חֶסֶד **II**); c. לְ + inf. only אֶת־י׳ עָזְבוּ לִשְׁמֹר Ho 4^{10} (Oort We Now doubt לִשְׁמֹר). (2) obj. י׳'s law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29^{24} 1 K 19$^{10.14}$ + 14 t.; house of י׳ 2 Ch 24^{18} Ne 10^{40}. †(3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12$^{8.13}$ = 2 Ch 10$^{8.13}$ Pr 2^{13} 4$^{2.6}$ 10^{17} 15^{10} 27^{10} †(4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20^{8}, sins of various kinds 23^{8} Is 55^{7} Pr 28^{13} (obj. om.; + מוֹדֶה *confess*); הַמַּשָּׁא *usury* Ne 5^{10}. **e.** of God's *forsaking, abandoning* men: Dt 31^{17} Is 42^{16} 49^{14} 54^{7} 2 Ch 12^{5} Ezr 9^{9} ψ 9^{11} 22^{2} + 8 t. ψψ; + בְּיַד Ne 9^{28} ψ 37^{33}; ψ 16^{10} *thou wilt not abandon my soul* לִשְׁאוֹל; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32^{31} (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12^{7} (י׳ abandoning his house). †**f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8^{12} 9^{9}. †**g.** of strength (כֹּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38^{11}, courage (לֵב) 40^{13}, kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת) Pr 3^{3}. †**3.** *let loose, set free, let go* עָזֹב תַּעֲזֹב עִמּוֹ Ex 23^{5b} (E) *thou shalt by all means free* it (sc. the beast) *with him,* (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22^{4}; DHM sub II. עזב); עָצוּר וְעָזוּב *shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32^{36} 1 K 14^{10} 21^{21} 2 K 9^{8} 14^{26} (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS Sem i. 437, 2nd ed. 456] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20^{13} (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose* my complaint Jb 10^{1} (עָלַי *apud me*, cf. עַל **II 1 d**); אֶעֶזְבָה פָנַי Jb 9^{27} *I will loosen, relax, my face,* (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl Lex Bu; > *abandon my* [gloomy] *countenance* AV RV SS Bae Kau Du). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱזַב Ne 13^{11}; 3 fs. נֶעֶזְבָה Is 62^{12}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָזֵב Is 7^{16} Lv 26^{43}, תֵּעָזַב Jb 18^{4}; 3 mpl. יֵעָזְבוּ Is 18^{6}; *Pt.* נֶעֱזָב Is 27^{10} ψ 37^{25}; fpl. נֶעֱזָבוֹת Ez 36^{4};—**1.** *be left to* (לְ), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18^{6}. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13^{11}, a city Ez 36^{4} Is 27^{10} (‖ מְשֻׁלָּח), 62^{12}; the earth Jb 18^{4}, land Is 7^{16}, Lv 26^{43} (+ מִן of exiles); of man ψ 37^{25}. †**Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges §52 e) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲמוֹן עִיר עֻזָּב Is 32^{14} (‖ נֻטָּשׁ); 3 fs. עֻזָּבָה Je 49^{25}.

†I. עֲזוּבָה **n.f. forsakenness, desolation**;—וְרַבָּה הָע׳ בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 6^{12}.—17^{9} v. √**2 a.**

†II. **עֲזוּבָה n.pr.f. 1.** Αζαεβα, Αζουβα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22[42] = 2 Ch 20[31]. **2.** (Γ)αζουβα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2[18.19].

* †[עִזָּבוֹן] **n.[m.]** only pl. **wares** (as *left* in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*);—sf. 2 fs. עִזְבוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27[27.33], ־נָיִךְ v[12] + 4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. ‖ מַעֲרָב q.v. sub ערב); בַּרְזֶל בְּדִיל וְעוֹפֶרֶת נָתְנוּ ע׳ Ez 27[12] *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares;* similarly v[14.22]; also v[16] (MT בְּע׳, but prob. del בְּ); בְּע׳ נָתְנוּ v[19] *at the price of* (*in exchange for*) *thy wares they furnished,* etc.; הוֹנַךְ וְע׳ (as subj. of sentence) v[27]; בְּצֵאת ע׳ מִיַּמִּים v[33] *when thy wares came forth,* etc.

† II. [עָזַב] **vb. restore, repair** (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. עדב *restore,* Sab Denkm[90] DHM Öster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 226; also NH מַעֲזִיבָה *restoration, erection* Levy NHWB iii. 186, Ar. معزب *building-stone* Kremer Beitr. ii. 18);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעַזְבוּ Ne 3[8] *and they repaired* (?) Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > *paved* Gu ZPV viii (1885), 282 f., or fr. √I. עזב (see views in Be Ryle).

עִזָּה, עַזְגָּד, עַזְבּוּק v. עזז.

†**עַזָּה n.pr.loc. Gaza,** Γαζα (As. *Ḫazzutu,* etc., COT i. 97 Dl Pa 290, TelAm *Ḫazati, Azzati* Wkl[38*]; Egypt. *Gaḏatụ* WMM As. u. Eur. 87, 96, 159, 392; 𝔊 Γαζα, so Jos Ant. xiii. 5, 5, etc.; Herod. ii. 159; iii. 5 Κάδυτις);—Philistine city (mod. غَزَّة, Ghazze, Ɍazze), c. Lat. 31° 3′ N, Long. 34° 28′ E, c. 50 miles WSW from Jerus., near the sea (Rob BR ii. 36 ff. GASm Geogr. 181 ff. Buhl Geogr. 190 f.), Ju 16[1.21] (both עַזָּתָה), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10[19] (J), Ju 6[4] 1 K 5[4] 2 K 18[8], cf. Dt 2[23] Jos 10[41] (D); also 11[22] (D), 15[47] (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 6[17] Am 1[6.7] Zp 2[4] Je 25[20] 47[1.5] Zc 9[5.5];—On commercial importance v. DHM B und S 989 Gatt ZPV vii (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; viii (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.—For עַזָּה 1 Ch 7[28] van d. H., read עַיָּה Baer Ginsb (q.v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit Hpt.; v. עַי.

†**עַזָּתִי adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13[3] (D); pl. לָעַזָּתִים Ju 16[2].

†[**עָזַז**] **vb. be strong** (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. עַז; Ph. עז *strength,* also in n.pr. Lzb[338]; Aram. ܥܙ *be mighty, strong,* cf. OAram. Nab. Palm. n.pr. עזיזו Lzb [338] Cook[90]; Ar. عَزَّ *be mighty, strong,* Eth. **ዐዘዘ:** *id.;* As. *ezêzu, be furious, ezzu, fierce*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֹז ψ 9[20] 52[9], יָעוֹז Dn 11[12]; 3 fs. תָּעֹז ψ 89[14] Ec 7[19], וַתָּעָז Ju 3[10] 6[2]; *Imv.* ms. עוּזָּה ψ 68[29] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* עֲזוֹז Pr 8[28];—*be strong, prevail,* וַתָּעָז יָדוֹ עַל־ Ju 3[10] *and his hand prevailed against,* so 6[2]; אַל־יָעֹז אֱנוֹשׁ ψ 9[20], Dn 11[12]; abs. תָּעֹז יָדְךָ ψ 89[14] (of י׳); of appar. strength of wicked 52[9]; בַּעֲזוֹז עִינוֹת תְּהוֹם Pr 8[28] *when the fountains of the deep grew strong,* i.e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. בְּעַזְּזוֹ *when he made firm, fixed fast* (‖ בְּאַמְּצוֹ); עוּזָּה אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[29] Che Bae al. *shew thyself strong, O God,* who, etc., cf. Kö i. 363; < עֹז הָא׳ *the might, O God,* wh., etc., Hup Du; הַחָכְמָה תָּעֹז לֶחָכָם Ec 7[19] *wisdom is strong for the wise.*—לָעוֹז Is 30[2] v. עוז. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעֵז אִישׁ רָשָׁע בְּפָנָיו Pr 21[29] *a wicked man maketh firm* (*sheweth boldness*) *with his face;* so 3 fs. הֵעֵזָה פָנֶיהָ 7[13] (Ges § 67 dd Kö i. 372) *she maketh bold her face.*

†**עַז adj. strong, mighty, fierce**;—ע׳ abs. Nu 13[28] + 2 t., עָז Ju 14[18], עָז Am 5[9] + 4 t.; עַז cstr. Dt 28[50] Dn 8[23]; f. עַזָּה Ex 14[21] + 2 t.; pl. עַזִּים Ez 7[24] + 3 t.; f. עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23]; cstr. עַזֵּי Is 56[11];—*strong, mighty,* wind Ex 14[21] (J); border Nu 21[24] (JE), but rd. prob. יַעְזֵר (𝔊 Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border;* of people Pr 30[25] (fig. of ants), מַיִם Is 43[16] (‖ הַיָּם), Ne 9[11]; of love Ct 8[6]; = subst. *the mighty* Am 5[9] Ez 7[24] + Pr 24[5] (of physical force; rdg. טוֹב מֵעַז or the like 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Kmp Kau Wild Toy); *formidable, fierce,* of lion Ju 14[18], so (= subst.) v[14], of king Is 19[4] (‖ אֲדֹנִים קָשֶׁה), of people Nu 13[28] (JE), Is 25[3] (‖ עָרִיצִים); of enemy 2 S 22[18] = ψ 18[18], so as subst. ψ 59[4]; עַז פָּנִים Dt 28[50] *fierce of countenance,* Dn 8[23], so perh. = *impudent* Ec 8[1] (rdg. עַז for עֹז q.v.); of anger (אַף) Gn 49[7] (poem in J), wrath (חֵמָה) Pr 21[14]; הַכְּלָבִים עַזֵּי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 56[11] *dogs fierce of appetite* (‖ לֹא יָדְעוּ שָׂבְעָה); fpl. as adv. accus. יַעֲנֶה עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23] the rich *answereth fiercely.*

†**עֹז**, and (rarely) **עוֹז n.m. strength, might**;—abs. ע׳ Ju 9[51] +, עוֹז ψ 84[6] +, עָז־ Is 26[1], once עָז Gn 49[3]; cstr. עֹז Mi 5[3] +, עָז־ ψ 28[8]; sf. עָזִּי Ex 15[2] + 2 t., עֻזִּי ψ 28[7] +; עֻזְּךָ 21[2] + 2 t., עֻזְּךָ 66[3] +; sf. 1 pl. עֻזֵּנוּ 81[2]; 3 mpl. עֻזָּמוֹ 89[18], etc.;—*strength, might* (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): **1.** material and physical, מִגְדַּל־עֹז Ju 9[51], and fig. (of י׳), ψ 61[4] Pr 18[10], מַחֲסִי־עֹז ψ 71[7], cf. עִיר עָז־לָנוּ Is 26[1], עֹז מִבְטֶחָה Pr 18[19] (sim.), 10[15] = 18[11] (fig.); קִרְיַת־עֹז Pr 21[22] (of a city, read poss. מעוז Toy); צוּר עֻזִּי ψ 62[8] (fig.); מְרוֹם עֻזָּהּ Je 51[53] (of Bab.), מַצְּבוֹת עֻזֵּךְ Ez 26[11] (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30[8] (rdg. לְהַרְרֵי־עֹז 𝔗 Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. הֶעֱמַדְתִּי for הֶעֱמַדְתָּה); רְקִיעַ עֻזּוֹ ψ 150[1] *his*

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); בְּכָל־עֹז *with all* one's *might* 2 S 6^{14} = 1 Ch 13^{8}, + 2 Ch 30^{21} (where so read, for MT כְּלֵי עֹז, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); בְּעוֹז Pr $31^{17.25}$; abstr. for concr. Ju 5^{21} si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41^{14}; קוֹל עֹז ψ 68^{34} *a mighty voice*; זְרוֹעַ עֻזּוֹ = *his mighty arm* (fig. of י׳) Is 62^{8}, cf. 51^{9} ψ 89^{11} Jb 26^{2}, גֶּשֶׁם מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ Jb 37^{6}; מַטֵּה־עֹז, fig. of political power Je 48^{17} (‖ מַקֵּל תִּפְאָרָה), Ez $19^{11.12.14}$ (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110^{2}. **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3^{11}, גְּאוֹן ע׳ Lv 26^{19} (H), Ez 24^{21} $30^{6.18}$ 33^{28}. **b.** bestowed by י׳, 1 S 2^{10} (song), ψ 29^{11} 68^{36} 86^{16} 138^{3}, עוֹז־לוֹ בָךְ 84^{6} 138^{3}; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52^{1}. **c.** of י׳ as strength of his servants Mi 5^{3} Is 49^{5} ψ 81^{2} 84^{6}, also Ex 15^{2} (‖ יְשׁוּעָה) = Is 12^{2} = ψ 118^{14}, cf. Is 45^{24}, עֹז יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 140^{8}, תִּפְאֶרֶת עֻזָּמוֹ 89^{18}; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16^{19} (+ מָעֻזִּי), ψ 28^{7} (+ מָגִנִּי), v^{8} (‖ מָעוֹז), 46^{2} (+ מַחֲסֶה), 59^{10} (rdg. עֻזִּי, v. Comm. and Ginsb$^{marg.}$; ‖ מִשְׂגַּבִּי), v^{18} (‖ *id.*), cf. Pr 14^{26} (‖ מַחְסֶה); v. also sub **1.**—Pr 24^{5} v. עַז. **3.** *might* of י׳ (esp. ψψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3^{4} Jb 12^{16} ψ 62^{12} 63^{3} 68^{35} 93^{1} 96^{6} = 1 Ch 16^{27}; עֹז מֶלֶךְ ψ 99^{4} (title of י׳). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29^{1} (c. יָהַב) = 96^{7} = 1 Ch 16^{28}, ψ 59^{17} (c. שִׁיר), 68^{35} (c. נָתַן). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15^{13} (song), ψ 21^{2} (‖ יְשׁוּעָה), v^{14} 66^{3} 68^{29} + v^{29} (rdg. עוֹז for עוּזָּה, v. עזז), 74^{13} 77^{15} 78^{26} 105^{4} = 1 Ch 16^{11}, Ezr 8^{22} (+ אַפּוֹ), cf. עֹז אַפֶּךָ ψ 90^{11}. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, אֲרוֹן עֻזֶּךָ 2 Ch 6^{41} = ψ 132^{8}, עֹז = ark 78^{61}. **4.** עֹז פָּנָיו = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8^{1}, changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. עַז פ׳ *he who is impudent* 𝔊 Siegf (cf. עזז **Hiph.**). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8^{3} *out of the mouth of babes thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v^{b}), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bae.—מָעוֹז v. עוז.

† עֱזוּז **n.[m.] strength, might, fierceness** = עֹז;—cstr. ע׳ מִלְחָמָה Is 42^{25} *fierceness of battle* (fr. י׳; + חֲמַת אַפּוֹ), ע׳ נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145^{6}; sf. עֱזוּזוֹ וְנִפְלְאוֹתָיו 78^{4}.

† עִזּוּז **adj. mighty, powerful**;—of an army Is 43^{17}; of י׳ ψ 24^{8}.

† עָזָז **n.pr.m.** Reubenite name 1 Ch 5^{8}, Οζους, 𝔊L Ιωαζαζ. (Ginsb$^{marg.}$ עָזָז, עָזָן, עָזָז, cf. Baer^{100}.)

† עֻזָּא **n.pr.m.** Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6^{3} = עֻזָּה $v^{6.7.8}$ = עֻזָּא 1 Ch $13^{7.9.10.11}$. **2.** in גַּן־עֻזָּא burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K $21^{18.26}$ (ע׳ perh. = עֻזִּיָּה, cf. Sta$^{G\ i.\ 569,\ ii.\ 679}$ Kit). **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8^{7} **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2^{49} = Ne 7^{51}.

† עֻזָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6^{14}, Οζ(ι)α, Αζα. **2.** v. עֻזָּא.

† עֲזִיזָא **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10^{27}, Οζει(α), Αζιζα.

† עֲזַזְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is mighty*);—Οζ(ε)ιας (= עֻזִּיָּהוּ): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15^{21} (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31^{13} (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27^{20} (Kit עֻזִּיָּהוּ; v. also Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 295}$).

† עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is Ēl*);—Οζ(ε)ιηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex $6^{18.22}$ Lv 10^{4} Nu $3^{19.30}$ 1 Ch 5^{28} 6^{3} 15^{10} $23^{12.20}$ 24^{24}. **b.** 1 Ch 25^{4} (= עֲזַרְאֵל v^{18}), 𝔊^{B} Αζαραηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29^{14}. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{42}. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{7}. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3^{8}—Vid. יַעֲזִיאֵל.

† עָזִּיאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3^{27} (Ginsb$^{marg.}$ הָעֻזִּ׳); לָעֻזִּ׳ 1 Ch 26^{23}.

† עֻזִּיָּה, עֻזִּיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is* י׳; cf. OHeb. עזיו Lzb^{338});—**1.** Οζειας, but also Αζαριας: king of Judah = עֲזַרְיָהוּ: **a.** עֻזִּיָּהוּ 2 K $15^{32.34}$ 2 Ch $26^{1.3.8.9.11.14.18.18.19.21.22.23}$ 27^{2} Is 1^{1} 6^{1} 7^{1}. **b.** עֻזִּיָּה 2 K $15^{13.30}$ Ho 1^{1} Am 1^{1} Zc 14^{5}. **2.** עֻזִּיָּהוּ father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27^{25}. **3.** עֻזִּיָּה Levite name 1 Ch 6^{9}. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10^{21} **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11^{4} (also v^{5} 𝔊 for חזיה).—Vid. also יְעֻזִּיָּהוּ.

† עֻזִּיָּא **n.pr.m.** (= foregoing; cf. Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 295}$);—hero of David 1 Ch 11^{44}, Οζεια(ς).

† עֻזִּי **n.pr.m.** Οζει: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $5^{31.32}$ 6^{36} Ezr 7^{4}. **b.** Ne 11^{22}. **c.** priestly name Ne $12^{19.42}$. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch $7^{2.3}$. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7^{7} 9^{8}.

† (וִ)יַעֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Οζειηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15^{18} = (וַ)עֲזִיאֵל v^{20}, both prob. err. for עֻזִּיאֵל Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 210,224,307,309}$.

† יַעֲזִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** Οζεια(ς), Levite name 1 Ch $24^{26.27}$, perhaps for עֲזַזְיָהוּ Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 291}$

† עַזְבּוּק **n.pr.m.** father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3^{16}, Αζαβουχ, 𝔊L Εζδουκ.

† עַזְגָּד **n.pr.m.** Ασγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 145}$);—**1. a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2^{12} = Ne 7^{17} **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8^{12}. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10^{16}.

†I. **עַזְמָוֶת** **n.pr.m.** A𝔊L usu. Αζμωθ, Ασμωθ: **1. a.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{31} 1 Ch 11^{33}, B Ασβωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12^{3}. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27^{25}. **2.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8^{36} 9^{42}, B Σαλμω, Γαβαωθ.

†II. **עַזְמָוֶת** **n.pr.loc.** v. בֵּית־ע׳ p. 112 supr.

†**עַזָּן** **n.pr.m.** Οζα, Οζα, in Issachar Nu 34^{26}.

†**עָזְנִיָּה** **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar akin to vulture (Now$^{\text{Arch. i. 84, 116}}$), named + נֶשֶׁר, פֶּרֶס Dt 14^{12} Lv 11^{13} (H); = *osprey* Tristr$^{\text{NHB 184}}$ Dr$^{\text{Dt 14, 12}}$ (others *vulture* Di$^{\text{Lv 11, 13}}$) (√ unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

† [**עָזַק**] **vb. dig about** (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose;* Aram. עִזְקְתָא, ܥܙܩܬܐ, ܥܙܩܬܐ *ring;* Ar. عَزَقَ *cleave* or *furrow the earth* with implement مِعْزَقَة; Eth. ዐዘቅት: *well, cistern*);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְעַזְּקֵהוּ Is 5^{2} (intens.) *and he dug it carefully about.*

† **עֲזֵקָה** **n.pr.loc.** Αζηκα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שׂוֹכֹה, Jos 10$^{10.11}$ (JE), 15^{35} (P), 1 S 17^{1} Je 34^{7} 2 Ch 11^{9} Ne 11^{30}; not identified.

I. [**עָזַר**] $_{82}$ **vb. help, succour** (NH n. עֶזְרָה *help;* Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb$^{338\text{ f.}}$; Ar. عَذَرَ *excuse, exculpate,* also *aid;* Aram. ܥܕܪ *help,* Palm. עדר, rarely עזר Lzb^{338} Cook$^{89.90}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עֲזָרַנִי ψ 118^{13}, עֲזָרְךָ 1 Ch 12^{19}; 3 pl. sf. עֲזָרוּם 1 Ch 12^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲזֹר Is 50$^{7.9}$, sf. יַעְזְרֶךָּ Is 44^{2}; 3 mpl. יַעְזֹרוּ Is 30^{7} 41^{6}, וַיַּעְזְרוּ 1 K 1^{7}, sf. יַעְזְרֻנִי ψ 119^{175}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. עָזְרֵנִי ψ 109^{26} 119^{86} + Jos 10^{4} Kt, mpl. sf. עִזְרוּנִי Qr, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לַעְזֹר 1 Ch 22^{17}, לַעֲזוֹר 18^{5}, לַעְזֹר Jos 10^{33} + 5 t., לַעְזוֹר 2 Ch 25^{8} + 2 S 18^{3} Qr (> Kt לַעְזִיר **Hiph.**); sf. לְעָזְרֵנִי 1 Ch 12^{17} + 2 t., etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵר 1 K 20^{16}+, etc.; *pass.* עָזוּר Is 31^{3};—*help,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 20^{16} Jos 1^{14} (D), Is 41^{6} + 2 Ch 28^{23} (rdg. עֹזְרִים Ges$^{§ 53 o}$, for MT מַעְזְרִים, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10^{33} (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10$^{4.6}$ (+ הוֹשִׁיעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12$^{18.20.23}$ (van d. H. v$^{17.19.22}$), 2 Ch 32^{3} Ezr 8^{22} (+ מִן of enemy), 10^{15} Dn 10^{13} (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (י׳), c. acc. pers. ψ 10^{14} 1 Ch 15^{26}, usu. sf. Gn 49^{25} (poem in J), 1 S 7^{12} Is 41$^{10.13.14}$ + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26^{7} (c. עַל *against*), ψ 37^{40} (+ פִּלֵּט), 46^{6} (sf. of city), 109^{26} (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32^{38} 2 Ch 28^{23}; c. לְ pers. 2 S 8^{5} + 1 Ch 18^{5} + 4 t. + 2 S 18^{3} (rd. Qr לַעְזוֹר, or לַעְזֹר? cf. HPS); subj. י׳ Is 50$^{7.9}$; c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12^{22} (van d. H. v^{21}; + עַל *against*); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 1^{7}; c. בְּ pers. against whom 2 Ch 20^{23} (+ inf.); c. לְ . . . בֵּין, of י׳, 2 Ch 14^{10}; abs. Is 30^{7} 2 Ch 26^{13} (+ עַל *against*), 28^{16}; ע׳ לְרָעָה Zc 1^{15} *they helped, with evil result;* י׳ subj., 2 Ch 25^{8} (opp. הִכְשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30^{8} + 3 t.; c. לְ pers. 2 K 14^{26} + 5 t., of י׳ ψ 30^{11} 54^{6}; abs. Is 31^{3} 63^{5} Je 47^{4} ψ 22^{12} 107^{12}; cstr. עֹזְרֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12^{1}, עֹזְרֵי רָהַב Jb 9^{13} (v. רהב); Pt. pass. abs. as subst. *he who is helped* Is 31^{3}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶעֱזָרְתִּי ψ 28^{7} *I am helped* (sc. by י׳); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּעָזְרוּ 1 Ch 5^{20} (sc. *id.;* + עַל *against*), c. n. cogn. יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעָט Dn 11^{34}; *Inf. cstr.* הִפְלִיא לְהֵעָזֵר 2 Ch 26^{15} *he was wonderfully helped* (lit. *made wonderful to be helped*). †**Hiph.** dub.: *Inf. cstr.* 2 S 18^{3} Kt, *Pt.* pl. מַעְזְרִים 2 Ch 28^{23}, v. **Qal.**

†I. **עֵזֶר** **n.m.** $^{ψ\ 121, 1}$ **help, succour;**—ע׳ abs. Gn 2^{18}+, sf. עֶזְרִי Ex 18^{4}, עֶזְרֹה Ez 12^{14}, etc.;— **1.** *help, succour* Is 30^{5} (‖ הוֹעִיל, opp. בֹּשֶׁת, חֶרְפָּה), Dn 11^{34}; fr. י׳ ψ 20^{3} 121$^{1.2}$ 124^{8}; in 89^{20} rd. נֵזֶר for ע׳ Dy Gr Kau (עֹז Bi Che), cf. Hup; מָגֵן עֶזְרֶךָ Dt 33^{29} (= י׳). **2.** concr. = *one who helps* (cf. 1. עֶזְרָה **2**) בְּעֶ׳ (בְּ essent., v. **ב I 7 b**, Ges$^{§ 119 h, i}$) Gn 2$^{18.20}$ (J) + Ho 13^{9} (rd. מִי בְעֶ׳ Che We Gu^{Kau} Now); coll. (without בְּ) Ez 12^{14} (si vera l.; Co עֹזְרָיו); esp. of י׳ ע׳ מִצָּרָיו Dt 33^{7} (poem), ע׳ + מָגֵן ψ 33^{20} 115$^{9.10.11}$, + מְפַלֵּט 70^{6}; בְּעֶ׳ (v. supr.) Ex 18^{4} (E), Dt 33^{26} (poem), ψ 146^{4}.

†II. **עֵזֶר** **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עזר Lzb^{338});—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3^{19}, Αζουρ. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4^{4}, Αζηρ, Εζερ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12^{10} (van d. H. v^{9}), Αζερ, etc.

†**עֶזֶר** **n.pr.m. 1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7^{21}, Εζερ. **2.** עָזֶר, a priest, Ne 12^{42}, Ιεζουρ.

†**עֶזְרָא** **n.pr.m.** Εσρας, Εσδρας, Εζδρας; **1. Ezra** Ezr 7$^{1.10}$ 10$^{1.2.5.6}$ Ne 8^{6}; called (ה)סֹּפֵר Ezr 7^{6} Ne 8$^{1.4.5.13}$ 12^{36}, הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10$^{10.16}$ Ne 8$^{2.9}$, both Ezr 7^{11} Ne 12^{26}. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12$^{1.13}$. **3.** Ne 12^{33}.

†I. **עֶזְרָה, עֶזְרַת, עֶזְרָתָה** **n.f. help, succour, assistance;**—abs. ע׳ Is 10^{3}+, עֶזְרַת ψ 60^{13} 108^{13} (Ges$^{§ 80 g}$), עֶזְרָתָה ψ 63^{8} + 2 t.; cstr. עֶזְרַת Is 31^{2}+; sf. עֶזְרָתִי ψ 22^{20}+, etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 10^{3} 20^{6} (+ לְהִנָּצֵל), 31^{1} Je 37^{7} La 4^{17} Jb 6^{13} 2 Ch 28^{21}; ע׳ פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Is 31^{2} *help from,* etc.; ע׳ י׳ Ju 5$^{23.23}$ *help of* (for) י׳; from

׳י ψ 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] (‖ לְהַצִּילֵנִי), 70[2] (‖ *id.*), 71[12], + מִצָּר 60[13] (‖ תְּשׁוּעָה) = 108[13]. **2.** concr., embodied *help, one who helps* (cf. I. עֵזֶר **2**): **a.** coll. Jb 31[21] *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; בְּע׳ (v. I. עֵזֶר **2**) Na 3[9]. **b.** of ׳י ψ 27[9] 40[18] (+ מְפַלֵּט), 46[2] (‖ מַחְסֶה, עֹז), 44[27] 63[8] 94[17]; בְּע׳ 35[2].

†II. **עֶזְרָה** **n.pr.m.** Εσρει, Ιεζραα, in Judah 1 Ch 4[17].

†**עַזּוּר** and (once) **עַזֻּר** **n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28[1]. **2.** עַזֻּר Ez 11[1]. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10[18].

†**עֲזַרְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl hath helped*);—Οζρειηλ, Εζριηλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]). **2.** Levite musician 1 Ch 25[18] (= עֻזִּיאֵל v[4]), B Αζαρια, A Εζριηλ. **3.** a Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Αζαραηλ, Εζριηλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[41]. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11[13]. **b.** 12[36].

†**עַזְרִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*my help is Ēl*);—Εσ(δ)ριηλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36[26]. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. **3.** name in Naphtali 27[19].

†**עֲזַרְיָה**, **עֲזַרְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (׳י *hath helped*); Azariah (OHeb. עזריהו, Ph. עזרבעל, OAram. הדרעזר, הדעדר, Lzb [338. 258] Cook [42]);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. *Azriyâ'u* COT [2 K 15,1] Jäger [BAS i. 468]) עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 K 15[6.8]; עֲזַרְיָה 14[21] 15[1.7.17.23.27] 1 Ch 3[12] (v. עֻזִּיָּה). **2.** ־יָהוּ officer of Sol. 1 K 4[5]. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15[1]. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.*, 2 Ch 21[2]. **b.** ־יָה v[2] **5.** priests: **a.** ־יָהוּ 1 K 4[2] = ־יָה 1 Ch 5[36.37] Ezr 7[3]. **b.** ־יָה 1 Ch 5[35.35]. **c.** *id.*, 1 Ch 5[39.40] 9[11] Ezr 7[1]. **d.** *id.*, Ne 10[3]. **e.** ־יָהוּ 2 Ch 31[10.13], = ־יָה 26[17.20]. **6.** Levites, ־יָהוּ: **a.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **b.** v[12] ־יָה: **c.** 1 Ch 6[21]. **d.** Ne 8[7] **7** ־יָהוּ a temple captain 2 Ch 23[1a] (van d. H. ־יָה cf. Ginsb [marg.]), v[1b]. **8.** ־יָה wall-builder Ne 3[23.24]. **9.** ־יָה one with Zerub. 7[7] (שְׂרָיָה ‖ Ezr 2[2]). **10.** ־יָה 12[33]. **11.** ־יָהוּ Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12]. **12.** ־יָה name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) 1 Ch 2[8]. **b.** v[38.39].—For עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 Ch 22[6] rd. אֲחַזְיָה, cf. v[7].

†**עֶזְרִי** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[26], Εσδρει, Εζραι.

†**עַזְרִיקָם** **n.pr.m.** Εζρεικαν, Εζρικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[23]. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28[7]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[38] 9[44]. **4.** Levite 9[14] Ne 11[15].

†**יַעְזֵר** and (1 Ch 6[66] 26[31]) **יַעְזִיר** **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordan (**Qal** *Impf.* in ־ָ acc. to Ba [NB 104]);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21[31] + v[24] (v. עַז) 32[1] (אֶרֶץ יַע׳), v[3.35] (all JE), 2 S 24[5], Jos 13[25] (P), 21[39] (Ginsb, v[37] van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16[8.9] = Je 48[32.32] (where del. יָם before יַע׳ 𝔊 Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl [Geogr. 264].

II. **עזר** (√ of foll.; connexion with I. ע׳ dub.; cf. Sab. מעדר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm [97]; NH עֲזָרָה *temple-court*, 𝔗 עֲזָרְתָא).

†**עֲזָרָה** **n.f.** appar. **enclosure**;—abs. ע׳: **1.** *ledge surrounding* Ezekiel's altar; הָע׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹנָה = הָע׳ הַקְּטַנָּה Ez 43[14], below הָע׳ הַגְּדוֹלָה v[14]; הָע׳ alone v[17.20] 45[19] (v. Comm.). **2.** outer *court* of temple, הָע׳ הַגְּדוֹלָה 2 Ch 4[9]; with doors v[9]; 6[13] (v. I. חָצֵר **3 b**, and on ע׳ in Herod's temple Now [Arch. ii. 78 ff.]).

עַזָּתִי v. sub עַזָּה.

†**עֵט** **n.m.** [Je 8,8] **stylus** (√dub.; Kö [ii. 1, 83] (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غوط, غاط *sink, penetrate*);—ע׳ only cstr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17[1] (בְּצִפֹּרֶן שָׁמִיר *with diamond-point*), Jb 19[24] (v. also חֶרֶט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36[2.23] etc.), ע׳ שֶׁקֶר סֹפְרִים Je 8[8], fig., לְשׁוֹנִי ע׳ סוֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45[1] (cf. Now [Arch. i. 290] Benz [Arch. 290]).

† I. **עָטָה** **vb. wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself** (Ar. غطا *cover, conceal;* Aram. ܥܛܐ *extinguish, destroy;* As. *etû*, *be dark*, *etûtu*, *darkness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָ׳ (consec.) Je 43[12]; 3 pl. וְעָטוּ (consec.) Mi 3[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְטֶה Lv 13[45] + 2 t., וַיַּעַט Is 59[17]; 2 ms. תַּעְטֶה Ez 24[17]; 3 mpl. יַעֲטוּ (Baer יַע׳) ψ 71[13] 109[29]; 2 mpl. תַּעְטוּ Ez 24[22]; *Pt. act.* עֹטֶה 1 S 28[14] ψ 104[2]; fs. עֹטְיָה Ct 1[7];—**1.** *wrap, envelop* oneself *with* sthg. (acc., like לבשׁ): וְהוּא עֹטֶה מְעִיל 1 S 28[14] an old man ascending, *and he is enwrapped in a robe;* so יַע׳ הָרֹעֶה בִּגְדוֹ Je 43[12] (sim.), and וְע׳ אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם v[12] *he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt* (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of ׳י, וַיַּעַט כַּמְעִיל קִנְאָה Is 59[17] (‖ לָבַשׁ), עֹ׳־אוֹר כַּשַּׂלְמָה ψ 104[2]; of men, כְּבֶגֶד יַע׳ 109[19] (sim. ‖ לָבַשׁ v[18]), וְיַע׳ כַּמְעִיל בָּשְׁתָּם v[29] (‖ *id.*), יַע׳ חֶרְפָּה וגו׳ 71[13]; c. עַל of part covered, in phrase וְעָטוּ עַל־שָׂפָם Mi 3[7] *they shall envelop themselves upon their beard* (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz [Arch. 165] Now [Arch. i. 195]), so Ez 24[17.22] and (of leper) Lv 13[45] (P);

pt. f. עֹטְיָה Ct 1^{7} as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i.e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38^{14}); but rd. perh. טֹעָיָה *wandering woman*, v. טעה.—וַיָּעַט v. מרט etc., v. also עיט; מַעֲטֶה, v. מעטה. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶעֱטִיתָ עָלָיו בּוּשָׁה ψ 89^{46} (of י׳) *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); *Impf.* 3 ms. בְּרָכוֹת יַעְטֶה מוֹרֶה ψ 84^{7} *early rain enwrappeth* (it, עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא v^{a}) *with blessings* (𝔊 δώσει, as if from Ar. عَطَى, أعطى III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne$^{Marg. 41}$); read prob. also יַעְטֵנִי Is 61^{10} (for MT יְעָטָנִי, v. יעט) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry^{Kau} Du; > **Qal** *Pf.* עָטָנִי Klo Che$^{Hpt.}$

†[מַעֲטֶה] **n.**[**m.**] **wrap, mantle**;—only cstr. fig. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61^{3} *a mantle of praise*.

†II. [עָטָה] **vb. grasp** (Ar. عطو, عَطَا I, VII. *take with hands*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + *Pt. act.* sf. וְעֹטְךָ עָטֹה Is 22^{17} *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges$^{Comm.}$ Hi Ew De Che$^{Comm.}$ Di Gu ^{Kau}; > Thes RobGes Buhl$^{Lex (13)}$ fr. I. עטה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*) for this vb. not trans.

†עֲטַלֵּף **n.**[**m.**] **bat** (quadrilit., Ges$^{§ 85w}$ Sta$^{§243, 8}$; NH *id.*; Ph. οθολαβαδ Ges$^{Mon. Ph. 391}$; Lewy$^{Fremdw. 17}$ cp. ἀττέλεβος, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod$^{iv. 172}$);—ע׳ abs. Lv 11^{19} (H), = Dt 14^{18} (unclean creature); pl. עֲטַלֵּפִים Is 2^{20}.

עטן (√of foll.; NH עָטַן *put* olives into vat or press, or in vessel; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

†[עֲטִין] **n.**[**m.**] prob. **pail, bucket** (NH מַעֲטָן *vessel for olives*);—עֲטִינָיו מָלְאוּ חָלָב Jb 21^{24} *his pails are full of milk*.

†I. [עָטַף] **vb. turn aside** (Syr. ܥܛܦ *turn, return*; Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְטֹף *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae ^{Kau} al.), Jb 23^{9} *he turneth aside* to the right (יָמִין; ‖ שְׂמֹאול בַּעֲשֹׂתוֹ), rd. prob. 1 s. אֶעֱטֹף Me Bu Du, *I turn* and do not see him (and ‖ שׂ׳ בְּקַשְׁתּוֹ).

†II. [עָטַף] **vb. envelop oneself** (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. עֲטַף, ܥܛܦ; Eth. 0ጠፈ: *covered*, also n. *web, texture*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטָף־ ψ 73^{6}; 3 mpl. יַעַטְפוּ 65^{14};—*envelop oneself*: ψ 65^{14} *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (‖ לָבְשׁוּ); יַעֲ׳־שִׁית חָמָס לָמוֹ 73^{6} *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence*.

†[מַעֲטָפָה] **n.f. overtunic** (so Ar. مِعْطَف, Aram. ܡܥܛܦܐ, ܥܛܘܦܐ);—pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3^{22}.

†III. [עָטַף] **vb. be feeble, faint** (Ba$^{ES 27}$ cp. Ar. عَطِبَ *perish, flag*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף ψ 102^{1}, יַעֲטוֹף Is 57^{16}; *Inf. cstr.* עֲטֹף ψ 61^{3}; *Pt. pass.* (Ges$^{§ 50f}$) pl. עֲטֻפִים Gn 30^{42}, עֲטוּפִים La 2^{19};—lit. *be feeble* Gn 30^{42} (J; opp. קְשֻׁרִים); הָעֲטוּפִים בְּרָעָב La 2^{19}; fig. רוּחַ מִלְּפָנַי יַעֲ׳ Is 57^{16} *the spirit would faint before me* (י׳); בַּעֲטֹף לִבִּי ψ 61^{3}, 102^{2} (title). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* בֵּעָטֵף עוֹלֵל La 2^{11} *when infants faint* (for בְּהֵעָ׳; but read perh. בַּעֲטֹף **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּהַעֲטִיף הַצֹּאן Gn 30^{42} when the flock *shewed feebleness*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְעַטֵּף ψ 77^{4}, וַתִּתְ׳ 143^{4}, תִּתְעַטָּף 107^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַטֵּף 142^{4} Jon 2^{8}, sf. הִתְעַטְּפָם La 2^{12};—*faint, faint away*, La 2^{12} (כֶּחָלָל *like the wounded*); subj. רוּחַ ψ 77^{4} 142^{4} (+ עָלַי, v. עַל **II 1 d**), 143^{4} (+ *id.*); subj. נֶפֶשׁ Jon 2^{8} (+ *id.*), ψ 107^{5} (+ בָּהֶם).

†[עָטַר] **vb. surround** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עטרת *wreath*, עטר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb^{339}; Aram. עֲטַר; As. *etêru, spare, rescue*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. כַּצִּנָּה רָצוֹן תַּעְטְרֶנּוּ ψ 5^{13} *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him*; *Pt.* pl. עֹטְרִים אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 23^{26} Saul and his men *were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David*.

†I. עֲטָרָה **n.f. crown, wreath**;—abs. ע׳ Ez 21^{31} Ct 3^{11}; cstr. עֲטֶרֶת 2 S 12^{30} + 17t.; pl. עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6^{11} Jb 31^{36}, עֲטָרֹת Zc 6^{14};—*crown*: **1.** of idol-image (*Milcom*, 𝔊 We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12^{30} = 1 Ch 20^{2}; golden, ע׳ פָּז ψ 21^{4}; ע׳ תִּפְאַרְתְּכֶם of king and queen, Je 13^{18} *the crown of your splendour*; cf. Ez 21^{31}; wedding-crown Ct 3^{11}. **2.** ע׳ זָהָב Est 8^{15} (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6$^{11.14}$; ע׳ תִּפְאֶרֶת *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16^{12} (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23^{42}; ע׳ as appos. (= sim.) Jb 31^{36}. **3.** fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19^{9} (‖ כְּבוֹדִי) La 5^{16}; אֵשֶׁת חַיִל ע׳ בַּעְלָהּ Pr 12^{4}, cf. 14^{24} 17^{6}; ע׳ תִּפְאֶרֶת 16^{31} (of שֵׂיבָה); gift of wisdom 4^{9}; fig. of Jerus. Is 62^{3} (‖ צְנִיף מְלוּכָה), cf. ע׳ גֵּאוּת 28$^{1.3}$ fig. of Samaria; fig. of י׳, ע׳ צְבִי v^{5} (‖ צְפִירַת תִּפְאָרָה).

†II. עֲטָרָה **n.pr.f.** 1 Ch 2^{26}, Αταρα.

†[עִטֵּר] **vb. denom. crown**;—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שֶׁעִטְּרָה לּוֹ Ct 3^{11} *with which* his mother *crowned him* (v. I. עֲטָרָה **1**); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עִטַּרְתָּ שְׁנַת טוֹבָתֶךָ ψ 65^{12} *thou* (י׳) *hast crowned the year of*

thy goodness; Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְכָבוֹד וְהָדָר תְּעַטְּרֵהוּ 8^{6}; *Pt.* sf. הַמְעַטְּרֵכִי חֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים 103^{4} (of י׳). **Hiph.** *Pt.* f. צֹר הַמַּעֲטִירָה Is 23^{8} usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che$^{Comm.}$ Di Du Gu^{Kau} Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after 𝔊), so Ren Che$^{Hpt.}$ (rdg. הַמְּעֻטָּרָה).

† **עֲטָרוֹת** and (Nu 32^{34}) **עֲטָרֹת** **n.pr.loc.** Αταρωθ, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI$^{10.11}$);—**a.** Nu 32^{3} (+ דִּיבֹן, etc.)—mod. *Attarûs*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32^{34} (+ ד׳, עֲרֹעֵר, and also) **b.** עַטְרֹת שׁוֹפָן v^{35} (Sam. ע׳שפים, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl$^{Geogr. 172}$: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16^{2}, = עַטְרוֹת אַדָּר v^{5} 18^{13}. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16^{7} **c.** עַטְרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב 1 Ch 2^{54} in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

עטשׁ (√ of foll.; NH עָטַשׁ *sneeze;* Aram. ܥܛܫ in deriv. n.; Ar. عَطَسَ *id.*, Eth. [ዐጠሰ:], ዐጥስ:, ዐጣስ: *sneezing*).

† [**עֲטִישָׁה**] **n.f.** sneezing;—pl. sf. עֲטִישֹׁתָיו Jb 41^{10}, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עַי, עַיָּת, עַיָּה 40 **n.pr.loc.** Αγγαι (Gn), Γαι: **1.** old Canaanit. city, עַי alw c. art. (הָעַי Gn 13^{3}+), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di$^{Jos. 7, 2}$ Buhl$^{Geogr. 177}$), Gn 12^{8} (J), 13^{3} (J), Jos 7$^{2.2.3.4.5}$ 8$^{1.1.2.3}$ + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v$^{12.16}$, but improb., Kt עִיר, cf. Di), 9^{3} 10$^{1.1.2}$ (all JE), 12^{9} (D), Ezr 2^{28} = Ne 7^{32}; = עַיָּת Is 10^{28}; עַיָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > עַיָּא van d. H.) Ne 11^{31}, so rd. also (for עַזָּה q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7^{28}. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49^{3} (+ חֶשְׁבּוֹן), but rd. עָר *city* (?) Gf Rothst^{Kau} Co (הָעִיר ?).

עִי v. I. עוה. **עַיָּא** v. עַי. **עֵיב** v. עוב.

עֵיבָל v. עוֹבָל sub עבל. **עַיָּה** v. עַי.

† **עִיּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Αιν, in Naphtali;—1 K 15^{20} = 2 Ch 16^{4}, 2 K 15^{29} (on 2 S 24^{6} v. דָּן p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj ʿayyûn* (Buhl$^{Geogr. 11, 110}$), between the Lîṭânî and the Ḥâsbânî (Id$^{ib. 237 f.}$).

עיות Kt v. עַוִּית.

† [**עִיט**] **vb.** scream, shriek (Ar. عَيَّطَ, عَاطَ II. *scream, scold,* عِيَاطٌ *screaming, scolding,* Frey Dozy$^{ii. 195}$; Syr. ܥܝܛܐ *anger, reviling*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּעַט בָּהֶם 1 S 25^{14} *and he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

† **עַיִט** **n.m.** $^{Je 12, 19}$ **bird(s) of prey** (from *scream*);—abs. ע׳ Gn 15^{11}+, עָיִט Jb 28^{7}, c. art. (perh.) הָע׳ Je 12^{9b} (cf. Gie; הַע׳ interrog. v^{a}); cstr. עֵיט Is 18^{6} Ez 39^{4};—usu. coll. Gn 15^{11} (JE), Is 18^{6} Jb 28^{7}, עֵיט הָרִים Is 18^{6}, עֵיט צִפּוֹר כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39^{4}; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12^{9b}; of single bird v^{9a} (fig. of Judah), Is 46^{11} (fig. of invader, || אִישׁ עֲצָתִי).

† [**עִיט**] **vb.denom.** **dart greedily** (like a bird of prey);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַט Qr (Kt erron. ויעש) 1 S 14^{32} *and* the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל), so 2 ms. וַתַּעַט 15^{19} (on forms v. Ges$^{§ 72 ff.}$).

† **עֵיטָם** **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. עַיִט, cf. Gray$^{Prop. Names 93}$);—**1.** Ηταμ, 𝔊L Ιταμ, a cliff, סְעִיף סֶלַע ע׳ Ju 15$^{8.11}$ perh. near town עֵיטָם, v. foll., but at *ʿArâk Ismaʿîn* near edge of Shephelah, WSW fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick ZPV x (1887). 143 ff. **2.** Αιταν[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11^{6}, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *ʿAin ʿAtân* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl Geogr. 92 GFM$^{Ju 15, 8}$, near Ŭrtâs Rob$^{BR i. 477}$; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4^{3}. **3.** Αιταν[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4^{32} (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. עֶתֶר fr. Jos 15^{42}).

† **עִיִּים** **n.pr.loc.** Γαι, etc. (as if עַי): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33^{45}, = עִיֵּי הָעֲבָרִים v^{44} 21^{11} (all P; 𝔊 ignores הָעֲבָרִים). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15^{29} (P).

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם sub עלם.

† **עִילַי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{29}, Ηλει, Ηλα (= צַלְמוֹן 2 S 23^{28}).

† I. **עֵילָם** **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **Elam**, Αιλαμ, Ἐλαμεῖται, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* Dl Pa 320 ff. COT$^{Gn 10, 22}$);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14$^{1.9}$, allies of Assyr. Is 22^{6}; foe of Babylon 21^{2}; abode of dispersed Israelites 11^{11}; prophesied against Je 49$^{34.35.36.36}$ (Qr, Kt עולם), v$^{37.38.39}$ Ez 32^{24}, cf. כָּל־מַלְכֵי ע׳ Je 25^{25}; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10^{22} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{17}; purely local designation ע׳ הַמְּדִינָה Dn 8^{2}

† II. **עֵילָם** **n.pr.m.** Ηλαμ, Αιλαμ: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2^{7} = Ne 7^{12}. **b.** Ezr 2^{31} = Ne 7^{34}. **c.** Ezr 8^{7} 10^{2} (Qr; Kt עולם), v^{26}. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10^{15}. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{24}. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26^{3}. **5.** a priest Ne 12^{42}.

†[עֵיִם] **n.[m.]** dub., poss. *glow* (Ar. غيم, غَامَ to *thirst*, غَيْمَة *thirst, internal heat*), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö$^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883),\ 526}$);—cstr. בַּעְיָם רוּחוֹ Is 11^{15}, rd. perh. בְּעֹצֶם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu^{Kau} Gr Perles$^{Anal.\ 52}$.

I. עַיִן$_{859}$ **n.f.**$^{Gn\ 3,7}$ and (Zc 3^{9} 4^{10} Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 75}$) **m.** eye (ancient Sem. word; √and relation to II. ע׳ unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. עֵן; 𝔗 עֵינָא, עַיְנָא; Palm. עינא, Zinj. sf. עיני, עינך; Syr. ܥܰܝܢܳܐ; As. *ênu, enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *ḥinaya*; Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. ዐይን:);—abs. ע׳ Ex 21^{24}+, cstr. עֵין v^{26}+; sf. עֵינִי Gn 44^{21}+ (2 S 16^{12} rd. עָנְיִי Vrss Comm.), עֵינְךָ Dt 7^{16}+, עֵינֵנוּ ψ 35^{21} (2 S 20^{6} v. נצל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינָם Is 13^{18} (Zc 5^{6} rd. עֲוֹנָם 𝔊 We Gr Now), עֵינֵמוֹ ψ 73^{7} (but rd. עֲוֹנָמוֹ v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינַיִם Gn 20^{16}+, עֵינַיִם Is 3^{16}+, esp. cstr. עֵינֵי Gn 3^{7}+, עֵינֵי Is 3^{8}; sf. עֵינַי Gn 31^{10}+, עֵינֶיךָ Ju 6^{17}+, etc. (Ho 10^{10} rd. עֲוֹנֹתָם cf. 𝔊 𝔙 Che We Gr Now);—*eye*: **1.** lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21$^{6.6.6}$(E), Gn 3^{6}(J)+, Lv 21^{20} 24$^{20.20}$ 26^{16}(H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34$^{4.7}$), 2 K 4$^{34.34}$+; once שְׁתֵּי עֵינַי Ju 16^{28}. **b.** anthropomorph. of י׳ ψ 33^{18} 34^{16}+ **c.** of idols ψ 115^{5} 135^{16}. **d.** of beasts Gn 30^{41}(J), Jb 40^{24} (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41^{10} (crocod.); bird Jb 28^{7} 39^{29} Pr 1^{17} †**e.** in wheels Ez 1^{18} cf. 10^{12}; on stone Zc 3^{9} (all in visions). **f.** subj. of ראה *see* Gn 45$^{12.12}$(E), +(oft. Dt), c. חזה ψ 11^{4}; men *see* בְּע׳ Dt 3^{27} 2 K 7^{12}+; esp. נָשָׂא ע׳ + ראה Gn 13$^{10.14}$(J)+; cf. לְכָל־מַרְאֵה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{12} = *as far as the priest can see*, מַרְאֵה ע׳ Dt 28^{34} *what is seen by the eyes* = v^{67} Ec 6^{9} **g.** as affected by sleep, v. שֵׁנָה sub [יָשֵׁן]. **h.** as weeping, ע׳ מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה Je 8^{23}, ע׳ נִגְּרָה La 3^{49}, דָּלְפָה ע׳ Jb 16^{20}; v. also Je 31^{16} ψ 116^{8}, and ירד **Qal 3 c.** **i.** as growing dim, v. I. כָּהָה, חָשַׁךְ **3**; c. כָּבֵד Gn 48^{10}(E), קום 1 S 4^{15} 1 K 14^{4}, שָׁעַע Is 32^{3} 6^{10} (Hiph.); c. כָּלָה *pine, languish*, v. כ׳ **Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b,** c. דָּאַב ψ 88^{10}, עָשֵׁשׁ 6^{8} 31^{10}, דַּלַּל Is 38^{14}. †**j.** c. פָּקַח *open*, after sleep Jb 27^{19}, sleep of death 2 K 4^{35}; = *keep awake* Pr 20^{13} (opp. שֵׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3$^{5.7}$(J), given by God 21^{19}(E), 2 K 6$^{17.17}$; so (c. וַיְגַל) Nu 22^{31}(JE); = *give sight to* blind 2 K 6$^{20.20}$ Is 35^{5} 42^{7} ψ 146^{8}; of God (י׳) opening his eyes, פָּקַח ע׳ 2 K 19^{16} = Is 37^{17}, Dn 9^{18}, + עַל־ Je 32^{19} Zc 12^{4} Jb 14^{3}; c. פָּתַח, + אֶל־ 1 K 8^{29} = 2 Ch 6^{20}, 1 K 8^{52} Ne 1^{6}, + לְ v^{40} 7^{15}; + inf. Ne 1^{6}.—Nu 24$^{3.15}$ v. שׁתם. **k.** אור ע׳ etc., = *revive*, v. אור **vb. Qal, Hiph.**; **noun, 10.** †**l.** קָרַץ ע׳ = *wink* ψ 35^{19} Pr 10^{10}, ק׳ בְּע׳ 6^{13}. †**m.** יִרְזְמוּן ע׳ Jb 15^{12} i.e. *roll* (in anger). †**n.** לָטַשׁ ע׳ לְ Jb 16^{9} *whet eyes against* = 'look daggers at.' **o.** *put out* eye, v. נקר, עִוֵּר. **p.** as feature of beauty, יְפֵה ע׳ Dt 16^{12}; cf. Ct 4^{9} 7^{5}, ע׳ יוֹנִים 1^{15} 4^{1} and 5^{12} (כְּיוֹנִים); on other hand, ע׳ לֵאָה רַכּוֹת Gn 29^{17}(E); וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ ע׳ †2 K 9^{30} (v. פּוּךְ), cf. Je 4^{30}, כָּחַל ע׳ Ez 23^{40} *paint the eyes*†. **q.** *apple of the eye*, v. אִישׁוֹן, [בָּבָה], בַּת **6**. **r.** גַּבֹּת ע׳ Lv 14^{9} *eyebrows*. **s.** חַכְלִילִי ע׳ מִיַּיִן Gn 49^{12}, חַכְלִלוּת ע׳ Pr 23^{29} (v. ח׳); מְאוֹר ע׳ Pr 15^{30}, v. Toy.

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance ע׳ גַּבְהוּת Is 2^{11}, ע׳ גְּבֹהִים 5^{15}, גְּבַהּ־ע׳ ψ 101^{5}, תִּפְאֶרֶת רוּם ע׳ Is 10^{12}; c. רוּם also ψ 18^{28} (so read also ‖ 2 S 22^{28} Hup HPS), 131^{1} Pr 6^{17} 21^{4}; humility, שַׁח ע׳ Jb 22^{29}; mockery, ע׳ תִּלְעַג לְ Pr 30^{17}; cf. רָעָה ע׳ בְּ Dt 15^{9} (grudging), 28$^{54.56}$ (*id.*); esp. ע׳ אַל־תָּחֹס (עַל) *not have pity on* Dt 7^{16} + 4 t. Dt, Ez 5^{11} + 8 t. Ez, Is 13^{18}, also Gn 45^{20} (E; = not regret); cf. נֹחַם יִסָּתֵר מֵע׳ Ho 13^{14}. **b.** מַחְמַד ע׳ Ez 24^{16} *desire of the eyes*, so v$^{21.25}$; שִׁקּוּצֵי ע׳ 20^{7} *abominations of the eyes*, so v^{8}.—ψ 73^{7} v. חֵלֶב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** תִּפָּקַחְנָה ע׳ Gn 3$^{5.7}$(J) Is 42^{7}, גְּלוּי ע׳ Nu 24$^{4.16}$(JE); also טַח מֵרְאוֹת ע׳ Is 44^{18}; ע׳ אֶל־י׳ ψ 123^{2} (see v$^{2.2}$ for origin of fig.), +; of י׳, 33^{18} (i.e. his favour) 34^{16} (*id.*) +. **b.** ע׳ הַזּוֹנוֹת Ez 6^{9}; ע׳ לְנֹכַח יַבִּיטוּ Pr 4^{25}; שָׁאֲלוּ ע׳ 2^{10}; תִּשְׂבַּע ע׳ Ec 1^{8} 4^{8}; טוֹב־ע׳ 22^{9} = *bountiful*, רַע עָיִן 23^{6} = *niggardly one*, so 28^{22}; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31$^{1.7}$; שִׁית ע׳ ψ 17^{11} = design. **c.** esp. בְּעֵינֵי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16$^{4.5}$(J), 21$^{11.12}$(E), 34^{18}(P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10^{3} = 1 Ch 19^{3}, Est 1^{17} 3^{6}; הַטּוֹב בְּע׳ Gn 16^{6} 19^{14}(J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36^{6}(P) whom they please; הַיָּשָׁר בְּע׳ Dt 12$^{8.25}$+, הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשָׁר בְּע׳ v^{28} Jos 9^{25}(D), הָרַע בְּע׳ Ju 2^{11} 3^{7} Dt 4^{25}+ esp. D and K (R^{D}); so לְנֶגֶד עיניו 2 S 22^{25} = ψ 18^{25}; אַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם Nu 15^{39} = acc. to your wish, fancy (+ לְבַבְכֶם). **d.** נֶעְלַם מֵע׳ Lv 4^{13} i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5^{13} (both P), Jb 28^{21}; מֵע׳ Nu 15^{24}(P) *without the knowledge of;* אַעְלִים ע׳ מִן Is 1^{15} = disregard, pay no attention; cf. Lv 20^{4}(H) Ez 22^{26}; without מִן, abs., Pr 28^{27}; נִסְתְּרוּ מֵע׳ Is 65^{16}, וַיַּסְתֵּר עָמָל מֵע׳ Jb 3^{10}; אַעְלִים ע׳ בּוֹ (i.e. בַּכֹּפֶר) 1 S 12^{3} (נעלים *sandals* + ענו בי 𝔊 Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus$^{xlvi.\ 19}$; Bu HPS ins. ענו בי); הַשֹּׁחַד יְעַוֵּר ע׳ Dt 16^{19}, cf. כְּסוּת ע׳ Gn 20^{16}(E).

4. Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible *surface* of earth Ex 10$^{5.15}$(J) Nu 22$^{5.11}$(JE). **b.** *appearance* Lv 13^{5} (P; rdg. בְּעֵינוֹ Di Kau Dr-Wh), v^{37}

(P; rdg. *id.*), v^{55} (P) Nu $11^{7.7}$ (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16^{7} **c.** *gleam*, *sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez $1^{4.7.16.22.27}$ 8^{2} 10^{9} Dn 10^{6}; of wine Pr 23^{31}.

5. Other phrases are: ע׳ תַּחַת ע׳ Ex 21^{24} (E) = Lv 24^{20} (H), = ע׳ בְּע׳ Dt 19^{21}, all = *an eye for an eye;* ע׳ בְּע׳ = *eye to eye*, Nu 14^{14} (P) Is 52^{8} (fig.), cf. וְע׳ אֶת־ע׳ תִּרְאֶינָה Je 32^{4} 34^{3}; esp. לְעֵינֵי *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42^{24} (E) 47^{19} (J) Ex 4^{30} (J) Nu 19^{5} (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je $32^{12.12}$ Gn $23^{11.18}$ (P); so נֶגֶד ע׳ Jo 1^{16}, לְנֶגֶד ע׳ Jb 4^{16}, and even בְּע׳ 1 S 21^{14} Ezr 3^{12}; נִגְרַזְתִּי מִנֶּגֶד ע׳ ψ 31^{23}; בֵּין ע׳ = *on the forehead* Ex $13^{9.16}$ (JE) Dt 6^{8} 11^{18} 14^{1} Dn $8^{5.21}$.

†[עִיַן] **vb. denom.** eye (enviously), look (askance) **at**;—**Qal** *Pt.* (or **Pô'ēl**, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עוֹיֵן 1 S 18^{9} Qr (Kt עון).

†II. **עַיִן n.f. spring** (of water) (connexion with I. ע׳ dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. ען; As. *ênu*, *înu;* Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዐይን፡; Palm. עינא, ℑ עֵינָא, עַיְנָא; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ);—abs. ע׳ 1 S 29^{1} +, עָיִן Gn 49^{22} +, הָעַיְנָה $24^{16.45}$; cstr. עֵין v^{13} +; pl. עֲיָנֹת Dt 8^{7}, ־וֹת 2 Ch 32^{3}; cstr. עֵינוֹת Ex 15^{27} = Nu 33^{9}, עִינוֹת Pr 8^{28} (Ges $^{§ 93 v}$);—*spring* Gn 16^{7} $24^{16.29.30.42.45}$ (all J) 49^{22} (poem in J), 1 S 29^{1}; עֵין הַמַּיִם Gn 16^{7} $24^{13.43}$ (J), cf. Ex 15^{27} (J) Nu 33^{9} (P); נַחֲלֵי מַיִם ע׳ וּתְהֹמֹת Dt 8^{7}; מֵימֵי הָעֲיָנוֹת 2 Ch 32^{3}; ע׳ תְּהוֹם Pr 8^{28} (i.e. of the sea); fig. עֵין יַעֲקֹב Dt 33^{28} (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: **a.** ע׳ חֲרֹד Ju 7^{1} (on loc. cf. GFM). **b.** ע׳ הַקּוֹרֵא (*partridge-spring*) Ju 15^{19} (cf. *id.*). **c.** ע׳ רֹגֵל near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS $^{Sem\ i.\ 157,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 172}$) 2 S 17^{17} cf. 1 K 1^{9}, on border of Judah Jos 15^{7}, and Benj. 18^{16}. **d.** ע׳ הַתַּנִּין (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2^{13} (= **c**? so RS$^{l.c.}$).—On שַׁעַר הָעַיִן Ne 2^{14} 3^{15} 12^{37} v. שַׁעַר.

†III. **עַיִן n.pr.loc. 1.** לָעַיִן, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34^{11}, 𝔊 ἐπὶ πηγάς. **2. a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15^{32} (+ וְרִמּוֹן), Levit. city 21^{16} (but 𝔊^{B} Ασα rd. עָשָׁן, as 1 Ch 6^{44}), appar. = **b.** 19^{7} (+ ר׳; assigned to Simeon), ע׳ וָר׳ 1 Ch 4^{32} (rd. prob. וְעֵין ר׳); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramāmîn*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl $^{Geogr.\ 183}$.—Vid. עֵין רִמּוֹן.

†עֵין גֶּדִי† **n.pr.loc.** Ενγαδδει, etc.;—מְצָדוֹת עֵין גֶּדִי 1 S 23^{29}, מִדְבַּר ע׳ 24^{1}, כַּרְמֵי ע׳ Ct 1^{14}; עֵין גֶּדִי = חַצְצוֹן תָּמָר (q.v.) acc. to 2 Ch 20^{2}; ע׳ Ez 47^{10}; mod. *'Ain ğidî*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm $^{Geogr.\ 269\ f.,\ 512}$ Buhl $^{Geogr.\ 41,\ 164\ f.}$

†עֵין גַּנִּים **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15^{34}, perh. *Umm-ğîna*, c. 1 mile S. of W from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl $^{Geogr.\ 194\ f.}$. **2.** in Issachar 19^{21} (A Ηνγαννιμ), Levit. city 21^{29} (πηγὴν γραμμάτων); hence by txt. err. עָנֵם 1 Ch 6^{58}; *Gennin*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl $^{Geogr.\ 202}$

†עֵין־דֹּר **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh Jos 17^{11} (JE; om. 𝔊), = ע׳ דּוֹר 1 S 28^{7} (Αελδωρ, 𝔊L Αενδωρ), ע׳־דֹאר ψ 83^{11} (Gr ע׳ חֲרוֹד), Αενδωρ; *Endûr*, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

†עֵין חַדָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19^{21}, Αιμαρεκ, A Ηναδδα, 𝔊L Αναδδα.

†עֵין חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali Jos 19^{37}, πηγὴ Ασορ.

†עֵין מִשְׁפָּט **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14^{7} = קָדֵשׁ (בַּרְנֵעַ) q.v. (𝔊 τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως; on signif. of name cf. RS $^{Sem\ i.\ 165,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 181}$).

†עֵין עֶגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** on Dead Sea Ez 47^{10}, Εναγαλειμ.

עֵין רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in post-exil. Judah Ne 11^{29} (A (εν)Ρεμμιον), prob. = III. עַיִן **2** q.v. and רִמּוֹן Zc 14^{10}.

†עֵין שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** on border betw. Judah Jos 15^{7} (πηγῆς ἡλίου) and Benj. 18^{17} (πηγὴν Βαιθσαμυς, 𝔊L [πη]γὴν Σαμες); conj. in Buhl $^{Geogr.\ 98}$.

עֵין תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** v. III. תַּפּוּחַ sub נפח.

†עֵינַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (on form v. Ges $^{§ 88 c}$);—Gn $38^{14.21}$ (J), Αιναν = following.

†עֵינָם **n.pr.loc.** in the Shephelah of Judah, הָע׳ Jos 15^{34} (Μαιανει, A 𝔊L Ηναειμ) = עֵינַיִם.

†עֵינָן **n.pr.m.** Αιναν, name in Naphtali Nu 1^{15} 2^{29} $7^{78.83}$ 10^{27}.—Vid. also חֲצַר עֵינוֹן.

עֵינוֹן v. חֲצַר עֵינוֹן.

†עֲנִים **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 15^{50}, Αισαμ, Ανειμ[β], perh. *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W of S. from Hebron, Buhl $^{Geogr.\ 163\ f.}$

†מַעְיָן **n.m.** $^{Pr\ 8,\ 24}$ **spring**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 74^{15} +; cstr. מַעְיַן 2 K 3^{25} +, מַעְיְנוֹ ψ 114^{8} (Ges $^{§ 90 n}$); sf. מַעְיָנוֹ Ho 13^{15}; pl. מַעְיָנוֹת Is 41^{18} +, מַעְיָנִים ψ 104^{10}; cstr. מַעְיְנוֹת Gn 7^{11} +, מַעְיְנֵי 1 K 18^{5} 2 K 3^{19}, מַעַיְנֵי Is 12^{3}; sf. מַעְיָנַי ψ 87^{7} (but v. infr.), מַעְיְנֹתֶיךָ Pr 5^{16};—*spring*, cstr. before מַיִם 1 K 18^{5} 2 K $3^{19.25}$, Jos 15^{9} 18^{15} (both P), ψ 114^{8},

cf. Pr 8[24]; מַע׳ alone Is 41[18] Lv 11[36] (P), ψ 74[15] 104[10] 2 Ch 32[4], cf. Jo 4[18] (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25[26]; מ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 7[11] 8[2] (cf. Pr 8[28]); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13[15] (‖ מְקוֹרוֹ) ψ 84[7] Pr 5[16] (of wife, v. Toy), cf. מ׳ חָתוּם Ct 4[12], מ׳ גַּנִּים v[15]; also ψ 87[7] (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מָעוֹן *dwelling*); מ׳ הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 12[3].

I. [עִיף] = II. עוּף q.v. for עֵיפָה, עֵיפַי, etc.

†II. [עִיף] **vb. be faint** (cf. Syr. ܥܳܦ **3**, PS[2835]; ‖ form of יעף q.v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָיְפָה נַפְשִׁי לְ Je 4[31] (? rd. עָֽיְפָה); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּ֫עַף Ju 4[21] (< וַיָּעַף GFM Bu), 1 S 14[28] (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v[31] (rd. וַיִּעַף [√יעף] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21[15] (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

†עָיֵף **adj. faint, weary**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 25[29]+; f. עֲיֵפָה Je 31[25]+; pl. עֲיֵפִים Ju 8[4]+;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25[29.30] (J), Ju 8[4.5] Dt 25[18] (+יָגֵעַ), cf. Is 5[27], הָנִיחוּ לֶע׳ 28[12] (fig.), 2 S 16[14] (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רָעֵב, צָמֵא 17[29]; specif. from thirst Is 29[8] (sim.), Jb 22[7], נֶפֶשׁ ע׳ Pr 25[25] and (fig.) Je 31[25] (‖ דָּאֲבָה); hence אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְעָיֵף ψ 63[2] (fig., on masc. v. Kö Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143[6] (sim.), Is 32[2] (opp. צֵל, in sim.); ע׳ sc. beast 46[1].—Vid. also foregoing.

I. עִיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עִיר [1092] **n.f.** [Gn 10, 12] (Albrecht [ZAW xvi. 49 f.]) **city, town** (√unkn.; NH *id.*; ? Ph. ער Lzb[345]; Sab. ער *fortified height* (cf. **3**) Prä [ZMG xxvi (1872), 437], ערן, עהרן *city* CIS[iv. pp. 94, 95, 173]);—ע׳ abs. Gn 4[17]+, cstr. 24[10]+; הָעִירָה 1 K 14[12]+7 t.; sf. עִירִי 2 S 19[38]+2 t., etc.; pl. עָרִים Is 6[11]+, עֲיָרִים Ju 10[4] (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. עָרֵי Gn 19[29]+; sf. עָרַי Zc 1[17], עָרֵיכֶם Is 1[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *city, town*, abode of men Gn 4[17] (J) and oft.; גְּדֹלָה 10[12] (J), +, or קְטַנָּה Ec 9[14] (cf. Gn 19[20]); esp. **a.** fortified: עָרִים בְּצֻרוֹת 2 S 20[6]+, etc., v. בָּצַר, מִבְצָר; עִיר מִבְצַר־צֹר Jos 19[29] (P) *fortified city (of) Tyre*, ע׳ מָצוֹר ψ 31[22]+, etc., v. מָצוֹר, ע׳ מְצוּרָה sub צור (Mi 7[12] v. מָצוֹר p. 596 a); ע׳ עָז־לָנוּ Is 26[1], עָרֵי מָעֻזּוֹ 17[9]; ע׳ דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ 1 S 23[7]; ע׳ חוֹמָה Lv 25[29], cf. v[30] (P), 1 K 4[13]; on Ho 10[14] v. I. עַם **2 b** (1 S 9[14] rd. הַשַּׁעַר 𝔊 We Dr al.). **b.** opp. ע׳ הַפְּרָזוֹת, כֹּפֶר הַפְּרָזִי 1 S 6[18], עָרֵי הַפּ׳ Dt 3[5], Est 9[19]; disting. fr. dependencies חֲצֵרִים Jos 13[23] +oft. P **c.** עָרֶיהָ are dependent towns Jos 13[17] (P), Je 19[15]. †**d.** עָרֵי הַמַּמְלָכָה Jos 10[2] (JE) *royal cities* (i.e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. *al šarri*), so sg. 1 S 27[5], opp. עָרֵי הַשָּׂדֶה v[5] *rural towns;* ע׳ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 S 12[26] (but rd. ע׳ הַמַּיִם We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. **2** infr.). †**e.** עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת Ex 1[11] *storage-cities*, so 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; for מ׳ ע׳ נַפְתָּלִי 16[4] rd. prob. כִּנְּרוֹת עַל־וגו׳ (as 1 K 15[20]; Be Kit Buhl); cf. ע׳ הָרֶכֶב 1 K 9[19] 10[26] = 2 Ch 8[6] 9[25], 2 Ch 1[14]; ע׳ הַפָּרָשִׁים 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6]. †**f.** ע׳ (הַ)מִּקְלָט (P) *asylum-cities* Nu 35[11. 13.14] Jos 20[2], cf. Nu 35[25.26.27.28.32], ע׳ לְמִקְלָט v[12]; ע׳ מִקְלַט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos 21[13]+4 t. 21. **g.** ע׳ (הָ)אֱלֹהִים = Jerus.: ψ 46[5] 87[3], cf. 48[2.9]; ע׳ י׳ Is 60[14] ψ 101[8]; ע׳ י׳ צְבָאוֹת 48[9]. **h.** *city* = inhabitants 1 S 4[13] 5[12] Is 22[2] Ru 1[19], so 2 S 20[22] (rdg. הָעִיר for MT הָעָם) 𝔊 We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i.** combinations are: ע׳ רֹכְלִים Ez 17[4] *city of merchants;* ע׳ מוֹשָׁב ψ 107[4.7.36] *city for dwelling;* esp. of character or condition: †ע׳ הַצֶּדֶק Is 1[26], †ע׳ הָאֱמֶת Zc 8[3]; †ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 48[2] 52[1] Ne 11[1.18], cf. Dn 9[24], all of Jerus.; עָרֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ Je 5[17] of Judaean cities; of foreign cities, ע׳ תְּהִלָּה Je 49[25], הָע׳ הַהֻלָּלָה Ez 26[17], הָע׳ הָעַלִּיזָה Zp 2[15]; of Jerus. also הָע׳ הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3[1] *oppressive city*, ע׳ (הַ)דָּמִים *bloody city* Ez 22[2] 24[6.9] and (of Nineveh) Na 3[1]. **2.** of fortress in a city esp. עִיר דָּוִד 2 S 5[7.9] 6[10]+oft. (v. דָּוִד); ע׳ בֵּית הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[25] (crpt.; Klo prop. דְּבִיר for ע׳, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); ע׳ הַמַּיִם 2 S 12[27] (so rd. also v[26], see **1 d**). **3.** appar. fortified place, of any size, בְּכָל־עָרֵיהֶם מִמִּגְדַּל נוֹצְרִים עַד־עִיר מִבְצָר 2 K 17[9] = 18[8]; cf. Nu 13[9] (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also ע׳ עֲמָלֵק 1 S 15[5] (HPS).—Ho 7[4] v. I. עור **Hiph.**

עִיר הַהֶרֶס v. הֶרֶס.

†עִיר־הַמֶּלַח **n.pr.loc.** (*city of salt*) in desert of Judah, Jos 15[62] (P; + Ên-gedi), πόλεις Σαδων (A 𝔊L [τῶν] ἁλῶν); site unknown.

עִיר נָחָשׁ as **n.pr.m.** v. II. נָחָשׁ.

†עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*city of the sun(-god)*), assigned to Dan Jos 19[41] (P), = בֵּית שׁ׳ q.v.; πόλεις Σαμμαυς, A 𝔊L πόλις Σαμες.

עִיר הַתְּמָרִים (*city of palms*) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

†III. עִיר **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי ע׳ 1 Ch 7[12], txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עיר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَارَ, عير *go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness*, whence عَيْرٌ *ass*, esp. *wild ass* De [Jb (2), 149] Hom [NS 121-123]).

†עַיִר **n.m.**[Gn 32,16] male ass (young and vigorous);—pl. וְעְיָרִם Gn 32[16] (E); sf. עירה 49[11] (poem; ‖ בְּנִי אֲתֹנוֹ); cstr. עַיִר פֶּרֶא (Ges[§131 c N. 2]; or appos. Kö[Synt. §333s] Di al.) Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt;* pl. עֲיָרִים, for riding Ju 10[4a] (v[4b] see II. עִיר), עֲיָרִם 12[14], sg. abs. עַיִר Zc 9[9]; עֲיָרִים for carrying Is 30[6] Qr (Kt עורים), עֲיָרִם for tillage v[24].

†עִירָא **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עיר Hal [159]);—**1.** כֹּהֵן (q.v. **1**) of David 2 S 20[26]; on poss. ident. with **2 b** v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Ειρας, 𝔊L Ιωδαε. **2.** heroes of David (Ειρας, etc., 𝔊L Ιδαε, Οιαδ, etc.): **a.** 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]. **b.** 2 S 23[38] = 1 Ch 11[40].

†עִירָד **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4[18.18] Γαιδαδ.

†עִירוּ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[15], Ηρ(α).

†עִירִי **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7], Ουρ(ε)ι.

†עִירָם **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[43] = 1 Ch 1[54], Ζαφω(ε)ιν (A Gn Ηραμ).

עֵירֹם v. II. עור.

†עַיִשׁ **n.f.** a constellation, perh. **Great Bear** (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. עֵיִשׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. ܥܝܘܬܐ PS[2866], ܥܝܘܬܐ Brock., name of a star);—וְע׳ עַל־בָּנֶיהָ Jb 38[32] = עָשׁ 9[9] (both + כְּסִיל, כִּימָה etc.).

עַיָּת **n.pr.loc.** v. עַי.

†עַכְבּוֹר, עַכְבֹּר **n.pr.m.** (*mouse*, cf. עַכְבָּר, v. Gray[Prop. N. 93]; עכבר OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb [340] (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann[JAs 1883, Fev.-Mar. 128]));—𝔊 Αχοβωρ: **1.** Edomite Gn 36[38.39] (P) = עַכְבּוֹר 1 Ch 1[49] (Baer Ginsb). **2.** courtier of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14], perh. also Je 26[22] 36[12] (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

†עַכְבָּר **n.m.**[1 S 6,4] mouse (NH *id.;* Aram. עַכְבְּרָא; Syr. (in Lexx) ܥܘܟܒܪܐ, ܥܘܟܒܪܐ (PS[22]); Ar. عُكَبِر pl. *mares murum* Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom[AS 338]; Ar. of *jerboa* RS[K 302]; v. Tristr [NHB 122] FFP[10 ff.]);—abs. הָע׳ unclean Lv 11[29] (H), Is 66[17] (cf. RS[Sem i. 275, 2nd ed. 293]); pl. cstr. עַכְבְּרֵי (ה)זָּהָב 1 S 6[4.11.18]; sf. צַלְמֵי עַכְבְּרֵיכֶם v[5]

†עַכָּבִישׁ **n.m.** spider (𝔗 עַכָּבִיתָא, עַכּוּבִיתָא; whence Ar. عَنْكَبُوت as loan-wd.; NH עַכְשׁוּב prob. *tarantula*, acc. to Levy[NHWB iii. 648]);—בֵּית ע׳ Jb 8[14] i. e. web, so prob. 27[18] (rdg. ע׳ for MT עָשׁ); cf. קוּרֵי ע׳ Is 59[5] *filaments of a spider.*

†עַכּוֹ **n.pr.loc.** Ακχω, Acco, in Asher, Ju 1[31], + Jos 19[30] (P), rdg. ע׳ for MT עֻמָּה, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after 𝔊 Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. *'Akka*, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 228] (Egypt. *'A-ka*, Ἀκη WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]; As. *Akkû*, COT[Gloss], TelAm. *Ak-ka*).

עכן (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†עָכָן **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7[1] (P), v[18.19.20.24] (JE), 22[20] (P); = עָכָר 1 Ch 2[7] (fr. עָכוֹר Jos 7[26], v. also עָכָר); Αχαρ, Αχαν.

†יַעְכָּן **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5[13], Χιμα, Ιαχα.

עכס (√of foll.; Ar. عَكَسَ is *reverse, tie backward*, whence عِكَاسٌ *hopple*, of camel).

†[עֶכֶס] **n.[m.]** anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. הָעֲכָסִים Is 3[18] *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. ע׳ Pr 7[22] read עֵגֶל Toy.

†[עכס] **vb. denom. Pi.** shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;—*Impf.* 3 fpl. וּבְרַגְלֵיהֶם תְּעַכַּסְנָה Is 3[16] *and with their feet they rattle their bangles.*

†עַכְסָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15[16.17] (JE) = Ju 1[12.13], 1 Ch 2[49], Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οξα.

†עָכַר **vb.** stir up, disturb, trouble (NH *id., make turbid;* Ar. عَكِرَ *be turbid*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ 1 S 14[29]; 2 ms. sf. עֲכַרְתָּנִי Jos 7[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְכָּרְךָ v[25]; *Pt.* עֹכֵר 1 K 18[17] + 3 t., עוֹכֵר 1 Ch 2[7]; pl. sf. עֹכְרָי Ju 11[35];—*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34[30] (J), Jos 6[18] 7[25.25] (all JE; v[25b] subj. י׳), Ju 11[35]; cf. Pr 11[17] (opp. גֹּמֵל), v[29] 15[27] (opp. חָיָה); ע׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 18[17.18] 1 Ch 2[7] (cf. Jos 7[18] etc., supr.); ע׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 14[29]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּכְאֵבִי נֶעְכָּר ψ 39[3] *my pain was stirred up; Pt.* f. נֶעְכֶּרֶת Pr 15[6] usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read וּתְבוּאַת רָשָׁע [נִכְרַתּ[ה *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

†עָכוֹר **n.[m.]** disturbance, trouble, only in עֵמֶק ע׳ *valley of trouble*, W or SW from Jericho Jos 7[24.26] (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15[7] (P), cf. Ho 2[17] Is 65[10]; on identif. cf. esp. Di[Jos 7, 24] Buhl[Geogr. 98]; Εμεκαχωρ, φάραγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

עָכָר **n.pr.m.** v. עָכָן.

†עָכְרָן **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[26]; Εχραν.

†עַכְשׁוּב **n.m.** usu. asp, viper (so 𝔊 𝔙; perh. conject. fr. sense and ‖ נָחָשׁ), but perh. =

(? crpt. for) עַכָּבִישׁ **spider** (q.v.; cf. ℑ$^{ad\ loc.}$);—חֲמַת ע׳ ψ 140^{4} *a viper's (? spider's) venom* is under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

עַל v. עלה. **עֹל** v. III. עלל.

† **עֻלָּא** **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7^{39}, Ωλα.

עֲלְבוֹן only in אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עלג (√of foll., cf. לעג, and v. esp. Lag$^{M\ iii.\ 29\ ff.}$ Nö$^{ZMG\ xli\ (1887),\ 718\ f.}$, who cites Mand. **אלגא**).

† [**עִלֵּג**] **adj. speaking inarticulately**;—pl. לְשׁוֹן עִלְּגִים Is 32^{4} (𝔊 ψελλίζουσαι; Lag$^{l.c.}$).

עָלָה $_{890}$ **vb. go up, ascend, climb** (NH *id.*; MI$^{33(?)}$; Ph. עלה; As. *elû*; Ar. عَلَا; ℑ and Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. **ዐለወ:** (for **ዐሉለ: ዐለዐለ:** Di^{54}): Sab. עלי = عَلِىَ DHM$^{ZMG\ xxxvii.\ 415}$, cf. עלוהו = عَلَوْهُ Sab Denkm^{91});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 19^{15} +; 3 fs. עָֽלְתָה 40^{10} +; Je 14^{2} 1 S 1^{22}; 2 ms. עָלִיתָ Gn 49^{4} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2^{6} +, יַ֫עַל 44^{33} +, וַיַּ֫עַל 13^{1} +; sf. יַעֲלֶנָּה Is 35^{9}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָלֹה Gn 46^{4} + 2 t.; cstr. עֲלוֹת 32^{25} +, etc.; *Imv.* עֲלֵה 35^{1} +; fs. עֲלִי Nu 21^{17} +, pl. עֲלוּ Gn 44^{17} +; *Pt.* עֹלֶה 38^{13} +; עוֹלֶה Is 24^{18} +, pl. עֹלִים Gn 28^{12} +, etc.;—**1.** of persons, *go up, ascend,* in local relations: **a.** from low place to high, c. מִן, מִמִּצְרַיִם Gn 45^{25} (E) + 6 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 13^{18} (E) + 3 t.; † מִבָּבֶל Ezr 7^{6} 8^{1}; מִן הירדן Jos 4$^{16.17.19}$ (P); מ(ן־ה)מדבר Ct 3^{6} 8^{5} etc. **b.** out of a place, c. מִן, מִן הארץ 1 S 28^{13}; מִ(תּוֹךְ) הַפַּחַת Is 24^{18} Je 48^{44}. מֵהַבְּאֵר 2 S 17^{21}; **c.** c. acc. of place whither: a city ביתאל Gn 35$^{1.3}$ (E); באר שׁבע 26^{23} (J); a mountain ההר Nu 13^{17} (JE) Dt 1^{24} +, etc.; a bed Gn 49$^{4.4}$ (J) 2 K 1$^{4.16}$, gate Ru 4^{1}; (הַ)שָּׁמַיִם Dt 30^{12} 2 K 2^{11} Am 9^{2} + 4 t.; c. אֶל־, אל (ה)הר Ex 19^{23} 34$^{2.4}$ (J) 24$^{15.18}$ (P) + 5 t. P; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם Dt 17^{8}, אל ירושׁלם Ezr 7^{7}, Is 2^{3} = Mi 4^{2} (אל הר), c. acc. loc. + אֶל־י׳ (v. **2 b**) Je 31^{6}, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance), etc.; c. לְ *to,* לירושׁלם Ezr 1^{3} (from Babylon); לבית 1 S 25^{35}, etc.; c. עַד *unto,* עד־נחל Nu 32^{9} (J); † c. בְּ, בְּאַחַת עָרֵי 2 S 2^{1} (constr. praegn.); בְּבעל פרצים 1 Ch 14^{11} (del. בְּ); בְּגֹרָלִי Ju 1^{3}. **d.** to sacred places, Ex 34^{24}, c. acc. † בית יהוה, from palace 2 K 19^{14} 20$^{5.8}$ 23^{2} 2 Ch 29^{20} 34^{30} Is 37^{14} 38^{22} Je 26^{10}; במה 1 S 9$^{13.14.19}$; c. אֶל, אל הר האלהים Ex 24^{13} (E); בבית י׳ 1 S 1^{7} (בּ dittogr.); בהר יהוה ψ 24^{3}. **e.** c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *by the way to* † Nu 21^{33} (E) Dt 3^{1} Ju 8^{11} 1 S 6^{9} 2 K 3^{8}; מעלה Je 48^{5}; חוֹמָה Jo 2^{7} **f.** *ascend, climb,* c. בְּ *by,* a ladder Gn 28^{12} (E), Ez 40$^{6.22.49}$, etc.; c. עַל *upon,* altar by (ב) steps, of priest, Ex 20^{23} (Gi; van d. H. v^{26}; E) the roof Jos 2^{8} Ju 9^{51}, bed ψ 132^{3}; עַל־יָדָיו *on his hands* 1 S 14^{13}; על במתי עב Is 14^{14} (|| ממעל לכוכבי אֵל), etc. **2.** *go up,* in personal relations: **a.** *to meet* or *visit,* c. אֶל pers., Gn 44$^{17.24.34}$ 45^{9} (J) Jos 10$^{4.6}$ (all with implication of *ascent*), Dt 25^{7} (to gate of city), +; c. † על pers., Gn 38^{12} (+ ה loc., up *to Timnah*); לקראת 46^{29} (J) Ju 6^{35} 2 K 1$^{3.6.7}$. † **b.** *go up* unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים Ex 19^{3} (E) 1 S 10^{3}; אל יהוה Ex 24^{1} (E) 19^{24} 32^{30} (J) Ju 21$^{5.5.8}$ (to war); אֵלַי Ex 24^{12} (E) Dt 10^{1}; unto Deborah Ju 4^{5}. **c.** *go up,* in war, c. אֶל *against* Nu 13^{31} (E) Ju 1^{1} 12^{3} 1 S 7^{7} Is 36^{10} (= על 2 K 18^{25}) +; oftener c. עַל, 1 S 14^{10} Ju 6^{3} 15^{10} 18^{9} 1 K 14^{25} +; c. על + לַצָּבָא Jos 22$^{12.33}$ (P); c. בְּ, Is 7^{6} Je 48^{18}; c. לְ, Hb 3^{16}; + למלחמה Ju 20^{18} + 3 t.; + במלחמה 1 S 29^{9}; וַתַּעַל(ה) המלחמה 1 K 22^{35} = 2 Ch 18^{34}. **d.** *go up* after, c. אחרי = *follow* 1 S 25^{13} 1 K 1$^{35.40}$. **e.** *go up, depart,* c. מֵעַל (q.v.) 1 S 6^{20} Gn 17^{22} 35^{13} (P) +, subj. כבוד י׳ Ez 11$^{23.24}$; = *withdraw, retreat,* 1 K 15^{19} 2 K 12^{19} Je 21^{2}, abs. 2 S 23^{9}, and so read || 1 Ch 11^{13} (v. Dr^{Sm}). † **3.** of animals, *go* or *come up:* abs. frogs Ex 7^{28} (J) 8^{2} (P), quails Ex 16^{13} (P); lion Is 35^{9}; fox Ne 3^{35}; *rise up, fly up,* eagle Is 40^{31} Je 49^{22}; c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41$^{2.3.18.19}$ Ct 4^{2} 6^{6}, lion מִגְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49^{19} = 50^{44}, מִסֻּבְּכוֹ Je 4^{7}, from prey Gn 49^{9} (J); *climb up* into (ב) houses, locusts Jo 2^{9}; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7^{29} (J); c. עַל, of cattle, sexually Gn 31$^{10.12}$ (E); locusts upon the land Ex 10$^{12.14}$ (E) Jo 1^{6}. † **4.** of vegetation, *spring up, grow, shoot forth:* trees Is 55$^{13.13}$ Ez 47^{12}; קיקיון Jon 4^{6}; grass Dt 29^{22} Am 7^{1}; ears of grain Gn 41$^{5.22}$ (E), also Gn 40^{10} (E) Is 5^{6} 32^{13} cf. sim. 53^{2}, Ho 10^{8} Pr 26^{9}; ע׳ כֻּלּוֹ קמשׂנים Pr 24^{31} *all of it grown up with thorns,* Is 34^{13}; fig. קֶרֶן Dn 8$^{3.8}$. **5.** of natural phenom., *go up, rise:* dew, Ex 16^{14}, i.e. disappear (P); אֵד ע׳ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 2^{6} (J), cloud 1 K 18^{44} Je 4^{13}; ע׳ הַשַּׁחַר dawn, etc. Gn 19^{15} (JE) Ju 19^{25} 1 S 9^{26} +; smoke Gn 19^{28} Ex 19^{18} (J) Ju 20^{40} +; fire 6^{21}; flame 13^{20}; stench Is 34^{3} Jo 2^{20}; incense Ez 8^{11}; well Nu 21^{17} (E); waters Je 47^{2}; Nile Je 46$^{7.8}$ Am 8^{8} 9^{5}; c. עַל, of overflow Is 8^{7} +. † **6.** of inanimate things (instead of passive construction), abs., shock of grain (to גֹּרֶן) Jb 5^{26}; of בָּשָׂר (covering bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37^{8}; c. עַל, of garments upon the body Lv 19^{19} (P) Ez 44^{17}; razor on head Ju 13^{5} 16^{17} 1 S 1^{11}; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19^{2} (P) 1 S 6^{7}; lot upon an animal Lv 16$^{9.10}$ (P); c. בְּ, weight in balance ψ 62^{10}; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27^{24}; =*be offered* (of sacrif.) 1 K 18^{29} 2 K 3^{20} Is 60^{7}; אֲרוּכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8^{22}, fig. 2 Ch 24^{13} Ne 4^{1}. **7.** of thoughts, ע׳ על לב 2 K 12^{5} Is 65^{17} + 5 t.; ע׳ על לבב Je 51^{50} Ez 38^{10}; ע׳ אל לב 14^{7}; ע׳ על רוּחַ 20^{32}; of anger 2 S 11^{20} 2 Ch 36^{16} (ב pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10^{4} (עָלֶיךָ). **8.** *come up* before God, arrogance, בְּאָזְנָיו 2 K 19^{28} = Is 37^{29}; cry, אֶל־א׳ Ex 2^{23} (P), c. acc. 1 S 5^{12}, abs. Je 14^{2}; tumult ψ 74^{23}; of evil Jon 1^{2} (לְפָנַי). †**9.** *go up, extend,* of boundary, c. מִן *whence,* + acc., לְ, אֶל, and even בְּ *whither* Jos 15$^{3.6.8}$ 18$^{12.12}$ + (all P). †**10.** *excel: thou excellest* (עַל) *them* Pr 31^{29}; *be superior to* יעלה עליך מעלה מעלה Dt 28^{43}.—עוֹלָה Jb 36^{33} is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עוֹלָה.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲלָה Nu 10^{11}+; 2 ms. נַעֲלֵיתָ ψ 97^{9}; *Impf.* יֵעָלֶה Ex 40^{37}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָלוֹת Nu 9^{17}+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הֵעָלוּ 16^{24};—**1. a.** *be brought up:* מבבל לירושלם Ezr 1^{11}. **b.** *be taken up,* וַתֵּעָלוּ על שפת לשון Ez 36^{3} (Kö$^{i.553}$; talked about). **c.** (1) pass., *be taken up, away,* of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מֵעַל of tabern. Ex 40^{36} Nu 9^{17} 10^{11} (P); abs. Ex 40$^{37.37}$ Nu 9$^{21.21.22}$ (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9^{3}; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from:* מִסָּבִיב Nu 16^{24}; מֵעַל v^{27}; of a besieging army Je 37$^{5.11}$. **2.** reflex.: *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 2^{27}. **3.** *be exalted,* of God ψ 47^{10}; c. עַל, *over* all gods 97^{9}.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶעֱלָה Nu 8^{3}+, הֶעֱלָה Hb 1^{15} (Ges §63p); sf. הֶעֶלְךָ Ne 9^{18}, הֶעֱלָנוּ Ex 32^{1} + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְהַעֲלָתָה 1 S 2^{19} consec.; sf. הֶעֱלָתַם Jos 2^{6}; 2 ms. הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 33^{1}+; וְהַעֲלִיתָ consec. Dt 27^{6}+; הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 32^{7}; וְהַעֲלִיתָ consec. 40^{4}; 2 mpl. sf. הֶעֱלִיתֻנוּ Nu 20^{5} 21^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲלֶה Lv 17^{8}+; וַיַּעַל 2 S 24^{22}; וַיַּעֲלֶה Je 10^{13}; וַיַּעַל Gn 8^{20}+, sf. יַעֲלֵם Dt 28^{61}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲלֵה Ez 23^{46}; cstr. הַעֲלוֹת 1 Ch 23^{31}+, etc.; *Imv.* הַעַל Ex 33^{12} + 2 t.; fs. הַעֲלִי 1 S 28$^{8.11}$+, etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲלֶה 7^{10}+; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Lv 11^{4}+; sf. מַעַלְךָ Dt 20^{1} ψ 81^{11}; f. מַעֲלָה Lv 11^{26}; cstr. מַעֲלַת Lv 11$^{3.6}$ Dt 14^{6}, etc.;—**1.** *bring up* persons: **a.** from a place, c. מִן: הַסֶּלַע Ju 15^{13}; מִמִּצְרַיִם Ex 17^{3} (E) + 3 t. E, + 8 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 32^{1} (J) + 5 t. J, + Lv 11^{45} (P), Dt 20^{1} Jos 24^{17} (E), + 13 t.; מארץ צפון Je 16^{15} = 23^{8}. **b.** (1) out of a place, c. מִן: †מִן (הַ)בּוֹר Gn 37^{28} (E) ψ 40^{3} Je 38$^{10.13}$; משחת Jon 2^{7}; מקברות Ez 37$^{12.13}$; מִן־שְׁאוֹל ψ 30^{4}, etc.; (2) c. בְּ *by means of,* בַּחֲרָמִי Ez 32^{3} (Hb 1^{15} v. **3** infr.). **c.** c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20^{25} (P) 22^{41} (E) Jos 2^{6} 7^{24} (J) Ezr 4^{2}; השמים 2 K 2^{1}; c. אֶל: אֶל־הָעֲלִיָּה 1 K 17^{19}; c. לְ: לבית 2 Ch 8^{11}. **d.** *cause to ascend, climb:* על המרכבה 1 K 20^{33} (אֶל 2 K 10^{15} prob. error), על־המגדלות 2 Ch 32^{5} (𝔊 *built towers thereon,* i.e. ע׳ עָלָיו); מֵעַל לחומה Ne 12^{31} vid. עַל **IV 2 e.** †**2.** in personal relations: **a.** *bring up,* c. אֶל, 1 S 19^{15} 2 K 10^{15} 25^{6} Je 39^{5} 52^{9}; c. לְ, 1 S 28$^{8.11.11}$ **b.** in war, c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 36^{17} Je 50^{9} Ez 16^{40} 23^{46} 26^{3}. **c.** *take away* (from life) ψ 102^{25} Jb 36^{20}. †**3.** *bring up* animals, c. עַל, frogs על הארץ Ex 8$^{1.3}$ (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51^{27}, cf. Na 3^{3}; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחַכָּה) Hb 1^{15}; *train,* young lion Ez 19^{3}; of cattle, מעלה גֵרָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11$^{3.4.4.5.6.26}$ Dt 14$^{6.7.7}$ **4.** *cause to ascend:* c. acc. rei, smoke מן העיר Ju 20^{38}; stench באף Am 4^{10}, etc.; *bring waters* upon, עַל Is 8^{7}; *bring up* from (מִן loc.) 2 S 6$^{2.12}$ 1 K 8^{1} Gn 50^{25} (JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16^{3} 1 Ch 15$^{3.12}$, c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2^{15}; c. אל pers. 1 S 6^{21}; c. לְ pers. Ju 16^{8} 1 S 2^{19}; c. עַל, *bring* sickness *upon* Dt 28^{61}; †הע׳ עפר על ראש *throw dust on the head* Jos 7^{6} La 2^{10} Ez 27^{30}; *clothe* sackcloth *upon* Am 8^{10}; flesh upon Ez 37^{6}; *put* ornaments *on* 2 S 1^{24}; cf. also 1 K 10$^{16.17}$ = 2 Ch 9$^{15.16}$, 2 Ch 3$^{5.14}$; הע׳ נֵר *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of *raising* lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25^{37} 27^{20} + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרוּכָה) Je 30^{17} 33^{6} †**5.** mentally: הע׳ גִּלּוּלִים על לב Ez 14^{3}, אל לב v^{7}, i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up,* c. acc. אַף, *anger* Pr 15^{1}, cf. Ez 24^{8}. †**6.** הע׳ מנחה ל׳ 2 K 17^{4} *offer* a present; *bring up* tithe to (לְ) Ne 10^{39}; הע׳ מַס *raise a levy* 1 K 5^{27} 9^{15}, למס v^{21} 2 Ch 8^{8}. †**7** *exalt:* ψ 137^{6} *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my chief joy;* אנכי אַעַלְךָ גם־(מ)עלה Gn 46^{4} (E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. **Qal 10**; מ lost in MT, after ם; Di and most *bring up*). **8.** *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usu. עֹלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrif.: העלה עלות Ex 24^{5} (E) 32^{6} (J) Lv 17^{8} (H) Dt 12$^{13.14}$+ (see עֹלָה); seldom: †קטרת Ex 30^{9} (P), cf. ψ 66^{15}; †מנחה Is 57^{6} 66^{3}, also prob. 1 K 18$^{29.36}$ 2 K 3^{20} (>**Qal**); פר(ים) Nu 23$^{2.4.14.30}$ (E) ψ 51^{21}; הטוב בעיניו 2 S 24^{22}; הע׳ ליהוה Ju 13^{16}; abs. 2 Ch 8^{13} 29^{29}; †הע׳ לעולה Gn 22$^{2.13}$ (E); c. acc. loc. מַעֲלָה בָמָה Je 48^{35}; מזבח(ה) Lv 14^{20} (P) Is 60^{7} (>**Qal**); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29^{27}; c. בְּ loc. Gn 8^{20} (J) Nu 23$^{2.4.14.30}$ (E); עַל־הַחֹמָה 2 K 3^{27}; usu. עַל loc., על הַצּוּר Ju 13^{19}, הע׳ על מזבח 1 K

12$^{32.33.33}$ 2 K 16^{12} 2 Ch 1^{6} 29^{21} 1 S 2^{28}, פרים על מזבח ψ 51^{21}; elsewh. הע׳ עלות על מזבח Ex 40^{29} (P) Jos 22^{23} 1 K 3^{4} 9^{25} 2 Ch 1^{6} 35^{16} Ezr 3^{2} Ez 43^{18}, הע׳ עלות ליהוה על מז׳ Dt 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 1 Ch 16^{40} 2 Ch 8^{12} Ezr 3^{3}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.;*—**1.** *be carried away,* 3 fs. הֹעֲלָתָה Na 2^{8}. **2.** *be taken up* into, *inserted* in, 3 ms. הֹעֲלָה 2 Ch 20^{34} (על ספר) (pass. of **Qal 6**). **3.** 3 ms. *be offered,* of פר Ju 6^{28} (על המזבח).

†**Hithp.** *lift oneself: Impf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יִתְעַל Je 51^{3} *against* (him that) *lifts himself,* but corrupt; either rd. אַל־, *let him not,* etc. (𝔖 𝔗 𝔙 Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אל (𝔊 Co$^{Hpt.}$).

† עָלֶה **n.m.** leaf, leafage (v. עלה **Qal 4**);—ע׳ Lv 26^{36}+; cstr. עֲלֵה Gn 3^{7} 8^{11}; sf. עָלֵהוּ Je 17^{8}+; pl. cstr. עֲלֵי Ne 8^{15}+; sf. עָלֶהָ Is 1^{30};—*leaf, leafage,* of various trees Gn 3^{7} 8^{11} Ne 8$^{15.15.15.15.15}$; green Je 17^{8}, flourishing Pr 11^{28}; but usu. fading Is 1^{30} 34^{4} 64^{5} Je 8^{13} Ez 47^{12} ψ 1^{3}; *driven leaf* Lv 26^{36} Jb 13^{25}; עלה לִתְרוּפָה *leaf for healing* Ez 47^{12}.

† עֱלִי **n.[m.]** pestle (as *rising* before the blow);—Pr 27^{22}

עֵלִי **n.pr.m.** Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1^{3} (+v^{3} 𝔊 Th Klo HPS), v$^{9.12}$+ 28 t. 1–4 + 14^{3} 1 K 2^{27}; Ἠλει.

I. עֹלָה$_{286}$ **n.f.** whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (√ **6**) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע׳ Gn 22^{3}+ 141 t.; עולה Nu 28^{37}+ 33 t.; cstr. עֹלַת Ex 29^{42}+ 27 t., עולת Nu 28^{24}+ 2 t.; sf. עֹלָתְךָ ψ 20^{4}, etc.; pl. עֹלוֹת Jos 8^{31} + 42 t., עֹלֹת Gn 8^{20} + 3 t.; עולת Dt 27^{6}, עולות Am 5^{22}+; sf. עֹלוֹתֵיכֶם Je 6^{20}+, etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the ע׳ must be a male without blemish Lv 1$^{3.10}$ 22$^{18.19}$, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1^{14}, the latter usu. offered by the poor † 5^{7} 12^{8} 14^{22} 15$^{14.15.29.30}$ Nu 6$^{10.11}$. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12^{6} Nu 6^{14}, and by the nation at the עֹמֶר offering Lv 23^{12}, and daily at the עֹלַת הַבֹּקֶר 9^{17} Nu 28^{23} 2 K 16^{15} Ez 46^{13}, and at morning and evening עלה תמיד Nu 28^{3}, †עֹלַת (הַ)תָּמִיד Ex 29^{42} Nu 28$^{6.10.15.23.24.31}$ 29$^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ezr 3^{5} Ne 10^{34} Ez 46^{15}. These were doubled at the עֹלַת שַׁבָּת Nu 28^{10}. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons †Ex 29^{18} Lv 8^{18} 9^{2} 16$^{3.5}$; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15$^{8.24}$ 2 S 24^{22} = 1 Ch 21^{23}, at consecration of Levites Nu 8^{12}, so calves Mi 6^{6}; on great occasions bullocks + rams Nu 23$^{1-6.14.15}$, bullocks + rams + lambs Is 1^{11}; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 7$^{15.21.27.33.39.45.51.57.63.69.75.81.87}$ In ritual of עֹלַת (הַ)חֹדֶשׁ Nu 28^{14} 29^{6} and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28$^{11.19.27}$; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23^{18}; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29$^{2.8.36}$; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29$^{13ff.}$ Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45^{23}, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46^{4}. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29^{32}, and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8^{35}. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{31}; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22^{2} but ram substituted v^{13}; made to other gods 2 K 3^{27} Je 19^{5}+. The ע׳ was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to †מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30^{28} 31^{9} 35^{16} 38^{1} 40$^{6.10.29}$ Lv 4$^{7.10.18.25.25.30.34}$ 1 Ch 6^{34} 16^{40} 21$^{26.29}$ 2 Ch 29^{18} (not in other lit.); מזבח לעלה Jos 22^{29} 1 Ch 22^{1}. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1$^{4.5}$; †שחט ע׳ 4$^{24.33}$ 6^{8} 7^{2} 9^{12} 14$^{13.19.31}$ Ez 40$^{39.42}$ 44^{11}, and flayed it †הִפְשִׁיט ע׳ Lv 1^{6} 2 Ch 29^{34}. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40^{38}; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6^{5}; the fire devoured them v$^{2-6}$ 9^{24} 1 K 18^{38} 2 Ch 7^{1}, they went up in the flame ריח ניחח ליהוה (ל) Lv 1$^{9.13.17}$ 8^{21} Nu 28^{13}; לְרָצוֹן, according to character of offerer Is 56^{7} Je 6^{20}; see also ψ 20^{4} 40^{7} 51^{18} 1 S 15^{22}.

Phrases: †העלה ע׳ Gn 8^{20} Ex 32^{6} (J) 24^{5} (E) 30^{9} 40^{29} Lv 14^{20} 17^{8} (P) Dt 12$^{13.14}$ 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 22^{23} Ju 6^{26} 20^{26} 21^{4} 1 S 6$^{14.15}$ 7$^{9.10}$ 10^{8} 13$^{9.10.12}$ 2 S 6$^{17.18}$ 24$^{24.25}$ 1 K 3$^{4.15}$ 9^{25} 10^{5} 2 K 3^{27} 1 Ch 16$^{2.40}$ 21$^{24.26}$ 23^{31} 29^{21} 2 Ch 1^{6} 8^{12} 9^{4} 23^{18} 24^{14} 29$^{7.27}$ 35$^{14.16}$ Ezr 3$^{2.3.6}$ Jb 1^{5} 42^{8} ψ 66^{15} Je 14^{12} 33^{18} Ez 43$^{18.24}$ Am 5^{22} (cf. העלה **9**); †זבח ע׳ Ex 20^{24} (E); עשׂה לע׳ Lv 23^{12} Nu 6^{11} 15^{24} 29^{39}; †עָשָׂה ע׳ Lv 5^{10} 9$^{7.22}$ 15$^{15.30}$ 16$^{24.24}$ Nu 6^{16} 8^{12} 15$^{3.8}$ 29^{2} Dt 12^{27} Ju 13^{16} 1 K 8^{64} 2 K 5^{17} 10$^{24.25}$ 2 Ch 7^{7} Ez 43^{27} 45$^{17.23}$ 46$^{2.12.12.13}$; †הִקְרִיב ע׳ Lv 7^{8} 9^{16} 10^{19} 23^{37} Nu 28$^{3.11.19.27}$ 29$^{8.13.36}$ 1 Ch 16^{1} Ezr 8^{35} Ez 46^{4}; הקריב לע׳

Lv 22^{18} Nu 6^{14}; †׳ע הביא Dt 12$^{6.11}$ 2 Ch 29$^{31.32}$ 30^{15} Is 43^{23} Je 17^{26}; †׳ע הקטיר 2 K 16$^{13.15}$ 2 Ch 13^{11}.—עֹלוֹת, עֹלָתָה v. also עוֹלָה sub I. עול

†II. [עֲלָה] **n.f. ascent, stairway,** עלותו Ez 40^{26} Kt, עֲלוֹתָיו Qr; rd. prob. מַעֲלֹתָו (𝔊 Co SS לוֹ, Toy עֹלָתוֹ).

†[עִלִּי] **adj. upper**;—fs. עִלִּית Ju 1^{15}; pl. עִלִּיּוֹת Jos 15^{19} (opp. תַּחְתִּית, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת).

†עֲלִיָּה **n.f.** (c.adj.masc. Je 22^{14}, cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896). 83 Kö$^{Synt. § 251 k}$) **roof-chamber** (NH *id.*, 𝔗 עִלִּיתָא, Syr. ܥܶܠܺܝܬܳܐ (whence Ar. عِلِّيَّة *dining-room* as loan-wd. Frä$^{20 f.}$); Sab. עלית DHM$^{Epigr. Denkm. 27}$);—chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. ׳ע Ju 3$^{23.24.25}$ (cf. Nes$^{Marg. 13}$), 1 K 17$^{19.23}$ 2 K 4^{11}; cstr. עֲלִיַּת הַמְּקֵרָה Ju 3^{20}, ע׳־קִיר 2 K 4^{10} *roof-chamber with walls* (permanent); ע׳ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 19^{1}, i.e. over the gateway; ע׳ הַפִּנָּה Ne 3$^{31.32}$ i.e. at a corner of the wall; ע׳ אָחָז 2 K 23^{12} (prob. built by A.); sf. עֲלִיָּתוֹ 1^{2} (belonging to Ahaziah);—2 Ch 9^{4} rd. עֹלָתָיו (cf. ‖ 1 K 10^{5}); pl. abs. עֲלִיּוֹת מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22^{14} *spacious roof-chambers;* in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3^{9}, so sf. עֲלִיֹּתָיו 1 Ch 28^{11}; more gen. עֲלִיּוֹתָיו Je 22^{13}; ׳י's chambers in sky ψ 104^{3}, containing rain, v^{13}.

I. עֶלְיוֹן$_{22}$ **adj. 1. high**;—ms. ׳ע Dt 26^{19} 28^{1} 1 K 9^{8} (? rdg. הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה הָע׳ as 𝔊L Benz) = 2 Ch 7^{21}, of ׳י ψ 97^{9}. **2.** *upper* Bethhoron, ׳ע Jos 16^{5}, העליון 1 Ch 7^{24} 2 Ch 8^{5}, *the upper* (opp. lower), of house Ne 3^{25}; cf. 2 K 15^{35} 2 Ch 23^{20} + 5 t., + Gn 40^{17} (*uppermost* basket); fs. הָעֶלְיוֹנָה *the upper* pool 2 K 18^{17} = Is 36^{2}, Is 7^{3}; *the highest* side-chamber (צֵלָע) Ez 41^{7}; fpl. הָעֶלְיוֹנֹת 42^{5} *the upper* chambers (לְשָׁכוֹת). **3.** of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89^{28} (cf. Dt 28^{1}, supr.).

†II. עֶלְיוֹן **n.m. Highest, Most High** (prob. = foreg.);—**1.** name of God Nu 24^{16} Dt 32^{8} ψ 18^{14} = 2 S 22^{14} ψ 9^{3} 21^{8} 46^{5} 50^{14} 73^{11} 77^{11} 78^{17} 83^{19} 87^{5} 91$^{1.9}$ 92^{2} 107^{11} Is 14^{14} La 3$^{35.38}$; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14$^{18.19.20.22}$ (v. Di) ψ 78^{35}; יהוה עליון ψ 7^{18} 47^{3}; אלהים עליון ψ 57^{3} 78^{56}. **2.** of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן = אלהים ψ 82^{6}.

†מֹעַל **n.[m.] lifting**;—בְּמֹעַל יְדֵיהֶם Ne 8^{6}.

מַעֲלֶה$_{19}$ **n.m.**$^{Is 15, 5}$ **ascent**;—מ׳ Ne 12^{37}; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Jos 10^{10} + 14 t.; מַעֲלָו Ez 40$^{31.34.37}$; **1.** *ascent* of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9^{11}, to the royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32^{33}; מ׳ הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15^{30} (v. זית **3**); מ׳ עַקְרַבִּים = *Scorpion-pass,* on S. border of Pal., Ju 1^{36} Nu 34^{4} Jos 15^{3} (both P), i.e. prob. the *Naḳb eṣ-ṣafâ* SW from Dead Sea Buhl$^{Geogr. 16. 66}$ Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. by n.pr.loc.: מ׳ אֲדֻמִּים 15^{7} 18^{17}, S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. *Tel'at ed-dâm* Buhl$^{Geogr. 98}$; v. also בֵּית חוֹרֹן, I. גּוּר, II. לוּחִית, חֶרֶס, II. צִיץ. **2.** of stairs Ez 40$^{31.34.37}$; to a wall Ne 12^{37}; מַעֲלֵה הַלְוִיִּם Ne 9^{4}.

מַעַל$_{140}$ **subst., higher part,** only in **adv.** and **prep.** phrases, **above, upwards** (Ph. מעל, v. sub מַטָּה p. 641: abbrev. from מַעְלָה; cf. מַעַן in לְמַעַן from עָנָה: Kö$^{ii. 116}$);—†**1.** מִמַּעַל = *above* (v. מִן **1 c**): **a.** as *adv.* Am 2^{9} וָאַשְׁמִיד פִּרְיוֹ מִמַּעַל his fruit *above* (opp. שָׁרָשָׁיו מִתַּחַת), Jb 18^{16}; 1 K 7$^{3.20.29}$; oft. in the phr. הַשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל Dt 4^{39} 5^{8} (= Ex 20^{4}), Jos 2^{11} 1 K 8^{23} Is 45^{8} Je 4^{28}; cf. ψ 78^{23} שְׁחָקִים מ׳ Pr 8^{28}, אֱלוֹהַּ מ׳ Jb 3^{4} 31^{2}, אֵל מ׳ 31^{28}. **b.** מִמַּעַל לְ, as *prep.* (מִן **1 c**), *on the top of, above,* Gn 22^{9} ממעל לָעֵצִים *above* the wood, Ex 28^{27} = 39^{20}, Lv 11^{21} כְּרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו, Is 6^{2} שְׂרָפִים עֹמְדִים מִמַּעַל לוֹ, 14^{13} Je 43^{10} Ez 1^{26} Dn 12$^{6.7}$; = *on higher ground than,* Je 35^{4}; fig. Je 52^{32} (‖ 2 K 25^{28} מֵעַל).

2. With ה—*loc.* מַעְלָה, מָ֫עְלָה, *upwards* (opp. מַטָּה p. 641): †**a.** fig. Dt 28^{43} יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ מַעְלָה מָ֫עְלָה *upwards, upwards,* i.e. *higher and higher* (opp. מַטָּה מָּטָּה). †**b.** וָמָ֫עְלָה (*a*) of direction in *space,* Ju 1^{36} מֵהַסֶּלַע וָמָ֫עְלָה from the rock *and upwards* (cf. Bu), 1 K 7^{31} (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9^{2} = 10^{23} מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמָ֫עְלָה from his shoulder *and upwards:* so וּלְמ׳, † Ez 1^{27} מִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְמָ֫עְלָה, 8^{2} 43^{15}. (*b*) of direction in *time,* or age:—(α) מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמָ֫עְלָה Ex 30^{14} Nu 1^{3} + 19 t. P, מִבֶּן חֹדֶשׁ וָמ׳ Nu 3$^{15.22}$ + 6 t. P, simil. 4^{3} 8^{24} + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23$^{3.24}$ Ezr 3^{8}, and with וּלְמַעְלָה † 1 Ch 23^{17} 2 Ch 31$^{16.17}$; מִכֹּל חֹגֵר חֲגֹרָה לְמִבֶּן...וָמ׳ † 2 Ch 25^{5}; and 2 K 3^{21} וָמ׳. †(β) מהיום ההוא וָמ׳ from that day *and onwards,* 1 S 16^{13} 30^{25}. †(γ) מן היום הזה וָמ׳ from this day *and upwards* (i.e. *and back*), Hg 2$^{15.18}$. †**c.** לְמַ֫עְלָה *upwards,* more common than מ׳ alone (**a**): (*a*) Ex 25^{20} (= 37^{9}) פֹּרְשֵׂי כְנָפַיִם לְמ׳, Ju 7^{13} ויהפכהו למ׳ overthrew it *upwards,* i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7^{11} אוֹ הַגְבֵּהַּ לְמ׳ or make it (the request) high *upwards,* 8^{21} וּפָנָה לְמ׳, 37^{31} (2 K 19^{30}) ועשה פרי לְמ׳ (cf. Am 2^{9}, **1 a**), Ez 41$^{7 a β}$ (v$^{a α}$ *bis* לְמ׳ לְמ׳)

=*higher and higher*), ψ 74^{5}; fig. וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמ׳ Dt 28^{13} (cf. **a**), Pr 15^{24} אֹרַח חַיִּים לְמ׳ (opp. שְׁאוֹל לְמ׳ מָטָּה:), cf. Ec 3^{21}; sq. a noun, Ezr 9^{6} לְמ׳ הָאשׁ *over* the head, sq. מֵעַל (cf. *Aboth* 2^{1} לְמַעְלָה מִן)= *above*, 2 Ch 34^{4}: v. also **b** *a*, *b a*. (*b*) metaph. =*exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14^{2} 22^{5} the house must be built to J לְהַגְדִּיל לְמ׳ so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23^{17} וּבְנֵי ר׳ רָבוּ לְמ׳, 29^{3} (sq. מִן; =*over and above* .), v^{25} 2 Ch 1^{1} וַיְגַדְּלֵהוּ לְמ׳, 20^{19}; עַד לְמַעְלָה, 16^{12} 17^{12} 26^{8}.

†**d.** מִלְמַעְלָה (v. מִן **9 a**), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6^{16} אֶל־אַמָּה תְּכַלֶּנָּה מ׳, 7^{20} 15 cubits מ׳ (i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25^{21} (40^{20}) וְנָתַתָּ אֶת־הַכַּפֹּרֶת עַל הָארוֹן מ׳ upon the ark *above*, 26^{14} (36^{19} 40^{19} Nu 4^{25}) a covering of skins on the tent מ׳ *above*, 39^{31} Nu 4^{6}, 1 K 7^{11} 7^{25} 8^{7} (2 Ch 4^{4} 5^{8}), Je 31^{37} אִם יִמַּדּוּ שָׁמַיִם מ׳ (cf. **1 a**), Ez 1^{11} פְּרֻדוֹת מ׳ separate *above*, v$^{22.26}$ 10^{19} 11^{22} 37^{8}; *from above*, Jos 3$^{13.16}$ הַמַּיִם הַיֹּרְדִים מ׳.

†I. [מַעֲלָה] **n.f. what comes up**;—pl. cstr. מַעֲלוֹת רוּחֲכֶם Ez 11^{5}, i.e. your thoughts.

II. מַעֲלָה$_{46}$ **n.f. step, stair**;—מ׳ Ezr 7^{9} 1 Ch 17^{17}; pl. מַעֲלוֹת Is 38^{8}+, sf. מַעֲלֹתָו Am 9^{6}, etc.;—**1.** *step, stair* of temple Ez 40^{6}+5 t. 40, and temple porch 40^{49}; of altar Ex 20^{26} (E) (forbidden, cf. RS$^{\text{OTJC xii, n. 1; 2nd ed. 358}}$) Ez 43^{17} (prescribed); of house 2 K 9^{13}, of throne 1 K 10$^{19.20}$ 2 Ch 9$^{18.19}$; to the city of David Ne 3^{15} 12^{37} **2.** *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di^{Is}) 2 K 20$^{9.9.10.10}$ $^{11.11.11}$= Is 38$^{8.8.8.8.8}$. **3.** *stories* of heaven Am 9^{6}. **4.** *ascent* מִבָּבֶל Ezr 7^{9}. **5.** שִׁיר (לְ)הַמַּעֲלוֹת *song of ascents*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of ψψ 120–134 + 84^{6} We al.—כְּתוֹר הָאָדָם הַמַּעֲלָה 1 Ch 17^{17} is crpt., v. Comm.$^{\text{ad loc.}}$ (and on ∥ 2 S 7^{19}).

†I. תְּעָלָה **n.f. water-course**;—ת׳ Je 30^{13} +; cstr. תְּעָלַת Is 7^{3}+2 t.; pl. sf. תְּעָלֹתֶיהָ Ez 31^{4};—**1. a.** *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31^{4}; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38^{25}. **b.** *conduit*, 2 K 18^{17}= Is 36^{2}, Is 7^{3}, cf. 2 K 20^{20} **c.** *trench*, 1 K 18$^{32.35.38}$.

†II. תְּעָלָה **n.f. healing** (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30^{13} 46^{11}

עַל, עָל (cf. Kö$^{\text{ii. 261 f.}}$) **I. subst. height** (poet.) †Ho 7^{16} יָשׁוּבוּ לֹא עָל they return (but) not *up*wards (i.e. not God-wards), 11^{7} וְאֶל־עַל יִקְרָאֻהוּ they (the prophets) call it (the people) *up*wards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23^{1} the man הֻקַם עָל (that) is raised up *on high*. With מִן, מֵעָל+ מֵעַל, (הַ)שָּׁמַיִם מֵעָל (the) heavens *above* Gn 27^{39} 49^{25} ψ 50^{4} (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20^{4}. In prose מִמַּעַל).

II. As **prep. upon**, and hence **on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against** (SI$^{4.6}$; Moab. Aram. *id.;* Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. עלי, Ar. عَلَى);—abbrev. from עֲלֵי (cf. אֱלֵי, עֲדֵי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49$^{17.17.22.22}$ Nu 24$^{6.6}$ Dt 32$^{2.2}$ Is 18^{4} Je 8^{18} Mi 5^{6} La 4^{5} 1 K 20^{41} Qr, Jb 7^{1} Qr + 10 t. ψ, 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עָלַי; עָלֶיךָ, עָלַיִךְ (†ψ 116^{7} the Aramaizing form עָלָיְכִי); עָלָיו, †1 S 2^{10} עָלָו, עָלֶיהָ; 1 pl. עָלֵינוּ; 2 mpl. עֲלֵיכֶם, †Ex 12^{13} עֲלֵכֶם, 2 fpl. עֲלֵיכֶן †Ez 23^{49}; 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֶם, 13 t. in Pent. עֲלֵהֶם Gn 45^{15}, etc. (Kö$^{\text{ii. 305}}$), poet. עָלֵימוֹ Dt 22^{23}+ 11 t. ψ, Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges$^{\text{§ 103 f. N.}}$); 3 fpl. עֲלֵיהֶן, †Lv 3$^{4.10.15}$ עֲלֵהֶן (on the appar. *plur.* form of עֲלֵי, עָלַי, etc., v. Kö$^{\text{ii. 309 ff.}}$, and cf. sub עַד).

1. Upon, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed; as עַל־הָאָרֶץ *upon* the earth Gn 1$^{11.26}$ 7^{6}, etc., ψ 110^{6} עַל אֶרֶץ רַבָּה *over* a wide country; עַל הָאֲדָמָה *upon* the ground Ex 20^{12} + oft., Am 7^{12} עַל אֲדָמָה טְמֵאָה, Is 14^{2} עַל אַדְמַת י׳, ψ 137^{4} עַל אַדְמַת נֵכָר (אֲדָמָה being properly *ground, soil*, is construed regularly with עַל, עַל פְּנֵי בְּאֲדָמָה being very rare), more definitely עַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6^{1} Nu 12^{3}+ oft.; עַל מְקוֹם Lv 14^{28} Je 45^{5} (uncommon: usu. בְּ); Dt 17^{20} Is 9^{6} עַל מַמְלַכְתּוֹ *upon* his realm, 2 Ch 1^{1}; עַל בָּתִּים very strangely Ho 11^{11} (rd. וְהֹשַׁבְתִּים with 𝔊: v. **7 c** *a β*); constantly after such vbs. as נוּחַ, יָשַׁב, רָכַב, etc., Gn 8^{4} Ex 11^{5}; כָּתַב עַל to write (idiom.) *on* a book or other surface, Jos 10^{13}, etc.; יָצָא עַל go forth *over* Gn 41^{45} Zc 5^{3} ψ 81^{6}; with נִשְׁעַן, נִסְמַךְ, בָּטַח (fig.), to lean or trust *upon:* Gn 3^{14} to go עַל גְּחֹנְךָ *upon* thy belly, 32^{32} to limp עַל יְרֵכוֹ *upon* his thigh, 1 S 14^{13} Ez 37^{10}; Ju 15^{8} to smite שׁוֹק עַל יָרֵךְ leg *upon* thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3^{15}. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side*, Lv 1^{5}+ זָרַק עַל to pour *against* the altar, 1 K 6$^{5.18}$ to build *against* the temple, Jos 10^{27}, etc. Fig. Ex 23^{13} let it not be heard עַל פִּיךָ *upon* thy mouth (in our idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22^{18}), ψ 15^{3} לֹא רָגַל עַל לְשֹׁנוֹ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

not slander) *upon* his tongue, 2 S 23^{2} וּמִלָּתוֹ עַל לְשׁוֹנִי, Pr 16$^{23.27}$ 31^{26} Ec 5^{1}; cf. נָשָׂא עַל שְׂפָתַיִם or עַל פֶּה ψ 16^{4} 50^{16}; Ez 36$^{3\,b}$.

Specially **a.**—(*a*) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37^{23} the tunic אשר עליו which was *upon* him, Jos 9^{5} 1 K 11^{30} Ru 3^{15} +; Gn 24^{30} 38^{30} 2 S 13^{18}, of a sword 20^{8} Ct 3^{8}; so הָיָה עַל Lv 16^{4} Dt 22^{5} Ez 44^{18} 1 Ch 15^{27} 18^{7} (‖ 2 S 8^{7} אֶל: see p. 41 a); cf. לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ Lv 19^{19} Ez 44^{17}, and with הֶעֱלָה, below, **7 b**.

(*b*) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*): v. סָכַךְ, כָּסָה, גָּנַן, עָטָה; Ne 2^{8} יד אלהי הטובה עלי, cf. v^{18} Ezr 7$^{6.9}$ 8$^{18.22.31}$; Ex 27^{21} the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, 1 S 25^{16} חוֹמָה הָיוּ עָלֵינוּ they were a wall *about* us; סָגַר עַל to shut *in* (or *down*) *upon* Ex 14^{3} Jb 12^{14}; Ez 13^{5} Jb 13^{27} 26^{9} 36^{30} he spreadeth his light עָלָיו *about* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1^{14} הָיוּ עָלַי לָטֹרַח they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7^{20} I am a burden עָלַי *upon* myself, 2 S 15^{33} (cf. with אֶל 19^{36}); כָּבֵד עַל to be heavy *upon* Ex 5^{9} al. (v. כָּבֵד); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53^{5} Ez 33^{10} ψ 88^{8} Jb 21^{9} 2 Ch 15^{5} 28^{13} Ec 6^{1} 8^{6} (cf. **5 a** β); Lv 7^{20} וְטֻמְאָתוֹ עָלָיו 22^{3}: idiomatically, Gn 48^{7} מֵתָה עָלַי רָחֵל Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33^{13} וְהַבָּקָר עָלוֹת עָלָי are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11^{13} יִבְכּוּ עָלַי they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14$^{16.17}$ 19^{2} (v. Be), 1 S 21^{16} to play the mad man *upon* me, Je 12^{11}.

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed *upon* a person, or devolving *on* him, as שָׂם עַל to lay *upon* Ex 5^{8} 21$^{22.30}$ (שִׁית), 22^{24}, cf. Gn 47^{26} 2 Ch 35^{25}; with other verbs, Jb 38^{10} Dt 24^{5} 26^{6} 2 K 15^{20} 18^{14} 23^{33} Ne 10$^{33.33}$ Est 1^{8} 9$^{21.27.31}$; with צִוָּה enjoin *upon* Gn 2^{16} + oft., כתב prescribe *to* 2 K 22^{13} ψ 40^{8}, נטשׁ cast *upon* 1 S 17^{20} (v^{22} על יד), נתן על יד (fig.) Gn 42^{37} 2 K 12^{12} 22^{5}, cf. 1 K 14^{27}, עזב ψ 10^{14}, גלל 37^{5}, השליך 55^{23}, פקד Jb 34^{13} al.; Gn 30^{28} נָקְבָה שְׂכָרְךָ עָלַי fix thy wages *upon* me (*name* thy wages *to* me), 34^{12} הַרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן multiply *upon* me, etc., 2 S 19^{39} (pregn.) whatsoever thou choosest (and layest) *upon* me; without a verb, Ju 19^{20} רַק כָּל־מַחְסֹרְךָ עָלַי only let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10^{4} ψ 56^{13} עָלַי נְדָרֶיךָ thy vows are *upon* me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30$^{7.9.15}$), Pr 7^{14} זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים עָלָי peace-offerings were *upon* me (= were due from me); perh. ψ 62^{1} 77^{1} (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18^{11} וְעָלַי לָתֵת and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4^{7} Ezr 10^{12} (accents [Baer], RV^{m}), Ne 13^{13}, cf. Zc 12^{2} (Ew RV^{m}); Nu 7^{9} (P) the service of . was *upon* them, Ez 45^{17}, so especially late 1 Ch 9$^{27.33}$ 23^{31} 2 Ch 2^{3} לעולם זאת על ישראל, 8^{15} 24^{9} Ezr 7^{11} Ne 11^{23}; Is 9^{5} and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22^{22}), 2 Ch 25^{3}; ψ 7^{11} מָגִנִּי עַל־א׳ my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62^{8} עַל־אלהים יִשְׁעִי וּכְבוֹדִי.

d. על is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him: ψ 42^{6} why art thou cast down, O my soul, וַתֶּהֱמִי עָלָי and disquieted *upon me?* v^{7} my soul *upon me* is cast down, v^{12} 43^{5} La 3^{20}; ψ 131^{2} כַּגָּמֻל עָלַי אִמּוֹ כַּגָּמוּל עָלַי נַפְשִׁי is my soul *upon me;* 142^{4} בְּהִתְעַטֵּף עָלַי רוּחִי when my spirit faints *upon me*, 143^{4} Jon 2^{8}; Je 8^{18} עָלַי לִבִּי דַוָּי my heart *upon me* is sick, Jb 14$^{22.22}$ (cf. Di), Hos 11^{8} נהפך עלי לבי my heart is turned (altered) *upon me*, 1 S 17^{32} 25^{36} Ne 5^{7} וַיִּמָּלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלַי and my heart took counsel *upon me:* cf. ψ 42^{5} I will pour out my soul *upon me*, Jb 30^{16}; 10^{1} אעזבה עלי שיחי I will let loose my complaint *upon me*. (Thes *apud me, mecum.* The rend. '*within* me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30^{2} עלימו אבד כָּלַח, Dn 2^{1} his sleep נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו was done with *upon* him (cf. Aram. 6^{19} נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי), 10^{8} וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי (cf. 5^{9} 7^{28}): also, rather differently, Lv 18$^{18\,b}$ Je 49^{20} אִם לֹא יַשִּׁים עֲלֵיהֶם נְוֵהֶם, Mi 7^{13} ψ 90$^{17\,b}$; ψ 7^{9} acc. to my perfectness *upon* me, Ez 18^{20}; 22^{3} 2 Ch 36^{8}.

e. חָיָה עַל to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3^{1}, and ζῆν ἐπί τινος), Dt 8^{3} עַל־הַלֶּחֶם, Is 38^{16} (cf. Hi), Gn 27^{40} על חרבך תחיה *upon* (= *by*) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini$^{ii.\,17}$ *ap.* Tuch), Ez 33^{19}, cf. v^{26}.

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, *on* which a thing is done, as Gn 24^{9} על הדבר הזה, Lv 7^{12} if he offers it עַל תּוֹדָה *on the ground of* a thanksgiving, Nu 6^{21} עַל נִזְרוֹ, v^{b} Ez 16^{15} 28^{17} Dn 8^{25} עַל שִׂכְלוֹ, 9^{18} על צדקותינו (with عَلَى this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition of*). Hence (*a*) the basis being conceived as

regulative, על comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. '*auf* die Art'; W[AG ii. § 59 i]): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24[8] the covenant which ′י made with you *on the basis of* (על), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. על פי 34[27]), Nu 35[24] על המשפטים האלה, Dt 17[11] Je 30[18] the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. ישב) עַל מִשְׁפָּטוֹ *in accordance with* its manner, ψ 94[20] who frames mischief עֲלֵי־חֹק *in accordance with* a law, . . . על פי *acc. to* the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45[21] + oft., evidence Dt 17[6] 19[15], sentence 21[5]) of . ; . . . עַל שֵׁם *acc. to* the name of (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48[6] Ex 28[21] 2 S 18[18] +, cf. 1 Ch 23[14]; Ex 6[26] 12[51] עַל צִבְאֹתָם *acc. to* their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1[18] על משפחתם (usu. לְ), v[52] 2[2.34] 7[3] (‖ לְ), Dt 18[8] (prob.); עַל יְדֵי *acc. to* the hands (direction) of Je 5[31] 33[13] *al.* (v. p. 391 b); ψ 110[4] עַל דִּבְרָתִי מ׳ *after* the manner of M.; Pr 25[11] (prob.) a word spoken עַל אָפְנָיו *in accordance with* its circumstances = appositely; of the tune *acc. to* which a song is to be sung (RV. *set* to) ψ 6[1] (1 Ch 15[21]), 8[1] 9[1] 12[1] 45[1] 46[1] (1 Ch 15[20]) עַל־עֲלָמוֹת (perh., however, *in the manner of* maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53[1] 56[1] 60[1] 69[1] 81[1] 84[1] 88[1] (cf. in Syr. ܥܠ ܩܠܐ).

(*b*) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, על denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20[3] lo thou shalt die עַל הָאִשָּׁה *on account* of the woman, 21[12] 26[7.9] 27[41] 42[21] Lv 4[3.28] 5[18] 19[17] 26[18.24.28] Dt 9[18] 24[16] fathers shall not be put to death עַל־בָּנִים *on account of* children, 31[18] Jos 9[20] Je 1[16] 5[9] Ez 18[26] עליהם (‖ 33[18] בָּהֶם), Pr 28[21] ψ 39[12] 50[8] + oft.; ψ 44[23] עָלֶיךָ הֹרַגְנוּ *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69[8] Je 15[15]; in the phrases עַל דְּבַר . . ., עַל אוֹדוֹת, עַל זֹאת and עַל זֶה *on* this *account*, עַל מָה *on* what *account?* עַל־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. אוֹדָה, דָּבָר, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17[7] וְעַל נַסֹּתָם אֶת־י׳ and *on account* of their trying ′י, Am 1[3] עַל דּוּשָׁם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v[6.9.11.13], etc., Je 2[35] עַל אָמְרֵךְ *because of* thy saying, 9[12] 16[18] +; and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or כִּי (v. infr. **III**). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18[9] 32[14] (נִחַם *repent*: so oft.), 1 S 4[13] 30[6] 2 S 1[26] 3[8] 1 K 21[4] 2 K 6[11] Je 10[19] Am 6[6].

(*c*) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19[17] escape עַל נַפְשֶׁךָ *for* thy life; Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] נִלְחַם עַל (usu. לְ); 1 K 2[18] I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v[19] (2 K 4[13] לְ); Est 4[16]; 4[8] 7[7]; 8[11] 9[16] Dn 12[1] עמד על stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of;* התפלל על intercede *for* (usu. בעד) Jb 42[8] Ne 1[6] 2 Ch 30[18]; 29[21] Ezr 8[35]; and very often with כִּפֶּר (q.v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(*d*) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for;* Ex 12[4] 29[36] 30[16] Dt 27[13] there shall stand עַל־הַקְּלָלָה (‖ v[12] לְבָרֵךְ), ψ 89[48] עַל־מַה־שָּׁוְא בָּרָאתָ כָל־בְּנֵי־אָדָם *unto* what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29[5 b] 2 Ch 23[18] Ec 3[17]

(*e*) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so عَلَى, W[AG ii. § 59 e]): ψ 50[5] עֲלֵי זָבַח: *upon, with* sacrifice, 92[4] עֲלֵי עָשׂוֹר וגו׳ *with* a ten-stringed instr., *with* a harp, *with* sounding music on a lyre; עַל רִיב *upon occasion of* a lawsuit Ex 23[2] Ez 44[24], עַל יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25[8] (cf. عَلَى حِين *at a time of* Qor 28[14]), Ne 12[22] (? rd. עַד BeRy), Is 18[4] כְּחֹם צַח עֲלֵי אוֹר *at time* of sunshine, 64[11] עַל אֵלֶּה, Je 8[18] עֲלֵי יָגוֹן *at time of* sorrow, 16[7] (but Gie עַל אֵבֶל *to*): with abstr. substs. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5[22] and swear עַל שֶׁקֶר *upon* falseness = falsely, Je 6[14] = 8[11] to heal a wound עַל נְקַלָּה *lightly, easily*, ψ 31[24] עַל יֶתֶר = *abundantly*, Is 60[7] עַל רָצוֹן = *acceptably* (cf. عَلَى لَذَّةٍ = *with* delight).

(*f*) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of, notwithstanding* (so عَلَى, W[AG ii. § 59 h]), Jb 10[7] עַל דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34[6] על משפטי *notwithstanding* my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV[m]). Cf. below, **III c** *b*.

(*g*) *Upon, concerning*, with vbs. of speaking, as דִּבֶּר Ju 9[3] 1 K 5[13], אָמַר Je 16[3] 27[19] (‖ אל) 33[4], hearing Gn 41[15] שָׁמַעְתִּי עָלֶיךָ I have heard *concerning* thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10[6] Is 37[9] (‖ 2 K 19[9] אל), disputing Gn 26[21], telling 1 S 27[11] Jo 1[3], commanding 2 S 14[8] 1 K 11[10], being vexed 21[4] 2 K 6[11], crying 8[5], confessing ψ 32[5] Ne 1[6]; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22[8] Is 1[1] 2[1]; and often with similar verbs.

(*h*) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of, as regards*, Gn 41[32] וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם, Ex 22[8] Ru 4[7] Lv 5[22.26] Dn 9[14 b] Ne 9[33]; חָטָא עַל Lv 4[14] (‖ בָּהּ v[23], cogn. acc. v[28]), 5[5] Nu 6[11] Ne 13[26]; עַל־דְּבַר . . . *in the matter of*, Nu 25[18] 31[16].

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.); Gn 48^{22} I give thee שְׁכֶם אַחַד עַל אַחֶיךָ one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16^{5} מִשְׁנֶה עַל double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3^{46} Dt 25^{3} stripes עַל־אֵלֶּה *beyond* these, Jos 3^{15} Jordan מָלֵא עַל was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4^{18} Is 8$^{7\,b}$ עלה, הלך על), ψ 138^{2} Ec 1^{16} Dn 1^{20} עֶשֶׂר יָדוֹת עַל ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3^{19}, and عَلَى Qor 37^{153}), Ezr 1^{6} +לְבַד עַל = *beside* (v. בַּד); ψ 16^{2} (si vera l.) טוֹבָתִי בַּל עָלֶיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee.—Of *time*, Lv 15^{25} if she has an issue עַל נִדָּתָהּ *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32^{10}, **4 b**).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as עליון על high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26^{19} *al.*, 28^{43} יעלה עליך will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31^{29}; ψ 57$^{6.12}$ be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89^{8} 95^{3} 96^{4}, etc., Ne 9^{5}; with words (q.v.) such as גבר, גדל, חזק, נשׂא (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עזז, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מלך, הפקיד; so with שִׁית, היה, נתן, Gn 41$^{33.40.43}$, שׂם 1 S 18^{5}; with מֶלֶךְ, שַׂר, פָּקִיד, etc., Gn 41^{34} Ex 1^{11} 18^{21}, etc.; abs. 2 S 8^{16} Joab was על־הצבא *over* the host, 20$^{23\,b.24}$ 1 K 4$^{4-6}$ 5^{30}; Nu 10$^{14\,ff.}$ 1 Ch 9$^{23.26\,ff.}$ 27$^{25\,ff.}$ 2 Ch 30^{17} 31^{12}; אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn 43$^{16.19}$ 44$^{1.4}$; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22^{15} al. (v. בַּיִת **6**); אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמַּס the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12^{18}; אשׁר על־העיר the governor of the city 2 K 10^{5}, אשׁר על המלחמה v^{22}.

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐπί in Gk., e.g. ἐπὶ τούτοις); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61^{7} + oft. (v. יָסַף), שִׁית to put *to* Gn 30^{40}, נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu 18$^{2.4}$ Is 14^{1} (also c. אֶל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert to, Je 21^{9} +, עבר to pass *over to* Ex 30$^{13.14}$ Is 45^{14} (cf. 60^{5}); also Hb 2^{16} תִּסֹּב כּוֹס עַל La 4^{21}, Est 4^{7}; נֶחְשַׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25^{31} 2 S 4^{2}, היה על Nu 36^{12}; ψ 69^{28} תְּנָה עָוֺן עַל עֲוֺנָם, Is 56^{8} עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ עָלָיו I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28^{9} he took Mahalath עַל נָשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31^{50} (cf. אל Lv 18^{18}), Nu 31^{8} עַל חַלְלֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain (‖ Jos 13^{22} אֶל), Dt 23^{14} Ez 16$^{37.43}$ 25^{10}; Is 32^{10} יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days *upon, in addition to,* a year, 2 Ch 31^{15} יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7^{26} הֹוָה עַל הֹוָה תָּבוֹא (‖ אל), Je 4^{20} (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*), Jb 16^{14} יִפְרְצֵנִי פֶרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ (cf. Lag$^{M\,iii.\,112}$; also Il. 14^{130} ἕλκος ἐφ' ἕλκει, Odyss. 7$^{120\,f.}$, Qor 31^{13}). So often in laws of P (cf. **c**), Lv 7^{12} he shall offer עַל־זֶבַח הַתּוֹדָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v$^{13\,b}$ Nu 6^{20} 15^{9} 28$^{10.15.24}$ (cf. מִלְּבַד v^{31} 29^{6}), 35^{6}; Ez 16^{43} (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44^{7} אל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with, with*, Ex 35^{22} men *together with* (על) women, Jb 38^{32} וְעַיִשׁ עַל־בָּנֶיהָ תַנְחֵם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15^{20} Je 3^{18} the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5^{2} (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as **7 c** *a*), Gn 32^{12} lest he come and smite me, אֵם עַל בָּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10^{14} Dt 22^{6}); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אכל, Ex 12^{8} עַל־מְרֹרִים יֹאכְלֻהוּ *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v^{9} his head *with* (על) his legs, etc., Nu 9^{11} Dt 16^{3} לֹא־תֹאכַל עָלָיו חָמֵץ (cf. Ex 23^{18} 34^{25}), v^{3}; in the phrase אכל על הדם to eat *with* the blood 1 S 14$^{32.33}$ (v^{34} אל), Lv 19^{26} Ez 33^{25} (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίνειν ὕδωρ); see also Lv 2$^{2.16}$ 3^{4} (so v$^{10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}), 4^{11} 7$^{13\,a.30}$ 10^{15} 14^{31} 23$^{18.20}$ Nu 6^{17} 19^{5}; 1 Ch 7^{4}.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, **above, over**: Gn 1^{20} let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19^{23} השׁמשׁ יצא על had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. זרח על Ex 22^{2} +; בא על go down [set] *upon* Dt 24^{15} Mi 3^{6}; Jb 25^{3}), Nu 10^{34} 14^{14} and thy cloud stood עליהם *over* them, Dt 28^{23} the heavens על־ראשׁך *above* thy head, Is 4^{5} 60$^{1.2}$ Zp 2^{11} Zc 9^{14} ψ 7^{8} *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29^{3} בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עֲלֵי רֹאשִׁי (cf. דעך על be extinguished *over*, 18^{6}), Ct 2^{4} his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32^{38} ψ 68^{35}: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), נשׁקף על to incline *over* 1 S 13^{18} +, נטה ידו על Ex 14^{16} Is 23^{11} + (cf. ψ 21^{12}), הניף על to swing *over* Is 11^{15} 19^{16}; השׁמיע על to proclaim *over* Je 4^{16} Am 3^{9}, cf. Nu 10^{10} 2 Ch 13^{12}, נקרא שׁם על a name to be called *over* 2 S 12^{28} + (v. קרא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, על comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sts. *on*):—**a.** in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14^{6} עַל־הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16^{7} עַל עֵין הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, 24$^{13.30}$ 29^{2} three flocks lying עָלֶיהָ *by* it (the well), 41^{1} Nu 3^{26} 13^{29} על־הים *by* the sea, 22^{5} 24^{6} gardens עֲלֵי נָהָר

Dt 3^{12} 33^{5} Ju 5^{19} 7^{1} 1 S 1^{9} על מזוזת היכל י׳ (Ez 46^{2}), 4^{1} 2 K 2^{7} and they stood על־הירדן *by* the Jordan, 25^{4} Is 19^{7} 38^{20} ψ 1^{3} planted *by* water-courses, Je 17$^{2.8}$ Jb 30^{4} 31^{9} על פתח *by* the entrance, Pr 14^{19}, + oft.; על הדרך *by* the way Gn 38^{21} 1 S 24^{4}; Ez 48$^{21\,ff.}$ על גבולו *adjoining* his border; עבר על to pass *by* a place 1 K 9^{8} Je 18^{16}+, fig. עבר על פשע to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7^{18} al.: על יָמִין . . . *on* the right of ψ 110^{5}+, עַל יֶרֶךְ . . ., עַל יַד . . ., על כֶּתֶף . . . *on* the side of. (see these words): less freq. (exc. as **c**) with ref. to persons, Nu 2^{5} וְהַחֹנִים עָלָיו and those encamping *next* him, v$^{12.20.27}$ 6^{9} וכי ימות מת עליו, 2 K 11^{11} *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3^{26} supr.), עבר על פ׳ Gn 18^{5} 2 K 4^{9}+

b. 2 S 9$^{7.10}$ to eat bread עַל שֻׁלְחַן פ׳ *at* any one's table, Ex 16^{3} when we sat עַל־סִיר הַבָּשָׂר, 1 S 20^{24} Kt to sit עַל־הַלֶּחֶם *at* meat; 25^{13} 30^{24} to remain עַל־הַכֵּלִים; Pr 23^{30} to tarry long עַל־הַיַּיִן *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39^{9} עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ: *at* thy crib: cf. הַיּשֵׁב עַל הַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 28^{6}.

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נִצַּב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18^{2} three men נִצָּבִים עָלָיו standing *by* him, v^{8} and he עֹמֵד עליו standing *by* him under the tree, 24^{30} *by* the camels, 28^{13} 1 S 4^{20} 2 S 1^{9} 12^{17} 20$^{11.12}$ Am 7^{7}; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45^{1} Ju 3^{19} 1 S 22$^{6.7.17}$, of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18$^{13.14}$, of י׳'s heavenly ministers, 1 K 22^{19} (cf. Is 6^{2} ממעל לו), Zc 4^{16}, and with התיצב 6^{5} Jb 1^{6} 2^{1}; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23$^{3.6}$ 1 K 13^{1} (cf. **7 b**) Am 9^{1}; of an Ashêrah *by* an altar Ju 6$^{25.28}$ (cf. אֵצֶל Dt 16^{21}).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—**a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon:* thus (*a*) המטיר על to rain *upon* Gn 2^{5} 19^{24}, ירד על 15^{11}, יצק על to pour *upon* Gn 28^{18}, נפל על צוארי פ׳ Gn 33^{4}, נפל על פניו to fall *on* his (own) face 17$^{3.17}$, שׂם על to put *upon,* 21^{14} 22$^{6.9}$ 24^{47} (v^{22} Sam Di), נתן על כף to place *on* the hand of 40$^{11.21}$, השליך על 2 S 20^{12}, etc.; cf. Jb 29^{22} וְעָלֵימוֹ תִּטֹּף מִלָּתִי, Mi 3^{5} Na 3^{12}.

(*b*) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2^{21} 15^{12}; of fear 9^{2} 1 S 11^{7} (v. פַּחַד, חֶרְדָּה, אֵימָה); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בוא and הביא, Gn 27^{12} Dt 28^{2} (in good sense), v^{15}, Je 5^{12} 19^{3} (רעה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הביא, נתן, ירד, חול, היה, etc.), as Gn 20^{9} Nu 12^{11} חטאה; Gn 42^{36} עָלַי הָיוּ כֻלָּנָה *upon me* are they all; Nu 18^{5}+ (היה קֶצֶף על); Dt 19^{10} דם (cf. אל 2 S 21^{2} 𝔊 We Dr), Ju 9^{24} 1 K 2^{32} 2 S 16^{8} Ho 12^{15}; 2 S 3^{29}; 15^{14}; 1 S 11^{2} חרפה; Je 14^{16}; 26^{15} דם נקי (|| אל), Jon 1^{14}; Ez 7$^{3.4.8}$ 23^{49} 36^{29}; ψ 7^{17} 94$^{2.23}$ 109^{5} וישׂימו עלי רעה תחת טובה (*lay* upon me: but Hu וישיבו, Pr 17^{13}), 140^{11}; שָׁפַךְ חֵמָה על Ez 7^{8}+ oft.; without a verb, Gn 16^{5} חֲמָסִי עָלֶיךָ my wrong be *upon* thee, Je 51^{35} (|| אל); Gn 27^{13} עלי קללתך; 38^{29} (accents, RV^{m}); 2 S 1^{16} דמיך על ראשך; 14^{9} עָלַי הֶעָוֺן; Is 24^{17} Je 48^{43}; 50^{27}; Ez 13^{3} הוֹי על . . .; ψ 55^{16} Kt.; of a blessing, Ex 32^{29} ψ 3^{9}, a curse Dt 30^{7}, mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending *from heaven*) ψ 33^{22} 86^{13} 90^{17} 103^{17} (with גבר be mighty *over* or *upon,* v^{11} 117^{2}), 116^{12} 145^{9} Ezr 3^{11}, שׁלום ψ 125^{5} 128^{6} 1 Ch 22^{9}.

(*c*) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18^{9}, על is to be explained from **1 f** *b*). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as שׂוּשׂ to rejoice *over*, התפאר, התענג, שׂמח, גיל, נשׂא, שׂחק, אבל, ספד, שׁמם, בכה, Ju 11^{37}+, קינה (משׁל) to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הִנָּבֵא על prophecy *over* Ez 11^{4} 13^{17}+; with רִחַם, חָמַל, חוס to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3^{26} [Gn 43^{30} אל], Ct 5^{4} [Je 31^{20} ל]); with שׁמר, שׁקד, הֵעִיר (Jb 8^{6}) to guard or watch *over;* with יעץ to counsel *upon* Is 14^{26}+, חשׁב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29^{11} in good), דִּבֶּר (רעה Je 11^{17}+, טובה 18^{20} 32^{42}), הֵקִים דָּבָר Je 29^{10}. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בכה to weep *on* Gn 45$^{14.15}$+, שׁרק *to hiss,* ספק or תקע כף *to clap the hand,* הִכָּה כף Ez 22^{13} (|| אל); Is 5^{30} to growl *over,* 31^{4} Ez 36^{2} Jb 30^{5}; הִתְוַדָּה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16^{21}; Ex 30^{10a} (prob.); Dt 21^{6}; Jb 6^{27} 40^{30}.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon, up to,* as עלה על to go up *upon:* Ex 20^{26} 1 S 2^{28} 1 K 12^{33b} 2 K 16^{12b} 2 Ch 1^{6} (an *altar*, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23^{9}, and ירד Lv 9^{22} 1 K 1^{53}); Ju 9^{51} Is 14^{14} 40^{9}, etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10^{12} Lv 16^{9} (fig.), 19^{19} 1 S 1^{11} 6^{7} 1 K 10$^{16.17}$; fig. עלה על לב Is 65^{17}+

(v. לבב ,לב, **3 d**); in Hiph. 1 K 20^{33} וַיַּעֲלֵהוּ עַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, Am 8^{10} (cf. **1 a** *a*), 2 S 1^{24} Ez 37^{6} ψ 137^{6} (fig.), 2 Ch $3^{5.14}$ (= *ornamented with*); Dt 28^{61} (cf. Ex $15^{26\,b}$); 2 Ch 20^{34} the history of Jehu which הֹעֲלָה עַל *was brought up upon* (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32^{32}; and כתב על supr. **1**); cf. נטה יד על־השׁמים *up to* heaven Ex 9^{22} 10^{21}; 17^{16}.

c. Expressing direction *towards* (not common, exc. in sense *against*: v. infr.)—(*a*) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand *above*, or rest *upon*, it (cf. Pusey$^{\text{Min. Pr. 333}}$), Ex 34^{12} הארץ אשׁר אתה בא עליה (simil., of a land, or place, 18^{23} Nu 11^{12} 1 K 2^{26} עֲנָתֹת לֵךְ עַל־שָׂדֶיךָ, Ez 32^{9} Je $3^{18\,b}$ 16^{13} 22^{26}, and after שׁוּב or הֵשִׁיב 16^{15} 22^{27} 23^{3} 24^{6} [but אֶל 27^{22} 30^{3} *al.*], Ez 29^{14}; Gn 40^{13} וֶהֱשִׁיבְךָ עַל־כַּנֶּךָ, 41^{13}; 30^{33} כִּי תָבוֹא עַל שְׂכָרִי *to view* my hire; בא על נפשׁ מת to enter in *upon* or *beside* a corpse; בא על אשׁה Gn 19^{31} Dt 25^{5} (usu. אֶל); Jos 3^{16} מַיִם יֹרְדִים עַל יָם, Ez 47^{8} 1 K 18^{12} יִשָּׂאֲךָ עַל־אֲשֶׁר לֹא־אֵדָע, ψ 19^{7}; 2 K 16^{12}; 2 Ch 20^{24}; Is 53^{1} *upon* whom (coming from above) was י׳'s arm revealed? 62^{10} הרימו נֵס על העמים *over towards* (but 49^{22} אֶל): but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. על in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of אֶל (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use אֶל; thus (*a*) with a *personal* obj., with *assemble* or *be assembled*, Ex 32^{1} 2 S 17^{11} 1 K 8^{5} 11^{24} 2 K 22^{20} (2 Ch 34^{28} and usu. אֶל), 2 Ch 13^{7}, עלה Gn 38^{12} Jos 2^{8} 1 S 14^{10} (v$^{9.12}$ אֶל), עבר 1 S 14^{4} (v^{1} אֶל), בא 2 S 15^{4} (v. Dr) 1 Ch $12^{23\text{f.}}$, יצא 2 K 24^{12}, הוליך 25^{20}, נגע Ju $20^{34.41}$ (cf. Is 6^{7} Je 1^{9}), נס Is 10^{3}, הלך 22^{15} (אֶל . . . על), נשׂא 30^{6}, שׁלח 2 K 18^{27} (על . . . אל . . . על: ‖ Is 36^{12} אל . . . אל . . . על), Je 26^{15} 29^{31} 1 Ch 13^{2} 2 Ch 28^{16} 30^{1} $32^{9.31}$ 36^{15} Ne 6^{3}, נגשׁ Ez 9^{6}, שׁב, השׁיב Ne 4^{6} Ml 3^{24} (v. *c*), sq. על י׳ התיצב 2 Ch 15^{4} 30^{9}, 2 Ch 11^{13}; letters going על פ׳ Ne 2^{7} $6^{17\,a}$ (v^{b} אֶל). (*β*) of *places*, Gn 24^{49} 2 S 2^{19} + על ימין *to* the right; with הלך 1 S 2^{11} 1 K 20^{43} על־ביתו (21^{4} אֶל), 2 S 15^{20} ואני הולך על אשׁר אני הולך, Je 1^{7} Ez 1^{20} (v^{12} אֶל), הוליך 1 K 1^{38} (v^{33} אֶל), נהר Mi 4^{1} (‖ Is 2^{2} אֶל), Je 31^{12} (על . . . אל), נגשׁ Ez 44^{13} (‖ אֶל), עלה 1 S 24^{23} 2 S 19^{1} 1 K 6^{8} (‖ אֶל), Ez 41^{7}, בא Je 14^{3} 51^{51}, הביא (על הר) Is 66^{20} (56^{7} אֶל), ירד Je 36^{12}, הִטָּה Pr 21^{1}, הסיר 2 S 6^{10} (‖ 1 Ch 13^{13} אֶל), נתן Is 29^{12} (v^{11} אֶל) Mi 1^{14} 3^{5} Gn 42^{37}, שׁב, השׁיב, Nu 33^{7} Je 11^{10} (fig., על עֲוֹנוֹת), ψ 35^{13} Jb 34^{15} (Gn 3^{19} אֶל), Pr 26^{11} Ec 1^{6}, 1 K $17^{21.22}$ (cf. 1 S 30^{12} אֶל), השׁתחוה Lv 26^{1} (prob.), Is 60^{14}; pregn. Is 24^{22} אֻסְּפוּ עַל בּוֹר be collected (and delivered) *into* a dungeon: cf. חוּשׁ על Jb 31^{5} (fig.), also to requite עַל־חֵיק Is $65^{6.7\,\text{Kt.}}$ (Je 32^{18} ψ 79^{12} אֶל). After נראה *appear*, ψ 90^{16} (על . . . אֶל). And *as far as, unto* (nearly = עַד) Gn 49^{13} וְיַרְכָתוֹ עַל צִידֹן, Jos 2^{7} 18^{13} 19^{12} Je 31^{39} Ez 47^{18} $48^{21.28}$ ψ 48^{11} 1 Ch 5^{16}.

(*b*) With אמר say *to*, 2 K 22^{8} Je 18^{11} (על . . . אֶל), 22^{6} $23^{2.35}$ (אֶל . . . על), 36^{29} 44^{20} (על . . . אֶל), דבר 1 S 1^{13} (Gn 24^{45} אֶל), 1 K 9^{5} Ho 12^{11} Je 6^{10} 10^{1} 11^{2} (על . . . אֶל), speak *to* 25^{2} (אֶל . . . על), 26^{2}, cf. Est 1^{17}, היה דבר י׳ Je 25^{1} 1 Ch 22^{8} cf. 11^{10}, ענה 2 S 19^{43}, קרא Is 34^{14} 2 Ch 32^{18}, שִׁוַּע ψ 18^{42}, הֵרִיעַ 1 K 17^{20}, שִׁיר, שָׁר *sing* Pr 25^{20} Jb 33^{27}, החליק Pr 29^{5} (ψ 36^{3} אֶל), התפלל 1 S 1^{10}, כתב 2 Ch 30^{1} Ezr 4^{7} Est 8^{8}, שׁמע 2 K 20^{13} (= Is 39^{2}), 22^{13} Je 23^{16} 26^{5} 35^{13} Hg 1^{12}; v. also השׂכיל, התבונן, הבין, האזין, הקשׁיב.

(*c*) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14^{1} לב המלך על אבשׁלם; Mal 3^{24} Ezr 6^{22}; Ct 7^{11} וְעָלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ (Gn 3^{16} 4^{7} אֶל); שִׂים לִבּוֹ על Jb 1^{8} (2^{3} אֶל), 1 S 25^{25} (על . . . אֶל); Je 22^{17} thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) *upon* כִּי עָלֶיךָ . . ., (על) 1 Ch 12^{17} 1 K 1^{20} 2 Ch 20^{12} עֵינֵינוּ (elsewhere אֶל), 1 K 2^{15} עָלַי שָׂמוּ פניהם, ψ 146^{5} שִׂבְרוֹ עַל י׳; Is 10^{25} וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם be (directed) *towards* their destruction, Je 32^{31} (Gf Ew: cf. RV); cf. שׁעה על look *to* (trustfully) Is 17^{7} 31^{1}. (The uses *a*, *b*, *c* are all exceptional: אל would be regularly employed.)

(*d*) With the force of *over* and *towards* (cf. **5** and **7 a** *b*, *end*): ψ 65^{5} נוֹרָא עֲלִילָה עַל; to shine, etc. *on*, ψ 31^{17} הָאִירָה פָנֶיךָ עַל (Nu 6^{25} אֶל); וְשַׂמְתִּי Ex 5^{21}; הוֹפִיעַ עַל Jb 10^{3}; רָאָה עַל עֵינַי עַל Am 9^{4} + (cf. Jb 14^{3} 24^{3} 34^{21}); הִשְׁקִיף עַל look out *over* ψ 14^{3} +

d. In a hostile sense, *upon, against*: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn $34^{25.27}$, נֶאֱסַף v^{30}, קצף to be angry 40^{2}, לוּן to murmur Ex 15^{24}, עמד stand up Lv 19^{16} +, קָם rise up Dt 19^{11} Am 7^{9}, נלחם Dt 20^{10}, חנה 1 S 11^{1} ψ 27^{3}, עלה 2 K 17^{3}, חרה אף Zc 10^{3} (usu. בְּ), שִׁפֵּךְ סללה Is 37^{33}, צוּר besiege Dt 20^{12}, חשׁב to devise Gn 50^{20} Je 11^{19}, דִּבֶּר Dt 13^{6} +, etc.: add Jb $16^{4.4.9.10.13}$ 19^{12} 21^{27} 30^{12}, etc.; היה על 2 S 11^{23} Nu 31^{3}: הִנְנִי עָלֶיךָ (v. אֶל **4**); note also Ju 9^{31} 20^{5}: without a verb

Is 9^{20}; Ju 16^{12} פלשתים עליך the Philistines are *upon* thee, 20^{9} עָלֶיהָ בְּגוֹרָל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, על is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13^{2} אִם עֲלֵיכֶם טוב (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינֵיכֶם) if it seems good *to* you, אִם עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ טוב †Ne 2$^{5.7}$ Est 1^{19} 3^{9} 5$^{4.8}$ 7^{3} 8^{5} 9^{13} (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5^{17} 7^{18}); שָׁפַר עַל ψ 16^{6} (cf. in Aram. Dn 4^{24}); עָרַב עַל ψ 104^{34} (elsewhere לְ); רַע עַל Ec 2^{17} (v. De; cf. בְּאֵשׁ עַל Dn 6^{15}): comp. Jb 22^{2} סָכַן עַל be profitable *to*, 33^{23}; also גָּמַל עַל (in both good and bad sense: v. גמל), Ne 5^{19} עשה על, 9^{30} משך על prolong (mercy) *to;* הִטָּה חֶסֶד עַל Ezr 7^{28} 9^{9} (Gn 39^{21} אל): 1 S 20^{8} rd. prob. עם for על. Cf. Mish. חביב על, dear *to;* סני על hateful *to;* Syr. ܫܦܝܪ ܥܠ, ܡܩܒܠ ܥܠ, pleasant, acceptable *to.*—Comp. in gen. the uses of عَلَى, W$^{AG\ ii.\ §\ 59}$.

9. With other particles:—עַל אַחֲרֵי Ez 41^{15}; עַל בֵּין Ez 19^{11} (cf. אל 31$^{10.14}$); עַל לִפְנֵי Ez 40^{15}; עַל מֵעַל Ez 41^{17} (txt. dub.), v^{20}; עַל עֵבֶר Ex 25^{37} (cf. אל Ez 1$^{9.12}$); עַל־כָּכָה Est 9^{26} (v. p. 462).—On עַל־יַד, עַל־יְדֵי, עַל פִּי, עַל־פְּנֵי, v. יָד, פֶּה, פָּנִים.

III. As **conj.**: **a.** עַל אֲשֶׁר *because that*. (cf. above, **II 1 f** *b*), Ex 32^{35} and י׳ plagued the people על אשר עשו *because* they had made, etc., Nu 20^{24} Dt 29^{24} (in answer to על מה: so 1 K 9^{9} Je 16^{11} 22^{9}), 32$^{51.51}$ 1 S 24^{6} 2 S 3^{30} 6^{8} 8^{10} 12^{6} ψ 119^{49}+.

b. עַל כִּי similar in meaning, but less frequent: †Dt 31^{17} Ju 3^{12} Je 4^{28} Mal 2^{14} ψ 139^{14}.

c. על alone: (*a*) *because*, †Gn 31^{20} (E) עַל בְּלִי הִגִּיד, ψ 119^{136} עַל לֹא. (*b*) *notwithstanding that* (above, **1 f** *f*), *although*, †Is 53^{9} עַל לֹא חָמָס עָשָׂה *although* he did no violence, Jb 16^{17} עַל לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי.

IV Compounds:—**1.** with כְּ (rare and late), **a.** *as concerning, as upon* †ψ 119^{14} כְּעַל כָּל־הוֹן, 2 Ch 32^{19}. **b.** (pleon. for כְּ), †Is 59^{18} כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (כְּעַל repeated on the anal. of כְּ Nu 15^{15} Ho 4^{9}: v. כְּ) =*according to* their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63^{7} *according to.*

2. מֵעַל$_{304}$ **from upon, from over, from by**—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of על. Thus **a.** *from upon* idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a *surface* is involved, as מעל פני האדמה, מעל האדמה *from upon* (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4^{14} 6^{7} 7^{4} Ex 32^{12} Dt 6^{15} 28$^{21.63}$+oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מעל הארץ Gn 7^{17} Ez 1$^{19.21}$+, to return or be dried (of water) מעל הארץ Gn 8$^{3.7.11.13}$; to roll a stone מֵעַל פִּי הַבְּאֵר 29^{3}; of the cloud departing מעל האהל Nu 9^{17} 12^{10}, cf. Ne 9^{19}; to rise up מֵעַל הַכִּסֵּא Ju 3^{20} 1 K 2^{4}, מֵעַל מִשְׁכָּבוֹ 2 S 11^{2}; to alight מֵעַל הַגָּמָל (נָפַל) Gn 24^{64} (cf. Jos 15^{18} צנח, 1 S 25^{23} ירד), יָרַד מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה Ju 4^{15} 2 K 5^{21} (נפל); to take מֵעַל ראֹשׁ Gn 40^{19} 2 S 12^{30}, מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 16^{12} Nu 17^{11} Is 6^{6}; to see מֵעַל הַגָּג 2 S 11^{2}; to shoot מֵעַל הַחוֹמָה v$^{20.24}$; to speak מֵעַל הַכַּפֹּרֶת Ex 25^{22} Nu 7^{89}; to cast down מֵעַל יָדַיִם Dt 9^{17} Lv 8^{28} (כַּפַּיִם); to break, remove, etc., a yoke מעל שׁכמך (צוארך) Gn 27^{40} Is 10^{27} Je 28$^{10.11}$; to wipe tears מֵעַל כָּל־פָּנִים Is 25^{8}; to take a bandage מעל עיניו 1 K 20^{41} (cf. על v^{38}); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38$^{14.19}$ הוֹרֵד עֶדְיְךָ מֵעָלֶיךָ, Ex 33^{5} וַתָּסַר צְעִיפָהּ מֵעָלֶיהָ, a sandal Ex 3^{5} Jos 5^{15}, a ring מֵעַל יָדוֹ Gn 41^{42}; to seek (דרשׁ), or hear, words מֵעַל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34^{16} Je 36^{11} (cf. כתב על ספר above); pregn. with בָּלָה to wear away (and fall) *from off*, Dt 8^{4} 29^{4}, cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30^{17} עֲצָמַי נִקַּר מֵעָלָי are pierced (and drop) *from off* me, v^{30} עורי שָׁחַר מעלי is black (and falls) *from off* me; fig. 1 S 1^{11} הָסִירִי יֵינֵךְ מֵעָלָיִךְ remove thy wine *from off* thee; Nu 14^{9} סָר צִלָּם מֵעֲלֵיהֶם; Ju 16$^{19.20}$ י׳ סר מעליו (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16^{23} (cf. על in v^{16}).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed *from* (resting) *on* one, Ex 10^{17} וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי אֶת־הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה, Nu 21^{7} 25^{8} וַתֵּעָצַר הַמַּגֵּפָה מֵעַל ישׂר׳ (2 S 24$^{21.25}$), ψ 39^{11} הָסֵר מֵעָלַי נִגְעֶךָ, Jb 9^{34} 13^{21} Jo 2^{20}; of reproach Jos 5^{9} Is 25^{8} ψ 119^{22}, iniquity Ez 18^{31} Zc 3^{4}, bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2^{31}, wrath Ju 8^{3} Nu 25^{11} Pr 24^{18}, murmurings Nu 17$^{21.25}$; הָקֵל מֵעַל to lighten *from upon* one Ex 18^{22}+; Am 5^{23} הָסֵר מֵעָלַי הֲמוֹן שִׁרֶיךָ; pregn. Jon 1$^{11.12}$ that the sea יִשְׁתֹּק מֵעָלֵינוּ may be calm *from off* us; to remove, etc., מֵעַל פְּנֵי (v. פָּנִים); 1 S 6^{20} to whom shall he go up מֵעָלֵינוּ—not merely 'from us,' but—*from upon us* (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10^{14} וַיָּשָׁב יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן.

20[21] וְאֵלְכָה מֵעַל הָעִיר, v[22] 2 K 3[27] 18[14], esp. with נַעֲלָה, עָלָה, 1 K 15[19] Je 21[2] 37[5.11]+; 2 S 19[10] David fled מעל אבשלום *from* Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13[28] וָאַבְרִיחֵהוּ מֵעָלָי, cf. Gn 13[11] 25[6] Nu 20[21] וַיֵּט ישׂר׳ מֵעָלָיו, 2 Ch 20[10]; Ex 10[28] לֵךְ מֵעָלָי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13[17] שלחו־נא את־זאת מעלי (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From beside* (cf. על **6 c**), in different *nuances:* Gn 17[22] God went up מעל אברהם *from beside* A., 35[13]; 18[3] אל נא תעבר מעל עבדך (cf. על v[5]), 42[24] Nu 16[26.27]; 1 K 1[53] to come down מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (cf. על 13[1]; **6 c** and **7 b**); *from attendance on* Gn 45[1] (cf. על *ib.*), Ju 3[19] וַיֵּצְאוּ מֵעָלָיו כָּל־הָעֹמְדִים עָלָיו 1 S 17[15] (v. Dr), 2 S 13[9], cf. 1 S 13[8.11] 2 K 25[5] (Je 36[21] rd. עַל, מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35[15]; *from attachment to,* סָר מֵעַל י׳ Je 2[5] Ez 11[15] 44[10], cf. 8[6], רָחַק מֵעַל י׳ Je 32[40] Ez 6[9], תָּעָה מֵעַל י׳ Ez 44[10.15], cf. 14[5] Dt 13[11]; also סָר מֵעַל חַטֹּאות 2 K 10[31] 15[18] (usu. מֵחטאות), cf. Ez 14[6] 23[18]; *from companionship with,* Jb 19[13] אַחַי מֵעָלַי הִרְחִיק; *from accompanying protectingly* 1 S 28[15] וֵאלֹהִים סָר מֵעָלַי, v[16] (cf. על ψ 110[5]; and v. Dr); *from adhesion to* 2 K 17[21] קָרַע ישׂראל מֵעַל בֵּית דָּוִד, Is 7[17] 56[3] יַבְדִּילַנִי י׳ מֵעַל עַמּוֹ, Hos 9[1] זָנִיתָ מֵעַל אֱלֹהֶיךָ.

d. In late Heb., = עַל *above:* 2 K 25[28] נָתַן כִּסְאוֹ מֵעַל כִּסֵּא וגו׳ (‖ Je 52[32] more class. מִמַּעַל לְ), Est 3[1] ψ 108[5] גדול מעל שׁמים (‖ 57[11] עַד), 148[4] Ec 5[7] גָּבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר, Ne 3[28] 8[5] 2 Ch 34[4] לְמַעְלָה מֵעֲלֵיהֶם on high *above* them; Ez 41[17.20].—Pr 14[14] rd. with De Now Str וּמִמַּעֲלָלָיו.

e. מֵעַל לְ (chiefly late, and pleon. for עַל, or else = the more class. syn. מִמַּעַל לְ): (*a*) Gn 1[7] מֵעַל לָרָקִיעַ (Ez 1[26] מִמַּעַל לְ׳), Ez 1[25] (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17[39] Jon 4[6] Mal 1[5] *upon, over* the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We *beyond*), 2 Ch 13[4] *upon* mount Zemaraim, 24[20]. (*b*) *beside* 2 Ch 26[19] מֵעַל לְמִזְבַּח הַקְּטֹרֶת; Ne 12[31.31.37.38.38.39] dub.: BeRy (in all) *off the side of* (מִן **6**) = *at a little distance from;* Ke in v[31.38a] *upon,* in v[37.38b.39] *by the side of* (*an ..., vorüber*).

†I. עַלְוָה transp. fr. עַוְלָה (q.v.) Ho 10[9].

†II. עַלְוָה **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[40] (P) = 1 Ch 1[51] Qr (Kt עליה), 𝔊 Γωλα; 𝔊L[Chr] Αλουα.

†עַלְוָן **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[23] (P), 𝔊 Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1[40] Qr (Kt עלין), 𝔊 Σωλαμ, A Ιωλαμ, 𝔊L Αλ. ναν.

†[עָלַז] **vb.** exult (‖ form of עלץ q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבעלז);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹז ψ 96[12]; 1 s. וְאֶעְלֹז Je 15[17]; אֶעֱלֹזָה ψ 60[8] 108[8]; 3 mpl. יַעֲלְזוּ 149[5], יַעֲלֹזוּ Je 51[39] ψ 94[3], etc.; *Imv.* fs. עִלְזִי Zp 3[14]; mpl. עִלְזוּ ψ 68[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲלוֹז Is 23[12];—*exult, triumph* Is 23[12] Je 15[17]; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1[20] Je 50[11] (‖ שׂמח), of wicked ψ 94[3] Je 11[15]; of Isr. Zp 3[14] (+ שִׂמְחִי), בְּי׳ אֶע׳ Hb 3[18] *in* י׳ *will I exult* (‖ אָגִילָה), ψ 149[5]; ע׳ לְפָנָיו 68[5]; subj. לִבִּי 28[7], כִּלְיוֹתַי Pr 23[16]; fig. of field ψ 96[12] (‖ רִנֵּן); of י׳ ψ 60[8] = 108[8].

†עָלֵז **adj.** exultant, jubilant; as **n.** Is 5[14].

†[עַלִּיז] **adj.** exultant, jubilant (on form cf. Lag[BN 110]);—fs. עַלִּיזָה *jubilant city* Is 22[2] (‖ עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), 32[13], cf. Zp 2[15] and (*city* om.) Is 23[7]; of pers., pl. שְׁאוֹן עַלִּיזִים 24[8]; cstr. עַלִּיזֵי גַּאֲוָתִי 13[3], cf. Zp 3[11], v. גַּאֲוָה.

†עֲלָטָה **n.f.** thick darkness (NH עֲלָטָה (rare); acc. to Ba[ES 5] transp. fr. Ar. غطل [*be cloudy*]; غَيْطَلَةٌ *darkness*);—abs. ע׳, attending sunset Gn 15[17] (c. vb. masc.; Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 325] Kö[Synt. § 350 e] rd. הָיְתָה); בָּע׳ Ez 12[7] (‖ בָּעֶרֶב), v[6.12].

עֶלְיוֹן, עֲלִיָּה, עִלִּי, עֱלִי, עֲלִי v. עלה.

עָלַי v. עַל. עַלְיָן, עַלְיָה v. עלוה, עלון.

†I. [עָלַל] **vb.** **Po'ēl**, act severely (toward) (NH *id., deal with* (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَلَّ *do a thing* (drink, beat, give) *a second time,* II. *divert, occupy,* V. *divert, occupy oneself with* (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. ܥܶܠܬܳܐ *cause, occasion, affair*);—*act severely,* alw. c. לְ pers.: *Pf.* 2 ms. עוֹלַלְתָּ לִי La 1[22] *as thou hast acted severely to me* (in punishment, subj. י׳); לְמִי ע׳ 2[20] *to whom hast thou acted* thus *severely?* 3 fs. עֵינִי עוֹלְלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3[51] *my eye deals severely with me,* i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles[Anal. 18] Bu). *Imv.* ms. עוֹלֵל לָמוֹ La 1[22] *deal severely with them.*—Vid. also ע׳ **denom.** infr. **Pō'al** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַכְאֹבִי אֲשֶׁר עוֹלַל לִי La 1[12] *my pain which is severely dealt out to me.* **Hithpa.** *Pf.* **1.** *busy, divert oneself* with (cf. Ar. V.), alw. c. בְּ pers.: 1 s. אֵת־אֲשֶׁר הִתְעַלַּלְתִּי בְּ׳ Ex 10[2] (J) *how I* [י׳] *have made a toy of* Egypt; esp. *deal wantonly, ruthlessly* with (בְּ pers.): 3 ms. הִתְעַלֵּל 1 S 6[6]; 2 fs. הִתְעַלַּלְתְּ Nu 22[29] (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. וְהִתְעַלְּלוּ consec. 1 S 31[4] = 1 Ch 10[4], Je 38[19]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַלְּלוּ־בָהּ Ju 19[25] (of abusing a woman;

† תַּעֲלוּלִים **n.m.pl. abstr.** wantonness, caprice;—ת׳ יִמְשְׁלוּ בָם Is 3[4] *caprice shall rule over them;* sf. תַּעֲלֻלֵיהֶם 66[4] *their wanton dealing,* i.e. that inflicted on them.

II. עלל (√ of foll.; poss. = I. עלל (Kö[ii. 1, 106]) whence child as *capricious, mischievous,* but dub.; > foll. fr. עול; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct √, meaning unknown).

† עוֹלֵל, עוֹלָל **n.m.**[La 2, 19] child;—abs. עוֹלֵל 1 S 15[3] +, עוֹלָל Je 6[11] 9[20]; usu. pl. עוֹלְלִים ψ 8[3], עֹלָלִים Jb 3[16], עוֹלָלִים La 4[4] Jo 2[16]; cstr. עֹלְלֵי La 2[20]; sf. עֹלָלַיִךְ ψ 137[9], עֹלָלֶיהָ Mi 2[9] +, עֹלְלֵיהֶם 2 K 8[2] +, etc.;—*child* Mi 2[9] La 2[19.20] 4[4]; + יוֹנֵק (sts. disting. from men and women), 1 S 15[3] 22[19] ψ 8[3] Je 44[7] La 2[11] Jo 2[16], ‖ בַּחוּרִים Je 6[11] 9[20]; ‖ בָּנִים ψ 17[14] (heirs of father); dashed in pieces (רטשׁ) by foe 2 K 8[12] Ho 14[1] Na 3[10] Is 13[16], cf. ψ 137[9] (נִפֵּץ); taken captive La 1[5]; stillborn Jb 3[16].

† [עָלַל] **vb. denom.** act or play the child;—only **Pō͑.** *Pt.* עַמִּי נֹגְשָׂיו מְעוֹלֵל Is 3[12] *my people—its ruler is acting the child.*

† III. [עָלַל] **vb.** insert, thrust in (Ar. غَلَّ, whence غُلّ *yoke;* cf. OAram. עלל, 𝔗 עֲלַל, Syr. ܥܰܠ, all *enter*);—only **Pō͑.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְעֹלַלְתִּי בֶעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16[15] fig. of humiliation.

† עֹל 39 **n.m.**[1 K 12, 4] yoke;—ע׳ abs. Ho 11[4] +; cstr. Is 9[3] +; sf. עֻלֵּךְ Je 2[20] Is 47[6], עֻלּוֹ Gn 27[40] +, עֻלְּכֶם 1 K 12[11], etc.;—*yoke,* for cattle, עָלָה עֲלֵיהֶם ע׳ 1 S 6[7], cf. Nu 19[2] (P), מָשְׁכָה בְּע׳ Dt 21[3]; usu. fig. of servitude 1 K 12[4.10.11.11.14.14] = 2 Ch 10[4.10.11.11.14]; וְנָתַן ע׳ עַל נָתַן ע׳ 1 K 12[4.9] = 2 Ch 10[4.9]; ע׳ עַל־זְקֵן הִכְבַּדְתְּ ע׳ בַּרְזֶל עַל־צַוָּארֶךָ Dt 28[48], so Je 28[14]; Is 47[6]; also נָתַן (הֵבִיא) אֶת־צַוָּארוֹ בְּעֹל Je 27[8.11.12]; שָׁבַר ע׳ *break the yoke* Je 2[20] 5[5] 28[2.4.11] 30[8] (+ מֵעַל צ׳), so מֹטוֹת ע׳ Lv 26[13] (H), Ez 34[27] (v. מוֹטָה); הֵחַת ע׳ פָּרַק ע׳ Gn 27[40] (J; + מֵעַל צ׳); Is 9[3]; cf. הֵרִים ע׳ Ho 11[4]; also יָסוּר ע׳ מֵעַל צ׳ Is 10[27], and 14[25]; fig. of transgressions La 1[14], del. ע׳ 𝔊 𝔙 Löhr Bu, but read עַל vb (v. *id.*); of hardship, נָשָׂא ע׳ 3[27].

† עֲלִיל appar. **n.[m.]**, only כֶּסֶף צָרוּף בַּע׳ לָאָרֶץ ψ 12[7], usu. (after 𝔗 כּוּרָא) *furnace, crucible* (Hup fr. III. עלל; De al. *workshop,* fr. I. עלל), but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy[NHWB iii. 654]; Che Du del. as gloss; cf. discussion Che Expos. T. viii. 236, 336 Ne[ib. 287, 379].

(‖ וַיֵּדְעוּ אֹתָהּ). **Hithpō͑.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְעוֹלֵל עֲלִלוֹת ψ 141[4] *to practise practices* in wickedness (perhaps denom.).

† עוֹלֵלוֹת **n.f. pl. intens.** gleaning (*going over a second time*);—*gleaning* (of grapes and olives; לֶקֶט of grain), always fig. of remnant: abs. ע׳ Is 17[6] (‖ כְּנֹקֶף זַיִת), 24[13] (sim.; ‖ *id.*, + בָּצִיר), Je 49[9] (cf. בֹּצְרִים v[a]) = Ob[5] (*id.*); cstr. עֹלְלֹת בָּצִיר Mi 7[1]; fig. of warlike achievement עֹלְלוֹת אֶפְרַיִם Ju 8[2] (opp. בָּצִיר).

† [עָלַל] **vb. denom. Pō͑.** glean (grapes or olives; לִקֵּט of grain);—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּעוֹלֵל Lv 19[10] (obj. כֶּרֶם; ‖ תְּלַקֵּט), Dt 24[21] (abs., + אַחֲרֶיךָ); 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf. abs.*) עוֹלֵל יְעוֹלְלוּ כַגֶּפֶן שְׁאֵרִית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 6[9]; וַיְעֹלְלֻהוּ Ju 20[45] *they made a gleaning of them* (i.e. smote the fugitives).

† עֲלִילָה **n.f.** wantonness, deed;—abs. ע׳ ψ 14[1] 66[5]; elsewh. pl. עֲלִלוֹת 1 S 2[3] ψ 141[4]; cstr. עֲלִילֹת Dt 22[14.17]; sf. עֲלִילוֹתֶיךָ ψ 77[13], עֲלִילוֹתָם Zp 3[7] +, etc.;—**1.** *wantonness,* ע׳ דְּבָרִים Dt 22[14.17] *wantonness of words,* i.e. baseless charges (cf. Di, esp. Dr). **2.** *deed:* **a.** in gen., of men 1 S 2[3]. **b.** of י׳ (only ψψ) ψ 9[12] = 105[1] = Is 12[4] = 1 Ch 16[8], ψ 77[13] (‖ פָּעָלֶךָ), 78[11] (‖ נִפְלְאוֹתָיו), 103[7]; נוֹרָא ע׳ עַל 66[5] *he is terrible in deed toward,* etc. **c.** usu. *practices = evil deeds* (esp. Ez 8 t.): Ez 14[22.23] 20[43] 24[14] 36[17.19] (all ‖ דֶּרֶךְ), fully ע׳ הַנִּשְׁחָתוֹת 20[44] (‖ ד׳ הָרָעִים); 21[29] Zp 3[11]; הִשְׁחִיתוּ כֹּל־ע׳ v[7].

† עֲלִילִיָּה **n.f.** (Kö[ii. 1, 204]) deed;—of י׳, רַב הָע׳ Je 32[19] (‖ גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה); but rd. prob. הָעֲלִילָה.

[מַעֲלָל] 41 **n.m.**[Ne 9, 35] deed, practice;—only pl. מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25[3]; cstr. מַעַלְלֵי ψ 77[12] 78[1]; sf. מַעֲלָלֶיךָ Dt 28[20], מַעֲלָלָיו Ho 4[9] +, מַעַלְלֵיכֶם Is 1[16] +, מַעַלְלֵיהֶם 3[10] +, etc.;—**1.** usu. (esp. Je 17 t.) bad *practices* of men, רַע מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25[3] he was *evil in* his *practices;* Ju 2[19] (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), Ho 5[5] 7[2] Is 3[8] Je 11[18] ψ 106[29.39] (‖ מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם); מ׳ הָרָעִים Ne 9[35]; רֹעַ מ׳ *the evil of your* (their, etc.) *practices* Ho 9[15] Is 1[16] Je 4[4] 21[12] (sf. 3 mpl. Kt, 2 mpl. Qr), +; מ׳ הָרָעִים Zc 1[4] Qr (+ ד׳ הָרָעִים; Kt מעליליהם), מ׳ אֲשֶׁר לֹא טוֹבִים Ez 36[31] (+ *id.*); הֵרֵעוּ מ׳ Mi 3[4]; פְּרִי מ׳, i.e. their consequences, Is 3[10] Je 17[10] 21[14] 32[19] (+ דֶּרֶךְ). **2.** *deeds* of י׳ ψ 77[12], of אֵל 78[7]; cf. Mi 2[7] **3.** *acts,* in gen., of youth Pr 20[11] (‖ פָּעֳלוֹ).

[מַעֲלִיל], מעליליהם Zc 1[4] Kt, v. foreg. **1.**

† I. [עָלַם] **vb.** conceal (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* עֲלֻמֵנוּ ψ 90[8] as subst. *our secret,* i.e. hidden sin (‖ עֲוֹנֹת). **Niph.** *Pf. be concealed,* of wisdom, 3 fs. נֶעֶלְמָה מֵעֵינֵי Jb 28[21]; of a fact or condition, נֶעְלַם 2 Ch 9[2], וְנ׳ consec. Lv 5[2.3.4] (all c. מִן pers.), וְנ׳ מֵעֵינֵי Lv 4[13] Nu 5[13] (all P); *Pt.* **1.** נֶעְלָם *concealed,* c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10[3] (מִן pers.); abs. כָּל־נֶעְלָם Ec 12[14]. **2.** fs. תְּהִי נַעֲלָמָה Na 3[11] *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for *swoon*), but very doubtful, read perhaps נעלפה? [Dr]. **3.** pl. נַעֲלָמִים ψ 26[4] *those who conceal themselves,* i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (‖ מְתֵי שָׁוְא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְלִים 2 K 4[27]; 3 pl. הֶעְלִימוּ Ez 22[26]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְלִים ψ 10[1], תַּעְלֵם La 3[56]; 3 mpl. יַעְלִימוּ Lv 20[4], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעְלֵם v[4]; *Pt.* מַעְלִים Jb 42[3] Pr 28[27];—*conceal, hide,* c. מִן pers. 2 K 4[27] (‖ לֹא הִגִּיד לִי); usu. *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1[15] Ez 22[26], הַעְלֵם יַע׳ וגו׳ Lv 20[4], מִן om. Pr 28[27]; *hide* the eyes by (בְּ) a bribe 1 S 12[3] (i.e. pervert justice, but v. 1. עַיִן **3 d**); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3[56] (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֵצָה) Jb 42[3]; לָמָּה תַּע׳ ψ 10[1] *why dost thou* [י׳] *hide,* sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (=hide thyself)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ מֵהֶם Dt 22[1.4] *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr* (מֵהֶם om.) לְהִתְעַלֵּם v[3]; so also *Impf.* c. מִן, תִּתְעַלַּם ψ 55[2], תִּתְעַלָּם Is 58[7]; once lit. יִתְעַלֶּם־שָׁלֶג Jb 6[16] wherein *snow hides itself.*

†תַּעֲלֻמָה **n.f.** hidden thing, secret (so, c. ה, van d. H. Bu, ה- Baer Ginsb);—ת׳ *what is hidden* Jb 28[11]; pl. cstr. תַּעֲלֻמוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 11[6] *secrets of wisdom,* ת׳ לֵב ψ 44[22].

†עַלְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr. עלמן Hal[192]);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21[18] (P), 𝔊 Γαμαλα, A Αλμων, 𝔊L Ελμων; = עָלֶמֶת in ‖ 1 Ch 6[45] (𝔊 Γαλεμεθ, 𝔊L Αλαμωθ); mod. *'Almît,* c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl [Geogr. 175].

†עַלְמוֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, Nu 33[46.47] (P), 𝔊 Γελμων Δεβλαθαιμ; = בֵּית ד׳ q.v.

עַל־מוּת, עֲלָמוֹת etc., v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

†עָלֶמֶת **1. n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], עָלָֽמֶת 7[8]; 𝔊 Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. **2. n.pr.loc.** (= עַלְמוֹן q.v.) 1 Ch 6[45] Baer Ginsb (van d. H. עַלֶּמֶת).

†יַעְלָם **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[5.14.18] = 1 Ch 1[35], Ιεγλομ.

II. עלם (√of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. עֲלַם *be strong,* ܐܬܥܠܡ *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. غَلِمَ *be lustful* (*id.*); cf. Sab. עלם, עלמן *young man* CIS [iv. pp. 30, 42], Ar. غُلَامٌ *id.;* Ph. עלמת *girl;* Nab. Palm. עלם, עלים *slave,* Palm. fpl. *harlots;* 𝔗 עוּלֵימָא, עוּלֵמְתָּא, Syr. ܥܠܝܡܐ, ܥܠܝܡܬܐ *young man, young woman*).

†עֶלֶם **n.m.** young man;—ע׳ abs. 1 S 20[22], הָעָ֑לֶם 17[56]; ע׳ prob. also v[42] 16[12] (for MT עִם) Gr Krenkel [ZAW ii (1882), 309] Bu HPS.

†עַלְמָה **n.f.** young woman (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—ע׳ Gn 24[43] (J), Ex 2[8] (E), Pr 30[19] Is 7[14]; pl. עֲלָמוֹת ψ 68[26] Ct 1[3] 6[8]; עַל־עֲלָמוֹת *to* (the voice of) *young women,* either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15[20] ψ 9[1] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת לַבֵּן [for עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן], '*voce virginea a pueris* decantandum,' Thes), 46[1] 48[15] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת [for עַל־מוּת]; tr. prob. to 49[1]).

†[עֲלוּמִים] **n.pl.abstr.** youth, youthful vigour;—only sf. עֲלוּמָיו Jb 20[11] Qr (Kt עֲלוּמוֹ); עֲלוּמָיו ψ 89[46] Jb 33[25]; עֲלוּמַיִךְ Is 54[4].

III. עלם (√of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH עוֹלָם (chiefly *world, age*); MI[7.10] עלם, Ph. *id.,* Aram. עָלְמָא, ܥܠܡܐ, Nab. עלם, Palm. עלמא; Ar. عَالَمٌ *creation, world,* etc.; Eth. ዓለም: *aevum, saeculum,* etc.; acc. to Thes al. from 1. עלם *the hidden,* cf. Kö [ii. 1, 87]; Lag [BN 115] cp. quadril. عَيْلَم *primitive waters;* Ew [§ 77 a] cp. Eth. ዐለተ: *time* [√ועל Di[923]]; Ba [ZMG xliv (1890), 685] cp. As. *ullûti, ullâ* [*ullânu, remote time*], cf. Dl [HWB 65] Jen [ZA vii]).

עוֹלָם [439] **n.m.** long duration, antiquity, futurity;—ע׳ Gn 9[12] + 405 t.; עֹלָם 3[22] + 19 t.; עֵילוֹם 2 Ch 33[7], rd. prob. עוֹלָם (for other explan. v. note in Kit[Hpt]); sf. עֹלָמוֹ Ec 12[5]; pl. עוֹלָמִים Is 26[4] + 7 t., עֹלָמִים ψ 145[13] + 2 t.; cstr. עוֹלְמֵי Is 45[17];—†**1.** of past time: **a.** *ancient time:* יְמֵי ע׳ *days of old* Is 63[9.11] Am 9[11] Mi 5[1] 7[14] Mal 3[4]; יְמוֹת ע׳ Dt 32[7]; עַם ע׳ Is 44[7] *ancient people;* גּוֹי מֵע׳ Je 5[15]; חָרְבוֹת ע׳ *old waste places* Is 58[12] 61[4], cf. Ez 26[20 b]; פִּתְחֵי ע׳ *ancient gates* ψ 24[7.9]; אֹרַח ע׳ Jb 22[15]; נתבות ע׳ Je 6[16]; שְׁבִילֵי ע׳ 18[15]; גְּבוּל ע׳ Pr 22[28] 23[10]; בָּמוֹת ע׳ Ez 36[2]; מִן (מֵ)ע׳ *from of old* Is 64[3] Je 2[20] Jo 2[2], of the fathers Jos 24[2], the prophets Je 28[8], the ancient נפלים

Gn 6^{4}; (Ez 32^{27} 𝔊 Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27^{8} read מִטֶּלַם for מעולם We Dr HPS); בהם ע׳ *long in them* Is 64^{4} (text dub.). **b.** מֵתֵי ע׳ *the long dead* ψ 143^{3} La 3^{6}; so עַם ע׳ Ez 26^{20}. **c.** of God, מֵע׳: former acts Is 46^{9}; as redeemer Is 63^{16}; of love ψ 25^{6}, judgment 119^{52}, dominion Is 63^{19}; long silence 42^{14} 57^{11}; his wisdom personif. Pr 8^{23}; his existence ψ 93^{2} **d.** of things: גבעות ע׳ *ancient hills* Gn 49^{26} (J), Hb 3^{6} (‖ הררי־עד), Dt 33^{15} (‖ הררי קדם). **e.** pl. שְׁנוֹת עולמים ψ 77^{6} *years of ancient times;* דורות עולמים Is 51^{9}; לעלמים Ec 1^{10} *in olden times.* **2. a.** indef. *futurity,* c. prep. *for ever, always* (sts. = *during the lifetime*); עֶבֶד עולם *slave for ever* Dt 15^{17} 1 S 27^{12} Jb 40^{28}; עָבַד לע׳ *serve for ever* Ex 21^{6} (E), Lv 25^{46}; עד ע׳ 1 S 1^{22}; גְּאֻלַּת ע׳ Lv 25^{32} *redemption at any time;* הֲרַת ע׳ Je 20^{17} *ever pregnant* (womb); כְּלִמַּת ע׳ v^{11} of persecutors of Jeremiah; חרפת ע׳ 23^{40}; שַׁלְוֵי ע׳ ψ 73^{12} *alway at ease;* יְחִי לע׳ (יחיה) *may the king live alway* 1 K 1^{31} Ne 2^{3}; cf. אֹרֶךְ יָמִים עולם ועד ψ 21^{5}; ישב עולם לפני אלהים 61^{8}; so of the pious, לע׳ לא ימוט 15^{5}; בל ימוט Pr 10^{30}, cf. ψ 30^{7}; other phr.: ψ 37$^{27.28}$ 41^{13} 55^{23} 61^{8} 73^{26} 121^{8} Pr 10^{25}; ע׳ אשירה ψ 89^{2} *I will sing for ever* (as long as I live), cf. 52^{10} 115^{18} 145$^{1.2}$; הודה לע׳ 30^{13} 44^{9} 52^{11} 79^{13}; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5^{12} 31^{2} = 71^{1}, 75^{10} 86^{12} 119$^{44.93.98.111.112}$ Mi 4^{5}, cf. לע׳ 2^{9}. **b.** = *continuous existence,* (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֹמָדֶת Ec 1^{4}; other phr.: ψ 78^{69} 104^{5}, heavens and contents 148^{6}, ruined cities Is 25^{2} 32^{14} Ez 26^{21} 27^{36} 28^{19}, ruined lands Je 18^{16} 25$^{9.12}$ 49$^{13.33}$ 51$^{26.62}$ Ez 35^{9} Zp 2^{9}; לעד עד ע׳ Is 30^{8} *for a witness for ever,* in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אהיה 47^{7} (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81^{16} Ob^{10}; ישב לע׳ of Judah Jo 4^{20}; (3) families ψ 49^{12} Is 14^{20}; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13^{13}; house of Eli 2^{30}; (4) national relations: איבת ע׳ *continual enmity* Ez 25^{15} 35^{5}; of exclusion from קהל י׳, עד ע׳ Dt 23^{4} = Ne 13^{1}; various relations Is 32^{17} 34^{10}; חרפת ע׳ *perpetual reproach* ψ 78^{66}, of dynasty of David 2 S 3^{28} 12^{10} 1 K 2^{33}, families v^{33} 2 K 5^{27} ψ 106^{31} Je 35^{6}. **c.** of divine existence: אל עולם Gn 21^{33} (J); אלהי ע׳ Is 40^{28}; חי אנכי לע׳ Dt 32^{40}; חֵי הע׳ Dn 12^{7}; of divine name, זה שְׁמִי לְע׳ Ex 3^{15} (E), cf. 2 Ch 33^{7} (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7^{26} = 1 Ch 17^{24}, ψ 72^{19} 135^{13}; of י׳ himself 89^{53}; attributes, אהבה Je 31^{3} 1 K 10^{9}; חסד Is 54^{8} ψ 89^{2} 138^{8}; לע׳ חַסְדּוֹ 1 Ch 26$^{34.41}$ 2 Ch 5^{13} 7$^{3.6}$ 20^{21} Ezr 3^{11} ψ 100^{5} 106^{1} 107^{1} 118$^{1.2.3.4.29}$ 136^{1} + 25 t., Je 33^{11}; כבוד ψ 104^{31}; אמת 117^{2} 146^{6}; צדק 119^{142}; עצה 33^{11}; reign Ex 15^{18} (E), ψ 10^{16} 66^{7} 92^{9} 146^{10} Je 10^{10} Mi 4^{7}; יהוה לע׳ ישב ψ 9^{8} 29^{10} 102^{13} La 5^{19}; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23^{25} Is 33^{14} 60$^{19.20}$ Ez 37^{28} 43$^{7.9}$; his salvation Is 51$^{6.8}$; זרעת ע׳ Dt 33^{27} *everlasting arms;* כל אשר יעשה האלהים יהיה לע׳ Ec 3^{14}. **d.** of God's covenant: בְּרִית ע׳ *everlasting covenant* Gn 9^{16} 17$^{7.13.19}$ Ex 31^{16} Lv 24^{8} Nu 18^{19} (all P), 2 S 23^{5} 1 Ch 16^{17} = ψ 105^{10}, Is 24^{5} 55^{3} 61^{8} Je 32^{40} 50^{5} Ez 16^{60} 37^{26}; covenant with Noah, לְדֹרֹת ע׳ Gn 9^{12} (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16^{15} = ψ 105^{8}, ψ 111^{5}; will not break it, לע׳ Ju 2^{1}; אות ע׳ Ex 31^{17} (P); אות עד ע׳ Dt 28^{46}. **e.** of God's laws: דבר(ים) Is 59^{21} ψ 119^{89}; משפט 119^{160}; עדות v$^{144.152}$; חק ע׳ Ex 29^{28} 30^{21} (E), Lv 6$^{11.15}$ 7^{34} 10^{15} 24^{9} Nu 18$^{8.11.19}$ (P), also Je 5^{22} (of bounds of sea); חק עד ע׳ Ex 12^{24} (J), חֻקַּת ע׳ v$^{14.17}$ 27^{21} 28^{43} 29^{9} Lv 3^{17} 7^{36} 10^{9} 16$^{29.31.34}$ 17^{7} 23$^{14.21.31.41}$ 24$^{3.8}$ Nu 10^{8} 15^{15} 18^{23} 19$^{10.21}$ (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, עד ע׳ 1 K 9^{3} = 2 Ch 7^{16}; לע׳ 2 K 21^{7} 2 Ch 33^{4}; consecrated לע׳ 30^{8}; its ceremonies לע׳ 2^{3}; Levit. priesthood, לשרתו עד ע׳ 1 Ch 15^{2}; Aaronic priesthood, לברך בשמי עד ע׳ 23$^{13.13}$. **f.** of God's promises: his word, יקום לע׳ Is 40^{8}; promised dynasty of David, עד (ה)ע׳ 2 S 7$^{13.16.16.25}$ = 1 Ch 17$^{12.14.14.23}$, ψ 18^{51} = 2 S 22^{51}, 1 K 2$^{33.45}$ 1 Ch 22^{10} ψ 89^{5}; לע׳ 1 K 9^{5} 1 Ch 28$^{4.7}$ 2 Ch 13^{5} ψ 89$^{29.37}$ 2 S 7$^{29.29}$ = 1 Ch 17$^{27.27}$; of holy land 1 Ch 28^{8}, אֲחֻזַּת ע׳ Gn 17^{8} 48^{4} Lv 25^{34} (P); given לע׳ Ex 32^{13} (J) 2 Ch 20^{7}; עד ע׳ Gn 13^{15}, inherited לע׳ Is 60^{21} ψ 37^{18}; עד ע׳ Is 34^{17}; dwelt in עד ע׳ Ez 37^{25}; other blessings, לע׳ Dt 5^{26} Ho 2^{21}; עד ע׳ Dt 12^{28} 2 S 7^{24} = 1 Ch 17^{22}, ψ 133^{3}; שִׂמְחַת ע׳ Is 35^{10} 51^{11} 61^{7}; דֶּרֶךְ ע׳ ψ 139^{24}; שֵׁם ע׳ Is 56^{5} 63^{12}; אות ע׳ 55^{13}; גאון ע׳ 60^{15}; Jerus. to abide לע׳ Je 17^{25} ψ 125^{1}, cf. Je 31^{40}; עד ע׳ ψ 48^{9}. **g.** of relations between God and his people, לע׳ 1 Ch 29^{18} ψ 45^{18} 85^{6} 103^{9} 145^{21} Is 57^{16} Je 3$^{5.12}$ La 3^{31} Jo 2$^{26.27}$; עד (ה)ע׳ ψ 28^{9} Mal 1^{4}. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: (ל)ע׳ ψ 110^{4}; having divine throne 45^{7}; name endures 72^{17}; established 89^{38}; God blesses him 45^{3}; of his reign, מעתה ועד ע׳ Is 9^{6}. **i.** = *indefinite, unending future:* live לע׳ Gn 3^{22} Jb 7^{16}; הנביאים הלע׳ יחיו Zc 1^{5} *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. חדל לע׳ ψ 49^{9}; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9^{12} Pr 27^{24}. **j.** after death: שנת ע׳ Je 51$^{39.57}$; בית ע׳ Ec 12^{5}; חַיֵּי ע׳ Dn 12^{2}; דראון ע׳ v^{2}; also v^{3} Jon 2^{7} Ec 2^{16} 9^{6}. **k.** = *age* (*duration*) *of the world:* את העלם נתן בְּלִבָּם Ec 3^{11} *the age of the world he hath set,* etc. (cf. esp. NH; others **i**). **l.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity:* תשועת עולמים Is 45^{17}; צדק עֹלָמִים Dn 9^{24}; צור עולמים

Is 26^{4} (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עלמים ψ 145^{13}; also 61^{5} 77^{8} 1 K 8^{13} = 2 Ch 6^{2} **m.** special phr.: (מן) מ(ה)עולם (ו)עד (ה)עולם *from everlasting to everlasting*, of ׳י ψ 90^{2}, חסד ׳י 103^{17}; benedictions 1 Ch 16^{36} = ψ 106^{48}, Ne 9^{5} 1 Ch 29^{10} ψ 41^{14}; the land given למן עולם ועד עולם Je 7^{7} 25^{5}; מעתה ועד עולם *from now and for ever* ψ 115^{18} 121^{8} (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131^{3}; dynasty of David Is 9^{6}; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4^{7} Is 59^{21} ψ 125^{2}, cf. 113^{2};—v. further I. עַד p. 723.

עילום v. עוֹלָם. **עֲלָמוֹת** v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן, עַל־מוּת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

†[**עָלַס**] **vb.** rejoice (‖ with עָלַז, עָלַץ, q.v.; NH עֲלִיסָה *rejoicing* (once Levy$^{NHWB\ iii.\ 657}$));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹס Jb 20^{18} *he shall* not *rejoice.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶעֱלָסָה Jb 39^{13} (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִתְעַלְּסָה Pr 7^{18} *let us delight ourselves* in (בּ) love.

†[**עָלַע**] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַלְעוּ־דָם Jb 39^{30} *they drink* (?) *blood,* but rd. prob. יְלַעְלְעוּ (√ I. לוע) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

†[**עָלַף**] **vb.** cover (NH *id., cover, faint;* Ar. غَلَفَ *smear,* II. *cover,* غِلَافٌ *sheath;* As. *elpitu, pining, exhaustion*);—**Pu.** *Pt.* f. *covered, encrusted,* cstr. מְעֻלֶּפֶת Ct 5^{14} his belly of ivory *encrusted with* sapphires. *Pf.* 3 pl. בָּנַיִךְ עֻלְּפוּ Is 51^{20} *thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped,* i. e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away;* so also Ez 31^{15}, rdg. 3 fs. עֻלְּפָה for subst. עַלְפֶּה (Kö$^{ii.\ 1,\ 118}$), all the trees *have fainted* for (עַל) him (so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself, Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְעַלָּף Gn 38^{14} (J); = *swoon away,* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַלָּף Jon 4^{8}; 3 fpl. תִּתְעַלַּפְנָה Am 8^{13}.

עֻלְפֶּה Ez 31^{15} v. foregoing.

†**עָלַץ** **vb.** rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעליצו Ecclus 40^{20}; As. *elêṣu, exult;* Sab. מעלץ *joys* CIS$^{iv.\ No.\ 197,\ l.\ 5.\ 7}$; v. also עלז, עלס);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ׳ לִבִּי בַּי׳ 1 S 2^{1} *my heart exulteth in* ׳י; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹץ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16^{32} *the field exulteth;* cf. 3 fs. תַּעֲלֹץ קִרְיָה Pr 11^{10} (‖ רנן); 1 s. אֶעֶלְצָה בָּךְ ψ 9^{3} (i.e. in ׳י; + שׂמח, ‖ זמר); 3 mpl. יַעְלְצוּ בְךָ ψ 5^{12} (in ׳י; ‖ רנן, שׂמח); יַעַלְצוּ לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהִים 68^{4} (+ שׂמח, ‖ שׂישׂ); + לִי 25^{2} *exult at me; Inf. cstr.* בַּעֲלֹץ Pr 28^{12} *when* the righteous *exult.*

†[**עֲלִיצוּת**] **n.f. exultation**;—sf. עֲלִיצֻתָם כְּמוֹ לֶאֱכֹל עָנִי Hb 3^{14} *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor*

עלק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَلِقَ *hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere;* عَلَقٌ *leech;* n. unit. عَلَقَةٌ; As. *ilkitu,* of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. ܥܠܘܩܐ, etc., 𝔗 עֲלוּקָא all *leech*).

†**עֲלוּקָה** **n.f. leech** (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampyre-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *'Aulak* We$^{Heid.\ 2,\ 149}$, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—לַעֲ׳ שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30^{15}.

עַלָּתָה Jb 5^{16} etc., v. עַוְלָה sub עָוֶל.

I, II. **עַם, עִם** v. sub I. עמם.

עָמַד $_{520}$ take one's stand, stand (NH *id.;* Ph. עמד; As. *emêdu, stand, set up;* Ar. عَمَدَ *prop up, support,* and deriv.; Eth. ዐምድ: *pillar;* 𝔗 עַמּוּדָא *pillar,* Syr. ܥܡܘܕܐ, Palm. עמודא, cf. also n.pr. תימעמד; Sab. עמד *pillar,* acc. to CIS$^{iv.\ 91}$ (or other deriv. fr. √ עמד DHM $^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883),\ 5}$), pl. אעמדן *pillars* DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ aus\ Abess.\ 80}$);—**Qal**$_{435}$ *Pf.* עָ׳ Gn 19^{27} +, 3 fs. עָמְדָה 2 K 13^{6} +, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמֹד Ex 21^{21}, יַעֲמוֹד Na 1^{6} +, יַעֲמָד־ 1 S 16^{22} +; 1 s. אֶעֱמֹדָה Hb 2^{1}, וָאֶעֱמֹד 2 S 1^{10}; 3 mpl. יַעַמְדוּ Je 32^{14} +, יַעֲמֹדוּ Ez 1^{21} +, 2 mpl. וַתַּעַמְדוּן Dt 4^{11}, etc.; *Imv.* עֲמֹד 1 S 9^{27} +, עֲמָד־ 2 S 1^{9}; fs. עִמְדִי Is 47^{12} Je 48^{19}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָמוֹד Est 9^{16}; *cstr.* עֲמֹד Ex 18^{23} +, sf. עָמְדִי Je 18^{20}, עֲמָדְךָ Ob^{11}, etc.; *Pt.* עֹמֵד Is 3^{13} +, f. עֹמֶדֶת Hg 2^{5} +, etc.;—**1. a.** *take one's stand,* and (esp. pt.) *stand, be in a standing attitude:* c. עַל *by,* 1 S 26^{13} 2 S 2^{25} 2 K 2^{7} +, so pt. Gn 18^{8} (J), 41$^{1.17}$ (E) +, עַל *on,* Ex 3^{5} (E), Dt 27^{12} +; c. בּ loc. Ex 32^{26} Nu 22$^{24.26}$ (all JE), +; c. אֶל loc. 1 K 20^{38} (+ לְ pers.), Je 48^{19} Ez 21^{26} 27^{29}; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 17^{51} 2 K 5^{25}; c. אֵצֶל Gn 41^{3} (E), Ez 9^{2} 10^{6} Ne 8^{4}; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 18^{22} 1 K 3^{16} 8^{22} +; before ׳י, for intercession Gn 19^{27} (J), Dt 4^{10} Je 15^{1} 18^{20}, etc.; *take one's stand* and do a thing 1 S 17^{8} 1 K 8^{55} 2 K 18^{28} = Is 36^{13} +; sq. inf. 1 K 8^{11} = 2 Ch 5^{14} +. **b.** *stand forth* (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10^{9} +. **c.** *take a stand* against (עַל), in opposition to, Ju 6^{31} Ezr 10^{15} (but *stand* over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue$^{Ges.\ Abh.\ 247\ f.}$) 2 Ch 26^{18}; cf. עַל־דַּם Lv 19^{16} (H) *against the blood of,* i. e. seek one's blood, life; c. יַחַד Is 50^{8} *together,* i. e. against each other. **d.** *present* oneself before (לִפְנֵי) Gn 43^{15} (J), Ex 9^{10} (E), Nu 27$^{2.21}$ (P), 1 S 16^{21} +; before ׳י (in sanctuary) Dt 19^{17} Je 7^{10}

cf. 18[20] Lv 9[5] (P); so in heaven 1 K 22[21] = 2 Ch 18[20]; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13[13], in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1[4]. **e.** c. לִפְנֵי *attend upon, be(come) servant of* 1 S 16[22] (v. Dr), 1 K 1[2] +; servant of י׳ 1 K 17[1] 18[15] 2 K 3[14] 5[16] Je 15[19]; priests (לְשָׁרְתוֹ) לִפְנֵי י׳ Dt 10[8] Ju 20[28] Ez 44[15] 2 Ch 29[11]; of Levites, *stand* before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44[11] Nu 16[9] (P). **f.** *stand* afar מֵרָחוֹק Ex 20[18.21] (E), Is 59[14] ψ 38[12], בְּר׳ ψ 10[1]; מִנֶּגֶד מֵר׳ 2 K 2[7]; *stand* aloof, מִנֶּגֶד Ob[11] ψ 38[12]. **g.** *stand* (silent) Jb 32[16]. **h.** *stand* (appealingly) Jb 30[20] (but rd. עָמַדְתָּ, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** *stand,* subj. רֶגֶל Zc 14[4] (עַל loc.), ψ 122[2] (ב loc.) so 26[12] (fig.). **j.** *stand,* of water, עַל־הָרִים ψ 104[6]. Vid. also preps. עִם, מִמַּעַל, עַל, אֵצֶל, אֶל, etc. **2. a.** *stand still, stop,* cease moving, of moon Jos 10[13] (JE; ‖ וַיִּדֹּם), sun v[13], both, Hb 3[11]; of pers. 1 S 9[27] (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2[28] (opp. רָדַף), עִמְדוּ עֲמֹדוּ Na 2[9] +; *stop* flowing (of oil) 2 K 4[6]; *remain standing,* c. תַּחְתֵּינוּ Ju 7[21] 1 S 14[9] etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13[23.28]; so (without ת׳) 13[5.37] (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20[17] (opp. לְהִלָּחֵם, + הִתְיַצְּבוּ). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37[14]. **d.** *stop, cease* doing a thing 2 K 13[18]; c. מִן Gn 29[35] 30[9] (both J), Jo 1[15]. **3. a.** *tarry, delay* Gn 45[9] (E), Jos 10[19] (JE; opp. רָדַף), 1 S 20[38] (opp. מְהֵרָה, חוּשָׁה), +. **b.** *remain,* c. ב loc. 2 K 15[20] Dt 10[10]; c. עִמָּדִי Dt 5[28] (opp. שׁוּב); + inf. purpose Est 7[7]. **c.** *continue, abide* Je 32[14] Is 66[22] ψ 102[27] (opp. אָבַד); = dwell Ex 8[18] (J; עַל loc.); לָעַד ψ 19[10] 111[3.10] 112[3.9]; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33[11] Ec 1[4]; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2[5]; of plan = be established ψ 33[11] (earlier קוּם, as Is 14[24]), so Est 3[4] Dn 11[17 b]; = maintain itself (earlier קוּם Jos 2[11]) Ec 2[9]; לֹא יַעֲמָד־בִּי כֹחַ Dn 10[17]. **d.** *endure* Ex 18[23] (E), Ez 22[14] (‖ חָזַק). **e.** *be steadfast* Dt 25[8] Ru 2[7]. **f.** *persist* Ec 8[3]. **4.** *make a stand, hold one's ground,* Am 2[15] 2 K 10[4] Mal 3[2] +; c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2[14] 2 K 10[4] +, בִּפְנֵי Jos 10[8] 21[44] (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v[42]), 23[9] (all D); c. עַל, for one's life Est 8[11] 9[16]. **5.** *stand upright:* **a.** *remain standing* 2 K 13[6]; of head 6[31] *remain upright* upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8[15], Pr 12[7]. **b.** *stand up,* opp. sit, Ne 8[5] Jb 29[8] (+ קוּם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2[1] (עַל־רַגְלֶיךָ), so 37[10] (*id.*), Dn 10[11], v[11] (עַל־עָמְדֶךָ), Est 8[4]; of revival after death Dn 12[13] (late for קוּם). **c.** *stand up, rise,* of water Jos 3[13] (+ appos. נֵד אֶחָד), v[16] (+ קָמוּ + *id.*; both JE). **d.** *be erect, upright,* of boards Ex 26[15] 36[20] (P). † **6. a.** *arise, appear, come on the scene* (= קוּם; late) Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65], ψ 106[30] (cf. Ecclus 47[1.12]), esp. Dn 8[22.22.23] 11[2.3.4] 12[1], cf. 11[1] (כַּנּוֹ), v[20.21] (עַל־כַּנּוֹ); c. תַּחַת *instead of* Ec 4[15]; of war 1 Ch 20[4], deliverance Est 4[14]. **b.** *stand forth, appear* = come into being Is 48[13] ψ 33[9] 119[90]. **c.** *rise up* as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7[9] Gn 4[8]), c. עַל *against* 1 Ch 21[1] 2 Ch 20[23] Dn 8[25] 11[14], c. לְנֶגְדִּי *against* 10[13]. **7** rare usages are: **a.** ע׳ אֶת־ *stand with,* as attendant, servitor Gn 45[1] (E), Nu 1[5] (P). **b.** *take one's stand* in covenant, בַּבְּרִית 2 K 23[3]. **c.** *stand* עַל־חֶרֶב Ez 33[26] (resort to the sword). **d.** *stand* בְּסוֹד י׳ Je 23[18.22] (v. סוֹד). **e.** *be appointed* Ezr 10[14]. **f.** *stand* before (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18[23] (carnal intercourse) **g.** *grow flat, insipid* (Gie), taste of wine Je 48[11] (fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. **3 b**).—עָמְדִי Dn 11[1 b] is crpt., rd. prob. עֲמַדְתִּי, or עָמַד (מִיכָאֵל subj.), join then to 10[21] and del. 11[1 a]; so Bev Behrm Marti[Kau].

Hiph. [83] (cf. Dr[Intr. (6) 535]) *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱמִיד 1 K 12[32] +, 2 ms. הֶעֱמַדְתָּה ψ 30[8], וְהֶעֱמַדְתָּ Nu 3[6] +, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמִיד Pr 29[4] +, וַיַּעֲמֵד 2 K 8[1] +; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּעֲמִדֵנִי Ez 2[2] 3[24], 1 pl. וַנַּעֲמִיד Ne 4[3], etc.; *Imv.* הַעֲמֵד Is 21[6]; sf. הַעֲמִידָהּ Ez 24[11]; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲמֵיד Ne 7[3]; *cstr.* הַעֲמִיד 1 K 15[4] +; *Pt.* מַעֲמִיד 2 Ch 18[34] (but v. **Hoph.**);—**1.** *station, set,* c. acc. Ju 16[25] (בֵּין); for duty Nu 11[24] (E; סְבִיבֹת), 1 K 12[32] (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19[5] (*id.*), Ne 13[11] (עַל־עָמְדָם), Is 21[6] + (Ne 4[7 a] read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles[Anal. 65]), c. עַל *against* Ne 4[3]. **2.** *cause to stand firm* ψ 18[34] = 2 S 22[34] (c. עַל loc.); *maintain* (opp. overthrow) Ex 9[16] (J), 1 K 15[4], cf. Pr 29[4]. **3.** *cause to stand up, set up, erect,* c. acc. + עַל־רַגְלַי Ez 2[2] 3[24], so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8[18]; temple Ezr 2[68] (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24[13] (עַל loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3[1] + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33[19], cf. 25[14]. **4.** + לִפְנֵי *present* one *before* king Gn 47[7] (P), י׳ (in sanctuary) Lv 14[11] + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16[7], priest Lv 27[8] + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27[11]. **5.** *appoint* Ne 7[3] 1 Ch 15[17] + (late); c. עַל *over* Ne 13[9] +, c. inf. purpose 6[7] +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15[16]; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33[8] (‖ 2 K 21[8] נָתַן); *appoint* courses of priests 8[14] 31[2], cf. Ne 13[30]; *ordain* commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10[33], cf. 2 Ch 30[5]; *establish* עַד־הָעוֹלָם 1 Ch 17[14] (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9[8] ψ 148[6]; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105[10] = 1 Ch 16[17] (ל pers. + ל rei); c. חָזוֹן *vision* Dn 11[14] (= fulfil, earlier הֵקִים). †**6.** other meanings: **a.** ע׳ אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 K 8[11] *have a fixed look.* **b.** c. acc. + ב רַגְלַי loc. ψ 31[9] (fig.). **c.** *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. ‖ 2 K 23[3]) 2 Ch 34[32]. **d.** *restore* waste places Ezr 9[9]. **e.** + לְפָנֶיהָ Est 4[5], i.e. *make servant to.* **f.** *cause* wind *to arise*

ψ 107[25]. **g.** = *raise* an army Dn 11[11.13].— 2 Ch 18[34] v. **Hoph.**; ψ 30[8] v. עֹז; Ez 29[7] v. מָעַד. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֳמַד Lv 16[10] *be presented* (of goat), + לִפְנֵי י׳; *Pt.* הָיָה מָעֳמָד 1 K 22[35] *he was caused to stand*, i. e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so rd. also ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] (as 𝔊), for MT מַעֲמִיד.—On *Pf.* הֶעֱמַדְתִּי v. עֹז ψ 30[8].

†[עֹמֶד] **n.[m.]** **standing-place**;—only sf. after prep. : וַיָּקוּמוּ עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 9[3] *they stood up in their place* (later equiv. of תַּחְתָּם), 8[7] (no vb.); c. עָמַד 2 Ch 30[16] 35[10], ע׳ עַל־עָמְדוֹ 34[31]; וָאַעֲמִדֵם עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 13[11], so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8[18]; עֲמֹד עַל־עָמְדֶךָ 10[11]. וַיָּבֹא אֵצֶל עָמְדִי v[17];

†[עֶמְדָּה] **n.f.** **standing-ground**;—sf. יִקַּח מִכֶּם עֶמְדָּתוֹ Mi 1[11]; text dub. v. Now.

עַמּוּד, עַמֻּד **n.m.**[1 K 7,15] **pillar, column**;— 110 עַמּוּד abs. 1 K 7[15]+, cstr. Ex 13[21]+; עַמֻּד abs. Je 52[21], cstr. Nu 14[14]; sf. עַמּוּדוֹ 2 Ch 23[13]; pl. עַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[16]+, less oft. עַמֻּ׳ v[21]+; cstr. עַמּוּדֵי Ex 26[32]+, less oft. עַמֻּ׳ 38[17]+; sf. עַמּוּדָיו Ex 36[38]+, עַמֻּדָיו 27[10]+, etc.;—**1.** *pillar*, supporting house Ju 16[25.26.29]; *pillars* in tabern. Ex 27[10.11.17] 36[38] Nu 3[37] + 27 t. Ex Nu (P), + עַמּוּדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of acacia* wood Ex 26[32.37] 36[36]; *pillars* in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[2.3.6], אוּלָם הָע׳ v[6], עַמּוּדֵי אֲרָזִים v[2] *pillars of cedar* (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42[6.6]; ע׳ שֵׁשׁ Est 1[6] (in palace), Ct 5[15] (sim.). **2.** two bronze pillars—1 K 7[15] 2 K 25[13] = Je 52[17]—before temple 1 K 7[15.15] + 14 t. 1 K 7, + 2 K 25[16.17.17] = Je 52[20.21.21], Je 27[19] 1 Ch 18[8] 2 Ch 3[15.17] + 5 t. Ch; perh. one of these was הָע׳ by which king stood in temple 2 K 11[14] = 2 Ch 23[13], 2 K 23[3]; > ע׳ here = *standing-place, platform* Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[49]. **3.** *columns, uprights*, of silver Ct 3[10] (litter). **4.** ע׳ עָשָׁן Ju 20[40] *column of smoke*: ע׳ (הֶ)עָנָן Ex 13[21.22] (J) + 6 t. JE, hence Ne 9[12.19] ψ 99[7]; ‖ ע׳ (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22] (J), Nu 14[14] (JE), Ne 9[12.19]; ע׳ אֵשׁ וְעָנָן Ex 14[24] (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a.** ע׳ בַּרְזֶל Je 1[18] (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9[6] ψ 75[4], of heaven Jb 26[11] **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9[1].

†[מַעֲמָד] **n.[m.]** **office, function, service**;—**1.** *station, office, post* מַעֲמָדְךָ Is 22[19] (‖ מַצָּבְךָ), עַל־מַעֲמָדָם 2 Ch 35[15] *at their post*. **2.** *office, function* 1 Ch 23[28]. **3.** *service*, prob. specif. *waiting* at table (strictly *mode of standing*), cstr. מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4].

†מָעֳמָד **n.[m.]** **standing-ground, foothold** ψ 69[3] (in fig.).

עֲמָדַי v. עִם infr. sub עמם.

עמה (√ of foll.; cf. As. *emû*, *be united, associated; emûtu, family, family connexion*; NH עָמִית = BH (rare)).

†[עָמִית] **n.m.**[Lv 18,20] **associate, fellow, relation** (perh. orig. f. abstr. *association*, cf. פֶּחָה);—alw. sf.: גֶּבֶר עֲמִיתִי Zc 13[7] *a man* (who is) *my fellow*; elsewhere only Lv: עֲמִיתוֹ 5[21.21]; recipr. אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ 19[11] 24[19], cf. 25[17]; עֲמִיתְךָ 18[20], עֲמִיתֶךָ 19[15.17] 25[14.14.15].

עַמִּיאֵל and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עמם.

†עָמַל **vb. labour, toil** (NH *id.*; Ar. عَمِلَ *labour, make*; Sab. עמל *work* (? n. or vb.) CIS[iv. No. 250]; Aram. עֲמַל, ܥܡܠ; Zinj. עמל; As. *nimelu, gain, possessions*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Ec 2[21]; 3 fs. עָמְלָה Pr 16[26]; 2 ms. עָמַלְתָּ Jon 4[10]; 1 s. עָמַלְתִּי Ec 2[11] + 2 t.; 3 pl. עָמְלוּ ψ 127[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲמֹל Ec 1[3] + 3 t.;—*labour* (very late): in building ψ 127[1]; tillage, c. בְּ Jon 4[10]; gen., c. בְּ Ec 2[21], c. לְ Pr 16[26] Ec 5[15], c. לְ + inf. 8[17]; עָמְלוּ שֶׁיַּעֲמֹל 1[3] 5[17], cf. 2[11.19.20].

†I. עָמָל **n.m.**[Jb 4,8] **f.**[Ec 10,15] (against Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 113], v. Kö[Synt. § 249 m]) **trouble, labour, toil** (on this form as abstr. v. Lag[BN 143] Ba[NB § 105]);—ע׳ Nu 23[21]+; cstr. עֲמַל Ju 10[16]+; sf. עֲמָלִי Gn 41[51]+, etc.;—**1.** *trouble* (‖ *sorrow*): one's own suffering, עָמָל וָיָגוֹן Je 20[18]; ע׳ וָכַעַס ψ 10[14]; עָנְיִי וע׳ Dt 26[7] ψ 25[18]; ע׳ וָאָוֶן 90[10]; ‖ אָוֶן Nu 23[21] Jb 5[6]; ‖ שָׁוְא Jb 7[3]; ע׳ נפשׁו Is 53[11]; ע׳ בְּעֵינָי ψ 73[16]; אדם לע׳ Jb 5[7]; וַיַּסְתֵּר ע׳ מֵעֵינָי Jb 3[10]; מְנַחֲמֵי ע׳ 16[2]; שׁכח ע׳ Jb 11[16]; בע׳ אנושׁ אינימו ψ 73[5]; יולד ... נַשַּׁנִי ע׳ Gn 41[51] (E); לא זכר ע׳ Pr 31[7]; תקצר נפשׁו בע׳ Ju 10[16]. **2.** *trouble, mischief*, as done to others: ‖ שֹׁד Pr 24[2]; יֹצֵר ע׳ ψ 94[20]; ‖ רַע Hb 1[13]; יָשׁוּב ע׳ בראשׁו ψ 7[17]; ע׳ וָאָוֶן 10[7]; ‖ אָוֶן Is 10[1] 59[4] Hb 1[3] ψ 7[15] Jb 4[8] אוּן וע׳ 55[11]; עֲמַל שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140[10] *mischief of their lips*. **3.** *toil, labour* (late in Heb.): Ec 2[10.10.21.24] 3[13] 4[4.6.8.9] 5[14.18] 6[7] 8[15] 10[15]; c. עָמַל (q.v.) 1[3] 2[11.19.20] 5[17]; ע׳ אֲשֶׁר עָמַל 2[18.22]; ע׳ שֶׁאֲנִי (שֶׁהוּא) עָמֵל 9[9]; = fruit of labour, ע׳ לְאֻמִּים יִירָשׁוּ ψ 105[44]; וַיַּכְנַע בע׳ לִבָּם 107[12] *he humbled their mind by toil*.

†II. עָמָל **n.pr.m.** name in Asher 1 Ch 7[35], 𝔊 Αμαα, 𝔊L Αλαμ.

†I. **עָמֵל n.m.**[Pr 16, 26] labourer, sufferer;—'ע Pr 16^{26} + 2 t.; pl. עֲמֵלִים Ju 5^{26};—**1.** *labourer, workman:* Ju 5^{26} Pr 16^{26}. **2.** *sufferer,* Jb 3^{20} (‖ מָרֵי נָפֶשׁ), 20^{22}.

†II. **עָמֵל adj. verb.** toiling, only Ec, as pred.;—Ec $2^{18.22}$ 3^9 4^8 9^9.

עֲמָלֵק 39 **n.pr.gent. Amalek** (on ־ָ v. Lag [BN 162] Ba[NB 160]);—ancient people Nu $24^{20.20}$, S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13^{29} (all JE), fierce and warlike Bedawin (cf. GASm[Geogr. 282] GFM [Ju 6. 3.33]), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17^8 + 6 t. Ex 17 (E), Dt $25^{17.19}$; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3^{13} $6^{3.33}$ 7^{12} 10^{12}, defeated by Saul 1 S 14^{48} 15^2 + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28^{18}, and by David 30^{18} (cf. **adj.gent.** infr.), 2 S 8^{12} = 1 Ch 18^{11}, cf. ψ 83^8; also 'הָע 2 S 1^1 (where read עֲמָלֵק or הָעֲמָלֵקִי, v. Comm.); 'ע 1 Ch 4^{43}; as grandson of Esau Gn 36^{12} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{36}, Gn 36^{16}; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5^{14} (cf. 12^{15} infr.; yet GFM conj. עֵמֶק).—On Amalek v. Nö [Amalekites (1864)]; Ency. Bi. s.v.

†**עֲמָלֵקִי adj.gent.** 1 S 30^{13} 2 S 1^{13}, also (as pred.) v^8; coll. = *(the) Amalekites* 1 S $15^{6.15}$ 30^1, elsewh. c. art. 'הָע Nu $14^{25.43.45}$ (J; all + הַכְּנַעֲנִי), 1 S 27^8; 'שְׂדֵה הָע Gn 14^7; 'הַר הָע Ju 12^{15} (in Ephraim); rd. 'הָע also Ju 1^{16} (for הָעָם) Bu GFM, > עֲמָלֵק Hollenb Mey Kit[Kau]; on 2 S 1^1 v. foreg.

† I. **עמם vb.** (√of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ *be comprehensive, include;* عَمٌّ *company;* also *paternal uncle;* perhaps As. *ummanu, people;* Sab. עם either (*a*) *people,* or (*b*) *paternal uncle* CIS[iv. p. 20]; pl. sf. אעממהו = (*b*) Mordtm[Himj. Inschr. 45. 70]; also often in n.pr. CIS[iv. No. 5, 1. 99, 7] etc., Prät[Neue Beitr. 25] Hom[Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6] We[GGN 1893, 480]).

I. **עַם, עָם** 1840 **n.m.**[Gn 11, 6] (v. infr.) people (NH *id., plebeian, common man;* ܥ עַמָּא *people,* pl. *peoples, tribes,* etc.; Syr. ܥܰܡܳܐ; Ar. عَمٌّ v. supr.; orig. mng. prob. *those united, connected, related,* cf. We[GGN 1893, 480]);—abs. עַם Gn 11^6 +, עָם Ju 9^{36} +, הָעָם Jos 8^{11} +; cstr. עַם Nu 21^{29} +; sf. עַמִּי Ex 3^7 +, עַמְּךָ 22^{27} +, etc.; pl. עַמִּים Is 2^3 +, עֲמָמִים (cf. BAram.) Ne 9^{22}; cstr. עַמֵּי 1 K 8^{43} +, עַמְמֵי Ne 9^{24}; pl. c. sf. v. II. עַם;—(Thes cites foll. as **f.** וְחָטָאת עַמֶּךָ Ex 5^{16} [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh. 'וְחָטָאתְ לְע, so 𝔊 𝔖 Di]; Ju 18^7 [but יֹשֶׁבֶת must agree with lost word *city,* or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8^5 [but read שׁוֹבָב for שֹׁבֵבָה Gie]);—**1.** *a people, nation* (sts. ‖ גּוֹי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21^8 Jos $17^{14.15.17}$ 2 S 17^{29} + oft., or pl. Ex 20^{15} 24^2 Je 5^{31} + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1^{20} 2 S 13^{24}): עַם אֶחָד = all mankind Gn 11^6 (J); peoples in gen. 27^{29} (J; ‖ לְאֻמִּים), Ex 19^5 (E), Dt 2^{25} 4^6 + oft. Dt, Ne 13^{24} + oft.; קְהַל עַמִּים Gn 28^3 (P) *an assembly* (multitude) *of peoples,* 48^4 (P), Ez 23^{24} 32^3 (+ רַבִּים); one's own people Je 46^{16} ψ 45^{11} Ru $1^{10.15.16.16}$ + (on עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6^{12} v. esp. Bu); particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41^{40} (E), Ex 1^{22} (E), Ne 9^{10} +; עַם־אֲרָם Am 1^5; עַם־כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab) Nu 21^{29} (JE), Je 48^{46}; but esp. Isr. Ex 1^{20} (E) + oft.; 'עַם־בְּנֵי יִשׂ v^9 (J); called 'ע יהוה Nu 11^{29} (E), 1 S 2^{24} +, and (by 'י) עַמִּי Ex 3^7 5^1 (J) + oft. (all periods); קְהַל עַם־הָאֱלֹהִים Ju 20^2, עַם־הַקָּהָל Lv 16^{33} (P), קְהַל עָם ψ 107^{32}; esp. הָעָם הַזֶּה (oft. in contempt or disgust) Nu $11^{1.12.13}$ +; fig. of ants Pr 30^{25}, the *shaphan* v^{26}, locusts Jo 2^2, cf. לְעָם לְצִיִּים ψ 74^{14} (where rd. לְעַמְצֵי יָם Hup-Now). —On Ju 1^{16} v. עֲמָלֵקִי. **2.** = smaller units, e.g. **a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19^4 (J), 1 S $9^{12.13}$ Je $29^{16.25}$ 2 Ch 31^4 + (Je 8^5 del. 'יְרוּשׁ 𝔊 Gie Co Rothst). **b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37^{12} [appar. not = tribe, Dt 33^3 rd. עַמּוֹ 𝔊 Di Dr, Ho 10^{14} Ju $5^{8.14}$ rd. בְּעָרֶיךָ We Now; v. sub **d**]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn 14^{16} 32^8 33^{15} 35^6 Ju 3^{18} 8^5 2 S 15^{17} Je $41^{13.14}$ +. **d.** people bearing arms 1 S 11^{11} 1 K 20^{10} +; 'ע כָּבֵד Nu 20^{20} (JE), i.e. a powerful force; עַם הַצָּבָא Nu 31^{32} (P), 'ע הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos $8^{1.3.11}$ 10^7 11^7 (all JE); so prob. Ju 5^8 *a* (fighting) *band;* perh. also v^{14} (rd. sg.? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people Je 21^7 22^4, Lv 4^{27} (opp. ruler v^{22}), Ne 5^1 (opp. יְהוּדִים), 7^5 (opp. rulers). **4.** *people* in gen., *persons* Gn 50^{20} (E), so appar. 'כָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר וגו Ex 33^{16} (J), Nu 11^{34} (J), Jos $5^{5.5}$ (D), Ju 9^{36} (as sg.), v^{37} (as pl.), Je 36^9; persons labouring 1 K 9^{23}; superior persons Jb 12^2 (iron.); עַם עוֹלָם Ez 26^{30} *people of long ago* (now in Sheʾôl). **5.** phrases are: **a.** בְּנֵי עַמּוֹ (עַמִּי, עַמְּךָ, עַמָּהּ) *members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen,* etc. Nu 22^5 (E), Gn 23^{11} (P) Lv 19^{18} (H), Ju $14^{16.17}$ Ez $33^{2.12}$ +. **b.** בְּנֵי הָעָם = *common people* (v. **3**) 2 K 23^6 Je 26^{23} +; *people* in gen. שַׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 17^{19} i.e. *public gate* 2 Ch $35^{5.12}$ **c.** עַם הָאָרֶץ *the people* at large, as a body 2 K $11^{14.18.19.20}$ 15^5 16^{15} $21^{24.24}$ +, Je 37^2 44^{21} Lv 20^2 (H), Gn $23^{7.12.13}$ (P); common people Je 34^{19}, cf. 'דַּלַּת ע' הא 2 K 24^{14}; disting. from prince Ez 45^{22} $46^{3.9}$, from priests Hg 2^4 Zc 7^5; = Canaanites Nu 14^9 (JE), cf. עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 5^{25}; mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4^4. **d.** עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ usu. *peoples of the earth* Jos 4^{24} (D), 2 Ch 32^{19} +; of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr $10^{2.11}$; traders Ne 10^{31}; עַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת 9^{30} 10^{29} 2 Ch 32^{13}. **e.** מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים ψ 96^7 = 1 Ch 16^{28} (cf. ψ 22^{28}).

f. בַּת־עַמִּי = people personif. Is 22^{4} Je 4^{11} + 7 t. Je + 6^{14} (van d. H.; om. בַּת Baer Gi), La 2^{11} 3^{48} 4$^{3.6.10}$; בְּתוּלַת בַּת־עַמִּי Je 14^{17}. **g.** designations of Isr. are: עַם־קָדוֹשׁ Dt 7^{6} + 3 t., ע׳ קְדוֹשִׁים Dn 8^{24}, ע׳ (ה)קֹּדֶשׁ Is 62^{12} 63^{18} Dn 12^{7}; ע׳ סְגֻלָּה Dt 7^{6} 14^{2} 26^{18}. **h.** of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples: ע׳ נָכְרִי Ex 21^{8} (E), ע׳ אַחֵר Dt 28^{32}, and esp. from language, כִּלְשׁוֹן עַם וָעָם ע׳ עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה Ez 3^{5} cf. v^{6}, Ne 13^{24} cf. Est 1$^{22.22}$ 3^{12}, ע׳ לֹעֵז ψ 114^{1}. **i.** עַם עֶבְרָתִי Is 10^{6}, ע׳ חֶרְמִי 34^{11}, ע׳ מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11^{15}, לֹא עַם בִּינוֹת Is 27^{11}.—For תּוֹעֵבוֹת הָאֵלֶּה Ezr 9^{14}; עַם־עוֹלָם Is 44^{7} read (מִי הִשְׁמִיעַ מֵעוֹלָם (אֹתִיּוֹת) Oort Du Kit Che^{Hpt} cf. Perles$^{Anal. 40, 64}$.

עִם **prep.** **with** (Aram. עִם, ܥܡ, Sab. עם DHM$^{Epigr. Denkm. 12}$ Hom$^{Chrest. 51}$; cf. Ar. مَعَ, مَعْ (but v. Prät$^{BAS. i. 26}$)), sf. עִמִּי$_{46}$ and עִמָּדִי$_{45}$ (prob. akin to Ar. عِنْدَ *side*, عِنْدَ *beside:* cf. √ענד), without difference of meaning (עמי in Pent. Gn 31^{31} 39$^{7.12.14}$ Ex 33^{12} Lv 26$^{21.23.27.40}$ [H] Nu 22^{19}; Jos–K. 13 t.; ψ 42^{9} 86^{17} Jb 10^{17} Ru 1^{11} Est 7^{8}; in Dn 7 t., Ezr Ne Ch 11 t.: עמדי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 t., Ex 17^{2} Lv 25^{23} Dt 5^{28} 32$^{34.39}$; Ju S 7 t.; ψ 23^{4} 50^{11} 55^{19} 101^{6}; Jb 14 t., Ru 1^{8}); עִמְּךָ, עִמָּךְ + עִמְּכָה 1 S 1^{26}, עִמּוֹ, עִמָּהּ; עִמָּנוּ; עִמָּכֶם; עִמָּם$_{27}$ (Gn 18^{16}, etc.: Gn–K 20 t.; Ne 13^{25}; not Ezr Ch), and עִמָּהֶם$_{23}$ (chiefly late: Nu 22^{12} Dt 29^{16} (v^{24} עמם), Jon 1^{3} Jb 1^{4}, and 19 t. Ne Ezr Ch):—**1.** of fellowship and companionship (Lat. *cum*), as Gn 13^{1} ולוט עמו and Lot *with* him, 18^{16} 19^{30} 24^{54} הוא והאנשים אשר עמו, וכל ישׂראל עמו Jos 7^{24} *al.*; + oft. Peculiar to Ch Ezr are clauses introd. by ועמהם . . . 1 Ch 12^{34} 13^{2} 15^{18} +, Ezr 8$^{13.14}$ (Aram. 5^{2}) +; so ועמו . . . 1 Ch 12^{28} 2 Ch 17$^{14-18}$ 26^{17} Ezr 8$^{3-12.33}$. Coupling substantives, *together with*, chiefly in poetry: Dt 12^{23} לא תאכל הנפשׁ עם הבשׂר, Jos 11^{21} Ju 16^{3} Ec 7^{11}; 2 S 1^{24} שָׁנִי עִם עֲדָנִים, Dt 32^{14} עִם חֵלֶב כרים, v$^{14.24.25}$ Am 4^{10} Is 25^{11} 34^{7} Je 6^{11} 51^{40} Na 3^{12} ψ 66^{15} אעשׂה בקר עם עתודים, 81^{3} 83^{8} 87^{4} 89^{14} 104^{25} +, Ct 1^{11} 4$^{13.13}$ כפרים עם נרדים, v$^{14.14}$ 5$^{1.1.1}$. Unusually, Est 9^{25} אמר עם הספר he ordered *in conjunction with* writing, in a written order. Poet. or late uses: ψ 42^{9} ובלילה שׁירה עמי, ψ 89^{22} אשׁר יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עמו, v^{25}; in Jb of the companionship of sufferings or prosperity, 6^{4} חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי עמדי, 17^{2} אם לא הֲתֻלִים עמדי, 29^{6} וצור יָצוּק עמדי פלגי שָׁמֶן, v^{20} כבודי חָדָשׁ עמדי. 2 Ch 14^{5} ואין עמו מלחמה, 16^{19} יֵשׁ עמך מלחמות, 28^{10} עִמָּכֶם אֲשָׁמוֹת. Hence, in partic. **a.** of *aid*, Ex 23^{5} Dt 22^{4}; 1 Ch 12^{19}; esp. of God, Gn 21^{22} אלהים עמך, 26^{3} ואהיה עמך, v^{33} 31$^{3.5}$ Ex 3^{12} Jos 1^{5} Is 8^{10} כי עמנו אל ψ 23^{4} 46$^{8.12}$ Jb 29^{5} + oft. (cf. אֵת, Gn 39$^{2.3.21.23}$ Is 43^{5} +): so הִתְחַזֵּק עם 1 Ch 11^{10} 2 Ch 16^{9} Dn 10^{21}, עָזַר עם 1 Ch 12^{21}, כי גם ידם עם דוד 1 S 22^{17}, 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 4^{10} (cf. Ex 23^{1}, and II. אֵת **1 a**). *With the help of* (= Gk. σύν), 1 S 14^{45} כי עם אלהים עשׂה היום הזה, Dn 11^{39} (rare).

b. Of actions done jointly *with* another, as ירשׁ עם inherit *with*, Gn 21^{10}, כרת ברית עם 26^{28} + oft., חָלַק (חִלֵּק) עם to share *with* Jos 22^{8} Is 53^{12} +; cf. Dt 10^{9} חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה עִם אֶחָיו, 18^{1}.

c. If the common action be of the nature of a contest or combat, עם is *with* in the sense of *against:* so often with נִלְחַם *to fight*, נִשְׁפַּט *to dispute*, נֶאֱבַק *to wrestle*, רִיב *to strive* (see these verbs), Gn 26^{20} 30^{8} 32^{29}; בּא בְמִשְׁפָּט עם to enter into judgment *with* Is 3^{14} +, Jb 14^{3} (הֵבִיא), רִיב לי׳ עם Hos 4^{1} +; hence, without a verb expressing the idea explicitly, ψ 94^{16} מי יקום לי עם מְרֵעִים *in the struggle with* evil-doers? v^{b} 55^{19} כי בְרַבִּים היו עמדי for as many are they *in combat with* me, Jb 9^{14} אֶבְחֲרָה דְבָרַי עמו *in the contest with* him, 10$^{17\,b}$ 16^{21}; perhaps צֶדֶק עִם 9^{2} 25^{4} (cf. **4 b** *end*).

d. Of dealing *with* a person, or of the relation in which one stands *with*, or *towards*, another: as עשׂה חסד עם to do kindness *with* Gn 24^{12} + oft. (in 1 pers. observe that in this phr. עמדי, not עמי, is regul. used, Gn 19^{19} 20^{13} 40^{14} 1 S 20^{14} 2 S 10^{2} [‖ 1 Ch 19^{2} עמי: here only], *al.*), עשׂה טוב עם Gn 26^{29} +, v. also 20^{9} 31^{29} Dt 33^{21} Ju 15^{3} Jb 10^{12} 13^{20} 42^{8} ψ 86^{17} (cf. אִתְּכֶם Dt 1^{30} 10^{21}; and Aram. Dn 3^{32}), 119^{124} 126^{2} (1 S 12^{24}), Jb 33^{29}; הֵיטִיב עם Gn 32$^{10.13}$ +, הֵרַע עם 31^{7}; רָצָה עם be well pleased *with* ψ 50^{18} Jb 34^{9}; דִּבֶּר עם to speak *with* (subj. usu. God) Ex 19^{9} + (v. דִּבֶּר **3 e**), hence דָּבָר עִם Ju 18$^{7.28}$ 2 S 3^{17} 1 K 1^{7} Jb 15^{11} דָּבָר לָאַט עמך a word (spoken) gently *with* thee, cf. 11^{5} ויפתח שׂפתיו עמך; יֶאֱמַן עם 2 Ch 1^{9}: and with adjj. תמים עם perfect *with* (i.e. *toward*) Dt 18^{13} ψ 18^{24}, שָׁלֵם עם 1 K 8^{61} +; cf. וְלִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 78^{37}, 2 S 21^{4} 23^{5} 1 K 3^{6} (עמך), Mi 6^{8} הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם אֱלֹהֶיו, ψ 73^{22} *toward* thee, 1 Ch 19^{6} Hos 12^{1} (?); also הָלַךְ קֶרִי עם Lv 26$^{21\,ff.}$ (7 t.), מַמְרִים הֱיִתֶם עם Dt 9$^{7.24}$ 31^{27}, 2 Ch 16^{10} 26^{19} ψ 85^{5} Jb 10$^{17\,a}$

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18^{23} האף תספה צדיק עם רשׁע *together with* the wicked, v^{25} Jb 3$^{14.15}$ Is 38^{11} ψ 26^{9} אל תאסף עם חטאים נפשׁי, v^{b} 28$^{3.3}$, 69^{29} Jb 30^{1} 1 Ch 24^{5}; hence *like*, ψ 73^{5} ועם אדם לא יְנֻגָּעוּ *with* (i.e. *like*) men (in general),

106^{6} חטאנו עם אבותינו, Ec 2^{16} ואיך ימות הֶחָכָם עם הכסיל i.e. *like* the fool.

f. Of equality or resemblance generally (poet.), Jb 9^{26} חָלְפוּ עִם אֳנִיּוֹת אֵבֶה they pass by *with*, i.e. as swiftly as, skiffs of reed, 37^{18} תרקיע עמו שחקים i.e. *like* him, 40^{15} אשר עשיתי עמך; so נִמְשַׁל עִם ψ 28^{1} 143^{7}, נֶחְשַׁב עִם 88^{5}.

†**g.** Of *time*, = *as long as*, ψ 72^{5} ייראוך עם שמש *as long as* the sun *endureth* (cf. Aram. Dn 3^{33} 4^{31}; also Ovid. *Am.* i. 15, 16 *cum* sole et luna semper Aratus erit); *at the time of* (?) 2 Ch 21^{19} (but rd. perh. מֵחָלְיוֹ); and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1^{11} עִם הֵעָלוֹת הַגּוֹלָה (cf. ἅμα τῷ sq. inf. Ju 3^{21} 9^{33}; also עם Ecclus 40^{14}).

2. Of a locality, *close to, beside:* †Gn 25^{11} וישב יצחק עם באר לחי ראי *beside* the well of, etc., 35^{4} תַּחַת הָאֵלָה אשר עם שכם (so, after אשר, Jos 7^{2} Ju 9^{6} 18^{22} 2 S 13^{23}), Jos 19^{46} (?), Ju 18^{3} הֵמָּה עִם בֵּית מִיכָה (so 19^{11} 2 S 20^{8}), 1 S 10^{2} 2 S 6^{7} וַיָּמָת שָׁם עִם אֲרוֹן הא׳, 19^{38} 24^{16} 1 K 1^{9} 1 Ch 13^{14} *by* the house of O., in its own house (v. Be), 21^{15} (2 S 24^{16}), 26^{16} (cf. אֵת **2**). By a *person*, Dt 5^{28} וְאַתָּה עֲמֹד פֹּה עִמָּדִי הַנִּצֶּבֶת עִמְּכָה *by me*, 1 S 1^{26} +; of one living *near* another, Ex 22^{24} Lv 25$^{35.36.39.47}$

3. Of persons, עם is spec. **a.** *in the house* or *family* or *service of* (*apud, chez*): Gn 23^{4} גֵּר וְתוֹשָׁב עמך (fig. of י׳ Lv 25^{23} ψ 39^{13}), 27^{44} 29^{14} וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמּוֹ, v^{25} עבדתי עמך I have served *with* thee (so v^{30}, cf. Dt 15^{16}), 31^{38} Lv 25$^{6.40.40.50.53}$ Dt 22^{2} 23^{17} Ju 17^{10} 2 S 19^{34} 1 K 11^{22}; cf. 1 S 2^{21} עם י׳ i.e. at his sanctuary.

b. *In the possession of* (Lat. *penes*): Gn 24^{25} straw, etc., is עִמָּנוּ, 31^{32} Dt 17^{19} והיתה עמו *with him, at his side*, 29^{16} Jb 28^{14} וְיָם אָמַר אֵין עִמָּדִי; = *stored up with*, Dt 32^{34} כָּמֻס עִמָּדִי, Jb 27^{13} (but rd. here prob. מֵאֵל; cf. 20^{29}); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25^{25} וּנְבָלָה עִמּוֹ, Jb 12^{13} עִמּוֹ חָכְמָה וּגְבוּרָה, v^{16} 25^{2} ψ 130^{7} 2 Ch 19$^{3.7}$ Cf. fig. ψ 36^{10} כִּי עִמְּךָ מְקוֹר חַיִּים.

c. *In the custody* or *care of*, 1 S 9^{23} שִׂים אֹתָהּ עִמָּךְ; 22^{23} כִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת אַתָּה עִמָּדִי: cf. Jb 17^{3} עָרְבֵנִי עִמָּךְ be surety for me *with thyself*.

d. *Beside* = *except*, Dt 32^{39} אֵין אלהים עִמָּדִי, ψ 73^{25} ועמך לא חפצתי בארץ and *beside thee* I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. *in comparison of* thee, **1 f**), 2 Ch 14^{10} אֵין עִמְּךָ לַעְזוֹר there is none *beside thee* to help, 20^{6}; perh. Hos 9^{8} (Hi Ke; but very dub., v. Comm.). Cf. אֵת **1 b**.

e. *With* = *friendly with*, Gn 31^{2} כי איננו עמי (syn. v^{5} אֶל *towards*), 2 K 10^{15} לְבָבִי עִם לְבָבְךָ, Pr 23^{7} וְלִבּוֹ בַּל עִמָּךְ.

4. Idiom. of a *thought* or *purpose* present *with* one:—† **a.** עִם לְבַב פ׳, esp. in Dt. and the later Deut. style, Dt 8^{5} וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם לְבָבֶךָ thou shalt know *with* thy heart, 15^{9} פן יהיה דבר עם לבבך בליעל a wicked thought *with* thy heart, Jos 14^{7} I brought back word כאשר עם לבבי; היה עם לְבַב פ׳, esp. of a purpose, 1 K 8^{17} ויהי עם לבב דוד לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ i.e. it was David's *purpose* to build, etc., v$^{18.18}$ 1 K 10^{2} (= 2 Ch 6$^{7.8.8}$ 9^{1}), 1 Ch 22^{7} 28^{2} (both based on 1 K 8^{17}, etc.), 2 Ch 1^{11} 24^{4} 29^{10}; rather differently, to *muse* or *talk with* one's heart, ψ 77^{7} Ec 1^{16}.

†**b.** עם alone, = in one's *consciousness*, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. אֵת **3 b**; عِنْدَ W$^{AG\ ii.\ \S 66}$): Nu 14^{24} עֵקֶב הָיְתָה רוּחַ אַחֶרֶת עִמּוֹ i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11^{11} יען אשר היתה זאת עמך, 1 Ch 28^{12} the pattern of all אשר היה בָרוּחַ עמו that was in spirit (i.e. mentally) *with* him, ψ 50^{11} וְזִיז שָׂדַי עִמָּדִי is *with* me (i.e. is known to me; ‖ ידעתי), prob. also 73^{23} 139^{18} (= in thy thought and care); Jb 9^{35} לא כן אנכי עמדי not so am I *with myself* (my consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10^{13} ידעתי כי זאת עמך i.e. that this was thy purpose (‖ אֵלֶּה צָפַנְתָּ בִלְבָבֶךָ), 15^{9} ולא עמנו הוא and is not *with us* (= in our knowledge; ‖ וְלֹא נֵדָע), 23^{10} כי ידע דרך עמדי the way *of which I am conscious* (De; Ew Di the way *attending* me, my usual way), v^{14} וְכָהֵנָּה רַבּוֹת עמו i.e. he has many such purposes, 27^{11} אֲשֶׁר עִם שַׁדַּי לֹא אֲכַחֵד i.e. his purposes or principles of action. Also sts. *in the judgment* or *estimation of*, 1 S 2^{26} טוֹב עִם, 2 S 6^{22} נִכְבַּד עִם, perh. צָדַק עִם Jb 9^{2} 25^{4} (Ges Bu; but Ew as **1 c**, Hi De *beside, in comparison of*).

†**5.** Metaph. *together with* = *in spite of, notwithstanding* Ne 5^{18} וְעִם זֶה (cf. مَعَ W$^{AG\ ii.\ \S 57}$; in Heb. בְּ is the more usual syn.).—In 1 S 16^{12} אַדְמוֹנִי עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם (cf. 17^{42} עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה), if text correct, יפה must be a neuter subst., *with* beauty of eyes; but rd. prob. (Gr Bu) עֶלֶם *a youth* (17^{56} 20^{22}) for עם (v. HPS; Che$^{Expos.\ T.\ x.\ 521}$ אַדְמוֹנִי עֶצֶם, cf. La 4^{7}).

מֵעִם 72 *from with* or *beside* (= παρά with a gen.: cf. מֵאֵת): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13^{14} אַחֲרֵי הִפָּרֶד לוֹט מֵעִמּוֹ, 26^{16} לֵךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ, 1 S 10$^{2.9}$ 14^{17} מי הלך מעמנו, 2 S 1^{2}; 1 S 16^{14} ורוח י׳ סרה מעם שאול, 18^{12}; 2 K 2^{9} בטרם אֻלָּקַח מעמך; 2 S 15^{28} עד בוא דָבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם; of heart turning מעם י׳ Dt 29^{17} 1 K 11^{9}; after שאל *to ask*, Ex 22^{13} Dt 10^{12} מה י׳

שׁאֵל מֵעִמָּךְ, 1 S 1[17] 20[28] (Niph.), Is 7[11]+; דרשׁ *to require*, Dt 18[19] 23[22], 1 K 14[5] (to *inquire*); יצא מֵעִם פרעה *from* (being) *with* Ph. Ex 8[8.25.26] 9[33]+: cf. 2 S 3[26], 1 S 18[13] ויסירהו שׁאול מעמו; and מֵעִם פְּנֵי Gn 44[29] Jb 1[12]. †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48[12] וַיּוֹצֵא יוֹסֵף אֹתָם מֵעִם בִּרְכָּיו, Ex 21[14] מֵעִם מִזְבְּחִי (cf. 1 S 2[33]), Ju 9[37] מֵעִם טַבּוּר הארץ, 1 S 20[34] מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; Jb 28[4] מֵעִם גָּר *away from, far from* (si vera l.).

†**b.** Gn 24[27] אשׁר לא עזב חסדו מעם אֲדֹנִי (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20[15], הסיר 2 S 7[15] 1 Ch 17[13] (‖ 2 S 7[15] מִן), הפיר ψ 89[34]); Ru 4[10] לֹא־יִכָּרֵת שֵׁם מֵעִם.

†**c.** *From the possession*, or *custody, of* (cf. עִם **3 b, c**): so with גזל Gn 31[31], ערב to take in pledge 44[32], גנב Ex 22[11], יצא (subj. a slave; cf. עִם **3 a**) Lv 25[41] Dt 15[16] (cf. with שִׁלַּח חָפְשִׁי Dt 15[12.13.18] Je 34[14], הִצִּיל Dt 23[16]), לקח 2 S 3[15], קנה 24[21].

†**d.** Expressing *origination* or *authorship*: 1 S 20[7] כִּי כָלְתָה הָרָעָה מֵעִמּוֹ, v[9.33] (cf. מֵאֵת Est 7[7]); esp. of ′י (cf. מֵאֵת **c**), Gn 41[32] נָכוֹן הַדָּבָר מֵעִם הא׳ is established *from*, on the part of, God, 1 K 2[33] שָׁלוֹם . . . מעם ′י, 12[15] (2 Ch 10[15]) כִּי הָיְתָה סִבָּה מעם ′י, Is 8[18] signs and portents מֵעִם ′י, 28[29] גם זאת מעם ′י יצאה, 29[6] ψ 121[2] עֶזְרִי מעם ′י, Ru 2[12]. And of a judgment proceeding *from* any one: 2 S 3[28] נקי מעם ′י = *pronounced* guiltless *by* ′י, Jb 34[33] הֲמֵעִמְּךָ *at thy judgment* shall he requite? (cf. מִן **2 d** *end*).

†**עִמָּנוּאֵל n.pr.m. Immanuēl** (*with us is God*);—′ע Is 7[14] van d. H. Baer; עִמָּנוּ אֵל Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of ′י to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עִמָּנוּ אֵל 8[8.10] is declaration of trust and confidence, *with us is God!* (cf. ψ 46[8.12]); v. עִם.

†II. [עַם] **n.[m.] kinsman** (on father's side) (Ar. عَمّ *paternal uncle*, etc., v. I. עמם; cf. perh. TelAm. *ammu, kinsmen* (?); on Nab. עם *ancestor* cf. Lzb[151, 499]; v. also esp. Nes[Eg 187, ZAW xvi (1896), 322 f.] Krenkel[ib. viii (1888), 280–84]);—sf. עַמִּי in בֶּן־עַמִּי (q. v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עַמֶּיךָ Nu 27[13] 31[2] (Lv 19[16] read עַמְּךָ 𝔊 Sam), + (poss.) עֲמָמֶיךָ Ju 5[14]; עַמָּיו Gn 25[8] + 15 t., עַמֶּיהָ 17[14] + 3 t.; read עַמַּי (for MT עַמִּי, I. עַם; cf. Krenkel[l. c. 281]) Gn 49[29] and perh. Ju 14[3] (cf. Lv 21[14]); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4[13];—*father's kinsmen*: וַיֵּאָסֶף אֶל־עַמָּיו Gn 25[8] (of joining kinsmen in Sheʾôl), so v[17] 35[29] 49[33] Nu 20[24] Dt 32[50], cf. Gn 49[29] (v. supr.), Nu 27[13] 31[2] Dt 32[50] (all P); וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[4] (severed from living kinsmen), so Lv 7[20.21.25.27] 19[8] 23[29] Nu 9[13], מִקֶּרֶב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14], cf. 30[33.38] Lv 17[9] (all PH); מֵעַמָּיו יִקַּח אִשָּׁה 21[14] (H), and perh. Ju 14[3] (sim. I. עַם: [ם—, ה—] מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ Lv 17[4.10] 18[29] +); other combin. Ju 5[14] (si vera l., read perh. בְּעַמֶּךָ, v. I. עַם **2 d**), Lv 21[1.4.15] (H), Ez 18[18] and (perh.) 2 K 4[13].—בֶּן־עַמִּי (v. p. 122 b) perh. = *son of my kinsman;* on n.pr. c. עם v. Gray[Prop. N. 41 ff.].

† I. [עֻמָּה] **n.f. juxtaposition**, but only in st. c. with force of a **prep. close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to**;—st. c. עֻמַּת, exc. Ec 5[15] always c. לְ, sf. לְעֻמָּתוֹ, once pl. cstr. לְעֻמּוֹת Ez 45[7];—**a.** *close by, side by side with*: Ex 25[27] (37[14]), 28[27] (39[20]), Lv 3[9] לְעֻמַּת הֶעָצֶה יְסִירֶנָּה shall take it away *close by* the backbone; esp. of what is *parallel*, Ez 42[7] the wall *alongside of* the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, *alongside of* each other, Ez 45[6.7] 48[13.18.18.21]; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16[13] Shimei was going along לְעֻמָּתוֹ *parallel with* him, v[13] Ez 1[20] וְהָאוֹפַנִּים יִנָּשְׂאוּ לְעֻמָּתָם, v[21] 3[13] 10[19] 11[22]; 3[8] נָתַתִּי פָנֶיךָ חֲזָקִים לְעֻמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם *by the side of* their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = *against*, RV), v[8]. **b.** *agreeing with, corresponding to* (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38[18] a screen five cubits high לעמת קלעי החצר *agreeing with* (RV *answerable unto*) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40[18]; prob. also 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24] מִשְׁמָר לְ׳ מִשְׁמָר ward *corresponding to* ward. **c.** *correspondingly to*, 1 Ch 24[31] they also cast lots לְעֻמַּת אֲחֵיהֶם *correspondingly to* their brethren, v[b] the head, *correspondingly to* his younger brother, 26[12] to these belonged charges *correspondingly to* (in common with) their brethren. **d.** before a sentence (Ges[§ 155 n]), 1 Ch 25[8] (strangely) לְעֻמַּת כַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדוֹל (v. Ke) *correspondingly to* (the principle) *of* as the small so the great; Ec 5[15] כָּל־עֻמַּת שֶׁבָּא *quite exactly as* he came, so shall he go (but Lambert[RÉJ xxxi. 47], Rahlfs[Th. Lt.-z. 1896, 587] כִּלְעֻמַּת). **e.** מִלְּעֻמַּת (v. מִן **1 c, 9 a**) 1 K 7[20] *close beside*.

†II. **עֻמָּה n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[30], v. עַכּוֹ.

עַמּוֹן [106] **n.pr.gent. Ammon**, 𝔊 Αμμαν, Αμμων (As. *Bît Ammanu* COT[Gloss.]);—always (except 1 S 11[11] [where however 𝔊 rds. בְּנֵי ע׳], ψ 83[8], which have ′ע alone) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, connected by J with בֶּן־עַמִּי son of Lot Gn 19[38] (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עַם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21[24.24] (JE), Dt 2[19.19.37] 3[11.16] Jos 12[2] 13[10] (D), v[25] (P), Ju 3[13] 10[6]+25 t. Ju 10–12, 1 S 11[11] 12[12] 14[47] 2 S 8[12] 10[1]+14 t. 2 S 10–12, 17[27] 1 K 11[7.33] 2 K 23[13] 24[2] 1 Ch 18[11]+20 t. Ch, Am 1[13] Is 11[14] Je 9[25] +9 t. Je, Zp 2[8.9] Ez 21[25.33]+5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11[41]. —Vid. Che[Ammon] in Ency. Bib.

†עַמּוֹנִי, עַמֹּנִי **adj. gent.** **Ammonite**;—abs. ms. עַמּוֹנִי as subst. Dt 23[4] *an Ammonite* (generic), so עַמֹּנִי Ne 13[1]; הָעַמּוֹנִי of individual 1 S 11[1.2] 2 S 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39], Ne 2[19], so הָעַמֹּנִי 2[10] 3[35]; fs. הָעַמֹּנִית 1 K 14[21] = 2 Ch 12[13], 1 K 14[31], so הָעַמּוֹנִית 2 Ch 24[26]; הָעַמֹּנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9[1]; mpl. as subst. עַמֹּנִים 1 K 11[5], הָע׳ Dt 2[20] Ne 4[1], הָעַמּוֹ׳ 2 Ch 26[8] (on 20[1] v. מְעוּנִים); fpl. as adj. עַמֹּנִיֹּת 1 K 11[1], so Ne 13[23] Qr, Kt עמוניות.

†עַמִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray[Prop. N. 254]);—𝔊 Aμ(μe)ιηλ: **1.** E. Jordan name 2 S 9[4.5] 17[27]. **2.** a Danite Nu 13[12] (P). **3.** David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3[5] (= אֱלִיעָם 2 S 11[3]). **4.** son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26[5].

†עַמִּיהוּד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*);—𝔊 (Σ)εμιουδ, Aμιουδ, etc.: **1.** a Geshurite 2 S 13[37] Qr (> Kt עַמִּיחוּר, cf. Dr al., Gray[Prop. N. 43]). **2.** an Ephraimite Nu 1[10] 2[18] 7[48.53] 10[22] (all P), 1 Ch 7[26]. **3.** a Simeonite Nu 34[20]. **4.** a Naphtalite Nu 34[28]. **5.** a Judahite 1 Ch 9[4].

†עַמִּיזָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. זְבַדְיָה, זַבְדִּיאֵל, יְהוֹזָבָד, אֶלְזָבָד, זָבָד, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray[Prop. N. 223 f.] also Lzb[265] Cook[46 f.]);—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27[6], 𝔊 Aαιβαζαθ, A Aμιραζαθ, 𝔊L Aμειναζαβαδ.

עַמִּיחוּר 2 S 13[37] Kt v. עַמִּיהוּד.

†עַמִּינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is noble*);—𝔊 Aμ(ε)ιναδαβ: **1.** Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6[23] Nu 1[7] 2[3] 7[12.17] 10[14] (all P), Ru 4[19.20] 1 Ch 2[10.10]. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[7] **b.** 15[10.11].

†עַמִּישַׁדָּי **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is Shaddai*);—a Danite Nu 1[12] 2[25] 7[66.71] 10[25], 𝔊 Aμ(ε)ισαδαι, 𝔊L Aμισαδε.

†II. [עָמַם] **vb.** **darken, dim** (NH *id.*; Ar. غَمَّ *cover, veil, conceal*; 𝔗 עֲמַם *grow dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. עֲמָמֻהוּ Ez 31[8] dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did* not *eclipse him*; עֲמָמוּךָ 28[3] no secret *do they hold dark* (= is held dark) for thee (Ges[§ 117 x]). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּעַם זָהָב La 4[1] (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu.

עַמְמִים, עַמְמֵי v. I. עַם supr.

עִמָּנוּאֵל v. sub עִם supr.

†[עָמַשׂ?, עָמַס] **vb.** **1.** **load.** **2.** **carry a load** (NH *id.*; Ph. עמס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. عَمِسَ *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲמֹס Gn 44[13], יַעֲמָס־ ψ 68[20]; *Pt. act.* עֹמְסִים Ne 13[15]; עֹמְשִׂים 4[11] (but v. infr.); sf. עֹמְסֶיהָ Zc 12[3]; *pass.* עֲמֻסִים Is 46[3], עֲמוּסוֹת v[1];—**1.** *load* (obj. om.) upon (עַל) ass Gn 44[13] (E), Ne 13[15]; so abs. 4[11], lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. חֲמִשִּׁים Ry[Kau]. **2.** *carry a load* ψ 68[20] (׳י, for (לְ) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12[3] (fig.), pass. Is 46[1] (lit.), v[3] (fig.).

†עָמוֹס **n.pr.m.** **Amos** the prophet;—Am 1[1] 7[8.10.11.12.14] 8[2], 𝔊 Aμως.

†עֲמַסְיָה **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 2 Ch 17[16], 𝔊 Μασαιας, 𝔊L Aμασιας (cf. Ph. אשמנעמס, בעלעמס CIS[I. 139, 169, 719], v. also Gray[Prop. N. 296 f.]).

†מַעֲמָסָה **n.f.** **load, burden**;—אֶבֶן מ׳ Zc 12[3] *a stone of burden* = heavy stone, hard to lift.

†עַמְעָד **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19[26], 𝔊 Aμιηλ, A Aμαδ, 𝔊L Aλφααδ.

†[עָמֹק, Lag[BN 28]] **vb.** **be deep** (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمُقَ; Eth. ዐመቀ: prob. As. [*emêḳu*] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; 'from *bottom* of one's soul'), *emûḳu, might, nîmeḳu, wisdom* (? as unfathomable); 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92[6] (of ׳י's designs; cf. As. supr.). **Hiph.** *make deep*: *Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol.) הֶעְמִיק הִרְחִב Is 30[33] (sc. Tophet; van d. H. הֶעֱמִק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5[2] the pit of Shittim(?) *have they made deep* (reading שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים We Now, cf. Che Gu[Kau]); הֶעְמִיקוּ סָרָה Is 31[6] (fig.) *they have made deep* (*their*) *apostasy*; sq. vb., with adverbial force ה׳ שִׁחֵתוּ Ho 9[9] = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שחת); *Imv.* mpl. הַעְמִיקוּ (Ges[§ 63 o]), sq. inf. Je 49[8.30] *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; > Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13[18] 48[18]); *Pt.* הַמַּעֲמִיקִים לַסְתִּר Is 29[15] *they who deeply hide* fr. ׳י (their) counsel; *Inf. abs.* הַעְמֵק Is 7[11] = Imv. *make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of She'ôl, reading שְׁאָלָה; opp. הַגְבֵּהַ).

עֵמֶק[70] **n.m.**[Mi 1, 4] **vale** (prop. *deepening, depth*, v. GASm[Geogr. 384 f. 654 f.]; cf. נַחַל, גַּיְא, בִּקְעָה);—ע׳ abs. Jos 8[13]+, cstr. Gn 14[17]+; sf. עִמְקֵךְ Je

49^{4}, עֲמָקָם 47^{5} (but v. infr.); pl. עֲמָקִים Mi 1^{4}, sf. עֲמָקַיִךְ Is 22^{7};—*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. הֶהָרִים Mi 1^{4}, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22^{7} Je 31^{40}, so perh. ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ = ע׳ שָׁוֵה Gn 14^{17} v^{17} 2 S 18^{18}, cf. ע׳ חֶבְרוֹן Gn 37^{14} (J), ע׳ בְּגִבְעוֹן Is 28^{21}, Jcs 8^{13} (JE), ע׳ הָאֵלָה 1 S 17$^{2.19}$ 21^{10} (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W of Bethlehem, GASm$^{Geogr. 226}$); ע׳ אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית רְחוֹב Ju 18^{28} in extreme north; in Moab Je 48^{8}(‖ [opp.?] מִישׁוֹר); or wider, e.g. Ju 5^{15} (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. ע׳ also for עֲמָלֵק v^{14} GFM), ע׳ יִזְרְעֶאל Ju 6^{33} Ho 1^{5} Jos 17^{16} (JE), cf. Ju 7$^{1.8.12}$ 1 S 31^{7} = 1 Ch 10^{7}, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm$^{l.c.}$), but v. 1 K 20^{28} (opp. הֶהָרִים; ‖ מִישׁוֹר v^{23}; = *open country*, cf. Aphek v^{26}); of Jordan-valley Jos 13$^{19.27}$ (P); of maritime plain (opp. הָהָר) Ju 1$^{19.34}$; fit for chariots, so also אֶרֶץ הָע׳ Jos 17^{16} (P), cf. Jb 39^{21}; יֹשֶׁבֶת הָע׳ Je 21^{13}, cf. Nu 14^{25} (v. Gie Di); cultivated 1 S 6^{13} Je 49$^{4.4}$ Jb 39^{10}, fertile 1 Ch 27^{29} ψ 65^{14} Ct 2^{1}; v. also עָכוֹר, סֻכּוֹת, יְהוֹשָׁפָט, חָרוּץ, II. בְּרָכָה, בָּכָא, אַיָּלוֹן, קְצִיץ, רְפָאִים, שִׁדִּים; בֵּית הָע׳ v. p. 112 a.—For עֲמָקָם Je 47^{5} rd. עֲנָקִם *Anakim* 𝔊 Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12^{16} (van d. H. v^{15}) Gf Gie, where otherwise הָע׳ = *people of valleys*.

†עֹ֫מֶק **n.[m.]** **depth**;—abs. Pr 25^{3}; pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל 9^{18} (Kö$^{ii. 1, 32}$).

†[עָמֵק] **adj. deep, unfathomable**;—pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה (Ges$^{§ 93 ii}$) i.e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33^{19} Ez 3$^{5.6}$.—Pr 9^{18} v. עֹמֶק.

עָמֹק$_{17}$ **adj.** deep (cf. Ba$^{NB § 23 b}$);—**1.** ע׳ lit. Lv 13^{3} + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עֲמֻקָּה of cup Ez 23^{32}, trench Pr 22^{14} 23^{27} (all 3 in sim.); ע׳ מִשְּׁאוֹל Jb 11^{8} (fig.); pl. מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים (sim.) Pr 18^{4} 20^{5}. **2.** = *unsearchable* עָמֹק ψ 64^{7} Ec 7$^{24.24}$; pl. עֲמֻקּוֹת (Baer עֲמוּקוֹת, van d. H. עֲמֻקּוֹת) Jb 12^{22}.

†עָמוֹק **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12$^{7.20}$, Αμουκ.

†מַעֲמַקִּים **n.m.pl. depths**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 130^{1} (fig.); cstr. lit. מַעֲמַקֵּי־יָם Is 51^{10}; fig. מ׳ מַיִם Ez 27^{34} (fall of Tyre), ψ 69$^{3.15}$ (distress).

I. עמר (√ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. غَمَرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עֹמֶר, עָמִיר = BH; 𝔗 עוּמְרָא, עֲמִירָא = BH I. עֹמֶר).

†I. עֹ֫מֶר **n.m.**$^{Lv 23, 11}$ **sheaf** (*swath*, row of fallen grain, Wetzst$^{Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtafel)}$, ag. him Vogelstein$^{Landwirthschaft in Pal. 61}$ who trans. *heap of sheaves*);—ע׳ abs. Dt 24^{19} Lv 23$^{11.12.15}$, cstr. v^{10}; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24^{10}; pl. עֳמָרִים lit. Ru 2$^{7.15}$.

†II. עֹ֫מֶר **n.m.**$^{Ex 16, 22}$ omer (cf. Ar. غُمَرٌ *small drinking cup* or *bowl*; relation to I. ע׳ obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v$^{18.32.33}$; amount measured v$^{16.22}$; = $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah v^{36}; 𝔊 γόμορ.

†עָמִיר **n.[m.]** **swath, row of fallen grain** (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein$^{l.c. 74 f.}$ (who is then compelled to rd. עֹמֶר Mi 4^{12}), cf. Syr. ܥܡܝܪܐ *grass*, Schwally$^{Idiot. 69}$);—Am 2^{13} (on cart), Je 9^{21} (falling behind reaper), Mi 4^{12} (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12^{6} (inflammable).

†[עִמֵּר] **vb. Pi. denom. bind sheaves** (NH *id.*, so 𝔗$^{ψ 129, 7}$, cf. Chr Pal Aram. Schwally$^{Idiot. 69}$);—*Pt.* מְעַמֵּר ψ 129^{7} (in sim.; ‖ קוֹצֵר).

†II. [עָמַר] **vb. Hithp. deal tyrannically** with (ב) (Ar. غَمَرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge* into a conflict, غِمْرٌ *rancour, malice*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִתְעַמֶּר־ consec. Dt 24^{7}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְעַמֵּר 21^{14}.

†עֲמֹרָה$_{19}$ **n.pr.loc. Gomorrah**, Γομορρα (ר = غ; √ II. עמר acc. to Lag$^{BN 54}$);—alw. c. סְדֹם q.v.; Gn 10^{19} + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4^{11} Is 1^{9} 13^{19} Dt 29^{22} Je 49^{18} 50^{40} Zp 2^{9}, cf. Dt 32^{32}; fig. of iniquity Is 1^{10} Je 23^{14}.

III. עמר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَمَرَ, عَمِرَ *live, live long*; also *worship*; n.pr. عُمَرُ etc.; RS$^{K 266}$ prop. mng. *worshipper*, עָמְרִי *worshipper of* י׳ (cf. We$^{Skizzen iii. 165}$), against him Nö$^{ZMG xl (1886), 185}$, who cp. meaning *live*, عُمْرٌ, عَمْرٌ *life*).

עָמְרִי$_{18}$ **n.pr.m. 1. Omri**, king of Israel (MI$^{4.5.7}$ עמרי; in As. *Ḫumri* COT$^{Gloss.}$);—1 K 16^{16} + 11 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8^{26} = 2 Ch 22^{2}, Mi 6^{16}, 𝔊 (Ζ)αμβρ(ε)ι. **2. a.** name in Benj. 1 Ch 7^{8} **b.** in Judah 9^{4}. **c.** in Issachar 27^{18}.

עַמְרָם$_{14}$ **n.pr.m.** (√ עמר Nö$^{ZMG xl (1886), 185}$; poss. עַם + רָם Thes, cf. Gray$^{Prop. N. 45, 47, 51}$);—**1.** father of Moses Ex 6$^{18.20.20}$ + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5$^{28.29}$ + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[ν]. **2.** Ezr 10^{34}.

†עַמְרָמִי **adj. gent.** of **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3^{27} 1 Ch 26^{23}.

עמשׂ v. עמס.

עֲמָשָׂא$_{16}$ **n.pr.m.** (cf. עמס, עמשׂ? or read עֲמִישַׁי (II. עַם + יִשַׁי), We$^{Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24}$, cf. Gray

Prop. N. 44, 223); —**1.** Absalom's general 2 S 17$^{25.25}$ 19^{14} + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2$^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 2$^{17.17}$, 𝔊 Αμεσσ(α)ει, 𝔊L Αμεσσα. **2.** Ephraimite 2 Ch 28^{12}.

† עֲמָשַׂי **n.pr.m.** (cf. foreg.); —**1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12^{19} (van d. H. v^{18}), Αμασαι, perh. = אֲבִישַׁי (2 S 23^{18}). **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6$^{10.20}$ (עֲמָשָׂי). **b.** 2 Ch 29^{12}. **c.** priest 1 Ch 15^{24}.

† עֲמַשְׁסַי **n.pr.m.** (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol $^{§277 i}$, cf. Thes^{1044}); —a priest Ne 11^{13}, Αμασεια [-σαι], = מַעְשַׂי 1 Ch 9^{12} (Μαασαια [-σει]).

ענב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנָב = BH; Ar. عِنَبٌ *id.*; Sab. אנעב *vineyards* SabDenkm^{47}; Mordtm$^{ZMG\ xli\ (1887),\ 309,\ 364}$; 𝔗 עִנְבָּא; perh. also As. *inbu, fruit* (and not = אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom$^{A.\ und\ A.\ 94}$).

† עֵנָב **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 40,11}$ **grape(s)** (on formation cf. Lag$^{BN\ 153}$); —ע׳ abs. Dt 32^{14} (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֲנָבִים Gn 40^{10} +; cstr. עִנְּבֵי (Ges $^{§20\ h}$) Lv 25^{5} Dt 32^{32}; sf. עֲנָבָיו v^{32}; —*grapes* Gn 40$^{10.11}$ (E), Am 9^{13} (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9^{10} (sim.), Is 5$^{2.4}$ (parable), Je 8^{13} Ne 13^{15} Lv 25^{5} (H); מִשְׁרַת ע׳ Nu 6^{3} (P), poet. דַּם־ע׳ Gn 49^{11} Dt 32^{14}; בִּכּוּרֵי ע׳ Nu 13^{20}, אֶשְׁכּוֹל ע׳ v^{23} (JE); eaten Dt 23^{25}, so ע׳ לַחִים וִיבֵשִׁים Nu 6^{3}; אֲשִׁישֵׁי ע׳ Ho 3^{1} *raisin-cakes;* ע׳ רוֹשׁ Dt 32^{32} *grapes of poison.*

† עֲנָב **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11^{21} 15^{50}, Αναβ(ωθ), Ανωβ[ν], mod. *'Anab*, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 164}$.

† עָנוּב **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4^{8}, Ενωβ, 𝔊L Ανωβ.

† [**עָנַג**, Lag$^{BN\ 31}$] **vb. be soft, delicate, dainty** (NH *id.* Pi. *make soft, pliable, live* or *spend in enjoyment;* Ar. غَنِجَ *use amorous behaviour, affect langour*); —**Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְעֻנָּגָה Je 6^{2} *daintily bred,* fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp. 1.** *be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנֵּג Dt 28^{56} (woman, ‖ רֹךְ). **2.** *take exquisite delight, Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְעַנְּגוּ consec. ψ 37^{11} (עַל rei); 2 mpl. וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם consec. Is 66^{11} (מִן rei); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַנָּג Jb 27^{10}; 2 ms. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 58^{14}, תִּתְעַנָּג Jb 22^{26} (all c. עַל־י׳ [שַׁדַּי]); 3 fs. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 55^{2} (ב rei); *Imv.* ms. הִתְעַנַּג עַל־י׳ ψ 37^{4}. **3.** c. עַל, in bad sense, *make merry over, make sport of, Impf.* 2 mpl. עַל־מִי תִּתְעַנָּגוּ Is 57^{4}.

† עֹנֶג **n.[m.]** **daintiness, exquisite delight**; —הֵיכְלֵי ע׳ Is 13^{22}; וְקָרָאתָ לַשַּׁבָּת ע׳ 58^{13}.

† עָנֹג **adj.** dainty; —הָע׳ Dt 28^{54} man; הָעֲנֻגָּה v^{56} woman; Is 47^{1} (Bab. personif.); all ‖ רַכ[ה].

† תַּעֲנוּג **n.[m.]** **daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight**; —**1.** *luxury:* ת׳ Pr 19^{10}; elsewhere pl.; cstr. תַּעֲנֻגוֹת Ec 2^{8}. **2.** sf. בְּנֵי תַּעֲנוּגָיִךְ Mi 1^{16} *thy dainty sons;* בֵּית תַּעֲנֻגֶיהָ 2^{9} *her* (their) *dainty house(s),* > of tender love (rdg. בְּנֵי 2^{9}) We Now. **3.** *delight* of love, pl. abs. בַּתַּעֲנוּגִים Ct 7^{7} (Perles$^{Anal.\ 22\ f.}$ conj. בַּת עַמִּינָדָב).

† [**עָנַד**] **vb. bind around, upon** (cf. Ar. عَنَدَ *turn aside* fr. way; Syr. ܥܢܕ *defecit, defuit;* cf. also עֲמָדַי (for עִמָּדִי)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶעֶנְדֶנּוּ לִי Jb 31^{36} (obj. garland, in fig.); *Imv.* sf. עָנְדֵם Pr 6^{21} (fig.; ‖ קָשַׁר).

† מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.f.pl.** **bonds, bands**; so appar. הַתְקַשֵּׁר מ׳ כִּימָה Jb 38^{31} (by metath. or err. from √ענד, v. Di Bu). —1 S 15^{32} v. מ׳ p. 588 supr.

I. **עָנָה** $^{3:6}$ **vb. answer, respond** (NH *id., respond, make response;* 𝔗 עֲנָא; Syr. ܥܢܐ; OAram. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنَى, عَنَا *intend* by saying); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Mi 6^{5} +; sf. עָנָנִי 1 S 28^{15} +, עָנָךְ Is 30^{19} Je 23^{37}, עָנָהוּ 1 S 9^{17} +; 1 s. עָנִיתִי Ho 14^{9}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41^{16} +, וַיַּעַן Am 7^{14} +, sf. יַעֲנֵנִי Jb 20^{3} +, etc.; *Imv.* עֲנֵה Mi 6^{3} Pr 26^{5} etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Gn 45^{3} + [2 S 22^{36} v. עֲנָוָה]; *Pt.* עֹנֶה Ju 19^{28} +, etc.; —**1.** *answer, respond to* sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8^{8} 1 S 4^{20} Jb 9^{15} +; esp. **a.** of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45^{3} (E), Ju 5^{29} 2 K 18^{36} = Is 36^{21} Jb 5^{1} + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. *be responsive,* i.e. *answer kindly,* grant request 1 K 12^{7} (sf. pers.); = *be amenable, docile* (toward י׳) Ho 2^{17} (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32^{12} 33^{13} (De Di Bu), 40^{2}. **b.** of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14^{37} 28$^{6.15}$ +, fig. Hb 2^{11}; by deed 1 S 7^{9} 1 K 18$^{37.37}$, cf. בָאֵשׁ v^{24} 1 Ch 21^{26}, and esp. Ho 2$^{23.24}$ 14^{9}, v. also Mi 3^{4} Is 41^{17} 49^{8} Je 33^{3} Jb 12^{4} +, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3^{5} 4^{2} 20^{2} + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). **c.** rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: אלהים יַעֲ׳ אֶת־שְׁלוֹם פַּרְעֹה Gn 41^{16}, Jb 15^{2} Pr 18^{23}; Ne 8^{6} they *responded, Amen!* 2 S 19^{43} *they made reply against* Isr. (c. עַל *against,* only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20^{28} *Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave,* etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18^{36} = Is 36^{21}, Jb 23^{5} +; so = *grant, vouchsafe to,* נוֹרָאוֹת תַּעֲנֵנוּ ψ 65^{6} *terrible things dost thou* [י׳] *vouchsafe to us.* **d.** oft. + אָמַר Gn 18^{27} Abr. *answered and said,* Ex 4^{1} (J), 19^{8} (E), Jb 4^{1} 6^{1} etc.; + אָמַר אֶל־ Gn 27^{39} + 16 t.; + א׳ לְ v^{37} + 8 t.; ע׳ + acc. pers. + אמר, 1 S 9^{8} *he answered Saul and said,* + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + לֵאמֹר + Nu 32^{31} (P),

ע׳ + acc. pers. + לֹא׳ Gn 23^{5.10.14} (P), 41^{16} 42^{22} (E), Jos 1^{16} (D) †. **e.** seldom + דָּבָר Jos 22^{21} (P), 2 K 1^{10.11.12}; ע׳ + acc. pers. + ד׳ Gn 34^{13} (P). **2. a.** *respond* to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9^{17} (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18^{14} (+ אָמַר), Nu 11^{28} (JE; + *id.*), 2 K 1^{11} (+ *id.*), + 19 t. **b.** fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַכֹּל Ec 10^{19} money *meets all demands.* †**3. a.** specif. *respond* as a witness, *testify,* so perh. pt. עֹנֶה (abs.) Mal 2^{12} (in good sense); c. בְּ pers. = *in the case of* = *for* Gn 30^{33}; usu. *against,* 1 S 12^{3} 2 S 1^{16} Is 3^{9} 59^{12} Mi 6^{3} Je 14^{7} Nu 35^{30} (P), Ru 1^{21} (> Be *be occupied with,* II. ענה; Vrss Luth Kit^{Kau} עִנָּה *humiliate*); c. בְּפָנָיו Ho 5^{5} 7^{10} Jb 16^{8}; c. לְפָנָיו Dt 31^{21} (+ לְעֵד *as witness*); c. בְּ pers. + acc. of charge, סָרָה 19^{16}, of false witness עֵד־שֶׁקֶר שֶׁקֶר v^{18}, Ex 20^{16} (Ginsb v^{13}), ‖ Dt 5^{17}, Pr 25^{18}: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23^{2} (E; עַל *concerning*). **b.** less oft. *make response* as one accused (*respondent*) Jb 9^{14.15}. †**Niph. 1.** *make answer,* subj. י׳, c. לְ pers., *Pf.* 1 s. נַעֲנֵיתִי Ez 14^{4}; *Pt.* נַעֲנֶה v^{7} (**Qal** not in Ez). **2.** *be answered: Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָנֶה, **a.** Jb 11^{2} (subj. words). **b.** of man = *receive answer* Pr 21^{13}, so 1 s. אֵעָנֶה Jb 19^{7} †**Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲנֶה בְּשִׂמְחַת לִבּוֹ Ec 5^{19}, wholly dub.; Hi (God) *causes* (all things) *to respond in the joy of his heart;* De *answers to the joy,* etc.; de Jong Wild *occupies him* (II. עָנָה) *with the joy,* etc.

†[עֹנָה] **n.f. cohabitation** (NH עוֹנָה *time,* also = BH; poss. *response* or *correspondence, commerce,* from above √; or else euphemist., specific *time,* SS (cf. Ba^{ES 17}, from √أَنَى); Thes from עון *dwell*);—sf. עֹנָתָהּ Ex 21^{10} (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10^{10} v. עָוֹן.

עֵת 297 **n.f.**^{Am 5, 13} and (seldom, mostly late) **m.**^{Ezr 10, 14} **time** (NH *id.*; Ph. עת; As. *inu, ittu, time,* Talm. עִדָּנָא; clearly fr. a √ענה, but doubtful whether I. ע׳);—abs. ע׳ Ho 10^{12} +, cstr. ע׳ Gn 24^{12} +, עֶת־ Lv 15^{25} + 5 t.; sf. עִתּוֹ Ho 2^{11} +, etc.; pl., late, עִתִּים 1 Ch 12^{32} +, sf. עִתֶּיךָ Is 33^{6}; עִתּוֹת ψ 9^{10} 10^{1}, sf. עִתֹּתַי 31^{16};—ע׳ only twice P, once H;—**1.** *time* of an event, etc.: **a.** usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. בְּ (142 t.), esp. בָּע׳ הַהוּא Gn 21^{22} (E) *in that time,* 38^{1} (J), Nu 22^{4} (E), Dt 1^{9} + 14 t. Dt; בָּע׳ הַהִיא Jos 5^{2} Am 5^{13} Dn 12^{1.1} + (69 t., not in P); בָּע׳ הַזֹּאת Est 4^{14}, בָּעִתִּים הָהֵם 2 Ch 15^{5} Dn 11^{14}; בְּכָל־עֵת *at all times* Ex 18^{22.26} (E), Lv 16^{2} (P) ψ 34^{2} +; = *continually* Pr 8^{30}, בְּכָל־עֵת אֲשֶׁר Est 5^{13} *as long as* I see Mordecai; c. לְ (31 t.; cf. לְ **6**, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11^{1} + *at the time,* but Ez 12^{27} *for distant times,* cf. לְעֵת כָּזֹאת Est 4^{14}, etc.; c. כְּ (21 t.; cf. כ **1 a**, p. 453 supr.), † מָחָר כָּע׳ הַזֹּאת Jos 11^{6} (JE) *to-morrow about this time,* usu. כָּע׳ מָחָר (Kö^{Synt. 401 o}) Ex 9^{18} (J), 1 S 9^{16} (cf. Dr), 20^{12} 1 K 19^{2} 20^{6} 2 K 7^{1.18} 10^{6} †; כָּעֵת חַיָּה v. p. 312; † כָּעֵת הָרִאשׁוֹן Is 8^{23} *at the former time;* כָּעֵת alone Nu 23^{23} (JE) *at this time* = *now* (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13^{23} 21^{22} †, etc.; c. מִן (8 t.), מִן הָעֵת הַהִיא Ne 13^{21}, etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), עַד־הָע׳ הַהִיא Ne 6^{1} *up to that time,* מֵעֵת עַד־עֵת Ez 4^{10.11}, etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל־, מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת 1 Ch 9^{25} **b.** oft. cstr. defined by n. foll.: בְּעֵת צָהֳרַיִם Je 20^{16}, לְעֵת (הָ)עֶרֶב 2 S 11^{2} Gn 8^{11} 24^{11} (both J), Is 17^{14} Zc 14^{7}, עַד־עֵת הָעָרֶב Jos 8^{29} (JE), כְּעֵת מִנְחַת עֶרֶב Dn 9^{21}, redundantly לְעֶת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12^{22}, ע׳ זִקְנָה Ct 2^{12}, ע׳ הַזָּמִיר Je 50^{16} 51^{33}, ע׳ (ה)קָצִיר 1 K 11^{4} 15^{23} ψ 71^{9}, בְּע׳ אַפְּךָ Je 18^{23} = לְע׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 21^{10} (of anger), לְעִתּוֹת בַּצָּרָה 9^{10} 10^{1} *at times of destitution* (v. בַּצָּרָה), etc. **c.** sq. inf. לְע׳ בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 10^{27} (JE), 2 Ch 18^{34}, בְּע׳ קָרְאָם Je 11^{14a} (rd. בְּעֵת also v^{b}, Gie), etc. **d.** sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32^{35} Jb 6^{17} 2 Ch 20^{22} 24^{11} 29^{27} + (cf. **2 c**). **2. a.** = *usual time:* לְע׳ צֵאת 2 S 11^{1} *at the time of* kings' *going forth* = 1 Ch 20^{1}; עֵת לֶדֶת Jb 39^{1.2}. בְּעֵת יַחֵם Gn 31^{10}; **b.** *proper, suitable time:* rain בְּעִתּוֹ Dt 11^{14} Je 5^{24} +, cf. Lv 26^{4} (H), also ψ 1^{3} 104^{27} 145^{15} Pr 15^{23} Is 60^{22} Ec 3^{11}; הַעֵת לָקַחַת v^{8}, ע׳ שָׁלוֹם v^{8}; sq. inf. Ho 10^{12}, עֵת מִלְחָמָה 2 K 5^{26} *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1^{4}, עֵת־בֵּית י׳ לְהִבָּנוֹת v^{2} (v^{a} read עַתָּ בָּא Hi We Now al.); עֵת לַעֲשׂוֹת ψ 119^{126}, cf. Ec 3^{2-8} (26 t.); abs. כִּי עֵת Ho 13^{13} (Hi We al.; Gu^{Kau} gives עַתָּ; > Now כָּעֵת); abs. c. neg. Jb 22^{16} Ec 7^{17}; hence (late) יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12^{32}, יֹדְעֵי הָעִתִּים Est 1^{13} i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** *appointed time,* בְּעֵת תֵּת וגו׳ 1 S 18^{19} *at the appointed time of giving,* Ez 7^{7.12} Is 13^{22}, ע׳ פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 8^{12} 10^{15} = 51^{18}, 46^{21} 50^{27} cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6^{15} 49^{8} 50^{31}, ע׳ אַרְצוֹ Je 27^{7}, ע׳ גּוֹיִם Ez 30^{3}, לְעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10^{14} Ne 10^{35} cf. 13^{31}; עַד־ע׳ מוֹעֵד 2 S 24^{15}, ψ 103^{14} (‖ מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. עֵת וּמִשְׁפָּט Ec 8^{5.6} (for *time of judgment*), עִתּוֹ 9^{12}; esp. לְעֵת קֵץ Dn 8^{7} cf. 11^{35.40} 12^{4.9}, בְּע׳ עֲוֹן קֵץ Ez 21^{30.34} cf. 35^{5}; לְקֵץ הָעִתִּים Dn 11^{13}. **d.** as uncertain עֵת וָפֶגַע Ec 9^{11}. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes,* pl. אֱמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ Is 33^{6}, ψ 31^{16}; הָעִתִּים אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ עָלָיו 1 Ch 29^{30}. †**4.** *occurrence, occasion* (= פַּעַם), רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9^{28} *great numbers of times* (= very often).

†[עֵת] קָצִין **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., עִתָּה ק׳ Jos 19^{13}; site unknown.

עַתָּה 435 (also Ez 23^{43} ψ 74^{6} עת Kt, Qr עַתָּה), עָתָּה Gn 32^{5} +, **adv.** of time, now (prop. acc.

of [*ʿint*], עֵת (Kö$^{ii.260}$), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i.e. *now;* cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. اَلْآنَ *at the time*, i.e. *now*);—*now*: **1. a.** Gn 12^{19} ועתה הנה אשתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22^{12} כי עתה ידעתי *now* I know (so Ex 18^{11} Ju 17^{13} 1 K 17^{24} [עַתָּה זֶה], ψ 20^{7}), 26$^{22.29}$ 27^{36} 31$^{13.28}$, etc., Ex 5^{5} הן רבים עתה עם הארץ; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32^{11} Jos 14^{11} כְּכֹחִי אָז וּכְכֹחִי עָתָּה, Ju 11^{8} 1 K 12^{4} Is 1^{21} ועתה מרצחים, 16^{14} Ho 2^{9} כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעָתָּה, 13^{2}, Jb 30^{1}+, or to future, as Nu 24^{17} אֶרְאֶנּוּ ולא עתה, Ju 8^{6} הֲכַף ... עַתָּה בְּיָדֶךָ, 1 S 2^{16} כִּי עַתָּה תִתֵּן ... זֶבַח וגו׳; = *after all* Nu 22^{38} Ju 8^{2}; = *now at last* 2 S 24^{16} 1 K 19^{4} 2 K 19^{25} Ho 7^{2} Je 4^{12}; and in the phr. מעתה ועד עולם †Is 9^{6} 59^{21} Mi 4^{7} (v. infr.), ψ 113^{2} 115^{18} 121^{8} 125^{2} 131^{3}. **b.** of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19^{9} עַתָּה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם, 29^{32} כי עתה יאהבני אישי, v^{34} Ex 6^{1} עתה תראה, Nu 11^{23} 22^{4} 2 S 20^{6} Is 33^{10} (ψ 12^{6}), 43^{19} 49^{19} Am 6^{7} לכן עתה יִגְלוּ, Is 49^{19} Mi 7$^{4.10}$ Dn 10^{20}; and esp. ἀσυνδέτως in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4^{16} עתה יִרְעֵם י׳ וגו׳ 5^{7} 8$^{8.13}$ (Je 14^{10}), 10^{2} **c.** of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29^{22} לֹא עתה יבוש יעקב, v^{b} Ho 10^{3} Mi 4$^{9.10.11.14}$ 5^{3}. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are*: 1 S 8^{5} thou art old, etc., עתה שִׂימָה לנו מלך, 9^{6} 13^{12} 14^{30} 25^{7b} 27^{1} *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18$^{20.25}$ Jb 6^{21} 14^{16} 16^{7} **e.** with an Imv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31^{13} עתה קום צא, Ex 18^{19} עתה שְׁמַע בקולי, Nu 22^{11} Dt 2^{13} Is 30^{8}.

2. Phrases: **a.** עַתָּה זֶה (זֶה **4 h**) †1 K 17^{24} 2 K 5^{22}. **b.** ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (וְ **4**), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. **1 e**) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3^{22} *and now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20$^{7.23}$ וְעַתָּה הִשָּׁבְעָה לִּי הֵנָּה, 27$^{3.8}$ ועתה בני שְׁמַע בקולי, 30^{30} 31$^{16.44}$ 37^{20}+oft., Is 5$^{3.5}$ 36^{8} ψ 2^{10}; Gn 11^{6} ועתה לֹא־יִבָּצֵר מֵהֶם וגו׳, 31^{30} 45^{8} 2 S 19^{11} ψ 39^{8} ועתה מַה־קִּוִּיתִי אֲדֹנָי, Is 52^{5}. **c.** וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3^{9} Jo 14$^{10.10}$ 1 S 12^{2} 24^{21} 1 K 1^{18} Je 40^{4} (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). †**d.** גם עתה Gn 44^{10} 1 S 12^{16} 1 K 14^{14} Jo 2^{12} Jb 16^{19} †**e.** מֵעַתָּה *from now, henceforth*, Je 3^{4} Is 48^{6} Dn 10^{17} (acc. to some, here = from *just now*), 2 Ch 16^{9}; מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. **1 a** *end*. **f.** עַד־עַתָּה *until now*, Gn 32^{5} וְאַחַר עד־ע׳, Dt 12^{9} לא באתם עד ע׳ אל הנחלה (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13^{23}; esp. after clause with מִן, 46^{34} מִנְּעוּרֵינוּ וְעַד־ע׳ (2 S 19^{8} Ez 4^{14}), Ex 9^{18} 2 K 8^{6} Ru 2^{7} **g.** כִּי עַתָּה *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for then* (עתה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr$^{§ 141, 142}$); †(*a*) Ex 9^{15} כי עתה שלחתי וגו׳ for *then* (if the intention expressed in v^{14} had not existed) *I should have* put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22^{29} כי עתה הֲרַגְתִּיךְ, 1 S 13^{13} Jb 3^{13}; sq. impf. Jb 6^{3} for *then* (if it were weighed, v^{2}) it would be heavier, etc., 13^{19} *for then* would I be silent and die; (*b*) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31^{42}+ (see כִּי **1 d** *b*, p. 472).—*Note*. Read כְּמוֹ עַתְּ (𝔊𝔙) *as now*, for כְּמוֹ עֵת Ez 16^{57}, עַתְּ נִשְׁבֶּרֶת (𝔊𝔖𝔙) *now art thou broken!* for עֵת נִשְׁבֶּרֶת Ez 27^{34}, and prob. עַתָּ בָּא (Hi We Kö Now, cf. 𝔊𝔖) for עֶת־בָּא Hg 1^{2}; also עַתָּה for אַתָּה 1 K 1^{20}, and אַתָּה for עַתָּה v^{18b} 2 S 18^{3}.

†עַתַּי **n.pr.m.** (1)εθθει **1.** of Judah 1 Ch 2^{35} (עַתָּי), v^{36}. **2.** of Gad 12^{11}. **3.** 2 Ch 11^{20}

†עִתִּי **adj. timely, ready** (Gk. ὡραῖος);—אִישׁ ע׳ Lv 16^{21} *a man* who is *in readiness*.

יַעַן 93 prop. **subst., purpose, intention,** but always used as **prep.** or **conj., on account of,** because (for יַעֲנֶה, of the form יִצְהָר, etc., Sta § 259 Kö$^{ii.403}$; cf. عَنَى *mean, intend*):—**1.** as **prep.,** rarely with a subst., †Ez 5^{9} יַעַן תּוֹעֲבֹתַיִךְ, Hg 1^{9} יַעַן מֶה, v^{9} יַעַן בֵּיתִי; with a ptcp. Ez 36^{13} יען אמרים *because of men saying* to you (but rd. prob. אָמְרָם, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21^{20} יַעַן הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ *on account of* thy having sold thyself, Am 5^{11} Is 30^{12} 37^{29} (= 2 K 19^{28}) יַעַן הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי, Je 5^{14} 7^{13} 23^{38} 48^{7}, and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5^{7} (rd. יַעַן הֲמָרְתְכֶם), 13$^{8.22}$ 25$^{3.6.8.12}$.

2. As **conj.**: **a.** יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22^{16} יען אשר עשית זאת *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1^{36} (Jos 14^{14}), Ju 2^{20} 1 S 30^{22} 1 K 3^{11} 8^{18} Je 19^{4} 25^{8} 29^{23} (not Is)+; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44^{12}. †**b.** יַעַן כִּי, Nu 11^{20} יַעַן כִּי מְאַסְתֶּם אֶת־י׳, 1 K 13^{21} 21^{29} Is 3^{16} 7^{5} 8^{6} 29^{13}. **c.** יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20^{12} יַעַן לֹא הֶאֱמַנְתֶּם בִּי, 1 S 15^{23} 1 K 14^{13} 20^{42} 2 K 22^{19} Ho 8^{1} Is 61^{1} 65^{12} 66^{4}; with impf. (freq.) †Ez 34^{21}; of the fut. †Ez 12^{12} *because* he shall not see, etc., (but 𝔊 Co Kau Berthol לְמַעַן אשר לֹא יִרְאֶה לָעַיִן): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5^{11} יַעַן אֶת־מִקְדָּשִׁי טִמֵּאת, 20$^{16.24}$ 36^{6}, cf. 34^{21}.

†**3.** יַ֫עַן וּבְיַ֫עַן, q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf., Lv 26^{43} (H) יען וביען בְּמִשְׁפָּטַי מָאָ֑סוּ, Ez 13^{10}; יַ֫עַן בְּיַ֫עַן sq. inf., Ez 36^{3}. (In all, reckoning יען (ו)ביען once each, 93 t., of which 20 are in 1–2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; and only 9 in Gn–2 S.)

†**מַעֲנֶה** **n.m.**$^{Pr\,15,1}$ **answer, response**;—abs. מ׳־רַךְ Pr 15^{1} *a gentle answer;* cstr. מַעֲנֵה פִיו v^{23}, cf. מ׳ לָשׁוֹן 16^{1} (i.e. ability to answer); מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Mi 3^{7} i.e. *response* for guidance; abs. also Pr 29^{19} *response*=obedience; Jb $32^{3.5}$ *reply*, refutation; sf. לַמַּעֲנֵהוּ 16^{4}=for its purpose, that for which it *answers* (v. Toy).

[**מַ֫עַן**] **subst.** purpose, intent, only with לְ, in **לְמַ֫עַן**$_{271}$ **prep.** and **conj. for the sake of, on account of, to the intent** or **in order that** (abbrev. from מַעֲנֶה: cf. מַ֫עַל; Kö$^{ii.\,116}$);—with sf. לְמַעֲנִי, לְמַעַנְךָ, and לְמַעַנְכֶם;—**1. prep.**:— **a.** Gn 18^{24} wilt thou not spare the place למען חמשים הצדיקים *for the sake of* the 50 righteous? Dt 30^{6} ל׳ חַיֶּיךָ *for thy life's sake*, 1 K 8^{41} the foreigner who comes from afar ל׳ שְׁמֶ֑ךָ, Is 43^{14} לְמַעַנְכֶם שִׁלַּחְתִּי בָבֶ֫לָה, 45^{4} 62^{1} ל׳ ציון, 63^{17} ל׳ עבדיך, 65^{8} Ez $36^{22.22}$ Jb 18^{4} ψ $122^{8.9}$; לְמַעַן דָּוִד (עַבְדִּי ד׳), i.e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, †1 K $11^{12.13.32.34}$ 15^{4} 2 K 8^{19} 19^{34} (=Is 37^{35}), 20^{6} (all D²); לְמַעֲנִי (of י׳) *for my own sake*, i.e. to vindicate my name, †2 K 19^{34} (=Is 37^{35}), 20^{6} Is 43^{25} 48^{11} לְמַעֲנִי לְמַעֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה, so לְמַעַנְךָ Dn 9^{19}, ל׳ אֲדֹנָי v^{17}; לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ (שְׁמִי, שִׁמְךָ) י׳ is said (or entreated) to act (שְׁמִי, שִׁמְךָ), i.e. to maintain his reputation, or character, †ψ 23^{3} 25^{11} 31^{4} 79^{9} 106^{8} 109^{21} 143^{11} Je $14^{7.21}$ Ez $20^{9.14.22.44}$ Is 48^{9}; simil. ל׳ חַסְדֶּךָ (i.e. to maintain it consistently) †ψ 6^{5} 44^{27}, ל׳ טוּבְךָ †25^{7}, ל׳ צִדְקוֹ †Is 42^{21}.

b. *In view of, on account of* (but not expressing causation distinctly, like מִן **2 f,** or מִפְּנֵי), Dt 3^{26} ויתעבר י׳ בי לְמַעַנְכֶם *on your account*, 1 K 11^{39} ל׳ זאת *in view of this*, ל׳ שׁוֹרְרָי *on account of* my watchful foes, †ψ 5^{9} 27^{11}, ל׳ צוררך ψ 8^{3}, simil. 69^{19}; 48^{12} (97^{8}) ישמח הר ציון . . . ל׳ משפטיך *in view of* thy judgments.

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18^{19} לְמַעַן הָבִיא י׳ *for the purpose of* J.'s bringing = *to the intent that* J. *might* bring, 37^{22} ל׳ הַצִּיל *in order to* rescue, 50^{20} Ex 1^{11} 9^{16} 10^{1}, etc., Dt 2^{30} 6^{23}, etc., 2 K 10^{19}, Je $7^{10.18}$ 11^{5} 50^{34} (on הִרְגִּיעַ, v. עַד **2 a** *b*), Ez 14^{5} 21^{15} 22^{6}, etc., 36^{5} (v. p. 176), + oft. (Kö$^{iii.\,595\,f.}$). Once, pleon., לְמַעַן לָמוּג לֵב Ez 21^{20} (cf. בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19^{3}; but rd. prob. הָמוֹג).

2. Conj. (sq. impf.):—**a.** לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר Gn 18^{19} I have known him ל׳ אשר יְצַוֶּה *to the end that* he might command, etc., Dt 27^{3} Jos 3^{4} 2 S 13^{5} Je 42^{6}; more oft. **b.** without אשר, as Gn 12^{13} לְמַעַן ייטב לי, 27^{25} Ex 4^{5} ל׳ יאמינו, $8^{6.18}$ 9^{29} 10^{2} Is 5^{19} 23^{16} ψ 9^{15} 30^{13} 48^{14} + oft. (Kö$^{iii.\,571}$).

c. Sq. לֹא: (*a*) ל׳ אשר לא †Nu 17^{5} Dt 20^{18} Ez 31^{14} 36^{30} 46^{18}; (*b*) ל׳ לא †Ez 14^{11} 19^{9} 25^{10} 26^{20} Zech 12^{7} ψ $119^{11.80}$ 125^{3} (Kö$^{iii.\,574}$. Less common than לְבִלְתִּי or מִן with inf., or פֶּן).

Note 1.—לְמַעַן is always *in order that*, never merely *so that* (ἐκβατικῶς); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29^{18} (v. Dr) וְהִתְבָּרֵךְ בִּלְבָבוֹ . . . ל׳ סְפוֹת וגו׳ and he congratulate himself . *in order to* sweep away the moistened with the dry (i.e. to destroy all together), Is 30^{1} 44^{9} בל יראו ובל ידעו ל׳ יֵבֹשׁוּ *in order that they may be* put to shame, Je 7^{18} ל׳ הַכְעִיסֵנִי, v^{19} ל׳ בֹּשֶׁת פְּנֵיהֶם, $27^{10.15}$ 32^{29} Ho 8^{4} their silver, etc., they have made into idols ל׳ יִכָּרֵת *in order that* it may be cut off (of course, not the *real* purpose of the idolatry), Am 2^{7} Mi 6^{16}: cf. ψ 51^{6} (v. Comm.) *in order that* thou mightest be just when thou judgest (*sc.* by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. ل Qor 28^{7} (Fl$^{Kl.\,Schr.\,i.\,397\,f.}$).

Note 2.—In Jos 4^{24} for the anom. ל׳ יְרָאתֶם, rd. inf. ל׳ יִרְאָתָם *in order that they* might fear (Dr$^{§\,14\,Obs.}$): Neh 6^{13} לְמַעַן שָׂכוּר הוּא לְמַעַן אִירָא (si vera l.) the first ל׳ points forwards, *to this intent* was he hired, *to the intent that* I should be afraid.—On Pr 16^{4}, v. מַעֲנֶה.

†II. [**עָנָה**] **vb. be occupied, busied with** (בְּ), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. ܥܢܳܐ *be occupied with*, ܥܶܢܝܳܢܳܐ *occupation, affair;* cf. Ar. عَنِيَ, عَنَا *concern one*, also *be occupied* by; Ecclus $42^{8\,marg.}$);—**Qal** *Inf.* עֲנוֹת Ec 1^{13} 3^{10}.

†**עִנְיָן** **n.m.**$^{Ec\,1,13}$ **occupation, task**, only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag$^{BN\,205}$; common in NH);—ע׳ abs. Ec 2^{26} 3^{10} 5^{2} 8^{16}; sf. כַּעַס עִנְיָנוֹ 2^{23} *his task is* (sheer) *vexation;* עִנְיַן רָע 1^{13} *an evil* (worthless) *task*, so 4^{8} (Mass. עִנְיַן as if cstr., v. Baer^{1,13} but Kö$^{ii.\,1,\,99}$), and, in weakened sense, 5^{13} *a bad business, bad affair.*

†מַעֲנָה **n.f.** **place for task**(?), specif. **field for ploughing**;—pl. sf. לְמַעֲנוֹתָם ψ 129[3] Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr מַעֲנִיתָם); sg. מַעֲנָה only 1 S 14[14], where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעֲנִית ψ 129[3] Qr v. foregoing.

†III. [עָנָה] **vb.** **be bowed down, afflicted** (NH *id.;* MI Pi. ויענו 1[5], אענו 1[6]; As. *enû, thwart, frustrate, do violence to;* Ar. عنى, عَنَا *be lowly, submissive,* v. Rahlfs עני und ענו in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; 𝔗 עַנִּי Pa. *oppress;* Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself,* and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 116[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25[5] 31[4], etc.;—**1.** *be put down* or *become low,* of song of triumph Is 25[5] (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down,* ‖ תַּכְנִיעַ). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31[4] (of lion; ‖ יֵחָת). **3.** *be afflicted* ψ 116[10] 119[67] Zc 10[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נַעֲנֵיתִי ψ 119[107]; *Inf. cstr.* לֵעָנֹת (perh. rd. as Qal Ges§ 51 l) Ex 10[3]; *Pt.* נַעֲנֶה Is 53[7]; fs. נַעֲנָה 58[10];—**1.** *humble oneself* מִפְּנֵי Ex 10[3]. **2.** *be afflicted* ψ 119[107] Is 53[7] 58[10]. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִנָּה Dt 22[24] + 5 t.; 2 ms. עִנִּיתָ ψ 88[8]; 1 s. עִנֵּיתִי ψ 35[13], sf. וְעִנִּתִךְ consec. Na 1[12], etc.; *Impf.* יְעַנֶּה Jb 37[23], etc.; *Imv.* עַנּוּ Ju 19[24]; *Inf. abs.* עַנֵּה Ex 22[22]; *cstr.* עַנּוֹת Is 58[5] +, etc.; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְעַנַּיִךְ Is 60[14] Zp 3[19];—**1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict:* individual Gn 16[6] 31[50] (J) Ex 22[21.22.22] (E) Jb 30[11]; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16[5.6.19] ψ 105[18]; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15[13] (J) Ex 1[11.12] Nu 24[24.24] (E) Dt 26[6] 1 S 12[8] (inserting וַיְעַנּוּם מִצְרַיִם, so 𝔊 Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7[10] 2 K 17[20] ψ 94[5] Is 60[14] Zp 3[19]; dynasty of David ψ 89[23]. **2.** *humble,* a woman by cohabit., Gn 34[2] (J) Dt 21[14] 22[24.29] Ju 19[24] 20[5] 2 S 13[12.14.22.32] Ez 22[10.11] La 5[11]. **3.** *afflict* as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8[2.3.16] 1 K 11[39] ψ 88[8] 90[15] 119[75] Is 64[11] Na 1[12.12] La 3[33]. **4.** *humble, weaken,* obj. כֹּחַ ψ 102[24]; מִשְׁפָּט Jb 37[23] (cf. Talm. עִנָּה דִין); נֶפֶשׁ *oneself,* by fasting Lv 16[29.31] 23[27.32] Nu 29[7] (P) ψ 35[13] Is 58[3.5]; by an oath Nu 30[14] (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻנֵּיתִי ψ 119[71]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעֻנֶּה Lv 23[29]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. עֻנּוֹתוֹ ψ 132[1]; *Pt.* מְעֻנֶּה Is 53[4];—**1.** *be afflicted,* in discipline by God ψ 119[71] 132[1] Is 53[4]. **2.** *be humbled* by fasting Lv 23[29] (P). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּעֲנֵם 1 K 8[35] = 2 Ch 6[26] *afflict,* in discipline. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַנָּה 1 K 2[26]; 2 ms. הִתְעַנִּיתָ v[26]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְעַנּוּ ψ 107[17]; *Imv.* הִתְעַנִּי Gn 16[9]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנּוֹת Ez 8[21] Dn 10[12];—**1.** *humble oneself* (c. תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ) Gn 16[9] (J). **2.** *be afflicted,* by men 1 K 2[26.26]; by God in discipline ψ 107[17]. **3.** *humble oneself* in fasting Ezr 8[21] Dn 10[12].

†עָנָו (?; Lag[BN 48]) **n.m.** **poor, afflicted, humble, meek**;—עָנָו Nu 12[3] (Kt; Qr עָנָיו is to ensure the ‾ acc. to Di Kö[ii. 1. 76]); elsewh. pl. עֲנָוִים Is 29[19] + 11 t. + Kt עֲנָוִים Is 32[7] ψ 9[19] (Qr עֲנִיִּים); Qr עֲנָוִים ψ 9[13] 10[12] Pr 3[34] 14[21] 16[19] (Kt עניים); cstr. עַנְוֵי Zp 2[3] + 2 t., + Kt ענוי (Qr עֲנִיֵּי) Am 8[4] (so Jb 24[4] van d. H.; but עֲנִיֵּי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perh. only another form of עָנָו (otherwise Rahlfs[op. cit. 62 f.] Dr[‘Poor’] in Hastings[DB]; עָנָו = *humble, meek,* עָנִי = pass. *humbled, afflicted*);—**1.** *poor, needy* Pr 14[21] (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak,* oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2[7] Is 29[19] 32[7] (Kt); ענוי (ה)ארץ ψ 76[10] Is 11[4] Zp 2[3] Am 8[4] (Kt), Jb 24[4]. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) ψ 10[17] 22[27] 25[9.9] 34[3] 37[11] 69[33] (עָנִי **3**, also in all these ψψ), 147[6] 149[4] Is 61[1] (‖ נשברי לב, cf. 66[2] עָנִי **3**), ψ 9[19] (Kt) v[13] 10[12] (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12[3] (Moses); Pr 3[34] 16[19] (both Qr).

†עֲנָוָה **n.f.** **humility**;—ע׳ Pr 15[33] + 3 t.; עַנְוַת־ (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br[MP]) ψ 45[5]; עַנְוַתְךָ ψ 18[36] (= עֲנֹתְךָ 2 S 22[36] v. I. ענה; rd. עֶזְרָתְךָ Ol We);—**1.** *humility, meekness* ψ 45[5] (dub.), Pr 15[33] 18[12] 22[4] Zp 2[3] (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension* ψ 18[36] (dub., v. supr.).

†עֱנוּת **n.f.** **affliction**;—ψ 22[25]; Che[JBL xv (1896), 198] prop. צַעֲקַת *cry* [cf. 𝔊𝔙𝔗], (צ dropped out after ץ).

†עָנִי **adj.** **poor, afflicted, humble**;—ע׳ Dt 24[12] + 51 t.; pl. עֲנִיִּים Is 3[15] + 6 t.; cstr. עֲנִיֵּי Is 10[2] + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנָו supr.); sf. עֲנִיֶּיךָ ψ 72[2] 74[19], עֲנִיֶּךָ Dt 15[11], עֲנִיָּו Is 49[13]; fs. עֲנִיָּה Is 51[21] 54[11] (+ Is 10[30] MT, but rd. עֲנִיָּה, v. I. ענה);—**1.** *poor, needy,* ‖ אביון Dt 15[11] 24[14.15] Pr 31[20], ‖ יתום Jb 24[9] Ex 22[24] (E), Dt 24[12]; having right to gleanings Lv 19[10] 23[22] (H); יְמֵי ע׳ Pr 15[15], cf. Pr 14[21] (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak,* oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3[14.15] 32[7] (Qr), 58[7] 29[12] 36[6.15] Pr 30[14] Ec 6[8] Ez 18[17] Zc 7[10] Jb 24[4], also Am 8[4] (Qr); ‖ דל Jb 34[28] Pr 22[22]; עֲנִיֵּי עַמִּי Is 10[2]; עני ואביון Jb 24[14] Pr 31[9] Je 22[16] Ez 16[49] 18[12] 22[29]. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10[2.9.9] 14[6] (dub., cf. ψ 53[6]) 102[1] (or n.pr.), Is 14[32] Hb 3[14]; of Zion, עֲנִיָּה Is 51[21] 54[11]; שד ע׳ ψ 12[6]; יחיד וע׳ 25[16]; עני ואביון 35[10] 37[14] 40[18] = 70[6], 74[21] 86[1] 109[16.22], pl. Is 41[17]; עני וְכוֹאֵב ψ 69[30]; ע׳ וָרָשׁ 82[3]; עֱנוּת ע׳

22^{25}; ע׳ וְגֹוֶעַ 88^{16}; || רל Is 26^6 Zp 3^{12}; ע׳ וּנְכֵה־רוּחַ Is 66^2;—Zc $11^{7.11}$ v. II. כְּנַעֲנִי;—God does not forget them ψ $9^{13.19}$ 10^{12} (Kt) 74^{19}, but has compassion on them Is 49^{13}, saves ψ 34^7, delivers 35^{10}, and bestows various favours 68^{11} 140^{13}, the king also judges $72^{2.4}$, and delivers 72^{12}. **4.** *humble, lowly,* Zc 9^9 (victorious king); opp. לֵצִים Pr 3^{34} (Kt); opp. גֵּאִים 16^{19} (Kt); עם עני opp. עינים רמות ψ 18^{28} = 2 S 22^{28}.

†עֳנִי **n.m. affliction, poverty**;—ע׳ Ex 3^7 +; עָנְיִ Dt 16^3 +, עָנְיִ ψ 107^{41}, עוני 2 S 16^{12} (Kt, but rd. עָנְיִי; > Qr עֵינִי!); sf. עָנְיִי Gn 31^{42} +, עָנְיֵךְ 16^{11}, etc.;—**1.** *affliction,* Jb $36^{15.21}$ ψ 44^{25} 88^{10} 107^{41} $119^{50.92}$ La 1^3 3^{19}; ארץ ע׳ Gn 41^{52} (E); יְמֵי ע׳ Jb $30^{16.27}$ La 1^7; כור ע׳ Is 48^{10}; חַבְלֵי ע׳ Jb 36^8; אֲסִירֵי ע׳ ψ 107^{10}; בְּנֵי ע׳ Pr 31^5; ראה ע׳ Gn 31^{42} (E), Ex 3^7 4^{31} (J), Dt 26^7 2 K 14^{26} Ne 9^9 Jb 10^{15} ψ 9^{14} 25^{18} 31^8 119^{153} La 1^9 3^1, ins. also before עַמִּי 1 S 9^{16b} 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; ראה בע׳ Gn 29^{32} (J), 1 S 1^{11} 2 S 16^{12} (v. supr.); שמע ע׳ Gn 16^{11} (J); העלה מע׳ Ex 3^{17} (J); לחם עני Dt 16^3. **2.** *poverty,* בְּעָנְיִי הכינותי זהב 1 Ch 22^{14}.

†[תַּעֲנִית] **n.f. humiliation,** by fasting (cf. √**Pi. Hithp.**; NH ת׳ = *fasting*), sf. תַּעֲנִיתִי Ez 9^5.

†IV עָנָה **vb. sing** (Ar. غَنَّى *sing, chant,* غِنَآء *singing, chanting,* etc.; Syr. ܥܢܳܐ *sing responsively,* ܥܘܢܝܬܐ *hymn, refrain;* poss. As. *enû, resound* (?); Egypt. *anni* is loan-word acc. to Bondi[80]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָנוּ consec. Je 51^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Je 25^{30}; 3 fs. וַתַּעַן Ex 15^{21}; 3 fpl. וַתַּעֲנֶינָה 1 S 18^7, etc.; *Imv.* עֱנוּ Nu 21^{17} ψ 147^7; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Ex $32^{18.18}$;—*sing, utter tunefully,* Ex 15^{21} (E) *and Miriam sang to* (לְ) *them;* of uttering shout (הֵידָד), as in vintage Je 25^{30} (י׳ subj.; + אֶל־ pers.), in attack 51^{14} (+ עַל־ pers.); קול עֲנוֹת גְּבוּרָה (חֲלוּשָׁה) Ex $32^{18.18}$ (E); c. לְ rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21^{17} (JE; well); ψ 147^7 (י׳; || זַמְּרוּ), Ezr 3^{11}; + אָמַר 1 S 18^7 *the women sang, and said;* יַעֲנוּ בִמְּחֹלוֹת לֵאמֹר 21^{12} 29^5; c. acc. rei laudat. ψ 119^{172} (cf. || v^{171}).—Is 14^{32} v. ענן. **Pi.** intens.: *Imv.* עַנּוּ־לָהּ Is 27^2 *sing sweetly of it; Inf.* קול עַנּוֹת Ex 32^{18} (E) *the sound of distinct singing;* cf. לְעַנּוֹת ψ 88^1.

עֲנָה $_{12}$ **n.pr.m.** Horites:—**1.** Gn 36^2 (read הַחֹרִי for הַחִוִּי v. Di) $v^{14.18.20.25.25.29}$ = 1 Ch $1^{38.41}$. **2.** ('nephew' of **1**) Gn $36^{24.24}$ = 1 Ch 1^{40} —Ανα, Α(ι)να(ν) (cf. n.pr.m. עָנ, Safa, Hal[JAs 7, x. 374]).

ענו Kt v. עָנִי. ענוק v. I. עֲנָק.

ענז (√ of foll.; Kö[ii. 1. 38] cp. Ar. عَنَزَ *turn aside,* whence [fr. movements] عَنْز *goat,* cf. As. *enzu;* Syr. ܥܶܙܳܐ, cstr. ܥܶܙ; also ܥܰܢܙܳܐ; ܥܰܢܳܙܳܐ *goat-herd;* Ph. Palm. עז; NH עֵז (rare)).

עֵז $_{74}$ **n.f.** [Gn 15, 9] **she-goat**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 15^9 + 6 t.; pl. עִזִּים 27^9 + 65 t.; sf. עִזֶּיךָ 31^{38};—†**1.** as property Gn $30^{32.33.35}$ (J), $31^{15.38}$ (E), 1 S 25^2. **2.** as food: גְּדִי (גְּדָיֵי) עִזִּים *kid(s) of she-goats* Gn $27^{9.16}$ (J) + 7 t., שְׂעִיר עִזִּים 37^{31} (J) *a buck of goats, he-goat,* שֵׂה עִזִּים Dt 14^4 *a(n individual) goat;* cf. Lv 7^{23} (P; fat forbidden); also חֲלֵב ע׳ Pr 27^{27} *goats' milk.* **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: **a.** in gen. Lv 22^{27} (H), Nu 15^{11}. †**b.** in בְּרִית Gn 15^9 (JE; cf. v^{18}). †**c.** פֶּסַח Ex 12^5 (שֶׂה), בְּנֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 35^7 †**d.** עוֹלָה Lv 22^{19} (H), 1^{10} Nu 28^{30} (שְׂעִיר ע׳). †**e.** זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3^{12} 17^3 (H; cf. v^5), אִשֶּׁה Nu 18^{17} (בְּכוֹר ע׳). **f.** חַטָּאת, שְׂעִיר ע׳ Ez 43^{22} 45^{23} Lv 4^{23} + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7^{16} + 19 t. Nu; שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים *a single she-goat* Lv 4^{28} 5^6; צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29^{21} *he-goats.* **4.** עִזִּים = *goats' hair,* as material 1 S $19^{13.16}$ Ex 25^4 + 6 t. P (35^{26} obj. of טָוּ!). †**5.** in sim. חֲשִׂפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20^{27} (v. [חָשִׂיף]); כְּעֵדֶר הָע׳ Ct 4^1 6^5, of flowing, undulating hair. †**6.** צְפִיר הָע׳ Dn $8^{5.8}$ *he-goat* in vision.

†עֻנִּי **n.pr.m.** Levites:—**1.** 1 Ch $15^{18.20}$, Ωνει, 𝔊L Ανανιας. **2.** Ne 12^9 Qr (Kt ענו), Ιανα(ι).

†עֲנָיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8^4 10^{23}, Ανανια(ς).

עָנִיר v. עָנָו sub III. ענה. עָנִים v. p. 745.

עָנִין v. II. [ענה]. עָנֵם v. עֵין גַּנִּים.

†עֲנָמִים **n.pr.gent.** in (or near) Egypt Gn 10^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{11}, Αινεαμιειμ, Αινεμετιειμ, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

†עֲנַמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.div.** of סְפַרְוַיִם (q.v.) 2 K 17^{31}, Ανημελεχ (om. 𝔊L); = As. *Anu-malik* acc. to Schr[COT ad loc.], but dub., v. Kit[ad loc.] and reff.; Che[Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429] rds. ענומלך, and ins. also 2 K 19^{37} (bef. אלהיו); cf. also Hal cited sub עֲנָת.

I. ענן (√ of foll., perh. orig. *cover,* as Sab. ענן = טלל (Heb. צלל), DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 26 f.]; or < Ar. عَنَّ *appear, present oneself,* specif. *intervene as an obstacle* (Lane; cf. Lag[BN 103]), hence عَنَان *clouds,* as *intervening,* and so *obstructing;* cf. NH עָנָן *cloud* = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עִנֵּן as BH; 𝔗 עֲנָנָא, Syr. ܥܢܳܢܳܐ *clouds*).

I. עָנָן $_{87}$ **n.m.** [Ex 19, 16] **cloud-mass, cloud**;—ע(הֶ)׳ abs. Ex 19^9 +; cstr. עֲנַן Ho 6^4 +; sf. עֲנָנְךָ

Nu 14[14], עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26[9] 37[15]; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4[13];—**1.** *cloud-mass:* **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עמּוּד הֶע׳ Ex 13[21.22] + (v. עמּוּד), but also ע׳ alone Ex 34[5] cf. 14[20] (J), Nu 10[34] 11[25] 14[14] (all JE); עַב־הֶע׳ Ex 19[9], ע׳ כָּבֵד v[16] (E); ע׳ in P Ex 16[10] 24[15] + 23 t.; also Dt 1[33] 4[11] 5[19], ψ 78[14] 105[39]; in temple 1 K 8[10.11] = 2 Ch 5[13.14], cf. Ez 1[4] 10[3.4]; hence in gen. ψ 97[2], as symbol of protection Is 4[5]; as a barrier La 3[44]; cf. וע׳ אֲבַק רַגְלָיו Na 1[3]. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9[13.14.14.16] (P), Ez 1[28] (sim.). **c.** עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] 13[3] (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin[PEQ. 1883, 19]), cf. Is 44[22] Jb 7[9] (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38[9.16], pl. Je 4[13]. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26[8.9] 38[9]; c. אוֹר as thunder-cloud 37[11.15]. **e.** symbol. of gloom Ez 30[18] 32[7]; יוֹם ע׳ וַעֲרָפֶל Zp 1[15] Ez 34[12] Jo 2[2], cf. Ez 30[3] (all of day of י׳). †**2.** ע׳ קְטֹרֶת Lv 16[13] (P) *cloud of incense,* so Ez 8[11] (del. ע׳ 𝔊 Co Berthol, not Toy).

†[עָנַן] **vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. בְּעַנְנִי ע׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[14] (P) *when I bring clouds,* etc.

†עֲנָנָה **n.f.** cloud (Ges[§ 122t]) Jb 3[5].

†II. [עָנַן] **vb. Pō῾** **practise soothsaying** (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עָנָן (De[Is 2,6]) now gen. abandoned; Löw [ZMG xxxi (1877), 539] cp. עַיִן *eye,* so We[Skizzen iii. 148] (but v. infr.); RS[JPhil xiv (1885), 119 f.] cp. Ar. غُنَّة *nasal twang, hum of insects,* whence diviners as *crooning;* Ew Gerber[31] of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We[Heid. 2, 204] now cp. عَنَّ *appear,* i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְעוֹנֵן 2 K 21[6] = 2 Ch 33[6]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תְעוֹנֵנוּ Lv 19[26] (H); *Pt.* as subst. מְעוֹנֵן Dt 18[10] (forbidden), pl. מְעֹנְנִים v[14], מְעוֹ׳ Mi 5[11], אֵלוֹן מְעוֹנְנִים Ju 9[37] (v. I. אֵלוֹן; seat of an oracle, cf. RS[Sem i. 179, 2nd ed. 196]); also (without מְ, cf. Sta[§ 233] Kö[i. 349]) עֹנְנִים Is 2[6], sf. עֹנְנֵיכֶם Je 27[9]; fs. in בְּנֵי עֹנְנָה Is 57[3] *sons of a soothsaying woman,* fig. of apostates.—Vid. כִּשֵּׁף, II. [נָחַשׁ], [קָסַם].

†II. עָנָן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[27], Ηναμ, Η(ι)ναν (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm[30]; Palm. ענני).

†עֲנָנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3[24], Μανει, Ανανι(ας).

†עֲנָנְיָה **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3[23], Ανανια(ς). **2. loc.** Ne 11[32], Ανανια, Ανια; perh. mod. *Beit Ḥanîna,* c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 167].

ענף (√of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עָנָף = BH, 𝔗 עַנְפָּא (both rare), Syr. ܥܢܦܐ).

†עָנָף **n.[m.]** branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. ע׳ *branches* of vine Ez 17[8], pl. only sf. עֲנָפֶיהָ ψ 80[11] (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עֲנַף Lv 23[40], sf. (as if from *עֱנֶף Kö[ii. 1, 74]) עַנְפְּכֶם Ez 36[8]; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3[19], of cedar Ez 17[23] 31[3].

†[עָנֵף] **adj. full of branches;**—fs. עֲנֵפָה Ez 19[10] (of vine, in fig.).

ענק (√of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, عَنَق *neck,* 𝔗 עוּנְקָא; also עִינְקָא *necklace,* Syr. ܥܢܩܐ; Eth. ዐንቍ: *gem;* vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

†I. עֲנָק **n.[m.]** neck, only in **epith. gent.** בְּנֵי הָעֲנָק *long-necked* (tall) *men,* early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Εναk, Εναχ, Jos 15[14] (JE) = Ju 1[20], without art. Nu 13[33] (JE), Dt 9[2]; also יְלִידֵי הָע׳ Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE); called also עֲנָקִים *long-necks,* Ενακειμ, Jos 14[12.15] (JE), 11[21.22] (D), Dt 2[10.11.21] + Je 47[5] (rd. עֲנָקִים for MT עִמְקָם), and perh. 1 Ch 12[16] (v. עֵמֶק *ad fin.*); בְּנֵי עֲנָקִים 1[28] (𝔊 γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13[33]), 9[2]; עֲנָק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15[13] = עֲנוֹק 21[11] (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey [ZAW i (1881), 139] GFM[Ju 1, 10. 20] Che[Ency. Bib. ANAK].

†II. עֲנָק **n.m.**[Ct 4, 9] **necklace, neck-pendant** (Aramaism acc. to Lag[BN 175]);—abs. ע׳ Ct 4[9] appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant;* pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8[26] (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1[9] (of youth; in fig.).

†[עָנַק] **vb. denom.** **serve as necklace;**—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקַתְמוֹ ψ 73[6] pride *is necklace for them.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* הַעֲנִיק תַּעֲנִיק לוֹ Dt 15[14] *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him* fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for *richly load him.*

†עָנֵר **n.pr. 1.** appar. **m.** ally of Abram Gn 14[13.24], Αυναν; cf. אֶשְׁכֹּל, מַמְרֵא. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55] Αμαρ, 𝔊L Ανηρ.

ענשׁ (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. נענ[ש] *be fined* CIS[i. 165, 20], Palm. ענושותא *treasurership;* v. also NH עוֹנֶשׁ *punishment,* עָנַשׁ *punish* (in general)).

†עֹנֶשׁ **n.[m.]** **indemnity, fine;**—וַיִּתֶּן־ע׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[33]; of individual נֹשֵׂא ע׳ Pr 19[19].

†[עָנַשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[61 f.]) **fine, mulct;**—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְעָנְשׁוּ Dt 22[19] (2 acc.); *Impf.* וַיַּעֲנֹשׁ 2 Ch 36[3] (2 acc.; ‖ 2 K 23[33] supr.); *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹשׁ Pr 17[26] (לְ pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עָנְשׁ־ 21[11]; *Pt. pass.* עֲנוּשִׁים Am 2[8] *those fined,*

mulcted. **Niph.** *Impf.* + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* עָנוֹשׁ יֵעָנֵשׁ Ex 21^{22} (E) *he shall be strictly fined,* more gen. *Pf.* נֶעֱנָ֑שׁוּ Pr 22^{3} *be mulcted, punished* = 27^{12}.

† עֲנָת **n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3^{31} 5^{6}, Αναθ (Δειναχ, Κεναθ);—v. also בֵּית עֲנוֹת, בּ׳ עֲנָת (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl$^{125, 43}$; As. n.pr. deae *Anatu* (Jastr$^{\text{Rel. Bab. 153}}$; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—ענת (Muss-Arnolt$^{\text{JBL xi (1892), 80}}$ Pietschmann$^{\text{Phön. 149 f.}}$ Hal$^{\text{JAs. 7, x (1877), 374; xiii (1879), 208}}$)).

† עֲנָתוֹת and (1 K 2^{26}) עֲנָתֹת **n.pr.** Αναθωθ; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing);—Is 10^{30} 1 K 2^{26} Je 1^{1} $11^{21.23}$ $32^{7.8.9}$ Jos 21^{18} (P), 1 Ch 6^{45} Ezr 2^{23} = Ne 7^{27}, Ne 11^{32}; mod. *ʿAnâtâ*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 175}}$ GASm$^{\text{Geogr. 315}}$. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7^{8}. **b.** Ne 10^{20}.

† עַנְּתֹתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָעֲ׳ Je 29^{27} 1 Ch 12^{3} 2 S 23^{27} = הָעַנְּתוֹתִי 1 Ch 11^{28} 27^{12}.

† עַנְתֹתִיָּה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{24}, Ανωθαιθ, Αναθωθ(ι)α.

† [עָסַס] **vb. press, crush,** by treading, **tread down** (NH עֲסִיסִית *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. عَسَّ *go the rounds,* [*tramp*], *prowl;* Syr. ܥܣ *explore,* v. Brockelmann);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. fig. וְעַסּוֹתֶם רְשָׁעִים Mal 3^{21} (consec.).

† עָסִיס **n.m.**$^{\text{Jo 1, 5}}$ **sweet wine** (prop. *pressed out* juice):—abs. עָ׳ Am 9^{13} (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1^{5} 4^{18}; in sim. Is 49^{26}; cstr. עֲסִיס רִמֹּנִי Ct 8^{2}.

† עפאים Kt, עֳפָאִים Qr **n.[m.]pl. foliage** (cf. Ges$^{\text{§ 93 z}}$; Aram. loan-word, 𝔗 עִפְיָא *foliage,* Syr. ܥܦܝܐ *flower, branch*);—ψ 104^{12}.

† I. עָפַל **vb. swell** (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. عَفَلٌ is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, عَفِلَ appar. denom. (cf. II. עֹפֶל) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (Dl$^{\text{HWB 7}}$ *ublu*, but v. Jen$^{\text{Th Lz 1895, 250}}$));—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֻפְּלָה Hb 2^{4} acc. to MT (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd$^{\text{SK 1889, 121}}$ הַמְּעֻלָּף, We Now הָעַוָּל, cf. Gu^{Kau}.—**Hiph.** v. II. עפל.

† I. עֹפֶל **n.[m.] mound, hill,** only as acropolis;—עֹ׳ abs. 2 K 5^{24}+, cstr. Mi 4^{8};—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob$^{\text{BR i. 267}}$ Gu$^{\text{ZPV v (1882), 326}}$) Mi 4^{8} Is 32^{14}; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3^{26} 11^{21} 2 Ch 33^{14} חוֹמַת הָעֹ׳ Ne 3^{27} 2 Ch 27^{3} (cf. חמת העפל in קרחה MI$^{21.22}$); of Samaria 2 K 5^{24}.

† II. [עֹפֶל] **n.m.**$^{\text{1 S 6, 4}}$ **tumour**;—only pl. Kt (בָּ)עֳפָלִים Dt 28^{27} 1 S $5^{6.9.12}$; cstr. עָפְלֵי 6^{4}; sf. עָפְלֵיכֶם v^{5}; Qr in all טְחֹרִים(בַּ), טְחֹרֵי, טְחֹרֵיכֶם, v. [טְחוֹר].

† II. [עָפַל] **vb.** perhaps **be heedless** (Ar. غَفَلَ *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness, Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת Nu 14^{44} (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl^{Lex}; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. עפל, this sense dub.).

† עָפְנִי **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָעָ׳ Jos 18^{24}, 𝔊L Αφνη.

עפעף v. עוף.

I. עפר (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عَفَرٌ *dust,* As. *epru, epiru,* Tel Am. *ḫaparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses); 𝔗 עַפְרָא, Syr. ܥܦܪܐ; NH עָפָר = BH).

† עָפָר **n.m.**$^{\text{Lv 14, 42}}$ **dry earth, dust**;—abs. עָ׳ Gn 2^{7}+, cstr. עֲפַר Gn 13^{16}+; sf. עֲפָרֵךְ Ez 26^{12}, עֲפָרוֹ Dt 9^{21}, etc.; pl. cstr. עַפְרוֹת Jb 28^{6} Pr 8^{26};—**1.** lit.: **a.** *dry, loose earth,* thrown (in malice) 2 S 16^{13} (‖ אֲבָנִים); וַיַּעֲלוּ עָ׳ עַל־רֹאשׁ Jos 7^{6} (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27^{30} La 2^{10}, and (c. זָרַק) Jb 2^{12}; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18^{38} Am 2^{7} Mi 1^{10} Is $34^{7.9}$ Lv 17^{13} (H) Ez 24^{7} (in fig.), Nu 5^{17} Jb 14^{19} 38^{38} 39^{14}, Gn 26^{15} (R), made into siege works Hb 1^{10}; of sand-storm Dt 28^{24} (+ אָבָק); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3^{14} (J) Is 65^{25} (cf. Mi 7^{17} **2 e** infr.); זֹחֲלֵי עָ׳ Dt 32^{24} (poem; cf. **2 e**). **b.** specif. as material of human body Gn 2^{7} 3^{19} (J), Ec 3^{20}, cf. Jb 4^{19} 8^{19} ψ 103^{14}, to which it returns (שׁוּב אֶל־) Gn 3^{19} Jb 10^{9} ψ 104^{29} Ec 3^{20}; so (c. עַל) Jb 34^{15} Ec 12^{7}. **c.** = surface of ground Ex $8^{12.13.13}$ (P; עֲ׳ הָאָרֶץ), Jb 19^{25} Is 25^{12} 26^{5} (both ‖ אֶרֶץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41^{25}, מְחִלּוֹת עָ׳ Is 2^{19} (for hiding), so עָ׳ alone v^{10}, cf. חֹרֵי עָ׳ Jb 30^{6}; = *soil,* Jb 5^{6} 14^{8}. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt $9^{21.21}$ (cf. דַּק ‖ Ex 32^{20}), 2 K $23^{6.6.12.15}$, so in sim. 2 S 22^{43} = ψ 18^{43}, hence = ashes v^{4} Nu 19^{17} **e.** *debris,* of ruined city 1 K 20^{10} Ez $26^{4.12}$ Ne 3^{34} 4^{4} ψ 102^{15}. The foll. are late: **f.** earth of the grave: לֶעָ׳ אֶשְׁכָּב Jb 7^{21}, so (c. עַל) 20^{11} 21^{26}, cf. 17^{16}; יוֹרְדֵי עָ׳ ψ 22^{30}, שֹׁכְנֵי עָ׳ Is 26^{19}, יְשֵׁנֵי אַדְמַת־עָ׳ Dn 12^{2}; עֲפַר־מָוֶת ψ 22^{16}; עָ׳ in fig. ψ 30^{10}. **g.** *mortar* (i.e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv $14^{41.42.45}$ (P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28^{2}; עַפְרֹת זָהָב v^{6} *gold-dust* (but v. סַפִּיר). **i.** material of earth Is 40^{12}, cf. רֹאשׁ עַפְרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8^{26} *the first of the earth-*

particles of the world. **2.** fig.: **a.** of abundance Gn 13[16.16] 28[14] (all J) 2 Ch 1[9] Jb 27[16] ψ 78[27] (‖ חוֹל יַמִּים), cf. עֲפַר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23[10] (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1[17] Zc 9[3]. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22[24]. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13[7]; בֶּע׳ Is 41[2] (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer כֶּע׳; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. תְּשִׂימֵם for יִתֵּן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18[27] (+ אֵפֶר), וְנִחַמְתִּי עַל־ע׳ Jb 42[6], יִתֵּן בֶּע׳ פִּיהוּ וָאֵפֶר La 3[29]. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47[1] cf. 29[4.4], Jb 16[15] 40[13] ψ 7[6] 44[26] 119[25], sim. Jb 30[19]; licking dust ψ 72[9] Is 49[23] Mi 7[17], cf. TelAm. *tikalu ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iii. 291]; also of serpent **1 a** supr.); of ׳י raising from the dust 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7], 1 K 16[2]; of lifting oneself Is 52[2].

† [עָפַר] **vb. denom. Pi.** וְעִפַּר בֶּעָפָר 2 S 16[13] *and kept dusting* (him) *with dust* (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. **עפר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غُفْرٌ *young of mountain-goat*, NH עוֹפֶר *young* of animals).

† **עֹפֶר** **n.m.**[Ct 4, 5] **young hart, stag**;—cstr. (‖ צְבִי) ע׳ הָאַיָּלִים Ct 2[9.17] 8[14]; pl. abs. עֳפָרִים תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה 4[5] 7[4] (all in sim.).

† **עֵפֶר** **n.pr.m.** Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25[4] = 1 Ch 1[33] (𝔊L Γοφερ). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[17] (A Γαφερ). **3.** in Manasseh 5[24].

עַפְרָה v. בֵּית לְע׳ p. 112 supr.

† **עָפְרָה** **n.pr. 1. loc.: a.** in Benj. Jos 18[23] (P), Αφαρ, etc.; 1 S 13[7] Γοφερα; prob. = עֶפְרוֹן **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6**; perh. mod. *eṭ-Ṭayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm[Geogr. 252] Buhl[Geogr. 177]. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6[11] 8[27]; cstr. עָפְרַת אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי 6[24], but עָפְרָה וגו׳ 8[32]; c. ה loc. עָפְרָתָה Ju 9[5]. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[14], Γοφερα, 𝔊L Εφραθ.

† **עֶפְרוֹן** **n.pr.** Εφρων:—**1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23[8.10.10.13.16.17] 49[29], עֶפְרֹן 23[6] 25[9] 49[30] 50[13] (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13[19] Kt (עֶפְרַיִן Qr), cf. עָפְרָה **1 a.** **3. mont.** הַר־ע׳, on N. border of Judah Jos 15[9].

עֶפְרַיִן 2 Ch 13[19] Qr v. עֶפְרוֹן **2.**

† **עֹפֶרֶת** **n.m.**[Je 6, 29 (si vera l. Qr)] **lead** (√dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. 𝔗 אֲבָרָא *lead*, Syr. ܐܒܪܐ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. آنُك [v. Dozy], Frä [152]; perh. also As. *abaru*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr[Assyriaca i (1894), 80 ff.] Hpt[ib. 83]);—כִּכַּר ע׳ Zc 5[7] *a round weight* (disc) *of lead*, אֶבֶן הָעֹ׳ v[8]; with other metals (v. בְּדִיל): ע׳ Ez 22[18.20] 27[12], הָעֹפָרֶת Nu 31[22] (P); עֹפ׳ also Jb 19[24] (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. בְּע׳ *in* [a tablet of] *lead*); also (as flux) Je 6[29] (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); ע׳ in sim. Ex 15[10] (song).

עֵפָתָה v. עֵיפָה sub II. עוּף. **עֵץ** v. II. עצה.

† I. **[עָצַב]** **vb. hurt, pain, grieve** (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; 𝔗 עֲצַב *be in pain* (rare); Eth. ዐጸበ: *be hard, difficult*; Lag[BN 50, cf. 201] cp. Ar. غَضِبَ *be angry*, but dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עֲצָבוֹ 1 K 1[6] his father *had* not *pained him* (𝔊 Klo Gr עֲצָרוֹ, but v. Benz); ins. עָצַב (with other words) 2 S 13[21] 𝔊 Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְבִלְתִּי עָצְבִּי 1 Ch 4[10] *that* it (רָעָה) *may not pain me; Pt. pass.* cstr. עֲצוּבַת רוּחַ Is 54[6] *hurt in spirit* (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְצַב 1 S 20[34] *be pained* for (אֶל pers.; del. 𝔊 HPS); נֶעֱצַב 2 S 19[3] the king *is in pain* (is grieving) for (עַל pers.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָצֵב 1 S 20[3] lest *he be pained*; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10[9] *shall be hurt* by them (i. e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תֵּעָצְבוּ Gn 45[5] *be* not *grieved* (+ יִחַר; sq. כִּי *that* ye sold me), cf. Ne 8[10.11] (abs.) *do not grieve.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִצְּבוּ c. acc. Is 63[10] *they vexed* his holy spirit (+ מָרוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. דְּבָרַי יְעַצֵּבוּ ψ 56[6] *my affairs they vex* (Thes al.), but improb., < Che בְּדָבָר יְע׳ *with speech they vex* (me). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78[40] *they used to cause him* [׳י] *pain.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַצֵּב אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 6[6] *and he was vexed to his heart* (of ׳י; ‖ וַיִּנָּחֶם); 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַצְּבוּ Gn 34[7] (+ וַיִּחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

† I. **עֶצֶב** **n.[m.]** **pain, hurt, toil**;—**1.** ע׳ *pain* Gn 3[16] (of travail), Pr 10[22]. **2.** *hurt* (of mind), דְּבַר־ע׳ Pr 15[1] *a word that hurts* (opp. מַעֲנֶה־רַךְ). **3.** *toil* Pr 14[23]; pl. לֶחֶם הָעֲצָבִים ψ 127[2] *bread of* (gained by) *toils*; sf. עֲצָבֶיךָ Pr 5[10].

† I. **עֹצֶב** **n.[m.]** **pain**;—ע׳ 1 Ch 4[9] (of travail); דֶּרֶךְ־ע׳ ψ 139[24] *hurtful way* (of any wicked habit; > 𝔗 Thes *way of idolatry*; II. עֹצֶב); sf. עָצְבְּךָ Is 14[3] of the *pain* of exile.

† [עַצָּב, > עָצֵב] **n.[m.]** **toiler** (prop. *sufferer*; less well עֹצֶב *toil* Thes Kö[ii. 1, 29] al.);—pl. sf. עַצְּבֵיכֶם תִּנְגֹּשׂוּ Is 58[3] (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20 h]) *your toilers ye drive on*; Klo Che עֲבֹט בְּיֶדְכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) *money lent on pledge* ye exact.

†[עַצֶּ֫בֶת] **n.f. hurt, injury, pain**;—עַצָּ֑בֶת Pr 10^{10} he that winketh with the eye causeth *hurt* (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עַצְּבַת־לֵב *pain of heart* 15^{13} (opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ); pl. sf. עַצְּבֹתָ֑י Jb 9^{28} *my pains*, so rd. perh. also 7^{15} (for MT עַצְמוֹתָ֑י); עַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 16^4 (due to idolatry; > *idols* 𝔗 𝔙 We al.); מְחַבֵּשׁ לְעַ׳ 147^3 *binding up their hurts.*

†עִצָּבוֹן **n.[m.] pain, toil**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3^{17} *toil;* cstr. עִצְּבוֹן יָדֵינוּ 5^{29} (both of agriculture); sf. עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ 3^{16} (of travail; all J).

†מַעֲצֵבָה **n.f. place of pain** (>simply *pain*);—לְמַ׳ תִּשְׁכָּבוּן Is 50^{11} *in* (constr. praegn.) *a place of pain shall ye lie down.*

† II. [עָצַב] **vb. Pi. shape, fashion** (NH Pi. *stretch* child *into shape;* Buhl[Lex] cp. عَصَبَ *cut, cut off* [whence idea of *carving, fashioning*]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* יָדֶיךָ עִצְּבוּנִי וַיַּעֲשׂוּנִי Jb 10^8 *thy hands shaped me,* etc. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲצִבָהּ Je 44^{19}, but rd. ־בָהּ, *to fashion her,* i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עָצָב).

† II. עֶ֫צֶב **n.m. vessel** (as *fashioned*);—ע׳ נִבְזֶה וגו׳ Je 22^{28} *a vessel despised,* etc. (fig. of Coniah=Jehoiachin).

† II. [עֹ֫צֶב] **n.m. idol**;—sf. עָצְבִּי Is 48^5.

†[עָצָב] **n.[m.] idol**;—always pl. עֲצַבִּים (Ges[§ 93 ee]): Ho 4^{17} 8^6(כַּסְפָּם וּזְהָבָם), 13^2(מַסֵּכָה || כַּסְפָּם), 14^9 Zc 13^2 2 Ch 24^{18}(+אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עֲצַבֵּי ψ 106^{38} 135^{15} (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב); sf. עֲצַבֶּיהָ Is 10^{11} (|| אֱלִילֶיהָ), Je 50^2 (|| גִּלּוּלֶיהָ), Mi 1^7; עֲצַבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31^9 = 1 Ch 10^9, 2 S 5^{21} (but read אֱלֹהֵיהֶם as || 1 Ch 14^{12}, so 𝔊 We Dr al.), Is 46^1 ψ 106^{36} 115^4 (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב).

עצד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَضَدَ *lop trees with a* مِعْضَدٌ, a kind of *reaping-hook;* Eth. **ዐፀደ:**, **ዐጸደ:** *reap,* **መዐፅድ:**, **መዐፀድ:** *sickle;* NH מַעֲצָד *axe* (smaller than כַּשִּׁיל Levy[NHWB ii. 423]).

†מַעֲצָד **n.[m.] axe**;—Je 10^3; in Is 44^{12} prob. del. (so Du Che[Hpt] Skinner).

† I. [עָצָה] **vb. shut** (Ar. عَضَى (و et ى) IV. *shut* eyes; Eth. **ዐጸወ:** *shut* door);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* עֹצֶה עֵינָיו Pr 16^{30} *he that shuts his eyes* (SS cp. עֹצֵם [Is 29^{10}], which Gr reads).

II. **עצה** (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עצם *wood* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341, 412], Ar. عِضَةٌ, orig. عِضَهَةٌ nom. unit. of عِضَاهٌ *large, thorny trees* (v. Lane; also Nö[GGA 1862, 544; ZMG xxxii (1878), 406] Lag[BN 158 f.]); Eth. **ዕፅ:** *tree, wood;* As. *iṣ(ṣ)u;* Ph. עץ *wood;* NH = BH; Aram. אָע (init. א by dissim.); Ba[NB § 2, c.1] thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ 329 **n.m.** [Gn 2, 9] **tree, trees, wood**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3^3+, cstr. 3^{24}+, עֶץ־ 2^{16}+; sf. עֵצְךָ Dt 28^{42}, etc.; pl. עֵצִים Ju 9^8+, cstr. עֲצֵי Is 7^2+, sf. עֵצֶיךָ Dt 29^{10}, עֵצֵינוּ La 5^4, etc.;—**1.** (c. 150 t.) **a.** a standing *tree* Gn $18^{4.8}$ (J)+, Ex 15^{25} (J; of shrub?), Je 17^8 = ψ 1^3 (sim.); to be felled Dt 19^5 2 K 6^6; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9^8 + 6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים †Gn 2^9 $3^{22.24}$ (J), cf. ע׳ חַיִּים fig. of source of (life and) happiness †Pr 3^{18} 11^{30} 13^{12} 15^4; ע׳ הַדַּעַת טוֹב וָרָע Gn $2^{9.16}$(J); עֲצֵי (הַ)יַּעַר Is 7^2 (sim.), 44^{14} Ez 15^2+; עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Is 55^{12} Ez 17^{24} (fig.), +; עֲצֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 Ch 2^7; עֲצֵי־מָיִם †Ez 31^{14}; עֲצֵי י׳ †ψ 104^{16}; עֲצֵי עֵדֶן †Ez $31^{9.16.18.18}$; עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה Ct 4^{14}; of vine עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן †Ez $15^{2.6}$; תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן place of illicit worship †Dt 12^2 Je 2^{20} $3^{6.13}$ 1 K 14^{23} 2 K 16^4 17^{10} Ez 6^{13} Is 57^5 2 Ch 28^4, cf. עַל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן Je 17^2; כָּל־עֵץ עָבֹת Ez 20^{28}. **b.** coll. *trees,* עֵץ־הַגָּן Gn 2^{16} $3^{1.2.8}$ (all J); usu. later, ע׳ $1^{12.29.29}$ (P), +; עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit*-bearing *trees* Gn 1^{11} (P), ψ 148^9, cf. Ec 2^5, פְּרִי עֵץ Ex 10^{15}(J), Ez 36^{30} Lv 23^{40}(H), cf. Jo 2^{22}; עֵץ־מַאֲכָל Dt 20^{20} Lv 19^{23} (H), Ez 47^{12} Ne 9^{25}; עֵץ הַזַּיִת Hg 2^{19} *olive trees,* עֵץ שֶׁמֶן Ne 8^{15}, עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן Is 41^{19}; סְבַךְ־עֵץ ψ 74^5 *thicket of trees;* עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9^{25} (J), +; עֵץ הַיַּעַר †Ez 15^6, cf. Is 10^{19} 44^{23}; כִּימֵי הָעֵץ Is 65^{22} (sim. of great age). **c.** pl. of *trees* felled for building, 1 K $5^{20.32}$ (+אֲבָנִים); עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 2 S 5^{11} = 1 Ch 14^1 + 7 t.; עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 1 K $5^{22.24}$ 9^{11}; עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים (אַלְגּ׳), v. אַלְגּ׳ p. 38 supr.
2. (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote *pieces* [or articles] *of wood*) **a.** *wood,* as material; for building, 2 K 12^{13} (+אַבְנֵי מַחְצֵב), 22^6 = 2 Ch 34^{11} (both+*id.*), Ne 2^8+; עֲצֵי שֶׁמֶן 1 K $6^{23.31.33}$ cf. v^{32}; עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6^{14} (Noah's ark), עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים Ex $25^{5.10}$ + 20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10^3; מִגְדַּל־עֵץ Ne 8^4; מוֹטֹת עֵץ Je 28^{13} (in fig.; opp. מ׳ בַּרְזֶל); כְּלִי־עֵץ *article of wood* Lv 11^{32} 15^{12} Nu 31^{20}, cf. 35^{18} (all P). Hence **b.** עֵצִים = *articles of wood* Ex 7^{19} (P; || אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29^2; so עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6^5 (but v. בְּרוֹשׁ *ad fin.*); specif. הָעֵץ = helve of axe Dt 19^5; עֵץ חֲנִית(וֹ) 1 S 17^7 Qr (Kt חֵץ) = 1 Ch 20^5, 2 S 21^{19} 23^7; עֲצֵי הָעֲגָלָה 1 S 6^{14} (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֲצֵי הָאֲשֵׁרָה Ju 6^{26}; esp. *timbers* of a house Zc 5^4 Hb 2^{11} Lv 14^{45}, of a city 1 K 15^{22} = 2 Ch 16^6, Ez 26^{12}; עֵץ of *pole* on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. *tree*) Gn 40^{19} (E), Jos $8^{29.29}$ $10^{26.26.27}$ (all JE),

Dt 21$^{22.23}$; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), תָּלָה עַל־עֵץ Est 2^{23} + 8 t. Est. †**c.** of idols, עֵץ וָאֶבֶן Dt 4^{28} 28$^{36.64}$ 29^{16} 2 K 19^{18} = Is 37^{19}, Ez 20^{32}, cf. Je 2^{27} 3^{9} Hb 2^{19}; so עֵץ alone Ho 4^{12} Is 40^{20}, cf. 44^{19} 45^{20}; אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16^{21}. **d.** (fire-)*wood* Jos 9$^{23.27}$ (J), v^{21} (P), Dt 19^{5} Is 30^{33} +, rd. עֵצִים also Ez 24^{5} (for MT עצמים) Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18$^{23.23}$ +, Gn 22$^{7.9.9}$ Lv 1^{7} + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24^{22} ‖ 1 Ch 21^{23}, +; עֲצֵי עֹלָה Gn 22$^{3.6}$ (P). **e.** עֵץ (הָ)אֶרֶז *cedar-wood*, used in purifications Lv 14$^{4.6.49.51.52}$ Nu 19^{6} (all P). **f.** פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2^{6} *woody-flax*, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10^{8} Gie prop. הֶבֶל מֵעֲצָתוֹ for MT מֹאֶסֶת כָּל־עֵץ—.הֲבָלִים עֵץ הוּא Ez 21^{15} is dub., Sm prop. מֹאֶסֶת כָּל־עֵץ, Co מֹאֲסֵי כָּל־עֹז, Berthol וּמֹאֵסְףּ כָּל־עֹז; Siegf^{Kau} Toy leave untranslated.

† II. **עֵצָה** **n.f. coll. trees** Je 6^{6}, but rd. עֵצָהּ (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Hi Gf Gie.—I. עֵצָה v. sub יָעַץ.

III. **עצה** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣên-ṣêri, eṣên of the back*, prob. *spine; Ar.* عَصًا *os cruris*, Lane^{2068c} *bone of the shank*, عُصْعُص *os caudae coccygisve*).

†**עָצֶה** **n.**[**m.**] either **spine** or **os sacrum**, bone close to fat-tail, הֶעָ׳ Lv 3^{9}.

IV. **עצה** (√ of foll.; Lag$^{\text{BN 157}}$ cp. عَضْيَاءُ *a land abounding with the trees called* عَضًا).

†**עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר** **n.pr.loc.** usu. Γασιων [Γεσ.] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9^{26} = 2 Ch 8^{17}, עֶ׳ גָּבֶר 1 K 22^{49} = 2 Ch 20^{36}; עֶצְיֹן גָּבֶר Dt 2^{8} Nu 33$^{35.36}$ (P).

†[**עָצַל**] **vb. Niph. be sluggish** (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَضَلَ III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane^{2086}; Syr. ܥܛܠ *be stupid*); —*Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תֵּעָצְלוּ לָלֶכֶת Ju 18^{9} *be not sluggish in going*.

עָצֵל$_{14}$ **adj. sluggish, lazy**;—alw. עָ׳ abs.;—אִישׁ־עָ׳ Pr 24^{30}; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6$^{6.9}$ + 10 t. Pr + הֶעָ׳ 10^{26}.

†**עַצְלָה** **n.f. sluggishness**;—עָ׳ Pr 19^{15}; du. intens. עֲצַלְתַּיִם Ec 10^{18} *double* (i.e. great) *sluggishness* (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עַצְלְתַיִם; > fr. עָצֵל *a sluggish pair*, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; ‖שִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם, whence Bi conj. עַצְלוּת, Siegf עַצְלַת יָדַיִם.

†**עַצְלוּת** **n.f.** id.;—לֶחֶם עָ׳ Pr 31^{27}.

†I. [**עָצַם**, cf. Lag$^{\text{BN 31}}$], **עָצֹם** **vb. be vast, mighty, numerous** (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמם *bones; Ar.* عَظُمَ *be great* in bone, or anything, عَظْم *bones; Eth.* **ዐፅም፡** *id.; Aram.* עַטְמָא, ܥܛܡܐ *thigh*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָצַם consec. Dn 8^{24} 11^{23}; 2 ms. עָצַמְתָּ Gn 26^{16}; 3 pl. עָצְמוּ Is 31^{1} +, עָצֵמוּ ψ 38^{20}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעַצְמוּ Ex 1$^{7.20}$; *Inf. cstr.* עָצְמַת Is 47^{9}; sf. עָצְמוֹ Dn 8^{8}; —**1.** *be mighty*, Gn 26^{16} (J; c. מִן comp.), Dn 8$^{8.24}$ 11^{23}. **2.** *be numerous*, ‖רַבּוּ etc., Is 31^{1}, בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרַיִךְ מְאֹד 47^{9}, Je 5^{6} 30$^{14.15}$ Ex 1^{7} (P), v^{20} (J), ψ 38^{20} 69^{5}; c. מִן comp. Je 15^{8} ψ 40$^{6.13}$; alone 139^{17}. **Hiph.** *make strong*, *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּעֲצִמֵהוּ ψ 105^{24} + מִן comp.

†**עֹצֶם** **n.**[**m.**] **might, bones**;—**1.** *might*, cstr. עֹ׳ יָדִי Dt 8^{17}, עֹ׳ יָדְךָ Jb 30^{21}; sf. עָצְמָה Na 3^{9} (Ges$^{\S 93e}$); + בְּעֹ׳ רוּחוֹ Is 11^{15} (Thes al.; for MT בַּעְיָם ר׳). **2.** *bones* (coll.): sf. עָצְמִי ψ 139^{15} = *my frame*.

†**עָצְמָה** **n.f. might**;—Is 40^{29} (‖כֹּחַ).

I. **עֶצֶם**$_{125}$ **n.f.**$^{ψ\ 35,10}$ (c. pron. masc. Ez 37$^{5.6}$ etc., cf. Albr.$^{\text{ZAW xvi (1896). 73}}$) **bone, substance, self**;—abs. עֶ׳ Gn 2^{23} +; עָצֶם Pr 15^{30} 16^{24}; cstr. עֶצֶם Ex 24^{10} +; sf. עַצְמִי Jb 19^{20} +, etc.; pl. עֲצָמוֹת 2 K 23^{16} +; cstr. עַצְמוֹת Jos 24^{32} +; sf. עַצְמֹתַי Jb 4^{14} +, etc.; also עֲצָמִים Ez 24^{4} +, sf. עֲצָמַי Gn 2^{23} +, etc.;—**1.** *bone*: **a.** of living pers. Mi 3$^{2.3}$ (hyperb.), Jb 10^{11} 19^{20} La 4^{8} ψ 102^{6} Ec 11^{5} +; fig. of close relationship †עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי Gn 2^{23}, cf. 29^{14} (both J), Ju 9^{2} 2 S 5^{1} = 1 Ch 11^{1}, 2 S 19$^{13.14}$ (all + בָּשָׂר). **b.** עֶ׳ + בָּשָׂר = *body*, Jb 2^{5}; pl. = *bodily frame* Je 20^{9} (sim.), *limbs, members*, לַעֲצָמֶיהָ Ju 19^{29} i.e. *limb by limb* (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20^{11}, etc. **c.** (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30$^{17.30}$ and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22^{15} 31^{11} 102^{4} La 1^{13} Hb 3^{16} +. **d.** pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6^{3} (‖נֶפֶשׁ v^{4}), 35^{10} (‖נֶפֶשׁ v^{9}), Is 66^{14}; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3^{8} 14^{30} 15^{30} 16^{24}. **e.** sg. = *external body* La 4^{7} Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu *bones* (= branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים); Löhr עוֹרָם *their skin*. **f.** esp. of dead Nu 19$^{16.18}$ (P), Ez 37^{1} +; oft. (pl.) = *remains* Am 6^{10} Gn 50^{25} Ex 13$^{19.19}$ Jos 24^{32} (all E) +. **2.** *bone* of animal Ex 12^{46} Nu 9^{12} (both P); Ez 24$^{4.5}$ (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40^{18}. †**3.** sg. *substance, self* (cf. גֶּרֶם **3**): כְּעֶ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 24^{10} (JE),

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; בְּעֶ׳ תֻּמּוֹ Jb 21^{23} i. e. full prosperity; esp. אֶת־ע׳ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ez 24^{2} *this selfsame day*, בְּעֶ׳ וגו׳ 24^{2} 40^{1} Gn 7^{13} 17$^{23.26}$ Ex 12$^{17.41.51}$ Lv 23$^{21.28.29.30}$ Dt 32^{48} Jos 5^{11} (all P), עַד־ע׳ וגו׳ Ez 2^{3} Lv 23^{14} (P), Jos 10^{27} (R).—Ez 24^{5a} rd. הָעֵצִים (Bö Ew al.); v^{10} del. הָעֲצָמוֹת (Co Toy); Jb 7^{15} rd. מֵעַצְבוֹתַי (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53^{6} rd. perh. מֵעֲצַת (cf. ‖ ψ 14^{6} Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69^{5} rd. מֵעַצְמוֹתַי (for MT מַצְמִיתַי), 𝔖 Ol Che Bae al.

†II. עֶ֫צֶם **n.pr.loc.** Ασομ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עֶצֶם Jos 15^{29}, Simeon 19^{3} 1 Ch 4^{29} (עֶצֶם).

עָצוּם$_{31}$ **adj. mighty, numerous**;—ע׳ Gn 18^{18}+, pl. עֲצוּמִים Is 8^{7}+, עֲצֻמִים Mi 4^{3}+; sf. עֲצוּמָיו ψ 10^{10};—**1.** *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. ‖ רַב, גָּדוֹל) Gn 18^{18} Ex 1^{9} + 3 t. JE; Dt 4^{38} + 6 t. D, Mi 4$^{3.7}$ Zc 8^{22} Is 60^{22} (opp. צָעִיר), of locusts Jo 1^{6} 2$^{2.5}$, cf. v^{11}; so of חַיִל Dn 11^{25}; עַם לֹא עָצוּם, i. e. feeble Pr 30^{26} (of the שָׁפָן); less oft. of individ. מְלָכִים ע׳ ψ 135^{10}; of waters Is 8^{7}; ע׳ alone Pr 18^{18} *the mighty*, Dn 8^{24}; ψ 10^{10} *his mighty ones* (i. e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). **2.** *numerous, countless* (all ‖ רַב): Am 5^{12} ψ 35^{18}; as subst. = *many* Is 53^{12} Pr 7^{26}.—Is 41^{21} v. עֲצֻמָה sub III. עצם.

†[תַּעֲצֻמָה] **n.f.** might;—pl. intens. עֹז וְתַעֲצֻמוֹת ψ 68^{36} *strength and abundant might.*

†עַצְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ασε(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34^{5}, c. ה loc. עַצְמֹ֫נָה v^{4}, עַצְמ֫וֹנָה Jos 15^{4}.

†II. [עָצַם] **vb.** shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. ܥܰܡܶܨ = *id.*, Ar. غَمَضَ, غمّض IV (on ض = צ v. Nö$^{ZMG\ xxxii\ (1878).\ 406}$); NH עִמֵּץ *close* eyes of dead; cf. Ba$^{ES\ 5f.}$);—**Qal** *Pt.* וְעֹצֵם עֵינָיו מֵ Is 33^{15} *shutteth his eyes from* seeing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַצֵּם אֶת־עֵינֵיכֶם Is 29^{10} *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. עצה).

III. עצם (√ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. عَصَمَ *defend, protect*, عِصْمَةٌ *defence*, v. Du and cf. Thes; > De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. עָצוּם, sub I. עצם, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

†[עֲצֻמָה] **n.f.** defence;—pl. sf. עֲצֻמוֹתֵיכֶם (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עַצְמ׳) Is 41^{21} *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che^{Hpt} עַצְּבוֹתֵיכֶם *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain עצמ׳, as *mightiest* aid, I. עצם]).

עֶצְנִ(ה)וֹ 2 S 23^{8}, v. I. עֵדֶן sub I. עדן.

עָצַר$_{46}$ **vb. restrain, retain** (NH *id.*; cf. prob. As. *esêru, retain, restrain*, Dl$^{HWB\ 122}$ Jäger$^{BAS\ i.\ 483}$ Zehnpfund$^{ib.\ 500}$; Eth. ዐጸረ: *press*, Ar. عَصَرَ; 𝔗 עֲצַר, Syr. ܥܨܰܪ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 20^{18}+, sf. עֲצָרַנִי 16^{2}; 1 s. עָצַרְתִּי Dn 10$^{8.16}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְצֹר 1 S 9^{17}+, יַעֲצָר־ 2 Ch 2^{5}; sf. יַעַצְרְכָה 1 K 18^{44}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָצֹר Gn 20^{18}, *cstr.* לַעְצֹר 2 Ch 22^{9}, וַעְצֹר Jb 4^{2} (Ges$^{§ 28b}$); *Pt. pass.* עָצוּר Je 33^{1}+, etc.;—**1.** *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16^{2} (J; + מִן, i. e. prevent), עָצֹר עָצַר בְּעַד כָּל־רֶחֶם 20^{18} (E), cf. abs. Is 66^{9} (opp. מוֹלִיד); sq. inf. 2 K 4^{24}; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18^{44} *hinder, stop*; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11^{17} 2 Ch 7^{13}; pt. pass. abs. *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36^{5} Ne 6^{10} (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS$^{Sem\ i.\ 436\ f.,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 455\ f.}$); = *shut up* (c. בְּ, in prison) 2 K 17^{4}, pt. pass. Je 33^{1} 39^{15}, fig. 20^{9}; on עָצוּר וְעָזוּב (5 t.), v. I. עזב; עֲצֻרָה לָנוּ 1 S 21^{6} women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS$^{l.\ c.}$); עָצוּר מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 12^{1} *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13$^{15.16}$; in Jb c. בְּ, ע׳ בְּמִלִּין 4^{2}, cf. 29^{9}, so בַּמַּיִם 12^{5}; ע׳ בְּעַמִּי 1 S 9^{17} is *rule over*, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10^{1} 𝔊 We Dr al. **2.** (late) *retain*, c. acc. כֹּחַ 2 Ch 13^{20} 22^{9} Dn 10$^{8.16}$ 11^{6}; + inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29^{14} 2 Ch 2^{5}; om. כֹּחַ 14^{10} (+ עִמְּךָ), 20^{37} (+ inf.). †**Niph.** *be restrained, stayed*, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. נֶעֶצָ֫רָה Nu 17^{15}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָצַר 2 S 24^{21} = 1 Ch 21^{22}, וַתֵּעָצַר Nu 17^{13} 25^{8} (P) 2 S 24^{25} ψ 106^{30}; *be shut up* (of sky), *Inf. cstr.* בְּהֵעָצֵר 1 K 8^{35} = 2 Ch 6^{26}; *be under restraint* or *detention Pt.* נֶעְצָר לִפְנֵי י׳ 1 S 21^{8}+ (? i.e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6^{10} supr.).

†עֶ֫צֶר **n.[m.]** restraint (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ ע׳ Ju 18^{7} *a possessor of restraint*, i. e. ruler, but 𝔊 𝔙 *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that ע׳ combines readings אֹצֶר and עֹשֶׁר.

†עֹ֫צֶר **n.[m.]** restraint, coercion;—ע׳ abs.: מֵעֹ׳ וּמִמִּשְׁפָּט Is 53^{8} *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off; cstr. עֹ׳ רָעָה ψ 107^{39}; עֹ׳ רָחַם Pr 30^{16} *restraint of womb*, barrenness (so ψ 107^{39} Perles$^{Anal.\ 85}$).

†עֲצָרָה, עֲצֶ֫רֶת **n.f.** assembly (? as *confined, held in*);—abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1^{13} + 2 t.; עֲצֶ֫רֶת Dt 16^{8} + 3 t., עֲצָ֫רֶת 2 Ch 7^{9}; cstr. עֲצֶ֫רֶת Je 9^{1}; pl. sf. עַצְּרֹתֵיכֶם Am 5^{21};—**1.** sacred *assembly*, rejected by י׳, Is 1^{13} and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5^{21}; for Baal 2 K 10^{20}; Dt 16^{8} (last day of Massoth), Lv 23^{36} (P), Nu 29^{35} (P), Ne 8^{18} (all of day after

feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7[9] [NH of feast of weeks, 𝔗 עֲצַרְתָּא Jos[Ant. iii.10,6] Ἀσάρτα]; occasional, Jo 1[14] 2[15]. **2.** *assemblage, company* (in gen.), ע׳ בֹּגְדִים Je 9[1] *an assemblage of deceivers* (Gr עֲדַת; Che חֶבְרַת).

†מַעְצוֹר **n.[m.] restraint, hindrance;**—מ׳ 1 S 14[6] sq. inf., י׳ has no *hindrance* in delivering.

†מַעְצָר **n.[m.] restraint, control;**—מ׳ Pr 25[28] a man whose spirit is without *control*.

עקב (√of foll., meaning dub.: Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עָקֵב *heel*, and II. עָקֹב *hilly*).

†I. עָקֵב **n.m. heel, footprint, hinder-part** (Arab. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month), عُقْبَةٌ *mark, sign, trace;* Aram. עִקְבָא, ܥܩܒܐ *heel, footprint*, fig. *trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2[4] 𝔊, Ecclus 13[26] 𝔥𝔊), also *end, extremity*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[15]+, cstr. עֲקֵב 25[26], pl. cstr. עִקְּבֵי Ct 1[8], עִקְּבֵי Gn 49[17] Ju 5[22], עִקְּבוֹת ψ 77[20] 89[52], etc.;—**a.** *heel*, of man, Gn 25[26] וְיָדוֹ אֹחֶזֶת בַּעֲקֵב אָחִיו, as obj. of attack from behind, 3[15] וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב, Jb 18[9] יֹאחֵז בְּעָ׳ פָּח, Je 13[22] נֶחְמְסוּ עֲקֵבָיִךְ are treated violently, i.e. are rudely exposed (|| נִגְלוּ שׁוּלַיִךְ); as instrument of attack, ψ 41[10] הִגְדִּיל עָלַי ע׳ hath *made great the heel against me*, i.e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ὑποσκελίζω); of an animal, Gn 49[17] הַנֹּשֵׁךְ עִקְּבֵי סוּס, Ju 5[22]. **b.** *mark of heel, footprint*, Ct 1[8] צְאִי־לָךְ בְּעִקְבֵי הַצֹּאן, ψ 56[7] יִשְׁמֹרוּ עֲקֵבַי they mark my *footprints*, i.e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89[52] אֲשֶׁר חֵרְפוּ עִקְּבוֹת מְשִׁיחֶךָ i.e. followed him mockingly, of י׳ (fig.) ψ 77[20] עִקְּבוֹתֶיךָ לֹא נֹדָעוּ thy *footprints* were not known (the waters closing over them). **c.** *hinder-part, rear* (of a troop of men), Gn 49[19] וְהוּא יָגֻד עָקֵב׃ (rd. אָשֵׁר׃ עֲקֵבָם) he will troop on *their rear*, Jos 8[13] עֲקֵבוֹ (cf. Di).

†עָקַב **vb. follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach** (denom. from עָקֵב; cf. Ar. عَقَبَ *follow* (at the heel), *succeed*, III. *bring consequence on*, i.e. *punish*, Qor 22[59], IV *make to follow*, i.e. *reward* or *punish*, عَاقِبَةٌ *end, final lot* 6[11], *reward* 6[136]; ܥܩܒ *hold back* (rare), *follow*, Pa. *investigate, search out:* Eth. ዐቀበ: is *keep, guard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ho 12[4] בַּבֶּטֶן עָקַב אֶת־אָחִיו he *attacked* his brother *at the heel* (cf. Gn 25[26] sub עָקֵב); *Impf.* 3 ms. Gn 27[36] הֲכִי קָרָא שְׁמוֹ יַעֲקֹב וַיַּעְקְבֵנִי זֶה פַעֲמַיִם and he hath *overreached* me now twice; + *Inf. abs.* Je 9[3] כָּל־אָח עָקוֹב יַעְקֹב surely *overreacheth* (|| רָכִיל יַהֲלֹךְ). [𝔊 πτερνίζω, to attack *with* the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] **Pi.** Jb 37[4] וְלֹא יְעַקְּבֵם, dub.; poss. *attack at the heel* (cf. וְלֹא זִנֵּב), hence fig. *hold back;* more prob. rd. וְלֹא יְעַכְּבֵם *holdeth* them not *back* (sc. בְּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עִכֵּב *to hold back* (common in NH; 𝔗 עַכֵּב).

†II. עָקֵב **adj. verb. overreacher**, ψ 49[6] עֲוֹן עֲקֵבַי יְסֻבֵּנִי i.e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

†I. עָקֹב **adj. 1. insidious, deceitful**, Je 17[9] עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל. **2. foot-tracked** (denom. from I. עָקֵב) Ho 6[8] גִּלְעָד קִרְיַת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם.

†II. עָקֹב **adj. steep, hilly** (v. √; cf. عَقَبَةٌ *difficult mountain path*, Qor 90[11]; ዐቀብ: *hill*);—Is 40[4] והיה הֶעָקֹב לְמִישׁוֹר let the *steep ground* (Ch) become a plain (|| הָרְכָסִים). Cf. Ecclus 6[20]

†עָקְבָה **n.f. insidiousness**, 2 K 10[19] וְיֵהוּא עָשָׂה בְעָ׳.

†עֵקֶב **n.[m.] consequence**, usu. as **adv. acc. as a consequence of, because** (that), also **reward, end** (v. sub עָקֵב; and cf. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *consequence, result*);—**1.** Is 5[23] מַצְדִּיקֵי רָשָׁע עֵקֶב שֹׁחַד (adv. acc.) *in consequence of* a bribe, ψ 40[16] (= 70[4]) עַל עֵקֶב בָּשְׁתָּם (pleon.) *according to the consequence of* their shame, i.e. *in consequence of* the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as **conj.** עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר *as a consequence of* (the fact) *that, because*, Gn 22[18] ע׳ אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ בְּקֹלִי, 26[5] 2 S 12[6]; so עֵקֶב כִּי 2 S 12[10] Am 4[12] ע׳ כִּי זאת אעשה לך; עֵקֶב alone, Nu 14[24], and (sq. impf.) Dt 7[12] ע׳ תשמעון *in consequence of* your hearkening, etc., 8[20]. **2.** *consequence* = *gain, reward*, ψ 19[12] בְּשָׁמְרָם עֵקֶב רָב. Pr 22[4] עֵקֶב עֲנָוָה (ו)יִרְאַת י׳ עֹשֶׁר וגו׳. **3.** *end* (of time), adv. acc., ψ 119[33] וְאֶצְּרֶנָּה ע׳ *to the end*, v[112] לְעוֹלָם ע׳ (cf. Ecclus 16[3]; 𝔗 עִקְּבָא (rare)).

†עַקּוּב **n.pr.m.** 𝔊B usu. (Ι)ακουν[μ], A 𝔊L Ακ(κ)ουβ:—**1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **2.** heads of post-exilic families: **a.** Ezr 2[42] = Ne 7[45]. **b.** Ezr 2[45] (si vera l.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17]. **b.** Ne 8[7]. **c.** Ne 11[19] 12[25].

יַעֲקֹב[344], יַעֲקוֹב[5] **n.pr.m.** et **gent. Jacob**, Ιακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. עָקֵב *heel* Gn 25[26] Ho 12[4], i.e. *supplanter;* cp. with עָקַב *overreach* Gn 27[36]; *one closely following* acc. to Lag[BN 127]; connexion

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kb'ara* (i.e. יַעֲקֹב־אֵל) is obscure; cf. Mey ZAW vi. 1 ff. WMM As. u. Eur. 162 ff. Jen ZA x (1895–6), 347 ff.; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'kubilu*, Pinches in Hom AHT 61, 96, 112; hence OT יַעֲקֹב perhaps orig. יעקבאל or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. בלעקב, עתעקב);—יַעֲקוֹב Je 30[18] + 3 t. Je, Lv 26[42]; יַעֲקֹב 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ, 42 t. Is (27 t. 40–66), etc.;—**1.** as **n.pr.m.** Gn 25[26] + 205 t. (+אַבְרָהָם, יִצְחָק 19 t.); also בֵּית יע׳ of people (v. בַּיִת **5 d** (γ)), בְּנֵי יַע׳ (v. בֵּן **1 j** (β)), זֶרַע יַע׳ (v. זֶרַע **4 f**), עֵין יַע׳ (v. עַיִן), etc. **2.** as **n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24[5.19] Dt 32[9] ψ 44[5] Is 10[21] 17[4] Je 10[25] 30[7] +; ‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 23[7] Dt 33[10] Is 14[1] ψ 14[7] + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7[2.5] Ho 12[13] (+ 10[11] 12[3] prob., v. Now), Mi 1[5.5] Is 9[7]; of Judah Mi 3[1.8] Ob[10] Is 65[9] Mal 2[12] + al. post-exilic; אֱלֹהֵי יַע׳ v. גְּאוֹן יַע׳; † אֵל יע׳ ψ 146[5], אֱלוֹהַּ יַע׳ ψ 114[7] †; אֱלֹהֵי יַע׳ 2 S 23[1] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2] + 9 t. ψψ, + ψ 24[6] (א׳ יַע׳ for MT יַע׳ alone), so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read א׳ יַע׳ also prob. 2 S 23[2] (for א׳ יִשׂ׳, ‖ צוּר יִשׂ׳) 𝔙 HPS; קְדוֹשׁ יַע׳ Is 29[23] (‖ א׳ יִשׂ׳); מֶלֶךְ יַע׳ 41[21] (‖ יהוה).—On יַעֲקֹב v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings Dict. Bib. ii. 526 ff.

† **יַעֲקֹבָה** **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36] Ιωκαβα, A Ιακαβα, 𝔊L Ιεκεβα.

† I. **[עָקַד]** **vb.** bind (NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Ar. عَقَدَ *tie, tie fast*; Eth. **ዐቀደ:** Syr. ܥܩܕ and esp. ܥܩܰܕ *bend, twist*; 𝔗 עֲקַד as NH, also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally Idiot. 71);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיַּעֲקֹד אֶת־יִצְחָק Gn 22[9].

עֵקֶד **n.[m.]** ? binding, cf. בֵּית ע׳ הָרֹעִים.

II. **עקד** (√ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence עָקֹד *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag BN 31 vocalizes √ עָקֹד).

† **עָקֹד** **adj.** striped, streaked;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. ע׳ Gn 30[40] (coll.), pl. עֲקֻדִּים 31[8.8]; pl. as attrib. 30[35.39], pred. 31[10.12].

† **[עָקָה]** **n.f.** ψ 55[4] v. עוק p. 734.

עקה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَاقَ *hinder*).

† **מַעֲקֶה** **n.[m.]** parapet;—Dt 22[8].

† **[עָקַל]** **vb.** bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.; 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. ܥܩܠ *twist*, in der. spec.; Ar. عَقَلَ *bind* camel's folded fore-shank and arm together);—**Pu.** *be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt.* fig. מִשְׁפָּט מְעֻקָּל Hb 1[4] *crooked justice.*

† **[עֲקַלְקַל]** **adj. intens.** crooked;—fpl. אֳרָחוֹת עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת Ju 5[6] i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125[5] *their crookednesses.*

† **עֲקַלָּתוֹן** **adj.** crooked (acc. to Sm ZAW iv. 213 constellation *Draco*);—לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ ע׳ Is 27[1].

† **עֲקָן** **n.pr.m.** in Edom;—וְע׳ Gn 36[27], (Ι)ουκαμ, = יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1[42], Ωναν, Ιαακαν, etc. (v. Lag BN 84 Anm.**; also בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן and בְּאֵרֹת בְּ׳ יע׳).

עקר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. עִקָּרָא, ܥܶܩܳܪܳܐ *root*; Eth. **ዐቀር:** *medicine*; Ar. vb. appar. denom. عَقَرَ *extirpate*, 𝔗 עֲקַר *id.*; NH עָקַר = BH).

† I. **עֵקֶר** **n.m.** offshoot, member (? from *root*);—cstr. ע׳ מִשְׁפַּחַת גֵּר Lv 25[47] *a member of a sojourner's family.*

† **[עָקַר]** **vb. denom.** pluck or root up;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲקוֹר c. acc. Ec 3[2] (opp. נָטַע). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עֶקְרוֹן תֵּעָקֵר Zp 2[4] (word-play).

† **עִקֵּר** **vb. Pi. denom.** (from עֵקֶר or other like word = (*root-sinew*), *hamstring*);—hamstring horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We Heid. 2, 181): *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Jos 11[9], *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַקֵּר 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 2 ms. תְּעַקֵּר Jos 11[6] all c. acc.; *Pf.* 3 mpl. עִקְּרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49[6] *they hamstrung an ox.*

† **עָקָר** **adj.** barren;—ע׳ of male Dt 7[14], עֲקָרָה of female v[14] (mankind and beasts), Ex 23[26] (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11[30] 25[21] 29[31] (all J), Ju 13[2.3] 1 S 2[5] Jb 24[21] ψ 113[9] (עֲקֶרֶת cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54[1].

† II. **עֵקֶר** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27], Ακορ, Ικαρ.

† **עַקְרָב** **n.m.** scorpion (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. *akrabu*; Eth. **ዐቅረብ:**; Ar. عَقْرَب; 𝔗 עַקְרַבָּא);—abs. עַקְרָב Dt 8[15] (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עַקְרַבִּים Ez 2[6] (fig. of enemies); יְסַּר בָּע׳ 1 K 12[11.14] = 2 Ch 10[11.14], i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also מַעֲלֵה עַקְרַבִּים.

עֶקְרוֹן [22] **n.pr.loc.** Ekrôn, Ακκαρων (in As. *Amkarruna* COT Gloss., Dl Pa 289 who prop. עַקָּרוֹן);—Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1[8] Jos 13[3] (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 5[10.10] + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1[2.3.6.16] Je 25[20] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[5.7]; mod. *'Âkir* Rob BR i. 227 ff. GASm Geogr. 193 Buhl Geogr. 187 f.

† **עֶקְרוֹנִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Ekrônite* Jos 13[3] (D); pl. הָעֶקְרֹנִים 1 S 5[10].

† [עָקַשׁ] **vb.** twist (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. נֶעְקַשׁ דְּרָכַיִם Pr 28^{18} *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59^{8} *their paths they have twisted.* *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַקֵּשׁוּ Mi 3^{9} all that is straight *they make crooked;* *Pt* מְעַקֵּשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10^{9} (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּעְקְשֵׁנִי Jb 9^{20} (Ges^{§53n}) *he hath declared me crooked,* devious (in life).

† I. עִקֵּשׁ **adj.** twisted, perverted;—abs. דּוֹר ע׳ וּפְתַלְתֹּל Dt 32^{5} *a generation twisted and crooked,* לֵבָב ע׳ ψ 101^{4}; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22^{27} = ψ 18^{27}, Pr 22^{5}, of things 8^{8}; cstr. ע׳ דְּרָכַיִם 28^{6}, ע׳ שְׂפָתָיו 19^{1}, עִקֶּשׁ־לֵב 17^{20}; pl. אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם עִקְּשִׁים 2^{15} *whose ways are twisted;* cstr. עִקְּשֵׁי־לֵב 11^{20}.

† II. עִקֵּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23^{26} = 1 Ch 11^{28}, 1 Ch 27^{9}; Εισκα, Εκκις, etc.

† עִקְּשׁוּת **n.f.** crookedness:—cstr. ע׳ פֶּה *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4^{24} 6^{12} (cf. עִקֵּשׁ 19^{1}).

† [מַעֲקָשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] twisted, crooked place;—pl. מַעֲקַשִּׁים Is 42^{16} (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

† I. עָר **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hρ Nu 21^{15}, elsewhere chiefly Αροηρ);—ע׳ Nu 21^{15} Dt 2$^{9.18.29}$; עָר מוֹאָב Nu 21^{28} Is 15^{1};—usually interpreted as capital *city* (עָר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM$^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883),\ 398}$ cp. Sab. ער *fortified height,* cf. Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.\ 29}$ Hal$^{Ét.\ Sab.\ 159}$, so Ar. اَلْعَرّ, dial. of Yemen); Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 269\ f.}$ thinks name of *district* S. of Arnon.

† II. עָר **n.m.** only 2 t.: עָרֶךָ 1 S 28^{16} (v. Dr); rd. צָרֶךָ *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עִם רֵעֶךָ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עָרֶיךָ ψ 139^{20} is very dub.; Hup עָלֶיךָ, Ol Che al. שְׁמֶךָ; Bae leaves untranslated.

עָר v. I. עור.

I. עָרַב (√ of foll.; prob. *עָרַב *mix;* NH עָרַב *mix;* so 𝔗 Pa. (oft.), Syr. ܥܪܒ *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), ܥܘܪܒܐ *mixture*).

† I. עֵרֶב **n.m.**$^{Ex\ 12,\ 38}$ mixture, mixed company;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12^{38}(E), Ne 13^{3}; to Egyptians Je 25^{20} (𝔅 joins to v^{19}, so Gie); to Chaldeans 50^{37}; in Je 25^{24} del. וְאֵת . . . . הָעֶרֶב as doublet (so Gie, cf. 𝔊); in 1 K 10^{15} rd. עֵרֶב (as ‖ 2 Ch 9^{14}, so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30^{5} rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. עֵרֶב **n.**[**m.**] woof (as *mixed,* interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13^{48} + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שְׁתִי *warp*), cf. GFM$^{PAOS\ 1889,\ clxxviii}$.

עָרֹב **n.m.**$^{Ex\ 8,\ 20}$ prob. swarm (*mixture,* from incessant, involved motion; Lag$^{BN\ 112}$ doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di^{Ex}) Ex 8$^{17.17}$ + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78^{45} 105^{31}.

† II. עָרַב **vb.** take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. ערב *surety;* OAram. ערבא *pledge;* 𝔗 עֲרַב, Syr. ܥܪܒ, *go surety for;* usu. identified with I. ערב—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl^{Lex} Lag$^{BN\ 203}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 44^{32} + 4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבְתָּ Pr 6^{1}; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעֶרְבֶנּוּ Gn 43^{9}; *Imv.* עֲרֹב ψ 119^{122}, sf. עָרְבֵנִי Is 38^{14}, so Jb 17^{3} (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲרֹב Ez 27^{9}; *Pt.* עֹרֵב Pr 17^{18}, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers. *take on pledge,* i.e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43^{9}(J), 44^{32}(J; + מֵעִם pers.); for the debts of Pr 11^{15} 20^{16} 27^{13}; of God Is 38^{14} *go surety for me,* ψ 119^{122}, so Jb 17^{3} (si vera l., v. עֵרָבוֹן); acc. pers. om., ע׳ לְ Pr 6^{1} *go surety to* one (in behalf of another, ‖ תָּקַע לַזָּר כַּפֶּיךָ); c. acc. rei Pr 22^{26} (‖ תֹּקְעֵי־כָף). **2.** *give in pledge,* c. acc. rei Ne 5^{3} (i.e. mortgage), fig. ע׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ Je 30^{21} so ע׳ עֲרֻבָּה לִפְנֵי רֵעֵהוּ Pr 17^{18} (‖ תֹּקֵעַ כָּף). **3.** *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעֲרָבֵךְ Ez 27$^{9.27}$ **Hithp. 1.** recipr.: *Imv.* הִתְעָרֶב נָא אֶת־אֲדֹנִי 2 K 18^{23} *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36^{8}. **2. a.** *have fellowship* with, בְּ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9^{2}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ ψ 106^{35}; 2 ms. תִּתְעָרָב c. לְ pers. Pr 20^{19}, c. עִם pers. 24^{21}. **b.** *share* in, בְּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרַב Pr 14^{10} in his joy no other *shares.*

† עֲרֻבָּה **n.f.** thing exchanged, pledge, token;—sf. עֲרֻבָּתָם 1 S 17^{18} = *a token from them,* i.e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. ע׳ עָרַב Pr 17^{18} *give a pledge.*

† עֵרָבוֹן **n.** [**m.**] pledge;—נָתַן ע׳ *give a pledge* Gn 38$^{17.18}$, לָקַח ע׳ v^{20} (all J), *receive* (back) *a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17^{3} rd. perh. עֶרְבֹנִי (for MT עָרְבֵנִי), as obj. of שִׂימָה *set my pledge* (*a surety for me*), so Beer Bu al.

† I. [מַעֲרָב] **n.m.** usu. **coll.** articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעֲרָבֵךְ v$^{13.17.19.25.27a.34}$; as acc. cogn. c. ערב v$^{9.27}$; pl. sf. מַעֲרָבַיִךְ v^{33} perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM$^{VOJ\ viii\ (1894),\ 4}$ prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports,* deriving fr. V ערב *enter,* but improb.).

†[תַּעֲרֻבָה] **n.f.** pledge;—only pl. in phr. בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת 2 K 14[14] i.e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25[24].

†III. [ערב] **vb.** be sweet, pleasing (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעריבו Ecclus 40[21]; 𝔗 עָרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָרְבָה Je 31[26] my sleep *was sweet* to me (לִי), וְע׳ שְׁנָתְךָ consec. Pr 3[24]; of offering לא ע׳ לי׳ Mal 3[4]; 2 fs. עָרַבְתְּ Ez 16[37] c. עַל pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing;* 3 pl. לֹא עָרְבוּ לִי Je 6[20] (of sacrif.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעֱרַב עָלָיו שִׂיחִי ψ 104[34] *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. תֶּעֱרַב לְ Pr 13[19] (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֹא יֶעֶרְבוּ לוֹ Ho 9[4] (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעַרְכוּ).

†עָרֵב **adj.** sweet, pleasant;—ע׳ לָאִישׁ לֶחֶם שָׁקֶר Pr 20[17]; קוֹלֵךְ ע׳ Ct 2[14]

IV ערב (√of foll.; poss. *be arid;* Thes cp. Eth. ዐረረ: *be arid, sterile,* so Baentsch[Die Wüste (1883), 17], but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒܐ = BH; Ar. العَرَبَة n.pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

†עֲרָב **n.[m.]** desert-plateau, steppe (cf. Che[Intr. Is. 129]);—בַּעַר בַּעֲרָב (si vera l.) Is 21[13.13] *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v[b] Vrss Lo Che Gu[Kau] al. בָּעֶרֶב *in the evening.*

†עַרְבִי **n. gent.** of foregoing, steppe-dweller;—Is 13[20]; כַּעֲרָבִי בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 3[2].

†עֲרָב **n.pr. gent. coll.** steppe-dwellers of N. Arabia (Wetzst[ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.]; extended later (so Herod[ii. 11] etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. العَرَب *the Arabs,* Bedûwy *the people,* Doughty[Arab. Deserta, i. 224]; Sab. ערבן, ערב, אערב CIS[iv. p. 123], As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi,* people in N. Arabia, Dl[Pa 295 f. 304 f.] COT[Je 25, 24]; also *Urbi* Dl[Pa 305 f.] of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—מַלְכֵי ע׳ הַשֹּׁכְנִים בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 25[24] (v. 1. עֶרֶב), 2 Ch 9[14] + ‖ 1 K 10[15] (v. *id.*); ע׳ also Ez 27[21] + 30[5] (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö[Arabia] in Ency. Bib.

†עַרְבִי **adj. gent.** Arabian (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö[l. c.]);—הָעַ׳ as subst. Ne 2[19] Geshem *the Arabian,* so 6[1]; pl. הָעַרְבִים Ne 4[1] 2 Ch 21[16] 22[1]; also (written as NH) הערביים 26[7] (Qr הָעַרְבִים), and even הָעַרְבִיאִים 17[11].

I. עֲרָבָה[61] **n.f.** desert-plain, steppe;—abs. ע׳ 2 S 4[7] +, sf. עַרְבָתָהּ Is 51[3]; pl. עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] ψ 68[5], cstr. עַרְבוֹת 2 K 25[5] +, עַרְבֹת Je 52[8];—**1.** earliest use: **a.** arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23[24], also Ez 47[8] Is 51[3], whence name יָם הָעֲ׳ Jos 3[16] (JE ‖ יָם הַמֶּלַח), also 2 K 14[25] Dt 4[49], and (‖*id.*) 3[17] Jos 12[3] (D); נַחַל הָעֲרָבָה Am 6[14] must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. נַחַל מִצְרַיִם v. נ׳. **b.** Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2[29], cf. Jos 8[14] (JE); also Dt 11[30] 2 K 25[4] = Je 39[4] = 52[7];—2 S 15[28] 17[16] v. עֲבָרָה. **c.** Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4[7] **2.** in D: **a.** esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1[1] (prob.) Jos 12[1.3], E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3[17] 4[49]; of entire Jordan-valley (between כִּנֶּרֶת and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghôr, the Depression*) Dt 1[7] Jos 11[2.16]; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12[8]; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah*) Dt 2[8]. **3.** in P always pl. cstr. עַרְבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22[1] + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב); ע׳ יְרֵחוֹ (W. Jordan) Jos 4[13] 5[10], also 2 K 25[5] = Je 39[5] = 52[8]. **4.** appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40[3] 41[19] **5.** in gen. *the steppe* (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר), Je 17[6] 50[12] Is 33[9] 35[1.6] Jb 24[5] 39[6] ψ 68[5]; זְאֵב עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus אֶרֶץ עֲרָבָה וְשׁוּחָה Je 2[6]; in sim., of a *plain,* of future land of Judah Zc 14[10].—Vid. Dr[Dt 1, 1 and reff.] Buhl[Geogr. 111].

בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה v. עַרְבָתִי.

V ערב (√of foll.; cf. As. *erêbu, enter, go in; ereb šamši, sunset;* Ar. غَرَبَ *set* (distinct fr. غَرَبَ *depart,* = Sab. ערב *withdraw,* acc. to DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 27]), مَغْرِب *place of sunset, west;* Sab. מערבי, מערבם [not ע!] *west, western,* CIS[iv. p. 199] DHM[l. c.]; Eth. ዐረበ: *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܒ; ܪܡܫܐ *evening* (Lag[BN 64 f.]); Zinj. מערב *west;* NH עֶרֶב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, *Europe,* Lewy[Fremdw. 139]).

עֶרֶב[131] **n.[m.** 1 S 20[5] del. הַשְּׁלִישִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun)set, evening;—abs. ע׳ 2 K 2[16] +, עָרֶב Ex 12[18] +; cstr. עֶרֶב Pr 7[9]; du. עַרְבַּיִם Ex 30[8] + 4 t., -בָּיִם 12[16] + 5 t. (all P);—**1. a.** *evening,* orig. sun*set,* and hence perh. לְעֵת ע׳ *at the time of sunset* †Gn 8[11] (J), 24[11] (J; ‖ לְעֵת צֵאת הַשֹּׁאֲבֹת), 2 S 11[2] Is 17[14] and (of the day of י׳) Zc 14[7], עֵת הָעֶ׳ Jos 8[29] (JE)†; usu. ע׳ alone = *time of sunset, evening:* בָּעֶ׳ *in the evening* Gn 19[1] (J), 29[23] (E), Ex 12[18] (P), Dt 16[6] (+ כְּבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ), 1 K 22[35] (cf. ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] where + לְעֵת בּוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 t. + בָּעֶ׳ (־)בָּעֶ׳ 2 Ch 13[11.11] = *every evening;* לָעֶ׳ *at evening* only late: † 1 Ch 16[40] 23[30] 2 Ch 2[3] Ezr 3[3] ψ 59[7.15] 90[6] Ec 11[6]†; לִפְנוֹת ע׳ *at the turn of evening* †Gn 24[63] (J), Dt 23[12]; ע׳ as adv. acc. Ec 16[6] (P), ψ 55[18]; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עַד־הָעֶ׳ Lv 11[24] + 30 t. P + Lv 22[6] (H); of Day of Atonement מֵעֶ׳

עַד־עֶ׳ 23^{32} (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di[Ex 12, 6]; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges[§ 88 c]), +Ex 12^6 16^{12} $29^{39.41}$ 30^8 Lv 23^5 Nu $9^{3.5.11}$ $28^{4.8}$†. **c.** other phrases are: צִלְלֵי ע׳ Je 6^4 (dist. fr. צָהֳרַיִם and לַיְלָה v^5), מִנְחַת (הָ)ע׳ †2 K 16^{15} Ezr $9^{4.5}$ ψ 141^2 Dn 9^{21}†; זְאֵבֵי ע׳ v. I. זְאֵב; for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. ב׳ **1 d, e.** **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, עֶרֶב Jb 7^4; cf. בְּנֶשֶׁף בְּעֶרֶב יוֹם Pr 7^9 (|| בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה).

†[עָרַב] **vb. denom.** become evening; grow dark (?);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* רָפָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרוֹב Ju 19^9, but rd. prob. נָטָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרֹב 𝔊L GFM; *Pf.* 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24^{11} all joy *has grown dark*, but rd. עָבְרָה *has passed away* Lo Gr Perles[Anal. 91] Che[Hpt] al. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17^{16} *doing it* at morning and *at evening*.

†II. מַעֲרָב **n.[m.]** west (late) (place of sun*set*);—מִמַּעֲרָבָה (= בָה-ָ, cf. De Ges[§ 91 e]) Is 45^6 *from its setting-place* (opp. מִמִּזְרַח־שֶׁמֶשׁ); מַעֲרָב opp. מִזְרָח also 43^5 59^{19} ψ 103^{12} 107^3, so לַמַּ׳ *westward* 1 Ch 7^{28} 12^{16} (van d. H. v^{15}), $26^{16.18}$; מ׳ opp. מוֹצָא ψ 75^7; מִן־הַמַּעֲרָב (alone) Dn 8^5; c. ה loc. מַעֲרָבָה 1 Ch 26^{30} *westward*, sq. לְ = *to the west of* 2 Ch 32^{30} 33^{14}, מִמַּ׳ לְגִבְעָה Ju 20^{33} acc. to 𝔊 (not B) 𝔙 Be GFM al. (v. [מַעֲרֶה]).

VI. ערב (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غَرُبَ *be black*, غُرَابٌ *crow* (raven, rook, etc.); As. *âribu*, *êribu*; Aram. ܥܘܪܒܐ, עוֹרְבָא, all *crow*, *raven*).

†עֹרֵב **n.m.**[Lv 11, 15] raven;—הָעֹ׳ Gn 8^7 (J), Lv 11^{15} (H) = Dt 14^{14} Jb 38^{41}; כָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5^{11} black *as the raven*; בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147^9 *young ravens*; pl. abs. הָעֹרְבִים 1 K $17^{4.6}$; cstr. עֹרְבֵי־נַחַל Pr 30^{17}

†II. [עֲרָבָה] **n.[f.]** poplar (*populus Euphratica* = Ar. غَرَبٌ We in De[Gn (4), 568] Kersten ZPV ii. 209 De[Is (4) 44, 4] Löw[p. 300 Anm.]; NH עֲרָבָה; √obscure);—pl. abs. עֲרָבִים עַל־יִבְלֵי־מָיִם Is 44^4, cf. ψ 137^2; cstr. עַרְבֵי־נַחַל Lv 23^{40} (H), Jb 40^{22}; נַחַל־הָעֲרָבִים Is 15^7 (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl[Geogr. 124]).

†[עָרַג] **vb.** long for (cf. Ar. عَرَجَ *ascend*, II. *bend, incline* toward (على); عَرِيجٌ *high, elevated*; Eth. ዐረገ: *ascend*; NH עֲרוּגָה = BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרֹג ψ 42^2 (of stag, c. עַל rei in sim.); c. אֶל, of longing for God v^2 (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תַּעֲרוֹג Jo 1^{20} (of beasts, craving water).

†[עֲרוּגָה] **n.f.** garden terrace or bed;—cstr. עֲרוּגַת הַבֹּשֶׂם Ct 5^{13} *bed of balsam* (sim.); pl. cstr. עֲרֻגוֹת הַבֹּ׳ 6^2, ע׳ מַטָּעָהּ Ez 17^7 i.e. where the vine was planted, עֲרֻגֹת צִמְחָהּ v^{10} (all fig.).

†I. עֲרָד **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Αραδ (Egypt. *ʿa-ru-dâ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 168, 170]);—Ju 1^{16}, מֶלֶךְ־ע׳ Nu 21^1 (JE) = 33^{40}, Jos 12^{14} (D, Α(ι)ραθ, A 𝔊L Αδερ); prob. mod. *Tel Arad*, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM[Ju 1, 16] Buhl[Geogr. 182]

†II. עֲרָד **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{15}, Ωρηρ, A Αρωδ, 𝔊L Αραδ.

†[עָרָה] **vb.** be naked, bare (Ar. عَرِيَ *be naked*; Ph. ערה [Pi.] *lay bare* (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. *ûru*, *nakedness*, also *desert waste* (cf. [עָרָה] infr.) Jäger[BAS ii. 282] and reff.; NH עֶרְוָה = BH, 𝔗 עֵירְיָתָא; Syr. ܥܪܛܠܝܘܬܐ in Lexx);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֵרָה Is 22^6 Zp 2^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעָרֶה Is 3^{17}; 3 fs. וַתְּעַר Gn 24^{20}; 2 ms. juss. תְּעַר ψ 141^8; 3 mpl. וַיְעָרוּ 2 Ch 24^{11}; *Imv.* mpl. עָרוּ ψ $137^{7.7}$; *Inf. abs.* עָרוֹת Hb 3^{13} (Ges[§ 75 n]);—**1.** *lay bare* Is 3^{17} 22^6 Zp 2^{14} (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3^{13} (yet on text v. Now), abs. עָרוּ עָרוּ ψ $137^{7.7}$. **2.** *lay bare* by removing contents, *empty*, water-jar Gn 24^{20} (J; + אֶל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24^{11}. **3.** *pour out*, אַל־תְּעַר נַפְשִׁי ψ 141^8 (i.e. slay). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרָה: **1.** *make naked*, of sexual offences Lv $20^{18.19}$ (both || גִּלָּה). **2.** *pour out*, הֶעֱ׳ לַמָּוֶת נַפְשׁוֹ Is 53^{12} (fig. for *slay*, cf. **Qal 3**). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph. 2**: 3 ms. יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ Is 32^{15} (fig.) until *there be poured upon us a spirit* from on high. **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְעָרִי La 4^{21} *thou shalt make thyself naked* (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** *Pt.* מִתְעָרֶה ψ 37^{35} usu. *pouring himself*, i.e. *spreading himself out* like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעַלֶּה *lifting himself up*, cf. 𝔊).

†[עָרָה] **n.f.** bare place;—pl. עָרוֹת Is 19^7 (si vera interpr.; > 𝔊 ἄχ(ε)ι, Ki Saad *reeds*).

עֶרְוָה 51 **n.f.** nakedness, pudenda;—abs. ע׳ Ex 28^{42} Lv 18^6; usu. cstr. עֶרְוַת Gn 9^{22}+, sf. עֶרְוָתְךָ Ex 20^{23} (Ginsb), Lv 18^{10}; עֶרְוָתֵךְ Is 47^3+; תוֹ- Lv 20^{17}, תָהּ- 18^7+; sf. 3 fpl. עֶרְוָתָן v$^{9.10}$;—**1.** *pudenda*, of man, רָאָה ע׳ implying shameful exposure Gn $9^{22.23}$ (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1^8 Ez 16^{37}; usu. c. גלה: lit. תִּגָּלֶה ע׳ i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20^{23} (Ginsb; van d. H. v^{26}; E), so, as shameful punishment,

fig. of Egypt Is 20^{4} (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47^{3}, of Jerus. Ez 16^{37} 23$^{10.29}$ (עֶרְוַת זְנוּנַיִךְ; all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., גִּלָּה ע׳ Lv 18^{6}+ (v. גלה **Pi. 1 a**); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16^{36}; רָאָה ע׳ in same meaning Lv 20$^{17.17}$ (H; of both sexes); ע׳ also 18$^{8.10.16}$ (H); כִּסָּה ע׳ *cover nakedness* Gn 9^{23} (J), Ex 28^{42} (P; בְּשַׂר ע׳), Ho 2^{11} (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16^{8} (of Jerus.); reviling words are לְבֹשֶׁת ע׳ אִמֶּךָ 1 S 20^{30} (cf. Doughty$^{\text{Arab. Deserta i. 269}}$). **2.** עֶרְוַת דָּבָר *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecency, improper behaviour* Dt 23^{15} 24^{1} (v. Dr). **3.** fig. ע׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn 42$^{9.12}$ (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَوْرَةٌ).

†**עֶרְיָה** $_{6}$ **n.f. nakedness**;—alw. abs. ע׳;— ע׳־בֹשֶׁת Mi 1^{11} (in) *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. עֵרֹם וְע׳ Ez 16^{7} + 3 t. (v. עֵירֹם sub II. עור); of bow Hb 3^{9} (v. II. עור).

†[**מַעֲרֶה**], **מַעַר n.[m.] bare, naked place** (hence Μαραθών, Marathon, acc. to Lewy$^{\text{Fremdw. 144}}$);—**1.** *bare place, or space:* cstr. מִמַּעֲרֵה־גָבַע Ju 20^{33} *bare* (open) *space* of Geba' (si vera l.; but v. II. מַעֲרָב); כְּמַעַר־אִישׁ 1 K 7^{36} *according to the clear space on each* (plate, v. לוּחַ). **2.** sf. מַעְרֵךְ Na 3^{5} fig. of Nineveh (*pudenda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עֶרְוָה).

†**מְעָרַת n. pr. loc.** in Judah Jos 15^{59}, Μαγαρωθ, A 𝔊L Μα(α)ρωθ.

†**תַּעַר n.m.** $^{\psi\,52,4}$ and (Is 7^{20}) **f. razor, sheath**;—**1. a.** *razor*, abs. יְגַלַּח בְּת׳ Is 7^{20} (fig.); subj. of לֹא יַעֲבֹר עַל־רֹאשׁ Nu 6^{5}, obj. of הֶעֱבִיר עַל־ 8^{7} (P), cf. cstr. כְּת׳ הַגַּלָּבִים Ez 5^{1}; abs. כְּת׳ מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52^{4} (sim. of tongue). **b.** cstr. ת׳ הַסֹּפֵר Je 36^{23} =*penknife*. **2.** *sheath*, always sf. of sword: בְּתַעְרָהּ 2 S 20^{8}; of drawing sword, שָׁלַף מִתּ׳ 1 S 17^{51}, הוֹצִיא מִתּ׳ Ez 21$^{8.10}$, תֵּצֵא מִתּ׳ v^{9}; of sheathing, הָשֵׁב אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Je 47^{6}; הֵאָסְפִי אֶל־תַּעְרֵךְ Ez 21^{35}.

†**עָרוֹד n.[m.] wild ass** (prob. Aram. loan-word (=Heb. פֶּרֶא), 𝔗 עֲרָדָא, עֲרוֹדָא; Syr. ܥܪܕܐ; Mand. אראדא, cf. Hom$^{\text{NS 133}}$);—Jb 39^{5}.

†**עָרַךְ vb. arrange or set in order** (NH *id.;* also *roll* dough, 𝔗 עֲרַךְ *id.;* Ph. ערכת CIS$^{\text{No. 132, 4}}$ *valuation*, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَكَ III. *contend* in battle, مُعْتَرَكٌ, مَعْرَكَةٌ *battle-ground*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Jb 32^{14} 2 Ch 13^{3}, וְע׳ consec. Lv 1^{12} 6^{5}; עָרַכְתִּי Nu 23^{4}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹךְ Ex 27^{21}+, etc.; *Imv.* עֶרְכָה Jb 33^{5}, עִרְכוּ Je 46^{3} 50^{14}; *Inf. abs.* עָרֹךְ Is 21^{5}; *cstr.* עֲרֹךְ Ju 20^{22}+; *Pt. act.* pl. עֹרְכִים Is 65^{11}, etc.; *pass.* עָרוּךְ Je 6^{23}+, cstr. עֲרוּךְ Jo 2^{5}, etc.;—not in D;—**1. a.** *arrange in order*, seven altars Nu 23^{4}, i.e. I have built seven altars *in a row* (cf. בנה v^{1}), flax-stalks Jos 2^{6} (both JE); esp. **b.** *set* or *lay in order*, as wood Gn 22^{9} (E), 1 K 18^{33}, cf. Tophet Is 30^{33}, Lv 1^{7}; offerings Lv 1$^{8.12}$ 6^{5}; lamp(s) Ex 27^{21} Lv 24$^{3.4}$ (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) ψ 132^{17}; 'shew'-bread Ex 40$^{4.23}$ (upon [על] sacred שֻׁלְחָן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24^{8} (P). **c.** in common life (cf. RS$^{\text{Sem i. 183 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.}}$), *arrange* a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שֻׁלְחָן Is 21^{5} Pr 9^{2} (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23^{41} (of Jerus. in fig.); ψ 23^{5} 78^{19} (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65^{11}. **d.** *arrange* a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, ע׳ מִלְחָמָה Ju 20^{22} 1 S 17^{8} 2 S 10^{8} = 1 Ch 19^{9}, 1 Ch 12^{37} (van d. H. v^{36}), 2 Ch 14^{9}, עֹרְכֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12$^{34.36}$ (van d. H. v$^{33.35}$); עֲרוּךְ מ׳ Jo 2^{5}; + אֵת *with*, i.e. *against* Ju 20^{20} Gn 14^{8}, עִם 2 Ch 13^{3}; + לִקְרַאת 1 S 17^{2} 1 Ch 19$^{17\text{b}}$; ע׳ מַעֲרָכָה לִקְרַאת 1 S 17^{21}; עָרוּךְ כְּאִישׁ לַמִּלְחָמָה Je 6^{23} 50^{42}; obj. om. Ju 20$^{22.33}$, + לִקְרַאת 1 S 4^{2} 2 S 10$^{9.10}$ = 1 Ch 19$^{10.11}$, 2 S 10^{17}; + אֶל *against* Ju 20^{30} Je 50^{14} 1 Ch 19$^{17\text{a}}$, לְ *against* Je 50^{9};—Jb 6^{4} read יַעַבְרוּנִי Di Bu Du. **e.** *arrange* weapons of army *in order* for battle Je 46^{3}, 1 Ch 12^{9} (van d. H. v^{8}). **f.** *arrange* words (מִלִּין) Jb 32^{14} (+ אֶל *against*), so (obj. om.) 33^{5} (+ לְפָנַי), 37^{19} ψ 5^{4} (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. *recount* things *in order*, יַעְרְכֶהָ לִי Is 44^{7}. **g.** *state in order, set forth* a legal case Jb 13^{18} 23^{4}, so prob. (obj. om.) of God ψ 50^{21} (+ לְעֵינֶיךָ), and (pass. of בְּרִית) 2 S 23^{5} (cf. Dr).—הֲיַעֲרֹךְ שׁוּעֲךָ Jb 36^{19} is difficult: Di *will he set thy cry* (שֽׁוּעֲךָ) *in order?* Bi (for לֹא) הֲיַעֲרֹךְ שׁ׳ לוֹ *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although **Niph.** not found); v. al. in Di. **2. a.** *compare* (as result of arranging in order): מַה־דְּמוּת תַּע׳־לוֹ Is 40^{18} *what likeness will ye compare to him?* אֵין עֲרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ ψ 40^{6}. **b.** intrans. *be comparable*, c. לְ, ψ 89^{7} (‖ דָּמָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28$^{17.19}$.

עֵרֶךְ $_{33}$ **n.m.** $^{\text{Lv 27, 25}}$ **order, row, estimate**;—cstr. ע׳ Ju 17^{10} Ex 40^{23}; sf. עֶרְכִּי ψ 55^{14}, עֶרְכְּךָ Lv 5^{15}+, etc.;—**1.** *order, row*, ע׳ בְּגָדִים Ju 17^{10} *a* (complete) *suit of clothes* (laid out in order), 𝔊^{B} στολὴν ἱματίων; ע׳ לֶחֶם Ex 40^{23} i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so ע׳ alone v^{4} (P); עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41^{4} *his symmetry* (v. חִין sub חנן). **2.** *estimate, valuation*, made by ordering, classifying: אִישׁ

כְּעֶרְכּוֹ 2 K 23[35]; in 12[5] read עֵרֶךְ (for MT עוֹבֵר) *money of a man's valuation* 𝔊 Benz Kit, and prob. del. כ׳ עֵרֶךְ נ׳ (? כֶּסֶף נַפְשׁוֹת עֶרְכּוֹ Kit) as gloss (Sta[ZAW v (1885), 288 f.]); כְּעֶרְכִּי ψ 55[14] a man *acc. to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal;* elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5[15.18.25], vows, and redemption-money 27[2.3.3.4] + 17 t. 27 (כֶּסֶף עֶרְכְּךָ v[15.19], מִכְסַת הָעֶרְכְּךָ v[23] [del. הָ], cf. v[23b] [del. *id.*]), Nu 18[16].—Jb 28[13] read דַּרְכָּהּ 𝔊 Di al.

†[עָרַךְ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** value (for taxation), **tax** (from עֵרֶךְ **2**);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרִיךְ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[35]; in P, וְהֶע׳ consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27[8.12] c. sf. v[14]; *Impf* יַעֲרִיךְ v[14]; sf. יַעֲרִיכֶנּוּ v[8].

†[מַעֲרָךְ] **n.[m.]** arrangement;—pl. cstr. מַעַרְכֵי־לֵב Pr 16[1] to man belong *arrangements* (plans) *of the mind* (cf. לֵב **3**).

†מַעֲרָכָה **n.f.** row, rank, battle-line;—**1. a.** מ׳ *battle-line* 1 S 4[2.12.16.16]; וַיָּרָץ הַמ׳ 17[22] *and he ran to the battle-line*, so v[28] (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), מ׳ לִקְרַאת מ׳ v[21]; עֶדְרֵי מ׳ 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]); nearly = battle הַחַיִל הַיֹּצֵא אֶל־הַמ׳ 1 S 17[20]. **b.** pl. *ranks* = army; cstr. מַעַרְכוֹת יִשׂ׳ 1 S 17[10.45], מַעַרְכֹת יִשׂ׳ v[8]; מ׳ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים v[26.36]; מ׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים 23[3] and 17[23] Qr, so 𝔊[A] (v. om. B) 𝔙 𝔗; sg. 𝔊L 𝔖 (> Kt מערות). **2.** נֵרוֹת הַמַּעֲרָכָה Ex 39[37] *lamps of the row*, i.e. arranged in a row.

†מַעֲרֶכֶת **n.f.** row, line;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ׳ Lv 24[7], מַעֲרָכֶת v[6] (P); elsewh. Chr: לֶחֶם הַמ׳ 1 Ch 9[32] 23[29] Ne 10[34], שֻׁלְחַן הַמ׳ 2 Ch 29[18], cf. 1 Ch 28[16]; cstr. מַעֲרֶכֶת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13[11] *the row of bread*, so מ׳ תָּמִיד 2[3] *the row of continuity*, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שְׁתַּיִם מַעֲרָכוֹת Lv 24[6].

ערל (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. غُرْلَةٌ *foreskin;* Aram. עוּרְלְתָא, ܥܘܪܠܬܐ; NH = BH; also Egypt. *karnaθā* Brugsch[ÄZ 1876, 128] Krall[SB der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.]).

עָרְלָה 16 **n.f.** foreskin;—ע׳ Gn 34[14] Je 9[24]; cstr. עָרְלַת Ex 4[25] Dt 10[16], etc.; pl. הָעֲרָלוֹת (not עֲ׳) Jos 5[3] (Kö[ii. 1, 158]); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4[4] + 2 t.; עָרְלֹתֵיהֶם 1 S 18[27];—*foreskin* 1 S 18[25.27] 2 S 3[14], cf. גִּבְעַת הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5[3] *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal; of circumcision, כרת ע׳ Ex 4[25] (J), בְּשַׂר ע׳ Gn 17[11] + 5 t. P (v. II. מול), אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לוֹ ע׳ Gn 34[14] (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf. Je 9[24]; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19[23] (P; v. [עָרֵל]); fig. of heart, ע׳ לבב Dt 10[16] Je 4[4].

†[עָרֵל] **vb. denom.** count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וַעֲרַלְתֶּם עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19[23] *ye shall regard* its fruit *as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS *remove its foreskin* (its fruit), as 𝔙, cf. 𝔊 περικαθαριεῖτε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ). **Niph.** *Imv.* הֵעָרֵל Hb 2[16] *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הֵרָעֵל *reel* (𝔊 𝔖 We Now Buhl[Lex]).

†עָרֵל 35 **adj.** having foreskin, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע׳ Ex 12[48] + 5 t.; cstr. עֲרַל Ez 44[9.9]; עֲרַל Ex 6[12.30]; f. עֲרֵלָה Je 6[10]; pl. עֲרֵלִים Lv 19[23] + 20 t.; cstr. עַרְלֵי Je 9[25] + 2 t.;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12[48] Jos 5[7] (P), Philistines Ju 14[3] 15[18] 1 S 14[6] 17[26.36] 31[4] 2 S 1[20] 1 Ch 10[4]; of other nations Is 52[1] Je 9[25], esp. as slain Ez 28[10] 31[18] 32[19] + 9 t. 32; in v[27] rd. מֵעוֹלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy[31, 18]); עָרֵל זָכָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17[14] (P); ע׳ בָּשָׂר Ez 44[7.9] *uncircumcised of flesh;* fig. of fruit trees Lv 19[23] (cf. [עָרֵל] supr.); ע׳ שְׂפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6[12.30]; of character, ע׳ לב Je 9[25] Ez 44[7.9], cf. לְבָבָם הֶעָרֵל Lv 26[41] (P), עֲרֵלָה אָזְנָם Je 6[10] *their ear is uncircumcised* (unreceptive).

עֵרֹם, עֵרוֹם, עָרֹם, עָרוֹם v. II. עור.

†I. [עָרַם] **vb. Niph.** be heaped up (cf. Sab. אערמהו, pl. of [ערם] *dam*, so Ar. عَرِمٌ, cf. DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 676; VOJ i. 25] who cp. BH עֲרֵמָה, Ar. عَرَمَةٌ (which Frä[135] thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. ܥܪܡ Pa. *heap up;* > Wetzst[Zeitschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtafel)] who cp. عَرَمَ *strip* [whence עַרְמוֹן infr.], and thinks עֲרֵמָה = *bare heap*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. נֶעֶרְמוּ מַיִם Ex 15[8].

†עֲרֵמָה **n.f.** heap;—abs. ע׳ Ru 3[7]; cstr. עֲרֵמַת Hg 2[16] Ct 7[3]; pl. עֲרֵמוֹת abs. Ne 13[15] +, cstr. 3[34]; abs. עֲרֵמִים Je 50[26];—*heap* of rubbish (עָפָר) Ne 3[34]; ע׳ = ruin-heap Je 50[26]; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, عَرَمَةٌ unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst[l.c.]), Hg 2[16] Ne 13[15] Ru 3[7]; ע׳ חִטִּים Ct 7[3]; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31[6.6.7.8.9].

II. **ערם** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ *strip* flesh from bone (to eat it), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camels); عُرَامٌ *bark* of tree (stripped off)).

†עַרְמוֹן **n.[m.]** plane-tree (as *stripped* of bark);—ע׳ Gn 30[37] (J); pl. עַרְמֹנִים Ez 31[8].

מַעֲרֻמֵּיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] v. sub II. עור.

†[עָרַם Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be shrewd, crafty** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. عَرُمَ, عَرِمَ, عَرَمَ *be ill-natured, cross;* 𝔗 adj. עֲרִים *shrewd*, Syr. ܥܪܺܝܡ *id.*, and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* in עָרֹם יַעְרִם 1 S 23[22] *he is exceedingly crafty.* **Hiph.** *Impf. be crafty,* 3 ms. יַעְרִם 1 S 23[22]; *be* or *become shrewd* יַעְרִם Pr 15[5] 19[25]; all these **Qal** Impf. in ‑ִ acc. to Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 180] so Ges[§ 63 n] Buhl[Lex], but perh. rd. יַעְרֹם as **Qal**; true **Hiph.** in 3 mpl. יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד ψ 83[4] *they make crafty* (their) *counsel* against thy people.

†[עֹרֶם] **n.[m.] craftiness**;—sf. בְּעָרְמָם Jb 5[13] (possibly from עָרְמָה Ges[§ 91 e] al.).

†עָרְמָה **n.f. craftiness, prudence**;—**1.** בְּע׳ *craftily* Ex 21[14] (E), Jos 9[4] (JE). **2.** ע׳ in Pr, in good sense, *prudence* Pr 1[4] 8[5.12].

†עָרוּם **adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible**;—**1.** *crafty,* ע׳ as pred., of serpent Gn 3[1]; pl. as subst. מַחְשְׁבוֹת עֲרוּמִים Jb 5[12], לְשׁוֹן ע׳ 15[5]. **2.** in Pr, in good sense (opp. פֶּתִי, כְּסִיל, אֱוִיל); as attrib. אָדָם עָרוּם Pr 12[23] *a shrewd* or *sensible man;* ע׳ as subst. = *id.*, v[16] 13[16], so חָכְמַת ע׳ v[8]; = *prudent man* 14[15] 22[3] 27[12]; pl. עֲרוּמִים 14[18].

עָרָן, עֵרָנִי v. sub I. עור.

ערס (√ of foll.).

†[עֲרִיסָה] **n.f.** meaning dub., usu. **coarse meal**; 𝔊 AV RV **dough**, so Toy (with ?) (NH עַרְסָן *barley-meal;* Syr. ܥܰܪܣܳܢܳܐ (in Lexx) *hulled barley,* or (cf. Lag[GGN 1889, 301 f.]) *wheat*); > Sm[Ez] Co[Ez] **kneading-trough** (so NH עֲרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עֲרִיסָה also [*bed*], *cradle,* v. ערשׂ);—only רֵאשִׁית עֲרִיסֹתֵיכֶם Ez 44[30], ר׳ עֲרִיסֹתֵינוּ Ne 10[38]; ר׳ עֲרִסֹתֵיכֶם Nu 15[20.21] (P).

עֲרֹעֵר, עֲרֹעֵר, עֲרֹעֵר, עֲרוֹעֵר v. II. ערר.

I. **ערף** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עוֹרֶף = BH; Ar. عُرْفٌ *mane* of horse, also part of *neck* where hair grows, etc.).

†עֹרֶף **n.m.**[Dt 31, 27] **back of neck, neck**;—ע׳ abs. Jos 7[12]+; cstr. Gn 49[8]+; sf. עָרְפִּי Jb 16[12], עָרְפְּךָ Dt 31[27], etc.;—**1.** *back of neck* of fleeing foe יָדְךָ בְּע׳ וגו׳ Gn 49[8] (poem in J), cf. וְאָחַז בְּעָרְפִּי Jb 16[12] (fig.); Ex 23[27] (E), ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41]; *turn* (פָּנָה, הָפַךְ) *one's back before* (לִפְנֵי) a foe Jos 7[8.12] (JE), abs. Je 48[39]; fig. of apostasy פָּנָה ע׳ אֶל Je 2[27] 32[33] (opp. פָּנָה פָּנִים) abs. וַיִּתְּנוּ ע׳ 2 Ch 29[6]; of י׳'s disfavour ע׳ וְלֹא פָּנִים אֶרְאֵם Je 18[17] *with the back and not the face will I look at them.* **2.** fig. in קְשֵׁה־ע׳ *stiff of neck,* i.e. *obstinate,* of Isr. Ex 32[9] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; עָרְפְּךָ הַקָּשֶׁה Dt 31[27]; with vb. הִקְשָׁה ע׳ i.e. be obstinate, intractable 10[16] Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] 2 K 17[14.14] Ne 9[16.17.29] 2 Ch 30[8]; cf. גִּיד בַּרְזֶל ע׳ Is 48[4] (|| קָשֶׁה אָתָּה); הִקְשָׁה ע׳ of individual 2 Ch 36[13] Pr 29[1]. **3.** of bird: nip its head מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ Lv 5[8] (P).

†[עָרַף] **vb. denom.** break the neck of an animal;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וַעֲרַפְתּוֹ consec. Ex 13[13] 34[20] (JE), 3 pl. וְעָרְפוּ־שָׁם אֶת־הָעֶגְלָה consec. Dt 21[4]; *Pt. act.* עוֹרֵף כֶּלֶב Is 66[3]; *pass.* הָעֶגְלָה הָעֲרוּפָה Dt 21[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹף Ho 10[2] fig. of breaking down altars.

†עָרְפָּה **n.pr.f.** sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[4.14], Ορφα.

†II. [עָרַף] **vb.** drip, drop (cf. Ar. غَرَفَ *lade out water with the hand* (as with ladle), cf. Ph. ערפת *portico* (whence rain *drips*) v. Hoffm[Abh. d. GGW xxxvi, May, 1889, 12 f.]; cf. also Ar. غُرْفَةٌ *upper-room;* מערף ענן Ecclus 43[22] *the dropping of a cloud,* As. *irpu, irpitu, cloud(s)*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָיו יַעַרְפוּ־טָל Dt 33[28] *his heavens drop dew;* fig., of speech, intrans., יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי 32[2] *let my teaching drop like the rain* (|| תִּזַּל כַּטַּל אִמְרָתִי).—Cf. רָעַף.

†[עָרִיף] **n.[m.]** cloud;—pl. sf. בַּעֲרִיפֶיהָ Is 5[30] (Perles[JQ 1899, 689] prop. בְּעַד יָפְיָהּ, referring sf. to ארץ, and cp. ψ 139[11]).

†עֲרָפֶל **n.m.** cloud, heavy cloud (perh. fr. above √ + ל afform.; NH = BH; Syr. ܥܰܪܦܶܠܳܐ; 𝔗 עֲרָפִילָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö[M 126, 128]; on vocaliz. v. Ba[NB 160] and against him Schwally[ZAW x (1890), 178] who prop. עֲרַפֶּל);—ע׳ in which God dwells Ex 20[18] (Gi; van d. H. v[21]), 1 K 8[12] = 2 Ch 6[1]; + עָנָן Dt 4[11] (also חֹשֶׁךְ), 5[19] ψ 97[2]; Jb 22[13] v. בְּעַד; ע׳ תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10]; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38[9]; fig. of misery Is 60[2] (|| חֹשֶׁךְ); of י׳'s judgment Je 13[16] (|| צַלְמָוֶת), as a past day יוֹם עָנָן וַע׳ Ez 34[12] = (of future day of י׳) Zp 1[15] (|| יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ וַאֲפֵלָה) = Jo 2[2] (|| *id.*).

†[עָרַץ] **vb. cause to tremble, tremble** (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرَضَ *quiver, flicker;* Syr. ܥܪܰܨ *come upon suddenly* or *violently,* PS s.v. *passim;* cf. Egypt. *'u-ra-ḏau(t), they terrified* (= ערצו) WMM[As. u. Eur. 76]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms.

תַּעֲרֹץ Dt 7[21]+; 2 fs. תַּעֲרֹצִי Is 47[12]; 1 s. אֶעֱרוֹץ Jb 31[34], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲרֹץ Is 2[19]+;—**1.** *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Is 2[19.21] (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v[10]); הֶעָלֶה נִדָּף תַּע' Jb 13[25] *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling = inspire awe* Is 47[12] (of Bab.), ψ 10[18]. **2.** intrans. *tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1[29] 7[21] 20[3] 31[6] Jos 1[9]; c. acc. Jb 31[34] because *I stood in awe of* the great multitude. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵל נַעֲרָץ ψ 89[8] *El, terrible* in the company of the holy ones (‖נוֹרָא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard,* or *treat, with awe, as awful:* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תַעֲרִיצוּ Is 8[12] (acc. מוֹרָאוֹ); 3 mpl. יַעֲרִיצוּ 29[23] acc. 'אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יִשׂ. **2.** *inspire with awe* (cf. **Qal 2**);—*Pt.* sf. הוּא מַעֲרִצְכֶם Is 8[13] *he* shall be *your awe-inspirer.*

†[עָרוּץ] **adj.** dreadful (prop. Pt. pass.) cstr. בַּעֲרוּץ נְחָלִים Jb 30[6] *in the* (most) *dreadful of ravines.*

†עָרִיץ **adj.** awe-inspiring, terror-striking;—'ע of 'י, כְּגִבּוֹר עָרִיץ Je 20[11]; pl. as subst. עָרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15[21] (‖רָעִים), Jb 6[23] (‖צָר), and national, ψ 54[5] (‖זָרִים), = 'עֲדַת ע 86[14] (‖זֵדִים), 'הֲמוֹן ע Is 29[5] (‖זָרַיִךְ); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13[11], cstr. עָרִיצֵי גוֹיִם *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28[7] (‖זָרִים) 30[11] 31[12] (‖זָרִים), 32[12]; so (prob.) sg. עָרִיץ Is 49[25] (rd. 'ע also for צַדִּיק v[24], so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים Is 25[3] *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take 'ע as subst.), 'זְמִיר ע 'רוּחַ ע v[4] (del. as gloss Di al.), v[5] (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* 'רָאִיתִי רָשָׁע ע ψ 37[35] *I have seen a wicked man ruthless;* as subst., Is 29[20] (‖לֵץ), Jb 15[20] (‖רשׁע), pl. 27[13] (‖*id.*), Pr 11[16]; rd. also עָרִיץ(ים) Is 11[4] (for MT אֶרֶץ), so Che Br[MP] Du Gr al. (‖רָשָׁע).

†מַעֲרָצָה **n.f.** awful shock, crash;—Is 10[33], of 'י's lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

†[עָרַק] **vb.** gnaw (Ar. عَرَقَ *id.*; Syr. ܥܪܩ Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. הָעֹרְקִים צִיָּה Jb 30[3] *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. עֹרְקַי v[17] *my gnawing* (pains) do not sleep.

†עַרְקִי **adj.gent.** Arkite, inhabitant of city *'Arka* (As. *Arka* COT[Gloss.] Dl[Pa 282], Tel Am. *Irkat(a)*, Egypt. *Arkantu*, cf. As. n.gent. *Irkanatai* COT[Gloss.], Ency. Bib.[i. 310]);—only 'הָע as n.coll. Gn 10[17], τὸν Ἀρουκαῖον, = 1 Ch 1[15], A *id.*, 𝔊L τὸν Ἀρακει: mod. *'Arka,* near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.[l. c.]).

I. ערר (√of foll.; on this [and not עור] v. Nö[ZMG xxxii (1878), 404] Lag[Symm. ii. 91 f.]; cf. Palm. מערתא *sepulchre*).

מְעָרָה[40] **n.f.** cave;—abs. 'מ Gn 19[30]+; cstr. מְעָרַת 23[19]+; pl. מְעָרוֹת Ju 6[2]+, cstr. *id.* Is 2[19];—*cave,* esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19[30] (J), 1 S 24[3.3.7.8.10] (Ginsb; v[4.8.9.11] van d.H. Baer), 1 K 19[1.13], Ez 33[27] Jos 10[16] (בַּמַּקֵּדָה 'מ)+ 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6[2] 1 S 13[6] 1 K 18[4.13], cf. ψ 57[1] 142[1]; מְעָרוֹת צֻרִים Is 2[19], hence מ' פָּרִצִים Je 7[11] *robbers' cave;* Is 32[14] *den* (of wild beasts);— מ' עֲדֻלָּם 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13], whence in ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], rd. prob. 'מְצֻדַת ע or מְצֻדַת We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS;—as burial place, מ' הַמַּכְפֵּלָה Gn 23[9]+ (v. מַכְפֵּלָה) = 'מ alone 23[11.17.20] 49[29.32] (all P). מ' אֲשֶׁר לַצִּידֹנִים Jos 13[4] (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. *Mughâr Ğezzîn,* acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl[MDPV 1895, 55].

†II. [עָרַר] **vb.** strip oneself (‖form of ערה, II. עור);—**Qal** *Imv.* עֹרָה Is 32[11] (‖פְּשֹׁטָה; acc. to Ges[§ 110 k] Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew[§ 226 a] Du Di al. fpl., shortened from עֹרְנָה etc.). **Pō'** *Pf.* 3 pl. עֹרְרוּ אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23[13] *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces,* i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp.** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עַרְעֵר תִּתְעַרְעַר Je 51[58] *be laid utterly bare,* cf. ערה **Pi. 1.**

†עֲרִירִי **adj.** stripped, specif. childless;— 'ע Gn 15[2] (JE), Je 22[30]; pl. עֲרִירִים Lv 20[20.21] (H).

†עַרְעָר **adj.** stripped, destitute;—'הָע as subst. ψ 102[18] *the prayer of the destitute.*—Je 17[6] v. עֲרוֹעֵר.

†I. עֲרוֹעֵר **n.[m.]** prob. a tree or bush; juniper? (Ar. عَرْعَرٌ *juniper* (or *cypress?* v. Lane), so Tristr[NHB 358] Rob[BR ii. 124]; on format. v. Lag[BN 162] Ba[NB 160]);—עֲרוֹעֵר בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 48[6], + 17[6], where rd. prob. עֲרֹעֵר בָּעֲרָבָה (for MT עַרְעָר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עַרְעָר 48[6]).

†II. עֲרֹעֵר[10], עֲרוֹעֵר[5], עַרְעֵר[1] **n.pr.loc.** Ἀροηρ, MI[26] ערער;—**1.** city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עֲרֹעֵר Nu 32[34] (JE), Dt 2[36] 3[12] 4[48] Jos 12[2] (D) 2 K 10[33] 1 Ch 5[8]; עֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13[9] (D), v[16] (P), 2 S 24[5]; Moabitish Je 48[19] (cf. MI[26]); once עַרְעֵר Ju 11[26]; mod. *'Ar'âir* Buhl

Geogr. 269, Tristr Moab 129 ff. **2.** city near Rabbah in Ammon, עֲרֹעֵר Ju 11[33], עֲרוֹ׳ Jos 13[25] (P), site unknown. **3.** city in S. Judah, עֲרֹעֵר 1 S 30[28] (𝔊 Αροηρ + Αμμαδει, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form ערערה; 𝔊L Ραγουηλ); + Jos 15[22] rdg. ע׳ (or עַרְעָרָה) for MT עַדְעָדָה, 𝔊B Αρουηλ, We 1 S 30, 28 (cf. Dr HPS), Di ad loc. Benn Steuern; poss. *'Ar'âra* c. 9 miles S. cf E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl Geogr. 183.—Is 17[2] rd. עָרֶיהָ עֲדֵי עַד 𝔊 Lo Lag Sem. i. 30 Che Buhl Lex al. (for MT עֲרֵי עֲרֹעֵר). —Vid. also Che Ency. Bib. 317

† עֲרֹעֵרִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; הָע׳ 1 Ch 11[44].

ערשׂ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرْش *booth, shed, throne*, عَرِيش grape-*trellis*, woman's (camel-) *saddle;* Eth. **ዐረሥ:** *booth* (? also **ዐራት:** *bed*); As. *iršu, bed, couch;* NH עֲרִיסָה *cradle*, 𝔗 עַרְסָא, Syr. ܥܪܣܐ, Palm. ערשא; the common idea is appar. that of a *wooden structure, frame*, cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 737).

† עֶרֶשׂ **n.f.** Jb 7, 13 **couch, divan**;—cstr. ע׳ Dt 3[11] +; abs. עָרֶשׂ Am 3[12]; sf. עַרְשִׂי Jb 7[13] +, etc.; pl. sf. עַרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4];—*couch, divan*, Am 3[12] 6[4] (‖מִטּוֹת), + 2 S 17[28] (rd. עֲרָשׂת מִשְׁכָּב Klo Ne Marg. 18 HPS, cf. 𝔊); for lying at night Jb 7[13] ψ 6[7] (‖מִטָּה), Pr 7[16], עֶרֶשׂ יְצוּעָי ψ 132[3] *the couch of* (consisting in) *my bed;* couch of sickness ψ 41[4]; marriage couch Ct 1[16]; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עַרְשׂוֹ עֶרֶשׂ בַּרְזֶל Dt 3[11] (v. Dr).

ערשׁ (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יַעֲרֶשְׁיָה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27], Ιασαραια, A Ιαρασια, 𝔊L Ιερσια.

עשׂב (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ešêbu* [*bear fruit*], II. 1, causat. (Dl Pr 87), *išbu*, perh. = H; Ar. عَشِبَ is *be dry*, but عُشْب *fresh, juicy herbage;* NH = BH, cf. 𝔗 עִסְבָּא, Syr. ܥܣܒܐ, Palm. עשביא).

† עֵשֶׂב **n.m.** Gn 1, 11 **herb, herbage**;—ע׳ abs. Dt 11[15] +; cstr. Gn 2[5] +; sf. עֶשְׂבָּם Is 42[15]; pl. cstr. עִשְּׂבוֹת (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27[25];—*herb, herbage*, in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דֶּשֶׁא]): ע׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9[22] (E), Gn 2[5] (+ שִׂיחַ) Ex 9[25] (+ עֵץ), 10[15] (+ *id;* all J) Am 7[2], so ע׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 10[12] (E), + פְּרִי הָעֵץ v[15] (J), whence ψ 105[35]; appar. gen. also in ע׳ הארץ Jb 5[25] ψ 72[16], ע׳ alone 92[8]; ע׳ כָּל־הַשָּׂדֶה Je 12[14], ע׳ alone Dt 32[2] (‖דֶּשֶׁא), Is 42[15] ψ 102[5.12], and Dt 29[22] Mi 5[6] Pr 19[12]; hence ע׳ as food for cattle Dt 11[15] ψ 106[20] cf. Je 14[6] Zc 10[1]; עִשְּׂבוֹת הָרִים Pr 27[25] (‖דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר); but as human food (hence excluding דֶּשֶׁא) ע׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 3[18] (J); esp. P Gn 1[29] (+ עֵץ), ע׳ יֶרֶק v[30] 9[3], hence ע׳ ψ 104[14] (‖ חָצִיר for cattle); ע׳ disting. fr. דֶּשֶׁא, עֵץ also Gn 1[11.12], ע׳ שָׂדֶה + דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר 2 K 19[26] + Is 37[27]

I. **עָשָׂה** 2622 **vb.** do, make (NH = BH; MI 23. 26 עשתי, l. 3. 9 ואעש, l. 24 Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. עשיו, אלעשה, מעשיהו; not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 849);—**Qal** 2524 *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 3[1] +, sf. עָשָׂהוּ Ho 8[6] +; 3 fs. עָשְׂתָה Dt 22[21] +, וְעָשָׂת consec. Lv 25[21]; 2 ms. עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3[14] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18[25] +, וַיַּעֲשֶׂה 1 K 16[25] + 3 t., וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5[2] +; יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64[3], 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה 1 S 10[8], תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26[29] Jos 7[9], juss. (c. אַל) תַּעַשׂ Gn 22[12] +, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13[12] Je 40[16] Qr (Kt תַּעַשׂ); 1 s. אֶעֱשֶׂה Gn 2[18] +, וָאֶעֱשֶׂה Ez 20[14] Dn 8[27], וָאַעַשׂ Dt 10[3] + 4 t. Ez; etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲשֵׂה Ju 10[15] +; fs. עֲשִׂי Je 6[26] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָשֹׂה 44[17] +; עָשׂוֹ 7[5] + 2 t. (4[18] van d. H. עָשׂוֹ); cstr. עֲשׂוֹת Gn 2[4] +, עֲשׂה 50[20] + 2 t., עֲשׂוֹ 31[28], sf. עֲשׂתוֹ 41[32] +, עֲשׂהוּ + Ex 18[18], etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹשֶׂה Is 5[5] +, sf. הָעֹשׂוֹ Jb 40[19] (but v. infr.); pl. עֹשִׂים Gn 24[49] +; sf. עֹשַׂי Jb 35[10] (yet v. Ges § 124 k), etc.; *pass.* עָשׂוּי Ex 3[16] +, הֶעָשׂוּ Jb 41[25] (Ges § 75 k); f. עֲשׂוּיָה Ez 21[20] +, etc.;—**I. 1.** *do* (1560 + t.): **a.** (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3[14] (J) 20[10] (E) + oft.; *do* right in eyes of י׳ 2 K 12[3] 14[13] +, evil 8[18.27] + (cf. I. עַיִן **3 c**); *do* God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16[12] 30[8], Nu 15[39] (P); ע׳ חַיִל 1 S 14[48] + *do might*, i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31[39] *do efficiency*, i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20[13] (H), Dt 20[18]; sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה Lv 4[2] *and shall do a single one of them* (things prohibited; v. מִן **3 b** (*d*)), cf. וְעָשׂוּ אַחַת מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת י׳ v[13.22] 5[17] (all P); *do* = *perform* a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18[20] 23[12] (E), also (י׳ subj.) Dt 11[7] Dn 9[14] Ec 3[11]; c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2[2.2] (J), Ex 20[9.10] = Dt 9[13] (10 Words); c. acc. דְּרָכֶיךָ † Is 58[13]; ע׳ מְלוּכָה עַל 1 K 21[7] = *exercise sovereignty over;* of י׳ performing signs (אֹתֹת) Jos 24[17] (E), Nu 14[11.22] (JE), Dt 11[3], so Moses Ex 4[17] and (מֹפְתִים) v[21]. (2) *do* something to one (לְ pers.) Gn 20[9] (E), Ju 9[56] +; c. עַל reflex. Je 26[19] *do evil against ourselves;* esp. י׳ subj., c. לְ, *do* good to Ex 18[9] (E), 2 K 8[66], or evil Gn 42[28] (E); in phr. *so may God do to me*, etc. 1 S 3[17] 2 K 6[31] + (v. יסף **Hiph. 1**). (3) *do* something for one (לְ pers.) Gn 30[31] 1 K 11[8] +, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20[4]; + לְ rei Ju 21[7.16] *what shall*

we do for them, for wives? c. עַל pers. Ne 5^{19}; c. dat. eth. (לְ) 1 S 10^{7}; c. לְ, of י׳ doing kindness for 1 S 22^{3}; executing vengeance for Ju 11^{36} (+ מִן of enemy); י׳ doing a sign (אוֹת) for †Ju 6^{17} (elsewhere נָתַן אוֹת לְ), cf. עֲשֵׂה־עִמִּי אוֹת לְטוֹבָה ψ 86^{17} (4) do something (in relation or intercourse) with (אֵת pers.), י׳ subj. Dt 1^{30} *all that he did with you,* 10^{21} (cf. ψ 86^{17} supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24^{24} (obj. שְׁפָטִים), Ru 2^{11}. (5) seldom c. בְּ, usu. of executing judgment upon 1 S 28^{18} Is 48^{14}, more gen. Est 1^{15} *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. י׳, Ez 25^{11} 28^{26} ψ 149$^{7.9}$ Nu 33^{4} (on false gods); in good sense, ע׳ חֲסָדִים בְּ Ne 13^{14}. (6) of י׳ *doing* the justice (מִשְׁפָּט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8$^{45.49}$ ψ 9^{5}. (7) c. adv. *do thus,* כֹּה, Jos 6^{14} (JE), *acc. to,* כְּ, Gn 6^{22} (P), 18^{21} (J), 1 K 2^{6}; *acc. as,* כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27^{19} (J); Ex 1^{17} (E) +; c. כְּ of manner, Ju 9$^{16\,a}$, Ez 8^{18} 25^{15}. **b.** *work* for (לְ rei) Gn 30^{30} (J); c. לְ pers. 1 S 14^{6} Ez 29^{20} (for י׳); *work* in (בְּ) gold or other material 1 K 7^{14} 2 Ch 2$^{6.13}$ Ex 31$^{4.5}$ 35^{32} (all P); c. בָּהּ (i.e. בַּעֲבֹדָה) Ex 5^{9} (J) *in toil; work* with (עִם) God 1 S 14^{45}, so prob. of God's working with (אֵת) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12^{6} (usu. *appoint*); c. אֵת *with* (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru 2$^{19.19}$ (gleaning); work בְּחֵפֶץ כַּפֶּיהָ Pr 31^{13}; without prep. Ex 36^{1} Ne 3^{38}. **2.** *deal* with, c. עִם, 2 Ch 2^{2} Dn 1^{13} (כַּאֲשֶׁר *acc. as*); c. אֵת, Ez 20^{44} ψ 109^{21}; Ez 22^{14} Zp 3^{19} (perh.; Gr Now ins. כָּלָה, v. **II 1 g**), + כְּ Je 21^{2}, + כְּ of manner Ez 23$^{25.29}$; c. לְ pers. + כְּ 25^{12}; c. כְּ pers., Je 18^{23} Dn 11^{7}, + כְּ *acc. to* Ne 9^{24} Est 3^{11}. **3.** oft. in phr., *do* kindness (חֶסֶד) with: c. עִם (עִמָּדִי) Gn 19^{19} 24$^{12.14}$ (J), Ju 1^{24} 8^{35} 1 S 15^{6} 2 S 2^{5} 10^{2} = 1 Ch 19^{2} +; c. עַל, 1 S 20^{8} (but rd. עִם Vrss We Dr al.); abs., ψ 109^{16}; obj. אֱמֶת + חֶסֶד, c. עִם, Jos 2^{14} (JE) Ju 9^{19} 2 S 2^{6}; c. אֵת *with,* Gn 24^{49} 32^{11} 47^{29} (all J); c. לְ, Ex 20^{6} = Dt 5^{10}, 2 S 22^{51} = ψ 18^{51}; so ע׳ טוֹב, c. עִם, Gn 26^{29} (J), cf. Ju 8^{35} 9^{16}; c. אֵת *with,* 1 S 24^{19} 2 S 2^{6}. **4.** abs. *act, act with effect,* esp. of י׳, 1 K 8$^{32.39}$ Je 14^{7} Ez 20$^{9.14.22}$ ψ 22^{32} 37^{5} 52^{11} Dn 9^{19}; of men 2 Ch 31^{21} Dn 8$^{12.24}$ 11$^{28.30.32}$; c. לְ pers. Ez 31^{11}.

II. 1. *make* (670 + t.): **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8^{6}, altar 13^{4}, idols Ju 18$^{24.31}$ +, etc. **b.** oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3^{1} (J), 1$^{7.16.25}$ (P), Ne 9^{6} Jb 9^{9} Pr 8^{26} 2 Ch 2^{11} ψ 95^{5} +; making man ψ 100^{3} 119^{73} (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31$^{15.15}$; making, constituting, nation Dt 26^{19} 32$^{6.15}$; pt. sf. עֹשֵׂהוּ *his Maker* Is 17^{7} Pr 14^{31} 17^{5} (הָעֹשׂוֹ Jb 40^{19} is improb., most rd. הֶעָשׂוּי, with various interpr. of foll. words); עֹשֵׂךְ Is 51^{13}, עֹשֵׂנִי Jb 32^{22} (Ginsb; v^{22} van d. H. Baer), עֹשֵׂנוּ ψ 95^{6}; so appar. pt. pl. עֹשָׂי Jb 35^{10}, עֹשַׂיִךְ Is 54^{5} (Ges$^{\S\,124\,k}$ expl. as sg.). **c.** *make* something, c. לְ reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20^{4} Dt 9^{12} 10^{1} +, for (לְ) another 1 S 2^{19} 2 S 7^{11} 1 K 2^{24} +; obj. מִשְׁתֶּה *banquet* Gn 40^{20} Est 5^{4}, also (no לְ) Gn 29^{22} (E) Ju 14^{10} Est 5$^{5.12}$ and (fig., י׳ subj.) Is 25^{6}; c. לְ rei, Dt 22^{8}; c. לְ of animal Gn 33^{17} (J). **d.** *make* a name (שֵׁם) for oneself (לְ) 2 S 7^{9} 1 Ch 17^{8}, also (no לְ) 2 S 8^{13}; a new heart for oneself (לְ) Ez 18^{31}. **e.** *make* war with (אֶת) Gn 14^{2} Jos 11^{18} (D); c. עִם, Dt 20$^{12.20}$ 1 Ch 5$^{10.19}$; abs. 1 Ch 22^{8}; c. לְ reflex. Pr 24^{6}; pt. עֹשֵׂה מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 11^{1} 26$^{11.13}$; *make* peace, c. לְ pers. Jos 9^{15} (J); ע׳ אִתִּי בְרָכָה 2 K 18^{31} *make an agreement with me.* **f.** c. בְּ, ע׳ פֶּרֶץ בְּ Ju 21^{15} י׳ *brought a catastrophe upon* (cf. פרץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make* something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25^{18} 28^{13} 37$^{17.24}$ Ct 3^{10} Dt 10^{3} +; *make* something into something (Ges$^{\S\,117\,ii}$) Ho 8^{4} Gn 27^{9} Ju 17^{4} Nu 11^{8} 17^{3} ψ 104^{4}; *make* something כָּלָה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1^{8} Zp 1^{18} Ez 20^{17} Ne 9^{31}; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38^{7} *they made it* נְבוּב לֻחֹת *hollow with boards,* 39^{9}; but also c. acc. + לְ, Ho 2^{10} gold they made into (לְ) the Baal, Ju 8^{27} Ex 27^{3} (P), Dt 9^{14} Je 37^{15} Ez 4^{9} Is 44$^{17.19}$; *make* something for (לְ pers.), + מִן of material Ct 3^{9}. **2.** *produce, yield:* of grain, yielding meal Ho 8$^{7.7}$, vineyard, grapes Is 5$^{2.2.4.4.10}$, tree, fruit 2 K 19^{30} = Is 37^{31}, Ho 9^{16} Je 12^{2} 17^{8} Ez 17^{23} (all fig.), Gn 1$^{11.12}$ (P); branches Jb 14^{9} and (fig.) Ez 17^{8}; land, fruit Lv 25^{21} cf. Hb 3^{17}, abs. Gn 41^{47}; of seed Is 5^{10}, vine, shoots Ez 17^{6} (fig.); of cows, *yielding* milk Is 7^{22}; hippop. producing fat Jb 15^{27}. **3.** *prepare,* esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18$^{7.8}$ Ju 6^{19} 13^{5} 1 S 25^{18} (pass.), 2 S 12$^{4.4}$ Gn 27$^{14.17.31}$ 2 S 13$^{5.7}$ 1 K 17^{12} Ex 12^{39} (+ לְ reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K 18$^{23.25.26}$; כְּלֵי עוֹלָה Ez 12^{3} (+ לְ reflex.); a chamber Ne 13^{7}; *prepare* to build (+ לְ pers. and inf.). **4.** *make* offering, e.g. עוֹלָה Ju 13^{16} Je 33^{18} Lv 16^{24}, עוֹלָה וָזֶבַח 2 K 5^{17} (+ לְ dei), הַחַטָּאת Lv 14^{19}, אִשֶּׁה Nu 15$^{3.14}$, various offerings 1 K 8^{64} Lv 9^{22} Ez 45^{17} 46^{2} +; + לי׳ *to* י׳ Lv 17^{9} +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare* or *provide,* v. supr.) Ez 43$^{25.25}$ 46^{15} Lv 14^{30} 15$^{15.30}$ 16^{9} Nu 6$^{11.17}$ ψ 66^{15} (+ לְ dei) +; abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10^{25} (E + לי׳), to (לְ) heathen gods 2 K 17^{32}. **5.** *attend to, put in order:* pare (the nails) Dt 21^{12}; wash (feet) 2 S 19^{25}; trim (beard) v^{25} (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe,* Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6.** *observe, celebrate,* religious festival, e.g. pass-

over Ex 12^{48} Nu 9$^{4.6.13}$ Jos 5^{10}, also (+ לי׳) Ex 12^{48} Nu 9$^{10.14}$ (all P), Dt 16^{1}+; sabbath Ex 31^{16} Dt 5^{15}; feast of weeks 16^{10}, booths 16^{13}, Purim Est 9$^{21.27}$, etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12^{5} 31^{1} (J), Is 15^{7} Je 17^{11} 48^{36} Dt 8^{18} Ez 22^{13} 28$^{4.4}$ 38^{12} 2 Ch 32^{29} Ec 2^{8}; + ל reflex. Dt 8^{17} 2 S 15^{1} 1 K 1^{5}; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107^{37}. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12^{31} 13^{33} 2 Ch 2^{17} (all + מִן source), a feast 1 K 12$^{32.33}$ (+ ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28^{6}, a festal day ψ 118^{24}; *institute,* אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִי *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21^{6} = 2 Ch 33^{6} (cf. Dr$^{Dt 18, 11}$). **9.** *bring about,* of י׳'s effecting a deliverance Ex 14^{13} (לָכֶם), 1 S 11^{13} 2 S 23^{10} (ins. also ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} Dr), v^{12}; *cause,* sq. cl. c. שֶׁ Ec 3^{14}. **10.** *use,* וְע׳ לִמְלַאכְתּוֹ 1 S 8^{16}; pass. Ex 38^{24} **11.** *spend, pass,* days of life Ec 6^{12}.

Niph.$_{97}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשָׂה Ju 16^{11}+; 3 fs. נַעַשְׂתָה 2 S 17^{23}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָשֶׂה Gn 29^{26}+, 3 fs. c. ו subord. וַתֵּעָשׂ Est 5^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12} (Ges ^{§109f}), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָשׂוֹת Est 9$^{1.14}$, etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשֶׂה Ne 5^{18}, etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of **Qal I 1**): **a.** subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16^{11} (c. בּ instr.), Ne 6^{16} (c. מֵאֵת אֱלֹהִים), v^{9} Ex 12^{16} + 4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44^{14}, indef. Est 4^{1}; c. כֵּן 9^{14}; *be done,* כַּתּוֹרָה Ezr 10^{3}; *be committed,* of offence, Dt 13^{15} Nu 15^{24} Ec 4^{1} + 3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done,* i.e. future Is 46^{10}; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12$^{25.28}$ Dn 11^{36} Est 5^{5} 7^{2} 9^{12}; *be executed, carried out,* of sentence Ec 8^{11}, decree Est 9^{1}; *be followed,* of counsel 2 S 17^{23}; nearly = *occur* Ec 1$^{9.9.13}$ 9$^{3.6}$, subj. מַעֲשֶׂה 1^{14} 2^{17} 4^{3} 8$^{9.17}$, subj. הֶבֶל v^{14}, עִנְיָן v^{15}. **b.** *Impf.* c. neg., *is (are) not done,* not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20^{9} (E), 29^{26} (c. כֵּן), 34^{7} (both J), 2 S 13^{12} (כֵּן); hence (P) *not to be done,* forbidden by י׳ Lv 4$^{2.13.22.27}$ 5^{17} **c.** *be done to,* c. ל of animal 1 S 11^{7} (כֹּה); ל pers. Ex 2^{4} (E) 21^{31} (E; כַּמִּשְׁפָּט), Is 3^{11} Je 5^{13} (כֹּה), Lv 24^{19} (H; כֵּן), Nu 15^{34} (P) + 8 t.; *be done for,* ל pers. Ju 11^{37} Est 6^{3}, עִם pers. v^{3}; ל rei Nu 15^{11} (כָּכָה). **d.** *be done* upon, against (בּ) Dn 9^{12}. †**2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made,* of concr. things 1 K 10^{20} = 2 Ch 9^{19} (throne), Je 3^{16} (ark), 2 K 12^{14} Ez 43^{18} Ex 25^{31} Nu 4^{26} (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2^{7}. **b.** *be produced* from (מִן) vine Nu 6^{4}. **c.** *be prepared,* of food Ex 12^{16} Lv 6^{14} 7^{9} (all P), Ne 5$^{18.18}$. **d.** *be offered,* מִנְחָה Lv 2$^{8.11}$, kid Nu 28$^{15.24}$. **e.** *be observed,* passover 2 K 23$^{22.23}$ (ל dei) = 2 Ch 35$^{18.19}$; Purim Est 9^{28}. **f.** *be used* Lv 7^{24} (P), + ל rei 13^{51} (P) Ez 15$^{5.5}$

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻשֵּׂיתִי ψ 139^{15} *I was made.*

עֲשָׂהאֵל$_{18}$ **n.pr.m.** Ασαηλ, 𝔊L Ασσαηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֶלְעָשָׂה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2$^{18.18}$ + 7 t. 2, + 3$^{27.30}$ 23^{24} 1 Ch 2^{16} 11^{26} 27^{7}. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17^{8} (Ιασειηλ, Ασιηλ). **b.** 31^{13}. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10^{15}.

†עֲשִׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{35}, Ασιηλ.

†עֲשָׂיָה **n.pr.m.** Ασαιας, etc.; 𝔊L in Kgs. Αζαριας;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22$^{12.14}$ = 2 Ch 34^{20}. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{36}. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6^{15} 15$^{6.11}$. **b.** 9^{5}.

†יעשו(ר) Kt, יַעֲשָׂי(ר) Qr, **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10^{37}, 𝔊 καὶ ἐποίησαν.

†יַעֲשִׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11^{47}, (Ι)εσσιηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27^{21}, Ασειηρ, 𝔊L Ιασσιηλ.

מַעֲשֶׂה$_{233}$ **n.m.**$^{Gn 20, 9}$ deed, work;—abs. מ׳ Gn 44^{15}+, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5^{12}+; sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13^{12}+, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20^{9}+; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 1^{16}+; sf. מַעֲשָׂיו 1 S 19^{4} (or sg., so Dr) +, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עשׂה;—**1. a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16^{28} (JE), 1 K 13^{11} Is 26^{12};—1 S 20^{19} is obscure; (2) implic. evil Gn 44^{15} (J), Ex 23^{24} (E), Ne 6^{14} + 8 t., + sg. coll. *doing(s)* Mi 6^{16} Lv 18$^{3.3}$ (H), 2 Ch 17^{4}, מ׳ יְדֵיהֶם La 3^{64} Hg 2^{14}, Jb 33^{17} (rdg. מִמַּעֲשֵׂהוּ 𝔊 Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16^{30} (*behaviour*); explic. מַעֲשֵׂינוּ הָרָעִים Ezr 9^{13} cf. Ec 4^{3} 8$^{11.14}$, מַעֲשֵׂי־אָוֶן Is 59^{6}; specif. of idolatr. practices, מ׳ יְדֵיכֶם sg. Dt 31^{29} Je 25$^{6.7}$ 32^{30}, pl. 44^{8}, cf. sg. 1 K 16^{7} 2 K 22^{17} = 2 Ch 34^{25}; (3) implic. right, praiseworthy 1 S 19^{4} 2 K 23^{19} Jon 3^{10} Pr 31^{31}; of duty in gen. הַמּ׳ אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשׂוּן Ex 18^{20} (E) = *what they are to do;* explic. Ec 4^{4} 8^{14}; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66^{18} ψ 33^{15} 62^{13} Ec 12^{14}, מ׳ יְדֵיהֶם Je 25^{14}. **b.** (1) *work, labour,* husbandry Ex 23^{16} (E), Gn 5^{29} (J), Ju 19^{16}, מ׳ יְדֵיכֶם Hg 2^{17}; enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5$^{5.13}$ (J); in gen. 23^{12} (E); also of product of labour 23^{16}, cf. Is 65^{22} Ec 5^{5}; שֵׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמּ׳ Ez 46^{1} *the six working-days;* of religious work, מ׳ עֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָא׳ 1 Ch 23^{28}, cf. מ׳ 2 Ch 31^{21}; (2) *business, pursuit,* Gn 46^{33} 47^{3} (J), Ju 13^{12} 1 S 25^{2} Is 54^{16}; in gen., *occupation* Is 29^{15} Ec 2$^{4.11}$ 3$^{17.22}$ 8^{9} 9$^{7.10}$; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19$^{14.15}$ Dt 15^{10}; מ׳ יָדְךָ Dt 2^{7} + 5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32^{30} Jb 1^{10} ψ 28^{4}, מ׳ יָדֵינוּ ψ 90$^{17.17}$; (4) *achievement* Je 48^{7} Est 10^{2}; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשֶׂיךָ Pr 16^{3} *thine affairs;* nearly = *occurrences* Ec 1^{14} (pl.), 2^{17} 8^{17} (sg.). **c.** *deed(s), work(s)* of י׳, esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2$^{7.10}$ Jos 24^{31} (D), ψ 33^{4} + 21 t., + מ׳ יָדָיו

etc. Is 5^{12} ψ 28^{5} 92^{5}+4 t.; מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים in gen. Ec 7^{13} 8^{17} 11^{5} cf. 3^{11}. **2. a.** (1) *work, thing made*, by man, מ׳ אֹפֶה Gn 40^{17} (E) *baker's work;* מ׳ יְדֵי יוֹצֵר La 4^{2}; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ׳ אֹרֵג מ׳ חֹשֵׁב Ex 26^{1}+7 t., מ׳ רֹקֵם 26^{36}+5 t., 28^{32}+2 t., מ׳ חָרָשׁ 28^{11}, cf. מ׳ יְדֵי אָמָּן Ct 7^{2}; of holy oil, etc. מ׳ רֹקֵחַ Ex 30^{25}+2 t. (ins. רֹקֵחַ perh. also 2 Ch 16^{14}); hence מ׳=*work of art* Is 3^{24} (of coiffure), cf. כְּלִי מ׳ Nu 31^{51}; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ׳ עִזִּים v^{20} (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27^{4} 28^{14}+; in temple, מ׳ שְׂבָכָה 1 K 7^{17}, מ׳ שׁוּשַׁן v^{19}, etc.; מ׳ צַעֲצֻעִים 2 Ch 3^{10}, cf. מ׳ הַחֲבִתִּים 1 Ch 9^{31} *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers; =materials* of (prepared for) הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4^{6}; in theoph. מ׳ לִבְנַת הַסַּפִּיר Ex 24^{10} (J); מ׳ of ships 2 Ch 20^{37}; in gen. Is 29^{16}; Ez $27^{16.18}$ = *thy manufactures, wares;* מַעֲשַׂי ψ 45^{2}=*my verses* (ποίημα, *poem*); (2) *workmanship* Ez $1^{16.16}$ (v^{16a} del. Co Toy) 1 K 7^{8} Ex 28^{8}+11 t.; (3) מ׳ יְדֵי אָדָם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4^{28} 2 K 19^{18}=Is 37^{19}=2 Ch 32^{19}, ψ 115^{4} 135^{15}, cf. Is 2^{8} (מ׳ יָדָיו), Ho 14^{4} Mi 5^{12} Je 1^{16}; so מ׳ (יְדֵי) חָרָשׁ Dt 27^{15} Je $10^{3.9}$, cf. Ho 13^{2}; מ׳ חֲכָמִים Je 10^{9}; מ׳ תַּעְתֻּעִים v^{15} 51^{18}; appar. also מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם Is 41^{29} cf. 57^{12} Ez 6^{6}; מ׳ יָדָיו of altars Is 17^{8}. **b.** *work* (made by) God Ex 32^{16} (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103^{22} 104^{24}+4 t. ψ; מ׳ אֶצְבְּעֹתֶיךָ 8^{4}, מ׳ יָדֶיךָ 102^{26} (both of heavens), cf. 19^{2} (heavenly bodies), 8^{7} (animals); of man Jb 14^{15} 34^{19}, cf. לָדַעַת כָּל־אַנְשֵׁי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ 37^{7} (but rd. prob. אנשים 𝔙 Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19^{25} 60^{21} 64^{7}; of weights Pr 16^{11} (but rd. perh. הַמֶּלֶךְ for י׳ Gr Toy). **c.** *product* of olive-tree, מ׳ זַיִת Hb 3^{17}; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32^{17}.

†מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ, ־יָה, מַעֲשַׂי־, **n.pr.m.** (*work of* י׳; cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb[315]);—Ma(a)σσαια(ς), etc., 𝔊^{B} Ezr 10^{21} Maσaηλ:—**1.** priest, Je.'s time, מַעֲשֵׂיָה Je 21^{1} 29^{25} 37^{3}; perh. 35^{4} (־יָהוּ). **2.** 29^{21}. מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $15^{18.20}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^{1}. **4.** officials: **a.** 26^{11}. **b.** 34^{8}. **5.** son of Ahaz 28^{7}. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6^{25} rdg. מַעֲשֵׂיָה for MT בַּעֲשֵׂיָה q.v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשֵׂיָה of various post-exil. men: **7** Ne 3^{23} (Μαδασηλ, A Μαασιου). **8. a.** $8^{4.7}$ **b.** 10^{26}. **c.** 11^{5}. **d.** v^{7} **e.** 12^{41} **f.** v^{42}. **9. a.** Ezr 10^{18}. **b.** v^{21} (Μασαηλ, Μασειας). **c.** v^{22}. **d.** v^{30}. **10.** מַעֲשַׂי (van d. H. מַעְשַׂי) Ma(a)σαι(a), a priest 1 Ch 9^{12}.

†II. [עָשָׂה] **vb. Pi.** press, squeeze (NH עִשָּׂה Pi. *compel;* 𝔗 עַסִּי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. غَشِيَ *compress* a woman);—*Pf.* 3 pl. עִשּׂוּ דַּדֵּי בְּתוּלִים Ez $23^{3.8}$ (unchaste act); *Inf. cstr.* בַּעֲשׂוֹת . . . דַּדַּיִךְ v^{21} rd. Pi. בְּעַשּׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֵשָׂו [97] **n.pr.m.** **Esau**, Ησαυ;—*Esau*, elder son of Isaac Gn $25^{25.26}$+7 t. 25, 26^{34} 27^{1}+24 t. 27, 28, 32^{4}+15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos $24^{4.4}$ Mal $1^{2.3}$ 1 Ch 1^{34}; identif. with אֱדוֹם Gn $36^{1.8.19}$, ancestor of Edomites $v^{9.43}$, cf. 1 Ch 1^{35}; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36^{8} (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2^{5} Jos 24^{4}; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו = Edomites Dt $2^{4.8.12.22.29}$; עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49^{8} Ob^{6}, בֵּית עֵשָׂו $v^{18.18}$, הַר עֵשָׂו $v^{8.9.19.21}$.

† [עָשַׂק] **vb. Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشِقَ *cling* with love (Lag[BN 143]); Syr. ܥܣܩ, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עָסַק, 𝔗 עֲסַק, *busy oneself*, NH עֵסֶק *business, occupation*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַשְּׂקוּ עִמּוֹ Gn 26^{20} *they contended with him.*

† עֵשֶׂק **n.pr.font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26^{20} (expl. as *contention*);—locality unknown, 𝔊 Ἀδικία.

עשׂר (√ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. عَشِيرٌ *kinsman*, عَشِيرَةٌ *tribe*, مَعْشَرٌ *assembly;* hence *ten = collection, union*).

עֶשֶׂר, עֲשָׂרָה [176] **n.m.** and **f.** ten (NH=BH; perh. MI[33] עשר; Ph. עשר, עסר, עשרת, etc.; Ar. عَشْرٌ, عَشَرَةٌ; Sab. עשר SabDenkm[No. 11 b, 1.5.6], עשרת and cpds. Hom[Chrest. 48]; Eth. ዐሥሩ: ዐሠርት፡; As. *ešertu;* 𝔗 עֲסַר, עַסְרָא; עֲשַׂר, עַשְׂרָא; Syr. ܥܣܪ, ܥܣܪܐ; Nab. עשר, all = *ten;* Palm. עשרתא *the Ten* (rulers));—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) עֶשֶׂר 2 S 15^{16}+53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); עֶשֶׂר 1 K 7^{43} 1 Ch 6^{46}; **f.** (c. **n.m.**): abs. עֲשָׂרָה Gn 24^{10}+69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֲשֶׂרֶת 1 S 17^{18}+46 t.; f.pl. עֲשָׂרֹת Ex 18^{21}+2 t.;—on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.;—†**1.** *a ten*, only f.pl. *tens* in phr. שָׂרֵי ע׳ *captains of tens* Ex $18^{21.25}$ (E), Dt 1^{15}. **2.** *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** עֶשֶׂר bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45^{23}+43 t.; after n. †1 K $7^{27.43}$+late passages Jos 15^{57} $21^{5.26}$ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46} 2 Ch 4^{7}; bef. בָּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* †1 K $6^{3.25.26}$ $7^{23.24}$. **b.** עֲשָׂרָה bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45^{23}+25 t. (incl. ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 2 S 18^{3} 2 K 24^{14} Kt, עֲשֶׂרֶת Qr); bef. n. coll. בָּקָר 1 K 5^{3}, רֶכֶב 2 K 13^{7}; also ע׳ לֶחֶם הַזֶּה 1 S 17^{17} *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14^{3}; ע׳ אֶלֶף Ez 45^{1} rd. עֶשְׂרִים א׳ 𝔊 Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. †Gn $32^{16.16}$ 43^{3} (all E), Jos 17^{5} (JE), Nu 29^{23} (P), 1 K 7^{43} 2 Ch $4^{6.8}$ Dn $1^{12.14.15}$†; after n. coll. צֹאן 2 Ch 30^{24}; n. om., sc. *men*, † Gn 18^{32} (J) Am 5^{3} Ezr 8^{4}; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24^{22} (J) Nu 7^{14}+13 t. Nu 7

(ע׳ זָהָב); ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18^{11}; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2^{16}; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18^{32} (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11^{1} (*id.*=*every ten*); as pred. Ex 27$^{12.12}$=38$^{12.12}$ (all P)†. **c.** עֲשֶׂרֶת bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34^{28}+18 t., + בַּעֲשֶׂרֶת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25^{38} (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so 𝔊 We Bu), + ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 Ju 1^{4}+26 t.; n. om. ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17^{10}. †**3.** rarely + other num.: **a.** עֶשֶׂר after larger num., מֵאָה וָע׳ שָׁנִים Gn 50$^{22.26}$ Jos 24^{29} (all E), Ju 2^{8}. **b.** ע׳ before larger num. עֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים וּתְשַׁע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5^{14} (P). **c.** עֲשָׂרָה after larger num., מֵאָה וַעֲשָׂרָה הַזְּכָרִים Ezr 8^{12}, cf. (n. preceding) 1^{10} **d.** עֲשָׂרָה after smaller num., שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכָּסֶף Je 32^{9}=*seventeen shekels;* before smaller num.+n. sg. עֲשָׂרָה וַחֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶל Ez 45^{12}, but rd. חֲמִשִּׁים, joining עֲשָׂרָה to preceding, 𝔊^{A} Hi Co al.

עָשָׂר$_{203}$, **עֶשְׂרֵה**$_{144}$ **n.** ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֶשְׂרֵה c. **n.f.**, עָשָׂר c. **n.m.**, thus: **1.** *eleven:* **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 32^{23}+2 t. **b.** אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23^{36}+7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6^{38} 2 K 9^{29}. **c.** עַשְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29^{20}; ord. Dt 1^{3}+7 t. **d.** עַשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26^{7}+4 t.; ord. Je 1^{3}+4 t. **2.** *twelve:* **a.** שְׁנֵי(ם) עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 35^{22}+80 t.; ord. 1 K 19^{19}+12 t. **b.** שְׁתֵּי(ם) עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 24^{4}+31 t.; ord. 2 K 8^{25}+6 t. **3.** *thirteen:* **a.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29^{14}+2 t.; ord. Est 3^{12}+7 t. **b.** שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7^{1}+9 t.; ord. Gn 14^{4}+2 t. **4.** *fourteen:* **a.** אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר Gn 46^{22}+13 t.; ord. Ex 12^{6}+17 t. **b.** אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 31^{41}+5 t.; ord. 2 K 18^{13}+3 t. **5.** *fifteen:* **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ho 3^{2}+3 t.; ord. Ex 16^{1}+14 t. †**b.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר Ju 8^{10} 2 S 19^{18}. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 14^{17}+9 t.; ord. †2 K 14^{23} 2 Ch 15^{10}—Vid. also עֶשֶׂר **2 d.** **6.** *sixteen:* **a.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ex 26^{25}+6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24^{14}+2 t. **b.** שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46^{18}+13 t. **7.** *seventeen:* **a.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר 1 Ch 7^{11}+2 t.; ord. Gn 7^{11}+3 t. **b.** שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 37^{2}+4 t.; ord. 1 K 22^{52} 2 K 16^{1}.—Vid. also עֶשֶׂר **3 d.** **8.** *eighteen:* **a.** שְׁמֹנָה (שְׁמֹנַת) עָשָׂר Gn 14^{4}+10 t.; ord. †1 Ch 24^{15} 25^{25} **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 3^{14}+6 t.; ord. 1 K 15^{1}+8 t. **9.** *nineteen:* **a.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר 2 S 2^{30}; ord. 1 Ch 24^{16} 25^{26}. **b.** תְּשַׁע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11^{25} Jos 19^{38}; ord. 2 K 25^{8}=Je 52^{12}.

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, שָׁנָה, יוֹם, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sts.) אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29^{30} Jos 15^{51} (P), Ezr 8$^{35.35}$ Est 3^{13} 8^{5}, etc. (even שָׁנִים שְׁתַּיִם עֶשְׂרֵה Ne 5^{14}), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6^{38}, שְׁנַת 15^{1}+8 t., so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29^{17}+5 t. Est 9; also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שְׁנַת) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7$^{72.78}$ 2 K 8^{25} 9^{29} 14^{23} 16^{1} Je 32^{1} 2 K 25^{8}=Je 52^{12}—Vid. also Kö$^{ii. 1, 211 ff.}$ Da$^{Synt. § 37 a, also R. 1, 2}$ Ges$^{§§ 92 d, e, 134}$, and esp. Herner$^{Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)}$; on form in ה ֵ (prob for י ֵ), Ol$^{§ 110}$ Kö$^{ii. 1, 427}$ W$^{SG 138}$.

†**[עָשַׂר] vb. denom.** take the tenth of, tithe;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְשֹׂר 1 S 8$^{15.17}$ (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi.** *Impf.*+*Inf. abs. give a tenth of,* c. acc. rei: 2 ms. עַשֵּׂר תְּעַשֵּׂר Dt 14^{22}; 1 s. עַשֵּׂר אֲעַשְּׂרֶנּוּ לָךְ Gn 28^{22} (P); *Pt. taking the tenth,* הַמְעַשְּׂרִים Ne 10^{38}. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) *Inf.* לַעְשֵׂר Dt 26^{12} c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe,* but Inf. cstr. with ַ improb., < rd. לְעַשֵּׂר **Pi.**; בַּעְשֵׂר Ne 10^{39} abs., i.e. *receiving tithes,* but read prob. בַּעְשֹׂר **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges$^{§ 53 k}$ Dr$^{Dt 26, 12}$).

†**עָשׂוֹר**, and (Ex 12^{3}) **עָשֹׂר n.[m.]** a ten, decade;—**1.** usu. of days: **a.** *a period of ten days* Gn 24^{55} (J). **b.** in phr., בֶּעָשׂוֹר (עָשֹׂר) לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the tenth day of the month* Lv 25^{9} (H), Ez 20^{1} 24^{1} 40^{1} Ex 12^{3} Lv 16^{29} 23^{27} Nu 29^{7} Jos 4^{19} (all P), 2 K 25^{1}=Je 52^{4}, Je 52^{12} (*seventh day* in ‖ 2 K 25^{8}). **2.** of strings of instr.: נֵבֶל ע׳ *harp, a ten*(-stringed one) ψ 33^{2} 144^{9}; ע׳ alone ψ 92^{4} upon *a ten*(-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים$_{315}$ **n.pl. indecl.** (a) twenty (ancient pl. of עֶשֶׂר Prä$^{BAS i. 376}$; NH=BH; Ar. عِشْرُونَ; As. *ešrâ;* Sab. עשרי Hom$^{Chrest. 48}$; Eth. ዕሥራ፡; Aram. עֶשְׂרִין, ܥܣܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין);—**I.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שָׁנָה, אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.) Gn 31^{38} 1 S 14^{14} Ex 38^{18}+64 t., + עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף 20,000 1 Ch 18^{4}+7 t. + Ez 45^{1} (rdg. עֶשְׂרִים אָלֶף, v. עֶשֶׂר **2 b**). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3^{20} Ex 36$^{23.24.25}$+4 t. †**c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5^{3}. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32$^{15.15.16}$ 2 Ch 3^{3}+6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18$^{31.31}$ (הָע׳), 1 K 6^{2}+6 t., as pred. Ex 27$^{10.10.11.11}$+4 t. †**f.** + בָּאַמָּה Zc 5^{12}. **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20+(c. וְ) unit+n.s. Ju 10$^{2.3}$ 1 K 14^{20}+58 t. (incl. 20+1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15^{32}+2 t. pred.; less oft. unit+20+n.s. Gn 11^{24} Ex 38^{24} Nu 8^{24} (all P)+27 t.; unit+20+ בָּאַמָּה Ez 40^{21} Ex 26^{2} 36^{9} (both P). **b.** 20+unit+n.pl. Nu 7$^{8.8}$ (P), 1 Ch 2^{22}+3 t. Chr. †**c.** n.pl.+20+unit Jos 19^{30} 1 Ch 12^{29} (van d. H. v^{28}). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9^{14} Gn 6^{3} Dt 31^{2}+7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3^{4} Ezr 2^{32}=Ne 7^{35}; 20+100 (n. om.)

Nu 7[86]. **e.** n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15[5.6];—cf. further מֵאָה. **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, בִּשְׁנַת ע׳ *in the twentieth year* 1 K 15[9] + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10[11] + 3 t. **2. a.** 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29[17] 40[1]. **b.** ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1[15] 2 Ch 7[10] +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12[8]; בִּשְׁנַת + 20 + unit 1 K 16[10], etc.—Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר.

עֲשִׂירִי [20] **m.**, עֲשִׂירִיָּה, and עֲשִׂירִית [8] **f. adj. num. ord.** tenth;—**1.** דּוֹר עֲשִׂירִי Dt 23[3.4]; בַּיּוֹם הָע׳ Nu 7[66] (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הָע׳ Gn 8[5] (P) Ez 24[1] + 5 t.; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂרִי Je 39[1]; ח׳ om. הָעֲשִׂירִי Gn 8[5](P), בָּעֲשִׂרִי Ez 29[1] 33[21]; other nouns om. הָעֲשִׂירִי 1 Ch 12[13] 25[17] 27[13], הָעֲשִׂרִי 24[11]; בַּשָּׁנָה הָעֲשִׂרִית Ez 29[1], בַּשׁ׳ הָעֲשִׂרִית Je 32[1]. **2.** as subst. *a tenth part:* f. abs. עֲשִׂרִיָּה Is 6[13]; f. cstr. עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה Nu 28[5], עֲשִׂרִית Ex 16[36], עֲשִׂרִת Lv 5[11] 6[13] Nu 5[15]; עֲשִׂירִת הַחֹמֶר Ez 45[11]; m. abs. הָעֲשִׂירִי Lv 27[32] *the tithe* (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עִשָּׂרוֹן [33] **n.m.** [Lv 14, 10] **tenth part** (of ephah; cf. 𝔊 δέκατον τοῦ οἰφί Nu 15[4], and עֲשִׂירִת הָאֵיפָה 28[5]; i.e. = עֹמֶר, v. further Benz[Arch. 182] Now[Arch. i. 203]);—abs. ע׳ Lv 14[21] +, עִשָּׂרֹן Ex 29[40] Nu 28[13]; pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28[9] +;—only P (H), as measure of סֹלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29[40] Lv 14[10] + 3 t. Lv (H only 23[17]); Nu 15[4] + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עִשָּׂר(וֹ)ן עִשָּׂרוֹן 28[13] + 4 t.

† מַעֲשֵׂר **n.m.** [Nu 18, 23] **tenth part, tithe;**— abs. מ׳ Nu 18[26] +; cstr. מַעְשַׂר Lv 27[30] +, מַעֲשַׂר Ne 10[39] (bef. הַמַּעֲשֵׂר); sf. מַעְשְׂרוֹ Lv 27[31]; pl. abs. מַעַשְׂרוֹת Ne 12[44]; sf. מַעְשְׂרֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[4] + 3 t.;— **1.** *tenth part* of homer Ez 45[11], of bath v[14]. **2.** *tithe, payment of tenth part:* c. מִן rei Gn 14[20] Nu 18[26]; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12[17] 14[23.28] 26[12] Lv 27[30.32] 2 Ch 31[5.6.6] Ne 10[38.39] 13[5.12]; abs. Nu 18[21.26.26] Mal 3[8.10] 2 Ch 31[12] Ne 10[39] 12[44]; שְׁנַת הַמ׳ Dt 26[12] *the year of the tithe* (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4[4] Dt 12[6.11] Lv 27[31] Nu 18[24.28] —Cf. RS[Sem. i. 223 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. ii. N.] Now[Arch. i. 313; ii. 257 f.] Benz[Arch. 309, 460 f.] Dr[Dt. 168 ff.]

I. עָשׁ Jb 9[9] prob. error for עַיִשׁ, v. עיש.

II. עָשׁ v. עשׁשׁ.

† עַשְׁוָת **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[33], Ασειθ, Ασουαθ.

עשׁן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَثَنَ *ascend,* Lag [BN 51] (plausibly); v. عُثَانٌ, عَثَنٌ *smoke;* also Syr. ܥܬܢܐ (Nö [§116]), ܬܢܢܐ, from √ * ܬܢܢ acc. to Hoffm[LCB 1882, 320]; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

† I. עָשָׁן **n.m.** [Ex 19, 18] **smoke;**—abs. ע׳ Ju 20[38] +, cstr. עֲשַׁן Jos 8[20.21], עֶשֶׁן Ex 19[18]; sf. עֲשָׁנוֹ Ex 19[18], עֲשָׁנָהּ Is 34[10];—**1. a.** of burning city Jos 8[20.21] Ju 20[38.40], cf. Na 2[14]; heralding a foe Is 14[31]. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9[17], Edom 34[10]. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3[6]; of transitoriness Ho 13[3] Is 51[6] ψ 37[20] (rdg. בְּע׳, as 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙), 68[3] 102[4]; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10[26]. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41[12]. **2. a.** attending theoph., ע׳ תַּנּוּר Gn 15[17]; of mt. Ex 19[18], cf. sim. כְּע׳ הַכִּבְשָׁן v[18]; Is 6[4], also 4[5] Jo 3[3]. **b.** of God's anger, ע׳ בְּאַפּוֹ 2 S 22[9] = ψ 18[9]; so prob. also Is 65[5].

† עָשַׁן **vb. denom.** **smoke, be wroth;**— **Qal 1. a.** *smoke, Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ of mt. Ex 19[18], so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶעֱשָׁנוּ (at touch of י׳) ψ 104[32] 144[5]. **b.** fig., 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁן אַף־י׳, c. ב *against,* Dt 29[19] ψ 74[1]. Hence **2.** subj. pers., *fume,* i.e. *be wroth, Pf.* 2 ms. עָשַׁנְתָּ ב׳ ψ 80[5].

† עָשֵׁן **adj.** **smoking;**—ע׳ of mt. Ex 20[18] (Gi v[15]); pl. הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֵׁנִים Is 7[4] *the smoking firebrands* (dying out; in fig.).

† II. עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[42], in Simeon acc. to 19[7] 1 Ch 4[32], Levit. city 6[44]; Ασαν, etc.; = בּוֹר עָשָׁן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

† עָשַׁק **vb.** **oppress, wrong, extort** (𝔗 עֲשַׁק = BH, so OAram. עשק; Syr. ܥܫܩ *accuse, slander;* As. adj. *ešku, strong;* Ar. غَسَقٌ *roughness, injustice*);—**Qal** *Pf.* ע׳ Lv 5[21] Ez 18[18]; 2 ms. sf. עֲשַׁקְתָּנוּ 1 S 12[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעַשְׁקֵנִי ψ 119[122]; 2 ms. תַּעֲשֹׁק Lv 19[13] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲשֹׁק Ho 12[8], sf. עָשְׁקָם 1 Ch 16[21] ψ 105[14]; *Pt. act.* עֹשֵׁק Pr 14[31] +, fpl. הָעֹשְׁקוֹת Am 4[1], etc.; *pass.* עָשׁוּק Dt 28[29] +, etc.;—**1.** *oppress, wrong* (oft. by extortion, ‖ גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Mi 2[2] Lv 5[21] 19[13]; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4[1] Dt 24[14] Je 7[6] Ez 22[29] Zc 7[10] Pr 14[31] 22[16] 28[3] Ec 4[1]; also c. acc. cogn. ע׳ עֹשֶׁק (וְ)גָזֵל גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] *practise extortion,* 22[29], *take by extortion* Lv 5[23] and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3[5]; abs. Ho 12[8] *practise extortion;* Jb 10[3] *deal tyrannically* (of God); pt. *oppressor, extortioner* Je 21[12] ψ 72[4] Ec 4[1]; pt. pass. as subst. *the oppressed* ψ 103[6] 146[7]. **2.** *oppress* a nation Is 52[4], cf. ψ 105[14] = 1 Ch 16[21], ψ 119[122], pt. act. *oppressor* v[121], pt. pass. *oppressed* Je 50[33], in predict. ע׳ וְגָזוּל Dt 28[29], ע׳ וְרָצוּץ v[33] Ho 5[11]. **3.** dub. are: יַעֲשֹׁק נָהָר Jb 40[23] *a river oppresses* him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.; Du יִשֹּׁק, fr. שׁוּק; >Gunk Bu יִשְׁקַע *falls, sinks*); עָשֻׁק בְּדַם נָפֶשׁ

Pr 28[17] *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְעֻשָּׁקָה Is 23[12] *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

†עֹשֶׁק **n.m.**[Ec 7, 7] oppression, extortion;—'ע abs. Je 6[6]+, cstr. ψ 119[134] Ec 5[7];—**1.** Je 6[6] 22[17] Ez 22[7.12] ψ 73[8]; c. genit. subj. 119[134], obj. Ec 5[7]; as acc. cogn. c. עָשַׁק (q.v.) Ez 18[18] 22[29]. **2.** national *oppression*, Is 54[14]. **3.** concr., *gain of extortion* ψ 62[11], so perh. Ec 7[7]; as acc. cogn. Lv 5[23] (‖ גָּזֵל).—Is 30[12] 59[13] rd. עִקֵּשׁ Lag Gr al.

†עֹשֶׁק **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39], Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

†עָשְׁקָה **n.f.** oppression, distress;—עָשְׁקָה־לִּי Is 38[14] (cf. Ges[§§ 9 v, 48 i]) *oppression to me!* = I am oppressed, distressed.

†עָשׁוֹק **n.[m.]** oppressor, extortioner;—Je 22[3] (= עֹשֵׁק 21[12]).

†עֲשׁוּקִים **n.pl.abstr.** oppression, extortion;—'ע Am 3[9] Jb 35[9], עֲשֻׁקִים Ec 4[1].

†[מַעֲשַׁקָּה] **n.f.** extortionate act;—pl. abs. רַב מַעֲשַׁקּוֹת Pr 28[16] *great in extortions*; בֶּצַע מ' Is 33[15] *gain of extortions*.

†[עָשַׁר] **vb.** be or become rich (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עֲתַר, ܥܬܪ; cf. Ar. غَزُرَ *abound with herbage*, غُزْرَةٌ *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָשַׁרְתִּי Ho 12[9] *I have become rich*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשִׁר Jb 15[29] *he shall* not *be rich*.—1 K 22[49] rd. עָשָׂה. **Hiph. 1.** *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. הֶעֱשַׁרְתִּי Gn 14[23]; 2 fs. הֶעֱשַׁרְתְּ Ez 27[33] (of personif. Tyre; + בְּרֹב הוֹנַיִךְ); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְשְׁרֶנּוּ (Ges[§ 61 g]), + acc. cogn. עֹשֶׁר; 2 ms. sf. רַבַּת תַּעְשְׁרֶנָּה ψ 65[10] *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[22], so *Pt.* מַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2[7] 'י *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). **2.** *gain riches*, abs.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשִׁר ψ 49[17], יַעֲשִׁיר Pr 21[17] Dn 11[2] (+ acc. cogn. עֹשֶׁר); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[4]; 1 s. וָאַעְשִׁר Zc 11[5] (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer וְאַעְשִׁר); 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ Je 5[27]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲשִׁיר Pr 23[4] 28[20]. **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְעַשֵּׁר Pr 13[7] *one enriching himself.*

עֹשֶׁר 37 **n.m.**[1 S 17, 25] riches;—'ע abs. Gn 31[16]+ 27 t., cstr. Est 1[4]; sf. עָשְׁרוֹ Je 9[22]+5 t., עָשְׁרָם ψ 49[7] Pr 14[24]; + (or ‖) כָּבוֹד 1 K 3[13] Pr 3[16]+9 t.; עָשָׂה ע' Je 17[11], cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עָשִׁיר 23 **adj.** et **n.** rich;—abs. 'ע Ex 30[15]+ 19 t.; pl. abs. עֲשִׁירִים Ec 10[6]; cstr. עֲשִׁירֵי ψ 45[13]; sf. עֲשִׁירֶיהָ Mi 6[12];—**adj. m.** 2 S 12[1.4] (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3[10] (opp. דַּל); usu. **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. דַּל, Pr 10[15]+3 t.; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12[2] Pr 14[20]+4 t.; opp. אֶבְיוֹן ψ 49[3]; alone Je 9[22] Mi 6[12]+5 t., + עֲשִׁירֵי עָם ψ 45[13]; 'ע Is 53[9] is prob. crpt., cf. ‖ רְשָׁעִים; Bö Ry Di-Kit עֹשֵׂי רָע; Krochm Gr Che[Hpt] conj. רְשָׁעִים for 'ע, and פֹּשְׁעִים for 'ר.

†[עָשֵׁשׁ] **vb.** waste away (cf. As. *ašašu*, *moth*; Ar. عُثَّةٌ *moth*(-worm), عَثَّ *eat* (of moth; ? denom.); acc. to De[ψ 6, 8] al. עשׁשׁ is denom. from עָשׁ, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָשְׁשָׁה מִכַּעַס עֵינִי ψ 6[8] *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31[10] (בְּכַעַס; + בִּטְנִי ,נַפְשִׁי); 3 pl. עֲצָמַי עָשֵׁשׁוּ v[11].

†II. עָשׁ **n.m.**[Is 50, 9] moth (as *waster*, *consumer*);—'ע abs., Ho 5[12] (‖ רָקָב), Is 50[9] 51[8]; in sim. ψ 39[12]; כְּבֶגֶד אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ Jb 13[28]; symbol of fragility Jb 4[19].—27[10] read prob. עַכָּבִישׁ q.v.

†I. [עָשַׁת] **vb.** be smooth or shiny (?), si vera l. (cf. עֶשֶׁת);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ עָשְׁתוּ Je 5[28] (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thes conj. עָשְׁרוּ *have grown rich* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗), so Gie (but וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ precedes, v[27]).

†עֶשֶׁת **n.[m.]** plate (as *smooth, shiny?* NH *id.*, *lump* or *bar* of metal);—cstr. ע' שֵׁן Ct 5[14] *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl[Lex] Bu).

†עָשׁוֹת **adj.** smooth?—only בַּרְזֶל ע' Ez 27[19] as merchandise of Tyre; Co עֲשׂוּת, i.e. pt. pass., from √עשׂת *forge*, or *work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

†II. [עָשַׁת] **vb. Hithp.** think (Aramaism: BAram. Pt. עֲשִׁית, 𝔗 אִתְעַשַּׁת);—**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַשֵּׁת א' לָנוּ Jon 1[6] perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חשׁב ψ 40[18]).

†עֶשְׁתּוּת (van d. H. וּת-) **n.f.** thought;—cstr. ע' שַׁאֲנָן Jb 12[5] (וֹת- would be pl., fr. *עֶשֶׁת).

†[עֶשְׁתֹּנָה] **n.f.** id. (Aram.: 𝔗 עֶשְׁתּוֹנִין; cstr. עשתוני Ecclus 3[21]);—pl. sf. אָבְדוּ עֶשְׁתֹּנֹתָיו ψ 146[4].

†עַשְׁתֵּי 19 **n.num.** one (As. *ištên*, *one*; *ištên ešrit*, *eleven*; Dl[§ 75], TelAm. [*iš*-]*tit*, *first time*; v. Gie[ZAW i (1881), 226] Ges[§ 97 e] Kö[ii. 1. 212] and reff.);—only + עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה (q.v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1[3] 39[2] = 52[5] = 2 K 25[2], Ez 26[1] 40[49] Zc 1[7] Ex 26[7.8] 36[14.15] Nu 7[72] 29[20] (all P), Dt 1[3] 1 Ch 12[13] 24[12] 25[18] 27[14].

†עַשְׁתֹּ֫רֶת **n.pr.deae.** ʿAš̆ŏreth, < ʿAštart, ʿAštéreth (v. infr.) (MI[17] עשתר כמש; Ph. עשתרת (+oft. in n.pr.), n.pr. עבד עשתר Cook[Acad. Jan. 18, 1896] Sab. n. pr. dei עתתר v. esp. Os[ZMG xx (1866), 279 f.] DHM[ib. xxxvii (1883), 376] Fell[Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv (1900), 231 ff., esp. 237 ff.]; As, *Ištar;* OAram. Palm. עתר (= עתתר) in n. pr.; in Egypt. *ʿastirati* WMM[As. u. Eur. 313]; Gk. Ἀστάρτη; on other Gk. equivalents (e. g. Ἀφροδίτη) cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 148, 186 f. 250]);— ֹ ֶ prob. artificial, to suggest בֹּשֶׁת, orig. ־תָּרֶת, ־תֹּרֶת, cf. *Ištar,* Ασταρτη, etc.; ע׳ 1 K 11[5] + 2 t.; pl. ־תָּרוֹת Ju 2[13] + 3 t. + ־רֹת 1 S 7[4]; 1 S 31[10] rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.);—*ʿAštart, ʿAštereth* (Ασταρτη, pl. Ασταρται, but Ju 10[6] 1 S 7[4] Ασταρωθ), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, עשׁתרת אֱלֹהֵי צִדֹנִים 1 K 11[5.33], ע׳ שִׁקֻּץ צ׳ 2 K 23[13]; so prob. בֵּית ע׳ 1 S 31[10] (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עַשְׁתָּרוֹת (cf. As. *ilâni u ištarat = gods and Ištars* (i. e. goddesses), usu. + (בעל(ים, as Canaanitish deities Ju 2[13] 10[6] 1 S 7[4] 12[10]; ‖ אֱלֹהֵי הַנֵּכָר 7[3].—Vid. esp. Dr[Ashtoreth] in Hast[DB]; on *Ištar* Jastr[Rel. Bab. pass. esp. 202 f.]; on *ʿAthtar* Bae[Rel. 117 f.]; on Ph. *ʿAštart* Pietschm[Gesch. Phön. 184 f.]; on *ʿAshtoreth* Barton[JBL x (1891), 73 ff.] GFM[Ency. Bib.]

I. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת v. foregoing.

†II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת] **n.pl.f.** only cstr. in phr. עַשְׁתְּר(ו)ת צֹאנֶךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ) usu. interpr. either as **a.** = *ewes* (Thes) or as **b.** = *young* (cf. *veneres gregis;* in either case with ref. to *ʿAštart* as goddess of fecundity; RS[Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f.], adopting **b**, thinks one type of ʿAšt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr[Dt 7, 13]); cf. also عَثَّرِى as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We[Skizzen iii. 170].

†III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ασταρωθ, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of ʿAštart; in Egypt. *ʿastiratu,* as E. Jordan loc. WMM[As. u. Eur. 162, 313]; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. *Aš-tarti*);—in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1[4] (־רֹת), Jos 12[4] 13[12.31] (all + אֶדְרֶעִי), 9[10] 1 Ch 6[56] = בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה (i. e. בֵּית עַשְׁתְּרָה) Jos 21[27]; also עַשְׁתְּרֹת קַרְנַיִם Gn 14[5] (𝔊 Ασταρωθ Καρναιν, cf. GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 155 f.] who expl. name as *ʿAshtereth of the two-peaked mt.*); cf. further, קַרְנָיִם Am 6[13];—site prob. either *Tel ʿAštara,* 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or *Muzeirib,* 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr[Ashtaroth] in Hast[DB] Di[Gn 14, 5] Buhl[Geogr. 248 ff.] GASm[Ency. Bib. 335 f.]

†עַשְׁתְּרָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg. הָעַ׳ 1 Ch 11[44].

עֵת v. I. ענה.

†I. [עָתַד] **vb.** be ready (NH adj. עָתִיד *future* (as prepared); Ar. عَتُدَ *be ready, prepared* (also *great, bulky*); Syr. ܥܬܝܕ, ܥ in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. sf. וְעַתְּדָהּ Pr 24[27] *and make it ready* i. e. thy work (‖ הָכֵן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לְגַלִּים Jb 15[28] which [houses] *were prepared* (destined) *for* (i. e. to be) *heaps* of ruin.

†עָתִיד, [עָתוּד] **adj.** ready, prepared;— **1.** abs. עָתִיד לַכִּידוֹר Jb 15[24] a king *ready for the onset;* pl. עֲתִדִים לַיּוֹם Est 3[14] *ready for the day,* so 8[13] Qr (Kt עתודים). **2.** *ready* = skilled הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר Jb 3[8] *those skilled in rousing* Leviathan. **3.** *prepared* = impending (cf. NH = *future*), fpl. וְחָשׁ עֲתִדֹת Dt 32[35] *the impending things are hastening* (‖ קָרוֹב יוֹם אֵידָם). **4.** *prepared* = stored up, ועתידתיהם Is 10[13] Kt (Qr וַעֲתוּדֹתֵיהֶם, to differentiate it from above) *and their stores* have I plundered.

[עַתּוּד]$_{29}$ **n.m.**[Gn 31, 10] **he-goat** (NH = BH; As. *atudû;* Ar. عَتُودٌ *young he-goat;* relation to above √ not clear; Thes *well-developed,* cp. Ar. عَتَدٌ *horse fit for running* (cf. √ mng. *great,* i. e. perh. *full-grown*); acc. to Hom[NS 247 f.] animal *ready* to fight);—only pl. עַתּוּדִים Is 1[11] + 13 t.; עַתֻּדִים Gn 31[10] + 13 t.; cstr. עַתּוּדֵי Is 34[6];—as property Gn 31[10.12] Ez 27[21] Pr 27[26], food Dt 32[14]; as leaders of flock Je 50[8] (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14[9] Ez 34[17], v. also infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 1[11] Nu 7[17] + 12 t. Nu 7, ψ 66[15] and (iron.) 50[9.13]; fig. of people and princes in י׳'s great sacrifice Is 34[6] Je 51[40] (sim.), Ez 39[18], and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10[3]

עַתָּה, עִתִּי, עִתִּי v. עֵת sub I. ענה.

†עֲתָיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 11[4], Αθεα, 𝔊L Αθαρασθας (very dub.); = עוּתַי 1 Ch 9[4].

†עֲתָךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30[30] 𝔊A Αθαγ, 𝔊L Ναγεβ; HPS prop. עֲרָד; v. עֶתֶר.

עתל (√ of foll.; perh. = As. *atâlu, grow great,* cf. *etellu, great, exalted;* so Che[Expos. Times, vii. 484, 568; viii. 48]).

†עֲתַלְיָה(וּ), עַתְלַי **n.pr.f.** et **m.** (? י׳ *is exalted*);—**1. f.** Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Γοθολια: יָהוּ- 2 K 8[26] 11[2.20] = 2 Ch 22[2.10.11] 23[12.13.21] 24[7]; יָה- 2 K 11[1.3.13.14] 2 Ch 22[12]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 8[26] Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8[7] Αθελει, A Αθλια; 𝔊L Γοθονίου (genit.). **c.** עֲתַלְיָ one with foreign wife Ezr 10[28], Θαλι, Ἀ Οθαλι.

†[עָתַם] **vb.** dub.; **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְתַּם אָרֶץ Is 9[18] (غَتَمَ is *be clogged in speech*, غَتْمٌ *suffocating heat*, مَغْتُومٌ *burned by heat;* hence Thes *scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v. RS[JPhil. xiii. 61 f.]);—read perhaps נִצְּתָה (√יצת) *is burned up*, cf. RS[l. c.], Krochm Kit Che[Hpt].

†עָתְנִי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26[7], Γοονει, (Γ)οθνι.

†עָתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Kenaz, a hero in Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] 1 Ch 4[13.13]; name of family 27[15].

†[עָתַק] **vb.** **move, proceed, advance** (NH Hiph.; As. *etêku* as H., also trans. *bring, move;* Ar. عَتَقَ, عَتُقَ *precede, pass forth, become free, grow old;* Aram. ܥܬܩ, עֲתַק *grow old*, Palm. adj. עתק *old*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָתְקָה ψ 6[8], 3 pl. עָתְקוּ Jb 21[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעְתַּק Jb 14[18] 18[4];—**1.** *move* וְצוּר יֶעְ׳ מִמְּקֹמוֹ Jb 14[18], so 18[4]. **2.** *advance* (in years; Aramaic sense) 21[7] (‖ יִחְיוּ); hence = grow old and weak ψ 6[8] (of eye, ‖ עָשְׁשָׁה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֶעְתִּיקוּ Jb 32[16] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[15]), Pr 25[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּק Gn 12[8] 26[22]; *Pt.* מַעְתִּיק Jb 9[5];—**1.** *move forward* (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12[8] (מִשָּׁם, ה loc.), 26[22] (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32[16] (v. supr.) words *have moved away* from them (מֵהֶם), but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9[5] *he who removeth mountains.* **3.** very late Pr 25[1] *transcribe* (*remove* from one book or roll to another; 𝔊 ἐξεγράψαντο, 𝔙 *transtulerunt;* so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz [ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges. Schr. iii. 66 f.]).

†עָתָק **adj.** **forward, arrogant** (of speech) (Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*);—1 S 2[3] ψ 31[19] 94[4]; so also 75[6] (cf. בְּצַוָּאר).

†עָתֵק **adj.** Thes (*ancient* and so) valuable; < **advanced, eminent, surpassing** (cf. عَتِيقٌ *preceding*, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane [1947]); —הוֹן עָ׳ Pr 8[18] *eminent wealth.*

†עָתִיק **adj.** **eminent, surpassing, choice** (v. עָתֵק);—מְכַסֶּה עָ׳ Is 23[18] *choice attire.*

†[עַתִּיק] **adj.** removed, old;—**1.** *removed,* עַתִּיקֵי מִשָּׁדָיִם Is 28[9] i.e. weaned (‖ גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130a]). **2.** *old, ancient* (Aramaism: עַתִּיק, ܥܬܝܩܐ, *old*), הַדְּבָרִים עַתִּיקִים 1 Ch 4[22].

†I. [עָתַר] **vb.** **pray, supplicate** (always to God) (cf. Ar. عِتْرٌ *slaughter for sacrifice* De[Gn (4) 381] We[Skizzen iii. 115, 166; Heid. (2), 118, 142]; RS[Sem i. 210 f.; 2nd ed., 227 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֶּעְתַּר לי׳ Gn 25[21], אֶל־י׳ Ex 8[26] 10[18] Ju 13[8]; יֶעְתַּר אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 33[26]. **Niph.** *be supplicated, entreated* (and grant entreaty; always of God), usu. c. לְ of worshipper (v. לְ **5 d**): *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנֶעְתַּר לָהֶם Is 19[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֵּעָתֶר לוֹ Gn 25[21] 2 Ch 33[13], וַיֵּעָתֵר לָנוּ Ezr 8[23]; c. לָאָרֶץ *for the land* 2 S 21[14] 24[25]; *Inf. abs.* וְנַעְתּוֹר לָהֶם 1 Ch 5[20]; *cstr.* (as subst.) הֵעָתֶר־לוֹ 2 Ch 33[19]. **Hiph.** = **Qal**, *make supplication*, c. אֶל, לְ: *Pf.* וְהַעְתַּרְתִּי אֶל־י׳ Ex 8[25]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְתִּיר אֵלָיו Jb 22[27]; *Imv.* mpl. הַעְתִּירוּ אֶל־י׳ Ex 8[4] 9[28], לי׳ 10[17]; also c. לְ pers. *in behalf of* whom, *Impf.* 1 s. אַעְתִּיר לְךָ Ex 8[5], so *Imv.* הַעְתִּירוּ, c. בַּעֲדִי v[24].

†I. [עָתָר] **n.[m.]** **suppliant, worshipper** (? ; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. עֲתָרַי Zp 3[10].

†II. [עָתַר] **vb.** **be abundant**, si vera l. (as Aram. loan-word; עֲתַר, ܥܬܪ, *be rich* = Heb. עָשַׁר);—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נַעְתָּרוֹת Pr 27[6] (of enemy's kisses; De *excessive;* opp. נֶאֱמָנִים); Toy prop. נֶעְקָשׁוֹת, or נַעֲוֹת, *crooked, hypocritical.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הַעְתַּרְתֶּם עָלַי דִּבְרֵיכֶם Ez 35[13] *ye have multiplied against me your words* (‖ וְהִגְדַּלְתֶּם עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם), del. as gloss Co after 𝔊, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עֲתֶרֶת **n.f.** **abundance** (Aramaism, si vera l.);—cstr. Je 33[6] I will reveal to them *abundance* of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie Buhl[Lex]; Vrss. render variously).

†עֶתֶר **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.);—in Judah Jos 15[42] (Ιθακ; A𝔊L Αθερ), in Simeon 19[7] (Ιεθερ; in both sq. עָשָׁן); perhaps = עֲתָךְ q.v.; perhaps (Conder[Survey iii. 261]) *'Atr*, c. 2 miles NW. of *Beit Jibrin* (cf. GASm[Geogr., Map]).

III. עתר (√of following).

†II. [עָתָר] **n.[m.]** odour (si vera l.) (so Vrss.);—cstr. עֲתַר Ez 8[11], of incense.

פ, ף

פ, פּ, ף, *Pê*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in postB.Hebrew.

פא v. פה.

† [**פאה**] **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) **cleave in pieces** (Ar. (فأى, فأو) فَأَى *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. פעי DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 701 f.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַפְאֵיהֶם Dt 32²⁶ *I* [י׳] *will cleave them in pieces* (poss. point אַפְ׳, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. אֲפִיצֵם 𝔊 Gr).

פֵּאָה 86 **n.f. corner, side** (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' acc. to Schröter in Me Archiv. i. 461 Ba ZMG xli (1887), 615 Buhl Lex, but perh. bilit., Nö M.485 Sta § 185, and not fr. √פאה; cf. Ar. فِئَةٌ *company*, etc. (Nö l.c.); As. *pâtu, side, edge, border*, v. esp. Meissn Suppl. 74; NH = BH, Aram. פָּאתָא, ܦܐܬܐ);—abs. פ׳ Je 9²⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. פְּאַת Am 3¹² + 77 t.; pl. abs. פֵּאֹת Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; du. cstr. פַּאֲתֵי Nu 24¹⁷ (but read prob. פְּאַת as ‖ Je 48⁴⁵);—† **1.** *corner* of divan Am 3¹²; table Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; field Lv 19⁹ 23²² (H); land (prob.) וַתַּחְלְקֵם לְפֵאָה Ne 9²², i.e. into every corner; פ׳ רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19²⁷ (i.e. *your temples*), פ׳ זְקָנֶךָ v²⁷ cf. 21⁵ (all H); קְצוּצֵי פֵאָה *those clipped on the temples* Je 9²⁵ 25²³ 49³² (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod. iii. 8 WMM As. u. Eur. 140 f. We Skizzen iii. 119; Heid. 2, 198); *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24¹⁷ (JE) Je 48⁴⁵. **2.** *side*: **a.** usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. פְּאַת קָדִימ(ה) *East side* Ez 47¹⁸ + 17 t. Ez, = פ׳ קֵדְמָה Ex 27¹³ + 3 t. P and Ez 45⁷ (v. Co Toy); פ׳ צָפוֹנ(ה) *North side* Ez 47¹⁵ Ex 26²⁰ + 9 t.; פ׳ נֶגֶב (נֶגְבָּה) *South side* Ez 47¹⁹·¹⁹ Ex 27⁹ + 8 t.; פ׳ יָם (יָמָּה) *West side* Ez 45⁷ Ex 27¹² + 21 t. + פ׳ דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם Ez 41¹² (also פ׳ קָדִים הַיָּם 48¹); abs. only לִפְאָה הָאֶחָת Ex 27⁹. **b.** פְּאַת פָּנָיו Lv 13⁴¹ *side* (border) *of his face* (forehead and temples; P).

פאם v. פימה.

† I. [**פָּאַר**] **vb. Pi. beautify, glorify**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פֵּאֲרָךְ (obj. Isr.) Is 55⁵ 60⁹; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲפָאֵר 60⁷; *Inf. cstr.* פָּאֵר v¹³ Ezr 7²⁷; so יְפָאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149⁴. **Hithp.** **1.** *glorify oneself*, c. עַל pers.: = boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפָּאֵר Ju 7² Is 10¹⁵; as polite address to king, *Imv.* ms. הִתְפָּאֵר Ex 8⁵ (J), *assume the honour over me* (to decide) *when*, etc. **2.** *get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of* (בְּ), of י׳, בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְפָּאָר Is 44²³, so 1 s. אֶתְפָּאָר 49³; of people [by י׳], *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפָּאֵר 60²¹ 61³.

† **פְּאֵר** **n.m.** Ez 44, 18 **head-dress, turban** (? orig. *ornament*);—abs. פ׳ of bridegroom Is 61¹⁰, sign of joy v³ (opp. mourning, and so) פְּאֵרְךָ Ez 24¹⁷, pl. sf. פְּאֵרֵכֶם v²³ (worn by men of position); of priests פַּאֲרֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44¹⁸, פ׳ הַמִּגְבָּעֹת שֵׁשׁ Ex 39²⁸ (P); pl. abs. פְּאֵרִים Is 3²⁰ (of luxurious women).

† **תִּפְאָרָה** **n.f. beauty, glory**;—ת׳ Is 28⁵ Je 48¹⁷; elsewh. abs. and cstr. תִּפְאֶרֶת Is 3¹⁸ + 20 t.; תִּפְאֶרֶת Pr 28¹² + 6 t.; sf. תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 46¹³ + 20 t. sf.;—**1.** *beauty, finery* Is 3¹⁸; of garments 52¹; jewels Ez 16¹⁷·³⁹ 23²⁶, cf. 2 Ch 3⁶; flock Je 13²⁰; a man Is 44¹³; city of Samaria 28¹·⁴; diadem v⁵. **2.** *glory*: **a.** of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28²·⁴⁰ (P); עֲטֶרֶת ת׳ *crown of glory* Pr 4⁹ 16³¹ Is 62³ Je 13¹⁸ Ez 16¹² 23⁴²; greatness of monarch Est 1⁴; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12⁷·⁷. **b.** of renown לְשֵׁם ולת׳ Dt 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 22⁵ Je 13¹¹ 33⁹. **c.** attribute of י׳ ψ 71⁸ 1 Ch 29¹¹; שֵׁם ת׳ Is 63¹⁴ 1 Ch 29¹³; עֹז ת׳ ψ 89¹⁸; זְרוֹעַ ת׳ Is 63¹²; hence ת׳ in י׳'s sanctuary ψ 96⁶, בֵּית תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 60⁷ cf. 63¹⁵ (of heavenly temple), 64¹⁰; ת׳ as י׳'s gift to Isr. 46¹³ cf. 60¹⁹ (also ψ 89¹⁸ supr.); of future fruit of land 4²; design. of ark of י׳ ψ 78⁶¹. **3. a.** *honour* of nation Isr. La 2¹. **b.** *glorying, boasting*, of individ., Is 20⁵ Pr 17⁶ 19¹¹ 20²⁹ 28¹²; warrior Ju 4⁹; monarchs Is 10¹²; nations Is 13¹⁹ Ez 24²⁵, מַקֵּל ת׳ *rod* (*sceptre*) *of glorying* Je 48¹⁷ (others **1**).

II. **פאר** (doubtful √).

† [**פֹּארָה**] **n.f. bough**;—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. פֹּארוֹת Ez 17⁶ (Baer פֹּראוֹת); of cedar, sf. פֹּארֹתוֹ 31⁵ (Kt; ־ָיו Qr); פֹּארֹתָיו v⁶, פֹּראֹתָיו v⁸·¹²·¹³.

† **פארה** Kt., **פֻּרָה** Qr **n.f.coll.** boughs Is 10³³ (van d. H. Baer פֻּארָה).

† [**פֵּאֵר**] **vb. denom. Pi.** go over the boughs;—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּפָאֵר Dt 24²⁰ *thou shalt* not *go over the boughs* after thee (i.e. glean).

† **פָּארוּר** **n.[m.]** mng. dub.; only קִבְּצוּ פ׳ Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (*glow* with dread, fr. assumed √פאר), so We

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in* (their) *beauty* (√I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פָּרוּר *a pot !*), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

†**פָּארָן n.pr.loc. Paran**, Φαραν (cf. n.pr. פארן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. מִדְבַּר פ׳ home of Ishmael Gn 21[21] (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12[16] (E), 10[12] 13[3.26] (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the ʿArabah as its E. border; in the same region was הַר פ׳ Dt 33[2] Hb 3[3],—perh. coast-range of mts. along W shore of Gulf of Akaba; פ׳ alone 1 K 11[18.18] (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1[1] (loc. dub.).—1 S 25[1] v. ɪɪ. מָעוֹן sub עון.—Vid. Rob[BR i. 177 f.] Palmer[Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.], Di Dr[Dt].

פגג (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פַּגָּה *unripe fig*, pl. פַּגִּין; so Syr. ܦܓܐ in Lexx; Ar. فِجّ *unripe fruit;* 𝔗 פַּגָּא *unripe grape;* cf. Post in Hastings[DB. 'Fig'] Tristr[NHB 352] Löw[p. 391]).

†**[פַּגָּה] n.f.** (cf. NH) **early fig**;—pl. sf. פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13].

פגל (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَلَ (فَجِلَ, فَجُلَ) is *be thick and soft, flaccid;* NH פִּגּוּל =BH, cf. Levy[NHWB s.v.]).

†**פִּגּוּל n.m.**[Lv 7, 18] **foul thing, refuse**, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פ׳ if eaten on third day Lv 7[18] (P), 19[7] (H); cf. בְּשַׂר פ׳ Ez 4[14] (undefined); pl. מְרַק פִּגֻּלִים Is 65[4] *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS[Sem i. 325, 2nd ed. 343] thinks of flesh with the blood; Du[ad loc.] of mice and other unclean animals.

†**פָּגַע vb. meet, encounter, reach** (NH *id.*; Aram. פְּגַע, ܦܓܰܥ; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأَ, فَجِئَ *happen to, light upon;* فَجَعَ is *pain, afflict*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 1 K 2[32]+, sf. וּפָגְעוֹ consec. Am 5[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְגַּע Gn 28[11]+; 1 pl. נִפְגַּע Jb 21[15], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּגַע Ju 8[21]+; mpl. פִּגְעוּ Gn 23[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְגֹּעַ 1 S 22[17], sf. פִּגְעוֹ Nu 35[19.21];—**1.** *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10[5] Ex 5[20] (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5[19]; פ׳ שׁוֹר Ex 23[4]; c. בְּ pers. Gn 32[2] (E), Nu 35[19.21] (P); c. בְּ loc. Gn 28[11] (E). **2.** *meet*, with kindness, c. acc. pers. Is 64[4] (subj. י׳), so 47[3] acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che[Hpt] אֶפְרַע (reading, with Du, אמר for אָדָם). **3.** *encounter* with hostility, *fall upon* c. בְּ pers. Jos 2[16] (JE), Ju 8[21] 15[12] 18[25] 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 1[15] 1 K 2[25.29.31.32.34.46] Ru 2[22]; of God, c. acc. (sf.), + בְּ instr. Ex 5[3]. **4.** *encounter* with request, *entreat*, c. בְּ pers. Je 7[16] Jb 21[15], sq. cl. Je 27[18] Ru 1[16], + לְ pers. on whose behalf Gn 23[8]. **5.** *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. בְּ loc. Jos 16[7] 19[11.22.26.27.34.34], cf. 17[10]; c. אֶל loc. 19[11]. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to light upon*, *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְגִּיעַ c. acc. rei + בְּ pers. Is 53[6]. **2.** *cause one* (acc.) *to entreat* 1 s. הִפְגַּעְתִּי (בְּ pers.) Je 15[11] (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). **3.** *make entreaty*, 3 pl. הִפְגִּעוּ Je 36[25] c. בְּ pers.; more gen. *interpose*, *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְגִּיעַ Is 53[12], c. לְ pers. in whose behalf; *Pt.* מַפְגִּיעַ 59[16] *one interposing.* **4.** *make attack*, only *Pt.* Jb 36[32] *assailant*, but Ol Bu Du al. מִפְגָּע *mark.*

†**פֶּגַע n.m. occurrence, chance**;—abs. פ׳ 1 K 5[18] evil *occurrence;* Ec 9[11] time and *chance*.

†**מִפְגָּע n.[m.] thing hit, mark**;—לָמָה שַׂמְתַּנִי לְמ׳ לָךְ Jb 7[20] (cf. also פָּגַע **Hiph. 1**).

†**פַּגְעִיאֵל n.m.** Asherite, Φαγαιηλ, -εηλ;—Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[26].

†**[פָּגַר] vb. Pi. be exhausted, faint** (𝔗 פַּגַּר der. spec. *tear down, destroy;* As. *pagru, body, corpse;* NH פֶּגֶר=BH; Aram. פִּגְרָא, ܦܰܓܪܳܐ; Palm. פגר; Mand. פאגרא Nö[M § 89]);—*Pf.* 3 pl. פִּגְּרוּ מִן *they were too faint* to go, etc. 1 S 30[10.21].

†**פֶּגֶר n.m.**[Is 14, 19] **corpse, carcass**;—abs. פ׳ Is 14[19]+, פָּגֶר Na 3[3]; cstr. פֶּגֶר 1 S 17[46]; pl. פְּגָרִים 2 K 19[35]+; cstr. פִּגְרֵי Je 33[5]; sf. פִּגְרֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]+, etc.;—**1.** of men, sg. Is 14[19]; usu. pl. 34[3] 66[24] Je 31[40] 33[5] 41[9] Ez 6[5] 43[7.9] Lv 26[30] Nu 14[29.32.33] 2 Ch 20[24],—v[25] rd. prob. בְּגָדִים, so 𝔊 (?), 𝔙 Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פְּגָרִים מֵתִים 2 K 19[35]= Is 37[36]; sg. coll. 1 S 17[46], רֹב־הַפָּגֶר Am 8[3], כֹּבֶד־פ׳ Na 3[3]; fig. of idols פִּגְרֵי גִּלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]. **2.** of animals Gn 15[11].

†**[פָּגַשׁ] vb. meet, encounter** (syn. פָּגַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. פָּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33[8]; 3 pl. consec. וּפָגְשׁוּ Is 34[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִפְגָּשְׁךָ Gn 32[18] (Gi; Baer יִפְגָּשְׁךָ; van d. H. יִפְגָּשְׁךָ), וַיִּפְגְּשֵׁהוּ Ex 4[24.27]; 3 fs. וַתִּפְגֹּשׁ 1 S 25[20] (rd. prob. וַתִּפְגֹּשׁ Ges[§ 47 k], cf. van d. H), etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּגוֹשׁ Pr 17[12]; *cstr.* פְּגֹשׁ Je 41[6];—*meet*, c. acc. Gn 33[8] 1 S 25[20] Is 34[14] Je 41[6], so c. sf. Gn 32[18] Ex 4[24.27] 2 S 2[13]; *meet, encounter*, of bear, c. בְּ pers. Pr 17[12], of י׳ (like a bear) Ho 13[8] (c. sf. pers.). **Niph.** *meet together, each other*, *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְגָּשׁוּ Pr 22[2] 29[13], fig. of חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 85[11]. **Pi.** intens. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְפַגְּשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5[14] *they keep encountering darkness* in the daytime.

† **פָּדָה** **vb.** ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû*, *id.*, Ar. فَدَى; Eth. ፈደየ:; Min. פדית *redeemed* or *purchased land* Mordt Beitr.[23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּדָה Lv 27[27]+; sf. פְּדָךְ Jb 5[20]; 2 ms. פָּדִיתָ Dt 9[26]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְדֶּה ψ 49[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* פְּדֵה ψ 25[22]; sf. פְּדֵנִי ψ 26[11] +3 t.; *Inf. abs.* פָּדֹה Nu 18[15] ψ 49[8]; *cstr* לִפְדּוֹת 2 S 7[23] = 1 Ch 17[2]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹדֶה ψ 34[23]; sf. פֹּדְךָ Dt 13[6]; *pass.* pl. cstr. פְּדוּיֵי Is 35[10] 51[11] Nu 3[49]; also abs. פְּדוּיִם Nu 3[51] (Qr; Kt פדים), cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[46]; sf. פְּדוּיָו Nu 18[16] (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kö ii.1.138, v. פְּדוּיִם, פְּדִים, פִּדְיוֹם infr.);—*ransom:* **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13[13.15] 34[20] (J), Lv 27[27] Nu 3[46.48.49.51] 18[15.16.17] (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14[45] Jb 6[23] ψ 49[8]. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. מִן, מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים Dt 7[8] 13[6] Mi 6[4]; מִנִּי־צָר ψ 78[42]; ממצרים 2 S 7[23] (but del. פָּדִיתָ Gei Urschr.288 We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 17[21]; מִשָּׁם Dt 24[18]; abs. Dt 9[26] 15[15] 21[8] Ne 1[10]. **b.** from exile, Je 31[11] Zc 10[8]; פְּדוּיֵי י׳ יְשֻׁבוּן Is 35[10] = 51[11]. **c.** in gen. Ho 7[13]; מִכֹּל צָרוֹתָיו ψ 25[22]; מִכֹּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו ψ 130[8]. **d.** c. acc. individ. ψ 26[11] 31[6] 44[27] 69[19]; Abraham Is 29[22]; פ׳ נפשׁ ψ 34[23] 71[23]; + מכל צרה 2 S 4[9] 1 K 1[29]; מֵעֲבֹר בַּשָּׁחַת Jb 33[28]; מִקְּרָב־לִי ψ 55[19]; מִמָּוֶת Jb 5[20]; מיד שׁאול ψ 49[16] Ho 13[14]; מֵעֹשֶׁק אָדָם ψ 119[134]; מִכַּף עָרִיצִים Je 15[21]. **Niph.** *Pf* 3 fs. (+ **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.*) הָפְדֵּה לֹא נִפְדָּתָה Lv 19[20] *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); *Impf.* יִפָּדֶה Lv 27[29] (from ban); 3 fs. צִיּוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט תִּפָּדֶה Is 1[27]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהֶפְדָּהּ Ex 21[8] *he shall let her be ransomed.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

† **פְּדוּיִם** **n.[m.]pl.abstr.** ransom;—so rd. perh. Nu 3[49] for MT פִּדְיוֹם, Sam. פדוים; cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[48]; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

† **פָּדוֹן** **n.pr.m.** (*ransom;* cf. Ph. פדי) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2[44] Ne 7[47]; Φαδων.

† **פְּדוּת** **n.f.** ransom; פ׳ ψ 111[9] + 2 t.; פְּדֻת Ex 8[19];—fr. exile Is 50[2]; fr. iniquities ψ 130[7]; in gen. ψ 111[9], שַׂמְתִּי פְדֻת בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין עַמֶּךָ Ex 8[19] *I will set a ransom* (distinguishing) *between my people and thy people* 𝔗, but improb. and text dub.; 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

† **פִּדְיוֹם** **n.m.** ransom;—Nu 3[49], rd. prob. פְּדוּיִם (so Sam.); פְּדִים v[51] Kt (Qr פְּדוּיִם);—v. פדה **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, and פְּדוּיִם supr.

† **פִּדְיוֹן** **n.m.** id.;—פ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Ex 21[30] (E), ψ 49[9].

† **פְּדַהְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl hath ransomed;* cf. Ph. בעלפדה; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT Gloss.);—prince of Naphtali Nu 34[28]; Φαδαηλ.

† **פְּדָהצוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23] Φαδασσουρ.

† **פְּדָיָה, פְּדָיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath ransomed;* in late As. *Padâma*, Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 27, 68);—פְּדָיָה: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23[36], but 𝔊 Εδειλ (𝔊L Ιερεμιας, fr. v[31]). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[18.19]. **3. a.** Ne 3[25] **b.** 8[4]. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11[7] **5.** Levite Ne 13[13]. **6.** פְּדָיָהוּ, Manassite 1 Ch 27[20]—𝔊 (exc. **1**) Φα(λ)δαιας, etc.

פַּדָּן [II] **n.pr.loc.** (*? garden, field;* cf. 𝔗 פַּדְנָא *yoke, span of oxen;* Syr. ܦܕܢܐ *yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. فَدَّان Frä[129]; As. *padanu*, = *road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT[2.612]); also Nö Aram. in Ency. Bib.);—פ׳ Gn 48[7], abbrev. fr. פַּדַּן־אֲרָם (? = *garden, field of [in] Aram;* conj. by many that שְׂדֵה אֲרָם Ho 12[13] is Heb. transl., cf. Di Gn 25, 20) 25[20] + 5 t.; פַּדֶּנָה א׳ 28[2f.] (v. אֲרָם **b**; all P); 𝔊 Μεσοποταμία (Συρίας); perh. *Paddânâ*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddān* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö l.c.

† **[פָּדַע]** **vb.** dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. פְּדָעֵהוּ Jb 33[24] a mng. like *deliver him* needed, Codd. Bu Du פְּרָעֵהוּ; < rd. פְּדֵהוּ (פדה) Ew Di SS.

† **[פֶּדֶר]** **n.[m.]** suet, of עֹלָה (so Vrss NH: √ unknown);—abs. פֶּדֶר Lv 1[8] 8[20]; sf. פִּדְרוֹ 1[12].

פֶּה [485] **n.m.** Jos 9, 2 mouth (prob. bilit. [פי, פו] Sta § 183; NH = BH; Ph. לפי *acc. to;* As. *pû*, *mouth;* Ar. فُوهٌ, فَاهٌ, فِيهِ; Eth. አፍ:; Syr. ܠܦܘܡ *acc. to;* but also Ar. فَمٌ, فُمٌ, فِمٌ, BAram. פֻּם, 𝔗 פּוּמָא; Syr. ܦܘܡܐ; Mand. פומא Nö M § 87);—abs. פ׳ Ex 4[10]+, cstr. פִּי Is 1[20]+; sf. 1 s. פִּי Gn 45[12]+, 2 ms. פִּיךָ 41[40]+, 3 ms. פִּיו 25[28]+, פִּיהוּ Ex 4[15]+, 3 mpl. פִּיהֶם Ju 7[6]+, פִּימוֹ ψ 17[10] + 2 t., etc.; pl. פֵּיוֹת Pr 5[4], (שְׁנֵי) פֵּיוֹת Ju 3[16], פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41[15] ψ 149[6]; פִּים 1 S 13[21] (corrupt, v. Dr al.);—**1. a.** *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25[28] Ju 7[6] 1 S 14[26.27] Ne 9[20] Pr 19[24] = 26[15]+; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20[12] ψ 119[103]; fig. of earth Gn 4[11], swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16[30.32] 26[10] Dt 11[6]; fig. also of She'ôl, וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5[14], cf. ψ 69[16]. **b.** external organ, וַיָּשֶׂם פִּיו עַל־פִּיו 2 K 4[34] Pr 30[20]; of kissing 1 K 19[18] Ct 1[2]; וַתִּשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27]; cf. phr. שִׂים יָד עַל־פֶּה (of keeping silence) Ju 18[19] Mi 7[16] Jb 21[5], cf. 29[9] 40[4] Pr 30[32]; of mocking triumph הִרְחִיב פ׳ עַל ψ 35[21] Is 57[4], also רָחַב פִּי עַל 1 S 2[1]. **c.** of י׳ in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22[9] = ψ 18[9]. **2. a.** much

oftener, as organ of speech, of man: פ׳ speaks Gn 45^{12} 2 S 1^{16} Is 9^{16} Jb 9^{20} 15$^{5.6}$ ψ 37^{30}+; speak בְּמוֹ־פִי Jb 19^{16}; open פ׳, אֶל־י׳ Ju 11$^{35.36}$, abs. Jb 3^{1} 33^{2}+; shut פ׳ (be silent) Is 52^{15}, cf. חָשַׂךְ פ׳ Jb 7^{11}, and (of iniquity, personif.) קָפַץ פ׳ Jb 5^{16} ψ 107^{42}; guard פ׳, Pr 13^{3} (נָצַר), 21^{23} (שָׁמַר), cf. שְׁמֹר פִּתְחֵי פ׳ Mi 7^{5}, also ψ 39^{2} (v. שׁמר); words, etc., are in (ב) mouth 2 S 17^{5} 18^{25} Dt 30^{14} 1 K 17^{24}; שִׂים דְּבָרִים בְּפ׳ 2 S 14$^{3.19}$ Ex 4^{15}, also (God subj.) Nu 22^{38} 23$^{12.16}$+; of utterance יָצָא מִפּ׳ Ju 11^{36} Nu 30^{3} 32^{24} Jos 6^{10}+; depart fr. mouth (cease to be mentioned) מוּשׁ מִפּ׳ Jos 1^{8} Is 59^{21}, cf. נִכְרַת מִפּ׳ Je 7^{28}, לֹא יִשָּׁמַע עַל־פִּיךָ Ex 23^{13}; אִמְרֵי פ׳ Dt 32^{1} *words of my mouth*, so Jb 8^{2} ψ 19^{15} 54^{4}; דִּבְרֵי פ׳ ψ 36^{4} Ec 10^{12}; of agency, בְּפ׳ *by the mouth of* 2 Ch 36$^{21.22}$ = מִפּ׳ Ezr 1^{1}; דִּבֶּר פִּיו עִם־פִּיו Je 32^{4} *speak mouth to mouth* = 34^{3}; פ׳ = *speech, sayings* Is 29^{13} ψ 49^{14} Ec 10^{3}; כְּבַד פ׳ Ex 4^{10} *heavy of speech* (not eloquent); אֶהְיֶה עִם־פ׳ v$^{12.15}$, i.e. aid thee in speaking; יִהְיֶה־לְּךָ לְפ׳ v^{16} *he shall be mouth for thee;* מִפִּיו יִקְרָא אֵלַי Je 36^{18}, i.e. dictate; כָּתַב מִפּ׳ v. כָּתַב **1 b** (3); bad qualities ascribed to it, עִקְּשׁוּת פ׳ Pr 4^{24} 6^{12}; פִּי תַהְפֻּכוֹת 8^{13}; פֶּה חָלָק 26^{28}; אַל־תַּגְדֵּל פ׳ Ob^{12}, cf. Mi 6^{12} Ez 35^{13}. **b.** as laughing Jb 8^{21} ψ 126^{2}; panting 119^{131}. **c.** of God; his mouth speaks Is 1^{20} 40^{5} Je 9^{11}+; he speaks בְּפ׳ 1 K 8$^{15.24}$; wd. proceeds מִפּ׳ Dt 8^{3} Is 45^{23}+; פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה אֲדַבֶּר בּוֹ Nu 12^{8}; he creates בְּרוּחַ פִּיו ψ 33^{6}; he executes judgment בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11^{4}; esp. = *command:* עָבַר אֶת־פִּי י׳ 1 S 15^{24} Nu 14^{41}, cf. 22^{18} Pr 8^{29}; מָרָה (אֶת־) פ׳ 1 S 12$^{14.15}$ Nu 20^{24} 1 K 13^{21}+; cf. **6 d**. **d.** of idols, ψ 115^{5} 136$^{16.17}$. **e.** of musical instr. = sound Am 6^{5} (cf. **6 d**). **3.** of animals: bird Gn 8^{11} (carrying), Is 10^{14} (chirping); ass Nu 22^{28} (speaking); bear, lion 1 S 17^{35} (seizing), Am 3^{12} (*id.*), hippop. Jb 40^{23} (drinking), crocod. 41$^{11.13}$ (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22^{22} Ez 21^{27} 34^{10}; פָּצָה פ׳ עַל ψ 22^{14} La 2^{16} 3^{46}; hence of *edge* of sword, חֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5^{4} *a sword with edges* (in sim.), = ח׳ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149^{6}; cf. Ju 3^{16}; v. also **6 c** (2), infr.; בַּעַל פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41^{15}, of מוֹרַג. **4.** *mouth* = opening, orifice; of well Gn 29$^{2.3.3.8.10}$; cave Jos 10$^{18.22.27}$; ravine, abyss Je 48^{28} (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of Sheʾôl ψ 141^{7}; of a sack Gn 42^{27} 43$^{12.21}$ 44$^{1.2.8}$; ephah Zc 5^{8}; high-priest's robe Ex 28^{32} + 5 t., cf. prob. ψ 133^{2}; tunic Jb 30^{18}; of a round opening also 1 K 7$^{31.31.31}$ (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of *mouth* of Nile Is 19^{7} (others *brink*); gate of city Pr 8^{3} (but rd. perhaps לִפְנֵי, v. Toy). **5. a.** *extremity, end* פֶּה לָפֶה *from end to end,* of a temple 2 K 10^{21}; city 21^{16}, מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה of land Ezr 9^{11} **b.** = portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם † Dt 21^{17} 2 K 2^{9} Zc 13^{8}. **6.** with preps.:— **a.** אֶל פִּי, v. infr. **d** (2). **b.** כְּפִי: (*a*) *acc. to the command of,* 1 Ch 12^{23}; (*b*) *acc. to the mouth of,* i.e. *in proportion to* (cf. As. *ki-i pi-i*, Dl$^{HWB 525}$), † Ex 16^{21} they gathered it אִישׁ כְּפִי אָכְלוֹ each *in proportion to* his eating (v$^{16.18}$ לְפִי), Lv 25^{52} כְּפִי שָׁנָיו *acc. to* the number of his years (cf. v^{16} לְפִי); Nu 6^{21} 7^{5} אִישׁ כְּפִי עֲבֹדָתוֹ (so 2 Ch 31^{2}), 7$^{7.8}$ 35^{8} (all P); Jb 33^{6} הֶן־אֲנִי כְפִיךָ לָאֵל I am *in the proportion of* thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As **conj.,** כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר, † Ml 2^{9} כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר אֵינְכֶם שֹׁמְרִים אֶת־דְּרָכַי *acc. as* ye do not keep, etc.; and without אשׁר Zc 2^{4} כְּפִי אִישׁ־לֹא נָשָׂא רֹאשׁוֹ *in such proportion that* none did lift up his head (but We Now אֲשֶׁר for אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). **c.** לְפִי, nearly i.q. כְּפִי (v. לְ **5 i** *b*), but more common (cf. Aram. לְפוּם, ܠܦܘܡ): (1) † Gn 47^{12} לְפִי הַטָּף, Ex 12^{4} ye shall compute אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ each *acc. to* his eating (acc. to the quantity which his family will consume), 16$^{16.18}$ Lv 25^{16} לְפִי רֹב הַשָּׁנִים, v$^{16.51}$ 27^{16} לְפִי זַרְעוֹ, Nu 26^{54} Jos 18^{4} 1 K 17^{1} except לְפִי דְבָרִי, Ho 10^{12} קִצְרוּ לְפִי חֶסֶד (‖ לִצְדָקָה), Pr 12^{8} 27^{21}: sq. inf. Nu 9^{17} לְפִי הֵעָלוֹת הֶעָנָן = *acc. as* the cloud was lifted up, Je 29^{10}. (2) in the phr. לְפִי חֶרֶב *acc. to the mouth,* or *measure,* of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34^{26} Ex 17^{13} Nu 21^{24} + oft. **d.** עַל פִּי: (1) *acc. to* (עַל **1 f** *a*) *the mouth of,* i.e. (*a*) the command of, Gn 41^{40} 45^{21} Ex 17^{1} 38^{21} Nu 3$^{16.39}$ + (esp. P), 2 K 23^{35}; (*β*) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17^{6} עַל־פִּי עֵד אֶחָד, 19^{15} 21^{5} (on עַל־פִּי הַנָּבֶל Am 6^{5}, v. **2 e** supr.). (2) *acc. to the measure of, in accordance with,* † Gn 43^{7} we told him על פי הדברים האלה *acc. to* these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34^{27} *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27^{8} עַל־פִּי אשׁר תַּשִּׂיג יַד הַנֹּדֵר *acc. to* what the hand of the vower can reach to, v^{18} (cf. לְפִי 25$^{16.51}$), Dt 17$^{10.11}$ 2 S 13^{32} (but v. שׂוּמָה), Pr 22^{6} חֲנֹךְ לַנַּעַר על פי דרכו. In the same sense אֶל פִּי, † Jos 15^{13} 17^{4} 21^{3}.

פֹּה$_{58}$, and (Ez 40–41, 23 out of 35 t.) **פוֹ**, also † Jb 38^{11b} **פֹּא**, **adv. loc.** here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. √ found in ف *so, then* (oft. in apod.), אֵפוֹא, אַף: cf. Kö$^{ii. 1, 247 f., 243, 331 f.}$):—**1.** *here:* **a.** Gn 19^{12} עֹד מִי־לְךָ פֹה whom hast thou still *here?* 22^{5} שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה,

40^{15} Nu 22^{8} 32^{16} Dt 5^{28} 12^{8} Ju 4^{20} הֲיֵשׁ פֹּה אִישׁ, 2 K 3^{11}, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18^{3} מַה־לְּךָ פֹה = what is thy business *here?* simil. †1 K 19$^{9.13}$ Is 22^{16} 52^{5} וְעַתָּה מַה־לִּי־פֹה. Cf. the syn. הֵנָּה, פֹּה **2. b.** עַד־פֹּה †Jb 38^{11a}. **c.** מִפֹּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40–41, and always (exc. 40^{12a}, where it must be supplied with 𝔊 𝔖) repeated, *on this side* ... *on that side* (cf. מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה), Ez 40$^{10.10.12b.b.21.21}$, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אֵי, אֵיפֹה *where?* v. p. 33. †**2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16^{11} עַד־בֹּאוֹ פֹה, Ezr 4^{2}.

†פּוּאָה, פֻּוָּה **n.pr.m.** in Issachar, Φουα, etc.;—פּוּאָה Ju 10^{1} (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7^{1}; פֻּוָּה Gn 46^{13} Nu 26^{3}.

†פּוּנִי **adj.gent.** of פֻּוָּה, c. art. Nu 26^{23}; rd. פֻּוִּי ? or (Φουαει) פֻּוִּי ?—𝔊 L Φουλαΐ.

†[פּוּג] **vb.** grow numb (Ar. فاج *grow cool;* Syr. ܦܳܓ *be cold;* 𝔗 פוג *cease, be helpless;* NH *id. vanish*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּפָג לִבּוֹ Gn 45^{26}; 3 fs. תָּפוּג ψ 77^{3} of hand (si vera l., v. נגר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1^{4} of תּוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נְפוּגוֹתִי וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38^{9} *I am benumbed and crushed* (fig.); rd. prob. also אָפוּגָה ψ 88^{16} (for MT ἅπ. λεγ. אָפוּנָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אָפוּגָה.

†פּוּגַת (Ges$^{§ 80 f}$) **n.f. benumbing** (fig.), **cessation**;—אַל־תִּתְּנִי פ׳ לָךְ La 2^{18} *grant thyself no benumbing* (rd. prob. פּוּגֹת).

†[הֲפוּגָה] **n.f.** id.;—pl. מֵאֵין הֲפֻגוֹת La 3^{49} (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. פֻּגוֹת),

†[פּוּחַ] **vb. breathe, blow** (NH פּוּחַ *blow out;* Ar. (فوخ), فاخ = Heb., so Aram. פּוּחַ, ܦܳܚ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפוּחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2^{17} 4^{6} until *the day breathes*, i.e. grows cool. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיחַ ψ 10^{5}+; יָפֵחַ Pr 14^{25}; וְיָפֵחַ Hb 2^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָפִיחִי Ct 4^{16};—**1.** *cause* garden (acc.) *to exhale* (sc. odours) Ct 4^{16} **2. a.** *puff, snort,* against, בְּ pers., ψ 10^{5} **b.** עַל pers., Ez 21^{36} with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee.* **c.** *excite, inflame* city Pr 29^{8}. **d.** c. לוֹ ψ 12^{6} *puff,* =*pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff;* Bae אֹפִיעַ לוֹ *I will shine forth to him*); לַקֵּץ Hb 2^{3} the vision *panteth* (hasteth) *towards the end* (so most). **3.** *breathe out, utter,* כְּזָבִים Pr 6^{19} 14$^{5.25}$ 19$^{5.9}$, אֱמוּנָה 12^{17}.

†פִּיחַ **n.**[**m.**] soot, 𝔊 αἰθάλη (?*wafted* about);—cstr. פִּ׳ (הַ)כִּבְשָׁן Ex 9$^{8.10}$ (P) *furnace-soot.*

†פּוּט **n.pr.gent.** prob. **Libyans,** or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3^{9} Je 46^{9} Ez 27^{10} 30^{5} 38^{5} (𝔊 usu. Λίβυες); Gn 10^{6} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{8} (Φουδ); +Is 66^{19} (for MT פּוּל; 𝔊 Φουδ),—vid. Di$^{Gn\ 10,6}$ Jen$^{ZA\ x.\ 325\ ff.}$.

†פּוּטִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6^{25}, Φουτιηλ.

†פּוֹטִיפַר **n.pr.m.** Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37^{36} (E), 39^{1} (R^{J}), Πετεφρης, etc.

†פּוֹטִי פֶרַע **n.pr.m.** priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. *P'-di-p'-R'*, i.e. *he whom the Ra gave*, v. Sethe$^{De\ aleph\ prosthetico\ in\ ling.\ aeg.\ (1892),31}$; Dr in Hastings^{DB});—Gn 41$^{45.50}$ (E), 46^{20} (P), Πετεφρης, A Πετρεφης.

†פּוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] **antimony, stibium** (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. فكّ *open, separate;* Syr. ܦܰܟ *pulverize;* but פּוּךְ perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּ׳ עֵינֶיהָ 2 K 9^{30}, תִּקְרְעִי וגו׳ Je 4^{30}; (on practice in Arab. v. We^{GGN,1893,443}; in Egypt, Lane$^{Mod.\ Egypt.\ ed.\ 5,\ i.\ 45\ f.}$); fig. Is 54^{11} of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We$^{DLZ,\ Aug.\ 2,\ 1890}$ Che^{Hpt} al. rd. נֹפֶךְ q.v.); אַבְנֵי פ׳ 1 Ch 29^{2} are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ, and כָּחַל.

†פּוֹל **n.**[**m.**]**coll. beans** (NH = BH; Ar. فول; Eth. ፋል: 𝔗 פּוֹלָא);—2 S 17^{28} Ez 4^{9}, 𝔊 κύαμος.

†פּוּל **n.pr.m.** = תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר (q.v.) (As. *Pulu;* Babylonian name of TP, Schr$^{SBAk\ 1887,\ 592;\ KB\ ii,\ 287,\ cf.\ 277}$ Tiele$^{Gesch.\ 226\ f.}$; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey$^{Entstehung,\ 30}$) Πῶρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT$^{2,\ 490}$); 2 K 15$^{19.19}$ 1 Ch 5^{26}, Φουα[λ].—Is 66^{19}, v. פּוּט.

†[פּוּן] **vb.**(?); only אָפוּנָה ψ 88^{16}; rd. prob. אָפוּגָה, v. פוג, אָפוּנָה.

פּוּנֵה 2 Ch 25^{23} v. פָּנָה. פּוּנִי v. פּוּאָה.

†פּוּנֹן **n.pr.loc.** 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu 33$^{42.43}$, Φ(ε)ινω; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινων Euseb$^{Onom.\ ed.\ Lag.\ 299,\ 85}$, v. also Ritter$^{Erdkunde,\ Asien,\ xiv.\ 125\ ff.}$ Seetzen$^{Reise\ iii,\ 17}$ (*Kâlaêt Phenân*); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פִּינֹן q.v.

†פּוּעָה **n.pr.f.** a midwife Ex 1^{15}, Φουα.

†I. [פּוּץ] **vb. be dispersed, scattered** (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. فضّ *break asunder, scatter*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ ψ 68^{2}, יָפֻצוּ Ez 48^{16}+; 3 fpl. וַתְּפוּצֶינָה Ez 34^{5}+, וּתְפוּצֶינָה Zc 1^{17}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פֻּצוּ 1 S 14^{34}; *Pt.*

pass. pl. sf. פּוּצַי Zp 3^{10} (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse,* בָּעָם 1 S 14^{34}; *be scattered,* of enemies 1 S 11^{11} Nu 10^{35} ψ 68^{2}; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez $34^{5.5}$ Zc 13^{7}; בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3^{10} is prob. crpt., and $v^{9.10}$ gloss v. Schwally$^{ZAW\ x\ (1890).\ 203}$ Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20^{22} (מֵעַל הָעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46^{18}; men (from Babel) Gn 11^{4} (עַל loc.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפוֹצָה Je 10^{21}, 3 pl. נָפֹצוּ Gn 10^{18}+, 2 mpl. נְפֹצֹתֶם Ez 11^{17}+, etc.; *Pt.* f. נְפֹצֶת 2 S 18^{8} Qr (>Kt נפצות) cf. Dr al.; pl. נְפֹצִים 1 K 22^{17}, נְפוֹצִים 2 Ch 18^{16};—**1.** *be scattered,* of army 2 K 25^{5} (מֵעַל pers.) = Je 52^{8}, 1 K 22^{17} (אֶל loc.) = 2 Ch 18^{16} (עַל), cf. Je 40^{15} (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. בְּ loc. Ez 11^{17} $20^{34.41}$ 28^{25}, as flock Je 10^{21} Ez 34^{6} (עַל loc.), v^{12} (שָׁם); Egyptians 29^{13} (שָׁמָּה); of battle *scattered* over country by defeat 2 S 18^{8}. **2.** *be spread abroad,* of peoples Gn 10^{18}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהֵפִיץ Dt 4^{27}+, 1 s. consec. וַהֲפִיצוֹתִי Ez 22^{15}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיץ Jb 37^{11}, וַיָּפֶץ Gn 11^{8}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָפֵץ Jb 40^{11}; *Inf. cstr.* לְהָפִיץ Ez 20^{23}, etc.;—**1.** trans. *scatter:* **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn $11^{8.9}$ (עַל loc.), Is 41^{16} Hb 3^{14}; c. בְּ Gn 49^{7}; Isr. among (בְּ) nations Dt 4^{27} 28^{64} Je 9^{15} Ez 11^{16} 12^{15} 20^{23} 22^{15} 36^{19} Ne 1^{8}; c. (שׁמ(ה Dt 30^{3} Je 30^{11}; c. אֶל loc. Ez 34^{21}; abs. Je 13^{24} 18^{17}, under fig. of flock Je $23^{1.2}$; Gr rds. אֲפִיצֵם also Dt 32^{26} (v. [פאה]); Egyptians (c. בְּ) Ez 29^{12} $30^{23.26}$; inhab. of earth Is 24^{1}. **b.** c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22^{15} = ψ 18^{15}, ψ 144^{6}; cloud Jb 37^{11}; הָפֵץ עֶבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ 40^{11} (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28^{25}. **c.** וֶהֱפִיצֻהוּ Jb 18^{11} *and drive him* (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** intrans., *scatter,* c. בְּ loc. Ex 5^{12}, c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 13^{8}; of wind Jb 38^{24} (עַל loc.).

†מֵפִיץ **n.m. scatterer, disperser;**—Na 2^{2} (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מַפֵּץ *club, hammer* JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25^{18}, cf. Toy.

†[תְּפוֹצָה] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl.** sf. וּתְפוֹצוֹתִיכֶם Je 25^{34} (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (𝔅 al.); but Baer Gi תִיכֶם-, expl. as **vb. Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תְּפִיצוֹתִיכֶם) Hi Gf $Kö^{i.471}$; word corrupt; Gr וְנִפַּצְתִּיכֶם, Gie וּנְפַצְתֶּם.

†II. פּוּץ **vb. flow, overflow** (Ar. فَاضَ *flow,* cf. $Ba^{ES\ 69}$);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ Pr 5^{16} of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. תְּפוּצֶנָה עָרַי מִטּוֹב Zc 1^{17} *my cities shall overflow with good.*

†I. [פּוּק] **vb. reel, totter;—Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה Is 28^{7} *they reel* (drunken, in giving) *judgment* (|| שָׁגוּ, תָּעוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּפוּק Am 2^{13} *tottereth* (v. עוק). **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *totter:* 3 ms. יָפִיק Je 10^{4} (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* מֵפִיק Am 2^{13} *cause tottering* (v. עוק).

†פּוּקָה **n.f. tottering, staggering;**—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25^{31} (+ מִכְשׁוֹל לֵב, v. Dr).

†פִּיק, פָּק **n.[m.]** id. lit.;—פָּק בִּרְכַּיִם Na 2^{11} *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

†II. פּוּק **vb. Hiph. bring out, furnish, promote** (NH *id.;* appar. akin to Aram. נְפַק *go forth,* Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—**1.** *produce, furnish: Impf.* (juss.) וְתָפֵק לָרָעֵב Is 58^{10} c. נַפְשֶׁךָ (rd. perh. לַחְמְךָ v. Che^{Hpt}); *Pt.* מְפִיקִים מִזַּן אֶל־זַן ψ 144^{13} (v. זַן). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain,* c. acc.; יָפִיק Pr 3^{13}, + מִן pers., וַיָּפֶק 8^{35} 18^{22} (all || מצא), 12^{2}. **3.** זְמָמוֹ אַל־תָּפֵק ψ 140^{9} *his device do not promote.*

†פּוּר **n.m. lot** (NH = BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* $Jen^{ZA\ x.\ 339\ f.}$ and in $Wild^{Est\ p.\ 173\ f.}$);—expl. by הַגּוֹרָל Est 3^{7} 9^{24}; שֵׁם הַפּוּר v^{26} explains name of feast פּוּרִים v^{26}; יְמֵי הַפֻּרִים *days of Purim* $v^{28.31}$; אִגֶּרֶת הַפּ׳ v^{29}, דִּבְרֵי הַפּ׳ v^{32}.—Vid. on *Purim* esp. $Now^{Arch.\ ii.\ 194\ ff.}$ and reff.

I. פור (√ of foll.; poss. *foam,* cf. Ar. (فور), فَارَ, *boil, ferment;* Syr. ܦܘܪ, Ethpe., of anger).

†פּוּרָה **n.f. wine-press;**—פּ׳ דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63^{3} (v. דָּרַךְ **3**); disting. fr. יֶקֶב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2^{16} (rdg. מִפּ׳, so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פּ׳, v. Ke).

†פָּרוּר **n.[m.]** pot (Thes fr. *boiling,* dub.; otherwise $Kö^{ii.\ 1,\ 151}$);—*pot* (earthen? v. פרור Ecclus 13^{2}, Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβης; Syr. ܦܘܪܐ ܕܦܚܪܐ *jar of the potter,* opp. ܩܕܪܐ), for boiling Nu 11^{8} (JE), 1 S 2^{14}, cf. Ju 6^{19} (𝔊 χύτρα, κύθρα).

II. פור v. II. פרר.

†פּוֹרָתָא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9^{8}, Φαραδαθα, Βαρδαθα.

†I. [פּוּשׁ] **vb.** appar. **spring about, Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָשׁוּ פָּרָשָׁיו Hb 1^{8} (but prob. del. וּפָשׁוּ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. וּפִשְׁתֶּם Mal 3^{20}, *Impf.* 2 mpl. תָּפוּשׁוּ Je 50^{11} Qr (so 𝔊; >Kt תפושי), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

†II. [פּוּשׁ] **vb. Niph. be scattered;**—3 pl. נָפֹשׁוּ עַמְּךָ עַל־הֶהָרִים Na 3^{18} (rd. prob. נָפֹצוּ).

†פּוּתִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הַפּ׳ 1 Ch 2^{53}, a family in Judah; Μειφειθειμ, A Ηφιθειν, 𝔊L Αφφουθι.

פַּז v. I. פזז.

†I. [פָּזַז] vb. **Hoph.** be refined (?) (dub. √);—*Pt.* זָהָב מוּפָז 1 K 10^{18} *refined gold* (si vera l.; 𝔊 δόκιμος, ‖ 2 Ch 9^{17} טָהוֹר).

†פַּז **n.m.**$^{ψ 19, 11}$ **refined, pure gold** (Talm. פִּיזָא; 𝔗 פִּיזוּזָא);—עֲטֶרֶת פָּז ψ 21^4; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4^2, אַדְנֵי־פ׳ Ct 5^{15}; ‖ (or +) זהב Jb 28^{17} (כְּלִי־פ׳), ψ 19^{11} (+רָב), 119^{127}; ‖ כֶּתֶם Is 13^{12}, cf. כֶּתֶם פ׳ Ct 5^{11}; + חָרוּץ Pr 8^{19}.

†II. [פָּזַז] **vb. be supple, agile** (Talm. (rare) פִּיזָא *hasty;* Ar. فَزَّ *be frightened, excited;* Syr. (Lexx.) ܦܙ *leap*, ܦܙܝܙܐ *agile*, etc.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּפֹזּוּ Gn 49^{24}, of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* מְפַזֵּז וּמְכַרְכֵּר 2 S 6^{16}.

†[פָּזַר] **vb. scatter** (usually regarded as secondary form of בזר q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. כנס=כנשׁ), Niph.; Ar. فَزَرَ *rend, slit*, also *separate, disperse*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. שֶׂה פְזוּרָה Je 50^{17} *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְזְרוּ ψ 141^7 our bones *are scattered* לְפִי שְׁאוֹל. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּזַּר ψ 53^6 112^9, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַזֵּר 147^{16}; 2 fs. וַתְּפַזְּרִי Je 3^{13}; *Pt.* מְפַזֵּר Pr 11^{24};—*scatter* ψ 89^{11} 53^6 147^{16} (all subj. י׳), Jo 4^2; obj. דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3^{13}, of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money ψ 112^9 (alms), Pr 11^{24}. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְפֻזָּר Est 3^8 *scattered*, of Isr.

I, II. פַּח v. פחח.

†פָּחַד **vb. dread, be in dread, in awe** (NH Hithp. (rare), Ecclus 41^{12} Imv. פחד על *fear for;* 𝔗 פַּחְדָּא n.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּחַד ψ 119^{161}, ופ׳ consec. Is 19^{16} 60^5; 1 s. פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 3^{25}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְחָד Is 19^{17}; 2 ms. תִּפְחַד Dt 28^{67}+, etc.;—**1.** *be in dread*, abs. Dt 28^{66} Is 12^2 33^{14} 44$^{8.11}$ ψ 78^{53} Pr 3^{24}; לֹא פ׳ Je 36^{24} sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פַּחַד Dt 28^{67} Jb 3^{25} ψ 14^5=53^6; c. מִן pers. Is 19^{17} Jb 23^{15} ψ 27^1 (‖ יָרֵא), cf. 119^{161}, and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19^{16}; c. עַל rei Je 33^9 (+רָגְזוּ); c. אֶל, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36^{16}, submitting to י׳ Ho 3^5 Mi 7^{17} (‖ יָרֵא). **2.** *be in awe* (at י׳'s favour), abs., Is 60^5. **Pi.** *be in great dread*, *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתְּפַחֵד Is 51^{13}, c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מְפַחֵד Pr 28^{14} *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְחִיד Jb 4^{14} *filled* my bones *with dread*.

I. פַּחַד$_{49}$ **n.m.**$^{1 S 11, 7}$ **dread;**—פ׳ abs. Gn 31^{42}+, cstr. 1 S 11^7+, sf. פַּחְדְּךָ Dt 2^{25} ψ 119^{120}, פַּחְדּוֹ Jb 13^{11} 1 Ch 14^{17}, etc.; pl. פְּחָדִים Jb 15^{21}:—**1.** *dread*, פ׳ י׳, i.e. before י׳, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2$^{10.19.21}$ 1 S 11^7 2 Ch 14^{13} 17^{10}, so פ׳ אֱלֹהִים † 20^{29}, c. sf. Jb 13^{11} ψ 119^{120} *trembleth for dread of thee;* c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2^{25} (‖ יִרְאָה), 11^{25} (‖ מוֹרָא), ψ 105^{38} Est 8^{17} 9^2, פ׳ אוֹיֵב †ψ 64^2, of individual †1 Ch 14^{17} Est 9^3; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1^{33}; abs., in gen., Ex 15^{16} (song; ‖ אֵימָתָה), Jb 4^{14} (‖ רְעָדָה), Je 30^5 (‖ קוֹל חֲרָדָה)+; as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד ψ 14^5+ (v. פָּחַד); c. genit. subj. †Pr 1$^{26.27}$ (both ‖ אֵיד) Dt 28^{67}. **2.** =*object of dread* †ψ 31^{12} 36^2, פ׳ אֵלִי Jb 31^{23}; פַּחַד פָּחַדְתִּי †Jb 3^{25}; מִקּוֹל הַפַּחַד † Is 24^{18} *sound of the disaster*, for מִפְּנֵי הַפּ׳ of orig. Je 48^{44}, but קוֹל פְּחָדִים †Jb 15^{21} = a sound of terrors; פ׳ פִּתְאֹם 22^{10} Pr 3^{25}. **3.** as design. dei †פ׳ יִצְחָק Gn 31^{42} (‖ אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם), so v^{53} (‖ *id.;* both E).

†[פַּחְדָּה] **n.f. dread, religious awe,** sf. לֹא פַחְדָּתִי אֵלַיִךְ Je 2^{19} no *awe of me* (came) *unto thee.*

†II. [פַּחַד] **n.[m.] thigh** (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise ז=ذ) from Ar. فَخِذ *thigh* and (cf. We$^{GGN, 1893, 479}$) *sub-tribe*, Palm. פחד *tribe*);—גִּידֵי פַחֲדוֹ Jb 40^{17} Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פַּחֲדָיו), of hippopotamus.

פֶּחָה$_{28}$ **n.m.**$^{2 K 18, 24}$ **governor** (loan-word fr. As. *paḫâti* [abbrev. from *bel paḫâti*], *lord of a district;* cf. perh. OAram. פחי *governor*);—abs. הַפּ׳ Ne 5^{14}, cstr. פַּחַת Hg 1^1+, פַּחַת־ 2^{21}; sf. פֶּחָתֶךָ Mal 1^8, פֶּחָם Ne 5^{14} (but read prob. פֶּחָה); pl. abs. פַּחוֹת 1 K 20^{24}+; cstr. פַּחוֹת 10^{15}=2 Ch 9^{14}, פַּחֲוֹת Ezr 8^{36}+; sf. פַּחוֹתֶיהָ Je 51$^{28.57}$;—as Assyr. captains 2 K 18^{24}=Is 36^9 (< del. פ׳, cf. Sta$^{ZAW vi (1886), 182}$ al.), cf. Ez 23$^{6.12}$; of Babylon Je 51$^{23.57}$, and Bab. allies Ez 23^{23}; of Media Je 51^{28}; Pers. *governor* of עֵבֶר הַנָּהָר, i.e. in Pal., Hg 1$^{1.14}$ 2$^{2.21}$ Ne 2$^{7.9}$ + 8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3^{12} 8^9 9^3; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10^{15} = 2 Ch 9^{14}; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20^{24} (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BAram.

†[פָּחַז] **vb. be wanton, reckless** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَخَزَ *be haughty, boastful, reckless;* 𝔗 פְּחַז, Syr. ܦܚܙ *be lascivious*, in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt.* אֲנָשִׁים רֵיקִים וּפֹחֲזִים Ju 9^4; of prophets Zp 3^4 *extravagant* (‖ אַנְשֵׁי בֹּגְדוֹת).

†פַּחַז **n.[m.] wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;**—Gn 49^4, abstr. for concr. (+כַּמַּיִם *like* [boiling, or overflowing] *water*).

†[פַּחֲזוּת] **n.f. recklessness, extravagance;**—sf. ־תָם Je 23^{32} of prophets.

פחח (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. פַּחָא, ܦܚܐ, whence (Frä^{119}) Ar. فَخّ as loan-word).

†I. **פַּח** **n.m.**$^{\psi 124,7}$ **bird-trap** (cf. Wilkinson Egyptians (1878) ii, 103, 109 f. Dr$^{Am 3, 5}$ Hoffm$^{ZAW iii (1883), 101}$);—פ׳ abs. Ho 5^{1}+, פָּח Je 48^{44}+; cstr. פַּח Ho 9^{8}+; pl. פַּחִים Je 18^{22}+;—**1.** lit. יַעֲלֶה פ׳ Am 3^{5b} (as metaph.; v^{a} del. פ׳), Pr 7^{23} Ec 9^{12} (c. אָחַז; both in sim.). **2.** usually fig. (sts. ‖ מוֹקֵשׁ, רֶשֶׁת, צַמִּים): **a.** of calamities and plots, פ׳ יָקוֹשׁ Ho 9^{8}, cf. ψ 91^{3} 124^{7}; פ׳ alone Je 48^{43} = Is 24^{17}, Jb 22^{10} ψ 124^{7} Pr 22^{5}; טָמַן פ׳ לְ Je 18^{22} ψ 140^{6} 142^{4}; נָתַן פ׳ לְ 119^{110}, יָקֵשׁ פ׳ לְ 141^{9}; יֹאחֵז בְּעָקֵב פ׳ Jb 18^{9}; יִלָּכֵד בַּפ׳ Je 48^{44} = Is 24^{18}. **b.** = source or agent of calamity Ho 5^{1} Jos 23^{13} (D), Is 8^{14} ψ 69^{23}.—ψ 11^{6} v. פֶּחָם.

†[**פָּחַח**] **vb. Hiph. denom. ensnare**; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵחַ בַּחוּרִים כֻּלָּם Is 42^{22}, c. בְּ loc. *an ensnaring* [i.e. men have ensnared] *them all in*, etc.

†II. [**פַּח**] **n.**[**m.**] **plate** of metal; pl. רִקֻּעֵי פַחִים Nu 17^{3}; cstr. וַיְרַקְּעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39^{3}.

פחם (√of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. فَحُمَ *be black*, NH פָּחַם *id.* (in der. spec.), פֶּחָם = BH; Ar. فَحْم *charcoal;* As. *pêntu* (= **pêmtu*) glowing *coal;* Syr. ܦܚܡܐ in Lexx).

†**פֶּחָם** **n.**[**m.**] **coal** (coll.); abs. פ׳, as inflammable, פ׳ לְגֶחָלִים Pr 26^{21} (*charcoal for embers,* Toy); of glowing coal Is 44^{12}, אֵשׁ פ׳ 54^{16}; ψ 11^{6} for MT פַּחִים אֵשׁ read פֶּחָם אֵשׁ (or פַּחֲמֵי) *coals of fire* (‖ גָּפְרִית), so Ew al.

פחת (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَحَتَ *cut off,* VII. *be perforated* (of roof); Syr. ܦܚܬ Pa. *pierce, break through,* ܦܚܬܐ *pit, chasm;* NH פָּחַת *dig, hollow out,* also *diminish*).

†**פַּחַת** **n.m.**$^{2 S 18, 17}$ (in 17^{9} rd. בְּאַחַד) **pit**;—פ׳ abs. Je 48^{43}+, פָּחַת v^{28}; pl. פְּחָתִים 2 S 17^{9};—*pit,* 2 S 17^{9} 18^{17} Je 48^{28} (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity פַּחַד וָפ׳ וָפָח Je 48^{43} cf. v$^{44.44}$ = Is 24^{17} cf. v$^{18.18}$ and La 3^{47}.

†**פְּחֶתֶת** **n.f. a boring or eating out**;—Lv 13^{55}, of leprous decay in garment.

†**פַּחַת מוֹאָב** **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name;—בְּנֵי־פ׳ מ׳ Ne 3^{11} (Φααβ[θ]μωαβ, 𝔊L Ερωμαθ), בְּנֵי־פ׳ מ׳ Ezr 2^{6} = Ne 7^{11}, Ezr 8^{4} (all Φααθμωαβ, etc.), 10^{30}; פ׳ מ׳ Ne 10^{15} (both Φααδ[θ]μωαβ, etc.).

†**פִּטְדָה** **n.f.** (**m.** acc. to Albr$^{ZAW xvi (1896), 108}$) **topaz** or **chrysolite** (acc. to 𝔊 τοπάζιον, 𝔙 *topazius,* etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pîta* (prop. *yellow*));—named with other precious stones Ez 28^{13} Ex 28^{17} = 39^{10}; cstr. פִּטְדַת־כּוּשׁ Jb 28^{19}.—Vid. Plin$^{NH xxxvii 8 (32)}$, Houghton in Sm$^{DB, Topaz}$ Ri$^{HWB, Edelstein}$.

†**פַּטִּישׁ** **n.m.**$^{Je 50, 23}$ **forge-hammer**;—(NH = BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä^{35}, and so Ar. فِطِّيس (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. 𝔗 פַּטִּישָׁא; but Lag$^{BN 103}$ cp. فِطِّيسَة *swine's snout,* Syr. ܦܛܝܣ *flat-nosed*);—פ׳ abs. Is 41^{7} Je 23^{29}; cstr. 50^{23} fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

†**פָּטַר** **vb. separate, remove, set free** (NH *depart, set free,* Niph. also *die;* Ph. פטר CIS$^{102a, 2}$ *depart* (*die?*); As. *paṭâru, split, break through, ipṭiru, ransom,* Tel Am. *escape, set free* (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. فَطَرَ *cleave, split,* also *create;* Eth. ፈጠረ: *create, fabricate;* Aram. פְּטַר, ܦܛܪ *withdraw, depart*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 2 Ch 23^{8}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְטַר 1 S 19^{10}; *Pt. act.* פּוֹטֵר Pr 17^{14}; *pass.* פְּטוּרִים 1 Ch 9^{33} Qr (Kt פטירים); cstr. פְּטוּרֵי 1 K 6$^{18.29.32}$, פְּטֻרֵי v^{35};—**1.** intrans. *remove* oneself, specif. *escape* 1 S 19^{10} (מִפְּנֵי, cf. Dr). **2.** trans. *set free* fr. duty 2 Ch 23^{8} (acc. pers.), so pass. 1 Ch 9^{33} Qr (Kt פטירים adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); פ׳ מַיִם Pr 17^{14} *set free, let out;* pass. פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually *out-spread* (garlands) *of flowers* 1 K 6$^{18.29.32.35}$. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְטִירוּ בְשָׂפָה ψ 22^{8} *they separate with the lip,* i.e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

†**פֶּטֶר** **n.** [**m.**] **that which separates, first opens**;—cstr., פ׳ רֶחֶם i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20^{26} Ex 13$^{12.15}$ 34^{19} Nu 18^{15}; appos. בְּכוֹר Ex 13^{2} Nu 3^{12}; רֶחֶם om. Ex 13$^{12.13}$ 34$^{19.20}$.

†[**פִּטְרָה**] **n.f.** id., פִּטְרַת כָּל־רֶחֶם Nu 8^{16}.

פטיר 1 Ch 9^{33} Kt v. פטר **2.**

פִּי v. פֶּה.

†**פִּי־בֶסֶת** **n.pr.loc.** in Egypt (*Pabast,* Eb$^{GS 495}$, or *Per-Bastet,* Griffith$^{Hastings DB iii. 874}$, '*House of Bast(et)*' orig. *Pĕi-wbaste* acc. to Steind$^{BAS i. 350}$, cf. Naville$^{Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56}$, Gk. Βούβαστις (Herod.), Βούβαστος (Diod. Sic.));—Ez 30^{17} 𝔊 Βουβάστου (genit.), mod. *Tel-Basta,* near Zakazik, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo.—Vid. Herod.$^{ii. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166}$ Diod.$^{xvi. 49, 51}$ Naville$^{l.c.; Trans. Vict. Inst. xxiii. 137 ff.}$

†**פִּי הַחִירֹת** **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14$^{2.9}$ (𝔊 ἡ ἔπαυλις), Nu 33^{7} (Ε(π)ιρωθ) + v^{8} (read מִפִּי ה׳ Sam 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗, or מִפְּנֵי פִּי ה׳, for MT מִפְּנֵי ה׳, cf. Di). Site unknown.

פּוּד, פִּיד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فود, فَادَ *die*, فيد, فَادَ *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

† **פִּיד n.**[m.] ruin, disaster;—abs. Jb 12[5]; cstr. 31[29] Pr 24[22]; sf. פִּידוֹ Jb 30[24] + 21[20] (for כִּיד).

פִּיּוֹת, פֵּיוֹת v. פֶּה. **פִּיחַ** v. פוח.

† **פִּיכֹל** n.pr.m. captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21[22.32] 26[26], Φικολ, 𝔊L Φιχολ.

פִּילֶגֶשׁ v. פִּלֶגֶשׁ.

פִּים, perh. < **פאם** (√of foll., cf. Ar. فَأَمَ *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of א, cf. Ges[§ 19k]).

† **פִּימָה n.f.** superabundance (of fat);—פ׳ Jb 15[27] (‖ חֶלְבּוֹ).

פִּינְחָס[25] **n.pr.m.** (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi, the negro*, acc. to Lauth[Moses (1868), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f.] cf. Nes[Eg 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174] Baen[Ex 6, 25], yet v. Di);—**1.** grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ινεες, Ex 6[25] Nu 25[7] + 16 t. †**2.** son of Eli 1 S 1[3] (†פִּנְחָס), 2[34] 4[4.11.17.19] 14[3].

† **פִּינֹן** n.pr.m. Edomite Gn 36[41] 1 Ch 1[52], Φινες, Φινων, Φινα;—cf. פּוּנֹן.

פִּיפִיּוֹת v. פֶּה. **פִּיק** v. I. פוק.

† **פִּישׁוֹן** n.pr.fl. (Thes sub פּוּשׁ, cf. esp. Nes[Marg. 5], but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2[11], Φ(ε)ισων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub גִּיחוֹן).

† **פִּיתוֹן** n.pr.m. descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[35] = פִּיתֹן 9[41], Φιθων, Φαιθων, 𝔊L Φιθωθ.

פכך (√of foll.; cf. NH פַּךְ *flask*, also פִּכְפֵּךְ *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

† **פַּךְ** n.m.[2 K 9, 1] **vial, flask**;—cstr. פ׳ הַשֶּׁמֶן, for anointing, 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[1.3].

† **פָּכָה** vb. **Pi.** trickle, perh. denom.;—*Pt.* pl. מַיִם מְפַכִּים מִן Ez 47[2] *water trickling on the south side.*

† **פֹּכֶרֶת הַצְּבָיִים** n.pr.m. (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of *the gazelles*);—head of post-exilic family, בְּנֵי פ׳ ה׳ Ezr 2[57] = Ne 7[59] (הַצְּבָיִים), υἱοὶ Φασραθ υἱοὶ Ασεβωειν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

פלא (√of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber[212], cf. פלה).

† **פֶּלֶא** n.m. wonder (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—פ׳ Ex 15[11] + 6 t.; sf. פִּלְאֲךָ ψ 89[6]; פִּלְאֶךָ 77[12] 88[13]; pl. פְּלָאִים La 1[9]; fpl. פְּלָאוֹת ψ 119[129] Dn 12[6];—**1.** *wonder:* extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29[14]; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119[129]; פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9[5] *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פֶּלֶא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. וַתֵּרֶד פ׳ La 1[9] *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously.* **2.** *wonder:* of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77[12] 88[13] 89[6]; עֹשֵׂה פ׳ Ex 15[11] Is 25[1] ψ 77[15] 78[12] 88[11]; of extraord. trials קֵץ הפ׳ Dn 12[6].

[**פָּלָא**][71] **vb. denom. Niph.** etc., be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber[212]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלָאת ψ 118[23] (Ges[§ 44 f]); נִפְלְאַתָה 2 S 1[26] (Kö[i. 610 f., 614] Ges[§ 75 oo]); 3 pl. נִפְלְאוּ Pr 30[18]; *Impf.* יִפָּלֵא Dt 17[8] + 6 t.; *Pt.* mpl. נִפְלָאִים ψ 139[14]; fs. נִפְלֵאת Dt 30[11]; pl. נִפְלָאוֹת Jos 3[5] +; sf. נִפְלְאֹתַי Ex 3[20], etc.;—†**1.** *be beyond one's power, difficult* to do, לעשׂות 2 S 13[2]; בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ Zc 8[6.6]; c. מִן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30[11], for י׳ Gn 18[14] (J) Je 32[17.27] †**2.** *be difficult* to understand; c. מִן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131[1] Pr 30[18] Jb 42[3], to decide Dt 17[8]. Esp. †**3. a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful,* 2 S 1[26] ψ 119[18]; of God's acts, נ׳ בְּעֵינֵינוּ 118[23], cf. 139[14]. **b.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37[14] (acts of God), Dn 11[36] (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37[5] Dn 8[24]. **4.** נִפְלָאוֹת = *wonderful acts* of י׳ in judgment and redemption, Ex 3[20] (J) Ju 6[13] Je 21[2] 1 Ch 16[9.24] ψ 9[2] 26[7] + 15 t. ψψ; also עֹשֵׂה נ׳ Ex 34[10] Jos 3[5] (J) Jb 5[9] = 9[10], + 9 t. Chr ψψ; הראה נ׳ Mi 7[15] ψ 78[11] †**Pi.** *Inf.* cstr. לְפַלֵּא נֶדֶר *make a special votive offering,* Lv 22[21] Nu 15[3.8] (P). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלִיא ψ 31[22] 2 Ch 26[15]; הִפְלָא Is 28[29]; וְהִפְלָא consec. Dt 28[59] (Ges[§ 75 oo]); *Impf.* יַפְלִא Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2]; *Inf. abs.* הַפְלֵא Is 29[14] 2 Ch 2[8]; cstr. הַפְלִיא Is 29[14] Jo 2[26]; *Pt.* מַפְלִא Ju 13[19];—**1.** *do a hard or difficult thing:* הפ׳ נֶדֶר (לִנְדּר) *make a hard vow* Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2] (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously:* of God, הפ׳ מַכּוֹת *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28[59]; הפ׳ עֵצָה Is 28[29] *make counsel wondrous,* 29[14] *do wonderfully with people,* + הַפְלֵא וָפֶלֶא; עשׂה עמכם לה׳ Jo 2[26] *dealt with you doing wondrously;* הפ׳ חַסְדּוֹ לִי ψ 31[22]; הפ׳ לְהֵעָזֵר 2 Ch 26[15] *did marvellously in receiving help;* of the temple גָּדוֹל וְהַפְלֵא 2 Ch 2[8] (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]). **3.** of God, מַפְלִא לעשׂות Ju 13[19] *working wonders in doing.* †**Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְפַּלָּא בִי Jb 10[16] *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me.*

† פַּלּוּא **n.pr.m.** (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 9, 1] cp. Lihy. n.pr. פלה);—son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[5.8] 1 Ch 5[3], Φαλλου(ς), etc.; v. also פֶּלֶת.

† פַּלֻּאִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26[5].

[פִּלְיא] v. following.

† [פִּלְאִי] **adj. wonderful, incomprehensible**;—**m.** פלאי (i.e. פִּלְאִי) Kt, Ju 13[18] (name of מַלְאַךְ י׳; > Qr (פֶּלִ(א)י); **f.** פלאיה דַעַת מִמֶּנִּי (i.e. פִּלְאִיָּה) ψ 139[6] God's knowledge; > Qr פְּלִיאָה.

† פְּלָאיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8[7] 10[11], 𝔊L Φαλαιας.

† פְּלָיָה **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-lîâma* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68);—1 Ch 3[24], Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

† [מִפְלָאָה] **n.f. wondrous work** (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. מִפְלְאוֹת Jb 37[16] (of providence; but read probably נִפְלְאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

† [פָּלַג] **vb. split, divide** (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَلَجَ *divide, split*; Aram. פְּלַג, ܦܠܓ *divide*; Eth. ፈለግ: *ravine, stream*; As. *palgu, canal*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְגָה Gn 10[25] the earth *was divided*. **Pi. 1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּלַּג Jb 38[25] *cleave* a channel for rain. **2.** *Imv.* ms. פַּלַּג (Ges § 52 n) ψ 55[10] *divide* their speech (their counsels).

† I. פֶּלֶג **n.m.** ψ 65, 10 (cleft) **channel, (artif.) canal**;—usu. pl. פְּלָגִים Is 30[25] (+ יִבְלֵי־מָיִם); cstr. פַּלְגֵי־מָיִם ψ 1[3], sim. Is 32[2] Pr 21[1], metaph. 5[16], of tears La 3[48] ψ 119[136]; פְּלָגָיו ψ 46[5] (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29[6] (fig. of prosperity); sg. פֶּלֶג אֱלֹהִים ψ 65[10], poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38[25]).

† II. פֶּלֶג **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, Φαλεκ, 𝔊L Φαλεγ: Gn 10[25] 11[17.18.19] 1 Ch 1[19.25], פָּלֶג Gn 11[16].

† [פְּלַגָּה] **n.f. 1. stream. 2. division**;—pl. פְּלַגּוֹת: **1.** *streams* Jb 20[17] **2.** *divisions, sections* of tribe, פ׳ cstr. Ju 5[15.16] (read perhaps פְּלֻגּוֹת, v. following), > *streams*.

† [פְּלֻגָּה] **n.f. division** (= מַחֲלֹקֶת q.v.), of priests, for service;—pl. cstr. פְּלֻגּוֹת 2 Ch 35[5].

† [מִפְלַגָּה] **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. מִפְלַגּוֹת 2 Ch 35[12].

פִּלֶגֶשׁ, פִּילֶגֶשׁ 37 **n.f. concubine** (NH *id.*, 𝔗Jer פִּילַקְתָּא (פַּלְקְתָא), perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*; orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta[G. 1. 380], cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen[ZMG xlviii (1894), 468 ff.]);—פ׳ abs. 2 S 3[7], cstr. 21[11], פִּי׳ abs. Gn 36[12] Ju 19[1], cstr. Gn 35[22] + 4 t.; sf. פִּילַגְשׁוֹ 22[24] +, ־שְׁהוּ Ju 19[24]; ־שִׁי 20[4] + 2 t.; pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים 2 S 5[13] + 2 t., פִּי׳ Gn 25[6] + 5 t.; cstr. פִּלַגְשֵׁי 2 S 16[21.22]; sf. פִּילַגְשָׁיו 2 Ch 11[21], פִּלַגְשֶׁיךָ 2 S 19[6], פִּלַגְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23[20];—**1.** *concubine* Gn 22[24] 25[6] 35[22] 36[12] Ju 8[31] 19[1] + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3[7.7] + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11[3] 1 Ch 1[32] + 6 t. Ch, Est 2[14] Ct 6[8.9] **2.** either = *paramour* (perhaps contempt.; ὁ πάλλαξ = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23[20] (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

† [פְּלָדָה] **n.f.** usu. **iron, steel** (origin dub.; *steel* in Ar. is فُولَاذ, فَالَاذ, but Vulg. Ar. بُولَاد; Syr. ܦܘܠܕ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. پولاد acc. to Lag[Ges. Abh. 75], cf. Nö[ZMG xxx (1876), 769], but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [abs.!] בְּאֵשׁ־פְּלָדֹת Na 2[4] < כְּאֵשׁ פְּלָדֹת וגו׳ הָרֶכֶב We Now, *like fire the steel* (fittings) *of the chariots*.

† פִּלְדָּשׁ **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22[22], Φαλδας.

† [פָּלָה] **vb. Niph.** be separated, distinct (‖ form of פלא q.v.; cf. Ar. فَلَا, فَلَى *separate from sucking, wean*; Eth. ፈለየ: *separate, distinguish*);—**1.** *Pf.* 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְלֵינוּ Ex 33[16] *and we shall be distinct*, c. מִן pers. **2.** 1 s. נִפְלֵיתִי ψ 139[14] *I am wonderful* (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < VrssHup-Now Bae We ־תָּ *thou* [י׳] *art wonderful* (פלא **3**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלָה ψ 4[4], וְה׳ consec. Ex 9[4]; 1 s. וְהִפְלֵיתִי consec. 8[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלֶה 11[7]; *Imv.* ms. הַפְלֵה ψ 17[7];—of י׳, *make separate*, c. acc. Ex 8[18] (by treating differently); *set apart* ψ 4[4], but perh. read חֶסֶד לִי (for MT חָסִיד לוֹ), *hath made wonderful* (his) *kindness to me* (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17[7] (cf. 31[22]); *distinguish* between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9[4], בֵּין pers. 11[7].

† I. פְּלֹנִי **pron. a certain one**; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεῖνα (acc. to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פְּלָן, prop. *one defined, a particular one*: NH *id.*; Aram. ܦܠܢ, f. ܦܠܢܝܬܐ; Arab. فُلَانٌ W[AG i. § 353 R. c], voc. فُلُ Siegf[ZWTh xxvii. 355]; As. *pulpul* Hpt[BAS i. 114]), always joined with אַלְמֹנִי (prop. *one not mentioned*) in the sense of 'ein *gewisser* verschwiegener' (Ew[§ 106 c, 2] Sta[§ 150 b]), '*a certain* unnamed *one*,' i.e. *such a one*; Ru 4[1] שְׁבָה־פֹּה פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי sit down here, *such a one* (Gk. ὦ οὗτος; Ar. يَا فُلُ); in the phr. מְקוֹם פ׳ א׳ the place of *such a one* = *such and such* a place, 1 S 21[3]

2 K 6^{8}. From פ׳ א׳ arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles[Anal. 82]) פַּלְמֹנִי †Dn 8^{13} ...וַיֹּאמֶר לַפּ׳ הַמְדַבֵּר to *that certain one* who spake.—II. פְּלֹנִי v. p. 813.

†[פָּלַח] **vb.** cleave (Ar. فَلَحَ *cleave;* Aram. פְּלַח (usu.), ܦܠܚ, are *till, work, serve* [=עָבַד]);—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּלֵחַ ψ 141^{7} of *cleaving,* ploughing, בָּאָרֶץ (‖בֹקֵעַ). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *cleave open, through,* 3 ms. יְפַלַּח of piercing kidneys Jb 16^{13}, liver Pr 7^{23} (both fig.); וַיְפַלַּח אֶל 2 K 4^{39} of cutting up (fruit) into pot. **2.** *cause to cleave open,* 3 fpl. יַלְדֵיהֶן תְּפַלַּחְנָה Jb 39^{3} of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. תְּפַלֵּטְנָה (21^{10}).

†פֶּלַח **n.f.**[Jb 41,16] cleavage, mill-stone (mill *cleft* betw. the stones? cf. GFM[Ju]; 𝔗 פִּלְחָא);—פ׳ abs. Jb 41^{16}, elsewh. cstr.;—**1. a.** *mill-stone,* פ׳ רֶכֶב *mill-stone of riding,* i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רָכַב), Ju 9^{53} 2 S 11^{21}; פ׳ תַּחְתִּית Jb 41^{16} *lower mill-stone* (sim. of hardness). **b.** פ׳ דְּבֵלָה 1 S 30^{12} *a cake of figs* (from shape?). **2.** *cleavage, split,* hence *slice* פ׳ הָרִמּוֹן Ct 4^{3} $=6^{7}$ sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De[Comm. Excurs. A]).

†פִּלְחָא (Baer פִּלְחָה) **n.pr.m.** post-exilic name Ne 10^{25}; Φαδαεις, 𝔊L Φαλλαει.

†[פָּלַט] **vb.** escape (NH *id.;* Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت iv. *escape,* Vulg. Ar. فلط; OAram. פלט Pa. *rescue,* 𝔗 פְּלַט, Syr. ܦܠܛ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָלְטוּ Ez 7^{16} *and* (if) escapers of them *escape.* **Pi.** causat.: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְפַלְּטֵם; 2 ms. תְּפַלֵּט Mi 6^{14}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלְּטָה ψ 17^{13}, etc.; *Pt.* sf. מְפַלְּטִי 18^{3}+;—**1.** *bring into security* Mi 6^{14}; esp. of י׳, *deliver,* c. acc. pers., ψ $22^{5.9}$ 31^{2} 37^{40} 71^{2} (+ הִצִּיל), 82^{4} 91^{14}; + מִן *from* 2 S 22^{44} = ψ 18^{44}, ψ 18^{49} (מוֹצִיא ‖ 2 S 22^{49}), 17^{13} 37^{40} 43^{1} 71^{4}; pt. c. sf., *my deliverer* 2 S 22^{2} = ψ 18^{3}, ψ 40^{18} 70^{6} 144^{2}. **2.** *cause to escape, cast forth,* of cow calving Jb 21^{10} (cf. [מָלַט] **Hiph.,** also 𝔗 *vomit* out, and so ܦܠܛ). **3.** appar. intrans. *be delivered,* c. מִן Jb 23^{7}, but dub.; Bu **Qal** ('perh.'); 𝔊 Du read מִשְׁפָּטִי as obj. (but elsewhere י׳ subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** *bring into security; Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלִיט Is 5^{29} of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הִצִּיל); 2 ms. תַּפְלִיט Mi 6^{14} (cf. **Pi. 1**).

†פֶּלֶט **n.pr.m. 1.** 1 Ch 2^{47}, Φαλεκ[γ, τ]. **2.** 1 Ch 12^{3}, Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

I. פַּלְטִי **adj. gent.** v. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

†פָּלֵט **n.[m.]** deliverance (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing);—רָנֵּי פ׳ ψ 32^{7} *shouts of deliverance* (dub., v. Comm.); עַל־אָוֶן פַּלֶּט־לָמוֹ 56^{8}, read פַּלֵּס־ (Ew Hup al.) *for* (their) *iniquity weigh* to them (retribution), or עַל־אָוֶן אֵין פַּלֶּט־ Bae.

†פָּלִיט **n.m.**[Am 9,1] escaped one, fugitive;—פ׳ abs. 2 K 9^{15}+; pl. cstr. פְּלִיטֵי Ju 12^{4}+; sf. פְּלִיטָיו Ob ^{14}, etc.;—Am 9^{1} 2 K 9^{15} Gn 14^{13} Ez $24^{26.27}$ 33^{21} (+ מִן loc.), v^{22}; שָׂרִיד וּפ׳ Jos 8^{22} Je 42^{17}; פ׳ וְשָׂרִיד 44^{14} La 2^{22}; c. genit. subj. Ju 12^{5} *fugitives of Ephr.* (del. in v^{4}, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6^{9} 7^{16} Ob^{14}; c. genit. obj., *escaped of,* i.e. *from* Is 45^{20}, so פְּלִיטֵי חֶרֶב Je 44^{28} Ez 6^{8}.

†[פָּלֵיט] **n.m. id.**;—pl. פְּלֵיטִם Nu 21^{29} (as appos., or adj.), ־ים Is 66^{19}; פְּלֵטִים Je 44^{14}, + מִן *from* 50^{28} 51^{50}.

†פְּלֵיטָה **n.f.** escape (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—abs. פ׳ Gn 32^{9}+, פְּלֵטָה Ex 10^{5}+; cstr. פְּלֵיטַת 2 K 19^{30}+;—**1.** *escape, deliverance* Gn 45^{7} (E) Je 25^{35}. **2.** elsewh. prob. alw. *escaped remnant:* **a.** of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10^{5} (J) Jo 2^{3} **b.** of pers. Gn 32^{9} (J) Ju 21^{17} Is 15^{9} Je 50^{29} 1 Ch 4^{43} 2 Ch 12^{7} 20^{24} 30^{6} Ezr 9^{8} Dn 11^{42}; + מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15^{14}. **c.** specif. of *those* of Judah *escaped* fr. Assyr. 2 K $19^{30.31}$ (+ מִן) = Is $37^{31.32}$, cf. Is 10^{20}; fr. Bab. Ne 1^{2} Ezr $9^{13.14.15}$, cf. Ez 14^{22}; after י׳'s future judgment Is 4^{2} Ob^{17} Jo 3^{5}.

†II. פַּלְטִי **n.pr.m.** Φαλτει (perh. abbrev. fr. פַּלְטִיאֵל);—**1.** Benjamite Nu 13^{9}. **2.** second husband of Michal 1 S 25^{44} (= פַּלְטִיאֵל 2 S 3^{15}).

†פִּלְטַי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12^{17}, Φεληττει, etc.

†פַּלְטִיאֵל **n. pr. m.** Φαλτ(ε)ιηλ: **1.** Nu 34^{26}. **2.** 2 S 3^{15} (= פַּלְטִי 1 S 25^{44}), 𝔊L Φαλτιου.

†פְּלַטְיָה, פְּלַטְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** Φαλτιας, Φαλεττι(α), etc.:—**1.** ־יָהוּ, a prince of people Ez $11^{1.13}$. **2.** ־יָה, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{21}, perh. = Ne 10^{23}. **3.** ־יָה, Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{42}.

†יַפְלֵט **n.pr.m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—1 Ch $7^{32.33}$, also v^{32} (Gi יַפְלֵט); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., A Ιαφαλητ.

†יַפְלֵטִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַי׳ *the Japhlites* Jos 16^{3}, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απταλειμ, A Ιεφαλθι, 𝔊L Ιεφλητι.

†מִפְלָט **n.[m.]** escape (Hup Bae) or place of escape (We Du);—ψ 55^{9} si vera l.; 𝔊 Che מְפַלֵּט *deliverer.*

פְּלִיָּה, פְּלִי v. פלא.

פלך (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَّكَ II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), فَلْكَةٌ *whirl* of spindle, so As. *pilakku;* NH = BH; ℭ פִּלְכָּא *circuit, district;* As. also *pilku, district*).

†**פֶּלֶךְ n.[m.] 1. whirl of spindle. 2. district** (prop. *circle, circuit*);—abs. פ׳ 2 S 3^{29}, פָּלֶךְ Pr 31^{19}; cstr. פֶּלֶךְ Ne 3^{9}+; sf. פִּלְכּוֹ v^{17};—**1.** *whirl of spindle,* 2 S 3^{29} (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31^{19} (‖ כִּישׁוֹר). **2.** *district,* Ne 3$^{9.12.14.15.16.17.17.18}$.

[פָּלַל]$_{84}$ **vb.** prob. **intervene, interpose** (hence both *arbitrate, judge,* and *intercede, pray,* cf. Dr$^{1 S 2.25}$; NH פלל (rare), נתפלל, *pray,* פִּילּוּל *act of prayer,* פְּלִילָה *judicial matter,*—otherwise We$^{Heid. (2). 126}$ who conj. der. for הִתְפַּלֵּל from Ar. فَلَّ *notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself* in worship);—†**Pi.** *mediate, judge: Pf.* 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate,* sf. וּפִלְלוֹ 1 S 2^{25} (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפִלְלוּ We Dr al., word-play with יִתְפּ׳ foll.); 2 fs. פִּלַּלְתְּ Ez 16^{52} *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פִּלָּלְתִּי Gn 48^{11} (E; poss. denom. from פליל) *I did* not *judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַלֵּל ψ 106^{30} (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.**$_{80}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8^{42}; 1 s. הִתְפַּלָּלְתִּי 1 S 1^{27}, etc.; *Impf.* יִתְפַּלֵּל ψ 32^{6}+; יִתְפַּלֶּל־ 1 S 2^{25}; 1 s. אֶתְפַּלָּל ψ 5^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 21^{7}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Ez 10^{1}+, etc.; *Pt.* מִתְפַּלֵּל Je 42^{4}+, etc.;—**1.** specif. *intercede* (with י׳), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20^{7} Nu 21^{7} (E) Dt 9^{20} 1 S 12^{23}+6 t.; c. לְ, 1 S 2^{25}; אל־יהוה Nu 11^{2} 21^{7} (JE) Dt 9^{26}; c. אֶל־יהוה + בעד 1 S 7^{5} Je 29^{7}+4 t.; אל־האלהים Gn 20^{17} (E); c. על *for* 2 Ch 30^{18} Jb 42^{8} (late). **2.** gen. *pray,* c. אֶל, unto idol Is 44^{17} 45^{20}; unto Israel v^{14}; בּוֹא אל־מקדשׁ להתפ׳ 16^{12}. **3.** *pray* (to י׳), abs. 1 K 8^{33} 2 K 6^{17} Ezr 10^{1} Dn 9^{20} 2 Ch 6^{24} 7$^{1.14}$, c. אֶל־י׳ 1 S 1^{26} 8^{6} 2 K 4^{33} 6^{18} 20^{2}=Is 38^{2}=2 Ch 32^{24},+10 t.; הִתְפּ׳ תפלה אֶל־י׳ 2 S 7^{27} 1 K 8^{54}; על יהוה 1 S 1^{10} (rd. אֶל); לִפְנֵי 1 S 1^{12} 1 K 8^{28}+5 t.; c. לְ Dn 9^{4}; c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1^{27}; c. אֶל *against* 2 K 19^{20}=Is 37^{21} (read עַל); עַל־זֹאת *because of this* 2 Ch 32^{20} ψ 32^{6}; c. אֶל loc.: אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 1 K 8$^{29.30.35}$=2 Ch 6$^{20.21.26}$; אֶל־הַבַּיִת 1 K 8^{42} = 2 Ch 6^{32}; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ הָעִיר 1 K 8^{44} = 2 Ch 6^{34}; דֶּרֶךְ אַרְצָם 1 K 8^{48} = 2 Ch 6^{38}. **4.** of *poetical, liturgical* prayer, abs. 1 S 2^{1}, c. אֶל Jon 2^{2}.

תְּפִלָּה$_{77}$ **n.f.** prayer;—ת׳ Is 1^{15}+, cstr. תְּפִלַּת ψ 80^{5}+; sf. תְּפִלָּתִי 4^{2}+, etc.; pl. תְּפִלּוֹת 72^{20};—**1. a.** *prayer,* 1 K 8^{38}=2 Ch 6^{29}, Is 1^{15} ψ 35^{13} 80^{5}+ **b.** *pray a prayer,* הִתְפּ׳ ת׳ 2 S 7^{27} 1 K 8^{54} (cf. v$^{28.29}$=2 Ch 6$^{19.20}$); דִּבֶּר בַּת׳ Dn 9^{21}; specif. of intercession, נשׂא ת׳, c. בְּעַד *in behalf of* 2 K 19^{4}=Is 37^{4} Je 7^{16} 11^{14}. **c.** ת׳ אֶל־אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 33^{18}, לְאֵל ψ 42^{9}, cf. 69^{14}; c. vb.+לפני 88^{3} 141^{2}; ת׳ תְּקַדְּמֶךָּ 88^{14}. **d.** בית ת׳ Is 56$^{7.7}$ *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb.+אֶל־י׳ + אל־היכל Jon 2^{8}; c. vb.+למעון קדשׁו 2 Ch 30^{27}. **e.** *hear prayer* is שׁמע (אֶת־) ת׳ 1 K 8$^{45.49}$=2 Ch 6$^{35.39}$, 1 K 9^{3} ψ 4^{2} 39^{13}+9 t.; שׁמע אֶל־ת׳ 1 K 8$^{28.29}$=2 Ch 6$^{19.20}$, Ne 1^{6} Dn 9^{17}; פנה אל ת׳ 1 K 8^{28}=2 Ch 6^{19}, ψ 102^{18}; הַקְשִׁיבָה (אֶל) אָזְנֶיךָ קַשֻּׁבוֹת לת׳ 2 Ch 6^{40} 7^{15}, cf. Ne 1^{11}, ת׳ ψ 61^{2}; הִקְשִׁיב בְּקוֹל ת׳ 66^{19}; הַאֲזִינָה ת׳ 17^{1} 55^{2} 86^{6}; לקח ת׳ 6^{10}; cf. 66^{20} 102$^{18 b}$. **2.** in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17^{1} 86^{1} 90^{1} 102^{1} 142^{1} Hb 3^{1}; of Davidic Psalter, תפלות דוד ψ 72^{20}.

†**פָּלָל n.pr.m.** a wall-builder Ne 3^{25}, Φαλαλ, א Φαλακ, A Φαλαξ, 𝔊L Φαλλη.

†**[פָּלִיל] n.m.** judge; pl. פְּלִילִים Dt 32^{31} our enemies being *judges, umpires;* עָוֹן פ׳ Jb 31^{11}, rd. עָוֹן פ׳ acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עָוֹן פְּלִילִי as v^{28}, so Bu Du; בִּפְלִלִים Ex 21^{22}, rd. perh. בַּנְּפָלִים *for the abortion* Bu$^{ZAW xi (1891). 107}$, cf. also Di-Ry.

†**פְּלִילָה n.f.** office of judge or umpire;—עשׂי פ׳ (Qr עֲשׂוּ) Is 16^{3} *do an umpire's office.*

†**פְּלִילִי adj.** for a judge, calling for judgment;—עָוֹן פ׳ Jb 31^{28} (on v^{11} see פָּלִיל; Kue$^{Ond. (2) 161}$ reads עָוֹן פְּלִילִים in both v^{11} and v^{28}).

†**פְּלִילִיָּה n.f.** the giving a decision;—פ׳ Is 28^{7} (of priests).

†**פְּלַלְיָה n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 11^{12}, Φαλ(λ)αλια(ς).

†**אֶפְלָל n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2$^{37.37}$, Αφαμηλ, etc., 𝔊L Ελφαελ.

פַּלְמֹנִי v. I. פְּלֹנִי sub פלה.

†II. **פְּלוֹנִי, פְּלֹנִי adj. gent.** erron.: c. art. הַפְּלוֹנִי 1 Ch 11^{27} 27^{10} read הַפַּלְטִי as 2 S 23^{26} (v. בֵּית פֶּלֶט); הַפְּלֹנִי 1 Ch 11^{36} read הַגִּלֹנִי, as 2 S 23^{34}. —I. פְּלֹנִי v. פלה.

פלס, פלשׂ (√of foll.; ? *be even, balance*).

†**פֶּלֶס n.[m.]** balance, scale;—lit. Pr 16^{11}, fig. Is 40^{12} (in both ‖ מֹאזְנַיִם).

†[פָּלַס] **vb. Pi. denom. weigh, make level** (Ph. פלס Pi. *make level* (?) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַלֵּס ψ 78^{20}; 2 mpl. תְּפַלֵּסוּן ψ 58^{3} (v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּס Pr 4^{26}; *Pt.* מְפַלֵּס 5^{11};—**1.** *weigh out* חֲמַס יְדֵיכֶם תּפ׳ ψ 58^{3} (fig.; but read perh. חָמָס יְדֵיכֶם תְּפַלֵּסְנָה *violence do your hands weigh out*, so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Bae Kau We). **2.** *make level*, smooth (cf. Gerber^{32}), c. acc. of path (fig.), מַעְגַּל Pr 4^{26} 5^{21} Is 26^{7}, נָתִיב ψ 78^{50}, אֹרַח Pr 5^{6}.

†[מִפְלָשׂ] **n.[m.]** swaying, poising;— מִפְלְשֵׂי־עָב Jb 37^{16}; Bu (plausibly) מִפְרְשֵׂי, as 36^{29}.

†[פָּלַץ] **vb. Hithp.** shudder; —*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלָּצוּן Jb 9^{6} its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פַּלָּצוּת **n.f.** shuddering;—פ׳ abs. Jb 21^{6} Is 21^{4} Ez 7^{18} ψ 55^{6}.

†מִפְלֶצֶת **n.f.** horrid thing (thing *to shudder at*);—עָשְׂתָה מ׳ לָאֲשֵׁרָה 1 K 15^{13} (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְלַצְתָּהּ v^{13} = 2 Ch $15^{16.16}$.

†[תִּפְלֶצֶת] **n.f. shuddering, horror**;—sf. תִּפְלַצְתְּךָ Je 49^{16} *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פלשׂ v. פלס.

†[פָּלַשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. roll in (dust, etc.; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open*, or *through*; As. *palâšu, dig a hole*; Syr. ܦܠܫ *dig* or *break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself*, Aq *roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפָר הִתְפַּלָּשְׁתִּי Mi 1^{10} Kt (Qr *Imv.* פַּלָּשִׁי-, others mpl. פַּלָּשׁוּ-); *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּאֵפֶר יִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ Ez 27^{30}, so *Imv.* fs. הִתְפַּלְּשִׁי בָאֵפֶר Je 6^{26} (cf. Mi 1^{10} Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלְּשׁוּ 25^{34}.

†פְּלֶשֶׁת **n.pr.terr.** Philistia, poet. and late;—(יֹשְׁבֵי) פְּלָשֶׁת Ex 15^{14} (Φυλιστιειμ; elsewh. (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4^{4}, elsewhere פְּלֶשֶׁת Is $14^{29.31}$ ψ 60^{10} = 108^{10}, 83^{8} 87^{4}; As. *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT$^{Gn\ 10,14}$ Dl$^{Pa\ 288f.}$ Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod.$^{ii.\ 104,\ 106,\ vii.\ 89}$ Jos$^{Ant.\ i.\ 6,2}$ (also Φυλιστίνου); v. Rel$^{Pal.\ 73f.}$

פְּלִשְׁתִּי$_{288}$ **adj.gent.** Philistine, (οἱ) Φυλιστιειμ, and (not in Hex) (ὁ) ἀλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפּ׳ *the Philistine* (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17^{8} + 27 t. 17, 18^{6} 19^{5} 21^{10} 22^{10}; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21^{17}; elsewhere pl. *the Philistines*$_{255}$, usu. פְּלִשְׁתִּים without art., rarely הַפּ׳ 1 S 4^{7} 7^{13} + (esp. c. prep. בַּפּ׳ v^{13} +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10^{14} = 1 Ch 1^{12}, Gn $26^{14.15.18}$ Ju 3^{31} + 33 t. Ju, 1 S $4^{1.1}$ + 118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1^{20} + 28 t. 2 S, +; אֶרֶץ פ׳ Gn $21^{32.34}$ + 12 t.; שְׂדֵה פ׳ 1 S 6^{1} $27^{7.11}$; מֶלֶךְ פ׳ Gn $26^{1.8}$; שָׂרֵי פ׳ 1 S 18^{30} + 5 t.; סַרְנֵי פ׳ Jos 13^{3} Ju 3^{3} + 13 t.; יָם פ׳ Ex 23^{31}; אֱלֹהֵי פ׳ Ju 10^{6}.—Cf. כְּרֵתִי, II. כַּפְתּוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 387f.}$ Evans$^{Cretan\ Pictographs,\ 100ff.}$ Schwally$^{ZWT\ xxxiv.\ 103f.,\ 255}$

†פֶּלֶת **n. pr. m.** **1.** Reubenite Nu 16^{1}, Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פַּלּוּא (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. **2.** Judahite 1 Ch 2^{33}, Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ατ].

†פְּלֵתִי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַכְּרֵתִי (q.v.) of David's guard 2 S 8^{18} 15^{18} $20^{7.23}$ 1 K $1^{38.44}$ 1 Ch 18^{17}.

פֶּן־$_{133}$ (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), **lest** (origin dub.: Thes Kö$^{ii.\ 334}$ from פָּנֶה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of;* but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö$^{M.\ 474}$ cps. the enclitic particle פּוֹן in 𝔗, *then*, ἄν, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—*lest:* **1.** with *impf.* Gn 3^{3} ye shall not eat thereof. פֶּן־תְּמֻתוּן *lest* ye die, 11^{4} let us build a city פֶּן־נָפוּץ *lest* we be scattered, $19^{15.17.19}$ 38^{23} 45^{11} Ex 1^{10} $23^{29.33}$ etc., 2 K 10^{23} (sq. יֵשׁ), Is 6^{10} 27^{3} 28^{22} $48^{5.7}$ ψ 2^{12} 7^{3} etc.; oft. after הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24^{6} 31^{24}, and esp. in Dt, as $4^{9.23}$ 6^{12} 8^{11} al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32^{12}, and once, even, of swearing Ju 15^{12}; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44^{34} how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befal my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5^{6} אֹרַח חַיִּים פֶּן־תְּפַלֵּס *lest* she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc. (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom כִּי אָמַר (אָמַרְתִּי) פֶּן־ *for he* (*I*) *said, Lest* .., implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26^{9} for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31^{31} 38^{11} 42^{4} Ex 13^{17} Nu 16^{34} 1 S 13^{19} 27^{11} (לֵאמֹר), ψ 38^{17}; with כי אמר implied Gn 26^{7}; cf., with an aposiop., 3^{22} and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v^{23}): cf. Tob 8^{9}. **b.** פֶּן־ at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest:* †Is 36^{18} פֶּן־יַסִּית אֶתְכֶם חזקיהו (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt $29^{17.17}$ (sq. יֵשׁ), Je 51^{46} Jb 32^{13} 36^{18}. **2.** with

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; † 2 S 20^{6} pursue after him, פֶּן־מָצָא לוֹ . . . וְהִצִּיל *lest he have found* him fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of והציל makes יִמְצָא prob., Dr^{Sm} Bu Kö$^{iii. 486}$), 2 K 2^{16} פֶּן־נְשָׂאוֹ רוּחַ י׳ וַיַּשְׁלִכֵהוּ וגו׳.

† **פַּנַּג n.** [**m.**] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; חִטֵּי מִנִּית וּפ׳ וּדְבַשׁ וגו׳ Ez 27^{17}; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וְדוֹנַג, so Hoffm$^{Ph. Inschr. 15}$ Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פָּנָה$_{135}$ **vb. turn** (NH *id.*; Syr. ܦܢܐ, Ƭ פְּנָא; Eth. ፈነወ: Ar. فَنِىَ *pass away, banish;* cf. Sab. פנה (variously) e.g. CIS$^{iv. Nos. 1, 37, 40}$; As. *pânu, face*, Ph. פנם, MI$^{13, 18}$ לפני, sf. מפני 1^{19});—**Qal**$_{117}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Je 6^{4} +, 2 ms. פָּנִיתָ 2 S 9^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְנֶה 1 S 13^{17} +, וַיִּפֶן Ex 2^{12} +, 3 fs. וַתֵּפֶן 1 K 10^{13}, 1 s. וָאֵפֶן Dt 9^{15} 10^{5}, 1 pl. וַנֵּפֶן 2^{1} +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּנֵה ψ 25^{16} +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּנֹה Hg 1^{9}; cstr. לִפְנוֹת Gn 24^{63} +, etc.; *Pt.* פֹּנֶה Dt 29^{17} +, etc.;—**1.** † **a.** *turn* toward, אֶל pers., lit., Ju 6^{14} Is 13^{14} = Je 50^{16}, Jb 21^{5} (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17^{6} (in allegory); c. עַל of direction Gn 24^{49}; fig. c. אֶל־י׳ (in worship), Is 45^{22}, other gods Ho 3^{1} Dt 31$^{18.20}$ Lv 19^{4}; for help Lv 19^{31} 20^{6} Jb 5^{1}; אֶל־אָוֶן 36^{21}; c. acc. הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה לָכֶם Ez 10^{11}; c. ה loc. 1 K 17^{3} Dt 2^{3} (+ לָכֶם dat. eth.), Ct 6^{1}; c. דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 13$^{18.18}$ Jb 24^{18}, אֶל־ד׳ Ju 20^{42} 1 S 13^{17}; fig. לְדַרְכּוֹ Is 53^{6} 56^{11}; c. acc. בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה 1 S 14^{47}, so, + שָׁם, fig. 1 K 2^{3}, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Pr 17^{8}. † **b.** *turn* from, מִן loc. Gn 18^{22}, fig., of heart, c. מֵעִם י׳ Dt 29^{17}, abs. = *turn away* 30^{17}; in phr. פ׳ עֹרֶף *turn* (with) *the back* (cf. ראה עֹרֶף Je 18^{17}), + לִפְנֵי, Jos 7^{12} (of flight), fig., + אֶל־י׳, Je 2^{27} 32^{33}. **c.** *turn* and do a thing, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21^{33} Dt 1$^{7.24}$ Ju 18^{21} 1 K 10^{13} + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) † Ec 2^{12}. † **d.** *turn, decline*, of day Je 6^{4}, days of life ψ 90^{9}. † **e.** *turn toward, approach*, of evening, לִפְנוֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24^{63} Dt 23^{12}; of morning, לִפ׳ (הַ)בֹּקֶר Ex 14^{27} Ju 19^{26} ψ 46^{6} (fig.). † **2. a.** *turn and look, look*, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12^{10} 2 Ch 20^{24} 26^{20}, וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2^{12}; c. לְמַעְלָה Is 8^{21}; abs. *look* (back) 2 Ch 13^{14}; c. אַחֲרֵי *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8^{20} Ju 20^{40} 2 S 1^{7} 2^{20} 2 K 2^{24}, *look after* another Ez 29^{16} (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אֶל of direction Ex 16^{10} Nu 17^{7}. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. אֶל loc. Jos 15^{7}, usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. 1 K 7$^{25.25.25.25}$ = 2 Ch 4$^{4.4.4.4}$, Jos 15^{2} Ez 8^{3} 46^{19}, but also c. קָדִים 43^{17} 44^{1} 46$^{1.12}$ 47^{2}, cf. 43^{1}. **c.** esp. fig. *look* at, אֶל־ pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9^{8}; of י׳ Ez 36^{9} Lv 26^{9} 2 K 13^{23} ψ 40^{5}, + חָנַן 25^{16} 69^{17} 86^{16} 119^{132}; c. אֶל־תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8^{28} = 2 Ch 6^{19}, ψ 102^{18}, אֶל־מִנְחָה Nu 16^{15} Mal 2^{13}; (2) sternly, אֶל־קְשִׁי הָעָם Dt 9^{27}. **d.** *look* for (אֶל rei) = expect Hg 1^{9}. **e.** fig. *look* at (בּ rei) = consider Ec 2^{11}.—2 Ch 25^{23} v. פִּנָּה. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּנָּה Zp 3^{15}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פַּנּוּ Is 40^{3} + 2 t.;—*turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3^{15} (‖ הֵסִיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הַבַּיִת, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24^{31}; *empty* it Lv 14^{36}; fig., c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40^{3} 57^{14} 62^{10} Mal 3^{1}; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80^{10} (fig.). † **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְנָה Je 48^{39}, 3 fs. הִפְנְתָה 49^{24}, etc.; *Impf.* וַיֶּפֶן Ju 15^{4}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַפְנֹתוֹ 1 S 10^{9}; *Pt.* מַפְנֶה Na 2^{9};—**1.** *turn*, c. acc. וַיֶּפֶן זָנָב אֶל־זָנָב Ju 15^{4}, עֹרֶף Je 48^{39} (cf. הפך Jos 7^{8}), שִׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת 1 S 10^{9}. **2.** *make a turn, shew* (signs of) *turning*, + נָסוּ Je 46^{21}, לָנוּס 49^{24}; opp. נָסוּ 46^{5}, cf. Na 2^{9}; + אֶל pers. 47^{3}. † **Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. הָפְנוּ Je 49^{8} (Ges $^{§ 46 a, N.}$) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נָסוּ); *Pt.* מָפְנֶה צָפוֹנָה Ez 9^{2} the gate *which is faced northward* (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

[**פָּנֶה**], pl. **פָּנִים**$_{2123}$ **n.m.**$^{Pr 25, 23}$ and (Ez 21^{21} = *edge;* on 2 S 10^{9} v. infr.) **f. face**, also **faces** (as *turned* toward one);—pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32^{31} +; cstr. פְּנֵי 2 S 14^{32} +; sf. 1 s. פָּנַי Gn 43^{3} +; 3 ms. פָּנָיו Gn 4^{5} +, פָּנֵימוֹ ψ 11^{7} (Kö$^{ii. 1, 446}$); 2 mpl. פְּנֵיכֶם Gn 40^{7} +, etc.;— usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4$^{5.6}$ Ex 33^{14} +; c. vb. sg. La 4^{16} (through influence of intervening י׳, Ges$^{§ 146 a}$), Pr 15^{14} (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פֶּה);—**I. 1.** *face, faces* (Je 30^{6} Ez 27^{35} +, cf. 1^{6} 10$^{14.21}$ etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43^{31} 2 S 19^{5} 1 K 19^{13} Lv 13^{41} Dn 8^{18} 10$^{9.15}$ +; עוֹר פ׳ Ex 35$^{29.30.35}$; pale (from alarm) Is 29^{22} Je 30^{6}, flushed Is 13^{8} Ez 21^{3}, cf. Na 2^{11} Jo 2^{6}; tearful Is 25^{8} Jb 16^{16}; sad, פ׳ רעים Gn 40^{7}, cf. Ne 2$^{2.3}$, also רֹעַ פ׳ Ec 7^{3} i.e. sadness; יֵיטִב פ׳ Pr 15^{13} *maketh glad the face*, נָפְלוּ פָנֶיךָ Gn 4$^{5.6}$ why *is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1^{18} (rdg. נָפְלוּ, נָפְלָה, or הִפִּילָה); covered with shame Ez 7^{18}, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51^{51} ψ 69^{8} 83^{17}, etc. **b.** of י׳ Ex 33^{20}, cf. v^{23} **c.** פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32^{31}, cf. Ju 6^{22}, knowing Dt 34^{10}, judging Ez 20^{35}, speaking Ex 33^{11}, and so פ׳ בְּפ׳ Dt 5^{4}; נִתְרָאֶה פָנִים 2 K 14^{8} *see each other* (in the) *face* = meet each other

in battle, cf. v^{11} = 2 Ch $25^{17.21}$. **d.** of relations with י׳: הֵרִים פ׳ Ezr 9^6, in worship (v. also נשׂא); in spiritual sense Je 2^{27} 32^{33} (פָּנָה אֵלַי עֹרֶף); נָתַן אֶת־פ׳ 2 Ch 20^3; נָתַן פ׳ לִדְרוֹשׁ י׳ (וְלֹא פָנִים); אֶל־אֲדֹנָי י׳ Dn 9^3; הַבָּנִים קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ez 2^4. **e.** of י׳ himself, לֹא יָסִיר פָּנִים מִכֶּם 2 Ch 30^9; פְּנֵי י׳ בְּעֹשֵׂי רָע ψ 34^{17}; גַּעֲרַת פָּנֶיךָ 80^{17}.—Vid. further sub **7**

2. a. = *presence, person,* of י׳ Ex $33^{14.15}$, בְּפָנָיו Dt 4^{37}, מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו Is 63^9; לֶחֶם הַפָּנִים, v. לֶחֶם; of י׳'s angry presence La 4^{16} ψ 21^{10}; of Absalom 2 S 17^{11}; in weakened sense, nearly = sf. (cf. נפשׁ **4 a**), Pr 7^{15}. †**b.** c. ראה technically, *see* one's *face,* i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32^{21} (+ 3 other uses of פ׳), (God, c. יראה pointed as **Niph., v. II 2**); esp. as privilege, = have access to, man of rank Gn $43^{3.5}$ $44^{23.26}$, king Ex $10^{28.28}$ cf. v^{29} (all J), 2 S $14^{24.24.28.32}$ cf. $3^{13.13}$; רֹאֵי פְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25^{19} = Je 52^{25}, Est 1^{14}; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33^{10} (J), God v^{10}, cf. Jb 33^{26} (Hiph.), and, c. חזה, ψ 11^7 17^{15} **3.** *face* of seraphim Is 6^2, cherubim Ex $25^{20.20}$ = $37^{9.9}$, Ez $1^{8.11}$ 2 Ch 3^{13} +. **4.** *face* of animals, פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן Gn 30^{40}; פ׳ אַרְיֵה וּפ׳ שׁוֹר וּפ׳ נֶשֶׁר Ez 1^{10} (in descr. of cherubim), cf. 10^{14}; פ׳ אַרְיֵה also 1 Ch 12^8 (fig.), פ׳־כְפִיר Ez 41^{19}; פַּתְחֵי פ׳ Jb 41^6 of crocodile. **5.** *face* (= *surface*) of ground (הָאֲדָמָה) Gn 2^6 4^{14} 7^4 ψ 104^{30} +, so פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{29} 7^3 8^9 $11^{4.8.9}$ 19^{28} Is 24^1, פ׳ תֵבֵל Is 14^{21} 27^6; of a field Pr 24^{31}; פ׳ תְהוֹם Gn $1^{2.2}$ Jb 38^{30}, פ׳ הַמָּיִם Gn 7^{18}; פ׳ רְקִיעַ הַשָּׁמָיִם 1^{20}; פ׳־כִסֵּה Jb 26^9 i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads כֶּסֶה *fullmoon*); פ׳ הַלּוֹט Is 25^7 v. [לוט]; פ׳ לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 41^5 *the expanse of his* [the crocodile's] *coat; front* (esp. Ezek.), of house Ez 41^{14} 47^1, פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 41^{21}; of gate $40^{6.20.22}$ 42^{15} 43^4; of chamber $40^{44.44.45.46}$; of pot (סִיר) Je 1^{13}; פ׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 10^9 *battle-front* = 1 Ch 19^{10} (vb. agrees with הַמּ׳ in gender, Ges$^{\S 146a}$); = *van* of locust-army Jo 2^{20} (opp. סֹפוֹ); *front,* i.e. *edge,* of sword Ez 21^{21}, of axe Ec 10^{10}; = condition, state of a thing, as denoted by its *appearance;* of flock Pr 27^{23}; פ׳ הַדָּבָר 2 S 14^{20} *the appearance* (situation, attitude) *of the affair* **6.** as **adv. loc.** מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר 2 S 10^9 *before and behind* = פ׳ וְא׳ 1 Ch 19^{10}, also Ez 2^{10} 2 Ch 13^{14}; פְּנֵי *toward* Ct 7^5, also *in front* (to the East?) *of* 2 Ch 20^{16} (v. לִפְנֵי **d** infr.); לְפָנִים *forward* Je 7^{24} (opp. לְאָחוֹר); מִלְּפָנִים 1 K 6^{29} v. פְּנִימָה; **adv. temp.** לְפָנִים *formerly* Dt $2^{12.20}$ Jos 11^{10} Ju $1^{10.11.13}$ + 12 t.; מִלְּפָנִים Is 41^{26} *from beforetime* (‖ מֵרֹאשׁ). **7.** for other phrases see: אוֹר **vb. Hiph. 5**; אוֹר **n. 10**; בּוֹשׁ **Hiph.**; בֹּשֶׁת **1**, p. 102; בקשׁ **Pi. 3**; [הִכָּרָה], p. 648; הָדָר **2**; זָעַם **Niph.**; זָעַף **1**; חָבַשׁ **1 a**; I. חִדָּה; I. חוּר; חָזַק **Pi. 5**; II. חלה; IV. חמר; חָפָה; טָחַן; יָעַד **Hoph.**; יְשׁוּעָה **3**, p. 447; כּוּן **Hiph. 3**; כִּפֶּר **1**, p. 497; כָּסָה **Pi. 1, 2**; מָאוֹר, p. 22; מְנַמָּה p. 169; I. מוּל; מַשָּׂא, p. 673; [נָבַט] **Hiph. 3**; נֶגֶד **1, 2 c**; נֹכַח; נָכַר **Hiph.**; נָפַל **3 b**, and **Hiph. 5**; נָשָׂא **1 b** (3); נָתַן **2 b**; סָבַב **Hiph. 1 a**; סָתַר **Hiph. 2**; I. עֵבֶר **2**; עָזַז, עַז **Hiph.**; עָמַד **Hiph. 6 a**; II. עֻמָּה; [צָרַב]; [קָדַם] **Pi.**; שִׂים; שׁוּב **Hiph.**; שִׁית; II. שָׁנָה **Pi.**; תֹּפֶת.

II. פְּנֵי, with prepositions:—**1.** אֶל־פְּנֵי: **a.** *to the presence of,* Ex 23^{17} pregn. יֵרָאֶה . . . אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדֹן shall appear (coming) to *the presence of* (= before) י׳ (‖ 34^{23} אֶת־פְּנֵי הָא׳); c. יָצָא = *to confront* 2 Ch 19^2. **b.** *to the front of,* after a vb. of motion, Lv 6^7 הַקְרֵב אֹתָהּ . . . אֶל־פְּנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 9^5 16^2 Nu 17^8 20^{10}. **c.** *towards* or *on the front of* (אֶל = עַל: see p. 41), Ez $41^{4.12.15.25}$ $42^{2.3.7.10.13}$ 45^7 48^{21}. **d.** *on to the surface of,* Lv 14^{53} וְשִׁלַּח . . . אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה, Ez 16^5.

†**2.** אֶת־פְּנֵי *close by* (II. אֵת) *the face* or *front of:* hence **a.** *in the presence of,* 1 S 2^{11} אֶת־פ׳ עֵלִי 1 K 12^6 who stood אֶת־פ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה (cf. לִפְנֵי 10^8), Est 1^{10} Pr 17^{24}; pregn. (nisi וַיִּנָּחֵם leg., 𝔊 𝔗 We Dr al.) 1 S 22^4. Spec. אֶת־פְּנֵי י׳ Gn 19^{13} (1 S 2^{17}), v^{27} 1 S 2^{18}; and with נִרְאָה of the appearance of all males at the three annual חַגִּים, Ex 34^{23} יֵרָאֶה כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ אֶת־פ׳ הָאָדֹן, v^{24} Dt 16^{16} (cf. Dr), 31^{11} 1 S 1^{22} (‖ אֶל־פ׳ י׳ Ex 23^{17}); so פָּנַי alone Ex 23^{15} = 34^{20} (וְלֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי רֵיקָם), Is 1^{12}, פָּנֶיךָ ψ 42^3 (acc. to many, as Ges^{Thes} Di$^{Ex\,23,15}$ Che$^{Is\,1,12,\,crit.\,n.}$, the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression *see the face of* י׳); אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ *in thy presence* ψ 16^{10} 21^7 140^{14}. **b.** *in front of,* Gn 33^{18} וַיִּחַן אֶת־פ׳ הָעִיר, Lv 4^6 לִפְנֵי י׳ אֶת־פ׳ פָּרֹכֶת הַקֹּדֶשׁ, v^{17}.—מֵאֵת פְּנֵי *from before,* v. II. אֵת **4 a.**

3. בִּפְנֵי: †(*a*) *in the face of,* mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with יָרַק *to spit* Nu 12^{14} Dt 25^9; התיצב *to make a stand* Dt 7^{24} 11^{25}, and עמד Jos 10^8, לֹא יַעֲמֹד אִישׁ בְּפָנֶיךָ 21^{42} 23^9; עָנָה *to answer* (give evidence) *against,* Ho 5^5 וענה גאון ישׂראל בפניו, 7^{10} Jb 16^8; וְנָקֹטּוּ בִּפְנֵיהֶם = feel loathing *against* their own selves, Ez 6^9, so 20^{43} 36^{31}. †(*b*) *in front of,* Ez 42^{12}.

4. לִפְנֵי, prop. *at the face* or *front of,* the most general word for *in the presence of, before:* as Gn 18^{22} עֹמֵד לִפְנֵי אַבְרָהָם, Ex 4^{21} 11^{10} 2 S 2^{14} Pr 17^{18} + oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47^2 וַיַּצִּגֵם לִפְנֵי פ׳ and set them *before* Ph., 27^{20} כִּי הִקְרָה י׳

לפני lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24^{12}), Ex 29^{10} Pr 18^{16} etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (*a*) *under the eye* or *oversight of*, Dt 25^{2} 1 S 3^{1}. (*b*) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17^{18} לוּ יִשְׁמָעֵאל יִחְיֶה לְפָנֶיךָ, Ho 6^{2} Is 53^{2} ψ 61^{8}; cf. Je 30^{20} 31^{36} Is 66^{22} ψ 102^{29}: also 1 S 2^{28} 2 S 19^{14}. (*c*) fig. for *in* (or *into*) *the full* (mental) *view of*, Gn 6^{13} קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי is come in *before me*, La 1^{22} תָּבֹא כָל־רָעָתָם לְפָנֶיךָ, Jon 1^{2} עָלְתָה לְפָנָי (cf. אֶל Gn 18^{21} Ex 2^{23}), Is 65^{6} כְּתוּבָה לְפָנָי, Je 2^{22} נִכְתָּם עֲוֺנֵךְ לְפָנַי (cf. נֶגְדִּי Is 47^{12}). (*d*) *openly before*, 1 S 12^{2} הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי לִפְנֵי, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2^{35}, esp. לפני י׳ Gn 17^{1} al. (v. p. 236^{a}). (*e*) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ 72$^{5.17}$, i.e. as long as they endure. (*f*) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13^{9} הֲלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. 20^{15} 34^{10} 47^{6} Je 40^{4} 2 Ch 14^{6}), 24^{51} Ct 8^{12}. (*g*) *in the sight* (estimation) *of*, Gn 7^{1} thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10^{9} a mighty hunter *before* י׳, Dt 24^{4} תּוֹעֵבָה לִ׳ י׳, v^{13} צְדָקָה לִ׳ י׳, 1 S 20^{1b}, אָרוּר לִ׳ י׳ Jos 6^{26} 1 S 26^{19}, לְרָצוֹן לִ׳ י׳ acceptable *before* י׳, Lv 1^{3}+, ψ 19^{15}; 2 K 5^{1} a great man לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנָיו, Pr 14^{12} ψ 143^{2}; וַיִּיטַב לִ׳ (late syn. of earlier בְּעֵינֵי) †Ne 2$^{5.6}$ Est 5^{14}; טוֹב לִ׳ Ec 2^{26} 7^{26}; cf. also נָתַן לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי, v. רַחֲמִים. (*h*) לִפְנֵי י׳, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of י׳'s presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27^{7} that I may eat and bless thee *before* י׳, before I die, Ex 18^{12} to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1^{45} ye wept *before* י׳, 6^{25} 12^{7} (to eat, so v^{18} 14$^{23.26}$ 15^{20}), v^{12} (rejoice, so v^{18} 27^{7} Is 9^{2}), Jos 18^{6} 24^{1} Ju 11^{11} 20$^{23.26}$ 21^{2} 1 S 7^{6} 10^{19}·11^{15} 12^{7} 15^{33} 23^{18} 2 S 5^{3} 7^{18} 21^{9}; and constantly in P, as Ex 16$^{9.33.34}$ Lv 1$^{5.11}$ 3$^{1.7}$ etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23^{18}. So in הָלַךְ לִ׳ י׳ 1 K 2^{4} al. (v. p. 234^{b} **c**).

b. In other phrases:—(*a*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand before*, i.e. *wait upon, be in attendance on*, Dt 1^{38} al. (v. עָמַד **1 e**). Simil. הָיָה לִפְנֵי 1 S 19^{7} (cf. 29^{8}), 2 K 5^{2}; עָבַד לִ׳ 2 S 16^{19}. (*b*) הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה לִפְנֵי *to bow down before* Gn 23^{12} Dt 26^{10} 2 K 18^{22} al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל **3 b**): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל *to pray* 1 S 1^{12}+; cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12^{30} 1 Ch 21^{30}. (*c*) *to be smitten* (נִגַּף) *before* a foe; v. נָגַף Niph. [contrast נוּס מִפְּנֵי: infr. **6 a**]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14^{13}; נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as 1$^{8.21}$ 7$^{2.23}$ Jos 10^{12} 11^{6}+(Dr$^{Dt\ lxxxii}$): cf. Ju 4^{15} 2 S 5^{20} Is 45^{1} Je 1^{17}. (*d*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand* (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as עָ׳ בִּפְנֵי, supr. **3**), Ex 9^{11} Ju 2^{14} 2 K 10^{4} Je 49^{19} ψ 76^{8} 147^{17} Na 1^{6}; so with הִתְיַצֵּב Dt 9^{2} Jos 1^{5} Jb 41^{2}, קוּם Jos 7$^{12.13}$. (*e*) in hostile sense (rare), יָצָא לִפְנֵי go forth *to face* 1 Ch 14^{8} 2 Ch 14^{9}. (*f*) שִׂים (נָתַן) לִפְנֵי, of food, to set or place *before*, Gn 18^{8} 24^{33}+. (*g*) נָתַן לִפְנֵי to *set before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4^{8} 11$^{26.32}$ 30$^{1.15.19}$ 1 K 9^{6} (D^{2}), Je 9^{12} 21^{8} 26^{4} 44^{10} Dn 9^{10}, cf. Ez 23^{24} (place at disposal of): so with שִׂים Ex 19^{7} 21^{1}.

c. With reference to *position*: (*a*) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which נֶגֶד is hardly used), Gn 32^{21} בַּמִּנְחָה הַהֹלֶכֶת לְפָנָי that goeth *before* me, 33^{14} the cattle אֲשֶׁר לְפָנַי, Ex 17^{5} 23^{20} etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex 13$^{21.22}$ Nu 10^{33} Is 52^{12} 58^{8}+; 2 S 3^{31} and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32^{18}; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30^{20} (rd. וַיְנַהֲגוּ לְפָנָיו We Dr), Is 8^{4} 40^{10}=62^{11} וּפְעֻלָּתוֹ לְפָנָיו his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9^{4} La 1$^{5.6}$. (*b*) of a leader, etc.=*at the head of*, Dt 10^{11} Ju 9^{39} 1 S 8^{20} Mi 1^{13} al.; cf. בא ויצא לפני (העם) Nu 27^{17} 1 S 18$^{13.16}$ 2 Ch 1^{10}; Ec 4^{16} *before* whom (at whose head) he was. (*c*) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48^{20} וַיָּשֶׂם את־אפרים לפני מנשה, Jb 34^{19}.

d. Of *places* (not very common): Ex 14^{2} *before* Pi-hahiroth , *before* Baal-zephon, Nu 33^{7b}, Gn 23^{17} אשר לִ׳ מַמְרֵא (usu. על פני מ׳: v. **7 a** *d*), 1 Ch 19^{7} Ne 8$^{1.3}$; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16^{34}+ לִ׳ הָעֵדֻת, 30^{6}+ לִ׳ הַפָּרֹכֶת, 40$^{5.6}$ Nu 3^{38} 7^{10} al. (all P), 1 K 6^{21} 7^{49}+.

e. Of time, *before*: Am 1^{1} לִפְנֵי הָרָעַשׁ *before* the earthquake, Gn 29^{26} 30^{30} לְפָנַי *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10^{14} לפניו לא היה כן *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13^{22} 1 K 16$^{25.30}$ מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו, Is 43^{10} 48^{7} Pr 8^{25} Jb 15^{7} etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13^{10} לִפְנֵי שַׁחֵת י׳ *before* י׳'s destroying, etc., 27^{7} לִפְנֵי מוֹתִי, 36^{31} 1 S 9^{15}+. Once, in late Heb., לִפְנֵי מִזֶּה *before* this Ne 13^{4}.

f. *In the manner of, like* (rare and dub.), 1 S 1^{16} אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַּת־בְּלִיָּעַל *like* a worthless woman, Jb 3^{24} *like* my food, 4^{19} they are crushed *like* the moth (cf. Lat. *pro*).

5. מִלִּפְנֵי$_{73}$ *from before*:—**a.** *from the presence of* (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִפְּנֵי; v. **6**): (*a*) Gn 41^{46} ויצא יוסף מִלִּפְנֵי פ׳ *from before* Ph. 47^{10} 2 K 5^{27} 6^{32}+; מִלִּ׳ י׳ Gn 4^{16} Cain went forth *from before* י׳, Jon 1$^{3.10}$; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9^{24} ותצא אש מלפני י׳ (so 10^{2}), קֶצֶף Nu 17^{11} (cf. 2 Ch 19^{2}), with לָקַח etc. Lv 16^{12} Nu 17$^{24.20}$, 1 S 21^{7} the shew-bread that was removed *from before* י׳; *from before* a place 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 10^{6}

2 Ch 1^{13}. (*b*) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23^{4} to bury my dead *from before* me, v^{8} Ex 36^{3} Dt 17^{18} וכתב לו מִשְׁנֵה התורה הזאת מל׳ הכהנים *from* (the copy) *before* the priests, 28^{31} גָּזוּל מלפניך. (*c*) with בקש Est 4^{8} [cf. מִן קֳדָם Dn 2^{18}]; and to express the idea of *proceeding* from a person, Est 1^{19} [cf. Dn 2^{15}], Ec 10^{5}; 1 Ch 29^{12} העֹשֶׁר והכבוד מלפניך (cf. Acts 3^{19}); ψ 17^{2} מלפניך משפטי יֵצֵא. (*d*) of cutting off, etc., *from before* י׳ (cf. לִפְנֵי **a** *b*, *c*), Lv 22^{3} 1 K 8^{25} לֹא־יִכָּרֵת לְךָ אִישׁ מִלְּפָנַי, Je 31^{36} 33^{18} Is 48^{19}: ψ 51^{13} אַל־תַּשְׁלִיכֵנִי מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (cf. **8 a**); Je 16^{17} לֹא נִסְתְּרוּ מִלְּפָנַי, 18^{23} Ne 3^{37}. (*e*) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23^{28} Dt 9^{4} 11^{23} 31^{3}+ (but much less common than מִפְּנֵי).

†**b.** (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause*, with the force of the לְ weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מִפְּנֵי: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18^{12} Ec 3^{14} 8$^{12.13}$; 1 Ch 16^{30} חִילִי מִלְּפָנָיו [‖ ψ 96^{9} מפניו], ψ 114$^{7.7}$; Est 7^{6}; 2 Ch 32^{7} (+מפני); failing, etc., Is 57^{16} ψ 97^{5}; being humbled, 1 K 21^{29} (+מפני), 2 Ch 32$^{12.23}$ 34^{27} [‖ 2 K 22^{19} מפני], 36^{12}; crying for help 1 S 8^{18} [cf. מפני Ex 3^{7}], singing 1 Ch 16^{33} [‖ ψ 96^{13} לפני], fleeing, 19^{18} [‖ 2 S 10^{18} מִפְּנֵי]. †**c.** of time, once, = לִפְנֵי Ec 1^{10}.—With the later usages of מל׳, cf. מִן קֳדָם in BAram. and 𝔗 (Dr Sm lxx–lxxi, lxxiii); v. also Kö$^{ii. 320}$.

6. מִפְּנֵי *from the face* or *presence of*, *from before*, Ex 14^{19} וַיִּסַּע עמוד הענן מִפְּנֵיהֶם removed *from before* them, Is 30^{11} Ho 11^{2}; so **a.** (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. מִן **2 d, e, f**), *because of*, *for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9^{21} 1 S 21^{11} 23^{26} Je 35$^{11.11}$ 37^{11} 41^{9} 50^{16}]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3^{8} 4^{14} Is 2^{10} (cf. v$^{19.21}$); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9^{21} (Thes 'bene 𝔙 *ob metum* A.'), 1 S 18^{11} 19^{10} 23^{26}, or fleeing, Ex 4^{3} 14^{25} 1 S 17^{24}+oft. (v. נוס and בָּרַח), and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23^{30} אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ I will expel them *from before* thee, 34$^{11.24}$ אוֹרִישׁ גּוֹיִם מִפָּנֶיךָ (v. הוֹרִישׁ), Lv 18^{24} Dt 8^{20} Am 2^{9} ψ 89^{24}+oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63^{12} בּוֹקֵעַ מַיִם מִפְּנֵיהֶם, Jos 2^{10} 4^{23}). Pregn. Is 17^{9} כַּעֲזוּבַת . . . אשר עזבו מפני בני ישׂר׳ which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc. **b.** implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9^{4} יאבדו מפניך perish *from before* thee or *at thy presence*, Dt 7^{20}: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as חיל, יגר, גור, ירא, ערץ, פחד, קוץ Ex 9^{30} Nu 22$^{3.3}$ Dt 1^{17} Je 5^{22} etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, מִן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5^{5} 9^{19}); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45^{3} Jos 2^{9} Je 1^{17} Jb 23^{15}, etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10^{3} Ju 11^{33}+; with other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as הַס מִפָּנָיו be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1^{7} Hb 2^{20}; Ju 5^{5} the mts. flowed מפני י׳ *at the presence of* י׳, Is 63^{19} Je 4^{26} Na 1^{5}, ψ 68^{3} as wax melteth מפני אש; Dt 20^{19}; Is 19^{1}; 26^{17} כן היינו מפניך so were we *through thy presence* (more than לפניך,—implying that their state was *due to* י׳); קום מפני to rise up *at the presence of* Gn 31^{35} Lv 19^{32}. (N.B. In **a, b,** freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לפני; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.) **c.** of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote: (*a*) Gn 6^{13} מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ חָמָס מִפְּנֵיהֶם *because of* them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27^{4} I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36^{7} the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41^{31} 47^{13} Ex 3^{7} their cry *by reason of* their taskmasters, 8^{20} תִּשָּׁחֵת הָאָרֶץ מִפְּנֵי הֶעָרֹב, 9^{11} Jos 2^{11} 23^{3} Ju 2^{18} 6^{6} 1 K 5^{17} 8^{11}+oft.; Is 10^{27} (RVm), Je 15^{17} ψ 38$^{4.6}$, etc.; Je 4^{4}+ מִפְּנֵי רֹעַ מַעַלְלֵיכֶם *by reason of* the evil of your doings, 7^{12} 9^{6} 13^{17} 14^{16} 23^{9}+oft. (*b*) stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8^{11} Jb 37^{19}. †(*c*) with אֲשֶׁר as a **conj.**, twice, *because that*, Ex 19^{18} Je 44^{23}.—Nu 33^{8} v. פִּי הַחִירֹת.

7 עַל־פְּנֵי (cf. Ph. עלת פְּנֵ, עַל פְּנֵ, Lzb^{352}) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (*a*) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 18^{43} as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35^{5} 83^{14}+), Gn 32^{22} the present passed on על־פניו *in front of* him, Ex 33^{19} אעביר כל־טובי על־פניך, 2 S 15$^{18.23}$ (read על־פניו: v. Dr), Jb 4^{15}; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10^{3} ועל־פני כל העם אֶכָּבֵד, Je 6^{7} עַל־פָּנַי תָּמִיד חֳלִי וּמַכָּה, 13^{26} (cf. Na 3^{5}), ψ 9^{20} יִשָּׁפְטוּ גוים על־פניך *before* thee: defiantly, Jb 1^{11} אם־לא על־פניך יְבָרְכֶךָּ will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6^{28} ועל־פניכם אם אֲכַזֵּב, 21^{31}; to die *in the presence of* any one (= in his lifetime) †Gn 11^{28} Nu 3^{4}. (*b*) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21^{16}, and perh. (Ew^{§217i}) Ex 20^{3} (Dt 5^{7}) לא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים על־פני (Thes al. as *c*). (*c*) *in addition to*, Jb 16^{14} יִפְרְצֵנִי פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ. (*d*) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM$^{Ju., p. 351}$) = *east of*, 1 K 6^{3} the porch *in front of*, etc., v^{3} 7^{6} 8^{8} 2 Ch 3^{17} Ez 42^{8}; Gn 16^{12} על־פני כל־אחיו ישכן (cf. 25^{18b}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; על־פ׳ מַמְרֵא 23^{19} (50^{13}), Ex 16^{14}; oft. in . . . אשר על־פני Gn 25^{9} (49^{30}), מצרים v^{18a} (Jos 13^{3} 1 S 15^{7}), Nu 21^{11} 33^{7a}, ירחו Dt 32^{49} (34^{1}), Jos 13$^{3.25}$ 15^{8} (18^{16}), 17^{7} 18^{14} 19^{11} Ju 16^{3} 1 S 24^{3} (prob.), 26$^{1.3}$ 2 S 2^{24} 1 K

11[7] (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23[13] Zc 14[4]), 17[3.5].—Gn 1[20] let fowl fly על־פני רקיע השמים *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i. e. between the firmament and the earth. (*e*) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18[16] וישקף על־פני סדם, 19[28]; Nu 21[20] (23[28]) נשקפה על־פני הישימן *overlooking;* to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16[14]; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2[2] עָלָה מֵפִיץ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ, ψ 21[13] Ez 32[10].

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1[2] על־פני תהום *upon the face* of the deep, Ex 16[14] על־פ׳ המדבר: oft. in the phrases על־פני (כל) הארץ Gn 1[29] 7[3] +, and (more freq.) על־פני האדמה *on the face* of the ground 6[1] 7[23] etc.; על פני השדה Lv 17[5] Nu 19[16] 1 S 14[25] +; after vbs. of motion, 11[4] lest we be scattered *over the face* of all the earth, v[8.9] Ex 32[20] Lv 14[7] (v[53] אל), Is 18[2] 19[8] Am 5[8] Ez 32[4] Jb 5[10] +

8. מֵעַל־פְּנֵי: **a.** *from before the face of*, Gn 23[3] Abraham rose up מֵעַל פְּנֵי מֵתוֹ *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; †מֵעַל פני (פניו) *from before my* (*his*) *face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שִׁלַּח 1 K 9[7] (‖ 2 Ch 7[20] השליך), Je 15[1], השליך 2 K 13[23] 24[20] (Je 52[3]), Je 7[15], נטשׁ Je 23[39], הסיר 2 K 17[18.23] 23[27] 24[3] Je 32[31]. **b.** *from off the surface of*, oft. in the phrase מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4[14] 6[7] 7[4] 8[8] Ex 32[12] Dt 6[15] 1 S 20[15] 1 K 9[7] 13[34] Am 9[8] Je 28[16] Zp 1[2.3].

† פְּנִימָה **adv.** (ה loc.) **1. towards the** (in-) side. **2. within** (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: **1.** after vb. of motion Lv 10[18] 2 Ch 29[18], and (after הֵבִיא) 2 K 7[11], also לִפ׳ Ez 41[3] 2 Ch 29[16]. **2.** פ׳ 1 K 6[18], also לִפ׳ v[30], so read also v[29] (for MT מִלִּפְנִים, v. Kmp[Kau] Kit Benz), Ez 40[16.16], also ψ 45[14] MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִינִים, q.v.; מִפּ׳ 1 K 6[19.21] = 2 Ch 3[4].

פְּנִימִי 32 **adj. inner**;—פ׳ 1 K 6[27] +; f. פְּנִימִית v[36] +; mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28[11]; fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4[22];—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6[27] 7[12] +; esp. Ez 8[3.16] 10[3] + 21 t. 40–46; as subst. בַּפְּנִימִי 41[17] *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42[4] *toward the inside* (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy al.).

לִפְנַי 1 K 6[17], Ew[§164a] Ke as adj., *anterior*, but rd., with 𝔊, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבִיר Th Sta Kit al.

† פְּנוּאֵל **n.pr.** (*face of God*, cf. GFM[Ju 8, 8]; late As. *Panîli* Hilpr[Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 63]);—Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἶδος (τοῦ) Θεοῦ: **1. loc.** E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32[32] Ju 8[8.8.9.17] 1 K 12[25] = פְּנִיאֵל Gn 32[31]: site unknown; v. esp. Paine[Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff.] **2. m. a.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[4]. **b.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[25] Qr (Kt פניאל).

יְפֻנֶּה 16 **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag[BN 134]);—**1.** father of Caleb Nu 13[6] 14[6] Jos 14[6.13] 1 Ch 4[15] + 10 t., Ιεφοννη. **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7[38], Ιφινα, A Ιεφιηλ, 𝔊L Ιεφοννη.

פִּנְחָס v. פִּינְחָס. פְּנִיאֵל, פְּנוּאֵל v. פנה.

פניים v. פְּנִינִים. פָּנִים, etc., v. פנה.

פנן (√ of foll.; appar. ‖ form of פנה).

פִּנָּה 28 **n.f. corner**;—abs. פ׳ 2 K 14[13] +, cstr. פִּנַּת Je 31[40] +; sf. פִּנָּתָהּ Jb 38[6], פִּנָּהּ Pr 7[8] (Ges [§91e]); pl. פִּנּוֹת abs. Zp 1[16] 2 Ch 26[15], פִּנִּים Zc 14[10]; cstr. פִּנּוֹת 1 K 7[34] +, etc.;—**1. a.** *corner*, of square objects 1 K 7[34] + v[30] (rd. פִּנּוֹתָיו for פַּעֲמֹתָיו, cf. Kit), Ex 27[2] 38[2] Ez 43[20] 45[19]; of house Jb 1[19], roof Pr 7[12] 21[9] = 25[24]; אֶבֶן פִּנָּה Je 51[26] i.e. a corner-stone; אֶבֶן פ׳ of earth Jb 38[6]; cf. (fig.) ψ 118[22], and (אבן om.) Is 28[16]; פ׳ = street-*corner* 2 Ch 28[24]. **b.** specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3[24] (in SE.), v[31.32] (NE.); שַׁעַר הַפּ׳ 2 K 14[13] + ‖ 2 Ch 25[23] 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 and most (for MT שׁ׳ הַפּוֹנֶה), + (v. שַׁעַר); הַפִּנּוֹת appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26[15]; of cities in gen. הַפִּ׳ הַגְּבֹהוֹת Zp 1[16]; of the nations 3[6]. **2.** fig. of chief, ruler as *corner* (support or defence), Ju 20[2] 1 S 14[38] Is 19[13] (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10[4] (+ יָתֵד q.v.).

† פְּנִינִים **n.[f.]pl. corals** (? as *branching*, cf. Ar. فَنَن *branch* of tree; so Mich Thes al.; >*pearls* Bo[Hieroz. 601] Di[Jb] after Ra al.);—פ׳ fig. of value Pr 20[15]; usu. מִפּ׳, comp. Jb 28[18] Pr 3[15] (Kt מפניים), 8[11] 31[10] (all of value), La 4[7] (of red colour); + ψ 45[14] (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q. v.).

† פְּנִנָּה **n.pr.f.** (prop. sg. of foregoing?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1[2.2.4], Φεννανα.

† [פָּנַק] **vb. Pi.** indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclus 14[16]; Ar. فَنَّقَ II.; Aram. פנק, ܦܢܩ Pa.);—Pt. מְפַנֵּק Pr 29[21] *one pampering* a servant.

[פַּס] v. פסס. אֶפֶס ד׳ פַּס דַּמִּים v. ד׳.

† **פָּסַג** **vb. Pi.** dub.; if correct, **pass between** (NH Pi. *split, cut off*, also = BH; 𝔗 פְּסַג *cut in two*);—*Imv.* mpl. פַּסְּגוּ ψ 48[14] *pass between* her palaces; Gr Che פִּקְדוּ; Du conj. 'possibly' פִּסְעוּ *step*, cp. [NH פָּסַע] Aram. פְּסַע *step*, cf. [פֶּשַׂע].

†**פִּסְגָּה** **n.pr.mont.** Pisgah (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr [Dt 3. 17]);—alw 'הַפּ: רֹאשׁ הַפּ' Nu 21^{20} 23^{14} Dt 3^{27} 34^{1}; אַשְׁדֹּת הַפּ' 3^{17} 4^{49} Jos 12^{3} 13^{20}; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Feshḫa* as a cliff on NW shore, v. Di [Nu 21, 20]); Φασγα Dt 3^{17}+, τ. λαξευτήν 4^{49}, Λελαξευμένου Nu 21^{20}+.

[פָּסָה] v. פסס.

†I. **פָּסַח** **vb. pass or spring over**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'פ Ex 12^{27}, 'וּפ consec. v^{23} (J); 1 s. וּפָסַחְתִּי v^{13} (P), all c. עַל, of י' *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* פָּסוֹחַ Is 31^{5} *a passing over* (sc. עַל־יְרוּשָׁלָםִ).

†**פֶּסַח** **n.m. passover** (usu. (Thes and most) from I. פסח, with reference to Ex 12^{13} etc.; Reuss [Gesch. AT § 58] *passing over* into new year; Schaefer [Passah-Mazzoth (1900), 316] cp. As. *pašâḫu*, *soothe, placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen [ZA iv (1889), 275] Zim [Bab. Rel. I (1896), Gloss.; ii (1899), 92]; Schwally [Idiot. 124] fr. II. פסח, of sacred dance);—abs. 'פ Ex 12^{11}+; פָּסַח v^{21}+; pl. פְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30^{17}+3 t.;—**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. I. זֶבַח **II. 2**), זֶבַח פ' הוּא לי' Ex 12^{27}(J), cf. v^{11} (P); זָבַח פ' Dt $16^{2.5.6}$; אכל הפ' 2 Ch 30^{18}; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim [ib. ii. 126-7]. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: שחט פ' Ex 12^{21} (J) 2 Ch 30^{15} $35^{1.6.11}$ Ez 6^{20}, cf. 2 Ch 30^{17}; בִּשֵּׁל הפ' באשׁ 2 Ch 35^{13}; לפסחים 2 Ch $35^{7.8.9}$ [Passover animals (cf. Br [Hex. 206]) were צֹאן *flock* Ex 12^{21} (J), שֶׂה $v^{3.4.5}$, incl. כֶּבֶשׂ and עֵז v^{5} (P); צאן ובקר Dt 16^{2}; large numbers of all these (שֶׂה not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch $35^{7.8.9}$, but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover* חג הפ' Ex 34^{25} (J); (ה)פ' Lv 23^{5} Nu 28^{16} 33^{3} Jos 5^{11} (P) Ez 45^{21}; חֻקַּת הפ' Ex 12^{43} Nu $9^{12.14}$ (P); עשׂה פ' Ex 12^{48} Nu $9^{2.4.5.6.10.13.14}$ Jos 5^{10} (P) Dt 16^{1} 2 K $23^{21.22.23}$ 2 Ch $30^{1.2.5}$ $35^{1.16.17.18.18.19}$ Ezr 6^{19}; it was held in month הָאָבִיב Dt 16^{1}, בָּעֶרֶב v^{6}; on 14th day Jos 5^{10} (P), of 1st month Ez 45^{21}; בֵּין הערבים (Ex 12^{6}) Lv 23^{5} Nu 9^{5} (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu $9^{10.12}$. [No ref. to פֶּסַח in E; J subordinates it to מַצּוֹת (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מצות; P makes it first in importance (Br [Hex. 195 f.]).]

†**תִּפְסַח** **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag [BN 131] doubts); Lewy [Fremdw. 146] cp. Λάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as לְפֶּסַח);—1 K 5^{4}, NE. limit of Sol.s dominion; = Gk Θάψακος Xen [Anab. i. 4] etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55′ N, Long. 38° 20′ E, JPPeters [Nation, May 23, 1889; Nippur i. 96 ff.]

†II. [**פָּסַח**] **vb. limp** (Thes sub I. 'פ, but dub.; Ar. فَسَخَ is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber [73] II. 'פ is denom. fr. פִּסֵּחַ [and this sub I. 'פ?]);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. פֹּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18^{21} fig. (v. [סְעִפָּה]). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפֹּל וַיִּפָּסֵחַ 2 S 4^{4} *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְפַסְּחוּ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 K 18^{26} *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm [Phön. 220] (Gr ויפסעו [= וַיִּפְשְׂעוּ] *stepped*).

†**פָּסֵחַ** **n.pr.m.** (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{12}, Βεσσηε, Φεσση, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2^{49} = Ne 7^{51}, Φισον, etc., 𝔊L Φασσα. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3^{6}, Φασεκ, Φεσσε.

†**פִּסֵּחַ** **adj. lame**;—abs. 'פ 2 S 9^{13}+; pl. פִּסְחִים 5^{6}+;—as attrib. Lv 21^{18} (+עִוֵּר); pred. 2 S 19^{27}, פ' שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו 9^{13} *lame as to both his feet*; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15^{21} (+עִוֵּר); as subst. 2 S $5^{6.8.8}$ Je 31^{8} Mal $1^{8.13}$ Jb 29^{15} (all +עִוֵּר), also Is 33^{23} 35^{6} Pr 26^{7}

†**פָּסַךְ** (van d. H. פָּסֵךְ) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7^{33}, Βαισηχι, A Φεσηχι, 𝔊L Φασεχ.

†**פָּסַל** **vb. hew, hew into shape** (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. פְּסַל, ܦܣܠ = BH; Nab. פסלא *stone-cutter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פְּסָלוֹ Hb 2^{18}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְסֹל Ex 34^{4}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּסָל־ Ex 34^{1} Dt 10^{1};—*hew out* stone tablets Ex $34^{1.4}$ Dt $10^{1.3}$; building-stones 1 K 5^{32}; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פֶּסֶל) Hb 2^{18}.

פֶּסֶל [31] **n.m.** [Hb 2, 18] **idol, image**;—abs. 'פ Ju 17^{3}+, פָּסֶל Is 42^{17}; cstr. פֶּסֶל Ju 18^{31}+; sf. פִּסְלִי Is 48^{5}, etc.; pl. supplied by פְּסִילִים, v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20^{4} = Dt 5^{8}, Dt $4^{16.23.25}$, also 27^{15} 2 K 21^{7} 2 Ch 33^{7} Is 42^{17} 44^{9} 48^{5} Na 1^{14} Hb 2^{18} (of wood or stone, cf. v^{19}); of metal Ju $17^{3.4}$+6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40^{19} 44^{10} (c. נָסַךְ), Je 10^{14} 51^{17} (c. צוֹרֵף); of wood Is 40^{20} $44^{15.17}$ 45^{20}

[**פָּסִיל**] [23] **n.m.** [Dt 7, 25] id.;—pl. (פֶּסֶל serving as sg.) פְּסִילִים Ju 3^{19}+; פְּסִלִים Ho 11^{2}+; cstr. פְּסִילֵי Je 51^{47}+; sf. פְּסִילֶיךָ Mi 5^{12}, etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11^{2} Is 10^{10}+10 t., +(of wood, c. שָׂרַף) Dt

$7^{5.25}$, so (c. גִּדַּע) 12^3; of stone Is 21^9 (c. שִׁבַּר), Ju $3^{19.26}$ (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1^7 2 Ch 34^7 (פִּתַּח), cf. $v^{3.4}$; (sheathed with) silver Is 30^{22}.

I. **פסס** (√ of foll.; perh. cp. פשׂה *spread;* cf. Ph. (Pu.) פס *tablet;* Aram. פַּסָּא, ܦܣܐ, = BH).

† [פַּס] **n.[m.]** flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ׳) Gn $37^{3.23.32}$ 2 S $13^{18.19}$ (cf. Dr).

† [פִּסָּה] **n.f.** dub.; if correct, prob. **abundance, plenty** (! prop. *spread out*);—cstr. פִּסַּת בַּר ψ 72^{16}; Lag Gr Che al. read שִׁפְעַת

† II. [פָּסַס] **vb. disappear, vanish** (si vera l., cf. As. *pasâsu, do away, blot out* (esp. sins));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פַּסּוּ מִן ψ 12^2 the faithful *have vanished* (Che Dr) *from* (among) men; Lag[Proph. Chald. xlvi] Gr We Du read אָפְסוּ (Is 16^4).

† פִּסְפָּה **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7^{38}, Φασφα(ι).

† [פָּעָה] **vb. groan** (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. *bleat*, so Ar. بغى, نغى Dozy; Aram. פְּעָא, ܦܥܐ *bleat*);—*Impf.* 1 s. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה אֶפְעֶה Is 42^{14} (of י׳ straining himself to deliver Isr., + אֶשֹּׁם [נשׁם], אֶשְׁאַף).—[אֶפַע] Is 41^{24}, v. p. 67.

† אֶפְעֶה **n.[m.]** a kind of viper (Thes 'a flando et sibilando;' cf. Ar. أَفْعَى *viper*, Eth. አፍዖት: *id.*);—א׳ Is 30^6 59^5, לְשׁוֹן א׳ Jb 20^{16}.

† פָּעוּ, פָּעִי **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, פָּעוּ Gn 36^{39} = פָּעִי 1 Ch 1^{50}; Φογωρ, 𝔊L Ch Φαουα.

פָּעַל 57 **vb. do, make** (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH פּוֹעֵל *workman*, cf. JAram.; Ph. פעל = BH (oft.); Ar. فَعَلَ *id.;* OAram. פעל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Dt 32^{27}+, פָּעַל אֵל Nu 23^{23}, 2 ms. פָּעַלְתָּ Ex 15^{17}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22^{17}+; 2 ms. תִּפְעָל־ 35^6, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְפָעֳלָם Jb 37^{12} (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* פֹּעֵל ψ 15^2+, pl. cstr. פֹּעֲלֵי 5^6+, etc.;—**1.** *do:* **a.** of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23^{23} Dt 32^{27} Jb 33^{29}, יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 74^{12}; + ל pers. ψ 31^{20} 68^{29} Is 26^{12} Jb 22^{17}; c. acc. cogn. פֹּעַל ψ 44^2 Hb 1^5; acc. om. Is 43^{13}, cf. 41^4. **b.** of men, c. acc. ψ 11^3 Jb 11^8, + ל pers. (God) 7^{20}; + ב pers. (God) 35^6; esp. of doing evil, אָוֶן, שֶׁקֶר Ho 7^1, עָוֶל Jb 34^{32}, עַוְלָה 36^{23} ψ 58^3 119^3, Pr 30^{20}, esp. פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Ho 6^8 Is 31^2 Jb 31^3 $34^{8.22}$ ψ 5^6 + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10^{29} 21^{15}, פֹּעֲלֵי רָע Mi 2^1; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Zp 2^3, צֶדֶק ψ 15^2. **c.** of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37^{12} (disregarding —). **2.** *make:* **a.** of God, c. acc. concr. Ex 15^{17}; + ל rei Pr 16^4, ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7^{14}; פֹּעֲלִי Jb 36^3 *my Maker.* **b.** of man, c. acc. concr. Is $44^{12.15}$; acc. om. 44^{12} ψ 7^{14}.—Is 1^{31} v. פֹּעַל.

פֹּעַל 37 **n.m.**[Pr 20, 11] **doing, deed, work** (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֶׂה);—פ׳ abs. Hb 1^5 ψ 44^2, cstr. Dt 33^{11}+; sf. פָּעֳלוֹ 32^4+, פֹּעֲלוֹ Is 1^{31} (Kö ii. 1, 35, 493 Ges § 93 q, v. infr.), Je 22^{13}; פָּעָלְכֶם Is 41^{24}, etc.; pl. פְּעָלִים 2 S 23^{20} 1 Ch 11^{22};—**1.** *deed, thing done:* **a.** of God, פָּעֳלוֹ his work in providence Dt 32^4 Is 5^{12} Jb 36^{24}; in deliverance ψ 44^2 (as acc. cogn.), 77^{13} + 5 t.; in judgment 64^{10} 95^9, as acc. cogn. Hb 1^5 **b.** of false gods Is 41^{24}. **c.** of men, daily toil Jb 24^5 ψ 104^{23}; specif. act Ru 2^{12}; פ׳ יָדָיו of sacrificing Dt 33^{11}; pl. of *achievements* 2 S 23^{20} = 1 Ch 11^{22}; action as having moral quality Jb 34^{11} Pr 20^{11} $24^{12.29}$, evil implied Je 25^{14} 50^{29} Jb 36^9 ψ 28^4, פ׳ כַּפָּיו 9^{17}; פ׳ חָמָס Is 59^6; good action Pr 21^8. **2.** *work, thing made:* **a.** by hands of God Is $45^{9.11}$ (of men). **b.** by man Is 1^{31} (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che[Comm.] Di al.; > read בָּעֳלוֹ Lag[Sem. i. 5] Sta ZAW iii (1883), 12 f.). **3.** *wages of work* Je 22^{13} Jb 7^2. **4.** *acquisition* of treasures Pr 21^6.

† [פְּעֻלָּה] **n.f. work, recompence** (poet. and late);—cstr. פְּעֻלַּת Lv 19^{13}+, sf. פְּעֻלָּתִי Is 49^4, etc.; pl. cstr. פְּעֻלּוֹת ψ 17^4, ־לֹת 28^5;—**1.** *work:* **a.** pl. *deeds of* י׳ ψ 28^5. **b.** of men, ψ 17^4 (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31^{16}; good action 2 Ch 15^7, wicked Is 65^7, פ׳ שָׁקֶר Pr 11^{18}. **2.** *wages* (as earned by work) Lv 19^{13} Pr 10^{16} (‖ תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29^{20}; *reward* (from י׳) Is 49^4 61^8; prob. fig. of people won back by י׳ in warfare 40^{10} 62^{11} (‖ שָׂכָר); of punishment, ψ 109^{20}.

† פְּעֻלְּתַי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26^5, Ιαφθοσλααθι, A Φολλαθι, 𝔊L Φελλαθι.

† [מִפְעָל] **n.[m.]** work, thing made (by י׳);—pl. sf. מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8^{22}.

† [מִפְעָלָה] **n.[f.]** deed (of י׳);—pl. cstr. מִפְעֲלוֹת י׳ ψ 46^9, מ׳ אֱלֹהִים 66^5.

† [פָּעַם] **vb. thrust, impel** (prob. orig. *strike, hit,* v. deriv., and Ph. פעם *foot*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְפַעֲמוֹ Ju 13^{25} the spirit of י׳ began *to impel him.* **Niph.** *be disturbed, Pf.* 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי ψ 77^5; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Gn 41^8 Dn 2^3; so **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Dn 2^1.

פַּעַם 118 **n.f.**[Ex 8, 28] (masc. only Ju 16^{28} [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 76] Kö[Synt. § 248 m]], 2 S 23^8 [< Qr fem.], 1 K 7^{30} [crpt., v. infr.]) beat,

foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פַּעַם Gn 2[23]+; 46[30]+; du. פַּעֲמַיִם Gn 27[36]+, etc.; pl. פְּעָמִים 33[3]+; also (concr.) cstr. פַּעֲמֵי Ju 5[28]+; sf. פְּעָמַי ψ 57[7] 119[133], etc.; פַּעֲמֹתָיו (only **1 c**) Ex 25[12] + 2 t.;—**1. a.** poet., *hoof-beat* Ju 5[28]; late, of human *footfall, footstep*, fig. ψ 17[5] (‖ אֲשׁוּרֵי), 119[133]; וְיָשֵׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו 85[14]. **b.** *foot*, fig., 57[7] 58[11] 74[3] 140[5] Pr 29[5]; lit. Is 26[6] (‖ רֶגֶל), Ct 7[2]; בְּכַף פ׳ 2 K 19[24] = Is 37[25]. **c.** *foot*, of ark Ex 25[12] 37[3] (P).—פַּעֲמֹתָיו 1 K 7[30] read פִּנֹּתָיו (cf. v[34]). **2.** = *anvil* (struck by hammer) Is 41[7]. **3.** *occurrence, time* (orig. *stroke, beat*): **a.** פ׳ אַחַת [אחת] *one time, once* Jos 6[3.11.14] (JE), 10[42] (D) + 3 t. + 2 S 23[8] Qr (> Kt אחד); פַּעֲמַיִם *twice* Gn 41[32] + 6 t.; פ׳ Na 1[9] *second time;* אַרְבַּע פ׳ Ne 6[4] *four times;* פ׳ חָמֵשׁ אוֹ שֵׁשׁ 2 K 13[19], cf. פ׳ חֲמִישִׁית Ne 6[5]; also c. שָׁלֹשׁ, שֶׁבַע, q.v.; (זֶה) עֶשֶׂר פ׳ Nu 14[22] (JE) Ne 4[6] Jb 19[3], all indef. = over and over; indef. also פַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13[20] *once and* [i.e. or] *twice;* פַּעֲמַיִם שָׁלוֹשׁ Jb 33[29] *twice* (or) *thrice;* מֵאָה פְעָמִים 2 S 24[3] = 1 Ch 21[3], אֶלֶף פ׳ Dt 1[11]; פ׳ רַבּוֹת ψ 106[43] Ec 7[22]; עַד־כַּמֶּה פְעָמִים 1 K 22[16] = 2 Ch 18[15]. **b.** כְּפַעַם־בְּפַעַם *as time on time*, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24[1] (E) Ju 16[20] 20[30.31] 1 S 3[10] (cf. Dr) 20[25]. **c.** (גַּם) בַּפַּעַם הַזֹּאת *at this repetition* (this time) also Ex 8[28] 9[14] (J) + 3 t.; גַּם בַּפ׳ הַהוּא Dt 9[19] 10[10]. **d.** הַפַּעַם (Hex only J): (1) = *this once* Gn 18[32], אַךְ הַפ׳ הַזֶּה Ex 10[17] Ju 6[39], רַק־הַפ׳ v[39], אַךְ הַפ׳ הַזֶּה 16[28] (dub., v. supr.); (2) = *now at length* Gn 2[23] 29[34.35] 30[20] 46[30] Ju 15[3] 16[18], cf. also Ex 9[27] *now at length* (it is clear that) *I have sinned.* **e.** פַּעַם . . . פַּעַם Pr 7[12] *now ... now, at one time ... at another.*

† פַּעֲמֹן **n.[m.]** bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its *stroke, beat*);—פ׳ abs. Ex 39[26.26]; cstr. פ׳ זָהָב 28[34.34]; pl. הַפַּעֲמֹנִים 39[25], cstr. פַּעֲמֹנֵי זָהָב 28[33] 39[25].

פַּעְנֵחַ v. צָפְנַת פ׳.

† [פָּעַר] **vb.** open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. *open* bowels, go to stool; cf. JAram. פְּעַר; Ar. فَغَرَ and Syr. ܦܥܰܪ = BH, ܦܥܪܐ *chasm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5[14] (of Sheʾôl), 3 pl. פָּעֲרוּ עָלַי בְּפִיהֶם (Ges §119q) Jb 16[10]; of eager desire (good sense), פִּיהֶם פָּעֲרוּ 29[23], פִּי־פָעַרְתִּי ψ 119[131].

† פַּעֲרַי **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23[35] (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פער) = נַעֲרַי q.v.

† פְּעוֹר **n.pr.** Φογωρ: **1. mont.** in Moab (appar. from some √פער);—Nu 23[28] cf. (בֵּית פ׳, בַּעַל פ׳ and reff.; also) Buhl[Geogr. 122] Dr[Dt 3.29]; [𝔊 Jos 15[59 a [60]] gives a Φαγωρ with Bethlehem; v. also 𝔊 for פְּעֹר, פְּעוֹר]. **2. dei** (appar.) Nu 25[18.18] (cf. בַּעַל פ׳ v[3.5]), 31[16] Jos 22[17]

† [פָּצָה] **vb.** part, open (Ar. فَصَى I, II. *separate, remove;* Aram. פְּצָא esp. *set free,* ܦܨܳܐ Pa. *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. פָּצְתָה Gn 4[11]+, 2 ms. פָּצִיתָ Ju 11[36], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְצֶה Jb 35[16]; *Imv.* ms. פְּצֵה Ez 2[8], sf. פְּצֵנִי ψ 144[7.11]; *Pt.* פֹּצֶה Is 10[14], פֹּ׳ ψ 144[10];—**1.** *open* mouth: **a.** to swallow, fig. of ground, הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4[11] (J), Nu 16[30] (JE), הָאָרֶץ Dt 11[6]; of enemies, + עַל pers. La 2[16] 3[46] ψ 22[14]; lit. Ez 2[8]. **b.** to speak Ju 11[35.36] (utter a vow, + אֶל־י׳); Jb 35[16]; hence = *utter,* אֲשֶׁר פָּצוּ שְׂפָתָי ψ 66[14]; of bird chirping פֹּצֶה פֶה Is 10[14] (in fig.). **2.** *snatch away, set free* (Aram. loan-word), only ψ 144, + הִצִּיל c. מִן v[7.11]; פ׳ c. מִן v[10].

† פָּצַח **vb.** cause to break or burst forth, break forth with (cf. Ar. فَضَخَ *break, crush;* Eth. ፈጽሐ: *shatter;* Syr. ܦܨܰܚ is *be joyous, hilarious*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ רִנָּה Is 14[7] *they have broken forth with joyous shout;* *Impf.* יִפְצְחוּ רִנָּה 55[12] (of mts.); *Imv.* fs. פִּצְחִי רִנָּה 54[1] (of Zion); mpl. פִּצְחוּ ר׳ 44[23] 49[13] Qr (> Kt יפצחו; of mts.); abs. פִּצְחוּ Is 52[9] ψ 98[4] (both + רַנְּנוּ). **Pi.** *break* bones *in pieces:* *Pf.* 3 pl. פִּצֵּחוּ Mi 3[3].

† [פָּצַל] **vb. Pi.** peel (NH Pi. *split, divide;* so Ar. فَصَلَ, JAram. (Talm.) פְּצַל, Syr. ܦܨܰܠ; akin to בצל q.v.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּצֵּל Gn 30[38] (obj. rods); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַצֵּל v[37] (c. acc. cogn.).

† [פְּצָלָה] **n.f.pl.** peeled spot or stripe;—pl. פְּצָלוֹת לְבָנוֹת Gn 30[37] (as acc. cogn.).

† [פָּצַם] **vb.** split open (Ar. فَصَمَ *crack;* 𝔗 פְּצַם Je 22[14], *cut out,* make, window);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. of earth, פְּצַמְתָּהּ ψ 60[4] (subj. God).

† [פָּצַע] **vb.** bruise, wound by bruising (NH *split, bruise;* Ar. فَضَعَ *squeeze* a ripe date, *rub;* Aram. פְּצַע *split*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִכּוּנִי פְצָעוּנִי Ct 5[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ 1 K 20[37] *a smiting and a bruising* (him); *Pt. pass.* cstr. פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23[2] *one wounded by crushing.*

† פֶּצַע **n.m.** [Pr 27,6] bruise, wound;—abs. פ׳ Ex 21[25] Is 1[6] (fig.), Pr 20[30], פָּצַע Ex 21[25]; sf. פִּצְעִי Gn 4[23]; pl. פְּצָעִים Pr 23[29]; fig. also cstr. פִּצְעֵי 27[6] and sf. פְּצָעַי Jb 9[17].

† [פָּצַץ] **vb.** break (Ar. فَضَّ *break, break asunder,* Nab. פצץ *break asunder;* Syr. ܦܰܨ

crush);—**Pō‘** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֹצֵץ סָלַע Je 23^{29} a hammer which *shatters rock.* **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַצְפְּצֵנִי Jb 16^{12} *he* [God] *dashed me in pieces* (fig.).

† פִּצֵּץ only הַפִּ׳ **n.pr.m.** priestly name 1 Ch 24^{15}; τῷ Φεταια, A Αφεσση, 𝔊L Αφεσσει.

פִּצֵּץ v. בֵּית פַּצֵּץ p. 112.

† [פָּצַר] **vb. push, press** (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. فَرَضَ *appoint, prescribe,* As. *parṣu, command,* cf. Ba$^{ZMG\ xliii\ (1889),\ 188}$);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְצַר־ Gn 19^3+, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְצְרוּ v^9 2 K 2^{17};—*push, press,* upon (בְּ pers.) physically Gn 19^9; =*urge* v^3 33^{11} Ju 19^7 2 K 2^{17}, +inf. 5^{16}; read also prob. וַיִּפְצַר־בּוֹ 2 S $13^{25.27}$ 2 K 5^{23} (for וַיִּפְרָץ־), וַיִּפְצְרוּ־בוֹ 1 S 28^{23} (for וַיִּפְרְצוּ־), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr$^{1\,S\,28.\,23}$ Kit$^{id.}$ Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַפְצַר 1 S 15^{23} *to display pushing* (i.e. arrogance, presumption; ‖ מְרִי; cf. Dr).

† פְּצִירָה appar. **n.f.** fr. √פצר, 1 S 13^{21}; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV *file* fr. 𝔗 𝔖 Rabb., Ke *bluntness;* both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פִּק v. פִּיק.

פָּקַד $_{303}$ **vb. attend to, visit, muster, appoint** (NH *id., visit, enjoin;* Ph. פקד *attend to, provide;* As. *pakâdu*=BH; Ar. فَقَدَ *lose, miss;* also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to;* Eth. ፈቀደ: *visit, muster, desire, need,* etc.; Nab. פקד *command* (Cook), so 𝔗 פַּקֵּד Pa., Syr. ܦܩܕ, also *visit*);—**Qal**$_{234}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Ex 4^{31}+; 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי 3^{16}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד Gn 50^{24}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּקֹד Nu 3^{15}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּקֹד Gn 50^{24}+; *cstr.* לִפְקֹד 2 S 24^4+, etc.; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵד Ex 20^5+; *pass.* (הַ)פְּקֻדִים 30^{14}+, cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Nu 31^{14}+, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of ׳י c. acc. pers. +rei Ex 3^{16} (J), c. acc. pers. 4^{31} (J; ‖ רָאָה), ψ 8^5 (with providence, cf. פְּקֻדָּה Jb 10^{12}; ‖ זָכַר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15^2 ψ 80^{15} (‖ רְאֵה, הַבֵּט), La 4^{22} (‖ גִּלָּה עַל), יִזְכֹּר עֲוֹנָם וְיִפְקֹד חַטֹּאתָם Ho 8^{13}=9^9=Je 14^{10}; 1 S 17^{18} *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם; i.e. see how they fare). **b.** *attend to,* in act, *see to,* c. acc. pers. 2 K 9^{34}; acc. of sheep Je 23^2 (in fig.); cf. Zc $10^{3\,b}$ 11^{16}. **c.** *seek* (with interest, desire), seek ׳י Is 26^{16}; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23^{21}. Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.,** and Ar. Eth. supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20^6 Is 34^{16}, rei 1 S 25^{15} Je 3^{16}. **2.** specif. *visit,* c. acc., for different purposes: with (בְּ) a present Ju 15^1; esp. of ׳י, *visit graciously* Gn 21^1 $50^{24.25}$=Ex 13^{19} (all E), Is 23^{17} Je 15^{15} (‖ זָכַר), 27^{22} 29^{10} ψ 8^5 (‖ זָכַר) 65^{10}+; בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ 106^4 (‖ זָכַר); *visit* to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7^{18} (‖ בָּחַן), ψ 17^3 (‖ *id.;* obj. om.), abs. Jb 31^{14}; to punish Je 6^{15} 49^8 50^{31} ψ 59^6; acc. pers. om. Ex $32^{34\,a}$ Is 26^{14}, c. עַל rei (of sin) Je $5^{9.29}$ 9^8 (here + בְּ pers.); acc. rei ψ 89^{33}; abs., of ׳י's anger Jb 35^{15}. **3.** c. עַל pers., *visit upon,* ׳י subj., +acc. rei (of sin) Am $3^{2.14}$ Ho 1^4 2^{15} Ex 20^5 34^7 Dt 5^9+10 t.; acc. rei om., =*punish* Is 10^{12} Je 9^{24} 11^{22} 13^{21}+10 t. Je, +8 t.; +כְּ rei Ho 12^3 Je 21^{14}; +cl. of sin Ho 4^{14}; c. אֶל pers. Je $50^{18.18}$, אֶל+עַל 46^{18}; indef. subj. c. עַל of vineyard=*injure* Is 27^3. **4.** *pass in review, muster* (nearly=*number*), c. acc., 1 S 11^8 13^{15} 2 S $24^{2.4}$+11 t.+Nu $1^{3.19.44.49}$+16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S $14^{17.17}$ Nu 3^{42}; obj. נָוֶה Jb 5^{24}; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (*numbered*), Ex $30^{12.13.14}$ $38^{25.26}$ Nu $1^{21.22}$+67 t. Nu, +1 Ch 23^{24}. **B.** *appoint:* **1.** c. acc. pers. +אִתָּם Gn 40^4, +עַל pers. over whom Je 15^3 51^{27} Nu 27^{16}, +אֶל (for עַל) Je 49^{19}=50^{44}; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3^{10}, +בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20^9; *pt. pass.* pl. *appointed ones, officers,* of (fighting) host Nu $31^{14.48}$ 2 K 11^{15} 2 Ch 23^{14}. **2.** c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign,* +עַל pers. to whom, Nu 4^{27} (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v^{32}; cf. Jb 34^{13} 36^{23}; *lay upon* (עַל pers.) *as a charge,* Zp 3^7 (rdg. מֵעֵינֶיהָ, 𝔊 We Now, for מְעוֹנָהּ); +inf. 2 Ch 36^{23}=Ezr 1^2; =*deposit,* c. acc. rei+בְּ loc., 2 K 5^{24} (cf. פִּקָּדוֹן). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25^7+; 2 ms. וְנִפְקַדְתָּ 20^{18}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּקֵד v^{18}+, etc.; *Inf.* הִפָּקֵד *abs.* 1 K 20^{39}; *cstr.* Ju 21^3;—**1.** *be* (*sought,* i.e. *needed*) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20^{18}+ v^{19} (𝔊, for MT תֵּרֵד, We Dr al.), 25^7 1 K 20^{39} (+inf. abs.), 2 K $10^{19.19}$ Je 23^4 (Gr Gie conj. יִפְחֲדוּ), +מִן part. Ju 21^3 1 S 25^{21} 2 S 2^{30} Nu 31^{49}; of seat 1 S 20^{18}, place $v^{25.27}$ (i.e. *be empty*). **2.** *be visited* (graciously) Ez 38^8 Is 24^{22}, cf. 29^6 (בְּ accomp.; v. Di). **3.** *be visited upon,* עַל pers., Nu 16^{29} (subj. פְּקֻדָּה); בַּל יִפָּ׳ רָע Pr 19^{23} *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שֶׁבֶר עָלָיו for שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין v. Toy). **4.** *be appointed* Ne 7^1, +עַל 12^{44}. †**Pi.** (intens.) *muster* a host, *Pt.* מְפַקֵּד Is 13^4 (of ׳י). †**Pu.** *be passed in review, Pf.* 3 ms. פֻּקַּד Ex 38^{21}; *be caused to miss,* deprived of, 1 s. פֻּקַּדְתִּי Is 38^{10} c. acc. rei. †**Hithp.** *be mustered, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּקְדוּ Ju $20^{15.17}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפָּקֵד 21^9; 3 mpl. 20^{15} (on form v. Ges$^{§\,54\,1}$). †**Hothp.** *id., Pf.* 3 pl. הָתְפָּקְדוּ 1 K 20^{27} Nu 1^{47} 2^{33} 26^{62} (Ges$^{l.\,c.}$). **Hiph.**$_{29}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn 39^5+, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקַדְתּוֹ 1 S 29^4, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְקִיד Is 10^{28}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַפְקֵד Nu 1^{50} ψ 109^6, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers., *set* (*over*), *make overseer,* 2 K 25^{23}; +עַל Gn 39^4 Je 1^{10} Nu 1^{50}+8 t., fig.,

acc. of punishment, Lv 26^{16}; + ב Je 40^{5} + 3 t.; + אֲשֶׁר שָׁם ב and עַל Gn 39^{5}; + לְ 1 K 11^{28}; + 1 S 29^{4} *where thou hast stationed him*, ins. also v^{10} 𝔊 The We Dr al.; + אִתּוֹ Je 40^{7}, cf. 41^{10}. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), **a.** *commit, entrust* (cf. פִּקָּדוֹן), בְּיָדְךָ + רוּחִי 1 K 14^{27} = 2 Ch 12^{10}; c. acc. עַל־יַד פ׳ ψ 31^{6} **b.** *deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36^{20}, + לְ loc. Is 10^{28}; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37^{21}. †**Hoph. 1.** *be visited* in punishment, *Pf.* 3 ms. הָפְקַד Je 6^{6} (impers.; but 𝔊 ψευδής, read הַשֶּׁקֶר JDMich, הַפֶּרֶק Gie). **2.** *be deposited*, אִתּוֹ Lv 5^{23} (subj. הַפִּקָּדוֹן). **3.** *be made overseer*, *Pt.* (הַ)מֻּפְקָדִים, c. בֵּית 2 K 22^{9} 12^{12} Qr (Kt הפקדים); בְּבֵית י׳ 22^{5} (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34^{10}; c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 34^{12}; abs. v^{17}.

פְּקֻדָּה$_{32}$ **n.f. oversight, mustering, visitation, store**;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9^{7} 1 Ch 23^{11}; cstr. פְּקֻדַּת Nu 3^{32} +; sf. פְּקֻדָּתוֹ 109^{8}, etc.; pl. פְּקֻדּ(וֹ)ת Je 52^{11} +;—**1.** *visitation*: **a.** = punishment Ho 9^{7} Is 10^{3} Mi 7^{4} Ez 9^{1} Nu 16^{29} (P), esp. in (עֵת(שְׁנַת פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 8^{12} 10^{15} + 6 t. Je (cf. עֵת c. פָּקַד 6^{15} 49^{8} 50^{31}), בֵּית הַפּ׳ = prison 52^{11}. **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10^{12}. **2. a.** *oversight, charge* Nu 4^{16} (P), also 3^{36} (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26^{30}; = *office* 2 Ch 23^{18}. **b.** *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11^{8} Ez 44^{11} (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3^{32} (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60^{17} (Lag$^{BN\ 151}$), cf. 2 Ch 24^{11}. **c.** *class of officers* 1 Ch 23^{11} 24$^{3.19}$. **d.** *charge* = thing entrusted Nu 4^{16} (P). **3.** *mustering* 2 Ch 17^{14} 26^{11} **4.** *store*, things laid up, Is 15^{7} ψ 109^{8} (perh.; Hup We$^{Skizzen\ vi.\ 184}$ al. *office*).

†[**פְּקוּדִים**] **n.pl.** [**m.**] **abstr.** musterings, i.e. expenses;—cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Ex 38^{21} (v. Di).

†**פָּקִיד** **n.m.** commissioner, deputy, overseer;—abs. פ׳ Je 20^{1} +; cstr. פְּקִיד 2 Ch 24^{11} Ne 11^{22}; sf. פְּקִידוֹ Ju 9^{28}; pl. פְּקִדִים Gn 41^{34} Je 29^{26}, פְּקִידִים 2 Ch 31^{13} Est 2^{3};—*commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41^{34} (E), Est 2^{3}; permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9^{28}, of priest 2 Ch 24^{11}, of Levites 31^{13}; *overseer, one in charge* of men, c. עַל of soldiers 2 K 25^{19} = Je 52^{25}, Benjamites Ne 11^{9}, priests v^{14}; abs., without עַל, Je 29^{26} (of priest in temple, reading פָּקִיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20^{1} (v. נָגִיד **3**); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11^{22}, singers 12^{42}.

†**פִּקְדֻת** **n.f.** oversight;—בַּעַל פ׳ Je 37^{13} *sentinel*.

[**פִּקּוּד**]$_{24}$ **n.m.**$^{ψ\ 19.\ 9}$ precept (of י׳; prop. *thing appointed, charge*, cf. √**B 2**), in ψψ (cf. Syr. ܦܘܩܕܢܐ, ܦܘܩܕܐ);—only pl. cstr. פִּקּוּדֵי י׳ ψ 19^{9}, and sf. פִּקּוּדָיו 111^{7}, פִּקֻּדָיו 103^{18}; elsewh. פִּקּוּדֶיךָ 119$^{15.27}$ + 10 t. 119 + v^{128} (for MT פִּקּוּדֵי כֹל, 𝔊 𝔙 and most); פִּקֻּדֶיךָ v$^{4.45}$ + 6 t. 119.

†**פִּקָּדוֹן** **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 5,\ 23}$ deposit, store (cf. √**Qal B 2**; **Hiph. 2**);—פ׳ abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41^{36}; thing left in trust Lv 5$^{21.23}$.

†**מִפְקָד** **n.** [**m.**] muster, appointment, appointed place;—abs. מ׳ only in שַׁעַר הַמּ׳ Ne 3^{31}, v. I. שַׁעַר; cstr. מִפְקַד: **1.** *muster* of people 2 S 24^{9} = 1 Ch 21^{5}. **2.** *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31^{13}. **3.** *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43^{21} (Krae *watch, guard-house*; Kö$^{ii.\ 1,\ 93}$ conj. מוֹקֵד).

†**פְּקוֹד** **n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23^{23} (Φακουκ; A και Φουδ); יוֹשְׁבֵי פ׳ Je 50^{21}; = As. *Pukûdu*, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl$^{Sargon\ i.\ 241}$ Schr$^{COT\ Je}$ Dl$^{Pa\ 240\ f.}$

†**פָּקַח** **vb.** open eyes and (once) ears (NH *id.*, *open* (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. עַל *look to, attend to*; Ar. فَقَحَ *blossom*, II. *open eyes*; JAram פְּקַח *open* eyes, etc.; Syr. ܦܩܚ *blossom*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Jb 27^{19}; 2 ms. פָּקַחְתָּ 14^{3}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַח Gn 21^{19} +; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12^{4}; *Imv.* ms. פְּקַח 2 K 6^{17} +, so Dn 9^{18} Qr (Kt פקחה); *Inf. abs.* פָּקוֹחַ Is 42^{20}; cstr. לִפְקֹחַ v^{7}; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵחַ ψ 146^{8}; *pass.* fpl. פְּקֻחוֹת Je 32^{19};—**1.** *open* eyes: **a.** one's own 2 K 4^{35} Jb 27^{19} Pr 20^{13}; 2 K 19^{16} = Is 37^{17} Dn 9^{18}; + עַל Je 32^{19} Zc 12^{4} Jb 14^{3}. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21^{19} 2 K 6$^{17.17.20.20}$ Is 42^{7} ψ 146^{8};—for details v. עַיִן **1 j.** **2.** *open* ears = hear Is 42^{20} (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִפְקְחוּ Gn 3^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּפָּקַחְנָה Is 35^{5}, וַתּ׳ Gn 3^{7};—*be opened*, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3$^{5.7}$; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35^{5}.

†**פִּקֵּחַ** **adj.** seeing;—פ׳ Ex 4^{11} (opp. עִוֵּר); pl. פִּקְחִים, fig., 23^{8} *clear-sighted ones* (cf. [עִוֵּר]).

†**פְּקַח־קוֹחַ**, rd. פְּקַחְקוֹחַ **n.** [**m.**] opening (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges$^{§\ 85\ n}$, prop. *wide*, or *complete, opening*);—לַאֲסוּרִים Is 61^{1}, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but 𝔊 Che^{Hpt} read לַעִוְרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

†**פֶּקַח** **n.pr.m.** usurping king of Israel, Φακεε (*opening* (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. ܦܩܚܐ *flower*; cf. n.pr.m. פקח, פקחי, on old Isr. seals; in As. *Pakaḫa* (acc.) Schr$^{COT\ 2\ K\ 15,\ 30}$);—2 K 15$^{25.27.29.30.31.32.37}$ 16$^{1.5}$ Is 7^{1} 2 Ch 28^{6}

†**פְּקַחְיָה** **n.pr.m.** king of Israel (י׳ *hath opened* the eyes);—2 K 15$^{22.23.26}$. Φακεσιας, Φακειας.

פקע (√of foll., mng. dub.; NH פָּקַע *split, spring off;* cf. 𝔗 Ithpe., Syr. ܦܩܥ *burst, crash;* NH פְּקַעַת is *ball, roll,* פְּקִיעַ *wick,* הִפְקִיעַ denom.; Ar. فقع is *be yellow,* also *break wind,* II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46[17] פקע *crash;* 𝔗 פְּקַע *roll noisily;* Syr. ܦܩܥܬܐ *crash, crack*).

† **פְּקָעִים** n.m.[1 K 7, 24] **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either **ball-, knob-shaped** (Löw p. 332 f.) or **gourd-shaped** (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. ܦܩܘܥܐ *flowers* [Lexx]);—1 K 6[18] 7[24.24].

† **פַּקֻּעֹת** n.[f.] pl. **gourds** (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis,* with purgative properties, acc. to Post[Hastings DB ii. 250] De[Ri HWB 278 f.] 𝔊 κολοκυνθίς; >*momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium,* which is not a *vine;* cf. Syr. ܦܩܘܥܬܐ, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*), Löw[l. c.] Brock);—cstr. פ׳ שָׂדֶה 2 K 4[39].

פַּר v. פרר.

I. **פרא** v. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַפְרִיא sub פרה.

II. **פרא** (√of foll.; Jen[Cosmol. 110] cp. Talm. פרא *run;* Ar. فَرَأ, فَرَاء *wild ass,* Hom[NS 123]; As. *parû, mule* (*wild ass* is *purîmu*)).

† **פֶּרֶא** n.m.[Jb 39, 5] (**m.** et **f.** Je 2[24], but **f.** prob. erron., cf. Kö[Synt. 157] Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 68]) **wild ass** (prob. from swiftness);—פ׳ abs. Ho 8[9] + (so Je 2[24] Gi; van d. H. Baer פֶּרֶה), cstr. Gn 16[12]; pl. פְּרָאִים Je 14[6] +;—*wild ass* Je 14[6] Jb 6[5] 39[5] Is 32[14] ψ 104[11]; עַיִר פ׳ Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt,* פ׳ אָדָם Gn 16[12] (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8[9] (v. I. פֶּרֶד); of lust Je 2[24] (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24[5].

† **פִּרְאָם** n.pr.m. Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10[3], Φειδων, 𝔊L Φεδαμ, A Φερααμ.

פֹּרָאת v. פֹּארָה. **פַּרְבָּר** v. [פַּרְוָר].

† I. **[פָּרַד]** vb. **divide** (NH *id., divide, separate;* so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. فَرَدَ *be single, sole,* also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּרֻדוֹת Ez 1[11] *divided,* i.e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְרְדוּ Gn 10[5.32], נִפְרָ֑דוּ 2 S 1[23]; *Impf.* יִפָּרֵד Gn 2[10] Pr 19[4], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִפָּרֶד נָא Gn 13[9]; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּרֵד־ לוֹט v[14]; *Pt.* נִפְרָד Ju 4[11] Pr 18[1], נִפְרָדִים Ne 4[13];—**1.** *divide, separate* (intrans.), Gn 2[10] (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מֵעַל 13[9.11], מֵעִם v[14] (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4[11]; recipr. Gn 25[23] (J; of sons of Rebekah representing nations, c. מִמֵּעַיִךְ in constr. praegn. [Ges§ 119 ff], i.e. divided (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18[1]; of peoples separating from (מִן) parent stock 10[5.32] (P). **2.** *be divided, separated,* 2 S 1[23] Ne 4[13]; of loss of friendship Pr 19[4]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵ֑דוּ Ho 4[14] *make a separation,* i.e. go apart (in company with [עִם] harlots, cf. RS[Sem. i. 436, 2nd ed. 455]). **Pu.** *Pt. divided,* עַם ... מְפֻזָּר וּמְפֹרָד בֵּין הָעַמִּים Est 3[8]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיד Gn 30[40]; *Impf.* יַפְרִיד Ru 1[17] Pr 18[18], 3 mpl. וַיַּפְרִדוּ 2 K 2[11]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַפְרִידוֹ Dt 32[8]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיד Pr 16[28] 17[9];—**1.** *divide, separate* Gn 30[40] (JE) Dt 32[8], of separating friends Pr 16[28] 17[9]. **2.** *make a division, separation,* between (בֵּין), 2 K 2[11] Ru 1[17]; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18[18] **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְפָּרְדוּ ψ 22[15]; *Impf.* יִתְפָּרְדוּ 92[10], -רָ֑דוּ Jb 4[11] 41[9];—*be divided, separated, from each other;* of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41[9], of bones, = be loosened at the joint, ψ 22[15] (fig. of helplessness); = be dispersed Jb 4[11] ψ 92[10].

† **[פְּרֻדָה]** n.f. **grain of seed** (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated;* cf. Syr. ܦܪܕܐ, ܦܪܕܬܐ, Talm. פְּרִידָא, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פְּרֻדוֹת Jo 1[17].

† **פְּרוּדָא** n.pr.m. post-exil. name Ezr 2[55] (Φαδουρα), = פְּרִידָא Ne 7[57] (Φερειδα; 𝔊L as Ezr).

II. **פרד** (√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܕ *flee, flee away,* so 𝔗 der. spec.; NH פֶּרֶד = BH).

† **פֶּרֶד** n.m.[2 S 18, 9] mule;—פ׳ abs. 2 S 18[9.9.9] +, sf. פִּרְדּוֹ 13[29]; pl. פְּרָדִים 1 K 10[25] +; פִּרְדֵיהֶם Ezr 2[66] = Ne 7[68] (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule,* ridden by princes 2 S 13[29], in battle 18[9.9.9]; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14[15] Is 66[20]; royal gift 1 K 10[25] = 2 Ch 9[24]; royal property 1 K 18[5]; in trade of Tyre Ez 27[14]; beast of burden, מַשָּׂא צֶמֶד פְּרָדִים 2 K 5[17] *the load of a pair of mules,* of earth, 1 Ch 12[40]; property of returning exiles Ezr 2[66] = Ne 7[68]; as refractory ψ 32[9] (in sim.).

† **פִּרְדָּה** n.f. **she-mule**;—פ׳ ridden by king 1 K 1[33], cstr. פִּרְדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ v[38.44].

† **פַּרְדֵּס** n.[m.] **preserve, park** (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daêza, enclosure,* Spieg Haug in Ew[Jahrb. v. 162 f.], cf. Spieg[Avesta i. 293]; Pers. پالیز, *pâlêz* Lag[Ges. Abh. 75, 211], Kurd. *parês* Nö[ZMG xxxvi (1882), 182]; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag[Arm. Stud. § 1878], late As. *pardisu* Meissn[ZA vi. 290], Ar. فِرْدَوْس; Gk. παράδεισος; cf. also Dl[Pa 95 ff.] Di[Gn 2, 8]);—הַפּ׳ Ne 2[8] (containing trees); cstr. פַּרְדֵּס רִמּוֹנִים Ct 4[13] (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פַּרְדֵּסִים Ec 2[5] (+ גַּנּוֹת).

† [פָּרָה] **vb. bear fruit, be fruitful** (NH = BH **1**, פְּרִי = BH; Ph. פר *fruit;* Eth. ፈረየ: ፈሪይ: *blossom, bear fruit,* As. *pir'u, posterity;* cf. also ᵀ פֵּירָא, Syr. ܦܐܪܐ *fruit,* and Ba$^{ZMG\ xli\ (1887),\ 604}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 1^{7}; 1 pl. consec. וּפָרִינוּ Gn 26^{22}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11^{1}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּרֵה Gn 35^{11}, mpl. פְּרוּ 1^{22}+; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֶה Dt 29^{17}, f. פֹּרִיָּה Ez 19^{10} Is 17^{6}, פֹּרָת (Ges$^{§ 80g}$; for *פֹּרִיַּת Lag$^{BN\ 81}$) Gn 49$^{22.22}$;—**1.** of men and animals, Ex 23^{30} (E) Gn 26^{22} (J); esp. + רבה Je 3^{16} 23^{3} Ez 36^{11} Gn 35^{11} 47^{27} (P), and שָׁרַץ (P) Gn 8^{17} 9^{7} Ex 1^{7}, פְּרוּ וּרְבוּ וּמִלְאוּ וגו׳ Gn 1$^{22.28}$ 9^{1}. **2.** of vine, גֶּפֶן פֹּרִיָּה Is 32^{12} *fruitful vine,* so ψ 128^{3} (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19^{10}; in Mess. prediction Is 11^{1} a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots *shall bear fruit;* c. acc. שֹׁרֶשׁ פ׳ רֹאשׁ fig., Dt 29^{17} *a root bearing gall* (as its fruit); יִפְרוּ יֶשַׁע Is 45^{8} is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תֵּפֶר *let* earth *be fruitful in salvation* (Oort al.); *Pt.* f., as subst., הַפֹּרִיָּה *the fruit-bearer,* poet. for tree, Is 17^{6} (cf. [סָעִיף] **2**); so בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn 49$^{22.22}$ Joseph is *son of a fruit-bearer,* i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to bear fruit,* **2.** *make fruitful,* subj. י׳, c. acc. of man or people: **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִפְרַנִי Gn 41^{52} (E). **2.** in P, וְהִפְרֵתִי Gn 17$^{6.20}$ (־רֵיתִי), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26^{9} (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְרְךָ וְיַרְבֶּךָ Gn 28^{3}, וַיֶּפֶר ψ 105^{24}; *Pt.* הִנְנִי מַפְרְךָ וְהִרְבִּיתִךָ Gn 48^{4}. **3.** *shew fruitfulness, bear fruit* (Ges$^{§ 53\ c,\ d,\ g}$): *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיא Ho 13^{15} (as if from פרא).

פְּרִי$_{119}$ **n.m.**$^{Ho\ 14,9}$ **fruit**;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9^{16}+, פֶּרִי Je 12^{12}+; esp. cstr. פְּרִי Gn 4^{3}+; sf. פִּרְיִי Pr 8^{19}, פֶּרְיֵךְ Ho 14^{9}, פִּרְיוֹ Gn 3^{6}+, וּפֶרְיְכֶם Ez 36^{8}, פִּרְיָם Am 9^{14}, פִּרְיָם La 2^{20}+, פִּרְיָמוֹ ψ 21^{11}, פִּרְיָהֶם Je 29^{28}, פִּרְיָן v^{5}, etc.;—**1.** פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4^{3} (J), *fruit of the ground,* of produce in gen., so Dt 7^{13}+9 t. Dt+3 t.; פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Nu 13$^{20.26.27}$ (JE)+5 t., cf. Ez 25^{4}; *fruit* of vineyard 2 K 19^{29}= Is 37^{30}, Zc 8^{12} Is 65^{21} Ct 8$^{11.12}$, in fig. Ho 10$^{1.1}$+5 t.+Ez 17^{14} (but del. 𝔊 Co al.); esp. פ׳ הָעֵץ Gn 3$^{2.3.6}$ Ex 10^{15} (all J) + 21 t., also, in fig., Am 2^{9} Ho 9^{16} + 4 t. + Ez 17^{23} (read פֹּארָה *branches* Co al.); of gardens Am 9^{14} Je 29$^{5.28}$, fig. Ct 4$^{12.16}$; עֵץ פְּרִי is *fruit-tree* Gn 1^{11} ψ 148^{9}, cf. Ec 2^{5}; אֶרֶץ פְּרִי ψ 107^{34}; פְּרִי תְּבוּאָה v^{37} *fruit of* (consisting in) *a crop;* ψ 72^{16} is dub.; Che Du interpr. as **2**; Bae prop. יִפְרוּ. **2.** = *offspring: fruit* of womb (בֶּטֶן) Gn 30^{2} Dt 7^{13}+9 t., cf. La 2^{20} ψ 21^{11}; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28$^{4.11.51}$ 30^{9}; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14^{29}. **3.** fig. of *fruit* of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3^{10} ψ 58^{12}; bad Ho 10^{13} Pr 1^{31} Mi 7^{13}, of thoughts Je 6^{19}; of result of removing sin Is 27^{9}; result of labour (*fruit* of hands) Pr 31$^{16.31}$; product of works of י׳ ψ 104^{13}, of wisdom Pr 8^{19}; פ׳ צְדָקָה Am 6^{12}, cf. פ׳ צַדִּיק Pr 11^{30} (rd. צֶדֶק 𝔊 Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17^{10} 21^{14} 32^{19}; פ׳ פִּי־אִישׁ i.e. speech Pr 12^{14} 13^{2} 18^{20}; *fruit* of arrogance Is 10^{12} is arrogant speech; *fruit* of tongue Pr 18^{21} = consequences of speech.

I, II. פָּרָה v. III. פרר. פֶּרֶה v. פֶּרֶא.

[פָּרָה], פֵּרוֹת Is 2^{20} v. [חֲפַרְפָּרָה] p. 344.

† פֻּרָה **n.pr.m.** Ju 7$^{10.11}$, Φαρα.

† פַּרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** זְהַב פ׳ 2 Ch 3^{6}, Φαρουαιμ; in Arabia? Sprenger$^{Alte\ Geogr.\ Ar.\ 54\ f.}$ identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl$^{Skizze\ ii.\ 347}$ (less prob.) with *Sâk el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

† [פַּרְוָר] **n.** [**m.**] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23^{11}; appar. same word in sg. פַּרְבָּר 1 Ch 26$^{18.18}$ (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. فروار *open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer*), whence perhaps פ׳ as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פַּרְוָור, פַּרְוָאר, ᵀ פַּרְוָרָא *suburb* (made up of *villas, summer-houses* Thes); פ׳ then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23^{11}; cf. further Dr in Hastings^{DB}).

† [פֶּרֶז or פָּרָז] **n.** [**m.**] פְּרָזָו Hb 3^{14}, text and meaning dub.; *warriors* (𝔙 ᵀ) or *leaders* (𝔊 δυναστῶν, cf. 𝔖 Thes We) would suit context.

פרז (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَزَ *remove, separate,* فَرْز *depressed ground between hills;* NH הִפְרִיז *extend* border, *exceed* limit; פָּרוּז = BH פְּרָזִי).

† [פְּרָזָה] **n.f. open region, hamlet**;—only pl. פְּרָזוֹת: אֶרֶץ פ׳ Ez 38^{11} *a land of hamlets* (opp. חוֹמָה, etc.); פ׳ תֵּשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלַםִ Zc 2^{8} *as open regions shall Jerusalem sit* (יָשַׁב **4**); עָרֵי הַפּ׳ Est 9^{19} (opp. שׁוּשָׁן v^{18}); perh. Ju 5^{7} (פ׳ for פְּרָזוֹן, cf. 𝔖 ᵀ GFM).

† פְּרָזִי **n.** [**m.**] **hamlet-dweller**;—coll. c. art. כֹּפֶר הַפּ׳ 1 S 6^{18} (opp. עִיר מִבְצָר), עָרֵי הַפּ׳ Dt 3^{5} (opp. עָרִים בְּצֻרֹת חוֹמָה וגו׳); pl. הַפְּרָזִים Est 9^{19} Qr (Kt הפרוזים).

† פְּרָזוֹן **n.** [**m.**] dub.; פ׳ Ju 5^{7}; sf. פִּרְזוֹנוֹ v^{11} (Lag$^{BN\ 119}$), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics,* Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צִדְקֹת *righteous acts to the peasants*); > 𝔊 Thes Be *leaders* and *leadership* (cf. [פָּרָז]); text very uncertain; on v^{7} see [פְּרָזָה] supr.

פְּרִזִּי $_{23}$ **adj.gent.** Perizzite (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √);—only הפ׳ as n.pr.coll. ὁ (οἱ) Φερεζαῖος (-αῖοι), of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + הַכְּנַעֲנִי [q.v.] Gn 13[7] 34[30] (J), Ju 1[4.5]; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15[20] Ex 3[8] + 17 t.

†I. **פרח** **vb. bud, sprout, shoot** (NH Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus פרח **Qal** = *flourish*, **Hiph.** causat., 49[10] 40[19]; Ar. فَرَخَ II. *hatch*, also *sprout*, فَرْخ *young* of bird (v. אֶפְרֹחַ infr.), *twig*, *sprout*; As. *pirḫu*, n. *sprout*;—on mng. cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 57);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Ez 7[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַח Ho 14[6]+, 3 fpl. תִּפְרַחְנָה Is 66[14], etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹחַ 35[2]; cstr. בִּפְרֹחַ ψ 92[8]; *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת Gn 40[10];—*bud, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40[10] (E), Ho 14[8] (sim.), Ct 6[11] 7[13]; fig-tree Hb 3[17] (< 𝔊 We Now תִּפְרָח); rods Nu 17[20.23]; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14[6] Is 27[6], cf. of bones Is 66[14] (כַּדֶּשֶׁא); of righteous ψ 72[7] 92[13] Pr 11[28]; of wicked (כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב) ψ 92[8]; also of steppe (עֲרָבָה) Is 35[1], פָּרֹחַ תִּפְרַח v[2]; fig. of judgment Ho 10[4] (כָּרֹאשׁ; but on text v. Now); of זָדוֹן (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִפְרַחְתִּי Ez 17[24]; *Impf.* יַפְרִחַ Jb 14[9], etc.;—**1.** *cause to bud* or *sprout*, c. acc. עֵץ Ez 17[24], זֶרַע Is 17[11], both fig. **2.** *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14[9]; fig. of righteous ψ 92[14]; = flourish, of אֹהֶל יְשָׁרִים, Pr 14[11] (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba ZMG xliii (1889), 180 f.).

†**פֶּרַח** **n.m.** Na 1,4 bud, sprout;—abs. פ׳ Is 18[5]+, פָּרַח Ex 25[33] 37[19]; cstr. פֶּרַח Na 1[4]+; sf. פִּרְחָהּ Nu 8[4], פִּרְחָם Is 5[24]; pl. sf. פְּרָחֶיהָ Ex 25[31]+;—*bud*, Is 5[24], of vine 18[5] (both fig.), Nu 17[23]; פ׳ לְבָנוֹן Na 1[4] *the sprout of Lebanon* (i.e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7[26] (פ׳ שׁוֹשָׁן) v[49] = 2 Ch 4[5] (פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה) v[21]; in tabern. Ex 25[31.33.33.34] 37[17.19.19.20] Nu 8[4].

†**פִּרְחַח** **n.m. coll.** brood (? as *offshoot, offspring*);—פ׳ Jb 30[12], i.e. the wretched crowd.

†[**אֶפְרֹחַ**] **n.m.** Jb 39,30 young one, pl. young ones, young, of birds (Eth. ኣፍርኅት: *id.*);—אֶפְרֹחִים Dt 22[6.6]; sf. אֶפְרֹחָיו Jb 39[30], אֶפְרֹחֶיהָ ψ 84[4].

†II. **פרח** **vb.** break out, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. פ׳, but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay*, *ferment* Vogelst Landwirthschaft 22; Syr. ܦܪܰܚ *spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. ܦܽܘܪܚܳܢܳܐ *leprous spots*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Lv 13[39] (of בֹּהַק), ופ׳ consec. 14[43] (of נֶגַע); of צָרַעַת, 3 fs. פָּרְחָה 13[20.25], also *Impf.* 3 fs. + *Inf. abs.* פָּרוֹחַ תִּפְרַח v[12], and *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת v[42]; of שְׁחִין *Pt.* m. פֹּרֵחַ Ex 9[9.10].

†III. [**פרח**] **vb. fly**, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. פְּרַח, ܦܪܰܚ *fly*; ܦܪܰܚܬܳܐ *insect, bird*);—**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. לְפֹרְחוֹת Ez 13[20.20] *for* (like ?) *flying things*, i.e. birds, but del. 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Siegf in v[a] (where prob. ins. from v[b]); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v[a.b].

†**פָּרוּחַ** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4[17], 𝔊 Φουασουδ, A Φαρρου, 𝔊L Βαρσαουχ.

†[**פרט**] **vb.** very dub., **Qal** *Pt.* pl. הַפֹּרְטִים עַל־פִּי הַנָּבֶל Am 6[5] (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. ܦܪܰܛ; NH פְּרוּטָה, Aram. פְּרִיטָא, *small coin, change*, hence) AW Ra AE Ki *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant;* and Thes *scatter* (cf. פֶּרֶט) empty words; poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously):—(Ar. فَرَطَ is *precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr Am. 236), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

†**פֶּרֶט** **n.[m.]** the broken off, i.e. fallen grapes;—cstr. פ׳ כַּרְמְךָ Lv 19[10].

פְּרִי v. פרה.

I. **פרך** (√ of foll.; NH פָּרַךְ *rub, chafe, crumble*; As. *parâku, display violence*; Ar. فَرَكَ *rub and press*, also *hate violently*; Aram. פְּרַךְ, ܦܪܰܟ *rub, crumble*).

†**פֶּרֶךְ** **n.[m.]** harshness, severity;—in phr. בְּפ׳ Lv 25[53], בְּפָרֶךְ v[43.46] (H P), Ez 34[4] (all c. רדה *rule harshly*); Ex 1[13] (c. וַיַּעֲבִדוּ), v[14] (c. עֲבֹדָה; both P).

II. **פרך** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *parâku, bar, shut off; parakku, apartment, shrine;* Syr. ܦܶܪܟܳܐ *shrine* (v. RS JPhil 13, 283); v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 77 Kö ii. 1, 201).

פָּרֹכֶת $_{25}$ **n.f.** curtain, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i.e. **parrâku* (Lag BN 88) Kö ii. 1, 201);—פ׳ abs. Ex 26[31] + 17 t. P; cstr. פ׳ הַמָּסָךְ Ex 35[12] 39[34] 40[21] Nu 4[5], פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 4[6], פ׳ הָעֵדוּת 24[3]; in temple 2 Ch 3[14].

†[**פרם**] **vb.** tear, rend garment (NH = BH; Ar. فَرَمَ *chop up* onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. ܦܪܰܡ *cut, rend*);—always c. בְּגָדִים:

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹם Lv 21^{10} (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרֹמוּ 10^{6} (P); *Pt. pass.* pl. פְּרֻמִים 13^{45} (P).

† **פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9^{9}, Μαρμασιμ(ν)α.

† **פַּרְנָךְ n.pr.m.** of Zebulun Nu 34^{25}, Φαρ(α)ναχ.

פָּרַס$_{28}$ **n.pr.terr. Persia,** Περσῶν (genit.), Dn 11^{2} τῇ Περσίδι (𝔊 et Θ), 2 Ch 36^{20} Μήδων (OPers. *Pârsa, Persian, Persia,* Spieg$^{APK\ 231}$, NPers. پارس, فارس; Ar. (فارس);—פ׳ 2 Ch 36^{22}+, פָּרָס v^{20}+;—in late lit., 2 Ch 36^{20}, v$^{22.22.23}$ = Ezr 1$^{1.1.2}$, Dn 10^{1} + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. מָדַי) Est 1$^{3.14.18.19}$ 10^{2} Dn 8^{20}; פ׳ Ez 27^{10} 38^{5} is doubted by Toy (who, 27^{10}, rds. כּוּשׁ, after Gr), but Krae defends.

† **פַּרְסִי adj. gent. Persian;**—הַפּ׳ Ne 12^{22}.

† [**פָּרַס,** erron. **פָּרַשׂ** Nö$^{ZA\ i.\ 417}$] **vb. break in two, divide** (NH in der. forms; As. *parâsu, divide, hinder;* Ar. فَرَسَ *break* neck, etc.; Syr. ܦܪܣܬܐ *hoof,* 𝔗 פַּרְסְתָא (v. פַּרְסָה infr.); cf. Nö$^{ZA\ i.\ 417\ f.}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וּפָרְשׂוּ Mi 3^{3} *they have broken up* bones, as in kettle (? rd. Impf. וַיִּפְרְשׂוּ Nö$^{l.c.}$); *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹס לָרָעֵב לַחְמֶךָ Is 58^{7} *a breaking for the hungry thy bread,* so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרְסוּ יפ׳ לָהֶם אֶל־אֵבֶל לְהֶם Je 16^{7} (לֶחֶם om.; but read לֶחֶם Gie, cf. [in part] 𝔊 𝔙 Gf); *Pt.* פֹּרֵשׂ לָהֶם La 4^{4} (acc. לֶחֶם om.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִפְרִיסָה Lv 11^{6}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיס v^{5}; *Pt.* מַפְרִיס v^{4}+, מַפְרֶסֶת v^{3}+, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. פַּרְסָה *divide hoof,* i. e. have divided hoof (> denom. *have hoofs*), Dt 14$^{6.7.8}$ and ‖ Lv 11$^{3.4.5.6.7}$, so also Lv 11^{26}; מַפְרִיסֵי הַפּ׳ Dt 14^{7} = מַפְרִסֵי הַפּ׳ Lv 11^{4} (H). **2.** pt. abs. denom. ψ 69^{32} *having hoofs* (+ מַקְרִן).

† **פֶּרֶס n.[m.]** a bird of prey, perh. **bearded vulture** (*gypaetus barbatus*), **'ossifrage'** (Tristr$^{NHB\ 171;\ FFP\ 94}$; from *tearing* its prey);—forbidden as food Dt 14^{12} = Lv 11^{13} (H).

פַּרְסָה$_{21}$ **n.f. hoof** (prob. orig. *divided* hoof; cf. Nö$^{ZA\ i\ (1886),\ 417}$, later of any hoof (v. **2** infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove 𝔗$^{Onk\ Gn\ 8.\ 9}$, and of men (Je 47^{3}+), cf. Nö$^{l.c.}$);—פ׳ abs. Ex 10^{26}+; pl. פְּרָס(וֹ)ת Dt 14^{6} Lv 11^{3}; cstr. *id.* Is 5^{28}+; sf. פַּרְסֹתַיִךְ Mi 4^{13}, פַּרְסֵיהֶן Zc 11^{16};—**1.** of ruminants Ex 10^{26} (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4^{13} (fig. of Zion), Ez 32^{13} Zc 11^{16} (fig.); esp. שֹׁסַע (שְׁתֵּי) פ׳ Dt 14^{6} = Lv 11^{3}, Lv 11^{7}, and c. פָּרַס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v^{3} + 10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not *divided*) Is 5^{28} Ez 26^{11} (so 𝔗 𝔖), Je 47^{3}.

I. **פרע** (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. فَرَعَ *overtop,* fig. *excel;* فَرْعٌ *noble, eminent man;* Sab. פרע *be lofty* Os$^{ZMG\ xix\ (1865),\ 178\ f.}$, פרע *highest part* SabDenkm^{90}, fig. *best,* DHM$^{ib.,\ 32\ f.}$ CIS$^{iv.\ No.\ 2.\ l.\ 13}$, esp. of *offering* DHM$^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883),\ 341\ ff.}$ (cf. Ar. فَرَعٌ *firstling offered to gods*)).

I. **פֶּרַע n.[m.]** leader (?);—pl. abs. בִּפְרֹעַ פְּרָעוֹת Ju 5^{2} *for the leading of the leaders* (𝔊^{A} Be Bu al., but uncertain; 𝔊^{B} Symm, cf. We$^{Isr.\ u.\ Jüd.\ Gesch.\ (2),\ 97;\ Heid.\ (2),\ 123}$ al., *for the loosing of locks* [II. פֶּרַע], in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM$^{ad\ loc.}$; conj. also by Lambert$^{RÉJ\ xxiv.\ 140}$ Grimme$^{ZMG\ l\ (1896),\ 572}$ Che$^{JQ.\ July\ 1899,\ 561}$ [reading ברכו]); cstr. מֵרֹאשׁ פַּרְעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32^{42} *from the head of leaders of the foe* 𝔊 Di Steuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. *from the long-haired heads of the foe.*

† [**פָּרַע**] **vb. denom. act as leader, lead** (?);—only Inf. cstr. בִּפְרֹעַ Ju 5^{2}, v. supr.

† **פִּרְעָתוֹן n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = *height;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהפרע *he makes lofty* Os$^{l.c.}$);—Ju 12^{15}, Φαραθωμ, A 𝔊L Φρααθων; perh. mod. *Farʿatâ,* c. 6 miles WSW from Nablus, cf. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 206}$ (GASm$^{Geogr.\ 355}$ prop. top of *Wady Farah* NE. from Nablus).

† **פִּרְעָתוֹנִי adj.gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12$^{13.15}$, 1 Ch 27^{14} cf. פִּרְעָתֹנִי 2 S 23^{30} = 1 Ch 11^{31}.

II. **פרע** (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܥ *sprout;* As. *pir'u, sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head;* late Ar. فَرْعٌ *sprout* (Schroeter in Me$^{Archiv.\ i.\ 176}$ Dozy$^{ii.\ 256}$), فَرْعٌ *long hair* of woman;—on this and foll. √ v. Schulthess$^{Hom.\ Wurz.\ 56}$ Nö$^{ZMG\ liv\ (1900),\ 154}$).

† II. **פֶּרַע n.[m.] long hair of head, locks;**—פ׳ abs. Ez 44^{20}; cstr. פ׳ שְׂעַר רֹאשׁוֹ Nu 6^{5} (P).—Ju 5^{2} Dt 32^{42}, v. I. פֶּרַע.

† III. **פָּרַע vb. let go, let alone** (NH *id. unbind* (hair), *uncover;* Ar. فَرَغَ *be empty, vacant, unoccupied* (c. من rei), Syr. ܦܪܥ *uncover;* 𝔗 פְּרַע = NH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפָרַע Nu 5^{18}; sf. פְּרָעֹה (Ges$^{§\ 7\ b,\ c}$) Ex 32^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרָע Lv 21^{10}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. פְּרָעֵהוּ Pr 4^{15}; *Inf. cstr.* פְּרֹעַ Ju 5^{2}; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵעַ Pr 13^{18} 15^{32}; *pass.* פָּרוּעַ Lv 13^{45}, פָּרֻעַ Ez 32^{25};—**1.** *let go, let loose,* people, i.e. remove restraint from them, Ex 3 $^{25.25}$ (E); cf. Jb 15^{4} Che$^{JQ,\ July\ 1897,\ 577}$ (תַּפְרִעַ for תִּגְרַע); *unbind* head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10^{6} 21^{10} (forbidden to priests);

also 13^{45} (leper), Nu 5^{18} (woman; all c. ראשׁ; v. Now[Arch. ii. 114]; >denom. from פֶּרַע Gerber[18] al.). **2.** *let alone* = avoid Pr 4^{15}; = neglect 1^{25} 8^{33} 13^{18} 15^{32}; abs. = refrain Ez 24^{14} —Ju 5^{2} v. I. פֶּרַע. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּרַע עָם Pr 29^{18} *the people is let loose*, lacks restraint. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיעַ 2 Ch 28^{19}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּפְרִיעוּ Ex 5^{4};—**1.** *cause* people *to refrain*, מִמַּעֲשָׂיו Ex 5^{4}. **2.** *shew lack of restraint* 2 Ch 28^{19}.

פַּרְעֹה 275 **n.m. Pharaoh**, Φαραω, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-ʿo, great house*, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith[Hastings DB] Mey[Gesch. Alt. i. 59] Steind[BAS i. 343]; in As. *pirʾu* acc. to most, cf. COT[Gloss.] Steind[l.c.], but v. Wkl[MVAG, 1898, 3 f.]);—פ׳ Gn $12^{15.15.15.17}$ + 212 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 2^{27} 6^{6} 1 K $3^{1.1}$ + 19 t. K, Is $19^{11.11}$ + 3 t., Je 25^{19} + 10 t., Ez 17^{17} + 12 t., Ne 9^{10} 1 Ch 4^{18} 2 Ch 8^{11} ψ 135^{9} 136^{15} Ct 1^{9}; + מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם (not early) Je 25^{19} 46^{17} Dt 7^{8} 11^{3} Ez $29^{2.3}$ $30^{21.22}$ 31^{2} 1 K 3^{1} 9^{16} 11^{18} 2 K 17^{7} 18^{21} = Is 36^{6}, Gn 41^{46} (E), Ex $6^{11.13.27.29}$ 14^{8} (all P); c. n.pr. פ׳ חָפְרַע Je 44^{30}, פ׳ נְכֹה 46^{2} 2 K $23^{29.33.34.35}$.

† I. **פַּרְעֹשׁ** **n.m. flea** (As. *puršuʾû, paršuʾû*; on transp. of, v. Hom[A. u. A. i. 21]);—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24^{15}; 26^{20} נַפְשִׁי 𝔊 Th We Dr al.

† II. **פַּרְעֹשׁ** **n.pr.m.** Φορος, Φαρες, etc. (flea; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 94]);—**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2^{3} = Ne 7^{8}, Ezr 8^{3} 10^{25} Ne 3^{25}. **2.** Ne 10^{15}.

† **פַּרְפַּר** **n.pr.flum.** near Damascus 2 K 5^{12}, (A)φαρφαρ; A Φαρφαρα; perh. mod. *ʿAwaj*, S. of Damascus Rob[BR iii. 447 f.].

† I. **פָּרַץ** **vb. break through** (NH *id.*; JAram. פְּרַץ *id.*; perh. As. *parâṣu* (v. Dl[HWB]); Ar. فَرَضَ *cut, slit*, also *hit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5^{20}+; 2 ms. sf. פְּרַצְתָּנוּ ψ 60^{3}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹץ Ex 1^{12} 19^{22}, יִפְרָץ־ v^{24}, וַיִּפְרֹץ Gn 30^{30}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹץ Is 5^{5}; cstr. פְּרֹץ 2 Ch 31^{5}, פְּרוֹץ Ec 3^{3}; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵץ Mi 2^{13} Ec 10^{8}; *pass.* fs. פְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32^{5} Pr 25^{28}; mpl. פְּרֻצִים Ne 4^{1}, + הֵם פְּרוּצִים 2^{13} Qr (> Kt המפרוצים);—*break through*: **1.** *break* or *burst out*, from womb Gn 38^{29} (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2^{13}. **2.** *break through, down* (from without), c. acc. גָּדֵר Is 5^{5} ψ 80^{13} 89^{41} Ec 10^{8}; חוֹמָה Ne 3^{35} 2 Ch 26^{6}, cf. pt. pass. Ne 2^{13} 2 Ch 32^{5}; c. בְּחוֹמָה = *make a breach in* 2 K 14^{13} = 2 Ch 25^{23}; עִיר פְּרוּצָה Pr 25^{28}; abs., opp. בָּנָה Ec 3^{3}; הַפֹּרֵץ Mi 2^{13}; הַפְּרוּצִים Ne 4^{1} *the part broken down*. **3.** *break into*, c. acc. בֵּית י׳ 2 Ch 24^{7} **4.** *break open*, a mining shaft Jb 28^{4}. **5.** *break up, break in pieces*, c. acc. מַעֲשֶׂיךָ 2 Ch 20^{37} (‖ וַיִּשָּׁבְרוּ אֳנִיּוֹת). **6.** *break out* (violently) *upon*, of י׳ in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5^{20} = 1 Ch 14^{11}, ψ 60^{3}; c. בְּ pers. Ex $19^{22.24}$ (J), 1 Ch 15^{13}, so of plague ψ 106^{29}; of י׳, c. acc. cogn. פֶּרֶץ + בְּ pers. 2 S 6^{8} = 1 Ch 13^{11}; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16^{14}. **7.** *use violence*, abs. Ho 4^{2}. **8.** *break over* [limits], *increase*, וַיִּפְרֹץ לָרֹב Gn 30^{30} (J), 1 Ch 4^{38}; + ה loc. Gn 28^{14} (J); abs. 30^{43} (J), Ex 1^{12} (J; + רָבָה), Ho 4^{10} Is 54^{3}, פָּרַץ בָּאָרֶץ Jb 1^{10}. **9.** *burst open*, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3^{10} (c. acc. mat. תִּירוֹשׁ). **10.** *spread*, i.e. become known, of הַדָּבָר 2 Ch 31^{5} — 1 Ch 13^{2} is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נֶחֱרָצָה; פ׳ in 2 Ch 11^{23} is appar. *distribute* (c. מִן partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28^{23} 2 S $13^{25.27}$ 2 K 5^{23} v. פצר. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵין חָזוֹן נִפְרָץ 1 S 3^{1} *no vision spread abroad* (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. **Qal 10**; ‖ דְּבַר י׳ הָיָה יָקָר), but text dubious. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְפֹרֶצֶת Ne 1^{3} (of wall). **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים 1 S 25^{10} slaves *who break away*, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

† I. **פֶּרֶץ** **n.m.**[Jb 30, 14] **bursting forth, breach**; abs. פ׳ Ju 21^{15}+, פָּרֶץ Gn 38^{29}+; cstr. פֶּרֶץ 2 S 5^{20}+; pl. פְּרָצִים Am 4^{3}+, פְּרָצוֹת Ez 13^{5}, sf. פִּרְצֵיהֶן Am 9^{11} (פִּרְצֶיהָ We Now);—**1.** *bursting forth, outburst*, of water 2 S 5^{20} = 1 Ch 14^{11}; fr. womb Gn 38^{29} (J). **2.** *breach* in wall Am 4^{3} 1 K 11^{27} Ne 6^{1} ψ 144^{14}, Jb 30^{14}; so (c. גָּדַר, i.e. repair) Am 9^{11} Is 58^{12}; fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה בַּפְּרָצוֹת Ez 13^{5} (‖ גָּדַר), עָמַד בַּפֶּרֶץ 22^{30} (‖ id.), cf. ψ 106^{23}, by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** *broken wall*, פ׳ נֹפֵל Is 30^{13}. **4.** fig. of *outburst* of י׳'s wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6^{8} = 1 Ch 13^{11}, Jb 16^{14} (פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ); עָשָׂה פ׳ בְּ Ju 21^{15}.

† II. **פֶּרֶץ** **n.pr. 1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, Φαρες;—פ׳ Gn 46^{12}+, פָּרֶץ 38^{29} + 3 t.;—Gn 38^{29} $46^{12.12}$ Nu $26^{20.21}$ Ru $4^{12.18.18}$ 1 Ch $2^{4.5}$ 4^{1} 9^{4} 27^{3} Ne $11^{4.6}$. **2. loc.** in **a.** פ׳ עֻזָּה near Jerus. 2 S 6^{8} = 2 Ch 13^{11}. **b.** הַר פְּרָצִים Is 28^{21}, perh. = בַּעַל פ׳ q.v. p. 128.—Cf. רִמֹּן פָּרֶץ.

† **פַּרְצִי** **adj. gent.** of II. פֶּרֶץ **1,** c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26^{20}.

† **פָּרִיץ** **n.m. violent one** (robber, murderer);—פ׳ שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם Ez 18^{10}; אָרְחוֹת פ׳ ψ 17^{4}; pl. פָּרִיצִים Ez 7^{22}, מְעָרַת פָּרִצִים Je 7^{11}; cstr. בְּנֵי פָּרִיצֵי עַמְּךָ Dn 11^{14}; of wild beast, פְּרִיץ חַיּוֹת Is 35^{9}.

II. **פרץ** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَضَ *notch, make mark by notching*; فُرْضَةٌ *gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فِرَاضٌ *mouth* of river or inlet).

†[מִפְרָץ] n.[m.] landing-place:—וְעַל מִפְרָצָיו יִשְׁכּוֹן Ju 5[17] (cf. GFM).

†[פָּרַק] vb. tear apart, away (NH *remove* (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces;* Ar. فَرَقَ *split, divide;* 𝔗 פְּרַק esp. *redeem, rescue;* Syr. ܦܪܰܩ *withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue;* Eth. ፈረቀ: *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וּפָרַקְתָּ Gn 27[40]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרְקֵנוּ ψ 136[24]; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵק La 5[8] ψ 7[3] *tear away* yoke from off (מֵעַל) neck Gn 27[40] (J); *snatch* from (מִן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5[8] ψ 136[24]; so abs. ψ 7[3] (prefixing וְאֵין(!), 𝔊 𝔖 Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away* as prey. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵק Zc 11[16] *he shall tear off* their hoofs; *Imv.* mpl. פָּרְקוּ Ex 32[2] (E) *tear off* the golden ear-rings; *Pt.* מְפָרֵק 1 K 19[11] a great wind *rending* mts. (‖ מְשַׁבֵּר). **Hithp.** *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges[§ 54 f]); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפָּרְקוּ Ex 32[3] (E), c. acc. אֶת־נִזְמֵי הַזָּהָב; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפָּרָקוּ v[24] (E; obj. om.); pass. *be broken off, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ Ez 19[12] (branches).

†פֶּרֶק n.[m.] **1.** parting of ways, Ob[14] **2.** plunder (as *snatched away*), Na 3[1]

†[פָּרָק] n.[m.] fragment;—cstr. פְּרַק פִּגֻּלִים Is 65[4] Kt, but read מְרַק, v. מָרָק.

†[מַפְרֶקֶת] n.f. neck (*dividing* head from body);—sf. וַתִּשָּׁבֵר מַפְרַקְתּוֹ 1 S 4[18].

†I. [פָּרַר] vb. **Hiph.** break, frustrate (NH Pi. *crumble;* JAram. פְּרַר; As. *parâru, destroy;* II. *shatter;* Lihy. והפרו *destroy,* DHM [Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵפֵר Is 33[8] +, הֵפַר Gn 17[14] Nu 15[31]; also metaplastic form הֵפִיר Ez 17[19] ψ 33[10] (Ges[§ 67 v]); 2 ms. וְהֵפַרְתָּה 2 S 15[34], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפֵר Nu 30[13] +, וַיָּפֶר Ne 4[9], etc.; also 1 s. אָפִיר ψ 89[34] (Ges[l.c.]); *Imv.* ms. הָפֵר 2 Ch 16[3] ψ 85[5], הָפֵרָה 1 K 15[19]; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵר Pr 15[22] +; cstr. לְהָפֵר 2 S 17[14] +, לְהָפִיר Zc 11[10], sf. לְהַפְרְכֶם Lv 26[15] (Ges[§ 67 dd]); *Pt.* מֵפֵר Is 44[25] Jb 5[12];—**1.** *break, violate,* esp. c. acc. בְּרִית: **a.** of י׳ Ju 2[1] Je 14[21] Lv 26[44] Zc 11[10]. **b.** of men violating covenant with י׳ Je 11[10] 31[32] Dt 31[16.20] Lv 26[15] Ez 44[7] Gn 17[14] Is 24[5], cf. Je 33[20]. **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33[8] 1 K 15[19] = 2 Ch 16[3], Ez 17[15.16.18.19]. **d.** of destroying the אַחֲוָה between Judah and Israel Zc 11[14]. **e.** of breaking י׳'s מִצְוָה Nu 15[31] Ezr 9[14], תּוֹרָה ψ 119[126]. **2.** *frustrate, make ineffectual:* **a.** counsel (עֵצָה) 2 S 15[34] 17[14] Ezr 4[5]; י׳ subj. Ne 4[9] ψ 33[10]; of man frustrating י׳'s counsel Is 14[27], so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40[8]; c. acc. מַחְשְׁבוֹת in gen., of men Pr 15[22], י׳ subj. Jb 5[12], so, c. acc. אֹתוֹת Is 44[25]. **b.** *make* vow (נֶדֶר) *ineffectual, annul* it Ne 30[9.14] (opp. הֵקִים), v[13], also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v[13.16]. **c.** of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15[4]; ψ חַסְדִּי לֹא אָפִיר מֵעִמּוֹ 89[34] rd. prob. אָסִיר Ol Che Bae al.; הָפֵר כַּעַסְךָ 85[4] (rd. הָסֵר 𝔊 Bi Che). **d.** וְתָפֵר הָאֲבִיּוֹנָה Ec 12[5] is dub.: De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [? < וְתֻפַר **Hoph.** *is made ineffectual*]); Ew *bursts* (Siegf וְתִפַּר); but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post [Flora of Syr. 106 ff.] M'Lean-Dyer [Ency. Bib. 696]): Post [Letter, July 28, 1901] *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פרה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM [JBL x (1891), 60]); Perles [Anal. 30] וְתִפְרַח. **Hoph.** *Impf.* **1.** *be frustrated,* 3 fs. וְתֻפָר Is 8[10] (of עֵצָה). **2.** *be broken,* of covenant, 3 fs. תֻּפַר Je 33[21]; וַתֻּפַר Zc 11[11]; so Is 28[18] (read וְתֻפַר for וְכֻפַּר, v. כ׳). **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַרְפְּרֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he hath shattered me.*

†II. [פָּרַר] vb. split, divide (so ψ 74[13] seems to require [but √פור SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَرَّ *split, tear, rend;* perh. = I.; > Buhl [Lex.] *shake, quake,* citing Ar. فَرْفَرَ *shake,* Aram. פַּרְפַּר, ܦܰܪܦܰܪ, אִתְפַּרְפַּר, cf. NH פִּרְפֵּר);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 fs. פּוֹר הִתְפּוֹרְרָה אֶרֶץ Is 24[19] *split* or *cracked through is the earth* (Che [Heb. Hpt.] פרוק התפרקה). **Pō'ēl** *Pf.* 2 ms. פּוֹרַרְתָּ ψ 74[13] *thou* [י׳] *didst divide* the sea.

III. פרר (√of foll.; cf. NH פָּרָה, פַּר = BH; Ar. فُرَارٌ *young* of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. ܦܪܳܐ *ewe* (cf. Nö [ZMG xl (1886), 734]), and so As. *parru,* acc. to Jen and Zim [ZA iii. 202]).

פַּר 132 n.m. [Gn 32, 16] young bull, steer;—abs. פ׳ Nu 7[15] +, פָּר ψ 50[9], alw. הַפָּר 1 S 1[25] +; cstr. פַּר (הַ)חַטָּאת Ex 29[36] +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32[16] +; sf. פָּרֶיהָ Je 50[27];—*steer* [v. esp. פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 4[3] + 6 t.; פ׳ אֶחָד ב׳־ב׳ Ex 29[1] + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8[8]; פ׳ ב׳־ב׳ אֶחָד Nu 15[24] + 3 t., cf. Ez 43[23] 45[18] 46[6]; pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־ב׳ Nu 28[11] + 4 t.; v. בֵּן, בָּקָר]: **1.** as gift Gn 32[16] (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22[13]. **2.** elsewh. as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24[5] (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 1[24] (rd. פַּר for פָּרִים 𝔊 𝔖 Th We Dr al.), v[25] Nu 7[88] (P), 2 Ch 30[24.24]. **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6[25.25] (on text cf. GFM), v[26.28] 1 K 18[23.23.23.25.26.33]; Ez 43[23] + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7[15.21] + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15[26] 29[21] Ezr 8[35] Jb 42[8] ψ 50[9] 51[21]; Lv 23[18] (gloss, Dr-Wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43[19] + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29[1.3.10.10.11.12.14.36] cf. 2 Ch 13[9] 29[21], Lv 4[3.4.4.4] + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8[8]; —both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8[12]. **d.** more gen. Is 1[11] ψ 69[32]. **e.** fig. פָּרִים שְׂפָתֵינוּ Ho 14[3] we will pay (as with) *bullocks, our lips,* but read פְּרִי 𝔊 We

Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by ׳י, under fig. of sacrifice Is 34^{7} Je 50^{27} Ez 39^{18}.

I. פָּרָה 26 **n.f. heifer, cow**;—abs. ׳פ Is 11^{7}+; sf. פָּרָתוֹ Jb 21^{10}; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32^{16}+, פָּרֹת 41^{26}; cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4^{1};—as gift Gn 32^{16}; in Pharaoh's dream 41$^{2.3.3}$+8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S 6$^{7.12.14}$+ פ׳ עָלוֹת v$^{7.10}$ *cows giving suck*, milch cows; ׳פ calving Jb 21^{10}, grazing Is 11^{7}; פ׳ אֲדֻמָּה *red heifer* Nu 19^{2}, cf. v$^{5.6.9.10}$; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4^{16}; פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׁן Am 4^{1}, fig. of luxurious women.

†II. פָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הַפּ׳ Jos 18^{23}, Φαρα, Αφρα.

†פָּרַשׂ **vb.** spread out, spread (NH *id.*; Ar. فَرَشَ; 𝔗 פְּרַס (rare), Syr. ܦܪܣ; cf. As. *parašu, fly* (der. spec.; prop. *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö$^{ZA\ i.\ 417}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳פ La 1^{10}+; 2 ms. וּפָרַשְׂתָּ Jb 11^{13} Ru 3^{9}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׂ Dt 32^{11}+; 3 fs. וַתִּפְרֹשׂ 2 S 17^{19}, etc.; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵשׂ Pr 29^{5}, etc.; *pass.* פָּרֻשׂ Jo 2^{2}; fs. פְּרוּשָׂה Ho 5^{1}; pl. פְּרֻשׂוֹת 1 K 8^{54};—**1.** *spread out* a garment (שִׂמְלָה) Ju 8^{25}, + לִפְנֵי pers. Dt 22^{17};—wings 32^{11} 1 K 6^{27} (rd. כַּנְפֵיהֶם 𝔊 Sta Kmp Kit Benz), + עַל Je 49^{22} (fig.), + אֶל 48^{40} 1 K 8^{7} = 2 Ch 5^{8} (עַל), + לְ Jb 39^{26}, לְמַעְלָה Ex 25^{20} 37^{9}; wings om. 1 Ch 28^{18} and perhaps 2 Ch 3^{13} (del. כַּנְפֵי Be); of ׳י, פ׳ עָלָיו אוֹרוֹ Jb 36^{30}; *spread out* writing, לִפְנֵי pers. 2 K 19^{14} = Is 37^{14}, Ez 2^{10}; sail Is 33^{23}; fishing-net, מִכְמֶרֶת Is 19^{8} (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5^{1} (עַל loc.), ψ 140^{6}, לְרַגְלַי La 1^{13}, c. עַל pers. Ho 7^{12} (of ׳י), Ez 12^{13} = 17^{20}, 19^{8} 32^{3}, עַל־פְּעָמָיו Pr 29^{5}; פ׳ כַּפַּיִם in prayer, + אֶל Ex 9$^{29.33}$ (J), 1 K 8^{38} = 2 Ch 6^{29}, Ezr 9^{5} Jb 11^{13}, + לְ ψ 44^{21}, + הַשָּׁמַיִם 1 K 8^{22} = 2 Ch 6^{13} (הַשָּׁמָיְמָה), 1 K 8^{54}, no complem. 2 Ch 6^{12}; of almsgiving, כַּפָּהּ פָּרְשָׂה לֶעָנִי Pr 31^{20}; פ׳ יָד, c. עַל rei, La 1^{10} of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); *spread out* = display וּכְסִיל יִפְרֹשׂ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 13^{16} **2.** *spread* covering over 2 S 17^{19} (עַל־פְּנֵי + מָסָךְ rei), הַמַּכְבֵּר over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8^{15}, כָּנָף *skirt*, עַל pers. Ru 3^{9} Ez 16^{8} (fig. of ׳י); בֶּגֶד c. עַל rei Nu 4$^{7.8.11.13}$, c. מִלְמַעְלָה v^{6}; כְּסוּי c. עַל rei v^{14}; אֶת־הָאֹהֶל, c. עַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 40^{19}; שַׁחַר פָּרֻשׂ עַל־הֶהָרִים Jo 2^{2}; of ׳י, פ׳ עָנָן לְמָסָךְ ψ 105^{39}.—Mi 3^{3} La 4^{4} v. פָּרַס. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפָּרֵשׂוּ Ez 17^{21} *they shall be scattered* לְכָל־רוּחַ; 34^{12} read prob. *Pt.* צֹאן נִפְרָשׂוֹת (for ־שׁוֹת, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפֵרַשׂ Is 25^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵשׂ v^{11}, 3 fs. תְּפָרֵשׂ Je 4^{31}; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרֵשׂ ψ 68^{15}, sf. פָּרִשְׂכֶם Is 1^{15};—**1.** *spread out*: **a.** c. acc. כַּפַּיִם in prayer Is 1^{15} Je 4^{31}, so c. יָדַיִם ψ 143^{6} (אֶל־י׳), and of ׳י entreating people Is 65^{2} (אֶל); פ׳ צִיּוֹן בְּיָדֶיהָ La 1^{17} **b.** *spread out* hands as in swimming Is 25^{11}, and (יָדִים om.) v^{11}. **2.** = *scatter*, (?) subj. ׳י, c. acc. pers. Zc 2^{10} (𝔊 We Now קִבַּצְתִּי מִן, yet v. GASm); ψ 68^{15}, in doubtful connexion.

†[מִפְרָשׂ] **n.[m.]** spreading out, thing spread;—sf. מִפְרָשֵׂךְ Ez 27^{7} *thy spread* (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33^{23}); pl. cstr. מִפְרְשֵׂי עָב Jb 36^{29}, so perhaps 37^{16} (for מִפְלְשֵׂי).

†פַּרְשֵׁז (Baer, ־שֵׁז van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* **Pi'lēl** (Ges^{§56}) from פָּרַשׂ (si vera l.), פ׳ עָלָיו עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26^{9} *a spreading his cloud upon it* (but Bu Du al. read פָּרֵשׂ, פָּרַשׂ, or פֹּרֵשׂ).

†I. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb.** make distinct, declare (NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aram. פָּרֵשׁ, esp. Pa.; Syr. ܦܪܫ *separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö$^{M\ 221}$);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִפְרֹשׁ לָהֶם עַל־פִּי י׳ Lv 24^{12} (P) *to declare distinctly to them.* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִפְרָשׁוֹת Ez 34^{12} read prob. ־שׂוֹת, v. פרשׂ. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פֹּרַשׁ Nu 15^{34} (P) what should be done to him *had* not *been distinctly declared; Pt.* מְפֹרָשׁ Ne 8^{8} *made distinct* (cf. BAram Ezr 4^{18}), v. Be-Ry Kö$^{Einl.\ 99}$, > *interpreted*, Ke al., Berliner$^{T.Onk.\ ii.\ 7\ 4}$.

†[פָּרָשָׁה] **n.f.** exact statement;—cstr. פָּרָשַׁת הַכֶּסֶף Est 4^{7}, פ׳ גְּדֻלַּת מָרְדֳּכַי 10^{2}.

†II. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb. Hiph.** pierce, sting (?) (cf. As. *paruššu, staff* (which pierces); Aram. פרשׁא, ܦܪܫܐ (in Lexx) *ox-goad*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִשׁ Pr 23^{32} (כְּנָחָשׁ יִשָּׁךְ ‖ כְּצִפְעֹנִי), of wine.

III. פרשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. פְּרַת Pa. (rare) *cause to break* or *burst forth* (a serpent its brood), פַּרְתָּא *dung*; Syr. ܦܪܬܐ Pa. *rip open*, ܦܪܬܐ = I. פֶּרֶשׁ; Ar. فَرَثَ IV. *rip open* stomach, *and scatter* contents (cf. VII), فَرْثٌ = I. פֶּרֶשׁ).

†I. פֶּרֶשׁ **n.[m.]** fæcal matter found in intestines of victim;—abs. ׳פ Mal 2^{3}; cstr. v^{3}; sf. פִּרְשׁוֹ Ex 29^{14} Lv 4^{11} 8^{17}; פִּרְשָׁהּ Nu 19^{5}; פִּרְשָׁם Lv 16^{27} (all P).

†II. פֶּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7^{16}, A 𝔊L Φαρες.

IV פרשׁ (√of foll.; mng. dub.; against Lag$^{BN\ 50}$ (*horse*, one that *breaks* the ground, Ar. فَرَسٌ) v. Frä^{94}, cf. also Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 737}$).

†II. [פָּרָשׁ] **n.[m.]** **horse, steed** (less common synon. of סוּס (> explained away by Schwally[ZAW viii (1888). 191]); Ar. فَرَس *horse, mare* (oft.), so Eth. ፈረስ:, cf. Sab. פרס *horse*, Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 70]);—pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for פַּרְשִׁים Kö[ii. 1. 89]) Ez 27[14]+, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28[28] 1 S 8[11];—*steeds* Ez 27[14] (+ סוּסִים, פְּרָדִים), from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2[4] (‖ סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28[28] Je 46[4] (‖ סוּסִים. cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וְשָׂם לוֹ בְּמֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וְרָצוּ וגו׳ 1 S 8[11] (kg. subj.).

†II. פָּרָשׁ **n.m.**[Na 3. 3] **horseman** (i.e. **parrâš*, cf. Ges[§ 84 b b]; Ar. فَارِس; Eth. ፈረስ:; Aram. פָּרָשׁ, ܦܳܪܫܳܐ);—abs. פ׳ Na 3[3] Je 4[29], also פָּרָשׁ Ez 26[10] (as if cstr. Kö[Synt. § 337 s]); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50[9]+; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14[9]+;—*horseman*, usu. pl., esp. + רֶכֶב *chariotry*: Egyptian Gn 50[9] (J), Jos 24[6] (E), Ex 14[9.17.18.23.26.28] (all P), 15[19] (song), Is 31[1] 2 K 18[24] = Is 36[9], 2 Ch 12[3] cf. 16[8]; Philistine 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6] (del. בַּעֲלֵי 𝔊 We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10[18] (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. ‖ 1 Ch 19[18], We Dr al.), and (+ אִישׁ רַגְלִי) 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], cf. 1 Ch 19[6]; also עַל־סוּס וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20[20] (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1[5] (+ רֶכֶב, חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ רָצִים); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9[19.22] 10[26.26] = 2 Ch 8[6.9] 1[14.14], prob. also 1 K 5[6] (+ סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ) = 2 Ch 9[25] (+ סוּסִים וּמֶרְכָּבוֹת); Jehoahaz 2 K 13[7] (+ רַגְלִי); + רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; + סוּסִים Ho 1[7]; Assyrian Is 22[6.7] (+ רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3[3], פ׳ רֹכְבֵי סוּסִים Ez 23[6.12]; Babylonian Hb 1[8.8] Je 4[29] (+ רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת), Ez 26[7] (+ רֶכֶב, סוּס), v[10] (+ גַּלְגַּל וָרֶכֶב), Scythian (Gog) 38[4] (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21[7.9] (צֶמֶד פ׳), Ne 2[9] Ezr 8[22]; of king of north Dn 11[40] (+ רֶכֶב).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** **copy** (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.);—cstr. פ׳ הַנִּשְׁתְּוָן Ezr 7[11], cf. פַּתְשֶׁגֶן.

†פַּרְשְׁדֹנָה **n.[m.]** only וַיֵּצֵא הַפּ׳ Ju 3[22], read perh. פֶּרֶשׁ *fæces* (𝔙 𝔗 Nö[Untersuch. 180] Bu GFM).

פַּרְשֵׁז v. פרשׁ sub פרשׁ.

†פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9[7], Φαρσαν και Νεσταιν, Φαρσανεσταν, etc.

†פְּרָת **n.pr. flum.** **Euphrates**, Ευφρατης (As. *Purattu* Dl[Pa 169 ff.], whence OPers. *Ufrâtu*, Spieg[APK 211]);—the greatest river of W Asia; פ׳ Gn 2[14], נְהַר פ׳ 15[18] (both secondary phrases in J), נְהַר פ׳ also 2 S 8[3] (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46[2.6.10] Dt 1[7] 11[24] Jos 1[4] (D), 2 K 23[29] 24[7] 1 Ch 5[9] 18[3]; נהר om. Je 13[4.5.6.7] (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick[ZPV iii. 11], think of some other פָּרָה, but Gf Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51[63] 2 Ch 35[20] (cf. Gn 2[14] supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. נ׳.

פָּרָת Gn 42[22] v. [פָּרָה].

†פַּרְתְּמִים **n.m.pl.** **nobles** (loan-word from OPers. *fratama, first*, Spieg[APK 232], cf. Skr. *prathama;* Lag[Arm. Stud. § 2289]);—הַפּ׳ Est 1[3] 6[9] Dn 1[3].

פָּשָׂה [21] **vb.** **spread**, intrans. (NH פָּסָה *id.;* Ar. فَشَا (فشو) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Lv 13[5]+, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָה v[8], פָּשְׂתָה v[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְשֶׂה v[35], 3 fs. תִּפְשֶׂה v[7]+; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׂה v[7]+;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בָּעוֹר, בַּבֶּגֶד, etc., Lv 13[5]+7 t. 13, 14[39.44.48] + בָּעוֹר (תִּפ׳) פָּשֹׂה יִפְשֶׂה 13[7.22.27.35]; abs. v[23.32.55].

†[פָּשַׂע] **vb.** **step, march** (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פְּסַע, ܦܣܰܥ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְשְׂעָה (Ges[§ 10 h]) Is 27[4], c. בְּ *against*.

†פֶּשַׂע **n.[m.]** step; כְּפ׳ בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת 1 S 20[3].

†מִפְשָׂעָה **n.f.** **stepping-region** of body, **hip** or **buttock**; עַד־הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 19[4] (= שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם ‖ 2 S 10[4]).

†[פָּשַׂק] **vb.** **part, open wide** (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פְּסַק, ܦܣܰܩ, all *cut, sever, cleave*);—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּשֵׂק שְׂפָתָיו Pr 13[3] i.e. one talkative. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתְּפַשְּׂקִי אֶת־רַגְלַיִךְ Ez 16[25] (c. לְ pers.; sensu obsc.).

†פַּשׁ **n.[m.]** Jb 35[15] si vera l. from √פשׁשׁ (cf. Ar. فَسِيس *weak* in mind or body, فَسْفَاس *very stupid*);—i.e. folly; but read פֶּשַׁע (𝔊 Theod Symm 𝔙 Di Bae[Kau] Du).

†[פָּשַׁח] **vb.** **Pi.** **tear in pieces** (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פַּשַּׁח 1 S 15[33] (Agag), ܦܫܰܚ, ܦܰܫܰܚ);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַשְּׁחֵנִי La 3[11] (of lion, in fig.).

†פַּשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ, etc.: **1.** Je 20[1.2.3.3.6]. **2.** 21[1] 38[1 b] Ne 11[12], cf. 1 Ch 9[12]. **3.** Ne 10[4]. **4.** father of one Gedaliah Je 38[1 a]. **5.** head of post-exil. family Ezr 2[38] = Ne 7[41], Ezr 10[22]. Cf. Mey[Entstehung 169 f.].

†**פָּשַׁט** **vb.** **strip off, make a dash, raid** (cf. As. *pašâṭu, expunge, obliterate;* NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פְּשַׁט, ܦܫܰܛ, are *stretch out, extend, make plain*, so Ar. بَسَطَ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Ho 7[1]+, 2 ms. וּפָשַׁטְתָּ Ju 9[33], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְשֹׁט 1 S 19[24]; 3 mpl. יִפְשְׁטוּ Ez 26[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּשֹׁטָה Is 32[11];

Pt. pl. פֹּשְׁטִים Ne 4^{17};—**1.** *strip off, put off*, one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19^{24} Ez 26^{16} 44^{19} Lv 6^{4} (opp. לָבַשׁ), 16^{23} (*id.;* both P), Ne 4^{17} Ct 5^{3}; acc. om. Is 32^{11}; of locusts Na 3^{16} *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr$^{Am. 85}$). **2.** *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *make a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. אֶל Ju 20^{37}, abs. 9^{44}; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7^{1}, c. עַל *against* Ju 9$^{33.44}$ 1 S 23^{27} 30^{14} (ins. עַל cf. 𝔊 WeDr al.), Jb 1^{17}, c. אֶל 1 S 27^{8} 30^{1}, c. בְּ 1 Ch 14$^{9.13}$ 2 Ch 25^{13} 28^{18}; in 1 S 27^{10} rd. אָן (for אַל־), We Dr al. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְפַשֵּׁט, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31^{8} *to strip the slain* = 1 Ch 10^{8}; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23^{10} (ins. also ‖1 Ch 11^{13} Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְשִׁיט Jb 19^{9}; 3 mpl. sf. וְהִפְשִׁיטוּךְ Ez 23^{26}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּפְשֵׁט Nu 20^{28}; 1 s. sf. אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה Ho 2^{5}; 2 mpl. תַּפְשִׁטוּן Mi 2^{8}, etc.; *Imv.* הַפְשֵׁט Nu 20^{26}; *Inf. cstr.* הַפְשִׁיט 2 Ch 29^{34}; *Pt.* pl. מַפְשִׁיטִים 35^{11};—**1.** *strip* one *of* garment (2 acc.) Gn 37^{23} (E), Nu 20$^{26.28}$ (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16^{39} 23^{26}; c. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10^{9}; Ho 2^{5} *strip* her (sf.) naked (עֲרֻמָּה). **2.** *strip off*, acc. כֵּלָיו 1 S 31^{9}, clothing Jb 22^{6}; c. acc. אֶדֶר + מִמּוּל Mi 2^{8}; c. acc. עוֹר + מֵעַל 3^{3}, cf. (acc. כְּבוֹדִי) Jb 19^{9}. **3.** *flay*, c. acc. הָעֹלָה Lv 1^{6} 2 Ch 29^{34}; acc. om. 35^{11}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפַּשֵּׁט 1 S 18^{4} *he stripped himself of* his garment (acc.).

† **פָּשַׁע** **vb.** rebel, transgress (NH *id.;* Syr. ܦܫܥ is *be terrified*, ܦܫܝܥܐ *tepid, insipid*);— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 2 K 3^{7}+, 2 fs. פָּשַׁעַתְּ Zp 3^{11}; פָּשַׁעַתְּ Je 3^{13}, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְשַׁע Pr 28^{21} + 8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* mpl. פִּשְׁעוּ Am 4^{4}; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׁעַ Is 59^{13}; cstr. פְּשֹׁעַ Am 4^{4} Ez 10^{13}; *Pt.* פֹּשֵׁעַ Is 48^{8}; פֹּשְׁעִים Is 1^{28}+, etc.;—**1.** *rebel, revolt*, of nations, c. בְּ *against*, 1 K 12^{19} 2 K 1^{1} 3$^{5.7}$ 2 Ch 10^{19}; abs. 2 K 8^{22}, מִתַּחַת יַד v$^{20.22}$ 2 Ch 21$^{8.10.10}$; פָּשְׁעוּ בִי Is 1^{2} (Isr. under fig. of י׳'s sons). **2.** *transgress* against God, abs. Is 1^{28} 46^{8} 48^{8} 53$^{12.12}$ Ho 14^{10} Am 4$^{4.4}$ La 3^{42} Dn 8^{23} ψ 37^{38} 51^{15}, *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28^{21}; בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10^{13} *in this thing;* עַל תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8^{1}; elsewhere c. בְּ *against* God: פ׳ ב׳ Is 43^{27} 59^{13} 66^{24} Je 2$^{8.29}$ 3^{13} 33^{8} Ez 2^{3} 20^{38} Ho 7^{13}; פְּשָׁעִים אשר פ׳ ב 1 K 8^{50} Ez 18^{31}; עלילות אשר פ׳ ב Zp 3^{11}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אָח נִפְשַׁע (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשָׁע) *a brother* (who has been) *offended* Pr 18^{19}, but very dubious, cf. Toy.

† **פֶּשַׁע** **n.m.**^{ψ19,14} **transgression**;—abs. פ׳ Ex 22^{8}+, פָּשַׁע Pr 10^{19}+; cstr. פֶּשַׁע Gn 50^{17}+; sf. פִּשְׁעִי Gn 31^{36} + 14 t. sfs.; pl. פְּשָׁעִים Pr 10^{12}; cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1^{3}+, etc.;—**1.** *transgression* against individuals Gn 31^{36} 50$^{17.17}$ Ex 22^{8} (E), 1 S 24^{12} 25^{28} Pr 10^{19} 17^{19} 28^{24} 29$^{6.16.22}$; פ׳ שְׂפָתַיִם 12^{13}; עַל כָּל־פשעים תְּכַסֶּה אַהֲבָה 10^{12}, cf. 17^{9} 19^{11} 28^{13}. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am 1$^{3.6.9.11.13}$ 2^{1}; of land Pr 28^{2}. Elsewh. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., ‖ חטאת Is 58^{1} 59^{12} Mi 1$^{5.5.13}$ 3^{8} Am 5^{12}; ‖ עון Ez 21^{29} ψ 107^{17}; עשׂה פ׳ Ez 18$^{22.28}$; ביום פ׳ 33^{12}; רַבּוּ פ׳ Is 59^{12} Jb 35^{6} Je 5^{6} (?); יֹסִיף על חטאתו פ׳ Jb 34^{37} *he addeth transgression unto his sin;* יִלְדֵי פ׳ Is 57^{4}; personified as evil spirit, נאם פשע ψ 36^{2}. **b.** as recognized by sinner; he knows it ψ 51^{5}, makes known concerning it to י׳ 32^{5}, does not cover it (כסה) Jb 31^{33}; turns from it Is 59^{20} Ez 18^{30}; casts it away from him Ez 18^{31}. **c.** God deals with it: by visiting it (פקד) Am 3^{14} ψ 89^{33}, dealing with one according to it, עשׂה כ Ez 39^{24}, making it known to sinner Jb 13^{23} 36^{9}; punishing in various ways: מִפ׳ *because of* it Is 53$^{5.8}$; c. עַל, *acc. to* it Am 2$^{4.6}$ La 1$^{5.22}$; *for* it, c. ב Is 50^{1}; עֹל פ׳ La 1^{14} *yoke of transgression;* personified, וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד פ׳ Jb 8^{4}; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לא נשׂא ל׳ Ex 23^{21} Jos 24^{19} (E). **d.** God forgives (נשׂא) it Ex 34^{7} Nu 14^{18} (J), Jb 7^{21}, cf. ψ 32^{1}; pardons (סלח) 1 K 8^{50}; passes over (עבר על, cf. Pr 19^{11}) Mi 7^{18}; removes (הרחיק) ψ 103^{12}; covers over (כפר) 65^{4};—cf. (of priest) וְכִפֶּר עַל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפ׳ Lv 16^{16}, and confession of פ׳ over (עַל) goat v^{21};—God blots out (מחה) Is 43^{25} 44^{22} ψ 51^{3}; וּפ׳ אַל־תִּזְכֹּר 25^{7}; delivers from, הציל מן 39^{9}.—Jb 35^{15} read פֶּשַׁע for פַּשׁ q. v. **4.** *guilt of transgression* (cf. עון **2**), בְּלִי פ׳ *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33^{9} 34^{6}; לא פ׳ ψ 59^{4}; פ׳ עלינו Ez 33^{10}; כבד עליה פ׳ Is 24^{20}; בְּרֹב פ׳ ψ 5^{11}; נקיתי מפ׳ 19^{14}; יִטַּמְּאוּ בְּכָל־פ׳ *defile themselves with all* (*the guilt of*) *their transgressions* Ez 14^{11} 37^{23}; חָתֻם בִּצְרוֹר פ׳ Jb 14^{17}. **5.** *punishment for transgression*, Dn 8$^{12.13}$ 9^{24}, cf. עון **3**. **6.** *offering for transgression*, האתן בכורי פשעי Mi 6^{7} *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. חטאת **4**).

† **פֵּשֶׁר** **n. [m.]** **solution, interpretation** (loan-word from Aram. פִּשְׁרָא);—cstr. פ׳ Ec 8^{1}.

† **[פֵּשֶׁת]** **n. [m.]** **flax, linen** (√dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּן, Pun. Φοιστ; Löw$^{p. 233}$);—sf. פִּשְׁתִּי Ho 2$^{7.11}$; elsewhere pl. פִּשְׁתִּים Ju 15^{14}+, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2^{6};—**1.** *flax*, after gathering, פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2^{6} (JE, v. עֵץ **2 f**); inflammable Ju 15^{14} (sim.); as natural product (+ צֶמֶר) Ho 2$^{7.11}$; as material, פְּתִיל פ׳ Ez 40^{3}; of various garments Je 13^{1} Ez 44$^{17.18.18}$, + צֶמֶר Dt 22^{11} Lv 13$^{47.48.52.59}$ (P), cf. Pr 31^{13}; עֹבְדֵי פ׳ שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19^{9} (v. [שָׂרִיק]).

†פִּשְׁתָּה **n.f. flax**;—פ׳: **1.** growing Ex $9^{31.31}$ (J). **2.** =wick Is 42^{3} 43^{17} (in sim.).

פַּת v. פתת.

†[פֹּת] **n.[f.]** pl. הַפֹּתוֹת לְדַלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7^{50} i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פָּתְהֵן Is 3^{17} (Ges§91f), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. חָרְפָּתְהֵן Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פַּאתְהֵן Sta ZAW vi (1886), 336, cf. 𝔙 Di.

פְּתָאִים v. I. פְּתִי sub I. פתה.

פִּתְאֹם v. פֶּתַע.

†[פַּת־בַּג] (read always [פַּתְבַּג]) **n.[m.] portion (of food) for king, delicacies** (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhâga*, Zend [*pati-baga*; whence] Gk. translit. ποτί-βαζις, Syr. ܦܬܒܓܐ; Gildem ZKM iv. 213 f. Lag Ges. Abh. 73 Bev Dn Dr Dn);—cstr. פַּת־בַּג הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn $1^{5.8.13.15}$, sf. פַּת־בָּגָם v^{16}, אֹכְלֵי פַּת־בָּגוֹ 11^{26}

†פִּתְגָּם **n.m. edict, decree** (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigâma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigâm, message*; v. Gildem ZKM iv. 214 Mey Entstehung 23; Aram. פִּתְגָּמָא, ܦܬܓܡܐ, *word, command*, B Aram. = BH);—cstr. פ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 1^{20}; c. genit. obj. פ׳ מַעֲשֵׂה הָרָעָה Ec 8^{11} (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 115 read נַעֲשָׂה for נַעֲשָׂה).

[פָּתָה] **vb. be spacious, wide, open** (Aram. פְּתָא *be spacious*, ܦܬܐ *be spacious, abundant*, cf. Ar. فَتُوَ, فَتِىَ *be youthful, in prime of life*, فَتًى *young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 735));—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּתֶה Pr 20^{19} poss. *one open* as to lips, but v. פָּתָה denom. infr. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְתְּ א׳ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27} *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).—*Pf.* poss. Pr 24^{28} (reading וְהִפְתִּיתָ בִשְׂפָתֶיךָ, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT וַהֲפִתִּיתָ בִּשׂ׳, so SS; but cf. פָּתָה denom. **Pi.**).

†פְּתִי [for פַּתְיִ Lag BN 52 Ba ZMG xlii (1888), 353; NB 320] **adj. simple**, poss. as **open-minded**;—פֶּתִי Pr 9^{4}+. פֶּתִי ψ 19^{8}+; pl. פְּתָאִים (Ges§93x) 116^{6}+6 t. Pr; פְּתָיִים 119^{130} Pr 22^{3}; פְּתָיִם $1^{22.32}$;—*simple*, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr $9^{4.16}$; believing every word 14^{15}; lacking עָרְמָה 1^{4} 8^{5} 19^{25}; needing בִּין ψ 119^{130}, חכמה 19^{8} Pr 21^{11}; in good sense, שֹׁמֵר פתאים י׳ ψ 116^{6} *׳י preserveth the simple-minded*; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פתאים love פתי Pr 1^{22}; inherit אִוֶּלֶת 14^{18}, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1^{32} 7^{7} 9^{6} 22^{3}=27^{12}; they need atonement Ez 45^{20} (|| שֹׁגֶה).

†[פְּתִי] **n.f. simplicity** (i.e. lack of wisdom), עַד־מָתַי פְּתָיִם תְּאֵהֲבוּ־פֶתִי Pr 1^{22}.

†פְּתַיּוּת **n.f.** id. Pr 9^{13} (Toy conj. מְפַתָּה).

†[פָּתָה] **vb. denom. be simple** (NH Pi. *entice*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתֶּה Dt 11^{16}; וַיִּפְתְּ Jb 31^{27}; *Pt.* פֹּתֶה Jb 5^{2} Pr 20^{19}; f. פּוֹתָה Ho 7^{11};—**1.** *be open-minded* (?), *simple* Jb 5^{2}; יונה פותה Ho 7^{11} *silly dove*; פֹּתֶה שְׂפָתָיו Pr 20^{19} *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). **2.** *be enticed, deceived* Dt 11^{16} Jb 31^{27}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתָּה Jb 31^{9}; *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶפָּת Je 20^{7};—*be deceived* Je 20^{7}; c. עַל *enticed unto* Jb 31^{9}. **Piel** *Pf.* 2 ms. פִּתִּיתָ Pr 24^{28}; sf. פִּתִּיתַנִי Je 20^{7}; 1 s. פִּתֵּיתִי Ez 14^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֶּה Ex 22^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* פַּתִּי Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. פַתֹּתְךָ 2 S 3^{25}; *Pt.* sf. מְפַתֶּיהָ (Ges§93ss) Ho 2^{16};—**1.** *persuade*, woman Ho 2^{16} (fig., ׳י subj.), *seduce*, virgin Ex 22^{15}; *entice*, husband Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; a man to sin Pr 1^{10} 16^{29}. **2.** *deceive*, 2 S 3^{25} Pr 24^{28} (yet cf. √**Hiph.** supr.); subj. ׳י, obj. proph., Je 20^{7} Ez 14^{9}, cf. 1 K $22^{20.21.22}$=2 Ch $18^{19.20.21}$; obj. ׳י, ψ 78^{36}. **Pual** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֻתֶּה: **1.** *be persuaded*, Pr 25^{15}. **2.** *be deceived*, Je 20^{10}; by ׳י, Ez 14^{9}

†יֶפֶת **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, Ιαφεθ;—יֶפֶת: יַפְתְּ א׳ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27} (J), 7^{13}, 10^{2} (P)=1 Ch 1^{4}, Gn 9^{23} 10^{21} (J); יָפֶת 9^{18} (J), 5^{32} 6^{10} 10^{1} (P), 1 Ch 1^{5}.

†פְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1^{1} (𝔊 Βαθουηλ, i.e. בְּתוּאֵל).

†פְּתוֹר **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;—c. ה loc. פְּתוֹרָה Nu 22^{5}, Φαθουρα, A Βαθουρα; פ׳ אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Dt 23^{5}, but om. פ׳ 𝔊;—cf. As. *Pitru* (on W bank of upper Euphr.) Schr KGF 220; COT Nu 22, 5 Dl Pa 269 Dr Hastings DB; Eg. *Pe-d-ru* WMM As. u. Eur. 291.

[פִּתּוּחַ] v. פתח.

†I. פָּתַח **vb. open** (NH *id.*; Ph. פתח; As. *pitû, patû*; Sab. פתח Os ZMG xix (1865), 197; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተሐ; Aram. פְּתַח, ܦܬܚ; Nab. Palm. פתח);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 2 K 15^{16}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21^{33}+; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתָּחוּם Ne 13^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּתַח 2 K 13^{17}+; fs. פִּתְחִי

Ct 5^{2}; mpl. פִּתְחוּ Jos 10^{22}+; *Inf. abs.* פָּתֹחַ Dt 15^{8}+; cstr. לִפְתֹּחַ Ez 21^{27}+; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵחַ Ju 3^{25}+; *pass.* פָּתוּחַ Je 5^{16}+, etc.;—*open* sack, שַׂק, Gn 42^{27} (E), אַמְתַּחַת 43^{21} 44^{11} (J), skin-bottle (נאוד) Ju 4^{19}, hamper (תֵּבָה) Ex 2^{6} (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21^{33} (E; i.e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10^{22} (JE), grave Ez $37^{12.13}$ (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5^{16} ψ 5^{10}; כְּלִי פָתוּחַ Nu 19^{15} (P) *open vessel;* door (דֶּלֶת; sts. opp. סָגַר) Ju 3^{25} + v^{25} (obj. om.), 19^{27} 1 S 3^{15} 2 K $9^{3.10}$ 2 Ch 29^{3} Jb 31^{32} (c. לְ pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11^{1}; דַּלְתֵי שָׁמַיִם ψ 78^{23} (of י׳, sending rain); ד׳ = city-gates Ne 13^{19} Is 45^{1} (‖ שְׁעָרִים; י׳ subj., c. לִפְנֵי); ד׳ om. Ct $5^{2.5.6}$; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3^{13} (Inf. abs. + Impf. **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25^{9}, שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46^{12} (c. לְ pers.), ψ 118^{19} (*id.*), city Is 26^{2}, obj. om. Dt 20^{11} 2 K 15^{16}; window, חַלּוֹן, 2 K $13^{17.17}$, אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by י׳ sending rain) Gn 8^{6} (J), Mal 3^{10}; city Je 13^{19}, עִיר פְּתוּחָה Jos 8^{17} (JE); abs. פ׳ וְלֹא סגר Is $22^{22.22}$;—14^{17} is dubious, Gr Perles[Anal. 28. 42] Kit (in Di) read לַאֲסִירָיו לֹא־פ׳; > Bu Che Marti אֲסִירָיו לֹא פָּתַח אִישׁ בֵּית־הַכֶּלֶא לְבֵיתוֹ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41^{56} Je 50^{25} (of י׳), Je 50^{26} (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28^{12} (c. לְ pers.; of י׳), cf. *open* בַּר, expose for sale, Am 8^{5}; *open* womb, i.e. grant offspring Gn 29^{31} 30^{22} (J); *open* mouth (פֶּה) to cry, speak Ez 21^{27} Jb 3^{1} Dn 10^{16}, hence = speak Is $53^{7.7}$ Jb 33^{2} ψ 39^{10} 78^{2} (בְּמָשָׁל), 109^{2} (c. עַל pers.), Pr 24^{7} 31^{8} (c. לְ pers.), v$^{9.26}$ (בְּחָכְמָה); ψ 49^{5} either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound;* have power of speech ψ 38^{14}; of י׳ giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3^{27} 33^{22}, giving speech to ass Nu 22^{28} (J); *open* mouth, to eat Ez 3^{2}, of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16^{32} 26^{10}, cf. (פֶּה om.) ψ 106^{17}; *open* lips, to speak Jb 11^{5} (c. עִם pers.), 32^{20} (Gi v^{21}); of י׳ opening man's lips ψ 51^{17}, man's ear Is 50^{5} (As. *uznâ puttû*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. אֶל 1 K 8^{29} = 2 Ch 6^{20}, 1 K 8^{52} Ne 1^{6}, c. לְ 2 Ch 6^{40} (by zeugma), 7^{15} (all of י׳'s favour); *open* hand, in giving Dt $15^{8.11}$ (c. לְ pers., + inf. abs.), of י׳ ψ 104^{28} 145^{16}; book Ne $8^{5.5}$, letter 6^{5}; *open* river (channel) Is 41^{18} (of י׳), rock, letting out water, ψ 105^{41} (*id.*); *open* sword, = draw it Ez 21^{33} ψ 37^{14}; of root שָׁרְשִׁי פָתוּחַ אֱלֵי־מָיִם Jb 29^{19}, i.e. with no obstacle intervening.—תִּפְתַּח אֶרֶץ Is 45^{8} is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che[Hpt] Marti prop. רַחְמָהּ as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפָּתַח. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5^{27}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּתַח Ez 24^{27}, יִפָּתֵחַ 44^{2}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּתַח Is 51^{14}; *Pt.* נִפְתָּח Zc 13^{1};—*be opened,* of girdle Is 5^{27} (i.e. loosened), cf. of captive 51^{14}, and, of calamity, Je 1^{14} *be let loose* (c. עַל pers.); gates Na 2^{7} 3^{13} (of land, *thrown open* to (לְ) enemy), Ez 44^{2} $46^{1.1}$ Ne 7^{3}; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12^{14}; of windows of heaven Gn 7^{11} (P), cf. Is 24^{18} (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1^{1} (for visions); fountain Zc 13^{1}; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32^{19}; mouth, in speech 24^{27} 33^{22}; ears Is 35^{5}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח Jb 30^{11}+, פִּתֵּחַ 12^{18}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתַּח Is 28^{24}, 1 s. אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45^{1}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פַּתֵּחַ Is 58^{6}; cstr., *id.* ψ 102^{21}; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ 1 K 20^{11};—*loose:* **1.** *free,* i.e. ungird, camels Gn 24^{32} (J); loins of kings Is 45^{1} (i.e. disarm them); *set free,* c. sf. pers. ψ 105^{20}, Je 40^{4} (c. מִן); c. acc. בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה ψ 102^{21}. **2.** *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20^{2} (c. מֵעַל), ψ 30^{12}; armour 1 K 20^{11} (obj. om.; opp. חָגַר); bonds Jb 12^{18} ψ 116^{16}, cf. Is 58^{6} Jb 39^{5}; cord 30^{11} 38^{31}; *loosen* ground Is 28^{24} (in tillage; cf. Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 38], As. *puttû*). **3.** *open* gates Is 60^{11}, doors Jb 41^{6} (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48^{8} (rd. prob. either פִּתַּחְתִּי, פִּתַּחְתָּ [𝔊 Du Marti], or נִפְתְּחָה [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7^{13} (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. فَتَّحَ, v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. התפתחו Is 52^{2} Kt < Qr fs. הִתְפַּתְּחִי (so 𝔊; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges[§ 54 f]) *the fetters of thy neck.*

פֶּתַח $_{164}$ **n.m.**[Ez 8, 8] (**f.** 2 S 17^{9} but We reads אַחַד for אַחַת, and so Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 86]) **opening, doorway, entrance**;—abs. פ׳ Gn 4^{7}+, פָּתַח 19^{11}+, הַפֶּתְחָה v^{6}; cstr. פֶּתַח 18^{1}+; sf. פִּתְחוֹ Pr 17^{19}, פִּתְחָהּ Ez 40^{38}; pl. פְּתָחִים 1 K 7^{5} Pr 8^{3}; cstr. פִּתְחֵי ψ 24^{7}+; sf. פְּתָחַי Pr 8^{34}, etc.;—*doorway* of nomad's tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Gn $18^{1.2.10}$ (J), Ex $33^{8.10}$ (E), Nu 11^{10} 16^{27} (JE), Ju 4^{20}, cf. (without הָאֹהֶל) Gn 4^{7} (in fig.), Jb $31^{9.34}$; of sacred tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Ex $33^{9.10}$ Nu 12^{5} (E), 26^{36} 36^{37} 39^{38} (P), Dt 31^{15}, usu. (P) פ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 29^{4} + 6 t. Ex + $40^{6.29}$ (פ׳ מִשְׁכַּן אֹהֶל מ׳), Lv 1^{3} + 22 t. Lv, Nu 3^{25} + 11 t. Nu, Jos 19^{51} 1 S 2^{22}, cf. 1 Ch 9^{21}; פ׳ הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35^{15}, cf. $40^{5.28}$ (all P); of court Nu 3^{26} cf. 4^{26} and (of temple) Ez 8^{7}; *doorway* of (private) house Gn $19^{6.11.11}$ + 22 t., cf. Ct 7^{14}; in Pr 17^{19} Frankenb Toy rd. פִּיו for פִּתְחוֹ; of temple 1 K 6^{33} Ez 8^{16}, so פ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 47^{1} 2 Ch 4^{22}; פ׳ הַדְּבִיר 1 K 6^{31}, פ׳ הַצֵּלָע v^{8} Ez 41^{11} cf. v$^{11.11}$; pl. 1 K 7^{5}; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez $40^{13.13}$ + 13 t. 40–42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6^{16} (P); of tower Ju 9^{52}; in wall Ez 8^{8}; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19^{13}; פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר *opening,* i.e.

doorway, of gate Ez 40^{11}; of city פ׳ שַׁעַר הָעִיר, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8^{29} 20^{4} Ju 9$^{35.44}$ Je 1^{15} (pl.), cf. 19^{2} 1 K 22^{10} = 2 Ch 18^{9}, 2 K 23^{8} Pr 1^{21}; so פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ju 9^{40} 2 S 10^{8} 11^{23} 2 K 7^{3} 10^{8}, and (of farm or village) Ju 18$^{16.17}$; so פ׳ הָעִיר 1 K 17^{20} 1 Ch 19^{6} (= 2 S 10^{8} supr.), cf. Gn 38^{14}; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3^{26} (personif.), פ׳ נְדִיבִים 13^{2}; פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם ψ 24$^{7.9}$ (‖ שְׁעָרִים); cf. fig. שְׁמֹר פִּתְחֵי־פִיךָ Mi 7^{5}; also פ׳ שַׁעַר בֵּית י׳ Je 36^{10} Ez 8^{14} 10^{19} cf. 8^{3} 11^{1} 40^{4} 46^{3}, פ׳ שׁ׳ י׳ Je 26^{10}; פְּתָחֶיהָ Mi 5^{6} of *entrances* to a country; fig. פ׳ תִּקְוָה Ho 2^{17} *doorway of hope.*

†פֵּתַח **n.m. opening, unfolding**;—cstr. פ׳ דְּבָרֶיךָ יָאִיר ψ 119^{130}, so 𝔊 and most; > Symm Jer Bae פֶּתַח (= *thy words as a doorway*).

†פִּתְחוֹן **n.[m.] opening**;—cstr. פִּתְחוֹן פֶּה *opening of mouth* in speech or song Ez 16^{63} 29^{21}.

†[פְּתִיחָה] **n.[f.]** drawn sword;—pl. פְּתִחוֹת ψ 55^{22} (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21^{33} ψ 37^{14}).

†פְּתַחְיָה **n.pr.m. 1.** priest 1 Ch 24^{16}, Εζεκηλ, Φεθεια, etc. **2.** Levite Ezr 10^{23} Ne 9^{5}, Φαθαια, Φεθεια(ς), etc. **3.** Judahite Ne 11^{24}, Παθαια, Φαθαια.

†יִפְתָּח **n.pr. 1. m. Jephthah,** Ιεφθαε (*he* [God] *openeth*);—Ju 11$^{1.1}$ + 26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12^{11}. **2. loc.** in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15^{43} (P), A 𝔊L Ιεφθα.

†יִפְתַּח־אֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*God openeth;* cf. Sab. n.pr.m. יפתחאל Hal^{148,1});—in גֵּי יִפ׳ (Γαιφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαιηλ, A 𝔊L Γαι (Ι)εφθαηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19$^{14.27}$ (P); prob. near *Jefât* (*Jotapata*), and perhaps upper part of *Wady 'Abellin*, v. Buhl$^{Geogr. 109, 223}$.

†[מִפְתָּח] **n.[m.] opening, utterance**;—cstr. מִפְתַּח שְׂפָתַי Pr 8^{6} i.e. that with which my lips open.

†מַפְתֵּחַ **n.m. key** (*opening instrument*);—מ׳ abs. Ju 3^{25} 1 Ch 9^{27}; cstr. Is 22^{22} (fig.).

†נֶפְתּוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in מֵי נ׳ Jos 15^{9} 18^{15} (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring *Liftâ*, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl$^{Geogr. 101}$. נִפְתָּחִים v. p. 661.

I, II. פֶּתִי, פְּתַיּוּת v. sub פתה.

†II. [פָּתַח] **vb. Pi. engrave** (NH Pi. *id.*, פִּתּוּחַ = BH, and so 𝔗; As. *patâḫu, bore, penetrate;* cf. perh. Ar. فَتْخَةٌ, فَتَخَةٌ *ring* (cf. Frä^{252}));—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח 2 Ch 3^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַתַּח 1 K 7^{36}; 2 ms. תְּפַתַּח Ex 28^{11}; *Inf. cstr.* לְפַתֵּחַ 2 Ch 2$^{6.13}$; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ Zc 3^{9};—*engrave*, c. acc. + עַל, on metal 1 K 7^{36} 2 Ch 3^{7} Ex 28^{36} (acc. cogn. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם), on stone v^{9}; c. acc. אֶבֶן + acc. cogn. v^{11} (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3^{9} (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2$^{6.13}$. **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְפֻתָּחֹת פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 39^{9} (P) *stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.*

†פִּתּוּחַ **n.m.** engraving;—abs. פ׳ 2 Ch 2^{13}; sf. פִּתֻּחָהּ Zc 3^{9}; elsewhere pl. פִּתּוּחִים 2 Ch 2^{6}, etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, פִּתּוּחֵי מִקְלְעוֹת כְּרוּבִים 1 K 6^{29} (see v$^{21.22}$), in temple, so ψ 74^{6}; on stone Zc 3^{9}. esp. פִּתּוּחֵי חֹתָם Ex 28$^{11.21.36}$ 39$^{6.14.30}$; in gen. 2 Ch 2$^{6.13}$.

†פְּתִיגִיל **n.[m.] rich robe** (?) (prob. foreign word);—פ׳ abs. Is 3^{24}, 𝔊 χιτὼν μεσοπόρφυρος, 𝔙 *fascia pectoralis.*

†[פָּתַל] **vb. twist** (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተለ:; Aram. פְּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. ܦܬܠ);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְתַּלְתִּי עִם Gn 30^{8} *I have wrestled* (lit. twisted myself) *with;* *Pt.* עֲצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5^{13} *the plan of the tortuous;* נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ Pr 8^{8} anything *tortuous and twisted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עִם־עִקֵּשׁ תִּתְפַּתָּל ψ 18^{27} *with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously* = 2 S 22^{27} (so rd. for imposs. תִּתַּפָּל).

†פָּתִיל **n.m.**$^{Ju 16,9}$ **cord, thread** (*twisted*);—abs. פ׳ Nu 19^{15}; cstr. פְּתִיל Ju 16^{9} +; sf. פְּתִילֶךָ Gn 38^{18}; pl. פְּתִילִים v^{25}, פְּתִלִם Ex 39^{3};—*cord* (from which seal was hung) Gn 38$^{18.25}$ (J), פ׳ נְעֹרֶת Ju 16^{9} (sim.), פ׳ פִּשְׁתִּים Ez 40^{3} (as measuring line); פ׳ תְּכֵלֶת, for fastening, Ex 28$^{28.37}$ 39$^{21.31}$ Nu 15^{38}, cf. פָּתִיל alone 19^{15} (perh. gloss, v. Di); *threads* (of gold) in ephod Ex 39^{3} (all P).

†פְּתַלְתֹּל **adj.** tortuous;—דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ וּפ׳ Dt 32^{5}.

†[נַפְתּוּלִים] **n.[m.] pl. wrestlings** (cf. √ **Niph.** *Pf.*);—cstr. נַפְתּוּלֵי א׳ Gn 30^{8} *wrestlings of God,* i.e. mighty wrestlings.

נַפְתָּלִי$_{51}$ **n.pr.m. et trib. Naphtali,** Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as *my wrestling* Gn 30^{8}; perhaps orig. *crafty, cunning one*);—**1.** second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30^{8} (J), 35^{25} 46^{24} (P), 1 Ch 2^{2}, cf. Gn 49^{21} (poem). **2.** as a tribe of Isr.: **a.** Ju 1^{33} 4^{10} 5^{18} Dt 33$^{23.23}$ +; so (Hex, only P) בְּנֵי נ׳ Ju 4^{6} Nu 1^{42} + 6 t., מַטֵּה נ׳ Nu 2^{29} 1 K 7^{14} + 5 t., מַטֵּה בְנֵי נ׳ Nu 10^{27} 34^{28} Jos 19^{39}; עֵבֶר נ׳

Ez 48^{34} (in new Jerus.); אֶרֶץ נ׳ 1 K 15^{20} 2 K 15^{29}, cf. Is 8^{23}; גְּבוּל נ׳ Ju 4^{6}; הַר נ׳ Jos 20^{7}; קֶדֶשׁ נ׳ Ez 48^{4}, יָמָּה נ׳ v^{3}; עָרֵי נ׳ 2 Ch 16^{4}. **b.** as territorial name Dt 34^{2} (JE) 1 K 4^{15} 1 Ch 12^{41} (van d. H. v^{40}), 2 Ch 34^{6}; Ju 6^{35} 7^{23} might be **a** or **b**.

† **פִּתֹם** **n.pr.loc.** **Pithom**, Π(ε)ιθω, A Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of* (god) *Atum*) one of the עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1^{11}; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhûta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville[Pithom, 1885] Di-Ry[ad loc.] Di[SBAk, 1885, 889 ff.] Bäd[Egypt (4), 159].

פתן (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr[Bab. Exped. Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53], cp. As. *patânu*, '*protect*,' whence two foll., 'serpent' as *protector*, and 'threshold' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patânu* still uncertain).

† **פֶּתֶן** **n.m.**[ψ 68, 5] a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (פתן Ecclus 39^{30}; Aram. פִּתְנָא, ܦܬܢܐ, whence perh. Ar. بَثَن);—only poet.: pl. פְּתָנִים Dt 32^{33} (‖ רֹאשׁ), מְרוֹרַת פ׳ (‖ חֲמַת תַּנִּינִם) Jb 20^{16}, v^{14}; sg. פֶּתֶן ψ 91^{13} (‖ תַּנִּין), פ׳ חֵרֵשׁ 58^{5}, חֻר פָּתֶן Is 11^{8}.

† **מִפְתָּן** **n.[m.]** threshold (cf. NH פָּתִין cross-beam, ? Ar. فَتَّان carpenter);—abs. מ׳ 1 S 5^{4} Zp 1^{9}; cstr. מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן 1 S 5^{5}, מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 9^{3} $10^{4.18}$ 47^{1}, מ׳ הַשַּׁעַר 46^{2}.

† **פֶּתַע** **subst.** suddenness (√unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti, ina pittimma, in suddenness, instantly*, Dl[HWB 553]):—Nu 35^{22} . . . וְאִם־בְּפֶתַע הֲדָפוֹ if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + פִּתְאֹם Nu 6^{9}, וכי ימות מת עליו בפתע פתאם i.e. very suddenly; לְפֶתַע *according to* (לְ, p. 516 b) *suddenness*, Is 29^{5} והיה לפתע פתאם = *at an instant*, suddenly, 30^{13} אשׁר פתאם לפתע יבוא שִׁבְרָהּ. As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6^{15} (= 29^{1}) פֶּתַע יִשָּׁבֵר, Hb 2^{7}

† **פִּתְאֹם**, once ψ 64^{8} (v. Baer) **פִּתְאוֹם** **subst.** suddenness, usu. as **adv. acc.** suddenly (from פֶּתַע, with the term. ־ֹם (cf. שִׁלְשֹׁם), and with ע weakened to א: Sta[§ 295] Kö[ii. 255 f.] Ba[NB § 216 b]);—Nu 12^{4} ויאמר י׳ פ׳ אל־משׁה, Jos 10^{9} 11^{7}; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47^{11} 48^{3} Je 4^{20} פ׳ שֻׁדְּדוּ אֹהָלַי, 6^{26} 15^{8} 18^{22} 51^{8} ψ 64^{5} פ׳ יֹרֻהוּ וְלֹא יִירָאוּ, v^{8} Jb 5^{3} 9^{23} Ec 9^{12} Pr 6^{15} 24^{22}; also 7^{22} Mal 3^{1}; thrice with פֶּתַע (q.v.). As a gen. †Pr 3^{25} אל־תירא מִפַּחַד פ׳ of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22^{10}; and with בְּ, *in suddenness*, †2 Ch 29^{36} בפ׳ היה הדבר.

† **פָּתַר** **vb.** interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, JAram. פְּתַר; appar. = Aram. פְּשַׁר, ܦܫܪ, *dissolve*, fig. *solve*, *interpret*, cf. פֵּשֶׁר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַר, c. לְ pers. Gn 40^{22} 41^{13}; abs. פֹּתֵר 40^{16} 41^{12}; c. acc. rei: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְתָּר־לָנוּ 41^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְתֹּר 41^{15}; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵר 40^{8} 41^{15}, פּוֹ׳ 41^{8}.

† **פִּתְרוֹן** [Kö[ii. 1, 154]] **n.m.** interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40^{5} 41^{11}; sf. פִּתְרֹנוֹ $40^{12.18}$; pl. פִּתְרֹנִים v^{8}.

† **פַּתְרוֹס** **n.pr.terr.** = Upper Egypt, Παθουρης, Φαθουρης, etc. (Egypt. *p(ĕ)-tĕ-res, south land*, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman[ZAW x (1890), 118 f.] Steind[BAS i. 344] WMM[Hastings DB]; also (on As.) Schr[KGF 283 f.] Dl[Pa 310]);—alw. in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11^{11} Je 44^{15} Ez 30^{14}, אֶרֶץ פ׳ Je 44^{1} Ez 29^{14}; מִפַּתְרֹס prop. also ψ 68^{31} (for מִתְרַפֵּס) Ne[JBL x (1891), 132] (plausibly), cf. Che[ib. xi (1892), 125] Kau[ψψ crit. n.].

† **פַּתְרֻסִים** **adj. gent. pl.** of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10^{14} = 1 Ch 1^{12}.

† **פַּתְשֶׁגֶן** **n.m.** copy (= פַּרְשֶׁגֶן q.v.);—cstr. פ׳ (הַ)כְּתָב Est 3^{14} 4^{8} 8^{13}.

† [**פָּתַת**] **vb.** break up, crumble (NH *id.*; Ar. فَتَّ; Eth. ፈተተ:; Syr. ܦܬ);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* of bread of מִנְחָה: פָּתוֹת אֹתָהּ פִּתִּים Lv 2^{6}.

† **פַּת** **n.f.**[Pr 17, 1] fragment, bit, morsel of bread;—abs. פ׳ חֲרֵבָה Pr 17^{1} *a dry morsel*, cstr. פַּת־לֶחֶם Gn 18^{5} Ju 19^{5} 1 S 2^{36} 28^{22} 1 K 17^{11} Pr 28^{21}; sf. פִּתִּי Jb 31^{17}, פִּתְּךָ Pr 23^{8}, פִּתֵּךְ Ru 2^{14}, פִּתּוֹ 2 S 12^{3}; pl. פִּתִּים Lv 2^{6} 6^{14}; in sim. ψ 147^{17}.

† [**פָּתוֹת**] **n.[m.]** id.;—pl. cstr. פְּתוֹתֵי לֶחֶם Ez 13^{19}.

צ

צ, ץ, *Ṣādê*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B.Hebrew.

[צֹאָה], צֵאָה, [צֹאִי] v. צוא.

†צֶאֱלִים **n.m.pl.** a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. ضال, cf. AW De$^{Job\ 2}$, Syr. ܥܠܝܠܐ, v. Löw$^{p.\ 275}$);—Jb 40$^{21.22}$.

צאן (√of foll.; Dl$^{Pr\ 87\ f.;\ HWB}$ cp. As. *ṣênu*, adj., *good, docile;* Thes (cf. Lag$^{BN\ 136}$) cp. יָצָא [as πρόβατον from προβαίνω]; As. *ṣênu* = BH צֹאן, and so NH *id.*, MI^{31} צאן; Ar. ضَأْن *id.;* TelAm *ṣunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim$^{ZA\ vi\ (1891),\ 156}$; Aram. עָנָא, ܥܢܐ, and perhaps Palm. ענא).

צֹאן $_{273}$ **n. coll. f.** $^{Gn\ 30,\ 36}$ (poss. **m.** v^{39a} +, Kö$^{Synt.\ §\ 247\ g}$, but dub., v^{39b} c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15^{14} join הַזֶּה with קוֹל; v. further Albr $^{ZAW\ xv\ (1895),\ 316\ ff.}$) **small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks**;—צ׳ abs. Gn 4^{2} +, cstr. 29^{9} +; sf. צֹאנוֹ 4^{4} +; צֹאנֵנוּ Ex 10^{9}, צֹאונֵנוּ ψ 144^{13}; as pl. צֹאנֵינוּ Ne 10^{37} van d. H. Gi (not Baer; very late, si vera l.), etc.;—**1.** lit. **a.** *small cattle*, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob$^{BR\ i.\ 477}$) Gn 30$^{31.32}$ +; sheep specified also 21^{28} (כִּבְשֹׂת הצ׳), 31^{38} (אֵילֵי צ׳) +; sheep only 1 S 25^{2} (+ עִזִּים); goats specified Gn 27^{9} Je 50^{8}; צ׳ as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6^{4} (כָּרִים), 1 S 14^{32} 2 S 12^{4} Ne 5^{18} +; צ׳ מַאֲכָל ψ 44^{12} (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31^{19} + (v. [גָּזַז], גֵּז); (3) milk, חֲלֵב צ׳ Dt 32^{14} (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27^{27}); (4) sacrif. victims Gn 4^{4} (J), Lv 1$^{2.10}$ 3^{6} Nu 15^{3} (all P), 22^{40} (E), Dt 12$^{6.17.21}$ + oft.; so צֹאן קָדָשִׁים Ez 36^{38a}, cf. בְּכוֹרֵי בְקָרֵינוּ וְצֹאנֵינוּ Ne 10^{37}; in gen. as property (oft. + בָּקָר, etc.) Gn 12^{16} 13^{5} 24^{35} Jb 1^{3} 42^{12} + oft. (v. also II. [עַשְׁתְּרוֹת]); gift Gn 20^{14} 21^{27} 38^{17} (goat), Dt 15^{14} 2 Ch 17^{11}; booty 1 S 15$^{9.15}$ +. **b.** צ׳ sts. of a definite number of animals (i. e. as pl. of שֶׂה, etc.): two Is 7^{21}, four Ex 21^{37} (larger numbers v. 1 S 25$^{2.5.18}$ Nu 31$^{32.36}$ Ne 5^{18} Jb 1^{3} 42^{12} supr.).—Vid. also בֵּן **7 b**; מַרְבֵּץ, מִכְלָה, גְּדֵרָה, שַׁעַר, רֹעֶה, כֶּלֶב; עֵדֶר, נָוֶה. **2.** sim. of multitude Ez 36$^{37.38}$, cf. ψ 107^{41}; of children Jb 21^{11}; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49^{15}; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27^{17} 1 K 22^{17} = 2 Ch 18^{16}, Zc 10^{2} 13^{7}, wandering in sin Is 53^{6}; of Isr. led by י׳ ψ 77^{21} 78^{52} 80^{2}, cf. Zc 9^{16} (on text v. We Now); Ez 34^{12}; of Isr. in distress, כְּצ׳ טִבְחָה ψ 44^{23}, cf. (of wicked) כְּצ׳ לְטִבְחָה Je 12^{3}; of scattered Bab. Is 13^{14} **3.** metaph. of multitude, צ׳ אָדָם Ez 36^{38}; of Isr. 2 S 24^{17} = 1 Ch 21^{17}, Je 23$^{1.2.3}$ Ez 24^{5}, and esp. sustained fig. 34$^{2.3}$ + 17 t. 34, also Zc 11$^{7.17}$; צ׳ אֹבְדוֹת Je 50^{6}, צ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ 13^{20}; of Isr. under י׳'s care, (־וֹ, ־ךָ) צ׳ מַרְעִיתֶךָ ψ 74^{1} 79^{13} 100^{3} Ez 34^{31}, also צ׳ יָדוֹ ψ 95^{7} (‖ עַם מַרְעִיתוֹ; rd. perh. עַם יָדוֹ, צ׳ מַרְעִיתוֹ, so Che al.); צ׳ נַחֲלָתֶךָ Mi 7^{14}; also in combinations: אַדִּירֵי הַצּ׳ Je 25$^{34.35.36}$, צ׳ הַהֲרֵגָה Zc 11$^{4.7}$ (cf. ψ 44^{23}), עֲנִיֵּי הַצּ׳ v$^{7.11}$ (all of Isr.); of Edom צְעִירֵי הַצּ׳ Je 49^{20} 50^{45}.

†**צַאֲנָן** **n.pr.loc.** Mi 1^{11} Σεννααρ [ν], perh. = צְנָן in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15^{37}, Σεννα(μ).

[צֶאֱצָא] v. יצא. I, II. צָב v. I, II. צבב.

†[**צָבָא**] **vb. wage war, serve** (Sab. צבא *wage war with*, also n. *army, campaign* Hom$^{Chrest.\ 125}$ CIS$^{iv.\ 299,\ 1.\ 2}$ DHM$^{VOJ\ i.\ 28}$; Eth. ፀብአ: (> ጸብአ:) *wage war;* As. *ṣâbu*, *man, soldier;* Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 726}$ al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. ፀ) Ar. ضَبَأَ *conceal oneself*, hence *lie in wait;* this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be صَبَأَ *go* or *come forth* (against one), etc., so Thes Lag$^{BN\ 21}$; Frä^{232} cp. صَبِيّ *young man*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. צָבְאוּ Ex 38^{8} Zc 14^{12}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְבְּאוּ Nu 31^{7}; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְבֹּא Is 31^{4}; לִצְבֹא Nu 4^{23} 8^{24}; *Pt.* pl. צֹבְאִים Nu 31^{42} Is 29$^{7.8}$; sf. צֹבֶיהָ Is 29^{7} (Ges$^{§\ 75\ oo}$; Di צֹבְיָהּ); fpl. צֹבְאֹת Ex 38^{8}; צֹבְאוֹת 1 S 2^{22};—**1.** *wage war, fight*, c. עַל *against*, Nu 31^{7} (P) Is 29$^{7.8}$ 31^{4} Zc 14^{12}, c. sf. Is 29^{7} (?); abs. Nu 31^{42} (P). **2.** *serve* at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. צָבָא Nu 4^{23} 8^{24} (P); women Ex 38$^{8.8}$ (P) 1 S 2^{22}. **Hiph.** *Pt.* הַמַּצְבִּא אֶת־עַם וגו׳ 2 K 25^{19} = Je 52^{25} *muster.*

צָבָא $_{485}$ **n.m.** $^{2\ Ch\ 28,\ 9}$ (poss. **f.** Is 40^{2} Dn 8^{12}, but v. Albr$^{ZAW\ xv\ (1895),\ 319}$; Bev^{Dn}) **army, war, warfare**;—abs. צ׳ Nu 1^{3} + (מִצָּבָה Zc 9^{8} v. p. 663 a); cstr. צְבָא Nu 10^{15} +; sf. צְבָאִי Jb 14^{14}; צְבָאֲךָ Ju 8^{6} 9^{29}; צְבָאָיו ψ 103^{21} 148^{2} (Kt צבאו; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. צְבָאוֹת Nu 20^{9} + 278 t.; cstr. צִבְאוֹת Ex 12^{41} + 2 t.; sf. צִבְאֹתַי 7^{4}; צִבְאֹתָם 6^{26} +, etc.;—**1.** *army, host:* **a.** organized for war Ju 8^{6} 9^{29} (J) Is 34^{2} Je 51^{3} 2 Ch 28^{9}; צְבָאוֹ *his host* Nu 2$^{4.6}$ + 10 t. 2 (P), לְצִבְאֹתָם 1$^{3.52}$ 2$^{3.9}$ + 11 t. 2, 10, 33^{1} (P); אַלְפֵי הַצּ׳ 31^{48} (P); צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 25^{7}; חֵיל (הַ)צּ׳ 1 Ch 20^{1} 2 Ch 26^{13}; גְּדוּדֵי צ׳

1 Ch 7^{4}; כל־הצבא 2 S 3^{23} 10^{7} 1 Ch 19^{8} 2 Ch 26^{14}; שַׂר (ה)צ׳ *captain of* (the) *host* Gn 21$^{22.32}$ (E) 26^{26} (J) Ju 4$^{2.7}$ 1 S 12^{9} + 21 t.; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבא 1 K 1^{25} (but rd. שַׂר׳), 1 Ch 25^{1} 26^{26} 2 Ch 33^{11}; שָׂרִים בצ׳ 1 Ch 12^{22}; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבאות Dt 20^{9} 1 K 2^{5} 1 Ch 27^{3}; רָאשֵׁי הצ׳ 1 Ch 12^{14}; מַלְכֵי צבאות ψ 68^{13}; עַל (ה)צ׳ *over the host* (as captain) Nu 10$^{14.15}$ + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8^{16} = 1 Ch 18^{15}, 2 S 17^{25} 1 K 2^{35} 4^{4}; אֶל־כל הצ׳ 2 S 20^{23} (אל for על); עַל־צִבְאֹתָם Ex 6^{26} 12^{51} (P); הוציא צבאות *lead out armies* Ex 7^{4} 12^{17} (P); יצא צ׳ *army goes forth* (to war) Ex 12^{41} 1 Ch 7^{11}; לֹא תֵצֵא בְּצִבְאוֹתֵינוּ ψ 44^{10}, of י׳ going *with our armies* = 60^{12} = 108^{12}; fig. of great number, צבא רב 68^{12}.—On חֲלִיפוֹת וְצָבָא Jb 10^{17} v. Di; Bu prop. תַּחֲלִף צְבָאֶ(ךָ) i.e. *thou dost renew* (*thine*) *army* against me. **b.** *host* (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2^{13}), (כל) צבא השׁמים *all the host of heaven* 1 K 22^{19} = 2 Ch 18^{18}, Ne 9^{6}; כל צבאיו ψ 103^{21} 148^{2}; צבא הַמָּרוֹם Is 24^{21} *host of the high* (angel-princes; ‖ earthly monarchs); צבא השׁמים Dn 8^{10}, הצבא v^{10} (al. v^{b} fig. of Israel); שַׂר צ׳ י׳ *captain of the host of* י׳ Jos 5$^{14.15}$ (theophanic angel); שַׂר הצבא Dn 8^{11} (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, כל צבא השׁמים Dt 4^{19} 17^{3} 2 K 17^{16} 21$^{3.5}$ = 2 Ch 33$^{3.5}$, 2 K 23$^{4.5}$ Je 8^{2} 19^{13} (all as objects of worship), Is 34^{4}; צ׳ השׁמים Je 33^{22} Zp 1^{5}; כל צבאם Ne 9^{6} ψ 33^{6} Is 34^{4} 45^{12}; צבאם Is 40^{26}.—Je 3^{19} v. I. צְבִי. **d.** of the entire creation, כל צבאם Gn 2^{1}. **2.** *war, warfare, service:* יָצָא צָבָא *go out to war* Nu 1$^{3.20}$ + 12 t. Nu 1, 26^{2} (P) 1 Ch 5^{18} 7^{11} 12$^{33.36}$ 2 Ch 25^{5} 26^{11}; יצא בצ׳ Nu 31^{36} (P) Dt 24^{5}; יצא לצ׳ Nu 31$^{27.28}$ (P); עלה לצ׳ *go up to war* Jos 22$^{12.33}$ (P); בא מצ׳ *come from war* Nu 31^{14} 2 Ch 28^{12}; שׁלח לצ׳ Nu 31$^{4.6.6}$ (P); קבץ לצ׳ 1 S 28^{1}; התיחשׂם בצ׳ 1 Ch 7^{40}; צ׳ תִּנָּתֵן Dn 8^{12}; אַנְשֵׁי (ה)צ׳ *men of war* Nu 31$^{21.53}$ (P) 1 Ch 12^{8}, cf. עַם הצ׳ Nu 31^{32} (P); v. also II. חלץ; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל לצ׳ 1 Ch 12^{25}; כְּלֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12^{37} *instruments of war.* **3.** *service:* **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4$^{3.23.30.35.39.43}$ 8$^{24.25}$; קֹדֶשׁ וְצָבָא Dn 8^{13} (al. as v^{11}, **1 b**). **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7^{1} 14^{14} Is 40^{2} Dn 10^{1}. **4.** צְבָאוֹת, in name of י׳ as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מערכות ישׂראל 1 S 17^{45} י׳ *Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); **a.** earliest form c. art.: י׳ אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת Am 3^{13} 6^{14} 9^{5} (אֱלֹהֵי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12^{6}. **b.** without art., definite by usage, י׳ אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת 2 S 5^{10} Am 5$^{14.15.16}$ 6^{8} 1 K 19$^{10.14}$ Je 5^{14} 15^{16} ψ 89^{9}; י׳ אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאֹת אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 35^{17} 38^{17} 44^{7} 1 S 7^{27} = 1 Ch 17^{24}, Is 21^{10} 37^{16}; 1st אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7$^{3.21}$ + 30 t. Je; Zp 2^{9}; י׳ אלהים צ׳ אלהי ישׂראל ψ 59^{6} (אלהים variant of י׳); י׳ א׳ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ, י׳ *God of hosts his name* Am 4^{13} 5^{27}, later reduced to י׳ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ Is 47^{4} 48^{2} 51^{15} 54^{5} Je 10^{16} 31^{35} + 6 t. Je. **c.** as n.pr. *Sebaoth.* י׳ צבאות, י׳ *Sebaoth* (*Lord of hosts*, Vrss, owing to Qr אֲדֹנָי, but this never cstr. אֲדֹנָי; al. י׳ *of hosts*, but < names in appos., since י׳ is n.pr.; צ׳ for earlier אלהי צ׳; cf. Σαβαωθ Ja 5^{4} Rom 9^{29}): 1 S 1$^{3.11}$ 4^{4} 15^{2} 17^{45} 2 S 6$^{2.18}$ 7$^{8.26}$ 1 K 18^{15} 2 K 3^{14} 19^{31} 1 Ch 11^{9} 17^{7} ψ 24^{10} + 6 t. ψψ, Mi 4^{4} Na 2^{14} 3^{5} Hb 2^{13} Zp 2^{10} Is 1^{9} 2^{12} 5$^{7.9.16.24}$ + 35 t. Is 6–39, Is^{2} only 44^{6} 45^{13}, Je 6$^{6.9}$ 8^{3} 9$^{6.16}$ + 26 t. Je, Hg 1$^{2.5}$ + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1$^{3.3.3.4}$ + 40 t. Zc 1–8, 9^{15} + 8 t. 10–14, Mal 1$^{4.6.8}$ + 21 t. Mal; האדון י׳ צ׳ Is 1^{24} + 4 t. Is (incl. 10^{16} Baer Gi > van d. H. אֲדֹנָי for י׳); אֲדֹנָי י׳ צ׳ 3^{15} + (on these phr. v. אָדוֹן **1, 6**); אלהים צ׳ (א׳ later Qr for orig. י׳) ψ 80$^{8.15}$; י׳ אלהים צ׳ (earlier י׳ + later [inserted] א׳) ψ 80$^{5.20}$ 84^{9}.—Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), Lord of Hosts and reff., Löhr Amos (Beihefte zur ZAW iv (1900), 38–67).

צְבָאִים, צְבָאוֹת, צְבָאוֹת v. further I, II. צְבִי.

צְבֹאִים v. צְבֹיִים.

I. **צבב** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ṣumbu* (= **ṣubbu*), *cart*; 𝔗 צִיבָּא *low, covered wagon*).

† I. צָב **n.**[**m.**] litter;—abs. צ׳, in עֶגְלֹת צָב Nu 7^{3}, prob. *litter-wagons*, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צַבִּים Is 66^{20} *litters* (on Vrss cf. Di Nu).

II. **צבב** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَبَّ *cleave to ground;* NH צָב = BH, Syr. ܨܒܐ in Lexx; Ar. ضَبّ is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen Reisen iii. 436 ff.).

† II. צָב **n.**[**m.**] lizard, as unclean, Lv 11^{29}.

† צֹבֵבָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah, הַצּ׳ 1 Ch 4^{8}, Σαβαθα, A Σωβηβα, 𝔊L Σαβηβα.

† I. [צָבָה] **vb. swell, swell up** (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְצָבְתָה Nu 5^{27}; appar. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לַצְבּוֹת v^{22}, < read **Qal** לִצְבּוֹת Di Ol §78c Sta §114a.2; both of adulteress' belly.—צְבִיָּה Is 29^{7} v. צבא.

† [צָבֶה] **adj. swelling, swollen**;—f. צָבָה Nu 5^{21} (as foregoing).

II. **צבה** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl Pr 159 Buhl al. cp. Ar. صبا *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig. *incline* toward (إلى), *yearn* for, As. *ṣabû*, Aram. צְבָא, ܨܒܐ, all *desire*, etc.).

†I. צְבִי **n.m.** $^{2 S 1, 19}$ **beauty, honour**;—abs. צ׳ 2 S 1^{19}+, צְבִי Dn 8^{9}; cstr. צְבִי Is 13^{19}+; pl. cstr. צִבְאוֹת Je 3^{19} (so 𝔗 Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol$^{§145 b}$ Kö$^{ii.1, 584}$ al.; > fr. צבא 𝔙 Gie al.);—**1. a.** *beauty, decoration*, צ׳ עֶדְיוֹ, of silver and gold Ez 7^{20}, of products of soil Is 4^{2} (predict.). **b.** elsewhere in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, צ׳ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 28$^{1.4}$ (fig. of Samaria); עֲטֶרֶת צ׳ v^{5} (of י׳); הַצּ׳ 2 S 1^{19} (Saul and Jonathan); גְּאוֹן כָּל־צ׳, of Tyre Is 23^{9}; צ׳ מַמְלָכוֹת 13^{19} (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), נַחֲלַת צְבִי צִבְאוֹת Ez 20$^{6.15}$, צְבִי הִיא לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת גּוֹיִם Je 3^{19} (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations*, i.e. most beauteous heritage; הַצּ׳ esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8^{9} (Bev), cf. אֶרֶץ הַצּ׳ 11$^{16.41}$ (v. Dr), הַר צ׳־קֹדֶשׁ v^{45} (i.e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, צ׳ אֶרֶץ Ez 25^{9}. **2.** = *honour*, צ׳ לַצַּדִּיק Is 24^{16}.—Ez 26^{20} rd. וְתִתְיַצְּבִי for וְנָתַתִּי צְבִי, so 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. **צבה** (√of foll.; NH צְבִי, צְבִיָּה = BH; so As. *ṣabîtu*, Ar. ظَبْيٌ, Aram. טַבְיָה, ܛܰܒܝܳܐ).

†II. צְבִי **n.m.** $^{Is 13, 14}$ **gazelle**;—צ׳ abs. Dt 12^{15}+; pl. צְבָיִם 2 S 2^{18}, צְבָאִים 1 Ch 12^{9} (Gi Baer; van d. H. v^{8}), צְבָאוֹת Ct 2^{7} 3^{5};—*gazelle*, allowed as food Dt 14^{5}, cf. 12$^{15.22}$ (although not for sacrif., Dr; all + אַיָּל), so 15^{22} (+ אַיָּל, יַחְמוּר, etc.), v.. 1 K 5^{3}; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2^{18} 1 Ch 12^{9} v. supr., Pr 6^{5}; of grace and beauty Ct 2$^{9.17}$ 8^{14} (cf. Jacob $^{Arab. Dichter iv. 20 f.}$); hence used in adjuration 2^{7} 3^{5} (+ אילות); צ׳ מֻדָּח Is 13^{14}, sim. of fugitives.

†I. צְבִיָּה **n.f.** id.;—תְּאוֹמֵי צ׳ Ct 4^{5} = 7^{4}.

†צִבְיָא **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{9}, Ιεβια, A Σεβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צִבְיָה **n.pr.f.** (= צְבִיָּה *gazelle*, cf. Sta $^{§192 b}$);—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12^{2}, Αβια = 2 Ch 24^{1}, Αβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבֹיִים **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom, Gn 14$^{2.8}$ Dt 29^{22} = צְבֹיִם Gn 10^{19} = צְבֹאִים Ho 11^{8} Kt (צְבוֹיִם Qr); Σεβωειμ.

†[צָבַט] **vb.** **reach, hold out**, to (לְ pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), בֵּית הַצְּבִיטָה *handle* (of jug); Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold firmly, seize*; Eth. ፀበጠ: *grasp firmly*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְבָּט־לָהּ Ru 2^{14} (acc. rei).

I. **צבע** (√ of foll.; NH צָבַע *dye*; As. *ṣibûtum, ṣubâtu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf$^{BAS i. 519}$); Ar. صَبَغَ, Aram. צְבַע, ܨܒܰܥ, all *dip, dye*).

†צֶבַע **n.** [**m.**] **dye, dyed stuff**;—cstr. צ׳ רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5^{30} (perhaps del. צ׳, cf. GFM); pl. שְׁלַל צְבָעִים *booty of dyed stuffs* v$^{30.30}$.

†צָבוּעַ **adj.** **coloured, variegated** (prop. pt. pass.);—עַיִט צ׳ Je 12^{9} *a variegated bird of prey*.

II. **צבע** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَبَّعَ *point* Lag$^{BN 20.21}$ إِصْبَعٌ, *finger*, Sab. אצבע DHM$^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 375}$; Eth. አጽባዕት: NH = BH; Aram. אֶצְבְּעָא, ܨܶܒܥܳܐ, Mand. צבאתא Nö$^{M 36}$; Dl$^{Pr 172}$ Kö$^{ii. 1, 96}$ cp. As. *ṣibû* II. *surround firmly*).

אֶצְבַּע $_{31}$ **n.f.** $^{Lv 14, 6}$ **finger**;—א׳ abs. Is 58^{9}, cstr. Ex 8^{15}+; sf. אֶצְבָּעוֹ Lv 4^{6}+; pl. אֶצְבָּעוֹת Je 52^{21}, cstr. אֶצְבְּעֹת 2 S 21^{20}+, etc.;—**1.** *finger*, esp. **a.** *forefinger*, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29^{12} Lv 4$^{6.17.25}$ + 8 t.; applying oil 14$^{16.16.27}$. **b.** שְׁלַח א׳ of any one Is 58^{9}, sign of contempt. **c.** of God, as writing Ex 31^{18} (E) Dt 9^{10}; = *act* of God Ex 8^{15} (J). **d.** pl. of all the fingers 2 S 21^{20a}; fingers in gen. Is 2^{8} 17^{8} 59^{3} ψ 144^{1}, Pr 7^{3} Ct 5^{5}; of י׳ ψ 8^{4}; מֹרֶה בְאֶ׳ Pr 6^{13} (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52^{21} *four fingers*. **2.** *toes*: אֶצְבְּעֹת רַגְלָיו 2 S 21^{20b}, lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. א׳ ‖ 1 Ch 20^{6} = fingers and toes.

III. **צבע** (perhaps √of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَبِعَ *limp* (so Lag$^{BN 20}$), whence ضَبُعٌ *hyena*, Syr. ܐܰܦܥܳܐ *id.*, NH צָבוּעַ).

†צִבְעוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Horite (*hyena*; RS$^{K 219}$; Gray$^{Prop. N. 95}$ and reff.);—Gn 36$^{2.14.20}$ (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v$^{24.24.29}$ 1 Ch 1$^{38.40}$, Σεβεγων.

†צְבֹעִים **n.pr.loc.** in Benj.;—גֵּי הַצּ׳ (perh. *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag$^{BN 36}$ Gray$^{l.c.}$);—1 S 13^{18} (acc. to Buhl$^{Geogr. 98}$ = *Wady el-Kelt*, between Jerus. and Jericho), Σαμειν, 𝔊L Σαβαιν; cf. צ׳ Ne 11^{34}, A Σεβοειμ, 𝔊L Σεβωειν.

†[צָבַר] **vb.** **heap up** (NH *id.*; Aram. צְבַר; Syr. ܨܒܰܪ is *prate, chatter, rave*; Ar. صَبَرَ is *collect, bind together*; cf. further Dozy);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֹּר Gn 41^{35} ψ 39^{7}; 3 fs. וַתִּצְבָּר־ Zc 9^{3}, etc.;—*heap up*, in great quantity: **c. acc.** corn Gn 41$^{35.49}$ (E), dead frogs Ex 8^{10} (J), dust Hb 1^{10}, silver like dust Zc 9^{3} Jb 27^{16}, cf. (obj. om.) ψ 39^{7}.

†[צִבּוּר] **n.m.** **heap**;—only pl. שְׁנֵי צִבֻּרִים 2 K 10^{8} *two heaps* (of heads).

צבת (√of foll.; NH צָבַת *bind, unite*; As. *ṣabâtu, grasp, take*; Talm. צְבַת *join*, and der.).

† צְבָתִים **n.[m.]pl. bundles** of grain Ru 2^{16} (Vogelst$^{Landwirthschaft\ 61}$ *swaths* [grasped and] lifted for binding).

צדד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَدَّ *turn away,* then *shun, alienate;* NH BAram. צַד = BH; Ar. صَدَدٌ *vicinity,* صَدَدَ *in front of, in the vicinity of;* Aram. צִיד, ܨܶܐܕ *by, apud*).

† צַד **n.m.**$^{Ex\ 25,\ 32}$ **side**;—צַד abs. Ez 34^{21} Is 60^{4}, cstr. 2 S 2^{16}+; sf. צִדָּהּ Gn 6^{16}+, etc.; for צִדָּה 1 S 20^{20} rd. צִדָּה (or צִדּוֹ; cf. Dr, > צִדָּה); pl. צִדִּים Ju 2^{3}, rd. prob. צְדִיכֶם as Nu 33^{55} Jos 23^{13}; cstr. צִדֵּי Ex 26^{13}, etc.;—*side,* of man 2 S 2^{16} Nu 33^{55} (H) Jos 23^{13}(D), Ju 2^{3} (prob. rd. context as Nu 33^{55} GFM; Dl$^{Pr\ 75}$ cp. As. *ṣaddu, snare, trap*); of one lying Ez $4^{4.6.9}$, מִצִּדְּךָ אֶל־צִדֶּךָ v^{8} *turn from side to side;* children carried עַל־צ׳ (i.e. prob. on hip) Is 60^{4} 66^{12}; of cattle Ez 34^{21} (in fig.); of things 1 S 20^{20} (cf. Dr), Gn 6^{16} Ex $25^{32.32.32}$ = $37^{18.18.18}$, 26^{13} 30^{4} = 37^{27}, Dt 31^{26} (all P); מִצַּד *at the side of,* c. gen. pers. 1 S 20^{25} Ru 2^{14}, so מִצִּדְּךָ ψ 91^{7}; c. gen. loc. Jos 3^{16} 12^{9}, מִצַּד הָהָר 2 S 13^{34}; מִצַּד הָהָר מִזֶּה 1 S $23^{26\ bis}$ *on this side* of the hill and on *that side;* c. sf. rei מִצִּדּוֹ 1 S 6^{8}.

† [צְדָד, צְדָד] **n.pr.loc.** on N. border of Canaan, c. ה loc., צְדָדָה Nu 34^{8} (Σαραδακ, Sam. צרדה), Ez 47^{15} (Σελδαμμα), rd. prob. צְרָדָה; perh. *Khirbet Ṣerādā,* N. of Abil, E. of *Merj ʿAjûn* toward Hermon (lat. c. 33° 25′ N., long. c. 35° 35′ E.), so van Kasteren$^{Rev.\ Bibl.,\ 1895,\ 30}$, cf. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 67}$.

† צִדִּים **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, הַצ׳ Jos 19^{35} (𝔊 τῶν Τυρίων).

† I. **צָדָה** **vb. lie in wait** (NH *id.,* rare; cf. (si vera l.) BAram. צְדָא Dn 3^{14});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ Ex 21^{13} (E; abs.); *Pt.* c. acc. וְאַתָּה צֹדֶה אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לְקַחְתָּהּ 1 S 24^{11} (Gi; v^{12} van d. H. Baer).

† צְדִיָּה **n.f. lying-in-wait**;—(ב)צ׳ Nu $35^{20.22}$ i.e. with malicious intent (P).

† II. [**צָדָה**] **vb. lay waste** (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. צְדִי, ܨܕܳܐ, ܨܕܺܝ *id.*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִצְדּוּ עָרֵיהֶם Zp 3^{6} *their cities are laid waste.*

צֵדָה v. צֵידָה, sub II. צוד. צִדֹנִית v. צִידֹנִי.

צדק (√of foll.; NH, Aram. in deriv.; cf. Ar. صَدَقَ *speak the truth* (also صَدْقٌ *hard, even, straight, perfect*); Sab. צדק *just,* epith. of king Mordtm$^{ZMG\ xxx\ (1876),\ 37}$ Hom$^{Chrest.\ 125}$; usu. *excellent* DHM$^{ZMG\ xxix\ (1875),\ 595,\ 599}$ CIS$^{iv.\ p.\ 176}$; also verb *favour, endow* (one with something) CIS$^{iv.\ No.\ 198,\ 1.4}$ DHM$^{l.\ c.}$ Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.\ 70\ f.}$; Ph. צדק adj. *just, right,* TelAm (Can.) *ṣaduk, innocent;* OAram. צדק n. *righteousness, loyalty,* Nab. אצדק adj. *authorized,* Palm. זדקתא εὐσεβής; Saho *sadak, be true, clear* Reinisch$^{Saho\ Spr.\ (1890)\ 312}$; Eth. ጸድቀ: *be just, righteous,* so NH צדק Pi. Hiph., Aram. צְדִיק, ܙܳܕܶܩ; cf. Kau$^{Deriv.\ d.\ St.\ צדק\ (1881)}$ HPS$^{צדק\ etc.\ Presb.\ Rev.,\ 1882,\ 165\ ff.}$ Gerber$^{206\ ff.}$).

† צֶדֶק **n.m.** $^{Is\ 1,\ 21}$ **rightness, righteousness**;—צ׳ Lv 19^{36} + 87 t.; צִדְקִי Is 41^{10} + 8 t., etc.;—**1.** *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness,* of weights and measures, אֶבֶן, אֵיפָה שְׁלֵמָה וָצֶדֶק Dt 25^{15} *a perfect and a just weight, ephah;* בַּת צ׳, הִין צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳, אַבְנֵי צ׳; מֹאזְנֵי צ׳ Lv 19^{36} (H) Jb 31^{6} Ez 45^{10}; מַעְגְּלֵי צ׳ *right paths* ψ 23^{3}; זִבְחֵי צ׳ *right peace-offerings* Dt 33^{19} ψ 4^{6} 51^{21}. **2.** *righteousness,* in government: **a.** of judges, rulers, kings, שׁפט בצ׳ Lv 19^{15} (H); שׁפט צ׳ Dt 1^{16} Pr 31^{9}; משׁפט צ׳ Dt 16^{18}; רדף צ׳ v^{20}; חוֹקְקֵי צ׳ Pr 8^{15}; מלך לצ׳ Is 32^{1}; דבר צ׳ ψ 58^{2}; also Pr 25^{5} ψ 94^{15} Ec 5^{7}. **b.** of law, as מִשְׁפָּטִים Is 58^{2} ψ $119^{7.62.75.106.160}$ (𝔊, but MT מִשְׁפְּטֵי), v^{164}; as עֵדוֹת v$^{138.144}$; as מִצְוֹת v^{172}. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah Is $11^{4.5}$ 16^{5} ψ 45^{5}, דין בצ׳ 72^{2}. **d.** of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצֶּדֶק Is 1^{26} *city of righteousness;* נְוֵה צ׳ Je 31^{23} 50^{7} (poss. these reflect an orig. god צֶדֶק. v. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק); צ׳ יָלִין בָּהּ Is 1^{21} *righteousness used to lodge in her;* cf. מְקוֹם הצ׳ Ec 3^{16} *the place of righteousness.* **e.** of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36^{3}, husband of Israel Ho 2^{21}; צ׳ his personif. agent ψ $85^{11.12.14}$, foundation of his throne 89^{15} = 97^{2}; in his government ψ 9^{9} 65^{6} 96^{13} = 98^{9}, promise Is 45^{19}, administration of justice Jb 8^{3} Je 11^{20} ψ 7^{18} 48^{11} 50^{6} = 97^{6}, vindication of his people 9^{5} $35^{24.28}$; raising up Cyrus Is 45^{13}, calling his servant 42^{6}; אֱלֹהֵי צִדְקִי ψ 4^{2} God *of my righteousness* (who vindicates me); his צ׳ is everlasting 119^{142}. **3.** *righteousness, justice,* in a case or cause Jb 6^{29} 8^{6} 29^{14} ψ 35^{27} Is 59^{4}; God שׁפט בצ׳ ψ 7^{9} *judges according to righteousness;* גמל כצ׳ 18^{21}; השׁיב כצ׳ v^{25}; שׁמע צ׳ 17^{1}; הוציא צ׳ 37^{6} **4.** *rightness,* in speech, דבר צ׳ ψ 52^{5} (opp. שֶׁקֶר); יַגִּיד צ׳ Pr 12^{17}; בצ׳ כל אמרי פי 8^{8}; שִׂפְתֵי צ׳ 16^{13}. **5.** *righteousness,* as ethically right Jb 35^{2} ψ 17^{15} 45^{8} Pr 1^{3} 2^{9} Ec 7^{15} Je 22^{13} Ez 3^{20} Ho 10^{12} (read פְּרִי צ׳, so 𝔊 We Now); פעל צ׳ Is 64^{4} ψ 119^{121}; עשׂה צ׳ Dn 9^{24}; צ׳ עלמים 15^{2}; רדף צ׳ Is 51^{1}; בקשׁ צ׳ Zp 2^{3}; למד צ׳ Is $26^{9.10}$; ידע צ׳ v^{7}. **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated,

justification in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity:* **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41^{10}, ‖ יֶשַׁע 45^{8} 51^{5}, cf. 42^{21}; בשׂר צ׳ ψ 40^{10}; אִמְרַת צ׳ 119^{123}. **b.** in name יהוה צִדְקֵנוּ, of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23^{6}; of city 33^{16}. **c.** of people as enjoying צ׳ of salvation, ‖ יְשׁוּעָה Is 62^{1}; ‖ כָּבוֹד 58^{8} 62^{2}; כהנים ילְבְּשׁוּ צ׳ ψ 132^{9}; שַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ 118^{19}; אֵילֵי הצ׳ Is 61^{3}. **d.** of Cyrus, צ׳ יִקְרָאֵהוּ לְרַגְלוֹ Is 41^{2} (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che^{Hpt} *on whose steps attends victory,* so Di Du).

צְדָקָה$_{157}$ **n.f. righteousness**;—abs. צ׳ Gn 15^{6}+81 t.; cstr. צִדְקַת Dt 33^{21}+5 t.; sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30^{33}+, etc.; pl. צְדָקוֹת Is 33^{15}+3 t.; cstr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5^{11}+; sf. צִדְקֹתֶיךָ Dn 9^{16}, etc.;—**1.** *righteousness,* in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: ‖ משפט וצ׳ Is 5^{7} 9^{6} Am 5^{7} 6^{12}; עשׂה 2 S 8^{15}, *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18^{14}, cf. 1 K 10^{9} = 2 Ch 9^{8}, Je 22$^{3.15}$ 33^{15} Ez 45^{9}; בצ׳ יִכּוֹן כִּסֵּא Pr 16^{12}, cf. Is 54^{14}; נֹגְשַׂיִךְ צ׳ מַעֲשֵׂה הצ׳, עֲבֹדַת הצ׳ Is 32^{17}, cf. v^{16}; Is 60^{17}. **b.** of law, ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים, צִדְקַת י׳ Dt 33^{21}. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, ‖ מִשְׁפָּט, ψ 72$^{1.3}$ Is 9^{6} Je 23^{5} 33^{15}. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36^{7} 71^{19}; in government, עשׂה מִשְׁפָּט וצ׳ 99^{4} Je 9^{23}; administering justice Jb 37^{23}; punishment Is 1^{27} 5^{16} 10^{22} 28^{17} Dn 9^{7}; vindication of his people Mi 7^{9}. **3.** *righteousness,* in a case or cause, בצדקתי החזקתי Jb 27^{6} *on my righteousness I hold fast;* מה יש לי עוד צ׳ 2 S 19^{29} *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, הגיד צ׳ Is 57^{12} (iron.); השׁיב צ׳ 1 S 26^{23} Jb 33^{26}; כצ׳, השׁיב 2 S 22^{25}, גמל v^{21}, נתן 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}. **4.** *righteousness = truthfulness,* באמת ובצ׳ Is 48^{1} Zc 8^{8}; in word Is 45^{23} 63^{1}, oath Je 4^{2}. **5.** *righteousness,* as ethically right: Gn 30^{33} (J) Dt 6^{25} Is 33^{5} 41^{18} Ez 14$^{14.20}$ Pr 10^{2} 11$^{4.5.18.19}$ + 17 t., + צִדְקַת (ה)צַּדִּיק(ים) Is 5^{23} Ez 18^{20} 33^{12}; צ׳ ישׁרים Pr 11^{6}; אֹרַח צ׳ 8^{20} 12^{28}; דֶּרֶךְ צ׳ 16^{31}; עשׂה צ׳ *do righteousness* ψ 106^{3} Is 56^{1} 58^{2} Ez 18^{22}; עשׂה משפט וצ׳ Ez 18^{5}+6 t. Ez; עשׂה צ׳ ומשׁפט Gn 18^{19} (J) Pr 21^{3}; רדף צ׳ Pr 15^{9} 21^{21}; הלך באמת ובצ׳ 1 K 3^{6}; חשׁב לו (ל)צ׳ Gn 15^{6} (JE) *imputed to him (for) righteousness,* ψ 106^{31}; צ׳ וָחֶסֶד Pr 21$^{21.21}$ (del. 𝔊^{AB} Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation,* etc. (cf. צֶדֶק **6**): **a.** of God, ‖ יֶשַׁע, תְּשׁוּעָה, יְשׁוּעָה Is 45^{8} 46^{13} 51^{6}+7 t. Is^{2}; ‖ בְּרָכָה ψ 24^{6}; ‖ נַחֲלָה Is 54^{17}; ‖ חֶסֶד ψ 36^{11} 103^{17}; שֶׁמֶשׁ צ׳ Mal 3^{20} *sun of righteousness* (with healing); בְּצ׳, י׳ delivers, guides, exalts his people ψ 5^{9} 31^{2} 71^{2} 89^{17} 119^{40} 143$^{1.11}$; אַל־יָבֹאוּ בְּצִדְקָתֶךָ 69^{28} (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving (delivering) righteousness* 22^{32} 40^{11} 51^{16} 71$^{15.16.24}$ 98^{2} 145^{7}; also יִוָּדַע צ׳ 88^{13}; צ׳ עֹמֶדֶת לָעַד *his righteousness endureth* for ever 111^{3} cf. 119^{142}. **b.** of people, = *prosperity,* ‖ הוֹן, עשׁר Pr 8^{18}; מוֹרֶה לצ׳ *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2^{23}. **7.** pl. *righteous acts:* **a.** of God Ju 5$^{11.11}$ 1 S 12^{7} Mi 6^{5}; vindication of right ψ 103^{6}; redemptive Is 45^{24} Dn 9^{16}. **b.** of man's moral conduct Is 64^{5} Je 51^{10}, also prob. Ez 3^{20} 18^{24} 33^{13} (Kt sg.) ψ 11^{7} (? gloss), Dn 9^{18}; as adv. acc., הֹלֵךְ צְדָקוֹת Is 33^{15}.

†[צָדֵק, צָדַק] **vb. denom.** be **just, righteous**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָדְקָה Gn 38^{26}; 2 ms. צָדַקְתָּ Jb 33^{12} 35^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדַּק Jb 9^{2}+; יִצְדָּק Jb 4^{17} 11^{2}; 3 fpl. תִּצְדַּקְנָה Ez 16^{52} (𝔊 Co תְּצַדֵּקְיִן, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1.** *have a just cause, be in the right,* Jb 9$^{15.20}$ 13^{18} 34^{5}; in complaint Jb 33^{12}; c. מִן pers. Gn 38^{26} (J; of Tamar). **2.** *be justified,* in one's plea Jb 11^{2}; c. עִם (man with God) 9^{2} 25^{4}; בי׳ Is 45^{25}; by witnesses 43^{9}; by acquittal ψ 143^{2} Is 43^{26}; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40^{8}. **3.** *be just:* of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51^{6}; of מִשְׁפְּטֵי־י׳ 19^{10}. **4.** *be just, righteous,* in conduct and character: of men Jb 10^{15} 15^{14} 22^{3} 35^{7}, c. מִן comp., Jb 4^{17} (more than God; Dr *at God's hand,* מִן **2 d**), Ez 16^{52} (< 𝔊 Co **Pi.**). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִצְדַּק קֹדֶשׁ consec. Dn 8^{14} *the holy place shall be put right,* in a right condition (Marti^{Kau} Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti$^{Comm.}$ *be justified,* its cause vindicated). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. צִדְּקָה Je 3^{11}; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּצַדְּקִי Ez 16^{51}; *Inf. cstr* sf. צַדְּקֶךָ Jb 33^{32}; צַדֶּקְתֵּךְ (Ges ^{§52p}) Ez 16^{52}; צַדְּקוֹ Jb 32^{2};—*justify:* עַל צַדְּקוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ מֵאֱלֹהִים Jb 32^{2} *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. **Qal 1**); *make to appear righteous* Je 3^{11} Ez 16$^{51.52}$ (all c. מִן comp.); חָפַצְתִּי צַדְּקֶךָ Jb 33^{32} *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִצְדַּקְתִּיו 2 S 15^{4}; 3 mpl. הִצְדִּיקוּ Dt 25^{1}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְדִּיק Is 53^{11}; 1 s. אַצְדִּיק Ex 23^{7} Jb 27^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הַצְדִּיק 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}; *Imv.* mpl. הַצְדִּיקוּ ψ 82^{3}; *Pt.* מַצְדִּיק Pr 17^{15}, etc.;—**1.** *do justice,* in administering law 2 S 15^{4} ψ 82^{3}. **2.** *declare righteous, justify,* c. acc. (ה)צַּדִּיק Dt 25^{1} 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}; רָשָׁע Ex 23^{7} (E) Is 5^{23} Pr 17^{15}; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27^{5}. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save,* c. acc., Is 50^{8} (of God), c. לְ of obj. Is 53^{11} (of servant

of ''). **4.** *make righteous, turn to righteousness,* Dn 12^{3}, cf. Aboth 5$^{26.27}$ Bev. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִצְטַדָּק Gn 44^{16} (J) how *shall we justify ourselves,* clear ourselves from suspicion?

צַדִּיק$_{206}$ **adj. just, righteous;**—abs. צ׳ Gn 6^{9}+; pl. צַדִּיקִים Ex 23^{8}+, etc.;—**1.** *just, righteous,* in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23^{3}; צֶמַח Je 23^{5} Zc 9^{9} (‖ *victorious*). **b.** of judges, Ez 23^{45} Pr 29^{2} (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צ׳ Dt 4^{8}. **d.** of God Dt 32^{4} ψ 119^{137} 129^{4} Jb 34^{17}, opp. Pharaoh Ex 9^{27} (J); in discrimination Je 12^{1} Zp 3^{5} ψ 7$^{10.12}$ 11^{7}; condemnation 2 Ch 12^{6} Dn 9^{14} La 1^{18} Ezr 9^{15} Ne 9^{33}; redemption Is 45^{21} ψ 116^{5}; keeping promises Ne 9^{8}; in all his ways ψ 145^{17}. **2.** *just* in one's cause, *right:* Ex 23$^{7.8}$ (E) Dt 16^{19} 25^{1} 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}, Is 5^{23} 29^{21} Jb 32^{1} 36^{7} Pr 17$^{15.26}$ 18$^{5.17}$ 24^{24} Am 2^{6} 5^{12} Hb 1$^{4.13}$; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4^{11} 1 K 2^{32}; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10^{9}; c. מִן comp. 1 S 24^{18}. **3.** *just, righteous,* in conduct and character: **a.** towards God Gn 7^{1} 18$^{23.24.24.25.25.26.28}$ • (J) 20^{4} (E), Hb 2^{4} Mal 3^{18}. **b.** in gen., ethically: ψ 5^{13} 7^{10} 11$^{3.5}$ + 21 t. ψψ (+ infr.), Pr 2^{20} 3^{33} 4^{18} 9^{9} + 56 t. Pr, Ec 3^{17} + 7 t. Ec, Is 3^{10} 57$^{1.1}$ Je 20^{12} La 4^{13} Ez 3$^{20.21.21}$ + 12 t. Ez, Ho 14^{10}; ‖ תמים Gn 6^{9} (P) Jb 12^{4}; ‖ נָקִי Jb 17^{9} 22^{19} 27^{17} ψ 94^{21}; ‖ יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 32^{11} 64^{11} 97^{11}. **4.** *righteous,* as justified and vindicated by '', esp. servant of '' Is 53^{11}, so his people, usu. pl. Is 60^{21} ψ 33^{1} + 8 t. ψψ (v. also supr.); אָהֳלֵי צ׳ 118^{15} *tents of the righteous;* גּוֹרַל צ׳ 125^{3}; עֲדַת צ׳ 1^{5}; דֶּרֶךְ צ׳ v^{6}; sg. coll. 34$^{20.22}$ 75^{11} Is 24^{16} 26$^{7.7}$; גּוֹי צַדִּיק v^{2} (‖ שֹׁמֵר אֱמֻנִים). **5.** *right, correct,* Is 41^{26} (cf. אֱמֶת 43^{9}); *lawful* שְׁבִי צ׳ 49^{24} EV; but rd. עָרִיץ.

צָדוֹק, and (1 K 1^{26}) צָדֹק$_{54}$ **n.pr.m.** (*just, righteous;* cf. Sab. n.pr. צדק CIS$^{\text{iv, No. 287, l. 2.11.15}}$ etc., DHM$^{\text{Hof Museum, No. 32}}$);—Σαδωκ, Σαδδουκ (cf. Lag$^{\text{BN 225 ff.}}$):—**1.**$_{48}$ priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8^{17} = 1 Ch 18^{16}, 2 S 15$^{24.25}$ + 23 t. S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2^{35} = 1 Ch 29^{22}, 1 K 4$^{2.4}$; ancestor of בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40^{46} 44^{15} 48^{11}, זֶרַע צ׳ 43^{19}, בֵּית צ׳ 2 Ch 31^{10}; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5$^{34.34}$ + 5 t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5$^{38.38}$, poss. = **c.** 1 Ch 9^{11} Ne 11^{11}. †**2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15^{33} = 2 Ch 27^{1}. †**3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3^{4} **b.** v^{29}; perh. = **c.** 10^{22}, and **d.** צ׳ הַסּוֹפֵר 13^{13}.

צִדְקִיָּהוּ$_{56}$, **־יָּה**$_{7}$ **n.pr.m.** ('' *is righteousness;* cf. Sab. צדקאל DHM$^{\text{ib., on No. 32}}$);—Σεδεκια(ς): **1.** last king of Judah, מַתַּנְיָה, changed to צ׳: ־יָּהוּ 2 K 24$^{17.18.20}$ 25$^{2.7.7}$ = 2 Ch 36$^{10.11}$, 1 Ch 3^{15} Je 1^{3} 21$^{1.3.7}$ + 37 t. Je; ־יָּה †Je 27^{12} 28^{1} 29^{3} 49^{34}.

†**2.** false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, ־יָּהוּ 1 K 22^{24} = 2 Ch 18$^{10.23}$; ־יָּה 1 K 22^{11}. **b.** ־יָּהוּ Jerem.'s time, Je 29$^{21.22}$. †**3.** ־יָּהוּ prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36^{12}. †**4.** ־יָּה, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10^{2} (𝔊L Σεχενιας). †**5.** ־יָּה, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3^{16}, but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

†[**צָהֵב, צָהַב**, cf. Lag$^{\text{BN 31}}$] **vb. gleam** (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. صَهِبَ *be red*);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* נְחֹשֶׁת מֻצְהָב Ezr 8^{27} *polished bronze* (so NH and—appar. Hebraism—𝔗 2 Ch 4^{16}).

†**צָהֹב** **adj. gleaming, yellow** (of hair);—שֵׂעָר צ׳ Lv 13$^{30.32.36}$ (opp. שׂ׳ שָׁחֹר v$^{31.37}$).

†I. [**צָהַל**] **vb. neigh, cry shrilly** (Ar. صَهَلَ *neigh,* Syr. ܨܗܠ *id.;* 𝔗 Est 8^{15} = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָהֲלָה Est 8^{15}; 3 pl. צָהֲלוּ Is 24^{14}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְהָלוּ Je 5^{8}; 2 fs. תצהלי 50^{11} Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תִּצְהֲלוּ and so Vrss; *Imv.* fs. צַהֲלִי Is 10^{30} +; mpl. צַהֲלוּ Je 31^{7};—**1.** *neigh,* of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֶל *unto* (in desire) Je 5^{8}, of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50^{11} of arrogant Chaldeans. **2.** *cry shrilly,* in distress Is 10^{30} (c. adv. acc. קוֹלֵךְ); usu. joy, praise (‖ רָנַן) 12^{6} 54^{1}, c. ב *at, over,* Je 31^{7} Is 24^{14}; + שָׂמְחָה Est 8^{15}.

†[**מִצְהָלָה**] **n.f. neighing;**—pl. cstr. קוֹל מִצְהֲלוֹת אַבִּירָיו Je 8^{16} (‖ נַחְרַת סוּסָיו); sf. מִצְהֲלוֹתַיִךְ 13^{27} of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (‖ זִמַּת זְנוּתֵךְ, נִאֻפַיִךְ).

†II. [**צָהַל**] **vb. Hiph. make shining** (NH *id.* (rare); ‖ form of צהר, denom. fr. צהרים);—*Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְהִיל פָּנִים מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 104^{15}.

צהר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ *appear, mount,* ظَهْر *back,* ظَهِيرَة *midday;* As. *ṣêru* (TelAm. *zu'ru,* etc.), *back;* Aram. טִיהֲרָא, ܛܗܪܐ MI^{15} הצהרם, *midday,* Lag$^{\text{BN 129}}$; > Kö$^{\text{ii. 1. 93}}$ (cf. Thes) = *shine,* ‖ זהר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צהר (rare)); הִצְהִיר Ecclus 43^{3} is denom. from צהרים.

†I. [**צֹהַר**] **n.[m.]** only pl. צָהֳרַיִם **midday, noon,** Dt 28^{29} +, צָהֳרָיִם Gn 43^{16} + (when sun *mounts* its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges$^{\text{§ 88 c}}$ and reff.);—usu. **1.** *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18^{29}; esp. בַּצּ׳ *at noon* Gn 43$^{16.25}$ Am 8^{9} 1 K 18^{27} 20^{16} Ct 1^{7} (resting-time for flock), Je 6^{4} (opp. evening); בְּעֵת צ׳ Je 20^{16} (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15^{8} Zp 2^{4}; also מֵהַבֹּקֶר וְעַד הַצּ׳ 1 K 18^{26},

עד־הצ׳ 2 K 4[20]; without ב, as adv., צ׳ as time of prayer ψ 55[18] (+ עֶרֶב, בֹּקֶר); as time of wasting קֶטֶב מְשִׁבֵּב הצ׳ 91[6]; 2 S 4[5] *noonday repose.* **2.** *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58[10] (opp. אֲפֵלָה), ψ 37[6] (‖ כָּאוֹר); cf. Jb 11[17] (Ges[§ 133 e]); v. also בְּתוֹךְ הצ׳ Is 16[3] (opp. לַיִל); בַּצ׳ Dt 28[29] Is 59[10] Jb 5[14].

†II. צֹהַר **n.f.** prob. roof (cf. Ar. As. TelAm. *back;* > Thes Di al. *light*, window);—צ׳ תַּעֲשֶׂה לַתֵּבָה Gn 6[16].

†I. יִצְהָר **n.**[**m.**] **fresh oil** (newly *appeared*, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag[BN 129] Kö[ii. 1, 93]; > Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. יִצ׳ Ho 2[10] +, sf. יִצְהָרֶךָ Dt 7[13] +;—*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu. + דָּגָן, תִּירוֹשׁ, etc., rich possession, gift of י׳ Ho 2[10.24] Je 31[12] Dt 7[13] 11[14] Jo 2[19.24], so חֵלֶב יִצ׳ Nu 18[12]; Dt 28[51] Hg 1[11] 2 Ch 32[28] Ne 5[11]; tithed Dt 12[17] 14[23]; firstfruits for priest 18[4] Ne 10[38] cf. v[40] 13[5] (tithe for Levites), v[12], for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31[5]; זֵית יִצ׳ 2 K 18[32] *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. יִצ׳ alone Jo 1[10]; יִצ׳ as *anointing oil* only in בְּנֵי הַיִּצ׳ Zc 4[14], i.e. anointed ones.

†[צָהַר] **vb.denom.** fr. foreg., **Hiph. press out oil**;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יַצְהִירוּ Jb 24[11].

†II. יִצְהָר **n.pr.m.** Ισ(σ)ααρ: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6[18.21] Nu 3[19] 16[1] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3.23] 23[12.18].

†יִצְהָרִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. הַיִּצ׳ Nu 3[27] 1 Ch 24[22] 26[23.29].

צַר v. צוה.

צוא (√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܨܘܐ *be foul*, Eth. ጸአ: ; prob. also Ar. وَضِيَ *be polluted;* Dl[Pr 160] Kö[ii. 1, 162] cp. also As. *ṣi'*, *destroy, ruin;* NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. צָאתָא, ܨܐܬܐ, *filth*).

†[צֵאָה] **n.f. filth, specif. human excrement**;—sf. צֵאָתֶךָ Dt 23[14]; cstr. בְּגֶלְלֵי צֵאַת הָאָדָם Ez 4[12] (as fuel; cf. [גֵּל] p. 165 supr.).

†צֹאָה **n.f. filth**;—abs. צ׳ Is 28[8] (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא); צ׳ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צֹאַת Is 4[4], sf. צֹאָתוֹ Pr 30[12]; specif. of human *excrement* (= [צֵאָה]) sf. צֹאָתָם 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12] (both Qr; Kt חר(א)יהם, cf. [חֲרָא] p. 351 supr.).

†[צֹאִי] **adj. filthy**;—pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3[3], צֹאִים v[4] (both of garments).

צַוָּאר v. I. צור.

†צוֹבָא, צוֹבָה **n.pr.terr.** Σουβα, rarely Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul and) David אֲרַם צוֹבָא 2 S 10[6.8] (elsewhere צוֹבָה), הֲדַדְעֶזֶר מֶלֶךְ צ׳ ψ 60[2] (title); אֲרַם צוֹבָה 2 S 8[3.5.12] = 1 Ch 18[3.5], 1 K 11[23] 1 Ch 18[9]; צ׳ also 19[6]; חֲמַת צ׳ 2 Ch 8[3]; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מִבְחָר ‖ 1 Ch 11[38], cf. Dr); מַלְכֵי צ׳ 1 S 14[47] (only here in Saul's time); Nö[ARAM, in Ency. Bib., cf. ZMG xxv (1871), 113 ff.] places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Ḥums*, Emesa), and so Dl[Pa 279 f.], who cp. As. city *Ṣubitu*, cf. Schr[COT. 2 S 8, 3].

†I. **צוּד** **vb. hunt** (NH *id.* (rare), מְצוּדָה = BH; As. *ṣâdu, hunt*, so Ar. (صيد), صَادَ, Aram. צוּד, צֵיד, (ܨܕ) ܨܝܕ; OAram. צידא *hunting*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָדוּ La 4[18]; sf. צָדוּנִי 3[52], וְצָדוּם consec. Je 16[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצוּד Lv 17[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. צוּדָה Gn 27[3]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹד La 3[52]; *cstr.* לָצוּד Gn 27[5]; *Pt.* הַצָּד v[33];—*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צַיִד Gn 27[3] Qr (> Kt צידה), v[5.33] (all J), צֵיד חַיָּה Lv 17[13] (H); טֶרֶף Jb 38[39]; c. acc. pers. Mi 7[2] (+ חֵרֶם, instr.), Je 16[16] (+ מֵעַל), Jb 10[16], צוֹד צָדוּנִי כַּצִּפּוֹר La 3[52], subj. evil ψ 140[12]; c. acc. נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6[26].—Ho 9[13] rd. prob. לְצַיִד (or לָצִיד), for MT לְצוֹר, v. צֹר. **Pōʻl.** *hunt* (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. תְּצוֹדֵדְנָה Ez 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצוֹדֵד v[18]; *Pt.* fpl. מְצֹדְדוֹת v[20.20], all c. acc. נְפָשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

†I. צַיִד **n.m. hunting, game**;—abs. צ׳ Gn 10[9] +, צָיִד 27[3] (Qr; > Kt צידה), Ne 13[15], cstr. צֵיד Gn 27[25]; sf. צֵידִי v[19], etc.;—**1.** *hunting* Gn 27[30]; גִּבֹּר־צ׳ 10[9.9], יֹדֵעַ צ׳ 25[27] (all J). **2.** *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba[NB 161]), Gn 25[28] 27[3] (v. supr.) v[5.7.19.25.31.33] (all J), cf. Pr 12[27]; צֵיד חַיָּה אוֹ עוֹף Lv 17[13] (H).

†[צַיָּד] **n.m. hunter**;—pl. צַיָּדִים Je 16[16].

†מְצָד, מְצַד **n.f.**[Je 48, 41] **fastness, stronghold** (prop. *hunting-place?*);—abs. מְצָד 1 Ch 11[7] 12[16], מְצַד 12[8]; pl. abs. מְצָדוֹת 1 S 23[14] +, cstr. *id.* v[29] (Gi, 24[1] van d. H. Baer), Is 33[16];—**1.** *mountain-fastness* Ju 6[2] 1 S 23[14.19.29] (v. supr.), Ez 33[27] 1 Ch 12[8.16]; מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים Is 33[16]. **2.** more gen., *stronghold* Je 48[41] 51[30] Ez 19[9] (Baer Gi; van d. H. מצודות *id.* [II. מְצוֹדָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [I. מְצוֹדָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11[7].

†I. [מָצוֹד] **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. **siege-works**;—מְצוֹדִים גְּדֹלִים Ec 9[14], but read מְצוֹרִים Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iv. 353], v. מָצוֹר **2**, p. 849 a.

†II. [מָצוֹד] **n.**[**m.**] **hunting implement, specif. net** (cf. Syr. ܡܨܝܕܬܐ, ܡ מְצָדְתָּא, *net*);—

only fig.: cstr. מְצוֹד רָעִים Pr 12[12] (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. מְצוּדוֹ Jb 19[6] (of God as Job's hunter); pl. מְצוֹדִים וַחֲרָמִים לִבָּהּ Ec 7[26] (of woman).

†I. מְצוֹדָה n.f. net;—מ׳ Ec 9[12] for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19[9] v. מְצָד supr.

†I. מְצוּדָה n.f. net, prey;—abs. מ׳ Ez 13[21] ψ 66[11]; sf. מְצוּדָתִי Ez 12[13] 17[20];—**1.** *net*, in fig. of י׳'s judgment, Ez 12[13] 17[20] (both ‖ רֶשֶׁת), ψ 66[11]. **2.** *prey* Ez 13[21] (fig.).

†II. [מְצוֹדָה] n.f. fastness, stronghold;—sf. מְצֹדָתָהּ Is 29[7] (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19[9] v. מְצָד.

†II. מְצוּדָה n.f. fastness, stronghold;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 22[4]+, מְצֻדָה 2 S 5[9], cstr. מְצֻדַת v[7]; sf. מְצוּדָתִי ψ 18[3]+, מְצֻדָתִי 2 S 22[2]; pl. מְצוּדוֹת ψ 31[3];—*fastness* of David, 1 S 22[4.5] 24[23] (Gi v[22]) 2 S 5[17] 23[14] = 1 Ch 11[16]; rd. also מְצֻדַת עֲדֻלָּם 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15], for MT מְעָרַת (v. מְעָרָה p. 792 b); of Jerus., מְצֻדַת צִיּוֹן 2 S 5[7] = 1 Ch 11[5], cf. 2 S 5[9]; home of eagle Jb 39[28] (+שֶׁן־סֶלַע); elsewhere fig. of י׳ ψ 18[3] = 2 S 22[2], ψ 31[4] 71[3] (all + סַלְעִי), 91[2] (+ מַחְסִי), 144[2] (+ חַסְדִּי, but this dub., Krochm Gr Che חָסְנִי, Dy חִזְקִי, Du סַלְעִי; poss. is מַחְסִי); also בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת 31[3].

II. צוד (√of foll.; relation to I. צוד dub.; cf. As. *ṣîdîtu*, Ar. زَادٌ (و), Aram. זְוָדָה, ܙܘܕܐ, Palm. זוד, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes = I. צוד; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS[Sem. i. 205; 2nd ed. 222f.] cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 70, 326, 562]; ז (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

†II. [צַיִד] n.[m.] provision, food;—abs. צַיִד Ne 13[15]; sf. צֵידוֹ Jb 38[41], etc.;—*provision* taken on journey Jos 9[14], לֶחֶם צֵידָם v[5] (both JE); more gen. (late), *food, food-supply,* Ne 13[15] ψ 132[15], of raven Jb 38[41].—I. צַיִד v. צוד.

†צֵידָה n.f. id.;—abs. צ׳ Jos 9[11] + 2 t., צֵדָה Gn 42[25] + 5 t.;—*provision* for journey, march, Gn 42[25] 45[21] Ex 12[39] (all E), Jos 1[11] (D), 9[11] (JE), Ju 7[8] (text dub. cf. GFM), 20[10] 1 S 22[10]; *supply of food* ψ 78[25].—Gn 27[3] v. I. צַיִד, sub צוד.

†[צִיד] vb. denom. Hithp. supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision;—*Pf.* 1 pl. הִצְטַיַּדְנוּ Jos 9[12] this bread *we took as our provision; Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּצְטַיָּדוּ v[4] (so rd. for MT וַיִּצְטַיָּרוּ, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[צָוָה][485] vb. Pi. lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba ZMG xli (1887), 641 Gerber[124] cp. Ar. وَصَّى *combine,* II. *enjoin,* IV. *charge;* وَصِيَّةٌ *injunction, command;* Thes cp. Syr. ܨܘܐ, *erect,* ܨܘܝܐ, *stone-heap,* Ar. صُوَّةٌ *guide-stone,* cf. Schulth[57]; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. מִצְוָה, but vb. is much earlier);—*Pf.* 3 ms. צִוָּה Gn 6[22] + ; sf. צִוַּנִי Dt 4[5] + ; צִוְּךָ Dt 4[23] + ; צִוָּהוּ Gn 7[5] +, etc.; 1 s. צִוִּיתִי Ex 29[35] + 29 t., צִוֵּיתִי Lv 8[31] + 4 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַוֶּה Gn 18[19] + 8 t.; יְצַו Dt 28[8]; וַיְצַו Gn 2[16] + ; sf. וַיְצַוֵּךְ 1 Ch 22[12], etc.; 1 s. וָאֲצַוֶּה Ezr 8[17] Qr (> Kt ואוצאה); 3 mpl. וַיְצַוּוּ Gn 50[16] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* צַוּוֹת 2 S 18[5] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צַוֵּה Jos 4[16] + 2 t.; צַו Lv 6[2] + 9 t.; mpl. צַוּוּ Jos 1[11] 4[3]; *Pt.* מְצַוֶּה Nu 32[25] + ; cstr. מְצַוֵּה Is 55[4], etc.; f. מְצַוָּה Gn 27[8];—**1. a.** *lay charge upon,* c. עַל pers., Gn 2[16] (J) 28[6] (P) 1 K 2[43] 11[11] Am 2[12] Je 35[6] + 6 t.; עַל rei, עַל הֶעָבִים אֲצַוֶּה מֵהַמְטִיר Is 5[6], cf. Jb 36[32], צ׳ עַל־חָגָב 2 Ch 7[13]. **b.** *give charge to, command to* c. לְ pers. Ex 1[22] (E) 1 S 20[29] 1 Ch 22[17] Is 13[3] Jer 32[23] ψ 105[8] תּוֹרָה צִ׳ לָנוּ מֹשֶׁה Dt 33[4], cf. Ne 9[14]; צַו לְבֵיתֶךָ 2 K 20[1] *give charge to thy household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38[1] (cf. NH, B.Bath.[151 b], צַוָּאָה '*verbal will*' Id[147 a]). **c.** *give charge unto,* c. אֶל pers. Ex 16[34] (P), 1 K 11[10]; וַיְצַו אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 17[23] (cf. **b**). **d.** *give charge over, appoint,* c. acc. pers. + עַל rei, Ne 7[2] 1 Ch 22[12], צ׳ (לִהְיוֹת) נָגִיד עַל *appoint* one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6[21] 1 K 1[35]; c. לנגיד 1 S 13[14] 25[30]; שפטים על 2 S 7[11] = 1 Ch 17[10]; c. inf. (no עַל), לִרְעוֹת עמי 2 S 7[7] = 1 Ch 17[6]; וְצִוִּיתָה אתו לְעֵינֵיהֶם Nu 27[19] (P) *and thou shalt install him in their sight,* cf. v[23] (P). **e.** *give* one *charge, command* (oft. עַל *concerning*), Gn 12[20] (J), Nu 8[22] (P), 2 S 14[8] 18[5] Je 7[22] 39[11] Is 45[12] (AV RV Che Ry[Kau]; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as **d**), 10[6] (al. *against*), Na 1[14] (al. *id.*); c. לְ Nu 9[8] 32[28] (P), ψ 91[11] La 1[17] Est 3[2]; c. אֶל Is 23[11] Je 47[7]. **2.** *charge, command:* **a.** c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are אשר אנכי מצוך Ex 34[11] (J), Dt 4[40] 6[2.6] + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15[15]; אשר אנכי מצוה אתכם Dt 4[2.2] + 9 t. Dt; †הַדֶּרֶךְ אשר צ׳ Dt 13[6] Ex 32[8] (E) Dt 5[30] 9[12.16] 11[28] 31[29]. **b.** c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50[2] + ; ו consec. Pf. 18[19] (J), Nu 35[2] (P); ו consec. Impf. 2 S 4[12] 1 K 2[46]; weak ו c. Impf. Ex 27[20] (P) Jos 4[16]; Imv. Jos 1[9] 1 S 18[22]. **c.** acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18[23] (E) Gn 49[33] (P) + ; obj. given after לֵאמֹר Gn 26[11] 32[18.20] Lv 6[2] + ; וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 28[1] 49[29] +. **d.** acc. rei, acc. pers. om., צ׳ לעולם בריתו ψ 111[9]; †זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר צִ׳ י׳, Ex 16[16.32] 35[4] Lv 8[5] 9[6] 17[2] Nu 30[2] 36[6] (P); obj. cl., Lv 8[34] (P), 13[54] (P); Gn 42[25]

(E), 1 K 5^{20}; Ju 4^{6}. **e.** abs. Gn 50^{16} (E), La 3^{37}. **3.** *charge, command,* acc. pers. in phr. כַּאֲשֶׁר צ׳ Ex 23^{15} (E) Gn 7^{9} (P) +; ככל אשר צ׳ Gn 7^{5} (J) Ex 29^{35} (P) +; כאשר צ׳ י׳ משֶׁה Ex $12^{28.50}$ $39^{1.5}$ + 37 t. P; ככל אשר צ׳ י׳ משה $39^{32.42}$ + 5 t. P; †לכל אשר צ׳ Jos 1^{18} 22^{2} Je 35^{8}; acc. pers. om. כאשר צ׳ Ex 7^{10} Nu 32^{25} (P) +; ככל אשר צ׳ 2 K 11^{9} = 2 Ch 23^{8} +; †לכל אשר צ׳ Ex 36^{1} (P). †**4.** *charge,* with command to others, *commission,* **a.** acc. pers. + אֶל pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6^{13} 25^{22} Lv 27^{34} (P) Dt 1^{3} Je 27^{4} Est 4^{10}; acc. pers. om. Gn 50^{16} (E) Est 3^{12} 8^{9}. **b.** בְּיַד of agent, + אֶל, Nu 15^{23} 36^{13} (P); אֶל om. Lv 8^{36} (P), Ezr 9^{11} Ne 8^{14}. **c.** acc. pers. + עַל for אֶל Ezr 8^{17} 1 Ch 22^{13} Mal 3^{22} Est 4^{5}. **d.** c. acc. rei, וצ׳ בִּרְכָתִי לָ Lv 25^{21} (P) *and I will command my blessing to you,* c. אִתְּךָ Dt 28^{8}, cf. ψ 133^{3}; צ׳ חסדו 42^{9}, בֹּקֶר Jb 38^{12}, חֶרֶב, נָחָשׁ Am $9^{3.4}$. †**5.** *command, appoint, ordain,* of divine act: in creation Is 45^{12} ψ 33^{9} 148^{5}, providence 2 S 17^{14} Am 6^{11} 9^{9} Jb 37^{12} ψ 78^{23} Is 34^{16}, redemption ψ 7^{7} 44^{5} 68^{29} 71^{3}; so of idol Is 48^{5} (‖ עשׂה). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. צֻוָּה Nu 3^{16} 36^{2}; 2 ms. צֻוֵּיתָה Gn 45^{19}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצֻוֶּה Ex 34^{34};—*be commanded,* i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45^{19} (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36^{2} (P); אשר צ׳ Ex 34^{34} (P), כִּי־כֵן צ׳ Lv 8^{35} 10^{13} (P), כאשר צ׳ Nu 3^{16} (P) Ez 12^{7} 24^{18} 37^{7}.

†צִיּוּן **n.m. sign-post, monument** (NH *id.* (צִיֵּן Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صُوَّةٌ, صَوَّانٌ, Syr. ܨܘܝܐ, cf. Schulth$^{\text{Hom. Wurz. 57}}$ Kö$^{\text{ii. 1, 154}}$; > √ ציו Buhl);—abs. צ׳, grave-stone 2 K 23^{17}; sign-post Ez 39^{15}; guide-posts, pl. צִיֻּנִים Je 31^{21} (‖ תַּמְרוּרִים).

מִצְוָה$_{181}$ **n.f. commandment**;—מ׳ Pr 6^{23} +; cstr. מִצְוַת Jos 22^{3} +; sf. מִצְוָתְךָ Dt 26^{13} ψ 119^{96}; מִצְוָתוֹ Nu 15^{31}; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26^{14} + (מִצְוֹת Ne 9^{14}); cstr. 4^{2} +; sf. מִצְוֹתַי Gn 26^{5} +, etc.;—not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal;—**1.** *commandment,* of man: king, 1 K 2^{43} 2 K 18^{36} = Is 36^{21}, 2 Ch 8^{15} + 14 t.; מ׳ אב Je $35^{14.16.18}$ Pr 6^{20}; מ׳ אנשים Is 29^{13}; pl. only Je 35^{18} Pr 10^{8} Ne 10^{33}; המצוה, *the order* (title of property) Je 32^{11} **2.** of God: **a.** sg. *the commandment,* code of law: 2 Ch 8^{13} Ezr 10^{3} ψ 19^{9}; esp. of D שמר המ׳ Dt $8^{1.2}$ + 5 t. D; עשׂה המ׳ Dt 6^{25} 15^{5}; (ה)מ׳ אשר צוה Dt 26^{13} 30^{11} 31^{5}; סור מן המ׳ Dt 17^{20}; מ׳ הֵפֵר Nu 15^{31} (P); ‖ תּוֹרָה Ex 24^{12} (R^{D}) Jos 22^{5} (D) 2 Ch 14^{3} 31^{21}; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, חֻקִּים Dt 5^{28} 6^{1} + **b.** pl. of *commands* of D and later codes c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not;* Br$^{\text{Hex. new ed., 246 ff.}}$), Lv 4^{2} + 5 t. P, Is 48^{18} + 25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); שמר מ׳ Ex 20^{6} (R) Lv 22^{31} (H) Dt 4^{2} + 10 t. D, 1 K 14^{8} 2 K 18^{6} + 5 t.; עשׂה מ׳ Lv 26^{14} (H) + 5 t.; שמע מ׳ Dt 11^{13} + 4 t.; המ׳ אשר צוה Lv 27^{34} (H); עבר מ׳ Dt 26^{13} 2 Ch 24^{20}; עזב מ׳ 1 K 18^{18} 2 K 17^{16} Ezr 9^{10}; הפר מ׳ Ezr 9^{14}; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with חֻקִּים Ex 15^{26} (R^{D}) Dt 4^{40} Ezr 7^{11} +; ח׳ + מִשְׁפָּטִים Dt 26^{17} 1 K 8^{58} Ne 1^{7} 10^{30}; + משפטים, תורות Ne 9^{13}; + תורה Ne 9^{14}; + עדות Dt 6^{17} 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 34^{31}. (2) with משפטים + ח׳ חֻקּוֹת Lv 26^{3} (H) Dt 6^{2} 10^{13} + 9 t.; משפטים, תורה Lv 26^{15} Dt 8^{11} 11^{1} 30^{16} 1 K 6^{12} + ψ 89^{32}, + משפטים, עֵדוֹת 1 K 2^{3}; + תּוֹרוֹת Gn 26^{5} (R^{D}); + עדות 2 K 23^{3}. (3) with משפטים Nu 36^{13} (P) 1 Ch 28^{7} Ne 9^{29} Dn 9^{5}; with תורות Ex 16^{28} (R), with עדות Ne 9^{34}. **c.** of special *commands* of God 1 S 13^{13} 1 K 13^{21} 2 Ch 29^{25} Ne 13^{5} Mal $2^{1.4}$ Jb 23^{12}. **3.** *commandment,* sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19^{16}, ‖ תורה 6^{23}, ‖ דבר 13^{13}; pl. of special commands 2^{1} 3^{1} 4^{4} $7^{1.2}$.

†צַו appar. **n.[m.]**, dub. word;—in הָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי־צָו Ho 5^{11} usu. *command, ordinance;* < 𝔊𝔖 Che Now GASm שָׁוְא; elsewh. only צַו לָצָו צַו לָצָו (‖ קַו לָקָו קַו לָקָו), Is 28^{10} in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v^{13}, of the unintelligible speech of י׳'s foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che$^{\text{Comm.}}$ al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command;* Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+ קו = *line and rule*), fr. √ צִוָּה (whence צִיּוּן); Du Che^{Hpt} explain as mocking sounds without sense.

†[צָוַח] **vb. cry aloud** (NH *id.;* so As. *ṣâḫu* (?), Ar. (صيح), صَاحَ, Aram. צְוַח, ܨܘܚ; Eth. ጸውዐ: *call*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְוָחוּ Is 42^{11} (in joy, ‖ יָרֹנּוּ).

†צְוָחָה **n.f. outcry**;—in distress, grief, abs. צ׳ ψ 144^{14}; cstr. צִוְחַת Je 14^{2}; sf. צִוְחָתֵךְ 46^{12}; abs. also Is 24^{11} (c. עַל *for, because of*).

צול (√ of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst$^{\text{Siebe ZPV xiv (1891), 3}}$).

†צוּלָה **n.f. ocean-deep**;—Is 44^{27}.

†[מְצוֹלָה], מְצוּלָה **n.f. depth, deep**;—abs. מְצוּלָה Jb 41^{23} +; pl. abs. מְצוֹלֹת Ex 15^{5} Ne 9^{11}, מְצוֹלוֹת ψ 88^{7}; cstr. מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10^{11}, Mi 7^{19} ψ 68^{23};—*depth,* pl. מ׳ יָם *depths of the sea* Mi 7^{19} ψ 68^{23}; abs. Ex 15^{5} (of Red Sea) Ne 9^{11}

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress ψ 88[7] (‖בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת); מ׳ יְאֹר Zc 10[11] (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea, deep*, ψ 107[24] Jon 2[4] Jb 41[23] (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, בִּיוֵן מ׳ ψ 69[3] *in mire of* (*the*) *depth*, fig. of distress (‖מַעֲמַקֵּי־מָיִם), cf. מ׳ alone v[16] (‖בְּאֵר).

†מְצֻלָּה **n.f.** dub. word: Zc 1[8] the myrtles which are בַּמְּ׳, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow;* GASm *glen* or *valley-bottom;* poss. is מְצֻלָּה, < מְצִלָּה, *shadow* (III. צלל).

†[צוּם] **vb.** abstain from food, fast (NH *id.;* Ar. صَامَ (صوم), Eth. ጾመ: Aram. צוּם, ܨܳܡ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. צַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21]; 2 mpl. צַמְתֶּם Zc 7[5], sf. צַמְתֻּנִי v[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצָם 2 S 12[16], 1 K 21[27]; 1 s. אָצוּם Est 4[16], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. צוּמוּ v[16]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹם Zc 7[5]; *Pt.* צָם 2 S 12[23] Ne 1[4];—*fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31[13] = 1 Ch 10[12], 2 S 1[12]; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20[26] 1 S 7[6] 2 S 12[16] (c. acc. cogn. צוֹם; ‖בִּקֵּשׁ), v[23] and (+בָּכָה), v[21.22] (q.v. for explanation), Je 14[12] Zc 7[5] (+סָפוֹד), הֲצוֹם צַמְתֻּנִי v[5] (Ges [§117x]) *was it at all unto me* [י׳] *that ye fasted?* וָאֱהִי צָם Ne 1[4] (periphr. conj.; +מִתְפַּלֵּל), cf. Ezr 8[23] (+בִּקֵּשׁ), Est 4[16] (c. עַל pers. *for* whom), v[16], Is 58[3] (‖עִנִּינוּ נַפְשֵׁנוּ), v[4] (c. לְ rei), v[4]; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21[27].

†צוֹם **n.m.**[Is 58, 5] fasting, fast;—צ׳ abs. 2 S 12[16]+, cstr. Zc 8[19] (4 t.); sf. צֹמְכֶם Is 58[3]; pl. צוֹמוֹת Est 9[31];—*fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12[16]; public observance 1 K 21[9.12] 2 Ch 20[3] Ezr 8[21] Je 36[9] Jon 3[5] (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1[14] 2[15] (both obj. of קַדְּשׁוּ); יוֹם צֹמְכֶם יוֹם צוֹם Je 36[6], Is 58[3], cf. v[5] (‖יוֹם עַנּוֹת אָדָם נַפְשׁוֹ), v[5.6]; of periodic fasts Zc 8[19.19.19.19] Est 9[31]; act or state of fasting, נֶאֶסְפוּ בְצ׳ וּבְשַׂקִּים Ne 9[1] cf. Jo 2[12] Dn 9[3] Est 4[3]; עִנֵּיתִי בַצ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 35[13] cf. 69[11] (on וָאֶבְכֶּה v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109[24].

צוע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَاغَ *form, fashion*).

†צַעֲצֻעִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** things formed, images; מַעֲשֵׂה צ׳ 2 Ch 3[10] *image work* (of cherubim).

†[צוּף] **vb.** flow, overflow, [float] (NH *id.;* so Aram. טוּף, ܛܳܦ;—Ar. طُوف *skin-raft* is loan-wd. Frä[220]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָפוּ־מַיִם עַל־רֹאשִׁי La 3[54] (fig.). **Hiph.** **1.** *Pf.* *cause to flow over*, הֵצִיף אֶת־מֵי יַם־סוּף עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם Dt 11[4]. **2.** *cause to float: Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצֶף הַבַּרְזֶל 2 K 6[6].

†I. צוּף **n.m.** (honey-)comb (as *exuding* honey);—only fig.: cstr. צוּף־דְּבַשׁ Pr 16[24]; pl. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19[11] (+דְּבַשׁ), 𝔊 κηρίον, κηρία, 𝔙 *favus*.

†II. צוּף **n.m.** Ephr. ancestor of Elkanah and Samuel, בֶּן־צ׳ 1 S 1[1] (ἐν Νασειβ, 𝔊L υἱοῦ Σωφ), 1 Ch 6[20] Qr 𝔊 𝔙 (Kt צִיף); appar. = צוֹפַי v[11] (Levite), Σουφ(ει): hence prob. אֶרֶץ צוּף 1 S 9[5] (in Benj., τὴν (γῆν) Σ(ε)ιφ(α)).

†צוּפִי **adj.gent.** Ṣuphite;—so read prob. for צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] (We Klo Dr and most mod., after 𝔊 Σ(ε)ιφα, A Σωφιμ).

†[צָפָה] **n.f.** out-flow;—sf. צָפָתֵךְ Ez 32[6] *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צוֹפַי = II. צוּף. צוֹפִים v. צוּפִי.

†I. [צוּץ, צִיץ] **vb. 1.** blossom. **2.** shine, sparkle (perh. orig. meaning of √, but connex. of **1, 2.** dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צִיץ n. = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 ms. צָץ הַמַּטֶּה Ez 7[10] (fig.; ‖פָּרַח הַזָּדוֹן); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיץ ψ 90[6] (of grass, חָצִיר), 103[15] (man under fig. of flower), fig. יָצִיץ וּפָרַח יִשׂ׳ Is 27[6]; 3 mpl. יָצִיצוּ ψ 72[16], וַיָּצִיצוּ 92[8] (‖פָּרַח; both fig. of men =) *flourish.* **2.** *shine, gleam:* of crown (נִזְרוֹ) ψ 132[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצֵץ צִיץ Nu 17[23] *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; — perhaps from ‖וַיֹּצֵא פֶרַח).

†I. צִיץ **n.m.**[Is 28, 1] **1.** blossom, flower. **2.** shining thing;—צ׳ abs. Is 42[7]+, cstr. v[6]+; pl. צִצִּים 1 K 6[18]+3 t. 6 (on form v. Kö[ii. 1, 60]);—**1.** *blossom, flower*, Nu 17[23] (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40[7.8] (both נָבֵל צ׳; ‖חָצִיר), cf. sim. צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה v[6] (‖*id.*), ψ 103[15], and צ׳ alone Jb 14[2]; צ׳ נֹבֵל Is 28[1] (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v[4] (for MT צִיצַת נ׳; so Marti); פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6[18.29.32.35] **2.** *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8[9] Ex 28[36] 39[30] (all P).—II, III. צִיץ, v. p. 851 infr.

צִיצַת Is 28[4], v. I. צִיץ supr.

†II. [צוּץ] **vb. Hiph.** gaze, peep (NH Hiph. *gaze* (rare); Aram. צִיץ *gaze*);—*Pt.* מֵצִיץ מִן־הַחֲרַכִּים Ct 2[9] (v. ח׳, p. 355).

†I. [צוּק] **vb. Hiph.** constrain, bring into straits, press upon (NH צוּק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph. = BH; Ar. ضَاقَ (ى) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. ጸቀ:; Aram. עִיק, ܥܳܩ; Chr Pal. ܥܘܩ);—*Pf.* 3 fs. הֱצִיקָה Ju 16[16], sf. הֱצִיקַתְהוּ 14[17], הֱצִיקַתְנִי Jb 32[18] (Gi v[19]); 1 s. וַהֲצִיקוֹתִי consec. Is 29[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיק Dt 28[53]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יְצִיקוּ Je 19[9]; *Pt.* מֵצִיק Is 51[13.13], pl. מְצִיקִים 29[7];—*bring into straits*, by importunity c. לְ pers. Ju 16[16], c. sf. pers. 14[17]; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32[18]

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. לְ, Is $29^{2.7}$, so 7^{6} (reading וּנְצִיקֶנָּה for MT וּנְקִיצֶנָּה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמָצוֹק אֲשֶׁר יָצִ׳ לְ Dt $28^{53.55.57}$ Je 19^{9}; pt. abs. הַמֵּצִיק Is $51^{13.13}$ *the oppressor.*

†צוֹק **n.[m.]** si vera l., **constraint, distress**;—וּבְצוֹק הָעִתִּים Dn 9^{25} usu. *in distressful times;* Gr וּבְקֵץ וגו׳ (so 𝔊 [v^{27}] 𝔖), as beginning of v^{26}, omitting וְ in וְאחרי (cf. Bev Marti).

†צוּקָה **n.f. pressure, distress**;—national Is 8^{22} (+צָרָה), cf. אֶרֶץ צָרָה וְצ׳ 30^{6}; personal צָרָה וְצ׳ Pr 1^{27}

†II. מוּצָק, מוּצַק **n.[m.] constraint, distress**;—abs. מוּצָק Is 8^{23} *distress;* abs. also מוּצָק Jb 36^{16}, of distress as *constraint* (opp. רַחַב); רֹחַב מַיִם בְּמוּצָק 37^{10}, lit. *in constraint* (i.e. frozen).—I. מוּצָק v. יצק.

†מָצוֹק **n.[m.] straitness, straits, stress**;—alw. abs. מ׳;—כָּל־אִישׁ מ׳ 1 S 22^{2} *every man of straits* (in straits); בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמ׳ Dt $28^{53.55.57}$ Je 19^{9} (all of national *straits*); צַר־וּמ׳ מְצָאוּנִי ψ 119^{143}; perh. rd. מָצוֹק also 32^{6}, for מצא רק, cf. Du Br.

†מְצוּקָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. יוֹם צַר וּמ׳ Jb 15^{24}; יוֹם צָרָה וּמ׳ Zp 1^{15}; pl. sf., of י׳ delivering מִמְּצוּקוֹתַי ψ 25^{17}, מִמְּצוּקוֹתֵיהֶם etc., $107^{6.13.19.28}$.

†II. [צוּק] **vb. pour out, melt** (‖ יצק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) צָקוּן Is 26^{16}, but v. infr.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶבֶן יָצוּק נְחוּשָׁה Jb 28^{2} (rd. perh. יָצוּקוּ, v. Bu) *and stone* (ore, *men*) *melt it into copper;* צוּר יָצוּק עִמָּדִי פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29^{6} *the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil.*—Is 26^{16} (as above) must mean *they poured out* (uttered) a whisper (לַחַשׁ; i.e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. צֹקֶן לַחַשׁ (from assumed צֹקֶן, I. צוק) = *constraint of* (like that of) *magic;* <Houb Kit צָעֲקוּ בְלַחַץ, or Che[Hpt] צָעַקְנוּ מִלַּחַץ כִּי מוּסָרְךָ לָנוּ וגו׳.

†[מָצוּק] **n.m. molten support, pillar**;—pl. cstr. מְצֻקֵי אֶרֶץ 1 S 2^{8} *the supports of the earth* are י׳'s;—מָצוּק 14^{5} ('as a pillar,' 'steep,' etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with 𝔊 Th Dr Bu.

I. צור (√ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. صَارَ (و) *cause to incline, lean;* NH = BH (rare), so Aram. ܨܘܪܐ (cf. Kö[ii.1,90]), צַוְּרָא).

†צַוָּאר **n.m.**[ψ75,6] **neck, back of neck**;—abs. צ׳ Is 8^{8}+, cstr. צַוַּאר Je 28^{10}+3 t. 28; sf. צַוָּארִי La 1^{14}, צַוָּרָם Ne 3^{5}, etc.; pl. cstr. צַוְּארֵי Ju 8^{21}+; sf. צַוָּארָיו Gn 27^{16}+, צַוְּארֵיכֶם Je 27^{12}, †צַוְּארֹתֵיכֶם Mi 2^{3};—**1.** *neck,* esp. *back of neck,* of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41^{42}(E), so of woman Ct 1^{10}, cf. Ju 5^{30} (rd. perh. צַוָּארַי for ־רֵי), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל־צ׳ 45^{14} (E), 46^{29} 33^{4} (Qr; Kt sg.), so בָּכָה עַל־צ׳ 45^{14} 46^{29} (all J); חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו 27^{16} *smooth part of neck* (J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4^{4} 7^{5}; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos $10^{24.24}$ (JE); place of yoke Gn 27^{40} (sg.; J), Dt 28^{48} Is 10^{27} Je $27^{2.8.11.12}$ $28^{10.11.12.14}$ 30^{8}; of transgressions as yoke La 1^{14}; place of bonds Is 52^{2}; of bearing load, Ne 3^{5} (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2^{3}; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21^{34}; עַד־צ׳ as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8^{8} 30^{8} Hb 3^{13}; בְּצ׳ עָתָק fig. ψ 75^{6} speak not with *arrogant neck* (si vera l.; but rd. perh. בַּצּוּר *against the Rock,* 𝔊 κατὰ τοῦ θεοῦ, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15^{26}.—עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5^{5} is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עֹל עַל־וגו׳; Bu עַל צַו׳, and הֻדְּפְנוּ or יְהֻדְּפֵנוּ for נר׳. **2.** *neck* of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju $8^{21.26}$; heifer Ho 10^{11} (i.e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39^{19}, crocodile 41^{14}.

†[צַוְּרֹן] **n.[m.] pl. necklace**;—sf. אַחַד עֲנָק מִצַּוְּרֹנָיִךְ Ct 4^{9}.

II. צור **vb. confine, bind, besiege** (NH *id., wrap* (rare); Aram. צוּר *besiege, beleaguer*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Dt 14^{25}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר 1 K 20^{1}+, 2 ms. תָּצוּר Dt 20^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. צוּרִי Is 21^{2} (after עֲלִי Kö[i.444], cf. Ges[§72s]); *Inf. cstr.* לָצוּר 1 S 23^{8}; *Pt.* pl. צָרִים 1 K 15^{27}+;—**1.** *confine, secure* (‖ I. צרר), acc. rei + בְּ of receptacle Dt 14^{25} 2 K 5^{23} Ez 5^{3}; complem. om. 2 K 12^{11}. **2.** *shut in, besiege,* c. עַל of city 2 S 11^{1} 1 K 15^{27} 16^{17} 20^{1} 2 K $6^{24.25}$ 17^{5} 18^{9} 24^{11} Is 29^{3} (+acc. of siege-works), Je 32^{2} 37^{5} 39^{9} Dt 20^{12} Ez 4^{3} Dn 1^{1}; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20^{15} 2 K 16^{5} Je $21^{4.9}$; c. אֶל of city (for עַל) Dt 20^{19}; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 23^{8}; c. אֶת of city only 1 Ch 20^{1} (‖ 2 S 11^{1} supr.); abs. Is 21^{2}.—הִנָּם צָרִים אֶת־הָעִיר עָלֶיךָ Ju 9^{31} is corrupt; Frankenb[Richterbuch 28] Bu GFM[Hpt] Now מְעִרִים *inciting* against. **3.** *shut up, enclose:* נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אָרֶז Ct 8^{9} (עַל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29^{3} supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139^{5} (fig., י׳ subj.).

†מָצוֹר **n.[m.] siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment**;—alw. מ׳ abs., exc. cstr. מְצוֹר Ez 4^{7}, sf. מְצוֹרֵךְ v^{8};—**1.** *siege* מ׳ שָׂם עָלֵינוּ Mi 4^{14} *he hath*

laid siege to us, cf. בּוֹא בַמּ׳ וְנָתַתָּה עָלֶיהָ מ׳ Ez 4²; is *come into a state of siege* Dt 20¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁰ 25² Je 52⁵, cf. וְהָיְתָה בַמּ׳ Ez 4³; יוֹשֶׁבֶתִי בַּמּ׳ Je 10¹⁷; מ׳ עַל־ירו׳ מָצוֹר ירו׳ Ez 4⁷ *siege of Jerus.*, but also Zc 12²; יְמֵי מ׳ of duration of siege Ez 4⁸ 5²; בְּמ׳ וּבְמָצוֹק מֵי מ׳ Na 3¹⁴ *water for a siege;* in phr. *in the siege and stress* Dt 28⁵³·⁵⁵·⁵⁷ Je 19⁹. **2.** *enclosure*, i.e. *siege-works* Dt 20²⁰; late = *rampart* Zc 9³, עִיר מ׳ *entrenched city* ψ 31²² (al. *besieged*), 60¹¹ (‖ 108¹¹ ע׳מִבְצָר), cf. 2 Ch 8⁵; עָרִים לְמ׳ 11⁵, יֹשְׁבִים בְּמ׳ בִּירוּשָׁלָם 32¹⁰; מ׳ Hb 2¹ acc. to most (‖ מִשְׁמֶרֶת); but We der. fr. נצר, i.e. *watchtower*, Now conj. מִצְפֶּה (cf. וַאֲצַפֶּה foll.); > Buhl conj. מְצָד.—מ׳ **n.pr.terr.** v. p. 566.

†מְצוּרָה **n.f. siege-works, rampart**;—abs. מ׳ Na 2² 2 Ch 14⁵; pl. מְצוּרוֹת 2 Ch 11¹¹+, מְצֻרֹת Is 29³, etc.;—**1.** *siege-works* Is 29³. **2.** *rampart* נָצוֹר מ׳ Na 2² *guard the rampart!* (‖ צַפֵּה דֶרֶךְ; We Now der. fr. נצר, i.e. *keep watch!*), 2 Ch 11¹¹, עָרֵי מְצוּרָה 14⁵ *fortified* cities, so עָרֵי (הַ)מְּצוּרוֹת v¹⁰·²³ 12⁴ 21³.

†III. [צוּר] **vb. shew hostility to, treat as foe** (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. צרר, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Ar. ضَارَ (ي) *act unjustly*, also *defraud;* Syr. ܥܪܬܐ, *rival wife*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ Ex 23²² (subj. י׳ ‖ וְאָיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ); *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תָּצַר אֶת־מוֹאָב Dt 2⁹; 2 mpl. sf. אַל־תְּצֻרֵם v¹⁹; *Pt.* הַצָּרִים אוֹתָם Est 8¹¹.

†IV [צוּר] **vb. fashion, delineate** (NH *id.;* so Aram. צוּר, ܨܘܪ, ܨܪ; ܨܘܪܬܐ *picture*, Sab. צור, pl. צורת Hom[Chrest. 125] Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 14.15]; Ar. صُورَة is loan-word acc. to Frä[272]);—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Ez 43¹¹ (for MT צוּרַת) acc. to 𝔊 We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate* the house (cf. הַגֵּד v¹⁰, הודע וכתב v¹¹); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר אֹתוֹ בַּחֶרֶט Ex 32⁴ (E) *and fashioned it* [the gold] *with a graving-tool;* וַיָּצַר אֶת־שְׁנֵי הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7¹⁵ (+ acc. mater.), rd. וַיִּצֹק (יצק), so 𝔊 SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. sf. אצורך Je 1⁵ Kt, v. יצר.

†[צוּרָה] **n.f. form, fashion**;—cstr. צוּרַת Ez 43¹¹ v. foreg.; sf. צוּרָתוֹ v¹¹ (𝔊 מְצוֹתָיו, so Co, or תּוֹרֹתָיו, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v¹¹·¹¹ (Qr pl. sf. צוּרֹתָיו) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. צוּרָם (Ges[§ 91 e] Kö[ii. 1, 440]) ψ 49¹⁵ Qr (Kt צירם) *their form* (of the dead).

†I. [צִיר] **n.m. image**;—pl. צִירִים Is 45¹⁶ = *idols;* sg. sf. צירם ψ 49⁵ Kt *their form* (v. צוּרָה).

V צוּר (√of foll.; ‖ III. צרר; cf. SI[3.6] צר, *rock*, Aram. טוּרָא, ܛܘܪܐ *hill*, so Palm. pl. טוריא).

† I. צוּר **n.m.**[Jb 29,6] **rock, cliff**;—צ׳ abs. Ex 17⁶+, cstr. Dt 8¹⁵+; sf. צוּרִי 2 S 22³, etc.; pl. צֻרִים Nu 23⁹+, צוּרוֹת Jb 28¹⁰; cstr. צוּרֵי 1 S 24³ (Gi v²);—**1. a.** *rocky wall, cliff*, Ex 17⁶·⁶ (E), Dt 8¹⁵ (צ׳ הַחַלָּמִישׁ), Is 48²¹·²¹ ψ 78¹⁵·²⁰ 105⁴¹ 114⁸ (‖ חַלָּמִישׁ); בּוֹא בַצּ׳ Is 2¹⁰, בִּמְעָרוֹת צֻרִים v¹⁹, בִּנְקִרוֹת הַצּ׳ v²¹, cf. Ex 33²¹·²² (JE); yielding honey (from its clefts) ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. Dt 32¹³; Dy Perles[Anal. 34] We rd. צוּף); as look-out Nu 23⁹ (JE), home of goats 1 S 24³ (Gi v²), snow-covered Je 18¹⁴; bearing (olives for) oil Dt 32¹³ (חַלְמִישׁ צ׳), Jb 29⁶; resort of homeless 24⁸, pierced by miners 28¹⁰, cf. perh. שִׁית בַּצּ׳ נְחָלִים אוֹפִיר 22²⁴ *deposit* (thy) gold *in the rock* of the wadys (most sub צֹר *pebble*); as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51¹; place of security 1 Ch 11¹⁵, צ׳ הַמִּישׁוֹר Je 21¹³ (of city), fig. ψ 27⁵ 61³; symb. of firmness Na 1⁶ Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; enduring material 19²⁴. **b.** *rock* with flat surface 2 S 21¹⁰ Pr 30¹⁹. **c.** *block of stone, boulder* Ju 6²¹ 13¹⁹ (as altar); cf. צוּר מִכְשׁוֹל Is 8¹⁴ (‖ אֶבֶן נֶגֶף). **d.** *rock* with specif. name, צ׳ עוֹרֵב Ju 7²⁵ Is 10²⁶. **2. a.** fig. of God (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. ‖ אֱלֹהִים, י׳, etc.), צ׳ מָעוֹן צ׳ עֻזִּי ψ 31³, צ׳ מָעוֹז 62⁸, צ׳ מָעֻזְּךָ Is 17¹⁰, 71³, צ׳ יְשֻׁעָתוֹ Dt 32¹⁵ cf. 2 S 22⁴⁷ᵇ (but del., v. ‖ ψ 18⁴⁷), ψ 89²⁷ 95¹, צ׳ וִישׁוּעָתִי 62³·⁷, צ׳ מַחְסִי 94²², צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 30²⁹ 2 S 23³ (personif.), צוּרִי ψ 18³·⁴⁷ = 2 S 22³·⁴⁷ᵃ, ψ 19¹⁵ 28¹ 92¹⁶ 144¹, צ׳ לְבָבִי 73²⁶, צוּרֵנוּ Dt 32³¹, צוּרָם v³⁰ ψ 78³⁵; c. בְּ essent. בְּיָהּ י׳ צ׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 26⁴ (cf. ψ 62⁸; v. ב **I. 7 c**); as **n.pr. dei** (*the*) *Rock* Dt 32⁴·¹⁸ (צ׳ יְלָדְךָ), v³⁷ Hb 1¹², + (perh.) ψ 75⁶ (rd. בְּצוּר, v. צַוָּאר; v. also פְּדָהצוּר). **b.** of a heathen god Dt 32³¹, cf. Is 44⁸, מִי צוּר מִבַּלְעֲדֵי א׳ 2 S 22³² ‖ ψ 18³², cf. 1 S 2².—Vid. also בֵּית צוּר and חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים.—ψ 89⁴⁴ v. צֹר sub III. צרר, 49¹⁵ v. צוּרָה sub III. צוּר.

† II. צוּר **n.pr.m.** Σουρ (*Rock*);—**1.** a prince of Midian Nu 25¹⁵ 31⁸ Jos 13²¹. **2.** Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

†צוּרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my rock is Ēl*);—a Levite Nu 3³⁵, Σουριηλ.

†צוּרִישַׁדָּי **n.pr.m.** Σουρ(ε)ισαδαι[ε] (*my rock is Shadday*);—a Simeonite Nu 1⁶ 2¹² 7³⁶·⁴¹ 10¹⁹.

צֹר *Tyre* v. צֹר. **צוּרִים צֻוָּר** v. צַוָּאר.

[**צות**] **Hiph.** Is 27[4] v. יצת.

צַח v. צחח. **צָמָא** v. צִיָּא.

צחה (√of foll.; Ar. صحا(و) *be cloudless*, so Eth. ጸሐወ: Aram. צְחָא, צְחֵי *be thirsty*).

†[**צָחֶה**] **adj. intens.** parched (cf. Ges § 84*b c*);—cstr. צְחֵה צָמָא Is 5[13] *parched with thirst*.

†[**צָחַח**] **vb.** be dazzling (𝔗 צַחְצַח *polish;* Syr. ܨܚ *be scorched*, Aph. *declare in writing* (make clear), ܨܚܝܚܐ *clarus, lucidus, fulgidus;* صَحْصَحٌ, صَحْصَحَ. *smooth, plain*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צַחוּ מֵחָלָב La 4[7] (|| זַכּוּ מִשֶּׁלֶג), *they are more dazzling* (i.e. *whiter*) *than milk* (of effeminate skin).

†**צַח** **adj.** dazzling, glowing, clear;—חֹם צַח Is 18[4] *glowing heat;* רוּחַ צַח Je 4[11] *glowing wind;* דּוֹדִי צַח וְאָדוֹם Ct 5[10] *my beloved is dazzling* (*white*) *and ruddy* (cf. La 4[7]); fpl. לְדַבֵּר צַחוֹת Is 32[4] *to speak clear* (words), *clearly*.

†[**צְחִיחַ**] **n.**[**m.**] **shining, glaring, surface** cstr. צְחִיחַ סֶלַע i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24[7.8] 26[4.14]; pl. בַּצְּחִיחִים Ne 4[7] Qr (Kt בַּצְּחְחִיִּים), *in glaring, bare places* (?).

†**צְחִיחָה** **n.f. scorched land**;—צ׳ ψ 68[7].

†[**צַחְצָחָה**] **n.**[**f.**] **scorched region**;—pl. צַחְצָחוֹת Is 58[11].

צחן (√of foll.; NH צַחֲנָה=BH; Aram. צַחֲנְתָא *stinking fluid*, صَخِنَ, ܨܚܢܐ *foul*).

†[**צַחֲנָה**] **n.f. stench**;—sf. צַחֲנָתוֹ Jo 2[20] (|| בָּאְשׁוֹ).—Cf. עפר צחנה Ecclus 11[12]

†[**צָחַק**] **vb. laugh** (Ar. ضَحِكَ, *laugh*, Syr. ܓܚܟ, cf. Ba[ES 34]; v. also שׂחק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָחֲקָה Gn 18[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְחַק Gn 21[6], וַיִּצְחָק 17[17]; 3 fs. וַתִּצְחַק 18[12];—*laugh*, Gn 18[12. 13.15.15] (J), 17[17] (P); c. לְ *at, concerning*, 21[6]. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְצַחֵק Ju 16[25]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצַחֵק Ex 32[6], לְצַחֶק בָּנוּ (בִּי) Gn 39[14.17]; *Pt.* מְצַחֵק Gn 19[14] 26[8], מְצַחֵק 21[9];—**1.** *jest* Gn 19[14] (J). **2.** *sport, play* Gn 21[9] (E) Ex 32[6] (J); *make sport* for Ju 16[25] (וִישַׂחֶק־לָנוּ || ;לְפָנַי); *toy with* (אֶת), of conjugal caresses Gn 26[8] (cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 231]), *make a toy of*, c. בְּ, 39[14.17] (all J).

†**צְחֹק** **n.**[**m.**] laughter;—צְחֹק עָשָׂה לִי א׳ Gn 21[6] (E) *laughter hath God caused for me;* =*laughing-stock*, תִּהְיֶה לִצ׳ וּלְלַעַג Ez 23[32] (del. 𝔊[B] Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

יִצְחָק$_{108}$, **יִשְׂחָק**$_{4}$ **n.pr.m.** Ισαακ: **Isaac**, son of Abr. and Sarah (*he laugheth*, cf. play upon name Gn 18[12 f.] (J), 21[6] (E), 17[17.19] (P); 26[8] (J));—יִצְחָק Gn 21[3.4.5] (E)+, 24[62.63.67] (J)+, 17[19.21] (P)+, (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26[42] Nu 32[11] Jos 24[3.4], 1 K 18[36] 2 Ch 13[23] 1 Ch 1[28.34.34] 16[16] 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; †יִשְׂחָק Je 33[26] ψ 105[9], and (=Israel) בָּמוֹת יִשְׂחָק Am 7[9], בֵּית יִשְׂחָק v[16].

צחר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَحِرَ xi. *dry up, become yellow* [parched by sun], صُحْرَةٌ *reddish-gray colour* (v. Müll[Königsb. Stud. i. 6])).

†[**צַחַר**] **n.**[**m.**] **reddish-gray, tawny**;—צֶמֶר צַחַר Ez 27[18] *wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool*, or (Hi-Sm Krae), *of* land *Ṣachar* (si vera l.; Co del. צחר as dittogr.).

†[**צָחֹר**] **adj. tawny**;—fpl. אֲתֹנוֹת צְחֹרוֹת Ju 5[10].

†**צֹחַר** **n.pr.m. 1.** father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23[8] 25[9], Σααρ. **2.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15], Σααρ. **3.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[7] Qr (וְצֹחַר; Kt יצחר), Σααρ, 𝔊L Εισαρ.

יִצְחָר 1 Ch 4[7] Kt, v. foregoing.

†I. **צִי** **n.m.**[Is 33, 21] ship (loan-word from Egypt. *t'aī*, acc. to Bondi[66], cf. Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 123] DHM[VOJ viii. 7, 165]);—abs. צִי אַדִּיר Is 33[21] *a majestic ship;* pl. צִים Nu 24[24] (JE), Ez 30[9] (בַּצ׳; but 𝔊 σπεύδοντες, cf. 𝔖, whence Co Berthol אָצִים).

†II. [**צִי**] **n.m.**[Je 50, 39] a wild beast, prop. either desert-dweller (denom. from צִיָּה, so most), or crier, yelper (√*צוה=ضوى [*yelp*, Dozy], Ba[NB 188], cf. Ew[§ 146 g, note]);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo[Hieroz. i, lib. 3, § 14], cp. Ar. ضَيْوَنٌ *wild cat;*—pl. צִיִּים Is 13[21] (f. אִיִּים v[22]), 23[13] 34[14] (+אִיִּים), Je 50[39] (*id.;* all betokening desolation); לְעָם לְצִ׳ ψ 74[14] (rd. לְעַמְלְצֵי Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72[9], but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צָרִים (|| אֹיְבָיו), and so most moderns.

צִיבָא and (2 S 16[4]) **צִבָא**$_{16}$ **n.pr.m.** Σ(ε)ιβα: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9[2.2]+14 t. 9, 16, 19.

†**צִידוֹן** and (Gn 10[15.19] 49[13]) **צִידֹן** **n.pr.loc. Sîdôn**, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. *Ṣidun(n)u*, COT[Gloss]; TelAm. *Ṣiduna*, Ph. צדן, OAram. צידן; in Egypt. *Di-(d)u-na*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 184]);—'first-born' of

Canaan Gn 10^{15} = 1 Ch 1^{13}; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10^{19}, cf. 49^{13}; defined as צ׳ רַבָּה Jos 11^8 (so 19^{28} infr.); also Ju 1^{31} 10^6 (אֱלֹהֵי צ׳), 18^{28} 1 K 17^9; named with Tyre Jos 19^{28} (cf. v^{29}), 2 S 24^6 (cf. v^7), Is $23^{2.4}$ and בְּתוּלַת בַּת־צ׳ v^{12} (cf. v^5, etc.), Je 25^{22} 27^3 47^4 Ez 27^8 $28^{21.22}$ (cf. v$^{2.12}$), Zc 9^2 Jo 4^4.—Vid. Pietsch[Phöniz. 54 ff.] Prutz[Aus Phönicien (1876), 98 ff.] Rob[BR ii. 478 ff.] de Luynes[Voyage à la Mer Morte i. 18 ff., and Pl. vi-xi.] Bd[Pal 3 (1898), 313 ff.].

† צִידֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צ׳ Ju 3^3 Ez 32^{30}; elsewhere pl. צִידֹנִים Dt 3^9+, צִידוֹנִים Ju 10^{12}, צִדֹנִים 18^7+3 t.; fpl. צֵדְנִיֹּת 1 K 11^1;—as subst. = *Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32^{30} Ju 3^3; in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3^9 Jos $13^{4.6}$ Ju 3^3 10^{12} $18^{7.7}$ 1 K 5^{20} (= Tyre v^{15}), 16^{31} (if, [Jos[Ant. viii. 13, 1]] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32^{30}; also עַשְׁתֹּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צ׳ 1 K $11^{5.33}$, cf. 2 K 23^{13}; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22^4 Ezr 3^7.

צִיָּה, צוה (√of foll.; Ar. صَوِيَ *be parched*, so Aram. צְוָא, צְוִי (not 𝔗), ܨܗܐ (chiefly in Lexx)).

† צִיָּה **n.f. dryness, drought**;—abs. צ׳ Ho 2^5+; pl. צִיּוֹת ψ 105^{41};—*drought* Jb 24^{19} (‖ חֹם); elsewh. of land (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה, etc.): אֶרֶץ צ׳ *land of drought, desert* Ho 2^5 (sim.), Je 2^6 50^{12} (fig.), 51^{43} Is 41^{18} 53^2 (in sim.), ψ 107^{35}; + צָמֵא Ez 19^{13} (fig.), + שְׁמָמָה Jo 2^{20}, + עָיֵף ψ 63^2 (fig.); צ׳ = *desert* Is 35^1 Zp 2^{13} Jb 30^3 ψ 78^{17}; pl. 105^{41}.

† צָיוֹן **n.[m.] dryness, parched ground** (on format. v. Lag[BN 204]);—כְּחֹרֶב בְּצ׳ Is 25^5, בְּצ׳ 32^2 (‖ אֶרֶץ עֲיֵפָה; both in sim.).

צִיּוֹן 154 **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιων; **Ṣiyyôn, Zion** (Syr. ܨܗܝܘܢ, older form, acc. to Lag[BN 84, cf. 198]);—צ׳ 2 S 5^7+; צִיּוֹנָה Je 4^6;—stronghold (of Jebusites), מְצֻדַת צ׳ captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5^7 = 1 Ch 11^5 (both + הִיא עִיר דָּוִד), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8^1 = 2 Ch 5^2 (both מֵעִיר ד׳ הִיא צ׳), not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts. = inhabitants), Am 6^1 (‖ הַר־שֹׁמְרוֹן), ‖ יְרוּשָׁלַםִ Mi $3^{10.12}$ = Je 26^{18}, Is 4^3 30^{19} 40^9 41^{27} 52^1 62^1 64^9 Zp 3^{16} Zc $1^{14.17}$ ψ 51^{20} and (בַּת־צ׳) Is 52^2 Mi 4^8 (‖ בַּת־ירושׁ׳), La 2^{13} (‖ *id.*), also (יוֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳) Je 51^{35}; = Jerus. also Is 14^{32} 33^5+, so esp. in phr. בְּנוֹת צ׳ Is $3^{16.17}$ 4^4 Ct 3^{11}, בְּנֵי צ׳ La 4^2 Jo 2^{23} ψ 149^2 (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. Zc 9^{13}, יָלְדָה צ׳ אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ Is 66^8, and even הַר־צ׳ 2 K 19^{31} = Is 37^{32} (both ‖ ירושׁ׳), Is 29^8 (‖ אֲרִיאֵל v^7), Ob $^{17.21}$ ψ 48^{12} (‖ בְּנוֹת יְהוּדָה), 125^1; so also הַר־בַּת צ׳ Is 16^1 and 10^{32} Qr (Kt בית: ‖ גִּבְעַת־ירושׁ׳); cf. מְרוֹם־צ׳ Je 31^{12}; in foll. הַר־צ׳ might refer to temple-hill Is 10^{12} (+ ירושׁ׳), 31^4 (+ גִּבְעָתָהּ = ירושׁ׳ v^5), La 5^{18} Jo 3^5 (+ ירושׁ׳); specif. of Jerus. as abode of י׳ and place of his worship Am 1^2 Is 31^9 Zc 8^3 Mi 4^2 = Is 2^3, Jo 4^{16} ψ 102^{22} 135^{21} 147^{12} (all ‖ ירושׁ׳), 76^3 (‖ שָׁלֵם); partic. of sanctuary 20^3 (‖ קֹדֶשׁ), 14^7 = 53^7+; of Jerus. הַר־צ׳ ψ 48^3 (‖ קִרְיַת מֶלֶךְ רָב), 78^{68} (‖ שֵׁבֶט יְהוּדָה), Is 24^{23} (‖ ירושׁ׳), etc.; הַרְרֵי צ׳ in same sense † ψ 133^3; particularly of sanctuary Is 4^5 and (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי) Jo 2^1 4^{17}; הַר־צ׳ קָדְשִׁי ψ 2^6 is seat of king.—Vid. also בַּת־צ׳, הַר־צ׳, יֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳, sub בַּת, הַר, יָשַׁב.

צִיּוֹן v. ציה.   צִיּוּן v. צוה.

† צִיחָא **n.pr.m.** an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11^{21}, who are called בְּנֵי צִיחָא Ezr 2^{43} = בְּנֵי צִחָא Ne 7^{46}; Σηα, Σιααν, Σιαλ, Σουλαι, etc.

צִים, צִיִּים v. I, II. צִי.   צִין **n.pr.loc.** v. צִן.

צִינֹק v. צנק.   צִיעֹר v. צער.

צִיף v. II. צוף.   I. צִיץ, צִיצָה v. I. [צוּץ].

† II. צִיץ **n.[m.]** meaning dubious; only in תְּנוּ־צִיץ לְמוֹאָב Je 48^9 usu. (after AV Ra Ki al.) *wings* (coll.) (cf. Aram. צִיץ *wing, fin*, Thes Gf al.); cf. Perles[Anal. 46], who reads נוֹצִין (wing-) *feathers* (as in Aram.); 𝔊 σημεῖα, whence Gie *sign-post*, rdg. צִיּוּן,—or נֵס,—(indicating flight).

† III. צִיץ **n.pr.loc.** in מַעֲלֵה הַצּ׳ 2 Ch 20^{16}; ה perh. radical, cf. *Wady Ḥaṣâṣâ*, and plateau *Ḥaṣâṣâ*, N. of Engedi, Buhl[Geogr. 97]; 𝔊 Ασαε, 𝔊L τῆς ἐξοχῆς Ασισα.

† צִיצִת **n.f. tassel, lock** (√dub.; NH *id.*, so 𝔗 צִיצִיתָא, Syr. ܨܘܨܝܬܐ; cf. Ar. نَاصِيَةٌ *hair on forehead*);—צ׳ abs. Nu $15^{38.39}$ *tassel* on flowing ends (כַּנְפֵי) of garments, cstr. צ׳ הַכָּנָף v^{38} (v. Kennedy[Hast. DB ii. 69, FRINGES]); צ׳ רֹאשִׁי Ez 8^3 *lock* of hair on forehead.

צִיקְלַג v. צִקְלַג.

I. **ציר** (√of foll.; cf. صَارَ (ي) *become, attain to, go*; perh. Sab. (Min.) ציר (*cause to become*), *form* Hom[Chrest. 125]);—on Hithp. Jos 9^4 v. ציד.

† II. צִיר **n.m.**[Pr 25, 13] **envoy, messenger**;—צ׳ abs. Je 49^{14}+, cstr. Pr 13^{17}; pl. צִירִים Is 18^2; sf. צִירַיִךְ 57^9;—*envoy*, from Cush Is 18^2, from apostate Isr. 57^9; from י׳ Je 49^{14} = Ob ^{1}; *messenger* in gen. צִיר אֱמוּנִים Pr 13^{17}, צ׳ נֶאֱמָן 25^{13}.—I. צִיר v. III. צור.

II. **ציר** (√of foll.; ? *turn, revolve;* NH ציר *pivot* (of door), *hinge,* so Ar. صَيِّرٌ (cf. صَيَّارٌ, Dozy$^{i. 712 b}$); perh. As. *ṣirru;* Aram. צִירָא, ܨܝܪܐ).

† III. [**צִיר**] **n.**[**m.**] **pivot** (of door), **hinge**;—sf. הַדֶּלֶת תִּסּוֹב עַל־צִירָהּ Pr 26^{14} (in ‖ of sluggard).

† IV [**צִיר**] **n.**[**m.**] **pang** (prop. *writhing*);—pl. צִירִים Is 13^{8} 21^{3}; cstr. צִירֵי 21^{3}; sf. צִירַי Dn 10^{16}, צִרֶיהָ 1 S 4^{19};—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4^{19}, so (sim.) Is 21^{3}; and, of terror, 13^{8} (+ חֲבָלִים), 21^{3}; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10^{16}.

צֵל, צָלָה v. III. צלל.

† [**צָלָה**] **vb. roast** flesh (NH *id.;* so Ar. صَلَا (ى), Eth. **ጸለወ**:);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלֶה צָלִי Is 44^{16} *he roasteth a roast;* 1 s. אֶצְלֶה בָשָׂר v^{19}; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְלוֹת 1 S 2^{15} give flesh (בָּשָׂר) *to roast.*

† **צָלִי adj.** et **n.m. roasted, roast**;—cstr. (as adj.) צְלִי־אֵשׁ (P) of flesh (בָּשָׂר) Ex 12$^{8.9}$ (opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמָּיִם); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44^{16} v. [צָלָה].

† I. [**צָלַח**] **vb. rush**;—(Thes al. cp. 𝔗 צְלַח, Syr. ܨܠܚ, *cleave, penetrate,* then *advance,* v. foll.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְצָלְחָה consec. 1 S 10^{6}; 3 pl. וְצָלְחוּ 2 S 19^{18}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Am 5^{6} (v. infr.), 3 fs. וַתִּצְלַח Ju 14^{6}+;—*rush,* וְצ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 19^{18} *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), יִצ׳ כָּאֵשׁ בֵּית יוֹסֵף Am 5^{6} lest *he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house,* etc. GASm; Now conj. יַצִּית כָּאֵשׁ); esp. of sudden possession by (רוּחַ י׳ (אֱלֹהִים, c. עַל pers. Ju 14^{6} the Spirit .. *rushed upon* him, so v^{19} 15^{14} 1 S 10$^{6.10}$ 11^{6}; c. אֶל pers. 16^{13} and (of רוּחַ א׳ רָעָה) 18^{10}.

† II. [**צָלַח, צָלֵחַ**] **vb. advance, prosper** (NH *id.;* Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. صَلَحَ *be in good condition,* cf. Sab. הצלח Sab Denkm^{93}; Aram. צְלַח, ܨܠܚ *prosper*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָלְחָה Je 12^{1}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Je 13^{7}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צְלַח;—*prosper,* of way of wicked Je 12^{1}, cf. Nu 14^{41} Is 53^{10} 54^{17} Ez 17$^{9.10}$ Dn 11^{27}; c. לְ rei, = *be good for* anything Je 13$^{7.10}$ Ez 15^{4}; subj. pers., abs., Je 22$^{30.30}$ Ez 17^{15}, ψ 45^{5} *be successful!* וַתִּצְלְחִי לִמְלוּכָה Ez 16^{13} *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. 𝔊 Co Toy; > Sta ZAW vi (1886), 337 f. Krae לִמְלָאכָה i.e. harlotry). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִצְלִיחַ Gn 24^{21}, 2 ms. וְהִצְלַחְתָּ 1 Ch 22^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְלִיחַ Ne 2^{20}+, וַיַּצְלַח 1 Ch 29^{23} 2 Ch 32^{30}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַצְלַח 1 K 22^{12}+, הַצְלִיחָה Ne 1^{11}, יָהּ ־ ψ 118^{25}, etc.; *Pt.* מַצְלִיחַ Gn 24^{42}+;—**1.** *make prosperous, bring to successful issue,* of י׳, c. acc. of man's way (דֶּרֶךְ), Gn 24$^{21.40.42.56}$ (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39$^{3.23}$ (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26^{5}, c. לְ pers. Ne 1^{11} 2^{20}; abs. *send success* ψ 118^{25}; human subj. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Dt 28^{29} Jos 1^{8} (D), Is 48^{15} ψ 37^{7}, so prob. 1^{3} (al. sub **2**), 2 Ch 7^{11}; c. acc. מִרְמָה Dn 8^{25}. **2.** *shew, experience, prosperity,* of men 1 K 22$^{12.15}$ = 2 Ch 18$^{11.14}$, Je 2^{37} (+ לְ pers. in ref. to whom) 5^{28} 32^{5} 1 Ch 22$^{11.13}$ 29^{23} 2 Ch 13^{12} 14^{6} 20^{20} 24^{20} 31^{21} 32^{30} (בְּכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ), Pr 28^{13} Dn 8^{12} (of horn), v^{24} 11^{36}; אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ Gn 39^{2} (J) *a prosperous man;* subj. דֶּרֶךְ Ju 18^{5} (cf. ψ 1^{3} supr.), י׳'s word Is 55^{11}.

III. **צלח** (√of foll.; NH צְלוֹחִית = BH; cf. Aram. צְלוֹחִיתָא, ܨܠܘܚܝܬܐ (in Lexx) *flat dish;* Eth. **ጸሕል**: Amhar. **ጽንሕ፡ ጽና፡** (v. Prä$^{Amh. Spr. § 65 c}$); Ar. صَحْنٌ, all *bowl, dish;* v. Frä$^{63.170}$).

† [**צֵלָחָה**] **n.**[**f.**] **pot** for cooking;—pl. צְלָחוֹת 2 Ch 35^{13} (+ דְּוָדִים, סִירוֹת).

† **צַלַּחַת n.f. dish**;—2 K 21^{13} (sim.), צַלָּחַת Pr 19^{24} 26^{15} (v. טמן).

† **צְלֹחִית n.f. jar**;—צ׳ חֲדָשָׁה 2 K 2^{20}.

צָלִי v. צלה.

† I. [**צָלַל**] **vb. tingle, quiver** (NH צִלְצֵל *whirr* (rare); Ar. صَلَّ, صَلْصَلَ; 𝔗 צְלַל; Syr. ܨܠ);—*Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ Hb 3^{16}; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּצִלֶּינָה 1 S 3^{11}, תְּצִלֶּנָה (Ges$^{§ 67 g}$) 2 K 21^{12} Je 19^{3};—*tingle,* of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3^{11} 2 K 21^{12} Je 19^{3} (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3^{16}.

I. [**צִלְצַל**] **n.**[**m.**] **whirring, buzzing**;—cstr. אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18^{1} *land of buzzing of* (insects') *wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

† II. [**צִלְצַל**] **n.**[**m.**] **spear** (fr. *whizzing*);—cstr. צִלְצַל דָּגִים Jb 40^{31} *fish-spear, harpoon.*

† **צְלָצַל n.m.** a **whirring locust** (cf. As. *ṣarṣaru,* Ar. صَرْصَرٌ, Syr. ܨܪܨܪܐ, ܨܨܪܐ; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28^{42} (devouring; not identif.; Tr$^{NHB 313}$).

† **צֶלְצְלִים n.m.pl.** musical instr. of percussion, **cymbals** (with *clashing* sound; NH צִלְצַל, Aram. צִלְצְלִין, ܨܨܠܐ);—צ׳ 2 S 6^{5} (+ מְנַעַנְעִים, q. v.; ‖ 1 Ch 13^{8} מְצִלְתַּיִם); cstr. צִלְצְלֵי־שָׁמַע

ψ 150⁵, צ׳ תְּרוּעָה v⁵;—cf. Now[Arch. i. 272 f.] Benz[Arch. 277] We[ΨΨ Eng. Tr. 232].

†[מְצִלָּה] **n.f.** bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מְצִלּוֹת הַסּוּס Zc 14²⁰.

†מְצִלְתַּיִם **n.f.du.** cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צֶלְצְלִים where v. reff.);—מ׳ 1 Ch 13⁸ (‖2 S 6⁵ v. צֶלְצְלִים), 15¹⁹ 16⁵·⁴² 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹²·¹³ 29²⁵ Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12²⁷; -תַּיִם 1 Ch 15¹⁶·²⁸ 25¹.

†II. [צָלַל] **vb.** sink, be submerged (NH *id.*; As. *ṣalâlu*, *sink down*, *sink to rest*, II. *launch* (Hpt[Prol. Assyr. Gr. liii; BAS i. 127; Ball, Gen. 53]); Eth. ጸለለ: *float*, cf. Nes[Mar. x]: Aram. צְלַל, ܨܠ, are *filter*, *clarify*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלֲלוּ כַּעוֹפֶרֶת בְּמַיִם Ex 15¹⁰.

†III. [צָלַל] **vb.** be or grow dark (cf. Ar. ظَلَّ *be black*, ظِلّ *shade*; Eth. ጸለለ: *be dark*; As. *ṣillu*, *shade*, *ṣalâlu*, Pi. *roof over*, so Sab. טלל [II.], טלת *ceiling*, *roof*, Hom[Chrest. 125], cf. Palm. תטלילא; OAram. טלל *overshadow*, Aram. טְלָלָא, ܛܠܠܐ *shadow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלֲלוּ שַׁעֲרֵי יְר׳ Ne 13¹⁹ *the gates of Jerusalem grew dark*, i.e. evening came on. **Hiph.** *Pt.* חֹרֶשׁ מֵצַל Ez 31³ *a shadowing wood* (but del. 𝔊 Co Toy Krae).

†צֵל **n.m.**[ψ 144, 4] shadow;—צ׳ abs. 2 K 20⁹+, cstr. Gn 19⁸+; sf. צִלְּךָ ψ 121⁵, צִלּוֹ Ez 31⁶+, also צִלְלוֹ Jb 40²², etc.; pl. צְלָלִים Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; cstr. צִלְלֵי Je 6⁴;—**1.** *shadow* on dial 2 K 20⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰·¹¹ ‖Is 38⁸; צִלְלֵי־עָרֶב Je 6⁴, cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of mt. Ju 9³⁶. **2.** *shadow*, *shade*, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory), Ho 4¹³ Jb 40²² Jon 4⁵·⁶ and (in fig.) Ho 14⁸ Ez 17²³ 31⁶·¹²·¹⁷ ψ 80¹¹ Ct 2³ (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32² (sim.); צ׳ קֹרָתִי Gn 19⁸ *shadow of my roof*; of cloud Is 25⁴ and (fig. of י׳'s protection) 4⁶ 25⁴, so prob. 16³; צ׳ כְּנָפֶיךָ *shadow of thy wings*, fig. of י׳'s protection ψ 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 63⁸; *shade*, in gen., Jb 7², fig. of י׳ ψ 121⁵; hence = *protection*, *defence*, of city (wall) Je 48⁴⁵; of י׳ Nu 14⁹ (JE), ψ 91¹ (v. also n.pr. בְּצַלְאֵל), cf. צֵל יָדוֹ Is 49² (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51¹⁶ (covering people); of human ally Is 30²·³, of king La 4²⁰; also of wisdom Ec 7¹², money v¹².—בְּצִלָּהּ Is 34¹⁵ appar. ref. to קִפּוֹז, but improb.; rd. perh. בֵּצֶיהָ *her eggs* Du Che[Hpt] (Che[Heb Hpt] transp. וּבָקְעָה וְדָגְרָה). **3.** *shadow* as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8⁹ 14² ψ 144⁴ (כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6¹² 8¹³; כְּצֵל נָטוּי of an individ. life near its end ψ 102¹², so כְּצֵל כִּנְטוֹתוֹ 109²³; in sim. of emaciated members, וִיצֻרַי כַּצֵּל Jb 17⁷.

†צִלָּה **n.pr.f.** wife of Lam. Gn 4¹⁹·²²·²³, Σελλα.

†צִלְּתַי **n.pr.m.** (Thes expl. as צִלַּת יָהּ);—**1.** Benj., 1 Ch 8²⁰, Σελαθ(ε)ι. **2.** צִלְּתָי, Manassite, 1 Ch 12²¹ (van d.H. v²⁰), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

†צַלְמָוֶת **n.** [m.] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = צֵל + מָוֶת, 𝔊 (usu.) σκιὰ θανάτου, cf. 𝔖 𝔙, so Thes Schwally[Leben n. d. Tode, 194], v. esp. Nö[ZAW xvii (1897), 183 ff.]; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צַלְמוּת *darkness*, *deep darkness*, cp. Ar. ظَلِمَ IV, As. [*ṣalâmu*], Eth. ጸልመ: *be black*, *dark*);—*death-shadow*, oft. ‖חֹשֶׁךְ, לַיְלָה, etc., and opp. בֹּקֶר, אוֹר. **1.** = *deep shadow*, *darkness* (cf. אַרְצִי אֶל, הַרְרֵי אֵל): Am 5⁸ Jb 3⁵ 12²² 24¹⁷ ᵃ 28³ 34²²; of eyes heavy with weeping 16¹⁶; בַּלְהוֹת צ׳ 24¹⁷ ᵇ *terrors of the darkness*. **2.** fig. **a.** of distress Je 13¹⁶ ψ 107¹⁰·¹⁴; אֶרֶץ צ׳ Is 9¹ **b.** of extreme danger Je 2⁶ ψ 23⁴ 44²⁰ **3.** characterizing world of the dead, אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ וצ׳ Jb 10²¹, כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל צ׳ v²² (text dub., v. Bu Du); וְשַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ 38¹⁷ (𝔊 πυλωροὶ δὲ ᾅδου; ‖שַׁעֲרֵי־מָוֶת).

צִלְלוֹ, צְלָלִים, צִלְלֵי v. צֵל.

†הַצְלֶלְפּוֹנִי **n.pr.f.** in Judah (*give shade*, thou *that turnest to me!*) 1 Ch 4³, Εσηλεββων, etc.

IV. צלל (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. ምጽለት: is *unleavened bread* (Di[1257] as *pure*, unfermented, cf. ܨܠ sub II. צלל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

†צְלוּל Kt, צְלִיל Qr **n.m.** cake, round loaf;—צ׳ לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 7¹³ (cf. GFM).

צלם (√ of foll.; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 733 f.] cp. Ar. صَلَمَ, *cut off* (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶלֶם = BH, so As. *ṣalmu*, Sab. צלם Gildemeister[ZMG xxiv (1870), 180] CIS[iv, no. 2, l. 4], Aram. צַלְמָא, ܨܠܡܐ, OAram. צלמא, so Nab. Palm. (also צלמתא of woman's statue)).

†צֶלֶם **n.m.**[Ez 16, 17] image (something *cut out*, cf. פֶּסֶל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ׳ abs. ψ 39⁷, cstr. Gn 1²⁷+; sf. צַלְמוֹ v²⁷ 5³, צַלְמֵנוּ 1²⁶, צַלְמָם ψ 73²⁰; pl. cstr. צַלְמֵי 1 S 6⁵·⁵+, sf. צְלָמָיו 2 K 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁷, צַלְמֵיכֶם Am 5²⁶;—**1.** *images* of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6⁵·⁵·¹¹; esp. of heathen gods Am 5²⁶ (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷ (both c. vb. שִׁבְּרוּ), Ez 7²⁰, so צ׳ זָכָר 16¹⁷ (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33⁵² *their molten images*; of painted pictures of men Ez 23¹⁴. **2.** *image*, *likeness*, of resem-

blance, עָשָׂה (בָּרָא) בְּצ׳, of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1^{26} (‖כִּדְמוּתֵנוּ), $v^{27.27}$ 9^6, כְּצ׳ 5^3 (‖בִּדְמוּתוֹ; all P). **3.** fig. = *mere, empty, image, semblance,* בְּצ׳ ψ 39^7 *as* (ב essentiae) *a* (mere) *semblance man walks about;* צַלְמָם תִּבְזֶה 73^{20} *thou wilt despise their semblance.*

†I. **צַלְמוֹן** **n.pr.mont. 1.** הַר־צ׳ Ju 9^{48} near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl$^{Geogr. 100}$; Ερμων (erron.). **2.** snow-capped mt. ψ 68^{14}, prob. E. of Jordan (in Ḥauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl$^{Geogr. 118}$), Σελμων.

†II. **צַלְמוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23^{28} (= עִילַי 1 Ch 11^{29}), (Σ)ελλω, 𝔊L Ελιμαν.

צַלְמָוֶת v. III. צלל.

† **צַלְמֹנָה** **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness Nu $33^{41.42}$, Σελμωνα.

צַלְמֻנָּע **n.pr.m.** a king of Midian, + זֶבַח, Ju 8^5 + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83^{12}, Σελμανα, Σαλμ.

I. **צלע** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَلَعَ, *decline, deviate,* ضَلِعٌ *curved;* NH צֶלַע = BH, so Ar. ضِلَعٌ, As. *ṣêlu,* BAram. עִלְעָא, עֲלַע, Syr. ܐܠܥܐ(?)).

צֵלָע **n.f.(m.** 1 K 6^{34}, and appar. Ex 26^{26}) **rib, side**;—abs. צ׳ Gn 2^{22} +, cstr. צֶלַע Ex 26^{26} +, also צֵלַע 2 S 16^{13}; sf. צַלְעוֹ Ex 25^{12} +; pl. צְלָעִים 1 K 6^{34}, צְלָעוֹת v^3 +; cstr. צַלְעֹת Ez 41^{26} +; sf. צַלְעֹתָיו Gn 2^{21} +;—**1.** *rib* of man Gn $2^{21.22}$ (J). **2.** *rib* of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16^{13} **3.** *side-chambers* or *cells* (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K $6^{5.6}$ (rd. הַצ׳ for היצוע, v. [יָצִיעַ]), 7^3, so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41^5 + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** *ribs* of cedar and fir, i.e. *planks, boards* (pl.), of temple wall 1 K $6^{15.16}$, floor v^{15}. **5.** *leaves* of door v^{34}. **6.** (in P) *side,* of ark (אָרוֹן) Ex $25^{12.12.14}$ = $37^{3.3.5}$; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26^{20} (‖פֵּאָה v^{18}), $v^{26.27.27}$ = 36^{25} (‖פ׳ v^{23}), $v^{31.32}$, $26^{35.35}$; of altar 27^7 = 38^7, 30^4 = 37^{27}.—Je 20^{10} Jb 18^{12} v. צֶלַע sub II. צלע.

† **צֶלַע** **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. Jos 18^{28}, A𝔊L Σελα[(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21^{14} (צֵלָע), ἐν τῇ πλευρᾷ; poss. = TelAm. *Zilu,* so Zim$^{ZA\ vi.\ 258}$ Jastr$^{JBL\ xi\ (1892),\ 105}$ (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†II. **[צָלַע]** **vb. limp** (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. טלע Aph.);—**Qal** *Pt.* צֹלֵעַ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32^{32} (J; of Jacob); f. הַצֹּלֵעָה as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צֹאן] Mi $4^{6.7}$ Zp 3^{19}.

† **צֶלַע** **n.[m.] limping, stumbling**;—fig. of calamity, abs. לְצ׳ ψ 38^{18} *I am ready* (נָכוֹן) *for stumbling* (and falling); sf. בְּצַלְעִי ψ 35^{15} *at my stumbling;* שֹׁמְרֵי צ׳ Je 20^{10} *watchers of my stumbling;* אֵיד נָכוֹן לְצַלְעוֹ Jb 18^{12} *ruin is ready for his stumbling.*—Vid. also צֶלַע cstr.

† **צָלָף** **n.pr.m.** (NH *caper-plant*);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3^{30}, Σελε(φ), etc.

† **צְלָפְחָד** **n.pr.m.** of Manasseh, Nu $26^{33.33}$ $27^{1.7}$ $36^{2.6.10.11}$ Jos 17^3 1 Ch $7^{15.15}$, Σαλπααδ, etc.

† **צֶלְצַח** **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. 1 S 10^2 (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מִצֵּלַע, cf. 2 S 21^{14}).

I, II. **[צִלְצַל]**, **צְלָצַל**, **צֶלְצְלִים** v. I. צלל.

† **צֶלֶק** **n.pr.m.** Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23^{37} = 1 Ch 11^{39}, Ελιε, Σελ(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צִלְּתַי v. III. צלל.

† **[צָמֵא]** **vb. be thirsty** (NH = BH (rare); so Ar. ظَمِئَ, Eth. ጸምአ: As. *ṣûmu, thirst,* etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָמְאָה ψ 42^3 63^2; 2 fs. וְצָמִת consec. Ru 2^9 (Ges$^{§ 75 qq}$); 1 s. צָמֵתִי Ju 4^{19} (Ges$^{§ 74 k}$); 3 pl. צָמֵאוּ Is 28^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְמָא Ex 17^3 Ju 15^{18}; 3 mpl. יִצְמָאוּ Is 49^{10}, וַיִּצ׳ Jb 24^{11}; 2 mpl. תִּצְמָאוּ Is 65^{13};—*be thirsty* Ju 4^{19} 15^{18} Ru 2^9 Is 48^{21} 49^{10} (‖ יִרְעָבוּ), 65^{13} (‖ תִּרְעָבוּ) Jb 24^{11}; c. לְ rei, Ex 17^3 (E); fig. צָמְאָה נַפְשִׁי לֵאלֹהִים ψ 42^3 *my soul thirsteth for God,* cf. 63^2.

† **צָמָא** **n.[m.] thirst**;—abs. צ׳ Ex 17^3 +, sf. צְמָאִי ψ 69^{22}, etc.;—Ex 17^3 (E), Ju 15^{18} Ho 2^5 Am 8^{13} La 4^4 Ne 9^{20} ψ 69^{22}; ‖ רָעָב Is 5^{13} (van d. H. צִמֶּה), Dt 28^{48} Ne 9^{15} 2 Ch 32^{11}; of wild asses ψ 104^{11}, of fish וְתָמֹת בַּצ׳ Is 50^2, but rd. perh. (or וּבְהֶמְתָּם בַּצָּמָא (בַּצְּמָאָה Gunk$^{Schöpf. 98}$ Che ^{Hpt}Marti (cf. Is 44^3 sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41^{17}, cf. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְצָמָא Ez 19^{13}; c. לְ, *thirst for* water Am 8^{11}.—בַּצ׳ Je 48^{18} is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לָאָרֶץ (Gie), or בֶּעָפָר.

† **צָמֵא** **adj. thirsty**;—abs. צ׳ Is 21^{14} +; fs. צְמֵאָה Dt 29^{18}; pl. צְמֵאִים ψ 107^5;—*thirsty,* usu. + (or ‖) רָעֵב: 2 S 17^{29} Pr 25^{21} ψ 107^5, as subst. *thirsty one* Is 29^8 32^6; so also 21^{14}, and (fig. of thirst for י׳'s favour) 55^1; צָמֵא 44^3 = *thirsty land* (Gunk$^{l.c.}$ prop. צְמֵאָה); הָרָוָה אֶת־הַצְּמֵאָה Dt 29^{18} *the watered* (plant, herbage) *with the thirsty,* fig. of *entire* people.

† **צִמְאָה** **n.f. parched condition**;—Je 2^{25} spare thy throat מִצ׳, *from being parched* (in fig.).

†**צִמָּאוֹן n.[m.] thirsty ground**;—abs. צ׳ Dt 8^{15} Is 35^{7} ψ 107^{33}.

†[**צָמַד**] **vb. bind, join** (Ar. ضَمَدَ *bind, wind*, specif. of girl with two lovers We$^{GGN\ 1893,\ 470}$; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy, ضِمْد *yoke, Id.;* As. *ṣamâdu, bind, harness*, so Eth. ፀመደ: and III. *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted;* Aram. צְמַד, ܨܡܰܕ, *bind*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּמֶד Nu 25^{3}; 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּמְדוּ ψ 106^{28}; *Pt.* pl. נִצְמָדִים Nu 25^{5}; *join, attach, oneself* to (לְ) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu $25^{3.5}$ (JE), whence ψ 106^{28}. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְצֻמֶּדֶת 2 S 20^{8} a sword *bound* upon (עַל) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה ψ 50^{19} *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (> denom. fr. צֶמֶד Gerber^{170}).

†**צֶ֫מֶד n.m.**$^{1K\ 19,19}$ **couple, pair**;—צ׳ cstr. Ju 19^{3}+; sf. צִמְדּוֹ Je 51^{23}; pl. צְמָדִים 1 K 19^{19} 2 K 9^{25} (but v. infr.); cstr. צִמְדֵּי Is 5^{10} (Ges$^{§\ 93m}$);—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, צ׳ חֲמֹרִים Ju $19^{3.10}$ 2 S 16^{1}; צ׳ (הַ)בָּקָר *span of oxen* 1 S 11^{7} 1 K 19^{21}, pl. of more than one span v^{19} (ploughing), Jb 1^{3} 42^{12}; צֶמֶד פְּרָדִים 2 K 5^{17}; צ׳ פָּרָשִׁים Is $21^{7.9}$ *a pair of horsemen;* pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9^{25} (but rd. prob. צֶמֶד, so Kit); צ׳ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51^{23}. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre;* orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now$^{Arch.\ i.\ 202}$ Benz$^{Arch.\ 208}$; cf. mod. *faddan*, = what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher$^{ZPV\ xii\ (1889),\ 163\ f.,\ Across\ Jordan\ 22}$, or in a day Bergheim$^{PEQ.\ 1894,\ 192}$, Ency. Bib.^{ACRE}), צ׳ שָׂדֶה 1 S 14^{14} (on text v. Dr HPS); צִמְדֵּי־כֶרֶם Is 5^{10}.

†I. **צָמִיד n.m.**$^{Gn\ 24,\ 22}$ **bracelet** (*bound* on wrist);—abs. צ׳ Nu 31^{50}; pl. צְמִידִים Gn 24^{22}+;—*bracelet* Gn $24^{22.30.47}$ (J), Nu 31^{50} (P); in fig. Ez 16^{11} 23^{42}.

†II. **צָמִיד n.[m.] cover**, of vessel, Nu 19^{15}.

צַמָּה v. צמם.

†**צָמַח vb. sprout, spring up** (NH *id.*, so 𝔗 צְמַח; Syr. ܨܡܰܚ *spring* or *shine forth*, ܨܶܡܚܳܐ *shining*, also *sprout;* Ph. צמח *posterity*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָמַח־בּוֹ Lv 13^{37}; 3 pl. וְצָמְחוּ consec. Is 44^{4}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמָח Jb 5^{6}, 3 fpl. תִּצְמַחְנָה Is 42^{9}, etc.; *Pt.* צֹמֵחַ Ex 10^{5}, צוֹמֵחַ Ec 2^{6}; fpl. צֹמְחוֹת Gn $41^{6.23}$;—*sprout, spring up:* **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2^{5} Ex 10^{5} (both J), Gn $41^{6.23}$ (E), Ez 17^{6} (in fig.); once (late) יַעַר צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2^{6} *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. צֶמַח) Zc 6^{12}, posterity Is 44^{4}, cf. Jb 8^{19}, trouble (עָמָל) 5^{6}, truth (אֱמֶת) ψ 85^{12}, restoration (אֲרֻכָתְךָ) Is 58^{8}, future events Is 42^{9}. **2.** of hair Lv 13^{37} (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair;—Pf. 3 ms. צִמֵּחַ Ez 16^{7} (in fig.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַמַּח 2 S 10^{5} = 1 Ch 19^{5} (of beard); *Inf. cstr.* לְצַמֵּחַ Ju 16^{22} (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהִצְמִיחָהּ Is 55^{10}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְמִיחַ 2 S 23^{5} Is 61^{11}, וַיַּצְמַח Gn 2^{9}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְמִיחַ Jb 38^{27}; *Pt.* מַצְמִיחַ ψ 104^{14} 147^{8};—**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. י׳ Gn 2^{9} ψ 104^{14}, cf. Jb 38^{27}, c. 2 acc. ψ 147^{8} *who causeth mts. to sprout grass;* fig., obj. צֶמַח צְדָקָה Je 33^{15}; *horn* (קֶרֶן) of Isr. Ez 29^{21}, of David ψ 132^{17}; righteousness, etc. Is 61^{11b}; cf. also 2 S 23^{5} (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3^{18} cf. Is 61^{11a} (sim.), Dt 29^{22} (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45^{8} (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause* the earth *to sprout* (abs.), Is 55^{10}.

†**צֶ֫מַח n.m.**$^{Je\ 23,5}$ **sprout, growth**;—abs. צ׳ Ho 8^{7}+, צָ֑מַח Zc 3^{8}; cstr. צֶמַח Gn 19^{25}+; sf. צִמְחָהּ Ez 17^{9}+;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, צ׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 19^{25} (J), צ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16^{7} (sim.), cf. Is 61^{11} ψ 65^{11}; so צ׳ יהוה Is 4^{2}, צ׳ abs. Ho 8^{7}; *growth* (= foliage) of vine, טַרְפֵּי צ׳ Ez 17^{9} **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, עֲרֻגוֹת צִמְחָהּ Ez 17^{10} = *the beds where it grew.* **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132^{17}) וַהֲקִמֹתִי לְדָוִד צ׳ צַדִּיק Je 23^{5} *a righteous sprout, shoot*, = אַצְמִיחַ לְדָוִד צ׳ צְדָקָה 33^{15}; hence (as n.pr.) עַבְדִּי צ׳ Ze 3^{8}, of Zerub. אִישׁ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ 6^{12}.

צַמִּים v. צמם. **צְמִיתֻת** v. צמת.

צמם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَمَّ *draw together*, or ضِمَام *bandage* (a wound), *be compact;* NH צִמְצֵם *press;* 𝔗^{Jer} Palp. Ithpalp. *veil* (? denom.)).

†**צַמָּה n.f. woman's veil**; sf. צַמָּתֵךְ;—Is 47^{2} Ct $4^{1.3}$ 6^{7}.

†**צַמִּים n.m.** doubtful word, usu. snare, trap (fr. ‖ פַּח Jb 18^{9});—וְשָׁאַף צ׳ חֵילָם Jb 5^{5} *and a snare snappeth at his wealth* (so Bu Bev$^{JPhil.\ xxvi.\ 304\ f.}$; Vrss Di Du and most mod. צְמֵאִים, or צָמֵא, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of וְשָׁאַף); 18^{9} (‖ פַּח; Che$^{JQ\ ix\ (1897),\ 578}$ צִירִים *pangs*, cf. Is 13^{8}).

†[**צָמַק**] **vb. dry up, shrivel** (NH *id.;* 𝔗^{J} Nu 6^{3} צְמִיקִין, for יְבֵשִׁים);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. שָׁדַיִם צֹמְקִים Ho 9^{14} *shrivelling breasts* (of women; ‖ רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל).

† [צִמּוּק] **n.m.**[1 S 30, 12] **bunch of raisins** (*dried grapes*);—pl. צִמֻּקִים 1 S 25[18] 30[12], צִמּוּקִים 2 S 16[1] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]).

צמר (√of foll.; NH צֶמֶר = BH; Eth. **ፀምር:** Aram. עַמְרָא, ܥܰܡܪܳܐ; Palm. עמרא).

† צֶמֶר **n.m.**[Ez 44, 17] wool;—abs. 'צ Is 1[18], צָמֶר Lv 13[48]; cstr. צֶמֶר Ez 27[18] (v. infr.); sf. צַמְרִי Ho 2[7.11];—*wool* (usu. c. (פִּשְׁתִּי(ם) *flax, linen*): in natural state גִּזַּת הַצ' Ju 6[37], אֵילִים צ' 2 K 3[4] (but constr. difficult, and 'צ perhaps gloss); Ho 2[7.11] (as gift of value); white Is 1[18] (sim.; ‖ שֶׁלֶג), sim. of snow ψ 147[16] (from white flakes); *white* (?) *wool* as merchandise Ez 27[18] (צ' צָחַר, but on text v. צָחַר), Pr 31[12]; prey of moth Is 51[8] (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22[11], בֶּגֶד צ' Lv 13[47.59] cf. v[48.52]; בֶּגֶד om. Ez 34[3] 44[17].

† צַמֶּרֶת **n.f.** tree-top (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—'צ cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17[3.22], so sf. צַמַּרְתּוֹ 31[3.10]; of tall trees in gen., צַמַּרְתָּם v[14].

† צְמָרִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Ṣimirra* by As., COT[Gn] Dl[Pa 281 f.], Egypt. *Da-(m)-ma-ra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 187]; Tel Am. *Ṣumur* acc. to Zim[ZPV xiii (1890), 145] Jastr[JBL xii (1893), 63]; Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα, etc., e. g. Strabo[xvi. 2, 12], >Wkl[MVG 1896, 203 f., cf. Tel Am. 40*] thinks 'צ, Σίμυρα, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Ṣimirra-Ṣumur*);—'הַצ Gn 10[18] = 1 Ch 1[16], 𝔊 τὸν Σαμαραῖον; Ez 27[11] Co rds. וּצְמָרִים for וְגַמָּדִים (q.v.); Toy Krae retain 'וְג;—cf. mod. *Ṣumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm[Phön. 39] Bäd[Pal. 3 (1898), 407].

† צְמָרַיִם **n.pr.loc. 1.** in Benj. Jos 18[22], Σαρα, A Σεμριμ, 𝔊L Σαμαρειμ, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl[Geogr. 180]. **2.** 'הַר־צ mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13[4], Σομορων, unknown.

† [צָמַת] **vb. put an end to, exterminate,** poet. and (in **Qal, Pi.**) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id., press together;* Ar. صَمَتَ is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence;* Syr. ܨܡܰܬ *be silent* (in Lexx));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָמְתוּ ... חַיָּי La 3[53] *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**). **Niph.** *be ended, annihilated; Pf.* 1 s. נִצְמַתִּי מִפְּנֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 23[17] *I am* [not] *annihilated because of* (the) *darkness;* 3 pl. נִצְמָתוּ Jb 6[17] (of dried-up brooks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. צִמְּתַתְנִי ψ 119[139] קִנְאָתִי *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pi'lēl** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. צִמְּתֻתוּנִי (but rd. צִמְּתוּנִי Ges[§ 55 d], or צִמְּתַתְנִי Hi [Ges[§ 145 k]]; cf. Bae) ψ 88[17] thine alarms *have annihilated me.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִצְמַתָּה ψ 73[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַצְמִיתֵם ψ 94[23.23]; 2 ms. תַּצְמִית ψ 143[12], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַצְמִיתֵם ψ 54[7]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מַצְמִיתַי ψ 69[5];—*exterminate, annihilate,* c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41] (read as in ψ), 101[5.8]; his foes ψ 69[5]; ' 54[7] 73[27] 94[23.23] 143[12].

† צְמִיתֻת **n.f. completion, finality,** only in phr. 'לַצ, 'לִצ = *in perpetuity,* of alienation of land; לִצְמִתֻת Lv 25[23], לַצְמִיתֻת v[30] (P).

† צִן **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιν; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צִנָה Nu 34[4] (where Lag[BN 47] חצן), Jos 15[3] (van d. H. צֹנָה in Jos); elsewh. מִדְבַּר־צִן Nu 13[21] 20[1] 27[14.14] 33[36] 34[3] Dt 32[51] Jos 15[1] (all P).

[צֵן], I, II, III. צִנָּה, v. I, II, III. צנן.

† צֹנֶה, [צֹנֶא] [**n.m.**] **flocks** (‖ form of צאן q.v.);—abs. צֹנֶה ψ 8[8]; sf. צֹנַאֲכֶם Nu 32[24] (JE).

† [צָנַח] **vb. descend** (meaning inferred fr. context);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצְנַח מֵעַל הַחֲמוֹר Ju 1[14] = Jos 15[18] *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass;* וַתִּ' בָּאָרֶץ Ju 4[21] *and it* (the tent-peg) *went down into the ground.*

† [צָנַם] **vb. dry up, harden** (cf. Aram. צוּנְמָא, ܨܘܢܡܳܐ, *stone*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. צְנֻמוֹת Gn 41[23] (E) of ears of grain.

I. **צנן** (√of foll.; meaning obscure).

† [צֵן] **n.[m.] thorn? barb?;**—pl. צִנִּים Pr 22[5] (+ פַּחִים); וְאֶל־מִצִּנִּים Jb 5[5] *from* (behind) *thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che[JQ July, 1897, 576] del. as doublet of צַמִּים; Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 305] prop. וְאֹנָם צִנִּים [*and* as to *their wealth, barbs* (? barbed spears) *take* it].

† I. [צִנָּה] **n. f.** appar. **hook,** or **barb** (of fishing-spear ?);—pl. צִנּוֹת Am 4[2] (‖ סִירוֹת דּוּגָה).

† [צָנִין] **n.[m.] thorn, prick;**—pl. צְנִינִם Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ שִׂכִּים), צְנִנִים Jos 23[13] (D; both fig.).

II. **צנן** (√of foll.; NH צִנֵּן *be cold,* so JAram. צְנַן; 𝔗 צִינְתָא *cold*).

† II. [צִנָּה] **n.f. coolness**;—cstr. צִנַּת־שֶׁלֶג Pr 25[13] *coolness of snow* (צינת רוח צפון Ecclus 43[20]).

III. **צנן** (√of foll.; Thes (so Di[Lex]) cp. Ar. صَانَ *preserve, keep,* Eth. **ፀወነ:** *protect,* but dub.).

†III. צִנָּה **n.f.** large shield (*covering* whole body);—abs. צ׳ 1 S 17[7]+; pl. צִנּוֹת 2 Ch 11[12]; —*shield*, larger than מָגֵן 1 K 10[16.16] (cf. v[17])= 2 Ch 9[15.15]; נֹשֵׂא (הַ)צִּנָּה 1 S 17[7.41] (הָאִישׁ נ׳ הַצ׳), 2 Ch 14[7], נֹשְׂאֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12[25] (van d. H. v[24]); עִרְכוּ מָגֵן וְצִנָּה Je 46[3], cf. עֹרְכֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12[9] (van d. H. v[8]); הַחֲזֵק מָגֵן וְצ׳ ψ 35[2]; אֹחֵז רֹמַח וְצ׳ 2 Ch 25[5]; הֵקִים עָלַיִךְ צ׳ Ez 26[8]; + מָגֵן also 23[24] 38[4] 39[9]; צ׳ 1 Ch 12[35] (van d. H. v[34]) 2 Ch 11[12]; sim. of י׳'s favour ψ 5[13]; fig. of י׳'s faithfulness 91[4].

† צִנְצֶנֶת **n.f.** jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above √; > *basket* = 𝔗 Talm. צִנָּא);—Ex 16[33] (P).

צָנָן v. צַאֲנָן.

†[צָנַע] **vb.** be modest, humble (perhaps prop. *be retired*, NH Hiph. *keep close, reserve, preserve*, so 𝔗 אַצְנַע; צְנִיעַ *retiring, modest*);—**Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת Mi 6[8] *a making humble to walk* = shewing a humble walk (with God).

†[צָנוּעַ] **adj.** modest (on format. cf. Ba NB § 31 d);—pl. צְנוּעִים Pr 11[2] (v. Toy; opp. זָדוֹן).

†[צָנַף] **vb.** wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. صِنْفَةٌ *hem* of garment, 𝔗[J] צִנְפָא *skirt* (= כָּנָף); מְצַנְפָא, ܡܨܢܦܬܐ *turban*, ChrPal. ܨܢܦܐ *tassel*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְנֹף Lv 16[4] *he shall wind* (his head) with (ב) the turban (מִצְנֶפֶת q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. צָנוֹף יִצְנָפְךָ צְנֵפָה Is 22[18] *he will wind thee entirely up* (with) *a winding* (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צנוף Is 62[3] v. following.

† צָנִיף **n.m.** [Zc 3,5] turban;—abs. צ׳ Zc 3[5.5] (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29[14]; cstr. צְנִיף מְלוּכָה Is 62[3] Qr *royal turban* (Kt צנוף); pl. הַצְּנִיפוֹת Is 3[23] (of women's turbans).

† צְנֵפָה **n.f.** winding;—Is 22[18], v. [צנף].

† מִצְנֶפֶת **n.f.** turban of high priest;—abs. מ׳ Ez 21[31], מִצְנֶפֶת Ex 28[37] 29[6]; cstr. מִצְנֶפֶת Lv 16[4];—*turban* of linen Ex 28[4.37.37.39] 29[6.6] 39[28.31] Lv 8[9.9] 16[4]; sign of royalty Ez 21[31].

צנק (√ of foll.; cf. Sam. מצנק *shut up* or *in*, and perh. Eth. ጸቀጸ: *hedge about*, Prä BAS i. 374; cf. also Ar. زَنَقَ *bind, restrain, straighten*, Syr. ܙܢܩ (in Lexx; usu. *throw*)).

† צִינֹק **n.[m.]** pillory;—Je 29[26] (|| מַהְפֶּכֶת).

צנר (√ of foll.; NH צִנּוֹר = BH (also *hinge-socket*), and so 𝔗 צִינּוֹרָא (rare)).

† צִנּוֹר **n. m.** pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—abs. וְיִגַּע בַּצִּנּוֹר 2 S 5[8] (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42[8] *the sound of thy* (water-) *spouts* fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. פֶּלֶג, אֲרֻבָּה.

† צַנְתְּרוֹת **n. m. pl.** cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil Zc 4[12] (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bö § 300 b Kö ii. 1, 201).

†[צָעַד] **vb.** step, march (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. صَعِدَ *ascend*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָעֲדָה Gn 49[22] (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. צָעֲדוּ 2 S 6[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעַד Pr 7[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּצַעְדְּךָ Ju 5[4], בְּצַעְדְּךָ ψ 68[8];—*step, march*, of י׳ Ju 5[4] ψ 68[8] (c. ב loc.), Hb 3[12] (c. acc. אֶרֶץ); rd. prob. also צֹעֵד Is 63[1] (for MT צֹעֶה, v. צעה); of men, c. acc. cogn. צְעָדִים 2 S 6[13] *they had gone six steps*; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *step* a certain way Pr 7[8]; of idols, לֹא יִצְעָדוּ Je 10[5] — בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עֲלֵי־שׁוּר Gn 49[22] is dubious: usu. (its) *daughters* (twigs of bough) *have climbed* over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges § 145 k; others think ה—ָ old fpl. ending, e. g. Nö ZMG xxxviii (1884), 411 JPPeters Hbr iii (1887), 111; v (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball Hpt Holz). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתַצְעִדֵהוּ Jb 18[14] *and it* (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. וְיַצ׳) *makes him march*, c. ל pers.

†[צַעַד] **n.m.** [2 S 6, 13] step, pace;—abs. צַעַד Pr 30[29]; sf. צַעֲדוֹ Je 10[3] Pr 6[9], etc.; pl. cstr. צַעֲדֵי Jb 18[7]; sf. צְעָדַי Jb 31[4], etc.;—**1.** lit. *step, pace*, 2 S 6[13], תַּרְחִיב צַעֲדִי תַּחְתָּנִי 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37], i.e. givest me firm footing, מֵיטִיבֵי צ׳ Pr 30[29] = *making a good step*, stately in march; La 4[18] (|| לֶכֶת). **2.** *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. לֹא יֵצַר צ׳ Pr 4[12]; || דַּרְכּוֹ Je 10[23] Pr 16[9]; pl. Jb 14[16] 31[4] 34[21], צַעֲדֵי אוֹנוֹ 18[7] (cf. Pr 4[12] supr.); מִסְפַּר־צְעָדַי אַגִּידֶנּוּ 31[37]; of harlot Pr 5[5] fig., שְׁאוֹל צְעָדֶיהָ יִתְמֹכוּ.

†I. צְעָדָה **n.f.** marching;—קוֹל צ׳ 2 S 5[24] *the sound of marching* = 1 Ch 14[15].

[מִצְעָד] **n.[m.]** step;—pl. sf. בְּמִצְעָדָיו Dn 11[43] i. e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר ψ 37[23] (|| דַּרְכּוֹ), Pr 20[24].

II. **צעד** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†II. [צְעָדָה] **n.f.** armlet, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. צעד);—pl. הַצְּעָדוֹת Is 3[20] (ladies' finery); read הַצ׳ also 2 K 11[12] (for MT הָעֵדוּת) We Bl. Einl. 4, 258 = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

†**אֶצְעָדָה** **n.f.** id.;—abs.א׳ Nu 31^{50} (+צָמִיד *bracelet*); הַצְּעָדָה א׳ אֲשֶׁר עַל־זְרֹעוֹ 2 S 1^{10} (read הַצְּעָדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11^{12} supr.).

†[**צָעָה**] **vb. stoop, bend, incline** (Ar. صَغَا (و, ى) *incline, lean*, cf. also صَغِيَ);—**Qal** *Pt.* **1.** צֹעֶה Is 51^{14} *one stooping* (under a burden), 63^{1} *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. צֹעֵד *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אַתְּ צֹעָה זֹנָה Je 2^{20} (in sensu obscoeno). **2.** trans. (=**Pi.** q.v.) pl. צֹעִים Je 48^{12} *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. וְצֵעֻהוּ Je 48^{12} I will send tippers *and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

†[**צָעַן**] **vb. wander, travel** (Ar. ظَعَنَ *journey, go away;* prob. connected with As. *ṣênu*, Eth. ጸዐነ:, Aram. טְעַן, Palm. טען, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. טָעַן †Gn 45^{17}; Aram. טְעַן, ܛܥܰܢ also *bear, carry*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעַן Is 33^{20} *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+יִסַּע).

†**צֹעַן** **n.pr.loc.** Τανις: **Tanis**, in Egypt (Egypt. *Ḏa'nĕ(t)* Steind$^{BAS 600}$, in As. *Ṣi'inu, Ṣa'anu* Ib$^{id. 598 ff.}$ Dl$^{Pa 315}$); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13^{22}; Is 19$^{11.13}$ 30^{4} Ez 30^{14} ψ 78$^{12.43}$; mod. *Ṣân*, in NW part of Delta; v. also Eb$^{GS 512 ff.}$ Bd$^{Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228}$ Petrie$^{Tanis (1885)}$.

†**צַעֲנַנִּים** **n.pr.loc.** only c. בְּ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Kedesh;—בְּצ׳ Jos 19^{33} (Βεσεμεειν, Σεενανειμ, etc.) + Ju 4^{11} Qr (Kt בצענים), 𝔊 πλεονεκτούντων (√בָּצַע), ἀναπαυομένων.

צעף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَعَّفَ III. *make double*, ضِعْفٌ *double;* Eth. ፀዐፈ: *fold, double*, so Aram. עוּף, ܥܳܦ, ܥܽܘܦܳܐ *double* (for ܥܘܰܦܳܐ = צָעִיף), cf. 𝔗 עִיפָּא for Heb. צָעִיף (prop. *a double* or *folded thing*); v. esp. Lag$^{Sem. i. 23 ff.}$).

†**צָעִיף** **n.[m.]** wrapper, shawl, or veil;—abs. צ׳ Gn 24^{65} 38^{14}; sf. צְעִיפָהּ v^{19} (all J).

צַעֲצֻעִים v. צוע.

†**צָעַק** **vb.** cry, cry out, call (‖זָעַק; NH *id.;* Ar. صَعِقَ, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. صَاعِقَةٌ *thunderbolt*, صَعَقَ *bellow* (of bull));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ 1 K 20^{39} La 2^{18}, 3 fs. צָעֲקָה Dt 22^{24}+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְעַק Ex 23^{22}+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. וְצַעֲקִי Je 22^{20}, וּצְעָקִי v^{20}; fpl. צְעַקְנָה 49^{3}; *Inf. abs.* צָעֹק Ex 22^{22}; cstr. לִצְעֹק 2 K 8^{3}; *Pt.* fs. abs. צֹעֶקֶת 2 K 8^{5}; mpl. צֹעֲקִים Gn 4^{10} Ex 5^{8};—**1.** *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. אֶל pers.;—**a.** unto man Gn 41^{55} (E; +לְ rei), Nu 11^{3} (JE), 1 K 20^{39} 2 K 6^{26} 8^{3} (+אֶל rei), v^{5} (+עַל rei); sq. אמר Ex 5^{15} (J), 2 K 4^{1} and (אֶל pers. om.) Ex 5^{8} (J), 2 K 4^{40} 6^{5}. **b.** esp. unto י׳: Gn 4^{10} Ex 8^{8} (+עַל־דְּבַר rei), 14$^{10.15}$ 15^{25} 17^{4} 22^{22} (צָעֹק יִצְעַק), v^{26} Nu 12^{13} 20^{16} Jos 24^{7} (all JE), Ju 4^{3} 10^{12} Dt 26^{7} Is 19^{20} (+מִפְּנֵי rei), La 2^{18} Ne 9^{27} ψ 107$^{6.28}$; קוֹלִי אֶל־א׳ וְאֶצְעָקָה 77^{2}, cf. 34^{18}; c. לי׳ 2 Ch 13^{14}, נֶגְדֶּךָ ψ 88^{2}. **c.** *cry* unto (אֶל) idol Is 46^{7} **2.** abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27^{34} (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22$^{24.27}$ Is 33^{7} (‖בָּכָה), 65^{14} (‖הֵילִיל, opp. רָנַן; c. מִן rei), Je 22$^{20.20}$ (‖נָתַן קוֹל), 49^{3} (‖הֵילִיל), Jb 35^{12}; c. obj. חָמָס Jb 19^{7} (‖אֲשַׁוַּע). **3.** *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42^{2} (+יִשָּׂא, יַשְׁמִיעַ קוֹלוֹ). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּעֵק Ju 7$^{23.24}$ 12^{1}, so 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּעֲקוּ 10^{17} 2 K 3^{21}, sq. אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל + acc. loc. 1 S 13^{4} **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצַעֵק *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2^{12} **Hiph.** *call together* וַיַּצְעֵק אֶת־הָעָם אֶל־י׳ הַמִּצְפָּה 1 S 10^{17}

†**צְעָקָה** **n.f.** cry, outcry (older form of זְעָקָה);—abs. צ׳ Gn 27^{34}+; cstr. צַעֲקַת Ex 3^{9}+; sf. צַעֲקָתוֹ 1 S 9^{16}+, etc.;—**1.** outcry against (Sodom) Gn 18^{21} 19^{13} (both J). **2.** *cry of distress*, esp. as *heard* by י׳ Ex 3^{7} (J), 22^{22} (E), cf. Is 5^{7} Jb 27^{9} 34^{28} ψ 9^{13}; צ׳ בָּאָה אֵלַי Ex 3^{9} (E), 1 S 9^{16}, cf. Jb 34^{28}; צ׳ גְּדֹלָה Ex 11^{6} 12^{30} (both J), Ne 5^{1}; as acc. cogn. Gn 27^{34} (J); קוֹל צ׳ 1 S 4^{14} Je 25^{36} (‖יְלָלָה), Zp 1^{10} (‖*id.*, + שֶׁבֶר גדול), Je 48^{3} (‖שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גדול), cf. 49^{21}; צַעֲקַת שֶׁבֶר 48^{5} (‖בְּכִי).

†[**צָעַר**] **vb.** be, or grow, insignificant (‖זער; NH *id.*, As. *ṣeḫêru, be small*, Ar. صَغُرَ *id.;* Syr. ܙܥܰܪ *be insignificant, despicable;* 𝔗 צְעַר trans. *despise, revile*);—**Qal** *Impf.* (opp. כָּבֵד), 3 mpl. יִצְעֲרוּ Jb 14^{21}, יִצְעָרוּ Je 30^{19}; *Pt.* as subst. הַצֹּעֲרִים Zc 13^{7} (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

†**צֹעַר**, **צוֹעַר** **n.pr.loc.** **Zoar** (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19^{20});—Σηγωρ, 𝔊 L Σιγωρ, but Gn 13^{10} Je 48^{34} Ζογορ(α); on 𝔊 cf. further Lag$^{BN 54 f.}$: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צֹעַר Gn 13^{10} 14$^{2.8}$ (both=בֶּלַע), Dt 34^{3} Is 15^{5} Je 48^{34}; צוֹעַר Gn 19$^{22.30.30}$; c. ה loc., צֹעֲרָה v^{23}+Je 48^{4} (for MT צעוריה), 𝔊 Ζογορα, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl$^{Geogr. 271. 274}$ GASm$^{Geogr. 506 f. 678 (App.)}$.

†I. **צָעִיר adj. little, insignificant, young**;—abs. צָעִיר Gn 25[23]+; f. צְעִירָה Gn 19[31]+; צְעִרָה 1 S 9[21]; mpl. צְעִירִים Jb 30[1]; sf. צְעִירֶיהָ Je 48[4] Qr (Kt צעוריה; but v. צֹעַר); צְעִירֵיהֶם Je 14[3] (Kt צעוריהם), etc.;—**1. a.** *little*, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6[15] (‖ הַדַּל), cf. 1 S 9[21] (‖ קְטַנֵּי), Mi 5[1] ψ 68[28] Is 60[22] (opp. גוי עצום); of horn in vision Dn 8[9], rd. prob. צעירה אחרת for אחת מִצְּעִירָה, cf. Bev Dr; צְעִירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 49[20] 50[45] (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** *insignificant, mean*, ψ 119[141] (‖ נִבְזֶה), Je 14[3] (as subst.); on Je 48[4] v. צֹעַר. **2.** more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. הַבְּכוֹר Gn 43[33] 48[14] (both J), Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34], opp. רַב Gn 25[23] (J), cf. צ׳ אני לְיָמִים ואתם יְשִׁישִׁים Jb 32[6]; of daughter (sister), opp. הַבְּכִירָה Gn 19[31.34.35.38] (J) 29[26] (E);—here belongs also צְעִירִים מִמֶּנִּי לימים Jb 30[1], si vera l.; GHBWr Siegf Bu del. ממני לימים; 𝔊 ἐλάχιστοι; put then under **1 b**.

†II. [צָעִיר] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, צָעִירָה 2 K 8[21], εἰς Σειωρ (𝔊L ἐκ Σιωρ).

†[צְעִירָה] **n.f. youth**;—sf. כִּצְעִרָתוֹ Gn 43[33] (J; opp. כִּבְכֹרָתוֹ).—On adj. צְעִירָה v. foregoing; צעוריה Je 48[4], צעוריהם Je 14[3], v. צָעִיר, צֹעַר.

†צוּעָר **n.pr.m.** Σωγαρ, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in נְתַנְאֵל בֶּן־צ׳ Nu 1[8] 2[5] 7[18.23] 10[15].

†צִיעֹר **n.pr.loc.** Σωρθ, A𝔊L Σιωρ, Jos 15[54], prob. *Sâ'îr*, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 158].

†I. מִצְעָר **n.m. a small thing** (‖ מִזְעָר);—**1.** abs. מ׳ *a small thing*, of city Gn 19[20.20] (J); of Job's fortunes, רֵאשִׁיתְךָ מ׳ Jb 8[7] (opp. יִשְׂגֶּה מְאֹד); cstr. מִצְעַר אֲנָשִׁים 2 Ch 24[24] *a few men;* of time לַמּ׳ Is 63[18] *for the* [*a*] *little while*.—ψ 42[7] v. II. מ׳.

†II. מִצְעָר **n.pr.mont.** near Hermon, הַר מ׳ ψ 42[7] *mt.* (of) *Miṣ'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm[Geogr. 477]; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so 𝔊 𝔙 Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

†צָפַד **vb. draw together, contract** (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. ضَفَدَ *bind fast, shackle*, cf. Nö[M § 46] who cp. Mand. סאפטים *fetters*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ La 4[8] their skin *contracteth, shrivelleth*, upon (עַל) their bones.

צָפָה Ez 32[6] v. צוּף.

I. [צָפָה]$_{37}$ **vb. look out or about, spy, keep watch** (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope;* Eth. ሰፈወ: III. *hope*);—**Qal**$_{28}$ *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִצֶף בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ Gn 31[49] (J) *may* י׳ *keep watch between me and thee* (that the covenant be kept = וגו׳ עַד א׳ v[50]); 3 fpl. עֵינָיו בַּגּוֹיִם תִּצְפֶּינָה ψ 66[9] *his eyes keep watch upon the nations; Pt. act.* צוֹפֶה רָשָׁע לַצַּדִּיק ψ 37[32] *a wicked man spieth upon the righteous;* Ct 7[5] the town *which looketh* toward (פְּנֵי) Damascus; f. צוֹפִיָּה Pr 31[27] *she keepeth watch* of (c. acc.); pl. עֵינֵי י׳ צֹפוֹת רָעִים וְטוֹבִים Pr 15[3]; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. צֹפֶה 2 S 13[34]+; pl. צֹפִים 1 S 14[16]+, sf. צֹפָיו Is 56[10] Qr (Kt צפו), צֹפַיִךְ Is 52[8];—1 S 14[16] 2 S 13[34]+8 t. SK, Ez 33[2.6.6] Is 52[8], so in שְׂדֵה צֹפִים Nu 23[14] (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9[8] Je 6[17] Ez 3[17] 33[7] Is 56[10];—צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] v. צוּפִי; *Pt. pass.* צָפוּ (Codd. and Qr צָפוּי), Jb 15[22] *spied out* (and brought) *to* (אֱלֵי) the sword (Ew Bi Perles[Anal. 29] צָפוּן cf. Di Bu). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. צִפִּינוּ La 4[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]+; *Imv.* ms. צַפֵּה Na 2[2], fs. צַפִּי Je 48[19]; *Pt.* מְצַפֶּה 1 S 4[13], Is 21[6]; pl. sf. מְצַפַּיִךְ Mi 7[4];—*watch* (*closely*), אֶל־דֶּרֶךְ עִמְדִי וְצ׳ Je 48[19], צ׳־דֶרֶךְ Na 2[2]; + אֶל of person expected La 4[17]; fig. בַּי׳ אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]; abs. lit. 1 S 4[13]; fig. Hb 2[1] *I will look forth*, to see (לִרְאוֹת) what he will say; ψ 5[4] *I will look out* (expectantly); pt. as n. = *watchman* Is 21[6] Mi 7[4].

†צְפִי, צְפוֹ **n.pr.m.** Σωφαρ: in Edom (? *gaze, gazing*);—צְפוֹ Gn 36[11.15] + v[43] (ins. prob. after עירם; cf. Lag[Sept. Stud. ii. 10. l. 178; 37, l. 270] Nes[Mar. 12]) = צְפִי 1 Ch 1[36].

צְפוֹן, צְפוֹנִי v. צִפְיוֹן.

†[צְפִיָּה] **n.f. outlook-post** (?);—sf. בְּצִפִּיָּתֵנוּ צִפִּינוּ La 4[17] (Ba[NB 139]; Bi [for both] בְּצִפּוֹתֵנוּ).

†צִפְיוֹן **n.pr.m.** Σαφων: son of Gad (? *gaze*);—Gn 46[16], = צְפוֹן Nu 26[15] (v. בַּעַל צ׳).

†I. צְפוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of צְפוֹן (v. foregoing); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[15].—II. צ׳ v. צפן.

†I. מִצְפֶּה **n.m. 1. watch-tower**, Is 21[8]. **2. outlook-point**, 2 Ch 20[24] on high ground.

†II. מִצְפֶּה **n.pr.loc. 1.** הַמּ׳ in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[38], Μασ(σ)ηφα. **2.** מִצְפֵּה־מוֹאָב 1 S 22[3], Μασσηφα. **3.** מִצְפֵּה גִלְעָד Ju 11[29.29] (ἡ σκοπιά) prob. = רָמַת הַמּ׳ Jos 13[26] Μασ(ση)φα and perh. מִצְפָּה **2.**—Jos 11[8] 18[26] v. מִצְפָּה **3, 4.**

מִצְפָּה$_{38}$ **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height;* c. art. (exc. Ho 5[1]));—†**1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok

Gn 31[49] (on text v. Ball Holz; 𝔊 ἡ ὅρασις). †**2.** prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10[17] (ἡ σκοπιά), 11[11.34] (Μασσηφα; so 𝔊L 10[17]), Ho 5[1] (ἡ σκοπιά); appar. = II. מִצְפֶּה **3**, Buhl[Geogr. 262] (־פֶּה, ־פָּה, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl[l. c.], cf. GASm[Geogr. 586]. †**3.** near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַמִּ׳ Jos 11[3], Μασευμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = בִּקְעַת־מִצְפֶּה v[8], Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl[Geogr. 240]. **4.** old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—הַמִּ׳ Ju 20[1] +, הַמִּצְפָּתָה 1 S 7[5] +;—Ju 20[1.3] 21[1.5.8] 1 S 7[5] + 7 t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 2 K 25[23.25] Je 40[10] + 12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3[7.15.19]; = הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 18[26];—mod. *Nabî Samwîl*, 5 miles NW of Jerusalem, v. Buhl[Geogr. 167 f.].

II. [צָפָה] [47] **vb. lay out, lay over** (NH Pi. = BH);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* צָפֹה הַצָּפִית Is 21[5] *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צָפִית. **Pi.** *overlay, plate: Pf.* 3 ms. צִפָּה 1 K 6[15] +; 2 ms. וְצִפִּיתָ Ex 25[11] +; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְצַף 1 K 6[20] +, sf. וַיְצַפֵּהוּ v[20] +; 2 ms. תְּצַפֶּה Ex 29[29]; 3 mpl. וַיְצַפּוּ 2 Ch 3[10], etc.;—*overlay*, esp. *plate* sthg. *with* metal (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6[20.20] + 6 t. 1 K 6, + 10[18], ‖ 2 Ch 3[4.10] 4[9] 9[17], Ex 25[11.13] + 21 t. Ex 25–38 (all P); *overlay, stud with* precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3[6]; also *plate*, acc. mater. om., 1 K 6[15] 2 K 18[16] Ex 25[11] 38[28]; acc. dir. obj. cm. 1 K 6[32.35]; c. acc. + בְּ mater. v[15] *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers.* †**Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֻפֶּה Pr 26[23] impure silver (Toy) *laid over* (עַל) a sherd; pl. מְצֻפִּים זָהָב Ex 26[32], pillars *overlaid with gold.*

†צִפּוּי **n.[m.]** metal **plating**;—of idols Is 30[22], capitals Ex 38[17.19], altar Nu 17[3.4].

†צָפִית **n.f. rug, carpet** (*laid out*);—צָפֹה הַצָּפִית Is 21[5], so now most, v. esp. Che[Intr. Is. 126]; > *watch, outlook* (I. צפה), Ges De al.

†צֶפֶת **n.f.** appar. **plated capital** of pillar 2 Ch 3[15].

צפח (√cf foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَّحَ II. *make wide, broad;* صَفِيحَة *anything broad* (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. ܨܦܝܚܘܬܐ *plating;* also Eth. ሰፍሐ: *spread out, extend;* Sab. (Liḥ.) הצפחת, אצפחת, *platform*, DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 84. 86]; but (transp.) Ar. صَحْفَة, *wide bowl*, cf. Frä[63]).

†צַפַּחַת **n.f. jar, jug,** of flat or broad shape;—abs. צַפַּחַת 1 K 17[12]; cstr. צַפַּחַת 1 S 26[11] +;—*jar* or *jug* for water 1 S 26[11.12.16] 1 K 19[6]; for oil 1 K 17[12.14.16] (on masc. verb חָסֵר v. Ew[§ 317 c], but prob. rd. חָסֵרָה SS Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 89], cf. v[14]).

†צַפִּיחִת **n.f. flat cake, wafer;**—Ex 16[31].

†צוֹפַח **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], צוֹפַח v[36], Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], 𝔊L Σωφα.

צְפִי, צְפִיָּה, צָפוֹן v. I. צפה.

צָפִית v. II. צפה.

†צָפַן **vb. hide, treasure up** (NH *id.;* TelAm. *ṣapânu; set*, of sun);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ Pr 27[16]: 2 ms. צָפַנְתָּ Jb 10[13] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְפֹּן Jb 21[19] + Pr 2[7] Qr (Kt וצפן), sf. יִצְפְּנֵנִי ψ 27[5], etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. צֹפְנֶיהָ Pr 27[16]; *pass.* צָפוּן Pr. 13[22] +, ψ 17[14] Kt; f. צְפוּנָה Ho 13[12], etc.;—**1.** trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2[2] (E), Jos 2[4] (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like hiding wind Pr 27[16.16] (si vera l.; cf. Toy); cf י׳'s *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27[5] 31[21]: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10[14], + אִתָּךְ *with thyself*, in thine own keeping 2[1] = 7[1], in (בְּ) the heart Jb 10[13] (subj. י׳; of secret purposes), ψ 119[11], cf. Jb 23[12]; + לְ pers. Pr 13[22] Ct 7[14], subj. י׳ Jb 21[19] *reserve* penalty; blessings ψ 31[20] Pr 2[7]; + מִן Jb 17[4] *thou* [God] *hast treasured up* their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; pass., of sin Ho 13[12] (abs.; ‖ צָרוּר); read poss. צָפוּן for צָפוּ Jb 15[22] *treasured up* for (אֱלֵי) the sword (v. I. צפה); צָפוּן = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7[22]; = *treasure* ψ 17[14] Qr (Kt צפינך, v. צָפִין), Jb 20[26] (on dub. text v Bu); pl. of י׳'s *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83[4]. **2.** intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56[7], c. לְ pers. Pr 1[11.18] and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10[8]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִצְפַּן Je 16[17] *be hidden* from before (מִנֶּגֶד) י׳'s eyes (‖ נִסְתְּרוּ); 3 pl. נִצְפְּנוּ Jb 24[1] + מִשַּׁדַּי *stored up on the part of Shadday; stored up* for (לְ) one 15[20]. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal**: *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּצְפִּנֵנִי Jb 14[13], c. בְּ loc.; 3 mpl. יצפינו ψ 56[7] Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצְּפִינוֹ (Ges[§ 20 h]) Ex 2[3] *to hide him.*

†[צָפִין] **n.[m.]** treasure;—sf. צְפִינְךָ ψ 17[14] Kt < צְפוּנְךָ Qr, v. צפן pt. pass.

I. צָפוֹן [153] **n.f.**[Is 43, 6] **north** (as the *hidden, dark;* cf. Thes Lewy[Fremdw. 188 f.]; perh. Ph. צפל *north*);—abs. צ׳ Je 26[26] +, צָפֹנָה *northward* Gn 13[14] +, oftener צָפוֹנָה Je 3[12] +, also צָפוֹן = צָפוֹנָה Je 1[13] + (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges[§ 90 e]); cstr. מִצְּפוֹן לְ Jos 8[11] +, also מִצְּפוֹן 19[14] Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer מִצְּ׳), מִצְּפוֹנָה לְ Ju 21[19]; (צ׳ occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—*north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Ex 27[11] (P), +; פְּאַת צ׳ *north side* Ex 26[20] Jos 15[5] + (v. פֵּאָה); so צֶלַע צ׳ Ex 26[35], עַל־יֶרֶךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צָפֹנָה cf. Ez 42[17], רוּחַ הַצ׳ 2 K 16[14]; גְּבוּל צ׳ Nu 34[7.9] *north boundary;* יַרְכְּתֵי צ׳ *remote parts of north* Is 14[13] (as divine abode), Ez 38[6.15] + (v. [יְרֵכָה]); שַׁעַר הַצ׳ Ez 40[35] +, פֶּתַח צ׳ 42[2]; רוּחַ צ׳ Pr 25[23] *north wind*, and so צ׳ alone Ct 4[16]; *toward the north* is צָפֹנָה Jos 13[3] + (v. also supr.), and אֶל־צָפוֹן Ec 1[6], אֶל־הַצ׳ Ez 42[1], ד׳ צָפֹנָה 8[14], דֶּרֶךְ הַצָּפוֹן לַצָּפוֹן 40[23], v[20], אֶל־הַצָּפֹנָה 8[5.5] +, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e. g. Assyr. Is 14[31], cf. Zp 2[13], Babylonians Je 6[1.22] 15[12] 46[20.24] (עַם־צ׳), 47[2], Ez 26[7], Cyrus against Bab. Is 41[25], cf. Je 50[3.9.41] 51[48]; more vaguely, Je 1[14.15] (מַמְלְכוֹת צ׳), 4[6] 10[22] 13[20] 25[9.26] (מַלְכֵי הַצ׳); of Gog's host Ez 38[6.15] 39[2]; נְסִיכֵי צ׳ 32[30] (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?] princes); אֶרֶץ צ׳ Je 31[8] is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2[10] 6[6.8.8] of Babylon; מֵאֶרֶץ צ׳ (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3[18] 16[15] = 23[8], 31[8], cf. Is 43[6] 49[12]; מֶלֶךְ הַצ׳ Dn 11[6.7.8.11.13.15.40] denotes successive Seleucidae.

†II. צְפוֹנִי **adj.** from foregoing, northern (so most);—c. art. as **n. m. northern one, northerner,** invader from north Jo 2[20] (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm[Proph. ii. 397]). —I. צְפוֹנִי v. צִפְיוֹן sub I. צפה.

†II. צָפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צ׳ Jos 13[27] (Σαφαν[ων]), צָפוֹנָה Ju 12[1] (βορρᾶν, 𝔊L Σεφηνα); acc. to Talm. = mod. *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl[Geogr. 259] (who doubts); *Ṣapuna* appears Tel Am Wkl[No. 174].

צָפוֹן, in בַּעַל צְפוֹן (q.v.), perhaps n.pr.dei, Bae[Rel. 22] Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 472] Gray[Prop. N. 134]

†צְפַנְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Σοφονιας (*י׳ hath treasured;* OHeb. צפניהו, Ph. צפנבעל);—**1.** priest, -יָה Je 21[1] 22[25.29] 52[24] = -יָהוּ 2 K 25[18] (𝔊L Σαφανιας), Je 37[3]. Elsewhere -יָה: **2.** the prophet Zp 1[1] **3.** a Judæan Zc 6[10.14]. **4.** ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6[21] (Σαφανιας; = אוּרִיאֵל v[9]).

†[מַצְפּוֹן] **n.[m.] hidden treasure, treasure**;—sf. מַצְפֻּנָיו Ob[6] *his treasures.*

†צָפְנַת פַּעְנֵחַ **n.pr.m.** (< vocaliz. *Ṣapnĕt̄ph ʿōnḥ*, i.e. *the god speaks and he lives*, Egypt. *D̠(d)-pnt(r)-ĕf-ʿnḥ* (*D̠ĕ-pnutĕ-ef-ʿōnḥ*), v. Steind[ÄZ 1889, 41 f.; 1892, 50 ff.], so Eb[Smith DB (2), 1798 b] Brugsch, v. Dr[Hast. ii. 775a n. §], Crum[ib. i. 665 b] Griffith[ib. iii. 819 b]);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41[45], Ψονθομφανηχ, 𝔊L Ψομ′

I. צפע (√ of following; meaning dub., perh. *hiss*, onomatop., so Thes; NH צִפְעוֹן = BH).

†צֶפַע **n.m.** a (poisonous) serpent (from *hissing?*);—Is 14[29]; usu. taken as = following.

†צִפְעֹנִי **n.m.** *id.;*—abs. צ׳ Is 11[8] (|| פֶּתֶן), בֵּיצֵי צ׳ 59[5]; כְּצִפְעֹנִי Pr 23[32] (sim.; || נָחָשׁ); pl. צִפְעֹנִים Je 8[17] (app. נְחָשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr[NHB 275] ('poss.') *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer[Ri HWB 2, 1423]; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax.*

II. צפע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَفَعَ *cacavit*, ضَفْعٌ, Eth. ፀፍዕ: *excrement*).

†[צָפִיעַ] **n.[m.]** dung of cattle;—pl. cstr. צְפִיעֵי הַבָּקָר Ez 4[15] Qr (opp. גֶּלְלֵי הָאָדָם), so Co Toy al., > Kt צפועי.

III. צפע (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[צְפִיעָה] **n.f.** dub.; appar., fr. context, **offshoot**;—pl. הַצְּפִיעוֹת Is 22[24] (fig.; || הַצֶּאֱצָאִים).

†[צָפַף] **vb. Pilp. chirp, peep** (onomatop.; NH Pilp. *id.;* JAram. צַפְצֵף *chirp;* Ar. صُفْصُفٌ *sparrow*, etc.);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תְּצַפְצֵף Is 29[4], 1 s. אֲצַפְצֵף 38[14]; *Pt.* מְצַפְצֵף 10[14], pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים 8[19];—*chirp, peep:* **1.** of birds Is 10[14] (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, כְּסוּס . . . אֲצ׳ 38[14] (|| אֶהְגֶּה כַּיּוֹנָה). **2.** of spirits, ghosts Is 8[19] (+ הַמַּהְגִּים), מֵעָפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תְּצ׳ 29[4] (like a spirit's).

†צַפְצָפָה **n.f.** a kind of **willow** (? onomatop., from *rustling;* NH *id.*, Ar. صَفْصَافٌ);—Ez 17[5].

†I. [צָפַר] **vb.** dub.;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָשֹׁב וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּלְעָד Ju 7[3] *let him return and* (Vrss) *let him depart*, AV *depart early* (as Ki, fr. Aram. צפרא, ܨܦܪܐ *morning*, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr וְיַעֲבֹר; on difficulty cf מֵהַר הַגּ׳ v. גִּלְעָד **2.** and GFM, who conj. וַיִּצְרְפֵם גִּדְעוֹן and so *Gideon put them to the test* (cf. v[4]), so Bu Now (cf. Dr[Hast. ii. 176 n]).

II. צפר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَرَ *peep, twitter, whistle* (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. *ṣapâru* is *cry, howl;* NH צִפּוֹר = BH, so Ph. צפר, 𝔗 צִפַּר, Syr. ܨܶܦܪܳܐ, Mand. ציפאר, ציפרא Nö[M § 102]; also Ar. عُصْفُورٌ *sparrow*, etc., and (perh.) As. *iṣṣuru, bird*).

I. צִפּוֹר, צִפֹּר 40 **n.f.**[Am 3, 5] (**m.** ψ 102[8], cf. Kö[Synt. § 252 a], so 104[17], yet cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 71]), **bird**;—abs. צִפּוֹר Ho 11[11] + 15 t., צִפֹּר Gn 15[10] +

11 t., cstr. צִפּוֹר Dt 4^{17} + 5 t., צִפֹּר ψ 8^{9}; pl. צִפֳּרִים Lv 14^{4} + 5 t.;—**1.** single *bird*, Am 3^{5} Ho 11^{11} (sim.; ‖ יוֹנָה), La 3^{52} Jb 40^{29} ψ 102^{8} 124^{7} Pr 6^{5} 7^{23} 26^{2} 27^{8} (all sim.), Lv 14^{5} + 10 t. Lv 14; כָּל־צ׳ כָּנָף Dt 4^{17}, כָּל־צ׳ טְהוֹרָה 14^{11} (כל distrib.); קַן־צ׳ 22^{6} *bird's nest*, קוֹל הַצּ׳ Ec 12^{4}; pl. Is 31^{5} (sim.), Ne 5^{18} Lv 14^{4} (שְׁתֵּי צִפֳּרִים, in purif.; cf. We$^{\text{Heid. 2.171}}$ RS$^{\text{Sem. i. 402, 2nd ed. 422}}$), v^{49} (*id.*), ψ 104^{17} Ec 9^{12}. **2.** less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15^{10} (two), or indef. ψ 11^{1} (fig.), צִפּוֹר שָׁמַיִם 8^{9}, esp. צ׳ (כָּל־)כָּנָף Ez 39^{17} ψ 148^{10}, כֹּל צ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף 17^{23} Gn 7^{14}, also redund. c. עַיִט, עֵיט צ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39^{4} *birds of prey of all kinds.*

†II. צִפּוֹר **n.pr.m.** father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 94}}$; Palm. n.pr.m. צפרא);—צ׳ Nu 22$^{2.4.16}$ Jos 24^{9} Ju 11^{25}, צִפֹּר Nu 22^{10} 23^{18}; Σεπφωρ.

† צִפֹּרָה **n.pr.f.** wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 2^{21} 4^{25} 18^{2}; Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag$^{\text{BN 90 Anm.*}}$).

III. צפר (√of following; cf. Ar. ضَفَرَ *plait, braid*, Eth. ፀፈረ: *id.*; NH צְפִירָה = *rim* of basket).

† צְפִירָה **n.f. plait, chaplet**;—abs. צ׳ Ez 7^{7}, צְפִרָה v^{10}; cstr. צְפִירַת Is 28^{5};—*chaplet, coronet, diadem*, צ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Is 28^{5} (fig. of י׳; ‖ עֲטֶרֶת צְבִי).—צ׳ Ez 7$^{7.10}$ is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW دَوْر) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr$^{\text{Hast. ii. 176 n}}$; *diadem* is possible v^{10} (‖ הַמַּטֶּה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v^{7}; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV צפר (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH = BH; so Ar. ظُفْر, ظُفُر, Eth. ጽፍር:, As. *ṣupru*; Aram. טְפַר, טוּפְרָא, ܛܦܪܐ, all *nail*).

† צִפֹּרֶן **n.[m.] nail** (of finger), **stylus-point**;—cstr. צ׳ Je 17^{1}; pl. sf. צִפָּרְנֶיהָ Dt 21^{12};—**1.** *finger-nail* Dt 21^{12} (cf. RS$^{\text{K 178; Sem. i. 407, 2nd ed. 428}}$ We$^{\text{Heid. 2.171}}$). **2.** transf., בְּצ׳ שָׁמִיר Je 17^{1} *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin$^{\text{NH 37, 4}}$).

V. צפר (√of foll.; cf. Aram. צְפִירָא, ܨܦܝܪܐ = צָפִיר; perh. cp. Ar. ضَفَرَ *leap* (but ز = ض?)).

† צָפִיר **n.m. he-goat** (late);—abs. צ׳ Dn 8$^{5.21}$; cstr. צְפִיר הָעִזִּים v$^{5.8}$ (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29^{21}, צְפִירֵי חַטָּאת Ezr 8^{35} *he-goats for a sin-offering.*

† צֹפַר and (Jb 2^{11}) צוֹפַר **n.pr.m.** Job's third friend, צ׳ הַנַּעֲמָתִי Jb 2^{11} 11^{1} 20^{1} 42^{9}; Σωφαρ.

† צְפַרְדֵּעַ **n.f.**$^{\text{Ex 8, 2}}$ (cf. also Albr$^{\text{ZAW xv (1895), 322}}$ Ges$^{\text{§§ 135 o, 145 o}}$) **frogs** (Ar. ضِفْدَع, etc.; Aram. עוּרְדְּעָנָיָא ,אוּרְדְּעָא, ܥܘܪܕܥܐ);—*frogs*, coll. Ex 8^{2} ψ 78^{45}; pl. צְפַרְדְּעִים Ex 7$^{27.28.29}$ 8$^{1.3.4.5.7.8.9}$ ψ 105^{30}.

צֶפֶת v. II. צפה.

† צְפַת **n.pr.loc.** Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 1^{17} = חָרְמָה q. v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer$^{\text{Desert of Exod. 374 ff.}}$) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54′ N., Long. 34° 40′ E.), by Rob$^{\text{BR ii. 181}}$ with pass *es-Ṣûfâh*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

† צְפָתָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (van d. H. צְפָתָה, so Kit); בְּגֵיא צ׳ לְמָרֵשָׁה 2 Ch 14^{9}; 𝔊 κατὰ βορρᾶν, whence Hi al. prop. צָפֹנָה, so Buhl^{Lex}.

צִצִּים v. I. צִיץ sub I. צוץ.

צָקוּן Is 26^{16} v. II. צוק.

† צִקְלַג and (1 Ch 12$^{1.21}$ צִיק׳) **n. pr. loc.** (צִקְלָג 1 S 27^{6a} +, צִקְלָג 2 S 2^{1}, צִיקְלָג 1 Ch 12^{1});—assigned to Judah Jos 15^{31}, to Simeon 19^{5}; Philistine city given to David 1 S 27$^{6.6}$ 30$^{1.1.14.26}$ 2 S 1^{1} 4^{10} 1 Ch 4^{30} 12$^{1.21}$ (van d. H. v^{20}); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 185}}$).

† [צִקְלוֹן] **n.[m.]** doubtful word;—sf. כַּרְמֶל בְּצִקְלֹנוֹ 2 K 4^{42} 𝔖 𝔗 *garment*; 𝔊 om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakelaθ*, whence Lag$^{\text{Armen. Stud. § 353, M. i. 212}}$ reads (plausibly) בְּקִלְעֹתוֹ *in his wallet*, Ar. قَلْعَة, قُلْعَة, and so 𝔙 *pera.*

I, II, III, IV. צַר, II. צֹר, v. I, II, III. צרר.

† צֵר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19^{35}; Τυρος.

† I. צֹר, צוֹר **n.pr.loc.** Τυρος: **Tyre,** famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Ṣurru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Ḍa-(ï)ra*, *Ḍa-ru* WMM$^{\text{As. u. Eur. 185}}$);—צֹר 2 S 24^{7} + 32 t., צוֹר 1 K 5^{15} + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5^{11} 1 K 5^{15} 9$^{11.12}$ 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch 2$^{2.10}$; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7^{13}; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45^{13} of city personif. (another view in Che); צ׳ also in name of Ph. fortress, מִבְצַר־צ׳ 2 S 24^{7}, עִיר מ׳ צ׳ Jos 19^{29} (P); threatened by proph. Am 1$^{9.10}$ and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23^{1} (מַשָּׂא צֹר), v$^{5.8.15.15.17}$ Je 25^{22} (מַלְכֵי־צֹר), 27^{3} (מֶלֶךְ צֹר), 47^{4} Ez 26$^{2.3.4.7.15}$ 27$^{2.3.3.8.32}$, 28^{2} (נְגִיד צֹר), v^{12} (מֶלֶךְ צוֹר); besieged by Nebuch. 29$^{18.18}$; cf. Zc 9$^{2.3}$ Jo 4^{4} ψ 83^{8} (יֹשְׁבֵי צ׳); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87^{4} (predict.);—לְצוֹר Ho 9^{13} is prob. corrupt, read לְצַיִד or לְצוּד 𝔊 We GASm,

cf. Now.—צ׳ oft.+צִידוֹן q.v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm[Phön. 60 ff.] Rob[BR ii. 461 ff.] de Luynes[Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) i. 28 ff., and Pl. xiii-xviii] Bd[Pal. 3 (1898), 307 ff.].—
II. צֹר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צרר.

†צֹרִי **adj. gent.** **Tyrian**;—אִישׁ צ׳ 1 K 7^{14} =2 Ch 2^{13}; pl. as subst. הַצֹּרִים *the Tyrians* 1 Ch 22^{4} Ezr 3^{7} (both+הַצִּידֹנִים), Ne 13^{16}.

†[צָרַב] **vb.** **burn, scorch** (As. *ṣarâbu, burn;* Frä[ZA iii. 52] Ba[ES 32] cp. Ar. ضَرِمَ *be kindled, blaze;* cf. also זרב);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21^{3} all faces *shall be scorched.*

†[צָרָב] **adj.** **burning, scorching** (=*צָרֵב Thes al.);—כְּאֵשׁ צָרָבֶת Pr 16^{27} (sim. of words).

†צָרֶבֶת **n.f.** **scab, scar, of a sore** (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. צָרֶבֶת הַשְּׁחִין הִוא Lv 13^{23}; צ׳ הַמִּכְוָה הִוא v^{28}.

†צְרֵדָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 K 11^{26}, Σαρειρα, A Σαριδα; v. [צְרֵדָה] צָרְתָן.

צְרֵדָתָה 2 Ch 4^{17} v. צָרְתָן.

I, II. צָרָה v. I, II. צרר.

צרה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَا (و, ى) of vein, *run blood, bleed,* ضِرْوٌ an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom[A. und A. i. 4], Sab. צרו SabDenkm[83]; (Syr. ܨܪܘܐ *fructus pini,* etc. is loan-word); NH =BH; as to form cp. Gk. στύραξ (hardly ‖ in meaning, Lag[M. i. 234, 384], v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 41]).

†צֳרִי and (Gn 37^{25}) צְרִי(ו) **n.[m.]** a kind of **balsam,** as merchandise Gn 37^{25} (J), Ez 27^{17}, gift Gn 43^{11} (J), medicament Je 8^{22} 46^{11} 51^{8} (for national disaster, in fig.);—ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib.[Balm] think a resin, like (not necess.=) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post[Hastings DB]).

†צְרִי **n.pr.m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25^{3} (Σ)ουρ(ε)ι, =יִצְרִי (q.v.) v^{11} (Ιεσδρει, 𝔊L Ασειρηλα).

†צְרוּיָה **n.pr.f.** Σαρουια: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ׳ 1 S 26^{6}+, צְרֻיָה 2 S 14^{1} 16^{10} 23^{37};—acc. to 1 Ch 2^{16a} she was David's sister; called אֵם יוֹאָב 2 S 17^{25}; elsewh. after cstr. בֶּן־ (בְּנֵי): בֶּן־צ׳ of Abishai 1 S 26^{6} 2 S 16^{9} 18^{2} 19^{22} 21^{17} 1 Ch 18^{12}; of Joab 2 S 2^{13} 8^{16}= 1 Ch 18^{15}, 2 S 14^{1} 23^{18} and v^{37}=1 Ch 11^{39}, 1 K 1^{7} $2^{5.22}$ 1 Ch 11^{6} 26^{28} 27^{24}; pl. of all three 2 S 2^{18} 1 Ch 2^{16}; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3^{39} 16^{10} 19^{23}.

†I. צָרַח **vb.** **cry, roar** (NH *id., cry* (of raven); As. *ṣarâḫu, cry aloud,* Ar. صَرَخَ, Eth. ጸርሐ: 𝔗 צרח Aph. (of bear), Syr. ܨܪܚ esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* מַר צֹרֵחַ שָׁם גִּבּוֹר Zp 1^{14} *bitterly roareth there a hero,* but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after 𝔊) conj. קוֹל י׳ יִצְרַח כַּגִּבּוֹר (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְרִיחַ Is 42^{13} *utter a roar* (of י׳, going to battle; ‖ יָרִיעַ).

II. צרח (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَحَ *dig* a ضَرِيحٌ, also *cleave* the ground, *rend open;* ضَرِيحٌ *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. צריחה (cf. Nö in Eut[Nab. Inschr. 55] Dr[Sm. 76])).

†צְרִיחַ **n.[m.]** perh. **excavation, underground chamber**;—צ׳ abs. Ju 9^{49}, cstr. v^{46}; pl. צְרִחִים 1 S 13^{6};—used as hiding-places 1 S 13^{6} (+בֹּרוֹת, סְלָעִים, חֲוָחִים, מְעָרוֹת); as refuge Ju 9^{46} (where connected with shrine), v^{49} (Vrss *stronghold;* on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צֹרִי v. I. צֹר. צֳרִי, צְרִי, צְרוּיָה v. צרה.

צרך (√of foll.; NH צָרַךְ *have need of;* Ar. ضَرِكَ *be needy,* so Aram. צְרַךְ, ܨܪܟ (צ, ܨ= ض!); ChrPal. ܨܘܪܟܐ χρεία).

†[צֹרֶךְ] **n.[m.]** **need** (Aram.);—sf. כְּכָל־צָרְכֶּךָ 2 Ch 2^{15} *according to all thy need,* cf. Ecclus 8^{9} +often.

צרע (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. ضَرَعَ *throw down, prostrate;* Sab. צרע *humble oneself,* DHM[Hofm. No. 6, l. 8] Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 71]; vbs. denom. in NH 𝔗).

צָרַעַת 35 **n.f.** **leprosy**;—abs. צ׳ Dt 24^{8}+, צָרָעַת Lv 13^{2}+; cstr. צָרַעַת 2 K 5^{27}+; sf. צָרַעְתּוֹ 2 K $5^{3.6.7}$;—*leprosy* 2 K $5^{3.6.7.27}$ 2 Ch 26^{19}; elsewhere only in laws: נֶגַע צ׳ Dt 24^{8}, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.): תּוֹרַת הַצ׳ 14^{57}; specif. of **a.** human disease (as above) נֶגַע צ׳ Lv 13^{2}+8 t.; without נ׳ 13^{8}+10 t. **b.** *leprosy* in a garment $13^{47.49.51.52.59}$ (תּוֹרַת נֶגַע צ׳ בֶּגֶד). **c.** in house 14^{34} (נֶגַע צ׳), v^{44}; house or garment v^{55}.—Exact meaning of **b.** and **c.** dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

†[צָרַע] **vb.denom.,** only in pass., **be struck with leprosy, leprous**;—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ צָרוּעַ Lv 13^{44}; elsewh. as subst., =*leper,* v^{45} 14^{3} Nu 5^{2} (all P), Lv 22^{4} (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֹרָע 2 S 3^{29}+, מְצוֹרָע 2 Ch 26^{20}; pl. מְצֹרָעִים 2 K $7^{3.8}$;

f. מְצֹרַעַת Ex 4^{6}+, מְצֹרַעַת Nu 12^{10};—*leprous*, of hand Ex 4^{6} (J), of pers. Nu 12$^{10.10}$ (E), 2 K 5^{27} 2 Ch 26^{20}; אֲנָשִׁים מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7^{3}; as subst.= *leper* 2 S 3^{29} 2 K 5$^{1.11}$ 7^{8} 15^{5}=2 Ch 26^{21a}, 2 Ch 26^{21b,23}; תּוֹרַת הַמְּצֹרָע Lv 14^{2}

† צִרְעָה **n.f.coll.** hornets (? as *wounding, prostrating;* NH=BH);—allies of Isr.;—הַצּ׳ Ex 23^{28} Jos 24^{12} (both E), Dt 7^{20}.

† צְרוּעָה **n.f.** mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11^{26}, 𝔊^{A} Σαρουα.

† צָרְעָה **n.pr.loc.** Σαραα, etc. (cf. also Lag $^{\text{BN 85}}$), in the Shephelah of Judah (TelAm. *Ṣarḫa*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon);—Jos 15^{33}, but assigned to Dan 19^{41}; Ju 13$^{2.25}$ 16^{31} 18$^{2.8.11}$ 2 Ch 11^{10} Ne 11^{29}; mod. *Ṣar'a*, 15 miles W from Jerus., cf. GASm$^{\text{Geogr. 218}}$ Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 195}}$.

† צָרְעִי v. foll.

† צָרְעָתִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַצּ׳ 1 Ch 2^{53} 4^{2}=הַצָּרְעִי 2^{54}.

† צָרַף **vb. smelt, refine, test** (NH *id.;* Ph. מצרף *smelter*, As. *ṣurrupu, refined, ṣarpu, silver, naṣraptu, crucible;* Ar. صَرْفٌ is *pure, unmixed* (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. צרף *silver, money*, cf. Mordtm$^{\text{Him. Inschr. pp. 14, 29}}$ CIS$^{\text{iv, No. 291, l. 1}}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ Je 6^{29}, sf. צְרָפָתְהוּ ψ 105^{19}; 2 ms. sf. צְרַפְתָּנִי ψ 17^{3}, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶצְרֹף Is 1^{25}, sf. אֶצְרְפֶנּוּ Ju 7^{4}; *Imv.* ms. צרופה ψ 26^{2} Kt, צָרְפָה Qr; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹף Je 6^{29}; *cstr.* לִצְרוֹף Dn 11^{35}, etc.; *Pt. act.* sf. צוֹרְפָם Je 9^{6}, etc.; *pass.* צָרוּף ψ 12^{7}, etc.;—**1.** *smelt, refine:* Je 6$^{29.29}$ *in vain hath he smelted continually* (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1^{25} (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13^{9} ψ 66^{10}, כֶּסֶף צָרוּף בַּעֲלִיל 12^{7} (all sim.); of אִמְרַת י׳ ψ 18^{31}=2 S 22^{31}, ψ 119^{140} Pr 30^{5} (אִמְרַת אֱלוֹהַּ); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11^{35} (+לְבָרֵר, לְלַבֵּן). **2.** *test* Ju 7^{4} *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* (י׳ subj.);—perh. also v^{3} (v. I. צפר); more gen., of י׳'s *testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (oft. ‖ בָּחַן) Je 9^{6} Is 48^{10} Zc 13^{9} ψ 26^{2} 66^{10}. **3.** *test* (and prove true) a man (subj. י׳'s saying) ψ 105^{19}. **4.** *Pt. act.* as **n.** *smelter, refiner*, hence=*goldsmith* Ju 17^{4} Je 10$^{9.14}$ 51^{17} Is 40$^{19.19}$ (but perhaps del. v^{b}, cf. DuCheMarti), 41^{7} 46^{6} Pr 25^{4}; as a guild Ne 3$^{8.32}$. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצָּרְפוּ Dn 12^{10} many *shall be refined* (by suffering; + יִתְלַבְּנוּ, יִתְבָּרְרוּ). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצָרֵף as **n.** *a refiner*, כְּאֵשׁ מ׳ Mal 3^{2} (sim. of י׳), cf. מ׳ alone v^{3} (+מְטַהֵר כֶּסֶף).

† צֹרְפִי **n. [m.] coll. goldsmiths;**—only בֶּן־הַצּ׳ Ne 3^{31} i.e. *belonging to the goldsmiths*, a member of their guild.

† צָרְפַת **n.pr.loc.** Σαρεπτα: on coast S. of Sidon (? *smelting*-place; on strange form cf. Lag$^{\text{BN 84}}$; As. *Ṣariptu* Dl$^{\text{Pa 284}}$ COT$^{\text{1 K 17, 9}}$; Egypt. *Da-ṛa-pu-ti* WMM$^{\text{As. u. Eur. 184}}$);—צ׳ Ob^{20}; צָרְפָתָה 1 K 17$^{9.10}$ (so Gi; פָתָה- van d. H. Baer); mod. *Ṣarfend* Rob$^{\text{BR ii. 474 ff.}}$ Pietschm$^{\text{Phön. 58 f.}}$.

† מַצְרֵף **n.[m.] crucible** (prop. *place* or *instrument of refining*); מ׳ לַכֶּסֶף וְכוּר לַזָּהָב Pr 17^{3} 27^{21}.

† I. צָרַר **vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped** (NH *id.;* Ar. صَرَّ *bind, tie up;* so Aram. צְרַר, ܨܪ);—**A.** trans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4^{19} Pr 30^{4}; *Imv.* צוֹר Is 8^{16}; *Inf. cstr.* צְרוֹר Pr 26^{8} (?); *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר Jb 26^{8}; *pass.* צָרוּר Ho 13^{12}, f. צְרוּרָה 1 S 25^{29}; fpl. צְרֻרֹת Ex 12^{34} 2 S 20^{3};—*bind* or *tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12^{34} (E); fig. of a life preserved by י׳, נֶפֶשׁ צְרוּרָה בִּצְרוֹר הַחַיִּים 1 S 25^{29}; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8^{16}; of retention of guilt Ho 13^{12}; of י׳'s *binding* waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30^{4} Jb 26^{8}; =*shut up* 2 S 20^{3};—צָרַר רוּחַ אוֹתָהּ בִּכְנָפֶיהָ Ho 4^{19} (si vera l.) pregn., *the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings*, to carry her off; כִּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן Pr 26^{8} *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְצֹרָרִים Jos 9^{4} *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. **B.** intrans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28^{20}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵצַר Pr 4^{12}, יֵצֶר לוֹ Jb 20^{22}, וַיֵּצֶר Gn 32^{8}+, etc.;—*be scant, cramped, in straits;* of scanty bed-covering Is 28^{20} (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49^{19}+Jos 19^{47} (for וַיֵּצֵא) Dr$^{\text{Expos. Jan. 1887, 59}}$ Benn, cf. 𝔊; of steps = *be cramped*, or impeded, Pr 4^{12} Jb 18^{7} (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. לְ pers., וַיֵּצֶר לוֹ Gn 32^{8} *and it was narrow for him*=he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2^{15} 2 S 13^{2} Jb 20^{22}, also 3 fs. וַתֵּצֶר לְ Ju 10^{9} 1 S 30^{6} (v. Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֵצַר Dt 28$^{52.52}$ consec.; 1 s. וַהֲצֵרֹתִי Je 10^{18} Zp 1^{17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצַר־לוֹ 1 K 8^{37}=2 Ch 6^{28}, וַיָּצַר 2 Ch 28^{20}; 3 mpl. וַיָּצֵרוּ Ne 9^{27}; *Inf. cstr.* הָצֵר 2 Ch 28^{22} 33^{12};—*make narrow* for, *press hard* upon, *cause distress* to, c. לְ pers., Je 10^{18} (subj. י׳), Zp 1^{17} (subj. *id.*); Dt 28$^{52.52}$ 1 K 8^{37}=2 Ch 6^{28}, Ne 9^{27} (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28^{20} (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28^{22} (but rd. כִּי אִם לְצָרָה לוֹ, and join to v^{21}, opp. לְעֶזְרָה לוֹ, 𝔊 Kit Buhl^{Lex}), 33^{12}.

†I. **צַר adj.** narrow, tight;—abs. צ׳ 2 K 6[1]+; צָר Nu 22[26]+; f. צָרָה Pr 23[27];—*narrow*, מָקוֹם צָר Nu 22[26], צַר מִמֶּנּוּ 2 K 6[1] *too narrow for us*, cf. צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם Is 49[20] (of land of Judah after exile); בְּאֵר צָרָה Pr 23[27] (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; ‖ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה); כַּנָּהָר צָר Is 59[19] *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of י׳; Klo נְהַר מָצוֹר, Che[Hpt] נ׳ מִצֹּר, both 'of Egypt'); סָגוּר חוֹתָם צָר Jb 41[7] (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (𝔊 Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du חוֹתָם צֹר *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?); בְּיוֹם צָרָה צַר כֹּחֶכָה Pr 24[10] *thy strength* will be *narrow*, limited (si vera l., cf. Toy).

†II. **צַר n.[m.]** straits, distress;—abs. צ׳ Jb 15[24]+, also c. art. בַּצַּר Ho 5[15]+, צָר ψ 4[2]+;—*straits, distress* Is 5[30] Jb 15[24] ψ 32[7] 60[13] 108[13] 119[143]; צַר־וּמָצוֹק; עֵת־צ׳ Jb 38[23], cf. בַּצַּר Is 26[16], ψ 4[2]; בַּצָּר; צ׳־רוּחִי Jb 7[11] *distress of my spirit;* לֶחֶם צָר Is 30[20]; לֹא צָר Is 63[9] usu. *he* (י׳) *had distress* (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but 𝔊 οὐ πρέσβυς, Du Che[Hpt] al. לֹא צִר, *no messenger* and (or) angel, (but) his own face, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, לְ sf. is used (only after בְּ): בַּצַּר־לִי *in my distress* ψ 18[7] = 2 S 22[7], ψ 66[14], so בְּיוֹם צַר(־)לִי 59[17] 102[3]; בַּצַּר לְךָ Dt 4[30] (prob. orig. meant as בְּצַר, or בְּצֹר [inf.], Dr; so) בַּצַּר־לוֹ Is 25[4] 2 Ch 15[4], בַּצַּר לָהֶם Ho 5[15] ψ 107[6.13.19.28], also (after רָאָה) 106[44]—צַר 1 S 2[32] is corrupt, cf. Dr.

I. **צָרָה** [72] **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ׳ 1 S 26[24]+, צָרָתָה ψ 120[1] (Ges[§ 90 g]); cstr. צָרַת Gn 42[21]; sf. צָרָתִי 35[3]+, צָרַתְכֶם Ju 10[14], etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65[16]+; sf. צָרֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10[19], etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42[21] (E), 1 S 26[24] 2 S 4[9] 1 K 1[29] Is 8[22] Jb 5[19] 27[9]; esp. ψψ (24 t.), e.g. 22[12] 25[17] (v. רחב), v[22] 31[8] 34[17.18]; specif. of travail, צָרָה וַחֲבָלִים Je 49[24] (sim.), cf. 4[31] (Gie צְוָחָה, after 𝔊); צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42[21] (E); בְּיוֹם צָרָתִי 35[3] (E), ψ 77[3] 86[7], cf. 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3], ψ 20[2] 50[15] Pr 24[10] 25[19] Je 16[19] Ob[12.14] Na 1[7] Hb 3[16], יוֹם צ׳ וּמְצוּקָה Zp 1[15]; בְּעֵת־צָרַתְכֶם Ju 10[14], cf. Ne 9[27] ψ 37[39] Is 33[2] Je 14[8] 15[11] 30[7] Dn 12[1]; also בַּצָּרָה ψ 81[8], בְּצָרָה 91[15] Ne 9[37], בְּצָרוֹת ψ 46[2], etc.; צָרָה וְצוּקָה Pr 1[27], רָעוֹת וְצָרוֹת Dt 31[17.21] cf. 1 S 10[19] ψ 71[20], אֶרֶץ צ׳ וְצ׳ Is 30[6]; c. לְ (poet.), בַּצָּרָתָה לִּי ψ 120[1] *in my distress*, מִצָּרָה לִי Jon 2[3].—צָרָה Zc 10[11], rd. מִצְרַיִם [or מָצוֹר] We Now GASm; צָרָה Klo[ThLz. 1879, 566] Sta[ZAW i (1881), 22]; ψ 9[10] 10[1] v. בַּצָּרָה.

†[**צָרַר**] **vb. denom. Hiph.** suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4[31] 49[24]);—*Pt.* לֵב אִשָּׁה מְצֵרָה (in sim.) Je 48[41] 49[22].

†I. **צְרוֹר n.m.** [Hg 1, 6] bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—צ׳ abs. Am 9[9]+, cstr. Gn 42[35]+; pl. cstr. צְרֹרוֹת v[35];—*bundle* or *pouch* (purse) of money 42[35.35] (E), Pr 7[20]; צ׳ הַמֹּר Ct 1[13] (fig. of lover); צְרוּרָה בִּצ׳ חַתֻם בִּצ׳ פִּשְׁעִי 1 S 25[29] (fig.; v. I. צרר); הַחַיִּים Jb 14[17] (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; > al. *treasured up*), צ׳ נָקוּב Hg 1[6] (v. I. נקב).

†**מֵצַר n.[m.]** straits, distress;—abs. מִן־הַמֵּצַר קָרָאתִי ψ 118[5]; pl. הַמְּצָרִים La 1[3] *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצָרֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 116[3] *the straits* of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible (‖ חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת).

† II. **צָרַר vb.** shew hostility toward, vex (NH צַר *foe;* Ar. ضَرَّ *harm, damage*, Sab. צר *war, foe* Mordtm [Him. Inschr. 60. 71] SabDenkm[24] CIS [iv. 174, l. 6] Hom [Chrest. 125]; Eth. ፀረረ: *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. *ṣarâru, be hostile*, *ṣarru, foe;* Ar. ضَرَّةٌ, As. *ṣirritu*, Syr. ܥܪܬܐ, all = *rival-wife*, so (? Heb. infl.) 𝔗 צָרָא 1 S 1[6]; v. esp. Lag Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN. 1882. No. 13; = Ml. 125 ff. Dr [1 S 1, 6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְצָרְרוּ Nu 33[55] consec., sf. צְרָרוּנִי ψ 129[1.2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצֹר Is 11[13]; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹר Nu 25[17]; *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר 10[9], pl. sf. צֹרְרַי ψ 31[12]+, etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11[13] Nu 10[9] 25[17]; once c. לְ pers. v[18]; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5[12] Is 11[13] Ex 23[22] (E), ψ 6[8] 7[5.7] 8[3] 10[5] 23[5] 31[12] 42[11] 69[20] 74[4.23] 143[12] Est 3[10] 8[1] 9[10.24].—Lv 18[18] v. [צָרַר] sub II. צָרָה, infr.

III. **צַר** [68] **n.m.** [Nu 10, 9] adversary, foe;—abs. צַר Am 3[11]+, even c. art. הַצַּר Nu 10[9], but also הַצָּר Est 7[4]; צָר Zc 8[10]+; pl. צָרִים La 1[7]; cstr. צָרֵי Ezr 4[1]+ Is 9[10] (but read prob. צָרוֹ or צָרָיו, cf. Di-Kit Che[Hpt]; al. שָׂרֵי), Je 48[5] (del. 𝔊 Hi Gie), Ez 30[16] (but 𝔊 Sm וְנָפֹצוּ, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְרְצוּ, so Toy; Krae יָעוּף); sf. צָרַי ψ 3[2], צָרֵיהֶם Ez 39[23], צָרֵימוֹ Dt 32[27], etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3[11] Gn 14[20] Nu 10[9] (P), 24[8] (JE) Dt 32[27] 33[7] Jos 5[13] (JE), 2 S 24[13] Is 9[10] (v. supr.), Zc 8[10] Ezr 4[1] Ne 4[5] Est 7[6] (אִישׁ צַר וְאוֹיֵב), + 21 t., + ψ 3[2] 13[5] 27[2] 78[42], + 13 t. ψψ, + (of י׳'s foes) 78[66] 97[3]; + (of י׳'s foes) also Is 1[24] 26[11] 59[18] 64[1] Je 46[10] Na 1[2] Dt 32[41.43] Jb 19[11].—Je 48[5] Ez 30[16] v. supr.

†II. [**צָרָה**] **n.f.** vexer, rival-wife (v. reff. sub √; also Ecclus 37[11]);—sf. צָרָתָהּ 1 S 1[6].

†[**צָרַר**] **vb.denom.** make a rival-wife;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִצְרֹר Lv 18[18] *to make* [her] *a rival-wife* (Lag[GGN, 1882, 406] Dr-Wh[Lv] Baen[Lv]).

III. **צרר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَرَّ *be sharp* (? denom.), ظُرٌّ, ظُرَرٌ *sharp-edged hard stone*, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* RJHarper BAS ii. 435; Syr. ܛܽܪܳܐ *rock, stone, flint*).

†IV. **צֹר** **n.** [**m.**] hard pebble, **flint**;—כַּצַּר Is 5^{28} (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צֹר).

†II. **צֹר** **n.** [**m.**] id.;—צ׳ used as knife Ex 4^{25}; in comp., כְּשָׁמִיר חָזָק מִצֹּ׳ Ez 3^{9}; pl. חַרְבוֹת צֻרִים Jos $5^{2.3}$ *knives of flint*.—צוּר חַרְבּוֹ ψ 89^{44} is dub., צ׳ usu. taken as = צֹר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl.; חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים v. I. חֶלְקָה.—Jb 22^{24} v. I. צוּר sub V צוּר. I. צֹר v. p. 862.

†II. **צְרוֹר** **n.m. pebble**;—צ׳ 2 S 17^{13}; also Am 9^{9} (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; > pebble retained in sieve Preuschen ZAW xv (1895). 24, cf. on custom Wetzst ZPV xiv (1891). 2 f.).

†III. **צְרוֹר** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Ḳish 1 S 9^{1}, Αρεδ, 𝔊L Σαρα.

† [**צְרֵרָה**] **n.pr.loc.** צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7^{22} (Γαραγαθα, 𝔊L καὶ ἦν συνηγμένη), usu. thought corrupt for צְרֵדָתָה, and in any case prob. = צָרְתָן, q.v. (GFM).

† **צֶרֶת** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{7}, Αρεθ, A Σαρεθ, 𝔊L Σαρηθ.

† **צֶרֶת הַשַּׁחַר** **n.pr.loc.** assigned to Reuben Jos 13^{19}, Σεραδα και Σειων, 𝔊L Σαρθ; cf. mod. *eṣ-Sara*, on spur of Mt. *ʿAṭṭârûs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl Geogr. 268.

† **צָרְתָן** **n.pr.loc.** in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl Geogr. 181; exact site unknown; Jos 3^{16} (Καθιαιρειν, 𝔊L Καριαθιαρειμ), 1 K 7^{46} (Σειρα, 𝔊L Σαρθαν) = צְרֵדָתָה 2 Ch 4^{17} (Αναμε [i.e. ἀνὰ μέσον] σιρδαθαι; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?); צָרְתָנָה 1 K 4^{12} (Σεσαθαν, 𝔊L Σαρθαν)—cf. צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7^{22}, appar. same place; identity with צְרֵדָה 1 K 11^{26} is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Ḳôph*, 19th letter; = 100 in post B. Heb.

[**קא**] v. קיא. **קָאם** v. קום.

† **קָאַת**, **קָאָת** **n.** [**f.**] a bird, usu. **pelican** (cf. 𝔊 Lv Dt ψ, 𝔙 ψ (der. by Thes from [קוא], קיא (v. Kö ii. 1. 173, and, on ת, Ges § 80 g), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קָאַת, 𝔗 קָאתָא *id.*);—abs. הַקָּאַת Lv 11^{18} = Dt 14^{17}, as unclean; קָאַת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34^{11} Zp 2^{14}, as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קְאַת מִדְבָּר ψ 102^{7}, sim. of loneliness.

קַב v. I. קבב.

I. **קבב** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قُبَّةٌ *arch, dome* (hence '*al-cove*'), *vaulted tent*, esp. *tent of honour* Goldziher ZMG xlvii (1893). 74 f. Jacob Beduinenleben (2) 86. 245; Syr. ܩܒܽܘܬܳܐ *vault, dome*, ܩܘܒܳܐ *id.*, *vaulted tent* PS 3466 b; so NH קוּבָּה, specif. *lupanar*; 𝔗 קוּבְּתָא *vault* (esp. *vaulted* heavens); perh. also As. *kabâbu, shield*).

† **קַב** **n.** [**m.**] ḳab (NH *id.*; Syr. ܩܰܒܳܐ; Talm. קַבָּא);—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, רֹבַע הַקַּב 2 K 6^{25} ¼ *kab*; on size of קַב = 4 לֹג = ⅙ סְאָה = ⅙ הִין = c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. i. 202 f. Benz Arch. 182.

† **קֻבָּה** **n.f. large vaulted tent**;—abs. Nu 25^{8} (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent*; > Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

†II. [**קָבַב**] **vb. utter a curse against, curse** (cf. [קוב] יקוב Ecclus 41^{7});—**Qal** *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קַבֹּה (Ges § 58 d) Nu 23^{8}; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקַבֹּתוֹ v^{27}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקֹּב (Ges § 67 g) Lv 24^{11} (c. acc. אֶת־הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. תִקֳּבֶנּוּ Nu 23^{25} (+ Inf. abs.); 1 s. אֶקֹּב v^{8} (obj. om.); וָאֶקּוֹב נָוֵהוּ Jb 5^{3} (prob. corrupt; 𝔊 Du rd. וַיִּרְקַב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וַיִּפָּקֵד Bu; וַיִּקַּב Che JQ July, 1897, 575; וַיִּבָּק Bev JPhil. xxvi. 308 (cf. Is $24^{1.3}$ Je 51^{2} Na 2^{3})); 3 mpl. sf. יִקְּבֻהוּ Jb 3^{8} Pr 11^{26} 24^{24}; *Imv.* ms. קָבָה־לִּי (Ges § 67 p Kö i. 329 ff.) Nu $22^{11.17}$, sf. 3 ms. וְקָבְנוֹ־לִי (Ges § 67 o) 23^{13} (all JE; all + לִי as dat. comm., so also v^{27} vid. *Pf.* supr.); *Inf. abs.* קֹב v^{25} (+ Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לָקֹב v^{11} 24^{10}.

קבה (√of foll. (cf. Dl Pr 113 Kö ii. 1. 185): Ar. قِبَةٌ *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. ܩܒܳܐ is *collect, contain*, water, ܩܽܘܒܳܐ (ܩܒܳܐ′) *cistern*; Eth. ቀበወ: *have dropsy*; NH קֵבָה = BH).

קֵבָה, sf. קֳבָתָהּ (Kö[l.c.] cf. Ges[§10h]) **n.f. stomach, belly**;—**1.** abs. הַקּ׳ of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18[3], 𝔊 τὸ ἔνυστρον, i.e. *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), 𝔙 *ventriculum*. **2.** sf. of woman, appar. more gen., *belly* Nu 25[8] (P).

†[**קָבַל**] **vb. Pi. receive, take** (late) (Aram. loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber[32], cf. Aram. (לְ)קְבֵיל *in front*, ܩܘܒܠ ܠܘܩܒܠ *opposite*, BAram. לָקֳבֵל *before*, OAram. Palm. לקבל *over against*, Nab. *id.*, *in view of;* also Sab. לקבל *in view of* CIS[iv. No. 79. ll. 2. 4. 5. 8], As. *kablu*, *encounter;* verbs are: Sab. קבל *accept*, DHM[ZMG xxix (1875). 615; xxx (1876). 672]; Ar. قَبَلَ *be in front, opposite*, قَبِلَ *accept, admit;* Eth. ቀበለ:, esp. III. 2, *go to meet, accept;* NH קִבֵּל *accuse*, Pi.=BH; Aram. קַבֵּל, ܩܲܒܸܠ *receive*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִבֵּל Est 4[4]+(9[27] Qr קִבְּלוּ); 3 pl. קִבְּלוּ Ezr 8[30]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְקַבְּלֵם 1 Ch 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.); 3 mpl. וַיְקַבְּלוּ 2 Ch 29[16.22]; 1 pl. נְקַבֵּל Jb 2[10.10]; *Imv.* ms. קַבֵּל Pr 19[20], קַבֶּל־ 1 Ch 21[11];—**1.** *take*, c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29[22] Ezr 8[30]; acc. om. 2 Ch 29[16], + לְ reflex. = choose 1 Ch 21[11]; *receive*, c. acc. pers. 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]). **2.** *accept*, c. acc. rei Jb 2[10.10]; ק׳ מוּסָר Pr 19[20]; acc. om. Est 4[4]. **3.** *accept*, *assume*, an obligation, sq. cl., Est 9[23], sq. inf. v[27] (+ עַל reflex.). **Hiph.** *Pt.* fpl. מַקְבִּילֹת *shew oppositeness*, i.e. correspond, one to (אֶל) another Ex 26[5] 36[12] (both P).

†[**קֹבֶל**] **n.[m.] 1. something in front**, spec. an **attacking-engine** (cf. قُبُلٌ *front;* ܩܘܒܠܐ, *advance* to attack, so הקביל Ecclus 12[5]), Ez 26[9] מְחִי קָבָלּוֹ the stroke of his *attacking-engine* (on the form *ḳobollô*, from קֹבֶל for *ḳubŭl*, see Ol[§169] Kö[ii. 68 f.]; and cf. קְטַנִּי from קֹטֶן for *ḳuṭŭn*, קָטָבְךָ, קָרְבְּכֶם; and on the בְּ, Ges[§93q]). **2.** cstr. קָבָל־עָם (*ḳobol*) 2 K 15[10], explained formerly as *before* the people, i.e. publicly (cf. BAram קֳבֵל *before*); but the Aram. is surprising, and הָעָם needed: rd. בְּיִבְלְעָם *in Ibleam*, with 𝔊L (confirming earlier conj. of Gr[G ii. 1. 99] Sta[G i. 575]), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

†**קָבַע** **vb.** dub., perhaps rob (syn. גזל, so Rabb. (rare), v. De[Pr 22. 23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָבַע Pr 22[23], subj. י׳, c. acc. pers. + rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בַּמֶּה קְבַעֲנוּךָ Mal 3[8] (obj. י׳); *Impf.* 3 ms. הֲיִקְבַּע אָדָם אֱלֹהִים v[8]; *Pt. act.* אַתֶּם קֹבְעִים אֹתִי v[8.9]; sf. קֹבְעֵיהֶם Pr 22[23] *those robbing them.*—In Mal 𝔊 We עָקַב *circumvent.*

†**קֻבַּעַת** **n.f. cup** (perhaps loan-word from As. [*ḳabu'tu*], pl. *ḳabûâtê*, prob. *cups, goblets;* cf. Ar. قُبَعَةٌ *flower-cup, calyx*);—cstr. ק׳ כּוֹס הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17] cf. v[22] (both fig., and כּוֹס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

קָבַץ [127] **vb. gather, collect** (syn. אָסַף) (Ar. قَبَضَ *grasp, seize;* Sab. קבץ *harvest*, in דק׳, attrib. of ʿAttar, acc. to Fell[ZMG liv (1900). 237 f.]; Eth. ቀብጸ: is *fail, despair;* NH קָבַץ = BH);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ 1 K 20[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְבֹּץ־ ψ 41[7], וַיִּקְבֹּץ Gn 41[48]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְבֹץ 1 K 18[19], mpl. קִבְצוּ 1 S 7[5]+; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְקָבְצִי Zp 3[8]; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵץ Ez 22[19] Pr 13[11]; *pass.* pl. קְבוּצִים Ne 5[16];—*gather, collect:* **1.** c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41[35.48] (E), booty Dt 13[17] (+ אֶל loc.), money 2 Ch 24[5] (+ מִן pers.), so Ez 16[31] (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. לְקַבֵּץ fr. לְקַלֵּס, cf. 𝔊 𝔖 Symm); acc. om. קֹבֵץ Pr 13[11] *one gathering* by degrees; fig. לִבּוֹ יִק׳־אָוֶן לוֹ ψ 41[7] *his heart gathereth wickedness to itself.* **2.** usu. c. acc. pers. *gather, assemble*, + ה loc. 1 S 7[5] 29[1] (for battle); + אֶל loc. 1 K 18[20] Ezr 8[15] Est 2[3]; + אֶל pers. 2 S 3[21] Hb 2[5] (in fig.; ‖ אָסַף); + עַל (= אֶל) pers. 1 K 11[24]; + אֶל pers. et loc. 1 K 18[19] 2 Ch 32[6]; + מִן loc. 2 Ch 23[2], cf. Ezr 7[28]; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22[6] = 2 Ch 18[5], 2 K 10[18], Ne 7[5] (+ inf. purpose), Jo 2[16] (‖ אָסַף), 2 Ch 15[9] 24[5] 25[5]; pass. c. עַל + שָׁם of work Ne 5[16]; for י׳'s judgment Zp 3[8] (‖ אָסַף), Ez 22[20] cf. v[19] (+ אֶל־תּוֹךְ; fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12[4] 1 S 28[1] 2 S 2[30] 1 K 20[1] 2 K 6[24]; + לַצָּבָא 1 S 28[1] (29[1] v. supr.). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקָּבֵץ Ez 29[5]; 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּבְצוּ 1 S 7[6]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִקָּבְצוּ Gn 49[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* הִקָּבֵץ Ezr 10[7]+; *Pt.* pl. נִקְבָּצִים Je 40[15], sf. נִקְבָּצָיו Is 56[8];—**1.** intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25[1] Gn 49[2] Is 45[20] 48[14] 49[18] 60[4] Jo 4[11] 2 Ch 20[4] (+ inf. purpose) 32[4]; for war 1 S 28[4] Jos 10[6] (c. אֶל *against*); c. ה loc. 1 S 7[6], acc. loc. Ezr 10[7.9] 2 Ch 15[10]; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Je 40[15] 1 Ch 13[2] Ezr 10[1] Ne 4[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[7] (עַל for אֶל); אֶל pers. + ה loc. 1 Ch 11[1]; c. יַחְדָּו Ho 2[2] Is 43[9] (‖ אָסַף), ψ 102[23]; of birds and beasts Is 34[15] (c. שָׁם), Ez 39[17] **2.** pass. *be gathered* Is 60[7] (of flocks, + לְ pers.), Est 2[8] (+ אֶל loc.), v[19]; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56[8]; Ez 29[5] (‖ אסף) rd. תִּקָּבֵר Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. **Pi.** 51

Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְקִבֶּצְךָ Dt 30^{3} consec., קִבְּצָם Mi 4^{12} ψ 107^{3}, קִבְּצָן Is 34^{16}; 3 fs. קֻבָּצָה Mi 1^{7}, etc.; *Impf* יְקַבֵּץ Is 11^{12} 40^{11}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַבְּצֵנוּ 1 Ch 16^{35}, ψ 106^{47}; *Inf. abs.* קַבֵּץ Mi 2^{12}; *cstr.* קַבֵּץ Is 66^{18} etc.; *Pt.* מְקַבֵּץ Na 3^{18}+, etc.;—*gather together:* **1.** usu. of ׳י *gathering* his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2^{12}+inf. abs. (|| אָסֹף), 4^{6} Zp 3$^{19.20}$ Je 31^{10} Zc 10^{8} Is 54^{7} 56^{8a}, cf. also 40^{11}; c. acc.+מִן loc. Dt 30$^{3.4}$ Je 23^{3} 29^{14} 31^{8} 32^{37} Ez 11^{17}+6 t. Ez+37^{21} (מִסָּבִיב), Is 11^{12} 43^{5} Zc 10^{10} Ne 1^{9} ψ 106^{47}, cf. || 1 Ch 16^{35}, ψ 107^{3}; acc.+עַל pers. Is 56^{8b} (cf. **Niph.** *Pt.*); = (*gather* and) restrain Ho 8^{10} (c. acc. alone); of ׳י *gathering* dispersed Egyptians, acc.+מִן loc. Ez 29^{13}; *gathering* the nations (acc.) for judgment Mi 4^{12} Is 66^{18} Jo 4^{2}; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16$^{37.37}$ (עַל + מִסָּבִיב pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34^{16} **2.** men subj.: מִצְרַיִם תְּקַבְּצֵם מֹף תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9^{6} (cf. Ez 29^{5} **Niph.**, supr.), Ne 13^{11}; c. acc. rei Mi 1^{7} (+מִן), Is 22^{9} 62^{9} Pr 28^{8}; אֵין מְקַבֵּץ *none that gathereth* Is 13^{14} (acc. om.), Na 3^{18} (*id.*), Je 49^{5} (sq. לַנֹּדֵד, cf. ל **3** ad fin.). **3.** perh. (*gather* and so) *take away* (= אָסַף **4**), Na 2^{11} Jo 2^{6}, v. פָּארוּר. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻבֶּצֶת Ez 38^{8} (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. †**Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together.* *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9^{47} 1 S 7^{7} (+ה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8^{2} 22^{2} (+אֶל pers.), יִתְק׳ Is 44^{11}; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49^{14}; *Impf.* also Jos 9^{2} (c. יַחְדָּו, +inf. purpose), +אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2^{25}.

†[קִבּוּץ] **n.m.** (si vera l.) **heap**;—pl. sf. קִבּוּצַיִךְ Is 57^{13} *thy heaps* (of idols); but read perh. שִׁקּוּצַיִךְ Weir in Che, Che^{Hpt} Kit-Di Marti.

†[קְבֻצָה] **n.f. a gathering**;—cstr. קְבֻצַת כֶּסֶף . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22^{20} (after קָבַץ אֶתְכֶם, sq. אֶקְבֹּץ).

†קַבְצְאֵל, [יְקַבְצְאֵל] **n. pr. loc.** in S. of Judah (*gathering of Ēl*, or *Ēl gathereth*, cf. Sab., of *ʿAttar*, sub √supr.);—ק׳ Jos 15^{21} 2 S 23^{20} = 1 Ch 11^{22}, Καβ(ε)σεηλ, etc.; וּבִיקַב׳ Ne 11^{25}, 𝔊L Καβσεηλ.

†קִבְצַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (Thes *two heaps*);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21^{22} (𝔊^{B} om., A Καβσαειμ, 𝔊L Καβσεμ), = יָקְמְעָם [q.v. sub קום] 1 Ch 6^{53}.

קָבַר $_{132}$ **vb. bury** (NH *id.;* Ph. קבר, *bury,* קבר *tomb;* Ar. قَبَرَ, As. *kibîru*, Aram. קְבַר, ܩܒܰܪ, Nab. קבר, all *bury;* Palm. Nab. קברא *tomb*, so Sab. קבר Hom$^{Chrest. 126}$, Liḥy. קבר *bury*, DHM$^{Epigr. Denkm. No. 35, 2, 3}$, cf. (מקבר(הם *burial-place* CIS$^{iv, No. 20, 1.2.4}$);—**Qal** $_{86}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 23^{19}; 2 ms. sf. consec. וּקְבַרְתַּנִי 47^{30}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּר Dt 34^{6} 2 K 21^{26}, etc.; *Imv.* קְבֹר Gn 23^{6}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָבוֹר Dt 21^{23}; *cstr.* לִקְבּוֹר Je 19^{11}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵר 2 K 9^{10}+, etc.; *pass.* קָבוּר 1 K 13^{31}, pl. קְבֻרִים Ec 8^{10} *bury*, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 2^{32} 1 K 13$^{31.31}$ Gn 23^{6} Jos 24$^{30.32.32}$ Ju 2^{9}+33 t.; c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33^{20} (בְּגַן־בֵּיתוֹ || 2 K 21^{18}, also בְּבֵיתוֹ 1 S 25^{1} 1 K 2^{34}); c. שָׁם Nu 11^{34}, תַּחַת 1 S 31^{13} = 1 Ch 10^{12}; pregn. c. אֶל loc. Gn 23^{19} 25^{9} Ez 39^{15}; אֶל־אֲבֹתָי Gn 49^{29}; cf. עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 12^{22} 15^{7} 2 Ch 25^{28} 26^{23} (v. also **Niph.**, and תָּבוֹא אֶל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ Gn 15^{15}); c. שָׁמָּה Gn 23^{13} 49$^{31.31.31}$ 50^{5}; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2$^{4.5}$+22 t.; + מִלְּפָנַי Gn 23$^{4.8}$; pass. Ec 8^{10}; acc. om. 2 K 9^{10}+3 t.+ (c. ב) 2 S 4^{12}. **Niph.** $_{39}$ *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּבֵר Je 22^{19}, etc.;—*be buried* Gn 15^{15} Je 8^{2} 16$^{4.6}$ 25^{33} (+ אסף), so rd. perh. Ez 29^{5} for תִּקָּבֵץ (+*id.*); קְבוּרַת חֲמוֹר יִקּ׳ Je 22^{19}; usu. c. ב loc. Gn 35^{19} Ju 8^{32}+6 t. Ju, 2 S 17^{23} 1 K 2$^{10.34}$+16 t. K Ch (+עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 1 K 14^{31} 15^{24}+6 t.; עִם־מַלְכֵי יִשְׂר׳ 2 K 13^{13} 14^{16}); c. שָׁם Nu 20^{1}+3 t.; c. מִתַּחַת ,תַּחַת Gn 35^{8}. †**Pi.** *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9^{6}; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַבֵּר 1 K 11^{15}; *Pt.* pl. מְקַבְּרִים Nu 33^{4} Ez 39^{14}; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מְקַבֵּר Je 14^{16}, pl. הַמְ׳ Ez 39^{15}. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמָּה קֻבַּר אַבְרָהָם Gn 25^{10}.

קֶ֫בֶר $_{67}$ **n.m.** $^{1 K 13, 31}$ **grave, sepulchre**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 23^{4}+, קָ֑בֶר 1 K 14^{13}+; cstr. קֶבֶר Ju 8^{32}+; sf. קִבְרִי Gn 50^{5}, etc.; pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14^{11}+, cstr. קִבְרֵי Je 26^{23}+, sf. קִבְרֵיהֶם 8^{1}; also קְבָרוֹת Jb 21^{32}, cstr. קִבְרוֹת Ne 2^{3}+, sf. קִבְרֹתָיו Ez 32^{22} 2 Ch 16^{14}, etc.;—*grave, sepulchre*, Ju 8^{32} 2 S 2^{32} 1 K 13^{22}+; אֲחֻזַּת ק׳ Gn 23$^{4.9.20}$ 49^{30} 50^{13}; hewn out (חָצַב) Is 22$^{16.16}$; מִבֶּטֶן לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10^{19}; fig. וַתְּהִי־לִי אִמִּי ק׳ Je 20^{17}; שֹׁכְבֵי ק׳ ψ 88^{6} the slain *lying in grave;* הַיֹּשְׁבִים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65^{4} *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS$^{Sem. i. 180 ff.; 2nd ed. 197 ff.}$); קֶבֶר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23^{6} i.e. burial-place of common people, so קִבְרֵי בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26^{23}; pl. intens. Jb 17^{1}, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22^{20} = 2 Ch 34^{28}, Ne 3^{16} 2 Ch 16^{14} cf. 35^{24}; Jb 21^{32}; conceived as in lower w^rld Ez 32$^{22.23.25.26}$, || אֲבַדּוֹן ψ 88^{12}; ψ 49^{12} rd. קִבְרָם for קִרְבָּם Vrss and most; ק׳ פָּתוּחַ sim. quiver Je 5^{16}; fig. ק׳ פ׳ גְּרֹנָם ψ 5^{10}; of exile E[illegible]$^{2.12.13.13}$.

†קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה **n.pr.loc.** Μνήματα (τῆς) ἐπιθυμίας: a station in wilderness (*the graves of desire*, cf. Nu 11[34] and תַּאֲוָה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11[34.35], קִבְרֹת הַתּ׳ 33[16.17] Dt 9[22].

†[קְבֻרָה], and (4 t.) קְבוּרָה **n.f. grave, burial**;—abs. קְבוּרָה Is 14[20] + 2 t.; cstr. קְבוּרַת Je 22[19], קְבֻרַת Gn 35[20] +; sf. קְבֻרָתוֹ Dt 34[6] +;—**1.** *grave* Gn 35[20.20] 47[30] Dt 34[6] 1 S 10[2] 2 K 9[28] 21[26] 23[30] Ez 32[23.24]; שְׂדֵה הַקּ׳ 2 Ch 26[23]. **2.** *burial*, Is 14[20] Ec 6[3]; קְבוּרַת חֲמוֹר Je 22[19].

קֳבָתָה v. קֵבָה.

†I. [קָדַד] **vb. bow down** (As. (including TelAm.) *kadâdu, bow down*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקֹּד Gn 24[26] +, etc.;—usu. + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.; in worship of י׳ Gn 24[26.48] Ex 4[31] 12[27] 34[8] Nu 22[31] 2 Ch 20[18] 29[30] Ne 8[6]; homage to man of rank Gn 43[28], king 1 S 24[9] (Gi v[8]), 28[14] 1 K 1[16.31]; to י׳ + king 1 Ch 29[20].

II. קדד (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קָדְקֹד = BH; As. *kakkadu* = קָדְקֹד; cf. JAram.).

†קָדְקֹד **n.[m.] head, crown of head**;—ק׳ abs. Dt 33[20] Je 2[16], cstr. Is 3[17] +; sf. קָדְקֳדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7]; קָדְקֳדֶךָ Dt 28[35];—esp. poet. Gn 49[26] = Dt 33[16], ψ 7[17], ק׳ שֵׂעָר 68[22] *hairy crown* or *scalp* (all ‖ ראשׁ), Is 3[17] Je 2[16] 48[45] (‖ פֵּאָה), so rd. also Nu 24[17] for וְקַרְקַר (‖ *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33[20]; in prose only מִכַּף רֶגֶל וְעַד־ק׳ Dt 28[35] 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7].

†קִדָּה **n.f.** a spice, usu. **cassia** (𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 cf. Di[Ex]; √dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27[19]; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30[24] (P):—cf. Dioscor.[De Mater. Med. i. 12] (κασσία = ἡ κιττώ), Theophr[Hist. Plant. ix. 5] Plin[NH xii. 19 (42 ff.)]; v. also Schröd[Ph. Spr. 126] Lewy[Fremdw. 36]

†[קָדַח] **vb. be kindled, kindle** (NH *id.*, also *bore*, Aram. קְדַח, ܩܕܚ *bore, kindle;* Ar. قَدَحَ *strike fire* (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקדח is *lamp-lighter* (in temple) acc. to CIS[i. No. 352, l. 3]);—**Qal 1.** *be kindled. Pf.* 3 fs. אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְאַפִּי Dt 32[22] Je 15[14] 17[4] (rdg. קָדְחָה for קְדַחְתֶּם), all of י׳'s wrath. **2.** act. *kindle; Inf. cstr.* כִּקְדֹחַ אֵשׁ הֲמָסִים Is 64[1] (v. [הֲמָס]); *Pt.* קֹדְחֵי אֵשׁ 50[11]

†קַדַּחַת **n.f. fever**;—Dt 28[22] Lv 26[16].

†אֶקְדָּח **n.[m.]** perh. **fiery glow, sparkle**; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח Is 54[12] i.e. carbuncles (?);—𝔊 λίθους κρυστάλλου, 𝔙 *lapides sculptos*, Aq Theod Sym.

קדם (√of foll.; *be before, in front*, cf. As. *ḳudmu, front, former time;* Ar. قَدَمَ *precede* (so Eth. ቀደመ:), IV, V. *be bold and foremost in attack* (קֶדֶם **1 a**); Sab. קדם *begin* Hom[Chrest. 126], *march forth, advance*, CIS[iv. No. 79, l. 9] Sab Denkm[No. 9, l. 2.4.6.7.8.9], קדם(הו) *front* CIS[iv. No. 276, l. 2]; Ph. בקדם *as formerly* (?); OAram. קדם *before*, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. 𝔗 קֳדָם *before;* Syr. ܩܕܡ *precede;* NH קָדַם *be in front*).

†קֶדֶם **n.[m.] front, east, aforetime**;—abs. ק׳ Dt 33[27] +, קֵדְמָה Ju 8[10] +; cstr. קֶדֶם Pr 8[22]; once pl. cstr. קַדְמֵי v[23];—**1.** loc. **a.** *front*, מִקּ׳ Is 9[11] *from the front* (i.e. East), *in front* (opp. מֵאָחוֹר), אָחוֹר וָק׳ ψ 139[5] *behind and before;* ק׳ אֶהֱלֹךְ Jb 23[8] *I go forward* (opp. אָחוֹר). **b.** *East:* הַר־הַקּ׳ Gn 10[30] (J) *mount of the East;* בְּנֵי־ק׳ = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29[1] (E), Ju 6[3.33] 7[12] 8[10] 1 K 5[10] Is 11[14] Je 49[28] Ez 25[4.10] Jb 1[3]; הַרְרֵי ק׳ Nu 23[7], v. Di Sachau[Reise (1883), 159 ff. 165 ff.] Dr in Hast.[PETHOR]; אֶרֶץ ק׳ Gn 25[6] (J); מָלְאוּ מִקֶּדֶם Is 2[6] *they are full from the E.* (ins. prob. קֶסֶם, מִקֶּסֶם, or < קֹסְמִים before מִקּ׳, cf. Lo De Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit); elsewh. מִקּ׳ = *eastward* (1) *in the E.* Gn 2[8]; (2) *on the E.* (side) 12[8] (J) Zc 14[4]; מִקּ׳ לְ *on the E. of* Gn 3[24] (J), 12[8] (J), Nu 34[11] (P), Jos 7[2] (JE), Ju 8[11] Ez 11[23] Jon 4[5]; (3) *eastward*, c. vb. of motion Gn 11[2] 13[11] (both J). **2.** temp., *ancient time, aforetime:* **a.** הַרְרֵי ק׳ Dt 33[15] *ancient mts.*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי ק׳ v[27], מַלְכֵי־ק׳ Is 19[11], בִּשְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־ק׳ ψ 68[34]. **b.** בִּימֵי ק׳ ψ 44[2] *in ancient days;* cf. מִימֵי ק׳ *from of old* Is 23[7] Mi 7[20] La 1[7] 2[17], Is 37[26] = לְמִימֵי ק׳ 2 K 19[25] (v. מִן **9 b** (2)); כִּימֵי ק׳ Is 51[9] Je 46[26]; יַרְחֵי ק׳ Jb 29[2] *months of old.* **c.** מִקּ׳ *from of old* Mi 5[1] Is 45[21] 46[10] Hb 1[12] Ne 12[46] ψ 74[12] 77[12]; מִנִּי־ק׳ 78[2] *springing out of, derived from, ancient times* (cf. Dr); יָמִים מִקּ׳ 77[6] 143[5] *days from of old.* **d.** ק׳ alone, as adv. *anciently, of old* ψ 74[2] 119[152]; כְּקּ׳ Je 30[20] La 5[21]; יֹשֵׁב ק׳ ψ 55[20] *he that sitteth* (enthroned from) *of old.* **e.** *beginning*, מִקַּדְמֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 8[23] *from the beginnings of the earth;* ק׳ מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8[22] *the beginning of his works* (‖ רֵאשִׁית).

†[קָדַם] **vb. Pi. denom.** (Gerber[130]) **come or be in front, meet**;—*Pf.* 1 s. קִדַּמְתִּי Jon 4[2] ψ 119[147]; 3 pl. קִדְּמוּ Dt 23[5] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְקַדְּמֵנִי ψ 59[11]; 3 fs. sf. תְּקַדְּמֶךָּ ψ 88[14]; 1 s. אֲקַדֵּם Mi 6[6]; *Imv.* ms. קַדְּמָה ψ 17[13];—**1. a.** *meet, confront* (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22[6.19] = ψ 18[6.19], Jb 30[27], c. acc. פָּנָיו ψ 17[13]; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33]

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet* one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21^{14} Dt 23^{5} Ne 13^{2}, so, as worshippers (acc. of י׳), Mi $6^{6.6}$; c. acc. pers. + rei ψ 21^{4}, so 59^{11} Kt 𝔊 𝔙 (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79^{8}; acc. י׳ 88^{14}, acc. פָּנָיו (of י׳) 95^{2}, cf. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת יְקַדְּמוּ פָנֶיךָ 89^{15} (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive,* acc. pers., Jb 3^{12} **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68^{26}. **b.** *be in front,* 1 S 20^{25} (rd. וַיְקַדֵּם for וַיָּקָם) 𝔊 Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand,* c. ב temp. ψ 119^{147}; + inf. cstr. Jon 4^{2}; *anticipate, forestall,* c. acc. rei ψ 119^{148}. **Hiph. 1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְדִּים (We Now GASm תְּקַדֵּם) Am 9^{10} *calamity shall not come in front about us* (בַּעֲדֵינוּ). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְדִּימַנִי Jb 41^{3} who *has anticipated me* [God]? 𝔊 Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וַיִּשְׁלָם for foll. וַאֲשַׁלֵּם); Du יְקַדְּמֶנּוּ *confronted him* (the crocodile).

†[קֶ֫דֶם], c. ה loc. I. **קֵ֫דְמָה adv. eastward, to, toward, the E.**;—Gn 25^{6} (J), Lv 1^{16} 16^{14} Nu $34^{3.11.15}$ Jos $19^{12.13}$ (all P), 1 K 7^{39} = 2 Ch 4^{10}, 1 K 17^{3} 2 K 13^{17} Ez $8^{16.16}$; + N, S, W, Gn 13^{14} 28^{14} (both J), Nu 2^{3} 3^{38} 10^{5} (N, W, in 𝔊), 34^{10} (all P); also as **n.** after פְּאַת = *E. side,* Ex 27^{13} 38^{13} (both P), + W Ez 45^{7} (del. Co; rd. קֶדֶם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35^{5} Jos 18^{20} so גְּבוּל ק׳ 15^{5} (all P).

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f. antiquity, former state**;— **1.** *antiquity, beginning,* sf. קַדְמָתָהּ Is 23^{7} (of Tyre). **2.** *former state,* sf. קַדְמָתָן Ez $16^{55.55}$, קַדְמַתְכֶן v^{55}; pl. sf. קַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם 36^{11}. **3.** cstr. sg. = **conj.** *before* (temp.; Aram.) שֶׁקַּדְמַת שֶׁלָּךְ ψ 129^{6}.

†[קִדְמָה] **n.f. front, East**;— only cstr. קִדְמַת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532), Gn 2^{14} (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = W of; yet v. Di ed. 6), 4^{16} (both J). **2.** *on the E. of,* Ez 39^{11}; 1 S 13^{5} may be either.

†II. **קֵ֫דְמָה n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25^{15} = 1 Ch 1^{31}.—I. ק׳ v. [קֶדֶם].

קָדִים 69 **n.m.** Ho 13, 15 **East, east wind**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 41^{6}+; c. ה loc. קָדִ֫ימָה Ez 11^{1}+, 48^{4}+;—†**1.** (apart from Ez) *East,* esp. רוּחַ (הַ)ק׳ *wind of the East, east wind,* oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* (شَرْقِيَّة *eastern*), cf. Dr Am 4, 9: Ex $10^{13.13}$ (JE), 14^{21} (J), Je 18^{17} (sim.), Jon 4^{8} ψ 48^{8}; also ק׳ (רוּחַ om.) = *east wind* Gn $41^{6.23.27}$ (E), Ho 12^{2} 13^{15} Is 27^{8} Jb 15^{2} 27^{21} 38^{24} ψ 78^{26} —קָדִ֫ימָה Hb 1^{9} is dub., usu. *eastward,* i.e. *forward,* but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. מִקֶּדֶם (v. also [מְגַמָּה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* רוּחַ הַקּ׳ *east wind* 17^{10} 19^{12} 27^{26}; *east side* 42^{16} (+ N, S, W); שַׁעַר הַקּ׳ 40^{44} (+ N, S); פְּאַת ק׳ 47^{18}, + W $48^{6.7.8}$, cf. v^{1} (פ׳ ק׳ הַיָּם; but rd. מִפְּ׳ ק׳ וְעַד פ׳ יָמָּה 𝔊 Co Toy al.), + N, S, W, v^{16}; דֶּרֶךְ הַקּ׳ i.e. *toward the E.* 40^{10} + 7 t., מִדַּ׳ הַקּ׳ 43^{2}; לַקּ׳ 40^{23} *eastward* (+N) 41^{14}; מֵהַקּ׳ 42^{9} *on the East.* **b.** קָדִ֫ימָה = *East:* פְּאַת הַקּ׳ דֶּרֶךְ הַקּ׳ 40^{6}; גְּבוּל קָדִימָה 45^{7} 48^{21} (+W); קָדִימָה 47^{18}, + W 48^{3} + 8 t., + N, S, W. v^{32}. **c.** as adv. קָדִ֫ימָה *eastward* 11^{1} 44^{1} 47^{1}; + W 45^{7} (del. Berthol Krae), 48^{18}, + N, S, W, $v^{10.17}$; also (הַ)קָּדִים *eastward* 40^{19} 43^{17} $46^{1.12}$ $47^{1.3}$, + N v^{2}.

†**קְדוּמִים n.[m.] pl.** only (נַחַל) ק׳ Ju 5^{21}, meaning dub.; 𝔊A n.pr. Καδησειμ, 𝔊L Καδημειμ; 𝔊B ἀρχαίων, so 𝔗, AV *ancient* river (lit. *of antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. *of attack* (cf. קדם **1 a**); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook Ency. Bib. 2683.

†[קַדְמוֹן] **adj. eastern**; — fs. הַגְּלִילָה הַקַּדְמוֹנָה Ez 47^{8} *the eastern circuit.*

†I. **קַדְמֹנִי adj. former, eastern** (on format. v. Lag BN 195 Ba NB, § 227 d); — abs. ק׳ 1 S 24^{14} (Gi v^{13}), Jo 2^{20}; -מוֹנִי Ez 10^{19}+; mpl. קַדְמֹנִים Jb 18^{20}, -מוֹנִים Ez 38^{17}; fpl. קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת Is 43^{18} Mal 3^{4};— **1.** *former, ancient,* יָמִים ק׳ Ez 38^{17} *former days;* שָׁנִים ק׳ Mal 3^{4} (‖ יְמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43^{18} (‖ רִאשֹׁנוֹת); ms. as n. coll. מְשַׁל הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24^{14} *a proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *eastern:* of שַׁעַר Ez 10^{19} 11^{1}, יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47^{18} and (opp. הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן) Zc 14^{8} Jo 2^{20}; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18^{20} (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former* generations [now in Sheʾôl], and future).

†II. **קַדְמֹנִי adj. gent.** c. art. הַקּ׳, as n.pr.coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15^{19} *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κελμωναίους, 𝔊L Κεδμωναίους.

†**קְדֵמוֹת n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.; Jos 13^{18}, -מוֹת 21^{37} 1 Ch 6^{64}; hence מִדְבַּר קְדֵמוֹת Dt 2^{26} of contiguous desert; —ק׳ lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl Geogr. 268 conj. *Umm-er-raṣâṣ,* c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr Moab 140 ff. Bd Pal. 3 (1893), 177).

†**קַדְמִיאֵל n.pr.m.** Καδμιηλ, 𝔊L Κεδμιηλ; Levite name (*Ēl is the ancient one;* cf. Sab. אלקדם DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 374);—Ezr 2^{40} = Ne 7^{43}, Ezr 3^{9} Ne $9^{4.5}$ 10^{10} $12^{8.24}$.

קָדְקֹד v. II. **קדד**.

†**קָדַר** **vb. be dark** (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar. قَذِرَ *be dirty* (on ذ = ד v. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 729}$); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom;* 𝔗^{J} קְדַר *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְקָדַר Mi 3^{6}; 1 s. קָדַרְתִּי Je 8^{21}, etc.; *Pt.* קֹדֵר ψ 35^{14}+; pl. קֹדְרִים Jb 5^{11} 6^{16};—*be dark*, of sky Je 4^{28} (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2^{10} 4^{15}; fig. of lack of revelation from ׳י, וְקָ׳ עֲלֵיהֶם הַיּוֹם Mi 3^{6}; of turbid stream Jb 6^{16}; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19^{25}) Je 8^{21} 14^{2} (לָאָרֶץ, metaph. of gates); Jb 5^{11} 30^{28} (בְּלֹא חַמָּה), ψ 35^{14} 38^{7} 42^{10} 43^{2}. **Hiph.** **1.** *darken*. *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32^{7} (obj. stars), cf. *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַקְדִּירֵם עָלֶיךָ 32^{8}. **2.** *cause to mourn* וָאַקְדִּר עָלָיו לְבָנוֹן 31^{15}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהַשָּׁמַיִם הִתְקַדְּרוּ עָבִים 1 K 18^{45} *and the heavens grew dark with clouds.*

†**קַדְרוּת** **n.f. darkness, gloom**;—אַלְבִּישׁ שָׁמַיִם קַ׳ Is 50^{3} (cf. √, Je 4^{28} 1 K 18^{45}; ‖ שַׂק).

†**קְדֹרַנִּית** **adv. as mourners**;—Mal 3^{14}.

†**קֵדָר** **n.pr.gent.** (*swarthy? black*-tented?); Κηδαρ: **1.** tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21^{16} 42^{11} (c. vb. fem.), 60^{7}, Je 2^{10} $49^{28.28}$ Ez 27^{21}; בְּנֵי־ק׳ Is 21^{17}; אָהֳלֵי ק׳ ψ 120^{5} Ct 1^{5} (made of black goat-skins Jacob$^{Beduinenleben\ (2),\ 41}$ or black woven stuff Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.\ i.\ 224\ f.}$; sim. of swarthy hue). **2.** ancestor of **1**, son of Ishmael, Gn 25^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{29}.—Cf. As. *Ḳidru* COT$^{Gn\ 25,13}$, Plin$^{NH\ v.11\ (12)}$ *Cedrei;* also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal^{623} (cf. DHM$^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883),14}$).

†**קִדְרוֹן** **n.pr.** of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);—נַחַל ק׳ 2 S 15^{23} 1 K 2^{37}; usu. as place for refuse 1 K 15^{13} = 2 Ch 15^{16}, 2 K $23^{6.6.12}$ 2 Ch 29^{16} 30^{14}, Je 31^{40}; so שַׁדְמוֹת ק׳ 2 K 23^{4}; Κεδρων; cf. Rob$^{Phys.\ Geogr.\ 87\ ff.}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 93}$ Bd$^{Pal.\ 3\ (1898),\ 94}$.

קדשׁ (√ of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud$^{Studien,\ ii}$ Nö$^{LCB\ Mar.\ 22,\ 1879,\ 361}$ RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 140;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 150}$); NH = BH; Ph. קדש *holy*, מקדש *sanctuary;* As. *ḳadâšu* II. 1, *cleanse* (Meissn$^{Suppl.\ 84}$), also *ḳadištu, hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem$^{Izdubar\ 59\ f.}$); Ar. قُدْسٌ n.pr.mont. (Nö$^{l.c.}$ RS$^{Proph.\ v.,\ N.9}$); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. 𝔗 קדשׁ in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. ܩܲܕܸܫ *consecrate*, etc.; Palm. קדש *id.;* Aram. קְדָשָׁא, ܩܕܫܐ (ear- or nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy* thing, Nö$^{l.c.}$);—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS$^{Presb.\ Rev.\ 1881,\ 588\ ff.}$; diff. fr. חרם v. GFM$^{Ju.\ p.\ 36}$).

קֹדֶשׁ ^{469} **n.m. apartness, sacredness** (opp. חֹל Lv 10^{10} + 4 t. Ez);—abs. ק׳ Ex 3^{5}+; קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11^{30}; cstr. קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30^{36}+; sf. קָדְשִׁי Lv 20^{3}+, etc.; pl. קֳדָשִׁים Ex 29^{37}+, הַקֳּדָשִׁים 26^{33}+; cstr. קָדְשֵׁי Lv 22^{15}+; sf. קָדָשַׁי Ez 22^{8} + 3 t., קֳדָשֶׁיךָ †Dt 12^{26}, קֳדָשָׁיו Nu 5^{10} 2 K 12^{19}, קָדָשָׁיו † 2 Ch 15^{18}, etc.;—**1.** *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of God: **a.** of divine activity, syn. majesty, בַּקֹּדֶשׁ (of victory), Ex 15^{11} (song) ψ 68^{18} 77^{14}; זְרוֹעַ ק׳ *holy arm* Is 52^{10} ψ 98^{1} **b.** to attest his word as inviolable נשׁבע בק׳ Am 4^{2} ψ 89^{36}; cf. דִּבְרֵי ק׳ Je 23^{9}, דְּבַר ק׳ ψ 105^{42}. **c.** of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: שֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Lv 20^{3} $22^{2.32}$ (P), Am 2^{7} 1 Ch $16^{10.35}$ 29^{16} + 9 t. Ez, 5 t. ψψ; זֵכֶר ק׳ ψ 30^{5} = 97^{12}; and so **d.** רוּחַ קָדְשׁוֹ *his holy Spirit* Is $63^{10.11}$, cf. ψ 51^{13}. **2.** of places set apart as sacred by God's presence: †**a.** heavenly abode; מְעוֹן ק׳ Dt 26^{15} Je 25^{30} Zc 2^{17} 2 Ch 30^{27} ψ 68^{6}; הֵיכַל ק׳ Mi 1^{2} Hb 2^{20} Jon $2^{5.8}$ ψ 11^{4}; מְרוֹם ק׳ ψ 102^{20}; זְבוּל ק׳ Is 63^{15}; שְׁמֵי ק׳ ψ 20^{7} כסא ק׳ 47^{9}; בְּקָדְשׁוֹ 150^{1}. †**b.** on earth: אַדְמַת ק׳ Ex 3^{5} (E), cf. Jos 5^{15} (JE) 2 Ch 8^{11}; הַר ק׳ אלהים Ez 28^{14} (cf. p. 249 b). **c.** (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40^{9} Nu 3^{28}+; tabernacle by itself Ex 38^{24} Lv 10^{4}+; court Lv $10^{17.18}$+ (so קדשׁ הקדשׁים †Nu 18^{10}); the outer room (specific designation; הַקּ׳) Ex 26^{33} 28^{29}+; inner room Lv 4^{6} 16^{2}+, but specif. design. קדשׁ הקדשׁים Ex $26^{33.34}$ 1 Ch 6^{34}; שֶׁקֶל הַקּ׳ *shekel of the sanctuary* Ex 30^{13} + 24 t. P. **d.** the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29^{7} Dn 8^{13}+; שָׂרֵי ק׳ Is 43^{28} 1 Ch 24^{5}; דבר בְּקָדְשׁוֹ ψ 60^{8} = 108^{8} (oracle; al. *by his holiness*, as נשׁבעתי בקדשׁי 89^{36}), temple by itself 2 Ch 29^{5}; †בית (ה)ק׳ Is 64^{10} 1 Ch 29^{3}; †הֵיכַל קדשׁך ψ 5^{8} = 138^{2}, 79^{1}; הַקּ׳ outer room 1 K 8^{10} = 2 Ch 5^{11}; courts of priests Ez 42^{14} $44^{27.27}$; †חצרות קדשׁי Is 62^{9}; inner room Ez $41^{21.23}$, specif. †דְּבִיר קדשׁך ψ 28^{2}; †קדשׁ הקדשׁים 1 K 6^{16} 7^{50} 8^{6} 2 Ch $3^{8.10}$ 4^{22} 5^{7} Ez 41^{4}; †לְשִׁכֹּת הַקּ׳ Ez 42^{13} 44^{19} 46^{19} (v. לִשְׁכָּה **1 c**). †**e.** Jerus. and its hills: מקום קדשׁו Ezr 9^{8}, עיר הקּ׳ Is 48^{2} 52^{1} Ne $11^{1.18}$, ע׳ קדשׁך Dn 9^{24}, הר (ה)ק׳ Is 11^{9} + 6 t. Is$^{2.3}$, Je 31^{23} Ez 20^{40} Jo 2^{1} 4^{17} Ob^{16} Zp 3^{11} Zc 8^{3} Dn $9^{16.20}$ 11^{45} + 6 t. ψψ; גְּבוּל ק׳ ψ 78^{54}, הַרְרֵי ק׳ 87^{1} prob. also 110^{3}, ק׳ of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31^{40} Jo 4^{17} Cf. **f.** ק׳ קדשׁים (ה)קדשׁ of Zion Ob^{17} ψ 20^{3} 24^{3} 63^{3} 68^{25},

Ez 43[12]; ק׳ נְוֵה Ex 15[13] of Zion (or Shiloh). **g.** of holy land Zp 3[4], עָרֵי קָדְשְׁךָ, אדמת הק׳ Zc 2[16], Is 64[9]; future portion of priests ק׳ Ez 45[1.1] + 11 t. Ez; קדשׁ קדשׁים Ez 45[3] 48[12]; of Levites קדשׁ Ez 48[14]. **3.** things consecrated at sacred places: **a.** furniture of tabern. †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Ex 30[10.29] Nu 4[4.19]; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29[37] 40[10] Dn 9[24]; ארון הק׳ 2 Ch 35[3]. **b.** sacrifices of animals Nu 18[17] Ez 36[38] 2 Ch 29[33]; sacrificial food Lv 21[22b] Nu 5[9] +; †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Lv 2[3.10] 6[10.18.22] 7[1.6] 10[12.17] 14[13] Nu 18[9.9] (all P), Ez 42[13.13] 2 Ch 31[14] Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65]; tithe was קדשׁ Lv 27[30] +, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23[20]; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19[24]. **c.** any consecrated thing: ‖ vows Dt 12[26] Pr 20[25]+, house Lv 27[14], field Lv 27[21.23]; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6[19] (E) 1 K 7[51] +; consecrated things in gen. Ex 28[38] (P), Ez 20[40] 22[8] +; these may be †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Ez 44[13], so חֵרֶם Lv 27[28]. **d.** anointing oil of priest Ex 30[25.25] + 5 t. (P), ψ 89[21]; incense Ex 30[35.37], ק׳ קדשׁים v[36]; shew-bread 1 S 21[5], קדשׁ (ה)ק׳ Lv 24[9] cf. 21[22a] (P); foretold of common articles, ק׳ לי׳ Zc 14[20.21]. On ק׳ הקדשׁים v. also Di[Ex 26, 33 Lv 21, 22] We[Comp. 160 f.] Dr[Dn 9, 24]. **4.** persons sacred by connex. with sacred places: **a.** priests Lv 21[6] 2 Ch 23[6] 31[18] Ezr 8[28], garments of priesthood Ex 28[2.4] + 7 t. Ex, Lv 16[4.32] Ez 42[14], specif. of h. priest כתנת ק׳ Lv 16[4], נֵזֶר הק׳ Ex 29[6] 39[30] Lv 8[9]; inscription on head piece קדשׁ ליהוה Ex 28[36] 39[30]. **b.** of Israel, היתה קדשׁ לי׳ Je 2[3], עם קדשׁך Is 62[12] Dn 12[7], עם (ה)קדשׁ ψ 114[2], לקדשׁו Is 63[18]; אַנְשֵׁי קדשׁ זֶרַע (ה)קדשׁ Is 6[13] Ezr 9[2]; Ex 22[30] (R), and so spoil for their use Is 23[18]; holy adornment הַדְרַת ק׳ 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]; הַדְרֵי ק׳ ψ 110[3] (but rd. הַרְרֵי see **2 e**; הָדָר **1**); covt. between God and his people ברית ק׳ Dn 11[28.30.30]. **5.** times consecrated to worship: שׁבת Ex 16[23] 31[14.15] 35[2] (P) Ne 9[14]; of שׁבת also יום ק׳ Is 58[13]; disting. fr. שׁבת Ne 10[32]; יובל Lv 25[12] (P); assembly called at stated times for worship מקרא(י) ק׳ Ex 12[16.16] + 17 t. Lv 23 Nu 28 (all P). †**6.** of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred; things 1 S 21[6]; flesh Je 11[15] Mal 2[11]; priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23[13.28]; בין (ה)קדשׁ לחל Ez 22[26] 42[20] 44[23]; בין הק׳ ובין החל Lv 10[10]; דֶּרֶךְ הק׳ Is 35[8] way of the clean; שְׂאוּ יְדֵכֶם ק׳ ψ 134[2]; לְבֵיתְךָ נַאֲוָה־ק׳ ψ 93[5].—*Note:* מֵרִבְבֹת קֹדֶשׁ Dt 33[2] is lit. *from myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads;* but ‖ suggests n.pr.loc., 𝔊 σὺν μυριάσιν Καδής, < מִמְּרִבַת קָדֵשׁ *from Meribah Kadesh* Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מִן om.) *to M. Kadesh* We[Prol. 364; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 344]; v. קָדֵשׁ and Dr[Dt.].

†קָדוֹשׁ **adj. sacred, holy;**—abs. ק׳ Ex 19[6] +; קָדשׁ Ex 29[31] +; cstr. קְדוֹשׁ Is 1[4] +; קְדשׁ Is 49[7] + 2 t.; sf. קְדשִׁי Hb 1[12]; קְדוֹשׁוֹ Is 10[17] 49[7] קְדוֹשְׁכֶם Is 43[15]; pl. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12[1] + 2 t., קְדשִׁים Lv 11[44] + 16 t.; sf. קְדשָׁיו Dt 33[3] ψ 34[10], קְדשָׁו Jb 15[15];—**1.** of God, as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy:* **a.** exalted on theophanic throne Is 6[3.3.3], ψ 22[4]; heavenly throne Is 57[15]; in victory 5[16] 1 S 2[2] ψ 99[3] (‖ נוֹרָא), v[5.9]; ק׳ וְנוֹרָא שְׁמוֹ 111[9]. **b.** separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24[19] (E), 1 S 6[20] Hb 1[12]; קדושׁ כי קדושׁ אני Lv 11[44.45] 19[2] 20[26] 21[8] (H); קדושׁ בְּקִרְבְּךָ Ho 11[9]; ק׳ בישׂראל Ez 39[7]. **c.** קדושׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל = divine name (originating fr. *trisagion,* Is 6[3]) Is 1[4] 5[19.24] 10[20] 12[6] 17[7] 29[19] 30[11.12.15] 31[1]; Is[2] 41[14.16.20] 43[3.14] 45[11] 47[4] 48[17] 49[7] 54[5] 55[5] 60[9.14] elsewhere only 2 K 19[22] = Is 37[23], Je 50[29] 51[5] ψ 71[22] 78[41] 89[19]; ק׳ יעקב Is 29[23], קְדוֹשׁוֹ 10[17] 49[7], קְדוֹשְׁכֶם 43[15]; קָדוֹשׁ 40[25] Hb 3[3] Jb 6[10], pl. intens. קד(ו)שׁים Ho 12[1] Pr 9[10] 30[3]. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy,* chambers of priests Ez 42[13], camp of Isr. Dt 23[15], + מָרוֹם of heaven Is 57[15] (but of י׳ Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּק׳ *as holy,* ב essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קֹדֶשׁ **2**: מק(ו)ם ק׳ of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29[31] Lv 6[9.19.20] 7[6] 10[13] 16[24] 24[9] (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8[10]; ק׳ מִשְׁכְּנֵי עליון ψ 46[5]; ק׳ הֵיכָלֶךָ 65[5]. **b.** persons: priests Lv 21[7.8] Nu 16[5.7] (P), Aaron ψ 106[16], Levites 2 Ch 35[3], prophet 2 K 4[9], Nazirite Nu 6[5.8] (P), Isr. גּוֹי ק׳ Ex 19[6] (E), עם ק׳ Dt 7[6] 14[2.21] 26[19] 28[9]; כָּל־הָעֵדָה Nu 16[3] (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4[3]; קדשׁים *sacred* Lv 11[44.45] 19[2] 20[7.26] 21[6] Nu 15[40]; קדשׁים *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33[3] (song), ψ 16[3] 34[10] Dn 8[24] **c.** angels, ψ 89[6.8] Jb 5[1] 15[15] Zc 14[5] Dn 8[13.13]. **d.** מים קדשׁים Nu 5[17] *holy water.* **e.** time הַיּוֹם ק׳ (לי׳) Ne 8[9.10.11]; קְדוֹשׁ י׳ Is 58[13], of Sabbath.—(Cf. BAram. קַדִּישׁ).

†קָדַשׁ **vb. denom. be set apart, consecrated** (Gerber[238 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Ex 29[21]; sf. קְדַשְׁתִּיךָ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. קָדֵשׁוּ Nu 17[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ 1 S 21[6]; יִקְדָּשׁ Ex 29[37] +, etc.;—**1.** *be set apart, consecrated,* hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21[6] (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS[Sem. i. 436; 2nd ed. 455] [also Dr[Sm. 293]], who prop. יְקֻדַּשׁ); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29[21] (P); other persons Is 65[5] (Di; but **Pi.** Gei RS[Sem. i. 431; 2nd ed. 451] Che Du Buhl). **2.** *be hallowed,* by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29^{37} 30^{29} Lv 6$^{11.20}$ Nu 17$^{2.3}$ (P), Hg 2^{12}. **3.** *consecrated, tabooed* (supr.) Dt 22^{9} (law against mixtures). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְדַּשׁ Is 5^{16} Ex 29^{43}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּדֵשׁ Nu 20^{13}; 1 s. אֶקָּדֵשׁ Lv 10^{3}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִקָּֽדְשִׁי Ez 36^{23} 38^{16};—**1.** *shew oneself sacred, majestic:* c. בְּ pers., + לְעֵינֵי Ez 20^{41} 28^{25} 36^{23} 38^{16} 39^{27}; c. בְּ Is 5^{16} Ez 28^{22}, cf. Nu 20^{13} (P). **2.** *be honoured* or *treated as sacred* ‖ נכבד Lv 10^{3} (P); opp. חלל שׁם Lv 22^{32} (P). **3.** *be consecrated, dedicated,* by כבוד י׳ Ex 29^{43} (P). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִדַּשׁ Nu 6^{11} 1 K 8^{64}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַדֵּשׁ Gn 2^{3}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַדֵּשׁ Jos 7^{13}; קַדֶּשׁ־ Ex 13^{2}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קַדֵּשׁ Ex 29^{1}+, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 37^{28}; sf. מְקַדִּשְׁכֶם Ex 31^{13}+, etc.;—**1.** *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate:* **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19^{23} (J), altar, etc., Ex 29$^{36.37}$ 30^{29} (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40$^{9.10.11}$ Lv 8$^{10.11.15}$ Nu 7$^{1.1}$ (P); tent of meeting Ex 29^{44} (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8^{64} = 2 Ch 7^{7}; gate Ne 3$^{1.1}$;—Ez 7^{24} v. מִקְדָּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29^{27} (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28$^{3.41}$ 29$^{1.33.44}$ 30^{30} 40^{13} Lv 8$^{12.30}$; firstborn Ex 13^{2} (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7^{1}. †**d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2^{3} Ex 20^{11} (P). **2.** *observe as holy, keep sacred:* feasts, Sabbath Ex 20^{8} = Dt 5^{12} (Decal.), Je 17$^{22.24.27}$ Ez 20^{20} 44^{24} Ne 13^{22}; fast Jo 1^{14} 2^{15}; year of Jubilee Lv 25^{10} (P); so עצרה לבעל 2 K 10^{20}. **3.** *honour as sacred, hallow:* **a.** God Dt 32^{51}, his name Ez 36^{23}. **b.** priest Lv 21^{8} (H). **4.** *consecrate* by purification: **a.** places, house of י׳ 2 Ch 29$^{5.17.17}$, altar מִטֻּמְאֹת, Lv 16^{19}. **b.** people העם Jos 7^{13} (J), Ez 44^{19} 46^{20}; by washing Ex 19$^{10.14}$ (E); קהל for fast Jo 2^{16}; Nazirite Nu 6^{11} (P), sons of Job Jb 1^{5}; family for sacrif. 1 S 16^{5}. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, ק׳ מִלְחָמָה (עַל) Je 6^{4} Jo 4^{9} Mi 3^{5}; Je 22^{7} 51$^{27.28}$. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אני יהוה מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 31^{13} Lv 20^{8} 21$^{8.15.23}$ 22$^{9.16.32}$ (H), Ez 20^{12} 37^{28}. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻדָּשׁ Ez 48^{11}, etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated:* priests 2 Ch 26^{18} Ez 48^{11} (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31^{6}, feasts Ezr 3^{5}, warriors Is 13^{3}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* יַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27^{16} + 4 t., יַקְדִּשׁ Lv 27^{14}, etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַקְדִּשֵׁם Je 12^{3}; *Inf. abs.* הַקְדֵּשׁ Ju 17^{3}; *cstr.* הַקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2^{3}+, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27^{15}+, etc. **1.** *set apart, devote, consecrate:* **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2^{3}, city Jos 20^{7} (P). **b.** things Ex 28^{38} Lv 22$^{2.3}$ (P) 2 K 12^{19} 1 Ch 23^{13} 26$^{26.27.28.28}$ Ne 12$^{47.47}$; money Ju 17$^{3.3}$; spoil 2 S 8$^{11.11}$ = 1 Ch 18^{11}; field Lv 27$^{16.17.18.19.22}$ (H); house Lv 27$^{14.15}$ (H); firstlings Dt 15^{19} (D) Lv 27^{26} (H). **c.** of God: *consecrate* temple 1 K 9$^{3.7}$ = 2 Ch 7$^{16.20}$, 2 Ch 30^{8} 36^{14}; prophet Je 1^{5}; firstborn Nu 3^{13} 8^{17} (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12^{3}. **2.** *regard,* or *treat, as sacred, hallow:* God Is 8^{13} 29$^{23.23}$; + לְעֵינֵי pers. Nu 20^{12} 27^{14}. **3.** *consecrate* by purification: vessels 2 Ch 29^{19}; persons for passover 30^{17}; guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1^{7} (God subj.). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי Ez 38^{23}, 2 mpl. (consec.) ־דִּשְׁתֶּם Lv 11^{44} 20^{7}, 3 pl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5^{11} 30^{17}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29^{34}+; יִתְקַדָּשׁוּ Ex 19^{22}; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11^{18}+; הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ Jos 3^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְקַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 29^{34}; הִתְקַדֶּשׁ־ Is 30^{29}; *Pt.* fs. מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11^{4}; pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66^{17};—**1.** *keep oneself apart* from unclean things Lv 11^{44} 20^{7} (P). **2.** of God, *cause himself to be hallowed,* לְעֵינֵי גּוֹיִם Ez 38^{23}. **3.** *be observed as holy,* of feast Is 30^{29}. **4.** *consecrate oneself* by purification, of priests and Levites Ex 19^{22} (J), 1 Ch 15$^{12.14}$ 2 Ch 5^{11} 29$^{5.15.34.34}$ 30$^{3.15.24}$ 31^{18} 35^{6}; of people Nu 11^{18} Jos 3^{5} 7^{13} (J) 1 S 16^{5} 2 Ch 30^{17} Is 66^{17}; woman 2 S 11^{4} *she having* (*just*) *purified herself* מִטֻּמְאָתָהּ RS$^{\text{K. 276}}$ Dr HPS.

†I. קָדֵשׁ **n.m. temple-prostitute** (man) (cf. RS$^{\text{Proph. ii. N. 19}}$, and v. As. sub √);—ק׳ Dt 23^{18}; coll. 1 K 14^{24} 22^{47}; pl. קְדֵשִׁים 15^{12} 2 K 23^{7} Jb 36^{14}; also f. קְדֵשָׁה (woman) Dt 23^{18}; pl. קְדֵשׁוֹת Ho 4^{14}; =*harlot,* fs. Gn 38$^{21.21.22}$ (J).

† קֶ֫דֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sanctuary*) Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20^{7} 21^{32} (P), 1 Ch 6^{61}; Naphtali Jos 19^{37} (P), ק׳ נַפְתָּלִי Ju 4^{6}; = קֶדֶשׁ alone Jos 12^{22} (D; with king); Ju 4$^{9.10}$ + v^{11} (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM$^{\text{Ju 117, 119}}$), also 2 K 15^{29}; TelAm. *Kidši;* Eg. *Ḳdšĕ* WMM$^{\text{As. u. Eur. 173, 217}}$; mod. *Kades,* NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob$^{\text{BR iii. 366 ff.}}$ Survey$^{\text{WP i. 226 ff.}}$ Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 235 f.}}$ **2.** Κεδες: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6^{57} = קִשְׁיוֹן Jos 21^{28}; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey$^{\text{WP i. 69}}$], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 209}}$. **3.** Καδης: in S. Judah; Jos 15^{23} (P) (= II. קָדֵשׁ **1**? if so, then Mass. distinction from קֶדֶשׁ in N. was here neglected).

†II. קָדֵשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred;* but perh. orig. קֹדֶשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. ק׳ in N);—**1.** Καδης: in S. of Judah Gn 16^{14} (J), 20^{1} (E), in מִדְבַּר פָּארָן Nu 13^{26} (P), specif. מ׳ צִן 20^{1} 33^{36}, cf. מ׳ קָדֵשׁ ψ 29^{8}; on W. border of Edom Nu 20^{16} (E), 33^{37} (P), cf. 20^{14} (E), v^{22} (P), Ju 11$^{16.17}$ (hence Rob$^{\text{BR ii. 175, 194}}$ sought it at *ʿAin Weibeh,* in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1^{46}; מֵי מְרִיבַת ק׳ Nu 27^{14} (cf. 20$^{1-13}$), Dt 32^{51} (P), Ez 47^{19} (rd. מְרִיבַת), 48^{28}, cf. Dt 33^{2}

(v. קָדֵשׁ ad fin.); cf. עֵין מִשְׁפָּט Gn 14[7]; = קָ׳ בַּרְנֵעַ —(meaning of ב׳ unknown; 𝔊 Κ. (τοῦ) βαρνη);—Nu 32[8] (J), Dt 1[2.19] 2[14] 9[23] Jos 10[41] 14[6] (D), Nu 34[4] Jos 15[3] (P);—mod. *ʿAin Ḳadîs* (*Ḳudais*, قُدَيْس), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams[Holy City, 464 f.], and especially HCTrumbull (1881)[Kadesh Barnea, 238–321]. **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. *Ḳdš*, *Ḳdšu*, *Ḳdšē*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 213 ff.]);—2 S 24[6] 𝔊L We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. אֶ׳ הַחִתִּים קָדֵשָׁה for MT אֶ׳ תַּחְתִּים חָדְשִׁי (הַחִתִּים קָדֵשָׁה already Hi[Gesch. Isr. i. 29]; קָדֵשָׁה Th, Klo, of קָדֵשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ[74] **n.m.**[Am 7. 9] **sacred place, sanctuary**;—מ׳ Ex 25[8]+; מִקְּדָשׁ 15[17] (Ges[§ 20h] Kö[ii. 1, 471]); cstr. מִקְדַּשׁ Lv 16[33]+; sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 20[3]+, etc., מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Nu 18[29] (Kö[ii. 1, 97]); pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21[7], cstr. מִקְדְּשֵׁי Je 51[51]+2 t.; sf. מִקְדָּשַׁי Lv 21[23]; מְקַדְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7[24] (on anomalous pointing v. Ew[§ 215 a] Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi.** *Pt.* was in mind, Ges[§ 93 oo Anm.]; < rd. מִקְדְּשֵׁיהֶם); etc.;—**1.** old Isr. *sanctuaries*: of י׳ at Shechem Jos 24[26] (E); prob. also Ex 15[17] (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by י׳ Lv 26[31] (H); מִקְדְּשֵׁי יִשׂ׳ in N. Isr. Am 7[9]; מִקְדַּשׁ־מֶלֶךְ v[13] (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16[12] pl. of Tyre Ez 28[18] (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read קָדְשְׁךָ *thy sanctity*). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25[8] (P)+; מִקְדַּשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16[33], pl. 21[23]. **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22[19] Is 63[18] ψ 74[7]+; בֵּית מִקְדָּשָׁם 2 Ch 36[17], מקדש הבית Ez 48[21], מְכוֹן מ׳ Dn 8[11]; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, מִקְדְּשֵׁי בית י׳ Je 51[51]; מִקְדְּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73[17]. Doubtful are: מִמִּקְדָּשֶׁיךָ ψ 68[36] (𝔊 ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ; 𝔙 *de sanctuario;* SS מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ); מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21[7] (𝔊 Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשָׁם; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשָׁהּ; || יְרוּשָׁלִַם); וּמִקְדָּשׁ לַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 45[4 b] (Co, after 𝔊, לְבָתִּים] מִפְקָד לְקָדְשָׁם]; Toy לְבָתִּים וּלְמִגְרָשִׁים], cf. Krae לְמִגְרָשׁ). **5.** י׳ will become לְמ׳ for his people Ez 11[16] (Br[MP 268]), so appar. Is 8[14] (but gloss Du Che[Hpt] Marti; Lag[Sem. i. 16] מִקְשׁ i.e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. ܢܩܫ *strike*]). **6.** of י׳'s future sanct., מ׳ בתוכם לעולם Ez 37[26.28].—(מִכָּל־חֶלְבּוֹ) אֶת־מִקְדְּשׁוֹ (מִמֶּנּוּ) Nu 18[29] *even the hallowed part thereof* AV RV, but this not the meaning of מ׳; Ew[§ 255 c] assumes מִקְדָּשׁ* in this sense; < rd. קָדְשׁוֹ (v. קֹדֶשׁ **3 d**), מ being dittogr.

†[קָהָה] **vb. be blunt, dull** (NH *id.*; Aram. קְהָא, ܩܗܐ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶינָה Je 31[29.30] Ez 18[2] (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: *Pf.* 3 ms. קֵהָה Ec 10[10] *if the iron be blunt.*

†[קִהָיוֹן] **n.[m.] bluntness** (Lag[BN 201]);—rd. perh. cstr. קִהְיוֹן Am 4[6] (for נִקְיוֹן; v. נִקָּיוֹן).

קהל (√of following; cf. Sab. קהל, קהלת *assembly, congregation* DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 685] Hom[Chrest. 127]; Saho *kahal, come together, assemble* Reinisch[Saho Spr. 210]; Syr. ܩܗܠ *assemble*, ChrPal. ܩܗܠܐ, λαός; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag[BN 51] cp. Ar. قَهَّلَ *rebuke*, and conj. קָהָל = 'Rügegericht').

קָהָל[123] **n.m.**[Ez 38. 15] **assembly, convocation, congregation**;—abs. ק׳ Je 31[8]+; cstr. קְהַל Ex 12[6]+; sf. קְהָלְךָ Ez 38[13], etc.; pl. sf. קְהָלֶיךָ Ez 38[7];—**1.** *assembly* specially convoked: †**a.** for evil counsel, || סוד Gn 49[6] (poem); ק׳ מרעים ψ 26[5]; for civil affairs Pr 5[14] (v. Toy), 26[26] Jb 30[28] (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22[4] (E), Ju 20[2] 21[5.8] 1 S 17[47] Ez 16[40] 38[7] (pl. only here), + 8 t. Ez; ק׳ גדול (|| חיל רב) Ez 38[15]; ק׳ רב (|| חיל גדול) 17[17] 38[4]; ק׳ גוים Je 50[9]; ק׳ עמים Ez 23[24] 32[3]. **c.** *company* of returning exiles, Je 31[8] Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of י׳ at Horeb Dt 5[19], ביום הק׳ Dt 9[10] 10[4] (gloss, not in 𝔊), 18[16]; word of Jer. Je 26[17] 44[15]; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20[5] 30[25.25] Ne 5[13] Jo 2[16] ψ 107[32]; ק׳ רב 22[26] +4 t.; ק׳ גדול ... ק׳ לרב מאד וַיֵּאָסְפוּ 2 Ch 30[13]; 1 K 8[65] = 2 Ch 7[8]; בתוך (ה)ק׳ 2 Ch 20[14] ψ 22[23]. **2.** *congregation*, as organized body: **a.** of Isr.: ק׳ יהוה Mi 2[5] Nu 16[3] 20[4] (P), 1 Ch 28[8]; בא בק׳ (י׳) Dt 23[2.3.3.4.4.9] Ne 13[1] La 1[10]; כל ק׳ ישׂראל Dt 31[30] Jos 8[35] (D) Lv 16[17] (P) 1 K 8[14.14.22.55] = 2 Ch 6[3.3.12.13], 1 K 12[3] 1 Ch 13[2]; כל ק׳ עדת ישׂראל Ex 12[6] (𝔊 rds. בני before יִשׂ׳), Nu 14[5] (P; 𝔊 συναγωγή; MT prob. conflation); כל עם הק׳ Lv 16[33]; כל הק׳ Ex 16[3] (P) 1 Ch 13[4]+12 t. Ch; הק׳ Lv 4[13.14.21] +8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. 2 Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10[12.14] Ne 8[2.17]; ק׳ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 10[8]; later the better part of it, ק׳ חסידים ψ 149[1]. **c.** of angels, ק׳ קדשים ψ 89[6]. **d.** more gen.: *company*, assembled multitude, ק׳ גוים Gn 35[11] (P), ק׳ עמים Gn 28[3] 48[4] (P), ק׳ רפאים Pr 21[16].

†[קָהַל] **vb.denom.** (Gerber[107 f.]) **assemble as a** קָהָל;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִקְהֲלוּ Est 9[2]+ 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּהֵל Ex 32[1] Je 26[9]; 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּהֲלוּ 2 S 20[14] Qr (Kt ויקלהו, cf. HPS), etc.; *Inf.* cstr. הִקָּהֵל Nu 17[7] Est 8[11]; *Pt.* pl. נִקְהָלִים Ez 38[7];—*assemble as a* קָהָל: **1. a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20[14] (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8[11] 9[2.15.16.18]; c. עַל pers. Ez 38[7], acc. loc. Jos 22[12] Ju 20[1]. **b.** rebellion, c. עַל pers. Nu 16[3] 17[7] 20[2] (P), poss.

also Ex 32[1] (J; most, *unto* Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18[1] (P); hear word of ׳י, c. אֶל loc. Lv 8[4] (P), ב loc. + אֶל pers. Je 26[9]; for festival, אֶל pers. 1 K 8[2] = 2 Ch 5[3]; לְ loc. 2 Ch 20[26]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְהַלְתָּ Ez 38[13], וְהִקְהַלְתָּ Nu 8[9]; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְהִיל Jb 11[10]; אָז יַקְהֵל 1 K 8[1] = יַקְהִיל 2 Ch 5[2]; וַיַּקְהֵל Ex 35[1] + (**Qal** *Impf.* in *i* acc. to Ba[NB p. 147]); pl. וַיַּקְהִלוּ Nu 20[10]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְהֵל Lv 8[3] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְהִיל Nu 10[7];—*summon an assembly*: **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11[10] **b.** for war 1 K 12[21] = 2 Ch 11[1], Ez 38[13]. **2.** for *religious purposes*: c. acc. אֶת־הַקָּהָל Nu 10[7], + אֶל loc. 20[10], c. acc. (כָּל־)הָעֵדָה Ex 35[1] Nu 1[18] 8[9] 20[8] (P), + אל loc. Lv 8[3] Nu 16[19] (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4[10] 31[12]; כָּל־ישׂראל 1 Ch 13[5] 15[3]; elders of tribes Dt 31[28], of Isr. 1 K 8[1] = 2 Ch 5[2]; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28[1].

†קְהִלָּה **n.f.** **assembly, congregation**;—abs. ׳ק Ne 5[7]; cstr. קְהִלַּת Dt 33[4] (poem).

†קֹהֶלֶת, (†קוֹהֶלֶת Ec 12[8]) **n.m.** [Ec 1, 2] collector (of sentences), or (AV RV) **preacher** (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής 𝔊 (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges[§ 122 r] De Now Che, cf. סֹפֶרֶת Ezr 2[55]; خَلِيفَة, *Khalif*; Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz*; or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَّاعَة *great collector*, بَاقِرَة *deep investigator* (formed like קֹהֶלֶת), W[AG i. § 233 R. c] v. Dr[Intr. 466]; RVm *great orator*): hence either *convener*, or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12[11], בקשׁ ק׳ למצא דברי חפץ v[10] (but Kö[Einl. 428] Dr[l.c.] al. *speaker in assembly*, Plumptre *debater*));—׳ק a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1[1], v[2] (appos. of אֲנִי), called חכם 12[9], cf. v[10]; אמר ק׳ 1[2], אמר הק׳ 12[8] + 7[27] for MT אמרה ק׳.

†קְהֵלָתָה **n.pr.** (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[22.23] (P); 𝔊 Μακελλαθ.

†[מַקְהֵל] **n.[m.]** **assembly**, for worship, pl.: poss. **choirs**, מַקְהֵלִים ψ 26[12], מַקְהֵלוֹת 68[27].

†מַקְהֵלֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*place of assembly*);—station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33[25.26] (P); 𝔊 Μακηλωθ.

קְהָת[30] **n.pr.m.** Καaθ: son of Levi Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16] Nu 3[17] 1 Ch 5[27] 6[1] 23[6], cf. Ex 6[18] Nu 26[58] and בֶּן־ק׳ Nu 16[1] 1 Ch 6[23]; בְּנֵי ק׳ Ex 6[18] + 4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3[19.29] + 9 t.; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת ב׳ ק׳ Jos 21[20.26] 1 Ch 6[51], מִשְׁפַּחַת לִבְ׳ ק׳ v[55].—Van d. H. has קְהָת Nu 3[19] + 7 t.

†קְהָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. הַקְּ׳ as subst. coll.: מִשְׁפַּחַת (-וֹת) הַקְּ׳ Nu 26[57] + 8 t.; בְּנֵי הַקְּ׳ Nu 4[34] 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[12]; pl. הַקְּהָתִים Nu 10[21] and בְּנֵי הַקְּ׳ 2 Ch 20[19] 34[12].—Van d. H. has הַקְּהָתִי(ם) Nu 3[27] 10[21] + 6 t.

I. קַו only in קַו לָקָו Is 28[10.10.13.13], mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צַו p. 846.

II. קַו v. I. קוה.

†קוֹבַע **n.[m.]** **helmet** (word of peculiar form, and dub. √; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቆብዕ፡ *turban, tiara, cowl*, so Syr. ܩܘܒܥܐ; 𝔗 קוֹבְעָא *turban*);—abs. ק׳ Ez 23[24]; cstr. קוֹבַע נְחֹשֶׁת 1 S 17[38].—Cf. also כּוֹבַע.

קוא only in מִקְוֵא v. II. מִקְוֶה sub II. קוה.

†קְוֵה, or קְוֵא **n.pr.terr.** Kuë in Cilicia (cf. KAT[2. 257]); מִקְוֵה *from Kuë*, for MT מִקְוֵה 1 K 10[28.28] and ‖ מִקְוֵא 2 Ch 1[16.16]; so Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 173] Gr Benz Kit, cf. 𝔊 ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field[Hexapla i. 616]), 𝔙 *de Coa*, Κωδ Lag[Onom. 273], Jer *Coa* Id.[ibid. 111].

†I. [קָוָה] **vb.** **wait for** (prob. orig. *twist, stretch*, then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. *ḳu'û* II, 1. *wait*, *ḳû*, *cord*; Ar. قَوِيَ *be strong*, قُوَّة *strength*, also *strand* of rope; Syr. ܩܘܐ *endure, remain, await*, ܩܘ̈ܐ *threads*, so 𝔗 קֻוִּין spider's *threads, web*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. *those waiting for* (׳י): cstr. קֹוֵי ׳י ψ 37[9]; so Is 40[31] van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קוֵֹי); sf. קֹוָי 49[23], קֹוֶיךָ ψ 25[3] 69[7]; קֹוָיו La 3[35] Qr (Kt קוו, i.e. קֹוו). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. קִוְּתָה ψ 130[5]; 1 s. קִוִּיתִי Gn 49[18] + 5 t., קִוֵּיתִי Is 5[4], וְקִ׳ consec. 8[17]; sf. קִוִּיתִיךָ ψ 25[21]; 3 pl. קִוּוּ ψ 56[7] +, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַוֶּה Mi 5[6] Jb 7[2], juss. יְקַו Jb 3[9], וַיְקַו Is 5[2.7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַוֵּה Ho 12[7] +; *Inf. abs.* קַוֹּה ψ 40[2], קַוֵּה Je 8[15] 14[19];—**1.** *wait*, or *look eagerly, for*, c. לְ rei Is 5[7] 59[9.11] Je 8[15], 13[16] 14[19] Jb 3[9] 6[19]; לִישׁוּעָתְךָ Gn 49[18]; c. acc. rei La 2[16] (sf.), Jb 7[2] 30[26] ψ 39[8]; obj. rei om. Is 64[2]; sq. inf. Is 5[2.4] ψ 69[21]; abs. Jb 17[13]; c. acc. ׳י Is 26[8] (sf.), ψ 25[5.21] (sf.), 40[2] (+ inf. abs.), 130[5], acc. om. v[5], acc. שִׁמְךָ ψ 52[11] (but rd. prob. אֲחַוֶּה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה); c. לְ of ׳י Is 8[17] 25[9.9] 33[2] 60[9] (but rd. prob. צִיִּים יִקָּווּ *ships shall gather* (II. קוה), so Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14[22] Pr 20[22]; c. אֶל־י׳ Ho 12[7], אֶל־אֱלֹהִים Is 51[5] ψ 27[14.14] 37[34]. **2.** *lie in wait for*, sq. נַפְשִׁי ψ 56[7]; sq. לְ pers. ψ 119[95] (+ inf. purpose). **3.** *wait* (linger) *for* c. לְ of man Mi 5[6] (‖ יְיַחֵל).

†II. קַו n.m.[Zc 1, 16] line (cf. Kö[ii. 1, 40 Anm. 2]);—abs. קַו Ez 47[3] + Zc 1[16] Qr (Kt קוה), קָו Is 34[17] +; cstr. קַו 2 K 21[13] +;—measuring-*line* (ק׳ מִדָּה Je 31[39]): 1 K 7[23] (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.) = 2 Ch 4[2], Ez 47[3]; for marking off a possession in land Is 34[17] (fig.); esp. נָטָה ק׳ עַל, in building, Jb 38[5] (fig. of earth), Zc 1[16] (יִנָּטֶה; ‖ יִבָּנֶה), so יָצָא ק׳ Je 31[39] (Qr; Kt קוה); נָטָה ק׳ of designing idol Is 44[13]; marking off for destruction, נָטָה ק׳ עַל 2 K 21[13] Is 34[11] (קַו־תֹהוּ), נ׳ ק׳ La 2[8]; so וְשַׂמְתִּי מִשְׁפָּט לְקָו Is 28[17].—קַוָּם ψ 19[5] (AV *their line*, fig. of their domain) rd. prob. קוֹלָם *their sound*, Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18[2.7] v. קוקו infr.; 28[10.13] v. I. קַו.

†קוה n.m. Kt = II. קַו Qr; abs. (קָוֶה, or קָוֶה) Zc 1[16]; cstr. (קְוֵה, or קְוֵה) 1 K 7[23] Je 31[39].

†קַוְקַו (or קַו־קַו, קְוָקְוָו) n.[m.] might(?);—so read (acc. to most) for קַו־קָו, in phrase גּוֹי ק׳ Is 18[2.7] i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. قُوَّة *strength*; v. (on redupl.) Ges[§ 123 e]); >RV '*meting out*' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. קַו).

†I. מִקְוֶה n.[m.] hope;—abs. מ׳ 1 Ch 29[15] Ezr 10[2]; cstr. in phr. מִקְוֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of י׳, Je 14[8] 17[13], cf. 50[7].

†I. [תִּקְוָה] n.f. cord (cf. √*ad init.*);—cstr. תִּקְוַת (חוּט) הַשָּׁנִי Jos 2[18.21].

†II. תִּקְוָה [34] n.f. hope;—abs. ת׳ Ho 2[17] +; cstr. תִּקְוַת Jb 8[13] +; sf. תִּקְוָתִי 6[8] +, etc.;—**1.** *hope*, Je 31[17] La 3[29] Jb 5[16] 7[6] 11[18.20] 14[7.19] 17[15a] 19[10] ψ 62[6] Pr 19[18] 26[12] 29[20] Ru 1[12]; פֶּתַח ת׳ Ho 2[17]; אֲסִירֵי הַתּ׳ Zc 9[12] (i.e. with hope of deliverance). **2.** = ground of hope Jb 4[6] ψ 71[5] (cf. 62[6]). **3.** *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19[5] 37[11] Jb 6[8] 8[13] 17[15b] (but rd. טוֹבָתִי 𝔊 Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27[8] ψ 9[19] Pr 10[28] 11[7.23] 23[18] 24[14] (del. Toy as gloss); אַחֲרִית וְת׳ Je 29[11] (i.e. by hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

†III. תִּקְוָה n.pr.m. (*hope*; cf. Lag[BN 131]);—**1.** father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22[14], Θεκουαν, A 𝔊L Θεκ(κ)ουε (= תוקהת 2 Ch 34[22] Kt [Qr תָּקְהַת], Καθουαλ, A Θακουαθ, 𝔊L Θεκωε). **2.** post-ex. name Ezr 10[15], Ελκεια, A 𝔊L Θεκουε.

† II. [קָוָה] vb. collect (NH Hiph. *collect*);—**Niph.** *be collected*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִקְווּ consec. Je 3[17] (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּווּ Gn 1[9] (P; of waters; both c. אֶל loc.); so prob. of ships (c. לְ pers.) Is 60[9] (for MT יְקַוּוּ), v. I. קוה **Pi. 1.**

†II. [מִקְוֶה] n.[m.] collection, collected mass (P);—cstr. מִקְוֵה Gn 1[10] (מִקְוֵה also v[9], for מָקוֹם, acc. to 𝔊 Ball), Ex 7[19] Lv 11[36], all of water. —מ׳ 1 K 10[28.28] = מִקְוֵא 2 Ch 1[16] (*company* of merchants; *drove* of horses), v. קְוֵה.

†מִקְוָה n.f. reservoir;—Is 22[11].

קוֹחַ v. פְּקַח־קוֹחַ.

† [קוּט] vb. feel a loathing (‖ form of קוּץ q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אָקוּט בְּדוֹר ψ 95[10] *I felt a loathing at* the generation. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּנְקֹטֹתֶם בִּפְנֵיכֶם Ez 20[43] *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. בּ rei, so 36[31] (עַל rei); metapl. (as if from קטט) 3 pl. consec. וְנָקֹטּוּ בִּפְנֵיהֶם Ez 6[9] (אֶל rei, for עַל, + לְ rei, for which Co בְּ, Krae בְּ or עַל); also 3 fs. נָקְטָה נַפְשִׁי בְּ Jb 10[1] (as if from נקט*; on both forms v. Ges[§§ 67 dd, 72 dd]). **Hithpō'l.** *id.* *Impf* 1 s. אֶתְקוֹטָט בְּ ψ 139[21] (We אֶתְקוֹמָם); abs. וָאֶתְקוֹטָטָה 119[158].—Ez 16[47] v. קָט; Jb 8[14] v. foll.

† [קוֹט] dub. vb. intrans., assumed mng. break, snap (supposed to be akin to Ar. قَطَّ *cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes √קטט]), to account for יָקוֹט Jb 8[14], either as **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.**[**m.**] = *fragile thing* (‖ בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. קוּרִים, Bu conj. קְרֵי קַיִט [Aramaism for ק׳ קַיִץ].

קול (√of foll.; As. *kâlu, speak, call, cry* (TelAm. *lament*), *kûlu, speech*; Ar. قَالَ (و) *say*, قَوْل *word*; Eth. ቃል: *sound, voice*, and so Aram. קָלָא, ܩܠܐ; Ph. קל *voice*, so NPun. קאל, sf. קולא; SI[2] *sound, voice*; NH קוֹל *noise*, בַּת קוֹל = *echo*).

קוֹל (sts., c. pref. et suff., קֹל) [503] n.m.[Gn 39, 14] sound, voice;—abs. קוֹל Gn 4[10] + (הַקֹּל 27[22] 45[16]); cstr. קוֹל 3[8] + (וְקֹל Ex 19[16], לְקֹל 4[8.8]); sf. קוֹלִי 1 S 26[17] +, קוֹלְךָ Ju 18[25] +, etc. (קֹלִי Gn 22[18], קֹלְךָ Ex 3[18], etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) קֹלֹת Ex 9[23] + 4 t., קוֹלֹת 20[18] (Gi v[15]), קוֹלוֹת 1 S 12[17] + 5 t.;—**1.** *sound:* esp. **a.** of human voice Jos 6[10] 2 K 7[10]; in speech Gn 27[22.22] 1 S 1[13] 24[17] 26[17.17]; recognized (הִכִּיר) v[17] Je 18[3]; יְפֵה ק׳ Ez 33[32] *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2[14.14] 8[13]; in singing Ex 32[18] 2 S 19[36] Is 52[8], calling Ju 9[7], shouting Ex 32[17] 1 S 4[6.6] 1 K 1[40] Ezr 3[13], rejoicing Je 7[34.34.34.34] = 16[9] 25[10] 33[11], praise ψ 66[8] 26[7] Jo 2[10], laughter Je 30[19], weeping Gn 21[16] Ju 2[4] 1 S 11[4] Ru 1[9.14] Ezr 3[13], outcry Gn 39[15.18] 1 S 4[14] Je 8[19], distress, lament Je 9[18] Ez 27[30] Zc 11[3] ψ 102[6],

supplication ψ $28^{2.6}$ 31^{23} 86^{6}; adv. ק׳ אֶחָד *with one voice* Ex 24^{3} 2 Ch 5^{13}, ק׳ גָּדוֹל *loud voice* 2 S 15^{23}+ (cf. ק׳ ג׳ בְּ Gn 39^{14} 1 S 28^{12}+), ק׳ רָם †Dt 27^{14}; ק׳ נָשָׂא Gn 21^{16} + (v. נשׂא **1 b** (5)), הֵרִים ק׳ 39^{15} + (v. רום **Hiph.**); on ק׳ as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3^{5} 27^{7} 142^{2} v. Ges§ 144 m. **b.** of ׳י Gn $3^{8.10}$ Is 6^{8} Ex 19^{19} 1 K 19^{13} Mi 6^{9} Ez 10^{5} (cf. also **2 b**) +; adv. ק׳ גָּדוֹל Dt 5^{19} Ez 9^{1}; ק׳ דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19^{12} **c.** of seraph Is 6^{4}. **d.** of angel Dn 8^{16} (ק׳ אָדָם i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); ק׳ דְּבָרָיו $10^{6.9.9}$. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15^{14}, lowing of cattle v^{14} Je 9^{9}, neighing of horses 8^{16}, roaring of lion Am 3^{4} Je 2^{15}+, hissing of serpent 46^{22} (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2^{8} Zp 2^{14} ψ 104^{12} Ct 2^{12} Ec 12^{4}. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., *a sound of* ..! = *hark!* Gn 4^{10} Is 13^{4} 40^{3} 52^{8} Je 4^{15} 10^{22} 50^{28} Ct 2^{8} 5^{2} (Ges§ 146 b). **2.** *sound*: **a.** of instrument, esp. ק׳ (הַ)שֹּׁפָר Ex 9^{16} 20^{18} (Gi v^{15}) Am 2^{2} 1 K 1^{41}+, חֲצֹצְרוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 5^{13}, כִּנּוֹר Ez 26^{13}, עוּגָב Jb 21^{12}; of פַּעֲמֹנִים on high priest's robe Ex 28^{35}. **b.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12^{17}), קוֹל ׳י (or קוֹלוֹ) Am 1^{2} Is $30^{30.31}$ Je 10^{13} = 51^{16}, Jo 2^{11} 4^{16} ψ 18^{14} = 2 S 22^{14}, ψ $29^{3-5.7-9}$ 46^{7} Jb 37^{4} (cf. 1 S 7^{10} ψ $77^{18.19}$ 104^{7}), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.) †Ex $9^{23.28.29.33.34}$ 19^{16} 20^{18} (Gi v^{15}), 1 S 7^{10} $12^{17.18}$ Jb 28^{26} = 38^{25}. **c.** קוֹל רַגְלֶיהָ 1 K 14^{6} cf. 2 K 6^{32}, and (prob.) Gn 3^{8}; also ק׳ (הַ)צְּעָדָה 2 S 5^{24} = 1 Ch 14^{15}; of runners 2 K 11^{13} 2 Ch 23^{12}. **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47^{3} Ez 26^{10} (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1^{41}. **e.** of chariots Na 3^{2} Jo 2^{5}; wheels Ez 3^{13}; whip Na 3^{2}. **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3^{10} Ez 1^{24} 43^{2} ψ $93^{3.4}$, cf. Je 50^{42} (in sim.); ק׳ צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42^{8}. **g.** earthquake Ez 37^{7} **h.** a fall Je 49^{21} Ez 26^{15} 31^{16}. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4^{14} Is 13^{4} Ez 23^{42}. **j.** din of war Ex 32^{17} Je $50^{22.46}$ 51^{55} La 2^{7}. **k.** of wings Ez 1^{24} 3^{13} 10^{5}. **l.** flame Jo 2^{5}; crackling of thorns Ec 7^{6}; rustling of leaves Lv 26^{36}. **m.** millstones Je 25^{10} Ec 12^{4}. **3.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3^{17} 4^{23} Ex 3^{18} $4^{1.9}$ Dt 1^{45} $21^{18.18.20}$ 1 S 2^{25} $8^{7.9}$ 2 S 12^{18}; ק׳ דִּבְרֵיכֶם Dt 1^{34} 5^{25}; even of written words 2 K 10^{6}; so also ק׳ הָאֹת Ex $4^{8.8}$ *voice* (teaching) *of the sign*. (2) of a report Gn 45^{16} Ec 10^{20}. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36^{6} (P), 2 Ch 24^{9} 30^{5} 36^{22} = Ezr 1^{1}, Ezr 10^{7} Ne 8^{15}. (4) ק׳ אָלָה Lv 5^{1} *utterance of adjuration*. **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of ׳י Gn 22^{18} 26^{5} Ex 5^{2} 15^{26} 19^{5} Dt 8^{20} 9^{23} $13^{5.19}$+, Ju $2^{2.20}$ 6^{10} 1 S $12^{14.15}$ $15^{1.19.20.22}$ Je $3^{13.25}$ 7^{23}+; of מַלְאַךְ ׳י Ex $23^{21.22}$.—קֹל Je 3^{9} v. sub קלל.

†קוֹלָיָה **n.pr.m.** (*voice of* ׳י);—**1.** father of proph. Ahab Je 29^{21}. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11^{7}; Κοδια, A Κωλεια, ⅏L Κολεια. Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10^{23}, MT קְלָיָה but ⅏ Κωλεια, A Κωλαια (cf. Gray Prop. N. 297).

קוּם$_{628}$ **vb. arise, stand up, stand**;—(NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מקם *place*; Ar. قَامَ (و) *stand, rise*, Eth. ቆመ: *stand, stop*; Sab. מקם *place*, Hom Chrest. 127; Aram. קוּם, ܩܳܡ = BH, so OAram. Nab. קום; Palm. Aph. אקים *erect* statue; cf. prob. As. *kumu* (*k* = כ), *place, dwelling, kum, kêmu, in place of*, and perh. *kaiamânu, enduring, constant* (v. כִּיּוּן); Thes cp. also Sam. [Samaritan], *live*, cf. esp. 𝔗 Pa.);—**Qal**$_{460}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17^{48}+, וְקָאם consec. Ho 10^{14} (Ges§ 72 p); 2 ms. קַמְתָּ 2 S 12^{21}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקוּם Ex 21^{19}, juss. יָקֹם Gn 27^{31}, וַיָּקָם (לָךְ) Jb 22^{28} (Ges§ 109 h Dr§ 152 (3)); וַיָּקָם Gn 4^{8}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קוּם Gn 13^{17}+, fpl. קֹמְנָה Is 32^{9}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קוֹם Je 44^{29}; *cstr.* קוּם Am 5^{2}+, etc.; *Pt.* fs. קָמָה Mi 7^{6}; mpl. קָמִים 2 S 18^{31}+, הַקּוֹמִים 2 K 16^{17} (Ges§ 72 p), etc.;—**1.** *arise*: מִתַּחְתָּיו Ex 10^{23} (E). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S $3^{6.8}$ 2 S 12^{21} Ex 21^{19} Gn $19^{33.35}$ 31^{17} Ru 3^{14} Ec 12^{4}+50 t.; fr. lying dead, וַיָּקָם עַל־רַגְלָיו 2 K 13^{21}, cf. Jb 14^{12} Is $26^{14.19}$ ψ 88^{11}; after falling Am 5^{2} 8^{14} Je 8^{4} 25^{27}+4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18^{39} ‖ 2 S 22^{39}, Is 27^{9} (of Asherim, etc.), 43^{17}+4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25^{34} 1 S 1^{9} 20^{34} (מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; v^{25} see קָדַם), Est 7^{7} (+ אֶל in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3^{20} (מֵעַל), 2 S $2^{14.14.15}$, Jon 3^{6} (מִכִּסְאוֹ), +11 t., + (*arise* = stand up, in respect), Gn 19^{1} (+ לִקְרָאתָם), 31^{35} (מִפָּנֶיךָ), Lv 19^{32} (מִפְּנֵי), Is 49^{7} Jb 29^{8}; + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ 2 K 2^{19}, cf. Gn 23^{7} Ex 33^{10} 1 S 20^{41} 25^{41};—(v. also **e**); from kneeling (מִן, + מִלִּפְנֵי loc.) 1 K 8^{54}, fr. obeisance 1 S 24^{42} Est 8^{4}; from bending over (עַל) dead Gn 23^{3} (P). **b.** out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9^{5}. **c.** of bear *rising* עַל pers., 1 S 17^{35}. **d.** *arise* (+ stand) Ex 33^{8} ψ 20^{9} (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24^{22} (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37^{7}; of waters Jos 3^{16} (נֵד־אֶחָד). **e.** constr. praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11^{32} (E); *over*, עַל pers., 2 S 12^{17}. **f.** *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20^{8} Mi 6^{1} Je 1^{17} 1 Ch 28^{2} (עַל־רַגְלָיו), Pr 31^{28} Jb 30^{28}+5 t.; to testify (against) Dt $19^{15.16}$ (both בְּ pers.), ψ 27^{12} 35^{11}, cf. also וַיָּקָם בִּי Jb 16^{8} (of כַּחַשׁ q.v.; Bu כַּעַשׂ); to vindicate Jb 19^{25} (עַל־עָפָר); to rd. aloud Ne 9^{3} (עַל־עָמְדָם); to bless people 2 Ch 30^{27} (priests). **g.** to listen to God's

word Nu 23^{18} Is 32^{9}; to praise God 2 Ch 20^{19} Ne $9^{4.5}$. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10^{14}; of light Jb 25^{3} (עַל pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. עַל pers. Dt 19^{11} (out of ambush), 22^{26} Ju 9^{18} 20^{5} ψ 27^{3} (of war), Ob[1] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 11 t., + Jb 30^{12} (acc. to Bu, rdg. עָלַי for עַל־יָמִין), + (of י׳) Am 7^{9} (בּ instr.), Is 14^{22} 31^{2}; c. אֶל pers. Gn 4^{8} 1 S 22^{13} 24^{8} (Gi v^{7}); c. בּ pers. Mi 7^{6} ψ 27^{12} (false witness), Mi 7^{6}; c. עִם pers. ψ 94^{16} (‖יִתְיַצֵּב); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15^{7} 32^{25} Dt 33^{11} + 8 t. + ψ 109^{28} (rd. קָמַי יֵבֹשׁוּ 𝔊𝔙 Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מִן *from, out of* Jos $8^{7.19}$ Ju $9^{35.43}$ 20^{33}; = *revolt* Nu 16^{2} (לִפְנֵי pers.), 2 K 12^{21} 2 Ch 13^{6}, cf. Hb 2^{7}. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr $28^{12.28}$. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju $5^{7.7}$ $10^{1.3}$ Dt 13^{2} 34^{10} Ex 1^{8} 2 K 23^{25}; of years of famine Gn 41^{30}; c. אַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 29^{21} Ju 2^{10} 1 K 3^{12}; c. תַּחַת, *in place of*, 1 K 8^{20} = 2 Ch 6^{10}, Nu 32^{14}; c. עַל־מַמְלֶכֶת 2 Ch 21^{4}; c. מִן Nu 24^{17} (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1^{9} Pr 24^{22}; מִצָּהֳרַיִם יָקוּם חָלֶד Jb 11^{17} i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. לְ rei; בְּיוֹם קוּמִי לְעַד Zp 3^{8} (read לְעֵד, *for a witness*, 𝔊𝔖 We Now GASm cf. Da); הֶחָמָס קָם לְמַטֵּה־רֶשַׁע Ez 7^{11} (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמַל). **6. a.** *arise* for action, esp. of י׳ arising [from his throne], + inf. Is $2^{19.21}$; for judgment ψ 76^{10} (לַמִּשְׁפָּט), Jb 31^{14}; oft. Imv. Nu 10^{35} Je 2^{27} ψ 3^{8} + 8 t. ψψ + 2 Ch 6^{41} (c. לְנוּחֶךָ), ψ 132^{8} (c. לִמְנוּחָתֶךָ); Impf. Is 28^{21} + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise! up!* i.e. act! Ju 4^{14} Ezr 10^{4}, of idols Je 2^{28}; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54^{17} (אִתָּךְ לַמִּשְׁפָּט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21^{18} Ex 32^{1} Ju 5^{12} $8^{20.21}$ Je 49^{14} (לַמִּלְחָמָה), Ob[1] (קוּמוּ וְנָקוּמָה עָלֶיהָ לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13^{17} $19^{14.15}$ 1 S 9^{3} Jon 1^{3} (in flight), 3^{3} + 110 t. **7** *stand:* esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos $7^{12.13}$ (JE; לִפְנֵי pers.), Am $7^{2.5}$ Na 1^{6} La 1^{14} ψ 1^{5} 24^{3} Jb 41^{18} (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2^{11} (D; בְּאִישׁ, + לִפְנֵי pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24^{21} (בְּיָדְךָ; Gi v^{20}); of purchase Lv 27^{19}, c. לְ pers. *be assured to* 25^{30} Gn $23^{17.20}$ (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13^{14} Jb 8^{15} (‖עָמַד), 15^{29}. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv $27^{14.17}$ **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu $30^{5.5}$ + 6 t. Nu 30 + v^{10} (c. עַל pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19^{15}. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44^{29} (impf. + inf. abs.; עַל pers.), Jb 22^{28} (לְ pers.); of י׳'s purpose Je 51^{29} (עַל pers.), Is 14^{24} Pr 19^{21}, cf. Je 44^{28} Is 40^{8} 46^{10}; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7^{7} 8^{10} 28^{18} Pr 15^{22}. **h.** *persist*, עַל־נְדִיבוֹת יָקוּם Is 32^{8} lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand.* **i.** יָקוּם עַל־שֵׁם אָחִיו Dt 25^{6} *he shall stand upon the name of his* dead *brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4^{15} 1 K 14^{4} (עַיִן **1 i**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִיַּם Est $9^{31.32}$; 3 pl. קִיְּמוּ $v^{27.31}$; *Impf.* 1 s. וַאֲקַיֵּמָה ψ 119^{106}; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַיְּמֵנִי v^{28}; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַיֵּם Ez 13^{6} +;—late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13^{6} ψ 119^{106}. **2. a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4^{7}. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of י׳ ψ 119^{28} (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, עַל pers. Est $9^{21.31b}$, עַל reflex. $v^{27.31c}$; c. acc. rei $v^{29.31a.32}$. †**Pō'l.** *raise up: Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקוֹמֵם Is 58^{2}; 1 s. אֲקוֹמֵם 44^{26}; 3 mpl. יְקוֹמֵמוּ 61^{4} (all of rebuilding);—יְקוֹמֵם Mi 2^{8}, rd. תְּקוּמוּ We Now, or קָמִים GASm Buhl. †**Hithpō'l.** *raise oneself*, = *rise up: Pt.* fs. מִתְקוֹמְמָה Jb 20^{27} (לְ pers. *against*); ms. sf. מִתְקוֹמְמִי 27^{7} *one rising up against me* (‖ אֹיְבִי); pl. abs. מִתְקוֹמְמִים ψ 17^{7}; sf. מִתְקוֹמְמַי 59^{2}; v. also 139^{21}, reading וּבִמְתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ (for MT וּבִתְק׳ ‖ מְשַׂנְאֶיךָ); see also קוֹט. **Hiph.** $_{146}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִים Jos 4^{9} +; 2 ms. וַהֲקֵמֹתָ Ex 26^{30} Dt 27^{2}; 1 s. הֲקִימֹתִי 1 S 15^{13}, הֲקִמֹתִי Gn 9^{17} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקִים Dt 18^{15} +; juss. יָקֵם 1 S 1^{23} +; וַיָּקֶם Ju 2^{16} +; 2 fpl. תָּקֵימְנָה Je 44^{25}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵם 2 S 7^{25} +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָקֵים Je 44^{25}, הָקֵם Dt 22^{4} Ju 7^{19}; cstr. הָקִים 2 S 3^{10} +, etc.; *Pt.* מֵקִים Am 6^{14} +, etc.;—†**1.** *cause to arise, raise:* **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12^{17} (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), Dt 22^{4} (הָקֵם תָּקִים עִמּוֹ), ψ 41^{11} Ec $4^{10.10}$; fig. Am 5^{2} $9^{11.11}$ Ho 6^{2} Is 49^{8} 1 S 2^{8} = ψ 113^{7} (‖ הֵרִים), Jb 4^{4}, Je 50^{32}. **b.** from throne (מִן) Is 14^{9}. **c.** *lift up* shield (צִנָּה) against (עַל) Ez 26^{8}. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49^{6}. **2.** †**a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4^{9} (JE; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v^{20} (JE; בְּ loc.), 24^{26} (E; שָׁם, תַּחַת loc.), Dt 27^{2}; pillars 1 K $7^{21.21.21}$ ‖ 2 Ch 3^{17} Ex 40^{18} (P); פֶּסֶל, מַצֵּבָה Ju 18^{30} (לְ reflex.), Lv 26^{1} Dt 16^{22}; throne, fig., 2 S 3^{10}, king Dt 28^{36} (both c. עַל *over*). **b.** *erect, build:* Is 23^{13} Ex 26^{30}; heap of stones over (עַל) Jos 7^{26} 8^{29}; altar 2 S 24^{18} (לי׳) ‖ 1 Ch 21^{18} (*id.*), 1 K 16^{32} (לבעל), 2 K 21^{3} (*id.*) = 2 Ch 33^{3} (לבעלים); curtains Je 10^{20} (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex $40^{2.18.33}$ + 4 t. Nu; *erect* against (עַל) Is 29^{3} †**c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78^{5} (עֵדוּת ‖ שִׂים). †**3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5^{7}, אַחֲרֵי 2 S 7^{12} = 1 Ch 17^{11}, 1 K 15^{4}; *raise up* זֶרַע לְאָחִיךָ Gn 38^{8} (J); judges Ju $2^{16.18}$

(לָהֶם), cf. 3[9.15] (both ל pers.); king Je 30[9], צֶמַח צַדִּיק 23[5], prophet Je 29[15] Dt 18[15.18], priest 1 S 2[35] (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5[5] (עַל *against*), Zc 11[16]; לְהָקִים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם Dt 25[7]; plant of name Ez 34[29] (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12[11] (עַל *against*). †**4. a.** *raise up* = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49[9] (poem) = Nu 24[9] (JE). **b.** *instigate*, c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* Am 6[14] 1 S 22[8]; + ל pers. 1 K 11[14.23]; c. acc. alone Hb 1[6]. †**5.** *raise up* = constitute, הָקִים־אֹתְךָ . . . לוֹ לְעָם Dt 29[12] cf. 28[9] Jb 16[12]; וָאָקִים מִבְּנֵיכֶם לִנְבִיאִים Am 2[11]; יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107[29] (cf. **Qal 5**). **6.** *cause to stand:* †**a.** *set, station*, sentinels Ju 7[19] (הָקֵם הֵקִים), Je 51[12], cf. 6[17] (עַל pers.), 23[4] Ez 34[23]; *set* feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40[3]. †**b.** *cause to hold one's ground* ψ 89[44] (בַּמִּלְחָמָה). †**c.** *establish* throne 2 Ch 7[18], כָּל־אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 30[4]. †**d.** *establish* (make, ratify) covenant, of י׳, c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Gn 6[18] 9[9.11] 17[19.21] Ex 6[4] (all P), Ez 16[62]; c. בֵּין . . . בֵּין Gn 9[17] 17[7] (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16[60]. †**e.** = *make binding*, a vow Nu 30[14.15.15]. **f.** = *carry out, give effect to* (Dr [Sm. 1, 23]), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15[11.13] + 6 t.; of י׳ Gn 26[3] Lv 26[9] 1 S 1[23] 1 K 6[12] Dt 8[18] Je 23[20] + 18 t. †**g.** לְהָקִים שֵׁם־הַמֵּת עַל־נַחֲלָתוֹ Ru 4[5.10] *to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance* (cf. **Qal 7 i**). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֻקַם עַל 2 S 23[1] *be raised up* (on הֻקַם van d. H., v. Dr); הוּקַם *be set up* Ex 40[17] (of tabern.); הוּקַם אֶת־דִּבְרֵי פ׳ Je 35[14] *be held upright* (Ges [§ 121 a]), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה, קֹמָה [45] **n.f. height**;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38[18] +, קֹמָה 27[18]; cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6[26] +; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7[23] +, קֹמָתוֹ Ex 25[10] +, etc.;—**1.** *height*, of pers., *stature* 1 S 16[7] Ez 13[18] Ct 7[8]; מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20] *his full length*. **2.** of tree 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24]; in fig. Is 10[33] Ez 31[3.5.10.14]; of vine (fig.) Ez 19[11] and שִׁפְלַת ק׳ 17[6] *low of height*. **3.** of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6[2] + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25[17.17] = Je 52[21.22], 2 Ch 4[1.2] 6[13]; a wall Ez 40[5]; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25[10.23] + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6[15] (P).

†קָמָה **n.f. standing grain**;—abs. ק׳ Ex 22[5] +; cstr. קָמַת Dt 23[26.26]; pl. cstr. קָמוֹת Ju 15[5];—*standing grain* (mature) Ex 22[5] (E), Dt 16[9] 23[26.26] Ju 15[5.5] Is 17[5]; לִפְנֵי ק׳ 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27] (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8[7].—Cf. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 51]

†[קִים] **n.m. adversary** (prop. *uprising, insurgent* [Kö[ii. 1, 60]], cf. √**Qal 2**);—sf. קִימָנוּ (Kö[ii. 1, 442]) Jb 22[20], but prob. corrupt; Ges[§ 91 f], Du קָמ(י)נוּ (Pt. sf.) Me Bu יְקֻמָם, Perles[Anal. 59] קִנְיָנָם.

†[קִימָה] **n.f. rising up**;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3[63] (opp. שִׁבְתָּם).

†קָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10[5], Ραμνων, A Ραμμω (𝔊L Καλκων); in Gilead Jos[Ant. v. 7, 6] (Καμων); prob. = Καμουν of Polyb[v. 70, 12] (named next after Πελλα); Buhl[Geogr. 256] thinks of *Ḳumêm*, *Ḳamm* (Schumacher[Northern Ajlûn 137 f.]), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W of *Irbid*.

†קוֹמְמִיּוּת **n.f. uprightness**;—only as adv. Lv 26[13] made you go *upright*, i.e. as freemen.

אֶלְקוּם v. supr. p. 39.

†יְקוּם **n.[m.] substance, existence** כָּל־הַיְקוּם = *all that subsists* Gn 7[4.23] (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11[6].

†יָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*he lifteth up;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהקם Hal[151]);—Ιακειμ, A (24[12]) Ελιακειμ: **1.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **2.** Levite 24[12].

†תְּקוּמָה **n.f. standing, power to stand** (cf. √**Qal 7 a**);—abs. ת׳ Lv 26[37] (c. לִפְנֵי pers.).

†[תְּקוֹמֵם], וּבִתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ ψ 139[21], v. √, **Hithpōʿl.**

מָקוֹם, מָקֹם (Ex 29[31], etc.) [399] **n.m.**[Gn 19, 13] (but v. infr.), **standing-place, place**;—abs. מ׳ Ex 21[13] +; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12[6] + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39[20] +); sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3[2] +, מְקֹמוֹ Gn 18[33] +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקֹמוֹת Ju 19[13] +, מְקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7[16] Je 29[14], מוֹת- 2 S 17[9] + 2 t.; sf. מְקוֹמֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[6], etc. [appar. **f.** (not Gn 18[24], where עִיר is in mind, but) Jb 20[9] (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19[13] 2 S 17[9.12]; mostly expl. away by Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 53]];—**1. a.** *standing-place* Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] Ex 33[21] Nu 23[13.27] (all JE), Gn 19[27] (J), Jos 3[3] (D), of מַצֵּבוֹת, etc., 2 K 23[14], of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8[7] = 2 Ch 5[8], earth Is 13[13] Jb 9[6], rock Jb 14[18] 18[4]; cf. 38[12.19]. **b.** *station*, where soldiers are placed Jos 8[19] (JE), Ju 20[33.33]; *post* in battle 2 S 11[16]. **c.** *post, office* 1 K 20[24] Ec 10[4]. **2. a.** *place* where a thing belongs Gn 29[3] (J), Jos 4[18] (JE), 1 S 5[3] Is 46[7] Jb 6[17] 37[1] (of the heart), Ec 1[5]; esp. of ark 1 S 5[11] + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11[19]. **b.** esp. (1) *place of human abode* Gn 13[14] 20[13] Ju 7[7] 1 S 2[20] + 42 t., + מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ Is 54[2]. (2) of י׳'s abode Ho 5[15], in heaven

Mi 1^{3} Is 26^{21} 1 K 8^{30} = 2 Ch 6^{21}. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4^{7} **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18$^{24.26}$ 20^{11} Dt 21^{19} (‖ עִיר) 2 K 18^{25} + 39 t. (1 S 7^{16} הַמְּקֹמוֹת 𝔊, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23^{20} 1 S 12^{8} Je 16$^{2.3}$ (‖ אֶרֶץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14^{46}; Egypt Je 44^{29}; appos. מְדִינָה Est 4^{3}, = עִיר + מְדִינָה 8^{17} **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7^{23}; מְקוֹם הַגֹּרֶן 1 Ch 21^{22}, cf. v^{25} 2 Ch 3^{1}. **d.** land, region Nu 20^{5} 32^{1}; Che (privately) prop. בִּמְקוֹם בְּקָעוֹת ψ 84^{7} (for בְּעֵמֶק הַבָּכָא; cf. Is 41^{18}). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28$^{16.17}$ Ju 2^{5} Am 4^{6} Ne 4$^{6.7.14}$ + (221 t. in all); מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי *place of such a one* † 1 S 21^{3} 2 K 6^{8}; בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Ex 20^{24} (E; Gi v^{21}) *in all places that;* בְּכָל־מ׳ Nu 18^{31} = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12^{13}; = *everywhere* Pr 15^{13} Mal 1^{11}, cf. Am 8^{3}; מ׳ צַר Nu 22^{26} *narrow place;* מ׳ Ne 2^{14} (passable) *place;* in partic.: *place* at banquet † 1 S 9^{22} 20$^{25.27}$; sleeping-*place*, couch, † 1 S 3$^{2.9}$ Ru 4^{10}; מְקוֹם הַחֵצִי 1 S 20^{37} i.e. where arrow fell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23^{22} 2 S 17$^{9.12}$; מְקוֹם תַּנִּים ψ 44^{20} *place of jackals*, i.e. desert; מ׳ הַמֻּנָּח Ez 41$^{11\,b}$ *place of the uncovered space*, portion (cf. הַמֻּנָּח alone v$^{11\,a}$); מ׳ הַשֶּׁבֶת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10^{19} = 2 Ch 9^{18}; מ׳ אֶחָד where waters were collected Gn 1^{9} (𝔊 Ball מִקְוֶה), ψ 104^{8}; destination of dead Ec 3^{20} 6^{6}; מ׳ = resting-*place* Jb 16^{18}; מ׳ נֶאֱמָן *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22$^{23.25}$ (fig., cf. Ezr 9^{8}); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot † 2 K 5^{11}; מ׳ הַשְּׁחִין † Lv 13^{19} *place of the boil;* esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We$^{187.16}$), מְקוֹם שְׁכֶם Gn 12^{6} (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13^{3} (J), v^{4} (J; מְקוֹם הַמִּזְבֵּחַ), 28^{19} (J), v$^{11.11.11}$ (E), 22$^{3.4.9.14}$ (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12$^{2.3}$ Ez 6^{13} 2 Ch 33^{19}; esp. of temple: הַמָּ׳ אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר (י׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם בּוֹ) Dt 12$^{5.14}$ 14$^{23.25}$ 15^{20} 16$^{2.6}$ 17^{8} 18^{6} + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9^{27} (D), Ne 1^{9}; מ׳ 1 K 8$^{29.29.30.35}$ = 2 Ch 6$^{20.20.21.26}$ Je 27^{22} +; מ׳ שֵׁם־י׳ צְבָאוֹת הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 18^{7}; מ׳ מִקְדָּשִׁי מ׳ כִּסְאִי Ez 43^{7}; מ׳ מִקְדָּשֵׁנוּ Je 17^{12}; Is 60^{3}; מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ † Ezr 9^{8} ψ 24^{3}, etc.; of tabern. מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 10^{17} 14^{30}; מ׳ קָדוֹשׁ in or about tabern., Ex 29^{31} Lv 6$^{9.19.20}$ + (all P), מ׳ קָדוֹשׁ Ec 8^{10}. Note esp. † מְקוֹם before rel. cl., c. אֲשֶׁר Gn 39^{20} 40^{3} Ez 6^{13} Est 4^{3} 8^{17}, c. שֶׁ Ec 1^{7} 3^{16}, rel. om. Jb 18^{21}; also בִּמְ׳ אֲשֶׁר Ho 2^{1} 2 S 15^{21} 1 K 21^{19} Je 22^{12} Ez 21^{35} Ne 4^{14} Lv 4$^{24.33}$ 6^{18} 7^{2} 14^{13} Nu 9^{17} (Ges$^{\S 130\,c}$). † **5. a.** *space, room*, Gn 24$^{23.25.31}$ (J), Is 5^{8} cf. 28^{8}, Je 7^{32} 19^{11}. **b.** *space, distance*, between (בֵּין) 1 S 26^{13}. † **6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10^{11}; מִמָּ׳ אַחֵר Est 4^{14} *from another quarter*, source. † **7** peculiar uses are: **a.** נָתַן מ׳ לְ Ju 20^{36} *give place* (yield ground) *to*. Perh. **b.** בִּמְ׳ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר Ho 2^{1} *instead of* its being said (cf. תַּחַת); מְקוֹם נְהָרִים Is 33^{21} *instead of* rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מְקוֹמָהּ Na 1^{8} (‖ אֹיְבָיו) rd. בְּקָמָיו or בְּקָ׳ Buhl$^{ZAW\ v\ (1885),\ 181}$, מִתְקוֹמְמָיו We, מְקָמָיו Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

† יְקַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah (= יָקֻם יָהּ acc. to Ol$^{\S 277\,h,\,2}$);—**1.** 1 Ch 2$^{41.41}$, Ιεχεμειας, A Ιεκομιας, 𝔊L Ιακεμιας. **2.** 3^{18}, Ιεκενια, 𝔊L Ιεκεμια.

† יְקַמְעָם **n.pr.m.** (= יָקֻם עָם acc. to Ol $^{\S 277\,i}$; meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 46\ f.\ 59}$);—a Levite 1 Ch 23^{19} 24^{23}, Ικεμιας, Ιοκομ (24^{23}), etc., 𝔊L Ιακαμιας.

† יָקְמְעָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = יָקֻם עָם i.e. יָקְמְעָם Ol$^{\S 277\,k,\,3}$; = *let the people* be *established*? cf. Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 218}$);—in N. Isr. 1 K 4^{12}, Λουκαμ, 𝔊L Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. *Tel Ḳaimûn*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 210}$; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6^{53} (= קִבְצַיִם [q.v.] Jos 21^{22}), Ικααμ, Ιεκμααν, etc.

קוֹנֵן v. קִין.

† קוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** named with Bab., Chald., Assyr., פְּקוֹד (וְ)שׁוֹעַ וְקוֹ׳ Ez 23^{23} *Šôa and Ḳôa;* identif. by Dl$^{Pa\ 235}$ with As. *Sutû, Kutû* (abbrev. *Su* (? v. שׁוֹעַ) and [by infer.] *Ku*), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT$^{Ez\ 23,\ 23}$ Dr$^{Hast.\ iii.\ Koa}$; but קוֹעַ = *Kutû* now doubted by Wkl$^{Altor.\ Forsch.\ ii.\ 2\ (1899),\ 54}$

† [קוֹף] **n.[m.]** ape, so Vrss, 𝔊 πίθηκοι (om. 𝔊B in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi, id.;* Egypt. as loan-word *gôfĕ* WMM $^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 95}$, *gi'f* Erman$^{ZMG\ xlvi\ (1892),\ 121}$; Gk. κῆβος, κῆπος is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy$^{Fremdw.\ 6}$);—pl. קֹפִים 1 K 10^{22} = קוֹפִים 2 Ch 9^{21}, brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. '*donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt*,' Freytag$^{Provv.\ iii.\ 3160}$.

קוף (√ of foll.; appar. = II. נקף, *go around*).

† [תְּקוּפָה] **n.f. coming round, circuit;**—cstr. תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 34^{22} (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) *of the year*, so לִתְ׳ הַשָּׁנָה 2 Ch 24^{23};=pl. cstr. לִתְקֻפוֹת הַיָּמִים 1 S 1^{20}; sg. sf. of finished *circuit* of sun ψ 19^{7} (opp. מוֹצָאוֹ; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Ecclus 43^{7}).

† I. [קוּץ] **vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread** (‖ √ of קוּם; 𝔗 קוּץ *id.;* for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קְנַט *loathe*, قنط *fear*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָצָה Nu 21^{5}; 1 s. קַצְתִּי Gn 27^{46}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּקָץ Nu 22^{3} 1 K 11^{25} (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. תָּקֹץ Pr 3^{11}; 1 s. וָאָקֻץ Lv

20[23]; 3 mpl. וַיָּקֻצוּ Ex 1[12]; *Pt.* קָץ Is 7[16];—**1.** *feel a loathing* at, *abhor*, c. בְּ rei Nu 21[5] (JE), Gn 27[46] (P), Pr 3[11] (‖ מָאַס); c. בְּ pers. Lv 20[23] (H; subj. י׳); so 1 K 11[25], but Kit (after 𝔊, cf. 𝔖) prop. וַיָּצֶק (√ צוק **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1[12] (J), Nu 22[3] (E), Is 7[16]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נְקִיצֶנָּה Is 7[6] (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. נְצִיקֶנָּה (√צוק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קִיץ.

II. קוץ (√of foll.; cf. perh. NH, 𝔗, קוּץ *cut off;* NH קוּץ=BH).

†I. קוֹץ **n.m.** [Ez 28, 24] thornbush, thorn;—abs. ק׳ Gn 3[18]+; pl. קֹצִים Ex 22[5]+, קוֹצִים Is 33[12]+; cstr. קוֹצֵי Ju 8[7.16];—**1.** *thornbush*, +דַּרְדַּר (q.v.) Gn 3[18] (J), Ho 10[8]; +שָׁמִיר Is 32[13]; + בַּרְקָנִים (q.v.), ק׳ הַמִּדְבָּר Ju 8[7.16]; ק׳ alone Ex 22[5] (E); כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118[12] (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33[12] Je 4[3] 12[13]. **2.** *thorn*, fig, Ez 28[24] (c. מַכְאִב, v. כאב; ‖ סִלּוֹן q.v.); sim. כְּק׳ מֻנָד 2 S 23[6] (Perles[Anal. 53] conj. מֹץ, but v. also נוד **Hoph.**).

†II. קוֹץ **n.pr.m. 1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[8], Κωε, Κως. **2.** הַקּ׳: priest 1 Ch 24[10], Κως, A𝔊L Ακκως; Ezr 2[61]=Ne 7[63], Ne 3[4.21], Ακ(κ)ους, -ως.

†[קְוֻצּוֹת] **n.f.pl.** locks of hair (√obscure; NH *id.;* Syr. ܩܘܨܬܐ, ܩܘܨܬܐ PS[3556]; Ar. قُصَّةٌ *hair over forehead*);—sf. קְוֻצּוֹתַי Ct 5[2], ־תָיו v[11]

†I. [קוּר] **vb.** bore, dig (Ar. قَارَ (و) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קַרְתִּי 2 K 19[24] *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37[25] (Meinh conj. כָּרִתִי).—**Hiph., Pilp.,** v. I, II. קרר.

†מָקוֹר **n.m.**[Zc 13, 1] spring, fountain (app. orig. *well*);—abs. מ׳ Zc 13[1] Pr 25[26]; cstr. מְקוֹר Je 2[13]+, מְקֹר Lv 12[7] 20[18]; sf. מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13[15], etc.;—**1.** *spring* of water: **a.** fig., of י׳, מ׳ מַיִם חַיִּים Je 2[13] 17[13], cf. מ׳ חַיִּים ψ 36[10]; מ׳ חַיִּים (more gen.), Pr 10[11] 13[14] 14[27] 16[22]+ 18[4] (so rd. for מ׳ חָכְמָה 𝔊 Heb Codd Toy). **b.** fig. of purification Ez 13[1]. **c.** מְקוֹר מָשְׁחָת Pr 25[26] (fig.; + מַעְיָן). **d.** fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13[15] Je 51[36]; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68[27] (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5[18] (fig. of wife; ‖ אֵשֶׁת). **2.** fig. of eye, מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה, Je 8[23]. **3.** *source* of menstruous blood, מ׳ דָּמֶיהָ Lv 20[18], so מְקֹרָהּ v[18] (H). **4.** =*flow* of blood after child-birth מ׳ דָּמֶיהָ 12[7] (P).

II. קור (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قَارَ (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), قُوَرٌ a kind of *rope*).

†[קוּר] **n.m.**[Is 59, 6] thread, film;—pl. cstr. קוּרֵי עַכָּבִישׁ Is 59[5] they weave *spider-threads*, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוּרֵיהֶם v[6].

קוֹרֵא v. קרא. קוֹרָה v. קרה.

†[קוֹשׁ] **vb.** lay bait or lure (‖ √of יקשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְקֹשׁוּן Is 29[21], c. לְ pers. (fig.).

†קוּשָׁיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit[Hpt] קִישׁ׳, cf. 6[29] and 𝔊; Pei[ZAW xvii (1897). 348] finds here a god *Kûs*, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15[17], (υἱὸς) Κ(ε)ισαίου,=קִישִׁי 6[29], Κεισαι[ν], 𝔊L Κουσει.

קַחַת, קַח, קָח etc., v. לקח.

†קָט Ez 16[47] (כִּמְעַט ק׳), dub.; Ki *only* (Ar. قط); del. 𝔊 𝔖 Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זֹאת, Perles [Anal. 30] קָטֹן; Krae conj. כִּי־אִם עָטְפָת, for כמעטקט.

קטב (√of foll.; cf. 𝔗 קְטַב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. قَطَبَ *id.*, ط said to be for ض, v. Lane).

†קֶטֶב, [קֹטֶב] **n.m.** [Dt 32, 24] destruction;—of pestilence, abs. ק׳ Dt 32[24] (‖ רֶשֶׁף), ψ 91[6] (‖ דֶּבֶר), so sf. (of Sheʾôl) קָטָבְךָ (Ges[§ 93 q]) Ho 13[14] (‖ of דְּבָרֶיךָ מָוֶת); more gen., שַׁעַר קֶטֶב Is 28[2].

† [קָטַל] **vb.** slay (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀተለ: Sab. קתל Hom[Chrest. 126], all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aram. קְטַל, ܩܛܠ; OAram. קטל, כטל, קתל);—**Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטָל־ Jb 24[14]; sf., subj. God, יִקְטְלֵנִי 13[15]; of God also 2 ms. תִּקְטֹל ψ 139[19].

†[קֶטֶל] **n.[m.]** slaughter;—מִקֶּטֶל MT Ob[9], but join to v[10] (then מִקֶּטֶל), 𝔊 We Now GASm.

†[קָטֹן, Lag[BN 26. 31]] **vb.** be small, insignificant (NH Hiph. and deriv.; JAram. in deriv., Syr. ܩܛܢ; OAram. קטין *insignificant;* Ar. قَطِينٌ *parum edens;* Eth. ቀጠነ: *be thin*, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. *kuttinnu, small, younger*, Zehnpf[BAS i. 505] (otherwise Dl[HWB 323]); Meissn[Suppl.] *katânu, be short* (of hair), cf. Bez[ZA viii. 141 f.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קָטֹנְתִּי Gn 32[11], c. מִן comp., *I am too insignificant for* all the kindnesses; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקְטַן זֹאת בְּעֵינֶיךָ 2 S 7[19]=1 Ch 17[17]. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַקְטִין Am 8[5] *making* ephah *small.*

†I. קָטָן **adj.** small, young, unimportant;—abs. ק׳ Gn 9[24]+; sf. קְטַנָּם (Kö[ii. 1, 74]) Je 6[13]+;

fs. קְטַנָּה Gn 29^{16}+; mpl. קְטַנִּים 2 K 18^{24}+; cstr. קְטַנֵּי 1 S 9^{21} (v. Dr; We conj. ־ִי, old cstr., cf. HPS), Pr 30^{24}; fpl. קְטַנּוֹת Ez 16^{61}+;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of children, youth=*young*, Gn 44^{20} (J) 2 S 9^{12} 1 K 11^{17} 2 K 2^{23} 5^{2}, of sister Ct 8^{8}; =*younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9^{24} $27^{15.42}$ (all J), $29^{16.18}$ (E), 1 S 14^{49} (f.; opp. הַבְּכִירָה); of *younger* sister Ju 15^{2}, so (fig.) Ez 16^{46} and (+ מִן comp.) v^{61}; brother 1 Ch 24^{31}; הַקּ׳ *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16^{11} 17^{14}; + גָּדוֹל = *young and old* (v. קָטֹן **1**) Je 16^{6} cf. 2 Ch 31^{15} 34^{30}. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22^{18} (E), weight Dt $25^{13.14}$, vessels 2 Ch 36^{18}, animals ψ 104^{25} (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12^{3} 1 K 2^{20} 17^{13} 18^{44} 2 K 4^{10} Ez 43^{14} (opp. גדול), Pr 30^{24} Ct 2^{15}, + prob. Ez 46^{22} (v. II. [קָטַר]); כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן Is 22^{24} the vessels *of small size* (fig.). **2.** *small:* **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18^{24}=Is 36^{9}, city Ec 9^{14}. **b.**=*insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9^{21}; (2) pers. (+ גדול; =all persons) Je 6^{13} 31^{34} Jon 3^{5} ψ 115^{13} Est $1^{5.20}$, cf. 1 Ch 12^{14} (van d. H. v^{13}); (3) in gen., יוֹם קְטַנּוֹת Zc 4^{10} *day of small things.*—Vid. also קָטֹן.

† II. קָטָן **n.pr.m.** (*the small*);—הַקּ׳, post-ex. name Ezr 8^{12}, Ακ(κ)αταν.

קָטֹן $_{54}$ **adj.** small, insignificant;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 2^{19}+; cstr. קְטֹן 2 Ch 21^{17};—f., pl. and sf. supplied by קָטָן;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of youth =*young*, נַעַר ק׳ 1 S 20^{35} 1 K 3^{7} 2 K 5^{14} Is 11^{6}; =*younger* of two brothers, Gn 48^{19} (E) Ju 1^{13} 3^{9} (+ מִן comp.); הַקּ׳ *youngest* brother Gn 42^{13}+ 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9^{5} 2 Ch 22^{1}, so קְטֹן בָּנָיו 21^{17}; + גדול =*young and old* (v. קָטָן **1**), i.e. everybody Gn 19^{11} (J), 1 S 5^{9} 30^{2}+ (of pers. and things) v^{19}. **b.** of things 1 S 2^{19} 1 K 8^{64} (+ מִן comp.), Am 6^{11} Is 54^{7}; opp. גָּדוֹל 1 S 22^{15} 25^{36} Gn 1^{16} (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex $18^{22.26}$ (E), 1 S 20^{2} (all opp. גדול); pers., =*feeble* Am $7^{2.5}$; =*insignificant* Je 49^{15} Ob^{2} (both ‖ בָּזוּי), Is 60^{22} (‖ צָעִיר); ק׳ בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 15^{17}; esp. + גָּדוֹל = low and high, = everybody, Dt 1^{17} 1 K 22^{31} = 2 Ch 18^{30}, Je 8^{10} Jb 3^{19}, + 8 t.—Vid. also קָטָן.

† [קֹטֶן] **n.m.** little (finger);—sf. קָטָנִּי (=קָטַנִּי van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö $^{ii.69}$ Ges ^{§93q}), 1 K 12^{10}=2 Ch 10^{10}.

[קָטַף] **vb.** pluck off (twigs, etc.), or out (NH=BH; Ar. قَطَفَ *pluck* grapes; 𝔗 קְטַף, Syr. ܩܛܦ; cf. As. *katâpu*, appar. *pluck off*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַף Ez 17^{4} *he* [i.e. eagle, in fig.] *plucked off* twigs; 2 ms. וְקָטַפְתָּ Dt 23^{26} (ears of grain, בְּיָדֶךָ); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶקְטֹף Ez 17^{22} (subj. ׳י; acc. + מִן *from*); *Pt.* mpl. הַקֹּטְפִים Jb 30^{4} *they who pluck out* the mallow. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּטֵב Jb 8^{12} *it is* not *plucked off.*

I. **קטר** (√of foll.; cf. As. *ḳutru* (with ת) *smoke;* Talm. 𝔗 קִיטְרָא, קוּטְרָא (thick) *smoke;* Ar. قُتَار *smoke* (said of fire); usu. *exhale odour* (esp. of roast meat); As. *ḳutrinnu*, *incense-offering;* Sab. מקטר *censer* CIS $^{iv, nos. 26, l. 6; 30, l. 4}$, Eth. ቀታር: *incense;* Egypt. *ḳatalθa* Bondi $^{74 ff.}$, *ḳataruti* WMM $^{As. u. Eur. 97}$ = קְטֹרֶת, קְטֹרוֹת; NH [קָטַר] *smoke* (said of incense)).

† קִיטוֹר (Lag $^{BN 182}$) **n.m.** thick smoke;—קִיטֹר Gn $19^{28.28}$ (J), ־טוֹר ψ 119^{83}; 148^{8} (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קֶרַח, cf. Du).

† קְטוֹרָה **n.m.** smoke of sacrifice;—abs. Dt 33^{10} (E; Di al. of *incense*).

† קְטוּרָה **n.pr.f.** a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn $25^{1.4}$ 1 Ch $1^{32.33}$; Χεττουρα.

קְטֹרֶת $_{60}$ **n.f.** smoke, odour of (burning) sacrifice, incense;—ק׳ abs. Ex 30^{1}+; cstr. 25^{6}+; sf. קְטָרְתִּי Ez 16^{18} 23^{41};—**1.** *sweet smoke of sacrifice*, ‖ מנחה Is 1^{13} ψ 141^{2}, ק׳ אֵילִים 66^{15}, לְהַקְטִיר ק׳ 1 S 2^{28} (?). **2.** *incense*, ק׳ (ה)סמים Ex 25^{6} 30^{7} 31^{11} 40^{27}+ 9 t.; ק׳ תמיד Ex 30^{8}, ק׳ רקח v^{35}, הק׳ alone v^{37} Lv 16^{13} Nu 16^{35} 17^{12}; so ק׳ $16^{7.17.18}$ $17^{5.11}$ 2 Ch 29^{7}, ק׳ זָרָה Ex 30^{9}, ענן הק׳ Lv 16^{13} Ez 8^{11}, also of אש זרה Lv 10^{1} (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7^{14}+ 11 t. 7, cf. v^{86}. Altar of incense is מזבח מקטר ק׳ Ex 30^{1}, מ׳ הזהב לק׳ Ex 40^{5}, מ׳ הק׳ זהב 1 Ch 28^{18}, מ׳ ק׳ הסמים Lv 4^{7}, מ׳ הק׳ Ex 30^{27}+ 6 t. **3.** *perfume*, ‖ שֶׁמֶן Ez 16^{18} 23^{41} Pr 27^{9}.

[קָטַר] $_{115}$ **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph.** make sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke (prop. *produce* קְטֹרֶת, v. Sta $^{ZAW\ vi\ (1886), 298 f.}$);—**Pi.** $_{42}$ *Pf.* 3 mpl. קִטְּרוּ Je 19^{13}+, קִטַּרְתֶּם Je $44^{21.23}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַטֵּר Hb 1^{16}+; 3 mpl. יְקַטְּרוּן Ho 11^{2}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַטֵּר 1 S 2^{16}+; *cstr.* Je 11^{13}+, *Pt.* pl. מְקַטְּרִים Is 65^{3}+, etc.;—*make sacrifices smoke*, offer them by burning: to ׳י, 1 S 2^{16} (where prob. rd. יַקְטִרוּן [and so v^{15}] Sta $^{l.c. 299}$): elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44^{23}; c.acc. קַטֵּר (but see this, infr.) Je 44^{21} (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), תּוֹדָה Am 4^{5}; place is usu. c. בְּ, e.g. עוֹד הָעָם מְזַבְּחִים וּמְקַטְּרִים בַּבָּמוֹת 2 K 17^{11} 23^{5}; בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 22^{44} 2 K 12^{4} 14^{4} $15^{4.35}$ (R), cf. 2 K

16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴ (cf. RS[Sem. i. 471; 2nd ed. 490]); הַבּ׳ אֲשֶׁר קִטְּרוּ שָׁמָּה 2 K 23⁸; c. עַל e.g. על הגבעות Ho 4[13], על ההרים על הלבנים Is 65³, על גג׳ו׳ת Je 19[13] 32[29], v⁷; c. לְ of deity, Ho 11² Je 1[16] + 14 t. Je (+ 19[13] 32[29] supr.), Hb 1[16] 2 K 22[17] 23⁵ 2 Ch 25[14] 28[25] 34[25] Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻטֶּרֶת מֹר וגו׳ Ct 3⁶ *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. 𝔙 Schlottm מְקֻטֶּרֶת). **Hiph.**₇₁ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9[10] +; 2 ms. הִקְטַרְתָּ Ex 29[13.18.25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְטִיר Lv 4[26] 16[25], וַיַּקְטֵר Ex 40[27] +, etc.: *Imv.* ms. הַקְטֵר 2 K 16[15]; *Inf. abs.* הַקְטֵיר 1 K 9[25]; *cstr.* לְהַקְטִיר Ex 30[20] +; *Pt.* מַקְטִיר Je 33[18] +, etc. **1.** *make sacrifices smoke*, usu. **a.** in worship of י׳: abs. 1 K 12[33] 13¹ 2 Ch 29[11]; c. acc. חלב Lv 17⁶ Nu 18[17] 1 S 2[15.16], עלת 2 K 16[13.15] 2 Ch 13[11], אִשֶּׁה Ex 30[20] Lv 2[11] Nu 18[17], מנחה Je 33[18]; רֹאשׁ, etc., Lv 8[20] אַזְכָּרָה Lv 2[16], חלבי השלמים Lv 6⁵; קטרת 1 S 2[28]; on 1 K 9[25] v. Klo Benz; place is על מזבח Lv 4[10] + 5 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29[13.18.25] + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5[26] (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6⁸; בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3³; בגיא בן הִנֹּם 2 Ch 28³. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיהן (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11⁸, לאלהיו (of Moab) Je 48[35], להם (Baalim) Ho 2[15];—2 Ch 34[25] rd. Qr **Qal**. **2.** *cause incense to smoke, offer incense* abs. 2 Ch 2⁵ 26[18.18.19]; c. עַל of altar 2 Ch 26[16] Ex 30⁷ 40[27]; c. acc. יַקְטִירֶנָּה 30[7.8], קטרת סמים 30⁷ 40[27] 2 Ch 2³, קטרת תמיד Ex 30⁸, הק׳ קטרת Nu 17⁵ 2 Ch 29⁷. **3.** *make smoke* upon (עַל) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6[34], cf. also 23[13] **Hoph.** *be made to smoke* as a sacrifice: *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּקְטָר Lv 6[15], *Pt.* מֻקְטָר Mal 1[11] (Ew Ke al. [Ges §121 b]; We Now rd. מ׳ לִשְׁמִי מִנְחָה; but v. מְקַטֵּר).

†קְטֹרֶת (Ol §182 e) **n.f.** **incense**;—Je 44[21] (on gender v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 100], who reads אֹתָהּ for אֹתָם, and so Rothst[Kau] Gie; Gie also קְטֹרֶת).

†[מִקְטָר, מְקַטֵּר] **n.m.** **place of sacrificial smoke**;—cstr. מִזְבַּח מִקְטַר קְטֹרֶת Ex 30¹ *altar, place of offering incense* (SS Kau Buhl[13] al. n. act. *burning*).

†מְקַטֵּר **n.m.** **incense**;—abs. מ׳ Mal 1[11] (Thes Hi Marti[Kau] GASm Kö[iii, §307]).

†מִקְטֶרֶת **n.f.** **censer**;—מ׳ abs. 2 Ch 26[19]; sf. מִקְטַרְתּוֹ Ez 8[11].

†[מְקַטְּרָה] **n.f.** **incense-altar**;—pl. abs. מְקַטְּרוֹת 2 Ch 30[14].

†II. [קָטַר] **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = **shut in, enclose** (𝔗 קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܰܪ *bind*, ܩܶܛܪܳܐ *chain*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲצֵרוֹת קְטֻרוֹת Ez 46[22] *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy[NHWB], and ܦܶܛܪܳܐ ܡܩܰܛܪܳܐ PS[3589]), but rd. prob. קְטַנּוֹת *small*, 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy Berthol Krae.

†קַטְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1[30], Κεδρων, A Χεβρων; = קַטָּת Jos 19[15]? site unknown.

†קַטָּת **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19[15], Καταναθ, A Κατταθ, 𝔊L Κοτταθ;—v. קִטְרוֹן.

†[קִיא] Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539]] **vb.** **vomit up, spue out, disgorge** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *kâ'u, spit* Meissn[Suppl. 83]; Ar. قَآءَ *vomit;* Eth. [ቀአ:] ቂእ: *vomit*);—**Qal** *Pt.* f. קָאָה Lv 18[28], but read prob. קָאָה, *Pf* 3 fs. (Di Baen); *Impf.* (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. וַיָּקֵא Jon 2[11], sf. וַיְקִאֶנּוּ Jb 20[15]; 3 fs. תָּקִיא Lv 18[28] 20[22], וַתָּקִא 18[25]; 2 ms. sf. תְּקִיאֶנָּה Pr 23⁸; **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. consec. וַהֲקֵאתוֹ 25[16]; all *vomit up*:—c. acc., lit. Pr 23⁸ 25[16] Jon 2[11]; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18[25.28.28] 20[22] (all H); of *disgorging* riches Jb 20[15].

†[קֵא] **n.[m.]** **what is vomited up, vomit** (v. Ba[NB 79]);—sf. קֵאוֹ Pr 26[11] (of dog).

†קִיא **n.m.** **id.** (v. Ba[NB 80]);—abs. ק׳ Is 28⁸; sf. קִיאוֹ Is 19[14] (sim.); fig. Je 48[26] (of Moab).

†[קָיָה] **vb.** **vomit** (si vera l. = קיא, Ges[§ 76 h] Kö[ii. 1, 586]);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. וּקְיוּ Je 25[27] Qr (Kt וקוו), be drunken *and vomit* (? err. for וּקִיאוּ).

קִיטוֹר v. קטר. קִימָה, קִים v. קום.

קִימוֹשׁ v. קמּוֹשׁ.

קין (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَانَ *fit together, fabricate* (*make artificially*), *forge* (cf. Wetzst[Syr. Dreschtafel (1873) 297]), whence قَيْن *worker in iron*, As. *kinai* (Meissn[ZA viii (1893), 82]), 𝔗 קֵינָאָה, Syr. ܩܰܝܢܳܐ, Palm. קיניא (pl.) *metal-worker*, cf. BH תּוּבַל קַיִן; also Ar. قَيْنَة *slave-girl*, and *woman-singer, lute-player* (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቀኔ: *song, singing*, Syr. ܩܺܝܢܳܐ, *hymn, elegy;* Ar. vb. IV Dozy; NH קִינָה = BH; cf. also Bu[ZAW ii (1882), 28]).

†I. [קַיִן] **n.[m.]** **spear** 𝔊 and most;—sf. קֵינוֹ 2 S 21[16]; < rd. קוֹבָעוֹ (cf. 1 S 17[38]) Klo Bu HPS al.

†II. קַיִן **n.pr.** **1. gent.** (v. Sta[G i. 131 f.] Mey Entstehung 115; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. قَيْن; Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קינו; tribe of *smiths*?);—tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4[11] (cf. קֵינִי 1[16]), Καινα, 𝔊L Κειν; akin to Midian (Nu 10[29] P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קֵינִי);

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24^{22} (קַיִן; JE);—v. also קֵינִי. **2. loc.** הַקַּיִן, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק׳ **1**?);—Jos 15^{57}, [Ζακαν]αειμ, A [Ζανω] Ακειμ, 𝔊L [Ζανου] Ακεν; poss. = *Yukîn* SE. from Hebron [Rob$^{BR\ ii. 85}$] (v. Buhl$^{Geogr. 162 f.}$ who, however, cp. קִינָה v^{22}).

† I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קַיִן **1**?), Jos 15^{22}, Ικαμ, A 𝔊L Κ(ε)ινα.

† III. קַיִן **n.pr.m. Cain**, Καιν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4^1 fr. קָנָה *acquire;* but in fact = II. ק׳, as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We$^{Comp. 11}$ Sta$^{G\ 285\ ff.}$ Bu$^{Urg. 193}$ Holz$^{Gn\ 50 f.}$ esp. Sta$^{ZAW\ xiv\ (1894), 250\ ff.;\ xv\ (1895), 157\ ff.}$, Che$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Cain}$);—ק׳ Gn $4^{1.2.3.5.5.8.8.9.13.15.15.16.17}$, קָיִן v$^{6.24.25}$ (all J).

† קֵינִי **adj.gent.** of II. קַיִן **1** (q.v.), חֶבֶר הַקּ׳ (dwelling in N. Isr.), ὁ Κειναῖος, Ju $4^{11.17.17}$ 5^{24} (against WMM Jen, who ref. ק׳ here to city *Kîn* near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4^{11}); rd. prob. also חֹבָב הַקּ׳ 1^{16} (for בְּנֵי ק׳; so Bu GFM; 𝔊 οἱ υἱοὶ Ιωθορ τοῦ Κειναίου); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** הַקּ׳ settled among Amal., Nu 24^{21} (JE; v. II. קַיִן **1**), 1 S 15^6—= קֵינִי v^6 (We Bu Kit קַיִן, HPS הַקֵּינִי);—הַקּ׳ also 27^{10} 30^{29} (B 𝔊L Κενεζ(ε)ι = קְנִזִּי; A Κηνει, Κειναῖος); Gn 15^{19} (list of peoples; R); = הַקִּינִים 1 Ch 2^{55} (Κ(ε)ιναῖοι), related to Rechabites.

† קֵינָן **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קינן CIS$^{iv,\ no.\ 8,\ 1.\ 2}$);—Gn $5^{9.10.12.13.14}$ 1 Ch 1^2, Καιναν.

† II. קִינָה **n.f. elegy, dirge**;—abs. ק׳ 2 S 1^{17}+; pl. קִינִים Ez 2^{10} (but rd. קינה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קִינוֹת 2 Ch 35^{25}; sf. קִינוֹתֵיהֶם v^{25};—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1^{17} Ez $19^{14.14}$ 32^{16}, pl. 2 Ch 35^{25}; sg. ‖ אֵבֶל Am 8^{10}, ‖ הֶגֶה וָהִי Ez 2^{10}, נשׂא ק׳ Je 7^{29}, c. עַל *for*, Am 5^1 Je 9^9 Ez 26^{17} 27^2 28^{12} 32^2; c. אֶל Ez 19^1 27^{32}; למּד ק׳ Je 9^{19} (‖ נְהִי); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35^{25}.—Bu$^{ZAW\ ii\ (1882), 1\ ff., cf.\ iii\ (1883), 299\ ff.}$ thinks *Kina* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינוֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינוֹת, Am 5^2 Ez $19^{2\ ff.}$ $26^{17\ b\ ff.}$ are pent., 2 S $1^{19\ ff.}$ $3^{33\ f.}$ tetr., Ez $27^{3\ ff.}$ $28^{12\ ff.}$ $32^{2\ ff.}$ hex.; v. Br$^{Gen.\ Intr.\ 379\ ff.}$

† [קוֹנֵן] **vb. denom. Pōʿl. chant a** קִינָה;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקוֹנְנוּ Ez 27^{32} (עַל pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקוֹנְנוּהָ 32^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקֹנֵן 2 S 1^{17} (c. acc. cogn. + עַל pers.), cf. (עַל pers. only), 2 Ch 35^{25} and (אֶל pers.) 2 S 3^{33}; 3 fpl. תְּקוֹנֵנָּה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32^{16}, + עַל pers. v^{16}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 9^{16} (professional) *wailing women.*

† I. [קִיץ] **vb. Hiph. awake** (‖ form of יקץ; NH in Hiph. (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִיץ 2 K 4^{31} Ez 7^6; 2 ms. וַהֲקִיצוֹתָ consec. Pr 6^{22}, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אָקִיץ Pr 23^{35}; 3 mpl. יָקִיצוּ Je 51^{39}+; *Imv.* ms. הָקִיצָה Hb 2^{19}+; mpl. הָקִיצוּ Is 26^{19} Jo 1^5; *Inf. cstr.* הָקִיץ ψ 17^{15} 73^{20}; *Pt.* מֵקִיץ 1 S 26^{12};—*shew signs of waking, awake:* **1.** from sleep, **a.** 1 S 26^{12} Is $29^{8.8}$ ψ 3^6 73^{20} 139^{18} Pr 6^{22} (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of י׳ ψ 44^{24} *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35^{23} (c. לְ rei), 59^6 (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31^{26}. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4^{31} Je $51^{39.57}$ Jb 14^{12}; of resurrection Is 26^{19} Dn 12^2. **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1^5 Pr 23^{35}. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2^{19}; cf. בָּא הַקֵּץ הֵקִיץ אֵלָיִךְ Ez 7^6 *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. הֵקִיץ, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17^{15} is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קיץ (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קִיץ, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. قَيْظٌ *vehement heat of summer, late summer* (We$^{Skizzen\ iii. 90}$), قَاظَ *be vehemently hot*, Sab. קים *summer* Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.\ 71}$; NH קַיִץ = BH, so 𝔗 קַיְטָא, Syr. ܩܝܛܐ; OAram. (Zinj.) כיצא *summer*).

† קַיִץ **n.m.**$^{Je\ 8,\ 20}$ **summer, summer-fruit** (cf. Gk. θέρος in both meanings);—abs. ק׳ Gn 8^{22}+; קָיִץ Am 3^{15}+; sf. קֵיצֵךְ Is 16^9 Je 48^{32};—**1.** *summer*-season, opp. חֹרֶף Gn 8^{22} (J), Am 3^{15} Zc 14^8 ψ 74^{17}; ‖ קָצִיר Je 8^{20} Pr 6^8 10^5 26^1, also (without קָצִיר) 30^{25}; as fruit harvest Is 28^4; time of drought ψ 32^4 (fig.). **2.** *summer-fruit* 2 S $16^{1.2}$ Am $8^{1.2}$ Je $40^{10.12}$ also, ‖ בָּצִיר, 48^{32} Mi 7^1 (in sim.), but ‖ קציר Is 16^9 (assim. to ק of קַיִץ; rd. prob. בציר).

קִיצוֹן v. קצץ.

† קִיקָיוֹן **n.m.**$^{Jon\ 4,\ 6}$ a plant (cf. As. *kukkânîtum* (כ) a garden-plant, Dl$^{HWB\ 327}$);—usu. **ricinus** (R. *communis*, Linn. = *castor-oil tree;* cf. Dioscor.$^{iv. 164}$ κίκι (Egypt.) = κρότων [*castor-oil tree*]; Talm. שֶׁמֶן קִיק; v. esp. Löw$^{p. 353\ f.}$); perh. < **bottle-gourd** (𝔊 κολόκυνθα; i.e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings$^{DB\ ii. 250}$);—Jon $4^{6.6.7.9.10}$.

קִיקָלוֹן v. קלל.

I. קִיר 74 **n.m.** ψ 62, 4 wall (√unknown);—abs. ק׳ Nu 22[25]+, קִר Is 22[5]; cstr. קִיר 1 K 6[5]+; pl. קִירוֹת 1 K 6[16]+, cstr. *id.*, v[5]+; sf. קִירֹתָיו Ex 30[3]+, etc.;—*wall*, esp. as flat surface: **1.** usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface, Am 5[19] 1 S 18[11]+9 t., +(of temple) 1 K 6[15 a]+ v[15 b] (but rd. קוֹרוֹת *beams*, with 𝔊 The Kit Benz), v[16.27.27]+6 t. †**b.** outer surface, 2 K 9[33] Ez 33[30] Is 59[10] (in sim.); so זֶרֶם קִיר Is 25[4] (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che[Hpt] al. rd. קֹר; JP Peters [JBL xi (1892), 46] prop. בָּרָד [as 28[2]]); of temple 1 K 6[5.5.6], cf. Ez 41[6.6]. †**c.** both inner and outer v[17.20.25]. †**d.** indeterminate, 12[5.7.12] 23[14]. †**e.** thickness specified, Ez 41[5.9.12.13] (of Ezekiel's temple). †**f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4[10] (of עֲלִיָּה, q.v.); as separating Ez 43[8]. †**2.** *wall* of (temple-)court Ez 8[7.8.8] (in vision); of vineyard Nu 22[25.25] (J), of city 35[4] (P), cf. ק׳ חֲחוֹמָה Jos 2[15] (JE) *the* (inner) *surface of the wall.* †**3.** more gen., 1 K 5[13], and (in phr. מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר) 1 S 25[22.34] 1 K 14[10] 16[11] 21[21] 2 K 9[8]; in fig. Ez 13[12.14] (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 85] Kö[ii. 2, 175]), v[15.15] (‖ חַיִץ v[10]), ק׳ נָטוּי ψ 62[4]; אֶבֶן ק׳ 2 S 5[11]=ק׳ 1 Ch 14[1], cf. Hb 2[11] (fig.); קִיר בַּרְזֶל Ez 4[3] (symbol.).—Is 22[5] is dub.: usu. *wall* (so even Du Che[Hpt] Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che[Comm.] III. קִיר; Klo Brd Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 177] קוֹעַ, so WMM[Hast. DB Kir], but v. Dr[ib. Koa]. †**4.** of flat side of altar Ez 41[22] Ex 30[3] 37[26] Lv 1[15] 5[9] (all P). †**5.** קִירוֹת לִבִּי Je 4[19] *walls of my heart* (as seat of pain).

†II. קִיר in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities (cf. קר = *city* MI[11.12.24], pl. קרן l.[29]);—𝔊 usu. om., or reads τὸ τεῖχος;—**1.** ק׳ מוֹאָב Is 15[1], poss. *Rabba*, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl[Geogr. 270]. **2.** ק׳ חֶרֶשׂ Je 48[31.36], ק׳ חֲרֶשֶׂת Is 16[11]=ק׳ חֲרֶשֶׂת Is 16[7], ק׳ חֲרֶשֶׂת 2 K 3[25] (Gi ק׳ חֲרֶשֶׂת), perh. *Kerak*, S. of Rabba, v. Buhl[ib.], and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer[Des. of Ex. ii. 472] Dowling[PEQ, Oct. 1896, 327], esp. Mauss in de Luynes [Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), ii. 106 ff., iii (Atlas, ad fin.), 13 pl.]

†III. קִיר **n.pr.terr. et gent.** ק׳ orig. house of Aram Am 9[7]; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1[5] 2 K 16[9] (𝔊 τὴν πόλιν); קִיר as people in As. army Is 22[6] (v[5] vid. I. קִיר ad fin.).—Location dub., v. conspectus of older views Dr[Am 1,5]; plausible is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl [AT Unters. 178], cf. Hal[RÉJ xi. 60];—WMM[Hast. DB Kir] everywhere del., or em. קוֹעַ, but v. I. קִיר **3.**

קֵירֹס = קֵרֹס.

†קִישׁ **n.pr.m.** (prob. = קֵישׁ, Ar. قَيْس, Aram. קישא, Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 167]; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. قيس, wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We[Heid. 2. 67]);—Κ(ε)ις: **1.** father of Saul 1 S 9[1.3.3] 10[11.21] 14[51] 2 S 21[14] 1 Ch 8[30.33] (where read אֲבִנֵר, Be Kau Kit), v[33]=9[36.39] (read as above), v[39] 12[1] 26[28]. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23[21.22] 24[29.29]. **b.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **3.** ancestor of Mordecai Est 2[5] (Κεισαίου).

†קִישׁוֹן **n.pr.** of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), Κ(ε)ισων (?stream *of* (god) *Kish* RS[Sem. i. 155; 2nd ed. 170]);—alw. נַחַל ק׳ Ju 4[7.13] 5[21.21] ψ 83[10], also 1 K 18[40]; mod. *Nahr-el-Muḳaṭṭaʿ*; v. Buhl[Geogr. 106, 209], GASm[Geogr. 382].

קִישִׁי v. קוּשָׁיָהוּ sub קוש.

קַל, קֹל v. קלל. (קֹל *voice*, v. קול).

קְלֹה 2 S 20[14] Kt, v. קהל.

†I. [קָלָה] **vb. roast, parch** (NH קָלָה *id.* (rare), קָלִי=BH; As. *kalû*, II. 1, III. 1 *burn, consume* Meissn[Suppl. 84]; Sab. קלאתם *conflagratio, aestus* Os[4.1.19.20] CIS[iv. No. 74, l. 20]; Ar. قَلَى *fry* or *roast* wheat; Eth. ቀለወ: ቀሊዕ: *burn, fry*, so 𝔗 קְלָא, Syr. ܩܠܐ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָלָם בָּאֵשׁ Je 29[22] (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire; Pt. pass.* אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ Lv 2[14] (P) grain *parched* with fire; so קָלוּי alone, as common food, Jos 5[11] (P), v. קָלִי. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְלֶה as n. ψ 38[8] my loins are filled *with burning* (Vrss Bae *with contempt*, II. קלה).

†קָלִי **n.m.** 1 S 17, 17 parched grain, a common food (Rob[BR ii. 50] Anderlind[ZPV ix. 3]);—abs. ק׳ 1 S 25[18] 2 S 17[28 a]+v[28 b] (but dittogr., del. 𝔊 𝔖 and Comm.), Lv 23[14] (P), Ru 2[14];=קָלִיא 1 S 17[17]

†II. [קָלָה] **vb. Niph. be lightly esteemed, dishonoured** (‖ form of קלל; cf. NH קָלוֹן, 𝔗 קְלָנָא, *disgrace, shame*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְלָה Is 16[14] Dt 25[3]; *Pt.* נִקְלֶה Is 3[5]+2 t.;—*be lightly esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16[14] (glory of Moab); אִישׁ רָשׁ וְנִקְלֶה 1 S 18[23]; so (Pt. as subst.) Is 3[5] (opp. נִכְבָּד), Pr 12[9] (opp. מִתְכַּבֵּד); more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt 25[3] (לְעֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph.** *treat with contempt, dishonour*, *Pt.* מַקְלֶה אָבִיו וגו׳ Dt 27[16] *one dishonouring* [i.e. opp. כַּבֵּד of 5th Command].

†קָלוֹן **n.m.** Pr 11, 2 **ignominy, dishonour**;—abs. ק׳ Ho 4[7]+; cstr. קְלוֹן Is 22[18]; sf. קְלוֹנֵךְ Je 13[26]+;—**1.** of national *ignominy* Ho 4[7.18] (dub. line, v. Che Now), Je 46[12] (rd. prob. קוֹלֵךְ, so 𝔊

Gie Co^{Hpt}), Hb 2^{16} ψ 83^{17}; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13^{26} Na 3^{5} (‖ מַעְרֶךְ). **2.** personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22^{18} (opp. כְּבוֹדֶךָ); individ., Jb 10^{25} Pr 3^{35} (opp. כָּבוֹד), 6^{33} 9^{7} 11^{2} 12^{16} 13^{18} (opp. יְכֻבָּד), 18^{3} 22^{10}.

†קְלַחַת **n.f.** caldron (Erman $^{ZMG\ xlvi\ (1892),\ 121}$ cp. Egypt. *kr̥ḥt, pot*, cf. OCopt. *ǵalaḥt* Lag$^{BN\ 88}$, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 94}$);—abs. ק׳ 1 S 2^{14} (+ פָּרוּר, דּוּד, כִּיּוֹר); קַלַּחַת Mi 3^{3} (‖ סִיר).

I. קלט (√of foll.; NH קָלַט *take up, in, harbour*, so 𝔗 קְלַט; Ba$^{ES\ 36}$ cp. Ar. قَلْتٌ reservoir with ת, cf. קטל, קטן).

†מִקְלָט **n.[m.]** refuge, asylum (P Ch);—עָרֵי מִ׳ *asylum-cities* Nu 35$^{11.13.14}$, עָרֵי הַמִּ׳ Nu 35^{6} Jos 20^{2}, so 1 Ch 6$^{42.52}$ (but rd. עִיר הַמִּ׳, acc. to ‖ Jos 21$^{13.21}$, so Be Kau Kit), לְמִ׳ (after הָיָה) Nu 35$^{12.15}$ Jos 20^{3}; cstr. in phr. עִיר מִקְלַט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos 21$^{13.21.27.32.38}$ (Gi; v^{36} van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מִקְלָטוֹ Nu 35$^{25.26.27.28.32}$.

†II. [קָלַט] **vb.** be stunted (? = I. ק׳; prop. *be drawn in?* cf. Ar. قَلَطِيٌّ *very short*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ וְקָלוּט Lv 22^{23} sacrif. animal, overgrown or *stunted*.

†קְלִיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8^{7} 10^{11} (𝔊L in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10^{23} (where called also קְלָיָה, v. קוֹלָיָה), Κωλιευ, A Κωλιτας, 𝔊L as Ne.

קָלִי(א) v. I. קלה. קְלִי v. קלל. קְלָיָה v. קְלִיטָא.

[קָלַל]$_{82}$ **vb.** be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קָלַל], קַל, קִלֵּל = BH; As. *kalâlu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. قَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. קללם *scanty* Hal$^{143.8\ f.}$ (cf. Fell$^{ZMG\ liv\ (1900),\ 246}$); Eth. ቀለለ: *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; 𝔗 קְלַל, Syr. ܩܰܠ, = BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. قَلْقَلَ *shake*, ቀልቀለ: *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), ቀለቀለ: v. *be shaken*;—Schwally$^{ZAW\ xi\ (1891),\ 170\ ff.}$ thinks *shake* original, v. מַקֵּל);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. קַלּוֹתָ Na 1^{14}; 1 s. קַלֹּתִי Jb 40^{4}; 3 pl. קַלּוּ Gn 8^{11}+; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֵּקַל 16^{4}; 1 s. וָאֵקַל v^{5}; 3 mpl. יֵקַלּוּ 1 S 2^{30};—**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מֵעַל) earth Gn 8$^{8.11}$ (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1^{23}, horses Je 4^{13} Hb 1^{8}; one's days Jb 7^{6} 9^{25}. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16$^{4.5}$ (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ); 1 S 2^{30} (opp. אֲכַבֵּד). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָקַל (Ges$^{§\ 67\ t}$) 2 K 20^{10}+, וְנָקַל consec. 2 K 3^{18}; נָקֵל Pr 14^{6}; 1 s. consec. וּנְקַלֹּתִי 2 S 6^{22}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקַּלּוּ Is 30^{16}; *Pt.* f. (עַל־)נְקַלָּה Je 6^{14} + 2 t.;—**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30^{16} (‖ עַל־קַל נִרְכָּב). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18^{23} (בְּעֵינֵיכֶם; Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49^{6}, esp. of sin 1 K 16^{31} (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8^{17}; *easy* 2 K 3^{18} (בְּעֵינֵי), 20^{10} (c. Inf.), Pr 14^{6}; *Pt.* (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל־נְקַלָּה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6^{14} 8^{11}. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6^{22} (‖ שָׁפָל; opp. אִכָּבֵדָה). **Pi.** $_{40}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. קִלֵּל 2 S 19^{22}+, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַלֵּל Lv 20^{9}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַלֵּל 2 S 16^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* קַלֵּל Gn 8^{21} Jos 24^{9}, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַלֵּל Ex 21^{17}+; sf. כֻּלֹּה מקללוני Je 15^{10}, rd. מְקַלְלוּנִי! (Baer); err. for כֻּלְּהֶם קִלְלוּנִי JDMich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;—*curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21^{17} (E), Gn 12^{3} (J), Lv 19^{14} (H), Ju 9^{27} 2 S 16^{9} + 16 t.; קִלְלַנִי קְלָלָה 1 K 2^{8}; obj. om. 2 S 16$^{5.7.10.11.13}$ ψ 62^{5} 109^{28} (opp. בֵּרַךְ); acc. pers. + בְּ of oath 1 S 17^{43} 2 K 2^{24}; c. בְּ of oath alone Is 8^{21}. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22^{27} (E), Lv 24^{15} (H), 1 S 3^{13} (rdg. אֱלֹהִים for לָהֶם, 𝔊 Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24$^{11.14.23}$. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8^{21} (י׳ subj.), Jb 3^{1}. †**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקֻלָּל Is 65^{20} *be cursed* by death; 3 fs. תְּקֻלַּל Jb 24^{18} their portion *is cursed*; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְקֻלָּלָיו ψ 37^{22} *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבֹרָכָיו). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקַל Is 8^{23}; 2 ms. sf. הֲקִלֹּתַנִי 2 S 19^{44} (van d. H. -הֲ); 3 pl. הֵקַלּוּ Ez 22^{7}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקֵל 1 S 6^{5}; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵל Ex 18^{22}+; *Inf. cstr. id.*, Is 23^{9} Jon 1^{5};—**1.** *make light, lighten*, יָקֵל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם 1 S 6^{5} *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. מֵעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon* one, lighten one's burden Ex 18^{22} (E), Jon 1^{5} 1 K 12^{10} = 2 Ch 10^{10}; + מִן partit. 1 K 12$^{4.9}$ = 2 Ch 10$^{4.9}$. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19^{44} Is 23^{9} Ez 22^{7}; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8^{23} (opp. הִכְבִּיד). †**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **1.** *shake* קִלְקַל בַּחִצִּים Ez 21^{26} (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10^{10} (prop. move quickly to and fro). †**Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַלְקָלוּ Je 4^{24} hills *shook themselves*, shook.

קַל **adj.** light, swift, fleet;—ms. ק׳ Am 2^{15}+, קָל v^{14}; fs. קַלָּה Je 2^{23}; pl. קַלִּים Is 18^{2}+;—ק׳ קַל בְּרַגְלָיו *light with his feet* Am 2^{15} 2 S 2^{18}; ק׳

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18², pursuers La 4¹⁹ (מִן comp.), camel Je 2²³, cloud Is 19¹; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24¹⁸ (Bu קַלּוֹ for קַל הוּא); as subst. Am 2¹⁴ Je 46⁶ Ec 9¹¹, = *swift* (horse) Is 30¹⁶; קַל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מְהֵרָה) Is 5²⁶ Jo 4⁴.

†**קֹל** **n.[m.] lightness, frivolity** (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קָלוֹן; > = *voice*);—מִקֹּל זְנוּתָהּ Je 3⁹.—קֹל *voice*, v. קוֹל.

†**קָלָל** **adj. burnished** (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing?);—נְחֹשֶׁת ק׳ *burnished brass* Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ (so most; Co, Ez, קָלוֹת, in prefixing כַּנְפֵיהֶם fr. v⁸; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קְלָלָה ₃₃ **n.f. curse**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 27¹² +; cstr. קִלְלַת Ju 9⁵⁷ +; sf. קִלְלָתְךָ Gn 27¹³, קִלְלָתוֹ 2 S 16¹² (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קְלָלוֹת Dt 28¹⁵·⁴⁵;—*curse*, Gn 27¹²·¹³(J); oft. opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11²⁶·²⁸ 23⁶ = Ne 13², + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8³⁴ (D), Ju 9⁵⁷ ψ 109¹⁷·¹⁸ Pr 27¹⁴; קִלְלַת חִנָּם Pr 26² *a groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16¹²; קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2⁸ *a grievous curse*; = a formula of cursing Je 29²²; = *object of curse*, קִלְלַת אֱלֹהִים תָּלוּי Dt 21²³, שַׁמָּה וּקְלָלָה 2 K 22¹⁹, cf. Je 24⁹ 25¹⁸ + 6 t. Je, Zc 8¹³.

†**קַלַּי** **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12²⁰, 𝔊L Καλμει.

†**קְלֹקֵל** **adj. contemptible, worthless** (cf. Ol§ 189 f Ba NB 160);—בַּלֶּחֶם הַקּ׳ Nu 21⁵ (JE).

†**קִיקָלוֹן** **n. [m.] disgrace**;—Hb 2¹⁶, si vera l. intens. Ol§ 82 c Kö ii. 130, 497, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

†[**קָלַס**] **vb. mock, scoff** (Ecclus 11⁴ תקלס, text by Adler JQ xii (1900), 470);—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְקַלֵּס אֶתְנָן Ez 16³¹ *to scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but 𝔊 𝔖 Symm *collect*, rd. לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְלַקֵּט, Co). **Hithp.** *mock, deride*, c. בְּ pers., *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַלָּס Hb 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְּסוּ Ez 22⁵, וַיִּת׳ 2 K 2²³.

†**קֶלֶס** **n.[m.] derision, i.e., object of it,** ‖ חֶרְפָּה;—Je 20⁸, + לַעַג ψ 44¹⁴ 79⁴.

†**קַלָּסָה** **n.f. id.**, ‖ *id.*;—Ez 22⁴.

†I. [**קָלַע**] **vb. sling, hurl forth** (Thes cp. Ar. قَلِعَ *sit insecurely* (v. also Frä²²⁴, Socin in Buhl Lex 13), *waver*, whence قِلْع *sail* (loan-wd. Frä l.c.), JAram. קִלְעָא *id.*, BH NH קֶלַע *curtain*; thence *hurl, sling*; but this perh. denom. (Socin l.c.) fr. قُلَاعَة *loosened clod*, cf. Syr. ܡܩܠܥܐ *id.* (Nö in Frä l.c.); Ar. مِقْلَع *sling*, Eth. ሞቅለዕ፡ *id.*; 𝔗 קְלַע vb. *sling*, Syr. n. ܩܠܥܐ *sling*);—**Qal** *Pt.* קֹלֵעַ בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־ Ju 20¹⁶ *one slinging* (*with*) *a stone at* a hair; קוֹ׳ c. acc. pers. Je 10¹⁸ *I will sling forth* the inhabitants. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַלַּע 1 S 17⁴⁹ *and he slang* (sc. the stone); sf. יְקַלְּעֶנָּה 25²⁹ *he shall sling away* (life of enemy).

†I. **קֶלַע** **n.[m.] sling**;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 17⁵⁰, כַּף הַקֶּלַע 25²⁹ *hollow of the sling* (fig.); sf. קַלְעוֹ 17⁴⁰; אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע Jb 41²⁰ *sling-stones*, so א׳ קְלָעִים 2 Ch 26¹⁴; א׳־קֶלַע Zc 9¹⁵ is difficult: Marti Kau כְּא׳־ק׳; We Now בְּנֵי ק׳ *sons of* —— ?

†[**קַלָּע**] **n.m. slinger**;—pl. קַלָּעִים 2 K 3²⁵.

II. [**קֶלַע**] ₁₅ **n.[m.] curtain, hanging** (P);—pl. abs. קְלָעִים Ex 27⁹ + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קַלְעֵי 35¹⁷ + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3²⁶ 4²⁶.—1 K 6³⁴ᵇ read צְלָעִים.

† II. **קָלַע** **vb. carve**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳: c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6²⁹; c. acc. cogn. + עַל v³²; c. acc. of thing carved v³⁵.

†**מִקְלַעַת** **n.f. carving**;—cstr. מ׳ 1 K 6¹⁸; pl. abs. מִקְלָעוֹת 7³¹; cstr. מִקְלְעוֹת (after קָלַע) 6²⁹·³².

קְלֹקֵל v. קלל.

†**קִלְּשׁוֹן** doubtful word, in phrase וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ ק׳ 1 S 13²¹ (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Aram. קְלַשׁ *be thin*, hence ק׳ שׁ׳ *tridens*, E.V *forks*, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קָמָה v. קום.

†**קְמוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Καμουηλ: **1.** son of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **2.** Ephraimite Nu 34²⁴. **3.** Levite 1 Ch 27¹⁷ (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., 𝔊L Κεμ.).

קָמוֹן v. קום.

קמח (√ of foll.; As. *ḳamû*, perh. *crush, grind*; *ḳêmu* (= *ḳemû*?), *flour*; NH = BH, so 𝔗 קִמְחָא, Syr. ܩܡܚܐ; Vulg. Ar. قَمْح *wheat*; Eth. ቀምሕ፡ *produce, fruit, vegetables*; cf. Egypt. *ḳamāḥ*, Bondi⁷⁷, *ḳmḥ*, a kind of bread, Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 120).

†**קֶמַח** **n.[m.] flour, meal**;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 1²⁴ +, קָמַח Is 47²; cstr. קֶמַח Nu 5¹⁵;—Ju 6¹⁹ (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1²⁴ 28²⁴ 2 K 4⁴¹; defined by סֹלֶת (q.v.) Gn 18⁶, disting. fr. סֹלֶת 1 K 5²; of barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Nu 5¹⁵ (P), but 2 S 17²⁸ + חִטִּים, שְׂעֹרִים, קָלִי; + other articles of

food 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); kept in a כַּד 1 K 17[12.14.16]; made by grinding Is 47[2]; צֶמַח בְּלִי ק׳ Ho 8[7] יַעֲשֶׂה.

†[קָמַט] **vb.** seize (NH *id., seize, grasp, press together;* Ar. قمط *bind together;* Aram. קְמַט=BH; ܩܡܛ *seize, compress*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמְטֵנִי Jb 16[8] *and thou didst seize me.* **Pu.** *be snatched*(untimely) *Pf.* 3 pl. קֻמְּטוּ Jb 22[16]

†[קָמַל] **vb.** be decayed (Syr. ܩܡܠ *be mouldy, decay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָמֵל Is 33[9] *Lebanon mouldereth;* 3 pl. קָמֵלוּ 19[6] (of קָנֶה וָסוּף).

†קָמַץ **vb.** enclose with the hand, grasp (NH *id.*=BH; ℑ קְמַץ; As. *kimṣu, kinṣu,* is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn [Suppl. 84]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2[2] 5[12] (both c. acc. קֻמְצוֹ מְלֹא+מִן of source), Nu 5[26] (c. acc.+מִן of source; all P).

†[קֹמֶץ] **n.**[**m.**] closed hand, fist;—sf. מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ *his fist-full* Lv 2[2] 5[12]; take up בְּק׳ 6[8] *in his fist* (all P); pl. לִקְמָצִים Gn 41[47] the earth yielded *by handfuls* (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קמשׁ (√of following; meaning unknown).

†קִמּוֹשׁ **n.m.** [Ho 9, 6] **coll.** thistles or nettles (𝔊 ἄκανθαι, cf. Ki; 𝔙 *urtica*);—abs. ק׳, sign of desolation, Ho 9[6] (>van d. H. קִימֹשׁ; cf. Baer De [Complut. Var. 28]; || חוֹחַ), Is 34[13] (+ חוֹחַ ,סִירִים); pl. (c. נ ins., Thes Nö [M 169, Anm. 3] Löw [194 Anm.]) קִמְּשֹׂנִים Pr 24[31] (>van d. H. קִמּוֹשׁוֹנִים; || חֲרֻלִּים).

קֵן v. קנן.

קנא (√of foll.; Ar. قنأ *become intensely red* (or *black*), with dye; NH קִנְאָה *jealousy;* Syr. ܩܢܐ *lividus fuit,* ܛܢܢܐ *zeal, envy* (rare); vb. denom. NH קִנֵּא, Aram. קַנֵּא, Eth. ቀንአ: all *be jealous, zealous*).

†קִנְאָה **n.f.** ardour, zeal, jealousy (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. ק׳ Nu 5[14]+; cstr. קִנְאַת Is 9[6]; sf. קִנְאָתִי Nu 25[11]+, etc.; pl. קְנָאֹת Nu 5[15.18.25.29];—**1.** *ardour* of *jealousy* of husband Pr 6[34] 27[4]; רוּחַ ק׳ *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); offering for jealousy, מנחת ק׳ v[15.18.25] (P); תּוֹרַת הַק׳ v[29] (P); of *rivalry* Ec 4[4] 9[6]; Ephr. against Judah Is 11[13]; *ardent love,* || אהבה Ct 8[6]. **2.** ardour of *zeal:* **a.** of men for God Nu 25[11.11] (P) 2 K 10[16]; for the house of י׳ ψ 69[10]. **b.** of God for his people, esp. in battle Is 42[13] 63[15] Zc 1[14] 8[2]; מְעִיל ק׳ Is 59[17]; ק׳ י׳ תעשׂה זאת 9[6] 37[32]=2 K 19[31] **3.** ardour of *anger:* **a.** of men against adversaries ψ 119[139] Jb 5[2] (|| כַּעַשׂ), Pr 14[30] (opp. לֵב מַרְפֵּא). **b.** of God against men, || חֵמָה Ez 5[13] 16[38.42] 23[25] 36[6]; || עֶבְרָה 38[19]; || אַף Dt 29[19] Ez 35[11]; +אֵשׁ Is 26[11] Ez 36[5] Zp 1[18] 3[8] ψ 79[5]; סֵמֶל הַקּ׳ הַמַּקְנֶה Ez 8[3] *the anger-image provoking to anger,* ס׳ הק׳ alone v[5].

†[קָנָא] **vb.denom. Pi.** be jealous, zealous (Gerber[131]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִנֵּא Nu 25[13]+; 1 s. קִנֵּאתִי Zc 1[14]+etc.; *Impf.* יְקַנֵּא Is 11[13] Pr 23[17], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַנֹּא 1 K 19[10.14]; *cstr.* sf. קַנְאוֹ Nu 25[11]; קַנֹּאתוֹ 2 S 21[2]; *Pt.* מְקַנֵּא Nu 11[29];—**1.** *be jealous of,* c. acc. אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); in rivalry Is 11[13]. **2.** *be envious of,* c. בְּ pers., Gn 30[1] (E), 37[11] (J) ψ 37[1] 73[3] Pr 3[31] 23[17] 24[1.19]; c. acc. pers. Gn 26[14] (J), Ez 31[9]; c. לְ pers. ψ 106[16]. **3.** *be zealous* for: **a.** of man, c. לְ pers. Nu 11[29] (J), 2 S 21[2]; for God Nu 25[13] (P), 1 K 19[10.14]; ק׳ קנאה Nu 25[11] (P). **b.** of God, לְשֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Ez 39[25], לְאַרְצוֹ Jo 2[18], לירוש׳ Zc 1[14], לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8[2.2]. **4.** *excite to jealous anger,* c. בְּ instr. Dt 32[21 a] (dub.; probably הִקְנִאוּנִי; cf. v[16.21.b]), 1 K 14[22]. **Hiph.** *provoke to jealous anger: Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַקְנִאֻהוּ Dt 32[16]; יַקְנִיאוּהוּ ψ 78[58] (|| וַיַּכְעִיסוּהוּ); 1 s. אַקְנִיאֵם Dt 32[21 b]; *Pt.* metapl. מַקְנֶה Ez 8[3] (Ges [§ 75 q], del. Co).

†קַנָּא **adj.** jealous;—only of God: אֵל קַנָּא Ex 20[5] (J)=Dt 5[9] (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34[14] (J), Dt 4[24] 6[15] (demanding exclusive service); קַנָּא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34[14] (J).

†קַנּוֹא **adj.** id.;—אֵל קַנּוֹא Jos 24[19] (E) (cf. Dt 6[15] supr.), Nah 1[2] (|| נֹקֵם).

I. קָנָה [84] **vb.** get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) מקנא, *property* [in cattle]; As. *ḳanû, gain, acquire,* Meissn [Suppl. 85]; Ar. قنا (و, ى) *acquire, procure;* Sab. קני *acquire, possess,* CIS [iv, no. 89, 5.6], קני n. *property* Id [ib. no. 3, 8. 29, 3]; Eth. ቀነየ: *acquire, subjugate;* Aram. קְנָא, ܩܢܐ, *acquire*);—**Qal** [81] *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 25[10]+; sf. קָנֶךָ Dt 32[6], קָנָהוּ Lv 27[24]; 3 fs. קָנְתָה ψ 78[54]; 2 ms. קָנִיתָ Ex 15[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְנֶה Lv 22[11]+, וַיִּקֶן Gn 33[19]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְנֵה Gn 47[19]+; *Inf. abs.* קָנֹה Lv 25[14] 1 Ch 21[24], קָנוֹ 2 S 24[24]; *cstr.* קְנֹה Pr 16[16], קְנוֹת Pr 16[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* קֹנֵה Dt 28[68], קוֹנֶה Pr 15[32]+, etc.;—†**1.** *get, acquire* (all poet.): **a.** of God as originating, creating, קֹנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14[19.22], Dt 32[6] (Isr.),

ψ 139[13] (כִּלְיֹתָי); Pr 8[22] (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15[16] Is 11[11] ψ 74[2] (‖ גָּאַל); obj. הַר־זֶה 78[54]. **c.** of Eve, acquiring קַיִן, אֶת־י׳ (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4[1] (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1[5] 4[5.5.7.7] 15[32] 16[16.16] 17[16] 18[15] 19[8] 23[23]. **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21[2] (E), Gn 47[22] (J), 50[13] (P), Lv 27[24] (H), Dt 28[68] Is 24[2] Je 13[1] Ez 7[12] Pr 20[14]+; קֹנֶה *owner*, as purchaser Lv 25[30] (P) Is 1[3] Zc 11[5]+ **Niph.** *be bought: Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32[43]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּנוּ v[15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. אָדָם הִקְנַנִי Zc 13[5]; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֶה *cattle;* Thes RV Marti[Kau] Buhl *caused* (one) *to purchase me*, i.e. *made me a bondman;* < We Now GASm read אֲדָמָה קִנְיָנִי.—*Pt.* מַקְנֶה v. קנא.

†קִנְיָן **n.[m.]** **thing got or acquired, acquisition** (Aramaism, Lag[BN 205]); abs. ק׳ Ez 38[12.13]; cstr. קִנְיַן Lv 22[11]; sf. קִנְיָנְךָ Pr 4[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *thing acquired* by purchase קִנְיַן כַּסְפּוֹ Lv 22[11] (H; cf. מִקְנָה); of property Gn 34[23] 36[6] Jos 14[4] (all P), Ez 38[12.13] (in all disting. fr. מִקְנֶה cattle); ‖ בַּיִת ψ 105[21]; מִקְנֵה קִנְיָנוֹ Gn 31[18] (P; prob. doublet, 𝔊 om.); בְּכָל־קִנְיָנְךָ קְנֵה בִינָה Pr 4[7] *with* (or *at the price of*) *all that thou hast acquired, get understanding.* **2.** more gen.: coll. *creatures* 𝔊 κτίσις ψ 104[24] (cf. √**1 a**).

מִקְנֶה[76] **n. m.**[Ex 10, 26] **cattle**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 46[32]+; cstr. מִקְנֵה Gn 13[7]+; sf. מִקְנֵהוּ Gn 3[18]+, מִקְנֶיךָ Is 30[23] (Ges[§ 93 ss]), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö[ii. 112 f.]) מִקְנַי Ex 17[3]+, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47[16.16.17.17] Ex 9[3]+ (J), 10[26] (E), Dt 3[19] (not in P), Jb 1[3] ψ 78[48] Je 9[9] 1 Ch 5[21]+; so prob. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל וּמִקְנֶה Gn 4[20] (J) of nomads, מִקְנֵה הַבְּהֵמָה Gn 47[18] (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13[2] (J), 31[9] (E), v[18] 36[7] 46[6] Nu 32[1] (all P), Is 30[23]+; אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Gn 46[32.34] (J), שָׂרֵי מ׳ Gn 47[6] (P), cf. 1 Ch 28[1]; רֹעֵי מ׳ Gn 13[7.7] (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31[9] (P), 32[26] 2 K 3[17]; fr. קנין Jos 14[4] (P) Ez 38[12.13]; from both Gn 34[23] 36[6] (P); מ׳ צאן ובקר 2 Ch 32[29] מ׳ בקר וצאן Ec 2[7]; מ׳ צאן ומ׳ בקר Gn 26[14] 47[17] (J); sheep only Gn 29[7] (J) Nu 32[16] (E).—מִקְנֶה אַף עַל עוֹלֶה Jb 36[33] rd. מַקְנֶה (**Hiph.** *Pt.*), or מְקַנֵּא (**Pi.** *Pt.*) metapl. fr. קנא, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30[20] del. הַמּ׳ 𝔊 We Dr al., v. esp. HPS. —מִקְנֵה הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 49[32] (P) rd. מִקְנַת;

†מִקְנָה **n.f.** **purchase**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 23[18]+; cstr. מִקְנַת Gn 17[12]+; sf. מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[16]+;—**1.** *purchase*, מִקְנַת כֶּסֶף Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); סֵפֶר הַמּ׳ *document of purchase* Je 32[11.12.12.14.16] **2.** *purchase-price*, Lv 25[16.16.51] 27[22] (P). **3.** *possession* (gained by purchase), לְמִקְנָה Gn 23[18] (P).

†מִקְנֵיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*possession of* י׳);—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15[18.21], Μακ(κ)ελλ(ει)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκανια(ς).

II. קנה (√of foll.; cf. As. *ḳanû, reed;* Ar. قَنَاةٌ *spear-shaft;* Eth. ቀኖት: *goad;* NH קָנֶה, Aram. קַנְיָא, ܩܢܝܐ, all = BH. Hence Gk. κάννα, κάνης, also κάνεον *basket* (Lewy[Fremdw. 99]), Lat. *canna*).

קָנֶה[62] **n.m.**[Gn 41, 5] **stalk, reed**;—abs. ק׳ 1 K 14[15]+; cstr. קְנֵה Ez 40[3]+; sf. קָנָהּ Ex 25[31] 37[17] = קָנָה (Ges[§ 91 e]) Jb 31[22]; pl. קָנִים Ex 25[32]+; cstr. קְנֵי 37[18]+; sf. קְנֹתָם 25[36] 37[22];—†**1.** *stalk* of grain Gn 41[5.22] (E). †**2.** *water-plant, reed*, 1 K 14[15] Is 19[6] (+ סוּף), 35[7] (+ גֹּמֶא); coll., חַיַּת ק׳ ψ 68[31] *beasts of* (*the*) *reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. בְּסֵתֶר ק׳ וּבִצָּה Jb 40[21]; מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַקּ׳ הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6], מִשְׁ׳ ק׳ Ez 29[6], all fig. of weak support; cf. ק׳ רָצוּץ Is 42[3] (spared by עבד י׳). †**3.** *calamus*, aromatic reed, ק׳ הַטּוֹב Je 6[20] (Ges[§ 126 w]), ק׳־בֹשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (P); ק׳ alone Ez 27[19] Is 43[24] Ct 4[14]. **4.** derived meanings: †**a.** *measuring-rod*, קְנֵה הַמִּדָּה Ez 40[3.5] (6 cubits long, v. אַמָּה) 42[16.16.17.18.19]. **b.** unit of measure, *reed* (of 6 cubits, as As. *ḳanû*) Ez 40[5.5]+ 10 t. 40, 42, + מְלוֹ הַקּ׳ 41[8] *full reed* (emphat.). †**c.** *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46[6]. †**d.** *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25[31] = 37[17] (P). **e.** *branches* thereof, Ex 25[32.32.32] = 37[18.18.18]+ 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). †**f.** *shoulder-joint*, Jb 31[22] (‖ שְׁכֶם).

†קָנָה **n.pr. 1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., נַחַל ק׳ Jos 16[8] 17[9] (both P), Κα(ρα)να, Καναι, etc.; identif. by Rob[BR iii. 135] with *Wady Kânah*, S. and SW. of Nablûs, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 101, 105]. **2. loc.** in Asher, 19[28], Καν(θ)α(ν), etc.; prob. *Ḳâna*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob[BR ii. 456 f.] Buhl[229], Egypt. *Ḳa'nô* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181], and perhaps Tel Am. *Ḳanû*.

†קְנַז **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Κενεζ: son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11] = 1 Ch 1[36], Gn 36[15] cf. v[42] = 1 Ch 1[53] and father of Othniel Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] (v. Di[Gn] Bu[RS 9, Comm. Ju 1, 13] GFM[Ju 1, 13 ff.] Mey[Entstehung 115 f.]).

†קְנִזִּי **adj. gent.**, c. art. הַקּ׳, of Caleb Nu 32[12] Jos 14[6.14] (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15[19] (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קֵנִי v. קַיִן.

† קִנָּמוֹן **n.m.** cinnamon (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer[Ency. Bib. s. v.]; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Röd[Thes. Add. 111], *kāyū mānīs* Lewy[Fremdw. 37], but only *kāyu, wood,* given by Scott[Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xvii, xviii (1896, 1897)]; Gk. κιννάμων from Heb. (against Lag[BN 199]));—fragrant bark used as spice: abs. ק׳ Pr 7^{17} Ct 4^{14}; cstr. קִנְּמָן־בֶּשֶׂם Ex 30^{23} (P) *cinnamon of sweet odour.*—Vid. also Houghton-Tr[Smith DB s. v.] Post[Hastings DB s. v.].

קנן (√of foll.; mng.? NH קֵן *nest,* As. *ḳinnu, ḳannu, nest, family;* Aram. קִנָּא, قنّ *nest*).

קֵן **n.m.**[Dt 22, 6] nest;—abs. ק׳ Is 10^{14}+; cstr. קַן־ Dt 22^{6}; sf. קִנּוֹ 32^{11}+, etc.; pl. קִנִּים Gn 6^{14};—**1.** *nest,* of bird Dt 22^{6} Jb 39^{27}; in sim. Is 10^{14} Pr 27^{8}, of *nestlings* Dt 32^{11} Is 16^{2} (קֵן מְשֻׁלָּח), perhaps also עִם־קִנִּי Jb 29^{18}, but difficult, Che[JQ July, 1897, 578] prop. זָקֵן or בְּזִקְנִי (cf. 𝔊); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24^{21} (JE) Je 49^{16} Ob^{4}; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2^{9}; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84^{4} (fig. of swallow). **2.** *cells,* like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6^{14} (P; read prob. קִנִּים קִנִּים, so Lag Ol Bu[Urg. 255] Di Holz Gunk).

†[קִנֵּן] **vb. denom. Pi.** make a nest, nest;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קִנְּנָה Is 34^{15}; 3 pl. קִנְּנוּ Ez 31^{6} (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַנֵּנוּ ψ 104^{17}; 3 fs. תְּקַנֵּן Je 48^{28} (sim.). **Pu.** *Pt.* fs. מקננתי (Ges[§ 90 l]) Je 22^{23} Kt (Qr מְקֻנַּנְתְּ; cf. Ges[§ 80 d]) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

קנץ (√of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. قَنَصَ *catch, capture, ensnare*).

†[קֶנֶץ] **n.[m.]** snare, net (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges[§ 130 a]) עַד־אָנָה תְּשִׂימוּן קִנְצֵי לְמִלִּין Jb 18^{2} *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end,* so Thes al. (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קֵץ (with sg. vb., after 𝔊), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. עַד־אָנָה Du.

† קְנָת **n.pr.loc.** Κααθ, Κα(α)ναθ, E. of Jordan Nu 32^{42} (JE) 1 Ch 2^{23}; perh. *Ḳanawat* on W slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl[Geogr. 252]).

קסם (√of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity). Ar. قَسَمَ *divide, distribute,* x. *get a part allotted to oneself,* especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez $21^{26.27}$); iv. أَقْسَمَ *swear;* v. also Eth. **ቀሰመ**: iv. *use divination,* so 𝔗 קְסַם, Syr. ܩܣܡ; קִיסְמָא *divination;* see esp. RS[J Phil. xiii (1885), 276 ff.], We[Skizzen iii. 127 f. 167; Heid. 2. 132 ff.] Dr[Dt 18, 10]).

† קֶסֶם **n.[m.]** divination;—abs. ק׳ Nu 23^{23}+, קָסֶם Ez 21^{26}; cstr. קְסַם 13^{6}; pl. קְסָמִים Dt 18^{10}+;—**1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23^{23} (poem in JE; ‖ נַחַשׁ; c. בְּ *against;* as acc. cogn. לִקְסָם־ק׳ Ez 21^{26}; ק׳ as instr. of divination בִּימִינוֹ v^{27}; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קְסָמִים בְּיָדָם, Nu 22^{7} (E).—Is 2^{6} v. [קָסַם]. **2.** of false proph. ק׳ כָּזָב Ez 13^{6} (but v. [קָסַם]); ק׳ as acc. cogn. Ez 13^{23} (< Co Berthol Krae כָּזָב as v^{9} 21^{34} 22^{28}); ק׳ אֱלִיל (so Gf for MT וֶאֱלוֹל) Je 14^{14} (all ‖ חזה שׁוא or שׁקר); קֹסֵם קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18^{10} 2 K 17^{17}; reprobated 1 S 15^{23} (poem; ‖ תרפים). **3.** in good sense ק׳ עַל שִׂפְתֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 16^{10} (king's lips as oracle).

†[קָסַם] **vb.denom.** practise divination;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְסְמוּ 2 K 17^{17}, יִקְסֹמוּ Mi 3^{11}; 2 fs. תִּקְסַמְנָה Ez 13^{23}; *Imv.* fs. קָסֳמִי 1 S 28^{8} Qr (Kt קסומי); *Inf. cstr.* קְסֹם Mi 3^{8} (Buhl קְסֹם), קְסָם־ Ez $21^{26.34}$ קְסוֹם־ Ez 21^{28} (read קֹסֵם Co Buhl), esp. *Pt.* קֹסֵם Dt 18^{10} Is 3^{2}, etc.;—**1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13^{22} (D), Philist. 1 S 6^{2} (‖ כהנים), Bab. Is 44^{25} (‖ חכמים) Ez 21^{26} cf. ק׳ שׁוא Ez 21^{28} (but rd. קֶסֶם), + Is 2^{6} (ins. prob. קֹסְמִים, > קֶסֶם, or מִקְסָם; v. קֶדֶם **1 b**); of Can. necromancers בָּאוֹב 1 S 28^{8}; ‖ מְעֹנְנִים Dt 18^{14}; of Ammonites ק׳ כָּזָב Ez 21^{34} (+ לְ pers.). **2.** false proph. of Isr. ‖ חזה Mi 3^{6} (? קְסֹם; ‖ חזון), v^{7}; Is 3^{2} (+ נביא; cf. v^{3}), ‖ נביאים Je 27^{9} 29^{8}, ק׳ בְּכֶסֶף Mi 3^{11}, ‖ חזה שׁקר Zc 10^{2}; ‖ חזה שׁוא: ק׳ קֶסֶם Ez 13^{23} (but v. קֶסֶם), ק׳ כָּזָב Ez 13^{9} 22^{28}, + 13^{6} (rd. וְקָסְמוּ, or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. וְקָסֹם, Vrss. Toy). **3.** ק׳ קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18^{10} 2 K 17^{17}.

†[מִקְסָם] **n.[m.]** divination; cstr. מִקְסַם חָלָק Ez 12^{24} (‖ חזון שׁוא); מִקְסַם כָּזָב Ez 13^{7} (‖ מחזה שׁוא).

†[קָסַס] **vb. Pō'** strip off (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶת־פִּרְיָהּ יְקוֹסֵס Ez 17^{9} *and its fruit shall he not strip off?*

קֶסֶת v. קשׁה.

קְעִילָה 18 **n.pr.loc.** Κεειλα: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק׳ 1 S 23^{1} + 13 t. 23 (קְעִלָה, $v^{3.13}$); Jos 15^{44} (P), cf. 2 Ch 4^{19} (geneal. scheme); post-ex. פֶּלֶךְ קְעִילָה Ne $3^{17.18}$; mod. *Kîlâ,* c. 8 m. NW from Hebron, GASm[Geogr. 230] Buhl[Geogr. 193]; cl. TelAm. *Ḳilti* Wkl[No. 165, 11, 18, etc.].

קעקע (√of foll.; NH קִעְקַע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*, Levy[NHWB] Ecclus 10[15] (cf. Frä[ZAW xxi (1901), 192]); also, as to Lv 19[28], *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a √קוע (Thes) or קעע).

†**קַעֲקַע** **n.[m.] incision, imprintment, tattoo**; Lv 19[28] (H), v. כְּתֹבֶת (RS[Sem. i. 316; 2nd ed. 324]).

קער (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعُرَ *be deep*, of well, قَعَرَ *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make* well *deep;* II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow* or *carve out* (Sachau[SB Ak. 1896, 1057]); Syr. ܡܩܥܪܐ, *calyx, acorn-cup, well;* Bondi[60] cp. Egypt. *māqaār*, *bottom part* of oven).

קְעָרָה [17] **n.f. dish, platter** (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק׳ Nu 7[85]; cstr. קַעֲרַת־כֶּסֶף Nu 7[13] + 11 t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרֹת כֶּסֶף 7[84], all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קְעָרֹת 4[7], sf. קְעָרֹתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

†[**שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה**] **n.f. depression, hollow** (on format. v. Ges[§ 55 l]);—pl. שְׁקַעֲרוּרֹת Lv 14[37] in wall.

†[**קָפָא**] **vb. thicken, condense, congeal** (cf. Syr. ܩܦܐ *heap up, collect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָפְאוּ תְהֹמֹת Ex 15[8] (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; *Impf.* יקפאון Zc 14[6] Kt (i.e. יְקִפָּאוּן [poss. is also יְקָּפְאוּן **Niph.**]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr וְקִפָּאוֹן v. foll. *Pt.* הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־שִׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12] the men *who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] *didst thou not curdle me* like cheese (of formation of foetus)?

†**קִפָּאוֹן** **n.[m.] congelation**;—Zc 14[6] Qr [> Kt v. √**Qal** *Impf.*], so 𝔊 𝔖 Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יָקָר.

†[**קָפַד**] **vb. Pi. gather together, roll up** (Ar. قَفَدَ *wind* turban *snugly;* Aram. קְפַד, ܩܦܕ, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together;* also קוּפְדָּא, ܩܘܦܕܐ, *porcupine;* so Ar. (ذ) قُنْفُذٌ (cf. Lag[BN 182]), Eth. ቀንፈዝ:);—*Pf.* 1 s. קִפַּדְתִּי Is 38[12] *I have rolled up*, like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl[Lex 13] ־תָּ [of ׳י], but 3 ms. foll. of ׳י).

†**קִפֹּד** **n.[m.] porcupine** (fr. *rolling* itself *together*, 𝔊 ἐχῖνοι (alw. pl.), 𝔙 *ericius*, Bo[Hieroz. iii. cap. 36] Post[Hastings DB Bittern]; > (from context) *bittern* Tr[NHB 243] Hi Che Gu[Kau]; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Bittern]);—ק׳ as haunting desolate places, Is 14[23] Zp 2[14], קִפּוֹד Is 34[11].

†[**קְפָדָה**] **n.[f.**, Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 116] cf. Sta[§ 308a]] **shuddering** (cf. ܩܦܕ, of skin, = סָמַר ψ 119[20], v. Thes);—abs. קְפָדָה־בָא Ez 7[25] (read בָּאָה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges[§ 29 e]).

קפז (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ *leap, spring;* so 𝔗 קְפַז (rare), v. Syr. ܩܦܙ *id.*, ܩܘܦܙܐ *weasel*).

†**קִפּוֹז** **n.f. arrow-snake** (Ar. قَفَّازَةٌ, so Bo[Hieroz. Pars post. iii. cap. 11] (citing Avicenna[ii. 139, 16], cf. Thes Lag[BN 83]), and most moderns; cf. Dozy[ii. 383] PS[1375 ad fin.]; = ἀκοντίας Aelian[Hist. Anim. vi. 18, viii. 13], called ק׳ as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton[Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f.] (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post[Hast. DB iii. 637] who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34[15], token of desolation.

†**קָפַץ** **vb. draw together, shut** (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَصَ *collect, conjoin, tie*, Syr. ܩܦܣ *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö[M 47; ZMG xxxiii (1879), 516]); 𝔗 קְפַץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. *hop, spring*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ ψ 77[10], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15[7]; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52[15];—*shut* hand Dt 15[7] (c. מִן *away from*, so as not to lend; opp. פתח v[8]); mouth, in astonishment Is 52[15], in abject silence Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; fig. ק׳ רַחֲמָיו 77[10] *shut up his compassion.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּפֵצוּן Jb 24[24] si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקָּבְצוּן *are gathered in*). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְקַפֵּץ עַל־הַגְּבָעוֹת Ct 2[8] *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (‖ מְדַלֵּג).

קֵץ v. קצץ.

[**קָצַב**] **vb. cut off, shear** (?) (NH קָצַב *decide, determine*, **Pi.** *chop* meat; Palm. קצבא *butcher*, so Syr. ܩܨܒܐ, JAram. קַצָּבָא, and Ar. قَصَّابٌ as loan-word Frä[258]; Ar. قَضَبَ also is *cut off* a branch);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְצָב־עֵץ 2 K 6[6] *he cut off a stick; Pt. pass.* fpl. עֵדֶר הַקְּצוּבוֹת Ct 4[2] *a flock of* (sheep) *that are shorn* (?).

†**קֶצֶב** **n.m.**[1 K 6, 25] **1.** **cut, shape**; **2.** **extremity**;—**1.** ק׳ abs., *shape* of cherubim 1 K 6[25] (+ מִדָּה), of bases 7[37] (+ *id.*). **2.** *extremity*, pl. cstr. קִצְבֵי הָרִים Jon 2[7] *the extremities* (bottoms) *of* (the) *mountains* (= קצבי הרים Ecclus 16[19]).

† I. [**קָצָה**] **vb. cut off** (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate;* Aram. קְצָא, ܩܨܐ *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قَصًى *remote extremity*);—**Qal** *Inf.* קְצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2[10] *cutting off* many *peoples;* Vrss קַצּוֹתָ (√קצץ);

Gr Now conj. הֲצִיקוֹת. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְקַצּוֹת בְּ 2 K 10^{32} *to cut off in Israel;* read prob. לִקְצֹף *to be angry with,* 𝔗 Hi Che $^{\text{Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (in Comm.)}}$ Kmp ^{Kau} Kit Benz, 𝔙 Gr לְקִין; *Pt.* מְקַצֶּה רַגְלַיִם Pr 26^{6} (fig.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִקְצוּ Lv 14^{41}, acc. *dust; Inf. cstr.* הִקְצוֹת v^{43}, acc. *house,* in both appar. = קָצַע *scrape, scrape off* (q.v., v^{41a}), and so prob. read, viz. הִקְצִיעַ, הַקְצִיעַ, RS $^{\text{JPhil. xvi (1888), 72}}$ Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קָצֶה $_{92}$ **n.[m.]** end, extremity, only sg.: abs. ק׳ Gn 19^{4} + 3 t.; cstr. קְצֵה Ju 6^{21}+; sf. קָצֵהוּ Gn 47^{21} + 4 t.; (מִ)קְצֵיהֶם Ez 33^{2} (sg.; Ges $^{\S 93 ss}$); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קְצוֹת, v. foll.;— **1.** *end,* of staff Ju 6^{21}, rod 1 S $14^{27.43}$, curtains Ex 26^{5} = 36^{12} (P; cf. קָצָה); of conduit Is 7^{3}, river, = *mouth* v^{18} (prob.), Jos $15^{5.5}$ 18^{19}; of field Gn 23^{9}, valley Jos 15^{8}, tribe v^{21}, sea v^{2} Nu 34^{3} (all P); of territory (גְּבוּל) Nu 20^{16} (JE; just *without*), 22^{36} (E; just *within*), cf. Ez 25^{9} (al. sub **3**); מִקְ׳ גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קָצֵהוּ Gn 47^{21} (J); cf. מִן־הַקְּ׳ אֶל־הַקְּ׳ Ex 26^{28} = 36^{33} (of side of tabern.); מִקְּצֵה צָפוֹנָה Ez 48^{1} *at the northern extremity,* cf. מִקְּ׳ תֵּימָן Jos 15^{1} (P); of earth, מִקְּ׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ Is 5^{26} 43^{6} Dt 28^{49} (all ‖ מֵרָחוֹק), Is 42^{10} + 4 t.; + phr. מִקְּ׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ וְעַד־קְ׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 13^{8} 28^{64} Je 25^{33}, of land 12^{12} (cf. Is 26^{15}); of earth, abbrev. עַד־קְ׳ הָא׳ 25^{31} Is 48^{20} 49^{6} ψ 46^{10}, אֶל־קְ׳ בִּקְ׳ הָא׳ Is 62^{11}; of earth, בִּקְ׳־אָרֶץ תֵּבֵל Pr 17^{24}, ψ 19^{5}; מִקְּ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 13^{5} (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק), ψ 19^{7} (‖ עַל־קְצוֹתָם), לְמִקְּ׳ הַשּׁ׳ בִּקְ׳ הַשּׁ׳ Dt 30^{4} = Ne 1^{9}; וְעַד־קְ׳ הַשּׁ׳ Dt 4^{32}. **2.** *border, outskirts,* of city 1 S 9^{27} 14^{2} Jos 4^{19} 18^{15}, camp Nu 11^{1} (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju $7^{17.19}$ 2 K $7^{5.8}$, so of armed force Ju 7^{11}, people Nu 22^{41} (E), 23^{13} (JE; emphat. אֶפֶס קְ׳, opp. כֻּלּוֹ), mt. Ex 19^{12} (E), Jos 18^{16} (JE); see also 3^{8} (D), v^{15} (JE), Ex 13^{20} = Nu 33^{6}, Ex 16^{35} Nu 33^{37} Jos 13^{27} (all P), Ru 3^{7} †**3.** condensed term for what is included within extremities, = the whole: מִקְּ׳ אֶחָיו Gn 47^{2} (J), cf. Ez 33^{2}; abs. מִקָּצֶה Gn 19^{4} (J) = in (its) entirety; = on all sides, Je 51^{31} + 50^{26} (מִקֵּץ for מִקָּצֶה, Gie); so מִקָּצֵהוּ Is 56^{11} Di, but om. מִקְּ׳ 𝔊 Du Che Marti. **4.** מִקְצֵה *at the end of* a certain time Jos 9^{16} (JE), 2 S 24^{8} + 8 t.

†**קָצָה** **n.f. et** (pl.) **m.** $^{\text{Ex 25,18}}$ end (pl. 4 t. **f.** [c. num. masc.], Albr $^{\text{ZAW xvi (1896), 93}}$ changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges $^{\S 97 c}$); otherwise Kö $^{\text{ii. 1, 61, 176}}$); —abs. קְ׳ Ex 25^{19}+; pl. cstr. קְצוֹת 1 K 12^{31}+; sf. קְצוֹתָיו Ex 27^{4}+ (so also Ex 37^{8} 39^{4} Qr; Kt קצוותו, cf. קָצָת infr.), etc.;—**1.** *end,* sg. of כַּפֹּרֶת in tabern. Ex $25^{19.19}$ = $37^{8.8}$; of curtain 26^{4} = 36^{11}; elsewh. pl., קְ׳ הַכַּפֹּרֶת 25^{18} = 37^{7}, cf. 25^{19} = 37^{8}; cf. ephod 28^{7} = 39^{4}, breast-plate $28^{23.24.26}$ = $39^{16.17.19}$, chains 28^{25} = 39^{18}, grating 27^{4} (appar. = *corners*); *tips* of wings 1 K $6^{24.24}$; of vine Ez 15^{4}; קְ׳ הָאָרֶץ *ends of the earth* Is 40^{28} $41^{5.9}$ Jb 28^{24}; אַרְבַּע קְ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 49^{36}, cf. ψ 19^{7}; קְ׳ דְּרָכָיו Jb 26^{14}, i.e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.** מִקְצוֹת הָעָם = *from the whole of* (fr. among) *the people,* 1 K 12^{31} 13^{33}, cf. Ju 18^{2} 2 K 17^{32} (v. also Ecclus 16^{17}, and קָצֶה **3**).

†**קָ֫צֶה** (Baer קֵ֫צֶה) **n.[m.]** end (on ֶ—Ba $^{\text{NB §12a}}$, and [on ה] Kö $^{\text{ii. 1, 65}}$);—only אֵין קְ׳, usu. + לְ, *no end to* (of), Is $2^{7.7}$ Na 2^{10} 3^{3}; abs. אֵין קֵצֶה v^{9}.

†[**קָצוּ**] **n.[m.]** **end, boundary** (on form Kö $^{\text{ii. 1, 61}}$);—only pl. cstr. קַצְוֵי־אֶרֶץ *ends of the earth* ψ 48^{11} 65^{6}; *boundaries of the land* Is 26^{15}.

†**קָצָת** **n.f.** end (Lag $^{\text{BN 10}}$ Ges $^{\S 95 n}$);—cstr. קְ׳ Ne 7^{69} (Gi Baer, v^{70} van d. H.) +; sf. קְצָתָם Dn 1^{5}; pl. abs. קְצוֹת Ex 38^{5} ψ 65^{9} (+ perh. קצוותו Ex 37^{8} 39^{4} Kt. v. קָצָה; Kö $^{\text{ii. 1, 61}}$ der. these pl. forms fr. [קָצוּ]);—**1.** *end,* of *corners* of grating Ex 38^{5} (‖ קְצוֹתָיו 27^{4}), cf. Ex 37^{8} 39^{4} supr. (all P); *ends* of earth ψ 65^{9}. **2.** מִקְצָת (some) *from the end of, some of* (מִן **3 b**) Ne 7^{69} (so NH), Dn 1^{2}. **3.** מִקְ׳ *at the end of* a certain time Dn $1^{5.15.18}$.

II. **קצה** (√ of foll. (Ol $^{\S 215 h}$ Kö $^{\text{ii. 1, 405}}$); cf. Ar. قَضَى *decide judicially, decree,* قَاضٍ *Kadi*).

†**קָצִין** **n.m.** $^{\text{Dn 11, 18}}$ **chief, ruler** (prop. *decider,* cf. Dr $^{\text{Dn 11, 8}}$);—abs. קְ׳ Ju 11^{6}+; cstr. קְצִין Is 3^{7}; pl. cstr. קְצִינֵי Is 1^{10}+; sf. קְצִינַיִךְ Is 22^{3};—**1.** *chief, commander* in war Jos 10^{24} (JE), Ju $11^{6.11}$ (‖ רֹאשׁ), Dn 11^{18}. **2.** *dictator,* Is $3^{6.7}$. **3.** more gen., *ruler,* man in authority, Is 1^{10} 22^{3} Mi $3^{1.9}$; of ants, אֵין קְ׳ Pr 6^{7} (+ שֹׁטֵר, מֹשֵׁל).— Pr 25^{15} read probably קֶצֶף (Toy).

קְצוֹת v. קָצָת.

קצח (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קֶצַח = BH; Ar. قِزْح, قَزْح *seeds used for seasoning*).

†**קֶ֫צַח** **n.m.** $^{\text{Is 28, 27}}$ **black cumin** (*Nigella sativa* Linn.; 𝔊 μελάνθιον, 𝔙 *gith, id.;* cf. Tr $^{\text{NHB 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. Fitches}}$ Post $^{\text{Hastings DB ib.}}$);— plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. קְ׳ Is $28^{25.27.27}$.

I. **קָצַע** **vb.** **scrape, scrape off** (NH *id.,* also קְצִיעָה = BH, 𝔗 קְצִיעְתָא, Ar. قُقَاعٌ *fine dust*); —**Hiph.** *id. Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַבַּיִת יַקְצִעַ Lv 14^{41}.

†I. [קְצִיעָה] **n.f.** cassia, a *powdered* bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. κασία, Lat. *casia*, Lewy[Fremdw. 37]);—pl. קְצִיעוֹת (מֹר וַאֲהָלוֹת) ψ 45[9] (Che now תּוּצַק *are shed*, v. in [Ency. Bib. Cassia, II.]).

†II. קְצִיעָה **n.pr.f.** (*cassia*, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42[14], Κασ(σ)ιαν (acc.).

†[מַקְצֻעָה] **n.[f.]** **scraping tool**, used in fashioning idols;—pl. בַּמַּקְצֻעוֹת Is 44[13].

†II. קצע (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. קְטַע, ܩܛܥ, *cut off*, also Ar. قطع *break off* (if for قطع, RS[JPhil. xvi. 74]), مقطع *place where something is cut off* or *ends abruptly* RS[infr.]; Sab. קצע appar. *cut off*, or the like, Sab Denkm[91]).

מִקְצוֹעַ **n.m.**[Ez 46, 21] **place of corner-structure, (inner) corner-buttress** (as (place of) *cutting off* of an inner angle if √ rightly expl.; v. RS[l. c. 71-81]);—abs. ׳מ Ne 3[19]+, צוֹעַ- Ne 3[20]+; cstr. צֹעַ- Ez 46[21.21]; pl. abs. מִקְצֹעֹת Ex 26[24] 36[29], cstr. עוֹת- Ez 46[22], מִקְצוֹעֵי v[21], also מְקֻצְעֹת Ex 26[23] 36[28] Di (not **Pu.** *Pt.* fr. קצע Thes Buhl[Lex 13] al.), but rd. prob. מִקְצֹעֹת, so SS Baen; sf. מִקְצֹעוֹתָיו Ez 41[22];—*corner-post* of altar Ez 41[22], tabern. Ex 26[23.24] = 36[28.29]; (inner) *buttress-place* of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46[21.21.21.22]; of inner (rock-?) *buttress* at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., ׳הַמּ, nearly = n.pr., Ne 3[19.20.25], also (disting. fr. פִּנָּה) v[24] 2 Ch 26[9].

קָצַע **vb. denom.** **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְהֻקְצָעוֹת (Ew [§192d] Ol[§78c] Ges[§53q.s.]) Ez 46[22] *cornered? set in corners?* del. with M (cf. Ol) 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hi Kö[i. 1, 294] Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26[23] 36[28] v. מִקְצֹעַ.

†I. קָצַף **vb. be wroth** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syr. ܩܨܦ *be wrathful*, also *be anxious, fearful*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ק Gn 41[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹף Lv 10[6]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְצֹף Is 54[9]; *Pt.* קֹצֵף Zc 1[15];—*be wroth:* **1.** of God; abs. Dt 1[34] Is 57[16.17.17] 64[4.8] Zc 1[15]; c. עַל *against*, Lv 10[6] Nu 16[22] (P), Dt 9[19] Is 47[6] 54[9] La 5[22] Zc 1[2.15] Ec 5[5]; c. אֶל Jos 22[18] (P). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1[12] 2[21] 2 K 5[11]; c. עַל Gn 40[2] 41[10] (E), Ex 16[20] Lv 10[16] Nu 31[14] (P), Je 37[15] 1 S 29[4] 2 K 13[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְצַפְתָּ Dt 9[7]; 2 mpl. הִקְצַפְתֶּם v[8]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּקְצִיפוּ ψ 106[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְצִיף Zc 8[14]; *Pt.* pl. מַקְצִפִים Dt 9[22];—*provoke to wrath*, c. acc. ׳י Dt 9[7.8.22] Zc 8[14]; so (acc. om.) ψ 106[32]. **Hithp.** *put oneself in a rage:* *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִתְקַצַּף Is 8[21], of hard-pressed people.

†I. קֶ֫צֶף **n.m.**[2 K 3, 27] **wrath**;—abs. ׳ק Nu 1[53]+; קָ֑צֶף Jos 22[20]+; cstr. קֶצֶף Je 50[13]+; sf. קִצְפִּי Is 60[10]; קִצְפְּךָ ψ 38[2], קִצְפֶּ֑ךָ 102[11], קִצְפּוֹ Je 10[10];—**1.** of God: abs. Nu 17[11] (P), Dt 29[27] Is 60[10] Je 10[10] 21[5] 32[37] 50[13] ψ 38[2] 102[11] Zc 7[12]; c. עַל *against* Nu 1[53] 18[5] Jos 9[20] 22[20] (P), 2 K 3[27] 1 Ch 27[24] 2 Ch 19[2.10] 24[18] 29[8] 32[25.26] Is 34[2] Zc 1[2.15]; ׳בְּשֶׁצֶף ק Is 54[8]. **2.** of man (late), Est 1[18] Ec 5[16].—Ho 10[7] v. II. קֶצֶף.

II. קצף (√ of foll.; Ar. قصف *break, snap off*).

†קְצָפָה **n.f. a snapping or splintering** (on abstr. formation v. Ba[NB 87]);—Jo 1[7] (of fig-tree; ‖ שַׁמָּה).

†II. קֶ֫צֶף **n.[m.]** **prob. splinter**;—only ׳כְּק עַל־פְּנֵי־מָ֑יִם Ho 10[7] (sim. of helpless king).

[קָצַץ] **vb. cut off** (NH *id.*, also קֵץ *end;* As. *ḳaṣâṣu, hew off, cut off, kiṣṣatu, boundary-stone*, Belser[BAS ii. 120, 139], cf. Hilpr[Assyriaca i. 12]; Ar. قصّ *cut, clip, cut off;* Aram. קְצַץ, ܩܨ *cut off*, קִיצָא, ܩܨܐ *end*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְקַצֹּתָה Dt 25[12] (acc. כַּפָּהּ); *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. קְצוּצֵי פֵאָה Je 9[25] 25[23] 49[32] (v. פֵּאָה **1**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִצֵּץ ψ 129[4], ׳וְק consec. Ex 39[3] ψ 46[10], קִצַּץ 2 K 18[16]; *Impf.* וַיְקַצֵּץ 16[17]+, etc.;—*cut* or *hew off*, thumbs, toes, Ju 1[6], hands and feet 2 S 4[12]; *cut in two*, spear (חֲנִית) ψ 46[10], threads Ex 39[3] (P), cords ψ 129[4] (fig.); *cut in pieces*, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24[13] 2 Ch 28[24]; bases (הַמִּכְנוֹת) 2 K 16[17] (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמִּסְגְּרוֹת), doors 2 K 18[16] (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְקֻצָּצִים Ju 1[7] *hewn off* (as v[6] supr.).

קֵץ[68] **n.m.**[Ez 7, 6] **end**;—׳ק abs. Am 8[2]+, cstr. Gn 4[3]+, ־עֶת Dn 8[17]; sf. קִצּוֹ Is 37[24]+, קִצֹּה ‖ 2 K 19[23], etc.;—**1.** *end*, usu. of time, esp. in phr. מִקֵּץ *at the end of* a definite time Gn 8[6] (J), 41[1] (E), 16[3] (P) + 15 t., + מִקֵּץ הֱיוֹת Est 2[12]; indef. Gn 4[3] (J) 1 K 17[7] Je 13[6]; so (late) לְקֵץ of indef. time 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13]; defin. כְּעֵת צֵאת ׳הַק לְיָמִים שְׁנַיִם 2 Ch 21[19]; *end* of life, of a people Am 8[2] Ez 7[2.2.3.6.6] Je 51[13] La 4[18.18], cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6[13] (P); of individ. Jb 6[11] ψ 39[5] (‖ מִדַּת יָמַי), Dn 9[26a] 11[45]; in eschatol. sense, עֵת עֲוֹן קֵץ *time of final punishment* (Toy) Ez 21[30.34] 35[5]; לְקֵץ Hb 2[3] *to the end;* esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, עֵת קֵץ *time of the end* 8[17] 11[35.40] 12[4.9], ׳מוֹעֵד ק 8[19]; cf. ׳ק הַיָּמִין 12[13], ׳ק alone 9[26b] 12[13]; *end*, cessation, abs. ׳לַמּוֹעֵד ק 11[27]; ׳ק הַפְּלָאוֹת 12[6], of words Jb 16[3], darkness 28[3],

perfection ψ 119[96]; אֵין ק׳ *no end*, of peace Is 9[6], iniquities Jb 22[5], toil Ec 4[8], עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12[12]. **2.** *end*, in space, מְלוֹן קִצֹּה 2 K 19[23] *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37[24] (v. מָלוֹן p. 533); אֵין ק׳, of multitude Ec 4[16].—Je 50[26] v. קָצֶה **3.**

†קְצִיץ **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √ ?);—only in עֵמֶק ק׳ in Benj., Jos 18[21], Αμεκασεις, etc.

†[קִיצוֹן] **adj. at the end, outermost**;—fs. קִיצֹנָה, of curtain (יְרִיעָה) Ex 26[4.10 a] = 36[11.17 a]; ins. also prob. 26[10 b] = 36[17 b] so Kit (in Di) Baen.

†[קָצַר], I. קָצֵר (Ges[§ 44 c] Sta[§ 384, 2]) **vb. be short** (NH קָצַר *short*, קִצֵּר *shorten*; Ar. قَصَرَ *shorten*, قَصُرَ *be short*, c. عَنْ *come short of*; JAram. קְצַר *be short*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28[20] Mi 2[7] (SS קָצֵר fr. adj. קָצֵר); 3 fs. קָצְרָה Is 50[2] 59[1]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְצַר Jb 21[4]+, 3 fpl. תִּקְצֹרְנָה Pr 10[27]; *Inf. abs.* קָצוֹר Is 50[2]; *Pt. pass.* fpl. קְצֻרוֹת Ez 42[5];—*be short*, of bed Is 28[20] (fig.), of לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 42[5]; esp. (fig.) of יַד י׳, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11[23] (JE), c. מִן comp. Is 50[2] (+ inf. abs.), 59[1]; c. נֶפֶשׁ, רוּחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אָרַךְ] **Hiph. 1** (c)): וַתִּק׳ נֶפֶשׁ הָעָם Nu 21[4 b] (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רוּחַ) Jb 21[4]; וַתִּק׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Ju 16[16] i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing י׳) Zc 11[8] (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of י׳ Ju 10[16] (ב rei); ק׳ רוּחַ י׳ Mi 2[7] (v. supr.); ק׳ of time †Pr 10[27] (years of wicked). **Pi.** *shorten Pf.* 3 ms. קִצַּר יָמַי ψ 102[24]. **Hiph.** *id.*, *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְצַרְתָּ יְמֵי וגו׳ ψ 89[46].

†[קָצֵר] **adj. short**;—in phr. קִצְרֵי־יָד 2 K 19[26] *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37[27]; fig. קְצַר־אַפַּיִם Pr 14[7] = *impatient*, so קְצַר רוּחַ v[29] (opp. אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); of time קְצַר יָמִים †Jb 14[1] *short-lived*.

†קֹצֶר **n.[m.] shortness**;—cstr. ק׳ רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) = *impatience*.

†II. [קָצַר] **vb. reap, harvest** (NH *id.*, also קָצִיר *harvest*; cf. As. *kaṣâru*, *join together, collect*; v. Dl[Pr 166 f.] Zehnpf[BAS i. 503] (not Syr. ܩܛܪ *bind*, Eth. ቈጸረ: [ቈፀረ:] *constringere*, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָצָרוּ Je 12[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצוֹר Is 17[5] Ec 11[4] + Pr 22[8] Kt (Qr יִקְצָר־); 3 mpl. יִקְצֹרוּן Ru 2[9], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִצְרוּ Ho 10[12]+; *Inf. cstr.* לִקְצֹר 1 S 8[12]+; sf. קֻצְרְךָ Lv 23[22], קֻצְרְכֶם 19[9] 23[22]; *Pt.* קוֹצֵר Je 9[21]+, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצִיר 1 S 6[13] 8[12] (+ חָרַשׁ), Lv 19[9] 23[10.22] (all H) Dt 24[19]; acc. of grain Is 17[5] (fig.; ‖ אָסַף), Jb 24[6] (Qr; Kt vid. **Hiph.**), cf. Lv 25[5] (H), v[11] (P; + זָרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30], Mi 6[15] (opp. זָרַע), Lv 19[9 b] 23[22 b] Ru 2[9] Ec 11[4] (+ זָרַע); obj. קֹצִים Je 12[13] (opp. זָרַע); *Pt.* = *reaper* Am 9[13] (+ חוֹרֵשׁ), Je 9[21] (sim.), ψ 129[7] (‖ מְעַמֵּר), + Is 17[5] (for קָצִיר, so Buhl[Lex 13] Marti); pl. 2 K 4[18] Ru 2[3.4.5.6.7.14]; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10[12] (+ זָרַע), of evil Ho 8[7] (both + זָרַע), 10[13] (+ חָרַשׁ), Jb 4[8] (+ חָרַשׁ, זָרַע), Pr 22[8]; ψ 126[5] they that sow (זָרַע) in tears *shall reap* in joy. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יקצירו Jb 24[6] Kt (< Qr יִקְצוֹרוּ, v. supr.).

†I. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Je 8, 20] **harvesting, harvest** (cf. Lag[BN 173]);—abs. ק׳ Gn 45[6]+, cstr. קְצִיר Ju 15[1]+; sf. קְצִירְךָ Lv 19[9]+, etc.;—*harvest*: **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45[6] (E; + חָרִישׁ), Ru 2[21]. **2.** *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain: Gn 8[22] (+ זֶרַע; J), Is 17[11] (fig.; cf. נוד; ‖ זֶרַע), ק׳ יְאֹר 23[3] (‖ *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; ק׳ חִטִּים Ex 34[22] (JE), ins. also 2 S 24[15] (𝔊 Th We Dr al.), לֶקֶט ק׳ Lv 19[9 b] 23[22 b]; ק׳ as eaten Je 5[17] Jb 5[5] (but rd. here קָצְרוּ 𝔊 Me Bu al., cf. Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 304]); as acc. cogn. c. קצר 1 S 8[12] Dn 24[19] Lv 19[9 a] 23[10.10.22 a] ספִיחַ ק׳ Lv 25[5] (all H), ק׳ חִטִּים 1 S 6[13]; of ripe grain Is 1[11] (ק׳ שָׂדֶה), 4[13] (בְּשַׁל ק׳); fig. of punishment Ho 6[11]; of vintage Is 16[9] (‖ קַיִץ; rd. prob. בָּצִיר as ‖ Je 48[32], Buhl [Lex 13]). **3.** *time of harvest*, Ex 34[21] (+ חָרִישׁ; JE), 2 S 21[10] (23[13] rd. הַצּוּר as ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], so 𝔊L Th We and most), Is 9[2] (sim.), 18[5] (fig.), Je 5[24], ‖ קַיִץ 8[20] Pr 6[8] 10[5] 26[1] (sim.); opp. חֹרֶף 20[4]; יְמֵי ק׳ Jos 3[21] (JE), 2 S 21[9 a], יוֹם ק׳ Pr 25[13] (sim.), עֵת־(הַ)ק׳ Je 50[16] 51[33] (fig.); of *wheat-harvest*, יְמֵי ק׳ חִטִּים Gn 30[14] (J), Ju 15[1], without יְמֵי Ru 2[23 b], הֲלוֹא ק׳־ח׳ הַיּוֹם 1 S 12[17]; *barley harvest*, (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים ק׳ 2 S 21[9 b] Ru 1[22] 2[23 a]; חֹם קָצִיר Is 18[4]; חַג הַקּ׳ Ex 23[16] (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 57 ff.] Hayman[Smith DB Agriculture].—Is 17[5] rd. קֹצֵר, v. קָצַר.

†II. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Is 27, 11] usually coll., **boughs, branches** (connex. with above √dub.);—abs. ק׳ Jb 14[9]; sf. קְצִירִי Jb 29[19] (in fig.; ‖ שָׁרְשִׁי), קְצִירוֹ 18[16] (fig.; ‖ *id.*); קְצִירָהּ Is 27[11]; pl. sf. קְצִירֶיהָ ψ 80[12].

קְצָת v. I. קצה.

קָר, קַר v. I. קרר. קִר v. I. קיר.

I. קָרָא [724] **vb. call, proclaim, read** (NH *id.*, *read aloud, read*; Ph. קרא *call*; Ar. قَرَأَ *read aloud, recite* (the 'Ḳor'ân'), القُرْآن *the Ḳor'ân*, Aram. קְרָא, ܩܪܐ *call*, etc., so OAram.

קו, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, קרה);—**Qal** $_{655}$ *Pf.* Gn 11^{9}+, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרָאת Is 7^{14} (Ges^{§74g}); ms. קָרָאתָ Ju 12^{1}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא n 2^{19}+; sf. יִקְרָאוֹ Je 23^{6}, ־אֵהוּ Is 41^{2}+; 1 s. אֶקְרָא Dt 32^{3}+, וָאֶקְרָאֶה 1 S 28^{15} (Ges^{§48d} Nes rg. 15); 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרֶאנָה Ru 4$^{17.17}$, וַתִּקְרֶאןָ Nu 25^{2}; fpl. תִּקְרֶאנָה Ru 1$^{20.21}$, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרָא 17^{3}+, sf. קְרָאֵנִי ψ 50^{15}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְרֹא S 3^{6}+, קְרֹאות (Baer ־את) Ju 8^{1} (Ges^{§74h}); sf. קָרְ ψ 4^{2}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קוֹרֵא Am 5^{8}+, קֹרֵא 1^{15}+; pl. קֹרְאִים ψ 99^{6} (Ges$^{§§74i; 75oo}$); *pass.* קָרוּ Est 5^{12}; pl. קְרוּאִים 1 S 9^{22} Ez 23^{23}, קְרֻאִים S 9^{13}+; cstr. קְרוּאֵי Nu 1^{16} Qr (Kt קריאי), 26^{9} t (Qr קְרִיאֵי, v. קָרִיא);—**1. a.** *call, cry, utter loud sound,* Ju 9^{7} 2 S 18^{25} (in v^{28} read וַיִּקְרַב e, confirmed by 𝔊L, so Dr and all recent omm.), Je 4^{6} Dn 8^{16} (all + אמר), 2 K 7^{11} (on xt v. Kit Benz), Is 6^{4}; for help Gn 39$^{15.18}$ (J); pleading in court Is 59^{4} (בְּ of manner); ex-icitly בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Gn 39^{14} (J), 1 K 18$^{27.28}$ 2 K ^{28}=Is 36^{13}=2 Ch 32^{18}, קוֹל גָּדוֹל Ez 9^{1} (+בְּאָזְנַי); אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 20^{37} (+אָמַר), 24^{8} (Gi; v^{9} n d. H. Baer; +לֵאמֹר), Je 12^{6}. **b.** *call, cry,* j. in orat. recta Ju 7^{20} 1 S 3^{4} (rd. שְׁמוּאֵל שְׁמוּאֵל; Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v^{6} (cf. 𝔊), v^{8} (agst. cents), v^{10} (v. שְׁמוּאֵל), 20^{38} 2 S 20^{16} 2 K 11^{14} e 20^{8} Lv 13^{45}; = utter, speak Je 36^{18}; of com-and Gn 45^{1} (E). **2. a.** *call unto* some one: אֶ pers. (oft. + אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3^{9} 19^{5} x 3^{4} Is 6^{3}+ oft.; c. עַל (for אֶל) of satyrs Is 34^{14} o Vrss Ges Che$^{Comm.}$ al. > recent Comm. from קָרָא or קָרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); nto (אֶל) יי (God), in praise †ψ 66^{17} 1 Ch 4^{10}, su. for help, Ju 15^{18} 1 S 12$^{17.18}$ Ho 7^{7} ψ 3^{5} 4^{4}+, עַל pers. *against* Dt 15^{9} 24^{15}; to (לְ) יי (God) Jb 14^{14} ψ 57^{3} 141^{1}; to (לְ) a servant (for service) K 4^{36} Jb 19^{16}, so (אֶל) 2 S 1^{15}; *call* to (לְ) one e 3^{4} (+ orat. rect.), La 4^{15} (*id.*), Pr 2^{3} (לַבִּינָה); bj. יי Mi 6^{9} Je 35^{17}. **b.** *cry* for help, abs., oet. and late) Zc 7^{13} Is 58^{9} 65^{24} Jb 5^{1} 9^{16} Pr 21^{13} 4^{2} 20^{10}+ 10 t. ψψ (147^{9} of young ravens); בְּאָזְ Ez 8^{18}. **c.** קְ׳ בְּשֵׁם יי *call with name of* יי .e. use it in invocation): Gn 4^{26} 12^{8} 2 K 5^{11} e 10^{25}=ψ 79^{6}+ 16 t. (1 K 18^{24} of specif. appeal יי to display his power), + Is 65^{1} (v. **Pu.**); with ame of Baal †1 K 18$^{24.25.26}$. **d.** late, c. acc. dei Is 3^{22} ψ 14^{4}+ 4 t. ψψ; abs. ψ 116^{2}. **3.** *proclaim:* c. acc. rei procl. Am 4^{5} Gn 41^{43} Dt 15^{2} Je 31^{6} v 25^{10}+; קְ׳ צוֹם *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21$^{9.12}$ e 36^{9}+, קְ׳ מוֹעֲדֵי יי Lv 23$^{2.4}$; קְ׳ sq. orat. rect. x 34^{6}, etc.; sq. לְ pers. Je 34$^{8.15.17.17}$ Is 61^{1}, עַל ers. (*against, concerning*) 1 K 13$^{4.32}$ Je 49^{29} La 1^{15}; *proclaim* peace to (לְ pers.) Ju 21^{13}; cf. קְ׳ אֵלֶיהָ לְשָׁלוֹם Dt 20^{10}; קְ׳ c. acc. cogn. מִקְרָא Is 1^{13}, הַקְּרִיאָה Jon 3^{2} (+אֶל). **b.** קְ׳ שֵׁם יי Dt 32^{3} ψ 99^{6}; so (earlier) קְ׳ בְּשֵׁם יי Ex 33^{19} 34^{5} (JE); cf. קְ׳ בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב Is 44^{5} (but read יִקָּרֵא, Lo Che and most). **c.** קְ׳ בִּשְׁ׳ עַל׳ ψ 49^{12} *proclaim (with) name over* landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim* one's own name Ru 4^{11} = become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed,* i.e. renowned Ez 23^{23}. **d.** abs. *make proclamation* (sts. + אָמַר, לֵאמֹר) Ju 7^{3} Je 2^{2} (בְּאָזְנֵי) Zc 1$^{14.17}$ Jon 3^{4} Is 40$^{3.6}$+, c. עַל *concerning* Ne 6^{7}, *against* 1 K 13^{2} Jon 1^{2}. †**4. a.** *read aloud,* oft. בְּאָזְנֵי. less oft. לִפְנֵי, c. בְּ of roll, book Je 36$^{6.8.14}$ Ne 8$^{3.8}$ 9^{3} 2 Ch 34^{18}, + acc. of words Je 36$^{8.10}$; obj. om. Ex 24^{7} (E) Je 36^{15}; c. acc. of roll, book v$^{15.21}$ 51^{63} 2 K 22^{10} 2 Ch 34^{24}, of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5^{7} Is 29$^{11.12}$ Je 29^{29}, columns of manuscript Je 36^{23}; c. acc. of words Jos 8$^{34.35}$ Je 36^{6} 51^{61} 2 K 23^{2}=2 Ch 34^{30}, cf. Dt 31^{11}. **b.** *read,* to oneself, in (בְּ) a roll, book, Dt 17^{19} Ne 8^{18}, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2^{2}; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19^{14} = Is 37^{14}, book 2 K 22^{8}; abs. Is 34^{16} **c.** *read,* for hear read, 2 K 22^{16}. **5.** *summon:* usu. **a.** c. לְ pers.: Gn 12^{18} 20$^{8.9}$ Nu 22$^{5.20.37}$ Ju 8^{1} 1 S 3$^{5.6.8.8}$+ oft. (c. 100 t.), + לְ reflex. 1 K 1$^{28.32}$, + אֶל loc. Ex 19^{20}, + אֶל pers. 2 S 9^{2}, + inf. purpose Jos 24^{9} Ju 12^{1} 14^{16} 1 S 28^{15}, + מִן loc. Ho 11^{1} Ju 4^{6}; + בְּשִׁמְךָ Is 45^{4} *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon = invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34^{15} Ju 14^{15} (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16^{3} (+ בַּזָּבַח, rd. prob. לִי v. HPS), v^{5} (+ לִי), 1 K 1^{26}+ (c. 17 t.). **b.** c. אֶל pers. Ex 10^{24} Jos 4^{4} 10^{24} 1 K 13^{21}+ (c. 20 t.); אֶל pers. + לְ pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8^{21} Je 42^{8}; = *call for* (demand to see), c. אֶל pers. 2 K 18^{18}; c. לְ rei = demand, require Pr 18^{6} cf. 27^{16} (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c.** c. acc. pers. Gn 41$^{8.14}$ Ex 2^{7} (+ לְ pers.), v^{7} Am 5^{16} (+ אֶל rei), Is 13^{3} (לְ rei), 1 S 3^{16} 22^{11}+ (c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15^{12} 𝔊L We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24^{10}, קְ׳ מִמִּזְרָח עַיִט Is 46^{11}; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5^{6}; specif. *invite,* 1 S 9^{24} (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1^{9} (also + לְ, MT), v^{10} 12^{20} (+ אֶל loc.), Dt 33^{19} (acc. loc.); אֲנִי קְרוּאָה לָהּ Est 5^{12}, pt. pass. elsewh. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9$^{13.22}$ 2 S 15^{11} 1 K 1$^{41.49}$ Zp 1^{7} Pr 9^{18}; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7^{11}; usu. obj. יי (poet. and late) Je 29^{12} 2 S 22$^{4.7}$= ψ 18$^{4.7}$ Is 55^{6} La 3^{57} Jb 27^{10} ψ 50^{15} 86^{5}+ 8 t. ψψ, acc. שֵׁם יי La 3^{55}; acc. חכמה Pr 1^{28}. **d.** abs. *call, summon* Am 7^{4} (+ לְ rei), Is 22^{12} (*id.*), 1 S 3$^{5.6}$

Zc 7^{13}; subj. 'י (God) Is 52^{2} 65^{12} 66^{4} Jb 13^{22} 14^{15}, קְרוּאֵי הָעֵדָה Nu 1^{17} Qr (Kt קְרִיאֵי), 26^{9} Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי !). **e.** *call and commission, appoint*, acc. pers., Is 48^{15} 49^{1}, + בְּשֵׁם *by name, specifically*, Ex 31^{2} 35^{30} Is 43^{1} 45^{3}. **f.** *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51^{2} 54^{6} 55^{5}. **6.** *call = name :* **a.** (early and most common usage), *call* one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3^{20} $4^{25.26}$ $5^{2.3.29}$ + 34 t. Gn, Ex $2^{10.22}$ Ho $1^{4.6.9}$ Is 7^{14} 8^{3} 9^{5} + 10 t. (Je 46^{17} read קִרְאוּ שֵׁם 𝔊 Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4^{17} 11^{9} + 17 t. Gn, Ju $1^{17.26}$ 2^{5} 15^{19} 18^{29} + 21 t. **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39^{11}. **c.** acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2^{18} Dt 3^{14} Je 23^{6} Is 58^{5} Nu 32^{41}. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89^{27} **e.** = *give name to*, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2^{18} Gn 35^{18} 1 S 4^{21} Je 3^{19} 30^{17} 33^{16} + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18^{12} 2 S 2^{16} 5^{9} 6^{8} Jos 22^{34} (name lost, 𝔖 Heb. Codd. ins. עֵד; cf. Di Steuern), Gn $1^{5.5.8}$ $2^{19.19}$ Ex 33^{7} + 30 t. + Jb 17^{14} (ל + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. בְּשֵׁם + ל Is 40^{26}, cf. 65^{11} (שֵׁם אַחֵר), ψ 147^{4} (שֵׁמוֹת), Ru 4^{17} (לֵאמֹר + שֵׁם), Gn 2^{20} $26^{18.18}$ (all c. שֵׁם). **g.** c. ל rei + עַל־שֵׁם 2 S 18^{18}. **h.** *call by* (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32^{38}; *call* to (ל) city, + appell., + בִּשְׁמוֹ v^{42}. **i.** *call* cities (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21^{9} 1 Ch 6^{50} (בְּשֵׁמוֹת). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא Je 4^{20} +, 1 s. נִקְרֵאתִי Est 4^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֵא Gn 2^{23} +, וַיִּקָּרֵא Ez 20^{29} +, etc.; *Pt.* נִקְרָא Is 43^{7} Je 44^{26}; pl. נִקְרָאִים Is 48^{1} Est 6^{1};—**1.** reflex., מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְ' Is 48^{2} *from the holy city they call themselves.* **2.** pass. *be called:* **a.** *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of שֵׁם 'י Je 44^{26} (בְּפֶה instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4^{14}; = be announced Je 4^{20}. **b.** *be read aloud* (cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. ב of book, + בְּאָזְנֵי Ne 13^{1}; subj. records Est 6^{1} (לִפְנֵי). **c.** *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**): Is 31^{4} (עַל *against*); Est 3^{12} $4^{11.11}$ 8^{9}; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2^{14} **d.** *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2^{23} *to her shall be called 'woman,'* 1 S 9^{9} Is 32^{5} $62^{4.12}$ Pr 16^{21}; + ל loc. 2 S 18^{18} Is 1^{26} 35^{8} Je 19^{6}. (2) וְנִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וגו' Dt 25^{10}, so Gn 35^{10} Dn 10^{1} Ez 20^{29} (of place); אֶת־שִׁמְךָ Ez 20^{29}. (3) וְנִקְרְאָה יְרוּשׁ' וגו' Zc 8^{3}, so of land Dt 3^{13}, temple Is 56^{7} (4) esp. נִקְרָא שֵׁם 'י עַל, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15^{16}, people Dt 28^{10} Je 14^{9} Am 9^{12} Is 63^{19} 2 Ch 7^{14}, ark 2 S 6^{2} (del. 2nd שֵׁם 𝔊 We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13^{6} (adding עָלָיו Oettli Kau; > Kit[Hpt] שְׁמוֹ שָׁם), temple 1 K 8^{43} = 2 Ch 6^{33}, Je $7^{10.11.14.30}$ 32^{34} 34^{15}, city Je 25^{29} Dn 9^{18}, city + people v^{19}; so name of man 2 S 12^{28}, as given to his wife Is 4^{1}. (5) be called עַל שֵׁם, i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48^{6} Is 54^{5} 61^{6}; עַל־שֵׁבֶט 1 Ch 23^{14}, cf. Ezr 2^{61} = Ne 7^{63}. (6) *be called* בְּשֵׁם Is 43^{7} 48^{1}. (7) בְּיִצְחָק יִקָּ' לְךָ זָרַע Gn 21^{12}, i.e. in (through) 'יצ shall seed be reckoned to thee; וְיִקָּרֵא בָהֶם שְׁמִי 48^{16} *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14^{20}. (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6^{10}, i.e. thing is known. †**Pu.** (Ez and Is²) *Pf.* 3 ms. קֹרָא *be called*, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48^{8} Ez 10^{13} (לָ'); וְקֹרָא consec. Is 58^{12} 61^{3} 62^{2} (שֵׁם חָדָשׁ); גּוֹי לֹא קֹרָא בִּשְׁמִי 65^{1} (< קָרָא or קֹרָא [**Qal 2 c**], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**), *Pt.* יִשׂ' מְקֹרָאִי 48^{12}.

†I. קֹרֵא **n.m.**[Je 17, 11] usu. partridge (fr. *calling;* v. Gray in FFP[123] Post[Hastings DB s.v.] Tristr[Moab 129, 144 f.]; otherwise Bo[Hieroz. Pt. 2, 81 ff.; ed. Rosenm. vol. ii. 632 ff.]);—1 S 26^{20} Je 17^{11}, cf. עֵין הַקּ' Ju 15^{19}.

†II. קוֹרֵא **n. pr. m.** Κωρηβ, Κωρη, etc.; Levites: **1.** 1 Ch 9^{19} 26^{1} (קֹרֵא). **2.** 2 Ch 31^{4}.

†[קָרִיא] **adj.** called, summoned;—pl. cstr. as subst.; קְרִיאֵי מוֹעֵד Nu 16^{2} *the summoned ones of assembly*, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קְרִיאֵי הָעֵדָה 1^{16} Kt (Qr קְרוּאֵי), 26^{9} Qr (Kt קרואי! cf. √**Qal 5 d**).

†קְרִיאָה **n.f.** proclamation;—Jon 3^{2}.

מִקְרָא$_{23}$ **n.m.**[Ex 12, 16] convocation, convoking, reading;—'מ abs. Is 1^{13} Ne 8^{8}; cstr. Ex 12^{16} +; pl. cstr. מִקְרָאֵי Lv 23^{2} +; sf. מִקְרָאֶהָ (Ges[§ 91k]) Is 4^{5};—**1.** *convocation, sacred assembly* Is 1^{13} (after קְרֹא), 4^{5}; usu. explicitly מ' קֹדֶשׁ, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex $12^{16.16}$ + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv $23^{2.4.37}$. **2.** (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges[§ 45 e, cf. 115 d]) *convoking*, מ' הָעֵדָה Nu 10^{2}. **3.** *reading* Ne 8^{8}.

II. [קָרָא]$_{137}$ **vb. encounter, befall** (‖ form of קָרָה, q.v.; SI⁴ לקרת *to meet, opposite;* Ar. قَرَأَ, *put part to part;* Min. קרא *set opposite*, Hom[Chrest. 127]);—**Qal**$_{131}$ *Pf.*$_{5}$ 3 ms. sf. קְרָאַנִי Je 13^{22} Jb 4^{2}; 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt 31^{29} Je 44^{23}, etc.; *Impf.*$_{4}$ 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49^{1}, sf. יִקְרָאֵנוּ Gn 42^{4}; 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרֶאנָה Lv 10^{19}; Ex 1^{10} rd. 3 fs. sf. תִּקְרָאֵנוּ (Sam Vrss Di Ges[§ 47 k] So[Kau] Baen); *Inf. cstr.*$_{121}$ לִקְרַאת (Ges[§ 19 k] Ol[§ 137]), Gn 15^{10} +, etc.; *Pt.* fpl. sf. קֹרְאֹתַיִךְ Is 51^{19};—**1.** *meet, encounter*, only inf. cstr. לִקְרַאת oft. = prep. *toward, against* (Kö[ii. 1, 317]), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7^{3} Gn 19^{1} 24^{17} Ju $4^{18.22}$ 1 K 2^{8} +; in war, battle,

Ju 7^{24} $20^{25.31}$ 1 S 4^{1} 1 K 20^{27}+, after עֵרֶךְ 2 S $10^{9.10.17}$+, ψ 35^{3} v. I. סגר **2 b**; לְחַזֵּק לִבָּם לִקְ׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 11^{20} *to harden their heart to encounter the war* with Isr.; after הִנֵּה (without vb. of motion), †1 S 10^{10} 2 S 15^{32} 16^{1} 1 K 18^{7} Pr 7^{10}; in constr. prægn. וַיִּשְׂמַח לִקְ׳ Ju 19^{3} *he rejoiced to meet him*, + 1 S 6^{13} (𝔊 We Dr al.); חרד לִקְ׳ 1 S 16^{4} 21^{2}; so c. שׁאג Ju 14^{5}, הריע 15^{14}, מצא 2 K 10^{15}, נצב Ex 5^{20} 7^{15} Nu 22^{34}, etc.; redund. יִקָּרֵה י׳ לִקְ׳ Nu 23^{3}; implic. of *helping*, Is 21^{14} ψ 59^{5} (fig.); לִקְ׳ נְחָשִׁים Nu 24^{1} he did not go *to encounter* (in expectation of) *signs of divination*; in metaph. Is 14^{9}, לִקְ׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ Am 4^{12}. **2.** fig. *befall* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn $42^{4.38}$ Dt 31^{29} Je 13^{22} 44^{23} Is 51^{19} Jb 4^{14} Lv 10^{19}; of war Ex 1^{10} (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49^{1}. **Niph.** *meet unexpectedly; Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5^{3}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרֵא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18^{9}; *Pf.* 20^{1}, c. שָׁם, *chanced to be there; Impf.* of bird's nest Dt 22^{6} (לְפָנֶיךָ); *Inf. abs.* נִקְרֹא v. קרה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתַּקְרֵא Je 32^{23} *thou didst cause* all this evil *to befall* them (acc. pers. et rei).

[קְרַאת], לִקְרַאת *to meet*, v. II. קרא.

I. [קָרֵב], קָרַב $_{279}$ **vb. come near, approach** (NH *approach, be offered;* As. *ḳarâbu, approach;* Ar. قَرُبَ, قَرِبَ *be near, approach;* so Eth. ቀረበ: Sab. קרב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. **1 a** infr.), DHM$^{\text{Hofmus. No. 6. 1. 2}}$, but also gen. ד רחק וקרב *he who is far and he who is near* CIS$^{\text{iv. no. 95, 7. 8}}$ cf. SabDenkm$^{\text{No. 12, 9, 10}}$; Aram. קְרֵב, ܩܪܶܒ, *approach;* also, = *oblation*, Sab. קרבן DHM$^{\text{ZMG xxx (1876), 672}}$ Ar. قُرْبَان, OAram. קרבן, 𝔗 קוּרְבָּנָא, Syr. ܩܘܪܒܢܐ; cf. As. *kurbannu* (כ), Dl$^{\text{HWB 351}}$);—**Qal** $_{93}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. קְ׳ Gn 20^{4}+; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3^{2}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37^{18}+etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרַב 2 S 20^{16}+, קָרְבָה ψ 69^{19}; mpl. קִרְבוּ Ex 16^{9}; *Inf. abs.* קָרוֹב Ec 4^{17} De Siegf Ol$^{\text{§ 249 c}}$ Sta$^{\text{§ 642 c}}$ Kö$^{\text{i. 175}}$; *cstr.* קְרֹב ψ 27^{2} 32^{9}, לְקָרְבָה Ex 36^{2}, etc.;—*approach:* **1. a.** c. אֶל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37^{18} Nu 18^{4} Mal 3^{5} (+לַמִּשְׁפָּט), Jon 1^{6}+; in kindness 1 K 2^{7}, of י׳ to help ψ 69^{19}; for war, battle, Ex 14^{20} Ju 20^{24}; unto God †1 S 14^{36} (+הֲלֹם), Zp 3^{2}, י׳ †Ez 44^{15} Is 48^{16}; *approach* sexually, of man, †Gn 20^{4} Is 8^{3} Dt 22^{14} Lv $18^{6.14.19}$ (H) Ez 18^{6}; of woman †Lv 20^{16} (אֶל of beast); קְ׳ אֵלֶיךָ Is 65^{5} = *keep to thyself* (‖ אַל־תִּגַּשׁ־בִּי); c. עַל pers., in hostility, ψ 27^{2} (+ inf. purpose), so prob. מִקְּרָב־לִי ψ 55^{19} *that none may approach me* (קְ׳ inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = *battle*). **b.** אֶל loc. Ex 32^{19} Dt 2^{37} 20^{10} Jos 8^{5} Pr 5^{8}; אֶל rei Jos 3^{3} Ez 42^{14} 44^{16} Lv 22^{3} (H), Ex 36^{2} + 5 t. P; אֶל־הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 K 16^{12}; עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Dt 20^{2}. †**c.** לִפְנֵי pers. (י׳) Ex 16^{9} Lv 16^{1} ψ 119^{169} (of cry); before men Nu 9^{6} Jos 17^{4}. †**d.** מוּל gent. Dt 2^{19}. †**e.** בְּ loc. Ju 19^{13} ψ 91^{10} (of evil). †**f.** לְ loc. Jb 33^{22}; adv. loc. הֲלֹם Ex 3^{5}, הֵנָּה Is 57^{3} (cf. **g**, 2 S 20^{16}). †**g.** *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17^{48} 2 S 15^{5} Dt 25^{11} Ex 12^{48} Lv 21^{17} Nu 17^{5} Is 34^{1} Ec 4^{17}, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21^{18}; c. וְ subord. 2 S 20^{16} (+ עַד־הֵנָּה); c. לַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 41^{1} (cf. **a.** Mal 3^{5}); + Imv. Dt 5^{24} Jos 10^{24} Lv 10^{4}, + Impf. Jos 10^{24} Lv 10^{5}. **h.** abs. (15 t.) Jos $7^{14.14.14}$ (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5^{19} (of י׳'s counsel), 41^{5}+, La 3^{57} (of י׳, to help); וַתִּקְ׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20^{29} i.e. the battle was joined; of calamities Ez 9^{1}, קְ׳ קִצֵּנוּ La 4^{18}. †**2.** of time, *draw near*, Gn 27^{41} Dt 15^{9} Ez 12^{23}; spec. קְ׳ יְמֵי פ׳ לָמוּת Gn 47^{29} Dt 31^{14} 1 K 2^{1} †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְרַב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22^{7} *he shall be brought unto God* (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7^{14} (cf. **Qal 1 h**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. קֵרַבְתִּי Is 46^{13}; 3 pl. קֵרְבוּ Ho 7^{6} (v. infr.), Ez 36^{8}; *Impf.* 2 ms. וּתְקָרֵב ψ 65^{5}; 1 s. sf. אֲקָרְבֶנּוּ Jb 31^{37}; *Imv.* ms. קָרֵב Ez 37^{17}; mpl. קָרְבוּ Is 41^{21};—*cause to approach, bring near:* **1.** in space, acc. rei + אֶל Ez 37^{17}; = *receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31^{37} (Thes Du; most *approach majestically, march up to*), acc. om. ψ 65^{5}; קְ׳ רִיבְכֶם Is 41^{21} *bring on your suit!* **2.** in time, קְ׳ צִדְקָתִי Is 46^{13} (of י׳), קְ׳ לָבוֹא Ez 36^{8} *they have brought near to come, brought their coming near*, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12^{11}).—Ho 7^{6} rd. בָּעֵר for קֵרְבוּ (קָרְבוּ) RS$^{\text{Proph. iv, N. 19}}$), cf. 𝔊 Now. **Hiph.** $_{177}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרִיב Gn 12^{11}+, -רִב Nu 7^{19}; 2 ms. וְהִקְרַבְתָּ Ex 29^{3}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְרִיב Ez 44^{27}+. -רֵב 46^{4}; וַיַּקְרֵב Ju 3^{17}+; 1 pl. וַנַּקְרֵב Nu 31^{50}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵב Nu 3^{6}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַקְרֵב Lv 6^{7}; cstr. הַקְרִיב Ju 3^{18}+. etc.; *Pt.* מַקְרִיב Lv 3^{1}+, etc.;—**1. a.** *bring near, bring, present,* c. acc. rei, Ju 5^{25} (+ בְּסֵפֶל), cf. Ex 29^{3} (+ בַּסַּל); tribute ψ 72^{10}; מִנְחָה Ju 3^{17} (+ לְ pers.), v^{18}; cf. (לְ pers.) Mal 1^{8}; שָׂדֶה בְּשָׂדֶה יַקְ׳ Is 5^{8} i.e. *join, incorporate;* pregn., c. מִן loc. 2 K 16^{14} (v. RS$^{\text{Sem. i. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 486 ff.}}$); acc. of case, affair, †Dt 1^{17} (+ אֶל pers.), Nu 27^{5} (+ לִפְנֵי י׳); c. acc. pers.: + אֶל pers. Nu 15^{33} 25^{6} Jos 8^{23}, + אֶל reflex.

Ex 28^{1}, + אֶת (prep.) reflex. Nu 18^{2}; abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14^{10}. **b.** of time, הִקְרִיב לָבוֹא Gn 12^{11}; תַּקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת Is 26^{17}; וַתַּקְרִיבִי יָמַיִךְ Ez 22^{4} **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to ′י: †**a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אֶל, לִפְנֵי, pers. or loc., Ex $29^{4.8}$ $40^{12.14}$ Lv 3^{6} 7^{35} $8^{6.13.24}$ Nu $8^{9.10}$ $16^{5.5.9.10}$, cf. (of prince, subj. ′י) Je 30^{21}; (2) for selection by lot Jos $7^{16.17.17.18}$ 1 S $10^{20.21}$; (3) for ordeal of מֵי הַמָּרִים Nu 5^{16}. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (לִפְנֵי ′י, אֶל, לִפְנֵי loc., לי′; rarely אֶל, לְ, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv $3^{7.12}$ $8^{18.22}$ (all + סָמַךְ of offerer), Ex 29^{10} Lv 1^{15} $4^{3.14}$+, etc.; (2) זֶבַח Lv 7^{16}; עֹלָה Nu $29^{13.36}$; אִשֶּׁה Lv $3^{3.14}$ $23^{8.25}$+; †(3) blood Lv 1^{5} (+זָרַק), 7^{33} 9^{9}; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2^{8} 6^{7} 7^{12} 23^{16} Nu 5^{25} 6^{16} 15^{9}; לֶחֶם אֱלֹהָיו Lv $21^{6.8.17.21}$, etc.; (5) incense Nu 16^{35}, censer v ^{17} $17^{3.4}$; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10^{1} Nu 3^{4} 26^{61}; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv $1^{2.2.14}$ $2^{1.4}$ 22^{18} Nu $7^{10.11}$ 31^{50} + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35^{12}. **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu $7^{2.18}$.

†קָרֵב **adj. vb. approaching**;—abs. ק′ 1 S 17^{41}+; pl. קְרֵבִים Ez 40^{46} 45^{4};—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., 1 S 17^{41} הֹלֵךְ וְק′ אֶל־דָּוִד; אַתֶּם קְרֵבִים לַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20^{3}; abs. הָלוֹךְ וְק′ 2 S 18^{25}; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5^{7} (+אֶל־שֻׁלְחָן), Nu $17^{28.28}$ (+אֶל־מִשְׁכַּן ′י). **2.** c. art., *approaching* ′י, temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשָׁרֵת Ez 40^{46} (+אֶל־′י), 45^{4}: abs. הַזָּר הַקָּ′ Nu 1^{51} $3^{10.38}$ 18^{7}

†קְרָב **n.[m.] battle, war** (hostile *approach*; Aramaism = ܩܪܒܐ, קְרָב, cf. Lag[BN 175]);—abs. ק′ Zc 14^{3}+; pl. קְרָבוֹת ψ 68^{31};—‖ מִלְחָמָה Jb 38^{23} ψ 144^{1}; יוֹם ק′ Zc 14^{3} ψ 78^{9}; כְּלֵי ק′ Ec 9^{18}; *his heart was war* ψ 55^{22} (v ^{19} v √ **Qal 1 a**); pl. ψ 68^{31} peoples that delight in *battles*.—2 S 17^{11} read בְּקִרְבָּם 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th Dr and most.

†[קִרְבָה Lag[BN 82] Kö[i. 174]] **n.f. approach**;—cstr. in phr. קִרְבַת אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che[Intr. Is. 325]) Is 58^{2} ψ 73^{28}

†קָרֹב, קָרוֹב 78 **adj. near**;—abs. קָרֹב Ex 12^{4}+, ־וֹב 2 S 19^{43}+; pl. קְרֹבִים 1 K 8^{59}, קְרוֹבִים Is 33^{13}+; fpl. קְרֹבוֹת Ez 22^{5}, etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19^{20} (+לָנוּס שָׁמָּה), Je 48^{24}, הַקְּ′ Dt 21^{3} *the nearest* (+אֶל), cf. (of elders) v ^{6}; of land 1 K 8^{46} = 2 Ch 6^{36}; road Ex 13^{17}; =contiguous, כֶּרֶם 1 K 21^{2} (+אֵצֶל בֵּיתִי). **2.** of pers.: **a.** + אֶל pers. Gn 45^{10} Dt 13^{8} 22^{2} Jos 9^{16} 1 Ch 12^{41} (van d. H. v ^{40}); הַקָּ′ אֶל Ex 12^{4} *the nearest to*; c. sf. קְרֹבוֹ Ex 32^{27}, i.e. *his neighbour* **b.** abs. (opp. or + רחוק, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6^{12} Is 57^{19} Pr 27^{10}; pl. Is 33^{13} Je 25^{26} Dn 9^{7} Est 9^{20} Ez 22^{5}; ק′ of distress, personif., ψ 22^{12}.—Ez $23^{5.12}$ Co Berthol read קְרוּאִים *famous*; Toy רַבִּים (cf. Je 39^{13}); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קְרוֹדִים (As. *kurâdu, warrior*). **c.** of near relationship, + אֶל pers. 2 S 19^{43} Lv $21^{2.3}$ 25^{25} (all H), Nu 27^{11} (P); לְ pers. Ne 13^{4} Ru 2^{20}; + מִן comp. 3^{12}; of intimacy, ψ 15^{3} (‖ רֵעֵהוּ), קְרוֹבַי Jb 19^{14} (‖ מְיֻדָּעַי), ψ 38^{12} קְרֹבַי (‖ אֹהֲבַי וְרֵעַי); *near*, in office, Est 1^{14}. **d.** *near* to ′י, עַם קְרֹבוֹ ψ 148^{14} (Rie Bae קְרֹבָיו *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near* to ′י in ceremon. function, c. אֶל Ez 43^{19}, c. לְ 42^{13}, sf. Lv 10^{3}. **f.** of God (′י), + אֶל pers. Dt 4^{7} 30^{14}; לְ pers. ψ 34^{19} 145^{18}; abs. Je 12^{2} Is 50^{8} 55^{6} ψ 119^{151}; אֱלֹהֵי מִקָּרֹב Je 23^{23} *a God from near by* (opp. א′ מֵרָחֹק); ק′ of ′י צֶדֶק Is 51^{5}, ′י יֶשַׁע ψ 85^{10} (+ לְ pers.);—ק′ שְׁמֶךָ ψ 75^{2}, read קֹרְאֵי בְּשִׁ′ Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae 𝔊 𝔗 Du. **g.** of word, + אֶל pers. Dt 30^{14}; prayer, + אֶל־′י 1 K 8^{59}. **3.** of time: ק′ יוֹם אֵידָם Dt 32^{35}; esp. of יוֹם ′י Zp $1^{7.14.14}$ Ez 30^{3} (perh. del. as 𝔊 Co Krae), v ^{3} Is 13^{6} Ob ^{15} Jo 1^{15} 2^{1} 4^{14}, cf. Ez 7^{7}; + inf. ק′ אֵיד־מוֹאָב לָבוֹא Je 48^{16}, cf. Is 13^{22} 56^{1}; מְחִתָּה ק′ Pr 10^{14} *imminent ruin*; מִקָּרוֹב Dt 32^{17} *recently*, so Ez 11^{3} 𝔊 𝔙 Co Siegf Berthol (for MT + בְּקָרוֹב); Ez 7^{8} *soon*; Jb 20^{5} *of the briefest*.—אוֹר ק′ מִפְּנֵי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 17^{12} is dub.; Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. قَرُبَ مِن, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; Di *light* (they say) *is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu אוֹר קְרוֹבָם פֶּן־יֶחְשַׁךְ *the light of their intimate friend shall not* (?) *grow dark*.

קָרְבָּן 80 **n.m.**[Lv 6, 13] **offering, oblation** (As. *kurbannu, id.*, appar. alw. with בְּ, Dl[HWB 351]);—abs. ק′ Lv 1^{2}+; cstr. קָרְבַּן 2^{1}+; sf. קָרְבָּנִי Nu 28^{2}; pl. sf. קָרְבְּנֵיהֶם Lv 7^{38};—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv $1^{2.3.10}$+, vegetable $2^{1.1.5}$+, articles of gold Nu 31^{50}, silver 7^{13}+, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv $1^{2.2}$ 3^{14} Nu 6^{14}+ (v. √ **Hiph. 2 b** (5)); cstr. ק′ מִנְחָה Lv $2^{1.4.13}$, ק′ רֵאשִׁית v ^{12}, ק′ אִשֶּׁה 22^{27}; ק′ ′י Nu $9^{7.13}$ (cf. 31^{50}).

†[קֻרְבָּן] **n.[m.] offering**;—cstr. קֻרְבַּן הָעֵצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10^{35} 13^{31}.

II. **קרב** (√of foll.; cf. As. *kirbu, midst;* H [קֶרֶב] pl. *entrails* (rare); MI[23, 24] בקרב *in e midst of* the city; perh. also Ar. قَلْب *heart*).

קֶרֶב 227 **n.[m.] inward part, midst**;—ק׳ ɪs. Ex 29[13] + (only **3**); cstr. Gn 45[6] +; sf. קִר Jos 9[7] +, 3 fpl. קִרְבֶּנָה Gn 41[21], -בֶּנָה v[21] ɪes[§ 91 f.] Kö[ii. 1, 488 N. 1]), etc.; pl. only (sf.) קְרָבַי 103[1];—usu. c. prep. (בְּק׳ 143 t., מִק׳ 43 t.); **1.** †**a.** *inward part* of human body, physical nse, בְּק׳ *within* one's body Gn 25[22] (J), cf. 3[12] (J), 1 S 25[37] Je 23[9] Jb 20[14] (‖ בְּמֵעָיו), cf. Is)[1] (of nation personif.); *into* his body ψ 109[18] im.); as seat of life (וְ)תָשָׁב נֶפֶשׁ־הַיֶּלֶד עַל־קִרְבּוֹ K 17[21. 22], cf. (of idol) Hb 2[19] (v. also **2**). ɔ. = belly, of kine אֶל־ק׳ Gn 41[21. 21] **c.** of ty (בְּק׳ *within it*, מִק׳ etc.) Gn 18[24] Ju 18[7] m 3[9] + 18 t. cf. Is 25[11]; בְּק׳ חוצות Is 5[25]. **d.** of ɔuse ψ 101[2. 7]; temple 48[10]; בְּק׳ מוֹעֲדֶךָ 74[4]. of land (earth) Gn 45[6] 48[16] Am 2[3] Is 5[8] 24[13] (בְּתוֹךְ הָעַמִּים), + 10 t. (בְּק׳, מִק׳). **f.** of a numːr of pers., בְּק׳ *in the midst, among*, מִק׳ *from nong:* esp. (1) people (96 t.; 80 t. as sg. coll., 5 t. pl.), Am 7[8] Gn 24[3] Ex 23[25] Dt 31[17] Je 46[21] S 4[3] Jos 7[12] Ju 10[16] +, בְּק׳ יִשׂ׳ Dt 17[20] +, בְּק׳ מִק׳ גּוֹי Am 7[10]; בְּק׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי †Ju 1[32. 33] 3[5], בֵּית י׳ 't 4[34], etc. (2) בְּק׳ (מִק׳) הַמַּחֲנֶה Jos 1[11] Nu 4[44] + 6 t. †(3) בְּק׳ אֶחָיו Dt 18[2] 1 S 16[13], and (מִק׳) Dt 17[15] 18[18]. †(4) מִק׳ עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14] ı. (עַם). (5) בְּק׳ אֹיְבֶיךָ ψ 110[2], cf. (of wicked) 5[16]; בְּק׳ חֲכָמִים Pr 15[31]. (6) בְּק׳ אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁפֹּט 82[1]. (7) בְּק׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20[39] *into the midst f the battle*, the thick of the fight; בְּק׳ צָרָה 138[7]. †(8) of nations, בְּק׳ הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29[15], מִק׳ הָעַמִּי La 3[45], cf. Jos 24[17] Mi 5[6. 7] **g.** מִק׳ חוקך 74[11] (Qr חֵיקְךָ) thy hand *fr. within thy bosom*, ɪnthrop. of י׳; v. I. כלה **Pi. 2 c**). †**h.** of a eriod of time, בְּק׳ שָׁנִים Hb 3[2. 2]. †**2.** of in'ard part of man; **a.** as seat of thought and motion: בְּק׳ 1 K 3[28] Je 4[14] 9[7] Pr 26[24] ψ 62[5] 4[19]; ‖ בְּלֵב Pr 14[33], עַל־לֵב Je 31[33]; seat of לֵב ' 39[4] 55[5] 109[22] La 1[20]; of רוּחַ Ez 11[19] 36[26. 27] ɪc 12[1] Is 26[9] ψ 51[12], cf. Is 19[3. 14]; בְּק׳ לִבִּי ψ 36[2] rd. לִבּוֹ Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.). **b.** as ɪculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no prep.) s 16[11] (‖ מֵעַי), ψ 64[7] (‖ לֵב) 5[10]; כָּל־קְרָבַי 103[1] ɔnly here pl.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי).—49[12] rd. קִבְרָם 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗, r קְבָרָם, Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for קִרְבָּם). **3.** term. techn. in P of *entrails* of sacrificial nimals (Di [Lv 1, 9] Dr-Wh [Lv, pl. facing p. 4]), Ex 12[9] 9[13. 17. 22] Lv 1[9. 13] 3[3. 3. 9. 9. 14. 14] 4[8. 8. 11] 7[3] 8[16. 21. 25] 9[14].

†[**קַרְדֹּם**] **n.[m.] axe** (√unknown; cf. NH קַרְדֹּם *double hoe*, one side of which could split wood, Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 37]; Ar. قَدُّومٌ, قَدُوم *adze* is loan-wd. acc. to Frä[84]);—sf. קַרְדֻּמּוֹ 1 S 13[20] + Ju 9[48] (so prob. rd. for הַקַּרְדֻּמּוֹת, A 𝔊L τ. ἀξίνην, GFM Bu Now); pl. קַרְדֻּמִּים 1 S 13[21], קַרְדֻּמּוֹת Je 46[22] ψ 74[5].

קָרָה *cold*, v. קרר.

†[**קָרָה**] **vb. encounter, meet, befall** (‖ II. קָרָא; NH קָרָה *meet* (rare), קֶרִי *misfortune*, specif. (nocturnal) *pollution*, and so Aram. קְרִיוּתָא, ܩܶܪܝܳܐ; Ar. قَرَا (و) is *go, seek earnestly*, قَرَى *receive hospitably* as guest; Eth. II. 3, **አቅረየ፡** *present, offer as sacrifice*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָרָךְ Dt 25[18], (וְ)קָרָהוּ Gn 44[29] +; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֶה Ec 9[11] + Dn 10[14] Kt (Qr יִקְרָא), וַיִּקֶר Ru 2[3], sf. יִקְרֵךְ Nu 11[23], יִקְּרֵךְ 1 S 28[10] (d. f. dirim.); *Pt.* fpl. קֹרֹת Gn 42[29];—**1.** *encounter, meet*, acc. pers. Dt 25[18], cf. (acc. rei) וַיִּקֶר מִקְרֶהָ חֶלְקַת וגו׳ Ru 2[3] *her chance lighted upon a field*, etc. **2.** *befall*, acc. pers., subj. evil Gn 44[29] (J), 1 S 28[10], י׳'s word Nu 11[23] (JE), indef. Gn 42[29] (J) Is 41[22] (abs.) Est 4[7] 6[13] Dn 10[14] (לְ pers.); עֵת וָפֶגַע יִק׳ אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 9[11]; subj. מִקְרֶה 2[14], cf. v[15]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָה Ex 3[18]; 1 s. נִקְרֵיתִי 2 S 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֶה Nu 23[3], וַיִּקָּר v[4. 16]; 1 s. אִקָּרֶה v[15];—**1.** *encounter, meet* without pre-arrangement, usu. of י׳ (God): c. עַל pers. Ex 3[18] (J), אֶל pers. Nu 23[4. 16]; יִק׳ י׳ לִקְרָאתִי v[3] (all JE); obj. י׳ (om.) v[15]. **2.** *chance to be present*, בְּ loc., 2 S 1[6] (+ Inf. abs. נִקְרֹא). **Hiph. 1.** of י׳, *cause* (the right thing, good fortune) *to occur*, c. לִפְנֵי pers.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרָה Gn 27[20]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵה 24[12] (both J). **2.** of Israel, *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְהִקְרִיתֶם לָכֶם עָרִים Nu 35[11] ye shall (*cause* cities *to occur* rightly *for yourselves*, i. e.) *select* cities *as suitable*.

†[**קָרֶה**] **n.[m.] chance, accident**;—cstr. מִקְּרֵה לָיְלָה Dt 23[11] *by reason of the chance of the night* (i.e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15[16]).

†[**קֶרִי**] **n.[m.] opposition, contrariness**;—only (בְּ)קֶרִי in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of הָלַךְ (in fig. sense), + עִם pers., of Isr.'s relation to י׳: תֵּלְכוּ עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[21] *if ye walk with me contrariwise*, so v[23], בְּקֶרִי v[27. 40]; י׳ subj., וְהָלַכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי v[24], so v[41] and (בַּחֲמַת ק׳ *in wrath of opposition*) v[28].

†**מִקְרֶה** **n.m.**[1 S 6, 9] **accident, chance, fortune**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 6[9] +; cstr. מִקְרֵה Ec 2[15] (so

read also 3$^{19.19}$ with 𝔊 Ruët^{Kau} Wild, for MT מִקְרֶה);—**1.** *accident, chance*, 1 S 6^{9} 20^{26}; c. קָרָה Ru 2^{3} (v. ק׳ **1**). **2.** in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מ׳ אֶחָד יִקְרֶה אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 2^{14} cf. v^{15}, 3$^{19.19.19}$ 9$^{2.3}$.

†**קוֹרָה** **n.f.** rafter, beam (prop. a thing *meeting*, fitting into, another);—sf. קֹרָתִי Gn 19^{8} (J) = *my roof-tree;* pl. קֹרוֹת *rafters*, abs. 2 Ch 3^{7}, cstr. ‖ 1 K 6^{15b} (reading קוֹרוֹת הַסִּפֻּן 𝔊 Th Kit Benz, for MT קִירוֹת), + 7^{7b} (reading הַקּוֹרוֹת for הַקַּרְקַע, v ק׳); Ct 1^{17} (‖ רחיטנו Kt, רָהִיטֵנוּ Qr); more gen. *beam*, sg. abs. קוֹרָה 2 K 6$^{2.5}$.

†**[קָרָה]** **vb. denom. Pi.** lay the beams of, furnish with beams;—c. acc. of the building: *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. קֵרוּהוּ Ne 3$^{3.6}$; *Inf. cstr.* לְקָרוֹת Ne 2^{8} 2 Ch 34^{11}; *Pt.* הַמְקָרֶה ψ 104^{3} (fig.).

†**מְקָרֶה** **n.[m.]** beam-work;—Ec 10^{18}

†**קִרְיָה** **n.f.** town, city (syn. of עִיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above √ as *meeting*-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI^{13} קרית, l.^{10} קריתן; JAram. קִרְיָה);—abs. ק׳ Is 1^{21} +; cstr. קִרְיַת Nu 21^{28} +;—**1.** in gen. Dt 2^{36} 3^{4} **2.** of specif. towns, Ho 6^{8} (גִּלְעָד, 𝔊$^{Cod.1.}$ Γαλγαλα, cf. Now); קִרְיַת סִיחֹן Nu 21^{28}; Damascus, ק׳ מְשׂוֹשִׂי Je 49^{25} (‖ עִיר תְּהִלָּה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4^{10} Is 29^{1} 33^{20}, ק׳ רְחֹבוֹת La 2^{11}, ק׳ מֶלֶךְ רָב ψ 48^{3}, city for inhab. 1 K 1$^{41.45}$, ק׳ נֶאֱמָנָה Is 1$^{21.26}$ (‖ עִיר הַצֶּדֶק), ק׳ עַלִּיזָה 22^{2} (‖ עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), 32^{13}. **3.** in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, ק׳ תֹּהוּ 24^{10}, ק׳ בְּצוּרָה 25^{2}, ק׳ גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים v^{3}, ק׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה 26^{5}; so prob. Hb 2$^{8.17}$. **4.** indef., Hb 2^{12} (‖ עִיר); Pr 29^{8}. ק׳ עֹז 18^{19} *a city of strength*, so ק׳ עֻזּוֹ 10^{15} (in fig.) = 18^{11} (*id.*); = inhab., 11^{10}, ק׳ הֲמוֹן Jb 39^{7}

קִרְיַת v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.

†**קִרְיָתַיִם** **n.pr.loc.** Καριαθαιμ (perh. *double city* (du.), yet in gen. on ־ַיִם in n.pr.loc. v. Ges$^{§ 88 c}$);—**1.** in Moab (MI^{10}) Je 48^{1} (־תַיִם), v^{23}, so קִרְיָתָ֑יְמָה Ez 25^{9} Qr (Kt קריתמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32^{37} (־תַיִם) Jos 13^{9}; שָׁוֵה קִרְיָתָיִם Gn 14^{5} *plain of Kiryathaim* (v. שָׁוֵה); mod. *Kureyât*, c. 1¼ m. SE. from (Mt.) ʿAttarus (עֲטָרוֹת), and 6¾ m. NNW from Dibon; GASm$^{Geogr. 567 f.}$ Buhl$^{Geogr. 267}$ **2.** Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6^{61}, = קַרְתָּן ‖ Jos 21^{32} (Θεμμων, 𝔊L Καρθαν).

†**קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע** **n.pr.loc.** older name of Hebron; πόλις Αρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. = *fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14^{15} 15^{13} 21^{11}), v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14^{15} (JED), Ju 1^{10b} (ק׳ אַרְבַּע), also Gn 23^{2} Jos 15$^{13.54}$ 20^{7} 21^{11} (all P); ק׳ הָא׳ Gn 35^{27} (P) Ne 11^{25}.—Vid. חֶבְרוֹן.

†**קִרְיַת בַּעַל** v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.

†**קִרְיַת חֻצוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, πόλεις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22^{39}, site unknown.

†**קִרְיַת יְעָרִים** **n.pr.loc.** πόλ(ε)ις Ιαρειμ[ν], Καριαθιαρειμ, etc. (*city of forests*);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9^{17}, assigned to Judah Jos 15^{60} cf. Ju 18$^{12.12}$, on border of Benj. Jos 15^{9} (הַר יְעָרִים v^{10}, 𝔊 πόλιν Ιαρειν, v יְעָרִים), 18^{14}, assigned to Benj. v^{28} (יְעָרִים om. by text. err. before עָרִים, v. 𝔊); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6^{21}, long the abode of ark 7$^{1.2}$ 1 Ch 13$^{5.6}$ 2 Ch 1^{4}; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2$^{50.52.53}$; named also Ne 7^{29} = ק׳ עָרִים Ezr 2^{25} (read יְעָרִים); c. art. ק׳ הַיְּעָרִים Je 26^{20}; abbreviated (in poet.) (שְׂדֵי־ יַעַר ψ 132^{6}; called also קִרְיַת־בַּעַל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15^{60} 18^{14} + v^{15} (where read for ק׳ יְעָרִים, so 𝔊 Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בַּעֲלָה, 15$^{9.10}$ [(Ιε)βααλ], also v$^{11.29}$, and מִבַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6^{2} (rd. בַּעֲלַת יה׳, or בַּעַל יה׳), בַּעֲלָתָה ‖ 1 Ch 13^{6} (v. on these II. בַּעֲלָה). Identif. uncertain; Rob$^{BR ii. 11}$ conj. *Kiryat el-ʿEnab*, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαρειμ Lag$^{Onom. 271}$); ʿ*Erma* (Henderson$^{Pal. 85, 112, 210}$ Conder$^{Survey Mem. iii. 43 ff.}$), cf. GASm$^{Geogr. 225 f.}$ Buhl$^{Geogr. 166 f.}$.

קִרְיַת־סַנָּה v. foll. **ק׳ עָרִים** v. foreg.

†**קִרְיַת־סֵפֶר** **n.pr.loc.** πόλις (τῶν) γραμμάτων, + (𝔊^{B} Ju 1^{11}) Καριασσωφαρ: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. ד׳ **2 c**) (perh. ק׳־סֵפֶר *scribe-town*, cf. 𝔊 supr., also 𝔖 and Egyptian *Baʿ-ṭitu-pa-ṣ̌ra*, *house of scribe*, WMM$^{As. u. Eur. 174}$ Buhl$^{Geogr. 274}$, cf. GFM^{Ju});—Jos 15$^{15.16}$ Ju 1$^{11.12}$; another name is ק׳־סַנָּה Jos 15^{49} (but 𝔊 πόλις γραμμάτων, hence rd. perh. ק׳־סֵפֶר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoherîye*, 5 h. SW from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר **2 c** and Buhl$^{Geogr. 164}$

†**[קֶרֶת]** **n.f.** town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חדשת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also = *Carthage*, and perhaps *Cirta, Tigranocerta;* cp. Thes);—always קָ֑רֶת;—of Job's city, Jb 29^{7}; indef. Pr 8^{3} 9$^{3.14}$; city as a corporate body of men 11^{11}.

†**קַרְתָּה** **n.pr.loc.** Καδης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21^{34}, site unknown.

קַרְתָּן v. קִרְיָתַיִם **2.**

† קְרִיּוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. קִר?);—**1.** in Judah Jos 15[25] (*αἱ πόλεις*; whence, supposed, Judas אִישׁ קְרִיּוֹת), perh. *Karyatên*, 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 182]. **2.** in oab, Καριωθ, αἱ πόλεις; MI[13] קרית: Je 48[24], ה v[41] Am 2[2]; perh. = Ραββαθ Μωαβ = Μοαβ = ›εοπολις (Euseb., v. Lag[Onom. 277, 60 al.]), mod. *Rabba*, 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 270].

† I. קָרַח **vb.** make bald, or a baldness, su. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS[Sem. i. 306, 1 ed. 324] (Arab. parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shew ildness;* Ar. قَرَحَ *wound, make sores,* قُرْحَة *hiteness in face* of horse (but قَرِحَ *be bald,* أَقْرَح *bald*); Eth. ቀረሐ: *make bald* (rare); Aram. קְרַח, ܩܪܰܚ, chiefly deriv. (and der. meangs); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קרחה, קרחו; MI[3.21.24.25] pr.loc. קרחה);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְחוּ קָרְחָה בְּרֹאשָׁם Lv 21[5] Qr (> Kt יקרחה); ‖ יְגַלֵּחוּ cf. Dt 14[1]); *nv.* fs. קָרְחִי וָגֹזִּי עַל Mi 1[16] *make a baldness r.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֵחַ לָהֶם Je 16[6] en *shall* not *make themselves bald for them.* **iph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִקְרִיחוּ אֵלַיִךְ קָרְחָה Ez 7[31] *and they shall make a baldness* (cf. **Qal**) *r thee.* **Hoph.** *Pt.* כָּל־רֹאשׁ מֻקְרָח Ez 29[18] *ery head made bald* (by carrying load).

† קֵרֵחַ **adj.** bald;—Lv 13[40] (distinct fr. גִּבֵּחַ [41]); **n.m.** 2 K 2[23.23].

† קָרְחָה **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made as gn of mourning;—abs. ק׳ Is 3[24]+; sf. קָרְחָתֵךְ i 1[16];—*bald spot,* עַל־כָּל־רֹאשׁ בְּכָל־ר׳ Am 8[10], 15[2] Ez 7[18]; ק׳ בְּרֹאשׁ Lv 21[5] (acc. cogn.); בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם Je 48[37]; ק׳ בְּבָשָׂר Mi 1[16]; כָּל־רֹאשׁ t 14[1]; opp. מַעֲשֶׂה מִקְשֶׁה Is 3[24]; also Je 47[5] ıd (acc. cogn.) Ez 27[31].

† קָרַחַת **n.f.** baldness of head;—abs. ק׳ Lv 13[42a]; sf. קָרַחְתּוֹ v[42] +;—*baldness of head* (alw op. גַּבַּחַת *baldness of forehead*), Lv 13[42.42.43.55]

קָרֵחַ[14] **n.pr.m.** in Judah (*bald one*);—2 K 25[23], Καρηθ, 𝔊L Καρηε; Je 40[8] + 12 t. Je, Καρηε.

קֹרַח[37] **n.pr.m.** Κορε (baldness ?);—**1.** domite name: **a.** Gn 36[5.14.18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **b.** Gn 36[16] (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v[18] Di Kau Ball .; Holz hesitates). **2.** Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16[1] + 10 t. 16, 17, 26[9.10] 27[3]; in geneal. lists Ex 6[21.24] 1 Ch 6[7.22]; בֶּן־ק׳ 9[19]; בְּנֵי־ק׳ Nu 26[11]; esp. לִבְנֵי־ק׳ as company of ψ-collectors (or singers), in titles: ψ 42[1] 44[1] 45[1] 46[1] 47[1] 48[1] 49[1] 84[1] 85[1] 87[1] 88[1]. **3.** a ' son ' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2[43] Κορεε, etc.

† קָרְחִי **adj.gent.** of קֹרַח **2**; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9[31]; as subst. coll. Ex 6[24] Nu 26[58]; pl. הַקָּרְחִים 1 Ch 9[19] 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]), 26[1]: בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִי v[19]; בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִים 2 Ch 20[19]

II. קרח (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† קֶרַח **n.m.** [Jb 38, 29] frost, ice;—abs. ק׳ Gn 31[40] +, קָרַח Jb 6[16] +; sf. קַרְחוֹ ψ 147[17];—**1.** *frost* of night (opp. חֹרֶב of day), Gn 31[40] (E), Je 36[30]. **2.** *ice,* Jb 6[16] 37[10] 38[29] (‖ כְּפֹר *hoarfrost*), מַשְׁלִיךְ ק׳ כְפִתִּים ψ 147[17] (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; ‖ קָרָה *cold,* כְּפוֹר, שֶׁלֶג v[16]); probably also כְּעֵין ק׳ Ez 1[22] (so Krae; most *crystal,* after 𝔊).

קְרִי, קִרְיָה, קִרְיַת, קְרִיּוֹת, etc., v. קרה.

† [קָרַם] **vb.** spread or lay something over (NH *id. form a crust,* so Hiph. יקרים על Ecclus 43[20]; Aram. קְרַם, ܩܪܰܡ, *incrust, overlay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְקָרַמְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר Ez 37[6] *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַם עֲלֵיהֶם עוֹר v[8] (so Gi van d. H.; Baer וַיִּקָּרַם, of which conflicting explan. Ges[§§ 9 u, 29 i], indef. subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **Niph.** וַיִּקָּרֵם 𝔖 (cf. 𝔙) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

קרן (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *karnu,* Ar. قَرْنٌ, Eth. ቀርን: NH קֶרֶן, Ph. קרן, Aram. קַרְנָא, ܩܰܪܢܳܐ, all *horn;* Sab. קרן *spur* of mt. (?) Hom[Chrest. 127]; v. also Ar. قَرْنٌ *part of man's head where horns are in beasts,* قُرْنَةٌ *corner, extremity,* of anything Frey, *horn* of uterus, Lane).

קֶרֶן[75] **n.f.** [Je 48, 25] horn;—abs. ק׳ Is 5[1] +, קָרֶן ψ 75[5]; cstr. קֶרֶן Jos 6[5] +; sf. קַרְנִי 1 S 2[1] ψ 92[11], etc.; du. קַרְנַיִם Hb 3[4], קְרָנַיִם Dn 8[3.6], ־נַיִם v[3.20]; cstr. קַרְנֵי 1 K 22[11] +, sf. קַרְנָיו Gn 22[13] Dt 33[17], קַרְנָיו Dn 8[7], קַרְנֵיכֶם Ez 34[21]; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קְרָנוֹת Ez 43[15] +; cstr. קַרְנֹת Ex 29[12] +, sf. קַרְנֹתָיו 27[2] +, etc.;—*horn:* †**1. a.** of ram (אַיִל) Gn 22[13], so in Daniel's vision Dn 8[3.3.6.7.20], and (of goat) v[5.8.9.21]; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34[21], so of nations Zc 2[2.4.4.4]; of רְאֵם Dt 33[17] ψ 22[22] (both fig., cf. 92[11]); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4[13]; ק׳ בַּרְזֶל 1 K 22[11] = 2 Ch 18[10] (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2[1]. **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16[1.13] 1 K 1[39] (cf. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ infr.). **c.** ק׳ הַיּוֹבֵל, as wind-instr. Jos 6[5] (cf. שׁוֹפָר). **d.** קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27[15] (from curved shape of tusks). †**2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33[17], ק׳ יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22[3] =

ψ 18^{3} (of ′י as deliverer); others sub **3** or **4**; esp. as lifted up (רוּם, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr$^{1 S 2.1}$), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2$^{1.10}$ La 2^{17} ψ 75^{11} 89$^{18.25}$ 92^{11} 112^{9}, so perh. 1 Ch 25^{5} (v. Kau; >Be *blow loudly* [cf. **1 c**]), + לְעַמּוֹ ψ 148^{14} (subj. ′י); also haughtiness, arrogance 75$^{5.6}$; opp. גָּדַע ק׳ *hew off horns*, i.e. reduce, humiliate, La 2^{3} ψ 75^{11}, pass. Je 48^{25}, so וְעֹלַלְתִּי בֶעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16^{15}; אַצְמִיחַ ק׳ לְבֵית יִשׂ׳ Ez 29^{21} is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148^{11} supr., c. וַיָּרֶם), but אַצְ׳ ק׳ לְדָוִד ψ 132^{17} of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. **3.** of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3^{14} Je 17^{1} Ez 43$^{15.20}$ ψ 118^{27} Ex 27^{2} + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4$^{7.18}$ + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1$^{50.51}$ 2^{28}. †**4.** *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5^{1} †**5.** קַרְנַיִם מִיָּדוֹ לוֹ Hb 3^{4} *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6^{13} v. קַרְנַיִם n.pr.loc.

†קָרַן **vb. Qal denom.** of קֶרֶן **5, send out rays**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַן עוֹר פָּנָיו Ex 34$^{29.30.35}$ (P). **Hiph. denom.** of קֶרֶן **1 a,** display (grow) horns (be fully developed), *Pt.* פָּר מַקְרִן מַפְרִיס ψ 69^{32}.

†קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ **n.pr.f.** (*horn of antimony*, i.e. *beautifier*, v. פּוּךְ);—Job's third daughter Jb 42^{14}.

†קַרְנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Isr. Am 6^{13} (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also לֹא דָבָר p. 520 supr.; 𝔊 and most sub קֶרֶן **2**); prob. in Bashan, = Καρναιν 1 Macc 5$^{43.44}$, Καρνιον 2 Macc 12^{21}; also in עַשְׁתְּרֹת ק׳ Gn 14^{5} (v. III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת p. 800 supr.).

†[קָרַס] **vb. bend down, stoop, crouch** (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قُرْص *disc, round cake*; cp. NH קַרְסוֹל, קַרְצוֹל, 𝔗 קַרְצוּלָא, קַרְסוּלָא all *ankle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָרְסוּ Is 46^{2}; *Pt.* קֹרֵס v^{1} (both + כָּרַע); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

†[קֶרֶס] **n.[m.]** hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לֻלָאֹת, v. [לוּלִי]); pl. קְרָסִים Ex 26$^{6.11}$ = 36$^{13.18}$, 26^{33}; cstr. קַרְסֵי זָהָב v^{6} = 36^{13}, ק׳ נְחֹשֶׁת 26^{11} = 36^{18}; sf. קְרָסָיו 35^{11} = 39^{33}.

†[קַרְסֹל] **n.[f.** Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 77}$**]** ankle (cf. 𝔊 𝔙 2 S 22^{37}; = קָרַס + ל v. Kö$^{ii.1,121}$; pl. sf. קַרְסֻלָּי 2 S 22^{37} = ψ 18^{37}).

†קֵרֹס **n.pr.m.** post-ex., Ezr 2^{44}, Καδης, A Κηραος; = קֵירֹס Ne 7^{47}, Κειρα(ς), 𝔊L (both) Κορες.

קָרַע $_{63}$ **vb. tear** (NH *id.*; Ar. قَرَعَ *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat* drum, *box* ear, *gnash* teeth (Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ 1 S 15^{28}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 37^{29}+; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרָעֶנָּה 1 K 11^{12}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִרְעוּ 2 S 3^{31} Jo 2^{13}; *Inf. abs.* קָרֹעַ 1 K 11^{11}; cstr. לִקְרוֹעַ Ec 3^{7}, sf. קָרְעִי Ezr 9^{5}; *Pt. act.* קֹרֵעַ 1 K 11^{31}; *pass.* קָרוּעַ 2 S 15^{32}, etc.;—*tear, rend:* **1. a.** usu. (39 t.) of *rending* garment in (1) sign of grief, distress: בֶּגֶד (29 t.) Gn 37$^{29.34}$ 44^{13} 2 S 13^{19}+; ק׳ לְבַבְכֶם וְאַל בִּ׳ Jo 2^{13}; ק׳ ב׳ לִשְׁנַיִם קְרָעִים 2 K 2^{12}; pt. pass. ק׳ בְּגָדָיו 2 S 1^{2}; cstr. קְרֻעֵי ב׳ *torn of garments* (pers. *with torn garments*) 2 S 13^{31} (but read קָרְעוּ ב׳ 𝔊 𝔙 Th We al.), 2 K 18^{37} = Is 36^{22}, Je 41^{5}; מְעִיל †Jb 1^{20} 2^{12} Ezr 9^{3} (+ בֶּגֶד), כְּתֹנֶת 2 S 13^{19}, קָרוּעַ כֻּתָּנְתּוֹ 2 S 15^{32} (Ges$^{§ 121 d}$); מַדָּיו קְרֻעִים †שִׂמְלֹת †Gn 37^{34} 44^{13} Jos 7^{6}; pt. pass. †ק׳ 1 S 4^{12}; †(2) as symbolic act, ק׳ שַׂלְמָה שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר קְרָעִים 1 K 11^{30}; †(3) abs. עֵת לִקְרוֹעַ וְעֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3^{7} **b.** *tear* away or out: veils Ez 13^{21}, fillets from (מֵעַל) arms v^{20}, mark of leprosy out of (מִן) garment Lv 13^{56}. †**2.** *tear away* sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. ′י, מֵעַל pers. 1 S 15^{28} 1 K 11^{11}, also מִיַּד 1 S 28^{17} 1 K 11$^{12.31}$, מִן 14^{8}, abs. 11^{13}; c. acc. מֵעַל + ′יִשׂ 2 K 17^{21}. †**3.** *tear, rend asunder*: **a.** book with (בְּ) knife Je 36^{23}. **b.** = *make wide, large*, eyes, with (בְּ) stibium Je 4^{30}; windows, וְק׳ לוֹ חַלּוֹנָ[י] 22^{14} **c.** *rend open* heavens, and descend, of ′י, Is 63^{19}. †**4.** *tear, rend*, of wild beasts: ′י as fierce bear Ho 13^{8} (obj. סְגוֹר לִבָּם); fig. of human foes ψ 35^{15} (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); >Gr al. קָרְאוּ. †**Niph.** *be rent*, of garment (מְעִיל), *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרַע 1 S 15^{27}, יִקָּרֵעַ Ex 28^{32} 39^{23}; *be rent, split asunder*, of altar 1 K 13$^{3.5}$.

†[קֶרַע] **n.m.**$^{1 K 11, 30}$ **torn piece of garment, rag**;—pl. קְרָעִים 1 K 11^{30} he tore it into twelve *pieces*, v^{31} 2 K 2^{12}; *rags* Pr 23^{21} (sign of poverty).

†[קָרַץ] **vb. nip, pinch** (NH קָרַץ *cut* dough, *compress* lips, קְרִיץ *piece of bread*; As. *karâṣu, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. قَرَصَ *pinch*; Eth. ቀረጸ: *incise*; Syr. ܩܪܨܐ *nail* [v. also BAram]; cf. Frä$^{35 f.}$);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְצוּ־עָיִן ψ 35^{19} *let them* not *pinch the eye*, i.e. wink maliciously, so *Pt. act.* קֹרֵץ ע׳ Pr 10^{10}, ק׳ בְּעֵינוֹ 6^{13}; also ק׳ שְׂפָתָיו 16^{30} *pinching his lips* (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. מֵחֹמֶר קֹרַצְתִּי Jb 33^{6} *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *ṭîṭa iktariṣ, he nipped off clay*, to form Eabani).

†קֶ֫רֶץ **n.m.** dub. word, appar. **nipping**, concr. **nipper** usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קָרוֹצָא, Ar. قَارِض *biting insect*); e.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes[Add. 111]), fig. of Nebuchadr. ק׳ מִצָּפוֹן בָּא Je 46[20] *a gadfly cometh from the north;* 𝔊 (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. קֶרֶן; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

†I. קַרְקַע **n.**[**m.**] **floor** (prob. redupl. fr. a √קרר, or קור; NH *id.*, *ground*, so 𝔗 קַרְקְעָא, קַרְקְעִיתָא; appar. = As. *ḳaḳḳaru*, *ground*, *earth*, Ar. قَرْقَرٌ *terra aequabilis mollisque;* cf. Kö[ii. 1. 91]);—abs. ק׳ 1 K 6[16] 7[7a], קָ֑רְקַע v[7b] (v. infr.); cstr. קַרְקַע Nu 5[17]+;—*floor* of temple 1 K 6[15.15.16.30] 7[7a]; v[7b] read prob. הַקּוֹרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6[15] and קוֹרָה) 𝔖 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp[Kau] Benz; (*earth*)-*floor* of tabern. Nu 5[17]; קַרְקַע הַיָּם Am 9[3] *the floor*, bottom *of the sea*.

†II. קַרְקַע **n.pr.loc.** (*floor*);—c. art. + ה loc., הַקַּרְקָ֑עָה Jos 15[3], on extreme S. border of Judah; τὴν κατὰ δυσμὰς Καδης.

†קַרְקֹר **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8[10], site unknown; Καρκαρ.

קַרְקַר Nu 24[17] read קָדְקֹד q.v.

†I. [קָרַר] **vb.** be cold (Ar. قَرَّ *be cold*, so Eth. ቀረረ: Syr. ܩܪ; 𝔗 Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נִתְקָרֵר *grow calm* [i.e. cool]);—**Hiph.** *make* or *keep cool*: *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵקֵרָה, fig., Je 6[7b] Jerus. *keepeth* her wickedness *cool*, fresh; *Inf. cstr.* metapl. הָקִיר (Ges[§ 67v]) v[7a], of בּוֹר *keeping* water *cool* (sim.).

†קַר **adj.** cool;—cstr. (fig.) וְקַר־רוּחַ Pr 17[27] (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr יְקַר־); pl. קָרִים of water Je 18[14] Pr 25[25].

†קֹר **n.**[**m.**] cold;—abs. Gn 8[22] (‖ חֹם).

†קָרָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. ק׳ בְּיוֹם Na 3[17] *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25[20]; ק׳ alone, *cold* of night Jb 24[7]; in gen., due to winds 37[9] (מְזָרִים v. זרה **Pi.**; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מִמְּזָוִים (cf. ψ 144[13]) *out of storehouses* [‖ חֶדֶר]); לִפְנֵי קָרָתוֹ מִי יַעֲמֹד ψ 147[17], + pl. Zc 14[6] (rd. וְקִרֻּוֹת, v. יָקָר).

†מְקֵרָה **n.f.** coolness;—abs. מ׳ of chamber: עֲלִיַּת הַמּ׳ Ju 3[20] = חֲדַר הַמּ׳ v[24].

†II. [קָרַר] **vb. Pilp.** tear down (?) (NH קִרְקֵר *tear down* wall);—only *Pt.* מְקַרְקַר קִר Is 22[5] usu. (men are) *tearing down wall(s)*, but v. I. קִיר **3** *ad fin.*

קרשׁ (√of foll.; cf. NH קֶ֫רֶשׁ *be(come) firm, solid*, קֶ֫רֶשׁ *board* (rare)).

קֶ֫רֶשׁ[51] **n.m.**[Ex 26. 16] **board, boards**;—abs. ק׳ Ex 26[18]+, קָ֑רֶשׁ v[20]+; sf. קְרָשַׁךְ Ez 27[6]; pl. קְרָשִׁים v[15]+; cstr. קַרְשֵׁי v[26]+; sf. קְרָשָׁיו 35[11]+;—†**1.** coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27[6] (of Tyre under fig. of ship). **2.** *board* of tabern. Ex 26[15.16.16] + 45 t. 26–40; Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P).

קֶ֫רֶת v. קרה.

קשׂה (√of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. قَشْوَةٌ *basket of palm-leaves;* Eth. ቀሡት: *urn, jar;* NH קִסְוָה = BH קָשׂוָה, cf. 𝔗 קְסַוְתָא, or קסתות; Talm. קְסָט, קִיסְטָא a measure, Syr. ܩܣܛܐ *jar*, (ט after ק), Nö[SB Ak. 1882, 1179] Frä[63, 205] Brock[s.v.]).

†[קַשְׂוָה, Kö[ii. 1. 165]] **n.f.** a kind of jug, jar, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple;—pl. קְשׂוֹת Ex 37[16] 1 Ch 28[17]; cstr. קְשׂוֹת הַנָּסֶךְ Nu 4[7] *jars of the drink-offering;* sf. (of table) Ex 25[29].

†קֶ֫סֶת (for קֶשֶׂת) **n.**[**f.**] **pot** (for ink), **ink-horn**;—cstr. ק׳ הַסֹּפֵר Ez 9[2.3], abs. הַקֶּסֶת v[11].

קשׂט (√of foll.; meaning dub.).

†קְשִׂיטָה **n.f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gn 33[19] ‖ Jos 24[32] (both E), Jb 42[11].

קשׂשׂ (√of following; NH קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת *scale;* cf. Ar. قَشَّ *skim off fat*, IV. *scale off* (Berggren), اقش *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muḥiṭ; i.e. scale off), cf. قَشَّ *get well* from leanness, Frey (Ḳam Golius); also *sweep* (up débris) Dozy[ii. 347]).

†קַשְׂקֶ֫שֶׂת **n.f.** scale of fish, etc.;—of water-animals having סְנַפִּיר וְק׳ *fin and scale* Dt 14[9.10] = Lv 11[9.10.12]; pl. קַשְׂקַשִּׂים, of scale-armour 1 S 17[5]; pl. sf. קַשְׂקְשֹׂתֶיךָ Ez 29[4.4] (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קַשׂ v. קשׁשׁ.

קשׁא (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قِثَّاءٌ, Eth. ቀሥሖት: NH קִשּׁוּת, Pun. κισσου Löw[p. 403], all *cucumber(s)* (Löw[p. 330]), so prob. As. *ḳiššû;* cf. Syr. ܩܛܝܐ *id.* (Lexx), 𝔗[Jer I.] Nu 11[4] pl. קַטַּיָּא (ט for ת after ק); Gk. σίκυος, σικύη Lag[Arm. Stud. § 1975; M ii. 356] Lewy[Fremdw. 30]).

†[קִשֻּׁאָה, Löw[p. 330]] **n.f.** cucumber;—pl. קִשֻּׁאִים Nu 11[5].

†II. מִקְשָׁה **n.f.** place, field, of cucumbers, Is 1[8]; so Je 10[5] Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6[70]).

[קָשַׁב]$_{46}$ **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—†**Qal** *Impf.* 3 f. pl. תִּקְשַׁבְנָה Is 32^{3} (subj. אזנים). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23^{18} ψ 66^{19}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְשֵׁב Is 42^{23}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְשֵׁב Jb 33^{31}, esp. הַקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5^{3}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְשִׁיב 1 S 15^{22}+; *Pt.* מַקְשִׁיב Pr 1^{24}+, pl. מַקְשִׁיבִים Ct 8^{13};—*give attention* (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5^{1} 1 S 15^{22} Is 10^{30} 28^{23} 34^{1} 49^{1} Mi 1^{2} + 12 t.; + אֶל pers. Je 18^{19} Zc 1^{4} Is 51^{4} (‖ הַאֲזִינוּ), לְ pers. ψ 55^{3}; + אֶל rei Je 18^{18} Ne 9^{34} ψ 142^{7}, עַל rei Je 6^{19} Pr 17^{4} 29^{12}, לְ rei Je 6^{17} Is 48^{18} Pr 4^{20} 5^{1} 7^{24} ψ 5^{3} Ct 8^{13}, בְּ rei ψ 66^{19} 86^{6}; also c. acc. rei Je 23^{18} Jb 13^{6} ψ 17^{1} 61^{2}; acc. cogn. Is 21^{7}; appar. = *cause to attend*, c. acc. אָזְנְךָ Pr 2^{2} (+ לְ rei), ψ 10^{17}, but usage would be so late and rare that אָזְנְךָ is prob. subj. rei (Ges $^{§ 144 m}$ Da $^{Synt. § 109, R. 3}$).

†קֶשֶׁב **n.m.** attentiveness;—קָשֶׁב as sign of life 2 K 4^{31}, of a living deity 1 K 18^{29}; as acc. cogn. וְהִקְשִׁיב קֶשֶׁב רַב־קָשֶׁב Is 21^{7} *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—*abundance of attentiveness* (cf. 63^{7} ψ 145^{7}).

†[קַשָּׁב] **adj.** attentive;—fs. תְּהִי נָא אָזְנְךָ קַשֶּׁבֶת Ne 1^{6}, + אֶל rei v^{11}.

†[קַשֻּׁב] **adj.** id.;—fpl. קַשֻּׁבוֹת, of אָזְנַיִם, 2 Ch 6^{40} 7^{15} ψ 130^{2}, all + לְ rei.

I. [קָשָׁה] **vb.** be hard, severe, fierce (NH קָשָׁה *be severe;* Ar. قَسَا (ى) *be hard, dry,* III. *endure, struggle against, severity;* Aram. קְשָׁא, ܩܫܐ *be hard, difficult;* JAram. קְשֵׁי, קַשְׁיָה adj. *hard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָשְׁתָה 1 S 5^{7}, קָשָׁתָה Gn 49^{7}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1^{17} 15^{18}, וַיִּקֶשׁ 2 S 19^{44};—**1.** *be hard, difficult* Dt 1^{17} (of a legal case; מִן compar.). **2.** *be hard, severe,* ק׳ יָדוֹ עָלֵינוּ 1 S 5^{7} (of י׳, in judgment); יִק׳ בְעֵינֶךָ Dt 15^{18} *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49^{7} (poem in J; ‖ עַז); of fierce words 2 S 19^{44}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְשֶׁה Is 8^{21} *hardly bestead, hard pressed.* **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּקַשׁ בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35^{16} (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13^{15}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּקֶשׁ 2 Ch 36^{13}; 3 mpl. וַיַּקְשׁוּ Je 7^{26}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr* sf. בְּהַקְשֹׁתָהּ Gn 35^{17}; *Pt.* מַקְשֶׁה Pr 28^{14} 29^{1};—**1.** *make difficult, difficulty:* הִקְשָׁה לְשַׁלְּחֵנוּ Ex 13^{15} Pharaoh *made difficulty about sending us away;* of travail Gn 35^{17} (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2^{10} *thou hast made hard to ask,* asked a hard thing. **2.** *make severe, burdensome,* yoke imposed by king 1 K 12^{4} = 2 Ch 10^{4}. **3. a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn,* fig. of obstinacy: וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם 2 K 17^{14} *they stiffened their neck,* so Je 7^{26} 17^{23} 19^{15} Dt 10^{16} 2 Ch 30^{8} 36^{13} Ne 9$^{16.17.29}$ Pr 29^{1}; אַל־תַּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶם ψ 95^{8}, cf. Pr 28^{14}; subj. י׳, פ׳ אַקְשֶׁה אֶת־לֵב Ex 7^{3} (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2^{30}. **b.** *shew stubbornness* Jb 9^{4} (c. אֶל pers. [י׳]).

†קָשֶׁה **adj.** hard, severe;—abs. ק׳ Ex 18^{26}+; cstr. 32^{9}+; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26^{6}+; cstr. קְשַׁת 1 S 1^{15}; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3^{39}; cstr. קְשֵׁי Ez 2^{4} 3^{7}; fpl. קָשׁוֹת Gn 42$^{7.30}$;—**1.** *hard, difficult,* of a legal question (דָּבָר) Ex 18^{26} (E). **2. a.** *severe,* of battle 2 S 2^{17}, wind Is 27^{8}, servitude (עֲבֹדָה) 1 K 12^{4} = 2 Ch 10^{4}, Dt 26^{6} Is 14^{3} Ex 1^{14} 6^{9} (both P); as n.coll. הִרְאִיתָ עַמְּךָ קָשָׁה ψ 60^{5} *thou hast made thy people see severe things;* קְשֵׁה יוֹם Jb 30^{25} i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1^{15} (reading קְשַׁת יוֹם for ק׳ רוּחַ, 𝔊 Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough,* of lord (אֲדֹנִים) Is 19^{4}, cf. 2 S 3^{39} (c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנּוּ? v. HPS]); הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה עַל־ Ju 4^{24} the hand of the sons of Israel went on *being more and more severe* upon Jabin; *fierce, relentless,* of י׳'s sword Is 27^{1} (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25^{3}; *severe things,* of language Gn 42$^{7.30}$ (E; c. דִּבֶּר), 1 S 20^{10} 1 K 12^{13} = 2 Ch 10^{13} (all c. עָנָה); וְאָנֹכִי שָׁלוּחַ אֵלֶיךָ קָשָׁה 1 K 14^{6} *I am commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee* (Ges $^{§ 121 d. N. 2}$ Da $^{Synt. §§ 75 (d), 80}$); חָזוּת קָשָׁה Is 21^{2}. **b.** *fierce, intense, vehement,* of קִנְאָה Ct 8^{6} (‖ עַזָּה; cf. Gn 49^{9}). **3.** עַם־קְשֵׁה־עֹרֶף *a people stiff of neck, stubborn,* Ex 32^{9} 33$^{3.5}$ 34^{9} (all JE), Dt 9$^{6.13}$; עָרְפְּךָ הַקָּשֶׁה 31^{27}; cf. דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2^{19}; קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ez 2^{4} (+ חִזְקֵי־לֵב), קְשֵׁי־לֵב 3^{7} (+ חִזְקֵי־מֵצַח); ק׳ alone = *stubborn* Is 48^{4}.

†קְשִׁי **n.[m.]** stubbornness;—cstr. Dt 9^{27}.

†קִשְׁיוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar, Jos 19^{20} 21^{28} (in ‖ 1 Ch 6^{57} קֶדֶשׁ q.v.); Κεισων, 𝔊L Κεσιων, A Κεσ', Κισ'

II. קשׁה (√ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decorticavit,* = Ar. قَشَا; then *tornavit,* but ش = שׁ?).

†מִקְשֶׁה **n.[m.]** an artistic hair arrangement; ? turner's work, Is 3^{24}, so most.

†I. מִקְשָׁה **n.f.** perhaps hammered work, only of metals (orig. *turner's work?*);—abs. מ׳, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25^{18} 37^{7}, lampstand 25$^{31.36}$ 37$^{17.22}$ Nu 8$^{4.4}$, clarions 10^{2} —II. מ׳ v קשׁא.

†[קָשָׁה] **vb. Hiph. 1.** make hard. **2.** treat hardly (Ar. قسو *be hard, firm, tough;* Sab. קסח *hardness, severity, cruelty,* SabDenkm[57]);—**1.** *make hard, stubborn, Impf.* 2 ms. תַּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. ׳י), c. acc. לֵב Is 63[17] (+מִיִּרְאָתֶךָ). **2.** *treat hardly, roughly* (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחַ Jb 39[16] (c. acc. בָּנֶיהָ; rd. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָה Hi Siegf Du); < (Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges[§113z]) הַקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae[Kau] Bu.

†קֹשְׂטְ **n.**[**m.**?] bow;—ψ 60[6], Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

קשׁט (√of foll.; cf. Palm. קשט *succeed;* Aram. קְשׁוֹט, קֻשְׁטָא *right, truth;* Syr. ܩܘܫܬܐ *id.,* ChrPalAram. ܩܫܛ *true,* Mand. כשט *be true,* v. Schwally[Idiot. 86]; Ar. قسط *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä[206])).

†קֹשְׁטְ **n.m.** truth;—Pr 22[21] (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת).

קְשִׁי, קִשָּׁיוֹן, v. I. קשה.

†קָשַׁר **vb.** bind, league together, conspire (NH *id., bind, join,* קֶשֶׁר *knot;* 𝔗 קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܪ *bind* (ט for ת after ק) Nö[ZMG xl. 735], who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قسر *force* to do a thing, Eth. ቈጸረ: *bind*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7[10] 1 K 16[16]; 2 ms. sf. וּקְשַׁרְתָּם consec. Dt 6[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֹׁר 1 K 15[27]+, וַיִּקְשָׁר־ 2 K 15[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קָשְׁרֵם Pr 3[3]+; *Pt. act.* pl. קֹשְׁרִים 2 S 15[31]+; *pass.* fs. קְשׁוּרָה Gn 44[30] Pr 22[15]; pl. קְשֻׁרִים Gn 30[42];—**1.** *bind:* **a.** lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38[28] (J), Je 51[63], + בּ, Jos 2[18.21] (JE); *bind, confine,* c. acc. רֵים Jb 39[10] (+בְּתֶלֶם), acc. of crocod. 40[29] **b.** fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6[8] 11[18] Pr 3[3] 6[21] 7[3] (all of religious and moral precepts); c. בּ, נַפְשׁוֹ קְשׁוּרָה בְנַפְשׁוֹ Gn 44[30] *his life is bound up with his* [viz. the boy's] *life* (J; of strong affection); אִוֶּלֶת קְ׳ בְלֶב־נַעַר Pr 22[15] **c.** pt. pass. *vigorous* (prop. well-*knit;* opp. עֲטֻפִים) Gn 30[42] (J). **2.** *league together, conspire:* c. עַל pers. *against* 1 S 22[8.13] Am 7[10] 1 K 15[27] 16[9] 2 K 10[9] 15[10.25], 21[23.24] = 2 Ch 33[24.25], 2 Ch 24[21]; c. acc. cogn. קֶשֶׁר, 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 15[15], + עַל pers. 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[30]; abs. 1 K 16[16] Ne 4[2] (+ inf. purpose); c. עִם, *together with,* 2 S 15[31]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקְשְׁרָה 1 S 18[1] *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (**Qal 1 b**); *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקָּשֵׁר כָּל־הַחוֹמָה Ne 3[38] *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *bind on* (as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וּתְקַשְּׁרִים Is 49[18] (fig.; ‖ תִּלְבָּשִׁי). **2.** *bind fast,* 2 ms. (הֲ)תְקַשֵּׁר מַעֲדַנּוֹת כִּימָה Jb 38[31] *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* **Pu.** *Pt.* הַצֹּאן הַמְקֻשָּׁרוֹת Gn 30[41] (J), = **Qal 1 c. Hithp.** *conspire: Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ עַל־ 2 Ch 24[25] (‖ 2 K 12[21] **Qal 2**); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַשֵּׁר אֶל־ 2 K 9[14]; *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְקַשְּׁרִים עָלָיו 2 Ch 24[26]

†קֶשֶׁר **n.m.**[2 S 15, 12] conspiracy;—abs. ׳ק 2 S 15[12]+, קָשֶׁר 2 K 11[14]+; cstr. קֶשֶׁר Ez 22[25] (but v. infr.); sf. קִשְׁרוֹ 1 K 16[20] 2 K 15[15];—*conspiracy* 2 S 15[12]; as acc. cogn. c. קשׁר 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[15.30]; וַיִּמָּצֵא בְהוֹשֵׁעַ קְ׳ 2 K 17[4], נִמְצָא קְ׳ בְּאִישׁ וגו׳ Je 11[9]; as exclam. 2 K 11[14.14] = 2 Ch 23[13.13], Is 8[12.12] (Gr Lag Che[Comm.] Gu[Kau] al. קֹדֶשׁ or קָדֹשׁ); קֶשֶׁר נְבִיאֶיהָ Ez 22[25], < rd. אֲשֶׁר נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Co Toy Krae al. (after 𝔊).

†קִשֻּׁרִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** bands, sashes, or other woman's ornament that is *bound on:*—abs. ׳ק Is 3[20]; sf. קִשֻּׁרֶיהָ Je 2[32] (‖ עֶדְיָהּ; cf. √**Pi.** Is 49[18]

I. קשׁשׁ (√of foll.; cf. 𝔗 קְשִׁישׁ *be old* (orig. *be dried up?*), Syr. ܩܫ *be old;* JAram. קְשִׁישׁ *old;* Palm. קשישא name of office, perh. *elder,* NH קַשׁ *stubble, straw* (Löw[p. 160]), so Syr. ܩܛܐ, 𝔗 קַשָּׁא (Ex 15[7] Is 40[24]); Ar. قش is loan-word Frä[137]).

†קַשׁ **n.m.**[Na 1, 10] stubble, chaff;—abs. ׳ק Ex 5[12]+, קַשׁ 15[7];—lit. as acc. cogn. לְקֹשֵׁשׁ קַ׳ לַתֶּבֶן Ex 5[12] (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15[7] Is 5[24] 47[14] Na 1[10] Jo 2[5], so in metaph. Is 33[11] Ob[18] Mal 3[19]; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40[24] 41[2] Je 13[24] ψ 83[14]; fig. of the worthless Jb 13[25], of harmless trifles 41[20.21]

†[קוֹשֵׁשׁ] **vb. denom. Pō.** gather stubble:—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקֹשְׁשׁוּ Ex 5[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקֹשֵׁשׁ v[12]; *Pt.* מְקֹשֵׁשׁ Nu 15[32.33], f. מְקֹשֶׁשֶׁת 1 K 17[10.12];—*gather stubble,* c. acc. cogn. קַשׁ Ex 5[12] (לַתֶּבֶן); also c. acc. תֶּבֶן v[7] (both J); c. acc. עֵצִים as firewood Nu 15[32.33] (P), 1 K 17[10.12]

†II. [קָשַׁשׁ] doubtful **vb.,** only **Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpō.** *Imv.,* הִתְקוֹשְׁשׁוּ וָקוֹשּׁוּ Zp 2[1]; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together,* from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks,* etc.: read prob. with Gr Bu[SK 1893, 396] al. הִתְבּוֹשְׁשׁוּ וָבוֹשׁוּ.

†קֶשֶׁת **n.f.**[Gn 9, 14] (appar. **m.** 2 S 1[22] but v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896) 91]) bow (orig. √ perh. קושׁ, mng. unknown; NH *id.;* As. *kaštu;* Eth. ቀስት:

Ar. قَوْسٌ, pl. قِسِيٌّ, قُسِيٌّ, etc.; 𝔗 קַשְׁתָּא and (ט for ת after ק) קוּשְׁטָא (rare), all *bow*, קַשָּׁתָא *bowman;* Syr. ܩܫܬܐ *bow*, ܩܫܬܳܝܐ *bowman;* OAram. קשת *bow*, Mand. כשטא (Frä[206]); Palm. קשטא *bowman*);—abs. ק׳ Ho 1[7] +, קָשֶׁת Je 46[9] +; cstr. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1[5] +; sf. קַשְׁתִּי Gn 48[22] +, etc.; pl. abs. קְשָׁתוֹת 2 Ch 26[14] +; sf. קַשְּׁתֹתָיו (Ges[§ 20 h]) Is 5[28], קַשְּׁתוֹתָם Je 51[56] ψ 37[15], קַשְּׁתֹתֵיהֶם Ne 4[7] (קַשְּׁתֹתָיו etc., van d. H. [exc. ψ 37[15]]);—**1.** *bow* **a.** for hunting Gn 27[3] (J; + תְּלִי). **b.** battle: + (or ‖) חֶרֶב, Gn 48[22] Jos 24[12] (both E), Ho 1[7] 2[20] 1 S 18[4] (+ חֲגֹרוֹ). 2 S 1[22] 2 K 6[22] Is 41[2] Ne 4[7] (+ רָמְחֵיהֶם), Zc 9[13] (fig. of Judah as י׳'s bow); ψ 37[15] (fig.), 44[7] (+ or ‖ חֶרֶב also infr.); + (or ‖) חִצִּים Is 7[24] 2 K 13[15.15] Ez 39[3.9] 1 Ch 12[2a]; cf. רִשְׁפֵּי ק׳ ψ 76[4] = arrow (+ מָגֵן וְחֶרֶב) so בֶּן ק׳ Jb 41[20] (cf. La 3[13] Jb 5[7]); + חֲנִית ψ 46[10], + כִּידוֹן Je 6[23] 50[42]; + various weapons Ne 4[10] 2 Ch 26[14]; alone Is 13[18] (context corrupt), 22[3] Je 51[56] Hb 3[9] (of י׳ as *warrior*); ק׳ מִלְחָמָה Zc 9[10] 10[4]; in sim. כְּק׳ רְמִיָּה *like a bow of deception* Ho 7[16] ψ 78[57] (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. *slack bow*). **c.** ק׳ coll. = *bow(-men)*, *archers* Is 21[17]. **d.** phrases are: הַמּוֹרִים אֲנָשִׁים בַּקּ׳ 1 S 31[3] *archers, bowmen* (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., הַמּ׳ א׳; We Bu del. א׳, as ‖ 1 Ch 10[3]; HPS Now del. א׳ בַּק׳), הַמּוֹרִים בַּק׳ 1 Ch 10[3]; מְטַחֲוֵי ק׳ Gn 21[16] (v. [טָחָה]), רֹמֵה ק׳ Je 4[29], cf. perh. Gn 21[21] v. קַשָּׁת, ‖ נֹשְׁקֵי ק׳ (v. II. נָשַׁק) 1 Ch 12[2b] 2 Ch 17[17], נו׳ רוֹמֵי ק׳ ψ 78[9]; תֹּפֵשׂ הַקּ׳ Am 2[15] *one grasping the bow*, (v. Je 46[9] infr.) v. also מִלֵּא יָדוֹ בַּקּ׳ 2 K 9[24], הַרֹּכֵב יִדְרֹךְ עַל־הַקּ׳ 13[16]; דָּרַךְ ק׳ *bend* (lit. *tread*) *the bow*, Is 5[28] (pt. pass), 21[15] (*id.;* ‖ חֶרֶב), Je 50[14.29] 51[3] 1 Ch 5[18] 8[40] 2 Ch 14[7]; ψ 37[14] (‖ חֶרֶב), in fig. 11[2] (‖ חֵץ), and, of God, La 2[4] 3[12] ψ 7[13] (‖ חֶרֶב); תֹּפְשֵׂי דֹּרְכֵי ק׳ Je 46[9]; cf. (fig.) וַיַּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם Je 9[2]; also וְנִחֲתָה ק׳ נְחוּשָׁה ψ 18[35] = 2 S 22[35] (rd. וְנִחֲתָה for וְנִחַת); מָשַׁךְ בַּקּ׳ *draw the bow* 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], Is 66[19]. **e.** *bow* (passing over into) fig. of *might*, Gn 49[24] (poem), 1 S 2[4] Ho 1[5] Je 49[35] Jb 29[20] (cf. ψ 37[15], **b.** supr.). **f.** ק׳ נְחוּשָׁה fig. of divine judgment Jb 20[24] (‖ נֵשֶׁק בַּרְזֶל). **2.** *rainbow:* כְּמַרְאֵה הַקּ׳ אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בֶעָנָן בְּיוֹם הַגֶּשֶׁם Ez 1[28]; Gn 9[13.14.16] (P).—וַיֹּאמֶר לְלַמֵּד בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה קָשֶׁת 2 S 1[18] is corrupt; 𝔊 al. om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v[6]; v. further HPS.

†קַשָּׁת **n.m.** bowman (si vera l.);—וַיְהִי רֹבֶה ק׳ Gn 21[20] *and he became, growing up, a bowman;* but ר׳ then superfluous (om. 𝔊), after וַיִּגְדָּל v[a]; Kn Di רֹבֶה קָשֶׁת (= רֹמֵה ק׳ Je 4[29], which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

ר

ר *Rēš*, 20th letter; = 200 in post B. Heb.

רָאָה Dt 14[13] textual error; v. דָּאָה.

רָאָה [1315] **vb. see** (NH *id.;* וארא MI[4], הראני 1[7], cf. רית *spectacle* 1[12]; Sab. ראי *see, expect*, DHM [ZMG xxix (1875), 596, 599]; Ar. رَأَى *see*, so Eth. **ርእየ:** 𝔗 רְוָא, רֵיוָא human *appearance, features*, etc. (cf. Heb. רְאִי **2**));—**Qal** [1141] *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Gn 29[10] +, sf. וְרָאֲךָ consec. Ex 4[14], רָאָהוּ 2 K 2[12] +; 3 fs. רָאֲתָה Gn 38[14], sf. רָאָתְךָ Jb 42[5]; 2 ms. רָאִיתָ Gn 20[10] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה 22[8] +, juss. יֵרֶא Gn 41[33] (Baer Gi, Ges[§ 75 p, hh] Kö[i. 561]; van d. H. יֵרָא), יֵרֶא Ex 5[21] +, וַיַּרְא Gn 18[2] + (1 S 19[20] read pl. 𝔊 Comm., i.e. וַיִּרְאוּ Dr[Sm lxiii]), sf. יִרְאַנִי Ex 33[20], וַיִּרְאֵנִי 2 S 1[7]; 3 fs. תִּרְאֶה Lv 20[17] Jb 33[28], juss. תֵּרֶא Mi 7[10] Zc 9[5] (Baer Gi, cf. Ges Kö supr.; van d. H. תֵּרָא), וַתֵּרֶא Gn 3[6] +; 1 s. אֶרְאֶה 21[16] +, וָאֵרֶא 31[10] +, etc.; *Imv.* רְאֵה 27[27] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָאֹה Ex 3[7] +, רָאוֹ Gn 26[28] Is 6[9]; cstr. רְאֹה Gn 48[11], רְאוֹת Ex 10[28] +, רַאֲוָה Ez 28[17], etc.; *Pt. act.* רֹאֶה Gn 13[15] +, etc.; *pass.* רְאֻיוֹת (Baer Gi; van d. H. רְאֻיּוֹת):—**1. a.** *see*, subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם, c. acc. pers. Is 6[5] 30[20] Je 42[2] + 5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12[12.15] + (מִי רָאָהוּ 1 S 23[22], rd. הַמְּהֵרָה 𝔊 Th We al. [not HPS]); רֹאִי 16[13] (pt. sf., cf. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי v[14], p. 91 supr.); acc. of God 32[31] (פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים); acc. pers. om. 18[2] 19[1] +; c. acc. פְּנֵי 31[2] 46[30] 48[11] Ex 33[20], opp. אֶת־אֲחֹרָי v[23]; c. acc. פְּנֵי specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43[3.5] + (v. [פָּנָה] **2 b**). **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם Jos 24[7] (E) 1 S 24[11] (van d. H. Baer; v[10] Gi), Dt 3[21] + 5 t. Dt, +; וְעֵינָיו אֶת־עֵינָיו תִּרְאֶינָה Je 32[4], cf. 34[3]; acc. om. 2 S 24[3] Dt 21[7] + 9 t. (לִרְאוֹת 1 S 6[13] rd. לִקְרָאתוֹ 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13[15] 31[12] + very oft.; c. acc. cogn. מַרְאֶה Ex 3[3] + 7 t., מַרְאָה Dn 10[7.7.8], חָזוֹן 8[15], חֶזְיֹנוֹת Jo 3[1]; hence *see* abs. =

receive revelation, Is 30^{10} (|| חזה), cf. Ez 13^3 and v. 1. רֹאֶה; c. acc. עֶרְוָה, v. ע׳, p. 788 f.; *see* war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13^{17} (E); ר׳ אֶת־הַקּוֹלֹת וְאֶת־הַלַּפִּידִים 20^{18} (Gi v^{15}); רֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7^{11} *those who see the sun*=living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22^9 2 S 13^5+, וָאֶרְאֶה בֶּחָזוֹן Dn $8^{2.2}$ (abs.); לֹא יָדְעוּ וְלֹא יִרְאוּ Ne 4^5; עֵינֵי רֹאִים Is 32^3, מְקוֹם רֹאִים Jb 34^{26}; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: כָּהֵנָּה Gn 41^{19} cf. Is 66^8, Ez $1^{27.27}$, כַּאֲשֶׁר 2 K 2^{19} 2 Ch 29^8 30^7 Jb 4^8 Ez 16^{50} Dn 1^{13}, כֵּן ψ 48^9. **2.** *see*, sq. acc.+cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) +epex. cl. c. כִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6^2 *saw* them *that they were fair*, 12^4 (both J), Ex 2^2 32^{25} (both E), 1 K 11^{28}, acc. of face+*id.* Gn 31^5 (E), Ex 34^{35} (P); acc. rei Gn 49^{15} (poem), Is 22^9 Gn 1^4 (P), Ec 2^{24} 4^4 and prob. 2 K 14^{26} (rdg. כִּי מַר הוּא); (2) ר׳ כָּל־הַבָּא עָלָיו וְעָמָד 2 S 20^{12}; (3) +adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7^1 (J), Am 9^1 2 S 18^{10} +39 t. (Je 46^5 del. ר׳ 𝔊 Gie), +acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex $14^{13.13}$ (J); acc. rei, †Ex 23^5 33^{10} (both E), Dt 22^4 Ez $33^{3.6}$ Dn 1^{10} $8^{4.6.7}$; †(4) + מָה, acc. rei Nu 13^{18} (JE), Hg 2^3; †(5) +prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5^{19} (J), Zc 4^{10} Ec 10^7 Est 5^9; acc. rei +בִּכְבוֹדוֹ Hg 2^3, +ב pers. Je $23^{13.14}$, +כ pers. Ju 9^{36}, כ rei 2 S 18^{27}; (6) acc. pers.+adv. acc. +כ pers. Je 30^6. **3.** *see*, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33^9 (|| יָדַע, הִכִּיר); c. acc. rei Dt $1^{19.31}$ 11^2 Jb 11^{11} (|| יָדַע), ψ 16^{10} 49^{10};=have experience of, Je 5^{12} 14^{13} 20^{18} 42^{14} Zp 3^{15} ψ 89^{49} Ec 5^{17} שֵׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8^{16}; מָה רָאִיתָ Gn 20^{10} i.e. *what hast thou encountered, that* ? Bacher ZAW xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. **4.** abs. *see, have* (power of) *vision*, Gn 27^1 (J), 48^{10} (E), 1 S 3^2 4^{15} 1 K 14^4, miraculous 2 K $6^{17.17.20.20}$; denied of idols Dt 4^{28} ψ 115^5 135^{16}; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6^{10} 29^{18} 42^{18} 44^{18} Je 5^{21} Dt 29^3 Ez $12^{2.2}$ ψ 40^{13} 69^{24}; עַיִן רֹאָה Pr 20^{12}.—1 S 14^{27} rd. Qr v. אוֹר. **5.** *see*=perceive: **a.** sq. cl. c. כִּי, Ex 3^4 8^{11} Gn $1^{10.12}$+oft. (1 S 23^{15} rd. וַיִּרָא *and he feared* We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. כִּי (late) †La 1^{10} ψ 49^{11} Ec 3^{16}; sq. מָה of indirect question Gn 2^{19} (J), 37^{20} (E), Ju 9^{48} Dt 32^{20} Je 7^{17} 33^{24} Ez 8^6 Jon 4^5+; בַּמָּה Ju 16^5 cf. 1 S 14^{38}, כַּמָּה Zc 2^6 ψ 35^{17}; sq. מִי of indirect question 1 S 14^{17} Is 40^{26} La 2^{20} (+הַבִּיטָה); sq. אֵי 1 S 26^{16}, אֵיכֹה 2 K 6^{13}, אֵיפֹה Je 3^2; sq. cl. c. הֲ *whether*, Gn 8^8 18^{21} Nu 11^{23} (all J), Ex 4^{18} (E), ψ 14^2 53^3 Ct 6^{11b} Est 3^4, אִם *whether* Je 30^6 La 1^{12} ψ 139^{24} Ct 7^{13}, אֲשֶׁר *that* or *how* 1 S 18^{15}, אִי Ec 2^3, שֶׁ *that* v^{13}, שֶׁ 3^{18}. **b.** c. acc. צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42^{21} (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5^{13}. [*Note*, under **5** (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), †Imv.+ידע Imv.: דְּעִי וּרְאִי 1 S 24^{12} 2 S 24^{13} 1 K 20^{22}; דַּע וּרְאֵה 1 S 25^{17} Je 2^{19}; דְּעוּ וּרְאוּ 1 S 12^{17} 14^{38} 23^{22} 1 K 20^7 2 K 5^7; in reverse order, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ 1 S 23^{23} Je 5^1] **6.** *look at, see*, by direct volition: **a.** subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn $9^{22.23}$ (J), $42^{9.12}$ (E), Lv $13^{3.15}$+; c. acc. of land=reconnoitre Jos 2^1; *look at* sun, etc., for worship †Dt 4^{19} Jb 31^{26}; = inspect 1 K 9^{12} Lv $14^{36.36}$; c. acc. pers. Nu $24^{20.21}$ (JE), Ex 2^{25} Lv $13^{3.5}$ (all P), 1 S 9^{16}+, (1 S 19^{15} HPS prop. לִרְאוֹת for אֶל־בֵּית); c. prep. ר׳ אַחֲרֵי רֹאִי Gn 16^{13} (J) *I have looked after one seeing me* (interpr. v. Di). **b.** subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9^{16} (P); = inspect 11^5 (J); *look at* with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37^{24} ψ 138^6; so perh. fig., subj. man, *regard*, c. acc. אָוֶן ψ 66^{18} (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. *intend*); *look* with pleasure (acc. om., +מִן *by reason of, as a fruit of*) Is 53^{11} (si vera l.; ins. acc. אוֹר 𝔊 Houb Klo Du Che^{Hpt} Kit [perh.], with Hiph. יַרְאֶה 𝔊 Du Che^{Hpt}, rescues from travail his soul, *makes it see light*). **c.** without acc., *look, take a look*, etc. (of man and God; oft.+(וְ)הִנֵּה), Gn 8^{13} 18^2 Ex 3^2 Lv 13^8 La 3^{50} (מִן loc.), Gn 13^{14} (מִן loc.+ה loc.), Dt 3^{27} Ez 40^4 44^5 (all בְּעֵינֶיךָ), +oft.; peculiarly, מִמֶּנִּי תִּרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 7^{17} (cf. GFM). **d.** *look after, see after, learn about*, c. acc. rei Gn 37^{14} (J), c. acc. pers.=visit (go to *see*) 1 S 15^{35} 20^{29} 2 S $13^{5.6}$ 2 K 8^{29}=2 Ch 22^6, 2 K 9^{16}, cf. Ez 20^{28}, עֵין רֹאִי Jb 7^8 (Di Bu al.). **e.** *observe, watch*, abs., 1 S $6^{9.16}$ 17^{28} Ec 8^{16} (|| ידע). **f.** *look upon*= endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1^{13} (|| הַבִּיט). **g.** *look out, find out*, acc. pers. 2 K 9^2, Gn 41^{33} (E), +ל pers. 1 S 16^{17}; *select*, acc. pers.+מִן *from among* 2 K 10^3, +ב among+ל pers. 1 S 16^1; *provide, furnish*, c. acc. rei Dt 33^{21} (poem), +ל pers. Gn 22^8 (E), cf. abs. י׳ יִרְאֶה as n.pr.loc.=י׳ *seeth* v^{14a} (E; ? read יֵרָאֶה, cf. v^b, **Niph.** and Di); רְאֻיוֹת Est 2^9 *looked out* = suitable (as oft. NH). **h.** *look at* = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+בְּיָדוֹ) Gn 39^{23} (J). **7** of mental observation: **a.** *Imv. see! observe! consider!* exclam. (nearly =הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27^{27} 31^{50} *see! God is witness* 39^{14} 41^{41} Ex 4^{21} Dt 1^8+; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24^{22} (|| 1 Ch 21^{23} sq. cl.). **b.** *look at*, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of י׳, 1 S 24^{16} (Gi v^{15}). **c.** *give attention to*, acc. rei, Je 2^{31}, abs. *give attention!* 2 S 13^{28} 2 K 6^{32} Ex 25^{40} ψ 45^{11}; *take heed to*, acc. rei, 1 K 12^{16}=2 Ch 10^{16}; abs. *take heed!* Ex 10^{10}, +פֶּן 2 K 10^{23}. **d.** *discern*, ר׳ חָכְמָה לִבִּי Ec 1^{16}, ר׳ טוֹב 3^{13}. **e.** *distinguish*, c. בֵּין...לְ of pers. Mal 3^{18}. **f.** *consider, reflect*, Ec 7^{14} (sq. cl. orat. rect.). †**8. a.** c. בְּ, lit., *look into*, hence *look at* with interest (Germ.

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6[19] (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34[1] (P); so as to find out Ec 3[22]; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21[26]; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3[9] 2 Ch 7[3] ψ 64[9] (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of ׳י, בְּעֳנִי Gn 29[32] 1 S 1[11] (+inf. abs.), 2 S 16[12], בַּצַּר ψ 106[44]. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2[11] (E), grief Gn 21[16] (E), 44[34] Nu 11[15] (both J), 2 K 22[20] (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34[28], Est 8[6.6], abhorrence Is 66[24]. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11[4]. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10[16] Mi 7[9] Je 29[32] Is 52[8] (עַיִן בְּעַיִן, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14[14]), Jb 20[17] 33[28] ψ 54[9] 106[5] 128[5] Ct 3[11] 6[11 a] Ec 2[1]. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sts. *gloat over* (fallen enemies), Ju 16[27] Mi 7[10] Ez 28[17] Ob[12.13] ψ 22[18] 112[8] 118[7] **b.** c. אֶל pers. Is 17[7] (subj. עֵינַיִם; ‖ שָׁעָה עַל); עַל pers. Ex 5[21] (J); ר׳ עַל־הָאָבְנָיִם Ex 1[16] v. [אֹבֶן] and Comm., also Spiegelb[ZA xiv (June 1900), 269 ff.]. **c.** c. לְ, מִי הָאָדָם יִר׳ לַעֵינַיִם וַיהוה יִר׳ לַלֵּבָב 1 S 16[7], וּרְאִיתַנִי כְּתוֹר הָאָדָם ψ 64[6].—Corrupt is יִרְאֶה־לָּמוֹ 1 Ch 17[17] (and ‖ וְזֹאת תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19]), read וַתַּרְאֵנִי (with other changes) We Dr Kau Bu HPS Now; Ez 12[12] read prob. **Niph.** 𝔊 Hi Co Krae; Mi 6[9] read prob. יִרְאָה cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 48[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָאֶה Gn 22[14]+, juss. יֵרָא Ex 34[3] Lv 9[6], וַיֵּרָא Gn 12[7]+; 1 s. וָאֵרָא Ex 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֵרָאֵה 1 K 18[1]; *Inf. cstr* לְהֵרָאוֹת 1 S 17[17]+, לֵרָאוֹת Is 1[12]+ 2 t., הֵרָאֹה Ju 13[21] 1 S 3[21], etc.;—**1.** *appear*, esp. **a.** of ׳י (God): c. אֶל pers. Gn 12[7.7]+6 t. J, Gn 35[1] (E), v[9] 48[3] Ex 6[3] (בְּאֵל שַׁדָּי, ב essent.), Lv 9[4] (all P), 1 K 3[5] 9[2.2] = 2 Ch 7[12], 1 K 11[9]; c. לְ pers. Je 31[3] 2 Ch 1[7] 3[1] (ins. ׳י 𝔊 Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22[14] in the mt. where ׳י *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta[G i. 450] Dr[Hast. DB ii. 563]; E), Nu 14[14] (JE; עַיִן בְּעַיִן, v. Is 52[8] **Qal 8 a** (5)), Lv 16[2] (P; ב loc.+עַל), 1 S 3[21] (ב loc.), 2 S 22[11] (עַל־כַּנְפֵי־רוּחַ; < וַיֵּדֶא ‖ ψ 18[11]), +5 t.; of ׳י מַלְאַךְ, c. אֶל pers. Ex 3[2] (E), Ju 13[21]; of ׳י כְּבוֹד; c. אֶל pers. Lv 9[6.23] Nu 14[10] (ב loc.), 16[19] 20[6] (all P), Ju 6[12] 13[3]; עַל pers. Is 60[2]; abs. Ex 16[10] (ב loc.), Nu 17[7] (both P). **b.** *appear*, of man, = *present oneself*: c. אֶל pers. Gn 46[29] (J), Ju 13[10] 1 K 18[1.2.15] Lv 13[7.7.19], אֶל of God ψ 84[8] (ב loc.), אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדֹן Ex 23[17] (E); abs. Is 16[12] (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che[Hpt] Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. (אֶת־)פְּנֵי of ׳י, rendered *appear before* ׳י: so וְנִרְאָה 1 S 1[22], יֵרָאֶה Ex 34[23] (JE), Dt 16[16], וְאֵרָאֶה ψ 42[3], יֵרָאוּ Ex 23[15] (E), 34[20] (JE), Dt 16[16], לֵרָאוֹת Ex 34[24] (JE), Dt 31[11] Is 1[12]; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פָּנֶה] II. **2**).

c. *appear*, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1[9] 8[5], c. ב loc. 9[14] Lv 13[14.57]; elsewhere poet. ψ 18[16] = 2 S 22[16], ψ 90[16] Pr 27[25] (of דֶּשֶׁא), Ct 2[12] (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מַרְאֵיהֶם Dn 1[15] (+adj. pred.), v[13] (+לְפָנֶיךָ); subj. חָזוֹן, c. אֶל pers. Dn 8[1.1]; subj. כְּנֶגַע Lv 14[35] (c. לְ pers.). **2.** *be seen*: **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10[12] = 2 Ch 9[11] (where כָּהֶם subj.) Ez 19[11], of sins 21[29] (‖ הִגָּלוֹת), subj. כָּזֹאת Ju 19[30], כְּאֶבֶן etc. Ez 10[1]. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17[17] (+לָבוֹא) *be seen to come*. **c.** *be seen* = occur 2 K 23[24] (ב loc.); = exist, + לְ pers. Ex 13[7.7] (JE), Dt 16[4], cf. Ez 10[8]; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5[8] Ex 34[3] (JE). **3.** *be visible*, Ex 33[23] (JE; subj. ׳י's face), אֵין אֶבֶן נִרְאָה 1 K 6[18], 8[8.8] = 2 Ch 5[9.9], Je 13[26] Is 47[3] †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עַצְמֹתָיו לֹא רֻאּוּ Jb 33[21] (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö[i. 41, 563], Mappiḳ Ges[§ 14 d]; van d. H. רֻאוּ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected;* De *which were* (formerly) *not seen;* Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. †**Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other*: *Impf.* 2 mpl. לָמָּה תִּתְרָאוּ Gn 42[1] (E); techn. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרָאוּ פָנִים 2 K 14[11] = 2 Ch 25[21] *and they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. נִתְרָאֶה פ׳ 2 K 14[8] = 2 Ch 25[17], cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23[29], where Wkl Benz conj. כְּהִתְרָאוֹת אִתּוֹ (or **Niph.** כְּהֵרָאוֹת אִתּוֹ) for MT כִּרְאֹתוֹ אֹתוֹ. **Hiph.** [62] *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶרְאָה Gn 41[28]+. sf. הִרְאַנִי Am 7[1]+, הֶרְאָנִי Ez 11[25], הֶרְאָנוּ Dt 5[21] Ju 13[23], הֶרְאֲךָ Dt 4[36]; 1 s. וְהַרְאֵיתִי Na 3[5] (Ges[§ 53 p]), sf. הֶרְאִיתִיךָ Dt 34[4], הִרְאִיתִים Is 39[4] cf. ‖ 2 K 20[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְאֶה Is 30[30], וַיַּרְא 2 K 11[4], sf. יַרְאֵנִי Nu 23[3] ψ 59[11]; 1 s. sf. אַרְאֶךָּ Gn 12[1]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַרְאֵנִי Ex 33[18], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְאוֹת Dt 3[24]+, sf. הַרְאוֹתְכָה Ez 40[4], לַרְאֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33], etc.; *Pt.* מַרְאֶה Ex 25[9] Ez 40[4];—**1. a.** *cause one to see* something, *shew*: (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13[26 b] (JE), Ju 1[24.25] 2 K 20[13.13.15] = Is 39[2.2.4]+4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40[4] Est 4[8], acc. refl. נַפְשׁוֹ + acc. rei Ec 2[24]; מִי יַרְאֵנוּ טוֹב ψ 4[7], acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1[4]; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4[22] 2 K 11[4] (2) especially subj. ׳י (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12[1] Ex 9[16] (both J), Gn 41[28] 48[11] (both E), Ex 33[18] Dt 34[1 b] (both JE), Dt 3[24] 4[36] 5[21] Jos 5[6] (D), Ex 25[9] (P), Ju 13[23]+5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23[3] (JE), Je 38[21] Ez 11[25], also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8[4] (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34[4] (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30[30]; of visions, ׳י subj., c. acc. pers. + כֹּה Am 7[1.4.7] 8[1], + כַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 27[8] (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24[1]; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8[13], acc. pers. + cl. c. כִּי v[10]. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

+rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2^{3} 3^{1}; acc. pers. + cl. c. מָה Zc 1^{9} **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. 'י, Hb 1^{3} ψ 60^{5} 71^{20} 85^{8}. †**2.** *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. + בּ rei (cf. **Qal 8**), subj. 'י: **a.** *cause to gaze at*, with joy ψ 50^{23} 91^{16}. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies ψ 59^{11} (cf. MI^{7}). **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1^{33} (cf. Dr). †**Hoph. 1.** *be caused to see, be shewn: Pf.* 2 ms. הָרְאֵיתָ, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26^{30} (P; בּ loc.); so *Pt.* מָרְאֶה 25^{40} (P; בּ loc.); sq. inf. אַתָּה הָרְאֵתָ לָדַעַת כִּי Dt 4^{35}. **2.** *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהָרְאָה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{49} (P).

†[**רָאֶה**] **adj.** seeing, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. וּרְאֵה עָנְיִי Jb 10^{15}, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. וְרָאֶה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) רְוֵה עָנִי *drenched* (i.e. sated) *with affliction.*

†I. **רֹאֶה** **n.**[**m.**] seer, c. art. 'הָר (exc. 2 S 15^{27});—old name for נָבִיא 1 S 9^{9b}, used of Sam. v$^{9a.11.18.19}$ and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9^{22} 26^{28} 29^{29}; of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch 16$^{7.10}$; הֲרוֹאֶה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15^{27}, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לָרֹאִים Is 30^{10} *the seers*, as a class.

†II. **רֹאֶה** **n.**[**m.**] prophetic vision 'שָׁגוּ בָּר Is 28^{7} *they reel in* (their) *vision* (|| פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה).

†III. **רֹאֶה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2^{52}, v. רְאָיָה infr.

†**רְאוּה** Ez 28^{17} v. √**Qal** *Inf.*, and **8 a** (6).

†**רְאוּת** **n.f.** look;—cstr. רְאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5^{10} Qr (Kt ראית).

†**רְאִי** **n.m.** mirror;—'כִּר מוּצָק Jb 37^{18} (sim.).

†**רֳאִי** **n.**[**m.**] looking, seeing, sight;—**1.** *seeing*, 'אֵל ר Gn 16^{13a} *a God of seeing* (= who sees). **2.** *appearance* (= מַרְאֶה), טוֹב רֹאִי 1 S 16^{12}; מֵרֹאִי Jb 33^{21} *without* (healthy, fair) *appearance*. **3.** *sight*, (warning-) *spectacle*, כְּרֹאִי Na 3^{6}.—'ר Gn 16^{13b} Jb 7^{8} is **Qal** *Pt.* sf.

ראית v. רְאוּת.

†I. **מַרְאָה** **n.f.** vision, as means of revelation: 'מ abs. Nu 12^{6} (E), 1 S 3^{15} Dn 10^{16}, as acc. cogn. v$^{7.7.8}$; appar. pl. abs. מַרְאוֹת Ez 43^{3}, but rd. מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב 𝔊 Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מַרְאֹת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46^{2} (E), מַרְאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1^{1} 8^{3} 40^{2}.

†II. [**מַרְאָה**] **n.f.** mirror (so Vrss; as *place*, or *instrument, of seeing* (oneself));—pl. cstr. מַרְאֹת הַצֹּבְאֹת Ex 38^{8} (P) *the mirrors of the serving-women* (v. Di).

מַרְאֶה $_{102}$ **n.m.** $^{Ex\ 3,3}$ **sight, appearance, vision**;—'מ abs. Gn 12^{11}+; cstr. מַרְאֵה Dt 28^{34}+; sf. מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^{4}+, מַרְאֵה Lv 13^{4}+; appar. pl. cstr. מַרְאֵי Ec 11^{9} (Kö$^{ii.1.112}$), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges $^{93\ ss}$) מַרְאַיִךְ Ct 2$^{14.14}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן Na 2^{5}+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3^{3} (J). **b.** *appearance* 'נֶחְמָד לְמ Gn 2^{9} (J) *desirable in appearance*, 'גָּדוֹל לְמ Jos 22^{10}; *appearance* of man (or woman), Ju 13$^{6.6}$ (angel), Is 52^{14} (servant of 'י), Ct 5^{15} Dn 8^{15} 10^{18}; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16^{7}; visible form Ct 2$^{14.14}$ Dn 1$^{13.13.15}$; 'בְּמ Nu 12^{8} (E; so rd. Sam 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Di, for MT מַרְאֶה), i.e. in personal presence (< Ew Pat^{Hpt} 'לֹא בְמ); כְּמַרְאֵה סוּסִים מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^{4}; of crocod. Jb 41^{2}; 'מ' כְּבוֹד י Ex 24^{17} (P), 'מ' הַנֶּגַע Lv 13^{3}, מ׳־אֵשׁ Nu 9$^{15.16}$, 'מ' בָּרָק Dn 10^{6}+; esp. Ez *appearance* pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), 1$^{5.13.26}$ 8^{2} 10^{1}+, 'מִמ' מָתְנָיו 1$^{27.27}$ 8^{2} (|| מִמָּתְנָיו); of beauty וִיפֵה מַרְאֶה *fair of appearance* Gn 39^{6} (J; + יְפֵה־תֹאַר), cf. 1 S 17^{42} (rd. עֶלֶם [q.v.] for עִם); fem. '(אִשָּׁה) יְפַת־מ Gn 12^{11} (J), 29^{17} (E; + יְפַת תֹּאַר), 2 S 14^{27}; of kine '(ה)מ יְפוֹת Gn 41$^{2.4}$ (E), opp. '(ה)מ רָעוֹת v$^{3.4}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן רַע v^{21} (all E); of women also 'טֹבַת מ Gn 24^{16} 26^{7} (both J), 2 S 11^{2} Est 1^{11} 2$^{3.7}$, 'טוֹבוֹת מ 2^{2}; of boys 'טוֹבֵי מ Dn 1^{4}, cf. 'מ alone in 'לֹא־מ' וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ (of suffering servant of 'י) Is 53^{2}; 'אִישׁ מ 2 S 23^{21} (but rd. as || 1 Ch 11^{23} אִישׁ מִדָּה We Dr al.). †**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8^{4} (P). †**2.** in gen. *what is seen*, 'מ' עֵינָיו Is 11^{3} i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16^{7} **1 b**), לְמ' עֵינֶיהָ Ez 23^{16}, 'מ' עֵינֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֶה Dt 28$^{34.67}$, 'לְכָל־מ עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{12} (P). †**3.** specif. *a* (supernat.) *vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. ראה): Ez 8^{4} 11^{24} 43$^{3.3.3}$, rd. also מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב v^{3} (for מַרְאוֹת v I. מַרְאָה supr.); 'בַּמ 11^{24}; Dn 8$^{16.27}$ 9^{23} 10^{1}; 'מ' הָעֶרֶב וְהַבֹּקֶר 8^{26}. †**4.** *sight, vision* = power of seeing (and enjoying), late: 'מ' עֵינַיִם Ec 6^{9}, הַלֵּךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבְּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ 11^{9}

†**יִרְאִיָּיה** **n.pr.m.** (rd. יִרְאִיָּה; 'י *seeth*):—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je 37$^{13.14}$, Σαρουια(ς).

†**רְאָיָה** **n.pr.m.** ('י *hath seen*);—**1.** Judaite 1 Ch 4^{2} (Ραδα, A Ρεια, 𝔊L Ρεαα), = III. הָרֹאֶה 2^{52} (crpt.; Αιω, A Αραα). **2.** Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{5}, Ρηχα, 𝔊L Ραια. **3.** post-ex. name Ezr 2^{47} (Ρεηλ, A 𝔊L Ραια) = Ne 7^{50} (Ραεα, A 𝔊L Ρααια).

ראוּבֵן $_{71}$ **n.pr.m.** **Reuben**, Ρουβην[ιν] (*behold a son!* but Gn 29^{32} makes = רָאָה בְּעָנְיִי(!); Jos$^{Ant. i. 19, 7 al.}$ Ρουβηλος, 𝔖 [Syriac], ר׳, then perh. = Ar. رِئْبَال, *lion*, cf. Di);—**1.** eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29^{32} 30^{14} + 11 t. Gn, Ex 1^{2} 1 Ch 2^{1}; as head of family or clan Ex 6$^{14.14}$ Nu 1^{20} 26^{5} (all P), 1 Ch 5$^{1.3}$, cf. בְּנֵי אֱלִיאָב בֶּן־רא׳ Dt 11^{6}. **2.** as name of clan or tribe Ju 5$^{15.16}$ Dt 27^{13} Jos 18^{7} (+ גָּד; both D), Dt 33^{6} (poem), Ez 48$^{6.7.31}$ Nu 1^{5} (P); so מַטֵּה ר׳ Nu 1^{21} 13^{4} Jos 20^{8} 21^{7} (all P), 1 Ch 6$^{48.63}$, מַחֲנֵה ר׳ Nu 2$^{10.16}$ 10^{18} (all P); בְּנֵי ר׳, as tribe, Nu 16^{1b} 32^{37} (both JE), 2^{10} 7^{20} 26^{5} Jos 13$^{23.23}$ (all P), also (+ Gad and oft. Manasseh) Nu 32$^{1.2.6.25}$ (JE), Jos 4^{12} (D), Nu 32$^{29.31.33}$ Jos 22^{9} + 11 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5^{18}; בֶּן־ר׳ as tribe Jos 15^{6} 18^{7} (both P), מַטֵּה בְנֵי־ר׳ 13^{15} (P).

†ראוּבֵנִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11^{42a}; c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26^{7} 34^{14} (both P), Jos 13^{8} (D; + הַגָּדִי), 2 K 10^{33} (+ *id.* + הַמְנַשִּׁי), 1 Ch 12^{38} (van d. H. v^{37}; + הַגָּדִי + חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה), 26^{32} (*id.*); לָרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5^{6} 27^{16}, + וְלַגָּדִי (+ sts. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳) Dt 3$^{12.16}$ 29^{7} Jos 1^{12} 12^{6} 22^{1} (all D), 1 Ch 5^{26}, cf. Dt 4^{43}.

ראות, רְאִי, רֳאִי, רְאָיָה, רְאִית v. ראה.

רְאֵים v. רְאֵם. רִאישׁוֹן v. רִאשׁוֹן.

†[רָאַם] **vb.** (Mass Thes al.) **rise** (si vera l., ‖ form of רום);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָאֲמָה Zc 14^{10}, but < rd. רָאמָה = רָמָה (√רום), Ges$^{§ 72 p}$.

†רְאֵם **n.m.**$^{Jb 39, 10}$ **wild ox** (As. *rêmu* Dl HWB 603 (ראם), Houghton TSBA v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. bef. p. 33 Schr KGF 135 ff., 530 Hom NS 257 ff., 410, 436 f. Dr Dt 33, 17; on strength and ferocity, Plin NH viii. 21; Aram. רְאֵמָא, רֵימָנָא, רֵימָא, ܪܺܐܡܳܐ (Lag BN 58); Ar. رِئْم is *white antelope*, antilope leucoryx; 𝔊 (erron.) μονοκέρως (Is 34^{7} ἁδροι), 𝔙 *unicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros*):—abs. ר׳ Nu 23^{22} +, רְאֵים ψ 92^{11}, רֵים Jb 39$^{9.10}$; pl. רְאֵמִים Is 34^{7} ψ 29^{6}, רֵמִים 22^{22} (v. Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39$^{9.10}$; sim. of strength of Isr., כְּתוֹעֲפֹת ר׳ לוֹ Nu 23^{22} = 24^{8} (JE), וַתָּרֶם כִּרְאֵים קַרְנִי ψ 92^{11}; so fig. of Joseph, קַרְנֵי ר׳ קַרְנָיו Dt 33^{17}; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34^{7} (+ פָּרִים עִם אַבִּירִים); of powerful foes, מִקַּרְנֵי רֵמִים ψ 22^{22}; in sim. of skipping, leaping, בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29^{6} (‖ עֵגֶל).

†רְאוּמָה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Nahor Gn 22^{23} (J); A Ρεηρα, 𝔊L Ρεημα.

†I. רָאמוֹת **n.**[f.pl.] usu. **corals** (so Ki; *black corals* Thes (פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar. رَأْمٌ, *sea-shell*, We Heid. 2. 163);—as costly Jb 28^{18}, as merchandise, רָאמֹת Ez 27^{16};—רָאמוֹת לֶאֱוִיל חָכְמוֹת Pr 24^{7}, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

רָאמָה, II. רָאמוֹת, רָאמֹת v. רום, II. רמה.

רָאשׁ *poor*, רֵאשׁ *poverty*, v. רושׁ.

I. רֹאשׁ $_{599}$ **n.m.**$^{Lv 13, 45}$ **head** (common Sem. word; earliest form *ra'š*, Ar. رَأْس, Sab. ראס Prä ZMG xxix (1875), 425 Mordtm Him. Inschr. 31; Eth. ርእስ: Amh. ራስ: hence (*a* heightened) As. *rêšu* (rarely *râšu*), Aram. רֵישָׁא (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke North-Sem. Inscr. 404), ܪܺܫܳܐ, mod. (*Ma'lûla*) *raiša*, Huart JAs xii (1878), 491 Duval id. xiii (1879), 464; Palm. רשא, Lzb 366, cf. BH רִאשׁוֹן, רֵאשִׁית; fr. *ra'š*, also BH *רָאשׁ, ראשׁ (Lag Symm. i. 113), Tel Am. *rušu(nu)* Wkl 189, 18 (gloss to *kakkadunu*), NH = BH; SI^{6} ראש, Ph. רש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd Ph. Spr. 133, ראשת *choicest, chief*; on MI^{20} (sf.) רשה, l.^{28} ש[ר], cf. Sm. u. So^{14} Nö LCB Jan. 8, 1887, 60);—ר׳ abs. Gn 3^{15} +, cstr. 40^{20} +; sf. ראשׁי v^{16} +, etc.; pl. רָאשִׁים (for *רְאָשִׁים Nö GGA 1884, 1019) Ex 18^{25} +; cstr. רָאשֵׁי Ho 7^{13} + [מְרַאֲשֹׁתָי 1 S 26^{12} v. מְרַאֲשׁוֹת infr.]; sf. רָאשֵׁינוּ 1 Ch 12^{19}, רָאשֵׁיכֶם Is 29^{10} +, etc.;—**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40$^{16.17}$ + oft., לְר׳ גֶּבֶר Ju 5^{30} *for the head of a man*, i.e. *for each man, per capita*; woman 2 K 9^{30} Dt 21^{12} Nu 5^{18} Est 2^{17}; boy 2 K 4$^{19.19}$ Gn 48$^{14.14}$ +; of י׳, under fig. of armed man ψ 60^{9} = 108^{9}; of idol 1 S 5^{4}; of gates, personif. ψ 24$^{7.9}$. **b.** *head*, of animals: of serpent Gn 3^{15}, dog 2 S 3^{8}, ass 2 K 6^{25}, of הַחַיָּה in Ez 1^{22} cf. v$^{22.26}$, of הַכְּרֻבִים 10^{1} cf. v^{11}; of sea-monsters, לִוְיָתָן Jb 40^{31} ψ 74^{14}, תַּנִּינִים v^{13}; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12^{9} 29$^{15.19}$ Lv 1$^{4.8.12.15}$ 3$^{2.8}$ + 18 t. P; in phr. ר׳ וְזָנָב Is 9^{13} (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v^{14} 19^{15}, so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28$^{13.44}$ **2. a.** *top* (88 t.): of mt., הַר, Gn 8^{5} Ex 19$^{20.20}$ 24^{17} 34^{2} + 34 t.; hill, גִּבְעָה, Ex 17$^{9.10}$ (E), 2 S 8^{25}; ר׳ גַּיא מְרוֹמִים Pr 8^{2} + 1^{21} Toy (for MT הֹמִיּוֹת), שְׁמָנִים Is 28$^{1.4}$; of rocks, צֻרִים, Nu 23^{9} (JE), crag, סֶלַע, 2 Ch 25$^{12.12}$; tower Gn 11^{4} (J), stronghold Ju 6^{26}, ladder Gn 28^{12} (E), tree 2 S 5^{24} = 1 Ch 14^{15}, bough Is 17^{6} cf. Ez 17$^{4.22}$, mast (?; חִבֵּל) Pr 23^{34} (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שִׁבֹּלֶת Jb 24^{24}, of stone Gn 28^{18} (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47^{31} (J), throne, ר׳ עָגוֹל לְכִסֵּה 1 K 10^{19}, tabern., or its wall, Ex 26^{24} = 36^{29} (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K 7$^{16.17}$ + 13 t., מְכוֹנָה v$^{35.35}$, lampstand Zc 4$^{2.2}$, h.p.'s robe, מְעִיל, Ex 28^{32} (P), ר׳ פִּנָּה ψ 118^{22} *top of* (the)

corner, i.e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); =*tip*, *end*, of staves 1 K 8^{8}=2 Ch 5^{9}, of sceptre Est 5^{2}. **b.** *height* of stars Jb 22^{12} (‖ גֹּבַהּ שָׁמַיִם). **3.**$_{171}$ **a.** *head* = *chief* (man) Ju 10^{18} 11$^{8.9.11}$ Ex 18^{25} (E), Nu 1^{16} (P), Dt 1^{15} Ho 2^{2} Mi 3^{1}+oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12^{10} (van d. H. v^{9}, series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13^{12}. †**b.** =*chief* (city) Jos 11^{10} (D), cf. (of city and king) Is 7$^{8.8.9.9}$. †**c.** *chief* nation Je 31^{7} †**d.** =*chief* (place, position) 1 S 9^{22} 1 K 21$^{9.12}$ Dt 20^{9} 1 Ch 4^{42} (cf. also **5**). **e.** כֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ *chief priest* 2 K 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}, 2 Ch 19^{11} 24^{11} 26^{20}, הַכֹּהֵן רֹאשׁ 1 Ch 27^{5}, הַכֹּ׳ הָר׳ 2 Ch 31^{10} Ezr 7^{5}; ר׳ alone 2 Ch 24^{6}; רָאשֵׁי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 12^{7} **f.** esp.=*head* of a family (P Chr); רָאשֵׁי בֵּית (rare רֹאשׁ) אֲבוֹתָ(ם) Ex 6^{14} Nu 7^{2} 17^{18} Jos 22^{14} 1 Ch 5^{24} 7$^{7.9}$; ר׳ בֵּית הָאָבוֹת v^{40}; ר׳ לְבֵית אֲבֹתָיו Nu 1^{4}, cf. 1 Ch 5$^{15.24}$ 7^{2} 9^{13} 24^{4}; ר׳ אֲבוֹת ר׳ אֻמּוֹת בֵּית־אָב Nu 25^{15}; ר׳ אֲבוֹת הָעֵדָה 31^{26} cf. 32^{28} Jos 14^{1} 21^{1}; ר׳ אֲבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם Ex 6^{25} Jos 21^{1}; ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת לַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 9$^{33.34}$ 15^{12}, cf. Nu 36^{1} Jos 19^{51} 1 Ch 8$^{6.13}$ 23$^{9.24}$+10 t. Chr.; abs. ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת 1 Ch 8$^{10.28}$ 9^{9} 26^{32} 27^{1} 2 Ch 1^{2}+8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); ר׳ אֲבֹתֵיהֶם Ezr 8^{1}; רָאשִׁים לְאָבוֹת Ne 11^{13}; so also ר׳ alone 1 Ch 5$^{7.12}$ 7^{3} 8^{28}+; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23^{8} (series of 3), v^{11} (of 4), v^{19} (of 3), v^{20} (of 2). †**4. a.** *head*=*front*, leader's place Mi 2^{13} 2 Ch 20^{27}, cf. Am 6^{7} **b.** of time, *beginning*, of night-watch Ju 7^{19} La 2^{19}; abs. מֵרֹאשׁ *from the beginning* Is 40^{21} 41$^{4.26}$ (‖ מִלְּפָנִים), 48^{16} Pr 8^{23} (‖ מֵעוֹלָם), Ec 3^{11} (‖ עַד־סוֹף); *first* of months Ex 12^{2} (‖ רִאשׁוֹן), Nu 10^{10} 28^{11} (all P); בָּרֹאשׁ 1 Ch 16^{7} *at first*. **c.** of things, river-*heads* Gn 2^{10} (J); ר׳ עַפְרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8^{26}. **5.** *chief*, *choicest*, *best*, of spices, (בשׂמ(ים, Ez 27^{22} Ex 30^{23} (P), Ct 4^{14}; ר׳ שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137^{6} *the choicest of my joy*. †**6.** *head* = *division* of army, *company*, *band*: Ju 7$^{16.20}$ 9$^{34.37.43.44.44}$ 1 S 11^{11} 13$^{17.17.18.18}$ Jb 1^{17}. **7.** =*sum*, esp. in phr. נָשָׂא אֶת־ר׳ בְּנֵי־יִשׂ׳ Ex 30^{12} *take the sum of*, *enumerate*, cf. Nu 1$^{2.49}$ 4$^{2.22}$ 26^{2} 31$^{26.49}$; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Lv 5^{24} *in its sum*, i.e. in full, so Nu 5^{7} (all P); of י׳'s thoughts ψ 139^{17}; cf. רֹאשׁ דְּבָרְךָ אֱמֶת 119^{160}. **8.** other phr. are: נָשָׂא אֶת־רֹאשׁ פ׳ v. נשׂא **Qal 1 b** (2); יָרוּם רֹאשִׁי עַל־אֹיְבַי ψ 27^{6}, מֵרִים רֹאשִׁי י׳ 3^{4} (ψ 110^{7} 140^{10} v. רום); *shake the head*, v. נוע **Hiph.**, cf. יָנִיד בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Je 8^{16}, מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44^{15}; נָתַן דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁ, i.e. requite, v. נתן **Qal 2 b** ad fin.; יָשׁוּב גְּמֻלְךָ בְּר׳ Ob^{15}, cf. ψ 7^{17} 1 K 2^{33} (sub דָּם **2 i**), and (c. עַל־ר׳) Est 9^{25}, הֵשִׁיב רָעָה בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9^{57} 1 S 25^{39} 1 K 2^{44}, cf. Jo 4$^{4.7}$; 1 K 2^{32} (sub דָּם **2 i**), cf. Ne 3^{36} (אֶל־רֹאשָׁם), v. also 2 S 3^{29} sub I. חול **3**; see, further, דָּם **2 i**; Dn 1^{10} v. חוב **Pi.**

† [רֵאשָׁה] **n.f.** beginning-time, early time;—pl. sf. רֵאשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 36^{11} (cf. רֹאשׁ **4 b**).

† רֹאשָׁה **n.f.** top;—appos. הָאֶבֶן הָר׳ Zc 4^{7} i.e. the topmost stone.

רִאשׁוֹן$_{182}$ **adj.** former, first, chief (*i* heightened fr. orig. *a*, v. √);—abs. ר׳ Ho 2^{19}+, רִשֹׁן- Ex 12^{15}+, רִישׁוֹן Jb 8^{8}, cstr. רִאשׁוֹן Jb 15^{7} Qr (Kt ראישון, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kö$^{ii. 1, 225\,n}$); f. רִאשֹׁנָה Ju 20^{37}+ (Jos 21^{10} Kt ראישנה, v. supr.); mpl. רִאשֹׁנִים Ex 34^{1}+, fpl. רִאשֹׁנוֹת Is 41^{22}+, etc.;—**1.** *former*: **a.** in time, *former* of two Gn 25^{25} (J), 41^{20} (E), Dt 10$^{1.2.3.4.10}$ 24^{4}, cf. Ho 2^{9}, Lv 4^{21} 9^{15} (both P), Ju 20^{39} 2 K 1^{14} Hg 2$^{3.9}$ Ezr 3^{12}+; more gen. *former*, *previous*, Nu 21^{26} (JE), Mi 4^{8} 2 K 17$^{34.40}$ Zc 1^{4} 7$^{7.12}$ 8^{11} Ne 5^{15} Ec 1^{10} ψ 79^{8}+; כָּעֵת הָר׳ Is 8^{23}; דִּבְרֵי דויד הָר׳ †1 Ch 29^{29} *the doings of David*, *the former* and the latter (הָאַחֲרֹנִים), cf. †2 Ch 9^{29} 12^{15} 16^{11} 20^{34} 25^{26} 26^{22} 28^{26} 35^{27}; *early* days of harvest 2 S 21^{9}; רִאשֹׁנִים as subst., *former persons*, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19^{14} Lv 26^{45} (H), Ec 1^{11} (opp. אַחֲרֹנִים); (הָ)רִאשֹׁנוֹת as subst. the *former things*, i.e. past events Is 41^{22} 43$^{9.18}$ 46^{9} 48^{3}, earlier predictions 42^{9} **b.** loc., *foremost*, of two 2 S 18^{27} **2.** *first*: **a.** in time, הַמַּכָּה הָר׳ 1 S 14^{14} *the first slaughter* (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְבָרִי ר׳ 2 S 19^{44} *was not my word first?* ר׳ in appos. with pers. subj. †2 S 19^{21} I am come *as first*, cf. perh. Is 41^{27} (ins. אָמַרְתִּי Ges De < read הִגַּדְתִּים for הִנֵּה הִנָּם, Che^{Hpt} Kit^{Di}), and הָר׳ Je 50^{17} (opp. הָאַחֲרוֹן), Is 43^{27}; ר׳ abs., *first* of mankind Jb 15^{17}; abs. of י׳, *I* (am the) *first* Is 41^{4} (+אֶת־אַחֲרֹנִים), +אַחֲרוֹן 44^{6} 48^{12}; abs. of time, מֵרִאשׁוֹן Je 17^{12} *from the beginning*; esp. *first* of a def. series (sts. opp. אַחֲרוֹן), *first* day of feast Dt 16^{4} Ex 12$^{15.15.16}$+5 t. P (H), Ne 8^{18}; usu. *first* month (חֹדֶשׁ) Ex 40$^{2.17}$ Lv 23^{5}+6 t. P, 1 Ch 12^{16} (van d. H. v^{15})+10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3^{7} Dn 10^{4}, חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8^{13} Ex 12$^{2.18}$ Nu 9^{5} (all P) Ez 29^{17} 30^{20} 45$^{18.21}$, so Jo 2^{23}, but rd. כְּבָרִאשֹׁנָה (**3 a**) 𝔊 𝔖 We Now and Dr. **b.** *first* in degree, *chief*: יַד הַשָּׂרִים . . . רִאשֹׁנָה Ezr 9^{2} *the hand of the princes* has been *first* in this trespass; 1 Ch 18^{17} Dn 10^{13} (cf. Est 1^{14} infr.). †**3. a.** fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בָּרִאשֹׁנָה Gn 13^{4} (J), =*before*, *formerly*, so Jos 8$^{5.6}$ (JE), 2 S 7^{10} 20^{18} Je 7^{12} Is 52^{4}, לָר׳=*before*, *formerly*, Gn 28^{19} (J), Ju 18^{29}; so כְּבָר׳ *as formerly* Ju 20^{32} 1 K 13^{6} Is 1^{26} Je 33$^{7.11}$, = בָּר׳ Dt 9^{15} Dn 11^{29} (opp. כָּאַחֲרוֹנָה); בָּר׳=*at first*, first of all, Dt 13^{10} 17^{7}

Nu 10^{10} (P) Jos 8^{33} (D), 1 K 17^{13} 20^{9} Zc 12^{7} Pr 20^{21} (opp. אַחֲרִיתָהּ), 1 Ch 11$^{6.6}$ 17^{9} Ne 7^{5}; לְמַבָּרִאשׁוֹנָה 1 Ch 15^{13} (=לְמַה־בָּר׳) *for what was at first*, etc. (מָה **1 e**); (2) loc., בָּר׳, i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20^{17} a procession Nu 10^{14} (P), cf. Is 60^{9} **b.** רִאשֹׁנָה alone as adv.: (1) of time, *first* Gn 38^{28} (J), 1 K 18^{25} Je 16^{18} Lv 5^{8} Nu 2^{9} Jos 21^{10} (all P), Is 65^{7} (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn): (2) of place Gn 33^{2} (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1^{14}.

†[רִאשֹׁנִי] **adj. first**;—fs. הַשָּׁנָה הָרִאשֹׁנִית Je 25^{1} *the first year*; but rd. ־נָה, Gie Du Kö$^{ii.1,225}$

רַאֲשׁוֹת 1 S 26^{12} v. מְרַאֲשׁוֹת infr.

†רֵאשִׁית **n.f. beginning, chief** (for *רֵאשִׁת Nö$^{GGA\ 1884,\ 1019}$ cf. Holz$^{Hex\ 465}$; Syr. ܪܺܫܺܝܬܳܐ);—abs. ר׳ Dt 33^{21}+, cstr. ר׳ Gn 10^{10}+, רֵשִׁית Dt 11^{12}; sf. רֵאשִׁיתוֹ Ec 7^{8}, רֵאשִׁתוֹ Jb 42^{12}, etc.:—**1. a.** *beginning*, of kingdom Gn 10^{10} (J), year Dt 11^{12}, reign Je 26^{1} 27^{1} 28^{1} 49^{34}; =first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46^{10} (opp. אַחֲרִית); of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7^{8} (opp. *id.*); of sin Mi 1^{13}, strife Pr 17^{14}, wisdom ψ 111^{10}, knowledge Pr 1^{7}; *thy beginning* Jb 8^{7} = thine early life, so *his beginning* 42^{12} (both opp. אַחֲרִית); ר׳ before cl., בְּר׳ בָּרָא א׳ Gn 1^{1} *in the beginning when God created* (>abs. *in the beginning God created*); ר׳ אֹנִי 49^{3} (poem) *beginning* (first product) *of my manly vigour* (‖ כֹּחִי, בְּכֹרִי), so Dt 21^{17} ψ 78^{51} (both ‖ בְּכוֹר), 105^{36}; cf. ר׳ דַּרְכֵי אֵל Jb 40^{19} (of hippopot.), ר׳ דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8^{22} (of wisdom); =first season (of a tree) Ho 9^{10}; ר׳ גּוֹיִם Nu 24^{20} (JE), *first, earliest, of nations.* **b.** *first* of fruits Ex 23^{19} (E), 34^{26} (JE), Dt 26$^{2.10}$ Ez 44^{30a}, of harvest Lv 23^{10} (H), grain Dt 18^{4} 2 Ch 31^{5}, dough Nu 15$^{20.21}$ (P), Ez 44^{30b} Ne 10^{38}, wool Dt 18^{4}; of כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֶךָ Pr 3^{9}; Israel is ר׳ תְּבוּאָתֹה Je 2^{3} (i.e. of י׳s increase); ר׳ = *first-fruits* Lv 2^{12} (P), Nu 18^{12} (P), Ne 12^{44}; ר׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 48^{14}. **2.** *first, chief*, Am 6^{1}; ר׳ גְּבוּרָתָם Je 49^{35} (of bows); so appar. ר׳ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Dn 11^{41}, i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׁאֵרִית, after 𝔖); ר׳ מַשְׂאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20^{40}, i.e. your chief oblations; ר׳ שְׁמָנִים Am 6^{6}, i.e. choice oils; =choice part, of land Dt 33^{21}, offering 1 S 2^{29}, הַחֵרֶם 15^{21}; abs. *chief thing* Pr 4^{7} (of wisdom).

מָרֵאשָׁה, מָרֵשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** v. p. 601.

†[מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] **n.[f.]pl. denom. place at the head, head-place**;—only sf. מְרַאֲשֹׁתָיו as adv. *at his head-place* (of one lying down) Gn 28$^{11.18}$ (E), 1 S 19$^{13.16}$ 1 K 19^{6}; so Qr 1 S 26$^{7.11.16}$ (Kt מראשתו); in v^{12} read מִמְּרַאֲשֹׁתָיו 𝔊 We Dr HPS, for MT מְרַאֲשֹׁתֵי שָׁאוּל; מַרְאֲשׁוֹתֵיכֶם Je 13^{18} (*head-tires* AV^{m} RV), rd. מֵרָאשֵׁיכֶם, *from your heads*, 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gie Buhl Co^{Hpt} (cf., already, Thes).

†II. רֹאשׁ and (†Dt 32^{32}) רוֹשׁ **n.m.**$^{Dt\ 32,\ 33}$ a bitter and poisonous herb, then **venom**, alw. fig.;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ‖) לַעֲנָה Dt 29^{17} La 3^{19}, so (מֵי רֹאשׁ) Je 9^{14} 23^{15}; מֵי ר׳ (without ל׳) 8^{14}; עִנְּבֵי־רוֹשׁ Dt 32^{32} (‖ מְרֹרֹת); רֹאשׁ וּתְלָאָה La 3^{5}; ר׳ alone ψ 69^{22}; וּפָרַח כָּרֹאשׁ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 10^{4}, הֲפַכְתֶּם לְר׳ מִשְׁפָּט Am 6^{12}. **2.** *venom*, of serpents, ר׳ פְּתָנִים Dt 32^{33} Jb 20^{16}.

†III. רֹאשׁ **n.m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46^{21}, Pωs.

†IV רֹאשׁ **n.pr.gent. Rôsh** (so 𝔊 and most; >*chief* Ew Sm al. (𝔙 *principem capitis*) *Mosoch*);—only in phr. גּוֹג (אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג) נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38$^{2.3}$ 39^{1}, *Pωs*; not identified.

I, II. רַב, רֹב v. I. רבב. III. רַב v. II. רבב.

רִב v. ריב.

†I. [רָבַב] **vb. be or become, many, much** (NH רַב esp. *lord, master*, רַבִּי *my master, teacher*; MI^{5} adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבת; As. [*rabâbu*], *rabbu*; Ar. رَبَّ *rear, increase* (act.; رُبّ *thick juice*, cf. NH רְבָב *grease*, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. *be thick*), رَبّ *lord, owner, master*; Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., רבאל, רבבם, רבשמסם, etc., CIS$^{iv,\ nos.\ 285,\ 3;\ 286,\ 1;\ 287,\ 12}$, etc.; Liḥy. רבה *its lord* DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ Ar.\ 232}$; Eth. ረበበ: *expand, spread* (intrans.); Aram. רַב, ܪܰܒ *great, chief*, so OAram. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb^{366} Cook^{107});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרַבָּה Ex 23^{29} Is 6^{12}, רָבָּה Gn 18^{20} (Ho 9^{7} rd. וְרֹב הַמַּשְׂטֵמָה [for MT וְרַבָּה מ׳] 𝔊 We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רַבּוּ 1 S 25^{10}+, רָבּוּ Je 46^{23}+ 2 t. [other forms supplied by רבה q.v.]; *Inf. cstr.* רֹב Gn 6^{1} Jos 9^{13} Lv 25^{16} (‖ מְעֹט), sf. רֻבְּכֶם Dt 7^{7}, and perh. רֻבָּם Ho 4^{7} (cf. רֹב infr.);—**1.** *be* (*become*) *many*, pers. Gn 6^{1} (J) Ex 23^{29} (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25^{10} Ho 4^{7} (perh.), Is 66^{16} ψ 3^{2} 25^{19} 38^{20} Ec 5^{10}, + מִן comp. Je 46^{23} Dt 7^{7} ψ 69^{5}; of things Is 22^{9} ψ 4^{8} 104^{24}, years Lv 25^{16} (P), sins Je 5^{6} 14^{7} Is 59^{12} Jb 35^{6}. **2.** *become great*, Gn 18^{20} (J), Is 6^{12}; *be long*, of journey, Jos 9^{13}.—**Pu.** v. [רָבַב] **denom.**

I. רַב$_{429}$ **adj. much, many, great**;—ms. abs. ר׳ Gn 24^{25}+, רָב Gn 33^{9}+, also רָב 2 Ch 20^{2}, רָב 28^{8}, רָב Ezr 10^{13}, etc.; cstr. רַב Ex 34^{6}+; fs. רַבָּה Nu 11^{33}+; cstr. רַבַּת Ez 22^{5}+, רַבָּתִי (Ges$^{§\ 90\ k\ l}$) La 1$^{1.1}$; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23$^{2.2}$+, cstr. v. II. רַב;

l. abs. רַבּוֹת Gn 30^{43}+;—[often both as pred. nd as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of sage for numerals? Kö$^{Synt. §334 k}$ Ges^{§132b}): רַב 63^{7} ψ 145^{7} (but read prob. רַב־, רֹב; in Is 21^{7} is pred.), רַבִּים Je 16^{16} ψ 32^{10} 89^{51} (on context ö^{NÄ} Bae, also Hup), Pr 7^{26} 1 Ch 28^{5}, רַבּוֹת Ne 9^{28} r 31^{29}];—**1.** (oft. opp. מְעַט) **a.** (1) *much:* of ıbstances, gold 1 K 10^{2} ψ 19^{11}, silver (money) K 12^{11}=2 Ch 24^{11}, bronze 1 Ch 18^{8}, wine Est ; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3^{22}, property Ch 32^{29}, seed Dt 28^{38}, etc.; רַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ Ec 6^{3b} *be much that* his days *amount to;* (2) esp. collectives, *numerous*, עַם־רַב Jos 11^{4} 2 S 13^{34}, עֲבֻדָּה רַבָּה Gn 26^{14} Jb 1^{3}, מִקְנֶה רַב Dt 3^{19}+, etc. pl. *many:* pers. Ex 5^{5} Ju 8^{30} 9^{40} 1 K 4^{20} 11^{1}+, ıings Gn 30^{43} Am 5^{12} Dt 31^{17}+; n. om. רַבּוֹת n 11^{41} (sc. lands; rd. רִבּוֹת *myriads* Kmp Bev ehrm Marti Prince); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* long time) Gn 21^{34} 37^{34}+28 t., שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne Ec 6^{3a}, אִם עוֹד רַבּוֹת בַּשָּׁנִים Lv 25^{51}; רַבּוֹת עִתִּי Ne 9^{28} *many times* (v. supr.)= פְּעָמִים רַבּוֹת 106^{43} Ec 7^{22}; מַכָּה רַבָּה Dt 25^{3} *many blows;* מַיִם רַבִּים *many waters* Nu 20^{11} 24^{7}+27 t., cf. s 8^{7}; etc. **c.** רַב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19^{21}, lso (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14^{6} Nu 13^{18} 26$^{54.56}$ 33^{54} 35^{8}; רַבַּת (Ges^{§130a}) 2 Ch 30$^{17.18}$, and (rei; =*much*) z 24^{12}; רַב cstr. before abstr. (=רֹב) Is 21^{7} 63^{7} 145^{7}; esp. pl. רַבִּים of pers. Ex 23$^{2.2}$+37 t. בַּת־רַבִּים Ct 7^{5} (v. p. 123). †**d.** cstr.= *bounding in*, רַב־בְּרָכוֹת Pr 28^{20}, רַב־חֶסֶד (v. חֶסֶד **3**), רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147^{5}, רַב־מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28^{27}, רַב הַמְּהוּמָה Ez 22^{5}, רַב־הָעֲלִילִיָּה 17^{7}, רַב־נוֹצָה Je 32^{19}, רַב־פְּעָלִים 2 S 23^{20}=1 Ch 11^{22}, רַב־פָּשַׁע Pr 29^{22}, רַב־תְּבוּנָה 14^{29}; רַבַּת אוֹצָרֹת Je 51^{13}, רַבַּת בָּנִים 1 S 2^{5}, רַבָּתִי עָם La 1^{1} (Ges^{§90l}). †**e.** +מִן comp.= *ore numerous than* Ex 1^{9} Nu 22^{15} Jos 10^{11} Ju 6^{30} 2 K 6^{16} Is 54^{1} 1 Ch 24^{4} 2 Ch 32^{7} Dn 11^{13}; +inf., *too many to* Gn 36^{7} Ju 7^{2} (cf. v^{4}); vid. lso foll. †**f.** רַב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24^{25} 3^{9}; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45^{28} 2 S 24^{16}=1 Ch 1^{15}, 1 K 19^{4}, so (+מִן inf.) Ex 9^{28} (מִן **6 d**); רַב־לְ (with implication of excess) Dt 3^{26} (let it) *uffice thee!* so רַב־לָכֶם Ez 45^{9}, also Nu 16$^{3.7}$= e assume too much! +inf. *it is enough for ou to* Dt 1^{6} 2^{3} (i.e. you have done it enough), o+מִן inf. 1 K 12^{28}, מִן subst. Ez 44^{6}. †**g.** as dv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רַב ψ 123^{3}, ψ 18^{15} (Hup De Che al.; HPS$^{2 S 22,15}$ conj. רָמָה; m. ‖ 2 S 22^{15}); רַבָּה ψ 62^{3} 78^{15} 89^{8} (𝔊 Bae רַב הוּא); רַבַּת (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܒܬ, ܪܒܬܐ, Nö $^{155 A}$ W$^{SG 135}$) ψ 65^{10} 120^{6} (=long enough), 123^{4} 129$^{1.2}$. **2.** less oft. *great:* **a.** of space 1 S 26^{13}, the deep Am 7^{4} Gn 7^{11} Is 51^{10} ψ 36^{7} (fig.), city La 1^{1} (רַבָּתִי בַגּוֹיִם Ges^{§90l}),—v. also צִידוֹן, חֲמָת;—plague Nu 11^{33}, empire Est 1^{20}, goodness ψ 31^{20}, wickedness Gn 6^{5}, etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. אֵין כֹּחַ) 2 Ch 14^{10}; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63^{1}; so רַבִּים as subst. Is 53^{12} (‖ עֲצוּמִים). †**c.** *major natu* Gn 25^{23} (opp. צָעִיר); רַבִּים as subst. *grandævi*, Jb 32^{9}. †**d.** +מִן comp. *greater than* Dt 7$^{1.17}$ 9^{14} 20^{1}; *too great for* Jos 19^{9} 1 K 19^{7}.—Pr 26^{10} is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

II. רַב$_{49}$ **n.m. chief** (As.-Bab. influence, cf. *rab* Dl$^{HWB 609 b}$; BAram. רַב);—cstr. ר׳ Je 39^{9}+; pl. cstr. רַבֵּי 39^{13} 41^{1} (but v. infr.);—esp. רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טַבָּח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39$^{9.10}$+15 t. Je, 7 t. ‖ 2 K 25 (cf. שַׂר הַטּ׳ in Gn [JE]); also †רַב הַחֹבֵל Jon 1^{6} *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain; †in gen. כָּל־רַב בֵּיתוֹ Est 1^{8}, †רַב־סָרִיסָיו Dn 1^{3} (v. סָרִיס), and so רַבֵּי מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל Je 39^{13}, רַבֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 41^{1} (late gloss; om. 𝔊 and ‖ 2 K 25^{25}, so Hi Gf Gie). †The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רַב־מָג Je 39$^{3.13}$ usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מָג), but =*rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes*] Pinches$^{Hast. DB. RAB-MAG}$; רַב־סָרִיס (cf. OAram. [Nineveh] רב סרס Lzb^{366}), 2 K 18^{17} (As.; not in ‖ Is 36^{2}), Je 39$^{3.13}$ (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch*, but=*rabû-ša-rêši, chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl$^{Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1889, Excurs. v, p. 138}$ (actually found as *rubû-ša-ri-ešu* Pinches$^{Acad. June 25, 1892, 618}$), Pinches$^{Hast. DB. RAB-SARIS}$; רַב־שָׁקֵה (van d. H. רַבְשָׁקֵה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-*ŠAK; *šakû=high one;* COT$^{2 K 18,17}$KB$^{ii. 23}$ Dl$^{HWB 685 a}$ Tiele$^{Bab.-As. Gesch. 497.513}$ Pinches$^{Hast. DB. iv. 191}$), 2 K 18$^{17.19.26.27.28.37}$ 19$^{4.8}$=Is 36$^{2.4.11.12.13.22}$ 37$^{4.8}$.

†רַבָּה **n.pr.loc. Rabba** (prop. *great* or *populous*, sc. city);—**1.** capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן 2 S 12$^{26.27}$ 17^{27} Dt 3^{11} Je 49^{2} Ez 21^{25}; רַבָּה alone 2 S 11^{1} ‖ 1 Ch 20$^{1.1}$, Am 1^{14} Je 49^{3} Ez 25^{5} Jos 13^{25} (P); c. ה loc. רַבָּתָה 2 S 12^{29}; in Gk. period *Philadelphia*, Lag$^{Onom. 215, 94; 219, 82}$ (but Ῥαββαταμανα Polyb$^{v. 71. 4}$), mod. *ʿAmmân*, 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl$^{Geogr. 260}$;—𝔊 Ῥαββαθ, Ῥαββα. **2.** הָרַבָּה, city in Judah Jos 15^{60} (P), site unknown;—𝔊 Σωθηβα, A 𝔊L Αρεββα.

רֹב$_{151}$ **n.m.**$^{Jb 11, 2}$ **multitude, abundance, greatness**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 16^{10}+, רוֹב 1 Ch 4^{38} 2 Ch 31^{10}+Jb 33^{19} Qr (Kt רִיב); cstr. רֹב Ex 15^{7} +(רָב־ Jb 37^{23} Baer Gi), רָב־ Jb 23^{6}+; 2 K 19^{23} and pl. cstr. רֻבֵּי Ho 8^{12} v. infr.;—**1.** *multitude*

(c.125 t.): of pers. Ho 10^{13} Pr 14^{28} 20^{6} Est 10^{3}+; of things Is 1^{11} 47^{12} Ez 27^{18} Lv 27^{16} Pr 10^{19} Jb 11^{2}+; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27^{28} Ho 9^{7}+ oft. (2 K 19^{23} Qr [= Is 37^{24} Kt], > Kt רכב; 2 Ch 24^{27} Kt ורב, > Qr יִרֶב), + (of time) רֹב שָׁנִים Jb 32^{8} (Gi; v^{7} van d. H., Baer), בְּרֹב יָמִים Ec 11^{1}; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4^{14} 33^{19} (Qr; Kt ריב); esp. לָרֹב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11^{4} (JE), 1 S 13^{5} 2 S 17^{11} + 10 t.; = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= הַרְבֵּה) Gn 30^{30} (J), 48^{16} (E), 1 K $1^{19.25}$ 10^{10}; usu. late Ne 9^{25} Jb 26^{3} Zc 14^{14} 1 Ch 4^{30} 2 Ch 9^{9} (|| הַרְבֵּה 1 K 10^{10}) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הָיָה 1 Ch 22^{14}; = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch $30^{5.24}$; nearly = adj. (c. subst.; = רַב) 9^{1} (|| רַב 1 K 10^{2}), 16^{8} 24^{24} 30^{13}; מֵרֹב *from multitude of*, Dt 7^{7} 28^{47} + 14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7^{47}, Gn 16^{10} 32^{13} (J), 1 K 3^{8} 8^{5} = 2 Ch 5^{6}. **2.** *greatness* (c. 26 t.): רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ 1 S 1^{16}, מֵר׳ שִׂיחִי Ne 13^{22} ψ 5^{8} 69^{14}, cf. 106^{45}, ר׳ כֹּחַ Is 63^{1} Jb 23^{6} 30^{18} ψ 33^{16}, etc.; read רֹב prob. also (for רַב) Is 63^{7} ψ 145^{7}; = *length* of journey (cf. vb. Jos 9^{13}) בְּרֹב דַּרְכֵּךְ Is 57^{10}; Ho 8^{12} Qr רֻבֵּי תּוֹרָתִי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things*, of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רֹב תּוֹרָתִי (sub **1**), so We (cf. 𝔊); Gr al. דְּבָרַי; > Kt רבו, v. רִבּוֹ.—Lv 25^{16} Dt 7^{7} Ho 4^{7}, v. √

† רְבָבָה **n. f.** **multitude, myriad, ten thousand** (Kö ii. 1, 221);—abs. ר׳ Gn 24^{60}+; sf. רִבְבָתוֹ Kt 1 S 18^{7} + 2 t. (Qr רִבְבֹתָיו); pl. abs. רְבָבוֹת 1 S 18^{8}; cstr. רִבְבוֹת Mi 6^{7}+, רִבְבוֹת Dt 33^{17}; sf. v. supr. Qr;—*myriad*, 10,000: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24^{60} (J; אַלְפֵי רְבָבָה *thousands of myriads*), Dt 33^{2} (poem; מֵרִבְבֹת קֹדֶשׁ, but v. קֹדֶשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3^{7} Ct 5^{10}; רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשׂ׳ Nu 10^{36}, cf. Dt 33^{17} (poem);—רְבָבָה Ez 16^{7} rd. רֹבִי 𝔊 Co Berthol Krae;—more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20^{10}; opp. 2, Dt 32^{30} (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26^{8} (H), opp. 1000, 1 S $18^{7.8}$ 21^{12} 29^{5} ψ 91^{7}; so of things, Mi 6^{7}

† רִבּוֹ, רִבּוֹא **n.f.** Ezr 2, 64 **ten thousand, myriad** (later (Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. רִבּוֹ(ת), Kö ii. 1, 221 f., but Palm. רבו Lzb 367);—abs. רִבּוֹ 1 Ch $29^{7.7}$ Jon 4^{11} (? cstr.), + cstr. Ho 8^{12} Kt (v. infr.); רִבּוֹא Ezr 2^{64} = Ne 7^{66}, Ne 7^{71} (van d. H. v^{72}); du. רִבֹּתַיִם ψ 68^{18}; pl. רִבּוֹת Ne 7^{70} (van d. H. v^{71}), רִבֹּאוֹת Ezr 2^{69} Dn 11^{12};—*ten thousand;* of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2^{64} = Ne 7^{66}; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4^{11}; indef. Dn 11^{12} *he shall cast down myriads;* rd. רִבּוֹת also v^{41} (for MT רַבּוֹת) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp. units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29^{7}, n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2^{69} || n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne $7^{70.71}$ (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29^{7}; indef. רֶכֶב אֱלֹהִים רִבֹּתַיִם ψ 68^{18} (|| אלפים);—רִבּוֹ תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8^{12} (Kt; 10,000 [precepts] *of my instruction*) would be only early instance, v. רֹב.

† רַבִּית **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—הָר׳ Jos 19^{20}; mod. *Râbâ*, c. 13 m. NE. from Nablûs, cf. Buhl Geogr. 204;—𝔊 Δαβειρων, A 𝔊L Ραββωθ.

† רְבִיבִים **n.m.** Je 3, 3 **pl. copious showers,** causing fertility;—ר׳ Dt 32^{2} + 3 t., רְבִבִים Je 14^{22}, רְבִבִם 3^{3};—*copious showers*, Je 3^{3} (+ מַלְקוֹשׁ), ר׳ יִתְּנוּ 14^{22} (|| מִשָּׁמַיִם), ר׳ ψ 65^{11}; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32^{2} (|| שְׂעִירִם, also מָטָר, טַל), of Jacob Mi 5^{6} (|| טַל), of future king ψ 72^{6} (|| מָטָר).

יָרָבְעָם 104 **n.pr.m. Jeroboam,** Ιεροβοαμ (prob. = יִרֶב + עָם *the people increaseth* Thes Kit 1 K 11, 26 al.; cf. also Gray Prop. N. 59; Ency. Bib. i. 139 f.; > √ ריב *the people contendeth*, or (*the god*) *'Amm contendeth* Nbr Stud. Bib. i. 225, cf. Che JQ. July, 1899, 559; Ency. Bib.);—**1.** 90 (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11^{26} $12^{2.2.20}$, etc., || 2 Ch $10^{2.2.3.12}$, etc., 1 K $13^{1.4.33}$+; (specif. יר׳ בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11^{26} + 23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15^{30} $16^{2.7.19.26.31}$ + 15 t. †**2.** son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13^{13} $14^{16.23.27.28.29}$ $15^{1.8}$ Ho 1^{1} Am 1^{1} $7^{9.10.11}$; prob. also 1 Ch 5^{17}

† II. [רָבַב] **vb. shoot;**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וָרֹבּוּ (Ges § 67 m) Gn 49^{23} abs. (בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים in || l.; Sam. וַיְרִיבֻהוּ, so perh. 𝔊 ἐλοιδόρουν).—חִצָּיו רָב ψ 18^{15} (חִצָּיו in || l.), v. I. רבב **1 g**.

† III. [רַב] **n.m. archer;**—pl. רַבִּים Je 50^{29} (|| דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת; Gie רֹבִים, II. רבה), sf. רַבָּיו Jb 16^{13} (in fig.; Bö al. רִבָּיו; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

I. רבד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَبَدَ *confine, tie.*)

† רָבִיד **n.[m.]** **chain,** ornament for neck;—abs. ר׳ Ez 16^{11}; cstr. רְבִד הַזָּהָב Gn 41^{42} (E).

† II. [רָבַד] **vb. be-spread, deck** (cf. Ar. رَبَدَ v. *shew patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רֶבֶד *pavement, paved terrace,* 𝔗 רוֹבְדָא *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. מַרְבַדִּים רָבַדְתִּי עַרְשִׂי Pr 7^{16} *with spreads* (coverlets) *have I bespread my couch;* read also *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְבְּדוּ לְשָׁאוּל 1 S 9^{25} 𝔊 Th We Dr al. (for MT וַיְדַבֵּר עִם שׁ׳), obj. om.

†[מַרְבַד] **n.**[**m.**] **spread, coverlet**;—only pl. abs. מַרְבַדִּים (Kö$^{ii. 1, 97, 471}$) Pr 7^{16} 31^{22}.

I. [רָבָה] $_{225}$ **vb. be, or become, much, many, great** (NH *id.;* As. *rabû, be great, grow;* Ar. رَبَا, Aram. רְבָא; ܪܒܳܐ, ربا, all *grow, increase*);—†**Qal**$_{59}$ *Pf.* 3 fs. רָבְתָה 1 S 14^{30}; 2 ms. וְרָבִיתָ consec. Dt 30^{16}; 3 pl. רָבוּ Ezr 9^{6}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8^{13}+, juss. יִרֶב Gn 1^{22}+ 2 Ch 24^{27} Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רֹב **1**), וַיִּרֶב Ex 1^{20}; 3 fs. תִּרְבֶּה Dt 7^{22} Dn 12^{4}, וַתֵּרֶב Gn 43^{34} 1 K 5^{10}; 3 mpl. יִרְבּוּ Dt 11^{31}+, יִרְבְּיוּן ψ 139^{18}, יִרְבְּיֻן Dt 8^{13}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּרְבֵה Gn 35^{11}; *Inf. cstr.* רְבוֹת Ex 11^{9}+;—*Pt.* רֹבֶה v. II. רבה;—**1.** *become many, numerous:* **a.** of a people, Ex $1^{10.12}$ (J), v^{20} (E), Dt 6^{3} 8^{1} 30^{16} Zc 10^{8} 1 Ch 5^{23}; רָבוּ לְמָ֑עְלָה 23^{17}; esp. + פרה *be fruitful and multiply* Je 3^{16} 23^{3} (fig. of flock), Gn 47^{27b} (P), Ex 1^{7} (P), ψ 107^{38}, also (of man and beast) Ez 36^{11}; of children Jb 27^{14}; בִּרְבוֹת צ׳ צַדִּיקִים Pr 28^{28}, Pr 29^{2} (Toy רְדוֹת *rule*, ‖ מְשֹׁל), בר׳ רְשָׁעִים v^{16} (Toy *id.*). **b.** of animals Dt 7^{22} (+ עַל pers.), 8^{13} 1 Ch 5^{9}; + פרה Gn 1^{22} 8^{17} (both P; cf. Ez 36^{11} supr.). **c.** of things Dt $8^{13.13}$ Ez 31^{5} Ex 11^{9} (P), Ec 5^{10}; of sins Ezr 9^{6} (+ לְמַ֑עְלָה), Pr 29^{16}; + מִן comp. ψ 16^{4} 139^{18}; of days Gn 38^{12} (J), Dt 11^{21} 1 S 7^{2} Pr 9^{11}, years of life 4^{10}; of waters Gn 7^{17} (J), v^{18} (P). **2. a.** *be great:* (1) of things, Gn 43^{34} (J; + מִן comp.), 1 S 14^{30}; of way = *be long* Dt 19^{6} and (מִן comp. pers.) 14^{24} *be too long for;* of wisdom 1 K 5^{10} (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., יִרְבֶּה אֱלוֹהַּ מֵאֱנוֹשׁ Jb 33^{12} i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ‖. **b.** *grow great* (Aramaism): (1) of pers., = grow up Ez 16^{7} (+ גָּדַל), Jb 39^{4}. (2) of glory ψ 49^{17}, knowledge Dn 12^{4}.—2 Ch 24^{27} v. supr. †**Pi.**$_{4}$ *make large, increase;*—*Imv.* ms. רַבֵּה צְבָאֲךָ Ju 9^{29} *enlarge thy host; Pf.* 2 ms. רִבִּיתָ בִּמְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44^{13} *thou hast* not *made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae); = *bring up, rear* (children) La 2^{22} (+ טפח), whelps Ez 19^{2} (in fig.). • **Hiph.**$_{162}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְבָּה Ho 8^{11}+, sf. וְהִרְבְּךָ consec. Dt 30^{5}; 2 ms. הִרְבִּיתָ Is 9^{2}+, 1 s. הִרְבֵּיתִי Ho 2^{10}+, etc.; *Impf.* יַרְבֶּה 12^{2}+, וַיֶּ֫רֶב 2 S 18^{8} La 2^{5}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְבֵּה Ez 24^{10}, הֶ֫רֶב Ju 20^{38} + ψ 51^{4} Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הַרְבִּי Is 23^{16}, mpl. הַרְבּוּ Am 4^{4} Gn 34^{12}; *Inf. abs.* הַרְבָּה 15^{1}+, הַרְבֵּה (Ba$^{NB\ 90, 91}$) 3^{16} 16^{10} 22^{17}; *cstr* הַרְבּוֹת Dt 28^{63}+ (2 S 14^{11} Kt הרבית; Am 4^{9} Pr 25^{27} v. infr.); *Pt.* מַרְבֶּה Ex 16^{17}+, cstr. מַרְבֵּה Lv 11^{42}, etc.;—**1.** *make much,* or *many:* **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16^{10} 17^{20} Is 9^{2}+; Ez 36^{10} (+ עַל pers.), v^{11} (man and beast; + *id.*); Dt 30^{5} (+ מִן comp. pers.); + פרה Hiph. Gn 28^{3} 48^{4} (both P); הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל Je 46^{16} = *he made many stumble;* = *have many* 1 Ch 7^{4} 8^{40} 23^{11}. **b.** obj. animals Dt $17^{16.16}$ (cf. Ez 36^{11} supr.). **c.** obj. things Ho 2^{10} $8^{11.14}$ Gn 3^{16}+; הַרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן 34^{12}; opp. הִמְעִיט Lv 26^{16} Nu 26^{54} 33^{54}; obj. words Ec 10^{14} (v. Jb 34^{37} sub **2**), cf. Is 1^{15} Jb 40^{27}, הַרְבִּי שִׁיר Is 23^{16}; obj. days Jb 29^{18} (like sand); = *use many* (medicines) Je 46^{11}; *have many* (feet) Lv 11^{42}; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31^{5}; *yield abundantly* Ne 9^{37}; c. לְ of obj. Ho 10^{1} (לְ **3 a**); obj. om. Hb 2^{6} Pr 22^{16}, also (opp. מעט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex $16^{17.18}$ 30^{15} Nu 35^{8} (all P), Pr 13^{11}. †**d.** (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of,* = do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr$^{181, 12}$): הַרְבּוּ לִפְשֹׁעַ Am 4^{4} = *transgress greatly,* so Ezr 10^{13}, cf. 2 K 21^{6} = 2 Ch 33^{6}; further, Is 55^{7} Ex 36^{5} 2 Ch 36^{14} ψ 78^{38}, also 2 S 14^{11} (Kt מהרבית, Qr מֵהַרְבַּת, rd. prob. מֵהַרְבּוֹת Dr$^{reff.}$ Ges$^{§ 75 ff.}$ Th-Löhr); + מִן comp. 18^{8}; 1 S 1^{12} = *pray a long time;* Ju 20^{38} del. הֶרֶב as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr^{Sm} Ges$^{§ 120 g}$). אַל־תַּרְבּוּ תְדַבְּרוּ 1 S 2^{3} i.e. *talk not* so *much;* cf. ψ 51^{4} **e.** the Inf. abs. (Ol$^{§ 191 b}$ Kö$^{ii. 1, 555}$ Ges$^{§ 75 ff.}$) is used: (1) הַרְבָּה אַרְבֶּה *I will greatly increase* Gn 3^{16} 16^{10} 22^{17} (all J; Ges$^{§ 113 n}$); (2) וְהַרְבֵּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21^{20}; (3) הַרְבֵּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7^{16}] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly,* etc., esp. ה׳ מְאֹד Gn 41^{49} (E), 1 S 26^{21} 2 S 12^{30} = 1 Ch 20^{2}, Jos 13^{1} (D), 2 K 21^{16} Ne 2^{2}; perh. also 1 K 5^{9} 10^{10} (both c. נָתַן), v^{11} (c. הֵבִיא), Je 40^{12} (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14^{12} (c. נָשָׂא); הַרְבֵּה alone 2 K 10^{18} (opp. מְעָט), Ne 3^{33} Ec 1^{16} 5^{19} $7^{16.17}$ ψ 51^{4} Kt (Qr הֶ֫רֶב Imv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö$^{Synt. § 318 e}$), ה׳ מְאֹד Dt 3^{5} Jos 22^{8} (D; ‖ רַב־מְאֹד), 2 S 8^{8} (רַבָּה מְאֹד in ‖ 1 Ch 18^{8}), 12^{2} Is 30^{33} 2 Ch 32^{27}; so הַרְבֵּה alone Ne $4^{4.13}$ (+ רְחָבָה), Ezr 10^{1} (preceding n., cf. I. רַב), Ec 2^{7} $5^{6.16}$ (rdg. בעם as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6^{11} 9^{18} 11^{8a} $12^{9.12.12}$, הַרְבּוֹת alone Pr 25^{27} (Toy reads הַרְבֵּה); הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד as pred. Gn 15^{1} (J; Sam. אַרְבֶּה), Ec 11^{8b} ψ 130^{7} (adv. Bae); (5) הַרְבֵּה as n. concr. (Kö$^{Synt. § 318 a}$) 2 S 1^{4} Je 42^{2} (-בְּה van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25^{9} Jon 4^{11}; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg $1^{6.9}$ Ec 5^{11}; late in adv. phr. (מְאֹד) לְהַרְבֵּה †Ne 5^{18} 2 Ch 11^{12} 16^{8}; הַרְבּוֹת as n. Am 4^{9} (rd. prob. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי We Now). †**2.** *make great,* obj. pers. 2 S 22^{36} = ψ 18^{36};

enlarge border 1 Ch 4[10]; perhaps also Jb 34[37] *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לְאֵל; so Buhl[Lex]; most *make many words*, **1 c**).

†אַרְבֶּה **n.m.** [Ex 10. 19] a kind of locust (usu. interp. as *the multitudinous*, but Dl[HWB 126] as = As. *âribu, êribu, êribû, locust-swarm*, from ארב *devastate*);—alw. abs. א׳(הָ);—usu. coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6[5] 7[12]; oft. appar. the common species (‖ other species, cf. לְמִינוֹ Lv 11[22]): Je 46[23] Na 3[15] (sim. of multitude; ‖ יֶלֶק): as destructive Ex 10[4.12.13.14.14.19a] (all J), ψ 105[34] (‖ יֶלֶק), Dt 28[38] (vb. חסל), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], ψ 78[46] (all + חָסִיל), Jo 1[4.4] (‖ חָסִיל, יֶלֶק, גָּזָם), 2[25] (‖ *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3[17] (‖ גּוֹב גֹּבָי); as edible Lv 11[22] (H; ‖ סָלְעָם, חַרְגֹּל, חָגָב); as well organized Pr 30[27] (cf. Jo 2[7.8]); of single locust, א׳ אֶחָד Ex 10[19b] (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39[20], as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109[23] (v. II. נָעַר).—Cf. Dr[Jo 82 ff.].

†מַרְבֶּה **n.[m.]** **1. abundance**;—abs. מ׳ Is 33[23], as adv., *in abundance*. **2. increase**(?), cstr. לְמַרְבֵּה (sic) 9[6] *for the increase* of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רַבָּה, 𝔊 Gr Che Kit Buhl[Lex] Marti; Du לְמַרְבֶּה, in view of following לְשָׁלוֹם).

†מַרְבָּה **n.f. much**;—only מ׳ לְהָכִיל Ez 23[32] *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much: but read מַרְבָּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. √ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

†מַרְבִּית **n.f. increase, great number, greatness**;—מ׳ abs. Lv 25[37]; cstr. 1 S 2[33] + 2 t.: sf. מַרְבִּיתָם 1 Ch 12[30] (van d. H. v[29]);—**1.** *increase*, concr.: **a.** of family 1 S 2[33]. **b.** *increment, interest, usury*, Lv 25[37] (H; of food-stuffs, ‖ נֶשֶׁךְ, of money; מ׳ of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראשׁ *principal*, Cooke[North-Sem. Inscr. 404]). **2.** *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30[18]; c. sf. = the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12[30] (v. supr.). **3.** *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9[6].

†תַּרְבּוּת **n.f. increase, brood**;—cstr. in phr. ת׳ אֲנָשִׁים חַטָּאִים Nu 32[14] *a brood* (contempt.) *of sinful men* (cf. מַרְבִּית 1 S 2[33]).

†תַּרְבִּית **n.f. increment, interest, usury** (= מַרְבִּית **1 b**; cf. (on both) Ar. رَبَا IV. *take usury*, رِبًا *interest, usury*, Syr. ܬܰܪܒܺܝܬܳܐ; Saalschütz [Mos. Recht (ii. 1848), 859] Hoelemann [Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f.] Di [Lv 25, 36] Benn[Hast. DB DEBT]);—alw. abs. ת׳: + נֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[36] (H), Ez 18[17] 22[12] Pr 28[8]; ‖ *id.* Ez 18[8.13].

†II. [רָבָה] **vb. shoot** (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָמָה);—only **Qal** *Pt.* רֹבֵה קַשָּׁת Gn 21[20] < רֹבֵה קֶשֶׁת, Kn Di al., but read prob. רֹמֵה ק׳ Ol Ball, *one shooting* the bow.

רַבָּה, (רִבּוֹ(א, רַבִּית, רְבִיבִים v. I. רבב.

† [רָבַךְ] **vb. mix, stir** (Ar. رَبَكَ *mix, mingle*; NH רְבִיכָה, 𝔗 רְבִיכָא [for BH מֻרְבֶּכֶת], (dough) *mixed*, or *stirred*);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* f. as term. techn. in sacrif., alw. of סֹלֶת *well mixed*, מֻרְבֶּכֶת Lv 6[14] 7[12], הַמֻּרְבֶּכֶת 1 Ch 23[29].

†רִבְלָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** ר׳ in land of Hamath 2 K 23[33] 25[21] = Je 52[27], Je 39[6]; c. ה loc., רִבְלָתָה 2 K 25[6.20] = Je 52[26], also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39[5] 52[9]; בְּרִבְלָתָה v[10]; read רִבְלָתָה also Ez 6[14] (for MT דִּבְ׳, v. [דִּבְלָה]); 𝔊 usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6[14]); mod. *Ribla* on Orontes, Rob[BR ii. 507; iii. 543 ff.] Bd[Pal 3. 405]. **2.** (מִשְּׁפָם) הָרִבְלָה Nu 34[11], on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as **1**, but site unknown; 𝔊 ἀπὸ Σεπφαμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרִבְלָה, but not *Harmel*, 8 m. SW from ר׳ **1** (Wetzst [ZAW iii (1883), 274 f.]), see Dr[Hast. DB].

רַב־מָג, רַב־סָרִיס v. II. רַב.

I. רבע (√ of following: v. [רָבַע], רֶבַע, רֹבַע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

I. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה [316] **n.m.** et **f. four** (NH = BH; MI[8] ארבען = 40; Ph. ארבע, Pun. ארבעת, *four*; so As. *arbaʾu* (rarely *irbaʾ*), *irbitti*; Ar. أَرْبَعٌ, أَرْبَعَةٌ; Sab. ארבעת, CIS[iv, no. 232. 2] Hom [Chrest. 47]; Eth. አርባዕ: አርባዕቱ: Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבְּעָה, ܐܰܪܒܰܥ, ܐܰܪܒܥܳܐ; Nab. ארבע, Palm. ארבע, ארבעא, Lzb[367]);—**m.**[148] (c. **n.f.**) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21[37] +; also אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20] +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21[18] + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30[18] read **f.** with Qr; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. אַרְבָּעָה Gn 2[10] + 125 t. + Pr 30[18] (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּעַת 1 S 4[2] + 29 t., incl. Ez 7[2] (but rd. **m.** Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעְתָּם Ez 1[8] + 5 t. Ez, אַרְבַּעְתָּן 1[10.10] (but rd. prob. ־תָּם, Krae), v[16.18]; du. אַרְבַּעְתָּיִם 2 S 12[6], v. **1 d**; pl. אַרְבָּעִים = 40, v. infr.;—*four* (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.):—**1.** without other num.: **a.** אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15[3] Ex 25[12] (P) + 101 t., incl. א׳ אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11] + 5 t. (but also †א׳ בָּאַמָּה *four (in) cubit(s)* Ex 26[2.8] 36[9] 1 K 7[27.27.38]), and א׳ מֵאוֹת = 400 Gn 11[13] + 55 t. (2) א׳ bef. du. רַגְלַיִם Lv 11[23], רַגְלָיו Ex 25[26]. †(3) bef. collective, א׳ צֹאן Ex 21[37] (E); א׳ רִבּוֹא = 40,000 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]. †(4) rare

and late, after n.fpl. א׳ עָרִים Jos 19^{7} (P); after n. fs. cstr. בִּשְׁנַת א׳ לְ 1 K 22^{41} Zc 7^{1} 2 Ch 3^{2}.—קִרְיַת א׳, v. this, and II. אַרְבַּע infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43$^{15\,b}$ Pr 30$^{15.18}$ (Kt, v. supr.), v^{21} Dn 8$^{8.22}$; עַל־אַרְבַּע (sc. רגלים)=*on all fours* Lv 11$^{20.21.27.42}$. **b.** אַרְבָּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2^{10} (J), 14^{9} Ex 25^{34} + 21 t., + יָמִים (וְ)א׳ חֳדָשִׁים Ju 19^{2} 1 S 27^{7}; also א׳ א׳ פָּנִים distrib. Ez 10^{21}. †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23^{10}. (3) n. om., Am 1$^{3.6.9}$ + 15 t., + (as pred. of n. mpl.) †Ex 27$^{16.16}$ 38$^{19.19}$; also בָּא׳, (sc. יום) †Zc 7^{1}= ordinal, *on the fourth* (day). **c.** אַרְבַּעַת (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11^{40} 1 K 7^{32} + 11 t. (not Ez 7^{2}, v. supr.), + א׳ אֲלָפִים=4000, 1 S 4^{2} + 14 t. †(2) bef. coll. הַבָּקָר Nu 7^{7} †(3) n. om. 2 S 21^{22}. †(4) c. sf., after n. pl.,=*the four of them,* Ez 1$^{8.10.10.10}$ + 6 t. Ez, Dn 1^{17} *these boys, the four of them.* **d.** du. אַרְבַּעְתָּיִם 2 S 12^{6} =*four-fold* Ges$^{§ 98 h}$ Kö$^{ii. 1. 227}$, but read שִׁבְעָתָיִם 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **a.** (1) אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה=*14,* (*a*) before n. fs., א׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה Gn 31^{41}, + (as ordinal,=*14th*) 14^{5} 2 K 18^{13}=Is 36^{1}, Ez 40^{1}. (*β*) after n. fpl. א׳ ע׳ עָרִים Jos 15^{36} + 8 t., נָשִׁים א׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 13^{21}. (2) אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר =*14,* (*a*) before n. ms. Nu 17^{14} (14 × 1000), Jb 42^{12}; esp. (as ord.) א׳ ע׳ יוֹם *14th day* Ex 12$^{6.18}$ + 7 t. (*β*) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29^{15}. (*γ*) after n. mpl. Nu 29$^{13.17}$ + 6 t. (*δ*) after n. ms. Est 9$^{15.19.21}$, all=*14th.* (*ε*) א׳ ע׳ pred. of נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46^{22}. (*ζ*) א׳ע׳=*14th* (sc. day) Lv 23^{15} 2 Ch 30^{15} + 6 t. **b.** 20 + (וְ) 4 + n. s. 1 K 15^{33} 1 Ch 23^{4} + 13 t. 1 Ch 27; + n. pl. †Nu 7^{88}; n. om. 2 S 21^{20}, pred. ‖ 1 Ch 20^{6}, Ne 7^{23}; 4 + 20 + n. s. Nu 25^{9}; =*24th,* יוֹם ע׳ וא׳ Hg 1$^{15.18}$ Zc 1^{7} Ne 9^{1} Dn 10^{4}, יוֹם om. Hg 2$^{10.20}$, and (א׳ וְע׳) 1 Ch 24^{18} 25^{31}†. **c.** other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7^{7} 5^{18} (+ n. s.), Ezr 2^{15} + 7 t.; 4 + tens + שָׁנָה Gn 11^{16}, + אֶלֶף 1000 Nu 1$^{27.29}$ 2$^{4.6}$ 26$^{25.43}$.—Vid. Kö$^{ii.1, § 106}$.

†II. אַרְבַּע **n.pr.m.** (called הָאָדָם הַגָּדוֹל בָּעֲנָקִים Jos 14^{15}, אֲבִי הָעֲנָק 15^{13} cf. 21^{11}), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. קִרְיַת א׳ (q. v.).

אַרְבָּעִים $_{136}$ **n.pl. indecl.** a forty;—**1.** sine num. al.: **a.** usu. appos. bef. n., esp. יוֹם, שָׁנָה (sing.): אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה Ju 3^{11} 1 S 4^{18} Am 2^{10} 5^{25} + 29 t.; א׳ יוֹם Gn 7^{17} 1 K 19^{8} Jon 3^{4} + 6 t., א׳ יוֹם וא׳ לַיְלָה Gn 7$^{4.12}$ Ex 24^{18} + 7 t.; also א׳ בַּת †1 K 7^{38}, א׳ גָּמָל †2 K 8^{9}, א׳ אַמָּה †Ez 41^{2} and (אַמָּה om.) 46^{22}, but א׳ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 6^{17} (v. אַמָּה); א׳ אֶלֶף Nu 1^{33} 2^{19} 26^{18} Jos 4^{13} Ju 5^{8} 2 S 10^{18} 1 K 5^{6} 1 Ch 12^{37} (van d. H. v^{36}), 19^{18} (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., א׳ בָּנִים Ju 12^{14}, א׳ אֲדָנִים Ex 26$^{19.21}$ 36$^{24.26}$ (P).—(As round no. Gn 7^{17} Ju 3^{11} 5^{31} 8^{28} 1 S 4^{18} +). **b.** after n. pl., א׳ פָּרוֹת Gn 32^{16} (E), א׳ שְׁקָלִים Ne 5^{15}. **c.** n. om. Gn 18^{29}, הָא׳ v^{29}; א׳ יַכֶּנּוּ Dt 25^{3} *forty* (*blows*) *may he smite him.* **2.** c. num. al.: **a.** before unit, + n. s., 40 + 1 שָׁנָה 1 K 14^{21} 15^{10}, 2 K 14^{23}; 40 + 2 שָׁנָה 2 Ch 22^{2}, אִישׁ 2 K 10^{14}, עִיר Nu 35^{6}, אֶלֶף Ju 12^{6}; 40 + 5 שָׁנָה Jos 14^{10} (JE), etc. (12 t.); + n.pl. יְלָדִים 2 K 2^{24}; after n. pl. הָעַמּוּדִים + 40 + 5 1 K 7^{3}; n. om. 40 + 5 Gn 18^{28}, cf. Ezr 2^{24}=Ne 7^{28}. **b.** after unit, 9 + 40 שָׁנָה Lv 25^{8} (H); 1 + 40 אֶלֶף Nu 1^{41} 2^{28}, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). **c.** c. hundreds, 40 שָׁנָה + 800 שָׁנָה Gn 5^{13} (P); 100 + 40 שָׁנָה Jb 42^{16}; + units, 7 שָׁנִים + 40 + 100 שָׁנָה Gn 47^{28} (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900 + 40 + 5 Ezr 2^{8}, cf. v^{25} Ne 7^{62}, and (א׳ without וְ) 600, 40 + 2 Ezr 2^{10}, v. also ‖ Ne 7^{15}, Ezr 2^{34}=Ne 7^{36}, Ezr 2^{66}=Ne 7^{68} (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7$^{13.29.44}$; 1000, 200, 40 + 7 Ezr 2^{38}=Ne 7^{41}; n.pl. 200 + 40 + 5 Ne 7^{67}, n.pl. 200, 40 + 2 11^{13}; also n. s. נֶפֶשׁ 700, 40 + 5 Je 52^{30}. **3.** as ordinal, בָּא׳ שָׁנָה Dt 1^{3} *in the fortieth year;* also בִּשְׁנַת הָא׳ Nu 33^{38} 1 Ch 26^{31}; בִּשְׁנַת א׳ וְאַחַת 2 Ch 16^{13} *in the forty-first year.*

† [רָבַע] **vb.denom.,** only *Pt.pass.* **squared, square;**—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* רָבוּעַ *square,* of altar Ex 27^{1} 30^{2} 37^{25} 38^{1}, cf. Ez 43^{16}; breastplate 30^{2} 39^{9}; pl. רְבֻעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7^{5}; fs. רְבֻעָה as subst.=*a square* Ez 41^{21} (acc. Co Toy, om. מְזוּזוֹת, and joining ר׳ to v^{20}; Krae reads מְזוּזוֹת רְבֻעֹת, cf. 1 K 6^{33}, רְבִיעִי **2**). **Pu.** *Pt. square,* מְרֻבָּע Ez 45^{2}, of piece of land; fs. מְרֻבַּעַת 40^{47}, of court; fpl. מְרֻבָּעוֹת 1 K 7^{31} (opp. עֲגֻלּוֹת), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רבעתם, a kind of square building, Sab-Denkm ^{31}).

†I. רֶבַע **n.m.** $^{Ez\, 1, 8}$ **1. fourth part. 2.** pl. **four sides;**—**1.** ר׳ cstr., *fourth part,* of shekel 1 S 9^{8}, of hin Ex 29^{40}. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. *four sides* (אַרְבַּעַת always preceding): רְבָעָיו Ez 43^{16}, רְבָעֶיהָ v^{17}; רִבְעֵיהֶם 1^{8} 10^{11}, הֵן- 1^{17}.

†רֹבַע **n.**[**m.**] **fourth part;**—ר׳ cstr.; of Israel Nu 23^{10}; of a kab 2 K 6^{25}.

†רְבִיעִי **m.,** רְבִיעִית **f., adj. num. ordin.** fourth;—**m.** רְבִיעִי Gn 2^{14} + 29 t., רְבִעִי 1 Ch 24^{8} 26^{11}; pl. רְבִיעִים 2 K 15^{12}, רְבִעִים 10^{30}; **f.** abs. רְבִיעִית 1 K 6^{1} + 3 t., רְבִעִת Lv 19^{29}, רְבִעִית 1 K 6^{37} + 6 t. + 1 K 6^{33} (v. infr.); cstr. רְבִיעִית Nu 15^{5}, רְבִעִת Ex 29^{40} + 4 t., רְבִעִית Nu 15^{4} + 2 t.;—*fourth,* usu. הָר׳: **1. m.** Gn 2^{14} 15^{16} (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1^{19} Ex 28^{20} 39^{13} Nu 7^{30} 29^{23} Jos 19^{17} (all P), Ju 19^{5} Je 39^{2} 52^{6} 1 Ch 27$^{7\,b}$ 2 Ch 20^{26} Ezr 8^{33}; n. om. 2 S 3^{4}=

1 Ch 3², 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 8² 12¹⁰ 23¹⁹ 24⁸·²³ 25¹¹ 26²·⁴·¹¹ 27⁷ᵃ Ezr 10¹⁴ Dn 11²; sc. חֹדֶשׁ Ez 1¹ Zc 8¹⁹; pl. in בְּנֵי רְבִ(י)עִים *sons of fourth* (*ones*), i. e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² (cf. [רִבֵּעַ], and [OAram. Nērab] בני רבע Cook¹⁰⁷). **2. f.** of years, 1 K 6¹·³⁷ 2 K 18⁹ Je 25¹ 28¹ 36¹ 45¹ 46² 51⁵⁹ Zc 6³ Lv 19²⁴ (H); מְאַת רְבִעִית 1 K 6³³, rd. מְזוּזֹת רְבֻעוֹת (𝔊 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. **3.** רְבִיעִית Ez 48²⁰ *four square* (rd. poss. רְבוּעָה). **4.** רְבִ(י)עִ(י)ת as n.=*fourth part*, cstr., ר׳ הַהִין Lv 23¹³ (H), Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴·⁵ 28⁵·⁷·¹⁴; ר׳ הַיּוֹם Ne 9³ᵃ; so abs. (הַיּוֹם om.) v³ᵇ.

† [רִבֵּעַ] **adj.** **pertaining to the fourth** (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל־שִׁלֵּשִׁים וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20⁵ (E) = Dt 5⁹, Ex 34⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), cf. **1** supr.

† II. [רָבַע] **vb. lie stretched out, lie down** (Aram. form of רָבַץ (q.v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM^ZMG xxix (1875), 593, Ar. رَبَعَ *abide, dwell*)— **Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רִבְעִי ψ 139³ *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרְחִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לְרִבְעָה אֹתָהּ Lv 20¹⁶, but read אֹתָהּ (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kö^Synt. 226 e, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr^2 S 13,14); לְרִבְעָה 18²³, rd. לְרִבְעָה (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כִּלְאַיִם Lv 19¹⁹ (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to* (let) *lie down* (i. e. breed) in *two kinds*.

† II. רֶבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

† רָבַץ **vb. stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out** (NH = BH; As. *rabâṣu*, *lie, dwell*; *rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رَبَضَ *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مَرْبِض, Sab. מרבצן CIS iv, no. 5, 2; 𝔗 רְבַע *lie stretched out*, Syr. ܪܒܥ, ChrPal ܪܒܥ *recline at meals*, Schwally^Idiot. 87);— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Gn 49⁹, 3 fs. consec. וְרָבְצָה Dt 29¹⁹, רָבָצָה Ez 19², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבַּץ Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰; 3 fs. וַתִּרְבַּץ Nu 22²⁷; 3 mpl. יִרְבְּצוּ 11⁷, 14³⁰, יִרְבָּצוּן Zp 2⁷ ψ 104²²; 3 fpl. תִּרְבַּצְנָה Ez 34¹⁴; *Pt.* רֹבֵץ Ex 23⁵ + 3 t.; f. רֹבֶצֶת Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; mpl. רֹבְצִים 29²;—*lie down, lie*: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23⁵ (E; under heavy burden), Nu 22²⁷ (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49¹⁴ (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29² (J), Is 17² Zp 2¹⁴; fig. of people Ez 34¹⁴; calf, in repose Is 27¹⁰; of wild beasts, lion, in lair, Gn 49⁹ (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104²²; = make lair, abode Ez 19² (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13²¹, תַּנִּין Ez 29³ (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11⁶, cf. v⁷; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22⁶ (עַל־הָאֶפְרֹחִים); of man, in repose Is 14³⁰ Jb 11¹⁹, cf. Zp 2⁷ 3¹³ (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34¹⁴ supr.); of the deep, תְּהוֹם רֹבֶצֶת תָּחַת Gn 49²⁵ Dt 33¹³; fig. of curse Dt 29¹⁹ (ב pers.); of sin, לַפֶּתַח חַטָּאת רֹבֵץ Gn 4⁷ *at the door sin makes its lair*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְבִּיצֵנִי ψ 23², 2 ms. תַּרְבִּיץ Ct 1⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מַרְבִּיץ Is 54¹¹, pl. מַרְבִּצִים Je 33¹²;—*cause to lie down*, or *lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33¹², also (fig.) ψ 23² Ez 34¹⁵; acc. of flock om. Is 13¹⁰ Ct 1⁷; of *laying* stones Is 54¹¹.

† רֵבֶץ **n.[m.]** (place of) **lying down, resting- or dwelling-place**;—cstr. ר׳ בָּקָר Is 65¹⁰ (‖ נְוֵה צֹאן); sf. בִּנְוֵה תַנִּים רִבְצָהּ 35⁷ (cf. Ges^§ 145 m, but Du רִבְצָה, sc. flock); רִבְצָם Je 50⁶ (people as sheep); of man, רִבְצוֹ Pr 24¹⁵ (‖ נְוֵה צַדִּיק).

† מַרְבֵּץ **n.[m.]** id.;—of wild beasts, מ׳ לַחַיָּה Zp 2¹⁵ (sign of desolation, ‖ שַׁמָּה); of flock, cstr. מַרְבֵּץ־צֹאן Ez 25⁵ (‖ נְוֵה גְמַלִּים).

רבק (√of following; cf. Ar. رَبَقَ *tie fast*; 𝔗 רִיבְקָא *stall*).

† מַרְבֵּק **n.[m.]** **stall** (lit. *tying-place*);— עֲגָלִים מִתּוֹךְ מ׳ Am 6⁴ *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); עֵגֶל־מ׳ 1 S 28²⁴ i.e. a stall-fed, fatted, calf; so כְּעֶגְלֵי מ׳ Mal 3²⁰ (sim. of prosperity), Je 46²¹ (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רִבְקָה 30 **n. pr. f.** **Rebekah**, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22²³ 24¹⁵ + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28⁵ 29¹² 35⁸ 49³¹;—𝔊 Ρεβεκκα.

רַב־שָׁקֵה v. II. רַב sub רבב.

רגב (√of following).

† [רֶגֶב] **n.m.** **clod of earth**;—pl. רְגָבִים יְדֻבָּקוּ Jb 38³⁸ *clods are joined together*; cstr. רִגְבֵי נָחַל 21³³ *clods of* (the) *wady*.

† אַרְגָּב **n.m.** **heap, mound** (prob.);—so read 1 S 20¹⁹ (for אבן), v⁴¹ (for נגב), 𝔊 (αργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

† אַרְגֹּב **n.pr.** **1. loc.** (*heap*, or *region of clods*; '*glebe*' GASm^G 551);—always חֶבֶל א׳ 1 t 3⁴·¹⁴ 1 K 4¹³, חֶ׳ הָא׳ Dt 3¹³, =*measured region of Argōb*; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with חַוֹּת יָאִיר Dt 3¹⁴ [where ח׳ י׳

in Bashan, so Jos 13[30]], but this a harmonistic correction; ח׳ י׳ in fact in Gilead [Nu 32[41] Ju 10[4]], and disting. from אַרְגֹּב 1 K 4[13] cf. Dt 3[13]); exact loc. dubious, GASm[l.c.] and esp. Dr[Dt 3, 4]; Buhl[Geogr. 18] thinks of *Suwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—Αργοβ; 1 K 4[13] Ερεβαταμ, 𝔊L Ραγαβαν, A Εργαβ. **2. m.** 2 K 15[25], Αργοβ; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†**רָגַז vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed** (Ph. Iph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.[4.6.7]; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; رجز *tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); v. VIII, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), رِجْز *a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. רְגַז *tremble, rage*, ܪܓܙ *be enraged*; Zinj. רגז *wrath*, Lzb[367]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָגַז Pr 29[9], 3 fs. רָגְזָה Is 14[9] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְגַּז 2 S 7[10] 1 Ch 17[9], 2 fs. וַתִּרְגְּזִי Ez 16[43] (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִרְגְּזוּן Hb 3[7], יִרְגָּזוּן Ex 15[14], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְגָזָה (Ges[§ 48 i]) Is 32[11], mpl. רִגְזוּ ψ 4[5];—*quake*, subj. אֶרֶץ 1 S 14[15] Am 8[8] (עַל rei), ψ 77[19] (+ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2[10] (לְפָנָי of locusts; ‖ רעשׁ), Pr 30[21] (תַּחַת pers.); subj. מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים ψ 18[8] (‖ רעשׁ), = 2 S 22[8] (מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם; ‖ *id.*); הֶהָרִים Is 5[25]; תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77[17]; of tent-curtains Hb 3[7] (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 2[25] (‖ חול), Is 64[1]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+ פָּחַד); abs., Ex 15[14] (‖ חִיל אָחַז וגו׳), ψ 99[1] Jo 2[1]; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7[17] (מִן loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45[24] (ב loc.), Is 32[11] (‖ חָרַד), v[10] ψ 4[5], Hb 3[16] (תַּחְתַּי), cf. of בִּטְנִי Hb 3[16]; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19[1] (by grief; cf. Dr), שְׁאוֹל Is 14[9] (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל *at*, Ez 16[43] (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also ורו׳ וְשָׂחַק Pr 29[9]; of י׳ Is 28[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְגִּיז Is 23[11]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְגַּזְתַּנִי 1 S 28[15]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַרְגִּיז Is 13[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְגִּיז (Ges[§ 53 l]) Je 50[34]; *Pt.* מַרְגִּיז Is 14[16] Jb 9[6], pl. cstr. מַרְגִּיזֵי 12[6];—*cause to quake, disquiet, enrage*: *cause* earth *to quake* Is 14[16] (fig.; ‖ רעשׁ), Jb 9[6] *shake earth* מִמְּקוֹמָהּ; heavens Is 13[13] (‖ רעשׁ); kingdoms 23[11]; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50[34] (‖ רגע); = disturb 1 S 28[15] (cf. Ph. תרגזן, Inscr. Tabn.[4] Dr[Sm xxviii]); = enrage, provoke, מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל Jb 12[6]; so also prob. Ez 16[43] (rdg. תַּרְגִּזִי לִי), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19[27.28] = Is 37[28.29].

†**רֹגֶז n.m.** [Jb 3, 26] **agitation, excitement, raging**;—ר׳ abs. Hb 3[2] +, cstr. Jb 37[2]; sf. רָגְזֶךָ Is 14[3];—*raging* Jb 3[17]; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14[3] Jb 3[26] 14[1]; *raging, wrath* Hb 3[2]; ר׳ קֹלוֹ Jb 37[2] *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement* of warhorse, בְּרַעַשׁ וְרֹגֶז 39[24].

†**רַגְזָה n.f. a quivering, quaking**;—ר׳ Ez 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ).

†**רַגָּז adj. quivering, quaking**;—לֵב ר׳ Dt 28[65] *a quaking heart.*

†**אַרְגַּז n.m. box, chest,** or like receptacle (cf. Ar. رِجَازَة *a kind of* (camel-)*vehicle for women*, also *a garment containing stones*, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj*); from above √, as *swaying*? Syr. ܐܪܓܙܐ *sack*, Talm. אַרְגָּז *chest, coffin*);—הָא׳ 1 S 6[8.11.15], cf. HPS.

רֶגֶל [247] **n.f.** [Dt 8, 4] (on sf. m. Ct 5[3] v. Kö[Synt. § 14] Albr[ZAW (xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.]), **foot** (NH *id.*; Ar. رِجْل *leg, foot*; Aram. רַגְלָא, ܪܶܓܠܳܐ *foot*; Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb[368]; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לגרי Id[ib.], Mand. ליגרא Nö[M 102]; cf. Eth. ሰረገላ: *vehicle* Di[347]);—abs. ר׳ Ex 21[24] +, רָגֶל v[24] +; cstr. רֶגֶל Nu 22[25] +; sf. רַגְלִי Gn 30[30] +, etc.; du. רַגְלַיִם Is 28[3] +, רַגְלָיִם 2 S 4[4] +; cstr. רַגְלֵי Gn 24[32] +; sf. רַגְלַי Nu 20[19] +, רַגְלֶיךָ Ex 3[5] +, etc.; pl. רְגָלִים 23[14] + 3 t. (v. **2** infr.);—**1.** *foot*: **a.** human, Gn 18[4] 19[2] + 10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3[5] 4[25] + oft.; in fig. Dt 32[35] 1 S 2[9] Je 2[25] Jb 12[5] + oft.; ר׳ גַּאֲוָה ψ 36[12] *foot of pride*; הֲדֹם לר׳ 110[1]; מִכַּף ר׳ כַּף ר׳ + *sole of foot* Dt 2[5] 11[24] 28[56.65] + 6 t., + וְעַד רֹאשׁ Is 1[6], cf. (וְעַד קָדְקֹד) 2 S 14[25] Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7]; also מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד ר׳ Lv 13[12]; שָׁרְשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 13[27], v. שֹׁרֶשׁ; אֶצְבְּעוֹת ר׳ 2 S 21[20] = *toes*, בֹּהֶן ר׳ = *great toe* Ju 1[6.7] Ex 29[20] + 6 t. Lv; ר׳ = *leg* 1 S 17[6] (v. also **f.** ad fin.). †**b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24[10] 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10], Na 1[3] Hb 3[5] Is 60[13] Zc 14[4]; כַּפּוֹת ר׳ Ez 43[7]; הֲדֹם ר׳ Is 66[1] La 2[1] 1 Ch 28[2] ψ 99[5] 132[7]. †**c.** of seraphim Is 6[2], Ezekiel's חיות Ez 1[7.7] and (כַּף ר׳) v[7], cherubim 2 Ch 3[13]; idols ψ 115[7]. **d.** of animals: dove, כַּף ר׳ Gn 8[9] (J); שֶׁרֶץ עוֹף Lv 11[21.23], v[42]; calf, כַּף ר׳ Ez 1[7] (in sim.), בְּהֵמָה 29[11]; Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים 32[2]; prob. of beast also Jb 39[15], indef. Is 28[3] (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25[26] 37[13] (P). **f.** phrases: †לר׳ (ל **5 i**) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33[14.14] (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33[3]; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30[30] (J), Is 41[2], cf. Jb 18[11] (v. I. [פוץ] **Hiph.**); הלך לר׳ 1 S 25[42], i.e. went where

she went, cf. 2 S 15[15.17.18]; †בר׳ *on* one's *feet*, on foot, Nu 20[19] (JE), Dt 2[28] Ju 4[15.17] ψ 66[6], שְׁלַח בר׳ Ju 5[15] (v. שׁלח), cf. Jb 18[8] (and רַגְלֵי שִׁלְּחוּ 30[12]); הָעָם, הַיְקוּם, הַבְּהֵמָה) אֲשֶׁר בר׳), i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11[8] (J), Ju 4[10] 8[5] 1 K 20[10] Dt 11[6] 2 K 3[9], הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בר׳ 1 S 25[27]; נָשָׂא ר׳ †Gn 29[1] (E) = set out, but יָרִים אֶת־ר׳ †41[44] (E) *lift the foot*, i.e. make a movement, do anything; †euphemism מֵסִיךְ אֶת־ר׳ Ju 3[24], cf. 1 S 24[3] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[4]; v. I. [סָכַךְ] **Hiph.**); וַתְּפַשְּׂקִי אֶת־ר׳ לְ Ez 16[25] (v. פשׂק); הַיּוֹצֵת מִבֵּין ר׳ Dt 28[57] (v. יצא **1 h**); מֵימֵי ר׳ Qr 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12] (Kt שיניהם; v. מַיִם **3**); שַׂעַר הָר׳ Is 7[20], i.e. hair of the private parts. †**2.** pl. only in phr. שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים *three times* (feet, paces, cf. פַּעַם) Ex 23[14] (E), Nu 22[28.32.33] (J).

†רָגַל **vb. denom.** foot it, go about;—**Qal** *go about* (maliciously, *as slanderer;* cf. Ar. مَشَّآءٌ and نَمَّامٌ *slanderer*, from √√ مَشَى *walk along*, سَعَى *walk quickly*), *slander*, *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא־ר׳ עַל־לְשֹׁנוֹ ψ 15[3] *he takes no slander upon his tongue* (‖ דֹּבֵר אֱמֶת v[2]). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַגֵּל 2 S 19[28], 3 mpl. וַיְרַגְּלוּ Dt 1[24] Jos 7[2]; *Imv.* mpl. רַגְּלוּ Jos 7[2]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרַגֵּל Nu 21[32] + 5 t.; sf. לְרַגְּלָהּ 2 S 10[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42[9] + 11 t.;—**1.** *slander* (cf. **Qal**), וַיְר׳ בְּעַבְדְּךָ אֶל 2 S 19[28]. **2.** *go about as explorer, spy*, c. acc. loc. Nu 21[32] Jos 6[25] 7[2.2] 14[7] (all JE), Ju 18[2] (‖ חָקַר), v[14.17] 2 S 10[3] (‖ חָקַר), 1 Ch 19[3], so also pt. Gn 42[30] (E), Jos 6[22] (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2[1], cf. 6[23] (both JE); as subst., *spies* 1 S 26[4] 2 S 15[10], and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42[9.11.14.16.31.34] (all E). **Tiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לְאֶפְרַיִם Ho 11[3] *I taught* Ephr. *to walk* (si vera l.; v. Ges[§ 55 h]).

רֹגֵל (*treader, fuller* (cf. כבס), so Thes SS al.) v. עֵין ר׳, n. עַיִן **c.**

†רַגְלִי **adj.** on foot;—אִישׁ ר׳ (after num.) *footmen*, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20[2] 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 1 Ch 19[18] (פָּרָשִׁים in ‖ 2 S 10[18]); elsewhere ר׳ as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12[37] Nu 11[21] (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4[10] 15[4] 2 S 10[6] 1 K 20[29] 2 K 13[7]; n.pl. רַגְלִים *footmen, men on foot* Je 12[5] (opp. הַסּוּסִים).

†[מַרְגְּלוֹת] **n.** [**f.**] **pl. denom.** place of the feet, feet (cf. [מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] sub I. ראשׁ);—sf. מַרְגְּלֹתָיו *place of his feet* Ru 3[4.7]; adv. = *at his feet* v[8] + v[14] Qr (Kt מרגלתו); = *his feet* Dn 10[6] (opp. וּזְרֹעֹתָיו).

†רֹגְלִים **n.pr.loc.** (place of *fullers*, v. רגל supr.);—in Gilead, 2 S 17[27] 19[32]; unknown; 𝔊 Ρωγελ(λ)ειμ, 𝔊L Ρακαβειν.

†[רָגַם] **vb.** stone, kill by stoning (denom.? cf. סקל; or orig. = *throw, hurl*? NH רָגַם *throw at* (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ *throw stones at, stone*, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) *revile, curse*, cf. Eth. ረገመ: *curse*, We[Heid. 2. 111, 250]; Aram. רְגַם, رجم *stone*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָגְמוּ Lv 24[14] + 2 t., sf. וּרְגָמֻהוּ Dt 21[21]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20[16.27], וַיִּר׳ Jos 7[25] + 4 t.; sf. יִרְגְּמֻהוּ Lv 20[2], וַיִּר׳ 2 Ch 24[21]; *Inf. abs.* רָגוֹם Lv 24[16] Nu 15[35]; *cstr.* לִרְגּוֹם 14[10];—*stone*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 21[21] (D), Nu 14[10] 15[35.36] (P), + בָּאֶבֶן Ez 16[40] Lv 20[2.27] (H); + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7[25] (JE), Lv 24[23] (P), 2 Ch 24[21]; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]; c. עַל pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez 23[47]; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24[14] (P); c. ב pers. alone, רָגוֹם יִרְגְּמוּ־בוֹ v[16] (P).—Syn. סקל q.v.

†[רִגְמָה] **n.f.** heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.);—sf. רִגְמָתָם ψ 68[28], but read probably רִגְשָׁתָם, v. [רִגְשָׁה].

†מַרְגֵּמָה **n. f.** sling (?; implement of *hurling* stone? so 𝔊 al.; Thes al. *stone-heap*);—כִּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן בְּמ׳ Pr 26[8], v. esp. Toy.

†רֶגֶם **n.pr.m.** (Thes cp. Ar. رَجْم *friend;* v. also Sab. רגם Hal[63,4]);—1 Ch 2[47], Ραγεμ, Ρεγεμ, 𝔊L Ρεγμα.

†רֶגֶם מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** exilic, Zc 7[2]; Αρβεσεερ ὁ βασιλεύς.

†רָגַן **vb.** murmur, whisper (NH *id.;* 𝔗 Ithpe. *backbite, slander*);—**1.** *murmur* (rebelliously): **Qal** *Pt.* pl. רוֹגְנִים Is 29[24] *murmurers;* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּרָגְנוּ ψ 106[25] *and they murmured* in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַתֵּרָגְנוּ Dt 1[27] **2.** *whisper* (maliciously), *backbite, slander:* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְגָּן *backbiter* Pr 16[28] 18[8] 26[20.22].

†I. רָגַע **vb.** disturb (NH Hiph. *move to and fro;* perh. transp. from Ar. رَعَجَ *disturb*, Ba[ES 8]);—**Qal** *Pf.* Jb 26[12] בְּכֹחוֹ רָגַע הַיָּם; *Pt. cstr.* (Ges[65 d, 116 g, x]), Je 31[35] = Is 51[15] רֹגַע הַיָּם וַיֶּהֱמוּ גַלָּיו. **Hiph.** denom. from רֶגַע *make a twinkling*, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. וְעַד אַרְגִּיעָה לְשׁוֹן שָׁקֶר and *while I would twinkle* (= *only for a moment:* cf. Jb 20[5]) is the false tongue (opp. תִּכּוֹן לָעַד), Pr 12[19] (cf. De); and כִּי אַרְגִּיעָה

אֲרִיצֶנּוּ מֵעָלֶיהָ *I will twinkle and* (=I will *in a moment*, Ges § 120 g; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49[19] = 50[44]. (Ba § 86 as subst. = רֶגַע, of the very rare type *'aqtîl*; ה- as Ges § 90 f.)

†רֶגַע **n.m. a moment** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 ריגעא Ec 9[12]: prob. properly a *movement*, i.e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i.e. *movimentum*);—abs. ר׳, רֶגַע Nu 16[21]+, pl. רְגָעִים;—**a.** ψ 30[6] ר׳ בְּאַפּוֹ a *moment* (passes) in his anger (opp. חיים ברצונו); Is 54[7] בְּר׳ קָטֹן during *a little moment*. **b.** usu. in adv. phrases:—(*a*) as adv. acc., (*a*) Ex 33[5] ר׳ אֶחָד *for one moment*, so ר׳ alone Is 54[8]; repeated Je 18[7.9] רֶגַע . . . רֶגַע *at one moment at another moment;* (*β*) *in a moment, suddenly*, ψ 6[11] יָשֻׁבוּ יֵבֹשׁוּ רָגַע, Je 4[20] Is 47[9] Jb 34[20]. (*b*) בְּרֶגַע *in a moment* Jb 21[13] וּבר׳ שְׁאוֹל יֵחָתּוּ (of a quick and painless death; but see 34[20] ψ 73[19]: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. 𝔊 ἐν ἀναπαύσει, 𝔗 בְּמַרְגּוֹעָא] take רֶגַע (or rd. רֹגַע) as subst. [√ II. רגע] *in tranquillity*, of a peaceful death). So (*c*) כְּר׳ Nu 16[21] = 17[10] וַאֲכַלֶּה אֹתָם כְּרָגַע, ψ 73[19]. (*d*) כְּמוֹ ר׳ La 4[6]. (*e*) עֲדֵי רָגַע while *a moment* lasts Jb 20[5]. (*f*) כִּמְעַט ר׳ *like* the littleness of *a moment* = *for* a little *moment* Is 26[20] Ezr 9[8]. (*g*) pl. לִרְגָעִים *by moments, at every moment*, Is 27[3] Ez 26[16] וְחָרְדוּ ל׳ (so 32[10]), Jb 7[18] (‖ לִבְקָרִים).

†II. רגע **vb. be at rest, repose** (prob. = Ar. رَجَعَ *return*, prop. *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.);—**Niph.** *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47[6] (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הֵרָגְעִי וָדֹמִּי *repose*, and be still. **Hiph. a.** trans. *give rest to;*—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31[2] הָלוֹךְ לְהַרְגִּיעוֹ I will go to *give him* (Isr.) *rest*, 50[34] לְמַעַן הִרְגִּיעַ אֶת־הארץ (on הִ׳, v. Ges § 53 l Dr Dt 7, 24; read prob. הַ׳); Is 51[4] וּמשפטי לאור עמים אַרְגִּיעַ usu. I will *cause* my judgment (religion) *to repose* as, etc. (i.e. I will establish it; cf. שִׂים 42[4]); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v[5]) צִדְקִי (< אֶקְרַב 46[13]) אַרְגִּיעַ אַקְרִיב *in a moment* (I. רגע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du הִרְגִּיעַ קָרֵב, Oort Ry Kit בְּרֶגַע קָרֵב (cf. 𝔊 ἐγγίζει ταχύ). **b.** intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28[65] ובגוים ההם לא תַרְגִּיעַ, Is 34[14] שָׁם הִרְגִּיעָה לִּילִית. So Ecclus 36[31].

†רָגֵעַ **adj. restful, quiet**, ψ 35[20] וְעַל רִגְעֵי־אֶרֶץ דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת יַחֲשֹׁבוּן, of the peaceful worshippers of י׳.

†מַרְגּוֹעַ **n.[m.] rest** (poet.), Je 6[16] וּמִצְאוּ מ׳ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם.

†מַרְגֵּעָה **n.f. rest, repose** (poet.), Is 28[12] אֲשֶׁר אָמַר זֹאת הַמּ׳ וְלֹא אָבוּא שְׁמוֹעַ (‖ הַמְּנוּחָה).

†III. רגע **vb. harden** (Eth. ረገዐ: *coagulate, congeal*: poss. a special development of √رَجَعَ, v. II. ר׳);—Jb 7[5] עוֹרִי רָגַע וַיִּמָּאֵס my skin *hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מאס), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

†[רָגַשׁ] **vb. be in tumult or commotion** (Ar. رَجَسَ *make a vehement noise*, BAram. Aram. רְגַשׁ, ܪܓܫ *be disturbed, in tumult* (𝔗 Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46[6], שָׁאָה Is 17[12 f.]; ܪܘܓܫܐ for הָמוֹן *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. *perceive*, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. ψ 2[1] רָגְשׁוּ why do the nations *throng tumultuously?*

†[רֶגֶשׁ] **n.[m.] throng**;—ψ 55[15] בְּרֶגֶשׁ נְהַלֵּךְ used to walk *in the throng* (cf. הָמוֹן 42[5], also to בית אלהים).

†[רִגְשָׁה] **n.f. throng**;—cstr. רִגְשַׁת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ψ 64[3]; so (of worshippers, cf. רֶגֶשׁ) 68[28], reading רִגְשָׁתָם for רִגְמָתָם, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

†[רָדַד] **vb. beat out, fig. beat down, subdue** (NH Pi. *stamp* or *beat down, make flat, spread out;* 𝔗 רְדַד *beat out;* cf. prob. Ar. رَدَّ *repel, reject* (Nö M 75); As. *radâdu* is *pursue* (rare));—**Qal**, fig., *beat down: Inf. cstr.* לְרַד לְפָנָיו גּוֹיִם Is 45[1]; *Pt. act.* הָרוֹדֵד עַמִּי תַחְתָּי ψ 144[2];—so also *Impf.* יָרֹד Is 41[2] acc. Ew al. (for MT יַרְדְּ, v. I. רדה **Hiph.**).—Ju 19[11] rd. יָרַד. **Hiph.** lit. *beat out: Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּרֶד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים . . . אֶת־הַזָּהָב 1 K 6[32] *and beat out the gold upon the cherubim* (covered them with beaten gold).

†[רְדִיד] **n.[m.] wide wrapper, or large veil** (𝔗 Jer רְדִידָא (esp. for Heb. צָעִיף); Syr. ܪܕܝܕܐ, appar. *veil;* Ar. رِدَآءٌ is *wrapper*);—sf. רְדִידִי Ct 5[7]; pl. הָרְדִידִים Is 3[23] (in list of women's finery).

†רַדַּי **n.pr.m.** fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2[14]; Ζαδδαι, A Ραδδαι, 𝔊L Ρεδαι.

†I. [רָדָה] **vb. have dominion, rule, dominate** (NH רָדָה, 𝔗 Jon רְדָא, *chastise;* Ar. رَدَى *tread, trample;* Syr. ܪܕܐ *chastise*, also (and so As. *radû*) *go, flow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָדוּ Is 14[2] Lv 26[17]; 2 mpl. רְדִיתֶם Ez 34[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְדֶּנּוּ Lv 25[53], וַיִּרְדֶּנָּה La 1[13] juss. וְיֵרְדְּ Nu 24[19] ψ 72[8]; 2 ms. תִּרְדֶּה Lv 25[43.46], etc.; *Imv.*

ms. רְדֵה ψ 110²; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 1²⁸ (Jo 4¹³ v. ירד); *Inf. cstr* רְדוֹת Ez 29¹⁵; *Pt.* רֹדֶה 1 K 5⁴ Is 14⁶; sf. רֹדֵם ψ 68²⁸; pl. הָרֹדִים 1 K 5³⁰ + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule*, over, usu. c. ב pers. vel pop. 1 K 5^{4.30} 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰, Is 14² Lv 25^{43.46.53} 26¹⁷ Ez 29¹⁵ Ne 9²⁸ ψ 49¹⁵; ב of fish, etc., Gn 1^{26.28}; בְּקֶרֶב ψ 110²; c. acc. pers. Ez 34⁴ Is 14⁶ (perh. + acc. cogn., v. [מִרְדָּה] infr.); acc. om. Nu 24¹⁹ (מִיַּעֲקֹב), Je 5³¹ (+ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם, v. יָד **5 h** (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה; but < Gr יוֹרוּ *teach*), ψ 72⁸; for וַיִּרְדֶּנָּה La 1¹³ *and it* (the fire) *prevailed against them* (my bones), read perh. יָרָדָה into my bones *it descended* (Bu).—רֹדֵם ψ 68²⁸ is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קִדֵּם. יְרַד Ju 5^{13.13} v. יָרַד. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמְלָכִים יַרְדְּ Is 41² *and kings he causeth* (him) *to dominate;* but apoc. form strange, read יָרֹד (√ רדד q.v.) Ew Di Du; יַחֲרִד 𝔊 Klo Che.

†[**מִרְדָּה**] **n.f. dominion**;—as acc. cogn. מִרְדַּת בִּלִי חָשָׂךְ Is 14⁶, cstr. bef. cl. (Ges^{§ 130 d}; so most for MT מֻרְדָּף q.v. sub רדף).

† II. **רָדָה** **vb. scrape out** (NH *id.*, *scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ הַדְּבַשׁ Ju 14^{9 b} out of the carcass *he scraped the honey* (v. GFM); sf. וַיִּרְדֵּהוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיו v^{9 a} *he scraped it out into his palms;* Buhl^{Lex} Du also ר׳ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם Je 5³¹, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

רַדַּי **n.pr.** v. רדד.

† [**רָדַם**] **vb. Niph. be in, or fall into, heavy sleep** (NH *id.;* cf. Ar. رَدَمَ *stop up* (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְדַּם Ju 4²¹; 1 s. נִרְדַּמְתִּי Dn 8⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֵּרָדַם Jon 1⁵; *Pt.* נִרְדָּם Pr 10⁵ + 3 t.;—*be* or *fall fast asleep:* Ju 4²¹ Jon 1⁵ (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב), v⁶ (pt., Ges^{§ 120 b} Da^{Synt. § 70 (a)}); pt. as subst. נִרְדָּם בַּקָּצִיר Pr 10⁵; of sleep of death ψ 76⁷; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8¹⁸ 10⁹ (both + אַרְצָה [וּפָנַי] עַל־פָּנַי).

†**תַּרְדֵּמָה** **n.f. deep sleep**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 2²¹ +; cstr. תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26¹²;—*deep sleep*, usu. c. נָפַל + עַל pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: ת׳ נָפְלָה עַל, וַיַּפֵּל י׳ א׳ ת׳ עַל Gn 2²¹ (J; 𝔊 ἔκστασις), 15¹² (J; 𝔊 *id.*), Jb 4¹³ = 33¹⁵ (𝔊 [δεινὸς] φόβος), so תַּרְדֵּמַת י׳ 1 S 26¹² (𝔊 θάμβος), result of slothfulness (עַל and pers. om.) Pr 19¹⁵; fig. for insensibility of spirit, נָסַךְ עֲלֵיכֶם י׳ רוּחַ ת׳ Is 29¹⁰.

† **רֹדָן** **n. pr. loc.** vel **gent. Rhodes, Rhodians**, so read, בְּנֵי ר׳, Ez 27¹⁵ (for MT בְּנֵי דְדָן, v. ר׳ **1**), 𝔊 Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

† **רוֹדָנִים** **n.pr.gent.pl. Rhodians**;—1 Ch 1⁷, Ῥόδιοι; and so ∥ Gn 10⁴ (for דֹּדָנִים q.v.).

רָדַף₁₄₁ **vb. pursue, chase, persecute** (NH *id.*, Aram. רְדַף, ܪܕܰܦ; Ar. رَدِفَ; Sab. רדף *id.*, SabDenkm^{No. 7, 1. 2});—**Qal**₁₂₈ *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. וְרָדַפְתִּי Je 29¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* יִרְדֹּף Dt 19⁶ +, יִרַדֹּף ψ 7⁶ (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges^{§ 63 n} expl. as developed from יִרְדֹּף, cf. Ol^{§ 236 e}, and, further, Kö^{i. 160}), sf. יִרְדָּפְךָ Ez 35^{6.6}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְדֹף Gn 44⁴ +, sf. רָדְפֵהוּ ψ 34¹⁵; mpl. רִדְפוּ Ju 3²⁸ +; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְדֹּף Jos 8¹⁶ +, מִרְדֹּף 1 S 23²⁸ 2 S 18¹⁶, sf. רָדְפִי ψ 38²¹ Qr, רדופי Kt, etc.; *Pt.* רֹדֵף Ju 4²² +; pl. רֹדְפִים 8⁴ +;—**1. a.** *pursue* (sts. + הִשִּׂיג): lit. c. אַחֲרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44⁴ (J), 2 K 5²¹; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31²³ (+ הִדְבִּיק), 35⁵ Jos 24⁶ (all E), 2^{5.7.7} 8^{16.16.17} 10¹⁹ (JE), Dt 11⁴ 19⁶ Jos 20⁵ (all D), Ex 14^{4.8.9} (P), Ju 1⁶ 2 S 20^{6.7.10.13} 2 K 9²⁷ + 17 t., + 2 K 25⁵ (אַחַר), + Ju 4¹⁶ (אַחֲרֵי הָרֶכֶב); + רִדְפוּ אַחֲרַי Ju 3²⁸ = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. רְדוּ 𝔊 Kit GFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., *put to flight, chase* (defeated foe; sts. c. הִשִּׂיג): Am 1¹¹ Ho 8³ Dt 32³⁰ (poem; ∥ הֵנִיס), 28^{22.45} Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26^{8.8} (H); וְרָדַף אֹתָם קוֹל עָלֶה נִדָּף v^{36 a} (H); Jos 7⁵ 8²⁴ 10¹⁰ 11⁸ (all JE), Gn 14¹⁵ Dt 1⁴⁴ Ju 4²² Is 41³ + 13 t. + Ju 7²⁵ (rd. אֶת־ for אֶל־, 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 GFM Bu Now). †**c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8⁴ 1 S 30⁸ (+ הִשִּׂיג), v¹⁰ Gn 14¹⁴ Ex 14²³ (P), 15⁹ (poem; + הִשִּׂיג), Lv 26^{36 b.37} (H), Pr 28¹; esp. pt. pl. הָר׳ *the pursuers* Jos 2^{16.16.22.22} Ne 9¹¹ Is 30¹⁶, so הָרוֹדֵף Jos 8²⁰ La 1⁶. †**d.** *chase, hunt*, partridge (קֹרֵא) 1 S 26²⁰ (in sim.; ∥ בִּקֵּשׁ). †**e.** *pursue*, in fig., Je 20¹¹ La 4¹⁹, רִדְפוּ וְתִפְשׂוּהוּ ψ 71¹¹, cf. La 1³; ψ 7⁶ (+ הִשִּׂיג; v. supr.); esp. subj. י׳, *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29¹⁸ (בַּחֶרֶב), La 3⁴³ and (בְּאַף) v⁶⁶, ψ 83¹⁶ (בְּסַעֲרֶךָ); אֶת־קַשׁ יָבֵשׁ תִּרְדֹּף Jb 13²⁵ (∥ תַּעֲרוֹץ); רֹדְפָם, of מַלְאַךְ י׳, ψ 35⁶. †**f.** fig. *persecute, harass*, c. acc. pers. Dt 30⁷ Jb 19²² (כְּמוֹ־אֵל), ψ 69²⁷ 109¹⁶ 119^{86.161}; c. acc. נַפְשִׁי 143³, c. acc. נְדִבָתִי Jb 30¹⁵ (but subj. obscure; read perh. תִּרְדֹּף Bu; Du תִּנְדֹּף); c. לְ pers. Jb 19²⁸; pt. as subst. Je 15¹⁵ 17¹⁸ ψ 7² 31¹⁶ (∥ אֹיְבַי; We מְרַדְּפַי for רֹדְפַי), 35³ 119^{84.157} (+ צָרַי), 142⁷ †**g.** *pursue, dog*, subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35^{6.6} (del v^a 𝔊 Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon*, טוֹב וָחֶסֶד יִרְדְּפוּנִי ψ 23⁶. †**2.** fig. *follow after, aim to secure:* in bad sense, c. acc. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1²³, שֵׁכָר 5¹¹, ר׳ קָדִים Ho 12², רֹדְפֵי זִמָּה ψ 119¹⁵⁰; good

sense, c. inf. לָדַעַת אֶת־י׳ Ho 6³, c. acc. צֶדֶק Dt 16²⁰ Is 51¹ (‖ מְבַקְשֵׁי י׳), צְדָקָה וָחֶסֶד Pr 21²¹, שָׁלוֹם ψ 34¹⁵ (‖ בַּקֵּשׁ), טוֹב 38²¹. †**Niph.** pass.: *Pf.* 1 pl. עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5⁵ *upon our neck* (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perh. *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּרָדֵף Jb 30¹⁵ Bu (for תִּרְדֹּף); *Pt.* וְהָאֱ׳ יְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3¹⁵ *God seeketh the pursued* (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרִדְּפָה Ho 2⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַדֶּף־ Na 1⁸ (ψ 7⁶ v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תְּרַדֵּף Pr 13²¹; *Pt.* מְרַדֵּף 11¹⁹ +;—*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2⁹ (in fig.); fig. also וְאֹיְבָיו יְר׳ חֹשֶׁךְ Na 1⁸ (Gunk ZAW xiii (1893), 230, plausibly, יֶהְדֹּף), cf. Pr 13³¹; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim* (*eagerly*) *to secure*, c. acc. רָעָה 11¹⁹, רֵיקִים 12¹¹ 28¹⁹, אֲמָרִים 19⁷ (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צְדָקָה 15⁹ †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרֻדַּף כְּמֹץ הָרִים Is 17¹³ *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (‖ וְנָס). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִרְדִּיפֻהוּ Ju 20⁴³ usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after כִּתְּרוּ *surrounded* (still stranger after כתתו or כרתו 𝔊), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִדְרִיכֻהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

†**מִרְדָּף** **n.[m.]** **persecution** (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** *Pt.*);—Is 14⁶, but 𝔗 Thes and most מִרְדַּת q.v.

†[**רָהַב**] **vb.** **act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly** (Ecclus 13⁸, NH *id.*, Hiph. *make proud* (rare), 𝔗 רְהַב *be arrogant;* As. *raʾâbu, storm* at (angrily); Ar. رَهِبَ *be alarmed, frightened;* Syr. ܪܗܒ, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening,* Aph. *terrify, hasten*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְהֲבוּ הַנַּעַר בַּזָּקֵן Is 3⁵ (‖ וְנִגַּשׂ) *storm against* (𝔊 προσκόψει); *Imv.* רְהַב רֵעֶ(י)ךָ Pr 6³ *beset, importune, thy friend* (Perles Anal. 61 conj. רְהַן *give surety,* cf. NH הרהין). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבֻנִי Ct 6⁵, of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me,* Oettli Dr Intr. 419 (446) Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּרְהִבֵנִי ψ 138³ (subj. י׳), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רֹהַב).

†[**רָהָב**] **adj.** **proud, defiant** (si vera l.);—pl. אֶל־רְהָבִים ψ 40⁵ *unto the proud;* but read prob. הבלים (cf. 𝔊 ματαιότητας).

†[**רֹהַב**] **n.[m.]** Thes al. **pride, i.e. obj. of pride**;—sf. רָהְבָּם ψ 90¹⁰ (cf. ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2¹⁶); < 𝔊 𝔙 *their width, extent* (רָחְבָּם).

†**רַהַב** **n.[m.]** lit. storm, **arrogance**, but only as names, v. infr.;—abs. ר׳ Is 30⁷, רָהַב Jb 9¹³ +;—**1.** mythical sea monster (cf. Barton JAOS xv. i (1891), 22 f.): עֹזְרֵי ר׳ Jb 9¹³; ‖ יָם 26¹² ψ 89¹¹; ‖ תַּנִּין Is 51⁹. **2.** emblemat. name of Egypt, רַהַב וּבָבֶל ψ 87⁴; ‖ מצרים Is 30⁷

מַרְהֵבָה **n. f.** **boisterous, raging, behaviour**;—Is 14⁴; so read (for MT מַדְהֵבָה) Thes and most, after 𝔊; ‖ נגשׂ (cf. 3⁵).

רהג (√ of foll.; Ar. رَهَجَ is *raise* (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

†**רָהֲגָה** Qr, **רוהגה** Kt, **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴; A Ογα, 𝔊L Ραγουε.

†[**רָהָה**] **vb.** dub., appar. **fear**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תִּפְחֲדוּ וְאַל־תִּרְהוּ Is 44⁸; Thes תִּרְהוּ, but no √ ירה; Ew Brd Buhl Lex 13 תִּירְאוּ (יָרֵא); > Lag Gr Che Hpt תִּרְהֲבוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. **רהט** (√ of foll., prob. *collect, gather,* cf. Ar. رَهَطَ I, VIII. *be collected, congregated,* cf. Nö ZA xii. 186; 𝔗 רְטַיָּא = רְהָטִים, Gn 30³⁸·⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶; Syr. ܪܗܛܐ is appar. *conduit,* also *reservoir* (?); As. *râṭu, vessel* for water, provisions, etc.).

†1. [**רַהַט**] **n.[m.]** **trough** (where water is collected?);—for watering cattle;—pl. רְהָטִים Gn 30³⁸·⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶ (all J).

II. **רהט** (√ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רְהַט = רוּץ *run, flow*).

II. [**רַהַט**] **n.[m.]** dub., Thes and most **lock of hair** (? fr. *flowing* down);—pl. רְהָטִים Ct 7⁶.

†[**רָהִיט**] **n.m. coll.** **rafters? boards?** (as strips *running* between beams? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. ܪܗܛܐ *boards* (?), Nö in Bu);—sf. רָהִיטֵנוּ Ct 1¹⁷ Qr (Kt רחיטנו; Codd. רַח׳ Baer p. 46 Kö ii. 1, 149), ‖ קֹרוֹת.

רוב v. רֹב sub רבב. [**רוּב**] v. ריב.

†**רוּד** **vb.** **wander restlessly, roam** (cf. Ar. رَادَ (و) *go to and fro* [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ሮደ: *run upon, invade, attack*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֹד רָד עִם אֵל Ho 12¹, fig., crpt., 𝔊 appar. עַתָּ יְדָעָם, We עֹדֶר דַּעַת *lacks knowledge,* Now יָדַע, Bewer JBL xxi (1902), 108 f. עַד יְדָעָם; 1 pl. רַדְנוּ Je 2³¹ fig. of Isr.; read וְרַדְתִּי perh. Ju 11³⁷ lit., v. **ירד 1 g**. **Hiph.** *shew restlessness* *Impf.* 2 ms. אָרִיד בְּשִׂיחִי; 1 s. כַּאֲשֶׁר תָּרִיד Gn 27⁴⁰ (dub. Nö l. c. 540); 1 s. אָרִיד בְּשִׂיחִי ψ 55³ *I shew restlessness* (?) *in my murmuring.*

†[מָרוּד, Kö[ii. 1, 127 f.]] **n.[m.] restlessness, straying** (?);—sf. עָנְיִי וּמְרוּדִי La 3[19]; pl. sf. יְמֵי עָנְיָהּ וּמְרוּדֶיהָ La 1[7] (rd. prob. מְרוּדָהּ Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539]); pl. וַעֲנִיִּים מְרוּדִים Is 58[7], usu. concr. *the wandering* (homeless) *poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che[Comm.] rds. Hoph. מוּרָדִים; Buhl[Lex] Hiph. מְרִידִים; Kö[ii. 1, 128] takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of וע׳]; so Du Che[Hpt] [וע׳ gloss], read perhaps pt. רָדִים (מ dittogr.)).

†[רָוָה] **vb. be saturated, drink one's fill** (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوِىَ; Eth. ረወየ: Aram. רְוֵי, ܪܘܳܐ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרָוְתָה מִדָּמָם Je 46[10], fig. of sword (‖ אָכְלָה, שָׂבְעָה); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְוְיֻן מִדֶּשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 36[9] (Ges[§ 75 u]) fig. of men (‖ תַּשְׁקֵם); 1 pl. נִרְוֶה דֹדִים Pr 7[18] *we will take our fill of love* (‖ נִתְעַלְּסָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רִוְּתָה Is 34[5], וְר׳ consec. v[7]; 1 s. consec. וְרִוֵּיתִי Je 31[14]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲרַיָּוֶךְ Is 16[9] (read prob. אֲרַוֵּךְ Margolis[Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 48], vid. also Kö[i. 589 f.]; > אֲרַוָּיֵךְ Sta[§ 634 e] Ges[§ 75 dd]); 3 mpl. sf. יְרַוֻּךָ Pr 5[19]; *Inf. abs.* רַוֵּה ψ 65[11] (Ges[§ 113 z]);—**1.** intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34[5], fig. of sword; + מִדָּם v[7], of land (‖ יְדֻשָּׁן). **2.** causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. תְּלָמֶיהָ (subj. י׳); Is 16[9] c. acc. pers. + דִּמְעָתִי material; *saturate* (fig.), *sate*, וְר׳ נֶפֶשׁ הַכֹּהֲנִים דָּשֶׁן Je 31[14] (‖ שׂבע); sexually, דַּדֶּיהָ יְרַוֻּךָ Pr 5[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55[10], sf. הִרְוַנִי La 3[15]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִיתָנִי Is 43[24]; 1 s. הִרְוֵיתִי Je 31[25]; *Pt.* מַרְוֶה Pr 11[25];—*saturate, water*, c. acc. ארץ Is 55[10] (subj. גֶּשֶׁם, שֶׁלֶג); *cause to drink* (fig.), c. acc. pers. et rei (לַעֲנָה) La 3[15] (‖ הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נֶפֶשׁ) Je 31[25] (‖ מִלֵּאתִי), abs. Pr 11[25]; of Isr. satisfying י׳, חֵלֶב זְבָחִים Is 43[24]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוֹרֶא (יֻרְוֶה?) Pr 11[25] v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

†רִי **n.[m.] moisture** (for *רְוִי Sta[§ 117 c], or *רְוִי Kö[ii. 1, 64]; cf. וו. בְּרִי);—abs. אַף־בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11].

†רָוֶה **adj. watered**;—ms. ר׳, of garden גַּן (in sim.) Je 31[12] Is 58[11]; fs. הָרָוָה Dt 29[18] (opp. הַצְּמֵאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*); perhaps also cstr. רְוֵה Jb 10[15] = *sated* with affliction (for רְאֵה), v. [רָאָה].

†רְוָיָה **n.f. saturation** (Lag[BN 51, 150]);—abs. כּוֹסִי ר׳ ψ 23[5] (fig.), i.e. is well-filled Ges[§ 141 c]; in gen. לָר׳ 66[12], but Vrss and most mod. לָרְוָחָה *to* (a place of) *relief*.

רוהגה v. רָהֲגָה sub רהג.

רוח (√of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber[46]); cf. Syr. ܪܘܰܚ *breathe*; Ar. رَاحَ *be windy*; Eth. ረውሐ: *flabello ventilare, ventulum facere*; Ar. رِيحٌ *breath, wind, spirit*, رُوحٌ *soul, spirit*; NH רוּחַ, Aram. רוּחָא, ܪܘܚܳܐ *wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רֵיחַ, Aram. רֵיחָא, ܪܺܝܚܳܐ, all *odour*; NH רֵיחַ, רוּחַ (usu. Hiph.), ܐܪܺܝܚ Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

רוּחַ 378 **n.f.**[Gn 41, 8] (less oft. **m.**[Ex 10, 13 +]) **breath, wind, spirit**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 8[1] +, רוּחָה Je 52[23]; cstr. רוּחַ Gn 6[17] +; sf. רוּחִי v[3] +, רוּחֲךָ ψ 104[30] +, etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v[4] +, רֻחוֹת Je 49[36], רוּחֹת Nu 16[22] 26[16] (v. Br[רוח in O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132 ff.], full statement of all passages);—†**1.** *breath* of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): **a.** רוּחַ פִּיו Jb 15[30] *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19[17]; רוּחַ אַפֵּינוּ La 4[20] (fig. of king), of idols לֹא רוּחַ בָּם Je 10[14] = 51[17], Hb 2[19] ψ 135[17]; cf. Jb 9[18]. **b.** as mere breath: cf. **2 e.** דִּבְרֵי־רוּחַ Jb 16[3] i.e. windy words; לְרוּחַ אִמְרֵי נוֹאָשׁ Jb 6[26], הַנְּבִיאִים יִהְיוּ לְרוּחַ Je 5[13]. **c.** as word of command: (1) of God: (נעשׂו) בְּרוּחַ פִּיו כָּל־צְבָאָם ψ 33[6], cf. Is 34[16] (‖ פֶּה); (2) of Messianic king: בְּרוּחַ שְׂפָתָיו יָמִית רָשָׁע Is 11[4]. **d.** as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: מֵרוּחַ אַפּוֹ יִכְלוּ Jb 4[9] Ex 15[8] (poem), 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Is 30[28] 59[19]; (2) of man: רוּחַ עָרִיצִים Is 25[4]. **e.** as sign and symbol of life: רוּחַ חַיִּים *breath of life* Gn 6[17] 7[15] (P); נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפָּיו Gn 7[22] (P); Ez 37[5], cf. v[6.8.9.9.9.10.14] (*breath* or *spirit*), Ec 3[19]. **2.** *wind* (117 t.): **a.** *wind* of heaven: Gn 8[1] (P) Ex 15[10] (E) Nu 11[31] (J) 1 K 18[45] +, Je 10[13], thence 51[16] ψ 135[7]; רוּחַ י׳ Ho 13[15] Is 40[7], cf. Jb 26[13] (Di Bu); †רוּחַ (הַ)קָּדִים *east wind* Ex 10[13.13] 14[21] (J) ψ 48[8] Je 18[17] Ez 17[10] 19[12] 27[26] Jon 4[8]; †ר׳ צָפוֹן *north wind* Pr 25[23]; †ר׳ יָם *sea wind* (west wind) Ex 10[19] (J); †ר׳ הַיּוֹם *day wind*, evening wind Gn 3[8] (J; cf. Ct 2[17] 4[6]); †אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת *four winds* Je 49[36] Ez 37[9] (quarters?) Dn 8[8] 11[4] (fig. quarters; cf. **b**), Zc 2[10] 6[5]; רוּחַ סְעָרָה *storm wind* ψ 107[25] 148[8] Ez 1[4] (ר׳ סְעָרוֹת), 13[11.13]; רוּחַ סֹעָה *rushing wind* ψ 55[9] (read poss. סערה Hup); בַּעְיָם רוּחוֹ Is 11[15] (read בְּעֹצֶם ר׳, v. עְיָם, עֹצֶם), etc.; wind personif.: כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], 104[3], cf. Ho 4[19] ψ 104[4]. **b.** *quarter* (of wind), *side*: רוּחַ הַקָּדִים Ez 42[16] *east side*; רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן v[17] *north side*; רוּחַ הַדָּרוֹם v[18] *south side*; רוּחַ הַיָּם v[19] *west side*; אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת v[20] 1 Ch 9[24] *four sides*; רוּחָה Je 52[23] *on the sides*. **c.** *breath of air*: רוּחַ לֹא יָבֹא בֵינֵיהֶם Je 14[6]; שָׁאֲפוּ רוּחַ כַּתַּנִּים Je 14[6]; Jb 41[8]. **d.** *air, gas*, from womb (dub.): כְּמוֹ

יְלַדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 26^{18} (Di, e); רוּחֲכֶם אֵשׁ תֹּאכַלְכֶם (RV breath) Is 33^{11} (Du, **3 c**). **e.** *vain, empty thing:* רוּחַ חַיָּי Jb 7^{7} *my life is wind;* דַּעַת רוּחַ 15^{2}; רוּחַ וָתֹהוּ נִסְכֵּיהֶם Is 41^{29}; רְעוּת רוּחַ *striving for wind* Ec 1^{14} 2$^{11.17.26}$ 4$^{4.6}$ 6^{9}; cf. 1^{17} 4^{16} 5^{15}. †**3.** *spirit,* as that which breathes quickly *in animation or agitation = temper, disposition* (76 t.; so, distinctively, as compared with נֶפֶשׁ and לֵבָב): **a.** *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour:* מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ 1 K 10^{5} = 2 Ch 9^{4}; לֹא הָיָה בָהּ עוֹד רוּחַ וַתָּשָׁב רוּחוֹ 1 K 21^{5}; וַתְּחִי רוּחַ Gn 45^{27} (E); סָרָה Ju 15^{19} 1 S 30^{12}. **b.** *courage:* לֹא הָיָה בָם עוֹד ר׳ Jos 5^{1}; וְנָבְקָה ר׳ מִצְרַיִם ψ 76^{13}; יִבְצֹר ר׳ נְגִידִים Is 19^{3}; לֹא קָמָה תתעטף רוּחִי ψ 77^{4} 142^{4} 143^{4}; עוֹד ר׳ Jos 2^{11}; ר׳ אִישׁ יְכַלְכֵּל מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18^{14}. **c.** *temper,* esp. *anger:* אָז רוּחַ רָעָה בֵּין וגו׳ Ju 9^{23}; רִפְּתָה רוּחָם 8^{3}; מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ Pr 16^{32}, cf. 25^{28} 29^{11} Jb 15^{13}; הֵנִיחוּ אֶת־רוּחִי Zc 6^{8}; Ec 7^{9} 10^{4}. **d.** *impatience* or *patience:* קֹצֶר רוּחַ Ex 6^{9} (P) *impatience,* hastiness of temper, cf. (of י׳) Mi 2^{7}; קְצַר־רוּחַ Pr 14^{29} (|| אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); הֱצִיקַתְנִי רוּחַ בִּטְנִי Jb 32^{18} (Du *breath;* Di Bu *divine spirit,* cf. v^{8}); אִם מַדּוּעַ לֹא־תִקְצַר רוּחִי Jb 21^{4}; הֲקָצַר רוּחַ י׳ Mi 2^{7}; אֶרֶךְ ר׳ Ec 7^{8}. **e.** *spirit, disposition,* as troubled, bitter, or discontented; וַתִּפָּעֶם רוּח(וֹ) (*his*) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41^{8} (E) Dn 2^{3}, cf. v^{1}; מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26^{35} (P) *bitterness of spirit;* עֲצוּבַת ר׳ Is 54^{6}, cf. Ez 3^{14} Jb 6^{4}. **f.** as crushed: וְכִהֲתָה כָּל־רוּחַ Ez 21^{12}, cf. Is 61^{3} Pr 15$^{4.13}$ 17^{22} 18^{14} ψ 143^{7}. **g.** *disposition* of various kinds, oft. *unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse:* הֵעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ 1 Ch 5$^{26.26}$ 2 Ch 21^{16} 36^{22} Ezr 1$^{1.5}$ Je 51^{11} Hg 1$^{14.14.14}$; הִנְנִי נ(וֹ)תֵן בּוֹ רוּחַ 2 K 19^{7} = Is 37^{7}; Nu 14^{24} (J; v. עִם **4 b**), Mal 2$^{15.15.16}$ Dt 2^{30}; רוּחַ קִנְאָה *jealous disposition* Nu 5$^{14.14.30}$ (P); רוּחַ זְנוּנִים Ho 4^{12} 5^{4}; רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19^{14}; רוּחַ מִשְׁפָּט 28^{6}; אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים בּוֹ (administrative) Gn 41^{38} (E); קַר רוּחַ אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17^{27}. **h.** *prophetic spirit:* יְהוֹשֻׁעַ אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־רוּחַ בּוֹ Nu 27^{18} (P; or **g,** as Gn 41^{38}); רוּחַ אֵלִיָּהוּ עַל־אֱלִישָׁע 2 K 2^{15}, cf. v^{9}; רוּחַ תַּרְדֵּמָה *spirit of deep sleep* (ecstatic, cf. Gn 2^{21} 15^{12}, but Di al. **g,** as Is 19^{14}) Is 29^{10}; Mi 2^{11}; רוּחַ הַטֻּמְאָה Zc 13^{2} (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13^{3}. †**4.** *spirit* of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the בָּשָׂר of men and animals, || נֶפֶשׁ (25 t.): **a.** gift and creation of God: יֹצֵר רוּחַ אָדָם בְּקִרְבּוֹ Zc 12^{1}; רוּחַ אֱלוֹהַּ בְּאַפִּי Jb 27^{3}, cf. Is 42^{5}. **b.** God preserves it: פְּקֻדָּתְךָ שָׁמְרָה רוּחִי Jb 10^{12}, cf. 12^{10}; אֱלֹהֵי הָרוּחֹת לְכָל בָּשָׂר Nu 16^{22} 27^{16} (P); תֹּכֵן רוּחוֹת Pr 16^{2}. **c.** it is therefore God's spirit: Gn 6^{3} (J; v. דִּין ad fin.). **d.** it departs at death: ψ 78^{39} (Dr *a wind* that passeth *away* **2 e**); חַיֵּי רוּחִי Is 38^{16} (Di *principle of life*), ψ 146^{4}; esp. 104$^{29.30}$ Jb 17^{1} 34^{14} (cf. v^{15}), Is 57^{16} Ec 8$^{8.8}$ (*wind* Wild); אֵינְךָ יוֹדֵעַ מַה־דֶּרֶךְ הָרוּחַ Ec 11^{5}, cf. 3^{21}; over ag. הָרוּחַ תָּשׁוּב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר נְתָנָהּ 12^{7}; בְּיָדְךָ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי ψ 31^{6}. **e.** disembodied being (dub., Di Du *breath of wind*): וְרוּחַ עַל־פָּנַי יַחֲלֹף Jb 4^{15}. †**5.** *spirit* as seat of emotion = נֶפֶשׁ: **a.** *desire* (poss. **3 g**), Is 26^{9} (|| נַפְשִׁי). **b.** *sorrow, trouble* (prob. **3 e**), Jb 7^{11} (|| נַפְשִׁי).—1 S 1^{15} v. קָשֶׁה. †**6.** occasionally (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts, || לֵב, or synon. with it: רוּחַ חָכְמָה Ex 28^{3} Dt 34^{9} (both P; prob. **3 g**); תֹּעֵי רוּחַ Is 29^{24}, cf. Jb 20^{3} (Hi Bu Du *wind* of Job's words), ψ 77^{7} (𝔊 Sym 𝔖 Jer troubled *disposition*); רוּחַ יהוה Is 40^{13}; come into *mind* Ez 11^{5}, 20^{32} (cf. לֵב Is 65^{17} Je 3^{16}+); 1 Ch 28^{12}. †**7.** rarely of the will; also = לֵב: רוּחַ נָכוֹן ψ 51^{12} (= לֵב נָכוֹן 57$^{8.8}$+); רוּחַ נְדִיבָה v^{14}; נָדְבָה רוּחוֹ Ex 35^{21} (P; cf. נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35$^{5.22}$ (P) 2 Ch 29^{31}). †**8.** רוּחַ esp. of moral character; also = לֵב: רוּחַ חֲדָשָׁה Ez 11^{19} 18^{31} 36^{26}; רוּחִי v^{27} Is 59^{21} (רוּחִי || דְּבָרַי; but prob. prophetic spirit **9 b**); לֵב חָדָשׁ Ez 18^{31} 36^{26}; נְכֵה רוּחַ Is 66^{2}; דַּכְּאֵי רוּחַ ψ 34^{19} (cf. לֵב נִדְכָּאִים Is 57^{15}); מִשֵּׁבֶר רוּחַ Is 65^{14} (cf. **3 f**); רוּחַ נִשְׁבָּרָה ψ 51^{19} (|| לֵב נִשְׁבָּר, cf. נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב 34^{19} Is 61^{1}); ψ 32^{2} Pr 11^{13} 16^{18} ψ 78^{8} Ec 7^{8} (cf. גְּבַהּ לֵב Pr 16^{5}); שְׁפַל רוּחַ Pr 16^{19} 29^{23} Is 57^{15}; רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים v^{15} (cf. **3 f**). †**9.** *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נבא, נביא): **a.** as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11$^{17.25.25.26.29}$ (J), 1 S 10$^{6.10}$ (cf. v^{5}), 19$^{20.23}$; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as ר׳ אֱלֹהִים רָעָה 1 S 16$^{15.15.16}$, = ר׳ רָעָה מֵאֵת י׳ v^{14} = צלח ר׳ א׳ רָעָה 18^{10} (other narrative) = ר׳ י׳ רָעָה 19^{9}; ר׳ א׳ 16^{23} = רוּחַ הָרָעָה v^{23}, cf. הָרוּחַ 1 K 22^{21} = ר׳ שֶׁקֶר v$^{22.23}$ = 2 Ch 18$^{20.21.22}$ = רוּחַ י׳ 1 K 22^{24} = 2 Ch 18^{23}; cf. also (in earlier prophets) אִישׁ הָרוּחַ, i.e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, || הַנָּבִיא Ho 9^{7}; רוּחַ י׳ Mi 3^{8} (|| כֹּחַ) is prob. gloss (We Now); וְלֹא רוּחִי Is 30^{1}; רוּחַ dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2^{2} 3$^{12.14.24}$ 8^{3} 11$^{1.5.24}$ (Co gloss), 37^{1} 43^{5} (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18^{12} 2 K 2^{16}. **b.** *spirit* as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24^{2} 2 S 23^{2} 1 Ch 12^{18}; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15^{1} 20^{14} 24^{20}; distinctly in Is^{2}, 48^{16}, cf. 61^{1}; so of ancient

prophets, Zc 7^{12} Ne 9^{30}, cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3$^{1.2}$. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to מְלָכִים, מוֹשִׁיעִים, שֹׁפְטִים, of ancient Isr.: וַתְּהִי רוּחַ י׳ עַל Ju 3^{10} 11^{29}, cf. 6^{34} 13^{25} 14$^{6.19}$ 15^{14} 1 S 11^{6} 16$^{13.14}$; so also עַד יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ מִמָּרוֹם Is 32^{15}; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11$^{2.2.2}$; upon servant of י׳, 42^{1}. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31^{3} 35^{31} (P); understanding Jb 32^{8} (|| נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1^{23}. **e.** as energy of life: רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1^{2} (P); רוּחַ אֵל עָשָׂתְנִי Jb 33^{4} (|| נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); as vital power, opp. בָּשָׂר: Is 31^{3}; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1^{12}, cf. v$^{20.21}$ 10^{17}; reviving Israel Ez 39^{29} Zc 12^{10} Is 44^{3}. **f.** = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: ר׳ קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63$^{10.11}$ = ר׳ י׳ v^{14} (= מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו v^{9}), cf. ψ 106^{33}; so also ר׳ קָדְשְׁךָ ψ 51^{13} (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9^{20} ψ 143^{10}; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רוּחִי עֹמֶדֶת בְּתוֹכְכֶם Hg 2^{5}, Zc 4^{6}; this conception culminates in רוּחַ = divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139^{7} (|| פָּנֶיךָ; cf. v^{8}).

רֵיחַ $_{58}$ **n.m.** $^{Je\ 48,11}$ **scent, odour** (prop. *breath*);—abs. Ct 2^{13}+, usu. cstr. Gn 8^{21}+; sf. רֵיחוֹ Je 48^{11} Ct 1^{12}, רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5^{21};—**1.** *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27^{27} (JE) Ct 1^{12} 2^{3} 4^{11} 7^{14} Ho 14^{7}, of ointments Ct 1^{3} 4^{10}, of pers. and garments Gn 27$^{27.27}$ (JE) Ct 4^{11} 7^{9}, of water Jb 14^{9}; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5^{21} (J) Je 48^{11} **2.** term. techn., רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נִיחֹחַ) Gn 8^{21} (J), elsewh. Ez 6^{13} 16^{19} 20$^{28.41}$ and P: Ex 29$^{18.25.41}$ Lv 1^{9}+16 t. Lv, Nu 15^{3}+17 t. Nu.

†[**רִיחַ**] **vb. denom. Hiph.** (?), **smell, perceive odour**;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיחַ Jb 39^{25}, יָרַח 1 S 26^{19}+2 t.; וַיָּרַח Gn 8^{21}; 3 mpl. יְרִיחוּן ψ 115^{6}, יְרִיחֻן Dt 4^{28}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיחַ Ex 30^{38}, etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8^{21} 27^{27} (JE), 1 S 26^{19}; abs. Dt 4^{28} ψ 115^{6}; metaph. בַּהֲרִיחוֹ אֵשׁ Ju 16^{9}, יָרִיחַ מִלְחָמָה Jb 39^{25} the horse *scenteth battle;* c. בּ Ex 30^{38} Lv 26^{31} (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5^{21} Is 11^{3} (prob. dittogr. Br $^{MP\ 202}$).

†**רָוַח** **vb. be wide, spacious** (NH *id.*, *extend* (intrans.), רֶוַח *wide space;* Ar. رَوِحَ *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ረወሐ: *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di^{293}); Aram. רְוַח *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), رُوِّح, رُوِّح *be wide, enlarged*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, sq. לְ pers. 1 S 16^{23} fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְוַח לִי Jb 32^{20} that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22^{14} *spacious* (of rooms; || בֵּית מִדּוֹת).

†**רֶוַח** **n.m. 1. space, interval** Gn 32^{17} (E; בֵּין ... וּבֵין). **2. respite, relief**, Est 4^{14}.

†**רְוָחָה** **n.f. respite, relief**;—abs. ר׳ Ex 8^{11} (J); sf. רַוְחָתִי La 3^{56} (Ew Löhr Bu $^{Comm.}$ צַוְחָתִי *my outcry;* then del. שַׁוְעָתִי as gloss); rd. לִרְוָחָה also for MT לָרְוָיָה ψ 66^{12} (v. sub רוה).

רְוָיָה v. רוה.

†**רוּם** **vb. be high, exalted, rise** (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רים epith. dei et regis Fell $^{ZMG\ liv\ (1900),\ 25f.}$ also in n.pr. Mordtm $^{ib.\ xxx\ (1876),\ 36}$ SabDenkm $^{No.\ 14,\ 1.\ 1}$; Ar. رام *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar $^{JA\ xxi.\ 813,875}$) and Zanzibar (Prä $^{ZMG\ xxxiv\ (1880),\ 218}$); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. רָם, رُوم (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָם Dt 8^{14}+; 3 fs. רָמָה 1 S 2^{1}+; וְרָאֲמָה Zc 14^{10} v. רָאַם; 3 pl. רָמוּ Pr 30^{13} ψ 131^{1}, רָמּוּ Jb 22^{12} (Baer Gi; Ges $^{§\ 20\ i}$); *Impf.* יָרוּם Is 30^{18}+, juss. יָרֹם Nu 24^{7}, וַיָּרָם Ho 13^{6} Ez 10^{4} [וַיָּרֻם Ex 16^{20} v. רמם]; 3 mpl. יְרֻמוּן Is 49^{11}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רוּמָה ψ 21^{4}+; *Inf. cstr.* רוּם Dt 17^{20} Ez 10^{16}, כְּרֻם ψ 12^{9} [Bae conj. כְּרֹם], sf. רוֹמָם Ez 10^{17} (Ges $^{§\ 72\ q}$); *Pt.* רָם Is 6^{1}+, pl. רָמִים 2^{13}+, cstr. רָמֵי 10^{33}, etc.;—**1. a.** *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) ψ 61^{3} (מִן comp.); *be* (*set on*) *high*, רָמּוּ Jb 22^{12} (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2^{12} (+ גֵּאֶה), of mts. v^{14} Dt 12^{2}, hill Ez 6^{13} 20^{28} 34^{6}, throne Is 6^{1}, trees = *tall* 2^{13} Ez 17^{22}, cf. (in fig.) Is 10^{33} (רָמֵי הַקּוֹמָה); human stature Dt 1^{28} (מִן comp.), 2$^{10.21}$ 9^{2}; רָמִים ψ 78^{69} *heights* (of heaven; || אֶרֶץ); רָמִים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21^{22}. **b.** esp. of י׳, רָם וְנִשָּׂא Is 57^{15}, cf. ψ 138^{6}, + עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים 99^{2}, גּוֹיִם 113^{4}. **2.** *be raised, uplifted:* **a.** of highway Is 49^{11} (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27^{14} (pt. = adj.) *uplifted.* **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32^{27}, + עַל pers. Mi 5^{8}; of Isr. in Exodus בְּיָד רָמָה Ex 14^{8} Nu 33^{3} (both P); of י׳'s hand Is 26^{11} ψ 89^{14} (|| תָּעֹז), fig. of presumption Nu 15^{30} (P); זְרוֹעַ רָמָה of might Jb 38^{15}; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6^{17} 30^{13} ψ 131^{1} (|| גָּבַהּ לִבִּי), so 18^{28}, but || 2 S 22 of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13^{6} Dt 8^{14} Ez 31^{10} (|| גָּבְהָה, בְּגָבְהוֹ), בְּקוֹמָה Dn 11^{12}, + מִן pers. Dt 17^{20}; of horn, fig.

f triumph 1 S 2^{1} (song), ψ 89^{25} (v^{18} see **Hiph.**), 12^{9}, so head 27^{6} (+ עַל pers.), 140^{9} (join ירומו o v^{10}, but read יָרִימוּ Che, cf. Hup-Now). **c.** f pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24^{7} (JE; + מִן comp.; ‖ תִּנַּשֵּׂא); of God ('י, i.e. shew his xaltation) Is 30^{18} 2 S 22^{47} = ψ 18^{47}, ψ 21^{14} $46^{11.11}$, + עַל־(הַ)שָּׁמַיִם $57^{6.12}$ 108^{6}; עֶבֶד י' Is 52^{13}, 'י's ›eople ψ 89^{17}; rebellious 66^{7} (Qr; Kt Hiph.: *hew exaltation*); worthlessness (personif.) ψ 12^{9}; f city Pr 11^{11}. **3.** *be lifted, rise,* of ark, מֵעַל־הארץ Gn 7^{17} (J), so of cherubim Ez 10^{16}, cf. ^{17}; כְּבוֹד י' v^{4} (מֵעַל הַכְּרוּב).—Pr 24^{7} v. I. רָאמוֹת ›. 910b. **Pōlēl** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. רֹמְמַתְהוּ Ez 31^{4}; 1 s. רוֹמַמְתִּי Is 1^{2} 23^{4}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרוֹמֵם Ho 11^{7}, sf. ψ יְרוֹמְמֵנִי 27^{5}, וִירוֹמְמֶךָּ 37^{34}; 1 s. sf. וַאֲרֹמְמֶנְהוּ Ex 5^{2} (Ges $^{§ 58 i}$), etc. (אֲרוֹמֵם v. **Hithpō'l.**); *Imv.* npl. רוֹמְמוּ ψ $99^{5.9}$; *Inf. cstr.* לְרוֹמֵם Ezr 9^{9}; *Pt.* מְרוֹמִי 1 S 2^{7}, sf. מְרוֹמְמִי ψ 9^{14}, f. רוֹמֵמָה ψ 118^{16} מ om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö $^{i. 454}$);—**1. a.** *raise, rear,* children Is 1^{2} 23^{4} (both ‖ גִּדֵּל). **b.** *cause* tree *to grow,* subj. תְּהוֹם Ez 31^{4} (‖ גִּדֵּל). **c.** *rear, erect,* temple Ezr 9^{9}. **2.** *lift up:* **a.** in fig., acc. pers., subj. י' ψ 27^{5} (+ בְּצוּר); + מִן comp. 2 S 22^{49} = ψ 18^{49}, + מִן *from* 9^{14}; acc. om. Ho 11^{7} (si vera l., cf. We Now). **b.** *raise* waves of sea, subj. wind, ψ 107^{25} **c.** *exalt,* acc. pers., subj. י' Jb 17^{4} (read perh. תְּרֹמֵם, so Bu, cf. Di), ψ 37^{34} (+ לָרֶשֶׁת אָרֶץ); acc. om. 1 S 2^{7} ψ 118^{16} (in victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4^{8}, cf. צְדָקָה תְּרוֹמֵם־גּוֹי 14^{34}. **3.** *exalt, extol,* acc. 'י, ψ 30^{2}, ‖ אוֹדֶה Is 25^{1} ψ 118^{28}, ‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ $99^{5.9}$, ‖ הִלֵּל 107^{32}, ‖ בֵּרֵךְ 145^{1}, ‖ אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15^{2}; acc. שֵׁם י' ψ 34^{4} (‖ גִּדֵּל). **Pō'lal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרוֹמַמְנָה ψ 75^{11} *be lifted up,* of horns (cf. **Qal 2 b**); *Pf* 3 ms. וְרוֹמַם 66^{17} *and he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. רוֹמָם infr.); *Pt.* מְרוֹמָם Ne 9^{5} *extolled,* of 'י's name (cf. **Pōlēl 3**), + עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וג'. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרִים 1 K 11^{27} +; 2 ms. הֲרִימוֹתָ 2 K 19^{22} ψ 89^{43}, וַהֲרֵמֹתָ Nu 31^{28}; 2 mpl. consec. וַהֲרֵמֹתֶם 18^{26}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִים Gn 41^{44} +, juss. יָרֵם Nu 17^{2} 1 S 2^{10}, וַיָּרֶם Ex 7^{20} +, sf. וַיְרִימֶהָ Gn 31^{45}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵם Ex 14^{16} Is 58^{1}, הָרִימָה ψ 74^{3}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִים Is 10^{15} +, sf. הֲרִימִי Gn 39^{18}, etc.; *Pt.* מֵרִים Ex 35^{24} +, etc.;—**1. a.** (1) *raise, lift,* c. acc., hand Ex 17^{11} (E), Nu 20^{11} (P), + אֶל־י' (in oath) Gn 14^{22} cf. (אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם) Dn 12^{7}, + בְּ pers. *against* 1 K $11^{26.27}$; feet, פְּעָמִים ψ 74^{3}, i.e. run (+ לְ dir.); hand or foot Gn 41^{44} (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.); head ψ 110^{7} (As. *ullû rêšu* Dl $^{HWB 62 a}$), cf. יָרִימוּ 140^{9} (so rd., v. **Qal 2 b**); face, אֶל־י' Ezr 9^{6}; hand of another, subj. 'י, fig. of giving strength to, ψ 89^{43}, so head 3^{4}; c. acc. of rod Is 10^{15} Ex 14^{16} (P), הָרִים בַּמַּטֶּה 7^{20} (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10^{15}. (2) *raise* poor אֶבְיוֹן, c. מִן loc. 1 S 2^{8} ψ 113^{7} **b.** *lift up* voice Gn $39^{15.18}$ (J; both + קָרָא), Is $40^{9.9}$ (acc. om.), 58^{1} Ezr 3^{12}; + בִּתְרוּעָה Ez 21^{27}, בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת 2 Ch 5^{13}; + לְ pers. Is 13^{2}, לָעָב Jb 38^{34}, + עַל pers. *against* 2 K 19^{22} = Is 37^{23}; הָרִים בְּקוֹל 1 Ch 15^{16}. **c.** (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up,* stone Jos 4^{5} (JE; עַל־שִׁכְמוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S 9^{24}, mantle 2 K 2^{13}, axe 6^{7} (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11^{4} (עַל־לְחֵיהֶם), censers Nu 17^{2} (P; + מִבֵּין), ashes Lv 6^{3}. **d.** *set up, erect,* stone as מַצֵּבָה Gn 31^{45} (E); standard, + אֶל of people Is 49^{22}, עַל 62^{10}. **e.** *set on high,* throne, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי אֵל Is 14^{13}; nest (subj. נֶשֶׁר) Jb 39^{27} **f.** *lift up, exalt,* c. acc. pers., subj. י' 1 K 14^{7} 16^{2} ψ 89^{20} (all c. מִן), ψ 75^{8} (opp. יַשְׁפִּיל); subj. קָלוֹן Pr 3^{35}, cf. 14^{29}; c. acc. קֶרֶן, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2^{10} La 2^{17} (לַמָּרוֹם), ψ 89^{18} (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92^{11} 148^{14} ψ $75^{5.6}$; but 1 Ch 25^{5} *sound the horn;* inf. = *exaltation* ψ 75^{7}; 66^{7} v. **Qal 2 c.** **2.** *lift up* and take away, *remove,* c. acc. הָעֲטָרָה Ez 21^{31} (‖ הָסִיר); acc. rei + מִן loc. Is 57^{14}, Lv 2^{9} $4^{8.19}$ 6^{8}; = do away with, גְּרֻשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45^{9} (מֵעַל of people), הַתָּמִיד Dn 8^{11} (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); = set apart, מֶכֶס Nu 31^{28} (מִן pers.). **3.** *lift off and present, contribute, offer* **a.** to 'י, c. acc. cogn. תְּרוּמָה, Ez 45^{13} $48^{8.20}$ Nu $15^{20.20}$ (P), Ex 35^{24} (P); + לי' Ez 45^{1} 48^{9} Nu 15^{19} $18^{19.24}$ 31^{52}; תְּרוּמַת י' 18^{26} (+ מִן rei), $v^{28.29}$ (all P); ת' בֵּית־א' Ezr 8^{25}. **b.** c. acc. rei, + לי' Lv 22^{15}. **c.** *contribute,* acc. rei, לְ pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch $30^{24.24}$ $35^{7.8}$ (acc. om.), v^{9}. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַם Ex 29^{27}, הֻרַם Dn 8^{11} Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּרַם Lv 4^{10}; —*be taken off* from (מִן) Lv 4^{10} (P), cf. Ex 29^{27} (P; ‖ הוּנַף); *be abolished* Dn 8^{11} Qr (cf. **Hiph. 2**); Bev (after 𝔊) ins. *Pt.* מוּרָם after הַתָּמִיד v^{13}. **Hithpō'l.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְגַּדֵּל עַל־כָּל־אֵל Dn 11^{36} *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above,* etc.; 1 s. (ת assim.) אֵרוֹמָם Is 33^{10} (Ges $^{§ 54 c}$ Kö $^{i. 454}$) *I will raise myself* (+ אָקוּם, אֶנָּשֵׂא).

†רוּם, רֻם **n.**[**m.**] height, haughtiness (prop. inf.);—abs. ר', **1.** *height, loftiness,* שָׁמַיִם לָר' וָאָרֶץ לָעֹמֶק Pr 25^{3}; cstr. רוּם עֵינַיִם fig. of *haughtiness* Is 10^{12} (‖ גֹּדֶל לֵבָב), Pr 21^{4} (‖ רְחַב־לֵב); so רֻם לִבּוֹ Je 48^{29} (‖ גַּבְהוֹ, גְּאוֹן, גַּאֲוָה); then alone: **2.** *haughtiness,* רוּם אֲנָשִׁים Is $2^{11.17}$ (both ‖ גַּבְהוּת).

†רוֹם **adv.** on high, of direction (cf. מָרוֹם **2**) רוֹם יָדֵיהוּ נָשָׂא Hb 3^{10} (subj. תְּהוֹם).

†**רוּמָה** **n.pr.loc.** מִן־ר׳ 2 K 23[36]; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, A Ρυμα, 𝔊L Λοβεννα; poss. = [אֲרוּמָה] Ju 9[41] (q. l. perh. also v[31], see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

†**רוֹמָה** **adv.** **haughtily,** לֹא תֵלְכוּ ר׳ Mi 2[3].

†**רָם** **n.pr.m.** **1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4[19.19], brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2[9.10]. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2[25.27].—Αρραν, Ραμ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32[2] (Ραμ[α], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

†I. **רָמָה** **n.f.** **height, high-place**;—abs. ר׳ as term. techn. (cf. בָּמָה), = *shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16[25]; ‖ גַּב v[24.31.39]; so perh. 1 S 22[6], but rd. prob. בָּמָה, 𝔊 Βαμα (A Ραμμα), HPS.

II. **רָמָה** **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. הָר׳ **the Height, Rama**, הָרָמָה (exc. Je 31[15] Ne 11[33]): **1.** in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5[8] 1 K 15[17.21.22] = 2 Ch 16[1.5.6], Ju 4[5] 19[3] Is 10[29] Je 31[15] 40[1] Jos 18[25] (P), Ezr 2[26] = Ne 7[30], prob. also Ne 11[33]; 𝔊 usu. Ραμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl[Geogr. 172]. **2.** in hill-country of Ephr. (= **1** ?), home of Samuel 1 S 1[19] 2[11] 7[17] 8[4] 15[34] 16[13] 19[18.22a] (all c. ה loc., הָרָמָתָה), v[19.22b.23.23] 20[1] 25[1] 28[3], = הָרָמָתַיִם 1[1] (v. צוֹפִי); 𝔊 Αρμαθαιμ, Ραμα; perhaps (if distinct from **1**) = *Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm[Geogr. 254] Buhl[Geogr. 170]); or *Râm-allah*, 3 m. SW of Bethel (Ew[Hist. ii. 421] al.) [cf. also Ἀριμαθαία Mt 27[57] +]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19[29] (P), Ραμα; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob[BR iii. 79] Buhl[Geogr. 231]. **4.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[36] (P), Αραηλ, A 𝔊L Ραμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW of Safed Buhl[Geogr. 222]. **5.** (בָּ)רָמָה 2 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 22[6] (Ρεμμωθ, Ραμωθ; 𝔊L Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רָמוֹת **1**.—Vid. Dr[Hast. DB. Ramah].

†**רָמָתִי** **adj. gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. הָר׳ 1 Ch 27[27]; ὁ ἐκ Ραηλ; A ὁ Ῥαμαθαῖος.

רָ(א)מַת **n.pr.loc.** cstr., in combin.: **1.** רָמַת לְחִי Ju 15[17], v. II. לְחִי p. 534. **2.** רָמַת הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 13[26] (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [A Ραμωθ, 𝔊L Ραμεθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φα; = II. מִצְפָּה **3**; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm[Geogr. 586 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 262]. **3.** רָאמַת נֶגֶב Jos 19[8] (P), Βαμεθ [A 𝔊L Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβα (= בַּעֲלַת־בְּאֵר v[8], q.v. p. 128); prob. = רָמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], Ραμα νότου; site dub., v. Dr[Hast. DB. Ramah].

רָ(א)מוֹת **n.pr.** **1.** **loc.** **Heights, Ramoth**;—**a.** in Gilead, רָמֹת בַּגִּלְעָד Jos 21[36] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[36]; P), רָאמוֹת בַּגּ׳ (of Gad) Dt 4[43] 1 Ch 6[65], רָאמֹת בַּגּ׳ Jos 20[8] (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20[8] Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. רָמֹת גּ׳ (Ρεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Ραμωθ, Ραμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4[13] + 19 t. K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד **1 d**); = II. רָמָה **5**, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag[287. 91]) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib.[145. 31] says E !], hence Di[Gn 31, 54] Buhl[G. 261 f.] conj. *el-Jalʿaud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill[E. of Jordan, 284 ff.; Hast. DB. Ramoth G.] conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm[G. 586] some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr[Dt Add. xviii f.], q.v. esp. against *es-Salt* (Seetzen al.). †**b.** רָמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], v. רָ(א)מַת **3**. †**c.** רָאמוֹת, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6[58] (Δαβωρ, 𝔊L Ραμωθ), prob. = רֶמֶת Jos 19[21] (P; Ρεμμας, A Ραμαθ), and יַרְמוּת **2**, Jos 21[29], q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di[Jos 19, 21]). **2.** **m.** (וְ)רָמוֹת Ezr 10[29] Qr (Kt ירמות) v יְרֵימוֹת **5 c**, p. 438.

רָמָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** הָר׳ 1 S 1[1], v. II. רָמָה **2**.

†[**רָמוּת**] **n.f.** **height, lofty stature**;—sf. רָמוּתֶךָ Ez 32[5].

†**רוֹמָם** **n.** [**m.**] **extolling, praise**;— = *song of praise* (to י׳) ψ 66[17], so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl[Lex]; > Ki Baer Gi vb. **Pōʿlal,** רוֹמַם; pl. cstr. רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל 149[6]

†[**רוֹמֵמוּת**] **n.f.** **uplifting, arising**;—sf. מֵרוֹמְמֻתֶךָ Is 33[3] *at thine arising.*

†**רֹמַמְתִּי עֶזֶר** as **n.pr.m.** (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גִּדַּלְתִּי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4], ר׳ עֶזֶר v[31].

רֶמֶת v. רָ(א)מוֹת **1 c**.

†**מָרוֹם** **n.m.**[Ec 10, 6] **height** (poet.);—abs. מ׳ Mi 6[6] +; cstr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19[23] +; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33[16] +; cstr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5[18]; sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25[2];—**1.** *height, elevation* (concr.), *elevated place*: מְרוֹמֵי שָׂדֶה Jb 5[18], בְּרֹאשׁ מְרֹמִים Pr 8[2]; מְרוֹם שִׁבְתּוֹ Ob[3] (cf. Now), מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה in ‖ Je 49[16]; מ׳ הָרִים *top of mts.* 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24a], מ׳ קִצּוֹ v[24b]; מ׳ עֶזָּה Je 51[53] (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ׳ Je 17[12], בְּהָרֵי מ׳ יִשׂ׳ 31[12], בְּהַר מ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40], מ׳ צִיּוֹן 34[14]; indef., Hb 2[9] (in fig.), לָשׂוּם שְׁפָלִים לְמ׳ Jb 5[11]; בַּמְּרוֹמִים רַבִּים Ec 10[6] (of high office, rank; opp. שָׁפֵל); יֹשְׁבֵי מָרוֹם Is 26[5], i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁכֹּן 33[16] (‖ מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים); בַּמ׳ לַמ׳ *on high* (Germ. *in die Höhe*) ψ 75[6], so בַּמ׳ Jb 39[18], adv. = *in a high place* Is 22[16]. **2.** מ׳ alone = *height* of heaven: אֱלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6]; 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17], Is 24[21.21] 32[15] 57[15] 58[4] La 1[13] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 71[19] 93[4] 144[7], pl. Jb 25[2]; ‖ מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ, שָׁמַיִם ψ 102[20], מְרוֹמִים Jb 16[19] ψ 148[1]; ‖ מְעוֹן קָדְשׁוֹ Je 25[30], ‖ מִמַּעַל Jb 31[2] (pl.), opp. מוֹסְדֵי אָרֶץ Is 24[18];

s pred. of 'י ψ 92^{9} cf. 10^{5}; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) s 33^{5}; 'לַמּ *towards heaven* Is 38^{14} 40^{26}, 37^{23} = 2 K 9^{22}; 'מִמּ in fig. ψ 73^{8} they speak (as if) *from he sky*, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). **3.** כ adv. fig., =*proudly* ψ 56^{3} (so Gei Hup-Now l., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae *in high station;* Du eads מריום (יום to v^{4}; as dittogr.?). **4.** fig. of nobles (coll.) מְרוֹם עַם־הָאָרֶץ Is 24^{4}.

תְּרוּמָה n.f. contribution, offering, for acred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P nd late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. 'ת Ez 45^{13}+; cstr. תְּרוּמַת Ex 30^{14}+; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי 25^{2}, ־מַתְכֶם Nu 18^{27}, ־מָתָם Ex 29^{28}; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 12^{44} Pr 29^{4}, ־מֹת 2 S 1^{21} Nu 18^{19}; sf. תְּרוּמֹתַי v^{8}, etc.;—**1.** earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for 'י, תְּרוּמַת יֶדְכֶם Dt 12$^{6.11}$, cf. v^{17}; also Ez 20^{40} Nu 15$^{19.20.21}$. **2.** contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45$^{13.16}$ **3.** tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez 45^{1} 48$^{8.9.20a.21b}$; called 'ת הַקֹּדֶשׁ 45$^{6.7.7}$ 48$^{10.18.}$ $^{8.20b.21a.21c}$; 'ת הָאָרֶץ קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים v^{12}. **4.** contrib. to 'י, set apart for priests, Ez 44^{30} Lv 22^{12} Nu 5^{9} 18$^{8.11.19}$ 2 Ch 31$^{10.12.14}$; specif.: **a.** of cakes and cereals Lv 7^{14} Ne 10$^{38.40}$ (also for Levites), 12^{44} (*id.*), 13^{5}; cf. וּשְׂדֵי תְרוּמֹת 2 S 1^{21}, i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; ઉL ὄρη θανάτου, cf. We; JPPet$^{JBL\ xii\ (1893),\ 54}$ prop. שְׂדוֹת הַמָּוֶת ;ה' as gloss ;'שׁ)(הָרֵי) מָוֶר ;HPS שְׂדוֹת הַמָּוֶת; > Sta וּשְׂדֵי עֲרֻמּוֹר; v. also Dr. **b.** of animal sacrif., the thigh, 'שׁוֹק הַתּ Ex 29^{27} Lv 7^{34} 10$^{14.15}$ Nu 6^{20} **c.** priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu 18$^{26.27.28.28.29}$ **d.** of booty Nu 31$^{29.41.52}$. **e.** tithe for Levites 18^{24}. **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25$^{2.2.3}$ 35$^{5.5.21.24.24}$ 36$^{3.6}$; for temple Ezr 8^{25}. **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30$^{13.14.15}$. **7.** late, *contribution*, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמוֹת Pr 29^{4} *a man of contributions*, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions.—'ת Is 40^{20} of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּמוּנָה ઉ (ὁμοίωμα v^{19}) Du; other conj. in Che^{Hpt}, v. also III. [סָכַן].—Vbs. c. 'ת are: הֵרִים Ez 45^{1} + 14 t., הֵבִיא Dt 12^{6} + 9 t., נָתַן Ez 44^{30} + 9 t., לָקַח Ex 25$^{2.2}$ + 4 t., הִקְרִיב Lv 7^{14} Nu 5^{9}.—Vid. Dr$^{Dt\ 12,6;\ Hast.\ DB\ iii.\ 588}$.

† **תְּרוּמִיָּה n.f. denom. what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision** (on form. v. Kö$^{ii.\ 1,\ 204}$; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges$^{§\ 86\ h}$);—'ת מִתְּרוּמַת הָאָרֶץ Ez 48^{12}, of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

† [רוּן] **vb. overcome** (cf. Ar. رَانَ (ى), c. على or ب pers., *overcome*, e.g. of wine);—assumed in Heb. by Thes (after ઉ) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō'.** *Pt.* כְּגִבּוֹר מִתְרוֹנֵן מִיָּיִן ψ 78^{65} *like a hero overcome by wine* (cf. ‖ v^{a}); AV RV De Che al. *shout* (√רנן), cf. 𝔗; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְעוֹרֵר, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto$^{Il\ Pentateuco\ iii\ (1874),}$ $^{162\ (Lv\ 21,\ 7)}$ Perles^{79}).—Pr 29^{6} v. רנן, רוּן.

† [רוּעַ] **vb. Hiph.** $_{40}$ **1. raise a shout. 2. give a blast** with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. رَغَا *utter a grumbling cry*);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הֵרִיעוּ Ju 15^{14} Ezr 3^{11}, הֵרֵעוּ 1 S 17^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיעַ Is 42^{13} ψ 41^{12}, וַיָּרַע Jos 6^{20}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָרִיעִי Zc 9^{9}; mpl. הָרִיעוּ Jos 6^{10}+; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיעַ 2 Ch 13$^{12.15}$; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיעִים Ezr 3^{13};—**1.** *shout a war-cry*, or *alarm of battle*, Jos 6$^{10.}$ $^{10.10.16.20}$ Ju 7^{21} 1 S 17^{52} Is 42^{13} 2 Ch 13$^{15.15}$; הריע תְּרוּעָה Jos 6$^{5.20}$; לקראת Ju 15^{14}; בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17^{20}. **2.** *sound a signal for war* or *march*: c. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10$^{7.9}$ (P); ‖ תקע שׁוֹפָר Ho 5^{8}, cf. Jo 2^{1}; c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 13^{12}; so also prob. Jb 30^{5} (against a thief). **3.** *shout in triumph* over enemies: c. עַל, Je 50^{15} ψ 41^{12}; abs. Zp 3^{14} (‖ רנן). **4.** *shout in applause:* abs. 1 S 10^{24} Zc 9^{9}, cf. (of angels) Jb 38^{7} **5.** *shout* with religious impulse: 'הר' תְּרוּעָה 1 S 4^{5} Ezr 3$^{11.13}$; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לְ, to God ψ 47^{2} 66^{1} 81^{2} 95$^{1.2}$ 98^{4} 100^{1}, לִפְנֵי 98^{6}; in joy, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אָרֶץ Is 44^{23} (‖ רָנּוּ שָׁמַיִם). **6.** *cry out in distress*, Is 15^{4} (but Du Bu יֵרֹעוּ *tremble*); לָמָּה תָרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4^{9} (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read לָמה תְּרוֹעִי רֹעַ *why art thou broken all to pieces?* as Pr 11^{15}). **Pō'lal.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יְרֹעַע Is 16^{10} *a shout shall not be uttered* (of joy in harvest; ‖ יְרֹנָּן). **Hithpō'l.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְרוֹעָע ψ 108^{10}; 3 mpl. יִתְרוֹעֲעוּ 65^{14}; *Imv.* fs. הִתְרֹעֲעִי 60^{10};—**1.** *shout in triumph:* c. עַל ψ 60^{10} (subj. Phil.; iron.) ‖ 108^{10} (subj. 'י). **2.** *shout for joy*, ψ 65^{14} (meadows, valleys; ‖ שׁיר).

† I. **רֵעַ n.verb. shouting, roar,** but dub.;—קוֹל הָעָם בְּרֵעֹה Ex 32^{17} (E) *sound of the people as they shouted* (read Inf. cstr. בְּרֵעֹה for בְּהָרִיעוֹ, cf. √**5**); יַגִּיד עָלָיו רֵעוֹ Jb 36^{33} *the roar thereof telleth of him* (< רַעְמוֹ *his thunder*, so Bu); לָמָּה תָרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4^{9} *why criest thou out with a crying?* i.e. so loudly (but v. √**6**).—II. III. רֵעַ v. רעה.

† **תְּרוּעָה n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy;**—'ת Lv 23^{24}+; cstr. תְּרוּעַת Je 4^{19}+;—

1. *alarm* of war, *war-cry*, Jos 6[5.20] Je 20[16] Ez 21[27] Am 1[14] 2[2] Zp 1[16] Jb 39[25]; ת׳ מִלְחָמָה Je 4[19] 49[2]; ת׳ מֶלֶךְ *battle-cry of king* Nu 23[21] (poem in JE). **2.** *blast* for march: תקע ת׳ Nu 10[5.6.6] (P; with חֲצֹצְרוֹת; hence) חֲצֹצְרוֹת הַתּ׳ Nu 31[6] (P) 2 Ch 13[12]; on day of atonement שׁוֹפַר ת׳ Lv 25[9] (H); 1st of mo. (בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ) זִכְרוֹן ת׳ 23[24] (P; יוֹם ת Nu 29[1] (P); gen. צִלְצְלֵי ת׳ ψ 150[5] **3.** *shout of joy* with religious impulse, 1 S 4[5.6.6] 2 S 6[15] = 1 Ch 15[28], 2 Ch 15[14] Ezr 3[11.12.13]; קוֹל ת׳ הַשִּׂמְחָה Ezr 3[13]; in public worship gen. Jb 33[26]; esp. + musical service ψ 33[3] 47[6]; זִבְחֵי ת׳ 27[6], יֹדְעֵי ת׳ 89[16] **4.** *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8[21] (|| שְׂחוֹק).

רוף (√ of foll.; = רפא).

†**תְּרוּפָה** **n.f.** healing;—Ez 47[12]

† **רוּץ** **vb.** run (NH *id.* (rare); Eth. **ሮጸ:** Zinj. *Pf.* 1 s. רצת; = Aram. רְהַט; رَهَطَ (W[SG 47]); cf. As. *râṣu*, *be helpful* (i.e. *run* to help?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָץ Gn 18[7]; 2 ms. רַצְתָּה Je 12[5], etc.; *Impf.* יָרוּץ Hb 2[2] +, יָרֻץ Jb 16[14], וַיָּרָץ Gn 18[2] +, וַיָּרָץ 2 S 18[21]; 1 s. sf. ארוצם Je 50[44] Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.), etc. [v. also רצץ]; *Imv.* ms. רוּץ 2 S 18[23] 2 K 4[26], רֻץ 1 S 20[36] Zc 2[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לָרוּץ 1 S 20[6] +; *Pt.* רָץ 2 S 18[22] +, pl. רָצִים 1 S 22[17] +, רָצִין 2 K 11[13] (Ges[§ 87e]);—**1.** *run*, c. אֶל loc. Gn 18[7] 24[20] (both J), Nu 17[12] (P), אֶל pers. Gn 24[29] (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3[5] Is 55[5] (fig.), with hostility, *against*, Jb 15[26] (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8[6], עַל pers., *against* Jb 16[14]; ה loc. also Jos 7[22], לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1[9], לָרַע Is 59[7] Pr 1[16]; acc. loc. 1 S 20[6] 17[22.48] (+ לִקְרַאת); בְּ loc. *on* (בְּ II. **2**), of horses Am 6[12], locusts Jo 2[9]; *into* Pr 18[10] (fig.); מִן loc. 1 S 4[12], so MT 2 K 23[12] (= *he went quickly thence*, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. **Hiph.** infr.); אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 18[22] 1 K 19[20] 2 K 5[20.21] Ct 1[4], עַד pers. 2 K 4[22]; לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 15[1] 1 K 1[5] (both of royal escort, *out-runners*), 18[46] (+ עַד loc.), לִפְנֵי rei 1 S 8[11]; אֵת pers. accomp. Je 12[5]; c. acc. of way, אֹרַח ψ 19[6], דֶּרֶךְ 2 S 18[23] ψ 119[132] (fig.); as prelim., + inf. לִקְרַאת *run to meet* Gn 18[2] 24[17] 29[13] 33[4] (all J), 2 K 4[26] Je 51[31], + vb. fin. Gn 24[28] 29[12] (both J), Nu 11[27] Jos 8[19] (both JE), Ju 7[21] 13[10] 1 S 10[23] 17[51] 2 S 18[19] ψ 59[5]; as imv. + imv. 1 S 20[36] Zc 2[8]; abs. 1 S 20[36] Is 40[31] 2 Ch 23[12] (v. **2 a**), Pr 4[12] 6[18] (of feet), of locusts Jo 2[4.7]; specif., *run* as messenger 2 S 18[21.22.23.23.24.26.26], fig. of prophet's activity Je 23[21], of י׳'s word ψ 147[15]; fig. of reading smoothly, יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בוֹ Hb 2[2].—ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30] read אָרֻץ (for אָרוּץ, אָרֻץ), √ רצץ Ew Ol Che Bae al. **2.** *Pt.* as subst.: **a.** pl. הָרָצִים *the runners* (prop. *out-runners*, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15[1] 1 K 1[5]; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22[17] 1 K 14[27.28.28] = 2 Ch 12[10.11.28], 2 K 10[25.25] 11[4.6.11.19.19].—(הָעָם) הָרָצִין v[13] is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הָעָם הָרָצִים 2 Ch 23[12] v. **1**).—Pr 29[6] for יָרֻן Pinsk Toy favour יָרוּץ. **b.** *runner* = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je 51[31.31] (|| מַגִּיד), cf. Jb 9[25] (as swift); הָרָצִים 2 Ch 30[6.10] Est 3[13.15], riders הָר׳ רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ 8[10], הָר׳ בַּסּוּסִים v[14]. **Pōʻlēl** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרוֹצֵצוּ Na 2[5] *they run swiftly, dart* (like lightning; of chariots). **Hiph.** *cause to run*: **1.** *bring*, or *move*, *quickly*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְרִיצֻהוּ מִן loc. Gn 41[14] (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וַיָּרֶץ 2 K 23[12] (acc. om.; for MT וַיָּרָץ v. **Qal**); לְ pers., acc. rei om. וַיָּרִיצוּ 2 Ch 35[13]; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵץ 1 S 17[17] (+ acc. loc., לְ pers.); *Impf.* 3 fs. לֵאלֹהִים תָּרִיץ יָדָיו ψ 68[32] *quickly stretch out* hands, (viz. with offerings). **2.** c. מֵעַל = *drive away from*, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אֲרִיצֶנּוּ Je 49[19], so read prob. also in || 50[44] (Qr אֲרִיצֵם, > Kt ארוצם).

† **מֵרוֹץ** **n.[m.]** running, race;—abs. Ec 9[11].

† I. **[מְרוּצָה]** **n.f. 1.** running. **2.** course (of life):—**1.** *running*, *mode*, *style*, *of running*, cstr. מְרֻצַת 2 S 18[27], מְרוּצַת v[27] **2.** *course* (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8[6] (Qr; > Kt pl. מרצותם), 23[10].—II. מְרוּצָה Je 22[17] v. sub רצץ.

רוֹשׁ *poison*, Dt 32[32], v. II. ראשׁ.

[רוּשׁ or **רִישׁ]** **vb.** be in want, poor (related to ירשׁ [cf. **Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3**]? so Thes);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כְּפִירִים רָשׁוּ וְרָעֵבוּ ψ 34[11] *young lions are in want and hunger*; elsewhere *Pt.* רָשׁ 1 S 18[23] + 16 t., רָאשׁ 2 S 12[1] + 2 t.; pl. רָשִׁים Pr 22[7], רָאשִׁים 13[23];—(oft. opp. עָשִׁיר): as adj. 1 S 18[23] 2 S 12[1.4] Pr 28[3] Ec 4[14]; as subst. = *poor man* (*men*), 2 S 12[3] ψ 82[3] Ec 5[7], esp. Pr 10[4] 13[8.23] + 12 t. Pr. **Hithpōʻlēl** *Pt.* מִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ Pr 13[7] *one impoverishing himself* (opp. מִתְעַשֵּׁר; cf. Pôʻl. רוֹשֵׁשׁ Ecclus 11[12] 13[5]).—Je 5[17] Mal 1[4] v. רשׁשׁ.

†**רֵישׁ, רִישׁ, רֵאשׁ** **n.m.** poverty, only Pr;—רִישׁ 28[19], sf. רִישׁוֹ 31[7]; רֵישׁ 13[18], sf. רֵישְׁךָ 24[34] (|| מַחְסֹרֶיךָ), רֵישָׁם 10[15] (opp. עָשִׁיר); רֵאשׁ 30[8] (opp. עֹשֶׁר), sf. רֵאשֶׁךָ 6[11] (= 24[34], || *id.*).

רוּת **n.pr.f.** v. sub רעה.

† **רָזָה** **vb.** be or grow lean (Ar. رَزِئَ *grow thin and weak*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָזָה Zp 2[11] obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (𝔙 *attenuavit*, 𝔊

ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָזָה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** *be made lean, Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יֵרָזֶה Is 17^{4}.

† [רָזֶה] **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag $^{N 49}$);—fs. רָזָה, Ez 24^{20} (of שֶׂה; opp. בְּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13^{20} (JE; opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

† רָזִי **n.[m.]** leanness, wasting;—רָזִי־לִי Is $24^{16.16}$ *to me, wasting!* (opp. צְבִי).

† I. רָזוֹן **n.[m.]** leanness, wasting, scantness;—abs. ר׳: **1.** *leanness* Is 10^{16} (fig.; opp. מִשְׁמַנָּיו). **2.** *wasting*, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106^{15} (cf. Bae). **3.** אֵיפַת ר׳ Mi 6^{10} *ephah of scantness*, scant measure.—II. רָזוֹן v. רזן.

רזח (? *cry out*, cf. Talm. מְרַזֵּחַ *bewailed*).

† מַרְזֵחַ **n.m.** $^{Am 6,7}$ cry (𝔗 מַרְזְחָא *mourning-feast*; Ph. מרזח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke $^{Inscr. 95. 121 f. 303}$ and reff.; Lzb $^{Ephem. i. 47 f. 343 f.}$);—**1.** *mourning cry* (or *feast*? Talm. מַרְזְיָא), abs. בֵּית מ׳ Je 16^{5} i.e. house of mourning (‖ נוד, ספד). **2.** *cry of revelry*, cstr. מִרְזַח סְרוּחִים Am 6^{7}.

רָזִי v. רזה.

† [רָזַם] **vb.** wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رمز, Aram. רְמַז, ܪܡܙ; so NH רָמַז (rare), רֶמֶז *sign, intimation*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּמַה־יִּרְזְמוּן עֵינֶיךָ Jb 15^{12} (Codd. ירמזון) *why do thine eyes flash* (in wrath)? but possibly read יְרוּמוּן (Pr 6^{17} 30^{13}, etc., cf. Bu).

† [רָזַן, ? earlier רָזֹן, so Lag $^{BN 31}$] **vb.** be weighty, judicious, commanding (Ar. رَزُنَ *be weighty, grave, firm of judgment*; NH רוֹזֵן = BH, so רוזנים Ecclus 44^{4});—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. as subst., *rulers, potentates*, ‖ מְלָכִים : רֹזְנִים Ju 5^{3} Hb 1^{10}, רו׳ ψ 2^{2} Pr 8^{15} 31^{4}, ‖ שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40^{23}.

† II. רָזוֹן **n.m.** potentate;—abs. ר׳ Pr 14^{28} (‖ מֶלֶךְ).—I. רָזוֹן v. sub רזה supr.

† רְזוֹן **n.pr.m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11^{23}; 𝔊 (v^{14}) Εσρωμ [A v^{23} Ραζων]; identified with חֶזְיוֹן 15^{18} by Th Klo (reading חזרון), but cf. Kit Benz.

† **רחב** [? also רָחֹב, so Lag $^{BN 31}$; cf. also Id $^{ib. 52 f.}$] **vb.** be, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحُبَ, Eth. ረሐበ: Sab. in epith. dei Fell $^{ZMG\ liv (1900), 249}$, and n.pr. CIS $^{iv, no. 1,3}$ etc.; As. in *rêbitu, open place;* Aram. רְחַב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ פִּי 1 S 2^{1}, + עַל *against* (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וּפָחַד וְר׳ לְבָבֵךְ Is 60^{5} *be widened, enlarged*, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph. 2**); 3 fs. וְרָחֲבָה וְנָסְבָה Ez 41^{7} prob. err., Co רָחֲבָה וְנוֹסְפָה, Toy וְהָרֹחַב נוֹסָף, Krae וַיֹּסְפוּ רָחֲבוּ [ו ?]. **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. כַּר נִרְחָב Is 30^{23} *a broad, roomy, pasture.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26^{22} Hb 2^{5}, הִרְחִב Is 30^{33}; 2 ms. הִרְחַבְתָּ ψ 4^{2}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְחִיב Dt 12^{20} +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֶב־ ψ 81^{11} (cf. also 25^{17} infr.); fs. הַרְחִיבִי Is 54^{2}, הַרְחִבִי Mi 1^{16}; *Inf. cstr* הַרְחִיב Am 1^{13}; *Pt.* מַרְחִיב Dt 33^{20};—**1.** *make large*, c. acc. baldness Mi 1^{16} (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30^{33} (acc. om.; + הֶעְמִיק); *make wide*, acc. couch Is 57^{8} (fig.). **2.** *enlarge* limit of territory (גְּבוּל) Am 1^{13} Ex 34^{24} (J), Dt 12^{20} 19^{8}, so מַר׳ גָּד 33^{20}, cf. הַר׳ מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ Is 54^{2} (fig.); also abs. + לְ pers., הִר׳ י׳ לָנוּ Gn 26^{22} (J), and (fig. of deliverance), בַּצָּר הִר׳ לִי ψ 4^{2}; מַתָּן אָדָם יַר׳ לוֹ Pr 18^{16} *a man's gift makes room for him*, gives access to patron; of י׳'s *enlarging* the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119^{32} (cf. **Qal**); צָרוֹת לְבָבִי הִרְחִיבוּ מ׳ ψ 25^{17} rd. prob. (with most) Imv. הַרְחֵ(י)ב וּמ׳ (Bae הִרְחִיבוּ, *alarm*, cf. Ct 6^{5}); c. acc. צַעֲדִי *my step, stride* ψ 18^{37} = 2 S 22^{37} (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. צעד **2**); *enlarge* mouth, open it wide, c. עַל pers. *against* Is 57^{4} ψ 35^{21} (cf. **Qal**); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81^{11}; הִר׳ שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ Is 5^{14} (‖ פָּעֲרָה פִיהָ; נֶפֶשׁ **5 c**), cf. Hb 2^{5}.

† רַחַב **n.[m., not f.** Jb 36^{16} Albr $^{ZAW\ xvi (1896), 94}$ Di Bu] **breadth, broad expanse**;—abs. ר׳ Jb 36^{16} (opp. צַר); pl. cstr. intens. רַחֲבֵי־אָרֶץ 38^{18} *the broad expanse of earth.*

רֹחַב $_{101}$ **n.[m.]** **breadth, width**;—ר׳ abs. Ez 42^{2} +, cstr. 1 K 6^{3} +; sf. רָחְבּוֹ Ex 25^{10} +, ־בָּהּ Gn 6^{15} +, רָחְבָּן Ez 42^{11};—*breadth*, of land, + אֹרֶךְ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13^{17} (J), so ר׳ alone Is 8^{8}; ר׳ מַיִם Jb 37^{10}; fig. ר׳ לֵב *largeness of understanding* (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5^{9}; *breadth*, = thickness, of wall גָּדֵר Ez 42^{10}; elsewh. only in measurements *width, breadth* (Dt 3^{11}, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2^{6} 5^{2}, P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; ‖ אֹרֶךְ 1 K 7^{6} + 63 t., + קוֹמָה 6^{2} + 14 t., + גֹּבַהּ † Ez 40^{42} 2 Ch 3^{4}; ‖ קוֹמָה alone † 1 K 7^{27} Ez 40^{5}): of buildings, etc., 1 K $6^{2.3.3.6.6.6}$ +, Ez $41^{1.1.1.5.7}$ +, altar Ex 27^{1} = 38^{1}, ark, תֵּבָה, Gn 6^{15}, אָרוֹן Ex 25^{10} = 37^{1}, etc.; of area, the עֶרֶשׂ of Og Dt 3^{11}, the תְּרוּמָה of land Ez $45^{1.3.5.6}$ +, of court Ex $27^{12.13.18}$; of city Zc 2^{6}; of roll 5^{2}; of curtain Ex $26^{2.8}$ +,

etc.; of wall (קִיר),=*thickness*, Ez 41[9.12] (cf. 42[10] supr.); of doorway 40[11] 41[2.3], etc.

I. רָחָב[21] **adj.** wide, broad;—abs. ר׳ Jb 30[14]; cstr. רְחַב Pr 21[4]+; fs. רְחָבָה Ex 3[8]+; cstr. רַחֲבַת Gn 34[21]+; mpl. cstr. רַחֲבֵי Is 33[21];—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3[8] (J), Ne 9[35], רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם, etc., Gn 34[21]+6 t., v. יָד **3 d**; ר׳ מִנִּי־יָם Jb 11[9] (of greatness of God, ‖ אֲרֻכָּה מֵאֶרֶץ); בְּרְחָבָה as subst. ψ 119[45] *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.); פֶּרֶץ ר׳ Jb 30[14] (sim.); of cup Ez 23[32] (in fig.; + הָעֲמֻקָּה); of wall (=*thick*) Je 51[58]; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) הַחוֹמָה הָר׳ Ne 3[8] 12[38]; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מְלָאכָה, Ne 4[13] (+ הַרְבֵּה); of י׳'s commandment ψ 119[96] (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רְחַב לֵבָב 101[5] i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (‖ גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם), so ר׳ לֵב Pr 21[4] (‖ רוּם־ע׳); רְחַב נֶפֶשׁ Pr 28[25] i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב אולת Ecclus 47[23c], in play on רְחַבְעָם).

†II. רָחָב **n.pr.f.** harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2[1.3] 6[17.23.25] (all JE); Ρααβ (so Heb 3[11] Jas 2[25], but Mt 1[5] Ραχαβ).

†I. רְחוֹב **n.f.**[Dn 9, 25] [not **m.** Zc 8[5] Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 51] cf. Ges[§ 145 p. t. u]] **broad open place, plaza** (Lag[BN 178] Ba[NB 142]);—ר׳ abs. Gn 19[2]+, cstr. Ju 19[17]+, רְחֹב v[15] 2 S 21[12]; sf. רְחֹבָהּ Dt 13[17] ψ 55[12]; pl. abs. רְחֹבוֹת Am 5[16]+, cstr. *id.* Zc 8[4]+ (v. also רְחֹבוֹת n.pr., infr.); sf. רְחֹבֹתֶיהָ Is 15[3]+, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8[1.3.16.16] 2 Ch 32[6] Jb 29[7]; ‖ חוּץ Je 5[1]+8 t., דֶּרֶךְ Pr 26[13], שְׁוָקִים Ct 3[2]), for various private and public uses Gn 19[2] (J), Ju 19[15.17.20] Dt 13[17] 2 S 21[12] Je 5[1] Ez 16[24.31] Ne 8[16.16] Is 59[14] ψ 55[12] Jb 29[7], essential part of city Dn 9[25]; for lamentations Am 5[16] Is 15[3] Je 48[38], ר׳ הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 4[6] (cf. v[1 f.]), cf. Je 9[20] 49[26] 50[30] La 2[11.12], ψ 144[14], assemblies 2 Ch 29[4] 32[6] Ezr 10[9] (ר׳ בֵּית הָא׳), Ne 8[1.3], proclamations Est 6[9.11], speeches Pr 1[20]; social life Zc 8[4.5.5] La 4[18] Pr 5[16] 7[12], cf. 22[13] 26[13], Ct 3[3]; ר׳ in Na 2[5] is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, etc.).

†II. רְחֹב, רְחוֹב **n.pr.** Ρααβ, Ροωβ, etc.: **1.** (cf. Lag[BN 56 f.]) **loc.**: **a.** towards Hamath, רְחוֹב 2 S 10[8] (𝔊L Βαιθρααβ), רְחֹב Nu 13[21] (P);=בֵּית ר׳ q.v. p. 112 (also 𝔊 1 S 14[47] Βαιθεωρ, 𝔊L Βαιθροωβι). **b.** רְחֹב in Asher: (1) Jos 19[28] (P); (2) [perh.=(1)], v[30] (P), Ju 1[31], Levit. city Jos 21[31] (P)=1 Ch 6[60]; Egypt. *Raḥubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM[As. u. Eur. 153]. **2. m.**: **a.** Aram. name, רְחֹב 2 S 8[3.12]. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רְחוֹב Ne 10[12].

† רְחֹבוֹת **n. pr. loc. 1.** רְחֹבֹת עִיר near Nineveh Gn 10[11] (J), τὴν Ροωβως[θ] πόλιν; Dl[Pa 261] cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, but v. COT[Gn 10, 11]. **2.** רְחֹבוֹת, name of well Gn 26[22] (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. interpr. v[22]); Palmer[Desert 296 f.] identif. with er-Ruḥaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31° **3.** ר׳ הַנָּהָר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36[37] (P)=1 Ch 1[48], Ροωβωθ τῆς παρὰ ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl[Gesch. Isr. i. 192]).

†רְחַבְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רְחַבְיָה 1 Ch 23[17.17] (Ρααβια) =יָהוּ- 26[25] (Ρα(α)βιας, 𝔊L Αβια), appar. also 24[21.21] (Ρααβια, Αβια).

רְחַבְעָם[49] **n.pr.m.** **Rehoboam** (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47[23c]);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Ροβοαμ: 1 K 11[43] 12[1.3.6]+16 t. 1 K 12, 14, +15[6] ‖ 2 Ch 9[31] 10[1.3.6]+21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, +13[7.7]; also 1 Ch 3[10].

†מֶרְחָב **n.** [**m.**] **broad, roomy, place**;—abs. מ׳, of pasture Ho 4[16] (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22[20]=ψ 18[20], ψ 31[9] 118[5] (MT cstr. in מֶרְחַבְיָה *spacious place of Yah*, i.e. extraordinarily spacious. < מֶרְחָב יָהּ, יָהּ being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מֶרְחֲבֵי־אֶרֶץ Hb 1[6] *expanses of the earth*.

רחה (√of foll.; mng. unknown; NH=BH; Ar. رَحًى *handmill* (cf. Wetzst[Siebe, ZPV xiv (1891), 4]); Aram. רֵיחְיָא, ܪܚܝܐ; Lag[BN 157] Ba[NB 9, 21]).

†[רֵחֶה] **n.** [**m.**], only **du.** רֵחַיִם (hand-)**mill** (prob. = *two mill-stones*);—ר׳ abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11[5] (הָרֵחָיִם; J), female slaves Is 47[2] (c. טָחַן, q.v.); טָחַן בָּר׳ Nu 11[8] (J); ר׳ וָרֶכֶב Dt 24[6] (v. רכב); קוֹל ר׳ as sound of family life Je 25[10].

רחיטנו Ct 1[17] Kt, v. [רָהִיט] sub רהט.

רֵחַיִם v. רחה.

רחל (√of foll.; mng.? cf. NH רָחֵל (pl. ים—, ות—), Ar. رِخْل, رَخِل, Aram. רַחְלָא, all *ewe*; cf. perh. As. *laḫru* (transp.; vid. on רֶגֶל)).

†I. רָחֵל **n.f.**[Is 53, 7] **ewe**;—abs. ר׳ Is 53[7] (in sim., ‖ שֶׂה); pl. רְחֵלִים Gn 32[15] (E; + עִזִּים, אֵילִים), Ct 6[6] (in sim.); sf. רְחֵלֶיךָ וְעִזֶּיךָ Gn 31[38] (E).

II. רָחֵל[47] **n.pr.f.** (*ewe*, RS[K 219]);—**Rachel**, Ραχηλ, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29[6.9.10.11.28.29.30]+36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ קִבְרַת(־)ר׳ 35[20] (JE), 1 S 10[2] (cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1**, p. 68; on site vid. Dr[Hast. DB Rachel]); ר׳ (in fig.) Je 31[15]; ר׳ Ru 4[11] (in sim.).

I. **רחם** (√of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber[126], cp. Ar. رَخُمَ *be soft, gentle* (but خ orig. cons.?); Dl[HWB 604b] *be wide;* cf. As. *rîmu, rêmu*, Ar. رَحِمٌ, NH רֶחֶם, Aram. רַחְמָא, ܪܰܚܡܳܐ, all *womb;* MI[17] רחמת *female captives;* vbs. (connexion with רֶחֶם not wholly clear, cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 f.], v. רַחֲמִים): As. *râmu, love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَخِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رحم acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמנן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمٰن), CIS[iv. no. 6, 3] Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 252] who cp. epith. רחם *id.;* cf. NH רִחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. ምሕረ: (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät[BAS i. 21] and reff.; Aram. רְחֵם, ܪܚܶܡ, Palm. רחם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רחם *friend*).

†**רֶחֶם, רַחַם** **n.m.**[Ho 9, 14] **womb** (**f.** Je 20[17], unless הָרַת a noun, cf. Albr[ZAW xvi. 81] SS);—abs. ר׳ Gn 20[18] +, רַחַם Ju 5[30], רָחֶם Je 20[17] +, רָחֶם Gn 49[25] +; cstr. רֶחֶם Nu 12[12] Jb 3[11]; sf. רַחְמָהּ Gn 29[31] +, רַחְמָהּ Je 20[17] (Ges[§ 91 e]; > f. abs. Kö[ii. 1, 159]); du. רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5[30];—**1.** *womb*, Gn 49[25] (J) Je 20[17] Jb 24[20]; מֵרחם i.e. from birth Je 20[17] ψ 22[11] 58[4] Jb 3[11] (מִנִּי), Is 46[3], fig. ψ 110[3]; בְּרֶחֶם Jb 31[15]; יצא מֵר׳ *go forth from womb* in birth Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 38[8], cf. 10[18]; מֵר׳ אֵם Nu 12[12] (E); פתח ר׳ *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29[31] 30[22] (JE); כָּל־פֶּטֶר רחם *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13[12.15] 34[19] (J) Nu 18[15] (P) Ez 20[26]; פטר ר׳ Nu 3[12] (P), פִּטְרַת כל ר׳ Nu 8[16]; פטר כל ר׳ Ex 13[2] (P); on the other hand, ר׳ מַשְׁכִּיל Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb;* עֹצֶר ר׳ Pr 30[16] *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) *of womb* (so ψ 107[36] Perles [Anal. 85]); עָצַר בְּעַד ר׳ (of God) Gn 20[18] (E); סָגַר (בְּעַד) ר׳ 1 S 1[5.6], preventing childbirth. **2.** *womb-man, woman-slave:* רַחַם רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] *a woman, two women.*

†**רַחֲמִים** **n.m.**[2 S 24, 14] **abs. pl. intens. compassion** (acc. to many denom. from רֶחֶם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 (yet v. 152)] We [GGN 1893, 475] Gerber[126], or *motherly feeling* Kö[ii. 1, 34]);—abs. ר׳ Gn 43[14] +; cstr. רַחֲמֵי Pr 12[10]; sf. רַחֲמָיו La 3[22] (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רחמו), 2 S 24[14] Qr (> Kt רחמו), etc.;—**1.** *compassion:* usu. of God Is 63[7.15] ψ 77[10] 79[8] 119[77] Zc 1[16] Dn 9[9] Ne 9[28]; c. רבים 2 S 24[14] = 1 Ch 21[13], Ne 9[19.27.31] ψ 119[156] Dn 9[18]; גדולים Is 54[7]; ‖ חסד ψ 40[12] 103[4] Ho 2[21] Je 16[5]; חסדים ψ 25[6]; כרב רחמיך ψ 51[3] 69[17]; c. על rei 145[9]; נתן ר׳ ל Dt 13[18] Je 42[12]; לא כלו ר׳ La 3[22]. **2.** of man, Am 1[11] Pr 12[10]; נתן ר׳ לִפְנֵי ,נָתַן לִפ׳ Zc 7[9]; עשה ר׳ Gn 43[14] (R); נתן לְר׳ לִפְנֵי פ׳ 1 K 8[50] Ne 1[11] Dn 1[9] ψ 106[46], cf. 2 Ch 30[9]; שׂם ר׳ ל Is 47[6]; נִכְמְרוּ ר׳ אל Gn 43[30] (J), c. על 2 K 3[26].

†[**רָחַם**] **vb. denom. love. Pi. have compassion;—Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶרְחָמְךָ ψ 18[2] *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in ‖ 2 S 22[2]; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֲרֹמִמְךָ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַם ψ 103[13] +; sf. וְרִחַמְךָ consec. Dt 13[18], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵם Is 9[16] +; sf. יְרַחֲמֵהוּ Is 55[7], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רַחֵם Je 31[20] Hb 3[2]; cstr. רַחֵם Is 49[15] ψ 103[13]; sf. רַחֶמְכֶם Is 30[18]; *Pt.* מְרַחֵם ψ 116[5], etc.;—*have compassion, compassionate;* —**1.** usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33[19.19] (J) Dt 13[18] 30[3] 2 K 13[23] Is 9[16] 14[1] 27[11] 30[18] 49[10.13] 54[8.10] 55[7] 60[10] Je 12[15] 30[18] 31[20.20] 33[26] Ez 39[25] Ho 1[6.7] 2[6.25] Mi 7[19] Zc 1[12] 10[6] ψ 102[14]; c. על 103[13]; abs. Je 13[14] Hb 3[2] ψ 116[5] La 3[32]. **2.** of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8[50] Je 42[12]; abs. 6[23] 21[7] 50[42]; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13[18] 49[15]; c. על ψ 103[13]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻחָמָה Ho 2[3.25] (Ges[§ 152 a N.] Kö[i. 270]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֻחַם Ho 14[4]; יְרֻחָם Pr 28[13]; *be shewn compassion, compassionated* of orphans Ho 14[4]; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2[3.25] (cf. לֹא־ר׳ 1[6.8], p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28[13].

†**רַחוּם** **adj. compassionate;**—always of God: אֵל רַחוּם Dt 4[31], ר׳ וְחַנּוּן Ex 34[6] (J) = ψ 86[15] 103[8]; later חַנּוּן ור׳ 2 Ch 30[9] Ne 9[17.31] Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 111[4] 112[4] 145[8]; והוא ר׳ 78[38].

†[**רַחֲמָנִי**] **adj. id.;**—pl. f. נָשִׁים רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת La 4[10] *compassionate women.*

†**רַחַם** **n.pr.m.** (*girl*(-like)?);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2[44]; Ραμεε, A Ραεμ', 𝔊L Ρααμ.

רֻחָמָה in לֹא ר׳ n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

†**רְחוּם, רְחֻם** **n. pr. m.** (*compassion*, or *softness, gentleness*?);—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zerub.: **a.** רְחוּם Ezr 2[2], A Ιρεουμ', 𝔊L Ναουμ (= נְחוּם ‖ Ne 7[7]). **b.** priest, רְחֻם Ne 12[3] Ρεουμ (= חָרִם v[15], cf. 7[42] = Ezr 2[39], Ezr 10[21], v. חָרִם **3 a**). **2.** רְחוּם, with Neh.: **a.** Levite Ne 3[17], Βαουθ, אA𝔊L Ραουμ. **b.** Ne 10[26], Ρα[ε]ουμ.

† יְרֹחָם n.pr.m. (*may he be compassionated*; cf. Lag[BN 134]);—**1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite 1 S 1[1] (Ιερεμε[ι]ηλ, A Ιεροαμ); Levite 1 Ch 6[12.19] (Ιδαερ, Ηααλ; A Ιεροβοαμ, Ιερεαμ; 𝔊L Ιεραμαηλ). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8[27] Ιρααμ, etc. (appar. = יְרֵמוֹת v[14]). **b.** 9[8], 𝔊 *id.* (= **a**?). **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 9[12], Ι(ε)ρααμ, etc. **b.** Ne 11[11], Ι(ε)ροαμ. **4.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 12[8] (van d. H. v[7]), Ρααμ, A 𝔊L Ιεροαμ. **5.** Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Ιωραμ (𝔊L as **4**). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, 2 Ch 23[1], Ιωραμ.

† יְרַחְמְאֵל n.pr.m. (*may Ēl have compassion*) Ιεραμεηλ, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2[9.25.26.27.33.42] (cf. **adj. gent.** foll.). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je 36[26]. **3.** Levite, 1 Ch 24[29].

† יְרַחְמְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. n.pr.m. [For radical view of relations of 'יְרַח, (with many text. emendations), v. Che[Ency. Bib. JERACHM.]]);—'הַיְּר as subst. coll., 'נֶגֶב הַיְּר 1 S 27[10] *the Negeb of the Yeraḥmeelites* (in S. Judah), (νότον) Ιεσμεγα, A Ισραμηλει, 𝔊L Αερμων; 'עָרֵי הַיְּר 30[29], τοῦ Ισραηλ, A Ιεραμηλει (cf. **1** supr., and Gray[Prop. N. 214, 265, 307]).

II. רחם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَخَم *vulture*, n. unit. رَخَمَة).

† רָחָם **n.[m.]** carrion-vulture;—abs. 'הָר Lv 11[18] (Sam. רחמה; so perh. read) = הָרָחָמָה ‖ Dt 14[17] (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges[§ 90 f]).

† רָחָמָה **n.[m.]** id.; Dt 14[17], v. foregoing.

רחן (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† תַּרְחֲנָה **n.pr.** [**m.**? **f.**?] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2[48]; Θαραμ, A Θαρχνα, 𝔊L Θαρααvα.

† I. [רָחַף] **vb.** grow soft, relax (cf. Ar. رَخُفَ *be soft*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָחֲפוּ Je 23[9] (bones of one appalled).

† II. רָחַף **vb. Pi.** hover (NH *id.*, cf. Grünbaum[ZMG xxxix (1885). 607]; Syr. Pa. ܪܰܚܶܦ *move gently*, also *cherish*, and *brood*, cf. Thes[s.v.]; connexion with I. 'ר dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵף עַל Dt 32[11] (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* רוּחַ א' מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1[2] (P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer[Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4] (reading '*marahaefeth*'), cf. Di Gunk.

רָחַץ [72] **vb.** wash, wash off, away, bathe (NH = BH; Ar. رَحَضَ (also of garments); Eth. ረሐፀ:, ለሐፀ: *sweat*; cf. As. *raḫâṣu*, *overflow*, *flood* (on ḫ = ح v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886). 727]));—**Qal** [69] *Pf* 3 ms. 'ר Is 4[4]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַץ Dt 23[12]+etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְחַץ 2 S 11[8] 2 K 5[13]; mpl. רַחֲצוּ Gn 18[4]+; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹץ Gn 24[32]+, לִרְחֹצָה Ex 30[18]+; *Pt.* fs. רֹחֶצֶת 2 S 11[2], fpl. רֹחֲצוֹת Ct 5[12];—**1.** trans. *wash* (with water), c. acc. feet (רגלים; בַּמַּיִם oft. expr.), Gn 18[4] 19[2] 24[32] 43[24] (all J), Ju 19[21] 1 S 25[41] 2 S 11[8] Ct 5[3]; פְּעָמָיו יִר' בְּדַם הָרָשָׁע ψ 58[11] (fig. of righteous, at 'י's vengeance); c. acc. hands (יָדַיִם) Dt 21[6] (+ עַל *over*, in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. אֶר' כַּפַּי בְּנִקָּיוֹן ψ 26[6] 73[13]; hands and feet Ex 30[19] (+ מִן of laver), v[21] 40[31] (+ מִן *id.*; all P); c. acc. face (פָּנָיו) Gn 43[31] (J); c. acc. pers. Ez 16[9] Ex 29[4] 40[12] Lv 8[6] (all P), acc. בְּשָׂרוֹ (oft. ‖ כבס of garments), Lv 14[9] 15[13]+9 t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29[17] Lv 1[9.13] 8[21] 9[14]; *wash off, away*, c. acc. of filth Is 4[4] (fig.). **2.** intrans. *wash, bathe* (oneself): Ex 2[5] (E), 2 S 11[2] 12[20] 1 K 22[38] 2 K 5[10.12.13] Is 1[16] Ez 23[40] (+ לְ pers. for whom), Ru 3[3] Lv 14[8]+14 t. P (oft. ‖ כבס); + בְּ of laver 2 Ch 4[6.6]; of eyes, *bathed* in milk (בֶּחָלָב) Ct 5[12] (fig.); Jb 29[6] (fig.), v. הָלִיךְ. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רֻחָץ Pr 30[12] *be washed* (+ מִן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. בְּמַיִם לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ Ez 16[4] (in fig.). †**Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְרָחַצְתִּי במו שׁלג Jb 9[30] if *I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

† [רַחַץ] **n.[m.]** washing, fig.;—only sf. in סִיר רַחְצִי ψ 60[10] Moab is *my wash-pot* = 108[10].

† רַחְצָה **n.f.** id., lit.;—'עָלוּ מִן־הָר, of sheep, Ct 4[2] 6[6] (in sim.).

† רָחַק **vb.** be, or become, far, distant (NH = BH; As. esp. adj. *rûḳu*, *far*; cf. Ar. رَحِيق *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä[158]; Eth. ረሐቀ: *be far*, Sab. רחק CIS[iv. nos. 95, 98]; Aram. רְחֵיק, רְחַק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) ܪܚܩ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ר Is 59[9] La 1[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַק Dt 12[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רַחֲקִי Is 54[14], mpl. רַחֲקוּ Ez 11[15] < *Pf.* רָחֲקוּ Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹק ψ 103[12] Ec 3[5], לְרָחֳקָה Ez 8[6];—*be far, distant*: c. מִן pers., of place Dt 12[21] 14[24], of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19[7], esp. in ψψ, of 'י, ψ 22[12.20] (מִן pers. om.), 35[22] 38[22] 71[12]; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1[16], cf. Is 49[19] (abs.), subj. justice Is 59[9] (opp. הִשִּׂיג), cf. v[11] (‖ אַיִן), subj. blessing ψ 109[17]; subj. עֲצַת רְשָׁעִים Jb 21[16] 22[18]; c. מֵעַל pers. ('י), of Isr. (fig.) Je 2[5], cf. Ez 44[10]; = *far from* (land of) 'י 11[13] (v. supr.; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ); c. מֵעַל loc. Ez 8[6] (of 'י),

מִן loc. (E. from W) ψ 103^{12}; c. מִן rei (fig.): תּוֹרָתְךָ 119^{150} (opp. קרב); מֵעֹשֶׁק Is 54^{14}, cf. Pr 22^{5}; =*wholly abstain from* Ex 23^{7} (E), so (מִן inf.) Ec 3^{5}; abs. of י׳'s righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46^{13} (‖ אחר; opp. קרב).—יִרְחַק־חֹק Mi 7^{11} *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); ירחק חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Kt Ec 12^{6} *be removed?* Qr יֵרָתֵק *be joined?* 𝔊 ἀνατραπῇ, 𝔙 *rumpatur*, cf. 𝔖, rd. prob. יִנָּתֵק Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl[Lex]

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַק Is 6^{12}, of י׳, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, לִבּוֹ ר׳ 29^{13}, c. מִן of י׳; 2 ms. רִחַקְתָּ 26^{15} *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַחֲקוּ אֶת־זְנוּתָם Ez 43^{9}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיק Jb 19^{13} ψ 103^{12}, 1 s. sf. הִרְחַקְתִּים Ez 11^{16}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְחִיקֶנָּה Pr 22^{15}, 2 ms. תַּרְחִיק Jb 22^{23}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵק Pr 4^{24} + 2 t., הַרְחֵק Jb 13^{21}, sf. הַרְחִיקֵהוּ 11^{14}; *Inf. abs.* הַרְחֵק Gn 21^{16}+, *cstr.* הַרְחִיק Je 27^{10}, sf. הַרְחִקָם Jo 4^{6};—**1.** dir. caus. *make*, or *exhibit, distance, be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44^{4} (J), c. מִן loc. Jos 8^{4} (JE), Ju 18^{22}; sq. inf. cstr. הַרְחֵק לֹא תַר׳ לָלֶכֶת Ex 8^{24} (J), cf. ψ 55^{8}; Inf. abs. as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21^{16} (E), c. מִן loc. Ex 33^{7} (E), Jos 3^{16} (JE; הר׳ מְאֹד מִן, Qr; > Kt ב for מִן). **2.** indir. caus. *remove, put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מֵעַל of land Je 27^{10}, cf. Jo 4^{6}, + מֵעַל pers. Jb 19^{13} and (acc. הַצְּפוֹנִי) Jo 2^{20}, + מִן pers. ψ $88^{9.19}$; + בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 11^{16}; c. acc. כַּף + מֵעַל pers. Jb 13^{21}, c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ + *id.* Pr 5^{8}; c. acc. of sin + מִן pers. 4^{24} Jb 11^{14} (מִן pers. om.); Pr 22^{15} 30^{8} ψ 103^{12}; + מִן loc. Jb 22^{23}.

† [רָחֵק] **adj. verb. removing, departing**;—pl. sf., as subst., רְחֵקֶיךָ ψ 73^{27} *those departing from thee* (i.e. from י׳).

† רָחֹק, רָחוֹק **adj. distant, far, et n.m.**[Jos 3, 4] **distance** (Lag[BN 31]);—abs. רָחֹק Ex 2^{4}+, רָחוֹק Ez 6^{12}+; fs. רְחֹקָה Dt 30^{11}+, רְחוֹקָה Jos 9^{6}+; mpl. רְחֹקִים Dt 13^{8}+, etc., fpl. abs. רְחֹקוֹת Je 48^{24}+, etc.;—oft. opp. קָרוֹב: **1. adj. a.** of space: *distant*, land Jos $9^{6.9}$ (+ מְאֹד), Dt 29^{21} 1 K $8^{41.46}$ = 2 Ch $6^{32.36}$, 2 K 20^{14} = Is 39^{3}, אִיִּים ר׳ Is 66^{19} + perh. ψ 65^{6} (Che We read אִיִּים for יָם; Weir in Che גּוֹיִם; MT makes ר׳ = *distant ones*, people); c. מִן pers., of peoples Jos 9^{22} (JE), Ju 18^{7}, persons Ez 22^{5} Ne 4^{13} Pr 15^{29} (י׳, fig.), cf. Je 12^{2} (*id.*), cities Dt 20^{15}, so (מִן loc.) Ju 18^{28}; abs. of people Jo 4^{8}, persons Is 33^{13} 57^{19} Je 25^{26} Ez 6^{12} Zc 6^{15} Pr 27^{10} Dn 9^{7} Est 9^{20}, cities Je 48^{24}, trees ψ 56^{1} (title; v. יוֹנָה *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant* journey Nu 9^{10} (P); fig., רָחוֹק pred. (indef.) Ec 7^{24}, of י׳'s מִצְוָה Dt 30^{11}; c. מִן pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119^{155}, wisdom Ec 7^{23}; of pers. c. מִן of act or quality Is 46^{12} ψ 22^{2}; of price, c. מִן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31^{10} **b.** of time: לְעִתִּים רְחוֹקוֹת Ez 12^{27} **2. n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3^{4} (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1) מֵר׳ *from a distance*, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 24^{4} (E) 37^{18} (J) Jb 2^{12} 36^{25}; bring Dt 28^{49} Is 43^{6} 60^{9}, cf. Je 46^{27}; come Is 49^{12} 60^{4} Hb 1^{8}; hear Is 49^{1}; smell Jb 39^{25}; remember Je 51^{50}; understand ψ 139^{2}; prob. also worship Ex 24^{1} (J); (2) מֵר׳ *at a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Ex 2^{4} (E), $20^{18.21}$ (E; Gi v[15.18]), 1 S 26^{13} 2 K 2^{7} Is 5^{26} 59^{14} ψ 38^{12}, cf. אֱלֹהֵי מֵר׳ Je 23^{23} *a God afar off* (on cstr. cf. Ges[§ 130 a]; < read אלהים ר׳ Gie, cf. 𝔊); (3) מֵר׳ *to a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Is 22^{3} 23^{7} Pr 7^{19}; (4) בְּר׳ *at a distance* ψ 10^{1}; עַד־ר׳ *to a distance* Mi 4^{3}; also c. two prepp.: (5) לְמֵר׳ *from* (מִן **9 b**), Jb 36^{3} 39^{29}; (6) עַד־מֵר׳ (III. עַד **I. 1 a**) *to a distance* Is 57^{9} + Ne 12^{43} van d. H. (עַד om. Baer Gi); even (7) עַד־לְמֵר׳ (עַד III.) 2 Ch 26^{15} Ezr 3^{13}. **b.** of time, מֵר׳ *long ago* Is 22^{11}, c. noun = *ancient, of long standing* 25^{1}; לְמֵר׳ *long ago* 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26}; *from afar* 2 S 7^{19} = 1 Ch 17^{17}.

† מֶרְחָק **n.m. distant place, distance**;—abs. מ׳ Is 10^{3}+, מֶרְחָק ψ 138^{6}; pl. מֶרְחַקִּים Zc 10^{9}, מֵר׳ Is 33^{17} Je 8^{19}, cstr. מֶרְחַקֵּי־ Is 8^{9};—*distant place, far country* Is 8^{9} Zc 10^{9}; often c. אֶרֶץ: א׳ (ה)מֶּרְחָק *land of distance*, distant land Is 13^{5} 46^{11} Je 4^{16} 6^{20} Pr 25^{25}, so c. pl. א׳ מרחקים Je 8^{19}, *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33^{17}; מִמֶּ׳ *from far* Is 10^{3} 30^{27} Je 5^{15} Ez 23^{40} Pr 31^{14}; fig. ψ 138^{6}; מִמֶּ׳ *at a distance* Je 31^{10}, *to a distance* Is 17^{13}.—בֵּית הַמֶּ׳ v. p. 112.

† רָחַשׁ **vb. keep moving, stir** (NH *stir, move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מרחשת, of *stewing, boiling;* Aram. רְחַשׁ, ܪܚܫ, ܪܚܫܐ, *creep, move, flutter*, ܪܚܫܐ *reptile*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב ψ 45^{2} *is astir.*

† מַרְחֶשֶׁת **n.f. stew-pan, sauce-pan** (so NH; v. esp. Levy[NHWB iii. 69 b], and cf. NH רָחוּשׁ Id ib. iv. 443 a);—מִנְחַת מַ׳ Lv 2^{7}, נַעֲשָׂה בַּמַּ׳ [כָּל־[מִנְחָה 7^{9}.

† רַחַת **n.[f.] winnowing-shovel**, or the like (√unknown; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886). 728]; Wetzst in De[Is (2). 709] fr. רחה = رَخُوَ *be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kö[ii. 1. 177]; NH = BH, Ar. رَحْتٌ is prob. loan-wd. Nö[l.c.]);—זֹרֶה בָר׳ וּבַמִּזְרֶה Is 30^{24}.

†[רָטַב, רָטֹב Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be moist** (NH *id.; As. ratâbu,* II. *moisten;* Ar. رَطِبَ, Eth. ረጠበ: Aram. רְטֵב, ܪܛܶܒ, all *be moist*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִזֶּרֶם הָרִים יִרְטָבוּ Jb 24[8].

†רָטֹב **adj. moist, juicy, fresh**;—ר׳ הוּא לִפְנֵי־שָׁמֶשׁ Jb 8[16].

†[רָטָה] **vb.** (dub.) **wring out** (NH=BH (si vera l., v. Levy[NHWB iv. 444] and reff.));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְטֵנִי Jb 16[11] upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out,* but read prob. יִרְ׳, √יָרַט (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

רטט (Aram. רְטַט *tremble,* rare, der. spec.).

†רֶטֶט **n.[m.] trembling, panic** (Ba[NB § 20 a] Kö[ii. 1, 42]);—abs. ר׳ הֶחֱזִיקָה Je 49[24] *she hath seized panic,* but < הֶחֱזִיקָהּ (Gie), *panic hath seized her.*

†**רֻטֲפַשׁ vb. quadril. intrans. grow fresh** (Ges[§ 56]; si vera l., transp. טרפשׁ [expanded from טָפַשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate,* cf. esp. As. *tapâšu, be fat,* Zim[BP 99 A] Frä[ZA iii. 55]], cf. Talm. טַרְפְּשָׁא *fatty membrane,* Syr. ܛܪܦܫܐ PS[1527] *thin flesh;* Ar. طَرْفَشَ *be convalescent;* but ר׳ perh. not orig.);—*Pf.* pass. רֻטֲפַשׁ בְּשָׂרוֹ מִנֹּעַר Jb 33[25] *his flesh hath grown fresher than,* etc.; rd. perh. טפשׁ Altschüller[ZAW vi (1886). 212], יטפשׁ Bi Bu cf. Du.

†[רָטַשׁ] **vb. Pi. dash in pieces** (cf. ܪܛܫ cast away, reject; but possibly akin to לָטַשׁ);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּרַטֵּשׁ 2 K 8[12] their children *thou wilt dash in pieces;* 3 fpl. קְשָׁתוֹת נְעָרִים תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה Is 13[18], but prob. crpt., Du conj. נְעָרוֹת תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה, cf. Che. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵם עַל־בָּנִים רֻטָּשָׁה Ho 10[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרֻטְּשׁוּ Is 13[16] Na 3[10], יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Ho 14[1], all of children.

רִי v. רוה.

†**רִיב** [Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530, 534] Ges[§ 73 b]] **vb. strive, contend** (cf. Ar. رَابَ (ى) *agitate* (the mind), رَيْبٌ *disquiet;* cf. also Syr. ܪܘܒ *cry, shout,* Aph. also *quarrel noisily,* ܪܘܒܐ *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö[l. c.]); on Sab. n.pr. ריב=Ar. رِيَاب v. DHM[ib. 14]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָב Ju 11[25] 1 S 25[39]; 2 ms. רַבְתָּ La 3[58], רִיבוֹתָ Jb 33[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיב Ju 6[31]+, juss. יָרֵב Ho 4[4] 1 S 24[16], יָרֶב לוֹ(בּוֹ) Ju 6[31.32]; וַיָּרֶב Gn 31[36]+; 2 ms. תרוב Pr 3[30] Kt, תָּרִיב Qr; 3 mpl. יְרִיבֻן Ex 21[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִיב Mi 6[1] Pr 25[9], רִיבָה ψ 35[1]+, mpl. רִיבוּ Is 1[17] Ho 2[4]; *Inf. abs.* רוֹב Ju 11[25], רֹב Jb 40[2]; רִיב Je 50[34] (Ges[§ 73 d] Kö[i. 509] Ba[NB 80]); *cstr.* רִיב Is 3[13] Jb 9[3]+ Ju 21[22] Qr (Kt רוב), רָב Am 7[4] Pr 25[8]; *Pt.* רָב Is 19[20]+;—*strive:* **1.** involving bodily struggle Ex 21[18] (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, יָדָיו רָב לוֹ Dt 33[7] (with) *his hands he strove for it,* c. עִם of Israel, הֲרוֹב רָב Ju 11[25] (‖ נִלְחַם). **2.** with words, c. בְּ pers. Gn 31[36] (E), Ex 17[2a] (J) Ju 6[32], so (in fig.) Ho 2[4] cf. v[4]; oft.=*quarrel,* c. עִם pers., Gn 26[20] Ex 17[2b] Nu 20[3] (all J), Ne 13[25]; subj. God Jb 9[3] 13[19] 23[6]; also 40[2] (עִם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges[§ 114 ee]), in gen. Pr 3[30]; c. אֵת pers. Ju 8[1] Ne 5[7] 13[11.17] subj. י׳ Is 49[25] (cf. I. יָרִיב infr.), ψ 35[1] (‖ לָחַם); אֵת י׳ of Is 45[9] (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20[13] (P); c. עַל rei Gn 26[21.22]; abs. =*find fault* Ho 4[4] (‖ הוֹכִיחַ). Esp. **3.** *conduct a* (legal) *case, suit,* usu. fig., י׳ subj.; Is 3[13] (‖ יָדִין), 57[16] (‖ קָצַף), ψ 103[9] (נָטַר [אַף]), cf. קֹרֵא לָרִב בָּאֵשׁ Am 7[4]; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10[2] Is 27[8]; c. acc. cogn. רִיב in good sense, =take one's part, 1 S 24[15] (Gi; v[16] van d. H. Baer; ‖ שָׁפַט), Mi 7[9] Je 50[34] (רִיב יָרִיב אֶת־רִיבָם, inf. cstr.=inf. abs., v. supr.), 51[36] (‖ נקם), La 3[58] Pr 22[23] ψ 43[1] (+ מִפּוֹ; ‖ שָׁפַט), 119[154] (+ גָּאַל), also 74[22] (God, his own cause); + מִיַּד pers. against whom 1 S 25[39] (of vengeance); + אֶת pers. against whom Pr 23[11], so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50[8] Je 2[9.9]; cf. אֶת־הֶהָרִים Mi 6[1] (II. אֵת **1 c**; 𝔊 πρός, whence We Now אֶל־ *in the presence of,* but on רִיב אֶל v. **4**); ר׳=*plead,* c. לְ pers. for whom Ju 6[31.31.31] Jb 13[8], c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1[17], of God 51[22], cf. Dt 33[8] (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25[8], רִיבְךָ ר׳ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ v[9]. **4.** =*make complaint,* c. אֶל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21[22] Je 2[29] 12[1] Jb 33[13]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* sf. מריבו 1 S 2[10] Kt (Qr מְרִיבָיו), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (י׳), cf. pl. cstr. וְעַמְּךָ כִּמְרִיבֵי כֹהֵן Ho 4[4], obscure; RS[Proph. 406] מָרוּ בִי *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* Beck Wü We GASm הַכּ׳ וְעַמִּי כִּכְמָרָיו הַכֹּהֵן as voc., and [by some] joined to v[5]); Hermann[SK, 1879, 516] וְעַמְּךָ מְרִיבֵי הַכּ׳, cf. Oort (רִיבִי); Ruben[Crit. Rem. ad loc.] וְעַמִּי כָּמוֹךָ הַכּ׳, so Now.—וַיָּרֶב 1 S 15[5] v. ארב **Hiph.**

רִיב[62] **n.m.**[Is 1, 23] **strife, dispute**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 13[7]+, רִב Ex 23[2]+; cstr. רִיב 17[7]+; sf. רִיבִי 1 S 24[16]+, רִבְכֶם Jb 31[13] (or inf.?), etc.; pl. רִיבֹת Dt 17[8]; cstr. רִיבֵי 2 S 22[44]+2 t., רִבוֹת Jb 13[6];—*strife, quarrel:* †**1.** in words, Ex 17[7] (J), Dt 1[12], about pasturage Gn 13[7] (J; =מְרִיבָה v[8]), in gen. Pr 15[18] 17[14] 20[3] 26[17.21] 30[33], + מָדוֹן Hb 1[3], so זִבְחֵי־ר׳ Pr 17[1]; fig. ר׳ עֲצָמָיו Jb 33[19] Kt (Qr רוֹב, i.e. רֹב q. v.); ר׳ לְשֹׁנוֹת ψ 31[21], cf. Is 58[4] Pr 18[6];

אִישׁ ר׳ Je 15^{10} (+ א׳ מָדוֹן). †**2.** of public hostilities 2 S 22^{44} = ψ 18^{44}, cf. אַנְשֵׁי אִישׁ רִיב Ju 12^{2}, רִיבֶךָ Is 41^{11}; ‖ חָמָס ψ 55^{10}. **3.** $_{39}$ esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law:* Ex $23^{2.3.6}$ (E), Dt 21^{5} (+ נֶגַע), 25^{1} 2 S $15^{2.4}$ (‖ מִשְׁפָּט), + 10 t., + (of י׳) Ho 4^{1} 12^{3} Mi $6^{2.2}$ Je 25^{31} Ez 44^{24} La 3^{36}; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7^{9} Je 50^{34} + 8 t. (v. √ **3**), + דִּבְרֵי רִיבֹת 1 S 25^{39}, רִיב חֶרְפָּתִי; רִיבֵי נַפְשִׁי La 3^{58}; Dt 17^{8} *matters of controversy;* ר׳ 19^{17} *dispute* as to guilt; אִישׁ רִיבִי Jb 31^{35} = *accuser.* †**4.** *plea:* Pr 18^{17}, רִבוֹת שְׂפָתַי Jb 13^{6} *pleadings of my lips.*

†רִיבַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 23^{29} (Ρειβα, Εριβα) = 1 Ch 11^{31} (Ρεβιε, Ρηβαι, Ριβαι, etc.); cf. יְרִיבַי.

†יָרֵב **n.m. epith.** of Assyrian king (prop., si vera l., vb. = *let him contend,* or (one who) *contends*);—only מֶלֶךְ י׳ Ho 5^{13} 10^{6}, i.e. TP. III; WMM ZAW xvii (1897), 335 prop. מַלְכִּי רָב (י- old nom. termin.) = As. *šarru rabbu;* Che Expos., Nov. 1897, 364 מלך רב; Che Ency. Bib. JAREB conj. מלך ערבי, *Arabian king;* cf., further, Comm., Schr COT, ad loc. J A Selbie Hastings DB, JAREB and reff.

†I. [יָרִיב] **n.[m.]** **opponent, adversary** (Ges § 85d);—sf. (of Zion), יְרִיבֵךְ Is 49^{25} (𝔊 רִיבֵךְ, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יְרִיבַי ψ 35^{1} (‖ לֹחֲמָי); of personal opponent, יְרִיבָי Je 18^{19} (𝔊 רִיבִי, so Gie).

†II. יָרִיב **n.pr.m.** (*he contendeth* or *taketh* (our) *part, conducteth* (our) *case;* cf. Sab. ירב Hal 615);—**1.** son of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{24}, Ιαρειν[μ, β], = יָכִין **1**, v. sub כון. **2.** post-ex. names, Ιαρειμ[β], etc.: **a.** Ezr 8^{16}, perhaps = **b.** 10^{18}.

†[יְרִיבַי] **n.pr.m.** a hero of David (OAram. יריבי CIS ii. 70 (biling.) ‖ As. *Iribai*);—c. ו, וִירִיבַי 1 Ch 11^{46}, Ιαριβει, 𝔊L Ιαρειβ.

†I. מְרִיבָה **n.f.** **strife, contention**;—abs. מ׳, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13^{8} (J); cstr. מְרִיבַת הָעֵדָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27^{14} (P), cf. II. מ׳ **2.**

†II. מְרִיבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of strife*);—**1.** at Rephidim, מַסָּה וּמ׳ Ex 17^{7} (J), Λοιδόρησις. **2.** at Kadesh, esp. in מֵי מְרִיבָה *water of M.* (𝔊 ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33^{8} Nu 20^{13} (P) ψ 81^{8} 106^{32}, also (𝔊 ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας, 𝔊L as above) Nu 20^{24} (P); מ׳ cstr. in מֵי מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ (𝔊 ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27^{14} Dt 32^{51} (both P), and (𝔊 ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης) Ez 48^{28}; so מֵי מְרִיבוֹת ק׳ 47^{19} (𝔊 ὕδωρ Μαριμωθ Καδης); Dt 33^{2} v. קֹדֶשׁ *ad fin.;* מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95^{8} (παραπικρασμός; ‖ יוֹם מַסָּה).

יְרֻבַּעַל $_{14}$ **n.pr.m.** name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6^{32}, where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr 2 S 4, 4 Kö ii. 1, 467); Impf. ירוב not elsewhere [yet תרוב Pr 3^{30} Kt, and Inf. cstr. רוב Ju 21^{23} Kt], hence We Sm 31 expl. as = יְרוּבַעַל, √ ירה, cf. יְרִיאֵל, יְרוּאֵל (p. 436 b), so GFM Ju Bu Ju Now Ju);—Ju 6^{32} 7^{1} $8^{29.35}$ 9^{1} + 8 t. 9 (-בַּעַל $9^{24.57}$), 1 S 12^{11}; = יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת †2 S 11^{21} (v. בֹּשֶׁת **2**, sub בושׁ); Ιεροβααλ (usu.; so 𝔊L 1 S 12^{11} 2 S 11^{21}, where 𝔊B Ιεροβοαμ).—יָרָבְעָם, v. רבב.

†יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11^{21} v. foregoing.

†מְרִיב בַּעַל **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is* (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. Nes Eg. 120 Dr 2 S 4, 4; but Gray Prop. N. 201 thinks מרי בעל orig. form = *hero of Baal*);—**1.** son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{34}, מ׳ בַּעַל v^{34} 9^{40} = מְרִי־בַעַל (err. ?) v^{40} = מְפִיבֹשֶׁת (later change, v. בֹּשֶׁת sub בושׁ) 2 S 4^{4} $9^{6.6.10.11.12.12.13}$ $16^{1.4}$ $19^{26.31}$ 21^{7}, מְפִבֹשֶׁת 16^{25} (called בֶּן־שָׁאוּל); 𝔊 in 2 S Μεμφιβοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεριβααλ; 𝔊L Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (exc. $4^{1.2}$ etc., where not in 𝔖). **2.** מְפִבֹשֶׁת son of Saul and Rispah, acc. to 2 S 21^{8}, 𝔊 (incl. 𝔊L) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רִיחַ, רֵיחַ v. רוח. רֵים v. רְאֵם.

[רֵיעַ] v. II. רֵעַ sub רעה. רִיעַ v. רוע.

ריף (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†[רִיפָה] **n.[f.]** dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 𝔙 2 S *as if drying barley-groats,* 𝔊L παλάθας, *cakes of preserved fruit,* cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst ZPV xiv. 2 Nes Marg. 18, who cites also Almkvist Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419);—pl. abs. רִפוֹת 2 S 17^{19}, רִיפוֹת Pr 27^{22}.

†רִיפַת **n. pr. gent.** 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—Gn 10^{3} (P; > ‖ 1 Ch 1^{6} דִּיפַת q.v.); Joseph. makes = Paphlagonians; Bo Lag Ges. Abh. 255 cp. river Ῥῆβας (Arrian Peripl. 12, 3) = *Rhebas* (Plin NH vi. 4), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

†[רִיק] **vb. Hiph.** **make empty, empty out** (Ar. رَاقَ (ى) *pour out, forth,* intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. ריק *empty, pour,* ܣ in deriv.; As. *rêḳu, empty*);—*Pf.* 1 s. הֲרִיקֹתִי Lv 26^{33} Mal 3^{10}; 3 pl. הֵרִיקוּ Ez 28^{7} 30^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיק Hb 1^{17}, וַיָּרֶק Gn 14^{14} (but v. infr.); *Imv.* ms. הָרֵק ψ 35^{3}; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיק Is 32^{6}; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42^{35} Zc 4^{12};—**1.** *empty* vessels Gn 42^{35} (E) Je 48^{12}; *keep empty,* לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעֵב

Is 32^{6} (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out* or *down*, rain Mal 3^{10} Ec 11^{3}, oil Zc 4^{12} **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], Dl$^{HWB\ 699b}$) Ex 15^{9} (poem), Lv 26^{33} (H), Ez 5$^{2.12}$ 12^{14} 28^{7} 30^{11}; prob. also Hb 1^{17} (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35^{3}; cf. (si vera l.) וירק חניכיו Gn 14^{14} (R) *led forth*, < Sam. וַיָּדֶק (Aram. דוק Aph. *look*) i.e. *mustered* 𝔊 cf. Di al., ויפקד Ball.—In ψ 18^{43} 𝔊 𝔖 Hup-Now Bae rd. אֲדִקֵּם; so ‖ 2 S 22^{43} MT; but De Dr < אֲרִיקֵם (v. דקק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַק Je 48^{11}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַק Ct 1^{3} (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6^{6}, where Oort מוּרְקֵי for מִזְרְקֵי.

†[רִיק], רֵק **adj.** empty, vain;—m. abs. רֵק Gn 37^{24} + 2 t.; f. רֵקָה Ez 24^{11} Is 29^{8}; mpl. רֵ(י)קִים Ju 7^{16} +; fpl. רֵקֹת Gn 41^{27};— **1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4^{3} Ju 7^{16} Ez 24^{11} + (prob.) Je 14^{3} (רֵיקִים for רֵיקָם), 51^{34} (רִיק for רֵיק); of pit Gn 37^{24} (J), lap Ne 5^{13}, ears of grain Gn 41^{27} (E; דַּקּוֹת v$^{6.7.23.24}$); רֵקָה נַפְשׁוֹ Is 29^{8} (cf. 32^{6} √ **1**). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; אנשים ריקים *worthless fellows* Ju 9^{4} 11^{3} 2 Ch 13^{7}, so הָרֵקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6^{20}; מְרַדֵּף רֵיקִים Pr 12^{11} AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28^{19} (v. Tcy); דָּבָר רֵ׳ מִן Dt 32^{47} (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4^{3} (רֵיק for MT רִיק) *love an empty thing* (‖ כזב), of abortive course of action.

†רִיק **n.[m.]** emptiness, vanity;—chiefly in adv. phr. לָרִיק Is 49^{4} Jb 39^{16} *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לְרִ׳ Lv 26$^{16.20}$ (H), Is 65^{23}; and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30^{7} ψ 73^{13}, prob. also 2^{1} (most = *empty scheme* as רֵק **2**) cf. ψ 4^{3} (rd. prob. רֵיק); בְּדֵי רִיק Je 51^{58} = Hb 2^{13}.—Je 51^{34} v. רֵק **1.**

†רֵיקָם **adv.** emptily, vainly; — **1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31^{42} (E), Dt 15^{13} 1 S 6^{3} Jb 22^{9}; of going forth Ex 3^{21}, returning Ru 1^{21} 3^{17}; = without an offering, לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי רֵ׳ Ex 23^{15} (E) = 34^{20} (J), more fully Dt 16^{16} (cf. [פָּנֶה] II. **2**, ראה **Niph. 1 b**). **2.** *in vain, without effect:* c. שׁוּב 2 S 1^{22} (poem), Is 55^{11} Je 14^{3} (but v. רֵק **1**), 50^{9}; prob. also צוֹרְרִי רֵ׳ ψ 7^{5} *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבּוֹגְדִים רֵ׳ 25^{3} that *deal treacherously in vain* (in both most *without cause*).

†[רִיר] **vb.** flow (like slime);—(Aram. רִירָא, ܪܝܪܐ *saliva, spittle;* cf. Ar. رَالَ *slaver, slobber*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָר בְּשָׂרוֹ אֶת־זוֹבוֹ Lv 15^{3} *his flesh* (בָּשָׂר **3**) *flows with his issue.*

†רִיר **n.m.** slimy juice, spittle;—cstr. בְּרִיר חַלָּמוּת Jb 6^{6} *in the juice of* ח׳ (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. רִירוֹ 1 S 21^{14} *his spittle.*

רִישׁ, רֵישׁ v. רוּשׁ. רִישׁוֹן v. ראשׁון.

רַךְ, רֹךְ v. רכך.

†רָכַב **vb.** mount and ride, ride (NH = BH; As. *rakâbu*, Ar. رَكِبَ, Aram. רְכֵיב, ܪܟܒ, all *id.;* cf. Zinj. רכב *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רכבאל (Cook^{108}); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.\ 25}$ (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS$^{iv,\ no.\ 306,\ 5}$); Eth. ረከበ፡ is *attain, acquire*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ׳ Est 6^{8}; 2 ms. רָכַבְתָּ Nu 22^{30}; 3 pl. רָכְבוּ 1 S 30^{17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Lv 15^{9}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְכַב ψ 45^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְכֹּב 2 S 16^{2} 2 K 4^{24}; *Pt. act.* רֹכֵב abs. Nu 22^{22} +, cstr. Am 2^{15}; sf. רֹכְבוֹ Gn 49^{17} +; fs. abs. רֹכֶבֶת 1 S 25^{20}; mpl. רֹכְבִים Ju 10^{4} +, etc.;—**1.** *mount, mount and sit*, or *ride*, c. עַל of camel Gn 24^{61} (J), 1 S 30^{17}, of ass (חֲמוֹר) 1 S 25^{42} 25^{20} 2 S 16^{2} (עַל obj. om.), 19^{27} 1 K 13^{13}, of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 13^{29}; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18^{45} 2 K 9^{16}. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. עַל of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 18^{9}, of ass, אָתוֹן Nu 22^{22} (J), so (עַל obj. om.) 2 K 4^{24}, of חֲמוֹר Zc 9^{9}, of horse Zc 1^{8}; c. עַל־מֶרְכָּב (v. מ׳) Lv 15^{9}; c. בְּ of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2^{12}; בְּ of chariotry and horses Je 17^{25} = 22^{4}; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45^{5} *ride on! ride* (habitually) c. עַל of אָתוֹן Nu 22^{30} (J), of עֲיָרִים Ju 10^{4} 12^{14}, of סוּס Ho 14^{4} (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6^{23} 50^{42} Est 6^{8}, Hb 3^{8} (fig. of י׳; poss. add sf. ref. to יָם, cf. Dt 33^{26}), עַל־קַל (‖ סוּס) Is 30^{16}; of י׳, עַל־כְּרוּב 2 S 22^{11} = ψ 18^{11}, עַל־עָב קַל Is 19^{1}, c. acc. שָׁמַיִם *ride through* Dt 33^{26}, but also c. בְּ loc. *in, through*, ψ 68$^{5.34}$. **3.** pt. רֹכֵב etc., as subst., *rider:* רֹכְבֵי אֲתֹנוֹת Ju 5^{10}; רֹ׳ (ה)סּוּס Am 2^{15} 2 K 9$^{18.19}$ Ez 23^{23} 38^{15} Zc 10^{5}, so (appos. פָּרָשִׁים) Ez 23$^{6.12}$; sf. of סוּס Gn 49^{17} Ex 15$^{1.21}$ Je 51^{21a} Zc 12^{4} Jb 39^{18} Hg 2^{22b}; עַל of סוּס 2 K 18^{23} = Is 36^{8}; רֹכְבֵי רֶכֶשׁ Est 8$^{10.14}$; sf. of chariot Je 51^{21b} Hg 2^{22}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66^{12}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְכֵּב Gn 41^{43} 2 K 13^{16}, sf. יַרְכִּבֵהוּ Dt 32^{13}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְכֵּב 2 K 13^{16};—**1.** *cause to* (*mount and*) *ride:* c. acc. pers. + עַל of חֲמוֹר Ex 4^{20} (J), of פִּרְדָּה 1 K 1$^{33.38.44}$, of סוּס Est 6^{9}, cf. (עַל־סוּס om.) v^{11}; c. acc. pers. + בְּ of chariot Gn 41^{43} (E), 2 K 10^{16}; בְּ of chariot om. 2 K 9^{28} 23^{30} = (c. עַל־רֶכֶב) 2 Ch 35^{24}; fig. Jb 30^{22} (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל־עֲגָלָה 2 S 6^{3} = 1 Ch 13^{7}; fig., c. acc. pers. + עַל loc. (על־במותי ארץ) Dt 32^{13} so Is 58^{14}, +

לְרֹאשֵׁנוּ ψ 66^{12} *over our heads.* **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10^{11}, obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. הִדְרִיךְ יָדְךָ (עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת) 2 K 13$^{16.16}$ *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) *bow.*

רֶכֶב$_{120}$ **n.m.** $^{2\,K\,13,7}$ [even Na 2^{5}, where read מַרְאֵיהֶם (for ־הֶן) We Now Albr $^{ZAW\,xvi\,(1896),\,90}$] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone**; appar. also **riders** (cf. Lag $^{BN\,151}$);—abs. ר׳ Gn 50^{9}+, רָכֶב 2 S 8^{4}+; cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14^{9}+; sf. רִכְבִּי Ju 4^{7}+, רִכְבּוֹ 2 K 5^{9}+, רִכְבָּהּ Na 2^{14}; pl. cstr. רִכְבֵי Ct 1^{9};—Ho 10^{13} v. infr.;—**1.**$_{109}$ coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13^{7} 2 S 8^{4} Ex 14^{7} etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים, (סוּס(ים], esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14^{7} (J), Jos 24^{6} (E)+; early Canaan Jos 11^{4} Ju 4$^{7.13}$ 5^{28} (not sg.; ‖ מַרְכְּבוֹתָיו) +, called ר׳ בַּרְזֶל (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM $^{Ju\,1,19}$ and reff.), †Jos 17$^{16.18}$ Ju 1^{19} 4$^{3.13.13}$; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13^{5} 2 S 1^{6}; Aram 8^{4} 10^{18}+; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8^{4}) 1 K 9$^{19.22}$ 10^{26}+, read also בְּרִכְבְּךָ Ho 10^{13} (for בְּדַרְכְּךָ) 𝔊^{A} We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19^{23} = Is 37^{24}, Na 2$^{4.5.14}$ (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47^{3} (on title v^{1}, see Gf Gie), 50^{37} 51^{21} Ez 23^{24}+, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1^{5} 2 K 5^{9} Je 17^{25} 22^{4} Is 66^{20}, cf. Gn 50^{9} (J), (cf. also 1 K 9$^{19.22}$ 10^{26}, etc.); fig. of Elijah, ר׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפָרָשָׁיו 2 K 2^{12}, of Elisha 13^{14}; רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2^{11} *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); ר׳ אֵל ψ 68^{18} *chariots of Ēl*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6^{17}, and also 7^{6}; ר׳ meton. for chariot-*horses* 2 S 8^{4} = 1 Ch 18^{4}. †**2.** of single chariot 1 K 22$^{35.38}$ 2 K 9$^{21.21.24}$ 10^{16} 2 Ch 35^{24}, prob. also Ex 14^{6}; pl. רִכְבֵי פַרְעֹה Ct 1^{9}. †**3.** *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24^{6} Ju 9^{53} 2 S 11^{21}. **4.** appar. = *riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב סוּסִים 2 K 7^{14} *two riders of horses, horsemen* (or *two chariots drawn by horses?*); in foll. text dub.: ר׳ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים ר׳ חֲמוֹר ר׳ גָּמָל Is 21^{7} *riders,* viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders;* cf. ר׳ אִישׁ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים v^{9} i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen,* בְּר׳ אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22^{6} *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen,* but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* (א׳ as gloss) Du Che ^{Hpt} Di-Kit but פ׳ hardly *steeds* here (cf. פ׳ *horsemen,* v^{7}); read perhaps simply בְּר׳ וּפ׳.

†רִכְבָּה **n.f.** act of riding;—לְר׳ Ez 27^{20}.

†רַכָּב **n.m. 1. charioteer,** רַכָּבוֹ 1 K 22^{34} = הָרַכָּב 2 Ch 18^{33}. **2. horseman,** הָרַכָּב 2 K 9^{17} (= רֹכֵב (ה)סּוּס v$^{18.19}$).

†[רְכוּב] **n.[m.]** chariot (Ba $^{NB\,35}$);—sf. הַשָּׂם עָבִים רְכוּבוֹ ψ 104^{3} (of י׳).

†רֵכָב **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders?* cf. Ar. رِكَابٌ *camels used in journeying*);—**1.** Ρηχαβ: **a.** in יְהוֹנָדָב בֶּן־ר׳ (Jehu's time, v. יֵהוּא) 2 K 10$^{15.23}$, whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS $^{K\,15}$, yet v. Nö $^{ZMG\,xl\,(1886),\,171}$] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35$^{6.8.14.16.19}$; 1 Ch 2^{55} הַקִּינִים (v. קֵינִי) are said to be descended fr. *Hammath,* אֲבִי בֵית־רֵכָב.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod $^{xix.\,94}$ (Nabataeans), Palmer $^{Desert\,432}$ (*Kheibarî* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol $^{Stellung\,Isr.\,zu\,d.\,Fremden\,80}$. **b.** (perh. = **a**, so EMey $^{Entstehung\,147}$) in מַלְכִּיָּה בֶן־ר׳ Ne 3^{14}. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4^{2} (Ρηχαβ), v$^{5.6.9}$ (Ρεκχα; A 𝔊L Ρηχαβ in all).

†[רֵכָבִי] **adj. gent.** cf. רֵכָב **1**, only pl. בְּנֵי בֵית־הָר׳ as subst., in בֵּית הָר׳ Je 35$^{2.3.18}$, הָרֵכָבִים v^{5}, Αρχαβειν, Ραχαβειν, etc.

†מֶרְכָּב **n.m.** $^{Lv\,15,\,9}$ **chariot, riding-seat** (prop. *riding-place*);—**1.** *chariot* (= foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ 1 K 5^{6}. **2.** abs. מ׳, prob. *saddle* Lv 15^{9} (P). **3.** מֶרְכָּבוֹ *seat* of litter Ct 3^{10}.

†מֶרְכָּבָה **n.f.** chariot;—abs. מ׳ Ju 4^{15}+, cstr. מִרְכֶּבֶת †Gn 41^{43}; sf. מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ 46^{29}+; pl. מַרְכָּבוֹת Zc 6^{1}+; cstr. מַרְכְּבוֹת 2 K 23^{11}+, ־בֹת Ex 15^{4}; sf. מַרְכְּבֹתֶיךָ Mi 5^{10} Hb 3^{8}, etc.;—*chariot* (oft. ‖ (סוּס(ים, פָּרָשִׁים 1 S 8^{11}): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14^{25} (J), 15^{4} (song), 2 Ch 14^{8}; from *Muṣri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מצרים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit $^{1\,K\,10,\,28}$ Benz $^{ib.}$) 1 K 10^{29} = 2 Ch 1^{17}; Can., Jos 11$^{6.9}$ (JE), Ju 4^{15} (‖ רֶכֶב), 5^{28} (‖ *id.*); Assyr., Is 2^{7} Na 3^{2}; foe from north Je 4^{13}, nations in gen. Hg 2^{22}; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20^{33} 22^{35} = 2 Ch 18^{34}, 2 K 9^{27} 10^{15} 2 Ch 35^{24} Mi 5^{10}; fig. of י׳'s chariots Is 66^{15} Hb 3^{8}, cf. (in vision) Zc 6$^{1.2.2.3.3}$; מ׳ for dignity and display Gn 41^{43} (E), 46^{29} (J), 1 S 8$^{11.11}$ 2 S 15^{1} 2 K 5$^{21.26}$, מַרְכְּבוֹת כְּבוֹדֶךָ Is 22^{18} (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12^{18} = 2 Ch 10^{18}, Mi 1^{13}; מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 2 K 23^{11} (idolatrous); הַמּ׳ הַכְּרוּבִים (read מִרְכֶּבֶת הַכּ׳, 𝔊 Benz) 1 Ch 28^{18} (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); כְּקוֹל מ׳ in similes: כְּמַעֲשֵׂה אוֹפַן הַמּ׳ 1 K 7^{33}, מ׳ Jo 2^{5}; on the obscure מַר׳ עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6^{12} *chariots of my people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

†רֵכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4^{12}, Ρηχαβ.

†[רָכַךְ] **vb. be tender, weak, soft** (Ar. رَكَّ, Aram. רְכַךְ (in der. spec. and deriv.), رَكِيكٌ, *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַךְ 2 K 22^{19} 2 Ch 34^{27};

3 pl. רַכּוּ ψ 55^{22}; *Impf.* יֵרַךְ (Ges^{§67p}) Is 7^{4}+;—**1.** *be tender, weak*, of heart: **a.** *be timid, fearful*, ‖ יָרֵא, Is 7^{4} Je 51^{46} Dt 20^{3}. **b.** *be softened, penitent*, ‖ כָּנַע Niph., 2 K 22^{19} = 2 Ch 34^{27} **2.** *be soft*, of treacherous words ψ 55^{22} (c. מִן comp.; ‖ II. חלק). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻכְּכָה Is 1^{6} *it has* not *been softened*, mollified, with oil (of wound, מַכָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְאֵל הֵרַךְ לִבִּי Jb 23^{16} (Ges^{§67v}), causat. of **Qal 1 a.**

† **רַךְ** **adj.** tender, delicate, soft;—ר׳ abs. Gn 18^{7}+, cstr. Dt 20^{8} 2 Ch 13^{7}; fs. רַכָּה Dt 28^{56}+; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33^{13}; fpl. abs. רַכּוֹת 29^{17} Jb 40^{27};—**1.** *tender* of flesh Gn 18^{7} (J; בֶּן־בָּקָר); *tender, delicate*, esp. in body, of children 33^{13} (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped character) 2 S 3^{39}, נַעַר וָרָךְ 1 Ch 22^{5} 29^{1}, (וְיָחִיד) רַךְ Pr 4^{3} ('of tender age,' Toy, q.v.); of man (+ עָנֹג; i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28^{54}, so of woman v^{56} (+ עֲנֻגָּה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47^{1} (+ *id.*); רַךְ as subst. = *tender* (twig) Ez 17^{22} (in fig.); *delicate, weak*, of eyes Gn 29^{17} (E). **2.** רַךְ (הַ)לֵּבָב *weak of heart*, timid, Dt 20^{8} (+ יָרֵא), 2 Ch 13^{7} (נַעַר). **3.** *soft*, of words, abs. רַכּוֹת Jb 40^{27} = subst., mild, gentle words (‖ תַּחֲנוּנִים); מַעֲנֶה רַךְ Pr 15^{1} (opp. דְּבַר עֶצֶב), לָשׁוֹן רַכָּה 25^{15}.

† **רֹךְ** **n.[m.]** tenderness, delicacy;—of delicately-nurtured woman, מֵהִתְעַנֵּג וּמֵרֹךְ Dt 28^{56}.

† **מֹרֶךְ** **n.[m.]** weakness (Kö$^{ii.1,98}$);—Lv 26^{36} *I will send* מ׳ *into* (ב) *your heart* (i.e. make you timid, fearful, cf. √ **1 a**, רַךְ **2**).

† **[רָכַל]** **vb.** prob. go about, from one to another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with רגל; cf. Ar. رَكَلَ *kick* a horse, to make him go [? prop. *use the foot*, cf. رِجْل ?]; NH רוֹכֵל, Aram. רוֹכְלָא, ܪܰܘܟܠܳܐ *trader*, NH רְכִילוּת *slander* [cf. مَاشٍ *calumniator*, fr. مَشَى *go about*, Qor 2^{19} al.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* רֹכֵל Ct 3^{6}; fs. cstr. רֹכֶלֶת Ez 27^{3}, sf. רֹכַלְתֵּךְ v$^{20.23}$; mpl. רֹכְלִים 1 K 10^{15}+, etc.;—as subst. = *trafficker, trader:* usu. pl., Na 3^{16} Ez 17^{4} (עִיר ר׳), $27^{13.15.17.22.22.23a}$ (< del. Toy Krae), v^{24} Ne $3^{31.32}$ 13^{20} (+ מֹכְרֵי כָל־מִמְכָּר); מִסְחַר הָר׳ 1 K 10^{15} (text dub.; cf. מ׳, p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre, רֹכֶלֶת הָעַמִּים אֶל־אִיִּים רַבִּים Ez 27^{3}, of a people v$^{20.23b}$ (pl. Mez$^{Harran\,34}$ Krae, v. also כִּלְמַד); sg. of pers. only אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3^{6}.

† **[רְכֻלָּה]** **n.f.** **1.** traffic;—sf. רְכֻלָּתְךָ Ez $28^{5.16.18}$. **2.** merchandise, רְכֻלָּתֵךְ 26^{12}.

† **רָכָל** **n.pr.loc.** (*trader?*);—in S. of Judah בְּרָכָל 1 S 30^{29}, 𝔊 ἐν Καρμήλῳ [A Ραχηλ], rd. prob. בְּכַרְמֶל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ׳ **2.**

† **רָכִיל** **n.[m.]** slander, > tale-bearer, informer;—always ר׳ abs.;—הָלַךְ ר׳ Je 9^{3}, ר׳ יֵהָלֵךְ Lv 19^{16} (H), הוֹלֵךְ ר׳ Pr 11^{13} 20^{19}, all of going about *in slander*, as slanderer (Ges^{§118q}); הֹלְכֵי ר׳ Je 6^{28} *goers of slander* (slanderous persons) (cf. הָלַךְ, p. 231 f.); אַנְשֵׁי ר׳ Ez 22^{9} *men of slander*, informers.

† **[מַרְכֹּלֶת]** **n.f.** prob. place of trade, market-place;—sf. בְּמַרְכֻּלְתֵּךְ Ez 27^{24} *in thy market-place* (Thes Buhl^{Lex} Hi-Sm Krae al.; > בָּם רְכֻלָּתֵךְ 𝔗 Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

† **[רָכַס]** **vb.** bind (As. *rakâsu*, *id.*; NH *found, lay foundation* (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ *bind with* رِكَاس [rope tying camel's head to forefoot] (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְכְּסוּ (P) Ex 28^{28}, וַיִּרְכְּסוּ 39^{21}, *bind* חֹשֶׁן by (מִן) its rings to (אֶל) rings of ephod.

† **[רֶכֶס]** **n.[m.]** dub.; perh. *roughness* (of ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, impeded, i.e. *the impassable*, or mountain-*chain* (v. Thes);—pl. הָרְכָסִים Is 40^{4} (‖ הֶעָקֹב; opp. בִּקְעָה).

† **[רֹכֶס]** **n.[m.]** dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare*, or *band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league, conspiracy* (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of רכל = *slander*, so (רְכִילֵי) Che Du; Bae despairs;—pl. cstr. רֻכְסֵי־אִישׁ ψ 31^{21} (‖ רִיב לְשֹׁנוֹת).

† **רָכַשׁ** **vb.** collect, gather property, vb. only P (rare) (Mand. רכש *gather*, Norberg$^{Lexid.231}$; As. *rukûšu*, *property* (Hpt$^{Hbr\,iii.110}$ *riding anim.*); Aram. רִכְשָׁא, ܪܶܟܫܳܐ = BH רֶכֶשׁ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, acc. קִנְיָן, Gn 31^{18b} 36^{6}; elsewhere c. acc. cogn. רְכוּשׁ: אֲשֶׁר רָכָשׁ 31^{18a}, 3 pl. רָכָשׁוּ 46^{6}, 12^{5}.

† **רֶכֶשׁ** **n.m.**$^{Est\,8,10}$ **coll.** steeds (connex. with √ dub.);—abs. ר׳ Mi 1^{13}+, רָכֶשׁ 1 K 5^{8};— + סוּסִים 1 K 5^{8}, harnessed to chariot Mi 1^{13}, ridden Est 8^{10} (+ סוּסִים; defined as בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים), v^{14}.

† **רְכוּשׁ, רְכֻשׁ** **n.m.**$^{Gn\,13,6}$ property, goods;—abs. רְכוּשׁ Nu 16^{32}+, רְכֻשׁ Gn $14^{16.21}$; cstr. רְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 35^{7}, רְכֻשׁ Gn 14^{11}; sf. רְכֻשׁוֹ v^{12}+, רְכוּשָׁם 12^{5}+, etc.;—*property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14: **1.** gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12^{5} 15^{14} Nu 16^{32} 1 Ch 27^{31} 28^{1} 2 Ch 31^{3} 32^{29} Ezr 8^{21} 10^{8}. **2.** used specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13^{6} 31^{18} 36^{7} Nu 35^{3} 2 Ch 35^{7}. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc. Gn 46^{6} Ezr $1^{4.6}$, as camp-baggage Dn 11^{13}, esp. as booty Gn $14^{11.12.16.16.21}$ 2 Ch 20^{25} $21^{14.17}$ Dn $11^{24.28}$.

I, II. רָם, רם v. רום. רָם v. רְאֵם.

†I. **רָמָה vb. cast, shoot** (As. *ramû, throw, lay;* Ar. رَمَى *throw, shoot;* Eth. ረመየ: *strike, aim a blow at;* Aram. רְמָא, ܪܡܳܐ *cast, throw*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, subj. י׳ Ex 15[1.21] (song), c. acc. + בַיָּם; *Pt.* רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת Je 4[29] coll. (or read רֹמֵי) *bow-shooters, bowmen,* pl. cstr. נוֹשְׁקֵי רוֹמֵי־ק׳ ψ 78[9] (v. II. נשק); cf. רֹבֵה קַשָּׁת Gn 21[20] (v. II. רבה, קַשָּׁת).

†II. [**רָמָה**] **vb. Pi. beguile, deal treacherously with** (NH in deriv.; 𝔗 רְמָא Pa.; Buhl[Lex] cp. Ar. رَمَى VI. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. רִמָּה Pr 26[19], sf. רִמָּנִי 2 S 19[27]; 2 ms. sf. רִמִּיתָנִי Gn 29[25] 1 S 28[12]; 2 fs. sf. רִמִּיתִנִי 19[17], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְרַמּוֹתַנִי 1 Ch 12[18] (van d. H. v[17]);—*beguile, deceive, mislead,* acc. pers., Gn 29[25] (E), Jos 9[22] (JE), 1 S 28[12] 2 S 19[27] Pr 26[19]; *deal treacherous*[l]*y with, betray,* acc. pers., 1 S 19[17] La 1[19], + לְצָרַי 1 Ch 12[17].

†I. **רְמִיָּה n.f. deceit, treachery**;—always abs. ר׳;—*deceit, treachery:* esp. of speech, pred. of לָשׁוֹן Mi 6[12] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), appos. of לָשׁוֹן (or read עֹשֵׂה ר׳ לָשׁוֹן?) ψ 120[2] (‖ שְׂפַת שֶׁקֶר), v[3]; of man, עֹשֵׂה ר׳ 52[4] *that workest treachery,* 101[7] (‖ דֹּבֵר שְׁקָרִים); also Jb 13[7] 27[4] (both ‖ עַוְלָה); *deception* ψ 32[2] (‖ עָוֹן); in phr. קֶשֶׁת ר׳ *treacherous bow* (sim.) Ho 7[16] ψ 78[57] (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. **מִרְמָה n.f. deceit, treachery**;—abs. מ׳ Am 8[5]+; pl. abs. מִרְמוֹת ψ 10[7]+;—*deceit,* of balances, מֹאזְנֵי מ׳ i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8[5] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), Ho 12[8] Pr 11[1] (opp. אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה), 20[23], אַבְנֵי מ׳ Mi 6[11] (v. [מאזן] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness,* 2 K 9[23], בְּמ׳ *treacherously,* Gn 27[35] (J), and (of crafty speech) 34[13] (P); שִׂפְתֵי מ׳ ψ 17[1] i.e. *treacherous lips,* לְשׁוֹן מ׳ 52[6], פִּי מ׳ 109[2] (‖ לְשׁוֹן שָׁקֶר), דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת 35[20], לְמ׳ נִשְׁבַּע ψ 24[4] (‖ לַשָּׁוְא); cf. Is 53[9] (‖ חָמָס); also Ho 12[1] (‖ כַּחַשׁ), Je 5[27] 9[5.5.7] Zp 1[9] (+ חָמָס), ψ 10[7] (+ תֹּךְ, ‖ עָמָל וָאָוֶן), 34[14] 36[4] (+ אָוֶן), 38[13] 59[19] 55[12] (+ תֹּךְ), Jb 15[35] 31[5] (‖ שָׁוְא), Pr 12[20] 14[8] 26[24] Dn 8[25]; opp. מִשְׁפָּט Pr 12[5], + עֵד שְׁקָרִים v[17], + יָפִחַ כְּזָבִים 14[25] (Hi Wild Toy read מְדַמֶּה for מרמה, but II. דמה not elsewhere Pi); אִישׁ דָּמִים וּמ׳ ψ 5[7] (‖ דֹּבְרֵי כָזָב), cf. 55[24], אִישׁ מ׳ וְעַוְלָה 43[1]; יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Dn 11[23].—II. מִרְמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

†**תַּרְמָה** in בַּתּ׳ Ju 9[31] si vera l. *in treachery, treacherous*[l]*y,* but form strange and meaning unsuitable; read poss. (בָּ)אֲרוּמָה n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v[41] and GFM.

תרמות Je 14[14] Kt, v. foll.

†**תַּרְמִית n.f. deceitfulness**;—abs. לְשׁוֹן תּ׳ Zp 3[13] (‖ כָּזָב, עַוְלָה), תַּרְמִת Je 8[5]; cstr. תַּרְמִית לִבָּם 14[14] Qr (> Kt תרמות), תַּרְמִת לִבָּם 23[26] (‖ שֶׁקֶר); sf. שֶׁקֶר תַּרְמִיתָם ψ 119[118] (where 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 al. תַּרְעִיתָם Aram. *their thought*).

III. **רמה** (√of foll.; connex. with II. ר׳ dub.; cf. As. *ramû, grow loose;* II. *loosen*).

†II. **רְמִיָּה n.f. laxness, slackness**;—alw. abs. ר׳;—כַּף ר׳ Pr 10[4] *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. יַד חָרוּצִים); ר׳ alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12[24] (‖ *id.*), v[27] (v. חרך); נֶפֶשׁ ר׳ 19[15] (‖ עַצְלָה); as adv. עֹשֶׂה מְלֶאכֶת י׳ רְמִיָּה Je 48[10].

יִרְמְיָה(וּ)[147] **n.pr.m.** (*? י׳ looseneth,* sc. the womb? cf. As. *ša kirimmaša rummû, whose womb is loosened* Dl[HWB 623]);—**1.**[136] proph., son of Ḥilkiah, of priestly family in ʿAnathôth: יִרְמְיָהוּ Je 1[1.11] 29[27] 36[1.4.4] + 116 t. Je, + 2 Ch 35[25] 36[12.21.22] (יר׳ הַנָּבִיא Je 21[2] + oft.); ־יָה Je 27[1] 28[5.6.10.11.12.15] 29[1] Ezr 1[1] Dn 9[2]; Ἱερεμίας. †**2.** יִרְמְיָהוּ, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23[31] 24[18] = Je 52[1], Ἱερεμίας. †**3.** ־יָהוּ Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12[13], Ιερεμεια, 𝔊L Ιεραμαου. The foll. all ־יָה, 𝔊 Ἱερεμία(ς), Ἱερμία(ς), etc.: †**4.** Manassite 1 Ch 5[24] †**5.** Benjamite 12[4]. †**6.** Gadite 12[10]. †**7. a.** priestly name: Ne 12[1.2]. **b.** Ne 10[3], perhaps = 12[34].

†**רַמְיָה n.pr.m.** (prop. *י׳ hath loosened?*);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10[25], Ραμιά(ς).

I, II. **רָמָה** v. רום. **רִמָּה** v. II. רמם.

†I. **רִמּוֹן n.m.**[Je 52,23] **pomegranate** (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw[No. 310] Hom[A. u. A. 97 ff.]; Aram. רוּמָנָא, רִימּוֹנָא, ܪܘܡܳܢܳܐ, Mand. רומאנא Nö[M. 123]; Ar. رُمَّان (Aram. loan-word, Frä[142]), Eth. ሮማን:);—abs. ר׳ 1 S 14[2]+, רִמֹּן Ex 39[26.26]; sf. רִמֹּנִי Ct 8[2]; pl. רִמּוֹנִים 1 K 7[20]+, etc.;—*pomegranate:* **1.** tree 1 S 14[2], oft. + גֶּפֶן, תְּאֵנָה, etc., Nu 20[5] (JE), Dt 8[8] Hg 2[19] Jo 1[12] Ct 4[13] 6[11] 7[13]. **2.** fruit Nu 13[23] (JE; + עֲנָבִים, תְּאֵנִים); עֲסִיס ר׳ Ct 8[2], פֶּלַח הָר׳ (in sim.) 4[3] 6[7] **3.** ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. رُمَّانة in mod. Syria = *epaulet,* Almkvist[Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr., etc.] Nes[Marg. 12]), 1 K 7[18] (on text cf. Sta[ZAW iii (1883), 154 f.] Kit Benz), v[20.42.42]

‖ 2 Ch 3[16] 4[13.13] 2 K 25[17] = Je 52[22], Je 52[22.23.23]; so in tabernacle, Ex 28[33.34.34] 39[24.25.25.26.26].

†II. **רִמּוֹן n.pr.dei,** in Aram. (OAram. רמן in n.pr. Lzb[369] Cook[108]; As. *Rammânu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr[COT 2 K 5, 18] Zim[KAT 3, 442 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 172] Jastr[Rel. Bab. 156 ff.]); Sab. רמן (CIS[iv, no. 140, 209] H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies[120 ff.]); etym. dub.; √רעם *thunder* Schr; √*ramâmu, roar* Dl[HWB 624] and most; = I. רִמּוֹן Hom[A. u. A. 98]);—בֵּית ר׳ 2 K 5[18], בֵּית רִמֹּן v[18.18]; Ρεμμαν[θ];—v. also הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן p. 213, טַבְרִמּוֹן p. 372.

†III. **רִמּוֹן n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 4[2.5.9]; Ρεμμων.

†IV. **רִמּוֹן n.pr.loc. 1.** in סֶלַע הָרִמּוֹן *cliff of R.* Ju 20[45.47], ס׳ רִמּוֹן v[47] 21[13]; Ρεμμων; = mod. cliff *Rammôn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl[G 100], cf. GFM[Ju 20, 45]. **2.** in S. Judah, עַיִן ור׳ Jos 15[32]; עַיִן ר׳ 19[7] (both P), 1 Ch 4[32]; = ר׳ Zc 14[10]; Ρεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עַיִן **2**, p. 745, and עֵין רִמּוֹן. **3.** in Zebulun Jos 19[13] (Ρεμμωνα(μ)), = רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6[62] (Ρεμμων); + Jos 21[35] (rd. רִמֹּנָה for דִּמְנָה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummâne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl[G 221]).

†**רִמֹּן פֶּרֶץ n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33[19.20] (P), Ρεμμων, Ραμμων.

רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6[62] see IV. רִמּוֹן **3.**

רָמוֹת, [רָמוּת] v. רום.

†**רֹמַח n.[m.]** spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רוּמְחָא, ܪܘܡܚܐ; Ar. رُمْح; Eth. ሮምሕ:);—oft. + קֶשֶׁת, מָגֵן, צִנָּה, חֶרֶב, etc.;—abs. ר׳ Ju 5[8] Nu 25[7] (P), Ez 39[9] 1 Ch 12[9.25] (van d. H. v[8.24]), 2 Ch 14[7] 25[5]; pl. רְמָחִים 1 K 18[28] Je 46[4] Jo 4[10] Ne 4[10.15] 2 Ch 11[12] 26[14]; sf. רָמְחֵיהֶם Ne 4[7].

הָרַמִּים 2 Ch 22[5], err. for הָאֲרַמִּים, v. אֲרָם.

רְמִיָּה, I, II. רְמִיָּה v. II. רמה.

†**[רַמָּךְ] n.[f.]** exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܡܟܐ *herd;* foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. رمه *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes[1291] Vullers[ii. 52]; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass);—בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8[10] usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הָרֶכֶשׁ.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. رَمَلَ *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמליהו Lzb[369]).

†**רְמַלְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** father of Pekah, king of Israel, בֶּן־ר׳ 2 K 15[25.27.30.32.37] 16[1.5] Is 7[1] 2 Ch 28[6]; contempt. (פֶּקַח om.) Is 7[4.5.9] 8[6]; υἱὸς Ῥομελίου.

†I. **[רָמַם] vb.** be exalted (‖ form (acc. to Mas.) of רום);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רוֹמּוּ מְּעַט וְאֵינֶנּוּ Jb 24[24] (perhaps pass. form Ges[§ 67 m] Bu; Du רָמוּ);—*Pt.* רֹמֵם v. רום **Pōʿl. Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרוֹמָם Is 33[10] (‖ אֶנָּשֵׂא; **Hithpōʿl.** fr. רום Kö[i. 454] Ges[§ 54 c]), 3 mpl. וַיֵּרֹמּוּ Ez 10[15] (of cherubim), יֵרוֹמּוּ v[17], וַיֵּרֹמּוּ v[19]; *Imv.* mpl. הֵרֹמּוּ מִתּוֹךְ הָעֵדָה Nu 17[10] (P).

II. **רמם** (√of following; cf. Ar. رَمَّ *grow rotten, decay*).

†**רִמָּה n.f.** worm (cause and sign of *decay*);—abs. ר׳ Ex 16[24] (P), Is 14[11] (‖ תּוֹלֵעָה), Jb 7[5] 17[14] 21[26] 24[20] all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25[6] (‖ תּוֹלֵעָה).

†**[רָמַם] vb. denom.** be wormy;—*Impf.* 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges[§ 121 d N]) וַיָּרֻם תּוֹלָעִים Ex 16[20] (Ges[§ 67 n]; + וַיִּבְאַשׁ).

רוֹמַמְתִּי עֶזֶר v. sub רום.

†**רָמַס vb.** trample (NH *id.;* JAram. רְמַס; cf. perh. Syr. ܦܣܰܐ, Ar. رَفَسَ *kick* (Ba[ES 33] Kö[ii. 196]); رَمَسَ is *bury, and conceal grave*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. ור׳ Mi 5[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְמֹס Ez 26[11] ψ 7[6], יִרְמָס־ Is 41[25], sf. וַיִּרְמְסֶנָּה 2 K 9[33], etc.; *Imv.* fs. רִמְסִי Na 3[14]; *Inf. cstr.* רְמֹס Is 1[12]; *Pt.* רֹמֵס Is 16[4];—*trample*, of men, c. acc. חֲצֵרָי Is 1[12], חוּצוֹת Ez 26[11] (by horses' hoofs), טִיט 41[25] (in sim.), cf. ר׳ בַחֹמֶר Na 3[14], acc. מִרְעֶה Ez 34[18] (in fig.); *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7[17.20], so (by horses' hoofs) 9[33], יִר׳ לָאָרֶץ חַיַּי ψ 7[6]; 91[13] (‖ תִּדְרֹךְ); subj. י׳ Is 63[13] (fig.; + דָּרַךְ), subj. רֶגֶל Is 26[6]; subj. beast 2 K 14[9] (allegory) = 2 Ch 25[18], Dn 8[7] (vision), of horn, v[10]; abs. of lion, ור׳ וְטָרַף Mi 5[7] (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *tramplers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16[4]. **Niph.** *be trampled, Impf.* 3 fpl. בְּרַגְלַיִם תֵּרָמַסְנָה Is 28[3] (on subj. cf. Di Du Che[Hpt] Kö[i. 183]).

†**מִרְמָס n.[m.]** trampling-place, trampling;—abs. מ׳ Mi 7[10] +, מִרְמָס (Kö[ii. 1, 96]) Is 10[6]; cstr. מִרְמַס 7[25] Ez 34[19];—**1.** *trampling-place*, מ׳ שֶׂה Is 7[25] (‖ מִשְׁלַח), מ׳ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34[19] (fig.). **2.** *trampling*, וְהָיָה לְמ׳ Is 5[5] *it shall become a trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7[10], Is 28[18] והייתם לו למרמס, cf. 10[6] Dn 8[13].

†**רָמַשׂ vb.** creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَشَ *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רְמָשִׂים *creeping things* (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְמֹשׂ Gn 9[2] + 2 t.; *Pt.* רֹמֵשׂ 1[26] +; fs. הָרֹמֶשֶׂת Lv 11[46] + 2 t.;—**1.** subj. ground,

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר תּ׳ הָאֲדָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20[25] (H), Gn 9[2] (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Dt 4[18] Gn 7[8] (P), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11[44] (H), Gn 1[30] (P); הָרֶמֶשׂ הָרֹמֵשׂ עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Ez 38[20], עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1[26] 7[14] 8[17] (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת (בַּמַּיִם) Lv 11[46] (H), Gn 1[21] (P), cf. ψ 69[35]. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1[28] 7[21] 8[19] (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104[20]

†**רֶמֶשׂ** **n.m.** [Ez 38, 20] **coll. creeping things, moving things**;—ר׳ abs. 1 K 5[13] +, cstr. Ho 2[20] +;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צִפּוֹר, דָּג) Ho 2[20] 1 K 5[13] Ez 8[10] 38[20] Gn 1[24.25.26] 6[7.20] 7[14.23] 8[17.19] (all P), Hb 1[14] (in sim.) ψ 148[10]. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104[25]. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9[3] (P).—Cf. Dr[Hast. DB Creeping Things].

רָמַת, רָמָתִי, רָמָתַיִם v. רום.

רֹן, I, II. רִנָּה v. רנן.

†[**רָנָה**] **vb.** rattle (onomatop.?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנֶה Jb 39[23] the quiver *rattleth.*

† [**רָנַן**] **vb. give a ringing cry** (onomatop.? cf. Ar. رَنَّ *cry aloud*, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not 𝔗));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹן (Ges[§67q]) Pr 29[6] (but rd. perhaps יָרוּץ, Pinsk Toy, v. רוץ **2**); 3 fs. תָּרֹן Is 35[6]; 3 mpl. יָרֹנּוּ 24[14] +, וַיָּרֹ׳ Lv 9[24]; 3 fpl. תָּרֹנָּה Pr 1[20] 8[3]; *Imv.* fs. רָנִּי Is 54[1] +, 12[6]; mpl. רָנּוּ Je 31[7] +; *Inf. cstr.* בְּרָן־ Jb 38[7];—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, ‖ צָהַל Je 31[7] (ר׳ שִׂמְחָה), Is 12[6] 24[14] (‖ נָשָׂא קוֹל), 54[1] (+ פָּצַח רִנָּה); ‖ הֵרִיעַ Zp 3[14] (+ שׂמח, עלז), Is 44[23] Jb 38[7]; ‖ שָׂמַח Zc 2[14] ψ 35[27] Pr 29[6] (v. supr.); ‖ גִּיל Is 49[13] (+ הֵרִים רִנָּה), ‖ צָוַח 42[11]; opp. צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65[14] (מִן of cause); Lv 9[24] Is 35[6] (subj. לָשׁוֹן).—Is 61[7] is corrupt; read perh. וָרֹק *and spitting*, Klo Che[Hpt]. **2.** in distress, La 2[19]. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1[20] (‖ נָתַן קוֹל), 8[3]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרִנְּנוּ Je 31[12] 51[48]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּרַנֵּן ψ 51[16], 3 mpl. יְרַנְּנוּ 84[3] +, יְרַנֵּנוּ 5[12] +; 3 fpl. תְּרַנֵּנָּה 71[23] (van d. H. תְּרַנֵּנָה), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. רַנְּנוּ Is 52[9] +; *Inf. abs.* רַנֵּן ψ 132[16], *cstr. id.* Is 35[2];—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to י׳, Je 31[12] 51[48] Is 26[19] 35[2] (+ גִּילַת, v. גִּילָה), 52[8] (‖ נָשָׂא קוֹל), v[9] (+ פָּצַח); elsewh. only ψψ: ψ 5[12] (‖ עָלַץ, שָׂמַח), 67[5] 90[14] 92[5] (c. ב rei; all ‖ שׂ׳ alone); 149[5] (‖ עָלַז); 98[4] (‖ הֵרִיעַ; + זִמֵּר, פָּצַח), 132[9] 145[7], רַנֵּן יְרַנֵּנוּ 132[16]; c. acc. of theme 51[16] 59[17] (‖ שִׁיר); בּ׳ 33[1]; ב rei 20[6] 63[8] 89[13]; c. לי׳ 95[1] (‖ הֵרִיעַ), אֶל־אֵל 84[3], (מִ)לִּפְנֵי י׳ 96[12] (‖ עָלַז) = 1 Ch 16[33] (‖ עָלַץ), ψ 98[8]; subj. שְׂפָתַיִם 71[23] (‖ זִמֵּר). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יְרֻנָּן Is 16[10] *no ringing cry shall be given* (‖ יְרֹעָע). **Hiph.** *Impf.* *cause to ring out* for joy, 1 s. לֵב אַלְמָנָה אַרְנִן Jb 29[13]; 2 ms. מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב תַּרְנִין ψ 65[9]; *Imv.* mpl. הַרְנִינוּ *ring out a cry* of joy ψ 32[11] (‖ שׂמח, גיל), לי׳ 81[2] (‖ הריע); c. acc. of theme, עַמּוֹ Dt 32[43] (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpō'l.** ψ 78[65] cf. רון.

† [**רֹן**] **n.[m.]** ringing cry; pl. cstr. רָנֵּי פַלֵּט ψ 32[7]

† **רְנָנָה** **n.f. id.**;—ר׳ abs., of joy Jb 3[7] ψ 100[2] (‖ שִׂמְחָה); pl. שִׂפְתֵי רְנָנוֹת 63[6]; exultation, sg. cstr. רִנְנַת רְשָׁעִים Jb 20[5] (‖ שִׂמְחָה).

† I. **רִנָּה** **n.f. ringing cry**;—abs. ר׳ Je 7[16] +; sf. רִנָּתִי ψ 17[1] +, רִנָּתָם Je 14[12] +;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to י׳, 1 K 8[28] = 2 Ch 6[19], Je 7[16] 11[14] ψ 17[1] 61[2] 88[3] (all + תְּפִלָּה), 106[44] 119[169] 142[7] Je 14[12]. **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22[36]. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to י׳, + שִׂמְחָה Is 35[10] 51[11] (+ שָׂשׂוֹן); + תְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20[22], + תּוֹדָה ψ 105[43], + תּוֹדָה 107[22], + עלֹץ Pr 11[10]; ‖ שְׂחוֹק ψ 126[2]; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30[6] 126[6], cf. v[5]; קוֹל ר׳ Is 48[20] ψ 42[5] (+ תּוֹדָה), 47[2] 118[15] (+ יְשׁוּעָה); פָּצַח ר׳ Is 14[7] 44[23] 49[13] 54[1] 55[12]; of י׳'s joy over Zion Zp 3[17];—בָּאֳנִיּוֹת רִנָּתָם Is 43[14] *in the ships of their ringing cry*, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בַּאֲנִיּוֹת (bring down) *into mourning their* ר׳; cf. Kit-Di Du Che[Hpt] Marti.

† II. **רִנָּה** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[20]; Ανα, A Ρανων, 𝔊L Ρεννα.

† **רְנָנִים** **n.[m.] pl. bird of piercing cries**, i.e. ostrich, acc. to 𝔙 Bo Di and most, כְּנַף ר׳ Jb 39[13], but read prob. יְעֵנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4[3] Qr), v. [יָעֵן].

† **רִסָּה** **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33[21.22]; Δεσσα, A Ρεσσα, 𝔊L Δρεσσα.

רסן (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَنٌ (Frä[100f.]) = רֶסֶן; 𝔗 רִסְנָא (rare), cf. Dalm[WB]).

† I. **רֶסֶן** **n.m.** [Is 30, 28]: **1.** halter; **2.** jaw(?);—**1.** abs. ר׳ ψ 32[9] restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מֶתֶג); fig. of י׳, שָׂם ר׳ עַל־לְחָיֵי עַמִּים Is 30[28]; ר׳ מִפָּנַי שִׁלֵּחוּ Jb 30[11], i.e. threw off restraint.

2. sf. כֶּפֶל רִסְנוֹ 41^{5} *the double of his jaw*, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera l.; connexion of mngs. strange, || פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ, whence GHBWright Du conj. סִרְינוֹ.

†II. רֶ֫סֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10^{12}; Δασεμ (prob. = *rêš êni, head of spring;* cf. Dl$^{Pa\ 261}$ COT$^{Gn\ 10,\ 12}$).

†I. [רָסַס] **vb.** moisten (so Aram. רְסַס, ܪܣܣ; Ar. رَشَّ (رش!) *sprinkle*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* שֶׁמֶן לָרֹס אֶת־הַסֹּלֶת Ez 46^{14}.

†I. [רָסִיס] **n.[m.]** drop (of dew);—pl. cstr. רְסִיסֵי לָיְלָה Ct 5^{2} (|| טַל).

II. **רסס** (√of foll.; NH רִסֵּס Pi. *break, crush;* so Mand. רסס Norberg$^{Lexid.\ 232}$, JAram. רְסַס; cf. Ar. رَسَّ *well stopped up with stones* Hoffm$^{ZAW\ iii\ (1883),\ 115}$).

†II. [רָסִיס] **n.[m.]** fragment;—pl. רְסִיסִים, of houses destroyed Am 6^{11} (|| בְּקִעִים).

רֵעַ, רֵעַ v. I. רעע. I. רַע v. רוע.

II, III. רֵעַ v. II. רעה.

†**רָעֵב** **vb.** be hungry (NH *id.* Hiph. and deriv.; As. *rûbatu, hunger;* Ar. رَغِبَ *be roomy, voracious,* رَغِبَ *desire vehemently;* Eth. ርኅበ: *be hungry*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Is 9^{19} 44^{12}; 3 pl. רָעֲבוּ ψ 34^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַב Is 8^{21}, 1 pl. נִרְעָב Je 42^{14}, etc.;—*be hungry* Is 8^{21} Gn 41^{55} (E; of land, = have famine), Je 42^{14} (לַלֶּחֶם), Is 49^{10} (|| צמא), 65^{13} (|| *id.*, opp. אכל), ψ 50^{12} *if I should be hungry* (of י׳), Pr 6^{30} 19^{15}. **Hiph.** *allow* one *to hunger*, subj. י׳: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְעִבֶךָ Dt 8^{3} (opp. וַיַּאֲכִלְךָ), יַרְעִיב נֶפֶשׁ Pr 10^{3}.

רָעָב$_{101}$ **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 26,\ 1}$ famine, hunger;—abs. ר׳ Gn 12^{10}+; sf. רְעָבָם Ne 9^{15}; **1.** *famine* (in land, nation or city), Gn 12^{10} 26^{1} $41^{30.31}$ Ex 16^{3} 2 S 21^{1} 24^{13} = 2 K 4^{38} 6^{25}+; שְׁנֵי(הָ)ר׳ Gn $41^{27.30.36}$, שְׁנַת ר׳ v^{50}, but also שֶׁבַע [שָׁלוֹשׁ] שָׁנִים ר׳ 2 S 24^{13} (on gender v. Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 103}$) = 1 Ch 21^{12}; c. חזק (*be*) *severe* Gn $47^{56.57}$ 1 K 18^{2} 25^{3} = Je 52^{6}, חזק על Gn 47^{20}; c. כָּבֵד 12^{10} $47^{4.13}$; גָּדוֹל 2 K 6^{25}; זַלְעֲפוֹת ר׳ La 5^{10}; מְזֵי ר׳ Dt 32^{24} + Is 5^{13} (v. [מָזֶה]), תַּחֲלוּאֵי ר׳ Je 14^{18}, חַלְלֵי ר׳ La 5^{10}, אֲסֻפֵי ר׳ Ez 34^{29}; חִצֵּי הָר׳ 5^{16}; as scourge of י׳ (+ דֶּבֶר, חֶרֶב, etc.; esp. Je Ez), Je 5^{12} 11^{22} 14^{12} $21^{7.9}$ Ez 5^{2} $6^{11.12}$+, etc.; fig. of lack of י׳'s word Am 8^{11} **2.** *hunger*, of individual Je 32^{9} Dt 28^{48} (+ צָמָא, etc.), 2 Ch 32^{11} (+ *id.*).

†**רָעֵב** **adj.** hungry;—abs. ר׳ 2 S 17^{29}+; fs. רְעֵבָה ψ 107^{9} Pr 27^{7}; mpl. רְעֵבִים 1 S 2^{5}+;—*hungry* (sts. + צָמֵא, עָיֵף), 2 S 17^{29} 2 K 7^{12} Is 8^{21} Pr 25^{21} ψ 107^{5}; נֶפֶשׁ רְעֵבָה v^{9} Pr 27^{7}; as subst. sg. *a hungry man* Is 29^{8} 32^{6} $58^{7.10}$ Ez $18^{7.16}$ Jb 5^{5} (Bev$^{JPhil.\ xxvi.\ 304}$ prop. רָעֵב, cf. Ez 7^{15}) 22^{7}, pl. 1 S 2^{5} (opp. שְׂבֵעִים בַּלֶּחֶם), Jb 24^{10} (|| עָרוֹם), ψ 107^{36} 146^{7}; יְהִי־רָעֵב אֹנוֹ Jb 18^{12} (fig.) *his strength grows hungry*, i.e. fails (𝔅 Ew Di al.); 𝔖 De Bu Du (reading אָוֶן) al. *his trouble grows hungry* (i.e. ravenous for him), but ר׳ never elsewhere in this sense.

†**רְעָבוֹן** **n.[m.]** hunger, lack of food, famine;—cstr. רַעֲבוֹן בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn $42^{19.33}$ (E); abs. בִּימֵי רְעָבוֹן ψ 37^{19}.

†[**רָעַד**] **vb.** tremble, quake (NH *id.*, Hiph. *shake* (rare), רְעָדָה *a trembling, shaking;* Ar. رَعَدَ *thunder* (said of sky), VIII. *tremble, quiver;* Eth. ርዕደ: *tremble;* JAram. רְעַד *tremble, shake*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּרְעָד ψ 104^{32} and it (the earth) *trembleth* at the gaze of י׳, in theoph. **Hiph.** *Pt.* עָמַדְתִּי מַרְעִיד Dn 10^{11} *I stood trembling;* pl. מַרְעִידִים Ezr 10^{9}, c. יָשַׁב.

†**רַ֫עַד** **n.m.** trembling;—יִרְאָה וָר׳ יָבֹא בִי ψ 55^{6}; יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ רָעַד Ex 15^{15}.

†**רְעָדָה** **n.f.** id.;—subj. of אָחֲזָה Is 33^{14} ψ 48^{7}; || יִרְאָה 2^{11}; || פַּחַד Jb 4^{14}.

I. **רָעָה**$_{167}$ **vb.** pasture, tend, graze (As. *rê'û*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, Tel Am. *ruhi* (as Canaanism) Wkl$^{No.\ 181,\ 11}$; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. ርዐየ: Aram. רְעָא, ܪܥܐ, all = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5^{3}+, 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְעִיתִים Ez 34^{13}, 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעוּם Je 23^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Is 27^{20}+, juss. יֵרַע Jb 20^{26}, sf. יִרְעֶנָּה ψ 80^{14}, וַיִּרְעֵם ψ 78^{72} (וַיִּר׳ **Hiph.** van d. H.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְעֵה Mi 7^{14}+, sf. רְעֵם ψ 28^{9}; fs. רְעִי Ct 1^{8}; mpl. רְעוּ Gn 29^{7}; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְעוֹת 37^{12}+, etc.; *Pt.* רֹעֶה 30^{36}+, sf. רֹעִי ψ 23^{1}+; fs. רֹעָה Gn 29^{9} Pr 25^{19}, etc.;—**1.** trans. **a.** *pasture, tend* (*pascere*), lit., c. acc. צֹאן Gn $30^{31.36}$ 37^{12} (all J), Ex 3^{1} (E), 1 S 17^{15} 25^{16} Is 61^{5}, acc. of asses Gn 36^{24} (P), kids Ct 1^{8}; acc. (צֹאן) om. Gn 29^{7} 37^{13} (ב loc.) v^{16} (all J), Ct 1^{7} (|| הִרְבִּיץ), Jb 24^{2} (𝔊 Me Siegf Bu וְרֹעוֹ);—metaph. גֹּרֶן וָיֶקֶב לֹא יִרְעֵם Ho 9^{2}, but rd. יֵדָעֵם 𝔊 We Now GASm; מָוֶת יִרְעֵם ψ 49^{15}. **b.** fig. of י׳, acc. pers., Gn 48^{15} (E) God, who *shepherded* me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4^{16} Is 40^{11} Mi 7^{14} (בְשִׁבְטֶךָ), Ez 34^{13} (pregn., c. אֶל loc.), v$^{14.15}$ (+ הִרְבִּיץ), v^{16} ψ 28^{9}. **c.** fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5^{2} = 1 Ch 11^{2}, 2 S 7^{7} = 1 Ch 17^{6}, ψ 78^{72} Je 3^{15} $23^{2.4}$ Ez $34^{2.3.8.10.23.23}$ Zc $11^{4.7.7.9}$; of teaching, שִׂפְתֵי צַדִּיק יִרְעוּ רַבִּים Pr 10^{21}; c. בְּ of people ψ 78^{71}; abs. Mi 5^{3}; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez $34^{2.8.10}$. **d.** esp. pt. רֹעֶה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman:* (1) lit., רֹעֵה צֹאן Gn 4^{2} $46^{32.34}$ 47^{3} (all J), רֹעֶה בְּצ׳ 37^{2} (E), 1 S 16^{11} 17^{34}; רֹעֵי מִקְנֵה Gn $13^{7.7}$ (J); (ה)ר׳ alone, sg. Am 3^{12} + 7 t. (all in sim.); רֹעָה *shepherdess,* Gn 29^{9} (J); כְּלִי רֹעֶה אֱוִלִי Zc 11^{15} (v. כְּלִי **2 c**), as symbol; pl. (הָ)רֹעִים Am 1^{2} Ex $2^{17.19}$ (J), 1 S 21^{8} (אַבִּיר הָר׳; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr אֹ׳ הָרָצִים; 𝔊 Lag [BN 45] HPS אֲבִיל הָעֲיָרִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31^{4} (sim.), 38^{12} (rd. רֹעִים for רֹעִי Perles[29] Du Che[Hpt] cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn $13^{8.8}$ (J); כְּלִי הָרֹעִים 1 S 17^{40} (v. כְּלִי **3**);—בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαῶν), abs. sg. Je 17^{16} Zc 10^{2} 11^{16} 13^{7b} + 8 t. Je Ez; sf. of י׳, רֹעִי Is 44^{28} (of Cyrus), Zc $13^{7a.17}$ (rd. רֹעִי הָאֱוִלִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56^{11} Je 2^{8} 3^{15} Mi 5^{4} Zc 10^{3} $11^{5.8}$ + 18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3^{18}; רֹעֵי ישׂ׳ Ez 34^{2}; רֹעֵי צֹאנוֹ Is 63^{11} (but rd. רֹעֵה [of Moses] 𝔊 𝔗 Di Du al.). (3) epith. of י׳: י׳ רֹעִי ψ 23^{1}, רֹעֵה ישׂ׳ 80^{2}, רֹעֶה אֶבֶן ישׂ׳ Gn 49^{24} (poem in J; rd. cstr. רֹעֵה. cf. Comm.); מֵרֹעֶה אֶחָד Ec 12^{11} DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze:* **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. בְּ loc. Gn $41^{2.18}$ (E), 1 Ch 27^{29}; c. acc. of pasture Is 30^{23}; c. עַל loc. Zp 2^{7} (עַל־הַיָּם for MT עֲלֵיהֶם, v. Now); אֶל־מוּל loc. Ex 34^{3} (J); abs. Is 5^{17} 11^{7} (‖ רבץ; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27^{10} (‖ *id.*), 65^{25} Jon 3^{7} Jb 1^{14}. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44^{20} *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12^{2} Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); פִּי כְסִילִים יִר׳ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15^{14} (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl √ II. רעה, Gerber[162] sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. בְּ loc., fig. of lover Ct 2^{16} $6^{2.3}$; of breasts (like gazelles) 4^{5}. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14^{30} (‖ רבץ), rd. (ִ—י) בְּכָרַי *in my pasture(s)*, for MT בְּכוֹרֵי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che[Hpt], cf. Marti); Zp 3^{13} (‖ *id.*); c. עַל־דְּרָכִים Is 49^{9}; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50^{19} Mi 7^{14} Ez 34^{14b} (+ אֶל loc.), $v^{18.19}$; hence *crop, strip,* i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5^{5}, cf. אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6^{3}; so יִרְעוּךְ קָדְקֹד 2^{16}; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80^{14}. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22^{22}, i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יֵרַע Jb 20^{26}, but read perh. יֵרָע, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du).—רֹעֶה עֲקָרָה 24^{21} is difficult; Bu הֵרַע for ר׳; more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20^{26}, v. **2 d** supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78^{72} van d. H., v. **1 c** supr.

רֹעֶה *shepherd,* רֹעָה *shepherdess,* v. √ **1 d.**

† רְעִי **n.[m.]** pasture;—עֶשְׂרִים בָּקָר ר׳ 1 K 5^{3} *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges[§131c]; Kit בְּקַר).

רֹעִי Is 38^{12} Zc 11^{17}, v. √ **1 d** (1), (2).

† מִרְעֶה **n.m.** [Ez 34.14] **pasturage, pasture;**—abs. מ׳ Gn 47^{4}+; cstr. מִרְעֵה Is 34^{14}; sf. מִרְעֵהוּ Jb 39^{8}, מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18};—*pasturage,* לְצֹאן Gn 47^{4} (J), cf. 1 Ch $4^{39.41}$, also Is 32^{14}; מ׳ שָׁמֵן וָטוֹב v^{40}, cf. (fig.) Ez $34^{14.14.18a}$; of cattle Jo 1^{18}, stag La 1^{6}; = *pasture,* of wild ass Jb 39^{8}; of כְּפִירִים Na 2^{12} (but read מְעָרָה *cave*, for מרעה, We Now, ‖ מָעוֹן); יֶתֶר מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18b} (fig.).

†[מַרְעִית] **n.f. pasturing, shepherding, pasturage** (alw. fig.);—sf. מַרְעִיתִי Je 23^{1} Ez 34^{31}, מַרְעִיתֶךָ ψ 74^{1} 79^{13}, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding,* צֹאן מַרְעִיתִי, of Isr. as flock of י׳, Je 23^{1} Ez 34^{31}, cf. ψ 74^{1} 79^{13} 100^{3} + 95^{7} (rd. צ׳ מ׳ וְעַם יָדוֹ, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage,* Ho 13^{6} (Now כְּרְעוֹתָם), Is 49^{9} Je 25^{36}. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10^{21}.

†II. [רָעָה] **vb.** prob. **associate with** (cf. Schulthess[69 ff.] but also Nö [ZMG liv (1900), 154 f.]; As. *ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger [BAS i. 483, 486]); so Bed. رَاعِي, راعيها *master, owner,* Wallin [ZMG v (1851), 9] Jayakar [JA xxi. 351]; Eth. መርዓ: *marriage;* Ar. رِعْوَة, Eth. ሕርዕት: *yoke;* NH רֵעוּת *friendship* is fr. BH רֵעַ);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. וּרְעֵה אֱמוּנָה ψ 37^{3} *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; I. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); *Pt.* רֹעֶה כְסִילִים Pr 13^{20} *one associating with fools,* so ר׳ זוֹנוֹת 28^{7}, ר׳ זוֹלְלִים 29^{3} (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. **2 b**). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אַל־תִּתְרַע אֶת־בַּעַל אָף Pr 22^{24} *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man,* perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרָעֶינָה Is 11^{7} (Lag [Or. i. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399] Brd Du Che[Hpt]) cow and bear *shall be each other's companions;* + *Inf. cstr.* הִתְרָעֵת Pr 18^{24} (Toy, for MT הִתְרֹעֵעַ) there are [יֵשׁ for אִישׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*).

II. רֵעַ [187] **n.m.** [Pr 17.17] **friend, companion, fellow;**—ר׳ abs. 2 S 13^{3}+, cstr. 1 Ch 27^{33}; sf. רֵעִי Jb 31^{9}+, רֵעֲךָ Dt 5^{17}+, רֵעֶךָ Ex 2^{13}+, also רֵעֶיךָ 2 S 12^{11} (sg.; Ges[§93ss]), רֵעֵהוּ (Ges[§84a i]) Gn 11^{3} + 114 t., רֵעוֹ Je 6^{21}, רֵעָה 3^{30}; pl. רֵעִים Je 3^{1}+, cstr. רֵעֵי Jb 2^{11}; sf. רֵעָיו 32^{3}, רֵעֵהוּ (Ges[§91k]) 42^{10}

1 S 30^{26}, etc.;—**1.** *friend, intimate*, Gn 38$^{12.20}$ (J), 1 S 30^{26} 2 S 13^{3} 1 K 16^{11} (𝔊 om.); רֵעֲךָ אֲשֶׁר כְּנַפְשְׁךָ Dt 13^{7}, מֶתֶק רֵעֵהוּ Pr 27^{9} (txt. dub., v. Toy); Mi 7^{5} (‖ אַלּוּף), Je 9^{3} (‖ אָח), 19^{9} La 1^{2} (+ אֹהֲבֶיהָ), ψ 35^{14} (‖ אָח) + 3 t. ψψ; esp. Jb 2^{11} 6^{14} + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17^{17} 18^{24} + 8 t. Pr (12^{26} v. מֵרֵעַ infr.), Ct 5^{1} (‖ דּוֹדִים); associates Zc 3^{8}; term. techn. ר׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27^{33} (v. רֵעֶה), cf. 2 S 16$^{17.17}$; of lover Ct 5^{16} (‖ דּוֹדִי), husband Je 3^{20}, paramours Ho 3^{1} Je 3^{1}; metaph. רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30^{29} (‖ אָח לְתַנִּים). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen*, even *another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2^{13} 20$^{16.17.17.17}$ (Gi v$^{13.14.14.14}$) = Dt 5$^{17.18.18.18}$, Ex 21^{14} 22$^{7.8.10.25}$ (all E), Lv 19$^{13.16.18}$ 20^{10} (all H), Dt 4^{42} 15$^{2.2}$ + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20^{5} (D), Ju 7^{14} Je 9^{7} 22^{13} 29^{23} Ez 18$^{6.11.15}$ 22$^{11.12}$ Hb 2^{15} Jb 16^{21} Ru 4^{7} ψ 15^{3} 28^{3} 101^{5} Pr 3$^{28.29}$ 6^{1} (‖ זָר!) + 18 t. Pr; שְׁכֵן וְרֵעוֹ Je 6^{21}; 1 S 15^{28} *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28^{17} 2 S 12^{11}; so also אִישׁ . . . רֵעֵהוּ *a* (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. **3**) Ex 21$^{18.35}$ 22$^{6.9.13}$ 33^{11} (all E), Dt 19^{11} 22^{26} Ju 7^{13} 1 K 8^{31} 20^{35} Je 7^{5} 1 Ch 6^{22} Ru 3^{14} Ec 4^{4}; similarly שָׂעִיר אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Is 34^{14}. **3.** in recipr. phr. אִישׁ . . . רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11^{3} they said *one* to *another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v^{7}, absent *one* from *the other* 31^{49}, cf. 43^{33} (all J), Ex 11^{2} 18$^{7.16}$ 32^{27} (all E), Ju 6^{29} 7^{22} 10^{18} 2 S 2$^{16.16}$ + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3^{23} 7$^{3.9}$ 2 Ch 20^{23} Is 3^{5} (‖ אִישׁ בְּאִישׁ), 13^{8} 19^{2} (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 41^{6} Je 5^{8} + 11 t. Je, Ez 33^{26} Zc 3^{10} + 6 t. Zc (11^{6} read רֹעֵהוּ Sta$^{\text{ZAW i (1881), 26}}$), Mal 3^{16} Jon 1^{7}; so of things Gn 15^{10} (J).—I. רֵעַ v. רוע.

† **רֵעֶה** **n.m. friend** (cf. Sta$^{§ 184}$ Lag$^{\text{BN 156}}$ Ba$^{§ 12a}$);—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ (Ges$^{§ 93 11}$ Kö$^{\text{ii. 1, 78 f.}}$) 1 K 4^{5} (= רֵעַ 1 Ch 27^{33}), cf. רֵעֵה דָוִד 2 S 15^{37} 16^{16}; ins. also 15^{32} (cf. v^{37}) 𝔊 We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27^{10} Kt (Qr רֵעַ; cf. Kö$^{\text{l. c.}}$).

† [**רָעָה**] **vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. מֵרֵעֵהוּ אֲשֶׁר רֵעָה לוֹ Ju 14^{20} his comrade who *had been 'best man'* (GFM) to him.

† [**רֵעָה**] **n.f. companion, attendant**;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתַי Ju 11^{37} Qr (> Kt רעיתי), רֵעוֹתֶיהָ v^{38} ψ 45^{15}.

† [**רַעְיָה**] **n.f. companion**;—of beloved bride, sf. רַעְיָתִי Ct 1$^{9.15}$ 2$^{2.10.13}$ 4$^{1.7}$ 5^{2} 6^{4}; so of attendant maidens Ju 11^{37} Kt, but v. foregoing.

† I. **רְעוּת** **n.f. fellow (-woman)**;—sf. in recipr. phr. אִשָּׁה מֵאֵת רְעוּתָהּ Ex 11^{2} (E) *each from her fellow* (‖ אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ, cf. II. רֵעַ **3**); cf. Je 9^{19}; of birds of prey (דַּיּוֹת) Is 34^{15} cf. v^{16}; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11^{9}; רְעוּתָהּ Est 1^{19} = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15^{28} II. רֵעַ **2**).

† **רוּת** **n.pr.f. Ruth** (for רְעוּת, i.e. *friendship*, Syr. ܪܥܘܬ, Thes Lag$^{\text{BN 84, 156; Or. ii. 41}}$ Kö$^{\text{ii. 1, 481}}$);—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1$^{4.14.16.22}$ 2$^{2.8.21.22}$ 3^{9} 4$^{5.10.13}$; Ρουθ.

† **רְעוּ** **n.pr.m.** (prop. name of a god, Duval $^{\text{ZA vi. 126}}$ Mez$^{\text{Harrân 23}}$, cf. Hom$^{\text{A. u. A. ii. 208}}$);—son of Peleg: Gn 11$^{18.19.20.21}$ (P), 1 Ch 1^{25}; Ραγαυ.

† **רְעוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Ραγουηλ: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2^{18} (J; 𝔊L Ιοθορ), Nu 10^{29} (JE); elsewhere יִתְרוֹ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36$^{4.10.13.17.17}$ (P), ‖ 1 Ch 1$^{35.37}$ **3.** Gadite Nu 2^{14}, v. דְּעוּאֵל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8}.

† **רֵעִי** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רעי *friendly*(?) Cook^{109});—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1^{8}; Ρησει, 𝔊L οἱ ἑταῖροι αὐτοῦ.

† [**מֵרֵעַ**] **n.m. friend, companion** (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst$^{\text{Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289}}$ cp. مرياع *miryâ'*, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. *ריע, prop. *closely joined;* cf. Gerber$^{97, 162}$);—sf. מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 26^{26} +, מֵרֵעֵהוּ Pr 19^{7}, מֵרֵעֶךָ Ju 15^{2}; pl. מֵרֵעִים 14^{11};—*companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26^{26} (J; cf. רֵעֶה); of bridegroom's escort 14^{11}, 'best man' (GFM) v^{20} 15$^{2.6}$; more gen. *friends* (‖ אחים) 2 S 3^{8} Pr 19^{7}; 12^{26} is dub., Död Hi De al. מֵרֵעֵהוּ; Toy conj. poss. מֵרָעָה (יָסֻר), v. further תור.

III. **רעה** (Aram. רְעָא, ܪܥܳܐ, *take pleasure* (in), *desire*, = Ar. رضى [Heb. רָצָה], whence Aram. רְעוּתָא *desire*, רַעְיָנָא, רַעְיוֹנָא, ܪܶܥܝܳܢܳܐ, *opinion, thought, disposition*, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö$^{\text{ZMG liv (1900), 155}}$; > De Siegf$^{\text{Qoh. 18}}$ al. from I. רעה **2 b**, cf. Ho 12^{2}, and Ar. رَعَى *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [Ba$^{\text{WU 46 f.}}$ Kau$^{\text{Aramaismen 82 f.}}$ derive foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to*, specif. *tend sheep*, also *aim at, purpose*]).

† III. [**רֵעַ**] **n. [m.] purpose, aim**;—sf. רֵעִי ψ 139^{2} (of man), pl. sf. רֵעֶיךָ v^{17} (of Ēl).

† II. **רְעוּת** **n.f. longing, striving**;—cstr., הֶבֶל וּר׳ רוּחַ Ec 1^{14} 2$^{11.17.26}$ 4^{4} 6^{9}; עָמָל וּר׳ רוּחַ 4^{6}.

† **רַעְיוֹן** **n. [m.] id.**;—cstr., רַעְיוֹן רוּחַ Ec 1^{17}, בְּכָל־עֲמָלוֹ וּבְר׳ לִבּוֹ 2^{22}, הֶבֶל וְר׳ רוּחַ 4^{16} (cf. foreg.).

רֵעֶה v. II. רעע.

† [רָעַל] **vb.** quiver, shake, reel (Aram. רְעַל, ܪܥܠ, *quiver, shake, tremble;* Ar. رَعْلٌ *the hanging part* of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of *veil* of which a part hangs down in front; أَرْعَلُ *dangling;* Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 38]);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הַבְּרֹשִׁים הָרְעָ֑לוּ Na 2[4] *are made to quiver.* Vid. also [עָרַל].

† רַ֫עַל **n.[m.]** reeling;—only סַף־ר׳ Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (fig. of Jerusalem).

† [רְעָלָה] **n.[f.]** prob. **veil** (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. הָרְעָלוֹת Is 3[19], in list of finery.

מַרְעֲלָה v. p. 599.

† תַּרְעֵלָה **n.f.** reeling (cf. רַ֫עַל);—כּוֹס הַתּ׳ Is 51[17.22]; יַיִן תּ׳ ψ 60[5] drink *reeling as wine.*

† רְעֵלָיָה **n. pr. m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2[2] (Ρεελεια, 𝔊L Δεμίου), = רַעַמְיָה Ne 7[7] (Νααμια, א Δαεμια, 𝔊L Δαμίας, A Ρεελμα).

רעם (√ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber[47] prop. *move violently* as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous *sound* everywhere, exc. Ez 27[35] where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רַעַם, רְעִים n. *thunder,* רְעַם vb. *thunder;* esp. Aph. Ithpa. *utter* (loud) *complaints;* ܪܥܡܐ, ܪܥܡ n. *thunder,* ܪܥܡ vb. *thunder, lament,* cf. NH רָעַם Hiph. *thunder,* Hithp. *complain;* Eth. ረዓም: n. *thunder,* As. *rimu, id.;* Ar. رَغِمَ *vex, dislike,* etc.).

† רַ֫עַם **n.[m.]** thunder;—ascribed to י׳: ר׳ abs. Is 29[6], בְּסֵתֶר רַ֫עַם ψ 81[8] (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל רַעַמְךָ 77[19] 104[7]; cstr. רַעַם גבורתו Jb 26[14] (fig. of י׳'s display of might; opp. שֶׁמֶץ); fig. of captains, ר׳ שָׂרִים 39[25], i.e. thunderous shouting (+ תְּרוּעָה).

† [רָעַם] **vb. denom.** thunder;—**Qal** *make the sound of thunder, thunder: Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַם *let* the sea *thunder* (in praise, ‖ גיל, שׂמח, רנן, מחא כף, הריע, עלז) ψ 96[11] = 1 Ch 16[32], ψ 98[7]—*Pf.* 3 pl. רָֽעֲמוּ פָּנִים Ez 27[35] is dub.: *faces tremble* (Toy *are convulsed*), or *they tremble* (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV *are troubled*) *in face,* lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber[47], but v. √ supr.); 𝔊 𝔖 Co דָּמְעוּ פְנֵיהֶם. **Hiph.** (Gerber[47]) *thunder, cause thunder;*—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְעִים ψ 29[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְעֵם (on ַ v. Kö[i. 210]) ψ 18[14] +; וַיַּרְעֵם 1 S 7[10]; 2 ms. תַּרְעֵם Jb 40[9]; 1 S 1[6] v. infr.;—*thunder,* of י׳ (God) 2[10] 7[10] (both c. עַל pers. *against* whom), ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3] Jb 37[4.5], cf. 40[9].—הַרְּעִמָהּ 1 S 1[6] is appar. *Inf. cstr. sf.* (Ges[§ 20 h; 22 s]), but not understood by 𝔊 and dub.: AV RV *to make her fret,* cf. Aram. *utter* (loud) *complaints* (Weir in Dr[Sm 291]); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רַעְמָא v. II. רַעְמָה.

† I. רַעְמָה (Gi[Intr. 127 f.]) **n. f.** vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39[19] *hast thou clothed his neck (with)* ר׳? so most, but very uncertain.

† II. רַעְמָה, רַעְמָא (Gi[Intr. 124 ff.]) **n. pr. m.** 'son' of Cush, ־ָה Gn 10[7.7] = ־ָא 1 Ch 1[9.9] (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi ־ָה v[b]); Ρεγχμα, Ρεγμα; ־ָה as trading people Ez 27[22], Ραμα, Ραγμα. Identified by many with city Ῥεγ(α)μα (Ptol[vi. 7, 14]), Ῥηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 122] Glas[Skizze ii. 251, 325]), but this is رجمة in inscr. (Glas[ib. 252]); < Sab. רעמה near *Meʿîn* in SW Arabia (Hom[Südar. Chr. 131] Hal[535, 11], cf. DHM[l. c.]), perh. = Ῥαμμανῖται of Strabo[xvi. 4. 24], v. Di[Gn 10, 7].

רַעַמְיָה (? *thunder of* י׳) Ne 7[7] v. רְעֵלָיָה.

† רַעְמְסֵס **n.pr.loc.** Ex 1[11] (J), = רַעְמְסֵס Gn 47[11] Ex 12[37] Nu 33[3.5] (all P), **Ramses,** city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish *corvée* acc. to Ex 1[11]), near *Tel el-Maskhuta* (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פִּתֹם and reff.; אֶרֶץ ר׳ Gn 47[11] of district round.

† [רָעַן] **vb.** only **Pa'lel** be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green;—*Pf.* 3 fs. רַעֲנָנָה (De[Hiob]) Jb 15[32] (of branch, in fig.).

† רַעֲנָן **adj.** luxuriant, fresh;—m. ר׳ Dt 12[2] +; f. רַעֲנָנָה Ct 1[16]; mpl. רַעֲנַנִּים ψ 92[15];—*luxuriant,* of trees: בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9], זַיִת ψ 52[10] (both sim.), Je 11[16] (fig.); sim. also, כְּאֶזְרָח ר׳ ψ 37[35] (but rd. כְּאֶרֶז הַלְּבָנוֹן 𝔊 𝔖 and most); esp. in phrase תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ ר׳ place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12[2] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] = 2 Ch 28[4], 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] Is 57[5] Ez 6[13]; עַל־עֵץ ר׳ Je 17[2] (si vera l.); leaf v[8] (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1[16]; *fresh,* oil ψ 92[11]; *fresh, flourishing,* pers. (fig., as trees) v[15] (+ דְּשֵׁנִים).

I. **רעע** (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

† רֹעַ **n.[m.]** badness, evil;—ר׳ abs. Gn 41[19] + 4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9[15] + 13 t.;—**1.** *badness, bad quality,* of cattle Gn 41[19] (E), figs Je 24[2.3.8] 29[17] **2.** *wilfulness,* רֹעַ לבב 1 S 17[28] (Gerber[161] makes **2** and **4** [inf. of] vb.). **3.** ethical, *evil, badness,* only in phr.: רֹעַ מעללים *evil of doings*

Dt 28^{20} Is 1^{16} Je 4^{4} 21^{12} $23^{2.22}$ 25^{5} 26^{3} 44^{22} Ho 9^{15} ψ 28^{4} (cf. רַע מעללים 1 S 25^{3}). **4.** *sadness,* ר׳ פָּנִים Ec 7^{3}, ר׳ לֵב Ne 2^{3} (cf. [רָעַע] **2**).

I. רַע$_{226}$ **adj. bad, evil** (distinction from n., and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions differ);—ms. רַע Gn 6^{5}+; רָע 31^{24}+; pl. רָעִים 13^{13}+; cstr. רָעֵי Ez 7^{24} (del. Co); fs. רָעָה Gn 37^{2} + 37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רָעוֹת 28^{8} + 14 t.; רָעֹת 41^{27} (18 t. noun);—†**1.** *bad, disagreeable, malignant:* of a woman, רָעָה בְּעֵינֵי Ex 21^{8} (E; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רָעָה) *disagreeable, unpleasing in the eyes of,* pl. Gn 28^{8} (P); of poisonous herb 2 K 4^{41}, malignant boils Dt 28^{35} Jb 2^{7}, diseases Dt 7^{15} 28^{59} 2 Ch 21^{19} Ec 6^{2}, deadly sword ψ 144^{10}, arrows Ez 5^{16}, severe judgments 14^{21}, wonders Dt 6^{22}; מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78^{49} = fierce messengers (of God; Ew$^{§ 287 a}$ Ges$^{§ 130 e}$), wild beasts Gn $37^{20.33}$ (JE) Lv 26^{6} (H) Ez 5^{17} $14^{15.21}$ 34^{25}; unclean thing Dt 23^{10} †**2.** *bad, unpleasant,* giving pain, unhappiness, misery: ימים רעים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47^{9} (P) Pr 15^{15}; עִנְיָן רע Ec 1^{13} 5^{13}; עִנְיָן 4^{8}, cf. 2^{17} 9^{3}; הַמַּעֲשֶׂה הָרָע 4^{3}; הדבר הרע *evil report* Ex 33^{4} (J), so דִּבָּה רָעָה Gn 37^{2} (JE) Nu 14^{37} (P), שם רע Dt $22^{14.19}$ Ne 6^{13}, שְׁמוּעָה רָעָה Je 49^{23} ψ 112^{7}; of things: painful discipline Pr 15^{10}, evil occurrence 1 K 5^{18}, *evil*(-bringing) *net* Ec 9^{12}, instruments Is 32^{7}: כל הדבר הרע Jos 23^{15} (D) *all evil* (injurious) *things;* רַע it is *bad, harmful* Is 3^{11} Je 2^{19}; of speech, דבר, רע או טוב Gn 24^{50} (J) in prov., speak *bad or good* = anything at all, מטוב עד רע $31^{24.29}$ (E), לְמֵרָע ועד טוב 2 S 13^{22}, of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S $16^{14.15.16.23}$ 18^{10} 19^{9} (see רוּחַ **9**). †**3.** *evil, displeasing* עָשָׂה רָע בְּעֵינֵי סַרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים 1 S 29^{7} †**4.** *bad of its kind,* land Nu 13^{19} (J), place 20^{5} (JE), waters 2 K 2^{19}, figs Je $24^{2.3.3.8}$, kine Gn $41^{3.4.19.20.21.27}$ (E), מוּם רע Dt 15^{21}, cf. 17^{1}. †**5.** *bad,* i.e. of low value Lv $27^{10.10.12.14.33}$ (H), cf. Mal $1^{8.8}$; רַע רַע יֹאמַר הַקּוֹנֶה Pr $20^{14.14}$. †**6.** + מִן comp., *worse than,* 2 S 19^{8}; as superl., רָעֵי גוֹיִם Ez 7^{24} *worst of nations* (del. Co). †**7** *sad, unhappy:* לֶב־רָע *sad heart* (cf. opp. יטב, טוב) Pr 25^{20}; of face Gn 40^{7} (E) Ne 2^{2}; רע לְפָנָיו v^{1}. †**8.** חָשַׁב מַחֲשֶׁבֶת (ה)רָעָה *devise evil* (hurtful) *device* Ez 38^{10} Est 9^{25}. †**9.** *bad, unkind,* vicious in disposition or temper: וְלֶב־רָע *when the mind is vicious,* harmful Pr 26^{23}; רַע עָיִן *one evil of eye* Pr 23^{6} 28^{22}; רוּחַ רָעָה Ju 9^{23} *bad temper.* **10.** ethically *bad, evil, wicked:* †**a.** in gen., אם טוב ואם רע Ec 12^{14} *whether good or bad.* †**b.** of persons, איש רע 1 S 30^{22}; אדם רע ψ 140^{2}; המן הרע הזה Est 7^{6} *this wicked Haman,* so רָע = *evil man* ψ 10^{15}, Jb 21^{30} Pr 11^{21} 12^{13} 24^{20}, רָעִים = *evil men* Gn 13^{13} (J) Je 6^{29} 15^{21} Ez 30^{12} Jb 35^{12} Pr 4^{14} 12^{12} 14^{19} 15^{3}; רָעוֹת *evil women* Je 2^{33}; שכנים רעים 12^{14} *evil neighbours;* of הַדּוֹר Dt 1^{35}, הָעָם Je 13^{10}; הָעֵדָה Nu $14^{27.35}$ (P), המשפחה Je 8^{3}; רַע בְּעֵינֵי י׳ *wicked* in the eyes of י׳ Gn 38^{7} (JE) = 1 Ch 2^{3}; עָשָׂה הָרָע בְּעֵינֵי י׳ Nu 32^{13} (R) Dt 4^{25} 9^{18} 17^{2} 31^{29} Ju 2^{11} + 48 t., + (c. sf. of God) 2 K 21^{15} Is 65^{12} 66^{4} Je 7^{30} 32^{30} ψ 51^{6} 2 S 12^{9}, prob. also Je 18^{10} (read הָרָע for הָרָעָה). **c.** of thoughts, יֵצֶר Gn 6^{5} 8^{21} (J), הַלֵּב הָרָע Je 3^{17} 7^{24} 11^{8} 16^{12} 18^{12}; words, רעות Pr 15^{28} **d.** *deeds, actions,* עשׂה (כ)דבר הרע Dt 13^{12} 17^{5} 19^{20} Ne 13^{17}; עשׂה הרעות Je 3^{5}; דבר רע ψ 64^{6} 141^{4} Ec $8^{3.5}$; דברים 1 S 2^{23} 2 K 17^{11}; דֶּרֶךְ 1 K 13^{33} Je 18^{11} 23^{22} + 11 t.; דרכים 2 K 17^{13} 2 Ch 7^{14} Ez 20^{44} 33^{11} 36^{31} Zc 1^{4}; מעשׂינו Ezr 9^{13}; מעללים Zc 1^{4} Ne 9^{35} (cf. רֹעַ **4**); (ה)תועבות (ה)רעות Ez 6^{11} 8^{9} (del. Co); מרוצתם Je 23^{10}; בֶּצַע רע Hb 2^{9}; כִּי רָעוֹת בִּמְגוּרָם ψ 55^{16} *for evil deeds are in their dwelling.*

II. רַע$_{126}$ **n.m.** $^{Jb\ 30,\ 26}$ **evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity;**—abs. רַע Nu 11^{1}+, בְּרָע Ex 5^{19}+, רָע Gn 48^{16}+;—†**1.** *evil, distress, adversity* יָרֵא רַע *fear evil* ψ 23^{4} Zp 3^{15}; בּוֹרֵא רָע Is 45^{7} (of God), הביא רע 31^{2}; מתאננים רַע Nu 11^{1} (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); אם טוב ואם רע Je 42^{6} *whether prosperity or adversity;* יום רע Am 6^{3} *day of calamity;* יְמֵי רע ψ 49^{6} 94^{13}; כי טוב קויתי ויבא רע Jb 30^{26}; בְּרָע *in adversity* Ex 5^{19} (E) ψ 10^{6}; יִפֹּל בְּרָע Pr 13^{17}; אֶרְאֶה בְרָע Gn 44^{34} (J); בכל־רע Pr 5^{14}, מכל רע Gn 48^{16} (E) ψ 121^{7}; v. also Mi 1^{12} ψ 140^{12} Jb 5^{19} 31^{29} Pr 12^{21} 19^{23}. †**2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* Hb 2^{9} Jb 2^{10} Pr 21^{10}; עשׂה רע, + עִם pers. Gn 31^{29} (E); ל pers. Je 39^{12}; as obj. of חשׁב Ho 7^{15}, חרשׁ Pr 6^{14} 12^{20} 14^{22}, השׁיב ψ 54^{7}, גמל 7^{5} Pr 31^{12}, בקשׁ 17^{11}, שׁלּם 20^{22}, אמר ψ 41^{6}, דבר 109^{20}; דבר בְּרָע 73^{8} *speak about injury,* לֹא יִתְנַבֵּא טוב כִּי אִם רָע 1 K $22^{8.18}$ = 2 Ch (18^{7} לְרָעָה), 18^{17} לְרָע; לרע *for harm, injury* Is 59^{7} Je 7^{6} 25^{7} ψ 56^{6} Pr 1^{16} 21^{12} Ec 8^{9}; רַע יֵרוֹעַ Pr 11^{15} (but rd. רֹעַ Gr SS, v. Toy). **3.** ethical *evil,* Dt 30^{15} 2 S 14^{17} Is 5^{20} Am 5^{14} Mi 7^{3} + 10 t.; עשׂה רע 2 K 21^{9} 2 Ch 12^{14} 33^{9} Ne 9^{28} + 8 t.; פֹּעֲלֵי רע Mi 2^{1}; אהב רע 3^{2} (Qr), ψ 52^{5}; שׂנא רע Am 5^{15} ψ 97^{10} Pr 8^{13}; מאס רע ψ 36^{5}; מאס ברע Is $7^{15.16}$; בִּעֵר הרע מִן *consume evil from* Dt 13^{6} + 8 t. Dt;

ψ 5[5] (adj.=*evil man* Hup De al.); לֹא יְגֻרְךָ רָע סר מֵרָע ידע טוב ורע Gn 2[9.17] 3[5.22] (all J), Dt 1[39]; Is 59[15] ψ 34[15] 37[27] Pr 3[7] + 8 t.; כי ברע הוא Ex 32[22] (J) *he is set on evil;* רע מעללים ψ 7[10], ψ רע רשעים 1 S 25[3], cf. Mi 3[4] (v. רֹעַ **3**); דִּבְרֵי רָע *deeds of evil* Je 5[28]; תַּהְפֻּכוֹת רָע Pr 2[14]; ψ אֹרַח רע 119[101]; עֵצַת רע Ez 11[2]; מַחְשְׁבוֹת רע Pr 15[26]; אִישׁ רע 29[6]; אַנְשֵׁי רע 28[5]; אֵשֶׁת רע 6[24] (but rd. רֵעַ Gr Bi Toy).

רָעָה[310] **n.f.** evil, misery, distress, injury;—abs. ר׳ Gn 26[29]+; cstr. רָעַת 6[5]+; sf. רָעָתִי ψ 35[4]+; רָעָתְךָ 1 K 2[44]+; רָעָתֵכִי Je 11[15] (txt. dub.); רָעַתְכֶם 1 S 12[17], etc.; pl. רָעוֹת Dt 31[17]+; רָעֹת Je 44[9] Ex 23[2]; sf. רָעוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10[19]+, etc.;—**1.** *evil, misery, distress:* פַּחַד רָעָה Pr 1[33], באה (ה)רעה Ez 7[5.5]; c. עַל Is 47[11] (read באה for בא), Je 5[12]+5 t.; c. אֶל Je 2[3] 51[60]; †הביא רעה עַל Je 4[6] 1 K 21[29]; +אֶל 2 S 17[14]+8 t. K Je; +עַל 1 K 9[9]=2 Ch 7[22], Je 19[3]+6 t. Je+8 t.; +אֶל et עַל Je 19[15] 36[31]; יום רעה 17[17.18]+5 t.; יְמֵי הרעה †Ec 12[1] (i.e., spring days, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De[Koh. 447]); רָעוֹת *evils* Dt 31[17.17.21] (JE), 32[23] (poem), ψ 34[20] 40[13] 88[4]; עֵת רָעָה Am 5[13] Je 2[27.28]+5 t.; †ראה ברעה Nu 11[15] (JE) Ob[13] Est 8[6]; †ראה רעה Je 44[17] ψ 90[15] Pr 22[3]=27[12]; †יפול ברעה 17[20] 28[14]; †בְּרָעָה Gn 44[29] (J) Pr 14[32] 24[16] Ne 1[3] 1 Ch 7[23] ψ 107[26]; ברעותיכם 141[5]; נִחַם עַל רָעָה Ex 32[12.14] (J) Je 8[6]+6 t.; c. אֶל 2 S 24[16] Je 26[3.13.19] 42[10]. **2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* †עשה רעה 2 S 12[18] Je 26[19] 41[11]; c. עִם Gn 26[29] (J) Ju 15[3] 2 S 13[16]; c. את Ju 11[27]; c. לְ 1 S 6[9] 1 K 2[44]+4 t.; c. אֶל Je 44[7]; obj. of vbs. חשב Gn 50[20] (E) Je 36[3] 48[2]+7 t.; †חרש 1 S 23[9] Pr 3[29]; הֵשִׁיב Gn 50[15] (E) Ju 9[56.57]+4 t.; †גמל Gn 50[17] (E) 1 S 24[18(17)] Is 3[9] Pr 3[30]; בקש Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 24[10(9)] 25[26]+4 t.; †שִׁלֵּם Gn 44[4] (J) Je 18[20] 51[24] ψ 35[12] 38[21]; לְרָעָה *for harm* Gn 31[52] Ex 23[2] (E) Dt 29[20] Ju 2[15] 2 S 18[32] Je 21[10]+8 t. Je, Am 9[4] Zc 1[15] Pr 6[18] Ec 5[12]; בְּרָעָתֶךָ 2 S 16[8] *in thy mischief;* בְּרָעָה Ex 32[12] (J) *for mischief;* רָעָה רַבָּה Ec 2[21]; רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec 5[12.15]. **3.** ethical *evil,* 1 S 12[17.19] 24[12] 26[18] Is 47[10] Je 2[19] +13 t. Je, +18 t., +foll.: עָשָׂה (הָ)רָעָה Gn 39[9] Dt 31[18] (J) + 5 t. + Je 18[10] (Kt, but Qr רע); מַעֲשֵׂה רעה Ec 8[11]; אהב רעה Mi 3[2] (Kt); שׁוּב מרעה Je 18[8] 23[14] 44[5]; בִּעֵר רעה מ׳ Ju 20[13] (v. II. רעע **3**); מפני רָעַת רעתכם Ho 10[15]; מִפְּנֵי רָעָה Je 7[12] 44[3]; בגלל ר׳ Je 11[17]; על כל ר׳ 1[16] 32[32] 33[5]; מֵר׳ ψ 107[34] Je 12[4]; אַנְשֵׁי רָעָה Pr 24[1].

[רָעַע][98] **vb. denom.** be evil, bad;—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַע Nu 22[34]+3 t., רָע 11[10]; 3 fs. רָעָה Dt 15[9] (Ex 21[8] v 1. רַע); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרַע (Ges[§ 67 p]) Gn 21[12]+; 3 fs. תֵּרַע Dt 28[54.56]; 3 mpl. יֵרְעוּ Ne 2[3];—**1.** *be displeasing:* רַע בְּעֵינֵי Nu 11[10] 22[34] (J), Jos 24[15] (E), Je 40[4] Pr 24[18] (c. ! consec.) impf. יֵרַע בְּעֵינֵי Gn 21[11.12] (E), 48[17] (J), 1 S 8[6] 18[8] 2 S 11[25]; later, וַיֵּרַע אֶל Jon 4[1] or וירע לְ Ne 2[10] (intensified by רָעָה גְדוֹלָה), וַיֵּרַע לִי מְאֹד 13[8]. **2.** *be sad:* ירע לבב Dt 15[10] 1 S 1[8]; יֵרְעוּ פָּנֶי Ne 2[3]. **3.** *be injurious, evil:* וַיֵּרַע לְ ψ 106[32] *it went ill with* Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20[6]; רָעָה עֵין *be grudging,* c. בּ pers., Dt 15[9] 28[54.56]. **4.** *be evil, wicked,* ethically: וַיֵּרַע בְּעֵינֵי י׳ Gn 38[10] (J) 2 S 11[27] Is 59[15]; בְּעֵינֵי אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 21[7]. †**Niph.** *suffer hurt: Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרוֹעַ (רע) Pr 11[15] 13[20].

Hiph.[70] *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרַע Ex 5[23]+; 2 ms. הֲרֵעֹתָ 1 K 17[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע Zp 1[12], וַיָּרַע 1 K 16[25]; 2 ms. תָּרַע ψ 44[3]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵעַ 1 S 12[25] 1 Ch 21[17]; *cstr.* הָרַע Gn 31[7]+8 t., הָרֵעַ Is 1[16]+4 t.; *Pt.* מֵרַע Is 9[16] Pr 17[4]; pl. מְרֵעִים Is 1[4]+;—**1.** *do an injury, hurt:* abs. Gn 44[5] (J), Is 11[9]=65[25], Je 31[28] Pr 4[16] 24[8]; opp. היטיב Is 41[23] Je 10[5] Zp 1[12] (all in prov. phr.=do anything at all, cf. רָע **2**); הרע לְ Gn 19[9] 43[6] Ex 5[22.23] Nu 11[11] (J) 20[15] Jos 24[20] (E)+5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16[15] (J)+4 t.; c. בְּ, 1 Ch 16[22]=ψ 105[15] (c. לְ), Je 25[29] ψ 74[3]; c. עִמָּדִי Gn 31[7] (E); c. עַל 1 K 17[20] *bring evil upon;* swear לְהָרַע,= to one's hurt, ψ 15[4] Lv 5[4] (P); Pt.=subst. לְבָבָם לְמֵרָע Dn 11[27] (shall be) *for mischief.* **2.** *do evil, wickedly:* abs. Gn 19[7] (J) 1 S 12[25.25]+6 t.; opp. היטיב Je 4[22] 13[23]; c. מִן comp., 1 K 14[9] 16[25] 2 K 21[11] Je 7[26] 16[12]; c. acc. הֵרֵעוּ מַעַלְלֵיהֶם Mi 3[4], cf. 1 S 25[3]; *Pt.* מֵרַע *evil doer,* Is 9[16] Pr 17[4]; pl. Je 20[13] 23[14] ψ 27[2]+7 t.; זֶרַע מ׳ Is 1[4] 14[20]; בית מ׳ 31[2]; עֲדַת מ׳ ψ 22[17]; קְהַל מ׳ 26[5]; סוד מ׳ 64[3].

†II. [רָעַע] **vb.** break (Aram. loan-word =Heb. רָצַץ q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָעוּ Je 11[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹעַ Je 15[12] Jb 34[24], 2 ms. sf. תְּרֹעֵם ψ 2[9] (but v. infr.); *Inf. abs.* רֹעָה Is 24[19] (del. ה as dittogr. and read רֹעַ, v. **Hithpō**.); *Pt.* f. רֹעָה (? for רֹעֲעָה) Pr 25[19]:—**1.** trans. הֲיָרֹעַ בַּרְזֶל בַּרְזֶל וגו׳ Je 15[12] *can one break iron, iron out of the north?* cf. יָרֹעַ כַּבִּירִים Jb 34[24]; תְּרֹעֵם בְּשֵׁבֶט בַּרְזֶל ψ 2[9] (but rd. תִּרְעֵם, v. I. רעה, 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hup-Now al.). **2.** intrans. *break=be broken,* of branches Je 11[16] (in fig.; Gf Or al.; >Hi Gie *are in a sad state,* √I. רעע); שֵׁן רֹעָה Pr 25[19] *a broken tooth* (רֹעֲעָה=ר׳?; Frankenb **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְעָה, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss רָעָה *bad*).—רֹעוּ Is 8[9] read דְּעוּ (𝔊 Lo Che al.,

|| הֶאֱזִינוּ). **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (v. supr.) רֹעָה הִתְרֹעֲעָה [הָ]אָרֶץ Is 24^{19} *the earth is broken asunder* (|| מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה, פּוֹר הִתְפּוֹרְרָה); also *Inf. cstr* לְהִתְרוֹעֵעַ Pr 18^{24} *will be broken in pieces* (Ges §114 i), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהִתְרָעוֹת Vrss Toy al., v. II. רעה Hithp. (see, however, Dr Expos. Times xi (1899–1900), 230 f.).

†[**רָעַף**] **vb. trickle, drip**, synon. of נזל, II. ערף (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְעֲפוּ, of clouds Jb 36^{28} (c. עֲלֵי pers.; || יִזְּלוּ), c. acc. mat. טל Pr 3^{20}; fig. מַעְגָּלֶיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דָּשֶׁן ψ 65^{12} (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר, v^{13}. **Hiph.** *Imv.* mpl. הַרְעִיפוּ Is 45^{8} *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: || יִזְּלוּ צֶדֶק).

†[**רָעַץ**] **vb. shatter** (Aram. רְעַץ *smite, shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *raḫâṣu*, Wkl TelAm. 128, 31; 137, 32);—*Impf.* 3 fs. יְמִינְךָ י׳ תִּרְעַץ אוֹיֵב Ex 15^{6}; 3 m. pl. וַיִּרְעֲצוּ Ju 10^{8}, acc. pers. (of men; || וַיְרֹצְצוּ).

†[**רָעַשׁ**] **vb. quake, shake**, intr. (NH = BH, so Aram. ܪܥܫ (rare), and (once) רְעַשׁ *toss, rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَسَ, usu. رَعَشَ, رَعِشَ (loan-word?), *tremble, quiver, quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rêšu, exult*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָעֲשָׁה Je 8^{16} 49^{21}, רָעָשָׁה Ju 5^{4} ψ 68^{9}; 3 pl. רָעֲשׁוּ Jo 2^{10} +, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ ψ 72^{16}, 3 fpl. תִּרְעַשְׁנָה Ez 26^{10}, etc.; *Pt.* pl. רֹעֲשִׁים Je 4^{24};—*quake, shake*, of earth Ju 5^{4} = ψ 68^{9}, 2 S 22^{8} (|| רגז) = ψ 18^{8} (|| *id.*), ψ 77^{19} (+ רגז), also Is 13^{13} (c. מִמְּקוֹמוֹ + עַל־כֵּן, pregn.; || רָגַז), Je 51^{29}; c. מִן caus. Je 8^{16} 10^{10} 49^{21}; of מוֹסְדֵי אָרֶץ Is 24^{18}; of heavens Jo 2^{10} (לְפָנָיו caus.; || רָגְזָה); heavens and earth 4^{16}; mts. Je 4^{24} Na 1^{5} (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46^{4} (ב caus.); walls Ez 26^{10} (מִן caus.); אִיִּים v^{15} (id.); מִגְרָשׁוֹת 27^{28} (ל caus.); הַסִּפִּים Am 9^{1}; all living things Ez 38^{20} (מִפָּנַי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72^{16}. **Niph.** נִרְעֲשָׁה הָאָרֶץ Je 50^{46} *is made to quake* (מִקּוֹל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְעַשְׁתָּה ψ 60^{4}; 1 s. הִרְעַשְׁתִּי Ez 31^{16}; וְהִר׳ consec. Hg 2^{7}; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. (הַ)תַרְעִישֶׁנּוּ Jb 39^{20}; *Pt.* מַרְעִישׁ Is 14^{16} + 2 t.;—**1.** *cause to quake*, subj. י׳, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg $2^{6.7.21}$, cf. ψ 60^{4}; nations + מִקּוֹל Ez 31^{16}; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14^{16} (|| מַרְגִּיז). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39^{20}.

†**רַ֫עַשׁ** **n.m.** Je 10, 22 **quaking, shaking**;—ר׳ abs. 1 K 19^{11} +, cstr. Na 3^{2} Jb 41^{21};—**1.** specif. *earthquake*, Am 1^{1} Zc 14^{5} 1 K $19^{11.11.12}$; fig. of י׳'s judgment Is 29^{6} Ez 38^{19}; cf. (in vision) קוֹל ר׳ גָּדוֹל $3^{12.13}$; prob. also 37^{7} (𝔊 Thes Co Krae; > *rustling, rattling*, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9^{4}, by war-chariots Je 47^{3}, cf. 10^{22}, or wheels Na 3^{2}, by war-horse('s hoofs) Jb 39^{24} (+ רֹגֶז). **2.** *quaking, trembling*, of pers. Ez 12^{18}. **3.** *shaking, quivering*, of dart Jb 41^{21} (al. *rushing sound*).

† **רָפָא** **vb. heal** (NH in deriv.; Ph. רפא, Syr. ܐܣܐ *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רפא v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 723 Lzb 369; Sab. n.pr. אלרפא Langer 1, 1 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326; Ar. رَفَأَ (and رَفَا) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. ረፍአ: *stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister ZWiss. Th. xxx (1887), 257 ff.);—**Qal** *Pf* 3 ms. consec. וְר׳ Is 6^{10}, sf. וּרְפָאָם 19^{22}, 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְפָאתִיו 57^{19}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא 2 K 20^{8} +, sf. יִרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6^{1}, 1 s. אֶרְפָּא Ho 14^{5} +, אֶרְפָּה (Ges § 75 pp) Je 3^{22}; 3 fpl. תִּרְפֶּינָה (Id ib. qq) Jb 5^{18}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְפָא Nu 12^{13}, רְפָה (Id ib. pp) ψ 60^{4}, רְפָאָה 41^{5}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָפוֹא Is 19^{22}; *cstr.* לִרְפֹּא Ho 5^{13}, etc.; *Pt.* רֹפֵא 2 K 20^{5} +, etc.;—*heal*: **1.** lit., **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20^{17} (E), ψ 107^{20} (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12^{13} (JE) 2 K $20^{5.8}$. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3^{3} (opp. הרג); pt. as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn $50^{2.2}$ (J) 2 Ch 16^{12}. **2.** fig., *heal* hurts of nation, involving י׳'s (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. י׳, c. sf. pers., Ho 6^{1} 11^{3} (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15^{26} (J), Is $19^{22\,b}$ $57^{18.19}$ Je 33^{6} ψ 30^{3}, cf. 6^{3}; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30^{20}, c. acc. אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 7^{14}; c. ל of nation Ho 7^{1}, and (indef. subj.) Is 6^{10} (lest) *one heal them* (= pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ 30^{26}, שְׁבָרִים (of land) ψ 60^{4}, so מְשׁוּבָה Ho 14^{5} Je 3^{22} (incl. the *consequences* of backsliding); c. ל of hurt ψ 103^{3}; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30^{17} *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| אַרְפָּאֵךְ); abs. Is $19^{22\,a}$ (opp. נגף), Dt 32^{39} (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8^{22}. **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5^{13}, cf. La 2^{13}. **3. a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17^{14}, c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41^{5}, c. ל pers., לִשְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147^{3} (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61^{1}); abs. Jb 5^{18} (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. Jb 13^{4}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13^{37} +, 3 fs. נִרְפְּתָה (Ges § 75 qq) Je 51^{9}; 3 pl. וְנִרְפְּאוּ consec. Ez 47^{8}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּרָפֵא Je 51^{8}; 3 mpl. יֵרָפְאוּ Ez $47^{9.11}$, וַיֵּרָפוּ (Ges l.c.) 2 K 2^{22}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵרָפֵא Je 15^{18} +, הֵרָפֵה (Id ib.) Je 19^{11};—*be healed*: **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6^{3}; + acc. of disease Dt $28^{27.35}$; subj. disease Lv $13^{18.37}$ $14^{3.48}$; of (bad) water

2 K 2^{22}, salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez $47^{8.9.11}$; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19^{11} (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed:* **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je $51^{8.9}$; involving forgiveness and י׳'s blessing, impers. c. לְ of people, נִרְפָּא־לָנוּ Is 53^{5} i.e. *healing has come to us.* **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17^{14}, subj. the distress 15^{18}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. רִפֵּאתִי 2 K 2^{21}; 2 mpl. רִפֵּאתֶם Ez 34^{4}; 1 pl. רִפִּאנוּ Je 51^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַפֵּא Ex 21^{19} Zc 11^{16}, וַיְרַפֵּא 1 K 18^{30}; 3 mpl. וַיְרַפְּאוּ Je 6^{14}, וַיְרַפּוּ (Ges ^{§75qq}) 8^{11}; *Inf. abs.* רַפֵּא Ex 21^{19};—*have healed, heal,* usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., רַפֵּא יְרַפֵּא Ex 21^{19} *he shall have (him) well healed,* c. acc. of altar, =*repair,* 1 K 18^{30}; c. לְ of water (subj. י׳) 2 K 2^{21}. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34^{14} Zc 11^{16}; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6^{14} 8^{11} (both עַל־נְקַלָּה, v. [קָלַל] **Niph. 2**), 51^{9}. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed,* + מִן of wounds 2 K 8^{29}=9^{15}, so ‖ 2 Ch 22^{6} (rd. with 𝔊 מִן for כִּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

†I. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8^{2}, Ραφη[α].—II. רָפָא v. רפה.—Vid. also בֵּית ר׳ p. 112.

I, II. רְפָאִים v. sub רפה.

†I. רָפָה **n.pr.m.** in Saul's line 1 Ch 8^{37}, Ραφαι(α), 𝔊L Αραχα; v. רָפָיָה.—II. ר׳ v. רפה.

†רָפוּא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13^{9}, Ραφου[αν].

†[רְפֻאָה] **n.f.** remedy, medicine;—pl. abs. רְפֻאוֹת Ez 30^{21} Je 30^{13}, ־וֹת 46^{11} (all fig.).

†רִפְאוּת **n.f.** healing;—ר׳ abs. Pr 3^{8} (fig.).

†רְפָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26^{7}, Ραφαηλ.

†רְפָיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3^{21}, Ραφαλ, A 𝔊L Ραφαια. **2.** in Simeon, 4^{42}, Ραφαια(ς). **3.** in Issachar, 7^{2}, Ραφαρα, A 𝔊L Ραφαια. **4.** descendant of Saul 9^{43}, Ραφαια, 𝔊L Αραχα (=רָפָה 8^{37}). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3^{9}, Ραφαια(ς).

†יִרְפְּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18^{27}, A 𝔊L Ιερφ(α)ηλ; unknown.

†מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה **n.m.** $^{Ec\ 10,4}$ **healing, cure, health** (usu. fig.);—abs. מַרְפֵּא Je 14^{19}+, מַרְפֵּה 8^{15}; cstr. מַרְפֵּא Pr 15^{4};—**1.** *healing, cure,* of national woes, Je 8^{15} 14^{19b} (‖ שָׁלוֹם), 36^{6} (+אֲרֻכָה); esp. אֵין לָנוּ מ׳ Je 14^{19a} *there is no cure for us,* עַד לְאֵין מ׳ 2 Ch 36^{16}. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit,* Pr 4^{22} (‖ חַיִּים), 12^{18} 13^{17} 16^{24}; with spiritual implic. Mal 3^{20}; אֵין מ׳ Pr 6^{15}=29^{1}; לֵב מ׳ 14^{30} *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ׳ alone=*composure* Ec 10^{4}; מ׳ לָשׁוֹן 15^{4} *healing of the tongue,* =a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, לְאֵין מ׳ 2 Ch 21^{18}.

†[רָפַד] **vb. spread** (As. *rapâdu, stretch oneself;* Ar. رَفَدَ *prop up, support, aid, give,* cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard,* CIS $^{iv,\ no.\ 40,3}$, cf. ארפד *terraces* DHM $^{Hofmus.}$);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפַּד Jb 41^{22} *he* (the crocodile) *spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. of couch (fig.) רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי Jb 17^{13}; then (*spread out* any support, hence) *Imv.* mpl. sf. רַפְּדוּנִי Ct 2^{5} *support me* with apples (‖ סַמְּכוּנִי).

†[רְפִידָה] **n.f.** perh. **support** (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רְפִידָתוֹ Ct 3^{10}; 𝔊 ἀνάκλιτον, 𝔙 *reclinatorium.*

†רְפִידִים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17^{1} 19^{2}; רְפִידִם 17^{8} Nu $33^{14.15}$; Ραφιδειν.—אַרְפָּד v. p. 75.

†רָפָה **vb. sink, relax** (NH *id.*, so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., ܪܦܐ; Ar. رَفَاهَة *an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ju 19^{9} (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8^{3} Je 49^{24}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפֶּה Is 5^{24}, וַיִּרֶף Ex 4^{26} (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down,* of hay in flame Is 5^{24}; *sink, decline,* of day Ju 19^{9} (si vera l.; 𝔊L κέκλικεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה?]). Usu. **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6^{9} *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig.=*lose heart, energy,* 2 S 4^{1} Is 13^{7} Je 6^{24} 50^{43} Ez 7^{17} 21^{12} Zp 3^{16}; יָדַיִם om. Je 49^{24}. **3.** *sink, relax, abate,* of temper Ju 8^{3} (+מֵעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw,* subj. י׳, מִן pers. Ex 4^{26} (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. וַיֶּרֶף, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. נִרְפִּים *idle* Ex $5^{8.17}$ (J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִפָּה Jb 12^{21}; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרַפֶּינָה Ez $1^{24.25}$; *Pt.* מְרַפֵּא (Ges ^{§75rr}) Je 38^{4}; pl. מְרַפִּים Ezr 4^{4};—causat.: *let* wings *drop* Ez $1^{24.25}$ (rd. **Qal,** כנפיהם subj., 𝔊 Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v^{25}); loosen and *let drop,* girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12^{21}; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38^{4} Ezr 4^{4}. **Hiph.** *Impf.,* 3 ms. sf. יַרְפְּךָ Dt 4^{31}+; juss. 2 ms. תֶּרֶף Jos 10^{6}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְפֵּה Ju 11^{37} 2 K 4^{27}; הֶרֶף Dt 9^{14}+; mpl. הַרְפּוּ ψ 46^{11};—causat., **1.** *let drop,* the hand 2 S 24^{16}=1 Ch 21^{15}; fig., +מִן pers., =*abandon,* Jos 10^{6} (JE);

perh. also (יָד om.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4[26] (rdg. וַיִּרֶף, v. **Qal**); acc. rei, = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6[3], so (subj. 'י) ψ 138[8]; subj. 'י, c. acc. pers., Dt 4[31] 31[6.8] Jos 1[5] (D), 1 Ch 28[20]. **2.** *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3[4] (opp. אחז); fig., acc. (om.) מוּסָר, Pr 4[13] (opp. החזיק), צְדָקָה Jb 27[6] (opp. *id.*). **3.** *refrain*, c. מִן pers., = *let* one *alone* Ju 11[37] Dt 9[14], מִן of anger ψ 37[8]; c. לְ pers. 1 S 11[3] 2 K 4[27]; acc. pers. Jb 7[19]; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15[16] ψ 46[11] (cf. Weir in Dr[1 S 15, 16]).—Je 3[22] Jb 5[18] ψ 60[4] v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְרַפִּיתָ Pr 24[10] *hast shewn thyself slack; Pt.* מִתְרַפֶּה 18[9] *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18[3].—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

† רָפֶה **adj.** slack;—abs. 'ר, of people, Nu 13[18] (J); cstr. רְפֵה יָדַיִם 2 S 17[2], i.e. weak (|| יָגֵעַ); fpl. יָדַיִם רָפוֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35[3] Jb 4[3]. Cf. √**Qal 2**.

† [רִפָּיוֹן Ges[§ 85u], or רִפְיוֹן Sta[§ 296 d] cf. Kö[ii. 154]] **n.[m.]** sinking;—cstr. רִפְיוֹן יָדַיִם Je 47[3] *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

† II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. **Hā-Rāphā** (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רְפָאִים, q.v.);—הָרָפָה 2 S 21[16.18], c. prep. 'לְהָר v[20.22] = בִּילִידֵי הָר' לְהָרָפָא 1 Ch 20[6.8];—only as parent, 'יֻלַּד לְהָר 2 S 21[16.18] (= מִילִידֵי הָרְפָאִים 1 Ch 20[4]); v[20.22] || 1 Ch 20[6.8].—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

† I. רְפָאִים **n.m.**[Jb 26, 5] **pl.** shades, ghosts (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta[G. i. 420]; Ph. רפאם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in Sheʾôl, c. art. 'הָר Jb 26[5], elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: 'ר Is 14[9] (in Sheʾôl), 26[4] (|| מֵתִים), ψ 88[11] (|| *id.*), Pr 2[18] (|| מָוֶת), 9[18] (in עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל), קְהַל רְפָאִים 21[16]; of righteous Isr. Is 26[19] *earth shall cast forth* 'ר (|| מֵתֶיךָ).

† II. רְפָאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh. = I. 'ר, as extinct and *powerless;* v. esp. WRS in Dr[Dt 2, 11]; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally[ZAW xviii (1898), 127 ff.] v. also Sta[l. c.]);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W of Jordan?], Gn 15[20] Jos 17[15] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20[4] (v. II. רָפָה supr.); hence עֵמֶק 'ר, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5[18.22] 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15] 14[9] Is 17[5] Jos 15[8] 18[16] (P); 'ר E. of Jordan Dt 2[11] (|| עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v[10]), v[20] (|| *id.;* tall; = Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14[5], Og the last of them Dt 3[11] (of huge size), Jos 12[4] 13[12] (D); אֶרֶץ 'ר Dt 2[20] 3[13]. 𝔊 Ραφαειν[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14[5] + 4 t.; τῶν Τιτάνων 2 S 5[18.22] + (𝔊L) 23[13].

רְפוֹת v. רִיפָה sub ריף.

† רֶפַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7[25], Ραφη[α].

רְפִיָה **n.pr.m.** v. sub רפא. רִפְיוֹן v. רפה.

† רָפַשׂ, רָפַס **vb.** stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syr. ܦܣ; cf. Ar. رفس *kick*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתִּרְפֹּס Ez 32[2], c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפֹּשׂוּן 34[18]. **Niph.** *Pt.* מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׂ Pr 25[26] *a fountain befouled.* **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), *Imv.* ms. הִתְרַפֵּס Pr 6[3] *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV[m] Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); *Pt.* מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף ψ 68[31] *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conjj. in Bae al. and פַּתְרֹס supr., ad fin.

† [מִרְפָּשׂ?] **n.** [**m.**] (water) befouled (by trampling);—cstr. מִרְפַּשׂ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34[19].

† [רַפְסֹדָה] **n.[f.]** raft (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסוֹדוֹת *bench* or *stool* on which feet rest);—pl. רַפְסֹדוֹת 2 Ch 2[15] (late || for דֹּבְרוֹת 1 K 5[23]).

† [רָפַף] **vb. Pō** shake, rock (Aram. רְפַף, ܪܦ *move gently;* Ar. رفّ *quiver, flash, throb;* also NH רִפְרֵף *flutter*, Ar. رفرف *flutter, flap wings*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. עַמּוּדֵי שָׁמַיִם יְרוֹפָפוּ Jb 26[11].

† [רָפַק] **vb. Hithp.** support oneself, lean (Eth. ረፈቀ: *reclinare, accumbere* ad mensam; cf. Ar. رفق *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly;* مِرْفَق, NH מַרְפֵּק, JAram. מַרְפְּקָא, *elbow*);—*Pt.* f. מִתְרַפֶּקֶת Ct 8[5] (c. עַל pers.).

רפשׂ v. רפס.

רפשׁ (√of foll.; NH רֶפֶשׁ = BH; Schulthess[71 f.] cp. Ar. رفث *talk* or *act obscenely*, and a Syr. ܪܦܫܐ *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

† רֶפֶשׁ **n.[m.]** mire;—Is 57[20] (+ טִיט).

† [רֶפֶת] **n.[m.]** appar. stable, stall (NH *id.;* √dub.; Thes fr. רפף, cf. Ar. رفّ *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רפף known);—pl. רְפָתִים Hb 3[17] (for cattle).

רַץ v. רוץ. [רָץ] v. רצץ.

† [רָצָא] **vb.** si vera l., || form of רוץ *run*, *Inf. abs.* רָצוֹא Ez 1[14], but rd. יָצוֹא (יָצֹאוּ) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; 𝔊 om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רצה.

† [רָצַד] **vb. Pi.** watch stealthily, or with envious hostility (Ar. رصد *watch* or *wait* (oft. *lie*

in wait) for; ירצד Ecclus 14[22] *observe stealthily,* so once Aram. רְצַד Levy[NHWB iv. 464]);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּרַצְּדוּן ψ 68[17] (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

† רָצָה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id., will, be willing;* Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. رضو) *be well pleased with,* Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 155]; Sab. רצו *favour* CIS[iv, no. 77, 9 al.], cf. Hom[Südar. Chrest. 123], רצים *good, acceptable,* CIS[iv, no. 73, 9, al.], of a coin, *good,* Id[ib. no. 21, 5]; Aram. רְעָא, ܪܥܐ *have pleasure in,* cf. II. רָעָה supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Ec 9[7]; sf. רָצָם Je 14[10]; 1 s. וְרָצָאתִי Ez 43[27] consec. (metapl. Ges[§ 75 rr]; Aramaism, Krae; but Co וְרָצִיתִי), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶה ψ 147[10] +, sf. יִרְצְךָ Mal 1[8]; 3 fs. juss. תִּרֶץ Lv 26[43]; 3 fpl. תִּרְצֶנָה Pr 23[6] Kt (< Qr תִּצֹּרְנָה, √נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רְצֵה ψ 40[14] 119[108]; *Inf. cstr.* רְצוֹת Pr 16[7] ψ 77[8], etc.; *Pt.* רוֹצֶה 147[11] 149[4], sf. רֹצָם Je 14[12]; pass. רְצוּי Est 10[3], cstr. רְצוּי Dt 33[24];—**1.** *be pleased with, favourable to:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42[1] ψ 44[4] 147[11] Jb 33[26]; c. acc. rei ψ 85[2] 1 Ch 29[17] Pr 16[7] Ec 9[7]; c. ב pers. ψ 149[4]; ב rei 147[10] Hg 1[8]; abs. ψ 77[8]. **b.** of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1[8], ‖ אהב Pr 3[12]; of brother Gn 33[10] (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10[7]; c. acc. rei ψ 62[5] 102[15] Jb 14[6] Pr 23[26] (but v. supr.); c. בְּ rei 1 Ch 29[3] ψ 49[14]; עִם pers. Jb 34[9] ψ 50[18]; pt. pass. רָצוּי *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33[24] (poem), Est 10[3]. **2.** *accept:* of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24[23] Ho 8[13] Je 14[10.12] Ez 20[40.41] 43[27]; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33[11] Mal 1[10.13] ψ 51[18] 119[108]; c. בְּ of sacrifice Mi 6[7]; abs. Am 5[22]. **3.** *be pleased:* **a.** *determined,* c. inf. ψ 40[14] **b.** c. בּ pers. 1 Ch 28[4] **4.** *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept,* be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26[34.43] 2 Ch 36[21], c. acc. of guilt incurred (עָוֹן) Lv 26[41.43] (< point all these as **Hiph.,** so SS Gerber). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1[4] Is 40[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָצֶה Lv 7[18] +, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal 2,** *be accepted,* of sacrifices, c. לְ pers., Lv 1[4] 22[25]; c. לְ of sacrifice 22[23.27]; abs. 7[18] 19[7] **2.** pass. of **Qal 4**: נִרְצָה עֲוֺנָהּ Is 40[2] *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַצּוּ Jb 20[10], c. acc. דַּלִּים *seek the favour of the poor* (but Bu SS Gerber from רצץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִרְצָת (Ges[§ 75 m]) consec. Lv 26[34] *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. **Qal 4. Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה 1 S 29[4] with what *shall he make himself acceptable unto* (אֶל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצּוּ Ho 4[10] 𝔊 We Now (for MT יפרצו) *they shall* not *have delight.*

† רָצוֹן n.[m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will; — abs. ר׳ Dt 33[23] +; cstr. רְצוֹן ψ 145[19] +; sf. רְצוֹנִי Is 60[10], רְצֹנוֹ Dn 8[4] +, etc.;—**1.** *goodwill, favour:* **a.** of God, Dt 33[16] Is 60[10] ψ 5[13] 30[6.8] 51[20] 89[18] 106[4] Pr 8[35] 12[2] 18[22]; עֵת ר׳ Is 49[8] ψ 69[14]; יוֹם ר׳ Is 58[5]; שְׁנַת־ר׳ Is 61[2]; ‖ בְּרָכָה Dt 33[23]; opp. תּוֹעֵבָה Pr 11[1.20] 12[22] 15[8]. **b.** of men: in gen. Pr 10[32] 11[27] 14[9]; of kings v[35] 16[13.15] 19[12]. **2.** *acceptance,* of persons, offering sacrifice, לרצון לפני יהוה Ex 28[38] (P); c. לְ pers. *for acceptance for him before* ׳י; c. sf. pers. לרצנו Lv 1[3]; abbrev. לִרְצֹן לָכֶם 22[20], לרצנכם 19[5] 22[19.29] 23[11], לרצון 22[21] Is 56[7] Je 6[20] ψ 19[15] (of words; cf. Ho 14[3]); על רצון Is 60[7] (read לְ, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2[13] **3.** *will, desire, pleasure:* **a.** of God, עשׂה ר׳ *do* his *will* Ezr 10[11] ψ 40[9] 103[21] 143[10]. **b.** of man, עשׂה כרצונו *do according to his will,* exactly as he pleased, Dn 8[4] 11[3.16.36] Ne 9[24] Est 1[8] 9[5], cf. Ne 9[37]; *desire* ψ 145[16.19] 2 Ch 15[15]; = self-will Gn 49[6] (poem).

† תִּרְצָה n.pr.f. et loc. (*pleasure, beauty*);—**1. f.** daughter of Ṣelophehad of Gilead Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3]; Θερσα. **2. loc.** old Can. city Jos 12[24], early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14[17] (תִּרְצָתָה), 15[21.33] 16[6.8.9.9.15.17.23], Θαρσα, usu. Θερσα; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15[14.16] (Θαρσ(ε)ιλα v[14], Euseb[Onom. 263, 62, ed. Lag] cp. Θαρσιλα, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl [Geogr. 247] conj. *Tesîl,* 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. 𝔊) Ct 6[4] (‖ יְרוּשָׁלָ͏ִם);—site not certain; conj. are: *Tallûza,* just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob[BR iii. 302 f.]), *Tayaṣir,* c. 10 m. further NE., > *eṭ-Ṭîre,* S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm[Geogr. 355] Buhl [Geogr. 203] Aglen[Hast. DB. s. v.]).

† רָצַח vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. رَضَحَ, رَضَخَ *break, bruise, crush*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְר׳ Nu 35[27], וּרְצָחוֹ Dt 22[26]; 2 ms. (הֲ)רָצַחְתָּ 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצַח Nu 35[30] Dt 4[42]; 2 ms. תִּרְצַח(-צָח) Ex 20[13] = Dt 5[17]; *Inf. abs.* רָצֹחַ Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt. act.* רֹצֵחַ Dt 19[3] +, רו׳ 4[42] +;—*murder, slay,* with premeditation, Ex 20[13] (E) = Dt 5[17], Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] 1 K 21[19] (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22[26], unawares Dt 4[42]; *slay* as avenger Nu 35[27.30] (P; ‖ הֵמִית v[19.21]); esp. pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer,* without intent, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4.6]; also in P: Nu 35[6.11.12.25.26.27.28] Jos 20[3.5.6] 21[13.21.27.32.26] (van d. H., Baer, v[38] Gi; all P); *murderer,* with intent, Nu 35[16.16.17.17.18.18.19.21.21.30.31];

also Jb 24[14]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶרָצֵחַ Pr 22[13] *I shall be slain, Pt.* fs. as adj. אִשָּׁה הַנִּרְצָחָה Ju 20[4] *the murdered woman.* **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate:* 3 mpl. יְרַצְּחוּ Ho 6[9] (abs.), ψ 94[6] (acc. pers., ‖ הָרַג); ψ 62[4] v. infr.; *Pt.* מְרַצֵּחַ, as subst. 2 K 6[32] *murderer, assassin;* pl. מְרַצְּחִים Is 1[21] *assassins.* **Pu.** *Impf.*, 2 mpl. תְּרָצְּחוּ ψ 62[4], so Baer Gi, van d. H. תְּרָצְחוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תְּרַצְּחוּ (Baer[143]), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

† רֶצַח **n.[m.]** shattering;—בְּר׳ בְּעַצְמוֹתַי ψ 42[11] *with a shattering in my bones,* fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. כְּר׳; Ol Gr Che We כְּרָקָב); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21[27], but 𝔊 βοῇ (so ‖ תְּרוּעָה), Co רִנָּה, Houb (in Rosenm) צָרַח, so Berthol Toy Krae.

† רִצְיָא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[39], Ρασ(ε)ια.

† רְצִין **n.pr.m. 1.** king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15[37] 16[5.6.9] Is 7[1.4.8] 8[6] 9[10]; Ρα(α)σ(σ)ων, Ρασειν. **2.** Ezr 2[48] = Ne 7[50], Ρα(α)σων.

† רצע **vb.** bore, pierce (NH = BH; Ar. رَصَعَ *stab violently*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְר׳ Ex 21[6] (E) he *shall pierce* his ear (acc., בְּ instr.).

† מַרְצֵעַ **n.[m.]** boring-instrument, awl;—abs. מ׳ Ex 21[6] (E), Dt 15[17].

† I. [רָצַף] **vb.** fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43[8d] id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *raṣâpu, join together, build;* Ar. رَصَفَ *join together,* cf. DHM[VOJ i. 30], Sab. רצף, רצפם Id[ib.] Hal [JAS, 1872, Juin, 534]; Aram. רְצַף, ܪܨܦ, *arrange in a line;* cf. Aram. רִצְפְּתָא, ܪܨܝܦܐ, NH רִצְפָּה, all = *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* תּוֹכוֹ רָצוּף אַהֲבָה Ct 3[10] *its interior fitted out* (?) *with love* (Gr al. הָבְנִי *ebony*).

† רִצְפָּה **n. f.** pavement;—abs. ר׳ Ez 40[17.17] +, cstr. רִצְפַת Est 1[6] (van d. H. רִצְפָּה, פַּת-);—*pavement,* in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40[17.17.18.18] 42[3]; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7[3]; in a palace Est 1[6].

† מַרְצֶפֶת **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מ׳ אֲבָנִים 2 K 16[17].

II. רצף (√ of foll.; prob. *glow,* cf. Ar. رَضْفٌ *heated stone,* رَضَفَ *cauterize, roast,* Syr. ܪܨܦܐ *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob[BR i. 485, ii. 117, 262]).

† I. רִצְפָּה **n. f.** glowing stone (or coal) (We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 83]);—ר׳ abs. Is 6[6]; pl. עֻגַת רְצָפִים 1 K 19[6] (cf. Syr. supr.).

† רֶצֶף **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Assyr. (As. *Raṣappa,* COT[2 K 19, 12] Schr[KGF 167] Dl[Pa 297]; prob. = Ῥησάφα Ptol[v. 18]);—2 K 19[12] = Is 37[12], Ραφε(ι)ς, Ραφεθ; mod. *Ruṣâfa,* between Palmyra and the Euphrates Dl[l. c.] Peters[Nippur i. 105].

† II. רִצְפָּה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Saul, 2 S 3[7] 21[8.10.11], Ρεσφα.

רְצָפִים v. I. רִצְפָּה.

† [רָצַץ] **vb.** crush (NH = BH; Ar. رَضَّ *bruise, bray, crush;* Aram. רְעַע, ܪܥ *crush, shatter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. רַצּוֹתָנוּ 1 S 12[4]; 1 s. רַצּוֹתִי v[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרוּץ (Ges[§ 67q]) Is 42[4] (Cod. Bab. יֵרוֹץ, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12[6a]), 3 fs. תָּרוּץ Ec 12[6a], 1 s. אָרֻץ ψ 18[30] = אָרוּץ 2 S 22[30] (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* fpl. הָרֹצְצוֹת Am 4[1]; *pass.* רָצוּץ Is 42[3] +, cstr. רְצוּץ Ho 5[11]; pl. רְצוּצִים Is 58[6];—*crush:* **1.** lit., **a.** *pt. pass.* in (הַ)קָּנֶה (הָ)רָצוּץ 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6], Is 42[3] (all metaph. of weak pers.). **b.** impf. intrans. *get crushed* (rd. תֵּרוֹץ ?), of bowl Ec 12[6a] (in metaph.). **2.** fig. *crush, oppress,* acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Am 4[1]; pt. pass. Dt 28[33], as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58[6]; רְצוּץ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 5[11] (We Now רֹצֵץ, i.e. *perverting judgment,* but dub.); intrans. *get crushed* (rd. יֵרוֹץ ?), of servant of י׳, under fig. of wick, Is 42[4] (+ יִכְהֶה) he shall not grow dim or *be crushed out.* **Niph.** *be crushed, broken: Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנָרֹץ (Ges[§ 67t]) Ec 12[6b] (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּרוֹץ Ez 29[7] (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**); Jb 20[10] rd. perh. יֵרֹצּוּ (for יְרַצּוּ, v. רצה Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. —Is 42[2] Ec 12[6a] v. **Qal.** **Pi.** *crush in pieces:* **1.** lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. רִצַּצְתָּ ψ 74[14] c. acc. rei. **2.** fig. = *grievously oppress,* 3 ms. רִצַּץ Jb 20[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַצֵּץ מִן הָעָם 2 Ch 16[10]. **Pō'ēl** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְרֹצְצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (= **Pi. 2**; ‖ רעץ; רצץ here perh. doublet, so GFM[Hpt], cf. Bu Now). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתָּרִץ (Kö[i. 352]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 181] thinks **Qal**) Ju 9[53] *she crushed his skull.* **Hithpō'** recipr., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרֹצְצוּ הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּהּ Gn 25[22] (J) *the children crushed* (thrust, struck) *one another within her.*

† [רַץ] **n.[m.]** usu. piece, bar (?), in phr. מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף ψ 68[31], but very obscure and dub.; Aq. 𝔙 *wheels;* 𝔊 Symm צְרוּפֵי; Che בְּבִצְרֵי כסף, or בְּבֶצַע כ׳, or (JBL[xi (1892), 125]) בְּרֹצֵי כ׳ (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We בְּרֹצֵי כָזָב; Du בְּרֹצֵי סָפֶף.

† II. מְרוּצָה **n.f.** crushing, oppression;—Je 22[17] (+ הָעֹשֶׁק).

רַק v. I. רקק; רֵק v. רִיק; רֹק v. II. רקק.

[רָקַב] **vb.** rot (NH *id.*; Aram. רקב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקָב Is 40[20] (of tree); fig. שֵׁם רְשָׁעִים יִרְקָב Pr 10[7] (Krochm al. יוּקַּב *be cursed*, √קבב, cf. Toy).

†רָקָב **n.[m.]** rottenness, decay (always fig.);—ר׳ abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in בֵּית יְהוּדָה, in fig. Ho 5[12] (‖ עָשׁ), cf. Jb 13[28] (‖ *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), ר׳ בַּעֲצָמ׳ Hb 3[16] Pr 12[4], cstr. רְקַב עֲצָמ׳ 14[30].

†רִקָּבוֹן **n.[m.]** id.;—עֵץ ר׳ Jb 41[19] *wood of rottenness*, =*rotten wood* (in fig.).

†**רָקַד** **vb.** skip about (NH Pi. Hiph.= BH; so Aram. רְקַד Pa., ܪܰܩܶܕ Pa.; As. *rakâdu*, *skip, dance*; Ar. رَقَدَ IX. *run with leaps and bounds*, رَقَدَان *leaping up briskly*);—**Qal** *skip about*, *Pf.* 3 mpl. רָקְדוּ ψ 114[4] (of mts., כְּאֵילִים); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v[6] (id.; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); *Inf. cstr.* עֵת רְקוֹד Ec 3[4] a time to mourn (סְפוֹד), and *a time to skip about* (gaily). **Pi.** *dance, leap*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַקְּדוּ Is 13[21] (of שְׂעִירִים); יְרַקֵּדוּן Jb 21[11] (of children; merrily), Jo 2[5] (of locusts); *Pt.* מְרַקֵּד 1 Ch 15[29] (of David; =מְפַזֵּז, מְכַרְכֵּר, in ‖ 2 S 6[14.16]); fs. מְרַקֵּדָה Na 3[2] (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6[21a] ins. אֲרַקֵּד *I will dance*, after לִפְנֵי י׳, 𝔊 ThWe Dr Bu HPS (מְרַקֵּד). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּרְקִידֵם ψ 29[6] *he* (י׳) *made them skip* like calves (trees, by lightning).

רַקָּה v. I. רקק. רִקּוֹן v. II. רקק.

† **[רָקַח]** **vb.** mix, or compound oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקַחַת *ointment*; Ph. רקח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *rikku*, *spice*, Meissn[Suppl. 90], cf. *rikkê*, Dl[HWB 626]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30[33]; *Pt.* רֹקֵחַ v[25.35], רוֹ׳ 37[29] Ec 10[1]; pl. cstr. רֹקְחֵי 1 Ch 9[30];—*mix, compound*, Ex 30[33] (P; כָּמֹהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. רֹקְחֵי הַמִּרְקַחַת 1 Ch 9[30] *compounders of the ointment*; as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer*, Ex 30[25.35] 37[29] Ec 10[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְרֻקָּחִים 2 Ch 16[14] *mixed as ointment*. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַרְקַח הַמֶּרְקָחָה Ez 24[10] (‖ הָתֵם), as Imv., *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. הָרֵק הַמָּרָק *empty out the broth*.

†רֶקַח **n.[m.]** spice;—יֵין הָר׳ Ct 8[2] wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

†רֹקַח **n.[m.]** spice-mixture, perfume;—of holy oil, ר׳ מִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רֹקֵחַ Ex 30[25]; of incense, ר׳ מַעֲשֵׂה רוֹקֵחַ v[35].

†**[רַקָּח]** **n. m.** ointment-maker, perfumer;—only in phr. בֶּן־הָרַקָּחִים Ne 3[8], i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

†**[רַקָּחָה]** **n.f.** (female) ointment-maker, perfumer;—pl. רַקָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+ טַבָּחוֹת, אֹפוֹת).

†**[רִקּוּחַ]** **n.[m.]** perfumery;—pl. sf. רִקֻּחָיִךְ Is 57[9] *thy perfumeries, unguents*.

†**[מֶרְקָח]** **n.[m.]** spice, perfume (of cheeks); pl. מֶרְקָחִים Ct 5[13] (v. also מִגְדָּל **3**).

†מֶרְקָחָה **n.f. 1.** ointment-pot, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41[23] (fig.). **2.** spice-seasoning (?); as acc. cogn. v. √ **Hiph.**

†מִרְקַחַת **n.f. 1.** ointment-mixture. **2.** ointment-pot (?);—**1.** abs. רֹקְחֵי הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 9[30]; רֹקַח מ׳ Ex 30[25]. **2.** בַּמּ׳ 2 Ch 16[14] *in an ointment-pot* (?), or *as an ointment-mixture*.

† **[רָקַם]** **vb.** variegate (NH *id.*; so Ar. رَقَمَ, Eth. ረቀመ:, cf. 𝔗 רְקַם, רִקְמְתָא *variegated cloth* or *skin*, Syr. ܪܽܘܩܡܳܐ *freckles*);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* רֹקֵם, as subst. *variegator*, worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38[23], מְלֶאכֶת חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב וְר׳ 35[35]; esp. מַעֲשֵׂה ר׳ *variegator's work* 26[36] 27[16] 28[39] = 36[37] 38[18] 39[29] (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28[39]). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. רֻקַּמְתִּי ψ 139[15] *I was skilfully wrought* (woven, ‖ סכך v[13]).

†רִקְמָה **n.f.** variegated stuff (woven or embroidered);—abs. ר׳ Ju 5[30]+; sf. רִקְמָתֵךְ Ez 16[18], ־תָם 26[16]; du. רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5[30]; pl. רְקָמוֹת ψ 45[15];—(piece of) *variegated stuff*, Ju 5[30.30], for garments Ez 16[10.13] 27[16.24] ψ 45[15]; explicitly, בִּגְדֵי ר׳ Ez 16[18] 26[16]; ר׳ appar. =*variegated work* 27[7]; fig. of variegated plumage 17[3]; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29[2].

†רֶקֶם **n.pr. 1. m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31[8] (Ροκομ), Jos 13[21] (Ροβοκ, A Ροκομ, 𝔊 Οροκομ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2[43.44], Ρεκομ, Ροκομ, Ρωκημ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7[16], 𝔊L Ρακαμ. **2. loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[27], Νακαν, A 𝔊L Ρεκεμ[ν].

†**[רָקַע]** **vb.** beat, stamp, beat out, spread out (NH *id.*; Hiph., Aram. רְקַע Aph., both *spread out*, and deriv.; Syr. ܪܩܰܥ *press down* (Lk 6[38] 𝔖), *spread out*, also *consolidate*; Ar. رَقَعَ *patch, put on a patch, repair*, cf. Chr.-Pal. ܡܪܩܥܐ *patch*, ܡܪܩܥܝܬܐ *swaddling-bands*, Schwally[Idiot. 90]; Ph. מרקע *platter*, or *bowl*, of gold CIS[I. 90, 1]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶרְקָעֵם 2 S

22[43] *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to אֲדִקֵּם preceding, cf. Bae ψ 18, 43); *Imv.* רְקַע בְּרַגְלְךָ Ez 6[11] *beat* (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure, cf. Da (|| הַכֵּה בְכַפְּךָ); so *Inf. cstr.* sf. רַקְעֲךָ בְּרֶגֶל 25[6] (|| מַחְאֲךָ יָד); *Pt. act.* as subst. cstr. (Ges § 65 d) רֹקַע הָאָרֶץ (i.e. י׳) *he that* (beateth out) *spreadeth out the earth* Is 42[5], רֹקַע הא׳ 44[24], רוקע הא׳ ψ 136[6]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. בַּזָּהָב יְרַקְּעֶנּוּ Is 40[19] a goldsmith *with gold overlayeth it* (lit. *beateth it out*); 3 mpl. וַיְרַקְּעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39[3] *they beat out the plates of gold;* sf. וַיְרַקְּעוּם צִפּוּי Nu 17[4] *they beat them out as plating.* **Pu.** *Pt.* כֶּסֶף מְרֻקָּע Je 10[9] *silver beaten out.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּרְקִיעַ עִמּוֹ לִשְׁחָקִים Jb 37[18] *canst thou make with* (= like) *him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רָקִיעַ)?

† רָקִיעַ **n.m.** Gn 1, 6 **extended surface,** (solid) **expanse** (as if *beaten out;* cf. Jb 37[18]);—abs. ר׳ Ez 1[22] +, cstr. ר׳ Gn 1[14] +;—𝔊 *στερέωμα,* 𝔙 *firmamentum,* cf. Syr. sub √ supr.;—**1.** (flat) *expanse* (as if of ice, cf. כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח), as base, support (Wkl Altor. Forsch. iv. 347) Ez 1[22.23.25] (gloss? cf. CoTcy), v[26] (supporting י׳'s throne). Hence (Co Ez 1, 22) **2.** the vault of heaven, or 'firmament,' regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting 'waters' above it, Gn 1[6.7.7.7.8] (called שָׁמַיִם; all P), ψ 19[2] (|| הַשָּׁמַיִם), זֹהַר הָר׳ Dn 12[3]; also ר׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 1[14.15.17], עַל־פְּנֵי ר׳ הַשׁ׳ v[20] (all P).

† [רִקּוּעַ] **n.** [**m.**] **expansion**;—pl. cstr. וְעָשׂוּ אֹתָם רִקֻּעֵי פַחִים Nu 17[3] *expansions of plates,* i.e. they shall be beaten into *broad plates.*

I. רקק (√ of foll.; Ar. رَقَّ *be thin,* also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty,* etc.; Eth. ረቀቀ: *be thin,* ረቂቅ: *thin;* Syr. ܪܰܩ Pa. Aph. *make thin,* ܪܰܩܝܩܳܐ *thin*).

רַק †**1. adj. thin**;—fpl. רַקּוֹת, of kine, Gn 41[19.20.27] (|| v[3.4] דַּקּוֹת). **2.**₁₀₉ **adv.** with restrictive force, **only, altogether, surely** (syn. אַךְ);—**a.** *only,* Gn 14[24] 41[40] רַק הַכִּסֵּא אֶגְדַּל מִמֶּךָּ *only* as regards the throne, etc., 47[22] רַק אַדְמַת הַכֹּהֲנִים לֹא קָנָה, 50[8] Ex 8[5] רַק בַּיְאֹר תִּשָּׁאַרְנָה, 10[17] וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי רַק הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה *only* this death, Dt 2[35] (cf. 20[14] Jos 8[2.27]), 3[11] Ju 6[39] (cf. אַךְ *ib.* Gn 18[32] Ex 10[17]), 11[34] (circ. cl.) רַק הִיא יְחִידָה (there being) *only* she, an only one, 1 S 1[13] Am 3[2] רק אתכם ידעתי *only* you have I known, etc., Jb 1[15.16.17.19] וָאִמָּלְטָה רַק אֲנִי לְבַדִּי I *only,* ψ 91[8] + oft. Once strengthening אַךְ, †Nu 12[2] הֲרַק אַךְ־בְּמֹשֶׁה דִּבֶּר י׳. And separated (as sts. in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13[10] רַק בְּזָדוֹן יִתֵּן מַצָּה by pride there *only* cometh [נָתַן **1 z**] contention. **b.** prefixed to *sentences,* to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19[8] *only* to these men do nothing, 24[8] רַק אֶת־בְּנִי לֹא־תָשֵׁב הֵנָּה, Ex 8[24] I will let you go ..., *only* go not far, v[25] Nu 20[19] *only*—it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet (cf. Dt 2[28]); esp. in Deut. writers, as Dt 10[15] 12[15] 20[16] 1 K 3[2.3] (cf. 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35]), 8[19] 11[13] 15[14.23] 2 K 3[2] (cf. 14[3] 17[2]), etc., Is 4[1]; emphasizing a command, Dt 4[9] 12[16.23] Jos 1[7.18] 6[18] 13[6] 22[5] (all D[2]). **c.** emphasizing single words, esp. adjj., *only* = *nought but, altogether,* Gn 6[5] יֵצֶר מַחְשְׁבֹת לִבּוֹ רַק רַע is *only* evil, i.e. *exclusively* evil, *nought but* evil, Gn 26[29] עָשִׂינוּ עִמְּךָ רַק טוֹב *nothing but* good, Dt 28[33] וְהָיִיתָ רַק עָשׁוּק, Is 28[19] רַק זְוָעָה it shall be *nought but* terror to, etc., 1 K 14[8] (cf. אַךְ **2 b** β); sq. an adv. Dt 28[13] וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמַעְלָה above *only;* sq. a vb., Ju 14[16] thou dost *but* hate me. †**d.** after a neg., *save, except* (syn. כִּי אִם **2 a**), 1 K 8[9] (= 2 Ch 5[10]) אֵין בָּאָרוֹן רַק שְׁנֵי לֻחוֹת הָאֲבָנִים, 15[5] 22[16] (= 2 Ch 18[15]), 2 K 17[18]. †**e.** with an affirmative, asseverative force, *only, altogether* = *surely,* Gn 20[11] רַק אֵין יִרְאַת אלהים במקום הזה, Dt 4[6] (so EV; but Ges populus *mere* sapiens, so Di), 1 K 21[25] 2 Ch 28[10] ψ 32[6] רַק לְשֵׁטֶף מים רבים אליו לֹא יַגִּיעוּ. †**f.** רַק אִם (רַק prefixed for emph.) *if only, provided only,* Dt 15[5] רַק אִם שָׁמוֹעַ תשמע וג׳, 1 K 8[25] (= 2 Ch 6[16]) רַק אִם ישמרו בניך דרכם לָלֶכֶת וג׳, 2 K 21[8] (= 2 Ch 33[8]).

† רָקִיק **n.m. a thin cake,** (RV) **wafer** (cf. Ar. رُقَاقَةٌ *a thin round cake of bread*), always of unleavened bread: Ex 29[23] = Lv 8[26] ר׳ אֶחָד, רְקִיק מַצָּה אֶחָד Nu 6[19], רְקִיקֵי מַצּוֹת Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12] Nu 6[15] (all P), 1 Ch 23[29].—𝔊 *λάγανον.*

† רַקָּה **n.f. the temple** (of the head): Ju 4[21] וַתִּתְקַע הַיָּתֵד בְּרַקָּתוֹ, v[22] 5[26] וּמָחֲצָה וְחָלְפָה רַקָּתוֹ, Ct 4[3] = 6[7] כְּפֶלַח הָרִמּוֹן רַקָּתֵךְ.

II. [רָקַק] **vb. spit** (NH, Aram. רְקַק, ܪܩ, all = BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹק Lv 15[8], c. בּ of pers. spit upon.—Cf. יָרַק.

† רֹק **n.** [**m.**] **spittle**;—abs. ר׳ Is 50[6] Jb 30[10] (both of contemptuous spitting); sf. רֻקִּי 7[19] while I swallow (בָּלַע) *my spittle,* i.e. for the briefest time.

† רַקּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, הָר׳ Jos 19[46], prob. doublet of הַיַּרְקוֹן, om. 𝔊 Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

†רַקַּת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[35]; 𝔊 (Ομαθα) δακεθ, A Ρεκκαθ, 𝔊L Ρακκαθ; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm[Jer. Megilla 2 b] Nbr[Geogr. 208 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 226] GASm[Geogr. 447]

רִישׁ v. רוּשׁ.

רשׁה (√ of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Ecclus 3[22]; JAram. רְשָׁא *have power*, Aph. *permit*; OAram. רשי *cause, occasion*, Lzb[370], Nab. *allowed*, Id[ib.]; Syr. ܪܫܐ is usu. *blame*; As. *rašû, possess, râšû, creditor*; Ar. رَشَا(و) *be firm*, IV. *make firm*; Eth. ረሰየ: *set, put in, place over, prepare*, etc.; Sab. רשו *servant* of deity JHMordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.]).

†רִשְׁיוֹן **n.[m.]permission**;—cstr. ר׳ Ezr 3[7]

רֵשִׁית v. רֵאשִׁית sub רֹאשׁ.

†[רָשַׁם] **vb. inscribe, note** (NH *id.*; so Aram. רְשַׁם, ܪܫܡ; Ar. رَشَمَ is loan-word Nö ZMG xxix (1875), 327 Frä[137. 250]);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* c. art. as subst. הָרָשׁוּם בִּכְתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21] *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth.*

רשׁע (√ of foll.; opp. צרק; cf. Ar. رَسَعَ *be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perh. *be (disjointed), ill regulated, abnormal, wicked*; NH רָשָׁע *criminal*, רִשְׁעָה *crime*, vb. Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty;* Aram. רְשַׁע *be wicked*, ܪܫܥ Aph. *do wickedly*, and deriv.; Eth. ረስዐ: usu. *forget*, less oft. *err, be wicked*, ረሲዕ: *wicked* (loan-word fr. Syr. ܪܫܝܥܐ Schwally[ZMG lii (1898), 135])).

רָשָׁע[263] **adj. wicked, criminal**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 18[23]+; pl. רְשָׁעִים Is 13[11]+; cstr. רִשְׁעֵי ψ 75[9] +3 t.; fs. רְשָׁעָה Ez 3[18] (del. Co), v[19] (רָשָׁע Co);—†**1.** usu. as subst., *one guilty of crime*, deserving punishment; sts. also *wicked;* opp. רָשָׁע צַדִּיק; Ex 2[13] 23[1] (E), Dt 25[2] Pr 17[23] 18[5] 25[5] Jb 9[22.24]; coll. Gn 18[23.25.25] (J) Mi 6[10] Pr 3[33] 28[4], רשׁעים 1 S 24[14] Je 5[26] Pr 19[28] 20[26] 29[12], אנשׁים רשׁעים 2 S 4[11] (murderers), רָשָׁע לָמוּת Nu 35[31] (P) *guilty of death*, מוֹשֵׁל ר׳ Pr 28[15], cf. 29[2], הַצְדִּיק ר׳ Ex 23[7] (E) Is 5[23] Pr 17[15]; הִרְשִׁיעַ ר׳ Dt 25[1] 1 K 8[32] = השׁיב לְרָשָׁע 2 Ch 6[23]; אמר לר׳ צַדִּיק Pr 24[24]. **2.** *guilty of hostility* to God or his people, *wicked enemies:* רשׁע sg. ψ 17[13] + 6 t. ψψ, Is 26[10]; coll. ψ 9[6.17] 10[2] + 6 t. ψψ, Is 11[4] Hb 3[13]; רשׁעים ψ 3[8] 7[10] 9[18] + 5 t. ψψ, Is 48[22] 57[20.21] Je 25[31] Ez 21[34] Mal 3[21] (+ (poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J), Babylon Is 13[11] 14[5], Chaldeans Hb 1[4.13]; ‖ שֹׂנְאֵי יהוה 2 Ch 19[2] **3.** *guilty of sin*, against either God or man, *wicked:* האנשׁים הרשׁעים Nu 16[26] (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3[18] (not serving י׳), opp. צַדִּיק; sg. indiv. Ez 3[18.18] 21[30] 33[8.8] ψ 11[5] 32[10] Pr 9[7]+; coll. Is 3[11] Jb 34[18] 36[6.17]; pl. רשׁעים Is 53[9] Je 23[19] = 30[23], Zp 1[3] ψ 26[5] Pr 10[3] Ec 8[10]+; ‖ חסידים 1 S 2[9] (poem), ψ 12[9] 50[16] 97[10] 145[20]; ‖ עֹזְבֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ 119[53], cf. v[61], +; †אדם ר׳ Pr 11[7] Jb 20[29] 27[13]; אִישׁ ר׳ Pr 21[29]; מלאך ר׳ 13[17]; זֶרַע רשׁעים ψ 37[28]; †עֲצַת רשׁעים ψ 1[1] Jb 10[3] 21[16] 22[18]; †דֶּרֶךְ רשׁעים Je 12[1] ψ 1[6] 146[9] Pr 4[19] 12[26]; דֶּרֶךְ רשׁע 15[9]; מִדַּרְכּוֹ הָרְשָׁעָה Ez 3[18.19] (but v. Co, supr.); †רִשְׁעֵי (ה)ארץ ψ 75[9] 101[8] 119[119] Ez 7[21] (𝔊 Co עריצי).—רָשָׁע is rare before exile; chiefly Ez ψψ WisdLit.

†רֶשַׁע **n.m.**[1 S 24, 14] **wickedness**;—abs. ר׳ Mi 6[10]+, רָשַׁע Ec 3[16]; cstr. (perh.) רֶשַׁע 7[25]; sf. רִשְׁעוֹ Dt 9[27]+, etc.;—**1.** *wickedness*, as violence and crime against civil law Ec 3[16.16]; אֶגְרֹף ר׳ Is 58[4] *fist of wickedness;* חַרְצֻבּוֹת ר׳ v[6]; לֶחֶם ר׳ Pr 4[17]; מַטֵּה ר׳ Ez 7[11]; מֹאזְנֵי ר׳ Mi 6[11]; אֹצְרוֹת ר׳ v[10], cf. Pr 10[2]; בְּרֶשַׁע ψ 141[4] Pr 12[3]; עשׂות ר׳ 16[12]; מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא ר׳ 1 S 24[14] (proverb). **2.** *wickedness* of enemies: of Egypt Ez 31[11] (dub. Co; gloss Toy); שֵׁבֶט הר׳ ψ 125[3] (𝔊 SS רֶשַׁע). **3.** *wickedness*, in ethical relations: ‖ חטאת Dt 9[27] (D[2]); ‖ עון Je 14[20]; ‖ עולה Ho 10[13]; opp. צֶדֶק ψ 45[8], אֱמֶת Pr 8[7]; v. also ψ 5[5] 10[15] Jb 34[10] 35[8] Ec 7[25] 8[8]; אַנְשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 34[8]; אָהֳלֵי ר׳ ψ 84[11]; שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעוֹ Ez 3[19] 33[12] (v. רִשְׁעָה **3**).

†[רָשַׁע] **vb. denom.** be wicked, act wickedly;—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. רָשַׁעְתִּי 2 S 22[22]+, רָשָׁעְנוּ 1 K 8[47]+; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשַׁע Ec 7[17]; 1 s. אֶרְשָׁע Jb 9[29] 10[7];—**1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8[47] = 2 Ch 6[37], Dn 9[15] Ec 7[17]; + מֵאֱלֹהָי 2 S 22[22] (*in departing*) *from my God* = ψ 18[22] **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9[29] 10[7.15] **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְשִׁיעַ 2 Ch 20[35]; 3 mpl. הִרְשִׁיעוּ Dt 25[1] Dn 12[10]; 1 pl. הִרְשַׁעְנוּ 9[5], etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 12[2]+; יַרְשִׁעַ Jb 34[29]; 3 mpl. יַרְשִׁיעֻן Ex 22[8], etc.: *Inf. cstr.* הַרְשִׁיעַ 1 K 8[32] 2 Ch 22[3]; *Pt.* מַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 17[15]; pl. cstr. מַרְשִׁיעֵי Dn 11[32];—**1.** *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22[8] (E) Dt 25[1] ψ 94[21] Jb 34[17] Pr 17[15]. **2.** *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8[32] Jb 9[20] 10[2] 15[6] 32[3] 40[8] ψ 37[33] Pr 12[2] Is 50[9] 54[17], abs. Jb 34[29] **3.** *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34[12] (denied of י׳), Ne 9[33] Dn 12[10] 2 Ch 22[3]; ‖ חטא ψ 106[6] Dn 9[5]; מַרְשִׁיעֵי בְרִית Dn 11[32].—הרשׁיע לעשׂות 2 Ch 20[35]; יַרְשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[47] read יִוָּשֵׁעַ 𝔊 CappWe Dr Bu HPS.

†רִשְׁעָה **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. ר׳ Is 9^{17}+; cstr. רִשְׁעַת Dt 9^{4}+; sf. רִשְׁעָתוֹ Dt 25^{2}+;—**1.** *wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25^{2} Pr 13^{6} Is 9^{17}; בְּרִשְׁעָתוֹ יִפֹּל רָשָׁע Pr 11^{5}. **2.** *wickedness* of enemies, גְּבוּל ר׳ Mal 1^{4} (Edom); זאת הר׳ Zc 5^{8} (personif.); לְרִשְׁעָה Ez 5^{6} (del. Co); רִשְׁעַת הגוים Dt $9^{4.5}$. **3.** *wickedness*, ethical and religious, עֹשֵׂה ר׳ Mal $3^{15.19}$, שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעָתוֹ Ez 18^{27} 33^{19}; רִשְׁעַת (הָ)רָשָׁע 18^{20} 33^{12}.

†מִרְשַׁעַת **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. הַמּ׳ 2 Ch 24^{7} Athaliah *the* (embodied) *wickedness*.

רִשְׁעָתַיִם v. כּוּשַׁן ר׳ p. 469.

רשׁף (√ of foll.; Sam. ℣ *irritavit, incendit;* NH רֶשֶׁף *flame*, Ecclus 43^{17c} רשף *lightning-flame* (? si vera l.); JAram. רִשְׁפָּא *flame;* רשף as n. pr. div. in OAram. and Ph. Lzb [154. 370] Pietschm [Phön. 150 ff.] EMey [ZMG xxxi (1877), 719] Nö [ib. xlii (1888), 473] Spiegelberg [ZA xiii (1898), 121] Lzb [ib. 328] WMM [As. u. Eur. 311 ff.] GACooke [Inscr. 56 f.]).

†I. רֶשֶׁף **n.m.** [Hb 3, 5] **flame, fire-bolt**;—abs. ר׳ Dt 32^{24}+; pl. רְשָׁפִים ψ 78^{48}, cstr. רִשְׁפֵּי 76^{4}, ר׳ אֵשׁ רִשְׁפֵּי Ct 8^{6}; sf. רְשָׁפֶיהָ v^{6};—**1.** *flame:* Ct 8^{6} *its flames* (sc. of אַהֲבָה, קִנְאָה) *are flames of fire;* בְּנֵי ר׳ Jb 5^{7} = *sparks;* ר׳ = pointed *flame* of lightning ψ 78^{48} (‖ בָּרָד); ר׳ קָשֶׁת 76^{4} sharp *flames of the bow*, fig. for arrows. **2.** *fire-bolt* of י׳, bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32^{24} (cf. Dr; ‖ קֶטֶב מְרִירִי), Hb 3^{5} (‖ דֶּבֶר).

†II. רֶשֶׁף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7^{25}; Σαραφ, A Ρασεφ, ⅏L Ρασηφ.

†[רָשַׁשׁ] **vb. Pōʿēl beat down, shatter** (Syr. ܪܣ *bruise, grind*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֹשֵׁשׁ Je 5^{17} one *shall beat down* thy fortified cities. **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 pl. רֻשַּׁשְׁנוּ Mal 1^{4} *we are beaten down.*

רֶשֶׁת *net*, v. ירשׁ.

†[רָתַח] **vb. boil** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 43^{3} Hiph. *make hot;* Aram. רְתַח, ܪܬܚ *boil*);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. רַתַּח causat. Ez 24^{5} *cause to boil*, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30^{27} my bowels *have been made to boil* without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְתִּיחַ כַּסִּיר מְצוּלָה Jb 41^{23} *he* (the crocod.) *maketh the depth boil like the pot.*

†[רֶתַח] **n.[m.] boiling**;—pl. sf. רְתָחֶיהָ Ez 24^{5}, as acc. cogn. *cause its boilings to boil*, make it boil vigorously; but rd. נְתָחֶיהָ Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. $v^{4.6}$; ‖ עצמים).

†[רָתַם] **vb. bind, attach** (cf. Ar. رَتِيمَة thread bound to finger as reminder);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. רְתֹם הַמֶּרְכָּבָה לָרֶכֶשׁ Mi 1^{13}.

†רֹתֶם **n.m.** [1 K 19, 5] a kind of broom-shrub, **broom-plant, retem** (NH *id.;* Ar. رَتَم (on form Lag [BN 152]); 𝔗 רִיתְמָא, all = BH);—abs. ר׳ אֶחָד 1 K 19^{5}, ר׳ אחת v^{4} Kt (אֶחָד Qr); pl. שֹׁרֶשׁ רְתָמִים לַחְמָם Jb 30^{4} (on text v. Bu Che [infr.]); גַּחֲלֵי רְתָמִים ψ 120^{4}, Rob [BR i. 84, 203, 205, 500] Löw [No. 313] Post [Hastings, DB, 'Juniper'] Che [Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'].

†רִתְמָה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu $33^{18.19}$; Ραθαμα, ⅏L Ραμαθα.

†[רָתַק] **vb. bind** (Ar. رَتَقَ *close up* and *repair, sew up;* Talm. רִיתְקָא *fenced enclosure*);—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּקוּ בַזִּקִּים Na 3^{10} her great ones *were bound with fetters.* **Niph.** *Impf* 3 ms. יֵרָתֵק Ec 12^{6} Qr (ירחק Kt), from context = *be snapped, broken;* read prob. יִנָּתֵק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†[רַתֻּקָה] **n.[f.] chain** (?);—pl. cstr. רַתֻּקוֹת כֶּסֶף Is 40^{19}.

†רַתּוֹק **n.[m.] chain** (on form Lag [BN 89]);—abs. עֲשֵׂה הָר׳ Ez 7^{23}, i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co עֲרֵה וּבָקוֹק, Krae עֹשֵׂי הַבַּתּוֹק (ב׳ = As. *butâku, obstruction*); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רַתּוּקוֹת זָהָב 1 K 6^{21} Qr (Kt רתיקות), *chains of gold* before the דְּבִיר in temple.

רתיקות, רַתּוּקוֹת v. foregoing.

רתת (√ of foll.; NH רְתַת, Aram. רְתַת, ܪܬ, all *tremble;* cf. רטט).

†רְתֵת **n.[m.] trembling** (on form Lag [BN 176] Ba [§ 7 b]);—ר׳ Ho 13^{1} (si vera l.) *when Ephr. spoke trembling* (AV Che al.); Ew al. *spoke terror;* Hi Ke RV *spoke*, there was *trembling;* text dub. (v. Now).

שׂ

שׂ *Sîn*, 21st letter (with שׁ, q.v.).

שׂאר (√of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שְׂאוֹר, סְאוֹר; JAram. סִיאוּרָא, all *leaven*).

†**שְׂאֹר n.m.**[Ex 12,19] **leaven**;—abs. 'שׂ Ex 13[7] (J), Dt 16[4] (D), Ex 12[15.19] Lv 2[11] (all P).

שְׂאֵת v. נשׂא. **שָׂב** v. שׂיב.

שׂבך (√of foll.; *interweave;* NH סְבָךְ, der. spec., שְׂבָכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. شَبَكَ *insert, interweave;* Syr. ܣܒܟ *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed* with, ܣܒܟܐ *velum reticulatum;* cf. As. *šabikû, headdress,* Dl [HWB 638]).

†**שׂוֹבֵךְ n.[m.]** network of boughs;—cstr. שׂ׳ הָאֵלָה 2 S 18[9].

†**שְׂבָכָה n.f.** lattice-work, network;—abs. 'שׂ 1 K 7[18]+, pl. שְׂבָכוֹת v[41]+, שְׂבָכִים v[17];—**1.** prob. window-*lattice* 2 K 1[2]. **2.** net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7[17.17] (om. 𝔊 Kit Benz), v[18.20] (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v[41.42.42] 2 Ch 4[12.13.13] 2 K 25[17.17] ‖ Je 52[22.23]. **3.** *network, toils,* for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18[8] (+רֶשֶׁת, פַּח, צַמִּים).

שְׂבָכִים v. שְׂבָכָה.

†**שְׂבָם n.pr.loc.** Nu 32[3], שִׂבְמָה v[38] Jos 13[19] Is 16[8.9] Je 48[32]; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome[Is 16, 8]); Σεβαμα.

שָׂבַע[96] [**שָׂבֵעַ**,] **vb. be sated, satisfied, surfeited** (NH (der. spec.)=BH; so As. *šebû*, Ar. شَبِعَ, Aram. סְבַע, ܣܒܥ, Palm. שבע; the Eth. vb. of same meaning is ጸግበ:);—**Qal**[79] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂבַע 1 Ch 23[1], 'וְשׂ consec. Dt 31[20]; 3 pl. שָׂבֵעוּ Is 9[19], 'ושׂ consec. Dt 14[29] 26[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂבַּע Pr 12[11]+, 3 mpl. יִשְׂבְּעוּן ψ 104[28], etc.; *Imv.* שְׂבַע־ Pr 20[13]; *Inf. abs.* שָׂבוֹעַ Jo 2[26] 2 Ch 31[10]; cstr. לִשְׂבֹּעַ Ex 16[8] La 5[6], לְשָׂבְעָה Hg 1[6];—**1.** *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: **a.** abs., after אָכַל, Ho 4[10] Is 9[19] Dt 8[10], Ex 16[8] (P), + 11 t., cf. Is 44[16] (‖ אָכַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6[11] 8[12] 31[20], cf. Ho 13[6.6] (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50[19] (id.; c. בְּ loc.; ‖ רָעָה *graze*); =have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37[19] 59[16], enough to drink Am 4[8], fig. of sword Je 46[10], of wine Hb 2[5]. **b.** c. acc. of food Je 44[17] La 5[16] Ex 16[12] (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39[20] (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30[16], so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104[16], fig. of requital Pr 18[20 b]. **c.** c. מִן of food Jb 19[22] (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104[13], and (fig. of requital) Pr 18[20 a]; good sense 12[14] (del. טוֹב, so Toy), bad sense 1[31] 14[14]; c. מִן of source Is 66[11] (fig.). **2.** more gen., *be sated,* have desire satisfied: **a.** abs. Ez 16[28.29] (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50[10] (with plunder), Is 53[11] (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27[20], of Sheʾôl and Abaddôn v[20], cf. 30[15]; =have abundance Pr 30[9] (exposure to arrogance). **b.** c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of:* Je 31[14], cf. ψ 17[15] 63[6], Pr 5[10] Ec 5[9], cf. (eye subj.) 4[8], acc. of sons ψ 17[14] (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+זָקֵן) 1 Ch 23[1] 2 Ch 24[15]. **c.** c. בְּ of goodness ψ 65[5], c. מִן id. Ec 6[3]. **d.** c. לְ inf., לֹא־תִשְׂבַּע עַיִן לִרְאוֹת Ec 1[8] (‖ מָלֵא). **3.** *have in excess, be surfeited with:* **a.** lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25[16]. **b.** fig.=*be weary of,* c. acc. of offerings Is 1[11] (subj. 'י), tossings Jb 7[4], poverty Pr 28[19], shame Hb 2[16], contempt ψ 123[3.4], c. acc. pers. Pr 28[17]. **c.** id., c. בְּ of troubles ψ 88[4], of reproach La 3[30]. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נִשְׂבָּע *sated* Jb 31[31]. †**Pi.** *satisfy, Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבֵּעוּ Ez 7[19] *they shall* not *satisfy* their appetite (נַפְשָׁם; ‖ מִלֵּא); *Imv.* ms. sf., subj. 'י, שַׂבְּעֵנוּ חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 90[14] (2 acc.). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 107[9], 'וְה consec. Is 58[11]; 2 fs. הִשְׂבַּעַתְּ Ez 27[33], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׂבִּעֵנִי Jb 9[18], 2 ms. תַּשְׂבִּיעַ Is 58[10], 1 s. וְאַשְׂבִּעַ Je 5[7], sf. אַשְׂבִּיעֶךָ ψ 81[17] van d. H, אַשְׂבִּעֶךָ Baer Gi, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׂבִּיעַ Jb 38[27]; *Pt.* מַשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 103[5] 145[16];—**1. a.** *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. Je 5[7] (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58[11] (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; of refreshment in drought, בְּ loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107[9] (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מִלֵּא), cf. 103[5] (בְּ instr., on acc. v. עֲדִי); c. acc. of ground Jb 38[27] (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נֶפֶשׁ Is 58[10]. **b.** c. acc. of food + pers., 'י subj., ψ 81[17] (‖ הֶאֱכִיל), 105[40] 132[15] 147[14]; c. acc. pers. + אֹרֶךְ יָמִים 91[16]. **c.** 'י subj., acc. rei + לְ pers., מַשׂ׳ לְכָל־חַי רָצוֹן ψ 145[16]. **d.** 'י subj., c. acc. of beasts + מִמְּךָ (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32[4]. **2.** *enrich,* subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27[33] (‖ הֶעֱשִׁיר). **3.** *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. + בְּ rei La 3[15], acc. pers. + rei Jb 9[18].

†**שָׂבָע n.[m.]** satiety, abundance;—abs. 'שׂ Ex 16[3]+, cstr. שֹׂבַע ψ 16[11], 'לְשׂ Pr 13[25]; sf. שָׂבְעֲךָ Dt 23[25], שָׂבְעָהּ Ru 2[18];—**1.** *satiety,* as to

food Ru 2^{18}; 'לָשׂ' (לֶחֶם) אָכַל Ex 16^{3} (P), Lv 25^{19} 26^{5} (both H), cf. 'לְשׂ ψ 78^{25}; 'אָכַל . . . כְּנַפְשְׁךָ שׂ Dt 23^{25} *eat* grapes *according to thine appetite,* (namely) *thy fill,* cf. 'אֹכֵל לְשׂ' נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 13^{25}. **2.** *satisfying abundance,* 'שׂ' שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16^{11}.

†שָׂבְעָה, [שִׂבְעָה] **n.f.** satiety;—abs. 'שׂ Is 56^{11}+, cstr. שִׂבְעַת־ Ez 16^{49}, sf. שִׂבְעָתֵךְ v^{28};— **1.** as to food, esp. 'אָכַל לְשׂ *eat to satiety, one's fill,* Is 23^{18} Ez 39^{19}; 'לְשׂ also Is 55^{2} (fig.); 'שׂ of dogs 56^{11} (fig.); שׂ׳־לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16^{49} (+גָּאוֹן, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16^{28} (fig.).

†שָׂבָע **n.m.** Gn 41, 29 plenty, satiety;—only abs. 'שׂ;—**1.** *plenty,* of bread-stuffs Gn $41^{29.30.31.34.47.53}$ (E), Pr 3^{10}. **2.** *satiety,* Ec 5^{11}.

†שָׂבֵעַ **adj.** sated, satisfied, surfeited;—abs. 'שׂ Gn 25^{8} Pr 19^{23}; cstr. שְׂבַע Dt 33^{23}+; fs. שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27^{7}; mpl. שְׂבֵעִים 1 S 2^{5};—**1. a.** *sated* with food, c. בַּלֶּחֶם 1 S 2^{5}; נֶפֶשׁ שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27^{7} (opp. 'נ׳ רְעֵבָה); *abounding in* 'י's favour (שְׂבַע רָצוֹן) Dt 33^{23} (‖ מָלֵא); abs. *satisfied* Pr 19^{23} **b.** in phr. שְׂבַע יָמִים *satisfied with days,* in a good old age, Gn 35^{29} (P), Jb 42^{17} (both + זָקֵן), 1 Ch 29^{28} (+ בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שָׂבֵעַ Gn 25^{8} (P; + *id.* + זָקֵן). **2.** bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שְׂבַע רֹגֶז Jb 14^{1}, שׂ׳ קָלוֹן 10^{15}.

† I. [שָׂבַר] **vb.** inspect, examine (van d. H. שֹׁבֵר [so 𝔊 συντρίβων], but Mas. 'שׂ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَبَرَ *probe* a wound, *try, examine,* improb., and this (acc. to Frä[261]) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סְבַר *think* (cf. foll.), Kau[Aram. in AT, 85]);—**Qal** *Pt.* שֹׂבֵר, c. ב obj., Ne $2^{13.15}$ I *examined into* the wall, inspected it closely.

† II. [שָׂבַר] **vb. Pi.** wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְבַר *think,* Pa. *hope;* ܣܒܰܪ *believe, hope,* Pa. *think,* Aph. *hope*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׂבַּרְתִּי ψ 119^{166}, 3 pl. שִׂבְּרוּ Est 9^{1}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּרוּ Is 38^{18}, יְשַׂבֵּרוּ ψ 145^{15}, יְשַׂבֵּרוּן ψ 104^{27}; 2 fpl. תְּשַׂבֵּרְנָה Ru 1^{13};—**1.** *wait* for, ל pers., Ru 1^{13}. **2.** *hope* for, ל rei ψ 119^{166}, אֶל rei Is 38^{18}, אֶל pers. ψ 104^{27} 145^{15}; ל inf. Est 9^{1} *hope to rule.*

†[שֵׂבֶר] **n.m.** hope;—sf. שִׂבְרִי ψ 119^{116}, שִׂבְרוֹ עַל־י׳ 146^{5}.

[שָׂגָא] **vb.** grow, grow great (√only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְגָא, סְגִי, ܣܓܳܐ, all *increase, grow great;* OAram. BAram. Palm. (שׂג(י)א adj. *much*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. metapl. יִשְׂגֶּא Jb 8^{11} (of plant; metapl. form Ges[§ 75 oo]; > van d. H. יִשְׂגֶּה). **Hiph. 1.** *make great,* pt. מַשְׂגִּיא לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12^{23} *he maketh the nations great* (v. ל **3 b**). **2.** *magnify, laud,* 2 ms. תַּשְׂגִּיא פָעֳלוֹ Jb 36^{24} that *thou magnify his work.*—Vid. שׂגה.

†שַׂגִּיא **adj.** great;—of God, abs. אֵל שַׂגִּיא Jb 36^{26}; cstr. שַׂגִּיא־כֹחַ 37^{23}.

†[שָׂגַב] **vb.** be (inaccessibly) high (cf. 𝔗 שַׂגֵּב Pa. [from Heb.] *exalt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 fs. שָׂגְבָה Dt 2^{36}, of city, c. מִן, *be* (too) *high* for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. שָׂגְבוּ Jb 5^{11} of pers., *be high* in prosperity. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂגַּב Is $2^{11.17}$; נִשְׂגָּב Pr 18^{10}; 3 fs. נִשְׂגְּבָה ψ 139^{6}; *Pt.* נִשְׂגָּב Is 12^{4}+; fs. נִשְׂגָּבָה Is 26^{5}+;—**1.** *be high,* walls Is 30^{13} Pr 18^{11}; city Is 26^{5}; God's knowledge ψ 139^{6} (unattainable). **2.** *be* (safely) *set on high,* Pr 18^{10}. **3.** *be exalted,* of God Is $2^{11.17}$ 33^{5}; his name 12^{4} ψ 148^{13}. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂגֵּב Is 9^{10} ψ 107^{41}; sf. יְשַׂגֶּבְךָ 20^{2}, etc.;—trans. c. acc.: **1.** *set* (securely) *on high,* ψ 20^{2} 69^{30} 91^{14}; c. מִן, of foe 59^{2}, affliction 107^{41}. **2.** *exalt,* in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9^{10}. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׂגָּב Pr 29^{25} *be set* (securely) *on high.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׂגִּיב Jb 36^{22} God *acts exaltedly* בְּכֹחוֹ.

†שְׂגוּב **n.pr.m.** (*exalted*);—**1.** son of re-builder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16^{34} Qr (Kt שגיב; Ζεγουβ; 𝔊L om. v.). **2.** of Judah 1 Ch $2^{21.22}$ (Σερουχ, 𝔊L Σεγουβ).

† I. מִשְׂגָּב **n.** [**m.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 60]] secure height, retreat;—'מ ψ 9^{10}+; cstr. מִשְׂגַּב Is 25^{12}; sf. מִשְׂגַּבִּי ψ 18^{3}+, etc.;—**1. a.** = stronghold, מִבְצַר מ׳ חוֹמֹתֶיךָ Is 25^{12}. **b.** fig. of security Is 33^{16}. **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ $9^{10.10}$, 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{3}, ψ $46^{8.12}$ 48^{4} $59^{10.17.18}$ $62^{3.7}$ 94^{22} 144^{2}.

† II. מִשְׂגָּב perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Moab;—'הַמּ Je 48^{1} (v. Schwally[ZAW viii (1888), 196] Albr[l. c.]), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Kir Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub I. 'מ **1.**

†[שָׂגָה] **vb.** grow, increase (late; ‖ form of שׂגא);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂגֶּה ψ 92^{13} righteous *shall grow great* like cedar (‖ יִפְרָח), cf. Jb 8^{7} (opp. מִצְעָר; v^{11} see שׂגא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִשְׂגּוּ־חָיִל ψ 73^{12} *they have increased riches.*

שׂגיב v. שׂגוב. שְׂגַשְׂג v. II. סוג.

†[שָׂדַד] vb. **Pi.** harrow (שׂדד *id.* Ecclus 38$^{25\ marg.\ 26}$; cf. As. *šadâdu, draw, drag*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂדֵּד Jb 39^{10} (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28^{24} (+ יְפַתַּח, ‖ יַחֲרשׁ); יְשַׂדֶּד־לוֹ Ho 10^{11} (‖ יַחֲרוֹשׁ; fig. of Jacob).

†שִׂדִּים **n.**[m.] **pl.** in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק הַשּׂ׳ *vale of Siddim* Gn 14^{3} (identif. with Dead Sea), v$^{8.10}$ (= *vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sam) *of fields* (= הַשָּׂדִים); 𝔊 ἡ κοιλὰς [φάραγξ] ἡ ἁλυκή; Renan Hist. Isr. i. 116; Eng. Tr. i. 98 We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 101 prop. ע׳ הַשֵּׁדִים *demon-valley*).

שׂדה (√of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadû, mountain*, used by people whose *land* was *mountainous* (cf. Ju 5^{18} Dt 32^{13}+), by JPPeters JBL xii (1893), 54 f. and (simultan.) Ba ES (1893), 65 f. cf. Wkl Altor. Forsch. ii (1894), 192; Jäger BAS ii. 282 cp. As. *šedtum, pasture-land*; Tel Am. (Canaan. gloss) *šatê* Wkl Tel Am. 180, 56; Ph. שד = BH, NH = BH, so Ecclus 40^{22}).

†שָׂדַי **n.m.** ψ 96, 12 **field, land** (rare orig. form of שָׂדֶה (q.v. infr.), only poet.);—abs. שׂ׳ Je 4^{17}, שָׂדָ֑י Ho 10^{4}+;—**1.** cultivated *field* 12^{12}, also 10^{4} (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32^{13} La 4^{9}; שֹׁמְרֵי שׂ׳ Je 4^{17} *keepers, watchmen, of a field*. **2.** home of wild beasts: בַּהֲמוֹת שׂ׳ ψ 8^{8} Jo 2^{22}, חַיְתוֹ שׂ׳ Is 56^{9} ψ 104^{11}, זִיז שׂ׳ 50^{11} 80^{14}. **3.** plain, opp. mt., Je 18^{14} (but dub., Co Du שִׁרְיוֹן). **4.** *land*, opp. sea, ψ 96^{12} (cf. שָׂדֶה **3**; ‖ תֵּבֵל ψ 98^{7}).

שָׂדֶה 318 **n.m.** Lv 27, 24 id. (ordinary contr. form Ges § 84a f);—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 2$^{5.5}$+; cstr. שְׂדֵה 14^{7}+; sf. שָׂדִי Je 32$^{7.8}$, שָׂדְךָ Dt 11^{15}+, שָׂדְךָ 24^{19} Lv 25^{3}, etc.; pl. שָׂדוֹת 1 S 22^{7}+, cstr. שְׂדוֹת Ne 12^{29}; also שְׂדֵי 2 S 1^{21} Is 32^{12} Ru 1^{1}+ 8 t. (some might be sg. = שְׂדֵה cf. Ba ZMG xlii (1888), 351 SS Buhl; note, e.g. שְׂדֵי Ru 1^{6a}, = שְׂדֵה v^{b} 4^{3}; but v. Kö ii. 1, 77); sf. שְׂדֹתֶיהָ Ne 11^{30}, etc.; also שָׂדֶיךָ 1 K 2^{26}, שָׂדֵינוּ Mi 2^{4};—**1.** open *field*, country: **a.** pasture-land Gn 29^{2} 30^{16} Ex 9^{3} (all J), Dt 11^{15} 1 S 11^{5}+ 10 t. J, JE. **b.** unfrequented Gn 24$^{63.65}$, exposed to violence 4^{8} (J), 2 S 14^{6} Dt 21^{1} 22$^{25.27}$, to wild beasts Ex 22^{30} (E), Ez 33^{27}. **c.** specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17^{8} Je 14^{5}; esp. phr. חַיַּת הַשּׂ׳ Gn 2$^{19.20}$ 3$^{1.14}$ (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23$^{11.29}$ (E), Ho 2$^{14.20}$ 4^{3} 13^{8} Dt 7^{22} Lv 26^{22} (H), Jb 5^{23} (‖ חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ), + 16 t.; בֶּהֱמַת הַשּׂ׳ 1 S 17^{44} cf. Jo 1^{20}; אַיְלוֹת הַשּׂ׳ Ct 2^{7} 3^{5}, cf. הַצְּבָיִם אֲשֶׁר בַּשּׂ׳ 2 S 2^{18}; hunting-ground Gn 25^{29} 27$^{3.5}$ (all JE), cf. אִישׁ שׂ׳ 25^{27} (JE; ‖ אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ צַיִד). **d.** yielding plants and trees: Gn 25^{27} (JE), 30^{14} (J), Ex 10^{5} (JE), 2 K 4^{39} Ez 21^{2} 39^{10}; esp. phr. עֵשֶׂב הַשּׂ׳ Gn 2^{5} 3^{18} (both J), + 6 t. + ע׳ בַּשּׂ׳ Zc 10^{1}; שִׂיחַ הַשּׂ׳ Gn 2^{5}, גֶּפֶן שׂ׳ 2 K 4^{39}, פַּקֻּעֹת שׂ׳ v^{39}, צִיץ הַשּׂ׳ Is 40^{15} ψ 103^{15}, צֶמַח הַשּׂ׳ Ez 16^{7}; עֵץ הַשּׂ׳ (4 t. עֲצֵי) Ex 9^{25} (JE), Dt 20^{19} Lv 26^{4} (H) Is 55^{12} + 8 t.; 2 S 1^{21} v. תְּרוּמָה, √ רום. **e.** stony, אַבְנֵי הַשּׂ׳ Jb 5^{23}. **f.** *open country*, outside of walled city Ju 9$^{32.42.43.44}$ 19^{16} 1 S 19^{3} 20$^{5.11.11.24.35}$ 2 K 7^{12} Mi 4^{10}; as battle-ground Jos 8^{24} (J), 2 S 10^{8} = 1 Ch 19^{9}, 2 S 11^{23} 18^{6}, outside of military camp 1 S 4^{2} 14^{15}; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14^{11} 16^{4} 21^{24} Je 14^{18} Ez 7^{15}; שְׂדֵה אֶרֶץ Lv 25^{31}; as site of small town, *country*-town 1 S 27^{5} (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27^{25}; of high places, גְּבָעוֹת בַּשּׂ׳ Je 13^{27}; quite gen., 1 S 30^{11} Je 40$^{7.13}$; including road Ju 20^{31} 1 K 11^{29} Je 6^{25}; disting. from road Nu 22^{23} (JE), 2 S 20^{12}; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8^{9} (P), 1 S 25^{15}; בַּשּׂ׳ nearly = *outdoors* Ex 1^{14} (P), Ju 13^{9}; of surface of country or ground, בַּשּׂ׳ Ex 16^{25} (JE; = עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר v^{14}), cf. 1 S 14^{25}; so עַל־פְּנֵי הַשּׂ׳ (אֶל) 2 K 9^{37} Je 9^{22} Ez 29^{5} (‖ הַמִּדְבָּרָה), 32^{4} 39^{5}; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11^{11} Ez 16^{5}, opp. city Lv 14$^{7.53}$, opp. tent Nu 19^{16} (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17^{5} (H). **g.** = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. מְרוֹמֵי שׂ׳ Ju 5^{18}; הֲרָרִי בַּשּׂ׳ Je 17^{3} (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. לְעִי הַשּׂ׳ Mi 1^{6} (Je 18^{14} v. שָׂדַי). **2.** definite portion of ground, *field, land*: **a.** cultivated ground Gn 37^{7} (E), 47^{24} (J; זֶרַע הַשָּׂדֶה), Ex 22$^{4.4.4.5}$ (E), Lv 27$^{16.17}$ (P), Mi 3^{12} (in sim.) Ru 2^{2}+ 47 t., + שְׂדֵי תְרוּמֹת 2 S 1^{21}, שׂ׳־זֶרַע Ez 17^{5}, שְׂדֵה טוֹב v^{8} *good soil*. **b.** as private property, Mi 5$^{2.4}$ Is 5$^{8.8}$ Gn 47^{20} (J), 23$^{9.11.13}$ (P) + 50 t., + 2 Ch 26^{23} (as burial-place); also חֶלְקַת (הַ)שּׂ׳, v. חֶלְקָה; and שׂ׳ צֹפִים, v. צפה. **c.** city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41^{48} (E), Lv 25^{34} (P), Jos 21^{12} (P) = 1 Ch 6^{41}, Ne 11$^{25.30}$ 12$^{29.44}$; specif. of Zoan ψ 78$^{12.43}$. **d.** territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32^{4} Nu 21^{20} (both JE), Ju 5^{4} Ru 1$^{1.2}$ Gn 14^{7} + 13 t. + שְׂדֵה נַחֲלַת יִשׂ׳ Ju 20^{6}. **e.** territory of king, 2 S 9^{7} 13^{30}. **3.** *land*, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16^{32} (opp. הַיָּם; = שָׂדַי ψ 96^{12}), perhaps also *mainland* Ez 26$^{6.8}$ (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שֵׁדִים v. שׁדד. שְׂדֵרָה v. סדר.

†שֶׂה **n.m.** Gn 30, 32 and (less oft.) **f.** Je 50, 17 **one of a flock, a sheep** (or goat) (As. *šu'u*, Ar. شَاةٌ, pl. شَاءٌ, شِيَاهٌ, etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egypt. *sau, sheep* Bondi 65, cf. Id. Ba NB § 2 b δ);—abs. שֶׂה Gn 30^{32}+, cstr. שֵׂה Is 43^{23}+; sf. שֵׂיוֹ Dt 22^{1}, שֵׂיֵהוּ 1 S 14^{34}; not in pl.;—**1.** *a sheep*, or *goat*, nom. unit. of צֹאן: as property Gn 32$^{32.32}$ (J; + צֹאן

coll., עִזִּים ,כְּשָׂבִים), Ex 21[37.37] (+ צֹאן coll.,שׁוֹר), 22[3] (+ חֲמוֹר ,שׁוֹר), v[8] (*id.*), v[9] (*id.;* all E); Dt 22[1] (+ שׁוֹר), 1 S 17[34] (זה Kt van d.H. erron., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7[25], straying ψ 119[176] (sim.), slaughtered Is 53[7] (in sim.); + חֲמוֹר ,שׁוֹר Ju 6[4] 1 S 22[19] Jos 6[21] (J), + id. + גָּמָל 1 S 15[3]; as sacrifice Gn 22[7.8] (J), Ex 13[13] Lv 5[12] 12[8] Nu 15[11] (שׂ׳ בַּכְּבָשִׂים אוֹ בָעִזִּים; all P), Dt 18[3] (+ שׁוֹר), Is 43[23] 66[3] (+ שׁוֹר), מִן־הַצֹּאן Ez 45[15]; cf. Ex 34[19] (+ שׁוֹר), v[20] (J), Lv 27[26] (P; + שׁוֹר); fit for sacrifice Lv 22[28] (H); unfit v[23] (H), Dt 17[1] (both + שׁוֹר); as food 1 S 14[34] (+ שׁוֹר), שׂ׳ כְּשָׂבִים וְשׂ׳ עִזִּים Dt 14[4] (+ id.); for passover Ex 12[3.3.4.4.5] (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34[17.17] (|| עַתּוּדִים ,אֵילִים), v[20.20.22.22]. **2.** coll. *flock:* שֶׂה פְזוּרָה Je 50[17] (= צֹאן אֹבְדוֹת v[6]).

† [שָׂהֵד] **n.** [**m.**] **witness** (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; √ סָהֵד, ܣܗܕܳܐ);—sf. שָׂהֲדִי Jb 16[19] (|| עֵדִי).—שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31[47] v. B Aram. Lex.

שׂהר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهْرٌ *new moon* (شَهَرَ is *make conspicuous, notorious*); Eth. ሠሀር: *id.;* 𝔗 סִיהֲרָא, Syr. ܣܗܪܳܐ *moon;* OAram. שהר *moon-god* Lzb[373]).

† [שַׂהֲרֹן] **n.** [**m.**] **moon, or crescent;**—only pl. הַשַּׂהֲרֹנִים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8[21], kings v[26], women Is 3[18], 𝔊 μηνίσκοι, 𝔙 (Is 3[18]) *lunulae;* on crescent as ornament v. Dozy[ii. 760] Lane[Egypt. ii. 314] Perles[Anal. 79], cf. Frä[58].

שׂוֹא v. נשׂא p. 670 a. I, II. שׂוּג v. I, II. סוג

שׂוּחַ Gn 24[63] v. I. שׂוּם.

† [שׂוּט] **vb. swerve, fall away** (akin to שָׂטָה q.v.; NH סוט Hiph. is *shake, move away;* As. *šâṭu, rebel,* Meissn[90]; Eth. ሰሐጠ: *bring back, restore;* in 𝔗 *apostatize* is סְטָא);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. וְשָׂטֵי כָזָב ψ 40[5] *those falling away to falsehood* (Gunk[Schöpf. 40] וְשָׂטָה).

† [שֵׂט, סֵט] **n.** [**m.**] **swerver, revolter** (?), **deeds that swerve** (fr. the right?);—pl. וְשַׁחֲטָה שֵׂטִים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5[2] *and revolters have gone deep in slaughter* (or שַׁחַתָה *in corruption*), but dub.; We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu[Kau], וְשַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים הֶע׳ *and the pit of Shittim they have made deep;* עֲשֹׂה סֵטִים ψ 101[3] *to do deeds that swerve* I hate.

† I. [שׂוּךְ] **vb. hedge** or **fence up, about** (= II. סוּךְ, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שַׂכְתָּ בַעֲדוֹ Jb 1[10] *hast fenced him about* (protectingly); *Pt.* שָׂךְ Ho 2[8] I *will hedge up* (obstruct) *thy way* (acc.).

† [מְשֻׂכָה] **n.f. hedge** (= מְסוּכָה);—cstr. מְשֻׂכַת חֲדֶק Pr 15[19] (in sim.).—מְשׂוּכָתוֹ v. III. שׂכך.

II. **שׂוֹךְ** (? || II. שׂכך: cf. NH סוֹכָה; Aram. סוֹכָא, ܣܘܟܳܐ (ms.), סוֹכְתָא, ܣܘܟܬܳܐ,—all *branch*).

† [שׂוֹךְ] **n.** [**m.**] **branch** or **brushwood;**—sf. 3 ms. שׂוֹכֹה Ju 9[49] (Ges[§ 91e]; but v. GFM Bu).

† [שׂוֹכָה] **n.f. id.;**—cstr. שׂוֹכַת עֵצִים Ju 9[48] + perhaps abs. שׂוֹכָה v[49] (so 𝔊 Doorn for MT שׂוֹכֹה).

† שׂוֹכֹה, שׂוֹכוֹ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah: **1.** in Shephelah, שׂוֹכֹה Jos 15[35] 1 S 17[1.1] (fr. 𝔊 Σοκχωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שׂכוֹת), שׂוֹכוֹ 2 Ch 11[7] 28[18], perhaps also שׂכֹה 1 K 4[10] (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub **2**); mod. *Eš-Šuwêke,* SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sanṭ Rob[BR i. 494] Buhl[Geogr. 194]; Σωχω, Σοκχωθ, etc. **2.** in hill-country, Jos 15[48] (Kt שׂוכה, Qr שׂוֹכוֹ), prob. also שׂוֹכוֹ 1 Ch 4[18] ('son' of חֶבֶר); mod. *Šuwêke,* 4 h. S. of חֶבְרוֹן Rob[BR ii. 16. 21] Buhl[Geogr. 164]; Σωχω(ν).

† שׂוּכָתִים **adj. gent. m. pl.** a family of scribes 1 Ch 2[55]; Σωχαθιειμ, 𝔊L Σουχαθειμ.

I. **שׂוּם, שִׂים** [582] **vb. put, place, set** (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532]; NH סוּם Pi. *designate, fix,* שׂוּם Ecclus 45[5c] 49[6]; Ph. שם, As. *šâmu, fix, determine;* Sab. שים *set, set up,* SabDenkm[No. 7, 1. 6] CIS[iv. 1]; Ar. شَامَ (ي) is *insert, sheathe,* also *compute;* Eth. ሤመ: *put, place;* 𝔗 שׂוּם, Syr. ܣܳܡ, OAram. שים);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Gn 21[14] + (2 Ch 1[5] rd. שָׂם 𝔊 𝔙 Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שָׂמוֹ Ez 17[4] +, שָׂמָהוּ 7[20]; 3 fs. שָׂמָה 1 S 19[13], sf. שָׂמַתְהוּ Ez 19[5] 24[7]; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Je 32[20] +; 3 pl. שָׂמוּ Gn 40[15] +; 1 pl. שַׂמְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂים Ex 4[11], יָשֶׂם Gn 30[42] +, יָשֵׂם Jb 23[6]; juss. יָשֵׂם 1 S 22[15] +; וַיָּשֶׂם Gn 2[8] +; sf. יְשִׂמֵנִי 2 S 15[4], וַיְשִׂימְךָ 1 K 10[9]; 2 fs. וַתָּשִׂימִי Is 51[23]; וָאָשִׂים 1 S 28[21] +, וָאָשִׂימָה Ezr 8[17] Ju 12[3] Qr (Kt ואישמה); 2 mpl. תְּשִׂימוּ Gn 32[17] +, תְּשִׂימוּן Ex 22[24] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂים Gn 24[2] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹם Dt 17[15] +, cstr. שׂוּם 45[7] +, שִׂים Jb 20[4] + 2 S 14[7] Qr (Kt שׂוּם), שׂוּמוֹ Is 10[6] Kt (Qr שׂוּמוֹ), etc.; *Pt.* שָׂם Am 7[8] +, fs. הַשָּׂמָה Is 51[10] (so rd. for MT הַשָּׂמָה); pl. שָׂמִים Mal 2[2] +; *pass.* שִׂים Nu 24[21] (cf. Di), Ob[4]; f. acc. to most שׂוּמָה 2 S 13[32] (van d. H. שימה Kt), but v. infr.; שִׂימָה ψ 56[9] Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.;—*put, set* (oft. || נָתַן **2**, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): **1. a.** *put, set,* in a place, + שָׁם Gn 2[8] (J), + acc. loc. 28[11] (E) + 5 t. +, c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10[8] *heads* (in) *heaps* at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24[6] (עַל); + בְּ 40[15] (E), fig. of ׳י, *put* his name, בִּירוּשׁ׳ 2 K 21[47] = 2 Ch 33[7], cf. c. שָׁם 1 K 9[3] Dt 12[5] + 6 t.; esp. בְּ

of receptacle Gn 31^{34} (E), Ex 2^{3} (E), Ju 6^{19} + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37^{34} (J), 1 K 20^{31}, crown on head Zc 6^{11} Est 1^{17}, shoes on feet Ez 24^{17}; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19^{28} = Is 37^{29} Jb 40^{26}, incense בְּאַפֶּךָ Dt 33^{10}, i.e. cause thee (′י) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13^{27} 33^{11}; knife into throat Pr 23^{2} (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4^{15} (J), Nu 22^{38} (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31^{19} teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22^{22}, ins. also 1 S 29^{10} 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78^{7}; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22^{8}, cf. Ju 9^{24} (עַל pers.; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21^{8} Je 26^{15} Jon 1^{14}); something into hand Ex 4^{21} (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4^{21}, booty 1 K 20^{6}, so (fig.) *take one's life* (נֶפֶשׁ) *into one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12^{3} 1 S 19^{5} 28^{21} Jb 13^{14}; put eyes בַּפּוּךְ 2 K 9^{30} (v. פּוּךְ, cf. Is 54^{11}); נֶפֶשׁ (=*person*), בַּחַיִּים ψ 66^{9} (subj. ′י); *set* men *at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12^{31} (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > (וַיָּשַׂר(ם *sawed them with*, as ‖ 1 Ch 20^{3}, Th We); 1 K 2^{5} (‖ נתן) is dub.; 𝔊L Klo Kit rd. וַיִּקֹּם; *charge* something *against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22^{15} Jb 4^{18}; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22^{14}, cf. (ל om.) v^{17}; *put* בְּקֶרֶב Am 7^{8} Is 63^{11}, בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26^{12}. **b.** *put* something *upon* (עַל) Nu 21$^{8.9}$ (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24^{17} (J), 41^{42} (E), Lv 8^{8} (P), Ru 3^{3}, turban Zc 3$^{5.5}$ Ex 29^{5} (P), Lv 8^{9} (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24^{15} 36^{13} (fig.), girdle Je 13$^{1.2}$, sackcloth 1 K 21^{27}; שׂ׳ אָדָם עֲלֵי־הָאָרֶץ Jb 20^{4} (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עַל = *against*, Mi 4^{14} Ez 4^{2} 23^{24}; *put, lay, upon* (עַל), 2 K 4^{29} +; hand Gn 48^{18} (J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18^{19} Jb 21^{5}, and awe Mi 7^{16}, so c. ל Jb 29^{9}, לְמוֹ 40$^{4.40}$, upon (עַל) head 2 S 13^{19} (in despair, cf. Je 2^{37}); acc. of disease Ex 15^{26} (J), so (ב pers.) v^{26} Dt 7^{16}; fig., spirit (עַל) Nu 11^{17} (JE), name 6^{27} (P), duty Jb 37^{15} (?), reproach 1 S 11^{2}, רָעָה תַּחַת טוֹבָה ,וַיָּשִׁיבוּ ψ 109^{5} (𝔊 Bae), so, or וַיְשַׁלְּמוּ, Hup Che); שׂ׳ עַל לֵב Ct 8^{6} (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42^{25} 47^{7} (‖ זָכַר), + 6 t., c. אֶל 2 S 13^{33} 19^{20} (‖ id.); c. ב 1 S 21^{13}; cf. שׂ׳ בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 17^{14} (E), impress upon. **c.** *put, lay, set*, c. ל, 2 K 11^{16} *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23^{15}; *put* end *to* Jb 18^{2} 28^{3}; set לְמָרוֹם 5^{11}; *render* glory *to* Jos 7^{19} (JE; ‖ נָתַן), Is 42^{12}; *make* covenant *with* 2 S 23^{5}; *set* food *for* Gn 43^{32} (J), 2 S 12^{20}, prep. om. Gn 43^{31} (J), so, c. לִפְנֵי 1 S 9^{24} 28^{22} 2 K 6^{22}; שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי elsewhere Ju 18^{21}, of precedence Gn 48^{20b} (E); *set* laws (as authoritative) לִפְנֵי Ex 19^{7} 21^{1} (both E), Dt 4^{44}; God (as moral ruler) לְנֶגְדָּם ψ 54^{5} 86^{14}; שׂ׳ נֶגֶד also Gn 31^{37} (E), נֹכַח Ez 14$^{4.7}$; לְעֵינֵי Gn 30^{41} (J). **d.** *put*, c. בֵּין Jos 24^{7} (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8^{19} v. פְּדוּת p. 804), + Gn 30^{36} (J), 32^{17} (E), *put* space *between*; c. תַּחַת Ex 17^{12} (E), + 3 t. (Ob^{7} del. לַחְמְךָ We GASm Now al.) + שׂ׳ יָד תַּחַת יָרֵךְ in oath Gn 24$^{2.9}$ 47^{29} (all J); *put*, c. אֶל loc. 1 S 6$^{11.15}$ 19^{13a} Hb 2^{15}, אֶל pers. Jb 5^{8} *commit unto*; c. אֵצֶל rei Lv 6^{3} (P), מִצַּד rei Dt 31^{26} (P); שׂ׳ עִמָּךְ 1 S 9^{23} *lay up* something *with thee*, reserve it; *put*, c. יַחַד Mi 2^{12} *put together* = collect (‖ קִבֵּץ, אָסַף); without modifier 1 K 18$^{23.23.25}$; Ez 30^{21} *apply* bandage (‖ נָתַן). **2.** *set, direct:* **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7^{22}; fig. *extend* compassion, ל pers. Is 47^{6}. **b.** *direct* לֵב (*mind*) *toward*, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9^{20} Dt 32^{46} Ez 40^{4} 44^{5b}; c. אֶל Ex 9^{21} (J), 1 S 25^{25} 2 S 18$^{3.3}$ Jb 2^{3} 34^{14} (Bu Du del. לֵב and rd. יָשִׁיב רוּחוֹ); c. עַל Hg 1$^{5.7}$ Jb 1^{8}; compl. om. Ez 44^{5a} Hg 2$^{15.18.18}$ Is 41^{22}; Ju 19^{30} read perh. לִבַבְכֶם for לָכֶם (or עֵצָה for עֻצוּ), v. esp. GFM$^{Heb. Hpt.}$; לֵב om., Is 41^{20} (+ הִשְׂכִּיל ,יָדַע ,רָאָה), c. ב pers. Jb 23^{6} (so Bu, who cps. 4^{20} 24^{12} 34^{23}, but all cases dub.); שִׂים לֵב, c. עַל = *intend* Dn 1^{8} (obj. cl.). **c.** *set* face (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31^{21} (E), + לָבוֹא Je 42$^{15.15.17}$ 44^{12}, cf. 2 K 12^{18} Dn 11^{17}; c. אֶל, *toward* or *against* (implying opposition) Ez 6^{2} + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29^{2} 35^{2}, c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21^{2}; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. ′י): הִנְנִי שָׂם פָּנַי בָּכֶם לְרָעָה Je 44^{11}, cf. 21^{10} Ez 15^{7} (‖ נתן), Lv 20^{5} (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11^{18} Qr (< Kt ישׁב); c. עַל pers. + לְמֹלֵךְ of purpose 1 K 2^{15}; *set* eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44^{21} (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39^{12} 40^{4}, לְטוֹבָה 24^{6}, but לְרָעָה Am 9^{4}. **3. a.** *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24^{23} (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish* a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15^{25} Jos 24^{25} (both E), cf. Pr 8^{29}; + ב loc. Is 42^{4} ψ 78^{5} (‖ הֵקִים), also 81^{6} Je 33^{25} + 2 S 20^{19} (שָׂמוּ for שְׁלֻמֵי 𝔊 Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish* something as (ל) law Gn 47^{26} (J), 1 S 30^{25} (+ ל pers.); *establish* bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20^{34}; *appoint* a set time Ex 9^{5} (J), Jb 34^{23} (rdg. מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBWr Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13^{8} so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אמר Th We Bu Kit, after 𝔊 𝔗); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21^{13} 2 S 7^{10} = 1 Ch 17^{9}, ל rei 1 K 8^{21} (+ שָׁם). **c.** *set, found* a nation, Is 44^{7} (si vera l.), *establish* it ψ 89^{30} (לָעַד). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 1^{11} 5^{14} 18^{21} (all E), Dt 17$^{14.15.15.15}$ Ju 11^{11} (+ ל of office), 2 S 17^{25} (+ תַּחַת

instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47[6] (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23[23] (אֶל), עַל in ‖ 1 Ch 11[25]; also 2 acc. + לְ and בְּ loc. ψ 105[21], בְּ loc. 2 S 15[4] 2 Ch 33[14], בְּרֹאשׁ *at the head of*, Dt 1[13], 2 acc. alone Ct 1[6]; c. acc. pers. + לְ pers. Gn 27[37] (E), Ho 2[2] 1 S 8[5] (+ inf.); + לְ of title Gn 45[8.9] Ex 2[14] (+ עַל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8[33] (+ לְ pers.), + Ez 44[8] (perh. rd. וַתְּשִׂימוּם Hi Sm Co and most); + לְ of purpose Hb 1[12]; + בְּ of position, לְ pers. 1 S 8[11]; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8[12] (+ לְ pers.), so Co Ez 21[27 a] (שָׂרִים for כָּרִים, v. כַּר sub כרר), 1 K 20[24] (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23[18], + עַל, אֶל, of task Nu 4[19] (P); Jb 7[20] *set me as* (לְ) *mark for* (לְ) *him*. **e.** *set, constitute, make*, c. בְּ pers. vel rei, Gn 13[16] (J) *I will make thy seed as the dust*, 32[13] (J) 48[20] (E), Dt 10[22] Ho 11[8] + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2[5] Na 3[6] 1 K 19[2]. **f.** *set, determine, fix*, bounds Je 5[22] (2 acc.) Jb 38[5.33] ψ 104[9]; pass. *determined, settled*, + עַל־פֶּה 2 S 13[32] (but v. II. שׂוּם); *appoint, send*, frogs לְפַרְעֹה Ex 8[8] (J), c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* 2 K 18[14]. **4. a.** *set, station*, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8[13] (JE), + בְּ loc. 2 K 10[24] Je 9[7] + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33[2] (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8[12], + לְ (against) and אַחֲרֵי loc. v[2] (both JE), + לְ against Ju 9[25] (+ עַל loc.), + אֶל against 20[29.36]; doubtful are 1 S 15[2] (c. לְ pers.), 1 K 20[12.12] (עַל־הָעִיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (Dl[ZK ii. 397] *forward! take direction toward;* cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else שׂ׳ is corrupt (cf. HPS[Sm]). **b.** *put* in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21[7] Ez 21[27] Nu 4[6.8.11.14] + 4 t. P, Jb 38[10]; + עַל Ex 32[27] (E), 40[20] (P), לְ מִמַּעַל Je 43[10], מֵעַל Est 3[1]; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; *set in place*, תֵּבֵל Jb 34[13] (De al.), but context favours שׂ׳ לִבּוֹ בְּתֵבֵל. Bu; Du שֶׁבֶר **c.** *set up* altars 1 K 2[19] Je 11[13], stone as memorial Gn 18[18] (J), 28[22] (E), 1 S 7[12] (cf. הֵקִים Gn 31[45] +), image, etc. Ju 18[31] (‖ הֵקִים), Dt 27[15] 1 K 12[29] (בְּ loc., ‖ נָתַן), 2 K 21[7] (בְּ loc.) = 2 Ch 33[7], cf. ψ 74[4] Is 57[8] and, + בְּ loc., Je 7[30] 32[34]; rods before (לְעֵינֵי) cattle Gn 30[41] (‖ וַיַּצֵּג v[38]), cf. v[42], guide-posts Je 31[21], bed 2 K 4[10] (+ לְ pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28[25], tree 41[19] (בְּ loc.; ‖ נָתַן), slip Ez 17[5] (עַל *by*). **e.** *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8[11], so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיָּשֶׁם (√שׁמם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9[8]), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. **5. a.** *make* a thing, or pers. (acc.), *for, transform into* (לְ), Jos 6[18] (J) make camp לְחֵרֶם, Mi 1[6] *make Samaria* לְעִי, Gn 21[13.18] (E), Ex 14[21] (JE), Mi 4[7] (both good sense), Is 28[17] 42[15.16] + 12 t. Is. (25[2] rd. עִיר for מֵעִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2[7] + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1[28] *they made the Can. into the corvée;* וְיָשֵׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו ψ 85[14] *maketh his steps into a way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (לֵב om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וְיִשְׁמֹר ד׳); c. 2 acc. Jos 8[28] (J), 1 S 11[11] Mi 1[7] 1 K 5[23] (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 t. **b.** *make, constitute*, 2 acc., 1 S 8[1] 18[13] (+ לְ pers.) 22[7] (וְכֻלְּכֶם, לְ of acc.; or < rd. לְכֻלְּכֶם), Is 3[7] 60[17] + 6 t., + 1 S 11[11] *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1[17] (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4[11 b] (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19[5]; 2 acc. and acc. + לְ in same ver., Is 54[12] *I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and* (transform) *thy gates into carbuncles;* in phr. of naming, שָׂם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17[34], cf. Ju 8[31] Ne 9[7]; c. לְ, וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שֵׁמוֹת Dn 1[7], וי׳ לְדָנִיֵּאל בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר v[7]; *make, fashion*, c. acc. rei + לְ pers. Ex 4[11 a] (J; י׳ subj.); grave Na 1[14] (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi[SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v]); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Is 43[19] (בְּ loc.), cf. Ez 21[24.25] (+ לְ inf.); ψ 50[23] is dub., usu. *order* (one's) *way*, De Dr *prepare way* (which), etc., Gr Che תָּם for שָׂם; *make* name + לְ pers. 2 S 7[23] = 1 Ch 17[21], 2 S 14[7]; *make* for, לְ pers. (or *give* to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45[7] (E); 1 S 2[20] rd. prob. יְשַׁלֵּם 𝔊 We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10[44 b] is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיָּשִׂימוּ and rd. וַיְשַׁלְּחוּ bef. נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9[36] Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** *work, bring to pass*, c. acc. rei, of י׳'s signs, etc., + בְּ loc. Ex 10[2] (J), Je 32[20] Is 66[19] ψ 46[9] 78[43] 105[27] **d.** *appoint, give*, acc. rei Nu 6[26] (P), Is 61[3] (‖ נָתַן; both c. לְ pers.); a pledge Jb 17[3] (‖ עָרְבֵנִי *go surety for me*, but rd. perh. עֶרְבֹּנִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וְשׂוֹם שֶׂכֶל Ne 8[8] *giving understanding* (making sense clear). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וַהֲשִׂמֹתִיהוּ Ez 14[8], acc. pers. + לְ, *I will make him for a sign* (< שׁ for שׂ van d. H., √שׁמם; Co Berthol Toy וְשַׂמְתִּיהוּ (Qal), Krae וְהִשְׁמַדְתִּיהוּ); *Imv.* fs. הָשִׂימִי 21[21], prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530] (> Bö Toy al. הַקְדִּימוּ); *Pt.* מֵשִׂים Jb 4[20] = **Qal** (לֵב) שׂוּם (v[23 b]), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö[l. c.]. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׂם Gn 24[33] Qr (Kt ויישם Ges[§ 73 f]) *there was set before him* (לְפָנָיו) *to eat*, cf. Ol[MB Ak. 1870, 389] Kö[i. 435], who read also וַיּוּשַׂם 50[26] *he was laid* in (בְּ) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּישֶׂם), Di[(ed. 4.5.6)] allows this.

†[יְשִׂימְאֵל] **n.pr.m.** Simeonite (*Ēl establisheth*); — וִישׂ׳ 1 Ch 4[36] (van d. H. Gi; Baer וְיְשִׂימִיאֵל); 𝔊L Ισμαηλ.

†תְּשׂוּמֶת† **n.f.** (deposit, then, cstr. (ת׳ יָד׳) **pledge, security,** Lv 5^{21} (P; ‖ פִּקָּדוֹן).

II. **שׂוּם, שִׂים** (perh. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَأَمَ *be inauspicious,* شُؤْمٌ *ill-luck*).

†שׂוּמָה† (van d. H. שׂימה Kt) perhaps **n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl**;—2 S 13^{32}, so Ew[G iii. 234, H. 172] (abbrev. fr. שׂמאל; or emend. שְׂטָמָה) We RS[Ency. Brit. (9) DAVID] Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

†[שׂוּר] **vb. saw** (‖ form of נָשַׂר; denom. fr. מַשּׂוֹר?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּשַׂר 1 Ch 20^3 (but v. שׂים **1 a**).—Ho 9^{12} v. סור; Ju 9^{22} Ho 8^4 v. שׂרר; 12^5 v. שׂרה.

†שׂוֹרָה† Is 28^{25} prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׂעֹרָה (Koppe We Che al.; 𝔊 𝔖 om.); > 𝔙 Ges Di al. *in rows* (adv. acc.; but NH שׁוּרָה, Ar. سُورٌ, Lag GGN, 1889, 298; cf. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 41] who favours שׂ׳ in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שורה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb[374] Sachau[Panammu 23]).

†**שׂוּשׂ, שִׂישׂ vb. exult, rejoice** (Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883). 536] der. ('perh.') fr. interj., as شَأْشَأْ an enticing call, so Gerber[20]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28^{63}+, 1 s. שַׂשְׂתִּי ψ 119^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂישׂ Dt 28^{63}+, 3 mpl. יְשֻׂשׂוּם Is 35^1 (Ges[§ 47n] Kö[i. 510], but ם erron. Kenn Ol[§ 244 a], prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che[Hpt] Marti), etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׂישִׂי La 4^{21}, mpl. שִׂישׂוּ Is 65^{18} 66^{10}; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹשׂ 61^{10}; *cstr.* לָשׂוּשׂ Dt 30^9;—*exult, display joy,* c. עַל *over,* Dt $28^{63.63}$ $30^{9.9}$ Je 32^{41} Is 62^5 Zp 3^{17} (+ בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ גִּיל), ψ 119^{162}; c. ב Is 61^{10} (שׂוֹשׂ אָשִׂישׂ), 65^{19} ψ 35^9 (all ‖ גִּיל); 40^{17} 68^4 (+ בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ עָלַץ), 70^5 (all ‖ שָׂמַח); 119^{14} Jb 39^{21} (horse), ψ 19^6 (sun, as athlete); c. כִּי and cl. La 1^{21}; abs. Is 35^1 65^{18} (both ‖ גִּיל), 64^4 (but del. שָׂשׂ וְ 𝔊 Gr Du Che[Hpt] Marti), 68^{14}; La 4^{21} (‖ שִׂמְחִי), Jb 3^{22} (‖ שְׂמֵחִים אֱלֵי־גִיל), Is 66^{10} (acc. cogn.; ‖ שִׂמְחוּ, גִּילוּ).—Ez 21^{15} is crpt., Co rds. לְאַנְשֵׁי (for נָשִׂישׂ), Krae לִנְשִׂיא׳, other conj. in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy[Heb. Hpt.].

†שָׂשׂוֹן† **n.m.**[Is 51, 3] **exultation, rejoicing**;—abs. שׂ׳ ψ 45^8+, שָׂשֹׂן Est 8^{16}; cstr. שְׂשׂוֹן (Sta[§ 296 e]) ψ 51^{14} 119^{111};—*exultation, joy* (esp. in י׳'s favour), Jo 1^{12} Is 12^3 ψ 51^{14} 105^{43} 119^{111}; שֶׁמֶן שׂ׳ (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45^8 Is 61^3 (opp. אֵבֶל); שֵׁם שׂ׳ Je 33^9 (‖ תְּהִלָּה; on text v. Gie Albr[ZAW xvi (1896). 115]); elsewh. ‖ שִׂמְחָה: Je 7^{34} 15^{16} 16^9 25^{10} 33^{11} Is 22^{13} (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35^{10} $51^{3.11}$ Zc 8^{19} ψ 51^{10} Est $8^{16.17}$; ‖ שָׂמַח Je 31^{13} (opp. אֵבֶל).

†מָשׂוֹשׂ† **n.m.**[Is 24, 8] id.;—abs. מ׳ Is 32^{13}+, cstr. מְשׂוֹשׂ Jb 8^{19}+; sf. מְשׂוֹשִׂי Je 49^{25}, מְשׂוֹשָׂהּ Ho 2^{13};—*exultation,* in gen., La 5^{15} (opp. אֵבֶל), Is 24^{11} 66^{10} (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62^5; מ׳ תֻּפִּים 24^8, מ׳ כִּנּוֹר v^8; בָּתֵּי מ׳ 32^{13}; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60^{15} ψ 48^3 La 2^{15}, cf. Je 49^{25} (קִרְיַת מְשׂוֹשִׂי ‖ תְּהִלָּה); Is 65^{18} (‖ גִּילָה); מ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ (of godless man) Jb 8^{19}; מ׳ פְּרָאִים Is 32^{14}, i.e. desert.—מ׳ Is 8^6, si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מִפְּנֵי) מָסוֹס, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שִׂיחַ v. שׂיח.

†[שָׂחָה] **vb. swim** (NH שָׂחוּ *swimming;* 𝔗 סְחָא, Syr. ܣܚܐ *swim, bathe,* also סַחְיָא, סַחְיָנָא, שַׂחְיָנָא *swimmer;* Aph. *wash*);—**Qal** *Pt.* + *Inf. cstr.* כַּאֲשֶׁר יְפָרֵשׂ הַשֹּׂחֶה לִשְׂחוֹת Is 25^{11}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׂחֶה ψ 6^7 *I make* my bed *swim* (with my tears; another view sub שִׂיחַ **Qal 1**).

†שָׂחוּ† **n.**[m.[Sta § 192a]] **swimming** (on format. (and tone) Ges[§ 84a c] Kö[ii. 1, 60. 497]);—מֵי שׂ׳ Ez 47^5.

†[שָׂחַט] **vb. squeeze out** (so NH סָחַט, Aram. סְחַט; Mand. סחט *spread out* Nö[M 238]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶשְׂחַט Gn 40^{11} (E; אֶת־הָעֲנָבִים אֶל).

†[שָׂחִיף] **adj.** (?), doubtful (van d. H. שְׂחִיף; √ unknown);—cstr. שְׂחִיף עֵץ Ez 41^{16} usually *panelled, wainscotted, with wood,* or **n.** *a wainscot of wood,* but Co חִפּוּי, Toy חִפּוּי (cstr. חִפּוּי).

†**שָׂחַק vb. laugh** (‖ צחק, q.v.; NH שָׂחַק, סְחַק; Eth. ሠሐቀ:);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשׂ׳ consec. Pr 29^9; 3 pl. שָׂחֲקוּ La 1^7 Jb 30^1; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂחַק Jb 39^7+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂחוֹק Ju 16^{21} Ec 3^4;—**1. a.** *laugh* at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. עַל pers. Jb 30^1 ψ 52^8; עַל rei La 1^7; c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37^{13} 59^9 (‖ לָעַג); c. ל rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1^{10} Jb 5^{22} Pr 31^{25}, also, fig., of noble animals Jb $39^{7.18.22}$ 41^{21}; abs., Pr 29^9 (opp. רָגַז), of י׳ ψ 2^4 (‖ לָעַג), of wisdom Pr 1^{26} (ב temp.; ‖ *id.*). **b.** c. אֶל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29^{24}; in gen. Ec 3^4 (opp. בָּכָה). **2.** *sport, play,* Ju 16^{27}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשִׂחַקְתִּי 1 S 6^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂחֶק־ Ju 16^{25}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׂחֶק־ ψ 104^{26}; *Pt.* מְשַׂחֵק Pr 26^{19} 1 Ch 15^{29}, f. מְשַׂחֶקֶת Pr $8^{30.31}$; pl. מְשַׂחֲקִים 2 S 6^5+, מְשַׂחֲקוֹת 1 S 18^7;—**1.** *make sport,* Ju 16^{25} (ל pers.) 2 S 2^{14} (לִפְנֵי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8^{30} (לְפָנָי), v^{31} (ב loc.). **2.** *jest,* Pr 26^{19}. **3.** *play:* incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18^7, c. לִפְנֵי י׳

2 S 6^{5} (בְּ instr.), = 1 Ch 13^{8}, 2 S 6^{21} 1 Ch 15^{29} (+ מְרַקֵּד); of merry-making Je 15^{17} (|| עָלַז), 30^{19} 31^{4}; of children's sport Zc 8^{5}; of beasts Jb 40^{20} ψ 104^{26}; of man, *play* with (בְּ) crocod. Jb 40^{29}. **Hiph.** (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מַשְׂחִיקִים 2 Ch 30^{10} they *uttered mockery* עֲלֵיהֶם (|| מַלְעִגִים).

†**שְׂחֹק, שְׂחוֹק n.[m.]** **laughter, derision, sport** (prop. inf. cstr.);—abs. שְׂחֹק Je 48^{26}+5 t.; cstr. Ec 7^{6}; abs. שְׂחוֹק Je 20^{7} + 7 t.;—**1.** *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8^{21} (|| תְּרוּעָה), ψ 126^{2} (|| רִנָּה), Ec 2^{2} (|| שִׂמְחָה), 10^{19} (|| שָׂמַח); as hollow Pr 14^{13} (opp. כְּאֵב), Ec 7^{3} (opp. כַּעַס), cf. שׂ׳ הַכְּסִיל v^{6}. **2.** (object of) *derision*, הָיָה לִשׂ׳, Je 20^{7} $48^{26.27}$ (rd. לִשׂ׳ for MT הַשׂ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gie Du; Co del. vv), v^{39} La 3^{14}; elsewh. Jb $12^{4.4}$ **3.** *sport* Pr 10^{23}.

יִשְׂחָק n.pr.m. v. sub צחק.

†**מִשְׂחָק n.[m.]** **object of derision,** Hb 1^{10}.

[שֵׂט], שֵׂטִים v. [שׂוּט].

†**[שָׂטָה]** **vb. turn aside** (Aram. סְטָא, ܣܛܐ *id.*; שְׂטָא *stray*; Eth. ሠጠየ: III. *be seduced*, etc.; cf. Dr $^{\text{JPhil. xi (1882), 205}}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. שָׂטִית Nu $5^{19.20}$; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׂטֶה $v^{12.29}$, juss. 3 ms. יֵשְׂטְ Pr 7^{25}; *Imv.* ms. שְׂטֵה 4^{15};—*turn aside*, of unfaithful wife Nu 5^{12} (abs.), + תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v^{19} (+ טֻמְאָה adv. acc.), $v^{20.29}$ (all P); of youth, fr. (מֵעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4^{15}, toward (אֶל) her ways 7^{25}.

†**[שָׂטַם]** **vb. bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against** (NH שָׂטַם Niph., 𝔗 Gn 27^{41} שְׂטַם; perh. akin to שָׂטַן q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂטֹם Gn 27^{41}, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְמוּנִי ψ 55^{4}, etc.;—*cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27^{41} (J), 49^{23} (poem in J), 50^{15} (E), + בְּאַף ψ 55^{4}; of י׳'s persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16^{9} 30^{21}.

†**מַשְׂטֵמָה n.f. animosity**;—Ho 9^{7} + v^{8} (del. We, cf. Now).

שָׂטָן (√of following).

†**שָׂטָן n.m.**$^{\psi 109,6}$ **1. adversary. 2. Satan** (NH שָׂטָן, סָטָן; Aram. סַטָנָא, שָׂטָנָא, Syr. ܣܛܢܐ (Hebr.); NH vb. סָטַן, Aram. סְטַן; Ar. شَطَنَ is *be remote*, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of God; شَيْطَان *Satan*, Eth. ሰይጣን:);—**1.** *adversary*, in gen., personal or national; (לְ) הָיָה לְשׂ׳ Nu 22^{22} (JE), 1 S 29^{4} (cf. Nes $^{\text{Marg. 15}}$), 2 S 19^{23}, יָצָא לְשׂ׳ Nu 22^{32} (JE); שׂ׳ 1 K 5^{18} 11^{25}; הֵקִים שׂ׳ לְ, subj. God 1 K $11^{14.23}$, cf. ψ 109^{6} (|| רָשָׁע). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, הַשׂ׳: **a.** of Job, one of בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Jb $1^{6.7.7.8.9.12.12}$ $2^{1.2.2.3.4.6.7}$. **b.** of h.-p. of Isr. bef. י׳, Zc $3^{1.2.2}$; 𝔊 ὁ διάβολος. **c.** as n.pr. שׂ׳ *Satan* 1 Ch 21^{1} (interpr. 2 S 24^{1}), 𝔊 διάβολος (𝔊 σατάν †1 K $11^{14.23}$; Σατανᾶς Mt 4^{10} Mk 1^{13} Lk 10^{18} + 33 t. NT).

†**[שָׂטַן]** **vb.denom.** (Gerber^{30}) **be or act as adversary**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְנוּנִי ψ 38^{21} 109^{4}; *Inf.cstr.* sf. לְשִׂטְנוֹ Zc 3^{1}; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שֹׂטְנֵי ψ 71^{13}, sf. שֹׂטְנַי 109^{20}, שׁוֹטְנַי v^{29}.

†I. **שִׂטְנָה n.f. accusation**;—Ezr 4^{6}.

†II. **שִׂטְנָה n.pr.putei** (*hostility*) Gn 26^{21} (J).

[שִׂיא], שִׂיאֹן v. נשׂא.

† **שִׂיב** **vb. be hoary** (NH שֵׂיבָה *old age*; As. *šêbu, aged man*; Ar. شَابَ (ي) *become hoary*, Eth. ሢበ: (in deriv.); Aram. סִיב *be old*; ܣܳܒ *grow old*, ܣܰܝܒܽܘܬܳܐ *grey hair*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי וָשַׂבְתִּי 1 S 12^{2}; *Pt.* שָׂב Jb 15^{10} (+ יָשִׁישׁ *aged*).

†**[שֵׂיב] n.[m.]** (hoary) **age**;—sf. שֵׂיבוֹ 1 K 14^{4}.

†**שֵׂיבָה n.f. hoary head, old age**;—abs. שׂ׳ Ho 7^{9}+; cstr. שֵׂיבַת Gn 44^{31}; sf. שֵׂיבָתִי 42^{38} 44^{29}, etc.;—**1.** *grey hair, hoary head* Ho 7^{9} (fig.), Gn 42^{38} $44^{29.31}$ (all J), 1 K $2^{6.9}$ Pr 16^{31} 20^{29}; אִישׁ שׂ׳ Dt 32^{25} (opp. יוֹנֵק); || זָקֵן Lv 19^{32} (H), || זִקְנָה Is 46^{4}, + id. ψ 71^{18} (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41^{24}. **2.** *old age*, שׂ׳ טוֹבָה Gn 15^{15} (JE), 25^{8} (P), Ju 8^{32} 1 Ch 29^{28}; שׂ׳ also ψ 92^{15} (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4^{15}, + 2 S 19^{34} (𝔊 Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שֵׂיבָתְךָ, for אִתָּךְ).

שִׂיג v. I. [סוּג].

שִׂיד (√of foll.: NH סִיד *lime*, סַיָּד *white-washer*; Aram. סִידָא, ܣܺܝܕܳܐ *lime*, Ar. شِيدٌ (not loan-word, cf. Frä^{8})).

†**שִׂיד n.[m.]** **lime, whitewash**;—always שׂ׳;—*lime*, produced by burning bones Am 2^{1}, in sim. Is 33^{12}; as *whitewash* Dt $27^{2.4}$.

†**[שִׂיד, שׂוּד]** **vb. denom. whitewash**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשַׂדְתָּ אֹתָם בַּשִּׂיד Dt $27^{2.4}$.

שִׂיר, שִׂירֹה v. שֶׂה.

I. **שִׂיחַ** (√of foll.; NH שִׂיחַ *speak*, שִׂיחָה, סִיחָה *conversation* (oft.); Aram. שִׂיחַ *speak*; Nö $^{\text{ZMG xxxviii (1883), 538}}$ cp. Ar. شَاحَ (ي) *be eager, diligent*, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

† שִׂיחַ **n.m.** $^{\psi\,104,34}$ **complaint, musing**;—abs. שׂ׳ 1 K 18[27] Pr 23[29]; sf. שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16] +, שִׂחִי Jb 23[2], שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9[11] ψ 102[1];—**1.** *plaint, complaint:* Jb 7[13] 9[27] 10[1] (|| מַר נפשׁ), 21[4] 23[2] Pr 23[29] ψ 55[3] (|| אָהִימָה); שָׁפַךְ שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי י׳ קוֹלִי בְּשִׂיחִי 64[2]; 102[1] 142[3]. Foll. are dub.: **2.** *musing,* 1 K 18[27] (E) of a god, || שִׂיג לוֹ, (so RV; SS '*nachdenken*'; Buhl '*beschäftigt sein*'; AV *talk*); ψ 104[34] of man (Buhl SS. Bae '*Rede*, oder *Gesang*').—Vid. also [שַׂח] infr. **3.** *anxiety, trouble:* מֵרֹב שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16] (defined in MT by כַּעַס, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh. = **1**). **4.** *talk:* שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9[11] (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

† שִׂיחָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שׂ׳ ψ 119[99] Jb 15[4]; sf. שִׂיחָתִי ψ 119[97];—**1.** *complaint:* שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי־אֵל Jb 15[4] (so Bu al., cf. שִׂיחַ **1** De al. *meditation,* cf. [גָּרַע]). **2.** (obj. of) *musing, study:* תּוֹרָה ψ 119[97]; עֵדוֹת v[99].

† שִׂיחַ **vb.denom. muse, complain,** poet. **talk (of)**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂיחַ ψ 119[23]; 3 fs. sf. תְּשִׂיחֶךָ Pr 6[22]; 1 s. אָשִׂיחָה ψ 119[78] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂיחַ Jb 12[8], mpl. שִׂיחוּ Ju 5[10] +; *Inf. cstr.* שִׂיחַ ψ 119[148];—**1.** *complain:* ψ 55[18] 77[4] (both || הָמָה), Jb 7[11] (בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי), + ψ 6[7] (rd. prob. אָשִׂיחָה for אַשְׂחֶה). **2.** *muse:* עִם־לְבָבִי ψ 77[7]; c. בְּ, *meditate upon, study,* God's עֲלִילוֹת v[13] (|| הָגָה); אִמְרָה 119[15.78]; חֻקִּים v[23.48]; נִפְלָאוֹת v[27]; פִּקּוּדִים v[148]; c. acc. דִּבְרֵי נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ 145[5]. **3. a.** *talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5[10] (ode); c. בְּ rei, ψ 105[2] = 1 Ch 16[9] (|| שִׁיר, זַמֵּר; so SS Gerber, but poss. = **2**, so Dr), ψ 69[13] (בְּ pers. *against;* || נְגִינוֹת, of mocking words). **b.** c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6[22] (del. Toy); c. לְ *speak to* Jb 12[8] (Di '*sprich sinnend*'; Hi Bu rd. שֶׁרֶץ; Kau חַיַּת (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שִׂיחַ). **Pôlʿel** *meditate, consider: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׂוֹחֵחַ Is 53[8] (abs.); 1 s. אֲשׂוֹחֵחַ ψ 143[5] (בְּ rei; || הָגָה).—Gn 24[63] v. I. שׂוּם.

[שַׂחַ] **n.[m.] thought**;—sf. מַגִּיד לְאָדָם מַה־שֵּׂחוֹ Am 4[13]; read prob. שִׂיחוֹ (against Ba$^{NB\,79,\,80}$) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שִׂיחַ (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šâḫu, grow, grow up* (of trees), *šiḫtu,* appar. *a shoot, sprout;* NH = BH; Pun. שח; Syr. ܫܝܚܐ *artemisia Judaica,* cf. Wetzst$^{Reisebericht\ 4,\,41}$ Löw$^{p.\,78}$, so Ar. شِيح Lane[1628] (cf. Lag$^{BN\,159}$)).

† שִׂיחַ **n.[m.] bush, shrub, plant**;—שׂ׳ abs. coll. Jb 30[4], cstr. שׂ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[5] (J); pl. שִׂיחִים Jb 30[7], אַחַד הַשִּׂיחִם Gn 21[15] (E).

I, II. שִׂים, שִׂימָה etc., v. I, II. שׂוּם.

שֻׂכָּה, שַׂךְ v. IV. שׂכך. שַׂךְ v. II. שׂכך.

שׂכה (√ of foll.; NH סָכָה *look out,* Aram. סְכָא *look out, hope,* סַכְוָאָה *watchman,* סְכוּתָא (for Heb. מִצְפֶּה) *outlook-point;* ܣܟܐ Pa. *hope for;* Ar. شَكَا (و, ى) is *complain* (i.e. *disclose* grief?), مِشْكَاةٌ *lamp-niche,* Eth. መስኮት: *window*).

† שֶׂכְוִי **n.[m.]** perh. a celestial **appearance, phenomenon** (Rabb. Thes *mind;* De (after Talm.) *cock* (cf. NH שֶׂכְוִי *cock,* שֶׂכְוִיָּה *hen,* foreign words acc. Dalm), Di '*Wolkengebilde*');—abs. שׂ׳ perh. of clouds (cf. || טֻחוֹת) Jb 38[36] (RV^{m} *meteor*).

† [שְׂכִיָּה] **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שְׂכִיּוֹת הַחֶמְדָּה Is 2[16]: perh. gen. term, 𝔙 *quod visu pulchrum est,* Ges^{Comm} 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. מַשְׂכִּית; as attracting the gaze) Che^{Comm} RV Du; *watchtowers* (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV^{m}; *standards* (as *conspicuous*) Thes; *ships* (*id.*) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk$^{Schöpfung\ 50}$ Che^{Hpt} Marti, cf. || אֳנִיּוֹת; SS Bu$^{Jb\,40,\,31}$ prop. שְׂפִינֹת = ס׳ *ships*).

† מַשְׂכִּית **n.f. show-piece, figure, imagination**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 26[1], sf. מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8[12], מַשְׂכִּתוֹ Pr 18[11]; pl. cstr. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת Pr 25[11] ψ 73[7], sf. מַשְׂכִּיֹּתָם Nu 33[52];—**1.** *show-piece,* specif. *carved figure,* of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33[52] (P; || צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכֹתָם), אֶבֶן מ׳ Lv 26[1] (|| מַצֵּבָה etc.), חַדְרֵי מ׳ Ez 8[12] (>del. Co); elsewhere מ׳ כֶּסֶף Pr 25[11] *silver carvings.* **2.** *imagination, conceit,* Pr 18[11], מ׳ לֵבָב ψ 73[7].

† שְׂכַיָה (so Baer Gi; var. שְׂכְיָא; van d. H. שָׂבְיָה; Kit^{Hpt} dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[10]; Σαβια, Σεβια, 𝔊L Σεχια; 𝔖 𝔙 *Sechia.*

† שַׂכִּין **n.[m.] knife** (NH סַכִּין; prob. loan-word (Lewy$^{Fremdw.\,176}$) fr. Aram. סַכִּינָא, ܣܟܝܢܐ *id.,* whence also Ar. سِكِّين Nö$^{M\,125}$ Frä[84]; √ dub.);—abs. שׂ׳ Pr 23[2].

† שֶׂכוּ **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) near Ramah (= *outlook,* Kö$^{ii.\,1,\,61}$);—1 S 19[22]; WMM$^{As.\,u.\,Eur.\,165}$ cp. *T-ku* in Eg. inscr.; but 𝔊 Σεφ(ε)ι; read שְׁפִי Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb. cover, lay over, so as to screen** (cf. || √ I. סכך);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33[22] (JE).

† II. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb.** weave (cf. ‖ √II. סכך); **Po'lel** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּשֹׂכְכֵנִי Jb 10[11] with bones and sinews *thou weavest me together.*

† [שֹׂךְ] **n.[m.]** booth, pavilion (שׂ׳ perh. erron., cf. סֹךְ, סֻכָּה sub II. סכך);—sf. שֻׂכּוֹ La 2[6] *his* [י׳'s] *pavilion* (‖ מוֹעֲדוֹ).

III. שׂכך (√ of foll.; cf. I. שׂוּךְ, II. סוּךְ).

† [מְשֻׂכָה] **n.f.** hedge;—sf. מְשׂוּכָּתוֹ Is 5[5] (if ב right); perhaps rd. מְשֻׂכָּה v. sub I. שׂוּךְ.

IV שׂכך (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ *pierce, transfix* (Lane 1582c), شِكَّةٌ *weapons;* akin also to شَوْكٌ, Eth. ሦክ: *thorn, spine;* As. *sikkatu, peg,* Syr. ܣܶܟܬܳܐ *nail* do not belong here, cf. Dl Prol. 196).

† [שֵׂךְ] **n.[m.]** thorn;—pl. שִׂכִּים Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ צְנִינִם).

† [שֻׂכָּה] **n.f.** barb, spear;—pl. שֻׂכּוֹת Jb 40[31].

† I. שָׂכַל **vb.** be prudent (Gerber[47] denom. fr. שֵׂכֶל, but vb. early; NH סָכַל, Hithp. *shew oneself attentive* (to), *look;* Aram. סְכַל (rare) *understand,* Ithpa. *look* (at), *consider,* Aph. *instruct;* שְׂכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׂכִּיל), *understand, make wise;* ܣܟܠ Pa. *teach,* Ethpa. *understand,* etc.; Sam. ࠎࠊࠋ Ithpa. *look* (for Heb. הִבִּיט); As. *šiklu, clever, šiklûtu, cleverness,* Meissn Suppl. 93);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ׳ 1 S 18[30] *be prudent, circumspect* (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. *prosper.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂכִּיל Je 23[5] 1 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִשְׂכַּלְתִּי ψ 119[99]; 3 mpl. הִשְׂכִּילוּ Jb 34[27]+; *Impf.* יַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[5]+; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׂכֵּל Dn 9[25], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׂכִּילוּ ψ 2[10]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׂכֵּל Je 9[23]+; הַשְׂכִּיל (Ges §53k) Je 3[15] Jb 34[35]; *cstr.* הַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[14]+, f. מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19[14]; pl. מַשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[35]+, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly;—**1.** *look at:* נֶחְמָד הָעֵץ לְהַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6] (J) *was desirable to look upon* (so 𝔊 Ges De; AV, RV *to make one wise;* Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub **3**). **2.** *give attention to, consider, ponder:* Is 41[20] 44[18] Dt 32[29] ψ 64[10] 106[7] Jb 34[27]; c. לְ Pr 21[12]; c. אֶל ψ 41[2] Ne 8[13]; c. עַל Pr 16[20]; c. בְּ ψ 101[2] Dn 9[13]. **3.** *have insight, comprehension:* Je 9[23] (‖ יָדַע י׳), ψ 94[8] (‖ בִּין), 119[99], Dn 1[4] 9[25] (‖ יָדַע); הַשְׂכֵּל(י) as subst. = *insight, understanding:* as י׳'s gift to ruler and teacher, ‖ דֵּעָה Je 3[15]; ‖ דַּעַת Jb 34[35]; ‖ מַדָּע Dn 1[17]; מוּסַר הַשׂ׳ Pr 1[3]; דֶּרֶךְ הַשׂ׳ 21[16]. **4.** *cause to consider, give insight, teach:* י׳ subj., acc. rei, 1 Ch 28[19], acc. pers. ψ 32[8] Ne 9[20]; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9[22]; לֵב חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16[23]; c. לְ, Pr 21[11]; הַמַּשְׂכִּילִים שֵׂכֶל טוֹב לי׳ 2 Ch 30[22] (but Be Ke Benz etc. *who shewed* good *skill,* sc. in music, v[21b]); (הַ)מַּשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[33.35] 12[3.10] *the teachers* (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. *the wise*). **5.** *act circumspectly, prudently:* abs. Am 5[13] ψ 2[10] 36[4]; מַשְׂכִּיל as subst. ψ 14[2] = 53[3], Pr 10[5.19] 14[35] 15[24] 17[2] Jb 22[2]; אִשָּׁה מַשְׂכָּלֶת Pr 19[14].—Je 50[9] has גִּבּוֹר מַשְׁכִּיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 𝔙, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but שׂ׳ Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9[14], of miscarriage; 𝔊 𝔖 Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מַשְׂכִּיל, either *skilful* or *fortunate.* **6.** *prosper, have success* (cf. Dr 1 S 18.5): abs. 1 S 18[15] Is 52[13] Je 10[21] 20[11] 23[5] Jos 1[8] (D); c. בְּ, v[7] (D) 1 S 18[5.14] (rd. בְּכָל־ for לְכָל־ Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18[7]; c. אֶל, Pr 17[8]. **7.** *cause to prosper:* Dt 29[8] 1 K 2[3] (D).

שֶׂכֶל, שֵׂכֶל **n.m.** prudence, insight;—שֵׂ׳ abs. ψ 111[10]+, cstr. Pr 19[11]+; שֶׂ׳ abs. 1 S 25[3]+; שָׂכֶל Jb 17[4]; sf. שִׂכְלוֹ Pr 12[8] Dn 8[25];—**1.** *prudence, good sense:* טוֹבַת שׂ׳ woman *of good sense* 1 S 25[3]. **2.** *insight, understanding:* ‖ בִּינָה 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 2[11], cf. Jb 17[4]; שׂ׳ טוֹב Pr 3[4] 13[15] ψ 111[10] 2 Ch 30[22]; אִישׁ שׂ׳ Ezr 8[18]; יוֹעֵץ בְּשׂ׳ 1 Ch 26[14]; מְקוֹר חַיִּים שׂ׳ בְּעָלָיו Pr 16[22]; restrains from anger 19[11], wins praise 12[8], fool despises שׂ׳ מִלֶּיךָ 23[9]; שׂוֹם שׂ׳ Ne 8[8] (‖ הֵבִין) *set forth* (the) *understanding* (i.e. the meaning). **3.** bad sense, *cunning, craft,* Dn 8[25].

† מַשְׂכִּיל **n.m.** contemplative poem (**Hiph. 2.** De al.);—in titles of ψψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47[8] זַמְּרוּ מ׳: > Ges al. *didactic poem* (√**4**); Ew Ri Pe al. *skilful, artistic song* (√**3**); √**2** alone fits all cases.

† II. [שָׂכַל] **vb. Pi.** lay crosswise (so, and not √ I. שׂ׳, 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Jon and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَلَ *bind* legs of beast, *plait* locks of hair);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׂכֵּל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48[14] (J); Thes Dr, however, *prudentes fecit,* fr. √ I. שׂ׳.

שִׂכְלוּת Ec 1[17] v. סִכְלוּת.

† שָׂכַר **vb.** hire (NH *id.;* Sab. תשכר *hire oneself out* (?), *recompense* (?) DHM Hofmus. 11; Eth. ሦክረ: *hired;* Ar. شَكَرَ *reward, thank,* mod. Pal. شِكَارَة *hired,* of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim PEQ 1894, 196; Palm. שכרא perh. *rewarding* Lzb 375);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ׳ Dt 23[5] 2 K 7[6],

sf. שְׂכָרוֹ Ne 6^{12}; 1 s. sf. שְׂכַרְתִּיךָ Gn 30^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂכֹּר Ju 9^{4}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂכֹר Gn 30^{16}; *cstr.* לִשְׂכֹּר 1 Ch 19^{6}; *Pt. act.* שֹׂכֵר Pr $26^{10.10}$, pl. שֹׂכְרִים 2 Ch 24^{12} (Ezr 4^{5} v. II. סכר); *pass.* שָׂכוּר Ne 6^{13};—*hire*, retainers Ju 9^{4} (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10^{6} = 1 Ch $19^{6.7}$, 2 K 7^{6} 2 Ch 25^{6} (ב pret.), priest Ju 18^{4}, artificers Is 46^{6} 2 Ch 24^{12}, husband's favour שָׂכֹר שְׂכַרְתִּיךָ Gn 30^{16} (J; ב pret.); Pr $26^{10.10}$ obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23^{5} = Ne 13^{2} (עַל *against*), Ne $6^{12.13}$. **Niph.** *hire oneself out*, *Pf.* בַּלֶּחֶם נִשְׂכָּרוּ 1 S 2^{5}. **Hithp.** *earn wages*, *Pt.* הַמִּשְׂתַּכֵּר Hg 1^{6} (as subst.), מ׳ v^{6} (as vb., + אֶל loc., constr. praegn.).

†שֶׂכֶר **n.[m.] hire, wages**;—abs. עֹשֵׂי שׂ׳ Is 19^{10} (=שְׂכִיר); cstr. Pr 11^{18}.

†I. שָׂכָר **n.m.**$^{Ez\ 29,18}$ **hire, wages**, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. שׂ׳ Nu 18^{31}+, cstr. שְׂכַר Dt 15^{18}+, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30^{18}+, etc.;—**1.** *wages*, of servant, Gn $30^{28.32.33}$ (J), $31^{8.8}$ Ex 2^{9} (all E), Dt 15^{18} (שׂ׳ שָׂכִיר), 24^{15} 1 K 5^{20} Zc 8^{10} Mal 3^{5} (שׂ׳ שָׂכִיר); soldiers Ez $29^{18.19}$; shepherd (symb.) Zc $11^{12.12}$; beast Ex 22^{14} (E), Zc 8^{10}. **2.** = *reward*, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15^{1} (JE), 30^{18} (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Nu 18^{31} (P), כִּי יֵשׁ שׂ׳ לִפְעֻלָּתֵךְ Je 31^{16} (cf. 2 Ch 15^{7}), Is 40^{10} = 62^{11} (fig. of reward of י׳'s labours), ψ 127^{3} Ec 4^{9} 9^{5}. **3.** *passage-money, fare*, Jon 1^{3}.

†II. שָׂכָר **n.pr.m. 1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11^{35}, Αχαρ, A Σαχαρ (‖ שָׁרָר 2 S 23^{33}). **2.** doorkeeper 26^{4}, Σαχαρ.

†שָׂכִיר **adj. hired**;—abs. שׂ׳ Ex 14^{45}+, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7^{20}; cstr. שְׂכִיר Lv 25^{53}; sf. שְׂכִירְךָ v^{6}; pl. sf. שְׂכִירֶיהָ Je 46^{21};—**1.** *hired*, of beast Ex 22^{14} (E), razor Is 7^{20} (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. *hireling, hired labourer* Dt 15^{18} 24^{14}, Lv 19^{13} 22^{10} $25^{6.40.53}$ (all H), Ex 12^{45} Lv 25^{50} (both P), Mal 3^{5} Jb $7^{1.2}$ 14^{6}; כִּשְׁנֵי שׂ׳ Is 16^{14} years *like a hireling's years* (reckoned strictly), so 21^{16}; *mercenaries* Je 46^{21}.

יִשָּׂשכָר v. p. 441 supr.

†[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת] **n.f. wages**;—sf.: *wages* of servant, מַשְׂכֻּרְתִּי Gn $31^{7.41}$, ־תֶּךָ 29^{15}; = *reward* of faithfulness, ־תֵּךְ Ru 2^{12}

†שְׂלָו **n.f.**$^{Ex\ 16,13}$ **quail** (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلْوَى, Syr. ܣܠܘܐ, Sam. ࠔࠋࠅࠀ);—*quail*, *coturnix communis* vel *vulgaris* (Tristr$^{NHB\ 229\ ff.\ FFP\ 124}$ Post$^{Hast.\ DB.\ QUAIL}$, Di$^{Ex\ 16,13}$):—abs. coll. Nu 11^{32} (J), Ex 16^{13} (P), ψ 105^{40} (in all Qr שְׂלָיו); pl. שַׂלְוִים Nu 11^{31} (J; as if from sg. שַׂלְוָה).

שַׂלְמָא, I. שַׂלְמָה v. שַׂלְמוֹן

II. שַׂלְמָה = שִׂמְלָה v. sub שׂמל.

†שַׂלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** father of Boaz Ru 4^{21} (𝔊 Σαλμαν, A𝔊L -μων), = שַׂלְמָה v^{20} (𝔊 *id.*; rd. prob. ־מוֹן), hence שַׂלְמָא 1 Ch $2^{11.11}$ (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now^{Ruth}) v$^{51.54}$ (Σαλωμων, 𝔊L Σαμ(α)α)—? rd. שַׂלְמוֹן in all.

†שַׂלְמַי **n.pr.m.** head of post-ex. family;—שׂ׳ Ezr 2^{46} Qr (Kt. שׁמלי [cf. NH n.pr. שַׂמְלַי Dalman, Lihy. שמל DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ Ar.\ No.\ 13}$]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שַׁלְמַי; Σαμααν, A𝔊L Σελαμ(ε)ι) = שַׂלְמַי Ne 7^{48} (Σελαμει; א Σαμαει).

†[שָׂלַק] **vb. kindle, burn** (Ecclus $43^{4\ marg.}$ הִסִּיק, v$^{21.23}$ הִשִּׂיק, *burn;* Aram. (also BA) סְלֵק *ascend*, Aph. *cause to go up* (in flame), offer sacrifice; ܣܠܩ, Palm. סלק, *ascend*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵשׁ נִשְּׂקָה בְיַעֲקֹב ψ 78^{21} *a fire was kindled against Jacob.* **Hiph.** *make a fire, burn:* *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִשִּׂיקוּ, c. ב rei; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. יַשִּׂיק Is 44^{15} (both ‖ בָּעַר).

שְׂמֹאל, שְׂמֹאול (Baer$^{Jos\ 1,7}$)$_{54}$ **n.[m.] the left** (NH *id.*; As. *šumêlu;* Ar. شِمَالٌ (also شَمْأَلٌ and شَأْمَلٌ, شَمَالٌ *north wind*); OAram. שמאל, Palm. (sf.) סמלך; Syr. ܣܡܠܐ; √dub., שאם + ל Nö$^{M\ 128}$, Hom$^{A.\ u.\ A.\ i.\ (1892),\ 21}$ Kö$^{ii.\ 1.\ 143,\ 405}$; (v. also Thes Dietr$^{Wortforschung\ 234}$), cf. Ar. شَأْمَ *be unlucky*, مَشْأَمَةٌ *left*, شَآم, شَأْم *north;* Sab. שאם *north, unlucky* DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ 29;\ Epigr.\ Denkm.\ Ar.\ Nos.\ 6.\ 7}$; other views in Sta$^{\S\ 299}$ Lag$^{BN\ 116}$);—שְׂמֹאל abs. Gn 13^{9}+, cstr. 48^{13} 2 K 23^{8}; שְׂמֹאול abs. Nu 20^{17}+; sf. שְׂמֹאלֶךָ 2 S 2^{21}, שְׂמֹאלוֹ Gn 48^{13}+, etc.;—opp. יָמִין exc. Gn 14^{15} Ju 19^{27} 2 K 23^{8};—**1.** *left*, region on the left, Gn 13^{9} (J); *on the left* is עַל־שׂ׳ 2 K 23^{8} Ez 16^{46} Zc $4^{3.11}$, עַל־הַשׂ׳ 1 Ch 6^{29} cf. 2 Ch 18^{18}, also מִשׂ׳ (*a sinistra*) Ex $14^{22.29}$ (P), 2 S 16^{6} + 7 t. + מֵהַשׂ׳ 2 Ch 3^{17} Ez 1^{10}, לַשׂ׳ Ec 10^{2}, שׂ׳ alone Jb 23^{9}; *toward the left* is עַל־שׂ׳ Gn 24^{49} (J), 2 S 2^{21} Zc 12^{6}, עַל־הַשׂ׳ 2 S 2^{19}, שׂ׳ alone 1 S 6^{12} Is 9^{20} + 13 t. †**2.** יַד־שׂ׳ *left hand*, Ju 3^{21} 7^{20}, so שׂ׳ alone Gn $48^{13.13.14}$ (E), Ju 16^{29} Ez 39^{3} Jon 4^{11} Pr 3^{16} Dn 12^{7} Ct 2^{6} 8^{3}. †**3.** = *north* (on *left* of one facing east, cf. אָחוֹר **d,** קֶדֶם **1 b,** יָמִין **4,**) Gn 14^{15} Jos 19^{27} (P); cf. Ez 16^{46}.

†[שְׂמֹאל] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the **left** (alw. opp. הֵימִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אַשְׂמְאִלָה Gn 13^{9}; 2 mpl. תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ Is 30^{21}; *Imv.* fs. הַשְׂמִלִי (Ges$^{§ 23 f}$ Kö$^{i. 276}$) Ez 21^{21}, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׂמִיל 2 S 14^{19}; *Pt.* מַשְׂמְאלִים 1 Ch 12^{2};—**1.** = *go to the left* Gn 13^{9} (J), Ez 21^{21}. **2.** fig. *turn* (aside) *to the left* (fr. true way) 2 S 14^{19} Is 30^{21}. **3.** *use the left hand* 1 Ch 12^{2}.

†שְׂמָאלִי **adj.** left, on the left;—שׂ׳ 1 K 7^{21}+; f. שְׂמָאלִית Lv 14^{15}+;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמָנִי), pillar 1 K 7^{21} = 2 Ch 3^{17}, side of temple 2 K 11^{11} = 2 Ch 23^{10}, side of body Ez 4^{4}, palm Lv 14$^{15.16.26.27}$ (P).

שָׂמַח, שָׂמֵחַ$_{154}$ **vb.** rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamâḫu, flourish*, Ar. شَمَخَ *be high, proud;* Pun. n. pr. f. שמחת);—**Qal**$_{126}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16^{9}+; וְשָׂמַח consec. Pr 29^{6}; 3 fs. שָׂמְחָה Est 8^{15}; 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחְתָּ Dt 12^{18}+; 3 mpl. שָׂמְחוּ Ne 12^{43}, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9^{16}+, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמָחוּ 65^{13} ψ 69^{33}, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1^{20}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׂמַח Dt 33^{18}+, fs. שִׂמְחִי Zp 3^{14}+, שְׂמָחִי Jo 2^{21}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂמֹחַ Ez 35^{14}+, etc.; *Pt.* v. שָׂמֵחַ adj.;—24 t. ‖ גיל, less oft. ‖ רָנַן, עָלַז, שׂוּשׂ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** *rejoice*, c. ב pers. vel rei *take pleasure in* Ju 9$^{19.19}$ Dt 33^{18} Ec 3^{22} + 7 t. + (prob.) בְּכָל־יָמֵינוּ ψ 90^{14} (others ב temp.), cf. Ec 11^{8}; עַל pers. Is 39^{2}+ ‖ 2 K 20^{13} (וישׂמח for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), עַל rei Jon 4^{6} 2 Ch 15^{15}; c. cl. temp. Je 41^{13} + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23^{15}, in one's heart Ex 4^{14} (J); c. כִּי *because* Is 14^{29} + 3 t.; c. אֵת *with* Is 66^{10}; c. מִן pers. *get pleasure from* Pr 5^{18}; abs. 1 S 11^{9} Ec 3^{12} Pr 13^{9} (fig. of prosperity; subj. אוֹר; opp. דָּעַךְ), + 8 t.; c. לְ rei *at* Jb 21^{12}. **b.** *rejoice* arrogantly, *exult* at, לְ pers., Mi 7^{8} Is 14^{8} Ob^{12} ψ 35$^{19.24}$ 38^{17}, c. אֶל־ rei Ez 25^{6}, ב rei Jb 31^{29} ψ 35^{15} Pr 24^{17}; abs. Ho 9^{1} (+ אֶל־גִּיל), 2 S 1^{20} + 3 t., + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22^{19}. **2. a.** *rejoice* religiously, c. ב rei 1 S 2^{1} Dt 12^{7} ψ 21^{2} + 7 t.; c. בי׳, etc., Jo 2^{23} ψ 32^{11} + 10 t. ψψ + 9^{3} (+ אֶעֶלְצָה בָךְ); c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29^{36}, עַל inf. 1 Ch 29$^{9 a}$; c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48^{12}; c. כִּי *because* 119^{74}; abs. Zc 2^{14} 4^{10} Jo 2^{21} 1 Ch 29$^{9 b}$ (c. acc. cogn.), 16^{31} (of heavens) = ψ 96^{11}, ψ 97^{1} (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. ψψ), + (of heart) Zc 10$^{7 a}$ ψ 16^{9} 1 Ch 16^{10}, בְּכָל־לֵב Zp 3^{14} (cf. Ex 4^{14} **1 a** supr.); c. לִפְנֵי י׳ Is 9^{2} and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23^{40} (H), Dt 12$^{12.18}$ 16^{11} 27^{7}, cf. 14^{26} 1 S 11^{15}. **b.** subj. י׳, c. עַל pers. Is 9^{16} (‖ רחם; Perles$^{RÉJ\ xxxv.\ 63}$ *be gentle*, Ar. سَمُحَ), ב rei ψ 104^{31}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשִׂמַּח consec. Dt 24^{5}, sf. שִׂמְּחָהוּ Je 20^{15}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂמַּח ψ 104^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׂמֵּחַ ψ 86^{4}, שַׂמַּח Pr 27^{11}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׂמֵּחַ Je 20^{15}; *Pt.* מְשַׂמֵּחַ Ju 9^{13}, pl. cstr. מְשַׂמְּחֵי ψ 19^{9};—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24^{5} Je 20^{15} (+ Inf. abs.), Pr 10^{1} 15^{20} 27^{11} 29^{3} (Ho 7^{3} v. משח **2**); esp. subj. י׳ (God) Je 31^{13} (c. מִן separ.) Is 56^{7} 2 Ch 20^{27} (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6^{22} Ne 12^{43} (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86^{4} 90^{15} 92^{5} (ב instr.), also, c. לְ pers. *cause to exult at* ψ 30^{2}, *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2^{17}; subj. rei Ju 9^{13} ψ 19^{9} 45^{9} 46^{5} 104^{15} Ec 10^{19} Pr 12^{25} 15^{30} 27^{9}. †**Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּ ψ 89^{43} (subj. י׳).

†שָׂמֵחַ **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. שׂ׳ Dt 16^{15}+, f. שְׂמֵחָה ψ 119^{9}; pl. שְׂמֵחִים 1 K 1^{45}+, cstr. שִׂמְחֵי Is 24^{17}, שְׂמֵחֵי ψ 35^{26};—**1. a.** as adj. *joyful, shewing joy*, 1 K 1^{45} Est 5^{9} (+ טוֹב לֵב), v^{14}; אֵם שְׂמֵחָה ψ 113^{9}; לֵב שׂ׳ Pr 15^{13} 17^{22}; at feast of tab. Dt 16^{15}, in thankfulness to י׳ ψ 126^{3} (both pred. c. הָיָה), 1 K 8^{66} (+ טוֹבֵי לֵב) = 2 Ch 7^{10}. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1^{40} (‖ מְחַלְּלִים *piping*), 4^{20} 2 K 11^{14} (+ תֹּקֵעַ ב) = 2 Ch 23^{13}, מִן rei Ec 2^{10}. **2.** as subst. הַשׂ׳ Am 6^{13} (+ לְ rei), Pr 2^{14} (לְ inf.), Jb 3^{22} (+ אֱלֵי־גִיל; ‖ יָשִׂישׂוּ); שִׂמְחֵי־לֵב Is 24^{7}; of malicious joy שׂ׳ Pr 17^{5} (לְ rei), שְׂמֵחֵי רָעָתִי ψ 35^{26}.

שִׂמְחָה$_{93}$ **n.f.** joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 31^{37}+, cstr. שִׂמְחַת Is 9^{2}+; sf. שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137^{6}, etc.; pl. שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16^{11}, ־ֹת 45^{16};—**1.** *mirth, gladness*, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31^{27} (E), ψ 137$^{3.6}$, 1 K 1^{40} 1 S 18^{6} Is 9$^{2.2}$ 16^{10} ψ 45^{16}; יוֹם מִשְׁתֶּה וְשׂ׳ Est 9$^{17.18.22}$ cf. (יוֹם om.) v^{19} (+ יוֹם טוֹב), v^{22} (‖ יוֹם טוֹב), + 5 t., + קוֹל שׂ׳ Je 7^{34} = 16^{9} = 25^{10} = 33^{11}; *joy* of heart Pr 14$^{10.13}$ Ec 5^{19} Ct 3^{11}, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4^{6} Pr 15^{23} 21^{15}; = *gaiety, pleasure* Is 22^{13} Ec 2$^{1.2.10}$ 8^{15} 9^{7}, בֵּית שׂ׳ 7^{4}; שׂ׳ חָנֵף Jb 20^{5}, of foolish Pr 15^{21} 21^{17}; malicious joy Ez 35^{15} (לְ rei), so שׂ׳ כָּל־לֵבָב 36^{5}. **2.**$_{46}$ (esp. ψψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6^{12} ‖ 1 Ch 15$^{16.25}$ Jo 1^{16}+; יוֹם שׂ׳ Nu 10^{10} (P); עָשָׂה שׂ׳ i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30^{23} Ne 8^{12} 12^{27}; שִׂמְחַת עוֹלָם Is 35^{10} = 51^{11}, 61^{7}; שׂ׳ c. עַל pers. Ne 12^{44}; *joy* of heart Is 30^{29} Je 15^{16}; as gift of י׳ ψ 4^{8} 21^{7} + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66^{5}. †**3.** *joy* of י׳ Zp 3^{17} †**4.** *glad result, happy issue* ψ 106^{5} (‖ טוֹבָה), Pr 10^{28} 12^{20} (Gr אֱמוּנָה, Toy מִשְׁפָּט; opp. מִרְמָה).

†שְׂמִיכָה **n.f.** rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4^{18} (v. GFM).

שׂמל ($\surd$of foll.; Ar. شَمَلَ *enclose, envelope;* شَمْلَةٌ *cloak,* Lane^{1600} Dozy$^{\text{Vêtements, 59 f., 232 f.}}$).

†**שִׂמְלָה** **n.f. wrapper, mantle**;—abs. 'שׂ Gn 9^{23}+, cstr. שִׂמְלַת Dt 21^{13} 22^{5}; sf. שִׂמְלָֽתְךָ Dt 8^{4}, etc.; pl. שְׂמָלֹת Gn $45^{22.22}$+, sf. שִׂמְלֹתָם 44^{13}+, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3^{3}+] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie$^{\text{Hast. DB. i. 625}}$; Benz$^{\text{Ency. Bib. iii. 2932}}$), Gn 35^{2} Ex 22^{26} (both E), Dt 8^{4} 10^{18} 21^{13} 22^{3} Is $3^{6.7}$ 9^{4} 2 S 12^{20} Kt, Ru 3^{3} Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9^{23} (J; cf. Ex 22^{26}), bed-covering Dt 22^{17}; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12^{34} (E), Ju 8^{25} 1 S 21^{10}, cf. Pr 30^{4}; more gen. *garment,* Dt 22^{5}, *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37^{34} 44^{13} (J), 41^{14} Ex $19^{10.14}$ (all E), Jos 7^{6} (JE); as costly gifts Gn $45^{22.22}$ Ex 3^{22} 12^{35} (all E).

†**שַׂמְלָה** **n.pr.m.** kg. of Edom Gn $36^{36.37}$ (P; Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch $1^{47.48}$ (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

†**שַׂלְמָה** **n.f. id.** (transp. from שִׂמְלָה);—abs. 'שׂ Ex 22^{8}+, cstr. שַׂלְמַת v^{25}; sf. שַׂלְמָתוֹ Dt 24^{13}; pl. שַׂלְמוֹת Jos 9^{5}+, sf. שַׂלְמֹתֵיהֶם v^{13}, etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4^{11}] woman): *outer garment* Ex $22^{8.25}$ (E), Jos $9^{5.13}$ (JE), Dt 24^{13} 1 K $11^{29.30}$ ψ 104^{2} (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29^{4} Ne 9^{21} Jb 9^{31} Ct 4^{11}; as costly gifts 1 K 10^{25} = 2 Ch 9^{24}; as booty Jos 22^{8} (late).—Mi 2^{8} rd. prob. שַׂלְמָה (Roorda, RS$^{\text{Proph. vii. N. 4}}$), or שְׁלֵמִים (We Now GASm), *him (those) at peace (with him),* cf. 𝔊𝔖.

שַׂמְלַי Kt Ezr 2^{46} v. שַׁלְמַי supr.

[**שָׂמַל**] **Hiph.** v. [שָׂמַאל] supr.

†**שְׂמָמִית** **n.f.** a kind of **lizard** (so 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 $^{\text{Lv 11, 30}}$ cf. Str^{Pr} (also on שׂ > שׁ));—abs. 'שׂ Pr 30^{28} (cf. Shipley-Cook$^{\text{Ency. Bib. Lizard}}$).

שׂמר (appar. $\surd$of foll.; meaning dub.).

[**מַשְׂמֵר**], **מַשְׂמְרוֹת**, Ec 12^{11}, v. [מַסְמֵר], p. 702.

שָׂנֵא $_{145}$ **vb. hate** (NH *id.;* MI^{4} שנאי *my foes;* Sab. שנאם *foe* Sab. Denkm.$^{\text{No. 12, l. 9}}$ cf. Ib.$^{\text{No. 7, l. 9}}$ CIS$^{\text{iv, No. 173, l. 6}}$; Ar. شَنِئَ, شَنِىَ, *hate;* Aram. סְנָא, ܣܢܐ, *id.,* סָנְאָה, ܣܳܢܳܐ *hater,* etc.; Eth. *hate* is ጸልአ:);—**Qal**$_{128}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. 'שׂ Dt 12^{31}+, sf. שְׂנֵאָהּ 2 S 13^{15}+; 2 ms. שָׂנֵאתָ ψ 5^{6}+, sf. שְׂנֵאתַנִי Ju 14^{16}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂנָא Pr 13^{5} 26^{28}, sf. יִשְׂנָאֲךָ 9^{8}, etc.; Imv. mpl. שִׂנְאוּ Am 9^{15} ψ 97^{10}; *Inf. abs.* שָׂנֹא Ju 15^{2}; *cstr.* שְׂנֹא Gn 37^{5}+, שִׂנְאַת Pr 8^{13}; *Pt. act.* שֹׂנֵא Dt 4^{42}+, שֹׂנַאֲךָ Ex 23^{5} Pr 25^{21}; pl. cstr. שֹׂנְאֵי Ex 18^{21}+, etc.; *pass.* fs. שְׂנוּאָה Gn 29^{31}+; mpl. cstr. שְׂנֻאֵי 2 S 5^{8} Qr (> Kt שָׂנְאוּ);—*hate* (oft. opp. אָהֵב): **1.** human; **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 26^{27} (J), $37^{5.8}$ (E), Ju 11^{7} 2 S 13^{22} Am 5^{10} (‖ תִּעֵב) + 17 t. (evil-doers †ψ 26^{5} 31^{7} 139^{21}), + (obj. wife) Ju 14^{16} $15^{2.2}$; + pt. pass., of wife, †Gn $29^{31.31}$ (J), Dt $21^{15.15.16.17}$, cf. Pr 30^{23}; fig. of Zion Is 60^{15} (+ עֲזוּבָה); specif. of sexual revulsion †2 S $13^{15.15}$ (+ acc. cogn.), Dt $22^{13.16}$ 24^{3}; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) †Ez 16^{37}; pass. שְׂנֻאֵי נֶפֶשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 5^{8} (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. נַפְשׁוֹ) †Pr 29^{24}, abs. †Ec 3^{8}. **b.** c. acc. rei, Ez 35^{6} (but rd. בְּדָם אָשַׁמְתְּ 𝔊 𝔖 Co Berthol Toy), Ec $2^{17.18}$, esp. evil Ex 18^{21} (E), Mi 3^{2} ψ 45^{7} + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3^{2} Pr 1^{22} + 4 t. **2.** subj. 'י; obj. perverse Isr. †Am 6^{8} (its palaces), Ho 9^{15} Je 12^{8}; wickedness ψ 5^{6} 11^{5}; idolatry and evil Am 5^{21} Is 1^{14} 61^{8} Je 44^{4} Mal 2^{16} + 5 t. **3.** *Pt. act.*$_{54}$ as adj. Is 66^{5} (as vb. c. 1 s. pron. 61^{8}, **2** supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13^{24} *one hating his son* (opp. אֹהֵב); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. ‖ אֹיֵב, sts. opp. אֹהֵב): foe of man Ex 23^{5} (E), Gn 24^{60} (J), Lv 26^{17} (H) +, nation Ex 1^{10} (E), Est $9^{1.5.16}$+, abs. Pr 26^{24} 27^{6}, (c. 31 t. in all); + לֹא שֹׂנֵא c. לְ pers., *a no-hater to* one Dt 4^{42} $19^{4.6}$ Jos 20^{5}, and (without לֹא) Dt 19^{11}; foe of good Mi 3^{2}, cf. Jb 34^{17} + 3 t., of evil †Ex 18^{21} Pr 28^{1}, cf. 15^{27}; of suretyship †11^{15} (i.e. not giving it); foes of 'י †Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{9}, Dt $7^{10.10}$ 2 Ch 19^{2}. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂנֵא Pr 14^{17} *is hated,* so v^{20} (+ לְ pers. *by,* v. לְ **5 d**). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְשַׂנְאִי Jb 31^{29} ψ 55^{13}; pl. cstr. מְשַׂנְאֵי 81^{16}; sf. מְשַׂנְאַי 2 S 22^{41}+, etc.;—*enemy* (**Qal 3**) ‖ אֹיֵב, צַר, etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31^{29} Dt 33^{11} (poem), 2 S 22^{41} = ψ 18^{41}, ψ $44^{8.11}$ 55^{13} 68^{2} 89^{24}. **2.** of 'י Nu 10^{35} (J), Dt 32^{41} (poem), ψ 81^{16} 83^{3} 139^{21} **3.** of wisdom Pr 8^{36}.

†[**שָׂנִיא**] **adj. hated, held in aversion**;—fs. הַשְּׂנִיאָה Dt 21^{15b} *the hated* (wife; v. $\surd$**1 a**); but read probably הַשְּׂנוּאָה (as v$^{15a\,bis,16}$).

†**שִׂנְאָה** **n.f. hating, hatred**;—abs. 'שׂ Nu 35^{20}+, cstr. שִׂנְאַת Dt 1^{27} Pr 25^{10}; sf. שִׂנְאָתֶיךָ Ez 35^{11} (pl. אתיך- prob. meant, Kö$^{\text{ii. 1, § 88}}$ cf. Ol$^{\text{§ 131 k}}$, but < rd. שִׂנְאָתְךָ 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges$^{\text{§ 91 l}}$), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. אַהֲבָה): **1.** human, Nu 35^{20} (P), Ez 23^{29} 35^{11} Pr $10^{12.18}$ 15^{17} 26^{26} ψ 109^{5} Ec $9^{1.6}$; 'דִּבְרֵי שׂ ψ 109^{3}; emphatic, 'תַּכְלִית שׂ 139^{22} (against 'י's foes), שִׂנְאַת חָמָס 25^{19},

also (of sexual revulsion) שׂ׳ גְּדוֹלָה 2 S 13[15] (all acc. cogn.). **2.** י׳'s *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1[27] 9[28].

†שְׂנִיר **n.pr.mont.** Σανειρ: Amorite name of Ḥermon Dt 3[9], whence came cypress-trees Ez 27[5], prob. northern peak(s) of Ḥ. 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8] (where + חֶרְמוֹן); so Ar. سنير, Abulf[ed. Par. 68], Syr. ܣܢܝܪ, Ecclus 24[13] *al.*, As. *Saniru* COT[Dt 3, 9] Dl[Pa 104]. Vid. also Dr[Dt 3, 9] Buhl[Geogr. 110 f. and reff.] [van d. H. erron. שׂ׳ Dt Ct].

שׂעף (√of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סעף *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out, involved;* Ba[ES 56] cp. شغف *strike the* (شغاف) *pericardium*, شغف *be disquieted* by a thing).

†שְׂעִפִּים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. disquietings,** = **disquieting or excited thoughts**;—שׂ׳ Jb 4[13]; sf. שְׂעִפַּי (Baer שְׂעִיפַּי) Jb 20[2] (‖ חוּשִׁי).

†[שַׂרְעַפִּים] **n.**[**m.**]**pl. disquieting thoughts** (cf. סַרְעַפָּה sub סעף, Ges[§ 85 w]);—sf. שַׂרְעַפַּי ψ 94[19] (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets שַׂרְעַפָּ֑י, 139[23] (open to י׳; ‖ לְבָבִי).

I. **שׂער** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعِرَ *be hairy*, شَعْرٌ, شَعَرٌ, *hair*, so NH = BH, Eth. ሥዕርት: Aram. סַעֲרָא or (שׂ׳), ܣܥܪܐ, ܣܥܪܬܐ; As. *šártu, hairy skin;* on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy[Fremdw. 86], Egypt. v. Bondi[64] WMM[99]).

שֵׂעָר 27 **n.m.**[Lv 13, 3] **hair**;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 25[25] +, cstr. שְׂעַר Ju 16[22] +, שְׂעַר Is 7[20] (Ges[§ 93 hh] Kö[ii. 1. 78]); sf. שְׂעָרֵךְ Ez 16[7], שַׂעְרֵךְ Ct 4[1] 6[5] (Kö[l. c.]); שְׂעָרוֹ Lv 14[8] +, שְׂעָרָהּ v[20], שְׂעָרָה v[4] (Ges[§ 91 e]);—*hair:* **1.** of animals, as material, אַדֶּרֶת שׂ׳ Gn 25[5] (J), Zc 13[4]; prob. also אִישׁ בַּעַל שׂ׳ 2 K 1[8] i.e. a man with a garment of skin. **2.** human: שׂ׳ רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 16[22] 2 S 14[26] Nu 6[5] (P), cf. v[18] (P); + beard Ezr 9[3]; קָדְקֹד שׂ׳ ψ 68[22]; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14[8.9.10] (P); שׂ׳ הָרַגְלַיִם Is 7[20] (i.e. of genitals; + רֹאשׁ, זָקָן; in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16[7] Ct 4[1] 6[5]; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13[3] + 10 t. 13 (P).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f.** **a hair,** nom. unit. (Ges[§ 122 t]);—abs. Ju 20[16]: cstr. in phr. מִשַּׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14[45] ***a single hair of his head***, cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52] (v. מִן **3 b** (*d*), Dr[1 S 14, 45]); שׂ׳ בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4[15] (appar. n.coll., 𝔊 𝔙 and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. cstr. שַׂעֲרוֹת רֹאשִׁי ψ 40[13] 69[5] (both as numerous).

†[שָׂעַר] **vb. denom. bristle,** with horror;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂעֲרוּ שַׂעַר Ez 27[35] (‖ שָׁמְמוּ עַל, רָעֲמוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂעֲרוּ עָלֶיךָ שַׂעַר 32[10] (‖ שָׁמֵם Hiph.); *Imv.* mpl. שַׂעֲרוּ Je 2[12] (‖ שֹׁמּוּ עַל־).—Dt 32[17] v. III. שׂער.

†I. **שַׂעַר** **n.**[**m.**] **horror** (prop. *bristling*);—שׂ׳ abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27[35] 32[10] v. foregoing; cf. אָחֲזוּ שׂ׳ Jb 18[20] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ עַל).

†I. **שָׂעִר** **adj. hairy**;—ms. אִישׁ שׂ׳ Gn 27[11]; fpl. יָדָיו שְׂעִרֹת v[23] (J).

II. **שָׂעִיר** 53 **n.m.**[Nu 15, 24] **he-goat, buck** (*hairy one*; NH *id.*);—abs. שׂ׳ Lv 4[24] +, cstr. שְׂעִיר Nu 7[16] +; pl. שְׂעִירִם Lv 16[7.8]; cstr. שְׂעִירֵי v[5] Nu 7[87];—*he-goat*, usu. שְׂעִיר(־)עִזִּים *buck of goats* (v. עֵז p. 777): Gn 37[31] (J), Ez 43[22] 45[23] Lv 4[23] 9[3] 23[19] + 20 t. Nu (all P); שְׂעִירֵי ע׳ Lv 16[5] Nu 7[87] (P); שׂ׳ alone = *he-goat* Lv 4[24] + 11 t. Lv 16 (P); שְׂעִיר (הַ)חַטָּאת *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43[25] Lv 9[15] + 9 t. Lv Nu; שְׂעִירֵי הַח׳ 2 Ch 29[23]; in Dn 8[21] הַשׂ׳ is prob. gloss to הַצָּפִיר (cf. Dr).

†I. [**שְׂעִירָה**] **n.f. she-goat**;—cstr. שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4[28] 5[6].

†II. [**שְׂעִירָה**] **n. pr. loc.,** prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes);—c. ה loc. הַשְּׂעִירָתָה Ju 3[26]; Σε(τ)ειρωθα, 𝔊L Σηρωθα.

†III. **שָׂעִיר** **n.m. satyr, demon** (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud[Stud. i. 136 ff.]; *hairy* demons We[Skizzen iii. 135; Heid. 152] RS[Sem. 113, 423; 2nd ed. 120, 441]); abs. שׂ׳ Is 34[14] inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׂעִירִים 13[21]; name for idols 2 Ch 11[15] and (שְׂעִירִם) Lv 17[7] (H); prob. also בָּמוֹת הַשׂ׳ 2 K 23[8] (MT הַשְּׁעָרִים) Hoffm[ZAW ii (1882). 175] SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†**שְׂעֹרָה** **n.f. barley** (*bearded* grain; 𝔊 κριθή, 𝔙 hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. שערם Glas in Fell[ZMG liv (1900). 256], Ar. شَعِير; OAram. שערה, 𝔗 סְעָרְתָא, Syr. ܣܥܪܬܐ; Di[210] cp. Eth. ሥገዩ: *wheat, grain*);—abs. שׂ׳ Ex 9[31] +; usu. pl. שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2] +;—*barley*, common grain (oft. ‖ חִטָּה, etc.): **1.** growing, standing, sg. Ex 9[31.31] (J), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11], as sown Is 28[25]; standing, pl. 2 S 14[30] שׂעֹ׳ 1 Ch 11[13], reaped קְצִיר (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים 2 S 21[9] Ru 1[22] 2[23], גֹּרֶן הַשׂ׳ 3[2] **2.** pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3[2.2] Ez 4[9] 13[19] 45[13] 2 K 7[1.16.18] Je 41[8] 2 Ch 2[9.14] 27[5] Ru 2[17] 3[15.17], 2 S 17[28] 1 K 5[8] (food for horses); זֶרַע חֹמֶר שׂ׳ Lv 27[16] (P); קֶמַח שׂ׳ Nu 5[15], לֶחֶם שׂ׳ Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42], עֻגַת שׂ׳ Ez 4[12].

†**שְׂעֹרִים** **n.pr.m.** priest 1 Ch 24[8]; Σεωρειμ.

†שֵׂעִיר **n.pr.** Sēʿîr (=שָׂעִיר, *goat?* cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; but note play in שֵׂעָר Gn 25[25], שָׂעִר 27[11.23]; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. ii. 1183 cp. n. pr. mont. الشعر (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. شَعْراء *trees*), n.pr.gent. (orig. n.pr.loc.) الأَشْعَر; Lag BN 92 thinks ש׳ orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land *Šêri*, Zim ZA vi (1891), 257 Jastr JBL xi (1892), 114 Wkl Tel Am. 181, 26 Buhl Edom. 28 f.);—**1.** Σηειρ: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, אַ֫רְצָה ש׳ Gn 32[4] (J; ‖ שְׂדֵה אֱדוֹם), cf. 36[30] (P); ש׳ alone Ju 5[4] (poem; ‖ *id.*), Nu 24[18] (JE; ‖ אֱדוֹם), Dt 1[44] 2[4.8.12.22.29] 33[2] Jos 11[19] (D), Is 21[11] 2 Ch 20[23 b]; c. ה loc. שֵׂעִ֫ירָה Gn 33[14.16] (J), Jos 12[7] (D). **b.** specif. **mont.** E. of Arabah, הַר־ש׳ Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 36[8.9] (P), Dt 1[2] 2[1.5] Ez 35[2.3.7.15] 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 20[10.22.23]; cf. הַרְרָם ש׳ Gn 14[6] (home of הַחֹרִי; on text v. Buhl Edom. 28 Gunk Gn). **c. gent.** Ez 25[8] = Edom [van d. H. ש׳]; but del. 𝔊B Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d.** personif. as **m.** in בְּנֵי־ש׳ (v. חֹרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14[6]) Gn 36[20] = 1 Ch 1[38], Gn 36[21] (P; + בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25[11.14] (‖ אֲדוֹמִים). **2. mont.** in Judah, הַר־ש׳ Jos 15[10] (P), Ασσαρ, A Σηειρ, 𝔊L Σειρ; Di Buhl G 91 al. cp. hill-ruin *Sârîs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob BR iii. 156).

†II. [שָׂעַר] **vb.** sweep or whirl away (of storm-wind) (=סָעַר, q.v.; As. *šâru, wind*, Dl HWB 635; > Thes 1334 cp. I. שׂער);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂעָרֶנּוּ ψ 58[10] fig. *he* (י׳) *shall sweep it away.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. impers. נִשְׂעֲרָה ψ 50[3] round about him *it is tempestuous* exceedingly. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִישָׂעֲרֵהוּ Jb 27[21] *and it* [an E. wind] *shall whirl him away* fr. (מִן) his place. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂתָּעֵר עָלָיו Dn 11[40] the kg. *shall storm against him.*

†II. שַׂ֫עַר **n.[m.]** storm (=סַ֫עַר);—only cstr. שַׂ֫עַר קָטֶב Is 28[2] *a storm of destruction* (in sim.; ‖ זֶרֶם בָּרָד).

†שְׂעָרָה **n.f.** id. (=סְעָרָה);—of way of י׳ בְּסוּפָה וּבִשׂ׳ Na 1[3]; fig. of י׳'s judgments; אֲשֶׁר־בִּשׂ׳ יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9[17]

†III. [שָׂעַר] **vb.** perh. be acquainted with (Ar. شَعَرَ *perceive* [Sab. שער *id.*? Hom Chrest. 124]; cf. Aram. סְעַר, ܣܥܰܪ, *visit, inspect*, Ba ES 67 RS in Dr Dt Perles Anal. 79);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. שְׂעָרוּם Dt 32[17] new gods, *with whom* your fathers *had* no *acquaintance* (𝔊 εἴδησαν; ‖ יְדָעוּם); usu. *fear*, Thes *revere with awe*, Dr *shudder before*, [שָׂעַר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV שׂער (assumed as √ of foll.).

†שְׂעִירִים **n.[m.]pl.** rain(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שַׂ֫עַר; Lag. prop. רְסִיסִים);—כִּשׂ׳ עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא Dt 32[2] (‖ רְבִיבִים, טַל, מָטָר).

שִׂפְּדָנָה Je 49[3] Mas., < mod. edd. ס׳ v. ספד.

שׂפה (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. *šaptu, lip, edge;* so Syr. ܣܶܦܬܳܐ; Ar. شَفَةٌ *lip,* شَفًا *edge*).

שָׂפָה 176 **n.f.** [**m.** Ex 28[32], *edge*, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76], lip, speech, edge;—abs. ש׳ Gn 11[1] +, cstr. שְׂפַת v[7] +; sf. שְׂפָתוֹ 1 K 7[23] +, etc.; oftener du. שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5] +, cstr. שִׂפְתֵי ψ 12[4] +; sf. שְׂפָתַי Je 17[16] +, sf. 3 mpl. שִׂפְתֵימוֹ ψ 59[13] 140[4.10], etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שִׂפְתוֹת Ec 10[12], sf. שִׂפְתוֹתַיִךְ etc. ψ 45[3] 59[8] Is 59[3] Ct 4[3.11] 5[13];—**1.** *lip:* **a.** usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. ‖ לָשׁוֹן, פֶּה, rarely [only late poetry] חֵךְ: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29[13] Lv 5[4] (P), Jb 13[6] Mal 2[6] ψ 12[5] Pr 5[3] +; דַּל ש׳ ψ 141[3] (v. דַּל); אִישׁ ש׳ Jb 11[2] = a talker, אֱוִיל ש׳ Pr 10[8] = one talking folly, so v[10] (MT; but v. Toy); טְמֵא שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5.5] cf. v[7] Dn 10[16]; עֲרַל ש׳ Ex 6[12.30] (P; unskilled in speech); עִקֵּשׁ ש׳ 19[1]; פֹּתֶה ש׳ 20[19] v. [פָּתָה] p. 834; מוֹצָא ש׳ i.e. utterance, Dt 23[24] Je 17[16] Nu 30[13] (P), ψ 89[35], רוּחַ ש׳ Is 11[4] (of Mess. kg.), דְּבַר ש׳ ψ 59[13] Pr 14[23] +, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18[20] = Is 36[5]; תְּבוּאַת ש׳ Pr 18[20], נוּב ש׳ Is 57[19] (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14[3] (𝔊𝔖 and most פְּרִי for פָּרִים); of flattery, חֵלֶק ש׳ Pr 7[21], שְׂפַת חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3.4]; cf. שְׂפַת אָוֶן ψ 17[1], שֶׁקֶר ש׳ שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה 31[9] + 4 t., Pr 17[4]; poison beneath (cf. לָשׁוֹן) ψ 140[4] (fig.): יֶתֶר ש׳ Pr 12[13]; לְזוּת ש׳ 4[24]; אֱמֶת ש׳ 12[19], פֶּשַׁע ש׳ 17[7], חֵן ש׳ 22[11]; דַּעַת ש׳ 14[7] 20[15]; צֶדֶק ש׳ 16[13], רְנָנוֹת ש׳ ψ 63[5] i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: פָּתַח ש׳ (to speak) Jb 11[5] 30[20] (Gi v[21]), cf. ψ 51[17], מִפְתַּח ש׳ Pr 8[6]; פֹּשֵׂק ש׳ 13[3] i.e. prate; מָלְאוּ זַעַם ש׳ Is 30[27]; ש׳ subj. of דִּבֵּר Is 59[3] Pr 24[2]; נָשָׂא עַל־ש׳ ψ 16[4]; קֹרֵץ ש׳ Pr 16[30] = backbite; אֹטֵם ש׳ 17[28] = keep silence, so חֹשֵׂךְ ש׳ 10[19], כָּלָא ש׳ ψ 40[10]. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. נוּעַ 1 S 1[13], נִיד Jb 16[5]. †(3) transition to mng. *speech*, עָלָה עַל־שְׂפַת לָשׁוֹן Ez 36[3]; = ability to speak Jb 12[20]. †**b.** organ of laughter Jb 8[21] †**c.** of insulting grimace הִפְטִיר בְּשׂ׳ ψ 22[8]. †**d.** quivering in terror Hb 3[16]. †**e.** feature of beauty Ct 4[3] (scarlet). **f.** place of bridle 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] (v. מֶתֶג).

†**g.** receiving kiss Pr 24^{26} cf. Ct 4^{11} and (in fig.) 7^{10}. †**h.** of divine speech, מְצוּת שׂ׳ Jb 23^{12}, דְּבַר שׂ׳ ψ 17^{4}. †**2.** *language* (v. לָשׁוֹן), Gn $11^{1.6.7.7.9}$ ψ 81^{6}; עַם עִמְקֵי שׂ׳ Ez $3^{5.6}$ Is 33^{19}, לַעֲגֵי שׂ׳ 28^{11}; שְׂפַת כְּנַעַן 19^{18} (i.e. Hebrew). **3.** *edge: shore* of sea Gn 22^{17} (J) + 7 t.; *bank* of river Gn $41^{3.17}$ (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2^{36} + 7 t.; *lip* (bank) of אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה Ju 7^{22} cf. GASm$^{G\,400}$; *brim* of vessel 1 K $7^{23.23}$ + 7 t.; *edge* of altar Ez 43^{13}; of curtains (in pairs) Ex $26^{4.4}$ (P) + 6 t.; of חֹשֶׁן, toward ephod 28^{26} = 39^{19} (P); of round opening in robe שׂ׳ (יִהְיֶה) לְפִיו 28^{32} = 39^{23} (P).

† שָׂפָם **n.[m.] moustache** (cf. NSyr. ܣܦܡܐ *rete;* on meaning and form v. Thes Ol^{408} Kö$^{ii.\,73}$);—abs. שׂ׳ Mi 3^{7} +, sf. שְׂפָמוֹ 2 S 19^{25};—*moustache:* עָשָׂה שׂ׳ 2 S 19^{25} (𝔊 μύσταξ) i.e. trim it; עָטָה עַל־שׂ׳ Mi 3^{7} Ez $24^{17.22}$ Lv 13^{45} (P; v. I. עטה **1**).

שִׁפְחָה v. III. ספח. מִשְׁפָּחָה v. II. ספח.

שִׂפְמוֹת 1 S 30^{28} v. שׁפ׳.

שָׂפַן v. ספן. I. שָׂפַק, שֶׂפֶק v. ספק.

†II. [שָׂפַק] **vb. suffice** (NH סָפַק *suffice, abound,* so Ecclus 15^{18}+; 𝔗 סְפֵיק, סְפַק, Syr. ܣܦܩ; Ar. شَفِقَ is *be niggardly, scanty,* Lane ^{1573});—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂפֹּק 1 K 20^{10}, subj. dust, c. לְ rei.

† [שֶׂפֶק] **n.[m.] sufficiency, plenty**;—sf. שִׂפְקוֹ Jb 20^{22} (Baer Gi; ס׳ van d. H.; opp. צרר).

שַׂק v. שׂקק.

† [שָׂקַד] doubtful **vb.,** Ki **bind on**;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂקַד עַל La 1^{14} (fig.); rd. perh. נִשְׁקַד עַל *watch is kept upon* 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Bu, cf. Thes (v. שׁקד); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שׂקק (assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found).

† שַׂק **n.m.** $^{Jos\,9,4}$ **sack, sackcloth** (v. Schwally $^{ZAW\,xi\,(1891),\,173}$ who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סַק *sackcloth* (rare); As. *šaḳḳu, sack* (Dl$^{HWB\,687\,a}$), *sackcloth* (Wkl$^{Altor.\,Forsch.\,vi.\,44}$); Eth. ሠቅ: = BH; Aram. סַקָּא, ܣܩܐ; Gk. σάκκος Lewy$^{Fremdw.\,87}$);—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 37^{34}+, שָׂק Je 48^{37}+; sf. שַׂקִּי ψ 30^{12}, etc.; pl. שַׂקִּים Jos 9^{4}+, sf. שַׂקֵּיהֶם Gn 42^{35};—**1.** *sack,* for grain Gn $42^{25.27}$ (‖ אַמְתַּחַת), v$^{35.35}$ (E), Jos 9^{4} (JE), perh. also Lv 11^{32} (P). **2.** *sackcloth:* **a.** worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now$^{Arch.\,i.\,192\,f.}$ SACook$^{Ency.\,Bib.\,s.v.}$), either loose garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שִׂים) on loins Gn 37^{34} (J), 1 K 20^{31}, on (bare) flesh 21^{27} 2 K 6^{30}, cf. Je 48^{37} Jb 16^{15} (c. תָּפַר); וְהַעֲלֵיתִי עַל־כָּל־מָתְנַיִם שׂ׳ Am 8^{10}; usu. girt on (חָגַר) 2 S 3^{31} Is 15^{3} 22^{12} Je 4^{8} 6^{26} 49^{3} Ez 7^{18} 27^{31} 1 K 20^{32} Jo 1^{8}, cf. Is 3^{24}; כֻּסָּה בַשׂ׳ 2 K $19^{1.2}$ = Is $37^{1.2}$, Jon $3^{6.8}$ 1 Ch 21^{16}, fig. of heavens (cf. קָדַר), שׂ׳ אָשִׂים כְּסוּתָם Is 50^{3}; late לָבַשׁ שׂ׳ *put on sackcloth* Jon 3^{5} Est 4^{1}, cf. v^{2} ψ 35^{13} 69^{12}; בְּצוֹם וְשׂ׳ Ne 9^{1}, cf. Dn 9^{3}; פִּתַּח שׂ׳ *loosen sackcloth* Is 20^{2} (+ מֵעַל), ψ 30^{12} (opp. שִׂמְחָה), הֵסִיר שׂ׳ מֵעַל Est 4^{4}. **b.** same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21^{10} (c. הִטָּה), Is 58^{5} (c. הִצִּיעַ), cf. Est 4^{3}; וַיִּשְׁכַּב בַּשׂ׳ 1 K 21^{27}, לִינוּ בַשׂ׳ Jo 1^{13}.

† [שָׂקַר] **vb. Pi. ogle** (Aram. סְקַר *look at* (𝔗 Jb 20^{9} 28^{7}), סִקְרָנִית *looking about, ogling;* ܣܩܪ *eye* with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18^{9} 𝔖); cf. De^{18});—*Pt.* fpl. מְשַׂקְּרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3^{16} *ogling of eyes* (women of Jerusalem).

שַׂר v. שׂרר.

† שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** in Assyr. (Bab.) (van d. H. שׂ׳, but v. Baer, and Str$^{ZMG\,xxxiii\,(1879),\,302}$; in As. perhaps [*Ašur, Bêl,* or *Nergal*] *šar-uṣur,* [ ] *protect the king!* COT$^{2\,K\,19,37}$; Σαρασα(ρ));—**1.** son of Sennach., 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38} (Schr$^{COT\,l.c.}$ Wkl$^{KAT\,3,\,84}$ Stevenson$^{Hast.\,DB.\,iv.\,476}$). **2.** a returned exile Zc 7^{2} (Stevenson$^{ib.\,477}$).—Cf. also נֵרְגַל שׂ׳ p. 669.

† [שָׂרַג] **vb. Pu. be intertwined** (Talm. סָרַג Pi. *enmesh, weave around;* Aram. ܣܪܓ *intertwine, involve,* סְרַג *entwine;* Ar. شَرَجَ *set in order, join, weave, mix*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׂרָגוּ Jb 40^{17} *are intertwined* (of sinews of hippopot.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂתָּרְגוּ La 1^{14} *they intertwine themselves* (fig. of פְּשָׁעַי).

† [שָׂרִיג] **n.m.** $^{Gn\,40,\,10}$ **tendril, twig** (from *interlacing,* cf. Ar. شَرِيجَة palm-leaf *braid,* etc.; Eth. መሥገርት: *net* (Prä$^{BASI.\,371}$); Aram. סְרִינָא, ܣܪܝܓܐ *network, lattice*);—of vine, pl. שָׂרִיגִם Gn 40^{10}, שָׂרִגִים v^{12}; of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרִיגֶיהָ Jo 1^{7}.

† שְׂרוּג **n.pr.m.** descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn $11^{20.21.22.23}$ 1 Ch 1^{26}; Σερουχ (𝔊LCh Σερουγ).

†I. [שָׂרַד] **vb. escape** (Ar. شَرَدَ *take fright, shy* (of camel or horse), *run away;* Aram. ܣܪܕ *be terrified,* ܣܪܝܕܐ *survivor*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרְדוּ Jos 10^{20} (JE; c. מִן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

†I. שָׂרִיד **n.m.** Je 47,4 **survivor** (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. שׂ׳ Is 1⁹+; sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Jb 27¹⁵ Kt; pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 10²⁰ Jo 3⁵; cstr. שְׂרִידֵי Je 31²; sf. שְׂרִידָיו Ob¹⁴+Jb 27¹⁵ Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1.** *survivor* (oft.‖פָּלִיט): esp. עַד בִּלְתִּי הִשְׁאִיר לוֹ שׂ׳ Nu 21³⁵ Jos 8²² (both JE), Dt 3³ Jos 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹ (all D); more simply, לֹא הִשׁ׳ שׂ׳ Dt 2³⁴ Jos 10^{28.30.37.39.40} (all D); לֹא יִהְיֶה ׳י הוֹתִיר לָנוּ שׂ׳ Is 1⁹; וְהָאֲבִיד שׂ׳ לְ Je 42¹⁷ 44¹⁴ Ob¹⁸; אֵין שׂ׳ Jb 18¹⁹; שׂ׳ מֵעִיר Nu 24¹⁹ (JE); עַם שְׂרִידֵי חָרֶב Je 31², pl. also Jos 10²⁰ (subj. of שָׂרְדוּ), Jo 3⁵ Ob¹⁴ Jb 27¹⁵ (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5¹³ (obscure, for שׂ׳ לְ rd. perh. יִשְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47⁴ La 2²². **2.** of things: אֵין שׂ׳ לְאָכְלוֹ Jb 20²¹, i.e. nothing has escaped his greed; (אִישׁ) יֵרַע שׂ׳ בְּאָהֳלוֹ v²⁶.

†II. שָׂרִיד **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—עַד־שׂ׳ Jos 19¹⁰ (P; Εσεδεκγωλα, A ἕως Σαρθιδ, 𝔊L Σαρειδ), מִשּׂ׳ v¹² (P; ἀπὸ Σεδδουκ; A Σαριδ).

II. שׂרד (√of foll., *plait, braid*? (Lag^{BN 175 ff.} thinks שׂ׳ Avestan loan-word)).

†שְׂרָד **n.[m.]** perhaps Aram. **plaited** or **braided work** (cf. then Aram. סְרָדָא *lattice-work, net-work* (=BH מִכְבָּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (=BH קְלָעִים), סַרְדּוּתָא *plaited* or *braided work;* NH סָרָד *plaiter*, סָרִיד, סָרוּד *woven-work;* Hom^{ZMG xliv (1890), 548} cp. Bab. *šardu, skin*);—alw. abs.: בִּגְדֵי (הַ)שׂ׳ Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39^{1.41} (all P; all+לְשָׁרֵת בַּקֹּדֶשׁ, and last three+ב׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ); 𝔊 31¹⁰ τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικάς (cf. 39¹ [B v¹³, 𝔊L v¹¹]).

†שֶׂרֶד **n.[m.]** from context, a marking-tool for wood, **stylus** (so Thes al.; connexion with above √dub.; Lewy^{Fremdw. 57 f.} cp. σάρδιον as gem used in gem-cutting);—יְתָאֲרֵהוּ בַשֶּׂרֶד Is 44¹³.

שָׂרָה **n.f. et pr.** v. sub שׂרר.

†I. שָׂרָה **vb. persist, exert oneself, persevere** (Ar. شَرِيَ *persist, persevere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ׳ אֶת־א׳ Ho 12⁴ *he persevered with God;* 2 ms. שָׂרִיתָ עִם־א׳ וְעִם אֲנָשִׁים Gn 32²⁹ (J).—Ho 12⁵ has *Impf.* וַיָּשַׂר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שׂוּר; < rd. וַיִּשֶׂר (apoc. fr. וַיִּשְׂרֶה).—שׂוֹרָה Is 28²⁵ v. supra, p. 965ᵃ.

יִשְׂרָאֵל 2507 **n.pr.m. et gent. Israel** (*Ēl persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let Ēl persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes^{Eg. 60 ff.}) or *Let Ēl contend* (Gray^{Prop. N. 218}), but v. Dr^{Hast. DB Jacob 530}]; on vocalization v. Lag^{BN 131 f.} Kit^{1 Ch 4, 16 (Hpt)}; MI^{5,+5 t.} ישראל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-'l* Steindorff^{ZAW xvi (1896), 331}, cf. Breasted^{Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff.} Paton^{Syr. and Pal. 134}; As. *Sir-'-lai* (=יִשְׂרְאֵלִי) Schr^{KG 356 ff., 364; COT Gn 36, 31, 1 K 16, 29}.—On a poss. relation of יִשׂ׳ to n.pr. שָׂרָה, יִצְחָק v. RS^{K 257, 2nd ed. 34};—cf. (שְׂרָיָה(וּ));—Ισραηλ: **1. n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32²⁹+28 t. Gn (JE), Ex 32¹³ (JE), Ho 12¹³ Ju 18²⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 1²⁰ 26⁵ (all P), 2 K 17³⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁴+8 t. Chr, ψ 105²³; בֵּית יִשׂ׳ Ru 4¹¹; בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ (lit.) Gn 42⁵+3 t. E, 2 t. P+Ex 1⁷ (P; transition to wider use), 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 2¹+; =12 tribes Ex 28⁹+7 t. P; אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיִשׂ׳ †1 K 18³⁶ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 30⁶. **2. n.pr.gent.** (usu. **m.**^{Ju 11, 17 f.} but **f.** 1 S 17²¹ 2 S 24⁹ [not ‖ 1 Ch 21⁵], cf. Dr^{ad loc.} Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.}): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from **1**, but יִשׂ׳ more common in early usage than בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ (v. בֵּן p. 120ᵇ): **a.** (1) undivided kingdom; יִשׂ׳ Gn 47²⁷ (J), 49⁷ (poem in J)+108 t. JE, Dt 1¹ 18⁶ 33¹⁰ (poem)+76 t. D, Gn 34⁷ Ex 12¹⁵+42 t. P; Ju 5^{2.7.7}+104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1–12; כָּל־יִשׂ׳ of whole people 2 S 8¹⁵+, of whole army 11¹+, opp. Judah 2⁹+ (so also later). (2) יִשׂ׳=N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2⁹, cf. v¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹ 5⁵ 12⁷ 20¹ 1 K 1³⁵ 4²⁰ 5⁵+; so at disruption 12^{16.16.16.18.19}; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v²⁸ 24^{7.10}+very oft. K, Am 1¹ 2⁶ 3¹⁴+, Ho 1⁵ 4^{15.15} 5^{3.3.5}+, Mi 1¹³, etc. (3) יִשׂ׳ of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1³ 8¹⁸ Mi 1^{14.15}, so בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ 1 K 12¹⁷; after fall of Sam., יִשׂ׳ (less oft. בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21⁸ 23²² Is 17⁹ ψ 103⁷ Je 2³ 50^{17.19}+; יִשׂ׳ also=Judah Je 2^{14.31} 4¹+, Ez 13^{2.4.16} 14^{1.7.9}+, Is 40²⁷ 41⁸ 42²⁴+, Ezr 2⁵⁹=Ne 7⁶¹, Ezr 2⁷⁰ 3¹¹+, Ne 10³⁴ 10³+, ψ 14^{7.7}=53^{7.7}, 147² 149²+, etc. (4) usage in Chr: יִשׂ׳ of whole people 1 Ch 2⁷+110 t., of N. kingdom 2 Ch 11¹+16 t., of Judah 12⁶ 19⁸+9 t. (5) יִשׂ׳ personif. as עֶבֶד ׳י, Is 44^{1.21} 49³ **b.** בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳, (1) of undiv. people Ex 1¹² (J), 3⁹ (E)+72 t. JE, Dt 3¹⁸ 10⁶+25 t. D, Gn 32³³+327 t. P; Ju 1¹+60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1–12; in 13–2 K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2¹¹+9 t. Am Ho, 2 Ch 13¹²+7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2³ Ne 1^{6.6} Ezr 3¹ Jo 4¹⁶+, 2 Ch 31⁵. **c.** בֵּית יִשׂ׳ Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸+142 t. (v. בַּיִת **5 d** (δ); 81 t. Ez, where=Judah; v. esp. 37¹⁶); שְׁנֵי בָתֵּי יִשׂ׳ Is 8¹⁴. **d.** other phrases, v. sub בַּת, אֶרֶץ, אִישׁ, (יעד) עֵדָה, (נטה) מַטֶּה, מֶלֶךְ, כִּסֵּא, הַר, גְּבוּל, בְּתוּלָה, (ישׁע), אוֹר, אָבִיר, שֵׁבֶט, עַם; also (in epith. of ׳י) sub אוֹר, אָבִיר, I. אֵל, אֱלֹהִים, גֹּאֵל, מֶלֶךְ, מִקְוֶה (I. קוה), 1. צוּר (V צור), קָדוֹשׁ, I. רָעָה **1 d** (3). †**e.** יִשׂ׳=the laity, opp.

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10[25] Ne 11[3] 1 Ch 9[2]; כָּל־יִשׂ׳ Ezr 2[70] 10[5]; הָעָם יִשׂ׳ 9[1]; בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ Ne 10[40], cf. שְׁאָר יִשׂ׳ 11[20].

†יִשְׂרְאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—**m.** הַיִּשׂ׳ Lv 24[10]; **f.** הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִית v[10.11], cf. v[10].—2 S 17[25] < הַיִּשְׁמְעֵאלִי, 𝔊[A] Th We Dr al. (so ‖ 1 Ch 2[19]).

†שְׂרָיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (*′ persisteth* Dr [Hast. DB. II. 530 JACOB]);—usu. Σαραια(ς);—שְׂרָיָה: **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8[17], but 𝔊[B] Ασα, ‖ שִׁיא 20[25] Kt (שְׁוָא Qr), שַׁוְשָׁא 1 Ch 18[16] (in both Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Σουσα), שִׁישָׁא 1 K 4[3] (Σαβα, A Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφατ); orig. in all prob. שׁשׁא We Dr Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (שושא), Now (*Šoša*), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25[18] = Je 52[24] **3.** a captain 2 K 25[23] Je 40[8] 51[59.59.61]. **4. a.** son of Kenaz 1 Ch 4[13.14]. **b.** name in Simeon v[35]. **c.** Levite name 5[40.40]. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2[2]. **b.** father of Ezra 7[1]. **c.** one sealed Ne 10[3] **d.** priest 11[11] 12[1.12] **6.** שְׂרָיָהוּ, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36[26], τῷ Σαραια.

II. שׂרה (√of foll.; = *rule*? cf. שׂרר).

†מִשְׂרָה **n.f.** rule, dominion;—Is 9[5.6].

†שֶׂרַח **n.pr.f.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.m. שרח Sab. Denkm.[No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72], שרחאל Id.[No. 13, l. 2. 12], אלשרח DHM [Epigr. Denkm. Arab. lxxii]);—daughter of Asher Gn 46[17] 1 Ch 7[30], שָׂרַח Nu 26[46]; Σααρ, Σαρ(ρ)α, etc.; 𝔊[B] Nu Καρα.

†[שָׂרַט] **vb. incise, scratch** (NH *id.*, so Aram. סְרַט Pa (𝔗 1 S 21[14]), ܣܪܛ, ܣܪܛ *scratch*, hence *write* (= χαράσσω); As. *šarâṭu*, *slit up*, *rend*; Ar. شَرَطَ *slit* ear of camel, شَرَطٌ, شَرْطٌ *sign*, *mark* (RS [K 214 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. וּבִבְשָׂרָם לֹא יִשְׂרְטוּ שָׂרָטֶת Lv 21[5] *shall make no incision; Inf. abs.* c. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׂרוֹט יִשָּׂרֵטוּ Zc 12[3] those loaded with the stone *shall be severely scratched*, lacerated.

†שֶׂרֶט **n.** [**m.**] **incision**;—abs. וְשׂ׳ לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם Lv 19[28].

†[שָׂרֶטֶת] **n.f.** id. (Ba[§ 93 α β]);—שָׂרָטֶת Lv 21[5], v. vb. **Qal**.

שָׂרַי v. sub שׂרר.

שְׂרָיָה(וּ) v. sub I. שׂרה.

†שִׂרְיוֹן, -וֹן **n.pr.mont.** (in As. *Sirara* COT [Dt 3, 9; 1 K 5, 13] Dl [Pa 103 f.]);—Sidonian name of Hermon Dt 3[9] (Σανιωρ); -יֹן ψ 29[6] (+ לְבָנוֹן; van d. H. al. שׂ׳).

†[שָׂרַךְ] **vb. twist** (so 𝔗 סְרַךְ (= Heb. עָוָה, עִוֵּת); perhaps akin to סרג, שׂרג; Talm. סְרַךְ is *adhere*, cf. Aram. ܣܪܟ, ܣܪܟ; Ar. شَرِكَ is *share, participate*, but شِرَاكٌ *sandal-thong*, شَرَكٌ *snare*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְשָׂרֶכֶת דְּרָכֶיהָ Je 2[23] a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

†[שְׂרוֹךְ] **n.** [**m.**] (sandal-)**thong** (? from above √, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges [§ 84 a n] Ba [NB § 42 e]);—cstr., שְׂ׳־נַעַל Gn 14[23] Is 5[27].

†שַׂרְסְכִים **n.pr.m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39[3], but read prob. שַׁזְבָּן (נְבוּ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613[a] supra; 𝔊 Ναβουσαχαρ, etc.

†[שָׂרַע] **vb. extend** (Ar. شَرَعَ *point directly at*, also *enter upon* a path (Frä[213] thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out*, *make straight*), شُرْعَةٌ *projecting roof*, أَشْرَعُ *long-nosed* (*torto naso* 𝔙 [Lv 21, 18]); Eth. ሠርዐ: *dispose, arrange;* Sab. שרע *arrangement, security* Hom [Chr 124];—but Aram. ܡܣܪܥ expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21[18] 22[23] PS[2744], cf. 𝔊 ὠτότμητος);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ *extended*, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21[18], beast 22[23] (v. II. חרם). **Hithp.** *stretch oneself: Inf. cstr.* הִשְׂתָּרֵעַ Is 28[20] (v. מַצָּע p. 427[a]).

שַׂרְעַפִּים v. sub שׂעף.

שָׂרַף **vb. burn** (70 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ) [117] (NH (rare) = BH; As. *šarâpu*; Aram. שְׂרַף (rare); ܣܪܦ is *absorb, consume*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ׳ Jos 11[9] +, 3 fs. sf. שְׂרָפָתַם Is 47[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹף Nu 19[5] + 2 t., more oft. וַיִּשְׂרֹף Ex 32[20] +, 2 mpl. תִּשְׂרְפוּן Dt 7[5] + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂרוֹף 2 S 23[7]; cstr. שְׂרֹף Je 36[25] +; sf. שָׂרְפוֹ Ju 9[52] Am 2[1]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂרֵף Lv 16[28] Nu 19[8], pl. שֹׂרְפִים 2 K 17[31]; *pass.* mpl. שְׂרֻפִים Nu 17[4]; fs. שְׂרוּפָה 1 S 30[3], שְׂרֻפָה ψ 80[17], pl. שְׂרוּפוֹת Ne 3[24], cstr. שְׂרֻפוֹת Is 1[7];—*burn* (59 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ): **1.** in making bricks, + לִשְׂרֵפָה Gn 11[3] (J; obj. om.). **2. a.** c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9[52], house Ju 12[1] 1 K 16[18] (both c. עַל pers.), Je 39[8] + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3[24], city Jos 6[24] 1 S 30[1.14] + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30[3] Is 1[7], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[11] ψ 46[10] (subj. ׳י), idols, etc., Ex 32[20] (acc. om.), Dt 9[21] + 10 t., roll †Je 36[25.27.28.29.32], wood †Is 44[16.19] (both + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ), cf. ψ 80[17] (fig.), Je 51[32], hair †Ez 5[4]; bones, to lime (as outrage) †Am 2[1]; upon altars (in desecration) †1 K 13[2] 23[16.20] = 2 Ch 34[5]; bodies, as funeral rite †1 S

31[12] (rare custom, RS[Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׁפְּדוּ [=יס׳]; cf. Benz[Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD] Now[Arch. i. 188]); שׂ׳ as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16[14]), †c. לְ pers. mort. Je 34[5], + acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה 2 Ch 16[14] (cf. שְׂרֵפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrif. on altar, הִקְטִיר, cf. הֶעֱלָה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29[14.34]+, sts. מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Lv 4[12] (+עַל־עֵצִים), v[21.21]+4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43[21]; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19[5.5.8]. †**b.** *burn*, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7[25] (JE), Ju 14[15] 15[6] Lv 20[14], cf. Nu 17[4] (pt. pass.), so, אֵשׁ subj., Is 47[14], c. acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה Lv 10[6] (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7[31] 19[5]; +לְ dei Dt 12[31] 2 K 17[31]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂרֵף Jos 7[15]+, 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂרַפְנָה Pr 6[27], etc.;—*be burned* (11 t.+בָּאֵשׁ): of city Je 38[17]+v[23] (read תִּשָּׂרֵף for תִּשְׂרֹף 𝔊𝔖𝔗 Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1[7] 1 Ch 14[12]; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4[12] 6[23] 7[17.19] 13[52] 19[6]; of pers., as penalty Gn 38[24] (J), Jos 7[15] (JE), 2 S 23[7] (poet.), Lv 21[9] (H). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְסָרְפוֹ Am 6[10] *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning* spices for him, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׂרַף, of goat Lv 10[16] *it was burnt up* (and gone).

†I. שָׂרָף **n.m.**[Is 14, 29] a serpent, usu. venomous (poss. from above √, from *burning* effect of poison);—abs. שׂ׳ Nu 21[8] (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob[Ar. Dichter ii. 93, iv. 10 f.]), appos. נָחָשׁ שׂ׳ Dt 8[15], pl. הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6]; a flying serpent, or *dragon*, שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29] 30[6].

†II. [שָׂרָף] **n.m.**[Is 6, 2] pl. שְׂרָפִים **seraphim** (prob. akin to I. שׂ׳, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14[29] 30[6]), or (Che[Comm.]) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. Seraphim, Strachan[Hast. DB] Che[Ency. Bib.]; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Šerref;* v. also כְּרוּב; on As. *Šarrapu* (-*bu*), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl[WB] with √ שָׂרַף, v. שָׂרָב, Zim[KAT 3. 415]);—in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon י׳ Is 6[2.6].

†III. שָׂרָף **n.pr.m.** a Judahite;—1 Ch 4[22]; Σαια, A 𝔊L Σαραφ.

†שְׂרֵפָה **n.f.** burning;—abs. שׂ׳ Is 9[4]+, cstr. שְׂרֵפַת Nu 19[6]+;—לִשׂ׳ of brick-burning Gn 11[3] (+שָׂרַף); destructive Am 4[11] Is 9[4], of land Dt 29[22], of temple, הָיָה לִשְׂרֵפַת אֵשׁ Is 64[10], הַר שׂ׳ Je 51[25] i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19[6], cf. v[17]; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16[14] (as acc. cogn.), 21[19] (obj. of עָשָׂה), v[19]; of pers. (penal) Lv 10[6] (acc. cogn., י׳ subj.), Nu 17[2].

†[מִשְׂרָפָה, מִשְׂרֶפֶה?] **n.[f.]** a burning;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׂרְפוֹת: כְּמִ׳ אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Je 34[5] (read כְּמִ׳ 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. √**2 a**) *for thy fathers;* מִ׳ שִׂיד Is 33[12] (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2[1]).

†מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם **n.pr.loc.** named with Ṣidon Jos 11[8] 13[6] (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl[Geogr. 229]) *Mušêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin[Gal ii. 166 f.] — Μασερων, Μασρεφωθμαειμ, etc.

I. שׂרק (NH סָרַק, Aram. ܣܪܰܩ, סְרַק, all *comb, card;* Ar. شَرَقَ *slit* sheep's ear, *pluck* fruit).

†[שָׂרִיק] **adj.** carded, combed, of flax;—fpl. פִּשְׁתִּים שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19[9].

II. שׂרק (cf. NH סָרֹק *light red;* הִשְׂרִיק Ecclus[50, 7; 43, 9 marg.] *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *šarku, red blood;* Ar. شَرَقَ *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, شَرِقَ *become red* (like blood); Sab. שרק *rise* (of sun), משרק *East*, שרקן epith. dei *the shining* Sab.Denkm.[18, 4] Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 253 f.] cf. Hom[Chr 124]).

†I. [שָׂרֹק] **adj.** perh. sorrel (? fr. II. שׂ׳, or cf. أَشْقَرُ *having ruddy tinge* over white, of horses *sorrel* Lane[1581]);—pl. אֲדֻמִּים שְׂרֻקִּים וּלְבָנִים Zc 1[8], of horses.

†II. [שָׂרֹק] **n.[m.]** vine-tendrils (or clusters) (from *red* colour?);—pl. sf. שְׂרוּקֶּיהָ Is 16[8].

†I. שֹׂרֵק **n.[m.]** choice species of vine;—abs. שׂ׳ Is 5[2], שׂוֹ׳ Je 2[21] (both in fig.).

†II. שֹׂרֵק (van d. H. שׂוֹ׳) **n.pr.loc.** in נַחַל שׂ׳ Ju 16[4] (prop. *Wady of choice vines*);—𝔊 Σωρηχ[κ]; prob. *Wady Ṣurâr* (GASm[Geogr. 218 ff.]), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrîk*, ¾ h. W. of *Ṣurʿah* (Ẓorʿah), Survey[iii. 53] GFM[ad loc.].

†שֹׂרֵקָה **n.f.** choice vine;—Gn 49[11].

†מַשְׂרֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** in Edom;—מַשׂ׳ Gn 36[36]=1 Ch 1[47]; 𝔊 ἐκ Μασέκκας (𝔊L[Ch] ἐκ Μασερικα); Euseb[Onom. ed. Lag. 277] Μασρηκα.

שׂרר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Dl[Pr 92] cp. As. *šarâru, rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal[RÉJ xiv (1887), 150]).

שַׂר $_{420}$ **n.m.** **chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince** (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru, king*);—abs. שַׂר 2 S 3^{38}+, הַשַּׂר Mi 7^{3}+, שָׂר Ho 3^{4}+; cstr. שַׂר Ju 4^{2}+; sf. שַׂרְכֶם Dn 10^{21}; pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4^{2}+; cstr. שָׂרֵי Gn 12^{15}+; sf. שָׂרַי Ju 5^{15} Is 10^{8}, שָׂרֵיכֶם Je 44^{21}, שָׂרֶיהָ Is 3^{4}+;—**1.** *chieftain, leader:* **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21^{18} (poem in JE; ‖ נְדִיבֵי הָעָם), of Issachar Ju 5^{15} (poem); שָׂרֵי גִלְעָד 10^{18} is dub. (we should expect וְשׂ׳, and cf. זִקְנֵי ג׳, instead, 11$^{5-11}$); of Midian 7^{25} 8^{3}; Philistines 1 S 29$^{3.3.4.4.9}$ (appar. = סְרָנִים v$^{2.6.7}$ [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Th Bu del. in v^{4b}), cf. 18^{30}; poet., of כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48^{7}, of מלכם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1^{15} = Je 49^{3}. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22^{2}; cf. שׂ׳ גְּדוּד 1 K 11^{24}, pl. 2 S 4^{2}. **2.** *vassal, noble, official,* under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gn 12^{15} (J) + 3 t. Is + 30^{4} Di Du Skinner (> of foreign embassy [cf. ‖ מַלְאָכָיו] Che al. rdg. [Che$^{\text{Heb. Hpt.}}$ Marti] שָׂרִים), ψ 105^{22}; Moab Nu 22^{8} + 8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2^{3}; Edom Is 34^{12} (‖ חֹרִים); As. 10^{8} 31^{9}; Bab. 21^{5} + 7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32^{31} (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49^{38} + 17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49^{7}; *officials, official class,* under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22^{17} + 5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8^{20}; Sol. 1 K 4^{2}; Jehoiachin 2 K 24$^{12.14}$; Zedek. Je 34^{21} 2 Ch 36^{18}; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10$^{16.17}$; see also (Judah) Je 1^{18} + 31 t. Je (17^{25a} del. שׂ׳ Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17^{12}, Zp 1^{8} (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, who are never called שׂ׳); so, in gen., Ne 9$^{32.34}$ Dn 9$^{6.8}$; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3^{4} + 6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*kadi*) Ex 2^{14} (E. + שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18^{21} + 7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1$^{15.15.15.15}$; later in Judah Ho 5^{10} (Now reads שָׂרֵי יִשׂ׳), Is 1^{23}, cf. 3$^{4.14}$ 32^{1} Mi 7^{3} (sg.; ‖ שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3^{3} (‖ *id.*), Ez 22^{27}, cf. Pr 8^{16} (‖ נְדִיבִים); 28^{2} read perhaps צָרָה, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְדִינָה), 1 K 20$^{14.15.17.19}$ (cf. Est 1^{3} 8^{9} 9^{3}, שָׂרֵי עַם וָעָם 3^{12}). **d.** as *commandant* of city, שׂ׳ הָעִיר Ju 9^{30}, cf. 1 K 22^{26} = 2 Ch 18^{25}, 2 K 23^{8} 2 Ch 34^{8}; of citadel, שׂ׳ הַבִּירָה Ne 7^{2}; pl. of city *officials,* שׂ׳ סֻכּוֹת Ju 8$^{6.14}$ (disting. from זְקֵנִים), cf. 2 K 10^{1} 2 Ch 29^{20}. **3.** specif. military, = *captain, general:* **a.** שַׂר־(ה)צבא Gn 21$^{22.32}$ (E), 26^{26} (J), 1 S 12^{9} + 23 t., + שׂ׳־צ׳־י׳ Jos 5$^{14.15}$ (JE; צָבָא **1 b**), angel-captain in vision; v. also **8, 9**; שָׂרֵי הַצּ׳ 1 K 1^{25} + 3 t. Chr, שָׂרִים בַּצּ׳ 1 Ch 12^{22} (Gi Baer; van d. H. v^{21}); שָׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת Dt 20^{9} 1 K 2^{5} 1 Ch 27^{3}; שַׂר־הַחַיִל 2 S 24^{2} (but read וְאֶל־שָׂרֵי as 𝔊L and ‖ 1 Ch 21^{2} Th We Dr HPS Bu), שָׂרֵי (ה)ח׳ v$^{4.4}$ 2 K 9^{5} 2 Ch 33^{14} Ne 2^{9}, שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים 1 K 15^{20} = 2 Ch 16^{4}, 2 K 25$^{23.26}$ Je 40$^{7.13}$ + 7 t. Je; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32^{6}; so (ה)שׂר alone 2 S 18^{5} 19^{7} 1 K 9^{22} = 2 Ch 8^{9} 𝔊^{B} Be Kit (שָׂרָיו וְשָׁלִשָׁיו, for MT שָׂרֵי שׂ׳), 2 K 9$^{5.5}$ 1 Ch 11$^{6.21}$ + 9 t., + Jb 39^{25} Dn 11^{5}; שׂ׳ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 3^{38} (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שַׂר שָׁלוֹם Is 9^{5} (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 1$^{9-14}$ Is 3^{3}, of 100 1 S 22^{7} + 16 t. + 8^{12} (reading מֵאוֹת for חֲמִשִּׁים 𝔊 HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרֵי מֵאוֹת), of 1000 1 S 17^{18} + 11 t., + שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים וְהַמֵּאוֹת 1 Ch 13^{1} 26^{26} (disting. from שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא), 27^{1} 29^{6} 2 Ch 1^{2}; also שׂ׳ הָרֶכֶב *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22$^{31.32.33}$ = 2 Ch 18$^{30.31.32}$ + 3 t. + שָׂרֵי ר׳ וּפָרָשָׁיו 1 K 9^{22} = 2 Ch 8^{9}. **4. a.** *chief, head,* of other official classes: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים, Egypt, Gn 37^{36} + 5 t.; שָׂרֵי הָרָצִים 1 K 14^{27} = 2 Ch 12^{10}; שָׂרֵי הַנִּצָּבִים 1 K 5^{30} 9^{23} = 2 Ch 8^{10}; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שַׂר הַמַּשְׁקִים Gn 40^{2} + 5 t., שַׂר הָאוֹפִים 40^{2} + 4 t. (all E); שָׂרֵי הַמַּחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 28^{1}, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הַשַּׂר 27^{28}; שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים Dn 1$^{7.8.9.10.11.18}$; שַׂר מְנוּחָה Je 51^{59}. **b.** = *overseer:* שַׂר בֵּית הַסֹּהַר Gn 39$^{21.23}$, שָׂרֵי מִקְנֶה 47^{6} (all J; cf. אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים 1 S 21^{8}), שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1^{11} (J); cf. 1 Ch 15^{27} 29^{6} 27^{31} 28^{1}.—In 1 Ch 15^{22} read prob. סַר הַמַּשָּׂא (= שַׂר) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT בְּמַשָּׂא יָסֹר בַּמַּשָּׂא), so 𝔊 Benz Kit, Be יָשֹׂר=יָסֹר; v. another view יָסַר **Qal**. **5.** of religious office: שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8$^{24.29}$ 10^{5} 2 Ch 36^{14}; שׂ׳ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15$^{16.22}$ 2 Ch 35^{9}, cf. 1 Ch 15$^{5.6.7.8.10.10}$; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24^{5}, שׂ׳ אֱלֹהִים v^{5};—שָׂרֵי ק׳ Is 43^{28} (usu. *consecrated princes,* whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. וַיְחַלְלוּ שָׂרֶיךָ קָדְשִׁי (Du) or שַׁעֲרֵי 𝔊 Houb Klo Che^{Hpt} Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שׂ׳ שִׁבְטֵי יִשׂ׳ 1 Ch 27^{22} 29^{6}, cf. 28^{1}; appar. = elders, שׂ׳ הָעָם Ez 11^{1} 2 Ch 24^{23}; שׂ׳ alone, ψ 68$^{28.28.28}$; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9$^{1.2}$ Ne 4^{10} 10^{1} 11^{1} (שָׂרֵי הָעָם), + elders Ezr 10$^{8.14}$; called שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 12$^{31.32}$; of district-rulers 3$^{9.12.14.15.16.17.18.19}$; of heads of families, שָׂרֵי הָאָבוֹת Ezr 8^{29} 1 Ch 29^{6} (= רָאשֵׁי הָא׳ 24^{31} 27^{1} Ne 7^{70}). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23^{8} (cf. 'merchant-*princes*'), Jb 3^{15} 29^{9} (‖ נְגִידִים), 34^{19} ψ 45^{17} 82^{7} 148^{11}, opp. עבד(ים) Pr 19^{10} Ec 10^{7}; formidable foes ψ 119$^{23.161}$. **8.** = *patron-angel,* only Dn: שַׂר (מַלְכוּת) פָּרַס 10$^{13.20}$, שׂ׳ יָוָן v^{20}; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v$^{13.21}$ 12^{1}. **9.**

שַׂר־הַצָּבָא 8[11] = *God* (prob., cf. צָבָא **1 c**; yet v. also צ׳ **1 b**), so שַׂר שָׂרִים v[25].

† [שָׂרַר] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[20]) **be**, or **act as, prince, rule**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּשַׂר עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 9[22] Abim. *ruled over Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. יָשֹׂרוּ . . . שָׂרִים Is 32[1] princes *shall govern* (*prince it*) justly (|| יִמְלָךְ־מֶלֶךְ), cf. Pr 8[16]; *Pt.* לִהְיוֹת . . . שֹׂרֵר בְּבֵיתוֹ Est 1[22] *that* every man *should bear rule*. **Hithp.** *Impf.*, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* כִּי־תִשְׂתָּרֵר עָלֵינוּ גַּם־הִשְׂתָּרֵר Nu 16[13] *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.*—יָסֹר 1 Ch 15[22] v. יָסַר **Qal** and שַׂר **4 b**. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. metapl. הֵשִׂירוּ (Ges[§ 67 v]) Ho 8[4] *they made princes* (abs.; || הִמְלִיכוּ).

†I. [שָׂרָה] **n.f. princess, noble lady**;—cstr. שָׂרָתִי (Ges[§ 90 l]) La 1[1]; pl. שָׂרוֹת 1 K 11[3], cstr. *id.* Est 1[18]; sf. שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ Ju 5[29], ־תֵיהֶם Is 49[23];—*princesses* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5[29]; of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11[3], other queens Is 49[23] (|| מְלָכִים); wives of nobles Est 1[18]; fig. of Jerus. La 1[1].

II. שָׂרָה[37] **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*);—Σαρρα: Gn 17[15] (where formal change from שָׂרָי), v[17.19.21] 21[1b.3] 23[1.1.2.2.19] 25[10.12] 49[31] (all P), 18[6] + 9 t. 18, 21[1a.2a] 24[36.67] (all J), 20[2.2.14.16.18] 21[6.7.9.12] (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51[2].

† שָׂרַי **n.pr.f.** wife of Abram (Nö[ZMG xlii (1888). 484] Ges[§ 80 l] Kö[ii. 1. 427] make = foregoing, with old fem. ending ־ַי; > Lag[BN 92, Anm.*], emphasizing diff. in 𝔊, der. fr. a √ شرى, and cp. شَرَاة, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS יִשְׂרָאֵל supr., sub I. שׂרה);—𝔊 Σαρα;—Gn 11[30] (J), v[31] (P), 12[5.11.17] 16[1.2.3.5.6.6.8.8] (all J), 17[15] (P); שָׂרָי 11[29] (J), 16[2] (J), 17[15] (P).

שָׂשׂוֹן, שָׂשֹׂן v. שׂושׂ.

שֵׂת v. שְׂאֵת sub נשׂא p. 673[a].

† שָׂתַם **vb.** usu. **stop up**, in sense of *shut out*, shut ears against (late || form of סָתַם; yet awkward; Ba[ES 9] cp. Ar. شَمَّتَ *frustrate, disappoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ׳ תְּפִלָּתִי La 3[8] (> van d. H. שָׁתַם) *he* (׳י) *hath shut out my prayer* (Bu שׂ׳ מִן *shut up* [himself] *from*).

† [שָׂתַר] **vb. Niph. burst** or **break out**, of tumours (Ar. شَتِرَ *have inverted*, or *cracked*, *eyelids*, or *lower lips*; Eth. ሠተረ: *lacerate*; As. [*šatâru*] II. *tear down*; Syr. ܣܬܪ *destroy*, so Sab. שתר Sab. Denkm.[No. 48, l. 2], BAram. סְתַר Ezr 5[12]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּשָּׂתְרוּ לָהֶם עפלים 1 S 5[9] and tumours *brake out* to them.

שׁ

שׁ *Šin*, 21st letter (with שׂ); = 300 in postB. Hebrew.

·שֶׁ, also (+ Gn 6[3] [? v. **4 a**], Ju 5[7.7] Ct 1[7] Jb 19[29] [?]) ·שַׁ, שְׁ in שַׁאַתָּה + Ju 6[17], and שְׁ in שְׁהוּא + Ec 2[22], שְׁהֵם + 3[18] (elsewhere before gutt. שֶׁ, as שֶׁאֲנִי + Ct 1[6] Ec 2[18], שֶׁאֵין + ψ 146[3], שֶׁהֵם + Ct 6[5] La 4[9], שֶׁעַל + Ju 7[12] 8[26], שֶׁרֹּאשִׁי + Ct 5[2]), **rel. part. who, which, that,** etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb[371, 445]; As. *sha*; Ph. אש (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb[227 f.]): acc. to Ges Ew[§ 181 b] Ol[p. 439] Sta[§ 176 e], abbrev. from אֲשֶׁר; more prob. (Sperling [v. אֲשֶׁר], Kö[ii. 323 f.]) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with אֲשֶׁר, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. + Ju 5[7.7] [אֲשֶׁר v[27]], 6[17] 7[12] 8[26] 2 K 6[11] (v. **4 c**), Jon 1[7.12] 4[10] [אֲשֶׁר 11 t.], ψ 122[3.4] 123[2] 124[1.2.6] 129[6.7] 133[2.3] 135[2.8.10] 136[23] 137[8.9] 144[15] 146[3.5] La 2[15.16] 4[9] 5[18] Ezr 8[20] 1 Ch 5[20] 27[27], Ct (uniformly, except in title 1[1]), Ec (68 t.; אֲשֶׁר 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6[3] 49[10] (שֶׁלֹּה 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗), Jb 19[29]; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מִישָׁאֵל and מְתוּשָׁאֵל.—In usage, ·שֶׁ is in the main parallel with אֲשֶׁר, viz. **1.** as **pron.** *who, which, whom*, Ju 7[12] כַּחוֹל שֶׁעַל שְׂפַת הַיָּם (cf. חוֹל **c**), ψ 122[3] 124[6] etc.; *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1[7] 3[1] 1 Ch 27[27] Ec 1[11] 6[3] וְרַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ יְמֵי חַיָּיו and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v[10]; ·שֶׁ הוּא *that which* 1[9.9]; in the genit., ·אַשְׁרֵי שֶׁ + ψ 137[8.9] 146[5].—On מַה־שֶּׁ· in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מָה **1 e** *b*. **2.** as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. אֲשֶׁר p. 81, and **4 b** *β*), ·מְקוֹם שֶׁ + Ec 1[7] 11[3] (cf. מְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Gn 39[20] +: Ges[§ 130 c]), *whither* ψ 122[4] (. . . שֶׁשָּׁם), *when* Ct 8[8] Ec 12[3] ·בַּיּוֹם שֶׁ (cf. *ib.* **4 b** *α*). **3.** as a **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**);—**a.** *that*, after רָאָה Ec 2[13] 3[18], יָדַע 1[17] 2[14] 9[5] Jb 19[19] (? v. p. 192[b]), דִּבֵּר Ec 2[15], אָמַר

8^{14}, עָשָׂה אוֹת Ju 6^{17}; as subj. of sentence, Ec 3^{15} 5^{15}; also in the phrases, (*a*) *what is ... that?* Ct 5^{9} (usu. כִּי; v. מָה **1 d** *b*), מַה הָיָה שֶׁ׳ how comes it *that ...?* Ec 7^{10}; (*b*) Ct 3^{4} כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם hardly (was it) *that* (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7^{14} עַל דִּבְרַת שֶׁלֹּא יִמְצָא to the intent *that ...*, 5^{15} כָּל־עֻמַּת שֶׁבָּא exactly *as ...*, $1 2^{9}$ יֹתֵר שֶׁ׳ besides *that*, עַד שֶׁ׳ (· עַד שַׁ׳ †Ju 5^{7}) until *that* ψ 123^{2} Ct $2^{7.17}$ + (v. III. עַד **II 1 a** *α* and *b*; cf. NH *Yoma* 5^{1}), *while* 1^{12} (ib. **2 d**); · עָשָׂה שֶׁ׳ to make or cause *that ...*, †Ec 3^{14} (cf. Ez 36^{27}). **b.** involving a reason (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**), *because, since*, Ct $1^{6.6}$ 5^{2} Ec 2^{18b}. Hence שַׁלָּמָה †Ct 1^{7} *since why?* = *lest* (v. מָה **4 d** *b*). **4.** compounds: **a.** בְּשֶׁ, i. q. בַּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84^{a}) *in that, seeing that*, Ec 2^{16}; also (acc. to MT 𝔊 𝔖 Hu De) Gn 6^{3} בְּשַׁגָּם הוּא בָשָׂר *because that* he also is flesh; but v. שָׁגַג. **b.** כְּשֶׁ·, i. q. כַּאֲשֶׁר p. 455:—(*a*) *according as* Ec 5^{14} 12^{7}; (*b*) *when* (so oft. NH, as *Ab* $1^{5.8.8.11}$) 9^{12} 10^{3}. **c.** מִשֶּׁ, i.q. מֵאֲשֶׁר **a** (p. 84^{a}), 2 K 6^{11} מִי מִשֶּׁלָּנוּ who of *those that* are ours? (but Klo Kamp^{Kau} Benz מְגַלֵּנוּ who *betrays us?* cf. 𝔊); Ec 5^{4} *than that* (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר 3^{22}), + 2^{24} (read מִשֶּׁיֹּאכַל with Ew De, etc.; cf. 3^{22}). **d.** שֶׁל, like אֲשֶׁר לְ (אֲשֶׁר **7 b**), a mark of the genit.: thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1^{6} = 8^{12} כַּרְמִי שֶׁלִּי *my* vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3^{7} מִטָּתוֹ שֶׁלִּשְׁלֹמֹה (so oft. in NH, but without any special emphasis, as *Aboth* 1^{12} הֱוֵי מתלמידיו של־אהרן be of Aaron's disciples, 2^{1} הֱוֵי מתפלל בשלומה של־מלכות 3^{2}, v^{2} יְשַׁבְּרֵן שֶׁל־מִצְוֹת; cf. [Syriac] in Syr., as Lk 6^{42} [Syriac] *my* words, Nö §225). And with בְּ, בְּשֶׁל lit. *through that which belongs to* or *concerns*, pleon. for *on account of* (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aram. בדיל, בְּדִיל, from בְּ, דִּי, and לְ, as in Onk Gn 12^{13} בדילי *on my account*, 30^{27} 39^{5} בְּדִיל יוֹסֵף, בְּדִיל מָא *on account of* what? Ju 8^{1} 2 S 9^{1} 1 K $11^{12.39}$, etc.), Jon 1^{7} בְּשֶׁלְּמִי *on account of* whom? (‖ v^{8} בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי: v. p. 84; prob. a gloss), v^{12} בְּשֶׁלִּי *on account of* me (𝔗 בְּדִילִי, בְּדִיל מָן); Ec 8^{17} בְּשֶׁל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲמֹל הָאָדָם לְבַקֵּשׁ *on account of* (the fact) *that* (= *seeing that*) man labours, etc. (unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל דְּ *because that*, as Gn 6^{3} בְּדִיל דְּאִינוּן, 39^{9} בְּדִיל דְּאַתְּ אִיתְּתֵיהּ [for Heb. בַּאֲשֶׁר אַתְּ אִשְׁתּוֹ]; Palm. בדיל די Ldzb^{233},—in Tariff 1^{4} (Cooke$^{N.-Sem. Inscr. 320}$) = ἐπειδὴ).

[שֹׁא] v. [שׁוֹא].

†[שָׁאַב] **vb. draw** (water) (NH *id.*, also *attract*; Aram. שְׁאֵיב, of magnet; Ar. سَأَبَ *be satisfied with drinking*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּשְׁאַבְתֶּם Is 12^{3}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁאַב Gn 24^{20}, וַתִּשְׁאָב v^{45}; 1 s. אֶשְׁאָב v$^{19.44}$; 3 mpl. יִשְׁאֲבוּן Ru 2^{9}, וַיִּשְׁאֲבוּ 1 S 7^{6} + 2 t.; *Imv.* fs. שַׁאֲבִי Na 3^{14}; *Pt.* ms. שֹׁאֵב Dt 29^{10}, pl. cstr. שֹׁאֲבֵי Jos $9^{21.23.27}$; fpl. הַשֹּׁאֲבֹת Gn 24^{11};—*draw* water, c. acc. מַיִם Gn 24^{13} (J), 1 S 7^{6} 9^{11}, + מִן of source 2 S 23^{16} = 1 Ch 11^{18}, Is 12^{3} (fig.); מֵי מָצוֹר שַׁ׳ לָךְ Na 3^{14}; מַיִם om. Gn $24^{20.43.45}$ and (+ לְ of animals) v$^{19.20.44}$ (all J); c. acc. אֲשֶׁר Ru 2^{9} drink of *that which* the young men *draw*; Pt. fpl. Gn 24^{11} *the water-drawing women*; m. שֹׁאֵב מֵימֶיךָ Dt 29^{10} (servile labour, ‖ חֹטֵב עֵצֶיךָ), so mpl. Jos $9^{21.23.27}$ (P; all c. לְ, and all ‖ חֹטְבֵי עֵצִים).

†[מַשְׁאָב] **n.[m.]** appar. **drawing-place** of water; only pl. מַשְׁאַבִּים Ju 5^{11}.

†שָׁאַג **vb. roar** (NH *id.*; Ar. ثَأَجَ *low, bleat*, Frey);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Is 5^{29} Kt consec. (>Qr וְשָׁאַג), שָׁאַג Am 3^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַג Am 3^{4} + etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאֹג Je 25^{30}; *Pt.* שֹׁאֵג Ju 14^{5} ψ 22^{14}, שׁוֹאֵג Ez 22^{25}, שֹׁאֲגִים Zp 3^{3} ψ 104^{21};—**1.** *roar*, of lion Ju 14^{5} (c. לִקְרָאתוֹ), Am $3^{4.8}$ ψ 104^{21} (c. לְ of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2^{15} (c. עַל pers.) ψ 22^{14}, cf. 74^{4}, sim. Is 5^{29} Je 51^{38}; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3^{3} Ez 22^{25} (read נְשִׂיאֶיהָ for נְבִיאֶיהָ 𝔊 and mod.); of י׳ (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho $11^{10.10}$ (on text of v. see Now); of י׳ roaring in thunder Je 25^{30a} = Am 1^{2} = Jo 3^{16}, also Je 25^{30} (שָׁאֹג יִשְׁאַג, sq. עַל־נָוֵהוּ); cf. יִשְׁאַג־קוֹל Jb 37^{4} (‖ יַרְעֵם). **2.** of human cry in distress ψ 38^{9} (c. מִן causat.).

†שְׁאָגָה **n.f.** roaring;—**1.** like lion, abs. שׁ׳ Is 5^{29} (of invaders); of lion, cstr. שַׁאֲגַת Zc 11^{3} Jb 4^{10} (fig. of wicked), sf. קוֹל שַׁאֲגָתוֹ Ez 19^{7} (fig. of conquering king). **2.** human cry in distress, שַׁאֲגָתִי ψ 32^{3}, דִּבְרֵי שׁ׳ 22^{2}, שַׁאֲגֹתָי Jb 3^{24}.

שָׁאָה v. שׁוֹאָה sub שׁוא.

†I. [שָׁאָה] **vb. make a din** or **crash, crash into ruins** (perh. akin to שׁוֹאָה (√שׁוא) *storm, devastation*; > Aram. [Syriac] *be deserted*, שְׁהוּתָא, שְׁהָוָא *desert*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁאוּ Is 6^{11} until cities *have crashed into ruins*; + perh. Na 1^{5} (p. 671^{a}). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁאֶה שְׁמָמָה Is 6^{11}, usu., and the ground *be ruined* into a desolation, but 𝔊 Lo Du Marti תִּשָּׁאֵר *be left* a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁאוּן Is 17^{12} *they are in uproar* (of nations, ‖ יֶהֱמָיוּן), v^{13} (but del. as doublet Du Che^{Hpt} Marti). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁאוֹת Is

37^{26}, = לְהַשׁוֹת 2 K 19^{25} (Ges$^{§ 23f}$ Kö$^{i. 570}$, who follow van d. H. in giving לְהַשְׁאוֹת as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), *to cause* cities *to crash* into ruined heaps.

†שְׁאוָה Kt, שׁוֹאָה Qr, **n.f. devastating storm**;—sim. Pr 1^{27} (‖ סוּפָה). V. שׁוֹאָה, √II. שׁוא.

†שְׁאִיָּה **n.f.** ruin;—Is 24^{12} (late).

†שָׁאוֹן **n.m.**$^{Ho 10, 14}$ roar (of waters, etc.), din, **crash, uproar**;—abs. שׁ׳ Ho 10^{14}+; cstr. שְׁאוֹן Is 13^{4}+; sf. שְׁאוֹנָהּ 5^{14};—**1.** *roar* of water (waves), Is 17^{12} (‖ הָמָה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v^{13}, but del. Du Che^{Hpt} Marti, as doublet; *roar* of this host v^{12} (‖ הָמוֹן), cf. שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51^{55}; of waves also ψ 65^{8}; of *din* or *crash* of battle Am 2^{2} Ho 10^{14} ψ 74^{23}: בְּנֵי שׁ׳ Je 48^{45} (i. e. warriors); of battle in which י׳ beats down his foes Je 25^{31}, cf. Is 66^{6}; of gathering hosts Is 13^{4}; שׁ׳ זָרִים 25^{5} (Du Marti, plausibly, גְּאוֹן זֵדִים, as 13^{11}); rd. שׁ׳ also prob. (for שַׁאֲנַן, q.v.) 2 K 19^{28} = Is 37^{29}; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46^{17} קִרְאוּ שָׁם פ׳ (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) call ye the name of Ph. a *Crash*. **2.** *uproar* of revellers Is 5^{14} 24^{8}.—בּוֹר שׁ׳ ψ 40^{3}, *pit of roaring* (of waters? fig., cf. מַעֲמַקֵּי־מַיִם 69^{3}, where also ‖ יָוֵן); Thes al. *of destruction* (v. √**2**), but against usage of שָׁאוֹן; > Du prop. בּוֹר שָׁוְא (cf. נָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30^{28}).

†שְׁאֵת **n.f.** doubtful word; perh. (for *שְׁאֶת) din of battle (= שָׁאוֹן); Thes al. **devastation**, cf. שְׁאִיָּה; either meaning suits הַשֵּׁ׳ La 3^{47} (‖ הַשָּׁבֶר; but We$^{Comp. Hex. 2, 351}$, from II. שׁוא, *desolation*); contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שֵׁת, in בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24^{17} (J) *sons of* (battle-)*din* (warriors, = בְּנֵי שָׁאוֹן in ‖ Je 48^{45}); Vrss take שֵׁת here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שַׁאֲנַן = שֵׁת, *pride*, or reading as Je, cf. We$^{Comp. 351}$.

†II. [שָׁאָה] **vb. Hithp.** gaze (appar. ‖ form of שָׁעָה, q.v.);—*Pt.* ms. הָאִישׁ מִשְׁתָּאֵה לָהּ Gn 24^{21} (J) *the man was gazing at her* (Ges$^{§ 130a}$).

[שְׁאָט], שְׁאָט v. II. שׁוט.

שְׁאִיָּה v. I. שׁאה.

שָׁאַל^{170} **vb. ask, inquire** (NH *id.*; As. *ša'âlu*, Ar. سَأَلَ, Eth. ሰአለ: Sab. מסאל *request, petition*, Hom$^{Chrest. 124}$ Levy-Os$^{ZMG xix (1865), 165}$; Aram. ܫܐܶܠ, שְׁאֵיל; OAram. Zinj. שאל Ldzb^{371}, Nab. Hiph. *lend* Id$^{ib.}$;—on שׁ׳ cf. Jastr$^{JBL xix (1900), 82 ff.}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ju 5^{25}+, שָׁאָל Ju 8^{26}+2 t.; consec. וְשָׁאַל לוֹ Nu 27^{21}; sf. וּשְׁאֵלְךָ consec. Gn 32^{18} (Ges$^{§ 64f}$), וּשְׁאֵלֵךְ consec. Ju 4^{20}; 1 s. sf. שְׁאִלְתִּיו 1 S 1^{20}, שְׁאִלְתִּיהוּ Ju 13^{16}; 3 pl. sf. שְׁאֵלוּנוּ ψ 137^{3}; 2 mpl. שְׁאֶלְתֶּם 1 S 12^{13} (del. 𝔊 Th We Dr and most), Jb 21^{29}, וּשְׁאֶלְתֶּם־ consec. 1 S 25^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַל Ex 22^{13}+, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁאַל Is 7^{11}+, שְׁאָלוּנִי Is 45^{11} (< תִּשְׁאָלוּנִי Weir Che al.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל Gn 43^{7}+; cstr. לִשְׁאֹל Ju 1^{14}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁאֵל 2 S 3^{13}+, fs. שֹׁאֶלֶת 1 K 2$^{20.22}$, mpl. הַשֹּׁאֲלִים 1 S 8^{10}; *pass.* שָׁאוּל 1^{28} 2 K 6^{5};—**1. a.** *ask, ask for*, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5^{25} 8^{26} 1 K 3^{10} ψ 122^{6} (= pray for)+; שׁ׳ אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת 1 K 19^{4} Jon 4^{8}, i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31^{30} *demand* the life of another בְּאָלָה *by a curse*; c. לְ pers. 1 K 2$^{22.22}$+ (לְ pers. reflex.) 1 S 12$^{17.19}$+; c. מִן pers. Ju 8^{24} (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8^{22} Zc 10^{1}+; sq. inf. 1 K 3^{11}; sq. cl. 1 K 3^{5} = 2 Ch 1^{7} שׁ׳ מָה אֶתֶּן־לָךְ׃, cf. 2 K 2^{9}; c. acc. + מֵאֵת pers. 1 S 8^{10} ψ 27^{4} (from י׳) +; + מֵעִם pers. Is 7^{11} (from י׳)+; c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei †ψ 137^{3}; acc. om. Is 7^{12} 1 S 12^{20} 1 K 2^{20}, c. מִן pers. ψ 2^{8}; abs. Mi 7^{3} ψ 105^{40} (of prayer); הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2^{10}, i.e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2^{20} v. **Hiph. b.** specif. *ask* as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. *borrow* (cf. לָוָה, as matter of business, v. Bu$^{1 S 1, 28}$), Ex 22^{13} (E; acc. rei + מֵעִם pers.), 2 K 4^{3} (acc. rei + מִן of source + לְ pers. reflex.), 6^{5} (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3^{22} (+ מִן pers.), 11^{2} 12^{35} (both + מֵאֵת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. שָׁאוּל לי׳ 1 S 1^{28} (*lent, granted*,) *made over to* י׳ (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.). **c.** in weakened sense, *seek, desire* (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11^{23} Ec 2^{10} (subj. עֵינַי); Pr 20^{4} in harvest, he *shall look* [for a crop], וָאָיִן *and there shall be none*. **2. a.** *inquire of*, c. acc. pers. + לֵאמֹר before inquiry Gn 32^{18} (E), 44^{19} (J)+; c. וְאָמַר Ju 4^{20}, וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 24^{47} (J), Je 37^{13}; sq. וְאָמַר without acc. pers. Gn 32^{30} (J), cf. 1 S 19^{22}, sq. לֵאמֹר Jos 4^{6} (JE); c. acc. pers. + עַל rei Ne 1^{2}; עַל rei alone, Ec 7^{10} (+ מֵחָכְמָה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14^{18} Is 45^{11}+4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13^{6}; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8^{14} 1 S 25^{8} Dt 32^{7}+, *inquire of* beasts (acc.) Jb 12^{7}; c. acc. rei only, Je 50^{5}; c. לְ pers. = acc. 2 K 8^{6} (Kö$^{Synt. § 289 h}$); c. לְ rei about which Gn 26^{7} (J), 32^{30} (J), Ju 13^{18} 2 S 11^{7} Je 6^{16} Jb 8^{8}, also (+ לאמר before the inquiry) Gn 43^{7} (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4^{32}; c. לְ pers. about whom, Gn 43^{27} (J), cf. phr. of greeting, שׁ׳ אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ לְשָׁלוֹם Ex 18^{7} (E)

ask each for (or about) *his fellow as to welfare*, cf. †Ju 18^{15} 1 S 10^{4} 17^{22} 25^{5} 30^{21} [read וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ לוֹ 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8^{10} Je 15^{5} 1 Ch 18^{10}; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17^{56} Je 18^{13} (c. בּ loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אִם) Je 30^{6}; שׁ׳ אֶת־פִּי פ׳ Gn 24^{57} (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13^{15} (+דָּרַשׁ, חָקַר). †**b.** *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr$^{JBL\ xix\ (1900),\ 88\ ff.}$), sq. acc. פִּי י׳ Jos 9^{14} (JE), Is 30^{2}, י׳ 65^{1} (|| בִּקֵּשׁ); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27^{21} (P; c. לְ pers. for whom, + בּ instr.), cf. Jos 19^{50}; also שׁ׳ אוֹב Dt 18^{11} (pt. as subst.; Jäger$^{BAS\ ii.\ 292}$ cp. As. *maššaku ša šâ'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr$^{JBL\ xix\ (1900),\ 96\ ff.}$); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28^{16} Je 38$^{14.27}$; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) שׁ׳ בי׳ לֵאמֹר (בְּ perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1^{1} 20^{23} 1 S 23^{2} 30^{8} 2 S 2^{1} 5^{19} = 1 Ch 14^{10}; לֵאמֹר om. 1 S 10^{22} (sq. direct question), 22^{10} (לְ pers. for whom), 23^{4} 28^{6} 2 S 5^{23} = 1 Ch 14^{14} Ju 20^{27}; שׁ׳ בֵּאלֹהִים Ju 18^{5} 20^{18} 1 S 14^{37} (sq. direct question), also (לְ pers. for whom), 22$^{13.15}$; שׁ׳ בִּדְבַר הָא׳ 2 S 16^{23}; likewise שׁ׳ בְּעֵצוֹ Ho 4^{12} (i.e. his idol), בַּתְּרָפִים Ez 21^{26}, בָּאוֹב 1 Ch 10^{13}; perh. = *receive as oracle* Dt 18^{16} (מֵעִם י׳), Jastr$^{l.c.}$ †**Niph.** *ask for oneself* (Ges$^{§ 51 e}$), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מִן pers.: *Pf* 3 ms. + *Inf. abs.* נִשְׁאֹל נִשְׁאַל 1 S 20^{6} (sq. inf.), v^{28} (sq. עַד; ? ins. לְ inf. HPS); *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 13^{6} (abs.). †**Pi. 1.** *inquire carefully: Impf.* 3 mpl. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל יְשַׁאֲלוּ 2 S 20^{18} (Bu prop. **Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׁאֲלוּ), c. בְּ loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. **2.** *beg, practise beggary, Pf.* 3 pl. וְשִׁאֲלוּ (consec.) ψ 109^{10}. **Hiph.** (prop. *let* one *ask* [successfully], *give*, or *lend, on request*, then) *grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִשְׁאִלְתִּהוּ לי׳ 1 S 1^{28} *I have made him over to* י׳ (cf. Dr HPS Bu and **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. הִשְׁאִילָה לי׳ 2^{20} (whom) *she hath made over to* י׳ (for שָׁאַל לי׳) Bu HPS (after 𝔊 in part; other conj. in Dr); *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. rei וַיַּשְׁאִלוּם Ex 12^{36} (E) *and they handed them over*

† שְׁאָל **n.pr.m.** with foreign wife, Ezr 10^{29}, 𝔊 Σαλουια, 𝔊L Ασαηλ.

שָׁאוּל **n.pr.m.** (= *asked* (of י׳), cf שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שאילא Lzb^{371} Cooke^{283});—Σαουλ: **1.** $_{397}$ 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9$^{2.3.3.5}$ (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18^{1} 52^{2} 54^{2} 57^{1} 59^{1} (all in titles); גִּבְעַת שׁ׳ Is 10^{29} (and 1 S 11^{4} 15^{34}; 2 S 21^{6} v. II. גִּבְעָה). †**2.** a king of Edom Gn 36$^{37.38}$ (P) = 1 Ch 1$^{48.49}$. †**3.** a son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15} Nu 26^{13} (all P) = 1 Ch 4^{24}. †**4.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{9}.

†שָׁאוּלִי **adj. gent.** of **3** supra: c. art. = n.pr.coll. הַשּׁ׳ Nu 26^{13} (P).

שְׁאָלָה Is 7^{11} v. שְׁאוֹל **1.**

†שְׁאֵלָה [I. שֵׁלָה] **n.f. request, thing asked for**;—שׁ׳ Ju 8^{24} +; sf. שְׁאֵלָתִי 1 S 1^{27} +, שְׁאֵלָתִי Jb 6^{8}, שְׁאֵלָתֵךְ Est 5^{6} +, שֵׁלָתֵךְ 1 S 1^{17}, שְׁאֵלָתָם ψ 106^{15};—**1.** *request, petition*, Ju 8^{24} 1 K 2$^{16.20}$ (both acc. cogn. c. שָׁאַל), Est 5$^{6.7}$ (c. נָתַן = *grant*), 7$^{2.3}$ 9^{12}. This passes easily into **2.** *thing asked for*, 1 S 2^{20}, c. נָתַן 1$^{17.27}$ Est 5^{8} ψ 106^{15}; תָּבוֹא שׁ׳ Jb 6^{8}.—II. שֵׁלָה v. infr. אֶשְׁתָּאֹל n.pr.m., v. p. 84^{a}.

†[מִשְׁאָלָה] **n.f. request, petition**;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ ψ 37^{4} (c. נָתַן, of י׳); sf. מִשְׁאֲלוֹתֶיךָ 20^{6} (c. מִלֵּא, of י׳).

†שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*I have asked* (him) *of God;* on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137^{3});—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3^{17} (cf. v$^{18.19}$); but Z.'s father Hg 1^{1} 2^{23} Ez 3$^{2.8}$ Ne 12^{1} (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθιηλ.

†שְׁאוֹל, שְׁאֹל **n.f.** $^{ψ\ 86,13}$ (appar. **m.** Jb 26^{6} cf. Is 14^{9}, v. Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 51}$) **Sheʾôl, underworld** (√dub.; שָׁאַל, i.e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr$^{Am.\ JSem.\ Lang.\ xiv.\ 170,\ cf.\ JBL\ xix\ (1900),\ 88\ ff.}$ (Jerem$^{Leben\ n.\ d.\ Tode\ 109}$ '*Ort der Entscheidung*'); Thes Bö$^{De\ Inf.\ §\ 158}$ Di al. cp. √ שׁעל, whence שֹׁעַל *hollow hand*, etc.; שׁ׳ then = *hollow place, 'Hölle,' hell;* other conj. v. Hup$^{Ps.\ 6,\ 6}$ De$^{Is.\ 5,\ 14}$ Beer$^{Bibl.\ Hades}$ in Holtzmann$^{Festgabe,\ 1902,\ 15}$; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OAram. שאול, Syr. ܫܝܘܠ; As. *šu-alu* is dub.: so read and interpr. Dl$^{Pa\ 121;\ Prol.\ 47.\ 145}$ Jastr$^{Am.\ J.\ Sem.\ Lang.\ xiv.\ 165\ ff.}$ Ency. Bib.$^{s.v.}$; opp. by Bertin$^{TSBA\ viii.\ 269}$ Jen$^{Kosmol.\ 223\ ff.}$ Zim$^{KAT\ 3.\ 636}$ al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt$^{JBL\ xi\ (1892),\ 169}$ and reff.);—alw. abs., שְׁאוֹל Dt 32^{22} + 52 t., ־ָה Gn 42^{38} ψ 9^{18}; שְׁאֹל 1 K 2^{6} Jb 17^{16}, ־ָה Gn 37^{35} + 7 t.; + Is 7^{11} (so read for שְׁאָלָה Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—**1.** *the underworld*, שׁ׳ תַּחְתִּית Dt 32^{22}, מִתַּחַת Is 14^{9}; מִשּׁ׳ מָטָּה Pr 15^{24}; || מָוֶת 5^{5} 7^{27} Ct 8^{6} ψ 89^{49}; whither men descend at death, Gn 37^{35} (E), 42^{38} 44$^{29.31}$ (J), 1 S 2^{6} 1 K 2$^{6.9}$ Jb 7^{9} 21^{13} Is 14$^{11.15}$ ψ 88^{4},

and Ḳoraḥ and associates go down alive by י׳'s judgment, Nu 16$^{30.33}$ (J), cf. ψ 55^{16}; under mts. and sea Jb 26^{6} (cf. v^{5}), בֶּטֶן שׁ׳ Jon 2^{3} (cf. v^{7}); with bars Jb 17^{16} (si vera l.: v. 𝔊 Du); פִּי שׁ׳ ψ 141^{7}; שַׁעֲרֵי שׁ׳ Is 38^{10}; personif. Is 28$^{15.18}$ (‖ מות) as insatiable monster 5^{14} Hb 2^{5} Pr 1^{12} 27^{20} 30^{16}; as said (fig.) to have snares, חֶבְלֵי שׁ׳, ψ 18^{6} = 2 S 22^{6}, cf. מְצָרֵי שׁ׳ ψ 116^{3}; opp. (height of) שָׁמַיִם Am 9^{2} Jb 11^{8} ψ 139^{8} + (opp. לְמַעְלָה) Is 7^{11} (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17^{13} (cf. v^{16} 7^{9} 10^{21} 16^{22}; all being alike 3$^{17-19}$ 21$^{23-26}$); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9$^{5.6.10}$ (cf. Jb 14^{21}, and v. רְפָאִים sub רפה; yet cf. Is 14$^{9 f.}$). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in שׁ׳ (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): **a.** wicked יָשׁוּבוּ לִשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9^{18}, יִדְּמוּ לִשׁ׳ 31^{18}; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49$^{15.15}$; שׁ׳ consumes them as drought water Jb 24^{19}; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6^{6} (cf. 88^{6}), Is 38^{18}; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30^{4} 86^{13} Pr 23^{14}. In Ezek. שׁ׳ is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31$^{15.16.17}$ 32$^{21.27}$. **b.** righteous shall not be abandoned, לִשׁ׳ ψ 16^{10} (‖ שַׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, etc., v^{11}, cf. 17^{15}), is ransomed from שׁ׳ 49^{16} (cf. 73$^{23.25}$ Is 57$^{1.2}$); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14^{13} 17^{13} (cf. 10^{21} 19$^{25 f.}$). **3.** later distinction of places in שׁ׳: **a.** depths of שׁ׳ for sensualist Pr 9^{18}. **b.** שׁ׳ וַאֲבַדּוֹן Pr 25^{11}, v. אֲבַדּוֹן. [שַׁחַת and בּוֹר, q.v., when ‖ שׁ׳, are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88^{4}); prob. = pit in שׁ׳, > שׁ׳ itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** שׁ׳ fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57^{9}; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13$^{14.14}$ (cf. Is 26^{19}).

† [שָׁאַן] **vb. Pa'l.** (Ges$^{§ 55d}$) **be at ease or at peace, rest securely** (Syr. ܫܝܢ *pacify*, ܫܝܢܐ, Eth. ሰላም: *peace*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שַׁאֲנַן Je 48^{11}, וְשׁ׳ consec. 30^{10} +; 3 pl. שַׁאֲנָנוּ Jb 3^{18};—*be at ease, secure*, undisturbed by ill fortune: וְשָׁקַט וְשׁ׳ וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד Je 30^{10} = 46^{27}; 48^{11} (of Moab); שׁ׳ מִפַּחַד רָעָה Pr 1^{33}; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3^{18}.

שָׁאָן v. בֵּית שְׁאָן.

† שַׁאֲנָן **adj. at ease, secure** (Ba$^{NB § 143a}$ Ges$^{§ 84b k}$);—abs. שׁ׳ Is 33^{20}; pl. שַׁאֲנַנִּים Am 6^{1} +, שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת Is 32$^{9.11.18}$;—**1.** *at ease, secure*: נָוֶה שׁ׳ Is 33^{20} *secure habitation* (of Jerus.), cf. מְנוּחוֹת שׁ׳ 32^{18} (‖ מִבְטַחִים). **2.** as subst., *one at ease, free from misfortune*, Jb 12^{5}. **3.** *at ease*, with collat. idea of *careless, wanton, arrogant*, Am 6^{1} Is 32$^{9.11}$ Zc 1^{15} ψ 123^{4}. **4.** as subst. abstr. = *arrogance*: sf. שַׁאֲנַנְךָ 2 K 19^{28} (‖ הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ) = Is 37^{29}, but < שְׁאוֹנְךָ *thine uproar*, Bu$^{ZAW xii (1892), 36}$ Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שַׁלְאֲנָן.

שאסיך Je 30^{16} Kt v. שׁסה, שׁסס.

†I. שָׁאַף **vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for** (so 𝔗 Jb 7^{2});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁאַף consec. Jb 5^{5}, 3 fs. שָׁאֲפָה Je 2^{24}, 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ 14^{6}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַף Jb 7^{2}, etc.; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹאֵף Ec 1^{5};—**1.** *gasp*, as a woman in travail, fig. of י׳, Is 42^{14} (‖ נָשַׁם); *pant after, snuff up* the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2^{24} 14^{6}; constr. praegn. וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ שׁ׳ Ec 1^{5} *unto his place he panteth* (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** *gasp* or *pant* with desire ψ 119^{131} (‖ יָאַב); *pant after, be eager for*, c. acc. Jb 5^{5} (cf. צַמִּים p. 855^{b}), 7^{2} (‖ יְקַוֶּה), 36^{20} (but obscure in context).

†II. [שָׁאַף] **vb. crush, trample upon** (‖ form of שׁוּף (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö$^{i. 439}$; We Now read שָׁפִים, etc., from שׁוּף, cf. Ges$^{§ 72 p}$; perh. orig. *pulverize by rubbing*, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy^{ChWB} שׁוּף, Jastr$^{Dict.}$ שׁוּף, שׁאף;—most make = I. שׁאף, but Vrss render as above);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁאָפַנִי ψ 56^{2}, 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ v^{3}; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאֹף Ez 36^{3}; *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲפִי ψ 57^{4}; pl. שֹׁאֲפִים Am 2^{7} 8^{4};—*trample upon, crush* (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8^{4}; strangely 2^{7} (We Now Marti del. עַל־עֲפַר־אֶרֶץ, which Torrey$^{JBL xv (1896), 152}$ expl. as old doublet, cf. 𝔊𝔖; AV RV *pant after the dust*, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks 𝔙 poss. original: *crush the heads of the poor upon the dust* [cf. Is 3^{15}], in any case del. בְּ after שׁ׳ *crush*); שַׁמּוֹת וְשָׁ׳ אֶתְכֶם מִסָּבִיב Ez 36^{3}; ψ 56^{2} 57^{4} and (acc. om.) 56^{3}.

I. שָׁאַר$_{133}$ **vb. remain, be left over** (syn. יָתַר) (NH *id.*; 𝔗 שְׁאַר; Sab. סאר *remaining* Hom$^{Chr 124}$; Ar. سَأَرَ, أَسْأَرَ *be left over*, Lane, cf. Lag$^{GGN 1889, 297}$; OAram. שאר *remainder*, Nab. שארית, v. Lzb^{371} SAC^{110});—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 1 S 16^{11} the youngest still *remains*. **Niph.**$_{93}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁאַר Gn 47^{18} +; 3 fs. נִשְׁאֲרָה Jos 13^{1} Dn 10^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁאֵר Is 11$^{11.16}$, וַיִּשָּׁאֶר Gn 7^{23}, etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁאָר Gn 32^{9} +, וְנֶאשְׁאַר Ez 9^{8} (read וָאִשָּׁאֵר Hi Toy Krae, וְנִשְׁאַר Sm; del. 𝔊 Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. נִשְׁאָרָה 2 K 19^{30} = Is 37^{31}, נִשְׁאֶרֶת Ex 10^{5} 2 Ch 30^{6}, נִשְׁאֶרֶת Jos 13^{2}, etc.;—

1. *be left over* (sts. ‖ נוֹתַר) Ex 8^{27} 10^{19} 14^{28} (all J), Jos 11^{22} (D), Ju 7^{3} 2 S 14^{7}+; in restrictive cl. לֹא נ׳ זוּלַת 2 K 24^{14} *there were left only*, etc., לֹא נ׳ לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנִי בִּלְתִּי אִם וגו׳ Gn 47^{18} (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges^{§118q}), or appos., Dt 4^{27} Ezr 9^{15}, cf. נ׳ בִּמְתֵי מְעָט Dt 28^{62} (Ges^{§119i}); sts. c. בּ loc. Ex $8^{5.7}$ (J), Je 38^{22}+; c. אֵת (prep. loc.) †Jos $23^{7.12}$ (D); c. מִן = *be left from* (of) †Ex 10^{5} (J), Dt 3^{11} Jos 13^{12} (D), Is $11^{11.16}$ Je 8^{3a} (pt.; v^{b} del. הַנּ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Gf Gie Co), Ne $1^{2.3}$, נ׳ מְעַט מֵהַרְבֵּה Je 42^{2}; c. לְ *to* or *for*, †2 K $10^{11.17}$ (pt.), Zc 9^{7} 2 Ch 21^{17}, הַנּ׳ לָכֶם מִן־הַבָּרָד Ex 10^{5}, cf. 2 Ch 30^{6} and (בּ loc. for ל) Je 21^{7}; c. בְּ, *in, among, of,* †1 S 11^{11} Is 17^{6} Je 34^{7} 37^{10} Lv $26^{36.39}$ (H; pt.), 25^{52} (P; of years), even הַנּ׳ בַּדָּם 5^{9} (P) *the rest of the blood;* c. עַל †1 S 5^{4}; c. inf. נ׳ לְרִשְׁתָּהּ †Jos 13^{1} (D); = *be left alive, survive,* †Gn 7^{23} (J), Ez 9^{8} (but on text v. supr.); הַנּ׳ = *the survivors,* †Gn 14^{10} 1 S 11^{11} Ez 17^{21}; pt. as term. techn. = *the* (purified) *remainder, remnant* (cf. שְׁאָר, שְׁאֵרִית) Is 4^{3} (בּ loc.; ‖ הַנּוֹתָר), 2 Ch 34^{21} (בּ loc.).—הַנּ׳ 1 S 9^{24} is dub.; *what is left over,* in polite depreciation, Bu; read הַשְּׂאֵר HPS. **2.** *be left behind,* Ex 10^{26} (E), Nu 11^{26} (JE); c. לְבַדּוֹ Gn 42^{38} (J), cf. Is 49^{21} Dn 10^{8}; of widow Ru 1^{3}, + מִן of the dead v^{5}. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Ex 10^{12}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁאִיר Dt 28^{51}, 1 pl. נַשְׁאֵר 1 S 14^{36} (Ges$^{§48g;\ 109d}$ Kö$^{p. 466 f.}$), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁאִיר Ezr 9^{8} v. also infr.;—**1.** *leave over, spare,* c. acc. Ex 10^{12} (E), 2 K 25^{22} Je 49^{9} = Ob^{5}, Jos 11^{14} (D), Ju 6^{4}; אֹכְלָה לַאֲשֶׁר אִשׁ׳ Je 50^{20}; esp. לֹא הִשׁ׳ שָׂרִיד *leave no survivor,* Jos 10^{28}, cf. $v^{30.37.39.40}$ (all D), so עַד־בִּלְתִּי הִשׁ׳ שׂ׳ (sts. c. לְ pers.) Nu 21^{35} (E) = Dt 3^{3}, cf. Dt 2^{34} Jos 8^{22} 11^{8} (both JE), 10^{33} (D), 2 K 10^{11}, and מִבְּלִי הִשׁ׳ לוֹ כֹּל Dt 28^{55} (in all these rd. *Inf. cstr.* הַשׁ׳, v. Dr$^{Dt 3, 3; 7, 24}$); c. בּ, *among, of,* 1 S 14^{36}, בּ loc. 1 K 19^{18} Zp 3^{12} (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאָר, שְׁאֵרִית), also 2 K 3^{25} (Bur rds. בְּנֶיהָ for אֲבָנֶיהָ, Kit אֲנָשִׁים, cf. Klo Benz); c. לְ pers. Dt 28^{51} 1 K 15^{29} 16^{11} 2 K 13^{7} Ezr 9^{8}; c. מִן, *from, of,* 2 K 10^{14}, מִן part. 1 S 25^{22} 2 K 25^{12} = Je 52^{16}, Je 39^{10}. **2.** *leave* or *keep over* (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9^{12} (P). **3.** הִשׁ׳ מֵאָה Am 5^{3} the city *shall have* 100 *left,* cf. v^{3}. **4.** *leave* as a gift, וְהִשׁ׳ אַחֲרָיו בְּרָכָה Jo 2^{14}.—We Now read וַיַּשְׁאֵר Mal 2^{15}, v. שְׁאָר.

†שְׁאָר **n.m.** $^{Is\ 16,14}$ **rest, residue, remnant** (= יֶתֶר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö$^{ii.1,141}$ Nö $^{Beitr.\ z.\ Sem.\ W.\ 30}$);—שׁ׳ abs. Is 14^{22}+, cstr. Is 10^{19}+;—*rest, residue, remainder,* of trees Is 10^{19}, silver 2 Ch 24^{14}, city 1 Ch 11^{8}, territory Est 9^{12}; שׁ׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 2 Ch 9^{29} (יֶתֶר in ‖ 1 K 11^{41}, and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16^{41} Ezr 3^{8} $4^{3.7}$ Ne 10^{29} $11^{1.20}$ Est 9^{16}; of Moab Is 16^{14}, Aram 17^{3} (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21^{17}; ‖ posterity, שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ וְנִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14^{22} (of Babylon); שׁ׳ הַבַּעַל Zp 1^{4}, i.e. *Baal, to the last remnant,* vestige (so We al.; 𝔊 שֵׁם, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = purified *remnant* of Israel (Gie$^{Beiträge\ 37 f.}$) Is 10^{20} (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), $v^{21.21.22}$ $11^{11.16}$ 28^{5}.—וּשׁ׳ רוּחַ לוֹ Mal 2^{15} is obscure; read וַיַּשְׁאֵר ר׳ לָנוּ We Now, cf. GASm.

†שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** of Isaiah's son Is 7^{3} (= *a remnant shall return,* cf. 10^{21}; 𝔊 ὁ καταλειφθεὶς Ἰασουβ).

†שְׁאֵרִית **n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder** (= שְׁאָר);—שׁ׳ abs. 2 S 14^{7}+, cstr. Ez 36^{3}+, שֵׁרִית (Ges^{§23f}) 1 Ch 12^{39} (van d. H. v^{38}); sf. שְׁאֵרִיתֶךָ Is 14^{30} Ez 5^{10}, ־תוֹ Is 44^{17}, ־תָם Je 15^{9};—**1.** *rest, what is left,* of wood Is 44^{17}, land 15^{9} (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), Je $47^{4.5}$ Ez 25^{16}; שׁ׳ חֵמֹת ψ 76^{11} is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חֲמָת *Hamath,* Du אֻמּוֹת *tribes*); *rest* of princes Je 39^{3}, of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez $36^{3.4.5}$; of Israel 1 Ch 12^{39} (van d. H. v^{38}), 2 Ch 34^{9} Ne 7^{71} (van d. H. v^{72}); = last *remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1^{8} (cf. We), Is 14^{30}, Edom Am 9^{12}, Anathoth Je 11^{23}, Ashdod 25^{20}, Babylon 50^{26}, Amalek 1 Ch 4^{43} (+ הַפְּלֵטָה), Isr. 2 K 21^{14} Je 6^{9} 15^{9}; *remnant* left after catastrophe Am 5^{15} Je 8^{3} 24^{8} $40^{11.15}$ $41^{10.16}$ $42^{2.15.19}$ 43^{5} $44^{12.14.28}$ Ez 5^{10} 9^{8} 11^{13} Hag $1^{12.14}$ 2^{2}; even וְשַׂמְתִּי אֶת־הַצֹּלֵעָה לִשׁ׳ Mi 4^{7} (as promise, ‖ גּוֹי עָצוּם, cf. Gie$^{Beiträge,\ 42 f.}$); = survivors Je 44^{7}, הַשׁ׳ מִן־הַחֶרֶב 2 Ch 36^{20}; = faithful *remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׁאָר ad fin.), 2 K 19^{4} = Is 37^{4}, 2 K 19^{31} (‖ פְּלֵיטָה) = Is 37^{32} (‖ *id.*), Mi 2^{12} $5^{6.7}$ 7^{18} Ezr 9^{14} (‖ *id.*), Is 46^{3} Je 23^{3} 31^{7} Zp $2^{7.9}$ (‖ יֶתֶר), 3^{13} Zc $8^{6.11.12}$. **2.** *remainder* = descendants (= שְׁאָר Is 14^{22}): Gn 45^{7}, שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ 2 S 14^{7}.

II. שׁאר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šêru,* Pun. שאר, *flesh,* Ar. ثَأْرٌ *blood-revenge,* so Sab. תאר, Sab. Denkm.$^{No. 5, 1.7}$; perhaps orig. *blood* (cf. Je 51^{35}), Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 723}$ and Id$^{M\ 101}$, who cp. Mand. תירתא = ثِيرَانٌ *conscience, mind,* etc., perh. prop. *midriff,* cf. Hoffm$^{infr.}$).

†שְׁאֵר **n.m.** $^{ψ\ 73,26}$ **flesh** (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm $^{ZAW\ iii\ (1883),\ 107}$, and בָּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the skin);—שׁ׳ abs. ψ $78^{20.27}$, cstr. Mi 3^{3}+, sf. שְׁאֵרִי

Je 51^{35} ψ 73^{26}, etc.;—**1.** *flesh*: **a.** as food, Ex 21^{10} (HPS also 1 S 9^{24}, for הַנִּשְׁאָר), ψ 78^{20} (‖ לֶחֶם), v^{27} (‖ עוֹף כָּנָף); fig. Mi 3^2 (‖ עוֹר), v^3 (‖ *id.*), Je 51^{35} (‖ דָּם). **b.** fig. for physical power ψ 73^{26} (+ לֵבָב), Pr 5^{11} (+ בָּשָׂר). **2.** in HP=*flesh-*(=blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): שְׁאֵר אָבִיךָ Lv 18^{12}, cf. v^{13} 20^{19}, also 18^{17} (read שְׁאֵרָךְ for שַׁאֲרָה, 𝔊 Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Baen); + הַקָּרֹב אֵלָיו 21^2 Nu 27^{11}; שׁ׳ בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 18^6 25^{49}. **3.** =*self*, Pr 11^{17} (‖ נַפְשׁוֹ).

שַׁאֲרָה Lv 18^{17} v. שְׁאֵר **2.**

†שֶׁאֱרָה† **n.pr.f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;—שׁ׳ בִּתּוֹ 1 Ch 7^{24} (v. also n.pr.loc. אֻזֵּן שׁ׳ p. 25^a supr.); 𝔊^B *ἐκείνοις τ. καταλοίποις*, but 𝔊L (cf. 𝔊^A) *ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα*.

מִשְׁאֶרֶת v. p. 602^a supr.

שְׁאֵת v. שׂאה.

†שְׁבָא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Sh^{e}bâ, in SW Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM$^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883),\ 9}$, סבא vb.= *make campaign* Mordt$^{HI\ 72}$ or *expedition* Sab. Denkm.$^{No.\ 12,\ 1.\ 5,\ 14}$; cf. DSMargoliouth$^{Hast.\ DB\ SHEBA}$ FB$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ SHEBA}$ and reff.);—*Sheba*: מַלְכַּת־שׁ׳ 1 K $10^{1.4.10.13}$ = 2 Ch $9^{1.3.9.12}$; מַלְכֵי שׁ׳ ψ 72^{10}; famous for trade, רֹכְלֵי שׁ׳ Ez $27^{22.23}$, הֲלִיכֹת שׁ׳ Jb 6^{19} (‖ תֵּמָא); yielding costly wares Ez 38^{13}, זְהַב שׁ׳ ψ 72^{15}, לְבוֹנָה מִשּׁ׳ Je 6^{20} (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60^6; descended from (Yoktan and) Shem Gn 10^{28} (J) = 1 Ch 1^{22}, from (Yokshan and) Abr. and Ḳeṭûrâh Gn 25^3 (J?) = 1 Ch 1^{32} (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דְּדָן, q.v.), but from כּוּשׁ Gn 10^7 (P) = 1 Ch 1^9; marauders, N.Arabia, Jb 1^{15}

†[שְׁבָאִי] **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst., לִשְׁבָאִים (Baer Ginsb שְׁבָאִים) Jo 4^8 (‖ אֶל־גּוֹי רָחוֹק, cf. Je 6^{20} supr.), > 𝔊 Me Now לִשְׁבִי *into captivity*.

I. שׁבב (NH שִׁבֵּב Pi. *hew*; Ar. سَبَّ *cut*, Aram. (Talm.) שִׁבָּא *splinter*, cf. Mand. dim. שאבוניא Nö$^{M\ 140}$).

†שְׁבָבִים **n.** [m.] **pl.** probably splinters;—שׁ׳ יִהְיֶה עֵגֶל שֹׁמְרוֹן Ho 8^6 (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. שׁבב (As. *šabâbu, blaze*, cf. Syr. ܫܒ *burn*, ܫܒܒܐ *ray, flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. شَبَّ is *blaze up* (cf. Ba$^{ES\ 50}$), but ش = שׁ? (Another etymology in Ber$^{Dn\ 3,\ 22}$)).

†[שָׁבִיב] **n.m.** probably **flame** (BAram. שְׁבִיב);—cstr. וְלֹא יִגַּהּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18^5 (‖ אוֹר); so Ecclus 8^{10} 45^{19}

שָׁבָה^{47} **vb. take captive** (NH, OAram. *id.*; Ar. سَبَا (سبى); Aram. שְׁבָא, ܫܒܐ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Je 41^{14}; sf. וְשָׁבָם (consec.) 43^{12} (but rd. וְשָׁבָה Gie; Du conj. וְשִׁמְּמוֹ); 2 ms. שָׁבִיתָ 2 K 6^{22} ψ 68^{19}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבְּ Nu 21^1 Je 41^{10}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּשְׁבֵה Ju 5^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁבוֹת Ob^{11}; *Pt. act.* pl. שֹׁבִים Is 14^2, etc.; *pass.* mpl. שְׁבוּיִם Is 61^1, fpl. cstr. שְׁבֻיוֹת Gn 31^{26};—*take captive* **1. a.** c. acc. pers., Nu 24^{22} (JE), 1 S 30^2 2 K 5^2 6^{22} (+ בְּ instr.) Je $41^{10.10}$ (but v^{10b} Gie reads וַיְּשַׁבֵּם, cf. 𝔊 Luc), v^{14}, Gn 34^{29} (P), 2 Ch 28^8 (+ מִן part.), + 6 t.; + Je 43^{12} appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). **b.** acc. חֵילוֹ Ob^{11}, הָרְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 21^{17}, cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5^{21} 2 Ch 14^{14}. **c.** pt. in periphrast. conjug. (וְהָיוּ שֹׁבִים לְשֹׁבֵיהֶם) Is 14^2; pt. c. sf.=*their captives*, etc., 1 K 8^{46} = 2 Ch 6^{36}, Is 14^2 Je 50^{33}, + 5 t.; pt. pass. Is 61^1 = *captives*; כִּשְׁבֻיוֹת חָרֶב Gn 31^{26} my daughters *as captives of the sword.* **2.** c. acc. cogn. שְׁבִי Ju 5^{12} *lead captive thy captives*, cf. ψ 68^{19} 2 Ch 28^{17}, so (+ מִן pers.) Nu 21^1 (JE), and (acc. שִׁבְיָה) 2 Ch $28^{5.11}$; שׁ׳ שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21^{10}=*take him captive*. †**Niph.** *be taken captive*. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבָּה, of man Gn 14^{14}, of beast Ex 22^9 (E), of עֵדֶר י׳ Je 13^{17}; 3 pl. נִשְׁבּוּ, human subj. 1 S $30^{3.5}$ 1 K 8^{47} = 2 Ch 6^{37}, Ez 6^9.

†שְׁבִי **n. m.** $^{Is\ 49,\ 24}$ captivity, captives (coll.);—שׁ׳ abs. Ex 12^{29}+, cstr. Ezr 2^1+; שְׁבִי Nu 21^1+; sf. שֶׁבְיֵךְ Ju 5^{12}, שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21^{10}, שִׁבְיְכֶם Nu 31^{19}, etc.;—**1.** =state of *captivity*, הָלַךְ בַּשּׁ׳ Am 9^4 Dt 28^{41} Na 3^{10} Je 20^6 22^{22} 30^{16} Ez 12^{11} (+ בַּגּוֹלָה), $30^{17.18}$ Is 46^2 La 1^{18}, = הָלַךְ שְׁבִי v^5; נָתַן לַשּׁ׳ Dn 11^8; נָתַן בַּשּׁ׳ Ezr 9^7, בַּשְּׁבִי יָבֹא ψ 78^{61}, וַאֲשֶׁר לַשְּׁבִי לַשֶּׁבִי לָקַח בַּשְּׁבִי Je 48^{46}; Je 15^2 43^{11}, וְנָשֵׁינוּ בַּשּׁ׳ 2 Ch 29^9; בִּשְׁבִי instr. of judgment Dn 11^{33}; אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ Je 30^{10} 46^{27} 2 Ch $6^{37.38}$; phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): נִשְׁאֲרוּ מִן־הַשּׁ׳ Ne 1^2, cf. v^3, הָעֹלִים מִשְּׁבִי הַגּוֹלָה 8^{17}, הַשָּׁבִים מִן־הַשּׁ׳ Ezr 2^1 = Ne 7^6, הַבָּאִים מֵהַשּׁ׳ Ezr 3^8 8^{35}. **2.** act of *capture*, עִם שׁ׳ סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4^{10}; שִׂמְלַת שִׁבְיָהּ Dt 21^{13} i.e. garb in which she was captured (> others *captivity* in both: Am 4^{10} = *your captive horses*; Dt 21^{13} *her captive's garb*). **3.** = *captives* (coll.): Ex 12^{29} (J), Nu $31^{12.19.26}$ (man and beast), Is 20^4 (‖ גָּלוּת), $49^{24.25}$ Hb 1^9 + Ez 32^9 𝔊 al. (v. שֶׁבֶר *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52^2 (but v. שְׁבִי); object of שָׁבָה (q.v.) Ju 5^{12} (> שֹׁבְיְךָ 𝔖 JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21^1 (JE), Dt 21^{10} ψ 68^{19} 2 Ch 28^{17}

†[שָׁבִי **adj.** vel **n.m.** whence] שְׁבִיָּה **n.f.** captive (cf. Rahlfs$^{עני\ u.\ ענו\ in\ Psalm.,\ 63}$);—שׁ׳ בַּת־צִיּוֹן

Is 52²ᵇ (Bev JPhil. xvii (1888), p. 127 ingeniously, שְׁבִי הַבַּת וגו׳, cf. ‖ שְׁבִי vᵃ, and, on הַבּ׳, La 2¹³); read also יְרוּשָׁלָ͏ִם שׁ׳ vᵃ (for שְׁבִי) Oort Bu Du Che Hpt Marti.

†שִׁבְיָה **n.f. captivity, captives** (coll.), cf. שְׁבִי;—always abs. שׁ׳;—**1.** state of *captivity*, Je 48⁴⁶ (of בְּנוֹת ‖ שְׁבִי of בָּנִים); אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ Ne 3³⁶. **2.** body of *captives*, Dt 21¹¹ 32⁴² (‖ חָלָל), 2 Ch 28¹⁴·¹⁵; object of שָׁבָה, v⁵ (שׁ׳ גדולה), הַשִּׁיבוּ הַשּׁ׳ אֲשֶׁר שְׁבִיתֶם v¹¹

†שְׁבִית, שְׁבוּת **n.f.** id. (√שׁבה 𝔊 Thes SS Preusschen ZAW xv (1895), 1 ff. Krae Ez 16, 53; > √ שׁוב Ew JBW v (1852-3), 216 f.; § 165 b Ol § 412, 417 Bö § 464 Kue TTijdschr. vii. 519 ff. Oort Ib. xiv. 157 Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 200 al.; Kö ii. 1, 166 f., 474; ii. 2, § 329 i thinks deriv. of שׁבה and שׁוב are confused, cf. Ew § 166 b);—abs. שְׁבִית Nu 21²⁹; cstr. שְׁבוּת Ho 6¹¹+, sf. שְׁבוּתְךָ Dt 30³, שְׁבִיתְהֶן Ez 16⁵³ᵃ (v. infr.), שְׁבוּתֵיכֶם Zp 3²⁰ (rd. ־תָם Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבוּת, etc. 16 t., + Kt (שְׁבִית Qr) Zp 2⁷ ψ 85² 126⁴ + Ez 16⁵³ᵃ (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִיתְהֶן Kt et Qr, v. his note), + Qr (Kt שׁבית) Je 29¹⁴ 49³⁹ Ez 16⁵³ᵇ·ᶜ + vᵈ (but < rd. וְשַׁבְתִּי for וּשְׁבִית Vrss Comm.), La 2¹⁴ Jb 42¹⁰; שְׁבִית Kt et Qr Nu 21²⁹, שְׁבִיתַיִךְ Ez 16⁵³ (but Co Krae שְׁבוּתֵךְ); שְׁבִית prob. earlier Ew § 186 b al. ψ 126¹ rd. prob. שְׁבִית for שִׁיבַת];—**1.** in cl. נָתַן בַּשְּׁבִית Nu 21²⁹ (JE) *give his daughters into captivity* (or *as captives*, ‖ פְּלֵיטִם of sons, cf. Je 48⁴⁶); cf. (perh.) La 1⁷ (v. [מִשְׁבָּת] sub שׁבת). **2.** in phr. *restore the captivity of*, acc. after הֵשִׁיב, שׁוּב, ׳י subj. [vb. **Qal** Dt 30³ + 15 t., + Ez 16⁵³ᵈ ψ 126¹ (v. infr.); **Hiph.** Je 32⁴⁴ + 5 t., + **Qal** Kt, **Hiph.** Qr, Je 33²⁶ + 2 t.]: **a.** of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6¹¹ (𝔊 joins to 7¹, so, as gloss, We Now), Zp 2⁷ 3²⁰ Dt 30³ Je 29¹⁴ 30³·¹⁸ (שׁ׳ אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב), 31²³ 32⁴⁴ 33⁷·⁷·¹¹ (שׁ׳ הָאָרֶץ), v²⁶ La 2¹⁴ (subj. proph.), Ez 16⁵³ ᵃ·ᶜ·ᵈ (on text v. supr.), 39²⁵ Am 9¹⁴ Jo 4¹ ψ 14⁷ = 53⁷, 85² 126¹ (v. supr.), v⁴. **b.** of other nations Je 48⁴⁷ (cf. v⁴⁶), 49⁶·³⁹ Ez 29¹⁴ (cf. v¹³). **c.** appar. in more gen. sense, *restore fortunes* of Sodom Ez 16⁵³ᵇ (Krae, cf. foll.). **d.** restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42¹⁰.

†שְׁבוֹ **n.[f.]** a precious stone (relation to above √dub.; = As. *šubû*; 𝔊 𝔙 *agate*);—Ex 28¹⁹ = 39¹² (+ אַחְלָמָה ,לֶשֶׁם).

†שֹׁבִי **n.pr.m.** appar. Ammonite prince, 2 S 17²⁷, 𝔊 Ουεσβει, 𝔊L καὶ Ζεφεει.

†שֹׁבָי **n.pr.m.** in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵, 𝔊ᴮ Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr) 𝔊L Σωβαι.

†שְׁבוּאֵל, שְׁבָאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Gershom 1 Ch 23¹⁶ 26²⁴ (שְׁבָ׳), = שׁוּבָאֵל 24²⁰·²⁰, of Heman 25⁴ = שׁוּבָאֵל v²⁰ (cf. Benz on these lists).—𝔊 in all usu. Σουβαηλ, 𝔊L usu. -βιηλ.

†[תִּשְׁבֶּה] **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √?);—read prob. מִתִּשְׁבֵּה גִּלְעָד (or תִּשְׁבֵּי) 1 K 17¹ (for MT מִתֹּשָׁבֵי) 𝔊 ἐκ Θεσβῶν (𝔊L Θεσσεβῶν) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren ZPV xiii (1890), 207 ff. cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajlûn, so Buhl G 257

†תִּשְׁבִּי **adj.gent.**, אֵלִיָּהוּ הַתִּ׳ 1 K 17¹ 21¹⁷·²⁸ 2 K 1³·⁸ 9³⁶;—ὁ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης.

†I. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi. soothe, still** (Ar. سَبَخَ *be free from care*, etc., Jen ZA i (1886), 188; iv (1889), 268, cp. As. *pašâhu*, *grow calm*, so Ba ES 9 Schulth Lex.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Pr 29¹¹ *he stilleth it*, i.e. רוּחוֹ *his temper* (Bi Toy read חָשַׂךְ אַפּוֹ); 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׁבְּחֵם ψ 89¹⁰ *thou stillest them*, i.e. waves (‖ גֵּאוּת הַיָּם). **Hiph.** *Pt.* (prob. Mass. error for **Pi.** מְשַׁבֵּחַ) מַשְׁבִּיחַ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים ψ 65⁸ *stilling the roar of the seas.*

†II. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi. laud, praise** (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) שׁבח, ܫܒܚ, Pa. *praise*; v. Schwally Idiot. 91 Schulth Lex.);—**1.** *laud, praise* God (׳י): *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁבְּחוּנְךָ ψ 63⁴ (‖ בֵּרַךְ); *Imv.* fs. שַׁבְּחִי 147¹², mpl. sf. שַׁבְּחוּהוּ 117¹ (both ‖ הִלֵּל); his works, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבַּח 145⁴ (‖ הִגִּיד). **2.** *commend, congratulate*, the dead, *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֵּחַ Ec 4² (Ges § 113 gg; c. מִן comp.); mirth, as best thing, *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁבַּחְתִּי Ec 8¹⁵. **Hithp.** *boast* of (בְּ): *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ ψ 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16³⁵, 𝔊 (ἐγ)καυχᾶσθαι ἐν.

†יִשְׁבָּח **n.pr.m.** in Judah (?; cf. Lag BN 131);—1 Ch 4¹⁷; Μαρεθ, A Ιεσαβα, 𝔊L Ιασαφατ.

שׁבט (√of foll.; cf. As. *šabâṭu*, *smite, slay*, *šibṭu*, *rod, sceptre*; NH שֵׁבֶט = BH, also שָׁבַט *beat* (denom.? so Nö ZMG xl (1886), 736, but too sceptical); Sab. סבטם *rod, blow*, Sab. Denkm. No. 21, 1. 5; Aram. שִׁבְטָא, ܫܒܛܐ = BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. *šbtĕ*, pl. hierogl. *ša-b-dï-y*, WMM As. u. Eur. 89; Lewy Fremdw. 122 cp. σπάθη).

שֵׁבֶט 189 **n.m.** Nu 24, 17 (**f.** Ez 21, 15. 18 but corrupt): **1. rod, staff, club, sceptre. 2. tribe**;—שׁ׳ abs. Gn 49¹⁰ +, cstr. 1 S 10²⁰ +; שָׁבֶט Dt 1²³ +; sf. שִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21²⁴ +, etc.; pl. שְׁבָטִים 1 K 11³¹ +, cstr. שִׁבְטֵי Gn 49¹⁶ +, sf. שְׁבָטֶיךָ Dt 12¹⁴ +, etc.;—†**1. a.** *rod, staff* (evidently common article), for

smiting (esp. הִכָּה בַשּׁ׳) Ex 21^{20} (E), Mi 4^{14} Is 10^{15} (in sim.; ‖ מַטֶּה), Pr 10^{13}+; שׁ׳ מוּסָר 22^{15}, cf. 29^{15}; for beating (חָבַט) cummin Is 28^{27} (‖ מַטֶּה); as (inferior) weapon (opp. חֲנִית) 2 S 23^{21} = 1 Ch 11^{3} (cf. מַקֵּל 1 S 17$^{40.43}$); fig. of י׳'s chastisement: national Is 10^{24} 30^{31} (both ‖ מַטֶּה), 14^{29}, שׁ׳ אַפִּי 10^{5}, שׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3^{1}; individual Jb 9^{34} 21^{9} (שׁ׳ אֱלוֹהַּ), 37^{13}, 2 S 7^{14} (שׁ׳ אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. not *in*-human), ψ 89^{33} (both ‖ נְגָעִים). **b.** *shaft*, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18^{14}, but < read שְׁלָחִים, 𝔊 βέλη, Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23^{4} (‖ מִשְׁעֶנֶת), רְעֵה בְשׁ׳ Mi 7^{14} (both fig. of י׳); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20^{37} (fig.), Lv 27^{32} (cf. Je 33^{13}), v. Mackie Hast. DB ROD **d.** *truncheon, sceptre,* mark of authority, שׁ׳ סֹפֵר Ju 5^{14}, שׁ׳ מֹשְׁלִים Is 14^{5} (‖ מַטֶּה), Gn 49^{10} (poem in J; ‖ מְחֹקֵק), Zc 10^{11} ψ 45$^{7.7}$ Ez 19$^{11.14}$ (made from a branch, מַטֶּה); a ruler is תּוֹמֵךְ שׁ׳ Am 1$^{5.8}$; as symbol of conquest Nu 24^{17} (JE); שׁ׳ בַּרְזֶל ψ 2^{9} (of Mess. king); שׁ׳ הָרֶשַׁע 125^{3}; שׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ Pr 22^{8} (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. מַטֶּה, מַקֵּל, מִשְׁעֶנֶת. **2.** $_{145}$ *tribe* (syn. מַטֶּה, q.v. **3**, p. 641^{b}), esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49$^{16.28}$ (poem in J), Dt 33^{5} (poem), Ex 24^{4} (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (מַטֶּה not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray Nu 4, 18; מ׳ 150 t. + in P); Ju 15 t. (never מ׳), S 14 t. (never מ׳), K 13 t. (מ׳ 2 t.), Chr 15 t. (מ׳ 23 t.), ψψ 7 t. (never מ׳), proph. 16 t. (מ׳ † Hb 3^{9}, very dub.)]; Ju 20^{12} 1 S 9^{21} id. שֵׁבֶט (or שִׁבְטֵי Ges § 90 l, We Sta § 343 e Dr, for שִׁבְטֵי), Vrss (GFM Ju); שִׁבְטֵי־יָהּ ψ 122^{4}; שִׁבְטֵי נַחֲלָתֶךָ Is 63^{17} **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74^{2}, but Je 10^{16} = 51^{19} del. שׁ׳ נ׳ Gf Gie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, שִׁבְטֵי מִשְׁפְּחוֹת וגו׳ Nu 4^{18} (P).—2 S 7^{7} rd. שֹׁפְטֵי (cf. v^{11}, ‖ 1 Ch 17^{6}, Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

† שַׁרְבִיט n.m. sceptre (expanded fr. foreg., Ges § 85 w);—only Est: abs. הַשׁ׳ 5^{2}; cstr. שׁ׳ הַזָּהָב 4^{11} 5^{2}; שַׁרְבִט הַז׳ 8^{4}.

† שְׁבָט n.pr. mens. Shᵉbāṭ, 11th month (post-ex.) = Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Šabâṭu* (COT Ne 1, 1 Dl WB), Zc 1^{7} (der. fr. *šabâṭu, strike, kill, destroy* (Dl Prol. 38; WB), Lyon Bib. Sacr. Apr. 1884, 384 Jen ZA iv (1889), 273 Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 171 f. al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim KAT 3. 594 n.; this month called שבט also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC 111).

שְׁבִי, שִׁבְיָה, שְׁבִית v. שבה.

שׁבל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَبَلَ iv. *cause to hang down,* سَبَلَة *flowing dress;* As. *šubultu, sunbultu* (Meissner), Ar. سُنْبُل, سُنْبُلَة (Ba NB 207), Eth. ሰብል: Aram. שִׁבֳּלְתָא, ܫܒܠܬܐ, all *ear* of grain).

† שֹׁבֶל n.[m.] flowing skirt, train;—abs. חֶשְׂפִּי־שׁ׳ Is 47^{2} *strip off* (thy) *train.*

† I. שִׁבֹּלֶת n.f. flowing stream;—שׁ׳ abs. ψ 69^{3}, as test of dialect Ju 12^{6} (cf. סִבֹּלֶת and GFM); cstr. שׁ׳ מַיִם ψ 69^{16}, שׁ׳ הַנָּהָר Is 27^{12}.

† II. שִׁבֹּלֶת n.f. ear of grain;—שׁ׳ abs. Jb 24^{24}+; pl. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41^{5}+, cstr. שִׁבֲּלֵי Zc 4^{12};—*ear*, Gn 41$^{5.6.7.7.22.23.24.24.26.27}$ Is 17$^{5.5}$ Ru 2^{2} Jb 24^{24}; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4^{12}.

† [שְׁבִיל, שְׁבוּל] n.[m.] way, path (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out?* cf. NH שְׁבִיל, Ar. سَبِيل, Aram. שְׁבִילָא);—pl. sf. וּשְׁבִילְךָ בְּמַיִם רַבִּים [Kt שְׁבִילֶיךָ, Qr שְׁבִילְךָ] ψ 77^{20} (of י׳; ‖ דַּרְכֶּךָ); cstr. (fig. of course of life) שְׁבוּלֵי עוֹלָם Je 18^{15} (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילֵי; ‖ דְּרָכִים).

† שׁוֹבָל n. pr. m. 1. Edomite name Gn 36$^{20.23.29}$ = 1 Ch 1$^{38.40}$. **2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2$^{50.52}$. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4$^{1.2}$.—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שַׁבְלוּל v. בלל.

שׁבן (√of following; meaning dub.).

† שֶׁבְנָא, שֶׁבְנָה n. pr. m. secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; נָא- Is 22^{15}, 36^{22} 37^{2} = 2 K 18^{37} 19^{2}; Is 36$^{3.11}$ = נָה- 2 K 18$^{18.26}$.—Σομνας.

† שְׁבַנְיָה(וּ) n.pr.m. 1. יָה-: **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9$^{4.5}$ 10^{13}, (2) 10^{11}; Σεβανια, Σαβανια(ς). **b.** priest Ne 10^{5}, priestly family 12^{14} (𝔊L Σεχενια), = שְׁכַנְיָה v^{3} (Σεχενια(ς)), and perh. שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24^{11} (Ισχανια, Σεχενια). **2.** יָהוּ-, priest, 1 Ch 15^{24} (Σομνια, 𝔊L Σαβανια).

שׁבס (√of following; meaning?).

† [שָׁבִיס] n.[m.] front-band (Mishn. *id.*; Levy NHWB iv. 498; al. cp. Ar. شُمَيْس, lit. a *sun,* of small glass *neck-ornament* We Skizzen iii. 145; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges § 86 note);—pl. הַשְּׁבִיסִים Is 3^{18}, in list of women's finery.

I. שֶׁבַע, שִׁבְעָה $_{394}$ **n.m. et f. seven** (NH *id.*, MI^{16} שבעת; As. *sibi, sibittu* (Dl Gr. § 65. 6; *s* = שׁ), Ar. سَبْعٌ, سَبْعَةٌ, Sab. סבע Hom Chr 47. 124, Eth. ሰብዕ: ሰብዐቱ: Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, שבעה, Palm. שבעא, שבעה; Aram. שְׁבַע, שִׁבְעָא, ܫܒܥ, ܫܒܥܐ; on etym. cf. Lag BN 37 f.);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. שֶׁבַע Gn 41^{2} + 115 t.; cstr. שְׁבַע 5^{26} + 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), וְשֶׁבַע 1 K

14^{21}. **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שִׁבְעָה Gn 4^{24} + 100 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 7^{10} + 120 t.; sf. שִׁבְעָתָם 2 S 21^{9} Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; > Kt שִׁבְעָתַיִם);—*seven:* **1.** without other num.: **a.** שֶׁבַע, before n.fpl. Gn 21^{28} (J), Ju 16^{13} Is 4^{1} + 80 t., esp. שׁ׳ שָׁנִים Gn 29^{18} (E) + 32 t. (but read שָׁלוֹשׁ for שֶׁבַע 2 S 24^{13a}, cf. $v^{b, c}$, also 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 21^{12}; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now), שׁ׳ פְּעָמִים Gn 33^{3} (J), Lv 4^{6} (P) + 17 t.; שׁ׳ בָּאַמָּה רָחְבָּהּ 1 K 6^{6}; after noun Ez $40^{20.26}$; n. om. Jb 5^{19} Pr 6^{16}, + (= שׁ׳ פְּעָמִים) Lv $26^{18.21.24.28}$ (H), ψ 119^{64} Pr 24^{16}. **b.** שִׁבְעָה, before n.mpl. Nu $23^{1.1.1}$ (E) + 40 t. + Jb 42^{13} (read שׁ׳ for שִׁבְעָנָה Ges$^{§ 97 c}$ and most); + (distrib.) שׁ׳ וְשׁ׳ Zc 4^{2}; after n. Gn 7^{4} (J), Ex 25^{37} (P) + 12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2^{5} + 9 t., incl. שׁ׳ as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שְׂבָכָה for שִׁבְעָה 1 K $7^{17.17}$ 𝔊 Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also שׁ׳ שׁ׳ distrib. = 7 *each* Gn $7^{2.3}$ (J); as pred. Gn 46^{25} (P). **c.** שִׁבְעַת, before n.pl. Nu 23^{4} (E), 8^{2} (P), Ez $45^{23.23}$ Jb $2^{13.13}$ + 97 t., incl. שׁ׳ יָמִים Gn 8^{10} (J), + 88 t. + Ez 45^{21} (rd. שִׁבְעַת for שָׁבֻעוֹת, Vrss and mod.). **d.** = ordinal, שְׁנַת (הַ)שֶּׁבַע Dt 15^{9} 2 K 12^{2} + 3 t., בְּשִׁבְעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ Ez 30^{20}, cf. 45^{20}; לְשִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים Gn 7^{10} (J), 1 Ch 9^{25}. **2.** †**a.** שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 17 *years* Gn 37^{2} + 3 t. + 1 K 14^{21} (וּשְׁבַע וגו׳), also as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ עֶשׂ׳ 1 K 22^{52}, בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ עֶשׂ׳ שָׁנָה 2 K 16^{1}. †**b.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר (sc. הַגּוֹרָל *lot*) 1 Ch 24^{15} 25^{24} (cf. also, + other num., 7^{11} Ezr 2^{39} Ne 7^{42}), + יוֹם 17*th day* Gn 7^{11} 8^{4}; unusual is שׁ׳ שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכָּסֶף Je 32^{9} 7 *shekels and* 10 *the silver.* **3.** שְׁבַע מֵאוֹת = 700 Ju 8^{26} + 39 t. (but Ne 7^{68} om. Mass. Baer Gi q.v.). **4.** שִׁבְעָה אֶלֶף = 7000 1 K 20^{30} + 2 t.; שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים = *id.* 1 K 20^{15} + 15 t.; 57,000 is 7 + 50 × 1000 Nu 1^{31} $2^{8.31}$. **5.** שׁ׳ + other num.: **a.** שׁ׳ follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after שׁ׳ Ju 8^{14}; also (= ord. num.) Ez 29^{17} + 2 t., שְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וָשֶׁ׳ שָׁנָה 2 K 13^{10}, cf. 15^{1}; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8^{35} Ne $7^{[72],71}$; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וָשׁ׳ 1 K $16^{10.15}$ (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23^{1} 25^{17} (both P), etc. **b.** שׁ׳ precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8^{14} Ex $6^{16.20}$ + 3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5^{7} 11^{21} 47^{28}, cf. $5^{25.31}$. **c.** 1000 + 17 Ezr 2^{39} = Ne 7^{42}.—שׁ׳ oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn $21^{28 ff.}$ (J), Ex 37^{23} Lv $4^{6.17}$ 8^{11} 14^{27} + (P); as round number Gn 4^{24} (song in J), $29^{18 ff.}$ 31^{23} $41^{2 ff.}$ (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33^{3} (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl$^{TelAm. nos. 143, 230, 246}$ Ne$^{Mar. 11 f.}$; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kö$^{Hast. DB Number, 562 f., 565}$

†שִׁבְעָה **n.f. pr. putei,** Gn 26^{33} (J); Ὅρκος; (explanation of name בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע.)

שִׁבְעִים 91 **n.pl. seventy** (irreg. pl. of שֶׁבַע Ges$^{§ 97 f. R. 1}$);—not decl.:—*seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kö$^{Hast. DB Number, 563 a}$): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5^{12} + 12 t., man Ju 9^{2} Nu 11^{25} + 7 t., shekel 7^{13} + 11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1^{7}, sons 8^{30} 9^{24} 2 K 10^{1}, brothers Ju 9^{56}, asses 12^{14}, palms Ex 15^{27} Nu 33^{9}, males Ezr $8^{7.14}$. **c.** after n.coll. (בָּקָר) 2 Ch 29^{32}, n.pl. Dn 9^{24}. **d.** pred. Gn 46^{27} **e.** n. om. Ex $24^{1.9}$ (man), Nu 7^{85} (shekel), cf. Ju 9^{4}. **2.** שׁ׳ אֶלֶף = 70,000 2 S 24^{15} + 6 t. **3.** + other num.: **a.** + unit + n.s. Ju 8^{14}; n. om. 70 + 7 (times) Gn 4^{24}, cf. Ezr 2^{40} = Ne 7^{43}, so 2 + 70 Nu 31^{38}; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8^{35}; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12^{4}. **b.** 5 + 70 × 1000 (man) Est 9^{16}, cf. Nu 2^{4} 3^{43} 26^{32}; 2 + 70 × 1000 31^{33} (בָּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50 × 1000 man 1 S 6^{19}; 7 + 70 year + 7 × 100 year Gn 5^{31}; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3^{46} **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25^{7}, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr $2^{3.4}$ = Ne $7^{8.9}$, Ne 11^{19}; + 3 Ezr 2^{36} Ne 7^{39}; 5 + 70 Ezr 2^{5}. **d.** 1000 + 7 × 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38^{25} and (n. om.) v^{38}.

שְׁבִיעִי **m.** שְׁבִיעִית **f.** 97 **adj. num. ord. seventh**;—**m.** שְׁבִיעִי Gn 2^{2} +, שְׁבִעִי Ex 12^{15} +; **f.** שְׁבִיעִית Jos 6^{16} +, -עִת Ex 23^{11} +, שְׁבִעִת 21^{2}, -עִית 1 K 18^{44} 2 Ch 23^{1};—*fifth*, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2^{3} + 47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8^{4} + 23 t. + (n. om.) Ez 45^{25} + 3 t.; lot (הַגּוֹרָל) Jos 19^{40} + (n. om.) 1 Ch 24^{10} 25^{14}; n. om. also 1 Ch 2^{15} $26^{3.5}$ (son), 12^{11} (man), 27^{10} (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11^{4} + 7 t. + (n. om.) Ex 21^{2} 23^{11}, also שְׁנַת הַשְּׁבִיעִית (Ges$^{§ 134 p}$) Ezr 7^{8}; sabbath Lv 23^{16}; time (פַּעַם) Jos 6^{16} + (n. om.) 1 K 18^{44}.

שִׁבְעָנָה Jb 42^{13} read שִׁבְעָה Ges$^{§ 97 c}$ and most.

†שִׁבְעָתַיִם **n. f. du. seven-fold, seven times** (cf. Ges$^{§§ 97 h, 134 r}$);—**1.** *seven-fold, seven times as much,* Is 30^{26} Pr 6^{31}; as adv. Gn $4^{15.24}$ ψ 79^{12}. **2.** *seven times*, adv. ψ 12^{7}.—2 S 21^{9} read Qr שִׁבְעָתָם, v. I. שֶׁבַע.

†שָׁבוּעַ **n.m.**$^{Dn 9, 27}$ **period of seven** (days, years), **heptad, week** (on format. v. Lag$^{BN 67}$);—abs. שׁ׳ Dn $9^{27.27}$; cstr. שְׁבֻעַ Gn $29^{27.28}$; du. שְׁבֻעַיִם Lv 12^{5}; pl. שָׁבֻע(וֹ)ת Ex 34^{22} + 4 t. Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8^{13}; late שָׁבֻעִים Dn 9^{24} + 4 t. Dn; cstr. שִׁבְעֹת Je 5^{24} (Ez 45^{21} read שִׁבְעַת with Vrss and all mod., v. שֶׁבַע); sf. שָׁבֻעֹתֵיכֶם Nu 28^{26};—**1.** *period of seven days* (fr. a given time), *week:* Dt $16^{9.9}$ Lv 12^{5} (P); of marriage feast Gn $29^{27.28}$ (E; cf. Ju 14^{12} Tob 11^{19}); שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn $10^{2.3}$ three *weeks, days* (three weeks long);

שׁ׳ חֻקּוֹת קָצִיר Je 5^{24} *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by י׳) *for harvest;* term. techn. חַג שָׁבֻעֹת, Ex 34^{22} (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16$^{10.16}$ 2 Ch 8^{13}, so שׁ׳ alone Nu 28^{26} (P). **2.** *heptad* or *seven* of years, late, Dn 9$^{24.25.26.27.27}$.—שְׁבֻעֵי שְׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21^{28} v. [שָׁבַע].

[שָׁבַע] $_{186}$ **vb.** **swear** (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb$^{108 ff.}$; NH Niph. = BH; 𝔗 שְׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr$^{Gn 21, 28}$ Kö$^{Hast. DB NUMBER, 565}$ RS$^{Sem. i. 166, 2nd ed., 182}$ We$^{Reste Ar. Heid. 2, 186}$);—**Qal** (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שְׁבֻעֵי שְׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21^{28} *those sworn with* (= who have sworn) *oaths;* both from שְׁבוּעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); 𝔊 𝔖 Co om.; both from שָׁבוּעַ, Ew Sm שׁ׳ שׁ׳ *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּע Gn 24^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבַע Lv 5^{24}+, וַיִּשָּׁבַע Gn 24^{9}+; 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבֵעַ Dt 6^{13} 10^{20}; 1 s. אִשָּׁבֵעַ Gn 21^{24}, וָאֶשָּׁבַע 1 K 2^{8} Ez 16^{8}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁבְעָה Gn 21^{23}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁבֵעַ Nu 30^{3}, הִשָּׁבֹעַ Je 7^{9}; *cstr.* הִשָּׁבַע Je 12$^{16.16}$ + 1 S 20^{17} v. infra; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּע Zc 5^{3}+, etc.;—*swear, take an oath:* **1.** subj. man: **a.** in asseveration, abs. Gn 21$^{24.31}$(E), Ju 21$^{1.18}$ 2 S 21^{2}+; also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 1 S 20^{3} 1 K 1^{29}, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 3^{35} Jos 14^{9} (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30^{3} (P; ‖ נָדַר); + לַשֶּׁקֶר Je 5^{2} 7^{9} Lv 5^{24} (P; + עַל rei), Mal 3^{5}; + עַל־שׁ׳ Lv 5^{22} (P); + לְמִרְמָה ψ 24^{4}; sq. inf. Lv 5^{4} (P), ψ 15^{4} 119^{106}; + לְ pers. *take an oath to,* Jos 6^{22} (JE), 9^{20} (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24^{9} (+ עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה)+, so also 1 S 20^{17} (rd. לְהִשָּׁבַע for לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ אֶת־ אֶל־, 𝔊 𝔙 Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (לי׳) Is 19^{18} 45^{23} Zp 1^{5} 2 Ch 15^{14}, cf. (abs.) v^{15} (Jos 23^{7} v. **Hiph.**); also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 2 K 25^{24}, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21^{17} 1 K 1^{13} Je 40^{9}; sq. פֶּן = *that not* Ju 15^{12}, sq. אִם = *id.* 1 K 1^{51}; + אֶל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38^{16}; + בי׳ *by* י׳, sq. inf. Ju 21^{7}; + בְּשֵׁם י׳ 1 S 20^{42} Is 48^{1}, cf. Gn 31^{53} (E), Dt 6^{13} 10^{20} Je 12^{16} (+ חַי־י׳), Is 65^{16} Zc 5^{4} (לַשָּׁקֶר), Lv 19^{12} (*id.*), ψ 63^{12} Dn 12^{7}; + בי׳ sq. אִם 2 S 19^{8}; + לְ pers. c. בי׳ Jos 9$^{18.19}$ (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S 28^{10} 1 K 1^{30} 2$^{8.23}$, sq. כִּי cf obj. cl. Jos 2^{12} (JE), 1 K 1^{17}; + לְ pers. c. בא׳, sq. אִם Gn 21^{23} (E), 1 S 30^{15}; as vb. of quotation + obj. חַי־י׳ Ho 4^{15} Je 4^{2} 1 S 19^{6} (+ אִם), + אִם in *orat. recta* ψ 132^{2} (‖ נָדַר); also + בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים Je 5^{7}, בַּבַּעַל 12^{16}, בְּמַלְכָּם Zp 1^{5}, cf. Am 8^{14} (+ וְאָמַר). **b.** *imprecate, curse,* בִּי *by me* ψ 102^{9} (cf. שְׁבוּעָה **1 b**, קְלָלָה). **2.** subj. י׳: *swear,* c. בִּי *by myself* Gn 22^{16} (JE), Je 22^{5} (cl. כִּי), 49^{13} (*id.*), Is 45^{23} (*id.*), c. בְּקָדְשׁוֹ Am 4^{2} (*id.*), cf. ψ 89^{36} (‖ אִם אֲכַזֵּב), cf. also Am 6^{8} 8^{17} Je 44^{26} 51^{14} Is 62^{8}; *swear,* sq. inf. Dt 1^{35} 4^{21} Jos 21^{41} (van d. H. Baer; v^{43} Gi), sq. מִן inf. = *not to* Is 54$^{9.9}$, sq. אִם ψ 90^{10}, sq. לֵאמֹר Dt 1^{34} Is 14^{24} Nu 32^{10} (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110^{4}; c. לְ pers. *take an oath to,* Gn 24^{7} (J), Ex 13^{11} (J), Dt 2^{14} + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7^{8} 9^{5}), Ez 16^{8} (‖ בּוֹא בִבְרִית), ψ 89^{4} (‖ כָּרַת בְּרִית), v^{50} (בֶּאֱמוּנָתֶךָ), +; לְ pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13^{5} (J), Dt 1^{8} + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1^{6} 5$^{6.6}$ (all R^{D}), Je 11^{5} (+ acc. cogn.), 32^{22}; לְ pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50^{24} Ex 33^{1} Nu 11^{12} (all J), 14$^{16.23}$ (JE), 32^{11} (P), Ju 2^{1} Mi 7^{20} Dt 6^{18} + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4^{31} 8^{18}); לְ pers. om. Dt 31^{21}. †**Hiph.** *Perf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13^{19}+, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁבַּע Gn 50^{25}+, sf. וַיַּשְׁבִּעֵנִי Gn 24^{37}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁבֵּעַ Ex 13^{19} 1 S 14^{28}; *cstr.* הַשְׁבִּיעַ 1 S 14^{27} (20^{17} v. **Niph.**); *Pt.* sf. מַשְׁבִּיעֶךָ 1 K 22^{16} = 2 Ch 18^{15};—**1.** *cause to take an oath,* subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50^{6} (J), 1 S 14^{27} 1 K 18^{10} 2 K 11^{4}, + acc. cogn. Jos 2$^{17.20}$ (J), + לֵאמֹר Gn 24^{37} 50^{5} (both J), v^{25} (E), Jos 6^{26} (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13^{19} (JE), 1 S 14^{28}, + וְאָמַר Nu 5^{19} and (c. acc. cogn.) v^{21} (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5^{12} Ezr 10^{5}; + בי׳ *by* י׳ Gn 24^{3} (J; cl. אֲשֶׁר), 1 K 2^{42} (‖ וָאָעִד בְּךָ, + לֵאמֹר), cf. Jos 23^{7} (R^{D}; but read perhaps **Niph.** תִּשָּׁבְעוּ Gr al.; 𝔊 del.), Ne 13^{25} (cl. אִם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36^{13}. **2.** *adjure,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 22^{16} = 2 Ch 18^{15} (both + cl. אֲשֶׁר); elsewhere only Ct: 5^{9}, c. cl. מַה־ interrog. v^{8}, c. cl. אִם *that not* 2^{7} 3^{5} (both + בְּ of oath), = cl. מַה־ 8^{4} (v. מָה **2 a** (*b*)).—1 S 20^{17} v. **Niph.**

†II. שֶׁבַע **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Benj., בֶּן־בִּכְרִי 2 S 20$^{1.2.6.7.10.13.21.22}$; Σαβεε. **2.** in Gad 1 Ch 5^{13}; Σεβεε, A Σωβαθε, 𝔊L Σαβεε.

†III. שֶׁבַע si vera l. **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, בְּאֵר־שֶׁבַע וְשֶׁבַע Jos 19^{2}; Σαμαα, 𝔊L Σαβε; prob. del. ושׁ׳ Di al. (om. ‖ 1 Ch 4^{28}).—בְּאֵר שׁ׳ v. p. 92^{a}.

שֶׁבַע v. in cpds. אֱלִישֶׁבַע, (בַּת־שֶׁבַע), יְהוֹשֶׁבַע.

שְׁבֻעָה, שְׁבוּעָה† **n.f.** (Jos 2^{17} read הַזֶּה Albr$^{ZAW xvi (1896), 116}$) **oath, curse**;—abs. שְׁבוּ׳ Jos 9^{20}+, שְׁבֻ׳ Gn 26^{3}+; cstr. שְׁבֻעַת Ex 22^{10}+; sf. שְׁבֻעָתִי Gn 24^{8}, etc.; pl. שְׁבֻעוֹת abs. Ez 21^{28}, cstr. Hb 3^{9} [Je 5^{24} Ez 45^{21} v. שָׁבוּעַ];—*oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הִשָּׁבַע etc. Nu 30^{3} + (in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: **1.** of man: **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22^{10} (E), friendship 2 S 21^{7}, promise 1 K 2^{43} (after שָׁמַר *keep;* all י׳ שְׁבֻעַת *oath to* י׳); innocence also Nu 5^{21a}; friendship Ne 6^{18} (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ׳ לוֹ), promise Lv 5^{4}; of vow (‖ נדר) Nu 30$^{3.11.14}$ (שְׁבֻעַת אִסָּר), Jos 9^{20} (all P),

Ne 10^{30} (‖ אָלָה), Ec 9^{2}, of covenant with י׳ 2 Ch 15^{15}, שְׁבוּעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8^{2} (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שְׁבֻעַת שֶׁקֶר Zc 8^{17}; of threat Ju 21^{5} 1 S 14^{26} (𝔊 שְׁבֻעַת י׳); *keep, discharge the oath* is הֵקִים הַשׁ׳ Gn 26^{3} (J), Je 11^{5}; נָקָה מִשׁ׳ *be free, exempt from an oath* Gn 24^{8} (J), cf. Jos $2^{17.20}$. **b.** = *curse*, Is 65^{15} and (‖ אָלָה) Nu 5^{21} (P), Dn 9^{11}. **2.** *oath* of י׳, in promise, Dt 7^{8} (שָׁמַר in rel. cl.), ‖ covenant (בְּרִית), שְׁבוּעָתוֹ לְיִצְחָק ψ 105^{9} = 1 Ch 16^{16} —שְׁבֻעוֹת מַטּוֹת Hb 3^{9} very dub.: AV *oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods* of the word, HiSt.; *sworn* (pt. pass. שָׁבַע) were *the rods* (= chastisements) of (thy) word, GesHiRVm; *heptads of spears* Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (שִׂבַּעְתָּ מַטּוֹת אַשְׁפָּתֶךָ) *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver;* Marti (after 𝔊 Codd.) *thy bow was satiated with shafts;* GASm *thou gluttest* (?) *thy shafts.*—Ez 21^{28} v. √

†[שָׁבַץ] **vb. Pi.** prob. **weave in chequer or plaited work** (NH שָׁבַץ *ornament* a vessel *with a pattern;* Syr. (lexx.) ܫܒܨ *immiscuit,* ܫܘܒܨܐ *commixtio:* v. also Lag BN 143);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁבַּצְתָּ Ex 28^{39} (P), *and thou shalt chequer* (or *plait*) the tunic (in) byssus. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְשֻׁבָּצִים זָהָב Ex 28^{20} (P), *inwoven* (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) *with gold* (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

†שָׁבָץ **n.m.** (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.);—הַשׁ׳ אֲחָזַנִי הַשּׁ׳ 1 S 1^{9} *hath seized me,* i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew G iii. 147 Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

†מִשְׁבְּצ(וֹ)ת **n.f.** Ex 28. 25 **pl.** chequered (or plaited) work, usu. of *settings* for gems;— מ׳ זָהָב (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex $28^{11.13}$ $39^{6.13.16}$; מ׳ abs. $28^{14.25.39}$ 39^{18}; מִמִּ׳ ז׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45^{14} her clothing is of *chequer work* inwrought with gold; < Krochm Gr Che Comm. פְּנִינִים בְּמִשְׁבְּצוֹת ז׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ (v. פְּנִימָה p. 819 supr.) pearls in *plaited settings* of gold(-thread).

†תַּשְׁבֵּץ **n.** [**m.**] **chequered (or plaited) work**;—כְּתֹנֶת תַ׳ Ex 28^{4}.

שׁבק (√ of foll.; cf. BAram. 𝔗, שְׁבַק *let go, leave,* so ܫܒܩ; Ar. سَبَقَ *outstrip*).

†שׁוֹבֵק **n.pr.m.** one of those sealed Ne 10^{25}; Σωβηκ, 𝔊L Σωβειρ.

†יִשְׁבָּק **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ketûrâh, Gn 25^{2} 1 Ch 1^{32}; Ιεσβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

שָׁבַר 148 **vb. break, break in pieces** (NH *id.;* Sab. תבר *break, destroy* DHM Hof. Mus., no. 1.1.26 Mordtm HI 74; Ar. ثَبَرَ *restrain, destroy;* Aram. תְּבַר, ܬܒܪ; As. *šabâru, break, break in pieces;* Eth. ሰበረ: *break*);—**Qal** 53 *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 1 K 13^{28} Is 14^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּר Je 19^{11}, -בּוֹר- Is 42^{3}; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבָּר־ Pr 25^{15}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁבֹר ψ 10^{15}, sf. שָׁבְרֵם Je 17^{18}; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר Gn 19^{9} + 2 t., שָׁבוֹר Je 28^{12}; *Pt. act.* שֹׁבֵר Ez 4^{16} + 2 t.; *pass.* שָׁבוּר Lv 22^{22}, pl. cstr. שְׁבוּרֵי ψ 147^{3};—*break,* lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7^{20} Lv 11^{33} (P), Je 19^{11} (in sim.), cf. v ^{11} 48^{38} Is 30^{14}, flask Je 19^{10}, gate-bar Am 1^{5} (in metaph.), bow Ho 1^{5} Je 49^{35}, and sword Ho 2^{20} (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), bone of lamb Ex 12^{46} Nu 9^{12} (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25^{15}, cf. שָׁבוּר i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22^{22} (H), yoke Je $28^{10.12.13}$, and, in metaph., of deliverance (י׳ subj.) v $^{2.4.11}$ 38^{8} (c. מֵעַל), + 4 t., of rebellion Je 2^{20} 5^{5}, so staff Is 14^{5} + 5 t., reed Is 42^{3}, arm of Pharaoh Ez $30^{21.22.24}$ cf. ψ 10^{15}; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29^{5}; *break in, down,* door Gn 19^{9} (J); *rend violently* (of lion), man 1 K 13^{26}, ass v ^{28}; *wreck* Tyre (as ship) Ez 27^{26}; fig. *break* pride Lv 26^{19} (H); *crush* (fig.) Is 14^{25} (cf. Je 48^{28} supr.), La 1^{15} Dn 11^{26}; מִשְׁנֶה שִׁבָּרוֹן שׁ׳ Je 17^{18}; *break, rupture,* heart (fig.) ψ 69^{21} + Ez 6^{9} (v. **Niph.** ad fin.), שְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147^{3}; וָאֶשְׁבֹּר עָלָיו חֻקִּי Jb 38^{10} *broke for it my boundary,* of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = *quench* thirst (*frangere sitim*) ψ 104^{11} **Niph.** 57 *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּר Ex 22^{9} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבֵר Lv 6^{21} +, 3 fs. וְתִשָּׁבֵר Ec 12^{6}, 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבֵר Ez 29^{7}, -בֵר- 32^{28}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1^{4}; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51^{19}, fs. נִשְׁבָּרָה v ^{19}, נִשְׁבֶּרֶת Ez 27^{34} +, etc.;—*be broken,* of neck 1 S 4^{18}, bones ψ 34^{21}, gate-bars Je 51^{30}, rod (in fig.) Is 14^{21} Je 48^{17}, idols Ez $6^{4.6}$, horn Dn 8^{8}, cf. v ^{22}, arm Jb 31^{22} (מִקָּנָה), and (in metaph.) Je 48^{25} Jb 38^{15} ψ 37^{17}, cf. Ez 30^{22}, bough Ez 31^{12} Is 27^{11}, cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24^{20}, other things ψ 37^{15} Je 50^{23} Ez 29^{7} ψ 124^{7}; cisterns Je 2^{13} (*id.*), pottery Lv 6^{21} 15^{12} (P), Ec 12^{6} (in fig.); = *be maimed, crippled* (have limb broken), of animal Ex $22^{9.13}$ (E), and (fig.) Ez $34^{4.16}$ Zc 11^{16}, so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8^{15} 28^{13}; *be wrecked,* of ships 1 K 22^{49} (rd. Qr נִשְׁבְּרוּ), ‖ 2 Ch 20^{37}, Jon 1^{4}, metaph. of Tyre Ez 27^{34}; fig. *be crushed,* destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14^{17} 22^{20} 48^{4} 51^{8} + 10 t.; fig. *be broken,* of heart †Je 23^{9} Is 61^{1} ψ 34^{19} 51^{19}, cf. רוּחַ נִשׁ׳ v ^{19}.—Ez 6^{9} rd. prob. וְשִׁבַּרְתִּי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co בְּשָׁבְרִי. **Pi.** 36 *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁבַּר Is 21^{9} +, שִׁבֵּר Ex 9^{25}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבֵּר ψ 46^{10} +, 2 mpl. תְּשַׁבֵּרוּן Ex 34^{13}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֵּר Ex 23^{24}; *Pt.*

מְשַׁבֵּר 1 K 19^{11};—*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32^{19} (E), 34^{1} (J), Dt 9^{17} 10^{2}; מַצֵּבוֹת Ex 23^{24} (E; + Inf. abs.), 34^{13} (J) + 7 t.; images 2 K 11^{18} + 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25^{13} = Je 52^{17}; horns Dn 8^{7}; jaws Jb 29^{17} (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9^{25} (J), cf. 1 K 19^{11}; elsewhere subj. ׳י, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45^{2} 38^{13} La 2^{9} 3^{4} ψ 46^{10} 76^{4} 107^{16}, trees 29^{5} 105^{33}, heads of תַּנִּינִים 74^{13}; *wrecking* ships 48^{8}. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth*, *Impf.* 1 s. הַאֲנִי אַשְׁבִּיר וְלֹא אוֹלִיד Is 66^{9} (׳י subj.; cf. מַשְׁבֵּר infr.). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עַל־שֶׁבֶר בַּת־עַמִּי הָשְׁבָּרְתִּי Je 8^{21}

†I. **שֶׁבֶר, שֵׁבֶר** **n.m.**$^{Je\ 4.5}$ **breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash**;—abs. שֶׁבֶר Is 51^{19} +, שֶׁבֶר La 3^{47} Pr 17^{19}, cstr. שֶׁבֶר Is 1^{28} +, שֵׁבֶר Am 6^{6} +; sf. שִׁבְרִי Je 10^{19}, etc.; pl. שְׁבָרִים Jos 7^{5} Jb 41^{17} (dub., v. infr.), sf. שְׁבָרֶיהָ ψ 60^{4};—**1.** *breaking* of pottery Is 30^{14}, *fracture* of member, limb Lv 21^{19} 24^{20} (H), esp. fig. of people personif. שׁ׳ יוֹסֵף Am 6^{6}, cf. Is 30^{26} (|| מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ), Je 8^{21} 10^{19} 14^{17} 30^{12} (|| מַכָּה), v^{15} (|| מַכְאֹב), La 2^{11} 3^{48} 4^{10}, also (c. רפא, רפה *heal*) Je 6^{14} 8^{11} La 2^{13} ψ 60^{4}, cf. Na 3^{19}; of sinners Is 1^{28}; *shattering*, crushing, of wall (in fig.) Is 30^{13}; שׁ׳ גָּדוֹל (|| רָעָה) Je 4^{6} 6^{1}, שׁ׳ עַל־שׁ׳ 4^{20}; שֹׁד וָשׁ׳ Is 59^{7} 60^{18} Je 48^{3}, cf. Is 51^{19}; הַשֵּׁאת וְהַשּׁ׳ La 3^{47}; זַעֲקַת שׁ׳ Is 15^{5}, cf. Je 48^{5}; of individ. Pr 16^{18} 17^{19} 18^{12}; fig., שׁ׳ רוּחַ *crushing* of spirit, cf. Pr 15^{4}; so (רוּחַ om.) מִשְּׁבָרִים Jb 41^{17} *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. מִשְׁבְּרֵי יָם, Gie מִשְּׂאֵתוֹ גִּבֹּרִים, Du מִשְׁמָרִים. **2.** *crashing*, Zp 1^{10} (|| יְלָלָה, קוֹל צְעָקָה), Je 50^{22} (|| מִלְחָמָה), 51^{54} (|| קוֹל זְעָקָה). **3.** *breaking* of a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of mystery) Ju 7^{15} (cf. GFM). **4.** הַשְּׁבָרִים Jos 7^{5}, perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries*, as n.pr.loc., 𝔙 Sabarim (> 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 הַשְּׁבָרִם).—שִׁבְרִי Ez 32^{9}, read שִׁבְיְךָ 𝔊 Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†II. **שֶׁבֶר** **n.pr.m.** a Calebite 1 Ch 2^{48}; Σαβερ, A Σεβερ, 𝔊L Σαβαρ.

שָׁבוּר Lv 22^{22} v. √ **Qal.**

†**שִׁבָּרוֹן** **n.[m.] breaking, crushing**;—fig.; cstr. שִׁבְּרוֹן מָתְנַיִם Ez 21^{11} (emotional distress; || מְרִירוּת), read שׁ׳ also (for MT שִׁבָּרוֹן) 23^{33} Co Berthol Krae; *crushing* of opponents Je 17^{18}.

†**מַשְׁבֵּר** **n.[m.] place of breach**, i.e. mouth of womb;—בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַ׳ וְכֹחַ אַיִן לְלֵדָה 2 K 19^{3} = Is 37^{3} (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מַשְׁבֵּר בָּנִים Ho 13^{13} (fig. of opportunity).

†[**מִשְׁבָּר**] **n.[m.] breaker, of sea**;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁבְּרֵי־יָם ψ 93^{4} (|| קֹלוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים; in comp. of ׳י's majesty); fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת 2 S 22^{5} (חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת in || ψ 18^{5}); as sent by ׳י, מִשְׁבָּרֶיךָ ψ 88^{8}, מִ׳ וְגַלֶּיךָ 42^{8} Jon 2^{4}.—Jb 41^{17} v. I. שֶׁבֶר.

†III. **שֶׁבֶר** **n.[m.] corn, grain**, as food stuff (perh. *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffm$^{ZAW\ iii\ (1883),\ 122}$ SS Siegf$^{Ne\ 10,32}$; > Kö$^{ii.\ 1.\ 19\ n}$ *breaking out*, i.e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שִׁבָּרוֹן *price of corn*);—שׁ׳ abs. Gn 42^{1} +; cstr. v^{19}; sf. שִׁבְרָם v^{26}, שִׁבְרוֹ 44^{2};—*corn, grain* 42$^{1.2.19.26}$ 43^{2} 44^{2} 47^{14} (acc. cogn.), Am 8^{5} (*id.*); so perh. (for בַּר) Gn 42^{3} Lag$^{BN\ 230}$; כָּל־שׁ׳ Ne 10^{32} *all kinds of grain*.

†[**שָׁבַר**] **vb. denom.** buy grain;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2^{6}, 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרָה Gn 43^{4}; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְרוּ 42^{2} +; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר v^{3} +, לִשְׁבָּר־ v^{7} +; *Pt.* mpl. שֹׁבְרִים 47^{14};—*buy grain* for food Gn 41^{57} (v^{56} v. **Hiph.**), 42^{2} (שֶׁבֶר in v^{a}), v^{5}; c. acc. אֹכֶל v$^{7.10}$ 43$^{2.4.20.22}$ 44^{25} Dt 2^{6} (מִן pers.); c. acc. בַּר Gn 42^{3}, שֶׁבֶר 47^{14}; fig. Is 55^{1}, c. acc. יַיִן וְחָלָב v^{1}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נַשְׁבִּיר Am 8^{6}, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּיר Gn 42^{6} Pr 11^{26};—*sell grain* (prop. cause to buy grain), c. לְ pers. Gn 42^{6} + v^{56} (read וַיַּשְׁבֵּר for MT וַיִּשְׁבֹּר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שֶׁבֶר Am 8^{5}, מַפַּל בַּר v^{6}, cf. Pr 11^{26}; c. sf. pers. + acc. אֹכֶל + בְּ pret. Dt 2^{28}.

שָׁבַת $_{71}$ **vb. cease, desist, rest** (As. *šabâtu*, prob. *cease, be completed* Dl^{WB} Zim$^{KAT\ 3.\ 593}$ (Jen $^{ZA\ iv\ (1889),\ 277\ f.}$ is sceptical); Ar. سَبَتَ *cut off, interrupt;* NH has שָׁבַת *neglect*, etc., Aram. שִׁבְתָּא *cost of neglect*);—**Qal** $_{27}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Gn 2^{3} +; 3 pl. שָׁבְתוּ La 5^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבּוֹת Ho 7^{4}; יִשְׁבֹּת Pr 22^{10} + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֹּת Lv 26^{35}; תִּשְׁבַּת v^{34} Ne 6^{3} +, etc.;—**1.** *cease:* (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8^{22} (J); manna Jos 5^{12} (P), etc., Is 14$^{4.4}$ Ne 6^{3} +; c. מִן Ho 7^{4} + 3 t. **2.** *desist* from labour, *rest:* **a.** c. מִן (of God) Gn 2$^{2.3}$ (P). **b.** מִן om., בְּ temp. Ex 23^{12} (E), 16^{30} 34^{21} (J), 31^{17} (P); בֶּחָרִישׁ וּבַקָּצִיר שׁ׳ 34^{21} (J; i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c.** land in 7th year Lv 26$^{34.35.35}$ (H), 2 Ch 36^{21}.—Lv 23^{32} 25^{2} v. [שָׁבַת] vb. denom. infr. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּת Is 17^{3} + 2 t.; pl. נִשְׁבְּתוּ Ez 6^{6};—*cease:* abs. Ez 6^{6} 30^{18} 33^{28}; c. מִן Is 17^{3}. **Hiph.** $_{40}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Ru 4^{14} +; 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּתָּ ψ 89^{45} 119^{119}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁבִּית Pr 18^{18} Dn 9^{27}; וַיַּשְׁבֵּת 2 K 23^{11} 2 Ch 16^{5}, etc.; *Inf. cstr* לְהַשְׁבִּית ψ 8^{3}; הַשְׁבִּית Am 8^{4} (Ges$^{§\ 53q}$); *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30^{11}; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּית Je 16^{9}

ψ 46^{10};—**1.** *cause to cease, put an end to:* c. acc. mirth Ho 2^{13}, work 2 Ch 16^{5} Ne 4^{5}; sacrifice Dn 9^{27}; war ψ 46^{10}, cf. Is 13^{11} Ez 7^{24} Pr 18^{18} + 6 t., + הִשׁ׳ קוֹל שָׂשׂוֹן מִן Je 7^{34} 16^{9}, cf. 48^{33}. **2.** = *exterminate, destroy:* c. acc. 2 K 23$^{5.11}$ Am 8^{4} (Now conj. הָעֹשְׁקִים), Ho 1^{4} ψ 8^{3} 119^{119}; c. acc. + מִן, Je 36^{29}, מִן הָאָרֶץ Lv 26^{6} (H), Ez 34^{25}; אֱלִילִים 30^{13} Dt 32^{26}. **3.** *cause to desist* from: c. מִן Ez 16^{41} 34^{10} Ex 5^{5} (E = give rest from): לְבִלְתִּי inf. Jos 22^{25} (P). **4.** *remove* (= הֵסִיר): c. מִן Ez 23$^{27.48}$ ψ 89^{45} (txt. dub.: rd. הִשְׁבַּתּ׳ מִן [3] 𝔊 Du; מַטֵּה הוֹדוֹ Herz Che, v. also sub טְהָר): leaven מִבָּתֵּיכֶם Ex 12^{15} (P); הִשׁ׳ אֶת־קְ׳ יִשׂר׳ מִפָּנֵינוּ Is 30^{11}. **5.** *cause to fail,* let be lacking: salt מֵעַל מִנְחָתֶךָ Lv 2^{12} (P); acc. pers. + לְ pers. Je 48^{35} Ru 4^{14}.

†II. שֶׁבֶת **n.f.** cessation (dub.) Pr 20^{3} (c. מֵרִיב, 𝔊 ἀποστρέφεσθαι = שׁוּב); שִׁבְתּוֹ Ex 21^{19} i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di I. שֶׁבֶת, p. 443 f.).—Is 30^{7} perh. = *a sitting still* (indolently) √ ישׁב but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

שַׁבָּת III **n.f.** Ex 31.14+ and **m.** Is 66.23.6 (under infl. of יוֹם in freq. יוֹם הַשּׁ׳, Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 47) **Sabbath** (= ת + שׁבת: NH שַׁבָּת, Aram. שַׁבְּתָא, ܫܒܬܐ; perh. As. *šabattum* (‖ *ûm nûḫ libbi, day of rest of heart* (i.e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1883 Jen ZA iv (1889), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally Idiot. 127; v. (more recently) Jastr Am. J. Theol. ii (1898), 332 ff. Toy TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hast. DB SABBATH (1902) Zim KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called] 458 ff.):—abs. שׁ׳ Ex 16^{25} + 64 t.; cstr. שַׁבַּת v^{23} + 10 t.; sf. שַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28^{10} + 3 t. sf.; pl. שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23^{15} + 7 t.; cstr. שַׁבְּתֹת v^{38} 25$^{8.8}$; sf. שַׁבְּתוֹתַי Is 56^{4} +, etc.;—**1.** *sabbath:* **a.** primitive שׁ׳ לַיהוה Ex 16^{25} (J), 20^{10} = Dt 5^{14} (ten words) Lv 23^{3} (P); הַשּׁ׳ Ec 16^{29} (J); בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שׁ׳ Ex 16^{26} (J); on seventh day יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת 20$^{8.11}$ = Dt 5$^{12.15}$ (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31^{15} + 3 t. P, Je 17^{21} Ez 46^{4} Ne 10^{32} + 9 t., + (‖ new moon) Is 1^{13} Ez 46^{1} 2 K 4^{23} Am 8^{5}, cf. Is 66$^{23.23}$, also חַג and מוֹעֵד Ho 2^{13}; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11$^{5.7.9.9}$ = 2 Ch 23$^{4.8.8}$; מוּסַךְ הַשּׁ׳ (in temple) 2 K 16^{18}; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20$^{9.10}$ = Dt 5$^{12-14}$, Ex 23^{12} (E), 34^{21} (J; Br Hex. 181-195). **b.** Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5^{15}, hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v^{12} = Ex 20^{8}; קַדֵּשׁ יוֹם הַשׁ׳ Je 17$^{22.24.27}$ (esp. no load carried), Ez 20^{20} 44^{24}. **c.** intensified by antith. חִלֵּל שׁ׳ Ez 20^{13} + 5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13^{18}. Phrases in H: שָׁמַר (ה)שׁ׳ Lv 19$^{3.30}$ 26^{2}, then P Ex 31$^{13.14.16}$; cf. Is 56$^{2.4.6}$; קָדוֹשׁ י׳ יוֹם קָדְשִׁי: 58$^{13.13}$ (c. כבד). H also מְקַדֶּשֶׁת הַשׁ׳ שַׁבְּתֹתֵיכֶם Lv 26^{35}; 23$^{11.15.16}$; שַׁבְּתוֹתַי 19$^{3.30}$ 26^{2} Is 56^{4}, Ez 20^{12} 22^{26}, + 8 t. Ez; ‖ מוֹעֵד La 2^{6}. **d.** P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20^{11} 31^{17}; שַׁבְּתוֹת י׳ Lv 23^{38}; שׁ׳ קֹדֶשׁ לַיהוה Ex 16^{23}, cf. Ne 9^{14}, שׁ׳ שַׁבָּתוֹן Ex 31^{15} 35^{2} Lv 23^{3}; עָשָׂה הַשׁ׳ Ex 31^{16}, עֹלַת שׁ׳ בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28^{10}, cf. Is 66^{23}; בְּיוֹם הַשּׁ׳ בְּיוֹם הַשׁ׳ Lv 24^{8} *on every sabbath,* abbr. שַׁבַּת שַׁבַּת 1 Ch 9^{32}; לַשַּׁבָּתוֹת, ‖ מוֹעֲדִים + חֳדָשִׁים 23^{31} + 3 t. Chr, Ne 10^{34} (לְ om. by error): work punished by stoning Nu 15$^{32.36}$; trade prohib. Ne 10^{32} 13$^{15-21}$. **2.** *day of atonement* is a שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 16^{31} 23^{32} (P), cf. שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּת v^{32} (P). **3.** *sabbath year,* שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 25^{4} (H); שַׁבָּת לַיהוה v$^{2.4}$ (H); רצה (הארץ) שַׁבְּתוֹתֶיהָ 26$^{34.34.43}$ (H), 2 Ch 36^{21}. **4.** = *week* (?): שֶׁבַע שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23^{15} (H), seven *sabbaths* or *weeks;* שֶׁבַע שַׁבְּתֹת (הַ)שָּׁנִים 25$^{8.8}$ (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16$^{2.9}$ Lk 18^{12} Mt 28^{1}, cf. J Aram. usage); poss. שַׁבָּת Is 66^{23} = *week* (Du). **5.** שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 25^{6} (H) = *produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

†[שָׁבַת] **vb. denom.** keep, observe (sabbath);—**Qal,** c. acc. cogn.; *Pf.* 3 fs. וְשָׁבְתָה הָאָרֶץ שַׁבָּת לי׳ Lv 25^{2}; 2 mpl. מֵעֶרֶב עַד־עֶרֶב תִּשְׁבְּתוּ שַׁבַּתְּכֶם 23^{32} (P).

†שַׁבָּתוֹן **n.m.** sabbath observance, sabbatism:—שׁ׳ Ex 16^{23} + 10 t. P; usu. phrase שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן *sabbath of sabbatic observance;*—**1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31^{15} 35^{2} Lv 23^{3} Ex 16^{23} (שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ, prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16^{31} 23^{32}. **3.** sabbatical year Lv 25^{4}, cf. שְׁנַת שַׁבָּתוֹן v^{5}. **4.** שׁ׳ alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23^{24}, and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v$^{39.39}$.

†שַׁבְּתַי **n.pr.** Levite:—Ezr 10^{15} Ne 8^{7} 11^{16}; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

†[מִשְׁבָּת] **n.[m.]** cessation, annihilation;—pl. sf. עַל־מִשְׁבַּתֶּהָ La 1^{7} (𝔊 ἐπὶ κατοικεσίᾳ αὐτῆς = עַל־שִׁבְתָּהּ; Marti LCB 1895, Mar. 2, 282 עַל־שִׁבְיָהּ *her captivity*).

שָׁגָא v. שָׂגָה.

†[שָׁגַג] **vb.** go astray, commit sin or error (‖ שׁוּג, שׁגה);—**Qal** *Pf.* שָׁגַג Lv 5^{18}; *Pt.* שֹׁגֵג Jb 12^{16} ψ 119^{67}; f. שֹׁגֶגֶת Nu 15^{28};—**1.** *err,* mentally Jb 12^{16}. **2.** *sin* ignorantly, inad-

vertently, Lv 5^{18} Nu 15^{28} (P), cf. ψ 119^{67}.—בְּשַׁגָּם Gn 6^{3} perhaps *Inf. cstr.* sf., *by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges$^{§ 67 p}$ Ew Dr al.; >Vrss *for that he also* is flesh. אֲבִישַׁג, v. p. 4^{b}.

† **שְׁגָגָה n.f. sin of error, inadvertence**;—abs. שׁ׳ Nu 15^{25}+; sf. שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5^{18}; שִׁגְגָתָם Nu 15^{25};—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or בְּיָד רָמָה) only P Ec: Nu 15^{25}=Ec 5^{5}, cf. Ec 10^{5}; עַל שׁ׳ Lv 5^{18} Nu 15^{25}; חטא בִּשׁ׳ Lv 4$^{2.22.27}$ 5^{15} Nu 15$^{27.28}$+ (vb. om.) v^{26}; עשׂה בִשׁ׳ Lv 4^{22} Nu 15^{29}+ (לְשׁ׳) v^{24}; אכל קֹדֶשׁ בִּשׁ׳ Lv 22^{14}; מַכֵּה־נֶפֶשׁ בִּשׁ׳ of unintended killing Nu 35$^{11.15}$=Jos 20$^{3.9}$ (‖ in D בִּבְלִי־דַעַת).—1 S 14^{24} v. שׁגה.

שִׁגָּיוֹן v. p. 993^{b}.

† [**שָׁגָה**] **vb. go astray, err** (Aram. שְׁגָא, ܫܓܐ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁגִיתִי Jb 6^{24} 19^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֶּה Pr 5^{23}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁגוֹת 19^{27}; *Pt.* שֹׁגֶה Ez 45^{20} Pr 20^{1}, etc.;—**1.** *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34^{6} (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel* or *roll*, in drunkenness, בְּ of drink Is 28$^{7.7}$; =*be intoxicated*, Pr 20^{1}; so with (בְּ) love 5$^{19.20}$; שׁ׳ בָּרֹאֶה Is 28^{7}. **3.** *go astray*, morally, 1 S 26^{21} Pr 5^{23} Jb 6^{24} 19^{4}, + 1 S 14^{24} (rdg. שׁ׳ שְׁגָגָה) Th We Dr Now (after 𝔊; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מִן, of י׳'s commands ψ 119$^{21.118}$, מִן of words of knowledge Pr 19^{27} **4.** specif. *commit sin of ignorance*, inadvertence Lv 4^{13} Nu 15^{22} (P) Ez 45^{20} (cf. שׁגג). **Hiph.** *lead astray*: **1.** lit., *Pt.* מַשְׁגֶּה Dt 27^{18} (בַּדָּרֶךְ). **2.** מַשׁ׳ mentally =*mislead* Jb 12^{16}. **3.** morally, *Pt.* Pr 28^{10} (בְּדֶרֶךְ רָע); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁגֵּנִי, c. מִן of God's commands ψ 119^{10}; + perhaps Jb 12^{23} *leadeth* nations *astray* (𝔊 𝔖, i.e. וַיַּשְׁגֵּם for וַיַּנְחֵם).

† [**שְׁגִיאָה** Kö$^{ii. 1. 197}$] **n.f. error**;—pl. abs. שְׁגִיאוֹת ψ 19^{13}; read שְׁגָגוֹת ?.

† **מִשְׁגֶּה n.m. mistake** Gn 43^{12} (J).

† **שָׁגֵה** (שָׁגֵא van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11^{34}.—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, 𝔊L Σαμαια.

† [**שָׁגַח**] **vb. Hiph. gaze** (NH *id.*, Ecclus 40^{29} 50^{5}; late Rabb. הַשְׁגָּחָה =*providence* (from ψ 33^{14}); JAram. שְׁגַח *gaze, consider*);—c. אֶל־ pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33^{14} (of י׳; מִן loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. רֹאֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ יַשְׁגִּיחוּ Is 14^{16} *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* (‖ אֵלֶיךָ יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ; cf. משגיח על שלחן Ecclus 40^{29}); abs.: *Pt.* מַשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2^{9} (c. מִן *from* (the outside of) *the windows*).

† **שִׁגָּיוֹן** doubtful word, ψ 7^{1} (title), Ew De al. from √שׁגה *go astray, reel*, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag$^{BN 201 f.}$ who cp. שִׁגָּעוֹן, √שׁגע; 𝔊 ψαλμός, rd. prob. מִזְמוֹר; pl. שִׁגְיֹנוֹת Hb 3^{1} (title), rd. נְגִינוֹת, so 𝔊.

† [**שָׁגֵל**] **vb. violate, ravish** (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שָׁכַב);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגָּלֶנָּה Dt 28^{30} Kt (Qr יִשְׁכָּבֶנָּה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּשָּׁגַלְנָה Is 13^{16} Zc 14^{2} *women shall be ravished* (both Kt; Qr תִּשָּׁכַבְנָה). **Pu.**<**Qal pass.** (Ges$^{§ 52 e}$) *Pf.* 2 fs. אֵיפֹה לֹא שֻׁגַּלְתְּ Je 3^{2} *where hast thou not been ravished?* (Qr שֻׁכַּבְתְּ).

† **שֵׁגָל n.f.** (queen-)**consort** Ne 2^{6} ψ 45^{10}, + perh. Ju 5$^{30 c}$ v. שָׁלָל (Palm. n.pr.f. שגל Lzb^{372} SAC^{111} GACooke^{309}; Thes^{1363} cp. '*queen*,' orig. '*woman*'; but שׁ׳ loan-word acc. to Lag$^{BN 51, 153}$ and not from √[שָׁגַל]).

† [**שָׁגַע**] **Pu. be mad** (Ar. سَجَعَ *coo*, of male pigeon, *utter long whinny*, of camel (cf. Hoffm ZAW iii (1883), 89 RS$^{JPhil. xiv. 119 f.}$ Goldziher$^{Arab. Philol. i. 59 ff.}$ Lag$^{BN 202}$); Eth. ሰገወ: *be mad* (*n* ins., Di^{1055} Ba$^{ES 50}$); As. *šegû, rage, howl*; on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We$^{Skizzen iii. 130}$);—**Pu.** *Pt.* as adj.: pred. וְהָיִיתָ מְשֻׁגָּע Dt 28^{34} *thou shalt be maddened* (מִן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מ׳ of proph., contemptuously Ho 9^{7}, כָּל־אִישׁ מ׳ וּמִתְנַבֵּא Je 29^{26}, as subst. 2 K 9^{11}; pl. מְשֻׁגָּעִים 1 S 21^{16} *madmen*. **Hithp.** *shew madness*; *Pt.* אִישׁ מִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ 1 S 21^{15}; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ v^{16}.

† **שִׁגָּעוֹן n.m. madness**;—הִכָּה בְּשׁ׳ Dt 28^{28} *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic (‖ תִּמְהוֹן לֵבָב, עִוָּרוֹן), Zc 12^{4} (‖ תִּמָּהוֹן); בְּשׁ׳ 2 K 9^{20} (hyperb.) *madly*.

שׁגר (√of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁגַר *cast, throw*, Ex 13^{12} 𝔗^{J} *drop* young, ܫܓܪ *misit, demisit* (rare); cf. Dr$^{Dt 7, 13}$).

† **שֶׁגֶר n.** [**f.** Albr$^{ZAW xvi (1896), 70}$] **offspring, young** of beasts (שגר *id.* Ecclus 40^{19}; cf. We$^{Skizzen iii. 170}$);—cstr. שְׁ׳;—כָּל־פֶּטֶר שׁ׳ בְּהֵמָה Ex 13^{12} (J; כָּל־פ׳ רֶחֶם precedes); also שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ Dt 7^{13} 28$^{4.18.51}$ (all ‖ עַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

שַׁד, II. שֹׁד *breast*, v. שׁדה.

† [**שֵׁד**] **n.**[**m.**] appar. **demon** (loan-word from As. *šêdu*, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, Dl$^{Pa 153 f.; WB 646}$ COT$^{Dt 32, 17}$ Zim$^{KAT 3. 460 f., 455, 649}$; cf. Aram. שֵׁידָא, ܫܺܐܕܳܐ *demon*, and (perh.) Ph.

n.pr. גרשׁד Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 481] Lzb[249]; orig. √שׁוד (=Ar. سَادَ *rule*) acc. to Thes Baud[Sem. Rel. i. 130 ff.] Dl[WB] al.; >Ar. سعد (III, IV *aid*), Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 529], against this Zim[l. c.]);—יִזְבְּחוּ לַשֵּׁדִים לֹא אֱלֹהַּ Dt 32[17] (cf. Dr), ψ 106[37] (human sacrifice).

I. שֹׁד v. שׁדד.

[שָׁדַד] [56] **vb. deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin** (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. سَدَّ *stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm;* Eth. ሰደደ: *expel;* As. *šadâdu* is *draw, drag*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְשָׁדְדוּ Ez 32[12]; sf. שַׁדּוּנִי ψ 17[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּד (metapl., cf. Ges[§ 67q] Bae) ψ 91[6], sf. יְשָׁדֵּם (Ges[§ 67n]) Pr 11[3] Qr (Kt Pf. וְשָׁדָם), יְשָׁדְדֵם Je 5[6]; *Imv.* mpl. שֹׁדּוּ (Ges[§ 67cc]) 49[28]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁדוֹד Mi 2[4]; cstr. לִשְׁדוֹד Je 47[4] (Ges[§ 45g]), cf. also שֹׁד Ho 10[14]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁדֵד Je 6[26]+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁדוּד Ju 5[27]+, f. שְׁדוּדָה ψ 137[8];—*violently destroy*, pers., =*slay* Ju 5[27] (pass.), Je 5[6] (wolf subj.; ‖ הִכָּה); acc. Philistines 47[4] (‖ הִכְרִית), v[4] (subj. י׳); =*devastate*, acc. בָּבֶל (subj. י׳) Je 51[55], cf. ψ 137[8] (rd. prob. הַשֹּׁדֵדָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi הַשְּׁדוּדָה v. Kö[ii. 194]); אֶת־גְּאוֹן מִצְרַיִם Ez 32[12] (‖ נִשְׁמַד), cf. Ho 10[14], אֶת־מַרְעִיתָם Je 25[36] (subj. י׳), abs. Is 21[2] (‖ בָּגַד), 33[1] (on use of pt. v. Ges[§ 120b]), pass. v[1] (‖ בָּגַד), אַתְּ שָׁדוּד Je 4[30] (Gf Ba[NB 179], but dub.; <Du שְׁדוּדָה); =*despoil*, acc. pers. Je 49[28]; =*bring* pers. *to ruin* Mi 2[4] (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11[3]; weaker, *assail* ψ 17[9]; elsewhere *Pt. act.* as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler?*): of national foes Is 16[4] 21[2] 33[1] Je 6[26] + 8 t. Je; שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה Ob[5] (‖ גַּנָּבִים) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15[21]; representing wicked in gen. 12[6] (‖ מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שָׁדוֹד נְשַׁדֻּנוּ (Ges[§ 67u] Kö[i. 342 f.]) *we are utterly ruined.* †**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּשַׁדֵּד רִבְצוֹ Pr 24[15] *assault not his dwelling-place* (‖ אַל־תֶּאֱרֹב); *Pt.* as subst. מְשַׁדֶּד־אָב Pr 19[26] *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (‖ יַבְרִיחַ אֵם). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁדַּד Is 15[1]+, 3 fs. שֻׁדְּדָה Je 4[20]+, שָׁדְּדָה Na 3[7] (Ges[§ 52q]), etc.;—*be devastated*, of city Is 15[1.1] 23[1] Je 48[1] 49[3] Na 3[7], country or nation Je 4[20], cf. v[13] 9[18] 48[15.20] 49[10], dwellings (אֹהֶל) Je 4[20] 10[20], trees Zc 11[2] (del. Sta[ZAW i (1881), 25]), cf. v[3], strength of ships Is 23[14], field (by drought) Jo 1[10], crop v[10]. †**Pōʿel** *violently destroy: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֹׁדֵד מַצֵּבוֹתָם Ho 10[2] (‖ יַעֲרֹף מִזְבְּחוֹתָם). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* (or **Qal** *pass. Impf.*? cf. Ges[§ 53u]) *be devastated:* 3 ms. כָּל־מִבְצָרַיִךְ יוּשַּׁד Ho 10[14] (of Ephr., <We pl. יוּשַּׁדּוּ); 2 ms. תּוּשַּׁד Is 33[1] (subj. שׁוֹדֵד, v. **Qal**).

†I. שֹׁד, שׁוֹד (v. infr.) **n.m. violence, havoc, devastation, ruin**;—שׁ׳ abs. Ho 7[13]+; cstr. Is 22[4]+;—**1.** *violence, havoc*, as social sin: חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3[10] Je 6[7] 20[8] Ez 45[9], ח׳ וְשׁ׳ Hb 1[3], כָּזָב וָשֹׁד Ho 12[2] (l. וְשָׁוְא, 𝔊 We Marti al.), שׁ׳ וָשֶׁבֶר Is 59[7] 60[18] Pr 24[2] (‖ עָמָל); שׁ׳ רְשָׁעִים Pr 21[7]; c. genit. obj. שׁ׳ עֲנִיִּים ψ 12[6]. **2.** *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7[13], כְּשֹׁד מִשַּׁדַּי יָבוֹא Is 13[6] (sim. of יוֹם י׳) = Jo 1[15], Is 16[4] (Lo Gr Che[Hpt] Marti שֹׁדֵד; ‖ רֹמֵס), 22[4], שׁ׳ וָשֶׁבֶר 51[19] Je 48[3]; more gen. Am 5[9.9]; for individ. Jb 5[21] (van d. H. שׁוֹד), v[22]; for beasts Hb 2[17] (+ חֲמַס לְבָנוֹן).—Ho 10[14] v. שׁדד *Inf.*—מִשֹּׁד (הָלְכוּ) Ho 9[6] read אַשּׁוּר We Now Marti.—II. שֹׁד, v. שׁדה.

שַׁדַּי v. infr. אַשְׁדּוֹד v. p. 78; > here, Thes al.

שדה (√of foll.; Ar. ثَدِيَ *moisten*, ثَدْيٌ *breast;* Aram. pl. תְּדַיָּא, ܬܕܝܐ *breasts*, cf. Lag[BN 171]; Heb. n. orig. *שַׂדֶה Ba[NB 9], cf. Id.[ZMG xli (1887), 637]).

†[שַׁד] **n.m.**[Ho 9.14] female **breast**:—abs. שַׁד La 4[3]; elsewhere du. שָׁדַיִם Ho 9[14]+, cstr. שְׁדֵי Ez 23[21]+, sf. שָׁדַי Ct 1[13] 8[10], שָׁדַיִךְ 4[5]+, etc.;—*breast:* **1.** of woman Ho 2[4] Ez 16[7] 23[3.21] (שְׁדֵי נְעוּרַיִךְ, ‖ דַּדַּיִךְ), v[34] (> del. 𝔊 Codd. Co;—all these of personif. people), Ct 1[13] 4[5] 7[4.8.9] 8[8.10]; of mother ψ 22[10], c. יָנַק *suck* Ct 8[1] Jb 3[12] Jo 2[16]; Ho 9[14] (v. [צָמַק]); עַתִּיקֵי מִשּׁ׳ Is 28[9] i.e. those already weaned, mature (‖ גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב).—Is 32[12] v. [ספד]. **2.** of animal La 4[3]. **3.** both human and animal, בִּרְכֹת שׁ׳ וָרָחַם Gn 49[25] (poem in J).

†II. שֹׁד **n.m.** id. (cf. the rare Arab. ثُدٌّ, Lane[333] Ba[ZMG xli. 637]);—שׁ׳ abs., of mother Jb 24[9]; cstr. (fig., c. יָנַק): שֹׁד מְלָכִים Is 60[16], שֹׁד תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ 66[11], i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

†**שְׁדֵיאוּר n.pr.m.** in Reuben (read prob. שַׁדַּי אוּר, שׁ׳ is *flame*, v. Nö[ZMG xv (1860), 809] Ne[Eg. 46] Gray[Prop. N. 169, 197]);—only in אֱלִיצוּר בֶּן־שׁ׳ Nu 1[5] 2[10] 7[30.35] 10[18] (all P); Σεδιουρ.

†**שִׁדָּה n.f.** mng. unknown;—only s. et pl. תַּעֲנוּגוֹת שִׁדָּה וְשִׁדּוֹת Ec 2[8], apparently appos. of תַּעֲנוּגוֹת (𝔊 οἰνοχόον καὶ οἰνοχόας, i.e. שִׁדָּה וְשִׁדּוֹת, from Aram. שְׁדָא *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. κυλίκιον καὶ κυλίκια (cf. 𝔙), prob. fr. same √; Dl[Prol. 97] Kö[ii. 1. 161] Wildeb Siegf cp. As. *šadâdu*, *love* (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שָׂרָה וְשָׂרוֹת, v. I. שָׂרָה).

שַׁדַּי [48] **n.m. dei** (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod ἱκανός; Rabb שֶׁ־ + דַּי (self-)*sufficient*, no moderns. (2) = *almighty*, √שׁדד + י = Thes De

Di Sta, or √שׁדה=שׁדד, n. intens. Ew[§ 155c], but שׁדד (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily;* cf. 𝔊 παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. אֵל שׁ׳ is ὁ Θεός μου, σου, etc.), 𝔙 mostly *omnipotens.* (3) < conject. for orig. שַׁדַּי (v. שֵׁד) *my sovereign lord,* ‖ אֲדֹנָי, בעלי Nö [SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481]; Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 53]; used of foreign deities (Dt 32[17]), and so discredited (cf. בַּעַל).— > other conj., e.g. RS[OTJC, 424] √שׁדה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); Dl[Pr 96 sq.] As. *šadû, high, ilu šâdû'a,* Che[Comm. Is ii. 148], or *šadû, mountain,* also in n.pr.; v. further Dr[Gn 404 ff.]);—**1.** שַׁדַּי Nu 24[4.16] (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1[20.21] ψ 68[15] 91[1] Jo 1[15]=Is 13[6], Ez 1[24] (del. Co); esp. Jb 5[17]+30 t. Jb (+19[29] Ew Di, rdg. שׁ׳ for שַׁדִּין). **2.** אֵל שַׁדַּי Gn 49[25] (poem; so read for אֵת שׁ׳, v. Sam 𝔊 𝔖 Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17[1] 28[3] 35[11] 48[3] Ex 6[3], Gn 43[14] (R[P]); so Ez 10[5] (del. Co; but 𝔊 Σαδδαι).

שַׁדּ֫וּן Jb 19[29] v. דין p. 192[b] supra.

שׁדם (√of following; meaning unknown).

†[**שְׁדֵמָה**] **n.f. field**;—only pl.: abs. שְׁדֵמוֹת Hb 3[17] Je 31[40] Qr (> Kt השׁרמות); cstr. שַׁדְמ(וֹ)ת Dt 32[32]+2 t.;—*fields,* as cultivated Dt 32[32], also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16[8] Hb 3[17]; as locality 2 K 23[4], area Je 31[40]—שְׁדֵמָה Is 37[27] v. שְׁדֵפָה.

†[**שָׁדַף**] **vb. scorch, blight** (NH *id.*; Niph. Hithp. *be blighted;* JAram. שְׁדַף Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف iv *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr., of ears of grain, שְׁדוּפֹת קָדִים Gn 41[6] *scorched by a sirocco,* so שְׁדֻפוֹת ק׳ v[23], שׁ׳ הַק׳ v[27] (all E).

†**שְׁדֵפָה** **n.f. blighted or blasted thing**;— וּשׁ׳ לִפְנֵי קָמָה 2 K 19[26] *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain,* i.e. before maturity (> שְׁדֵמָה *field,* as ‖ Is 37[27], cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. וּשׁ׳ לִ׳ קָדִים; Kit שְׁדֻף הַקָּדִים; We (and most since) וּשְׁדֵפָה׃ לִפְנֵי קָמָה וגו׳ (Che: וּשְׁפָיִים, for וּשְׁדֵפָה).

†**שִׁדָּפוֹן** **n.m. blight,** of crops (Lag[BN 202] Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 56]);—שׁ׳ abs. + יֵרָקוֹן Am 4[9], cf. Hg 2[17], Dt 28[22] 1 K 8[37]=2 Ch 6[28].

†**שַׁדְרַךְ** **n.pr.m.** Bab. name given to חֲנַנְיָה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1[7] (form and mng. dub.; Dl (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku, command of Aku;* Jen[Th LZ 1895, 328] thinks Pers. [**Khšatraka*]; Kohler[ZA iv (1889), 50] conj. מרדך, so Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iii. 47. 57] Zim[KAT 3. 396]).

שׁדשׁ (√of foll.; Sab. סדת, סת, *six* Sab Denkm[90] Hom[Chrest. 47. 124]; Ar. سَادِسٌ *sixth* (assim. of last cons.), سِتٌّ, سِتَّةٌ, *six;* Eth. ስሱ: ስድስት: *six;* As. *sudušu* (*s*!) *six-fold, seššu, sixth;* cf. also Aram. שֵׁית, שִׁתָּא, ܫܬܐ, ܫܬ *six,* Nab. שת, Palm. שתא Ldzb[383] SAC[118]).

שֵׁשׁ, שִׁשָּׁה [216] **n.m.** et **f. six**;—**m.** שֵׁשׁ (c. **n.f.**) Gn 31[41]+120 t.; **f.** שִׁשָּׁה (c. **n.m.**) 30[20]+ 39 t.; cstr. שֵׁשֶׁת Ex 23[12]+30 t. (6+10=16 are additional);—*six* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים Ex 21[2] (E)+11 t., שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת 1 S 17[4]+8 t.; שֵׁשׁ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 6[6]; שִׁשָּׁה בָנִים Gn 30[20] (E)+2 t.; שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 23[12] (E)+14 t.; after n. (late) †Ex 28[2] Jos 15[59.62] (all P), 1 Ch 4[27] 26[17] Ne 5[18]; rarely n. om. Lv 24[6] (P)+ (distrib. 2 S 21[20]=1 Ch 20[6]). **b.** =ordin. שְׁנַת שֵׁשׁ לְחִזְ׳ 2 K 18[10] (Ges[§ 134 o]). **2.** 16, c. **n.f.**: שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה, bef. נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46[18] (P), שָׁנָה 2 K 13[10]+9 t., בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 13[21]; after עָרִים Jos 15[41] 19[22] (P); c. **n.m.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר, bef. אֲדָנִים Ex 26[25] 36[30] (P), also אֶלֶף, 1000, Nu 31[40]+(P); after בָּנִים 1 Ch 4[27], etc.; =ordin. 16*th* 1 Ch 24[14] 25[23]+, יוֹם שׁ׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 29[17]. **3.** 600=שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת, Gn 7[6] (P)+63 t.; 6000=שֵׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Nu 3[34] (P)+ 8 t.; שׁ׳ אֶלֶף Ju 20[15]+2 t. **4.** c. tens, שׁ׳ foll. Gn 46[26]+13 t., precedes Nu 31[44] (P). **5.** שׁ׳ as round no., חָמֵשׁ אוֹ־שׁ׳ 2 K 13[19], cf. Jb 5[19] Pr 6[16].

שִׁשִּׁי [22] **m.** **שִׁשִּׁית** [6] **f.** **adj. num. ordin. sixth**;—(הַ)יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי Gn 1[31]+5 t., etc.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשִּׁשִּׁית Lv 25[21] Ez 8[1], etc.; cstr. שִׁשִּׁית הַהִין Ez 4[11] *6th part of the hin,* cf. 45[13] 46[14]; read שׁ׳ also 45[13b] (v. [שִׁשָּׁה] infra).

שִׁשִּׁים [59] **n. indecl. sixty**;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3[4]+4 t., cubit 1 K 6[2] Ez 40[14], man 2 K 25[19] =Je 52[25], day Lv 12[5], etc.; n.pl. בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 11[21], cf. Ct 3[7]; after n.pl. Nu 7[88.88.88] 2 Ch 3[3] 11[21]+; שִׁשִּׁים אֶלֶף 2 Ch 12[3]+; שׁ׳ foll. units Gn 5[15]+ 12 t.; שׁ׳ precedes unit Is 7[8]+12 t.; שׁ׳ foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8[10]+11 t.; precedes Gn 5[18]+8 t.

†[**שִׁשָּׁה**] **vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part** of (si vera l.);—*Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְשִׁשִּׁיתֶם הָאֵיפָה Ez 45[13] (+ מִן part.), but < read שִׁשִּׁית Vrss and mod. (‖ שִׁשִּׁית v[a]).—וְשִׁשֵּׁאתִיךָ Ez 39[2] v. שׁשׂא.

†**1. שֹׁהַם** **n.m.** [Jb 28, 16] a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri[HWB 2, 336 f.], *onyx* Taylor[Hast. DB iii. 621], *beryl* Ridgeway[Ency. Bib. 545], *malachite* Myres[ib. 4803], etc.; cf. also Dr[Gn 2, 12] (√ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. *sâmtu* Dl[WB 488]);—אֶבֶן הַשֹּׁ׳ Gn 2[12] (J; + הַבְּדֹלַח), in land

Ḥavilah; אַבְנֵי שׁ׳ Ex 25^{7} 28^{9} $35^{9.27}$ 39^{6} (all P), 1 Ch 29^{2}; אֶבֶן om. Ez 28^{13}, Ex 28^{20} 39^{13} (both P; all in lists of gems); שׁ׳ יָקָר וְסַפִּיר Jb 28^{16}.

† II. שֹׁהַם **n.pr.m.** Levite;—שׁ׳ 1 Ch 24^{27}; Ἰσ(σ)οαμ, Ιεσσαμ.

שָׁו Jb 15^{31} Kt, v. שָׁוְא.

† שְׁוָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** Calebite 1 Ch 2^{49}, Σαου, Σουε. **2.** secretary, David's time 2 S 20^{25} Qr (Kt שְׁיָא), Ιησους, A Ισους, 𝔊L Σουσα (v. שְׂרָיָה(וּ) **1**).

I. שׁוא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَاءَ (med. و) *be evil, foul, unseemly;* Eth. ሰዖአ: *baseness*).

† שָׁוְא **n.[m.]** emptiness, vanity;—שׁ׳ abs. Ex 23^{1} + 51 t., שָׁו Jb 15^{31} (Kt);—**1.** *emptiness, nothingness, vanity:* שׁ׳ תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם ψ 60^{13} *vain* (is) *man's deliverance*, = 108^{13}; שׁ׳ לָכֶם 127^{2} it is *vain* (useless) *for you;* 89^{48} *for* (עַל) *what nothingness* hast thou created man? cf. יַרְחֵי שׁ׳ Jb 7^{3}; הַבְלֵי שׁ׳ ψ 31^{7} (idols) = Jon 2^{9}, cf. Je 18^{15} + Ho 5^{11} 𝔊 (for צַו); מִנְחַת שׁ׳ Is 1^{13} of ineffective offering to י׳; נשׂא לַשּׁ׳ (לֹא) Ex $20^{7.7}$ *take up* name of God *in vain* (to no good purpose) = Dt $5^{11.11}$, cf. ψ 24^{4} 139^{20} [MT *lifted up in vain* are *thy foes*, but rd. שְׁמֶךָ for עָרֶיךָ, cf. נשׂא **1 b** (7); al. עָלֶיךָ, v. II. עָר]; היה שׁ׳ Ho 12^{12} *become nothing* (We עָשָׂה שׁ׳, and so **3**); ראה שׁ׳ ψ 119^{37}; *adv.* לַשּׁ׳ *in vain* Je 2^{30} 4^{30} 6^{29} 46^{11}; שׁ׳ ψ $127^{1.1}$ Mal 3^{14}. **2.** *emptiness of speech*, ‖ *lying*, שׁ׳ וּדְבַר כָּזָב Pr 30^{8}; דִּבֶּר שׁ׳ ψ 12^{3} 41^{7} $144^{8.11}$ Is 59^{4} Ez 13^{8}; אָלוֹת שׁ׳ Ho 10^{4} + 12^{2} 𝔊 We al. (for שׁר); הָלַךְ עִם־שׁ׳ Jb 31^{5} (‖ מִרְמָה); עֵד שׁ׳ Dt 5^{17} (= עֵד שָׁקֶר Ex 20^{16}); cf. שֵׁמַע שׁ׳ Ex 23^{1} (E); of false (empty) prophecy חֲזוֹן שׁ׳ Ez 12^{24}, חָזוּ שׁ׳ La 2^{14}; v. also Ez $13^{6.7.9.23}$ 21^{34} 22^{28} Jb 35^{13} (or *empty* complaining, sub **1**); קֶסֶם שׁ׳ Ez 21^{28}; חֲלֹמוֹת הַשּׁ׳ Zc 10^{2}. **3.** of conduct, *worthlessness* (Buhl sub **1, 2**); מְתֵי שׁ׳ *worthless men* ψ 26^{4} Jb 11^{11}; *worthless* motives (in fig.) חַבְלֵי הַשּׁ׳ Is 5^{18}; נָפַת שׁ׳ 30^{28} (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. *sieve* of (bringing) *disappointment*); play on meanings in Jb $15^{31.31}$, cf. Dr Job. Psalt. 464.

II. שׁוא (√ of foll.; prob. ‖ form of שׁאה).

† [שׁוֹא] **n.[m.]** ravage (?);—pl. sf. שֹׁאֵיהֶם ψ 35^{17} rescue me from *their ravages* (si vera l.); 𝔊 κακουργία; Ol Dy Gr Che Comm. plausibly שֹׁאֲגָם *their roaring*, cf. v $^{16.17c}$; We Du שֹׁאֲגִים.

† שׁוֹאָה, שֹׁאָה **n. f.** devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. שׁ׳ Is 10^{3} +, שׁוֹאָה 47^{11} Zp 1^{15} Jb 30^{14} (+ 38^{27} van d. H. Gi. but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שֹׁאַת Pr 3^{25};—**1.** *devastation, ruin*, as coming on pers., Is 10^{3} 47^{11} (Babylon personif.), ψ 35^{8a} 63^{10}; שֹׁאַת רְשָׁעִים Pr 3^{25} (obj. genit.; ‖ פַּחַד); (יוֹם) שׁ׳ וּמְשׁוֹאָה Zp 1^{15}; prob. = *devastating storm*, in sim. Ez 38^{9} (‖ עָנָן), Pr 1^{27} (Qr; Kt שׁאוה; ‖ סוּפָה).—ψ 35^{8b} read prob. שַׁחְתּוֹ *his pit*, 𝔖 We (cf. v ^{7}). **2.** concretely, *ruin, waste*, of the desert, Jb 30^{3} (rdg. אֶרֶץ for אֶמֶשׁ Ol; otherwise sub **1**), שׁ׳ וּמְשֹׁאָה 38^{27} (‖ מִדְבָּר v ^{26}); = *ruins* Jb 30^{14}.

† מְשׁוֹאָה, מְשֹׁאָה **n.f.** desolation;—**1.** sg. only in שֹׁאָה וּמ׳ Zp 1^{15} Jb 30^{3} 38^{27}, v. foregoing; pl. (מַשּׁוּאוֹת, rd.) מְשׁוּאוֹת, so Klo Hup-Now Che Comm. Bae Du ψ 74^{3} *ruins* (of temple) and 73^{18} *ruins* (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. נשׁא: *deceptions*, v. p. 674; yet cf. synon. שַׁמָּה v ^{19}).

† [תְּשֻׁאָה] **n.f.** noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תְּשֻׁאוֹת abs. city noises Is 22^{2} (of עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), adv. acc. = (with) *shoutings* Zc 4^{7}; so cstr. ת׳ נֹגֵשׂ לֹא יִשְׁמָע Jb 39^{7} (subj. wild ass); ת׳ סֻכָּתוֹ 36^{29} (of thunder); read perh. sg. תְּשֻׁאָה (= תְּשֻׁוָּה) Jb 30^{22} Kt, dissolvest me *in* (or, *into*) *the roar of the storm* (‖ *make me ride on wind*), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > תּוּשִׁיָּה Qr AV *my substance* (?), Du מִתֹּשׁ 'ohne Halt' (?).

שׁוּב $_{1056}$ **vb.** turn back, return (NH *id.;* Hiph. in MI $^{8.f.12}$; Sab. תוב, התב, esp. *requite* Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 SabDenkm No. 20, l. 1 Hom Chrest. 122 CIS iv. 81, l. 9, etc.; Ar. ثَابَ *return*, so Aram. תּוּב, ܬܳܒ);—**Qal** $_{685}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18^{33} +, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1^{15} +, וְשָׁבַת consec. †Ez 46^{17} (Ges §72 o, but Co Toy Krae וְשָׁבָה), 2 ms. שַׁבְתָּ ψ 85^{2}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּב Ho 11^{5} + oft., יָשֹׁב ψ 146^{4} La 3^{3}, juss. יָשֹׁב Ju 7^{3} +, וַיָּשָׁב Gn 26^{18} +; 3 fpl. תְּשֻׁבֶן Ez $16^{55.55}$, תְּשֻׁבֶינָה v ^{55}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּב Gn 31^{3} +, שֻׁב Ex 4^{19} 1 K 18^{43}, שׁוּבָה Ho 14^{2} +, fpl. שֹׁבְנָה Ru $1^{8.11.12}$, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁוֹב Gn 8^{3} +, *cstr.* שׁוּב Ex 4^{21} +, שֹׁב Jos 2^{16} (Ges §72q), etc.; *Pt.* שָׁב Gn 43^{18} +, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1^{22} +, etc.; pass. cstr. שׁוּבֵי Mi 2^{8};—*turn back, return:* **1.** *turn back*, c. מִן loc. Ju 3^{19} 8^{13}, cf. 7^{3}, c. מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11^{15} 1 K 19^{21} Ru 1^{16}, fr. pursuing 2 S $2^{26.30}$ 1 K 22^{33} = 2 Ch 18^{32}; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17^{53} 23^{28}, cf. 2 Ch 11^{4}; c. אַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15^{31} 2 S 23^{10}; *turn back* in fear, מִן rei Jb 39^{22} (of horse), מִפְּנֵי כֹל Pr 30^{30} (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 6^{11} 56^{10} 70^{4}, in shame La 1^{8}; *turn back* and do so and so: Gn 14^{7} Ex 14^{2}, cf. Nu 33^{7} (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8^{21} (E), 11^{10} (J),

1 Ch 21^{20}, sq. inf. 2 Ch 20^{27}; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7$^{1.1.1.1}$ (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9^{4}, 74^{21}; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11^{35}; c. מִן of service Nu 8^{25} (P), i.e. be exempt. **2.** *return, come or go back*, c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 17^{15} (opp. הלך), 2 S 10^{14} 2 K 18^{14}, מִן pers. Jos 10^{31} (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), מִן loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8^{3} 2 Ch 10^{2} Ru 1$^{6.22}$ 2^{6} 4^{3} Je 31^{16} 40^{12} 43^{5} 44^{28} Ezr 6^{21} Ne 8^{17}, מֵהַכּוֹת Gn 14^{17} (JE?), 1 S 17^{57} 18^{6} 2 S 1^{1} 8^{13}, מֵאַחֲרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24^{2} (Gi v^{1}); fig., לֹא שׁ׳ מִנִּי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15^{22} (v. חשׁך **3 a**); עִבְרוּ וָשׁוּבוּ מִשַּׁעַר לָשַׁעַר Ex 32^{27} (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עֹבֵר וָשָׁב Zc 7^{14} 9^{8} and (= all persons) Ez 35^{7}; also וַיֵּצֵא יָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב Gn 8^{7} (J), רָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב Ez 1^{14} (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8^{3} (J) v. הלך **4 c** (4). **3.** esp. *return unto*: **a.** *go back*, אֶל pers. Nu 23$^{5.16}$ (JE), 2 K 1^{6} (‖ הָלַךְ, as oft.), Ex 5^{22} (J; אֶל־י׳), 32^{31} (E; *id.*), Nu 17^{15} (P), 2 S 20^{22} (+ acc. loc.), Je 46^{16} (both + אֶל loc.), + 17 t.; אֶל loc. also Gn 21^{32} 28^{21} (both E), 2 S 11^{4} Ho 5^{15} (of י׳), 2 Ch 19^{1} (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם, + לְ pers.), Est 2^{14} (opp. בּוֹא), 7^{8} (+ מִן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog שׁ׳ עַל־קֵאוֹ Pr 26^{11}; לְ loc. Gn 18^{33} (J), 1 S 26^{25} 29^{4} 1 K 19^{15} (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33^{16} (J; לְדַרְכּוֹ, + *id.*), ψ 7^{8} (of י׳), + 25 t.; לְ pers. †Ru 1^{10} (לְעַמֵּךְ); ה- loc. also Gn 44^{13} (J), Ex 4$^{20.21}$ (R), 13^{17} (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (= שָׁמָּה) Je 22^{27}; acc. loc. also Ho 8^{13} 9^{3} 1 S 18^{2} 2 S 3^{27} 15^{27} (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2^{25} (+ מִן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ez 46^{9}; acc. pers. †Nu 10^{36}; אַחֲרֵי pers. Ru 1^{15}; abs. 2 S 3^{16} 19^{16} (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18^{43} Je 40^{5} (< del. 𝔊 Gie Du), Ez 7^{13b} (del. 𝔊 Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43^{2} 1 S 1^{19} 29^{7} (שׁוּב וָלֵךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 1 K 13^{22} 2 Ch 18^{16} (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42^{10} read יָשׁוֹב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14^{8} 2 S 6^{20} + 10 t. **b.** *come back*, אֶל pers. Gn 8^{9} (J; + אֶל loc.), Ex 24^{14} (J), 1 S 23^{23} + 2 S 17^{3} (𝔊 Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12^{15} (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20^{48}; אֶל loc. also Zc 8^{3} (subj. י׳); Jos 22^{32} (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מִן loc. + אֶל loc. + אֶל pers.; אֶל rei Ez 7^{13}; עַל pers. †Ne 4^{6} Mi 5^{2} (be reunited to); עַל loc. †1 K 17$^{21.22}$; לְ loc. Jos 1^{15} (R), Zc 1^{16} (subj. י׳), 2 Ch 30^{9} + (from exile) 5 t.; לְ animal., Jb 39^{4}; ה- loc. †Gn 15^{16} (E), 50^{14} (J); acc. loc. †2 Ch 19^{8}; שָׁם Je 20^{11} (opp. יָצָא), שָׁמָּה v^{27}, הֵנָּה 31^{8}; abs. Gn 43^{10} (J), 2 S 10^{5} 2 K 1^{5} Is 21^{12} (‖ אָתָה), Jb 39^{12} (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8^{9} 1 K 22^{28} (שׁוּב תָּשׁוּב) = 2 Ch 18^{27}, 2 Ch 18^{26}; + vb., *come back* and do so and so, †Dt 1^{45} 30^{8} Je 37^{8} 1 K 19^{7} 20^{5} 2 K 9^{36} ψ 60^{2} (title), cf. Zc 4^{1} Dn 11^{10}, שׁ׳ לָשֶׁבֶת Nu 35^{32} (P), שׁ׳ לָלֶכֶת Ec 5^{14}. †**4. a.** of dying, שׁ׳ אֶל־(הֶ)עָפָר Gn 3$^{19.19}$ (J), ψ 104^{29} Ec 3^{20}, עַל־עָפָר Jb 34^{15}; שׁ׳ לְאַדְמָתוֹ ψ 146^{4}, cf. אָשׁוּב שָׁמָּה (i.e. בֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ) Jb 1^{21} (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5^{14}); שׁ׳ לִשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9^{18}; so prob. abs. ψ 90^{3} (> come back to life); of (human) dust, שׁ׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Ec 12^{7}; breath, שׁ׳ אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים v^{7} **b.** of revival from death, שׁ׳ לְבֵיתוֹ Jb 7^{10}, abs. 10^{21} (opp. הָלַךְ), 16^{22} (*id.*), Pr 2^{19}; also c. אֶל pers. 2 S 12^{23}. †**5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** *return* to leader, king, אֶל pers., Ju 11^{8} 1 K 12$^{27.27}$; to divorced wife Je 3^{1} (opp. הלך). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אֶל־ pers. Je 15$^{19.19}$. **c.** *turn*, i.e. resort to, לְ pers. ψ 119^{79} **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33^{25} (לְ rei); to a state or course of life, לְ rei Is 23^{17} Ez 16$^{55.55.55}$ Ne 9^{17} ψ 85^{9} עַל rei Je 11^{10}, הֲלוֹם ψ 73^{10} (but crpt.); ב Je 8^{6} (Du rds. שָׁט for שָׁב). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וַיָּשָׁב וַיִּמְרָד־בּוֹ 2 K 24^{1}, Je 34$^{11.16}$; bad to good v^{15}; so שׁ׳ alone Jb 6$^{29.29}$ (prob.; read וְשׁוּבוּ, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, שׁוּבֵי מִלְחָמָה Mi 2^{8} (> We Now שְׁבִי *spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** *turn back* from God, = *apostatize*, מֵאַחֲרֵי י׳ Nu 14^{43} (J), 1 S 15^{11} 1 K 9^{6} (שׁוֹב תְּשֻׁבוּן), Je 3^{19}, Nu 32^{15} Jos 22$^{16.18.23.29}$ (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2^{19} 8^{33} Jos 23^{12} (R^{D}), Je 8^{4} ψ 78^{41} 2 Ch 7^{19}. **b.** of י׳, *turn away*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 23^{15}. **c.** *turn back* to God (= seek penitently), אֶל־י׳ Ho 6^{1} 7^{10} 14^{3} Je 3^{7} 1 K 8$^{33.48}$ (בְּכָל־לְבָב), + 18 t.; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים †Ho 5^{4} ψ 51^{15}, cf. Is 10^{21}; עַל־י׳ †2 Ch 15^{4} 30^{9}; עַד־י׳ Am 4$^{6.8.9.10.11}$ Ho 14^{2} Is 9^{12} + 5 t.; עַד־שַׁדַּי †Jb 22^{23}; לי׳ Is 31^{6}, שׁ׳ נַפְשִׁי לִמְנוּחָיְכִי ψ 116^{7}; cf. לַבַּעַל Ho 7^{16} (for לֹא עָל, Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכַחְתִּי Pr 1^{23} (prob. del., v Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3^{15} 11^{5} Is 6^{10} 10^{22} Je 3$^{7.12.14.22}$ 4^{1} 5^{3} + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1^{27} **e.** *turn back* from evil, c. מִן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8^{35} 13^{33} Je 15^{7} 18^{8} + 8 t. Je, Ez 3^{19} 13^{22} + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. שָׁבֵי פֶשַׁע Is 59^{20}; שׁוּבוּ וְהָשִׁיבוּ מִן Ez 18^{30}, so c. מֵעַל 14^{6}; from good, c. מִן, †Ez 3^{20} 18$^{24.26}$ 33^{18} **f.** of י׳, שׁ׳ מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Ex 32^{12} (JE), Dt 13^{18} Jos 7^{26} (J), 2 K 23^{26} Jon 3^{9}; שׁ׳ מִמֶּנּוּ אַף־י׳ Ho 14^{5} Je 2^{35} 4^{8} Nu 25^{4} (P), 2 Ch 12^{12} 29^{10} 30^{8} so (man's anger) Gn 27^{45} (J) and (abs.) v^{44} (E); abs. of אַף־י׳ Is 5^{25} 9$^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} 12^{1} Je 23^{20} (opp. יָצָא v^{19}), 30^{24} Jb 14^{13} Dn 9^{16}. **g.** of י׳ *return*

(to shew favour), אֶל pers. †Gn 18^{10} (+inf. abs.), v^{14} Zc 1^{3} Mal 3^{7} 2 Ch 30^{6}, abs. Is 63^{17} ψ 80^{15} (‖ פָּקַד, הַבִּיט), 90^{13}, +vb. Je 12^{15} ψ 6^{5} Jo 2^{14} Jon 3^{9}; also in hostility, +vb. Jos 24^{20} (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11^{9} **h.** of ׳י, *turn back* from (מִן) judgment Je 4^{28}, אֱמֶת ψ 132^{11}; מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32^{40}. **7** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8^{3} (J; מֵעַל loc.), Jos 4^{18} (J; לְ loc.), Ex 14^{26} (P; עַל pers.), v^{28} (P; +vb.), ψ 104^{9} (לְ inf.), sea Ex 14^{27} (J; לְאֵיתָנוֹ); wind ψ 78^{39} (opp. הלך), Ec 1^{6} (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20$^{9.10}$ (+אֲחֹרַנִּית), ‖ Is 38^{8} (sun on dial), of breath (=revive) Ju 15^{19} 1 S 30^{12} (אֶל pers.); clouds Ec 12^{2} (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55^{10} (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26^{27}; sword 2 S 1^{22} (מִן rei), Ez 21^{10}, arrow Je 50^{9}; of plague-spot=*re-appear*, Lv 14^{43} (P). **b.** =*be brought back*, Gn 43^{18} (J), 1 S 5^{11} (לְ loc.), hence *be restored*, לְ pers. Ez 46^{17}, so of kingdom 1 K 12^{26}, city 1 S 7^{14} (Ez 35^{9} v. ישׁב **4**), field Lv 27^{24} (P); of animal Dt 28^{31}. **c.** =*be turned into*, לְ rei, Is 29^{17}; = *be turned back into*, עַד rei, Mi 1^{7} **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45^{23}, c. אֶל pers. 55^{11} (both opp. יָצָא); (2) ψ 35^{13} *my prayer turned upon* (עַל) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away, depart*, of infamy Pr 25^{10}. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בְּראֹשׁ 1 K 2^{33} Ob^{15} ψ 7^{17}, עַל־ראֹשׁ Est 9^{25}, לְ pers. ψ 54^{7} (Kt; >Qr Hiph.), Pr 12^{14} **g.** ψ 94^{15} *judgment*(-giving) *shall return to* (עַד) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, =change (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19^{12} (+מִן loc.), v^{34} (+acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v$^{27.29}$ (+עַד loc.), v^{29} **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13$^{6.6}$ (אֶל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4^{7} (J; c. כְּ comp.), flesh 2 K 5^{10} (לְ pers.), v^{14} Lv 13^{16} (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לְלָבָן). †**8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges$^{§120d g}$): +vb., *return (and) do*= do again, Gn 26^{18} 30^{31} Nu 11^{4} (all J), Ju 19^{7} 1 S 3$^{5.6}$ 1 K 13^{33} 19^{6} 2 K 1$^{11.13}$ 19^{9} 21^{3}=2 Ch 33^{3}, Je 18^{4} 36^{28} Zc 5^{1} 6^{1} Mal 1^{4} Jb 10^{16} 17^{10} ψ 7^{13} Dn 9^{25}, perh. also 2 Ch 19^{4}; cf. Is 6^{13}=*it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3^{3} appar.=*do repeatedly*; ׳שׁ+ Inf. abs. Ec 4$^{1.7}$ 9^{11}; in compar. עוֹד תָּשׁוּב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8^{6} *thou shalt see yet* greater abominations, so v^{13} and (מִן comp.) v^{15}; ׳שׁ+Inf. cstr. Dt 24^{4} 30^{9} Jos 5^{2} (R^{D}), Je 36^{28} Ez 8^{17} Ezr 9^{14} Ne 9^{28} Jb 7^{7} Ec 1^{7}; =*reverse* one's action, +vb. Jos 2^{23} (E), Ho 2^{11} 2 K 13^{25} Dt 30^{3} Mi 7^{19} Zc 8^{15} ψ 71$^{20.20}$ 85^{7}; =*restore* to original condition by doing, +vb. Dt 23^{14}. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. ׳שׁ שְׁבוּת *restore captivity* of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. sub שְׁבָה); ׳שׁ ׳י צִיּוֹן Is 52^{8}, ׳שׁ c. sf. pers. ψ 85^{5}; elsewhere only וְשָׁב ׳י אֶת־גְּאוֹן יַעֲקֹב וגו׳ Na 2^{3}, cf. **Hiph. 6.**

†**Pō'l. 1.** *bring back*, *Pf.* 1 s. וְשֹׁבַבְתִּי, c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Je 50^{19} (׳י subj.), *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּשׁוֹבְבִי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39^{27} and (fig.) לְשׁוֹבֵב, c. אֶל pers. Is 49^{5}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשׁוֹבֵב לָנוּ ψ 60^{3}=*take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. נַפְשִׁי יְשׁוֹבֵב ψ 23^{3} (׳י subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore, repair*, *Pt.* מְשֹׁבֵב נְתִיבוֹת לָשָׁבֶת Is 58^{12}. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), *Pf.* 1 s. sf. (of Gog), ׳י subj., וְשֹׁבַבְתִּיךָ Ez 38^{4} (del. Co), ׳וְשׁ 39^{2}; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְדַעְתֵּךְ הִיא שׁוֹבְבָתֶךְ Is 47^{10} (of Bab.);—Je 50^{6} v. **Qal. 4.** *shew turning*=*apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), *Pf.* 3 fs. שׁוֹבְבָה Je 8^{5} (read שׁוֹבֵב, and del. ירושלם, c. 𝔊).—Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra.

†**Pu'l.** *Pt.* f. מְשׁוֹבֶבֶת Ez 38^{8} a land *restored*+מִן rei.—Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra.

Hiph.$_{351}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 41^{13}+; sf. וֶהֱשִׁיבְךָ 40^{13}, וֶהֱשִׁיבְךָ Dt 28^{68}; 2 ms. וַהֲשֵׁבֹתָ ψ 85^{4}, וַהֲשֵׁבֹתָ Dt 4^{39} 30^{1}, sf. וַהֲשִׁיבוֹתָם 2 Ch 6^{25}; 1 s. consec. וַהֲשִׁבֹתִי Am 1^{8}, Nu 22^{8}+, sf. וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים Zc 10^{6} (but rd. וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִים, v. ישׁב **Hiph.**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁיב Ex 21^{34}+, (rd. יָשֵׁב Dn 11$^{18.19}$ >Qr v^{18} (יָשֵׂם), וַיָּשֶׁב Gn 20^{14}+; sf. יְשִׁבֵנִי 2 S 15^{8}+, וַיְשִׁיבֵם 2 Ch 19^{4}+1 S 12^{8} Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תְּשִׁבֶנָה Jb 20^{10}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָשֵׁב Gn 20^{7}+, הָשִׁיב 2 K 8^{6}, הָשֵׁב Is 42^{22}, so הָשֵׁב Ez 21^{35} (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הָשֵׁב), הָשִׁיבָה Ju 11^{13}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָשֵׁב Ex 23^{4}+; cstr. הָשִׁיב Gn 42^{25}+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵשִׁיב 20^{7}+, etc.;—*cause to return, bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Gn 24^{5} (J; הֶהָשֵׁב אָשִׁיב), 28^{15} (J), 42^{37} (E), 48^{21} (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8^{34}=2 Ch 6^{25}, Je 27^{22}+5 t. Je; +אֶל pers. 1 K 22^{26}=2 Ch 18^{25}; +עַל loc. Je 16^{15} 23^{3} 24^{6}; +לְ loc. 12^{15}; +acc. loc. 2 S 15^{8} (read הָשֵׁב יְשִׁבֵנִי Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28^{68} Ez 29^{14} 47^{6} 2 Ch 33^{13}, etc.; +מִן loc. Je 41^{16} Zc 10^{10}, מֵאֵת pers. Je 41^{16}, מִן inf. 2 Ch 25^{13}; acc. pers. only Ju 19^{3} 1 K 13$^{20.23}$+; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34$^{11.16}$; =*allow to return* 15^{19}; acc. pers.+rei (=recover, recapture), 28^{6} (+אֶל loc., מִן loc.); =*recover, rescue*, Gn 14^{16} (acc. pers.+rei), ψ 35^{17} (acc. נַפְשִׁי, מִן rei); acc. rei+אֶל pers. Gn 44^{8} (J), +עַל pers. Ex 15^{9} (song), Pr 20^{26}; +אֶל loc. 1 K 14^{28}=2 Ch 12^{11}, Je 28^{3} 2 Ch 24^{11}; acc. of hand, אֶל־פֶּה 1 S 14^{27} Pr 19^{24}

26^{15}; esp. of י׳'s hand, in judgment, sq. עַל Am 1^{8} Is 1^{25} Zc 13^{7} ψ 81^{15}, also of man's hand Je 6^{9} Ez 38^{12}; +acc. loc. 2 S 15$^{25.29}$; +שָׁם Ne 13^{9}; acc. rei alone Gn 43$^{12.21}$ (both בְּיֶדְכֶם), 14^{16} (=recapture), 1 S 6^{21} 30^{19} 1 K 13^{29} (corpse), Lv 26^{26} (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6^{7} (מֵאַחֲרֵי), Ez 34$^{4.16}$ (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20^{11}=Is 38^{8}.—Jb 39^{12} v. **Qal 3 b**. **b.** *put back*: acc. rei, stone, עַל־פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29^{3} (J), veil עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34^{35} (P), Dagon לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 5^{3}, rod לִפְנֵי הָעֵדוּת Nu 17^{25} (P), sword, +אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21^{27} Ez 21^{35} (acc. om.); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex 4$^{7.7}$ (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** =*draw back*, hand Gn 38^{29} (J), 1 K 13^{4} (opp. שָׁלַח; +אֶל reflex.), Jos 8^{26} (E; opp. נטה), so, fig., י׳ subj. La 2^{3} (אָחוֹר, מִפְּנֵי), ψ 74^{11}; c. מִן=*refrain from* La 2^{8} Ez 18$^{8.17}$ (i.e. from oppressing), 20^{22} (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58^{13} (fig.); *draw in* breath Jb 9^{18}. **d.** =*give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: +לְ pers. Gn 20^{14} (E), v^{7} (E; acc. om.), Ex 23^{4} (E; הָשֵׁב תְּשִׁיב), Dt 22^{1} (*id.*; both acc. animal.), 24^{13} (*id.*), Ex 22^{25} (E), Ju 17$^{3.3.4}$ 1 S 12^{3} 2 S 9^{7} Dt 22^{2} (P), Ne 5^{11}, so 2 S 16^{3} 1 K 12^{21}=2 Ch 11^{1} (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צְדָקָה Jb 33^{26}; +אֶל pers. Gn 37^{22} (E; acc. pers.); +אֶל loc. 42^{25} (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8^{6} Ez 18^{7} (read Inf. abs. שׁוֹב for חוֹב, Co Toy Krae), 18^{12} 33^{15} Lv 5^{23} (P), Nu 5^{7} (P; +בְּרֹאשׁוֹ=*in full*), ψ 69^{5} (opp. גָּזַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11^{13} 1 K 20^{34} Ne 5^{12}, cf. 2 K 14^{28} (+בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16^{6} (+לַאֲרָם); = win back 2 K 13^{25} 14^{22} (+לְ terr.)=2 Ch 26^{2}, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14^{25}; *restore* ruined city Dn 9^{25} (+לִבְנוֹת), conquered nation ψ 80$^{4.8.20}$; joy, acc.+לְ pers. ψ 51^{14}.—2 S 8^{3} v. יָד **2**.—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20^{7} (E), Is 42^{22}; *restore* to office, acc. pers.+עַל Gn 40$^{13.21}$ (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19^{12}, acc. pers. only, 2 S 19$^{11.13.44}$, cf. Is 1^{26}; =*pay back* money, Lv 25^{27} (לְ pers.), v$^{51.52}$. **e.** =*relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20^{10}. **f.** =*give in payment*, requital, c. acc. rei+appos. 1 S 6^{8} (לְ pers.), v^{17} (*id.*; cf. טְחוֹר); also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17^{3} ψ 72^{10}, +לְ pers. 2 K 3^{4} 2 Ch 27^{5}; *give in exchange* Ez 27^{15}. **g.** *bring* one *back* (from dead) 2 S 12^{23}, so c. מִנִּי מָוֶת Jb 33^{30}; on other hand, אֶל־עָפָר Jb 10^{9}=(acc.) 30^{23}, cf. עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90^{3}. †**2. a.** *bring back* heart, לֵב, עַל pers. Mal 3^{24}; הֲשִׁיבֵנוּ י׳ אֵלֶיךָ La 5^{21} (<Bu *restore*, del. אליך); הָשִׁיב אֶל־י׳ Ne 9^{26} (cf. v^{29}), 2 Ch 19^{4} 24^{19}, also (מִן of evil) Je 23^{22}, abs. 31^{18}. **b.** acc. נֶפֶשׁ=*refresh* La 1$^{11.16.19}$ ψ 19^{8} Pr 25^{13} Ru 4^{15}. **3.** *bring back* words of people, אֶל־י׳ Ex 19^{8} (E); then, in gen., *bring back* word, דָּבָר, *report to*, +acc. pers. Gn 37^{14} Nu 13^{26} 22^{8} (all E), Dt 1$^{22.25}$ Jos 14^{7} (R^{D}), 22^{32} (P), +8 t.; =*answer* 1 S 17^{30} 2 S 3^{11} 1 K 12^{6}=2 Ch 10^{6}+6 t., +(acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35^{4}; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13^{22} 20^{2} 33$^{5.32}$ 2 Ch 10^{16} Ne 6^{4} (כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲמָרִים +לְ pers. Ju 5^{29} Pr 22^{21}; later c. לְ pers. alone 1 S 12^{3}; c. cl. orat. recta, אֶל pers. Est 4$^{13.15}$; similar phrases, Ez 9^{11} Pr 18^{13} 24^{26} 26^{16} Hb 2^{1} Jb 31^{14} 32^{14} (Gi v^{15}), 40^{4} **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. י׳, acc. of evil, Ju 9^{56}, בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9^{5} 1 S 25^{39} 1 K 2^{44} Jo 4$^{4.7}$, עַל־רֹאשׁ 1 K 2^{32}, אֶל־רֹאשׁ Ne 3^{36}; לְ pers. Gn 50^{15} (E), 1 S 6^{3} (הָשֵׁב תָּשִׁיבוּ), v^{4} 25^{31} (*return evil for good*), +, etc.; abs. = *make requital*, לְ pers. 2 Ch 6^{23}+ (כְּ comp.) Ho 12^{3} Pr 24$^{12.29}$; †c. acc. of good, לְ pers. 2 S 16^{12} 26^{23} Zc 9^{12}; c. כְּ comp.+לְ pers. ψ 18$^{21.25}$=2 S 22$^{21.25}$, and (כְּ comp. only) 2 Ch 32^{25}; requite י׳'s benefits, acc. rei+לי׳ ψ 116^{12}, cf. Nu 18^{9} (P). **b.** *pay* as recompense, כֶּסֶף יָשׁ׳ לִבְעָלָיו Ex 21^{34} (E); so (fig.) of י׳, לְהָשׁ׳ בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Dt 32$^{41.43}$, הֵשׁ׳ נָקָם לְ Is 66^{15}. **5.** *turn back, backward*=repel, defeat, c. אֶת־פְּנֵי 2 K 18^{24}=Is 36^{9}, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28^{6}, acc. of sword ψ 89^{44}, acc. pers.+אָחוֹר ψ 44^{11} (+מִנִּי pers.), Is 44^{25} (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1^{13}; =*repulse, hinder* Je 2^{24}, esp. acc. Is 14^{27} (יד־י׳), cf. 43^{13}, Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13}; =*reject, refuse*, (אֶת־)פְּנֵי פ׳ 1 K 2$^{16.17.20.20}$ 2 Ch 6^{42} ψ 132^{10}. †**6. a.** *turn away* face, fig., +מֵעַל rei Ez 14^{6}; acc. pers.+מִן rei Mal 2^{6}; anger of י׳ (acc.)+מֵעַל pers. Nu 25^{11} (P), Pr 24^{18}, מִן pers. Je 18^{20} Ezr 10^{14}; acc. only, Jb 9^{13} ψ 78^{38} 106^{23}; acc. of human anger Pr 15^{1} 29^{8}. **b.** late, *turn toward*, acc. face, לְ loc. Dn 11$^{18.19}$, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119^{59} (fig.). †**7.** *turn* against, אֶל־אֵל, c. acc. רוּחֲךָ Jb 15^{13} **8.** הֵשׁ׳ אֶל־לֵבָב *bring back to mind*, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3^{21}, sq. cl. with כִּי Dt 4^{39} (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30^{1} 1 K 8^{47}=2 Ch 6^{37}, Is 44^{19}, +(עַל) 46^{8}. **9.** הֵשִׁיב אֶת־שְׁבוּת פ׳ Je 32^{44} 33$^{7.11}$ 49^{6} La 2^{14} Ez 39^{25}+(Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33^{26} 46^{39} Jo 4^{1} (v. **Qal 9**). †**10.** Hiph. declar., הֵשׁ׳ מֵעַל Ez 14^{6} = *shew a turning away from* your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18^{30}, abs. הֵשׁ׳ וִחְיוּ v^{32}; of י׳, הֵשׁ׳ מֵחֲרוֹן הֱשִׁיבוֹתָ חֲרוֹן א׳ אַפֶּךָ ψ 85^{4} (but rd. prob. א׳ [**6 a** supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1^{13} (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֳנִיָּה, etc.). †**11.** *reverse, revoke*, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am 1$^{3.6.9.11.13}$ 2$^{1.4.6}$; blessing Nu 23^{20} (poem in E), edict Est 8$^{5.8}$. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּשַׁב Gn

42^{28} my money *has been returned!* cf. *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף הַמּוּשָׁב 43^{12} (both J); אָשָׁם הַמּ׳ לי׳ Nu 5^{8} (P) the *which is restored to* י׳; pl. מוּשָׁבִים Je 27^{16} the vessels *are about to be brought back*, c. מִן loc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׁב אֶת־מֹשֶׁה Ex 10^{8} (J; cf. Ges §121 a, b) *Moses was brought back*, c. אֶל pers.

† שׁוּבָה **n.f. retirement, withdrawal** (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2^{8});—Is 30^{15}.

† II. [שִׁיבָה] cstr. שִׁיבַת *restoration* (?) ψ 126^{1}, but read שְׁבִית, v. sub שְׁבָה.—I. שִׁיבָה v. ישׁב.

† I. שׁוֹבָב **adj. backturning, recusant, apostate** (perhaps for מְשׁוֹבָב, Pt. Pō'l. Ol §251 b Ges §52 s Kö I. 454);—שׁ׳ Is 57^{17}; pl. שׁוֹבָבִים בָּנִים Je 3$^{14.22}$.—שׁוֹבְבִים Je 50^{6} Kt < Qr שׁוֹבְבוּם 𝔊 Comm., cf. √ **Pō'l.**

† II. שׁוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** Σωβαβ, etc.: **1.** son of David 2 S 5^{14} = 1 Ch 14^{4}, 1 Ch 3^{5}. **2.** son of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{18}.

† שׁוֹבֵב **adj.** backturning, apostate (perh. for מְשׁוֹ׳, v. I. שׁוֹבָב);—as subst., לַשּׁוֹ׳ Mi 2^{4} (but read prob. שֹׁבֵינוּ *our captors*); f. הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31^{22} (of Israel), 49^{4} (of Ammon).

† יָשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** usu. Ιασουβ;—**1.** in Issachar Nu 26^{24} (P) 1 Ch 7^{1} Qr (Kt ישיב). **2.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10^{29}.—Is 7^{3} v. שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב.

† יָשֻׁבִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as subst. coll. הַיּ׳ Nu 26^{24}.

† יָשֻׁבִי לֶחֶם **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{22}; 𝔊L ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς Λεεμ.

† יָשָׁבְעָם **n.pr.m.** a hero of David;—1 Ch 11^{11}, 12^{6}, 27^{2} (יֹשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת, q.v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23^{8}, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσσεβααλ, Ισβααμ, etc.; rd. in all אִשְׁבַּעַל We al.

† יוּשַׁב חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Zerubbabel, 1 Ch 3^{20}; Αροβασουκ, 𝔊L Ιωσαβεε.

† [מְשׁוּבָה], מְשֻׁבָה **n.f. turning back, apostasy**;—abs. מְשֻׁבָה Je 3^{6}+; cstr. מְשׁוּבַת Pr 1^{32}; sf. מְשׁוּבָתָם Ho 14^{5}; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם Je 3^{22}, etc.;—*backturning, apostasy*, of Isr., Ho 14^{5}, מְשׁוּבָתִי 11^{7} *apostasy from me* (si vera l.); of Judah Je 2^{19} 3^{22} 5^{6} 8^{5} 14^{7} (all pl.) + Ez 37^{23} (read מְשׁוּבֹתֵיהֶם for מוֹשְׁ׳, 𝔊 Comm.); מ׳ נִצַּחַת Je 8^{5} *enduring, perpetual apostasy;* also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשֻׁבָה יִשׂ׳ Je 3$^{6.8.11.12}$ *apostate one, Israel.* Of individual, מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם Pr 1^{32}.

† מְשׁוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4^{34}; Μοσωβαβ, 𝔊L ἐπιστρέφων.

† [תְּשׁוּבָה] **n.f. return, answer**;—**1.** sf. וּתְשֻׁבָתוֹ הָרָמָתָה 1 S 7^{17} *and his return was* (= he returned) *to Rama.* **2.** esp. cstr. לִתְשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה *at the return of the year*, i.e. of spring, 2 S 11^{1} 1 K 20$^{22.26}$ 2 Ch 36^{10}, לְעֵת תְּשׁ׳ הַשּׁ׳ 1 Ch 20^{1} (‖ 2 S 11^{1}). **3.** *answer*, pl. abs. תְּשֻׁבֹת Jb 34^{36}, sf. תְּשֻׁבֹתֵיכֶם 21^{34}.

שׁוּבָאֵל v. שְׁבוּאֵל (cf. Sab. n.pr. תובאל Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 n. Hal 485 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

† שׁוֹבָךְ **n.pr.m.** Aramaean general, 2 S 10$^{16.18}$ (Σωβακ, 𝔊L Σαβεε), = שׁוֹפַךְ 1 Ch 19$^{16.18}$ (Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, 𝔊L Σωφακ).

שׁוֹבָל **n.pr.** v. שׁבל.

שׁוֹבֵק, שׁוֹבֵק **n.pr.** v. שׁבק.

שׁוג (√ of following; ‖ form of שׁגה, שׁגג).

† [מְשׁוּגָה] **n.f.** error;—sf. מְשׁוּגָתִי Jb 19^{4} (? rd. מְשֻׁגָּתִי).

שׁוֹד Jb 5^{21} van d. H., for I. שֹׁד q.v. sub שׁדד.

[שׁוּד] vb., יָשׁוּד ψ 91^{6} v. שׁדד.

† I. שָׁוָה **vb.** (be even, smooth, v. **Pi.**, hence) **agree with, be like, resemble** (Ar. سوى II. *make even, flat, uniform* (with something else); Aram. שְׁוָא (der. spec.) *be like*, ܫܘܐ *be equal, fit, like*, Pa. *lay out smoothly*, Aph. *make plain, fit, worthy*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא שׁ׳ לִי Jb 33^{27} (si vera l.) *it was not equalled to me*, i.e. (v. infra; acc. to most) *not requited* (so De Di Da, and Is 16^{6} 𝔗); Bu אֵל לֹא שָׁוָה *God did not requite* (or שִׁלֵּם for שׁוה); Du לֹא שָׁוָה כַּעֲוֹנִי (cf. 𝔊); *Impf.* 1 s. of י׳, אֶל־מִי . . . אֶשְׁוֶה Is 40^{25} *to whom shall I be like?* (‖ תְּדַמְּיוּנִי), implying that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁווּ־בָהּ Pr 3^{15} *are not comparable with her* (wisdom), so 8^{11}; 2 ms. פֶּן־תִּשְׁוֶה־לוֹ Pr 26^{4} *lest thou be like him* (a fool); *Pt.* שֹׁוֶה בְּ Est 7^{4} *is not an equivalent for;* c. לְ, *suitable for* 3^{8}, so 1^{22} Hi Or Ry^{Kau} (rdg. כָּל שֹׁוֶה עִמּוֹ for כִּלְשׁוֹן עַמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.); *adequate for* 5^{13}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁוָּה Is 28^{25} *he hath levelled* its (the ground's) surface; 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131^{2} *I have smoothed* (composed) *and stilled my soul;* so, sc. נַפְשִׁי Is 38^{13} 𝔙 Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שִׁוַּעְתִּי *I cried;* acc. מִשְׁפָּטִים 119^{30} *accounted suitable,*

meet (|| דֶּרֶךְ אֱמוּנָה בָּחָרְתִּי), Hi, cf. Gr v[128] (v. **Qal** Est 3[8]); We ins. לְנֶגְדִּי (II. 'שׁ, cf. ψ 16[8]); Zenner Du אוּיתִי. **Hiph.** *make like: Impf.* 1 s. לְמִי תְדַמְּיוּנִי וְתַשְׁווּ ;(|| אֲדַמֶּה) La 2[13] אַשְׁוֶה־לָּךְ מָה 2 mpl. Is 46[5] (cf. **Qal** 40[25]). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתַּוָּה (for נִשְׁתַּוְּתָה) Pr 27[15] *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁוָתָה Ges[§75x] Toy al.—תשוה Jb 30[22] Kt v. II. שׁוא.

†I. שָׁוֵה **n.[m.]** level plain;—in שָׁוֵה קִרְיָתָיִם Gn 14[5] (v. 'ק p. 900[a]; 'ק appos. acc. to Ol[§277c] Lag[BN 43]; ? rd. שְׁוֵה); Σαυη.

†II. שָׁוֵה in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק שׁ' Gn 14[17] (v. 'ע); Σαυη.

† יִשְׁוָה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30]; Ιεσσαι, Ισουα, Ιεσους, etc.

†I. יִשְׁוִי **n.pr.m. 1.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30], Nu 26[44]; Ιεουλ, Ιουλ, Ισουι, Ιεσου, etc. **2.** a son of Saul 1 S 14[49]; Ιεσσιου(λ), but read אִישְׁבַעַל as 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39] (v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת p. 36[a]), cf. We Dr al.

†II. יִשְׁוִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. 'הַיִּ, Nu 26[44].

†II. [שָׁוָה] **vb. Pi. set, place** (BAram. Hithpa. 𝔗 שַׁוִּא Pa. *set, make* (oft. 𝔗 = שׂוּם, שִׁית); Thes al. sub I. 'שׁ, orig. *set, place*, then *set together, compare*, < weakened fr. orig. *make even, right*, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَّى II. *make* (Wahrm, cf. also Ba[ES 66]));—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי ψ 16[8] *I have set* 'י *before me* (לְנֶגְדִּי); שׁ' עֵזֶר עַל 89[20] *I have placed strength upon* a hero, cf. 21[6]; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֶּה רַגְלַי כָּ 2 S 22[34] *setting my feet like* hinds = ψ 18[34] (cf. 𝔗 שַׁוִּי כְּ Gn 48[20] Je 29[22], for שׂוּם כְּ);—Is 38[13] v. I. שׁוה;—*Impf.* = *make, produce*, 3 ms. פְּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה לּוֹ Ho 10[1] (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (|| עֹשֶׂה פְּרִי Ho 9[16], cf. 8[7]).

†[שׁוּחַ] **vb. sink down** (Buhl disting. this as II. 'שׁ (Ar. سَاخَ (و) *sink down*, MI[9.23] אשוח prob. *depression, excavation, reservoir*, so אשיח Ecclus 50[3]), and hence שָׁחָה Pr 2[18], si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. 'שׁ *melt away* (Ar. سَاحَ (ى) *flow and spread, melt away*, Eth. ሰሐ: *cause to dwindle*, ሲሕ: *phthisis*, Aram. שׁוּחַ, ܫܳܚ *flow* or *melt away, vanish*), whence La 3[20] ψ 44[26]; but insuff. evidence for I. 'שׁ in Heb.);—*sink down*, **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ ψ 44[26] (|| דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ); שׁ' אֶל־מָוֶת בֵּיתָהּ Pr 2[18] (|| אֶל־רְפָאִים); but 'בּ masc., rd. שָׁחָה, √שׁחח, Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 82], so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּשׁוּחַ עָלַי נַפְשִׁי La 3[20] Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תָּשִׂיחַ Kt, of depression of mind. —ψ 49[15] Gr rds. שָׁחוּ for MT שַׁחוּ but v. שׁתת.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שׁחח.

† שׁוּחָה **n.f.** pit;—abs. 'שׁ Je 2[6] *land of steppe and pits* (coll.); fig., כָּרָה שׁ' לִי Je 18[20], so v[22] (Qr); עֲמֻקָּה Pr 23[27] *deep pit* (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22[14].

† שִׁיחָה **n.f.** id.;—כרה שׁ' Je 18[22] Kt (Qr שׁוּחָה), ψ 57[7]; pl. כ' שִׁיחוֹת 119[85].

† שַׁחַת **n.f.** pit;—abs. 'שׁ ψ 7[16] +; שָׁחַת 16[10] +; cstr. שַׁחַת Is 38[17] ψ 35[7]; sf. שַׁחְתָּם Ez 19[4.8] (+ שַׁחְתּוֹ ψ 35[8b] We);—**1.** *pit*, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19[4.8]; fig. 'פעל שׁ ψ 7[16]; c. עשׂה 9[16]; c. חפר 35[7] (transp. 'שׁ to v[b]); c. כרה 94[13] Pr 26[27]; + ψ 35[8b] 𝔊 We (for שׁוֹאָה); 'טָבַל בַּשׁ Jb 9[31]. **2.** *pit* of Sheʾôl, 'ירד שׁ Jb 33[24]; 'ראה (ה)שׁ ψ 16[10] (|| שְׁאוֹל), 49[10]; 'לַשׁ, c. הוריד Ez 28[8], and ψ 55[24] (לִבְאֵר שׁ'); קֶרֶב Jb 33[22]; יָמוּת Is 51[14]; עָבַר בַּשׁ' Jb 33[28]; 'יָרַד אֶל־שׁ ψ 30[10]; 'מִשּׁ, c. חשׂך Is 38[17] (poem), c. חשׂך Jb 33[18] (מִנִּי־); c. העלה Jon 2[7]; c. הֵשִׁיב Jb 33[30] (מִנִּי־); c. גאל ψ 103[4]; personif. Jb 17[14] (|| רִמָּה).—'שׁ here either = שְׁאוֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שְׁאוֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בּוֹר **5**; also אֲבַדּוֹן, p. 2, and עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל Pr 9[18]. This distinction of two parts of שְׁאוֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

† שׁוּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Keturah, Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32]; Σωυε, Σωε, Σουε.—In As. *Sûḫi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele[Gesch. 153] < right bank, cf. esp. Schr[KG 142 f.]; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB[i. 33]), Ašurnaṣirp. (Id.[ib. 99, 101]).

†II. שׁוּחָה **n.pr.** 'son' of חוּר, 1 Ch 4[11] (Ασχα, Σουα), = חוּשָׁה v[4] (Ωσαν, Ουσα), v. 'ח.

† שׁוּחִי, שֻׁחִי **adj.gent.** of שׁוּחַ (Hilpr[Assyriaca i (1894), 56] cp. As. [m]*Su-ḫa-ai*);—בִּלְדַּד הַשֻּׁחִי Jb 2[11] 8[1] 42[9]; 'הַשּׁ 18[1] 25[1]; ὁ Σαυχ(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαιων).

† שׁוּחָם **n.pr.m.** in Dan, Nu 26[42], Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμε; = II. חֻשִׁים, חוּשִׁים Gn 46[23], Ασομ.

† שׁוּחָמִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. 'הַשּׁ as n. coll. Nu 26[42].

[יְשׁוֹחָיָה] **n.pr.m.** v. sub שׁחח.

†I. שׁוּט **vb.** go or rove about (NH Aram. שׁוּט *rove, row* (Jon 1[13]), *swim* (Is 25[11]), *stroke*,

besmear; v. also שׂוט);—**Qal** *go* or *rove about: Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שָׁטוּ הָעָם Nu 11^{8} (J; gathering manna), so, c. בְּ loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְשֹׁטוּ 2 S 24^{8}, *Imv.* ms. שׁוּט־נָא v^{2}, *Inf. cstr.* שׁוּט Jb 1^{7}, שׁוּט 2^{2} (both ‖ הִתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24^{63} (לָשׁוּט for לָשׂוּחַ, so 𝔖 Thes^{1322} cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8^{6} Du reads שָׁט for שָׁב.—*Pt.* שָׁטִים v. שׁוּט denom. infr. **Pōʿl.** *go eagerly, quickly, to and fro Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֹׁטְטוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ Am 8^{12} (‖ וְנָעוּ); abs. יְשֹׁטְטוּ Dn 12^{4}; c. בְּ loc., *Imv.* mpl. שׁוֹטְטוּ Je 5^{1}, *Pt.* pl. מְשׁוֹטְטִים Zc 4^{10}, מְשֹׁטְטוֹת 2 Ch 16^{9} (both of עֵינֵי י׳). **Hithpōʿl.** *Imv.* fpl., בְּ loc., הִתְשׁוֹטַטְנָה Je 49^{3} *run to and fro.*

†שׁוֹט **n.m.**$^{Is\ 28,15}$ **scourge, whip** (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَوْطٌ, سَاطَ (و) *mix, stir about and beat;* Eth. ሶጦ: Aram. שׁוֹטָא, ܫܘܛܐ; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen;* or onomat., cf. *swish, switch?*);—שׁ׳ abs. Is 10^{26}+, cstr. Jb 5^{21}; pl. שׁוֹטִים 1 K 12^{11}+;—**1.** *scourge,* for chastisement, 1 K 12$^{11.14}$ = 2 Ch 10$^{11.12}$ (all c. vb. יִסֵּר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by י׳) Is 10^{26} 28^{15} (Qr; > Kt שִׁיט), v^{18} (both שׁ׳ שׁוֹטֵף, v. שׁטף), calamity Jb 9^{23}; *lash* of (accusing) tongue Jb 5^{21} (rd. מִשּׁ׳ as 𝔊). **2.** *whip,* for horse, קוֹל שׁ׳ Na 3^{2} i.e. *crack of whip,* שׁ׳ לַסּוּס Pr 26^{3} (‖ שֵׁבֶט לְגֵו כְּסִילִים).

†שֹׁטֵט **n.[m.]** scourge;—abs. שׁ׳ בְּצִדֵּיכֶם Jos 23^{13} (D; national scourge; < rd. שׁוֹטִים).

†שַׁיִט **n.[m.]** rowing (as *whipping, lashing* the water);—only אֳנִי־שׁ׳ Is 33^{21} *rowing vessel;*—28^{15} Kt v. שׁוֹט.

†[שׁוּט] **vb.denom.** row;—*Pt.* pl. שָׁטִים *rowers* Ez 27$^{8.26}$ (of Tyre as ship).

†מָשׁוֹט **n.[m.]** oar;—תֹּפְשֵׂי מ׳ Ez 27^{29}.

†[מִשּׁוֹט] **n.[m.]** id.; pl. sf. מְשׁוֹטָיִךְ Ez 27^{6} (Kö$^{ii.153}$, cf. Ges$^{§72\ e}$), made of oak-trees.

†II. [שׁוּט] **vb. treat with despite,** only Ezek. (Aram. שׁוּט, ܫܳܛ *despise;* cf. perhaps As. *šâṭu, rebel,* Meissn);—only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשָּׁאטִים אוֹתָם Ez 28$^{24.26}$ (Kö$^{ii.1.108,346}$ Ges$^{§72\ p}$); fpl. בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הַשָּׁאטוֹת אוֹתָךְ 16^{57} (Kö$^{ib.189}$).

†שְׁאָט **n.[m.]** despite, contempt (expanded fr. שׁוּט supr., Kö$^{i.439;\ ii.1.486}$);—abs. בִּשְׁ׳ בְּנֶפֶשׁ Ez 25^{15} *with despite in the soul;* cstr. בִּשְׁ׳ נֶפֶשׁ 36^{5}; sf. בְּכָל־שָׁאטְךָ בְּנ׳ 25^{6} (Ges$^{§23\ c}$ Kö$^{ii.1.67}$).

שׁול (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوِلَ *hang down loose*).

†[שׁוּל] **n.m.**$^{Is\ 6,1}$ **skirt,** of robe;—pl. cstr. שׁוּלֵי Ex 28^{34}+; sf. שׁוּלַיִךְ Na 3^{5}+, שׁוּלָיו Is 6^{1}+, שׁוּלֶיהָ La 1^{9};—*skirts;* of י׳'s train, in vision Is 6^{1}; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, גִּלֵּיתִי שׁ׳ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ Na 3^{5}, חָשַׂפְתִּי שׁוּלַיִךְ Je 13^{26}, נִגְלוּ שׁ׳ וגו׳ Je 13^{22}; of defilement, טֻמְאָתָהּ בְּשׁ׳ La 1^{9}; of high priest's robe Ex 28$^{33.33.34}$ = 39$^{24.25.26}$ (all P).

שׁוֹלָל v. שׁלל.

†שׁוּלַמִּית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f. Shulammite;**—c. art. as n. הַשּׁ׳ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7$^{1.1}$; = Shunammite (from שׁוּנֵם, mod. *Sulem*), B Σουμανεῖτις; but ℵ A Σουλαμιτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלימת = سُلَيْمَة, سَلِيمَة Lzb^{376}.

†[שׁוּם] **n.[m.]** garlic;—pl. שׁוּמִים Nu 11^{5} (J) (*allium sativum,* Linn, Thes Löw$^{No.336}$ Post $^{Hast.\ DB\ ii.110}$ Tristr$^{NHB\ 448}$ (or *allium Ascalonicum,* cf. Buhl, after Tristr$^{FFP\ 430}$; v. this and Post $^{Flora\ 789}$ for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. ثُومٌ, Aram. תּוּמָא, ܬܽܘܡܳܐ, As. *šûmu*).

שָׁמָתִי v. שָׁמָה infra.

†שׁוּנִי **1. n.pr.m.** in Gad, Gn 46^{16} Nu 26^{15}; Σαυν(ε)ις, Σουνει, Σωυνι. **2. adj.gent.** of **1,** c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26^{15}.

†שׁוּנֵם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—Jos 19^{18} (P), 1 S 28^{4} 2 K 4^{8}; Σουναν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, 𝔊L Jos Συνημ; in Egypt. *Ša-n-m-â, Ša-na-ma* WMM $^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 170}$; mod. *Sûlem,* N. of *Zerʿîn* (*Jezreel*), Buhl$^{G\ 217}$, cf. GASm$^{G\ 400\ ff.}$

†שׁוּנַמִּית **adj. gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** אֲבִישַׁג הַשּׁ׳ 1 K 1$^{3.15}$ 2$^{17.21}$ (הַשּׁ׳), v^{22} (*id.*). **2.** הַשּׁ׳ 2 K 4$^{12.25.36}$.

†[שָׁוַע] **vb. Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb^{33} thinks denom. from שַׁוְעָה, and this from √ akin to ישׁע *deliver*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוַּעְתִּי ψ 30^{3} + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁוֵּעַ Jb 24^{12}; 2 ms. תְּשַׁוַּע Is 58^{9}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁוְּעִי ψ 28^{2} 31^{23}; שַׁוְּעִי 5^{3} (Ol $^{§182\ d}$), etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֵּעַ 72^{12} Jb 29^{12};—*cry for help:* abs. ψ 72^{12} Jb 19^{7} 24^{12} 29^{12} 30^{28} 35^{9}, + Is 38^{13} Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שִׁוִּיתִי); specif. to God ψ 5^{3} 18^{42} 119^{147} Jb 36^{13} Is 58^{9} Jon 2^{3} Hb 1^{2} La 3^{8}; c. אֶל ψ 18^{7} 22^{25} 28^{2} = 31^{23}, 30^{3} 88^{14} + v^{2} (rd. with Weir אֱלֹהַי שִׁוַּעְתִּי יוֹם צָעַקְתִּי), Jb 30^{20} 38^{41}.

†I. שׁוּעַ, [שֶׁוַע?] **n.m. cry for help;**—לָהֶן שׁ׳ Jb 30^{24} (Bi Di Bu Du לֹא יְשַׁוֵּעַ): שׁוּעֲךָ 36^{19} (Bu Buhl שַׁוְעֲךָ, Du שִׁיחֲךָ).—I. שׁוּעַ v. p. 447^{b}.

†II. שׁוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] cry, perhaps *war-cry*, or *cry for help* in war Is 22[5].—I. שׁוּעַ v. ישׁע.

†[שַׁוְעָה] **n.f.** cry for help;—cstr. שַׁוְעַת 1 S 5[12] Je 8[19]; sf. שַׁוְעָתִי 2 S 22[7] = ψ 18[7], ψ 39[13] 40[2] 102[2] La 3[56] (gloss on רוחתי Ew al.); שַׁוְעָתָם Ex 2[23] (P), ψ 34[16] 145[19].

I. שׁוּעַ, I. II. שׁוּעַ, שׁוּעָא v. p. 447[b] supra.

†III. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23[23] usu. identified with As. *Sutû*, *Sutî*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Dl[Pa 234 ff.] COT[ad loc.] Wkl KAT3. 22 Dr[Hast. DB KOA].

†[שׁוּף] **vb.** bruise (NH *id.*, Aram. שׁוּף, שְׁפַף, ܫܦ *rub off, away, grind* (Ex 32[20] 𝔗 𝔓 for טָחַן); v. esp. Dr[Gn]; >Di al. think ‖ form of I. שׁאף);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. + 2 ms. הוּא יְשׁוּפְךָ רֹאשׁ וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב Gn 3[15]; אֲשֶׁר־בִּשְׂעָרָה יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9[17]; אַךְ חֹשֶׁךְ יְשׁוּפֵנִי ψ 139[11] mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. יְשׂוּכֵּנִי *cover, screen, me.*

שׁוֹפָךְ v. שׁוֹבָךְ. שׁוֹפָמִי v. שְׁפוּפָם sub שׁפף.

I. שׁוּק (√of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. سَاقَ is *drive* beast, etc., *carry on* affairs; Eth. ሰቀ: *sustain;* cf. Ar. سَاقٌ *leg*, esp. *shank*, Aram. שׁוֹקָא *leg* (rare), ܫܩܐ *leg, thigh;* connexion dub. with As. *suku*, *street*, Aram. שׁוּקָא, ܫܘܩܐ, *street, market-place* (whence Ar. سُوقٌ loan-word acc. to Frä[187]; but then س = שׁ?), Palm. שׁוק *id.*, Lzb[373]).

שׁוֹק[19] **n.**[**f.**[Lv 7, 33] cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f.], so Ar., v. Lane W[AG, § 290 (b)]] leg;—שׁ׳ abs. 1 S 9[24] +, cstr. Ex 29[27] +; du. שֹׁקַיִם Dt 28[35] Pr 26[7], cstr. שׁוֹקֵי ψ 147[10], sf. שׁוֹקָיו Ct 5[15];—*leg:* **1.** of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁ׳ עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] *he smote them, leg upon thigh*, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28[35] (‖ בִּרְכַּיִם), Pr 26[7] ψ 147[10] Ct 5[15]; of woman (city personif.) Is 47[2]. **2.** of sacrificial animal, specif. upper *leg*, thigh, *hind leg*, portion eaten 1 S 9[24] (cf. Klein[ZPV vi (1883), 98], cited also by Nes[Marg. 13]), שׁ׳ הַיָּמִין *right thigh* Ex 29[22] + 6 t. P (v. יָמִין), שׁ׳ הַתְּרוּמָה Lv 7[34] + 4 t. P, *thigh of contribution* (v. ת׳ p. 929).—𝔊 βραχίων, 𝔙 *armus*, hence AV al. *shoulder*, but v. Di Baen Dr[Dt 18, 3].

†שׁוּק **n.m.** street (Aram.; v. √);—שׁ׳ Pr 7[8] Ec 12[4, 5]; pl. שְׁוָקִים Ct 3[2].

†II. [שׁוּק] **vb.** prob. be abundant (As. *šûku*, *abundance*);—**Pô‛l.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַתְּשֹׁקְקֶהָ ψ 65[10] *thou* (י׳) hast visited the earth *and given it abundance* (Hup Che al.; >Vrss thought of הִשְׁקָה *irrigate*, so Bae EV). **Hiph.** *Pf.* consec. וְהֵשִׁיקוּ הַיְקָבִים תִּירוֹשׁ Jo 2[24] *the vats overflow with must*, so (acc. om.) 4[13].

III. שׁוּק (√of foll.; Ba[ES 46] cp. Ar. شَاقَ *attract, impel*, of desire, affection, شَوْقٌ *desire*, but ش = שׁ is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. سَاقَ *drive*, v. I. שׁוק; or rd. הַשּׁוּקָה; on NH שׁוּק, השׁתוקק, v. Nes[ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff.]).

†[תְּשׁוּקָה] **n.f.** longing;—of woman for man, אֶל־אִישֵׁךְ תְּשׁוּקָתֵךְ Gn 3[16] (J); of man for woman, אֲנִי לְדוֹדִי וְעָלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Ct 7[11]; of beast to devour, fig. אֵלֶיךָ תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Gn 4[7] (J). (𝔊 ἀποστροφή Gn, ἐπιστροφή Ct, whence Nes[Marg. 6] prop. תְּשׁוּבָתֵךְ Gn 3[16], which Ball[Hpt] reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

†I. [שׁוּר] **vb.** perh. travel, journey (As. *šâru*, *pass along, take one's way*, Ar. سَارَ (ي) *go, pass along, journey*, سَيَّارَةٌ *caravan*, Palm. שׁירתא Lzb[375] SAC[113] Cooke[271], Syr. ܫܝܪܬܐ (? Ar. loan-wd., Frä[180]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתָּשֻׁרִי לַמֶּלֶךְ בַּשֶּׁמֶן Is 57[9] *and thou* (the apostate faction) *didst journey to* (the god) *Melek with* (thine) *oil*, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read וַתָּסֹכִי). *Pt.* fpl. שָׁרוֹתַיִךְ Ez 27[25] ships of Tarshish were *thy travellers* (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae שָׁרוֹת לָךְ בְּ *journey for thee* with thy wares; Toy רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּ; Co שֵׁרְתוּךְ *served thee.*

†תְּשׁוּרָה **n.f.** gift, present(?) (fr. above √ = thing brought, offered? very dubious);—ת׳ 1 S 9[7] (meaning inferred from context).

†II. [שׁוּר] **vb.** behold, regard (esp. Jb);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּר Je 5[26], sf. יְשׁוּרֶנּוּ Jb 34[29], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּר Jb 35[5];—**1.** *behold*, c. acc. pers. Nu 23[9] 24[17] (poems in JE, ‖ רָאָה), לֹא תְשׁוּרֵנִי, subj. eye, Jb 24[15], and (= I shall not exist) 7[8], cf. 20[9] (subj. מְקוֹמוֹ), 17[15]; God object 34[29] 35[14]; *look, gaze*, abs., מִן loc. Ct 4[8]. **2.** *regard* with watchful care (subj. י׳) Ho 14[9]; so, = *notice*, Jb 35[13]; *regard, observe*, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33[14] (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ *he* (God) *retracts it not.* **3.** *watch* stealthily, *lie in wait*, כְּנָמֵר עַל־דֶּרֶךְ אָשׁוּר Ho 13[7] (subj. י׳; Meinh Marti אֶשְׁקֹד; 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 We Now al. אַשּׁוּר), Je 5[26] (subj. wicked).—Jb 33[27] v. שׁיר.

†I. [שׁוּר] dub. word, only pl. sf. וַתַּבֵּט עֵינִי בְּשׁוּרָי ψ 92^{12}, read בְּשֹׁרְרָי (Bae al.) v. foll.

†[שׁוֹרֵר] **n.m.** (insidious) watcher, (prop. **Pōʿl.** *Pt.*, מְ׳ om., Ges$^{§ 52s}$);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרְרַי ψ 56^{3}, שׁוֹרְרָי 5^{9} 27^{11}, שֹׁרְרָי 54^{7} 59^{11}; 92^{12} v. foregoing.

III. **שׁור** (√of foll.; Ar. ثَارَ (و) is *become raised, excited, leap, spring;* NH שׁוֹר = BH, = Sab. (ן)תור SabDenkm$^{No. 12, l. 3}$ DHM$^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883), 329}$; Ar. ثَوْرٌ, Aram. תּוֹרָא, ܬܘܪܐ; Nab. תורא as n.pr.m. Lzb^{381} (Gk. ταῦρος, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); As. *šûru*, Eth. ሶር:).

שׁוֹר$_{78}$ **n.m.**$^{Ne\ 5, 18}$ a head of cattle, bullock, ox, etc. (oft. + חֲמוֹר, שֶׂה, etc.);—שׁ׳ abs. Is 1^{3}+, cstr. Ex 21^{35}+, sf. שׁוֹרוֹ 20^{17}+, etc.; pl. שְׁוָרִים Ho 12^{2};—usu. a single *head of cattle*, without emphasis on sex (opp. בָּקָר coll. Ex 21^{37} Nu 7^{3}): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20^{17} (E; Gi v^{14}) = Dt 5^{18}, cf. Dt 5^{14}, Ex 21^{33} (E) ‖ Dt 22^{4}, Ex 21$^{37.37}$ (‖ בָּקָר of five head), 22$^{3.8.9.29}$ 23^{12} (all E), Dt 22^{1} Gn 49^{6} (poem in J), Dt 28^{31} Ju 6^{4} 1 S 12^{3} Jb 24^{3}; as *licking up* (לָחַךְ) grass Nu 22^{4} (J), feeding ψ 106^{20} (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7^{25} 32^{20}; lowing Jb 6^{5}; as intelligent Is 1^{3}, vicious (goring נָגַח) Ex 21$^{28.28.28}$+ 11 t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22^{10}, threshing 25^{4}, cf. Pr 14^{4}; drawing wagon Nu 7^{3} (P; opp. בָּקָר coll.); פְּנֵי שׁ׳ Ez 1^{10}; specif. of male †Jb 21^{10} (opp. פָּרָה), of female †Lv 22^{28} (H), perhaps also Nu 18^{17} (P), appar. generic Dt 15^{19} 33^{17} (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32^{6} (+ צֹאן), Ex 34^{19}—cf. Lv 27^{26} (P)—Jos 6^{21} 7^{24} (all J), 1 S 15^{3} 22^{19}; †as slaughtered Pr 7^{22}, for food 1 S 14$^{34.34}$ (but v^{b} read אֶת־)אֲשֶׁר) with 𝔊 Th We Dr al.), 1 K 1$^{19.25}$ Dt 14^{4} Lv 17^{3} (H), cf. Ne 5^{18} (שׁ׳ אֶחָד), Pr 15^{17}; for †sacrifice Ju 6^{25} (פַּר־הַשּׁ׳, text strange, cf. GFM), ψ 69^{32} (שׁוֹר פָּר, but join פַּר to v^{b} Bae), 2 S 6^{13} Ho 12^{12}, Lv 9$^{4.18}$ (P), 22$^{23.27}$ (H), Nu 15^{11} (P), Dt 17^{1} 18^{3}, cf. Lv 7^{23} 9^{19}; מִשּׁוֹר זֶבַח Lv 4^{10} (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66^{3}.

†II. **שׁוּר** **n.[m.]** wall (Aram. שׁוּרָא, ܫܘܪܐ);—Gn 49^{22} (poem in J), 2 S 22^{30} = ψ 18^{30}; pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24^{11} *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוּרָה infra; שָׁרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5^{10} = *its walls*, acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then שֻׁ׳, but v. id.

†III. **שׁוּר** **n.pr.loc.** SW of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16^{7} (J; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳), 20^{1} (E), towards Egypt 25^{18} (J), 1 S 15^{7}, שׁוּרָה 27^{8}; מִדְבַּר־שׁ׳ Ex 15^{22} (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr$^{Hast.\ DB\ Shur}$.

†[שׁוּרָה] **n.f.** prob. row of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוּרָה, JAram. שׁוּרְתָא *row*, whence mod. Ar. شُورَة as loan-word, cf. Vogelst$^{Landwirthschaft\ 41 f.}$);—pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24^{11} (al. II. שׁוּר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5^{10} (reading שֻׁ׳) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)*rows*, but v. II. שׁוּר.

שַׁוְשָׁא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 18^{16}, v. שְׂרָיָה.

†I. **שׁוּשַׁן, שׁוֹשָׁן** **n.m.** **שׁוֹשַׁנָּה** **n.f.** usually lily, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr$^{NHB\ 462\ ff.}$ Post$^{Hast.\ DB\ Lily}$ Löw$^{No. 323}$; NH שׁוֹשַׁנָּה, Ar. سُوسَن (Vulg. سُوسَن), esp. *iris*, Aram. שׁוֹשַׁנְתָּא, ܫܘܫܢܐ (PS^{4134}), Gk. σοῦσον Lewy$^{Fremdw. 48}$; orig. loan-word from Egypt. *sššn*, *šôšĕn*, Erman$^{ZMG\ xlvi\ (1892),\ 117}$);—*lily:* in sim., יִפְרַח כַּשּׁוֹשַׁנָּה Ho 14^{7} (of Isr.), כְּשׁוֹ׳ בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2^{2} (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים v^{1} (cf. חֲבַצֶּלֶת); pl. שׁוֹשַׁנִּים 2^{16} 4^{5} 6$^{2.3}$ 7^{3} and (fig. of lover's lips) 5^{13}; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מַעֲשֵׂה שׁוּשַׁן 1 K 7^{19}, מ׳ שׁוֹשָׁן v^{22}; cf. פֶּרַח שׁוֹשָׁן of brim of molten sea v^{26}, ‖ פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה 2 Ch 4^{5}; elsewh. only ψ-titles: אֶל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים ψ 45^{1} 69^{1}, עַל־שׁוּשַׁן עֵדוּת 60^{1}, עַל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים עֵדוּת 80^{1}; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עֵדוּת, sub עוד.

†II. **שׁוּשַׁן** **n.pr.loc.** Susa, winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσαν, ἐν Σουσοις (cuneif. *Šûšan* Dl$^{Pa\ 326}$ COT$^{Ne\ 1, 1}$ Billerbeck^{Susa} Say$^{Hast.\ DB\ Shushan}$);—שׁ׳ הַבִּירָה Ne 1^{1} (9th month, כִּסְלֵו), Dn 8^{2} (in Elam), Est 1$^{2.5}$ 2$^{3.5.8}$ 3^{15a} 8^{14} 9$^{6.11.12}$ (12th month, אֲדָר, v^{1}); הַבּ׳ om., שׁוּשָׁן Est 4$^{8.16}$ and (month אֲדָר) 9$^{13.14.15.15.18}$; הָעִיר שׁ׳ 3^{15b} 8^{15}.

†**שׁוּשַׁק** **n.pr.m.** 1 K 14^{25} Kt, Qr שִׁישַׁק q.v.

שׁוּת v. שׁית.

†**שׁוּתֶלַח** **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26^{35} 1 Ch 7^{21}, שׁוּתָלַח v^{20} Nu 26^{36}; Σουταλα, Σωθαλα, etc., 𝔊L Σουθαλα(αμ).

†**שֻׁתַלְחִי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ׳ as subst. coll. Nu 26^{35}.

†[**שָׁזַף**] **vb.** catch sight of, look on (of eye);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עַיִן, שְׁזָפַתּוּ Jb 20^{9}, so (rei) 28^{7}; cf. שֶׁשֱּׁזָפַתְנִי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1^{6} *because the sun hath looked on me.*

[**שָׁזַר**]$_{21}$ **vb. Hoph.** be twisted (NH שָׁזַר *twist;* cf. Ar. شَزَرَ *look askew at*, also *twist* cord

from the left Ba$^{ES\,49}$ (expl. שׁ, for normal שׂ, as dissim. before ז), Jacob$^{Ar.\ Dichter\ i.\ 52}$);—*Pt.* שֵׁשׁ מָשְׁזָר Ex $26^{1.31.36}$ + 17 t. Ex (P); שֵׁשׁ om. 39^{24}.

שַׁח v. שחח.

†[**שָׁחַד**] **vb. give a present, bribe** (Ecclus 35^{14}; Aram. שְׁחַד, ܫܚܕ *bribe*, perh. also As. *šidê*, *gifts*, Dl$^{WB\,643}$);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. וַתִּשְׁחֲדִי אוֹתָם Ez 16^{33} *thou didst bribe them* to come (לָבוֹא; ‖ נָתַן נְדָנִים); rd. prob. also *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁחֲדָהּ Is 47^{11} *to buy it off* (for MT שַׁחְרָהּ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che$^{Hpt\ Heb\ 142}$, cf. Marti; v. Pr 6^{35}); *Imv.* mpl. שִׁחֲדוּ בַעֲדִי (Ges$^{§\,64\,a}$) Jb 6^{22} *give a bribe for me.*

†**שֹׁחַד** **n.m. present, specif. bribe**;—שׁ׳ abs. Is 1^{23} + 22 t.;—*bribe*, usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23^{8a} (E), = Dt 16^{19a}, Dt 10^{17} 1 S 8^{3} 2 Ch 19^{7} ψ 15^{5} Pr 17^{23}; + inf., take *bribe* to do something, Dt 27^{25} Ez 22^{12}; אֹהֵב שׁ׳ Is 1^{23}; cf. also 5^{23} 33^{15} Ex 23^{8b} (E) = Dt 16^{19b}, Mi 3^{11} ψ 26^{10} Pr 17^{8} 21^{14}; אָהֳלֵי־שׁ׳ Jb 15^{34}, i.e. abode of bribe-givers; שׁ׳ Pr 6^{35} (‖ כֹּפֶר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); שׁ׳ elsewh. (c. שָׁלַח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15^{19} 2 K 16^{8}, cf. Is 45^{13} (‖ מְחִיר).

[**שָׁחָה**]$_{172}$ **vb. bow down** (NH *id.*; JAram. שְׁחִי (rare); akin to שׁוח, שחח);—**Qal** *Imv.* fs. שְׁחִי Is 51^{23} *bow down.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁחֶנָּה Pr 12^{25}, fig., anxiety *depresses it* (sc. לֵב; opp. שַׂמֵּחַ). **Hithpa'lēl**$_{170}$ (Ges$^{§\,75\,kk}$) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה Ez 46^{2}; 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Dt 4^{19} + 3 t.; 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֵיתִי 1 S 16^{4} + 2 t.; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ Je 8^{2}, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 S 15^{32} + 3 t.; apoc. יִשְׁתָּחוּ Is 44^{17} +; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ Gn 49^{8} +; 2 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶיןָ, Gn 33^{6} 37^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי ψ 45^{12}; mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 29^{2} +; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֺת Gn 37^{10} +; sf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָיָתִי 2 K 5^{18} (but 𝔊 𝔙 and mod. ־חֲוֺתִי); *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 K 19^{37}, etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם Ez 8^{16}, read ־וִים all mod.;—**1.** *bow down, prostrate oneself*, before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive cl. (esp. with נפל, קדד **3 b**, q. v.), 1 S 24^{9} Gn 43^{28} (J) 2 S $14^{4.22}$ Ru 2^{10} 1 K 1^{31} 2 K 4^{37} + 6 t., + (after כָּרַע) Est $3^{2.2.5}$. **b.** c. לְ, sq. phr. (לפני) על אפים ארצה 2 S 14^{33} 1 K 1^{23}; לאפים Gn 48^{12} (E) 2 S 18^{28}; אפים Gn 42^{6} (E) + 4 t.; om. אפים 33^{3} (J) + 3 t.; על כַּפּוֹת רַגְלַיִךְ Is 60^{14} **c.** c. לְ pers. only, Gn 23^{7} (P) $27^{29.29}$ 37^{9} (E), 49^{8} Ex 11^{8} (J) + 8 t.; c. לפני Gn 23^{12} (P); c. אל Is 45^{14} (‖ התפלל); abs. Gn $33^{6.7.7}$ (J), Ex 18^{7} (E) 2 S 9^{8} 16^{4} Is 49^{7} **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive phr.: קדד ארצה Ex 34^{8} (J); ארצה om. Gn $24^{26.48}$ (J) + 4 t.; כרע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7^{3}; כרע 29^{29}; נפל ארצה Jb 1^{20}; נפל לפני 2 Ch 20^{18}. **b.** sq. phr.: קדד ויש׳ ל׳ אפים ארצה Ne 8^{6}; ארצה ל׳ Gn 24^{52} (J); הִשׁ׳ ל׳ בְּהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ ψ 95^{6}; הִשׁ׳ ונכרעה 29^{2} 96^{9} = 1 Ch 16^{29}; אֶל־הֵיכַל (looking towards) ψ 5^{8} 138^{2}; לַהֲדֹם רגלים 99^{5} 132^{7} **c.** c. לְ only: 1 S 1^{28} (but read וַתִּשְׁתַּחוּ 𝔊 and mod.), 15^{25} Je 7^{2} ψ 66^{4} + 9 t.; c. לפני Dt 26^{10} Is 66^{23} + 4 t.; c. בְּ loc. Is 27^{13}; c. לְ loc. ψ 99^{9}; abs. Gn 22^{5} (E) Ju 7^{15} + 5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33^{10} (E) Je 26^{2} Ez 46^{9}; לפני (ה)מזבח Is 36^{7} = 2 K 18^{22} = 2 Ch 32^{12}; c. על loc. Gn 47^{31} (J) 1 K 1^{47} Ez 46^{2}; מֵרָחֹק *afar off* Ex 24^{1} (E). **d.** before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נפל, קדד, Jos 5^{14} Nu 22^{31}; sq. אפים ארצה Gn 19^{1}; ארצה 18^{2} (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2^{20} $44^{15.17}$ 46^{6}; acc. loc. 2 K $5^{18.18.18}$ 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}; c. לְ, Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{9} (10 words), Ex 23^{24} (E), Nu 25^{2} (J), Jos 23^{7} (D), Dt 8^{19} 11^{16} 1 K 16^{31} + 34 t.; c. על, Lv 26^{1} (H); לפני 2 Ch 25^{14} (‖ קִטֵּר).

†[**שְׁחוּת**] **n.f. pit** (cf. שַׁחַת from שׁוח);—sf. בִּשְׁחוּתוֹ הוּא יִפּוֹל Pr 28^{10}

†[**שְׁחִית**] **n.f. id.**;—pl. sf. נִלְכַּד בִּשְׁחִיתוֹתָם La 4^{20}, וִימַלֵּט מִשׁ׳ ψ 107^{20}

שָׁחוֹר v. שיחור   **שְׁחוֹר** v. I. שחר.

†[**שָׁחַח**] **vb. bow, be bowed down, crouch** (NH *id.*; TelAm. *šaḫâḫu* (Wkl$^{TelAm.\ Vocab.}$), *prostrate oneself*, prob. Canaanism; As. *šaḫâḫu* is *oppress, torment*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשַׁח Is $2^{11.17}$, 1 s. שַׁחוֹתִי ψ 38^{7}, שַׁחֹתִי 35^{14}, 3 pl. שָׁחֲחוּ Jb 9^{13}, שַׁחוּ Hb 3^{6} Pr 14^{19}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשֹׁחַ ψ 10^{10}, 3 mpl. יָשֹׁחוּ Jb 38^{40}, וַיָּשֹׁחוּ ψ 107^{39}; *Inf. cstr.* (= *abs.*, as adv., Ges$^{§\,118\,q}$ Kö$^{ii.\ 2,\ §§\ 221,\ 402\,d}$ cf. also Ba$^{NB\,164}$) שְׁחוֹחַ Is 60^{14};—**1.** *be bowed down, prostrated, humbled*, by י׳, Is $2^{11.17}$ (both ‖ שָׁפֵל), Hb 3^{6} (of hills), Jb 9^{13} (תַּחְתָּו שׁ׳), ψ 107^{39} (+ מָעַט); by man 10^{10}. **2.** *bow* in homage, לִפְנֵי pers. Pr 14^{19}; וְהָלְכוּ אֵלַיִךְ שְׁחוֹחַ Is 60^{14} (‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ). **3.** *bow*, of mourner (קֹדֵר), ψ 35^{14} 38^{7} **4.** *crouch*, of wild beast in lair Jb 38^{40}. **Niph.** *Impf. be prostrated, humbled*: וַיִּשַּׁח אָדָם Is 2^{9} (‖ שָׁפֵל) = 5^{15} (‖ *id.*); *be reduced, weakened*, וְיִשַּׁחוּ כָּל־בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12^{4}; = *proceed humbly*, of words מֵעָפָר Is 29^{4} (‖ שָׁפֵל). **Hiph.** *prostrate, lay low*, city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵשַׁח Is 25^{12}

26[5] (both ‖ הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpō‘.** *be cast down, despairing: Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחֵח ψ 42[7], 2 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי v[6.12] 43[5] (all c. subj. נַפְשִׁי).

† שַׁח **adj.** low, lowly;—cstr. שַׁח־עֵינַיִם Jb 22[29] *lowly of eyes,* humble.

† [יְשׁוֹחָיָה] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng.?);—וִישׁ׳ 1 Ch 4[36]; Ιασουια, Ιεσουια.

שָׁחַט vb. **slaughter, beat** (orig. *beat, flay?* cf. As. *šaḫâṭu, flay, take off* dress; Ar. سَحَطَ *slay* (but ح = ḥ; is this loan-word in Ar.?); NH = BH, esp. in ritual);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Je 39[6] +, sf. וּשְׁחָטוֹ consec. Lv 3[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Lv 4[24] +, 2 fs. וַתִּשְׁחֲטִי Ez 16[21], 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁחָטוּהוּ Ju 12[6]; *Imv.* mpl. שַׁחֲטוּ Ex 12[21] 2 Ch 35[6]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁחֹט Is 22[13]; cstr. לִשְׁחֹט Gn 22[10], -וֹט Ez 40[39], sf. שַׁחֲטָם (Ges §64a) Ez 23[39]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁחֵט Is 66[3], etc.; *pass.* שָׁחוּט 1 K 10[16] +, etc.;—*slaughter*: **1.** beast for food 1 S 14[32.34.34] Is 22[13] (‖ הָרֹג), cf. Lv 17[3.3], for blood Gn 37[31] (E). **2.** usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing* sacrifice (BJacob ZAW xvii (1897), 51), 1 S 1[25] Ex 29[11] Lv 1[5.11] 4[24] 9[8] Nu 19[3] 2 Ch 29[22.22.24] +; abs. Ez 40[41] (אֶל loc.); bird Lv 14[5.6.50.51]; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66[3]; c. acc. of sacrifice (עֹלָה, חַטָּאת, אָשָׁם, etc.) Ez 40[39] (אֶל loc.), v[42] 44[11] Lv 4[21] 7[2] 14[13] +; passover lamb † Ex 12[6], acc. הַפֶּסַח † v[21] 2 Ch 30[15] 35[1.6.11] Ezr 6[20]. **3.** *slaughter* pers. Ju 12[6] 1 K 18[40] 2 K 10[7.14] (אֶל loc.), 2 K 25[7] = Je 39[6a] = 52[10a], Je 39[6b] = 52[10b], 41[7]; ׳י subj. Nu 14[16] (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22[10] (E), to false gods Ez 16[21] 23[39] Is 57[5]. **4.** pt. pass. = *beaten, hammered,* זָהָב שָׁחוּט 1 K 10[16.17] = 2 Ch 9[15a.16], of shekels 2 Ch 9[15b]; so also Je 9[7] Qr חֵץ שָׁחוּט (> Kt שׁוֹחֵט) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow.* † **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁחֵט Nu 11[22] (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵט Lv 6[18.18] (P) *be slain,* of sacrifice.

† [שְׁחִיטָה] **n. f.** act of **slaying**:—cstr. שְׁחִיטַת הַפְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30[17]

† שַׁחֲטָה **n.f.** (**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* Kö i. 263) doubtful word;—וְשׁ׳ שֵׂטִים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5[2] RV (cf. AV) *the revolters are gone deep in slaughtering* [‘Opferschlächterei’ Kö ii. 1. 590, n. 1], Ew Now (formerly), Che *in corrupting* (rd. then שַׁחֲתָה); We Now GASm Marti שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

שָׁחִין v. שׁחן. שְׁחִיף v. [שַׁחַף].

† שָׁחִיס Is 37[30] = סָחִישׁ (in ‖ 2 K 19[29]), q. v.

† שָׁחַל (√of foll.; Dl Prol. 34 cp. As. *šaḫâlu, call, proclaim;* perh. both onomatop., as Ar. شَحَلَ *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 725).

שַׁחַל **n.m.** lion (poet.);—abs. שׁ׳ Ho 5[14] +, שָׁחַל Jb 4[10] +;—*lion,* sim. of ׳י, toward Israel Ho 5[14] (‖ כְּפִיר), 13[7] (‖ נָמֵר); of guilty men Jb 4[10] (‖ כְּפִירִים, אַרְיֵה); fig. of foes ψ 91[13] (‖ כְּפִיר); *lion,* as hunted 10[16] (in sim.); lit. Jb 28[8] Pr 26[13].

† שְׁחֵלֶת **n. f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, + חֶלְבְּנָה, נָטָף, Ex 30[34]; 𝔊 𝔙 ὄνυξ, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus,* the *operculum,* or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes 1388 f. Di Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. ONYCHA; so most; KG Jacob ZMG xliii (1889), 354 prop. *amber.*

שָׁחַן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَخُنَ *be hot,* then *inflamed;* Aram. שְׁחַן, ܫܚܢ *be warm, heat*).

† שְׁחִין **n.m.** boil, coll. **eruption**;—on man 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21], שׁ׳ רָע Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7]; possibly leprous Lv 13[18.19.20], צָרֶבֶת הַשׁ׳ 13[23] (v. צ׳; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9[9.10.11.11] (all P), cstr. שְׁחִין מִצְרַיִם Dt 28[27].

שָׁחַף (√of שַׁחֶפֶת and poss. of שַׁחַף; Ar. سَحَفَ is *pare, peel off;* also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سُحَافٌ *consumption,* so JAram. שַׁחַפְתָּא [for שַׁחֶפֶת]).

† [שַׁחַף] **n.[m.]** prob. **sea-mew, gull** (cf. 𝔊 𝔙) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post Hast. DB Cuckow Tristr NHB 210 ff.; *sterna fluviatilis,* or *tern* Id FFP 135 M'Lean-Shipley Ency. Bib. ID.;—הַשָּׁחַף Dt 14[15] = Lv 11[16] (P), in list of unclean birds.

† שַׁחֶפֶת **n.f.** wasting disease, **consumption** Dt 28[22] Lv 26[16] (H).

שָׁחַץ (√of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly,* and deriv.; Aram. שַׁחְצָא *lion* († ψ 17[12] edd.); Eth. ሥሕጸ: *be insolent;* Ar. شَخَصَ is *rise, be elevated;* شَخِيصٌ *bulky, man of rank,* but ش = שׁ ?).

† [שַׁחַץ] **n.[m.]** dignity, pride;—בְּנֵי־שָׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28[8] (‖ שַׁחַל), 41[26].

† שחצומה Kt, שַׁחֲצִימָה Qr (i.e. [שַׁחֲצִים] + ה ָ) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[22]; ἐπὶ Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, A 𝔊L Σασειμα(θ).

† [שָׁחַק] **vb.** rub away, beat fine, pulverize (so Ar. سَحَقَ, سَحْقٌ *worn garment, thin clouds;* Aram. שְׁחַק, ܫܚܩ *pulverize;* Ecclus

שחק 6^{36} is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שָׁחֲקוּ מַיִם Jb 14^{19} *waters rub away stones;* 2 ms. וְשָׁחַקְתָּ Ex 30^{36} (P; of pulverizing incense, v. דקק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶשְׁחָקֵם 2 S 22^{43} (|| דקק)$=\psi$ 18^{43}.

†שַׁחַק **n.m.** Pr 3, 20 **dust, cloud** (as fine, thin);—'שׁ abs. ψ $89^{7.38}$, cstr. Is 40^{15}; pl. שְׁחָקִים Dt 33^{26}+;—**1.** *fine dust,* שׁ' מֹאזְנַיִם Is 40^{15} (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud,* usu. pl. (oft. || שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33^{26} (poem), Is 45^8 Je 51^9 Jb 35^5 36^{28} 37^{21} 38^{37} ψ 36^6 57^{11} 68^{35} 77^{18} 78^{23} 108^5; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3^{20} 8^{28}; עָבֵי שׁ' 2 S 22^{12}=ψ 18^{12}; =heavens, sky Jb 37^{18} (c. הָרָקִיעַ), and (sg.) ψ $89^{7.38}$.

שָׁחֹר v. שִׁיחוֹר.

†I. שָׁחַר **vb. be black** (NH שָׁחוֹר and deriv., *black, blackness,* etc., Ecclus 25^{17} Hiph. *make black;* Aram. שְׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black,* so ܫܚܰܪ, ܫܶܚܪܳܐ *coal;* Jäger BAS ii. 295 cp. As. *šûru, coal, šurinnu, fire-pot*);—'שׁ, of skin Jb 30^{30}.

†שְׁחוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **blackness;**—חָשַׁךְ מִשּׁ' תָּאֳרָם La 4^8.

†שָׁחֹר **adj. black;**—'שׁ of hair Lv $13^{31.37}$(P), so fpl. שְׁחֹרוֹת Ct 5^{11}; of skin, fs. שְׁחוֹרָה 1^5; of horses, mpl. שְׁחֹרִים Zc $6^{2.6}$.

†שַׁחֲרוּת **n.f.** acc. to De Comm. Rüetschi Kau **blackness,** viz. of hair (so 𝔗), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. **dawn** of youth (II. שׁחר);—Ec 11^{10} (+ יַלְדוּת).

†[שְׁחַרְחֹר Ges § 84 b n] **adj. blackish** (Gann JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars, 156, no. 41, cp. Isr. n.pr. שחרחר on seal = 'le brun');—f. שְׁחַרְחֹרֶת Ct 1^6.

†אַשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** in Judah, called אֲבִי א' תְקוֹעַ 1 Ch 2^{24} 4^5; Ασχω, Σαρα; A Ασδωδ, Ασχουρ; 𝔊L Ασσωρ, Ασωρ.

II. שׁחר (√ of foll.; MI 15 שחרת, Ar. سَحَرٌ, As. *šêru,* NH שַׁחַר, Aram. שַׁחֲרָא all *dawn*).

†שַׁחַר **n.m.** Gn 19, 15 **dawn;**—abs. 'שׁ 1 S 9^{26}+, שָׁחַר Ju 19^{25}+; sf. שַׁחְרָהּ Is 47^{11} (but read prob. שַׁחֲדָהּ);—*dawn,* c. עָלָה *rise* Gn 19^{15} $32^{25.27}$ Jos 6^{15} (all J), Ju 19^{25} 1 S 9^{26} Ne 4^{15} Jon 4^7; **opp.** עֵיפָה עֵפָה-שׁ' Am 4^{13}; as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57^9=108^3; עַפְעַפֵּי-שׁ' Jb 3^9 41^{10}; כַּנְפֵי-שׁ' ψ 139^9; 110^3 rd. prob. רֶחֶם שׁ' (v. מִשְׁחָר infr.); 'שׁ also Jb 38^{12}, in sim. Ho 6^3 (but rd. כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ כֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ as inf., v. following, Gie Beitr. 208 We Now GASm Marti), Is 58^8 Ct 6^{10}, Jo 2^2 (al. *blackness,* || עָנָן וַעֲרָפֶל); בֶּן-שׁ' Is 14^{12} (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS K 300); אֵין לוֹ שׁ' Is 8^{20} is obscure, so also בַּשׁ' Ho 10^{15} (We *in storm,* i.e. בַּשַּׂעַר).—Is 47^{11} usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَرَ *enchant* (We Heid. 2. 159, 200), سِحْرٌ *enchantment* [=Sab. סחר DHM Hofmus. 24. 1]); but v. [שָׁחַד].

†[שָׁחַר] **vb.denom. look early, diligently** for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal** *Pt.* שֹׁחֵר טוֹב Pr 11^{27} (|| דֹּרֵשׁ, בִּקֵּשׁ), elsewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שִׁחֲרוֹ מוּסָר Pr 13^{24} *seek him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him betimes); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְשִׁחַרְתַּנִי וְאֵינֶנִּי Jb 7^{21}; lit. *Inf.* לְשַׁחֵר פָּנֶיךָ Pr 7^{15}; of wild asses, *Pt.* מְשַׁחֲרֵי לַטָּרֶף Jb 24^5 (Ges § 130 a) *seeking eagerly for their food;* usu. of *seeking* God (י') earnestly, *Pf.* וְשִׁחֲרוּ-אֵל ψ 78^{34} (|| דָּרַשׁ), *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשַׁחֵר אֶל-אֵל Jb 8^5 (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁחֲרֻנְנִי (Ges § 60 e) Ho 5^{15} (|| בִּקֵּשׁ), + 6^3 (v. שַׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1^{28}, *Pt.* sf. מְשַׁחֲרַי Pr 8^{17}; *seek* with longing, long for (י'), אֲשַׁחֲרֶךָּ Is 26^9 ψ 63^2.

שַׁחֲרוּת v. I. שָׁחַר.

†מִשְׁחָר **n.**[**m.**] **dawn;**—מֵרֶחֶם מ' ψ 110^3, but מ prob. dittogr., read שַׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

†שְׁחַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{26}; Σα(α)ρ(α)ια.

†שַׁחֲרַיִם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^8; Σααρηλ[μ], 𝔊L Σεωρειν.

[שָׁחַת] 151 **vb. go to ruin** (?), only der. spec. (NH Hiph. = BH, Ecclus. שחיתה 30^{11} *corrupt act;* Ar. سَحَتَ *extirpate;* Eth. ሰሐጠ: *injure, violate;* TelAm. *šaḫâtu* is *fall* (esp. of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl TelAm. Vocab.), As. poss. *šêtu, flee, escape* (cf. אבד); OAram. (Zinj.) שחת *destroy* Lzb ^{374}, Aram. שְׁחַת, ܫܰܚܶܬ (assim. of ܛ), *mutilate;* —very improb. Gerber 179 denom. from שַׁחַת);—†**Niph.** *be marred, spoiled, Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13^7, vessel 18^4; *be injured,* or even (hyperb.) *ruined, Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵת Ex 8^{20} (J) of land (מִפְּנֵי הֶעָרֹב); *be corrupted, corrupt,* in morals and rel., of earth, *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחָתָה Gn 6^{12} (P), *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשָּׁ' לִפְנֵי הָא' v^{11} (P); so *Pt.* fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחָתוֹת Ez 20^{44}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁחֵת Ex

32^{7}+, sf. שַׁחֶתְךָ Ho 13^{9}; 2 ms. שִׁחֵתָ Is 14^{20}+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שַׁחֵתוּ Je 5^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁחֵת Gn 13^{10}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin,* acc. of eye Ex 21^{26} (E), vineyard Je 12^{10} (fig.), branches Na 2^{3} (fig.), also = *destroy,* acc. pers. 2 S 1^{14} 14^{11} (acc. om.), Ez 5^{16} 20^{17}, כָּל־בָּשָׂר Gn 6^{17} 9^{15} (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13^{10} 19$^{13.29}$ (all J), 2 S 24^{16} Je 5^{10} (acc. om.), 48^{18} Ez 26^{4} 43^{3} La 2^{5}, *ruin* temple v^{6}, nation Ho 11^{9} 13^{9} (read perh. שַׁחֶתְךָ Oort Now), land 2 K 19^{12} (Hiph. in || Is 37^{12}), Ju 6^{5} Jos 22^{33} (P), Ez 22^{30} 30^{11}, earth Gn 9^{11} (P); c. לְ obj. (לְ **3 b**), city 1 S 23^{10}, pers. Nu 32^{15} (P); c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1^{11}, *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS$^{K 28}$ al., *the bonds of kinship,* v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2^{8}, i.e. violate it, v. esp. וְשִׁ׳ אַרְצָה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38^{9} (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground,* made it ineffective, = *waste* words Pr 23^{8}. **2.** *pervert, corrupt,* acc. wisdom Ez 28^{17}, abs. = *deal corruptly,* הֶעְמִיקוּ שִׁחֵתוּ Ho 9^{9} (cf. [עָמֹק], p. 770^{b}; but We Now read שַׁחְתּוּ, √שׁוח), Ex 32^{7} (JE), Dt 9^{12}, so שִׁ׳ לוֹ 32^{5}. **Hiph.**$_{103}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִית Gn 6^{12}+; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחַתִּי Je 51^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁחִית Dn 8^{24}+, יַשְׁחִת Mal 3^{11}+, וַיַּשְׁחֵת 1 Ch 20^{1}; 2 fs. וַתַּשְׁחִתִי Ez 16^{47}, 2 mpl. תַּשְׁחִתוּן Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁחִיתָהּ 2 K 18^{25} = Is 36^{10}; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁחֵת Dt 31^{29}; cstr. הַשְׁחִית 1 S 26^{15}+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁחִית Gn 19^{14}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin,* acc. crop Ju 6^{4} Mal 3^{11}, trees Dt 20$^{19.20}$ Je 11^{19} (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36^{19}, houses 34^{11}, palaces Je 6^{5}, cf. Is 65^{8} Lv 19^{27} (H), Ru 4^{6}; הִשִׁ׳ דַּיָּם Je 49^{9} thieves *damage as much as they want;* acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy,* 1 S 26$^{9.15}$ Ju 20$^{21.25}$ (+ אַרְצָה), v$^{35.42}$ 2 K 13^{23} 2 Ch 24^{23} (+ מִן separ.), + 12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51^{13} + 4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21^{7}, abs. Is 11^{9} = 65^{25}; also *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11^{9}; acc. עַם 2 S 24^{16} Dt 9^{26}; land 1 S 6^{5} Je 36^{29} Dn 11^{17} (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20^{15} (Ew Th here denom. from שַׁחַת *they were making a pit;* < 𝔊 We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְחַשְּׁבִים *were devising*), La 2^{8}, cities and nations Gn 18$^{28.28}$ (J, acc. om.), 19$^{13.14}$ (J), Is 37^{12} (Pi. in || 2 K 19^{12}), 36$^{10.10}$ = 2 K 18$^{25.25}$ + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4^{31} 10^{10} 2 K 8^{19}, pride of Judah Je 13^{9}, earth Je 51^{1}; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8^{24} (v. Dr; Bev conj. יְשַׂחֵחַ or יָשִׂיחַ *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21^{12}; Pt. as adj., of lion Je 2^{30}, angel 1 Ch 21^{15}; = *destroyer* Ex 12^{23} (J), Je 22^{7} Is 54^{16}, מַ׳ גּוֹיִם Je 4^{7}, רוּחַ מַ׳ 51^{1}; sg. coll. (הַמַּ׳ Ges$^{§ 126 l}$; *the destroying band,* cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13^{17} 14^{15} (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5^{26}. †**2.** *pervert, corrupt,* morally, acc. דַּרְכּוֹ Gn 6^{12} (P; v. 6), הִשׁ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 6^{32}, cf. Zp 3^{7}, Ez 23^{11} (מִן comp.); הִשְׁ׳ הִתְעִיבוּ עֲלִילָה ψ 14^{1} = 53^{2}; הַשְׁחֵת תַּשְׁ׳ (+ vb. of particular act) Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; declar. = *act corruptly,* Is 1^{4} Dt 4^{25} (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27^{2}, + מִן comp. Ju 2^{19} Ez 16^{47}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6^{28}, אִישׁ מַשְׁ׳ Pr 28^{24} (18^{9} v. infra).—אַל־תַּשְׁחֵת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: †57^{1} 58^{1} 59^{1} 75^{1}. †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מָשְׁחָת *spoiled, ruined,* of a spring, מָקוֹר Pr 25^{26} (|| מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׂ); as subst. Mal 1^{14} sacrificing *a spoiled thing.*

†מַשְׁחִית **n.[m.]** ruin, destruction;—מַ׳ abs. Je 5^{26} + 10 t.;—physical *destruction* Ez 5^{16} 9^{6} 21^{36} 25^{15} Ex 12^{13} (P), 2 Ch 20^{23} 22^{4}; בַּעַל מַ׳ Pr 18^{9} = *destroyer;* Dn 10^{8} (disfigurement); הַר־מַ׳ Je 51^{25} (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23^{13} = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הַר־מִשְׁחָה so Hoffm$^{ZAW ii (1882), 175}$ Benz Kit Bur; 𝔙 *mons offensionis*).

†מַשְׁחֵת **n.[m.]** id.;—כְּלִי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9^{1}.

†מִשְׁחַת **n.[m.]** disfigurement of face Is 52^{14}.

†מָשְׁחָת **n.[m.]** corruption (ritual), Lv 22^{25} (H).

שַׁחַת v. שׁוח.

שִׁטָּה$_{27}$ **n.f.** acacia, tree and wood (= שִׁנְטָה*, Ar. سَنْط, prob. loan-word from Egypt. *šndt, šondet,* Thes^{1452} Erman$^{ZMG xlvi (1892), 120}$);—growing in dry places; esp. *acacia* (*mimosa*) *Nilotica;* cf. Rob$^{BR ii. 20}$, or *a. seyyâl* Post$^{Flora 298 f. Hast. DB Shittah-tree}$ Tristr$^{NHB 390 ff.}$;—שִׁ׳ sg. Is 41^{19} (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shittîm wood,* material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10^{3} Ex 25$^{5.10.13}$ + 19 t. Ex 25–38 (P); עֲצֵי om., עַמּוּדֵי שִׁ׳ *pillars of shittîm* (wood), Ex 26$^{32.37}$ 36^{36} (P).

†שִׁטִּים **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַשִּׁ׳; usu. Σαττειν; **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2^{1} 3^{1} (E), Mi 6^{5} Nu 25^{1} (P); = אָבֵל הַשִּׁ׳ 33^{49}; on exact site v. Buhl$^{G 116}$ Gray$^{Nu 25, 1}$. **2.** נַחַל הַשִּׁ׳ Jo 4^{18} (perh. *Wady es-Sanṭ,* W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl$^{Geogr. 90}$, and views in Dr).

[שָׁטַח] **vb.** spread, spread abroad (NH *id.;* Ar. سَطَحَ *spread out;* so Eth. ሰጥሐ: Aram. שְׁטַח, سطح);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. וּשְׁטָחוּם לַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Je 8^{2} *they shall spread them abroad,* etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁטַח 2 S 17^{19} (עַל loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׂ *spread*

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שָׁטוֹחַ Nu 11[32] (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; 𝔅 *siccaverunt;* cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* שֹׁטֵחַ לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12[23] *expanding the nations* (cf. ל **3 b**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁטַּחְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ כַפָּי ψ 88[10] *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

†[מִשְׁטָח] **n.[m.]** spreading-place (NH for drying figs, etc., (ARSKennedy[Ency. Bib. Fruit, 1568])); —cstr. מִשְׁטַח חֲרָמִים Ez 26[5.14].

†מִשְׁטוֹחַ **n.[m.]** id.;—מ׳ לַחֲרָמִים Ez 47[10].

שֹׁטֵט v. שׁוט, שֹׁטִים v. supra.

†שָׁטַף **vb. overflow, rinse or wash off** (NH *id.*, so JAram. שְׁטַף; As. *šatâpu, overflow,* Ar. سطف *id.*, Cuche);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳שׁ Is 8[8]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטֹף 1 K 22[38], etc.; *Pt.* שׁוֹטֵף Is 10[22]+, pl. שֹׁטְפִים Is 28[2];—**1.** *overflow,* of river Is 8[8] Je 47[2a] (v. נַחַל), Dn 11[10.40], all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28[15] (qy. by Sta[ThLz, Apr. 1894, 235], Du Marti rd. שׁוֹט שֹׁטֵט), v[18] (v. שׁוט), also (sim. of ׳י in judgment) v[2] (מַיִם), 30[28], of judicial destruction, שׁוֹטֵף צְדָקָה Is 10[22]; c. acc. of land Je 47[2b], pers. (fig.) Is 43[2] (נְהָרוֹת), ψ 69[3] (שִׁבֹּלֶת), v[16] (שׁ׳ מַיִם), 124[4] (מַיִם), cf. Is 28[17] Ct 8[7]; גֶּשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף *flooding rain* (of ׳י's judgment) Ez 13[11.13] 38[22]; נַחַל שׁוֹטֵף Is 66[12], sim., in good sense.—Abs. Dn 11[26] v. **Niph.**—Fig. of *dashing, rushing* horse, כְּסוּס שׁ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Je 8[6]. **2.** *flow, run,* lit. of נַחַל ψ 78[20] 2 Ch 32[4]. **3.** lit., *rinse* or *wash off,* c. acc. of thing washed 1 K 22[38], יָדָיו בַּמָּיִם Lv 15[11] (P); of stain Ez 16[9] (רָחַץ ‖ מֵעָלַיִךְ); יִשְׁטֹף עֲפַר־אֶרֶץ Jb 14[19]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁטֵף בַּמָּיִם Lv 15[12] *be rinsed out, off* (P; of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. יִשָּׁטְפוּ מִלְּפָנָיו Dn 11[22] *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. יִשָּׁטֵף (for יִשְׁטֹף), also v[26] (cf. Dr). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמֹרַק וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם Lv 6[21] (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed.*

†שֶׁטֶף, שֶׁצֶף **n.m.**[Na 1.8] **flood**;—abs. שֶׁטֶף Na 1[8] + 3 t.; cstr. ׳שֶׁ Pr 27[4], ׳שֶׁ ψ 32[6];—*flood,* fig. of ׳י's judgment, שׁ׳ עֹבֵר Na 1[8], cf. Dn 9[26], זְרֹעוֹת הַשּׁ׳ 11[22] (cf. Dr); of calamity, שׁ׳ מַיִם רַבִּים ψ 32[6]; שׁ׳ אַף Pr 27[4] *a flood of anger;* so שֶׁצֶף קֶצֶף Is 54[8] (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. ׳שׁ as dittogr.); שֶׁטֶף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38[25].

שׁטר (√ of foll.; As. *šaṭâru, write,* Sab. סטר Hom[Chr 124] DHM[Ep. Denkm. Ar. iii. 2, iv. 2]; Ar. سَطَرَ *rule* (a book), *write,* سَطْر *row, line;* Aram. שְׁטָרָא, ܫܛܪܐ *document,* so Hilpr[Bab. Exp. x. 8] CIS[ii. 67], Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb[374]: Hom[NKZ i. 69] all from As.).

†שֹׁטֵר **n.m. official, officer** (prop. *scribe, secretary?* or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer?*);—abs. ׳שׁ Pr 6[7], ׳שׁוֹ 2 Ch 26[11]; pl. שֹׁטְרִים Dt 1[15]+, etc.;—appar. subordinate *officer,* judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr[Dt 1. 15] Gray[Nu 11. 16]): organizing people for marching Jos 1[10] 3[2] (both E), cf. Dt 20[5.8.9]; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5[14], cf. v[6.10.15.19] (all J); elsewhere + זְקֵנִים Nu 11[16] (E), Dt 29[9] 31[28]; + שֹׁפְטִים 16[18] 1 Ch 23[4] 26[29], + ז׳ et שֹׁפ׳ Jos 8[33] (R[D]), and (+ רָאשִׁים) 23[2] (R[D]), 24[1] (E, or R[D]); ׳שׁט as minor judges also Dt 1[15]; שׁט׳ הַמְשָׁרְתִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[1], chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19[11] 34[13] (+ סוֹפְרִים, שׁוֹעֲרִים); as title of individ. 26[11] (‖ הַסּוֹפֵר); of ant, אֵין־לָהּ קָצִין שֹׁטֵר וּמֹשֵׁל Pr 6[7].

†שִׁטְרַי **n.pr.m.** an official of David, 1 Ch 27[29] Kt (> Qr שִׁרְטַי); Ασαρταις, Σατραι.

†[מִשְׁטָר] **n.m. rule, authority**;—sf. מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38[33] (of heavens over earth).

†שַׁי **n.m. gift offered as homage** (√dub.; perh. in spite of שׁ = ش, Ar. شَيْء, vb. *wish,* شَيْء *thing* (weakened fr. *thing desired*); cf. חֵפֶץ **4**);—׳שׁ יוּבַל Is 18[7], יֹבִילוּ שׁ׳ ψ 76[12], יוֹבִ׳ שָׁי 68[30].

שִׁיא **n.pr.m.** 2 S 20[25] Kt, v. שְׁוָא.

†שִׁיאֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19[19], Σιωνα, Σηω.

I. שִׁיבָה v. ישׁב. II. שִׁיבָה v. שׁוב.

†[שָׁיָה] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* apoc. צוּר יְלָדְךָ תֶּשִׁי Dt 32[18], but < read תִּשֶּׁה (II. נשׁה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgattest,* Sam. תשא, Di Dr.

†שִׁיזָא **n.pr.m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11[42], Σαιζα, Σιζαι.

[שִׂיחַ], שִׁיחָה v. שׁוח.

†שִׁיחוֹר **n.pr.flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile;—שׁ׳ מִצְרַיִם Jos 13[3], 1 Ch 13[5]; clearly = Nile, זֶרַע שִׁחֹר Is 23[3] (‖ קְצִיר יְאוֹר), מֵי שִׁחוֹר Je 2[18]; cf. Dl[Pa 311] Wilson[Hast. DB Shihor] (usu. derived from I. שׁחר, as *black water,* but doubtful).

†שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנָת **n.pr.flum.** in Asher, Jos 19[26]; τῷ Σειων[ρ] καὶ Λαβαναθ; poss. *Nahr ez-Zerkâ,* S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson[Hast. DB Shihor Libnath], but v. Buhl[G 105].

שִׁיט v. I. שׁוט.

שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלֹה, **n.pr.loc.,** שִׁילֹנִי etc., v. שׁלה.

† שִׁילֹה Gn 49^{10}, appar. **n.**, but prob. = שֶׁלּוֹ *he whose it is*, or *that which belongs to him*, v. infra; views are: (1) שִׁיל (= שִׁלְיָל, NH *embryo*, + sf. ה— = *his son*, 𝔗 Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שִׁלוֹ, שִׁילוֹ n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AV RV Münster (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98^b; groundless; (4) Jer שִׁלֹה = שָׁלֻחַ, *qui mittendus est;* (5) שֶׁלֹּה = לוֹ + שֶׁ, 𝔗[Onk.] *whose is the kingdom*, 𝔖 *whose it is*, so Aphr Ephr 𝔊 ἕως ἂν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀποκείμενα αὐτῷ (Codd. ᾧ ἀπόκειται); so Sam. שלה, cf. עַד־בֹּא אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַמִּשְׁפָּט Ez 21^{32}, Aq Sym Theod Saad; this reading best, but exact transl. not certain; v. Dr[JPhil. xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff.] Br[MP 95 ff., Intr. 238 ff.] Poznański[Schiloh (1904)].

שִׁילֵל v. שׁלל.

† שִׁימוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20}, Σεμ(ε)ιων, Σαμι.

שִׁין (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šânu*, Iphte. *istîn*, *urinate; šînâti* (pl.), *urine*, vb. also Eth. ሸነ: Aram. ܫܝܢ, ܫܝܢܐ; v. Ar. مَثَانَةٌ *bladder* (Wahrm)).

† [שַׁיִן, שֵׁין] **n.[m.]** urine;—pl. sf. שֵׁינֵיהֶם 2 K 18^{27} = Is 36^{12} (both Kt; Qr מֵימֵי רַגְלֵיהֶם).

† [שָׁתַן] **vb. Hiph.** urinate (secondary √ from above);—*Pt.* מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person) 1 S $25^{22.34}$ 1 K 14^{10} 16^{11} 21^{21} 2 K 9^8 (all of exterminating a family).

שִׁיר (√ of foll., cf. Nö [ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537]).

† שִׁיר$_{77}$ **n.m.** song (NH *id.;* so Ecclus 40^{21}+);—שׁ׳ abs. Ju 5^{12}+, cstr. 2 Ch 29^{27}+; sf. שִׁירִי ψ 28^7, etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13^8 Ct 1^1; שָׁרִים Gn 31^{27} Pr 25^{20}; sf. שִׁירֶיךָ Am 5^{23}, etc.;—**1.** lyric *song*, + מָשָׁל 1 K 5^{12}, opp. קִינָה Am 8^{10}; joyous Gn 31^{27} (J) Is 30^{29}; שׁ׳ עגבים Ez 33^{32}; triumphal Ju 5^{12}; love song Ct $1^{1.1}$ (title שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים), ψ 45^1 (שִׁיר יְדִידֹת); noisy Am 5^{23} Ez 26^{13}, in drunken revels Is 24^9, cf. 23^{16}; שׁ׳ כסילים Ec 7^5; not for sorrow Pr 25^{20} ψ $137^{3.3}$; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12^4 *songstresses* (prob. birds). **2.** religious *song*, in worship, ‖ תפלה ψ 42^9; usu. praise, הלל בשיר 69^{31}; שִׁיר מִשִּׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28^7; שִׁיר תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת Ne 12^{46}; שִׁיר י׳ ψ 137^4 2 Ch 29^{27}; שִׁיר חדשׁ Is 42^{10} (fresh outburst), + 6 t., v. חָדָשׁ; in ψ-titles, שִׁיר 46^1, cf. Is 26^1; שִׁיר המעלות *pilgrim songs* ψ 120^1 + 14 t. (v. II. מַעֲלָה p. 752); c. מִזְמוֹר ψ 48^1 + 12 t. (v. מִז׳ p. 274); מַשְׂכִּיל שִׁיר 45^1; (שׁ׳ orig. alone in all except 30^1 92^1 108^1, v. Br[JBL xviii (1899), 138]). **3.** specif. song of Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch $6^{16.17}$ 13^8 (so read also ‖ 2 S 6^5 for בְּרוֹשִׁים, 𝔊 Th and mod., cf. ב׳), $25^{6.7}$ 2 Ch 23^{18} 29^{28} Ne 12^{27}; כלי (ה)שׁיר instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15^{16} + 6 t. (v. כְּלִי **2 b**); cf. Am 6^5.

† שִׁירָה **n.f.** song (pl. [שׁ]ירות Ecclus 39^{15});—abs. שׁ׳ Ex 15^1 + 9 t.; cstr. שִׁירַת Is 5^1 23^{15}; pl. cstr. שִׁירוֹת Am 8^3 (rd. שָׁרוֹת 𝔊 Hoffm [ZAW iii (1883)] We al.);—*song, ode*, Ex 15^1 (E), 2 S 22^1 = ψ 18^1, Dt $31^{19.19.21.22.30}$ 32^{44} Nu 21^{17} (E) Is 5^1 23^{15}.

† [שִׁיר]$_{86}$ **vb.** sing (denom. acc. to Nö [ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537] Gerb[172], but, if so, an old one);—**Qal**$_{49}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁר ψ 7^1; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁיר Ex 15^1 Nu 21^{17} (read יָשֹׁר Jb 33^{27} for יָשִׁר, √ II. שׁור, so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וַתָּשַׁר Ju 5^1, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁירוּ Ex 15^{21}+; *Inf. cstr.* לָשׁוּר 1 S 18^6 Kt (< Qr לָשִׁיר, so Bu; 𝔊[B] om., cf. Dr Kit[Kau] HPS Now); *Pt.* שָׁר Pr 25^{20}; pl. שָׁרִים 2 S 19^{36}+; f. שָׁרוֹת 2 S 19^{36} + 2 t. + Am 8^3 (read for שִׁירוֹת; v. שִׁירָה);—*sing*, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42^{10} ψ 33^3 + 5 t.; שִׁירָה Ex 15^1 Nu 21^{17} (E) Is 5^1; שׁ׳ בשׁרים Pr 25^{20}; מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן ψ 137^3; שגיון 7^1 (𝔊 מזמור), תהלה 106^{12}; c. acc. of theme 59^{17} 89^2; abs. Ju 5^1 1 S 18^6; c. לְ ψ 13^6 $96^{1.2}$ = 1 Ch 16^{23}, Ex $15^{1.21}$ Je 20^{13}; ‖ זמר ψ $68^{5.33}$ 101^1 104^{33} 105^2 = 1 Ch 16^9, Ju 5^3; + זמר abs. ψ 57^8 = 108^2; c. acc. theme 21^{14}; c. לְ pers. 27^6; of nature 65^{14} (after יִתְרוֹעֲעוּ); על אנשׁים Jb 33^{27} (v. supra); pt. שָׁרִים *singers* 2 S 19^{36} 1 K 10^{12} + 6 t. (Ez 40^{44} read שְׁתַּיִם 𝔊 Hi Co mod.); שָׁרוֹת *songstresses* 2 S 19^{36} 2 Ch 35^{25} Ec 2^8 + Am 8^3 (v. supra).—ψ 138^5 rd. וְיָשִׂיחוּ. **Pōʿl.**$_{36}$ *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרְרוּ Jb 36^{24}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹרֵר Zp 2^{14}; *Pt.* מְשׁוֹרֵר 1 Ch 6^{18} 2 Ch 29^{28}; pl. מְשֹׁרְרִים Ezr 2^{65}+, etc.;—*sing:* birds Zp 2^{14}; men Jb 36^{24}; elsewh. pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6^{18} 9^{33} + 31 t., + fpl. Ezr 2^{65} *songstresses* = Ne 7^{67}. † **Hoph.** *be sung:* *Impf.* יוּשַׁר הַשִּׁיר הַזֶּה Is 26^1.

† שַׁיִשׁ **n.[m.]** alabaster (foreign word? NH *id.;* Aram. שִׁישָׁא, ܫܝܫܐ, perhaps As. *šaššu*);—אַבְנֵי־שׁ׳ 1 Ch 29^2 (material of temple); cf. Patrick[Hast. DB Marble].

† II. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.** id.;—עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ Ct 5^{15} (in fig.), Est 1^{6a}, material of pavement v^{6b} (v. בַּהַט).—I. שֵׁשׁ, v. שׁרשׁ.

† שִׁישָׁא **n.pr.m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4^3, Σαβα, Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφατ; cf. שְׂרָיָה.

†שִׁישַׁק **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11^{40} 14^{25} Qr (Kt שושק), = 2 Ch 12^{2}, 2 Ch 12^{9}, שִׁישָׁ֑ק v$^{5.5.7}$; = *Šešonk* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau[ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff.] Steind[BAS i. 351]; = *Sošenk* WMM[As. u. Eur. 166 ff.; Ency. Bib. SHISHAK]; cf. Griffith[Hast. DB SHISHAK].

†שִׁית **vb. put, set** (Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss. 39 f.]; cf. Ph. שת Lzb[375]; Ecclus שית Pt. pass. 31^{27}(?); v. also (Nö[l.c. 41]) Syr. ܫܘܝܬܐ *quality, appearance*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁת Gn 4^{25}+, 3 fs. שָׁ֫תָה 1 S 4^{20}+, 2 ms. שַׁ֫תָּה ψ 8^{7}, שַׁ֫תָּ 90^{8}, sf. שַׁתַּ֫נִי 88$^{7.9}$, 1 s. שַׁ֫תִּי 73^{28}+; 3 pl. שָׁ֫תוּ Ex 33^{4}+3 t., metapl. שַׁ֫תּוּ ψ 49^{15} 73^{9} (other forms not found); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁית Ex 21^{22}+, juss. יָ֫שֶׁת Jb 9^{33}, וַיָּ֫שֶׁת Gn 30^{40}+; 3 fs. sf. וַתְּשִׁתֵ֫הוּ Ru 4^{16}, תְּשִׁיתֵ֫מוֹ ψ 21^{10}+, 1 s. sf. אֲשִׁתֶ֫נּוּ 1 K 11^{34}; *Imv.* ms. שִׁית Pr 27^{23}, שִׁ֫יתָה ψ 9^{21} 141^{3}; fs. שִׁ֫תִי Je 31^{21}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שֹׁת Is 22^{7}; *cstr.* שִׁית Jb 30^{1}+; *Pt. pass.* שִׁית (Je 13^{16} Qr, but rd. Kt יָשִׁית); sf. שָׁתִי Ex 10^{1};—**1.** *put, lay* hand upon, עַל, Gn 46^{4}(E), 48$^{14.17}$(J), Jb 9^{33} ψ 139^{5}; c. עִם in evil partnership, Ex 23^{1}(E); *put* ornaments, עַל pers., 33^{4}(J); cf. 1 S 2^{8} Is 15^{9} Jb 22^{24} Ru 3^{15}; *lay* child into (ב) bosom Ru 4^{16}; *put* wisdom, ב loc., Jb 38^{36}, cf. Pr 26^{24}; אָשִׁית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13^{3}, i.e. take counsel, plan; מַחְסִי בי׳ ψ 73^{28}; *put* things תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 8^{7}; *lay* (penalty) עַל pers. Ex 21^{22} (E), sin Nu 12^{11} (E), cf. (c. אֲשֶׁר = *where*) ψ 84^{4}; nearly = *give* (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4^{25} (J; explan. of name שֵׁת), *appoint* ψ 9^{21}. **2. a.** *set, station,* sheep לְבַדּוֹ Gn 30^{40}, cf. לֹא שָׁתָם עַל v^{40} (J); acc. pers. = *appoint* (עַל *over*) 41^{33} (E); *set* לָמוֹ pers. (ל **3 b**) + ב loc. ψ 73^{18}, so (acc.) 88^{7} and (obj. pers. om.) 12^{6}, *set* crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21^{4}, *set* one (מִן partit.) לְכִסֵּא 132^{11}; *set* pers. *among* (ב pers.) 2 S 19^{29} Je 3^{19}, cf. (עִם) Jb 30^{1}; *set* watch לְפִי ψ 141^{3}, snares לִי 140^{6}, enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3^{15} (J); iniquities לְנֶגְדֶּךָ ψ 90^{8}, cf. 101^{3}; *set, direct* face, אֶל loc. Nu 24^{1} (J), eyes לִנְטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17^{11}. **b.** in phr. שׁ׳ לֵב לְ *set* one's *mind to,* give heed, attention (cf. שׂוּם **2 b**), Ex 7^{23} (E), 2 S 13^{20} Je 31^{21} ψ 48^{14} Pr 22^{17} 27^{23}, c. אֶל Jb 7^{17}, abs. 1 S 4^{20} ψ 62^{11}; Pr 24^{32} *I reflected.* **c.** *set, fix,* גְּבוּל Ex 23^{31} (E; c. מִן . . . עַד), תָּשִׁית לִי חֹק Jb 14^{13} wouldst *fix me* a limit, 38^{11} (וּפֹא יָשִׁית בִּגְאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ De al. here *shall one fix* it [the boundary, חֹק, v^{10}] = it *shall be fixed* against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau יִשָּׁבֵר ג׳, Bi Bu יִשְׁבֹּת ג׳). **3.** *constitute, make* one something, 2 acc., 1 K 11^{34} *I will make him prince,* Is 5^{6} 26^{1} Je 22^{6} ψ 21^{7} 84^{7} 88^{9} (+ לָמוֹ ind. obj.), 110^{1} 2 S 22^{12} ‖ ψ 18^{12}; תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שֶׁכֶם 21^{13} = *thou wilt make them* (all) *shoulder,* make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18^{41}); acc. + ל *make* something *into* Je 2^{15} = 50^{3}, 13^{16} ψ 45^{17} (+ ב loc.); acc. + כ comp. *make* one *like* Ho 2^{5} (‖ שׂים), Is 16^{3} ψ 21^{10} 83$^{12.14}$; acc. only, *make, prepare,* feast Je 51^{39}, cf. שָׁת קָצִיר לָךְ Ho 6^{11} (rd. poss. שִׁית, pt. pass.), *make* darkness ψ 104^{20}; = *perform* signs, ב loc. Ex 10^{1} (J). **4.** internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. שׂים **4 a**) הַפָּרָשִׁים שֹׁת שָׁתוּ הַשָּׁעְרָה Is 22^{7}; c. עַל־י׳ (*against*) ψ 3^{7}—יָשִׁית מִמֶּנִּי Jb 10^{20} (Kt; > Qr *Imv.* וְשִׁית) is dub., יָשֵׁת = יָשִׁית: De *direct* (attention) *away from me,* cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פָּנִים, or לֵב), Du (sc. יָד; reads *Imv.*); Lag (so Bu) prop. יִשְׁבֹּת, Siegf (יָדוֹ) יָשֵׁב, 𝔊 Beer (best) שְׁעֵה (7^{19}), with יְמֵי חֶלְדִּי for יחדל (𝔊 Bu Be Du) prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§ 53 u]), *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּשַׁת Ex 21^{30} (E) if a ransom *be imposed* עָלָיו, v^{30}.

†שִׁית **n.m. garment** (Nö[Beiträge, 41 f.], cp. Syr. ܫܘܝܬܐ *appearance,* and qu. שִׁית?);—cstr. שִׁית זוֹנָה Pr 7^{10}; fig. שׁ׳ חָמָס ψ 73^{6} (v. II. עטף).

†I. שֵׁת **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4^{25} (where expl. from √ שִׁית), v^{26} 5$^{3.4.6.7.8}$ 1 Ch 1^{1}; Σηθ.—In כָּל־בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24^{17} (poem in J), read prob. שְׁאֵת *tumult* (cf. La 3^{47}), or שֵׂאֵת (v. sub נשׂא), cf. Gray.—II. שֵׁת, v. II. שׁתה.

†[שָׁת] **n.m.** (Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 84]) **foundation, stay** (of society) (√ שִׁית Thes Kö[ii. 1. 172]);—pl. הַשָּׁתוֹת יֵהָרֵסוּן ψ 11^{3} (prob. fig. of established *usages, laws,* etc., 𝔙 *leges,* Sym. *θεσμοί,* so Hup-Now Bae Che[(1888)] al.; > Thes al. of *nobles*); Thes puts here also שָׁתֹתֶיהָ Is 19^{10} (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, ‖ עֹשֵׂי שֶׂכֶר; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che[Comm.]; Che[Hpt] Buhl al. שָׁתֶיהָ *weavers of it* (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שׁתה.

†שַׁיִת **n.[m.] coll. thorn-bushes** (connex. with above √ dub.; Dietr[Abh. 73] cp. (improb.) שׁאה *devastate,* שְׁאִיָּה *ruin,* whence שׁ׳ wild, rough growth);—alw. c. שָׁמִיר: abs. שׁ׳ Is 7$^{23.24}$ 9^{17} 27^{4} (cf. Du); שָׁ֑יִת 5^{6} 7^{25}; sf. שִׁיתוֹ 10^{17} (fig. of Assyr.).

שָׁכַב (Lag[BN 63]) [212] **vb. lie down** (NH = BH; שכב Ecclus 47^{23} (in death), משכב *bed* 40^{5} 47^{20d}, = *death bed* 46^{19}; Ph. שכב, משכב (v. מ׳ **1** infr.), Lzb[375]; Eth. ሰከበ: *lie,* so Aram. שְׁכַב, ܫܟܒ;

Nab. משכבא *couch;* Ar. سَكَبَ only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag$^{BN 63}$));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Gn 26^{10}+, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּב Gn 30^{15}+, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּבוּן 1 S 2^{22}, יִשְׁכָּבוּן Jos 2^{8} Jb 30^{17}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכַב 2 S 13^{5} Ez 4^{4}, שִׁכְבָה Gn 39$^{7.12}$, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹב Lv 15^{24}; *cstr.* שְׁכַב 1 K 1^{21}+, sf. שָׁכְבוֹ Ru 3^{4}, שִׁכְבָהּ Gn 19$^{33.35}$, שָׁכְבְּךָ Dt 6^{7}+2 t.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵב Gn 28^{13}+, f. שֹׁכֶבֶת Mi 7^{5} Ru 3^{8}, etc.;—**1.** *lie down* (sometimes opp. הֵקִיץ, קוּם): **a.** Ju 5^{27} (prostrated by blow, + כָּרַע, נָפַל). **b.** to sleep, Gn 19^{4} (J), 28^{11} (E), 1 S 3^{5} Dt 7^{7} Pr 6^{22}+oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ) 1 S 9^{26} 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.; שׁ׳+ יָשֵׁן *sleep* 1 K 19^{5} ψ 3^{6} 4^{9}, cf. Pr 3$^{24.24}$, + נִרְדָּם Jon 1^{5}; = *be lying* 1 S 3$^{2.3}$ 26^{5} (all בְּ loc.), v^{7} 4^{5} (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13^{8}, cf. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֶב־יָם Pr 23^{34}, of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4^{11}; + be sleeping 1 S 26^{7}; = *keep lying,* c. עַד Ju 16^{3} 1 S 3^{15} Ru 3^{13} Pr 6^{9}; emphasis on *resting,* Lv 26^{6} (H), Jb 11^{18}; token of mourning, (וְלָן) וְשָׁכַב אָרְצָה 2 S 12^{16}, cf. 13^{31}, שׁ׳ בַּשַּׂק 1 K 21^{27}, שׁ׳ בֵּין שְׁפַתָּיִם ψ 68^{14} (of indolence?); fig. of prostration by disease 41^{9}; among foes 57^{5}; of humiliation Je 3^{25}; c. עַל rei: land Gn 28^{13} (J), usu. bed 2 S 13^{5} 1 K 21^{4} Lv 15$^{4.24.26}$, cf. v^{20}, for midday repose 2 S 4^{7} **c.** *lie* on (עַל) one's side Ez 4$^{4.4.6.9}$ (symbol.). **d.** *lie,* עַל pers. 1 K 3^{19} (fatally), 2 K 4^{34} (to revive). **e.** *lie* בְּחֵיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12^{3}, of woman Mi 7^{5} (intimacy), 1 K 1^{2} (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19$^{33.35}$ (of woman, v. **3** infr.; both opp. קוּם). **2.** = *lodge* (for night), (שָׁמָּה) שׁ׳ Jos 2^{1} (E), 2 K 4^{11}, cf. 9^{16} (yet perhaps = *lie ill*), Lv 14^{47} (בְּ loc.). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie* with: subj. man, c. עִם Gn 30$^{15.16}$ 39$^{7.12.14}$ (J), Ex 22^{15} (E), Dt 22^{22}+8 t. Dt., 2 S 11$^{4.11}$ 12$^{11.24}$ Lv 15^{33}; c. אֵת fem. *with* (MT אֹתָהּ, etc., orig. אִתָּהּ, etc., v. Dr$^{2 S 13,14}$ and II. אֵת, p. 85^{a} supra), Gn 26^{10} 34$^{2.7}$ 35^{22} (all J), 1 S 2^{22} (om. 𝔊 and mod.), 2 S 13^{14} Ez 23^{8} (fig.), Lv 15^{24} (שָׁכֹב יִשְׁכַּב), Nu 5^{19}, also (c. acc. cogn. שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע) v^{13} Lv 15^{18} 19^{20}; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28^{30} Kt (v. [שָׁגַל]); c. אֵצֶל fem. Gn 39^{10} (J); c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18^{22} 20^{13} (both H; c. acc. cogn. מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה); c. עִם־בְּהֵמָה Dt 27^{21} Lv 22^{18} (H); subj. woman, c. עִם vir. Gn 19$^{32.34.35}$ (J) 2 S 13^{11}; אֵת vir. Gn 19$^{33.34}$ (cf. **1 e** supra). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14^{8} 43^{17} (opp. קוּם), Ez 31^{18} 32$^{27.28.29.30}$ Jb 14^{12} (opp. הֵקִיץ, קוּם), שׁ׳ וְאֶשְׁקוֹט 3^{13}; *be lying* (dead) Is 51^{20} La 2^{21}. **b.** esp. in phr. שׁ׳ עִם אֲבֹתָיו *lie down with his fathers,* of kings 1 K 1^{21} 2^{10}+35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47^{30} (J), Dt 31^{16}, and (c. אֶת) 2 S 7^{12} **c.** in grave, בְּבֵיתוֹ Is 14^{18} (opp. מְקֻבָּרךְ), שֹׁכְבֵי קֶבֶר ψ 88^{6}; לֶעָפָר Jb 7^{21}, עַל־ע׳ 20^{11} 21^{26}; in Sheʾôl Ez 32^{21}; in Gehenna(?) Is 50^{11}. **5.** fig. = relax: Jb 30^{17} *my gnawing pains do not sleep;* = have rest, לֹא שׁ׳ לִבּוֹ Ec 2^{23}. †**Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁגַל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. †**Hiph.** *lay,* *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. + בְּחֵיק 1 K 3^{20}, so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּשְׁכִּיבֵהוּ v^{20}, cf. (עַל־מִטָּה) 17^{19} 2 K 4^{21}; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּב אוֹתָם אַרְצָה 2 S 8^{2} *making them lie down on ground; Impf.* also *lay* בְּמִשְׁכָּב 2 Ch 16^{14} (of burial); נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם מִי יַשְׁכִּיב Jb 38^{37} i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. سَكَبَ supra). †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻשְׁכָּב 2 K 4^{32} *laid* עַל־מִטָּה; *Pf.* consec. וְהֻשְׁכַּב Ez 32^{32} *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹךְ et אֶת pers. (*with*); so *Imv.* ms. הָשְׁכְּבָה v^{19} (c. אֶת pers. only).

†[שְׁכָבָה] **n.f.** act of lying, layer;—only cstr. שִׁכְבַת, all P;—**1.** act of *lying,* as acc. cogn. c. שׁכב **3**: שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15^{18} a man lies with her *a lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19^{20} Nu 5^{13}; then (= *semen*), תֵּצֵא שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15$^{16.32}$ 22^{4} (+מִמֶּנּוּ), שׁ׳ ז׳ alone 15^{17} **2.** *layer* of dew, שִׁכְבַת הַטָּל Ex 16$^{13.14}$ (P).

†[שְׁכֹבֶת Lag$^{BN 179}$ Ba$^{NB 144}$] **n.f.** copulation;—sf., all c. נָתַן: וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־שְׁכָבְתּוֹ Nu 5^{20} (P; בְּ fem.); לֹא תִתֵּן שְׁכָבְתְּךָ לְזֶרַע Lv 18^{20} (אֶל fem.), בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה לֹא תִתֵּן שׁ׳ v^{23}, cf. 20^{15} (all H).

מִשְׁכָּב $_{46}$ **n.m.** $^{Lv 15,4}$ **place of lying, couch; act of lying;**—abs. מ׳ 1 K 1^{47}+, cstr. מִשְׁכַּב 2 S 4^{5}+; sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7^{13}+, מִשְׁכַּבְכֶם ψ 4^{5}; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49^{4}+, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7^{14}+, etc.;—**1.** *couch, bed* (37 t.), 2 S 4^{11} Ho 7^{14} Mi 2^{1} 1 K 1^{47} Ct 3^{1}+; וְנָפַל לְמ׳ Ex 21^{18} (E) *he takes to his bed;* מ׳ נִדָּתָהּ Lv 15^{26} (P; v. sub I. נדד); מ׳ as place of copulation Gn 49^{4} (poem in J), Is 57$^{7.8.8}$ Pr 7^{17}; as place of burial Is 57^{2} Ez 32^{25} 2 Ch 16^{14} (v. מ׳ Inscr. Tabnit^{8} and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke^{341}). †**2.** *act of lying:* **a.** in gen., חֲדַר מ׳ chamber of *lying down* = bedchamber, Ex 7^{28} (E), 2 S 4^{7} 2 K 6^{12}, בְּחַדְרֵי מִשְׁכָּבְךָ Ec 10^{20}; וְהוּא שֹׁכֵב אֶת מ׳ הַצָּהֳרָיִם 2 S 4^{5} his noonday *siesta;* 17^{28} rd. perh. עַרְשׂת מ׳ couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. 𝔊. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman יָדְעַת (אִישׁ לְ) מִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21$^{11.12}$ Nu 31$^{17.35}$ (P); of man שֹׁכֵב מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה Lv 18^{22} 20^{13} (+אֶת־זָכָר sodomy; H); מ׳ דֹּדִים Ez 23^{17}.

†[שָׁכָה, so most] **vb. Hiph.** *Pt.* as adj. in סוּסִים מְיֻזָּנִים מַשְׁכִּים הָיוּ Je 5^{8} usu., *horses roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ሰኰ:);—but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἕλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. מֹשְׁכִים; read with Arnheim Du Dr מַאֲשִׁיכִים, i.e. fed *stallions* (lit. *growing* אֲשָׁכִים, Lv 21^{20}; cf. מַקְרִין, מַפְרִים).

שָׁכַח $_{102}$ **vb. forget** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 45^{26c} and (**Pi.**) $11^{25.25}$; Aram. שְׁכַח, ܫܟܚ is *find*);—**Qal** $_{86}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. 'שׁ ψ 9^{13}+, sf. שְׁכֵחַנִי Is 49^{14}; 2 fs. שָׁכַחַתְּ Je 13^{25}; 1 pl. sf. שְׁכַחֲנוּךָ ψ 44^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּח Dt 4^{31}+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׁכְחִי ψ 45^{11}; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹחַ; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שֹׁכְחֵי Jb 8^{13} ψ 50^{22};—*forget:* **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27^{45} (E), Dt 4^{9} 9^{7} (opp. זָכַר)+, =*forget and leave,* ב loc., 24^{19}; c. obj. cl. c. כִּי Jb 39^{15}; c. מִן inf. ψ 102^{5}. **b.** c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention,* Gn 40^{23} (E; opp. זכר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30^{14} (fig.), Is $49^{15.15}$ (acc. om.), v ^{15} Jb 19^{14} ψ 45^{11}; c. acc. Jerusalem 137^{5a}; ישְׁכָּחֵהוּ רֶחֶם Jb 24^{20}; abs. ψ 137^{5b} תִּשְׁכַּח יְמִינִי: AE Ki supply הַמַּעֲשֶׂה or הַנִּגּוּן (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: 𝔊 תִּשְׁכַּח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109^{24}, cf. Zc 11^{17}), or (Che) תְּכַחֵשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 3^{17}). **c.** esp. c. acc. י׳ (God), Ho 2^{15} 8^{14} 13^{6} Ju 3^{7} 1 S 12^{9} Is 17^{10} Dt 8^{19} (שָׁכֹחַ תִּשׁ׳)+16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + ψ 59^{12} (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23^{27} (בַּבַּעַל), ψ 44^{21}; commands of י׳ Ho 4^{6} Dt 26^{13} (acc. om.) ψ 119^{16}+7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v ^{139} $78^{7.11}$ 103^{2} 106^{13}, his covenant Dt $4^{23.31}$ 2 K 17^{38} Pr 2^{17}; law of wisdom 3^{1}, sc. acc. בִּינָה 4^{6}. **2.** subj. י׳ (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4^{6} 1 S 1^{11} (opp. זָכַר), La 5^{20} Is 49^{14} (‖ עָזַב), ψ 10^{12} 13^{2} 42^{10}. **b.** acc. of sins Am 8^{7} ψ 10^{11} (acc. om.), cry ψ 9^{13} (opp. זָכַר), cf., of distress, 44^{25}. **c.** voice of foes ψ 74^{23}. **d.** sq. inf. ψ 77^{10}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* יִשָּׁכַח ψ 9^{19}, 3 fs. תִּשָּׁכַח Je 20^{11}, etc.; *Pt.* fs. נִשְׁכָּחָה Is 23^{16}, נִשְׁכַּחַת v ^{15}, pl. נִשְׁכָּחִים Jb 28^{4};—*be forgotten:* subj. rei Gn 41^{30} (E), Dt 31^{21} Je 20^{11} 23^{40} 50^{5} Is 65^{11}; subj. pers. ψ 9^{19} 31^{13} Ec 2^{16}, Tyre Is $23^{15.16}$ (under fig. of harlot), subj. זִכְרָם Ec 9^{5}; הַנִּשׁ׳ מִנִּי רָגֶל Jb 28^{4}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכַּח י׳ וגו׳ La 2^{6} י׳ *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. †**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכִּיחַ Je 23^{27} *to make* my people *forget* my name (2 acc.). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ Ec 8^{10} *they were forgotten* in the city.

†[שָׁכֵחַ] **adj.** forgetting, forgetful;—pl. הַשְּׁכֵחִים אֶת־הַר ק׳ Is 65^{11} *they who forget the mt.* of my holiness (‖ עֹזְבֵי י׳); cstr. שְׁכֵחֵי א׳ ψ 9^{18} all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שֹׁכְחֵי pt., Jb 8^{13} ψ 50^{22}).

†[שָׁכַךְ] **vb.** decrease, abate (NH שְׁכִיכָה is *allaying* of anger; שִׁכֵּךְ אֹזֶן *soothe, satisfy* the *ear* (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy^{NHWB} (and Ar. سَكَّ *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf,* Frä ^{90}); Ar. سَكَّ v *humble oneself,* Wahrm *humiliate*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּשֹׁכּוּ Gn 8^{1} the waters *abated; Inf. cstr.* כְּשֹׁךְ Est 2^{1} when *abated* the king's wrath, so *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכָכָה 7^{10} — כְּשַׁךְ יְקוּשִׁים Je 5^{26} usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שׁךְ dub.; Dr כְּשֶׂר; Du del. ישור כשׁ, then rds. מוֹקְשִׁים הִצִּיבוּ בְּשַׁחַת א׳ יִלְכֹּדוּ:). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וַהֲשִׁכֹּתִי מֵעָלַי Nu 17^{20} *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכֹל, שָׁכֵל Lag$^{BN\,26}$] **vb. be bereaved** (=Ar. ثَكِلَ, ثُكْلٌ, תְּכוֹל, תְּכַל; cf. Syr. ܬܟܠܐ *loss of children*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. כַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכֹלְתִּי שָׁכָלְתִּי Gn 43^{14} (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on כֻּל v. Ges$^{\S 29u}$); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁכַּל 27^{45} (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ 1 S 15^{33} *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שִׁכְּלָה 1 S 15^{33}+, sf. וְשִׁכְּלַתְהוּ Ez 14^{15}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁכֵּל Dt 32^{25}+, 2 fs. תְּשַׁכְּלִי Ez 36^{14} Qr (v. כָּשַׁל **Pi.**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְשַׁכְּלָם v ^{12}; *Pt.* מְשַׁכֵּלָה Ex 23^{26}, -כֶּלֶת Ez 36^{13}, -כָּלֶת 2 K $2^{19.21}$;—**1.** *make childless,* acc. of father Gn 42^{36} (E), of mothers 1 S 15^{33} (subj. חֶרֶב), cf. Ez 5^{17} (subj. famine and beasts), and 14^{15} (*id.;* obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9^{12} (מֵאָדָם), Je 15^{7} (+אִבַּדְתִּי), Ez 36^{12}, cf. v $^{13.14}$ (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. חֶרֶב) Dt 22^{25} La 1^{20} Ez 21^{19} (Co, for תְּכַפֵּל, v. כָּפַל p. 495b; otherwise Toy Krae). **2. a.** *cause barrenness,* or abortion, הָאָרֶץ מְשַׁכָּ׳ 2 K 2^{19}, cf. v ^{21} (Thes otherwise, v. מְשׁ׳ infra). **b.** *shew barrenness,* or *abortion,* (1) of any female Ex 23^{26} (E; +עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31^{38} (E) Jb 21^{10}; (2) of vine Mal 3^{11}. **Hiph.** *Pt.* רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל (וְשָׁדַיִם צֹמְקִים) Ho 9^{14} *miscarrying womb.* —Je 50^{9} read מַשְׂכִּיל *successful,* 𝔊 𝔖 Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†**שְׁכוֹל** **n. [m.]** bereavement, loss of children;—לֹא אֵדַע שׁ׳ Is 47^{8} (‖ אַלְמָנָה), cf. v ^{9}; fig. ψ 35^{12}.

†[שָׁכוּל] **adj.** childless (through bereavement);—fs. שְׁכוּלָה Is 49[21] (fig. of Zion);—on form v. Ba [NB 47].

†שַׁכּוּל **adj. bereaved, robbed of offspring** (Ba [§ 37 c]);—esp. דֹּב שׁ׳ 2 S 17[8] Ho 13[8] Pr 17[12] (sim. of fierceness); נְשֵׁיהֶם שַׁכֻּלוֹת Je 18[21]; שַׁכֻּלָה וְאֵין בָּהֶם Ct 4[2] (of flock, in sim.) = 6[6].

†[שִׁכֻּלִים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness;—בְּנֵי שִׁכֻּלָיִךְ Is 49[20] i.e. *sons of thee, the bereaved.*

†מְשַׁכֶּלֶת acc. to Thes **n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 2[21] (‖מָוֶת); if so, read < כֻּלֶת- Klo Kit; but probably **Pi.** *Pt.* as v[19], cf. Bur.

שׁכם (√of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph. = BH; Eth. has denom. ሰከመ: *carry on the shoulder*, Ar. سَكَمَ is *take short steps, from weakness* (Kam Frey)).

I. **שְׁכֶם n.m.** [Zp 3, 9] **shoulder**;—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 48[22] +, שֶׁכֶם 33[19] +, שֶׁכֶם ψ 21[13] (whence orig. *šakm inferred Ol [§ 147 a ad fin.] Sta [§ 199 a]; but ֶ der. from ְ before כ, Ba [NB 104] Kö [ii. 1. 67, 506]); cstr. שְׁכֶם Gn 9[23]; sf. שִׁכְמוֹ 49[15] +, שִׁכְמָה (for שִׁכְמָהּ Ges [§ 91 e]) Jb 31[22], etc.;—**1.** *shoulder* (sometimes incl. back of neck; כתף = *shoulder-blade*): **a.** as bearing burdens, וַיֵּט שׁ׳ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 21[14] (E), 24[15.45] Ex 12[34], also Gn 9[23] (all J), Jos 4[5] (E), Ju 9[48] Is 10[27] (‖צַוָּאר), 14[25] (both fig.), ψ 81[7], so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9[5] 22[22] (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31[36]; fig. also לְעָבְדוֹ שׁ׳ אֶחָד Zp 3[9] *to serve him* (with) *one shoulder* (as one man), cf. Syr. ܒܟܬܦܐ ܚܕܐ. **b.** in statement of Saul's height, מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה גָּבֹהַּ מִכָּל־הָעָם 1 S 9[2], cf. 10[23] and (with play on n.pr. loc. שְׁכֶם) נָתַתִּי לְךָ שׁ׳ אַחַד עַל־אַחֶיךָ Gn 48[22] (E; cf. Dr). **2.** in gen. *back*: כְּהַפְנֹתוֹ שִׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת מֵעִם 1 S 10[9]; so תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שׁ׳ ψ 21[13], i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. וְאֹיְבַי נָתַתָּה לִּי עֹרֶף 18[41]); as beaten מַטֵּה שׁ׳ Is 9[3] (‖שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ); more anatom. כְּתֵפִי מִשּׁ׳ תִפּוֹל Jb 31[22] *let my shoulder-blade fall from its back.*—Ho 6[9] v. II. שְׁכֶם.

שִׁכְמָה v. foregoing.

†II. **שְׁכֶם n.pr.loc.** [49] et **m.** [11] (Συχεμ; 𝔊L oft. Σίκιμα Lag [BN 57]): **1.** district in N. Palestine (prob. *shoulder* (saddle?) of mount.);—מְקוֹם שׁ׳ Gn 12[6], שְׁכֶמָה 37[14]; = city (שְׁכֶם, שְׁכֶמָה, Ho 6[9] שְׁכֶמָה) Jos 24[1]; עִיר שׁ׳ Gn 33[18] Ju 8[31] + 20 t. Ju 9 (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ׳ v[2] + 12 t., מִגְדַּל־שׁ׳ v[46.47]), Ho 6[9] + 21 t. (עִיר שׁ׳ Gn 33[18]); city of refuge Jos 20[7] 21[21] 1 Ch 6[52].—WMM [As. u. Eur. 394], cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-mà* (cf. Jen [ZA x (1895) 356]); mod. *Nablûs* (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl [G 200 f.] GASm [G 332 ff. 345] Wilson [Hast. DB SHECHEM]. **2. n.pr.m.** (on connexion with **1** cf. Ju 9[28]), 'son' of Ḥamor, also Gn 33[19] 34[2] + 10 t. 34, Jos 24[3].

†שֶׁכֶם **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26[31] 1 Ch 7[19]; בְּנֵי־שׁ׳ Jos 17[2].

†שִׁכְמִי **adj. gent.** of שֶׁכֶם, c. art. as n. coll. הַשּׁ׳ Nu 26[31].

[שָׁכַם] [65] **vb. Hiph. denom. start, rise, early** (prop. *load backs* of beasts for day's journey);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁכִּים 2 S 15[2] Jb 1[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁכֵּם Gn 19[27] +, 2 ms. תַּשְׁכִּים Ju 9[33], etc.; *Imv.* הַשְׁכֵּם Ex 8[16] +; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם Je 7[25] +, -כֵּים Je 44[4] Pr 27[14], erron. אַשְׁכֵּים Je 25[3] (Ges [§ 53 k]); *Pt.* מַשְׁכִּים Ho 6[4] +, etc.;—*rise early, make an early start,* of journey (Hex only JE); לְדַרְכְּכֶם Ju 19[9] (+ מָחָר), cf. Ct 7[13]; + vb. of going Gn 19[2] (J), standing 2 S 15[2], encamping Ju 7[1], etc.; + inf. 1 S 15[12] (cf. Dr), 29[11] 2 K 6[15] (לָקוּם), מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם ψ 127[2] (opp. מְאַחֲרֵי שֶׁבֶת); usu. c. בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] (J; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם), 1 S 29[10.10] + 27 t., + (hyperbol.) מַשְׁכִּימֵי בַבּ׳ שֵׁכָר יִרְדֹּפוּ Is 5[11] (‖מְאַחֲרֵי בַנֶּשֶׁף); c. מִמָּחֳרָת Ex 32[6] (E), Ju 6[28] + 3 t.; c. בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר Jos 6[15] (J), 1 S 19[26]; וַיְמַהֲרוּ וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ Jos 8[14] (J) *they made a quick and early start, and went out;* †Inf. abs. (Ges [§ 113 s]) as adv. הַשּׁ׳ וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17[16] *at early morning and at evening;* esp. of ׳י, in Je: הַשּׁ׳ וְדַבֵּר = *speaking early and often* 7[13] 35[14] and (of Je) 25[3], cf. 11[7] 32[33]; oft. הַשּׁ׳ וְשָׁלוֹחַ = *sending early and often* 7[25] 24[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[14] 44[4], also 2 Ch 36[15]; so vb. fin. הִשְׁכִּימוּ הִשְׁחִיתוּ Zp 3[7] = *with eagerness they corrupted* (Ges [§ 120 g]); pt. כַּטַּל מַשְׁ׳ הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew departing early,* 13[3] (Ges [ib.]).—1 S 9[26] read וַיִּשְׁכָּבוּ, v. שׁכב.

שָׁכֵן, שָׁכַן [129] **vb. settle down, abide, dwell** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43[17 d] +; Ph. שכן Lzb [375]; Aram. שְׁכֵן; Syr. ܫܟܢ, all *dwell;* Ar. سَكَنَ *rest, dwell,* cf. As. *šakânu, set, lay, deposit, set up* (a dwelling), intrans. *be situated* (of city), *maškanu, place, dwelling-place*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ex 40[35] + 5 t.; שָׁכֵן Dt 33[12] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁכֹּן Gn 16[12] +; יִשְׁכָּן־ Nu 9[17] + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49[31]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכֹּנָּה Ez 17[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכֹן Gn 26[2] ψ 37[27]; שְׁכָן־ v[3]; mpl. שִׁכְנוּ

Je 48^{28}; *Inf. cstr.* בִּשְׁכֹּן (Ges §45g) Gn 35^{22}, לִשְׁכּוֹן 2 Ch 6^{1}, etc.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 29^{46}; שָׁכְנוֹ Dt 12^{5} (but v. **Pi. 1**), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵן Gn 14^{13}+, שֹׁכְנִי (Ges §90 l m) Dt 33^{16} + 3 t.; sf. fs. שֹׁכַנְתְּי Je 51^{13}; *Pt. pass.* appar. pl. cstr. c. art. הַשְּׁכוּנֵי Ju 8^{11} (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—**1.** *settle down to abide:* **a.** of pers.: encamp Nu 24^{2} (E); settle permanently ψ 102^{29} (abs.: ‖ יִכּוֹן); שׁ׳ כמלך Jb 29^{25} (‖ ישׁב); *settle down* (to remain) Ju 5^{17}; תַּחְתָּיו 2 S 7^{10} = 1 Ch 17^{9} (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לבטח Je 23^{6} 33^{16} Dt 33^{12}, cf. בין כתפים v^{12}; ψ 16^{9} (‖ שׂמח); בטח Dt 33^{28} Pr 1^{33}; (ל)בדד Nu 23^{9} (poem) Je 49^{31} Mi 7^{14}; land of Egypt Je 46^{26} (remain undisturbed), so 50^{39} Is 13^{20} (‖ תֵּשֵׁב, cf. ישׁב **4**); c. acc. מרומים 33^{16}; abs. Na 3^{18}, subj. אדירים (We יָשְׁנוּ, Now יִשְׁכְּבוּ; ‖ נָמוּ); Pr 7^{11} *her feet tarry not in her house.* **b.** of animals: כְּלָבִיא Dt 33^{20}; בּ loc. Is 34^{11} Jb 37^{8}; שָׁם Is 13^{21}; birds שׁ׳ תַּחַת (under) Ez 17^{23}, שׁ׳ בְּצֵל, v^{23}; c. עַל = *upon* 31^{13}, = *by* ψ 104^{12}; c. acc. סֶלַע Jb 39^{28}; abs., of man under fig. of bird, אָעוּפָה וְאֶשְׁכֹּנָה ψ 55^{7}. **c.** things: c. עַל of cloud, Jb 3^{5} *settle down over;* cf. Ex 24^{16} 40^{35} Nu 9$^{17.18.22}$ (all P); c. בְּ 10^{12} (P). **2.** *abide, dwell:* **a.** of men: abs. ψ 37^{27} (לְעוֹלָם); שָׁמָּה Is 65^{9}; c. בּ loc. ψ 69^{37} Jb 18^{15} 30^{6} Mi 4^{10} Je 48^{28} + 10 t.; לְחוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49^{13}; c. עַל, *by* Ju 5^{17} Je 51^{13}; *upon* ψ 37^{29}; על פני Gn 16^{12} (J); c. עִם *with* ψ 120$^{5.6}$; c. acc. Pr 2^{21} Je 17^{6} + 5 t.; מִן . . . עַד Gn 25^{18} (J); שֹׁכְנֵי אָרֶץ Is 18^{3} (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי תֵבֵל). **b.** of the dead: שֹׁכְנֵי עָפָר Is 26^{19} (‖ רְפָאִים); cf. Jb 26^{5} (‖ *id.*), so mortals, שֹׁכְנֵי בָתֵּי חֹמֶר 4^{19}; שׁ׳ דוּמָה ψ 94^{17} (i.e. שׁאול). **c.** of God: שׁ׳ בָּעֲרָפֶל 1 K 8^{12} = 2 Ch 6^{1} (poem); מָרוֹם Is 33^{5}; עַד 57^{15}; מָרוֹם וְקָדוֹשׁ v^{15}; שׁ׳ סְנֶה Dt 33^{16} (theoph.); בְּאָהֳלֵי־שֵׁם Gn 9^{27} (J, v. Br$^{MP 82}$; al. Japheth subj.); בְּתוֹכָם Ex 25^{8} 29^{46} Nu 5^{3} (all P), Ez 43^{9}; c. בְּתוֹךְ elsewh. Ex 29^{45} (P) + 6 t.; בּ loc. ψ 85^{10}; later בְּצִיּוֹן Jo 4$^{17.21}$; בְּהַר צִיּוֹן Is 8^{18}; ψ 68$^{17.19}$ (abs.) + 4 t.; שֹׁכֵן יְרוּשָׁלָ͏ִם ψ 135^{21}. **d.** things: אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, c. את Lv 16^{16} (P); מִשְׁכַּן י׳ שָׁם Jos 22^{19} (P); אוֹר Jb 38^{19}. **e.** abstr. subj.: מִשְׁפָּט Is 32^{16} (בַּמִּדְבָּר); חָכְמָה, c. acc. עָרְמָה Pr 8^{12}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכֵּן ψ 78^{60}; 1 s. שִׁכַּנְתִּי Je 7$^{7.12}$; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשַׁכְּנָה Je 7^{3}; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁכֵּן Nu 14^{30} + 7 t.; sf. שַׁכְּנוֹ Dt 12^{5} (so read for MT לְשִׁכְנוֹ, cf. Kö$^{ii. 1. 21}$);—**1.** *make settle down, establish:* אֹהֶל שִׁ׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 78^{60}; esp. in Dt, לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם *establish his name there* (cf. *šakan šuma* as Canaanism Wkl$^{TelAm. 138 Rev. 20; 181. 6}$) Dt 12^{11} 14^{23} 16$^{2.6.11}$ 26^{2}, cf. Je 7^{12} Ne 1^{9}; + לָשׂוּם אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם לְשִׁכְנוֹ Dt 12^{5} (rd. לְשַׁכְּנוֹ). **2.** *make to dwell:* c. acc. pers., בּ loc., Nu 14^{30} (J) Je 7$^{3.7}$. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32^{4}; *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַשְׁכֵּן ψ 7^{6}, וַיַּשְׁכֵּן Gn 3^{24} ψ 78^{55}, etc.;—**1. a.** *lay,* כבודי לעפר ψ 7^{6} *lay my honour in the dust* (of death); *place, set,* Gn 3^{24} (J); *place, establish,* אהל מועד at Shilo Jos 18^{1} (P). **b.** *cause* birds *to settle,* עַל Ez 32^{4}. **2.** *cause to dwell,* c. acc. pers., בּ loc., ψ 78^{55}; cf. Jb 11^{14}.

†[שֶׁכֶן?] **n.m. dwelling**;—sf. שִׁכְנוֹ Dt 12^{5} (cf. שכן *dwelling* Ecclus 14^{25}), but v. √ **Pi.**

†שָׁכֵן **adj. inhabitant, neighbour**;—שׁ׳ Is 33^{24}+; cstr. שְׁכַן Ho 10^{5}; sf. שְׁכֵנוֹ Ex 12^{4}; שְׁכֵנַיִךְ 2 K 4^{3}, etc.; f. sf. שְׁכֶנְתָּהּ Ex 3^{22}; fpl. שְׁכֵנוֹת Ru 4^{17};—**1.** *inhabitant,* Is 33^{24} Ho 10^{5}. **2.** *neighbour:* woman Ex 3^{22} (E); pl. Ru 4^{17}; man Ex 12^{4} (P) Je 6^{21} Pr 27^{10}, pl. 2 K 4^{3}; of places Dt 1^{7}; nations, to Judah Ez 16^{26} ψ 79^{12}; חֶרְפָּה לִשְׁכֵנֵי(נוּ) 44^{14} 79^{4}, cf. 31^{12}, 89^{42}; מָדוֹן לשׁ׳ 80^{7}; to Edom Je 49^{10}; to Sodom v^{18} 50^{40}; to י׳ 11^{14} (because to his people).

מִשְׁכָּן $_{139}$ **n.m.**$^{Ex 26, 6}$ **dwelling-place, 'tabernacle'**;—מ׳ Ex 25^{9}+; cstr. מִשְׁכַּן 38^{21}+, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּנֵי ψ 46^{5} (𝔊 Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנוֹ, < מִשְׁכַּן י׳); sf. מִשְׁכְּנֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25^{4} (< משכנותיהם, ‖ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם), מִשְׁכָּנוֹת Hb 1^{6} ψ 132^{5}; cstr. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת 87^{2}+, etc.;—†**1.** *dwelling-place:* מִשְׁכַּן־קֹרַח דָּתָן וַאֲבִירָם Nu 16$^{24.27}$ (P) [but here orig. מִשְׁכַּן י׳; v. Comm.]; poet. = *tomb,* Is 22^{16}. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of י׳: †**a.** in gen., of temple, קְדֹשׁ מ׳ ψ 46^{5}; מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ 26^{8}; מ׳ שְׁמֶךָ 74^{7}. **b.** מִשְׁכַּן שִׁלוֹ 78^{60}. **c.** הַמ׳ in P, of י׳'s 'dwelling' (Ex 25^{9} RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with כְּבוֹד י׳ Ex 40$^{34.35}$; over it cloud שכן Nu 9$^{18.22}$ (during the wanderings); its plan given by י׳ Ex 25^{9} 26^{30}; disting. from אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל **3**), Ex 26$^{7.12.13}$ 36^{14} 40^{19}; †מִשְׁכַּן י׳ Lv 17^{4} (H), Nu 16^{9} 17^{28} 19^{13} 31$^{30.47}$ Jos 22^{19} (v. also **1**), 1 Ch 16^{39} 21^{29} 2 Ch 1^{5} 29^{6}; †מ׳ הָעֵדֻת Ex 38^{21} Nu 1$^{50.53.53}$ 10^{11}; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 39^{32} 40$^{2.6.29}$ 1 Ch 6^{17}, מִשְׁכַּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים v^{23}, נְשֹׂא אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן 23^{26}; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אהל), 2 S 7^{6} ‖ 1 Ch 17^{5}, + 76 t. P. **3.** pl. מִשְׁכָּנוֹת *dwellings* (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24^{5} (poem; ‖ אהלים), Je 30^{18} Is 54^{2} + 4 t.; of other nations Je 51^{30} Hb 1^{6}, cf. Ez 25^{4} (v. supra); מ׳ עַוָּל Jb 18^{21}; מ׳ רשׁעים 21^{28}; of wild

ass 39[6] (|| בית); shepherds Ct 1[8]; = tomb ψ 49[12] (cf. **1**). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37[27] ψ 132[5.7], cf. 43[3], 84[2] (|| חַצְרוֹת י׳).

† שְׁכַנְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (*י׳ hath taken up his abode*);—שְׁכַנְיָה, Σεχενια(ς), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3[21.22] (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8[3.5]. **2.** Ezr 10[2] (diff. from **1**?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3[29]. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6[18]. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12[3] = שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24[11], cf. שְׁכַנְיָה **3** Ne 10[5] 12[14]. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 2 Ch 31[15].

† I. [שָׁכַר] **vb. be, or become, drunk, drunken** (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40[18.20] שכר *strong drink;* Ar. سَكِرَ *be drunken,* also *be full,* سَكَرَ *fill;* As. *šikaru,* = שֵׁכָר, *šakkûru, drunken,* perhaps also vb. *šakâru;* Eth. ሰከረ: Aram. שִׁכְרָא, ܫܶܟܪܳܐ = שֵׁכָר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw[p. 125]), cf. ܫܟܰܪ *be drunken,* usu. (der. spec.) *defile, deform,* etc.; from שֵׁכָר, Egypt. *t̲a-k-i̯ra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 102], Gk. σίκερα Lewy[Fremdw. 81]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכָּר Gn 9[21], 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּרוּן Is 49[26], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁכְרוּ Je 25[27] Ct 5[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׁכְרָה Hg 1[6]; *Pt. pass.* שְׁכֻרַת Is 51[21] (Ges[§ 130 b] Lag[BN 60]);—*become drunken* Gn 9[21] (J), of social drinking 43[34] (J), Ct 5[1], token of plenty Hg 1[6]; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25[27], 51[21] (וְלֹא מִיָּיִן), Na 3[11]; of infatuation Is 29[9] (וְלֹא יַיִן), of disgrace La 4[21], self-destruction, כֶּעָסִיס דָּמָם יִשׁ׳ Is 49[26]. **Pi.** *make drunken: Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְשַׁכְּרֵהוּ 2 S 11[13], lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וַאֲשַׁכְּרֵם (read וָ) Is 63[6] (subj. י׳) *I made them drunk* in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וָאֲשַׁבְּרֵם *I brake them in pieces*); *Pt.* fs., of Bab., מְשַׁכֶּרֶת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51[7]; cf. *Inf. abs.* שַׁכֵּר Hb 2[15] (i.e. terrorizing nations; read prob. הַשְׁקֵה וְאַף שׁ׳ We Now). **Hiph.** *id.: Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּי Je 51[57] (subj. י׳) i.e. make princes helpless, וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּים v[39]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירֻהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. make helpless and disgraced 48[26]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁכִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם Dt 32[42].—Ruben[JQ xi (1899), 446] prop. מַשְׁכִּירוֹת Ho 7[5] for משך ידו את. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּכָּרִין 1 S 1[14] how long *wilt thou make thyself drunken* [a drunken spectacle]?

† שֵׁכָר **n.[m.] intoxicating drink, strong drink** (Ba[NB § 71]);—alw. שׁ׳ abs.; usu. || יַיִן (exc. ψ 69[13]): Is 29[9]; usu. condemned, Is 5[11.22] 28[7.7.7] 56[12] (נִסְבְּאָה שׁ׳), Mi 2[11] 1 S 1[15] Pr 20[1]; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10[9] (P); not for princes Pr 31[4]; nor Nazirite Nu 6[3] Ju 13[4.7.14], cf. חֹמֶץ שׁ׳ Nu 6[3]; שׁוֹתֵי שׁ׳ ψ 69[13] *drunkards;* but שׁ׳ as common drink Dt 29[5] (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14[26], commended for weak and weary Pr 31[4]; נֶסֶךְ שׁ׳ Nu 28[7] (P; for יַיִן v[14] +); v. further Kennedy[Ency. Bib. iv. 5309 f.].—On form cf. Lag[M ii. 357; BN 51].

† שִׁכֹּר, שִׁכּוֹר **adj. drunken** (Ba[NB § 134 b]);—abs. שִׁכֹּר 1 S 25[36], שִׁכּוֹר 1 K 16[9] +, f. שִׁכֹּרָה 1 S 1[13], pl. שִׁכּוֹרִים Jo 1[5], cstr. שִׁכֹּרֵי Is 28[1.3];—*drunken:* 1 S 25[36], אִישׁ שׁ׳ Je 23[9], שֹׁתֶה שׁ׳ 1 K 16[9] *drinking* (and) *drunken,* 20[16]; as subst. = *drunken one, drunkard* Is 28[1.3] Pr 26[9], pl. Jo 1[5] (|| שֹׁתֵי יָיִן); in sim. Is 19[14] Jb 12[25] ψ 107[27], and (of earth) Is 24[20]; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1[13].

† שִׁכָּרוֹן **n.[m.] drunkenness;**—שׁ׳ only fig.: Je 13[13] Ez 23[33] (Co Berthol Krae שִׁבָּרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39[19].—Vid. Lag[BN 202, cf. 199].

† [שִׁכְּרוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. שִׁכְּרוֹנָה Jos 15[11], Σοκχωθ, 𝔊L Σαχαρωνα.

II. שכר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† אֶשְׁכָּר **n.[m.]** gift;—abs. שׁ׳ ψ 72[10] (|| מִנְחָה); sf. אֶשְׁכָּרֵךְ Ez 27[15].

† שַׁל in עַל־הַשַּׁל 2 S 6[7] is disputed; 𝔊[B] om.; A 𝔊L τῇ προπετείᾳ, *for his hastiness* (prob. from Aram.; cf. ܒܫܠܝܐ = *suddenly*), 𝔙 *temeritate;* 𝔗 על דאשתלי because he *acted in error* (Aram. שְׁלָא, שְׁלִי *err:* v. BAram. שָׁלוּ), hence AV RV *for his error;* < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of עַל [אֲשֶׁר] שָׁלַ[ח יָדוֹ עַל], || 1 Ch 13[10].

שַׁל Ct 1[6] 3[7] al.; בְּשֶׁל Ec 8[17]: v. ·שֶׁ **4 d.**

שַׁלְאֲנָן Jb 21[23] *lapsus cal.* for שַׁאֲנָן, q.v. (cf. Perles[Anal. 82]).

† [שָׁלַב] **vb. Pu.** be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שְׁלִיבָה *rung* of ladder; Aram. שְׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K 7[28.29], ܫܠܰܒܳܐ *ravine, narrow path between mountains;* Ar. سَلَبَ is *seize, carry off, by force*);—*Pt.* fpl. מְשֻׁלָּבֹת Ex 26[17] tenons *joined* each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36[22] (both P).

שְׁלַבִּים **n.[m.] pl. joinings** of bases (𝔙 *juncturae*);—בֵּין הַשְּׁ׳ 1 K 7[28.29], עַל־הַשְּׁ׳ v[29]; AV RV *ledges,* < *ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שׁלג (√of foll., unless loan-word; NH = BH, Ecclus 43[17c] שלגו *his snow;* Ar. ثَلْج, Aram. תַּלְגָּא, ܬܰܠܓܳܐ, As. *šalgu*).

†**שֶׁ֫לֶג** **n.m.**[Is 55, 10] snow;—abs. 'שׁ Is 1[18]+, שָׁ֑לֶג Ex 4[6]+; cstr. שֶׁ֫לֶג Je 18[14];—*snow,* 2 S 23[20] (יוֹם הַשּׁ׳) = 1 Ch 11[22], Jb 6[16] 37[6] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר), ψ 147[16] 148[8] (+ קִיטוֹר, בָּרָד, אֵשׁ); מֵימֵי שׁ׳ Jb 24[19], cf. 9[30] Qr (בְּמֵי, < Qr בְּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מַי]); poet. אֹצְרוֹת שׁ׳ 38[22] (‖ א׳ בָּרָד); symb. of cold Pr 31[21]; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55[10] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, שׁ׳ לְבָנוֹן Je 18[14]; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4[6] (J), Nu 12[10] (E), 2 K 5[27]; c. מִן comp., of fair skin La 4[7] (‖ חָלָב); sim. of sins, כַּשּׁ׳ יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1[18], cf. ψ 51[9] (מִן comp.); sim. of refreshment Pr 25[13] (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting כַּשּׁ׳ בַּקַּיִץ 26[1] (‖ מָטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol[Hast. DB Snow]

†[**שָׁלַג**] **vb. denom. Hiph.** snow;—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּשְׁלֵג (Ges[§ 109 k]), impers. ψ 68[15] *it snows* on Ṣalmon (meaning obscure).

†I. [**שָׁלָה, שָׁלֵו**] **vb. be quiet, at ease** (Ecclus 47[13] שלוה *prosperity,* 41[1c] שליו *prosperous, at ease;* ܫܠܳܐ *be tranquil, quiet, cease;* 𝔗 שְׁלֵי, שְׁלָא *be at ease,* then *be careless, thoughtless, go astray* [for Heb. שָׁגָה, שָׁגַג], Aph. *neglect* (God, etc.), BAram. 𝔗 שָׁלוּ *error;* Ar. سَلَا (و) *be forgetful, neglectful, content, free* (fr. anxiety));—**Qal 1.** *be* (have) *quiet: Pf.* 1 s. שָׁלַוְתִּי Jb 3[26]. **2.** *be at ease, prosper,* of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12[1] La 1[5], also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלָ֫יוּ (Ges[§ 75 u]) Jb 12[6], and (of good) ψ 122[6] (יֵשֶׁל Jb 27[8] v. II. שׁלה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁלוּ juss. 2 Ch 29[11] *be* not *negligent* (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשְׁלֶה juss. 2 K 4[28] *do* not *mislead* me (cf. תְּכַזֵּב v[16]), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תַּשְׁגֶּה.

†[**שָׁלוּ**] Ges[§ 84 a c] Lag[BN 142]] **n.** [**m.**] **ease, prosperity** (Perles[Anal. 80] *delusion;* cf. Aram. שָׁלוּ *error,* sub √, e.g., Gn 43[12]);—sf. שַׁלְוִי ψ 30[7] (cf. De Bae); < read שַׁלְוָתִי (or שַׁלְוֹתִי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שלוי abbreviated from שלותי).

†[**שְׁלִי**] **n.** [**m.**] **quietness**;—בַּשֶּׁ֫לִי 2 S 3[27], i.e. quietly, privately (cf. ܒܫܠܝܐ often in the same sense PS[4167]).

I. **שֵׁלָה** v. שְׁאֵלָה.

†II. **שֵׁלָה** **n.pr.m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[ν]: Gn 38[5.11.14.26] (J), 46[12] (P); Nu 26[20] (P), 1 Ch 2[3] 4[21].

†**שֵׁלָנִי** **adj.gent.** of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. הַשּׁ׳ Nu 26[20] (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9[5] Ne 11[5], v. שִׁילֹנִי.

†**שָׁלֵו** (Lag[BN 43]), **שָׁלֵיו**, **שְׁלֵיו** **adj. quiet, at ease**;—**1.** of pers. *at ease,* שָׁלֵו Jb 16[12], שַׁלְיו 21[23] (Kö[ii. 1. 83]); of nation, שְׁלֵיו (poss. diminutive Kö[ii. 1. 144]) Je 49[31] (‖ יוֹשֵׁב לָבֶטַח); *prosperous,* of city fs. שְׁלֵוָה Zc 7[7]; of wicked, mpl. cstr. וְשַׁלְוֵי עוֹלָם ψ 73[12] (Renan[H. iii. 131] prop. וְשַׁלְוֵי עֲוִילִים). **2.** of land, *quiet,* שְׁלֵוָה 1 Ch 4[40] (‖ שֹׁקֶטֶת). **3.** in לֹא יָדַע שָׁלֵו בְּבִטְנוֹ Jb 20[20] 'שׁ is appar. n.abstr. *quiet, ease,* so Di De al., read שַׁלְוָה Siegf Bu, Du (after 𝔊) לֹא שָׁלֵו בְּמַטְמֹנוֹ; שָׁלֵו Ez 23[42] is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרוּ *sang,* Toy שָׁרִים, Krae שָׁרִים.

†**שַׁלְוָה** **n. f.** quietness, ease;—abs. 'שׁ ψ 122[7]+; cstr. שַׁלְוַת Ez 16[49] Pr 1[32]; pl. sf. שַׁלְוֹתַיִךְ Je 22[21] (< שַׁלְוָתֵךְ Vrss Gie);—*quietness, peace,* Pr 17[1] (opp. רִיב), ψ 122[7] (‖ שָׁלוֹם); *ease, careless security,* Ez 16[49] (שַׁלְוַת הַשְׁקֵט), Pr 1[32]; *prosperity,* Je 22[21] Dn 8[25] 11[21.24]; בְּשׁ׳ *in* (time of) *security* (of sudden attack), if not *unawares* (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. ܡܶܢ ܫܶܠܝܳܐ lit. *out of quiet,* i.e. *suddenly, unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1[30] = ἐξάπινα), מִן שְׁלְיָא 𝔗 Pr 3[25] 6[15] (= פִּתְאֹם), ψ 30[7] v. [שָׁלוּ].

†II. [**שָׁלָה**] **vb. draw out, extract** (si vera l.; = שָׁלַל; Syr. ܫܠܳܐ (e.g. Ex 2[10]), 𝔗[Jer] שְׁלֵי (e.g. Lv 11[17]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. (Ges[§ 109 k]) כִּי יֵשֶׁל אֱלוֹהַּ נַפְשׁוֹ Jb 27[8] (De); < read יִשַּׁל, or יִשַּׁל (√שׁלל) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאַל *demandeth;* Perles[Anal. 48] יִשָּׂא אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ.

†[**שִׁלְיָה**] **n.f. after-birth** (= Ar. سَلًى, Aram. שִׁלְיְתָא, ܫܠܝܬܐ);—sf. שִׁלְיָתָהּ Dt 28[57].

†**שִׁלֹה**, **שִׁלוֹ**, **שִׁילֹה**, **שִׁילוֹ** **n.pr.loc.** (orig. שִׁילוֹן, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba[NB § 224 b]), which also shews that √שׁיל, שׁול, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr[2 S 15. 12]);—שִׁלוֹ Ju 21[19] 1 S 1[24] 3[21] 14[3] Je 7[14] (on destruction of S. v. We[2 S 8, 17]), 26[9] 41[5], מִשְׁכַּן שׁ׳ ψ 78[60]; שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21] Je 7[12]; שִׁלֹה Jos 18[1.8.9.10] 19[51] 21[2] 22[9.12] (all P or R), Ju 18[31] 21[12] 1 S 1[3.9] 2[14] 3[21] 4[3.4.12] 1 K 2[27] 14[2.4] Je 26[6] (var. שִׁלוֹ

in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilûn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitîn), Buhl$^{G 173}$ Dr$^{Hast. DB Shiloh}$.

†שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁילוֹנִי etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: הַשִּׁילֹנִי of Ahijah 1 K 11^{29} 15^{29}, הַשִּׁלֹנִי 12^{15}; הַשִּׁילוֹנִי 2 Ch 9^{29}; הַשִּׁלוֹנִי 10^{15}; also הַשִּׁילוֹנִי (coll.) 1 Ch 9^{5}, in ‖ Ne 11^{5} הַשִּׁלֹנִי without n.pr.m., but in both these read הַשֵּׁ(י)לָנִי Be Ke Ryle Gu^{Hpt} Siegf^{Ne} Buhl, etc.; v. II. שֵׁלָה.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת v. p. 529^{a} supr.

I. שָׁלַח 814 **vb. send** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 48^{18}+; Aram. שְׁלַח, ܫܠܰܚ, So^{Buhl} Ba$^{ES 41}$ cp. Ar. سَرَحَ (*r*=*l*), *send forth, drive* cattle to pasture, *send* messenger, etc., but then diff. √ for I. שֶׁלַח, Ar. سِلَاح, سِلْح *weapon*; As. prob. *šalû* (*send, hurl*?), whence *tešlitu, command*);—**Qal** 562 *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Gn 42^{4}+, 2 ms. sf. שְׁלַחְתָּנִי Ex 5^{22}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 3^{22}+, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Ez 23^{40} (Ju 5^{26} read תִּשְׁלָחֶנָּה? Ob^{13} תִּשְׁלַח יָד? Ges$^{§ 47 k}$); *Imv.* ms. שְׁלַח 1 S 20^{31}+, mpl. שִׁלְחוּ 2 K 2^{17}; *Inf. abs.* שָׁל(וֹ)חַ Nu 22^{37}+; cstr. שְׁלֹחַ v^{15}+, שַׁלַּח Is 58^{9}, sf. שָׁלְחֲךָ Gn 38^{17}, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵחַ Ex 9^{14}+, etc.; שָׁלוּחַ 1 K 14^{6}+, etc.;—**1.** *send*: human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42^{4} 43^{8} (both J; c. אֶת *with*, pers.) Nu 22^{15} (E)+oft., c. לְ rei for which Je 14^{3}; sq. אֶל pers. Gn 37^{13} (J), 2 S 11^{6} Ne 6^{5}+; rarely c. לְ pers. Gn 32^{19} (J; pass.), אֶל loc. 2 Ch 16^{4}, בְּ loc. 1 S 11^{3}, לְ loc. 1 K 5^{28}, acc. loc. 2 K 22^{3}, ה- loc.+מֵעַל pers. 2 S 13^{17}, מִן loc. Gn 37^{14} (J), Nu 13^{3} (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose 1 S 25^{14} (+מִן loc.), 2 K 1^{16} Je 40^{14}+, אֶל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10^{3} Je 42^{9}+, c. וְ subord. 2 K 5^{6}, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2^{5} (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24^{5} (E), Jos 7^{22} (E), 2 S 10^{7}+oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. בְּיַד of agent), c. אֶל pers. 1 S 16^{20} 2 K 5^{5} 20^{12}+, 1 K 5^{23} (=designate by sending unto), לְ pers. Ju 3^{15} 1 K 5^{22}+, אֶל loc. Est 1^{22}, שָׁמָּה 2 K 6^{14}; +inf. purpose 1 Ch 19^{4} Est 4^{4}; +vb. fin. action. ψ 105^{28}; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38^{23} also (acc. om.) v^{17}, etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: +vb. fin. action., *send and do* so and so, Gn 27^{45} (E), 2 K 11^{4} Jb 1^{5}+; c. אֶל pers. Ho 5^{13} 2 S 11^{6}+, esp.+לֵאמֹר Gn 38^{25} (J), 1 K 20^{5} (oft. SK), Je 29^{28}+; c. inf. purpose Gn 32^{6} (J), Nu 21^{32} (J), 1 S 22^{11}+, etc. (and so 1 S 31^{9}, reading וַיְשַׁלְּחוּ, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2$^{16.17}$ 2 S 14^{29}; =*send to inquire* 1 K 20^{17}, etc. **2.** *send*: subj. ׳י (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45^{5} (E; לִפְנֵי pers.), 1 S 15^{18} (בְּדֶרֶךְ), +אֶל pers. 2 S 12^{1}; acc. of angel, לִפְנֵי pers. Gn 24^{7} Ex 33^{2} (both J), אֵת *with* Gn 24^{40} (J), etc.; c. acc. pers.=*commission* Ex 3^{12} (E), Ju 6^{14} Is 6^{8} Je 14$^{14.15}$+oft. Je, Zc 2^{13}+; also (c. אֶל pers.) Ex 3^{13} (E), Je 25^{4} Ez 3^{6}+, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (שָׁלַח), הַשְׁכֵּם וְשָׁלוֹחַ Je 7^{25}+ (v. [שָׁכַם]); acc. pers.+inf. purpose 1 S 15^{1} Je 19^{14}+; +עַד loc. 2 K 2^{2}, acc. loc. v^{4}, ה— loc. v^{6}, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9^{14} (c. אֶל-לֵב, בְּ pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22^{15}=ψ 18^{15} (+vb. fin. action.), ψ 144^{6}, cf. Je 25^{16} al.; his word Is 9^{7} (בְּ gent.), 55^{11} (אשׁר *to which*), Zc 7^{12} (בְּ agent.), ψ 107^{20} (+vb. fin. action.), 147^{15} (+acc. אֶרֶץ); acc. help 20^{3} (מִן loc.), light and truth 43^{3} (+vb. fin. action.), cf. 57^{4}. **3.** *stretch out*, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. בְּ pers. *against*, Gn 37^{22} (E), 1 S 24^{11} Est 2^{21}+; c. בְּ rei (property of others) Ex 22$^{7.10}$ (E), Est 9^{10}+, בְּחַלָּמִישׁ Jb 28^{9}; c. אֶל pers. *against* Gn 22^{12} (E), 2 S 18^{12}, עַל pers. 1 K 13^{4}, etc.; אֶל rei (for good) 2 S 6^{6} (יָד om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5^{4} (מִן loc.); abs. Jb 30^{24} (read טֶבַע for בְּעִי Di Bi Bu). +inf. purpose 1 S 22^{17} 2 S 1^{14} 1 Ch 13^{9}; +vb. fin. act. Gn 3^{22} (J) Dt 25^{11} Ju 15^{15}+; שׁ׳ אֶצְבַּע Is 58^{9}, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14^{27}; שִׁלְחוּ מַגָּל Jo 4^{13} *stretch out* (the) *sickle*. **b.** ׳י subj., acc. hand, +אֶל pers. *against* Ex 24^{11} (E), cf. (עַל) ψ 138^{7}; +vb. fin. act. †Ex 3^{20} (JE), 9^{15} (J), Jb 1^{11} 2^{5}; in favour, Je 1^{9}, abs. ψ 144^{7} (מִן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2^{9} and (acc. תַּבְנִית יָד), 8^{3}. †**c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, +acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24^{16}, cherub, אֶל rei, מִן loc. Ez 10^{7}; adversary, אֶל pers. Jb 1^{12}; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6^{21}. **d.** *stretched out, slender*, of tree Gn 49^{21} (poem in J), v. I. אֵלָה supr. p. 18^{b} **e.** perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei Ez 8^{17} (v. זְמוֹרָה supr. p. 274^{b}, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11^{38} (+acc. temp.), Gn 28^{5} (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50^{19} (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil*. †**Niph.** *Inf. abs.* וְנִשְׁלוֹחַ סְפָרִים=*letters were sent* (Ges$^{§ 114 z gg}$) Est 3^{13} (+אֶל pers., בְּיַד agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** 266 *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 8^{28}+, sf. שִׁלַּחֲךָ 1 S 20^{22}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלַּח Je 3^{1}+, יְשַׁלֵּחַ Is 45^{13} Pr 6^{14}; 1 s. sf. אֲשַׁלֵּחֲךָ Gn 32^{27}, אֲשַׁלֵּחֲךָ 2 S 11^{12} 1 K 20^{34}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלַּח Ex 4^{23}+. etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22^{7} 1 K 11^{22}; cstr. שַׁלַּח Gn 8^{10}+, שַׁלֵּחַ Ex 7^{27}+, etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּחַ Gn 43^{4}+, etc.;—**1.** *send*

off, away, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24^{28} (E), Ju 7^{8} 1 S 10^{25} +; + ל pers. Je 48^{12}; + ה- loc. Ju 12^{9} and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28^{6} (P); acc. of goat, לַעֲזָאזֵל Lv 16^{10} (ה- loc.), v^{26}; *send out*, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19^{29} 20^{6}; *send* into exile, ׳י subj., c. מִן loc. Je 24^{5}, ה- loc. 29^{20}. **b.** *send away, dismiss*, acc. pers. Gn 21^{14} (E), 25^{6} (J; מֵעַל pers.), 2 S 13^{16} +; specif., c. acc. of wife (= *divorce*), Dt 22$^{19.29}$ 24$^{1.3}$ Je 3^{1} +, abs. Mal 2^{16}. **c.** *send away* empty (-handed) רֵיקָם, + acc. pers. Gn 31^{42} (E), Dt 15^{13} Jb 22^{9}. **d.** *send off*, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18^{16} 24^{59} 31^{27} (all J), 1 S 9^{26} 2 K 5^{24} 6^{23}. **e.** acc. rei 1 S 6^{8} Ne 8^{12} +, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5^{10} 6^{3}, אֶל pers. Je 27^{3}, etc. **2. a.** *send away*, subj. ׳י, acc. pers. Gn 19^{29} (J; מִתּוֹךְ), 1 K 9^{7} (מֵעַל פָּנַי). **b.** *give over*, acc. pers. ψ 81^{13} (ב of evil). **c.** *cast out*, acc. pers. Je 28^{16} (מֵעַל־פְּנֵי), Lv 18^{24} 20^{23} (both מִפְּנֵי). **d.** *send out, forth*, send on a mission, esp. of ׳י, c. acc. of hornet Dt 7^{20}, cf. 28^{20} 32^{24} (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21^{6} (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17$^{25.26}$ (both *id.*), foes 2 K 24$^{2.2}$ (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4^{10} Ez 28^{23} (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104^{10}. **3.** *let go, set free* (sometimes c. חָפְשִׁי) Ex 4^{23} 5$^{2.2}$ (all JE), 2 S 3$^{21.23.24}$ +; = cease to abuse Ju 19^{25}; + inf. purpose Gn 24^{56} (J), Ex 5^{1} (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5^{11}; c. acc. of bird Gn 8$^{7.8}$ (+ מֵאִתּוֹ) +; + עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 14^{7}, cf. v^{53} (both P); = *let loose*, acc. of beast, Ex 22^{4} (E), Lv 16^{22} (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30^{11} (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6$^{14.19}$ 16^{28}; *let loose* waters, subj. ׳י, Jb 12^{15}. **4.** *shoot forth* branches, Je 17^{8} ψ 80^{12} Ez 31^{5} (but v. I. שֶׁלַח **2**); cf. of locks (פֶּרַע) Ez 44^{20} = *let grow long*. **5.** *let down*, acc. pers. Je 38^{6} (ב instr.), acc. rei v^{11} (*id.* + אֶל pers. et loc.). **6.** *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לְשַׁ׳ לִי לְמַטָּרָה 1 S 20^{20}. **7** phrases: שִׁלַּח (אֶת־)הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ †Ju 1^{8} 20^{48}, cf. 2 K 8^{12} ψ 74^{7}; but also שׁ׳ אֵשׁ בְּ †Am 1$^{4.7.10.12}$ 2$^{2.5}$ Ho 8^{14} Ez 39^{6}; rare expressions are: וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד־פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8^{4} (God subj.); *stretch out* hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31^{19}, ל pers. (charity) v^{20}; חֶבְלֵיהֶם תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39^{3} (of hinds, bearing); שַׁלַּח לַחְמְךָ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Ec 11^{1}. —רַגְלַי שִׁלֵּחוּ Jb 30^{12} is corrupt; Theod Ew Di רַגְלָם שִׁלְּחוּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v^{11b}. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁלַּח Ju 5^{15} Jb 18^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּח Pr 17^{11}; *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16^{2} +;—*be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44^{3} (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob^{1} Pr 17^{11}, אֶל pers. Dn 10^{11}; *be put away, divorced*, of wife Is 50^{1} (fig.); *be impelled* (?), בְּרַגְלָיו (= *at his heels?*), c. ב loc. Ju 5^{15} (vb. dub.), cf. שֻׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18^{8} *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? 𝔊 Du שִׁלְּחָה רַגְלוֹ); קֵן מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16^{2} *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (‖ עוֹף נוֹדֵד), cf. נָוֶה מְשֻׁ׳ וְנֶעֱזָב כַּמִּדְבָּר 27^{10}; נַעַר מְשֻׁ׳ Pr 29^{15} *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי *and I* (׳י) *will send* famine, בָּאָרֶץ Am 8^{11}, cf. Ez 14^{13}, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26^{22} (H); *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8^{17} (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15^{37}

I. שֶׁלַח **n.[m.] missile, weapon, sprout** (late);—abs. שׁ׳ Jo 2^{8} +, שָׁלַח Ne 4^{11} Jb 33^{18}, sf. שִׁלְחוֹ Ne 4^{17}; pl. שְׁלָחִים 2 Ch 23^{10}, etc.;—**1.** *missile, weapon*, Ne 4^{11} and v^{17} (where הַמָּיִם corrupt; read probably בִּימִינוֹ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23^{10} (disting. from חֲנִית, מָגֵן); coll. 32^{5} and עָבַר בַּשׁ׳ Jb 33^{18} 36^{12} (*perish by* or < *rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2^{8} (v. בְּעַד). **2.** *sprout, shoot* (cf. [שְׁלוּחָה], and √ ψ 80^{12} Je 17^{8}), שְׁלָחַיִךְ פַּרְדֵּס Ct 4^{13} (fig.; meaning? Perles$^{\text{Anal. 63}}$ prop. שְׁנֵי לְחָיַיִךְ *thy two cheeks*); + prob. Ez 31^{5} (rd. בְּשַׁלְּחָיו Co Toy al., or בְּשַׁלְּחִי [with v^{6}] Krae).

†II. שֶׁלַח **n.pr.m.** son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: שׁ׳ Gn 10^{24b} 11$^{13.14.15}$ 1 Ch 1^{18b}; שָׁלַח Gn 10^{24a} 11^{12} 1 Ch 1$^{18a.24}$.

†III. שֶׁלַח **n.pr.** in בְּרֵכַת הַשּׁ׳ Ne 3^{15} = שִׁלֹחַ.

†שִׁלְחִי **n.pr.m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother;—1 K 22^{42} = 2 Ch 20^{31}; Σεμεει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει, etc.

†שִׁלְחִים **n.pr.loc.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15^{32}; Σαλη, Σαλεειμ, 𝔊L Σελεειμ.

†שִׁלֹחַ **n.pr.font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba$^{\text{NB 66}}$), ψ 104^{10} has **Pi.**);—מֵי הַשּׁ׳ Is 8^{6}; Σ(ε)ιλωαμ; = III. שֶׁלַח; mod. *Birket Silwân*; v. Wilson$^{\text{Hast. DB Siloam}}$ Cond GASm RS$^{\text{Ency. Bib. Jerusalem, §§ 3. 11. 18}}$ Buhl$^{\text{G 139}}$; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr$^{\text{Sm xv ff.}}$ GACooke$^{\text{15 ff.}}$

†שִׁלּוּחִים **n.[m.]pl. sending away, parting gift**;—**1.** אַחַר שִׁלּוּחֶיהָ Ex 18^{2} (J) *after she had been sent away*. **2.** שִׁלּוּחִים 1 K 9^{16} he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שִׁלּוּחִים Mi 1^{14} thou shalt give *a parting gift* (= say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

†[שְׁלוּחָה] **n.f.** **shoot, branch** (cf. I. שֶׁלַח **2**);—pl. sf. שְׁלוּחֹתֶיהָ Is 16[8], of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מִשְׁלַח **n.[m.]** **1. outstretching; 2. place of letting loose**;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** בְּכֹל־מ׳ יָד פ׳ *in every outstretching of* one's *hand*, = every undertaking, Dt 12[7.18] 15[10] 23[21] 28[8.20]. **2.** לְמ׳ שׁוֹר וּלְמִרְמַס שֶׂה Is 7[25] (√**Pi. 3** esp. Is 32[20]).

†מִשְׁלוֹחַ **n.[m.]** **1. outstretching; 2. sending**;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** מ׳ יָדָם Is 11[14] Edom and Moab are *the outstretching of their hand* (that of which they take possession, cf. √**Qal 3**). **2.** מִשְׁלֹחַ מָנוֹת אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9[19.22] *the sending of portions to each other.*

†מִשְׁלַחַת **n.f.** **1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending**;—**1.** abs. אֵין מ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Ec 8[8] *there is no discharge in war.* **2.** cstr. מ׳ מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78[49] *a deputation* (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שׁלח (√of foll.; Ar. سَلَخَ *strip off hide*, سَلِيخَة *piece of hide stripped off*; Aram. שְׁלַח, ܫܠܰܚ *take off* garment; Ar. سِلْخ, Aram. שִׁלְחָא, ܫܠܳܚܳܐ *hide*, perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reckend[ZMG xlii (1888), 415] cp. I. שָׁלַח); hence שֻׁלְחָן, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM[PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7]).

שֻׁלְחָן 71 **n.m.**[Ex 25, 23] **table** (on form of word cf. GFM[l.c.]; prop. (v. supr.) *skin* or *leather mat* spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes[1417] We[Skizzen iv. 157] RS[Sem. i. 184; 2nd ed. 201] Kennedy[Ency. Bib. iii. 2991]);—abs. ש׳ 1 S 20[34] +; cstr. שֻׁלְחַן 1 K 5[7] +; sf. שֻׁלְחָנִי Ju 1[7] +, etc.; pl. שֻׁלְחָנוֹת Is 28[8] +, cstr. שֻׁלְחֲנוֹת 1 Ch 28[16.16];—**1.** *table* for king's repast Ju 1[7] (c. תַּחַת), 1 S 20[29.34] 2 S 9[11] (read ש׳ דָּוִד 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.), v[13] 19[29] 1 K 2[7] 5[1] 18[19] 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4], cf. Is 21[5] (c. עָרַךְ (q.v. **1 c**) *arrange*); c. עַל 2 S 9[7.10.11] Dn 11[27]; for governor Ne 5[17] (c. עַל). **2.** for private use 1 K 13[20] (c. אֶל), Jb 36[16] ψ 23[5] (fig., c. עָרַךְ), cf. 78[19] (*id.*), 128[3], also (in bedroom) 2 K 4[10]; of revellers Is 28[8], cf. ψ 69[23] (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9[2] **3.** esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25[23] + 17 t. 25–40, Nu 3[31], שֻׁלְחַן הַפָּנִים Nu 4[7] (cf. 2 Ch 29[18] infr.); הַשּׁ׳ הַטָּהֹר Lv 24[26] (cf. 2 Ch 13[11] infr.); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[48] 2 Ch 29[18], also (10 in no.) 4[8.19] 13[11], cf. 1 Ch 28[16.16.16.16], also Ez 23[41] (c. עָרַךְ); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[39.39] + 6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40[42] (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41[22], = altar of burnt-offering 44[16]; in second temple, ש׳ אֲדֹנָי Mal 1[7], שׁ׳ י׳ v[12]; for idolatrous meal Is 65[11]; fig. of י׳'s sacrif. feast Ez 39[20] (eschatol.).

†שָׁלַט **vb.** **domineer, be master** of (late) (NH *id.*; As. *šalâṭu*, *have power*; Ar. سَلُطَ *overcome, prevail*; سَلِيط *strong, hard*, سُلْطَان *dominion*, also *ruler, sultan*; Eth. ሠለጠ: Aram. שְׁלַט, ܫܠܰܛ (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שלט, שלטון);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ec 8[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט Ec 2[19], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁלוֹט Est 9[1];—*domineer, lord it* over, עַל pers., Ne 5[15]; בְּ pers. Ec 8[9] (לְרַע לוֹ); בְּ rei 2[19]; *become master* of, בְּ pers. Est 9[1.1]. **Hiph.** **1.** *give power of*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִיטוֹ לֶאֱכֹל Ec 5[18], so *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁלִיטֶנּוּ 6[2] (both subj. God). **2.** = **Qal**, *get mastery of*: juss. 3 fs. אַל־תַּשְׁלֶט־בִּי כָל־אָוֶן ψ 119[133].

†שַׁלִּיט **adj.** **having mastery, domineering**;—**1.** *having mastery*: אֵין אָדָם שׁ׳ בָּרוּחַ Ec 8[8]; elsewhere as subst. הַשּׁ׳ *the ruler* 10[5], so (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42[6] (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שַׁלִּיטִים Ec 7[19] (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles[Anal. 42]). **2.** *domineering, imperious*, fs. (Kö[ii. 1. 201]) אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה שַׁלֶּטֶת Ez 16[30] (Jerusalem personified).

†שִׁלְטוֹן **n.[m.]** **mastery** (Lag[BN 199]);—Ec 8[4.8] (c. בְּ).

II. שׁלט (√of foll.; Zehnpf[BAS i. 535, No. 53] cites As. *šalṭu*, *a shield* of leather).

†[שֶׁלֶט] **n.m.**[2 S 8, 7] **shield** (?);—pl. שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11[10] +, cstr. שִׁלְטֵי 2 S 8[7] +; sf. שִׁלְטֵיהֶם Ez 27[11]; —*shields* (so AV RV Thes; al. *quivers*, or [v. esp. Barnes[Expos. T. x, 43 f. (cf. 188)]] *arms, equipment*; Vrss vary; As. *šalṭu* (v. √) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8[7] = 1 Ch 18[7], 2 K 11[10] = 2 Ch 23[9] (where + מָגִנּוֹת, but) Ct 4[4] appos. of מָגֵן (q.v. sub גנן), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27[11]; מִלְאוּ הַשּׁ׳ Je 51[11] i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes[l.c.], and Gie, cf. מלא **Qal 2**).

שַׁלֶּטֶת v. שַׁלִּיט supra.

[שָׁלַךְ] 125 **vb.** **Hiph.** 112 **throw, fling, cast** (Ph. שלך in cp. n.pr., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is *travel* (or *cause to travel*) *along a road, cause to enter*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8[3] +; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתּוֹ Je 51[63]; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָה

Am 4^{3}, etc.; *Impf.* יַשְׁלִיךְ Is 2^{20}, וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ Ju 9^{17}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵךְ Ex 7^{9} ψ 55^{23}, fs. הַשְׁלִיכִי Je 7^{29}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁלֵךְ Je 22^{19} 36^{23}; cstr. הַשְׁלִיךְ Ec 3$^{5.6}$, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיךְ Mi 2^{5} ψ 147^{17}, etc.;—**1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast:* **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. אֶל loc. 2 K 23^{12} Ez 5^{4} Zc 5$^{8.8}$+, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15^{25} (J), Nu 19^{6} (P)+; בְּ loc, Ex 32^{24} (E), Ez 7^{19}+; rarely לְ loc. 2 Ch 30^{14} and (acc. om.) 24^{10}; עַל loc. 2 K 23^{6}, ־ָה loc. Ex 4$^{3.3}$, שָׁמָּה Ju 8^{25} 2 K 6^{6} (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, אֶל loc. Jos 8^{29} (J), 10^{27} (J), + 3 t., בְּ loc. Am 8^{3} 2 K 9$^{25.26}$ 13^{21}, מֵהָלְאָה לְ Je 22^{19}; acc. rei + אֶל pers. 1 K 19^{19} 2 S 20^{22} (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3^{6} Ju 9^{53} 2 S 11^{21} (+ מֵעַל), etc.; acc. rei + מִיָּד Ex 32^{19} (E), cf. Dt 9^{17} (מֵעַל); + לְ of animal Ex 22^{30} (E), Is 2^{20}, etc. †**b.** c. acc. pers., אֶל of pit Gn 37^{22} (E), Je 38$^{6.9}$, בְּ of pit Gn 37^{20} (E), c. ה loc. v^{24} (E; pit), Ex 1^{22} (J), cf. Am 4^{3} (si vera l.); תַּחַת loc. Gn 21^{15} (E); acc. י׳, fig., c. אַחֲרֵי גַוְּךָ 1 K 14^{9} (of apostasy), Ez 23^{35}, so י׳'s law Ne 9^{26}, words (אַחֲרֵי pers. reflex.) ψ 50^{17} †**c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15^{17} (מִיָּדוֹ), 2 K 7^{15} Ez 20$^{7.8}$ ψ 2^{3} (מִן reflex.), Ec 3^{5} (opp. = כְּנֹס); acc. om. Je 7^{29} Jo 1^{7} (of locusts); abs. Ec 3^{6} (opp. שְׁמֹר); acc. of transgr. Ez 18^{31} (fig.; מֵעַל reflex.). †**d.** *cast off, shed*, blossom (like flower) Jb 15^{33}. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8^{7} (אַרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֱמֶת v^{12} (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25^{12} (מִן loc.), Jb 18^{7} *his* (own) *counsel felleth him;* so prob. Je 9^{18} *they have overthrown* our dwellings (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., ψ 55^{23} *cast* עַל־י׳ *thy lot.* **2.** י׳ subj.: **a.** *cast*, acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10^{11} (E), Jb 27^{22} (acc. rei om.); sandal *upon* Edom ψ 60^{10} = 108^{10} (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147^{17} **b.** acc. pers. + בְּ loc. 2 K 2^{16} (subj. רוּחַ י׳), Ne 9^{11} Jon 2^{4} (+ acc. loc.); + אַרְצָה Ez 28^{17} (fig.); אֶל loc. (of exile) Dt 29^{27}; esp. of י׳'s rejecting men, acc. pers. + מֵעַל פָּנָיו 2 K 13^{23} 24^{20}, cf. 2 K 17^{20} Je 7$^{15.15}$ 52^{3}, also ψ 51^{13} and (without מִן) 71^{9}; casting sins (acc.) אַחֲרֵי גֵוְךָ Is 38^{17}, בְּ loc. Mi 7^{19} **c.** *cast down*, honour of Israel + acc. loc., מִן loc., La 2^{1}; acc. pers. ψ 102^{11} (opp. נָשָׂא). **3.** phrases: הִשׁ׳ גּוֹרָל †Jos 18$^{8.10}$ (R^{D}) *cast lots* לְ *in behalf of;* מַשׁ׳ חֶבֶל בְּגוֹרָל Mi 2^{5} (v. גּוֹרָל **3**, I. חֶבֶל **2**); מַשׁ׳ וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ נַפְשׁוֹ מִנֶּגֶד בַּיְאוֹר חַכָּה Is 19^{8} i.e. fishermen; Ju 9^{17}, v. נֶגֶד **2 c**; מִשִּׁנָּיו אַשׁ׳ טָרֶף Jb 29^{17} *out of his teeth I cast the prey.* †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָשְׁלַךְ Dn 8^{11}; 2 ms. הָשְׁלַכְתָּ Is 14^{19}, etc.; *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתֻּשְׁלְכִי Ez 16^{5}; 3 mpl. יֻשְׁלָכוּ Is 34^{3}; *Pt.* מֻשְׁלָךְ 2 S 20^{21}, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast*, acc. of head, אֶל pers. + בְּעַד of wall 2 S 20^{21}; carcass, בְּ loc. 1 K 13$^{24.25.28}$ Je 14^{16}; לֶחָרֶב 36^{30} **2.** *be cast forth, out*, abs. of dead Is 34^{3}; מִן of grave 14^{19}; אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16^{5} (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל־הָאָרֶץ Je 22^{28} (of exile). **3.** *be cast down*, לָאָרֶץ Ez 19^{12} (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8^{11}. **4.** metaph., *be cast*, עַל of י׳ ψ 22^{11} (i.e. on his protection).

†שָׁלָךְ **n.** [**m.**] bird of prey, prob. **cormorant** (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes^{1419} Di^{Lv} Tristr$^{NHB 252}$ McLean-Shipley$^{Ency. Bib. CORMORANT}$);—Dt 14^{17} Lv 11^{17} (P).

†I. שַׁלֶּכֶת **n.f.** felling of tree;—Is 6^{13}.

†II. שַׁלֶּכֶת **n.pr.** of a temple-gate, W side (? gate of *casting forth;* yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26^{16}.

†I. [שָׁלַל] **vb. draw out** (Ar. سَلَّ *draw*, esp. sword from scabbard, مَسْلُول *drawn sword*, *new-born child* (cf. Frä^{75}, but also Schulth$^{Hom. Wurz. 80 f.}$); Talm. שָׁלִיל, ܐ שְׁלִילָא *embryo* or *abortion*);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* שֹׁל־תָּשֹׁלּוּ לָהּ מִן וגו׳ Ru 2^{16} *ye shall by all means draw out for her* from the sheaves.

†שׁוֹלָל **adj. indecl.** (Ges$^{§ 118o}$) **barefoot** (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הלך);—אֵילְכָה שׁוֹלָל וְעָרוֹם Mi 1^{8} Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שׁילל); מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁ׳ Jb 12^{17}, cf. v^{19}.

†II. שָׁלַל **vb. spoil, plunder** (usu. identif. with I. שׁ׳; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. *šalâlu*, *id.;* Hom$^{Chr 33}$ cp. Sab. חלל *plunder*, connecting this with Ar. ثَلَّة *a flock of sheep* (or *goats*); then ܐ שְׁלָלָא *booty*, and (rare) Syr. ܫܠܠܐ are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשׁ׳ Ez 26^{12}; 2 ms. שַׁלּוֹתָ Hb 2^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשָׁלּוּךְ v^{8}; cstr. לִשְׁלֹל Is 10^{6}+; *Pt.* pl. שֹׁלְלִים Zc 2^{12}, etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. ‖ בָּזַז), c. acc. cogn. שָׁלַל Is 10^{6} Ez 29^{19} 38$^{12.13.13}$, acc. חַיִל *wealth* 26^{12}; acc. pers., שֹׁלְלִים Je 50^{10} Hb 2^{8} Ez 39^{10}, גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Hb 2^{8}, cf. Zc 2^{12}. **Hithpō'** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֶשְׁתּוֹלְלוּ אַבִּירֵי לֵב (א in אֶשְׁתּ׳ is Aram., or scribal error: Ges$^{§ 54 a n., cf. 53 k}$) ψ 76^{6} *the stout of heart are spoiled;* *Pt.* מִשְׁתּוֹלֵל Is 59^{15} he that departs from evil *is one despoiled.*

שָׁלָל **n. m.**$^{1 S 30, 16}$ $_{75}$ prey, spoil, plunder, booty;—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 49^{27}+; cstr. שְׁלַל Ju 5^{30}+,

sf. שְׁלָלֵךְ Zc 14^{1}, שְׁלַלְכֶם Is 33^{4}, etc.;—†**1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49^{27} (poem in J; c. חָלַק). **2.** *booty, spoil* of war, of all kinds (oft. ‖ בַּז): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7^{21} (J), ornaments Ju 8$^{24.25}$, fabrics and women 5$^{30a.b}$, flocks and herds 1 S 30^{20} Je 49^{32} 2 Ch 15^{11}, + persons Dt 20$^{14.14}$, garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28^{15}, etc. (58 t.; among these) שְׁלַל הֶעָרִים Dt 2^{35} 2 S 12^{30} 1 Ch 20^{2} and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3^{7}, Jos 8^{27} 11^{14} (both R^{D}), cf. (also of city) Is 8^{4} Dt 13$^{17.17}$ Zc 14^{1} and (+ cattle) Jos 8^{2} (R^{D}), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20^{14}, cf. v^{14}; fig. of entire nation Je 50^{10} Ez 7^{21} Zc 2^{13}; שׁ׳ in symbol. n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל וגו׳ Is 8$^{1.3}$, v. supr. p. 555^{a}; שׁ׳ in metaph. of future majesty of עֶבֶד י׳ Is 53^{12}; וְהָיְתָה־לּוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ לְשׁ׳ i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21^{9} 38^{2} 39^{18}, cf. 45^{5} †**3.** private *plunder* Is 10^{2} (אַלְמָנוֹת שְׁלָלָם), Pr 1^{13} and (perh. in current saying) 16^{19}. †**4.** = *gain* Pr 31^{11} —לְצַוְּארֵי שׁ׳ Ju 5^{30c} is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לְצַוָּארִי שׁ׳ *for my neck as spoil*, Reuss Br al., and לְצַוְּארֵי שֵׁגָל *for the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but שֵׁגָל elsewh. late); Now del. שָׁלָל and reads לְצַוָּארָיו.

[שָׁלֵם]$_{103}$ **vb. be complete, sound** (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb^{376} GACooke$^{99, \text{also } 81, 111, \text{etc.}}$; Ar. سَلِمَ *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign* or *submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptcp. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission* to God; As. *šalâmu*, *be complete, unharmed, be paid;* Aram. שְׁלֵים, ܫܠܶܡ *be complete, safe,* 𝔗 *peaceful;* OAram. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. סלם *peace* Hom $^{\text{Chr } 124}$, Ar. سِلْمٌ, also سَلَامٌ *safety, security;* As. *šulmu, welfare;* Eth. ሰላም፡ Di^{322} *security, peace;* Aram. שְׁלָמָא, ܫܠܳܡܳܐ *security, welfare*, OAram. שלם Lzb^{376}, esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS$^{\text{Sem. } 79 \text{ f.}}$; Bondi^{70} (after Brugsch), cp. *šarmā*, *greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ Is 60^{20}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלָם Jb 9^{4}; f. תִּשְׁלַם 1 K 7^{51} + 2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended:* temple 1 K 7^{51} = 2 Ch 5^{1}; walls of city Ne 6^{15}; of time Is 60^{20}. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9^{4}. **Pi.**$_{89}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּם Lv 5^{24}+, 1 s. וְשִׁלַּמְתִּי Je 16^{18}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלֵּם Ex 21^{34}+; sf. יְשַׁלְּמֶנָּה Lv 24^{18}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלֵּם Ec 5^{3} ψ 50^{14}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁלֵּם Ex 21^{36}+; cstr. *id.* Pr 22^{27}, etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם Dt 7^{10}+, etc.;—

†**1.** *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9^{25}. †**2.** *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8^{6} **3.** *make whole* or *good, restore* thing lost Jo 2^{25}, or stolen Ex 21^{37} (E); pay a debt 2 K 4^{7} ψ 37^{21} Pr 22^{27} Jb 41^{3}; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24$^{18.21}$ (P); for trespass in sacred things 5^{16} (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. *pay*, vows, c. acc. נֶדֶר Dt 23^{22} 2 S 15^{7} + 9 t., + (c. לְ to God) ψ 50^{14} 66^{13} 116$^{14.18}$; obj. om. 76^{12}; abs. Is 19^{21}; c. acc. תּוֹדוֹת c. לְ to God ψ 56^{13}; פרים שפתינו Ho 14^{3} (v. p. 830^{b}). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward*, good 1 S 24^{20} Ru 2^{12}; evil Is 65^{6} Je 51^{56}; c. לְ pers. Dt 7^{10}+ 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51^{24}; אל pers. Jb 21^{19}; acc. rei Pr 20^{22} Je 16^{18}; שִׁלֵּם גְּמוּל לְ Is 59$^{18.18}$ (but v. I. שִׁלֵּם), 66^{6} + (v. גְּמוּל); † שׁ׳ פֹּעַל לְ Jb 34^{11}; שׁ׳ גְּמוּל עַל Jo 4^{4}; עַל חֵיק Is 65^{6}; אֶל־חֵיק Je 32^{18}; †c. לְ pers. and כְּ of deeds, שׁ׳ *reward according to one's works* 2 S 3^{39} + 3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31^{24}; acc. rei † שׁ׳ רעה תחת טובה Gn 44^{4} (J) ψ 35^{12} 38^{21} (read מְשַׁלְּמֵנִי). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּם ψ 65^{2} Je 18^{20}; יְשֻׁלָּם Pr 11^{31} 13^{13};—**1.** *be performed*, of vow ψ 65^{2}. **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18^{20} Pr 11^{31} 13^{13}. **Hiph. 1.** *complete, perform: Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁלִים Jb 23^{14} Is 44^{26}, יַשְׁלִם v^{28} **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁלִימֵנִי Is 38$^{12.13}$ (𝔊 Du Marti *deliver up* to pains, as in Aram.).

שָׁלוֹם$_{237}$ **n.m.**$^{\text{Is. } 54, 13}$ **completeness, soundness, welfare, peace** (Lag$^{\text{BN } 174}$);—שׁ׳ Gn 29^{6}+; שָׁלֹם (rare) Ez 13^{16}+; cstr. שְׁלוֹם Gn 37^{14}+; sf. שְׁלוֹמִי ψ 41^{10}+, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13^{19} ψ 69^{23}; sf. שְׁלָמָיו 55^{21};—†**1.** *completeness* in no., הָגְלָת שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13^{19} Judah is *wholly carried captive* (but read גָּלוּת שְׁלֵמָה, cf. Am 1^{6}; so 𝔊 We^{Am} SS Buhl). †**2.** *safety, soundness*, in body, אֵין שָׁלוֹם בַּעֲצָמַי ψ 38^{4}; לְשָׁלוֹם Is 38^{17}; שָׁלוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ (Ges$^{§ 141 c}$) Jb 5^{24} *is safe, secure.* **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity:* † שָׁאַל לְפִי לְשׁ׳ *ask* one *about welfare* Gn 43^{27} (J), Ex 18^{7} (E), Ju 18^{15} + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11$^{7.7.7}$; pregn. ירד לשלום 2 K 10^{13} *descend* (to ask) *about welfare* of, cf. 1 S 17^{18} Je 38^{4}; הלך לשׁ׳ Ex 4^{18} (E) + 5 t.; עלה לשׁ׳ Gn 44^{17} (J), 1 S 25^{35}; דבר לשׁ׳ Gn 37^{4} (JE); שָׁלוֹם לְ *be well with* Gn 29^{6} 43$^{23.23}$ (J), Ju 6^{23} 19^{20} 1 S 20$^{7.21}$ + 10 t., 2 K 4$^{26.26.26}$; שָׁלוֹם בְּ ψ 122$^{7.8}$ *may it be well in;* abs. as obj. of אָמַר *well, be well*, שׁ׳ Gn 29^{6} (J), 2 S 18^{28} 2 K 9$^{11.17.18.19.22}$ Je 6$^{14.14}$+ 10 t.; הֲשָׁלוֹם אֲבִיכֶם (Ges$^{§ 141 c}$) Gn 43^{27} (J); † שׁ׳ בּ(וֹ)אֶךָ 1 S 16^{4} (v. Dr), 1 K 2^{13}; אֵין שׁ׳ † Je 6^{14} + 3 t.; † אין שׁ׳ לרשעים Is 48^{22} 57^{21}; but ראה

122^{6}; שאל ש׳ פ׳ 37^{11} 72^{7}; †רב ש׳ ψ 73^{3}; ש׳ רשעים (|| טוב) Dt 23^{7} Ezr 9^{12}; דרש ש׳ Pr 3^{2}; ש׳ יוסיפו לָךְ Jb 15^{21} *in time of prosperity.* בַּשּׁ׳ **4.** *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment,* Is 32^{17} (|| הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח); שָׁכַב בשׁ׳ ψ 4^{9} (to sleep); depart life בְּשׁ׳ *in tranquillity* Gn 15^{15} (R^{JE}), 1 K 2^{6} + 3 t., יָבוֹא Is 57^{2}; אַחֲרִית לְאִישׁ שׁ׳ ψ 37^{37}; בא בשׁ׳ Ex 18^{23} (E) *come in contentment;* ארץ שׁ׳ Je 12^{5}; נְוֵה שׁ׳ (|| מבטחים) Is 32^{18}, cf. Je 25^{37}; שׁ׳ מִפָּחַד Jb 21^{9}; ולשלומים לְמוֹקֵשׁ ψ 69^{23} *security,* (let it) *become a trap* (but 𝔊 Aq Sym Theod Jer וְלִשְׁלוּמִים וּלְמ׳, Du (cf. 𝔗) וּשְׁלָמִים *peace-offerings,* and שֻׁלְחָן v^{a}). †**5.** *peace, friendship:* **a.** human relations: אֱנוֹשׁ שְׁלֹמִי Je 20^{10} *man of my friendship,* cf. 38^{22} Ob^{7} ψ 41^{10}; עֲצַת שׁ׳ בין Zc 6^{13}; יֹעֲצֵי שׁ׳ Pr 12^{20}; דבר שׁ׳ (עִם, אֵת) ψ 28^{3} 35^{20} Je 9^{7}; שלח ש׳ ψ 34^{15}; ידע שׁ׳ Is 59^{8}; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳ v^{8}; בקשׁ שׁ׳ Gn 26^{29} (J); הלך בשׁ׳ v^{31} (J), 1 S 29^{7} + 4 t.; שוב בשׁ׳ 2 S 15^{27}; || צדקה in Mess. reign ψ 72^{3}. **b.** *peace* with God, esp. in covt. relation: Is 54^{10} ברית *covt. of my peace,* cf. Nu 25^{12} (P), Ez 34^{25} 37^{26}, also Mal 2^{5}; י׳ שׁ׳ as name of altar Ju 6^{24}; י׳ subj. שם שׁ׳ לְ Nu 6^{26} (P); בֵּרֵךְ בשׁ׳ ψ 29^{11}; עשה שׁ׳ לְ 35^{27}; חפץ שׁ׳ Je 33^{9}; אָסַף שׁ׳ Je 16^{5} (|| חסד); דבר שׁ׳ אֶל ψ 85^{9}; נתן שׁ׳ מֵאֵת Hg 2^{9}; מחשבות שׁ׳ Je 29^{11}; man subj. עשה שׁ׳ לְ Is 27$^{5.5}$; הלך בשׁ׳ Mal 2^{6}. In this sense || צֶדֶק ψ 85^{11}, || צְדָקָה Is 54^{13} 60^{17}, || שִׂמְחָה 55^{12}, is *like a river* 48^{18} 66^{12}; שׁ׳ עַל־ישׂראל ψ 125^{5} 128^{6}, שׁ׳ רָב לְאֹהֲבֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ 119^{165}; מוּסַר שׁ׳ Is 53^{5} *chastisement for our peace* (but SS Buhl שְׁלֵמֵנוּ). **6.** *peace* from war: עשה שׁ׳ (לְ) *make peace* (with) Jos 9^{15} Jb 25^{2}; נתן שׁ׳ בארץ Lv 26^{6} (H); †שׁ׳ בין וּבין Ju 4^{17} 1 S 7^{14} 1 K 5^{26}; †קרא (לְ)שׁ׳ Dt 20^{10} Ju 21^{13} Mi 3^{5}; †שוב בשׁ׳ Jos 10^{21} (E), Ju 8^{9} 11^{31}; בא בשׁ׳ 2 S 19$^{25.31}$ + 7 t.; †היה שׁ׳ לְ 1 K 5^{4} + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17^{3} (v. Dr); בקשׁ שׁ׳ Ez 7^{25}; מַלְאֲכֵי שׁ׳ Is 33^{7}; נתן שׁ׳ וָשֶׁקֶט 1 Ch 22^{9}; מוֹצֵאת שׁ׳ Ct 8^{10}; †שׁ׳ (ו)אמת Is 39^{8} = 2 K 20^{19} + 3 t., cf. Zc 8^{19}; עֵת שׁ׳ Ec 3^{8}; בְּשׁ׳ 1 K 2^{5} *in time of peace;* שַׂר שׁ׳ Is 9^{5} (Mess. title), cf. זֶה שׁ׳ Mi 5^{4}. **7.** as adj. שְׁלֹמָיו ψ 55^{21} *those at peace with him* (rd. שְׁלֵמָיו Bae Buhl Du, or שְׁלֻמָיו SS; 𝔊 appar. שִׁלּוּמָיו).

שֶׁלֶם $_{87}$ **n. [m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering'** (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for *alliance* Di; al. *peace-offering* (mark of peace with God), 𝔊$^{Sm. K Pr}$ εἰρηνική, De Sta$^{G\ i.\ 496}$ We$^{Heid.\ 71}$ (fellowship between God and worshippers); *welfare-offering,* 𝔊 elsewhere σωτήριον, Ke; *thank-offering* (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. √ **Pi. 4,** and Pr 7^{14}) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 219;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 237}$; Now$^{Arch.\ ii.\ 211\ f.}$ GFM$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Sacrifice,\ §\ 11}$; As. *šulmu* = שֶׁלֶם is cited by J Jerem$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Ritual,\ §\ 11}$);—cstr. שׁ׳ Am 5^{22}; elsewh. pl. שְׁלָמִים Ex 24^{5} + 69 t.; cstr. שַׁלְמֵי Lv 10^{14}; sf. שְׁלָמֶיךָ Ex 20^{24}, etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7^{13} Nu 6^{17} (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24^{5} (JE), 1 S 11^{15} +; usu. hard to decide; שׁ׳ (in app.) defines זְבָחִים Ex 24^{5} (JE), and so זבח of covt. of Horeb is שׁ׳, as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11^{15}; foll. phr. shew שׁ׳ essentially = זבחים in like phr. (v. זבח); שׁ׳ coming to mean ז׳ in all ritual; over against עֹלוֹת Ex 20^{24} 32^{6} (JE), Lv 6^{5} (P), Dt 27^{7} Jos 8^{31} (D), Ju 20^{26} 21^{4} 1 S 13^{9} 2 S 6$^{17.18}$ 24^{25} 1 K 3^{15} 9^{25} 1 Ch 16$^{1.2}$ 21^{26} 2 Ch 31^{2} Ez 43^{27} 45^{17} 46$^{2.12}$; so in longer lists Lv 9$^{4.22}$ Nu 6^{14} 29^{39} (P), 1 K 8$^{64.64}$ 16^{13} 2 Ch 7^{7} 29^{35} Ez 45$^{15.17}$ 46^{12}; and when שׁ׳ alone Lv 7$^{14.33}$; in P שׁ׳ defines ז׳ in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29^{28} Lv 3^{1} + 34 t. P, Lv 17^{5} 19^{5} 22^{21} 23^{19} (H), so 1 S 10^{8} 1 K 8^{63} 2 Ch 30^{22} 33^{16} Pr 7^{14}; ז׳ שׁ׳ of H and P incl. תודה, נדר, נדבה Lv 7$^{12.16}$, and so זבח תודה שׁ׳ v$^{13.15}$; שׁ׳ disting. from (larger) ז׳ in lists עולות, ז׳, שׁ׳ Jos 22^{27} (P); עלה, ז׳, נדר Nu 15^{8} (P); שׁ׳ disting. from נְדָבָה Ez 46^{12} (where may = either of other two); from נדרים, נדבות Nu 29^{39} (P) (and must then ref. to תודות); from נדר Nu 15^{8} (P); appar. then not disting. from תּוֹדָה, תּוֹדוֹת 2 Ch 33^{16} being probably specification.

†[**שָׁלַם**] **vb. denom. be in covenant of peace;—Qal** *Imv.* שְׁלָם Jb 22^{21} *be at peace* (in covt.); *Pt.* sf. שׁוֹלְמִי ψ 7^{5} i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41^{10}); *Pt. pass.* cstr. שְׁלֻמֵי 2 S 20^{19}, read שְׁמֵי 𝔊 Ew$^{G\ iii.\ 264}$ Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּם Is 42^{19} *one in covt. of peace* (with י׳; but 𝔊 מֹשְׁלָם *their ruler,* so Che^{Hpt}; Ges Hi Ew al. *one resigned* (to God), read then מֻשְׁלָם, cf. √, Ar. IV.; Kroch Grä Marti מְשֻׁלָּחִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jos 10^{4} 11^{19}; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 10^{1}; *Impf.* יַשְׁלִים Is 44^{26} +, יַשְׁלִם Pr 16^{7}; וַיַּשְׁלֵם 1 K 22^{45}, etc.;—**1.** *make peace* with, אֶת Jos 10$^{1.4}$ 2 S 10^{19} = 1 Ch 19^{19} (עִם); עִם Dt 20^{12} 1 K 22^{45}; c. אֶל pregn. Jos 11^{19} *submitting unto.* **2.** *cause to be at peace,* אֶת, Pr 16^{7}. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָשְׁלְמָה Jb 5^{23} *live in peace* with, לְ (|| ברית).

†**I. שָׁלֵם adj.** complete, safe, at peace;—שׁ׳ Gn 15^{16} +; pl. שְׁלֵמִים Gn 34^{21} Na 1^{12}; f. שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25^{15} +; pl. שְׁלֵמוֹת 27^{6} Jos 8^{31};—**1.** *complete:*

a. *full, perfect:* אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה *full weight* Dt 25[15], אֵיפָה שׁ׳ v[15] Pr 11[1]; of עָוֹן Gn 15[16] (JE); number of captives Am 1[6.9]; of army Na 1[12] (text corrupt; 𝔊 מֹשֵׁל מַיִם, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2[12]; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27[6] Jos 8[31] (cf. law Ex 20[25]). **b.** *finished:* stones for temple 1 K 6[7]; temple 2 Ch 8[16]. **2.** *safe, unharmed,* of pers. Gn 33[18] (P; Sam. שָׁלוֹם, cf. בשׁלום 28[21]; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3.** *in covt. of peace,* friendship, c. אֵת Gn 34[21] (P); לֵבָב שָׁלֵם עִם י׳ *a mind at peace with* י׳, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect,* 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14]; c. אֶל 2 Ch 16[9], אֶל om. 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3] (לֵב), 1 Ch 12[38] 2 Ch 15[17] 19[9] 25[2]; לֵב 1 Ch 28[9] 29[9]

†II. **שָׁלֵם** **n.pr.loc.** abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַםִ (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14[18], cf. (poet.) ψ 76[3] (‖ צִיּוֹן); v. Jos[Ant. i. 10, 2]; 𝔊 Σαλημ and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

†I. **שִׁלֵּם** **n.[m.]** recompense (abstr. Ba[NB 73]);—Dt 32[35] (read with 𝔖 𝔊 לְיוֹם שׁ׳; ‖ נָקָם); so read also (for יְשַׁלֵּם) Is 59[18.18] Du (otherwise Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti).

†II. **שִׁלֵּם** **n.pr.m.** in Naphtali Gn 46[24] Nu 26[49]; Συλλημ, Σελλη(μ).

†**שִׁלֵּמִי** **adj. gent.** as n. coll. הַשּׁ׳ Nu 26[49].

†[**שַׁלְמֹן**] **n.[m.]** reward, bribe;—pl. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1[23] (‖ שֹׁחַד).

†**שִׁלּוּם** Mi 7[3], **שִׁלֻּם** Ho 9[7], **n.[m.]** requital;—pl. שִׁלּוּמִים Is 34[8];—**1.** *requital, retribution,* יְמֵי הַשּׁ׳ Ho 9[7] (‖ פְּקֻדָּה); שְׁנַת שׁ׳ Is 34[8] (‖ נָקָם). **2.** *reward, bribe* Mi 7[3] שֹׁפֵט בַּשּׁ׳.

†[**שִׁלְּמָה**] **n.f.** requital, retribution;—cstr. שִׁלֻּמַת ψ 91[8]

†**שַׁלּוּם** (less oft. **שַׁלֻּם**) **n.pr.m.** Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15[10.13.14.15]. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22[11] 1 Ch 3[15] = יְהוֹאָחָז **1**, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22[14] = 2 Ch 34[22], B 𝔊L Σελλημ, A -λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32[7] **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[25]. **6.** in Jerahmeel 2[40.41]. **7** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7[13] **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35[4] **10.** wall-builder Ne 3[12]. **11.** priests 1 Ch 5[38.39] Ezr 7[2] (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = מְשֻׁלָּם **7 a**). **12.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17.17], perh. = v[19.31], and Ezr 2[42] ‖ Ne 7[45] (= שֶׁלֶמְיָה **2**, מְשֻׁלָּם **8 c**, מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה(וּ)). **b.** Ezr 10[24]. **13.** v[42].

†**שַׁלּוּן** **n.pr.m.** wall-builder Ne 3[15] = שַׁלּוּם acc. to Thes.

†**מְשֻׁלָּם** **n.pr.m.** Μεσουλαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.: **1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22[3]. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19] **3.** in Benj.: **a.** 8[17], perh. = **b.** 9[7] **c.** v[8] **d.** Ne 11[7] **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[13]. **5.** wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4.30]. **b.** 3[6]. **6.** a chief 10[21]. **7** priests (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11] 12[13] (perh. = שַׁלּוּם **11**). **b.** 1 Ch 9[12]. **c.** Ne 10[8]. **d.** Ne 12[6]. **e.** v[33]. **8.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 34[12] **b.** Ezr 8[16] 10[15] Ne 8[4]. **c.** 12[25] (= שַׁלּוּם **12 a**). **9.** Ezr 10[29].

†**מְשִׁלֵּמוֹת** **n.pr.m.** Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **2.** priest Ne 11[13] = מְשִׁלֵּמִית 1 Ch 9[12] (Μασελμωθ, etc.).

†**מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה(וּ)** **n.pr.m.** Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite יָה- 1 Ch 9[21], יָהוּ- (𝔊L Σελεμιας) 26[1.2.9] (= שֶׁלֶמְיָהוּ **2**, שַׁלּוּם **12 a**).

מְשִׁלֵּמִית v. מְשִׁלֵּמוֹת.

†**מְשֻׁלֶּמֶת** **n.pr.f.** mother of king Amon 2 K 21[19], Μεσολλαμ, A Μασσαλαμειθ.

שְׁלֹמֹה [293] **n.pr.m.** Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, 𝔊L mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag[BN 53, 96]);—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12[24] 1 K 1[11] + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5[14] 1 Ch 3[5] 14[4]; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1[30.33.34.39] +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2[12.17] 1 Ch 29[28] 2 Ch 1[1] + [phr. הַמֶּלֶךְ שׁ׳ 1 K 1[34] + 36 t. K, 11 t. Ch, Je 52[20] Ct 3[9.11]; הַמּ׳ שׁ׳ 1 K 2[17] 12[2] 1 Ch 29[24] 2 Ch 10[2]; שׁ׳ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 1 K 12[23] 2 Ch 11[3], מ׳ ישׂ׳ 2 K 23[13] 24[13] 2 Ch 30[26] 35[3] Ne 13[26]]; builder of temple 1 K 5[22] 6[1.2] 1 Ch 5[26] + oft.; wise 1 K 3[10] 5[9.10.14] 10[1.2.3.4] 2 Ch 1[7.11] +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs מִשְׁלֵי שׁ׳ 1[1] 10[1] 25[1] (cf. 1 K 5[12.13]), v. also לִשׁ׳ ψ 72[1] 127[1] (titles), Ct 1[1] (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35[4], cf. 8[14] Ne 12[45]; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs †Je 52[20] Ct 1[5] (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. ii. 196] prop. *Šalmaites,* Nab. שלמו Lzb[376], cf. Levy[TW ii. 489] Jastr[1587]), 3[7.9.11] 8[11.12], and in phr. בְּנֵי עַבְדֵי שׁ׳ Ezr 2[55.58] = Ne 7[57.60], Ne 11[3].

†**שְׁלֹמוֹת**, I. **שְׁלֹמִית** (שְׁלוֹ׳ Ezr 8[10]) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites: **a.** מוֹת- 1 Ch 24[22.22] 26[26]; מִית- v[28] 23[18]; מוֹת- 26[25] Kt, מִית- Qr, Σαλωμωθ, 𝔊L Σαλωμιθ. **b.** מוֹת- 1 Ch 23[9] Kt, מִית- Qr, Αλωθειμ,

Σαλωμ(ε)ιθ. **2.** ־מִית son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11^{20}, Εμμωθ, A Σαλημωθ, 𝔊L Σαλωμιθ. **3.** ־מִית head of post-ex. family Ezr 8^{10}, Σαλειμουθ, etc.

† II. **שְׁלֹמִית** **n.pr.f.** *Σαλ(ω)μιθ*, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24^{11}. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{19}.

†**שְׁלֹמִי** **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34^{27}; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שׁוּלַמִּית v. p. 1002.

†**שְׁלֻמִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1^{6} 2^{12} 7$^{36.41}$ 10^{19}; Σαλαμιηλ.

†**שֶׁלֶמְיָה(וּ)** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** ־יָהוּ Je 36^{14}. **b.** יָהוּ v^{26}. **c.** ־יָה 37^{3}, ־יָהוּ 38^{1}. **d.** ־יָה 37^{13}. **2.** Levite, ־יָהוּ 1 Ch 26^{14}, τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., = שַׁלּוּם **12 a**, q.v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** ־יָה Ne 3^{30}, Τελεμια(ς), 𝔊L Σελ′ **b.** ־יָה Ne 13^{13}, priest, Σελεμια(ς) (= **c** or **d**?). **c.** ־יָה Ezr 10^{39}, Σελεμια. **d.** ־יָהוּ v^{41}, 𝔊 *id.*

†**שַׁלְמַן** (van d. H. ־מַן) **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke[299]; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb[377] GACooke[42]; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT[Ho 10, 14]; n.pr. div. *Šulmanu*, v. foll.);—כְּשֹׁד שַׁ׳ בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל Ho 10^{14}, Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field[Hex. ii. 957]);—dub., We Now think = foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg[ZA xiii (1898), 120 f.] suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

†**שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר** **n.pr.m.** king of Assyria (prop. ־אסרד, = As. *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman is chief*,' Schr[ZK ii (1885), 197 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 79]);—2 K 17^{3} = 18^{9}; Σαλ(α)μανασ(σ)αρ, 𝔙 Salmanasar. This was שׁ׳ IV, B.C. 727–722, Say[Hast. DB s.v.] Johns[Ency. Bib. s.v.].

שַׁלְנִי v. II. שֵׁלָה. **שִׁלֹנִי** v. sub שִׁלוֹ.

†**שָׁלַף** **vb. draw out, off** (NH *id.*, *loosen, draw* (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalâpu*, *pluck out, draw* sword; Aram. שְׁלַף *draw* sword, *draw off* shoe, ܫܠܰܦ *draw* sword, in Lexx. *remove* corselet; Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass, pass away*, سَلَّفَ *strip, plunder*, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ju 3^{22}+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֹף Ru 4^{8}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁלֹף Ju 9^{54}+; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵף 8^{10}+, etc.; *pass.* f. שְׁלוּפָה Nu 22^{23}+;—**1.** *draw out* sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3^{22}, cf. Jb 20^{25}; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8^{20} 9^{54} 1 S 31^{4} = 1 Ch 10^{4}, + מִתַּעְרָהּ 1 S 17^{51}; וְחַרְבּוֹ שְׁלוּפָה בְּיָדוֹ Nu 22$^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} (all J), 1 Ch 21^{16}; elsewhere אִישׁ שֹׁלֵף ח׳ coll. Ju 8^{10} 20$^{2.15.17.46}$ 2 S 24^{9} 2 K 3^{26} 1 Ch 21$^{5.5}$, cf. Ju 20^{35} and (שֹׁלְפֵי ח׳) v^{25}. **2.** *draw off* sandal Ru 4$^{7.8}$ (cf. I. חלץ **1**; also RS[K 269] Dr[Dt 25, 9] Bewer[SK lxxvi (1903), 332]). **3.** *shoot up* (?), i.e. *draw out* blade, of grass on roof ψ 129^{6} (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr *is unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef. = pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלֵם (with ‖ in Syr.); v. Ortenberg[Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30] שֶׁחָלַף, We[Hpt] Du חָלַף (as 90$^{5.6}$, v. ח׳ **2**).

†**[שֶׁלֶף]** **n.pr.m.** son of Joktan;—שָׁלֶף Gn 10^{26} = 1 Ch 1^{20}; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os[ZMG xi (1857), 153 f.] with S. Ar. tribe سَلِف, cf. Mordtm[ZMG xxxix (1885), 228] Glaser[Skizze ii. 425] Hom[Chr 70], and v. Di Dr.

שׁלשׁ (√ of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr[Wortforsch. 229 n.]; cf. Lag[BN 173]).

שָׁלֹשׁ, שָׁלוֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה 430 **n.m. et f. a three, triad** (NH *id.*; שלש SI^{2}; שלשן 30 MI^{2}; Ph. שלש; As. *šalaštu, šalaltu*; Sab. שלת Hom[Chr 47, 124], but also תלת, etc., Id.[47; A. u. A. ii. 175] Sab Denkm[No. 31, 8]; Ar. ثَلَاث, ثَلَاثَة; Eth. ሠለስ: ሠለስቱ: Aram. תְּלָתָא, ܬܠܳܬܐ; Nab. תלת Lzb[377]; Palm. תלת (in תלת מאה) Reckend[ZMG xlii (1888), 408]; v. also Kö[ii. 1. 208]);—**m.** שָׁלֹשׁ (־וֹשׁ rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4^{8} + 90 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשׁ Gn 18^{6} + 65 t. (but 38^{24} read perh. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Sam., cf. Di al.), ־שְׁלָשׁ Ex 21^{11}; **f.** שְׁלֹשָׁה (־וֹשָׁה rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6^{10} + 149 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Am 4^{4} + 92 t. (3 + 10 = 13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges[§ 97 c]), sf. שְׁלָשְׁתְּכֶם Nu 12^{4}, שְׁלָשְׁתָּם v^{4} Ez 40^{10} 41^{16};—*three* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., שָׁלֹשׁ 51 t., e.g. שׁ׳ אַמּוֹת Ex 27^{1}+, שׁ׳ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 7^{27}, שְׁלֹשָׁה 90 t., e.g. Gn 18^{2}+ (so always שָׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשֶׁת; rd. מִשְּׁלֹשֶׁת Gn 38^{24} Sam Di; = מִשׁ׳, from ־מִן); after n. (late: on 1 S 1^{24} v. [שִׁלֵּשׁ]) 1 Ch 25^{5} + 17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17^{14} 2 S 24^{12} = 42 t. **b.** = ordin. לִשְׁ׳ יָמִים Ex 19^{5} *on third day;* הַיּוֹם שׁ׳ הַיָּמִים 1 S 9^{20}, הַיּוֹם הַשׁ׳ 30^{13}, both = *three days ago;* esp. בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ לְ 1 K 15^{28} + 7 t. (Ges[§ 134 o]). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.**: שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 17^{25} 1 K 7^{1}+ (as ordin.) Gn 14^{4} (+ ־שְׁלֹשׁ), Je 1^{2} 25^{3}; before ערים Jos 21^{19}; after, 19^{16} + 3 t., before עִיר Jos 21^{33} 1 Ch 6^{45}, אַמּוֹת Ez 40^{11}; c. **n.m.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר before פָּרִים Nu 29^{14}; after, v^{13}; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3^{12} 9^{1}; after, v^{17}; יוֹם om. 3^{13} 8^{12} 9^{18}; גורל om. 1 Ch 24^{13} 25^{20} 26^{11} **3.** 300 = שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת Gn 5^{22} + 59 t. (1 Ch 11^{11} perh. intentional change [HPS[Sm]] from שְׁמֹנֶה ‖ 2 S 23^{8}, which

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 =שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ex 32^{28}+28 t. **4.** c. tens, 'שׁ foll. Nu 1^{43}+11 t., precedes Lv 12^{4}+17 t., +(as ordin.) 3+20 Je 52^{30}+3 t.; 20+3 2 K 12^{7}+2 t. **5.** as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (*or*) 3, Am 4^{8} Dt 17^{6} Jos 7^{3} 2 K 9^{32} Is 17^{6}; 3 (*and*) 4, Pr $30^{15.18.21.29}$; *three days' journey* Ex 3^{18} 5^{3} 8^{23}, etc.

†I. [שָׁלַשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, **divide into three parts**, etc.;—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ Dt 19^{3} *divide* land *into three parts* (so *Impf.* וַיְשַׁלֵּשׁ אֶת־הָעָם [for MT וַיְשַׁלַּח] 2 S 18^{2} 𝔊L Bu); 1 S 20^{19} *stay three days* (cf. Dr); v^{20} We Dr al. (cf. 𝔊) read 'אֲשַׁלֵּשׁ בַּ (for 'שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַ) = *I will shoot on the third day with* the arrows (HPS qu.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְשַׁלֵּשׁוּ 1 K 18^{34}, and *Imv.* mpl. שַׁלֵּשׁוּ v^{34} *do a third time.* **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּשׁ *three years old* Gn 15^{9}+1 S 1^{24} (read with 𝔊 Th We etc. בְּפַר מְשֻׁלָּשׁ for בְּפָרִים שְׁלֹשָׁה), f. מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת Gn $15^{9.9}$; הַחוּט הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4^{12} *the threefold cord;* fpl. מְשֻׁלָּשׁוֹת Ez 42^{6} *three-storied* chambers.

שְׁלִישִׁי **m.** שְׁלִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ord.** $_{108}$ **third**;—יוֹם שְׁלִישִׁי Gn 1^{13}+31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלִשִׁי); pl. שְׁלִשִׁים (*third* 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19^{21} 2 K 1^{13}+4 t.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18^{1} +4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלִשִׁית, שְׁלִשֶׁת, etc.); = *third part, a third* 2 S $18^{2.2.2}$+13 t., + (cstr.) Nu 15^{6}+4 t., +שְׁלִשְׁתֵּךְ (Ges ^{§91l}) Ez 5^{12} *third part of thee;* = *third time* 1 S 3^{8}; also שְׁלִישִׁיָּה Is 19^{24} *third* (on par with other two); בַּשְּׁלִישִׁים Ez 42^{3} *in the thirds*, i.e. *third story;*—'עֶגְלַת שׁ 15^{5} Je 48^{34}, v. 'ע p. 722.—שְׁלִישִׁתָה Ez 21^{19} is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשֻׁלְּשָׁה the sword shall be doubled *and trebled;* other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20^{5} del. 'הַשּׁ 𝔊 We Dr al., so v^{12}. 2 S 23^{18} read הַשְּׁלֹשִׁים 𝔖 We Dr al.

†שִׁלְשֹׁם and (less oft.) שִׁלְשׁוֹם $_{25}$ **adv.** = **three days ago**, specif. **day before yesterday** (Kö $^{ii. 1. 255 f.}$ Lag $^{BN 20 Anm.}$ Ba $^{NB § 216 b}$);—in phr. 'תְּמוֹל שׁ Ex 5^{8} *yesterday* (and) *day before*, idiomat. for *hitherto*, so Ru 2^{11}, 'אֶתְמוֹל שׁ 1 S 4^{7}; 'כִּת' שׁ Gn $31^{2.5}$ (E), Ex $5^{7.14}$ (J), 2 K 13^{5}, cf. 1 S 14^{21} 19^{7}; 'גַּם־ת' גַּם־שׁ Ex 4^{10} (J), 2 S 3^{17} 1 Ch 11^{2}, cf. 2 S 5^{2}; 'מִתּ' שׁ from *aforetime, previously* Ex $21^{29.36}$ (E), Dt 4^{42} $19^{4.6}$ Jos 4^{18} (J), 3^{4} 20^{5} (both R), cf. 1 S 10^{11}; 'כִּת' שׁ 1 S 21^{6} *as formerly* (but Bu 'מִתּ' שׁ = *for some days*).—'שׁ Pr 22^{20} Kt is difficult; Qr שָׁלִישִׁים (v. III. שָׁלִישׁ) is imposs.; supply perhaps תְּמוֹל have I not written to thee *heretofore*, etc.?

שְׁלשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלשִׁם, שְׁלוֹשִׁים) $_{174}$ **n. indecl. thirty**;—**1.** bef. n. sg.: אַמָּה Gn 6^{15}+3 t., +, c. בָּאַמָּה Ex 26^{8}+3 t.; שָׁנָה 2 S 5^{4}+12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14^{19}+3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בָּנִים Ju 10^{4} 12^{9}, אֲנָשִׁים Je 38^{10} (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40^{17} Ezr $1^{9.10}$, etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32^{16}, 'פְּעָמִים שׁ Ez 41^{6}; 'אֶלֶף שׁ 1 Ch 23^{3}+, 'אֲלָפִים שׁ Ezr 2^{35} Ne 7^{38}; 'שׁ foll. units Gn 11^{12}+14 t., precedes 1 K 22^{42}+29 t.; 'שׁ foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5^{5}+15 t., precedes 5^{3}+21 t. **2.** as ordin. '(בִּ)שְׁנַת שׁ וְאַחַת שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16^{23}, cf. v^{29}+4 t.; שָׁנָה om. Ne 5^{14}+4 t.; שְׁנַת om. 2 K 25^{27}=Je 52^{31}; בִּשׁ' שָׁנָה alone Ez 1^{1}.—1 S 13^{5} read שְׁלֹשֶׁת 𝔊L We Dr al.; 2 S 23^{13} read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11^{11} read הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה, הַשְּׁלֹשֶׁת 𝔊L Kit Benz al. (so ‖ 2 S 23^{8} for הַשָּׁלִשִׁי).

†I. שָׁלִ(י)שׁ **n.[m.]** **third** (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40^{12}, tears ψ 80^{6} (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise.*

†II. [שָׁלִישׁ] **n.[m.]** pl. שָׁלִשִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so 𝔙), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince $^{EB iii. 3228}$), 1 S 18^{6} (+בְּתֻפִּים).

†III. שָׁלִישׁ **n.m. adjutant** or **officer** (best explained as *third* man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt $^{BAS iv. 586 f.}$ Bender $^{ZAW xxiii (1903), 19}$ WMM $^{As. u. Eur. 329}$; v. also Kau $^{M.N., DPV, 1904, 10}$; doubted by Di $^{Ex 14,7}$ Baen $^{ib.}$ Buhl ^{14});—abs. 'שׁ of king's personal attendant at court 2 K $7^{2.17.19}$, sf., military officer of king, שָׁלִשָׁה 2 K 9^{25}, שָׁלִישׁוֹ 15^{25} (on abnormal ָ v. Ges $^{§ 93 xx}$ Kö $^{ii. 1. 133, 449, 495}$); pl. שָׁלִשִׁים Ez 23^{15}+(sts. שָׁלִשִׁם, etc.) v^{23} Ex 14^{7} 2 K $10^{25.25}$, +(Qr) 2 S 23^{8} (>Kt שָׁלִשִׁי), 1 Ch 11^{11} 12^{19} (v^{18} van d. H.; Kt in both, שלושים), read in all three (רֹאשׁ) הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה *chief of the three* 𝔊L We Dr Bu Now.—שָׁלִישִׁים Pr 22^{20} Qr v. שִׁלְשֹׁם.

†II. [שִׁלֵּשׁ] **adj. pertaining to the third**;—only m.pl. as subst. שִׁלֵּשִׁים *those of third generation* (grandsons); 'בְּנֵי שׁ Gn 50^{23} (E) *sons of those of third generation*, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö $^{SK 1898, 533 ff.}$); עַל־בָּנִים עַל־שׁ' וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים Ex 20^{5} (E; v. [רִבֵּעַ]) = Dt 5^{9}, Nu 14^{18}, cf. Ex 34^{7} (both J).

†שִׁלְשָׁה (van d. H. שִׁלְּשָׁה) **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7^{37}, Ζεμη, A Σελλης, 𝔊L Σελεμ.

†**שָׁלִשָׁה** **n.pr.loc.** doubtful;—אֶרֶץ־שׁ׳ 1 S 9^{4}, B 𝔊L Σελχα, A Σαλισσα; ? cf. בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה 2 K 4^{42}.

†**שִׁלְשָׁה** **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7^{37}, Σαλεισα, 𝔊L Σελεμσαν.

†**שַׁלְתִּיאֵל** **n. pr. m.** (= שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1$^{12.14}$ 2^{2}; Σαλαθιηλ.

שָׁם **adv.** there, thither (Ar. ثَمَّ *there*, cf. ثُمَّ *then;* BAram. תַּמָּה, Eg. Aram. תמה S-C $^{Pap. A 4, J 6}$, 𝔗 תַּמָּן (with demonstr. *n*, cf. אַדַּיִן beside אֱדַי), Syr. ܬܡܢ; Zenj$^{Had. 8}$ (Cooke^{159}) שם);—**1. a.** *there* Gn 2$^{8.12}$ 11$^{2.7.31}$ + oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4^{10} שָׁם תִּנָּצֵלִי, Na 3^{15} Ez 32$^{22.24}$ ψ 104^{26}+, וְשָׁם . . . Gn 41^{12} Ex 15^{27} Nu 13$^{22.33}$+, שָׁם . . . וְשָׁם Ex 15^{25} Dt 12^{14} Is 27^{10} Jb 3^{17}+, וְהִנֵּה שָׁם . . . Gn 29^{2}, כִּי שָׁם . . . 11^{9} 21^{31} 35^{7} 2 S 1^{21} 15^{21}+, אַךְ שָׁם . . . Is 34$^{14.15}$, גַּם שָׁם . . . 23^{12} 57^{7} ψ 139^{10}; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39^{30} בַּאֲשֶׁר חֲלָלִים שָׁם הוּא, Ju 5^{27} Je 22^{12} Ec 11^{3}, cf. 1^{7} Repeated, שָׁם . . . שָׁם *here there* Is 28$^{10.13}$. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ψ 14^{5} שָׁם פחדו פחד *there feared they a fear!* 36^{13}, cf. 48^{7} 66^{6} 132^{17}; Hos 6^{7} Zp 1^{14}.—Hb 3^{4} read probably (We Now) שָׂם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power; Ec 3^{17} שָׁם = *with God,* in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. אֲשֶׁר שָׂם Hi De al. **b.** preceded by the rel., אֲשֶׁר שָׁם *where,* Gn 2^{11} Ex 20^{21} 1 S 9^{10}+, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13$^{3.14}$ 19^{27} Ex 29^{42} 2 S 11^{16} 2 K 23^{27} + oft.; after בַּאֲשֶׁר הוּא שָׁם, בַּאֲשֶׁר †Gn 21^{17} With אשר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges$^{§ 130 c, d}$) Ez 39^{11} מְקוֹם שָׁם קֶבֶר בְּיִשְׂר׳ a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but 𝔊 𝔙 Co Or al. read שֵׁם a place *of renown.* **2.** *thither,* after vbs. of motion (= שָׁמָּה, v. **3**), Dt 1^{37} לֹא תָבֹא שָׁם, Ju 19^{15} 21^{10} 1 S 2^{14} 9^{6} al.; אֲשֶׁר . . . שָׁם *whither,* 1 K 18^{10} 21^{18} 2 K 1$^{4.6.16}$ Is 20^{6}, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8^{3} 22^{27} 23$^{3.8}$ 45^{5}+, Ez 4^{13} 12^{16} 36$^{20.22}$+; so מִשָּׁם ψ 122^{4}. **3.** with ה loc., שָׁמָּה (shāmmāh): **a.** after vbs. of motion, *thither,* Gn 19^{20} לָנוּס שָׁמָּה to flee *thither,* v^{22} 20^{13} 24^{6} 29^{3} Dt 1^{38} + oft.; = *into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16^{33} וְתֶן־שָׁמָּה מְלֹא הָעֹמֶר, 21^{33} וְנָפַל שָׁמָּה, 30^{18} Ju 8^{25} 2 K 12^{10}; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as *to bury,* Gn 23^{13} וְאֶקְבְּרָה אֶת־מֵתִי שָׁמָּה, 25^{10} 49^{31} 50^{5} (all P), נוֹעַד *to meet* Ex 29$^{42.43}$ 30$^{6.36}$ Nu 17^{19} (all P), Jos 2^{16} 7^{3} Je 13^{7} Jo 4^{7}, perh. Ct 8^{5} (? **c**). **b.** אֲשֶׁר . . . שָׁמָּה *whither* Gn 20^{13} Nu 33^{54} Dt 4$^{5.14}$ + oft.; *where* 2 K 23^{8} 1 Ch 4^{41}. **c.** more rarely, i.q. שָׁם *there,* Gn 43^{30} וַיֵּבְךְּ שָׁמָּה, Jos 2^{1} Ju 16^{27} 2 K 4^{11} 9^{16} Ho 2^{17} Is 22^{18} 34^{15} 65^{9} Je 18^{2} 27^{22} Ez 23^{3} 32$^{29.30}$ (v$^{22.24.26}$ שָׁם), 48^{35} י׳ שָׁמָּה, ψ 76^{4} 122^{5} Ec 3^{16}. **4.** מִשָּׁם *from there, thence:* **a.** oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2^{10} 11$^{8.9}$ 12^{8} 18^{16} 24^{7} 42^{2}, etc., Nu 13^{23} 21^{12} 22^{41} וַיַּרְא מִשָּׁם, Dt 4^{29} וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם מִשָּׁם, 30^{4} Je 37^{12} Ho 2^{17} Am 9$^{2.3.4}$ Jb 39^{29}+. Peculiarly, Gn 49^{24} מִשָּׁם רֹעֶה אֶבֶן יִשְׂר׳ Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (י׳), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of (רֹעֵה) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (מִשֵּׁם; so 𝔖) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). **b.** אֲשֶׁר . . . מִשָּׁם *whence* Gn 24^{5} Nu 23^{13}+ **c.** expressing *origin,* Gn 3^{23} the ground אֲשֶׁר לֻקַּח מִשָּׁם, 10^{14} *whence* (= *from whom*) came forth the Phil., Ju 19^{18} מִשָּׁם אָנֹכִי, 1 S 10^{12} אִישׁ מִשָּׁם. Is 65^{20}. **d.** of the mass, *from* which something is taken or made, Gn 27^{9} 30^{32} (of צֹאן), Lv 2^{2} וְקָמַץ מִשָּׁם וגו׳ (from the meal, etc., of a מנחה), 1 K 17^{13} אַךְ עֲשִׂי לִי מִשָּׁם עֻגָה קְטַנָּה i.e. from the meal and oil, 2 K 7$^{2.19}$ וּמִשָּׁם לֹא תֹאכֵל:, Ez 5^{3}.

I. **שֵׁם** $_{864}$ **n.m.**$^{2 S 7, 9}$ name (√unknown; Thes שׁמה, cf. Ba$^{ZMG xli (1887), 635}$; Lag$^{BN 160}$ ושׁם, Ar. وَسْم *brand, mark,* cf. RS$^{K 213, 303 ff.}$ Kö$^{ii. 1. 104}$; NH = BH (esp. הַשֵּׁם = יהוה); Ph. שם Lzb^{377}; As. *šumu,* Sab. סם Hom$^{Chr 124}$; Eth. ስም: Ar. اِسْمٌ, اُسْمٌ, سِمٌ, سُمٌ; Aram. שֵׁם, שְׁמָא, also שׁוּם, שֻׁם (Kö$^{ii. 1. 512}$), ܫܡܐ, ܫܡ, OAram., Palm. שם Lzb^{377});—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 6^{4}+; cstr. שׁ׳ Gn 12^{8}+, rarely שֶׁם־ 1 S 8^{2}+; sf. שְׁמִי Ex 3^{15}+, שְׁמֶךָ Gn 32^{9}+, שְׁמֵךְ 1 K 18^{31}+, etc.; pl. שֵׁמוֹת (rarely שְׁמֹת) Gn 2^{20}+; cstr. שְׁמוֹת Ex 6^{16}+, sf. שְׁמוֹתָם Nu 13^{4}+, שְׁמוֹתָן Ez 23$^{4.4}$;—*name:* **1.** of river Gn 2$^{11.13.14}$, beasts v$^{19.20}$, city 26^{33} (all J)+; שׁ׳ היום †Ez 24^{2}, i.e. exact designation of it (+ אֶת־עֶצֶם הַיּ׳ הַזֶּה). **2. a.** usu. of pers.: Gn 4$^{17.19.19}$ (J)+; as signif. 1 S 25^{25}, cf. Pr 21^{24}; esp. in phr. וַיְהִי אִישׁ . . . וּשְׁמוֹ אֶלְקָנָה 1 S 1^{1}, cf. 9$^{1.2}$, Je 37^{13} + 28 t.; less oft. as גָּלְיָת שְׁמוֹ 1 S 17^{4}, cf. Zc 6^{12} + 5 t. (cf. in As. Krae$^{BAS i. 430}$); freq. c. קָרָא (q.v. **6**, and **Niph. 2, Pu.**; note here, נִקְרָא שׁ׳ עַל in token of ownership 2 S 12^{28} (v. Dr), Is 4^{1}); rarely, שִׂים אֶת־שְׁמוֹ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 8^{31}, cf. 2 K 17^{34} Ne 9^{7}; וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שׁ׳ Dn 1^{7}; c. יֵאָמֵר Gn 32^{29} (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17^{15} (P), or (usu.) c. יִהְיֶה Gn 35^{10} (P) *Isr. shall be thy name,* cf. 17^{5} 1 K 18^{31} 1 Ch 22^{9}, also

וַיַּסֵּב אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְהוֹ׳ 2 K 23^{34} = 2 Ch 36^{4}, cf. 2 K 24^{17}, and (subj. ׳י) ש׳ עוֹלָם אֶתֶּן־לוֹ Is 56^{5}; מַה־שְּׁמֶךָ Gn 32^{28}, cf. Ex 3^{13} Pr 30^{4}, מִי שְׁמֶךָ Ju 13^{17}; *be explicitly mentioned* is: וְכֻלָּם בְּשֵׁמוֹת Ezr 10^{16}, נִקְּבוּ בְשׁ׳ Nu 1^{17} 1 Ch 16^{41} 2 Ch 28^{15} 31^{19} Ezr 8^{20}, הַבָּאִים בְּשׁ׳ 1 Ch 4^{38}, וַיָּבֹאוּ הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשׁ׳ v^{41}; of things, וּבְשֵׁמֹת תִּפְקְדוּ Nu 4^{32} (P), + v^{27} (read בְּשֵׁמֹת 𝔊 Di Baen Gray); יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְשֵׁם Ex 33^{12} (subj. ׳י), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v^{17} (both J); בְּשׁ׳ פ׳ *as the representative of* 1 S 25$^{5.9}$ 1 K 21^{8} Je 29^{25} Est 2^{22} 3^{12} 8$^{8.8.10}$ (cf. also **3**). **b.** = *reputation;* (1) וַאֲגַדְּלָה שְׁמֶךָ Gn 12^{2} (J), וְעָשִׂתִי לְךָ שׁ׳ גָּדוֹל כְּשֵׁם הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ 2 S 7^{9}; †*make oneself a name* וְנַעֲשֶׂה לָּנוּ שׁ׳ Gn 11^{4} (J), וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ שׁ׳ 2 S 8^{13}, of ׳י Je 32^{20}, hence Ne 9^{10} Dn 9^{15}, Is 63$^{12.14}$, so c. שׂוּם 2 S 7^{23} = 1 Ch 17^{21}; וַיֵּצֵא לָךְ שֵׁם בּ׳ Ez 16^{14} (cf. 1 Ch 14^{17}), 2 Ch 26^{15} וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ עַד־לְמֵרָחוֹק, v^{8} עַד־ל׳; 2 S 23$^{18.22}$; = *fame, glory,* Zp 3$^{19.20}$ Ez 39^{13}.—34^{29} read perh. שָׁלֵם 𝔊 Siegf Be Toy; Co שָׁלֵם; Krae conj. שֶׁמֶן; אַנְשֵׁי הַשֵּׁם Gn 6^{4} (J), Nu 16^{2} (J), בְּנֵי שֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 5^{24} 12^{31} (van d. H. v^{30}); c. neg. בְּלִי־שֵׁם Jb 30^{8}; (2) bad sense, וְהוֹצִא עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע Dt 22^{14}, cf. v^{19} Ne 6^{13}; = *byword* Ez 23^{10}; טְמֵאַת הַשׁ׳ 22^{5} **c.** esp. as giving a man a kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, אֵין־לִי בֵן בַּעֲבוּר הַזְכִּיר שְׁמִי 2 S 18^{18}, לְהָקִים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם בְּ׳ Dt 25^{7}, cf. v^{6} Ru 4$^{5.10}$, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25^{6}, cf. Nu 27^{4} (P), Ru 4^{10}, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם sts. is ‖ זֶרַע) 1 S 24^{22} (Gi v^{21}), 2 S 14^{7} (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), so of peoples Dt 7^{24} 9^{14} 12^{3} Is 14^{22} +; לֹא יִזָּרַע מִשִּׁמְךָ עוֹד Na 1^{14} (of Nineveh); כֵּן יַעֲמֹד זַרְעֲכֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם Is 66^{22}; more abstr. (‖ זֵכֶר) Jb 18^{17} Pr 10^{7} **3.** *name,* as designation of God, specif. of ׳י (esp. Je Ez Is$^{2.3}$ ψψ):—first (in Hex) in phr. ק׳ בְּשׁ׳ ׳י Gn 4^{26} (J), *call with,* i.e. use the name ׳י in worship, so 12^{8} 13^{4} 21^{33} 26^{25} + (v. קרא **2 c**); hence, of place of worship, בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אַזְכִּיר אֶת־שְׁמִי Ex 20^{24} (Gi v^{21}); לָשׂוּם [לְשַׁכֵּן] אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12$^{5.11}$ +; בָּנָה בַיִת לִשְׁמִי 2 S 7^{13} + oft.; people come לְשׁ׳ ׳י Jos 9^{9} (R^{D}), so לְמַעַן שׁ׳ 1 K 8^{41} = 2 Ch 6^{32}, Is 60^{9}; seek it ψ 83^{17}; *swear with* בְּשׁ׳ ׳י 1 S 20^{42} Dt 6^{13} 10^{20} Lv 19^{12}, cf. (לַשָּׁוְא) Ex 20$^{7.7}$ = Dt 5$^{11.11}$; תָּפַשׂ שׁ׳ ׳י Pr 30^{9}; נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עַל־, etc., in token of ownership (cf. **2 a**), Je 7^{10} + (v. p. 896^{a}); = his reputation, fame, c. עָשָׂה לוֹ, v. **1 b** (1), cf. Jos 7^{9}; בְּשׁ׳ ׳י, i.e. as his representative Ex 5^{23} (J), 1 S 17^{45} Dt 10^{8} 2 S 6^{18} 2 K 2^{24} + (v. **2 a** ad fin.); esp. as embodying the (revealed) character of ׳י: ׳י שְׁמוֹ Am 5^{8} 9^{6} Je 33^{2}, זֶה שְּׁמִי לְעֹלָם Ex 3^{15} (E; ‖ זִכְרִי; fundamental passage), 6^{3} (P); ׳י (א׳) צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ Am 4^{13} 5^{27} Je 10^{16} 46^{18} + 10 t. Je Is^{2}, ׳י קַנָּא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34^{14} (J; cf. 20^{5} Na 1^{2}), קָדוֹשׁ שׁ׳ Is 57^{15}, שׁ׳ קָדְשִׁי[וֹ] Am 2^{7} Ez 39^{7} 43^{7} ψ 103^{1} + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52^{6} Je 48^{17}, יֹדְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ ψ 9^{11} (‖ דֹּרְשֶׁיךָ), love Is 56^{6}, אֹהֲבֵי שׁ׳ ψ 5^{12} 69^{37} 119^{132}, fear 61^{6}, esp. of praise, etc. (הִזְכִּיר, הִלֵּל, אוֹדְךָ, בֵּרֵךְ, אִמֵּר, הוֹדָה, etc.): לְשִׁמְךָ אֲזַמֵּר 2 S 22^{50} (‖ ׳י) = ψ 18^{50}, cf. 1 Ch 16^{10} 29^{13} ψ 45^{18} Is 26^{13} 1 K 8$^{33.35}$ = 2 Ch 6$^{24.26}$ ψ 8$^{2.10}$ +; הָבוּ לי׳ כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 29^{2} 96^{8}, and many combinations; opp. חִלֵּל אֶת־שׁ׳ א׳ Lv 18^{21} +, נקב שׁ׳ ׳י 24^{16}, נִאֵץ שׁ׳ ψ 74$^{10.18}$, etc.; הַשׁ׳ הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28^{58}, cf. Ne 1^{11}; לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ, in appeals to ׳י to act acc. to his character Je 14$^{7.21}$ Ez 20$^{9.14}$ Is 48^{9} 66^{5} ψ 25^{11} 31^{4} +; שׁ׳ ׳י is powerful agent, בְּשִׁמְךָ הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי 54^{3} (‖ בִּגְבוּרָתְךָ), cf. 124^{8}; of מַלְאַךְ ׳י, ׳י says שְׁמִי בְּקִרְבּוֹ Ex 23^{21} (E); הַשֵּׁם Lv 24^{11} is prob. scribal substitution for word ׳י (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וַיִּקֹּב cf. Gei$^{\text{Urschr. 273 f.}}$ Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הַשׁ׳ as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy$^{\text{NHWB s.v.}}$ Jastr$^{\text{s.v.}}$.—קָרוֹב שְׁמֶךָ ψ 75^{2} is striking, but doubtful, < 𝔊 Dy Che Gr Hup-Now קֹרְאֵי שׁ׳, Du קָרְנוּ בְשׁ׳ (= קָרָאנוּ). **4.** of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23^{13} (E), Jos 23^{7} (R^{D}), cf. Ho 2^{19} ψ 16^{4}; speak בְּשֵׁם אלהים אחרים Dt 18^{20}; קָרָא בְשׁ׳ א׳ 1 K 18$^{24.25.26}$; יֵלְכוּ בְשׁ׳ א׳ Mi 4^{5}. **5.** = *memorial, monument* Is 55^{13} (‖ אוֹת; so Che Du > = *fame* Di-Kit), יָד וָשֵׁם טוֹב מִבָּנִים וגו׳ 56^{5} (with word-play on שׁ׳ **1 c**).

†II. שֵׁם **n.pr.m.** first son of Noah;—Gn 5^{32} 6^{10} 7^{13} 10$^{1.22.31}$ 11$^{10.10.11}$ (all P), 9$^{18.23.26.27}$ 10^{21} (all J), 1 Ch 1$^{4.17.24}$; Σημ.

†שֶׁמְאֵבֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Ṣᵉboim;—Gn 14^{2}, Συμοβορ, 𝔊L Συμορ.

שְׁמוּאֵל$_{140}$ **n.pr.m.** Samuel (= *name of Ēl* Thes al. (or, *his name is Ēl* Hom$^{\text{Heb. Trad. 98 f.}}$ Wkl$^{\text{KAT 3. 225}}$ Now$^{\text{1 S 1. 20}}$), cf. פְּנוּאֵל, רְעוּאֵל; v. Dr$^{\text{1 S 1. 20}}$; Prät$^{\text{ZMG 1903, 777 ff.}}$ caritative from יִשְׁמָעֵאל; Palm. שמואל Lzb^{377}; v. further Gie$^{\text{AT Schätzung d. Gottesn. (1901), 102 ff.}}$);—**1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C., Σαμουηλ: 1 S 1^{20} (name expl. as if from שָׁאַל), 1$^{13.21.26}$ + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 6$^{13.18}$ 9^{22} 11^{3} 26^{28} 29^{29} 2 Ch 35^{18} Je 15^{1} ψ 99^{6}. †**2.** in Simeon, Nu 34^{20} (P), Σαλαμιηλ. †**3.** in Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2}, (Ι)σαμουηλ.

†שְׁמִידָע **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (*the name knoweth*? cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM$^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883),\ 16}$);—Nu 26^{22} (Συμαερ), Jos 17^{2} 1 Ch 7^{19}, Συμαρειμ, etc.; 𝔊L Σαμ(ε)ιδα(ε).

†שְׁמִידָעִי **adj.gent.** as n.coll. הַשּׁ׳ Nu 26^{32}.

†שְׁמִירָמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*): Levites, Σαμε(ι)ραμωθ: **1.** 1 Ch 15$^{18.20}$ 16^{5}. **2.** 2 Ch 17^{8} Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שמא (√of following).

†שַׁמָּאָה **n. pr. m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{32} Σεμαα, Σαμαα, etc., = following.

†שִׁמְאָם **n.pr.m.** = foreg., 1 Ch 9^{38}, Σαμα(α).

שְׁמָא v. שָׁמָּה, √שמם. שֶׁמְאֵבֶר v. שֵׁם.

†שַׁמְגַּר **n.pr.m.** a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3^{31} 5^{6}, Σαμα[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM$^{Ju\ 3,\ 31}$; Nö$^{ZMG\ xlii\ (1888),\ 479}$ conj. שמגד).

[שָׁמַד] 90 **vb. Niph.** **be exterminated, destroyed** (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׁמַד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. ܫܡܰܕ seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö$^{Eut.\ Nab.\ 32}$ *curse;* Ba$^{ES\ 10}$ cites As. *ašmud, I destroyed;* Gerber^{112} thinks vb. denom.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁמַד Ez 32^{12}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמֵד Is 48^{19} Pr 14^{11}; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמֵדוּן Dt 4^{26}; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁמֵד v^{26}; cstr. sf. הִשָּׁמֶדְךָ Dt 28^{20}, etc.;—†**1.** of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated*, Gn 34^{30} (J), Ju 21^{16} 2 S 21^{5} (+ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּ;—but rd. לְהַשְׁמִידֵנוּ 𝔊 Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37^{38} (|| נִכְרְתָה), 83^{11}; of people Dt 4^{26} (הִשָּׁמֵד תִּשּׁ׳), 7^{23} 12^{30} (+ מִפָּנֶיךָ), 28^{20} (|| אָבַד), v$^{24.45.51.61}$, Je 48^{42} (+ מֵעָם), Ez 33^{12} ψ 92^{8} (+ עֲדֵי־עַד), cf. also וְלֹא יִשָּׁמֵד שְׁמוֹ מִלְּפָנָי Is 48^{19} (+ יִכָּרֵת; זַרְעֶךָ, etc., in || clause). †**2.** *be destroyed*, of bamoth, Ho 10^{8}, cf. (בֵּית רְשָׁעִים) Pr 14^{11}; *be devastated*, of land, Je 48^{8} (|| אבד). **Hiph.** 69 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 2^{22}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁמִיד Is 13^{9}+, וַיַּשְׁמֵד 1 K 16^{12} 2 K 10^{28}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵד Dt 33^{27}; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵד Is 14^{23}, יד— Am 9^{8}; cstr. לְהַשְׁמִיד Jos 9^{24}+, also †עַד הִשְׁמִידְךָ Dt 7^{24}, ־י 28^{48}, ם— Jos 11^{14} (but rd. in all הַשּׁ׳, as Jos 23^{15}, v. Dr$^{Dt\ 7,\ 24}$), לַשְׁמִד †Is 23^{11}, etc.;—**1.** *annihilate, exterminate*: acc. pers. vel gent., subj. י׳ vel pers. hum., Dt 1^{27} 2^{22} (+ מִפְּנֵי pers.), 6^{15} (+ מֵעַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה), 9^{20}+ 16 t. Dt, Jos 7^{12} (acc. הַחֵרֶם; + מִקִּרְבְּכֶם), 9^{24}+ 4 t. Jos (all R^{D}), 2 K 14^{16} 1 K 13^{34} Am 9^{8} Is 13^{9} 26^{14} Est 3$^{6.13}$+ 23 t.; acc. פִּרְיוֹ וְשָׁרָשָׁיו (fig.) Am 2^{9}, cf. Ez 34^{16} (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אֶשְׁמֹר); הַשּׁ׳ אֶת־שְׁמִי 1 S 24^{22} (Gi v^{21}), 2 S 22^{38} 1 K 16^{12} ψ 145^{20}; הַשְׁמֵד as subst., Is 14^{23} besom of *extermination;* acc. אֶת־הַבַּעַל 2 K 10^{28}, of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. †**2.** *destroy*, cities Mi 5^{13}, fortresses Is 23^{11}, bamoth Lv 26^{30} (H), Nu 33^{52} (P; || אִבֵּד), חֹזֶק מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2^{22}.

שֶׁמֶד **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 8^{12} Gi Baer, v. שֶׁמֶר.

[שַׁמָּה] **n.pr.m.** whence

†שַׁמָּתִי **adj.gent.** in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשּׁ׳ 1 Ch 2^{53}; Ησαμαθειμ[ν], ὁ Σαμαθι.

שמה (appar. √of foll.; Sta$^{§\ 324\ a}$; so Thes, cp. Ar. سَمَا *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen$^{Kosmol.\ (1890),\ 6}$ cp. As. *šamû, id.* (> *šamû* = *sparkle*, Id$^{ZK\ ii\ (1885),\ 53}$); cf. Dl^{WB}).

[שָׁמַי] **n.m.**$^{Dt\ 33,\ 28}$ only pl. שָׁמַיִם 421 (Sta$^{§\ 324\ a}$) **heavens, sky** (NH *id.;* As. *šamû*, pl. *šamê*, *šamûtu*, also *šamâmu*, cf. Ph. שמם; Sab. סמה Hom$^{Chr\ 46,\ 124}$; Ar. سَمَاء; Eth. ሰማይ: Aram. שְׁמַיָּא, ܫܡܰܝܳܐ; Palm. Nab. שמ(י)ן in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzb^{153} GACooke^{45}; on pl. form v. Ba$^{ZMG\ xlii\ (1888),\ 341\ f.}$);—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 1^{1}+, ־מַיִם Gn 2^{4}+; הַשָּׁמַיְמָה Ex 9^{8}+; cstr. שְׁמֵי Dt 10^{14}+ 9 t.; sf. שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8^{4}+ 2 t., שָׁמָיו Dt 33^{28}, שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26^{19}, c. vb. pl., Ho 2^{23};—**1. a.** *visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5^{20} Gn 15^{5} (J), Dt 4^{19} Gn 1$^{14.15.17}$ (P), hence כּוֹכְבֵי הַשּׁ׳ 22^{17} (JE) + 9 t. (usu. as countless), (כָּל־)צְבָא הַשּׁ׳ Dt 4^{19} Je 8^{2}+ (צ׳ **1 c**; rarely of angels, צ׳ **1 b**); before which fowl fly Gn 1^{20} (P), cf. Dt 4^{17} Je 8^{7} Pr 30^{19}, עוֹף הַשּׁ׳ Gn 2^{19} (J), 1^{19} (P) + (עוֹף **1**), צִפּוֹר שׁ׳ + ψ 8^{9}, נִשְׁרֵי שׁ׳ †La 4^{19}; as רָקִיעַ (q.v.) Gn 1^{8} (P), ψ 19^{2}, with waters beneath and above Gn 1^{9} (P, cf. v^{7}), ψ 148^{4}, darkened with clouds 1 K 18^{45}, cleared by wind Jb 26^{13}; whence comes rain Gn 8^{2} (J), Ju 5^{4} Dt 11^{11}+, and dew Gn 27^{28} (J), v^{39} (E), Dt 33^{28} (poem) +, cf. בִּרְכֹת שׁ׳ †Gn 49^{25} (poem in J), מֶגֶד שׁ׳ †Dt 33^{13} (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1$^{10.10}$ Jb 1^{16}+ (v. also **2 a** infr.); הֹבְרֵי שׁ׳ Is 47^{13}, i.e. astrologers, cf. אותות הַשּׁ׳ Je 10^{2}; as high Gn 11^{4} (J), Am 9^{2} (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v^{6} (opp. אֶרֶץ) +, עַד־לֵב הַשּׁ׳ Dt 4^{11}; as over all the earth, תַּחַת (כָּל־)הַשּׁ׳ Gn 6^{17} 7^{19} (both P), Dt 2^{25} Ec 1^{13} מִתַּחַת וגו׳ (of extermination) Ex 17^{14} (E), Dt 7^{24} 9^{14}+; specif. of Israel, שְׁמֶיךָ Dt 28^{23}, שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26^{19} (H); בֵּין הַשּׁ׳ וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18^{9} (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21^{16} (of angel), cf. Ez 8^{3} (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5^{9} (flying ephah); מִקְצֵה הַשּׁ׳ וְעַד־קְצֵה

הַשׁ׳ of limits of horizon Dt 4^{32}, cf. 30^4 Ne 1^9 ψ 19^7; as made by God Je 51^{15}(opp. תֵּבֵל), ψ 8^4 +; enduring Dt 11^{21} Jb 14^{12} ψ 89^{30}; esp. (הַ)שׁ׳ וְ(הָ)אָרֶץ) = universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm$^{\text{No. 41. 42, l. 3}}$), Dt 3^{24} Gn 1^1 (P) + (esp. Dt Je Is^2 ψψ), + הַיָּם Ex 20^{11} Hg 2^6, etc., + מַיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ Ex 20^4 = Dt 5^8, cf. Pr 30^4, etc.; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 8^{27} (+ אֶרֶץ v^{29}); שׁ׳ חֲדָשִׁים וְהָאָרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה as part of future glory †Is 65^{17} 66^{22} **b.** phrases are: אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשׁ׳ (letting rain through) †Gn 7^{11} 8^2 (P), Mal 3^{10} (fig.), cf. הֲיַעֲשֶׂה י׳ א׳ בַּשׁ׳ 2 K $7^{2.19}$, so דַּלְתֵי שׁ׳ †ψ 78^{23} (for manna), cf. דְּגַן שׁ׳ †v^{24}, לֶחֶם שׁ׳ †105^{40}; מוֹסְדוֹת הַשׁ׳ 2 S 22^8 (‖ הָאָרֶץ; in ‖ ψ 18^8 (מ׳ הָרִים), עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ Jb 26^{11}, חוּג שׁ׳ 22^{14}; *towards the sky* is הַשָּׁמַיְמָה Jos 8^{20} (J), Ex $9^{8.10}$(P), Jb 2^{12} Ju 13^{20} 20^{40} 2 Ch 6^{13}; עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex $9^{22.23}$ $10^{21.22}$ (all E), אֶל־שׁ׳ Dt 32^{40} (poem), Dn 12^7, שׁ׳ alone 1 K $8^{22.54}$ Jb 35^5 Pr 23^5. **2. a.** as abode of God (י׳) 1 K $8^{30.32}$ + oft., where he sits enthroned ψ 2^3 Is 66^1, etc., cf. רֹכֵב שׁ׳ Dt 33^{26}(poem), ψ 68^{34}, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19^{24} (J), bread Ex 16^4 (E), cf. Ne 9^{15}, casts hailstones Jos 10^{11} (E), talks with Israel Ex 20^{22} (E; Gi v^{19}) +, cf. Gn 21^{17} $22^{11.15}$ (E), looks down Dt 26^{15} +, hears his people ψ 20^7 + 10 t. Chr, etc.; he thunders בַּשׁ׳ 1 S 2^{10} ψ 18^{14}, ‖ מִן־שׁ׳ 2 S 22^{14}; he bends (נטה) שׁ׳ to come down v^{10} = ψ 18^{10}, cf. ψ 144^5 and (*rend*) Is 63^{19}; נִפְתְּחוּ הַשׁ׳ Ez 1^1 in vision of God, cf. שַׁעַר הַשׁ׳ Gn 28^{17} (E; + בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); though even שְׁמֵי הַשׁ׳ *the highest heavens* cannot hold him †Dt 10^{14} 1 K 8^{27} = 2 Ch 6^{18}, 2 Ch 2^5 Ne 9^6 ψ 148^4, שְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־קֶדֶם 68^{34}; he is called אֱלֹהֵי הַשׁ׳ (post-ex. title) Ezr 1^2 = 2 Ch 36^{23}, + 11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1^9 (cf. Aram., Dn $2^{18.19.37.44}$; in Gn 24^7 add c. 𝔊 וֵאלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ, as v^3), אֵל־הַשׁ׳ ψ 136^{26}; his sword is בַּשׁ׳ Is 34^5, but also his חֶסֶד ψ 36^6, צֶדֶק 85^{12}, אֱמוּנָה 89^3, his word fixed 119^{89}.—שׁ׳ are †שָׁמָיו (of Israel) Dt 33^{28} (poem), †שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26^{19}; †שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8^4 144^5, †שְׁמֵי י׳ La 3^{66}, †שׁ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 20^7. †**b.** Elijah taken up הַשׁ׳ in whirlwind 2 K 2^1, cf. v^{11}. **3.** הַשׁ׳ personified in various relations Is 1^2 Je 2^{12} Jb 15^{15} ψ 19^2 50^6 = 97^6, 89^6 148^4. †**4.** מְלֶכֶת הַשׁ׳ v. מ׳ p. 573.

I, II. שַׁמָּה v. שׁמם. שָׁמָּה v. שָׁם.

†שַׁמְּהוּת **n.pr.m.** captain of Israel 1 Ch 27^8, Σαλαωθ, A 𝔊L Σαμαωθ; prob. = II. שַׁמָּה **3 b**, q.v.

שְׁמוּאֵל v. sub שֵׁם.

שַׁמּוֹת v. II. שַׁמָּה, √שׁמם.

שַׁמַּי v. √שׁמם. שְׁמִידָע, שְׁמִידָעִי v. שֵׁם.

שַׁמְלַי Ezr 2^{46}, v. שַׂלְמַי.

†[שָׁמַט] **vb.** let drop (NH *id., loosen, detach, draw away,* Niph. *slip off;* Aram. שְׁמַט *loosen, pull away;* ܫܡܛ *draw* sword, *draw* or *pull away;* Ar. سَمَطَ is *hang, suspend,* II. *release* debtor (Ḳam), سِمْطٌ *string* of pearls);—**Qal** *let drop, fall: Imv.* mpl. sf. + *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁמְטוּהָ (final ו dittogr.) שִׁמְטוּהוּ 2 K 9^{33} he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall;* then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: תִּשְׁמְטֶנָּה Ex 23^{11} (E); *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשָׁמַטְתָּה Je 17^4 *thou shalt let drop* thy hand (read יָדְךָ for וּבְךָ JDMich and mod.) from (מִן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹט Dt 15^2 *let fall* (a debt in seventh year; v. מַשֶּׁה p. 674^b).—Pf. 3 pl. שָׁמְטוּ הַבָּקָר 2 S 6^6 = 1 Ch 13^9 is dub., most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble), or (as 𝔗) *the oxen let it fall* (reading שָׁמְטוּ, sc. the ark); > Thes *the oxen ran away;* 𝔖 *slipped* (the yoke)? v. further Dr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְׁמְטוּ ψ 141^6 their judges *have been thrown down.* **Hiph.** 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) תַּשְׁמֵט Dt 15^3 *thou shalt cause* thy hand *to let drop,* etc.; Ba$^{\text{NB 147}}$ **Qal**; < read תִּשְׁמֹט (cf. Dr), יָדְךָ subj.

†שְׁמִטָּה **n.f.** a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: תַּעֲשֶׂה שׁ׳ Dt 15^1 (at end of seven years), v^2 כִּי קָרָא שׁ׳ לי׳; whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשׁ׳ v^9 31^{10}.

שְׁמִירָמוֹת v. sub שֵׁם.

†[שָׁמֵם] **vb.** be desolated, appalled (connex. of mngs. not clear) (NH *id.;* JAram. שְׁמַם Ithp. *be dazed*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁמֵמָה Ez 35^{15}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁם 1 K 9^8 +, 3 mpl. יָשֹׁמּוּ Jb 17^8 ψ 40^{16}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שֹׁמּוּ Je 2^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* (?) metapl. שַׁמּוֹת Ez 36^3 (Ges$^{§ 67 r}$, but v. infra);—תֵּשַׁם, etc. (v. [יָשַׁם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6^6 reads תִּישַׁמְנָה, v. Ges$^{§ 67 p dd}$;—*Pt.* שׁוֹמֵם La 3^{11} (v. also **Pō.**); f. שֹׁמֵמָה (Ges$^{§ 84 a s}$) 2 S 13^{20} +; pl. שׁוֹמֵמִין La 1^4, etc.;—**1.** *be desolated,* of Tamar 2 S 13^{20} (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late La 1^{16}; נְתָנַנִי שֹׁמֵמָה v^{13}, שָׂמַנִי שׁ׳ 3^{11}; pt. as n.f. בְּנֵי שׁוֹמֵמָה Is 54^1 (opp. בְּעוּלָה) [Dn 8^{13} + v. **Pō.**]; usu. of land, etc. (sts. = *deserted*), Is 49^8 Ez 33^{28} (מֵאֵין עוֹבֵר), 35^{12} (read שָׁמֵמוּ Qr Co Toy Krae; > Kt שממה), v^{15}; 36^4 (‖ הֶעָרִים הַנֶּעֱזָבוֹת) הֶחֳרָבוֹת הַשֹּׁמְמוֹת; שַׁמּוֹת v^3 is prob. corrupt, Co שָׁאֹם as v^5, Hi-Sm

from נשׁם=שׁמה, Toy reads נָשֹׁם, Krae נָשֹׁם;—pt. fpl. as n.=*desolate places* Is 49^{19} 61^{4} (both ‖ חֲרָבוֹת), v^{4} (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62^{4}); =*desolations* Dn 9$^{18.26}$. **2.** *be appalled, awestruck*, usu. at (עַל) judgments on others, Lv 26^{32} (H), Je 2^{12} (v. II. [חָרֵב]), Ez 26^{16} 27^{35} 28^{19} Is 52^{14} Jb 17^{8}, cf. 1 K 9^{8} =2 Ch 7^{21}, Je 18^{16} 19^{8} 49^{17} 50^{13}; on oneself ψ 40^{16} (עַל־עֵקֶב).—Is 42^{14} v. [נשׁם]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָשַׁמָּה Je 12^{11}+, 3 pl. נָשַׁמּוּ Zp 3^{6}+; *Pt.* f. נְשַׁמָּה Ez 36^{34}+, etc.;—=**Qal**: **1.** *be desolated*, of roads Lv 26^{22} (H), Is 33^{8}, bamoth Am 7^{9} (‖ יֶחֱרָבוּ), altars Ez 6^{4}; cf. 25^{3} 32^{15} Zp 3^{6} Zc 7^{14} Jo 1^{17} ψ 69^{26}; of lands Ez 29^{12} 30^{7} 36$^{34.35}$, cities Is 54^{3} (opp. יוֹשִׁיבוּ), cf. Ez 36^{35} Am 9^{14} Je 33^{10}; הַנְּשַׁמָּה Ez 36^{36} *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2.** *be appalled* Je 4^{9} La 4^{5} Ez 4^{17} 30^{7}, c. עַל rei Jb 18^{20}. **Pō'.** *Pt.* **1.** וָאֵשְׁבָה מְשׁוֹמֵם Ezr 9^{3} *I sat appalled*, cf. v^{4}. **2.** transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr$^{Dn 150 f.}$): (הַ)שִּׁקּוּץ מְשֹׁמֵם Dn 11^{31}, + perh. 9$^{27 a}$ (v. שִׁקּוּץ); so also שִׁקּ׳ שֹׁמֵם 12^{11} (on שׁ׳ v. Ges$^{§ 52 s}$), הַפֶּשַׁע שֹׁמֵם 8^{13} *the crime causing horror*, and שׁ׳ as n. *horror-causer, appaller*, 9$^{27 b}$. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֲשִׁמּוֹתָ Jb 16^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשִּׁים (Ges$^{§ 67 y}$) Je 49^{20} 50^{45}, 3 mpl. sf. וַיְשִׁמֵּם 1 S 5^{6}, 1 pl. נַשִּׁים Nu 21^{30}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָשַׁמּוּ (Ges$^{§ 67 v}$) Jb 21^{5}; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵם Mi 6^{13}; *Pt.* מְשִׁמִּים Ez 3^{15};—**1.** *devastate, ravage*, acc. pers. 1 S 5^{6} Ez 20^{26} Ho 2^{14} (fig. of vine), Jb 16^{7}; acc. loc. Lv 26$^{31.32}$ (H), Je 10^{25} Ez 30$^{12.14}$ ψ 79^{7}, so (acc. om.) Nu 21^{30} (poem in JE), Mi 6^{13};—Ez 14^{8} v. שׂים **Hiph.** **2. a.** *appal*, acc. pers., c. עַל *at*, Je 49^{20} 50^{45} Ez 32^{10}. **b.** inwardly trans., וָאֵשֵׁב מַשְׁ׳ 3^{15} *shewing horror*, Jb 21^{5} (Bu Niph. הִשַּׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. cstr.* כָּל־יְמֵי הָשַּׁמָּה (sc. הָאָרֶץ) Lv 26^{34} (H) *all the days of* (its) *being desolate*, so v^{35} 2 Ch 36^{21}; Aramaizing, בְּהָשַּׁמָּה (Ges$^{§ 67 y}$) Lv 26^{43}. **Hithpō'** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם ψ 143^{4}, etc.;—**1.** *be appalled, astounded*, כִּי *that, because*, Is 59^{16} 63^{5}; עַל rei Dn 8^{27}; בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁתּ׳ לִבִּי ψ 143^{4} (cf. 1 pl. נשתומם Ecclus 43^{24}). **2.** *cause oneself desolation, ruin*, Ec 7^{16}.

†שָׁמֵם **adj.** devastated;—שׁ׳ of sanctuary Dn 9^{17}; f. שְׁמֵמָה of land Je 12^{11}.

שְׁמָמָה 55 **n.f.** a devastation, waste;—abs. שׁ׳ Ex 23^{29}+; pl. cstr. שִׁמְמוֹת Je 51^{26}+;—*waste*, usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23^{29} (E), Is 1^{7} (prob. del., with words foll. Stu$^{JPTh. 1877, 714}$ FB$^{JBL (1890), 84}$), Lv 26^{33} (H), Je 4^{27} + 14 t. Je (‖ מֵאֵין אָדָם וגו׳ 32^{43}, מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב 34^{22}), Ez 6^{14} + 18 t. Ez (35$^{7 a}$ read שְׁמָמָה וּמְשַׁמָּה for MT שִׁמְמָה וּשְׁמָמָה, so Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +; of prince, יִלְבַּשׁ שׁ׳ Ez 7^{27}; of idols Mi 1^{7}; כּוֹס שַׁמָּה וּשׁ׳ Ez 23^{33}.—Ez 35^{12} v. שׁמם **Qal**.

שִׁמְמָה Ez 35^{7} v. foregoing.

†שַׁמָּא **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7^{37}, Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

†I. שַׁמָּה **n.f.** waste, appalment (24 t. Je);—abs. שׁ׳ Je 5^{30}+; pl. abs. שַׁמּוֹת ψ 46^{9};—**1.** *a waste*, of land, city, etc., Ho 5^{9} Is 5^{9} 13^{9} 24^{12} Zc 7^{14} Je 2^{15} 4^{7} 18^{16} 19^{8} 46^{19} 48^{9} 50^{3} 51$^{29.43}$, vine Jo 1^{7}; pers. ψ 73^{19}; כּוֹס שׁ׳ וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23^{33}. **2.** *appalment, horror*, i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28^{37} 2 K 22^{19} Mi 6^{16} Zp 2^{15} Je 5^{30} 25$^{9.11.18.38}$ 29^{18} 44$^{12.22}$ 49$^{13.17}$ 50^{23} 51$^{37.41}$ 2 Ch 29^{8} 30^{7}; שׁ׳ הֶחֱזִקָתְנִי Je 8^{21}.

†II. שַׁמָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Edom Gn 36$^{13.17}$ 1 Ch 1^{37}, usu. Σομε. **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16^{9} 17^{13}, Σαμ(μ)α, 𝔊^{L} Σαμαα; v. שִׁמְעָא, שִׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעִי. **3.** Σαμαια(ς), etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23^{11} (om. accid. ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} Dr), v^{33}. **b.** v^{25} =שַׁמּוֹת 1 Ch 11^{27}, Σαμαωθ, Σαμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שַׁמְהוּת 1 Ch 27^{8}.

שַׁמּוֹת **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†שַׁמַּי **n.pr.m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch 2$^{28.28.32}$, Σαμ(μ)αι, etc. **2.** 1 Ch 2$^{44.45}$, Σαμαι. **3.** 1 Ch 4^{17}, Σεμεν, Σεμμαι, Σαμι.

†שִׁמָּמוֹן **n.[m.]** appalment, horror (Ba$^{NB 324, 336}$; another view Lag$^{BN 202, 203}$);—abs. Ez 4^{16} *drink water* בְּשׁ׳, so 12^{19}.

†מְשַׁמָּה **n.f.** = שַׁמָּה;—abs. **1.** =*devastation, waste*, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ שְׁמָמָה וּמְ׳ Ez 6^{14} 33^{28}, cf. v^{29} 35^{3}, + 35$^{7 a}$, v. שְׁמָמָה; pl. מְשַׁמּוֹת Is 15^{16} = Je 48^{34}. **2.** *horror*, וְהָיְתָה חֶרְפָּה . . . וּמְ׳ Ez 5^{15}.

שַׁמָּה v. שָׁם. שְׂמָמִית v. שְׂמָמִית.

†I. [שָׁמֵן] **vb.** grow fat (NH Hiph. *id.*, also שָׁמֵן; Ar. سَمِنَ *be fat;* Aram. ܫܡܢ, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שְׁמֵין adj. *fat:* As. *šamnu*, *fat;* Ph. (Pun.) שמן *oil*, so Palm. שמנא Lzb^{378}; on relation of meanings Frä^{147});—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ Dt 32^{15} and *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמַן v^{15} both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ Je 5^{28} (of wicked). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ Ne 9^{25} were sated *and shewed fatness* (inner causat.); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵן Is 6^{10} *make fat* (dull, unreceptive), לֵב הָעָם הַזֶּה.

† שָׁמֵן **adj. fat, robust**;—שׁ׳ m. Ju 3^{29}+, f. שְׁמֵנָה Gn 49^{20}+;—**1.** *fat, rich,* of food, Gn 49^{20} (poem in J), Is 30^{23} (+ דָּשֵׁן), Hb 1^{16} (‖ בְּרִאָה); of land, *fertile* Nu 13^{20} (E), Ne $9^{25.35}$, pasturage Ez 34^{14} 1 Ch 4^{40}. (1 S 15^{9} v. מִשְׁנֶה **3**). **2.** *stout, robust,* of men Ju 3^{29} (‖ אִישׁ חָיִל; v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34^{16} (+ הַחֲזָקָה).

† [שָׁמָן] **n.[m.]** fat, fertile, place;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ (Ges $^{§§ 20a, 93ee}$) Gn 27^{28} (poem in J; מִן partit.), v^{39} (poem in E; מִן priv. acc. to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v^{b}, 𝔙 [𝔊 ἀπὸ in both], AV RV Nö $^{Ency. Bib. 1184}$, cf. Dr).

שֶׁמֶן $_{192}$ **n.m.** $^{2 K 20, 13}$ (on appar. **f.** Ct 1^{3} cf. Albr $^{ZAW xvi (1896), 99,106}$) **fat, oil**;—שׁ׳ abs. Gn 28^{28}+, cstr. Lv 8^{2}+; שֶׁ׳ 2 K 4^{6}+; sf. שַׁמְנִי Ho 2^{7}+, etc.; pl. שְׁמָנִים Am 6^{6}+; sf. שְׁמָנֶיךָ Ct 1^{3}, ־נַיִךְ 4^{10};—**1.** *fat, fatness:* קֶרֶן בֶּן־שׁ׳ Is 5^{1} (of fertile slope); pl. גֵּיא־שְׁמָנִים $28^{1.4}$; of food (in fig.) $25^{6.6}$; lit. בְּשָׂרִי כָּחַשׁ מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 109^{24} (cf. צוֹם v^{a}), cf. מִפְּנֵי שׁ׳ Is 10^{27} (in fig., si vera l., mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS $^{JPh xiii (1885), 62}$ עָלָה מִצָּפוֹן שֹׁדֵד [v. also II. חבל], joining to v^{28}; Du Marti *has gone up from Pᵉne-Rimmon* [??], cf. Di-Kit). **2. a.** *oil,* specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8^{8}+ (v. זַיִת); hence עֵץ שׁ׳ Is 41^{19} *oil-tree,* usu. explained as wild olive, *oleaster,* so Ne 8^{15} (‖ זַיִת), עֲצֵי שׁ׳ *oleaster-wood* 1 K $6^{23.31.32.33}$; once שֶׁ׳ הַמֹּר Est 2^{2} (v. מֹר p. 600^{b}; מ׳ also in holy anointing oil Ex 30^{23}). **b.** שׁ׳ as staple (condiment) Nu 11^{8} (J; v. לְשַׁד), of value 1 K $17^{12.14.16}$ 2 K $4^{2.6.7}$+4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32^{13} 33^{24} Jb 29^{6}; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2^{7}; as royal treasure 2 K 20^{13}=Is 39^{2}, cf. 1 K 5^{25} (שׁ׳ כָּתִית, v. כ׳)=2 Ch $2^{9.14}$+3 t.; tribute Ho 12^{2}, art. of trade Ez 27^{17}; odoriferous Pr 27^{9} Ct 1^{3} 4^{10}, שֶׁ׳ רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10^{1}, so (fig.) Ct 1^{3} Ec 7^{1}; Pr. 27^{16} is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16^{13} Pr 21^{17}, of prosperity Ez 16^{20}. **c.** שׁ׳ as medicament Is 1^{6}; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1^{21}, person Am 6^{6} Mi 6^{15} Dt 28^{40} Ez 16^{9} Est 2^{12} ψ 92^{11} 104^{15}, not for mourner 2 S 14^{2}; on head, token of happiness Ec 9^{8}, of hospitality, דִּשַּׁנְתָּ בַשֶּׁ׳ רֹאשִׁי ψ 23^{5} (fig.), in sim. 133^{2} 141^{5}. **d.** for anointing king, פַּךְ הַשֶּׁ׳ 1 S 10^{1} 2 K $9^{1.3}$, cf. v^{6}, c. קֶרֶן 1 S $16^{1.13}$ 1 K 1^{39}; cf. בְּשֶׁ׳ קָדְשִׁי מְשַׁחְתִּיו ψ 89^{21}. **e.** in various figs., of joy שֶׁ׳ שָׂשׂוֹן Is 61^{3} ψ 45^{8}; soft words 55^{22} Pr 5^{3}; as penetrating 109^{18}; as clear, transparent Ez 32^{14}. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28^{18} (E), 35^{14} (J). **g.** in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., שׁ׳ זַיִת among them, Ex 30^{24}, שׁ׳ הַמִּשְׁחָה 25^{6} Lv $8^{2.10.12}$+11 t.; שׁ׳ מִשְׁחַת־קֹדֶשׁ Ex $30^{25.25}$+2 t.; שׁ׳ מ׳ י׳ Lv 10^{7}, שׁ׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21^{12}; שׁ׳ הַקּ׳ Nu 35^{25}; שׁ׳ alone Lv 14^{10}+12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25^{6}+6 t.+שׁ׳ זַיִת זָךְ כָּתִית Ex 27^{20} Lv 24^{2} (v. כָּתִית); poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2^{1}+5 t., cf. 5^{11} Nu 5^{15}; smeared (v. מָשַׁח) upon wafers Ex 29^{2} Lv 2^{4}+, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. בָּלַל) Ex 29^{2} Lv $2^{4.5}$+, so סֹלֶת בַּשֶּׁ׳ Lv 2^{7}, etc. (c. 45 t. in all), חַלַּת לֶחֶם שׁ׳ Ex 29^{23} Lv 8^{26}. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9^{29}. **i.** for תְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez $45^{14.14}$+7 t. 45, 46. †**j.** efficacy denied Mi 6^{7} †**k.** offered to idols Is 57^{9} Ez $16^{18.19}$ 23^{41}.—Vid. Macalister $^{Hast. DB Oil}$, ARSKennedy $^{Ency. Bib. Oil}$.

† אַשְׁמַנִּים (elative, Ges $^{§§ 85b, 133a}$; on נּ v. Id. $^{§§ 20a, 93ee}$) appar. **n.[m.] pl.** בָּא׳ כַּמֵּתִים Is 59^{10} perhaps: (we are) *among the stout* (RV *lusty*) *like dead men*, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. *in* (actual) *vigour* (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. אָשֵׁם Ho 14^{1} '*be desolate*') *in desolate places* (other conj. v. Che ^{Hpt} Marti).

† [מִשְׁמָן] **n.[m.]** fatness;—cstr. וּמִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יֵרָזֶה Is 17^{4} (fig.); pl. concr.: *stout, vigorous, ones*, sf. מִשְׁמַנָּיו Is 10^{16} (opp. רָזוֹן; on form v. Ges $^{§ 93pp}$), מִשְׁמַנֵּיהֶם ψ 78^{31}; = *fertile spots*, cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה Dn 11^{24}. Cf. also 1 S 15^{9}, v. מִשְׁנֶה **3**.

† [מַשְׁמָן] **n.[m.]** fat piece, tid bit;—pl. מַשְׁמַנִּים (Ges $^{l. c.}$) Ne 8^{10} (for eating; ‖ מַמְתַקִּים for drinking).

† מַשְׁמַנָּה (Ges $^{l. c.}$) **n.pr.m.** a hero of David, 1 Ch 12^{11} (v^{10} van d. H., who reads מִשׁ׳); Μασεμμανη, etc.; 𝔊L Μασαμαννη.

II. שׁמן, שׁמני (√ of following; meaning unknown).

שְׁמֹנֶה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנֶה), שְׁמֹנָה $_{109}$ **n.m. et f.** **eight** (on ־ֶ cf. Ba $^{NB 20, 200}$ and (against him) Philippi $^{BAS ii. 364}$; Ar. ثَمَانٍ, ثَمَانِيَةٌ, Sab. תמני(ת) Hom $^{Chr 47, 122}$ DHM $^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 369 f., 375}$; Aram. תְּמָנֵי, תְּמַנְיָא, ܬܡܢܝܐ, ܬܡܢܐ; Nab. תמונא, Palm. תמניא, Lzb ^{386}; NH=BH; Ph. שמן; Eth. ሰመንቱ፡ ሰማኒቱ፡ on As. equiv. v. Dl $^{§ 75}$);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) alw. abs. שְׁמֹנֶה Ju 3^{8}+40 t.; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שְׁמֹנָה 1 S 17^{12}+34 t., cstr. שְׁמֹנַת Nu 2^{24}+3 t. (cases of 8+10=18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. שְׁמֹנִים, 80, v. infr.:—**1.** without other num.: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl. Ju 3^{8} 1 K 7^{10}+8 t.;

before n.sg. שָׁנָה 1 K 8^{17} (Kt; Qr pl.), 22^{1}; after n.pl. Ez 40^{31}; ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ לְ 2 K 24^{12}, בִּשְׁ׳ שָׁנִים לְ 2 Ch 34^{3}. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17^{12} + 3 t., +(n. om.) Je 14^{15} + 2 t., also שׁ׳ אֵלֶּה Gn 22^{23} *these* 8, and, as round no., Mi 5^{4} 7 *and* 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29^{29} 2 Ch 29^{17}; ordin., בְּיוֹם שׁ׳ לְ v ^{17}. **c.** f. cstr. שְׁמֹנַת יָמִים Gn 17^{12} 21^{4}, שׁ׳ הַבָּקָר Nu 7^{8}. **2.** 8 + 10 = 18: **a.** c. **n.f.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה, card.: bef. sg. שָׁנָה Ju 3^{14} + 2 t., אַמָּה 1 K 7^{15} + 2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26^{9} 2 Ch 11^{21}; n. om. Ezr 8^{18} Ne 7^{11}; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ ע׳ לְ 1 K 15^{1} + 4 t.; בִּשְׁ׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 22^{3} + 2 t.; הַשָּׁנָה שׁ׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה לְ Je 32^{1}. **b.** c. **n.m.** שְׁמֹנָה עָשָׂר card.: bef. sg. אֶלֶף Ju 20^{44} + 4 t. + ψ 60^{2} (title), so read for שְׁנֵים ע׳, cf. 2 S 8^{13} = 1 Ch 18^{12}; before pl. Ezr 8^{9}; n. om. Gn 14^{14}; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24^{15} 25^{15}; שְׁמֹנַת עָשָׂר אֶלֶף Ju 20^{25}. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23^{8} (so read also ‖ 1 Ch 11^{11} Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה אֶלֶף 1 Ch 12^{36} (v ^{35} van d. H.), 23^{3}; שְׁמֹנַת אֲלָפִים Nu 2^{24} + 3 t. **c.** שׁ׳, card., after tens 1 S 4^{15} + 20 t.; before ten, only שׁ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִים בָּאַמָּה Ex 26^{2} 36^{9}; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16^{29} 2 K 15^{8}.

שְׁמִינִי, ־ִית $_{31}$ **adj. num.** eighth;—בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22^{29} + 16 t.; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשּׁ׳ 1 K 6^{38} + 4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24^{10} + 4 t.; הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִת Lv 25^{22}; elsewhere only phr., עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15^{21}, and titles ψ 6^{1} 12^{1}, usu. *acc. to the eighth key,* or *on the octave,* but wholly dubious.

שְׁמֹנִים $_{38}$ **n.pl. indecl.** an eighty;—without other num.: sq. sg. שָׁנָה ψ 90^{10} + 4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10^{24} Je 41^{5}; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26^{17} Ezr 8^{8} Ct 6^{8}; n. om. 2 K 6^{25} 1 Ch 15^{9}; c. other num., card.: שׁ׳ אֶלֶף Nu 2^{9} + 6 t.; שׁ׳ foll. units Gn 5^{25} + 4 t.; precedes, Gn 16^{16} + 4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25^{7} + 6 t.; precedes, Gn 5^{26} + 2 t.; ordin., בִּשְׁ׳ שָׁנָה וְאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 6^{1}.

[שְׁמַנִּים], שְׁמַנֵּי v. שָׁמֵן.

שָׁמַע $_{1159}$ **vb.** hear (NH *id.;* Ph. שמע Lzb ^{378}; As. *šemû;* Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom Chr ^{124} Fell $^{ZMG\ liv\ (1900),\ 250,\ 252}$ DHM $^{Hofmus.\ No.\ 10,\ l.\ 1}$; Eth. ሰምዐ: Aram. שְׁמַע, ܫܡܰܥ, OAram. שמע Lzb ^{378}; cf. also משמעת MI ^{28} *obedience*);—**Qal** $_{1052}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Gn 24^{52} +, שָׁמֵ֑עַ Je 36^{13} + 3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַעַתְּ 1 K 1^{11} + 2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 2^{17} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6^{30} +, 1 s. cohort. אֶשְׁמְעָה Nu 9^{8}, וְאֶשְׁמָ֫עָה (on ָ cf. Ges ^{§10h}; Ol ^{§65c} qu. reading) Dn 8^{13}; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן Dt 8^{20} +, תִּשְׁמָעוּן Dt 1^{17}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמַע Am 7^{16} +, שְׁמָ֫עָה Jb 32^{10} + (esp. ψψ), שְׁמָ֫עָה Dn 9^{19}; fpl. שְׁמַ֫עְנָה Is 32^{9} Je 9^{19}, שְׁמַ֫עַן Gn 4^{23} (Ges ^{§46f}), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹעַ Is 6^{9} +; cstr. שְׁמֹעַ 1 S 15^{22} +; sf. שָׁמְעוֹ Dt 29^{18} +, שָׁמְעָתוֹ Is 30^{19} (Ges ^{§45d}), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁמֵעַ Gn 42^{23} +; f. שֹׁמַ֫עַת Gn 18^{10} +, etc.;—**1.** subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): **a.** *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3^{10} (J) + 46 t., דבר(ים) Am 8^{11} + 50 t., etc.; acc. חָכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5^{14} + 4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all) + (obj. om.) Dt 4^{33} + 32 t. + (cl. temp.) 1 S 14^{27} + 6 t.; very rarely c. ב, שׁ׳ בְּסוֹד י׳ Jb 15^{8}; c. obj. cl., כִּי Ex 4^{31} + 52 t. + Is 39^{1b} (rd. כִּי שׁ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 ‖ 2 K 20^{12}), אֶת־אֲשֶׁר Jos 2^{10} 5^{1} (both R ^{D}),—מַה־ Ju 7^{11} + 3 t.; without connect. שׁ׳ אֹתָהּ עָשִׂיתִי †2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26}; sg. orat. rect. †Is 40^{28} Zc 8^{23}. †**b.** acc. pers. + מְדַבֵּר *hear* one *speaking* Gn 27^{6} (J), Je 26^{7} Dn 8^{13}, so בֹּכֶה Nu 11^{10} (J), נִבָּא Je 20^{1}, מְקַלֶּלְךָ Ec 7^{21}; occas. pers. om., דְּבָרִים Gn 37^{17} (JE), אֶת־מִדַּבֵּר Ez 2^{2} 43^{6} (v. דבר **Hithp.**); acc. pers. only Dn 12^{7} †**c.** c. לֵאמֹר only, *hear say* = *hear it said,* 1 S 13^{4} 2 S 19^{3} Dt 13^{13} Jos 22^{11} (P), 1 K 16^{16}; + עַל pers. *concerning* Gn 41^{15} (E), Is 37^{9}; אֶל pers. *id.* 2 K 19^{9}. **d.** *hear of, concerning:* (1) acc. rei, אֵת (כָּל־אֲשֶׁר) Ex 18^{1} 2 K 19^{11} + 5 t., דבר(ים) 1 S 3^{11} + 4 t., רָעָה Je 19^{3} + 5 t., etc.; כַּאֲשֶׁר 1 S 23^{11} ψ 48^{9}, כָּזֹאת Is 66^{8} *hear of anything like this,* כָּאֵלֶּה Je 18^{13}; acc., etc., om. Ju 9^{46} + 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42^{5}, אֶל pers. Ez 19^{4}, pers. om. Dt 9^{2}; c. ב pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate †ψ 92^{12} (prob. imitated from ‖ הַבִּיט בְּ v ^{a}; v. esp. ראה **8 a** (6)). †**e.** *hear,* abs., = have power to hear, 2 S 19^{36} (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21^{3} 32^{3} Pr 20^{12} Zc 7^{11}; in sim. ψ 38^{15}; c. neg. of idols Dt 4^{28} ψ 115^{6}; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5^{21} Dt 29^{3} Ez 12^{2} Is 42^{20}.—Pr 21^{28} is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sts. ‖ הֶאֱזִין, הִקְשִׁיב), acc. דבר(ים) (54 t.) Am 4^{1} +, esp. דבר(י) י׳ Nu 12^{6} (JE) + 45 t.; אִמְרָה Is 28^{23}, קוֹל v ^{23}, זאת Mi 3^{9}, etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5^{3} + 57 t., + (neg.) ψ 38^{14} *pay no attention;* abs. לֵב שֹׁמֵעַ 1 K 3^{9}, אִישׁ שׁוֹמֵעַ Pr 21^{28}. †**g.** *understand* (language), שָׂפָה Gn 11^{7} (J), Is 33^{19}, לָשׁוֹן Dt 28^{49}, דְּבָרִים Ez 3^{6}, מַה־יְּדַבֵּר Je 5^{15}, no acc. Gn 42^{23} (E), 2 K 18^{26} = Is 36^{11}. **h.** specif. of *hearing* a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1^{17}, cf. v ^{17}; acc. om. בֵּין pers. v ^{16}, of י׳ Ju 11^{10}; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3^{11}; לִשְׁ׳ הַטּוֹב וְהָרָע 2 S 14^{17}, וְשֹׁמֵעַ אֵין לְךָ 15^{3}, cf. Jb 31^{35}.

†i. c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us* (*me*)! Gn $23^{6.8.11.13.15}$ (all P), 1 Ch 28^{2} 2 Ch 13^{4} 15^{2} 20^{20}. **j.** *listen, give heed* (sts. ‖ הִקְשִׁיב), abs., Gn 42^{21} (E) + 18 t., + (usu. ‖ הִטָּה אֹזֶן), Je 7^{13} + 14 t. Je, + (opp. חָדַל) Ez 2^{5} + 3 t. Ez; + שִׂים עַל־לֵב Mal 2^{2}; *hear + do* Dt 5^{24} 2 K 18^{12}, etc.; = *consent, agree,* Gn 37^{27} (J), *grant request* Ju 11^{17}; c. לְ pers. (mostly late) Ju 19^{25} 1 S 30^{24} Jb 15^{17} + 16 t., לִי Ho 9^{17} Lv $26^{14.18.21.27}$; לְדִבְרֵי י׳ 1 S 15^{1}, לְעֵצָה Pr 12^{15}. **k.** c. אֶל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49^{2} Ju 2^{17} + 69 t. (אֶל־י׳ 15 t., esp. Je 7^{26} + 10 t. Je), עַל pers. 2 K 20^{13}; אֶל־דִּבְרֵי etc., Dt 18^{19} Je 29^{19} + 14 t., עַל־דִּבְרֵי etc., 2 K 22^{13} + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24^{10} (Gi v^{9}). **l.** שׁ׳ לְקוֹל = *id., obey,* Gn 3^{17} (J) + 11 t. + (לְקוֹל י׳) Ju 2^{20} Ex 15^{26} (JE). **m.** very oft., שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל = *obey* 1 S 8^{7} + 25 t., + שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל י׳ (י׳'s word, etc.) Dt 4^{30} Je 3^{13} + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). **n.** *obey,* c. acc. (דבר(ים) Jos 1^{18} + 2 t. + (ד׳ י׳) Je 11^{3} + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12^{24} = 2 Ch 11^{4}, etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6^{12} (P), 2 Ch 28^{11}. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (esp. to י׳) Is 1^{19} Mi 5^{14} Je 12^{17} + 4 t. Je + 7 t. **2.** י׳ (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קוֹל, דברים, etc., Gn 21^{17} (E), 2 K $19^{4.4.16}$, usually with favour implied Nu 20^{16} Dt 33^{7} +, so esp. acc. תְּחִנָּה, תְּפִלָּה, etc., 1 K 8^{45} ψ 6^{10} + **b.** obj. cl. כִּי Gn 29^{33} (J). **c.** no obj. (32 t.) Is 59^{2} Je 22^{21}, usu. *hear and forgive, help,* etc., 1 K $8^{30.32}$ Is 30^{19} +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78^{59}, cf. 55^{20} **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59^{1} ψ 94^{9}. **e.** שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל = *hear* (*and grant*) Gn 30^{6} (J) + 6 t. **f.** *hear and answer,* c. אֶל of cry, etc., Gn 21^{7} 16^{11} 1 K 8^{28} + 8 t.; c. אֶל pers. Dt 3^{26} + 12 t. **g.** c. לְ of utterance Je 18^{19} ψ 61^{6}; לְ pers. Jos 24^{10} (E). **h.** *hear,* acc. pers. + מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31^{18}; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7^{7} + 3 t., so, + לְ *concerning,* Gn 17^{20} (P); obj. om. 2 K 22^{19} ψ 22^{25} + 3 t. + ψ $34^{7.18}$ (hear and deliver); c. cl. temp. Je 11^{14}. **Niph.** $_{42}$ *Pf* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַע Gn 45^{16} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמַע Ex 23^{13} +, יִשָּׁמֵעַ 1 S 1^{13}, etc.; *Inf. cstr* הִשָּׁמַע Est 2^{8}; *Pt.* f. נִשְׁמַעַת Je 51^{46}, etc.;—**1.** *be heard,* of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1^{13} 1 K 6^{7} Jb 26^{14} (or 1 pl. **Qal** *Impf.*?); of a report, נִשׁ׳ . . . לֵאמֹר Gn 45^{16} (E); subj. cl., כִּי, Ne 6^{1} (לְ pers.), cf. cl. וְהַיְּהוּדִים חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6^{6}; v^{7} *be reported,* (לִפְנֵי (הַמֶּלֶךְ) כַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה; *be heard,* לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dn 10^{12}. **2.** *be heard of,* כָּמֹהוּ Dt 4^{32}. **3.** *be regarded, obeyed,* Ec 9^{17}; in 2 S 22^{45} = ψ 18^{45} it is *be obedient* (לִי), si vera l. (read perh. **Qal,** cf. Now). **4.** וַיִּשׁ׳ בְּקוֹלָם 2 Ch 30^{27} = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice.* †**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁמַּע 1 S 15^{4} *he caused* the people (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23^{8} (v. **Hiph. 1 c**). **Hiph.** $_{63}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ 1 K 15^{22} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁמִעֵנִי Dt $30^{12.13}$; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׁמַע Ju 18^{25}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי ψ 143^{8}; fs. sf. הַשְׁמִיעִנִי Ct 2^{14} 8^{13}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לַשְׁמִעַ ψ 26^{7} (Ges$^{§ 53 q}$); *Pt.* מַשְׁמִיעַ Je 4^{15} +, etc.;—**1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear,* acc. pers. + rei Dt $30^{12.13}$ Ct 2^{14} 8^{13} + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15^{22}; obj. pers. om. Je 5^{20} +; acc. שָׁלוֹם †Is 52^{7} Na 2^{1} i.e. *proclaim* peace; אָוֶן †Je 4^{15} (מִן loc.); הַשׁ׳ קוֹל *utter a sound* Jos 6^{10} (J; ‖ הֵרִיעַ), cf. Ju 18^{25} (עִמָּנוּ, + קוֹלְךָ), Is 42^{2} 58^{4}; הַשׁ׳ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ †ψ 66^{8}, בְּקוֹל תּוֹדָה †26^{7} **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud,* בִּמְצִלְתַּיִם לְהַשְׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15^{19} (perhaps to mark the time, Gr$^{ψ 67}$ De: cf. 16^{5}; also ψ 150^{5} בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע), מַשְׁמִיעִים $15^{16.28}$ 16^{42}, לְהַשׁ׳ קוֹל אֶחָד 2 Ch 5^{13} i.e. prob. in unison (Prince$^{EB iii. 3241}$), Ne 12^{42}. **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. ‖ הִגִּיד), Am 3^{9} 4^{5} Is 41^{26} Je 4^{5} + 6 t. Je. †**d.** הִשְׁמִיעַ, acc. pers. + אֶל loc. = *summon* Je 50^{29}, עַל loc. 51^{27} (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** י׳ subj.: **a.** *cause to hear,* acc. pers. et rei Dt $4^{10.36}$ (מִן loc.), 2 K 7^{6} + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30^{30} + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44^{8} 48^{5}. †**b.** = *tell,* acc. pers. + כָּזֹאת Ju 13^{23}; acc. pers. only, Is 42^{9}; acc. rei only, 48^{3} Ez 36^{15} (אֵלַיִךְ). †**c.** abs., *make proclamation* Is 43^{12} 62^{11} (אֶל loc.).

†I. [שֵׁמַע] **n.** [**m.**] sound;—הַלְלוּהוּ בְצִלְצְלֵי־שָׁמַע ψ 150^{5} (‖ תְּרוּעָה).

†II. שֶׁמַע **n.pr.m.** usu. Σαμα(α), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n.pr. סמע Hal^{509});—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2^{44}, שָׁמַע v^{43}. **2.** in Reuben 5^{8} **3.** in Benj. 8^{13} (= שִׁמְעִי v^{21}). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8^{4}, Σαμαιας.

†שֵׁמַע **n.** [**m.**] hearing, report (on form cf. Lag$^{BN 143}$);—שׁ׳ abs. Is 23^{5}; cstr. v^{5} +; sf. שִׁמְעִי 66^{19}, etc.;—*report,* usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with שֵׁמַע Gn 29^{13} (J) *the tidings about Jacob,* Is 23^{5} + (c. sf.) Nu 14^{15} (JE), Dt 2^{25} 1 K 10^{1} = 2 Ch 9^{1}, Na 3^{19} Hb 3^{2} Je 37^{5} 50^{43} Is 66^{9}; c. לְ genit. Is 23^{5}; לַעֲדָתָם Ho 7^{12} usu. *according to the report* (*heard by*) *their congregation* (!), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) כְּשֵׁמַע עַל־רָעָתָם (as gloss) *according to their wickedness;* נָשָׂא שׁ׳ שָׁוְא Ex 23^{1} (E) *take up* (utter) *a false report;* לְשׁ׳ אֹזֶן ψ 18^{45} i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42^{5} (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שְׁמֻעָה 28^{22}.

†[שֵׁמַע] **n.m.** Est 9, 4 report; — sf. שָׁמְעוֹ: וַיְהִי שׁ׳ Jos 6[27], *the report of him went*, etc.; שָׁמַע שׁ׳ 9[9] (both R[D]), Je 6[24]; וְשׁ׳ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9[4]

†שְׁמַע **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15[26], Σα(λ)μα(α).

†שֶׁמַע **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11[44], Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab Cl Gann JAs 1883 Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV. 1904, 2 ff.).

שִׁמְעָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** brother of David 2 S 21[21] Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεει, 𝔊L Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20[7], third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2[13]; = שִׁמְעָה 1 S 13[3.32], Σαμα(α), etc., שַׁמָּה (q.v.) 1 S 16[9] 17[13]. **2.** son of David 1 Ch 3[5] (= שַׁמּוּעַ **1**), Σαμαν, Σαμαα. **3.** Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): **a.** 1 Ch 6[15]. **b.** v[24].

שִׁמְעָה **n.pr.m.** v. שִׁמְעָא **1.**

†שְׁמָעָה **n.pr.m.** c. art. הַשּׁ׳ הַגִּבְעָתִי 1 Ch 12[3], Αμα, Σαμαα, 𝔊L Ασμα.

†שִׁמְעָת **n.pr.f.** 2 Ch 24, 26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12[22] (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24[26] (Σαμα(αθ)).

†שִׁמְעָתִים **adj. gent. pl.** as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2[55], Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[ν].

†שְׁמוּעָה **n.f.** report; — abs. שׁ׳ 1 S 4[19] +, שְׁמֻעָה 2[24] +; cstr. שְׁמֻעַת 2 S 4[4]; sf. שְׁמֻעָתֵנוּ Is 53[1]; pl. abs. שְׁמֻעוֹת Dn 11[44]; — **1.** *report*, sts. after שָׁמַע 1 S 2[24] 4[19] (= *news*), 1 K 10[7] = 2 Ch 9[6], 2 K 19[7] = Is 37[7], Je 51[46]; רָעָה שׁ׳ Je 49[23], cf. ψ 112[7], and שׁ׳ טוֹבָה Pr 15[30] 25[25]; *tidings about* Saul 2 S 4[4]; c. בָּאָה 13[30] (+ לֵאמֹר), 1 K 2[28] Ez 21[12] Je 10[22], cf. 51[46] + (בָּאָה om.) v[46]; תָּבוֹא שׁ׳ אֶל־שׁ׳ Ez 7[26]; שׁ׳ יְבַהֲלֻהוּ Dn 11[44]; שְׁמוּעָתֵנוּ Is 53[1] *the report that reached us*, cf. also Is 28[9.19] Je 49[14] Ob[1] (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie Beiträge 155 f. We Now Ob 1). **2.** = *mention*, לֹא הָיְתָה סְדֹם לִשׁ׳ בְּפִיךָ Ez 16[56].

†שַׁמּוּעַ **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of David 2 S 5[14] = 1 Ch 14[4], Σαμμους[ε], Σαμαα (= שִׁמְעָא **2**). **2.** Reubenite, Nu 13[4], Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμιηλ, etc. **3.** Levite, Ne 11[17] (= שְׁמַעְיָה 1 Ch 9[16]), Σαμουει, etc.; 12[18] (? same person), 𝔊L Σαμουε.

שִׁמְעוֹן 44 **n.pr.m.** (cf. n.pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb[378]; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. سِمْع, said to mean *offspring of hyena and wolf;* v. Hogg EB iv. 4531); — **1.** second son of Jacob and Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29[33] (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35[23] Ex 1[2] + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34[25.30] 49[5]). **2.** tribal name Ju 1[3.3.17] Nu 1[6] +; so בְּנֵי שׁ׳ Nu 1[22] + 7 t., מַטֵּה שׁ׳ Nu 1[23] 2[12] 13[5]; מַטֵּה בְנֵי שׁ׳ 10[19] 34[20] Jos 19[1.8] 21[9] 1 Ch 6[50]. †**3.** post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10[31]

†שִׁמְעֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25[14] 26[14] 1 Ch 27[16]; מַטֵּה הַשּׁ׳ Jos 21[4].

I. שִׁמְעִי 43 **n.pr.m.** usu. Σεμεει: **1.** in Benj.: **a.** 2 S 16[5.7.13] 19[17.19.22.24], 1 K 2[8] + 10 t. 1 K 2. †**b.** 1 K 1[8], perh. = 4[18]. **2.** a Ramathite 1 Ch 27[27] †**3.** Levites: **a.** 'son' of Gershon Ex 6[17] Nu 3[18] 1 Ch 6[2] 23[7.9.10.10]. **b.** 6[14]. **c.** v[27]. **d.** 25[17] **e.** 2 Ch 29[14] **f.** 31[12.13]. **g.** Ezr 10[23]. †**4.** brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19]. †**5.** in Simeon 4[26.27] †**6.** in Reuben 5[4]. †**7.** 1 Ch 8[13] = (II.) שֶׁמַע v[13]. †**8.** post-ex. names: **a.** Ezr 10[33]. **b.** v[38] (cf. **3 g** supr.). †**9.** grandfather of Mordecai Est 2[5]. **10.** 2 S 21[21] Kt (Qr שִׁמְעָא q. v. **1**).

†II. שִׁמְעִי **adj. gent.** of **3 a**; — c. art. as **n. coll.** הַשּׁ׳ Nu 3[21]; cf. Zc 12[13].

†שְׁמַעְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Σαμαιας, etc.: שְׁמַעְיָה, **1.** prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12[22] 2 Ch 12[5.7.15]; = ־יָהוּ 11[2]. **2.** Jer.'s time: **a.** false proph. Je 29[31.31.32] = ־יָהוּ v[24]. **b.** ־יָהוּ 36[12]. **3.** ־יָהוּ a prophet's father 26[20]. **4.** descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[22.22] **5.** in Simeon 4[37] **6.** in Reuben 5[4] **7** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[14]. **b.** v[16] = שַׁמּוּעַ **3**. **c.** 15[8.11] **d.** 24[6]. **e.** 26[4.6.7] **f.** 2 Ch 29[14]. **g.** Ezr 8[16]. **h.** Ne 11[15]. Also ־יָהוּ **i.** 2 Ch 17[8] **j.** 31[15]. **k.** 35[9]. **8.** companions of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 8[13] **b.** 10[21]. **c.** v[31] **9.** of Neh.: **a.** Ne 3[29]. **b.** 6[10]. **10.** priests: **a.** Ne 10[9] 12[42]. **b.** v[6.18]. **c.** v[35]. **d.** v[36]. **11.** a prince v[34]

אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ v. p. 84.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל 48 **n. pr. m.** (*Ēl heareth;* Sab. יסמעאל Hal[187]; on form cf. Lag BN 131); — **1.** son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16[11] (name expl. כִּי שָׁמַע י׳ וגו׳), v[15.16] + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28[9.9] 36[3] 1 Ch 1[28.29.31]; Ισμαηλ. **2.** usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40[8.14.15.16] + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25[23.25] (𝔊L Ισραηλ !). **3.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[38] 9[44]. **4.** in Judah: **a.** 2 Ch 19[11]. **b.** 23[1]. **5.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10[22], Σαμαηλ, A 𝔊L Ισμαηλ.

†יִשְׁמְעֵאלִי **adj. gent.** of יִשׁ׳ **1**; — sg. c. art. הַיִּשׁ׳ 1 Ch 2[17] + ‖ 2 S 17[25] (so read for הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִי, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמְעֵלִי 1 Ch 27[30]; pl. (הַ)יִּשְׁמְעֵאלִים *Ishmaelites* Gn 37[25.27.28] 39[1] Ju 8[24] ψ 83[7]

† (ו)יִשְׁמַעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*'י heareth*);—Σαμαιας: **1.** יָה-, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{4}. **2.** יָהוּ- in Zebulun 27^{19}

† **הַשְׁמָעוּת n.f. a causing to hear** (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges$^{§53\,1}$ Sta^{§304a});— לְהַשׁ׳ אָזְנַיִם Ez 24^{26} *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person (? rd. מָעַת- Nö$^{ZMG\ lviii\ (1903),416}$).

†I. **[מִשְׁמָע] n.[m.] thing heard**;—cstr. לֹא־לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו Is 11^{3} *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (‖ לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו).

†II. **מִשְׁמָע n. pr. m.** Μασ(α)μα(ν): **1.** in Ishmael Gn 25^{14} 1 Ch 1^{30}. **2.** in Simeon 4$^{25.26}$.

† **[מִשְׁמַעַת] n.f. obedient band, body of subjects**;—only sf.: **1.** prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, מִשְׁמַעְתֶּךָ 1 S 22^{14} captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be^{Ch} Dr Bu Now), cf. תּוֹ- 2 S 23^{23}=1 Ch 11^{25}. **2.** תָּם- Is 11^{14} the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (‖ מוֹאָב מִשְׁלוֹחַ יָדָם; cf. משמעת MI^{28}).

שׁמץ (√of foll.; cf. NH שֶׁמֶץ *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. شَمَصَ *speak rapidly* (*and indistinctly*) (Kam Frey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and ש=ش?).

† **שֶׁמֶץ n.[m.] whisper**;—שׁ׳ abs. Jb 4^{12}; cstr. שׁ׳ דָּבָר 26^{14} *a* (mere) *whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

† **שִׁמְצָה n. f.** (derisive) **whisper, derision**;—שׁ׳ Ex 32^{25} (J).

I. **שָׁמַר**$_{465}$ **vb. keep, watch, preserve** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; Tel Am. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl$^{No.\ 80,\ l.\ 23}$; Mand. סמירא *preserved* Nö^{M46}; cf. Ar. سَمَرَ *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag$^{BN\ 105}$); Ba$^{NB\ 175\ f.;\ ES\ 43}$ infers from ܫܡܪܐ *eyelid* (cf. [שְׁמֻרָה] infr.), and Ar. ثَمَلَ *support, aid, protect* (*l*=*r*), that two √√ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—**Qal**$_{425}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Gn 37^{11}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמֹר 1 S 2^{9}+, יִשְׁמָר־ Je 5^{24}+, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמְרֶנּוּ Ex 21$^{29.36}$; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמוּרֵם Pr 14^{3} (rd. תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges^{§47g} Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמֹר Jb 2^{6}+, שָׁמְרָה 1 Ch 29^{18}+; mpl. שִׁמְרוּ Jos 6^{18}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹר Dt 5^{12}+; cstr. שְׁמֹר Gn 3^{24}+, sf. שָׁמְרָהּ 2^{15}, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁמֵר 1 S 1^{12}+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁמוּר Ec 5^{12} (1 S 9^{24} v. infr.), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָצַר, נָטַר, q.v.]: **1. a.** *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2^{15} (J), ark 1 S 7^{1}, property in trust Ex 22$^{6.9}$ (E), cf. 1 S 25^{21}; *tend* flock Gn 30^{31} (E), cf. Zc 3^{7} Nu 3^{8} (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12^{13} (where שׁ׳ chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); Pt. הֲשֹׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי Gn 4^{9} (J), שׁ׳ of sheep 1 S 17^{20}, שׁ׳ הַכֵּלִים v^{22}, שׁ׳ הַבְּגָדִים 2 K 22^{14} 2 Ch 34^{22}, שׁ׳ הַנָּשִׁים Est 2$^{3.8.15}$, cf. v^{14}, etc. **b.** *keep, guard*, captives Jos 10^{18} (J), 1 K 20^{39}, דֶּרֶךְ Gn 3^{24} (J); *keep watch and ward*, אֶל pers. for whom 1 S 26^{15} (ψ 59^{10} v. **3** end), עַל pers. v^{16} Pr 6^{22}; בַּנַּעַר 2 S 18^{12} *have a care of* (read לִי for מִי 𝔊 and mod.); in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11^{16}, עַל חַטָּאתִי Jb 14^{16} (but rd. תַּעֲבֹר c. 𝔊 Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. מֵעַל Ec 5^{7} *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759^{a} **d**); *keep* one's mouth, be prudent of speech †Pr 21^{23}, cf. Mi 7^{5}; *keep*=protect, save, one's life, נֶפֶשׁ †Pr 13^{3} 16^{17} 19^{16} 22^{5}, another's Jb 2^{6}; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4^{6} *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+מִן of evil) 6^{24} 7^{5}; esp. Pt. *watch, watchman*, of city Is 21$^{11.11.12}$ 62^{6} (fig.), Ct 3^{3} 5$^{7.7}$ ψ 127^{1}; שׁ׳ הַסַּף (in temple) Je 35^{4}+ (v. סַף), הַשׁ׳ פֶּתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 14^{27}=2 Ch 12^{10}, שׁ׳ הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 13^{22}, שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12^{3}; שׁ׳ הַבַּיִת *keep the house* (of David's concubines) †2 S 15^{16} 16^{21} 20^{3}; שֹׁמֵר הַכֵּלִים 1 S 17^{22}, שׁ׳ הַבְּגָדִים 2 K 22^{14}, שׁ׳ הַפַּרְדֵּס Ne 2^{8}, שׁ׳ הַנָּשִׁים Est 2$^{3.14.15}$, שֹׁמְרִים abs. Ju 7^{19} Je 51^{12}. **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19^{11} (to kill him), cf. ψ 59^{1} (title; acc. הַבַּיִת); c. עֲקֵבַי ψ 56^{7}=dog my steps, 71^{10} Je 20^{10}; =watch (suspiciously) Jb 10^{14} 13^{27} 33^{11}; abs. הַשֹּׁמְרִים Ju 1^{24}; *wait for*, נֶשֶׁף Jb 24^{15}, לַבֹּקֶר ψ 130$^{6.6}$. **d.** *watch, observe*, acc. rei 1 S 1^{12} Ec 11^{4} Jb 39^{1} Je 8^{7} (of birds), with intelligence Is 42^{20} ψ 107^{43}; acc. pers. 37^{37} (‖ ראה), Zc 11^{11}; acc. of sin ψ 31^{7} 130^{3}; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17^{4}. **2. a.** *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41^{35} (E); abs. Ec 3^{6} (opp. הִשְׁלִיךְ); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37^{11} (E), cf. Mal 2^{7} 1 Ch 29^{18} Pr 4^{21} (בְּתוֹךְ לְבָבֶךָ), 22^{18} (בְּבִטְנֶךָ); *retain* wrath Am 1^{11} (read שָׁמַר לָנֶצַח We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר **1**)+(anger om.) Je 3^{5} (‖ נטר). **b.** *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. שׁוֹר Ex 21$^{29.36}$ (E); c. acc. hand, מִן of evil Is 56^{2}; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4^{17}; אֶשׁ־לְפִי מַחְסוֹם ψ 39^{2} (𝔊 Du al. אָשִׂימָה); appar. reflex. (=**Niph.**), †Jos 6^{18} (+מִן־הַחֵרֶם), poss. sc. נַפְשְׁכֶם Di. **3. a.** *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23^{15} (E), 34^{18} (J), 12^{17}, of day v^{17} (P), of month Dt 16^{1}. **b.** *keep* sabbath †Dt 5^{12} Lv 19$^{3.30}$ 26^{2} (all H), Ex 31$^{13.14.16}$ (P), Is 56^{4}, also (+מֵחַלְּלוֹ) v$^{2.6}$. **c.** of other obligations: *keep* covenant Ez 17^{14}, esp.

covenant of י׳ Dt 29^{8} 1 K 11^{11} + 5 t., שְׁבֻעַת י׳ 1 K 2^{43}, *perform* vow Dt 23^{24}; *keep* commands Je 35^{18} Ez 20^{18}; esp. מִצְוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֲבֹדָה, etc., of י׳ (sts. ‖ נצר), Ex 20^{6} = Dt 5^{10}, Am 2^{4} 1 K 2^{3} ψ 119$^{8.17.34}$ + very oft. (c. 120 t.); שׁ׳ דֶּרֶךְ י׳ Gn 18^{19} (J) + 4 t., דַּרְכֵי י׳ 2 S 22^{22} = ψ 18^{22}, ד׳ י׳ om. Ju 2^{22b}; שׁ׳ אָרְחוֹת צַדִּיקִים Pr 2^{20} (‖ תֵּלֵךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ טוֹבִים), שׁ׳ דְּרָכַי (ways of wisdom) 8^{32} (ψ 17^{4} v. **1 d**); *keep, discharge* an office, כְּהֻנָּה Nu 3^{10} 18^{7} (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5^{11}; a function or duty, esp. שׁ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת Lv 8^{35} Nu 1^{53} + c. 32 t. (v. מ׳ infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R^{D}) *keep and do* Dt 4^{6} 7^{12} + 8 t.; *to do* 5$^{1.29}$ + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. **d.** *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12^{7} (חֶסֶד וּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 56^{1} Pr 4^{4} 5^{2} 7$^{1.2}$; bad sense, *observe* vanities ψ 31^{7}.—Doubtful are: לִשְׁמֹר abs. Ho 4^{10}, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שָׁמוּר 1 S 9^{24}, HPS עֲוֹן אֵלֶיךָ אֱמְרָה אַחֲרֵנוּ, cf. Now Bu$^{Comm.}$; ψ 59^{10} read זִמְּרָה (as v^{18}, 𝔖 Che Bae). **4.** sts. י׳ subj.: **a.** *keep, preserve, protect*, acc. pers., + בְּ of way, etc., Gn 28$^{15.20}$ (J), Ex 23^{20} (E; of מַלְאָךְ), ψ 91^{11} (מ׳), Jos 24^{17} (E); acc. pers. (or נפשׁ) only: 1 S 30^{23} Je 31^{9} Nu 6^{24} (P), Jb 29^{2} ψ 16^{1} + 10 t. ψψ; + מִן ψ 121^{7} + 2 t.; acc. רַגְלֵי 1 S 2^{9}, cf. Pr 3^{26} (מִן); *Pt.* שֹׁמְרֶךָ ψ 121$^{3.5}$, cf. v^{4}, etc.; acc. of city 127^{1} **b.** c. acc. בְּרִית, לְ pers. Dt 7^{12}, + חֶסֶד v^{7} + 5 t., הַשֹּׁ׳ אֱמֶת לְעוֹלָם ψ 146^{6}; הַשְּׁבֻעָה Dt 7^{8}, etc.; pass. of covenant (י׳ agent) עֲרוּכָה בַכֹּל וּשְׁמֻרָה 2 S 23^{5} (legal terminology, Dr). **5.** *keep, reserve*, weeks of harvest Je 5^{24} (לְ pers.).

Niph. 36 *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20^{10}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁמֵר Ju 13^{13}; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמְרוּ Ex 23^{13}; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁמֵר Is 7^{4} (לְךָ) הִשָּׁמֶר Gn 24^{6} +; fs. הִשָּׁמְרִי Ju 13^{4}, etc.;—**1.** *be on one's guard*, c. בְּחֶרֶב 2 S 20^{10} *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it; c. בְּ temp. 1 S 19^{2}, שָׁם 2 K 6^{10}; *take heed* Ex 23^{13} (E) Dt 2^{4}; c. מִן pers. Ex 23^{21} (E), Je 9^{3}; מִן rei Ju 13^{13} Dt 23^{10}; מִן inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31^{29} (E), 2 K 6^{9}; inf. without מִן Ex 19^{12} (J), but rd. prob. מֵעֲלוֹת; sq. פֶּן *lest* Gn 24^{6} (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. (וְ)אַל juss. Ex 10^{28} (J), Ju 13^{4} Jb 36^{21}, c. Imv. coörd. Is 7^{4} —Very oft. Imv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ (12 t.), הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם (3 t.); + בְּנַפְ׳ לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Dt 4^{15} Jos 23^{11} (R^{D}; + inf.); + בְּ Je 17^{21} appar. בְּ pret. *on peril of your life* (cf. בְּ **III. 3 a**), so perhaps also בְּרוּחֲכֶם Mal 2$^{15.16}$ (We Now). †**2.** *keep oneself, refrain, abstain*, מֵאִשָּׁה 1 S 21^{5}. †**3.** *be kept, guarded*, Ho 12^{14} (cf. שׁ׳ of Jacob v^{13}); be preserved (by י׳) ψ 37^{28} (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. עַוָּלִים (לְעוֹלָם) נִשְׁמָדוּ Hupfeld Now Che Bae Du Dr. †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁמְּרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא Jon 2^{9} *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal ψ 31^{7}). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶשְׁתַּמֵּר מֵעֲוֹנִי ψ 18^{24} *I kept myself from*, etc. = 2 S 22^{24} (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. וְיִשְׁתַּמֵּר חֻקּוֹת עָמְרִי Mi 6^{16}, but read וַתִּשְׁמֹר *thou keepest, observest*, We Now GASm.

†I. שֶׁמֶר **n. pr. m.** (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta$^{ZAW\ v\ (1885).\ 166f.}$, cf. Sab. שמר Os 13, but NAram. شِمْر DHM $^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883).\ 14}$ Sab Denkm ^{30});—Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: **1.** שׁ׳ orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16$^{24.24}$. **2.** שָׁמֶר: **a.** Levite 1 Ch 6^{31}. **b.** in Asher 7^{34}, A 𝔊L Σωμηρ; = שֹׁמֵר v^{32}. **c.** in Benj. 8^{12} van d. H.; > שֶׁמֶד q.v.

†שָׁמְרָה **n.f. guard, watch**;—שִׁיתָה י׳ שׁ׳ לְפִי ψ 141^{3} (‖ נִצְּרָה עַל־דַּל שְׂפָתָי).

†שֹׁמֵר **n.pr.m. 1.** father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12^{21}, Σωμηρ, 𝔊L Σεμμηρ (called שִׁמְרִית q.v., a Moabitess, ‖ 2 Ch 24^{26}). **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7^{32}, Σαμηρ, Σωμηρ; = שֶׁמֶר **2 b.**

†שִׁמְרִי **n.pr.m.** usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: **1.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4^{37}. **2.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11^{45}. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 26^{10}. **b.** 2 Ch 29^{13}, Ζαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

†שִׁמְרַת **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8^{21}, Σαμαραθ, -ρει.

†שִׁמְרִית **n.pr.f.** Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24^{26} (**m.** Σομαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; **f.** 𝔊L Σαμιραμωθ). ‖ שֹׁמֵר n.pr.m. 2 K 12^{21}.

†[שְׁמֻרָה] **n.f. eye-lid** (from its *guarding* the eye);—pl. cstr. שְׁמֻרוֹת עֵינָי ψ 77^{5}

†[שִׁמֻּר] **n.[m.] watching, vigil** (so Di; > *observance*);—pl. לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים לי׳ Ex 12^{42} *a night of vigils to* י׳, שׁ׳ לְכָל־בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ v^{42}

†שְׁמַרְיָה(וּ) **n. pr. m.** (י׳ *has kept, preserved*);—Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς): **1.** יָהוּ- a hero of David 1 Ch 12^{6} (van d. H. v^{5}). Elsewhere יָה-: **2.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11^{19}. **3.** contemporaries of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 10^{32}. **b.** v^{41}.

שֹׁמְרוֹן 109 **n.pr.loc.** capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (*belonging to clan* שֶׁמֶר, Sta$^{ZAW\ v\ (1885),}$ $^{165\text{-}175}$; originally שֹׁמְרוֹן or שָׁמְרַיִן; As. *Samerina* COT$^{1\ K\ 16,\ 24}$);—שׁ׳ 1 K 16^{24} (name expl. as from שֶׁמֶר, orig. owner of site), v$^{28.29.32}$ 20$^{1.10}$+; שֹׁמְרֹנָה 1 K 20^{43} 2 K 6^{19} 14^{14}; personified as woman Ez 16$^{46.51.53.55}$ 23$^{4.33}$; king of N. Israel is מֶלֶךְ שׁ׳

1 K 21^{1} 2 K 1^{3}; מ׳ יש׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּשׁ׳ 1 K 21^{18}, cf. מֶלֶךְ עַל־יִשׂ׳ בְּשׁ׳ 22^{52}+9 t.; thence name of territory, שְׂדֵה שׁ׳ Ob^{19}, עָרֵי שׁ׳ 1 K 13^{32} (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17$^{24.26}$ 23^{19}; הָרֵי שׁ׳ Am 3^{9} Je 31^{5},—cf. הַר־שׁ׳ Am 4^{1} 6^{1} 1 K 16^{24}; prh. שׁ׳ alone Je 23^{13} 1 K 18^{2} 2 K 7$^{24.28}$ 2 Ch 25^{13}; חֵיל שׁ׳ Ne 3^{34}.—𝔊 usu. Σαμαρεια, but 1 K 16^{24} Σεμερω, Σαεμερων, Συμορων; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm$^{\text{G 346 ff.}}$ Buhl$^{\text{G 207 f.}}$ Cowley$^{\text{Ency. Bib. s. v.}}$ Wilson$^{\text{Hast. DB s. v.}}$.

† [שֹׁמְרֹנִי] **adj. gent.** **Samaritan**, only as n.pl. הַשֹּׁמְרֹנִים 2 K 17^{29} *the Samaritans*.

† I. שִׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11^{1}, in Zebulun 19^{15}, Συμοων, Σομερων, etc., = שׁ׳ מְראוֹן 12^{20}.

† II. שִׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46^{13} Nu 24^{64} 1 Ch 7^{1}; Ζαμβραμ, Σαμβρα, Σεμερων, etc.

† שִׁמְרֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. הַשִּׁ׳ Nu 26^{24}.

† אַשְׁמֹרֶת, אַשְׁמוּרָה† **n.f.** **watch** (division of time);—abs. אַשְׁמוּרָה בַלָּיְלָה ψ 90^{4}; רֹאשׁ הָאַשְׁמֹרֶת הַתִּיכוֹנָה Ju 7^{19}; cstr. אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 14^{24} (J), 1 S 11^{11}; pl. abs. אַשְׁמֻרוֹת La 19^{19} ψ 63^{7} 119^{148}.

† יִשְׁמְרַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8^{18}, Σαμαρει; A Ιεσαμαρι, 𝔊L Ιασσημαρι.

† מִשְׁמָר **n.[m.]** **place of confinement, gaol, prison; late, guard, watch, observance**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 42^{17}+; cstr. מִשְׁמַר 40^{3}+; sf. מִשְׁמָרוֹ Ne 7^{3}, etc.; pl. sf. ־רָיו 13^{14};—**1.** *gaol, prison*, מ׳ בֵּית שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים Gn 40^{3}, cf. v^{4} (abs.), v^{7} 41^{10}; 42^{17} (abs.), + v^{30} (𝔊), בֵּית מִשְׁמַרְכֶם v^{19} (all E); *guard-house* in camp Lv 24^{12} (H), Nu 15^{34} (P). **2.** *guard*, Je 51^{12} Ne 4$^{3.16}$, אַנְשֵׁי הַמּ׳ v^{17}; *guard-post* 7^{3}; fig. of י׳ setting a *guard*, כִּי תָשִׂים עָלַי מ׳ Jb 7^{12}; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or functionaries 1 Ch 26^{16} Ne 12^{24} (cf. מִשְׁמֶרֶת); *act of guarding*, מִכָּל־מ׳ Pr 4^{23} *above all guarding* watch thy heart.—לְמ׳ Ez 38^{7} is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae לְמֹשֵׁל. **3.** pl. *observances*, services, of temple Ne 13^{14}.

מִשְׁמֶרֶת$_{78}$ **n.f.** **guard, watch, also charge, function**;—מ׳ abs. 2 S 20^{3}+, cstr. 2 K 11^{5}+; abs. מִשְׁמָרֶת Ex 16^{24}; sf. מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Gn 26^{5}+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת 1 Ch 9^{23}+; cstr. מִשְׁמְרוֹת Ne 7^{3}; sf. ־רוֹתָם 2 Ch 7^{6}+, ־תֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31^{17};—†**1.** *guard, watch*: בֵּית מ׳ 2 S 20^{3} = *house of detention, confinement*; מ׳ אַתָּה עִמָּדִי 1 S 22^{23} i.e. protected, secure; c. שָׁמַר *keep the watch* 2 K 11$^{5.6.7}$ 1 Ch 12^{30} (van d. H. v^{29}); = *post of watch* (fig.) Is 21^{8} (|| מִצְפֶּה), Hb 2^{1} (|| מָצוֹר); pl. = *guards* Ne 7^{3} 1 Ch 9^{23}. †**2.** *keeping, preserving*, וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְמ׳ Ex 12^{6} i.e. ye shall keep it; הַנִּיחוּ לָכֶם לְמ׳ 16^{23}, cf. v$^{32.33.34}$ Nu 19^{9} (all P). †**3.** *charge, injunction* of י׳, c. שָׁמַר, in gen. Dt 11^{1} (+ חֻקּוֹת, מִצְוֹת, מִשְׁפָּטִים), cf. Gn 26^{5} 1 K 2^{3}, and (מ׳ מִצְוַת י׳) Jos 22^{3} (all R^{D}), Mal 3^{14}; of specif. injunctions Lv 18^{30} Nu 9$^{19.23}$. †**4. a.** ceremonial *office* or *function* (AV RV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שָׁמַר: מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן הָעֵדוּת Nu 1^{53}, מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן י׳ 31$^{30.47}$, מ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44^{15} Nu 3^{38}, מ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 18^{4} cf. v^{3}, 1 Ch 23^{32}, מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 3$^{28.32}$ 18^{5} 1 Ch 23^{32}, מ׳ קָדָשַׁי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44^{8}, מ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18^{5} Ez 40^{46}, תְּרוּמֹתָי Nu 18^{8}, מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 40^{45} 44^{14}, מ׳ הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12^{45}; c. genit. (sf.) שׁ׳ מ׳ = *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8^{35} 22^{9} Ez 44$^{8.16}$ 48^{11} Zc 3^{7}, מ׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ne 12^{45} (cf Judah in gen.); מ׳ הָעֵדָה Nu 3^{7a}, מ׳ בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ 3$^{8.38}$, מ׳ בְּנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹן 3^{25}, cf. v$^{7a.31.36}$ 4$^{27.28.31.32}$ 18^{3} 1 Ch 23^{32}; also, in secular sense, מ׳ בֵּית שָׁאוּל 1 Ch 12^{30}; מ׳ מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4^{31}, כְּלֵי מ׳ מַשָּׂאָם v^{32} (v^{27} read c. 𝔊 Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּשֵׁמוֹת for בְּמ׳, and perhaps מִשְׁמֶרֶת after אֵת, cf. v^{32}); עֲלֵיהֶם מ׳ 1 Ch 9^{27} i.e. the duty rested upon them;—25^{8} 26^{12} v. I. עִמָּה **c, d** (p. 769 supr.); עַל־מ׳ עֹמְדִים 2 Ch 7^{6} were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, הֶעֱמִיד עַל מ׳ appoint *to their offices* 8^{14} 35^{2}. **b.** pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12^{9}.

II. שׁמר (√ of foll.; cf. NH שְׁמָרִים = BH, also vb. denom.; 𝔗 שִׁמְרָא; meaning of √ and relation (if any) to I. שׁ׳ obscure; cf. poss. Ar. سَمِرَ *be tawny, dark*, in colour, Lane^{1425a}).

† II. [שֶׁמֶר] **n.m.**$^{\text{Is 25, 6}}$ only **pl. lees, dregs** (fig.);—abs. שְׁמָרִים Is 25$^{6.6}$ (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed *on the lees*); sf. שֹׁקֵט הוּא אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו Je 48^{11} (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־שִׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1^{12}; שְׁמָרֶיהָ ψ 75^{9} (of י׳'s cup of judgment).

III. שׁמר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שָׁמִיר *diamond*, so Aram. שְׁמִירָא (also *flint*), ܫܡܝܪܐ; Ar. سَمُرٌ = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane^{1425b}).

שׁמוּר v. III. שָׁמִיר.

† I. שָׁמִיר **n.m.**$^{\text{Ez 3, 9}}$ **thorn(s), adamant, flint**;—abs. שׁ׳ Is 5^{6}+; sf. שָׁמִירוֹ 10^{17};—**1.** coll.

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is, + שַׁיִת Is 5[6] 7[23.24.25] 27[4]; fig. 9[17] 10[17]; קוֹץ שׁ׳ 32[13]. **2.** *adamant,* as sharp, כְּתוּבָה . . . בְּצִפֹּרֶן שׁ׳ Je 17[1] (‖ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3[9]; Zc 7[12] fig. of hard heart.

†II. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.loc. 1.** in הַר אֶפְרָיִם Ju 10[1.2], Σαμειρ; A 𝔊L Σαμαρεια. **2.** in הַר (יְהוּדָה) Jos 15[48], Σαμειρ; A 𝔊L Σαφειρ.

†III. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 24[24] Qr, Σαμηρ, Σεμμηρ (Kt שׁמוּר).

שמשׁ (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ph. שמש; As. *šamšu*; Aram. שִׁמְשָׁא, ܫܶܡܫܳܐ, OAram., Palm. שמש Lzb[379]; Ar. شَمْس, Sab. שמסם *goddess,* SabDenkm[20.56 ff.] DHM[B. u. S. 1032] Wkl[ZMG liv (1900), 408 ff.] RS[K299] Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 712]).

שֶׁמֶשׁ 133 **n.f.** [Ju 19,14] **et m.** [Gn 19,23] (Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 324]) **sun;**—abs. שׁ׳ Jos 10[12] +, שָׁמֶשׁ Ju 20[43] +; sf. שִׁמְשֵׁךְ Is 60[20], שִׁמְשָׁהּ Je 15[9]; pl. sf. שִׁמְשֹׁתַיִךְ Is 54[12];—**1.** *sun,* Gn 37[9] (E; + moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. זָרַח q.v.) Ex 22[2] (E) + 8 t. + Mal 3[20] (fig. שׁ׳ צְדָקָה, cf reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? Now GASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]?); vb. יָצָא Gn 19[23] (J), Is 13[10] Ju 5[31] (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא **1 f**); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15[17] (J), Am 8[9] + 19 t., + וַיְהִי הַשׁ׳ לָבוֹא Gn 15[12] (JE), שׁ׳ יָדַע מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104[19] (v. בּוֹא **1 i**, מָבוֹא **2**); as giving daylight Is 60[9]; hot 1 S 11[9] Ne 7[3] Ex 16[21] (P), cf. Is 49[10] Jon 4[8] ψ 121[6]; as ripening crops Dt 33[14] (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8[16], tanning the face Ct 1[6]; standing still at Joshua's word Jos 10[12.13a] (poem in J; ‖ יָרֵחַ), v[13b] (J), cf. Hb 3[11] (+ יָרֵחַ); casting shadow (on dial), יָרְדָה בְּמַעֲלוֹת אָחָז בַּשׁ׳ Is 38[8], וַתָּשָׁב הַשׁ׳ v[8]; set in sky by י׳ Je 31[35] ψ 19[5] 74[16] 136[8], enduring 72[5.17] (cf. עִם **1 g**, p. 768; [פָּנֶה] **II. 4 a** (*e*), p. 817), also 89[37]; personif., called to praise י׳ 148[3] (+ יָרֵחַ); to be darkened by י׳'s judgment, Ez 32[7] Jo 2[10] 3[4] 4[15] (cf. Am 8[9] supr., Mi 3[6]). **2.** of direction: מִמִּזְרַח הַשׁ׳ Nu 21[11] (E) *toward sun-rise,* = *East,* cf. Dt 4[41.47] + 16 t. (v. מִזְרָח p. 280); מְבוֹא הַשׁ׳ Dt 11[30] + 3 t. (v. מָבוֹא **2**, p. 99). **3.** obj. of worship (usu. + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23[5] Je 8[2] Ez 8[16] Dt 4[19]; horses given to שׁ׳ 2 K 23[11], מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשׁ׳ v[11].—Vid. also בֵּית שׁ׳ p. 112[b]. **4.** other phr.: †**a.** נֶגֶד הַשׁ׳, i.e. *openly, publicly,* 2 S 12[12] Nu 25[4] (P), so לְעֵינֵי הַשׁ׳ 2 S 12[11]. †**b.** fig. of living, חָזָה שׁ׳ ψ 58[9], רָאָה שׁ׳ Ex 6[5] 7[11] 11[7], opp. תֶּחְשַׁךְ הַשׁ׳ 12[2]. **c.** תַּחַת הַשׁ׳, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1[3] + 28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὑφ' ἡλίῳ, Kue[Ond. iii. 196; Einl. iii. 192]). **5.** *pinnacle,* as *glittering, shining,* pl. Is 54[12] *thy pinnacles, battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. שׁ׳ וּמָגֵן י׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 84[12] *battlement and shield is* י׳ א׳ (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most *sun,* and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שִׁמְשׁוֹן 38 **n. pr. m. Samson** (As. n.pr. *Šamšânu,* Hilpr[Murâshu 27.70]; on שמשׁ in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 166]);—Σαμψων: Ju 13[24] 14[1.3] + 35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

†**שַׁמְשְׁרַי** **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[26], Ισμασαρια, A Σαμσαρια, 𝔊L Σαμψαια.

שַׁמָּתִי v. [שַׁמָּה].

שֵׁן, שֵׁן v. שֵׁן. בֵּית שְׁאָן. **שֵׁן** v. שׁנן.

שְׁנָא v. I. [שָׁנָה]. **שֵׁנָא** v. שֵׁנָה √ יָשֵׁן.

†**שִׁנְאָב** **n.pr.m.** king of Admah Gn 14[2], Σεννααρ (v. שִׁנְעָר v[1], 𝔊 *id.*).

שִׁנְאָן v. sub II. שׁנה.

†**שֶׁנְאַצַּר** **n.pr.m.** uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[18], Σανεσαρ, 𝔊L Σαναασαρ (EMey[Entstehung 77] cp. שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר, but v. Now[Hg 1, 1]).

שׁנב (√ of following; meaning dub.).

†**אֶשְׁנָב** **n.[m.] window-lattice** (אשנב Ecclus 42[11]);—abs. א׳ Ju 5[28]; sf. אֶשְׁנַבִּי Pr 7[6] (both ‖ חַלּוֹן).

†I. [**שָׁנָה**] **vb. change** (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42[24], etc.; As. *šanû, change,* Aram. שְׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb[379]; Syr. ܫܢܳܐ, esp. mentally = *grow insane;* cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year,* = Ph. שת, שנת; MI[2.8] שת; As. *šattu* (cf. Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 73 n.); Ar. سَنَة; Aram. שְׁתָא, שְׁנָא, ܫܢܳܐ, ܫܰܢ݈ܬܳܐ; OAram., Nab., Palm. שנתא, שנת, שת, שנן Lzb[379 f.]; on *year* from *changing* seasons, v. Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 79 f.] Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 612, 621, 636] (esp. against DHM[VIme Orient. Congr. ii. 1, 452] who proposes bilit. √), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen[ZA vii (1892), 177]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לֹא שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3[6] I am י׳, *I do not change; Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֶא (Ges[§ 77 rr]) La 4[1] how *is* the fine gold *changed* (si vera l.; Löhr[Now] יְשֻׁנֶּא; gloss on יועם Bu Löhr); *Inf. cstr.* שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן ψ 77[11] *the right hand of the Highest is changed* (𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. *years,* usu. ins. *I will remember*); *Pt.* שׁוֹנִים Est 1[7] *differing, different,* c. מִן, cf. 3[8] (so Ecclus 42[24]);

Pr 24^{21} *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter: Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁנָּה Je 52^{33} c. acc. garments, = שִׁנָּא (Ges $^{l.c.}$) 2 K 25^{29}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁנֶּה דִּין Pr 31^{5} *lest he pervert the judgment;* וַיְשַׁנּוֹ 1 S 21^{14} (read וַיְשַׁן Ges ^{§75bb}, וַיְשַׁנֶּה We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעְמוֹ (v. טַעַם, and As. *šanê ṭêmi, madness*); וַיְשַׁנֶּהָ Est 2^{9}, i.e. *changed her* place לְטוֹב בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים; 1 s. ψ 89^{35} the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (|| לֹא אֲחַלֵּל בְּרִיתִי); *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֵּךְ Je 2^{36} i.e. change thy political course; בְּשַׁנּוֹתוֹ אֶת־טַעְמוֹ ψ 34^{1} (title; cf. 1 S 21^{14} supr.); *Pt.* מְשַׁנֶּה פָנָיו Jb 14^{20} *altering his face,* i.e. in death (subj. God). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעֹז פָּנָיו יְשֻׁנֶּא (Ges ^{§75rr}) Ec 8^{1}, usu. *is changed,* mollified, Siegf יִשָּׂנֵא *is hated* (on עֹז פ׳ v. עֹז **4**, √ עזז). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. קוּמִי נָא וְהִשְׁתַּנִּית 1 K 14^{2} *arise, pray, and disguise thyself.*

שָׁנָה $_{877}$ **n.f.** (on appar. exc. v. Albr $^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 46}$) **year** (etym. v. √);—abs. שׁ׳ Am 2^{10}+; cstr. שְׁנַת Gn 41^{50}+; sf. שְׁנָתוֹ Ez 46^{13}+, שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14^{10} +2 t.; du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1^{1}+, -תָיִם 1 K 15^{25}+; pl. שָׁנִים Ex 21^{2}+, cstr. שְׁנֵי Gn 23^{1}+24 t., שְׁנוֹת Dt 32^{7}+8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שָׁנָיו Lv 25^{52}+ 4 t. sf.; שְׁנוֹתַי Is 38^{15} ψ 31^{11}, שְׁנוֹתָם 78^{33}+8 t. sf.;—*year,* as division of time, Ex 23$^{14.17}$ 3 t. בַּשָּׁנָה+, etc.; רֵשִׁית הַשּׁ׳ Dt 11^{12}, opp. אַחֲרִית הַשּׁ׳ v^{12}, צֵאת הַשּׁ׳ Ex 23^{16}, תְּקוּפַת הַשּׁ׳ 34^{22} 2 Ch 24^{23}, תְּשׁוּבַת הַשּׁ׳ 2 S 11^{1}+, etc.; בָּא שָׁנָה 2 K 13^{20}, rd. בְּבֹא שׁ׳ 𝔊 Bur, בארץ שׁ׳ בשׁ׳ Kit, cf. שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ = *year by year* 1 S 1^{7}+; בְּשָׁנָה Benz, cf. Ne 10^{35}; so שׁ׳ שׁ׳ Dt 14^{22}, שׁ׳ אַחֲרֵי שׁ׳ 2 S 21^{1}, בְּכָל־שׁ׳ וְשׁ׳ Est 9$^{21.27}$; esp. of duration of life; (יְמֵי) שְׁנֵי חַיֵּי פ׳ Gn 23^{1} 25^{7}+(P); שְׁנֵיהֶם Jb 36^{11}+, שְׁנוֹתַי ψ 31^{11} (|| חַיַּי), etc.; of God Jb 10^{5} ψ 102$^{25.28}$; in phr. of age, v. בֵּן **9**, בַּת **9**; indef. שָׁנִים Ez 38^{17} = *for years,* לְקֵץ שׁ׳ Dn 11^{6}; זֶה־יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29^{3}; specif. בִּשְׁנַת בֹּא תַרְתָּן Is 20^{1}, בִּשְׁנַת מוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 6^{1} 14^{28}, שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל Lv 25^{13}+, etc.; שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמִטָּה Dt 15^{9} 31^{10}, שְׁנֵי שָׂכִיר Is 16^{14} 21^{16} (v. שָׂכִיר); שְׁנַת פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 11^{23}+2 t.; שׁ׳ רָצוֹן לי׳ Is 61^{2}, etc.; שְׁנוֹת דֹּר־וָדֹר Dt 32^{7}, cf. Jo 2^{2}; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21^{2}+, so also שְׁתַּיִם שָׁנִים 2 S 2^{10}+, but du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1^{1} +4 t., שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41^{1}+4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שְׁתֵּי שָׁנִים 1 S 13^{1} (corrupt), שָׁלֹשׁ שׁ׳ Lv 25^{21}; 8+ שָׁנָה †2 K 22^{1}; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11$^{17.17}$ Dn 1^{5}; sg. after 11–19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5$^{3.9}$ 14^{4}+oft.; so 90+9 *years* 17^{24}+, rarely 30+3 *years* 1 K 2^{11}, etc.; but אֶלֶף שָׁנִים ψ 90^{4} 1000 *years,* so (+ פַּעֲמַיִם) Ec 6^{6} 1000 *years twice over;* with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 *year* + 30 *year* Gn 5^{5}, etc.; 100 *year* + 70 *year* + 5 *years* 25^{7}, etc.; c. num. card. = ord., בִּשְׁנַת אַרְבַּע לְ 1 K 22^{41} *in the fourth year of,* etc., also בִּשְׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 15^{23}, etc.; but בְּאַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שׁ׳ לְ 2 K 18^{13}, etc. (oft.), and בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 6^{38}, etc.; also (c. units), בַּשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִת Lv 19^{24}+, etc., + לְ 2 K 17^{6} *the ninth year of,* etc.; and even (Ges ^{§134p}) בִּשְׁנַת הַתְּשִׁיעִית לְ 2 K 25^{1}, cf. Ezr 7^{8} Je 46^{2} 51^{59}+(Kt) 28^{1} 32^{1} (Qr בַּשָּׁנָה).

II. **שנה** (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. سَنَا *shine,* Eth. ሰነየ፡ = ሠነየ፡ *be beautiful,* Di^{251}, cf. Philippi $^{ZAW\ xxxii\ (1878),\ 79}$; but As. *šinîtu* is *dyed cloth*).

שָׁנִי $_{42}$ **n.[m.] scarlet** (prop. *coccus ilicis,* which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera;* the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr $^{NHB\ 319}$ Post $^{Hast.\ DB\ SCARLET}$ M'Lean $^{Ency.\ Bib.\ id.}$);—usu. שׁ׳: תִּקְוַת חוּט הַשׁ׳ הַזֶּה Jos 2^{18} *this cord of thread of scarlet,* ת׳ הַשׁ׳ v^{21}, חוּט הַשׁ׳ Ct 4^{3} (sim. of lips); so (הַ)שׁ׳ alone Gn 38$^{28.30}$ (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 1^{24} Je 4^{30} Pr 31^{21} (pl. שָׁנִים; on order of ll. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1^{18} if your sins are like *scarlet* (robes); elsewh. (P) תּוֹלַעַת (הַ)שׁ׳ (v. ת׳) of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25^{4} 26^{1} +24 t. Ex; בֶּגֶד ת׳ שׁ׳ Nu 4^{8} (v. II. ב׳ **2**); cstr. שְׁנִי (הַ)ת׳ used in purif., †Lv 14$^{4.6.19.51.52}$ Nu 19^{6}

†III. **שָׁנָה** **vb. repeat, do again** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 42^{1}; Ar. ثَنَى *bend, fold, double;* Aram. תְּנָא *repeat,* also *teach,* ܬܢܐ; As. *šanû,* esp. Pi. *repeat, relate,* cf. Scheil $^{ZA\ v\ (1890),\ 409}$ (Dl thinks denom.); on שׁ׳ as √ of שְׁנַיִם *two,* v. Philippi $^{ZMG\ xxxii\ (1878),\ 77}$ Ba $^{ib.\ xli\ (1887),\ 603}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 2 S 20^{10}; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁנֶה 1 S 26^{8}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שְׁנוּ 1 K 18^{34}; *Pt.* שֹׁנֶה Pr 17^{9} 26^{11};—*do again:* וַיַּכֵּהוּ . . . וְלֹא שׁ׳ לוֹ 2 S 20^{10}, cf. 1 S 26^{8}; abs. 1 K 18$^{34.34}$ Ne 13^{21}; = *speak again* Jb 29^{22} +40^{5} acc. to many moderns (אשנה for MT אענה); שׁ׳ בְּדָבָר Pr 17^{9} *repeat with a thing,* keep talking about it (שנות דבר Ecclus 42^{1}); 26^{11} a dullard *repeats with* (ב) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם אֶל־פַּרְעֹה פַּעֲמָיִם Gn 41^{32} (E) *concerning the dream's being repeated,* etc.

שְׁתַּיִם, שְׁנַיִם (Philippi $^{ZMG\ xlix\ (1895),\ 202}$ Ges $^{§97b\ note}$) $_{768}$ **n.m. et f. du. two** (NH *id.;* Ph. אשנם (and שני *second*), Pun. שנם Lzb^{330}; Ar.

اِثْنَان; Sab. תני Hom$^{Chr\ 47}$, Aram. תְּרֵין, ܬܪܝܢ (תִּנְיָנָא, ܬܢܝܢܐ *second*); Nab. תרין, Palm. f. תרתן, תרתיא, Lzb^{388}; As. *šinâ;* on etym. v. √, and esp. Philippi$^{ZMG\ xxxii\ (1878),\ 21-98}$); — **m.** (c. **n.m.**) שְׁנַיִם Am 3^{3}+; cstr. שְׁנֵי Is 7^{16}+, sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם Gn 2^{25}+, etc.; **f.** (c. **n.f.**) שְׁתַּיִם Am 4^{8}+; cstr. שְׁתֵּי Gn 4^{19}, וּשְׁתֵּי Is 7^{21}+, etc., מִשְּׁתֵּי Ju 16^{28} (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2+10=12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P:—*two:* **1.** no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n.pl. (צְמִידִים) שְׁנֵי Gn 24^{22}+194 t.+2 S 23^{20} ‖ 1 Ch 11^{22} (ins. בְּנֵי 𝔊 Th mod., otherwise RS Sem. i. 469, 2nd ed., 488); (נָשִׁים) שְׁתֵּי Gn 4^{19}+132 t., 1 S 10^{4} ins. כִּכְּרוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16^{21} read du. יָדָיו Qr, +Ju 16^{28} (v. supr.)+ שְׁתֵּי־אֵלֶּה Is 47^{9} *both these things;* before n.sg., שְׁנֵי Ex 16^{22} (Ges^{§134e}); sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם *the two of them* Gn 2^{25}+62 t., +Pr 24^{22} (>*their years* 𝔖 𝔗 De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנֵינוּ Gn 31^{37}+2 t., שְׁנֵיכֶם †Gn 27^{45}; שְׁתֵּיהֶם (msf.! Ges^{§135o}) †Ru 1^{19} 4^{11}, שְׁתֵּיהֶן †1 S 25^{43} Ez 23^{13}. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11^{37}+26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1^{1} Ex 29^{1}+21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46^{27} Nu 7^{17}+11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7^{2} 44^{27}+26 t.; שׁ׳ שׁ׳ distrib. Gn 7^{9}+; לִשְׁ׳ cut *in two* †2 K 3^{25} Je 34^{18}; =*double amount* †Ex $22^{3.6.8}$ (E); פִּי שׁ׳ †Dt 21^{17} *double portion,* + בְּרוּחֲךָ †2 K 2^{9} *in* (of) *thy spirit,* + בָּהּ †Zc 3^{18}; (2) שְׁתַּיִם (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 3^{16}+16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24^{3}+9 t.; n. om., =*two things* †Is 51^{19} Jb 13^{20} Pr 30^{7}; שְׁתַּיִם =*twice* †2 K 6^{10} Jb 40^{5} ψ 62^{12} (or as Pr 30^{7}), בִּשְׁ׳ Jb 33^{14} either so, or *in two ways* RVm (v. De); as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם לְ 1 K 15^{25}+9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנַיִם עֵצִים 1 K 17^{12} *a few sticks* (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9^{32} Is 17^{6}; שְׁתַּיִם שָׁלשׁ Am 4^{8}, פַּעַם וּשְׁתָּיִם Ne 13^{20}, cf. Je 3^{14} אֶחָד מֵעִיר וּשְׁנַיִם מִמִּשְׁפָּחָה = a small no.; Ezr 10^{13} *not for one or two days* (but for many), 2 K 6^{10}. **2.** *twelve:* c. **n.m.** שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר Gn 42^{13}+87 t., לִשְׁנֵי עָשָׂר Ex 28^{21}+4 t.; c. **n.f.** שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה Ex 24^{4}+34 t., שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה †Ez $32^{1.17}$ 33^{21}; before n.pl. Gn 17^{20} Ex 15^{27}+; after n.pl. Nu $7^{84.84}$+; before n.sg. Ex 28^{21}+, Gn 14^{4} (12 *year*)+, etc.; as ord., בְּיוֹם שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר יוֹם Nu 7^{78}, בִּשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 32^{1}+, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.)+2, 2 S 8^{5} Ju 10^{3} +56 t.; 2+10 (etc.) Nu 1^{35} (P), 2 Ch 22^{2}+18 t. (Kö$^{ii.1.215ff.}$ Ges^{§97f}); 200+2+30, 1 K 20^{15}; 50+2 as ord. 2 K 15^{27}+2 t.; cf. 2+20, 1 Ch 24^{17}.

שֵׁנִי **m.** שֵׁנִית **f.**$_{157}$ **adj. num. ord.** second;— בַּיּוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי Ex 2^{13}+, etc. (שֵׁנִי 82 t.+Ne 3^{30}, read שֵׁנִית; read וְהַשֵּׁנִי also 1 Ch 6^{13} for וְשְׁנִי); בַּשָּׁנָה הַשֵּׁנִית Gn 47^{18}+, etc. (שֵׁנִית 72 t.+Ne 3^{30} v. supr.), שִׁבְעַת יָמִים שׁ׳ Lv $13^{5.33.54}$ *a second heptad of days;* שֵׁנִית =*a second time* Gn 22^{15}+16 t.+ (=*again,* of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4^{6} Mal 2^{13}, וְהַשֵּׁנִית 2 S 16^{19}; †mpl. שְׁנִיִּם Nu 2^{16} they shall set out *as second,* but Gn 6^{16} *second stories* (in ark).

†מִשְׁנֶה **n.** [**m.**] **double, copy, second;**— abs. מ׳ Gn 41^{43}+; cstr. מִשְׁנֵה Je 16^{18}+3 t., so read also Dt 15^{18} (van d. H., >נֶה- Gi), Je 17^{18} (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ 1 S 8^{2}+; pl. מִשְׁנִים 1 Ch 15^{18} (1 S 15^{9} Ezr 1^{10} v. infr.);—**1.** (the) *double:* כֶּסֶף מ׳ Gn 43^{12} (J) *money of double amount,* cf. מ׳ כֶּסֶף v^{15} (J), *a double amount* (in) *money* (Ges^{§131q}); לֶחֶם מ׳ Ex 16^{22} (P); מ׳ עַל אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ v^{5} (P) *the double above what* they gathered daily; מִשְׁנֶה שְׂכַר שָׂכִיר Dt 15^{18} (v. Dr); מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Je 16^{18} *the double of their guilt,* 17^{18} (v. supr.); *a double portion* Is $61^{7.7}$ Zc 9^{12}, Jb 42^{10}. **2.** written *copy* of law Dt 17^{18} Jos 8^{32} (D). **3.** *second* in order: **a.** *second rank,* מִרְכֶּבֶת הַמּ׳ Gn 41^{43} (J), רֶכֶב הַמּ׳ 2 Ch 35^{24}; of pers. *one second in rank,* priest next to high-priest, (הַ)מּ׳ 2 K 23^{4} 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; אֶהְיֶה־לְּךָ לְמ׳ 1 S 23^{17}, מִשְׁנֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 28^{7}, מ׳ לַמֶּלֶךְ Est 10^{3}; 1 Ch 15^{18} 16^{5} 2 Ch 31^{12}; מ׳ מֵאֶחָיו Ne 11^{17}.—1 S 15^{9} read (cf. 𝔖 𝔗) הַמִּשְׁמַנִּים (Ne 8^{10}) Th, הַשְּׁמָנִים or הַשְּׁמֵנִים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34^{16}); מִשְׁ׳ Ezr 1^{10} is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** *second in age,* 1 S 8^{2} 17^{13} 2 S 3^{3} 1 Ch 5^{12}. **3.** *second quarter, district,* of city, הַמִּשְׁנֶה 2 K 22^{14}= 2 Ch 34^{22}, Zp 1^{10}, cf. הָעִיר מִשְׁנֶה Ne 11^{9} over *the city,* viz. the *second quarter.*

†שִׁנְאָן **n.** [**m.**] repetition (?);—אַלְפֵי שִׁנְאָן ψ 68^{18} *thousands of repetition,* i.e. *thousands twice-told,* Che; *redoubled,* Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֶלֶף, שִׁנְאָ as c. sf. *removed them,* treating שנאן אדני מסיני בק׳ as gloss).

שֵׁנָה v. √ יָשֵׁן שֶׁנְהַבִּים v. √ שׁנן.

†[שָׁנַן] **vb. whet, sharpen** (cf. Ar. سَنَّ *id.;* Aram. שְׁנִינָא, ܫܢܝܢܐ *sharp,* etc.; Eth. [ሰነነ] III, 2, ተሰናነ: *contend, litigate;* hence שֵׁן *tooth,* NH *id.,* As. *šinnu,* Ar. سِنّ, Eth. ስን: Aram. שִׁנָּא, ܫܢܐ);—**Qal** *whet, sharpen:* *Pf.* 1 s. אִם שַׁנּוֹתִי בְּרַק חַרְבִּי (Ges^{§67ee}) Dt 32^{41}, of י׳'s preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (כְּחֶרֶב) שָׁנְנוּ לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 64^{4} 140^{4} of uttering sharp words; *Pt. pass.* שְׁנוּנִים *sharpened,* of arrows, Is 5^{28} ψ 45^{6}, fig. of tongue 120^{4}, of false witness Pr 25^{18}

Pi. *Pf.* consec. וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ Dt 6^{7} i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpō.** *Impf.* 1 s. ψ 73^{21} in my kidneys אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן *I was pierced* (of poignant envy).

† I. **שֵׁן n.f.**$^{1\,S\,2,13}$ (yet **m.** 1 S 14^{5} cf. Dr) **tooth, ivory**;—שׁ׳ abs. Ex 21^{24}+, cstr. v^{27}+, שִׁן Dt 32^{24}; sf. שִׁנּוֹ Ex 21^{27}; du. שִׁנַּיִם Pr 10^{26}, cstr. שִׁנֵּי Je 31^{29}+; sf. שִׁנֵּיהֶם ψ 124^{6}, שִׁנֵּימוֹ 58^{7}, etc.;— **1.** *tooth*: **a.** of man, Ex 21$^{27.27.27}$ (E), Nu 11^{33} (J), Gn 49^{12} (poem in J), Am 4^{6} Ct 4^{2} 6^{6}, שׁ׳ רָעָה Pr 25^{19}, v. II. רעע **2**; of *lex talionis*, שׁ׳ תַּחַת שׁ׳ Ex 21^{24}(E), Lv 24^{20}(H), שֵׁן בְּשׁ׳ Dt 19^{21}; irritated by acid Pr 10^{26}, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31$^{29.30}$ Ez 18^{2}; חָרַק שׁ׳ La 2^{16} Jb 16^{9} ψ 35^{16} 112^{10}, v. חָרַק; אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13^{14}=*risk my life* (del. עַל־מָה, dittogr.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי אָשִׂים בְּכַפִּי); בְּעוֹר שִׁנָּי 19^{20}, v. מלט **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts: Dt 32^{24}, crocodile Jb 41^{6}, locusts Jo 1^{6} (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3^{5}, of foes Zc 9^{7}, oppressors Jb 29^{17}, wicked 4^{10} ψ 3^{8} 58^{7} 124^{6}; of their weapons Pr 30^{14} ψ 57^{5}; of Isr. shattered by י׳. **c.** *tooth* of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2^{13} (cf. Dr$^{Sm.291}$); of cliff, שֵׁן הַסֶּלַע 14$^{4.4}$, cf. Jb 39^{28}, הַשֵּׁן 1 S 14^{5}. **2.** *ivory*, of commerce, קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27^{15} (i.e. *tusks*?); as material, מִטּוֹת שׁ׳ Am 6^{4}, כִּסֵּא־שׁ׳ 1 K 10^{18}=2 Ch 9^{17}, בֵּית הַשׁ׳ 1 K 22^{39}, cf. Am 3^{15}, הֵיכְלֵי שׁ׳ ψ 45^{9}, also Ez 27^{6} Ct 5^{15} 7^{5}.

II. **שֵׁן n.pr.loc.** הַשׁ׳ 1 S 7^{12}, v. יְשָׁנָה p. 446^{a}.

† **שְׁנִינָה n.f. sharp (cutting) word, taunt**;— Dt 28^{37} 1 K 9^{7}=2 Ch 7^{20}, Je 24^{9} (cf. ψ 64^{4} 140^{4}).

† **שֶׁנְהַבִּים** appar. **n.m. [pl.]**, in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10^{22}=2 Ch 9^{21}, AV RV ivory (elsewh. שֵׁן alone); hence הַבִּים=*elephants* acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr$^{ZMG\ xxvii\ (1873),\ 709}$ COT$^{1\,K}$, cf. 𝔊 (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) ὀδόντων ἐλεφαντίνων, 𝔙 (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, 𝔗; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd^{Thes} Th Be Che$^{EB\ 1154}$ שֵׁן (וְ)הָבְנִים *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27^{15}).

† **[שָׁנַס] vb. Pi. gird up** (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שְׁנַץ=*bind* sandals; NH שְׁנָץ *thong*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁנֵּס מָתְנָיו וַיָּרָץ 1 K 18^{46}

שְׁנַת ψ 132^{4} v. שֵׁנָה p. 446^{a}.

† **שִׁנְעָר n. pr. loc. Shinar = Babylonia** (=Bab. *Šumêr* acc. to COT$^{Gn\ 11,1}$ al., > denied by Hal$^{Rev.\ Crit.\ 1883,\ 44}$ Jen$^{ZK\ ii\ (1885),\ 419}$; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 279}$), Tel Am. *Šanḫar* (Wkl$^{TelAm.\ 25}$) identif. with שׁ׳ by Mey$^{Egyptiaca\ 63}$; cf., further, Pinches$^{Hast.\ DB\ SHINAR}$);—אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ Gn 10^{10} 11^{2} Zc 5^{11} Dn 1^{2}; מֶלֶךְ־שׁ׳ (Amraphel) Gn 14$^{2.9}$; שׁ׳ alone Is 11^{11} (as place of diaspora); אַדֶּרֶת שׁ׳ Jos 7^{21}; 𝔊 usu. Σεν(ν)ααρ; Zc 5^{11} (ἐν γῇ) Βαβυλῶνος.

שְׁנַת *sleep*, v. שֵׁנָה sub יָשֵׁן.

† **[שָׁסָה] vb. spoil, plunder** (rarer syn. of שָׁלַל, בזז; with this √ WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 131}$ connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šôs* [*ša-su, ša-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen$^{ZA\ x\ (1895),\ 331}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסוּ לָמוֹ ψ 44^{11} *they plunder for themselves*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁסֶה אוצר וגו׳ Ho 13^{15}; elsewh. *Pt.* שֹׁסִים *plunderers* Ju 2^{14} 2 K 17^{20}; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23^{1}; c. sf. (as obj.) שֹׁסֵהוּ 1 S 14^{48} (prob. pl.=שֹׁסָיו, so Sta$^{p.\ 355}$ Dr Bu, cf. Ges$^{§\ 91\ k}$), שׁוֹסֵינוּ Is 17^{14} (‖ בֹּזְזֵינוּ), שֹׁסֵיהֶם Ju 2^{16}; שֹׁסַיִךְ Je 30^{16} Qr (Kt v. שסס; ‖ בֹּזְזַיִךְ); cstr. שֹׁסֵי נַחֲלָתִי 50^{11}; *pass.* עַם־בָּזוּז וְשָׁסוּי Is 42^{22}. **Pō.=Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שׁוֹשֵׂתִי (Ges$^{§\ 6\ k}$) Is 10^{13}, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מְשׁוֹסָה Is 42^{24} (‖ בֹּזְזִים), for משוסה Kt, מְשִׁסָּה Qr; so Du Klo Che^{Hpt} Marti.

† **[שָׁסַס] vb. id.** (‖ form of שׁסה);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שַׁסֻּהוּ ψ 89^{42} they *have plundered him*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּשֹׁסּוּ Ju 2^{14} (acc. pers.); 1 S 17^{53} (acc. loc.); *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאסַיִךְ Je 30^{16} Kt (Qr v. שׁסה), Aram. form, Ges$^{§\ 67\ s}$. **Niph.** *be plundered, rifled*, of houses: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָשַׁסּוּ Zc 14^{2}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשַּׁסּוּ Is 13^{16}.

† **מְשִׁסָּה n.f. booty, plunder**;—abs. מ׳ 2 K 21^{14}+, so Is 42^{24} Qr (מְשִׁסָּה Gi, מְשִׁיסָּה Baer; Kt משוסה, usu. read מְשׁוּסָּה, < read מְשׁוֹסָה, v. שסה **Pō.**); pl. abs. מְשִׁסּוֹת Hb 2^{7};—*plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. הָיָה לִמְ׳ (and ‖ בַּז) 2 K 21^{14} Je 30^{16} Hb 2^{7} Zp 1^{13} (‖ שְׁמָמָה), cf. Is 42^{22} (v^{24} see above).

† **[שָׁסַע] vb. divide, cleave** (NH Pi. *tear apart*; 𝔗^{Jer} Pa. La 3^{11} *tear in pieces* (for פִּשַּׁח));—**Qal** *Pt.* (c. acc. cogn. שֶׁסַע): ms. וְשֹׁסַע שֶׁסַע פַּרְסָה Lv 11^{7} (P; on שׁ׳ cf. Lag$^{BN\ 84}$) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שֹׁסַעַת v^{3}, cf. Dt 14^{6}; שֶׁסַע אֵינֶנָּה שֹׁסַעַת Lv 11^{26} (P); *pass.* הַפַּרְסָה הַשְּׁסוּעָה Dt 14^{7} **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf., Inf. cstr.* וַיְשַׁסְּעֵהוּ כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי Ju 14^{6}; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁסַּע אֹתוֹ Lv 1^{17} (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁסַּע (אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בַּדְּבָרִים) 1 S 24^{8} gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word=*restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

† שֶׁסַע n.[m.] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c. [שָׁסַע], q.v.; abs. Lv 11[26], cstr. v[3.7] Dt 14[6].

†[שִׁסֵּף] vb. dub.: Pi. hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁסֵּף 1 S 15[33], acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וַיְשַׁסַּע, but improb.

† שָׁעָה vb. gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. *šeʾû, behold, look for, aim at*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Gn 4[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעֶה Is 17[7.8], apoc. וַיִּשַׁע Gn 4[4], 1 s. אֶשְׁעָה (Ges[§75 l]) ψ 119[117], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁעֵה Jb 14[6]; mpl. שְׁעוּ Is 22[4];—*gaze* at, *regard* (with favour), י׳ subj., c. אֶל Gn 4[4.5] (J); c. מִן pers. = *turn gaze away* Is 22[4] Jb 7[19] Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10[20] (for יָשִׁית), c. מֵעַל pers. 14[6]; man subj., *regard* God (with trust, devotion), c. עַל Is 17[7] 31[1]; c. אֶל rei 17[8]; c. בְּ of words, statutes, Ex 5[9] (J) ψ 119[117]; abs. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה Is 32[3] *shall* not *behold* makes no sense, read prob. תִּשָּׁעֶינָה (√I. שׁעע, Ew and most); 3 mpl. יִשְׁעוּ 2 S 22[42] *they look* (about) for help, < as ‖ ψ 18[42] יְשַׁוְּעוּ. **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. הָשַׁע מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39[14] *cause thy gaze to turn away from me* (see also √I. שׁעע), < **Qal** שְׁעֵה as Jb 14[6] (cf. 7[19] Is 22[4]) Hup Bae Du Ges[§75 gg]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. apoc. אַל־תִּשְׁתָּע Is 41[10] *gaze not about* (in anxiety, ‖ אַל־תִּירָא); 1 pl. וְנִשְׁתָּעָה (Ges[§75 l]) v[23] *let us look at each other* (in rivalry, v. ראה **Hithp.**).

שׁעט (√of following; Ar. ثَعِطَ II. *pound to pieces*).

†[שְׁעָטָה] n.f. stamping (of hoofs);—cstr. שַׁעֲטַת פַּרְסוֹת אַבִּירָיו Je 47[3].

† שַׁעַטְנֵז n.m. mixed stuff (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. *saht, woven*, + *nudj, false* (Peyron[Lex 224. 133]), and thinks orig. שַׁעַטְנֹז; 𝔊 has κίβδηλος, *spurious*);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22[11] by צֶמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים יַחְדָּו, and Lv 19[19] (H) by כִּלְאַיִם.

שֵׁעִיר v. שֵׂעִיר.

I. שׁעל (√of following; NH שַׁעַל *deep, depth*, of sea; Aram. שְׁעוֹלָא, שַׁעֲלָא, ܫܥܠܐ = BH [שֹׁעַל]).

† [שֹׁעַל] n.[m.] hollow hand, handful;—**1.** *hollow hand:* sf. בְּשָׁעֳלוֹ Is 40[12] (fig. of י׳ holding waters). **2.** *handful:* pl. שְׁעָלִים 1 K 20[10] (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שַׁעֲלֵי שְׂעֹרִים (as if fr. [שַׁעַל] Kö[ii. 1. 35]) Ez 13[19] *handfuls of barley*.

† מִשְׁעוֹל n.m. hollow way, road shut in;—cstr. מ׳ הַכְּרָמִים Nu 22[24] (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שׁעל (√of foll.; NH שׁוּעָל, שֻׁעָל; Ar. ثُعَالَة, ثُعَال; Aram. תַּעֲלָא, ܬܥܠܐ, all = BH שׁוּעָל).

† I. שׁוּעָל n.m. [Ct 2, 15] fox, perhaps also jackal;—abs. שׁ׳ Ne 3[35]; pl. שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4]+, שֻׁ׳ Ez 13[4] Ct 2[15 b];—*fox* (prob.) Ne 3[35] Ct 2[15.15]; perh. (fr. large no.) *jackal* Ju 15[4]; as haunting ruins Ez 13[4] La 5[18]; eating offal ψ 63[11].

† II. שׁוּעָל n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ 1 S 13[17] (דֶּרֶךְ עָפְרָה); not identified.—Vid. also חֲצַר שׁ׳ p. 347[b] supr.

† III. שׁוּעָל n.pr.m. in Asher;—1 Ch 7[36], Σουλα, A Σουαλ, 𝔊L Σουαν.

† שַׁעַלְבִים n.pr.loc. (perh. haunt of *foxes;* Ar. ثَعْلَب, As. *šêlibu, fox*);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1[35] (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4[9], Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also αἱ ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (A 𝔊L) alone; = שַׁעַלַבִּין Jos 19[42], Σα(α)λαβειν.

שַׁעַלַבִּין v. foregoing.

† שַׁעַלְבֹנִי adj.gent. (of foregoing?);—2 S 23[32] = 1 Ch 11[33]; ὁ Σαλβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

† שַׁעֲלִים n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ 1 S 9[4], Εασακεμ, A Σααλειμ, 𝔊L Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick[ZPV iv. 248]; not identified; = שַׁעַלְבִים We Dr Now; cf. II. שׁוּעָל Th HPS Bu.

שׁעם √assumed by Thes for מִשְׁעָם n.pr. q.v.

† [שָׁעַן] vb. **Niph.** lean, support oneself;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁעַן Nu 21[15] Is 10[20]; 1 pl. נִשְׁעַנּוּ 2 Ch 14[10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁעֵן Jb 8[15]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִשָּׁעֲנוּ Gn 18[4]; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁעֵן Is 10[20], sf. הִשָּׁעֶנְךָ 2 Ch 16[7.8], etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁעָן 2 S 1[6]+;—*lean*, c. עַל *upon*, 2 S 1[6] 2 K 5[18] 7[2.17], *against* pillars Ju 16[26], house Jb 8[15] (fig.); תַּחַת הָעֵץ Gn 18[4] (J); poet. of cliff, וְנִשׁ׳ לִגְבוּל Nu 21[15] *leans to* (upon) *the border* of Moab; *lean* (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10[20] Ez 29[7] 2 Ch 16[7]; עַל־י׳ Mi 3[11] Is 10[20] 2 Ch 13[18] 14[10] 16[7.8]; בֵּאלֹהָיו Is 50[10]; abs. Jb 24[23]; עַל־סוּסִים Is 31[1]; עַל c. n. abstr. 30[12] Pr 3[5].

† אֶשְׁעָן n.pr.loc. in hills of Judah Jos 15[52], Σομα, 𝔊L Εσαν.

† מִשְׁעָן **n.[m.]** support, staff;—abs. מ׳, fig. of י׳, 2 S 22[19] = ψ 18[19]; cstr. כֹּל מִשְׁעַן־לֶחֶם וְכֹל מִשְׁעַן־מָיִם Is 3[1] (gloss, v. Comm.).

† מַשְׁעֵן **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ׳ וּמַשְׁעֵנָה Is 3[1] fig. *support and staff*

† מַשְׁעֵנָה **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category = support of every kind).

† מִשְׁעֶנֶת **n.f.** staff;—abs. Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[31]; cstr. 2 K 18[21] +; sf. מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] Zc 8[4], etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעֲנֹתָם Nu 21[18];—*staff*, Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 21[18] (J) Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[29.29.31] Zc 8[4]; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַקָּנֶה הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6], cf. Ez 29[6]; of י׳ as shepherd ψ 23[4] (+ שֵׁבֶט).

† I. [שָׁעַע] **vb. be smeared over, blinded** (Aram. שְׁעַע *smear* (akin to שׁוּע *id.*), ܫܥܐ *to smooth*, שְׁעִיעַ *smooth* (of words), *flattering*, ܫܥܝܥܐ *smooth* (cf. also ܫܥܐ, ܫܥܥ *smear over, close up*)); — **Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעַשְׁעוּ וָשֹׁעוּ Is 29[9] *blind yourselves and be blind!* (‖ הִתְמַהְמְהוּ וּתְמָהוּ); > Buhl הִשְׁתָּעוּ וּשְׁעוּ, √שׁעה *look about* (2 S 22[42]); Is 32[3] rd. prob. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה. of eyes, *be blinded* (v. שׁעה). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. וְעֵינָיו הָשַׁע Is 6[10] *and its eyes besmear!*—So perhaps הָשַׁע ψ 39[14] (עֵינֶיךָ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שָׁעָה.

† II. [שָׁעַע] **vb. Pilp.**, etc., **sport, take delight in, delight** (usu. made = I. שׁ׳ *smooth over, please;* Buhl cp. Aram. ܫܥܐ, Ithpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg. Ar. شَعْشَعَ (loan-word ?) Vollers ZMG xlv (1891). 86, l. 3);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁעֲשַׁע Is 29[9] the suckling *shall sport* on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. שִׁעֲשָׁעְתִּי ψ 119[70] *I take delight in* thy law (acc.; but ? rd. שַׁעֲשֻׁעַי, v[77]); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. יְשַׁעַשְׁעוּ ψ 94[19] thy consolations *delight* my soul (acc.). **Palp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשָׁעֳשָׁעוּ Is 66[12] upon (עַל) the knees *shall ye be fondled.* **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁתַּעֲשָׁע ψ 119[16] in (בְּ) thy statutes *will I delight myself*, cf. v[47]

† [שַׁעֲשֻׁעִים], שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים- **n.[m.]pl. intens.** delight (Ba NB 206);—abs. שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים- Je 31[20] Pr 8[30]; sf. שַׁעֲשׁוּעָיו- Is 5[7], usu. שַׁעֲשֻׁעַי- Pr 8[31] ψ 119[24], שַׁעֲשֻׁעַי- v[77] + 3 t.;—*delight*, in phr. נְטַע שׁ׳ Is 5[7] *the planting of his delight* (in which he took delight), so יֶלֶד שׁ׳ Je 31[20] (‖ בֵּן יַקִּיר); שׁ׳ אֶת־ Pr 8[31] *my delight* (was) *with* the sons of men; elsewhere = *object of delight*, of wisdom v[30]; God's law, etc., ψ 119[24.77.92.143.174].

† שַׁעַף **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, Σαγαε, A Σαγαφ, 𝔊L Σααφ;—**1.** שׁ׳ 1 Ch 2[49]. **2.** שָׁעַף v[47]

I. שׁער (√of foll.; Ar. ثَغَرَ *break, break off, through*, ثُغْرٌ *gap, opening;* Eth. ሰበረ: *tear in two, dissolve;* Aram. ܬܪܥ (transp.) *split, divide,* תְּרַע *tear down;* NH שַׁעַר *gate*, so MI[22] שעריה (pl. sf.), Ph. שער Lzb[381]; Tel Am. *šaḫri*, as Canaanism, Wkl[195, l. 16]; Aram. תַּרְעָא, ܬܪܥܐ; Nab. תרעא Lzb[388];—Egypt. *šaār* is loan-word Bondi[70]).

שַׁעַר[373] **n.m.**[2 S 18, 24] (**f.**[Is 14, 31] in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896). 86) gate;—שׁ׳ abs. Ju 9[40] +, cstr. Gn 22[17] +; c. ה loc., שַׁעְרָה Is 28[6] +; pl. שְׁעָרִים 2 S 18[24] +, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 17[52] +; sf. שְׁעָרֶיךָ Dt 12[15] +, שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21[20] 48[34], etc.;—**1. a.** *gate*, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2[5.7] (JE), cf. Is 45[1], opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7[3], cf. Is 60[11]; for entrance (בּוֹא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17[19.20.21.24.25.27] La 4[12] Ez 26[10] +; עָבַר שׁ׳ Mi 2[13] *pass out through* (disreg. accents), ע׳ בַּשׁ׳ Is 62[10]; with bars ψ 147[13]; attacked Ez 21[20.27], cf. Is 28[6] Mi 1[9.12] 1 S 17[52]; on Ju 5[8.11] v. Comm.; burned (by fire) Je 1[9]? [27] 51[58] Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17]; as giving control, possession, of city, יָרַשׁ אֶת שׁ׳ אֹיְבָיו Gn 22[17] 24[60] (J); פֶּתַח הַשׁ׳ Ju 9[40] + (v. פ׳), דַּלְתוֹת הַשׁ׳ 1 S 21[14] + (v. ד׳ **3**); פֶּתַח־הַשׁ׳ Ju 18[16.17] of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32[26.27] (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18[24], upper chamber 19[1]; cf. שְׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים רָאשֵׁיכֶם ψ 24[7.9]; write laws בַּשׁ׳ Dt 6[9] (+ עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ), 11[20] (+ *id.*); בְּתוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 1 S 9[18], אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 2 S 3[27]; (לְ)יַד שׁ׳ as public, 1 S 4[18], + v[13] 𝔊 Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15[2] 18[4] Pr 8[3] (‖ מְבוֹא פְתָחִים). **b.** particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שׁ׳ אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23], Ne 8[16] 12[39]; (2) שׁ׳ הָאַשְׁפֹּת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31] = שׁ׳ הַשְׁפוֹת 3[13]; (3) שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִן Je 37[13] 38[7] Zc 14[10]; (4) שׁ׳ הַגַּיְא Ne 2[13.15] 3[13] 2 Ch 26[9]; (5) שׁ׳ הַדָּגִים Zp 1[10] Ne 3[3] 12[39] 2 Ch 33[14]; (6) שׁ׳ בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25[4] = Je 52[7], cf. Je 39[4]; (7) שׁ׳ החרסות Je 19[2]; (8) שׁ׳ הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3[6] 12[39]; (9) שׁ׳ הַמִּזְרָח 3[29]; (10) שׁ׳ הַמַּטָּרָה 12[39]; (11) שׁ׳ הַמַּיִם לַמִּזְרָח 8[1.3.16]; (12) שׁ׳ הַמַּיִם לַמִּזְרָח 3[26], cf. 12[37]; (13) שׁ׳ הַמִּפְקָד 3[31]; (14) שׁ׳ הָעַיִן 2[14] 3[15] 12[37]; (15) שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים Je 31[40] Ne 3[28] (cf. **3 b**); (16) שׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23] (rd. הַפִּנָּה for הַפּוֹנֶה), Je 31[38] 2 Ch 26[9]; prob. = שׁ׳ הַפִּנִּים Zc 14[10]; (17) שׁ׳ הַצֹּאן Ne 3[1.32] 12[39]; (18) שׁ׳ הָרִאשׁוֹן Zc 14[10];—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM Conder Hast. DB id. Buhl G 133 ff. Bd Pal. s.v. Murray Hd. Bk. s.v. Be-Ry Ne p. 182 ff. Gu ZPV, esp. v (1882), 7 ff.,

viii (1885), 245 ff. Comm.$^{\text{ad loc. var.}}$. **c.** of Ezekiel's holy city, שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48^{31}, three on each side, named for tribes, v$^{31.31.31.31}$ + 12 t. Ez 48. **2. a.** *gate*=space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7$^{1.18}$, place of public well 2 S 23$^{15.16}$=1 Ch 11$^{17.18}$, where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21^{19} 22^{15} Am 5$^{12.15}$ Is 29^{21} 2 S 18^{24} 19^{9} 1 K 22^{10}=2 Ch 18^{9}, Gn 19^{1} (J) Pr 24^{7} Jb 5^{4} 31^{21} Ru 4$^{1.11}$ Pr 31$^{23.31}$, etc.; of conqueror Je 1^{15}; appar.=רְחוֹב שׁ׳ Gn 19^{2} (J) Ne 8^{16} 1 Ch 9^{16}+ (v. I. ר׳); Gn 34^{20} (P) one *came unto* gate (בָּא אֶל־), so בָּאֵי שׁ׳ 23$^{10.18}$ (P) *those entering the gate*, i.e. having citizens' rights; also *went out* (to), יָצָא שׁ׳ Jb 29^{7} (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence כָּל־יֹצְאֵי שׁ׳ Gn 34$^{24.24}$ (P; cf. also הוֹצִיא אֶל־ Dt 21^{19} 22$^{15.24}$); hence=body of citizens, כָּל־שׁ׳ עַמִּי Ru 3^{11}. **b.** hence also=city Is 14^{31} (|| עִיר), ψ 87^{2}, etc. **c.** specif. in Dt, בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *in thy gates*, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5^{14}=Ex 20^{10}, Dt 12$^{12.15.17.21}$ + 22 t. Dt + 1 K 8^{37} (read בְּאַחַד שׁ׳, cf. Dt 18^{6} 23^{17}, so 𝔊 𝔖 mod.), so || 2 Ch 6^{28}, + (perh.) Je 14^{2} (but 15^{7} Na 3^{13} fig. of *gates* as entrance to land); of private house, שַׁעֲרֵי צַדִּיק Pr 14^{19} (perh. cf. Ju 18^{16} **1 a** supr.). **3. a.** *gate* of royal castle or palace 2 K 9^{31} Je 22$^{2.4}$ Ne 2^{8} Est 2^{19} + 10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), שׁ׳ סוּר 2 K 11^{6} =שׁ׳ הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23^{5} (v. ס׳, ים׳), שׁ׳ הָרָצִים 2 K 11^{19}, הַשּׁ׳ אַחַר הָר׳ v^{6}; שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים בֵּית הַמּ׳ 2 Ch 23^{15} (=מְבוֹא הַס׳ || 2 K 11^{16}); appar. of official residence, פֶּתַח שׁ׳ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ 2 K 23^{8}. **b.** of temple Je 7$^{2.2}$ 1 Ch 9^{23} 16^{42} + 12 t. Ch, incl. שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31^{2} (v. מַחֲנֶה **1**, p. 334), cf. ψ 100^{4} 118^{20}, שַׁעֲרֵי צֶדֶק v^{19}; specif. שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִן הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20^{2}, and (om. בְּנֵי׳) 2 K 15^{35}=2 Ch 27^{3}, Ez 9^{2}, 2 Ch 23^{20}, שׁ׳ הַפְּנִימִית הַפּוֹנָה Je 26^{10} 36^{10}, שׁ׳ (בֵּית) י׳ הֶחָדָשׁ, שׁ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ שַׁעַר בֵּית י׳ הַקַּדְמוֹנִי, 8^{5}, צָפוֹנָה Ez 8^{3} cf. v^{14}, 10^{19} 11^{1}; שׁ׳ שַׁלֶּכֶת 1 Ch 26^{16}; שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 9^{18}. **c.** of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40$^{3.6}$ 44$^{11.17}$ + 67 t. Ez 40–47. **d.** of court of tabern. (P), שׁ׳ הֶחָצֵר Ex 27^{16} 35^{17} + 6 t. Ex + Nu 4^{36}. **4.** fig. זֶה שׁ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 28^{17} (E; || בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); pl. שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁאוֹל Is 38^{10}; שׁ׳־מָוֶת Jb 38^{17} ψ 9^{14} 107^{18}; שׁ׳ צַלְמָוֶת Jb 38^{17}.

שֹׁעֵר $_{37}$ **n.m. porter** (denom. from I. שַׁעַר);—abs. שׁוֹ׳ 2 Ch 31^{14}, cstr. שׁ׳ 2 K 7^{10} 1 Ch 9^{21}, + f. שֹׁעֶרֶת 2 S 4^{6} (for MT [בָּאוּ עַד תּ]וֹךְ) We Dr HPS Bu Now after 𝔊 (Th פְּקִידַת דֶּלֶת); pl. שֹׁעֲרִים 2 K 7^{11} +; cstr. שֹׁעֲרֵי 2 Ch 23^{4};—*porter* of city gate 2 K 7$^{10.11}$ (2 S 18^{26} rd. הַשֹּׁעֵר 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We Dr and most); *portress* of house 2 S 4^{6} (v. supr.); elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9$^{17.18.24}$ +; 4,000 in no., 23^{5}; פֶּתַח לְאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 9^{21}; שֹׁעֲרִים בַּסִּפִּים v^{22}; שׁ׳ לָאָרוֹן 15$^{23.24}$; שֹׁעֲרֵי הַסִּפִּים 2 Ch 23^{4}; בְּנֵי הַשֹּׁעֲרִים Ezr 2^{42}.

†**שְׁעַרְיָה** **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{38}=9^{44}, Σαρ(α)ια, Σααρια.

†**שַׁעֲרַיִם** **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 194}}$) Jos 15^{36}, Σακαρειμ, 𝔊L Σεβαρειμ; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳ 1 S 17^{52} (𝔊 τῶν πυλῶν). **2.** in the Negeb (Simeon), וּבְשַׁעֲרַיִם 1 Ch 4^{31}, Σεωρειμ, 𝔊L Σααριμ; =שָׁרוּחֶן (q.v.) Jos 19^{6}, and perhaps שִׁלְחִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15^{32}; Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 185}}$.

†II. **שׁעַר** **vb. calculate, reckon** (NH Pi. J Aram. Pa. *put a valuation on, estimate*; J Aram. שַׁעֲרָא *interest, market-price*; Ar. سِعْر *market-price* is loan-word Frä^{189});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּמוֹ־שׁ׳ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ כֶּן־הוּא Pr 23^{7} *as he has calculated in his soul, so is he*, but dub.: De שֹׁעֵר *as one who calculates*; more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

†II. [**שַׁעַר**] **n.[m.] measure** (prop. *reckoning*);—pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26^{12} (J) 100 *measures*, i.e. 100 for one=100-fold.

III. **שׁער** (√of following).

†[**שֹׁעָר**] **adj. horrid, disgusting** (Ba$^{\text{NB 167}}$);—pl. כַּתְּאֵנִים הַשֹּׁעָרִים Je 29^{17} (uneatable).

†**שַׁעֲרוּרָה** **n.f. horror=horrible thing**;—שַׁמָּה וְשׁ׳ Je 5^{30} *an astounding and horrible thing has occurred*; בִּנְבִאֵי ירוש׳ רָאִיתִי שׁ׳ 23^{14}.

†**שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה, שַׁעֲרִרִית** **n.f.** id.;—abs. רָאִיתִי שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה Ho 6^{10} Qr (> Kt שעריריה); שַׁעֲרֻרִת עָשְׂתָה בְּתוּלַת יִשׂ׳ Je 18^{13}.

†**שַׁעַשְׁגַּז** **n.m. pers.** Est 2^{14}, Γαι.

†I. [**שָׁפָה**] **vb. sweep bare** (Ar. سَفَا (ى), of wind, *raise and carry off* dust, أَسْفَى of horse, *scanty* in hair of forelock; NH Pi. *plane off*; Aram. ܫܦܐ Pt. pass. *level* (Is 40^{4}=מִישׁוֹר), *smooth, limpid*, ܫܦܝ *make level, smooth* (and deriv.));—**Niph.** *be wind-swept, bare*; *Pt.* הַר־נִשְׁפֶּה Is 13^{2} *a bare mt.*; **Pu.** *Pf.* consec. וְשֻׁפּוּ עַצְמֹתָיו Jb 33^{21} Qr *his bones are laid bare* (so lean is he; Kt וּשְׁפִי *bareness* are his bones).

†**שְׁפוֹת** (Kö$^{\text{ii. 1. 186}}$) **n.f.** dub., perhaps **cream** (as *skimmed off*? cf. Wetzst$^{\text{ZAW iii (1883), 276 f.}}$, who connects with Ar. شَفَافَة *cream*, and this with √شفّ *take off the top* (but שׁ=ش?); EV *cheese*

(after 𝔖𝔗, cf. ARSK$^{EB\ 3091}$)); —cstr. שְׁפוֹת בָּקָר 2 S 17^{29} *cream of the herd* (+ דְּבַשׁ וְחֶמְאָה וְצֹאן), cf. Now Bu; 𝔊L HPS *calves*.

†**שְׁפוֹ** **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Gn 36^{23}, Σωφ, 𝔊L Σωφαν; = II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1^{40}, Σωβ, 𝔊L Σαπφει.

† I. **שְׁפִי** **n.m.** **bareness, smooth** or **bare (treeless) height**;—**1.** *bareness*, Jb 33^{21} Kt (v. √). **2.** *bare place, height:* שֶׁפִי Nu 23^{3} (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפָיִם Is 41^{18} 49^{9} Je 3^{21}, שְׁפָיִם 3^{2} 4^{11} (|| מִדְבָּר), 7^{29}, 12^{12} (בַּמִּדְבָּר), 14^{6}.

אַשְׁפָּה *quiver*, vid. s. v.

†**יִשְׁפָּה** **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{16}, Σαφαν, 𝔊L Ιεσφα.—יִשְׁפָּן v. p. 448^{b} supr.

II. **שׁפה** (cf. Ar. أُثْفِيَّة *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. ܬܦܝܐ *tripod*, also תְּפָיָא *fire-jar;* hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שָׁפַת] q.v., Fra^{63}; cf. ثَفَى II., Aram. ܬܦܐ, תְּפֵי *set on a kettle* or *pot;* v. also GFM$^{Ju\ 5,16}$ RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 357,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 377}$).

†[**שָׁפַת**] **vb.denom.** set (on the fire) (NH; v. √; Sab. שפת = *bestow*, SabDenkm$^{No.\ 8,\ l.\ 15}$);—**Qal**: **1.** *Imv.* ms. שְׁפֹת הַסִּיר 2 K 4^{38} *set on the pot*, so Ez 24^{3}, cf. v^{3} (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. י׳): *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפְּתֵנִי ψ 22^{16} in the dust of death *thou settest me*. **2.** *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. תִּשְׁפֹּת שָׁלוֹם לָנוּ Is 26^{12}.

†**אַשְׁפֹּת** **n.[m.]** **ash-heap** (?), **refuse-heap, dung-hill** (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar sub √);—א׳ abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2^{8} = ψ 113^{7} (both || עָפָר; cf. Jb 2^{8} Wetzst ap. De); so pl. אַשְׁפַּתּוֹת La 4^{5}; שַׁעַר הָאַשְׁפֹּת Ne 2^{13} 3^{14} 12^{31} = שׁ׳ הַשְּׁפוֹת 3^{13} (Ges$^{§\ 35d}$).

†I. **שְׁפַתַּיִם** **n.[m.]** **du.**: prob. = מִשְׁפְּתַיִם, infr., q.v.;—בֵּין שׁ׳ ψ 68^{14} (based on Ju 5^{16}?).

II. **שְׁפַתַּיִם** v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם **n.[m.]** **du.** prob. **fire-places** or **ash-heaps** (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu^{Ju});—בֵּין הַמִּשְׁפְּתַיִם Ju 5^{16} (poem; cf. GFM); so (־תַיִם) Gn 49^{14} (poem in J).

שׁפח (√ of foll.; cf. Sab. ספח *pour*, also n. מספחת *effusion* (?) DHM$^{VOJ\ ii\ (1888),\ 189}$ Hom$^{Chr\ 124}$; Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out* water, *shed* blood; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De$^{Jes\ 3,\ 78\ Anm.}$; on Ph. שפח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm$^{Ph.\ Inscr.\ 18}$ Lzb^{381}).

†**שִׁפְחָה** **n.f.** **maid, maid-servant** (syn. אָמָה, q.v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. √);—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 16^{1}+; cstr. שִׁפְחַת v^{2}+; sf. שִׁפְחָתִי v^{2}+, etc.; pl. abs. שְׁפָחוֹת 12^{16}+; sf. שִׁפְחֹתֶךָ Ru 2^{13}, etc.;—**1.** lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16$^{1.3.6.8}$ (PJ) 29$^{24.29}$ (P) ψ 123^{2}, Pr 30^{23} Is 24^{2}; even where concubine of master (cf. אָמָה) Gn 16$^{2.5}$ (PJ) 25^{12} 35$^{25.26}$ (P) 30$^{4.7.9.10.12.18}$ (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29$^{24.29}$ (J), Ru 2^{13}, of concubine Gn 32^{23}, cf. 33$^{1.2.6}$ (all J); marriageable Lv 19^{20} (H, cf. Ex 11^{5}; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אָמָה) Ex 11^{5} (J) 1 S 25^{41} (opp. אָמָה) 2 S 17^{17} (|| עֶבֶד) Gn 12^{16} 24^{35} (J) 20^{14} (E) 30^{43} (P) 32^{6} (J; coll.) Dt 28^{68} 1 S 8^{16} 2 K 5^{26} Is 14^{2} Je 34$^{9.10.11.11.16.16}$ Jo 3^{2} Ec 2^{7} 2 Ch 28^{10} Est 7^{4}. **2.** fig. in address, שִׁפְחָתְךָ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אָמָה) Ru 2^{13} (|| אָמָה 3^{9}), 1 S 1^{18} (|| *id.* v^{16}), 25^{27} (|| v$^{24\,f.}$), 28$^{21.22}$ 2 S 14$^{6.7.12.15.17.19}$ (|| אָמָה v$^{15.16}$); 2 K 4$^{2.16}$; not toward God; but v. אָמָה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה **n.f.** **clan** (RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 258,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 276;\ K\ 149,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 175}$ ^{303} Ba$^{NB\ §\ 161\ a}$);—abs. מ׳ Am 3^{1}+; cstr. מִשְׁפַּחַת Ju 9^{1}+; sf. מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי Gn 24^{38}+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3^{4}+; cstr. מִשְׁפְּחוֹת Am 3^{2}+; sf. מִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם Gn 8^{19} + 2 t., usu. ־תָם Nu 1^{18} + 84 t., etc.;—**1.** *clan:* **a.** family connexion of individ. Gn 24^{38} (+ בֵּית־אָבִי), v^{40} (+ *id.*), v^{41} (all J; = מוֹלַדְתִּי v^{4}), 2 S 14^{7}, united in sacrifice 1 S 20$^{6.29}$, in passover Ex 12^{21} (JE; cf. Benz$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Passover,\ §§\ 9,\ 12}$); cf. Lv 20^{5} (H), 25$^{10.41}$ (P), v^{49} (P; defined as מִשְּׁאֵר בְּשָׂרוֹ), non-Heb. v^{47} (H), v^{45} (P), Ju 1^{25}; מִשְׁפְּחוֹתֶיהָ Jos 6^{23} (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית אָבִיהָ in v^{25} [J]), cf. Nu 27$^{4.11}$ (P); מ׳ בֵּית אֲבִי אִמּוֹ Ju 9^{1} *clan of his mother's father-house;* incl. individuals, and included by שֵׁבֶט 1 S 9$^{21.21}$ 10^{21}; with specif. name, in series גֶּבֶר, בַּיִת, מ׳, שֵׁבֶט Jos 7$^{14.14.17b,c}$ (all J; v^{17a} read pl. Di Benn, or < שֵׁבֶט GFM$^{Ju\ 13,\ 2}$; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29^{17} Ju 21^{24}, מ׳ אֲבִי בֵּי׳ 1 S 18^{18} (+ חַיַּי, v. II. [חַי]); אִישׁ . . . מִמּ׳ בֵּית־שָׁאוּל 2 S 16^{5}; with name also Ru 2$^{1.3}$ and (non-Isr.) Jb 32^{2}. **b.** in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13^{2} 17^{7} 18^{19}, cf. v^{2} (|| שֵׁבֶט v^{1}), v^{11} (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). **c.** techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11^{10} (J) Je 2^{4} 31^{1}, cf. 3^{14}; Nu 1$^{2.18}$ 2^{34} 33^{54} (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4^{7}: Est 9^{28} (מ׳, מְדִינָה, דּוֹר). **d.** usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Israel, Ex $6^{14.15.19.25}$ Nu 3^{15} + 112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v^{43} where הַשּׁוּחָמִי appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13–21; also 1 Ch $6^{4.45}$ 7^{5} Zc 12^{13}; divisions of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu $3^{18.19.20}$ + 41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu $3^{21.21}$ + 6 t. Nu 3 + 4^{18}; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2^{53} $4^{2.8.21.27.38}$ 5^{7}; also Zc $12^{12b,c\ 13b\ 14a}$, and (distrib.) v$^{12a\ 14b}$, pleonast. מ׳ מַטֵּה אֲבִיהֶם Nu 36^{6} cf. v^{8}, and (מַטֵּה מ׳ א׳) v^{12}. **e.** late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16^{28} = ψ 96^{7}, ψ 22^{28}; in Edom Gn 36^{40} (P). **f.** in wider sense = people, nation; כֹּל מִשְׁפְּחֹת הָאֲדָמָה Am 3^{2} Gn 12^{3} 28^{14} (both J), cf. Je 10^{25} Ez 20^{32} Na 3^{4} (all ‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 14^{17} Je 1^{15} 25^{9}; as one's posterity Gn $10^{30.31.32}$ (all P), so prob. v^{5} (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3^{1}, Judah Mi 2^{3} Je 8^{3} (הַמּ׳ הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת), Isr. + Judah, שְׁתֵּי הַמּ׳ 33^{24}; מִשְׁפַּחַת מִצְרַיִם Zc 14^{18}; cf. ψ 107^{41}. †**2.** = *guild* 1 Ch 2^{55} (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). †**3.** = *species, kind:* **a.** of judgments Je 15^{3}. **b.** animals Gn 8^{19} (P). †**4.** pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31^{34} (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שְׁפִים **n.pr.m.** v. √שׁפף.

שָׁפַט 183 **vb. judge, govern** (NH in deriv.; Ph. שפט = שָׁפַט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb^{381}; BAram. שָׁפְטִין; As. *šapâṭu* (*ṭ* = ט), syn. *dânu* (דִּין), *judge* Dl$^{WB\ 684}$, *šipṭu* (ט), prob. *judgment* [and *šapiṭu, captain*?] Jen$^{ZA\ iv\ (1889),\ 278f.}$; on poss. connexion with Ar. سفط v. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 724}$; on usage of vb. see Ferguson$^{JBL\ viii\ (1888),\ 130ff.}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ju 16^{31}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּט Gn 16^{5}, יִשְׁפּוֹט Is 11^{3}; 3 mpl. יִשְׁפְּטוּ Gn 31^{53}+, יִשְׁפּוּטוּ Ex 18^{26} (Ki יִשְׁפֹּטוּ; cf. Ges^{§47g}), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁפוֹט Gn 19^{9}; cstr. שְׁפֹט Ru 1^{1}, לִשְׁפֹּט Ex 8^{13}+, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁפָט־ Pr 31^{9}, שָׁפְטָה ψ 82^{8} La 3^{59}, שִׁפְטוּ Is 1^{17}+, שְׁפֹטוּ Zc 7^{9}, etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁפֵט 1 S 3^{13}+, etc.;—**1.** *act as law-giver, judge, governor* (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): **a.** of God only, שֹׁפֵט כל הארץ Gn 18^{25} (J), ‖ מְחֹקֵק, מֶלֶךְ Is 33^{22}. **b.** of man, Gn $19^{9.9}$ (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18^{13} (E), making known statutes v^{16} (E); so his assistants v$^{22.22.26.26}$ (E), ‖ Dt 1^{16}; of שפטי ישׂראל Nu 25^{5} (executioners); י׳ set שֹׁפְטִים over Isr. Ju $2^{16.18}$ 2 S 7^{11} = 1 Ch 17^{10}, to deliver Isr., שפט ישׂראל Ju 3^{10} 4^{4} $10^{2.3}$ + 9 t. Ju, 1 S 4^{18} $7^{15.16.17}$ 2 K 23^{22}, cf. 1 S 7^{6}; Pt. שֹׁפֵט as subst. also Ju $2^{17.18.19}$ 1 S $8^{1.2}$ 2 K 23^{22}; שֹׁפְטֵי יִשׂ׳ 1 Ch 17^{6} (‖ 2 S 7^{7} שִׁבְטֵי), בִּימֵי שְׁפֹט הַשֹּׁפְטִים Ru 1^{1} (cf. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob^{21}); שֹׁפֵט, ‖ מֶלֶךְ 1 S $8^{5.6.20}$ Ho 7^{7} 13^{10}; שֹׁפֵט ישׂראל Mi 4^{14} (= king); king *judges* people 1 K $3^{9.9}$ = 2 Ch 1^{10}, 1 K 15^{5} = 2 Ch 26^{21}, 2 Ch 1^{11}; abs. 1 K 7^{7} Is 16^{5}; ‖ שׂרים Ex 2^{14} (E) Am 2^{3} Zp 3^{3}; ‖ יוֹעֵץ Is 1^{26} Jb 12^{17}, cf. Is 3^{2}; שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40^{23} (‖ רוֹזְנִים), Pr 8^{16} (‖ שׂרים), ψ 2^{10} 148^{11} (‖ מלכים); שׁפטינו אשׁר שׁפטונו Dn $9^{12.12}$. **2.** specif. *decide controversy,* discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: **a.** of God ψ 82^{1}: שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Gn 16^{5} (J; domestic), Ju $11^{27.27}$ 1 S $24^{13.16}$ (all of war), Ez 34^{20} (relig.); c. בֵּין . . . לְ Ez $34^{17.22}$ (relig.); c. בֵּינֵינוּ Gn 31^{53} (E; domestic), Is 2^{4} = Mi 4^{3} (of war); c. בְּ 2 Ch 20^{12} (war); c. acc. 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}, Ec 3^{17}, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21^{22} (‖ ידע), 23^{7}; abs. Ex 5^{21} (J) Jb 22^{13}; שׁ׳ צֶדֶק Je 11^{20} ψ 9^{5}; י׳ is שׁוֹפֵט צַדִּיק 7^{12}. **b.** of man, שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Ex 18^{16} (E) Nu 35^{24} (P) Dt 1^{16} (all civil), Is 5^{3} (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19^{15} (H) Dt 25^{1} (all civil), Ez $20^{4.4}$ $22^{2.2}$ 23^{36}; שׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּט Dt 16^{18} 1 K 3^{28} (Sol.); במשׁפטים Ez 44^{24}, c. לְ 2 Ch 19^{6}; abs. Ez 44^{24} Is 11^{3} (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3^{11} 7^{3} Jb 9^{24}; Absalom desires to decide cases as שֹׁפֵט 2 S 15^{4} (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch $19^{5.6}$ Jehoshaphat set up שֹׁפְטִים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: שׁפטים declares דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט הַשֹּׁפֵט Dt $17^{9.12}$ 25^{2}; שׁפטים + שֹׁטְרִים 16^{18} 1 Ch 23^{4} 26^{29} Jos 8^{33} (+ זְקֵנִים), 23^{2} 24^{1} (D; both + רָאשִׁים, זקנים), + זקנים only Dt 21^{2} Ezr 10^{14}, + כֹּהֲנִים Dt $19^{17.18}$, שׂרים 2 Ch 1^{2}. **3.** *execute judgment:* **a.** *discriminating,* of man only, שׁ׳ משׁפט אמת Zc 7^{9}, שׁ׳ מֵישָׁרִים ψ 58^{2} *judge uprightly;* משׁפט שׁלום Zc 8^{16}, צֶדֶק Pr 31^{9}, עָוֶל ψ 82^{2}. **b.** *vindicating,* c. acc.: (1) subj. God, יתום ψ 10^{18}, acc. pers. 26^{1} 43^{1} 58^{12} (rd. שֹׁפְטִם for שׁפטים), שׁ׳ משׁפט La 3^{59}; מִיַּד *vindicate by delivering from hand of* 1 S 24^{16} 2 S $18^{19.31}$; שָׁפְטֵנִי כְּצִדְקִי ψ 7^{9}; שָׁפְטֵנִי כְצִדְקְךָ י׳ 35^{24}. (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is $1^{17.23}$; דל(ים) 11^{4} Pr 29^{14} ψ 82^{3}; עניי עם 72^{4}; משׁפט אביונים Je 5^{28}. **c.** *condemning and punishing,* (1) God כְּדַרְכֵי פ׳ *acc. to ways of* Ez $7^{3.8}$ 18^{30} 24^{14} 33^{20} 36^{19}; במשׁפטים 7^{27} 23^{24}; משׁפטי נאפות 16^{38} (= 23^{45} of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3^{13} ψ 51^{6} Is 51^{5} Ez $11^{10.11}$ 21^{35} 35^{11}. (2) of man, only שֹׁפְטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 109^{31} and Ez 23^{45} supr., prob. also ψ 141^{6} (corrupt). **d.** *at theophanic advent for final judgment:* God is שֹׁפֵט ψ 50^{6} 75^{8}; שׁפט הארץ 94^{2}, c. acc. בא לִשׁפט הארץ 96^{13} = 1 Ch 16^{33}, ψ 98^{9}; שׁ׳ הארץ 82^{8}; כל הגוים Jo 4^{12}; עמים ψ 67^{5}; תבל 9^{9} 96^{13} = 98^{9}; שׁ׳ מישׁרים

75^3. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁפַּטְתִּי Ez 20^{36} + 4 t.; *Impf.* 1 s. אִשָּׁפֵט Ez 20^{36}; אִשָּׁפְטָה 1 S 12^7, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפֵט 2 Ch 22^8; sf. הִשָּׁפְטוֹ ψ 37^{33} 109^7; *Pt.* נִשְׁפָּט Is 59^4 + 4 t.;—**1.** recipr., (Ges ^{§51d}), *enter into controversy, plead:* c. אֵת *with,* of God Je 2^{35} Ez 17^{20} $20^{35.36.36}$ 38^{22}; of man 1 S 12^7 (+ וְאַגִּידָה לָכֶם 𝔊 We Dr Bu^{Hpt} Now), Pr 29^9; c. עִם, of God Jo 4^2, of man 2 Ch 22^8; c. לְ, of God Je 25^{31}; נשׁ׳ יחד Is 43^{26} *have controversy together;* באשׁ *by fire* (of God) 66^{16}; באמונה 59^4. **2.** pass. *be judged,* ψ 9^{20} 37^{33} 109^7 **Pôʿel** *Pt.* sf. מְשֹׁפְטִי (dub.; Hi Bu מִשְׁפָּטִי), = *my opponent-at-law* (Ges ^{§55b}) Jb 9^{15}; + Zf 3^{15} ψ 109^{31} We al.

†[שֶׁפֶט] **n.m.** $^{Ex\ 6,6}$ **judgment**;—pl. שְׁפָטִים Ex 6^6 +, sf. שְׁפָטַי Ez 14^{21};—*acts of judgment* (cf. משׁפטים), בשׁפטים גדלים *by great acts of judgment* Ex 6^6 7^4 (P); c. בְּ, עשׂה שׁפטים 12^{12} Nu 33^4 (P), Ez $5^{10.15}$ 11^9 16^{41} 25^{11} $28^{22.26}$ $30^{14.19}$ (all of God); men Ez 16^{41}; c. את, 2 Ch 24^{24} (Syrians against Joash); שׁפטים of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14^{21}; נכונו שׁ׳ ללצים Pr 19^{29} *judgments are prepared for scorners* (𝔊 שְׁבָטִים *rods,* so Perles $^{Anal.\ 69}$ [or שׁוֹטִים], Toy).

†שְׁפוֹט **n.m.** si vera l. **judgment, act of judgment**;—abs. שׁ׳ 2 Ch 20^9 (so 𝔊 𝔖, but dub.); pl. שְׁפוּטִים Ez 23^{10} (Toy שְׁפָטִים, Co del.).

†שָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*he hath judged*);—usually Σαφατ[θ]: **1.** father of Elisha 1 K $19^{16.19}$ 2 K 3^{11} 6^{31}. **2.** prince of Simeon Nu 13^5. **3.** grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{22}. **4.** Gaddite chief 5^{12} (Σαβατ, Σαφαμ [ν]). **5.** herdsman of David 27^{29} (Σωφαν, A Σωφατ, 𝔊L Σαφατ).

מִשְׁפָּט$_{422}$ **n. m.** $^{Gn\ 40,13}$ **judgment**; — abs. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 21^{31} + 203 t., + לִשְׁפֹּט Ez 44^{24} but read Kt לְמִשְׁפָּט with 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 Co al.); cstr. מִשְׁפַּט Ex 23^6 + 50 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטִי Is 40^{27} +; מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Je 49^{12} +; מִשְׁפָּטָן Nu 27^5; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים Je 4^{12} + 34 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Dt 33^{10} +, etc.;—**1.** *judgment:* **a.** *act of deciding a case:* מ׳ belongeth to God Dt 1^{17}, is from him Pr 16^{33} 29^{26}; אֱלֹהֵי הַמּ׳ Mal 2^{17}; חשֶׁן מ׳ Ex 28^{15} *the pouch of judgment,* so v $^{29.30}$ (P); worn on heart of Aaron ^{30} (P); מ׳ צֶדֶק Dt 16^{18}; הֵבִין מ׳ Jb 32^9; שׁפט מ׳ 1 K 3^{28}; עשׂה מ׳ 1 K 3^{28}; דְּבַר (ה)מ׳ Dt 17^9 2 Ch 19^6; רוח מ׳ Is 28^6; במשׁפט Lv $19^{15.35}$ (H) Dt 1^{17} Pr 16^{10} 24^{23}; במ׳ האורים Nu 27^{21} (P); למשׁפט ψ 35^{12} Jos 20^6 (P) Dt 17^8 Ju 4^5 2 S $15^{2.6}$ 2 Ch 19^8 Is 34^5 41^1 54^{17} 59^{11} Hb 1^{12} Mal 3^5 ψ 9^8 35^{23} 76^{10} 122^5 Jb 9^{19} (Ez 44^{24} v. supr.). †**b.** *place, court, seat of judgment* Dt 25^1 1 K 7^7 Is 28^6 Ec 3^{16}. †**c.** *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: בא במ׳, הֵבִיא במ׳ Jb 14^3 Ec 11^9 12^{14}; c. עם Is 3^{14} Jb 22^4, c. את ψ 143^2, c. יחדו Jb 9^{32}, הלך במ׳ Jb 34^{23}, cf. Ez 34^{16} ψ 112^5; pl. דבר משׁפטים, c. את *litigate with* Je 1^{16} 4^{12} 12^1 39^5 = 52^9, sg. מִשְׁפָּט in ‖ 2 K 25^6, by error. †**d.** *case* or *cause* presented for judgment: בעל מ׳ Is 50^8; ערך מ׳ Jb 13^{18} 23^4; שׁמע מ׳ 1 K 3^{11}; שׁפט מ׳ La 3^{59}, cf. Nu 27^5 (P) 2 S 15^4 †**e.** *sentence, decision* of judgment: כן משׁפטך 1 K 20^{40} *thus is thy sentence;* עת ומ׳ Ec $8^{5.6}$ *time and sentence;* על מ׳ Dt 17^{11} *according to the sentence;* מ׳ מָוֶת 19^6 21^{22} Je $26^{11.16}$; מ׳ דמים Ez 7^{23}, cf. Hb $1^{4.4}$ ψ 7^7 17^2 Ez 23^{45}; pl. only Ez 16^{68} משׁפטי נאפות; Ho 6^5 rd. sg. מִשְׁפָּטִי כָאוֹר for מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ אוֹר after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew Hi Che and most mod. †**f.** *execution* of judgment, in gen., עשׂה מ׳, c. בֵּין Je 7^5 Ez 18^8, cf. Dt 32^{41} Zp 3^8; c. בְּ *against* ψ 119^{84} 149^9; ב om. 9^{17} Ez 39^{21}, מ׳ בא אל Je 48^{21}, ברוח מ׳ Is 4^4, מ׳ מואב Je 48^{47}, cf. Is 53^8 Je 51^9 Ho $5^{1.11}$ 10^4 Jb 36^{17}; pl. Is $26^{8.9}$ Ez 5^8 Zp 3^{15} ψ 10^5; *in favour of,* עשׂה משׁפטי Mi 7^9 ψ 9^5; מ׳ לעשׁוקים 146^7; דין מ׳ והציל Je 21^{12}, cf. Zc 7^9 8^{16}; pl. ψ 48^{12} = 97^8, 103^6 $105^{5.7}$ = 1 Ch $16^{12.14}$. †**g.** *time of judgment,* לא יקומו במ׳ ψ 1^5 (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). **2.** attribute of the שֹׁפֵט, *justice, right, rectitude:* **a.** of God, אלהי מ׳ Is 30^{18}; הֲשֹׁפֵט כָּל־הָאָרֶץ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Gn 18^{25} (J), cf. Jb 40^8 Dt 32^4 ψ 111^7; he loves it 33^5 37^{28} 99^4; צדק ומ׳ Ho 2^{21} ψ 89^{15} = 97^2; will not pervert it Jb 8^3 34^{12}, cf. 37^{23}; כמשׁפטך ψ 119^{149} (‖חסדך); מִשְׁפָּטְךָ תְּהוֹם רַבָּה 36^7 (read sg.). **b.** of man: אַשְׁרֵי שֹׁמְרֵי מ׳ ψ 106^3 (‖צדקה); the tongue of the wise speaketh מ׳ 37^{30}; so of thoughts מ׳ Pr 12^5; put on מ׳ as robe Jb 29^{14}, chosen 34^4; עשׂה מ׳: God requires that man should do it Mi 6^8 Is 1^{17} 56^1, cf. 61^8; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21^{15}; rulers should know it Mi 3^1, cf. Pr 29^4; wicked ruler שׂוֹנֵא מ׳ Jb 34^{17}; abhors it Mi 3^9, cf. Pr 19^{28} 21^7 28^5. **3.** *ordinance* promulgated by שֹׁפֵט: 1 S $8^{9.11}$ 10^{25} (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5^{10} 9^{16} + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15^{13} 24^{19} 2 Ch $4^{7.20}$ 8^{14} 35^{13} Ne 8^{18}; חק ומ׳ Ex 15^{25} Jos 24^{25} (E) 1 S 30^{25}, cf. ψ 81^5; חקת מ׳ Nu 27^{11} 35^{29} (P); divine law in gen. מ׳ יהוה Je 8^7; מ׳ אלהים Is 58^2 Je $5^{4.5}$ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), cf. ψ 25^9; ‖ תורה Is 42^4 51^4 Ezr 7^{10}; cf. Zp 2^3 ψ $119^{43.160}$; pl. of particular ordinances Dt $33^{10.21}$ (poem), Is 58^2 Ez 44^{24} ψ 19^{10} 119^7 + 16 t., 147^{20}. **4.** *decision* of the שֹׁפֵט in a case of law (v. Br $^{Hex\ 252\ sq.}$): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21^{31} (E); pl.

of series of decisions 21^{1} 24^{3} (JE) Dt 7^{12} (D^{2}); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. כי or אם in D, and subj. in combination, חקים ומשפטים 4$^{1.5.8.14.45}$+; in code of H and after, in combin. חקות ומשפטים, Lv 18$^{4.5.26}$ 19^{37}+; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ כִּי, over against נפש כי or אדם כי in code of P, v. Br$^{Hex\ 254\ f.}$); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26^{46} Nu 36^{13} Dt 30^{16} 2 K 17^{37} 2 Ch 33^{8} Ne 9^{13} ψ 18^{23} 89^{31} 147^{19}. **5.** one's (legal) *right, privilege, due:* מ׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18^{3} *due of the priests,* מ׳ הַבְּכֹרָה 21^{17}; מ׳ הַגְּאֻלָּה Je 32^{7} *right of redemption;* מ׳ הַיְרֻשָּׁה v^{8}; הִטָּה מ׳ Ex 23^{6} (E) *wrest right,* so Dt 16^{19} 23^{6} 24^{17} 27^{19} 1 S 8^{3} La 3^{35}, cf. Pr 18^{5}; מ׳ יָתוֹם Dt 10^{18}; מ׳ אביון Ex 23^{6} (E) Je 5^{28} ψ 140^{13}; מ׳ עניים Is 10^{2} Jb 36^{6}; הסיר מ׳ 27^{2} 34^{5}, cf. Is 40^{27} 49^{4}. **6. a.** *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5^{8}; *fitness* Is 28^{26}, 40^{14} (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). **b.** *custom, manner:* מ׳ הכהנים 1 S 2^{13} *custom of the priests* (*rightful due,* acc. to ThWe Dr and most); מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27^{11} *his* (David's) *custom;* מ׳ הגוים 2 K 17^{33} *manner of the nations,* cf. 2 K 17$^{26.27}$ (RS$^{Sem.\ 1,\ 24,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 23}$); כמ׳ *after the manner, custom, fashion* (of) Gn 40^{13} Ex 21^{9} (E) Ju 18^{7} 1 K 18^{28} 2 K 11^{14} 17^{31} 1 Ch 6^{17} Ez 42^{11} ψ 119^{132}. †**c.** מה משפט Ju 13^{12} *what manner of* a boy, cf. 2 K 1^{7}. †**d.** *plan* of the tabernacle Ex 26^{30} (P); temple 1 K 6^{38}; palace Je 30^{18}

†שְׁפַטְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath judged, vindicated*);—usu. Σαφατια(ς): **1.** -יָה: **a.** fifth son of David 2 S 3^{4} = 1 Ch 3^{3} (Σαβατεια, A Σαφαθια, 𝔊L Σαφατιας). **b.** contemp. of Jerem. Je 38^{1} (B Σαφανιας). **c.** man of Judah Ne 11^{4}. **d.** chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2^{4} = Ne 7^{9}, Ezr 8^{8}; (2) 2^{57} = Ne 7^{59}. **e.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8}. **2.** -יָהוּ: **a.** son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21^{2} **b.** hero of David 1 Ch 12^{5}. **c.** Simeonite 27^{16}.

†שִׁפְטָן **n.pr.m.** (*judgment*);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34^{24}; Σαβαθα(ν), 𝔊L Σαφαταν.

I. שְׁפִי v. I. שׁפה. II. שְׁפִי v. שְׁפוֹ sub I. שׁפה.

שְׁפִים v. שׁפף.

שָׁפַךְ 113 **vb. pour out, pour** (NH *id.;* As. *šapâku, pour out,* esp. (Dl^{WB} Jen$^{Kosmol.\ 41}$) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ *pour out,* cf. سَبَكَ *melt and pour into mould;* Eth. ሰበከ: Aram. שְׁפַךְ, ܫܦܰܟ (rare) = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 1 K 2^{31}+; 3 fs. sf. שְׁפָכַתְהוּ Ez 24^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּךְ 2 K 19^{32}+; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּשְׁפְּכֶנּוּ Dt 12^{16}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁפוֹךְ Ju 6^{20}+, שְׁפָךְ־ ψ 69^{25}; fs. שִׁפְכִי La 2^{19}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁפָךְ־ 1 K 18^{28}+, לִשְׁפֹּךְ Is 59^{7}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, f. שֹׁפֶכֶת Ez 22^{3}, etc.; *pass.* שָׁפוּךְ ψ 79^{10}, שְׁפוּכָה Ez 20$^{33.34}$;—**1.** lit.: **a.** *pour out, pour* water Ex 4^{9} (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7^{6} (+ לִפְנֵי י׳, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. י׳) Am 5^{8} 9^{6}; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt 12$^{16.24}$ 15^{23}, cf. Lv 17^{13} (H) Ez 24^{7}; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29^{12} Lv 4$^{7.18.25.30.34}$; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18^{28}; *pour out* broth Ju 6^{20}, libation (נֶסֶךְ, to (ל) false gods) Is 57^{6}; dust Lv 14^{41} (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. סֹלְלָה *mound* (in siege), = *make by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. *šapâku* Dl$^{WB\ 679\ b}$ Jen$^{Kosmol.\ 41}$), + עַל־ of city 2 K 19^{32} = Is 37^{33}, Je 6^{6} Ez 4^{2} 26^{8}, אֶל־ 2 S 20^{15}; abs. Ez 17^{17} 21^{27} Dn 11^{15}; וַיִּשׁ׳ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20^{10} (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. יִשׁ׳ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16^{13} (metaph., י׳ subj.). **b.** techn., acc. דָּם *shed blood* Gn 37^{22} (E) 9^{6} (P) 1 S 25^{31} Ez 22^{4} + 9 t. Ez, + 15 t. (pass. ψ 79^{10}) + Ez 36^{18} (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22^{8} (c. אַרְצָה); acc. דָּמִים † 1 K 2^{31} 1 Ch 28^{3} ψ 79^{3} (כַּמַּיִם). **2.** fig.: **a.** י׳ subj., *pour out* anger, etc.: אֶשׁ׳ עֲלֵיהֶם כַּמַּיִם עֶבְרָתִי Ho 5^{10}; שׁ׳ חֲמָתִי עַל Ez 14^{19} + 8 t. Ez, Je 10^{25} Is 42^{25} ψ 79^{6} (אֶל et עַל); acc. ח׳ om. Je 6^{11}; c. ב loc. La 2^{4}; ח׳ שְׁפוּכָה Ez 20$^{33.34}$; acc. חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ La 4^{11}; acc. זַעַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21^{36} + 3 t.; acc. בּוּז *contempt,* עַל pers., Jb 12^{21} = ψ 107^{40}; *pour* their own wickedness עֲלֵיהֶם Je 14^{16} (i.e. requite it); *pour out* רוּחִי עַל Ez 39^{29}, cf. Zc 12^{10} Jo 3$^{1.2}$. **b.** hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., כַּמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2^{19}, לְפָנָיו לְבַבְכֶם ψ 62^{9} (i.e. bef. י׳), אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לִפְנֵי י׳ 1 S 1^{15}, עָלַי (reflex.; v. עַל **1 d**) ψ 42^{5}; אֶת־שִׂיחוֹ לִפְנֵי י׳ ψ 102^{1} (title), cf. 142^{3}; in bad sense, וַתִּשְׁפְּכִי אֶת־תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ עַל־ Ez 16^{15}, cf. 23^{8} †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁפַּךְ La 2^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפֵךְ Ez 16^{36};—*be poured out:* of ashes 1 K 13$^{3.5}$, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12^{27}; *be shed,* of blood Gn 9^{6} (P) Dt 19^{10}; in fig. La 2^{11} *my liver is poured* לָאָרֶץ (cf. **Qal 1 a** *ad fin.*); ψ 22^{15} *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. נְחֻשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16^{36} (v. II. [נְחֹשֶׁת]; cf. v^{15} **Qal 2 b**). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשֻׁפַּךְ Zp 1^{17} *be poured out* כֶּעָפָר, of blood; שֻׁפַּךְ Nu 35^{33} (P) *be shed,* of blood; 3 fs. שֻׁפְּכָה ψ 73^{2} Kt my steps *were caused to slip* (Qr שֻׁפְּכוּ). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשִׁי עָלַי Jb 30^{16} *my soul pours itself out upon me* (v. **Qal 2 b**); 3 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּפֵּכְנָה אַבְנֵי־קֹדֶשׁ

La 4^{1} fig. of slaughter; *Inf. cstr.* בְּהִשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשָׁם אֶל־חֵיק אִמֹּתָם 2^{12}, i.e. they expire.

†שֶׁפֶךְ **n.[m.]** place of pouring;—cstr. שׁ׳ הַדֶּשֶׁן Lv $4^{12.12}$ (P).

†שָׁפְכָה **n.f.** male organ (as fluid-duct);—abs. כְּרוּת שׁ׳ Dt 23^{2} (‖ פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה).

†שָׁפֵל **vb.** be or become low, be abased (NH, der. spec.; As. *šapâlu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. ספל n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM $^{xxix (1875), 604}$; Ar. سَفَلَ, سَفِلَ, سَفُلَ *be low* (Lag $^{BN 48}$); Aram. שְׁפֵל, ܫܦܠ (der. spec.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Is 2^{11}; 2 fs. וְשָׁפַלְתְּ 29^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁפַּל 2^{9} 5^{15}; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5^{15}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁפַל Ec 12^{4} Pr 16^{19}, v. infr.;—**1.** all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10^{33} (‖ נִגְדָּעִים), mts. 40^{4} (opp. נִשָּׂא), of כָּל־נִשָּׂא 2^{12} (but read, for שׁ׳, נִשְׂגָּב [Kohler], or גָּבֹהַּ [Lag], so Du Che ^{Hpt} Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2^{9} 5^{15}, his loftiness 2^{17}, haughty eyes v^{11} (all ‖ שָׁחַח), 5^{15}; of city 32^{19}; as helping vb. (=adv.) וְשׁ׳ מֵאֶרֶץ תְּדַבֵּרִי 29^{4} *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges $^{§ 120 g}$; ‖ מֵעָפָר תִּשַּׁח אִמְרָתֵךְ). **2.** שְׁפַל־רוּחַ Pr 16^{9} *to be lowly of spirit*, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שָׁפָל. **3.** of sound Ec 12^{4}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25^{12}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁפִּיל ψ 75^{8}, sf. יַשְׁפִּילָהּ יַשְׁפִּילֶנָּה Is 26^{5} (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. (sf.) הַשְׁפִּילוּ (הוּ) Jb 40^{11} Je 13^{18}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַשְׁפִּילְךָ Pr 25^{7} (Ez 21^{31} read *abs.* הַשְׁפִּיל, ‖ הַגְבֵּהַּ, so Co Krae Ges $^{§ 113 bb R. 3}$); *Pt.* מַשְׁפִּיל 1 S 2^{7} ψ 147^{6}; מַשְׁפִּילִי (Ges $^{§ 90 l}$) ψ 113^{6};—**1.** usu. fig., י׳ subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17^{24} (opp. הִגְבַּהְתִּי); city Is 26^{5} (‖ הֵשַׁח); fortress 25^{12} (+ הֵשַׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26^{5}); *humiliate* pride v^{11} 13^{11}, cf. Jb 40^{11}; obj. עֵינַיִם רָמוֹת ψ 18^{28}, so read also ‖ 2 S 22^{28}, מַשׁ׳ אַף־מְרוֹמָם י׳ 1 S 2^{7}, רְשָׁעִים ψ 147^{6}; זֶה יַשׁ׳ וְזֶה יָרִים 75^{8}, cf. Ez 21^{31}. **2.** hum. subj. *set* one *in a lower place* Pr 25^{7}; subj. hum. pride Pr 29^{23}; declar. Is 57^{9} *thou didst shew abasement* עַד־שְׁאוֹל. **3.** as helping vb.: + vb. coörd., הַשׁ׳ שֵׁבוּ Je 13^{18} *make low, sit down*=take a low seat (Ges $^{§ 120 g}$); + inf. מַשׁ׳ לִרְאוֹת ψ 113^{6} *he who maketh low to look* upon heaven and earth (i.e. י׳; ‖ הַמַּגְבִּיהִי לָשָׁבֶת v^{5}; Ges $^{§ 114 m}$).—הִשְׁפִּילוּ וַתֹּאמֶר גֵּוָה Jb 22^{29} is dub.; ‖ יוֹשִׁעַ favours אֱלוֹהַּ as subj., which Bu conj. for וַתֹּא׳, read then הִשְׁפִּיל א׳ *hath abased pride*, so (in part) Du; > *they cast* (thee) *down* (RV); *men are cast down* (הִשׁ׳ intrans.; AV, cf. Lag $^{BN 121}$); (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew De Di).

†שֵׁפֶל **n.[m.]** low estate, condition;—abs. שׁ׳ Ec 10^{6} (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שֶׁבְּשִׁפְלֵנוּ ψ 136^{23}.

†שִׁפְלָה **n.f.** humiliation;—Is 32^{19} (of city).

שָׁפָל **adj.** low;—abs. שׁ׳ 2 S 6^{22} +, cstr. שְׁפַל ψ 29^{23} +; fs. שְׁפָלָה Ez 17^{14} +, cstr. שִׁפְלַת v^{6}; pl. שְׁפָלִים Jb 5^{11};—**1.** *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17^{6}, tree v^{24} (opp. גָּבֹהַּ); שׁ׳ מִן־הָעוֹר Lv 13^{20} *lower* (deeper) *than the skin* (around it), so $v^{21.26}$, cf. 14^{37} **2.** of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17^{14} $29^{14.15}$; *low* in station Jb 5^{11} (opp. שְׂגָבוּ), Ez 21^{31} (Ges $^{§ 90 f}$; rd. הַשְׁפָּלָה). **3.** *humiliated*, שׁ׳ בְּעֵינַי 2 S 6^{22}; pl. Mal 2^{9} (‖ נִבְזִים). **4.** *lowly*, as subst. ψ 138^{6} (opp. גָּבֹהַּ), רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים Is 57^{15} (‖ נִדְכָּאִים); שְׁפַל רוּחַ v^{15}, Pr 29^{23} (opp. גַּאֲוַת אָדָם), + 16^{19} Thes al. (but v. √**Qal 2**).

†שְׁפֵלָה **n.f.** lowland;—alw. abs. שׁ׳ c. art., exc. sf. שְׁפֵלָתָהּ Jos 11^{16};—*lowland:* **1.** usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaean mts. (on exact limits v. GASm $^{Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f.}$ Buhl $^{Geogr. 104}$ Dr $^{Hast. DB iii. 892 f.}$): almost alw. disting. from הָהָר and הַנֶּגֶב, sts. from הָעֲרָבָה. in Dt 1^{7} Jos 9^{1} (R^{D}) also from חוֹף הַיָּם, cf. Jos 10^{40} 12^{8} (both R^{D}), Ju 1^{9} (perh. R^{D}, cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15^{33} (P), Je 17^{26} 32^{44} 33^{13} Ob ^{19} Zc 7^{7} 2 Ch 26^{10} (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר, table-land E. of Jordan); region of sycomores 1 K 10^{27} = 2 Ch 1^{15} 9^{27}, 1 Ch 27^{28}. **2.** of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11^{2}; W. of mts. of Ephr. v^{16} (both R^{D}).

†שִׁפְלוּת **n.f.** sinking;—cstr. שׁ׳ יָדַיִם Ec 10^{18} *sinking of hands*, negligence (‖ עֲצַלְתַּיִם).

†שָׁפָם **n.pr.m.** in Gad 1 Ch 5^{12}; 𝔊^{B} Σαβατ, A Σαφαμ, 𝔊L Σαφαν.

†שְׁפָם **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Israel; שׁ׳ Nu 34^{10}, שְׁפָמָה v^{11}; 𝔊 Σεπφαμαρ; site unknown.

שָׂפָם v. שְׂפָמִים sub שׂפם.

†שִׁפְמוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes שִׂפְ׳; van d. H. Gi שְׂפָ׳);—**n.pr.loc.** in Negeb 1 S 30^{28}; Σαφει; A Σαφαμως, 𝔊L Σεφειμωθ.

†שִׁפְמִי **adj. gent.** (of foreg.?);—1 Ch 27^{27}.

שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** v. שְׁפוּפָם sub שׁפף.

שׁפן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَبْر Fresnel $^{JAs 1838, 514}$ Thes ^{1467} [usu. called وَبْر or طُبْسُن]).

†I. שָׁפָן **n. m.** $^{Lv 11, 5}$ rock-badger, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney;*—abs. שׁ׳ Dt 14^{7} = Lv

11^{5} (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שְׁפַנִּים ψ 104^{18} Pr 30^{26} —Vid. Rob$^{BR\ iii. 66, 387}$ Tr$^{NHB\ 75;\ FFP\ 1,\ and\ Pl.\ 1}$ Dr^{Dt} Post$^{Hast.\ DB\ Coney}$ McLean-Shipley$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Id.}$

†II. שָׁפָן **n.pr.m.** Σαφ(φ)αν: **1.** secretary (הַסֹּפֵר) under Josiah 2 K $22^{3.8.8.9.10.10.12.14}$ 2 Ch $34^{8.15.15.16.18.18.20}$. **2.** father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of **1** (improb. = **1**): 2 K 22^{12} 25^{22} Je 26^{24} 39^{14} $40^{5.9.11}$ 41^{2} 43^{6} 2 Ch 34^{20}. **3.** father of אֶלְעָשָׂה Je 29^{3}, perh. = **2**. **4.** father of גְּמַרְיָהוּ 36^{10} (called הַסֹּפֵר), v$^{11.12}$, perh. = **1**. **5.** father of יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ Ez 8^{11}, possibly = **1**.

שׁוֹפָן v. עַטְרוֹת p. 743^{a} supr.

† יִשְׁפָּן **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{22}; Ισφαν, A Εσφαν, 𝔊L Ιεσφαν.

שׁפע

(√ of foll.; NH שָׁפַע *flow abundantly, be abundant;* 𝔗 שְׁפַע, Syr. ܫܦܥ, *overflow, abound*).

† שֶׁפַע **n.[m.]** abundance;—cstr. שׁ׳ Dt 33^{19}.

† [שִׁפְעָה], שִׁפְעַת **n.f.** abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שִׁפְעַת 2 K 9^{17}, *a multitude* (of men), (Bur שִׁפְעָה, or שִׁפְעַת אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > 𝔊^{B} Kit עָפָר); cstr. שִׁפְעַת יֵהוּא v^{17} *Jehu's multitude;* cstr., of horses Ez 26^{10}, camels Is 60^{6}; of waters Jb 22^{11} 38^{34}.

† שִׁפְעִי **n.pr.m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4^{37}; Σεφει, 𝔊L Σωφει.

שׁפף

(√ of following).

† שְׁפִיפֹן **n.[m.]** horned snake, 𝔊 κεράστης (Ar. سَفّ, سُفَّة Frey);—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 49^{17} (‖ נָחָשׁ); = *cerastes cornutus* or *Hasselquistii*, cf. Tr$^{NHB\ 273}$ Post$^{Hast.\ DB\ iv.\ 457\ f.}$ McLean-Shipley$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ iv.\ 4393}$ Dr$^{ad\ loc.}$—שְׁפוּפָם, שְׁפוּפָן vid. s.v.

† שְׁפוּפָם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin;—Nu 26^{39}, Σουταλα, 𝔊L Σοφαν (= מֻפִּים וְחֻפִּים Gn 46^{21}, שֻׁפִּים וְחֻפִּם 1 Ch 7^{12}).

† שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26^{39}.

† שְׁפוּפָן **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8^{5}, Σωφαρφακ, A Σωφαν, 𝔊L Σεπφαμ.

† שֻׁפִּים **n.pr.m.** **1.** שׁ׳ 1 Ch 7^{15}, Μαμφειν, A Σεφφειμ, 𝔊L Σαφιν, appar. = שֻׁפִּם v^{12}, Σαπφειν, 𝔊L Σαφαν (cf. שְׁפוּפָם, מֻפִּים). **2.** שֻׁפִּים doorkeeper, 1 Ch 26^{16}.

† [שָׁפַר] **vb.** be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. سَفَرَ *remove veil* (of women), *shine;* Aram. שְׁפַר *be pleasing* (v. Dn 6^{2}), ܫܦܪ *be beautiful, bright, pleasing,* ܫܦܝܪܐ *beautiful*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁפְרָה עָלָי (Aram.) ψ 16^{6} (the) heritage *is beautiful for* (pleasing to) *me* (v. עַל **II. 8**).

† I. [שֶׁפֶר] **n.m.** beauty, goodliness;—abs. אִמְרֵי־שָׁפֶר Gn 49^{21} (v. אֵמֶר, אָמִיר).

† II. [שֶׁפֶר] **n.pr.mont.** as a station in wilderness;—הַר־שָׁפֶר Nu $33^{23.24}$ (P); Σαφαρ.

† I. שִׁפְרָה **n.f.** fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. שׁ׳ Jb 26^{13} by his breath the sky becomes *fair(ness),* v esp. De Di Bu Du; > Che$^{JQ\ 1897,\ 578}$ (after 𝔊) בְּרִיחֵי שָׁמַיִם סִגַּר הוּא.

† II. שִׁפְרָה **n.pr.f.** Hebrew midwife, Ex 1^{15} (E); Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag$^{BN\ 90}$).

† שָׁפִיר **n.pr.loc.** in Philist. plain, Mi 1^{11} (= שָׁמִיר Jos 15^{48}?); 𝔊 καλῶς (!).

אַשְׁפָּר vid. s.v.

שׁוֹפָר, שֹׁפָר $_{72}$ **n.m.** $^{Is\ 27,13}$ horn, for blowing (Aram. שִׁיפוּרָא √ dub.; CAdler$^{PAOS\ 1889,\ clxxi\ ff.}$ cp. As. *šappar(u)* a species of wild goat; in any case the שׁ׳ is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr$^{Am\ 2,\ 2}$ (with illustr.));—abs. שׁוֹ׳ 2 S 6^{15}+, שֹׁ׳ Ex 19^{16}+; cstr. שׁוֹפַר Lv 25^{9}; pl. שׁוֹפָרוֹת Ju 7^{22}+, cstr. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Jos 6^{4}+; sf. שׁוֹפְרֹתֵיהֶם Ju 7^{8};—*horn,* mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8^{1} Ju $7^{8.16}$ Is 58^{1} (sim.) Jb 39^{25} (בְּדֵי שׁ׳, v. דַּי **2 a**); שׁ׳ (הַ)יּוֹבְלִים Jos 6^{4} *rams' horns* (v. יבל), so v$^{6.8.13}$ (all E); קוֹל (הַ)שׁ׳ Ex $19^{16.19}$ 20^{18} (Gi v^{15}), Jos $6^{5.20}$ (all E), Am 2^{2} + 13 t.; תָּקַע בַּשׁ׳ = *give a blast with the horn,* Ju 3^{27} 6^{34} Jos 6^{4} + 9 t. Jos, 1 S 13^{3} 1 K $1^{34.39}$ + 9 t., + (שׁ׳ subj.) Zc 9^{14}; תִּקְעוּ שׁ׳ Ho 5^{8} Am 3^{6} (vb. Niph.), Je 4^{5} + 7 t., + הַשׁ׳ תִּקְעֵי Jos 6^{9} Qr (Kt תֹּקְעוּ); cf. הַשׁ׳ לִתְקוֹעַ Ju 7^{20}, בְּתֵקַע שׁ׳ ψ 150^{3}; also הַעֲבִיר שׁ׳ תְּרוּעָה Lv 25^{9a} (H), cf. v^{9b} (P), יוֹם שׁ׳ וּתְרוּעָה Zp 1^{16}; used on religious occasions, Jos $6^{4ff.}$ Lv 25^{9} Jo $2^{1.15}$ ψ 47^{6} 81^{4} 98^{6} 150^{3} 2 Ch 15^{14} —On שׁ׳ v. Adler$^{The\ Shophar\ (1894)}$ Dr$^{Am\ 2,\ 2}$ Hpt$^{We\ ψψ\ Transl.\ 221\ f.}$ Abrahams$^{Hast.\ DB\ Trumpet}$

† [שַׁפְרוּר Kt, שַׁפְרִיר Qr] **n.[m.]** doubtful, Thes *splendour* (√ שׁפר; Dl$^{Prol.\ 126}$ cp. As. vb. *šuparruru, spread out* (Id$^{HWB\ 684}$)); appar. of (*brightly-coloured*?) royal *pavilion, canopy,* or poss. *carpet,* sf. נָטָה שַׁפְרוּרוֹ Je 43^{10} (Qr שַׁפְרִירוֹ).

[שָׁפַת], מִשְׁפְּתַיִם, אַשְׁפֹּת v. II. שׁפה.

†II. שְׁפַתַּיִם **n.** [**m.**] **du.** doubtful word: usu. **hook-shaped pegs, hooks,** so 𝔗 Thes AV RV; abs. וְהַשׁ׳ Ez 40[43]; < 𝔖 𝔙 Co וּשְׂפָתָם *and their edge,* so Aq Theod Symm and prob. 𝔊, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וּשְׂפַת).—I. שׁ׳ v. √שׁפה.

שֶׁצֶף v. שֶׁטֶף sub שׁטף.

†שָׁקַד **vb. watch, wake** (Ph. שקד *be circumspect;* NH שָׁקַד *be insistent;* 𝔗 שְׁקַד = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ ψ 127[1], שָׁקַדְתִּי Je 31[28] ψ 102[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקוֹד Jb 21[32] (Me Bu יִשְׁקְדוּ), וַיִּשְׁקֹד Dn 9[14], 1 s. אֶשְׁקֹד Je 31[28]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁקְדוּ Ezr 8[29]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁקֹד Pr 8[34]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵד Je 1[12]+; pl. cstr. שֹׁקְדֵי Is 29[20];—**1.** *keep watch* of, *be wakeful* over, י׳ subj., עַל pers., to benefit or injure Je 31[28.28] 44[27]; עַל rei, to perform it 1[12] Dn 9[14]; so (men subj.) שֹׁקְדֵי אָוֶן Is 29[20]; of leopard *watching* עַל־עָרֵיהֶם Je 5[6] (to seize prey, fig.); of man *watching* (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8[34] (‖ שָׁמַר); = *keep guard* over (עַל) Jb 21[32], cf. (abs.) שׁ׳ וְשִׁמְרוּ Ezr 8[29], and (of watchman, ‖ שָׁמַר) ψ 127[1]. **2.** *be wakeful, wake,* as mourner, sufferer ψ 102[8].—La 1[14] rd. perh. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִשְׁקַד עַל־פְּשָׁעַי (𝔊 Bu) *watch has been kept over my transgressions* (cf. **1** supra), for MT נִשְׂקַד עֹל פ׳.—**Pu.** denom. v. infra.

†שָׁקֵד **n.** [**m.**] **almond(-tree)** (NH *id.;* so called from its early *waking* out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag[BN 45] al.; Aram. שִׁיגְדָּא, ܫܓܕܐ, ܫܩܕܐ, whence Eth. ሰገድ፡ cf. Nö[M 39]; cf. Löw[No. 319]);—**1.** *almond,* i.e. the nut, pl. שְׁקֵדִים Gn 43[11] (J; + בָּטְנִים, etc.), Nu 17[23] (P). **2.** *almond-tree* Je 1[11] and (prob.) Ec 12[5].

†[שָׁקַד] **vb. Pu. denom.**—only *Pt.* pl. in גְּבִעִים מְשֻׁקָּדִים *cups shaped like almond* (blossoms) Ex 25[33.33.34] 37[19.19.20] (all P).

†[שָׁקָה] **vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink** (NH Hiph. *id.;* Ar. سَقَى I. *give to drink;* Sab. סקי *be irrigated* Fell[ZMG liv (1900). 246], מסקי *drinks* Hom[Chr 121], מסתקין *id.* DHM[Hofmus., No. 1, l. 7]; Eth. ሰቀየ፡ *water, irrigate;* As. *šaḳû* I. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. אַשְׁקִי, ܐܫܩܝ Aph.);—for **Qal** v. II. שָׁתָה;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2[6]+, sf. וְהִשְׁקָהּ Nu 5[27]; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20[8]+; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקֵיתִי Ez 32[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקֶה Nu 5[26], וַיַּשְׁק Gn 29[10]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁקֵהוּ Pr 25[21]; fs. sf. הַשְׁקִינִי Gn 24[43]+; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁקוֹת Gn 2[10]+, sf. הַשְׁקֹתוֹ 24[19]; *Pt.* מַשְׁקֶה ψ 104[13], cstr. Hb 2[15] (v. also I., II. מַשְׁקֶה);—**1.** *water, irrigate,* ground: subj. mist Gn 2[6], river v[10] (both J), spring Jo 4[18]; subj. י׳ Is 27[3] (כֶּרֶם), Ez 17[7] (גֶּפֶן), both in fig., fig. also 32[6] *water land* מִדָּם; lit. c. מִן of source ψ 104[13] (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2[6] (יַעַר). **2.** *water, give drink to,* usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24[14.46.46] 29[2] (מִן of source), v[3.7.8.10] Ex 2[16.17.19] (all J), ψ 104[11] (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21[19] (E), 24[18.19.45] (J), Hb 2[15] (fig.), Is 43[20] (י׳ subj.), ψ 78[15] (*id.*), 2 Ch 28[15], c. בְּ of vessel Est 1[7]; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20[8] (P); *give* one something *to drink,* acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2[12] Gn 19[32.33.34.35] 24[43] (all J), Ju 4[19] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[15] = 1 Ch 11[17], Jb 22[7], cf. Ct 8[2] (מִיַּיִן); fig. Je 8[14] 9[14] 16[7] 23[15] 25[15] ψ 69[22], cf. וְנַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ תַשְׁקֵם 36[9], and וַתַּשְׁקֵמוֹ בִּדְמָעוֹת 80[6]; acc. rei cm., lit. Ju 4[19] Ex 32[20] (E), fig. Je 25[17].—Vid. also I. מַשְׁקֶה infra. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמֹחַ עַצְמוֹתָיו יְשֻׁקֶּה Jb 21[24] *the marrow of his bones is watered,* (refreshed, invigorated).—נשקה Am 8[8] v. שׁקע.

†שִׁקּוּי **n.** [**m.**] **drink** (Ba[§ 102 d]);—שׁ׳ לְעַצְמוֹתֶיךָ Pr 3[8] *drink* (fig. for refreshment) *to thy bones* (cf. vb. **Pu.**); pl. sf. שִׁקֻּוַי (Ol[§ 186 b]) ψ 102[10] (+ לֶחֶם v[a]), שִׁקּוּיָי Ho 2[7].

†שֹׁקֶת, [שֶׁקֶת] **n. f. watering-trough** (Ges[§ 95 f] Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 605]; Ar. سَاقِيَة *irrigating canal,* سِقَايَة *watering-place, drinking vessel*);—abs. הַשׁ׳ Gn 24[20] (J); pl. cstr. שִׁקֲתוֹת הַמָּיִם 30[38] (J).

†I. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m. butler, cup-bearer** (prop. *Pt.* **Hiph.** = *one giving drink*);—abs. מ׳ Gn 40[5] (E), Ne 1[11], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה Gn 40[1], sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ v[13], pl. מַשְׁקִים v[2.9.20.21.23] 41[9] (all E); sf. מַשְׁקָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4] (> II. מ׳).

†II. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m.**[Lv 11, 34] **irrigation, drink;**—abs. מ׳ Gn 13[10] Lv 11[34], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה 1 K 10[21]+ 3 t.; sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ Gn 40[21];—**1.** *irrigation* Gn 13[10] (J; abstr. for concrete, =) *well-irrigated,* cf land; Ez 45[15] (< 𝔊 Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפְּחוֹת; Gr מִקְנֶה). **2.** *drink* Is 32[6] Lv 11[34]; כְּלֵי מ׳ *drinking-vessels* 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]. **3.** = office of butler, *butlership* Gn 40[21] (E).

†שָׁקַט **vb. be quiet, undisturbed** (𝔗 שְׁקַט (rare); NH שָׁקַט is *sink down;* Ar. سَقَطَ is *drop down*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשׁ׳

Je 30^{10} 46^{27}, 3 fs. שָֽׁקְטָה Jos 11^{23}+, שָֽׁקְטָה 2 K 11^{20}+; 1 s. שָׁקַטְתִּי Jb 3^{26}, וְשָׁקַטְתִּי Ez 16^{42}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹט Ru 3^{18}; 2 fs. תִּשְׁקְטִי Je 47$^{6.7}$; 1 s. אֶשְׁקוֹט Is 62^{1} Jb 3^{13}, אשקוטה Is 18^{4} Kt, Qr אֶשְׁקֳטָה (Ges$^{§§ 10 h, 48 c}$); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵט Ju 18^{7}+, fs. שֹׁקֶטֶת 1 Ch 4^{40}, שֹׁקֶטֶת Zc 1^{11}; pl. הַשֹּׁקְטִים Ez 38^{11};—*be quiet, undisturbed:* **1.** of land, *at peace,* abs. Ju 3$^{11.30}$ 5^{31} 8^{28} Is 14^{7} (+ נָ֫חָה), 2 Ch 13^{23}; + מִמִּלְחָמָה Jos 11^{23} 14^{15} (D?), cf. v^{5} (P); שֹׁ׳ וְשׁ׳ וּשְׁלֵוָה 1 Ch 4^{40}; of earth, יֹשֶׁבֶת וְשֹׁ׳ Zc 1^{11}; abs. of city 2 K 11^{20} = 2 Ch 23^{21}, kingdom 2 Ch 20^{30}, + לִפְנֵי pers. 14^{4}; of people, שֹׁ׳ וּבֹטֵחַ *in peace and security* Ju 18$^{7.27}$, הַשֹּׁקְטִים יֹשְׁבֵי לָבֶטַח Ez 38^{11}; + שַׁאֲנַן Je 30^{10} = 46^{27}; of Moab, שַׁאֲנַן . . . וְשֹׁקֵט אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו 48^{11} *undisturbed upon its lees* (fig. of wine); of Job, *quiet* in death Jb 3^{13}, *be at rest* (from apprehensions of evil) v^{26} (+ שָׁלַוְתִּי, נָחְתִּי). **2.** *be quiet, inactive:* of י׳ + וְאַבִּיטָה Is 18^{4} *I will be quiet and gaze,* i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83^{2} (‖ חרשׁ, דמה *be silent*); = be pacified Ez 16^{42}; of sword of י׳ Je 47$^{6.7}$; of Boaz Ru 3^{18} *he will not be quiet* until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62^{1} (‖ חָשָׁה *be silent*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִט Pr 15^{18}, יַשְׁקִט Jb 34^{29}; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁקֵט Is 7^{4}; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁקֵט Is 32^{17}+; cstr. הַשְׁקִיט ψ 94^{13}, -קֵט Jb 37^{17}, -קֵט Is 57^{20} Je 49^{23};—**1.** *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7^{4} (+ אַל־תִּירָא), of sea Is 57^{20} = Je 49^{23}, earth Jb 37^{17} (+ מִדָּרוֹם); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30^{15}, עֲבֹדַת הַצְּדָקָה הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח 32^{17} *the product of righteousness is quietness and security* (Du Che^{Hpt} Marti del. הצ׳ as dittogr. from v^{a}, read הַמִּשְׁפָּט for הַשְׁקֵט, and del. וְ: *the product of justice is security*); (*presumptuous*) *security,* שַׁלְוַת הַשְׁקֵט Ez 16^{49} (of Sodom). **2.** *cause quietness:* subj. י׳ Jb 34^{29}, לְהַשְׁקִיט לוֹ מִימֵי רָע ψ 94^{13}; *pacify, allay,* obj. רִיב Pr 15^{18}

† [שֶׁ֫קֶט] **n.[m.]** quietness;—1 Ch 22^{9} (+ שָׁלוֹם).

† **שָׁקַל** **vb. weigh** (NH *id.*; Ar. ثَقُلَ *be heavy,* ثِقْل *heaviness, weight,* ثَقَل *load,* OAram. תקל *weigh,* Aram. תְּקַל, ܬܩܠ (*weigh*), *pay,* תִּקְלָא *shekel,* but also (OAram. Zinj.) שׁקל, שִׁקְלִן Lzb^{382}; ܫܩܠ *lift up;* As. *šaḳâlu, weigh, šiḳlu* (appar.) = שֶׁקֶל; Eth. ሰቀለ: *hang up, weigh;* Ph. משקל *weight;* cf. Frä^{202}, also Gk. σίγλος (𝔊 σίκλος), Lag$^{M ii. 357}$ Lewy$^{Fremdw. 118 f.}$;—on connex. of mngs. cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans. = Germ. *wägen, wiegen,* also ***heave, heavy, heft*** (= *weight,* obs. or colloq.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 2 S 14^{26} Is 40^{12}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹל Ex 22^{16}, sf. יִשְׁקְלֵנִי Jb 31^{6}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁקוֹל Jb 6^{2}; cstr. לִשְׁקוֹל Est 4^{7}; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵל Is 33^{18}, 2 S 18^{12} read perhaps *pass.* שָׁקֻל, v. infra;—**1.** *weigh,* human subj., acc. rei 2 S 14^{26} Is 46^{6} (בּ of scale); fig., י׳ subj. Is 40^{12}, also (acc. pers.) Jb 31^{6} (both c. בּ of scale); cf. Inf. abs. sub **Niph.**; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, לְ pers. Ezr 8^{25}, עַל־יָדָם v^{26}, acc. rei om. v^{29} (לִפְנֵי of superior). **2.** *weigh out* a price (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22^{16} (E), 1 K 20^{39} Zc 11^{12} Je 32^{10} (בּ of scale), Is 55^{2} (c. בְּ, *in exchange for*); + לְ pers. Je 32^{9} Gn 23^{16} (P); + עַל־כַּפַּי 2 S 18^{12} (read perhaps שָׁקֻל, so We Kit^{Kau} Bu Buhl), עַל־יְדֵי פ׳ Est 3^{9}, עַל־גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 4^{7} **Niph.** *be weighed:* **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁקַל, subj. rei Ezr 8^{33} (pass. of Qal v$^{25 f.}$); *Impf* 3 ms. fig. (+ **Qal** *Inf. abs.*), לוּ שָׁקוֹל יִשָּׁקֵל כַּעְשִׂי Jb 6^{2} **2.** *be weighed out,* as price, 28^{15}.

שֶׁ֫קֶל$_{87}$ **n.m.** $^{Lv 27,6}$ a weight, shekel (orig. = *weight;* late Heb. = *coin* GACooke$^{Inscr. 356}$);—abs. שׁ׳ Am 8^{5}+, שָׁ֑קֶל Ex 38^{29}+; pl. שְׁקָלִים Jos 7^{21}+; cstr. שִׁקְלֵי 1 Ch 21^{25};—*shekel,* as standard weight Am 8^{5}; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17^{5}, iron spear-head v^{7}, + 2 S 21^{16b} (v. מִשְׁקָל), hair 2 S 14^{26}, food Ez 4^{10}; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7^{21} (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3^{9}; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21^{32} (E), Jos 7^{21} (JE), 1 S 9^{8} 2 S 24^{24} 2 K 7$^{1.1.16.16.18.18}$ 15^{20} Je 32^{9} Ez 45$^{12.12}$ (v. infra), and (= coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5^{15} 10^{33} Lv 5^{15} 27$^{3.4.5.5}$ (all P), + 53 t. P; also מַחֲצִית הַשּׁ׳ Ex 30$^{13.13.15}$ 38^{26} (= בֶּקַע), all *half-shekel,* atonement-money; cf. שְׁלִישִׁית הַשּׁ׳ Ne 10^{33} *one-third;* also רֶבַע שׁ׳ 1 S 9^{8} *one-fourth of shekel;* שׁ׳ = 20 גֵּרָה (ג׳ otherwise unknown) Ez 45^{12} Ex 30^{13} Lv 27^{25} Nu 3^{47}; 50 שׁ׳ = one maneh Ez 45^{12} (read וַחֲמִשִּׁים for וחמשה [and עֲשָׂרָה for עֲשָׂרָה preceding], 𝔊^{A} Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); שׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30$^{13.24}$ Lv 5^{15} Nu 3$^{47.50}$ 7^{13} + 21 t. P; land estimated in שׁ׳ of gold 1 Ch 21^{25}; שׁ׳ also often om. after num.—שׁ׳ was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252$\frac{2}{3}$ gr. Troy (or 126$\frac{1}{3}$), mod. equiv. c. £2 1*s.*, or $10; (2) silver, 224$\frac{1}{2}$ gr. (nearly $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.) = שׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ (v. supra), or 112$\frac{1}{4}$, mod. equiv. c. 2*s.* 9*d.*, or 67 c.; שׁ׳ בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14^{26} is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

(cf. S-C^{Pap} באבני מלכא oft.); 60 (or 50) ׳שׁ = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. כִּכָּר, מָנֶה). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy $^{\text{Hast. DB Weights and Measures, and Money}}$

†[מִשְׁקוֹל] **n.[m.]** **heaviness, weight**;—בְּמ׳ Ez 4^{10} *by weight*.

מִשְׁקָל $_{49}$ **n.m.** id.;—abs. ׳מ 1 K 25^{16}+; cstr. מִשְׁקַל Ju 8^{26}+; sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24^{22}+, etc.;—*weight* Gn $24^{22.22}$ (J), Jos 7^{21} (JE), Ju 8^{26} 1 S 17^{5} 2 S 12^{30} 21^{16a} (v^{16b} read שֶׁקֶל with 𝔊 [v. esp. 𝔊L] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7^{47} 10^{14} Nu 7^{13} + 11 t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28^{25}; בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43^{21} (J) *in its* (full) *weight*, cf. ׳מֹאזְנֵי מ Ez 5^{1}; ׳בְּמ *by weight* Lv 26^{26} 1 Ch $28^{14a.15}$; ׳בְּמ *id.* Ez 4^{16} (of bread), Ezr 8^{34} 1 Ch $28^{14b.15.15.17.17}$; ׳בַּמ Lv 19^{35} *in respect to weight*, cf. ׳מ 1 Ch 28^{16} *as to weight, in weight*; ׳לֹא־הָיָה מ (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25^{16} = Je 52^{20}, ׳אֵין מ 1 Ch $22^{3.14}$.

†[מִשְׁקֶלֶת], מִשְׁקֹלֶת **n.f.** **levelling instrument, level** (for horizontal accuracy);—abs. מִשְׁקָלֶת Is 28^{17} (fig. of צְדָקָה; ‖ קַו); cstr. ־קֹלֶת, fig., ׳מ׳ בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 21^{13}.

†[שִׁקְמָה] **n.f.** **sycomore tree** (NH *id.*, Aram. שִׁיקְמָא, ܫܩܡܐ, Löw$^{\text{No. 332}}$; hence Gk. *συκάμινος*, *mulberry* Lewy$^{\text{Fremdw. 23}}$);—pl. abs. שִׁקְמִים Am 7^{14}+; sf. שִׁקְמוֹתָם ψ 78^{47};—*sycomore, ficus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr$^{\text{NHB 397 ff.}}$ Post$^{\text{Flora of Syria 730; Hast. DB s.v.}}$) a common tree Is 9^{9}, growing in the Shᵉphela 1 K 10^{27} = 2 Ch 1^{15} = 9^{27}, 1 Ch 27^{28}; as property ψ 78^{47} (‖ גֶּפֶן); בּוֹלֵס שִׁקְמִים Am 7^{14} *a tender of sycomores* (v. [בָּלַס]).

[שָׁקַע] **vb.** **sink, sink down** (so NH שָׁקַע, Aram. שְׁקַע; Ar. has سُقِعَ *be smitten, prostrated, collapse*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְשָׁקְעָה Am 9^{5} *it shall sink* like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה); 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁקַע Nu 11^{2} (JE), of fire, *it sank down*, died out; תִּשְׁקַע Je 51^{64}, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קוּם). **Niph.** 3 fs. נִשְׁקְעָה Am 8^{8} Qr, of land, *sink* (opp. עָלָה; = **Qal** 9^{5}; Kt erron. נשקה, cf. W$^{\text{SG 287}}$). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁקִיעַ מֵימֵיהֶם Ez 32^{14} *I will make their waters sink* (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וּבְחֶבֶל תַּשְׁקִיעַ לְשֹׁנוֹ Jb 40^{25} *with a cord wilt thou make* his tongue *sink* (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich$^{\text{Suppl. 2349}}$, cited Thes^{1477}, cp. Sam. ▽ࠎࠔ = חבשׁ *bind*).

[מִשְׁקָע] **n.[m.]** **what is settled, clarified** (cf. √ **Hiph.**);—cstr. מִשְׁקַע־מַיִם תִּשְׁתּוּ Ez 34^{18} *the clear* (of) *water* ye drink (cf. 32^{14} supra).

[שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה] v. קער.

†I. [שָׁקַף] **vb.** **Niph.** **Hiph.** **overhang, look out and down** (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שְׁקִיפָא, ܫܩܝܦܐ *rocky pinnacle, rock*, Ar. سَقْفٌ *ceiling, roof, sky* (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. أَشْرَفَ *overtop, overlook*, from شَرُفَ *be high*; أَطْلَعَ *look down upon*, from طَلَعَ *rise*));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁקָפָה Ju 5^{28}+, וְנִשְׁקָפָה Nu 21^{20} (read prob. pt. הַנִּשְׁקָפָה, cf. 23^{28}, GBG); 1 s. נִשְׁקָפְתִּי Pr 7^{6}; *Pt.* נִשְׁקָף Nu 23^{28} 1 S 13^{18} ψ 85^{12}; f. נִשְׁקָפָה Ct 6^{10};—*lean over* (and look), *look down*, c. בְּעַד of window, *through* Ju 5^{28} 1 S 2^{16} = 1 Ch 15^{29}, Pr 7^{6}; abs. *look down, forth* Ct 6^{10}; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6^{1} ψ 85^{12} (both fig.); of mt. *lean over upon* (עַל־פְּנֵי), *overhang* Nu 21^{20} 23^{28} 1 S 13^{18} (read הַגֶּבַע for הגבול We Dr HPS al.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁקִיף ψ 14^{2}+; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיף La 3^{50}, וַיַּשְׁקֵף Gn 19^{28}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. cohort. הַשְׁקִיפָה Dt 26^{15};—*look down* (= **Niph.**): c. בְּעַד of window Gn 26^{8} (J), 2 K 9^{30}, c. אֶל pers. v^{32}; *look down* upon, עַל־פְּנֵי, subj. pers. Gn 18^{16} 19^{28} (both J), abs. ׳וַיַּשׁ׳ וַיַּרְא 2 S 24^{20} (וַיַּבֵּט in ‖ 1 Ch 21^{21}); esp. subj. ׳י, c. אֶל loc. Ex 14^{24} (J); c. מִן loc. Dt 26^{15} ψ 102^{20}, + עַל pers. 14^{2} = 53^{3}, + וְיֵרֶא La 3^{50}.

II. שׁקף (√of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁקַף, ܫܩܦ *strike*, whence foll. as that against which the door *strikes*, v. Frä^{20}; Ar. سَقَّفَ *to ceil* or *roof*, سَقْفٌ *ceiling, roof*).

†[שֶׁקֶף] **n.[m.]** **frame-work, casing of doors** (cf. NH שְׁקוֹף *lintel*, Aram. שְׁקוֹף, שְׁקָפָא *threshold*);—שָׁקֶף 1 K 7^{5}.

†[שָׁקֻף, שְׁקוּף] **n.m.**$^{\text{1 K 6, 4}}$ **frame, casing of windows**;—pl. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים 1 K 6^{4} *windows of narrowing frames*, so read also, inserting ׳שׁ, Ez 41^{16} (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read ׳שׁ for שְׂחִיף v^{b}); ׳שׁ alone 1 K 7^{4}.

†מַשְׁקוֹף **n.[m.]** prob. **lintel of door**;—׳הַמ Ex 12^{7} (P), v$^{22.23}$ (J).

שׁקץ (√of foll.; cf. As. *šikṣu*, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. שִׁקֵּץ, Aram. Pa. שַׁקֵּץ *detest*, are denom.; RS$^{\text{JPhil. xvi. 71 ff.}}$ conj. original meaning *let fall, throw away*, cf. Ar. سَقَطَ *fall, drop down*, but very dubious).

†שֶׁקֶץ **n. m.**$^{\text{Lv 7, 21}}$ **detestation, detestable thing**;—׳שׁ of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7^{21};

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales $11^{10.11.12}$, birds of prey, etc., v^{13}, winged creeping things v^{20-23}, creeping vermin $v^{41.42}$ (all P), cf. Is 66^{17} (+ בְּשַׂר הַחֲזִיר, הָעַכְבָּר); v. RS$^{Sem. i. 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f.}$.—Ez 8^{10} read prob. שִׁקּוּצִים, v. שִׁקּוּץ.

†[שִׁקֵּץ] **vb. Pi. denom.** detest, make detestable;—*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁקַּץ ψ 22^{25}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשַׁקְּצוּ Lv 11^{13}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁקֵּץ Dt 7^{26};—**1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7^{26} (Impf.+Inf. abs.; || תַּעֵב תְּתַעֲבֶנּוּ), Lv $11^{11.13}$ (P); || בָּזָה ψ 22^{25}. **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם (=reflex.) Lv 11^{43} (P), 20^{25} (H).

†שֶׁקֶץ, שִׁקּוּץ **n.m.**$^{Dn 11, 31}$ **detested thing**;—abs. שִׁקּוּץ Dn 11^{31} 12^{11}, cstr. שִׁקֻּץ 1 K 11^{5}+; pl. שִׁקּוּצִים 2 Ch 15^{8}, שִׁקֻּצִים 2 K 23^{24}; cstr. שִׁקּוּצֵי Ez $20^{7.8}$; sf. שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם Je 16^{18}+, etc.;—*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9^{10} (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth Na 3^{6}; appar. of unclean food Zc 9^{7} (as שֶׁקֶץ); of idols (so usu.; oft. || תּוֹעֵבָה, גִּלּוּל, etc.), Dt 29^{16} 2 K 23^{24} Je 4^{1} 7^{30}=32^{34}, 13^{27} 16^{18} Ez 5^{11} 7^{30} $11^{18.20}$ $20^{7.8.30}$ 37^{23}; of idolatrous practices Dn 9^{27}, but rd. prob. as 11^{31} (so 𝔊 Θ), and כַּנּוֹ for כנף (v Dr); שׁ׳ (מְ)שֹׁמֵם 11^{31} 12^{11} *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympics=(Ph.) בעלשמם *lord of heaven;* the prophet puts שִׁקּוּץ for בעל, and (מְ)שֹׁמֵם for שָׁמַיִם; cf. Nes$^{ZAW iv (1884), 248}$ Che$^{OP 105}$ Dr^{Dn}.

†[שָׁקַק] **vb. run, run about, rush** (appar. akin to √I. שׁוּק, whence שׁוֹק);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּעִיר יָשֹׁקּוּ Jo 2^{9}, of locusts (|| יְרֻצוּן; >Gr prop. יִסֹּקוּ from סלק); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵק Is 33^{4}, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging* bear Pr 28^{15} (unless we read שַׁכּוּל, Toy); fig. of נֶפֶשׁ *longing* for water Is 29^{8} (|| עָיֵף and, v^{a}, רֵקָה), ψ 107^{9} (|| רְעֵבָה). **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּן Na 2^{5}, of chariots, *they rush to and fro.*

†[מַשָּׁק] **n.[m.] running, rushing**;—cstr. מַשַּׁק Is 33^{4}, of locusts.

שקר (√ of following; *deceive;* Aram. שַׁקַּר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, ܫܘܩܪܐ Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *taškirtu* [Dl *-gir-*] *a lie*, so NH שֶׁקֶר, Ar. سُقَّرُ and شُقَّرُ (loan-word?)).

שֶׁקֶר 113 **n.m. deception, disappointment, falsehood**;—שׁ׳ Ex 23^{7}+64 t.; שָׁקֶר Ex 5^{9}+42 t.; pl. שְׁקָרִים ψ 101^{7}+3 t.; sf. שִׁקְרֵיהֶם Je 23^{32};—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints, and betrays one: a molten image Je 10^{14}=51^{17}; gift Pr 25^{14}; grace of person 31^{30}, etc.; אֹרַח שׁ׳ ψ $119^{104.128}$; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳ v^{29}; בטח בשׁ׳ Je 13^{25}; נחל שׁ׳ 16^{19}, cf. also ψ 7^{15} 33^{17} 119^{118} Is 28^{15}; לַשֶּׁקֶר *for disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25^{21} Je 3^{23}. **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong:* עשׂה (ל)שׁ׳ *do* or *practise fraud, wrong* Ho 7^{1} Je 6^{13} $8^{8.10}$; c. בְּ, 2 S 18^{13}; פְּעֻלַּת שׁ׳ Pr 11^{18}; לֶחֶם שׁ׳ Pr 20^{17} *food got by fraud;* זֶרַע שׁ׳ Is 57^{4}; עֵט שׁ׳ Je 8^{8}; ילד שׁ׳ ψ 7^{15} (|| עמל); דרך לשׁון קשׁת שׁ׳ Je 9^{2}; בַּשׁ׳ 3^{10} (|| בגד), adv. שקר *fraudulently, wrongfully* ψ 35^{19} 38^{20} 69^{5} $119^{78.86}$. **3.** injurious *falsehood*, in testimony, esp. in courts: עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20^{16} (E) Dt 19^{18} ψ 27^{12} Pr 6^{19} 14^{5} 25^{18}; עֵד שקרים 12^{17} $19^{5.9}$; ענה שׁ׳ Dt 19^{18} *testify falsehood;* שְׁבֻעַת שׁ׳ Zc 8^{17} *false oath;* נשׁבע על שׁ׳ נשׁבע לשׁ׳ *swear falsely* Je 5^{2}+5 t.; Lv 5^{22}; דבר שׁ׳ Mi 6^{12}+ (v. [דָּבָר], דִּבֵּר); אִמְרֵי שׁ׳ Is 32^{7}; שׂפת(י) שׁ׳ ψ 31^{19} 120^{2} Pr 10^{18} 17^{7}; טפל שׁ׳ Jb 13^{4} ψ 119^{69}, cf. v^{163}; abs. *false!* 2 K 9^{12} Je 37^{14}. **4.** *falsity*, of false or self-deceived *prophets:* נבא שׁ׳ *prophesy falsely* Je 14^{14} $23^{25.26}$ 29^{21}; + לְ pers. $27^{10.14.16}$; נ׳ לַשׁ׳ v^{15}; נ׳ בשׁ׳ 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; מוֹרֶה שׁ׳ Is 9^{14} Hb 2^{18}; חזה שׁ׳ Zc 10^{2}; חֲזוֹן שׁ׳ Je 14^{14}, etc., (+12 t.); רוּחַ שׁ׳ v. p. 925^{b}. **5.** *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: דבר שׁ׳ ψ 101^{7} (|| רְמִיָּה); דְּבַר שׁ׳ Pr 13^{5}; of מִלִּים Jb 36^{4}; לְשׁוֹן שׁ׳ *false tongue* Pr 6^{17} 12^{19} 21^{6} 26^{28} ψ 109^{2}; of lips Pr 12^{22}; אִישׁ שׁ׳ 17^{4} *liar.*

†[שָׁקַר] **vb. denom. do or deal falsely**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁקֹר Gn 21^{23} *thou wilt not do falsely* to me (לִי). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שִׁקַּרְנוּ ψ 44^{18}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁקֵּר 1 S 15^{29}; 3 mpl. יְשַׁקֵּרוּ Is 63^{8}, etc.;—*deal falsely* 1 S 15^{29} Is 63^{8}, c. ב pers. Lv 19^{11} (|| כחשׁ); c. ב rei ψ 44^{18} 89^{34}.

שִׁקְתוֹת, שֹׁקֶת v. שׁקה. **שֹׁר** v. שׁרר.

שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** v. שַׂר־אֶצֶר.

שׁרב (√ of foll., *parch;* NH שָׁרַב *be scorched* (by sun), שָׁרָב *parching heat* (of sun); Ecclus 43^{22} דשׁן שרב *parched grass;* Aram. שְׁרִיב, שָׁרַב, ܫܪܒ, ܫܪܒ *be parched,* שָׁרָב *heat, drought:* cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. *Šarrabu* (*-pu*) Zim$^{KAT 3, 415}$; >cp. Ar. سَرَاب *mirage* [Rob$^{BR i. 42}$] Ges$^{Is 35, 7}$ al.; see against this esp. Che$^{Introd. Is. 269}$).

†שָׁרָב **n.m. 1. burning heat; 2. parched ground**;—only abs.: וְלֹא יַכֵּם שׁ׳ וָשָׁמֶשׁ Is 49^{10}; of ground, הַשּׁ׳ Is 35^{7} (|| צִמָּאוֹן).

†שֵׁרֵבְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite with Ezra (? י׳

hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syr. ܫܪܒ Pa. *propagavit*);—Σαραβια(ς): Ezr 8$^{13.24}$ Ne 8^{7} 9$^{4.5}$ 10^{13} 12$^{8.24}$.

שַׁרְבִיט v. שׁבט.

I. [שָׁרָה] **vb.** let loose (NH *id., dissolve*; As. *šarû*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašrîtu, dedication*; OAram. שרה *loose*, so Aram. שְׁרָא, ܫܪܐ; Eth. ሰረየ: *remit, condone*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁרֵהוּ Jb 37^{3} *he* (God) *lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. שֵׁרִיתִךָ Je 15^{11} Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40^{4} 𝔗 𝔖), but dub.; Kt שרותך (i.e. שֵׁרוֹתִךָ, √שׁרר), Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שָׁרַר=צָרַר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee*; this yields best sense, but as Aram. שׁרר is intrans., read then שֵׁרַרְתִּיךָ or הֲשִׁרוֹתִךָ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. שְׁאֵרִיתְךָ=שֵׁרִיתִךָ *thy remnant* (AV).

II. שׁרה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ثَرِىَ *be moist*; Aram. תְּרָא, ܬܪܐ *id.*; ܡܪܬܐ *grape-juice*; NH שְׁרָא *soften, dissolve*; whence foll. prop.=*moisture* (Di^{Nu} Dr^{§178} Paterson$^{Nu\ Hpt}$ Gray^{Nu}), and so As. *mešru, succulence* (Hpt$^{Paterson\ Nu}$)).

†[מִשְׁרָה] **n.f.** juice;—cstr. מִשְׁרַת עֲנָבִים Nu 6^{3} (P) *the juice of grapes* (+ יַיִן, שֵׁכָר).

III. שׁרה (√of following; cf. Ar. سِرْوَة, سِرْيَة *short dart*).

†שִׁרְיָה **n.f.** a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin;—'שׁ Jb 41^{18} (+ מַסָּע, חֲנִית, חֶרֶב),—yet 𝔊 θώρακα, 𝔙 *thorax*, i.e. שִׁרְיוֹן.

IV שׁרה (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siriyâm, body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Aram. ܫܪܝܢܐ *id.*; Ecclus 43^{20} *id.*; also Egypt. *ṯu-ỉra-na, tà-ra-y-na*, WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 102}$).

†שִׁרְיוֹן, שִׁרְיָן **n.[m.] body-armour**;—abs. שִׁרְיוֹן 1 S 17$^{5.38}$; שִׁרְיָן (Ges^{§29u}) 1 K 22^{34}=2 Ch 18^{33}, שִׁרְיָן Is 59^{17}; pl. שִׁרְיֹנִים Ne 4^{10}, שִׁרְיֹנוֹת 2 Ch 26^{14};—*body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4^{10}; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) 1 K 22^{34}=2 Ch 18^{33}; c. vb. לבשׁ 1 S 17^{5}, made of scale-like plates (קַשְׂקַשִּׂים) of bronze v^{5}, named with helmet here, so v^{38} 2 Ch 26^{14} and (fig.) Is 59^{17}.—'שׁ n.pr. v. שׂריון.

[שֵׁרָה] *bracelet*, v. שׁרר.

†שָׁרוּחֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon;—Jos 19^{6} (𝔊 οἱ ἀγροὶ αὐτῶν, ? rdg. שְׂדֵיהֶן); WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 161,168}$ identif. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ḥa-na*.

שָׁרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** שָׁרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** (†1 Ch 27^{29}) v. ישׁר.

שָׁרוֹת Je 15^{11} v. I. שׁרה; שָׁרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5^{10} v. II. שׁוּר, שׁוּרָה.

שִׁרְטַי 1 Ch 27^{29} Qr, v. שִׁטְרַי.

†שָׁרָי **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10^{40}; Σαριου, ℵ Σαρουε, 𝔊L Σαρουα.

שִׁרְיָה v. III. שׁרה. שִׁרְיוֹן v. IV שׁרה.

שָׁרִית v. שְׁאֵרִית. שֵׁרִיתִךָ Je 15^{11} v. I. שׁרה.

שְׁרֵמוֹת v. [שְׁדֵמָה] sub שׁדם.

שִׁרְיֹן v. שִׁרְיוֹן sub IV שׁרה.

†שָׁרַץ **vb. swarm, teem** (NH *id.*; Aram. ܫܪܨ *crawl*, ܫܪܨ=שְׁרַץ, so שִׁרְצָא (rare); Eth. ሠረጸ: *germinate, sprout*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'שׁ ψ 105^{30}, שָׁרְצוּ Gn 1^{21}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁרֹץ Ez 47^{9}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁרְצוּ Gn 9^{7}; *Pt.* הַשֹּׁרֵץ 7^{21}+, f. הַשֹּׁרֶצֶת Lv 11^{46}; Hex only P:—**1.** *swarm, teem* with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1$^{20.21}$, cf. Ex 7^{28}, land ψ 105^{30}. **2.** *swarm*, subj. animal. Gn 8^{17} (+ רָבָה, פָּרָה), Ez 47^{9}, הַשֹּׁרֵץ Gn 7^{21} Lv 11$^{29.41.42.46}$ (all עַל־הָאָרֶץ), v^{43}; subj. men Gn 9^{7} (+ רָבָה, פָּרָה), Ex 1^{7} (*id.*, + עָצַם).

†שֶׁרֶץ **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 7,21}$ **coll. swarmers, swarming things**;—'שׁ abs. Lv 11^{29}+, שָׁרֶץ v^{31}; cstr. v^{20}+;—*swarming things* (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1^{20} Lv 11^{10}; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7^{21} (+ עוֹף, בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה), Lv 5^{2} (+ בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה), 11^{29} (weasel, mouse, lizard), v$^{31.41.42.43}$ (c. cogn. שָׁרַץ), v^{44}, cf. 22^{5}; insects, 'שׁ הָעוֹף Dt 14^{19}, + הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11$^{20.21}$, cf. v^{23}. Cf. Dr$^{DB\ i.\ 518}$.

†שָׁרַק **vb. hiss**, perh. also **whistle, pipe** (NH *id., hiss* (dub.), Aram. שְׁרִיק *id.* 𝔗 Lv 2$^{15.16}$, ܫܪܩ *id.*;—from 'שׁ comes Gk. σύριγξ acc. to Lag$^{Abh\ GGW\ xxvi.\ 38}$ Lewy$^{Fremdw.\ 165}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁ' Is 5^{26}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁרֹק Is 7^{18}+ (Jb 27^{23} read יִשְׁרְקוּ Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. אֶשְׁרְקָה Zc 10^{8};—*hiss*, as signal, לְ pers., fig., 'י subj.: Is 5^{26} 7^{18} Zc 10^{1}; in derision, עַל civitat., etc. (oft. + שָׁמֵם *be astounded*), Je 19^{8} 49^{17} 50^{13} La 2^{15} (+ הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ), Ez 27^{36}; abs. Zp 2^{15} La 2^{16} 1 K 9^{8} (+ חָרַק שֵׁן); עַל pers. Jb 27^{23} (c. מִן loc.).

†שְׁרֵקָה **n.f.** (object of derisive) **hissing**;—always abs. 'שׁ, and always + שַׁמָּה: Je 19^{8} 25$^{9.18}$

(+קְלָלָה, חָרְבָּה), 29^{18} (+חֶרְפָּה, אָלָה), 51^{37} Mi 6^{16} (+חֶרְפָּה), 2 Ch 29^{8}.

†[שְׁרִיקָה] **n.[f.] hissing**, perhaps also **whistling, piping**;—pl. abs. (intens.) שְׁרִיקֹת Je 18^{16} Qr *hissing*, in derision, +שַׁמָּה (v. שְׁרֵקָה), Kt שרוקת; cstr. שְׁרִקוֹת עֲדָרִים Ju 5^{16} as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) *for flocks*.

שׁרר (√of [שָׁרִיר], שְׁרִירוּת, and perhaps of other words following; OAram. שרר *be firm, sound*, Aram. שְׁרַר *be firm, hard*, ܫܪܪ *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, ܫܰܪܰܪ *strengthen, confirm;* Aram. and NH שָׁרִיר *firm, hard;* ܫܘܪܪܐ *firmness, strength, constancy*).

†[שֹׁר] **n.[m.]** navel-string (cf. Aram. שׁוּרָא Ez 16^{4} 𝔗, ܫܘܪܐ, Ar. سُرّ, all *id.*);—sf. לֹא כָרַּת שָׁרֵּךְ Ez 16^{4} (Ges^{§22s} Kö$^{ii.1.45}$) *thy navel-string was not cut;* questioned are: שָׁרֶּךָ Pr 3^{8} (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, ‖ עַצְמוֹתֶיךָ; 𝔊 τῷ σώματί σου, cf. 𝔖, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשָׂרֶךָ, Ew Hi Kmp al. שְׁאֵרֶךָ, Toy either); שָׁרְרֵךְ Ct 7^{3} (𝔊 ὀμφαλός σου; ‖ בִּטְנֵךְ), =שָׁרֵּךְ Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as=*vulva*, cf. Ar. سِرّ *secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl Öttli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

†[שֵׁרָה] **n.[f.]** bracelet (Aram. שֵׁירָא *id.*, ܫܝܪܐ *chain*, Gn 24^{22} 𝔖 𝔗: Ar. سِوَار *bracelet*, Qor 18^{30} [Frä^{56}] is said by Lane^{1465} to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. √سور);—pl. abs. הַשֵּׁרוֹת Is 3^{19} (in list of finery).

†שָׁרָר **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23^{33}=11. שָׂכָר, q.v.

†[שָׁרִיר] **n.[m.] sinew, muscle** (so context suggests);—pl. cstr. אוֹנוֹ בִּשְׁרִירֵי בִטְנוֹ Jb 40^{16} (‖ כֹּחוֹ בְמָתְנָיו).

†שְׁרִירוּת, usu. **שְׁרִרוּת** **n. f. firmness**, always=**stubbornness**; only cstr. שׁ׳, sq. לֵב: שׁ׳ לִבָּם הָרָע Je 9^{13} 13^{10} 23^{17} Dt 29^{18} ψ 81^{13} (שְׁרִירוּת); Je 3^{17} 7^{24} 11^{8} (שְׁרִי׳), so (לִבּוֹ) 16^{12} 18^{12}.

[שַׁרְשָׁה] Ex 28^{22} v. following.

†[שַׁרְשְׁרָה] **n.f.** (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28^{14}, Ges^{§135o} Albr$^{ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96}$) **chain** (As. *šaršarratu, chain, fetter;* Mishn. שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, Talm. שַׁרְשׁוּרָא, Syr. ܫܘܫܠܬܐ, *chain* or *rope* of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שַׁלְשֶׁלֶת *chain*, 𝔗 שֵׁישְׁלָא, Syr. ܫܫܠܬܐ [whence Ar. سِلْسِلَة, v. Eth. ሰንሰለት], (connex. with שׁר׳ denied by Nö$^{BSSW 56 Anm. 9}$));—pl. שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, abs. 1 K 7^{17}+, -רֹת abs. 2 Ch 3^{15}, cstr. Ex 28^{14}+, שַׁרְשֹׁת v^{22} (either abbrev. or textual error);—*chains* of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28$^{14.14.22}$ 39^{15}; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7^{17} (גְּדִלִים מַעֲשֵׂה שׁ׳), ‖ 2 Ch 3$^{15.16.16}$.

שׁרשׁ (appar. √of foll.; Di$^{Jb 40,16}$ Buhl al. think=שׁרשׁר, √שׁרר, cf. שֹׁר, etc., Eth. ሥርው: *nerve, muscle*, whence שֹׁרֶשׁ as root-*fibre*, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; <Schwally$^{ZMG lii (1898), 140 f.}$ cp. Ar. شَرْس (ش by dissimilation), *thorn-bush*, شَرْس *hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), شَرِس *ill-natured, cross;* hence שֹׁרֶשׁ, from *tough, gnarled* root-fibres; NH and Ph. שרש, As. *šuršu*, all *root*, Sab. שרס (v. Ar. supr.) *root, foundation* Hom$^{Chr 124}$, אשרס *foundation* DHM$^{ZMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415}$; Aram. שׁוּרְשָׁא, ܫܪܫܐ *root*).

†**שֹׁרֶשׁ** **n.m.**$^{Dt 29,17}$ root;—שׁ׳ abs. Dt 29^{17}+, cstr. Is 11^{10}+; sf. שָׁרְשִׁי Jb 29^{19}, etc.; pl. cstr. שָׁרְשֵׁי 13^{27} (v. infr.) 36^{30}, sf. שָׁרָשָׁיו Am 2^{9}+, שָׁרָשֶׁיהָ Ez 17^{7}+;—**1.** *root* of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2^{9} Ho 9^{16} 14^{6} Is 14^{30} 2 K 19^{30}=Is 37^{31};—שָׁרְשָׁם Ju 5^{14} is prob. corrupt, v. GFM;—so of pers. (cf. Ph, Eshmunazar^{11} GACooke$^{pp. 30, 36}$) Is 5^{24} Mal 3^{19} Jb 8^{17} 18^{16} 29^{19} Pr 12$^{3.12}$;=stock, family Is 11$^{1.10}$ Dn 11^{7}, cf. (of serpent) Is 14^{29}; =source or cause Dt 29^{17}, שׁ׳ דָּבָר Jb 19^{28} **2.** lit. *root* of tree or shrub Je 17^{8} (sim.), Ez 31^{7} (metaph. of people), Is 53^{2} (sim.), Jb 14^{8} 30^{4}; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17$^{6.7.9.9}$ ψ 80^{10} (acc. cogn. c. שׁרשׁ **Hiph.**). **3.** *root*, fig.=lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28^{9}, of sea 36^{30}=bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רָאשֵׁי הָרִים, with אֵדוֹ in v^{a}); of feet, שָׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי 13^{27}, i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere כַּף), Bu place of treading, *footholds;* Du (arbitrarily) שָׁרְשֵׁי, del. רגלי.

†[שֵׁרֵשׁ] **vb. denom. Pi.**=deal with the roots;—**1.** *root up, out: Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְשֵׁרֶשְׁךָ ψ 52^{7} *he shall root thee up* from (מִן) the land of the living; of fire (*burn*) *roots, root: Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשָׁרֵשׁ בְּ Jb 31^{12} fire (fig.) *roots at* all my increase. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׁרָשׁוּ 31^{8} *be rooted up* (of produce). **2. Po'ēl** *take root*, establish oneself firmly: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גִּזְעָם Is 40^{24} (fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al** *id.: Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרָשׁוּ Je 12^{2} (fig. of wicked). **Hiph.** *id.: Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁרֵשׁ Is 27^{6} (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וַתַּשְׁרֵשׁ ψ 80^{10} (*id.;* c. acc. cogn.); *Pt.* מַשְׁרִישׁ Jb 5^{3} (fig. of pers.).

†**שָׁ֫רֶשׁ** **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (cf. OAram. n.pr. שרשׁ Lzb ^{383});—1 Ch 7^{16}; Σο[υ]ρος; 𝔊L Φορος.

[**שַׁרְשָׁה**], [**שַׁרְשְׁרָה**] v. שׁרר.

[**שָׁרַת**] $_{97}$ **vb. Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH שֵׁרוּת (temple-)*ministry*, Ph. משרת *ministry*, and perhaps vb. שרת *minister*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁרֵת Nu 8^{26} Dt 18^{7}; 3 mpl. שֵׁרְתוּ Nu 3^{6}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשָׁרֶת Gn 39^{4}, 3 mpl. יְשָׁרְתוּ Nu 3^{31}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׁרֵת Ex 28^{35}+, לְשָׁרֶת שָׁם Dt 17^{12}, etc.; *Pt.* מְשָׁרֵת Nu 11^{28}+ (2 S 13^{9} v. מְשָׁרֵת, p. 602^{a}), f. מְשָׁרַת 1 K 1^{15}, etc.;—*serve:* **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39^{4} 40^{4} (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4^{43} 6^{15}, royal domestics 2 S $13^{17.18}$ 1 K 10^{5} 2 Ch 9^{4} Est 2^{2} 6^{3}, Abishag 1 K $1^{4.15}$. **b.** of royal *officers* (late) 1 Ch 27^{1} 28^{1} 2 Ch 17^{19} 22^{8} Est 1^{10} Pr 29^{12}. **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24^{13} 33^{11} (E), Nu 11^{28} (J), Jos 1^{1} (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19^{21}. **d.** of angels to י׳ ψ 103^{21}, cf. 104^{4}. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60^{10}. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8^{11} = 2 Ch 5^{14}; c. acc. י׳ Dt 10^{8} 17^{12} 21^{5} Je 33^{21}+ (strangely) מְשָׁרְתֵי אֹתִי v^{22}; also Is 60^{7} of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61^{6}, cf. 56^{6}; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2^{11} 3^{1}, את פני י׳ 2^{18} (פני prob. acc., cf. 𝔊 τῷ προσώπῳ v^{11}), שׁ׳ בְּשֵׁם י׳ Dt $18^{5.7}$ **b.** Levites (P and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3^{6} 8^{26} 18^{2}, c. acc. of י׳ 1 Ch 15^{2} 2 Ch 29^{11a}; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101^{6}; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1^{50} (P), congregation 16^{9} (P), people Ez 44^{11} + v^{12} (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16^{4} 2 Ch 23^{6} 29^{11b} 31^{2} Ezr 8^{17} (pt. as subst., *ministers*); שׁ׳ לִפְנֵי אֲרוֹן בְּרִית י׳ 1 Ch 16^{37}, שׁ׳ נֶגֶד הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 8^{14}; שׁ׳ c. ב loc. 1 Ch 26^{12}; esp. c. בְּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3^{31} $4^{9.12.14}$ 2 K 25^{14} = Je 52^{18}; בְּשִׁיר 1 Ch 6^{17} **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42^{14} + 3 t., c. acc. י׳ 40^{46} + 4 t., cstr. מְשָׁרְתֵי before sacred place $45^{4.5}$ 46^{24}. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28^{35} + 4 t. P; c. acc. י׳ 1 Ch 23^{13}; לִי׳ 2 Ch 13^{10}; מְשָׁרְתֵי י׳ Jo $1^{9.13}$ 2^{17}, מְשָׁרְתֵי מזבח Jo 1^{13}, c. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 28^{43} + 4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עץ ואבן Ez 20^{32}.

†**שָׁרֵת** **n.m.** religious ministry;—כְּלֵי הַשּׁ׳ *vessels of m.* in tabern. Nu 4^{12}, temple 2 Ch 24^{14}.

[**שָׁשָׂה**] v. [שׁסה] **Po.**

I. **שֵׁשׁ** *six,* v. שׁדשׁ. II. **שַׁיִשׁ** v. שַׁיִשׁ.

†III. **שֵׁשׁ** **n.m.** $^{Ex\ 26,1}$ byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. *šen-suten* Reinisch ap. DHM $^{VOJ\ viii\ (1894),7}$ Copt. *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent, weave;* v. M'Lean $^{Ency.\ Bib.\ LINEN}$; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman $^{Aegypten\ 594\ ff.;\ Eng.\ Trans.\ 448\ f.}$);—always abs. שׁ׳ (שֶׁשִׁי Ez 16^{13} is error):—*byssus,* fine Egyptian linen (בּוּץ, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35^{25}), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41^{42} (E), Ez $16^{10.13}$ (שֶׁשִׁי, read שֵׁשׁ), Pr 31^{22}; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27^{7} (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex $28^{5.39.39}$ $39^{3.27.28.28}$; also שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר *twisted linen* $28^{6.8.15}$ $39^{2.5.8.28.29}$ + v^{24} (read וְשֵׁשׁ מ׳ Sam 𝔊 Bae); שׁ׳ of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25^{4} $35^{6.23.25.35}$ 38^{23}, and so שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר $26^{1.31.36}$ $27^{9.16.18}$ $36^{8.35.37}$ $38^{9.16.18}$.

†[**שִׁשֵּׁא**] **vb. intens.** appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְשִׁשֵּׁאתִיךָ Ez 39^{2} consec., *I* (י׳) *will lead thee on* (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed √שׁאא Ol ^{§253} Sta $^{§§112\ a\ Anm.2;\ 464}$ Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

†**שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר** (Baer Gi; שֶׁשׁ׳ van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr $1^{8.11}$ (cf. BAram. $5^{14.16}$); Σαβανασαρ, A Σασαβασσαρος, 𝔊L Σαβασαρης; in 1 Esdr Σαναμασσαρος, etc. (prob. = *Šamaš-bal-uṣur* or *Sin-bal-uṣur* Mey $^{Entstehung\ d.\ Jud.\ 75\ ff.,\ 193}$ Selbie $^{Hast.\ DB,\ s.v.}$ Che $^{Ency.\ Bib.\ s.v.}$ Berthol $^{Ezr\ 1,8}$ and reff.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm $^{Listen\ 19}$ Kosters $^{Herstel\ 32\ f.}$ Mey $^{Entstehung\ l.c.}$; Mey ^{77} al. identify with שֶׁנְאַצַּר 1 Ch 3^{18} (against this Now $^{Hg\ 1,1}$, yet v. Berthol $^{l.c.}$).

[**שִׁשָּׁה**] v. I. שֵׁשׁ sub שׁדשׁ.

†**שָׁשַׁי** **n. pr. m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10^{40}; Σεσ(ε)ει.

†**שֵׁשַׁי** **n.pr.m.** a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM ^{Ju});—Nu 13^{22} Jos 15^{14} (both JE), Ju 1^{10}; Σεσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

שִׁשִּׁי, **שִׁשִּׁים**, **שִׁשִּׁית** v. I. שֵׁשׁ sub שׁדשׁ.

†**שֵׁשַׁךְ** **n. pr. terr.** = בָּבֶל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbaš* (את׳ב״ש), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thes);—Je 51^{41} and hence (perhaps gloss) 25^{26} (v. Gie).

†**שֵׁשָׁן** **n. pr. m.** in Judah, 1 Ch $2^{31.31}$ (with one son), $v^{34.34.35}$ (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], 𝔊L Σισαν.

†שָׁשַׁק (Baer Gi; van d. H. שָׁשָׁק, שָׁשָׁק) **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8$^{14.25}$; Σωκηλ, Σωιηκ, A Σωσηκ, 𝔊L Σισαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) = שְׁקַשְׁקְ *one longed for* (√שקק)).

†[שָׁשַׁר] **n.[m.] red colour, vermilion** (etym. unknown);—*vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): מָשׁוֹחַ בַּשָּׁשַׁר Je 22^{14} (𝔊 *μίλτος, red ochre;* 𝔙 *sinopis* [from city Sinopis, whence the colour came Plin ^{NH} $_{xxxv. [6] 13}$], cf. Thatcher $^{DB\ Colours}$ Canney$^{EB\ ib.}$); חֲקֻקִים בַּשָּׁשַׁר Ez 23^{14}.

[שַׁת], I. שַׁת v. שית.

II. שֵׁת v. שְׁאֵת sub I. [שׁאה].

III. שֵׁת v. II. שׁתה.

I. **שָׁתָה** $_{217}$ **vb.** drink (NH *id.;* As. *šatû*, Eth. ሰተየ: OAram. שׁתה, Aram. אִשְׁתִּי ,שְׁתָא, [ܫܬܐ], ܫܬܝ; Sab. שׁתי DHM$^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883),\ 403}$ Hom$^{Chr\ 124}$);—**Qal**$_{216}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ex 34^{28}+, 1 s. שָׁתִיתִי 1 S 1^{15}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתֶּה Gn 44^{5}+, וַיִּשְׁתֶּה 1 K 19^{8}, usu. וַיֵּשְׁתְּ Gn 9^{21}+; juss. וְיֵשְׁתְּ 1 K 13^{18}; 3 fs. וַתֵּשְׁתְּ Nu 20^{11}; 2 ms. apoc. תֵּשְׁתְּ Ju 13^{14}+, וְתֵשְׁתְּ 1 K 13^{22}; 1 s. וָאֵשְׁתְּ Gn 24^{46}; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתָּיוּן ψ 78^{44}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁתֵה Gn 24^{14}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁתֹה Is 21^{5} Je 49^{12} (in 1 S 1^{9} after prep., anom., Ges$^{§\ 113\ e}$, om. 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.), שָׁתוֹ Je 25^{28}+, שָׁתוֹת Is 22^{13} (Ges$^{§\ 75\ n}$); cstr. שְׁתוֹ †Pr 31^{4}, שְׁתוֹת Je 35$^{8.14}$, לִשְׁתֹּת Gn 24^{19}+, sf. שְׁתוֹתוֹ 1 K 13^{23}, לִשְׁתוֹתָהּ Is 51^{22} etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁתֶה Is 29^{8}+, f. שֹׁתָה Jb 6^{4}, etc.;—**1. a.** of man: *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34^{28} (JE), cf. 15^{24} (J), 1 S 30^{12} Am 2^{8} 4^{8} 5^{11} Is 5^{22} 62$^{8.9}$ Pr 31^{4}, Ju 13$^{4.7.14}$+oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4$^{11.16}$; milk †Ez 25^{4}, cf. Ct 5^{1}; blood 1 Ch 11^{19} (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. חֲמָתָם שֹׁתָה רוּחִי Jb 6^{4} *whose venom* [of arrows of י׳] *my spirit drinks up*, acc. + מִן of source †Ex 7^{18} (J), v^{21} (E), 15^{23} (J), Pr 5^{15} (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24$^{14.14}$ 27^{25} 43^{34} (all J) + 11 t. J, Ex 7^{24} 17^{6} (E), Nu 20^{5} (JE), v^{11} 33^{14} (P), Ju 15^{19}+oft.; acc. שַׁיִן †2 K 18^{27}=Is 36^{12}; מַמְתַקִּים Ne 8^{10}; abs. Ec 2^{24}+; + מִן of source 1 K 17$^{4.6}$ ψ 110^{7}, מִכּוֹסוֹ 2 S 12^{3}; שׁ׳ בְּמִזְרְקֵי יַיִן †Am 6^{6}, cf. Gn 44^{5}; שׁ׳ בְּיַיִן †Pr 9^{5}; c. מִן partit. Gn 9^{21} Ex 7^{24} Ru 2^{9}, also (fig.) Je 51^{7} (and Jb 21^{20} infra). †**b.** pt. as subst. שֹׁתֵי מַיִם Ez 31$^{14.16}$, שֹׁתֵי יָיִן Jo 1^{5}; שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר ψ 69^{13}. **c.** *drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32^{38} (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50^{13} (fig. of י׳). **d.** subj. animals Nu 20^{19} Jon 3^{7} (both + men), also (fig.) Ez 34$^{18.19}$; acc. (water) om. Gn 24$^{19.22}$ 30$^{38.38}$. **e.** fig. of drinking cup of י׳'s wrath, שׁ׳ אֶת־כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ Is 51^{17} (+ מִיַּד י׳), cf. v^{17}, v^{22}, v. also Ez 23$^{32.34}$ and (acc. om.) Je 25$^{16.26.27}$ + 8 t. Je, Hb 2^{16}; abs. Ob$^{16.16.16}$; acc. שְׁמָרִים ψ 75^{9}; שׁ׳ מֵחֲמַת שַׁדַּי Jb 21^{20}. †**f.** *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23^{24} (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9^{15} (read דָּמָם for הָמוּ 𝔊$^{Codd.}$ Sta Now Marti); so (blood of י׳'s sacrifice) Ez 39$^{17.18.19}$. **g.** fig. of wicked deeds: יִשְׁתּוּ יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4^{17} (‖ לָחֲמוּ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע; these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15^{16} 34^{7}, but Pr 26^{6} appar. = *suffers* violence (cf. De Toy). †**2.** late, =*feast* Est 3^{15} 7^{1} (cf. מִשְׁתֶּה). †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁתֶה Lv 11^{34} (P) all which *is* (may be) *drunk*, c. בְּ of vessel.—נִשְׁתָּוָה Pr 27^{15} v. I. שׁוה *ad fin.* For *cause, give, to drink* v. שׁקה.

†I. שְׁתִי **n.[m.] drinking, drinking-bout**;—Ec 10^{17}.

†שְׁתִיָּה **n.f. drinking** (mode or amount) Est 1^{8}.

מִשְׁתֶּה $_{45}$ **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 21,\ 8}$ **1. feast; 2. drink**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 19^{3}+; cstr. מִשְׁתֵּה 1 S 25^{36}+; sf. מִשְׁתָּיו Dn 1^{5} + (Ges$^{§§\ 93\ ss}$), etc.;—**1.** *feast, banquet* (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25$^{36.36}$ Is 5^{12} Je 51^{39} (fig.), Jb 1^{5} Est 2^{18} 5^{14} 8^{17} 9^{19}; lasting seven days Ju 14$^{12.17}$ (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29^{27}, and v. Benz$^{Arch.\ 143;\ Ency.\ Bib.\ 2949}$ Now$^{Arch.\ i.\ 163}$); עָשָׂה מ׳ *give* or *make a feast* (sts. + לְ pers.) Gn 19^{3} 26^{30} (both J), 21^{8} 40^{20} (both E), Ju 14^{10} 2 S 3^{20} 1 K 3^{15} Est 1^{3} + 8 t. Est, Jb 1^{4} + 2 S 13$^{27.27}$ 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 5^{6} 7$^{2.7}$, בֵּית מִשְׁתֶּה Je 16^{8} Ec 7^{2}, בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7^{8}; יוֹם מ׳ וְשִׂמְחָה Est 9$^{17.18}$, cf. v^{22}; of י׳'s banquet for all peoples Is 25^{6} (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in טוֹב־לֵב מ׳ תָּמִיד Pr 15^{15} †**2.** *drink* (late): כְּאָכַל וּמ׳ וְשֶׁמֶן Ezr 3^{7}; sf. יֵין מִשְׁתָּיו Dn 1$^{5.8}$; מִשְׁתֵּיכֶם v^{16}; מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם v^{10}.

II. **שׁתה** (√of foll.; ‖ √of שׁית; = *set, sit*).

†III. שֵׁת **n.[m.] seat** (of body), **buttocks** (cf. NH שֵׁית, Aram. ܫܬܐ *foundation;* cf. [שַׁת] p. 1011; Nö$^{M\ 98}$);—abs. שׁ׳ Is 20^{4}; pl. sf. שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 S 10^{4}.

III. **שׁתה** (√of foll.; Aram. שְׁתִי, ܫܬܝ *weave* (Ju 16^{13} 𝔗 𝔖); ܫܬܝܐ *textura;* cf. Ar. سَدَّى, أَسْدَى, *set the warp*).

II. שְׁתִי $_{8}$ **n.m. warp** (NH *id.;* Ar. سَدًى, سَدَاة *id.*);—always שׁ׳ abs.;—*warp*, the set of

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֵרֶב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13[48] + 7 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM[PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxviii] ARSK[EB WEAVING].

שְׁתוֹת v. [שֵׁת] sub שׁית.

שְׁתַּיִם v. שְׁנַיִם sub II. שׁנה.

†[**שָׁתַל**] **vb. transplant** (NH *id.;* Aram. שְׁתַל, ܫܬܠ; Vulg. Ar. شتل *plant,* شتلة *slip, cutting,* Dozy (loan-words?) Thes[1488]; As. *šitlu* appar. = *shoot, slip*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17[22]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶשְׁתָּלֶנּוּ v[23]; *Pt. pass.* שָׁתוּל Je 17[8] = ψ 1[3], etc. (8 t.);—*transplant* (poet.): tree or vine, c. בְּ loc., Ez 17[10.23] 19[13] ψ 92[14]; עַל־הַר Ez 17[22], אֶל־מַיִם v[8]; עַל־מַיִם Ez 19[10] Je 17[8]; ‖ עַל־פַּלְגֵי מַיִם ψ 1[3], לְצוֹר שְׁתוּלָה בְנָוֶה Ho 9[13] is corrupt 𝔊 Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper לְצַיִד שָׁתוּ בָנָיו (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim . *for a prey have they set his sons.*

†[**שָׁתִיל**] **n. [m.] transplanted shoot, slip**;—pl. cstr. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128[3] *slips of olive* (in simile).

†[**שָׁתַם**] **vb.** dub.; if text correct, open (NH Aram. שׁתם *open* [vessel]);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. הַגֶּבֶר שְׁתֻם הָעָיִן Nu 24[3.15] (poems in JE) the man *opened of* [mental] *eye,* so 𝔖 Ki Ew al. RVm; 𝔙 Röd Ke Di al. render *closed of* [bodily] *eye,* reading then implicitly שְׂתֻם (cf. שָׂתַם, סָתַם La 3[8]); v. further Gray.

[**הִשְׁתִּין, שָׁתַן**] v. שִׁין.

†[**שָׁתַק**] **vb. be quiet** (late) (NH *id., be silent;* Aram. שְׁתַק, שְׁתִיק, ܫܬܩ *be quiet, silent* (cf. also שׁקט));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתֹּק הַיָּם Jon 1[11.12] (sq. מֵעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26[20]; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתֹּקוּ ψ 107[30].

†**שֵׁתָר** **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia Est 1[14]; Σαρσαθαιος.

†[**שָׁתַת**] **vb. set, appoint** (poet.) (‖ form of שׁית Ges[§ 67 ee]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כַּצֹּאן לִשְׁאוֹל שַׁתּוּ ψ 49[15] *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Sheʾôl,* but Gr rds. שָׁחוּ (שׁוח), Bae[3] יֵחַתּוּ (נחת); שַׁתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם 73[9] (‖ וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּהֲלַךְ בָּאָרֶץ).

ת

ת, תּ *Tāw,* 22nd letter; = 400 in postB. Heb.

†**תָּא** **n.m.**[Ez 40.21] chamber (NH *id.,* perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. ثوى *dwell,* مثوى *abode* (? akin to أوى *turn aside to lodge,* אַוְונָא, ܐܘܢܐ *lodging-place*), Aram. תָּוָן (in Ez 40 תָּוָא, תְּוָיָא), ܬܘܢܐ *room, chamber*);—ת׳ abs. Ez 40[7] +, cstr. 1 K 4[28]; sf. תאו Ez 40[21] Kt (Qr תָּאָיו), so v[29.33.36]; pl. תָּאִים v[7] +; תָּאוֹת v[12]; cstr. תָּאֵי v[10];—*chamber:* תָּא הָרָצִים 1 K 4[28] *chamber of the guards* = 2 Ch 12[11]; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez 40[7.7.10.12.12.13.16.21.29.33.36].

†I. [**תָּאַב, תָּאֵב**] **vb. long for** (NH *id.,* תִּיאָבוֹן *desire;* Aram. תְּאֵב, תְּאִיב *long for;* ? secondary √ from אָבָה, or denom. from תַּאֲבָה, and this from אבה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol[§ 137]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תָּאַבְתִּי, c. לְ rei, ψ 119[40.174].

†**תַּאֲבָה** **n.f.** longing;—ψ 119[20].

II. [**תָּאַב**] **vb. Pi.** loathe, abhor, v. תעב.

†[**תָּאָה**] **vb. Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תְּתָאוּ Nu 34[7.8] appar. *ye shall mark out* (the boundary), but this (and הִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10], √אוה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאַר].

†**תְּאוֹ** **n.m. antelope** (whether *antilope leucoryx* Tr[NHB 59; FFP 5], or *oryx beatrix* Post[Hast. DB Ox]; on form v. Ol[§ 173 g]);—abs. ת׳ Dt 14[5] (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תּוֹא Is 51[20].

תַּאֲוָה v. I. תוה, I. אוה. **תַּאֲלָה** v. II. אלה.

תאם (Buhl after Ba[NB § 182 b] prop. وأم III. *agree* as √ of following, but dub.; v. As. *tuʾâmu,* Ar. تَوْأَم, Syr. ܬܐܡܐ, all *twin*).

†[**תְּאוֹם**] (Kö[ii. 1. 69] תְּאֹם) **n.m. twin** (NH *id.;* cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תאם, Gk. Θωμᾶς = δίδυμος John 20[24]);—pl. abs. of two boys תוֹמִם Gn 25[24] (Ges[§ 23 f.]) תְּאוֹמִים 38[27] (both J); of animals, cstr. תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה Ct 4[5], תָּאֳמֵי צ׳ 7[4].

†[**תָּאַם**] **vb. denom.** be double;—**Qal**

Pt. pl. תֹּאֲמִם Ex 26^{24} ‖ תּוֹאֲמִים 36^{29}; so rd. also (for תַּמִּים) 26^{24} 36^{29} (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK $^{\text{Hast. DB iv. 661}}$. **Hiph.** *bear twins: Pt.* f. pl. מַתְאִימוֹת Ct 5^{2} 6^{6}.

תַּאֲנָה, תֹּאֲנָה v. III. אנה.

† **תְּאֵנָה** **n.f. fig-tree,** (then) **fig** (√dub.; Ar. تِينٌ, Aram. תְּינָא, ܬܐܢܐ; perhaps Pun. תין (v. Lzb^{385}; i.e. תִּין Eut, v. DHM$^{\text{VOJ i. 26}}$), As. *tittu, a tree;* Lag$^{\text{M i. 58 ff.}}$ combines ת׳ (precariously) with √(III) אנה *meet opportunely,* with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom $^{\text{Aufsätze u. Abh. i (1892), 100}}$);—abs. ת׳ Ju 9^{10}+; sf. תְּאֵנָתִי 1 K 5^{5}+, etc.; pl. תְּאֵנִים Nu 13^{23}+; cstr. תְּאֵנֵי Je 24^{2}; sf. תְּאֵנֵיכֶם Am 4^{9};—**1.** *fig-tree* (*ficus carica* Post$^{\text{Flora 730; Hast. DB, s.v.}}$ Tr$^{\text{NHB 350}}$ M'Lean-Th-Dyer$^{\text{Ency. Bib., s.v.}}$; cf. Löw$^{\S 335}$; oft. + גֶּפֶן): Ju $9^{10.11}$ (in allegory), Am 4^{9} Ho 9^{10} Na 3^{12} 1 K 5^{5} 2 K 18^{31} = Is 36^{16}, Mi 4^{4} Is 34^{4} Pr 27^{18}; עֲלֵה ת׳ Gn 3^{7} (J) *fig-leaves,* הַתּ׳ חָנְטָה פַגֶּיהָ Ct 2^{13}; coll. Nu 20^{5} (JE), Ho 2^{14} Je 5^{17} 8^{13} Dt 8^{8} Hb 3^{17} Hg 2^{19} Zc 3^{10} Jo $1^{7.12}$ 2^{22} ψ 105^{33}. **2.** *fig,* alw. pl.: Nu 13^{23} (JE), Je $24^{1.2.2.3.3.5.8}$ 29^{17} (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8^{13} (אֵין ת׳ בַּתְּאֵנָה), Ne 8^{13}; as medicament, דְּבֶלֶת ת׳ 2 K 20^{7} = Is 38^{21}; תְּאֵנֵי הַבַּכֻּרוֹת Je 24^{2} *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

תַּאֲנִיָּה v. I. [אנה]. **תְּאֻנִים** v. I. און.

† **תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה** **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr. Jos 16^{6}; Θηνασα καὶ Σελλησα, A Τηναθσηλω, 𝔊L Θηναθασηλω; acc. to Survey$^{\text{WP ii. 232, 245}}$ Wilson $^{\text{Hast. DB Taanath-Shiloh}}$ Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 202}}$ = mod. *Ta'na,* c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablûs.

† **תָּאַר** **vb.** appar. **incline** (perh. akin to תור Thes; >Buhl denom. from תֹּאַר, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳, subj. *boundary:* Jos 18^{14}, c. ה loc. $15^{9b.11}$; c. עַל ... מִן v^{9a}; c. מִן only, 18^{17}; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19^{13} (read רִמּוֹנָה וְתָאַר הַנֵּעָה *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a* Di Steuern Benn al.). Vid. also [תָּאַר] **Pi.** infr.

† **תֹּאַר** **n.m.**$^{\text{La 4, 8}}$ **outline, form** (Ph. תאר; acc. to Schwally$^{\text{Idiot. 100}}$ prop. *something gazed at,* from √ תאר = ChrPal Aram. ܬܐܪ *gaze at*);—ת׳ abs. Gn 29^{17}+; cstr. Ju 8^{18}; sf. תָּאֳרוֹ (Ges$^{\S 93 q}$) Is 52^{14}, תָּאֳרוֹ 1 S 28^{14};—*form,* of woman, יְפַת ת׳ Gn 29^{17} (E; + מַרְאֶה, ‖ later צֶלֶם וּדְמוּת 1^{26}, Lag $^{\text{Or. ii. 62; BN 149}}$), Est 2^{7} (+ *id.*), 1 S 25^{3} Dt 21^{11}; cf man, יְפֵה־ת׳ Gn 39^{11} (J; + מַרְאֶה), cf. Is 52^{14} (+ *id.*), 53^{2} (+ *id.*, הָדָר), Ju 8^{18}, so also 1 Ch 17^{17} (for MT תור) Klo Perles$^{\text{Anal. 68}}$; אִישׁ ת׳ 1 S 16^{18}, טוֹב־ת׳ 1 K 1^{6}; מַה־תָּאֳרוֹ 1 S 28^{14}; v. La 4^{8} (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, יְפוֹת ת׳ Gn 41^{18} (E), רָעוֹת ת׳ v^{19} (E); tree, זַיִת רַעֲנָן יְפֵה פְרִי־ת׳ Je 11^{16} (Du יְפֵה ת׳, v. 46^{20}).

† [**תָּאַר**] **vb. Pi. denom. draw in outline, trace out;**—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְתָאֳרֵהוּ Is $44^{13.13}$ (both c. בּ instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תְּתָאוּ Nu $34^{7.8}$ Che$^{\text{Ency. Bib. 2109}}$ prop. תְּתָאֲרוּ *ye shall trace out* (the boundary; with וְהִתְאַרְתֶּם for וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם v^{10}); v. also תאה, תוה.

תַּאֲרֵעַ v. תַּחְרֵעַ sub חרע p. 357.

תְּאַשּׁוּר v. sub [אָשַׁר] p. 81.

† **תֵּבָה** **n.f. ark** (prop. *chest, box* (cf. NH תֵּבָה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *T-b-t, chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman$^{\text{ZMG xlvi (1892), 123}}$); >Bab. word Jen$^{\text{ZA iv (1889), 272 f.}}$ Hal$^{\text{JAs., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517}}$);—abs. ת׳ Gn 7^{1}+; cstr. תֵּבַת 6^{14} Ex 2^{3};—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v^{3} (made of papyrus, גֹּמֶא), v^{5} (both E; 𝔊 θῖβις, θήβη, cf. Lewy$^{\text{Fremdw. 100}}$); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (𝔊 κιβωτός): Gn $7^{1.7.9.17.23}$ $8^{6.9.9.10.13}$ 9^{18} (all J), 6^{14} (made of עֲצֵי גֹפֶר), v$^{14.15.16.16.18.19}$ $7^{13.15.18}$ $8^{1.4.16.19}$ 9^{10} (all P).

תְּבוּאָה v. בוא. **תְּבוּנָה, תְּבוּנִם** v. בין.

תּוֹבֻנְתוֹ v. בין. **תְּבוּסָה** v. בוס.

† **תָּבוֹר** **n.pr. 1. mont.** NE. edge of Great Plain, SW of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel et-Ṭûr;* cf. Rel$^{\text{Pal. 331 ff.}}$ Burckhardt$^{\text{Travels, 332 ff.}}$ Rob$^{\text{BR iii. 340 f.}}$ Bäd$^{\text{Pal. Index, s.v.}}$ Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 108}}$ GACooke$^{\text{Ency. Bib., s.v.}}$;—הַר(־)ת׳ Ju $4^{6.12.14}$; ת׳ alone Ho 5^{1} Je 46^{18} Jos $19^{22.34}$ (P), ψ 89^{13} (+ חֶרְמוֹן); 𝔊 Θαβωρ (so Euseb $^{\text{Onom.}}$), but Ho Je Ιταβυριον, and so Jos$^{\text{Ant. v. 1, 22 [84], BJ iv. 1. 8 [54], etc.}}$ (other Gk. forms v. Cooke$^{\text{l. c.}}$). **2. loc.** Ju 8^{18} (too far away to be = **1** Be al.), GFM conj. טַבּוּר (9^{37}), Bu תֵּבֵץ (9^{50}); 𝔊 Θαβωρ. **3. loc.** Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6^{62}; appar. = כִּסְלֹת ת׳ Jos 19^{12}, and perh. ת׳ v^{22} (in Issachar), 𝔊 Θαχχεια, A 𝔊L Θαβωρ. **4. arbor.** in אֵלוֹן ת׳ 1 S 10^{3}, near Bethel; 𝔊 Θαβωρ.

תֵּבֵל v. יבל. **תֶּבֶל** v. בלל. **תּוּבַל** v. תֻּבַל.

תַּבְלִית v. [בלה]. **תְּבַלֻּל** v. בלל.

† **תֶּבֶן** **n.m.**$^{\text{Ex 5, 16}}$ **straw** (√unknown; Ges al. cp. בנה (cf. Thes^{1492}), but v. Lag$^{\text{BN 158}}$; NH = BH; As. *tibnu;* Aram. תִּיבְנָא, ܬܒܢܐ, whence Ar. تِبْنٌ as loan-wd. Frä^{124});—abs. ת׳ Gn 24^{25}+,

תֶּבֶן Ex 5[10] +;—*straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23[28] (opp. בַּר), blown by wind Jb 21[18] (in sim.; ‖ מֹץ), yielding 41[19] (sim.); food for camels Gn 24[25.32] (J), asses Ju 19[19] (all + מִסְפּוֹא), בָּקָר Is 11[7] 65[25], horses 1 K 5[8] (+ שְׂעֹרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5[7.7.10.11.12] (opp. קַשׁ), v[13.16.18] (J);—v. further Vogelstein[Landwirthsch. 67].

† **מַתְבֵּן** **n.[m.] straw-heap**;—מ׳ Is 25[10].

† **תִּבְנִי** **n.pr.m.** rival of Omri (We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch., 3rd ed., 70], cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*);—1 K 16[21.22.22]; Θαμνει, 𝔊L Θαβεννει.

תַּבְנִית v. בנה. **תַּבְעֵרָה** v. בער.

† **תֵּבֵץ** **n.pr.loc.** near Shechem: Ju 9[50.50] (תֵּבֵץ; also 8[18] Bu for תָּבוֹר q.v.), 2 S 11[21]; mod. *Ṭûbâs*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob[BR iii. 305] Guérin[Sam. i. 357 ff.] Buhl[G 204]; Θηβης, Θαιβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε)ι, 𝔊L Θαμεσσει (in S).

† **תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר** **n.pr.m. Tiglathpileser** (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפלסר, תגלתפליסר, GACooke[Inscr. 178. 183. 188]; = As. *Tukulti-apil-ēšar-ra* Rost[Keilinschr. TP III (1893), 42] COT[2 K 15, 29]; v. also Pinches[Ency. Bib. TP] Say[Hast. DB. TP]);—2 K 15[29] 16[10] = ת׳ פְּלֶסֶר v[7]; corrupt תִּלְּגַת פִּלְנְאֶסֶר 1 Ch 5[6] 2 Ch 28[20], ת׳ פִּלְנֶסֶר 1 Ch 5[26]; v. also פּוּל;—Αλγαθφελλασαρ, Θαλγαθ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαλγαβανασαρ, etc., 𝔊L (Kings) Θεγλαφαλασαρ.

[**תַּגְמוּל**] v. גמל. [**תִּגְרָה**] v. [גרה].

† **תֹּגַרְמָה**, תֹּגַ׳ **n.pr.terr.** Gn 10[3] = תוֹ׳ 1 Ch 1[6]; בֵּית תוֹ׳ Ez 27[14] 38[6]; Θοργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di[Gn 10, 2] (and reff.), Dl[Pa 246] (*Til-garimmu*); > NW Asia Minor (Gk. Τευθρανία) Lag[Ges. Abh. 257; Armen. Stud. § 865; Abh. GGW. xxxv (1888), 142].

תִּדְהָר v. p. 187.

† **תַּדְמֹר** **n.pr.loc.** built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9[18] Qr = 2 Ch 8[4]; *Tadmor* = Palmyra (RS[Ency. Brit. (9) PALMYRA] Mommsen[Röm. Gesch. v. 423], cf. Lag[BN 125]); but read in both places תָּמָר Th RS[l. c.] Mommsen[l. c.] Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend[ZMG xlii (1888), 402] Lag[l. c.] GASm[Geogr. 270, N. 2; 580, N. 2]; v. II. תָּמָר.

† **תִּדְעָל** **n.pr.m.** king allied with Chedorlaomer, called מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם Gn 14[1.9]; Θαλγα[λ], 𝔊L Θαργαλ (n.pr. *Tudḫula* occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches[Trans. Vict. Inst., xxix (1897), 47, 73], Say[Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242; Hast. DB TIDAL]; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King[Hammurabi i (1898), liii] Hpt[Ball Gn 14, 1] Che[Ency. Bib. TIDAL]).

תהה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תְּהָא is *rage, roar* (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1[2]), of man, *bluster;* al. cf. Ar. تَاهَ (ى) *go astray*, تِيهٌ *desert waste*, but this very doubtful).

† **תֹּהוּ** **n.m.**[1 S 12, 21] (Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 112]) **formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness** (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. κενόν, οὐδέν, μάταιον, *inane, vacuum, vanum*, cf. Lag[Or. ii. 60; BN 144]);—**1.** *formlessness*, of primaeval earth Gn 1[2] (P), of land reduced to primaeval chaos Je 4[23] (both + וָבֹהוּ *and voidness*), Is 34[11] (קַו־ת׳ ‖ אַבְנֵי בֹהוּ), 45[18] (לֹא ת׳ בְרָאָהּ ‖ לָשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ); 24[10] קִרְיַת־תֹּ׳ *city of chaos* (of ruined city); = *nothingness, empty space*, Jb 26[7] תֹּלֶה אֶרֶץ עַל־תֹּ׳; of empty, trackless *waste* Dt 32[10] (‖ מִדְבָּר), Jb 6[18] 12[24] = ψ 107[40]. **2.** fig. of what is *empty, unreal*, as idols 1 S 12[21] (coll.: אַחֲרֵי הַתֹּ׳ אֲשֶׁר לֹא יוֹעִילוּ), v[21] Is 41[29] רוּחַ וָתֹ׳ נִסְכֵּיהֶם, 44[9] (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29[21] וַיַּטּוּ בַתֹּ׳ צַדִּיק, 59[4] moral unreality or falsehood (בָּטוֹחַ עַל־תֹּ׳ ‖ וְדַבֶּר־שָׁוְא); = *a thing of nought* (cf. Ecclus 41[10] מתהו אל תהו), Is 40[17] (כְּאַיִן ‖ מֵאֶפֶס), v[23] (שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ כַּתֹּ׳ עָשָׂה ‖ לְאַיִן), *worthlessness* 49[4] (לְרִיק יָגַעְתִּי ‖ לְתֹ׳ וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִלֵּיתִי); as adv. acc. 45[19] I said not, תֹּהוּ בַקְּשׁוּנִי seek me *emptily, to no purpose*. Cf. 29[13] 𝔊 ותהו for וַתְּהִי.

תָּהֳלָה **n.f.** error (? si vera l.; √ תהל acc. to Di[Lex. Æth. 522], who cp. Eth. ተሐለ: III. *rove, wander;* Ar. وَهِلَ is *commit error*, cf. Ba[NB § 179, Anm. 3]);—וּבְמַלְאָכָיו יָשִׂים תָּ׳ Jb 4[18], < rd. תִּפְלָה q.v.

תְּהִלָּה v. II. הלל. [**תַּהֲלוּכָה**] v. הלך.

תהם (prob. √ of following, in view of As. *tiâmtu, tâmtu* (= תְּהוֹם) Dl[HWB 698] Jen[Kosmol. 542] Barton[JAOS xv, 1 ff.], Syr. ܬܗܘܡܐ; all from √ הום Thes Ew[§ 161] Ol[§ 213 d] Sta[§ 264] al.).

† **תְּהוֹם** **n.f.**[Gn 7, 11 + 7 t.] **et m.**[Jb. 28, 14 + 5 t.] (Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 62] Kö[ii. 2. 167] Ency. Bib.[DEEP]) **deep, sea, abyss** (almost alw. poet.);—abs. ת׳ Gn 1[2] +; pl. abs. תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77[17] +, etc., בַּתּ׳ Is 63[13] ψ 106[9] (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת 71[20] (but v. **5** infra);—**1.** *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49[25] (poem in J; opp. שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33[13] (opp. *id.*); מַעְיְנוֹת ת׳ Gn 7[11] 8[2] (P; ‖ אֲרֻבֹּת הַשָּׁמַיִם), עֵינוֹת ת׳ Pr 8[28] (‖ שְׁחָקִים), Jb 28[14] 38[16] (both ‖ יָם); תְּהוֹם רַבָּה Am 7[4] (prob.), צִדְקָתְךָ כְּהַרְרֵי אֵל מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ ת׳ רַבָּה ψ 36[7] (opp. הַרְרֵי־אֵל), Is 51[10] (perh.); so pl. תְּהֹמוֹת, Pr 8[24] (‖ מַעְיָנוֹת), 3[20] (opp. שְׁחָקִים), and prob. ψ 33[7] (‖ מֵי הַיָּם), 135[6] (+ יַמִּים). **2.** (deep) *sea*, overwhelming Tyre

Ez 26[19] (|| הַמַּיִם הָרַבִּים), roaring at theoph. Hb 3[10]; in gen., || יָם, Jb 38[30] (פְּנֵי ת׳); || מַיִם Jon 2[6]; alone Jb 41[24]; fig., ת׳ אֶל־ת׳ קוֹרֵא ψ 42[8] (|| גַּלִּים, מִשְׁבָּרִים; but poss. here of Jordan, cf. **4**); in pl. = *abysses* of sea, Ex 15[5.8] (of Red Sea, so) Is 63[13] || ψ 106[9], ψ 77[17]; also 78[15] (in sim.), 107[26] (poet. of hollows of great waves, opp. שָׁמַיִם); vaguely, כָּל־תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 135[6] 148[7]. **3.** *primaeval ocean, deep*, in Heb. cosmogony, פְּנֵי ת׳ Gn 1[2] (P; || פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם), Pr 8[27] (|| שָׁמַיִם), ψ 104[6] —(Cf., further, Gunk Schöpfung u. Chaos 21 ff. OCWhitehouse Hast. DB Cosmogony Zim KAT 3. 492 f., 509 f., 585). **4.** *deep, depth*, of river Ez 31[4] (Nile; || מַיִם, + נַהֲרֹתֶיהָ), v[15] (|| *id.*); pl. of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, יוצאים בבקעה ובהר Dt 8[7] (+ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם, עֲיָנֹת).—On ψ 42[8] v. **2**. **5.** *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ = *She'ôl*; ψ 71[20], but Ol We תַּחְתִּיּוֹת.

[תַּהְפֻּכָה] v. הפך. תָּו v. I. תוה.

תוא v. תְּאוֹ. [תּוֹאַם] v. תאם.

† **תּוּבַל n.pr.terr. et gent.** in E. Asia Minor, perh. nearly = Cappadocia (= As. *Tabalu* Dl Pa 250 f. COT Gn 10, 2, cf. Di Gn 10, 2);—ת׳ Is 66[19] Ez 27[13], תֻּבָל 32[26], תֻּבָל Gn 10[2] = 1 Ch 1[5], Ez 38[2.3] 39[1]; Θοβελ.

† **תּוּבַל(־)קַיִן n.pr.m.** first worker in metal, acc. to Gn 4[22.22] (J); Θοβελ.

תובנתו v. תְּבוּנָה sub בין. תּוּגָה v. יגה.

תּוֹדָה v. ידה.

I. **תוה** (√of foll.; cf. NH תְּאוֹ = BH תָּו, תַּוָּה vb. denom. Pi.; 𝔗 תָּוָא Ez 9[4]; Levy NHWB iv. 622 derives following from √אוה).

† **תָּו n.m.** mark;—abs. ת׳, *mark* on forehead, sign of exemption fr. judgment Ez 9[4.6]; sf. תָּוִי Jb 31[35] = *my* (written) *mark* (in attestation).

† [**תַּאֲוָה**] **n.f.** boundary (as described by a *mark*?);—cstr. תַּאֲוַת גִּבְעֹת עוֹלָם Gn 49[26] (this mng. AV RV Ew § 186 b [√תָּאָה] De Gn √אוה, תאה, תוה), but < *desire* = *desirable things*, so most.

[**תָּוָה**] **vb. denom.** make or set a mark;—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. ויתו Kt, וַיְתָיו Qr 1 S 21[14] (Ges § 75 bb) and *he made marks* on (עַל) the doors, but < 𝔊 𝔙 Th We Dr Ges l.c. and most וַיָּתָף *he drummed* (v. תפף). **Hiph.** וְהִתְוִיתָ תָו עַל־ Ez 9[4] *set a mark* (acc. cogn.) *upon*.

† II. [**תָּוָה**] **vb. Hiph.** prob. pain, wound (fig.) (Aram. ܬܘܐ (oft.), תְּוָא (rare) תְּהָא 𝔗J, all *repent*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. וּקְדוֹשׁ יִשׂ׳ הִתְווּ ψ 78[41] (|| וַיְנַסּוּ) *the Holy One of Isr. they pained* (𝔊 παρώξυναν).

† **תֹּחוּ n.pr.m.** ancestor of Samuel 1 Ch 6[19] [Levite!]; Θειε, Θοουε, 𝔊L Ναaθ; || תֹּחוּ 1 S 1[1]; Θοκε, Θοου, 𝔊L Θωε.

תּוֹחֶלֶת v. יחל.

תּוֹךְ *injury*, v. תֹּךְ sub תכך.

תָּוֶךְ 418 **subst.** midst (NH *id.*, also denom. תִּוֵּךְ; √unknown; not apparently in cognate languages);—abs. תָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10] +; cstr. תּוֹךְ 1[6] +; תּוֹכִי, תּוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. תּוֹכֵכִי † ψ 116[19] 135[9], תּוֹכֹה † Ez 48[15.21], תּוֹכְכֶם Gn 23[9] +, תּוֹכֵהֶנָה † Ez 16[53] (Ges § 91 f);—*midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. † Ju 16[29] עַמּוּדֵי הַתָּוֶךְ = the *middle* columns, Je 39[3] שַׁעַר הַתּ׳, וַיְבַתֵּר בַּתָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10] אֹתָם בַּתּ׳, Nu 35[5] וְהָעִיר בַּתָּוֶךְ, Jos 8[22] Ju 15[4] Is 66[17] אַחַר אֶחָד בַּתָּוֶךְ; cstr. 1 K 8[64] קִדַּשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־ תּוֹךְ הֶחָצֵר, Ez 15[4] וְתוֹכוֹ נָחָר; usu. c. prep., as בְּ (oft. = an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 1[6] בְּתוֹךְ הַמָּיִם, 2[9] בְּת׳ הַגָּן, 9[21] בְּת׳ אָהֳלֹה, 18[24] בְּת׳ הָעִיר; 37[7] בְּת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה, Ex 11[4] אני יוצא בת׳ מצרים, 39[3], Jos 8[9] בְּת׳ הָעָם, Ju 7[16] בְּת׳ הַכַּדִּים, 1 K 3[20] בְּתוֹכָהּ; בְּת׳ הַלַּיְלָה (of land or city) Nu 13[32] Is 7[6], etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכֵךְ, בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5[8.10] 9[4] 22[3.7.9.13] +; בְּת׳ מֵעַי ψ 22[15], 40[9] תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּת׳ מֵעָי, בְּת׳ לִבִּי v[11], cf. Pr 4[21]; after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14[27] 1 S 9[14], = *through* Ex 14[29] Nu 33[8] Ez 9[4] Ne 9[11]; of a number of persons = *among* (not necess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40[20] בְּתוֹכֵנוּ. בְּת׳ עֲבָדָיו 23[6], בְּתוֹכָם 1 S 10[10] Jb 1[6], etc., הַגֵּר בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 17[8.10.13] +; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39[25]; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst of* Isr., Ex 25[8] 29[45.46] Lv 15[31] 16[16] + (Carpenter Hex. i. 209, ed. 2, 410; JED in such cases have alw קֶרֶב), so Ez 37[26.28] 43[7.9], cf. Hg 2[5]; מִן, as Gn 19[29] מִתּוֹךְ הַהֲפֵכָה, Ex 3[2] מִתּ׳ הַסְּנֶה, 33[11] לֹא יָמִישׁ מִתּ׳ הָאֹהֶל, Dt 4[12] + מִתּ׳ הָאֵשׁ, 1 S 15[6] רֵדוּ מִתּ׳ עֲמָלֵק; = *from among*, as to take, separate, etc., מִתּוֹכָם, מִתּ׳ הָעָם, etc., Ex 7[5] 28[1] Nu 3[12] 4[2.18] 16[21.33] 17[10] 19[20] (all P) +; אֶל, as Ex 14[23] וַיָּבֹאוּ . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַיָּם, Lv 11[33], Nu 17[12] וַיָּרָץ, וְהֲבֵאתָהּ אֶל־תּ׳ בֵּיתֶךָ, 19[6] Dt 21[12] אֶל־תּ׳ הַקָּהָל, 22[2] 23[11] 2 S 3[27] 4[6] Je 21[4] +; מֵעַל † Ez 11[23].—תוך is used by most writers, occurring c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קֶרֶב, q.v.

†תִּיכֹן, תִּיכוֹן **adj.** middle;—abs. 'תּ Ex 26[28]+, fs. תִּ(י)כוֹנָה Ju 7[19]+, fpl. ־נוֹת Ez 42[5.6] (on form, v. חִיצוֹן p. 300, Ges[§ 27 x]);—Ex 26[28] = 36[33] (P) הַבְּרִיחַ הַתִּיכֹן בְּתוֹךְ הַקְּרָשִׁים the *middle* bar (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7[19] הָאַשְׁמוּרָה הַתִּ' the *middle* watch (of the night); of the *middle* story of side-chambers to Temple 1 K 6[6.8b.b] (v[8a] rd. c. 𝔊 𝔗 הַתַּחְתֹּנָה for 'הַתִּי), Ez 41[7b] (read c. 𝔊 𝔖 וּמִן־הַתחתונה יַעֲלוּ לַתִּיכוֹנָה וּמִן־הַתִּיכוֹנָה עַל־העליונה), 42[5.6], 2 K 20[4] הָעִיר הַתִּיכֹנָה (but rd. c. Qr Vrss 'חָצֵר הַתּ, i.e. the חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת, v. I. חָצֵר **2**).—חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן Ez 47[16], v. p. 347[b].

תּוֹכִיִּים v. 'תֻּכִּ. תּוֹכַחַת, תּוֹכֵחָה v. יכח.

תִּילֹן v. תּוֹלוֹן. תּוֹלָד, [תּוֹלְדוֹת] v. ילד.

†[תּוֹלָל] **n.m.** doubtful word, only pl. sf. וְתוֹלָלֵינוּ ψ 137[3]; AV RV *they that wasted us*, cf. 𝔗, but rd. then וְשׁוֹלָלֵינוּ Bae al.; > Thes[596] Hup De al. *made us wail* (√ילל).

תּוֹמִים v. [תְּאֹם], תאם. תּוֹמִיךְ v. תמך.

תּוֹעָה v. תעה. תּוֹמָן v. II. תֵּימָן sub ימן.

[תּוֹצָאָה] v. יצא. [תּוֹעָפָה] v. II. יעף.

תּוֹקחת Kt, תָּקְהַת Qr, v. III. תִּקְוָה p. 876.

תּוּף (√of foll. [Levy[NHWB iv. 661], s. v. תופת, assumes √תפף]; akin to Eth. ተፍአ: *spit*, Aram. (Talm.) תְּפַף *id.*; Ar. تُفٌّ *fie! for shame!* Syr. ܬܘܦ Aph. (and deriv.) also = *spew out* (Ba[ES 28]), but prob. simply *return*).

†I. תֹּפֶת **n.f.** act of spitting;—abs. 'וְתֹ לְפָנִים Jb 17[6] *a spitting in the face* do I become, i.e. men spit in my face (‖ לִמְשֹׁל עַמִּים; Perles Baer Bu מֹפֵת לִפְנֵיהֶם). II. תֹּפֶת v. תפת.

†תּוּר **vb.** seek out, spy out, explore (NH *id.* (rare); perh. orig. *turn* (to or about), As. *târu*, *turn about, back*, *taiâru* adj. *turning back*, also *merciful*, and subst. *mercy*; Ar. تَارَ (و) IV. *go about* (rare), تُوَرٌ *a go-between*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תַּרְתִּי Ez 20[6] Ec 2[3]; 3 pl. תָּרוּ Nu 13[32]; 2 mpl. תַּרְתֶּם 14[24]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָתֻרוּ 13[2], וַיָּתֻרוּ v[21]; rd. also 3 ms. יָתוּר Jb 39[8] 𝔙 𝔗 Ew Di Bu Du and most (for יְתוּר); 2 mpl. תָתוּרוּ Nu 15[39]; *Inf. cstr.* תּוּר 10[33]+; *Pt.* pl. תָּרִים 14[6], on 1 K 10[15] 2 Ch 9[14] v. infra;—**1.** *seek out, select*: לָתוּר לָהֶם מְנוּחָה Nu 10[33] (J, subj. ark of 'י), cf. Dt 1[33] (subj. 'י), Ez 20[6] (*id.*, acc. land); sq. inf. = *find out how* to do something, 'תּ בְּלִבִּי לְ Ec 2[3]. **2.** *spy out, explore*, acc. of land Nu 13[2.16.17.21.25.32.32] 14[7.34.36.38], acc. of mts. Jb 39[8] (v. supr.), cf. Pt. as subj. *explorers, spies* Nu 14[6] (all P); *explore* mentally, לָדַעַת וְלָתוּר וּבַקֵּשׁ חָכְמָה Ec 7[25], cf. 9[1] Gr (בּוּר for 'תּ q.v.), לָתוּר בַּחָכְמָה עַל־ 1[13] (Kue[Ond. 2, iii. 196]). **3.** *go about*, fig. אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם Nu 15[39] (P); *Pt.* אַנְשֵׁי הַתָּרִים 1 K 10[15] 2 Ch 9[14], usually *merchants* (‖ סֹחֲרִים רֹכְלִים); Kit, after 𝔖 2 Ch, prop. הֶעָרִים for הַתָּרִים. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּתִירוּ בֵית־אֵל Ju 1[23] *they made a reconnoisance at Bethel* (Vrss disagree, Gie וַיִּחֲנוּ, cf. GFM); 3 ms. יָתֵר מֵרֵעֵהוּ צַדִּיק Pr 12[26] *the righteous searches out* (RV *is a guide to*) *his friend*, 𝔗 AV *is more excellent than* (reading יָתֵר), Hi Ew De al. *spies out his pasture* (מִרְעֵהוּ, in spiritual sense), all dubious; Toy conjectures יָסֵר מִרָעָה.

†I. תֹּר, תּוֹר **n.m.** plait, turn (Ar. تَارَةٌ *period, succession* (περίοδος));—pl. תּוֹרִים *plaits* (of hair?) Ct 1[10], cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב v[11] *plaits, circlets of gold*; sg. *turn*, opportunity, cstr. תֹּר נַעֲרָה Est 2[12], cf. v[15].—תּוֹר אדם 1 Ch 17[17] is corrupt, ‖ 2 S 7[19] תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם, also difficult, v. תּוֹרָה **3**, p. 436; Klo Perles[Anal. 68] תֹּאַר, q.v.

יְתוּר Jb 39[8] appar. **n.m.** a *searching*, but v. √

II. תּוֹר v. II. תֹּר.

תּוֹרָה v. ירה. תּוֹשָׁב v. ישב.

תּוּשִׁיָּה v. ישה. תּוֹתָח Jb 41[21] v. יתח.

†[תָּזַז] **vb. Hiph.** strike away (𝔗 נְתַז (rare) *spring forth*; NH נָתַז *spring, spurt, out*; Hiph., Aph. *cut off* (head, etc.));—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הֵסִיר הֵתַז Is 18[5].

תַּזְנוּת v. זנה. [תַּחְבֻּלָה] v. I. חבל.

תֹּחוּ v. תּוֹחַ. תַּחְכְּמֹנִי v. p. 315[b].

תַּחֲלֻאִים v. I. חלא. תְּחִלָּה v. II. חלל p. 321.

תּוֹחֶלֶת v. תּוֹחֶלֶת sub יחל. תַּחְמָס v. חמס.

תַּחַן v. חנה. I, II. תְּחִנָּה v. I. חנן.

תַּחֲנוֹן v. חנן. תַּחֲנִי, [תַּחֲנָה] v. חנה.

†תַּחְפַּנְחֵס **n.pr.loc.** Egyptian city Je 43[7.8.9] 44[1] 46[14], so Je 2[16] Qr (Kt תחפנס); = תְּחַפְנְחֵס Ez 30[18]; Ταφνα(ι)ς [Ταφναι]; identif. with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Kanṭara*, Bäd[Egypt, 5th ed. (1902), 169] Petrie[Defenneh (Tanis II), 1888].

†תַּחְפְּנֵיס **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—1 K 11$^{19.20}$, -נֵס v^{20}; Θεκ[χ]εμεινα.

†תַּחְרָא **n.** [m.] prob. (linen) **corselet** (𝔗^{Onk} שריון);—abs. ת׳ Ex 28^{32}, ‖39^{23} (P), in sim.

[תַּחֲרָה] v. חרה. תַּחֲרֻעַ v. חרע.

†I. תַּחַשׁ **n.m.** *taḥaš*, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Ar. تُخَسٌ *dolphin*, Thes^{1500} Di-Ry$^{Ex 25,5}$ Post$^{Hast. DB BADGER}$; As. *taḫšu* (Dl Baer Ezech. xvi), for which Dl$^{Prol. 77 ff.; HWB 705}$ conj. meaning *sheep*(*skin*); Bondi$^{Egyptiaca 1 ff.}$ cp. Egypt. *tḥś*, *leather*; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shipley$^{Ency. Bib. BADGERS' SKINS}$);—abs. ת׳ Nu 4^{6} +, תָּחַשׁ v^{8} +; pl. תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25^{5} +;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16^{10}; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4^{25}, עוֹר ת׳ v$^{6.8.10.11.12.14}$, עֹרֹת (הַ)תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25^{5} 26^{14} 35$^{7.23}$ 36^{19} 39^{34} (all P).

†II. תַּחַשׁ **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22^{24}; Τοχος; identif. by Wkl$^{Mitth. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207}$ with *Tiḫesi* (Egypt.), which WMM$^{As. u. Eur. 258}$ puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת **n.** [m.] **the under part** (Ar. تَحْتُ *id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep.** **underneath, below, instead of** (so Ar. تَحْتَ, Sab. תחת, Eth. ታሕተ: Ph. תחת (Lzb^{385}); BAram. 𝔗 תְּחוֹת, Palm. in מן לתחת Tariff 1^{4} (Cooke^{320}), Syr. ܬܚܝܬ);—**I.** as **adv. accus.** †Gn 49^{25} (=Dt 33^{13}) the deep רֹבֶצֶת תָּחַת that coucheth *beneath*; more usu. with מִן, מִתַּחַת lit. *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the under part*=*beneath*, †Ex 20^{4} (=Dt 5^{8}) בָּאָרֶץ מִתַּחַת (so Dt 4^{39} Jos 2^{11} 1 K 8^{23} [both D^{2}], Is 51^{6}), Dt 33^{27} Ju 7^{8} Am 2^{9} Is 14^{9} Jb 18^{16} Ez 47^{1b}. **II.** as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחְתַּי Hb 3^{16} +, תַּחְתֵּנִי (cf. עוֹדֶנִּי, בַּעֲדֵנִי: Ges$^{§103 d}$) †2 S 22$^{37.40.48}$ (ψ 18$^{37.40.48}$ תַּחְתָּי); תַּחְתֶּיךָ; תַּחְתָּיו (Kt תַּחְתוֹ †2 S 2^{23} 3^{12} 16^{8} Jb 9^{13}), תַּחְתֶּיהָ Lv 13^{23} + 16 t., תַּחְתֶּנָּה (cf. אֵינֶנָּה, עוֹדֶנָּה) †Gn 2^{21}; תַּחְתֵּינוּ †1 S 14^{9} ψ 47^{4}; תַּחְתֵּיכֶם †Jos 2^{14} Am 2^{13}; תַּחְתֵּיהֶם †Nu 16^{31} 1 K 20^{24} 1 Ch 4^{41} 5^{22} 2 Ch 12^{10} (for תַּחְתָּם 1 K 14^{27}), תַּחְתֵּיהֶן, תַּחְתָּם Dt 2^{12} + 10 t., †Je 28^{13};—**1.** *under, beneath*, Gn 7^{19} תַּחַת כָּל־הַשָּׁמַיִם *under* the whole heaven (so †Dt 2^{25} 4^{19} Jb 28^{24} 37^{3} 41^{3} Dn 9^{12}), 18^{4} ת׳ הָעֵץ, 21^{15} 24^{2} + oft.; Jb 30^{14} ת׳ שֹׁאָה *under* the crash they roll themselves against me; ת׳ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ec 1$^{3.9.13}$ + oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke$^{4.7; 5.12}$). With לְ, †2 Ch 4^{3} תַּחַת לוֹ, Ct 2^{6}=8^{3} ת׳ לְרֹאשִׁי. Idiom. **a.** תַּחַת הָהָר *at the foot of* the mt., Ex 24^{4} Dt 4^{11}, so 3^{17} ת׳ אַשְׁדֹּת הַפִּסְגָּה, Jos 11$^{3.17}$ +; fig. ψ 18^{37} תַּרְחִיב צַעֲדִי תַחְתָּי thou broadenest my steps *under me*, Jb 36^{16} רַחַב לֹא מוּצָק תַּחְתֶּיךָ (so read for תחתיה, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is *beneath thee.* **b.** ת׳ הַלָּשׁוֹן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4^{11}, of evil ψ 10^{7} ת׳ לְשׁוֹנוֹ עָמָל וָאָוֶן, Jb 20^{12} (so ת׳ שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140^{4}), of praise ψ 66^{17} וְרוֹמַם ת׳ לְשׁוֹנִי (syn. בִּגְרוֹנָם 149^{6}). **c.** תַּחַת פ׳: (*a*) of subjection, ψ 18^{40} תַּכְרִיעַ קָמַי תַּחְתָּי, v^{48} (cf. 47^{4} 144^{2}), 45^{6} Jb 9^{13}. (*b*) of a woman, ת׳ אִישָׁהּ, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5$^{19.20.29}$, so Ez 23^{5} תַּחְתָּי being *under me*=being *mine* (fig. of Israel as י׳'s spouse), cf. ὕπανδρος Rom 7^{2}, and تَحْتَ Kor 66^{10}. (*c*) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24^{5} the earth הֶחֱנְפָה ת׳ יֹשְׁבֶיהָ, Pr 30^{21} ת׳ שָׁלוֹשׁ רָגְזָה אֶרֶץ, v$^{22.23}$; Hb 3^{7} ת׳ אָוֶן i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity. **d.** ת׳ יַד פ׳, of authority or control, Gn 41^{35} וְיִצְבְּרוּ בָר ת׳ יַד פַּרְעֹה; Ju 3^{30} (cf. ψ 106^{42}), 1 S 21$^{4.5}$ (del. אֶל; dittogr. חל), v^{9} Is 3^{6}. **e.** כֹּל ת׳ רַגְלֵי פ׳, of subjection or conquest, ψ 8^{7} שַׁתָּה ת׳ רַגְלָיו, 18^{39} 47^{4} La 3^{34}, cf. Mal 3^{21}. **2.** *what is under* one, *the place in which* one stands: hence as accus., **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16^{29} שְׁבוּ אִישׁ תַּחְתָּיו abide every one *in his place*, Lv 13$^{23.28}$ Jos 5^{8} 6$^{5.20}$ Ju 7^{21} 1 S 14^{9} וְעָמַדְנוּ תַחְתֵּינוּ we will *remain where we are*, 2 S 2^{23} וַיָּמָת תַּחְתָּו he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38^{9} [read וּמֵת]), 7^{10} Is 25^{10} 46^{7} Am 2^{13} Hb 3^{16} וְתַחְתַּי אֶרְגָּז I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12^{6} 14^{10} Jb 36^{20} 40^{12} וַהֲדֹךְ רְשָׁעִים תַּחְתָּם. **b.** in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of*: (*a*) Gn 2^{18} 4^{25} ת׳ הֶבֶל *instead of* Abel, 22^{13} ת׳ בְּנוֹ, 30^{2} הֲת׳ אלהים אנכי (cf. 50^{19}), 44^{33} 2 S 19^{1} + oft.; Jb 16^{4} Is 3^{24} 55^{13} 61$^{3.7}$; of one succeeding to the place of another, וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו Gn 36$^{33-49}$ 1 K 8^{20} 11^{43} 14^{20} + oft., Dt 2$^{12.21}$ וַיֵּשְׁבוּ תַחְתָּם, Lv 16^{32} 1 K 2^{35} +; ψ 45^{17} *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS$^{i. 3. 9}$ (Cooke^{30}). Sq. inf. Is 60^{15} ת׳ הֱיוֹתֵךְ *instead of thy being* Peculiarly Jb 34^{26} (si vera l.)= *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תַּחַת חֲמָתוֹ רְשָׁעִים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (*b*) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange* or *return for*: Gn 30^{15} ת׳ דּוּדָאֵי בְנֵךְ *in return for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21^{23} נֶפֶשׁ ת׳ נָפֶשׁ life *for* life, v$^{24.25.26.27.36.37}$, Jos 2^{14} נַפְשֵׁנוּ תַחְתֵּיכֶם

לָמוּת, 1 S 2^{20} 1 K 20^{39} נַפְשְׁךָ ת׳ נַפְשׁוֹ, v^{42} (cf. 2 K 10^{24}), 21^{2} Is 43$^{3.4}$; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44^{4} לָמָּה שִׁלַּמְתֶּם רָעָה ת׳ טוֹבָה why have ye rewarded evil *in exchange for* good? 1 S 25^{21} 2 S 16^{12} 19^{22} ψ 35^{12} יְשַׁלְּמוּנִי רָעָה ת׳ טוֹבָה, 38^{21a} 109$^{4.5}$ Pr 17^{13}+; Je 5^{19} תַּחַת מֶה *in return for what?* (cf. עַל־מֶה 22^{8} Dt 29^{23} 1 K 9^{8}). So sq. inf. ψ 38^{21b}. †**3.** as **conj.**: **a.** תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר: (*a*) *instead of that* (Germ. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28^{62} ת׳ א׳ הֱיִיתֶם *instead of that* ye were ., *instead of* your being ., Ez 36^{34}. (*b*) *in return for* (the fact) *that, because that* (𝔊 ἀνθ᾽ ὧν Am 1^{3} + oft.), Nu 25^{13} ת׳ אֲשֶׁר קִנֵּא לא׳, Dt 21^{14} 22^{29} 28^{47} 1 S 26^{21} 2 K 22^{17} = 2 Ch 34^{25}, Is 53^{12} Je 29^{19} 50^{7} 2 Ch 21^{12}. **b.** תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4^{37} (but? read וְתַחַת as end of v^{36}), Pr 1^{29}. Cf. עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר (כִּי).
III. compounds: —†**1.** אֶל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: **a.** (*in*) *under*, Ju 6^{19} וַיּוֹצֵא אֶל־ת׳ הָאֵלָה, 1 K 8^{6} (‖ 2 Ch 5^{7}), Je 3^{6} 38^{11} (on 1 S 21^{5} v. **II. 1 d**); after קָרָא אֶל־ת׳ ל׳ Zc 3^{10}: so Ez 10^{2}. **b.** *into the place of*, Lv 14^{42}. **2.** מִתַּחַת (= ὑπ᾽ ἐκ): **a.** alone, *from under, from beneath*, as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם †Gn 1^{7}, and esp. after such vbs. as שִׁחֵת 6^{17}, מָחָה Ex 17^{14} Dt 9^{14} 25^{19} 29^{19} 2 K 14^{27}, הֶאֱבִיד Dt 7^{24}, cf. La 3^{66}; Ez 47^{1a} מִתּ׳ מִפְתַּן הַבַּיִת, Pr 22^{27} לָמָּה יִקַּח מִשְׁכָּבְךָ מִתַּחְתֶּיךָ; Ex 6$^{6.7}$ מִתּ׳ סִבְלוֹת מִצְרַיִם, Ho 4^{12} וַיִּזְנוּ מִתּ׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם (cf. **II. 1 c** *a, b*); מִתּ׳ יַד פּ׳ (cf. **II. 1 d**) *from under the hand* (power) *of* Ex 18^{10} 2 K 8$^{20.22}$ 13^{5} 17^{7}+; מִתַּחְתָּיו (cf. **II. 2 a**) *from his place* Ex 10^{23} Zc 6^{12}. Rarely = תַּחַת or מִתַּחַת ל׳, Gn 1^{9} (P) Ez 1^{8} 42^{9} 46^{23} Jb 26^{5}. **b.** מִתַּחַת ל׳ (opp. מִמַּעַל ל׳) *under, beneath*: Gn 1^{7} הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר מִתּ׳ לָרָקִיעַ, Ex 20^{4} הַמַּיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ (so Dt 4^{18} 5^{8}), Ju 3^{16} מִתּ׳ לְמַדָּיו, Je 38^{12}+; of locality, †Gn 35^{8} מִתּ׳ לְבֵית־אֵל, 1 S 7^{11} 1 K 4^{12}. **c.** †לְמִתַּחַת ל׳ (cf. מִן **9 b**), i.q. מִתַּחַת ל׳ 1 K 7^{32}.

†תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.** lower, lowest;—abs. ת׳ Jos 16^{3}+, fs. ־תּוֹנָה Is 22^{9}+, fpl. ־תּוֹנֹת Ez 42$^{5.6}$;—*lower*, Is 22^{9} הַבְּרֵכָה הַתּ׳ the *lower* pool (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez 40$^{18.19}$ (l. הַשּׁ׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן), of *lower* ledge (עֲזָרָה) of altar, 43^{14}; of the *lowest* of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6^{6} הַיָּצוּעַ הַתּ׳ + v^{8a} (v. תִּיכוֹן), Ez 41^{7} (read וּמִן for וְכֵן), 42$^{5.6}$; in place-name, בֵּית־חֹרוֹן ת׳ Jos 16^{3} 18^{13} 1 K 9^{17} (‖ 2 Ch 8^{5} הַתּ׳), בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן הַתּ׳ 1 Ch 7^{24} 2 Ch 8^{5}.

†תַּחְתִּי **adj.** and **subst.** lower, lowest (places):—fs. תַּחְתִּיָּה †ψ 86^{13}, תַּחְתִּית Ex 19^{17}+; mpl. תַּחְתִּיִּם †Gn 6^{16}; fpl. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ψ 63^{10}+;—Ex 19^{17} וַיִּתְיַצְּבוּ בְּתַחְתִּית הָהָר in the *lower part* of the mt., Ju 1^{15} = Jos 15^{19} (so read here with 𝔊^{MSS} 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙 for אֵת גֻּלֹּת תַּחְתִּיּוֹת) (גֻּלַּת תַּחְתִּית the *lower* spring, Jb 41^{16} כְּפֶלַח תַּחְתִּית like the *lower* mill-stone, Gn 6^{16} (P) תַּחְתִּיִּם = *lower stories*; of Sheʾôl, Dt 32^{22} עַד שְׁאוֹל תַּחְתִּית to the *lowest* Sheʾôl, ψ 86^{13} מִשְּׁ׳ תַּחְתִּיָּה, so אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית the *lowest* earth (or land), i.e. Sh., Ez 31$^{14.16.18}$, אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the land of *lowest places* 26^{20} 32$^{18.24}$, בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the pit of *lowest places* Lam 3^{55} ψ 88^{7}, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת הָאָרֶץ 63^{10} (+ perh. 71^{20}) the *lowest places* of the earth, ת׳ אֶרֶץ Is 44^{23}, and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139^{15}.—Ne 4^{7} וָאַעֲמִיד מִתַּחְתִּיּוֹת לַמָּקוֹם and I set (𝔊^{L} *and they stood*) *at parts below* (מִן as in מִתַּחַת ל׳) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

†II. תַּחַת **n.pr. 1. m. a.** Levite 1 Ch 6$^{9.22}$. **b.** Ephraimite 7$^{20.20}$.—Θααθ, Καάθ, etc. **2. loc.** station in wilderness Nu 33$^{26.27}$; Καταάθ.

תַּחְתִּים חָדְשִׁי v. II. קָדֵשׁ **2.** תִּיכוֹן v. תָּוֶךְ.

†תִּילוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20} Qr (Kt תולון); Ιωων, A Θιλων, 𝔊L Θωλειμ.

†תֵּימָא **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** (OAram. תימא Lzb^{385}; in As. *Têma* Dl$^{Pa\ 301\ f.}$ Schr$^{KGF\ 261\ ff.}$;=*south country*, √ימא (cf. תֵּימָן, √ימן) acc. to Nö$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Ishmael}$);—יֹשְׁבֵי אֶרֶץ ת׳ Is 21^{14}, people Je 25^{23}; ת׳ 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25^{15} ‖ 1 Ch 1^{30}; אָרְחוֹת תֵּמָא (l. אֹר׳) Jb 6^{19}; Θαιμαν. Mod. *Teyma*, NW. Arabia, Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.\ i,\ pass.,\ esp.\ 284-299}$ Wilson$^{Hast.\ DB\ Tema}$, and on inscr. found there Eut$^{Nab.\ Inschr.\ 35}$ CIS ii, No. 113.114 Nö$^{SBAk.\ 1884,\ 813\ f.}$ Hal$^{RÉJ\ xii,\ 111\ ff.}$ Cooke$^{195\ ff.}$

I. II. תֵּימָן, תֵּימָנִי, תֵּימְנִי v. ימן.

[תִּימָרָה] v. תמר.

†תִּיצִי **adj.gent.** (?): הַתּ׳ 1 Ch 11^{45}, unknown.

תִּירשׁ תִּירוֹשׁ v. ירשׁ.

†תִּירְיָא **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4^{16}; Ζαιρα, A Θηρια, 𝔊L Εθρια.

†תִּירָס **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2} 1 Ch 1^{5}; Θειρας; identified by Mey$^{Gesch.\ d.\ Alt.\ i.\ 260}$ Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. Τυρσηνοί, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of Ægean.

†[תַּיִשׁ] **n.m.** he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. تَيْسٌ, Aram. תַּיְשָׁא, תְּיָשָׁא, ܬܝܫܐ *id.*; √unknown);—

abs. תַּיִשׁ Pr 30^{31}; pl. תְּיָשִׁים Gn 30^{35} (J), 32^{15} (E; + עִזִּים *she-goats*), 2 Ch 17^{11}

תֹּךְ v. תכך.

† [תָּכָה] **vb.** meaning wholly dub.;—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהֵם תֻּכּוּ לְרַגְלֶךָ Dt 33^{3}; *were led* or *assembled* would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

תְּכוּנָה v. כון.

† תֻּכִּיִּים **n.m.** peacocks (acc. to 𝔗 𝔖 Jerome Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *tôgai, tôghai, peacock* Thes[1502]);—1 K 10^{22} = תּוּכִּיִּים 2 Ch 9^{21} + ivory, apes.

תכך (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. تَكَّ *overcome* (of wine), *tread under foot;* akin to Aram. ܬܟܟ, 𝔗 תּוּךְ (rare) *injure,* ܬܘܟܐ, תּוּכָא (rare) *injury*).

† תֹּךְ, II. תּוֹךְ **n.m.** injury, oppression;—abs. תֹּךְ, תֹּךְ + מִרְמָה ψ 10^{7} 55^{12} (so Gi; Baer תּוֹךְ); תּוֹךְ + חָמָס (gloss) 72^{14}; pl. אִישׁ תְּכָכִים Pr 29^{13} *oppressor* (𝔙 *creditor;* cf. איש חמסים 2 S 22^{49} ψ $140^{2.5}$).—I. תּוֹךְ v. תָּוֶךְ.

תְּכָכִים v. תֹּךְ. תִּכְלָה, תַּכְלִית v. כלה.

תְּכֵלֶת[48] **n.f.** violet, i.e. violet thread and stuff; 𝔊 usu. ὑάκινθος, ὑακίνθινος; v. Thatcher Hast. DB Colours (NH = BH; 𝔗 תִּכְלָא, תַּכְלָא, תְּכִילְתָּא);—**1.** *violet thread* (spun, Ex 35^{25}; woven, 39^{3}): **a.** in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., ת׳ + אַרְגָּמָן, תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי (q.v.; oft. also שֵׁשׁ, זהב), Ex 25^{4} 26^{1} $28^{5.6}$ 28^{33} 35^{25} + 20 t.; of temple hangings (+ כַּרְמִיל, אַרְגְּוָן, אַרְגָּמָן, בּוּץ) 2 Ch $2^{6.13.14}$; loops or cords of ת׳ (alone) Ex 26^{4} $28^{28.31.37}$ 36^{11} $39^{21.22.31}$ Nu 15^{38} (all P). **b.** palace hangings in Shushan, + חור Est 1^{6} †**2.** *violet stuff, fabric;* לְבוּשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 23^{6}, גְּלוֹמֵי ת׳ וְרִקְמָה 27^{24}; ת׳ וְאַרְגָּמָן לְבוּשָׁם Je 10^{9}; also in trade Ez 27^{7} (+ שֵׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה, אַרְגָּמָן), cf. בֶּגֶד ת׳ for covering sacred utensils Nu $4^{6.7.9.11.12}$ (P).

† [תָּכַן] **vb.** regulate, measure, estimate (cf. Aram. Pa. תַּכֵּן (rare) *prepare* (= כּוֹנֵן, הֵכִין); acc. to Ry Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten 33 a secondary √ from כון);—**Qal** *Pt. estimate,* fig.: וְתֹכֵן רוּחוֹת י׳ Pr 16^{2}, so (לִבּוֹת) 21^{2} 24^{12}. **Niph. 1.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְלֹא [לוֹ] נִתְכְּנוּ עֲלִלוֹת 1 S 2^{3} *by him* (י׳) *are actions estimated.* **2.** *Impf., be adjusted to the standard,* i.e. right, equitable: subj. דֶּרֶךְ (of י׳ and of Israel), 3 ms. יִתָּכֵן Ez $18^{25.25.29.29}$ $33^{17.17.20}$; 3 mpl. יִתָּכְנוּ 18^{29}, יִתָּכְנוּ v^{25}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms.: *mete out,* מַיִם תִּכֵּן בְּמִדָּה Jb 28^{25}; וְשָׁמַיִם בַּזֶּרֶת ת׳ Is 40^{12} (|| כול, מדד); מִי ת׳ אֶת־רוּחַ י׳ v^{13} (v. **Qal**; read poss. הֵבִין or הֵכִין); 1 s. תִּכַּנְתִּי עַמּוּדֶיהָ ψ 75^{4} I *regulate* (or *adjust*) her pillars (i.e. of earth). **Pu.** *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף הַמְתֻכָּן 2 K 12^{12} the silver which was *measured out.*

† I. תֹּכֶן **n.m.** Ez 45.11 measurement;—cstr. ת׳ לְבֵנִים Ex 5^{18} (J) *the measurement,* tale, *of bricks;* abs. Ez 45^{11} *capacity* (of ephah and bath).

† II. תֹּכֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4^{32}; Θοκκα, A Θοχχαν, 𝔊L Ενθεκεμ.

† תָּכְנִית **n.f.** measurement, proportion;—abs. Ez 43^{10} (< read תְּכוּנָתוֹ 𝔊 Ew Hi Co Toy al.); חוֹתֵם ת׳ 28^{12} thou wert *one sealing up* (the) *measure* (RVm), i.e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. חוֹתַם ת׳ *the seal of* (perfect) *proportion;* but dub., v. Comm.

† מַתְכֹּנֶת **n.f.** measurement, tale, proportion;—**1.** cstr. מ׳ הַלְּבֵנִים Ex 5^{8} (J) *the tale of bricks* (cf. I. תֹּכֶן). **2.** sf. -כֻּנְתּוֹ *measurement, proportion,* of ephah and bath Ez 45^{11}; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30^{32}, -תָּהּ v^{37} (P); of temple, *its measurement, proportion* -תּוֹ 2 Ch 24^{13}.

תַּכְרִיךְ v. כרך. תֵּל and cpds. v. תלל.

† תָּלָא **vb.** hang (|| form of תלה, Ges §75 rr);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תְּלָאוּם 2 S 21^{12} Qr the Philistines *had hanged them* (Kt תלום; v. Dr); *Pt. pass.* תְּלֻאִים Dt 28^{66} thy life shall be *hung up* before thee, i.e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—וְעַמִּי תְלוּאִים לִמְשׁוּבָתִי Ho 11^{7} *my people is hung up to my backsliding* is certainly corrupt (AV *bent to backsliding from me,* i.e. hung or swung toward turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. נִלְוִים הֶלְאַנִי אֶל־עֲצַבִּים; Oettli Now[2] Harper נִלְאָה or *has wearied itself* [*me*] in backsliding.

[תַּלְאֻבָה] v. לאב. תְּלָאָה v. לאה.

† תְּלַאשָּׂר **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot.;—ת׳ 2 K 19^{12} = תְּלַשָּׂר Is 37^{12} (abode of בְּנֵי־עֶדֶן); cf. As. *Til-ašuri* (Esarhaddon) Dl Par. 264 f.; near Edessa Wkl Gesch. Bab. u. As. 269, 335 f.; v. Schr KGF 199 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns Ency. Bib. Telassar.

תַּלְבֹּשֶׁת v. לבשׁ. תִּלְגַת פִּל׳ v. תִּגְלַת.

† תָּלָה **vb.** hang (NH *id.;* As. Pi. *tullû, hang up;* Ar. تَلَّ *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aram. תְּלָא, ܬܠܐ *hang;* perh. OAram. תלה *id.,*

Lzb[386]; Eth. ተለወ: in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Gn 40[22]+; 2 ms. וְתָלִיתָ Dt 21[22] consec.; 3 pl. תָּלוּ Est 8[7] 9[14], sf. תְּלוּם 2 S 21[12] Kt (Qr v. תלא), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְלֵם Jos 10[26], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. תְּלֻהוּ Est 7[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לִתְלוֹת Ez 15[3] Est 6[4]; *Pt. act.* תֹּלֶה Jb 26[7]; *pass.* תָּלוּי Dt 31[23]+2 t., pl. תְּלוּיִם Jos 10[26];—*hang:* **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, + עַל־הַבְּרֵכָה 2 S 4[12]; תָּלוּי of Absalom בָּאֵלָה *in the terebinth* 18[10]; ת׳ c. acc. rei, + עַל Is 22[24] Ez 15[3] Ct 4[4] ψ 137[2]; subj. י׳, ת׳ אֶרֶץ עַל־בְּלִימָה Jb 26[7] **2.** specif. *put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13] (both E), 2 S 21[12] (cf. תלא), Est 9[14]; abs. תָּלוּי Dt 21[23] *one hanged;* acc. pers. + עַל־עֵץ Gn 40[19] (E), Dt 21[22] Jos 8[29] 10[26.26] (all JE), Est 5[14] 6[4] 7[9.10] 8[7] 9[13.25]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרִים בְּיָדָם נִתְלוּ La 5[12] *princes have been hung up by their hands;* *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתָּלוּ עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23] *they were hanged on a tree;* + 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּתֶל 2 S 18[9] (for וַיִּתֵּן v. נתן; **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display. c. acc. rei: *Pf.* 3 pl. תִּלּוּ Ez 27[10] (ב loc.), v[11] (עַל־חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ).

†[תְּלִי] **n.[m.]** quiver (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. תֶּלְיְךָ וְקַשְׁתֶּךָ Gn 27[3] (J; 𝔊 φαρέτρα, 𝔙 *pharetra*).

תִּלָּה v. תֵּל infra.

†יִתְלָה **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19[42]; Σιλαθα, 𝔊L Ιθλα.

†תֶּלַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7[25]; Θαλε(ες), Θαλα.

I. תלל (appar. √of foll.; NH תֵּל *heap*, תְּלוּלִית *hill;* 𝔗J תְּלִיל *lofty;* Ar. تَلّ, Syr. ܬܠܐ *mound;* = (perhaps) OAram. תלי CIS[ii. No. 111] Lzb[386] SAC[120]; Jen in Brock[Syr. Lex.] thinks תֵּל As. loan-word from *tilu, ruin-heap, mound*).

†תֵּל **n.[m.]** mound;—**1.** *mound,* ruin-heap (of city): cstr. תֵּל(־)עוֹלָם Jos 8[28] (JE), Dt 13[17], תֵּל שְׁמָמָה Je 49[2] **2.** *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תִּלָּם Jos 11[13] (D), תִּלָּהּ Je 30[18].

†תֵּל אָבִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3[15].

†תֵּל חַרְשָׁא **n. pr. loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59] = Ne 7[61]; Θααρησα, (Θελ)αρησα, etc., 𝔊L Ezr Θαλαα καὶ Ρησα.

†תֵּל מֶלַח **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59] = Ne 7[61]; Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[χ].

†תָּלוּל **adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*);—הַר־גָּבֹהַּ ות׳ Ez 17[22] *a high and lofty mt.*

†תַּלְתַּלִּים **n.f.**(?) **pl.** as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: קְוֻצּוֹתָיו ת׳ שְׁחֹרוֹת כָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5[11]; Thes (from above √) *waving palm-branches,* 𝔊 ἐλάται; NH once, fig., Levy[NHWB iv. 649] *high hills* cf. Jastr[Dict. 1674] *heaps, piles;* but Magnus[Hohes Lied] and Jacob[Stud. Arab. Dichter iv. 21] *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob[Ib. iii. 46 f], cf. Ar. تُلْتُلَة *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* Dl[HWB 708].

†II. [תָּלַל] **vb. Hiph.** mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. دَلّ *act coquettishly;* cf. secondary √ [הָתַל] p. 251);—*mock, trifle with,* c. ב pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵתֶל (בִּי) Gn 31[7] (E), 2 ms. הֵתַלְתָּ Ju 16[10.13.15]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהָתֵלּוּ Je 9[4], 2 mpl. תְּהָתֵלּוּ Jb 13[9] (on both v. Ges[§ 53 q] Baer[ad loc.]); *Inf. cstr.* Jb 13[19] and (abs.) Ex 8[25] (J). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּתַל Is 44[20] a heart (which) *is deceived.*—Vid. [הָתַל], הֲתֻלִּים p. 251.

תלם (√of foll.; cf. NH תֶּלֶם = BH; Ar. تِلْم, mod. Pal. تَلْم Bergheim[PEF 1894, 195]; Eth. ትልም: Aram. תַּלְמָא; the nearest verbal √ is Ar. ثَلَمَ *break edge* of, *make a breach, gap,* but ث = ت? cf. Frä[131]).

†תֶּלֶם **n.m.**[Jb 31, 38] furrow;—abs. ת׳ Jb 39[10] (other conj. Du Perles[Anal. 53]); pl. cstr. תַּלְמֵי שָׂדָי Ho 10[4] 12[12]; sf. תְּלָמֶיהָ Jb 31[38] ψ 65[11].—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg[Ency. Bib. Agriculture] Vogelstein[Landwirtl. sch. 25 ff.], on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id[ib. 36] Anderlind[ZPV ix. 25, 29]; also Benz Arch. s.v.—תֵּל תִּלָּם v. תֵּל supr.

†תַּלְמַי **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3[3] 13[37] 1 Ch 3[2]. **2.** a son of ʿAnaḳ Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14], תַּלְמָי Ju 1[10]; Θομμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειν, etc.

תַּלְמִיד v. למד. [תְּלֻנָּה] v. II. לון.

תלע (√of foll.; perhaps *gnaw,* v. מְתַלְּעוֹת infra, and Dl[Pr 113], cf. As. *tultu, worm*).

†I. תּוֹלָע **n.[m.]** worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis,* v. שָׁנִי, Thatcher[Hast. DB Colours]);—**1.** *worm,* only pl. תּוֹלָעִים, in stale manna Ex 16[20] (P). **2.** *scarlet stuff,* abs. sg. תּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (in sim. ‖ שָׁנִים; opp. צֶמֶר); token of luxury La 4[5].

†II. תּוֹלָע **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10^{1}; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46^{13} Nu 26^{23} (both P), 1 Ch 7$^{1.2.2}$.

†תּוֹלָעִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26^{23}.

תּוֹלֵעָה, תּוֹלַעַת$_{40}$ **n.f.** worm;—abs. תּוֹלֵעָה Is 14^{11} Jb 25^{6}; תּוֹלַעַת Is 41^{14}+, תֹּלַעַת Dt 28^{39} Nu 19^{6}; cstr. תּוֹלַעַת Ex 25^{4}+; sf. תּוֹלַעְתָּם Is 66^{24};—**1.** *worm, grub,* vine-weevil Jon 4^{7} Dt 28^{39} (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14^{11} (coll.: ‖ רִמָּה), 66^{24} (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41^{14} Jb 25^{6} (‖ רִמָּה), ψ 22^{7} **2.** elsewh. (P) specif., + שָׁנִי (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding *scarlet* colour: ת׳(הַ) שְׁנִי Lv 14$^{4.6.49.51.52}$ Nu 19^{6}; of crimson stuff, בֶּגֶד ת׳ שָׁנִי 4^{8}; usu. תְּכֵלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן וְת׳ (הַ)שָּׁנִי וגו׳ Ex 25^{4} 26^{1}+ 24 t. Ex.

†[תָּלַע] **vb. Pu. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. I. תּוֹלָע **2**; תּוֹלֵעָה **2.**—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms,* etc.);—*Pt.* pl. מְתֻלָּעִים Na 2^{4} (‖ מְאָדָּם).

†מְתַלְּעוֹת **n.f.pl.** teeth (AV RV *jaw-teeth*) (perhaps *gnawers,* v. √);—*teeth, incisors,* late (always ‖ שִׁנַּיִם): cstr. מ׳ Jb 29^{17} and (of lion) Jo 1^{6}; sf. מְתַלְּעֹתָיו Pr 30^{14}.

†תַּלְפִּיּוֹת **n.f.pl.** Ges (in Thes) *exitialia, fatal things* (√תלף = Ar. تَلِفَ *perish*);—poet. for *weapons;* many other conj. in Comm.: כְּמִגְדַּל דָּוִיד צַוָּארֵךְ בָּנוּי לְת׳ Ct 4^{4a}, doubtful; Che Expos. Times, ix. 423; JQ, July 1899, 562 שְׁלָטִים *shields,* cf. v^{b}.

תְּלַאשַּׂר v. תְּלַשַּׂר. תַּלְתַּלִּים v. I. תלל.

תֹּם, תֻּם, תַּמָּה v. תמם. תֵּימָא v. תֵּמָא.

†[תָּמַהּ] **vb.** be astounded, dumbfounded (NH *id.;* so Aram. תְּמַהּ, ܬܡܗ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. תָּמָהוּ ψ 48^{6}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְמַהּ Ec 5^{7}; 3 mpl. יִתְמָהוּ Jb 26^{11}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תְּמָהוּ Is 29^{9} Hb 1^{5};—*be astounded,* Is 29^{9} Hb 1^{5} (v. Hithp.), Je 4^{9} (‖ שׁמם, Niph.), ψ 48^{6}; + מִן caus. Jb 26^{11}; + עַל rei at which Ec 5^{7}; *look in astonishment* at ת׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Gn 43^{33} (J), Is 13^{8}. **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. + **Qal** *Imv.* וְהִתַּמְּהוּ תְּמָהוּ Hb 1^{5} (v. supr.), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded,* but We **Hithpalp.** הִתְמַהְמְהוּ; Gr rds. inf. abs. תָּמֹהַּ (Marti al. וּתְמָהוּ) for תמהו.

†תִּמָּהוֹן **n.**[m.] bewilderment;—abs. ת׳ Zc 12^{4}; cstr. תִּמְהוֹן Dt 28^{28};—*bewilderment, stupefaction;* ת׳ לֵבָב v^{28}, of those infatuated (v. Dr.); ת׳ alone of bewildered horses Zc 12^{4}.

†תַּמּוּז **n.pr.div.** Tammuz (Bab. *Dûzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT$^{Ez 8, 14}$ Zim$^{KAT 3, 397 f.}$ Jastr$^{Rel. Bab. 482 et pass.}$; on the phonetic change Hpt$^{ZA ii. 270}$, but also Jäger$^{BAS i. 591}$);—מְבַכּוֹת אֶת־הַתּ׳ Ez 8^{14}; ת׳ = Gk. Adonis (אדון); cf. Baud$^{Rel. Sem. i. 35, 300 f.}$ Dr$^{Dn 11, 37}$ Che$^{Ency. Bib. TAMMUZ}$ Say$^{Hast. DB ib.}$

תְּמוּנָה v. מין. תְּמוּרָה v. מור.

תְּמוּתָה v. מות.

†תֶּמַח **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2^{53} = Ne 7^{55}; 𝔊 Θεμα (Ne Ημαθ), 𝔊L Θεμαα.

תָּמִיד v. מוד p. 556.

תְּמִים Ex 26^{24} 36^{29} v. [תָּאַם].

†[תָּמַךְ] **vb.** grasp, support, attain (Aram. תְּמַךְ Pa. *hold fast;* cf. Ph. and OAram. תמכאל *Ēl hath sustained* Lzb^{386} SAC^{121} Cooke^{361});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. תָּמְכָה ψ 63^{9}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמֹךְ Pr 29^{23}, 3 mpl. יִתְמְכוּ Jb 36^{17} Pr 5^{5}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּמֹךְ ψ 17^{5}; cstr. תְּמֹךְ Is 33^{15}; *Pt.* תּוֹמֵךְ Am 1$^{5.8}$, תּוֹמִיךְ ψ 16^{5} (? rd. ־מִיךְ Ges$^{§ 51e}$, or תֹּמֵךְ, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol תּוֹסִיף, Bi Che תָּמִיד), etc.;—**1.** *grasp, lay hold of,* c. acc. rei Gn 48^{17} (E), Pr 31^{19} (‖ שִׁלַּח יד בְּ); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3^{18} (‖ מַחֲזִיק); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1$^{5.8}$; ψ 16^{5} (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. الله يَقَوِّم بَخْتِي *may Allah uphold my lot,* Bergheim$^{PEF 1894, 194}$); fig., Jb 36^{17} judgment and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5^{5} her steps *lay hold of* Sheʾôl (keep the path to it); lit., c. בְּ rei Is 33^{15}, בְּ pers. Pr 28^{17} (or sub **3**; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain,* honour, wealth (acc.) Pr 11$^{16.16}$. **2.** *hold up, support,* c. בְּיָדָיו Ex 17^{2} (E); fig., בְּ pers. Is 42^{1} ψ 41^{13} 63^{9}; acc. pers. Is 41^{10} (בְּ instr.), Pr 29^{23} (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). **3.** *hold, keep,* c. acc. rei Pr 4^{4} let thy heart *keep* my words (‖ שָׁמַר); *hold firmly* ψ 17^{5} (בְּ loc.; opp. נָמוֹטּוּ). **Niph.** *Impf.* וּבְחַבְלֵי חַטָּאתוֹ יִתָּמֵךְ Pr 5^{22} *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (‖ לָכַד).

†תְּמוֹל (תְּמֹל)$_{23}$, אֶתְמוֹל$_{5}$, †1 S 10^{11}, אִתְּמוֹל †Is 30^{33} Mi 2^{8} (v. inf.), **subst.,** used sts. as **adv. acc., yesterday,** fig. **recently, formerly** (Aram. תְּמָלֵי, אִתְמָלֵי, sts. אֶתְמוֹל, ܐܬܡܠ, ܐܬܡܠܝ, ܡܬܡܠܝ; Mand. עתמאל Nö$^{M 202}$; Eth. ትማልም: As. *timâli, itimâli, ina timâli* (Dl$^{158, 721}$); der. dub.; acc. to Me$^{Gr. Syr. 118}$ Kö$^{ii. 264 f.}$ from Ar. مَلَّ II. *prolongavit,* IV. *longam vitam*

concessit, تَلٌّ *tempus*, المَلَوَانِ *the two times*, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of vi. تَمَلَّى; hence prop. *long time*, (past) *time*, specialized to *yesterday*);—*yesterday*, but usually fig. = *recently* or *formerly*: **1.** 2 S 15^{20} תְּמוֹל בּוֹאֶךָ *yesterday* (= *only lately*) was thy coming, Jb 8^{9} תמול אנחנו (of) yesterday (Ges^{§141d}) are we, ψ 90^{4} (genit.) כְּיוֹם אֶתְמוֹל. **2.** usu. in combin. with שִׁלְשֹׁם *yesterday* (and) *the third day*, to express the idea of *formerly*: thus **a.** as *adv. acc.* (*a*) גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם 1 S 20^{27} (lit.), cf. Ex 5^{14} (sub **b**); (*b*) תְּמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם Ex 5^{8} Ru 2^{11}, so אֶתְמ׳ שׁ׳ 1 S 4^{7}; (*c*) גַּם ת׳ גַּם שׁ׳ 2 S 3^{17} 1 Ch 11^{2} (‖ 2 S 5^{2} with אֶתְמ׳). **b.** כִּתְמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם *as formerly* Gn 31$^{2.5}$ Ex 5^{7} Jos 4^{18} 1 S 21^{6} (but Bu מִתְּ׳, as **c**), 2 K 13^{5}; כְּאֶתְמ׳ שׁ׳ 1 S 14^{21} 19^{7}; Ex 5^{14} כִּתְ׳ שׁ׳ גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם *as yesterday* (and) *the third day* (= *as formerly*), both yesterday and to-day (= *so more recently*). **c.** מִתְּמוֹל שׁ׳ = (*from*) *aforetime*, Ex 21$^{29.36}$ Jos 3^{4}, וְהוּא לֹא שֹׂנֵא לוֹ מִתְּ׳ שׁ׳ Dt 4^{42} 19$^{4.6}$ Jos 20^{5}; so גַּם מֵאֶתְמוֹל שׁ׳ 1 S 10^{11}; גַּם מִתְּ׳ גַּם מִשּׁ׳ Ex 4^{10}. **3.** מֵאֶתְמוֹל (alone) Is 30^{33} *from yesterday* = *already*; וְאֶתְמוֹל עַמִּי Mi 2^{8} corrupt, read וְאַתֶּם לְעַמִּי (WRS, with עַל יָקוּם; We Now, with תִּקוֹמוּ), and v. שַׁלְמָה עַמִּי.

†[תָּמַם], תַּם vb. be complete, finished (Ar. تَمَّ *id.*, Ph. תם, Syr. ܬܡ der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, ܬܡܝܡܐ *perfect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תַּם Gn 47^{18} + 3 t. (+ Qr תַּם מֵאִשׁ Je 6^{29}); 3 pl. תַּמּוּ Dt 2^{16} +; תָּמּוּ 2 K 7^{13}; 1 pl. תַּמְנוּ (Ges^{§67dd}) Nu 17^{28} ψ 64^{7}; תַּמְנוּ Je 44^{18}; (La 3^{22} rd. תַּמּוּ 𝔗 𝔖 Ew Löhr Bu); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּם (Ges^{§67g}) Gn 47^{15} Ez 47^{12}; 3 fs. תִּתֹּם Ez 24^{11} (Ges^{§67q}; del. Co), תִּתֹּם Gn 47^{18} 1 K 7^{22}; 1 s. אֵיתָם ψ 19^{14}; 3 mpl. יִתַּמּוּ Nu 14^{35} +, וַיִּתְּמוּ Dt 34^{8}; *Inf. cstr* תֹּם Lv 25^{29} + 10 t.; תֹּם־ Is 18^{5}; sf. תֻּמִּי Je 27^{8} + 7 t. sf.;—**1.** *be finished, completed*; the writing of words Dt 31$^{24.30}$ (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31^{40}; building of temple 1 K 6^{22}, cf. 7^{22}; *fulfilled*, י׳'s command (by obedience) Jos 4^{10} (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely*, תַּמּוּ נִכְרָתוּ כָּפוּ Jos 3^{16} (E) *were wholly cut off*; תַּמּוּ ψ 73^{19} *entirely consumed*; sq. לְ inf.: תַּמּוּ לַעֲבוֹר *were finished in regard to*, etc., i.e. *were entirely passed over* Jos 3^{17} 4$^{1.11}$ (JE) 2 S 15^{24}; לְהִמּוֹל Jos 5^{8} (E) *entirely circumcised*, Nu 17^{28} **2.** *be finished, come to an end, cease*: the year, Gn 47^{18} (J), Lv 25^{29} (P), Je 1^{3}; the years of י׳ have no end ψ 102^{28}; days of weeping Dt 34^{8} (P), cf. La 4^{22}; also Is 18^{5} La 3^{22}. **3.** *be complete*, of number, 1 S 16^{11}. **4.** *be consumed, exhausted, spent*: silver Gn 47$^{15.18}$ (J); strength Lv 26^{20} (H); lead Je 6^{29} (Qr); bread 37^{21}; fruit Ez 47^{12}; rust 24^{11}. **5.** *be finished, consumed, destroyed*: people Nu 14^{33} (J), v^{35} 17^{28} (P; ‖ מות), 32^{13} (J), Jos 8^{24} 10^{20} (JE), Dt 2$^{14.15.16}$ Jos 5^{6} (D), 1 K 14^{10} 2 K 7^{13} Is 16^{4} Je 14^{15} 24^{10} 27^{8} 36^{23} 44$^{12.12.18.27}$ ψ 9^{7} (but read דִּמּוּ), 104^{35}. **6.** *be complete, sound, unimpaired*, ethically, ψ 19^{14} (‖ נִקָּה; late). **7.** twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.: ψ 64^{7} תמנו *we have completed* (rd. prob. הֲתִמֹּנוּ); Je 27^{8} עַד־תֻּמִּי אֹתָם בְּיָדוֹ (read with Gr תִּתִּי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הֲתִמֹּתִי Ez 22^{15}; 3 mpl. הֵתַמּוּ 2 S 20^{18}; *Impf.* יָתֵם 2 K 22^{4}; 2 ms. תָּתֵם Jb 22^{3} (Ges^{§67y}); *Inf. abs.* הָתֵם Ez 24^{10}; *cstr.*, *id.*, Dn 8^{23} + 9^{24} Qr (v. Dr.); sf. הֲתִמְךָ (Ges^{§67v}) Is 33^{1};—**1.** *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20^{18} (but **Qal**, *come to an end*, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24^{10}. **2.** *finish, cease doing* a thing, sq. pt. (Ges^{§120b}), שׁוֹדֵד Is 33^{1}. **3.** *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22^{4} (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8^{23}; sin 9^{24} (Qr; Kt חתם). **4.** *destroy* uncleanness, c. מִן *from*, Ez 22^{15}. **5.** causative (of **Qal 6**): acc. דרכיך Jb 22^{3} *make sound thy ways*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתַּמָּם 2 S 22^{26}, c. עִם *deal in integrity with* = ψ 18^{26} (late, v. **Qal 6**).

†תֹּם n.[m.] completeness, integrity;—תֹּם abs. Pr 10^{29} +; cstr. Jb 4^{6} ψ 78^{72}, cstr. also תָּם־ Pr 13^{6} + 4 t.; sf. תֻּמִּי ψ 26^{1} + 11 t. sf.; pl. תֻּמִּים Ex 28^{30} + 3 t.; sf. תֻּמֶּיךָ Dt 33^{8};—**1.** *completeness, fulness*: כְּתֻמָּם Is 47^{9} *acc. to their full measure*; בְּעֶצֶם תֻּמּוֹ Jb 21^{23} *in his very completeness*. **2.** *innocence, simplicity*: הלכים לתמם 2 S 15^{11}; מָשַׁךְ בַּקֶּשֶׁת לְתֻמּוֹ 1 K 22^{34} = 2 Ch 18^{33}, i.e. without definite aim. **3.** *integrity*: תָּם לֵבָב *integrity of mind* Gn 20$^{5.6}$ (E), 1 K 9^{4} ψ 78^{72} 101^{2}; תָּם־דֶּרֶךְ Pr 13^{6} Jb 4^{6}; (הת)הלך בְּתֹם Pr 10^{9}, 19^{1} 20^{7} 28^{6}, בְּתֻמּוֹ ψ 26$^{1.11}$; הֹלְכֵי תֹם Pr 2^{7}; בְּתֻמִּי 41^{13}; כְּתֻמִּי 7^{9}; מָעוֹז לַתֹּם Pr 10^{29}. **4.** תֻּמִּים in אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים (mng. dub., v. אורים) Dt 33^{8}, Ex 28^{30} (P) Lv 8^{8} (P), Ezr 2^{63} = Ne 7^{65}; + 1 S 14^{41} (for תָּמִים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3^{4} (for תרפים) Che$^{JQ. July 1899, 564}$ and 4^{5} (אִמְּךָ for תֻּמֶּיךָ) Ruben$^{JQ. April 1899, 44}$ Che$^{l.c.}$

[תֻּמָּה] n.f. integrity (late);—cstr. תֻּמַּת Pr 11^{3}; sf. תֻּמָּתִי Jb 27^{5} 31^{6}; תֻּמָּתְךָ 2^{9}; תֻּמָּתוֹ v^{3}.

†תָּם adj. complete;—ת׳ Gn 25^{27} + 10 t.;

sf. תַּמָּתִי Ct 5^{2} 6^{9} (late, exc. Gn 25^{27});—**1.** *complete, perfect:* in beauty Ct 5^{2} 6^{9}; of physical strength ψ 73^{4} (rd. לָמוֹ תָּם Ew De Dr$^{Sam. xxxi}$ Che Bae al.). **2.** *sound, wholesome:* אִישׁ תָּם, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25^{27} (J; De *leutseliger Mann,* Di *ruhig, still,* AV RV *plain man;* ת׳ here poss. redactional, =**3**). **3.** *complete, morally innocent, having integrity:* אִישׁ תָּם Jb 1^{8} 2^{3}; ת׳ alone 1^{1} 8^{20} $9^{20.21.22}$ Pr 29^{10} ψ 37^{37} 64^{5} —תַּמִּים v. [תָּאם].

תָּמִים $_{91}$ **adj. complete, sound;**—ת׳ Gn 6^{9}+; f. תְּמִימָה Lv 3^{9}+; cstr. תְּמִים Jb 36^{4} 37^{16}; pl. תְּמִימִים Ez 43^{25}+; תְּמִימֹת Lv 23^{15}; cstr. תְּמִימֵי ψ 119^{1} Pr 11^{20};—†**1.** *complete, whole, entire,* Jb 36^{4} תְּמִים דֵּעוֹת. 37^{16}. **2.** *whole, sound, healthful,* of men Pr 1^{12} (‖ חַיִּים); vine Ez 15^{5}; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12^{5}+ 40 t., so Ez 43^{22}+ 10 t. †**3.** *complete, entire,* of time: day Jos 10^{13}; year Lv 25^{30}; sabbaths 23^{15}. †**4.** *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity:* of God's way ψ 18^{31} = 2 S 22^{31}; work Dt 32^{4}; law ψ 19^{8}; elsewh. of man Gn 6^{9} 17^{1} (P; both ‖ הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֶת (לִפְנֵי) אלהים); ת׳ עִם י׳ Dt 18^{13} ψ 18^{24}, c. לְ in ‖ 2 S 22^{24}; oft. c. דֶּרֶךְ *way* תְּמִימֵי דֶרֶךְ ψ 101^{2}; ת׳ בִּדְרָכֶיךָ Ez 28^{15}; דֶּרֶךְ ת׳ Pr 11^{20} ψ 119^{1}; וַיִּתֵּן ת׳ ‖ וַיַּתֵּר ת׳ דרכו 2 S 22^{33} ‖ ψ 18^{33}; דֶּרֶךְ ת׳ ψ 101^{6}; דֶּרֶךְ om., הלך תמים, הלך בדרך ת׳ ψ 101^{6}; דַּרְכֵּי Pr 28^{18} ψ 15^{2}; לֵב ת׳ 119^{80}; =noun (late), man of *integrity* Pr 11^{5} Jb 12^{4}; pl. Pr 2^{21} 28^{10} ψ 37^{18}. †**5.** as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact:* דַּבֵּר ת׳ Am 5^{10}; עֲבָדוּ אִם־בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְת׳ עֲשִׂיתֶם Ju $9^{16.19}$; בְּת׳ וּבֶאֱמֶת Jos 24^{14} (E); *integrity* גְּבַר ת׳ ψ 18^{26} (cstr. Ges^{§93s}; ‖ 2 S 22^{26} (גִּבּוֹר), 84^{12}; הֹלְכִים בְּת׳.— 1 S 14^{41} v. תֹּם **4**.

†**מְתֹם** **n.[m.] soundness;** in phr. אֵין מְתֹם בְּ׳ Is 1^{6} ψ $38^{4.8}$; מֵעִיר מְתֹם Ju 20^{48} *from entire city* (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM מְתִם, v. מַת and cf. עִיר מת(י)ם Dt 2^{34} 3^{6} Jb 24^{12}).

תֵּמָן, תֵּימָנִי v. תֵּימָן sub ימן.

תְּמוּנָה, תְּמֻנָתָה, תִּמְנִי, תִּמְנַת v. מנה.

תִּמְנָע v. מָנַע. **תֶּמֶס** v. מסס.

תמר (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. اِتْمَأَرَّ *be erect, stiff* (e.g. of lance), so Buhl^{13}, who derives thence תמר *palm-tree,* and also תִּימָרָה, NH תִּמְרָה *column* of smoke, NH תִּמּוּר *rising motion,* etc., but these denom. from תָּמָר Levy^{NHWB} Buhl^{14}; cf. Ar. تَمْرٌ *date,* Eth. ተምር: *id.,* ተመርት: *date-palm,* Aram. תַּמְרָא, ܬܡܪܐ *date-palm,* NH תָּמָר *date(-palm)*).

†**תֹּמֶר** **n.m. palm-tree, post;**—cstr. ת׳ דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4^{5} *palm-tree* of Deborah; כְּת׳ מִקְשָׁה Je 10^{5} *like a post* (i.e. a *scare-crow;* cf. Bar 6^{70}) *in a cucumber field* (sim. of idol).

†I. **תָּמָר** **n.m. palm-tree, date-palm,** *Phoenix dactylifera;*—ת׳ Jo 1^{12}; in sim. of prosperity ψ 92^{13}, of (graceful) stature Ct 7^{8}, cf. (fig.) v^{9}; pl. תְּמָרִים in oasis Ex 15^{27} (J), ‖ Nu 33^{9} (P); כַּפֹּת ת׳ Lv 23^{40} (H) *palm-branches,* cf. עֲלֵי ת׳ Ne 8^{15}; עִיר הַתְּמָרִים = Jericho Dt 34^{3} (JE), 2 Ch 28^{15} Ju 1^{16} 3^{13} —Vid. Post$^{Hast. DB Palm-tree}$ M'Lean$^{Ency. Bib. ib.}$ Tr$^{NHB 378 ff.}$ Theob. Fischer Dattelpalme, 1881.

II. **תָּמָר** $_{25}$ **n.pr. 1. f.** †**a.** daughter-in-law of Judah Gn $38^{6.11.11.13.24}$ 1 Ch 2^{4} Ru 4^{12}. **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S $13^{1.2}$ + 11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3^{9} †**c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14^{27} †**2. loc.** Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; 1 K 9^{18} Kt (> Qr תַּדְמֹר q.v.), so read also ‖ 2 Ch 8^{4} (for MT תַּדְמֹר); site not certain, cf. Buhl$^{G 184}$.—בַּעַל תָּמָר v. בַּעַל.

תִּמֹרָה $_{19}$ **n.f. palm(-tree) figure,** as ornament;—ת׳ Ez 41^{18}+ (van d. H. תִּמ׳, so throughout); pl. תִּמֹרֹת 1 K 6^{29}+ (Gi תִּמ׳), תִּמֹרִים Ez 40^{16}+; sf. תִּימֹרָיו v^{22} Qr (Kt תימרו);—*palm-figure* in Sol.'s temple 1 K $6^{29.32.32.35}$ 7^{36} 2 Ch 3^{5}; in Ezekiel's temple Ez $40^{16.22.26}$ + 10 t. 40, 41.

†[**תִּימָרָה**] **n.f. (palm-like) column** (spreading at top; cf. Ol^{§184b});—pl. cstr. תִּימְרוֹת עָשָׁן Jo 3^{2} Ct 3^{6} (cf. עַמּוּד עָשָׁן in prose Ju 20^{40}).

†II. [**תַּמְרוּר**] **n.m.** pl. תַּמְרוּרִים Je 31^{21}, doubtful word; sense, and ‖ צִיֻּנִים, require mng. *sign-posts* (= תאמ׳, cf. Ar. تُؤْمُور *sign-post,* √امر, v. أَمَار *sign,* أَمَرَة *stones* (heaped up) as way-mark; Eth. አመረ: *shew, point out, give sign or signal*);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תמֹרים *palm-trees,* as posts.—I. ת׳ v. מרר.

תַּמְרוּק, תַּ־רִיק, v. מרק. I. **תַּמְרוּר** v. מרר.

תַּן v. תנן.

I. [**תָּנָה**] **vb. hire** (si vera l., akin to נתן);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנוּ בַּגּוֹיִם Ho 8^{10} *hire* (allies) among the nations; **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְנוּ v^{9} *have hired* lovers.—We in both יִתְּנוּ *give:* v^{9} *give* amorous favours, v^{10} *give* (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—תְּנָה ψ 8^{2} v. נתן **Qal 2 b.**

†**אֶתְנָה** **n.f. hire of a harlot;**—א׳ abs., Ho 2^{14} (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנַן (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תנן.

†**יְתַנִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a Levite (*Ēl hireth*);—1 Ch 26[2]; Ιενουηλ, 𝔊L Ναθαναηλ.

†II. **[תָּנָה]** **vb. recount, rehearse** (?) (𝔗 תַּנֵּי, Syr. ܬܢܐ, is *recount*, Ar. ثَنَّى II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. ث is very dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְתַנּוּ Ju 5[11] *let them recount* (Vrss) the victories of י׳; *Inf. cstr.* תַּנּוֹת 11[40] *to celebrate* (mod.), or *mourn* (Vrss), c. לְ pers.

[תְּנוּאָה] v. [נוא]. תְּנוּבָה v. [נוב].

תנך (√of following).

†**תְּנוּךְ** **n.**[**m.**] tip, i.e. lobe of ear (𝔊 λοβὸς τοῦ ὠτός, 𝔙 *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes[1511]);—cstr. in phr. ת׳ אֹזֶן פ׳ Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28] (all P).

תְּנוּמָה v. נום. תְּנוּפָה v. I. נוף.

†**תַּנּוּר** **n.m.**[Lv 26, 26] **portable stove or fire-pot** (loan-word from As. *tinûru, id.*, acc. to DHM[VOJ i. 23] (otherwise Dvořák[ZK i. 155 ff.]); ת׳, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst[Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Gesell., 1882, 467] Whitehouse[Heb. Antiq. 7, 3] ARSK[EB i. 605]; Ar. تَنُّور is loan-word from Aram. תַּנּוּרָא, ܬܢܘܪܐ, and this from Pers. *tanûra*, acc. to Frä[26]);—ת׳ abs. Ho 7[4]+, cstr. Gn 15[17] ψ 21[10]; pl. תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38];—*fire-pot*, for baking (אָפָה) Ho 7[4] (read ת׳ בֹּעֵר הֵם אֹפֵהוּ וגו׳, Oort[Th. Tijdschr. 1890, 480 ff.] Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 88]), cf. v[6.7] (all in sim.), Ex 7[28] (J), Lv 2[4] 7[9] 26[26] (P), also (breakable) 11[35]; ת׳ עָשָׁן Gn 15[17] (JE) in vision, symbol of י׳'s presence, cf. Is 31[9] (‖ אוּר); sim. of heat La 5[10], of judgment Mal 3[19], and so ת׳ אֵשׁ ψ 21[10]; מִגְדַּל הַתַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38] a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תַּנְחוּם], תַּנְחוּמוֹת, תַּנְחֻמֶת v. [נחם].

I. **תנן** (√of following; ? akin to II. תנה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†**[תַּן]** **n.**[**m. et**] **f.**[La 4, 3] **jackal** (so most; Tr[NHB 109 ff., 263 f.] Shipley-Cook[Ency. Bib. Jackal]; but *wolf* Post[Hast. DB Dragon], cf. Che[Is 13, 22] and (rare) Ar. تِنَّان);—pl. תַּנִּים Mi 1[8]+, תַּנִּין La 4[3] (Ges[§ 87 e]), לְתַנּוֹת Mal 1[3] (si vera l.; 𝔊 Thes al. interpret = *dwellings*, Sta Now conjecture נְאוֹת, Marti נָתַתִּי ?);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1[8] Jb 30[29] (both ‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה), Is 13[22] (‖ אִיִּים), in desert also 43[20] (‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה); deserted sites called מְעוֹן ת׳ Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37], נְוֵה ת׳ Is 34[13] 35[7], מְקוֹם ת׳ ψ 44[20]; ת׳ מִדְבָּר Mal 1[3] (si vera l., but v. supra); ת׳ as snuffing up wind Je 14[6], giving suck La 4[3].

†**תַּנִּין** (erron. תַּנִּים) **n.m.**[Ez 29, 3] **serpent, dragon, sea-monster** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. تِنِّين, loan-word from Aram. תַּנִּינָא, ܬܢܝܢܐ Frä[123]; Eth. ተመን:);—abs. ת׳ Ex 7[9]+, ־ִים Ez 29[3] 32[2] (by confusion with pl. of [תַּן]); pl. תַּנִּינִם Gn 1[21], etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32[33] (venomous), ψ 91[13] (‖ פֶּתֶן), Ex 7[9.10.12] (P). **2.** *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51[34]; עֵין הַתּ׳ Ne 2[13], near Jerus. **3.** *sea-* (or river-) *monster*, Gn 1[21] (P); fig. Jb 7[12] ψ 74[13] (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27[1] 51[9] (‖ רַהַב, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise י׳ ψ 148[7] (‖ תְּהֹמוֹת).—Vid. Che[Ency. Bib. Dragon] Gunk[Schöpfung 69 ff.] Barton[JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 23 f.]; personif. of water-spout RS[Sem. i. 161; 2nd ed. 176]; cf. Gk. fish-name θύννος Lewy[Fremdw. 15].

II. **תנן** (√of following; apparently ‖ נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†**אֶתְנַן** **n.m.**[Ez 16, 34] **hire of harlot** (= אֶתְנָה);—abs. א׳ Ez 16[34.41], אֶתְנָן Ho 9[1]+; cstr. אֶתְנַן Dt 23[19]+; sf. אֶתְנַנָּהּ Is 23[18], ־נַּהּ v[17]; pl. sf. אֶתְנַנֶּיהָ Mi 1[7 a] (We proposes אֲשֵׁרֶיהָ, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's *hire*, Dt 23[19] (א׳ זוֹנָה); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9[1], Jerus. Ez 16[31.34.34.41], Tyre Is 23[17.18]; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1[7 b.7 c], cf. v[7 a] (v. supra).

תַּנְשֶׁמֶת v. [נשׁם].

תעב (√of foll.; תאב (v. [תָּעַב] Am 6[8]) is erroneous; cf. NH תּוֹעֵבָה, תעב Pi; Ph. תעבת, Aram. תּוֹעֶבָא).

תּוֹעֵבָה [117] **n.f. abomination**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 43[32]+21 t.; תֹּעֵבָה Je 44[4]; cstr. תּוֹעֲבַת Gn 46[34]+; pl. תּוֹעֵבוֹת Ez 8[6]+; cstr. תּוֹעֲבוֹת 6[11]+, etc.; sf. תֹּעֲבֹתָיו 2 Ch 36[8], etc.;—**1.** ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, ת׳ מִצְרַיִם (gen. obj.) Ex 8[22.22] (E), cf. Gn 46[34] (J); ת׳ לְמִצְרִים 43[32] (J); ת׳ לְ of physical repugnance ψ 88[9]. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of unclean food Dt 14[3]; worshipper of idols Is 41[24], cf. Je 2[7]; various objectionable acts: ת׳ לִפְנֵי י׳ Dt 24[4]; ת׳ י׳ 7[25] (חֵרֶם, cf. v[26]), 17[1] 18[12] 22[5] 23[19] 27[15]; offering of children (עשׂה) 12[31], cf. Je 32[35], also pl. 2 K 16[3] = 2 Ch 28[3], Dt 18[9.12] (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) ת׳(כ) עשׂה Dt 13[15] 17[4] Ez 16[50] 18[12] Mal 2[11] (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44[4]; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20[18] 1 K 14[24] 2 K 21[2.11] 2 Ch 33[2] 36[8] Je 7[10] 44[22] Ez 8[6]+12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36[14] Ezr 9[1.11.14] Ez 5[9]+18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32^{16}; (תועבה) 2 K 23^{13} Is 44^{19} (cf. Dt 27^{15}); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34^{33}; || שִׁקּוּצִים Je 16^{18} (R[JE]) Ez 5^{11} $11^{18.21}$, (צַלְמֵי ת׳) 7^{20}; || גלולים 14^{6}, cf. 6^{9}; גִּלּוּלֵי ת׳ 16^{36}. **2.** ethical sense: **a.** c. gen. obj. of man, ת׳ שְׂפָתַי Pr 8^{7}, ת׳ מלכים 16^{12}, ת׳ צדיקים 29^{27a}, ת׳ כסילים 13^{19}, ת׳ רָשָׁע 29^{27b}, ת׳ לְאָדָם 24^{9}. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21^{27} (cf. 15^{8}), his prayers 28^{9} cf. Is 1^{13} (ת׳ לִי), prob. also Je $6^{15}=8^{12}$ (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18^{22}; c. עשה 20^{13} (H) Ez 22^{11} 33^{26}; cf. תועבות Lv $18^{26.27.29}$ (cf. v^{30}; H), also Pr 26^{25}; ת׳ י׳ Dt 25^{16} Pr 3^{32} + 10 t. Pr., cf. 6^{16}.

†[תָּעַב] **vb. denom. Niph. Pi.**: **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21^{6}; *Pt.* נִתְעָב Is 14^{19} Jb 15^{16};—*be abhorred:* **1.** ritual sense: נֵצֶר נִתְעָב Is 14^{19} *an abhorred* (rejected) *branch* (< נֵץ *vulture*, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעָב וְנֶאֱלָח Jb 15^{16} *abhorred and corrupt*, fr. disease (נאלח elsewhere †ψ $14^{3}=53^{4}$ || התעיב). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21^{6}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תִּעֲבוּנִי Jb 9^{31} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יְתָעֵב ψ 106^{40} 5^{7} (read 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב); 3 fs. תְּתַעֵב ψ 107^{18}; 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב Dt $23^{8.8}$, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תַּעֵב Dt 7^{26}; *Pt.* מְתָעֵב Is 49^{7} (but v. infra), + Am 6^{8} (so read for מְתָאֵב Gei[Urschrift 349] We Now Marti Harper); pl. מְתַעֲבִים Mi 3^{9};—**1.** *regard as an abomination, abhor:* **a.** ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106^{40} (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt $7^{26.26}$, cf. $23^{8.8}$; Job Jb 19^{19} 30^{10}. **b.** ethically: (1) of God; || שׂנא, c. acc.: איש דמים ומרמה ψ 5^{7} (Am 6^{8} v. II. תאב). (2) of man; c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Mi 3^{9}, דֹּבֵר תָּמִים Am 5^{10} (|| שׂנא), שֶׁקֶר ψ 119^{163} (|| שׂנא). **c.** physically: c. acc. כָּל־אֹכֶל ψ 107^{18}. **2.** *cause to be an abomination:* c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16^{25}; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9^{31}; מְתָעֵב גּוֹי Is 49^{7} (|| בְּזֹה נֶפֶשׁ) (read prob. **Pu.** מְתֹעָב, as Oort SS BuDu). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְעַבְתְּ Ez 16^{52}; 3 mpl. הִתְעִיבוּ ψ $14^{1}=53^{2}$; *Impf.* וַיַּתְעֵב 1 K 21^{26};—*make abominable, do abominably:* **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16^{52}; לְ c. inf. 1 K 21^{26}. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עלילה ψ $14^{1}=53^{2}$ (עול).

†תָּעָה **vb.** err (|| form of טָעָה, q.v.; Aram. (sts.) תְּעָא, תְּעֵי *id.;* NH = BH (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Is 21^{4}; 1 s. תָּעִיתִי ψ $119^{110.176}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּתַע Gn 21^{14} Pr 7^{25}; 3 mpl. יִתְעוּ Is 35^{8}+; *Inf. cstr.* תְּעוֹת Ez 44^{10}+; *Pt.* תֹּעֶה Gn 37^{15}+, etc.;—**1.** physically, *wander about*, abs. Ex 23^{4} (E) Is 35^{8} 53^{6} Jb 38^{41} ψ 119^{176}; c. בְּ loc. Gn 21^{14} 37^{15} (JE), Pr 7^{25} ψ 107^{4}; c. לְ loc. Is 47^{15}; acc. loc. 16^{8}. **2.** of intoxication, c. בְּ of wine Is 28^{7}; מן of wine v^{7}; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21^{4}. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44^{10} $48^{11.11.11}$ ψ 58^{4}, prob. Pr 14^{22} (cf. חוטא v^{21}, but Bu Toy *go astray to ruin*); תֹּעֵי רוח Is 29^{24}, תֹּעֵי לבב ψ 95^{10}; c. מן 119^{110} Pr 21^{16}, מֵאַחֲרַי Ez 14^{11}, מֵעָלַי Ez $44^{10.15}$. **Niph. 1.** *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard: *Inf. cstr.* הִתָּעוֹת Is 19^{14}. **2.** ethically: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעָה *be led astray* Jb 15^{31} (c. בשׁוא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעָה Ho 4^{12} (We הִתְעָם); *Impf.* וַיֶּתַע 2 Ch 33^{9}; sf. וַיַּתְעֵם Jb 12^{24}+; *Pt.* מַתְעֶה Is 30^{28}+;—**1.** physically: *cause to wander about:* abs. Is 30^{28} (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10^{17}; Je 50^{6} (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12^{26}; c. מן loc. Gn 20^{13} (E), בּ loc. Jb 12^{24} = ψ 107^{40}. **2.** of intoxication, Is $19^{13.14}$ Jb 12^{25}. **3.** mentally and morally: *cause to err, mislead:* abs. Is 3^{12} 9^{15} Ho 4^{12}; c. acc. pers. Am 2^{4} Mi 3^{5} 2 K 21^{9} = 2 Ch 33^{9}, Je $23^{13.32}$; c. בּ obj. Je 42^{20} (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10^{17}) intr. *err at cost of;* 𝔊 EwDuCo הֲרֵעֹתֶם); c. מן of י׳ Is 63^{17}

†תּוֹעָה **n.f. wandering, error**;—**1.** *error* in morals and religion, c. דִּבֶּר, Is 32^{6}. **2.** *confusion, disturbance*, c. עָשָׂה, Ne 4^{2}.

תֹּעוּ v. תֹּעִי. תְּעוּדָה v. [עוד] p. 730.

†תֹּעִי **n.pr.m.** king of Hamath, 2 S $8^{9.10.10}$ = תֹּעוּ (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch $18^{9.10}$

I, II. תְּעָלָה v. עלה p. 752.

תַּעֲלוּלִים v. I. עלל.

תַּעֲלֻמָה v. I. [עלם]. תַּעֲנוּג v. [ענג].

תַּעֲנִית v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

†תַּעְנָךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Great Plain, [ת׳ Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲנָךְ, exc. Jos 21^{25} 1 Ch 7^{29}]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5^{19} Jos 12^{21} (= Egypt. *Ta-ʿ-n-k-â, Ta-ʿa-na-k*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 170, 195]); assigned to Manasseh 17^{11} 21^{25} Ju 1^{27} 1 Ch 7^{29} (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17^{11} $19^{18ff.}$); named also 1 K 4^{12}; 𝔊 Θααναχ, Θααναχ, Ταναχ, etc.; = mod. *Taʿannuk*, c. 4½ m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob[BR iii. 117] Guérin[Sam. ii. 226 ff.] Buhl[G 288 f.] Wilson[Hast. DB Taanach].

†[תָּעַע] **vb. Pilp. Hithp.** mock (cf. Ar. تَعْتَعَ *stammer*, also *shake violently;* onomatop.);—**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְתַעְתֵּעַ Gn 27^{12} = subst. *a mocker* **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. מִתַּעְתְּעִים 2 Ch 36^{16}, c. בּ pers., *mocking at* his prophets (+ מַלְעִבִים, בּוֹזִים).

† **תַּעְתֻּעִים** **n.[m.] pl. abstr.** mockery;—מַעֲשֵׂה ת׳, epith. of idols, Je 10^{15} 51^{18} (both + הֶבֶל).

[תַּעֲצֻמָה] v. I. [עצם]. תְּעֻפָה v. II. עוף.

תַּעַר v. [ערה]. [תַּעֲרֻבָה] v. II. ערב p. 787.

תַּעְתֻּעִים v. [תעע]. תֹּף v. [תפף].

תִּפְאָרָה v. I. [פאר]. I, II, III. תַּפּוּחַ v. [נפח].

[תְּפוּצָה] v. I. [פוץ].

† [תֻּפִינִים] **n.[m.] pl.** doubtful word; AV RV *baken pieces* (Thes from √אפה *bake*);—only cstr. תֻּפִינֵי מִנְחַת פִּתִּים Lv 6^{14}; text prob. crpt.; rd. תְּפַתֶּנָּה (√פתת), *thou shalt break it* into a meal-offering of pieces, Me$^{ZWTh\ vi.\ 60 f.}$ (𝔖), Di$^{ad\ loc.}$

I. **תפל** (√of foll.; NH תָּפֵל, 𝔗 אִיתַּפַּל, in Midr. expl. of Dt 1^{1}; on 2 S 22^{27} תִּתַּפָּל v. פָּתַל; NH תָּפֵל *unsalted*, of fish, תִּפְלָה = BH; Ar. تَفَلَ is *spit*, تُفْل *spittle*).

† I. **תָּפֵל** **adj.** tasteless, unseasoned;—abs. ת׳, as subst. Jb 6^{6}; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2^{14} (+ שָׁוְא).

† **תִּפְלָה** **n.f.** (moral) unsavouriness, unseemliness;—abs. ת׳; *unseemliness*, of men Je 23^{13} Jb 24^{12}; לֹא נָתַן ת׳ לֵא׳ 1^{21} *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God;* so read also 4^{18} (for MT תָּהֳלָה) Hup Me Bu.

II. **תפל** (√of following; akin to טָפַל).

† II. **תָּפֵל** **n.[m.]** whitewash;—applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13$^{10.11.14.15}$; fig. of false prophet 22^{28}.

† **תֹּפֶל** **n.pr.loc.** in, or near, the *'Arabah;*— Dt 1^{1}; = mod. *Ṭafîleh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob$^{BR\ ii.\ 187}$ v. Burckhardt$^{Travels\ 402 f.}$, but *Ṭ* = ת improb. v. Di Dr; 𝔊 Τοφολ (cf. Lag$^{BN\ 54}$).

תְּפִלָּה v. [פלל]. [תִּפְלֶצֶת] v. [פלץ].

תִּפְסַח v. I. פסח.

תפף (√of following; cf. 𝔗 תַּפָּא Ex 15^{20} *timbrel*, Ar. دُفّ *drum*).

† **תֹּף** **n.m.** timbrel, tambourine;—abs. ת׳ Gn 31^{27}+; pl. תֻּפִּים Ju 11^{34}+; sf. תֻּפֶּיךָ Ez 28^{13}, תֻּפַּיִךְ Je 31^{4};—*timbrel*, held and struck with hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.:—sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31^{27} (E) Jb 21^{12}, revelry Is 5^{12}; מְשׂוֹשׂ ת׳ 24^{8}, cf. Je 31^{4} Ez 28^{13}; exultation, triumph Ex 15$^{20.20}$ (E) Ju 11^{34} 1 S 18^{6} Is 30^{32}; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10^{5}; in praise of י׳ 2 S 6^{5} ‖ 1 Ch 13^{8}, ψ 81^{3} 149^{3} 150^{4}.—Vid. Prince$^{EB\ Music,\ §3}$.

† [תָּפַף] **vb. denom.** sound the timbrel, beat;—**Qal** *Pt.* עֲלָמוֹת תּוֹפֵפוֹת ψ 68^{26}; rd. *Impf.* וַיְּתֹף 1 S 21^{14} 𝔊 (v. תוה). **Po'ēl** *Pt.* כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים מְתֹפְפֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן Na 2^{8}; > Sta (after 𝔊) מְצַפְצְפוֹת *twittering*.

† [**תָּפַר**] **vb.** sew together (NH *id.;* Aram. תְּפַר);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפְּרוּ Gn 3^{7} (J) *they sewed together* fig-leaves (acc.); *Pf.* 1 s. תָּפַרְתִּי Jb 16^{15}, c. acc. + עֲלֵי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon* my skin; *Inf. cstr.* עֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3^{6} *a time to sew together* (opp. קְרֹעַ). **Pi.** *Pt.* as subst. f.pl. מְתַפְּרוֹת Ez 13^{18} *those who keep sewing*, c. acc. + עַל.

† **תָּפַשׂ** **vb.** lay hold of, wield (= NH תָּפַשׂ, תָּפַס, Aram. תְּפַשׂ, תְּפַס);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ 2 K 14^{13}+, sf. consec. וּתְפָשָׂהּ Dt 22^{28}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפֹּשׂ Is 3^{6}, 1 pl. נִתְפְּשֵׂם 2 K 7^{12}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּפְשׂוּ 1 K 18^{40}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּפֹשׂ Je 34^{3}; cstr. תְּפֹשׂ Ez 14^{5}, לִתְפֹּשׂ 21^{16} 30^{21}, sf. לְתָפְשָׂהּ Dt 20^{19}, etc.; *Pt.* תֹּפֵשׂ Gn 4^{21}+, cstr. תֹּפְשֵׂי Je 49^{16} (Ges$^{§\ 90 l}$), etc.;—**1.** *lay hold of, seize* (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39^{12} (J; + בְּבִגְדוֹ), also (ב pers.) Is 3^{6} Dt 21^{19} Je 37^{14} Ez 29^{7} (in fig.; + ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11^{30} Dt 9^{17}; *arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23^{26} 1 K 13^{4} 18$^{40.40}$ Je 26^{8} 37^{13}, 2 K 14^{13} = 2 Ch 25^{23}, 2 K 25^{6} = Je 52^{9}, ψ 71^{11}; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (חַי׳), acc. pers. Jos 8^{23} (JE), 1 S 15^{8} 1 K 20$^{18.18}$ 2 K 7^{12} 10$^{14.14}$; *seize* city (acc.) Jos 8^{8} (JE), 2 K 14^{7} 16^{9} 18^{13} = Is 36^{1}, Dt 20^{9} Je 40^{10}; fig. Ez 14^{5} *seize* Isr. (acc.) by (ב) their heart (terrorize them); Pr 30^{9} *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; תָּפוּשׂ זָהָב Hb 2^{19} *grasped* (sheathed) *in gold;* ת׳ מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה Je 49^{16} *holding* (occupying) *the height of the hill.* **2.** *grasp* in order to *wield, wield, use skilfully: grasp* sword בְּכַף Ez 21^{16} (acc. om.), cf. 30^{21} (ב of sword), and esp. pt.: תֹּפֵשׂ הַקֶּשֶׁת Am 2^{15}, תֹּפֵשׂ כִּנּוֹר Gn 4^{21} (J), ת׳ מַגָּל Je 50^{16}, תֹּפְשֵׂי מָגֵן 46^{9a} (del. ת׳ v^{9b} 𝔊 Gie Co Du), ת׳ מָשׁוֹט Ez 27^{29}, ת׳ חֲרָבוֹת 38^{4}; even ת׳ הַתּוֹרָה Je 2^{8} *they that handle* (deal with, are expert in) *the law*, ת׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 31^{27} (P) *those skilled in war.*—Je 34^{3} v. infr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְפַּשׂ Ez 19^{4}, 2 fs. נִתְפַּשְׂתְּ Je 50^{24}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתָּפֵשׂ 51^{41}, 2 ms. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34^{3} 38^{23}, etc.;

Inf. cstr. לְהִתָּפֵשׂ Ez 21^{28};—*be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. ‖ נִלְכַּד), subj. pers., Je 38^{23} (ב instr.), 50^{24} (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12^{13} 17^{20} 19$^{4.8}$ (both fig. of Israel), 21^{29}, and (without ב) v^{23} Nu 5^{13}; + *Inf. abs.* **Qal** תָּפֹשׂ תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34^{3}; *be seized*, of fortress, city Je 48^{41} 51^{41} (both ‖ נִלְכַּד), 50^{46}, cf. 51^{32}; fig. ψ 10^{2} *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּתַפֵּשׂ Pr 30^{28} a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב);—or rd. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.

I. **תֹּפֶת** v. תוף.

†II. **תֹּפֶת n.pr.loc.** in valley of בֶּן־הִנֹּם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM$^{\text{Ency. Bib. MOLECH}}$; RS$^{\text{Sem. i. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377}}$ al. think Aram., *=fire-place*, cf. שְׁפַת);—c. art. הַתּ׳ 2 K 23^{10} + 5 t., art. om. Je 7^{32} 19$^{11.12}$;—place of sacrificing children Je 7^{31}, cf. v^{32a} 19^{6} (cf. v^{5}), 2 K 23^{10}; to become burial-place Je 7^{32b} 19^{11}; in sim. of desecrated city v$^{12.13}$ (מְקוֹם הַתּ׳); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v^{14};—Ταφες, Ταφεθ (cf. Lag$^{\text{BN 78}}$), 𝔊L $^{\text{2 K 23, 10}}$ Θαφφεθ.—Vid. GFM$^{\text{l.c.}}$ Salmond$^{\text{Hast. DB TOPHET}}$

†**תָּפְתֶּה n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) id.;—as a place of burning, in fig. of י׳'s judgment on Assyria Is 30^{33} (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תֹּפֶת, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תָּקְהַת Qr, **תוקהת** Kt, v. III. תִּקְוָה p. 876.

I, II, III. **תִּקְוָה** v. I. [קוה]. **תְּקוּמָה** v. קום.

[**תְּקוֹמֵם**], -מֶיךָ v. p. 879. [**תְּקוּפָה**] v. קוף.

†[**תָּקַן**] **vb.** become straight (NH תִּקֵּן *arrange, put right*, Ecclus 47^{9} תיקן *set in order*, As. *takânu, be well ordered*, esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. ܬܩܢ *be established, firm*, Pa. ܬܩܶܢ, תַּקֵּין *fix, arrange, prepare*, etc.; Palm. Pa. *erect*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִתְקֹן Ec 1^{15} (opp. מְעֻוָּת *bent*). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתַקֵּן 7^{13} *make straight* (opp. עִוְּתוֹ); *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקֵּן 12^{9} *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

תָּקַע 67 **vb.** thrust, clap, give a blow, blast (NH *id.*; JAram. תְּקַע *strike, blow horn*; Eth. ተቀዐ: *blow* trumpet);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Gn 31^{25} +, 1 s. וְתָקַעְתִּי Ju 7^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַע 3^{27} +, sf. וַיִּתְקָעֵהוּ Ex 10^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּקְעוּ Ho 5^{8} +; *Inf. abs.* תָּקוֹעַ Jos 6$^{9.13}$; cstr. לִתְקוֹעַ Ju 7^{20}, כַּתּ׳ Is 18^{3}; *Pt. act.* תֹּקֵעַ Pr 17^{18} +, etc.; *pass.* f. תְּקוּעָה Is 22^{25};—**1.** *thrust, drive*, weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3^{21} 4^{21} 2 S 18^{14}, peg into (ב) sthg. Is 22$^{23.25}$ (cf. Ju 4^{21}); hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31^{25a} Je 6^{3} (+ עַל against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31^{25b}; *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בַּיָּתֵד Ju 16^{14}, ins. also v^{13} (so 𝔊; cf. GFM$^{\text{Comm. and PAOS Oct. 1889, 176 ff.}}$); *thrust, drive* locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10^{19} (J); cf. ת׳ בְּ 1 S 31^{10} of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10^{10} (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעוּ, √יקע LagWe Dr and mod.). **2.** *give a blast, blow* (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6$^{4.8.9.13.13.16.20}$ (JE), Ju 3^{27} 6^{34} 7$^{18.18.19.20}$ + 14 t., + Nu 10$^{3.4.8.10}$ (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה), also Ez 7^{14} (v. תָּקוֹעַ infr.); ת׳ alone Ju 7^{20} Nu 10^{7} (P; opp. הֵרִיעַ *sound an alarm*), c. acc. תְּרוּעָה v$^{5.6.6}$ (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7^{22} Ho 5^{8} Is 18^{3} Je 4^{5} 6^{1} 51^{27} Jo 2$^{1.15}$ ψ 81^{4}, + תקעו Jos 6^{9} (Kt; Qr תֹּקְעֵי). **3.** *strike, clap* hands; in triumph, ת׳ כַּף עָלֶיךָ Na 3^{19}, ת׳ כַּף ψ 47^{2}; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all ‖ עָרַב): ת׳ כַּף, ת׳ לַזָּר כַּפֶּיךָ 17^{18} 22^{26}; abs. 11^{15}. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **1.** יִתָּקַע שׁוֹפָר Am 3^{6} if *a horn be blown*, cf. יִתּ׳ בְּשׁ׳ Is 27^{13} *it shall be blown* (a blast shall be given) on a horn. **2.** מִי־הוּא לְיָדִי יִתָּקֵעַ׃ Jb 17^{3} *who is there that will strike himself* (i.e. pledge himself) *into my hand?*

†**תֵּקַע n.**[m.] blast of horn;—cstr. בְּת׳ שׁוֹפָר ψ 150^{3} *with horn-blast.*

†**תָּקוֹעַ n.**[m.] a blast-(wind-) instrument (si vera l.);—abs. תָּקְעוּ בַתּ׳ Ez 7^{14} (but del. ב, and treat תָּקוֹעַ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

†**תְּקוֹעַ n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (connex. with above √dub.);—Am 1^{1} Je 6^{1} 2 Ch 11^{6}, as 'son' of Ashhur 1 Ch 2^{24} 4^{5}; תְּקוֹעָה 2 S 14^{2}; מִדְבַּר ת׳ 2 Ch 20^{20}; 𝔊 Θεκωε (also -ουε); mod. *Teḳû'a*, c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob$^{\text{BR i. 486 f.}}$ Buhl$^{\text{G 157 f.}}$ Taylor$^{\text{Hast. DB TEKOA}}$ GASm$^{\text{Twelve Proph. i. 74 f.}}$ Dr$^{\text{Am 1, 1}}$.

†**תְּקֹעִי, תְּקוֹעִי adj.gent.** of foregoing: הַתּ׳ 2 S 23^{26} = 1 Ch 11^{28} 27^{9}; f. הָאִשָּׁה הַתְּקֹעִית 2 S 14$^{4.9}$; pl. as subst. הַתְּקוֹעִים Ne 3$^{5.27}$

†[**תָּקַף**] **vb.** prevail over, overpower (late; NH *id.*; Aramaism; Aram. תְּקֵיף, ܬܩܶܦ *be strong;* Nab. תקף *authority;* cf. Nö$^{\text{ZMG xlvii (1893), 102}}$; Sab. תקף *overpower* SabDenkm$^{\text{No. 9, l. 13}}$; Ar. ثَقِفَ *attain to, overtake, overpower*);—**Qal** *Impf.*: 3 ms. sf. יִתְקְפוֹ Ec 4^{12} (Ges$^{\S 60\text{d}}$) if *one overpower him*, so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקְפֵהוּ Jb 14^{20}; 3 fs. sf. *id.* 15^{24}

†תֹּ֫קֶף **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תְּקֹף, תְּקוֹף, ܬܘܩܦܐ);—ת׳ abs. Est 9^{29}; cstr. Dn 11^{17} *the strength of his whole kingdom;* sf. תָּקְפּוֹ Est 10^{2} the deeds *of his power* (+ גְּבוּרָתוֹ, etc.).

†תַּקִּיף **adj.** mighty (Aram. תַּקִּיף, ܬܰܩܺܝܦܳܐ);—c. מִן comp. Ec 6^{10}.

†II. תֹּר, תּוֹר **n.f.**[Lv 5,7] (**m.**[Lv 14,30]) turtle-dove (onomatop.);—abs. תֹּר Gn 15^{9} (J; + גּוֹזָל), Je 8^{7} (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS[Sem. i. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294]) [usu. יוֹנָה (בְּנֵי) בֶּן] Lv 1^{14} 5$^{7.11}$ 12$^{6.8}$ 14$^{22.30}$ 15$^{14.29}$ Nu 6^{10} (all P; cf. also Gn 15^{9}); קוֹל הַתּוֹר Ct 2^{12}; sf. תּוֹרֶךָ ψ 74^{19} (fig. of י׳'s people).—Vid. Tristr[NHB 201 ff.] Shipley-Cook[Ency. Bib. Dove] Post[Hast. DB Turtle-Dove].—I. תֹּר v. I. תּוֹר.

†תַּרְאֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18^{27}; *Θαρεηλα,* 𝔊L *Θεραλα.*

תַּרְבּוּת, תַּרְבִּית v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגַּל v. רָגַל **Tiph.**

†[תִּרְגֵּם] **vb.quadril.** interpret, translate (As. *targumânu, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from √רגם, cf. رَجَمَ *conjecture, opine* We[Reste Arab. Heid. 207], v. also Dl[HWB 713] Vollers[ZA xii. 138]; NH=BH; Aram. תַּרְגֵּם, ܬܰܪܓܶܡ, Ar. تَرْجَمَ);—*Pt. pass.* מְתֻרְגָּם Ez 4^{7}.—On *Targum* v. Walker[Hast. DB s.v.]

תַּרְדֵּמָה v. [רדם].

†תִּרְהָקָה **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19^{9} = Is 37^{9}; *Θαρακα;* 𝔊L *Θαρθακ;* = Egypt. *T-h-r-k,* As. *Tarḳu,* Steindorff[BAS i. 345 f.] COT[2 K 19, 9] Wiedemann[Äg. Gesch. 590 ff.] Brugsch[Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff.] WMM[Ency. Bib. Tirhakah] Griffith[Hast. DB Id.]

תְּרוּמָה, תְּרוּמִיָּה v. רום. תְּרוּעָה v. [רוע].

תְּרוּפָה v. רוף.

†תִּרְזָה **n.f.** a tree, AV *cypress,* RV *holm-tree,* but very dub.: Tr[NHB 338] Post[Hast. DB Cypress]; 𝔙 *ilex,* and so M'Lean[Ency. Bib. Cypress];—abs. ת׳ Is 44^{14} (+ אַלּוֹן, || אֲרָזִים).

†תֶּ֫רַח **n.pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS[K (1st ed.) 220] (cf. As. *turâḫu,* Ar. تُرَخٌ Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331], Syr. ܬܪܘܚܐ *capra caucasica*), but against this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 167]; n.pr.div. Jen[ZA vi. 70]);—ת׳ Gn 11$^{25.26.27.27.28.31.32.32}$ Jos 24^{2}; תָּ֑רַח Gn 11^{24} 1 Ch 1^{26}; *Θαρρα,* 𝔊L *Θαρα.*—Vid. Selbie[Hast. DB Terah]. **2. loc.** station on Exodus journey Nu 33$^{27.28}$; *Ταραθ.*

תַּרְחֲנָה v. רחן.

תְּרֻמָה, תרמות, תַּרְמִית v. II. [רמה].

†תֹּ֫רֶן **n.m.** mast (NH *id.;* √unknown; Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 27 f.] conj. תארן, from ארן, v. אֹרֶן);—abs. ת׳, of Tyre as ship Ez 27^{5}; ת׳ עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר Is 30^{17} (|| נֵס), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תָּרְנָם 33^{23} (|| חֲבָלִים, נֵס).

תַּרְעֵלָה v. [רעל].

†תִּרְעָתִים **n.pr.m.pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2^{55}; *Θαργαθιμ.*

†תְּרָפִים **n.m.**[Zc 10,2] **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 476]) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM[Hast. DB Teraphim] Say[ZA ii. 195] (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpû, spectre*), al. √רפא, cf. רְפָאִים);—alw. ת׳:—portable and sts. small Gn 31$^{19.34.35}$ (called אֱלֹהִים v^{30}, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19$^{13.16}$; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17^{5} (+ אֵפוֹד, cf. GFM[Ju]), 18$^{14.17}$ (both + אֵפוֹד, פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה), cf. v^{20} (om. מַסֵּכָה), Ho 3^{4} (+ א׳, מַצֵּבָה, זֶבַח); condemned 1 S 15^{23} 2 K 23^{24} (+ גִּלֻּלִים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), שָׁאַל בַּתּ׳ Ez 21^{26} (+ קִלְקַל בַּחִצִּים, רָאָה בַּכָּבֵד); as giving empty oracles Zc 10^{2} (|| הַקּוֹסְמִים).—Vid. GFM[l.c.] Now[Arch. ii. 23] Sta[Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.]

תִּרְצָה v. רצה.

†תֶּ֫רֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft[53] cp. OIran. *tarša,* '*Begierde,*' used as n.pr. in NPers.);—Est 2^{21} 6^{2}; *Θαρ(ρ)ας.*

†I. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.m.** a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper,* or other gold-coloured stone (𝔊 Ex 28^{20} 39^{13} *χρυσόλιθος,* so Jos[Ant. iii. 7, 5 [168]], v. Petrie[Hast. DB Stones, Precious] Myres[Ency. Bib. Id. § 17] Dr[Dn 10, 6]);—כְּעֵין ת׳ Ez 1^{6}; כְּעֵין אֶבֶן ת׳ 10^{9}; in list of gems 28^{13} Ex 28^{20} 39^{13}; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10^{6}, cf. Ct 5^{14}.

†II. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. v. 445]); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges[Is i. 719] Mey[Gesch. d. Alt. i. § 281]; other views are: *Tyrseni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM[Hast. DB Tarshish], *Phoenicia* Renouf[PSBA xvi. 134 ff.], *Sardinia* Hal[RÉJ xiii. 14]; v. also Ency. Bib.[Tarshish];—

Tarshish, 𝔊 usu. Θαρσ(ε)ις (Is 23[1.14] Καρχηδών = *Carthage*);—esp. in phr. אֳנִיּוֹת ת׳ *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2[16] (𝔊 πλοῖον θαλάσσης), 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25] 1 K 22[49], || 2 Ch 20[36.37] (where the ships *go to* ת׳); אֳנִי ת׳ 1 K 10[22.22] || 2 Ch 9[21] (אֳנִיּוֹת), + v[21] (ships *go to* ת׳); ת׳ alone Is 23[6] Jon 1[3.3] 4[2] (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10[4] || 1 Ch 1[7] (erron. ה loc.), Is 66[19] ψ 72[10] Jon 1[3]; בַּת־ת׳ Is 23[10]; trading-port Ez 27[12] 38[13], whence comes silver Je 10[9]. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7[10]. **b.** Persian noble Est 1[14]; expl. by Scheft[53] as OIran. *tršus, 'der Gierige.'*

†תִּרְשָׁתָא **n.m.** Tirshathâ, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey[Entstehung d. Jud. 194] al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag[Symm. i. 60 (cf. Arm. Stud. §§ 280, 1680)].—As Mey[l.c.], Scheft[93 f.] (*taršta, the feared, revered*) Moss[Hast. DB Tirshatha] Che[Ency. Bib. ib.];—הַתּ׳ Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65], Ne 7[69] (Baer Gi; v[70] van d.H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8[9] 10[1].

†תַּרְתָּן **n.m.** title of As. general = **field-marshal** (loan-word from As. *tartânu, turtânu* Dl[WB 716] Tiele[Gesch. 495 f.] Pinches[Hast. DB Tartan] Johns[Ency. Bib. ib.]);—Is 20[1] 2 K 18[17] (+ רַב־שָׁקֵה, רַב־סָרִיס; only this last in || Is 36[2]).

†תַּרְתָּק **n.pr.div.** of הָעַוִּים, 2 K 17[31]; Θαρθακ; not identified, cf. Pinches[Hast. DB Tartak].

תְּשׂוּמֶת v. I. שׂום. [תְּשֻׁאָה] v. II. שׁוא.

תָּשָׁב v. תּוֹשָׁב sub ישׁב. תִּשְׁבִּי v. שׁבה.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ v. [שׁבץ]. [תְּשׁוּבָה] v. שׁוב.

תְּשׁוּה Jb 30[22] v. [תְּשֻׁאָה] sub II. שׁוא.

תְּשֻׁעָה, תְּשׁוּעָה v. ישׁע.

תְּשׁוּקָה v. III. שׁוק.

תְּשׁוּרָה v. I. שׁור. תֻּשִׁיָּה v. תּוּשִׁיָּה sub ישׁה.

תֵּשַׁע, תִּשְׁעָה[58] **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH = BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine, tešû, ninth;* Sab. תסעת *nine*, תסעי *ninety* Hom[Chr 48]; Lihy. תסע DHM[Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52], Ar. تِسْعٌ, Eth. ተስዐ: Aram. תְּשַׁע, ܬܫܥ, Nab. Palm. תשע Lzb[388], Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) עשתא, תשא Nö[M 188], all *nine*);—**m. c. n.f.** abs. תֵּשַׁע Dt 3[11] + 20 t., cstr. תְּשַׁע Ju 4[3] + 18 t.; **f. c. n.m.** abs. תִּשְׁעָה 2 S 14[8] + 13 t., cstr. תִּשְׁעַת Jos 13[7] + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תֵּשַׁע אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11], ת׳ שָׁנִים 2 K 17[1] Gn 11[19], ת׳ הַיָּדוֹת Ne 11[1], תִּשְׁעָה חֳדָשִׁים 2 S 24[8], תִּשְׁעַת הַשְּׁבָטִים Jos 13[7] (JE?), cf. 14[2] Nu 34[13] (both P); after n.pl. עָרִים תֵּשַׁע Jos 15[44.54] 21[16] (all P), פָּרִים תִּשְׁעָה Nu 29[26] (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3[8]. **b.** = ordin. בְּתִשְׁעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 25[3] + 3 t. *on the ninth* (day) *of the month*, שְׁנַת־תֵּשַׁע לְ 18[10] *the ninth year of.* **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. **n.f.** תְּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 11[25], עָרִים תְּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 19[38] (both P), as ordinal שְׁנַת תְּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 25[8] || Je 52[12]; c. **n.m.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר אִישׁ 2 S 2[30], cf. (as ordin., גּוֹרָל om.) 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **3.** 900 = תְּשַׁע מֵאוֹת Ju 4[3] + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): ת׳ foll. 2 K 14[2] + 10 t., precedes Gn 11[24] + 6 t., cf. Kö[ii. 1. 215 ff.]

תְּשִׁיעִי, תְּשִׁעִי **m.** תְּשִׁיעִית **f. adj. num. ord.**[18] ninth;—בַּיּוֹם הַתְּשִׁיעִי Nu 7[60], הַתּ׳ of series of men 1 Ch 12[12] 27[12], of lot 24[11] 25[16]; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַתּ׳ Je 36[9.22] Zc 7[1] 1 Ch 27[12] Ezr 10[9], ת׳ om. Hg 2[10.18]; הַשָּׁנָה הַתְּשִׁיעִית Lv 25[22] + 3 t., בִּשְׁנַת הַתּ׳ (Ges[§ 134 p]) 2 K 17[6] 25[1].

תִּשְׁעִים[20] **n. indecl.** ninety (archaic pl., DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f.] Prät[BAS i. 376], but cf. Ges[§ 97 f.]);—before n. sg.: שָׁנָה Gn 5[9] 17[17] +, אַמָּה Ez 41[12], יוֹם Ez 4[5.9]; less oft. after n.pl. אֵילִים Ezr 8[35], cf. Dn 12[11]; in combination, ת׳ precedes units 1 S 4[15] + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5[17.30]; ת׳ foll. 100 Ez 4[5.9] + 4 t.

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{4b}–7^{28}; Ezr 4^{8}–6^{18}, 7^{12-26}; Je 10^{11}; Gn $31^{47a\beta}$.]

Note.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign ‡ is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where 𝔗 or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.

א

[אָב] v. אבה.

† [אֵב K$^{§55.5a)2}$] **n.m. fruit** (BH; √אבב);—sf. 3 ms. אִנְבֵּהּ (K$^{§11.4b)}$) Dn $4^{9.11.18}$.

† [אֲבַד] **vb. perish** (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֵאבַדוּ (not ־וּן v. K$^{§26.1}$) Je 10^{11} *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (OAram. האבד Lzb^{205} Cooke^{189}) *destroy: Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד (K^{§41c}) Dn 2^{24} (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יְהוֹבְדוּן v^{18} (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהוֹבָדָא v$^{12.24}$ (both c. ל pers.), ־דָה 7^{26} (abs.). **Hoph.** (K^{§41c} W$^{CG\ 225}$) *be destroyed: Pf.* 3 ms. הוּבַד 7^{11}.

אבה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

† [אַב D$^{§40.4}$, אֲבָא Id^{ib} Me$^{Chr\ 165}$] **n.m. father** (BH אָב);—**1.** lit. *father*, sf. אֲבִי Dn 5^{13} (v. Behrm Marti), אֲבוּךְ (K$^{§53.2a}$) v$^{11.11.11.18}$ אֲבוּהִי v^{2}. **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אֲבָהָן D$^{l.c.}$], sf. אֲבָהָתִי 2^{23} (Baer ־תַי, but v. K$^{§53.1}$), אֲבָהָתָךְ Ezr 4^{15}, ־תָנָא (Str. ־תַנָא) 5^{12}.

† אֶבֶן **n.f.**$^{Dn\ 2,34}$ **stone** (BH *id.*);—abs. א׳ Dn 2^{34}+; emph. אַבְנָא v^{35};—**1.** *a* (*the*) *stone* Dn $2^{34.35.45}$ 6^{18}. **2.** *stone*, material of idols $5^{4.23}$; of buildings Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4}.

† אִגְּרָה (K$^{§50.3}$) **n.f. letter-missive** (late BH אִגֶּרֶת, OAram. אגרת, Palm. אגרתא Lzb^{207});—abs. א׳ Ezr 4^{8} (van d. H. ־רָא); emph. אִגַּרְתָּא 4^{11} 5^{6}

אֱדַיִן$_{57}$ **adv.** then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram. (S-C$^{Pap.\ H1,\ J1}$), not 𝔗: the usu. Aram. forms are הֵידִין, ܗܝܕܝܢ, Mand. האידין (Nö$^{M\ 207}$); from [אֱדַי] = BH אֲזַי (v. אָז) + determ. affix *n* (as in דִּכֵּן, תַּמָּן; in Sab. = post-pos. art., Hom$^{Chr.\ §57}$: cf. W$^{CG\ 115}$), Nö$^{GGA\ 1884,\ 1020}$: אֲזַי, [אֱדַי], prob. from same demonstr. √ as זֶה, דָּא, דִּי, etc., إِذْ, إِذَا *lo*, إِذَنْ *well then, in that case*, Eth. **እምዘ፡** *when?* **ይእዜ፡** *now* (Di$^{Lex.\ 1177,\ 1072}$), Syr. ܗܝܕܝܢ (enclitic) *but*);—*then, thereupon*, Dn $2^{15.17.19.25.48}$ 3^{24}+, Ezr $4^{9.23}$ $5^{4.9}$+ (alw., exc. Ezr 5^{5}, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. בְּ, בֵּאדַיִן (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn $2^{14.35.46}$ $3^{3.13.19.21.26}$, etc., Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2} 6^{1}; מִן־אֱדַיִן *from that time* † Ezr 5^{16}.

† אֲדָר (K^{§57a}) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6^{15}.

† [אִדַּר K$^{§59c)}$] **n.m. threshing-floor** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܐܕܪܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth$^{Lex.\ 3}$; hence Ar. أَنْدَر as loan-word Frä^{136}; conj. on etym. Lag $^{Ges.\ Abh.\ 10}$ Hoffm$^{LCB\ 1882,\ 320}$ Jen$^{ZA\ vii\ (1892),\ 216}$);—pl. cstr. אִדְּרֵי־קַיִט Dn 2^{35}.

‡ † [אֲדַרְגָּזַר] **n.m. counsellor** (Pers. loan-word = *andarzaghar* Nö$^{COT\ Dn\ 3,2,\ Tabari\ 462}$ Andr $^{M\ 51}$ * Str^{42} * Dr Scheft$^{ii.57}$; Mey$^{Entst.\ J.\ 25}$ questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אֲדַרְגָּזְרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

† **אַדְרַזְדָּא adv.** correctly, exactly (acc. to Haug[JBW 1853, 152 f.] Scheft[68 f.] from Zend *derez, make firm*, whence Skr. ptcp. pass. *dṛḍha, firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *dereśta, holding firm*, Pers. *durust, whole, complete, correct;* > Nö[KAT² 617] from אַזְדָּא, q.v.);—Ezr 7[23] יִתְעֲבֵד א׳.

אֶדְרָע v. דרע.

אוה (√of foll.; v. BH אוֹת, II. אוה).

† [אָת] **n.m.**[Dn 3, 33] sign (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמהין *wonders*);—pl. abs. אָתִין Dn 6[28]; emph. אָתַיָּא 3[32]; sf. אָתוֹהִי v[33].

איל (√of following, BH II. איל, אוּל).

† אִילָן (D[138]) **n.m.**[Dn 4, 7] tree (𝔗 אִילָן, Syr. ܐܝܠܢܐ; cf. BH אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן, p. 18);—abs. א׳ Dn 4[7]; emph. ־נָא v[8.11.17.20.23].

† [אֲזָא] **vb.** make hot, heat (𝔗 *id.* [rare]; cf. Ar. أَزَّ *kindle, burn*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֵזֵא (K[§ 11, 3b)]) Dn 3[19] (ל acc.), sf. לְמֵזְיֵהּ v[19]; *Pt. pass.* אֵזֵה (K[§ 15e]) v[22].

† אַזְדָּא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אָזְדָא) **adj.** sure, assured (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhâ*, 'certain' (Kern[ZDMG 1869, 220]); so first Nö[KAT² 617]; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS[361, B3]) הן אזד יתעבר מן if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > 𝔊 Ki AV al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אָזְדָא) *is going*, from Talm. אֲזַד (= אֲזַל) *go away* (Levy[NHWB i. 50]); so Scheft[MGWJ 1903, 310] from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptcp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2[5] מִלְּתָה דִּי־אַזְדָּא מִנִּי מִלְּתָא, v[8] מִנִּי אַזְדָּא the word is *assured* on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. 𝔖 ܐܙܕܐ; IE קַיְּמָא וְאֱמֶת); + 3[14] (v. צְדָא).

† **אֲזַל vb.** go, go off (BH [rare]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א׳ Dn 2[24] + (אֲזַל v[17] 6[20]); 3 pl. אֲזַלוּ Ezr 4[23]; 1 pl. אֲזַלְנָא 5[8]; *Imv.* ms. (אֵזֶל־אֲחֵת) v[15] (for אֱזַל K[§§ 15 e); 38, 1 c)]);—**1.** *go, go off*, c. ל loc. Dn 2[17] 6[19.20] Ezr 4[23] (+ עַל pers.), 5[8]; *go* and say Dn 2[24], *go* (and) put Ezr 5[15].

אזן (√of following; BH II. אזן, מֹאזְנַיִם).

† מֹאזַנְיָא (Baer Gi Str) **n.m.emph.** scale, balance (cf. also Mand. מוזאניא Nö[M 148], Eg. Aram. מוזנא S-C[G 24], Chr-Pal. ܡܘܙܢܐ Schulth[Lex. 5] Nö[BSW 56] Jacob[ZAW xxii (1902), 90]);—Dn 5[27] (van d. H. du. emph. מֹאזַנְיָא, v. K[§ 51, 1, Anm.] M[33 *]).

אחד (√of following; v. BH אֶחָד).

† **חַד adj.** one, a;—ms. ח׳ Dn 2[31] +; fs. חֲדָה Ezr 4[8] +;—**1.** *one* side Dn 7[5]; n. om. 6[3]; חֲדָה 2[9] = *one and invariable (inevitable)*; כַּחֲדָה v[35] *as one, altogether* (so S-C[K 3] 𝔗, and late BH כְּאֶחָד Ezr 2[64] +); = ordinal, שְׁנַת חֲדָה *first year* 7[1] Ezr 5[13] 6[3]; ח׳ = *a certain one* (τινά) Dn 7[16] (c. מִן partit.). **2.** *a* (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2[31] 6[18] 4[16] (v. שָׁעָה), Ezr 4[8] 6[2], חַד שִׁבְעָה Dn 3[19] = *seven-fold* (as Syr.: Nö[§ 241] PS[1194]; cf. Ex16[5] 𝔖), v. K[§ 66, 2].

אחה (assumed as √of foll.; cf. BH אָח p. 26).

† [אַח] **n. m.** brother;—pl. sf. אחיך Kt (? ־ָיךְ K[§ 53, 2, Anm. b)]), אַחָךְ Qr (K[§ 63]) Ezr 7[18] *thy brethren*, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אַחֲוָיָה] v. [חוה]. [אֲחִידָה] v. חוד.

† **אַחְמְתָא** (orig. ־תָן or ־תָנָא Nö in Streck[ZA 15, 368]) **n.pr.loc.** Ecbatana, Ezr 6[2]; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. همدان *Hamadân*, Spieg[244] Margoliouth[Hast. DB Achmetha], esp. Brugsch[Reise n. Persien (1862), i. 360-392] (OMed. *Agmatana* Dl[Calwer Bib. Lex.]; OPers. *Hañgmatâna* (=*place of assembling*) Spieg[l. c.], Bab. *Agam(a)tanu* Beh[60], Bez[p. 26], etc.; Ἀγβάτανα Herod[i. 98]; 𝔊 Ἐκβάτανα 2 Macc 9[3] +; Mey[Gesch. d. Alt. i. § 485] Streck[l. c. 367 f.]).

† [אַחַר] pl. c. אַחֲרֵי, **prep.** after (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר *afterwards* (Lzb[Eph. i. 361] S-C[Pap. C 8]), prob. Nab. אחר *after* (Lzb[212] SAC[16]); Eg. Aram. אחריכם (S-C[Pap. C 8+]); 𝔗 (sts.) אֲחוֹרֵי; BH אַחַר);—אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* Dn 2[29.45]; c. sf. אַחֲרֵיהֹן 7[24]. Usu. Aram. syn. בָּאתַר, q. v.

† **אָחֳרִי adj. f.** another: v. אָחֳרָן.

† **אחרין** Dn 4[5] Kt, וְעַד אחרין עַל קָדָמַי דָּנִיֵּאל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. *and unto the last* (=*at last*) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אָחֳרֵין; read perh. (Bev) וְעַד אָחֳרָן (or ? Kt אָחֳרִין; cf. ܐܚܪܝܢ) and yet *another* came in before me.

† **אַחֲרִית n.f. cstr.** end (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob[ZAW, 1902, 84-6]) Chr-Pal., Schulth[6]);—Dn 2[28] בְּא׳ יוֹמַיָּא (from BH בְּא׳ הַיָּמִים p. 31 a).

† **אָחֳרָן adj. m.** another (Eg. Aram. אחרן S-C[D 11+]; Nab. Palm. *id.* (Lzb[212]); 𝔗 אוֹחֲרָן; cf.

Syr. ܐܚܪܝܢ);—Dn $2^{11.44}$ 3^{29} 4^{5} Kt 5^{17} 7^{24}. The **f.** in use is אָחֳרִי (Eg. Aram. אחרה, RÉS [246]; 𝔗 Talm. אוֹחֲרִי (D [§20.5]); cf. K [§61.5] M [§87d] Nö [Beitr. 51]), Dn 2^{39} מַלְכוּ א׳, v[39] $7^{5.6.8.20}$.

† [אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִין] **n.m.pl. satraps** (BH ־נִים; cf. M [52*]);—emph. ־נַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3.27}$ $6^{2.3.4.5.7.8}$.

אִילָן v. אול.

† [אֵימְתָן D [§35.1e]] **adj. terrible** (𝔗 אֵימְתָן, fr. אֵימְתָנֵי=אֵימְתָא=BH אֵימָה, q.v., √אים);—fs. abs. (K [§61.5]) Dn 7^{7} (on form v. Prät [ZMG lvi (1902), 156] Nö [BSSW 51, Anm. 3]).

† **אִיתַי** (Baer אִתַי, exc. bef. sf., v. Baer [Dn 2. 10]) **part. there is, are** (prop. a **subst.** foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ: Eg. Aram. איתי RÉS [361], S-C [Pap.], Nab. איתי, Palm. אית, 𝔗 Talm. אִית (Dalm [§44, 4]), Syr. ܐܝܬ, Sam. ܐܝܬ, Mand. אית, עית (Nö [M §§ 213. 272]): v. further BH יֵשׁ);—אִיתַי Dn 2^{10}, sf. אִיתָךְ 2^{26} Kt (Qr אִיתָךְ K [§53, 2 b]), אִיתוֹהִי 2^{11}, איתינא Kt (i.e. prob. אִיתֵינָא: K [l. c.]), Qr אִיתַנָא 3^{18}, אִיתֵיכוֹן v[14.15];—*there is* (*are*), abs. Dn 2^{28} אִיתַי אֱלָהּ בִּשְׁמַיָּא *there is* a God in heaven, v[30] not by wisdom דִּי־אִיתַי בִּי that *is* in me, 3^{12} 5^{11}; sq. ptcp. or adj. 2^{26} הַאִיתָךְ כָּהֵל *art* thou able? $3^{15.17}$; sq. דִּי, Ezr 5^{17} הֵן אִיתַי דִּי if *it is that*. With neg. לָא אִיתַי (so S-C [D10+]; 𝔗 Syr. Mand. לֵית, ܠܝܬ, Zenj. sf. לישה (Cooke [184]); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2^{10} לָא אִיתַי אֱנָשׁ דִּי ..., 3^{29} 4^{32}; after the subj. 2^{11a} 3^{25} וְחֲבָל לָא א׳ בְּהוֹן, Ezr 4^{16}; sq. ptcp. or adj. Dn $3^{14.18}$; with pleon. sf., 2^{11} דִּי מְדָרְהוֹן עִם־בִּשְׂרָא לָא אִיתוֹהִי.

† [אֲכַל] **vb.** eat, devour (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֲכַלוּ Dn 3^{8} 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאכֻל 4^{30}; 3 fs. תֵּאכֻל 7^{23}; *Imv.* fs. אֲכֻלִי v[5]; *Pt.* fs. אָכְלָה v[7.19];—**1.** *eat*, of beast, Dn 4^{30} (acc. rei). **2.** *devour*, of beast in vision, 7^{5} (acc. rei), abs. v[7.19]; hence fig. of kingdom, *devour, devastate*, v[23] (acc. of earth). **3.** in phr. א׳ קַרְצֵיהוֹן 3^{8} *eat their pieces*, i.e. slander them, cf. 6^{25} (v. קְרַץ).

† **אַל** **adv.** of prohibition, do not, let not, sq. impf. (=BH I. אַל; Zenj. אל (Had [22.23.29]) Cooke [160 f.]; cf. Pehlevi (Nö [GGA, 1884, 1016]); not 𝔗 Syr.);—Dn 2^{24} אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד, 4^{16} 5^{10}.

† **אֵל** **demonstr.pron. pl.** these (v. אֵלֶּה infr.), Ezr 5^{15} Qr (Kt אֵלֶּה).

אֱלָהּ [94] **n.m.** god, God (=BH אֱלוֹהַּ (p. 43), v. also √I. אלה p. 41);—א׳ abs. Dn 2^{28}+, cstr. v[18]+; emph. אֱלָהָא v[20]+; sf. אֱלָהִי 6^{23}, ־הָךְ Ezr 9^{14}+, ־הֵהּ Dn 6^{6}+, ־הֲהֹם Ezr 5^{5} 7^{16}, ־הֲהוֹן Dn $3^{28.28.29}$, ־הֲכֹם Ezr 7^{17}, etc.; pl. abs. אֱלָהִין Dn 2^{11}+, emph. ־הַיָּא Je 10^{11}, cstr. ־הֵי Dn $5^{4.23}$, sf. ־הַי 3^{14}, etc. [c. pref. לֶאֱלָהָא Dn 5^{23}, לֵאלָהָיךְ 3^{14}, etc.; but not in sg. abs. or cstr., e.g. לֶאֱלָהּ Ezr 5^{12}, etc.];—**1.** *god*, in gen. Dn $6^{8.13}$; heathen deities Je 10^{11} Dn 2^{11} 3^{15}+15 t. Dn (made of gold, etc. $5^{4.23}$), + בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3^{25} (v. בַּר). **2.** [73] *God* (of Isr.), Dn 2^{28} Ezr 5^{2}+; phr. אֱלָהּ יִשׂ׳ Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14} 7^{15}; א׳ אֲבָהָתִי Dn 2^{23}; א׳ שְׁמַיָּא Ezr 5^{11} 7^{19} א׳ יְרוּשְׁלֶם (+ וְאַרְעָא), v[12] $6^{9.10}$ Dn $2^{18.19}$ + 6 t. (v. שְׁמַיִן **2 a**); א׳ רַב Dn 2^{45}; א׳ אֱלָהִין v[47]; אֱלָהָא עִלָּיָא $3^{26.32}$ $5^{18.21}$; א׳ חַיָּא $6^{21.27}$; also בֵּית אֱלָהָא 5^{3} Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2} + 16 t. Ezr; עֲבִידַת א׳ Ezr 6^{18}.

† **אֵלֶּה** **demonstr. pron. pl.** these (Nab. אלה (Lzb [264] Cooke [241]), Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אלה (Lzb [Eph. i. 323] RÉS [361 A 3] S-C [Pap. E 13, K 13]): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10^{11} and of Ezr (in which the usu. Aram. form אִלֵּין does not occur): v. further אִלֵּין);—*these*, Je 10^{11} Ezr 5^{15} Kt.

† **אֲלוּ** **interj.** lo! (der. uncertain: usu. regarded as by-form of אֲרוּ, q.v.; cf. Eg. Aram. הלו, Cooke [No. 73], RÉS [492 B]= S-C [M b]);—וַאֲלוּ Dn 2^{31} חָזֵה הֲוַיְתָ וַאֲלוּ, $4^{7.10}$ 7^{8}, always in description of a vision.

† **אִלֵּין** (אִלֵּן Dn 2^{44} 6^{7}) **demonstr.pron.pl.** these (pl. of דְּנָה, q.v.: Palm. אלן (Lzb [264] Eph. i. 343. 345] Cooke [26]); 𝔗 אִילֵין; Mand. עלין (Nö [M 89 f.]); Talm. (with emph. *hâ* prefixed, W [CG 109]) הָאִלֵּין: v. further sub BH אֵלֶּה, and add Eg. Aram. אלו Cooke [26]);—*these*, only Dn: Dn 2^{40} דִּי מְרָעַע כָּל־אִלֵּין, v[44] כָּל־אִלֵּן מַלְכְוָתָא, 6^{3} אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנַיָּא אִלֵּין (so v[7]), 7^{17} אִלֵּין חֵיוָתָא.

† **אִלֵּךְ** **demonstr. pron. pl.** these (pl. of דֵּךְ, q.v.: Eg. Aram. אלך (Cooke [207] RÉS [361 B] S-C [Pap. E 6+]): with *hâ* prefixed, OSyr. ܗܠܝܢ, f. ܗܠܝܢ, Nö [§ 67, M § 82] Burkitt [Evang. da-Mepharreshe ii. 42], Chr-Pal. ܗܠܝܢ (m. and f.) Schw [Idiot. 24]; cf. Ar. أُولَاكَ, Eth. አሉኩ፡ Di [Lex. 1057]: the demonst. affix ךְ as in דֵּךְ, ذَاكَ, etc.; W [CG 110]);—*these*, גֻּבְרַיָּא אִלֵּךְ *these men*, Dn $3^{12.13.21.22.23.27}$ $6^{6.12.16.25}$ Ezr 4^{21} 6^{8b}; also Ezr 5^{9} 6^{8a}.

†אֲלַף n.m. 1,000 (=BH II. אֶלֶף);—abs. 'א (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5[1]; n. om., emph. אַלְפָּא v[1] *the thousand* (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אֶלֶף אַלְפִּים Dn 7[10] *a thousand thousands* (< Qr אַלְפִין K[§51,2]).

†[אַמָּה K[§51,2, Anm.2]] n.f.[Dn 3,1] cubit (=BH *id.;* v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אמן RÉS[246] S-C[C44]);—pl. אַמִּין (so 𝔗 Syr.) Dn 3[1.1] Ezr 6[3.3].

†אֻמָּה n.f. nation (BH *id.*, late);—abs. 'א Dn 3[29]; pl. emph. אֻמַּיָּא 3[4.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14] Ezr 4[10].

†[אמן] vb. Haph. trust (BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵימִן בֵּאלָהֵהּ Dn 6[24]; *Pt. pass.* מְהֵימַן *trusty, trustworthy,* of pers. 6[5], interpretation 2[45].

אמר 71 vb. say, tell, command (BH אָמַר);—Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. 'א Dn 2[12]+, אֲמַר, 7[1]; 3 fs. אֲמַרֶת 5[10] (K[§38,1a]); 1 s. אַמְרֵת 4[5]; 1 pl. אֲמַרְנָא 5[4.9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאמַר (K[§41]) 2[7]+; 2 mpl. תֵּאמְרוּן Je 10[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. אֱמַר 2[4]+; mpl. אֱמַרוּ 2[9]; *Inf.* לְמֵאמַר v[9], לְמֵמַר Ezr 5[11] (K[§41a]); *Pt.* אָמַר Dn 2[5]+ oft., pl. אָמְרִין 3[4] Ezr 5[3]+;—1. *say* (oft. in phr. *answer and say*): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2[7.10]+13 t. Dn, Ezr 5[11]; +לְ pers. Dn 2[5] 3[14]+14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4[28]], Ezr 5[15]; +קֳדָם pers. Dn 2[9] 5[17] 6[13.14]; +כֵּן 4[11] 7[23], כֵּן c. לְ pers. Ezr 5[3] Dn 2[24.25] 6[7], cf. 7[5]; +כְּנֵמָא c. לְ pers. Ezr 5[4.9]; +כִּדְנָה c. לְ pers. Je 10[11]; sq. acc. rei +עַל pers. against whom Dn 3[29]. 2. *relate, tell:* sq. acc. rei Dn 4[6.15] 7[1], +לְ pers. 2[4.9.7] 7[16] (acc. rei om.), +קֳדָם pers. 2[36] 4[4.5]. 3. *command:* sq. inf. 2[12.46]+6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5[29] 6[17.25]; sq. לְ pers.+or. rect. 3[4] [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K[§76e], so 4[23]].

†מֵאמַר n.[m.] word;—cstr. Dn 4[14] Ezr 6[9].

†[אִמַּר] n.m. lamb (As. *immeru* (also=*child; immertu, girl;* conj. as to etym. Dl[Prol.28] Jen[ZMG xliii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216] Schwally[Idiot.114]), 𝔗 אִמְּרָא; Syr. ܐܶܡܪܳܐ, Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמריא Lzb[220] Cooke[Inscr. 120.337]; Ar. أَمَّرٌ (loan-word? cf. Frä[107], but also DHM[VOJ i.24]));—pl. אִמְּרִין, *lambs,* as sacrif. victims Ezr 6[9.17] 7[17].

אנבה v. אֵב.

†אֲנָא Dn 2[8] Ezr 6[12] 7[21] in common edd.: v. אֲנָה.

†אֲנָה pr. 1 s. I (=Heb. אֲנִי, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אנה (Cooke[182.194.202]; S-C[oft.]), Nab נה··· (Lzb[221]); 𝔗 אנא, Syr. ܐܶܢܳܐ);—*I,* Dn 2[30] 4[6.27] 5[16], before a ptcp. 3[25] 4[34], after a ptcp. (K[§76,2b]) 2[8] מִן־יַצִּיב יָדַע אֲנָה, v[23] 4[4]; sq. a n.pr. 4[1] אֲנָה נבוכדנצר שְׁלֵה הֲוֵית, v[15.34] 7[15] Ezr 6[12] 7[21], as nom. pendens, Dn 4[31] 7[28]: emphasizing a sf. (K[§87,3]) 7[15] Ezr 7[21] (cf. S-C[B8, J12, K3.5]).

†אִנּוּן pr. 3 mpl. they, those (pl. of הוּא: 𝔗 אִינּוּן, f. אִינִּין, e.g. Gn 3[7] 6[2]; Syr. ܗܶܢܽܘܢ, ܐܶܢܽܘܢ, f. ܗܶܢܶܝܢ, ܐܶܢܶܝܢ; Talm. אִינְהוּ, אִינְהִי (for אִינְהוֹן, אִינְהֵין); Mand. הינון, הינין;—all from הֵן, הוֹן, with demonstr. syll. אִן, הֵן 'lo,' prefixed, W[CG 98, 106] Nö[M 86]);—*they, those,* Dn 2[44] מַלְכַיָּא אִנּוּן *those kings,* 6[25] as accus. רְמוֹ אִנּוּן, 7[17] Kt דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע (Qr f. אִנִּין) which are four (Dr[§S 10, 19] K[§87,3]), Ezr 5[4]... מַה אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת = *what are the names...?* (Dr[§201, 3, Obs.], K[l. c.]). Cf. הוּא.

†אֲנַחְנָא (Ezr 4[16] אֲנַחְנָה) pr. 1 pl. we (Eg. Aram. RÉS[361] S-C[Pap.] אנחנה; BH אֲנַחְנוּ; W[CG 100 f.]), Dn 3[16.17] Ezr 4[16] (after ptcp.), 5[11].

†אִנִּין they (f.) Dn 7[17] Qr: Kt אִנּוּן, q.v.

†[אנס] vb. oppress (BH [late] *constrain*);—Pe. *Pt.* אָנֵס לָךְ Dn 4[6].

†[אַף, אַנַף K[§55,4]] n.m. only du. (Schulth[ZAW xxii (1902), 164]) face (BH אַף, √אנף; Aram. of Têma אנפי SAC[23] Lzb[222] Cooke[69, l. 14], so S-C[G 19] and (usu.) 𝔗[J]; אפין 𝔗[Onk Jon], ܐܰܦܶܐ Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth[Lex.13]); also אפי Palm. Lzb[222] Cooke[p. 33.9], Chr-Pal. c. prep. ܠܩܒܠ Schulth[Lex. 14], etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2[46] 3[19].

I. אנש (√of foll.; cf. BH II. אנש, II. אֱנוֹשׁ).

†אֱנָשׁ n.m. man, mankind;—abs. 'א Dn 2[10]+; emph. אֲנָשָׁא v[38]+, so Qr 4[13.14] (> Kt אנושא K[§57f]); so Nab. אנוש oft. Lzb[222] Cooke[219] SAC[22]): pl. אֲנָשִׁים 4[14] (Hebraism, M[53*] prop. אֲנָשָׁא);—1. *man,* human being, Dn 2[10] 3[10] 4[13] 5[5.7.7] 6[13.13] 7[4.4.8] Ezr 6[11]; so בַּר־אֱנָשׁ Dn 7[13] *a son of man,* human being (v. esp. Dr[Dn 102; DB Son of Man]). 2. coll. *men, people,* Ezr 4[11] Dn 4[14a.22.22.29.29.30] 5[21], cf. pl. 4[14]; זְרַע 'א 2[43] i.e. human off-spring; בְּנֵי אֲנָשָׁא *sons of men,* = men, 2[38] 5[21].

II. אנשׁ (√of foll.; BH III. אנשׁ, אִשָּׁה).

†[נְשִׁין] n.f. pl. wives (so Zinj. (Cooke[62.8]) cstr. נשי, 𝔗 נְשִׁין, Syr. ܢܶܫܶܐ, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَاءٌ: on sing. v. BH אִשָּׁה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אשת (CIS[1.15]), and Eg. Aram. אנתה S-C[Pap. D 10+]);—pl. sf. נְשֵׁיהוֹן Dn 6[25]

‡**אַנְתָּה** Kt$_{14}$ (i.e. אַנְתָּה, peculiar to BAram.; Qr אַנְתְּ) **pr. 2 ms.** thou (BH אַתָּה p. 61[b]; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנת (Lzb [Eph. i. 67]; S-C[A 11+], f. אנתי *ib.*[D 9, 11, 26+]), Nerab את (Cooke[186. 190]), Palm. אנת (*ib.*[308]); 𝔗[O] את, 𝔗[J] אנת (D[§ 16. 1]); Syr. ܐܢܬ);—*thou*, Dn 2[29.31.37.38] etc., Ezr 7[25].

†**אַנְתּוּן** **pr. 2 mpl.** ye, you (BH אַתֶּם p. 61[b]), Dn 2[8].

†**אָסְנַפַּר** **n.pr.m.** Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4[10]; Ασενναφαρ, 𝔊L Σαλμανασσάρης; prob. = As.kg. *Aśurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אס(רב)נפל, Gelzer [Äg. Zeitsch. 1875. 78] COT[ad loc.] Mey[E Jud. 29 f.] Zim[KAT 3. 351] Berthol [ad loc.] Ency. Bib.[342].

†**אָסְפַּרְנָא** **adv.** thoroughly, RV with (all) diligence (Zend *aspĕre, asperenō*, Pers. *siparī, asperī*, all *complete*, Castell [1669], Thes Haug[JBW 1853, 154] Lag[Sem. i. 48] Andr[Marti, Gl. 53 *] Scheft [MGWJ 1903, 415 (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.)]); — Ezr 5[8] א׳ מִתְעַבְדָא, 6[8.12.13] 7[17.21.26] (cf. OAram. אספרן, on a weight, *complete, correct*: Lzb[223], Cooke[193]).

אסר (√of foll.; BH [אָסַר] *bind*, אֵסוּר *bond*, אִסָּר *binding obligation*).

†**אֱסוּר** **n.** [**m.**] band, bond (𝔗 אֵיסוּר, אֱסוּר, Syr. ܐܣܘܪ, ܐܣܘܪܐ);—abs. א׳ Dn 4[12.20] (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אֱסוּרִין Ezr 7[26] *bonds* = imprisonment.

†**אֱסָר** **n.m.** interdict (as *binding*);—א׳ abs. Dn 6[8.13.16]; cstr. v[13]; emph. אֱסָרָא v[9.10.14].

†**אָע** **n.m.**[Ezr 5, 8] wood (so 𝔗, for עֵץ; Eg. Aram. עק S-C[H 5]; BH עֵץ, √II. עצה);—**1.** abs. א׳ *timber*, for building Ezr 5[8] 6[4]; *beam* v[11] **2.** emph. אָעָא *wood*, material of idols Dn 5[4.23].

†**אַף** **conj.** also (BH אַף; Eg. Aram., Palm. אף (S-C[Pap.] Lzb[224]); 𝔗 אַף, 𝔗[J] also אוּף; Syr. ܐܦ);—*also*, always וְאַף Dn 6[23] Ezr 5[10.14] 6[5].

‡†**אֲפָרְסָיֵא** (K[§ 52, 2 d)]) **n.pr.pl.gent.** Ezr 4[9], 𝔊 Ἀφρασαῖοι, A Ἀφαρσαῖοι; Ges[Lex. Man.] Röd [Thes. Add. 107] Hoffm[ZA ii. 55] Mey[Enst. J. 38] *Persians;* Dl[Baer Ezr ix] Scheft[75] *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck [ZA xv. 308 ff.]]; yet v. COT[ad loc.]); Marquart[64] (א)סָפְרַיָּא *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr[M 53 *].

‡†**אֲפַרְסְכָיֵא** Ezr 5[6] 6[6] = (acc. to most)

‡†**אֲפַרְסַתְכָיֵא** 4[9], **n.pr.pl. gent.,** so most hitherto, and still Mey[Enst. J. 38 ff.] (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm[ZA ii. 54] Marquart[64] Jen[ThLZ. 1895, 509] Ency. Bib.[190 f.]; plausible explanations are: Andr[M 53 *] = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt[As. Dict. 1098] *šāqū* **3**, *general*, Id [AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904), 186 ff.]); Scheft[76] = OIran. *aparasaraka, lesser ruler;* Id[MGWJ 47 (1903), 315 f.] expl. -תְּכָיֵא as OPers. **aparaθrāka, lesser governor*).

†**אַפְּתֹם** or **אַפְּתוֹם** (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אַפְּתֹם) Ezr 4[13] וְא׳ מַלְכִים תְּהַנְזִק; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug[JBW 1853, 156] *in the end* (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. فدام *end*); Scheft[79] *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma, treasury*, √ *path, to fill up*), will endamage *the treasuries* of kings.

[**אֶצְבַּע**] v. צבע. **אַרְבַּע** v. רבע.

†[**אַרְגְּוָן**] **n.m.** purple, red-purple (BH *id.*, אַרְגָּמָן);—emph. אַרְגְּוָנָא Dn 5[7.16.29].

ארה (√of foll.; BH I. ארה, אַרְיֵה).

†**אַרְיֵה** **n.m.**[Dn 6, 25 b] lion;—abs. א׳ Dn 7[4] (sim.); pl. emph. אַרְיָוָתָא (D[153]) 6[8.13.17.20.21.23.25.25.28].

†**אֲרוּ** **interj.** lo (of uncertain der.: only BAram. (? Nab., v. CIS[ii. 186]); אֲלוּ, p. 1080, and NH הֲרֵי *see! here!* Ab 3[4] al., are perh. allied), וַאֲרוּ Dn 7[2] וַאֲרוּ . . . חָזֵה הֲוֵית, v[5.6.7.13], always in description of a vision (cf. אֲלוּ).

†[**אֹרַח**] ? as 𝔗 Syr.] **n.** [**m.**?] way (fig.) (BH);—pl. sf. אֹרְחָתָךְ (cf. K[§ 51, 2, Anm. 3]) Dn 5[23] *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); -תֵהּ 4[34] *his ways* (i.e. the course of God's dealings, ‖ מַעֲבָדוֹהִי).

אַרְיֵה v. ארה.

†**אַרְיוֹךְ** **n.pr.m.** in Bab. (BH *id.*, cf. Dl [Baer Dn ix]);—Dn 2[14.15.15.24.25]; Αριωχ(ης).

†I. **ארך** (√of foll.; BH [אָרַךְ, אָרֵךְ]).

†**אַרְכָה** (Baer[Dn 4, 24] K[§ 54, 3. 2]) **n.f.** a lengthening, prolonging (𝔗);—of time Dn 4[24] 7[12].

II. **ארך** (√of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry[Ezr 4, 14]; but אֲרִיךְ loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka, worthy of an Aryan*, Scheft[79]).

†**אֲרִיךְ** **adj.vb.** fitting, proper (א׳ Baer K[§ 16, 5] M[§ 82, Anm. 2]; van d. H. Gi Str אֲרִיךְ, cf. D[WB 39]; 𝔗 *id.;* orig. *Pt. pass.* K[§ 57 b) γ)]);—Ezr 4[14].

ארכבתה Dn 5[6], v. ברך.

†ארכוי **n.pr.gent.** people of Erech (BH אֶרֶךְ; so also Mey[EJud. 40]);—pl. emph. Ezr 4[9] (Qr אַרְכְּוָיֵא; cf. K[§61,6]).

[ארע][21] **n.[f.]** earth (so Ꞇ Syr.; =BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—emph. אַרְעָא Dn 2[35.39] + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5[11] Je 10[11b]; אַרְעָא (D[§§9.5a; 44.1n]) = ארע + א‌ָ of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אַרְעָא מִנָּךְ Dn 2[39] Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אֲרַע (cf. Ꞇ אֲרַע מִן Ru 4[4]);—Je 10[11a] v. [ארק].

†[ארעי] **n.f.denom.** bottom (so Ꞇ; cf. also Ꞇ אַרְעָאָה *lower*);—cstr. אַרְעִית Dn 6[25].

†[ארק] **n.[f.]** earth (=[ארע]; ארקא Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. B 15+oft.] (sts. also ארעא, as ib.[16]), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke[192], also Mand. Nö[M §66], Zinj., Lzb[227] Cooke[166 (cf. 183)]; ק=ע, as Zinj. מוקא=מוצא, רצה=רקי, Cooke[166.185]; cf. K[§7,2 and Anm. 1] and reff., Cooke[185] Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 100; M §66] Gunk[Schöpf. 18] Lzb[Eph. i. 223] SAC[JQ. 1903-4, 273]);—emph. אַרְקָא Je 10[11a].

†ארתחששתא **n.pr.m.** of king, Ezr 4[8.11.23] 6[14] =-שַׁשְׂתְּא- 7[12.21] (BH -שַׁשְׂתָּא-; Eg. Aram. ארתחשסש RÉS[438], S-C[B2+]; v. also Andr[M 54*] Scheft[i. 79]);—Αρσαρθα, Α(ρ)σαθαθα, Αρθασαθα; 𝔊L Αρταξερξης.

†[אשׁ K[§55,5c]] **n.m.**[Ezr 6.3] foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uššû*, *id.*, √אשׁשׁ (v. BH), so Zim[KAT 3. 649]; Ꞇ f. אוּשָׁא, NH אוֹשָׁה, Chr-Pal. ܐܘܫܐ, ܐܫܐ, Schulth[Lex. 19]; Ar. أُسّ: Nö[M 99]);—pl. emph. אֻשַּׁיָּא Ezr 4[12] 5[16]; sf. אֻשּׁוֹהִי 6[3].

†אשׁא **n.[f.]** fire (BH אֵשׁ; K[§55,5.2b] thinks emph. fr. onomatop. √אשׁשׁ; D[161] Buhl √אשׁא, cf. Ꞇ אִישָׁא, אִישְׁתָּא, Syr. ܐܫܬܐ);—Dn 7[11].

אשׁיא, אשׁהי v. [אשׁ].

†אָשַׁף (K[§58a]) **n.m.** conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אַשָּׁף);—abs. א' Dn 2[10]; pl.abs. אָשְׁפִין v[27] 5[11], emph. אָשְׁפַיָּא 4[4] 5[7.15].

‡†אֻשַּׁרְנָא **n.m.** meaning and √dub. (K[§62] Buhl[14]);—‖ בַּיְתָא Ezr 5[3.9]; most *wall* (𝔖𝔙 *walls*); M[55*] cp. As. *ašurrû, wall*, but ?; Hpt in Gu[Ezr pp. 34.63] thinks=[*ašîrânâ*] fr. As. *ašru, sanctuary*; pointed by Mas. as if=אֻשַּׁיָּא (4[12] 5[16]); other conj. Marquart[44] Scheft[79 f.].

אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר v. שׁדר. אִשְׁתִּיו v. [שְׁתָה].

†אתא, אתה **vb.** come (BH poet. אָתָה; Palm. אתי Haph. Lzb[230], Chr-Pal. ܐܬܐ Schulth[Lex.]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֲתָה Ezr 5[3] Dn 7[22]; א‌ָ Ezr 5[16]; 3 mpl. אֲתוֹ 4[12]; *Imv.* mpl. אֱתוֹ(ו) Dn 3[26]; *Inf.* לְמֵתֵא (K[§41c]) v[2]; *Pt.* אָתֵה 7[13];—*come*, c. עַל pers. Ezr 4[12] (+ ל loc.), 5[3]; c. ל rei Dn 3[2]; abs. v[26] 7[13.22]; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5[16]. **Haph.** *bring: Pf.* 3 ms. הַיְתִי (K[l.c.]), Dn 5[13] (acc. pers. + מִן loc.); 3 mpl. הַיְתִיו, acc. rei 5[3], so (ל acc.) v[23] (+ קֳדָם pers.), 6[17] (ל acc. pers.), v[25] (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהַיְתָיָה (so Eg. Aram. RÉS[361 C]) 3[13] (ל acc. pers.), 5[2] (ל acc. rei). **Hêphal** (pass., K[l.c.]) *be brought: Pf.* 3 fs. הֵיתָיִת (K[§47, Beisp. 6], W[CG 225]) subj. rei Dn 6[18]; 3 mpl. הֵיתָיוּ subj. pers. 3[13] (+ קֳדָם pers.).

אָת v. אוה.

†אַתּוּן **n. m.**[Dn 3.19] (prob. **f.** [v. 26]) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utûnu, atûnu, id.* [also TelAm.], DHM[VOJ i. 23] Buhl; Syr. ܐܬܘܢܐ, hence Ar. أَتُّون as loan-word Frä[26]; Eth. አቶን: Di[763]; conj. on etym. in K[§59 Anm.] Lag[BN 111]);—cstr. א' Dn 3[6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26]; emph. אַתּוּנָא 3[19.22].

אִיתַי v. אִתַי.

†אֲתַר **n.m.** place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; Ꞇ; Syr. ܐܬܪܐ *place*; Zinj. אשר Lzb[229 f.]; Ar. إِثْر *footstep*; cf. Heb. אָשׁוּר, and sub אֲשֶׁר);—*place*: **a.** Dn 2[35] וְכָל־אֲתַר לָא־הִשְׁתְּכַח לְהוֹן, Ezr 5[15] וּבֵית אֱלָהָא יִתְבְּנֵא עַל־אַתְרֵהּ, 6[3.5.7]. Hence **b.** בָּאתַר (Dn 7[6] Baer בָּתַר) *after* (lit. *in the track of*: so Zinj. באשר (Cooke[160 f., 170]), Palm. Ꞇ בָּתַר, Syr. ܒܬܪ), בָּאתַר דְּנָה *after this*, Dn 7[6.7], sf. Dn 2[39] וּבָתְרָךְ and *after* thee.

אַתְּרוֹ v. נתר.

ב

ב **prep.** in, with, through, etc. (BH בְּ);—sf. בִּי, בָּךְ Dn 4[6]+, 3 ms. בֵּהּ 3[7]+, f. בַּהּ 2[4] 3[16]+, 3 pl. בְּהוֹן 3[25]+;—**1.** *in*, cf place, 2[38] 3[1] 4[12] + בְּאֱסוּר+; *at* Ezr 5[10], of time Dn 2[28] 3[5] (*at*), 5[2]+; 4[12] Ezr 4[16] חֲלָק בְּ' a share *in* (BH **I. 2**). **2.** *into*, Dn 2[38] יְהַב בִּידָךְ, Ezr 5[12]; עֲדָה ב' pass *over* or *upon* Dn 3[27] **3.** of the instrument, *by*, *with* Dn 2[30.34] 3[4] 4[12b.24.27]+; 5[2.3] (Am 6[6]: BH **III. 2**). **4.** of the price (*ib.* **III. 3**), *with*, Ezr 7[17.18]. **5.** יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6[9]=*day by day* (*ib.* **III.3,** *end;* so Syr. PS[1577]; cf. ירח בירח S-C[L5], ܝܘܡܐ ܒܝܘܡܐ

PS[4240]). **6.** *through, on account of* (*ib.* **III.** 5), Ezr 6^{14}. **7.** *in the matter of,* Dn $6^{6.18}$. **8.** after vbs. of *ruling*, Dn 2^{38}+, *trusting* 6^{24}, *looking at* 7^{8}; עֲבַד בְּ to do *with* 4^{32} Ezr 7^{18}. Cf. Lzb[232] K[§68].

†**בְּאֵשׁ** **vb.** be evil, bad (so 𝔗; Syr. ܒܐܫ; Aram. באשׁ Lzb[233] SAC[27] Cooke[191]; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. impers. ב׳ עֲלוֹהִי Dn 6^{15} i.e. *it was evil* (*displeasing*) *to him* (cf. BH [רעע] **1**).

†[**בְּאִישׁ** K[§11, 3b]] **adj.** bad (so Eg. Aram. Cooke[75.2]; 𝔗 בִּישׁ, Syr. ܒܝܫܐ);—fs. emph. וּבְאִישְׁתָּא Ezr 4^{12} rebellious *and bad* city (not בְּאוּשְׁתָּא, v. Baer[n.]).

בָּאתַר, בָּתַר v. אֲתַר.

בָּבֶל **n.pr.loc.** Babylon (BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{12}+15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

†[**בָּבְלָי**] **adj.gent.** pl. emph. as subst. בָּבְלָיֵא Ezr 4^{9} *the Babylonians.*

†[**בדר**] **vb. Pa.** scatter (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH בָּזַר);—*Imv.* mpl. וּבַדַּרוּ Dn 4^{11} (acc. rei).

†[**בהל**] **vb. Pa.** alarm, dismay (so usu. 𝔗 (not Syr.); BH [בָּהַל]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְבַהֲלִנַּךְ Dn 4^{16} and 3 mpl. sf. יְבַהֲלֻנַּנִי- 4^{2} $7^{15.28}$ (both juss. Str[13c] M[§52a]); -לוּךְ 5^{10}, -לְנֵּהּ 4^{16}, -לוּנֵּהּ 5^{6} **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; 𝔗 Ithpe. (rare)); *Inf.* בְּהִתְבְּהָלָה = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2^{25} 3^{24} 6^{20}. **Hithpa.** *Pt. pass.* מִתְבָּהַל Dn 5^{9} was greatly *alarmed.*

†**בְּהִילוּ** **n.f.** haste (𝔗);—בִּב׳ Ezr 4^{23} (K[§61, 4]).

בול (assumed as prob. √ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane[277]).

†**בָּל** **n.[m.]** mind (Syr. ܒܠܐ *id.* PS[529]; Ar. بَال *heart*);—abs. שָׂם ב׳ Dn 6^{15} (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. ܣܡ ܒܠܐ PS[l.c.] Schulth[Lex. 80]).

†[**בטל**] **vb.** cease (late BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּטֵלַת Ezr 4^{24}, *Pt.* fs. בָּטְלָא v[24] (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease,* acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּטִּלוּ 4^{23} 5^{5}; *Inf.* לְבַטָּלָא 4^{21}, acc. pers. om. 6^{8}.

†**בֵּין** **prep.** between (BH [בַּיִן,] בֵּין; 𝔗 בֵּין, בֵּינֵי; Syr. ܒܝܢ, ܒܝܬ), Dn 7^{5}; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהוֹן v[7] Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֵן).

‡†**בִּינָה** **n.f.** understanding (BH; √בין; 𝔗 בִּיוּנָא, Syr. ܒܝܘܢܐ);—abs. ב׳ Dn 2^{21}.

†**בִּירְתָא** (Baer -תָּא) **n.f.** emph. castle (so Egypt. Aram. RÉS[361, A5; B1, 2] S-C[Pap. B3, C16+]; Nab. = *temple* CIS[ii. 164. 3]; BH בִּירָה);—Ezr 6^{2}.

[**בַּיִת**]$_{44}$ **n.m.**[Ezr 6, 7] **house** (BH בַּיִת);—emph. בַּיְתָא Ezr 5^{3}+, -תָה 5^{12} 6^{15}; cstr. בֵּית 4^{24} 5^{2}+; sf. בַּיְתִי Dn 4^{1} (Baer[n.], cf. M[§76c]; van d. H. Gi בֵּיתִי), בַּיְתֵהּ 2^{17}+; pl. sf. בָּתֵּיכוֹן Dn 2^{5};—†**1.** *house,* of men: Ezr $6^{11.11}$ Dn $2^{5.17}$ 3^{29} 6^{11}; of king Ezr 6^{4} Dn 4^{4}, ב׳ מִשְׁתְּיָא 5^{10}, ב׳ גִּנְזַיָּא דִּי מַלְכָּא Ezr 5^{17}, cf. 7^{20} = ב׳ סִפְרַיָּא וגו׳ 6^{1}; ב׳ מַלְכוּ 4^{30} *royal residence* (of Bab.). **2.** *house* of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn $5^{3.23}$ Ezr 4^{24} + 28 t. Ezr.

†[**בית** D[WB 52]] **vb.denom.** (lodge,) **pass the night** (𝔗 *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּת Dn 6^{19}.

בָּל v. בול.

†[**בְּלָא**] **vb. Pa.** wear away, out (BH בלה);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַלֵּא Dn 7^{25}, fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

†**בְּלוֹ** **n.[m.]** tribute (loan-word from As. *biltu,* √ובל, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft[80] cp. OIran. *bali, tribute,* OPers. **bari, payment in kind,* so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey[G. d. Altert. iii. 88] Scheft[MGWJ 47 (1903), 316] Buhl[14] 'vielleicht');—abs. מִנְדָּה ב׳ וַהֲלָךְ Ezr $4^{13.20}$ 7^{24}.

בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר$_{8}$ **n.pr.m.** Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117);—Dn 2^{26} 4^{5} + 6 t. Dn; Βαλτασαρ.

†**בֵּלְשַׁאצַּר** **n.pr.m.** king of Bab., acc. to Dn $5^{1.2.9.22.29}$ (BH *id.*, p. 128) = בֵּלְאשַׁצַּר v[30] 7^{1}; Βαλτασαρ; vid. Bev[Ency. Bib. BELSHAZZAR] Dr[Dn xxviii f.]

†[**בְּנָא, בְּנָה**] **vb.** build (BH בָּנָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בְּנָהִי Ezr 5^{11}; 1 s. sf. בְּנַיְתַהּ Dn 4^{27}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְנוֹן Ezr 6^{7}; *Inf.* לְמִבְנֵא 5^{2}+, לְמִבְנְיָה v[9] (rd. לְמִבְנֵא M[§64 n] or < לְמִבְנֵה, so S-C[A3. 64]), לִבְנֵא (rd. לְמִבְנֵא Str[§23 1] M[l.c.]) v[3.13]; *Pt. act.* pl. בָּנַיִן 4^{12}+; *pass.* בְּנֵה 5^{11} (v. on forms K[§47, Beisp. pass.]);—*build*: c. acc. of temple Ezr $5^{2.3.9.11.13.17}$ $6^{7.8}$, so 5^{4} (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v[11]; c. acc. of city 4^{12} Dn 4^{27}; abs. Ezr $6^{14.14}$. **Hithpe.** *be built*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבְּנֵא of temple Ezr 5^{15} 6^{3}; 3 fs. תִּתְבְּנֵא of city v[13.16.21]; *Pt.* מִתְבְּנֵא of temple 5^{8} (c. acc. mater.), v[16].

†[**בִּנְיָן**] **n.[m.]** a building (so 𝔗 Syr.);—emph. בִּנְיָנָא Ezr 5^{4}.

†**בנס** **vb.** be angry (𝔗[J] *id.*; Sam. ܒܢܣ);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ב׳ וּקְצַף שַׂגִּיא Dn 2^{12}.

†**בְּעָא** **vb. ask, seek,** only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ב׳ $2^{16.49}$; 3 mpl. בְּעוֹ v^{13}; 1 pl. בְּעֵינָא v^{23}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְעֵא $6^{8.13}$; 1 s. אֶבְעֵא־ 7^{16}; *Inf.* לְמִבְעֵא 2^{18}; *Pt.* בָּעֵא $6^{12.14}$, pl. בָּעַיִן v^{5};—**1.** *ask, request,* c. מִן pers. 2^{16} (obj. cl. c. דִּי), v^{49} 7^{16} (+acc. rei); *ask* of God 2^{23} (+*id.*), of God or man 6^{8} (+acc. cogn.), v^{13}; c. מִן־קֳדָם of God 2^{18} (acc. rei); =*pray,* ב׳ וּמִתְחַנַּן קֳדָם א׳ 6^{12}, ב׳ בָּעוּתֵהּ v^{14}. **2.** *seek,* acc. pers. 2^{13}, acc. rei 6^{5}. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְבַעוֹן (K $^{§47.3)}$; M $^{ad\ loc.}$ conj. יִבְעוֹן) 4^{33} *resort* (for favours) to, לְ pers.

†**בָּעוּ** (K $^{§61.4}$) **n.f. petition** (𝔗 Syr);—abs. ב׳ Dn 6^{8}; sf. בָּעוּתֵהּ v^{14} (both acc. cogn. c. בְּעָא).

†**בְּעֵל** (K $^{§54.3)}$) **n.m. owner, lord** (Syr. ܒܥܠܐ, used similarly; cf. BH בַּעַל, √בָּעַל; also 𝔗 בְּעֵיל);—cstr. ב׳־טְעֵם Ezr $4^{8.9.17}$ i.e. *commander* (Andr ^{M56*} as translation of Persian *framātār, commander*).

†[**בִּקְעָא**] **n.f. plain** (𝔗; BH בִּקְעָה, √בקע; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܬܐ, √ܦܩܥ);—cstr. בְּבִקְעַת דּוּרָא Dn 3^{1}

†[**בַּקַּר**] **vb. Pa. inquire, seek** (only Ezr) (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּקַּרוּ 4^{19} 6^{1}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַקַּר 4^{15}; *Inf.* לְבַקָּרָה 7^{14};—**1.** *inquire,* c. עַל (rei) *concerning* 7^{14}; c. subj. indef., =pass., 4^{19} *search was made,* so 6^{1}, 4^{15}. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבַּקַּר 5^{17}, impers., *let search be made.*

†I. **בַּר** **n.m. son** (𝔗 *id.*; Syr. ܒܪ, Mand. ברא Nö $^{M\ §148}$, OAram.Nab.Palm.בר (and בן) Lzb $^{242\,f.}$; Sab.בר acc.to Mordtm $^{VOJ\ x.\ 154\,f.}$; =בֵּן, ן becoming ר, Philippi $^{ZMG\ xxxii\ (1878),\ 36\ ff.}$ Brock $^{Syr.\ Gr.\ §76}$ al.; √diff. fr. בן acc. to JHMich Thes K ^{§63} al.; BH בַּר Aramaism for בֵּן);—cstr. ב׳ Dn 3^{25}+; sf. בְּרֵהּ 5^{22}; pl. cstr. בְּנֵי Ezr 6^{9}+; sf. בְּנוֹהִי 6^{10} 7^{23}, בְּנֵיהוֹן Dn 6^{25};—**1.** *son(s)* Ezr $5^{1.2.2}$ 6^{14} Dn 5^{22} 6^{25} Ezr 6^{10} 7^{23}; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 6^{16}=*Israelites,* בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא =*captives* v^{16} Dn 2^{25} 5^{13} 6^{14}; בַּר־אֱנָשׁ 7^{13} i.e. *one of human kind,* בְּנֵי אֲנָשָׁא *men* 2^{38} 5^{21}; בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3^{25} *a divine* (or angelic) *being* (v. Dr, and cf. BH Gn 6^{2} Jb 1^{6}); בַּר שְׁנִין וגו׳ 6^{1} *a son of* 62 *years* =62 *years old* (BH בֵּן **9**). **2.** of bullocks, בְּנֵי תוֹרִין Ezr 6^{9}.

II. בַּר v. ברר.

†[**בְּרַךְ**] **vb. kneel, bless** (so BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* **1.** *act.* בָּרֵךְ עַל־בִּרְכוֹהִי Dn 6^{11} *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). **2.** *pass.* בְּרִיךְ Dn 3^{28} *blessed* (be) the God, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise: Pf.* 3 ms. בָּרִךְ 2^{19}, 1 s. בָּרְכֵת (K $^{§39.3)}$ 4^{31}, both c. לְ of God; *Pt. pass.* מְבָרַךְ 2^{20} the name of God (be) *blessed.*

†[**בְּרַךְ**] **n.[f.] knee**;—pl. sf. בִּרְכוֹהִי Dn 6^{11}.

†[**אַרְכֻבָּה**] **n.f. id.** (by transp.; cf. 𝔗 רְכוּבָא, 𝔗^{J} אַרְכּוּבְּתָא; Chr-Pal. ܐܪܟܘܒܬܐ Schwally $^{Idiot.\ 89}$ (who > expl. from √רכב, cf. Schulth $^{Lex.\ 194}$); Ar. رُكْبَة *id.*);—pl. sf. אַרְכֻבָּתֵהּ Dn 5^{6} *his knees.*

†**בְּרַם** **adv.** with advers. force, **only, nevertheless** (der. uncertain: Nö ^{M202}=מָא+בַר, lit. *except what*: 𝔗 בְּרַם oft. for אוּלָם, אַךְ; Syr. ܒܪܡ Ex 9^{16} 21^{21}, and in NT for πλήν; Chr-Pal. ܒܪܡ, ܒܪܡ);—Dn 2^{28} 4^{12} hew down the tree, etc., בְּרַם . . . שְׁבֻקוּ *only* leave the stump, etc., v^{20} 5^{17} Ezr 5^{13}.

ברר (√of foll.; BH ברר, בַּר †Jb 39^{4}).

†II. [**בַּר**] **n.[m.]** open **field**;—emph. בָּרָא, in חֵיוַת ב׳ (=BH חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה), Dn 2^{38} $4^{9.18.20.22.29}$; חֵיוְתָא דִּי ב׳ $v^{12.20}$

†**בְּשַׂר** **n.m. flesh** (𝔗 בְּסַר, Syr. ܒܣܪ; BH בָּשָׂר, √בשׂר);—abs. ב׳ Dn 7^{5} *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. בִּשְׂרָא 2^{11} *flesh*=mankind, כָּל־ב׳ 4^{9}=all creatures.

†[**בַּת**] **n.[m.] bath,** liquid measure (𝔗; perh. loan-word from BH II. בַּת, √בתת);—pl. abs. בַּתִּין Ezr $7^{22.22}$.

בְּתַר v. sub אֲתַר.

ג

גאה (prob. √of foll.; BH גָּאָה *rise up*).

†**גֵּוָה** **n.f. pride** (𝔗 גֵּיוָה; BH גֵּאָה; cf. K $^{§55.1\ (but\ also\ 6\ a)}$);—abs. בְּג׳ Dn 4^{34} *in pride.*

†[**גַּב**] **n.[m.]** either **back** (𝔗 גַּב *back, top;* BH גַּב, √גבב), or < **side** (√גנב, cf. Ar. جَنْب *side,* Syr. ܓܢܒܐ *side,* √ܓܢܒ;—v. also D ^{WB65});—pl. sf. Dn 7^{6} Kt wings עַל־גַּבַּיהּ on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גַּבַּהּ perh. *its back,* so most).

†[**גֹּב**] **n.m. pit, den of lions** (𝔗 גּוּב, Syr. ܓܘܒܐ *pit*; ? cf. BH גֹּב n.pr.loc., √גבב);—cstr. ג׳ Dn $6^{8.25}$; גֹּב v^{13}; emph. גֻּבָּא $v^{17.18.20.21.24.24.25}$.

גבר (√of foll.; *be strong,* so 𝔗; BH גָּבַר).

גְּבַר n.m. man (BH);—abs. ׳ג Dn 2^{25} 5^{11}; pl. abs. גֻּבְרִין (K §54, 3 e) $3^{24.25}$, also, = *certain* ones, $v^{8.12.20}$; emph. גֻּבְרַיָּא Ezr 4^{21} $5^{4.10}$ 6^{8} Dn 3^{12} + 9 t. Dn.

†[גְּבוּרָה] n.f. might;—emph. גְּבוּרְתָא (K §§ 9 c); 57 b) α) but M § 72 r) Dn $2^{20.23}$.

†[גִּבָּר] n.m. mighty one;—pl. cstr. גִּבָּרֵי־ חַיִל Dn 3^{20} (= BH גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל).

‡† גְּדָבְרַיָּא n.m.pl.emph. Dn $3^{2.3}$, dub.: most think ‖ form of [גִּזְבַּר] *treasurer* (or, Mey Entst. J. 23, text. err. for ׳גז); Gr Bev al. rd. הַדָּבְרַיָּא *ministers* (3^{24}); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דְּתָבְרַיָּא.

†[גְּדַד] vb. hew down (𝔗 J; Syr. (rare); BH *cut*);—**Pe.** *Imv.* mpl. גֹּדּוּ אִילָנָא (K § 46, Beisp. a) Dn $4^{11.20}$

†[גַּו] n.m. midst (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. גו; 𝔗 גַּוֵּי; esp. cstr. מִגּוֹ, לְגוֹ, בְּגוֹ; so Syr. ܓܘ; cf. BH גֵּו, p. 156);—cstr. גּוֹא (so Nab. Cooke No. 94) Dn 3^{26}+, 7^{15} edd., Gi גּוֹ (Baer גּוֹא, v. on 3^{6}); sf. 3 ms. גַּוֵּהּ †Ezr 5^{7}, 3 fs. גַּוַּהּ †4^{15} 6^{2};—*midst*, alw. c. preps.: **a.** בְּגוֹא (= Heb. בְּתוֹךְ), Dn 3^{25} 4^{7} 7^{15} Ezr 4^{15}; 5^{7} וּכְדְנָה כְּתִיב בְּגַוֵּהּ, בְּגוֹא נוּרָא, 6^{2}. **b.** לְגוֹא Dn $3^{6.11.15.21.23.24}$. **c.** מִן־גּוֹא Dn 3^{26}.

גֵּוָה v. גאה.

†[גִּזְבַּר] n.m. treasurer (Pers. loan-word (Scheft 51); 𝔗 Syr. BH; K § 64.3; in Bab. *ganzabaru* Peiser ZAW xvii (1897). 347);—pl. emph. גִּזַבְרַיָּא Ezr 7^{21}.—Vid. גְּדָבְרַיָּא.

†[גְּזַר] vb. cut, (divide,) determine (so 𝔗 Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, †Jb Est *decree*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* as subst., pl. abs. גָּזְרִין *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2^{27} 5^{11}; emph. גָּזְרַיָּא 4^{4} 5^{7} (cf. Dr.; Ar. جَزَّار, RS JPhil. xiii (1885). 78 1). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִתְגְּזֶרֶת 2^{34} a stone *was cut out*, so אִתְגְּ׳ (K §§ 23. 1; 30, 2) v^{45} (c. מִן of source).

†[גְּזֵרָה] n.f. decree (𝔗 גְּזֵירָא, Syr. ܓܙܪܐ);—cstr. גְּזֵרַת Dn $4^{14.21}$

†[גִּין] c. בְּ, בְּגִין prep. on account of (so Galil. Aram., D § 47, 3), read perh. in 7^{15}: v. נִדְנֶה.

†[גִּיר] n.[m.] chalk, plaster (so 𝔗; BH once, p. 162);—emph. גִּירָא Dn 5^{5}.

[גַּלְגַּל] v. גלל.

†[גְּלָה, גְּלָא] vb. reveal (BH גָּלָה *uncover, reveal*);—**Pe.** *reveal* secrets, human agent: *Inf.* לְמִגְלֵא Dn 2^{47}; of God, *Pt. act.* גָּלֵא $v^{22.28.29.47}$. **Pᵉʿîl** *Pf.* גְּלִי v^{19}, גֱּלִי v^{30}, *revealed* (W CG 225 Nö LCB 1896, 703);—of secret, c. לְ pers. **Haph.** *take into exile* (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. הַגְלִי, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4^{10} 5^{12} (לְ loc.).

†[גָּלוּ K § 61.4] n.f. exile;—emph. בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6^{16} Dn 2^{25} 5^{13} 6^{14} (cf. BH גּוֹלָה).

גלל (√of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גללא Lzb 250 SAC 36 Cooke 334, = στήλη λιθίνη).

†גְּלָל n.[m.] rolling;—abs. אֶבֶן ג׳ Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4} *stones of rolling*, too heavy for carrying.

†[גַּלְגַּל] n.m. wheel (𝔗 BH; Syr. ܓܝܓܠܐ);—pl. sf. גַּלְגִּלּוֹהִי Dn 7^{9} of throne-chariot of God.

†מְגִלָּה n.f. (book-)roll (𝔗 BH);—Ezr 6^{2}.

†[גְּמַר] vb. complete (oft. 𝔗 Syr.; rare BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* גְּמִיר Ezr 7^{12} as adj. *perfect* (read perh. ׳שְׁלָם ג, Torrey Berthol: cf. 5^{7}).

†[גְּנַז] n.m. Ezr 6. 1 treasure (𝔗; v. BH [גְּנָזִים], sub גנז);—pl. emph. גִּנְזַיָּא *treasures* Ezr 6^{1}, בֵּית גִּנְזַיָּא דִּי מַלְכָּא 5^{17}, cstr. בֵּית גִּנְזֵי מַלְכָּא 7^{20}

†[גַּף] n.f. Dn 7. 4 wing of bird (𝔗 גַּף, גַּפָּא, גַּדְפָּא (? D WB 79), Syr. ܓܦܐ; akin to BH אֲגַף, As. *agappu*? acc. to Nö M 77 (cf. Mand. גאדפא, 𝔗 גַּדְפָּא), Id GGA, 1884, 1019, √גדף, Ar. جَدَفَ, جَذَفَ, *fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä 227));—pl. abs. *wings*, גַּפִּין Dn $7^{4.6}$; sf. גַּפַּיהּ v^{4} Kt (Qr sg. גַּפַּהּ).

†[גְּרַם] n.[m.] bone (BH גֶּרֶם; Chr-Pal. ܓܪܡ Schulth Lex. 40);—pl. sf. גַּרְמֵיהוֹן Dn 6^{25}.

†[גְּשֵׁם] n.m. Dn 4. 30 body (v. √נשם in BH; 𝔗 J גּוּשְׁמָא, גִּשְׁמָא (D WB 83), Syr. ܓܘܫܡܐ, *body, self*);—*body* of man, sf. גִּשְׁמֵהּ Dn 4^{30} 5^{21}, so pl. sf. גִּשְׁמֵיהוֹן (K § 15 a) $3^{27.28}$, both Kt, Qr sg. גִּשְׁמְהוֹן (K § 54, 3 b)).

ד

†דָּא demonstr. pr. f. this (= BH זֹאת: Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. זא, Nab. דא, Palm. דה (Lzb 264; Eph. i. 323 Cooke 26), 𝔗 דָּא: v. further sub BH זֶה. The corresp. masc. is דְּנָה);—*this*, Dn 4^{27} הֲלָא דָא הִיא בָּבֶל רַבְּתָא, 5^{6} דָּא לְדָא נָקְשָׁן *one* striking against *another*, similarly 7^{3} (cf. זֶה **1 b**), v^{8} בְּקַרְנָא־דָא.

†**דֹּב** **n.[m.]** bear (so 𝔗 BH √דבב; Syr. ܕܶܒܳܐ);—abs. ד׳ Dn 7⁵.

†**[דְּבַח]** **vb.** sacrifice (BH זָבַח);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דָּבְחִין Ezr 6³, c. acc. דִּבְחִין, v. foll.

†**[דְּבַח]** **n.[m.]** sacrifice;—pl. abs. דִּבְחִין Ezr 6³.

†**[מַדְבַּח]** **n.[m.]** altar;—emph. מַדְבְּחָא Ezr 7¹⁷.

†**[דְּבַק]** **vb.** cling (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּבְקִין דְּנָה עִם־דְּנָה Dn 2⁴³.

†**[דִּבְרָה]** **n.f.** cause, reason (BH *id.*, √דבר, cf. על דבר Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 5.6.8 16);—cstr. in adv. phr. עַל־דִּבְרַת דִּי Dn 2³⁰ *for the cause* (to the intent) *that*, 4¹⁴ (rd. עַל for עַד K § 11.2 Bev).

דְּהַב ₂₃ **n.m.** Dn 2.32 gold (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH זָהָב);—abs. ד׳ Dn 2³²+, דְּהַב Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. דַּהֲבָה 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 7¹⁸, ־בָא Dn 2³⁵ + 15 t. Dn.

‡†**דהוא** Kt, **דֶּהָיֵא** Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by Dl Baer Dn x Scheft 31 f.; < read דִּהוּא *that is*, Hoffm ZA ii. 54 Marquart⁶⁴ Mey Entst. J. 36, 𝔊 οἵ εἰσιν.

†**[דּוּר]** **vb.** dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. of beasts תְּדוּר Dn 4¹⁸; 3 mpl. birds יְדוּרוּן v⁹ (Qr f. יְדוּרָן, f. subj., צִפְּרֵי, follows, cf. v¹⁸ and K § 98. 2c, Anm. 3); *Pt.* pl. of men, דָּאֲרִין Kt 2³⁸ 3³¹ 6²⁶ (Qr דָּיְרִין); as subst., cstr. דָּאֲרֵי Kt 4³²·³² (Qr דָּיְרֵי) *dwellers.*

דָּר **n.[m.]** generation (BH דּוֹר);—abs. in phr. עִם־דָּר וְדָר Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†**[מְדוֹר]** **n.[m.]** dwelling-place;—sf. מְדֹרָךְ Dn 4²²·²⁹, מְדוֹרֵהּ 5²¹.

†**[מְדָר]** **n.m.** id.;—sf. מְדָרְהוֹן Dn 2¹¹.

†**תְּדִירָא** **n.f.** continuance (𝔗 *id.*; v. BH דּוּר);—abs. in phr. בִּת׳ *continually* Dn 6¹⁷·²¹.

†**דּוּרָא** **n.pr.loc.** near Bab., only בִּקְעַת ד׳ Dn 3¹, 𝔊 τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), Θ Δεειρα; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia Dl Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr M 58*; Hoffm Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp Expéd. i. 238 f. (v. Dr); improb. expl. as زور = *zôr*, *depression* (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst De Jes³ 701 f.; Bab. *dûru* = *wall.*

†**[דּוּשׁ]** **vb.** tread down (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) תְּדוּשִׁנַּהּ Dn 7²³, subj. beast.

‡†**[דַּחֲוָה]** **n.f.** dub.;—pl. abs. דַּחֲוָן Dn 6¹⁹, Vrss conject.; AV RV *instr of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for דְּחָא [BH דָּחָה] *thrust;* Saad RVm *dancing-girls;* Bertholdt al. *concubines* (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. دَحَى), but then read prob. לְחֵנָן (5²·³·²³) Marti Prince Dr.

†**[דְּחַל]** **vb.** fear (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH II. [זָחַל]);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דָּחֲלִין Dn 5¹⁹, c. מִן־קֳדָם of king, 6²⁷, *id.* of God; *pass.* דְּחִיל *terrible* 2³¹, f. דְּחִילָה 7⁷·¹⁹. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִידַחֲלִנַּנִי 4² the dream *made me afraid.*

דִּי **part. of relation,** who, which, that, used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj.** that, because (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, זי (Lzb 267. 446 RÉS 361 S-C Pap. A 2+); Nab. Palm. די; 𝔗 דְּ (exc. in cpds., as דִּילִי *mine*, דִּילֵיהּ *his*); Sam. ࠃ; Syr. ܕ; Eth. **H:** *za:* of same origin as Ar. ذُو *possessor of* [cf. sub BH זֶה]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf. זֶה; in Eth. *ze* is 'this,' *za* 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which,* used, however, more widely than Heb. אֲשֶׁר);—**1.** as **rel.** *who, which* (construed like אֲשֶׁר): **a.** Je 10¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ דִּי מְדָרְהוֹן *whose* dwelling, v²⁴ דִּי מַנִּי מַלְכָּא *whom* the king had appointed, v²⁶ דִּי שְׁמֵהּ ב׳ *whose* name was B., 4⁵ 5¹²·²³, etc.; = *that which* 2²³; = *him that* Ezr 7²⁵; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע *which* are four (v. אִנּוּן). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **3**), Dn 2³⁷ thou, O king , דִּי . . . יְהַב לָךְ *to whom* hath given, 4¹⁹; 4⁶ *as to whom* I know, etc. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d** *end*). Sq. תַּמָּה = *where* Ezr 6¹, so דִּי alone 6³ Dn 2³⁸; of time, בְּעִדָּנָא דִּי at the time *when*, etc., 3⁵·¹⁵. With the pred. an inf. c. לְ, Dn 6⁹ כְּתָבָא דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה *which* is not to be changed, Ezr 6⁸; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁰ valiant men דִּי בְחַיְלֵהּ *that* were in his army, 5² הֵיכְלָא דִּי בִירוּשְׁלֶם, 7²⁰ Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6²·⁶; cf. Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 7⁷ Ezr 7²³. דִּי לָא = *without*, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so דְּלָא 𝔗 Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2³⁴·⁴⁵. **b.** מַן דִּי, מָה דִּי (cf. in late Heb. מַה־שֶּׁ׳, מָה **1 e** *b*) *whoever, whatever,* so †Dn 3⁶·¹¹ מַן־דִּי־לָא לְמַן דִּי יִצְבֵּא יִפֵּל *whoever* does not fall down, 4¹⁴ to *whomsoever* he willeth, v²²·²⁹ 5²¹; מָה דִּי *whatever* (or simply *what*), †Dn 2²⁸ מָה דִּי לֶהֱוֵא what will be, v²⁹·²⁹·⁴⁵ Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K § 103. **2.** as

mark of the gen., Dn 2[15] שַׁלִּיטָא דִּי מַלְכָּא prop. the captain, *that of* the king = *the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so 𝔗 דְּ, Syr. ܕ constantly), v[19.25.49] + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4[15] 5[2], etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5[5] 7[4.9.10] נְהַר דִּי נוּר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2[20] שְׁמֵהּ דִּי אֱלָהָא lit. his name, *that of* God = *God's name,* v[44] 3[8.25.26] 4[23], etc. (so also 𝔗 Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material:* Dn 2[38] thou art רֵאשָׁה דִּי דַהֲבָא the head of gold, v[39] 3[1] 5[7.16] Ezr 5[14] 6[4]+; as predic. Dn 2[32] רֵאשֵׁהּ דִּי־דְהַב טָב his head (was) *of* fine gold, v[33] 7[19]; with a pron. Dn 2[20] wisdom and might דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא are *his;* cf. 6[27] וּמַלְכוּתֵהּ דִּי־לָא תִתְחַבַּל his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7[14].—Vid. further K[§81]. **3.** as **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**): **a.** *that* (*quod*), after vbs. of knowing, Dn 2[8.9], seeing 2[45] 3[27], hearing 5[14], etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, יְדִיעַ . . . דִּי . . . 3[18] Ezr 4[13]; Dn 2[47] מִן־קְשֹׁט דִּי . . . True is it *that* (cf. אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12[2]). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas:* Dn 2[41] and *whereas* (דִּי) thou sawest, etc. it shall be a divided kingdom, v[43] 4[20.23]; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) 2[9.20b.23b.47b] 4[15] 6[24b] **c.** *that* (*ut*), after vbs. of asking Dn 2[16], commanding 3[10.29], expressing a purpose 4[3] 5[15] Ezr 4[15] 6[10]+; דִּי לָא *that not* (*ne*) Dn 2[18] 3[28] 6[18] (on דִּי לְמָה *lest* Ezr 7[23], see מה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like כִּי **1 b**, and sts. אֲשֶׁר **8 a** γ, and ὅτι *recitativum*), Dn 2[25] and said thus unto him דִּי־הַשְׁכַּחַת (that) I have found, etc., 5[7] 6[6.14]. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** כְּדִי (like Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר; so Eg. Aram. כזי, Palm. Nab. כדי, Lzb[293] SAC[Gl 62.63] Cooke[369 b] RÉS[361]; 𝔗 כַּד, Syr. ܟܕ); *a. according as,* Dn 2[43]; *b. so soon as, when,* 3[7] 5[20] 6[11.15]. **b.** מִן־דִּי: *a. because that,* Dn 3[22] Ezr 5[12] (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר Is 43[4]); *b. from* (the time) *that, after* (*ex quo*), Dn 4[23] Ezr 4[23]. **c.** עַד דִּי *until,* Dn 2[9.34] 4[30] 7[22]; = *ere that* 6[25]. **d.** עַל דִּי Dn 3[19] is not a conj., but means *above that which* **e.** for עַל דִּבְרַת דִּי and כָּל־קֳבֵל דִּי, קֳבֵל see [דִּבְרָה] and קֳבֵל.

†[דִּין] **vb.** judge (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּאְנִין Ezr 7[25] Kt (Qr דָּיְנִין), sq. לְ pers.

†דִּין **n.m.**[Ezr 7.26] judgment;—abs. ד׳ Dn 4[34] = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. דִּינָה מִתְעֲבֵד מִנֵּהּ Ezr 7[26] *judgment be executed upon him;* דִּינָא = *judges, court* Dn 7[10.26] + perhaps v[22] (reading וְדִ׳ יְהִב [יְתִב וְשָׁלְטָנָא], Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

†[דַּיָּן] **n.m.** judge;—pl. דַּיָּנִין Ezr 7[25].

†[מְדִינָה] **n.f.** (judicial) **district, province** (K[§60,3)d)]; also BH);—emph. מְדִינְתָּא (M[§72c]) Ezr 5[8] 6[2]; cstr. מְדִינַת Dn 2[48.49] 3[1.12.30] Ezr 7[16]; pl. abs. מְדִנָן 4[15], emph. מְדִינָתָא Dn 3[2.3].

דָּנִיֵּאל **n.pr.m. Daniel** (BH *id.*);—Dn 2[13.14] + 50 t. Dn.

דִּינָיֵא **n.pr.gent.** (?) Ezr 4[9] (so most, but Hoffm[ZA ii. 55] Marquart[64] Andr[M 59*] Mey[Entst. J. 39] Str[46*] read דַּיָּנַיָּא *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dâtabara*), while Scheft[81] (improb.) cp. OIran. **denya,* (the) *orthodox,* i.e. Persians).

†דֵּךְ **demonstr. pr. m. this, f.** דָּךְ; only Ezr; Dn uses דִּכֵּן (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. זך (CIS[ii. 151] RÉS[361 B] S-C[Pap.] (f. דכא, דכי ib.[F 6.9]), Lzb[Eph. i. 67]); 𝔗 דִּיכִי, f. דָּךְ; Ar. ذَاكَ; Eth. ዝኩ፡ From זָה, זֶה, דָּא (f.), with the affix ךְ (W[CG 110]), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da.* The pl. is אִלֵּךְ, q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5[16] בֵּית־אֱלָהָא דֵךְ, v[17] שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר דֵּךְ, 6[7.8.12]; f. 4[13.15.16.16.19.21] all קִרְיְתָא דָךְ, 5[8].

†דִּכֵּן **demonstr. pr. comm. this, that;** only Dn; Ezr uses דֵּךְ (דֵּךְ + demonstr. affix *n,* W[CG 111]);—Dn 2[31] צַלְמָא ד׳, 7[20.21] קַרְנָא ד׳.

†[דְּכַר] **n.m. ram** (𝔗 דִּכְרָא, Syr. ܕܶܟܪܳܐ *id.,* also (and primarily) *male,* v. BH זָכָר);—pl. דִּכְרִין for sacrifice Ezr 6[9.17] 7[17].

†[דִּכְרוֹן] **n.[m.] memorandum, record** (BH זִכָּרוֹן, √זכר; cf. Nab. Palm. דכר(ו)ן Lzb[268] SAC[40] Cooke[234+]);—emph. דִּכְרוֹנָה Ezr 6[2].

†[דָּכְרָן] **n.[m.]** id.;—pl. emph. סְפַר דָּכְרָנַיָּא Ezr 4[15.15].

†[דְּלַק] **vb. burn** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּלִק (K[§29,1]) Dn 7[9] *burning* fire.

†[דְּמָה] **vb. be like** (BH I. דָּמָה);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּמֵה Dn 3[25] (לְ pers.); f. דָּמְיָה 7[5] (לְדֹב).

דְּנָה[57] **demonstr. pr. comm. this** (Zinj. זן, זנה; Eg. Aram. זנה (S-C[Pap. B 17+]); זנך (ib.[C 6, D 8]); Nab. Palm. דנה (Lzb[264] Cooke[26]); 𝔗 דֵּין (e.g. 1 S 10[27]) and (with הָ, i.e. הָא, ܗܳܐ *ecce*) הָדֵין; Aram. of Têma הא זא (Cooke[195.198]); Syr. ܗܳܢܳܐ (contr. for הָדְנָא); Mand. האזין; Sab. ذن (Hom Chrest. 13); Eth. ዝንቱ፡ all from [דָּה,] זה, + demonstr. *n* (W[CG 108 f.]); fem. BAram. דָּא, 𝔗 דָּא, הָדָה, Syr. ܗܳܕܶܐ, Mand. האזא, Eth. ዛቲ፡ without the *n;* the pl. is אִלֵּין, q.v.);—*this:*

a. Dn 2^{18} רָזָא דְנָה *this* secret, $v^{28.29.30}$+, Ezr 4^{11} $5^{3.4.9}$+; כָּל־דְּנָה Dn 5^{22}. **b.** אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* †Dn $2^{29.45}$; so בָּאתַר דְּנָה †$7^{6.7}$. **c.** כִּדְנָה *like this, thus*, †Je 10^{10} (=Heb. כֹּה), Dn 2^{10} מִלְּתָא כִדְנָה a word *like this* (cf. כָּזֹאת Est 4^{14}), 3^{29} Ezr 5^{7} **d.** עַל־דְּנָה *on account of this* †Dn 3^{16} Ezr 4^{22} $5^{5.17}$ 6^{11}; as conj.=*therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֹאת) Ezr $4^{14.15}$.—Vid. also קֳבֵל and קֳדָמָה.

†[**דקק**] **vb.** be shattered, fall to pieces (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּקוּ Dn 2^{35}. **Haph.** *break in pieces: Pf.* 3 fs. הַדֶּקֶת $2^{34.45}$, 3 mpl. הַדִּקוּ 6^{25} (all sq. acc.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדִּק 2^{40} (abs.), v^{44} (acc.); sf. תַּדְּקִנַּהּ 7^{23}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדֵּק 2^{40} (acc.), f. מַדְּקָה (K$^{§46,3b)}$) abs. $7^{7.19}$.

דָּר v. דור.

דָּרְיָוֶשׁ 15 **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*; Eg.Aram. דריוהוש RÉS^{361} S-C^{H1+});—**1.** Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4^{24} + 8 t. Ezr. **2.** 'Darius the Mede' Dn $6^{1.2.7.10.26.29}$.

דרע (√of following; BH II. זרע, זְרוֹעַ).

†[**דְּרָע**] **n.**[**f.**] arm (so 𝔗 Syr.);—pl. sf. דְּרָעוֹהִי Dn 2^{32}.

†**אֶדְרָע** (K$^{§60,1)}$) **n.**[**f.**] force (prop. *arm*, 𝔗 (rare); BH אֶזְרוֹעַ);—abs. בְּא׳ וְחָיִל Ezr 4^{23} *by force and power*, forcibly.

†**דָּת** **n.f.**$^{Dn 6,9}$ decree, law (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—ד׳ abs. Dn 6^{16} 7^{25}, cstr. Ezr 7^{14}+; emph. דָּתָא Ezr 7^{12}+; sf. דָּתְכוֹן Dn 2^{9};—**1.** *decree* of king Dn $2^{13.15}$ Ezr 7^{26}; c. sf. Dn 2^{9} *decree against you.* **2.** unchangeable *law* of Medes and Pers. Dn $6^{9.13.16}$. **3.** *law* of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6^{6} Ezr $7^{12.14.21.26}$, so (abs.) Dn 7^{25}; *laws* of God Ezr 7^{25}.

†[**דֶּתֶא**] **n.**[**m.**] grass (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH דֶּשֶׁא);—emph. דִּתְאָא Dn $4^{12.20}$.

‡†[**דְּתָבַר**] **n.m.** judge (loan-word fr. Pers. *dâtabara, law-bearer, judge* (cf. דִּינַיָּא), Andr$^{M 59*}$ Mey$^{Entst. J.23}$ Dr^{Dn}; in Bab. as *dâtabar(r)i* Hilpr$^{Bab. Exp. ix. 28}$);—pl. emph. דְּתָבְרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

ה

הֲ **interrog. part.** (BH הֲ, q.v.: 𝔗 הֲ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K^{§67,2});—Dn 2^{26} הַאִיתָךְ *art thou ?* 3^{14} הַצְדָּא (Baer Gi; edd. הַצְּדָא), 6^{21} הֲיִכִל *can he ?* הֲלָא *nonne ?* †3^{24} 4^{27} 6^{13}

†**הָא** **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (BH הָא (twice); Eg. Aram. and Têma הא (Cooke^{195,198}); 𝔗 הָא; Syr. ܗܳܐ; Mand. הא (Nö$^{M 81}$); Ar. هَا: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as 𝔗 הָהוּא, ܗܳܘ (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö$^{M 89 f.}$ W$^{CG 106 f.}$). Dn 3^{25}.

†**הָא** **demonstr. part.**, prefixed idiom. to כְּ for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הֵא, v. הָא supr.), only in הָא־כְדִי Dn 2^{43} הָא־כְדִי פַרְזְלָא לָא מִתְעָרַב *like as* iron doth not mingle with clay (cf. **a.** 𝔗^{O} הָא כְמַיָּא Gn 49^{4}, so 𝔗^{Jon} הא כ׳ Is 5^{28} 9^{4} + oft.; 𝔗^{Jer} הֵי כ׳ Gn $26^{4.18.22}$ + oft.; הֵיךְ ψ 2^{9} $5^{10.13}$+, also pleon. הֵיךְ כְּ׳ ψ $22^{14.15.17}$+ oft. **b.** Palm. הֵיךְ *as* (Lzb^{259}), as היך בנמוסא *as* (is) in the law (Cooke^{321}; so 𝔗^{Jer} ψ 2^{9}, etc.), הֵיךְ דִּי conj. (like Dn הָא כְדִי: =Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר), as היך די גבא *like as* he levied, Cooke$^{Tariff ii. b 12.18, c 14. 17.21.26}$ [𝔗$^{O Jon}$ for כַּאֲשֶׁר have כְּמָא ד׳, 𝔗^{Jer} הֵיכְמָא ד׳, 𝔖 ܐܝܟ ܕ]. It is dub. whether הָא כְדִי belongs to **a** (notice esp. 𝔗^{Jon}) or **b**: Schulth$^{ZAW 1902, 164 f.}$ to **b**, reading הֵאךְ דִּי (but א rare and late: D$^{(2) §45.1}$); Nes$^{OLtz. 1892, 488}$ from הֵיךְ (v. BH) *how ?*).

‡†[**הַדָּבַר**] **n.m.** counsellor, minister (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr$^{M 60*}$ Mey$^{Entst. J.23}$ Dr$^{Dn 3, 24}$);—pl. emph. הַדָּבְרַיָּא Dn 6^{8}; cstr. הַדָּבְרֵי 3^{27}; sf. הַדָּבְרַי 4^{33}, ־רוֹהִי 3^{24}.—Vid. גְּדָבְרַיָּא.

†[**הַדָּם**] **n.**[**m.**] member, limb (loan-word from Pers. هَنْدَام, اَنْدَام *id.* Lag$^{Ges. Abh. 28}$ Fl$^{Levy ChWB i. 423 b}$); pl. abs. הַדָּמִין תִּתְעַבְדוּן Dn 2^{5} *ye shall be made members*, i.e. *dismembered*, so 3^{29}.

†[**הדר**] **vb. Pa.** glorify God (𝔗 Syr. BH *honour* man);—*Impf.* 2 ms. הַדַּרְתְּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. הַדְּרֵת 4^{31}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדַּר v^{34} (all c. לְ pers.).

†[**הֲדַר**] **n.**[**m.**] honour, majesty, of kg.;—emph. הַדְרָא Dn 5^{18}; sf. הַדְרִי $4^{27.33}$ (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הַדְרֵת [𝔗 הֲדַר *return*]).

הֲוָא, הֲוָה 71 **vb.** come to pass, become, be (BH הָיָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲוָה Dn 4^{26}+, הֲוָא Dn 5^{19}+; 2 ms. הֲוַיְתָ Dn $2^{31.34}$, 1 s. הֲוֵית 4^{1}+; 3 mpl. הֲווֹ Dn 2^{35}+; *Impf.* 3 ms. לֶהֱוֵא (K$^{§47,1)b)}$ Dr$^{§204 Obs.}$ Nö$^{M 215 ff.}$; in JAram. as jussive D$^{§61,1 c)}$) Dn 2^{20}+; 3 fs. תֶּהֱוֵה Dn 4^{24}+, ־א Ezr 6^{8}+, 3 mpl. לֶהֱוֺן Ezr 6^{10} + 6 t., 3 fpl. לֶהֶוְיָן Dn 5^{17}; *Imv.* mpl. הֱווֹ Ezr 4^{22}, הֱווֹ 6^{6};—**1.** *come to pass* Dn $2^{28.29.29.45}$ **2.** *come into being, arise* Ezr 7^{23}; *become, come to be*, c. n.pred. Dn 4^{24} 5^{29} and (=*represent*) 7^{23}; c. כְּ *like* 2^{35a}, c. לְ pred.

v^{35b}, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6^{6}, c. adv. phr. 5^{5} Dn 4^{22}; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: יְדִיעַ לֶהֱ׳ *let it become known* 3^{18} Ezr $4^{12.13}$ 5^{8}; so *let it be given* $6^{8.9}$, also 7^{26} Dn 2^{20}. **3.** *be,* as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn $2^{40.42}$ 7^{19}; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., ה׳ צָבֵא *wish* $5^{19.19.19.19}$, ה׳ חָזֵה *behold* $2^{31.34}$ $7^{2.4.6}$+, etc.

†**הוּא** 14 m. **הִיא** 7 **f. pron. of 3 s. he, she, it** (= BH הִיא ,הוּא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הו, f. הי, Lzb^{257}, S-C$^{\text{Pap. A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9+}}$ The pl. is אִנּוּן, q.v.);—*he, she, it,* Dn 2^{21} וְהוּא מְהַשְׁנֵא . . . and *he* will change, etc., v$^{22.44}$ 6^{5} $7^{7.24}$ Ezr 5^{8}; Dn 2^{32} הוּא צַלְמָא *that* image (nom. pend.); 4^{19} אַנְתָּה הוּא thou art *it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2^{47} 6^{17}; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2^{20} חָכְמְתָא וּגְבוּרְתָא דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא *it* is his, v^{28}. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2^{9} חֲדָה הִיא דָתְכוֹן; with a pron. (*ib.* **4 b**) 2^{38} אַנְתָּה הוּא . . . *thou art* the head of gold 5^{13}; 3^{15} מַן הוּא אֱלָהּ . . . *who is* the god ? (so pl. אִנּוּן Ezr 5^{4}); 4^{27} הֲלָא דָא הִיא . . . (*ib.* **4 b** γ); 6^{27} דִּי הוּא . . . *who is* (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6^{15} (so דִּי אִנּוּן . . . Dn 7^{17}). [Cf. in 𝔗 Ex 14^{25} 15^{11} 2 S 20^{19} 24^{17} ψ43^{2} 63^{4} 66^{3}+.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4^{21}. Cf. Dr$^{§§ 198-201}$, K$^{§ 87, 3}$.

†[**הֵיכַל**] **n.m. palace, temple** (As. loanword; BH; also Palm. היכלא and הכלא Lzb^{259} SAC^{43});— emph. הֵיכְלָא Ezr 4^{14} +; cstr. הֵיכַל Dn 4^{26}; sf. הֵיכְלִי 4^{1}, ־לֵהּ 6^{19};—**1.** *palace* of king Dn $4^{1.26}$ 5^{5} 6^{19} Ezr 4^{14} (v. מְלַח). **2.** *temple:* **a.** in Jerusalem Dn $5^{2.3}$ Ezr $5^{14a.15}$ $6^{5.5}$. **b.** in Babylon $5^{14b.c}$.

†[**הֲלַךְ**] **vb. go** (BH; 𝔗; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so 𝔗 D$^{§ 70, 9}$, Eg. Aram. Cooke^{209}, Impf. S-C$^{\text{D 22, G 25, 28}}$) *go,* of men: *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהָךְ (K$^{§ 44a}$; al. יִהָךְ) Ezr 6^{5}, יְהָךְ 5^{5}; of inanimate things = be brought, 7^{13}; *Inf.* לְמְהָךְ (K$^{l.c.}$; al. ־ָךְ) v^{13}. **Pa.** *Pt.* מְהַלֵּךְ *walking about* Dn 4^{26} (עַל loc.). **Haph.** *id.*: *Pt.* pl. מַהְלְכִין 3^{25} (בְּגוֹא); fig. 4^{34} *walk* in pride (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

†**הֲלָךְ** (K$^{§ 57 a)}$) **n.[m.]** toll;—Ezr $4^{13.20}$ 7^{24}

†**הִמּוֹ** 9 (Ezr), **הִמּוֹן** 3 (Dn), **pron. 3 pl. they, them** (= BH הֵם, הֵמָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. המו CIS$^{145 B 4}$ (Cooke^{207}), $^{149 A 1}$, S-C$^{\text{Pap. C 7, 10+}}$; not 𝔗 Syr., which use אִנּוּן, ܐܢܘܢ, ܗܢܘܢ, instead; Ar. هُمْ. The *n* in הִמּוֹן as in אִלֵּין, דְּנָה, by the side of אֵלֶּה, זֶה, أُولَى; Nö$^{M 86}$ W$^{CG 106}$);—*they, them:* **a.** as nom. Ezr 5^{11} אֲנַחְנָא הִמּוֹ עַבְדוֹהִי *we are* his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nö$^{§ 312 D}$ Mt 5^{13}, K$^{§ 87. 3}$). **b.** as accus. (in BAram., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke$^{76 B 4}$, S-C$^{\text{Pap. E 5+}}$), Dn 2^{34} והדקת הִמּוֹ and crushed *them,* v^{35} 3^{22} Ezr $4^{10.23}$ $5^{5.12.14.14.15}$ 7^{17}.—Comp. אִנּוּן.

†**הַמְנִיכָא** Qr (Kt המינכא, also [Gi] המוניכא, etc.) **n.[m.] chain, necklace** (Talm. הַמְנְכָא D$^{WB 108}$; Syr. ܗܡܝܢܩܐ; loan-word from Gk. μανιάκης K$^{§ 64, 4}$; or < Pers. *hämyān, girdle* [dimin. would be *hamyānak*] (whence also Gk. μαν., Bev Dr$^{Dn 5, 7}$) Andr$^{M 60*}$ (rdg. הַמְיָנְכָא); v. also Behrm^{ix} Lag$^{\text{Ges. Abh. 40; Arm. Stud. 1420}}$; v. Krauss$^{5 f.}$ (who cp. also Talm. מוניק, מָנֵיק *necklace, bracelet,* Levy$^{\text{NHWB iii. 52b, 158b}}$ D^{230}));—of gold, Dn $5^{7.16.29}$.

†**הֵן** **conj. if, whether** (BH הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C$^{\text{Pap. A 7+}}$), Palm. Nab. הן, Mand. הין *if* [𝔗^{OJon} use אם, 𝔗^{Jer} אין, Syr. ܐܢ]);—**1.** *if,* Dn 2^{6} $3^{15.17}$ 4^{24} 5^{16} Ezr $4^{13.16}$ 5^{17}, הֵן לָא . . . Dn $2^{5.9}$ 3^{15}; v^{18} הֵן לָא *if not.* **2.** repeated, הֵן . . . הֵן *sive sive, whether or* (cf. BH אִם, **1 b 1**), Ezr 7^{26} (so Palm.$^{\text{Tariff ii. c. 19}}$). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אִם, **2 b**), Ezr 5^{17b} הֵן אִיתַי . . . יִתְבַּקַּר . . . —Vid. also לָהֵן.

הַסֵּק etc., v. סלק Haph.

הרהר (√ of foll., 𝔗 הַרְהֵר, NH הִרְהֵר *reflect, brood impurely* D$^{WB 112}$; Syr. ܗܪܗܪ is *injure, irritate, quarrel* PS).

†[**הַרְהֹר**] **n.[m.] fancy, imagining;**—pl. abs. הַרְהֹרִין Dn 4^{2} *fancies* (in dream).

ו

וְ, **וּ** **conj. and** (BH וְ), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive';—*and,* connecting both words (Dn 2^{5}) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, וְ may connect them all (Dn $2^{6.10}$ 4^{34} 5^{18}), or only the two last (2^{17} 3^{4} 4^{4} Ezr 6^{9}), or the three last (Dn 2^{37} 3^{21}), or be omitted altogether (2^{27} 5^{11}, cf. 3^{2} Ezr 4^{9}). וְ also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use ־וַ, as Dn 4^{2} 5^{29} $6^{17.25}$; in such cases a *pf.* is oft. followed by a *ptcp.*, as Dn 2^{7} עֲנוֹ וְאָמְרִין, so v^{10} $3^{9.16.24}$+,

hence in 2[5.8.15.20] and often read prob. with Nö [GGA 1884, 1021] עֲנֵה וְאָמַר (for עָנֵה). Special senses:— **a.** *and that* Dn 4[10.12.20] Ezr 6[8.9] (cf. Dn 2[16.18]); *and also* Dn 6[29]; =*with*, 7[1]. **b.** connecting *contrasted* ideas, *but* Dn 2[6] 3[6.18] 4[4]. **c.** =*and so*, Dn 2[49] 6[2], esp. after imv. 2[4.9.24], or impf. 2[7] **d.** to express an intention Dn 5[2] וְיִשְׁתּוֹן *that* they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptcp. or perf., nearly=*that*, 2[13] 6[2] (cf. K[§ 102]). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH **5 c**), Dn 7[20] וְקַרְנָא דִכֵּן וְעַיְנִין לַהּ and this horn, *it had* eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. וְ with Marti.

ז

†[זְבַן] **vb.** buy, gain (𝔗 *id.*, *buy*, Syr. ܙܒܢ, OAram. Nab. Palm. זבן (oft.) Lzb[266] SAC[47], cf. As. *zibânîtu*, *scales*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. זָבְנִין Dn 2[8] time ye (are seeking to) *gain*.

†[זְהַר] **vb. Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. זְהִירִין Ezr 4[22] be *warned* (𝔗 Syr., cf. BH II. [זָהַר] **Hiph.** *warn*).

†[זוּד] **vb.** be presumptuous (𝔗[J]; v. BH [זוד, זיד]);—**Haph.** *Inf.* לַהֲזָדָה Dn 5[20] *act presumptuously*.

†[זוּן] **vb.** feed (𝔗 זוּן; Syr. ܙܘܢ; cf. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be fed*: *Impf.* יִתְּזִין (K[§ 45, 1d]; so in Syr. W[CG 254] Nö[LCB. 1896, 703]) Dn 4[9], מִן of source.

†מָזוֹן (K[§ 15a]) **n.[m.]** food (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. מ׳ Dn 4[9.18].

†[זוּעַ] **vb.** tremble (𝔗 Syr.: cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. זָאְעִין Kt, Qr זָיְעִין; מִן־קֳדָם pers., Dn 5[19] 6[27].

†[זִיו] **n.m.** brightness, splendour (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܙܝܘܐ, perhaps loan-word from As. *zîmu*, chiefly of *countenance*, Dl[WB 252: Pr 152] Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 732] Jen[ZK ii. 43] Brock[Lex. Syr. 93]);—sf. זִיוִי Dn 4[33] *splendour* of royalty; זִיוֵהּ, 2[31] (of image); pl. *brightness* of countenance: sf. זִיוַי 7[28], זיויך Kt, זִיוָךְ Qr, 5[10], זִיוֹהִי 5[6.9].

†זָכוּ (K[§ 61, 4]) **n.f.** purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכָה, also 𝔗 דְּכָא, Syr. ܕܟܐ *be clean* (Ar. ذكا is *be bright* (of fire), *acute* (of mind), etc.), or Ar. زكا *be pure, good*, 𝔗 זְכָא, Syr. ܙܟܐ *be pure, innocent*; are these forms with ז secondary? or ancient ‖?);—abs. ז׳ Dn 6[23] *innocence* in God's sight.

†זְכַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5[1] 6[14].

†זְמַן **n.m.**[Dn 3, 7] time (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan, zarvâna, time, age*, Nö[M 152] Scheft[45]; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [*b*] to *m*) Frä[ZA iii. 52]; Nab. זמן, Palm. (Nab.) זבן Lzb[266. 268] SAC[48. 49]);—abs. ז׳ Dn 2[16] 7[12]; emph. זִמְנָא Ezr 5[3]+; pl. abs. Dn 6[11]+, emph. זִמְנַיָּא Dn 2[21];—*time: specified time* Dn 2[16]; *appointed time* 7[12.22], cf. 2[21]; בֵּהּ זִמְנָא *at that time* Ezr 5[3] Dn 3[7.8] 4[33]; (festival) *seasons* 7[25]; *time, occurrence*, 6[11.14] *three times in the day*.

†[זְמַן] **vb. denom. Hithpa.** agree together (𝔗);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. Dn 2[9] Qr הִזְדְּמִנְתּוּן (D[211, 2nd ed. 263] M[§ 12 a]; Kt **Haph.** הַזְמִנְתּוּן, v. 𝔗[Onk] Ex 5[14] D[(2) 263, 403]), sq. Inf. לְמֵאמַר.

†[זְמָר] **n.[m.]** music (cf. BH I. [זֶמֶר]);—emph. זְמָרָא Dn 3[5.7.10.15].

†[זַמָּר K[§ 59 d]] **n.m.** singer;—pl. emph. זַמָּרַיָּא Ezr 7[24].

†[זַן] **n.[m.]** kind, sort (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זְנֵי זְמָרָא Dn 3[5.7.10.15].

†זְעִק **vb.** cry, call (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ז׳ Dn 6[21] (בְּ of voice).

זער (𝔗 Syr., *be small*; BH זְעֵיר √זער; Eg. Aram. זער Cooke[213], Nab. זעירא, Palm. זערא Lzb[268] SAC[49]).

†[זְעֵיר] **adj.** little, small;—fs. קֶרֶן זְעֵירָה Dn 7[8]

†[זְקַף] **vb.** raise, lift up (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* וּזְקִיף יִתְמְחֵא עֲלוֹהִי Ezr 6[11] *and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it* (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5[2].

†זְרַע **n.[m.]** seed (cf. BH I. זרע);—cstr. ז׳ אֲנָשָׁא Dn 2[43] *seed* (offspring) of men.

ח

†[חֲבַל] **vb. Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חבל);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּנִי Dn 6[23] (of lions); *Imv.* mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּהִי 4[20] (sf. of tree); *Inf.* לְחַבָּלָה Ezr 6[12] (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** *be destroyed*: *Impf.* 3 fs. לָא תִתְחַבַּל Dn 2[44] 6[27] 7[14] (בַּל־; all of kingdom of God).

†חֲבָל n. m. $^{Dn\ 6.24}$ hurt, injury;—abs. ח׳ Dn 3^{25} 6^{24}, cf. RÉS $^{362\ A\ 2}$; emph. חֲבָלָא Ezr 4^{22}.

†חֲבוּלָא n.f. hurtful act, crime:—abs. ח׳ Dn 6^{23}.

†[חֲבַר] n. m. fellow, comrade (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—pl. sf. חַבְרוֹהִי Dn 2$^{13.17.18}$.

†[חַבְרָה] n.f. fellow;—pl. sf. חַבְרָתַהּ Dn 7^{20} *its fellows* (in vision of horns).

†חַגַּי n.pr.m. prophet (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}.

חַד, חֲדָה v. אחד.

†חֶדְוָה n.f. joy (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חדה);—abs. בְּח׳ Ezr 6^{16} *with joy*.

†[חֲדִי, or (K $^{§55,6\,a)}$) חֲדֵה] n. m. breast (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חזה);—du. (Schulth $^{ZAW\ xxii\ (1902),\ 164}$) sf. חֲדוֹהִי Dn 2^{32}.

†חֲדַת adj. new (𝔗 Syr.; BH חדשׁ);—ח׳ Ezr 6^{4}.

חוד (√ of following; 𝔗 חוד, חוּדִיתָא, *riddle*, v. BH and K $^{§57\,b)\,a)}$).

†[אֲחִידָה] n. f. riddle;—fpl. abs. אֲחִידָן Dn 5^{12}.

†[חֲוָה] vb. Pa. Haph. (M ^{§67c}) declare (𝔗 Syr.; BH III. [חָוָה] (late));—**Pa.** c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחַוִּנַּנִי (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5^{7}, יְחַוִּנֵּהּ 2^{11} (קֳדָם pers.); 1 s. אֲחַוִּנֵּהּ 2^{24} (ל pers.), 1 pl. נְחַוֵּה v^{4}. **Haph.** usu. c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַחֲוֵה Dn 5^{12}; 2 mpl. תְּהַחֲוֺן 2^{6}, sf. (of indir. obj.) תְּהַחֲוֻנַּנִי v^{9}; 1 pl. נְהַחֲוֵה v^{7}; *Imv.* mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) הַחֲוֺנִי v^{6}; *Inf.* לְהַחֲוָיָה v^{10} 5^{15}; + ל pers. 2$^{16.27}$; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3^{32}.

†[אַחֲוָיָה] n.f. a declaring (prop. Inf. Aph., K $^{§60,1)}$);—cstr. אַחֲוָיַת אֲחִידָן Dn 5^{12} *the declaring of riddles* (cf. לְהַגִּיד הַחִידָה Ju 14$^{14f.}$, Bev).

†[חוט or חיט] vb. repair (foundations);—**Haph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחִיטוּ Ezr 4^{12} (si vera l. [Nö $^{GGA.\ 1884,\ 1018}$ Str ^{§13b}]), rare form for יְחִיטוּן K $^{§§16,5.\ 26,1}$ M $^{§63g,\ Anm.}$, but perh. read this, and regard as **Qal** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. خاط is *sew*, = 𝔗 חוט, Syr. ܚܛ, cf. BH חוּט *thread;* Syr. Pa. also *join together* (so here Schulth $^{ZAW\ xxii\ (1902),\ 162\ Anm.}$), cf. Ar خيّط *conjunxit* trabes (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. p. xx); Frä $^{ZAW\ xix\ (1899),\ 180}$ conj. *pull down* and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. *haiatu* Dl $^{WB\ 274}$; Jen $^{KB\ vi.\ 344}$ cp. As. *hâṭu, observe, learn* (Dl ^{WB} I. חיט), i.e. *examine, test;* Hpt $^{Gu.\ Ezr\text{-}Ne\ 62}$ conj. √ חטט *excavate,* cf. Ar. اختطّ *secure* site *by a mark, found* a town; Str $^{Gr\ (1905)\ 40}$ יְחִיבוּ (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5^{16}; al. conj. *build wall,* denom., cf. Ar. حَائِط *wall* (√ حوط *guard, surround*)).

†חִוָּר adj. white (𝔗 Syr.; BH I. [חָוָר]);—Dn 7^{9} (robe).

†חֲזָה vb. see, behold (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf* 3 ms. ח׳ Dn 4^{20} 5^{1}; 2 ms. חֲזַיְתָ 2^{43}+, -תָה 2$^{41.41}$; 1 s. חֲזֵית v^{46}+; 2 mpl. חֲזֵיתוֹן 2^{8}: **Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶחֱזֵא Ezr 4^{14}; *Pt. act.* חָזֵה Dn 2^{31} + 14 t.; pl. חָזַיִן 3^{27} 5^{23}; *pass.* חֲזֵה 3^{19};—**1.** *see,* have sense of sight Dn 5^{23} **2.** *see, behold* **a.** acc. pers. 3^{25}, c. ל v^{27}, acc. rei 5^{5}. **b.** *see, witness* dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4^{14}. **3.** usu. *behold* in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4^{20}, acc. rei 2$^{41.41.43}$ 4^{17}, abs. 2^{34} 7$^{4.7.9.11.11.21}$, + אֲלוּ + 2^{31} 4$^{7.10}$, אֲרוּ 7$^{2.6.13}$; c. obj. cl. 2$^{8.45}$; *behold* a dream, acc. חֵלֶם, 2^{26} 4$^{2.6.15}$ 7^{1}. **4.** pass. = *customary* (*seemly*) Dn 3^{19} (so 𝔗 Lv 5^{10} al., v. Dr).

†[חֱזוּ] n.m. vision, appearance;—emph. חֶזְוָא (K $^{§55,6b)}$) Dn 2^{19}; sf. -וִי 7^{2}, -וֵהּ v^{20}; pl. cstr. חֶזְוֵי 2^{28}+;—**1.** *vision* (as mode of revelation) 2^{19} (ח׳ דִּי לֵילְיָא), 7^{2}, so 7$^{7.13}$, ח׳ רֵאשָׁא 2^{28} 4$^{2.7.10}$ 7$^{1.15}$, ח׳ חֶלְמָא 4^{6} (Gie $^{GGA,\ 1895,\ 598}$ reads אֲחַוֵּא *I will relate*). **2.** *appearance* 7^{20}.

†[חָזוֹת K $^{§55,6b)\,2}$; rd. perh. -וּת K $^{§61,4b),\ Anm.}$] n. f. sight, visibility (v. Schulth $^{ZAW\ xxii\ (1902),\ 165\ f.}$);—sf. חֲזוֹתֵהּ Dn 4$^{8.17}$.

†[חֲטָי] n.[m.] sin (v. BH חטא);—sf. חֲטָיָךְ Dn 4^{24} (Qr חֲטָאָךְ K $^{§57\,a)\,β)}$), < pl. (for חֲטָיָךְ) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. ‖ עֲוָיָתָךְ.

†חַטָּיָא n.f. sin-offering (BH חַטָּאת **4**; Nab. חטיאת *penalty,* acc. to SAC^{51});—abs. ח׳ Ezr 6^{17} Kt, Qr חַטָּאָה.

†[חֲיָא] vb. live (v. BH חָיָה);—**Pe.** *Imv.* חֱיִי לְעָלְמִין *live for ever!* Dn 2^{4} 3^{9} 5^{10} 6$^{7.22}$. **Haph.** *Pt.* מַחֵא (K $^{§11,3b)\,γ)}$ Hpt $^{Kmp.\ Dn.\ 28}$) Dn 5^{19} *let live.*

†חַי adj. living (BH *id.*);—**1.** of God: abs. ח׳ Dn 4^{31}, emph. חַיָּא 6$^{21.27}$; men, pl. emph. חַיַּיָּא *the living* 2^{30} 4^{14}. **2.** pl. as n. abstr. *life* (BH חַיִּים): חַיִּין 7^{12}; cstr. חַיֵּי Ezr 6^{10}.

†חֵיוָא, חֵיוָה n.f. beast (BH II. חַיָּה);—abs. ־ָא Dn 4^{13}, ־ָה 7$^{5.7}$; emph. חֵיוְתָא 7$^{6.11.19.23}$, and (coll.) 4$^{11.12}$ 5^{21}; cstr. (coll.) חֵיוַת בָּרָא 2^{38} 4$^{9.18.20.22.29}$; pl. abs. חֵיוָן 7^{3}, emph. חֵיוָתָא 7$^{7.12.17}$.

†חַיִל n.m. power, strength, army (v. BH II. חיל, חול);—**1.** *power:* abs. בְּאֶדְרָע וְחָיִל Ezr 4[23] *by force and power;* קרא בח׳ i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3[4], 4[11] 5[7]; בְּחַיִל; גִּבָּרֵי־ח׳ 3[20] *mighty men of power.* **2.** *force, army,* sf. חֵילֵהּ 3[20]; cstr. חֵיל שְׁמַיָּא 4[32] (=BH צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם).

[חַכִּים]₁₄ **n.m.** wise man (v. BH חכם);—pl. abs. חַכִּימִין Dn 2[21]; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v[27], emph. ־מַיָּא v[13] 5[15]; cstr. ־מֵי 2[12.14] + 7 t. Dn.

†חָכְמָה **n.f.** wisdom;—ח׳ abs. Dn 2[30] +, emph. חָכְמְתָא Dn 2[20] +, cstr. חָכְמַת 5[11] Ezr 7[25];—*wisdom,* attrib. of God Dn 2[20]; of gods 5[11]; of man 2[30]; of God imparted to man Ezr 7[25] (practical wisdom), Dn 2[21]; =occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v[23] 5[11.14].

חֵלֶם₂₂ **n.m.** [Dn 4,2] dream (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH חֲלוֹם, √ II. חלם);—abs. ח׳ Dn 4[2] 7[1]; emph. חֶלְמָא 2[4]+; sf. חֶלְמִי 4[6], ־מָךְ 2[28]; pl. חֶלְמִין 5[12];—*dream,* as vehicle of revelation Dn 2[4] + 10 t., 4[3] + 6 t., 5[12]; to prophet 7[1].

†[חֲלַף] **vb.** pass (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. עַל pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחְלְפוּן Dn 4[13.20.22.29]

†חֲלָק **n.**[m.] portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. ח׳ *possession* in land Ezr 4[16]; sf. חֲלָקֵהּ Dn 4[12.20], i.e. his appointed lot.

†[מַחְלְקָה] **n.f.** class, division, of priests and Levites (BH מַחֲלֹקֶת);—pl. sf. מַחְלְקָתְהוֹן Ezr 6[18].

חֱמָא v. יחם.

†חֲמַר **n.m.** wine (𝔗 Syr.; BH חֶמֶר (poet. and late), √I. חמר);—abs. ח׳ Ezr 6[9] 7[22]; emph. חַמְרָא Dn 5[1.2.4.23].

†[חִנְטָה] **n.f.** wheat (v. BH חִטָּה, √ חָנַט; Nö[LCB, 1896. 703] cp. Eg. *clnt;* OAram. has חנטה, pl. חנטי, Palm. חטא Lzb[279] SAC[51]);—pl. חִנְטִין Ezr 6[9] 7[22].

†[חֲנֻכָּה] **n. f.** dedication (𝔗; BH *id.,* √חנך);—cstr. חֲנֻכַּת, of image Dn 3[2.3]; temple Ezr 6[16.17].

†[חֲנַן] **vb.** shew favour (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. מִחַן (K[§ 46, 3 a]) Dn 4[24] (cf. BH **Pō‘** Pr 14[21]). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH Hithp.), *Pt.* מִתְחַנַּן Dn 6[12].

†חֲנַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.* **5**);—Dn 2[17]

†[חֲסַן] **vb. Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome;* 𝔗 *be strong, take possession of;* Eg. Aram. Haph. החסן *hold property* S-C[D 2+], cf. BH חסן);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶחֱסִנוּ (K[§ 38, 3] Kmp[ad loc.]) Dn 7[22]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחְסְנוּן (K[§ 38, 1b]) v[18] (perhaps point ־סְנוּן).

†[חֱסֵן] **n.m.** (royal) power;—emph. חִסְנָא Dn 2[37]; sf. חִסְנִי 4[27]

†חֲסַף **n.**[m.] clay, potsherd (𝔗 *id.;* Chr-Pal. ܚܣܦܐ *clay vessel,* ܚܣܦܝܢ pl. *potsherds* Schulth[68], Syr. ܚܨܦܐ *potsherd;* 𝔗 חַצְבָא, NH חָצָב *clay vessel;* As. *ḫaṣbu, id.;* ܚܨܒܐ *jar* (PS[1338]), whence Ar. خَزَفٌ *pottery* Frä[169], but Sab. חסף *jar,* acc. to Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 532]; cf. Eth. ጸሕብ: *jar* (transp.; Di[1265]); v. BH [חַסְפַּס]);—ח׳ abs. Dn 2[41] (ח׳ דִּי פֶחָר), חֲסַף v[33.42]; cstr. ח׳ טִינָא v[41.43]; emph. חַסְפָּא v[34.35.43.45].

†חַסִּיר **adj.** lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH חָסֵר);—ח׳ Dn 5[27].

†[חֲצַף] **vb. Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH חצף **Hiph.** *act insolently,* so 𝔗 Aph.; Syr. ܚܨܦ be audacious);—*Pt.* f. מַחְצְפָה (K[§ 33, 2 e]) Dn 3[22] *overbearing* (of command), מְהַחְצְפָה 2[15] *harsh* (*id.*).

†[חֲרַב] **vb.** be waste (v. BH II. חרב);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָחָרְבַת Ezr 4[15] city *was laid waste.*

‡†חַרְטֹם **n.m.** magician (BH *id.,* √I. חרט);—abs. Dn 2[10]; pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּין 2[27] 5[11]; ־מַיָּא 4[4.6].

†[חֲרַךְ] **vb.** singe (𝔗 Syr.; NH חָרַךְ);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְחָרַךְ Dn 3[27] (of hair).

†[חֲרַץ] **n.**[m.] loin (v. BH חָלָץ, √ II. [חָלַץ]);—sf. חַרְצֵהּ Dn 5[6] the joints of *his loin* (v. קְטַר).

†[חֲשַׁב] **vb.** think, account (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין Dn 4[32] *like those not accounted of,* of no account, Bev Dr.

†[חֲשַׁח] **vb.** need (As. *ḫašâḫu, crave;* Syr. ܚܫܚ *in need of;* not 𝔗);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. חַשְׁחִין Dn 3[16], sg. Inf. (van d. H., wrongly, ח׳שׁ).

†[חַשְׁחָה] **n.f.** thing needed (Syr. ܚܫܚܬܐ; Nö in K[p. 175]);—pl. חַשְׁחָן Ezr 6[9].

†[חַשְׁחוּ] **n.f.coll.** things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. חַשְׁחוּת בֵּית אֱלָהָךְ Ezr 7[20].

חשך (v. BH חֹשֶׁךְ *darkness*, √חשך).

†[**חֲשׁוֹךְ**] **n.[m.]** darkness;—emph. חֲשׁוֹכָא Dn 2[22].

†[**חשׁל**] **vb.** shatter by a blow (As. *ḫašâlu, shatter*, perhaps *thresh;* NH חָשַׁל Pi. *shatter:* JAram. חֲשַׁל *forge, hammer,* Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge, furbish;* Buhl[14] cp. 𝔗 חוּשְׁלָא *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *ḫušlu, barley;* Nö[M 135] cp. Ar. خشل *thrust, drive away* (Frey), 𝔗 נַחְשׁוֹל *storm(y sea;* cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffetted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba[ZA ii. 117]), Syr. ܢܚܫܘܠܐ *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* חָשֵׁל Dn 2[40] (acc. rei).

†[**חתם**] **vb.** seal (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חַתְמַהּ Dn 6[18] (ב instr.).

ט

†**טאב** **vb.** be good (𝔗 Syr., v. BH טוב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳, c. עַל pers. Dn 6[24] *it was good to him=he was glad* (cf. בְּאֵשׁ v[15]).

†**טָב** **adj.** good;—abs. ט׳ Dn 2[32] *pure* gold; =*pleasing* to (עַל pers.) Ezr 5[17] (cf. 6[18], BH טוב **5**).

†[**טַבָּח**] **n. m.** guardsman (v. BH *id.;* √טבח);—pl. emph. טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14].

†**טוּר** **n.m.** mountain (𝔗 Syr. Nab., SAC[58]; BH צוּר, √V צור);—abs. ט׳ Dn 2[35]; emph. טוּרָא v[45].

†**טְוָת** **adv.** fastingly, hungrily (Syr. ܛܘܬ *id.;* PS[1455]; on etym. cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 32 f.]; on adv. force of f. term. ת ָ, v. Nö[§ 155 A, M 201] W[CG 135]; and cf. רַבַּת ψ 124[3]);—Dn 6[19].

†[**טִין**] **n.[m.]** clay (𝔗 *id.;* NH טִינָה, Syr. ܛܝܢܐ, Ar. طين (yet v. Frä[5]));—emph. חֲסַף טִינָא Dn 2[41.43].

†**טַל** **n.[m.]** dew (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טַל שְׁמַיָּא Dn 4[12.20.22.30] 5[21].

†[**טלל**] **vb. Haph.** have shade (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH III. [צָלַל]);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּטְלֵל Dn 4[9] (beasts under tree).

†[**טעם**] **vb. Pa.** feed (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—*Impf.* 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: יְטַעֲמוּן Dn 4[22.29], so (sf. pers.) יְטַעֲמוּנֵהּ 5[21].

טְעֵם[80] **n.m.** [Ezr 4, 21] **taste, judgment, command** (BH טַעַם (late sense));—abs. ט׳ Dn 3[10]+, cstr. ט׳ 5[2] Ezr 6[14], טַעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö[LCB 1896, 305] Str[§ 8 c] K[Aramaismen 40]) Ezr 6[14] 7[23]; emph. טַעְמָא 4[21]+;—†**1.** Dn 5[2] in *the taste* of the wine (while they were enjoying it). †**2.** *judgment, discretion,* in reply, הֲתִיב עֵטָא וּט׳ Dn 2[14] (Pr 26[16]); in act (pers.) שִׂים ט׳ עַל Dn 3[12] 6[14] *shew proper deference* to (עַל). †**3.** *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5[5], יהב Dn 6[3]. **4.** *command,* of God Ezr 6[14] 7[23], of king 6[14]; שִׂים ט׳ *give command, issue decree* Dn 3[10] + 3 t., Ezr 4[19.21.21] + 11 t.; בְּעֵל ט׳ *commander* Ezr 4[8.9.17].

†[**טְפַר**] **n.m.** nail, claw (𝔗 טוּפְרָא, Syr. ܛܦܪܐ; v. BH צִפֹּרֶן, √IV צפר);—pl. sf. of man טִפְרוֹהִי Dn 4[30]; of beast, טפריה (K[§ 53, 2. b)]) 7[19], Qr טִפְרַהּ.

†[**טרד**] **vb.** chase away (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. טָרְדִין, ל acc. pers. + מִן pers. Dn 4[22.29]. **Peʿîl** *Pf.* 3 ms. טְרִיד (W[CG 224]), subj. pers. + מִן 4[30] 5[21].

‡†**טַרְפְּלָיֵא** **n. pr. gent.** so most, Ezr 4[9] (Andreas[M 64]* a title; Hoffm[ZA ii. 55] cp. *Pers. *taraparda,* i.e. *beyond the bridge;* < Scheft[86] cp. OIran. *tarapâra, beyond the shore* [=*transriparii* Id.[MGWJ 47, 316]] transl. of עֲבַר נַהֲרָא).

י

†[**יבל**] **vb. Haph.** bear along, carry (v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵיבֵל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5[14] 6[5]; *Inf.* לְהֵיבָלָה 7[15], acc. rei.

†[**יַבֶּשֶׁת**] **n.f.** earth (so Syr.; 𝔗 as BH יַבָּשָׁה *dry land,* √יבשׁ);—emph. יַבֶּשְׁתָּא Dn 2[10].

†[**יְגַר**] **n.[m.]** (stone-)heap (𝔗 *id.;* Syr. ܝܓܪܐ; cf. Eth. ወገረ: *throw together,* ወግር: *mound*);—cstr. יְגַר שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31[47] (=Heb. גַּל־עֵד).

†**יַד** **n.f.** [Dn 5.5] hand (v. BH);—cstr. יַד Ezr 5[12]+; emph. יְדָא Dn 5[5.24]; sf. יְדִי 3[15], יְדָךְ v[17], בִּידֵהּ Ezr 6[12], יְדְהֹם (K[§ 53, 2. a)]) 5[8], etc.; du. abs. יְדַיִן Dn 2[34.45];—**1.** *hand* of man Dn 2[34.45] Ezr 5[8] 6[12], and (in vision) Dn 5[5.5.24]; fig. בִּידָךְ *in thy possession* Ezr 7[14.25]; fig. of God 4[32]. **2.** *power,* of man Dn 2[38] 3[15.17] 7[25] Ezr 5[12], of God Dn 5[23]; of lion 6[28] (al. *paw*).

†[יְדָא] **vb. Haph.** praise (v. BH ידה);—*Pt. act.* מְהוֹדֵא Dn 2^{23} (לְ dei), מוֹדֵא (K$^{§§33,2; 43,1.c)}$) 6^{11} (קֳדָם dei).

†יְדַע **vb.** know (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳י Dn 5^{21} 6^{11}, 2 ms. יְדַעְתָּ 5^{22}, 1 s. יִדְעֵת 4^{6}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנְדַּע (K$^{§11,4.b)δ)}$) Ezr 4^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* דַּע ms. (K$^{§11,3a)}$) Dn 6^{16}; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2^{8}+; pl. יָדְעִין 5^{23}, etc.; *pass.* יְדִיעַ 4^{12}+;—*know,* c. acc. rei Dn 2^{30} 5^{22}, acc. rei om. Ezr 7^{25}; יָדְעֵי דָּתֵי א׳ v^{25}, יָדְעֵי בִינָה Dn 2^{21}; c. obj. cl. v$^{8.9.22}$ $4^{6.14.23.29}$ 5^{21} $6^{11.16}$ Ezr 4^{15}, so (of God) Dn 4^{22}; *pt. act.* abs. 5^{23} *having capacity of knowledge; pass.* in periphr. conjug., subj. cl. + לְ pers. 3^{18} Ezr $4^{12.13}$ 5^{8}. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2^{15}+, sf. הוֹדְעָךְ v^{29} 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתַּנִי v^{23}, -תֶּנָה v^{23}, 1 pl. הוֹדַעְנָא Ezr 4^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהוֹדַע Dn 2^{25}, sf. יְהוֹדְעִנַּנִי 7^{16}, etc. (v. K$^{§43c)}$); *Inf.* לְהוֹדָעָה 5^{8}, sf. לְהוֹדָעֻתַנִי 4^{15} 5^{16}, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. מְהוֹדְעִין 4^{4}+;—*cause to know, inform:* לְ pers. Ezr 4^{14}, + acc. rei Dn $2^{15.17.25.30}$ 4^{4} $5^{8.17}$, so (sf. pers.) $2^{5.9.26}$ $4^{3.15}$ $5^{15.16}$ 7^{16}, and (subj. God) 2^{23}; לְ pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4^{16} 7^{24}, so (of God) Dn $2^{28.29.45}$, and (sf. pers.) v^{23}; acc. pers. only Ezr 5^{10} 7^{25}.

†מַנְדַּע **n. [m.]** knowledge, power of knowing (𝔗^{J} *id.;* Syr. ܡܲܕܥܵܐ, ܡܲܢܕܥܵܐ; BH מַדָּע (late); cf. 'Mandâ' = γνῶσις, Nö$^{M\ xx}$);—abs. Dn 5^{12}; emph. -דְּעָא 2^{21}; sf. -דְּעִי $4^{31.33}$.

†יְהַב **vb.** give (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳י Ezr 5^{12}+; 2 ms. יְהַבְתְּ Dn 2^{23}; 3 mpl. וִיהַבוּ 3^{28}; *Imv.* ms. הַב (K$^{§11,3.a)}$) 5^{17}; *Pt. act.* יָהֵב 2^{21}, pl. יָהֲבִין 6^{3};—**1.** *give,* acc. rei + לְ pers. Dn 2^{48} 5^{17}, also (subj. God) $2^{21.23.37.38}$ $5^{18.19}$; *give* report 6^{3} (לְ pers.); *give over,* acc. pers. + בְּיַד (יַד **2**) Ezr 5^{12} (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3^{28} (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay* foundations Ezr 5^{16} (Nab. also *place* Cooke$^{102,1.6}$ SAC$^{JQ\ 1904,274}$; v. ܝܗܒ **2** Schulth$^{Lex;\ and\ ZAW\ xxii\ (1902),162}$; cf. D$^{WB\ 171}$). **Peʿîl** (W$^{CG\ 224}$), *be given,* subj. rei, c. לְ pers.: 3 ms. יְהִיב Dn $7^{4.6}$, יְהִב v$^{14.22}$, 3 fs. יְהִיבַת 5^{28} $7^{12.27}$; 3 mpl. וִיהִיבוּ Ezr 5^{14}; *be given up* (לְ of flame) Dn 7^{11} **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְיְהֵב Dn 4^{13}, 3 fs. תִּתְיְהִב Ezr 6^{4}; 3 mpl. יִתְיַהֲבוּן Dn 7^{25}; *Pt.* מִתְיְהֵב Ezr 4^{20} 6^{9}, fs. מִתְיַהֲבָא v^{8}, pl. -בִין 7^{19};—**1.** *be given,* subj. rei, לְ pers., Dn 4^{13} Ezr 6^{9} 7^{19}; *be given over,* subj. pers. בִּידֵהּ (יַד **2**) Dn 7^{25}. **2.** *be paid,* of cost Ezr 6^{4} (מִן of source), v^{8} (לְ pers.), toll 4^{20} (לְ pers.).

†יְהוּד **n.pr.terr.** Judah (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M$^{§68.b}$ Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn 5^{13b} Ezr $5^{1.8}$ 7^{14}; בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא דִּי י׳ Dn 2^{25} 5^{13a} 6^{14}.

†[יְהוּדָי] **n.gent.** Jew (BH יְהוּדִי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K$^{§61,6)}$) Dn 3^{12}; emph. יְהוּדָיֵא (Ib.$^{ib.}$) v^{8} Ezr $4^{12.23}$ $5^{1.5}$ $6^{7.7.8.14}$.

†יוֹם **n.m.** $^{Ezr\ 6,15}$ day (v. BH);—abs. ׳י Ezr $6^{9.9.15}$, emph. יוֹמָא Dn $6^{11.14}$; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v^{8}+, emph. יוֹמַיָּא 2^{28}+; cstr. יוֹמֵי 5^{11}, and יוֹמָת (K$^{§51,2,Anm.3)}$) Ezr $4^{15.19}$; sf. יוֹמֵיהוֹן Dn 2^{44};—*day,* as division of time Dn $6^{11.14}$, *day* of month Ezr 6^{15}; thirty days Dn $6^{8.13}$; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6^{9} *day by day;* pl. esp. of duration: עַתִּיק י׳ *one aged of days,* aged man Dn $7^{9.13.22}$; י׳ עָלְמָא *days of old* Ezr $4^{15.19}$: of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2^{44} 5^{11}; לִקְצָת י׳ 4^{31} *at the end of the days* (appointed time), בְּאַחֲרִית י׳ 2^{28} *in the latter part of the* (future) *days.*

†יוֹצָדָק **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5^{2} (BH *id.,* √הָיָה).

יזב v. שֵׁיזִב

יחם (√of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence חֵמָה).

†חֱמָא **n.f.** rage;—abs. Dn 3^{19}, חֲ׳ v^{13}.

†[יְטַב] **vb.** be (good,) pleasing (𝔗; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוטב S-C$^{B\ 11+}$; v. BH יטב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* יֵיטַב (K^{§43,2}) Ezr 7^{18} (עַל pers., + inf.).

†יכל (K$^{§25.a)β)}$) **vb.** be able (Dn.) (𝔗; Nab. (rare) SAC^{60}; Eg. Aram. S-C$^{E\ 8,11+}$; Chr-Pal. Schulth^{83}; BH יָכֹל);—**Pe. 1.** c. Inf. *be able* to do: *Pf.* 3 ms. יְכִל Dn 6^{21} (subj. God), 2 ms. יְכֵלְתָּ 2^{47}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל (Hebraism, K$^{§43,1.Beisp.b)}$) v^{10}, יִכֻּל 3^{29} (subj. a god), 2 ms. תוכל $5^{16.16}$ (< both Qr תִּכּוּל, K$^{l.c.}$); *Pt.* יָכִל 3^{17} 4^{34} (both subj. God); pl. יָכְלִין 2^{27} 4^{15} 6^{5}. **2.** *prevail* (BH **2**) *against* (לְ), *Pt.* fs. יָכְלָה 7^{21}.

†[יַם] **n.m.** sea (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH יָם, √ימם);—emph. יַמָּא Dn $7^{2.3}$.

†[יְסַף] **vb.** add (v. BH); — **Hoph.** (W$^{CG\ 225}$) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּסְפַת (K$^{§§15\ d);\ 17,1;\ 43,1.\ Beisp.\ c)}$) Dn 4^{33} *was added,* לְ pers.

†[יְעַט] **vb.** advise (so JAram.; BH יעץ);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְיָעַטוּ (K$^{§§23,1.\ Anm.;\ 39,5}$) Dn 6^{8} recipr. *took counsel with each other,* sq. inf.

†[יעט] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—pl. sf. יָעֲטֹהִי Ezr 7^{14}, יָעֲטוֹהִי v^{15}.

†עֵטָא **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2^{14} (v. טְעֵם **2**).

יצא v. שֵׁיצָא.

†[יצב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (𝔗; cf. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* לְיַצָּבָא Dn 7^{19}, עַל *concerning.*

†יַצִּיב **adj.** certain, true (𝔗 *id., firm, native* = אֶזְרָח);—abs. 'י Dn $2^{8.45}$, emph. ־בָא 3^{24} (K§59.g); f.s. ־בָא 6^{13} 7^{16};—**1.** *certain, sure* Dn 2^{45}; in exclam. 3^{24} *undoubtedly!* מִן־יַצִּיב v^{8} *of a surety.* **2.** *true* 6^{13}; f. as subst. 7^{16} *the truth* concerning, עַל rei.

†[יקד] **vb.** burn (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* f. יָקִדְתָּא Dn $3^{6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26}$.

†[יקדה] **n.f.** burning;—cstr. לִיקֵדַת אֶשָּׁא Dn 7^{11}.

†[יקר] **n.m.** [Dn 2.6] honour (v. BH);—abs. וִיקָר Dn 2^{6} 7^{14}; cstr. *id.* 4^{27}, לִיקָר v^{33} (K§57.Anm. Str יְקָ-); emph. וִיקָרָא 2^{37} 5^{18}, ־ָה v^{20}.

†[יקיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—**1.** *honourable*, emph. יַקִּירָא Ezr 4^{10}. **2.** *difficult* cf. BH כָּבֵד **adj. 1 d)**, fs. יַקִּירָה Dn 2^{11}.

ירושלם [25] **n. pr. loc.** Jerusalem (BH יְרוּשָׁלַםִ);—Dn $5^{2.3}$ 6^{11} Ezr $4^{8.12}$ + 20 t. Ezr.

†[ירח] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. לִירַח אֲדָר Ezr 6^{15}; pl. abs. יַרְחִין Dn 4^{26}.

†[ירכה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (𝔗; v. BH ירך);—pl. sf. יַרְכָתֵהּ Dn 2^{32}.

†ישראל **n.pr.gent.** Israel (BH *id.*, √I. שׂרה);—אֱלָהּ יִשׂ׳ Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14} 7^{15}; מֶלֶךְ לְיִשׂ׳ 5^{11}; בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ 6^{16}, עַמָּא יִשׂ׳ 7^{13}.

†ישוע **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.* **3**, p. 221);—Ezr 5^{2}.

ישן (√of following; BH יָשֵׁן, שֵׁנָה).

†II. [שְׁנָה] **n.f.** sleep (𝔗 Syr.);—sf. שִׁנְתֵּהּ (K§12d) Dn 6^{19}.—I. [שְׁנָה] v. [שׁנא].

†ית **mark of accus.** (=BH I. אֵת; Palm. ית; Zinj.[Had. 28] c. sf. ותה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb[263] Cooke[170]; cf. RÉS[468]); 𝔗 Sam. יָת; Syr. ܝܬ (rare); v. further p. 84^{b});—Dn 3^{12} דִּי מַנִּיתָ יָתְהוֹן whom thou hast appointed.

†יתב (K§25 a)β)) **vb.** sit, dwell (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH ישׁב);—**Pe. 1.** *sit, be seated: Pf.* 3 ms. יְתִב Dn 7^{9} and (of judgment = the judge) v^{10}, so *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתִּב (K§43,1, Beisp. b), cf. BH יֵשֵׁב) 7^{26}. **2.** *dwell, Pt.* pl. abs. יָתְבִין Ezr 4^{17} (בּ loc.). **Haph.** *cause to dwell: Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹתֵב 4^{10} (acc. + בּ loc.).

†יַתִּיר **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יתר);—ms. abs. 'י Dn 2^{31}; fs. יַתִּירָא 6^{4}, usu. ־ָה 4^{33} $5^{12.14}$; as adv. *exceedingly* 3^{22} $7^{7.19}$ (cf. יתיר מתבריך Eut[Sin. 498] wh. Lzb[401] reads יתירית בריך).

כ

כְּ **part.** like, as, about (BH כְּ, q.v.);—*like, as,* Dn 2^{40} תַּקִּיפָא כְּפַרְזְלָא, $4^{5.32}$ 5^{1}+; *according to* 4^{32} וּכְמִצְבְּיֵהּ עָבֵד and *according to* his will he doeth, Ezr $6^{9.18}$+; *about* (as BH **1 a**: cf. Zinj. Lzb[444] [כשלשן מלכ[ן]), Dn 4^{16} כְּשָׁעָה חֲדָה, 6^{1}; with inf. (BH **3 b**), 6^{21} וּכְמִקְרְבֵהּ לְגֻבָּא and *as* he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כְּדִי and כִּדְנָה, v. דִּי and דְּנָה; כַּחֲדָה *together,* v. חַד (sub אחד).

†[כְּדַב] **adj.** false (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH כזב);—fs. abs. מִלָּה כִדְבָה Dn 2^{9} (> n. appos. K[175] M[66]*).

כְּדִי v. דִּי.

†כָּה **adv.** here (BH כֹּה; 𝔗 Mand. כָּא; Chr-Pal. ܟܐ; Syr. with prefixes, as ܠܟܐ *hither,* ܐܝܟܐ *where?*);—Dn 7^{28} עַד־כָּה סוֹפָא דִי־מִלְּתָא *hitherto* (cf. Je 48^{47} 51^{64}) is the end of the matter.

†[כְּהֵל] **vb.** be able (𝔗 *id.;* Eg. Aram., S-C[Pap. A 6,8,11+]; Eth. ክሀለ: cf. syn. יְכִל);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.*, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כָּהֵל Dn 2^{26} 4^{15} (inf. om.); pl. abs. כָּהֲלִין $5^{8.15}$.

†[כָּהֵן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כהן);—emph. כָּהֲנָא Ezr $7^{12.21}$; pl. emph. ־נַיָּא $6^{9.16.18}$ $7^{16.24}$; sf. (of Isr.) ־נוֹהִי v^{13}.

[כַּוָּה Nö[GGA 1884, 1019]] **n.f.** window (𝔗 כַּוְּתָא, Syr. ܟܘܬܐ, cf. Schulth[Lex. 91] (sub *ܟܘ), hence Ar. كَوَّة, كُوَّة *id.*, as loan-word Frä[13]);—pl. abs. כַּוִּין פְּתִיחָן Dn 6^{11} (cf. S-C[J6]).

†[כּוֹר] **n.[m.]** kôr, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כּוֹרִין Ezr 7^{22}.

כּוֹרֶשׁ [9] **n.pr.m.** Cyrus (BH *id.*);—Dn 6^{28} Ezr 5^{13} + 6 t. Ezr.

[כַּכַּר], כַּכְּרִין v. כרר. כֹּל v. כלל.

†[כלל] **vb. complete** (v. BH I. [כָּלַל]; but שַׁכ׳ perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu*, *ušaklil*, *uštaklil*, Dl[WB 331], cf. שֵׁיזִב, שֵׁיצִא and Buhl[14]);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שַׁכְלְלֵהּ Ezr 5^{11} *he finished it;* 3 mpl. שַׁכְלִלוּ 6^{14}, also (c. acc. rei) 4^{12} (Kt שורי אשכללו, read Qr) שׁוּרַיָּא שַׁ׳; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכְלָלָה, acc. rei $5^{3.9}$ **Ishtaph.** *be completed,* of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְלְלוּן $4^{13.16}$.

כֹּל, כָּל־ **n.m.** the whole, all (BH כֹּל);—emph. כֹּלָּא Dn 2^{40}+, cstr. כֹּל 2^{12} 3^{2}+, כָּל־ 2^{8}+, sf. 3 mpl. כָּלְּהוֹן (so Palm. Lzb[296] Cooke[No. 147, Tariff ii b. 18]) †2^{38} 7^{19} (Qr f. כָּלְּהֵן);—**1.** כֹּל חַכִּימֵי בָבֶל *the whole of* (=*all*) the wise men of B. $2^{2.3.5}$, etc.; 6^{2} כל־מלכותא *the whole of* the kingdom, v^{4}; c. sf. *the whole of* them, 2^{38} 7^{19} **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any,* or with a neg. *none* (BH **1 b**): 3^{29} דִּי כָל־עַם אֻמָּה וְלִשָּׁן that *every* people, nation, and language, etc., 6^{8} מִן־כָּל־אֱלָהּ of *any* god, Ezr 6^{12} כָּל־מֶלֶךְ וְעַם; כל אנש די *every man who*=*whoever,* Dn 3^{10} 5^{7} 6^{13} Ezr 6^{11}; Dn 2^{10} כל מלך . . . לא שְׁאֵל *no* king hath asked , v^{35} 4^{6} $6^{5.24}$; so כָּל־דִּי (=Heb. כָּל־אֲשֶׁר) *whoever* 6^{8} Ezr 7^{26}, *whatever* v^{23}, בְּכָל־דִּי *wherever* Dn 2^{38} (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). †**3.** emph. כֹּלָּא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH **2 b**): Dn 2^{40} חָשֵׁל כֹּלָּא crushing *all things,* $4^{9.18}$ וּמָזוֹן לְכֹלָּא־בֵהּ and food *for all* was in it, v^{25} כֹּלָּא מְטָא *all* came upon N. (cf. הַכֹּל בָּא Jos 21^{43}), Ezr 5^{7} שְׁלָמָא כֹלָּא *all* peace (K[§ 83 d]; cf. in Heb. כֻּלּוֹ etc., *after* their noun: BH **1 d** *a*).—For כָּל־קֳבֵל v. קֳבֵל.

†**כֵּן** **adv. thus, as follows** (BH כֵּן; 𝔗 כֵּן, Syr. ܟܢ);—usu. c. אֲמַר (אֲמַר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS[ii. 149 A 1, B-C 3] RÉS[492 B 5]), Dn 2^{24} וְכֵן אֲמַר־לֵהּ, v^{25} 4^{11} 6^{7} $7^{5.23}$ Ezr 5^{3}; 6^{2} וְכֵן־כְּתִיב בְּגַוַּהּ.

†**כְּנֵמָא** **adv. accordingly, as follows** (der. uncertain: Nö[GGA, 1884, 1021] Marti al. from כֵּן + indef. מָא, *so somewhat, ungefähr so:* v. older improb. view (*as we should say,* from כְּ and נֵאמַר=נֵימָא, cf. Talm. יֵימָא for יֵימַר) in Thes[652]): referring backwards, Ezr 6^{13} כְּנֵמָא . . . עֲבַדוּ did *accordingly;* referring forwards, 4^{8} . . . כְּתַבוּ כְּנֵמָא wrote a letter *as follows,* 5^{4} (rd. c. 𝔊 אֲמַרוּ; אֲמַרְנָא from v^{9} Mey[Entst. 26]), $v^{9.11}$.

†[כנשׁ] **vb. gather** (𝔗 *id.;* OAram. Palm. כנשׁ Lzb[295]; Syr. ܟܢܫ; v. also BH [כָּנַס]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנַשׁ, sq. לְ acc. pers. Dn 3^{2}. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) *assembled* $3^{3.27}$

†[כְּנָת] **n.m. associate** (OAram. *id.,* Lzb[298] SAC[65]; S-C[B 6]; Syr. ܟܢܬܐ; Chr-Pal. [ܟܢܬ, ܟܢܬܐ] Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 95]; √ appar. כנה K[§ 56, a) β 2] M[§ 74 c]; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinâtu,* '*Genosse,*' but v. Dl[WB 338] Zim[M. p. 66*]);—*associate,* pl. sf. כְּנָוָתֵהּ Ezr 5^{6}, כְּנָוָתְהוֹן- $4^{9.17.23}$ 5^{3} $6^{6.13}$.

כסא (v. BH כִּסֵּא *throne*)

†**כָּרְסֵא** (K[§§ 11. 4 b) c); 62]) **n.m.** [Dn 7.9 a] throne;—cstr. כ׳ Dn 5^{20}; sf. כָּרְסְיֵהּ 7^{9b}; pl. abs. כָּרְסָוָן 7^{9a}.

כסדי v. כַּשְׂדָּי.

†**כְּסַף** **n.m.** [Ezr 7.17] silver (v. BH);—abs. כ׳ Ezr 7^{15}+, כְּסַף Dn 2^{32}; emph. כַּסְפָּא v^{35}+;—**1.** as material Dn $2^{32.35.45}$ $5^{2.4.23}$ Ezr 5^{14} 6^{5}. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7^{17}, $v^{15.16.18.22}$.

כְּעַן, כְּעֶנֶת, כְּעֶת v. sub ענה.

†**כפת** **vb. bind** (𝔗 *id.;* NH כָּפַת; Syr. ܟܦܬ *form knots,* ܟܦܬ *twist into a knot,* Ar. كفت *draw together,* As. [*kapâtu*] II. *bring together*);—**Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כְּפִתוּ (W[CG 224]) Dn 3^{21} *they were bound.* **Pa.** *bind: Inf.* לְכַפָּתָה Dn 3^{20} (לְ acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְכַפְּתִין *bound* $v^{23.24}$.

†[כרא] **vb. Ithpe.** be distressed (cf. כְּרֵיא III. adj. *suffering,* כְּרֵיוּתָא n. *id.* D[WB 197]; Syr. ܟܪܐ *be short, abridged,* ܟܪܝܬ ܠܝ *it grieved me;* ܟܘܪܗܢܐ *pain, grief;* cf. As. *kûru, pain;* also ܟܪܗ (der. spec.) *be ill,* Ar. كره *dislike, shrink from*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶתְכְּרִיַּת רוּחִי (K[§ 47. Beisp. 2]) Dn 7^{15}

†[כַּרְבְּלָא] **n.f.** prob. **helmet, cap** (>al. *mantle,* e.g. K[§ 62]; v. Dr) (NH כַּרְבָּלָה *comb* of cock; so JAram. כַּרְבַּלְתָּא, Syr. ܟܪܒܠܬܐ: As. *karballatu, cap* Andr[M 67*], Muss-Arn[As. Dict. 436 a]; so SAC[JPhil. xxvi. 310 f.], cf. BH [כרבל]);—pl. sf. כַּרְבְּלָתְהוֹן Dn 3^{21}.

†[כָּרוֹז] **n.m. herald** (loan-word from Gk. κῆρυξ, κηρύσσειν (K[§ 64. 4] Krauss[ii. 296 f.]; Nö[GGA 1884, 1019] doubts); 𝔗 *id.,* Syr. ܟܪܘܙܐ (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [ܟܪܘܙ] Schulth[Lex. 97]; cf. D[§ 37 ad fin.], also K[§ 64. 4] Bev[Dn 5. 29] M[§ 38]);—emph. כָּרוֹזָא Dn 3^{4}.

†[כרז] **vb. denom. Haph.** make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on κηρύξ (D[§ 37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183)] K[l. c.] M[67*]), but even then formed as denom.; cf. 𝔗 כְּרַז, NH כָּרַז, Syr. ܟܪܙ Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 97]);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַכְרִזוּ Dn 5^{29}, c. עַל pers. *concerning.*

כָּרְסֵא v. כסא.

כרר (√of foll.; cf. BH כרר, כִּכָּר **3**).

† [כַּכַּר] **n. [f.]** talent;—pl. abs. כַּכְּרִין Ezr 7^{22}.

† **כַּשְׂדַּי** **n. pr. gent.** Chaldean (v. BH כַּשְׂדִּים);—abs. כ׳ Dn 2^{10}; emph. כשדיא Dn 5^{30} Kt (Qr כַּשְׂדָּאָה), כסדיא Ezr 5^{12} Kt (Qr כַּסְדָּאָה); pl. abs. כַּשְׂדָּאִין 3^{8} 5^{11}, emph. כשדיא Kt, כַּשְׂדָּאֵי Qr, Dn $2^{5.10}$ 4^{4} 5^{7};—**1.** *Chaldean* by race Dn 3^{8} 5^{30} Ezr 5^{12}. **2.** as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ׳ **1 c**), Dn $2^{5.10.10}$ 4^{4} $5^{7.11}$.

† **כתב** **vb.** write (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כ Dn 6^{26} ל pers. + orat. rect., 7^{1} acc. rei; 3 mpl. כְּתַבוּ Ezr 4^{8} acc. אִגְּרָה; 1 pl. נִכְתּוּב 5^{10}, acc. rei; *Pt. act.* abs. fs. כָּתְבָה Dn 5^{5}, subj. יְדָא, fpl. כָּתְבָן ^{5}, subj. אֶצְבְּעָן. **Peʿîl** (W $^{CG\ 224}$) *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּתִיב Ezr 5^{7} *thus (it) was written,* so כֵּן כ׳ 6^{2}.

† **כְּתָב** **n.m.** $^{Dn\ 5,7}$ writing;—abs. כְּתָב Ezr 7^{22} Baer כְּתָב, but v. K $^{§\ 57\ ad\ fin.}$ Str); cstr. כ׳ 6^{18}; emph. כְּתָבָא Dn 5^{8}+, ־ָה $5^{7.15}$;—**1.** *writing, inscription* (on wall) Dn $5^{7.8.15.16.17.24.25}$. **2. a.** *written decree* $6^{9.10.11}$. **b.** *written requirement* Ezr 6^{18} 7^{22}.

† **כְּתַל** (K $^{§\ 54,\ 3\ a)\ \epsilon)\ and\ c)}$) **n. [m.]** wall (BH כֹּתֶל, √כתל);—cstr. כ׳ Dn 5^{5}; pl. emph. כֻּתְלַיָּא Ezr 5^{8}.

ל

לְ **prep.** to, for, in regard to, at, mark of accus. (BA לְ, and general Aram.);—sf. לִי, לָךְ, לֵהּ, לַהּ Dn $7^{4.5}$+; לַנָא †Ezr 4^{14}; לְכֹם †$5^{3.9}$ 7^{24} (so Eg. Aram. S-C $^{Pap.\ H\ 12,\ 14+}$), לְכוֹן †Dn 3^{4}; לְהוֹם †Je 10^{11}, לְהֹם †Ezr $5^{3.4.9.10}$ 6^{9} (so Zinj., Cooke ^{184}; Nab., ib. $^{Nos.\ 85,\ 91}$), לְהוֹן †Dn 2^{35} 3^{14} 6^{3} 7^{12} (v^{21} לְהֵן), Ezr 4^{20} 5^{2} (so Palm., Cooke $^{No.\ 110,\ Tariff\ ii.\ c.\ 15\ (p.\ 329)}$);—**1.** *to,* after vbs. of *saying, declaring, writing,* etc., Dn $2^{4.5.7.19}$ $6^{21.26}$, etc., *giving* $2^{16.21}$+, *offering* Ezr 5^{10}; of *going* (Aram. does not use אֶל), usu. to a *place,* 2^{17} לְבַיְתֵהּ אֲזַל, 3^{26} 4^{8} 6^{20}+ oft., rarely to a *person* Ezr 5^{5}; = *towards* Dn 4^{31}; *into* $3^{6.11}$ 5^{17}+; in address of decree or letter 3^{31} Ezr 5^{7} 7^{12}; to fall or come *to* Dn $4^{16.18}$ 5^{17} Ezr 5^{7} 7^{20}, be confirmed *to* Dn 4^{23}. **2.** as mark of *accus.* (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH **3**), Dn $2^{10.12.14.24}$+ oft., Ezr 7^{25} . . . לְכֹל (cf. אֵת Ju 3^{15} Is 8^{2}). **3.** to become or make *into* (BH **4**) Dn 2^{35} 4^{27}

4. a. *with reference to* Ezr 6^{8} לְמָא דִי, 7^{14} (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרוּשׁ׳). **b.** *belonging to* Dn 5^{23} לֵהּ, $7^{4.6.7}$, and in דִּי לֵהּ = *his* 2^{20}+; c. אִיתַי Ezr 4^{16}; הַשְׁכַּח לְ to find (belonging) *to* 2^{35} $6^{5.6.23}$ (cf. BH מָצָא לְ Dt 22^{14}+). **c.** as periphr. for the *genitive* (BH **5 c**) Dn 7^{1} בִּשְׁנַת חֲדָה לְ׳, Ezr 5^{13} $6^{3.15.15}$; $5^{8.11}$. **d.** of the *object* or *purpose, for* (BH **5 g**) Dn 4^{9} וּמָזוֹן לְכֹלָּא־בֵהּ $v^{27.27.33}$ 7^{22} Ezr $6^{9.17}$ $7^{19.23}$; *on behalf of* Ezr 6^{10b} **e.** *according to* (BH **5 i**) Ezr 6^{17} . . . לְמִנְיַן *according to* the number of **5.** of *time, at* Dn 4^{26} . . . לִקְצָת *at the end of* , v^{31}; *to* Dn $2^{4.44}$+ לְעָלְמִין. **6.** with an *inf.* (BH **7**), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree, command, decree,* Dn $2^{9.10.12.24}$ $3^{13.16.19.32}$ $6^{4.5.8.24}$ Ezr $4^{21.22}$ 5^{3}+ oft.; = *in order to* Dn $2^{13.14}$ $3^{2.20}$, *so as to* 5^{20}. With לָא = *not to be* $6^{9.16\ end}$ Ezr 6^{8}, v. לָא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb $^{300\ f.}$

לָא (לָה †Dn 4^{32}) **adv.** not (BH לֹא; Aram. of Têma, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb ^{301} Cook $^{Gl.\ 67}$); 𝔗 לָא; Syr. ܠܐ);—*not* Je 10^{11} Dn $2^{5.9.10}$, etc.; before a ptcp. (so rarely in BH, **1 b** *c*), $2^{27.43}$ 3^{16} $4^{4.6.15}$+, so v^{32} וְכָל־דָּאְרֵי אַרְעָא כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין are *as men not accounted of* (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53^{3} 𝔗 בסירין ולא חשיבין; > most 'accounted *as nothing,*' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39^{6} 𝔗); sq. אִיתַי, v. אִיתַי. With inf. and לְ Dn 6^{9} דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה which *it is not* to alter = which *is not to be* altered (cf. v^{16}), Ezr 6^{8} (K $^{§\ 67,\ 1}$ Dr $^{§\ 202,\ 2}$; cf. Is 35^{6} 𝔗, D $^{Aram.\ Dialektproben,\ p.\ 1}$). With interr. הֲלָא †Dn 3^{24} 4^{27} 6^{13}.

לאך (√of foll.; BH לאך, מַלְאָךְ).

† [מַלְאַךְ] **n.m.** angel (𝔗 Syr.);—sf. מַלְאֲכֵהּ Dn 3^{28} 6^{23}.

† **לְבַב** **n.m.** $^{Dn\ 4,\ 13}$ heart (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C $^{B\ 12+}$);—cstr. ל׳ Dn 4^{13} 7^{4}; sf. לִבְבָךְ 2^{30} 5^{22}, ־בֵהּ 4^{13} $5^{20.21}$.

† [לֵב] **n. [m.]** id. (BH *id.;* so 𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb ^{301} = Cooke $^{76\ A\ 6}$);—sf. לִבִּי Dn 7^{28}.

† [לְבַשׁ] **vb.** be clothed (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* acc. אַרְגְּוָנָא: 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dn 5^{7}, 2 ms. תִּלְבַּשׁ v^{16}. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַלְבִּשׁוּ v^{29} *clothe* one (ל) with (acc.).

† [לְבוּשׁ] **n.m.** garment (BH *id.*);—sf. לְבוּשֵׁהּ Dn 7^{9}; pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהוֹן 3^{21}.

לָה v. לָא.

†I. **לָהֵן** **conj.** **therefore** (BH לָהֵן †Ru 1[13.13], Aram. of Têma להן CIS[ii.113] = Cooke[195]), Dn 2[6.9] 4[24] (Lambert[RÉJ. 1904. 273] denies I. לָהֵן, taking BAram. always as = רַק).

†II. **לָהֵן** **conj.** **except, but** (from לָא and הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. אם לא Gn 24[38]); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. להן Cooke[217. 219. 241] S-C[Pap. C 6, 7+]; *lâinnî, however* Socin[Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Anm. 103]; ℑ אִילָהֵין Gn 32[28] 43[3] al.);—**1.** after a neg. (= BH כִּי אִם, q.v.): **a.** *except* Dn 2[11] 3[28] 6[6.8]. **b.** *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2[30]. **2.** without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5[12].

†[**לֵוִי**] **n. gent.** **Levite** (BH לֵוִי);—pl. emph. לויא Kt, לֵוָאֵי Qr (K[§§ 61, 6); 52. d]), Ezr 6[16.18] 7[13.24] (all + priests).

†**לְוָת** **prep.** **to, at, beside** (der. uncertain; v. K[128 n.]; perhaps akin to לָוָה, לֵוִי, ܠܘܐ *join*; ℑ לְוָת, Syr. ܠܘܬ *to*), c. מִן, Ezr 4[12] the Jews which came up מִן־לְוָתָךְ *from thee* (*de chez toi*; cf. ܠܘܬ, ܡܢ, מִלְּוָת, e.g. Ex 8[8] 9[33] 𝔖 ℑ = Heb. מֵעִם).

†**לְחֶם** (K[§ 54. 3. γ]) **n.m.** **feast** (ℑ Syr. *bread*, so BH, q.v. √ II. לחם);—abs. עֲבַד ל׳ Dn 5[1] *made a feast*.

†[**לְחֵנָה**] **n.f.** **concubine** (ℑ לְחֵינְתָא; Fl Levy[NHWB ii. 534 f.] cp. Ar. لَخْنَاءُ, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten[Ezr 2, 65] cp. Ar. لَحْنٌ *note, tune, song*; still otherwise Wetzst[De, HL u. Koh. 454]);—pl. sf. לְחֵנָתָךְ Dn 5[23], ־ה v[2.3].

†[**לֵילְיָא**] **n.[m.]** **night** (v. BH לַיְלָה);—emph. לֵילְיָא Dn 2[19] 5[30] 7[2.7.13].

†**לִשָּׁן** **n.m.**[Dn 3, 7] **tongue** (ℑ Syr.; v. BH לָשׁוֹן, √לשן);—*tongue* = *language*, fig. for *people*: abs. עַם אֻמָּה וְל׳ Dn 3[29]; pl. emph. ע׳ א׳ וְלִשָּׁנַיָּא v[4.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14] (cf. BH לָשׁוֹן **2**, Is 66[18]).

מ

מָא v. מָה.

†**מְאָה** **n.f.** **hundred** (v. BH);—abs. מ׳ after noun enum., Ezr 6[17] 7[22.22.22.22], so אַרְבַּע מ׳ 6[17], מ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִין Dn 6[1], and du. מָאתַיִן Ezr 6[17].

מֹאזַנְיָא v. אזן. **מֵאמַר** v. אמר.

†[**מָאן**] **n.m.**[Ezr 7, 19] **vessel, utensil** (ℑ מָ(א)ן, Syr. ܡܐܢܐ, so Chr-Pal., Schulth[Lex. 106]; OAram. מאן, Ph. מנם; poss. √ אנה, v. BH II. אנה, cf. Lag[BN 183] Buhl);—pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.: emph. מָאנַיָּא Ezr 5[14.15] 7[19] Dn 5[23]; cstr. מָאנֵי v[2.3] Ezr 6[5].

מְגִלָּה v. גלל.

†[**מְגַר**] **vb.** **Pa.** **overthrow** (ℑ, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare));—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַגַּר כָּל־מֶלֶךְ Ezr 6[12] (of God).

[**מַדְבַּח**] v. דבח. **מִדָּה** v. מנ׳.

[**מְדוֹר**] v. דור.

†**מָדַי** **n.pr. gent. et terr.** **Medes, Media** (BH *id.*);—**1. gent.** Dn 5[28] 6[9.13.16]. **2. terr.** Ezr 6[2].

מדיא Kt, **מָדָאָה** Qr (K[§ 61, 6]) **n. gent.** **Mede**;—Dn 6[1].

[**מְדִינָה**] v. דין. [**מְדָר**] v. דור.

†**מָה** (**מָא** †Ezr 6[8]) **pron. interr.** and **indef.** **what?** (BH מָה; Nab. מה; Zinj. מ; ℑ מא; Syr. ܡܐ; Ar. مَا: cf. W[CG 124 f.]);—**1.** *what?* Dn 4[32] מה עבדת. **2.** *whatever, what* (cf. BH **1 b** end) Dn 2[22] ידע מה בחשוכא knoweth *what* is in darkness, Ezr 6[9]: so מָה דִּי (cf. דִּי **1 b**: so Nab.; Palm. מדי, מא די, Lzb[306] Cooke[320. 332]) Dn 2[28.29.29.45] Ezr 6[8] למא די תעבדון with regard to *what* ye shall do, 7[18] (= *whatsoever*). **3.** with prefixes: **a.** כְּמָה *how!* Dn 3[33.33]. **b.** לְמָה *why?* (cf. BH לָמָּה) Ezr 4[22] be not slack herein: *why* should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow (𝔊 μή ποτε), 7[23] די למה להוא קצף *for why should there be* wrath? = *lest* [𝔊 μή ποτε] *there be* wrath (cf. ℑ דִּילְמָא, Syr. ܕܠܡܐ *lest*: and v. מָה **4 d** *b*, p. 554[a]). **c.** על־מה *wherefore?* Dn 2[15].

†**מוֹת** **n.[m.]** **death** (ℑ Syr.; v. BH);—abs. Ezr 7[26]

מָזוֹן v. זון

†[**מְחָא**] **vb.** **smite** (v. BH II. מָחָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְחָת, ל rei, Dn 2[34.35] (+ עַל). **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַחֵא בִידֵהּ 4[32], i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8[4] ℑ; D[Aram. Dialektproben, p. 5]; Talm.: Levy[NHWB s.v.]). **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמְחֵא Ezr 6[11] *let him be smitten* (nailed) עֲלוֹהִי.

[**מַחְלְקָה**] v. חלק.

†מְטָא, מְטָה **vb. reach, attain** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܡܛܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth $^{Lex. 108}$; Eth. **መጠወ**: Ar. أَمْطَى (for أَعْطَى) Nö $^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886).\ 736}$; listinct from BH מָצָא, etc., q.v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* ; ms. מְטָא Dn 4^{25}, ה— $7^{13.22}$; 3 fs. מְטָת 4^{19}, מְטָת ^{21} Qr (Kt, erron., מטית K $^{§ 47.\ Beisp.\ 1)\ a)}$); 3 mpl. מְטוֹ 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְטֵא $4^{8.17}$;—**1. a.** *reach, ome to* Dn 6^{25} (לְ loc.); *come* unto, as far as 7^{13} עַד pers.); abs. *arrive* 7^{22} (of time; 𝔊 ἐδόθη; v. Nes $^{MM\ 41}$ who cp. Ar. عَطَى iv. *give*). **b.** *reach, xtend,* לְ loc. $4^{8.17.19}$. **2.** c. עַל pers. *come ipon, befall* $4^{21.25}$

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.*, **2**, sub מִי);—Dn 2^{17}.

מֵישַׁךְ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 11 t. 3.

†[מְלָא] **vb. fill** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלָאת Dn 2^{35} (c. acc.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְמְלִי חֱמָא 3^{19} *was filled with rage.*

[מַלְאַךְ] v. לאך. מִלָּה v. מלל.

†מְלַח **n.m. salt** (v. BH);—מ׳ abs. Ezr 6^{9} ^{22} (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4^{14}.

†[מְלַח] **vb. denom.** c. acc. cogn., eat alt;—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 pl. מְלַחְנָא Ezr 4^{14} *we have eaten he salt of the palace* (so most), i.e. have assumed bligations of loyalty, cf. M ^{69}* K $^{§ 71,2}$ (and Syr. ܐܬܡܠܚ *be intimate with* PS ^{2134}); Str (after Nes $^{MM\ 30f.}$) thinks n. c. sf.: *our salt is the salt f the palace.*

I. מלך (√of following, v. BH).

מֶלֶךְ $_{178}$ **n.m. king** (general Sem.; v. BH);—מ׳ abs. Dn 2^{10} + 2 t.; cstr. 4^{34} + 6 t.; usu. emph. מַלְכָּא Ezr 4^{8} + 154 t., ה— Dn 2^{11}; pl. מַלְכִין Ezr 4^{15} + 9 t., מַלְכִים— 4^{13} (Hebraism, Be-Ry M ^{41}*); emph. מַלְכַיָּא Dn 2^{44} + 2 t.;—*king* Dn $2^{4.5}$ + 132 t. Dn, Ezr $4^{8.11}$ + 42 t. Ezr (מֶלֶךְ מַלְכַיָּא of Neb. Dn 2^{37}, f Artax. Ezr 7^{12} [cf. Cooke $^{71.3}$, of Xerxes]; מַלְכִין Dn 7^{17} = kingdoms, cf. מַלְכוּ v^{23}).

†[מַלְכָּה] **n.f.** queen;—emph. מַלְכְּתָא Dn $5^{10.10}$.

†מַלְכוּ **n.f. royalty, reign, kingdom**;—abs. מ׳ Dn 2^{39} +; cstr. מַלְכוּת Ezr 4^{24} +; emph. תָא- Dn 2^{37} +, תָה- 2^{44}; sf. תִי- 4^{15} +, תֵהּ- 3^{33} +, תָךְ- 4^{23} +; pl. cstr. מַלְכְוָת 7^{27}; emph. וָתָא- 2^{44} 7^{23};—**1.** *royalty, kingship, kingly authority* Dn $4^{23.28.33}$; הֵיכַל מ׳ v^{26}, בֵּית מ׳ v^{27}, כָּרְסֵא מ׳ 5^{20}. **2.** organized (world-) kingdom: $2^{39.39.40.41.42.44}$ $7^{23.23.24.27}$; מ׳ אֲנָשָׁא $4^{14.22.29}$ 5^{21}; of specif. kings 2^{37} $5^{18.28}$ 6^{1}; of God 3^{33} 7^{27} (both מ׳ עָלַם), $2^{44.44}$ 3^{33} 4^{31} 6^{27} 7^{27}; of Mess. $7^{14.14}$; of saints $7^{18.18.22.27}$. **3.** *realm* (territorial) $4^{15.33\,b}$ $5^{7.11.16.29}$ $6^{2.2.4.8.27}$ Ezr $7^{13.23}$; meton. 6^{5} = administration of realm. **4.** *reign*, time of reigning Dn 5^{26} $6^{29.29}$ Ezr 4^{24} 6^{15}.

II. מלך (√of foll.; As. *malâku, counsel, advise*; 𝔗 מְלַךְ, Syr. ܡܠܟ, Chr-Pal. ܡܠܟ Schulth ^{112}; BH II. [מָלַךְ] †Ne 5^{7} as loan-word).

†[מְלַךְ] **n.m. counsel, advice**;—sf. מִלְכִּי Dn 4^{24} let *my counsel* be acceptable to thee.

†[מַלֵּל] **vb. Pa. speak, say** (so 𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH מלל **Pi.** (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. מַלִּל Dn 6^{22} *he spoke* with (עִם pers.); acc. of words, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַלִּל 7^{25} (c. לְצַד of God); so *Pt. act.* מְמַלִּל v^{8} (van d. H. here מְמַלֵּל), v^{20}; f. מְמַלְּלָא (K $^{§ 15\,d)}$) v^{11}.

†מִלָּה **n.f. word, thing**;—abs. מ׳ Dn 2^{9} +, cstr. מִלַּת v^{10} +; emph. מִלְּתָא v^{5} +, א— v^{8} +; pl. abs. מִלִּין $7^{1.25}$, cstr. מִלֵּי 5^{10}, emph. מִלַּיָּא $7^{11.16}$;—**1.** *word, utterance* Dn 4^{28} 6^{15}, pl. 5^{10} $7^{11.25}$; in bad sense, מ׳ כִדְבָה וּשְׁחִיתָה 2^{9}, מִלַּיָּא רַבְרְבָתָא 7^{11} (cf. רַבְרְבָן alone $v^{8.20}$); *word* of God's judgment 4^{30}; =*command* $2^{5.8}$ $3^{22.28}$ 6^{13}. **2.** *thing, affair, matter*: $2^{10.10.11.15.17.23}$ $5^{15.26}$ $7^{28.28}$, pl. $v^{1.16}$.

†מַן (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syr. ܡܰܢ, Ar. مَنْ; v. K $^{§ 22.1}$), מָן (Baer: v. on Dn 3^{6}), **interr. pron.** who? (OAram. Nab. Palm. מן (Lzb ^{312} Cooke ^{188}), 𝔗 מַן, Syr. ܡܰܢ, Eth. **መኑ**: Ar. مَنْ: W $^{CG\ 123}$: BH מִי);—**1.** *who?* Ezr $5^{3.9}$; strengthened by הוּא, Dn 3^{15} וּמַן־הוּא אֱלָהּ דִּי *who is* the God who ? (cf. Syr. ܡܰܢܽܘ contr. from ܡܰܢ ܗܽܘ, and מַנּוּ in the Syriacizing 𝔗 to Pr: also BH מִי הוּא, הוּא **4 b** *β*); so in the pl. Ezr 5^{4} מַן־אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת *what* (lit. *who*: cf. מִי **1 a**, and Gn 32^{28} Ex 3^{13} 𝔗) are the names of ...? **2.** מַן־דִּי *whosoever* (lit. *who is there that* ? v. BH מִי **g**) Dn $3^{6.11}$ וּלְמַן דִּי יִצְבֵּא יִתְּנִנַּהּ, מַן־דִּי לָא יִפֵּל 4^{14} to *whomsoever* he willeth, he giveth it, $v^{22.29}$ 5^{21} (so Nab. מן די, Cooke $^{241.\ 325\,ff.}$; 𝔗 מַן דְּ; Syr. ܡܰܢ ܕ; cf. Eg. Aram. S-C $^{Pap.\ K\ 7,12}$ ולמן זי צבית תנתן).

מִן **prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than** (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6^{5} מִצַּד, Ezr 5^{11} 6^{14}; sf. מִנִּי, מִנָּךְ, 3 m. מִנֵּהּ, f. מִנַּהּ †Dn

2^{42} 7^{24}; 3 mpl. מִנְּהוֹן (so Palm.[Tariff ii. a 34]; Nab. Eg. Aram. מנהם, Cooke[No. 89. 6], S-C[Pap. A 10]) †Dn $2^{33.33.41.41.42.42}$ Kt (Qr each time f. מִנְּהֵן), $6^{3.3}$;—**1.** of place: **a.** *from*, Dn $4^{10.11.28}$ 7^{4}+, מִן תַּמָּה †Ezr 6^{6}; fig. *on the side* or *part of* (cf. BH **1 c**) Dn 6^{5} מִצַּד מַלְכוּתָא **b.** *out of*, Dn $3^{15.26}$ 5^{2} 7^{3}, etc. **c.** (coming) *from* 2^{35}, *away from*, 2^{45} $4^{11.22.28}$ Je 10^{11}. **d.** to ask or exact *of* a person, Dn $2^{16.49}$+; Ezr 7^{26}; to deliver *from* Dn 6^{21}. **2. a.** of the *source* (BH **2 b**), as to be fed *from* Dn 4^{9}; or *author* (*ib.* **d**), מִנִּי שִׂים טְעֵם = *by* me is a decree made, Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} (6^{27} מִן־קֳדָמַי), Ezr 4^{19}+, cf. 5^{17}; מִנִּי = *on my part* Dn $2^{5.8}$ (v. אַזְדָּא). **b.** of the *immediate cause, as a result of, by*, Dn 4^{22} (= ב $v^{12.20}$), v^{30} 5^{21}: so with a vb. of *fearing* 5^{19}. **c.** of the *remoter cause, by reason of* (BH **2 f**), Dn 5^{19} מִן־רְבוּתָא, מִן־דִּי 7^{11}; so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי **3**. **d.** of the *norm* (cf. BH **2 g**) = *at, according to*, Ezr 6^{14} מִן־טְעֵם אֱלָהּ יִשׂ׳ *at the decree* of, etc., 7^{23}; Dn 2^{8} מִן־יַצִּיב *according to* certainty, v^{47} מִן־קְשֹׁט. **3.** partitively (BH **3**), Dn 6^{3} חַד מִנְּהוֹן, $7^{8.16}$; 2^{25} 5^{13}; (some) *of* 2^{41} מִן־נִצְבְּתָא; מִנְּהוֹן . . . מִנְּהוֹן *some others* of them $2^{33.41.42a}$; so v^{42b} מִן־קְצָת . . . מִנַּהּ. **4.** of time, *from*, Dn 2^{20} (מִן . . . וְעַד), Ezr $4^{15.19}$; v. also אֱדַיִן and דִּי **4**. **5.** in *comparisons*, different *from* Dn $7^{3.7.19.23.24}$, *beyond, more than* $2^{30.39}$ 6^{30} $7^{20\ end}$; 4^{13} לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא יְשַׁנּוֹן let his heart be changed *away from* man's (BH **7 b** *b*; Is 52^{14}). **6.** cpds.:—v. תְּחוֹת, [קַדְמָה], קֳדָם, לְוָת.

מְנֵא v. מנה.

†**מִדָּה, מִנְדָּה**† (?) **n.f. tribute** (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מִדָּה]);—abs. מִנ׳ Ezr 4^{13} 7^{24}+ 4^{20} Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מִדָּה); cstr. מִדַּת 6^{8}.

מַנְדַּע v. ידע.

†**מְנָה** **vb. number, reckon** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מ׳ Dn 5^{26} God *has numbered* (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מְנֵא v. infr. **Pa.** *appoint*, acc. pers.: *Pf* 3 ms. מַנִּי Dn 2^{24} (+Inf.), v^{49} (עַל pers. + לְ rei); 2 ms. מַנִּיתָ 3^{12} (עַל rei); *Imv.* ms. מַנִּי (K[§ 47. 3. c]) Ezr 7^{25}.

†**מְנֵא** **n.[m.] maneh, mina, a weight** (v. BH; OAram. מנה SAC[75] Lzb[313]);—abs. Dn $5^{25.25.26}$, v. ClGann[JAs Juillet-Août, 1886, 36 ff.] Nö[ZA i. 414 f.] Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנָה is due to word-play; v. also תְּקֵל, פְּרֵס.

†**מִנְיָן** **n.[m.] number**;—cstr. מ׳ Ezr 6^{17}

‡†**מִנְחָה**† **n.f. gift, offering** (BH *id.*, √מנח):—**1.** *oblation*, to God's representative, abs. מ׳ Dn 2^{46} **2.** techn. *meal-offering*, pl. sf. מִנְחָתְהוֹן Ezr 7^{17}

מִנְיָן v. מנה.

†[**מְעָא**] **n.[m.] pl.** external belly (v. BH [מֵעֶה] **6**);—sf. מְעוֹהִי Dn 2^{32} (of image in vision).

מַעְבַּד v. עבד. **מְעוֹהִי** v. [מְעָא].

מֵעָל v. II. עלל.

†**מָרֵא** **n.m. lord** (𝔗 מָר, c. מָרִי; Syr. ܡܳܪܳܐ, e. ܡܰܪܝ, ܡܳܪܰܢ, Eg. Aram. מרא (RÉS[i. 361]); Chr-Pal. ܡܪܐ, etc., Schulth[Lex. 115]; OAram. Nab. Palm. מר(א) (Lzb[316]); cf. n.pr. dei מרנא (μαρνα), god of Gaza, SAC[77]; also Ar. مَرْءٌ *man*, Sab. מרא *man, lord* Hom[Chr 127; AA 293] RÉS[i. 454, 2]);—*lord*: of God, cstr. מ׳ שְׁמַיָּא Dn 5^{23}, מָרֵה מַלְכִין 2^{47}; of king, sf. מָרְאִי Kt (as Nab., SAC[l. c.]; K[§ 58, 1]), Qr מָרִי (as Palm., SAC[l. c.]) $4^{16.21}$

†**מְרַד** **n.[m.] rebellion** (v. BH);—abs. מ׳ Ezr 4^{19}.

†[**מָרָד** K[§ 59 d]] **adj. rebellious**;—of city, f. abs. מָרָדָא Ezr 4^{15}, emph. מָרָדְתָּא (K[ib.]) v^{12}.

מָרֵה v. מָרֵא.

†[**מְרַט**] **vb. pluck** (v. BH);—**Peʿîl** *Pf.* 3 mpl. מְרִיטוּ Dn 7^{4} *were plucked off* (wings).

†**מֹשֶׁה** **n.pr.m. Moses** (BH *id.*);—סְפַר מ׳ Ezr 6^{18}.

†**מְשַׁח** **n.[m.] oil** (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

[**מִשְׁכַּב**] v. שכב. [**מִשְׁכַּן**] v. שכן.

[**מַשְׁרוֹקִית**] v. שרק. [**מִשְׁתֵּה**] v. שתה.

[**מַתְּנָא**] v. נתן.

נ

נבא (√of foll.; v. BH *id.*, but esp. Bewer Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902 who cp. As. *nabû, tear away, lead forcibly*, hence proph. as (fig.) *carried away* by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. 1 S $10^{6.10}$ $19^{20.24}$).

†[**נְבִיא**] **n.m. prophet** (Hebraism? also 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נְבִיאָה Kt, נְבִיָּא Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}; pl. emph. נְבִיאַיָּא $5^{1.2}$.

†[נְבוּאָה] **n.f.** prophesying;—cstr. נְבוּאַת Ezr 6[14].

נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר [31] **n.pr.m.** (=BH ־רֶאצַּר, etc.);—Dn 2[28]+23 t. Dn, Ezr 5[12.14] 6[5]; נְבֻכ׳ Dn 3[1]+3 t. Dn.

†נְבִזְבָּה **n.f.** reward (so 𝔗 (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug[Ew. Jahrb. 1853, 160] prop. OP **nibagrâ, presentation;* but perh. crpt., v. M[71*]);—abs. נ׳ Dn 2[6]; pl. sf. נְבִזְבְּיָתָךְ (al. נְבִז׳, נְבָז׳, נִבְ׳) 5[17].

†נֶבְרְשְׁתָּא **n.f. emph.** the candlestick (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܢܒܪܫܬܐ, NH נִבְרֶשֶׁת; Ar. نِبْرَاس is loan-word from Aram. Frä[95]; prob. foreign word K[§62] Fra[95] Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba[ZA ii. 117]);—Dn 5[5].

†[נְגַד] **vb.** stream, flow (𝔗 נְגַד, Syr. ܢܓܕ *draw along, lead*, 𝔗 also intrans. *move along* Is 30[24], *flow* Dt 33[13.22], נִגְדִּין *streams* Is 44[4]+);—**Pe.** *Pt.* Dn 7[10] נְהַר דִּי נוּר נָגֵד וְנָפֵק מִן־קֳדָמוֹהִי.

‡†נֶגֶד **prep.** in front of, facing (=BH, v. √ p. 616[b]; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6[11] נגד ירושלם.

†[נְגַהּ] **n.[f.]** brightness, daylight (𝔗 Syr.; BH *id.*);—emph. בְּנָגְהָא (K[§54 c).1]) Dn 6[20].

†[נְדַב] **vb. Hithpa.** volunteer, offer freely (𝔗; BH נָדַב);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְנַדַּבוּ Ezr 7[15]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדָּבוּת v[16]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדַּב v[13]; pl. ־דְּבִין v[16];—**1.** *volunteer*, sq. inf., Ezr 7[13] **2.** *give*, or *offer freely*, v[15], acc. rei + לְ of God; v[16], c. לְ of temple; *freewill gift* (inf., prop. *freewill giving*) v[16].

†נִדְבָּךְ **n.m.** row or layer, course (𝔗 NH *id.*; NH also מִדְבָּךְ *id.* (Levy[NHWB iii. 23]), cf. مِدْمَاك as loan-word Frä[12]; borrowed from As. *nadbaku, mountain-slope* acc. to Dl[Pr 150] (cf. Ba [ZA ii. 115 f.] Hpt[GN 1883, 96; BAS i. 8. 15]), but mng. not very suitable Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 733] Mey[Ents 1, 46]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 6[4], pl. נִדְבָּכִין v[4].

†[נְדַד] **vb.** flee (v. BH I. נדד);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שִׁנְתֵּהּ נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי (K[§46. Beisp. a)]) Dn 6[19].

†נִדְנֶה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.]** sheath (𝔗 נְדָן, לְדָן; v. BH (late) נָדָן, Pers. loan-word);—רוּחִי . . . בְּגוֹ נ׳ Dn 7[15] *my spirit in* (its) *sheath*, i.e. my body; < נִדְנָה emph., or sf. נִדְנַהּ (K[§54. 3. β)]); or (Nö[GGA. 1884, 1022] Bev) נִדְנַהּ; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. בְּגִין דְּנָה *on account of this* (בְּגִין as 𝔗[J]; D[§47. 3 (2nd ed. 47. 10)]), M[72*] cf. Buhl Dr.

†נְהַר [14] **n.m.** [Dn 7. 10] river (v. BH I. נהר);—abs. נ׳ Dn 7[10]; emph. נַהֲרָה Ezr 4[10]+, ־רָא 4[16];—*river*, usu. of Euphr., in phr. עֲבַר נ׳ Ezr 4[10.11.16]+ 10 t. Ezr; נ׳ דִּי־נוּר Dn 7[10] *a river of fire*, in vision.

†[נְהוֹר, נְהִיר] **n.m.** light (𝔗 נְהוֹרָא, Syr. ܢܘܗܪܐ; v. BH II. נהר);—emph. נהירא Kt, < נְהוֹרָא Qr (cf. 𝔗 Syr.; Nö[LCB 1896, 703]) Dn 2[22].

†נַהִירוּ (K[§§16. 5; 61. 4]) **n.f.** illumination, insight (Syr. *id.*);—abs. Dn 5[11.14] (both + שָׂכְלְתָנוּ, חָכְמָה).

†[נוּד] **vb.** flee (𝔗 Syr.; cf. [נְדַד] supra and BH נוד **1 a**);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּנֻד מִן Dn 4[11].

†נְוָלִי, נְוָלוּ (K[§61. 4. 5]) **n.f.** refuse-heap (𝔗 נְוָלִי *dung-heap;* perh. loan-word fr. As. *namâlu* (*nawâlu*), *ruin*, Jen[KB vi. 363]);—נְוָלוּ Ezr 6[11], נְוָלִי Dn 2[5] 3[29].

נוּר [17] **n.f.** [Dn 3. 6] **et m.** [7. 9] fire (𝔗 Syr.; v. √ נור BH);—abs. נ׳ Dn 3[27] 7[9.9.10]; emph. נוּרָא 3[6]+12 t. 3.

†[נְזַק] **vb.** suffer injury (𝔗 *id.*; As. *nazâku, injure;* on combin. with Ar. نقص *impair*, v. Ba[ES 51] Frä[BAS iii. 81]);—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָזִק Dn 6[3]. **Haph.** *injure: Impf.* 3 fs. תְּהַנְזִק (K[§33. 2]) Ezr 4[13] (acc. pers.). *Pt. act.* f. cstr. מְהַנְזְקַת מַלְכִין v[15]; *Inf. cstr* לְהַנְזָקַת מ׳ v[22] (K[ib. d)]; M[§48 c] ־קַת).

†נְחָשׁ **n.m.** copper, bronze (𝔗 Syr.; BH נְחֹשֶׁת, נְחוּשָׁה, √ III. נחשׁ);—as material: abs. נ׳ Dn 2[32] 4[12.20] 7[19]; emph. נְחָשָׁא 2[35.39.45] 5[4.23].

†[נְחַת] **vb.** descend (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late));—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָחִת Dn 4[10.20] (both מִן־שְׁמַיָּא). **Haph.** *deposit*, בְּ loc.: *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֵת (K[§42. b)]) Ezr 6[5] (Gu [Hpt] reads 3 mpl.); *Imv.* ms. אֲחֵת (K[§15 d)]) 5[15] (acc. rei); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְהַחֲתִין 6[1] (were) *deposited.* **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be deposed: Pf.* 3 ms. הָנְחַת Dn 5[20] (מִן־כָּרְסֵא).

†[נְטַל] **vb.** lift (𝔗 Syr.; BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. עַיְנַי לִשְׁמַיָּא נִטְלֵת Dn 4[31] (As. *naṭâlu* = *look*). **Peʿîl** (W[CG 224]) *be lifted: Pf.* 3 fs. נְטִילַת מִן־אַרְעָא 7[4].

†[נְטַר] **vb.** keep (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. נצר, and (rarely) נָטַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. מִלְּתָא בְּלִבִּי נִטְרֵת Dn 7[28].

†[נִיחוֹחַ] **n.[m.]** soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, √ נוח (√ also 𝔗 Syr.));—pl. נִיחֹ(ו)חִין Ezr 6[10] Dn 2[46] i.e. *soothing* offerings.

† [נְכַס] **n.[m.]**, pl. נִכְסִין **riches, property** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C^{E4+}; BH (late));—עֲנָשׁ נ׳ Ezr 7^{26} *confiscation of property;* cstr. נִכְסֵי 6^{8}.

† נְמַר **n.[m.] leopard** (v. BH);—abs. Dn 7^{6}.

† [נסח] **vb. pull away** (𝔗; v. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be pulled away: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְנְסַח Ezr 6^{11} (מִן).

† נְסַךְ **vb. pour out** (v. BH I. נָסַךְ);—**Pa.** (more gen.): *Inf.* לְנַסָּכָה לֵהּ Dn 2^{46} *to offer in sacrifice to him,* c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִיחֹחִין.

† [נְסַךְ] **n.[m.] drink-offering** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. sf. נִסְכֵּיהוֹן Ezr 7^{17} (+ מִנְחָתְהוֹן, etc.).

נסק v. סלק.

† נְפַל **vb. fall** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2^{46}; נְפַל 4^{28}; 3 mpl. נְפַלוּ $3^{23}+7^{20}$ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפַלָה, K^{§23,2}); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֵּל (K^{§42}) Dn 3^{6}+; 2 mpl. תִּפְּלוּן $3^{5.15}$; *Pt.* pl. נָפְלִין 3^{7};—**1.** *fall,* עַל־אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2^{46}; *fall down* and do homage $3^{5.6.7.10.11.15}$; לְ loc. 3^{23}; of voice, מִן־שְׁמַיָּא 4^{28} **2.** *fall* by violence 7^{20} (c. קֳדָם). **3.** יִפֵּל לָךְ Ezr 7^{20} *it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth$^{Lex. 126 \text{ and } ZAW \text{ xxii } (1902), 163}$).

נְפַק **vb. go, or come, out, forth** (𝔗 *id.,* NH נָפַק, Syr. ܢܦܩ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth$^{Lex. 126}$, OAram. Nab. Palm. נפק Lzb^{324}, cf. Ar. نَافِقَاءُ *hole* of field mouse; v. also Aram. נִפְקְתָא, ܢܦܩܬܐ *outlay,* Eg. Aram. נפקתה Cooke$^{Inscr. 212}$, Ar. نَفَقَة *household outlay* (Aram. loan-word Schwally$^{ZMG \text{ lii } (1898), 133}$));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2^{14} *he went out,* c. inf.; 3 fs. נֶפְקַת v^{13} decree *went forth* (cf. Lu 2^{1}); 3 mpl. נפקו 5^{5} Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפַקָה, K$^{§23.2}$) fingers *came forth;* c. מִן loc.: *Imv.* mpl. פֻּקוּ (K^{§42}) 3^{26} *come forth! Pt.* pl. נָפְקִין v^{26} (both of men); sg. נָפֵק 7^{10} (=*flow out*). **Haph.** *bring forth,* acc. rei + מִן loc.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְפֵּק Ezr $5^{14.14}$ 6^{5} Dn 5^{2}; 3 mpl. הַנְפִּקוּ v^{3} (so Eg. Aram. S-C$^{Pap. D 15, 17+}$).

† [נִפְקָה] **n.f. outlay;**—emph. נִפְקְתָא Ezr $6^{4.8}$.

† [נִצְבָּה] **n.f. firmness** (v. BH נצב);—emph. נִצְבְּתָא Dn 2^{41}.

† [נצח] **vb. Hithpa. distinguish oneself** (v. BH I. נצח);—*Pt.* מִתְנַצַּח Dn 6^{4}, עַל pers.

† [נצל] **vb. Haph. rescue, deliver** (v. BH Eg. Aram. הנצל *take away,* S-C$^{C 10, D 18}$);—of God, abs.: *Pt. act.* מַצִּל 6^{28}, *Inf.* לְהַצָּלָה Dn 3^{29}; of man, sf. pers. לְהַצָּלוּתֵהּ 6^{15}.

† נְקֵא **adj. clean, pure** (v. BH נקה);—כַּעֲמַר נ׳ Dn 7^{9} *like pure wool.*

† [נְקַשׁ] **vb. knock** (v. BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fpl. נָקְשָׁן Dn 5^{6} of knees *knocking* דָּא לְדָא.

† נְשָׂא **vb. lift, take, carry** (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נְסִי, נְסָא ChWB, NHWB);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2^{35} *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. שֵׂא Ezr 5^{15} *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection: Pt.* fs. מִתְנַשְּׂאָה Ezr 4^{19}, עַל pers.

נְשֵׁיהוֹן v. [נְשִׁין] sub II. אנשׁ.

† [נִשְׁמָה] **n.f. breath** (v. BH, √נשׁם);—sf. נִשְׁמְתָךְ Dn 5^{23}, i.e. breath of life.

† נְשַׁר **n.m. griffon-vulture** or **eagle** (v. BH);—abs. נ׳ Dn 7^{4}; pl. abs. נִשְׁרִין 4^{30}.

† [נִשְׁתְּוָן] **n.m.**$^{Ezr 4, 18}$ **letter** (prob. Pers.; v. BH);—emph. נִשְׁתְּוָנָא Ezr $4^{18.23}$ 5^{5}.

† [נְתִינִין] **n.m.pl. Nᵉthinîn** (prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים, √נָתַן);—servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינַיָּא Ezr 7^{24}.

† [נְתַן] **vb. give** (v. BH; 𝔗 rare; OAram. נתן, Impf. ינתן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Eg. Aram. Impf. ינתן, אנתן, etc., S-C$^{Pap. A 7+}$, pl. sf. תנתנונה ib.$^{J 9}$, Inf. למנתן S-C$^{C 6, 9+}$);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתֵּן (K^{§42}) Dn 2^{16}, sf. יִתְּנִנַּהּ 4^{15}+; 2 ms. תִּנְתֵּן Ezr 7^{20}; 3 mpl. יִנְתְּנוּן 4^{13}; *Inf.* לְמִנְתַּן 7^{20};—**1.** *give,* subj. God, c. sf. rei + לְ pers., Dn $4^{14.22.29}$. **2.** of man, *give, allow,* acc. time, 2^{16}. **3.** *give, pay,* acc. rei, Ezr 4^{13} 7^{20} (+ מִן of source), abs. v^{20}.

† [מַתְּנָא] **n.f. gift;**—pl. abs. מַתְּנָן Dn $2^{6.48}$; sf. מַתְּנָתָךְ 5^{17}.

† [נְתַר] **vb. Haph. strip off** (𝔗 נְתַר *fall off;* Syr. ܢܬܪ; Ar. نَثَرَ *scatter;* As. *našâru, diminish, shorten,* NH נָשַׁר *fall off*);—*Imv.* mpl. אַתַּרוּ (K$^{§42 b)}$) Dn 4^{11} (acc. of leaves).

ס

סַבְּכָא v. שַׂבְּכָא.

‡† [סבל] **vb.** si vera l. **bear, carry a load** (v. BH);—**Pō.** *Pt. pass.* אֻשּׁוֹהִי מְסוֹבְלִים (K^{§36} Nö$^{GGA, 1884, 1016}$) Ezr 6^{3} *its foundations* (be) *raised* (Thes al.; W$^{CG 203, 225}$), very dub.; Hpt$^{Gu \text{ ad loc.}}$

conj. אִשָּׁהַי מְס׳ *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabâlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סְבַר] **vb. think, intend** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. שׂבר (late));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבַּר Dn 7^{25}, sq. inf.

†סְגִד **vb. do homage** (by prostration) (𝔗 Syr.; BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 2^{46}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֻּד Dn 3^{6}+, 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּן 3^{28}, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. סָגְדִין 3^{7}+;—*do homage* לְצֶלֶם Dn $3^{5.7.10.12.14.15.18}$, לְ of false god v^{28}; לְצ׳ om., $v^{6.11.15}$; לְדָנִיֵּאל ס׳ 2^{46} (perh. as representing God, cf. v^{b}, yet v. Dr).

†[סְגַן] **n.m. prefect** (𝔗 (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C ^{D13}; v. BH (late), As. loan-word);—pl. abs. סִגְנִין Dn 2^{48}; emph. סִגְנַיָּא $3^{2.3.27}$ 6^{8}

†סְגַר **vb. shut** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 6^{23} *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

†סוּמְפֹּנְיָה **n.f. bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe** (v. GFM $^{JBL, 1905, 166 ff.}$) (NH Levy $^{NHWB\ iii. 492}$; NH Aram. סִימְפּוֹן is *tube*, esp. *vein, artery* Id $^{ib. 513}$; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. συμφωνία, Krauss $^{ii. 376, 390}$ Bev ^{41} Dr $^{Dn 3, 5}$ Nes $^{MM 37}$ (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince $^{EB 3230}$);—abs. ס׳ Dn $3^{5.15}$, = סיפניה Kt, סוּפֹּנְיָה Qr v^{10} (Syr. ܨܦܘܢܝܐ *id.*; cf. Palm. ספון = σύμφωνος, *in agreement*, Lzb ^{330} GACooke $^{Inscr. 338}$).

†[סוּף] **vb. be fulfilled** (prop. ended) (𝔗 Syr. (oft.); v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מִלְּתָא סָפַת Dn 4^{30} (cf. BH I. כָּלָה **Qal 1 c**). **Haph.** *put an end to: Impf.* 3 fs. תָּסֵף Dn 2^{44} (acc. rei).

†סוֹף **n.[m.] end**;—cstr. ס׳ *end* of the earth Dn $4^{8.19}$; emph. סוֹפָא 7^{28} *end, conclusion* of the matter; עַד־ס׳ = *for ever* 6^{27} 7^{26}.

סוּפֹּנְיָה, סִיפֹּנְיָה v. סוּמְפֹּנְיָה.

†[סְלִק] **vb. come up** (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סִלְקַת Dn 7^{20}, ־ַת (!) v^{8} (K $^{§ 25 b)}$); 3 mpl. סְלִקוּ 2^{29} Ezr 4^{12}; *Pt.* fpl. סָלְקָן Dn 7^{3};—*come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4^{12}, מִן־יַמָּא Dn 7^{3}; abs. of horn in vision $7^{8.20}$; fig. of thoughts 2^{29}. **Haph.** *lift, take up: Pf.* 3 mpl. הַסִּקוּ (as if from נסק; K $^{§ 44 b)}$) Dn 3^{22}; *Inf.* לְהַנְסָקָה (K $^{l. c.}$ Str $^{§ 3 h}$) 6^{24} (מִן loc.), both c. לְ acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W $^{CG 225}$) *be taken up: Pf.* 3 ms. הֻסַּק 6^{24} (מִן loc.).

†[סְעַד] **vb. Pa. support, sustain** (𝔗 Zinj.; v. BH);—*Pt. act.* pl. מְסָעֲדִין לְהוֹן Ezr 5^{2}.

†סְפַר **n.m.** $^{Dn 7, 10}$ **book** (v. BH סֵפֶר);—cstr. סִפְרֵי דָּכְרָנַיָּא Ezr $4^{15.15}$, ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 6^{18}; pl. abs. סִפְרִין Dn 7^{10} *books* (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סִפְרַיָּא Ezr 6^{1} *house of records*.

†[סָפַר] **n.m. secretary, scribe** (𝔗 Syr.; BH סֹפֵר);—emph. סָפְרָא *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr $4^{8.9.17.23}$; cstr. סָפַר *the scribe* $7^{12.21}$, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[סַרְבָּל] **n.[m.] prob. mantle** (v. esp. SAC $^{JPhil. xxvi (1899), 307 f.}$, cf. Andr $^{M 74*}$, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > *trousers;* NH; JAram. *id.*, with both mngs., also *shoes;* Ar. سِرْبَال *mantle* is loan-word Frä ^{47}; Egypt. Ar. زربول *shoe* is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers $^{ZMG li (1897), 298}$, cf. Krauss $^{ii. 412}$);—pl. sf. סַרְבָּלֵיהוֹן Dn $3^{21.27}$

†[סָרַךְ] **n.m. chief, overseer** (𝔗 *id.* (= BH שֹׁטֵר); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev ^{Dn} Dr ^{Dn} Andr $^{M 75*}$, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak*?), *head, chief*);—pl. abs. סָרְכִין Dn 6^{3}, emph. סָרְכַיָּא $v^{4.5.7}$, cstr. סָרְכֵי v^{8}.

†I. [סְתַר] **vb. Pa. hide** (v. BH);—*Pt. pass.* fpl. emph. מְסַתְּרָתָא Dn 2^{22} *the hidden things*.

†II. [סְתַר] **vb. destroy** (Syr. ܣܬܪ; v. BH שׁחר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סַתְרֵהּ Ezr 5^{12} (acc. of temple).

ע

עֲבַד **vb. make, do** (𝔗 Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C $^{Pap.}$; cf. אֹזְדָא); = BH עָבַד, q.v., but in mng. ‖ עָשָׂה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Dn 3^{1}+, 2 ms. עֲבַדְתְּ (K $^{§ 15, 2}$) 4^{32}; 1 s. עַבְדֵת 3^{15} 6^{23}, 3 mpl. עֲבַדוּ Ezr 6^{13}+; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעַבְדוּן (Baer K $^{§ 38, 1, b)}$; תַּעַבְדוּן Gi Str) Ezr 6^{8} 7^{18}; *Inf.* מֶעְבַּד (K $^{§ 15, a) 2)}$) 4^{22} 7^{18} (מֶעְבַּד); *Pt. act.* עָבֵד 7^{26}+, fs. עָבְדָא Dn 7^{21}; mpl. עָבְדִין Ezr 4^{15};—**1.** *make*, acc. rei Dn $3^{1.15}$ and (of creation) Je 10^{11}; *make* a feast Dn 5^{1}, war 7^{21} (עִם pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6^{16}. **2.** *do*, acc. of deed, Dn 4^{32} (of God), 6^{23} Ezr $4^{15.22}$; *do, act*, כְּנֵמָא, *thus*, Ezr 6^{13}, כְּ, *according to*, Dn 7^{18} and (of God) 4^{32}, abs. 6^{11}; acc. + בְּ rei Ezr 7^{18} *do* something *with*, + עִם pers. 6^{8}; *do, perform*, acc. of God's law 7^{26}, acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6^{28} and (+ עִם pers.) 3^{32}. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 6^{11}+, ־ִד 6^{12} 7^{21}; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְדוּן Dn 2^{5}; *Pt.* מִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 7^{26}, ־ְבֵד- 4^{19}, fs. ־ְעַבְדָא- 5^{8};—

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2^{5} 3^{29} Ezr 6^{11} **2.** *be done, wrought*, 4^{19}, 5^{8} (subj. עֲבִידְתָּא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6^{12} $7^{21.23}$, judgment 7^{26}.

†[עֲבַד D$^{p.105}$, or עֲבֵד K$^{§ 54, 3. γ)}$] **n.m. slave, servant** (BH עֶבֶד);—cstr. עֲבֵד Dn 6^{21} *servant* of God; pl. sf. of king, עבדיך Kt (K$^{§ 53 Anm. b)}$), עַבְדָךְ Qr Ezr 4^{11}, עַבְדָךְ Qr Dn 2^{4}; sf. of God, עַבְדוֹהִי, Dn $3^{26.28}$ Ezr 5^{11}, of king Dn 2^{7}.

†עֲבֵד נְגוֹ **n. pr. m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12}+ 10 t. 3, + עֲבֵד נְגוֹא 3^{29}; = עֲזַרְיָה 2^{17}

†[עֲבִידָה] **n.f. work, service** (BH עֲבֹדָה);—emph. עֲבִידְתָּא Ezr 5^{8} Dn 2^{49}, cstr. עֲבִידַת Ezr 4^{24}+;—**1.** *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4^{24} 5^{8} 6^{7}; = *administration* Dn 2^{49} 3^{12}. **2.** *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6^{18}.

†[מַעְבָד K$^{§ 60, 3) b)}$] **n. [m.] work** (BH [מַעְבָּד] †Jb 34^{25}; †𝔗$^{ib.}$; Syr. ܡܥܒܕܐ of magic *works*);—pl. sf. מַעְבָדוֹהִי Dn 4^{34} (sf. of God).

†עֲבַר **n.m. region across, beyond** (v. BH I. עֵבֶר, √עבר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבַר־נַהֲרָה, i.e. Syria (Scheft^{87}): Ezr $4^{10.11.17.20}$ $5^{3.6.6}$ $6^{6.6.8.13}$ $7^{21.25}$, עׄ׳ נהרא 4^{16}. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke^{346}.

עַד v. עדה.

†[עֲדָה] **vb. pass on, away** (𝔗 (oft. for Heb. עֲבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָדָה (rare, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲדָת Dn 3^{27} 4^{28}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעְדֵּה 7^{14}, 3 fs. תֶּעְדֵּה 6^{9};—**1.** *pass on, over*, c. בּ pers. Dn 3^{27} **2.** *pass away*, of kingdom 4^{28} (מִן pers.), 7^{14}; of law 6^{9}. **Haph.** *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C$^{G 35}$): *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶעְדִּיו, acc. rei, Dn 5^{20} (מִן pers.), 7^{12}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַעְדּוֹן v^{26}; *Pt.* מְהַעְדֵּה 2^{21} *remove, depose* kings, of God.

†עַד$_{35}$ **prep.** and **conj. even to, until** (BH III. עַד; so 𝔗 Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb^{336} S-C$^{A 5+}$));—**1.** *prep.*: **a.** of space, *even to* Dn 7^{13}; עַד־כָּא v^{28}. **b.** of amount, *up to* Ezr $7^{22 (4 t.)}$. **c.** of time, *until* Dn 2^{20} $6^{15.27}$ $7^{18.18.26}$ Ezr 4^{24}; 5^{16} וְעַד־כְּעַן; = our *against* 6^{15} (cf. BH, p. 724^{a} top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6^{8} עַד יוֹמִין תְּלָתִין, v^{13} $7^{12.25}$. On עַד־אָחֳרֵן Dn 4^{5} v. אָחֳרֵן; and on עַד־דִּבְרַת דִּי 4^{14} v. [דִּבְרָה]. **2.** *conj.*: **a.** עַד־דִּי *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2^{34} 4^{30} 5^{21} $7^{4.9.11.22}$; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2^{9} $4^{20.22.29}$.—Dn 6^{25} לָא מְטוֹ . . . עַד דִּי שְׁלִטוּ וגו׳ *up to the time that* , i.e. *ere that*. **b.** עַד alone, Ezr 4^{21} 5^{5}.

†עִדָּן **n.m.**$^{Dn 2,9}$ **time** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܥܕܢܐ, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu*, *fixed, appointed*, or *definite, time*; [Ar. عِدَّان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally$^{ZMG liii (1899), 197}$]);—abs. עׄ׳ Dn 7^{12}+; emph. עִדָּנָא 2^{8}+; pl. abs. עִדָּנִין 4^{13}+, emph. עִדָּנַיָּא 2^{21};—**1.** in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2^{8} 7^{12}; involving specif. conditions $2^{9.21}$; (point of) *time* $3^{5.15}$. **2.** definite time, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles^{1173}): שִׁבְעָה עׄ׳ = *seven years*, $4^{13.20.22.29}$; עִדָּן וְעִדָּנִין וּפְלַג עִדָּן 7^{25} (i.e. $3\frac{1}{2}$ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk$^{Schöpf. 201}$).

†עוֹד **adv. still** (BH; S-C$^{K 13}$; 𝔗$^{O Jon.}$; Chr-Pal. Schulth$^{143 f.}$), Dn 4^{28} עוֹד מִלְּתָא בְּפֻם מַלְכָּא (cf. BH **1 a** *a*).

†[עֲוָיָה] **n.f. iniquity** (BH II. עוה, עָוֹן; cf. 𝔗 עֲוָיָא);—pl. sf. עֲוָיָתָךְ (K$^{§ 56 a) β) 2}$) Dn 4^{24}.

†עוֹף **n. [m.] fowl** (v. BH, √ I. עוף);—עׄ׳ abs. Dn 7^{6} wings of *a fowl;* cstr. 2^{38} coll.

†עוּר **n. [m.] chaff** (JAram. (Talm., rare), Syr. ܥܘܪܐ; Ar. عُوَّار, عَائِر *mote* (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [עִוֵּר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane^{2195});—abs. עׄ׳ Dn 2^{35} (in sim.).

[עֵז], עִזִּין v. ענז.

†[עִזְקָה] **n.f. signet-ring** (𝔗 Syr.; √עזק = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עִזְקְתֵהּ Dn 6^{18}; pl. cstr. ־קָת v^{18}.

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m. Ezra** (BH *id.*);—Ezr $7^{12.21.25}$.

†עֲזַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1^{6}+);—Dn 2^{17}, = עֲבֵד נְגוֹ v^{49}+.

עֵטָא v. יעט.

†[עַיִן] **n.f.**$^{Ezr 5,5}$ **eye** (v. BH I. עׄ׳);—cstr. עֵין Ezr 5^{5} (of God); pl. (K$^{§ 51, 1}$) of horn, עַיְנִין Dn $7^{8.20}$; of man, du. cstr. עַיְנֵי v^{8}, sf. עַיְנַי 4^{31}.

†עִיר **n.m. waking, or wakeful, one**, i.e. **angel** (√עיר, cf. Syr. ܥܪ *wake*, ܥܝܪܐ *waking* (PS^{2843}), JAram. עִיר, NH עֵר adj. *awake*);—abs. עׄ׳ Dn $4^{10.20}$; pl. abs. עִירִין v^{14}; Aq Symm. ἐγρήγορος; cf. Charles$^{Enoch i. 5; xxxix. 12; also p. 356}$ Dr$^{ad loc.}$; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim* (Euseb. $^{Praep. Evang. 10}$), i.e. צפי שמים *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over* or *spying out* (Zim$^{KAT 3. 629}$ Jerem$^{AT im Licht d. AO 63}$).

עַל, עִלָּא v. עלה. עִלָּה v. I. עלל.

עלה (√of foll.; v. BH עָלָה).

†[עֲלָת K[§ 56, a) β) 2]] **n.f. burnt-offering** (BH עוֹלָה; cf. Palm. עלתא *altar*, SAC[92] Lzb[341]);—pl. abs. עֲלָוָן Ezr 6[9].

†[עִלָּי K[§ 59 1) e)]] **adj. highest**;—alw. emph. עליא Kt, עִלָּאָה Qr, *the Most High* God: אֱלָהָא ע׳ Dn 3[26.32] 5[18.21]; ע׳ alone, *the Most High*, 4[14.21.22.29.31] 7[25] (cf. Nab. n.pr. עליאל Lzb[341] SAC[91]).

‡†[עֶלְיוֹן] **adj. id.** (BH *id.*);—pl. of God, קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges[§ 124 q] Kö[ii. 1. 438 f]) Dn 7[18.22.25.27]

†[עִלִּי] **n.f.** roof-chamber (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—sf. עִלִּיתֵהּ Dn 6[11]

עַל **prep.** upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—sf. 1 s. עֲלַי; 2 ms. עליך Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke[No. 77, A 5, 6, B 8], S-C[Pap. A 3, B 5+]), עֲלָךְ, Qr (𝔗 עֲלָךְ, Dalm[§ 47, 2]) Dn 3[12] + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7[18]; 3 ms. עֲלוֹהִי (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עלוי S-C[A 6+]) Dn 3[28]+, עֲלַהִי †Ezr 6[11]; 3 fs. עליה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C[D 24]), עֲלַהּ Qr (so 𝔗) †Dn 4[14] 5[21]; 1 pl. עֲלֶינָא †Ezr 4[12], עֲלָיְנָא 4[18] 5[17] Baer (Gi עֲלָנָא); 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֹם (so Nab., CIS[ii. 226]; Eg. Aram., S-C[Pap. F 5, 8+]) †7[24], עֲלֵיהוֹן †5[1.3];—**1. a.** *upon*, Dn 2[10.28.46] 5[5.7] 6[11] + oft., 4[26] עַל־הֵיכַל מַלְכוּתָא (2 S 11[2]); to be established עַל מַלְכוּתִי 4[33] (cf. 2 Ch 1[1]; BH **II. 1**) to lay an impost *upon*, Ezr 7[24]; to trust *on*, Dn 3[28]; after a vb. of motion, מְטָא עַל to come *upon*, Dn 4[21.25]; of times, to pass *over*, 4[13.20.22.29]; Ezr 5[1] בְּשֻׁם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲלֵיהוֹן i.e. (named) *over* them. **b.** idiom. (as in BH; v. **II. 1 d**) of the pers. who is the *subj.* of an emotion or experience, Dn 5[9] וְזִיוֹהִי שָׁנַיִן עֲלוֹהִי were changed *upon* him, 7[28]; 6[19] וְשִׁנְתֵּהּ נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי (cf. 2[1]). **c.** *on acc. of* (BH **1 f** *b*), Dn 3[16] עַל־דְּנָה פִּתְגָם. So in עַל־דְּנָה *on this acc.* †Ezr 4[15.22] 5[17], עַל־מָה wherefore? †Dn 2[15]; and עַל דִּבְרַת דִּי (v. ד׳). **d.** *on behalf of* (*ib.* **1 f** *c*), Ezr 6[17] **e.** *regarding, concerning* (*ib.* **1 f** *g*), Dn 2[18] 5[14.29] 6[6.13] Ezr 7[14] + oft. **2.** *over*, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2[48.49] 3[12] 4[14]+, Ezr 4[20] 6[18]. **3.** in a compar. sense, *above, beyond*, Dn 3[19] 6[4]. **4.** expressing *direction*: **a.** *to*, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH **7 c** *a*), Dn 2[24] 4[31.33] 6[7.16] Ezr 4[12.23] + oft.; after to *send* (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4[11.17.18] 5[6]+, *write* 4[7], *prophesy* 5[1]; of the direction of the mind (*ib.* **7 c** *c*), Dn 3[12] 6[14.14.15]; cf. Ezr 5[5] וְעֵין אֱלָהֲהֹם הֲוָת עַל (cf. Je 40[4] and אֶל ψ 34[16]). **b.** *against*, Dn 3[19.29] 5[23] 6[5.6]+; Ezr 4[8] 7[23]. **5.** in such phrases as שְׁפַר עַל, טְאֵב (to be) good or acceptable *to* (as in Syr. and *late* Heb.: v. BH **8**), Ezr 5[17] אִם עַל מַלְכָּא טָב, 7[18.18] Dn 4[24] (יִשְׁפַּר), 6[15] (בְּאֵשׁ), v[24] (טְאֵב).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb[340].

†עֵלָּא **adv. above** (from **n.** עַל, with א- of direction, D[§ 44. 1 n.]; Nab., Eg. Aram., *id.*, Lzb[341] S-C[A 5+]; 𝔗 עֵיל, עֵילָא; Syr. ܠܥܠ in ܠܥܠ above);—Dn 6[3] עֵלָּא מִנְּהוֹן *above* (*over*) them (cf. Cooke[96. 2], Dt 28[43] 𝔗).

†עִלָּה **n.f. matter, affair, occasion** (Syr. ܥܶܠܬܳܐ, v. BH I. עלל);—abs. ע׳ Dn 6[5.5.6] (= ground of accusation).

†[עֲלַל] **vb.** go or come in (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH III. עלל);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עַל Dn 2[16]; c. עַל pers. v[24]; c. לְבַיְתֵהּ 6[11], so 3 fs. עללת Kt, עַלַּת Qr 5[10]; *Pt.* עללין Kt, עָלִּין Qr, abs. 4[4] 5[8]. **Haph.** *bring in*, c. קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְעֵל (K[§ 11, 4, b]; so Eg. Aram., S-C[G 6, 7, 24, 27] הנעלת; cf. D[§ 71. 7; Dial.-Proben, p. 4]); Dn 2[25] (לְ acc. pers.), 6[19] (acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. sf. pers., הַעֵלְנִי 2[24]; *Inf.* לְהַנְעָלָה 4[3] (לְ acc. pers.); no קֳדָם pers., לְהַעָלָה 5[7] (*id.*). **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be brought*, subj. pers. + קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֻעַל Dn 5[13], 3 mpl. הֻעַלּוּ v[15].

†[מֶעָל] **n.[m.]** going in (Syr., 𝔗[J]; 𝔗[Onk], etc., מַעֲלָנָא);—pl. cstr. מֶעָלֵי שִׁמְשָׁא Dn 6[15] i.e. *sunset* (so read Nö[GGA, 1884, 1020] Str M Bev, cf. Syr. ܡܥܠܝ, ܡܶܥܠܳܢܶܐ; > van d. H. Gi מֵעָלֵי, Baer מֶעָלֵי; cf. K[§ 60, Beisp. b)]).

†עָלַם **n.[m.]** perpetuity, antiquity (v. BH III. עלם, עוֹלָם);—ע׳ abs. Dn 3[33]+, cstr. 7[18]; emph. עָלְמָא 2[20]+; pl. עָלְמִין 2[4]+, emph. עָלְמַיָּא 2[44] 7[18];—*perpetuity* in the future: מַלְכוּת ע׳ Dn 3[33] 7[27], cf. 4[31] 7[14]; ע׳ as adv. *for ever* 4[31]; עַד־עָלְמָא 7[18] וְעַד־עָלַם עָלְמַיָּא; pl. לְע׳ *for ever* 2[4.44.44] 3[9] 5[10] 6[7.22.27]; *antiquity*, מִן־יוֹמָת עָלְמָא Ezr 4[15.19]; of limitless time both past and future: מִן־ע׳ וְעַד־ע׳ Dn 2[20].

†עֵלְמָיֵא **n.gent. pl.** Elamites (cf. BH עֵילָם);—Ezr 4[9]

†[עֲלַע] **n.f.** rib (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. צלע, צֵלָע);—pl. abs. עִלְעִין Dn 7[5].

[עֲלָת] v. עלה.

† עַם **n.m.** $^{Ezr\,6,12}$ **people** (v. BH I. עמם, עַם);—ע׳ abs. Dn 2^{44} 3^{29} Ezr 6^{12}, cstr. Dn 7^{27}; emph. עַמָּה Ezr 5^{12}, עַמָּא $7^{13.16.25}$; pl. emph. עַמְמַיָּא (K$^{\S\S 15\,d);\,55,\,5\,a)}$) Dn $3^{4.7.7.31}$ 5^{19} 6^{26} 7^{14}.

עִם $_{22}$ **prep. with** (BH עִם: so 𝔗 Syr. (ܥܡ) and general Aram.);—sf. עִמִּי †Dn 3^{32}, עִמָּךְ †Ezr 7^{13}, עִמֵּהּ †Dn 2^{22}, עִמְּהוֹן †Ezr 5^{2};—**1. a.** *together with*, Dn $2^{18.43}$ 7^{13} עִם־עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא, Ezr 5^{2}+; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn $2^{11.22}$ 4^{12} 5^{21}. **b.** to speak *with* Dn 6^{22}, to make war *with* 7^{21}; to do *with* (= *towards*) 3^{32} דִּי עֲבַד עִמִּי (cf. ψ86^{17}), cf. Ezr 6^{8}; שַׁוִּי עִם to make like *to* Dn 6^{21}. †**2.** of time, Dn 3^{33} = 4^{31} עִם־דָּר וְדָר (co-exists) *with* all generations (cf. BH **1 g**); 7^{2} עִם־לֵילְיָא *during* the night.

†[עֲמִיק] **adj. deep** (v. BH עמק);—fpl. emph., as n., עֲמִיקָתָא Dn 2^{22} *the deep things*.

†עֲמַר **n.m. wool** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר S-C$^{G\,7,10}$, קמר Id.$^{H\,5}$; cf. Mand. אקאמרא, Nö$^{M\,72}$; v. BH צֶמֶר);—abs. Dn 7^{9}.

† I. [עֲנָה] **vb. answer** (v. BH I. עָנָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲנָת Dn 5^{10}; 3 mpl. עֲנוֹ 2^{7}+; *Pt. act.* (עָנֵה Nö$^{GGA,\,1884,\,1021}$) עָנֵה 2^{5}+, pl. עָנַיִן (K$^{\S\,47\,Beisp.\,c)}$) 3^{24};—alw. + אמר Pt., *answered and said* (לְ [or קֳדָם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ע׳ $2^{10.27.47}$):—**1.** *answer, make reply*, to something said: Dn $2^{5.7.8.10.27}$ $3^{16.24.25}$ $4^{16\,b}$ 5^{17} $6^{13.14}$. **2.** *respond* to occasion, speak in view of a situation: $2^{15.20.26}$ $3^{9.14.19.24.26.28}$ $4^{16\,a.27}$ 5^{10}.

†כְּעַן **adv. now** (so Eg. Aram. (CIS$^{ii.\,137}$ = Cooke$^{No.\,73}$ RÉS$^{361\,B}$ S-C$^{Pap.\,C\,5}$); 𝔗, e.g. Nu 22^{4}: עַן prob. a subst. fr. [עֲנָה] the √of עֵת (p. 773^{a}), *time*; so כְּעַן lit. *at* (this) *time* = Heb. עַתָּה: K$^{\S\,67,\,4}$);—Dn 2^{23} וּכְעַן הוֹדַעְתַּנִי, 3^{15} 4^{34} $5^{12.15.16}$ 6^{9} Ezr $4^{13.14.21}$ 5^{17} 6^{6}; עַד־כְּעַן *until now* Ezr 5^{16} (so 𝔗 Gn 18^{22}+).

†כְּעֶנֶת and (Ezr 4^{17}) contr. כְּעֶת **adv. now** (f. of כְּעַן; so first SS Torrey$^{JBL\,16\,(1897),\,166\,ff.}$; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. כענת Cowley$^{PSBA\,xxv.\,264,\,311,\,312}$ (= RÉS$^{492\text{-}4}$ = S-C$^{M,\,N,\,O}$); וכ׳ formerly taken to mean *and so forth*);—alw. וכ׳, and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4^{10} (del., as introduced by error from end of v^{11}), v^{11} (joining to v^{12}) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v$^{17\,f.}$ *and now*, the letter which, etc., $7^{12\,f.}$ *and now*, I make a decree, etc. (cf. וְעַתָּה similarly in letters 2 K 5^{6} 10^{2}, and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1^{6}).

II. **עָנָה** (√of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עָנָו, עָנִי).

†[עֲנֵי K$^{\S\,57\,a)\,\beta)}$ Str, or עֲנֵה cf. Buhl, M] **adj. poor, needy**;—pl. abs. עֲנָיִן (Baer Gi K$^{l.c.}$), or עֲנַיִן (van d.H. Buhl M^{77*}; cf. D$^{\S\,33,\,1}$) as n. Dn 4^{24} *the poor*.

ענז (√of following; v. BH עֵז, ענז).

†[עֵז] **n.[f.]** (she-)goat;—pl. עִזִּין Ezr 6^{17}.

†[עֲנָן] K$^{\S\,57\,a)\,\alpha)}$] **n.[m.] cloud** (v. BH I. ענן);—pl. cstr. עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא Dn 7^{13}.

†[עֲנַף] **n.[m.] bough** (v. BH ענף);—pl. sf. עַנְפוֹהִי Dn $4^{9.11.11.18}$.

†עֲנָשׁ (K$^{\S\,57\,a)\,\alpha)}$) **n.[m.] amercing, confiscation** (not 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—cstr. ע׳ נִכְסִין Ezr 7^{26}.

עֶנֶת v. כְּעֶנֶת sub I. [עֲנָה].

עפא (√of foll.; 𝔗 עַפָּא Pa., Syr. ܥܰܦܺܝ Pa., *enwrap*, עִפָּי *foliage*, ܥܘܦܝܐ *flower*, etc., BH עפאים, עֳפָיִם as loan-word; cf. perh. As. *upû*, *cloud*(-mass)).

†[עֳפִי] **n.m.** $^{Dn\,4,9}$ **leafage, foliage**:—sf. עָפְיֵהּ Dn $4^{9.11.18}$.

†[עֲצַב] **vb. pain, grieve** (𝔗 (rare); v. BH I. עצב);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.*, as adj.: בְּקָל עֲצִיב Dn 6^{21} *a pained voice* (cf. 𝔗 Est 4^{1}, 𝔗^{J} Ex 12^{31}).

†עִקַּר (< ־ִר K$^{\S\,59\,c)}$) **n.[m.] root, stock** (√עקר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally $^{ZMG\,lii\,(1898),\,140}$);—cstr. ע׳ שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי Dn $4^{12.20.23}$.

†[עֲקַר] **vb. denom. Hithpe.** be rooted up;—*Pf.* 3 pl. (m.? v. K$^{\S\,23,\,2}$) אֶתְעֲקַרוּ Kt, fpl. ־רָה Qr, Dn 7^{8}.

[עָר], **עָרִיךְ** v. ערר.

†[עֲרַב] **vb. mix** (𝔗 (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. ערב);—**Pa.** *Pt. pass.* מְעָרַב *mixed* with (ב) Dn $2^{41.43}$. **Hithpa.** *Pt. id.*: מִתְעָרַב v^{43} (עִם), pl. ־רְבִין v^{43} (ב).

†[עֲרָד K$^{\S\,57\,a)\,\alpha)}$] **n.m. wild ass** (𝔗 Syr.; √ערד, perh. = Ar. عَرَدَ *give a cry* Nö$^{SBWAk.\,cxlii,\,v.\,ii.\,1900}$, v. BH עָרוֹד as loan-word (K$^{Aramaismen\,72}$, but dub. Nö$^{ZMG\,lvii\,(1903),\,413}$));—pl. emph. עֲרָדַיָּא Dn 5^{21}.

‡†[עַרְוָה] **n.f. dishonour** (√ערה, BH *be naked* (q.v.), עֶרְוָה *nakedness*);—cstr. עַרְוַת Ezr 4^{14}.

ערר (√of foll., cf. BH II. צָרַר, III. צַר).

‡†[**עָר** M[77*]] **n.m.** **foe** (cf. JAram. עָרָר *objection;* on dub. BH עָר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עריך Kt (K[§ 53 Anm. b)]), עָרָךְ Qr Dn 4[16].

†**עֲשַׂב** **n.[m.]** **herbage, grass** (v. BH עשׂב);—emph. עִשְׂבָּא, as fodder: Dn 4[22.29.30] 5[21].

†**עֲשַׂר, עַשְׂרָה** **n.m.** et **f.** **a ten** (v. BH);—**m.** (foll. **n.f.**) Dn 7[7.20.24]; **f.** (before **n.m.**) v[24]; תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר = *twelve* (foll. **n.m.**) 4[26] Ezr 6[17]

†**עֶשְׂרִין** **n.pl. indecl.** **twenty**;—מְאָה וְע׳ Dn 6[2] (follows **n.m.**).

†[**עֲשֵׁת**], **עֲשִׁית** (K[§§ 38. 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2]) **vb.** **think, plan** (BH II. עשׁת (q.v.) as Aramaism; 𝔗 אִתְעַשַּׁת, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö[GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 280] M[78*]) ע׳ Dn 6[4], sq. inf., *plan* to do so and so.

עֵת v. כְּעֶת.

†[**עֲתִיד**] **adj.** **ready** (v. BH I. עתד);—pl. עֲתִידִין Dn 3[15], sq. cl. c. דִּי.

†**עַתִּיק** **adj.** **advanced, aged** (BH (as Aramaism), √עתק, q.v.);—cstr. ע׳ יוֹמִין (-מַיָּא) *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7[9.13.22] (cf. Syr. ܥܬܝܩ ܝܘܡܬܐ Ecclus 25[4] al., PS[3011]).

פ

†**פֶּחָה** **n.m.** (Bab. or Pers.) **governor** (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. פ׳ Ezr 5[14]; cstr. פַּחַת Ezr 5[3.6] 6[6.7.13]; pl. emph. פַּחֲוָתָא Dn 3[2.3.27] 6[1]

†**פֶּחָר** **n.m.** **potter** (=*paḫḫâr*, 𝔗 פַּחַר (also *clay*), Syr. ܦܚܪܐ; prob. loan-word fr. As. *paḫaru, potter*, cf. Brock Zim[Buhl]);—abs. פ׳ Dn 2[41].

†[**פַּטִּשׁ**] **n.[m.]** a garment, meaning dub., *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC[JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309]; (prob. later insertion in text Id.[ib. 311 ff.]) (Talm. (rare); √פטשׁ *spread out* acc. to K[§ 57 b) a)]);—pl. sf. פטישי הון Kt (prob. פַּטִּי׳ K[§§ 54, 3 a) a); 57, b) a)], Kmp[ad loc.] M[78*] al. פַּטִּי׳), פַּטְּשֵׁיהוֹן Qr, Dn 3[21]; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M[78*]

†[**פְּלַג**] **vb.** **divide** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. פְּלִיגָה תֶּהֱוֵה Dn 2[41] *shall be divided.*

†**פְּלַג** **n.[m.]** **half**;—cstr. פ׳ Dn 7[25].

†**פְּלֻגָּה** **n.f.** **division**;—sf. פְּלֻגָּתְהוֹן Ezr 6[18].

†[**פְּלַח**] **vb.** **pay reverence to, serve** (deity) (cf. As. *palâḫu, fear, revere* (and BH יָרֵא, פָּחַד etc.); Eg. Aram. פלח *worship* Lzb[351]; 𝔗 פְּלַח *serve*, Syr. ܦܠܚ; Palm. פלחא *soldier*);—**Pe.** **1.** *pay reverence to* deity (usu. ל acc.): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְלְחוּן Dn 3[28] 7[14.27]; so *Pt. act.* פָּלַח 6[17.21], pl. פָּלְחִין 3[12.14.18], and (acc. dei) v[17] **2.** pl. cstr. as n. פָּלְחֵי בֵּית אֱלָהָא Ezr 7[24] *servants of the house of God* (+priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†**פָּלְחָן** **n.[m.]** **service, worship**;—cstr. פ׳ בֵּית אֱלָהָךְ Ezr 7[19].

†**פֻּם** **n.m.**[Dn 7, 8] **mouth** (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K[§ 61, 2)] M[§ 76 f.]);—פ׳ abs. Dn 7[8.20], cstr. 4[28]+, sf. פֻּמַּהּ (on form v. K[l. c.] Nö[Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896)] (expansion of biliteral √), Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.]) 7[5];—*mouth* of king Dn 4[28], lions 6[23], beast (in vision) 7[5], horn (ib.) v[8.20]; *mouth* of pit 6[18].

פַּס v. פסס.

†**פְּסַנְטֵרִין** **n.[m.]** a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss[i. 12, 99, 101; ii. 473] Prince[EB 3232] Dr[Dn lviii, and on 3, 5]);—פ׳ Dn 3[7], פְּסַנְתֵּרִין v[5.10.15].

פסס (√of foll.; v. BH I. פסס, [פַּס]).

†**פַּס** **n.m.** **palm** of hand;—cstr. Dn 5[5], emph. פַּסָּא v[24].

פַּרְזֶל [19] **n.m.**[Dn 2, 40] **iron** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH בַּרְזֶל);—abs. Dn 2[33] (-זְל), 4[12]+; emph. פַּרְזְלָא 2[34]+;—Dn 2[33.34]+11 t. 2; 4[12.20] 5[4.23] 7[7.19].

†[**פְּרַס**] **vb.** **break in two** (v. BH פרס);—**Peʿîl** (W[CG 221]) *Pf.* 3 fs. פְּרִיסַת מַלְכוּתָךְ Dn 5[28]

†**פְּרֵס** (rd. פְּרַס? M[78* f.]) prob. **n.[m.]** **half-mina** (NH פְּרָס, OAram. פרס, פרשׁ Lzb[354] SAC[99] Cooke[176, 406]; v. מְנֵא and reff.);—abs. פ׳ Dn 5[28]; pl. פַּרְסִין (ו) [read פְּרֵסִין? v. M[l. c.]] v[25].

†**פָּרַס** **n.pr. terr. et gent.** **Persia** (as kingdom), **Persians** (v. BH *id.*);—פ׳ Dn 6[9.13.16]; פָּרָס 5[28] Ezr 4[24] 6[14].

†[**פָּרְסַי**] **adj. gent.** **Persian**;—emph. פרסיא Kt, פָּרְסָאָה Qr (K[§ 61, 6]) Dn 6[29] *the Persian.*

†[**פְּרַק**] **vb.** **tear away, break off** (v. BH [פָּרַק]);—**Pe.** *Imv.* ms. פְּרֻק Dn 4[24] (cf. Dr), acc. of sins + ב instr.

†[**פְּרַשׁ**] **vb.** make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa.** *Pt. pass.* Ezr 4^{18} *made distinct* (BH Ne 8^{8}; 𝔗 NH).

†**פַּרְשֶׁגֶן** **n.m.** $^{Ezr\,4.23}$ copy (𝔗 -שְׁגָנָא, Syr. ܦܪܫܓܢ; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also פַּתְשֶׁגֶן *id.;* loan-word from Pers. (Thes$^{1133;\,Add.\,108}$), cf. Armen. *patĝên, copy,* Gildemeister$^{ZKM\,iv.\,210}$ Lag$^{Ges.\,Abh.\,79;\,Armen.\,Stud.\,§\,1838}$ Mey$^{Enst.\,J.\,22}$ Hoffm$^{ZA\,ii.\,52}$, OIran. **paticayan, id.*, acc. to Andr$^{M\,79*}$; not clear whether פר׳ is text. err. for פת׳ (Hoffm$^{l.c.}$), or from diff. orig. (Andr$^{l.c.}$ *paračayan? paricayan?*), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft^{52}, citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sĕñhana, announcement,* OIran. *praśaṃsana, praśāsana, command,* Ar. *frasasti, command, patisĕñhana, answer,* OP. **patithañhana, announcement, answer*));—cstr. פ׳ Ezr $4^{11.23}$ 5^{6}.

†[**פְּשַׁר**] **vb.** interpret (a dream) (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܦܫܪ, perh. Eg. Aram. פשר Lzb^{355} SAC^{100} (Ar. فَسَّرَ loan-word, v. Frä^{263}); As. *pašāru*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִפְשַׁר Dn 5^{16}, acc. cogn. פִּשְׁרִין. **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְפַשַּׁר Dn 5^{12}, acc. חֶלְמִין.

פְּשַׁר $_{31}$ **n.m.** $^{Dn\,2.45}$ interpretation (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פ׳ Dn 4^{3} $5^{15.26}$ 7^{16}; emph. פִּשְׁרָא 2^{4} + 7 t. Dn, + $4^{15.16}$ Kt (Qr ־ֵהּ); ־ֵהּ 2^{7} 5^{12}; sf. ־ֵהּ $2^{5.6.6}$ + 11 t. Dn, + Qr $4^{15.16}$ (Kt ־ָא); pl. פִּשְׁרִין 5^{16}.

†**פִּתְגָם** **n.m.** $^{Ezr\,6.11}$ **command, word, affair** (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. פ׳ Dn 3^{16}; emph. ־מָא Ezr 4^{17}+;—*command* Ezr 6^{11}, *word,* by missive 5^{7}, from king 4^{17} (both c. שְׁלַח), in answer 5^{11} (c. התיב); weakened, *thing, affair* Dn 3^{16} 4^{14}.

†[**פְּתַח**] **vb.** open (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּתִיחָן Dn 6^{11} *opened* (windows). **Peʿîl** (W$^{CG\,225}$) *Pf.* 3 mpl. פְּתִיחוּ 7^{10} books *were opened.*

פתא (√of foll.; 𝔗 Syr.; BH פתה (rare)).

†[**פְּתָי**] **n.[m.]** breadth (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. RÉS^{246} S-C$^{D\,4}$);—sf. פְּתָיֵהּ Dn 3^{1} Ezr 6^{3}.

צ

†[**צְבָא**] **vb.** be inclined, desire, be pleased (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH II. צבה);—**Pe. 1.** *desire: Pf.* 1 s. צְבִית (K$^{§\,47\,Beisp.\,1)\,a)}$ Nö$^{GGA,\,1884,\,1019}$ pf. intrans.) Dn 7^{19} (c. inf.). **2.** *be pleased, will* (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֵּא $4^{14.22.29}$; *Inf.* sf. מִצְבְּיֵהּ v^{32} acc. to *his willing;* of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבֵא $5^{19.19.19.19}$.

†**צְבוּ** **n.f.** thing, anything (orig. *purpose*) (Palm. צבו Lzb^{357} SAC^{100} Cooke^{266}, Syr. ܨܒܘܬܐ, all *thing;* cf. NH חֵפֶץ *thing,* from חָפֵץ *delight in, crave*);—Dn 6^{18}.

I. [**צְבַע**] **vb.** dip, wet (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH I. צבע);—**Pa.** *Pt. act.* pl. מְצַבְּעִין Dn 4^{22} *wet* thee (לְ), + מִטַּל. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִצְטַבַּע (also ־בַּע), *be wet,* c. בְּטַל $4^{12.20}$, מִטַּל v^{30} 5^{21}.

II. **צבע** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. צבע).

†[**אֶצְבַּע**] **n.f. 1.** finger; **2.** toe (𝔗 Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. **1.** abs. אֶצְבְּעָן Dn 5^{5}. **2.** emph. ־ָתָא 2^{41}; cstr. ־ָת v^{42}.

†**צַד** **n.[m.]** side (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, √ צדד);—cstr., c. prep.: לְצ׳ עִלָּיא Dn 7^{25}, i.e. *against;* מִצ׳ מַלְכוּתָא 6^{5}, i.e. *arising from, touching.*

‡†**צְדָא** **n.[m.]** usu. (malicious) purpose (Hebraism from BH צְדִיָּה, √ I. צדה);—c. ה interrog. הַצְדָא Dn 3^{14}; < read הַאֻדָּא Bev Dr Kmp.

†**צִדְקָה** **n.f.** right doing (Talm., OAram.; v. BH צְדָקָה, √ צדק);—צ׳ Dn 4^{24}.

†[**צַוַּאר**] **n.m.** neck (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH sub I. צור);—sf. צַוְּארָךְ Dn 5^{16}, צַוְּארֵהּ v$^{7.29}$.

†[**צְלָא**] **vb. Pa.** pray (orig. *bow* in prayer) (𝔗 *id., bow,* Pa, *pray,* so Syr. ܨܠܐ and Pa.; As. *ṣullû, entreat* (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim$^{KAT\,3.\,610\,f.}$); Ar. صَلًا *middle of the back,* صلى II. *pray,* Eth. ጸለወ: *bow,* ጸለየ: *pray;* Sab. צלות *shrine* Hom$^{Chr\,125;\,AA\,185}$);—*Pt.* מְצַלֵּא Dn 6^{11} (abs.); pl. מְצַלַּיִן (K$^{§\,47\,a)}$) Ezr 6^{10} (c. לְ *in behalf of*).

†[**צְלַח**] **vb.** prosper (v. BH II. צלח);—**Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הַצְלַח Dn 3^{30} 6^{29}; *Pt.* מַצְלַח Ezr 5^{8}, pl. ־לְחִין 6^{14};—**1.** *cause to prosper* Dn 3^{30} (c. לְ pers.). **2.** *shew prosperity, be prosperous* 6^{29} (of pers.); *have success* (in building) Ezr 6^{14}; *be successful* (of work) 5^{8} (בִּידְהֹם).

†**צְלֵם** $_{17}$ **n.m.** $^{Dn\,2.31}$ image (v. BH צלם);—abs. צ׳ Dn 2^{31} 3^{1}; cstr. צ׳ 3^{19}, צְלֵם v^{5}+; emph. צַלְמָא 2^{31}+;—*image* Dn $2^{31.31.32.34.35}$ 3^{1} + 10 t. 3; צ׳ אַנְפּוֹהִי 3^{19} i.e. his expression.

†[צְפַר] **n.f.** [Dn 4,18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3)] bird (v. BH II. צפר);—pl. abs. צִפְּרִין Dn 4[30], emph. צִפְּרַיָּא v[11], cstr. צִפְּרֵי v[9.18].

†[צְפִיר] **n.m.** he-goat (v. BH V צפר);—pl. cstr. צְפִירֵי עִזִּין Ezr 6[17].

ק

קבל (√of following, *be in front of*).

קֳבֵל [T: 29] **subst.** front, as **prep.** in front of, before, because of; sq. דִּי as **conj.** because that (perh. in form a dimin., Bev [Dn 2,8]; 𝔗 קְבֵיל, c. לְ, לְקֳבֵיל, sf. לְקִבְלִי, etc., *in front of* (Dalm.[§ 47,7]); Syr. ܩܘܒܠܐ, ܩܘܒܠ ܡܩܒܠ *aspect*, ܡܢ ܩܘܒܠ *in front*, ܠܩܘܒܠ ܠܩܒܠ, sf. ܠܩܘܒܠܗ *in front (of), opposite (to)*, cf. Gn 15[10] 𝔗 𝔖; Palm. לקבל *before* (Cooke [321, cf. 193]));—cstr. לָקֳבֵל Dn 2[8]+, sf. לָקָבְלָךְ †2[31];—†**1.** c. לְ: **a.** Dn 3[3] לָקֳ׳ צַלְמָא *before* the image, 2[31] 5[1.5]; *in view of, by reason of*, 5[10] לָקֳ׳ מִלֵּי מַלְכָּא *by reason of* the words, etc., Ezr 4[16] לָקֳבֵל דְּנָה (cf. Eg. Aram. לקבל זנה זי, RÉS [361 B5]). **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that* Ezr 6[13] (so Palm. CIS [ii. 164]). **2.** c. כֹּל, כָּל־קֳבֵל *in view of, because of* (but read probably כְּלָקֳבֵל *according to the front of*, i.e. *having regard to, because of*: Luzz [Chald. Gr. § 123] Lambert [RÉJ, 1895, 47 f.] Marti [§ 95 d] Nö [LCB, 1896, 703] Nes [OLZ, 1902, 487] Strack[56] al.;' cf. BH I. עִמָּה **d**): **a.** as **prep.** כָּל־קֳבֵל דְּנָה *because of this, therefore*, †Dn 2[12.24] 3[7.8] 6[10] Ezr 7[17]; Dn 3[22] pointing forwards, כָּל־קֳבֵל דְּנָה מִן־דִּי וגו׳ *on this account*, (viz.) because that, etc. **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that, inasmuch as*, Dn 2[8] כָּל־קֳבֵל (כְּלָקֳבֵל) דִּי חֲזֵיתוּן *because* ye see, v[10.41.45]+, Ezr 4[14] 7[14]; Dn 5[22] = *although*. In Dn 2[40] 6[11] taken by 𝔊 (ὃν τρόπον, καθώς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as = *according as* (as Ec 5[15] 𝔗 כל קבל דאתא *according as* he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in 𝔗, usu. = *before*; cf. in 𝔗[J] Gn 28[17] 31[32], D[§§ 47.7; 50]].

†**קַבֵּל** **vb. denom. Pa.** receive (BH (late), q. v.; 𝔗 Syr.: prop. *come in front of, come to meet*, cf. Germ. *entgegennehmen*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קַבֵּל Dn 6[1]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּקַבְּלוּן *ye shall receive* 2[6], 3 mpl. וִיקַבְּלוּן 7[18]; all c. acc. rei.

קֳדָם [T: 42] **prep.** before (so O Aram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb [360 f.]), 𝔗 קֳדָם, Syr. ܩܕܡ; prop. a subst. *the front*, cf. Ar. قُدَّام *the front*; for √ v. BH קדם);—sf. קֳדָמַי Dn 2[9]+, ־מַ֫י v[6]; קדמיך Kt, קֳדָמָךְ Qr, †5[23] 6[23]; קֳדָמוֹהִי 4[5]+ (cf. Nerab קדמוה, Cooke[189]); 3 fs. קדמיה Kt, קֳדָמַהּ Qr, †7[7.8.20]; קֳדָמֵיהוֹן †4[4];—**1.** *before* (= Heb. לִפְנֵי), esp. in the phrases *to answer, pray, say*, etc., *before* a superior (as more respectful than *to*), Dn 2[9] לְמֵאמַר קֳדָמַי, v[10.11.27] 6[11] (v. Dr), v[12.13.14]; קְרִי קֳ׳ Ezr 4[18.23]; 5[23.23]; with שְׁפַר *to seem fair* Dn 3[32] 6[2]; after vbs. of motion, *in before*, Dn 2[24.25] 3[13] 4[3]+; of time 7[7] †**2.** מִן־קֳדָם *from before* (= מִלִּפְנֵי, but as used in *late* Heb., Est 1[19] 4[8]: p. 818[a]), c. קֳבֵל Dn 2[6], בְּעָא v[18]; of a decree, 6[27] מִן־קֳדָמַי (|| מִנִּי) שִׂים טְעֵם 3[29]+), cf. 2[15] Ezr 7[14]; of God, Dn 5[24] מִן־קֳדָמוֹהִי שְׁלִיחַ פַּסָּא דִי־יְדָא, 7[10] (so very oft. in 𝔗, Dr [Sm lxx f., lxxiii]). Also = Heb. מִפְּנֵי, with to *fear* Dn 5[19] 6[27], be *rooted up* 7[8], *fall* v[20].

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f.** former time (cf. BH קַדְמָה, Zinj. קדמה (Cooke[177]), *former state*);—cstr. Dn 6[11] מִן־קַדְמַת דְּנָה = *before this, formerly*; so Ezr 5[11] מִקַּדְמַת דְּ׳. Cf. Gn 28[19] 𝔗[J], Ez 38[17] 𝔗.

†[קַדְמָי] **adj.** former, first (so Nab. Palm. 𝔗 Syr.);—fs. emph. קַדְמָיְתָא *the first* Dn 7[4], fpl. emph. קַרְנַיָּא קַדְמָיָתָא *the former* horns v[8], mpl. emph. קַדְמָיֵא v[24].

קדשׁ (√of foll.; 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH *id.*, קָדוֹשׁ).

†**קַדִּישׁ** **adj.** holy;—abs. קַ׳ Dn 4[10.20]; pl. ־שִׁין 4[5]+, cstr. ־שֵׁי 7[18]+;—gods Dn 4[5.6.15] 5[11]; as subst., of angels 4[10.14.20]; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7[21.22], קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין *saints of the Most High* v[18.22.25.27]

קול (√of following; BH קוֹל, קֹל).

†**קָל** **n.m.** [Dn 4,28] voice (𝔗 Syr.);—קָ׳ abs. Dn 4[28] 6[21]; cstr. *sound* of words 7[11], instr. 3[5.7.10.15]

[**קוּם**] **vb.** arise, stand (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם Dn 3[24], 3 mpl. קָ֫מוּ Ezr 5[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקוּם Dn 6[20] 7[24], 3 fs. תְּקוּם 2[39.44]; 3 mpl. יְקוּמוּן 7[10.17.24] (יְקֻ׳); *Pt.* קָאֵם 2[31], pl. קאמין Kt, קָיְמִין Qr, 3[3], emph. קָאֲמַיָּא 7[16];—**1.** lit. *arise* Dn 3[24] (i.e. from throne), 6[20] (from bed). **2.** fig. = come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2[39], king 7[17.24] (both מִן of source), v[24]. **3.** *arise* (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5[2], devour Dn 7[5b]. **4.** *stand*, lit., לָקֳבֵל pers. 2[31], cf. 3[3], קֳדָם pers. 7[10]; pt. as n., *those standing* (there) v[16]. **5.** *endure*, of kingdom 2[44] **Pa.** *set up, establish* an ordinance (קְיָם): *Inf.* לְקַיָּמָה 6[8] **Haph.** (K[§ 45,4])

Pf. 3 ms. הֲקִים Dn 3^{2}+, וַהֲקִים 6^{2}, sf. הֲקִימֵהּ 5^{11}, אֲקִימֵהּ 3^{1}; 3 fs. הֲקִמַת 7^{5}; 2 ms. הֲקֵימְתָּ $3^{12.18}$; 1 s. הֲקֵימֶת לָא 3^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהָקֵים (K[§45, b)]) 5^{21} 6^{16}, יְקִים 2^{44} 4^{14}; *Inf.* sf. לַהֲקָמוּתֵהּ 6^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְהָקֵים 2^{21};—**1.** *set up,* lit. image $3^{1.2.3.3.5.7.12.14.18}$; fig. kings 2^{21}, kingdom v^{44}. **2.** *lift up* one side 7^{5a} (Dr). **3.** *establish,* c. acc. קְיָם 6^{16} (=**Pa.**), אֱסָרָא v^{9}. **4.** *appoint* Ezr 6^{18}, 2 acc. Dn 5^{11}; sf.pers.+ עַל 6^{4}, ל acc.pers.+ עַל 4^{14} 5^{21} 6^{2}. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הֳקִימַת (variants in Str; cf. K[§45,5]; not Hebraism Nö[GGA 1867, 1784]; W[CG 225, 253]) 7^{4} *be made to stand* עַל־רַגְלַיִן.

†קְיָם **n.[m.]** statute (Eg. Aram. קימיהם Cooke[209]);—abs. Dn 6^{16}, cstr. v^{8}.

†קַיָּם **adj.** enduring (cf. Nab. קים (Cooke[217] Lzb קַיָּם; SAC, privately, prob. קָיָם));—abs. ק׳ Dn 6^{27} (of God, so oft. 𝔗 NH, cf. Dr); fs. קַיָּמָה 4^{23} (of kingdom).

†[קְטַל] **vb.** slay (𝔗 Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* קָטֵל Dn 5^{19}, acc. pers. **Peʿîl** *be slain: Pf.* 3 ms. קְטִיל 5^{30}, 3 fs. קְטִילַת 7^{11} **Pa.** *slay: Pf.* 3 ms. קַטִּל 3^{22} (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקַטָּלָה 2^{14} (ל acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain: Inf.* לְהִתְקְטָלָה 2^{13}; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K[§76,3]) pl. מִתְקַטְּלִין v^{13} were *to be slain.*

קטר (√of foll.; 𝔗 קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܰܪ *bind,* whence קִטְרָא, ܩܶܛܪܳܐ *knot,* etc.; cf. BH II. [קטר]).

†[קְטַר] **n.m.**[Dn 5, 6] joint, knot;—lit. pl. cstr. קִטְרֵי Dn 5^{6} *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קִטְרִין v$^{12.16}$, usu. *knotty things,* difficulties (Syr. PS[3591]); but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syr. PS[l.c.], cf. Brock[319b]), so Bev, v. also Dr.

†קַיִט **n.[m.]** summer (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. קיץ);—abs. ק׳ Dn 2^{35}.

קַיָּם, קְיָם v. קום.

†קיתרס Kt, קַתְרֹס Qr, **n.[m.]** lyre, zither (also 𝔗; loan-word from Gk. κίθαρις Krauss[i. 193; ii. 573]);—Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$; Kmp קִיתָרֹס.

קָל v. קול.

†[קְנָא] **vb.** acquire, buy (v. BH I. קנה);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְנֵא Ezr 7^{17} c. acc. rei, + בִּכְסְפָּא.

קצא (√of following; BH I. קָצָה, קָצֶה).

†קְצָת **n.f.** end (so BH (late); 𝔗 (Gn 47^{2}); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS[361 A 4]);—cstr. לִק׳ *at the end of* (months, days) $4^{26.31}$; מִן־ק׳ מַלְכוּתָא 2^{42} = *part of* (|| מִנַּהּ v^{d}; cf. BH קְצָת **2**).

†קְצַף **vb.** be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קצף);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Dn 2^{12}.

‡†קְצַף **n.[m.]** wrath (of God) (only Syr. ܩܽܘܨܦܳܐ *sadness, anxiety,* in Lexx.);—abs. ק׳ Ezr 7^{23}.

קְצָת v. קצא.

†[קְרָא] **vb.** call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קרא);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֵה Dn 5^{7}, 1 s. אֶקְרֵא v^{17}; 3 mpl. יִקְרוֹן v^{15}; *Inf.* לְמִקְרָא v$^{8.16}$; *Pt. act.* קָרֵא 3^{4}+;—**1.** *call, proclaim,* בְּחַיִל: Dn 3^{4} 4^{11} 5^{7}. **2.** *read out, aloud,* acc. כְּתָבָא $5^{7.8.15.16}$, v^{17} (ל pers.). **Peʿîl** (W[CG 225]) *Pf.* 3 ms. קְרִי Ezr $4^{18.23}$ *it was read,* קֳדָם pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned, Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקְרֵי Dn 5^{12}.

†קְרֵב **vb.** approach (v. BH I. קרב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Dn 3^{26} (ל loc.); 1 s. קִרְבֵת 7^{16} (עַל pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קְרִבוּ Dn 3^{8} 6^{13}; *Inf.* sf. כְּמִקְרְבֵהּ 6^{21} *when he approached,* ל loc. **Pa.** *offer* sacrifice: *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקָרֵב Ezr 7^{17}, c. acc. + עַל of altar. **Haph. 1.** = **Pa.**: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַקְרִבוּ Ezr 6^{17}, *Pt. act.* מְהַקְרְבִין v^{10} (ל dei). **2.** *bring near: Pf.* sf. הַקְרְבוּהִי Dn 7^{13} (קֳדָם dei).

†קְרָב (K[§57 a)]) **n.[m.]** war (𝔗 Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism);—abs. Dn 7^{21}.

†קִרְיָה, א—ָ, **n.f.** city (𝔗 Syr.; S-C[A 9+] קריה; v. BH, √קרה; also Nö[Beitr. 62]);—abs. ה—ָ Ezr 4^{10}, א—ָ v^{15}; emph. קִרְיְתָא v$^{12.13.15.15.16.19.21}$

†קֶרֶן **n.f.**[Dn 7, 8] horn (v. BH קרן);—abs. ק׳ Dn 7^{8}; emph. קַרְנָא 3^{5}+; du. (often!) קַרְנַיִן 7^{7}; emph. ־נַיָּא 7^{8}+;—**1.** instr. of music, Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$. **2.** symbolic, in vision, $7^{7.8.8.8.11.20.20.21.24}$.

[קְרַץ] **n.[m.]** piece (𝔗; v. BH קרץ);—pl. sf. קַרְצוֹהִי Dn 6^{25}, ־צֵיהוֹן 3^{8}, both in phr. אֲכַלוּ ק׳, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so 𝔗 Syr. PS[3756] (cf. OAram. אמר כרצי פ׳ Lzb[299] SAC[66] Cooke[205 f.]; כרץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karṣe akâlu, malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Hamm[Law 161]; further Ar. أكل قرصه *id.,* and kindred phr.; Eth. በልዐ: ቀርስ: Di[439]).

†**קְשֹׁט n.[m.] truth** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH קֹשְׁטְ (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4^{34}; מִן־ק׳ 2^{47} *of a truth.*

קִתְרֹס v. קיתרס.

ר

ראה (√of foll.; not Aram.; BH רָאָה *see*).

†**[רֵו] n.m. appearance** (𝔗, rare);—sf. רֵוֵהּ Dn 2^{31} 3^{25}.

†**רֵאשׁ n.m.**[Dn 7, 6] **head** (Eg. Aram., S-C[Pap.]; Palm. רש; 𝔗 רֵישׁ, Syr. ܪܺܫܳܐ; BH רֹאשׁ);—cstr. ר׳ Dn 7^{1}; emph. ־הּ 2^{38}; sf. רֵאשִׁי 4^{2}+, ־ךְ 2^{28}, ־הּ v^{32}+, ־הּ 7^{20}, ־הוֹן 3^{27}; pl. abs. רֵאשִׁין 7^{6}, sf. רָאשֵׁיהֹם (K[§§ 53, Anm. b); 63] Gu[Hpt ad loc.]) Ezr 5^{10};—**1.** *head* of man Dn 3^{27}, cf. 7^{9}; in vision: of image $2^{32.38}$, beast $7^{6.20}$. **2.** *head* as seat of visions, חֶזְוֵי רֵאשָׁךְ, etc., 2^{28} $4^{2.7.10}$ $7^{1.15}$. **3.** =*chief,* בְּר׳ Ezr 5^{10} *in the capacity of their chiefs.* **4.** *sum,* essential content, of matters Dn 7^{1} (Nes[MM 40] *beginning*).

רבב (√of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רַב, רִבּוֹ).

רַב adj. great (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. Dn 2^{31}+, cstr. v^{14}+; emph. m. רַבָּא Ezr 4^{10}+; f. רַבְּתָא Dn 4^{27}; mpl. redupl. רַבְרְבִין (K[§ 59, 4]) 3^{33}, fpl. ־בָן 2^{48}+, emph. ־תָא $7^{11.17}$;—**1.** *great,* lit., of image Dn 2^{31}, rock v^{35}, city 4^{27}, sea 7^{2}, beast $v^{3.17}$, teeth v^{7}, gifts 2^{48}; *great,* imposing, feast 5^{1}, signs 3^{33}, words $7^{8.11.20}$; c. מִן comp. 7^{20}. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: *great* king 2^{10} Ezr 4^{10} 5^{11} (cf. Zinj. מלכן רברבן Cooke[183]), God 5^{8} Dn 2^{45}. **3.** as n.=*captain, chief:* רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2^{14}, ר׳ סִגְנִין v^{48}, ר׳ חַרְטֻמַּיָּא 4^{6} 5^{11}.

†**רִבּוֹ** (K[§ 65, 4]) **n.f. myriad** (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. ר׳+pl. רבון Kt (rd. רִבְּוָן K[l. c.]), רִבְבָן Qr Dn 7^{10} *a myriad myriads.*

†**[רַבְרְבָן] n.m. lord, noble** (cf. 𝔗 Syr.);—pl. sf. רַבְרְבָנַי Dn 4^{33} *my lords* (of Neb.); ־נוֹהִי (of Belshazzar) $5^{1.2.3.9.10}$, of Darius 6^{18}; ־ניך Kt, ־נָךְ Qr (K[§ 53, Anm. b)]) of Belshazzar v^{23}.

†**רְבָה vb. grow great** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Dn 4^{8}+; 3 fs. רְבַת v^{19}; 2 ms. רְבַיְתָ Kt (>רְבַת Qr K[§ 47, Beisp. 1) a)]) v^{19};—*grow tall and large,* of tree Dn $4^{8.17}$; *grow long,* of hair v^{30}; fig. *grow great,* of king v^{19}, *increase,* of greatness v^{19}. **Pa.** *make great: Pf.* 3 ms. רַבִּי 2^{48} c. לְ acc. pers.

†**רְבוּ n.f. greatness** (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. ר׳ Dn 4^{33}, emph. רְבוּתָא 5^{18}+, sf. ־תָךְ 4^{19};—*greatness* of king Dn $4^{19.33}$ $5^{18.19}$; of kingdom 7^{27}.

רבע (v. BH אַרְבַּע, רְבִיעִי, √רבע).

†**אַרְבַּע, אַרְבְּעָה n.m. et f. four**;—**1. m.**: bef. **n.fpl.** Dn $7^{2.3}$; **n.fs.** א׳ מְאָה Ezr 6^{17}; after **n.fpl.** Dn 7^{6}; as pred. אַרְבַּע v^{17} **2. f.**: bef. **n.mpl.** Dn $7^{6.17}$; after **n.mpl.** 3^{25}.

†**[רְבִיעָי] adj. num. ord. fourth**;—f. abs. רביעיא Kt, רְבִיעָאָה Qr (K[§ 66, 1]) Dn 2^{40} 3^{25} $7^{7.23}$; emph. רְבִיעָיְתָא $v^{19.23}$.

רַבְרְבִין etc. v. רַב supr. **רַבְרְבָן** v. רבב.

†**[רגז] vb. Haph. enrage** (cf. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגִּזוּ Ezr 5^{12}, c. acc. לֶאֱלָהּ שְׁמַיָּא.

†**רְגַז n.m. rage**;—abs. Dn 3^{13} (of king).

†**[רְגַל] n.[f.] foot** (v. BH);—*du.* abs. רַגְלַיִן Dn 7^{4}; emph. ־לַיָּא $2^{41.42}$; sf. ־לוֹהִי $v^{33.34}$, רגליה Kt, רַגְלַהּ Qr (K[§ 53, 2, Anm. b)]) $7^{7.19}$;—*feet;* in vision, of image Dn $2^{33.34.41.42}$, of beast $7^{4.7.19}$.

†**[רְגַשׁ] vb. be in tumult** (𝔗; Syr. (rare; usu. *feel, perceive*); v. BH (late, rare));—**Haph.** *shew tumultuousness, come thronging Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגִּשׁוּ, c. עַל pers. Dn $6^{7.16}$, abs. v^{12}.

רֵוֵהּ v. [רֵו] sub ראה.

רוח (√of foll.; v. BH *id.*, רוּחַ, רֵיחַ).

†**רוּחַ n.f.**[Dn 5, 12] **wind, spirit**;—ר׳ abs. Dn 5^{12} 6^{4}, cstr. 4^{5}+, emph. רוּחָא 2^{35}; sf. רוּחִי 7^{15}, ־הּ 5^{20}; pl. cstr. רוּחֵי 7^{2};—**1.** *wind* Dn 2^{35} 7^{2}. **2.** *spirit:* **a.** of man, 5^{20} 7^{15}; as faculty of knowledge, ר׳ יַתִּירָא 5^{12} 6^{4}. **b.** ר׳ אֱלָהִין קַדִּישִׁין $4^{5.6.15}$ 5^{11}, ר׳ א׳ v^{14}.

†**רֵיחַ n.f. smell**;—cstr. ר׳ נוּר Dn 3^{27}

†**[רוּם] vb. rise** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* רִם Dn 5^{20} *lifted up,* of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pōʿl.** *extol: Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 4^{34} (לְ dei). **Haph.** *exalt: Pt.* מָרִים 5^{19} (acc. pers.). **Hithpōʿl.** *lift oneself up* against, 5^{23} (עַל dei).

†**[רוּם] n.m.**[Dn 4, 7] **height**;—sf. רוּמֵהּ, of temple Ezr 6^{3}, image Dn 3^{1}, tree in vision $4^{7.8.17}$

†**רָז n.m.**[Dn 2, 18] **secret** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܪܳܙܳܐ, ܪܳܙ, ܪ̈ܳܙܶܐ; Pers. loan-word; =Phlv. *rāz,* NPers. *rāz* Andr[M 83 *]);—abs. ר׳ Dn 4^{6}, emph. רָזָא $2^{18.19.27.30.47}$; pl. abs. רָזִין $v^{28.47}$, emph. רָזַיָּא v^{29}.

רְחוּם **n.pr.m.** Persian official Ezr 4^{8} (usu. expl. from √רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft[92] thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, =*splendour*).

רַחֲמִין **n. [m.] pl. intens. compassion** (BH רַחֲמִים, √I. רחם);—abs. ׳ר Dn 2^{18}.

†**[רְחַץ]** **vb. trust** (𝔗 *id.*, Chr-Pal. ܪܚܨ Schwally[Idiot. 126] Schulth[Lex. 193]; As. *raḫâṣu;* Ar. رَخَّصَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust* upon (עַל dei) *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְרְחִצוּ Dn 3^{28}.

רחק (√of following; v. BH רחק, רָחוֹק).

†**[רַחִיק]** **adj.** far;—pl. abs. רַחִיקִין הֲווֹ מִן־תַּמָּה Ezr 6^{6}, i.e. keep aloof.

רֵיחַ v. רוח.

†**[רְמָא]** **vb. cast, throw** (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמוֹ Dn $6^{17.25}$; 1 pl. רְמֵינָא 3^{24}; *Inf.* לְמִרְמֵא v^{20} Ezr 7^{24};—**1.** *cast,* acc. pers. + לְ loc. Dn 3^{24} 6^{25}; acc. pers. om. v^{17} 3^{20}. **2.** fig. *throw* (burden of) tribute, עַל pers., Ezr 7^{24} **Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמִיו (W[CG 225]): **1.** *were cast,* subj. pers. c. לְ loc., Dn 3^{21}. **2.** *were placed, set,* 7^{9} (cf. 𝔗 Je 1^{15} Dr, and BH ירה **2**). **Hithpe.** *be cast,* subj. pers. c. לְ loc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרְמֵא Dn $3^{6.11}$ $6^{8.13}$; 2 mpl. תִּתְרְמוֹן 3^{15}.

רעה (√of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[רְעוּ] **n.f. good pleasure, will;**—cstr. רְעוּת of king Ezr 5^{17}, of God 7^{18}.

†**[רַעְיוֹן]** **n.m.** [Dn 4,16] **thought;**—pl. cstr. רַעְיוֹנֵי לִבְבָךְ Dn 2^{30}; sf. ־נַי 7^{28}; ־ניך Kt, ־נָךְ Qr (K[§ 53 Anm. b]) 2^{29} 5^{10}, רַעְיֹנֹהִי 4^{16} 5^{6}.

†**רַעְנַן** **adj. flourishing** (perh. loan-word from BH רַעֲנָן *luxuriant,* √רען);—fig. of pers. Dn 4^{1} (cf. BH ψ 92^{15}).

†**[רְעַע]** **vb. crush, shatter** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH רצץ);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (וְ)תֵרֹעַ Dn 2^{40} (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְרָעַע 2^{40} (acc. rei).

†**[רְפַס]** **vb. tread, trample** (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. בְּרַגְלַיהּ רָפְסָה, c. acc. rei Dn $7^{7.19}$.

†**רְשַׁם** **vb. inscribe, sign** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ר Dn 6^{10}; 2 ms. רְשַׁמְתָּ v^{13}, רְשַׁמְתָּ v^{14}; *Impf.* 2 ms. (וְ)תִרְשֻׁם v^{9};—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign,* acc. כְּתָבָא Dn $6^{9.10}$, אֱסָר v$^{13.14}$. **Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 ms. רְשִׁים, subj. כְּתָבָא: **1.** *be inscribed, written,* Dn $5^{24.25}$. **2.** *be signed* 6^{11}.

ש

†**שַׂבְּכָא** (>van d. H. ׳ס, v. Baer) **n. [f.]** trigon, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. σαμβύκη, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy[Fremdw. 161 f.] Prince[EB 3238] Dr[Dn 3,5]; also BH שְׂבָכָה *lattice-work,* √שׂבך, cf. Syr. ܣܒܟܐ);—Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†**[שְׂגָא]** **vb. grow great** (𝔗 ׳ס, Syr. ׳ܣ; v. BH שׂגא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂגֵּא, of injury Ezr 4^{22}; שְׁלָמְכוֹן יִשְׂ׳ Dn 3^{31} 6^{26}.

שַׂגִּיא **adj. great, much;**—abs. ׳שׂ Dn 2^{6}+, fpl. שַׂגִּיאָן 2^{48} Ezr 5^{11};—**1.** *great,* of image Dn 2^{31} (in vision), height of tree 4^{7} (*id.*); of honour 2^{6} **2.** *much,* fruit $4^{9.18}$, flesh 7^{5}; pl. *many,* years Ezr 5^{11}, gifts Dn 2^{48}. **3.** as adv. *exceedingly,* 2^{12} 5^{9} $6^{15.24}$ 7^{28}.

†**[שָׂהֲדוּ]** **n.f. testimony** (√שׂהד = 𝔗 סְהֵד *testify,* Syr. ܣܗܕ, Ar. شَهِدَ *testify,* cf. BH [שָׂהֵד] (once, as loan-wd.) K[Aram. 86]; Eg. Aram. pl. שהדיא *witnesses,* Cooke[404] S-C[A 15+oft.]);—emph. שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31^{47} (|| BH עֵד).

[שׂוּם], שִׂים **vb. set, make** (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft[65]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Ezr 5^{3}+, sf. שָׂמֵהּ 5^{14}; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Dn 3^{10}; 1 s. שָׂמֶת טְעֵם Ezr 6^{12}; 3 mpl. שָׂמוּ Dn 3^{12}; *Imv.* mpl. שִׂימוּ Ezr 4^{21};—**1.** *make,* acc. טְעֵם =*make decree* Dn 3^{10} Ezr $6^{1.12}$, +vb. fin. v^{3}, + inf. 4^{21} 5^{13} and (c. לְ pers.) v$^{3.9}$. **2.** *make, appoint,* one's name Dn 5^{12} (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5^{14} (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix,* acc. בָּל *mind,* Dn 6^{15} (c. inf.); acc. טְעֵם 3^{12} 6^{14} *pay* due regard (טְעֵם) to (עַל pers.). **Pe'îl** 3 ms. מִנִּי שִׂים טְעֵם Ezr 4^{19} *from me a decree is made,* so 5^{17} $6^{8.11}$ $7^{13.21}$ Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} 6^{27}; lit. 3 fs. שֻׂמַת (rd. prob. שִׂימַת K[§ 45, Beisp. 1. d)]) 6^{18} (of stone, עַל loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made : Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְּשָׂם Ezr 4^{21} (of decree, טְעֵם c. מִן agent.); 3 mpl. יִתְּשָׂמוּן Dn 2^{5} subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into; Pt.* מִתְּשָׂם Ezr 5^{8} lit. *be set, laid,* of wood, בְּ of wall.

†**שְׂטַר** **n.m. side** (Eg. Aram. S-C[A 5]; 𝔗 סְטַר, סִטְרָא, Syr. ܣܛܪܐ, Chr-Pal. ܣܛܪ Schulth[Lex. 134], cf. Schwally[Idiot. 62,122]; Ar. شَطْر *half*);—abs. ׳שׂ Dn 7^{5} (of beast in vision).

†[**שִׂיב**] **vb.** be hoary (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שָׂבֵי יְהוּדָיֵא Ezr 5^{5} $6^{7.8.14}$; so emph. שָׂבַיָּא 5^{9}.

†[**שְׂכַל**] **vb. Hithpe.** consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שׂכל);—*Pt.* מִשְׂתַּכַּל Dn 7^{8} (ב rei).

†**שָׂכְלְתָנוּ** (K§ 61, 4) **n.f.** insight;—Dn $5^{11.12.14}$.

†[**שְׂנֵא**] **vb.** hate (𝔗 סְנָא, Syr. ܣܢܐ; v. BH שָׂנֵא);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. sf. שנאיך Kt, שָׂנְאָךְ Qr (K§ 53, 2, Anm. b) Dn 4^{16} = *thy foes* (BH **3**, MI⁴ Sab).

†**שְׂעַר** **n.m.**[Dn 3, 27] hair, of head (𝔗 ס׳, Syr. ܣ׳; v. BH I. שֵׂעָר);—cstr. Dn 3^{27} 7^{9}; sf. שַׂעְרֵהּ 4^{30}.

שׁ

שְׁאֵל **vb.** ask (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Dn 2^{10}; pl. שְׁאֵלְנָא Ezr $5^{9.10}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁאֲלֶנְכוֹן Ezr 7^{21}; *Pt. act.* שָׁאֵל Dn $2^{11.27}$;—**1.** *ask for, request*, acc. rei Dn 2^{10} (ל pers.), $v^{11.27}$ Ezr 7^{21} (sf. pers.). **2.** *inquire about, for*, acc. rei Ezr 5^{9} (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v^{10} (*id.*).

†[**שְׁאֵלָה**] **n.f.** affair (weakened fr. *question, inquiry*, cf. Dr);—emph. שְׁאֵלְתָא Dn 4^{14}.

†**שְׁאָר** **n.m.**[Ezr 7, 20] rest, remainder (v. BH I. שׁאר; Eg. Aram. n. שאר Cooke[203], vb. ישתאר *be left* (outstanding) Cooke[404] = S-C[L 9], Chr-Pal. ܫܐܪ);—שׁ׳ abs. Ezr 4^{10}+, cstr. v^{9}+; emph. שְׁאָרָא Dn $7^{7.19}$;—of a thing, *remainder* Ezr $7^{18.20}$; of cities $4^{10.17}$, of persons $v^{9.10.17}$ 6^{16} Dn 2^{18}, of beasts $7^{7.12.19}$.

†**שׁבב** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. שׁבב).

[**שְׁבִיב**] **n.[m.]** flame;—emph. שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נוּרָא Dn 3^{22}; pl. abs. שְׁבִיבִין דִּי נוּר 7^{9}.

†[**שַׁבַּח**] **vb. Pa.** laud, praise (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. שׁבח (Aramaism));—*Pf.* 2 ms. שַׁבַּחְתְּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. שַׁבְּחֵת 4^{31}, 3 mpl. שַׁבַּחוּ 5^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְשַׁבַּח 2^{23} 4^{34};—*praise*, c. ל dei Dn 2^{23} $4^{31.34}$; ל of idols $5^{4.23}$.

†[**שְׁבַט**] **n.m.** tribe (BH שֵׁבֶט, √שׁבט);—pl. cstr. שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6^{17}.

†[**שְׁבַע**], only **שִׁבְעָה** **n.f.** seven (BH I. שֶׁבַע);—abs. שׁ׳ bef. **n.m.** pl. Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$; cstr. שִׁבְעַת bef. **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7^{14}; חַד שִׁבְעָה עַל־דִּי Dn 3^{19} *seven times above what* (more than), v. חַד, √אחד.

†[**שְׁבַק**] **vb.** leave, let alone (𝔗 שְׁבַק, Syr. ܫܒܩ; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁבַּק Dn 4^{23} *leave* roots, so *Imv.* mpl. שְׁבֻקוּ $v^{12.20}$ (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6^{7} *let alone*, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתְּבִק Dn 2^{44} *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[**שְׁבַשׁ**] **vb. Hithp.** be perplexed (𝔗 *id.*, *entangle, beguile*, NH שִׁבֵּשׁ *confuse, disarrange;* cf. As. *šabâšu* (*šabasu*), *turn about;* Syr. ܫܒܫ *flatter, allure*, Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 90]; so Mand. Pa. שבש Nö[M 49]; cf. Ar. شَوَّشَ (as loan-word Nö[l. c.]) *confuse*);—*Pt.* pl. מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5^{9}.

†[**שֵׁגַל**] **n.f.** (royal) consort (cf. BH *id.;* √unknown Hpt[Gu Ezr-Ne, p. 66] conj. As. *šigrêti, harem-women*);—pl. sf. שֵׁגְלָתָךְ Dn 5^{23}, שֵׁגְלָתֵהּ $v^{2.3}$.

†[**שְׁדַר**] **vb. Hithpa.** struggle, strive (𝔗 *id.* Pa. *wrestle*, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שַׁדַּל Ithpa. *strive*, and so NH שִׁדֵּל (ל for ר), Syr. ܫܕܠ *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735]);—*Pt.* מִשְׁתַּדַּר Dn 6^{15} *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

‡†**אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר** **n.m.** revolt;—abs. Ezr $4^{15.19}$.

שַׁדְרַךְ[13] **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 11 t. 3.

שׁדת (√of foll.; BH שֵׁשׁ, שׁדשׁ).

†**שֵׁת**, **שִׁת** **n.m.** six;—abs. שֵׁת after **n.f.** Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנַת־שֵׁת Ezr 6^{15} *year six* = *sixth year*.

†**שִׁתִּין** **n. indecl.** sixty;—אַמִּין שׁ׳ Ezr $6^{3.3}$ Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנִין שׁ׳ וְתַרְתֵּין 6^{1}

†I. [**שְׁוָה**] **vb.** become like (BH I. שָׁוָה);—**Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁוִּיו Qr (v. ו foll.; > **Peʿîl** שְׁוִי Kt, v. K§ 47 Beisp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5^{21}, acc. rei, c. עִם.

†II. [**שְׁוָה**] **vb. Hithpa.** be set, made (Pa. שַׁוִּי *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb[Eph. i. 67]; cf. BH II. [שָׁוָה]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּוֵּה Dn 3^{29}, subj. rei + acc. *be made into* something (K§ 84, 3).

שׁוק (√of following; BH I. שׁוק, שׁוֹק).

†[**שָׁק**] **n.[m.]** lower leg;—pl. sf. שָׁקוֹהִי Dn 2^{33}.

†[**שׁוּר**] **n.m.** wall (cf. BH II. שׁוּר *id.;* Eg. Aram. שור RÉS[361 A 5; B 1]);—pl. emph. שׁוּרַיָּה Ezr 4^{16}, א–ָ v^{13}; v^{12} rd. שׁ׳ שׁוּרַיָּא Qr, for שורי אשׁ׳ Kt.

שׁוּשַׁנְכָיֵא **n. pr. gent. pl.** the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4^{9}, v. דהוא (Dl[Pa 327]; sg. [שׁוּשַׁנְכָ] acc. to Scheft[92], = OP **Šušana-ka, from Susa*, so (as altern.) Andr[M 85*]; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach[Anzanische Inschr. 136] Jen[VOJ

vi.54 Zim$^{KAT\ 3.485}$, and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb$^{l.c.}$ Jen$^{ZMG\ lv\ (1901),\ 229}$).

†[**שְׁחַת**] **vb. corrupt** (𝔗^{J}(once), Syr. ܫܚܬ; BH[שָׁחַת]);—**Pe.** *Pt.pass.* fs. שְׁחִיתָה Dn 2^{9} *corrupt* word; as n.=*fault* $6^{5.5}$ (cf. 𝔗 ψ 17^{3} Ru 4^{22}).

†**שֵׁיזִב** **vb. deliver** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šûzub(u), ušêzib, deliver,* √*ezêbu* (א$_4$=עזב), Dl$^{Pr\ 140}$ Hpt$^{GGN\ 1883,\ 91;\ BAS\ i.\ 13}$ K$^{§\ 43,\ 1,\ Anm.}$; 𝔗 שֵׁיזֵב, Syr. ܫܘܙܒ, Chr-Pal. ܫܘܙܒ Schulth$^{Lex.\ 203}$, also Nab. שיזב Cooke^{255}; cf. n.pr. מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל BH; OAram. צלמשזב SAC^{102}; v. also foll. art.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁיזִב Dn 3^{28} 6^{28}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֵׁיזִב 3^{17}; sf. יְשֵׁיזְבִנָּךְ 6^{17}, ־נְכוֹן 3^{15}; *Inf.* sf. לְשֵׁיזָבוּתָךְ 6^{21}, ־תֵהּ v^{15}, ־תַנָא 3^{17};—*deliver* (usu. c. מִן): Dn 3^{17b}, לְ acc. pers. v^{28} 6^{28b}, sf. pers. $3^{15.17a}$ $6^{15.17.21}$, abs. v^{28a}

†**שֵׁיצִיא** Kt, שֵׁיצִי Qr **vb. bring out** (to an end), **finish** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šû-ṣû, û-še-ṣû, bring out,* √*aṣû* (יצא, BH יצא, =Aram. יְעָא, cf. Nö$^{GGA\ 1884,\ 1019}$), Dl$^{l.c.}$ Hpt$^{l.c.}$ K$^{l.c.}$; 𝔗 שֵׁיצֵי *complete, put an end to,* also *come to an end,* pass. *be finished,* Chr-Pal. ܫܝܨܝ Schulth$^{Lex.\ 205}$);—*finish* temple: *Pf.* 3 ms. 'שׁ Ezr 6^{15}, but read prob. 3 mpl. שֵׁיצִיו K$^{§\ 43,\ 1\ ad\ fin.}$ Berthol Gu^{Hpt} (so 𝔊 𝔙); >*Pf.* pass. Pe-Ry.

שׁכב (√of foll.; BH שָׁכַב, מִשְׁכָּב).

†[**מִשְׁכַּב**] **n.**[**m.**] **couch, bed**;—sf. מִשְׁכְּבִי Dn $4^{2.7.10}$; ־ךְ $2^{28.29}$; ־הּ 7^{1}.

†[**שְׁכַח**] **vb. Haph.** (K$^{§\ 40,\ 4}$ Nö$^{GGA\ 1884,\ 1019}$) find (𝔗 שְׁכַח *find,* Syr. ܐܫܟܚ, Chr-Pal. ܫܟܚ Schulth$^{Lex.\ 205}$; Eg.Aram. השכח S-C$^{E\ 5}$, pass. אשתכח RÉS$^{361\ A\ 2}$):—*Pf.* 1 s. הַשְׁכַּחַת Dn 2^{25}; 3 mpl. הַשְׁכַּחוּ Ezr 4^{19} Dn 6^{12}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהַשְׁכַּח Ezr 4^{15} 7^{16}; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכָּחָה Dn $6^{5.5}$;—*find,* acc. rei, 6^{5} (לְ pers.), v$^{5.6}$ (לְ pers.), v^{6} (עַל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7^{16} (בְּ loc.); sq. cl. דִּי 4^{15} (בְּ loc.), v^{19}; acc. pers. Dn 2^{25}; לְ pers. 6^{12} (+pt. action.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתְּכַח Dn 2^{35}+, 2 ms. ־כַחַתְּ 5^{27}, 3 fs. ־כַחַת 5^{11}+;—*be found,* subj. rei, בְּ loc., Ezr 6^{2}; בְּ pers. Dn $5^{11.12.14}$ 6^{24}; עַל pers. v^{5}; לְ pers. + קֳדָם pers. v^{23}; לְ rei 2^{35} (v. אֲתַר); subj. pers. 5^{27} + חַסִּיר *thou hast been found wanting* (K$^{§\ 85,\ 3}$).

שַׁכְלְלָה etc., v. כלל.

†[**שְׁכַן** cf. 𝔗] **vb. dwell** (BH שָׁכַן, מִשְׁכָּן);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. יִשְׁכְּנָן Dn 4^{18} *dwell,* of birds, בְּ loc. **Pa.** causat.: *Pf.* 3 ms. שַׁכִּן שְׁמֵהּ תַּמָּה Ezr 6^{12}, of God, *cause his name to dwell there.*

†[**מִשְׁכַּן**] **n.**[**m.**] abode, of God;—sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵהּ Ezr 7^{15}, of Jerusalem.

שְׁלוּ, שְׁלֵה (√of foll.; BH I. שׁלה (late)).

†**שְׁלֵה** **adj.** at ease (Eg.Aram. Cooke^{210});—'שׁ הֲוֵית בְּ Dn 4^{1} *I was at ease in* my house.—3^{29} v. following.

†**שָׁלוּ** **n.f. neglect, remissness** (𝔗 *id.*);—abs. 'שׁ Ezr 4^{22} 6^{9} Dn 6^{5} + 3^{29} Qr; Kt שלה usu. thought an error for שָׁלוּ; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שְׁלָה=שְׁאֵלָה=*thing, affair* (4^{14}).

†[**שְׁלֵוָה**] **n.f. ease, prosperity**;—sf. שְׁלֵוְתָךְ Dn 4^{24}

†**שְׁלַח** **vb. send** (BH I. שָׁלַח);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'שׁ Ezr 4^{17}+; 3 mpl. שְׁלַחוּ 4^{11}+; 2 mpl. שְׁלַחְתּוּן 4^{18}; 1 pl. שְׁלַחְנָא 4^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח 5^{17} 6^{12}; *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִיחַ 7^{14} Dn 5^{24};—*send,* acc. of letter, etc., c. עַל pers. Ezr $4^{11.17.18}$ $5^{6.7.17}$; abs. 6^{13}, sq. vb. fin. 4^{14}, +acc. pers. Dn 3^{28} 6^{23}; sq. Inf. Dn 3^{2}; *send out* hand (acc.) to harm (Inf.); *pass., be sent,* c. מִן־קֳדָם pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7^{14}; subj. פַּסָּא Dn 5^{24}.

†**שְׁלֵט** **vb. have power, rule** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (q.v.) late);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'שׁ Dn 3^{27}, 3 mpl. שְׁלִטוּ 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט 5^{7}, 3 fs. תִּשְׁלַט 2^{39}, 2 ms. תִּשְׁלַט 5^{16};—*have power* upon, בְּ rei, Dn 3^{27} (of fire); *fall upon, assault* (𝔗=פְּגַע בְּ), בְּ pers. 6^{25} (of lions); subj. pers. *rule, be ruler,* abs., $5^{7.16}$, subj. kingdom, בְּ of earth, 2^{39}. **Haph.** *make ruler: Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְטָךְ 2^{38} (בְּ pers., etc.); הַשְׁלְטֵהּ v^{48} (עַל of province).

†**שָׁלְטָן** (K$^{§\ 61,\ 3,\ Beisp.\ a)}$) **n.m.**$^{Dn\ 7\ 6}$ **dominion**;—'שׁ abs. Dn $7^{6.14}$, cstr. 6^{27}+; emph. שָׁלְטָנָא 7^{27}; sf. שָׁלְטָנָךְ 4^{19}, ־נֵהּ 3^{33}+, ־נְהוֹן 7^{12}; pl. emph. שָׁלְטָנַיָּא 7^{27};—**1.** *dominion, sovereignty* (usu. of God): Dn 3^{33} $4^{19.31.31}$ 6^{27b} $7^{6.12.14.14.14.26.27.27}$ **2.** *realm* 6^{27a}.

†**שַׁלִּיט** **adj.** having mastery, ruling;—abs. 'שׁ Ezr 7^{24}+, emph. ־טָא Dn 2^{15}; mpl. שַׁלִּיטִין Ezr 4^{20}, ־טַן Dn 4^{23};—**1.** *having, exercising, mastery* **a.** of God, sq. בְּ, Dn $4^{14.22.29}$ 5^{21}; abs., of heavens 4^{23}. **b.** of kings Ezr 4^{20} (בְּ). **2.** as n.=*ruler* Dn 2^{10}, *captain* v^{15} **3.** *having authority* to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers.=*it is authorized,* Ezr 7^{24} (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C$^{A\ 11+}$ אנת שליט למבנה).

†[**שְׁלֵם**] **vb. be complete** (v. BH; Eg. Aram. שְׁלֵם *pay in full* Cooke^{404}=S-C$^{L\ 5.7}$);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִם Ezr 5^{16} *finished,* of temple. **Haph.**

f. 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְמַהּ Dn 5[26] God *has finished it* ‍ie kingdom; brought it to an end); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁ Ezr 7[19] *render in full*, acc. rei (cf. Syr. ph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קֳדָם dei.

†שְׁלָם **n.m.** [Dn 3, 31] **welfare, prosperity**;—greetings: abs. Ezr 4[17] *prosperity!* emph. שְׁלָ 5[7]; sf. שְׁלָמְכוֹן יִשְׂגֵּא Dn 3[31] 6[26].

†שֻׁם **n.m. name** (v. BH שֵׁם);—cstr. שׁ' ‍r 5[1]+; sf. שְׁמֵהּ Dn 2[20]+; pl. cstr. שְׁמָהָת Ezr , sf. ־תְהֹם v[10];—*name*, dei: Dn 2[20] 4[5] Ezr 5[1] ; vir.: Dn 2[26] 4[15.16] 5[12] (all Dan.), Ezr 5[4.10.10] ‍so v[14], with which cf. S-C [K 4,5,8 f., 12 f.]

†[שְׁמַד] **vb. Haph.** destroy (𝔗 Pa. *make ostatize;* cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהַשְׁמָדָה Dn 7[26] (obj. ., =dominion).

†[שְׁמַיִן] **n.m. pl. heavens** (BH [שָׁמַיִם], שְׁכִ, √ שׁמה);—alw. emph. שְׁמַיָּא: **1.** visible ‍y Je 10[11] Dn 4[8.10.17.19.20.27.28]; עוֹף שׁ' 2[38]; צִפְּרֵי שׁ' [18]; טַל שׁ' v[12.20.22.30] 5[21]; רוּחֵי שׁ' 7[2] *winds of the ‍y;* עֲנָנֵי שׁ' v[13]; *heavens* + earth = universe 10[11], where God shews signs Dn 6[28]. **2.** *‍avens* as abode of God Dn 2[28] 4[31], hence, fig., ruling v[23] (שׁ' sometimes = *God* in NH J Aram., [Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 f.]); as abode of angels v[32] r); elsewh. in phr. אֱלָהּ שׁ' 2[18.19.37.44] Ezr 5[11.12] [10] 7[12.21.23.23], מֶלֶךְ שׁ' Dn 4[34], מָרֵא שׁ' 5[23].

†[שְׁמַם] **vb. Ethpōʿl.** be appalled (𝔗 ‍re); v. BH; Chr-Pal. ܫܡ, Schulth[209]);—*Pf.* ‍ms. אֶשְׁתּוֹמַם (K[§ 36]) Dn 4[16].

†שְׁמַע **vb. hear** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. Dn 6[15]; 1 s. שִׁמְעֵת 5[14.16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע , 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן 3[5.15]; *Pt. act.* שָׁמְעִין 3[7] 5[23];—‍ir: = *have sense of hearing* Dn 5[23]; c. acc. of ‍und 3[5.7.10.15], word 6[15]; c. cl. דִּי + עַל pers. *con-‍ning*, 5[14.16] **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: ‍pf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְעוּן Dn 7[27], c. לְ pers. (prob.).

†שָׁמְרַיִן **n.pr.loc.** (BH שֹׁמְרוֹן, I. שָׁמַר);—r 4[7.10].

I. שמשׁ (√of following; BH שָׁמַשׁ, שֶׁמֶשׁ).

†[שְׁמַשׁ] **n.** [**m.** so D[WB]] **sun**;—emph. שִׁמְשָׁא Dn 6[15].

†II. [שַׁמֵּשׁ] **vb. Pa.** minister (𝔗 **Pa.** , תַּשְׁמִישׁ *use;* Palm. שמש, תשמיש, SAC[114], [22] Lzb[379]; Syr. ܫܡܫ, ܡܫܡܫܢܐ; Chr-Pal. ܫܡܫ , ܬܫܡܫ; NH שִׁמֵּשׁ, תַּשְׁמִישׁ; Egypt. *šms, ser-‍nt*, Kopt. *šemše*, cf. WMM in Buhl[14]);—*Impf.* ‍mpl. sf. יְשַׁמְּשׁוּנֵּהּ Dn 7[10] *were ministering to him.*

†שְׁמְשַׁי **n.pr.m.**;—always שׁ' סָפְרָא: Ezr 4[8.9.17.23] (Andr [M 86*] conj. OIran. caritative שׁמשׁי, conformed to שׁמשׁ, cf. Scheft[92], who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi* = *simaēzhi*, n.pr.).

שֵׁן v. שׁנן.

[שְׁנָא] **vb. change** (v. BH I. שׁנה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁנוֹ Dn 3[27], sf. שְׁנוֹהִי 5[6] (rd. prob. שְׁנוֹ עֲלוֹהִי); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא 7[24], 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֵא 6[18] 7[23]; *Pt. act.* fs. שָׁנְיָא 7[19]; mpl. שָׁנַיִן 5[9], fpl. שָׁנְיָן 7[3];—intrans. *change, be changed:* of garment, by fire Dn 3[27], brightness (זִיו) of face 5[6.9], purpose 6[18]; *be different* from (מִן) 7[3.19.23.24]. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁנִּיו (K[§ 47 e), and Beisp. 3]) Dn 3[28]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׁנּוֹן 4[13]; *Pt. pass.* fs. מְשַׁנְּיָא (Baer) 7[7];—trans. *change* Dn 4[13] (לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא); = *frustrate* word of king 3[28]; pt. pass. intrans. *different* 7[7] (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתַּנּוֹ Dn 3[19] Kt (K[§ 47, Beisp. 4]; ־נִּו Nö [GGA 1884, 1019] Str[§ 23 d] M[24*]), > 3 ms. אִשְׁתַּנִּי Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנֵּא 2[9], 3 mpl. ־נּוֹ (ן om. in pause, K[§ 26, 1], but *modus apocop.* Nö[GGA 1884, 1018], as יֵאבַדוּ Je 10[11], יִבַהֲלוּךְ Dn 5[10]; v. also Cooke[166]) 5[10], ־נּוֹן 7[28];—*be changed:* of זִיו Dn 5[10] 7[28] (v. **Pe.**; עַל pers.); צְלֵם אַנְפּוֹהִי 3[19] (*id.*); of time, conditions 2[9] **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁנֵא Ezr 6[11]; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁנָיָה v[12]+; *Pt. act.* מְהַשְׁנֵא Dn 2[21];—trans. *change, alter*, times, etc. (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2[21] 7[25]; acc. om. 6[9.16] Ezr 6[12]; *frustrate* edict (v. **Pa.**) 6[11].

†I. [שְׁנָה] **n.f. year** (v. BH שָׁנָה, √ I. [שָׁנָה]);—cstr. שְׁנַת: שׁ' חֲדָה = *first year* Ezr 5[13] 6[3] Dn 7[1]; שׁ' תַּרְתֵּין Ezr 4[24] *second year;* שׁ' שֵׁת 6[15]; pl. שְׁנִין שִׁתִּין וְת' Dn 6[1] *62 years;* שׁ' שַׂגִּיאָן Ezr 5[11].—II. [שְׁנָה] v. ישׁן.

שׁנן (√of following; v. BH [שָׁנַן], שֵׁן).

†[שֵׁן] **n.** [**f.**] **tooth**;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שִׁנַּיִן Dn 7[7];—sf. שניה Kt (K[§ 53, 2. b)]), שִׁנַּהּ Qr, v[5.19] (all of beasts in vision).

†שָׁעָה **n.f. brief time, moment** (𝔗 *id.*, שַׁעְתָּא, NH שָׁעָה *time, hour;* Syr. ܫܥܬܐ *moment*, then *hour* Brock[369], but Chr-Pal. ܫܥܐ *moment, hour* Schwally[Idiot. 97] Schulth[Lex. 211]; perh. = As. *šattu, duration;* Tel Am.[91, 77] *še-ti, time, hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl[KAT 3. 335]; Ar. سَعْوٌ, سَاعَة *portion* of time, Eth. ሰዐ: *time*, ሰዓት: *hour, time* (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl[l.c.]); √unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl[l.c.]); Dl[Pr 39 f.] conj. *שׁיע = שָׁעָה *look*, hence *moment* = '*Augenblick*,' but vb. שׁ' rather of steady gaze);—*moment:* usu. emph. בַּהּ־שַׁעֲתָא (rd. poss. שָׁ' as

𝔗 Syr., M$^{86*f.}$ Buhl^{14} cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn $3^{6.15}$ 4^{30} 5^{5}; abs. שָׁעָה חֲדָה 4^{16} *for a moment.*

‡†[**שְׁפַט**] **vb. judge** (BH שָׁפַט);—*Pt.* as n.pl. abs. שָׁפְטִין Ezr 7^{25} *judges.*

שַׁפִּיר v. שׁפר.

†[**שְׁפֵל**] **vb. be low** (v. BH);—**Haph.** *bring low, humble: Pf.* 2 ms. הַשְׁפֵּלְתְּ לִבְבָךְ Dn 5^{22} *thou hast* not *humbled thine heart; Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁפִּל 7^{24}, *Inf.* לְהַשְׁפָּלָה 4^{31}, *Pt.* מַשְׁפִּל 5^{19}, all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down.*

†**שְׁפַל** **adj.** low in station;—cstr. 'שׁ Dn 4^{14}.

†**שְׁפַר** **vb. be fair, seemly** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. שפר ל *merit well of,* SAC^{117}; Cappad. Aram. שפירא Lzb $^{Eph.\ 160}$);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'שׁ, c. קֳדָם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3^{32} 6^{2}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּר עַל 4^{24} *let* my counsel *be acceptable to* thee.

†**שַׁפִּיר** **adj. fair, beautiful**;—of foliage Dn $4^{9.18}$.

†[**שְׁפַרְפָּר**] **n.[m.] dawn** (𝔗 *id.;* redupl. (K$^{§ 59,3}$) fr. above √?);—emph. שְׁפַרְפָּרָא Dn 6^{20}.

שָׁק v. שׁוק.

†[**שְׁרָא**] **vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide** (v. BH I. שׁרה);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁרֵא Dn 5^{16}; rd. 'מִשׁ also v^{12}, for 'מְשׁ (K$^{§ 40n}$ M^{87*} al.);—*Pt. pass.* שְׁרֵא (K$^{§ 47,\ Beisp.f)}$) 2^{22}; pl. שְׁרַיִן 3^{25};—**1.** *loosen:* lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3^{25} (opp. bound); fig. *loosen* knots, i.e. solve difficulties, $5^{12.16}$. **2.** *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. 𝔗 NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2^{22} (עִם pers.). **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁרִיו Ezr 5^{2} *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] **Hiph. 2**), sq. inf. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* mpl. מִשְׁתָּרַיִן Dn 5^{6} joints *were loosened* (in fear).

שׁרק (𝔗 שְׁרִיק, Syr. ܫܪܩ, BH שָׁרַק *hiss, whistle* (onomatop.)).

†[**מַשְׁרוֹקִי**] **n.f. pipe** (cf. Syr. (rare));—emph. מַשְׁרוֹקִיתָא Dn $3^{5.7.15}$, 'מַשְׁרֹק 3^{10}.

†[**שֹׁרֶשׁ**] **n.m.** $^{Dn\ 4,12}$ **root** (v. BH);—pl. sf. שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי of tree Dn $4^{12.20.23}$.

‡†**שרשו** Kt (i.e. שְׁרֹשׁוּ K$^{§ 61,4,5}$), Qr שְׁרֹשִׁי **n.f. uprooting,** fig. **banishment**;—abs. Ezr 7^{26}.

שֵׁת, שִׁת *six,* v. שׁדת.

†[**שְׁתָה**] **vb. drink** (𝔗 שְׁתָא, אִשְׁתִּי, Syr. ܐܫܬܝ; v. BH I. שָׁתָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּיו (K$^{§ 11,4,a)}$) Dn $5^{3.4}$; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתּוֹן v^{2}; *Pt. act.* שָׁתֵה v^{1}, pl. שָׁתַיִן v^{23};—*drink,* acc. wine Dn $5^{1.4}$, + בְּ of vessel v^{23} and (acc. om.) $v^{2.3}$.

†[**מִשְׁתֵּי**] so 𝔗] **n.m. feast** (as BH מִשְׁתֶּה);—emph. בֵּית מִשְׁתְּיָא Dn 5^{10}

שִׁתִּין *sixty,* v. שׁדת.

†**שְׁתַר בּוֹזְנַי** **n.pr.m.** Pers. official Ezr $5^{3.6}$ $6^{6.13}$; Σαθαρβουζανα (αι, ε, ης); 𝔊L Σαθραβωζανης (Andr$^{M\ 87*}$ prop. 'מתרב, Gk. Μιθροβουζάνης, = OIran. **Mithrabaužana, Mithra is deliverer* (or the like), so Mey$^{Entst.\ J.\ 32}$; Scheft$^{92f.}$ OIran. *Šēthrabûzana, empire-delivering;* Wkl$^{MVAG\ 1897,\ 281f.}$ conj. a title).

ת

†[**תְּבַר**] **vb. break** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁבַר);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. תְּבִירָה Dn 2^{42} *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

תְּדִירָא v. דור.

†[**תּוּב**] **vb. return** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שׁוּב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְתוּב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (זִיו) of face Dn 4^{33b}, of knowledge $v^{31.33a}$. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲתִיב Dn 2^{14}; 3 mpl. sf. הֲתִיבוּנָא Ezr 5^{11}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַהֲתִיבוּן 6^{5}, יְתִיבוּן (K$^{§ 33,2}$) 5^{5}; *Inf.* sf. לַהֲתָבוּתָךְ Dn 3^{16};—**1.** *restore,* acc. rei Ezr 6^{5}. **2.** *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) $5^{5.11}$ Dn 3^{16} (sf. pers.), 'עֵטָא וּטְעֵם הֲת 2^{14}.

†**תְּוַהּ** **vb. be startled, alarmed** (𝔗 *id.,* Syr. ܬܘܗ);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ת Dn 3^{24}.

†[**תּוֹר**] **n.m. bullock** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שׁוֹר, √III. שׁור);—pl. abs. תּוֹרִין, for sacrifice Ezr $6^{9.17}$ 7^{17}; as eating grass Dn $4^{22.29.30}$ 5^{21}.

†**תְּחוֹת** **prep. under** (BH תַּחַת; 𝔗 תְּחוֹת, Syr. ܬܚܝܬ, adv. ܠܬܚܬ; Palm. מן לתחת Cooke^{320});—Dn 7^{27} תְּחוֹת כָּל־שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **II. 1**); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. 𝔗) 4^{9} תְּחֹתוֹהִי (so 𝔗^{O} Lv 15^{10}: Dalm$^{§ 47,2}$), v^{18}. With מִן, Je 10^{11} מִן תְּחוֹת שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **III. 2**); sf. Dn 4^{11} מִן־תְּחֹתוֹהִי (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

†**תְּלַג** **n.[m.] snow** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שֶׁלֶג);—abs. 'ת Dn 7^{9} (sim.).

†תְּלָת **n.m.**, תְּלָתָה **f.**, three (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁלשׁ, שְׁלשָׁה);—**m.** תְּלָת bef. **n.f.** pl. Dn 7^{5}; n.f. om. $v^{8.20}$; **f.** תְּלָתָה bef. **n.m.** pl. 7^{24}; after, 3^{24} $6^{3.11.14}$, so א◌ָ— Ezr 6^{4}; יוֹם תְּלָתָה 6^{15} *third day;* sf. תְּלָתֵהוֹן (K[§ 65, Anm. 1]) Dn 3^{23} *the three of them.*

†[תְּלָת] **n.[m.]** a third part (so 𝔗 תִּלְתָּא, תַּלְתָּא, Syr. ܬܘܠܬܐ, Nab. תלת SAC[121], Ar. ثُلْث, ثُلُث, As. *šuluttu* (=*šuluštu*) Meissn [Suppl. 95], cf. Dl[WB]; v. also M[88*] Dr[Dn 5,7]);—emph. תַּלְתָּא adv. *as one of three* Dn $5^{16.29}$ (Bev *the third day*, every three days, v. So in M[88*]).

‡†תַּלְתִּי **adj. denom.** (only BAram.) as subst. **third** (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M[89*]), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K[§ 65, 1, Anm. 3]), Dn 5^{7}

†[תְּלִיתָי] **adj. third** (𝔗 תְּלִיתַי, Syr. ܬܠܝܬܝܐ);—f. תְּלִיתָיא Kt, ◌ָאָה Qr (K[§ 11, 1 b)]) Dn 2^{39} *the third kingdom.*

†תְּלָתִין **n. indecl. thirty**;—יוֹמִין ת׳ Dn $6^{8.13}$.

†תַּמָּה **adv.** there (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS [361 B 5] [also תמה [A 4], so Cilic., Cooke [68. 5], cf. Palm. תנן ib.[121. 3], Syr. ܬܡܢ] S-C[A 4, 3 6]); 𝔗 תַּמָּן, Syr. ܬܡܢ, v. BH שָׁם);—Ezr 5^{17} $6^{1.12}$; מִן־ת׳ *thence* 6^{6}.

†[תְּמַהּ] **n.m.** wonder, as wrought by God (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH [תָּמַהּ]);—pl. abs. תִּמְהִין Dn 6^{28}; emph. תִּמְהַיָּא 3^{32}, pl. sf. תִּמְהוֹהִי v^{33}.

תנא (𝔗 Syr.; =BH II. שָׁנָה, שְׁנַיִם, שֵׁנִי).

†[תִּנְיָן] **adj.** second;—fs. תִּנְיָנָה (K[§ 66, 1]) Dn 7^{5}.

†תִּנְיָנוּת (K[§ 66, 2]) **adv. the second time**;—Dn 2^{7}.

†[תְּרֵין] **n.m.**, תַּרְתֵּין (K[§ 65, Anm. 1]) **f.**, two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתין over ag. Palm. תרתן Lzb[385]); v. Philippi [ZMG xxxii (1878), 21 ff.]; **adj.** acc. to M[§ 89 b]);—**m.** only cstr. in תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר *twelve*, after **n.m.** pl. Dn 4^{26} Ezr 6^{17}; **f.** after **n.f.** pl. שְׁנִין שִׁתִּין וְת׳ Dn 6^{1} *years sixty and two;* =ord., שְׁנַת תַּרְתֵּין 4^{24} *second year.*

†תִּפְתָּיֵא Kt, ◌ָאֵי Qr, **n.m. pl.** name of official Dn $3^{2.3}$ (so Eg. Aram. RÉS [361 B 4] דיניא תיפתיא וגושכיא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תַּקִּיף] v. תקף.

†[תְּקַל] **vb.** weigh (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁקַל, שֶׁקֶל);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 2 ms. תְּקִלְתָּא (W[CG 224]) Dn 5^{27} *thou hast been weighed,* ב of scales.

†תְּקֵל **n.[m.]** shekel (v. BH שֶׁקֶל; 𝔗 תִּקְלָא);—abs. ת׳ Dn $5^{25.27}$; v. מְנֵא and reff.

†[תְּקַן] **vb.** be in order (𝔗 Syr.; BH (late));—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָתְקְנַת (W[CG 225]) Dn 4^{33} *I was established,* עַל of kingdom.

†[תְּקֵף] **vb.** grow strong (𝔗 Syr.; BH, q.v., (late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תְּקִף, of tree, Dn $4^{8.17}$; 2 ms. תְּקֵפְתְּ 4^{19}, of king; 3 fs. תִּקְפַת 5^{20} fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strong, stringent: Inf.* לְתַקָּפָה Dn 6^{8} acc. of interdict.

†תְּקֹף **n.[m.]** might;—cstr. בִּת׳ חִסְנִי Dn 4^{27}, of king.

†[תְּקָף] **n.[m.]** id.;—emph. תָּקְפָּא Dn 2^{37}

†[תַּקִּיף] **adj.** strong, mighty;—fs. abs. תַּקִּיפָה, of kingdom, Dn 2^{40} (like iron), v^{42}; א◌ָ— 7^{7}, of beast; mpl. abs. תַּקִּיפִין, of kings Ezr 4^{20}, God's wonders Dn 3^{33}.

[תְּרֵין], תַּרְתֵּין *two,* v. תנא.

†תְּרַע **n.[m.]** gate, door (𝔗 Syr.; BH שַׁעַר, √I. שׁער);—cstr. ת׳: **1.** *door* of furnace Dn 3^{26}. **2.** *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2^{49} (cf. Est 2^{19}, v. שַׁעַר **3 a**; also Ar. بَاب *gate*, then الباب *the court* of a sovereign; pl. الابواب *Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy[i. 124]).

†[תָּרָע i.e. *tarrâ'* K[§ 59 d)]] **n.m.** porter, door-keeper, in temple: pl. emph. תָּרָעַיָּא Ezr 7^{24}.

†תַּתְּנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. perfect in Syria;—Ezr $5^{3.6}$ $6^{6.13}$; Θανθανας, Ταυθαναι, A Θαθθαναι; 𝔊L Ταυθαναιος, Σισιννης; Σισιννης also 3 Esdr 6^{3} 7^{26} Jos[Ant. xi. 12, 89, etc.] (Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 162 n.; AS § 1335 n.]; Mey [Entst. J. 32] assumes OP **Thithnaya*, or **Thathnaia*); but *Uštanni, Uštanu,* was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm [Darius 27, 82]; names prob. identical; Meissn [ZAW xvii (1897), 191 f.] reads therefore ושתני (וְשִׁתְּנַי Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu [Ezr-Neh. 63]; Scheft[94], however, thinks תתני= תסני=OP *thāsna*, Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu.*

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3ᵇ. **אָב 9**: see also Ew[Gesch. i. 524. H i. 365]. On the force of אָב in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che[Ency. Bib., ABI, NAMES WITH] Nö[ib., NAMES, §§ 44, 45].

4ᵇ. **אַבְרָם**: Spiegelberg[Randglossen 14] cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *ḥkr'ȝ 'ȝbrru* = חקל אברם (c. Eg. art. masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö[l. c.] al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. אֲחִירָם, מַלְכִּירָם, יְהוֹרָם[אֲ]).

5ᵇ. II. **אבל**: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of أَبَلَ *withstand*, with أَبْلٌ *herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with إِبِلٌ *herd of camels* obscure; √ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr. ܝܒܠܐ, ܝܒܠܐ, Talm. יַבְלָא, Pun. ιεβαλ, '*grass*,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, ἄγρωστις, v. Löw[No. 141] (GFM, privately).

6ᵃ. III. **אֻבַל, אוּבַל**: on this etym., form 'או needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric (*x* + *'il*), poss. err. for אַרְבְּאֵל; or Aram. Aph. from יבל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

7ᵃ. [אֶבֶן] **2**: Spiegelberg[ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.; Randglossen 19 ff.] expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אֲבָנַיִם], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7ᵇ. **אַבִּיר 1**: transfer Ju 5^{22} Je 46^{15} to **3** end (but Je 46^{15} many MSS. 𝔊 Aq Symm Theod 𝔙 many moderns read אַבִּירְךָ *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— **אַבְרֵךְ**: Spiegelberg[Randglossen 14 ff.] expl. as Eg. *'brk* = *give attention!*

8ᵃ. **אגא**: authority for Ar. vb. أَجَأَ *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr.mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— **אגר**: Aram. 'א (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— **אגם**: Ar. أَجِمَ also = *spoil* (of water); cf. أَجَمَةٌ (أَجَمٌ) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy[i. 11].

10ᵃ. **אֱדוֹם 2, 3**: v. now FBuhl[Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893)].

11ᵇ. **אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק**: rd. prob. א׳־צֶדֶק, v. GFM[Ju 1, 5].

13ᵇ. I. **אהל**: Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 154, 720] doubts אֹהֶל = أَهْلٌ = *âlu*; but أَهْلٌ = *dwelling* actually in vulg. Ar. acc. to So[Buhl].

15ᵃ. Before **אוּאֵל** ins. 'או Pr 31^{4} Kt, v. [אַיֵּ].'

— **אוב**: after *return* add 'whence Kö[Off.-begr. ii. 15c] Sta[G. i. 504; Bibl. Theol. i. 186] Now[Arch. ii. 273] as *rediens*, "revenant"; but doubtful.'

15ᵇ. **אֵיד**: Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 302] der. from Ar. آدَ *be strong* [also *oppress, burden*], whence مُؤْيِدٌ (or مُؤْيَدٌ) *calamity*.

— **אֵד**: Ar. derivation very dub.; Dl[W 125, cf. WB 22] KS[2. 4] Hpt[JAOS 1896, 158 ff.] Gunk[Gn 2, 6] Holz[Gn 2, 5] Buhl cp. As. *edû, flood, mass of waters* (√ אדה), *editu, overflow* (for irrigation); 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Aq in Gn 2^{6} have *spring*, 𝔗 *cloud*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Jb 36^{27}; add perh. Jb 36^{30} אֵדוֹ for אוֹרוֹ (Du Di).

16ᵇ. **תַּאֲוָה 2**: add Gn 49^{26} (v. p. 1063ᵃ).

— II. [אָוָה] end: v. also [תָּאַר], p. 1061ᵇ.

17ᵇ II. **אוּל, אֵיל**: Ar. أَوَّلٌ, etc., from وَأَلَ, v. Lane.

19ᵃ. **אַיָּל**: Ar. إِيَّلٌ = *ibex* (i.q. وَعْلٌ, وَعِلٌ).

19ᵇ. **אַיִן**: on etym., cf. also Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 300-2].

20ᵇ **אוּפָז**: crpt., v. Siegf[ThLz, Nov. 7, 1883, 530]; he expl. 'מֵא Je 10^{9} as err. for מוּפָז 1 K 10^{18}, and 'א Dn 10^{5} as borrowed from Je 10^{9}; in Je 10^{9} Gie reads מֵאוֹפִיר, Du either this or מוּפָז (v. פזז); read מֵאוֹפִיר perhaps also Dn 10^{5} (Dr).

— **אוֹפִיר**: WMM[As. u. Eur. 111] identifies with Egypt. *Pvnt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23ᵇ. **אֵזוֹב**: prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Maru*) Post[Hast. DB HYSSOP]

24ᵇ. [מאזן], l. 5: after שַׁחַק ins. 'Is 40^{15}.'

25ᵃ. III. **אָח**: Ez 18^{10} אָח is a *vox nihili* (dittogr. from foll. אחד: v. Comm.): in 21^{10} also dub. (𝔊 εὖ), read אַךְ Ew Hi Sm Toy, חַדָּה Co Berthol, אָהּ Oort Kr e.

25b. אחד **5**: Nu 10[4] בְּאַחַת is rather '*in one* (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33[14] it = *in one way;* Pr 28[18] read prob. with 𝔖 Lag Dys Bi בְּשַׁחַת; Ju 16[28] is rather 'vengeance for *one* of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10[8] בְּאַחַת prob. = *in one, altogether.* אחד **7**: transpose 'abs. Jb 42[14]' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10[14]' (l. 2).

26b. On pr. names compounded with אָח, v. reff. given under אָב supr.

— אַחְאָב, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus[Chron. Ecclesiast. ii. 23]' and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אֲחִיָּהוּ **3**, l. 1: ins. '15[29]' after '14[2.4],' and in **4**, l. 1, del. '[29.]'

27a. אֲחִימַן: < אֲחִימָן, v. Norzi[Nu 13, 22] GFM[Ju 1, 10] (after Ven.[1] Mich.).

28b. אַחְזְיָהוּ: cf. Ar. اخذ viii, + وَلَدًا = *adopt,* hence perhaps 'י *hath adopted.*

— אָח *fire-pot* is loan-word fr. Eg. *'aḥ* acc. to WMM[OLZ 3, 51]; Je 36[22] rd. וְאֵשׁ הָאָח.

32b. אֵיךְ **2** end: add Ho 11[8] acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

33a. IV אִי Jb 22[30]: read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֱלֹהַּ (Ley), with וְתִמָּלֵט in v[b].

35b. אִישׁ, l. 5 from bottom: אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24[17.22] is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֲנָשִׁים; Toy[Hpt] אוֹנִים (Ho 9[4]).

38b. מְכֹלֶת: so read also ‖ 2 Ch 2[9] (MT מַכּוֹת).

— אַלְמוֹדָד: add Glas[Skizze ii. 425, 435].

41b. אֵלֶּה **c**: in Jos 17[9] עָרִים הָאֵלֶּה rd. הֶעָרִים, cf. 17[12] 19[8.16.31.48], etc.

43a. אֵל **7**: v. also Brock[ZAW xxvi (1906), 29 ff.] (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of* (*my*) *hand,* supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45b. אֱלִיעָם: < = *Ēl is kinsman* (v. Gray[Ency. Bib. Ammi, Names with] Nö[ib. Names, § 46]).

48b. I. [אָלַף], l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15[5].'

49a. At end of II. אֶלֶף ins.: '[אָלַף] **vb. denom. Hiph.** ψ 144[13] מַאֲלִיפוֹת *producing thousands* (subj. צֹאן).'

— אֶלְקֹשִׁי: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da[Nahum, etc., 9 ff.] GASm[Twelve Proph. ii. 79 f.]

— At bottom, insert: 'אֶלְתּוֹלַד v. sub I. אֵל.'

49b. אֵם etym.: add '𝔗[Onk. Jon.] אִם, 𝔗[Hag.] אִין.'

51a. I. אָמוֹן: Je 46[25] Spiegelberg[Randglossen, 43 ff.] reads נֹא אָמוֹן (as Na 3[8]) for אָמוֹן נֹא, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54a, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24[14].'

55b, l. 9: Is 40[26] read probably אֹמֶץ (𝔊).

57a. אֱמֹרִי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on א׳ = Eg. '*A-ma-ra* v. WMM[As. u. Eur. 229 ff.], = TelAm. and As. *Amurru,* v. Wkl[TelAm. 36*] Jastr[EB Canaan, § 10] Say[Hast. DB Amorites] al.; cf. also GFM[Ju 4, 5] Dr[Dt 1.7] Gray[Nu 13, 29].

58b. III. [אָנָה] **Pu.**: after תְּאֻנָּה ins. 'ψ 91[10].'

60a. [אָנֵף, אָנַף]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אַף.

61b. אָסָא: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. רְפָאֵל.

62b. אָסַף **Niph. 1** end: add 'so יֵאָסֵף Jb 27[19]; but read prob. יוֹסִף = יֹאסֵף (Ex 5[7]), 𝔊 𝔖 Ew De Di Du.'

66a. [אַפֶּדֶן]: Dieulafoy[RÉJ xvi (1888), p. cclxxv f.] makes *apadâna,* more precisely, *throne-room,* cf. Dr[Dn 11, 45].

67a אֲפוּנָה: Ar. أَفِنَ in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty;* مأفون = *empty-headed man;* this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67b. אֲפֵק: now prob. that **1** should include Jos 12[18] 1 S 4[1] 29[1] and 2 K 13[22] 𝔊L; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. 𝔊L[l. c.] We[Comp. 254] Dr[1 S 29, 11] RS[OTJC 2, 435] GASm[Geogr. 400 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 212 (and N.)] Bu[RS 235 f.]; more doubtful are 1 K 20[26.30] 2 K 13[17] (Kit[1 K 20, 26]); these, with Jos 19[30] Ju 1[31], might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12[21] rd. perh. אַבִּירִים Du (v. also Bu).

68a. אַפִּרְיוֹן: read 'Syr.' for '𝔖,' and 'Talm.' for '𝔗,' thus: 'Syr. ܦܘܪܝܐ (and ܦܘܪܝܘܢ) PS[3073]; Sota 9[14] and Talm. אַפִּרְיוֹן, Talm. also פּוּרְיָא and פּוּרְיוֹן, Levy[NHWB i. 150, iv. 17].'

68b. אפת: but Thes[612, Add. 72] del. אפת, and der. מוֹפֵת from √פ״ו, so Ba[NB § 172 c]; v. also, on افت as late by-form of أفك, DBMacdonald[JBL xiv (1895), 58 ff.].

70a. אָרַב: del. 'also أَرَّبَ *tie* (a knot) Frey.'

71b. [אֻרְיָה]: Vulg. Ar. آرِيّ = *manger* Mohit[19, 15] (GFM, privately), cf. Lane[51 c].

— At the end: add 'also pl. אֻוֵרוֹת 2 Ch 32[28b] (read prob. וְאֻרוֹת לַעֲדָרִים 𝔊 𝔙 Kit Benz al.).'

72a. אֲרִיאֵל: Du[Is 29. 1] (q.v.) makes **1** = אֲרִיאֵל, from אֲרָה + ל afform., *hearth* (not + אֵל *hearth of Ēl*).

73a. אָרַח, ll. 3, 19: אָרְחִי ψ 139[3] < *Inf. cstr.,* and ‖ רִבְעִי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רבע), *not* דרכי, cf. Bae.

73b. אַרְיוֹךְ: on *Rim-Aku* (=*Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr[Comm. Gn. 156 ff.]; Zim[KAT 3. 367] thinks identification very dubious.

— After אַרְיוֹךְ insert: '†אֲרִיסַי **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9^{9}; Αρσαιος.'

74b. אֲרָם end: add Nö[Ency. Bib. ARAM].

77a, l. 13 fr. below: אִישׁ '**m.**' is dub.: Nu 16^{18} rd. עָלֶיהָ for 2nd עֲלֵיהֶם (𝔊L); Je 20^{9} v Ges[§ 132 d]; 48^{45} rd. (many MSS., Nu 21^{28}) יצאה; ψ 104^{4} rd. perh. (Ol Du) לְהָטָה :, or וְלֹהֵט :; Jb 20^{26} v. Ges[§ 145 u (or 121 b)]: cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 63].

78b. אשה, [אֻשְׁיָה]: read 'אשה (√of foll.).'

Also '† [אֻשְׁיָה] **n.f. wall, bulwark** (Talm. אֻשְׁיָתָא (Levy Nö); Mand. אשיתא *wall* Nö[M 113]; 𝔗 pl. sf. אֻשְׁיָתָהָא (Dalm[WB] אֻשְׁיָתְהָא) Je 50^{15}, אשיתנא Ct 2^{9}; Ar. آسِيَةٌ *column, support* is loan-word acc. to Frä[11]);—only pl. sf. *bulwarks* of city of Babylon,' etc.

79b. אָשֵׁם, l. 2: for 'أَثِمَ *reum judicavit,*' read 'إِثْم *sin, offence,*' and before 'fault' insert 'requital.' — **Niph.**: after Jo 1^{18} add '(si vera l.; Me We al. נָשַׁמּוּ, √שׁמם, cf. Dr[ad loc.]).'

81a. אֲשֵׁרָה: see now also GFM[EB ASHERAH] Dr[Dt 16, 21] Allen[DB ASHERAH], all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim[KAT 3. 436 ff.] (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id.[ib. 432 ff.]); but v. Jerem[AT im Licht d. Alten Orients 207] (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902–3) and Id.[ib. 37. 237]) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-'Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess;* if 2 K 23^{7} refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id.[ib. 23, 208 f., 286]. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WHWard[AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902)].

83b. אֲשֶׁר: **4 b** (γ) transfer Ec 8^{4} to בַּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84a); and **8 e** add 'In Dt 15^{14} also read כַּאֲשֶׁר: note ברכך before.'

85a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: '(J) וַיּוֹלֶד לַחֲנוֹךְ לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוֹד אֶת־שִׁמְךָ אַבְרָם, אֶת־עִירָד 17^{5} (P) *there shall not be called* (=one shall not call) *thy name Abram,* 21^{5} (E).'

91b. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי: לַחַי perhaps orig. 1. לְחִי *jaw(-bone)*; on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לחי, γνάθος, v. 𝔊 [Ju 15. 9] We[Prol. 344] Nes[AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176].

92a. בְּאֵרִי: < *the man from Beer?* Nes[l. c.]

94b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17^{16} rd. הַעִמָּדִי (for בַּדֵּי) 𝔊 Du Dr, with נֵחַת in vb (for נַחַת).

96a. Before בְּדֶקֶר, ins.: '†[בָּדַק] **vb. denom. mend fissures** (of);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִבְדּוֹק 2 Ch 34^{10} (+ וּלְחַזֵּק; acc. הַבָּיִת).'

101b. בּוֹשׁ: add ref. to עַד־בֹּשׁ *to the point of confusion* †Ju 3^{25} (cf. GFM), 2 K 2^{17} 8^{11}.

103a. בֹּהַק: Nes[AJSL xiii (1897), 176] conj. mng. *gravel*, cf. mod. *Ramle*=*sand*.

— בֶּזֶק: err. in Ju $1^{4.5}$ (v. GFM).

— I. [בָּחַל]: Nö[ZAW xvii (1897), 188] disproves Syr. ܒܚܠ, and adopts the view of Gei[Urschrift 270] (בחל euphem. for a √ II. בעל = *loathe*, c. בְּ, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3^{14} 31^{32}; v. infr. on p. 127a).

103b, l. 2 (exc. '—**Qal**') belongs in l. 5.

110b. בית ad fin.: on בּ as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst[Hauran 110] Kampffmeyer[ZPV xv (1892), 111]

111a. בֵּית־דָּגוֹן: Jerome[Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), iii. 38] defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id.[ib. 174]): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Caphordago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דגון (Id.[ib. 48]) as 'piscis tristitiae'] (HPS, privately).

114b. בִּכּוּרָה: בִּכֻּרוֹת Je 24^{2} prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr.=*early ripeness*, cf. Du.

126a. אַבְנֵט: described Jos[Ant. iii. 7, 2] as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in 𝔗 𝔖 הֶמְיָן (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta[ThLz. 1894, 236].

— בֹּסֶר: l. 2 read ܟܘܣܪܐ (PS; syllable ܟܘ uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have ܟܘܣܪܐ).

127a. בָּעַל: Je 3^{14} 31^{32} AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ *be disgusted,* derive from II. בָּעַל **loathe** (sq. בְּ); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31^{32} read גָּעַלְתִּי (treating 3^{14} as I. בָּעַל).

129b. II. [בָּעַר]: **Niph.** Je 10^{14}=51^{17} rather *stupefied* (by spectacle 10^{13}=51^{16}).

132b, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21^{24} (v. Di), Ju 11^{22}; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3^{16} (cf. 2^{37}), Jos 12^{2}; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd[Pal 181].'

135a. I. בָּרָא: Ar. بَرَأَ prob. loan-word.

137b. בַּרְזִלַּי: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בַּר=*son*, Nes[ZPV xv. 257; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173].

141a. 1. בֹּר: Is 1^{25} read prob. כַּבֻּר *as in a furnace* (Is 48^{10}); there seems no evidence that

'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier[Anc. Workers in Metal (1856). 15, 20, 25] WAW in Smith[DB ii. 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. iii), 1939].

151ᵃ. [גָּדַד]: **Hithpo. 1** ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גּוּר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II. גּוּר).'

— **2** ad fin., Je 5[7] rd. prob. יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ 𝔊 Gie Du al.

152ᵇ, l. 13: after '𝔗 18[51]' ins. 'so ‖ 2 S 22[51] (Kt מַגְדִּיל; > Qr מִגְדּוֹל).'

— l. 6 from below: cstr. גְּדֹל Ex 15[16] belongs rather sub גֹּדֶל, l. 3, after '𝔗 79[11].'

154ᵇ, l. 21: bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20[27]'

156ᵃ. I. גֵּו: del. 'abs. Jb 30[5].'

161ᵇ [גִּיחַ] **2 b**: rather '*break forth* (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20[33].

163ᵇ. גָּלוּת: Am 1[6.9] cf. Ob[20.20] and Je 13[19] (𝔊 Du Co al.) belong sub **2** = *body of exiles*.

165ᵃ. II. גָּלִיל **2**: for '—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*,' rd. '; הַגָּלִילָה **Galilee**, 2 K 15[29] (‖ אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) Ew[§ 173 h n] Sta[§ 308 a 2] Ges[§ 90 f].'

165ᵇ, l. 1: del. '2 K 15[29],' and ll. 5ᵇ, 6.

— [גִּלּוּל]. Vid. Baud[ZMG, 1904, 395 ff.] (cps. BAram. אֶבֶן) גְּלָל), Palm. גללא[Tariff i. 9] = στήλη λιθίνη; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מַצֵּבָה).

168ᵇ. גַּם, l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb[250] Cooke[166]).

175ᵃ. **I.** גָּרַם: l. 1, rd. 'mng. dub.; ? **cut off**, hence **reserve**.'

178ᵇ גְּשׁוּרִי **2**: Jos 13[2] read prob. הַגִּזְרִי We and Dr (on 1 S 27[8]), Mey[ZAW i. 126 n] GFM[Ju 1. 29 n.].

184ᵃ. עַל־דִּבְרֵי ,עַל־דְּבַר *for the sake of, in reference to*, v. Kö[Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142–148]; and add for עַל־דְּבַר Nu 25[18.18.18] 31[16] 2 S 18[5], and for עַל־דִּבְרֵי Je 7[22] 2 K 22[13a] = 2 Ch 34[21a], and perh. 𝔗 7[1].

186ᵃ. דָּגוֹן: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג *fish* and דָּגָן *grain*, as explan. of דָּגוֹן, v. בית ד׳.

187ᵃ. דָּגָן **1**: Je 25[23], transfer to **2**.

189ᵃ. דּוּכִיפַת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi[ZMG l (1896). 292] (Arabic, Ol[§ 221] cf. Kö[ET ix (1898), 476]).

189ᵇ. דּוּר *circle, ball* — **1.** *circle*: Du[Is 29. 3] thinks noun here also is כַּדּוּר (or כִּדּוֹר) = כִּידוֹר *onset* of combatants; Marti כְּדָוִד as 𝔊 Lo Brd al.

192ᵇ, l. 6: on יָדוֹן Gn 6[3] cp. perh. دان *continue, do* something *continually*, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So[SK lxvii (1894), 211 f.]).

193ᵇ. מְדִינָה: cf. also OAram. מדינתא *city*, Palm. מדיתא *city*, sf. מדיתהון, pl. מדינתא SAC[70] Lzb[306] Cooke[266].

218ᵃ. יהוה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau[Rel. i. 181 ff. (v. esp. 230)]; Dl[Pa 162 ff.] claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue[National Religions, etc., Note iv (Eng. Trans. 329 ff.)] Jastr[JBL xiii (1894), 103 f.] cf. Hpt[BAS i. 170 N]; Dl[Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f.] makes same claim for יהוה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch[ZAW xxiii (1903), 355 ff.] Zim[KAT 3. 465 ff.]; Spiegelberg[ZMG liii (1899), 633 ff.] prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה; further discussions see in Kö[EB Names, § 112 and n. 3]. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel (†1480), acc. to Schwally[ThLz. 1905, col. 612].

228ᵇ, l. 14 fr. below, rd. אמן for ימן.

229ᵇ. [הָלְאָה]: Mi 4[7] We prop. הַנַּחְלָה (√חלה) *her that is diseased* (note ‖ הַצֹּלֵעָה, and cf. Ez 34[21]), so Now; Gr הַנִּלְאָה *her that is exhausted;* Marti allows either of these.

231ᵇ. הָלַךְ (5) ε: לִפְנֵי ה׳ also (less oft.) = *go* (and present oneself) *before* a deity or shrine 1 K 12[30] 1 Ch 21[30] (cf. בוא לפני Ex 28[30], קִדֵּם פְּנֵי 𝔗 95[2]).

239ᵇ. מַהֲלַלְאֵל: rd. מְהַלַּלְאֵל Gray[Prop. N. 201].

— l. 6 fr. below: on תְּהִלָּתֶךָ 𝔗 9[15] as error for לָּךְ- or לָּתֶיךָ-, v. Ol[§ 131 k; 39 c] Sta[§ 354 b] Hup-Now al. *ad loc.*

241ᵇ. הָמָה **2** ad fin.: add '—הֵמָּה כִּדְוֵי לַחְמִי Jb 6[7] rd. perh. וְהֵמָה וגו׳ (or וְזָהֲמָה) it is *loathesome* (√זהם).

242ᵇ. הָמוֹן **4**: 2 Ch 11[23] for וַיִּשְׁאַל הֲמוֹן נָשִׁים Perles[Anal. 47] prop. וַיִּשְׂאוּ לָהֶם נ׳ (cf. נשׂא **3 d**).

246ᵇ. הרג, l. 5: for '1 S 14[7]' rd. '2 S 14[7]'

248ᵃ. II. הָרָה, l. 5: for '1 S 11[5]' rd. '2 S 11[5].'

251ᵇ. Bef. התת ins. '† מַהֲתַלּוֹת **n.f.pl. deceptions**;—Is 30[10].'

256ᵃ. זבי: on Palm. זבי (prob. abbrev. from זבד . . .), v. Lzb[265] Cooke[273, 291]

257ᵃ. I. זָבַח: Ph. זבח of an offering of bread and oil CIS[i. 165. 12; 167. 8], cf. RS[Sem. 205 (2nd ed. 222)].

262ᵇ. זָהָב **1**: Jb 37[22] rd. perh. זֹהַר Du and Dr.

265ᵃ. I. זִיז: on As. *zîzê, teats*, v. RFHarper[AJSL xiv (1897-1898), 174].

269[a]. זַבַּי: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271[a], l. 17: *recorder*. Rather, probably, *the* (king's) *reminder*, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew [Gesch. iii. 365, H. iii. 267] Ke[2 S 8, 16] Benz [Arch. 310] Now [Arch. i. 308] Kit [1 K 4, 3].

271[a]. זָכָר: against Schwally's view see J Peritz [Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1898), 111 ff.]

272[a]. זִכָּרוֹן: cite also (sub **1**) זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם מִשְׁלֵי־אֵפֶר Jb 13[12] *your memorial words are ashen sayings* (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that 𝔊 seems to have read רְנִיכֶם [רִנַּתְכֶם ?] יִמָּשֵׁל לְאֵפֶר < *your exultation shall be like ashes.*

273[a]. זָמַם ad fin.: the text of Pr 30[32] is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נבל, 614[b] infr.

273[b]. מְזִמָּה, l. 3: rd. in Je 11[15] altogether עָשְׂתָה מְזִמּוֹת הַנְּדָרִים וּבְשַׂר קֹדֶשׁ יַעַבְרוּ מֵעָלַיִךְ רָעָתֵךְ.

— זְמָן; Mand. זבאן, v. Nö [M 152]; on OPers. origin v. BAram.

275[a]. III. זמר: Ar. ذمر is *urge with chiding, reproof,* ذِمَار *thing involving blame* (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning *choice products* for III. זִמְרָה.

276[b]. זָעַם **2** is prob. denom. fr. זַעַם (v. Buhl).

277[b]. זָעַק **Niph.**: = *be called out* for military service, pass. of **Hiph. 1**; cf. GFM [Ju 18, 23].

279[a]. I. [זָקַק]: perh. prop. *strain* or *filter through*, cf. Jb 36[27] Is 25[6].

279[b]. זְרֻבָּבֶל; prob. = Bab. *Zêr-Bâbili = offspring of Babylon*, oft. in Inscr. (Mey [E. Jud. v]).

284[b]. [זָרַר]: וַיְזוֹרֵר 2 K 4[35] om. 𝔊; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. וַיִּנְהַר עַל־הַנַּעַר.

288[a], l. 11 fr. below: rd. ‘הַחַיִּים Ec 9[4].’

293[a]. חָדַל **2**, l. 2 from end: add ‘Jb 10[20] (but rd. here prob. יְמֵי חֶלְדִּי 𝔊 𝔖 Bi Bu Du).’

293[b]. [חֶדֶר]: Ph. is only חדר, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) *chamber* (Lzb[271] Cooke[126]); Ez 21[19] is best explained from Syr. ܚܕܰܪ *go about, surround,* ܚܕܳܪ *around*. It seems uncertain whether חֶדֶר, Ph. חדר *chamber*, Ar. خِدْر *curtain, chamber, tent,* etc., are (ultimately) fr. this √ (as something *surrounding*); or (Buhl) from II. חדר = خَدَرَ II. *conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine,* IV. *conceal oneself,* also *abide, stay, remain behind* (Lane [707 f.]), Eth. ኀደረ: *abide, dwell* (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293[b]. חֶדֶר, l. 3: ማኅደር: is not ‘chamber,’ but (fr. √ኀደረ: *dwell*) *dwelling-place, abode, tent.*

297[a], l. 11 fr. below: omit ‘מְחוֹלֶלֶת Is 51[9]’ (which belongs to I. חָלַל).

310[b]. חַטּוּשׁ: cf. Nab. חטישו, Cooke[245]

314[a]. חֲכִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321[b]. חַלָּמוּת, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslain* to 𝔗 חֶלְמוֹנָא *yolk* of egg (ריר ח׳ *slime of yolk*, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime*, and is not unpalatable; mng. *yolk* preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325[a], l. 12: rd. ‘+ 25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28[1].’

326[a]. חֶמְאָה: on mode of making *lebben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty [Arab. Des. i. 221, 263; ii. 304, etc.] Thomson [Land and Book ii. 418]. See also ARSK [Ency. Bib. Milk].

— After חֶמְאָה ins. as new article: ‘†מַחֲמָאֹת **n.f.pl.** **curd-like things** = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. חָלְקוּ מ׳ פִּיו ψ 55[22] *smooth are the butter-words of his mouth* (Ew De Hup), but read prob. חלק(ו) מֵחֶמְאֹת פיו (פניו) *his mouth* (*face*) *is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מֵחֶמְאָה]).’

— l. 2 fr. below: add ‘ψ 39[12]’ after חֲמוּדוֹ.

329[a], l. 5: after Vog [No. 123a] ins. ‘= Cooke [N. Sem. Inscr., No. 136]; Lzb [Ephem. ii (1906), 280]’.

339[a], l. 28: after ‘Dr)’ ins. ‘, c. אֶת־ Gn 24[49].’

340[b]. Bef. חָסֹן ins. ‘†[חָסַן] **vb.** only **Niph. denom.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחָסֵן Is 23[18] *be treasured up, hoarded* (‖ יֵאָצֵר).’

342[b]. II. חפף: cf. Nö [ZMG lvii (1903), 415].

345[b] חֲצִי, l. 16, for מנח rd. נוח, and so seven lines below.

346[b]. חֵץ **2.** Here also חֲצָצֶיךָ ψ 77[18].

347[a]. I. חָצֵר end: add ‘42[6] הַחִיצֹנוֹת for הַחֲצֵרוֹת.’

351[a], ll. 1, 2: rd. ‘I. חֹר, v. II. חור; II, III. חֹר, חָר, v. II, III. חרר.’

— Before I. [חָרַב] ins. ‘†[מַחֲרָאָה] **n.f.** only pl. **cloaca, cess-pool**; — מחראות 2 K 10[27] Kt (Qr מוֹצָאוֹת).’

351ᵇ. II. חָרֵב, l. 3: after Zp 2^{14} add '(but rd. עֹרֵב, 𝔊 We al.).'

354ᵃ. [חַרְטֹם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2^{2} (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy [JAs., 1870, Mars-Avril, 169] prop. *χar, speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things;* Wied [Samml 44] thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-ṭem-t, he who holds the book;* FCCook ['Speaker's' Comm. i. 279] prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words.*

359ᵃ. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** נָחַר Je 6^{29} from √נחר *snort, puff,* acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not Du.

359ᵇ. II. [חֹר], l. 2: cf. Nö [ZMG lvii (1903), 416]; and l. 5: del. '6^{17} 13^{17}' before 'Je 27^{20}.'

360ᵃ. חַרְסִית, חרסות Je 19^{2}: v. Baldensperger [PEF 1904, 136] on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361ᵃ II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְחָרְשׁוּ Ju 16^{2} *and they kept quiet.*'

369ᵃ [חָתַת]: יֵחַת Je 21^{13} v. נָחַת.

— ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14^{4} rd. prob. with Du (after 𝔊) Co Dr וְעֹבְדֵי הא׳ חַתּוּ.

371ᵃ. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3^{15} *be dipped,* בְּ of water.'

382ᵃ טַף: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47^{12} Ex 12^{37} (E), $10^{10.24}$ (J), Nu $32^{16.17}$ (JE; cf. Di on v^{26}).

385ᵇ. תֵּבֵל, l. 12: before '89^{12}' ins. 'ψ.'

391ᵇ. יַד end: add, for יַד מִתַּחַת, 2 K $8^{20.22}$ (= 2 Ch $21^{8.10}$), 13^{5} 17^{7}.

392ᵃ [יָדָה], l. 12: Palm. ידתא *pious,* read (נה)ירתא SAC[80], also Id. [JQ 1904, 593].

396ᵇ. [יָהַב], l. 1: ? cf. 𝔗 יַהֲבַת ψ 11^{6}, יְהָבִית Ec 5^{10}.

402ᵃ. Before יוֹרָה ins. 'יוֹעֵשׁ v. sub יהוה; יוּעַם v. II. עמם **Hoph.**'

402ᵇ. Bef. יזע ins. יזן, √of **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5^{8} Qr, v. [זוּן], p. 266ᵃ.

403ᵃ. יַחַד **2** (4): Jb 17^{16} rd. נֵחָת for נַחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94ᵇ, 629ᵃ); יַחַד here will then belong to (1).

404ᵃ. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3.** caus. *make to hope* ψ 119^{49} (sf. pers.),' and, under **2**, l. 2, del. '49.' and ins. 'ψ 147^{11}'

405ᵇ, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33^{3}.'

410ᵃ. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{17}; 𝔊 Αμων, A 𝔊L Ιαλων.'

410ᵇ. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11^{45} [cf. **8 d**] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418ᵃ. יָעֶה: cf. also Ar. وِعَآء *vessel* Gn 42^{25} Saad, cf. Baldensperger [PEF 1904, 53], who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'â* (وَعَى).

419ᵃ Bef. I. [יָעַף] ins. 'יְעֹעֵרוּ Is 15^{5} v. I. [עור] **Pilp.**'

430ᵃ יְקָר end: Zc 14^{6} '*but*' is very dub.; rd. prob. חֹם וְקָרוּת *there shall be neither heat nor cold,* etc. (We al.).

438ᵃ. יְרֵמוֹת ad fin.: add 'see (א)רָמוֹת **1 c**, p. 928ᵇ.'

440ᵇ. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK [Ency. Bib. WINE (iv. 5307 f.)].

446ᵃ. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יֶשְׁנוֹ v. יֵשׁ.'

450ᵃ. Bef. ישׁשׁ ins. 'שָׁרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27^{29}.'

452ᵇ. יֹתֶרֶת: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יתרת Id. [SACRIFICE EB 4206] and esp. Id. [Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761], where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458ᵇ. I. [כָּבוֹד]: ψ 45^{14} belongs to II. כָּבוֹד **2**; cstr. as Ges [§ 141 d]; v. also כֹּל **1 a** end.

461ᵇ. כִּידוֹר and 462ᵃ. כַּדּוּר: v. note on דּוּר, 189ᵇ.

467ᵇ ad fin.: [כַּוָּן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamânu,* cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim [KAT 3. 441].

468ᵃ. I. כּוּר, l. 4: كُورٌ means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— I. [כַּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen;* the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burckh [Bedouins and Wahábys, 266] Doughty [Arab. Des. i. 437, ii. 304] Lane [Mod. Egyptians (5) ii. 158] al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter [Travels ii. 232]).

489ᵃ. II. כְּנַעֲנִי: add 'pl. sf. כִּנְעָנֶיהָ (si vera l.) Is 23^{8} (‖ סֹחֲרֶיהָ).'

497ᵃ. I. כפר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr [Hast. DB PROPITIATION]; also As. *kuppuru, purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim [KAT 3. 601 f.] Morgenstern [Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122].

498^{a}, l. 14: others understand מִן as=*away from;* cf. Di[Lv 4, 26], Ri[Sühne 50 f.].

521^{a}. [לָאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6^{3}' to follow 'Je 12^{5}.'

523^{a}. לֵבָב, l. 7: bef. לִבְבֶהֶן ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525^{a}, l. 10: after נתן לב לְ rd. 'Ec $1^{13.17}$ 7^{21} $8^{9.16}$ Pr 23^{26} Dn 10^{12}.'

— l. 11: Ne 2^{12} 7^{5} differ from Ec 7^{2} 9^{1} (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527^{a}. לְבֹנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546^{b}. לָשׁוֹן **5**: so As. *lišânu;* v. Meissner[ZAW xxiii (1903), 151 f.] Johns[As. Deeds 2, 281].

555^{b}, l. 5 fr. below: ins. '22^{1}' after '†Nu'

556^{a} מוג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. مَاجَ (موج) *be in tumult, commotion,* of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed,* it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9^{13} ψ 65^{11} (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving.*

557^{b} II. [מוּל], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַל] and Comm.) Jb 14^{2} 18^{16} 24^{24} [MS Levy], ψ 37^{2} 90^{6}.'

560^{b}. Bef. מוֹתָר ins. '(לְ)מוֹתָם ψ 73^{4} v. [חַרְצֻבָּה] and תָּם **1**.'

568^{a}. [מִין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) ܡܝܢܐ,' ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571^{b} מְלוֹא: Schwally[ZMG lii (1898), 137] cp. As. *mulu=earthwork, mound, terrace,* Dl[411] M-A[544].

583^{b}. מִן **9**, l. 2: for מִלְּ in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7^{10} Kil 8^{1} Ter 8^{11} Pes 1^{6} Taan 2^{7} Yeb 8^{2}; Ec 4^{17} מִלַּעֲשׂוֹת (have no knowledge *so as not* to do evil) is read by Siegfr Wild.

610^{b}. [נָאַף] **Pi. 1 a**: transpose 'Ez 23^{37}' to foll. 'Ez 16^{32}' sub **b**.

611^{a}. נבא, v. in BAram. Appendix.

614^{b}, l. 16: II. [נָבֵל]: **Qal**=*be foolish* †Pr 30^{32} is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617^{b}. נֶגֶד **2 a**: note that in NH כְּנֶגֶד=*in front of,* Ber 4^{5}, 9^{5} Ab 2^{10}, מכנגד פני Git 7^{7} al.

629^{a}, l. 16: on Ju 16^{25} (rd. '16^{26}') v. GFM.

629^{a}. I. נחת **2**: Jb 17^{16} rd. נַחַת (𝔊 Du Dr), √נחת=*descend* (cf. 21^{13}).

635^{a}, l. 9: Jb 12^{23} rd. prob. וַיַּנִּחֵם *and leaves them* (Je 14^{9}).

637^{a}, l. 5 from below: נחום < =*comforting, full of comfort* (sc. *is* 'י?) cf. ARSK[DB Nahum] Dr[Na 1, 1, Century Bible]).

638^{a}. I. נחשׁ, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לחשׁ.'

643^{b} מַטָּרָה **1**: add Ne 3^{25}.

646^{b}. מַכָּה, l. 3: after 'etc.;' rd. 'pl. מַכִּים 2 K 8^{29}= 9^{15}= 2 Ch 22^{6}; מַכּוֹת abs. Zc 13^{6}+, cstr.,' etc.

648^{a}, l. 1: Ar. نَكِرَ *be shrewd,* appar. rare, cf. نَكِرٌ *cunning* Lane[2850a].

648^{b}. II. נכר, ll. 5 f.: for 'نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil,*' etc., rd. 'نَكِرَ *be ignorant of,* Qor 11^{73}; II. *change, alter,* so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27^{41}; IV=I, also *deny,* Qor 16^{85} *repudiate.*'

— l. 9: Syr. ܢܟܪ *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. ܢܟܪ *alienavit* each time.

— נֵכָר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown,* cf. Ar. √).'

650^{b} III. מַסָּה: v. Gall[Kultstätten 32] interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Kadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מֵי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט

656^{a}. I. תַּפּוּחַ, v. also Hom[A. u. A. 100, 106, 107]; Tristr[NHB 334 f.] thinks 'ת= *apricot* (so Id.[Smith DB (2) Apple]); M'Lean-Dyer[EB Apple] makes 'ת=*quince.*

658^{b}, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. ';=*break up* rafts 1 K 5^{23}.'

663^{a}. מַצֵּבָה: on this v. also Lagrange[Études Bibl. 197 ff.] and review by Bau[ZMG lvii (1903), 830]; also GFM[EB Massebah] Sta[Bib. Theol. i. § 55] OCWhitehouse[Hast. DB Pillar].

667^{a}. [נָקָה]: 𝔗 נְקָא Pa.=*cleanse* (with lye) Is 1^{25}; adj. נְקָא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40^{16} 𝔗[J i], Dt 6^{3} 𝔗[J ii], =*exempt* (BH נָקִי) 1 K 15^{22}.

671^{a}. נָשָׂא **2 b**, l. 8: after 'cf. v^{23};' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28^{43}.'

677^{b}. נֵתַח: rd. נְתָחֶיהָ also Ez 24^{5} for MT רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf[Kau] Krae Da ('poss.').

691^{a} שִׂיג 1 K 18^{27}: om. 𝔊L, dittogr. for שִׂיחַ Klo Bur.

693^{a}. I. סוּף **2**: cf. also Che[EB Red Sea]

695^a^ [סָחַר], l. 3: add '𝔗 אִסְחַר ,סְחַר *go about*, סְחוֹר = Heb. סָבִיב.'

697^b^. סֹכֵךְ: transfer to I. [סָכַךְ].

700^b^. II. סלל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger PEF 1901, 135.'

703^b^. סַרְעַפָּה: cf. Syr. ܣܪܥܦܐ *branches*, Ez 31^{5} al. (PS ^{3956}), from √ܣܪܥܦ *propagavit, germinavit.*

711^a^. סָתַם: cf. As. *bit sutummu, storehouse, treasury*, Zehnpf BAS i. 531

713^a^. עָבַר **2** end: add Je 25^{11} 27^{7} 30^{8}.

717^b^. עָבַר **3**, l. 7: Jb 14^{5} is *pass over, beyond* (cf. **1 i**).

718^b^. עָבַר **Pi 1**: after NH ins. 'מְעֻבֶּרֶת *pregnant*, Yeb $4^{1.2}$ 7^{3} Keth 1^{9}'; but note also that in 𝔗 ^{J} and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עֲבַר = *conceive*, עִבּוּר *conception*, עוּבָּר *embryo.*

719^b^. I. עָבַר **1 B** ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr KB iv. 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT 3. 188, 437

721^a^. II. [עָבוּר] **1 a**: Je 14^{4} < rd. וְעֹבְדֵי הָאֲדָמָה חַתּוּ Du, cf. 𝔊.

723^b^. I. עַד, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49^{26} (rd. הַרְרֵי עַד for הוֹרַי עַד).'

— II. עַד: cf. 𝔗 עֲדִי *booty*, Is 10^{2} 33^{23}+

735^a^, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'יָעִיר כָּל־חֲמָתוֹ ψ 78^{38}.'

741^a^. עֲזַרְיָה occurs also Je 43^{2} = (וּ)יְזַנְיָה 42^{1} (v. p. 24^b^ supra); and as friend of Daniel †Dn $1^{6.7.11.19}$.

744^a^. I. עַיִן **1 j**, l. 8: after 'Jb 14^{3}' ins. 'שִׂים ע׳ עַל Gn 44^{21} (J) Je 39^{12} 40^{4}, + לטובה 24^{6}, + לרעה Am 9^{4}'; and in l. 9 for 'v^{40}' rd. '2 Ch 6^{40}.'

751^b^. מַעַל **2 b** (*b*) (γ): Hg $2^{15.18}$ *and onwards* (as β) is more prob.: v. Now We Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1898) Marti Dr.

759^b^. עֲלָטָה: for '**thick darkness**' rd. < **darkness, dusk**, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762^a^, l. 7: Is 57^{11} 𝔊 𝔙 Che Hpt Du Marti rd. מַעְלִם for מֵעוֹלָם, cf. I. [עָלַם] **Hiph.** ψ 10^{1}.

769^a^. II. [עַם] *kinsman*, later development of I. עַם RS K 58; 2nd ed. 72.

769^b^. I. [עִמָּה] **c**: ins. 'Ec 7^{14} *side by side with, as well as.*'

770^b^. [עָמַס etc.] ad fin.: add '**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְמִיס 1 K 12^{11} *load* upon (acc. rei + עַל pers.) = 2 Ch 10^{11}.

776^b^, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29^{12}' ins. 'Jb.'

777^a^, l. 3: rd. 'ψ 9^{13} (Kt), v^{19} (Qr).'

783^b^. עֲצַר: cf. As. *uṣurtu, taboo* SAC JA. 1904, 754

785^b^. עַקְרָב: < [**f.**] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as **m.**, but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

789^a^. עָרוֹד: perh. √عَرَدَ [*run away*?], < √غَرَدَ *schreien* [DHM zu Aṣmaʿī, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair 1. 25.'—Nö Fünf Mo'all. ii. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlii).

790^a^. מַעֲרָכָה ad fin.: add '**3.** *order, arrangement:* בַּמּ׳ Ju 6^{26} *in the* (proper or usual) *arrangement* of an altar, cf. עֵרֶךְ **1 a** Nu 23^{4} of altar.'

792^a^. [עָרַק] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as 𝔗.

795^a^. עָשָׂה **Niph. 2 f**: transpose '+ לְ rei' to follow '*be used*.'

799^b^ [עָשַׁשׁ]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*, cf. עַשְׁשָׁא *darkness*, in Chr-Pal.

— [עֶשְׁתֹּנָה]: < [עֶשְׁתּוֹן] Margolis (privately).

806^a^. [פּוּג], l. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr. ܦܓ *become cold* (Mt 24^{12}), *fail, become weak, inefficient;* 𝔗 פּוּג *become cold, fail, be* or (Pa.) *make ineffectual;* NH *id., fail, vanish.*'

807^b^. פּוּר: Scheft $^{49f.}$ cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., *progress, fortune, fate, lot.*

809^a^. I. פַּח: cf. also Baldensperger PEF 1905, 38 (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809^b^. פָּטַר **Hiph.**: cf. in Syr. PS ^{3093}.

814^b^ פֶּן־, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38^{23} 44^{34} Dt 7^{25} 32^{27} [not Gi], Is 27^{3} Pr 25^{8}: Mandelkern Conc. s. v.'

823^a^, l. 2: bef. '**Pilp.**' ins. '**Hithpō.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפֹּצְצוּ Hb 3^{6} *and* the eternal mts. *were shattered* (al. √פוץ *were scattered*).'

823^b^, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8^{5} (‖ זָכַר)'—already given (correctly) sub **1 a.**

— פָּקַד **Pu.**: Is 38^{10} sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) *missed for;* Hi Di De Che Comm. *am punished, mulcted of.*

828^a^. פַּרְנֵךְ: cf. Palm. פרנך Lzb ^{354} Cooke ^{298}.

834^b^. [פָּתָה] **Niph., Pi.**: Je 20^{7} rather *be persuaded, persuade;* **Pu.** Je 20^{10} *be beguiled.*

841^a^ צַד, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31^{26}' to follow '*at the side of.*'

— [צָדָד ,צְדָד]: del. 'צָדָד,'

845b, l. 2: for '*erect*' rd. '*heap up* (stones).'

851b. II. צִיץ: Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy[322b]; Aram. נוֹצִיץ very rare; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair*.

852a. II. צִיר: cf. Ar. صَارَ (med. *a*) = *turn* or *incline* one's face or neck, or a bough, etc. Lane[1744]

853b. צַלְמָוֶת: cf. ظُلْمَةٌ *darkness;* We[Kl. Proph. ed. 3, 32] would read fpl. צַלְמוֹת, like ظُلُمَات Qor $2^{16.18}$, and frequently.

864a צָרַף, ll. 3, 4: cf. صَرِيف *pure silver*, etc., Schulth[GGA, 1902, 673]; also Zim[GGA, 1899, 250; KAT 3. 650] (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).

865a. II. צַר: add Jb 36^{19}

866a. II. צַר, l. 7: after חֶלְקַת הצ׳ ins. '2 S 2^{16}.'

879a. קָמָה: 2 K 19^{26} = Is 37^{27} dub., < rd. לְפָנַי . . . קָמְךָ and join to v[28]: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che[Hpt] al.; cf. sub שְׁדֵפָה.

904a. קָשַׁב: 2 K 4^{31} (so rd.) Baer has קֶשֶׁב.

914b. Bef. †רִבּוֹא ins. art.: '† [רָבַב] **Pu. denom.** fr. preceding:—*Pt.* fpl. מְרֻבָּבוֹת ψ 144^{13} *multiplied ten thousand-fold*.'

927b. רוּם **Hiph. 1 d**, l. 2: bef. '49^{22}' ins. 'Is.'

931a. מַרְזֵחַ, l. 4: add 'Lzb[Ephem. ii. 281] ברבנות מרזחותה די כמרי בל.'

935b רָחֹק **2 a**: 'ψ 139^{2}' transfer to **b**.

939a. רֶכֶב **4**: 2 K 7^{14} rd. perh. רֹכְבֵי, cf. 𝔊 and 2 K 9^{16} Bur.

945a. I. רָעָה **1 d** (2), l. 3: Je 17^{16} fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm 𝔖 Gie Du Co מֵרָעָה).

950b. רַעַשׁ **1** ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39^{24} (+ רֹגֶז)', and **3** after '*quivering*' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39^{24} (+ רֹגֶז);'

954a רָצִין: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רצון, cf. Wkl[KAT 3. 135].

956a. רָקִיעַ **2**: add 'רְקִיעַ עֻזּוֹ ψ 150^{1} (sf. ref. to י׳).'

959a. שְׂבָכָה **2**: rd. also 1 K $7^{17.17}$ (for שִׁבְעָה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.

959b. [שָׁבַע] **Pi.**: Now (after 𝔖 and 𝔊 Codd.) reads שִׂבַּעְתָּ Hb 3^{9}, for שְׁבֻעוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שְׂבֵעַת (adj. f. cstr.) thy bow is *sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.

967b. מַשְׂכִּית **1**: Lv 26^{1}: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie[JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.].

968a. For 'IV שׂכך,' etc., substitute: 'IV [שָׂכַךְ] **Pilp.** prick or spur on (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ *point* of spear, etc.; Eth. ሦክ: *thorn*);—*prick* or *spur on*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. וְסִכְסַכְתִּי Is 19^{2} (+ בְּ against); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַכְסֵךְ 9^{10}.'

1076a. תֶּרַח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS[K (2nd ed.) vii].